

BUK BLONG
MOMON

DOKTRIN
MO
OL
KAVENAN

PEREL
WE I GAT
BIGFALA
PRAES

BUK BLONG MOMON

Wan Narafala Testeman blong
Jisas Kraes

DOKTRIN MO OL KAVENAN

BLONG JOS IA BLONG JISAS KRAES
BLONG OL LATA-DEI SENT

PEREL WE I GAT BIGFALA PRAES

Buk ia,
Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent
i pablisim
Sol Lek Siti, Yuta, YSA

Plis sendem fidbak o tingting blong yu long
scriptures@ChurchofJesusChrist.org o sendem wan leta i kam long
Scriptures Coordination, 50 East North Temple Street, 24th Floor,
Salt Lake City, UT 84150-3220 USA.

© 2019 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc.

All rights reserved.

Printed in the United States of America 8/2019

English approval: 3/15

Translation approval: 3/15

Translation of the Book of Mormon, Doctrine and Covenants,
and Pearl of Great Price

Bislama

OL SAMTING WE OLI STAP INSAED

Buk blong Momon

Fas Toktok	vii
Testemoni blong Olgeta Tri Witnes. . . . .	.ix
Testemoni blong Olgeta Eit Witnes. . . . .	.ix
Testemoni blong Profet Josef Smit . . . . .	.xi
Smol Toktok	xvi
Fas Nifae . . . . .	. 1
Seken Nifae	71
Jekob	163
Inos	189
Jerom	193
Omnae	195
Ol Toktok blong Momon	199
Mosaea	202
Alma	292
Hileman	528
Tri Nifae	584
Fo Nifae	666
Momon	671
Ita	698
Moronae	741

Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan

Fas Toktok . . . . .	. v
Oda blong Ol Samting Folem Deit . . . . .	. x
Ol Seksen . . . . .	. 1
Ol Ofisol Toktok	413

Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes

Fas Toktok . . . . .	. v
Moses . . . . .	. 1
Ebrahim	40
Josef Smit—Matiu	60
Josef Smit—Histri	65
Ol Toktok blong Bilif	85

Apendiks

Gaed long Ol Skripja . . . . .	. 1
Oda Folem Deit	247
Agrimen Bitwin Ol Buk blong Gospel	253
Josef Smit Translesen	259
Ol Map blong Baebol	313
Ol Foto blong Ol Ples long Baebol	337
Ol Map blong Histri blong Jos	373
Ol Foto blong Histri blong Jos	383

OL SOTFALA ROD BLONG RAETEM NEM BLONG OL BUK

<i>OlTesteman</i>		Hab	Habukuk	<i>Buk blong Momon</i>	
Jen	Jenis	Sef	Sefanaea	1 Nif	Fas Nifae
Eks	Eksodas	Hag	Hagae	2 Nif	Seken Nifae
Lev	Levitikas	Sek	Sekaraea	Jek	Jekob
Nam	Namba	Mal	Malakae	Inos	Inos
Dut	Dutronome			Jerom	Jerom
Jos	Josua			Omnae	Omnae
Jaj	Jajes	<i>Niu Testeman</i>		TbM	Ol Toktok blong
Rut	Rut	Mat	Matiu		Momon
1 Saml	Fas Samuel	Mak	Mak	Mos	Mosaea
2 Saml	Seken Samuel	Luk	Luk	Alma	Alma
1 King	Fas King	Jon	Jon	Hil	Hileman
2 King	Seken King	Wok	Ol Wok	3 Nif	Tri Nifae
1 Kron	Fas Kronikel	Rom	Rom	4 Nif	Fo Nifae
2 Kron	Seken Kronikel	1 Kor	Fas Korin	Momon	Momon
Esra	Esra	2 Kor	Seken Korin	Ita	Ita
Neh	Nehemaea	Gal	Galesia	Moro	Moronae
Esta	Esta	Efes	Efesas		
Job	Job	Fil	Filipae		
Sam	Ol Sam	Kol	Kolosi	<i>Doktrin mo Ol Kavanan</i>	
Prov	Ol Proveb	1 Tes	Fas Tesalonaeka	D&K	Doktrin mo Ol
Pri	Prija	2 Tes	Seken		Kavanan
Sing	Sing blong		Tesalonaeka	OTK	Ofisol Toktok
	Solomon	1 Tim	Fas Timoti		
Aes	Aesea	2 Tim	Seken Timoti	<i>Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes</i>	
Jerem	Jeremaea	Taet	Taetas	Moses	Moses
Krae	Ol Krae	Fil	Filimon	Ebr	Ebrahim
Esik	Esikel	Hib	Hibus	JS—M	Josef Smit—
Dan	Daniel	Jem	Jemes		Matiu
Hos	Hosea	1 Pita	Fas Pita	JS—H	Josef Smit—
Joel	Joel	2 Pita	Seken Pita		Histri
Amos	Amos	1 Jon	Fas Jon	TbB	Ol Toktok blong
Obad	Obadaea	2 Jon	Seken Jon		Bilif
Jona	Jona	3 Jon	Nambatri Jon		
Maeka	Maeka	Jud	Jud		
Neham	Neham	Rev	Revelesen		

Ol Narafala Sot Rod blong Raetem Nem blong Ol Buk mo Mining blong Olgeta

JST	Josef Smit Translesen
GS	Gaed long Ol Skripja
HIB	Wan nara posibol translesen aot long lanwis blong Hibru
GR	Wan nara posibol translesen aot long lanwis blong Gris
IT	I eksplenem wan fasin blong toktok, mo ol toktok we oli had blong andastanem
O	Sam narafala toktok we i talemaot klia mining blong wan olfala toktok

BUK BLONG MOMON

Wan Narafala Testeman blong
Jisas Kraes

Fastaem we oli printim buk long Inglis hem i long
Palmaera, Niu Yok, YSA, long yia 1830

BUK BLONG MOMON

WAN HISTRI WE

MOMON

I BIN RAETEM LONG

HAN BLONG HEM

LONG OL BUK

WE OLI BIN TEKEM LONG OL BUK BLONG NIFAE

Taswe, buk ia i holem wan sot histri nomo blong evri histri long saed blong ol pipol blong Nifae, mo tu, blong Ol Man blong Leman—Oli bin raetem i go long Ol Man blong Leman, we oli smol haf nomo blong laen blong Isrel; mo tu, long Ol Jiu mo Jentael—Oli bin raetem folem komanmen, mo tu, tru long spirit blong profesi mo blong revelesen—Oli bin raetem mo silim, mo oli bin haedem wetem Lod, blong mekem se oli no save lus—Blong kamaot tru long presen mo paoa blong God blong tanem toktok blong hem—Han blong Moronae i bin silim, mo i bin haedem wetem Lod, blong kamaot long raet taem tru long wei blong Ol Jentael—Fasin blong tanem lanwis blong toktok blong buk ia i kam tru long presen blong God.

Hem i wan sot histri we i kamaot long Buk blong Ita tu, we i wan histri blong ol pipol blong Jared, we oli bin seraot olbaot long taem we Lod i bin jenisim ol lanwis blong ol pipol, taem we oli bin stap bildim wan taoa blong go long heven—We i blong soemaot long ol smol haf nomo blong laen blong Isrel wanem ol gudfala samting we Lod i bin mekem long ol papa blong olgeta; mo blong oli save gat save long saed blong ol kavenan blong Lod, blong hem i no sakemaot olgeta blong oltaem—Mo tu, blong winim tingting blong Ol Jiu mo Jentael se JISAS hem i KRAES, GOD WE I NO SAVE FINIS, we i soemaot hemwan long evri kantri—Mo nao, sapos i gat sam samting we i no stret, oli ol mistek blong ol man; taswe, no toktok agensem ol samting blong God, blong mekem se yufala i stap klin gud long fored blong jea blong jajmen blong Kraes.

FASFALA TRANSLESEN AOT LONG OL BUK IA I GO LONG INGLIS,
I KAM TRU LONG JOSEF SMIT JUNIA.

OL SAMTING WE OLI STAP INSAED

Fas Toktok	vii
Testemoni blong Olgeta Tri Witnes	ix
Testemoni blong Olgeta Eit Witnes	ix
Testemoni blong Profet Josef Smit	xi
Smol Toktok	xvi
Fas Nifae.	1
Seken Nifae.	71
Jekob	163
Inos	189
Jerom	193
Omnae	195
Ol Toktok blong Momon	199
Mosaea	202
Alma	292
Hileman	528
Tri Nifae	584
Fo Nifae	666
Momon	671
Ita	698
Moronae	741

FAS TOKTOK

Buk blong Momon i wan buk blong tabu skripja semmak long Baebol. Hem i wan histri blong ol wok blong God wetem ol man bifo we oli stap laef long Ol Amerika mo i holem fulwan blong gospel ia we i no gat en.

Plante profet blong bifo oli bin raetem buk ia tru long spirit blong profesi mo revelesen. Ol toktok blong olgeta, we oli bin raetem long ol buk we oli mekem wetem gol, wan profet mo wan man blong histri we nem blong hem i Momon, i bin raetem ol stret toktok blong ol profet ia mo i bin raetem olgeta oli kam sot. Histri ia, i givim wan histri blong tu bigfala grup blong pipol. Wan i bin kamaot long Jerusalem 600 B.K.B., mo afta, hem i bin seraot i go long tu grup we oli save olgeta olsem, Ol Man blong Nifae, mo Ol Man blong Leman. Narafalawan i bin kam fastaem long taem we Lod i bin jenisim ol lanwis long Taa blong Babel. Grup ia, oli save olsem olgeta Ol Man blong Jared. Afta plante taosen yia, olgeta evriwan i bin ded be Ol Man blong Leman nomo oli bin stap laef, mo oli ol stret bubu blong ol Indian blong Amerika.

Bigfala stori we i stap insaed long Buk blong Momon hem i seves blong Lod Jisas Kraes we hemwan i bin mekem long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae kolosap afta we Hem i bin laef bakegen long ded. Buk i soemaot ol doktrin blong gospel, i soem plan blong fasin blong sevem man, mo i talem long ol man, wanem oli mas mekem blong kasem pis long laef ia, mo fasin blong sevem man we i no save finis long laef we bae i kam.

Afta we Momon i bin finisim ol raeting blong hem, hem i bin givim histri ia long boe blong hem Moronae, we i bin raetem smol toktok moa blong hemwan mo i bin haedem ol buk ia long Hil Kumora. Long 21 Septemba 1823, semfala Moronae ia, long taem ia hem i gat wan bodi blong glori, mo i bin kasem laef bakegen long ded, i bin kamaot long Profet Josef Smit, mo i bin tijim hem long saed blong histri ia blong bifo we bae hem i mas transletem i kam long Inglis lanwis.

Afta, long stret taem, hem i bin givim ol buk ia long Josef Smit, we i bin transletem olgeta tru long presen mo paoa blong God. Nao ia oli printim histri ia long plante lanwis olsem wan niu mo narafala witnes se Jisas Kraes i Pikinini blong God we i stap laef, mo se olgeta we bae oli kam long Hem mo obei ol loa mo ol odinens blong gospel blong Hem, bambae Hem i sevem olgeta.

Long saed blong histri ia, Profet Josef Smit i bin talem: "Mi bin talem long ol brata se Buk blong Momon i moa stret bitim eni narafala buk long wol, mo i ki ston blong relijin blong yumi, mo wan man bae

i kam moa kolosap long God sapos hem i folem ol tijing blong hem, bitim eni narafala buk."

Wetem Josef Smit, Lod i bin jusum leven narafala man blong luk long ae blong olgeta, ol buk we oli mekem wetem gol, mo blong kam ol spesel witnes se Buk blong Momon i tru mo i kam long God. Ol testemoni blong olgeta we oli bin raetem, oli stap insaed long buk ia olsem "Testemoni blong Olgeta Tri Witnes" mo "Testemoni blong Olgeta Eit Witnes."

Mifala i askem evri man long evri ples blong ridim Buk blong Momon, blong tingting hevi long hat blong olgeta, mesej we i stap insaed long hem, mo afta, blong askem God, Papa we I No Save Finis, long nem blong Kraes sapos buk ia i tru. Olgeta we oli folem stamba tingting ia, mo askem wetem fet bae oli kasem testemoni se hem i tru, mo se i kam long God, tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit. (Luk long Moronae 10:3–5.)

Olgeta we oli kasem tabu witnes ia tru long Tabu Spirit, bae oli kam blong save tu tru long sem paoa, se Jisas Kraes i Sevyia blong wol, se Josef Smit i man blong revelesen blong Hem mo profet long ol las dei ia, mo se Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent i kingdom blong Lod we i stanap wan taem bakegen long wol, blong mekem man i rere from Seken Kaming blong Mesaea.

TESTEMONI BLONG OLGETA TRI WITNES

Toksave i go long evri kantri, famli, lanwis, mo pipol, we bae ol wok ia bae i go long olgeta: Se mifala tru long gladhat blong God Papa, mo Lod blong yumi Jisas Kraes, i bin luk ol buk we i holem ol histri ia, we i wan histri blong ol pipol blong Nifae, mo tu, blong Ol Man blong Leman, ol brata blong olgeta, mo tu, blong ol pipol blong Jared, we i bin kam long taoa we oli bin tokbaot. Mo mifala i save tu se hem i bin transletem olgeta tru long presen mo paoa blong God, from voes blong hem i bin talemaot samting ia long mifala; taswe, mifala i save gud se wok i tru. Mo mifala i testifae tu se mifala i bin luk ol raeting we oli stap long ol buk; mo hem i bin soemaot samting ia tru long paoa blong God, mo i no blong man. Mo mifala i talemaot wetem tru toktok, se wan enjel blong God i bin kamdaon long heven, mo hem i bin karem mo putum long fored blong ol ae blong mifala we mifala i bin luk mo luk gud ol buk ia mo ol raeting we oli stap long hem; mo mifala i save se i tru long gladhat blong God, Papa mo Lod blong yumi Jisas Kraes, we mifala i bin luk mo talemaot se ol samting ia oli tru. Mo samting ia i gud tumas long ol ae blong mifala. Be, voes blong Lod i bin givim oda long mifala se mifala i mas talemaot samting ia. From samting ia, blong obei ol komanmen blong God, mifala i talemaot testemoni long saed blong samting ia. Mo mifala i save se sapos mifala i holemtaet fet long Kraes, bae mifala i wasemaot blad blong ol man long ol klos blong mifala, mo stanap klin long fored blong jea blong jajmen blong Kraes, mo bae mifala i stap wetem hem long heven kasesem taem we i no save finis. Mo ol ona i go long Papa, mo long Piki-nini, mo long Tabu Spirit, we i wan God. Amen.

OLIVA KAODRI
DEVED WITMA
MARTIN HARIS

TESTEMONI BLONG OLGETA EIT WITNES

Toksave i go long evri kantri, famli, lanwis, mo pipol, we bae ol wok ia bambae i go long olgeta: Se Josef Smit Junia, man we i bin transletem wok ia, i bin soemaot long mifala ol buk we oli bin stap tokbaot, we i luk olsem gol; mo ol pat blong buk we Smit ia i bin transletem, mifala i bin tajem wetem ol han blong mifala; mo tu, mifala i bin luk

ol raeting long hem, ol raeting ia i luk olsem ol raeting blong bifo, mo fasin blong raeting we i stap long hem i defren tumas. Mo hemia mifala i talemaot wetem ol tru toktok, se Smit ia bin soemaot long mifala, from mifala i bin luk mo bin leftemap, mo mifala i save gud se Josef Smit ia i holem ol buk ia we mifala i bin tokbaot. Mo mifala i givim ol nem blong mifala long wol, blong witnes long wol long ol samting we mifala i bin luk. Mo mifala i no giaman, God i witnes long samting ia.

KRISTIAN WITMA

JEKOB WITMA

PITA WITMA JUNIA

JON WITMA

HAERAM PEJ

JOSEF SMIT SENIA

HAERAM SMIT

SAMUEL H. SMIT

TESTEMONI BLONG PROFET JOSEF SMIT

Ol stret toktok blong Profet Josef Smit long saed blong olsem wanem nao Buk blong Momon i bin kamaot:

“Long naet blong . . . nambatwantewan blong manis Septemba [1823] . . . mi bin go prea mo askem strong long God we I Gat Olgeta Paoa. . . .

“Taem we mi bin stap rere blong mekem prea long God, mi luk wan laet i stap kamaot long rum blong mi, we i bin gohed blong gro kasesem taem we rum blong mi i laet moa, i bitim medel dei mo wantaem nomo, wan enjel i kamaot kolosap long bed blong mi, mo hem i stanap nomo long ea, from ol leg blong hem oli no tajem graon.

“Hem i bin werem wan longfala klos we i slak long bodi blong hem mo waet kala blong hem i naes tumas. Waet kala ia i bitim evri saming we i waet long wol ia, we mi bin luk bifo; mo mi no bilivim se i gat eni saming long wol ia, oli save mekem i luk waet olsem mo i saen olsem. Ol han blong hem i neked, mo ol han blong hem tu, smol antap long joen blong han; mo semmak olsem tu, ol leg blong hem i neked smol antap long ol angkol. Hed mo nek blong hem i bin neked tu. Mi save faenemaot se hem i no bin werem eni narafala klos be longfala klos ia nomo, from i open we mi save luk jes blong hem.

“I no longfala klos blong hem nomo we i stap waet tumas, be ful bodi blong hem i saen, mi no save olsem wanem blong tokbaot saming ia, mo fes blong hem i saen olsem laetning. Rum blong mi tu, i laet olgeta, be i no saen bigwan olsem laet raonabaot long bodi blong hem. Taem we mi luk hem blong fas taem, mi bin fraet; be afta smol taem nomo, fraet blong mi i lus.

“Hem i singaotem mi long nem blong mi, mo i talem long mi se hem i wan mesenja we God i bin sendem hem i aot long fes blong hem i kam long mi, mo se nem blong hem i Moronae, se God i gat wan wok we hem i wantem mi blong mekem. Mo plante man bae oli laekem nem blong mi, mo plante bae i no laekem nem blong mi, long medel blong evri kantri, famli, mo ol lanwis, o se nem blong mi bae oli tokbaot gud o nogud long medel blong evri pipol.

“Hem i bin talem se i gat wan buk we oli bin berem, we oli raet long ol buk we oli mekem wetem gol, oli givim wan histri blong ol man bifo we oli bin stap laef long kantri ia, mo ples we oli bin kamaot long hem. Hem i talem tu se fulwan blong gospel ia we i no gat en, i stap insaed long buk ia, olsem we Sevyia i bin givim long ol man we oli bin stap laef bifo;

“Mo tu, se i gat tu ston insaed long ol silva bonara—mo tufala ston

ia, i joen wetem wan jesplet, i mekem wanem oli singaotem Yurim mo Tumim—oli bin berem wetem ol buk ia; mo ol man we oli holem mo yusum ol ston ia, i samting we i mekem 'ol sia' blong ol taem bifo o olfala taem; mo we God i bin mekem rere olgeta from stamba tingting blong transletem buk ia.

“Bakegen, hem i bin talem long mi, se taem we mi kasem ol buk ia, we hem i tokbaot—from taem we mi mas kasem olgeta i no hapen yet—mi no mas soemaot olgeta long eni man; mo tu, jesplet, wetem Yurim mo Tumim, be nomo long olgeta ia we God i givim oda blong mi soem long olgeta; sapos mi no mekem olsem bae mi kasem panis. Long taem we hem i stap toktok wetem mi long saed blong ol buk ia, visen i open long tingting blong mi we mi save luk ples ia we oli bin berem ol buk ia long hem. Mo we i klia gud mo i stret, mekem se mi save ples ia bakegen taem mi bin visitim ples ia.

“Afta we mi finis toktok wetem enjel ia, mi luk laet long rum i stat blong kam raonem man ia we i bin toktok long mi, mo i gohed blong mekem olsem kasem taem we rum i bin stap tudak bakegen be smol laet nomo i raonem hem nomo. Nao, long stret taem we samting ia i kamaot, mi luk wan bigfala hol, olsem wan bigfala paep i go stret antap long heven, mo hem i bin go antap kasem taem we hem i bin lus fulwan, mo rum i stap olsem we i bin stap bifo we laet ia blong heven i kamaot.

“Mi stap ledaon mo mi stap tingbaot spesel samting ia we i jes kamaot long mi, mo mi tingting hevi tumas long saed blong wanem we enjel ia i bin talem long mi; long semtaem long medel blong tingting hevi blong mi, mi bin faenem kwiktaem se laet ia i stap kamaot bakegen long rum blong mi, mo kwiktaem nomo, olsem we i bin stap, semfala mesenja ia blong heven i stap long saed blong bed blong mi bakegen.

“Hem i stat; mo bakegen i talemaot ol semfala samting we hem i bin mekem long fasfala taem we hem i bin kam. Evri toktok i semmak nomo, we afta hem i mekem samting ia, hem i talemaot long mi ol bigfala jajmen we bae oli kam long wol tru long bigfala hadtaem blong kasem kaekae, naef blong faet, mo sik; mo se, ol rabis jajmen ia bae oli kam long wol long jeneresen ia. Afta we hem i talemaot ol samting ia, hem i gobak antap olsem we hem i bin mekem bifo.

“Afta samting ia, ol tingting i bin go dip insaed long maen blong mi, i mekem se slip i ronwe long ae blong mi, mo mi ledaon wetem bigfala sapraes long ol samting we mi bin luk tugeta wetem ol samting we mi bin harem. Be i bin bigfala sapraes blong mi bakegen, long taem we mi luk semfala mesenja kolosap long bed blong mi, hem i bin talem o talemaot bakegen long mi ol samting olsem bifo; mo i ademap wan woning long mi, i talem long mi se Setan bae i traem blong temtem

mi (from we famli blong papa blong mi i no gat plante mane), blong mi kasem ol buk ia, blong stamba tingting blong kam rij. Samting ia hem i bin blokem mi long hem, i se mi no mas gat eni narafala tingting long ae blong mi; be hemia nomo blong leftemap God, mo mi no mas folem eni narafala tingting be blong stanemap kingdom blong hem nomo; sapos no, bae mi no save kasem olgeta.

"Afta long nambatri visit ia, hem i bin gobak antap long heven olsem bifo. Mo mi bin stap bakegen blong tingting hevi long olgeta defren kaen samting we i jes kamaot long mi; kwiktaem nomo olsem stret taem afta we mesenja blong heven i bin go antap, i aot long mi blong nambatri taem, faol i bin singaot, mo mi faenem se deilaet i stap kam, i minim se ol storian blong mitufala i bin tekem kolosap ful naet ia.

"I no longtaem afta we mi bin girap aot long bed blong mi, mo gohed olsem evri taem blong mekem ol wok blong dei; be, long taem mi traem blong wok olsem ol narafala taem, mi bin faenem se bodi blong mi i slak we i mekem se mi no save mekem wok. Papa blong mi, we i bin stap wok wetem mi, i faenem se wan samting i no stret wetem mi, mo i talem mi blong go long haos. Mi bin stat wetem stamba tingting blong gobak long haos; be, long taem we mi traem blong klaem ova long fanis aot long fil we mifala i bin stap long hem, paoa blong mi i lus evriwan, mo mi foldaon long graon olsem se mi ded, mo blong wan smol taem mi no bin save eni samting.

"Fasfala samting we mi save tingbaot, i wan voes we i stap toktok long mi, i stap singaotem mi long nem blong mi. Mi bin lukluk i go antap, mo mi bin luk semfala mesenja ia, i stanap kolosap long hed blong mi, laet i raonem hem olsem bifo. Afta hem i talemaot bakegen long mi evri samting we hem i bin talemaot long mi long naet bifo, mo i givim oda long mi blong go long papa blong mi mo talem long hem long saed blong visen mo ol komanmen we mi bin kasem.

"Mi obei; mi gobak long papa blong mi long fil, mo talemaot evri samting long hem. Hem i talem se samting ia i wan samting blong God, mo i bin talem long mi blong go mo mekem ol samting we mesenja i bin talemaot long mi. Mi aot long fil mo go long ples ia we mesenja i bin talem long mi se ol buk ia oli stap long hem, mo from visen we mi bin kasem i klia gud long saed blong samting ia, mi bin save ples ia long stret taem we mi kasem ples ia.

"Kolosap long vilej blong Manjesta, Ontario kaonti, Niu Yok, i gat wan bigfala hil we i bigwan, we i moa hae long eni narafala hil long ples ia. Long Wes saed blong hil ia, i no longwe long top blong hem, andanit long wan ston we i bigwan, ol buk ia oli stap insaed long wan ston bokis. Ston ia i bigwan, mo saed antap i raon long medel, mo i smol long ol saed, mekem se medel pat blong hem, man

i save luk antap long graon, be saedsaed blong hem, graon i bin kavremap.

“Afta we mi bin tekemaot ol graon, mi tekem wan wud, we mi pu-sum lelebet andanit long saed blong ston ia, mo wetem smol paoa mi leftemap ston ia. Mi bin lukluk i go insaed mo i tru, long ples ia mi luk ol buk ia, Yurim mo Tumim, mo jesplet, olsem we mesenja i bin talem. Bokis we oli stap slip insaed long hem, oli bin mekem wetem ol ston we oli fas tugeta long wan kaen simen. Long botom blong bokis oli putum tu ston we oli krosem bokis ia, mo long tufala ston ia oli bin putum ol buk ia, mo ol narafala samting wetem olgeta.

“Mi bin traem blong tekemaot olgeta, be mesenja i bin blokem mi, mo i talem bakegen long mi se taem ia blong tekemaot olgeta i no kam yet, mo tu, bae i no kam, kasem fo moa yia stat long taem ia, be hem i bin talem long mi se mi mas kam long ples ia stret long wan yia long taem ia, mo we bae hem i mitim mi long ples ia, mo se mi mas gohed blong mekem olsem kasem taem we bae i kam blong kasem ol buk ia.

“Folem hemia, olsem we hem i bin givim oda long mi, mi bin go long en blong evri yia, mo long evri taem, mi luk semfala mesenja long ples ia mo mi bin kasem plante tijing mo save long hem, long evri storian blong mitufala, long saed blong ol samting we Lod bae i mekem mo olsem wanem mo long wanem fasin hem i wantem olgeta blong lidim kingdom blong Hem long ol las dei.

“Ale, taem ia i bin kam blong kasem ol buk ia, Yurim mo Tumim, mo jesplet. Long nambatwantetu dei blong manis Septemba, wan taosen eit hundred mo twanteseven, mi bin go olsem evri taem long en blong wan narafala yia long ples ia we oli bin putum olgeta, nao semfala mesenja blong heven i bin givim olgeta long mi wetem toktok ia: se mi mas lukaotem olgeta; se sapos mi kam slak mo mi lusum olgeta, o tru long eni mistek blong mi, bae God i mas katemaot mi; be sapos bae mi yusum evri wei blong mi blong sevem olgeta, kasem taem we hem, mesenja ia, bae i askem ol samting ia, God bae i lukaotem gud olgeta.

“I no longtaem mi bin faenemaot stamba tingting from wanem mi bin kasem strongfala toktok olsem blong holem olgeta i sef, mo from wanem hem i bin olsem we mesenja i talemaot se afta we mi mekem wanem mi mas mekem wetem han blong mi, bae hem i askem ol samting ia. From afta we olgeta i bin faenemaot se mi holem ol samting ia, oli traem strong tumas long ol wei blong stilim ol samting ia long mi. Oli yusum evri defren trik we oli save tingbaot from stamba tingting ia. Ol fasin blong givim hadtaem we oli bin mekem long mi, i kam moa konkon mo strong bitim bifo. Mo plante grup blong ol pipol i stap rere oltaem blong kasem ol samting ia long mi sapos i save

hapen. Be tru long waes tingting blong God, oli bin stap sef long ol han blong mi, kasem taem we mi bin mekem tru long ol samting ia wanem we mi mas mekem. Folem wanem we mesenja i bin talemaot, taem we mesenja i bin askem ol samting ia, mi bin givimbak ol samting ia long hem; mo hem i holem ol samting ia long kontrol blong hem kasem dei ia, we i nambatu dei blong Mei, long yia wan taosen eit handred mo teti-eit."

Blong ridim histri ia we i moa fulwan, luk long Josef Smit—Histri long Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes.

Olfala histri ia, olsem ia nao i bin kamaot long graon olsem wan voes blong wan pipol we i stap toktok aot long das, mo mi bin transletem i kam long lanwis blong yumi tedei, tru long presen mo paoa blong God, olsem we God i talemaot. Fasfala buk we oli bin mekem i bin kamaot long wol long Inglis long yia 1830 olsem THE BOOK OF MORMON.

WAN SMOL TOKTOK LONG SAED BLONG BUK BLONG MOMON

Buk blong Momon i wan tabu histri blong ol pipol long Amerika blong bifo, mo oli bin raetendaon long ol buk we oli mekem wetem aean. Ol ples we oli karem ol histri ia long ol, mo putum tugeta oli kamaot long:

1. *Ol Buk blong Nifae*, we i bin gat tu defren kaen: ol smolfala buk mo ol bigfala buk. Faswan i tokbaot moa ol samting we oli bin kamaot long ol pipol ia long saed blong spirit, mo seves mo ol tijing blong ol profet, be laswan i tokbaot moa ol samting we i bin hapen long ol pipol ia long saed blong laef blong olgeta (Fas Nifae 9:2–4). Be stat long taem blong Mosaea, ol bigfala buk i bin holem tu ol samting we oli blong spirit we i impoten tumas.
2. *Ol Buk blong Momon*, we i wan sot histri nomo we Momon i bin tekemaot long ol bigfala buk blong Nifae, wetem plante sotfala toktok blong hem. Ol buk ia tu i bin holem histri we i gohed we Momon i bin raetem, mo sam narafala moa we boe blong hem, Moronae, i bin raetem.
3. *Ol Buk blong Ita*, we i givim wan histri blong Ol Man blong Jared. Moronae i bin raetemsot histri ia, mo hem i bin putum sam toktok blong hemwan mo i bin joenem histri ia wetem ol stamba histri anda long nem “Buk blong Ita.”
4. *Ol Buk we oli mekem wetem Bras*, ol pipol blong Lihae i bin karemaot long Jerusalem long 600 B.K.B. Olgeta ia i bin gat “ol faef Buk blong Moses, . . . mo tu, wan histri blong Ol Jiu stat long stat, . . . go kasem stat blong taem we Sedekaea i rul, king blong Juda; mo tu, ol profesi blong ol tabu profet” (1 Nifae 5:11–13). Plante toktok we i kamaot long ol buk ia, oli ol toktok blong Aesea mo sam narafala profet blong Baebol, mo tu, ol profet we i no blong Baebol, oli kamaot long Buk blong Momon.

Buk blong Momon i gat fiftin stamba pat, we oli singaotem, ol buk, be wan nomo i no olsem ia, mo ol buk ia oli tekem nem blong stret man ia we i raetem buk ia. Fas pat (ol fasfala sikis buk we i finis wetem Omnae) i wan translesen we i kamaot long ol smolfala buk blong Nifae. Bitwin buk blong Omnae mo Mosaea, i gat wan ples we oli singaotem Ol Toktok blong Momon. Buk ia i joenem stori blong Nifae olsem we i stap long ol smolfala buk blong Nifae wetem samfala pat we Momon i bin tekemaot long ol bigfala buk.

Longfala pat, stat long Mosaea go kasem en blong Momon, japta 7, hem i wan translesen blong sot histri we Momon i bin tekemaot long ol bigfala buk blong Nifae. Las pat, stat long Momon, japta 8, go kasem en blong buk, i bin kamaot tru long boe blong Momon, Moronae, we, afta we hem i bin finisim histri blong laef blong papa blong hem, i bin raetemsot histri blong Ol Man blong Jared (olsem Buk blong Ita), mo biae i bin joenem ol pat we oli save olgeta olsem Buk blong Moronae.

Long, o kolosap long yia 421 A.K.B., Moronae, laswan long ol profet blong histri blong Ol Man blong Nifae, i bin silim tabu histri ia mo i bin haedem histri ia wetem Lod, blong hem i karem olgeta i kamaot long ol lata dei, olsem we voes blong God i bin talemaot tru long ol profet blong Hem blong bifo. Long yia 1823 A.K.B., semfala Moronae ia, long taem ia i bin wan man we i laef bakegen long ded, i visitim Profet Josef Smit mo afta hem i givim ol buk ia we oli bin raet long olgeta, long Josef.

Long saed blong edisen ia: Orijinol Taetol Pej we i kam jes bifo long pej blong ol samting we oli stap insaed, oli tekem aot long ol buk, mo i pat blong tabu toktok. Ol fas toktok we raeting blong olgeta i no long italik, olsem long 1 Nifae mo bifo long Mosaea, japta 9, oli pat tu blong tabu toktok. Ol fas toktok, long italik, olsem ol japta heding, oli no pat blong orijinol toktok be oli ol tul blong stadi we oli putum insaed blong mekem se i isi blong rid.

Samfala smol mistek long toktok i bin stastap long ol edisen we oli printim finis, hemia long Buk blong Momon we oli pablisim long Inglis lanwis. Edisen ia, oli stretem ol samting we oli luk se i stret blong stretem, blong i semmak long ol buk we oli bin pablisim, mo ol fas edisen we Profet Josef Smit i bin stretem.

FAS BUK BLONG NIFAE

TAEM BLONG RUL MO SEVES BLONG HEM

Wan histri blong Lihae mo woman blong hem Saraea, mo fo boe blong hem, we oli singaotem, (stat long fasbon) Leman, Lemyul, Sam, mo Nifae. Lod i wonem Lihae blong aot blong graon blong Jerusalem, from we hem i profesae long ol pipol long saed blong ol rabis fasin blong olgeta mo oli wantem kilim hem i ded. Hem i wokbaot tri dei long waelples, wetem famli blong hem. Nifae i tekem ol brata blong hem mo i gobak long graon blong Jerusalem blong tekem histri blong Ol Jiu. Histri blong ol trabol blong olgeta. Ol boe blong Lihae oli maredem ol gel blong Ismael oli kam waef blong olgeta. Oli tekem ol famli blong olgeta mo go long waelples. Ol safaring mo hadtaem blong olgeta long waelples. Ol rod blong wokbaot blong olgeta. Oli kam long ol bigfala solwota. Ol brata blong Nifae oli faet agensem hem. Hem i tok mo mekem tingting blong olgeta i kamdaon, mo i bildim wan sip. Oli singaotem ples ia Plante. Oli krosem ol bigfala solwota blong go long promes graon, mo samfala moa. Nifae i raetem histri ia; mi minim se, mi, Nifae, mi bin raetem histri ia.

JAPTA 1

Nifae i stat blong raetem histri blong ol pipol blong hem—Lihae i luk long wan visen blong wan longfala faea we i go antap, mo hem i ridim wan buk blong profesi—Hem i presem God, talemaot se Mesaea bae i kam, mo i profesae se God bae i mas prapa spolem gud Jerusalem—Ol Jiu oli stap givim hadtaem long hem. Raonabaot 600 B.K.B.

MI, ^aNifae, from we mi bin bon long wan ^bgudfala ^dmama mo papa, taswe, tufala i bin ^etijim mi evri samting long saed blong

save blong papa blong mi; mo long laef blong mi, mi bin luk plante ^fhadtaem, be, Lod i blessem mi bigwan oltaem long ol dei blong mi; yes, from mi bin kasem plante save long saed blong ol gud samting mo ol ^ssikret blong God, from hemia, mi raetem wan ^hhistri long saed blong ol samting we mi mekem long ol dei blong mi.

2 Yes, mi raetem wan histri long ^alanwis blong papa blong mi, we i folem save blong Ol Jiu mo long lanwis blong Ol Man Ijip.

3 Mo mi save se histri ia we mi raetem i ^{tru}; mo mi raetem histri

1 1 a cs Nifae, Boe blong Lihae.
b Prov 22:1.
d D&K 68:25, 28.
cs Papa mo Mama.
e Inos 1:1;

Mos 1:2-3.
cs Tij, Tija.
f cs Agens, Wanem we I Kam.
g cs Sikret blong God, Ol.

h cs Skripja, Ol.
2a Mos 1:2-4;
Momon 9:32-33.
3a 1 Nif 14:30; Mos 1:6;
Ita 5:1-3;
D&K 17:6.

ia wetem han blong mi; mo mi mekem folem save blong mi.

4 From i bin hapen se long stat blong ^afas yia blong rul blong ^bSedekaea, we hem i king blong Juda, (papa blong mi, Lihae, hem i bin stap long ^aJerusalem long evri dei blong laef blong hem); mo long sem yia ia, plante ^cprofet oli bin kam, oli stap profesae long ol pipol se oli mas sakem sin, sapos no, bigtaon ^fJerusalem bae i mas prapa lus gud.

5 Taswe, i bin hapen se papa blong mi, ^aLihae, taem we hem i stap wokbaot i go, hem i prea long Lod, yes, wetem evri ^bhat blong hem tu, from ol pipol blong hem.

6 Mo i bin hapen se long taem we hem i stap prea long Lod, wan ^alongfala faea we i go antap i kam mo i stap antap long wan ston long fored blong hem; mo hem i luk mo i harem plante samting; mo from ol samting ia we hem i bin luk mo harem, hem i seksek mo i seksek tumas from fraet.

7 Mo i bin hapen se, hem i gobak long kaos blong hem long Jerusalem; mo hem i foldaon long bed blong hem, from bodi blong hem i nomo gat paoa from we

Spirit i ^akam fulap long hem mo from ol samting we hem i bin luk.

8 Mo from Spirit i strong tumas long hem olsem ia nao, hem i gowe tru long wan ^avisen. Mo hem i luk ol ^bheven oli open, mo hem i ting se hem i luk God i sidaon long bigfala jea blong hem, wetem ol grup blong ol enjel we oli plante tumas blong kaontem, oli stap raonem God blong olgeta, mo oli stap singsing mo presem hem.

9 Mo i bin hapen se, hem i luk Wan Man i kamaot long medel blong heven. Mo hem i luk se ^alaet blong hem i bitim hemia blong san long medeldei.

10 Mo tu, hem i bin luk ^atwelef narafala we oli stap folem hem, mo saen blong olgeta i bitim ol sta long skae.

11 Mo olgeta ia oli bin kamdaon mo go olbaot long fes blong wol; mo faswan i bin kam, mo i stanap long fored blong papa blong mi, mo i givim wan ^abuk long hem, mo hem i talem long hem se hem i mas ridim.

12 Mo i bin hapen se taem we hem i stap ridim, hem i kam fulap long ^aSpirit blong Lod.

13 Mo hem i bin ridim, i talem se: ^a!Sore tumas, sore tumas,

4a 598 B.K.B.; luk long Oda Folem Deit insaed long Apendiks.
b 2 Kron 36:10; Jerem 52:3–5; Omnae 1:15.
d 1 Kron 9:3.
e 2 King 17:13–15; 2 Kron 36:15–16; Jerem 7:25–26. cs Profet.
f Jerem 26:18;

2 Nif 1:4; Hil 8:20.
5a cs Lihae, Papa blong Nifae.
b Jem 5:16.
6a Eks 13:21; Hil 5:24, 43; D&K 29:12; JS—H 1:16.
7a Dan 10:8; 1 Nif 17:47; Moses 1:9–10;

JS—H 1:20.
8a 1 Nif 5:4. cs Visen.
b Esik 1:1; Wok 7:55–56; 1 Nif 11:14; Hil 5:45–49; D&K 137:1.
9a JS—H 1:16–17.
10a cs Aposol.
11a Esik 2:9.
12a D&K 6:15.

long Jerusalem, from mi bin luk ol “fasin nogud blong yu!” Yes, mo papa blong mi i bin ridim plante samting long saed blong ^bJerusalem—se Jerusalem mo ol pipol we oli stap laef long hem bae Ol Man Babilon oli prapa spolem gud olgeta; plante pipol bae oli ded long naef blong faet, mo plante bae oli ^dtekem olgeta oli go prisena long Babilonia.

14 Mo i bin hapen se afta we papa blong mi i bin ridim mo bin luk plante bigfala mo gudfala samting, hem i singaot bigwan long plante samting i go long Lod, olsem: “!Ol wok blong yu oli ol bigfala mo ol gudfala wok, O Lod God, Yu we Yu gat Olgeta Paoa! !Bigfala jea blong yu i hae tumas long ol heven, mo paoa blong yu mo gudfasin blong yu, mo sore blong yu oli ova long evri man long wol; mo, from we yu gat sore, yu bae yu no save letem olgeta we i “kam long yu blong oli ded!”

15 Mo long fasin blong toktok ia, papa blong mi i bin presem God blong hem; from sol blong hem i glad, mo ful hat blong hem i fulap from ol samting we hem i bin luk, yes, we Lod i bin soemaot long hem.

16 Mo nao mi, Nifae, mi no mekem wan ful histri blong ol samting we papa blong mi i bin

raetemdaon, from hem i bin raetem plante samting we hem i bin luk long ol visen mo ol drim; mo hem i bin raetem tu plante samting we hem i bin “profesae mo i bin talem long ol pikinini blong hem, be bae mi no mekem wan ful histri blong evri samting ia.

17 Be bae mi mekem wan histri blong ol samting we i bin hapen long ol dei blong mi. Luk, mi mekem “histri blong papa blong mi ^bi kam sot, mo raetem long ol buk we mi bin mekem wetem han blong mi; taswe, afta we mi mekem histri blong papa blong mi i kam sot, nao bae mi mekem wan histri blong laef blong mi.

18 From hemia, mi wantem se yufala i save se afta Lod i bin soemaot plante gudfala samting long papa blong mi, Lihae, yes, long saed blong taem we Jerusalem bae i mas “finis, luk, hem i go aot, i go long medel blong ol pipol, mo i stat blong ^bprofesae mo talem long olgeta long saed blong ol samting we hem i bin luk mo i bin harem.

19 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Jiu oli “jikim hem from ol samting we hem i testifae long olgeta; from i tru we hem i testifae long saed blong ol fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta; mo hem i testifae se ol samting we hem i bin luk mo

13a 2 King 24:18–20;

2 Kron 36:14.

b 2 King 23:27; 24:2;

Jerem 13:13–14;

2 Nif 1:4.

d 2 King 20:17–18;

2 Nif 25:10;

Ommae 1:15.

14a Alma 5:33–36;

3 Nif 9:14.

16a 1 Nif 7:1.

17a 1 Nif 6:1–3; 19:1–6;

2 Nif 5:29–33;

D&K 10:38–46.

b 1 Nif 9:2–5.

18a 2 Nif 25:9–10;

D&K 5:20.

b cs Profesi, Profesae.

19a 2 Kron 36:15–16;

Jerem 25:4;

1 Nif 2:13; 7:14.

harem, mo tu, ol samting we hem i bin ridim insaed long buk ia, oli bin soemaot klia gud se ^bMesaea bae i kam, mo tu, we bae hem i pemaot wol.

20 Mo taem we Ol Jiu oli bin harem ol samting ia, oli bin kros long hem; yes, i semmak olsem long ol profet blong bifo we oli bin ^asakemaot, mo stonem, mo kilimded olgeta; mo oli bin traem blong tekemaot laef blong hem blong oli save karemaot laef blong hem. Be luk, mi, Nifae, bae mi soemaot long yufala se Lod i gat fulap ^bsore long olgeta evriwan we hem i jusum, from fet blong olgeta, blong mekem olgeta oli strong blong bae oli gat paoa tu we i save sevem olgeta bakegen.

JAPTA 2

Lihae i tekem famli blong hem i go long waelples kolosap long Red Si—Oli lego ol samting blong olgeta—Lihae i givim wan sakrifaes long Lod, mo hem i tijim ol boe blong hem blong obei long ol komanmen—Leman mo Lemyul, tufala i stap toktok agensem papa blong tufala—Nifae i obei mo i prea wetem fet; Lod i toktok long hem, mo i bin jusum hem blong rul ova long ol brata blong hem. Raonabaot 600 B.K.B.

FROM luk, i bin hapen se Lod i toktok long papa blong mi, yes, long

wan drim, mo i talem long hem se: “Mi blesem yu Lihae, from ol samting we yu bin mekem; mo from we yu bin fetful mo yu bin talemaot long ol pipol ia ol samting we mi bin talem long yu, luk, oli wantem ^atekemaot laef blong yu.”

2 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i ^agivim oda long papa blong mi, long wan ^bdrim tu, blong hem i mas ^atekem famli blong hem mo go aot long waelples.

3 Mo i bin hapen se hem i ^aobei long toktok blong Lod, taswe, hem i mekem olsem we Lod i givim oda long hem.

4 Mo i bin hapen se hem i aot i go long waelples. Mo hem i livim haos blong hem, mo graon blong hem we i kam long ol papa blong hem, mo ol gol blong hem, mo ol silva blong hem, mo ol gudgudfala samting blong hem, mo hem i no tekem wan samting wetem hem, be famli blong hem nomo, mo ol kaekae, mo ol tenet, mo i ^aaot i go long waelples.

5 Mo hem i go daon long ol boda kolosap long so blong ^aRed Si, mo hem i wokbaot long waelples long ol boda we oli moa kolosap long Red Si; mo hem i wokbaot long waelples wetem famli blong hem we i gat mama blong mi, Saraea, mo ol fasbon brata blong mi, ^bLeman, Lemyul, mo Sam.

19^b cs Mesaea.

20^a Hil 13:24–26.

^b Alma 34:38;

D&K 46:15.

cs Sore, Stap Sore.

2 1^a 1 Nif 7:14.

2^a 1 Nif 5:8; 17:44.

^b cs Drim.

^d Jen 12:1;

2 Nif 10:20;

Ita 1:42;

Ebr 2:3.

3^a cs Obei, Fasin blong

Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

4^a 1 Nif 10:4; 19:8.

5^a 1 Nif 16:14;

D&K 17:1.

^b cs Leman.

6 Mo i bin hapen se afta we hem i wokbaot tri dei long waelples, hem i stanemap tenet blong hem long wan "vale long saed blong wan reva blong wota.

7 Mo i bin hapen se hem i bil-dim wan "olta wetem ^bston, mo i mekem wan ofring long Lod, mo i talem "tangkyu long Lod, God blong mifala.

8 Mo i bin hapen se hem i sing-aotem nem blong reva ia, Leman, mo reva ia i bin ron aot i go long Red Si; mo vale ia i bin stap long ol boda kolosap long maot blong reva ia.

9 Mo taem we papa blong mi i luk se ol wota blong reva i ron aot i go long ples blong Red Si, hem i toktok long Leman se: "O, mi wantem se yu save kam olsem reva ia, olsem we yu stap ron aot oltaem long springwota blong evri stret mo gud fasin!"

10 Mo hem i toktok long Lemyul tu se: "O, mi wantem se yu save kam olsem vale ia, we yu strong moa mo yu stap semmak, mo yu no stap muvmuv blong obei long ol komanmen blong Lod!"

11 Nao hemia, hem i bin talem from we Leman mo Lemyul, tufala i stronghed; from luk tufala i "komplen long saed blong plante samting agensem ^bpapa blong tufala, from hem i wan man blong "luk visen, mo i bin lidim olgeta aot long graon blong Jerusalem,

blong livim ol graon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa blong olgeta, mo ol gol blong olgeta, mo ol silva blong olgeta, mo ol gudgudfala samting blong olgeta, blong oli go ded long waelples. Mo hemia, tufala i talem, se hem i mekem from ol krangke tingting blong hat blong hem.

12 Mo olsem ia nao Leman mo Lemyul, from tufala i fasbon, tufala i bin komplen agensem papa blong tufala. Mo tufala i komplen from we tufala "i no bin save fasin blong God ia we i bin mekem tufala.

13 Mo tu, tufala i no bilivim se Jerusalem, bigfala bigtaon ia, i save "prapa lus gud folem ol toktok blong ol profet. Mo tufala i olsem Ol Jiu we oli bin stap long Jerusalem, we oli wantem blong tekemaot laef blong papa blong mi.

14 Mo i bin hapen se papa blong mi, i toktok long tufala long vale blong Lemyul, wetem ^apaoa, from hem i fulap long Spirit, kasem taem we bodi blong tufala ^bi sek-sek long fored blong hem. Mo hem i blokem tufala, mekem se tufala i fraet blong toktok agensem hem; taswe, tufala i mekem olsem we hem i givim oda long tufala.

15 Mo papa blong mi i stap long wan tenet.

16 Mo i bin hapen se mi Nifae,

6a 1 Nif 9:1.

7a Jen 12:7-8; Eks 24:4;
Ebr 2:17.

b Eks 20:25;
Dut 27:5-6.

d cs Tangkyu.

11a 1 Nif 17:17.
cs Komplen.

b Prov 20:20.
d 1 Nif 5:2-4.

12a Moses 4:6.

13a Jerem 13:14;
1 Nif 1:13.

14a cs Paoa.
b 1 Nif 17:45.

from mi yang tumas, be bodi blong mi i strong mo i bigfala, mo tu, mi gat strong tingting tumas blong save ol "sikret blong God, taswe, mi prea long Lod; mo luk hem i ^bvisitim mi, mo i mekem hat blong mi i kam ^dsofsof, mekem se mi ^ebilivim evri toktok we ^fpapa blong mi i talemaot; taswe, mi no go agensem hem semmak olsem ol brata blong mi.

17 Mo mi bin toktok long Sam, mi talemaot ol samting we Lod i soem long mi tru long Tabu Spirit blong hem. Mo i bin hapen se hem i bilivim ol toktok blong mi.

18 Be, luk, Leman mo Lemyul, tufala i no wantem lisin gud long ol toktok blong mi; mo from we mi bin "harem nogud from hat blong tufala i strong, mi prea long Lod from tufala.

19 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i toktok long mi, i se: "Mi mi blesem yu, Nifae, from "fet blong yu, from yu bin lukaotem mi wetem strong tingting oltaem, wetem wan hat we i stap daon.

20 Mo folem hamas we bae yu stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, bae yu "kam antap gud, mo bae mi lidim yu i go long wan ^bgraon blong promes; yes, hem i

wan graon we mi bin mekem rere blong yu; yes, wan graon we i moa gud bitim ol narafala graon.

21 Mo folem hamas we tufala brata blong yu bae oli go agensem yu, bae mi "katemaot tufala long fes blong Lod.

22 Mo folem hamas we yu stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, bae yu kam wan "man blong rul mo wan tija ova long ol brata blong yu.

23 From luk, long dei ia we bae oli go agensem mi, bae mi "sakem wan strong nogud tok long olgeta, wetem wan strong nogud tok we i soa tumas, mo bae oli no gat paoa ova long laen blong yu, sapos nomo oli tanem olgeta agensem mi tu.

24 Mo sapos i olsem, se oli go agensem mi, bae oli stap olsem wan "wip long laen blong yu, blong ^bpusum olgeta blong tingbaot Lod."

JAPTA 3

Ol boe blong Lihae oli gobak long Jerusalem blong karem ol buk we oli bin mekem wetem bras—Leban i no wantem givim ol buk—Nifae i askem strong mo i leftemap tingting

16a cs Sikret blong God, Ol.

b Sam 8:4;

Alma 17:10;

D&K 5:16.

cs Revelesen.

d 1 King 18:37;

Alma 5:7.

e 1 Nif 11:5.

f cs Papa, blong Wol; Profet.

18a Alma 31:24;

3 Nif 7:16.

19a 1 Nif 7:12; 15:11.

20a Jos 1:7;

1 Nif 4:14;

Mos 1:7.

b Dut 33:13-16;

1 Nif 5:5; 7:13;

Moses 7:17-18.

cs Graon blong Promes.

21a 2 Nif 5:20-24;

Alma 9:13-15; 38:1.

22a Jen 37:8-11;

1 Nif 3:29.

23a Dut 11:28;

1 Nif 12:22-23;

D&K 41:1.

24a Jos 23:13;

Jaj 2:22-23.

b 2 Nif 5:25.

blong ol brata blong hem—Leban i stilim ol samting blong olgeta, mo i traem blong kilim olgeta i ded—Leman mo Lemyul, tufala i kilim Nifae mo Sam, mo wan enjel i toktok strong long tufala. Raonabaot 600–592 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi gobak afta we mi bin toktok wetem Lod, long tenet blong papa blong mi.

2 Mo i bin hapen se hem i toktok long mi, i talem se: “Luk, mi bin drim long wan “drim; long drim ia Lod i bin givim oda long mi se, yu mo ol brata blong yu, yufala i mas gobak long Jerusalem.

3 From luk, Leban i holem histri blong Ol Jiu, mo tu, wan “famli laen blong ol papa blong mi blong bifo, mo oli bin raetem ol samting ia long ol buk we oli mekem wetem bras.

4 Taswe, Lod i givim oda long mi, se yu mo ol brata blong yu i mas go long haos blong Leban, mo lukaotem ol buk ia, mo karem olgeta i kamdaon long ples ia, long waelples.

5 Mo nao, luk ol brata blong yu oli komplén, oli talem se hem i wan had samting we mi bin talem long olgeta blong mekem; be luk mi no bin talem long olgeta blong mekem samting ia, be hem i wan komanmen blong Lod.

6 From hemia yu go, boe blong mi, mo Lod bae i lukaot gud long yu, from yu “no komplén.”

7 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi talem long papa blong mi: ““Bae mi go mo mekem ol samting we Lod i bin talem, from mi save se Lod i no givim wan ^bkomanmen long ol pikinini blong ol man, sapos hem i no ^dmekem rere wan rod blong olgeta, blong oli save mekem samting ia we hem i talem long olgeta.”

8 Mo i bin hapen se taem we papa blong mi i harem ol toktok ia hem i glad tumas, from hem i save se Lod i blesem mi.

9 Mo mi, Nifae, mo ol brata blong mi i bin wokbaot i go long waelples, wetem ol tenet blong mifala, blong go antap long graon blong Jerusalem.

10 Mo i bin hapen se taem we mifala i go antap long graon blong Jerusalem, mi mo ol brata blong mi i tokbaot samting ia wetem mifala bakegen.

11 Mo mifala i “sakem daes—blong jusum huia long mifala bae i mas go insaed long haos blong Leban. Mo i bin hapen se daes i jusum Leman; Leman i go insaed long haos blong Leban, mo hem i toktok wetem Leban taem we hem i sidaon long haos blong hem.

12 Mo hem i askem Leban long

3 2a cs Drim.
3a 1 Nif 5:14.
6a cs Sastenem Ol
Lida blong Jos.
7a 1 Saml 17:32;
1 King 17:11–15.

cs Fet;
Obei, Fasin blong
Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.
b cs Komanmen
blong God, Ol.
d Jen 18:14;

Fil 4:13;
1 Nif 17:3, 50;
D&K 5:34.
11a Neh 10:34;
Wok 1:26.

histri ia we oli bin raetem long ol buk we oli mekem wetem bras, we i holem “famli laen blong papa blong mi.

13 Mo luk, i bin hapen se Leban i kros, mo hem i sakem Lemanaot long fes blong hem; mo hem i no wantem se Lemanaot bae i karem ol histri ia. Taswe, hem i talem long hem: “Luk, yu yu wan man blong stil, mo bae mi kilim yu i ded.”

14 Be Lemanaot i ronwe aot long fes blong hem, mo i talemaot long mifala ol samting we Leban i bin mekem. Mo mifala i stat blong harem nogud tumas, mo ol brata blong mi oli rere blong gobak long papa blong mi long waelples.

15 Be luk, mi talem long olgeta se: “Olsem we i tru se Lod i stap laef, mo olsem we i tru se yumi stap laef, bae yumi no gobak long papa blong yumi long waelples kasem taem we yumi finisim samting ia we Lod i bin talem long yumi.

16 Taswe, bae yumi fetful blong stap obei long ol komanmen blong Lod; taswe, bae yumi go daon long graon blong papa blong yumi we hem “i kasem long ol papa blong hem, from luk, hem i bin livim ol gol mo ol silva, mo evri kaen rij samting. Mo evri samting ia, hem i mekem from ol ^bkomanmen blong Lod.

17 From hem i save se Jerusalem

bae i “mas prapa lus gud, from ol fasin nogud blong ol pipol.

18 From luk, oli bin “sakemaot ol toktok blong ol profet. Taswe, sapos papa blong mi bae i stap long graon ia, afta we Lod i bin ^bgivim oda long hem blong ronwe aot long graon ia, luk, bae hem tu, i ded. Taswe, i mas nid se hem i ronwe, i aot long graon ia.

19 Mo luk, hem i waes tingting long God, se yumi mas kasem ol “histri ia, blong mekem se yumi save holemtaet gud, blong ol piki-nini blong yumi, lanwis blong ol papa blong yumi.

20 Mo tu, blong yumi save “holemtaet gud ol toktok we i bin kamaot long maot blong evri tabu profet, we i bin kam long olgeta tru long Spirit mo paoa blong God, stat long taem we wol ia i bin stat, kasem taem ia naoia.”

21 Mo i bin hapen se folem fasin blong toktok olsem, mi winim tingting blong tufala brata blong mi blong tufala i save fetful blong stap obei long ol komanmen blong God.

22 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i go daon long graon blong mifala we i kam long ol papa blong mifala, mo mifala i karem i kam tugeta ol “gol blong mifala, mo ol silva blong mifala, mo ol gudgudfala samting blong mifala.

23 Mo afta we mifala i karem ol samting ia i kam tugeta, mifala i

12a 1 Nif 3:3; 5:14.

16a 1 Nif 2:4.

b 1 Nif 2:2; 4:34.

17a 2 Kron 36:16–20;
Jerem 39:1–9;

1 Nif 1:13.

18a cs Agens, Go
Agensem.

b 1 Nif 16:8.

19a Omnae 1:17;

Mos 1:2–6.

20a cs Skripja, Ol—Bae
oli mas holemtaet
gud ol skripja.

22a 1 Nif 2:4.

go antap bakegen long haos blong Leban.

24 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i go insaed kasem Leban, mo mifala i askem hem blong hem i givim long mifala ol histri we oli bin raetem long ol “buk we oli mekem wetem bras; from samting ia bae mifala i givim long hem ol gol blong mifala, mo ol silva blong mifala, mo ol gudgudfala samting blong mifala.

25 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Leban i luk ol samting blong mifala, mo we oli gud tumas, hem i “kavetem ol samting ia tumas, inaf blong mekem se hem i sakemaot mifala, mo i sendem ol wokman blong hem blong kilim mifala i ded, blong hem i save kasem ol samting blong mifala.

26 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i ronwe i go long fored blong ol wokman blong Leban, mo mifala i mas livim ol samting blong mifala i stap, mo oli foldaon long han blong Leban.

27 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i ronwe i go long waelples, mo ol wokman blong Leban i no kasem mifala, mo mifala i haedem mifala insaed long hol blong wan ston.

28 Mo i bin hapen se Leman i kros long mi, mo tu, long papa blong mi; mo Lemyul i kros tu from hem i lisin gud long toktok blong Leman. Taswe, Leman mo Lemyul i talem plante “strong toktok tumas long mitufala, ol

yangfala brata blong tufala, mo tufala i kilim mitufala tu wetem wan stik.

29 Mo i bin hapen se long taem we tufala i stap kilim mitufala wetem wan stik, luk, wan “enjel blong Lod i kam mo stanap long fored blong tufala, mo i toktok long tufala, i talem se: “?From wanem yutufala i stap kilim yangfala brata blong yutufala wetem wan stik? ?Yutufala i no save se Lod i jusum hem blong kam wan ^bman blong rul ova long yufala, mo hemia, from ol rabis fasin blong yutufala? Luk yufala i mas go antap long Jerusalem bakegen, mo Lod bae i putum Leban long han blong yufala.”

30 Mo afta we “enjel i toktok long mifala, hem i aot.

31 Mo afta we enjel i aot, Leman mo Lemyul i stat blong “komplen bakegen, tufala i talem se: “?Olsem wanem nao i save hapen se Lod bae i putum Leban long han blong yumi? Luk, hem i wan strong man, mo hem i save givim oda long fifti man, yes, hem i save kilimded fifti man; ale, ?from wanem bae hem i no save kilimded yumi?”

JAPTA 4

Nifae i kilimded Leban folem oda blong Lod, mo afta, hem i kasem ol buk we oli mekem wetem bras folem waes plan blong hem—Soram

24a 1 Nif 3:3.

25a cs Kavetem.

28a 1 Nif 17:17–18.

29a 1 Nif 4:3; 7:10.

cs Enjel, OL.

b 1 Nif 2:22.

30a 1 Nif 16:38.

31a cs Komplén.

i jusum blong joenem famli blong Lihae long waelples. Raonabaot 600-592 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se mi toktok long ol brata blong mi, mi talem se: "Bae yumi go antap bakegen long Jerusalem, mo bae yumi "fetful blong stap obei long ol komanmen blong Lod; from luk, hem i moa strong bitim ful wol, ale, ?from wanem nao bae hem i no ^bstrong moa bitim Leban mo ol fifti man blong hem, yes, o ol ten taosen man blong hem tu?"

2 From hemia, bae yumi go antap; bae yumi stap "strong olsem ^bMoses; from i tru tumas we hem i bin toktok long ol wota blong "Red Si, mo ol wota oli bin seraot i go long ples ia mo long ples ia, mo ol papa blong yumi oli bin kam tru, oli kamaot long kalabus, long drae graon, mo ol ami blong King blong Ijip oli bin folem olgeta mo oli bin draon long ol wota blong Red Si.

3 Nao luk yutufala i save se samting ia i tru; mo tu, yutufala i save se wan "enjel i bin toktok long yutufala; taswe ?bae yutufala i gat tu tingting long wanem? Bae yumi go antap; Lod i save lukaotem gud yumi olsem we hem i bin lukaotem gud ol papa blong yumi, mo i save kilimded Leban, semmak olsem Ol Man Ijip."

4 Nao taem we mi talem ol toktok ia, oli kros yet, mo oli gohed blong komplek; be, oli folem mi i go antap kasem taem we mifala i kam aotsaed long ol wol blong Jerusalem.

5 Mo i bin naet taem; mo mi mekem se oli mas haedem olgeta bakegen aotsaed long ol wol. Mo afta we oli bin haedem olgeta, mi, Nifae, mi wokbaot haed i go insaed long bigtaon, mo mi go kasem haos blong Leban.

6 Mo Spirit i "lidim mi; mi no ^bsave yet wanem samting bae mi mas mekem.

7 Be mi gohed i go, mo taem we mi kam kolosap long haos blong Leban mi luk wan man, mo hem i foldaon long graon long fored blong mi, from hem i bin drong long waen.

8 Mo taem we mi kam long hem mi faenemaot se hem i Leban.

9 Mo mi luk "naef blong faet blong hem, mo mi pulum naef ia i kamaot long poket blong naef; mo handel blong naef ia, oli bin mekem wetem stret gol, mo fasin we oli wokem i naes tumas, mo mi luk se bled blong naef ia, oli mekem wetem gudgudfala aean.

10 Mo i bin hapen se Spirit i "talem strong long mi se mi mas kilim Leban i ded; be insaed long hat blong mi, mi talem: "Neva long eni taem mi bin mekem

4 1a cs Fet;
Paoa, Strong long
Tingting, Gat Strong
Paoa long Tingting.
b 1 Nif 7:11-12.
2a Dut 11:8.

b cs Moses.
d Eks 14:21;
1 Nif 17:26;
Mos 7:19.
3a 1 Nif 3:29-31; 7:10.
6a cs Insperezen, Givim

Tingting, Insperezen;
Tabu Spirit.
b Hib 11:8.
9a 2 Nif 5:14;
D&K 17:1.
10a Alma 14:11.

blad blong wan man i ron." Mo mi holemtaet mi, mo mi no wantem blong kilim hem i ded.

11 Mo Spirit i talem long mi bakegen: "Luk ^aLod i putum hem long han blong yu." Yes, mo mi save tu se hem i lukaotem blong tekemaot laef blong mi; yes, mo hem i no wantem mekem folem ol komanmen blong Lod; mo tu, hem i ^btekemaot ol samting blong mifala.

12 Mo i bin hapen se Spirit i talem long mi bakegen: "Kilim hem i ded, from Lod i putum hem long han blong yu;

13 Luk, Lod i ^akilimded ol ^bman nogud blong kareaot ol stamba tingting blong hem we oli stret mo gud. I ^amoa gud se wan man nomo bae i ded bitim we wan kantri bae i kam slak mo ded wetem wan laef we i no gat bilif."

14 Mo nao, taem we mi, Nifae, mi harem ol toktok ia, mi tingbaot ol toktok blong Lod we hem i bin talem long mi long waelples, we i talem se: "^aFolem hamas we laen blong yu bae i stap obei long ol ^bkomanmen blong mi, bae oli ^akam antap gud long ^cgraon blong promes."

15 Yes, mo mi ting se oli no save stap obei long ol komanmen blong Lod folem loa blong Moses, sapos oli no gat loa ia.

16 Mo mi save tu se ^aloa ia oli

bin raetem long ol buk we oli mekem wetem bras.

17 Mo bakegen, mi save se Lod i bin putum Leban long han blong mi from stamba tingting ia—blong mi save kasem ol histri folem ol komanmen blong hem.

18 From hemia, mi obei long voes blong Spirit, mo mi holem hea long hed blong Leban, mo mi katemaot hed blong hem wetem ^anaef blong faet blong hem bakegen.

19 Mo afta we mi katemaot hed blong hem wetem naef blong hem bakegen, mi tekem ol klos blong Leban mo mi putum olgeta long bodi blong mi; yes, evri klos tu; mo mi fasem klos blong faet blong hem long wes blong mi.

20 Mo afta we mi mekem samting ia, mi go aot i go long ples blong mane blong Leban. Mo taem we mi stap go long ples blong mane blong Leban, luk, mi luk ^awokman blong Leban we i holem ol ki blong ples blong mane. Mo mi givim oda long hem wetem voes olsem hemia blong Leban, se hem i mas go wetem mi insaed long ples blong mane.

21 Mo hem i ting se mi mi masta blong hem, Leban, from hem i luk ol klos, mo tu, naef blong faet we mi bin fasem long wes blong mi.

22 Mo hem i toktok long mi long saed blong ol elda blong Ol Jiu,

11a 1 Saml 17:41–49.

b 1 Nif 3:26.

13a 1 Nif 17:33–38;
D&K 98:31–32.

b cs Nogud, Fasin
Nogud.

d Alma 30:47.

14a Omnae 1:6;
Mos 2:22;
Ita 2:7–12.

b cs Komanmen
blong God, Ol.

d 1 Nif 2:20.

e 1 Nif 17:13–14;
Jek 2:12.

16a cs Loa blong Moses.

18a 1 Saml 17:51.

20a 2 Nif 1:30.

from hem i save se masta blong hem, Leban, i go aot long naet long medel blong olgeta.

23 Mo mi toktok long hem olsem we mi mi Leban.

24 Mo tu, mi talem long hem se mi mas karem ol raeting, we oli stap long ol “buk we oli mekem wetem bras, i go long ol bigfala brata blong mi, we oli stap aot-saed long ol wol.

25 Mo tu, mi givim oda long hem blong folem mi.

26 Mo hem i ting se mi tokbaot ol brata blong jos, mo we i tru we mi Leban, man ia we mi bin kilim i ded, taswe hem i folem mi.

27 Mo hem i toktok long mi plante taem long saed blong ol elda blong Ol Jiu, taem we mi stap go blong kasem ol brata blong mi, we oli stap aotsaed long ol wol.

28 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Leman i luk mi, hem i fraet tumas, mo semmak tu long Lemyul mo Sam. Mo oli ronwe aot long fes blong mi; from oli ting se hem i Leban, mo we hem i bin kilimded mi mo hem i lukaotem blong teke-maot laef blong olgeta tu.

29 Mo i bin hapen se mi sing-aotem olgeta, mo oli harem mi; taswe, oli stop blong ronwe aot long fes blong mi.

30 Mo i bin hapen se taem we wokman blong Leban i luk ol brata blong mi, hem i stat blong sek-sek, mo i rere blong ronwe aot

long fes blong mi mo gobak long bigtaon blong Jerusalem.

31 Mo nao mi, Nifae, from mi mi wan bigfala man, mo tu, Lod i bin mekem bodi blong mi i “strong, taswe, mi holem strong wokman blong Leban, mo mi holemtaet hem, blong mekem se bae hem i no ronwe.

32 Mo i bin hapen se mi toktok long hem se, sapos hem i lisin gud long ol toktok blong mi, olsem we i tru se Lod i stap laef, mo olsem i tru se mi stap laef, bae semmak, sapos hem i lisin long ol toktok blong mifala, bae mifala i no kilim hem i ded.

33 Mo mi toktok long hem, wetem wan strong “promes, se hem i no nid blong fraet; se bae hem i wan fri man olsem mifala sapos hem i go daon long waelples, wetem mifala.

34 Mo tu, mi toktok long hem, mi talem se: “I tru tumas we Lod i bin “talem long mifala blong mekem samting ia; mo ?olsem wanem? ?Bae yumi no wok strong wetem strong tingting oltaem blong stap obei long ol komanmen blong Lod? From hemia, sapos yu go daon long waelples, long papa blong mi, bae yu gat ples wetem mifala.”

35 Mo i bin hapen se “Soram i harem gud long ol toktok we mi talem. Nao Soram i nem blong wokman ia; mo hem i promes se

24a 1 Nif 3:12, 19–24;
5:10–22.

31a Mos 9:17;
Alma 56:56.

33a gs Promes, Strong
Promes.

34a 1 Nif 2:2; 3:16.
35a 1 Nif 16:7;

2 Nif 5:5–6.
gs Soram, Ol Man
blong Soram.

bae hem i go daon long waelples, long papa blong mifala. Yes, mo tu, hem i mekem wan strong promes long mifala se bae hem i stap wetem mifala stat long tetaem ia i go.

36 Nao mifala i wantem se hem i stastap wetem mifala from stamba tingting ia, blong mekem se Ol Jiu bae oli no save se mifala i go long waelples, from mifala i fraet se bae oli folem mifala mo kilim mifala i ded.

37 Mo i bin hapen se afta we Soram i mekem wan “strong promes long mifala, ol fraet blong mifala i stop long saed blong hem.

38 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i tekem ol buk we oli mekem wetem bras mo wokman blong Leban, mo mifala i aot i go long waelples, mo mifala i wokbaot i go kasem tenet blong papa blong mifala.

JAPTA 5

Saraea i komplén agensem Lihae—Tufala tugeta i hapi tumas from ol boe blong tufala i kambak—Oli mekem ol sakrifaes—Ol buk we oli mekem wetem bras i gat ol raeting blong Moses mo ol profet—Ol buk oli soemaot we Lihae i wan laen blong Josef—Lihae i profesae long saed blong laen blong hem, mo olsem wanem ol buk ia bae oli sef. Raonabaot 600–592 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se afta we mifala i kam daon long waelples long papa blong mifala, luk, hem i fulap wetem glad, mo tu, mama blong mi, “Saraea, i glad tumas, from we hem i bin krae sore tru from mifala.

2 From hem i bin ting se mifala i bin ded long waelples; mo tu, hem i bin komplén agensem papa blong mi, hem i talem long hem se hem i wan man blong luk ol visen, i talem se: “Luk, yu bin lidim mifala aot long graon blong mifala we mifala i bin kasem long ol papa blong mifala, mo ol boe blong mi oli nomo stap, mo bae yumi evriwan i ded long waelples.”

3 Mo long kaen toktok ia nao mama blong mi i bin komplén agensem papa blong mi.

4 Mo i bin hapen se papa blong mi i bin toktok long hem, i talem se: “Mi save se mi mi wan “man blong luk ol visen; from sapos mi no bin luk ol samting blong God long wan ^bvisen bae mi no save gat save long gudfala fasin blong God, be bae mi stastap long Jerusalem mo mi ded wetem ol brata blong mi.

5 Be luk, mi bin kasem wan “graon blong promes, long ol samting ia mi mi glad tumas; yes, mo mi ^bsave se Lod bae i sevem ol boe blong mi aot long ol han blong Leban, mo karem olgeta

37a Jos 9:1–21;
Pri 5:4.
cs Promes, Strong
Promes.

5 1a cs Saraea.
4a 1 Nif 2:11.
b 1 Nif 1:8–13.
cs Visen.

5a 1 Nif 2:20; 18:8, 22–23.
cs Graon blong
Promes.
b cs Fet.

i kam daon bakegen long yumi long waelples.”

6 Mo long kaen toktok ia papa blong mi, Lihae, i bin leftemap tingting blong mama blong mi, Saraea, long saed blong mifala, long taem we mifala i stap wok-baot long waelples i go antap long graon blong Jerusalem blong kasem histri blong Ol Jiu.

7 Mo taem we mifala i bin kambak long tenet blong papa blong mi, luk glad blong tufala i bin fulap, mo tingting blong mama blong mi, i bin harem gud.

8 Mo hem i bin toktok, i talem se: “Nao mi save tru we Lod i bin “givim oda long hasban blong mi blong ronwe i go long waelples; yes, mo tu, mi save tru we Lod i bin lukaot gud long ol boe blong mi, mo i bin sevem olgeta, oli aot long ol han blong Leban, mo i bin givim paoa long olgeta blong oli save ^bfinisim samting we Lod i bin talem long olgeta.” Mo long kaen toktok ia hem i bin toktok.

9 Mo i bin hapen se oli bin hapi tumas, mo oli bin mekem “sakri-faes mo bonem ol ofring i go long Lod; mo oli bin talem ^btangkyu long God blong Isrel.

10 Mo afta we oli bin talem tangkyu long God blong Isrel, papa

blong mi, Lihae, i bin tekem ol histri we oli bin raetem long ol “buk we oli bin mekem wetem bras, mo hem i bin stadi olgeta stat long stat blong olgeta.

11 Mo hem i bin luk se oli bin holem ol faef “buk blong Moses, we i bin talem wan histri blong taem we God i bin mekem wol ia, mo tu, blong Adam mo Iv, we oli bin fasfala papa mo mama blong yumi;

12 Mo tu, wan “histri blong Ol Jiu stat long stat, i go kasem stat blong taem we Sedekaea, king blong Juda i bin rul long hem;

13 Mo tu, ol profesi blong ol tabu profet, stat long stat, go kasem stat blong taem we “Sedekaea i stat blong kam king; mo tu, plante profesi we i bin kamaot long maot blong ^bJeremaea.

14 Mo i bin hapen se papa blong mi, Lihae, tu i bin faenem long ol “buk we oli bin mekem wetem bras wan famli laen blong ol papa blong hem; taswe, hem i bin save se hem i bin kamaot long laen blong ^bJosef; yes, hem i semfala Josef we i bin boe blong “Jekob, we oli bin “salem hem i go long Ijip, mo we han blong Lod i bin ^fsevem hem, blong hem i save sevem papa blong hem, Jekob, mo

8a 1 Nif 2:2.

b 1 Nif 3:7.

9a Mos 2:3;

3 Nif 9:19-20.

cs Loa blong Moses.

b cs Tangkyu.

10a 1 Nif 4:24, 38; 13:23.

cs Buk we Oli Bin

Mekem Wetem

Bras, Ol.

11a 1 Nif 19:23.

12a 1 Kron 9:1.

cs Skripja, Ol.

13a 2 King 24:18;

Jerem 37:1.

b Esra 1:1;

Jerem 36:17-32;

1 Nif 7:14;

Hil 8:20.

14a 1 Nif 3:3, 12.

cs Buk we Oli Bin

Mekem Wetem

Bras, Ol.

b 2 Nif 3:4; Alma 10:3.

cs Josef, Boe

blong Jekob.

d cs Jekob, Boe

blong Aesak.

e Jen 37:29-36.

f Jen 45:4-5.

evriwan insaed long haos blong hem blong oli no ded from ol had-taem blong kasem kaekae.

15 Mo oli bin ^akamaot long fasin blong stap slef mo aot long graon blong Ijip, tru long semfala God ia we i bin sevem olgeta.

16 Mo olsem ia nao papa blong mi, Lihae, i bin faenem famli laen blong ol papa blong hem. Mo Leban tu, i bin kamaot long laen blong ^aJosef, taswe, hem mo ol papa blong hem oli bin kipim ol histri ia.

17 Nao taem we papa blong mi i bin luk ol samting ia, hem i bin fulap long Spirit, mo i bin stat blong profesae long saed blong laen blong hem—

18 Se ol buk ia we oli bin mekem wetem bras, bae oli go aot long evri kantri, famli, lanwis, mo pipol we oli blong laen blong hem.

19 Taswe, hem i bin talem se ol buk ia we oli bin mekem wetem bras bae oli ^aneva save lus; mo tu, bae oli no lusum saen blong olgeta tru long taem. Mo hem i bin profesae long plante samting long saed blong laen blong hem.

20 Mo i bin hapen se kasem taem ia nao, mi wetem papa blong mi i bin stap obei long ol komanmen we Lod i bin givim long mifala.

21 Mo mifala i bin kasem ol histri ia olsem Lod i bin givim oda long mifala, mo mifala i bin stadi

gud histri ia, mo faenemaot se hemia ol samting we mifala i wantem tumas; yes, we i gat big-fala ^ayus long mifala, inaf blong mekem se mifala i save ^bsevem ol komanmen blong Lod long ol pikinini blong mifala.

22 Taswe, hem i bin waes tingting long Lod we mifala i mas karem ol histri ia wetem mifala, long taem we mifala i bin wok-baot tru long waelples i go long graon blong promes.

JAPTA 6

Nifae i raet long saed blong ol samting blong God—Nifae i mekem samting ia from we hem i wantem ol man blong kam long God blong Ebrahim, blong Lod i sevem olgeta. Raonabaot 600–592 B.K.B.

Mo nao mi, Nifae, mi no raetem famli laen blong ol papa blong mi long pat blong histri ^aia blong mi; mo tu, bae mi no raetem long eni taem long ol ^bbuk ia we mi stap raetem; taswe, i stap long histri we ^apapa blong mi i bin kipim; from samting ia mi no raetem samting ia long wok ia.

2 From hem i naf blong mi talem we mifala i kamaot long laen blong ^aJosef.

3 Mo mi no wari tumas sapos mi no raetem evri histri blong papa blong mi, from mi no save raetem olgeta long ol ^abuk ia, from mi

15a Eks 13:17–18;
Amos 3:1–2;
1 Nif 17:23–31;
D&K 103:16–18; 136:22.
16a 1 Nif 6:2.

19a Alma 37:4–5.
21a cs Skripja, Ol—Valiu
blong ol skripja.
b 2 Nif 25:26.
6 1a 2 Nif 4:14–15.

b 1 Nif 9:2.
d 1 Nif 1:16–17; 19:1–6.
2a 1 Nif 5:14–16.
3a Jek 7:27; Jerom 1:2, 14;
Omnae 1:30.

wantem gat ol spes blong mi save raetem ol samting blong God.

4 From ful plan blong mi, hem i blong bae mi ^awinim tingting blong ol man blong ^bkam long God blong Ebrahim, mo God blong Aesak, mo God blong Jakob, mo blong hem i save sevem olgeta.

5 Taswe, ol samting we oli ^agud long ae blong wol mi no raetem, be mi raetem ol samting we oli gud long ae blong God mo long olgeta we oli no blong wol.

6 Taswe, bae mi givim komanmen long ol pikinini blong mi, blong oli no mas fulumap buk ia wetem ol samting we i no gat yus long ol pikinini blong ol man.

JAPTA 7

Ol boe blong Lihae oli gobak long Jerusalem mo askem Ismael mo evriwan insaed long haos blong hem blong joenem olgeta long wokbaot blong olgeta—Leman mo sam narafala oli go agensem Lod—Nifae i askem strong long ol brata blong hem blong gat fet long Lod—Oli fasemtaet hem wetem ol rop mo oli plan blong kilim hem i ded—Hem i kam fri tru long paoa blong fet—Ol brata blong hem oli askem hem blong fogivim olgeta—Lihae mo kampani blong hem i mekem sakri-faes mo oli bonem ol ofring. Raonabaot 600–592 B.K.B.

Mo nao mi wantem se yufala i

save se afta we papa blong mi, Lihae, i bin stop blong ^atalem ol profesi long saed blong laen blong hem, i bin hapen se Lod i bin toktok long hem bakegen, hem i talemaot se i nogud blong hem, Lihae, blong i tekem famli blong hem i go long waelples olgeta nomo; be ol boe blong hem oli mas karem ol ^bgel blong narafala man olsem ^awaef blong olgeta, blong oli save gat sam pikinini long saed blong Lod long graon blong promes.

2 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i bin ^agivim oda long hem, se mi, Nifae, mo ol brata blong mi, mifala i mas gobak bakegen long graon blong Jerusalem, mo karem Ismael mo famli blong hem i go daon long waelples.

3 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, ^abakegen wetem ol brata blong mi, mifala i bin aot long waelples blong go antap long Jerusalem.

4 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i bin go antap long haos blong Ismael, mo mifala i bin kam gud long ae blong Ismael, inaf blong mekem se mifala i talemaot long hem ol toktok blong Lod.

5 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i bin mekem hat blong Ismael i kam sofsos, mo tu, hat blong evriwan insaed long haos blong hem, inaf blong mekem se oli bin joenem wokbaot blong mifala i go daon long waelples i go kasem tenet blong papa blong mifala.

4a Jon 20:30–31.
Luk long
taetol pej blong Buk
blong Momon.

b 2 Nif 9:41, 45, 51.
5a 1 Tes 2:4;
TbM 1:4.
7 1a 1 Nif 5:17–19.

b 1 Nif 16:7.
d gs Mareð, Mareðem.
2a 1 Nif 16:7–8.
3a 1 Nif 3:2–3.

6 Mo i bin hapen se long taem we mifala i stap wokbaot long waelples, luk Lemana mo Lemyul, wetem tu long ol gel blong Ismael, mo tufala ^aboe blong Ismael mo ol famli blong tufala, oli bin go agensem mifala; yes, oli agensem mi, Nifae, mo Sam, mo papa blong olgeta, Ismael, mo waef blong hem, mo tri narafala gel blong hem.

7 Mo i bin hapen se long rao ia, oli bin wantem gobak long graon blong Jerusalem.

8 Mo nao mi, Nifae, mi bin ^aharem nogud from we hat blong olgeta i strong, from hemia, mi bin toktok long olgeta se, yes, long Lemana mo Lemyul, mi talem se: “Luk, yutufala i ol brata blong mi we yutufala i bon bifo mi; mo [?]olsem wanem nao yutufala i strong long hat blong yutufala, mo yutufala i blaen long ol tingting blong yutufala, mekem se yutufala i gat nid se, mi, yangfala brata blong yutufala, i mas toktok long yutufala, yes, mo soem wan eksampol long yutufala?

9 [?]Hao nao i hapen se yutufala i no bin folem gud toktok blong Lod?

10 [?]Hao nao i hapen se yutufala i bin ^afogetem we yutufala i bin luk wan enjel blong Lod?

11 Yes, mo [?]hao nao i hapen se

yutufala i bin fogetem ol gudfala samting we Lod i bin mekem blong yumi, long taem we hem i ^asevem yumi aot long ol han blong Leban, mo tu, se yumi save kasem histri ia?

12 Yes, mo [?]hao nao i hapen se yutufala i bin fogetem se Lod i save mekem evri ^asamting we hem i wantem mekem, long ol pikinini blong ol man, blong mekem se oli soemaot ^bfet long hem? Taswe, bae yumi mas stap fetful long hem.

13 Mo sapos i hapen olsem se bae yumi stap fetful long hem, bae yumi kasem ^agraon blong promes; mo bae yutufala i save, long sam taem long fiuja, se ol toktok blong Lod bae i hapen long saed blong taem we Jerusalem i ^blus evriwan; from evri samting we Lod i bin talem long saed blong taem we Jerusalem i lus evriwan, bae i mas hapen.

14 From luk, bae i no longtaem, Spirit blong Lod bae i stop blong wok wetem olgeta; from luk, oli bin ^asakemaot ol profet, mo ^bJeremaea oli bin sakem hem long kalabus; mo oli bin lukaotem blong tekemaot ^dlaef blong papa blong mi, inaf blong mekem se oli bin ronem hem i aot long graon.

15 Nao luk, mi talem long yutufala se sapos yutufala i gobak

6a 2 Nif 4:10.
8a Alma 31:2; Moses 7:41.
10a Dut 4:9;
1 Nif 3:29; 4:3.
11a 1 Nif 4.
12a 1 Nif 17:50;
Alma 26:12.

b 1 Nif 3:7; 15:11.
13a 1 Nif 2:20.
cs Graon blong Promes.
b 2 King 25:1–21;
2 Nif 6:8; 25:10;
Omnae 1:15;

Hil 8:20–21.
14a Esik 5:6;
1 Nif 1:18–20; 2:13.
cs Agens, Go Agensem.
b Jerem 37:15–21.
d 1 Nif 2:1.

long Jerusalem bae yutufala tu i ded wetem olgeta. Mo nao, sapos yutufala i gat joes, go antap long graon, mo tingbaot ol toktok we mi talemaot long yutufala, se sapos yutufala i go bae yutufala tu i mas ded; from olsem ia nao Spirit blong Lod i mekem mi blong talem samting ia.”

16 Mo i bin hapen se afta we mi, Nifae, i bin talem ol toktok ia long tufala brata blong mi, tufala i bin kros long mi. Mo i bin hapen se tufala i bin putum ol han blong tufala long mi, from luk, tufala i bin kros tumas, mo tufala i bin “fasem mi wetem ol rop, from tufala i bin lukaotem blong teke-maot laef blong mi, blong tufala i save livim mi long waelples blong ol wael animol i save kakae mi.

17 Be i bin hapen se mi bin prea long Lod, mi talem se: “O Lod, folem fet blong mi we mi gat long yu, bae yu mekem mi i kam fri aot long ol han blong tufala brata blong mi; yes, givim paoa long mi tu blong mi save “brekem ol rop ia we i stap fasem mi.”

18 Mo i bin hapen se afta we mi talem ol toktok ia, luk, ol rop i bin kamaot long ol han mo ol leg blong mi, mo mi stanap long fored blong tufala brata blong mi, mo mi toktok long tufala bakegen.

19 Mo i bin hapen se tufala i bin kros long mi bakegen, mo oli bin lukaotem blong putum han blong tufala long mi; be luk, wan long ol “gel blong Ismael, yes, mo tu,

mama blong hem, mo wan long ol boe blong Ismael, i bin plis long tufala brata blong mi, inaf blong mekem se tufala i bin mekem hat blong tufala i kam sofsos; mo tufala i bin stop blong traem blong tekemaot laef blong mi.

20 Mo i bin hapen se tufala i bin harem nogud, from fasin nogud blong tufala, inaf blong mekem se tufala i bin bodaon long fored blong mi, mo tufala i bin plis long mi blong mi save fogivim tufala from samting ia we tufala i bin mekem agensem mi.

21 Mo i bin hapen se mi “fogivim gud tufala from evri samting we tufala i mekem, mo mi askem strong long tufala se bae tufala i prea long Lod, God blong tufala blong askem hem blong fogivim tufala. Mo i bin hapen se tufala i mekem olsem. Mo afta we tufala i bin mekem prea long Lod, mifala i wokbaot bakegen i go from tenet blong papa blong mifala.

22 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i kam daon i kasem tenet blong papa blong mifala. Mo afta we mi mo ol brata blong mi, mo ol famli blong Ismael i kam daon i kam kasem tenet blong papa blong mi, oli talem “tangkyu long Lod, God blong olgeta; mo oli bin mekem ^bsakrifaes mo bonem ol ofring i go long hem.

JAPTA 8

Lihae i luk wan visen blong tri

16a 1 Nif 18:11–15.
17a Alma 14:26–28.

19a 1 Nif 16:7.
21a cs Fogivim.

22a cs Tangkyu.
b 1 Nif 5:9.

blong laef—Hem i tekem mo kakae ol frut blong hem mo hem i wantem famli blong hem blong mekem olsem—Hem i luk wan aean rel, wan rod we i stret mo i no isi, mo ol klaod blong tudak we i kaoremapped ol man—Saraea, Nifae, mo Sam oli tekem mo kakae frut ia, be Leman mo Lemyul i no wantem. Raonabaot 600–592 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se mifala i karem i kam tugeta ol defren kaen sid blong evri kaen samting, blong wit tugeta wetem evri kaen, mo tu, ol sid blong evri kaen frut.

2 Mo i bin hapen se long taem we papa blong mi i stastap long waelples, hem i toktok long mifala, i talem se: “Luk, mi bin ^adrim long wan drim; o, long ol narafala toktok, mi bin luk wan ^bvisen.

3 Mo luk, from samting ia we mi bin luk, mi gat stamba tingting blong glad long Lod from ^aNifae, mo Sam, from mi gat stamba tingting blong biliv strong se tufala, mo tu, plante long laen blong tufala, bae Lod i sevem olgeta.

4 Be luk, ^aLeman mo Lemyul, mi fraet tumas from yutufala; from luk, mi ting mi bin luk long drim blong mi, wan dak mo sore waelples.

5 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk wan man, mo hem i bin putum wan longfala waet ^aklos; mo hem i

kam mo stanap long fored blong mi.

6 Mo i bin hapen se hem i toktok long mi, mo i askem mi blong folem hem.

7 Mo i bin hapen se taem we mi folem hem, mi luk miwan se mi stap long wan dak mo sore emti ples.

8 Mo afta we mi bin wokbaot blong spes blong plante aoa long tudak, mi stat blong prea long Lod blong hem i gat ^asore long mi, folem plante sore mo lav blong hem.

9 Mo i bin hapen se afta we mi prea long Lod, mi luk wan bigfala ^aples we i gat fulap spes.

10 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk wan ^atri, we ^bfrut blong hem i gud tumas blong i save mekem man i hapi.

11 Mo i bin hapen se mi go, mo mi bin tekem mo kakae ^afrut blong tri ia; mo mi faenem se frut ia i moa swit bitim evri frut we mi bin testem bifo. Yes, mo mi bin luk se frut blong hem i waet i bitim evri ^bwaet samting we mi bin luk bifo.

12 Mo taem we mi bin tekem mo kakae long frut blong tri ia, hem i fulumapped sol blong mi wetem bigfala ^aglad we i bigwan tumas; taswe, mi stat blong ^bwantem tumas se famli blong mi bae i tekem mo kakae long frut ia tu, from mi save

8 2a cs Drim;
Revelesen.
b 1 Nif 10:17.
cs Visen.
3a 1 Nif 8:14–18.
4a 1 Nif 8:35–36.

5a JS—H 1:30–32.
8a cs Sore, Stap Sore.
9a Mat 13:38.
10a Jen 2:9;
Rev 2:7; 22:2;
1 Nif 11:4, 8–25.

cs Tri blong Laef.
b Alma 32:41–43.
11a Alma 5:34.
b 1 Nif 11:8.
12a cs Glad.
b Alma 36:24.

se tes blong frut ia i ^dgud i bitim tes blong evri narafala frut.

13 Mo taem we mi bin stap luk-luk olbaot, blong maet mi save faenem famli blong mi tu, mi bin luk wan ^areva blong wota; mo i ron kolosap, mo hem i kolosap long tri we mi bin stap tekem mo kakae long frut blong hem.

14 Mo mi bin luk blong faene-maot wanem ples hem i kamaot long hem; mo mi luk ae blong hem we i no longwe tumas; mo long ae blong hem mi luk mama blong yufala Saraea, mo Sam, mo Nifae; mo oli bin stanap olsem we oli no save se bae oli go wea.

15 Mo i bin hapen se mi sakem han long olgeta; mo tu, mi sing-aot bigwan long olgeta blong oli mas kam long mi mo tekem mo kakae frut ia, we i gud bitim ol narafala frut.

16 Mo i bin hapen se oli kam long mi, mo oli tekem mo kakae frut ia tu.

17 Mo i bin hapen se mi wantem tumas se Leman mo Lemyul bae tufala i kam, mo tekem mo kakae frut ia tu; taswe, mi bin sakem ae blong mi i go long ae blong reva, blong maet mi save luk tufala.

18 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk tufala, be tufala i ^ano bin wantem kam long mi mo tekem mo kakae frut.

19 Mo mi bin luk wan ^aaeon rel, mo i folem saed blong reva, mo i

go long tri we mi bin stanap kolosap long hem.

20 Mo tu, mi bin luk wan rod we i ^astret mo i no isi, we i bin folem saed blong aean rel, i go kasem tri ia we mi bin stanap kolosap long hem; mo tu, hem i go long ae blong springwota, i go long wan bigfala ^bples we i gat fulap spes, olsem we hem i wan wol.

21 Mo mi bin luk plante grup blong ol pipol we i had tumas blong kaontem evriwan, plante long olgeta oli bin gohed strong, blong oli save kasem ^arod ia we i go long tri we mi bin stanap kolosap long hem.

22 Mo i bin hapen se oli wok-baot i kam, mo stat blong wok-baot long rod ia we i go long tri.

23 Mo i bin hapen se wan ^aklaod blong tudak i girap, yes, hem i wan bigfala klaod blong tudak, inaf, we i mekem se olgeta we oli bin stat blong wokbaot long rod, oli lusum rod blong olgeta, mekem se oli wokbaot longwe aotsaed long rod mo oli bin lus.

24 Mo i bin hapen se mi bin luk sam narafala man we oli gohed strong, mo oli wokbaot i kam, mo oli holem en blong aean rel; mo oli gogohed strong tru long klaod blong tudak, oli hang strong long aean rel, i go kasem taem we oli kamkamaot mo tekem mo kakae ^afrut blong tri.

25 Mo afta we oli tekem mo

12d 1 Nif 15:36.

13a 1 Nif 12:16–18;
15:26–29.

18a 2 Nif 5:20–25.

19a Sam 2:9; Rev 12:5;

JST Rev 19:15

(Apendiks);
1 Nif 8:30; 11:25;

15:23–24.

20a Mat 7:14;

2 Nif 31:17–20.

b Mat 13:38.

21a cs Wei.

23a 1 Nif 12:17; 15:24.

24a 1 Nif 8:10–12.

kakae frut blong tri, oli bin sakem ol ae blong olgeta olbaot, olsem se oli ^asem.

26 Mo tu, mi bin sakem ol ae blong mi raonabaot, mo mi bin luk, long narasaed long reva blong wota, wan bigfala haos we i gat ^afulap spes; mo haos ia i stanap olsem we i stap long ea, hae antap long graon.

27 Mo hem i bin fulap wetem ol pipol, ol olfala tugeta wetem ol yangfala, ol man tugeta wetem ol woman; mo fasin blong klos blong olgeta i bin flas tumas; mo oli mekem ^afasin blong stap jikim ol man mo poenem ol fingga blong olgeta long olgeta we oli bin kamkamaot, mo oli bin stap tekem mo kakae long frut.

28 Mo afta we oli bin ^atestem frut ia oli bin ^bsem, from olgeta we oli stap jikim olgeta; mo oli bin ^dfoldaon i go long ol rod we i no blong folem, mo oli bin lus.”

29 Mo nao mi, Nifae, mi no talemaot ^aevri toktok blong papa blong mi.

30 Be, blong mekem raeting i sot, luk, hem i bin luk sam narafala grup blong ol pipol we oli stap gohed strong; mo oli kam mo holem strong en blong ^aaeon rel; mo oli bin gohed stret i go fored, oli stap holemtaet aean rel oltaem, kasem taem we oli kamkamaot,

mo oli foldaon i go daon, mo oli tekem mo kakae long frut blong tri.

31 Mo tu, hem i bin luk sam narafala ^agrup blong pipol oli stap traehad blong faenem rod we i go long bigfala haos ia we i gat fulap spes.

32 Mo i bin hapen se plante i bin draon daon long ol dip ples blong ^aspringwota; mo plante i bin lus long ae blong hem, oli wokbaot long ol rod we oli defren.

33 Mo grup blong ol pipol ia i bigwan we i bin go insaed long bigfala haos ia we i nara kaen. Mo afta we oli bin go insaed long haos ia oli bin poenem fingga blong ^ajik long mi, mo olgeta we oli stap tekem mo kakae long frut tu; be mifala i no lisen long olgeta.

34 Hemia i ol toktok blong papa blong mi: ^a“Evriwan we i bin ^alisen long olgeta, i bin foldaon mo lus.

35 Mo ^aLeman mo Lemyul, tufala i no bin tekem mo kakae long frut ia,” papa blong mi i bin talem.

36 Mo i bin hapen se afta we papa blong mi i bin talemaot evri toktok ia blong drim blong hem o visen, we oli bin plante, hem i bin talem long mifala se, from ol samting we hem i bin luk long wan visen, hem i bin fraet tumas from Leman mo Lemyul; yes, hem i bin

25a Rom 1:16;
2 Tim 1:8;
Alma 46:21;
Momon 8:38.

26a 1 Nif 11:35–36; 12:18.

27a cs Hae Tingting.

28a 2 Pita 2:19–22.

b Mak 4:14–20; 8:38;
Luk 8:11–15;
Jon 12:42–43.
d cs Apostasi.

29a 1 Nif 1:16–17.

30a 1 Nif 15:23–24.

31a Mat 7:13.

32a 1 Nif 15:26–29.

33a cs Hadtaem,
Givim, Fasin blong
Givim Hadtaem.

34a Eks 23:2.

35a 1 Nif 8:17–18;
2 Nif 5:19–24.

fraet se bae Lod i sakemaot tufala long fes blong hem.

37 Mo hem i bin askem strong long tufala wetem evri filing blong wan gudfala “papa, blong tufala i lisiin gud long ol toktok blong hem, blong maet Lod bae i gat sore long tufala, mo no sake-maot tufala; yes, papa blong mi i bin prij long tufala.

38 Mo afta we hem i bin prij long tufala, mo tu, i bin talemaot profesioni long tufala long saed blong plante samting, hem i askem strong long tufala blong stap obei long ol komanmen blong Lod; mo hem i bin stop blong toktok long tufala.

JAPTA 9

Nifae i mekem tu set blong histri—Oli singaotem tufala buk ia, ol buk blong Nifae—Ol bigfala buk oli gat histri blong ol man wetem ol samting we oli mekem long evri dei long laef blong olgeta—Ol smolfala buk oli gat histri blong ol tabu samting. Raonabaot 600–592 B.K.B.

Mo evri samting ia, papa blong mi i bin luk mo i bin harem, mo i bin tokbaot, taem we hem i stap long wan tenet long “vale blong Lemyul, mo tu, plante moa samting, we mi no save raetem long ol buk ia.

2 Mo nao, olsem we mi bin tokbaot long saed blong ol buk ia, luk oli no ol buk we mi bin mekem wan ful stori blong histri blong ol pipol blong mi; from ol “buk we mi bin mekem wan ful histri blong ol pipol blong mi, mi bin givim nem blong Nifae; taswe, oli singaotem olgeta ol buk blong Nifae, folem nem blong mi nomo; mo ol buk ia tu, oli singaotem olgeta, ol buk blong Nifae.

3 Be, mi bin kasem wan komanmen long Lod se mi mas mekem ol buk ia, from spesel “stamba tingting se i mas gat wan histri we oli raetendaon we i tokbaot ^bseves blong ol pipol blong mi.

4 Long ol narafala buk oli mas raetendaon histri blong rul blong ol king, mo ol faet mo ol rao blong ol pipol blong mi; taswe, ol buk ia oli blong saed blong seves; mo ol “narafala buk oli blong rul blong ol king, mo ol faet, mo ol rao blong ol pipol blong mi.

5 Taswe, Lod i bin givim oda long mi blong mekem ol buk ia from wan “waes stamba tingting blong hem, we stamba tingting ia, mi no save.

6 Be Lod i “save evri samting stat long stat; taswe, hem i mekem rere wan rod blong finisim evri wok blong hem long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man; from

37a cs Famli;

Papa mo Mama.

9 1a 1 Nif 2:4–6, 8, 14–15;
16:6.

2a 1 Nif 19:2, 4;
Jek 3:13–14;
TbM 1:2–11;

D&K 10:38–40.

cs Buk, Ol.

3a D&K 3:19.

b 1 Nif 6:3.

4a Jek 1:2–4;

TbM 1:10.

5a 1 Nif 19:3;

TbM 1:7;

Alma 37:2, 12, 14.

6a 2 Nif 9:20;

D&K 38:2;

Moses 1:6, 35.

cs Save Evri
Samting, We I.

luk, hem i bin gat evri ^bpaoa blong mekem evri toktok blong hem i hapen. Mo i olsem ia nao. Amen.

JAPTA 10

Lihae i talem se long fiuja, Ol Jiu bae oli kam prisena blong ol man blong Babilon—Hem i talemaot se long medel blong Ol Jiu bae wan Mesaea, wan Sevoja, wan Ridima i kam—Lihae i talemaot tu long saed blong man we bae i kam, we bae i baptaesem Smol Sipsip blong God—Lihae i talemaot ded mo laef bakegen long ded blong Mesaea—Hem i skelem seraot mo kam tugeta blong Isrel long wan olif tri—Nifae i tokbaot Pikinini blong God, i tokbaot presen we i Tabu Spirit, mo i tokbaot nid blong stret mo gud fasin i stap. Raonabaot 600–592 B.K.B.

Mo nao mi, Nifae, mi gohed blong raetendaon long ol ^abuk ia, wan histri blong ol samting we mi bin mekem, mo rul blong mi mo seves blong mi; taswe, blong gohed wetem histri blong mi, mi mas tokbaot smol long saed blong ol samting blong papa blong mi, mo tu, long saed blong ol brata blong mi.

2 From luk, i bin hapen se afta we papa blong mi i stop blong talemaot ol toktok blong ^adrim

blong hem, mo tu, i bin stop blong askem strong long olgeta blong wokhad wetem strong tingting oltaem, hem i toktok long olgeta long saed blong Ol Jiu—

3 Se afta we oli mas smas gud, we i bigfala bigtaon ia ^aJerusalem, mo plante bae oli mas ^btekem olgeta i go prisena long ^aBabilon, folem taem we Lod i jusum, bae oli mas ^ckambak bakegen, yes, bae oli karem olgeta aot long fasin blong stap slef tu; mo afta we oli kamaot long fasin blong stap slef, bae oli mas karembak bakegen graon blong olgeta we oli kasem long ol papa blong olgeta.

4 Yes, ^asikis handred yia stat long taem we papa blong mi i bin aot long Jerusalem, bae Lod God i resemap wan ^bprofet long medel blong Ol Jiu—we i wan ^aMesaea, o, long ol narafala toktok, wan Sevoja blong wol.

5 Mo tu, hem i bin tokbaot ol profet, se i gat wan bigfala namba we i bin ^atestifae long ol samting ia, long saed blong Mesaea ia, we hem i bin tokbaot, o Ridima ia blong wol.

6 From hemia, evri man i bin stap long wan ples blong lus mo ^afoldaon, mo bae oli stap long ples ia oltaem, be nomo, sapos oli dipen long Ridima ia.

6b Mat 28:18.
10 1a 1 Nif 9:1–5; 19:1–6;
 Jek 1:1–4.
 2a 1 Nif 8.
 3a Esta 2:6;
 2 Nif 6:8;
 Hil 8:20–21.
 b 587 B.K.B.; luk long
 Oda Folem Deit

insaed long Apendiks.
 2 Nif 25:10.
 d Esik 24:2;
 1 Nif 1:13;
 Omnae 1:15.
 e Jerem 29:10;
 2 Nif 6:8–9.
 4a 1 Nif 19:8;
 2 Nif 25:19;

3 Nif 1:1.
 b 1 Nif 22:20–21.
 d cs Mesaea.
 5a Jek 7:11;
 Mos 13:33;
 Hil 8:19–24;
 3 Nif 20:23–24.
 6a cs Foldaon blong
 Adam mo Iv.

7 Mo hem i bin tokbaot tu long saed blong wan "profet we bae i kam fastaem long Mesaea, blong mekem rere rod blong Lod—

8 Yes, hem i mas go aot mo stap long waelples mo singaot: "Yufala i "mekem rere rod blong Lod, mo mekem rod blong hem i stret; from i gat wan we i stap stanap long medel blong yufala we yufala i no save; mo hem i moa hae long mi, we strap blong sandel blong hem, mi, mi no stret inaf blong tekemaot." Mo plante samting papa blong mi i bin talem long saed blong samting ia.

9 Mo papa blong mi i bin talem se hem i mas baptaesem man long "Betabara, i go bitim Jodan; mo tu, hem i bin talem se hem i mas ^bbaptaesem man wetem wota; hem i mas baptaesem Mesaea tu wetem wota.

10 Mo afta we hem i bin baptaesem Mesaea wetem wota, bae hem i luk mo talemaot se hem i bin baptaesem "Smol Sipsip blong God, we bae i tekemaot ol sin blong wol.

11 Mo i bin hapen se afta we papa blong mi i bin talemaot ol toktok ia, hem i bin toktok long ol brata blong mi long saed blong

gospel we bae oli prijim long medel blong Ol Jiu, mo tu, long saed blong "slak fasin blong Ol Jiu long taem we oli ^bno bilif. Mo afta we oli bin ^dkilimded Mesaea, we bae i kam, mo afta we hem i ded, bae hem i ^egirap long ded mo bae hem i soemaot hemwan, tru long ^fTabu Spirit, long Ol Jentael.

12 Yes, papa blong mi i bin talem plante samting long saed blong Ol Jentael tu, mo tu, long saed blong laen blong Isrel, se bae oli skelem olgeta long wan "olif tri, we ol branj blong hem bae oli mas kamaot mo oli mas ^bseraot long ful fes blong wol.

13 From samting ia, hem i bin talem se i mas nid olsem se Lod bae i lidim yumi evriwan tugeta i go insaed long ^agraon blong promes, blong mekem se toktok blong Lod i hapen, se bae yumi mas seraot olbaot long ful fes blong wol.

14 Mo afta we ol laen blong Isrel bae oli seraot, bae oli mas "kam tugeta bakegen; o, blong endem, afta we Ol ^bJentael oli bin kasem Gospel we i fulwan, ol stret branj blong ^dolif tri, o ol smol haf nomo we i stap yet blong laen blong Isrel, Lod bae i joenem

<p>7a 1 Nif 11:27; 2 Nif 31:4. 8a Aes 40:3; Mat 3:1-3. 9a Jon 1:28. b cs Jon Baptaes. 10a cs Smol Sipsip blong God. 11a Jek 4:14-18. b Momon 5:14. d cs Hangem Man long</p>	<p>Kros, Fasin blong; Jisas Kraes. e cs Laef Bakegen long Ded. f cs Tabu Spirit. 12a Jen 49:22-26; 1 Nif 15:12; 2 Nif 3:4-5; Jek 5; 6:1-7. cs Olif Tri; Plantesen blong Lod.</p>	<p>b 1 Nif 22:3-8. cs Isrel—Taem Isrel i Seraot. 13a 1 Nif 2:20. cs Graon blong Promes. 14a cs Isrel—Kam Tugeta blong Isrel. b 1 Nif 13:42; D&K 14:10. d Jek 5:8, 52, 54, 60, 68.</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

olgeta, o oli kam blong save long saed blong tru Mesaea, Lod blong olgeta mo Ridima blong olgeta.

15 Mo long kaen toktok ia papa blong mi i bin profesae mo i bin toktok long ol brata blong mi, mo tu, plante moa samting we mi no raetem long buk ia; from mi bin raetem evriwan long olgeta we mi ting se oli impoten long ^anarafala buk blong mi.

16 Mo evri samting ia, we mi bin tokbaot, i bin hapen long taem we papa blong mi i bin stap long wan tenet, long vale blong Lemyul.

17 Mo i bin hapen se afta mi, Nifae, from mi bin harem ol ^atoktok blong papa blong mi, long saed blong ol samting we hem i bin luk long wan ^bvisen, mo tu, ol samting we hem i bin talemaot tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit, we paoa ia hem i bin kasem tru long fet long Pikinini blong God—mo Pikinini blong God i ^dMesaea ia we bae i mas kam—mi, Nifae, mi bin wantem tu se bae mi save luk, mo harem, mo save long ol samting ia, tru long paoa blong ^eTabu Spirit, we i presen blong God long olgeta we oli ^fwok strong wetem strong tingting oltaem blong lukaotem hem, olsem long ol taem ^gbifo, mo long taem we hem i mas soemaot hemwan long ol pikinini blong ol man.

18 From hem i ^asemmak yestedei, tedei, mo blong oltaem; mo rod i rere finis blong evri man stat long taem we wol i bin stat, sapos i olsem se oli sakem sin mo kam long hem.

19 From hem we i wok strong wetem strong tingting oltaem blong stap luklukgud, bae i faenem; mo bae oli kam blong save ol ^asikret blong God, tru long paoa blong ^bTabu Spirit, long ol taem ia naolia olsem long ol taem blong bifo, mo long ol taem blong bifo olsem long ol taem we bae oli kam yet; taswe, ^drod blong Lod i wan raon we i no save finis.

20 From hemia, tingbaot, O man, from evri samting we yu stap mekem bae Lod i tekem yu i go long ^ajajmen from.

21 Taswe, sapos yufala i bin lukaotem blong mekem ol rabis fasin long ol dei blong ^ates blong yufala, ale, bae oli faenem se yufala i ^bno klin long fored blong jea blong jajmen blong God; mo bae i no gat wan samting we i no klin we i save stap wetem God; taswe, bae God i mas sakem yufala i go aot blong oltaem.

22 Mo Tabu Spirit i givim raet se bae mi talem ol samting ia, mo no tanem baksaed blong mi long olgeta.

15a 1 Nif 1:16–17.
17a Inos 1:3; Alma 36:17.
b 1 Nif 8:2.
d cs Mesaea.
e cs Tabu Spirit.
f Moro 10:4–5, 7, 19.
g D&K 20:26.
18a Hib 13:8;

Momon 9:9;
D&K 20:12.
cs God, Godhed.
19a cs Sikret blong
God, Ol.
b cs Tabu Spirit.
d Alma 7:20;
D&K 3:2; 35:1.

20a Pri 12:14;
2 Nif 9:46.
cs Jajmen, Las.
21a Alma 34:32–35.
b 1 Kor 6:9–10;
3 Nif 27:19;
D&K 76:50–62;
Moses 6:57.

JAPTA 11

Nifae i luk Spirit blong Lod, mo Spirit blong Lod i soem tri blong laef long visen—Hem i luk mama blong Pikinini blong God mo i lanem ol wok we God i kam daon blong mekem long ol pikinini blong ol man—Hem i luk baptaes, seves, mo taem we oli krusifaem Smol Sipsip blong God—Hem i luk tu, taem we Lod i singaotem Olgeta Twelief Aposol blong Smol Sipsip mo seves blong olgeta. Raonabaot 600-592 B.K.B.

FROM i bin hapen se afta we mi bin wantem blong save ol samting we papa blong mi i bin luk, mo biliv we Lod i save soem ol samting ia long mi, taem we mi bin sidaon mo “stap tingting hevi long hat blong mi, Spirit blong Lod i bin ^bkarem mi i go longwe, yes, i go antap long wan bigfala “hil we i hae tumas we mi neva bin luk bifo, mo mi neva bin putum leg blong mi long hem.

2 Mo Spirit i bin talem long mi: “Luk, ?Wanem nao yu wantem?”

3 Mo mi bin talem: “Mi wantem blong luk ol samting we papa blong mi i bin “luk.”

4 Mo Spirit i bin talem long mi: “?Yu bilivim se papa blong yu i bin luk “tri ia we hem i bin tokbaot?”

5 Mo mi bin talem: “Yes, yu save

se mi “bilivim evri toktok blong papa blong mi.”

6 Mo taem we mi bin talemaot ol toktok ia, Spirit i singaot wetem wan laod voes, i talem se: “Hosana long Lod, God we i hae olgeta; from hem i God ova long ful “wol, yes, hem i antap long evri samting. Mo bae Lod i blesem yu, Nifae, from yu ^bbiliv long Pikinini blong God we i hae olgeta; taswe, bae yu luk ol samting ia we yu bin wantem.

7 Mo luk samting ia bae i kam long yu olsem wan “saen, we afta yu luk tri ia we i karem frut ia we papa blong yu i bin testem, bae yu luk tu wan man we i kamdaon aot long heaven, mo bambae yu luk hem. Mo afta yu luk hem, yu mas ^btalemaot se hem ia, hem i Pikinini blong God.”

8 Mo i bin hapen se Spirit i bin talem long mi: “!Luk!” Mo mi bin lukluk mo mi luk wan tri; mo i bin olsem “tri ia we papa blong mi i bin luk; mo naes blong tri ia i bitim mak, yes, i naes tumas bitim evri naes samting; mo ^bwaet kala blong tri ia i bitim waet kala blong sno we i jes foldaon.

9 Mo i bin hapen se afta we mi luk tri ia, mi talem long Spirit: “Mi luk se yu bin soemaot long mi tri ia we praes blong hem i bitim “praes blong evri samting.”

11 1a D&K 76:19.
cs Tingting Hevi.
b 2 Kor 12:1-4;
Rev 21:10;
2 Nif 4:25;
Moses 1:1.
d Dut 10:1;

Ita 3:1.
3a 1 Nif 8:2-34.
4a 1 Nif 8:10-12; 15:21-22.
5a 1 Nif 2:16.
6a Eks 9:29;
2 Nif 29:7;
3 Nif 11:14;

Moses 6:44.
b cs Bilif, Bilivim.
7a cs Saen.
b cs Testemoni.
8a 1 Nif 8:10.
b 1 Nif 8:11.
9a 1 Nif 11:22-25.

10 Mo hem i bin talem long mi: “?Wanem nao yu wantem?”

11 Mo mi bin talem long hem: “Blong save “mining blong hem”—from mi bin toktok long hem olsem wan man i stap toktok; from mi bin luk se hem i stap long ^bpikja blong wan man. Be long taem ia, mi bin save se hem ia i Spirit blong Lod, mo hem i bin toktok long mi olsem wan man i stap toktok wetem narawan.

12 Mo i bin hapen se hem i talem long mi: “!Luk!” Mo mi bin luk-luk olsem blong luk hem, mo mi no luk hem; from hem i go aot long fored blong fes blong mi.

13 Mo i bin hapen se mi bin luk-luk, mo mi luk bigfala bigtaon blong Jerusalem, mo tu, sam narafala bigtaon. Mo mi luk bigtaon blong “Nasaret; mo long bigtaon blong Nasaret, mi luk wan ^bwoman we i neva go wetem man yet, mo hem i naes tumas mo i waet.

14 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk ol “heven oli open; mo wan enjel i kamdaon mo i stanap long fored blong mi; mo hem i talem long mi: “Nifae, ?wanem nao yu bin luk?”

15 Mo mi talem long hem: “Wan woman we i neva go wetem man yet, we i naes mo gud bitim ol narafala woman we oli neva go wetem man yet.”

16 Mo hem i talem long mi: “?Yu save ol samting long saed blong wok we God i kamdaon blong mekem wetem man?”

17 Mo mi talem long hem: “Mi save se hem i lavem ol pikinini blong hem; be, mi no save mining blong evri samting.”

18 Mo hem i talem long mi: “Luk, “woman we i neva go wetem man yet we yu stap luk, i ^bmama blong Pikinini blong God, folem fasin blong bodi blong mit mo bun.”

19 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk se Spirit i bin karem hem i go longwe; mo afta we “Spirit i bin karem hem i go longwe blong spes blong wan taem, enjel i toktok long mi, se: “!Luk!”

20 Mo mi luk, mo mi lukluk woman ia we i neva go wetem man yet bakegen, hem i stap holem wan “pikinini long ol han blong hem.

21 Mo enjel i talem long mi: “!Luk “Smol Sipsip blong God, yes, hem i ^bPikinini blong “Papa we I No Save Finis! ?Yu save mining blong “tri we papa blong yu i bin luk?”

22 Mo mi ansa long hem, mi talem se: “Yes, hem i “lav blong God, we i seraotem hemwan i go long evri ples long hat blong ol pikinini blong ol man; taswe, hem

11a Jen 40:8.

b Ita 3:15–16.

13a Mat 2:23.

b Luk 1:26–27;

Alma 7:10.

cs Meri, Mama

blong Jisas.

14a Esik 1:1; 1 Nif 1:8.

18a Aes 7:14;

Luk 1:34–35.

b Mos 3:8.

19a Mat 1:20.

20a Luk 2:16.

21a cs Smol Sipsip

blong God.

b cs Jisas Kraes.

d cs God, Godhed—
God we i Papa.

e 1 Nif 8:10; Alma 5:62.

cs Tri blong Laef.

22a cs Lav.

i samting we evri man i wantem moa i bitim evri narafala samting.”

23 Mo hem i toktok long mi, i talem se: “Yes, mo hem i wan “glad we i bigwan olgeta long sol.”

24 Mo afta we hem i talem ol toktok ia, hem i talem long mi se: “!Luk!” Mo mi bin lukluk, mo mi bin luk Pikinini blong God, i stap “go fored long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man; mo mi luk plante oli foldaon long tufala leg blong hem mo wosipim hem.

25 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk se “aeon rel, we papa blong mi i bin luk, i toktok blong God, we i go stret long springwota blong ol ^bwota we oli laef, o long “tri blong laef; we ol wota blong hem i wan eksampol blong lav blong God; mo tu, mi luk se tri blong laef i ripresentem lav blong God.

26 Mo enjel i talem long mi bakegen: “!Luk mo luk gud ol “wok we God i kam daon blong mekem long ol pikinini blong ol man!”

27 Mo mi lukluk mo mi “luk Ridima blong wol, we papa blong mi i tokbaot; mo tu, mi luk ^bprofet we bae i mekem rere rod fastaem long hem. Mo Smol Sipsip blong God i go fored mo i kasem baptaes tru long hem; mo afta we hem i “kasem baptaes, mi luk ol

heven oli open, mo Tabu Spirit i kamdaon aot long heven mo i stap antap long hem, i tekem sep blong wan “dav.

28 Mo mi luk se hem i bin go aot i givhan long ol pipol, wetem “paoa mo bigfala glori; mo ol grup blong ol pipol oli bin kam tuge-ta blong harem hem; mo mi luk se oli sakem hem aot long medel blong olgeta.

29 Mo tu, mi luk “twelef narafala man we oli stap folem hem. Mo i bin hapen se Spirit i karem olgeta i go longwe aot long fored blong fes blong mi, mo mi no luk olgeta.

30 Mo i bin hapen se enjel i toktok long mi bakegen, i talem se: “!Luk!” Mo mi bin lukluk, mo mi bin luk ol heven oli open bakegen, mo mi luk ol “enjel oli stap kamdaon long ol pikinini blong ol man; mo oli givhan long olgeta.

31 Mo hem i toktok long mi bakegen, i talem se: “!Luk!” Mo mi bin lukluk, mo mi bin luk Smol Sipsip blong God i stap go fored long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man. Mo mi luk ol grup blong ol pipol we oli sik, mo we oli gat hadtaem wetem evri kaen sik, mo wetem ol “devel mo ol ^bspirit we oli no klin; mo enjel i toktok mo i soem evri samting ia long mi. Mo oli “kam oraet

23a cs Glad.
 24a Luk 4:14–21.
 25a 1 Nif 8:19.
 b cs Wota we I Laef.
 d Jen 2:9;
 Alma 32:40–41;
 Moses 4:28, 31.
 26a 1 Nif 11:16–33.

27a 2 Nif 25:13.
 b Mat 11:10;
 1 Nif 10:7–10;
 2 Nif 31:4.
 d cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.
 e cs Dav, Saen blong.
 28a D&K 138:25–26.
 29a cs Aposol.

30a cs Enjel, Ol.
 31a Mak 5:15–20;
 Mos 3:5–7.
 cs Devel.
 b cs Spirit—Ol
 ivel spirit.
 d cs Hilim, Hiling.

tru long paoa blong Smol Sipsip blong God; mo ol devel mo ol spirit we oli no klin, hem i sake-maot olgeta.

32 Mo i bin hapen se enjel i toktok long mi bakegen, i talem se: “!Luk!” Mo mi bin lukluk mo mi bin luk Smol Sipsip blong God, we ol pipol oli tekem hem; yes, Pikinini blong God we i no gat en i kasem “jajmen blong wol; mo mi luk mo mi talemaot.

33 Mo mi, Nifae, mi luk se oli leftemap hem long “kros mo oli ^bkilim hem i ded from ol sin blong wol.

34 Mo afta we oli kilim hem i ded, mi luk ol grup blong pipol blong wol, we oli kam tugeta blong faet agensem ol aposol blong Smol Sipsip; from olsem ia nao enjel blong Lod i singaotem olgeta twelef.

35 Mo grup blong pipol blong wol i kam tugeta; mo mi luk we oli stap long wan bigfala “haos we i gat fulap spes, olsem haos ia we papa blong mi i luk. Mo enjel blong Lod i toktok long mi, i talem se: “Luk wol mo waes tingting blong hem, yes, luk laen blong Isrel i kam tugeta blong faet agensem olgeta twelef aposol blong Smol Sipsip.”

36 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk mo talemaot, se bigfala haos we i gat fulap spes ia, i “hae tingting blong wol; mo haos ia i foldaon, mo

foldaon blong haos ia i bigwan tumas. Mo enjel blong Lod i toktok long mi bakegen, i talem se: “Olsem ia nao Lod bae i prapa spolem gud evri kantri, famli, lanwis, mo pipol, we bae oli faet agensem olgeta twelef aposol blong Smol Sipsip.”

JAPTA 12

Nifae i luk long visen, graon blong promes; stret mo gud fasin, rabis fasin, mo foldaon blong man we i stap laef long hem; Smol Sipsip blong God i visitim olgeta; olsem wanem nao Olgeta Twelef Disapol mo Olgeta Twelef Aposol bae oli jajem Isrel; mo ol rabis mo doti ples blong olgeta we oli stap slak from oli bin lusum bilif. Raonabaot 600–592 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se enjel i talem long mi: “Lukluk, mo luk laen blong yu, mo tu, laen blong ol brata blong yu.” Mo mi lukluk mo luk “graon blong promes; mo mi luk ol grup blong ol pipol, yes, hem i olsem se namba blong hem i semmak olsem namba blong ol sanbij blong solwota.

2 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk ol grup blong ol pipol we oli kam tugeta blong faet, wan agensem narawan; mo mi luk ol “wo, mo ol toktok abaot ol wo, mo ol bigfala namba blong ol dedman we we naef blong faet i kilimded olgeta

32a Mak 15:17–20.

33a Jon 19:16–19;

Mos 3:9–10;

3 Nif 27:14.

cs Kros (blong Kraes).

b cs Pem Praes,
Atonmen.

35a 1 Nif 8:26; 12:18.

36a cs Hae Tingting.

12 1a cs Graon blong

Promes.

2a Inos 1:24;

Momon 8:7–8.

cs Wo, Faet.

long medel blong ol pipol blong mi.

3 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk plante jeneresen oli pasawe, folem fasin blong ol wo mo ol rao long graon; mo mi luk plante bigtaon, yes, mekem se mi no kaontem olgeta.

4 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk wan "klaod blong ^btudak long fes blong graon blong promes; mo mi luk ol laetning, mo mi harem ol tanda, mo ol graon oli seksek, mo evri kaen blong ol bigfala noes; mo mi luk graon mo ol ston, we oli brok; mo mi luk ol bigfala hil oli foldaon long pisis; mo mi luk ol level ples blong graon, we oli brok-brok; mo mi luk plante bigtaon we oli ^ddraon; mo mi luk plante we i bon long faea; mo mi luk plante we i foldaon long graon, from seksek blong graon ia.

5 Mo i bin hapen se afta we mi luk ol samting ia, mi luk "hot smok blong tudak, we i lus long fes blong wol; mo luk, mi luk ol grup blong ol pipol we oli no foldaon from ol bigfala mo ol strong jajmen blong Lod.

6 Mo mi luk ol heven oli open, mo "Smol Sipsip blong God i stap kamdaon, aot long heven; mo hem i kamdaon mo i soemaot hemwan long olgeta.

7 Mo tu, mi luk mo stap talemaot

se Tabu Spirit i kamdaon long "twelef narafala man; mo God i odenem olgeta, mo i jusum olgeta.

8 Mo enjel i toktok long mi, i talem se: "Luk olgeta twelef disaepol blong Smol Sipsip, we God i jusum olgeta blong givhan long laen blong yu."

9 Mo hem i talem long mi: "?Yu tingbaot olgeta "twelef aposol blong Smol Sipsip? Luk, oli olgeta we bambae oli ^bjajem ol twelef laen blong Isrel; taswe, ol twelef minista blong laen blong yu bae oli kasem jajmen long olgeta; from yufala i pat blong laen blong Isrel.

10 Mo olgeta "twelef disaepol ia we yu stap luk, bae oli jajem laen blong yu. Mo, luk, oli stret mo gud blong oltaem; from se, from fet blong olgeta long Smol Sipsip blong God, ^bol klos blong olgeta oli kam waet tru long blad blong hem."

11 Mo enjel i talem long mi se: "!Luk!" Mo mi bin lukluk, mo bin luk "tri jeneresen oli pasawe long stret mo gud fasin; mo ol klos blong olgeta i waet olsem hemia blong Smol Sipsip blong God. Mo enjel i talem long mi: "Olgeta ia, oli kam waet long blad blong Smol Sipsip, from fet blong olgeta long hem."

12 Mo mi, Nifae, mi luk tu,

4a Hil 14:20–28.

b 1 Nif 19:10.

d 3 Nif 8:14.

5a 3 Nif 8:20; 10:9.

6a 2 Nif 26:1, 9;

3 Nif 11:3–17.

7a 3 Nif 12:1; 19:12–13.

9a Luk 6:13.

b Mat 19:28;

D&K 29:12.

cs Jajmen, Las.

10a 3 Nif 27:27;

Momon 3:18–19.

b Rev 7:14;

Alma 5:21–27;

13:11–13;

3 Nif 27:19–20.

11a 2 Nif 26:9–10;

3 Nif 27:30–32.

plante blong “nambafo jeneresen we oli bin pasawe long stret mo gud fasin.

13 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk ol grup blong ol pipol blong wol oli kam tugeta.

14 Mo enjel i talem long mi: “Luk laen blong yu, mo tu, laen blong brata blong yu.”

15 Mo i bin hapen se mi lukluk mo mi luk ol pipol blong laen blong mi oli kam tugeta long ol grup blong pipol “agensem laen blong ol brata blong mi; mo oli kam tugeta blong faet.

16 Mo enjel i toktok long mi, i talem se: “Luk springwota blong “wota we i doti we papa blong yu i luk; yes, hem i ^breva we hem i bin tokbaot; mo ol dip ples blong hem oli ol dip ples blong ^dhel.

17 Mo ol “klaod blong tudak, oli ol temtesen blong devel, we i ^bblaenem ol ae, mo i mekem hat blong ol pikinini blong ol man i kam strong, mo i lidim olgeta oli gowe, i go long ol ^drod we oli bigwan, blong mekem se oli ded mo oli lus.

18 Mo bigfala “haos ia we i gat fulap spes, we papa blong yu i bin luk, i ol ^bflas tingting, mo ^dhae tingting blong ol pikinini blong ol man. Mo wan bigfala mo wan rabis ^ehol i seperetem

olgeta; yes, hem i toktok blong ^fjastis blong God we I No Save Finis, mo Mesaea we i Smol Sip-sip blong God, we Tabu Spirit i tokbaot hem, stat long taem we wol i bin stat kasem taem naoia, mo stat long taem naoia i go mo blong oltaem.”

19 Mo taem we enjel i stap talemaot ol toktok ia, mi bin lukluk mo luk se laen blong brata blong mi i faet agensem laen blong mi, folem toktok blong enjel; mo from ol hae tingting blong laen blong mi mo ol “temtesen blong devel, mi luk se laen blong ol brata blong mi i ^bwinim ol pipol blong laen blong mi.

20 Mo i bin hapen se mi bin lukluk, mo mi bin luk ol pipol blong laen blong brata blong mi, se oli winim laen blong mi; mo oli go fored long ol grup blong ol pipol long fes blong graon.

21 Mo mi bin luk olgeta i kam tugeta long ol grup blong ol pipol; mo mi luk ol “wo mo ol toktok abaot ol wo long medel blong olgeta; mo long ol wo mo ol toktok abaot ol wo, mi luk plante jeneresen oli pasawe.

22 Mo enjel i talem long mi: “Luk, olgeta ia bae oli kam ^eslak from oli lusum bilif.”

23 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk, afta

12a Alma 45:10–12;
Hil 13:5, 9–10;
3 Nif 27:32;
4 Nif 1:14–27.

15a Momon 6.

16a cs Doti.

b 1 Nif 8:13; 15:26–29.

d cs Hel.

17a 1 Nif 8:23; 15:24;

D&K 10:20–32.

b cs Apostasi.

d Mat 7:13–14.

18a 1 Nif 8:26; 11:35–36.

b Jerem 7:24.

d cs Hae Tingting.

e Luk 16:26;

1 Nif 15:28–30.

f cs Jastis.

19a cs Temtem, Temtesen.

b Jerom 1:10;

TbM 1:1–2.

21a Momon 8:8;

Moro 1:2.

cs Wo, Faet.

22a 1 Nif 15:13;

2 Nif 26:15.

we oli kam slak from oli lusum bilif, oli kam wan ^adak mo wan rabis, mo wan ^bdoti pipol, oli fulap wetem ^dles mo evri kaen rabis sin.

JAPTA 13

Nifae i luk long visen, jos blong devel we i stanap long medel blong Ol Jentael; oli faenem mo stane-map Amerika, ol pat blong Baebol we oli klia mo gudgudfala oli lus long Baebol; wanem i hapen from apostasi blong ol jentael, kambak blong gospel, ol skripja blong ol lata-dei bae i kamaot, mo taem we oli bildimap Saeon. Raonabaot 600-592 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se enjel i toktok long mi, i talem se: "Luk!" Mo mi bin lukluk mo mi luk plante kantri mo plante kingdom.

2 Mo enjel i talem long mi: "Wanem nao yu luk?" Mo mi talem: "Mi luk plante kantri mo kingdom."

3 Mo hem i talem long mi: "Hemia i ol kantri mo ol kingdom blong Ol Jentael."

4 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk long medel blong ol kantri blong Ol Jentael se wan ^bbigfala jos i stanap.

5 Mo enjel i talem long mi: "Luk jos ia we i stanap, hem i moa rabis

bitim ol narafala jos, we i stap ^akilimded ol sent blong God, yes, mo i mekem olgeta i safa, mo i fasem daon olgeta, mo i putum wan yok long olgeta we i wan aean ^byok, mo i karem olgeta i kam daon blong oli stap slef."

6 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk ^abigfala mo rabis jos ia; mo mi luk ^bdevel we i hem nao i bin stane-map hem.

7 Mo tu, mi luk ^agol, mo silva, mo ol klos we oli mekem long silik, mo ol narafala klos we oli red mo oli stap saen, mo ol klos we oli somap gud, mo evri kaen gudgudfala klos; mo mi luk plante woman blong rod.

8 Mo enjel i toktok long mi, i talem se: "Luk gol, mo silva, mo ol klos we oli mekem long silik, mo ol narafala klos we oli red mo oli stap saen, mo ol klos ia we oli somap gud, mo ol gudgudfala klos, mo ol woman blong rod, oli ol ^atingting blong bigfala mo rabis jos ia.

9 Mo tu, from ol pres blong wol, oli ^akilimded ol sent blong God mo karem olgeta i go daon blong oli kam slef."

10 Mo i bin hapen se mi bin lukluk mo luk plante solwota; mo oli seperetem Ol Jentael long laen blong ol brata blong mi.

11 Mo i bin hapen se enjel i talem

23a 2 Nif 26:33.

b 2 Nif 5:20-25.

d cs Mekem Nating,
Fasin blong Stap
Mekem Nating.

13 4a cs Jentael, Ol.
b 1 Nif 13:26, 34;

14:3, 9-17.

5a Rev 17:3-6;

1 Nif 14:13.

b Jerem 28:10-14.

6a D&K 88:94.

cs Devel—Jos
blong devel.

b 1 Nif 22:22-23.

7a Momon 8:36-38.

8a Rev 18:10-24;

Momon 8:35-38.

9a Rev 13:4-7.

long mi: “Luk bigfala nogud kros blong God i stap long laen blong ol brata blong yu.”

12 Mo mi bin lukluk mo luk wan man long medel blong Ol Jentael, we plante solwota ia i bin separetem hem long laen blong ol brata blong mi; mo mi luk “Spirit blong God, we i kamdaon mo i wok long man ia; mo hem i go aot long plante solwota ia, i go kasem laen blong ol brata blong mi, we i stap long promes graon.

13 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk Spirit blong God, we i bin wok long sam narafala Jentael; mo oli go fored, oli aot long kalabus, oli go long plante solwota ia.

14 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk plante “grup blong pipol blong Ol Jentael long ^bgraon blong promes; mo mi luk bigfala nogud kros blong God, we i stap wetem laen blong ol brata blong mi; mo oli ^dseraot long fored blong Ol Jentael mo oli kilim olgeta.

15 Mo mi luk Spirit blong Lod, we i stap long Ol Jentael, mo oli kam antap gud mo oli kasem “graon blong olgeta we oli kasem long ol papa blong olgeta; mo mi luk we oli waet, mo oli gud tumas mo ^bnaes, olsem ol pipol blong mi bifo oli ^dkilim olgeta i ded.

16 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae,

mi luk we Ol Jentael we oli go fored, oli aot long kalabus, oli bin putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon long fored blong Lod; mo paoa blong Lod i bin stap wetem ^aolgeta.

17 Mo mi luk we ol mama Jentael blong olgeta i kam tugeta long ol solwota, mo long graon tu, blong faet agensem olgeta.

18 Mo mi luk we paoa blong God i stap wetem olgeta, mo tu, we bigfala nogud kros blong God i stap long olgeta we i kam tugeta agensem olgeta blong faet.

19 Mo mi, Nifae, mi bin luk we Ol Jentael we oli go fored, oli aot long kalabus, oli bin ^akam fri tru long paoa blong God aot long ol han blong evri narafala kantri.

20 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi luk we oli kam antap gud long graon; mo mi luk wan ^abuk, mo oli karem i go long medel blong olgeta.

21 Mo enjel i talem long mi: “?Yu save mining blong buk ia?”

22 Mo mi talem long hem: “Mi no save.”

23 Mo hem i talem: “Luk, buk ia i kam aot long maot blong wan Jiu.” Mo mi, Nifae, mi luk buk ia; mo hem i talem long mi: “^aBuk ia we yu stap luk, i wan ^bhistri blong Ol ^dJiu, we i holem ol kavenan blong Lod, we hem i bin mekem

12a cs Inesperesen, Givim Tingting, Inesperesen.

14a 2 Nif 1:11; Momon 5:19–20.

b cs Graon blong Promes.

d 1 Nif 22:7–8.

cs Isrel—Taem Isrel i Seraot.

15a 2 Nif 10:19.

b 2 Nif 5:21.

d Momon 6:17–22.

16a D&K 101:80.

19a 2 Nif 10:10–14;

3 Nif 21:4;

Ita 2:12.

20a 1 Nif 14:23.

23a 1 Nif 13:38;

2 Nif 29:4–12.

b cs Skripja, Ol.

d 2 Nif 3:12.

wetem laen blong Isrel; mo hem i holem tu plante long ol profesi blong ol tabu profet; mo hem i wan histri olsem ol raeting we oli stap long ol “buk we oli mekem wetem bras, be hemia nomo i no gat plante tumas; be, oli holem ol kavenan blong Lod, we hem i bin mekem wetem laen blong Isrel; taswe, oli gat bigfala yus long Ol Jentael.”

24 Mo enjel blong Lod i talem long mi: “Yu bin luk we buk ia i kam aot long maot blong wan Jiu; mo taem we i kam aot long maot blong wan Jiu, i holem gospel blong Lod we i fulwan, we olgeta twelef aposol i talemaot; mo oli talemaot ol samting folem trutok we i stap long Smol Sipsip blong God.

25 Taswe, ol samting ia i go aot long Ol “Jiu long klin fasin i go kasem Ol ^bJentael, folem trutok we i stap wetem God.

26 Mo afta oli go aot tru long ol han blong olgeta twelef aposol blong Smol Sipsip, long Ol Jiu “i go kasem Ol Jentael, yu stap luk taem we ^bbigfala mo rabis “jos ia i stat, we i moa rabis bitim ol narafala jos; from luk, oli bin “teke-maot, long gospel blong Smol Sipsip, plante pat we oli ^fklia mo gudgudfala; mo tu, oli bin teke-maot plante kavenan blong Lod.

27 Mo evri samting ia oli mekem blong oli save jenisim ol stret fasin

blong Lod, blong oli save mekem ol ae oli kam blaen, mo mekem hat blong ol pikinini blong ol man i kam strong.

28 Taswe, yu stap luk we afta buk ia i go aot tru ol han blong bigfala mo rabis jos, i gat plante klia mo gudgudfala samting we oli bin tekemaot long buk ia, we i buk blong Smol Sipsip blong God.

29 Mo afta we ol samting ia we oli klia mo gudgudfala oli lus, buk ia i go long evri kantri blong Ol Jentael; mo afta we i go long evri kantri blong Ol Jentael, yes, i go krosem plante solwota we yu bin luk wetem Ol Jentael we oli bin go fored, oli aot long kalabus, yu luk—from plante samting ia we oli klia mo gudgudfala we oli bin tekemaot long buk ia, we oli bin isi blong ol pikinini blong ol man blong andastanem, folem klia fasin we i stap long Smol Sipsip blong God—from ol samting ia we oli tekemaot long gospel blong Smol Sipsip, wan bigfala namba blong ol pipol i foldaon, yes, inaf blong mekem se Setan i gat bigfala paoa ova long olgeta.

30 Be, yu luk se Ol Jentael we i bin go fored, oli aot long kalabus, mo oli bin kam antap tru long paoa blong God ova long evri narafala kantri, long fes blong graon we i gud tumas i bitim ol narafala graon, we i graon we Lod God i bin mekem kavenan wetem

23e 1 Nif 5:10–13.

25a 2 Nif 29:4–6;

D&K 3:16.

cs Jiu.

b cs Jentael, Ol.

26a Mat 21:43.

b 1 Nif 13:4–6; 14:3, 9–17.

d cs Apostasi—Apostasi blong fas Kristin jos.

e Momon 8:33;

Moses 1:41.

f 1 Nif 14:20–26;

TbB 1:8.

papa blong yu, se laen blong hem i mas gat “graon ia blong olgeta we oli kasem long papa; taswe, yu luk we Lod God bae i no letem se Ol Jentael bae i prapa spolem gud evriwan olgeta blong laen blong yu we oli bin ^bmiks, we oli stap long medel blong ol brata blong yu.

31 Mo tu, bae hem i no letem se Ol Jentael bae oli “prapa spolem gud laen blong ol brata blong yu.

32 Mo tu, Lod God bae i no letem se Ol Jentael bae oli stap oltaem long nogud ples blong stap blaen, we yu luk oli stap long hem, from ol klia mo ol gudgudfala pat blong gospel blong Smol Sipsip we “rabis jos ia i bin holembak, we yu bin luk taem we hem i stat.”

33 Taswe, Smol Sipsip blong God i talem: “Bae mi gat sore long Ol Jentael, taem we bae mi panisim smol haf nomo blong laen blong Isrel wetem panis we i strong tumas.”

34 Mo i bin hapen se enjel blong Lod i toktok long mi, i talem se: “Luk, Smol Sipsip blong God i talem, afta we mi bin visitim “smol haf we i stap yet blong laen blong Isrel—mo smol haf ia we i stap yet we mi tokbaot, oli ol laen blong papa blong yu—taswe, afta

we mi panisim olgeta wetem jajmen, mo mi kilim olgeta tru long han blong Ol Jentael, mo afta, Ol Jentael oli ^bfoldaon tumas, from we ol samting ia we oli klia mo gudgudfala blong “gospel blong Smol Sipsip we rabis jos ia i bin holembak olgeta, we i mama blong ol woman blong rod, Smol Sipsip i talem—bae mi gat sore long Ol Jentael long dei ia, inaf blong mekem se bae mi ^ekarem i kam long olgeta, wetem paoa blong miwan, plante long gospel blong mi we bae i klia mo gudgudfala,” Smol Sipsip i talem.

35 From, luk, Smol Sipsip i talem: “Bae mi soemaot miwan long ol laen blong yu, blong oli raetem plante samting we bae mi mas tijim long olgeta, we bae oli klia mo gudgudfala; mo afta ol laen blong yu bae oli ded, mo oli kam slak from oli lusum bilif, mo tu, ol laen blong ol brata blong yu; luk, ol “samting ia bae mi haedem, blong i kamaot i go long Ol Jentael, tru long presen mo paoa blong Smol Sipsip.”

36 “Mo long ol samting ia bae oli raetem “gospel blong mi,” Smol Sipsip i talem, “mo ^bstrong ston blong mi mo fasin blong mi blong sevem man.”

37 Mo bae mi ^ablesem olgeta we

30a cs Graon blong Promes.

b Alma 45:10–14.

31a 2 Nif 4:7; 10:18–19;

Jek 3:5–9;

Hil 15:12;

3 Nif 16:8–9;

Momon 5:20–21.

32a cs Devel—Jos

blong devel.

34a cs Josef, Boe

blong Jakob.

b 1 Nif 14:1–3;

2 Nif 26:20.

d cs Gospel.

e D&K 10:62.

cs Kambak blong

Gospel, Restoresen

blong Gospel.

35a 2 Nif 27:6; 29:1–2.

cs Buk blong Momon.

36a 3 Nif 27:13–21.

b Hil 5:12;

3 Nif 11:38–39.

cs Strong Ston.

37a D&K 21:9.

oli lukaotem blong karem i kam ^bSaeon blong mi long dei ia, from bae oli gat ^dpresen mo paoa blong Tabu Spirit; mo sapos oli ^estap strong kasem en, bae God i leftemap olgeta long las dei, mo bae mi sevem olgeta long ^fkingdom we i no gat en blong Smol Sipsip; mo eni man we i ^gtalesaot pis, yes, nius we i karem bigfala glad i kam, bae oli kam naes tumas antap long ol bigfala hil.

38 Mo i bin hapen se mi bin luk smol haf we oli stap yet blong laen blong ol brata blong mi, mo tu, ^abuk blong Smol Sipsip blong God, we i bin kam aot long maot blong Ol Jiu, we i bin kam aot long Ol Jentael ^bi go long samfala we oli stap yet blong ol pikinini blong ol brata blong mi.

39 Mo afta we i bin kasem olgeta, mi bin luk sam narafala ^abuk we i bin kam tru long paoa blong Smol Sipsip long Ol Jentael i go long olgeta, blong ^bwinim tingting blong Ol Jentael mo smol haf we i stap yet blong laen blong ol brata blong mi, mo tu, Ol Jiu we i bin seraot olbaot long ful fes blong wol, se ol histri blong ol profet mo blong ol twelef aposol blong Smol Sipsip oli ^dtru.

40 Mo enjel i bin toktok long mi, i talem se: “Ol ^alasfala histri ia, we yu bin luk long medel blong Ol Jentael, bae oli ^bwitnes long saed blong trutok blong ^dfaswan, we i blong ol twelef aposol blong Smol Sipsip, mo bae i soem ol samting we i klia mo gudgudfala we oli bin tekemaot long faswan; mo bae i soem long evri famli, lanwis, mo pipol se Smol Sipsip blong God i Pikinini blong Papa we i no Save Finis, mo ^eSevya blong wol; mo we evri man i mas kam long hem, sapos no, hem i no save sevem olgeta.

41 Mo oli mas kam folem ol toktok we bae oli stanap tru long maot blong Smol Sipsip; mo ol toktok blong Smol Sipsip bae oli soemaot long ol histri blong laen blong yu, mo tu, long ol histri blong olgeta twelef aposol blong Smol Sipsip; taswe, tufala tugeta i mas stanap long ^awan; from i gat ^bwan God mo wan ^dMan blong Lukaot long Sipsip ova long ful wol.

42 Mo taem ia bae i kam we hem i mas soemaot hemwan long evri kantri, long Ol ^aJiu tugeta wetem Ol Jentael tu; mo afta we hem i bin soemaot hemwan long Ol Jiu

37 *b* cs Saeon.
d cs Presen we I Tabu Spirit.
e 3 Nif 27:16.
cs Stap Strong.
f cs Selestial Glori.
g Aes 52:7;
 Mos 15:14–18;
 3 Nif 20:40.
 38 *a* 1 Nif 13:23;
 2 Nif 29:4–6.
b Momon 5:15.

39 *a* cs Skripja, Ol—Oli talem profesi we i gat ol skripja we bae oli kamkamaot yet.
b Esik 37:15–20;
 2 Nif 3:11–12.
d 1 Nif 14:30.
 40 *a* 2 Nif 26:16–17; 29:12.
cs Buk blong Momon.
b Momon 7:8–9.
d cs Baebol.
e Luk long taetol pej

blong Buk blong Momon.
 Moses 1:6.
 41 *a* Esik 37:17.
b Dut 6:4;
 Jon 17:21–23;
 2 Nif 31:21.
d cs Gudfala Man blong Lukaot long Sipsip.
 42 *a* D&K 90:8–9;
 107:33; 112:4.

mo tu long Ol Jentael, nao bae hem i soemaot hemwan long Ol Jentael mo tu long Ol Jiu, mo ^blaswan bae i faswan, mo ^afaswan bae i laswan.”

JAPTA 14

Wan enjel i talem long Nifae long saed blong ol blesing mo ol strong nogud tok we bae i kam long Ol Jentael—I gat tu jos nomo: Jos Ia blong Smol Sipsip blong God, mo jos blong devel—Ol Sent blong God long evri kantri oli kasem hadtaem tru long bigfala mo rabis jos ia—Aposol Jon bae i raetem ol samting long saed blong en blong wol. Raon-abaot 600–592 B.K.B.

Mo bae i kam blong hapen se, sapos Ol ^aJentael oli lisen gud long Smol Sipsip blong God long dei ia we bae hem i soemaot hemwan long olgeta tru long toktok, mo tu, tru long ^bpaoa, tru long ol samting we hem i mekem, kasem taem we hem i karemaot ol ^asamting we oli stap mekem olgeta oli foldaon—

2 Mo oli no mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong agensem Smol Sipsip blong God, bambae oli ^akaontem olgeta wetem ol laen blong papa blong yu; yes, bae oli kaontem olgeta wetem laen blong Isrel; mo bae oli kasem ^bblesing

long promes graon blong oltaem; bae oli nomo go daon long kalabus; mo laen blong Isrel bae i nomo save miks wetem ol narafala pipol.

3 “Mo bigfala ^ahol ia, we bigfala mo rabis jos ia i bin digim blong olgeta ia, we devel i bin statem wetem ol pikinini blong hem, blong hem i save lidim sol blong ol man i gowe i go daon long hel—yes, bigfala hol ia we oli bin digim blong prapa spolem gud ol man, bae i fulap wetem olgeta ia we oli digim hol ia, kasem oli rili prapa spolem gud olgeta,” Smol Sipsip blong God i talem; i no blong sol i prapa lus, be i blong sakem hem long ^bhel ia we i no gat en.

4 From luk, samting ia i folem fasin blong devel blong holemtaet man, mo tu, folem jastis blong God, long olgeta we bae oli mekem ol fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin long fored blong hem.

5 Mo i bin hapen se enjel i toktok long mi, Nifae, i talem se: “Yu bin luk se sapos Ol Jentael i sakem sin, bae i oraet wetem olgeta; mo yu save tu long saed blong ol kavenan blong Lod we hem i mekem wetem laen blong Isrel; mo yu bin harem tu se olgeta we oli no ^asakem sin oli mas ded.”

6 From hemia, ^asore tumas long Ol Jentael, sapos i olsem ia nao

42 *b* Jek 5:63.
d Luk 13:30;
1 Nif 15:13–20.

14 *1 a* 3 Nif 16:6–13.
 cs Jentael, Ol.
b 1 Tes 1:5; 1 Nif 14:14;
 Jek 6:2–3.
d Aes 57:14;

1 Nif 13:29, 34;
2 Nif 26:20.

2 *a* Gal 3:7, 29;
2 Nif 10:18–19;
3 Nif 16:13; 21:6, 22;
Ebr 2:9–11.

b 2 Nif 6:12; 10:8–14;
3 Nif 16:6–7; 20:27.

3 *a* 1 Nif 22:14;
 D&K 109:25.

b *cs* Hel;
 Kam Antap
 Samtaem, No Save.

5 *a* *cs* Sin, Sakem, Fasin
 blong Sakem Sin.
6 *a* 2 Nif 28:32.

se oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong agensem Smol Sipsip blong God.

7 From taem ia bae i kam, Smol Sipsip blong God i talem, se bae mi mekem wan ^abigfala mo gudfala wok long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man; wan wok we bae i no save en, long wan han o long narafala wan—saming ia bae i winim tingting blong olgeta long pis mo ^blaef we i no save finis, o blong givim olgeta long strong hat blong olgeta mo ol tingting blong olgeta we oli blaen olgeta, kasem we oli karem olgeta i go daon long kalabus, mo tu, kasem we oli prapa spolem gud olgeta, long saed blong laef, mo tu, long saed blong spirit, folem fasin blong devel blong ^cholemtaet man, we mi bin tokbaot finis.

8 Mo i bin hapen se taem we enjel i talemaot ol toktok ia, hem i talem long mi: ^d“?Yu tingbaot ol ^akavenan blong Papa we hem i bin mekem wetem laen blong Isrel?” Mi bin talem long hem: ^e“Yes.”

9 Mo i bin hapen se hem i talem long mi: ^f“Luk, mo lukluk gud bigfala mo rabis jos ia, we i mama blong ol rabis sin, we ^g“devel i bin statem.”

10 Mo hem i talem long mi: ^h“Luk, i gat ⁱ“tu jos nomo: wan i Jos

Ia blong Smol Sipsip blong God, mo ^jnarafalawan i jos blong devel; taswe, eni man we i no blong Jos Ia blong Smol Sipsip blong God, i blong bigfala jos ia, we i mama blong ol rabis sin; mo hem i ^k“woman blong rod blong ful wol.”

11 Mo i bin hapen se mi lukluk mo mi lukluk gud woman blong rod blong ful wol, mo hem i sidaon long plante ^l“solwota; mo ^mhem i gat paoa ova long ful wol, long medel blong evri kantri, famli, lanwis, mo pipol.

12 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk Jos Ia blong Smol Sipsip blong God, mo ol namba blong hem oli ⁿ“smol nomo, from ol fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin blong woman blong rod ia, we i bin sidaon long plante solwota; be, mi luk se Jos Ia blong Smol Sipsip, we oli ol sent blong God, i stap tu, long ^oful fes blong wol; mo ol saming we oli rulum long fes blong wol oli smol, from ol fasin nogud blong bigfala woman blong rod we mi bin luk.

13 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk we bigfala mama blong ol rabis sin i karem i kam tugeta plante grup blong ol pipol long fes blong ful wol, long medel blong ol kantri blong Ol Jentael, blong ^p“faet agensem Smol Sipsip blong God.

14 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae,

<p>7a Aes 29:14; 1 Nif 22:8; 2 Nif 27:26; 29:1-2; D&K 4:1. cs Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel. b cs Laef we I No Save Finis. d 2 Nif 2:26-29;</p>	<p>Alma 12:9-11. 8a cs Kavenan blong Ebram. 9a 1 Nif 15:35; D&K 1:35. cs Devel. 10a 1 Nif 22:23. b 1 Nif 13:4-6, 26. d Rev 17:5, 15; 2 Nif 10:16.</p>	<p>11a Jerem 51:13; Rev 17:15. b D&K 35:11. 12a Mat 7:14; 3 Nif 14:14; D&K 138:26. b D&K 90:11. 13a Rev 17:1-6; 18:24; 1 Nif 13:5; D&K 123:7-8.</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

mi luk paoa blong Smol Sipsip blong God, we i kamdaon long ol sent blong Jos Ia blong Smol Sipsip, mo long ol kavenan pipol blong Lod, we i seraot olbaot long ful fes blong wol; mo oli blokem olgeta wetem stret mo gud fasin mo ^apaoa blong God long bigfala glori.

15 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk we kros blong God i ^akapsaet long bigfala mo rabis jos ia, inaf blong mekem se i gat ol wo mo ol toktok olbaot abaot ol wo long medel blong evri ^bkantri mo famli blong wol.

16 Mo taem we i stat blong gat ol ^awo mo ol toktok abaot ol wo long medel blong evri kantri we i blong mama blong ol rabis sin, enjel i toktok long mi, i talem se: “Luk, bigfala nogud kros blong God i stap long mama blong ol woman blong rod; mo luk, yu stap luk evri samting ia—

17 Mo taem we ^adei ia i stap kam we ^bbigfala nogud kros blong God i kapsaet long mama blong ol woman blong rod, we i bigfala mo rabis jos ia blong ful wol, we man we i statem i devel, ale, long dei ia, ^dwok blong Papa bae i stat, blong mekem rere rod blong mekem i hapen ol ^ekavenan blong hem, we hem i mekem wetem ol

pipol blong hem we oli blong laen blong Isrel.”

18 Mo i bin hapen se enjel i toktok long mi, i talem se: “!Luk!”

19 Mo mi bin lukluk mo mi bin luk wan man, mo hem i werem wan longfala waet klos.

20 Mo enjel i bin talem long mi: “Luk ^awan long olgeta twelef aposol blong Smol Sipsip.

21 Luk, bae hem i luk mo raetem ol narafala pat we i stap yet blong olgeta samting ia; yes, mo tu, plante samting we i bin hapen.

22 Mo tu, bae hem i raetem long saed blong en blong wol.

23 Taswe, evri samting we bae hem i raetem, oli stret mo tru; mo luk, oli raetem ol samting ia long ^abuk we yu bin luk i kamkamaot long maot blong Ol Jiu; mo long taem we oli kam kamaot long maot blong Ol Jiu, o, long taem we buk ia i kamkamaot long maot blong Ol Jiu, ol samting we oli bin raetem oli kliia mo tru, mo ^bgudgudfala mo i isi blong evri man i andastanem.

24 Mo luk, ol samting we ^aaposol ia blong Smol Sipsip bae i raetem, oli ol plante samting we yu bin luk; mo luk, ol narafala pat bambae yu luk.

25 Be ol samting we bae yu luk stat long naoia i go, bae yu no mas

14a Jek 6:2;
D&K 38:32–38.

15a D&K 1:13–14.
b Mak 13:8;
D&K 87:6.

16a 1 Nif 22:13–14;
Momon 8:30.

17a cs Las Dei, Ol

Lata Dei.

b 1 Nif 22:15–16.

d 3 Nif 21:7, 20–29.

cs Kambak blong
Gospel, Restoresen
blong Gospel.

e Momon 8:21, 41.

cs Kavenan

blong Ebram.

20a Rev 1:1–3;

1 Nif 14:27.

23a 1 Nif 13:20–24;

Momon 8:33.

b 1 Nif 13:28–32.

24a Ita 4:16.

raetemdaon; from Lod God i bin odenem aposol blong Smol Sipsip blong God blong hem i mas “raetemdaon olgeta samting ia.

26 Mo tu, sam narafalawan we oli bin laef bifo, long olgeta hem i soem evri samting, mo oli raetemdaon olgeta; mo olgeta samting ia, oli “silim olgeta blong oli kamkamaot afta long fasin we i tru, folem trutok we i stap long Smol Sipsip, long taem we Lod i jusum, long laen blong Isrel.”

27 Mo mi, Nifae, mi harem mo talemaot se, nem blong aposol blong Smol Sipsip i bin “Jon, folem toktok blong enjel.

28 Mo luk, mi, Nifae, oli blokem mi se mi no mas raetemdaon haf blong olgeta samting we i stap yet we mi bin luk mo mi bin harem; taswe, ol samting we mi bin raetem oli inaf long mi, mo mi bin raetemdaon be wan smol pat nomo blong olgeta samting we mi bin luk.

29 Mo mi talemaot we mi bin luk ol samting we “papa blong mi i bin luk, mo enjel blong Lod i bin soem ol samting ia long mi.

30 Mo nao, mi stop blong toktok long saed blong ol samting we mi bin luk taem we Spirit i bin karem mi i go longwe. Mo sapos evri samting we mi bin luk mi no bin raetem, ol samting we mi bin raetem oli “tru. Mo i olsem ia nao. Amen.

JAPTA 15

Ol laen blong Lihae bae oli kasem gospel long Ol Jentael long ol lata-dei—Kam tugeta blong Isrel i olsem wan olif tri we ol stret branj blong hem bae oli joenem olgeta bakegen long olif tri ia—Nifae i givim mining blong visen blong tri blong laef mo i tokbaot jastis blong God, taem we hem i divaedem ol man nogud aot long olgeta we oli stret. Raonabaot 600–592 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se afta, mi, Nifae, Spirit i karem mi i go longwe, mo mi luk ol samting ia, mi gobak long tenet blong papa blong mi

2 Mo i bin hapen se mi luk ol brata blong mi, mo oli stap rao wan wetem narawan long saed blong ol samting we papa blong mi i talem long olgeta.

3 From i tru we hem i bin talem plante bigfala samting long olgeta, we i had blong “andastanem, sapos nomo wan man i no askem Lod; mo from hat blong olgeta i strong, from hemia, oli no lukluk long Lod olsem we oli sapos blong mekem.

4 Mo nao mi, Nifae, mi harem nogud from hat blong olgeta i strong, mo tu, from ol samting we mi bin luk, mo mi save se oli mas kam blong hapen, from ol bigfala fasin nogud blong ol pikinini blong ol man.

5 Mo i bin hapen se ol hadtaem

25a Jon 20:30–31;
Rev 1:19.
26a 2 Nif 27:6–23;
Ita 3:21–27; 4:4–7;

D&K 35:18;
JS—H 1:65.
27a Rev 1:1–3.
29a 1 Nif 8.

30a 2 Nif 33:10–14.
15 3a 1 Kor 2:10–12;
Alma 12:9–11.

blong mi i mekem mi mi slak, from mi ting se ol ^ahadtaem blong mi i bigwan bitim evriwan, from ol pipol blong mi oli bin ^bfoldaon, from mi bin luk foldaon blong olgeta.

6 Mo i bin hapen se afta we mi kasem ^apaoa mi toktok long ol brata blong mi, mi wantem save long olgeta wanem i stamba tingting blong rao blong olgeta.

7 Mo oli talem: “Luk, mifala i no save andastanem ol toktok we papa blong yumi i talemaot long saed blong ol stret branj blong olif tri, mo tu, long saed blong Ol Jentael.”

8 Mo mi talem long olgeta: “?Yufala i bin ^aaskem Lod?”

9 Mo oli talem long mi: “Mifala i no bin askem Lod; from Lod i no mekem mifala i save long saed blong eni samting olsem.”

10 Luk, mi talem long olgeta: “?Weswe nao i hapen se yufala i no obei long ol komanmen blong Lod? ?Weswe nao i hapen se bae yufala i ded, from hat blong yufala i ^astrong?”

11 ?Yufala i no tingbaot ol samting we Lod i bin talemaot?—Sapos yufala i no mekem hat blong yufala i kam strong, mo ^aaskem mi wetem fet, mo stap

bilivim se bae yufala i kasem, mo wokhad oltaem blong holem ol komanmen blong mi, i tru we bae olgeta samting ia oli mas kam long yufala.

12 Luk, mi talem long yufala, se laen blong Isrel oli skelem olsem wan olif tri, tru long Spirit blong Lod we i bin stap long papa blong yumi; mo luk, ?yumi no bin kamaot long laen blong Isrel, mo yumi no wan ^abranj blong laen blong Isrel?

13 Mo nao, samting we papa blong yumi i minim long saed blong ol stret branj we oli joenem insaed long tri ia from evri Jentael i akseptem gospel, hem i we, long ol lata-dei, taem we bae laen blong yumi i kam ^aslak from oli lusum bilif, yes, blong spes blong plante yia, mo plante jeneresen afta we ^bMesaea bae i soemaot hem long bodi long ol pikinini blong ol man, nao, ^dgospel we i fulwan blong Mesaea bae i kam long Ol Jentael, mo aot long Ol ^eJentael bae i go long smol haf we i stap yet blong laen blong yumi—

14 Mo long dei ia bae smol haf we i stap yet blong ^alaen blong yumi bae oli save se oli blong laen blong Isrel, mo we oli ol ^bkavenan

5a cs Agens, Wanem we I Kam.
b Inos 1:13; Momon 6:1.
6a Moses 1:10; JS—H 1:20, 48.
8a Mos 26:13; Alma 40:3. cs Prea.
10a cs Apostasi.

11a Jen 1:5–6; Inos 1:15; Moro 7:26; D&K 18:18. cs Askem.
12a Jen 49:22–26; 1 Nif 10:12–14; 19:24. cs Lihae, Papa blong Nifae.
13a 1 Nif 12:22–23;

2 Nif 26:15.
b cs Mesaea.
d cs Gospel.
e 1 Nif 13:42; 22:5–10; D&K 14:10. cs Jentael, Ol.
14a 2 Nif 10:2; 3 Nif 5:21–26; 21:4–7.
b cs Kavenan blong Ebram.

pipol blong Lod; mo afta, bae oli save mo kam blong “save long saed blong ol papa blong olgeta blong bifo, mo tu, oli kam blong save long saed blong gospel blong Ridima blong olgeta, we hem i bin givhan long ol papa blong olgeta blong bifo; taswe, bae oli kam blong save Ridima blong olgeta, mo ol impoten pat blong doktrin blong hem, blong oli save gat save long olsem wanem blong kam long hem, mo nao, hem i save sevem olgeta.

15 Mo afta, long dei ia, ?bae oli no glad, mo presem God blong olgeta we i no gat en, “strong ston blong olgeta, mo fasin blong sevem man blong olgeta? Yes, long dei ia, ?bae oli no kasem paoa mo gudfala kaekae long prapa^brop? Yes, ?bae oli no kam long tru yad blong God?

16 Luk, mi talem long yufala: Yes; Lod bae i tingbaot olgeta bakegen long medel blong laen blong Isrel; Lod bae i “joenem olgeta, from oli ol stret branj blong olif tri, long tru olif tri.

17 Mo hemia i wanem we papa blong yumi i minim; mo hem i minim se samting ia bae i no kam blong hapen, be kasem taem afta we Ol Jentael oli mekem olgeta oli seraot olbaot; mo hem i minim se bae i hapen tru long Ol Jentael, blong Lod i save soemaot

paoa blong hem long Ol Jentael, from stamba tingting we Ol Jiu, o laen blong Isrel, bae oli “sake-maot hem.

18 Taswe, papa blong yumi i no tokbaot ol pikinini blong yumi nomo, be tu, long saed blong laen blong Isrel, mo tokbaot gud kavenan we bae i hapen long lata dei; we kavenan ia, Lod i mekem wetem papa blong yumi Ebrahim, we i talem se: ‘Tru long “laen blong yu bae evri famli blong wol bae i kasem blesing.’”

19 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi talem plante samting long olgeta long saed blong olgeta samting ia; yes, mi bin toktok long olgeta long saed blong taem we Ol Jiu bae oli “kambak long ol lata dei.

20 Mo mi talem wan moa taem long olgeta ol toktok blong “Aesea, we i bin tokbaot taem we Ol Jiu bae oli kambak, o long saed blong laen blong Isrel; mo afta we oli kambak bae oli nomo save miks, mo tu, bae oli nomo seraot olbaot bakegen. Mo i bin hapen se mi talem plante toktok long ol brata blong mi, mekem se oli stap kwaet mo oli^bputum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon long fored blong Lod.

21 Mo i bin hapen se oli toktok long mi bakegen, oli talem se: “?Wanem mining blong samting

14d 2 Nif 3:12; 30:5;
Momon 7:1, 9–10;
D&K 3:16–20.
Luk tu long taetol
pej blong Buk
blong Momon.

15a cs Strong Ston.
b Jen 49:11; Jon 15:1.
16a Jek 5:60–68.
17a cs Hangem Man long
Kros, Fasin blong.
18a Jen 12:1–3;

Ebr 2:6–11.
19a 1 Nif 19:15.
cs Isrel—Kam
Tugeta blong Isrel.
20a 1 Nif 19:23.
b 1 Nif 16:5, 24, 39.

ia we papa blong yumi i bin luk long wan drim? ?Wanem mining blong “tri we hem i bin luk?”

22 Mo mi talem long olgeta: “Hemia i wan eksampol blong “tri blong laef.”

23 Mo oli talem long mi: “?Wanem mining blong “aeen rel we papa blong yumi i bin luk, we i bin lidim hem i go long tri?”

24 Mo mi talem long olgeta se i “toktok blong God; mo eni man we bae i lisin gud long toktok blong God, mo bae i ^bhang strong long hem, bae i no save lus; mo tu, ol ^etemtesen mo ol ^espia blong ^fdevel, we i gat faea long hem, i no save winim olgeta blong mekem oli kam blaen, blong lidim olgeta oli gowe blong lus.

25 Taswe, mi, Nifae, mi askem strong long olgeta blong “mekem folem toktok blong Lod; yes, mi askem strong long olgeta wetem evri paoa blong sol blong mi, mo wetem evri paoa we mi bin gat, blong oli mas mekem folem toktok blong God, mo tingbaot blong holem ol komanmen blong hem evri taem long evri samting.

26 Mo oli talem long mi: “?Wanem mining blong “reva blong wota we papa blong yumi i bin luk?”

27 Mo mi talem long olgeta se

“wota we papa blong mi i bin luk, hem i ol ^bdoti; mo from maen blong papa blong mifala i tingting tumas long ol narafala samting, hem i no bin luk bigfala doti blong wota ia.

28 Mo mi talem long olgeta se hemia i bin wan rabis ^ahol, we i seperetem ol man nogud long tri blong laef, mo tu, long ol sent blong God.

29 Mo mi talem long olgeta se i wan eksampol blong rabis ^ahel ia, we enjel i talem long mi se i rere i stap blong ol man nogud.

30 Mo mi talem long olgeta se papa blong mifala i bin luk tu se ^ajastis blong God i bin seperetem tu ol man nogud long olgeta we oli stret mo gud; mo bigfala laet blong jastis ia i olsem bigfala laet blong wan faea we i stap laet, we i stap go antap i go long God blong oltaem mo oltaem, mo i no gat en.

31 Mo oli talem long mi: “?Samting ia i minim safa blong bodi long ol dei blong ^ates, o, hem i minim las ples blong sol afta ^bded blong bodi blong wol, o, hem i tokbaot ol samting we oli blong laef ia?”

32 Mo i bin hapen se mi talem long olgeta se hemia i wan eksampol blong evri samting

21 *a* 1 Nif 8:10–12.

22 *a* 1 Nif 11:4, 25;
Moses 3:9.

23 *a* 1 Nif 8:19–24.

24 *a* cs Toktok blong God.
b 1 Nif 8:30; 2 Nif 31:20.
d 1 Nif 8:23.

cs Temtem, Temtesen.

e Efes 6:16;

D&K 3:8; 27:17.

f cs Devel.

25 *a* D&K 11:2; 32:4;
84:43–44.

26 *a* 1 Nif 8:13.

27 *a* 1 Nif 12:16.

b cs Doti.

28 *a* Luk 16:26;

1 Nif 12:18;

2 Nif 1:13.

29 *a* cs Hel.

30 *a* cs Jastis.

31 *a* Alma 12:24; 42:10;
Hil 13:38.

b Alma 40:6, 11–14.

we i blong laef ia tugeta wetem blong spirit, from dei bae i kam we oli mas kasem jajmen from ol ^awok blong olgeta, yes, ol wok we oli bin mekem wetem bodi blong wol long ol dei blong olgeta blong tes.

33 Taswe, sapos oli ^aded wetem fasin nogud blong olgeta, bae Lod i mas ^bsakemaot olgeta tu, long saed blong ol samting we oli blong spirit, we oli blong saed blong stret mo gud fasin; taswe, Lod i mas karem olgeta blong stanap long fes blong God, blong kasem ^djajmen from ol ^ewok blong olgeta; mo sapos ol wok blong olgeta oli bin doti, oli mas stap ^fdoti; mo sapos oli doti, i mas nid se oli no save ^gstap long kingdom blong God; sapos i olsem, kingdom blong God i mas stap doti tu.

34 Be luk, mi talem long yufala: “Kingdom blong God i no ^adoti, mo i no save gat wan samting we i no klin i go insaed long kingdom blong God; taswe, i mas gat wan ples blong ol doti i rere i stap blong ol samting we oli doti.

35 Mo i gat wan ples we i rere i stap, yes, hem i rabis ^ahel ia we mi bin tokbaot, mo ^bdevel i man we i mekem rere ples ia; taswe, las ples blong sol blong ol man, i blong stap long kingdom blong God, o,

Lod i mas sakemaot olgeta from ^djastis ia we mi bin tokbaot.

36 Taswe, Lod i mas sakem ol man nogud aot long olgeta we oli stret mo gud, mo tu, aot long ^atri ia blong laef, we frut blong hem i moa gudgudfala mo ol man i ^bwantem moa bitim ol narafala frut; yes, mo hem i ^dnambawan presen long evri ^epresen blong God. Mo olsem ia nao mi toktok long ol brata blong mi. Amen.”

JAPTA 16

Ol man nogud oli ting se trutok i had tumas—Ol boe blong Lihae oli mared wetem ol gel blong Ismael—Liahona i soem rod blong olgeta i go long waelples—Ol mesej blong Lod oli kamaot long Liahona wanwan taem—Ismael i ded; famli blong hem i komplem from ol hadtaem. Raonabaot 600–592 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se, afta, mi, Nifae, mi putum wan en blong toktok long ol brata blong mi, luk oli talem long mi: “Yu bin talem long mifala plante strong samting, moa bitim wanem mifala i save tekem.”

2 Mo i bin hapen se mi talem long olgeta se mi save se mi talem ol strong samting agensem ol man nogud, folem trutok; mo olgeta

32a cs Wok, Ol.

33a Mos 15:26;

Moro 10:26.

b Alma 12:12–16; 40:26.

d cs Jajmen, Las.

e 3 Nif 27:23–27.

f 2 Nif 9:16;

D&K 88:35.

g Sam 15; 24:3–4;

Alma 11:37;

D&K 76:50–70;

Moses 6:57.

34a cs Doti.

35a 2 Nif 9:19;

Mos 26:27.

cs Hel.

b 1 Nif 14:9;

D&K 1:35.

d cs Jastis.

36a Jen 2:9;

2 Nif 2:15.

b 1 Nif 8:10–12;

Alma 32:42.

d D&K 6:13.

e D&K 14:7.

cs Laef we I No

Save Finis.

we oli stret mo gud, mi talem se oli no gat rong, mo mi testifae se bae God i leftemap olgeta long las dei; taswe, ^aolgeta man we oli gat rong oli ting se ^btrutok i strong tumas, from i ^dkatem olgeta stret long medel blong olgeta.

3 Mo nao olgeta brata blong mi, sapos yufala i stret mo gud mo wantem blong harem trutok, mo stap mekem folem trutok ia, blong yufala i save ^awokbaot long stret laef long fored blong God, ale, bae yufala i no save komplem from trutok ia, mo talem: “Yu talem plante strong samting agensem mifala.”

4 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi askem strong long olgeta brata blong mi, blong oli obei ol komanmen blong Lod wetem strong tingting oltaem.

5 Mo i bin hapen se oli ^aputum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon long fored blong Lod; inaf blong mekem se mi gat glad mo ol bigfala hop from olgeta, se bae oli wokbaot long ol rod blong stret mo gud fasin.

6 Nao, mifala i bin talem mo mekem evri samting ia long taem we papa blong mi i bin stap long wan tenet long vale we hem i bin singaotem Lemyul.

7 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi tekem wan long ol ^agel blong

Ismael blong stap olsem ^bwaef blong mi, mo tu, ol brata blong mi oli bin tekem ol narafala gel blong Ismael olsem waef blong olgeta; mo tu, ^dSoram i bin tekem fasbon gel blong Ismael olsem waef blong hem.

8 Mo olsem ia nao papa blong mi i mekem i hapen evri komanmen blong Lod we hem i bin givim long hem. Mo tu, mi, Nifae, mi kasem plante blesing tumas long Lod.

9 Mo i bin hapen se voes blong Lod i toktok long papa blong mi long naet, mo i givim oda long hem se long nekis dei, hem i mas wokbaot i go long waelples.

10 Mo i bin hapen se taem we papa blong mi i girap long moning, mo i go aot long doa blong tenet, long bigfala sapraes blong hem, hem i luk long graon wan ^abol we fasin blong wokem bol ia i defren tumas; mo oli mekem wetem naes bras. Mo insaed long bol i gat tufala samting olsem nidel; mo wan i poenem wei, we mifala i mas go long hem long waelples.

11 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i karem i kam tugeta eni samting we mifala i mas karem i go long waelples, wetem evri kae-kae blong mifala we i stap yet we Lod i bin givim long mifala;

16 2a Jon 3:20;
2 Nif 33:5;
Inos 1:23;
Hil 14:10.
cs Gong.
b Prov 15:10;
2 Nif 1:26; 9:40;

Hil 13:24–26.
d Wok 5:33;
Mos 13:7.
3a D&K 5:21.
cs Wokbaot, Wokbaot
Wetem God.
5a 1 Nif 16:24, 39; 18:4.

7a 1 Nif 7:1.
b cs Marede, Maredem.
d 1 Nif 4:35;
2 Nif 5:5–6.
10a Alma 37:38–46.
cs Liahona.

mo mifala i karem sid blong evri kaen blong mifala i save karem i go long waelples.

12 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i karem ol tenet blong mifala mo mifala i aot i go long waelples, long narasaed blong Lemana reva.

13 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i wokbaot blong spes blong fo dei, kolosap long rod we i go Saot-Saot Is, mo mifala i stanemap ol tenet blong mifala bakegen; mo mifala i singaotem nem blong ples ia Sesa.

14 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i karem ol bonara blong mifala mo ol ara blong mifala, mo mifala i go long waelples blong kilim kaekae blong ol famli blong mifala; mo afta we mifala i kilim ol kaekae blong ol famli blong mifala, mifala i gobak bakegen long ol famli blong mifala long waelples, long ples blong Sesa. Mo mifala i go bakegen long waelples, folem sem wei, mifala i stap wokbaot nomo long gudfala graon long waelples, we i stap long ol boda kolosap long "Red Si.

15 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i wokbaot blong spes blong plante dei, mifala i stap kilim kaekae long rod wetem ol bonara blong mifala mo ol ara blong mifala, mo ol ston blong mifala mo ol sling blong mifala.

16 Mo mifala i folem ol "rod blong bol we i lidim mifala i go long ol ples we oli moa gudfala long waelples ia.

17 Mo afta we mifala i wokbaot blong spes blong plante dei, mifala i stanemap ol tenet blong mifala blong spes blong smol taem blong mekem se mifala i save spel smol mo kasem kaekae blong ol famli blong mifala.

18 Mo i bin hapen se taem we mi, Nifae, mi go blong kilim kaekae, luk, mi brekem bonara blong mi, we oli mekem wetem gudfala "stil; mo afta we mi brekem bonara blong mi, luk, ol brata blong mi oli kros long mi, from mifala i lusum bonara blong mi, mo mifala i no kasem eni kaekae.

19 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i gobak we mifala i no gat kaekae blong ol famli blong mifala, mo from oli taed tumas from wokbaot blong olgeta, oli safa plante from oli nidim kaekae.

20 Mo i bin hapen se Lemana mo Lemyul mo ol boe blong Ismael, oli stat blong komplem tumas, from ol harem nogud blong olgeta, mo ol hadtaem long waelples; mo tu, papa blong mi i stat blong komplem agensem Lod, God blong hem; yes, mo olgeta evriwan oli harem nogud tumas, mekem se oli komplem agensem Lod.

21 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, from mi kasem hadtaem wetem ol brata blong mi from mi brekem bonara blong mi, mo ol bonara blong olgeta i brok tu from ol spring blong olgeta i lus, i stat blong kam had tumas, yes, inaf,

14a D&K 17:1.

16a 1 Nif 16:10, 16, 26;

18:12;

Alma 37:38–46.

18a 2 Saml 22:35.

we i mekem se mifala i no save kasem eni kaekae.

22 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi toktok plante long ol brata blong mi, from oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong bakegen, i go kasem we oli “komplengense Lod, God blong olgeta.

23 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi mekem wan bonara aot long wud, mo aot long wan stik we i stret, wan ara; taswe, mi mekem rere miwan wetem wan bonara mo wetem wan ara, wetem wan sling mo sam ston. Mo mi talem long “papa blong mi: “?Wanem ples bae mi go blong kasem kaekae?”

24 Mo i bin hapen se hem i “askem Lod, from oli putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon from ol toktok blong mi; from mi talemaot plante samting long olgeta wetem ful paoa blong sol blong mi.

25 Mo i bin hapen se voes blong Lod i kam long papa blong mi; mo i “tok strong long papa blong mi, from hem i komplengense Lod, inaf, we i mekem se Lod i mekem hem i godaon long ol diples blong harem nogud.

26 Mo i bin hapen se voes blong Lod i talem long hem: “Luk long bol, mo luk ol raeting we oli stap.”

27 Mo i bin hapen se taem we papa blong mi i luk ol samting we oli raetem long bol, hem i fraet

mo seksek tumas, mo tu, ol brata blong mi, mo ol boe blong Ismael, mo ol waef blong mifala.

28 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi luk tufala samting olsem nidel we oli stap insaed long bol, we oli wok folem “fet mo strong tingting, mo fasin blong mekem folem we mifala i mekem long olgeta.

29 Mo tu, i gat long olgeta wan niufala raeting, we i klia gud blong ridim, we i givim “save long mifala long saed blong ol fasin blong Lod; mo raeting ia Lod i raetem mo jenisim wanwan taem, folem fet mo strong tingting we mifala i givim long hem. Mo olsem ia nao yumi luk we tru long ol ^bsmol wei Lod i save mekem plante bigfala samting i hapen.

30 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi go antap long bigfala hil, folem toktok we i stap long bol.

31 Mo i bin hapen se mi kilimded ol wael animol, inaf blong mekem se mi kasem kaekae blong ol famli blong mifala.

32 Mo i bin hapen se mi gobak long ol tenet blong mifala, mi stap karem ol animol we mi bin kilim i ded; mo nao, taem we oli luk we mi kasem kaekae, !nao glad blong olgeta i bigwan tumas! Mo i bin hapen se oli putum tingting blong olgeta bakegen i stap daon long fored blong Lod, mo oli talem tangkyu long hem.

33 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i

22a Eks 16:8;
Nam 11:1.
23a Eks 20:12;
Mos 13:20.
24a gs Prea.

25a Ita 2:14.
gs Stretem, Fasin
blong Stretem Man.
28a Alma 37:40.
gs Fet.

29a gs Andastaning.
b 2 King 5:13;
Jem 3:4;
Alma 37:6–7, 41;
D&K 123:16.

bin tekem wokbaot blong mifala bakegen, mifala i stap wokbaot kolosap long sem rod olsem long stat; mo afta we mifala i bin wokbaot blong wan spes blong plante dei mifala i bin stanemap ol tenet blong mifala bakegen, blong mekem se mifala i save stap smol blong wan spes blong wan taem.

34 Mo i bin hapen se ^aIsmael i ded, mo mifala i berem hem long ples we oli singaotem Nehom.

35 Mo i bin hapen se ol gel blong Ismael oli krae sore tumas, from oli lusum papa blong olgeta, mo from ol ^ahadtaem blong olgeta long waelples; mo oli bin komplem agensem papa blong mi, from hem i bin karem olgeta aot long graon blong Jerusalem, oli talem se: “Papa blong mifala i ded; yes, mo mifala i wokbaot olbaot plante long waelples, mo mifala i safa long plante hadtaem, hanggri, tosta, mo taed; mo afta ol safa ia, mifala i mas ded long waelples, wetem hanggri.”

36 Mo olsem ia nao oli bin komplem agensem papa blong mi, mo tu, agensem mi; mo oli wantem blong gobak long Jerusalem.

37 Mo Leman i bin talem long Lemyul, mo tu, long ol boe blong Ismael: “Luk, bae yumi ^akilimded papa blong yumi, mo tu, brata blong yumi Nifae, we hem i mekem hemwan i kam ^bman

blong rul blong yumi mo tija blong yumi, we yumi ol bigfala brata blong hem.

38 Nao, hem i talem se Lod i bin toktok wetem hem, mo tu, se ol ^aenjel oli bin givhan long hem. Be luk, yumi save se hem i stap giaman long yumi; mo hem i talem yumi ol samting ia, mo hem i mekem plante samting tru long fasin blong trik blong hem, blong hem i save trikim ae blong yumi, tingting, se maet, hem i save lidim yumi i gowe long sam defren kaen waelples; mo afta, hem i bin lidim yumi i gowe, hem i tingting blong mekem hemwan i kam wan king mo wan man blong rul ova long yumi, blong hem i save mekem wetem yumi folem tingting blong hem mo wanem hem i wantem.” Mo tru long fasin ia nao brata blong mi, Leman, i bin toktok long olgeta blong mekem hat blong olgeta i kros.

39 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i stap wetem mifala, yes, voes blong Lod tu i kam mo talemaot plante toktok long olgeta ia, mo i ^atok strong tumas long olgeta; mo afta we voes blong Lod i tok strong long olgeta, oli tanem kros blong olgeta i gowe, mo oli sakem sin blong olgeta, inaf blong mekem se Lod i blesem mifala bakegen wetem kaekae, blong mekem se mifala i no ded.

34a 1 Nif 7:2–6.

35a cs Agens, Wanem we I Kam.

37a 1 Nif 17:44.

cs Kilimded Man, Fasin blong.
b Jen 37:9–11;
1 Nif 2:22; 18:10.

38a 1 Nif 3:30–31; 4:3.

39a cs Stretem, Fasin blong Stretem Man.

JAPTA 17

Nifae i kasem komanmen blong bil-dim wan sip—Ol brata blong hem i go agensem hem—Hem i tijim strong olgeta taem we hem i talem bakegen histri blong ol wok blong God we hem i mekem wetem Isrel—Nifae i fulap wetem paoa blong God—Ol brata blong hem i no mas tajem hem, from oli fraet se bae oli drae olsem wan drae gras. Raon-abaot 592-591 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se mifala i tekem wokbaot blong mifala bakegen i go long waelples; mo mifala i wokbaot folem rod we i go kolosap long Is stat long taem ia i go. Mo mifala i wokbaot mo go tru long plante hadtaem long waelples; mo ol woman blong mifala oli bonem ol pikinini long waelples.

2 Mo ol blesing blong Lod long mifala i bigwan tumas, mekem se taem we mifala i stap laef long ol mit "we i no tan long waelples; titi blong ol woman blong mifala i fulap gud blong ol pikinini blong olgeta, mo oli bin strong, yes, olsem ol man; mo oli stat blong go tru long ol wokbaot blong olgeta mo no komplén.

3 Mo olsem ia nao yumi luk we ol komanmen blong God i mas hapen. Mo sapos i olsem, se ol pikinini blong ol man oli "stap obei long ol komanmen blong God, God i givim gudfala kaekae

long olgeta, mo i mekem olgeta oli kam strong, mo i givim ol wei we oli save mekem samting we hem i bin talem long olgeta; taswe, hem i ^bgivim ol wei blong mifala taem we mifala i wokbaot olsem long waelples.

4 Mo mifala i wokbaot olsem blong spes blong plante yia, yes, eit yia long waelples.

5 Mo mifala i kam long graon we mifala i singaotem Plante, from plante frut blong hem, mo wael hani; mo evri samting ia i bin rere tru long Lod blong mekem se mifala i no save ded. Mo mifala i luk solwota we mifala i singaotem Iriantum, we, long lanwis ia, i minim plante wota.

6 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i stanemap ol tenet blong mifala long saed blong so blong solwota; mo i nomata we mifala i safa plante "hadtaem mo plante strong samting, yes, tumas we mifala i no save raetem evriwan, mifala i hapi tumas taem we mifala i kam long so blong solwota; mo mifala i singaotem ples ia Plante, from plante frut blong hem.

7 Mo i bin hapen se, afta we, mi, Nifae, mi stap long graon blong Plante blong spes blong plante dei, voes blong Lod i kam long mi, i talem se: "Girap, mo yu go antap long bigfala hil." Mo i bin hapen se mi girap mo mi go antap long bigfala hil ia, mo mi prea long Lod.

17 2a 1 Nif 17:12.
3a Mos 2:41;
Alma 26:12.

cs Obei, Fasin blong
Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.
b 1 Nif 3:7.

6a 2 Nif 4:20.

8 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i toktok long mi, i talem se: "Yu mas bildim wan sip, folem "fasin we bae mi soem long yu, blong mi save karem ol pipol blong yu i go krossem ol solwota ia."

9 Mo mi talem: "Lod, ?bae mi go wea blong faenem ston blong aean blong meltem, blong mi save mekem ol tul blong bildim sip ia folem fasin we yu bin soem long mi?"

10 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i talem mi weaples mi mas go blong faenem ston blong aean, blong mi save mekem ol tul.

11 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi tekem wan skin blong animol mo mi mekem wan samting blong blo long faea, afta we mi mekem samting ia, mi kilkilim tufala ston tugeta blong mi save mekem faea.

12 From se, bifo i kam kasem naoia, Lod i no mekem se mifala i mas mekem faea, taem we mifala i bin wokbaot long waelples; from hem i talem: "Bae mi mekem ol kaekae blong yufala i kam swit, blong mekem se yufala i no "kukum."

13 Mo tu, bae mi stap olsem laet blong yufala long waelples, mo bae mi "mekem rere rod bifo long yufala, sapos i olsem se yufala i holem ol komanmen blong mi; taswe, i semmak olsem we bae yufala i holem ol komanmen blong mi, bae mi lidim yufala i

go long ^bpromes graon; mo bae yufala i ^dsave se, i tru long mi, we Lod i lidim yufala.

14 Yes, mo Lod i talem tu se: "Afta we yufala i kasem promes graon, bae yufala i "save se mi, Lod, mi ^bGod; mo se mi, Lod, mi sevem yufala blong yufala i no prapa lus evriwan; yes, se mi karem yufala aot long graon blong Jerusalem."

15 Taswe, mi, Nifae, mi traehad blong obei long ol komanmen blong Lod, mo mi talem strong long olgeta brata blong mi se oli mas yusum fet mo wok had oltaem.

16 Mo i bin hapen se mi mekem ol tul long ston blong aean we mi meltem aot long ston.

17 Mo taem we ol brata blong mi oli luk se mi stap rere blong "bildim wan sip, oli stat blong komplem agensem mi, oli talem se: "Brata blong yumi i krangke, from hem i ting se hem i save bildim wan sip; yes, mo tu, hem i ting se hem i save krossem ol bigfala solwota ia."

18 Mo olsem ia nao ol brata blong mi oli komplem agensem mi, mo oli wantem se bae oli no wok, from se oli no bin bilivim se mi save bildim wan sip; mo tu, oli no biliv se Lod i bin talem long mi blong bildim wan sip.

19 Mo nao i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi harem nogud tumas

8a 1 Nif 18:2.

12a 1 Nif 17:2.

13a Alma 37:38-39.

b 1 Nif 2:20;

Jek 2:12.

d Eks 6:7.

14a 2 Nif 1:4.

cs Testemoni.

b D&K 5:2.

17a 1 Nif 18:1-6.

from hat blong olgeta i strong; mo nao taem we oli luk se mi stat blong harem nogud, oli bin glad long hat blong olgeta, inaf blong mekem se oli “glad from mi harem nogud, oli talem se: “Mifala i bin save se yu no save bildim wan sip, from mifala i save se yu no gat inaf waes; taswe, yu no save finisim wan bigfala wok olsem.

20 Mo yu yu olsem papa blong yumi, we hem i folem ol krangke “tingting blong hat blong hem; yes, hem i lidim yumi aot long graon blong Jerusalem, mo yumi go raon long waelples, blong plante yia ia; mo ol woman blong yumi oli wok had tumas, from oli bigfala wetem pikinini; mo oli bonem ol pikinini long waelples, mo oli safa long evri samting, be ded nomo oli no bin safa; mo bae i moa gud se oli ded bifo oli kamaot long Jerusalem, bitim we oli safa long ol hadtaem ia.

21 Luk, long plante yia ia mifala i safa long waelples, we tetaem ia, maet mifala i save harem gud long ol samting blong mifala mo graon blong mifala we i kam long ol papa blong mifala, yes, mo maet mifala i bin save glad.

22 Mo mifala i save se ol pipol we oli stap long graon blong Jerusalem oli wan pipol we oli “stret mo gud; from oli holem ol loa mo ol jajmen blong Lod, mo

evri komanmen blong hem, folem loa blong Moses; taswe, mifala i save se oli wan pipol we i stret; mo papa blong yumi i jajem olgeta, mo i lidim yumi i gowe from bae yumi lisin gud long ol toktok blong hem; yes, mo brata blong yumi i olsem hem.” Mo long fasin blong toktok olsem nao ol brata blong mi oli toktok tumas mo komplem agensem mifala.

23 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi toktok long olgeta, mi talem se: “?Yufala i biliv se ol papa blong yumi, we oli ol pikinini blong Isrel, God bae i lidim olgeta aot long ol han blong Ol Man Ijip, sapos oli no bin lisingud long ol toktok blong Lod?

24 Yes, ?yufala i ting se Lod bae i lidim olgeta aot long fasin blong stap slef, sapos hem i no bin givim oda long Moses se hem i mas “lidim olgeta aot long fasin ia blong stap slef?

25 Nao yufala i save se ol pikinini blong Isrel oli stap long “fasin blong stap slef; mo yufala i save se oli gat fulap ^bwok, we i strong blong mekem; taswe, yufala i save se i mas nid blong hem i stap wan gud samting blong olgeta, blong bae oli kamaot long fasin blong stap slef.

26 Nao yufala i save se Lod i bin givim oda long “Moses blong mekem bigfala wok ia; mo yufala i save se tru long ^btoktok blong

19a cs Hadtaem,
Givim, Fasin blong
Givim Hadtaem.
20a 1 Nif 2:11.
22a 1 Nif 1:13.

24a Eks 3:2–10;
1 Nif 19:10;
2 Nif 3:9; 25:20.
25a Jen 15:13–14.
^b Eks 1:11; 2:11.

26a Wok 7:22–39.
^b Eks 14:21–31; 1 Nif 4:2;
Mos 7:19; Hil 8:11;
D&K 8:3;
Moses 1:25.

hem, ol wota blong Red Si oli bin seraot i go long ples ia mo long ples ia, mo oli bin pas tru long drae graon.

27 Be yufala i save se Ol Man Ijip, we oli ol ami blong King blong Ijip, oli bin draon long Red Si.

28 Mo yufala i save tu se God i bin fidim olgeta wetem “mana, long waelples.

29 Yes, mo tu, yufala i save se Moses, tru long toktok blong hem folem paoa blong God we i bin stap insaed long hem, hem i bin “kilim ston, mo wota i bin kamaot, blong ol pikinini blong Isrel i save mekem tosta blong olgeta i gowe.

30 Mo i nomata we Lod, God blong olgeta, Ridima blong olgeta, i bin go fastaem long olgeta, i lidim olgeta long dei mo i givim laet long olgeta long naet, mo hem i mekem evri samting long olgeta we “i gat nid long man blong kasem, oli bin mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, mo oli bin blaenem tingting blong olgeta, mo oli bin ^btoktok nogud agensem Moses mo agensem God we i tru mo i stap laef.

31 Mo i bin hapen se folem toktok blong hem, hem i “prapa spo-lem gud olgeta; mo folem toktok blong hem, hem i ^blidim olgeta;

mo folem toktok blong hem, hem i mekem evri samting long olgeta; mo i no gat wan samting we i bin hapen we i hapen tru long toktok blong hem nomo.

32 Mo afta we oli krosem reva blong Jodan, hem i mekem olgeta i kam strong, mekem se oli “rone-maot ol pikinini blong graon ia, yes, mekem se oli seraotem olgeta olbaot kasem taem we oli prapa lus gud olgeta.

33 Mo nao, ?yufala i ting se ol pikinini blong graon ia, we i bin stap long graon blong promes, we ol papa blong yumi i bin ronemaot olgeta, yufala i ting se oli bin stret? Luk, mi talem long yufala, No.

34 ?Yufala i ting se ol papa blong yumi bae God i jusum olgeta moa bitim ol pipol ia sapos ol pipol ia i bin stret mo gud? Mi talem long yufala, No.

35 Luk, Lod i ting se evri bodi blong “mit mo bun i semmak nomo; God i ^blaekem man we i “stret mo gud. Be luk, ol pipol ia oli sakemaot evri toktok blong God, mo oli raep long sin; mo ful bigfala nogud kros blong God i stap long olgeta; mo Lod i panisim graon agensem olgeta, mo hem i blesem graon ia blong ol papa blong yumi oli yusum; yes,

28a Eks 16:4, 14–15, 35;

Nam 11:7–8;

Dut 8:3;

Mos 7:19.

29a Eks 17:6;

Nam 20:11;

Dut 8:15;

1 Nif 20:21.

30a D&K 18:18; 88:64–65.

b Eks 32:8;

Nam 14:2–3;

Esik 20:13–16;

D&K 84:23–25.

31a Nam 26:65.

b 1 Nif 5:15;

D&K 103:16–18.

32a Nam 33:52–53;

Jos 24:8.

35a Wok 10:15, 34;

Rom 2:11;

2 Nif 26:23–33.

b Sam 55:22;

1 Nif 22:17.

d 1 Saml 2:30;

Sam 97:10; 145:20;

Alma 13:4;

D&K 82:10.

hem i sakem wan strong nogud tok long graon ia agensem olgeta blong prapa spolem gud olgeta, mo hem i blesem graon ia blong ol papa blong yumi oli yusum blong mekem se oli gat paoa ova long graon ia.

36 Luk, Lod i ^amekem ^bwol ia blong ol man oli ^dstap long hem; mo hem i mekem ol pikinini blong hem blong oli stap long wol ia.

37 Mo hem i ^aresemap wan kantri we i stret mo gud, mo hem i prapa spolem gud ol kantri blong ol man nogud.

38 Mo hem i lidim i gowe olgeta we oli stret mo gud i go long ol gudgudfala ^agraon, mo ol man nogud hem i ^bprapa spolem gud olgeta, mo i sakem wan strong nogud tok long graon blong olgeta from rong blong olgeta.

39 Hem i stap rul hae long ol heven, from heven i bigfala jea blong hem, mo wol ia i ^aples we hem i putum ol leg blong hem.

40 Mo hem i lavem olgeta we oli wantem hem se hem i God blong olgeta. Luk, hem i lavem ol papa blong yumi, mo hem i ^amekem kavenan wetem olgeta, yes, mo tu, wetem Ebrahim, ^bAesak, mo ^dJekob; mo hem i tingbaot ol

kavenan we hem i bin mekem; taswe, hem i karem olgeta aot long graon blong ^eIjip.

41 Mo hem i panisim olgeta long waelples, wetem stik blong hem; from oli mekem hat blong olgeta ^ai kam strong, olsem we yufala i mekem; mo Lod i strettem olgeta from ol rabis sin blong olgeta. Hem i sendem ol ^bsnek blong faea we oli save flae oli kam long medel blong olgeta; mo afta we ol snek oli kakae olgeta, hem i mekem rere wan wei blong oli save ^akam oraet bakegen; mo wok we oli mas mekem, i blong lukluk nomo; mo from we wei ia i ^eno had, o i isi, i gat plante we oli ded.

42 Mo oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong wanwan taem, mo oli ^atoktok nogud agensem ^bMoses, mo tu, agensem God; be, yufala i save se God i lidim olgeta tru long paoa blong hem we i bitim eni narafala paoa, i go long graon blong promes.

43 Mo nao, afta evri samting ia, taem ia i kam we oli kam nogud; yes, kolosap oli raep; mo mi no save, be long dei ia oli kam kolosap blong oli lus; from mi save se i tru we dei ia i mas kam we oli

36a cs Krietem, Kriesen.

b cs Wol.

d Aes 45:18;

Ebr 3:24–25.

37a Prov 14:34;

1 Nif 4:13;

Ita 2:10;

D&K 117:6.

38a cs Graon blong

Promes.

b Lev 20:22.

39a Aes 66:1;

D&K 38:17;

Ebr 2:7.

40a cs Kavenan
blong Ebram.

b Jen 21:12;

D&K 27:10.

d Jen 28:1–5.

e Dut 4:37.

41a 2 King 17:7–23.

b Nam 21:4–9;

Dut 8:15;

Alma 33:18–22.

d Jon 3:13–15;

2 Nif 25:20.

e Alma 37:44–47;

Hil 8:15.

42a Nam 14:1–12.

cs Agens, Go

Agensem.

b D&K 84:23–24.

mas lus, be smol namba nomo, we bae oli tekem olgeta i go prisena.

44 Taswe, Lod i “givim oda long papa blong mi se hem i mas aot i go long waelples; mo Ol Jiu tu oli lukaotem blong tekemaot laef blong hem; yes, mo ^byufala tu i lukaotem blong tekemaot laef blong hem; taswe, yufala i ol man blong kilimded man long hat blong yufala, mo yufala i olsem olgeta.

45 Yufala i ^akwik blong mekem ol rabis fasin, be yufala i slo blong tingbaot Lod, God blong yufala. Yufala i bin luk wan ^benjel, mo hem i toktok long yufala; yes, yufala i bin harem voes blong hem wanwan taem; mo hem i toktok long yufala long wan voes we i smol mo i kwaet, be yufala i ^dnomo save harem wan samting long hat blong yufala, mekem se yufala i nomo save filim ol toktok blong hem; taswe, hem i toktok long yufala olsem voes blong tanda, we i mekem graon i seksek olsem se bae i brokbrok.

46 Mo yufala tu i save se tru long ^apaoa blong strong toktok blong hem, hem i save mekem se wol bae i pas i go lus; yes, mo yufala i save se tru long toktok blong hem, hem i save mekem ol ples we oli raf oli kam smut, mo ol smut ples bae oli brokbrok. O, ale, [?]olsem wanem nao yufala i

save kam strong tumas long hat blong yufala?

47 Luk, sol blong mi i harem nogud wetem tingting we i hevi tumas from yufala, mo hat blong mi i soa; mi fraet se bae oli sake-maot yufala blong oltaem. Luk, mi mi ^afulap wetem Spirit blong God, inaf we i mekem se bodi blong mi i ^bno gat paoa.”

48 Mo nao i bin hapen se taem we mi talem ol toktok ia oli kros long mi, mo oli wantem blong sakem mi long ol dip ples blong solwota; mo long taem we oli kam fored blong putum ol han blong olgeta long mi, mi bin toktok long olgeta, mi talem se: “Long nem blong God we I Gat Olgeta Paoa, mi givim oda long yufala se yufala i no mas ^atajem mi, from mi mi fulap wetem ^bpaoa blong God, kasem we i olsem se mit blong mi i bon; mo eni man we i putum han blong hem long mi bae i kam ^ddrae olsem wan drae gras, mo bae hem i olsem nating long fored blong paoa blong God, from God bae i kilim hem.”

49 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi talem long olgeta se oli no mas komplek bakegen agensem papa blong olgeta; mo tu, bae oli no mas talem long mi bakegen se oli no wantem wok wetem mi, from God i bin givim oda long mi se mi mas bildim wan sip.

50 Mo mi talem long olgeta:

44a 1 Nif 2:1–2.

b 1 Nif 16:37.

45a Mos 13:29.

b 1 Nif 4:3.

d Efes 4:19.

46a Hil 12:6–18.

47a Maeka 3:8.

b 1 Nif 19:20.

48a Mos 13:3.

b 2 Nif 1:26–27.

cs Paoa.

d 1 King 13:4–7.

“Sapos God i bin givim oda long mi blong mekem evri samting, mi mi save mekem olgeta. Sapos bae hem i talem long mi se mi mas talem long solwota ia, yu stap olsem graon, bae i stap olsem graon; mo sapos mi mi talem samting ia, bae i hapen.

51 Mo nao, ?sapos Lod i gat bigfala paoa olsem, mo i mekem plante merikel long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man, from wanem nao hem i no save “talem long mi se mi mas bildim wan sip?”

52 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi talemaot plante samting long ol brata blong mi, inaf we i mekem se oli sem, mo oli no save rao agensem mi; mo tu, oli fraet blong putum han blong olgeta long mi, o tajem mi wetem ol fingga blong olgeta, hemia blong spes blong plante dei. Nao oli fraet blong mekem samting ia, from oli fraet se bae oli kam drae long fored blong mi, from paoa ia blong “Spirit blong God i bin strong tumas; mo olsem ia nao i bin hapen long olgeta.

53 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i talem long mi: “Stretem han blong yu long ol brata blong yu, mo bae oli no kam drae long fored blong yu, be bae mi jokem olgeta, Lod i talem, mo samting ia bae mi mekem blong oli save gat save se mi mi Lod, God blong olgeta.”

54 Mo i bin hapen se mi stretem

han blong mi long ol brata blong mi, mo oli no bin kam drae long fored blong mi; be Lod i jokem olgeta folem toktok we hem i bin talem.

55 Mo nao, oli talem: “Mifala i save tru se Lod i stap wetem yu, from mifala i save se hem i paoa blong Lod we i bin jokem mifala.” Mo oli bin foldaon long fored blong mi, mo oli bin rere blong “wosipim mi, be mi no bin letem olgeta, mi talem se: “Mi mi brata blong yufala, yes, mi mi yangfala brata blong yufala; taswe, wosipim Lod, God blong yufala, mo onarem papa mo mama blong yufala, blong mekem se ol ^bdei blong yufala i save longwan long graon we bae Lod, God blong yufala, i givim long yufala.”

JAPTA 18

Sip i finis—Oli tokbaot taem we Jakob mo Josef tufala i bon—Grup i go long promises graon—Ol boe blong Ismael mo ol waef blong olgeta oli joen tugeta long rabis lafet mo fasin blong go agens—Oli fasem Nifae, mo sip i gobak tru long wan strong hariken—Nifae i kam fri, mo tru long prea blong hem hariken ia i stop—Ol pipol i kasem promises graon. Raonabaot 591–589 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se oli wosipim Lod, mo oli kam wetem mi; mo mifala i wokem ol timba long fasin we i defren. Mo Lod i soem

50a Fil 4:13;
1 Nif 3:7.
51a Jen 6:14–16;

1 Nif 18:1.
52a cs Tabu Spirit.
55a Wok 14:11–15.

b Eks 20:12;
Mos 13:20.

long mi wanwan taem wanem fasin mi mas wokem ol timba blong sip.

2 Nao mi, Nifae, mi no wokem ol timba ia folem fasin we oli tijim ol man, mo tu, mi no bildim sip ia folem fasin blong ol man; be mi bildim sip ia folem fasin we Lod i soem long mi; taswe, hem i no folem fasin blong ol man.

3 Mo mi, Nifae, mi go long bigfala hil plante taem, mo mi ^aprea plante long Lod; from samting ia Lod i ^bsoem long mi ol bigfala samting.

4 Mo i bin hapen se afta we mi finisim sip, folem toktok blong Lod, ol brata blong mi i luk we hem i gud, mo we ol fasin blong wok blong hem i naes tumas; taswe, oli ^aputum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon bakegen long fored blong Lod.

5 Mo i bin hapen se voes blong Lod i kam long papa blong mi, se mifala i mas girap mo go daon insaed long sip.

6 Mo i bin hapen se long nekis dei, afta mifala i mekem rere evri samting, plante frut mo ^amit we i kamaot long waelples, mo hani we i plante, mo ol narafala kae-kae folem hemia we Lod i givim oda long mifala, mifala i go daon insaed long sip, wetem ol samting blong mifala mo ol sid blong mifala, mo evri samting we mifala i karem wetem mifala, evriwan

folem yia blong hem; taswe, mifala evriwan i go daon insaed long sip, wetem ol waef blong mifala mo ol pikinini blong mifala.

7 Mo nao, papa blong mi i gat tu boe long waelples; faswan oli bin singaotem ^aJekob mo nem blong sekenwan i ^bJosef.

8 Mo i bin hapen se afta we mifala evriwan i go daon insaed long sip, mo mifala i tekem wetem mifala ol kaekae mo ol samting we God i givim oda long mifala, mifala i putum sip i go long ^asolwota mo win i pusum sip i go fored long ^bpromes graon.

9 Mo afta we win i pusum mifala i go fored blong spes blong plante dei, luk, ol brata blong mi mo ol boe blong Ismael, mo tu, ol waef blong olgeta i stat blong mekem olgeta bakegen oli glad, inaf blong mekem se oli stat blong danis, mo blong singsing, mo blong yusum ol toktok we i nogud, yes, kasem taem we oli fogetem se tru long wanem paoa nao, oli kam long ples ia; yes, oli kam antap long ol toktok we i nogud tumas.

10 Mo mi, Nifae, mi stat blong fraet tumas se Lod bae i kros long mifala, mo kilim mifala from ol rabis fasin blong mifala, blong bae mifala i draon long ol dip ples blong solwota; taswe, mi, Nifae, mi stat blong toktok long olgeta wetem plante strong toktok; be luk, oli ^akros long mi, oli talem

18 3a Gs Prea.
b Gs Revelesen.
4a 1 Nif 16:5.
6a 1 Nif 17:2.

7a 2 Nif 2:1.
b 2 Nif 3:1.
8a 2 Nif 10:20.
b 1 Nif 2:20.

Gs Graon blong Promes.
10a 1 Nif 17:17-55.

se: “Bae mifala i no save letem se yangfala brata blong mifala bae i ^brulum mifala.”

11 Mo i bin hapen se Lemam mo Lemyul i tekem mi mo oli fasem mi wetem ol rop, mo oli mekem nogud tumas long mi; be, Lod i “letem samting ia blong mekem se hem i save soemaot paoa blong hem, mekem se toktok blong hem i hapen we hem i bin talem aot long saed blong ol nogud man.

12 Mo i bin hapen se afta we oli fasem gud mi blong mekem se mi no save muv, “kampus, we Lod i bin rere long hem, i stop blong wok.

13 Taswe, oli no save se bae oli stiaem sip i go long wanem saed, mekem se wan bigfala ren wetem strongfala win mo tanda i girap, yes, wan bigfala hariken we i nogud, mo i “pusum mifala i gobak long ol solwota blong spes blong tri dei; mo oli stat blong fraet tumas se bae oli draon long solwota; be oli no tekemaot ol rop long mi.

14 Mo long nambafo dei, we win i bin pusum mifala i gobak, hariken i stat blong kam strong tumas.

15 Mo i bin hapen se solwota i rere blong solemdaon mifala long ol dip ples blong hem. Mo afta we win i pusum mifala i gobak long ol solwota blong spes blong fo dei, ol brata blong mi i stat blong

“luksave se ol jajmen blong God i stap long olgeta, mo we bae oli mas ded sapos oli no sakem ol rabis fasin blong olgeta; taswe, oli kam long mi, mo oli tekemaot ol rop we oli fasem ol han blong mi, mo luk ol han blong mi oli solap bigwan tumas; mo tu, ol leg blong mi oli solap plante, mo ol soa blong olgeta oli bigwan.

16 Be, mi lukluk long God blong mi, mo mi “presem hem blong ful-dei; mo mi no komplem agensem Lod from ol hadtaem blong mi.

17 Nao papa blong mi, Lihae, i bin talem plante samting long tufala, mo tu, long ol boe blong “Ismael; be, luk, oli givim plante waning long eniwan we bae i toktok long saed blong mi; mo from mama mo papa blong mi tufala i no strong from tufala i olfala, mo we tufala i harem nogud tumas from ol pikinini blong tufala, tufala i harem nogud nogud tumas, yes, long sikbed blong tufala.

18 From ol wari mo bigfala harem nogud blong tufala, mo rabis fasin blong tufala brata blong mi, tufala i kam kolosap we God i karem tufala aot blong mitim God blong tufala; yes, ol hea blong tufala, we i waet, kolosap i bin rere blong ledaon long das; yes, wetem harem nogud, kolosap oli bin rere blong sakem tufala i go insaed long gref blong solwota.

10b Jen 37:9–11;
1 Nif 16:37–38;
2 Nif 1:25–27.
11a Alma 14:11.

12a 1 Nif 16:10, 16, 26;
2 Nif 5:12;
Alma 37:38–47;
D&K 17:1.

13a Mos 1:17.
15a Hil 12:3.
16a Alma 36:28.
17a 1 Nif 7:4–20.

19 Mo Jakob mo Josef tu, from tufala i yang, from tufala i nidim plante gudfala kaekae, i bin harem nogud tumas from ol hadtaem blong mama blong tufala; mo tu, “waef blong mi wetem wota blong ae blong hem mo ol prea, mo tu, ol pikinini blong mi, oli no save mekem hat blong tufala brata blong mi i sofosof, blong tufala i tekemaot rop long mi.

20 Mo i no gat eni samting sapos i no paoa blong God, we kolosap i kilim tufala i ded, we i save mekem hat blong olgeta i kam sofosof; taswe, taem we tufala i bin luk se kolosap bae solwota i solemdaon olgeta long ol dip ples blong hem, oli sakem sin from ol samting we oli bin mekem, i go kasem we oli bin tekemaot rop long mi.

21 Mo i bin hapen se afta we oli tekemaot ol rop long mi, luk, mi tekem kampas, mo hem i wok long fasin we mi wantem. Mo i bin hapen se mi prea long Lod; mo afta mi prea ol win oli stop, mo ren i stop, mo i gat wan bigfala kwaet.

22 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi stiaem sip, blong mekem se mifala i sel bakegen i go long promes graon.

23 Mo i bin hapen se afta we mifala i sel blong spes blong plante dei, mifala i kasem “promes graon; mo mifala i go long graon, mo mifala i stanemap ol tenet blong mifala; mo mifala i singaotem ples ia, promes graon.

24 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i stat blong wok long graon, mo mifala i stat blong planem ol sid; yes, mifala i putum evri sid blong mifala long graon, we mifala i bin karem long graon blong Jerusalem. Mo i bin hapen se oli gro gud tumas; taswe, mifala i kasem plante blesing.

25 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i faenem long graon blong promes, taem we mifala i wokbaot long waelples, we i gat evri kaen animol long ol dakbus, kao tugeta wetem buluk, mo dongki mo hos, mo nanigot mo wael nani-got, mo evri kaen wael animol, we oli blong man blong yusum. Mo mifala i faenem evri kaen ston, evri kaen gol tugeta wetem silva, mo kopa.

JAPTA 19

Nifae i mekem ol buk long ston blong aean mo i raetem histri blong ol pipol blong hem—God blong Isrel bae i kam sikis handred yia afta long taem we Lihae i bin aot long Jerusalem—Nifae i talemaot ol safaring blong Hem mo taem we oli krusifaem Hem—Ol man bae oli no laekem Ol Jiu mo bae oli serao-tem olgeta olbaot kasem ol lata dei, taem we bae oli kambak long Lod. Raonabaot 588–570 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se Lod i givim oda long mi, from samting ia mi mekem ol buk long ston blong aean, blong mi save raetem long olgeta histri blong ol pipol

blong mi. Mo long ol ^abuk we mi mekem mi raetendaon histri blong ^bpapa blong mi, mo tu, ol wokbaot blong mifala long waelples, mo ol profesi blong papa blong mi; mo tu, plante long ol profesi blong miwan, mi raetendaon long olgeta.

2 Mo mi no bin save long tetaem we mi bin mekem olgeta, se bae Lod i givim oda long mi, blong mekem ol ^abuk ia; taswe, ol histri blong papa blong mi, mo famli laen blong ol papa blong hem, mo bigfala pat blong ol samting we mifala i bin mekem long waelples, oli bin raetem olgeta long ol fas buk we mi bin tokbaot; taswe, ol samting we i bin hapen bifo mi bin mekem ol ^bbuk ia, i tru, oli bin raetem plante samting long saed blong olgeta long ol fas buk.

3 Mo afta mi bin mekem ol buk ia, folem komanmen, mi, Nifae, mi kasem wan komanmen se seves mo ol profesi, ol pat we oli moa klia mo gudgudfala, mi mas raetem long ol ^abuk ia; mo we ol samting we oli raetem oli mas holem blong tijim ol pipol blong mi, we bae oli stap long graon, mo tu, from ol narafala ^bwaes stamba tingting, we Lod i save ol stamba tingting ia.

4 Taswe, mi, Nifae, mi mekem wan histri long ol narafala buk,

we i givim wan histri, o we i givim wan histri we i moa bigwan blong ol faet, mo ol rao, mo ol smasem gud blong ol pipol blong mi. Mo samting ia mi bin mekem, mo mi givim oda long ol pipol blong mi se oli mas mekem wanem afta mi mi go; mo se ol buk ia bae oli pasem long wan jeneresen i go long narawan, o long wan profet i go long narafala wan, kasem taem we Lod i givim ol narafala komanmen.

5 Mo wan histri blong taem we mi bin ^amekem ol buk ia bae mi givim afta; mo afta, luk, mi gohed folem hemia we mi bin talem; mo hemia mi mekem blong oli save ^bholem ol tabu samting blong givim save long ol pipol blong mi.

6 Be, mi no raetem eni samting long ol buk, sapos i no olsem se mi tingting se hem i ^atabu. Mo nao, sapos mi mekem mistek, ol man bifo i bin mekem mistek tu; mi no traem blong mekem eskus long miwan from ol narafala man, be from ^bwiknes we i stap long mi, long saed blong bodi blong mit mo bun, bae mi mekem eskus long miwan.

7 From ol samting ia we sam man i tingting se oli impoten tumas, long bodi tugeta wetem sol, ol narafala man i putum ^along saed mo purumbut long olgeta

19 1a gs Buk, Ol.
b 1 Nif 1:16-17; 6:1-3.
2a 2 Nif 5:30.
b 1 Nif 9:1-5.
3a Jek 1:1-4;
3:13-14; 4:1-4.
b 1 Nif 9:4-5;

TbM 1:7;
D&K 3:19-20; 10:1-51.
5a 2 Nif 5:28-33.
b cs Skripja, Ol—Bae
oli mas holemtaet
gud ol skripja.
6a Luk long taetol pej

blong Buk blong
Momon.
cs Tabu.
b Momon 8:13-17;
Ita 12:23-28.
7a 2 Nif 33:2;
Jek 4:14.

andanit long ol leg blong olgeta. Yes, hemia tu, God blong Isrel, ol man oli ^bpurumbut andanit long ol leg blong olgeta; mi talem, purumbut andanit long ol leg blong olgeta, be bae mi talem long ol narafala toktok—oli putum hem olsem se hem i no impoten nating, mo oli no lisiin gud long voes blong ol advaes blong hem.

8 Mo luk hem i ^akam, folem ol toktok blong enjel, long ^bsikis hundred yia afta taem we papa blong mi i bin aot long Jerusalem.

9 Mo wol, from ol rabis fasin blong olgeta, bae oli jajem hem se hem i wan samting blong nating; from samting ia oli wipim hem, mo hem i letem samting ia; mo oli kilim hem, mo hem i letem samting ia. Yes, oli ^aspet long hem, mo hem i letem samting ia, from fasin blong hem blong stap kaen wetem lav, mo from fasin blong hem blong go tru long ol hadtaem wetem longfala tingting, long ol pikinini blong ol man.

10 Mo ^aGod blong ol papa blong yumi, we hem i bin ^blidim olgeta aot long Ijip, aot long slef, mo tu,

hem i bin sevem olgeta long waelples, yes, ^aGod blong Ebrahim, mo blong Aesak, mo God blong Jakob, i ^egivim hemwan, folem ol toktok blong enjel, olsem wan man long ol han blong ol nogud man, blong oli ^fleftemap hem, folem ol toktok blong ^gSinok, mo blong oli ^hkrusifaem hem, folem ol toktok blong Nium, mo blong oli berem hem long wan ⁱhol blong ston, folem ol toktok blong ^jSinos, we hem i bin talem long saed blong tri dei blong ^ktudak, we bae i wan saen blong talemaot ded blong hem long olgeta we bae oli stap long ol aelan blong solwota, moa speseli long olgeta we oli blong ^llaen blong Isrel.

11 From olsem ia nao profet i bin talem: ^a“Lod God bae i ^avisitim ol laen blong Isrel long dei ia, samfala wetem voes blong hem, from stret mo gud fasin blong olgeta, we i mekem se oli glad tumas mo i mekem se Lod i sevem olgeta; mo hem i visitim ol narafala wetem ol ^btanda mo ol laetning blong paoa blong hem, tru ol hariken, tru long faea, mo tru

<p>7b cs Agens, Go Agensem.</p> <p>8a cs Jisas Kraes— Ol profesi abaot taem we Jisas Kraes i bon mo i ded.</p> <p>b 1 Nif 10:4; 2 Nif 25:19.</p> <p>9a Aes 50:5–6; Mat 27:30.</p> <p>10a 2 Nif 26:12; Mos 7:27; 27:30–31; Alma 11:38–39; 3 Nif 11:14–15. b Eks 3:2–10; 6:6;</p>	<p>1 Nif 5:15; D&K 136:22.</p> <p>d Jen 32:9; Mos 7:19; D&K 136:21. cs Jehova.</p> <p>e cs Pem Praes, Atonmen.</p> <p>f 3 Nif 27:14.</p> <p>g Alma 33:15; 34:7; Hil 8:19–20; 3 Nif 10:15–16. cs Sinok; Skripja, Ol—Ol Skripja we oli lus.</p> <p>h 2 Nif 6:9; Mos 3:9.</p>	<p>cs Hangem Man long Kros, Fasin blong.</p> <p>i Mat 27:60; Luk 23:53; 2 Nif 25:13.</p> <p>j Jek 6:1; Hil 15:11. cs Sinos.</p> <p>k 1 Nif 12:4–5; Hil 14:20, 27; 3 Nif 8:3, 19–23; 10:9.</p> <p>l 3 Nif 16:1–4.</p> <p>11a 3 Nif 9; D&K 5:16. b Hil 14:20–27; 3 Nif 8:5–23.</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

long smok, mo hot smok blong
 "tudak, mo tru long "graon we i
 open, mo tru long ol ^fbigfala hil
 we bae oli kam antap.

12 Mo "evri samting ia i mas
 kam, profet ^bSinos i bin talemaot.
 Mo ol "ston blong graon bae i
 mas brok; mo from ol noes blong
 graon, plante long ol king blong
 ol aelan blong solwota bae Spirit
 blong God i mekem olgeta, blong
 singaot se: 'God blong wol i safa.'

13 Mo long saed blong olgeta we
 oli stap long Jerusalem, profet i
 talem, bae oli "kasem kil tru long
 evri pipol, from oli ^bkrusifaem
 God blong Isrel, mo oli tanem hat
 blong olgeta i go longwe, oli sake-
 maot ol saen mo ol samting blong
 sapraes, mo paoa mo glori blong
 God blong Isrel.

14 Mo profet i talem se from oli
 tanem hat blong olgeta i go long-
 we, mo oli "tanem baksaed long
 Tabu Wan blong Isrel, bae oli
 wokbaot olbaot long bodi blong
 mit mo bun, mo ded, mo ^bkam
 olsem wan wesil mo wan "toktok
 we plante man i save, mo bae evri
 kantri i no laekem olgeta.

15 Be, taem we dei ia i stap
 kam, profet i talem, we oli "nomo
 tanem i go longwe hat blong
 olgeta agensem Tabu Wan blong
 Isrel, afta bae hem i tingbaot ol

^bkavenan we hem i bin mekem
 wetem ol papa blong olgeta.

16 Yes, afta bae hem i tingbaot
 ol "aelan blong solwota; yes, mo
 evri pipol we oli blong laen blong
 Isrel, bae mi ^bkarem i kam tuge-
 ta, Lod i talem, folem ol toktok
 blong profet Sinos, aot long ol fo
 pat blong wol.

17 Yes, mo ful wol bae i "luk
 fasin blong Lod blong sevem
 man, profet i talem; evri kantri,
 famli, lanwis mo pipol bae oli
 kasem blesing."

18 Mo mi, Nifae, mi bin raetem
 ol samting ia long ol pipol blong
 mi, blong maet mi save winim
 tingting blong olgeta, blong
 mekem se bae oli tingbaot Lod,
 Ridima blong olgeta.

19 Taswe, mi toktok long ful
 laen blong Isrel, sapos i olsem se
 bae oli kasem ol "samting ia.

20 From luk, mi gat ol filing
 long spirit, we i mekem mi taed,
 mekem se evri joen long bodi
 blong mi i slak, from olgeta we oli
 stap long Jerusalem; from sapos
 Lod i no bin gat sore, blong soem
 long mi long saed blong olgeta,
 olsem we hem i bin soem long ol
 profet blong bifo, mi mas ded tu.

21 Mo i tru se hem i bin soem
 long ol "profet blong bifo evri
 samting ^blong saed blong olgeta;

11d Luk 23:44-45;
 3 Nif 8:19-20.

e 2 Nif 26:5.

f 3 Nif 8:10.

12a Hil 14:20-28.

b Jek 5:1.

d Mat 27:51.

13a Luk 23:27-30.

b 2 Nif 10:3.

14a Aes 53:3-6;

Mos 14:3-6.

b cs Jiu.

d Dut 28:37; 1 King 9:7;

3 Nif 16:9.

15a 1 Nif 22:11-12.

b cs Kavenan

blong Ebram.

16a 1 Nif 22:4; 2 Nif 10:21.

b Aes 49:20-22.

cs Isrel—Kam

Tugeta blong Isrel.

17a Aes 40:4-5.

19a Inos 1:16;

Momon 5:12; 7:9-10.

21a 2 King 17:13; Amos 3:7.

cs Profet.

b 3 Nif 10:16-17.

mo tu, hem i bin soem long plante man, long saed blong yumi; taswe, i mas nid olsem we yumi save long saed blong olgeta, from oli bin raetem ol toktok ia long ol buk we oli bin mekem wetem bras.

22 Nao i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi tijim ol brata blong mi ol samting ia; mo i bin hapen se mi ridim plante samting long olgeta, we oli bin raetem long ol “buk we oli bin mekem wetem bras, blong maet oli save long saed blong ol samting we Lod i mekem long ol narafala graon, long medel blong ol man bifo.

23 Mo mi ridim plante samting long olgeta we oli bin raetem long ol “buk blong Moses; be blong mi save winim ful tingting blong olgeta blong oli bilif long Lod, Ridima blong olgeta, mi ridim long olgeta ol samting we profet ^bAesea i bin raetem; from mi ^dyusum evri skripja long laef blong mifala, blong hem i save stap blong ^ehelpem mifala mo blong mifala i lanem samting.

24 Taswe, mi toktok long olgeta, mi talem se: “Yufala i harem ol toktok blong profet, yufala we i wan smol haf we i stap yet blong laen blong Isrel, wan ^abranj we i bin kamaot; yufala i harem ol toktok blong profet, we oli bin raetem long ful laen blong Isrel, mo yusum ol toktok ia long laef blong

yufala, blong yufala i save gat hop, olsem ol brata blong yufala, we yufala i bin kamaot long olgeta; from long fasin ia profet i bin raet.”

JAPTA 20

Lod i soemaot ol stamba tingting blong Hem long Isrel—Hem i bin jusum Isrel long oven blong faea blong hadtaem mo i nid blong go aot long Babilon—Luk long Aesea 48. Raonabaot 588–570 B.K.B.

LISIN gud mo harem samting ia, O laen blong Jakob, we oli singaotem olgeta long nem blong Isrel, mo i bin kamaot long ol wota blong Juda, o aot long ol wota blong ^abaptaes, we i mekem tru promes long nem blong Lod, mo i tokbaot God blong Isrel, be stil, oli no mekem tru promes long tru fasin o long stret mo gud fasin.

2 Be, oli talem se olgeta bakegen oli blong ^atabu bigtaon, be ^bolgeta bakegen oli no dipen long God blong Isrel, we i Lod blong Ol Pipol; yes, Lod blong Ol Pipol, i nem blong hem.

3 Luk, mi talemaot ol samting we i bin hapen ^abifo stat long stat; mo oli bin go aot long maot blong mi, mo mi bin soemaot olgeta. Mi bin soemaot olgeta kwik taem nomo.

4 Mo mi mekem samting ia from

22a 1 Nif 22:1.

23a Eks 17:14; 1 Nif 5:11; Moses 1:40–41.

b 1 Nif 15:20;

2 Nif 25:4–6;

3 Nif 23:1.

d cs Skripja, Ol—Valiu blong ol skripja.

e 2 Nif 4:15.

24a Jen 49:22–26;

1 Nif 15:12;

2 Nif 3:4–5.

20 1a cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

2a Aes 52:1.

cs Jerusalem.

b ir dipen.

3a Aes 46:9–10.

mi save se ^ayu no wantem lisiin, mo nek blong yu i strong olsem aean, mo fored blong hed blong yu i strong olsem bras;

5 Mo, stat long stat, mi talemaot long yu; bifo i bin hapen mi bin soemaot olgeta long yu; mo mi soem olgeta from mi fraet se bae yu talem se: ^a“Aedol blong mi i bin mekem olgeta, mo pikja blong mi we oli katem long wud mo pikja blong mi we oli mekem wetem aean, i bin givim oda long olgeta.”

6 Yu bin luk mo harem evri samting ia; ?mo bae yu no talemaot ol samting ia? Mo we mi bin soem long yu ol niu samting stat long taem ia, hem i ol samting we i haed, mo yu no bin save olgeta.

7 Oli stat nao, mo i no long stat, hem i bifo long dei ia we yu no bin harem olgeta oli bin talemaot ol samting ia long yu, from we bae yu se: “Luk mi bin save ol samting ia.”

8 Yes, mo yu no bin harem; yes, yu no bin save; yes, from stat long taem ia sora blong yu i no bin open yet; from mi bin save se bae yu go agensem, mo oli bin singaotem yu, wan ^aman blong sin taem yu stap yet long bel blong mama blong yu.

9 Be, from gud blong ^anem blong mi, bae mi seftem kros blong mi, mo from glori blong mi bae mi

holembak mi bakegen, blong mi no sakemaot yu.

10 From, luk, mi bin klinim yu, mi bin jusum yu long oven blong faea blong ^ahadtaem.

11 From blong miwan, yes, from blong miwan nomo bae mi mekem samting ia, from bae mi no letem ol man oli rabisim ^anem blong mi, mo bae mi ^bno givim glori blong mi long narawan.

12 Lisin gud long mi, O Jakob, mo Isrel, we mi bin singaotem, from Mi mi hem; Mi mi ^afaswan, mo tu, Mi mi laswan.

13 Han blong mi tu i bin ^aputum fandesen blong wol, mo raet han blong mi i bin mekem ol heven. Mi singaot long olgeta mo oli stanap tugeta.

14 Yufala evriwan, kam tugeta yufala bakegen, mo harem; ?huia long medel blong olgeta i bin talemaot ol samting ia long olgeta? Lod i bin lavem hem; yes, mo bae hem i mekem toktok blong hem ^ai hapen we hem i bin talemaot tru long olgeta; mo bae hem i mekem olsem we hem i wantem long ^bBabilon, mo han blong hem bae i kam long ol man Kaldia.

15 Tu, Lod i talem; mi Lod, yes, mi bin toktok; yes, mi bin singaotem hem blong talemaot, mi bin karem hem i kam, mo bae hem i mas mekem rod blong hem i mas kam antap gud.

4a IT Isrel.

5a CS Wosipim Aedol, Fasin blong.

8a Sam 58:3.

9a 1 Saml 12:22; Sam 23:3; 1 Jon 2:12.

10a CS Agens, Wanem we I Kam.

11a Jerem 44:26.

b Aes 42:8; Moses 4:1–4.

12a Rev 1:17; 22:13.

CS Alfa mo Omega;

Fasbon.

13a Sam 102:25.

CS Krietem, Kriesen.

14a 1 King 8:56;

D&K 64:31; 76:3.

b CS Babel, Babilon.

16 Yu kam kolosap long mi; mi no toktok long ^asikret; stat long stat, stat long taem we oli bin talemaot samting ia mi bin talem; mo Lod God, mo Spirit blong hem, oli bin sendem mi.

17 Mo olsem ia nao Lod i talem, ^aRidima blong yu, Tabu Wan blong Isrel; mi bin sendem hem, Lod, God blong yu we i tijim yu blong kam antap, we i ^blidim yu long ol rod we yu mas go long hem, i bin mekem samting ia.

18 O sapos yufala i bin holem ol ^akomanmen blong mi—sapos i bin olsem pis blong yu bae i olsem wan reva, mo stret mo gud fasin blong yu i olsem ol wef blong solwota.

19 Ol ^apikinini blong yu tu bae oli olsem ol sanbij; ol pikinini we bae oli kamaot long yu bae oli olsem sanbij; bae oli no bin katemaot nem blong hem o lus long fored blong mi.

20 Yu ^ago aot long Babilon; yu ronwe long ol man Kaldia; wetem wan voes blong singsing yu talemaot, talemaot samting ia, talemaot long en blong wol; yu talemaot: “Lod i bin pemaot ^bwokman blong hem Jakob.”

21 Mo oli no bin ^atosta; hem i lidim olgeta tru long ol draeples; hem i mekem ol wota i ron aot long ^bston blong olgeta; hem i kilim ston tu, mo wota i kamaot strong.

22 Mo i nomata we hem i bin mekem ol samting ia, mo ol nara-fala bigfalawan tu, Lod i talem se i no gat ^apis, long ol man nogud.

JAPTA 21

Mesaea bae i wan laet long Ol Jentael mo bae i mekem ol prisena i go fri—Isrel bae i kam tugeta wetem paoa long ol las dei—Ol king bae oli olsem ol papa we oli givim ol gud-fala kaekae long olgeta—Luk long Aesea 49. Raonabaot 588–570 B.K.B.

Mo bakegen: “Lisin gud, O yufala laen blong Isrel, yufala evriwan we i kamaot mo oli ronem aot yufala from ol fasin nogud blong ol pasta blong ol pipol blong mi, yes, yufala we i kamaot, we yufala i seraot olbaot we yufala i ol pipol blong mi, O laen blong Isrel. Lisin long mi, O ol ^aaelan, mo lisin gud yufala ol pipol we yufala i stap ^blongwe; Lod i bin singaotem mi taem we mi stap yet long bel; stat long bel blong mama blong mi hem i bin talemaot nem blong mi.”

2 Mo hem i bin mekem maot blong mi olsem wan sap naef blong faet, long sado blong han hem i haedem mi, mo i bin mekem mi stret olsem wan ara we i saen; long basket blong ol ara blong hem, hem i bin haedem mi;

16a Aes 45:19.

17a ^{cs} Ridima.

^b ^{cs} Insperesen, Givim Tingting, Insperesen; Revelesen.

18a Pri 8:5.

19a Jen 22:15–19; Hos 1:10.

20a Jerem 51:6;

D&K 133:5–14.

^b Aes 44:1–2, 21.

21a Aes 41:17–20.

^b Eks 17:6; Nam 20:11;

1 Nif 17:29;

2 Nif 25:20.

22a ^{cs} Pis.

21 1a 1 Nif 22:4;

2 Nif 10:20–22.

^b D&K 1:1.

3 Mo i bin talem long mi: “Yu yu “wokman blong mi, O Isrel, yu we bae yu givim glori long mi.”

4 Afta mi bin talem: “Mi bin wok blong nating, mi bin yusum paoa blong mi blong nating wetem no ansa; i tru se jajmen blong mi i stap wetem Lod, mo wok blong mi wetem God blong mi.”

5 Mo nao, Lod—we i bin “putum mi long bel—we i wantem se bae mi kam wokman blong hem, blong tekem Jakob i go long hem bakegen, i talem se: “from Isrel i no kam tugeta yet, be bae mi kasem glori long ol ae blong Lod, mo God blong mi bae i paoa blong mi.”

6 Mo hem i bin talem: “Hem i wan smol samting blong kam wokman blong mi blong resemap ol “laen blong Jakob, mo blong putumbak olgeta blong Isrel we mi bin sevem olgeta. Bae mi givim yu tu olsem wan ^blaet long Ol ^dJentael, blong yu save kam olsem fasin blong mi blong sevem man long evri en blong wol.”

7 Olsem ia nao Lod, Ridima blong Isrel, Tabu Wan blong hem, i talem long hem we ol man oli no laekem hem, long hem we ol kantri i no laekem, long wokman blong ol man blong rul, se: “Ol king bae oli luk mo bae oli girap, ol boe blong king tu bae oli wosip, from Lod we i stap fetful.”

8 Olsem ia nao Lod i talem: “Long wan taem we i stret mi bin harem yu, O ol aelan blong solwota, mo long wan dei blong fasin blong sevem man mi bin helpem yu; mo bae mi sevem yu, mo givim yu olsem “wokman blong mi from wan kavenan blong ol pipol, blong stanemap wol, blong mekem se oli kasem ol graon we i emti mo i no gat man.

9 Blong yu save talem long ol “prisena: ‘Go aot’; long olgeta we oli sidaon long ^btudak: ‘Soemaot yufala bakegen’. Bae oli kakae long ol rod, mo ol ^dkaekae blong olgeta bae oli stap long evri hae ples.

10 Bae oli no hanggri o tosta, mo tu, bae hot o san i no kilim olgeta, from hem we i gat sore long olgeta bae i lidim olgeta, hem bae i lidim olgeta tru ol spring blong wota.

11 Mo bae mi mekem evri bigfala hil blong mi oli wan rod, mo ol ^abigfala rod blong mi, bae mi leftemap olgeta.

12 Mo afta, O laen blong Isrel, luk, “olgeta ia bae oli kam long ol ples longwe; mo luk, olgeta ia oli kam long Not mo long Wes; mo olgeta ia long graon blong Sinim.

13 “Singsing, O ol heven; mo stap glad, O wol; from ol leg blong olgeta we oli stap long Is bae oli stanap strong; mo bae oli stat

3a Lev 25:55;
Aes 41:8;
D&K 93:45–46.

5a Aes 44:24.

6a cs Isrel—Olgeta twelef traeb blong Isrel.
b D&K 103:8–10;

Ebr 2:10–11.
d 3 Nif 21:11.
8a 2 Nif 3:6–15;
3 Nif 21:8–11;
Momon 8:16, 25.
9a cs Fasin blong Sevem Ol Dedman.

b 2 Nif 3:5.
d Esik 34:14.
11a Aes 62:10;
D&K 133:23–32.
12a Aes 43:5–6.
13a Aes 44:23.

blong singsing, O ol bigfala hil; from bae oli nomo kilim olgeta; from Lod i bin leftemap tingting blong ol pipol blong hem, mo bae i gat sore long olgeta blong hem we oli gat hadtaem.”

14 Be, luk, Saeon i bin talem: “Lod i bin lego mi, mo Lod blong mi i bin fogetem mi”—be bae hem i soem se hem i no mekem olsem.

15 From ?I posibol blong wan “woman i save fogetem pikinini blong hem we hem i stap givim titi long hem? ?I posibol blong hem i no save gat sore long boe we i kamaot long bel blong hem? Yes, oli save ^bfogetem, be stil, bae mi no fogetem yu, O laen blong Isrel.

16 Luk, mi bin raetem yu long skin blong “insaedhan blong han blong mi; ol wol blong yu oli stap fored long mi oltaem.

17 Ol pikinini blong yufala bae oli mov kwik agensem ol man blong prapa spolem gud yufala; mo olgeta we oli “prapa spolem gud yu bae oli kamkamaot long yufala.

18 Yufala i mas leftemap ol ae blong yufala raonabaot mo luk; olgeta ia olgeta bakegen oli “kam tugeta, mo olgeta bae oli kam long yu. Mo olsem we mi stap laef, Lod i talem, i tru we bae yu putum long yuwan evriwan long olgeta, olsem wan samting

we i stap saen, mo bae yu fasem olgeta long yu, semmak olsem wan woman we bae i mared.

19 From ol nogud mo ol emti ples blong yu, mo graon blong ded blong yu, bae i nao stap smol from stamba tingting blong olgeta i stap; mo olgeta we oli bin solem-daon yu bae oli stap longwe.

20 Ol pikinini we bae yu kasem, afta yu bin lusum faswan, bae oli talem bakegen long ol sora blong yu se: “Ples ia i “smol tumas blong mi; givim wan ples long mi blong mi save stap long hem.”

21 Afta bae “yu talem long hat blong yu: “?Huia i bin bonem long mi olgeta pikinini ia from mi bin lusum ol pikinini blong mi, mo mi mi ^bemti, mi wan prisena, mo mi mov i go ia mo i kam ia? ?Nao huia i bin resemap olgeta pikinini ia? Luk, mi bin stap miwan nomo: olgeta ia, ?oli bin stap wea?”

22 Olsem ia nao Lod God i talem: “Luk, bae mi leftemap han blong mi long Ol “Jentael, mo stanemap ^bflag blong mi long ol pipol; mo bae oli karem ol boe blong yufala long ol “han blong olgeta, mo ol gel blong yufala, bae oli karem olgeta antap long ol solda blong olgeta.”

23 Mo ol “king bae oli olsem ol ^bpapa we oli givim gudfala kae-kae long yu, mo ol kwin blong

15a cs Woman, Ol Woman.

^b Aes 41:17;
Alma 46:8;
D&K 61:36.

16a Sek 13:6.

17a 3 Nif 21:12–20.

18a Maeka 4:11–13.

20a o smol.

21a rT Saeon.

^b Aes 54:1;

Gal 4:27.

22a Aes 66:18–20.

^b Aes 11:12; 18:3.

^d 1 Nif 22:8;

2 Nif 10:8–9.

23a Aes 60:16.

^b 1 Nif 22:6.

olgeta bae oli olsem ol mama we oli givim gudfala kaekae long yu; bae oli bodaon long yu wetem fes blong olgeta i fesem graon, mo likim ol das long ol leg blong yu; mo bae yu save se mi mi Lod; from olgeta we oli stap ^dwet long mi bae oli no sem.

24 From ?yu yu ting se oli save tekem ol kaekae blong wan ia we i strong, o oli lego ^aolgeta we oli kam prisena long fasin blong folem loa?

25 Be olsem ia nao Lod i talem: “ol prisena tu blong olgeta we oli strong bae Lod i tekemaot olgeta, mo bae oli lego ol kaekae blong trabol meka; from bae mi faet wetem hem we i faet wetem yu, mo bae mi sevem ol pikinini blong yu.

26 Mo bae mi ^afidim olgeta we i mekem yu harem nogud wetem mit blong olgeta bakegen; bae oli drong wetem blad blong olgeta bakegen olsem wetem waen ia we i swit; mo evri bodi blong mit mo bun bae i ^bsave se mi, Lod, mi mi Sevyu blong yufala mo Ridima blong yufala, ^aStrong Wan blong Jakob.”

JAPTA 22

Isrel bae i seraot olbaot long ful fes blong wol—Ol Jentael bae oli fidim mo givim gudfala kaekae long Isrel

long ol las dei wetem gospel—Isrel bae i kam tugeta mo Lod i sevem Isrel, mo ol man nogud bae i bon long faea olsem doti blong wit—Kingdom blong devel bae i lus evriwan, mo bae Lod i fasem Setan. Raonabaot 588–570 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se afta we mi, Nifae, mi ridim ol samting ia we oli bin raetem long ol ^abuk we oli bin mekem wetem bras, ol bra-ta blong mi oli kam long mi mo talem long mi se: “?Wanem mining blong ol samting we yu bin ridim? Luk, ?mifala i sapos blong anda-stanem olgeta olsem ol samting we oli blong spirit, we bae i kam blong hapen folem spirit mo i no bodi blong mit mo bun?”

2 Mo mi, Nifae, mi talem long olgeta: “Luk oli bin ^asoemaot ol samting ia long profet tru long voes blong ^bSpirit; from tru long Spirit evri samting i kam long save blong ol ^dprofet, we bae i kam long ol pikinini blong ol man folem bodi blong mit mo bun.

3 Taswe, ol samting we mi bin ridim, oli ol samting we i dil wetem ol samting blong ^alaef ia tugeta wetem ol samting blong spirit; from i luk olsem se laen blong Isrel, long naoia o taem we i stap kam, bae oli ^bseraot olbaot long ful fes blong wol, mo tu, long evri kantri.

23d 2 Nif 6:13;
D&K 98:2;
133:10–11, 45.

24a 1 Nif 21:25.

26a 1 Nif 22:13–14.
b Mos 11:22.

d gs Jehova.

22 1a 1 Nif 19:22;
2 Nif 4:2.

2a 2 Pita 1:19–21.

b gs Tabu Spirit.

d gs Profesi, Profesae.

3a D&K 29:31–34.

b 1 Nif 10:12–14;
2 Nif 25:14–16.

gs Isrel—Taem
Isrel i Seraot.

4 Mo luk, i gat plante we oli lus finis long save blong olgeta we i stap long Jerusalem. Yes, bigfala pat blong evri ^alaen oli bin ^blidimaot olgeta, mo oli bin seraot olbaot i go ia mo i kam ia long ol ^aaelan blong solwota; mo i no gat wan long yumi we i save oli stap wea, be yumi save nomo se oli bin lidimaot olgeta.

5 Mo stat long taem we oli bin lidimaot olgeta, oli bin talemaot profesi ia long saed blong olgeta, mo tu, long saed blong olgeta we afta long taem ia bae Lod i seraotem olgeta olbaot mo mekem olgeta oli miks, from Tabu Wan blong Isrel; from bae oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong agensem hem; taswe, bae oli seraot olbaot long evri kantri mo bae evri man i ^ano laekem nating olgeta.

6 Be, afta we Ol ^aJentael oli ^bfidim olgeta, mo Lod i leftemap han blong hem long Ol Jentael mo i stanemap olgeta olsem wan flag, mo ol ^apikinini blong olgeta oli bin karem olgeta long ol han blong olgeta, mo ol gel blong olgeta oli bin karem olgeta long ol solda blong olgeta, luk ol samting ia we hem i stap tokabaot oli blong laef ia nomo; from olsem ia

nao ol kavenan blong Lod i stap wetem ol papa blong yumi; mo hem i minim yumi long ol dei we oli stap kam, mo tu, long evri brata blong yumi we oli blong laen blong Isrel.

7 Mo hem i minim se taem i stap kam se, afta evri laen blong Isrel oli bin seraot olbaot mo miks, bae Lod God i resemap wan strong kantri long medel blong Ol ^aJentael, yes, hem i long fes blong graon ia; mo tru long olgeta bae ol pikinini blong yumi oli ^bseraot olbaot.

8 Mo afta we ol pikinini blong yumi oli bin seraot olbaot, bae Lod God i gohed blong mekem wan ^agudfala wok long medel blong Ol ^bJentael, we bae oli gat bigfala ^dyus long ol pikinini blong yumi; taswe, hem i olsem se Ol Jentael i givim gudfala kaekae long olgeta mo karem olgeta long han blong olgeta mo long solda blong olgeta.

9 Mo bae hem i gat ^ayus long Ol Jentael; mo i no long Ol Jentael nomo, be ^blong evri ^alaen blong Isrel, go kasem we oli talem ol ^ckavenan blong Papa blong heven long Ebrahim, mo talem se: 'Tru long ^flaen blong yu bae evri famli blong wol i kasem ^gblesing.'

4a cs Isrel—Ol tenfala traeb blong Isrel we oli lus.

b 2 Nif 10:22.

d 1 Nif 21:1; 2 Nif 10:8, 20.

5a 1 Nif 19:14.

6a cs Jentael, Ol.

b 1 Nif 21:23.

d 1 Nif 15:13.

7a 3 Nif 20:27.

b 1 Nif 13:12-14;

2 Nif 1:11.

8a Aes 29:14; 1 Nif 14:7;

2 Nif 27:26.

cs Kambak blong

Gospel, Restoresen

blong Gospel.

b 2 Nif 10:10-11;

3 Nif 16:4-7;

Momon 5:19.

d 1 Nif 15:13-18;

3 Nif 5:21-26; 21:7.

9a 1 Nif 14:1-5.

b 2 Nif 30:1-7.

d 2 Nif 29:13-14.

e Dut 4:31.

f cs Kavenan blong Ebram.

g Jen 12:2-3; 3 Nif 20:27;

Ebr 2:9-11.

10 Mo mi wantem, ol brata blong mi, se yufala i mas save se evri famli blong wol oli no save kasem blesing sapos hem i no ^asoemaot han blong hem long ol ae blong ol kantri.

11 Taswe, Lod God bae i gohed blong soemaot han blong hem long ae blong ol kantri, blong karem i kam ol kavenan blong hem mo gospel blong hem long olgeta we oli blong laen blong Isrel.

12 Taswe, bae hem i karem olgeta bakegen aot long kalabus, mo bae olgeta oli ^akam tugeta long evri graon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa; mo bae oli karem olgeta aot long ples blong haed mo aot long ^btudak; mo bae oli save se ^dLod i ^eSevya blong olgeta, mo Ridima blong olgeta, ^fStrong Wan blong Isrel.

13 Mo blad blong bigfala mo ^arabis jos ia, we i woman blong rod blong ful wol, bae i tantanem hem long hed blong olgetawan bakegen; from bae oli ^bfaet agensem olgeta bakegen, mo naef blong faet blong han ^ablong olgeta nomo bae oli foldaon long ol hed blong olgeta bakegen, mo bae oli drong wetem blad blong olgeta bakegen.

14 Mo evri ^akantri we bae i faet agensem yu, O laen blong Isrel, bae oli tanraon mo faet wan agensem narafalawan, mo bae oli ^bfoldaon long hol we oli bin digim blong kasem ol pipol blong Lod. Mo evriwan we i ^dfaet agensem Saeon bae i ded evriwan, mo bigfala woman blong rod ia, we i bin jenisim ol stret wei blong Lod, yes, bigfala mo rabis jos ia, bae i foldaon i go daon long ^edas mo foldaon blong hem bae i bigwan.

15 From luk, profet i talem, taem i kam kwik we Setan bae i nomo gat paoa ova long hat blong ol pikinini blong ol man; from dei i stap kam kolosap we olgeta we i gat hae tingting mo olgeta we oli mekem sin, bae oli olsem ^adoti blong wit; mo dei ia i stap kam we olgeta oli mas ^bbon long faea.

16 From taem i kam kolosap we ful ^abigfala nogud kros blong God bae i kapsaet long ol pikinini blong ol man; from bae hem i no letem se ol man nogud bae i kilimded olgeta we oli stret.

17 Taswe, bae hem i ^asevem olgeta we oli ^bstret mo gud wetem paoa blong hem, i nomata sapos ful bigfala nogud kros blong hem i mas kam, mo olgeta we oli stret mo gud, hem i sevem olgeta,

10a Aes 52:10.

12a cs Isrel—Kam
Tugeta blong Isrel.

b cs Tudak, long
Saed blong Spirit.

d 2 Nif 6:10–11.

e cs Sevya.

f cs Jehova.

13a cs Devel—Jos
blong devel.

b 1 Nif 14:3, 15–17.

d 1 Nif 21:26.

14a Luk 21:10.

b Aes 60:12; 1 Nif 14:3;
D&K 109:25.

d 2 Nif 10:13; 27:3.

e Aes 25:12.

15a Aes 5:23–24;
Neham 1:10;
Mal 4:1;

2 Nif 15:24; 26:4–6;

D&K 64:23–24; 133:64.

b Sam 21:9; 3 Nif 25:1;

D&K 29:9.

cs Wol—Taem we
Lod i klinim wol ia.

16a 1 Nif 14:17.

17a 2 Nif 30:10;

Moses 7:61.

b 1 Nif 17:33–40.

kasem taem ia we hem i prapa spolem gud ol enemi blong olgeta tru long faea. Taswe, olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli no nid blong fraet; from olsem ia nao, profet i bin talem, bae hem i sevem olgeta, i nomata sapos hem i tru long faea.

18 Luk, ol brata blong mi, mi talem long yufala, se ol samting ia oli mas hapen i no longtaem; yes, blad, mo faea, mo stim blong smok i mas kam; mo bae i mas nid blong i hapen olsem long fes blong wol ia; mo i hapen long ol man folem bodi blong mit mo bun sapos oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong agensem Tabu Wan blong Isrel.

19 From luk, olgeta we oli stret mo gud, bae oli no ded; from i tru we taem i mas kam we olgeta evriwan we oli faet agensem Saeon bae oli mas katemaot olgeta.

20 Mo i tru we Lod bae i mekem rere rod blong ol pipol blong hem, hem i blong mekem ol toktok blong Moses i hapen, we hem i bin talem, se: ‘Wan “profet bae Lod, God blong yufala i resemap long yufala, olsem mi; long hem bae yufala i harem evri samting we bae hem i talem long yufala. Mo bae i kam blong hapen se olgeta evriwan we i no wantem harem profet ia, bae God i ^bkatemaot olgeta long medel blong ol pipol.’

21 Mo nao mi, Nifae, mi talemaot long yufala, se “profet ia we Moses i bin tokbaot i Tabu Wan blong Isrel; taswe, bae hem i mekem ^bjajmen long stret mo gud fasin.

22 Mo olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli no nid blong fraet, from oli olgeta ia we bae oli no save lus. Be hem i kingdom blong devel, we bae oli bildim long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man, we kingdom ia i stanap long medel blong olgeta we oli stap long bodi blong mit mo bun—

23 From taem ia bae i kam kwiktaem, we evri “jos we oli bildimap blong kasem mane, mo olgeta we oli bildimap blong gat paoa ova long bodi blong mit mo bun, mo olgeta we oli bildimap blong plante man i ^blaekem olgeta long ae blong wol, mo olgeta we i lukaotem ol samting blong bodi blong mit mo bun mo ol samting blong wol, mo blong mekem evri kaen rabis fasin, yes, blong endem, olgeta we oli blong kingdom blong devel oli olgeta we i nid blong fraet, mo seksek, mo ^aseksek from fraet; oli olgeta we oli mas go daon long das; Lod bae i ^ebonem olgeta evriwan olsem doti blong wit; mo samting ia i folem ol toktok blong profet.

24 Mo taem ia bae i kam kwiktaem we olgeta we oli stret mo gud bae oli lidim olgeta olsem

20a Jon 4:19; 7:40.

b D&K 133:63.

21a Dut 18:15, 18;

Wok 3:20–23;

1 Nif 10:4;

3 Nif 20:23.

b Sam 98:9;

Moses 6:57.

23a 1 Nif 14:10;

2 Nif 26:20.

gs Pris, Fasin

blong Giaman.

b Luk 6:26; Alma 1:3.

d 2 Nif 28:19.

e 2 Nif 26:6.

ol “yang buluk we oli stap long yad, mo Tabu Wan blong Isrel bae i mas rul wetem kontrol, mo bigfala paoa, mo paoa, mo bigfala glori.

25 Mo hem i karem ol pikinini blong hem long ol fo pat blong wol oli ^akam tugeta; mo hem i kaontem ol sipsip blong hem, mo oli save hem; mo bae i gat wan grup blong sipsip mo wan ^bman blong lukaot long sipsip; mo hem bae i fidim ol sipsip blong hem, mo long hem bae oli faenem ^dples we i gat fulap gras blong kakae.

26 Mo from ol stret mo gud fasin blong ol pipol blong hem, ^aSetan i no gat paoa; taswe, hem i no save kamaot blong spes blong ^bplante yia; from hem i no gat paoa ova hat blong ol pipol, from oli stap long stret mo gud fasin, mo Tabu Wan blong Isrel i ^dstap rul.

27 Mo nao luk, mi, Nifae, mi talem long yufala se evri samting

ia i mas kam folem bodi blong mit mo bun.

28 Be, luk, evri kantri, famli, lanwis, mo pipol bae i stap sef tru long Tabu Wan blong Isrel sapos i olsem se bae oli ^asakem sin.

29 Mo nao mi, Nifae, mi stop long ples ia; from mi fraet blong toktok moa long taem ia long saed blong ol samting ia.

30 Taswe, ol brata blong mi, mi wantem se yufala i tingbaot we ol samting we oli bin raetem long ol ^abuk we oli bin mekem wetem bras, oli tru; mo oli testifae se wan man i mas obei long ol komanmen blong God.

31 Taswe, yufala i no nid blong tingting se, mi mo papa blong mi nomo i bin testifae, mo tu, i bin tijim olgeta. From samting ia, sapos yufala i obei long ol ^akomanmen, mo stap strong kasem en, bae hem i sevem yufala long las dei. Mo i olsem ia nao. Amen.”

NAMBATU BUK BLONG NIFAE

Wan histri blong ded blong Lihae. Ol brata blong Nifae oli go agensem hem. Lod i wonem Nifae blong hem i mas aot i go long waelples. Ol wokbaot blong hem long waelples wetem samfala moa.

24a Amos 6:4;

Mal 4:2;

3 Nif 25:2.

25a cs Isrel—Kam

Tugeta blong Isrel.

b cs Gudfala Man blong

Lukaot long Sipsip.

d Sam 23.

26a Rev 20:2;

Alma 48:17;

D&K 43:31; 45:55;

88:110; 101:28.

cs Devel.

b Jek 5:76.

d cs Mileniom.

28a cs Fogivim;

Sin, Sakem, Fasin
blong Sakem Sin.

30a 2 Nif 4:2.

31a Mat 19:17.

cs Komanmen
blong God, Ol.

JAPTA 1

Lihae i talemaot profesi long saed blong wan graon blong fridom— Ol pikinini blong hem bae oli seraot olbaot mo kasem panis sapos oli sakemaot Tabu Wan blong Isrel— Hem i talem strong long ol boe blong hem blong werem ol klos blong faet blong stret mo gud fasin. Raonabaot 588-570 B.K.B.

MO nao i bin hapen se afta we mi, Nifae, mi bin stop blong tijim ol brata blong mi, nao ^apapa blong mifala, Lihae, hem tu i bin talemaot plante samting long olgeta, mo hem i bin talem long olgeta, hamas bigfala samting we Lod i bin mekem blong olgeta taem we hem i tekemaot olgeta long graon blong Jerusalem.

2 Mo hem i bin toktok long olgeta long saed blong ol ^afasin blong olgeta blong go agens long taem we oli bin stap long ol wota, mo ol sore blong God blong sevem ol laef blong olgeta, i mekem se oli no bin draon long solwota.

3 Mo hem i bin talemaot long olgeta tu long saed blong promes graon, we oli bin kasem— hamas sore nao Lod i bin gat blong wonem mifala se mifala i mas ronwe mo aot long graon blong Jerusalem.

4 From, luk, hem i bin talem se:

^a“mi bin luk wan ^avisen, we tru long hem, mi save se ^bJerusalem i bin prapa lus evriwan finis; mo sapos yumi bin stap long Jerusalem bae yumi mas ^dded tu.

5 Be, hem i talem se, i noma-ta long ol hadtaem blong yumi, yumi bin kasem wan ^apromes graon, wan graon we i ^bgud tumas i bitim evri narafala graon; wan graon we Lod God i bin mekem wan kavenan wetem mi se bae i wan graon blong ol pikinini blong mi olsem wan graon we i kam long ol papa blong olgeta. Yes, Lod i bin ^amekem wan kavenan wetem mi se graon ia i blong mi, mo blong ol pikinini blong mi blong oltaem, mo tu, i blong olgeta evriwan we han blong Lod bae i lidim aot long ol narafala kantri.

6 Taswe, mi, Lihae, mi talemaot profesi folem paoa blong Spirit we i stap long mi, se i ^ano save gat wan man i save kam long graon ia, be sapos nomo oli kam tru long han blong Lod.

7 Taswe, hem i konsekretem ^a“graon ia i go long olgeta we bae hem i tekem olgeta i kam long ples ia. Mo sapos oli wok blong hem folem ol komanmen we hem i bin givimaot, bae graon ia i olsem wan graon blong ^bfridom long olgeta; taswe, bae oli no save kam prisena; sapos i olsem, bae

1 1a cs Petriak, Petriakel.

2a 1 Nif 18:9-20.

4a cs Visen.

b 2 King 24:14-15;

Jerem 44:2;

1 Nif 1:4;

Hil 8:20.

d Alma 9:22.

5a cs Graon blong

Promes.

b Ita 2:9-10.

d cs Kavenan.

6a 2 Nif 10:22.

7a Mos 29:32;

Alma 46:10, 20.

b 2 Nif 10:11.

cs Fridom.

hem i from ol rabis fasin; from sapos ol rabis fasin oli kam plante, God bae i ^asakem wan strong nogud tok long graon ia from olgeta, be long olgeta we oli stret mo gud, bae hem i blesem graon ia blong oltaem.

8 Mo luk, hem i waes tingting we graon ia i mas stap yet olsem wan sikret, blong ol narafala kantri oli no save; from luk, plante kantri bae oli winim graon ia, blong mekem se bae i no gat wan ples we i kam long ol papa blong olgeta.

9 Taswe, mi, Lihae, mi bin kasem wan promes, se ^afolem hamas we olgeta we Lod God i tekemaot olgeta long graon blong Jerusalem oli holem ol komanmen blong hem, bae oli ^bkam antap gud long fes blong graon ia; mo bae ol narafala kantri oli no save long saed blong olgeta, blong olgeta i save tekem graon ia blong olgetawan nomo. Mo sapos i olsem, se oli ^dobei ol komanmen blong hem, bae hem i blesem olgeta long fes blong graon ia, mo bae i no gat wan man we i save spolem nogud olgeta, o i save tekemaot graon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa blong olgeta; mo bae oli stastap long sef ples blong oltaem.

10 Be luk, taem we taem ia i kam we oli kam slak from we oli lusum bilif, afta we oli bin kasem

ol bigfala blesing long han blong Lod—oli gat wan save long saed blong taem we oli mekem wol ia, mo evri man, oli save ol bigfala mo gudfala wok blong Lod stat long taem we oli bin mekem wol ia; oli gat paoa we oli bin givim long olgeta blong mekem evri samting wetem fet; oli gat evri komanmen stat long stat, mo oli bin kam tru long lav blong hem we i no gat en long gudgudfala graon ia blong promes—Luk, mi talem, sapos dei i kam we bae oli sakemaot Tabu Wan blong Isrel tru ^aMesaea, Ridima blong olgeta mo God blong olgeta, luk, jajmen blong hem we i stret bae i stap long olgeta.

11 Yes, bae hem i karem ol ^anarafala kantri oli kam long olgeta, mo bae hem i givim long olgeta paoa, mo bae hem i tekemaot long olgeta ol graon we oli stap long hem, mo bae hem i mekem se oli ^bseraot olbaot mo kasem panis.

12 Yes, taem we wan jeneresen i pas i go long wan narafala jeneresen bae ol ^ablad oli ron, mo ol bigfala panis bae oli kam long medel blong olgeta; taswe, ol boe blong mi, mi wantem se yufala i mas tingbaot; yes, mi wantem se yufala i mekem folem ol toktok blong mi.

13 O sapos yufala i save wekap; wekap long wan dip slip, yes, we i slip ia blong ^ahel, mo seksekemaot

7d Alma 45:10–14, 16;
Momon 1:17;
Ita 2:8–12.
9a 2 Nif 4:4;
Alma 9:13.

b Dut 29:9.
d cs Obei, Fasin blong
Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.
10a cs Mesaea.
11a 1 Nif 13:12–20;

Momon 5:19–20.
b 1 Nif 22:7.
12a Momon 1:11–19; 4:11.
13a cs Hel.

ol nogud ^bjen we devel i fasem raon long yufala, we oli ol jen we oli holem ol pikinini blong ol man, blong devel i tekem olgeta oli go prisena daon long wan ^dbigfala hol we i no save finis blong bigfala harem nogud mo bigfala sore.

14 !Wekap! mo girap aot long das, mo harem ol toktok blong wan ^apapa we i stap seksek, we i no longtaem we bae yufala i mas putum bodi blong hem long wan kolkol mo kwaet ^bgref, we long ples ia eni man i go bae hem i no save kambak; sam moa dei i stap mo mi go long ^drod ia we i blong ful wol.

15 Be luk, Lod i bin ^apemaot sol blong mi long hel; mi bin luk glori blong hem, mo ol ^bhan blong ^dlav blong hem oli raonem mi blong taem we i no save finis.

16 Mo mi wantem se bae yufala i tingbaot blong obei ol ^aloa mo ol jajmen blong Lod; luk, hemia i bin wari blong sol blong mi long stat kasem naoia.

17 Hat blong mi i bin hevi tumas wetem harem nogud long wanwan taem, from mi bin fraet se from hat blong yufala i strong, Lod, God blong yufala bae i kamaot long ful bigfala nogud

^akros blong hem long yufala, blong mekem se hem i ^bkatemaot yufala mo prapa spolem gud yufala blong oltaem;

18 O, blong mekem se wan strong nogud tok bae i kam long yufala, i go i go, i kasem ^aplante jeneresen; mo ol naef blong faet, mo hadtaem blong kasem kae-kae, mo fasin we ol man oli no laekem yufala bae oli kam visitim yufala, mo yufala i folem tingting blong ^bdevel mo kam prisena blong hem.

19 O ol boe blong mi, blong mekem se ol samting ia oli no kam long yufala, be blong yufala i save kam wan stret pipol we Lod i ^alaekem. Be luk, ol samting bae i hapen olsem we hem i wantem; from ol ^bwei blong hem oli stret mo gud fasin oltaem.

20 Mo Lod i bin talem se: ^a“Folem hamas we yufala i obei ol ^bkomanmen blong mi bae yufala i ^dkam antap gud long graonia; be folem hamas we yufala i no obei ol komanmen blong mi bae mi katemaot yufala long fes blong mi.’

21 Mo nao blong mekem se sol blong mi i save glad long yufala, mo blong mekem se hat blong mi i save livim wol ia wetem glad,

13b Alma 12:9–11.

d 1 Nif 15:28–30;
Hil 3:29–30.

14a cs Papa mo Mama.

b cs Ded, blong Bodi.
d Jos 23:14.

15a Alma 36:28.

cs Pem Praes,
Atonmen.

b Jek 6:5;

Alma 5:33;

3 Nif 9:14.

d Rom 8:39.

cs Lav.

16a Dut 4:5–8;

2 Nif 5:10–11.

17a 2 Nif 5:21–24;

Alma 3:6–19.

b Mos 12:8.

18a 1 Nif 12:20–23.

b cs Devel.

19a cs Jusum, We Oli.

b Hos 14:9.

20a Jerom 1:9;

Mos 1:6–7;

Alma 9:13–14.

b Lev 26:3–14;

Joel 2:23–26.

d Sam 67:6;

Mos 2:21–25.

from yufala, blong mekem se mi no godaon long gref wetem ol krae sore mo harem nogud, girap aot long das, ol boe blong mi, mo stap olsem ol ^aman, mo mekem tingting blong yufala i strong i kam ^bwan tingting, mo wan hat, we yufala i kam wan long evri samting, blong mekem se yufala i no save kamdaon olsem prisena;

22 Mekem se God i no sakem wan strong nogud tok long yufala wetem wan strong nogud tok we i soa tumas; mo tu, blong mekem se yufala i no kasem kros blong wan God we i ^astret long yufala, go kasem fasin blong prapa spo-lem gud, yes, fasin ia blong prapa spo-lem gud sol tugeta wetem bodi, blong taem we i no save finis.

23 Wekap, ol boe blong mi; putum ^aklos blong faet blong stret mo gud fasin. Seksekemaot ol jen we oli holem yufala, mo kamaot long ples blong tudak, mo girap aot long das.

24 Nomo tanem yufala agensem brata blong yufala, we wanem we hem i bin luk i bigwan tumas, mo we hem i bin obei ol komanmen stat long taem we yumi bin aot long Jerusalem; mo we hem i bin stap wan tul long ol han blong God, blong karem yumi i kam kasem promes graon; sapos i no bin from hem, bae yumi ded long ^ahanggri long waelples;

be, yufala i bin lukaotem blong ^btekemaot laef blong hem; yes, mo hem i bin harem nogud plan- te from yufala.

25 Mo mi fraet tumas mo mi seksek from yufala, mi fraet se bae hem i safa bakegen; from luk, yufala i bin talem se hem i bin lukaotem paoa mo ^aatoriti ova long yufala; be mi save se hem i no bin lukaotem paoa o atori- ti ova long yufala, be hem i bin lukaotem glori blong God mo gudlaef we i no save finis blong yufala.

26 Mo yufala i bin toktok nogud from hem i bin toktok klia long yufala. Yufala i talem se hem i bin ^atoktok strong; yufala i talem se hem i bin kros long yufala; be luk, strong toktok blong hem i bin strong tru long paoa blong toktok blong God, we i bin stap long hem; mo samting ia we yufala i singaotem kros i bin trutok, folem samting we i stap long God, we hem i no bin save holembak, nao i talemaot strong mo klia long saed blong ol rabis fasin blong yufala.

27 Mo i mas nid se ^apaoa blong God i mas stap wetem hem, kasem taem we hem i givim oda long yufala se yufala i mas obei. Be luk, i no bin hem, be hem i bin ^bSpirit blong Lod we i bin stap long hem, we i bin ^aopenem maot blong hem blong toktok i

21 *a* 1 Saml 4:9;
1 King 2:2.
b Moses 7:18.
22 *a* D&K 3:4.
23 *a* Efes 6:11-17.

24 *a* 1 Nif 16:32.
b 1 Nif 16:37.
25 *a* Jen 37:9-11.
26 *a* Prov 15:10;
1 Nif 16:2;

Moro 9:4;
D&K 121:41-43.
27 *a* 1 Nif 17:48.
b D&K 121:43.
d D&K 33:8.

mekem se hem i no save sareme maot blong hem.

28 Mo nao boe blong mi, Leman, mo tu, Lemyul mo Sam, mo tu ol boe blong mi we oli ol boe blong Ismael, luk, sapos yufala i mekem folem voes blong Nifae, bae yufala i no ded. Mo sapos yufala i mekem folem toktok blong hem, mi livim long yufala wan “blesing, yes, we i fashala blesing blong mi.

29 Be sapos yufala i no mekem folem toktok blong hem bae mi tekemaot “fashala blesing blong mi, yes, we i blesing blong mi, mo bae i stap long hem.

30 Mo nao, Soram, mi toktok long yu: ‘Luk, yu yu wan “wokman blong Leban; be, oli bin tekemaot yu long graon blong Jerusalem, mo mi save se yu yu wan tru fren long boe blong mi, Nifae, blong oltaem.

31 Taswe, from yu bin fetful bae ol pikinini blong yu “wetem ol pikinini blong hem bae oli gat blesing, blong oli stap mo kam antap gud long fes blong graon ia; mo i no gat wan samting, be nomo sapos i no gat rabis fasin long medel blong olgeta, we bae i kilim o spolem gud laef blong olgeta long fes blong graon ia blong oltaem.

32 Taswe, sapos yufala i obei long ol komanmen blong Lod, Lod i bin konsekretem graon ia blong kam wan sefples blong ol pikinini blong yu wetem ol pikinini blong boe blong mi.’

JAPTA 2

Rod blong fasin blong pemaot man i kam tru long Tabu Mesaea—Fridom blong mekem joes (raet blong mekem joes o ejensi) i mas stap insaed long laef mo long fasin blong gro—Adam i bin foldaon blong mekem se ol man oli save stap—Ol man oli fri blong jusum fridom mo laef we i no save finis. Raonabaot 588–570 B.K.B.

Mo nao, Jakob, mi toktok long yu: ‘Yu yu “fasbon blong mi long ol dei ia we mi bin stap kasem hadtaem long waelples. Mo luk, taem we yu smol, yu bin safa plante hadtaem mo plante harem nogud, from ol rabis fasin blong ol brata blong yu.

2 Be, Jakob, fasbon blong mi we mi gat long waelples, yu save ol bigfala samting blong God; mo bae hem i konsekretem ol hadtaem blong yu blong oli kam wan blesing blong yu.

3 Taswe, bae God i blesem sol blong yu, mo bae yu stap sef i stap wetem brata blong yu, Nifae; mo ol dei blong yu bae yu wok blong God. Taswe, mi save se hem i pemaot yu, from Ridima blong yu i gat stret mo gud fasin; from yu bin luk se long en blong taem we evri wok blong God i kamtru, hem i kam blong karem fasin blong sevem man i kam long evri man.

4 Mo yu bin “luk glori blong hem taem we yu bin yangfala; taswe, bae hem i blesem yu, semmak

28a cs Raet blong Fasbon.
29a Ebr 1:3.

30a 1 Nif 4:20, 35.
31a 2 Nif 5:6.

2 1a 1 Nif 18:7.
4a 2 Nif 11:3; Jek 7:5.

olsem olgeta ia we bae hem i givhan long olgeta long taem we hem i stap long bodi blong mit mo bun; from Spirit i semmak, yestedei, tedei mo blong oltaem. Mo rod i rere stat long taem we man i bin foldaon, mo fasin blong sevem man i ^bfri.

5 Mo ol man oli kasem inaf tijing blong mekem se oli "save gud aot long nogud. Mo loa i go long evri man. Mo tru long loa i no gat wan bodi blong mit mo bun we i save talem se hem i ^bno gat rong; o tru long loa God i ^akatemaot ol man. Yes, folem loa blong wol hem i bin katemaot olgeta; mo tu, folem loa blong Spirit oli ded long wanem we i gud, mo bae oli harem nogud blong oltaem.

6 Taswe, "fasin blong pemaot man i kam long, mo, tru long Tabu ^bMesaea; from hem i fulap long ^dgladhat mo trutok.

7 Luk, hem i givim hemwan bakegen wan "sakrifaes blong sin, blong mekem wanem we loa i askem long olgeta we i gat wan hat we i fulap wetem sore mo wan spirit we i wantem blong sakem sin; mo ^ben blong loa ia i no save kam long olgeta we i no olsem.

8 Taswe, hem i impoten tumas blong talem ol samting ia i go long evri man we oli stap laef long wol, blong mekem se oli mas save se i no gat wan bodi blong mit mo bun we i save stap wetem God, "hemia nomo sapos i tru long ol gudfala wok, mo sore, mo gladhat blong Tabu Mesaea, we i givim laef blong hem long saed blong bodi blong mit mo bun, mo i tekembak bakegen tru long paoa blong Spirit, blong mekem se hem i save mekem ^blaef bakegen blong ol dedman i hapen, from hem i faswan we bae i girap.

9 Taswe, hem i fassala frut blong God, i semmak olsem we bae hem i "toktok long bihaf blong ol pikinini blong ol man; mo olgeta we oli biliv long hem bae hem i sevem olgeta.

10 Mo from fasin ia blong "toktok long bihaf blong evriwan, evri man i kam long God; taswe, oli stanap long fored blong fes blong hem, blong ^bkasem jajmen long hem, folem trutok mo "tabu fasin we i stap long hem. Taswe, ol stamba tingting blong loa we Tabu Wan i bin givim finis, blong givim panis we i joen wetem loa,

4 ^b cs Gladhat.

5 ^a Moro 7:16.

^b Rom 3:20;

2 Nif 25:23;

Alma 42:12-16.

cs Rong, Fasin blong

Talemaot se Man I

No Gat, Talemaot

se Man I No Gat.

^d 1 Nif 10:6;

2 Nif 9:6-38;

Alma 11:40-45;

12:16, 24; 42:6-11;

Hil 14:15-18.

6 ^a 1 Nif 10:6;

2 Nif 25:20;

Alma 12:22-25.

cs Plan blong Fasin

blong Pemaot Man.

^b cs Mesaea.

^d Jon 1:14, 17;

Moses 1:6.

7 ^a cs Pem Praes,

Atonmen.

^b Rom 10:4.

8 ^a 2 Nif 25:20; 31:21;

Mos 4:8; 5:8;

Alma 38:9.

^b 1 Kor 15:20;

Alma 7:12;

12:24-25; 42:23.

cs Laef Bakegen

long Ded.

9 ^a Aes 53;

Mos 14:12; 15:8-9.

10 ^a cs Ridima.

^b cs Jajmen, Las.

^d cs Tabu Fasin.

we panis ia we i joen wetem loa hem i defren olgeta long hapines we i joen wetem loa, blong mekem ol stamba tingting blong ‘atonmen oli hapen—

11 From i mas nid, se i mas gat wan ^afasin blong go agens long evri samting. Sapos i no olsem, fasbon blong mi long waelples, stret mo gud fasin i no save hapen, mo tu, fasin nogud, mo tabu fasin o ol sore, mo tu, gud o nogud i no save hapen. Taswe, evri samting bae i mas kam tugeta long wan; taswe, sapos hem i kam wan bodi, nao bae i mas nid blong i mas ded, we hem i no gat laef o ded, we i roten o i no roten, we i hapi o i sore, mo we i save luksave o no save luksave samting.

12 Taswe, i mas nid olsem se God i bin mekem samting ia blong nating; long wei ia, bae i no bin gat wan ^ayus long stamba tingting blong mekem wol ia. Taswe, samting ia bae i mas prapa spolem gud waes tingting blong God mo ol stamba tingting blong hem we oli no save finis, mo tu, paoa, mo sore, mo ^bjastis blong God.

13 Mo sapos bae yufala i talem se i ^ano gat loa, bae yufala i talem tu se i no gat sin. Sapos bae yufala i talem se i no gat sin, bae yufala i talem tu se i no gat stret mo

gud fasin. Mo sapos i no gat stret mo gud fasin, nao i no gat hapines. Mo sapos i no gat stret mo gud fasin o hapines, nao i no gat panismen o bigfala harem nogud. Mo sapos ol samting ia oli no stap, nao ^bi no gat God. Mo sapos i no gat God, nao i no gat yumi, mo i no gat wol ia; from bae God i no save mekem ol samting, o man i no save tekem aksen o i no save gat samting i tekem aksen long man; taswe, evri samting i sapos blong lus evriwan nomo.’

14 Mo nao, ol boe blong mi, mi talem long yufala ol samting ia blong gud blong yufala mo blong yufala i lanem ol samting ia; from i gat wan God, mo hem i bin ^amekem evri samting, ol heven tugeta wetem wol, mo evri samting we i stap long olgeta, ol samting blong tekem aksen long olgeta, wetem ol samting we oli ^btekem aksen long yumi.

15 Mo afta hem i bin mekem fas mama mo papa blong yumi, mo ol animol blong ol plantesen mo ol pijin blong skae, mo long sot toktok, evri samting we hem i bin mekem, i mas nid, blong mekem ol ^astamba tingting we i no save finis blong hem i hapen long saed blong ol man, i mas gat wan samting we i agens; olsem ^bfrut ^dwe i no blong kakae blong i

10e 2 Nif 9:7, 21-22, 26;
Alma 22:14; 33:22; 34:9.

11a D&K 29:39; 122:5-9.
cs Agens, Wanem
we I Kam.

12a D&K 88:25-26.
cs Wol—God i krietem

wol blong man.
^b cs Jastis.

13a 2 Nif 9:25.

^b Alma 42:13.

14a cs Krietem, Kriesen.

^b D&K 93:30.

15a Aes 45:18;

Alma 42:26;
Moses 1:31, 39.

^b Jen 2:16-17;
Moses 3:17.

^d Jen 3:6;

Alma 12:21-23.

stap agensem 'tri blong laef; wan i swit mo narawan i konkon.

16 Taswe, Lod God i bin givim long man blong hem i mas 'tekem aksen blong hemwan. Taswe, man i no save tekem aksen blong hemwan sapos i no gat wan o wan narafalawan blong ^bpulum tingting blong hem.

17 Mo mi, Lihae, folem ol samting we mi bin ridim, mi mas tingse wan 'enjel blong God, folem wanem we oli bin raetem, i bin ^bfoldaon long heven; taswe, hem i bin kam wan devel, from hem i bin lukaotem wanem we i nogud long fes blong God

18 Mo from hem i bin foldaon long heven, mo i bin kam blong harem nogud bigwan blong oltaem, nao hem i 'lukaotem tu blong mekem evri man long wol i harem nogud bigwan. Taswe, hem i bin talem long ^bIv, yes, olfala snek ia, we i devel, we i papa blong evri ^dgiaman, taswe hem i bin talem: 'Tekem mo kakae frut ia we i no blong kakae, mo bae yu no kasem ded, be bae yu kam olsem God, bae yu 'save ol samting we oli gud mo ol samting we oli nogud.'

19 Mo afta we Adam mo Iv i

bin 'tekem mo kakae frut ia we i no blong kakae, God i bin sakem tufala aot long garen blong ^bIden, blong wok long graon.

20 Mo oli bin bonem ol pikinini oli kam long wol, yes, hem i 'famli blong ful wol.

21 Mo ol dei blong ol pikinini blong ol 'man oli bin kam longwan moa, folem tingting blong God, blong oli save ^bsakem sin taem we oli stap long bodi blong mit mo bun; taswe, ples blong olgeta i bin kam wan ples blong ^dtes, mo laef blong olgeta i bin kam longwan moa, folem ol komanmen we Lod God i bin givim long ol pikinini blong ol man. From hem i bin givim komanmen se evri man i mas sakem sin; from hem i bin soemaot long evri man se oli 'lus, from sin blong mama mo papa blong olgeta.

22 Mo nao, luk, sapos Adam i no bin sin bae hem i no foldaon, be bae hem i stap nomo long garen blong Iden. Mo evri samting we God i bin mekem bae oli mas stap semmak olsem long taem we afta hem i bin mekem olgeta; mo bae oli mas stap semmak olsem blong oltaem, mo bae oli no gat en.

23 Mo bae oli no gat eni 'pikinini;

15^e Jen 2:9;
1 Nif 15:22, 36;
Alma 32:40.

16^a 2 Nif 10:23;
Alma 12:31.
cs Fridom blong
Mekem Joes.

^b D&K 29:39-40.

17^a cs Devel.
^b Aes 14:12;
2 Nif 9:8;
Moses 4:3-4;

Ebr 3:27-28.

18^a 2 Nif 28:19-23;
3 Nif 18:18;
D&K 10:22-27.

^b cs Iv.

^d 2 Nif 28:8;
Moses 4:4.

^e Jen 3:5;
Alma 29:5;
Moro 7:15-19.

19^a Alma 12:31.
cs Foldaon blong

Adam mo Iv.

^b cs Iden.

20^a D&K 138:38-39.

21^a Alma 12:24;
Moses 4:23-25.

^b Alma 34:32.

cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin
blong Sakem Sin.

^d cs Ded, We i Save,
Laef long Wol.

^e Jek 7:12.

23^a Moses 5:11.

from hemia, bae oli stap long wan ples we oli no gat rong from oli no save samting, oli no gat glad, from oli no save wanem i bigfala harem nogud; oli no mekem eni gud, from oli no save wanem i sin.

24 Be luk, evri samting i bin hapen long waes tingting blong hem we i "save evri samting.

25 "Adam i bin ^bfoldaon blong mekem se man i save stap; mo ol man oli ^dstap, blong oli save gat "glad.

26 Mo "Mesaea i kam long en blong taem we evri wok blong God i kamtru, blong hem i save ^bpemaot ol pikinini blong ol man long foldaon. Mo from hem i bin pemaot olgeta long foldaon, oli kam "fri blong oltaem, oli save gud aot long nogud; olgetawan, oli save tekem aksen mo i no blong gat samting i tekem aksen long olgeta, hemia nomo, sapos i tru long panis blong ^eloa long bigfala mo lasfala dei, folem ol komanmen we God i bin givim.

27 Taswe, ol man oli "fri folem bodi blong mit mo bun; mo oli kasem evri samting we man i nid blong gat. Mo oli fri blong ^bjusum fridom mo ^dlaef we i no save finis, tru long bigfala Man blong Toktok blong evri man, o blong jusum blong kam prisena mo ded, folem fasin blong kam prisena mo paoa

blong devel; from hem i lukaotem blong mekem se evri man i save harem nogud olsem hem.

28 Mo nao, ol boe blong mi, mi wantem se yufala i dipen long bigfala "Man blong Toktok, mo mekem folem ol bigfala komanmen blong hem; mo stap fetful long ol toktok blong hem, mo jusum laef we i no save finis, folem wanem Tabu Spirit blong hem i wantem.

29 Mo no jusum ded we i no save finis, folem wanem we bodi blong mit mo bun i wantem mo ol nogud we oli stap long hem, we i givim long spirit blong devel paoa blong "tekem man i prise-na, blong tekem yufala daon i go long ^bhel, blong hem i save rul ova long yufala long kingdom blong hemwan.

30 Mi bin talem smol toktok ia long yufala evriwan, ol boe blong mi, long taem blong ol las dei blong tes blong mi; mo mi bin jusum gud pat, folem ol toktok blong profet. Mo mi no gat eni narafala stamba tingting, be hemia nomo, gudlaef, we i no gat en, blong sol blong yufala. Amen.

JAPTA 3

Josef long Ijip i bin luk Ol Man

24a cs God, Godhed.

25a cs Adam.

b Moses 6:48.

cs Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv.

d cs Ded, We i Save, Laef long Wol.

e Moses 5:10.

cs Glad; Man, Ol Man.

26a cs Mesaea.

b cs Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man.

d Alma 42:27; Hil 14:30.

e cs Loa.

27a Gal 5:1; Moses 6:56.

b cs Fridom blong Mekem Joes.

d cs Laef we I No Save Finis.

28a cs Man blong Toktok.

29a Rom 6:16–18;

Alma 12:11.

b cs Hel.

blong Nifae long wan visen—Hem i bin talemaot profesi long saed blong Josef Smit, sia blong ol lata-dei; long saed blong Moses, we bae i mekem Isrel i go fri; mo long taem we Buk blong Momon bae i kamaot. Raonabaot 588-570 B.K.B.

Mo nao mi toktok long yu, Josef, “lasbon blong mi. Yu bin bon long waelples blong ol hadtaem blong mi; yes, long ol dei blong bigfala harem nogud blong mi, mama blong yu i bin bonem yu i kam long wol.

2 Mo bae Lod i konsekretem “graon ia long yu tu, we i wan gudgudfala graon, blong graon ia i kam long ol papa blong yu, we i blong yu mo ol pikinini blong yu, wetem ol brata blong yu, we i stap blong yu oltaem, sapos i hapen se bae yu obei long ol komanmen blong Tabu Wan blong Isrel.

3 Mo nao, Josef, lasbon blong mi, we mi bin karem yu aot long waelples blong ol hadtaem blong mi, bae Lod i blesem yu blong oltaem, se ol pikinini blong yu bae oli no “ded evriwan.

4 From luk, yu yu wan pikinini blong ol laen blong mi; mo mi mi kamaot long laen blong “Josef we oli bin tekem hem ^bprisena long Ijip. Mo ol kavenan we Lod i bin

mekem wetem Josef oli bigwan tumas.

5 Taswe, i tru we Josef i bin “luk dei blong yumi. Mo hem i bin kasem wan promes long Lod, se aot long ol pikinini blong ol laen blong hem, Lod God bae i statem wan ^bbranj we i ^dstret mo gud long laen blong Isrel; i no Mesaea, be wan branj we bae i brokaot, be, bae i wan branj we bae Lod i tingbaot hem long ol kavenan blong hem, se bae “Mesaea i soemaot hem long olgeta long ol lata dei, long spirit blong paoa, we bae i karemaot olgeta long ^ftudak oli kam long laet—yes, aot long tudak we i haed mo aot long kalabus i go long fridom.

6 From i tru se Josef i bin testifae, i talem se: ‘Wan “sia bae Lod, God blong mi i resemap, we bae hem i wan sia we bae hem i jusum blong ol pikinini blong ol ^blaen blong mi.’

7 Yes, i tru se Josef i bin talem se: ‘Olsem ia nao Lod i bin talem long mi se: “Wan “sia we mi jusum bae mi resemap aot long ol pikinini blong laen blong yu; mo bae ol pikinini blong ol laen blong yu bae oli respektem hem bigwan. Mo long hem bae mi givim wan komanmen se bae hem i mekem wan wok blong ol pikinini blong

3 1a 1 Nif 18:7.
2a 1 Nif 2:20.
cs Graon blong Promes.
3a 2 Nif 9:53.
4a Jen 39:1-2; 45:4;
49:22-26;
1 Nif 5:14-16.
b Jen 37:29-36.

5a 1st Jen 50:24-38
(Apendiks);
2 Nif 4:1-2.
b Jen 49:22-26;
1 Nif 15:12; 19:24.
cs Plantesen
blong Lod.
d Jek 2:25.
e 2 Nif 6:14;

D&K 3:16-20.
f Aes 42:16.
6a 3 Nif 21:8-11;
Momon 8:16.
cs Sia.
b D&K 132:30.
7a cs Smit, Josef Junia.

laen blong yu, ol brata blong hem, we bae i impoten tumas long olgeta, we bae i tekem olgeta blong kam blong save ol kavenan we mi bin mekem wetem ol papa blong yu.

8 Mo bae mi givim long hem wan komanmen se bae hem i ^ano mekem wan narafala wok, be ol wok nomo we bae mi talem hem blong mekem. Mo bae mi mekem hem i kam wan haeman long ae blong mi; from bae hem i mekem wok blong mi.

9 Mo bae hem i haeman olsem ^aMoses, we mi bin talem se bae mi resemap blong yufala, blong mekem ol pipol blong mi oli ^bgo fri, O laen blong Isrel.

10 Mo bae mi resemap Moses, blong mekem ol pipol blong yu oli go fri aot long graon blong Ijip.

11 Be bae mi resemap wan sia we i kamaot long ol pikinini blong laen blong yu; mo long hem, bae mi givim ^apaoa blong tekem ol toktok blong mi i go long ol pikinini blong ol laen blong yu—mo i no blong tekem ol toktok blong mi nomo, Lod i talem, be blong mekem olgeta oli biliv long ol toktok blong mi, we bae i go finis long medel blong olgeta.

12 Taswe, ol pikinini blong laen blong yu bae oli ^araetemdaon toktok; mo ol pikinini blong laen blong ^bJuda bae oli ^araetemdaon

toktok; mo evri samting we ol pikinini blong laen blong yu bae oli raetemdaon, mo tu, evri samting we ol pikinini blong laen blong Juda bae oli raetemdaon, bae oli gro tugeta, blong ^ablokem ol giaman doktrin mo blong putumdaon ol rao, mo blong stanemap pis long medel blong ol pikinini blong laen blong yu, mo blong ^ftekem olgeta blong kasem ^gsave ia long saed blong ol papa blong olgeta long las dei, mo tu, blong kam blong save long saed blong ol kavenan blong mi, Lod i talem.

13 Mo aot long ol wiknes bae hem i kam strong, long dei ia we wok blong mi bae i stat long medel blong evri pipol blong mi, blong karembak yu, O laen blong Isrel, Lod i talem olsem.”

14 Mo olsem ia nao Josef i bin profesae, i talem: ‘Luk, sia ia Lod bae i blesem hem; mo olgeta we oli lukaot blong kilimded hem bae Lod i smasem gud olgeta; from promes ia, we mi bin kasem long Lod, blong ol pikinini blong ol laen blong mi, bae i hapen. Luk, mi save se promes ia bae i hapen;

15 Mo bae oli singaotem ^anem blong hem olsem nem blong mi, mo bae i olsem ^bnem blong papa blong hem. Mo bae man ia i olsem mi; from samting ia we Lod bae i karem i kam tru long han blong

8a D&K 24:7, 9.

9a Moses 1:41.

b Eks 3:7–10;

1 Nif 17:24.

11a D&K 5:3–4.

12a cs Buk blong Momon.

b 1 Nif 13:23–29.

d cs Baebol.

e Esik 37:15–20;

1 Nif 13:38–41;

2 Nif 29:8; 33:10–11.

f Moro 1:4.

g 1 Nif 15:14;

2 Nif 30:5;

Momon 7:1, 5, 9–10.

15a D&K 18:8.

b JS—H 1:3.

hem, tru long paoa blong Lod, bae i tekem ol pipol blong mi i go long fasin blong sevem man.'

16 Yes, olsem ia nao Josef i bin profesae: 'Mi biliv strong long samting ia, olsem we mi biliv long promes blong Moses; from Lod i bin talem long mi: "Bae mi "sevem ol pikinini blong yu blong oltaem."'

17 Mo Lod i bin talem se: 'Bae mi resemap wan Moses; mo bae mi givim paoa long hem long wan stik; mo bae mi givim save long hem blong raet. Be stil bae mi no save mekem hem i toktok gud, blong mekem se hem i toktok plante, from bae mi no mekem hem i kam strong long toktok. Be, long hem, bae mi "raetem loa blong mi, wetem fingga blong han blong miwan, mo bae mi givim hem wan ^bman blong talemaot ol toktok blong hem.'

18 Mo Lod i bin talemaot long mi tu se: 'Bae mi resemap wan sia blong ol pikinini blong laen blong yu; mo blong hem, bae mi putum wan man blong talemaot ol toktok blong hem. Mo mi, luk, bae mi mekem se hem i raetendaon ol raeting blong ol pikinini blong laen blong yu, i go long ol pikinini blong laen blong yu bakegen; mo man blong talemaot ol toktok blong ol pikinini blong laen blong yu bae i talemaot ol toktok ia.

19 Mo ol toktok we bae hem i

raetendaon bae oli ol toktok we i gat nid, long waes tingting blong mi, se oli mas go kasem ol "pikini blong laen blong yu. Mo bae i olsem se ol pikinini blong laen blong yu, oli bin singaot long olgeta ^aaot long das; from mi mi save fet blong olgeta.

20 Mo bae oli ^asingaot aot long das; yes, oli talemaot fasin blong sakem sin long ol brata blong olgeta, yes iven afta we plante jeneresen i pas afta long olgeta. Mo bae i kam blong hapen se bae ol singaot blong olgeta bae i go, folem ol simpol toktok blong olgeta.

21 From fet blong olgeta, ol ^atoktok blong olgeta bae oli kamaot long maot blong mi i go long ol brata blong olgeta we oli ol pikinini blong laen blong yu; mo ol toktok blong olgeta we oli no strong bae mi mekem oli kam strong from fet blong olgeta, mekem se bae oli tingbaot kavenan blong mi we mi bin mekem wetem ol papa blong yu.'

22 Mo nao, luk, boe blong mi Josef, folem fasin ia olfala papa blong mi i bin ^aprofesae.

23 Taswe, from kavenan ia, yu yu kasem blesing; from ol pikinini blong yu, bae mi no kilimded, from bae oli mekem folem ol toktok blong buk ia.

24 Mo bae i gat wan hae man we bae i kamaot long medel blong

16a Jen 45:1–8.

17a Dut 10:2, 4; Moses 2:1.

b Eks 4:16.

19a D&K 28:8.

b Aes 29:4;

2 Nif 27:13; 33:13;

Momon 9:30;

Moro 10:27.

20a 2 Nif 26:16;

Momon 8:23.

21a 2 Nif 29:2.

22a 2 Nif 3:5.

olgeta, we bae i mekem plante gudfala samting long ol toktok tugeta wetem ol wok, from hem i wan tul long ol han blong God, wetem plante fet tumas, blong mekem ol bigfala merikel, mo mekem samting we i bigwan long ae blong God, we i mekem se plante blesing i kambak long laen blong Isrel, mo long ol pikinini blong ol brata blong yu.

25 Mo nao, God i blesem yu, Josef. Luk, yu yu smol; taswe, mekem folem ol toktok blong brata blong yu, Nifae, mo bae i hapen long yu folem ol toktok we mi bin talemaot. Tingbaot ol toktok blong papa blong yu we kolo-sap bae i ded. Amen.”

JAPTA 4

Lihae i givim advaes mo i blesem ol pikinini blong hem—Hem i ded mo oli berem hem—Nifae i glad from gudfala fasin blong God—Nifae i putum tras blong hem long Lod blong oltaem. Raonabaot 588–570 B.K.B.

Mo nao, mi, Nifae, mi tokbaot long saed blong ol profesi we papa blong mi i bin tokbaot, long saed blong “Josef, we oli bin tekem hem i go long Ijip.

2 From luk, i tru se Josef i bin talemaot ol profesi long saed blong ol pikinini blong hem. Mo ol “profesi we hem i bin raetem, i no gat plante we oli moa impoten.

Mo hem i bin profesae long saed blong yumi mo ol jeneresen blong yumi blong fiuja; mo hem i bin raetem olgeta long ol buk we oli bin mekem wetem bras.

3 Taswe, afta we papa blong mi i stop blong toktok long saed blong ol profesi blong Josef, hem i singaotem ol pikinini blong Lemana, ol boe blong hem, mo ol gel blong hem, mo hem i talem long olgeta se: “Luk, ol boe blong mi, mo ol gel blong mi, we yufala i ol boe mo ol gel blong “fasbon blong mi, mi wantem se yufala i lisiin long ol toktok blong mi.

4 From Lod God i bin talem se: “Folem hamas we yufala i stap obei ol komanmen blong mi, bae yufala i kam antap gud long graon; mo folem hamas we bae yufala i no obei ol komanmen blong mi, bae mi sakem yufala aot long fes blong mi.’

5 Be luk, ol boe mo ol gel blong mi, mi no save go daon long gref blong mi sapos mi no livim wan “blesing long yufala; from luk, mi save se sapos long taem we yufala i pikinini oli tijim yufala long saed blong ^brod ia we yufala i mas wokbaot long hem, bambae yufala i no save aot long rod ia.

6 Taswe, sapos Lod i sakem wan strong nogud tok long yufala, luk, mi livim blesing blong mi long yufala, blong Lod i save tekemaot strong nogud tok ia long yufala mo putum long “hed

4 1a Jen 39:1–2.
2a 2 Nif 3:5.
3a cs Fasbon.

4a 2 Nif 1:9.
5a cs Petriakel Blesing.
b Prov 22:6.

6a D&K 68:25–29.

blong ol mama mo ol papa blong yufala.

7 Taswe, from blesing blong mi, Lod God bae i "no letem se yufala i ded; taswe, bambae hem i gat ^bsore long yufala mo long ol pikinini blong yufala blong oltaem."

8 Mo i bin hapen se afta we papa blong mi i bin stop blong toktok long ol boe mo ol gel blong Leman, hem i bin mekem se oli tekem ol boe mo ol gel blong Lemyul oli kam long fes blong hem.

9 Mo hem i toktok long olgeta, i talem se: "Luk, ol boe blong mi mo ol gel blong mi, we yufala i ol boe mo ol gel blong nambatu boe blong mi; luk mi givim long yufala semfala blesing we mi bin givim long ol boe mo ol gel blong Leman; taswe, bae yufala i no save ded evriwan; be long en, ol pikinini blong yufala bambae oli kasem blesing."

10 Mo i bin hapen se taem we papa blong mi i stop blong toktok long olgeta, luk, hem i bin toktok long ol boe blong "Ismael, yes, mo tu, long evriwan insaed long haos blong hem.

11 Mo afta hem i bin stop blong toktok long olgeta, hem i bin talem long Sam se: "God bae i blesem yu, mo ol pikinini blong yu; from bae yu kasem graon ia semmak olsem brata blong yu Nifae. Mo ol pikinini blong yu

bae oli kaontem wetem ol pikinini blong hem; mo bae yu kam semmak olsem brata blong yu, mo ol pikinini blong yu bae oli semmak olsem ol pikinini blong hem; mo bae yu kasem blesing long evri dei blong yu."

12 Mo i bin hapen se afta we papa blong mi, Lihae, i toktok long evriwan insaed long haos blong hem, folem wanem hem i bin filim long hat blong hem mo Spirit blong Lod we i bin stap long hem, hem i bin kam olfala. Mo i bin hapen se hem i ded, mo oli berem hem.

13 Mo i bin hapen se i no plante dei afta ded blong hem, Leman mo Lemyul mo ol boe blong Ismael oli kros long mi from Lod i tok strong agensem olgeta.

14 From mi, Nifae, Lod i bin pusum mi blong toktok long olgeta, folem toktok blong hem; from mi bin talemaot plante samting long olgeta, mo tu, papa blong mi, bifo long ded blong hem; plante long ol toktok ia mi bin raetemdaon long ol "narafala buk blong mi; from wan pat we i gat moa histri, mi bin raetemdaon long ol narafala buk blong mi.

15 Mo long "olgeta ia mi raetemdaon ol samting blong sol blong mi, mo plante long ol skripja we oli bin raetemdaon long ol buk we oli mekem wetem bras. From sol blong mi i glad long ol skripja, mo

7a 2 Nif 30:3-6;
D&K 3:17-18.
b 1 Nif 13:31;

2 Nif 10:18-19;
Jek 3:5-9;
Hil 15:12-13.

10a 1 Nif 7:6.
14a 1 Nif 1:16-17; 9:4.
15a 1 Nif 6:4-6.

hat blong mi i ^btingting hevi long olgeta, mo mi raetem ol samting ia blong ol pikinini blong mi oli ^alanem olgeta mo oli save yusum blong helpem olgeta.

16 Luk, ^asol blong mi i glad long ol samting blong Lod; mo ^bhat blong mi i tingting hevi oltaem long ol samting we mi bin luk mo mi bin harem.

17 Be, i nomata long bigfala ^agud fasin blong Lod, we hem i soem long mi ol bigfala mo gudfala wok blong hem, hat blong mi i singaot se: “!O, mi mi wan man we mi ^bno hapi tumas!” Yes, hat blong mi i sore from bodi blong mit mo bun blong mi; sol blong mi i harem nogud from ol rabis fasin blong mi.

18 Ol temtesen oli raonem mi, tugeta wetem ol sin we oli givim isi ^atrabol long mi.

19 Mo taem we mi bin wantem stap hapi, hat blong mi i mekem noes olsem we i harem i soa tumas from ol sin blong mi; be, mi save huia mi bin trastem.

20 God blong mi i sapot blong mi; hem i lidim mi tru long ol hadtaem blong mi long waelples; mo hem i sevem mi long ol bigfala solwota we oli dip tumas.

21 Hem i fulumap mi wetem ^alav blong hem, i olsem se i kakae bun mo bodi blong mi.

22 Hem i blokem ol ^aenemi

blong mi, kasem we oli seksek long fored blong mi.

23 Luk, hem i harem prea blong mi long dei, mo hem i givim save long mi tru long ol ^avisen long naet taem.

24 Mo long dei taem mi bin kam strong long tingting blong mekem bigfala ^aprea long fored blong hem; yes, mi sendem voes blong mi i go antap olgeta; mo ol enjel oli bin kamdaon mo givhan long mi.

25 Mo hem i karem bodi blong mi i ^ago longwe long ol bigfala hil we oli hae tumas wetem ol wing blong Spirit blong hem. Mo ol ae blong mi oli luk ol bigfala samting, yes, oli bigwan tumas long man; from hemia, mi kasem wan komanmen se mi no mas raetemdaon ol samting ia.

26 O ale, sapos mi bin luk ol bigfala samting olsem, sapos Lod, long fasin blong hem blong kamdaon long level blong ol pikinini blong ol man, i bin visitim ol man we hem i gat plante sore olsem, ^afrom wanem hat blong mi bae i krae mo sol blong mi bae i stap long vale blong harem nogud, mo mit blong mi i kam roten, mo paoa blong mi i kam slak, from ol hadtaem blong mi?

27 ^a?Mo from wanem bae mi ^afoldaon long sin, from bodi blong mit mo bun blong mi? Yes,

15^b cs Skripja, Ol;
Tingting Hevi.

d 1 Nif 19:23.

16^a cs Tangkyu.

b cs Hat.

17^a 2 Nif 9:10;

D&K 86:11.

b Rom 7:24.

18^a Rom 7:21–23; Hib 12:1;

Alma 7:15.

21^a cs Lav.

22^a 1 Nif 17:52.

23^a cs Visen.

24^a Jem 5:16; 1 Nif 2:16.

25^a 1 Nif 11:1;

Moses 1:1–2.

26^a Sam 43:5.

27^a Rom 6:13.

?from wanem bae mi foldaon long ol ^btemtesen, blong givim janis long nogud wan blong stap long hat blong mi blong prapa spolem gud ^dpis blong mi mo mekem sol blong mi i safa? ?From wanem mi stap kros from ol enemi blong mi?

28 !Wekap, sol blong mi! Nomo stap harem nogud long sin. Stap hapi, O hat blong mi, mo nomo givim ples long ^aenemi blong sol blong mi.

29 No stap kros bakegen from ol enemi blong mi. No letem paoa blong mi i slak from ol hadtaem blong mi.

30 Stap hapi, O hat blong mi, mo krae long Lod, mo talem se: “O Lod, bae mi presem yu blong oltaem.” Yes, sol blong mi bae i hapi long yu, God blong mi, mo ^astrong ston we bae i sevem mi.

31 O Lod, ?bae yu pemaot sol blong mi? ?Bae yu tekemaot mi long ol han blong ol enemi blong mi? ?Bae yu mekem mi blong sek-sek taem we mi luk ^asin?

32 !Bae ol get blong hel oli klos oltaem long fored blong mi, from we ^ahat blong mi i brok mo spirit blong mi i wantem sakem sin! !O Lod, bae yu no sarem ol get blong stret mo gud fasin blong yu long fored blong mi, blong mekem se mi save ^bwokbaot long rod blong vale we i daon, blong mi save

folem stret rod ia we oli makem klia!

33 !O Lod, bae yu raonem mi wetem longfala klos blong stret mo gud fasin blong yu! !O Lod, bae yu mekem wan rod blong mi blong ronwe long ol enemi blong mi! !Bae yu mekem rod blong mi i stret long fored blong mi! Bae yu no putum wan samting we i blokem rod blong mi—be mi wantem se yu mekem rod blong mi i klia long fored blong mi, mo no blokem rod blong mi, be ol rod blong enemi blong mi.

34 O Lod, mi bin trastem yu, mo bae mi ^atrastem yu blong oltaem. Bae mi no putum ^btras blong mi long han blong bodi blong mit mo bun; from mi save se man we i putum ^dtras blong hem long han blong bodi blong mit mo bun bae yu sakem wan strong nogud tok long hem. Yes, man we i putum tras blong hem long man o i mekem bodi blong mit mo bun i han blong hem, i kasem panis.

35 Yes, mi save se God bae ^ai glad blong givim eni samting long man we i askem samting. Yes, God blong mi bae i givim long mi, sapos mi ^bno ^daskem eni samting we i rong; from hemia, bae mi singaot laod long yu; yes, bae mi singaot long yu, God blong mi, ^astrong ston blong stret mo gud fasin blong mi. Luk, voes blong

27b cs Temtem, Temtesen.
d cs Pis.

28a cs Devel.

30a 1 Kor 3:11.

cs Strong Ston.

31a Rom 12:9; Alma 13:12.

32a cs Hat we I Fulap
long Sore.

b cs Wokbaot, Wokbaot
Wetem God.

34a cs Tras.

b Sam 44:6–8.

d Jerem 17:5;
Momon 3:9; 4:8.

35a Jem 1:5.

b Hil 10:5.

d cs Prea.

e Dut 32:4.

mi bae i go antap long yu blong oltaem, ston blong mi mo God blong mi we i no gat en. Amen.

JAPTA 5

Ol Man blong Nifae oli seperetem olgeta long Ol Man blong Leman, oli holem loa blong Moses, mo oli bildim wan tempol—From Ol Man blong Leman i no biliv, Lod i sake-maot olgeta long fes blong hem, i sakem wan strong nogud tok long olgeta, mo oli mekem bigfala trabol long Ol Man blong Nifae. Raon-abaot 588-559 B.K.B.

LUK, i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi bin askem plante long Lod, God blong mi, from ^akros blong ol brata blong mi.

2 Be luk, kros blong olgeta i bin kam antap agensem mi, inaf we i mekem se oli bin lukaot blong kilimded mi.

3 Yes, oli bin komplem agensem mi, oli talem se: “Yangfala brata blong yumi i ting se bae hem i ^arul ova long yumi; mo yumi bin kasem plante hadtaem from hem; taswe, nao bae yumi kilimded hem, blong yumi nomo gat hadtaem from ol toktok blong hem. From luk, bae yumi no letem hem i kam man blong rul blong yumi; from raet ia i blong yumi, we yumi ol bigfala brata, blong yumi rul ova long ol pipol ia.”

4 Nao mi no raetemdaon long

ol buk ia, evri toktok we oli bin komplem agensem mi. Be hem i inaf long mi blong talemaot se, oli lukaot blong tekemaot laef blong mi.

5 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i ^awonem mi, se mi, ^bNifae, mi mas aot long olgeta mo ronwe i go long waelples, wetem olgeta evriwan we bae oli wantem go wetem mi.

6 Taswe, i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi tekem famli blong mi, mo tu, ^aSoram mo famli blong hem, mo Sam, bigfala brata blong mi mo famli blong hem, mo Jakob mo Josef, tufala yangfala brata blong mi, mo tu, ol sista blong mi, mo olgeta evriwan we bae oli wantem go wetem mi. Mo olgeta evriwan we oli wantem go wetem mi oli olgeta we oli bin biliv long ol ^bwoning mo ol revelesen blong God; taswe, olgeta ia oli bin mekem folem ol toktok blong mi.

7 Mo mifala i tekem ol tenet blong mifala mo eni narafala samting we mifala i save tekem, mo mifala i wokbaot long waelples blong spes blong plante dei. Mo afta we mifala i wokbaot blong spes blong plante dei mifala i stanemap ol tenet blong mifala.

8 Mo ol pipol blong mi oli wantem se mifala i singaotem ples ia ^aNifae; taswe, mifala i singaotem ples ia Nifae.

9 Mo evriwan we oli bin stap

5 1a 2 Nif 4:13-14.

3a 1 Nif 16:37-38;

Mos 10:14-15.

5a cs Insuperesen, Givim

Tingting, Insuperesen.

b Mos 10:13.

6a 1 Nif 4:35; 16:7;

2 Nif 1:30-32.

b cs Wonem, Woning.

8a Omnae 1:12, 27;

Mos 9:1-4; 28:1.

wetem mi, oli bin tekem long olgeta blong oli singaotem olgeta bakegen ol ^apipol blong Nifae.

10 Mo mifala i wokhad blong obei ol jajmen, mo ol loa, mo ol komanmen blong Lod long saed blong evri samting, folem ^aloa blong Moses.

11 Mo Lod i stap wetem mifala; mo mifala i kam antap bigwan; from mifala i planem ol sid, mo mifala i pikimap bakegen plante kaekae. Mo mifala i stat blong lukaotem mo fidim ol grup blong ol animol, mo ol buluk, mo ol animol blong evri kaen.

12 Mo mi, Nifae, mi bin karem tu ol histri we oli bin raetendaon long ol ^abuk we oli bin mekem wetem bras; mo tu, ^bbol ia, o ^akampas, we Lod i mekem rere wetem han blong hem blong papa blong mi, folem ol samting we mi bin raetem finis.

13 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i stat blong kam antap gud tumas, mo blong kam plante long graon.

14 Mo mi, Nifae, mi tekem ^anaef blong faet blong Leban, mo folem eksampol blong naef ia, mi bin mekem plante naef blong faet, from mi fraet se tru long eni wei ol pipol we oli singaotem olgeta Ol ^bMan blong Lemanae oli kam long mifala mo kilimded mifala;

from mi bin save we oli no laekem nating mi mo ol pikinini blong mi mo olgeta we oli bin singaotem olgeta se oli ol pipol blong mi.

15 Mo mi bin tijim ol pipol blong mi blong bildim ol haos, mo blong wok long ol defren kaen wud, mo ^aaeana, mo kopa, mo bras, mo stil, mo gol, mo silva, mo ol gudgudfala aean, we oli plante tumas.

16 Mo mi, Nifae, mi bildim wan ^atempol; mo mi bildim tempol ia folem fasin we oli bildim ^btempol blong Solomon, be hemia nomo, mi no bildim wetem plante long ol ^dgudgudfala samting we hem i bin yusum; from mi no save faenem ol samting ia long graon ia, taswe, mi no save bildim tempol ia olsem tempol blong Solomon. Be fasin blong bildim i semmak olsem hemia blong tempol blong Solomon; mo mak blong ol wok blong hem i naes tumas.

17 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi mekem se ol pipol blong mi oli ^asave mekem wok, mo blong oli wok wetem ol han blong olgeta.

18 Mo i bin hapen se oli wantem se bae mi kam ^aking blong olgeta. Be mi, Nifae, mi wantem se olgeta i no mas gat wan king; be, mi mekem long olgeta folem wanem we i stap long paoa blong mi.

9a Jek 1:13–14.
10a 2 Nif 11:4.
cs Loa blong Moses.
12a Mos 1:3–4.
cs Buk, Ol.
b Mos 1:16.
d 1 Nif 16:10, 16, 26;
18:12, 21;

Alma 37:38–47;
D&K 17:1.
14a 1 Nif 4:9;
Jek 1:10;
TbM 1:13.
b cs Lemanae,
Man blong.
15a Ita 10:23.

16a cs Tempol, Haos
blong Lod.
b 1 King 6;
2 Kron 3.
d D&K 124:26–27.
17a Jen 3:19;
D&K 42:42.
18a Jek 1:9, 11.

19 Mo luk, ol toktok blong Lod oli bin hapen long saed blong ol brata blong mi, ol toktok we hem i bin talem abaot olgeta, se bae mi kam “man blong rul ova long olgeta mo kam ^btija blong olgeta. Taswe, mi stap olsem man blong rul ova long olgeta mo wan tija blong olgeta, folem ol komanmen blong Lod, kasem taem we oli wantem blong kilimded mi.

20 Taswe, toktok blong Lod i hapen, we hem i bin talem long mi, mo talem se: “Folem hamas we oli “no mekem folem ol toktok blong yu bae mi katemaot olgeta long fored blong Lod. Mo luk, oli ^bkatemaot olgeta long fored blong hem.”

21 Mo Lod i mekem se “strong nogud tok ia i kam long olgeta, yes, hem i wan strong nogud tok we i soa tumas, from ol rabis fasin blong olgeta. From luk, oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong agensem hem, mekem se oli bin olsem wan smol hadston; taswe, from oli bin waet, mo luk naes tumas mo oli ^bgudfala, blong mekem se ol pipol blong mi oli no wantem olgeta, Lod God i mekem se wan ^askin we kala blong hem i dak i kam long olgeta.

22 Mo olsem ia nao Lod God i talem: “Bae mi mekem se oli “kam rabis, long tingting blong ol pipol blong yu, be nomo sapos

oli sakem ol rabis fasin blong olgeta.

23 Mo bae mi sakem wan strong nogud tok long ol laen blong man we “i miks wetem laen blong olgeta; from bae mi sakem wan strong nogud tok long olgeta, yes bae mi sakem semfala strong nogud tok ia.” Mo Lod i bin talem ol samting ia, mo hem i bin hapen.

24 Mo from strong nogud tok we i bin stap long olgeta, oli bin kam wan pipol we i “stap nating, oli fulap wetem tingting blong mekem rabis fasin mo yusum fasin blong haedem ol samting, mo oli bin lukaotem long waelples, ol animol we oli kakae ol narafala animol.

25 Mo Lod God i bin talem long mi se: “Bae oli mekem trabol long ol laen blong yu, blong mekem olgeta oli tingbaot mi; mo folem hamas we oli no tingbaot mi, mo no mekem folem ol toktok blong mi, bae oli mekem trabol long olgeta kasem taem we oli ded.”

26 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Nifae, mi bin “konsekretim Jakob mo Josef, blong oli kam ol pris mo ol tija ova long graon blong pipol blong mi.

27 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i bin laef folem fasin blong stap hapi.

28 Mo teti yia i bin pas i go stat long taem we mifala i aot long Jerusalem.

19a 1 Nif 2:22.

b cs Tija, Tija.

20a 2 Nif 2:21.

b Alma 9:14.

21a cs Sakem Strong
Nogud Tok, Ol

Nogud Tok.

b 4 Nif 1:10.

d 2 Nif 26:33;

3 Nif 2:14–16.

22a 1 Nif 12:23.

23a cs Mared, Maredem—

Mared bitwin ol relijin.

24a cs Mekem Nating,

Fasin blong Stap

Mekem Nating.

26a Jek 1:18–19;

Mos 23:17.

29 Mo mi, Nifae, mi bin raetemdaon ol histri long ol buk blong mi, we mi bin mekem, abaot ol pipol blong mi kasem naoia.

30 Mo i bin hapen se Lod God i talem long mi se: "Mekem ol "narafala buk; mo bae yu raetemdaon plante samting long olgeta we oli gud long tingting blong mi, blong gud blong ol pipol blong yu."

31 Taswe, mi, Nifae, blong obei long ol komanmen blong Lod, mi go mo mekem ol "buk ia we mi bin raetemdaon ol samting ia long hem.

32 Mo mi bin raetemdaon ol samting we i mekem God i glad. Mo sapos ol pipol blong mi oli glad wetem ol samting blong God, bae oli glad tu wetem ol rae-ting blong mi we oli stap long ol buk ia.

33 Mo sapos ol pipol blong mi oli wantem blong save moa samting long saed blong stret histri blong ol pipol blong mi, oli mas stadi long ol narafala buk blong mi.

34 Mo hem i inaf long mi blong talem se foti yia i bin pas i go, mo mifala i gat finis ol wo mo ol rao wetem ol brata blong mifala.

JAPTA 6

Jekob i talem bakegen histri blong Ol Jiu: Ol Jiu i go prisena long Babilon mo oli kambak bakegen; seves mo taem we oli krusifaem Tabu Wan

blong Isrel; ol help we Ol Jentael oli givim; mo lata-dei kambak blong Ol Jiu taem we oli biliv long Mesaea. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

OL toktok blong Jekob, brata blong Nifae, we hem i bin talemaot long ol pipol blong Nifae:

2 "Luk, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi, Jekob, God i bin singaotem mi, mo i odennem mi folem fasin blong tabu oda blong hem, mo brata blong mi Nifae i bin konsekretem mi, hem we yufala i lukluk long hem olsem wan "king o olsem wan man blong lukaotem gud yufala, mo hem we yufala i dipen long hem blong stap sef, luk yufala i save se mi bin talem long yufala plante samting tumas.

3 Be, mi toktok long yufala bakegen; from mi wantem blong helpem gudlaef blong sol blong yufala. Yes, wari blong mi i bigwan from yufala; mo yufala i save se hem i bin stap olsem oltaem. From mi bin talem strong long yufala wetem evri strong tingting blong mi; mo mi bin tijim yufala ol toktok blong papa blong mi; mo mi bin toktok long yufala long saed blong evri samting we oli bin raetemdaon, stat long taem we wol ia i bin stat.

4 Mo nao, luk, bae mi toktok long yufala long saed blong ol samting we oli stap, mo we bambae oli kam; taswe, bae mi ridim long yufala ol toktok blong

“Aesea. Mo oli ol toktok we brata blong mi i bin wantem se bae mi talemaot long yufala. Mo mi toktok long yufala blong gud blong yufala, blong yufala i save lanem mo presem nem blong God blong yufala.

5 Mo nao, ol toktok we bae mi ridimaot oli olgeta toktok we Aesea i bin talemaot long saed blong ol laen blong Isrel; taswe, yufala i save yusum ol toktok ia long yufalawan bakegen, from yufala i pat blong laen blong Isrel. Mo i gat plante samting we Aesea i bin talemaot we yufala i save yusum long yufalawan bakegen, from yufala i pat blong laen blong Isrel.

6 Mo nao, hemia nao ol toktok: “Olsem ia nao Lod God i talem: “Luk, bae mi leftemap han blong mi long Ol Jentael, mo stanemap ^bflag blong mi long ol pipol; mo bae oli karem ol boe blong yufala long ol han blong olgeta, mo bae oli karem ol gel blong yufala long ol solda blong olgeta.

7 Mo ol king bae oli stap olsem ol papa we oli stap givim gudfala kaekae long yufala, mo ol kwin blong olgeta bae oli stap olsem ol mama we oli stap givim gudfala kaekae long yufala; bae oli bodaon long yufala wetem ol fes blong olgeta i fesem graon, mo bae oli likimap das long ol leg

blong yufala; mo bae yufala i save se mi mi Lod; from olgeta we oli stap “wet long mi bambae oli no save sem.”

8 Mo nao mi, Jakob, bae mi toktok smol long saed blong ol toktok ia. From luk, Lod i bin soemaot long mi se olgeta we oli bin stap long “Jerusalem, long ples we yumi bin kamaot long hem, oli bin kilimded olgeta mo oli bin tekem olgeta i ^bgo longwe olsem prisena.

9 Be, Lod i bin soem long mi se bae oli “kambak bakegen. Mo hem i bin soemaot long mi tu se Lod God, Tabu Wan blong Isrel, bae i soemaot hemwan long olgeta long bodi blong mit mo bun; mo afta we bae hem i soemaot hemwan bae oli wipim hem mo ^bkru-sifaem hem, folem ol toktok blong enjel ia we i bin talem samting ia long mi.

10 Mo afta oli bin mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong mo oli bin kam stronghed agensem Tabu Wan blong Isrel, luk, ol “jajmen blong Tabu Wan blong Isrel bae oli kam long olgeta. Mo dei ia i stap kam we bae oli kasem panis, mo tu, bae oli kasem hadtaem.

11 Taswe, afta we oli ronemaot olgeta i go ia mo i kam ia, from olsem ia nao enjel i talem, plante bae oli kasem hadtaem long bodi blong mit mo bun, mo bae Lod i

6a Aes 49:22–23.

b cs Flag.

7a D&K 133:45; Moses 1:6.

8a Esta 2:6; 1 Nif 7:13;

2 Nif 25:10;

Omnae 1:15;

Hil 8:20–21.

b 2 King 24:10–16;
25:1–12.

cs Isrel—Taem
Isrel i Seraot.

9a 1 Nif 10:3.

b 1 Nif 19:10, 13;

Mos 3:9;

3 Nif 11:14–15.

cs Hangem Man long
Kros, Fasin blong.

10a Mat 27:24–25.

no letem olgeta blong ded, from ol prea blong ol man we i yusum fet; bambae oli seraot olbaot, mo bae oli kasem panis, mo ol man bae oli no laekem olgeta; be, Lod bae i gat sore long olgeta, mekem se "taem we oli kam blong ^bsave long saed blong Ridima blong olgeta, bae God i mekem se olgeta oli ^dkambak tugeta bakegen long ol graon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa blong olgeta.

12 Mo God bae i blesem Ol "Jentael, olgeta ia we profet i bin raetem long saed blong olgeta; from luk, sapos i olsem, se bae oli sakem sin mo no faet agensem Saeon, mo no joenem olgeta wetem bigfala mo ^brabis jos ia, bae Lod i sevem olgeta; from Lod God bae i mekem se ol ^dkavenan blong hem, we hem i bin mekem wetem ol pikinini blong hem, oli hapen; mo from stamba tingting ia nao profet i bin raetem ol samting ia.

13 Taswe, olgeta we oli faet agensem Saeon mo ol kavenan pipol blong Lod bae oli likim gud das long leg blong olgeta; mo ol pipol blong Lod bae oli no ^asem. From ol pipol blong Lod oli olgeta we oli stap ^bwet long hem; from

oli stap wet yet long taem we Mesaea bae i kam.

14 Mo luk, folem ol toktok blong profet, Mesaea bae i stat bakegen long "nambatu taem blong karembak olgeta; taswe, bae hem i ^bsoemaot hemwan bakegen long olgeta wetem paoa mo bigfala glori, go kasem taem we hem i ^dprapa spolem gud ol enemi blong olgeta, taem we dei ia i stap kam we olgeta bae oli biliv long hem; mo bae hem i no prapa spolem gud wan we i biliv long hem.

15 Mo olgeta we oli no biliv long hem bae hem i ^aprapa spolem gud olgeta, tugeta, wetem ^bfaea mo wetem bigfala win mo ren, mo wetem graon we i seksek, mo wetem blad i ron, mo wetem ^drabis sik, mo wetem hadtaem blong kasem kaekae. Mo bambae oli save se Lod i God, i Tabu Wan ia blong Isrel.

16 ^a?From yu yu ting se oli save tekem ol kaekae blong hem we i strong, o lego ^bolgeta we oli kam prisena folem loa oli kam fri?

17 Be olsem ia nao Lod i talem: 'Ol ^aprisena tu blong olgeta we oli strong bae oli tekemaot olgeta, mo bae oli lego ol kaekae blong trabol meka; from ^bGod we i gat olgeta Paoa bae i ^dsevem ol

11a 1 Nif 22:11-12;

2 Nif 9:2.

b Hos 3:5.

d cs Isrel—Kam

Tugeta blong Isrel.

12a 1 Nif 14:1-2;

2 Nif 10:9-10.

b cs Devel—Jos

blong devel.

d cs Kavenan

blong Ebram.

13a 3 Nif 22:4.

b Aes 40:31; 1 Nif 21:23;

D&K 133:45.

14a Aes 11:11;

2 Nif 25:17; 29:1.

b 2 Nif 3:5.

d 1 Nif 22:13-14.

15a 2 Nif 10:16; 28:15;

3 Nif 16:8.

cs Las Dei, Ol Lata Dei.

b Jek 6:3.

d D&K 97:22-26.

16a Aes 49:24-26.

b rr kavenan pipol ia

blong Lod olsem we

i stap long ves 17.

17a 1 Nif 21:25.

b cs Jehova.

d 2 King 17:39.

kavenan pipol blong hem.' From olsem ia nao Lod i talem: 'Bae mi faet wetem olgeta we oli faet wetem yufala—

18 Mo bae mi fidim olgeta we i mekem rabis fasin long yufala, wetem ol mit blong olgeta bakegen; mo bae oli drong wetem blad blong olgeta bakegen olsem wetem waen we i swit; Mo evri bodi blong mit mo bun bambae oli save se mi Lod, mi mi Sevya blong yufala mo "Ridima blong yufala, ^bStrong Wan ia blong Jakob.'" "

JAPTA 7

Jekob i gohed blong rid long Buk blong Aesea: Aesea i toktok olsem se hem i Mesaea—Mesaea bae i gat tang blong ol waes man—Bae Hem i givim baksaed blong Hem long olgeta we oli wipim Hem—I no gat wan man we bae i save blokem Hem—Luk long Aesea 50. Raon-abaot 559–545 B.K.B.

Yes, from olsem ia nao Lod i talem: "‘?Mi mi bin putum yu long saed, o mi bin sendemaot yu blong oltaem?’ From olsem ia nao Lod i talem: "‘?Wehem pepa blong divos blong mama blong yu? ?Mi bin givim yu long huia, o long wijwan long ol man we mi gat kaon long olgeta, mi bin salem yu long hem? Yes, ?long

huia mi bin salem yu? Luk, from ol rabis fasin blong yu, yu bin "salem yufala bakegen, mo from ol fasin blong yufala blong brekem loa, yu bin putumaot mama blong yu.

2 Taswe, taem we mi bin kam, i no bin gat wan man; taem mi bin "singaot, yes, i no bin gat wan i ansa. O laen blong Isrel, ?han blong mi i sot tumas long eni wei, we i mekem se i no save pemaot, o mi no gat paoa blong sevem man? Luk, long strong tok blong mi, mi mekem ^bsolwota i drae, mi mekem ol ^dreva blong olgeta oli kam olsem wan waelples, mo ol "fis blong olgeta i sting from ol wota blong olgeta oli drae evriwan, mo oli ded from tosta.

3 Mi kavremap ol heven wetem "tudak, mo mi mekem hemia wetem wan ^bbag olsem klos blong kavremap olgeta."

4 Lod God i givim long mi "tang blong ol waes man, blong mekem se mi save olsem wanem blong talem wan toktok long stret taem long yu, O laen blong Isrel. Taem we yu taed, hem i wekemap evri moning. Hem i wekemap sora blong mi blong lisin olsem wan waes man.

5 Lod God i openem "sora blong mi, mo mi no bin go agensem, mo tu, mi no bin tanembak.

6 Mi givim baksaed blong mi

18a cs Ridima.

b Jen 49:24;

Aes 60:16.

7 1a cs Apostasi.

2a Prov 1:24–25;

Aes 65:12;

Alma 5:37.

b Eks 14:21;

Sam 106:9;

D&K 133:68–69.

d Jos 3:15–16.

e Eks 7:21.

3a Eks 10:21.

b Rev 6:12.

4a Luk 2:46–47.

5a D&K 58:1.

long ol "man blong wip, mo ol jik blong mi long olgeta we oli pulumaot ol hea blong mustas. Mi no haedem fes blong mi long olgeta we oli mekem mi sem mo olgeta we oli spet long fes blong mi.

7 From Lod God bae i helpem mi, from hemia, bae mi no save lus. From hemia, mi mekem fes blong mi i luk olsem se oli mekem long ston, mo mi save se bae mi no sem.

8 Mo Lod i stap kolosap, mo hem i soemaot se mi no gat rong. ?Huia bae i rao wetem mi? Bae yumi stanap tugeta. ?Huia i man we i agen-sem mi? Letem hem i kam kolosap long mi, mo bae mi panisim hem wetem paoa blong maot blong mi.

9 From Lod God bae i helpem mi. Mo olgeta evriwan we bae oli "jajem mi, luk, olgeta evriwan bae oli kam olfala olsem ol klos, mo fattat bataflae bae i kakae olgeta evriwan.

10 ?Huia i stap long medel blong yufala we i fraet long Lod, we i obei "voes blong wokman blong hem, we i wokbaot long tudak mo i no gat laet?

11 Luk, yufala evriwan we i laetem faea, we i raonem yufala bakegen wetem ol samting ia we i stap laet long naet, wokbaot long laet blong faea "blong yufala mo long ol samting ia we yufala i bin laetem. Samting ia bae yufala i kasem long han blong mi—bae yufala i ledaon wetem harem nogud.

JAPTA 8

Jekob i gohed blong rid long Buk blong Aesea: Long ol las dei, Lod bae i leftemap tingting blong Saeon mo karem Isrel i kam tugeta—Ol pipol we Lod i bin pemaot bae oli kam long Saeon wetem bigfala glad—Komperem Aesea 51 mo 52:1-2. Raonabaot 559-545 B.K.B.

LISIN long mi, yufala we i stap folem stret mo gud fasin. Luk long "ston we oli bin katemaot yufala long hem, mo long dip hol ia we oli bin pulumaot yufala long hem.

2 Luk long Ebrahim, "papa blong yufala, mo long ^bSera, hem we i bin bonem yufala i kam long wol ia; from mi bin singaotem hemwan nomo, mo mi bin blesem hem.

3 From Lod bae i leftemap tingting blong "Saeon, bae hem i leftemap tingting blong evri emti ples blong hem; mo bae hem i mekem ^bwaelples blong hem i kam olsem Iden, mo drae ples blong hem i kam olsem garen blong Lod. Bae oli faenem glad mo bigfala glad insaed long hem, wetem fasin blong talem tangkyu mo sing-sing blong pres.

4 Lisin gud long mi, ol pipol blong mi; mo givim sora blong yufala long mi, O kantri blong mi; from wan "loa bae i kamaot long mi, mo bae mi mekem jajmen blong mi blong stap olsem wan ^blaet blong ol pipol.

6a Mat 27:26; 2 Nif 9:5.

9a Rom 8:31.

10a D&K 1:38.

11a Jaj 17:6.

8 1a cs Strong Ston.

2a Jen 17:1-8;

D&K 132:49.

b Jen 24:36.

3a cs Saeon.

b Aes 35:1-2, 6-7.

4a o tijing, doktrin.

Aes 2:3.

cs Gospel.

b cs Laet, Laet blong Kraes.

5 Stret mo gud fasin blong mi i stap kolosap; ^afasin blong mi blong sevem man i bin go aot, mo han blong mi bae i jajem ol pipol. Ol ^baelan bae oli gat hop long mi, mo bae oli gat tras long han blong mi.

6 Leftemap ol ae blong yufala i go long ol heven, mo lukluk long wol we i stap daon; from ol ^aheven bae oli ^blus olsem smok, mo wol bae i ^akam olfala olsem wan klos; mo olgeta we oli stap long hem bae oli ded long sem fasin. Be fasin blong mi blong sevem man bae i stap long oltaem, mo stret mo gud fasin blong mi bae oli no save kanselem.

7 Lisin gud long mi, yufala we i save stret mo gud fasin, yufala ol pipol we mi bin raetem loa blong mi long hat blong yufala, no ^afraet long taem we ol pipol oli stap blemem yufala, mo tu, yufala i no fraet long ol rabis toktok blong olgeta.

8 From fatfat bataflae bae i kakae olgeta evriwan olsem wan klos, mo wom bae i kakae olgeta evriwan olsem wul. Be stret mo gud fasin blong mi bae i stap blong oltaem, mo fasin blong mi blong sevem man bae i stap long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen.

9 !Wekap, wekap! Putum ^apaoa

long yu, O han blong Lod; wekap olsem long ol dei blong bifo. ?I no yu we i bin katem Rahab, mo bin givim kil long dragon?

10 ?I no yu we i bin mekem solwota i drae, ol solwota ia we oli dip bigwan; we i bin mekem ol dip ples blong solwota i kam wan ^arod blong olgeta we hem i bin pemaot blong oli save pas tru long hem?

11 From hemia, ol pipol we Lod i bin ^apemaot bae oli kambak, mo kam wetem ol ^bsingsing long Saeon; mo glad ia we i no save finis mo tabu fasin bae i stap long ol hed blong olgeta; mo bae oli kasem glad mo hapines; bigfala harem nogud mo ^aharem sore bae i ronwe.

12 ^aMi mi hem; yes, mi mi hem we i leftemap tingting blong yu. Luk. ?Yu yu huia, blong bae yu stap ^bfraet long man, we bae i ded, mo long boe blong man, we bae i stap olsem ^agras?

13 ?Mo yu yu ^afogetem Lod, man we i mekem yu, we i bin strettemaot ol heven, mo i mekem fandesen blong wol, mo i bin fraet oltaem evri dei, from kros blong enemy, i olsem se hem i rere blong prapa spolem gud samting? ?Mo wehem kros blong enemy?

14 Wan prisena blong wan kantri we i stap farawe i hariap, blong mekem se bae hem i save kam fri,

5a cs Fasin blong Sevem Man.

b 2 Nif 10:20.

6a 2 Pita 3:10.

b H1B go wanwan. Sam 102:25–27.

d H1B kam roten.

7a Sam 56:4, 11; D&K 122:9.

9a D&K 113:7–8.

10a Aes 35:8.

11a cs Pemaot, We Oli Pemaot, Fasin blong Pemaot Man.

b Aes 35:10.

d Rev 21:4.

12a D&K 133:47; 136:22.

b Jerem 1:8.

d Aes 40:6–8;

1 Pita 1:24.

13a Jerem 23:27.

mo mekem se bae hem i no ded long hol, mo blong mekem se bae hem i no sot long bred blong hem.

15 Be mi mi Lod, God blong yu, we ol ^awef blong mi oli bin mekem bigfala noes; Lod blong Ol Pipol i nem blong mi.

16 Mo mi bin putum ol toktok blong mi long maot blong yu, mo mi bin kavremap yu wetem sado blong han blong mi, blong mekem se mi save planem ol heven mo mekem ol fandesen blong wol, mo talem long Saeon: Luk, yufala, yufala i ol ^apipol blong mi.

17 Wekap, wekap, stanap, O Jerusalem, we yu bin dring, long han blong Lod, ^akap ia blong ^bkros blong hem—yu bin dring go kasem ol makas we oli bin skwismaot blong kap we i mekem man i seksek from fraet,—

18 Mo i no gat wan aot long evri boe we hem i bin bonem blong lidim hem; mo tu, aot long evri boe we hem i bin resemap, i no gat wan we i tekem han blong hem.

19 Tufala ^aboe ia i kam long yu, we bae tufala i sore long yu—long ded blong yu mo long wei we oli prapa spolem gud yu, mo hanggri mo naef blong faet—?mo tru long huia nao bae mi leftemap tingting blong yu?

20 Ol boe blong yu oli foldaon from ae blong olgeta i tudak, be

tufala ia nomo i no bin foldaon; tufala i slip long kona blong evri rod; olsem wan wael buluk long wan net, oli fulap long kros blong Lod, long woning toktok blong God blong yu.

21 From hemia, harem samting ia naoia, yu we yu gat hadtaem, mo yu ^adrong, mo i no wetem waen tu.

22 Olsem ia nao Lod blong yu i talem, Lod mo God blong yu i ^atoktok blong difendem pipol blong hem; luk, mi bin tekemaot long han blong yu kap ia we i mekem man i seksek from fraet, makas blong kap blong kros blong mi; bae yu nomo dring bakegen.

23 Be bae ^ami putum hem long han blong olgeta we oli givim hadtaem long yu; we oli bin talem long sol blong yu se: Bodaon, blong mekem se mifala i save go ova—mo yu yu bin stretem bodi blong yu olsem graon mo olsem rod blong olgeta ia we oli bin go ova.

24 ^aWekap, wekap, putum ^bpaoa blong yu long yu, O ^aSaeon; werem ol naes klos blong yu, O Jerusalem, tabu bigtaon; from stat long taem ia i go, olgeta we oli no sakomsaes mo olgeta we oli no klin, bae i ^eno gat wan bae i kam insaed long yu.

25 Seksekemaot das long yuwan; ^agirap, sidaon, O Jerusalem; teke-

15a 1 Nif 4:2.
16a 2 Nif 3:9; 29:14.
17a Aes 29:9;
Jerem 25:15.
b Luk 21:24.
19a Rev 11:3.

21a 2 Nif 27:4.
22a Jerem 50:34.
23a Sek 12:9.
24a Aes 52:1–2.
b D&K 113:7–8.
d cs Saeon.

e Joel 3:17.
25a rr Girap long das
mo sidaon olsem
wan hae man, we
Lod i pemaot yu.

maot yuwan long ol ^brop long nek blong yu, O prisena gel blong Saeon.

JAPTA 9

Jekob i eksplenem se Lod bae i karem Ol Jiu oli kam tugeta long evri graon blong promises blong olgeta—Atonmen i pemaot man long Foldaon—Bodi blong ol dedman bae oli kam aot long gref, mo spirit blong olgeta bae oli kamaot long hel mo long paradaes—Bae oli kasem jajmen—Atonmen i sevem man long ded, hel, devel, mo harem nogud we i no finis—Ol stret mo gud man, bae Lod i sevem olgeta long kingdom blong God—Oli talemaot ol panis blong ol sin—Tabu Wan blong Isrel i wajman blong get. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

Mo nao, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi bin ridim ol samting ia blong yufala i save gat save long saed blong ol ^akavenan blong Lod, we hem i bin mekem kavenan wetem evri laen blong Isrel—

2 we hem i bin talemaot long Ol Jiu, tru long maot blong ol tabu profet blong hem, mo tu, stat long stat i kamdaon, long wan jenereesen i go long narafala jeneresen, kasem taem i kam we bae oli ^aputumbak long tru jos mo yad

blong God; taem we bae oli karem olgeta i ^bkambak tugeta long evri ^agraon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa blong olgeta, mo bae oli stanap long evri graon blong promises blong olgeta.

3 Luk ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi talem long yufala ol samting ia blong mekem se yufala i save glad mo ^aleftemap hed blong yufala blong oltaem, from ol blesing we bae Lod God i givim long ol pikinini blong yufala.

4 From mi save se yufala i bin stadi plante, plante long yufala, blong save long saed blong ol samting we bae i kam; from samting ia mi save se yufala i save we bae bodi blong mit mo bun blong yumi i mas kam roten mo ded; be, long ol ^abodi blong yumi bae yumi luk God.

5 Yes, mi save se yufala i save se long bodi bae hem i soemaot hemwan long olgeta long Jerusalem, long ples ia we yumi bin kam long hem; from hem i mas hapen olsem se bae i mas kamaot long medel blong olgeta; from i gat nid long bigfala ^aKrieta we i letem hemwan blong man blong wol i gat paoa ova hem long taem we hem i stap long bodi blong mit mo bun, mo ded from ^bevri man, blong mekem se

25b D&K 113:9–10.

9 1a gs Kavenan blong Ebram.
2a 2 Nif 6:11.
gs Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel.

b gs Isrel—Kam Tugeta blong Isrel.
d 2 Nif 10:7–8.
gs Graon blong Promes.
3a JST Sam 24:7–10 (Apendiks).

4a Job 19:26;
Alma 11:41–45; 42:23;
Hil 14:15;
Momon 9:13.
5a gs Krietem, Kriesen.
b Jon 12:32; 2 Nif 26:24;
3 Nif 27:14–15.

evri man i save kam anda long paoa blong hem.

6 From olsem we ded i bin kam long evri man, blong mekem “plan we i fulap wetem sore blong bigfala Krieta i hapen, i mas nid blong wan paoa blong ^blaef bakegen long ded i stap, mo laef bakegen long ded i mas nid blong kam long man from ^dfoldaon; mo foldaon i bin kam from fasin blong brekem loa; mo from man i bin foldaon nao oli bin ^ekatemaot olgeta long fes blong Lod.

7 Taswe, i mas nid blong i gat wan ^aatonmen ^bwe i no gat en—sapos i no wan atonmen we i no gat en, bodi ia we i save ded i no save jenis i kam wan bodi we i nomo save ded samtaem. Taswe, ^dfas jajmen we i bin kam long man bae i mas nid blong ^estap blong wan taem we i no gat en. Mo sapos i olsem, bodi blong mit mo bun ia bae i mas ledaon blong kam roten mo blong brokbrok wanwan i gobak long mama graon blong hem, blong i nomo girap.

8 !O ^awaes blong God, ^bsore blong hem mo ^dgladhat blong hem! From luk, sapos ^ebodi blong

mit mo bun bae i nomo girap, spirit blong yumi bae i mas kam andanit long paoa blong enjel ia we i bin ^ffoldaon i aot long fes blong God we I No Save Finis, mo hem i bin kam ^sdevel, blong i nomo girap.

9 Mo ol spirit blong yumi bae oli mas kam olsem hem, mo bae yumi kam ol devel, ol ^aenjel blong wan devel, blong oli ^bsakemaot yumi long fes blong God blong yumi, mo blong stap wetem papa blong ol ^dgiaman, we yumi stap harem nogud, semmak olsem hem bakegen; yes, blong man ia we i bin ^etrikim fas mama mo papa blong yumi, we i ^fjenisim hemwan i kam kolosap olsem wan ^senjel blong laet, mo mekem ol pikinini blong ol man oli wantem blong mekem ol ^hsikret grup we oli stap kilim ol man oli ded, mo evri kaen sikret wok blong tudak.

10 O hamas nao gudfala fasin blong God blong yumi, we i mekem rere wan rod blong ronwe, blong yumi aot long paoa blong rabis animol ia; yes, rabis animol ia, ^aded mo ^bhel, we mi singaotem se ded long saed blong

6a cs Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man.

b cs Laef Bakegen long Ded.

d cs Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv.

e 2 Nif 2:5.

7a Alma 34:10.

b cs Pem Praes, Atonmen.

d Mos 16:4–5; Alma 42:6, 9, 14.

e Mos 15:19.

8a Job 12:13;

Ebr 3:21.

cs Waes Tingting.

b cs Sore, Stap Sore.

d cs Gladhat.

e D&K 93:33–34.

f Aes 14:12;

2 Nif 2:17–18;

Moses 4:3–4;

Ebr 3:27–28.

g cs Devel.

9a Jek 3:11;

Alma 5:25, 39.

b Rev 12:7–9.

d cs Giaman.

e Jen 3:1–13;

Mos 16:3;

Moses 4:5–19.

f 2 Kor 11:14;

Alma 30:53.

g D&K 129:8.

h cs Sikret Grup, Ol.

10a Mos 16:7–8;

Alma 42:6–15.

b cs Hel.

bodi, mo tu, ded long saed blong spirit.

11 Mo from fasin blong ^amekem man i fri, blong God blong yumi, Tabu Wan blong Isrel, ^bded ia, we mi bin tokbaot, we i ded blong bodi, bae i lego ol ded blong hem; we ded ia hem i gref.

12 Mo ^aded ia we mi bin tokbaot, we i ded long saed blong spirit, bae i lego ol ded blong hem; we ded long saed blong spirit ia hem i ^bhel; taswe, ded mo hel bae tufala i mas lego ol ded blong tufala, mo hel i mas lego ol spirit prisena blong hem, mo gref i mas lego ol bodi prisena blong hem, mo ol bodi mo ol ^dspirit blong ol man bae oli ^ejoen tugeta bakegen wan i go long narawan; mo hem i tru long paoa blong laef bakegen long ded blong Tabu Wan blong Isrel.

13 !O ^aplan blong God blong yumi i gud tumas! From long wan saed, ^bparadaes blong God i mas lego ol spirit blong ol man we oli stret mo gud, mo gref i mas lego ol bodi blong olgeta we oli stret mo gud; mo spirit mo bodi i ^djoen tugeta long hemwan bakegen, mo evri man bae oli nomo save roten, mo oli ^enomo save ded, mo

oli stap olsem ol sol we oli stap laef, from oli gat wan ^fstret ^gsave olsem yumi long bodi blong mit mo bun, be save blong yumi bae i kam stret olgeta.

14 Taswe, bae yumi gat wan stret ^asave blong evri ^brong blong yumi, mo ol nogud fasin blong yumi, mo ol ^dneked blong yumi; mo ol stret mo gud pipol bae oli gat wan stret save blong ol gladtaem blong olgeta, mo stret mo ^egud fasin blong olgeta, from ol samting we oli ^fklin i ^gkavremap olgeta, yes, oli kavremap olgeta tu wetem wan ^hlongfala klos blong stret mo gud fasin.

15 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se afta taem we evri man i bin pas long fas ded ia i go long laef, inaf we i mekem se oli bin kasem wan bodi we i nomo save ded, oli mas kam fored long ^ajea blong jajmen blong Tabu Wan blong Isrel; mo afta ^bjajmen i kam, mo afta oli mas kasem jajmen folem tabu jajmen blong God.

16 Mo i tru, olsem we Lod i stap laef, from Lod God i bin talemaot samting ia, mo hemia i ^atoktok blong hem we i no save finis, we i no save ^blus samtaem, se olgeta

11a cs Man, Man we I Sevem.

b cs Ded, blong Bodi.

12a cs Ded, blong Spirit.
b D&K 76:81-85.

d cs Spirit.

e cs Laef Bakegen long Ded.

13a cs Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man.
b D&K 138:14-19.
cs Paradaes.

d Alma 11:43.

e cs Ded, Nomo Save, Fasin blong Nomo Save Ded.

f cs Stret, Stret Evriwan.

g D&K 130:18-19.

14a Mos 3:25;
Alma 5:18.

b cs Rong.

d Momon 9:5.

e cs Stret mo Gud, We I, Stret mo Gud Fasin.

f cs Klin Gud, Fasin blong Stap.

g Prov 31:25.

h D&K 109:76.

15a cs Jajmen, Las.

b Sam 19:9;

2 Nif 30:9.

16a 1 King 8:56;

D&K 1:38;

Moses 1:4.

b D&K 56:11.

we oli stret mo gud bae oli stap stret mo gud yet, mo olgeta we oli ^ddoti bae oli stap ^edoti yet; taswe, olgeta we oli doti oli ^fdevel mo ol enjel blong hem; mo bae oli go longwe insaed long faea ^swe i no gat en, we oli bin mekem rere blong olgeta; mo bae ol hadtaem blong olgeta oli olsem ^hlek blong faea mo salfa, we faea blong hem i go antap blong oltaem mo oltaem mo i no gat en.

17 !O paoa mo ^ajastis blong God blong yumi i bigwan tumas! From hem i mekem evri toktok blong hem i hapen, mo oli bin go aot long maot blong hem, mo loa blong hem i mas hapen.

18 Be, luk, olgeta we oli stret mo gud, ol ^asent blong Tabu Wan blong Isrel, olgeta we oli bin biliv long Tabu Wan blong Isrel, olgeta we i bin stap strong mo tekem antap long olgeta ol ^bkros blong wol, mo oli no bin tingbaot ol sem blong hem, bae oli ^dkasem ^ekingdom blong God, we hem i bin mekem rere blong olgeta ^fstat long taem we wol i bin stat, mo ol glad blong olgeta bae oli fulwan ^gblong oltaem.

19 !O sore blong God blong

yumi, Tabu Wan blong Isrel, i bigwan tumas! From hem i bin mekem ol sent blong hem oli ^ago fri long nogud ^brabis animol ia, we i devel, mo ded, mo ^dhel, mo lek blong faea ia mo salfa, we i fasin blong harem nogud we i no save finis.

20 !O ^atabu fasin blong God blong yumi i bigwan tumas! From hem i ^bsave evri samting, mo i no gat wan samting we hem i no save.

21 Mo hem i kam long wol blong hem i save ^asevem evri man sapos oli lisin gud long voes blong hem; from luk, hem i harem nogud long ol soa blong bodi blong evri man, yes, ol ^bsoa blong bodi blong evri samting we oli stap laef, ol man tugeta wetem ol woman, mo ol pikinini, we oli blong famli blong ^dAdam.

22 Mo hem i harem nogud long samting ia blong mekem se laef bakegen long ded i save kam long evri man, blong olgeta evriwan i save stanap long fored blong hem long bigfala mo jajmen dei.

23 Mo hem i givim oda long evri man se oli mas ^asakem sin, mo ^bkasem baptaes long nem

16d cs Doti.
e 1 Nif 15:33-35;
Alma 7:21;
Momon 9:14;
D&K 88:35.
f cs Devel.
g Mos 27:28.
h Rev 21:8;
2 Nif 28:23;
D&K 63:17.
17a cs Jastis.

18a cs Sent.
b Luk 14:27.
d D&K 45:58; 84:38.
e cs Kam Olsem
Wan God.
f Alma 13:3.
g cs Laef we I No
Save Finis.
19a D&K 108:8.
b 1 Nif 15:35.
d cs Hel.

20a cs Tabu Fasin.
b Alma 26:35;
D&K 38:2.
21a cs Fasin blong
Sevem Man.
b D&K 18:11; 19:18.
d cs Adam.
23a cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin
blong Sakem Sin.
b cs Baptaes,
Baptaesem.

blong hem, we oli gat wan fet we i stret evriwan long Tabu Wan blong Isrel, sapos no Lod i no save sevem olgeta long kingdom blong God.

24 Mo sapos bae oli no sakem sin mo no biliv long ^anem blong hem, mo no kasem baptaes long nem blong hem, mo no ^bstap strong kasem en, bae oli ^dno mas kam antap samtaem; from Lod God, Tabu Wan blong Isrel, i bin talem samting ia.

25 Taswe, hem i bin givimaot wan ^aloa; mo long ples we i ^bno gat loa i no save gat panis; mo long ples we i no gat panis i no gat fasin blong talemaot se i gat rong; mo long ples we i no gat fasin blong talemaot se i gat rong, ol sore blong Tabu Wan blong Isrel oli gat raet long olgeta, from atonmen; from paoa blong hem i mekem olgeta oli go fri.

26 From ^aatonmen i stretem evri samting we ^bjastis i askem long olgeta evriwan we ^dloa i no ^ego long olgeta, be oli kam fri long nogud rabis animol, we i ded mo hel, mo devel, mo lek blong faea mo salfa, we i fasin blong harem

nogud we i no gat en; mo oli kambak long God we i bin givim ^flaef long olgeta, we i Tabu Wan blong Isrel.

27 !Be sore tumas long hem we i kasem ^aloa, yes, we i gat evri komanmen blong God olsem yumi, mo we i brekem olgeta, mo we i westem ol dei blong tes blong hem, from ples blong hem i nogud olgeta!

28 !O ^aplan ia blong trik blong nogud wan! !O ol ^bfasin blong ting hae, mo ol slak fasin, mo ol krangke fasin blong ol man! Taem we oli ^dgat plante save oli ting se oli ^ewaes, mo oli no mekem folem ol ^fkaonsel blong God, from oli putum olgeta long saed, from oli ting se olgetawan oli save samting, taswe, waes tingting blong olgeta i krangke fasin mo i no helpem olgeta. Mo bae oli ded.

29 Be blong ^agat save i gud sapos oli mekem folem ol ^bkaonsel blong God.

30 Be sore tumas long ^arijman, we oli rij long ol samting blong wol. From se oli rij, nao oli no laekem ol ^bpuaman, mo oli givim hadtaem long ol pipol we oli no

24a cs Jisas Kraes—Tekem nem blong Jisas Kraes long yumiwan.

b cs Stap Strong.

d cs Kam Antap Samtaem, No Save.

25a Jem 4:17.

cs Loa.

b Rom 4:15; 2 Nif 2:13; Alma 42:12–24.

cs Akaontebol, Fasin blong Stap Akaontebol; Ripot.

26a 2 Nif 2:10;

Alma 34:15–16.

cs Pem Praes, Atonmen.

b cs Jastis.

d Mos 15:24; D&K 137:7.

e Mos 3:11.

f Jen 2:7;

D&K 93:33;

Ebr 5:7.

27a Luk 12:47–48.

28a Alma 28:13.

b cs Nating, blong Nating.

d Luk 16:15;

2 Nif 26:20; 28:4, 15.

e Prov 14:6;

Jerem 8:8–9;

Rom 1:22.

cs Hae Tingting;

Waes Tingting.

f Alma 37:12.

cs Advaes, Kaonsel.

29a 2 Nif 28:26.

b Jek 4:10.

30a Luk 12:34; 1 Tim 6:10;

D&K 56:16.

b cs Pua.

stap flas, mo oli putum hat blong olgeta long ol rij samting blong olgeta; taswe, ol rij samting blong olgeta i god blong olgeta. Mo luk, ol rij samting blong olgeta bae oli lus wetem olgeta tu.

31 Mo sore tumas long olgeta we sora i fas we oli no wantem "harem samting; from bae oli ded.

32 Sore tumas long olgeta blaenman we oli no wantem luk-luk; from bae oli ded tu.

33 Sore tumas long olgeta we hat blong olgeta i strong, from wan save blong ol rabis fasin blong olgeta bae i kilim olgeta long las dei.

34 Sore tumas long "giaman man, from bae oli sakem hem i go daon long ^bhel.

35 Sore tumas long man we i minim blong "kilimded narafala man, from bae hem i ^bded.

36 Sore tumas long olgeta we oli stap "slip olbaot, from bae oli sakem olgeta i go daon long hel.

37 Yes, sore tumas long olgeta we oli stap "wosipim ol aedol, from devel blong evri devel i glad tumas long olgeta.

38 Mo, blong endem, sore tumas long olgeta we oli ded wetem ol sin blong olgeta; from bae oli

"gobak long God, mo luk fes blong hem, mo gohed blong stap wetem ol sin blong olgeta.

39 O, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, tingbaot se i nogud nating blong brekem loa agensem Tabu God, mo tu, se i nogud nating blong foldaon long ol temtesen blong man blong "trik. Tingbaot, blong gat ^btingting we i folem fasin blong wol, hem i ^dded, mo blong gat tingting we i folem fasin blong spirit, hem i ^elaef ^fwe i no save finis.

40 O, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, givim sora blong yufala long ol toktok blong mi. Tingbaot ol bigfala samting blong Tabu Wan blong Isrel. No talem se mi bin talem ol strong samting agensem yufala; from sapos yufala i talem olsem, bae yufala i toktok nogud agensem "trutok; from mi bin talemaot ol toktok blong Meka blong yufala. Mi save se ol toktok blong trutok i ^bstrong agensem ol doti samting; be olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli no fraet long hem, from oli lavem ol trutok mo oli no seksek from.

41 O ale, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, "kam long Lod, Tabu Wan ia. Tingbaot se ol rod

31a Esik 33:30-33;

Mat 11:15;

Mos 26:28;

D&K 1:2, 11, 14;

Moses 6:27.

34a Prov 19:9.

cs Giaman;

Ones, Fasin blong

Stap Ones.

^b cs Hel.

35a Eks 20:13;

Mos 13:21.

^b cs Kilimded,

Panismen we I blong

Kilimded Man.

36a 3 Nif 12:27-29.

cs Fasin blong

Stap Klin.

37a cs Wosipim Aedol,

Fasin blong.

38a Alma 40:11, 13.

39a 2 Nif 28:20-22; 32:8;

Mos 2:32; 4:14;

Alma 30:53.

^b Rom 8:6.

cs Fasin blong Wol.

^d cs Ded, blong Spirit.

^e Prov 11:19.

^f cs Laef we I No

Save Finis.

40a cs Trutok.

^b 1 Nif 16:2;

2 Nif 28:28; 33:5.

41a 1 Nif 6:4; Jek 1:7;

Omnae 1:26;

Moro 10:30-32.

blong hem oli stret mo gud. Luk, ^brod blong man ^di no isi, be i slip long wan stret rod long fored blong hem, mo wajman blong ^eget ia i Tabu Wan blong Isrel; mo hem i no yusum wan wokman long ples ia; mo i no gat wan narafala rod, be tru long get ia nomo; from i no save gat wan man i save giaman long hem, from Lod God i nem blong hem.

42 Mo eni man we i noknok, long hem bae i openem doa, mo olgeta we oli ^awaes, mo olgeta we oli gat save, mo olgeta we oli rij, we oli ^bfulap long hae tingting from ol save blong olgeta, mo from ol waes tingting blong olgeta, mo from ol rij samting blong olgeta—yes, olgeta ia, oli olgeta we hem i no laekem; mo sapos oli no sakem olgeta samting ia, mo tingting se oli olsem ^dnating long fored blong God, mo oli no putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon we ^ei daon olgeta, bae hem i no save openem doa long olgeta.

43 Be ol samting blong ol waesman mo blong olgeta we oli stap yusum gud tingting, bae hem i ^ahaedem ol samting ia long olgeta, blong oltaem—yes, fasin ia blong stap hapi we hem i mekem i rere blong ol sent.

44 O, ol brata blong mi we mi

lavem tumas, tingbaot ol toktok blong mi. Luk, mi karemaot ol klos blong mi, mo mi seksekem olgeta long fored blong yufala; mi prea long God ia we i sevem mi, blong hem i luk mi wetem ae blong hem we i stap ^aluk kwik long evri samting; taswe, bae yufala i save long las dei, taem we evri man i kasem jajmen blong ol wok blong olgeta, se God blong Isrel i bin luk se mi bin ^bseksekem ol rabis fasin blong yufala aot long sol blong mi, mo we mi klin gud taem mi stanap long fored blong hem, mo blad blong yufala i ^dno stap long mi.

45 O, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, tanem baksaed long ol sin blong yufala; saksakemaot ol ^ajen blong hem we i save fasem yufala strong; kam long God we i ^bstrong ston blong fasin blong sevem yufala.

46 Mekem rere sol blong yufala blong bigfala dei taem we God bae i givim ^ajastis long olgeta we oli stret, hem i long dei blong ^bjajmen, blong mekem se yufala i no seksek wetem fraet we i nogud olgeta; blong mekem se yufala i no save tingbaot fulwan ol nogud ^drong blong yufala, mo blong yufala i no mas talem se: “Ol jajmen blong yu oli tabu, we i

41 b 2 Nif 31:17–21;
Alma 37:46;
D&K 132:22, 25.
d Luk 13:24;
2 Nif 33:9;
Hil 3:29–30.
e 2 Nif 31:9, 17–18;
3 Nif 14:13–14;
D&K 43:7; 137:2.

42 a Mat 11:25.
b cs Hae Tingting.
d 1 Kor 3:18–21.
e cs Tingting I Stap
Daon, Fasin blong Gat
Tingting I Stap Daon.
43 a 1 Kor 2:9–16.
44 a Jek 2:10.
b Jek 1:19.

d Jek 2:2;
Mos 2:28.
45 a 2 Nif 28:22;
Alma 36:18.
b cs Strong Ston.
46 a cs Jastis.
b cs Jajmen, Las.
d Mos 3:25.

tabu, O Lod God ^ewe I Gat Olgeta Paoa—be mi save rong blong mi; mi bin brekem loa blong yu, mo ol samting ia we mi brekem loa ia, oli blong mi; mo devel i bin winim mi, mekem se mi mi wan slef blong ol harem nogud blong hem.”

47 Be luk, ol brata blong mi, ?i gat nid o no blong mi mas wekemap yufala blong luksave se ol nogud samting ia oli tru? ?Bae mi givim hadtaem long sol blong yufala, sapos ol tingting blong yufala oli klin? ?Bae mi toktok kliia long yufala folem trutok we i kliia sapos yufala i bin fri long sin?

48 Luk, sapos yufala i tabu bae mi toktok long yufala long saed blong ol tabu fasin; be from yufala i no tabu, mo yufala i lukluk long mi olsem wan tija, i mas gat nid i stap blong mi ^atijim yufala long ol samting we bae oli hapen afta long ^bsin.

49 Luk, sol blong mi i no laekem sin nating, mo hat blong mi i glad long stret mo gud fasin; mo bae mi ^apresem tabu nem blong God blong mi.

50 Kam, ol brata blong mi, evriwan ia we i tosta, yufala i kam long ol ^awota; mo hem we i no gat mane, yufala i kam, pem mo kakae; yes, kam pem waen mo melek wetem no ^bmane mo wetem no praes.

51 Taswe, no spenem mane long samting we i no gat yus blong hem, mo no mekem wan ^awok we yu no save harem gud long hem. Lisin gud long mi wetem strong tingting oltaem, mo tingbaot ol toktok we mi bin talemaot finis; mo kam long Tabu Wan blong Isrel, mo ^bkakae gud long ol samting we oli no save lus, o no save kam roten, mo letem sol blong yufala i glad long ol samting we oli fatfat.

52 Luk, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, tingbaot ol toktok blong God blong yufala; prea long hem oltaem long dei, mo talem ^atangkyu long tabu nem blong hem long naet. Letem hat blong yufala i stap glad.

53 Mo luk hamas nao ol ^akavenan blong Lod oli gud tumas, mo hamas nao ol taem we hem i bin kam daon long ol pikinini blong ol man oli bigwan tumas; mo from bigfala paoa blong hem, mo gladhat blong hem mo ^bsore blong hem, nao hem i bin promesem long yumi se ol pikinini blong yumi bae oli no save ded evriwan, long saed blong bodi blong mit mo bun, be se bae hem i sevem olgeta; mo long ol jeneresen blong fiuja, bae oli kam wan ^dbranj blong laen blong Isrel we i stret mo gud.

54 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi,

46e 1 Nif 1:14;
Moses 2:1.
48a Alma 37:32.
b cs Sin.
49a 1 Nif 18:16.

50a cs Wota we I Laef.
b Alma 42:27.
51a Aes 55:1-2.
b 2 Nif 31:20; 32:3;
3 Nif 12:6.

52a cs Tangkyu.
53a cs Kavenan.
b cs Sore, Stap Sore.
d cs Plantesen
blong Lod.

mi wantem blong toktok moa long yufala; be long tumoro bae mi talemaot long yufala ol toktok blong mi we oli stap yet. Amen.

JAPTA 10

Jekob i eksplenem se Ol Jiu bae oli krusifaem God blong olgeta—Bae oli seraot olbaot kasem taem we oli stat blong biliv long Hem—Amerika bae i wan graon blong fridom we bae i no gat king i rul—Stretem yufala wetem God mo kasem fasin blong sevem man tru long gladhat blong Hem. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

Mo nao mi, Jekob, mi toktok long yufala bakegen, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, long saed blong “branj ia we i stret mo gud we mi bin tokbaot.

2 From luk, ol “promes we yumi bin kasem, oli ol promes long yumi long saed blong bodi blong mit mo bun; taswe, olsem hem i bin soem long mi, we plante long ol pikinini blong yumi bae oli ded long bodi blong mit mo bun, from oli no gat bilif, be, God bae i gat sore long plante; mo ol pikinini blong yumi bae oli kambak, blong mekem se oli save kam long samting ia we bae i givim olgeta save ia we i tru long saed blong Ridi-ma blong olgeta.

3 Taswe, olsem we mi bin talem long yufala, i mas nid i stap se Kraes—from long las naet. “enjel i bin talem long mi se bae nem blong hem i olsem ia—i sapos blong ^bkam long medel blong Ol Jiu, long medel blong olgeta we oli moa nogud bitim evri nogud pat blong wol; mo bae oli ^dhangem hem long kros—from olsem ia nao hem i gat nid long God blong yumi, mo i no gat wan narafala kantri long wol we bae i ^ehangem ^fGod blong olgeta long kros.

4 From sapos ol bigfala “merikel oli hapen long medel blong ol narafala kantri, bae oli sakem sin, mo bae oli save se hem i God blong olgeta.

5 Be from ol fasin blong “giaman pris mo ol rabis fasin, olgeta long Jerusalem bae oli kam stronghed agensem hem, mekem se oli hangem hem long kros.

6 Taswe, from ol rabis fasin blong olgeta, ol bigfala trabol, ol hadtaem blong kasem kaekae, ol rabis sik, mo fasin blong blad i ron bae i kam long olgeta; mo olgeta we bae oli no ded bae oli “seraot olbaot long medel blong evri kantri.

7 Be luk, olsem ia nao ^aLod God i talem: ^b“Taem we dei ia i stap kam we bae oli biliv long mi, we

10 1a 1 Nif 15:12–16;

2 Nif 3:5;

Jek 5:43–45.

2a 1 Nif 22:8;

3 Nif 5:21–26; 21:4–7.

3a 2 Nif 25:19;

Jek 7:5;

Moro 7:22.

b cs Jisas Kraes—Ol

profesi abaot taem we Jisas Kraes i bon mo i ded.

d 1 Nif 11:33;

Mos 3:9;

D&K 45:52–53.

e Luk 23:20–24.

f 1 Nif 19:10.

4a cs Merikel.

5a Luk 22:2.

cs Pris, Fasin blong Giaman.

6a 1 Nif 19:13–14.

cs Isrel—Taem

Isrel i Seraot.

7a cs Lod.

b 2 Nif 25:16–17.

mi mi Kraes, taem ia nao, mi bin mekem kavenan wetem ol papa blong olgeta se bae oli kambak long bodi blong mit mo bun, long wol, long evri graon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa blong olgeta.

8 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se bae oli karem olgeta oli ^akambak tugeta afta we oli bin seraot blong longtaem, aot long ol ^baelan blong solwota, mo long ol fofala pat blong wol; mo ol kantri blong Ol Jentael bae oli strong long ol ae blong mi, God i talem, blong ^dkarem olgeta i go long evri graon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa blong olgeta.”

9 ^aYes, ol king blong Ol Jentael bae oli olsem ol papa we oli stap givim gudfala kaekae long olgeta, mo ol kwin blong olgeta bae oli stap olsem ol mama we oli stap givim gudfala kaekae; from samting ia, ol ^bpromes blong Lod i bigwan long Ol Jentael, from hem i bin talem samting ia, ?mo huia i save kwestininim?

10 “Be luk, graon ia,” God i bin talem, “bae i wan graon we i kam long ol papa i go long gudfala branj blong yu, mo Ol ^aJentael bae oli kasem blesing long graon ia.

11 Mo graon ia bae i wan graon

blong ^afridom long Ol Jentael, mo bae i no gat eni ^bking long graon, we bae i stanap long Ol Jentael.

12 Mo bae mi mekem graon ia i kam strong agensem ol narafala kantri.

13 Mo hem we i ^afaet agensem Saeon bae hem i ^bded, God i talem.

14 From hem we i stanemap wan king agensem mi bae hem i ded, from mi, Lod, ^aking blong heven, bae mi king blong olgeta, mo bae mi olsem wan ^blaet oltaem long olgeta we oli harem ol toktok blong mi.

15 Taswe, from stamba tingting ia, blong mekem se ol ^akavenan we mi bin mekem wetem ol pikinini blong ol man blong oli save hapen, we bae mi mekem long olgeta taem we oli stap long bodi blong mit mo bun, i mas nid blong mi prapa spolem gud ol ^bsikret wok blong ^dtudak, mo blong ol fasin blong kilim man i ded, mo blong ol rabis sin.

16 Taswe, hem we i faet agensem ^aSaeon, Ol Jiu tugeta wetem Ol Jentael, ol slef tugeta wetem ol fri man, man tugeta wetem woman, bae oli ded; from we ^boli olgeta we oli woman blong rod blong ful wol; from ^dolgeta we

8a cs Isrel—Kam
Tugeta blong Isrel.

b 1 Nif 22:4;
2 Nif 10:20–22;
D&K 133:8.

d 1 Nif 22:8.

9a Aes 49:22–23.

b 1 Nif 22:8–9;
D&K 3:19–20.

10a 2 Nif 6:12.

11a cs Fri, Fridom.

b Mos 29:31–32.

13a 1 Nif 22:14, 19.

b Aes 60:12.

14a Alma 5:50;

D&K 38:21–22;

128:22–23;

Moses 7:53.

b cs Laet, Laet
blong Kraes.

15a cs Kavenan.

b Hil 3:23.

cs Sikret Grup, Ol.

d cs Tudak, long
Saed blong Spirit.

16a cs Saeon.

b 1 Nif 13:4–5.

d 1 Nif 14:10.

oli ‘no blong mi, oli ^fagensem mi, God blong yumi i talem.

17 From bae mi mekem ol promes blong mi we mi bin mekem wetem ol pikinini blong ol man oli “hapen, we bae mi mekem long olgeta taem we oli stap laef long bodi blong mit mo bun”—

18 “Taswe, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas,” olsem ia nao God blong yumi i talem: “Bae mi givim hadtaem long ol pikinini blong yu tru long han blong Ol Jentael; be, bae mi mekem hat blong Ol “Jentael i kam sofsof, mekem se bae oli kam olsem wan papa long olgeta; taswe, Ol Jentael bae oli kasem ^bblesing mo bae oli ^dkaontem olgeta wetem laen blong Isrel.

19 Taswe, bae mi “konsekretim graon ia long ol pikinini blong yu, mo olgeta we bae oli kaontem olgeta wetem ol pikinini blong yu oltaem, blong graon blong olgeta i olsem graon we i kam long ol papa; from hem i wan spesel graon, God i talem long mi, we i moa gud bitim ol narafala graon, taswe, bae mi mekem se evri man we i stap long ples ia blong bae oli wosipim mi,” God i talem.

20 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, from yumi luk se God blong yumi we i gat fulap

sore i bin givim long yumi plante save long saed blong ol samting ia, bae yumi tingbaot hem, mo putum long saed ol sin blong yumi, mo no hangem hed blong yumi i go daon, from oli no sake-maot yumi; be, oli bin ^aronemaot yumi long graon blong yumi we i kam long ol papa blong yumi; be yumi bin kam long wan ^bgraon we i moa gud, from Lod i bin mekem solwota i kam ^drod blong yumi, mo yumi stap long wan ^eaelan blong solwota.

21 Be ol promes blong Lod oli bigwan long olgeta we oli stap long ol ^aaelan blong solwota; taswe, olsem we oli talem, ol aelan, i mas nid i stap se i gat moa bitim hemia, mo i gat ol brata blong yumi we oli stap laef long olgeta aelan ia tu.

22 From luk, Lod God i bin lidim sam oli ^ago longwe, wanwan taem, aot long laen blong Isrel folem plan blong hem mo joes blong hem. Mo nao luk, Lod i tingbaot olgeta evriwan we oli bin brokaot, taswe, hem i tingbaot yumi tu.

23 From hemia, mekem hat blong yufala i glad, mo tingbaot se yufala i ^afri blong ^btekem aksen blong yufalawan bakegen—blong ^djusum rod blong ded we i no gat

16e 1 Nif 22:13–23;

2 Nif 28:15–32;

3 Nif 16:8–15;

Ita 2:9.

^f Mat 12:30.

17a D&K 1:38.

18a Luk 13:28–30;

D&K 45:7–30.

^b Efes 3:6.

^d Gal 3:7, 29;

1 Nif 14:1–2;

3 Nif 16:13;

21:6, 22; 30:2;

Ebr 2:9–11.

19a 2 Nif 3:2.

20a 1 Nif 2:1–4.

^b 1 Nif 2:20.

cs Graon blong

Promes.

^d 1 Nif 18:5–23.

^e Aes 11:10–12.

21a 1 Nif 19:15–16; 22:4.

22a 1 Nif 22:4.

23a cs Fridom blong

Mekem Joes.

^b 2 Nif 2:16.

^d Dut 30:19.

en, o rod blong laef we i no save finis.

24 Taswe, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, stretem yufala bakegen blong yufala i folem tingting blong God, mo i no folem tingting blong devel mo bodi blong mit mo bun; mo tingbaot, afta we yufala i stretem yufala wetem God, se i wetem mo tru long ^agladhat blong God nomo, we bae Lod i ^bsevem yufala.

25 Taswe, bae God i resemapi yufala aot long ded tru long paoa blong laef bakegen long ded, mo tu, aot long ded ia we i no gat en tru long paoa blong ^aatonmen, blong mekem se hem i save tekem yufala i go insaed long kingdom we i no save finis blong God, blong mekem se yufala i save presem hem tru long gladhat we i kam long God. Amen.

JAPTA 11

Jekob i bin luk Ridima blong hem—Loa blong Moses i wan eksampol blong Kraes mo i pruvum se bae Hem i kam. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

Mo nao, ^aJekob i bin talemaot plante moa samting long ol pipol blong mi long tetaem ia, be ol samting ia nomo mi bin ^braetem,

from ol samting we mi bin raetem oli inaf long mi.

2 Mo nao mi, Nifae, mi raetem moa long ol toktok blong ^aAesea, from sol blong mi i harem gud long ol toktok blong hem. From bae mi yusum ol toktok blong hem long ol pipol blong mi, mo bae mi sendem olgeta i go long evri pikinini blong mi, from i tru we hem i bin luk ^bRidima blong mi, i olsem we mi bin luk hem.

3 Mo brata blong mi tu, Jekob, i bin ^aluk hem olsem we mi bin luk hem; taswe, bae mi sendem ol toktok blong olgeta i go long ol pikinini blong mi blong pruvum long olgeta se ol toktok blong mi oli tru. Taswe, tru long ol toktok blong ^btrifala, God i bin talem se, bae mi pruvum toktok blong mi. Be, God i sendem moa witnes, mo hem i pruvum evri toktok blong hem.

4 Luk, sol blong mi i harem gud blong ^apruvum long ol pipol blong mi, trutok long saed blong taem we Kraes bae i ^bkam; long narafala toktok, from stamba tingting ia nao God i bin givim ^aloa blong Moses; mo evri samting we God i bin givim stat long taem we wol i bin stat, i go long ol man, oli ol saen abaot hem.

5 Mo tu, sol blong mi i glad long ol ^akavenan blong Lod we hem i

24a cs Gladhat.
b cs Fasin blong Sevem Man.

25a cs Pem Praes, Atonmen.

11 1a 2 Nif 6:1–10.
b 2 Nif 31:1.

2a 3 Nif 23:1.
b cs Ridima.
3a 2 Nif 2:3; Jek 7:5.
b 2 Nif 27:12;
Ita 5:2–4;
D&K 5:11.
4a 2 Nif 31:2.

b Jek 4:5;
Jerom 1:11;
Alma 25:15–16;
Ita 12:19.
d 2 Nif 5:10.
5a cs Kavenan blong Ebram.

bin mekem wetem ol papa blong yumi; yes, sol blong mi i glad long gladhat blong hem, mo long jastis blong hem, mo paoa, mo sore long bigfala plan ia we i no save finis blong mekem man i kam fri long ded.

6 Mo sol blong mi i harem gud blong pruvum long ol pipol blong mi, se “sapos Kraes i no kam bae evri man i mas ded.

7 From sapos i “no gat Kraes i no gat God; mo sapos i no gat God, yumi no gat, from i no bin save gat wan taem we oli bin ^bkrietem evri samting. Be i gat wan God, mo hem i Kraes, mo hem i kam long en blong taem we God i makem blong hem.

8 Mo nao mi raetem sam long ol toktok blong Aesea, blong mekem se evri man long ol pipol blong mi we oli luk ol toktok ia bae oli save leftemap hat blong olgeta mo glad from evri man. Nao, hemia nao ol toktok, mo yufala i save yusum long yufalawan bakegen mo long evri man.

JAPTA 12

Aesea i luk tempol blong lata-dei, taem ia we Isrel i kambak tugeta, mo jajmen mo pis blong Milenium—Ol

man we oli gat hae tingting mo ol man nogud bae oli pulumdaon olgeta long taem blong Seken Kaming—Komperem long Aesea 2. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

TOKTOK we “Aesea, boe blong Amoj, i bin ^bluk long saed blong Juda mo Jerusalem:

2 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se long ol las dei, taem we “bigfala hil blong ^bhaos blong Lod bae i stanap antap long ol “bigfala hil, mo bae i go hae antap i bitim ol hil, mo evri kantri bae oli go long hem.

3 Mo plante pipol bae oli go mo talem se, yufala i kam, mo bae yumi go antap long bigfala hil blong Lod, i go long haos blong God blong Jakob; mo bae hem i tijim yumi long saed blong ol wei blong hem, mo bae yumi “wokbaot long ol rod blong hem; from aot long Saeon bae ^bloa i go, mo toktok blong Lod bae i aot long Jerusalem i go.

4 Mo bae hem i “jaj long medel blong ol kantri, mo bae hem i toktok strong agensem plante pipol: mo bae oli hamarem ol naef blong faet blong olgeta i kam ol bled blong digim graon, mo ol spia blong olgeta i kam ol huk blong katem mo klinim ol tri—wan

6a Mos 3:15.

7a 2 Nif 2:13.

b gs Krietem, Kriesen.

12 1a Ol japta 2–14 blong Aesea oli tekem olgeta long ol buk we oli wokem long bras we Nifae i bin raetem long Seken Nifae 12–24; i gud

blong luk tu se i gat samfala toktok we oli no semmak.

b HIB *khasah*, i minim “we i kamaot long visen.” i minim se Aesea i kasem mesej ia tru long wan visen we i kam long Lod.

2a Joel 3:17.

gs Saeon.

b gs Tempol, Haos blong Lod.

d D&K 49:25.

3a gs Wokbaot, Wokbaot Wetem God.

b HIB tijing o doktrin. gs Gospel.

4a 2 Nif 21:2–9.

kantri bae i no leftemap ol naef blong faet agensem kantri, mo bae oli nomo lanem bakegen fasin blong mekem faet.

5 O laen blong Jakob, yufala i kam mo bae yumi wokbaot long laet blong Lod; yes, kam, from yufala evriwan i bin ^ago lus, evriwan i go long ol fasin nogud blong hem.

6 From hemia, O Lod, yu bin lego ol pipol blong yu, laen blong Jakob, from oli ^akam fulap long Is, mo lisen long ol kleva olsem Ol ^bMan Filistia, mo oli ^dmekem olgeta oli glad tru ol laen blong ol man we oli no save olgeta.

7 Graon blong olgeta i fulap tu wetem silva mo gol, mo tu, i no gat eni en blong ol rij samting blong olgeta; graon blong olgeta i fulap tu wetem ol hos, mo tu, i no gat eni en long ol kat blong hos blong olgeta.

8 Graon blong olgeta i fulap tu wetem ol ^aaedol; oli wosipim wok blong ol han blong olgeta nomo, hemia we ol fingga blong olgeta i bin mekem.

9 Mo man olbaot oli no ^abodaon, mo hae man i no mekem tingting blong hem i kam daon, from hemia, no fogivim hem.

10 O yufala, ol man nogud, go insaed long ston, mo ^ahaedem yufala insaed long das, nogud Lod mo glori blong hae paoa blong hem bae i kilim yufala.

11 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se ol hae lukluk blong ol man bae i kam daon, mo ol flas blong ol man bae Lod i putumdaon, mo Lod hemwan nomo bae i hae long dei ia.

12 From ^adei blong Lod blong Ol Pipol i kam kolosap long evri kantri, yes, long evriwan; yes, long olgeta we oli ^bgat hae tingting mo olgeta we oli flas tumas, mo long evriwan we i leftemap olgeta, mo Lod bae i putum hem daon.

13 Yes, mo dei blong Lod bae i kam long evri redwud blong Lebanon, from oli hae mo oli leftemap olgeta antap; mo long evri oktri blong Basan;

14 Mo long evri bigfala hil we i hae, mo long evri hil, mo long evri kantri we oli leftemap olgeta antap, mo long evri pipol;

15 Mo long evri taoa we i hae, mo long evri wol we i wan fanis;

16 Mo long evri sip blong ^asolwota, mo long evri sip blong Tarsis, mo long evri samting we i luk naes.

5a 2 Nif 28:14; Mos 14:6; Alma 5:37.

6a rr oli fulap, oli kam wetem ol tijing, spesel bilif. Sam 106:35.

b cs Filistia, Ol Man blong.

d нив blong joenem han wetem, o blong mekem

kavenan wetem.

8a cs Wosipim Aedol, Fasin blong.

9a rr long God; be hem i stap wosipim ol aedol.

10a Alma 12:14.

12a cs Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes.

b Mal 4:1; 2 Nif 23:11; D&K 64:24.

16a Vesen we i stap

long lanwis Grik (Septuagin) i gat wan sentens we hemia long lanwis Hibru i no gat, mo hemia long lanwis Hibru i gat wan sentens we hemia long lanwis Grik i no gat; be 2 Nif 12:16 i gat tugeta sentens ia. Sam 48:7; Esik 27:25.

17 Mo hae tingting blong man, Lod bae i putumdaon, mo ol flas blong ol man bae hem i pulumdaon; mo Lod hemwan nomo bae i hae long “dei ia.

18 Mo ol aedol bae hem i aotem evriwan.

19 Mo bae oli go insaed long ol hol blong ol ston, mo insaed long ol hol blong graon, from oli fraet se Lod bae i kam long olgeta mo glori blong hae paoa blong hem bae i kilim olgeta, long taem we hem i girap blong seksekem nogud wol ia.

20 Long dei ia, wan man bae i “sakem ol aedol blong hem blong silva, mo ol aedol blong hem blong gol, we hem i bin mekem blong hemwan blong wosipim i go long ol rat mo ol wael flaengfokis;

21 Bae oli go insaed long ol smol hol insaed long ol ston, mo long ol hol blong ol sap ston, from oli fraet se Lod bae i kam long olgeta mo glori blong hae paoa blong hem bae i kilim olgeta, taem we hem i girap blong seksekem nogud wol ia.

22 Yufala i “stop blong dipen long man, we win blong hem i stap long hol blong nus blong hem; from, ?bae oli givim wanem praes long hem?

JAPTA 13

Juda mo Jerusalem bae i kasem panis

from tufala i no obei—Lod i toktok from mo i jajem ol pipol blong Hem—Ol gel blong Saeon oli kasem wan strong nogud tok mo oli harem nogud from ol samting blong olgeta we i blong wol ia—Komperem long Aesea 3. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

FROM luk, Lod, Lod ia blong Ol Pipol, i tekemaot long Jerusalem, mo long Juda, ol samting blong sapot mo ol samting we laef i stap hang long hem, evri bred we laef i stap hang long hem, mo evri wota blong sapot—

2 Strong man, mo man blong faet, jaj, mo profet, mo man we i yusum gud tingting, mo olfala man;

3 Kaptan blong fifti man, mo man we i gat ona, mo kaonsela, mo man we i yusum ol trik blong mekem majik, mo man we i gat gudfala save blong toktok.

4 Mo bae mi givim ol pikinini long olgeta blong kam ol prins blong olgeta, mo ol smol bebi bae oli rulum olgeta.

5 Mo ol pipol bae oli harem nogud tumas, evriwan tru long narafala man, mo evriwan tru long neba blong hem; pikinini bae i stap flas agensem olfala, mo man we i nating bae i agensem man we i gat ona.

6 I go kasem we wan man bae i tekem brata blong hem blong haos blong papa blong hem, mo bae i talem se: “Yu yu gat klos, yu

17a IT dei ia we bae Lod i kam long glori.

20a НВ sakemaot, sakem i go.

22a IT Stop blong stap dipen long man we i save ded; hem i gat smol paoa nomo

komperem long paoa blong God. Moses 1:10.

rulum mifala, mo no letem "fasin blong spolem gud samting i kam long taem we yu stap rul"—

7 Long dei ia bae hem i promes, i talem se: "Bae mi no stap olsem wan "man blong hilim man; from long haos blong mi i no gat bred mo klos; no mekem mi, mi kam wan man blong rul ova long ol pipol."

8 From oli "spolem gud Jerusalem finis, mo Juda i bin ^bfol-daon finis, from tang blong olgeta mo ol wok blong olgeta i bin agensem Lod, mekem se oli mekem ol ae blong glori blong hem oli kros.

9 Fes blong olgeta i soem wan witnes agensem olgeta, mo i talemaot se sin blong olgeta i olsem blong "Sodom, mo oli no save haedem samting ia. !Sore tumas long sol blong olgeta, from oli bin putum praes we i nogud long olgeta bakegen!

10 Talem long olgeta we oli stret mo gud se samting i "gud wetem olgeta; from bae oli kakae frut blong ol wok blong olgeta.

11 Sore tumas long olgeta nogud man, from bae oli ded; from praes blong ol han blong olgeta bae i kam long olgeta.

12 Mo ol pipol blong mi, ol piki-nini oli mekem olgeta i harem

nogud, mo ol woman oli rul ova long olgeta. O ol pipol blong mi, olgeta we oli "lidim yufala, oli mekem yufala i go rong mo oli prapa spolem gud ol rod we yufala i wokbaot long olgeta.

13 Lod i stanap blong "toktok from yufala, mo i stanap blong jajem ol pipol.

14 Lod bae i go long jajmen wetem ol olfala blong ol pipol blong hem, mo "prins blong ol man blong hem; from yufala i bin ^bkakae evri ^dplantesen, mo yufala i "tekem samting long ol ^fpuaman, insaed long ol haos blong yufala.

15 ?Yu minim wanem? Yufala i smasem ol pipol blong mi long pisis, mo smasem ol fes blong ol puaman, Lod God blong Ol Pipol i talem.

16 Mo tu, Lod i talem se: "From ol gel blong Saeon oli flas, mo mekem nek blong olgeta i stret taem we oli wokbaot, mo ol ae blong olgeta i stap switim ol man, oli wokbaot mo "mekem smol kwik step taem we oli stap go, mo oli mekem noes wetem ol samting we i stap long ol leg blong olgeta"—

17 From hemia, Lod bae i mekem soa antap long hed blong

13 6a Aes 3:6.

7a HIB wan man blong kam mekem gud (wan soa); eks: Mi no save stretem problem blong yufala.

8a Jerem 9:11.

b Krae 1:3.

9a Jen 19:1, 4-7, 24-25.
cs Fasin blong Man

I Slip wetem Man,
Fasin blong Woman I
Slip wetem Woman.

10a Dut 12:28.

12a Aes 9:16.

13a HIB hadwok from.

Maeka 6:2;
D&K 45:3-5.

14a HIB ol man blong
rul, o ol lida.

b HIB yusum, o
bonem long faea.

d Aes 5:7.

e IT kasem tru long rong
rod o rong fasin.

f 2 Nif 28:12-13.

16a IT wokbaot long sot
mo kwik step olsem
se wan i mekem
nogud long olgeta.

ol gel blong Saeon, mo Lod bae i “karemaot kaliko blong tabu pat blong olgeta.

18 Long dei ia Lod bae i teke-maot flas ia blong ol samting we oli werem we i mekem noes, mo ol “kaliko blong hea, mo ol ^bflas haf raon samting olsem mun;

19 Ol jen mo ol samting we oli werem long han, mo ol “kaliko blong blokem fes wetem;

20 Ol hat, mo ol flas samting blong ol leg, mo ol samting we oli fasem long hed, mo ol bokis blong senta, mo olgeta iaring;

21 Ol ring, mo ol ring blong nus;

22 Ol “klos blong werem we oli save jenisim, mo ol kot, mo ol kaliko blong kavremap hed mo nek, mo ol pin blong tantanem hea;

23 Ol “glas, mo ol naes bedsit, mo ol naes kaliko blong flasem hed, mo ol kaliko blong blokem fes.

24 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se, long ples blong smel we i swit bae i gat sting; mo long ples blong wan strap, “wan hol long klos; mo long ples blong naes hea, bolhed; mo long ples blong ^bdres, ol pua klos i kavremap olgeta; mo “bon long faea long ples blong naes bodi.

25 Ol man blong yufala bae oli foldaon tru long naef blong faet, mo ol strong man blong yufala bae oli foldaon long wo.

26 Mo ol get blong hem bae oli kraekrae, mo harem sore; mo bae hem i emti mo bae i sidaon long graon.

JAPTA 14

Saeon mo ol gel blong hem bae oli pemaot olgeta mo klin long dei blong Mileniom—Komperem long Aesea 4. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

Mo long dei ia, seven woman bae oli holemtaet wan man, mo talem se: “Bae mifala i kakae bred blong mifala nomo, mo werem ol klos blong mifala nomo; letem nomo se ol man oli singaotem mifala wetem nem blong yu blong teke-maot “sem blong mifala.”

2 Long dei ia bae “branj blong Lod i stap naes mo gud tumas; frut blong wol i gud tumas mo naes long olgeta blong Isrel we oli bin ronwe.

3 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se, olgeta we oli stap long Saeon mo stap long Jerusalem bae oli singaotem olgeta tabu, evriwan we oli raetem nem blong olgeta

17a H1B putum olgeta long kliā ples; kaen toktok ia i minim “blong mekem olgeta oli sem.”

18a Maet i les kaliko blong blokem hea. Ol atoriti oli no stap agri oltaem long ol kaen samting we ol woman oli stap yusum blong

flasem olgeta long hem we oli putum long ol ves 18–23.

b IT ol samting blong flasem bodi we sep blong olgeta oli haf mun.

19a H1B kaliko blong blokem fes.

22a H1B ol klos we oli saensaen.

23a o ol klos we oli luktru.

24a H1B brokbrok klos.

b o longfala dres.

d o putum mak (wan mak blong slef).

14 1a IT sem ia blong no mared mo no gat pikinini.

2a Aes 60:21; 2 Nif 3:5; Jek 2:25.

wetem olgeta we oli stap laef long Jerusalem—

4 Hemia ^ataem we Lod bae i ^bwasemaot ol rabis doti blong ol gel blong Saeon, mo bae hem i klinim blad blong Jerusalem aot long medel blong hem wetem spirit blong jajmen mo wetem spirit blong ^dfaea.

5 Mo Lod bae i mekem long evri ples blong stap, blong hil blong Saeon, mo long ol grup blong pipol blong hem, wan ^aklaod mo smok long dei, mo saen blong laet blong faea long naet; from long evri glori blong Saeon bae i gat wan sefples.

6 Mo bae i gat wan tenet long deitaem blong blokem hot san, mo wan ples blong ^ahaed, mo wan ples blong haed long strong-fala win mo tanda mo long ren.

JAPTA 15

Plantesen blong Lod (Isrel) bae i kam emti, mo ol pipol blong Hem bae oli seraot olbaot—Ol taem blong trabol bae oli kam long olgeta long taem we oli stap long apostasi mo oli stap seraot olbaot—Bae Lod i leftemap wan flag mo mekem Isrel i kambak tugeta—Komperem long Aesea 5. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

Mo afta bae mi singsing long hem we mi lavem tumas wan ^asingsing

blong hem we mi lavem tumas, long saed blong plantesen blong grep blong hem. Hem we mi lavem tumas i gat wan plantesen blong grep long wan gudfala hil.

2 Mo hem i bin raonem wetem wan fanis, mo i bin tekemaot ol ston blong hem, mo hem i bin planem ^arop blong grep we i gud tumas long hem, mo i bin bildim wan taoa long medel blong hem, mo tu, i bin mekem wan masin blong mekem waen long ples ia; mo hem i bin luk se bae i karem ol grep, mo i bin karem ol wael grep.

3 Mo nao, O ol man we oli stap long Jerusalem, mo ol man blong Juda, jajem, mi askem yufala, bitwin mi mo plantesen blong grep blong mi.

4 ?Wanem moa mi bin save mekem long plantesen blong grep blong mi, we mi no bin mekem long hem? Taswe, taem we mi bin luk se bae i karem ol grep, hem i bin karem ol wael grep.

5 Mo nao yu go stat; bae mi talem long yu wanem we bae mi mekem long plantesen blong grep blong mi—bae mi ^atekemaot fanis blong hem, mo bae ol animol oli kam kakae evriwan; mo bae mi brekem daon wol blong hem, mo bae oli purumbut long hem;

6 Mo bae mi spolem gud yad ia; bae oli nomo save katem blong

4a rr Taem Lod i klinim wol finis.
b cs Wasem, we Oli Wasem.
d Mal 3:2–3; 4:1.
5a Eks 13:21.
6a Aes 25:4;

D&K 115:6.
15 1a rr Profet i raetem wan singsing o naes parabol long saed blong wan plantesen blong ol grep, we i soem

gladhat blong God, mo i soem we Isrel i no luksave hemia.
2a Jerem 2:21.
5a Sam 80:12.

klinim o digim yad ia; be ^arabis gras mo ol ropnil bae oli kam fulap long hem; mo tu, bae mi givim oda long ol klaod se oli no ^bren long hem.

7 From ^aplantesen blong grep blong Lod blong Ol Pipol, hem i laen blong Isrel, mo ol man blong Juda oli ol plant we oli naes; mo hem i bin lukaotem ^bjajmen, mo luk, hem i bin luk fasin blong mekem man i harem nogud; hem i bin lukaotem ol stret mo gud fasin, be luk, hem i bin harem wan krae.

8 !Sore tumas long olgeta we oli joen long ^awan haos i go long narafala haos, kasem taem we i nomo save gat ples, blong mekem se oli ^bsave stap olgeta nomo long medel blong wol!

9 "Long ol sora blong mi," Lod blong Ol Pipol i bin talem, "i tru se fulap haos bae oli emti, mo ol bigfala mo gudfala bigtaon bae i no gat man i stap long hem.

10 Yes, long ten hekta blong plantesen blong grep bae yufala i kasem ^atwantetu lita, mo sapos yufala i planem tu hundred mo twante lita blong sid blong wit bae yufala i kasem twantetu lita nomo."

11 !Sore tumas long olgeta we oli girap eli long moning, blong oli save ^akasem strong drink, we i gohed kasem naet, mo ^bwaen i mekem se oli drong!

12 Mo hap, mo vaeyol, tamburin, mo miusikpaep, mo waen i stap long ol lafet blong olgeta; be oli no ^atingbaot wok blong Lod, mo oli no tingbaot ol samting we hem i mekem wetem ol han blong hem.

13 From hemia, ol pipol blong mi oli bin kam prisena, from oli no gat ^asave; mo ol haeman blong olgeta oli hanggri, mo grup blong pipol ia blong olgeta oli kam drae from oli tosta.

14 From hemia, hel i mekem hem kam bigwan moa, mo i openem maot blong hem i bitim mak; mo glori blong olgeta, mo grup blong pipol blong olgeta, mo flas blong olgeta, mo hem we i bin glad bae i go daon insaed long hem.

15 Mo man we i olbaot bae i foldaon, mo strongfala man bae i putum tingting blong hem i stap daon, mo ol ae blong man we tingting blong hem i hae, bae hem i putum tingting blong olgeta i kam daon.

16 Be Lod blong Ol Pipol bae i stap hae antap tru long ^ajajmen, mo God we i tabu bae i kam tabu tru long stret mo gud fasin.

17 Afta bae ol smol sipsip oli kakae olsem we oli stap kakae oltaem, mo ol emti ples blong ol fatfatwan, bae ol man we oli no save olgeta, oli kakae long olgeta.

6a Aes 7:23; 32:13.

b Jerem 3:3.

7a cs Plantesen blong Lod.

b o jastis.

8a Maeka 2:1-2.

b rr oli lego blong oli stap olgetawan. Olgeta ona blong graon oli kakae ol smol fam blong olgeta puaman.

10a Esik 45:10-11.

11a Prov 23:30-32.

b cs Tok blong Waes.

12a Sam 28:5.

13a Hos 4:6.

cs Save.

16a cs Jisas Kraes—Jaj.

18 Sore tumas long olgeta we oli pulum ol rabis fasin wetem ol rop blong ^afasin nating, mo sin ^bolsem se oli pulum rop blong kat;

19 we oli talem se: “Letem hem i ^amekem kwik, i mekem wok blong hem i hariap, blong yumi save ^bluk; mo letem kaonsel blong Tabu Wan blong Isrel i kam kolosap mo i kam, blong yumi save gat save long hem.”

20 !Sore tumas long olgeta we oli ^asingaotem ol nogud samting se oli gudfala, mo ol gudfala samting oli nogud, we oli tekem se ^btudak i laet, mo laet i tudak, we oli tekem konkon blong swit, mo swit blong konkon!

21 !Sore tumas long olgeta we oli ^awaes long ol ae blong olgetawan bakegen, mo olgeta we oli stap yusum gud tingting wetem tingting blong olgeta bakegen!

22 !Sore tumas long olgeta we oli strong blong dring waen, mo ol man we oli strong blong miksim strong drink,

23 we oli talemaot se ol man nogud oli stret blong oli save kasem wan praes, mo oli ^ateke-maot stret mo gud fasin blong wan stret mo gud man!

24 From hemia, olsem we ^afaea i stap bonem ^bgras we i drae, mo flem i bonem ^ddoti blong skin blong wit, ol rus blong olgeta bae oli go roten, mo ol flaoa blong olgeta bae i go antap olsem das; from oli sakemaot loa blong Lod blong Ol Pipol, mo oli ^eno laekem nating toktok blong Tabu Wan blong Isrel.

25 From hemia, ^akros blong Lod i bin girap agensem ol pipol blong hem, mo hem i bin stretem han blong hem agensem olgeta, mo hem i bin kilim olgeta; mo ol hil oli bin seksek, mo ol ded bodi blong olgeta oli bin terem olgeta i go long pisis long medel blong ol rod. From evri samting ia Lod i no tanem kros blong hem, be hem i stretem han blong hem yet.

26 Mo bae hem i leftemap wan ^aflag long ol kantri we oli stap longwe, mo bae hem i stap long en blong wol mo ^bsingaot long olgeta wetem wan voes we i sap; mo luk, bae kwiktaem nomo oli spid i ^dkam; i no gat wan we bae i taed o i foldaon long medel blong olgeta.

27 I no gat wan we bae i haf-haf slip o i slip; mo tu, strap raon

18a *cs* Nating, blong Nating.
 b *rr* Oli fasem gud olgeta long ol sin blong olgeta semmak olsem ol animol we oli fasem gud olgeta long olgeta hevi samting we oli stap tekem.
 19a Jerem 17:15.
 b *rr* Bae oli no save bilivim Mesaea kasem taem we oli luk Hem.

20a Moro 7:14, 18; D&K 64:16; 121:16.
 b 1 Jon 1:6.
 21a Prov 3:5–7; 2 Nif 28:15.
 23a *rr* karemaot long hem ol raet we hem i gat folem loa.
 24a Obad 1:18; Mal 4:1–2; 2 Nif 20:17.
 b Joel 2:5; 1 Nif 22:15, 23; 2 Nif 26:4, 6;

D&K 64:23–24; 133:64.
 d Luk 3:17; Mos 7:29–31.
 e 2 Saml 12:7–9.
 25a D&K 63:32; Moses 6:27.
 26a *cs* Flag.
 b o wisil; eks: saen blong taem blong kambak tugeta.
 Aes 7:18; 2 Nif 29:2.
 d *cs* Isrel—Kam Tugeta blong Isrel.

long wes blong olgeta bae i no kam slak, mo strap blong ol sandel blong olgeta bae i no brok;

28 Ol ara blong olgeta bae oli sap, mo ol bonara blong olgeta bae oli ben, mo but blong leg blong ol hos blong olgeta bae oli kaontem olsem ol smol hadston, mo wil blong olgeta olsem wan waelwin, mo noes blong olgeta i olsem noes blong wan laeon we i stap singaot.

29 Bae oli singaot olsem ol yang "laeon; yes, bae oli singaot, mo hang strong long animol we oli kakae, mo karem i gowe sef, mo i no gat wan man we bae i mekem hem i fri.

30 Mo long dei ia, bae oli singaot agensem olgeta mo mekem noes olsem ol noes blong solwota; mo sapos oli lukluk i go long graon, luk, tudak mo harem nogud i stap, mo long heven, tudak i stap.

JAPTA 16

Aesea i luk Lod—Lod i fogivim ol sin blong Aesea—Lod i singaotem hem blong talemaot profesi—Hem i talemaot profesi long saed blong ol tijing blong Kraes we Ol Jiu oli sakemaot—Wan smol haf nomo bae i kambak—Komperem long Aesea 6. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

LONG "yia we king Usia i bin ded,

mi bin luk tu we Lod i stap sidaon long wan bigfala jea we i hae mo i stap hae antap, mo ^blongfala klos blong hem i bin fulumap tempol.

2 Ol "seraf oli stanap antap long jea ia; wanwan i gat sikis wing; tu wing i kavremap fes blong olgeta, mo tu wing i kavremap ol leg blong olgeta, mo tu wing oli yusum blong flae.

3 Mo wan i singaot i go long narawan, mo talem se: "Tabu, tabu, tabu, i Lod blong Ol Pipol; ful wol i fulap wetem glori blong hem."

4 Mo ol "pos blong doa oli seksek from voes blong hem we i bin singaot, mo haos i fulap wetem smok.

5 Afta mi bin talem: "!Sore tumas long mi! from glori blong Lod i "smasem gud mi; from mi wan man we skin blong maot blong mi i no klin; mo mi stap long medel blong wan pipol we skin blong maot blong olgeta i no klin; from ol ae blong mi i bin luk King, Lod blong Ol Pipol."

6 Afta wan ol seraf i flae i kam long mi, i holem wan "sakol faea we i laet long han blong hem, we hem i bin tekem wetem wan neglis aot long olta;

7 Mo hem i bin putum samting ia long maot blong mi, mo hem i talem se: "Luk, samting ia i tajem skin blong maot blong yu; mo ol

29a 3 Nif 21:12–13.
16 1a IT samples 750 B.K.B.
b IT en blong klos blong hem.
2a GS Jerubim.
4a HIB fandesen blong

ol doa ia oli seksek.
5a HIB karemaot; eks: hem i bin sapraes tumas taem hem i bin luksave klia ol sin blong hemwan

mo ol sin blong pipol blong hem.
6a IT i wan simbol blong klinim samting o wan.

“rabis fasin blong yu oli gowe, mo yu kam klin long sin.”

8 Mo tu, mi harem voes blong Lod, i talem: “?Huia bae mi sendem, mo huia bae i go blong yumi?” Afta mi talem: “Mi hemia; sendem mi.”

9 Mo hem i talem: “Go mo talem long pipol ia—Yufala i lisiin stret, be oli no bin andastanem; mo yufala i luk stret, be oli no bin luksave.

10 Mekem hat blong ol pipol ia i kam fatfat, mo mekem ol sora blong olgeta oli kam hevi, mo sareme ol ae blong olgeta—blong mekem se oli no save lukluk wetem ol ae blong olgeta, mo no “lisin wetem ol sora blong olgeta, mo no andastanem wetem hat blong olgeta, mo no jenisim laef blong olgeta mo no kam oraet bakegen.”

11 Afta mi talem: “Lod, ?kasem wanem taem?” Mo hem i talem: “Kasem taem we ol bigtaon oli kam emti mo i no gat man i stap insaed long olgeta, mo i no gat man insaed long ol haos, mo graon i emti gud;

12 Mo Lod i “tekemaot ol man oli go farawe, from bae ol man oli lego graon ia fogud we i nomo gat man long hem.

13 Be stil bae i gat wan aot long ten, mo bae oli gobak, mo bae oli lus sloslo; be olsem wan laemtri, mo olsem wan oktri, ol impoten

pat oli stap insaed long olgeta taem we oli sakem ol lif blong olgeta; semmak nao, tabu sid ia bae hem i kam “impoten pat blong olgeta.”

JAPTA 17

Efrem mo Siria i go faet agensem Juda—Kraes bae i bon long wan woman we i neva go wetem man yet—Komperem long Aesea 7. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se long ol dei blong Ahas, boe blong Jotam, we i pikinini blong Usia, king blong Juda, we Resin, king blong Siria, mo Peka pikinini blong Remalia, king blong Isrel, i bin go antap long Jerusalem blong faet agensem hem, be hem i no bin save winim hem.

2 Mo oli talem long haos blong Deved, se: “Siria i bin joen wetem “Efrem.” Mo hat blong hem i bin seksek wetem fraet, mo hat blong ol pipol blong hem i seksek olsem ol tri long bus taem we win i muvum olgeta.

3 Afta Lod i bin talem long Aesea: “Go aot naoia blong mitim Ahas, yu mo “Seajasub boe blong yu, long en blong bigfala paep blong wota, blong ples blong wota we i stap antap long bigfala rod blong fil blong ol man blong wokem klos.

7a cs Sin, Kam Klin
Aot long Ol.

10a Mat 13:14–15.

12a 2 King 17:18, 20.

13a rr Semmak olsem
wan tri, nomata ol lif

blong hem oli seraot
olbaot, i gat paoa
yet blong laef mo
kasem moa samting.

17 2a rr Evri ples long
Not blong Isrel,

oli singaotem long
nem blong Efrem,
traeb we i stap long
Not we i stap rul.

3a нив Haf we i stap
bae i kambak.

4 Mo talem long hem se: ‘Lukaot gud mo stap kwaet; “no fraet, mo tu, no fraet long hed blong yu from tufala tel blong tufala stik ia we i stap laet, from strongfala kros blong Resin wetem Siria, mo blong boe blong Remalia.

5 From Siria, Efrem, mo boe blong Remalia, i bin mekem wan nogud plan agensem yu, oli talem se:

6 Bae yumi go antap agensem Juda mo “mekem trabol long hem, mo bae yumi seraotem bigtaon ia bitwin yumi, mo putum wan king long medel blong hem, yes, boe blong Tabehel.’”

7 Olsem ia nao Lod God i talem: “Samting ia bae i no stanap, mo tu, bae i no save kam blong hapen.

8 From hed blong Siria i Damaskes mo hed blong Damaskes, Resin; mo long siksti mo faef yia bae Efrem i brok, mekem se hem i nomo wan pipol.

9 Mo hed blong Efrem i Sameria, mo hed blong Sameria i boe blong Remalia. Sapos yufala i “no biliv, i tru se bae yufala i no save stanap strong.”

10 Mo tu, Lod i bin toktok bakegen long Ahas, i talem se:

11 “Askem wan “saen blong yu long Lod, God blong yu; askem hem long ol dip ples, o long ol ples antap.”

12 Be Ahas i bin talem: “Bae mi no askem hem, mo tu, bae mi no “testem Lod.”

13 Mo hem i bin talem: “Yufala i lisin naoia, O haos blong Deved; ?hem i wan smol samting blong yufala, blong mekem ol man oli kam taed, be bae yufala i mekem God blong mi i kam taed tu?

14 From hemia, Lod hemwan bae i givim yu wan saen—Luk, “wan woman we i neva go wetem man yet bae i gat bel, mo bae hem i bonem wan boe, mo bae hem i singaotem hem ^bEmanuel.

15 Bae hem i kakae bata mo hani, blong mekem se bae hem i save talem no long samting nogud mo blong jusum samting we i gud.

16 From bifo “pikinini ia bae i save talem no long samting nogud mo jusum samting we i gud, graon we yu no laekem nating bae ^btufala king blong hem bae oli aot long hem.

17 Lod bae i “karem i kam long yu, mo long ol pipol blong yu, mo long haos blong papa blong yu, ol dei semmak long ol dei we oli no bin kam stat long dei we ^bEfrem i bin aot long Juda, king blong Asiria.

18 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se long dei ia we Lod bae i “singaotem ol flae ia we oli stap long farawe pat blong Ijip, mo i singaotem

4a IT No wari tumas long atak ia; tufala king ia oli gat smol paoa nomo i stap yet.

6a H1B seremaot.

9a 2 Kron 20:20.

11a GS Saen.

12a IT tes, traem,

o pruvum.

14a GS Wan we I Neva

Go Wetem Man

o Woman Yet.

b H1B God i stap

wetem yumi.

GS Emanuel.

16a 2 Nif 18:4.

b 2 King 15:30; 16:9.

17a 2 Kron 28:19–21.

b 1 King 12:16–19.

18a o wisel; eks: mekem saen blong singaotem man, singaotem man. Aes 5:26.

ol sugabag we oli stap long graon blong Asiria.

19 Mo bae oli kam, mo bae olgeta evriwan oli stap long ol emti vale mo insaed long ol hol blong ol ston, mo antap long ol ropnil, mo antap long evri bus.

20 Long sem dei ia bae Lod i “sevem wetem wan resa we ol man we oli stap longwe bitim reva oli bin rentem, wetem help blong ^bking blong Asiria, bae i sevem hed, mo ol hea blong ol leg, mo bae hem i sevemaot mustas tu.

21 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se long dei ia, wan man bae i “givim gudfala kaekae long wan yang kao mo tufala sipsip;

22 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se, from i gat plante melek we bae oli givim, bae hem i kakae bata; i olsem se bata mo hani, evriwan we i stap yet long graon bae i kakae.

23 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se long dei ia, evri ples bae i stap, we i bin gat wan taosen rop blong grep we i kasem wan taosen “smol pis blong silva, we bae oli blong ol rabis gras mo ol ropnil.

24 Wetem ol ara mo ol bonara bae ol man oli kam long ples ia, from evri graon bae oli kam ol rabis gras mo ol ropnil.

25 Mo evri hil we bae oli digim

wetem ho, long ples ia bae i no gat fraet from ol rabis gras mo ol ropnil; be bae hem i blong sendemaot ol buluk, mo blong ol “smol animol blong purumbut long olgeta.”

JAPTA 18

Kraes bae i olsem wan strong ston we i mekem man i foldaon mo wan strong ston we i smasem gud ol man—Lukaotem Lod, i no ol kle-va man we oli stap toktok wetem wan smol voes—Luk long loa mo long testimoni blong lidim yufala—Komperem long Aesea 8. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

Mo tu, toktok blong Lod i bin talem long mi se: “Yu tekem wan bigfala pepa, mo raet long hem wetem wan pen blong man, long saed blong “Mahe-salal-has-bas.”

2 Mo mi tekem wetem mi ol fetful “witnes blong raet, pris Uria, mo Sekaraea boe blong Jeberekia.

3 Mo mi bin go mo tekem “profet we i woman; mo hem i bin gat bel mo bonem wan boe. Afta Lod i bin talem long mi: “Singaotem nem blong hem Mahe-salal-has-bas.

4 From luk, “pikinini ia bae i ^bno save talem yet: ‘Papa blong mi, mo mama blong mi,’ nao bae oli tekem i go long fored blong king blong Asiria ol rij samting blong

20a IT Wan samting
bae i kam i mekem
i nomo gat pipol i
stap long graon.
b 2 King 16:5–9.
21a IT Samfala man we

oli save lukaot
long olgetawan
bae oli stap.
23a o selen.
25a H1B sipsip, o nanigot.
18 1a H1B Bae God i prapa

spolem samting
kwiktaem nomo.
2a GS Witnes.
3a IT waef blong hem.
4a 2 Nif 17:16.
b Aes 8:4.

Damaskes mo ol “samting we oli bin tekem blong Sameria.”

5 Lod i bin talem bakegen long mi tu, se:

6 “From se hamas ol pipol ia oli no wantem ol wota blong “Siloa we oli ron sloslo, mo oli glad tumas long ^bResin mo boe blong Remalia.”

7 Nao, from hemia, luk, Lod i mekem i kam “long olgeta ol wota blong reva, we oli strong mo fulap, long king blong Asiria mo evri paoa blong hem tu; mo bae hem i kam antap ova long ol rod blong hem, mo go ova long evri graon long saed blong hem.

8 Mo bae “hem i pas tru long Juda; bae hem i fulap tumas mo go ova, bae hem i go kasem nek; mo ol wing blong hem we hem i stretemaot bae oli kavremap graon blong yu stat long wan boda kasem narafala boda, O ^bEmanuel.

9 Yufala i kam tugeta mo “joen tugeta, o yufala ol pipol, mo yufala bae i brok i go long pisis; mo lisin, yufala evriwan blong ol kantri we oli farawe; yufala i rere blong faet, mo yufala bae i brok i go long pisis; yufala i rere blong faet mo yufala bae i brok i go long pisis.

10 Mekem ol plan tugeta mo bae i no mekem wan samting; talem toktok, mo bae i no stanap; “from God i stap wetem yumi.

11 From Lod i bin toktok olsem ia nao long mi wetem wan strong han, mo i bin talem mi se mi no mas wokbaot long fasin blong ol pipol ia, hem i se:

12 Yufala i no talem, ““Wan grup we oli joen tugeta,” long olgeta we pipol ia bae oli talem se, “Wan grup we oli joen tugeta;” mo no fraet long wanem oli fraet long hem, mo yufala i no fraet.

13 Presem Lod blong Ol Pipol hemwan, mo “mekem hem i man we yu fraet long hem, mo mekem hem i man we yu fraet bigwan long hem.

14 Mo bae hem i olsem wan “sef-ples; be long tufala laen blong Isrel, hem i olsem wan strong ^bston we i mekem man i foldaon, mo olsem wan strong ston we i smasem gud ol man, mo long ol man we oli stap laef long Jerusalem i olsem wan trap mo wan rop blong holem man.

15 Mo plante long medel blong olgeta bae oli “mekem wan rong samting mo foldaon, mo bae oli brokbrok, mo kam fas long rop blong trap, mo bae oli tekem olgeta.

4d 2 King 15:29.

6a Jen 49:10;

jst Jen 50:24

(Apendiks).

^b Aes 7:1.

7a rr long Not

Isrel faswan.

8a rr Asiria bae i tekova

long Juda tu.

^b cs Emanuel.

9a rr Joenem ol

grup tugeta.

10a rr Juda (graon blong

Emanuel) bae Lod i

sevem i stap.

Sam 46:7.

12a rr Juda i no mas dipen

long ol sikret plan

wetem ol narawan

blong save stap sef.

13a rr Gat respek mo gat

tingting i stap daon

long fes blong God.

14a Esik 11:15–21.

^b 1 Pita 2:4–8;

Jek 4:14–15.

15a Mat 21:42–44.

16 Klosemap testimoni, makem “loa wetem ol disaepol blong mi.

17 Mo bae mi trastem Lod, we i “tanem fes blong hem long laen blong Jakob, mo bae mi lukaotem hem.

18 Luk, mi mo ol pikinini we Lod i bin givim long mi, mifala i ol “saen mo ol merikel long Isrel we i kam long Lod blong Ol Pipol, we i stap long hil blong Saeon.

19 Mo taem we bae oli talem long yu: “Toktok long olgeta we oli gat ol “spirit blong ol dedman, mo long ol “kleva we oli toktok wetem wan smol voes mo toktok blong olgeta i no strong tumas—” ?Bae ol pipol oli “no nidim blong askem God blong olgeta, blong olgeta we oli stap laef oli save harem ol samting long ol “dedman?

20 !Long loa mo long testimoni! Mo sapos “oli no toktok folem toktok ia, i from i no gat eni laet long olgeta.

21 Mo bae “oli pas tru long hem we oli trabol lelebet mo hanggri; mo bae i kam blong hapen se taem we bae oli hanggri, bae oli kros bigwan, mo talem rabis toktok agensem king blong olgeta mo God blong olgeta, mo bae oli lukluk i go antap.

22 Mo bae oli lukluk i go long wol mo luk trabol, mo tudak, trabol long tingting we i dak, mo bae olgeta oli fosem olgeta i go long tudak.

JAPTA 19

Aesea i tokbaot Mesaea—Ol pipol long tudak bae oli luk wan bigfala laet—Long yumi wan pikinini i bon—Bae hem i kam wan Prins blong Pis mo bae hem i rul long jea blong Deved—Komperem long Aesea 9. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

BE, tudak bae i no olsem long taem blong soa blong hem, taem we long stat hem i bin givim smol hadtaem long “graon blong Sebulan, mo graon blong Naftali, mo afta long hemia hem i bin givim moa hadtaem raonabaot long Red Si bitim Jordan long Galili, we i gat ol man blong plan- te defren kantri.

2 Ol pipol we i bin wokbaot long “tudak oli bin luk wan bigfala laet; olgeta we oli stap long graon blong pikja blong ded, long olgeta, laet i bin saen.

3 Yu yu bin fulumap kantri, mo yu yu bin mekem glad i “kam antap—olgeta oli glad long fored

16a HIB ol tijing, o doktrin. GS Gospel.

17a Aes 54:8.

18a IT Ol nem blong Aesea mo ol boe blong hem oli minim “Jehova i sevem man;” “Haf we i stap bae i kambak;” mo “Bae God i prapa spolem samting kwiktaem nomo.”

2 Nif 17:3; 18:3.

19a Lev 20:6.

b IT ol man blong wokem blak majik, ol klevaman.

d 1 Saml 28:6–20.

e o long bihaf blong.

20a IT man o woman we i save luk samting we oli spirit (luk tu long ol ves 21–22).

21a IT Isrel bae i go stap long kalabus from se oli no wantem lisin.

19 1a Mat 4:12–16.

2a Ples we i no gat laet mo “tudak” oli fasin blong apostasi mo fasin blong stap kalabus; “bigfala laet” hem i Kraes.

3a Aes 9:3.

blong yu folem glad blong piki-map ol frut, mo olsem ol man, oli glad taem we oli seraotem ol samting blong ol narafala man.

4 From yu yu bin brekem yok blong ol hevi samting blong hem, mo stik blong solda blong hem, stik blong man we i stap mekem nogud long hem.

5 From evri faet blong soldia, noes i miksimap olgeta, mo ol klos oli swim long blad; be faet ia bae i bon olsem faeawud blong faea.

6 Mo long yumi wan ^apikinini i bon; long yumi wan boe oli givim; mo ^bgavman bae i stap long solda blong hem; mo nem blong hem bae oli singaotem, Gudfalawan, Kaonsela, ^aHae God, ^ePapa we I No Gat En, Prins blong ^fPis.

7 Bigfala namba blong ^agavman mo pis we i stap go antap, ^bi no gat en blong hem, long jea blong Deved, mo long kingdom blong hem blong rulum hem, mo blong stanemap hem wetem jajmen mo jastis stat naoia i go kasem long oltaem. Sapot blong Lod blong Ol Pipol bae i mekem samting ia.

8 Lod i sendem toktok blong hem i go long Jakob mo toktok ia i go foldaon long ^aIsrel.

9 Mo evri pipol bae oli save, Efrem tu mo ol pipol we i stap long Sameria, we i talem long hae tingting mo paoa blong hat:

10 Ol brikis i bin foldaon, be bae yumi bildim wetem ol ston we yumi katem; oli katem daon ol sikamo tri, be bae yumi yusum ol redwud long ples blong olgeta.

11 From hemia, Lod bae i putu-map ol enemi blong ^aResin agensem hem, mo joenem ol enemi blong hem tugeta;

12 Ol Man Siria long fored mo Ol Man Filistia biae; mo bae oli ^akakae flatem Isrel wetem maot we i open. From evri samting ia Lod i no tanem ^bkros blong hem i gowe, be hem i stretem han blong hem yet.

13 From ol pipol oli ^ano go long hem we i stap kilim olgeta, mo tu, oli no lukaotem Lod blong Ol Pipol.

14 From hemia, Lod bae i kate-maot long Isrel hed mo tel, branj mo ol gras long wan dei.

15 Hem we hem i olfala moa, hem i hed; mo profet we i stap tijim giaman toktok, hem i tel.

16 From ol lida blong pipol ia oli mekem se oli mekem rabis fasin; mo olgeta we olgeta man ia oli lidim, oli smasem gud olgeta.

17 From hemia, Lod bae i no gat glad long ol yang boe, mo tu, bae hem i no gat ^asore long olgeta we oli no gat papa mo olgeta woman we man blong olgeta i ded; from evriwan long olgeta oli ol man

6a Aes 7:14;

Luk 2:11.

b Mat 28:18.

d Taet 2:13-14.

e Alma 11:38-39, 44.

f Jon 14:27.

7a cs Gavman.

b Dan 2:44.

8a 11 Mesej we i kam afta tru long profet (ol ves 8-21), i bin wan woning long ol tenfala traeb we oli stap long Not, we

oli singaotem Isrel.

11a 2 King 16:5-9.

12a 2 King 17:6, 18.

b Aes 5:25; 10:4.

13a Amos 4:6-12.

17a cs Sore, Stap Sore.

we i gat tufes mo oli stap mekem ol rabis samting, mo evri maot i stap talemaot ol ^bkrangke samting. From evri samting ia, Lod i no tanem kros blong hem i gowe, be hem i stretem ^ahan blong hem yet.

18 From fasin nogud i bon olsem faea; bae i kakae flatem ol rabis gras mo ol ropnil, mo bae i girap long ol grup blong smol tri blong bus, mo bae oli go antap olsem we smok blong faea i go antap.

19 Tru long bigfala nogud kros blong Lod blong Ol Pipol, graon i kam tudak, mo ol pipol bae oli olsem faeawud blong faea; bae i ^ano gat wan man we i sevem bra-ta blong hem.

20 Mo bae hem i stil wetem raet han mo stap hanggri; mo bae hem i ^akakae wetem lef han mo bae oli no fulap; bae evri man i kakae mit blong han blong hem bakegen—

21 ^aManase, ^bEfrem; mo Efrem, Manase; tufala tugeta bae i agensem ^aJuda. From evri samting ia Lod i no tanem kros blong hem i gowe, be hem i stretem han blong hem yet.

JAPTA 20

Taem we bae oli prapa spolem gud Asiria i wan eksampol blong fasin blong prapa spolem gud ol man nogud long taem we bae Kraes i kambak bakegen—I no gat tumas

pipol bae i stap laef afta long taem we Lod i kam bakegen—Smol haf nomo blong Jakob bae i kambak long dei ia—Komperem long Aesea 10. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

!SORE tumas long olgeta we oli talemaot ol samting we i no stret mo i no gud, mo we oli raetem ol bigfala rabis loa we oli bin mekem;

2 we oli tanem baksaed long ol puaman blong oli no gat janis blong kasem stret ^ajajmen, mo blong tekemaot raet long ol pua blong ol pipol blong mi, mekem se oli save stil long ol ^bwido, mo blong mekem se oli save stilim olgeta we oli no gat papa!

3 ?Mo wanem nao bae yufala i mekem long dei blong ^ajajmen, mo long ples we i emti we bae i kam long farawe? ?Bae yufala i ronwe i go long huia blong askem help? ?Mo bae yufala i livim paoa blong yufala wea?

4 ^aSapos i no gat mi, bae oli bodaon long ol prisena, mo bae oli foldaon andanit long olgeta we oli bin kilim olgeta i ded.” From evri samting ia Lod i no tanem kros blong hem i gowe, be hem i stretem han blong hem yet.

5 ^a“O, man blong Asiria, yu stik blong kros blong mi, mo stik long han blong olgeta, i stret kros ^ablong olgeta.

6 Bae mi sendem hem ^aagensem

17b 2 Nif 9:28–29.

d Jek 5:47; 6:4.

19a Maeka 7:2–6.

20a Dut 28:53–57.

21a gs Manase.

b gs Efrem.

d gs Juda.

20 2a o Jastis.

b gs Wido.

3a IT panismen.

5a Aes 10:5.

6a IT agensem Isrel.

wan kantri we i gat tufes, mo agensem ol pipol blong bigfala nogud kros blong mi bae mi givim oda long hem blong tekem ol samting blong ol narafala man, mo blong tekem ol samting we oli bin stilim, mo blong purumbut long olgeta daon olsem sofmad blong ol rod.”

7 Be hem i no minim olsem, mo tu, bae hat blong hem i no tingting olsem; be long hat blong hem, hem i blong prapa spolem gud mo katemaot ol kantri we namba blong olgeta i no smol.

8 From hem i talem se: “?Ol boe blong king blong mi oli no ol king evriwan?

9 ?Kalnoho i no olsem Kakemis? ?Hamat i no olsem Apad? ?Sameria i no olsem Damaskes?

10 Olsem we “han blong mi i bin statem ol kingdom blong ol aedol, mo we ol pikja blong olgeta i bin bitim blong olgeta long Jerusalem mo blong Sameria,

11 ?Bae mi no mekem, olsem we mi bin mekem long Sameria mo ol aedol blong hem, mekem semmak olsem long Jerusalem mo ol aedol blong hem?”

12 Taswe, bae i blong hapen se taem we Lod i bin mekem evri wok blong hem long Hil Saeon mo long Jerusalem, bae mi panisim “frut blong hat we i strong

tumas blong king blong ^bAsiria, mo glori blong ol hae lukluk blong hem.

13 From “hem i talem se: “Wetem paoa blong han blong mi mo wetem waes tingting blong mi, mi bin mekem ol samting ia; from mi mi waes; mo mi bin muvum ol boda blong ol pipol, mo mi bin stilim ol rij samting blong olgeta, mo olsem wan strong man, mi bin putum daon ol pipol we oli stap laef long ples ia;

14 Mo han blong mi i faenem ol rij samting blong ol pipol olsem i faenem wan bed blong pijin. Mo olsem wan i karem ol eg we i stap oli kam tugeta, mi bin karem ful wol i kam tugeta; mo i no bin gat wan we i bin muvum wing, o i openem maot, o i bin mekem noes olsem wan smol pijin.”

15 ?“Bae ^bakis i tokflas agensem hem we i yusum hem? ?Bae so i gat tingting se hem i moa hae long man we i stap yusum hem? !Olsem se stik bae i sekem hemwan agensem olgeta we oli stap leftemap hem, o olsem se stik bae i leftemap hemwan olsem se stik ia i no wan wud!

16 From hemia, bae Lod, Lod blong Ol Pipol, bae hem i sendem long medel blong ol fatfatwan blong hem, fasin blong bunbun; mo anda long “glori blong hem

10a *IT* han blong King blong Asiria (ol ves 10-11).

12a *IT* hem we i gat hae tingting we i stap tok flas abaot hemwan.
b Sef 2:13.

13a *IT* king blong Asiria (ol ves 13-14).

15a Evri haed toktok long ves ia oli askem semfala kwestin:
?Bae man (eks: king blong Asiria) i save

kam antap taem i stap agensem God?

b *IT* ?Bae king i save kam antap sapos hem i stap agensem God?

16a *IT* king blong Asiria (mo tu ol ves 17-19).

bae hem i statem wan faea olsem wan faea we i laet.

17 Mo laet blong Isrel bae i stap olsem wan faea, mo Tabu Wan blong hem bae i stap olsem wan flem blong faea, mo bae i bon mo bae i kakae flatem ol ropnil blong hem mo ol rabis gras blong hem long wan dei;

18 Mo bae i ^akakae flatem glori blong dakbus blong hem, mo blong garen blong hem we i karem plante frut, sol tuge-ta wetem bodi; mo bae oli stap olsem taem we wan man we i karem flag i foldaon from i taed.

19 Mo ^ahaf blong ol tri blong dakbus blong hem we oli stap bae oli no plante, mekem se wan pikinini i save kaontem olgeta.

20 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se long ^adei ia, we smol haf nomo blong Isrel, mo olgeta we oli bin ronwe long ^blaen blong Jakob, bae oli nomo ^ddipen long hem we i bin mekem olgeta oli harem nogud, be, wetem tras, bae oli dipen long Lod, Tabu Wan blong Isrel.

21 ^aSmol haf nomo bae i kambak, yes, smol haf nomo blong Jakob, bae i kambak long God we i strong.

22 Hem i nomata se ol pipol blong yu Isrel oli plante olsem

sanbij blong solwota, be stil wan smol haf nomo bae i kambak; bae ^ataem blong prapa spolem gud evri samting, we hem i bin talemaot finis, bae i ^bfulap tumas wetem stret mo gud fasin afta.

23 From Lod God blong Ol Pipol bae i ^aprapa spolem gud evri samting, olsem we hem i bin talem long evri graon.

24 From hemia, olsem ia nao Lod God blong ol Pipol i talem: O ol pipol blong mi we i stap long Saeon, no fraet long man blong Asiria; bae hem i kilim yufala wetem wan stik, mo bae hem i leftemap stik blong hem agensem yufala, ^aolsem fasin blong Ijip.

25 From long sot taem nomo, mo stret kros ia bae i finis, mo kros blong mi long saed blong ded blong olgeta.

26 Mo Lod blong Ol Pipol bae i mekem wan wip blong hem folem taem we oli bin kilimded ol man blong ^aMidian long ston blong Oreb; Mo olsem we kros blong hem i bin stap long solwota, olsem ia bae hem i leftemap hem folem fasin blong Ijip.

27 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se long dei ia, se ol ^ahevi samting blong hem bae oli kamaot long solda blong yu, mo yok blong hem i aot long nek blong yu, mo

18a IT Asiria bae i lus evriwan.

19a IT haf blong ami blong Asiria we i stap.

20a IT ol las dei.

b Amos 9:8-9.

d IT dipen long.

21a Aes 11:11-12.

22a D&K 63:34.

GS Wol—En blong wol.

b IT Nomata panismen i kam, be sore i stap.

23a IT i mekem se ples i prapa lus evriwan olsem we God i bin talem.

24a IT semmak olsem we ol man Ijip oli bin mekem long ol taem bifo.

Eks 1:13-14.

26a Jen 25:1-2; Jaj 7:25.

27a Aes 14:25.

bae oli smasem gud yok ia from^boel ia.

28 “Hem i kam long Eae, hem i pas tru long Migron; long Mikmas, hem i lego ol wilkat blong hem long ples ia.

29 Oli go pasem krosem wan rod; oli slip long tenet long Geba; Ramat i fraet; Gibea blong Saol i ronwe.

30 !Singaot i go antap, o gel blong Galim! !Mekem se singaot ia oli harem long Laes! !O lukaot long yu Anatot!

31 Madmena i stap ronwe; ol man we oli stap long Gebim oli kam long wan ples blong ronwe tugeta.

32 Be stil bae hem i stap long Nob long dei ia; bae hem i sekem han blong hem agensem hil blong gel blong Saeon, hil blong Jerusalem.

33 Luk, Lod, Lod blong Ol Pipol bae i katemaot ol branj wetem fraet; mo ol^ahaewan we oli hae tumas bae oli katem daon olgeta; mo olgeta we oli tingting hae tumas long olgeta bakegen bae oli putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon.

34 Mo bae hem i katem daon ol grup blong smol tri blong dakbus wetem aean, mo Lebanon bae i foldaon tru long wan we i strong.

JAPTA 21

Stamba blong Jese (Kraes) bae i jaj wetem stret mo gud fasin—Save blong God bae i kavremap wol ia long Mileniom—Lod bae i leftemap wan flag mo karem Isrel i kambak tugeta—Komperem long Aesea 11. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

Mo long ples ia, bae wan niufala^akru i kamaot long^bstamba blong^aJese, mo wan branj bae i gro aot long ol rus blong hem.

2 Mo^aSpirit blong Lod bae i stap long hem, spirit blong waes tingting mo haremsave, spirit blong kaonsel mo paoa, spirit blong save mo blong gat respek blong Lod;

3 Mo bae i mekem hem blong andastanem samting kwik from respek we hem i gat long Lod; mo bae hem i no^ajaj folem lukluk blong ol ae blong hem, mo tu, bae i no toktok strong folem wanem we hem i harem long sora blong hem.

4 Be wetem^astret mo gud fasin bae hem i jajem ol puaman, mo^btok strong blong i gat jastis long ol^aman we oli no stap flas long wol ia; mo bae hem i kilim wol wetem stik blong maot blong hem, mo wetem win blong skin

27b *cs* Jusum, Hem we God I Bin.

28a *rr* Oli makem wokbaot blong ol ami blong Asiria we oli stap go from Jerusalem; afta (long ol ves 33–34) oli tokbaot aksen we Lod i tekem agensem olgeta.

33a Hil 4:12–13.

21 1a D&K 113:3–4.

b D&K 113:1–2.

d Jese i papa blong Deved; oli tokbaot famli laen blong King Deved, we Jisas i bon, o i kamaot long hem. Maeka 5:2;

Hib 7:14.

cs Jese.

2a Aes 61:1–3.

3a Jon 7:24.

4a Sam 72:2–4;

Mos 29:12.

b *hib* disaed.

d *cs* Flas, No Stap

Flas, Fasin blong

No Stap Flas.

blong maot blong hem bae hem i kilimded ol nogud man.

5 Mo stret mo gud fasin bae i stap olsem strap blong wes blong hem, mo fasin blong stap fetful bae i strap blong ^abel blong hem.

6 Wael dog tu bae i stap wetem smol sipsip, mo lepad bae i ledaon wetem wan yang nanigot, mo yang buluk mo yang laeon mo buluk we i fattat oli stap tugeta; mo wan smol pikinini bae i lidim olgeta.

7 Mo kao mo bea bae i kakae; ol yangwan blong olgeta bae oli ledaon tugeta; mo laeon bae i kakae gras olsem buluk.

8 Mo pikinini we i stap titi yet bae i pleiplei long hol blong wan smol posen snek mo bigfala pikinini bae i putum han blong hem long hol blong wan posen snek.

9 Bae oli ^ano mekem olgeta oli harem i soa o prapa spolem gud olgeta bakegen long evri tabu bigfala hil blong mi, from wol ia bae i fulap wetem ^bsave blong Lod, semmak olsem ol wota oli kavremap solwota.

10 Mo long ^adei ia bae i gat wan ^brus blong Jese we bae i stanap olsem wan flag blong ol pipol; ^dflag ia, bae Ol ^eJentael oli

lukaotem; mo ples blong spel blong hem bae i naes tumas.

11 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se long dei ia we Lod bae i putum han blong hem bakegen blong ^anambatu taem, blong tekembak smol haf nomo blong ol pipol blong hem we bae i stap, long Asiria, mo long Ijip, mo long Patros, mo long Kus, mo long Elam, mo long Jina, mo long Hamat, mo long ol aelan blong solwota.

12 Mo bae hem i leftemap wan ^aflag blong ol kantri, mo bae i karem i kam tugeta olgeta we oli bin ^bsakemaot long Isrel, mo karem oli ^dkam tugeta ol man Juda we oli bin go olbaot long ol fo pat blong wol.

13 ^aJalus blong Efrem tu bae i aot, mo ol enemi blong Juda, Lod bae i katemaot olgeta; ^bEfrem bae i no jalus long ^dJuda, mo Juda bae i no givim hadtaem long Efrem.

14 Be bae oli ^aflae long ol solda blong ol man blong Filistia i go long Wes; bae oli stilim olgeta blong Is tugeta; bae oli putum han blong olgeta long Edom mo Moab; mo ol pikinini blong Amon bae oli obei olgeta.

15 Mo Lod bae i ^aprapa spolem gud tang blong solwota blong

5a o wes.

9a Aes 2:4.

cs Mileniom.

b D&K 101:32–33; 130:9.

10a rr ol las dei.

JS—H 1:40.

b Rom 15:12;

D&K 113:5–6.

d o long rus blong Jese.

e D&K 45:9–10.

11a 2 Nif 6:14; 25:17; 29:1.

12a cs Flag.

b 3 Nif 15:15; 16:1–4.

d Neh 1:9;

1 Nif 22:10–12;

D&K 45:24–25.

cs Isrel—Kam

Tugeta blong Isrel.

13a Jerem 3:18.

b Ol traeb we Juda mo

Efrem i lidim, long

histri, tufala traeb ia

oli agensem tufala

(afta ol samting we

oli hapen long 1 King

12:16–20). Long ol

las dei, agens ia bae i

go lus.

Esik 37:16–22.

cs Jalus.

d cs Juda.

14a rr atakem ol hil we

oli go daon long Wes

we oli ol ples blong

ol man Filistia.

15a Sek 10:11.

Ijip; mo wetem strong win blong hem bae hem i sekem han blong hem ova long reva, mo bae i kilim hem i go long seven smol reva, mo mekem ol man i go ova wetem drae leg.

16 Mo bae i gat wan ^abigfala rod blong smol haf nomo blong ol pipol blong hem we bae oli stap biae, long Asiria, olsem we i bin stap long Isrel long dei we hem i bin kamaot long graon blong Ijip.

JAPTA 22

Long dei blong Mileniom evri man bae i presem Lod—Bae hem i stap long medel blong olgeta—Komperem long Aesea 12. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

Mo long dei ia bae yu talem se: “O Lod, bae mi presem yu; i nomata we yu yu bin kros long mi, kros blong yu i gowe long mi, mo yu bin leftemap tingting blong mi.

2 Luk, God i sevem mi; bae mi gat ^atras, mo no fraet; from Lod ^bJEHOVA i paoa blong mi mo singsing blong mi; hem tu i bin kam blong sevem mi.”

3 From hemia, wetem glad bae yufala i kasem ^awota aot long ol wel blong fasin blong sevem man.

4 Mo long dei ia bae yufala i

talem se: ^aPresem Lod, prea long nem blong hem, talemaot ol wok blong hem long medel blong ol pipol, talem se nem blong hem i hae tumas.

5 ^aSingsing long Lod; from hem i bin mekem ol gudgudfala samting; oli save samting ia long ful wol.

6 ^aSingaot mo singaot laod, yufala we i stap long Saeon; from Tabu Wan blong Isrel i hae tumas long medel blong yufala.”

JAPTA 23

Smasgud blong Babilon i wan eksampol blong ol samting we bae oli smasem gud long taem blong Seken Kaming—Bae hem i wan dei blong bigfala nogud kros mo pembak trabol—Babilon (wol ia) bae i foldaon blong oltaem—Komperem long Aesea 13. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

^aMESEJ blong ded blong ^bBabilon, we Aesea boe blong Amoj i bin luk.

2 Yufala i leftemap wan ^aflag long bigfala hae hil, singaot laod long olgeta, ^bsekem han, blong oli save go long ol get blong ol man we oli laef moa gud bitim ol puaman.

16a Aes 35:8;
D&K 133:27.

22 2a Mos 4:6;
Hil 12:1.

b Eks 15:2;
Sam 83:18.
gs Jehova.

3a gs Wota we I Laef.

4a gs Tangkyu.

5a D&K 136:28.

6a Aes 54:1;
Sef 3:14.

23 1a It wan mesej
blong trabol.

b Taem ia we nogud
Babilon i lus evriwan,
i makem histri mo
profesi blong hem i
stap long Aes 13 mo
14; hemia oli yusum

blong givim eksampol
blong taem God bae i
prapa spoem nogud
wol i go lus.
D&K 133:5, 7, 14.
gs Babel, Babilon.

2a gs Flag.

b It sakem han
saedsaed, mekem saen.

3 Mi bin givim oda long ol ^atabu wan blong mi, mi tu mi bin sing-aotem ol strong man blong mi, from kros blong mi i no stap long olgeta we oli glad we mi mi hae.

4 Noes blong ol grup blong ol pipol long ol bigfala hil i olsem blong wan bigfala pipol, wan noes we i laod blong ol ^akingdom blong ol kantri we oli ^bkam tugeta, Lod blong Ol Pipol i karem i kam tugeta ol soldia blong faet.

5 Oli kam long wan kantri we i longwe tumas, long en blong heven, yes, Lod, mo ol tul blong faet blong stret kros blong hem, blong prapa spolem gud ful graon.

6 Yufala i singaot laod, from dei blong Lod i kam kolosap; bae i kam olsem wan fasin blong sma-sem gud samting long Hem we i gat bigfala paoa.

7 From hemia, bae evri han i taet; hat blong evri man bae i olsem aes we i ron;

8 Mo olgeta bae i fraet; ol soa blong bodi we i strong mo ol harem nogud bae i holemtaet olgeta; olgeta bae oli sapraes long wanwan long olgeta; ol fes blong olgeta bae i olsem ol flem blong faea.

9 Luk, dei blong Lod i stap kam, i rabis bigwan tugeta wetem bigfala nogud kros mo strongfala kros, blong mekem graon i emti; mo bae hem i ^aprapa spolem gud ol man we oli sin, oli aot long hem.

10 From ol sta blong heven mo ol grup blong sta blong hem bae oli no givimaot laet; ^asan bae i kam tudak taem we hem i girap, mo mun bae i no mekem laet blong hem i laet.

11 Mo bae mi ^apanisim wol from nogud fasin, mo ol man nogud from ol rabis fasin blong olgeta; bae mi mekem se ol hae tingting blong ol ^bflas man oli stop, mo bae mi pulum daon tingting we i hae blong ol rabis man.

12 Bae mi mekem wan ^aman i moa gudgudfala bitim gudfala gol; wan man tu bitim wan pis gol blong Ofiri.

13 From hemia, bae mi seksekem ol heven, mo wol bae i ^akamaot long ples blong hem, tru long bigfala nogud kros blong Lod blong Ol Pipol, mo long dei blong strongfala kros blong hem.

14 Mo bae i olsem wan dia we oli stap ronem, mo olsem wan sip-sip we i no gat eni man we i stap lukaotem hem; mo bae evri man i gobak long ol pipol blong hem, mo evriwan i ronwe i gobak long graon blong hem.

15 Evriwan we i gat hae tingting, bae oli stikim olgeta i gotru; yes, mo evriwan we i joenem olgeta we oli nogud bae oli foldaon tru long naef blong faet.

16 Ol pikinini blong olgeta tu bae oli katem olgeta long pisis long fored blong ae blong olgeta;

3a IT Ol Sent.

4a Sek 14:2-3.

b Sek 12:3.

9a GS Wol—Taem we

Lod i klinim wol ia.

10a GS Wol—En blong wol.

11a Mal 4:1.

b D&K 64:24.

12a Aes 4:1-4.

13a GS Wol—Wol olsem we bae i stap long las taem.

bae oli smasem gud haos blong olgeta mo bae oli repem ol waef blong olgeta.

17 Luk, bae mi tanem tingting blong olgeta blong Media i go agensem olgeta, we bae oli no tingbaot silva mo gol, mo tu, bae oli no glad long hem.

18 Ol bonara blong olgeta tu bae oli kilim ol yang man i go long pisis; mo olgeta bae oli no gat sore long ol pikinini insaed long bel; ol ae blong olgeta bae i no sevem ol pikinini.

19 Mo Babilon, glori blong ol kingdom, ^aflas blong ol Kaldis we i bigwan tumas, bae i olsem taem we God i bin smasem gud ^bSodom mo Gomora.

20 Bae i no gat man ^ai stap long hem bakegen, mo tu, bae hem i no gat man long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen: mo tu, bae ol man blong Arab oli no stane-map tenet blong olgeta long ples ia; mo tu, bae ol man blong lukaot long sipsip oli no mekem ol sipsip blong olgeta oli spel long ples ia.

21 Be ol ^awael animol blong draeples bae oli stap long ples ia; mo ol haos blong olgeta bae oli fulap long ol animol we oli no glad; mo ol hoknaet bae oli stap long ples ia, mo ol ^bman nanigot bae oli danis long ples ia.

22 Mo ol wael animol blong ol aelan bae oli singaot long ol emti

^ahaos blong olgeta, mo ol ^bdragon oli singaot insaed long ol naes haos blong king; mo taem blong hem kolosap i kam, mo dei blong hem bae oli no seftem. From bae mi smasem gud hem kwiktaem; yes, from bae mi gat sore long ol pipol blong mi, be ol man nogud bae oli mas ded.

JAPTA 24

Isrel bae i kam tugeta mo bae hem i pasem wan gud spel long Mileniom—Lod i bin sakemaot Lusifa aot long heven from hem i bin go agensem hem—Isrel bae i win ova long Babilon (wol ia)—Komperem long Aesea 14. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

FROM Lod bae i gat sore long Jakob, mo bae i ^ajusum Isrel yet, mo putum olgeta long ol graon blong olgeta bakegen; mo ol ^bstrenja bae oli joen wetem olgeta, mo bae oli stap nomo wetem laen blong Jakob.

2 ^aMo ol pipol bae oli tekem olgeta mo putum olgeta long ples blong olgeta; yes, aot long evri en blong wol; mo bae oli gobak long ol ^bgraon blong promes blong olgeta. Mo laen blong Isrel bae i kipim olgeta, mo graon blong Lod bae i blong ol ^dwokman mo ol haosgel; mo bae oli tekem olgeta oli prisena long olgeta we

19a IT samting nating.
b Jen 19:24–25;
Dut 29:23; 2 Nif 13:9.
20a Jerem 50:3, 39–40.
21a Aes 34:14–15.
b HIB ol nogud

spirit, o devel.
22a HIB bigfala haos
blong king.
b HIB (maet) i ol
wael dog.
24 1a Sek 1:17.

b Aes 60:3–5, 10.
2a IT Ol nara nesen bae
oli helpem Isrel.
b GS Graon blong
Promes.
d Aes 60:14.

oli bin prisena; mo bae oli rulum ol man we oli stap givim hadtaem long olgeta.

3 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se long dei ia, Lod bae i givim "spel long yu, spel long ol harem nogud blong yu, mo long fraet blong yu, mo long strong wok blong slef we oli bin fosem yu blong wok long hem.

4 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se long dei ia, bae yu talem toktok ia agensem king blong "Babilon, mo talem se: "!"Be man ia we i stap givim hadtaem i stop! !Bigtaon blong gol i stop!

5 Lod i bin brekem stik blong ol nogud pipol, ol stik blong king blong ol man we oli stap rul.

6 Hem we, long kros blong hem, i bin kilim ol pipol wetem ol wip we i no stop, hem we i bin rulum ol kantri wetem kros, i kasem fulap hadtaem, mo i no gat wan i stopem.

7 Ful wol i spel, mo i kwaet; oli stat blong "singsing.

8 Yes, ol "sapietri oli glad from yu, mo tu, ol redwud blong Lebanon, oli talem se: 'Stat long taem we yu bin ^bfoldaon i no gat wan ^dman i bin kam antap agensem mifala.'

9 "Hel andanit i muvmuv from yu, blong mitim yu long taem we bae yu kam; hem i wekemap ol ^bded from yu, evriwan we oli ol jif blong wol tu; hel i mekem evri king blong ol kantri oli stanap long bigfala jea blong olgeta.

10 Olgeta evriwan bae oli toktok mo talem long yu se: '?Yu tu yu kam slak olsem mifala? ?Yu kam olsem mifala?'

11 Flas blong yu i foldaon long gref; oli no harem noes blong ol vaeyol blong yu; ol wom oli spred andanit long yu, mo ol wom oli kavremap yu.

12 !"O, yu yu bin foldaon long heven, O ^bLusifa, pikinini blong moning! !Oli katem yu daon long graon wantaem, we i mekem ol kantri oli kam slak!

13 From yu bin talem long hat blong yu se: 'Bae "mi go antap long heven, bae mi mekem bigfala jea blong mi i moa hae antap bitim ol sta blong God; bae mi sidaon tu antap long bigfala hil blong olgeta we oli kam tugeta, long ol saed blong ^bNot;

14 Bae mi go antap bitim ol hae klaod; bae mi olsem Hae God we I Hae Olgeta.'

15 Stil bae oli karem yu i kam

3a Jos 1:13;
D&K 84:24.

4a cs Babel, Babilon.

7a Aes 55:12.

8a HIB kaen oktri we i tintin mo longfala.

b IT foldaon i ded.

d HIB man blong katemaot tri i no kam agensem mifala.

9a cs Hel.

b IT ol spirit we oli no gat bodi.

12a D&K 76:26.

b HIB sta blong moning, pikinini we i stap long stat. Man we i rul ova long nogud wol (Babilon), oli tokbaot hem olsem Lusifa, man blong rul ova long evri nogud fasin

mo nogud samting.
cs Devel;
Lusifa.

13a Moses 4:1-4.

b IT ples we ol god bambae oli stap long hem folem bilif blong ol man Babilon.
Sam 48:2.

daon long hel, long ol dipsaed blong “hol.

16 Olgeta we oli luk yu bae oli “lukluk strong long yu, mo bae oli luklukgud yu, mo bae oli talem: “?Man ia nao i bin mekem wol i seksek, we i bin seksekem ol kingdom?

17 ?Mo i bin mekem wol i olsem wan waelples, mo bin prapa spo-lem gud ol bigtaon blong hem, mo i no bin openem haos blong ol prisena blong hem?”

18 Evri king blong ol kantri, yes, olgeta evriwan, oli ledaon wetem glori, evriwan long olgeta “long wanwan haos blong olgeta nomo.

19 Be oli sakemaot yu long gref blong yu olsem “wan branj we i olsem rabis sin, mo smol haf nomo blong olgeta we oli bin kilimded olgeta, naef blong faet i gotru long olgeta, we i go daon long ol ^bston blong hol; olsem wan ded bodi we oli purumbut long hem andanit long leg.

20 Yu, bae yu no joen wetem olgeta long taem blong berem man, from yu bin prapa spo-lem gud graon blong yu mo yu bin kilimded ol pipol blong yu; ol “pikinini blong olgeta we oli stap ^bmekem ol samting

we oli nogud bae oli neva gat nem.”

21 Rere blong kilimded ol piki-nini blong hem from ol “rabis fasin blong ol papa blong olgeta, blong mekem se oli no girap, o stap long graon, o fulumap fes blong wol wetem ol bigtaon.

22 “From bae mi girap agen-sem olgeta,” Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem, “mo katemaot long Babilon, “nem, mo smol haf, mo boe, mo ^bnefiu,” Lod i talem.

23 “Bae mi mekem hem tu i wan “ples blong ol pijin blong solwota, mo bae mi mekem ol smol pul blong wota; mo bae mi brum-aot hem wetem brum blong prapa spo-lem gud ol samting,” Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem.

24 Lod blong Ol Pipol i bin mekem wan strong promes, i talem se: “I tru wanem we mi bin tingting long hem, bae i hapen olsem; mo wanem we mi bin plan long hem, bae i hapen olsem—

25 Se bae mi karem “Man Asiria i kam long graon blong mi, mo purumbut long hem long leg blong mi antap long ol ^bbigfala hil blong mi; afta ^dyok blong hem, bae i aot long olgeta, mo hevi samting blong hem, i aot long ol solda blong olgeta.”

15a 1 Nif 14:3.

16a нив oli tanem ae long yu mo mekem semmak long yu.

18a ит famli gref.

19a ит wan branj we oli no wantem, we oli katemaot mo oli sakem i go.

b ит daon evriwan

insaed long hol.

20a Sam 21:10–11; 37:28.

b cs Nogud, Fasin Nogud.

21a Eks 20:5.

22a Prov 10:7.

b Job 18:19.

23a Aes 34:11–15.

25a Topik i tanem i go long atak blong Asiria

mo taem Juda i foldaon, 701 B.K.B. (ol ves 24–27).

2 King 19:32–37;

Aes 37:33–38.

b ит ol bigfala hil blong Juda mo Isrel.

d Aes 10:27.

26 “Hemia i stamba tingting we i plan blong ful wol; mo hemia i han we Lod i stretemaot i go long evri kantri.

27 From Lod blong Ol Pipol i bin plan, mo ?huia bae i jenisim? Mo hem i stretemaot han blong hem, mo ?huia bae i tanem han ia?

28 Long ^ayia we king ^bAhas i ded, mesej ia blong ded i bin kamaot.

29 Yu no stap glad, yu, ful Palistina, from stik blong hem we i bin kilim yu i brok; from aot long rus blong wan posen snek bae wan moa nogud posen snek i kamaot, mo frut blong hem bae i wan bigfala snek blong faea we i save flae.

30 Mo ol fasbon blong ol puaman bae oli kakae, mo olgeta we oli gat nid bae oli slip sef; mo bae mi kilim rus blong yu wetem hadtaem blong kasem kaekae, mo hem bae i kilimded ol smol haf blong yu.

31 Krae laod, O get; singaot laod, O bigtaon; yu, ful Palistina, i no oganaes; from bae wan smok i kam long Not, mo i no gat wan we bae i stap hemwan long ol taem ia we hem i jusum.

32 ?Wanem nao bae i ansa blong ol mesenja blong ol kantri? Se Lod i statem ^aSaeon, mo ol ^bpuaman blong ol pipol blong hem bae oli putum ^atras long Saeon.

JAPTA 25

Nifae i glad long fasin we i klia—Ol profesi blong Aesea, bae oli andastanem long ol las dei—Ol Jiu bae oli kambak long Babilon, krusifaem Mesaea, mo oli seraotem olgeta olbaot mo wipim olgeta—Bae oli karem olgeta oli kambak taem we oli biliv long Mesaea—Bae hem i kam long fas taem, sikis handred yia afta we Lihae i aot long Jerusalem—Ol Man blong Nifae oli holem loa blong Moses mo biliv long Kraes, we i Tabu Wan blong Isrel. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

NAO mi, Nifae, mi tokbaot smol long saed blong ol toktok we mi bin raetem, we i bin kamaot long maot blong Aesea. From luk, Aesea i bin talemaot plante samting we i bin ^ahad long plante long ol pipol blong mi blong andastanem; from oli no save long saed blong fasin blong talemaot profesi long medel blong Ol Jiu.

2 From mi, Nifae, mi no bin tijim olgeta plante samting long saed blong fasin blong Ol Jiu; from ol ^awok blong olgeta oli bin ol wok blong tudak, mo ol samting we oli bin mekem oli bin ol samting blong ol rabis sin.

3 Taswe, mi raet long ol pipol blong mi, long olgeta we bae oli kasem afta, ol samting ia we mi

26a IT From hemia, bambae evri nesen we i folem fasin blong wol bae Hem i tekova long olgeta.

28a IT Samples 720 B.K.B., trabol ia, o mesej

ia blong ded, oli bin talem long profesi abaot ol man Filistia, be Juda bae i stap gud nomo.

b 2 King 16:20.

32a GS Saeon.

b Sef 3:12.

d o oli lukaot blong haed long hem.

25 1a 2 Nif 25:5–6.

2a 2 King 17:13–20.

stap raetem, blong oli save ol jajmen blong God, se oli kam long evri kantri, folem toktok we hem i bin talemaot.

4 Taswe, lisiin, O ol pipol blong mi, we yufala i blong laen blong Isrel, mo givim sora long ol toktok blong mi; from we ol toktok blong Aesea oli no klia long yufala, be oli klia long olgeta we oli fulap wetem ^aspirit blong ^bprofesi. Be mi givim long yufala wan profesi, folem spirit we i stap long mi; taswe, bae mi profesae long ^afasin we i klia we i bin stap wetem mi stat long taem we mi bin kamaot long Jerusalem wetem papa blong mi; from luk, sol blong mi i glad blong toktok klia long ol pipol blong mi blong mekem se oli save lanem samting.

5 Yes, mo sol blong mi i glad long ol toktok blong ^aAesea, from mi bin kamaot long Jerusalem, mo ol ae blong mi oli bin luk ol samting blong Ol ^bJiu, mo mi save se Ol Jiu oli andastanem ol samting blong ol profet, mo i no gat wan narafala pipol we i andastanem ol samting we oli bin talemaot long Ol Jiu olsem olgeta, hemia nomo sapos oli no tijim olgeta folem fasin blong ol samting blong Ol Jiu.

6 Be luk, mi, Nifae, mi no bin tijim ol pikinini blong mi

folem fasin blong Ol Jiu; be luk, mi, miwan, mi bin stap long Jerusalem, taswe mi save long saed blong ol ples raonabaot; mo mi bin talemaot long ol pikinini blong mi long saed blong ol jajmen blong God, we oli bin kam blong ^ahapen long medel blong Ol Jiu, long ol pikinini blong mi, folem evri samting we Aesea i bin talemaot, mo mi mi no raetem ol samting ia.

7 Be luk, mi gohed wetem profesi blong miwan, folem ^afasin we i klia we mi gat; long hem mi save we i no save gat wan man i save mekem mistek; be, long ol dei we ol profesi blong Aesea bae i hapen ol man bae oli save tru, long ol taem we bae oli hapen.

8 Taswe, oli gat ^ayus long ol pikinini blong ol man, mo hem we i ting se oli no olsem, long olgeta bae mi tok stret, mo talemaot ol toktok nomo long ol pipol ^bblong mi; from mi save se ol samting ia bae oli gat bigfala yus long olgeta long ol ^alas dei; from long dei ia bae oli andastanem olgeta; taswe, from gud blong olgeta, mi bin raetem ol samting ia.

9 Mo olsem oli bin ^aprapa spo-lem gud wan jeneresen long medel blong Ol Jiu from rabis fasin, long sem fasin oli bin prapa spo-lem gud olgeta long wan

4a cs Tabu Spirit.

b cs Profesi, Profesae.

d 2 Nif 31:3; 33:5-6;

Jek 4:13.

5a 1 Nif 19:23;

3 Nif 23:1.

b cs Jiu.

6a 2 Nif 6:8;

Hil 8:20-21.

7a 2 Nif 32:7;

Alma 13:23.

8a cs Skripja, Ol—Valiu

blong ol skripja.

b Inos 1:13-16;

Momon 5:12-15;

D&K 3:16-20.

d cs Las Dei, Ol

Lata Dei.

9a Jerem 39:4-10;

Mat 23:37-38.

jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen folem ol rabis fasin blong olgeta; mo oli neva bin prapa spo-lem gud eni long olgeta, hemia nomo, sapos ol profet blong Lod oli bin ^btalemaot fastaem se ol samting ia bae oli hapen.

10 Taswe, oli bin talemaot long olgeta long saed blong taem ia we evri samting bae oli lus gud, we bae i kam long olgeta, oli talemaot kwiktaem afta we papa blong mi i bin aot long Jerusalem; be, oli bin mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong; mo folem profesi blong mi oli bin ^akilim olgeta oli ded evriwan, be olgeta ia nomo we oli ^btekem olgeta i gowe, oli kam pri-sena long Babilon.

11 Mo nao samting ia mi talem from spirit we i stap long mi. Mo i nomata we oli bin karem olgeta i gowe, bae oli kambak bakegen, mo stap long graon blong Jerusalem; taswe, bae oli ^agobak bakegen long graon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa blong olgeta.

12 Be, luk, bae oli gat ol wo, mo ol toktok olbaot abaot ol wo; mo taem we dei ia i stap kam we ^aWan Pikinini Ia Nomo blong Papa, yes, Papa blong heven mo blong wol, bae hem i soemaot hemwan long olgeta long bodi blong mit mo

bun, luk, bae oli sakemaot hem, from ol rabis fasin blong olgeta, mo from hat blong olgeta i strong, mo from oli stronghed.

13 Luk, bae oli ^akrusifaem hem; mo afta oli putum hem long wan ^bhol blong ston blong wan taem blong ^dtri dei, nao bae hem i ^egirap long ded, wetem paoa blong hiling long ol wing blong hem; mo olgeta we bae oli biliv long nem blong hem bae Lod i sevem olgeta long kingdom blong God. Taswe, sol blong mi i glad blong talemaot profesi long saed blong hem, from mi bin ^fluk dei blong hem, mo hat blong mi i presem tabu nem blong hem.

14 Mo luk bae i hapen se afta we ^aMesaea i bin girap long ded, mo i bin soemaot hemwan long ol pipol blong hem, long olgeta evriwan we bae oli biliv long nem blong hem, luk, bae oli ^bprapa spo-lem gud Jerusalem bakegen; from sore tumas long olgeta we oli faet agensem God mo ol pipol blong jos blong hem.

15 Taswe, Ol ^aJiu, bae oli ^bseraotem olgeta olbaot long evri kantri; yes, mo tu, bae oli prapa spo-lem gud ^aBabilon tu; taswe, Ol Jiu bae oli seraot olbaot tru long ol narafala kantri.

16 Mo afta we oli bin seraot

9b Amos 3:7;
1 Nif 1:13.
10a 1 Nif 7:13;
2 Nif 6:8;
Omnae 1:15;
Hil 8:20-21.
b 2 King 24:14;
Jerem 52:3-16.
11a Esra 1:1-4;

Jerem 24:5-7.
12a cs Wan Stret
Pikinini Ia Nomo.
13a Luk 23:33.
b Jon 19:41-42;
1 Nif 19:10.
d Luk 24:6-7;
Mos 3:10.
e cs Laef Bakegen

long Ded.
f 1 Nif 11:13-34.
14a cs Mesaea.
b Luk 21:24;
JS—M 1:1-18.
15a cs Jiu.
b Neh 1:8-9;
2 Nif 10:6.
d cs Babel, Babilon.

olbaot, mo Lod God i bin kilim olgeta tru ol narafala kantri blong wan taem we i blong plante jeneresen, yes, mo tu, daon long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen kasem taem we bae oli mekem olgeta oli ^abiliv long Kraes, Pikinini blong God, mo atonmen, we i no gat en blong evri man—mo taem we dei ia bae i kam we olgeta bae oli biliv long Kraes, mo wosipim Papa long nem blong hem, wetem klin hat mo ol klin han, mo no lukluk long fored bakegen from wan narafala Mesaea, afta, long taem ia, dei ia bae i kam we i mas nid i stap we bae oli mas bilivim ol samting ia.

17 Mo Lod bae i yusum han blong hem bakegen blong seken taem blong ^akarembak ol pipol blong hem aot long ples ia blong go lus mo foldaon. Taswe, bae hem i gohed blong mekem wan ^bgudfala wok mo wan sapraes long medel blong ol pikinini blong man.

18 Taswe, hem bae i karem i go ol ^atoktok blong hem i go long olgeta, we oli ol toktok we bae i ^bjajem olgeta long las dei, from Lod bae i givim long olgeta from stamba tingting blong ^dwinim tingting blong olgeta abaot tru

Mesaea, we oli bin sakemaot hem; mo blong winim tingting blong olgeta blong oli no nid blong lukluk i go long fored moa blong wan Mesaea i kam, from i no sapos blong gat wan i kam, hemia nomo sapos i wan ^egiaman Mesaea we bae i trikim ol pipol; from i gat wan Mesaea ia nomo we ol profet oli tokbaot, mo Mesaea ia i hem we Ol Jiu bae oli sakemaot.

19 From folem ol toktok blong ol profet, ^aMesaea i stap kam long ^bsikis handred yia afta long taem we papa blong mi i aot long Jerusalem; mo folem ol toktok blong ol profet, mo tu, toktok blong ^denjel blong God, nem blong hem bae i Jisas Kraes, Pikinini blong God.

20 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi, mi bin toktok klia blong mekem se yufala i no save mekem mistek. Mo olsem we Lod God i stap laef we i bin ^akarem Isrel aot long graon blong Ijip, mo i bin givim long Moses paoa blong hem i ^bhilim ol kantri afta we ol posen snek oli kakae olgeta, sapos bae oli sakem ae blong olgeta long ^dsnek we hem i bin leftemap long fored blong olgeta, mo tu, i bin givim hem paoa blong hem

16a 2 Nif 10:6–9; 30:7;
Momon 5:14.

17a 2 Nif 21:11–12; 29:1.
cs Kambak blong
Gospel, Restoosen
blong Gospel.

b Aes 29:14;
2 Nif 27:26;
3 Nif 28:31–33.

18a 2 Nif 29:11–12;

33:11, 14–15.

b cs Jajmen, Las.

d 2 Nif 26:12–13.

e cs Enemi blong Kraes.

19a cs Jisas Kraes—
Ol profesi abaot
taem we Jisas Kraes
i bon mo i ded.

b 1 Nif 10:4;

3 Nif 1:1, 13.

d 2 Nif 10:3.

20a Eks 3:7–10;

1 Nif 17:24, 31; 19:10.

b Jon 3:14;

1 Nif 17:41.

d Nam 21:8–9;

Alma 33:19;

Hil 8:14–15.

i kilim 'ston blong wota bae i kamaot; yes, luk mi talem long yu, se olsem we ol samting ia oli tru, mo olsem we Lod God i stap laef, i no gat eni narafala 'nem we oli givim andanit long heven, be Jisas Kraes ia nomo, we mi bin tokbaot, we tru long hem ol man oli save laef.

21 Taswe, from stamba tingting ia Lod God i bin promesem long mi se ol samting ia we mi stap 'raetem bae oli kipim mo sevem i stap, mo bae oli pasem daon long ol pikinini blong mi, long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen, blong mekem se promes i save hapen long Josef, se ol pikinini blong hem bae oli neva ^bded long taem we wol ia i stap stanap.

22 Taswe, ol samting ia bae oli go long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen folem taem we wol ia i stap stanap; mo bae oli go folem plan mo tingting blong God; mo ol kantri we bae oli holem ol samting ia bae oli kasem 'jajmen folem ol toktok we oli bin raetem.

23 From mifala i wok strong wetem strong tingting oltaem blong raet, blong 'winim tingting blong ol pikinini blong mifala,

mo tu, blong ol brata blong mifala, blong oli biliv long Kraes, mo blong oli stretem olgeta wetem God; from mifala i save se hem i tru long ^bgladhat blong God we Lod i sevem mifala, afta evri samting nomo we mifala i save ^dmekem.

24 Mo, i nomata mifala i biliv long Kraes, mifala i 'folem loa blong Moses, mo lukluk i go wetem strong bilif long Kraes, kasem taem we loa ia bae i hapen.

25 Long ol narafala toktok, from stamba tingting ia nao Lod i bin givim ^aloa ia; taswe, loa ia i bin kam ^bded long mifala, mo mifala i kam laef tru long Kraes from fet blong mifala; be stil, mifala i stap folem loa from ol komanmen.

26 Mo mifala i 'tokbaot Kraes, mifala i glad long Kraes, mifala i prij long saed blong Kraes, mifala i ^bprofesae long saed blong Kraes, mo mifala i raetem folem ol profesi blong mifala blong mekem se ol ^dpikinini blong mifala oli save gat save long wanem ples oli save lukluk long hem blong 'kam klin aot long ol sin blong olgeta.

27 Taswe, mifala i toktok long saed blong loa blong mekem se ol pikinini blong mifala oli save

20e Eks 17:6;
Nam 20:11;
1 Nif 17:29; 20:21.

f Hos 13:4;
Wok 4:10-12;
Mos 5:8;
Moses 6:52.
cs Sevy.

21a 2 Nif 27:6-14.
b Amos 5:15;
2 Nif 3:16;
Alma 46:24-27.

22a 2 Nif 29:11; 33:10-15;
3 Nif 27:23-27.

23a cs Pikinini, Ol
Pikinini.
b Rom 3:23-24;
2 Nif 2:4-10;
Mos 13:32;
Alma 42:12-16;
D&K 138:4.
cs Gladhat.
d Jem 2:14-26.
cs Wok, Ol.

24a Jek 4:4-5.
25a cs Loa blong Moses.
b Rom 7:4-6.
26a Jek 4:12;
Jerom 1:11;
Mos 3:13.
b Luk 10:23-24.
d cs Pikinini, Ol
Pikinini.
e cs Sin, Kam Klin
Aot long Ol.

gat save se loa ia i ded; mo olgeta, from oli save se loa i ded, oli save lukluk i go fored long laef ia we i stap long Kraes, mo save from wanem stamba tingting nao oli bin givim loa ia. Mo afta we loa ia i hapen long Kraes, oli no nidim blong mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong agensem hem, taem we loa ia i mas stop.

28 Mo nao luk, ol pipol blong mi, yufala i wan “stronghed pipol; taswe, mi bin toktok klia long yufala, blong mekem se yufala i no save andastanem nogud. Mo ol toktok we mi bin talemaot, bae oli stap olsem wan ^btestemoni agensem yufala; from oli inaf blong ^dtijim eni man long stret wei; from wei we i stret hem i blong biliv long Kraes mo no tanem baksaed long hem; from taem we yufala i tanem baksaed long hem, yufala i tanem baksaed tu long ol profet mo loa.

29 Mo nao luk, mi talem long yufala se wei we i stret hem i blong biliv long Kraes, mo no tanem baksaed long hem; mo Kraes i Tabu Wan blong Isrel; taswe, yufala i mas bodaon long fored blong hem, mo wosipim hem wetem ful ^apaoa blong tingting, ful maen, mo ful paoa blong yufala, mo ful sol blong yufala; mo sapos yufala i mekem samting ia, bae God i no save sakemaot yufala nating.

30 Mo, folem hamas we bae i gat nid from, yufala i mas holem ol wok mo ol “odinens blong God kasem taem we loa ia we oli bin givim long Moses bae i hapen.

JAPTA 26

Kraes bae i prij long Ol Man blong Nifae—Nifae i lukluk finis taem ia we bae oli prapa spolem gud ol pipol blong hem—Bae oli toktok aot long das—Ol Jentael bae oli bildim ol giaman jos mo gat ol sikret grup—Lod i blokem ol man blong yusum ol fasin blong giaman pris. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

Mo afta Kraes bae i ^agirap long ded, hem bae i ^bsoemaot hemwan long yufala, ol pikinini blong mi, mo ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas; mo ol toktok we bae hem i talemaot long yufala, bae oli ol ^dloa we bae yufala i mekem.

2 From luk, mi talem long yu se mi bin luk we i gat plante jenere-sen bae oli pasawe, mo bae i gat ol bigfala wo mo ol rao long medel blong ol pipol blong mi.

3 Mo afta we Mesaea bae i kam, bae i gat ol ^asaen oli kamaot long ol pipol blong mi long saed blong ^btaem we bae hem i bon i kam long wol, mo tu, long saed blong ded mo laef bakegen blong hem; mo dei ia bae i wan bigfala mo rabis dei long ol nogud man, from bae oli ded; mo oli ded from oli

28a Mos 3:14.
b gs Testemoni.
d 2 Nif 33:10.
29a Dut 6:5;
Mak 12:29–31.

30a gs Odinens, Ol.
26 1a 3 Nif 11:1–12.
b 1 Nif 11:7; 12:6.
d 3 Nif 15:2–10.
3a 1 Nif 12:4–6.

gs Saen.
b gs Jisas Kraes—
Ol profesi abaot
taem we Jisas Kraes
i bon mo i ded.

sakemaot ol profet, mo ol sent, mo stonem olgeta, mo kilimded olgeta; taswe, krae blong “blad blong ol sent bae i agensem olgeta, i aot long graon i go kasem God antap.

4 “Taswe, olgeta we oli gat hae tingting, mo we oli stap mekem fasin nogud, dei we i stap kam bae i “bonem olgeta evriwan,” Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem, “from bae oli olsem ol doti blong wit.

5 Mo olgeta we oli kilimded ol profet, mo ol sent, bae ol dip ples blong graon oli open mo “solemdaon olgeta,” Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem; “mo ol ^bbigfala hil bae oli kavremap olgeta, mo ol waelwin bae oli karem olgeta oli gowe, mo ol ston haos bae oli foldaon long olgeta mo smasem olgeta i go long pisis mo mekem olgeta i kam paoda.

6 Mo olgeta bae oli kasem visit blong ol tanda, mo ol laetning, ol graon oli seksek, mo evri kaen fasin blong smasem gud samting, from faea blong kros blong Lod bae i laet agensem olgeta, mo olgeta bae oli olsem doti blong wit, mo dei we i kam bae i kakae flatem olgeta,” Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem.

7 !O, bodi blong mi i soa, mo sol blong mi i trabol from ol pipol blong mi we oli ded! From mi,

Nifae, mi bin luk samting ia finis, mo hem i kolosap kakae flatem mi long fored blong Lod; be mi mas singaot long God blong mi: “Ol fasin blong yu oli “stret.”

8 Be luk, olgeta we oli stret mo gud we oli lisin long ol toktok blong ol profet, mo no prapa spo-lem gud olgeta, be oli lukluk i go fored long Kraes wetem strong bilif from ol saen we oli givim, i nomata long evri “fasin blong givim hadtaem—luk, olgeta ia, oli olgeta we bae oli ^bno ded.

9 Be Pikinini blong Stret mo Gud Fasin bae i “kamkamaot long olgeta; mo hem bae i ^bhilim olgeta, mo bae oli gat ^dpis wetem hem, kasem taem we “tri jeneresen i pasawe, mo plante long olgeta blong ^fnambafo jeneresen bae oli pasawe long stret mo gud fasin.

10 Mo taem we ol samting ia oli pas finis, kwiktaem nomo bae Lod i “prapa spo-lem gud ol pipol blong mi; from i nomata long ol soa blong sol blong mi, mi bin luk samting ia; taswe, mi save se bae i kam blong hapen; mo oli salem olgeta blong nating; from se, olsem praes blong ol hae tingting blong olgeta mo krangke blong olgeta, bambae oli kakae ded evriwan; from oli givim olgeta long devel mo jusum ol wok blong

3d Jen 4:10;
2 Nif 28:10;
Momon 8:27.
4a 3 Nif 8:14–24; 9:3, 9.
5a 1 Nif 19:11;
3 Nif 10:14.
b 3 Nif 8:10; 9:5–8.

7a cs Jastis.
8a cs Hadtaem,
Givim, Fasin blong
Givim Hadtaem.
b 3 Nif 10:12–13.
9a 3 Nif 11:8–15.
b 3 Nif 17:7–9.

d 4 Nif 1:1–4.
e 1 Nif 12:11–12;
3 Nif 27:30–32.
f Alma 45:10–12;
Hil 13:9–10.
10a Alma 45:9–14;
Momon 8:1–9.

tudak be i no blong laet, nao from hemia, oli mas go daon long ^bhel.

11 From Spirit blong Lod bae i no stap ^awok oltaem wetem man. Mo taem we Spirit i stop blong wok wetem man, nao kwiktaem Lod i prapa spolem gud man, mo hemia i mekem sol blong mi i harem nogud.

12 Mo olsem we mi bin toktok long saed blong ^awinim ol tingting blong Ol ^bJiu, blong oli biliv se Jisas hem i ^atru Kraes, i mas nid i stap olsem se Ol Jentael oli kam blong biliv tu, se Jisas hem i Kraes, God we I No Save Finis.

13 Mo se hem i stap soemaot hemwan long olgeta we oli biliv long hem, tru long paoa blong ^aTabu Spirit; yes, long evri kanti, famli, lanwis, mo pipol, hem i mekem ol bigfala merikel, ol saen, mo ol samting blong sapraes, long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man folem fet blong olgeta.

14 Be luk, mi talemaot profesi long yufala long saed blong ol ^alas dei; long saed blong ol dei we Lod God bae i ^bkarem ol samting ia oli go long ol pikinini blong ol man.

15 Afta we ol pikinini blong mi mo ol pikinini blong ol brata blong mi bae oli kam slak from we oli bin lusum bilif, mo oli kasem panis tru long Ol Jentael; yes, afta we Lod God i bin stanemap ol tenet raonabaot agensem olgeta,

mo i bin raonem olgeta wetem wan wol, mo i bin leftemap ol strong haos agensem olgeta; mo afta we oli bin foldaon daon evriwan long das, kasem taem we oli nomo gat, be stil ol toktok blong ol man we oli stret mo gud, bambae oli raetemdaon, mo ol prea blong olgeta we oli fetful, bambae oli harem, mo olgeta we oli bin slak from oli bin lusum bilif, bambae oli no fogetem olgeta.

16 From se olgeta we bae oli kilimded olgeta bae oli ^atoktok long olgeta aot long graon, mo ol toktok blong olgeta bae oli stap daon aot long das, mo voes blong olgeta bae i olsem wan we i gat spirit blong wan dedman; from Lod God bae i givim long hem paoa, blong hem i save talem slo long saed blong olgeta, i olsem se i kamaot long graon; mo toktok blong olgeta bae i toktok slo aot long das.

17 From olsem ia nao Lod God i talem: ^aBae oli ^araetemdaon ol samting we bae oli mekem long medel blong olgeta, mo bae oli raetemdaon olgeta mo silim long wan buk, mo olgeta we oli bin kam slak from we oli bin lusum bilif bae oli no kasem ol samting ia, from oli ^blukaotem blong prapa spolem gud ol samting blong God.

18 Taswe, olsem olgeta we oli bin

10 *b* cs Hel.

11 *a* Ita 2:15.

12 *a* 2 Nif 25:18.

b 2 Nif 30:7;

Momon 5:14.

cs Jiu.

d Momon 3:21.

13 *a* cs Tabu Spirit.

14 *a* cs Las Dei, Ol

Lata Dei.

b cs Kambak blong

God, Restoresen

blong Gospel.

16 *a* Aes 29:4; Moro 10:27;

Moses 7:62.

cs Buk blong Momon.

17 *a* 2 Nif 29:12.

b Inos 1:14.

kilimded olgeta, oli bin kilimded olgeta long wan kwik fasin; mo ol grup blong evri nogud wan bae oli olsem “doti blong skin blong wit we i flae longwe”—yes, olsem ia nao Lod God i talem: “Samting ia bae i hapen long sot taem, kwik taem nomo”—

19 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se olgeta we oli bin kam slak from we oli bin lusum bilif bae oli “kasem panis tru long han blong Ol Jentael.

20 Mo Ol Jentael oli kam antap wetem “hae tingting blong ae blong olgeta, mo oli bin ^bfoldaon, from bigfala ^dsamting we i stap blokem rod blong olgeta, mekem se oli bin bildimap ^eplante jos; be, oli putum daon paao mo ol merikel blong God, mo oli prijim long olgeta bakegen waes tingting blong olgeta nomo mo ol ^ftijing blong olgeta nomo, blong oli save kasem mane mo oli ^gsma-sem fes blong ol pua.

21 Mo i gat plante jos we oli bildimap we i mekem se i gat plante fasin blong “jalus, mo ol smol rao, mo fasin blong gat tingting blong kilim narafala man.

22 Mo i gat tu ol “sikret grup, we i olsem long ol taem blong bifo, folem ol grup blong devel, from hem i man blong statem evri samting ia; yes, man blong statem

fasin blong kilim man i ded, mo ol wok blong tudak; yes, mo hem i lidim olgeta long nek wetem wan sofosof rop, kasem taem we hem i fasem taet olgeta wetem ol strong rop blong hem blong oltaem.

23 From luk, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi talem long yufala se Lod God i no wok long tudak.

24 Hem i no mekem eni samting sapos i no blong helpem wol; from hem i “lavem wol, go kasem hem i givim laef blong hem bakegen blong hem i save pulum ^bevri man i kam long hem. Taswe, i no gat man we hem i givim oda long olgeta se bae oli no mas tekempat long fasin blong sevem man, we hem i givim.

25 Luk, ?hem i singaot long eni man, se: “Gowe long mi?” Luk, mi talem long yu se: “No.” Be hem i talem se: “^aKam long mi, yufala evriwan long evri en blong wol; ^bpem melek mo hani, wetem no mane mo wetem no praes.”

26 Luk, ?hem i givim oda long eni man se hem i mas aot long ol haos blong prea, o aot long ol haos blong wosip? Luk, mi talem long yu, No.

27 ?Hem i bin givim oda long eni man se oli no mas tekempat long “fasin blong sevem man blong hem o no? Luk mi

18a Momon 5:16–18.

19a 3 Nif 16:8–9; 20:27–28.

20a cs Hae Tingting.

b 1 Nif 13:29, 34.

cs Apostasi.

d Esik 14:4.

e 1 Nif 14:10; 22:23;

Momon 8:28.

f 2 Nif 9:28;

Momon 9:7–8.

g Aes 3:15;

2 Nif 13:15.

21a cs Jalus.

22a cs Sikret Grup, Ol.

24a Jon 3:16.

b 3 Nif 27:14–15.

25a Alma 5:33–35;

3 Nif 9:13–14.

b Aes 55:1–2.

27a cs Fasin blong Sevem Man.

talem long yu se, No; be hem i bin ^bgivim i fri blong evri man; mo hem i bin givim oda long ol pipol blong hem se oli mas winim tingting blong ol man blong oli ^dsakem sin.

28 Luk, ?Lod i givim oda o no, long eni man se oli no mas tekem pat blong gud fasin blong hem? Luk mi talem long yu se, No; be ^aevri man i gat janis, wan i olsem narafalawan, mo i no gat wan we hem i blokem hem.

29 Hem i givim oda se oli no mas gat ^afasin blong giaman pris, from, luk, ol fasin blong giaman pris oli hemia we ol man oli prij mo putum olgeta antap olsem wan laet long wol, blong mekem se oli kasem mane mo ^bpres blong wol; be oli no lukaotem gudfala laef blong Saeon.

30 Luk, Lod i bin blokem samting ia; taswe, Lod God i bin givim wan komanmen se evri man i mas gat ^abigfala lav, we bigfala lav ia i ^blav. Mo sapos oli no gat bigfala lav oli nating nomo. Taswe, sapos bae oli gat bigfala lav bae oli no letem ol man we oli stap wok long Saeon blong oli ded.

31 Be ol man blong wok insaed long ^aSaeon bae oli wok blong Saeon; from sapos oli wok blong ^bmane bae oli ded.

32 Mo bakegen Lod God i bin ^agivim komanmen se ol man oli no mas kilim narafala man i ded, blong oli no mas giaman; blong oli no mas stil; blong oli no mas tekem nem blong Lod God blong olgeta blong ^bnating; blong oli no mas wantem ol samting blong ol narafala man, blong oli no mas gat tingting ia blong kilim ol narafala man; blong oli no mas rao wan wetem narawan; blong oli no mas mekem ol fasin ia blong slip olbaot; mo blong oli no mas mekem wan long ol samting ia; from eni man we i mekem ol samting ia bae i ded.

33 From i no gat wan long ol rabis fasin ia i kam long Lod; from hem i mekem wanem we i gud long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man; mo hem i no mekem wan samting, be samting we i klia nomo long ol pikinini blong ol man; mo hem i askem olgeta evriwan blong kam long hem mo tekem pat blong gud fasin blong hem; mo hem i no ^atanem bak-saed blong hem long eniwan we i kam long hem, blak mo waet, slef mo fri, man mo woman; mo hem i tingbaot olgeta we oli ^bno gat respek long tru God; mo ^devriwan i semmak long God, Ol Jiu tugeta wetem Ol Jentael.

27 *b* Efes 2:8;
2 Nif 25:23.
d *cs* Sin, Sakem, Fasin
blong Sakem Sin.
28 *a* Rom 2:11;
1 Nif 17:33–35.
29 *a* *cs* Pris, Fasin
blong Giaman.

b D&K 121:34–37.
30 *a* Moro 7:47–48.
cs Jareti.
b *cs* Lav.
31 *a* *cs* Saeon.
b Jek 2:17–19;
D&K 11:7; 38:39.
32 *a* *cs* Komanmen

blong God, Ol.
b *cs* Tok Nogud Aboot
God, Fasin blong.
33 *a* Wok 10:9–35, 44–45.
b Alma 26:37.
d Rom 2:11;
1 Nif 17:35.

JAPTA 27

Tudak mo apostasi bae i kavremap wol long ol las dei—Buk blong Momon bae i kamaot—Tri witnes bae i testifae long saed blong buk—Man we i save plante samting bae i talem se hem i no save ridim buk ia we oli silim—Lod bae i mekem wan gudfala wok mo wan sapraes—Komperem long Aesea 29. Raon-abaot 559-545 B.K.B.

BE, luk, long ol "las dei, o long ol dei blong Ol Jentael—yes, luk evri kantri blong Ol Jentael, mo tu, Ol Jiu, olgeta we bae oli kam long graon ia tugeta wetem olgeta we bae oli stap long ol narafala graon, yes, we oli stap long evri graon blong wol, luk, bae oli drong wetem ol rabis fasin mo evri kaen blong rabis sin—

2 Mo taem we dei ia bae i kam, Lod blong Ol Pipol bae i visitim olgeta wetem tanda mo wetem graon i seksek, mo wetem wan bigfala noes, mo wetem ren ia we i kam wetem strongfala win mo tanda, mo wetem solwota we i raf we i raf, mo wetem "flem blong wan faea we i kakae flatem ol samting.

3 Mo evri "kantri we i ^bfaet agensem Saeon, mo we oli givim hadtaem long hem, bae i olsem wan drim blong wan visen blong naet; yes, bae i hapen long olgeta, olsem we i hapen long wan hanggri

man we i stap drim, mo luk hem i stap kakae be hem i wekap mo sol blong hem i emti; o olsem wan man we i tosta we i drim, mo luk hem i stap dring be hem i wekap mo luk hem i taed, mo sol blong hem i hanggri; yes, bae i hapen olsem ia nao long ol grup blong pipol blong evri kantri we oli faet agensem bigfala Hil Saeon.

4 From luk, yufala evriwan we i stap mekem rabis fasin, holembak yufala bakegen mo sapraes, from bae yufala i singaot mo mekem bigfala krae; yes, yufala bae i drong be i no wetem waen, yufala bae i wokbaot lelei be i no wetem strong drink.

5 From luk, Lod i bin kapsaetem long yufala spirit blong dip slip. From luk, yufala i bin klosem ol ae blong yufala, mo yufala i bin sakemaot ol profet; mo ol man blong rul blong yufala, mo ol sia hem i bin kavremap from ol rabis fasin blong yufala.

6 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se Lod God bae i karem i go long "yufala ol toktok blong wan ^bbuk, mo bae oli ol toktok blong olgeta we oli bin slip.

7 Mo luk buk ia bae oli "silim; mo long buk ia bae i gat wan ^brevelesen we i kam long God stat long stat blong wol i go kasem ^den blong hem.

8 Taswe, from ol samting we oli bin "silim, nao ol samting we oli

27 1a Gs Las Dei, Ol Lata Dei.

2a Aes 24:6; 66:15-16; Jek 6:3; 3 Nif 25:1.

3a Aes 29:7-8.

b 1 Nif 22:14.

6a Jerom 1:2; Momon 5:12-13.

b 2 Nif 26:16-17; 29:12.

gs Buk blong Momon.

7a Aes 29:11-12; Ita 3:25-27; 4:4-7.

b Mos 8:19.

d Ita 13:1-12.

8a Ita 5:1.

bin silim bae oli ^bno givimaot long dei blong fasin nogud mo rabis sin blong ol pipol. Taswe, buk ia bae oli holembak long olgeta.

9 Be bae Lod i givim buk ia long wan ^aman, mo bae hem i givimaot ol toktok blong buk ia, we oli ol toktok blong olgeta we oli bin slip long das, mo bae hem i givim ol toktok ia long wan ^bnarafala man;

10 Be ol toktok we oli silim bae hem i no givimaot, mo tu, bae hem i no givimaot buk ia. From buk ia paoa blong God bae i silim, mo revelesen we oli bin silim bae i stap long buk kasem taem we Lod i jusum, blong oli save kamaot; from luk, oli talemaot evri samting stat long taem we wol i bin stat go kasem en blong hem.

11 Mo dei ia i stap kam we ol toktok blong buk we oli bin silim, bae oli ridimaot olgeta antap long ol ruf blong ol haos; mo bae oli ridim olgeta wetem paoa blong Kraes; mo evri samting bae oli ^asoemaot long ol pikinini blong ol man we i bin kam long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man, mo we bae oli kam i go kasem en blong wol.

12 Taswe, long dei ia taem we buk ia bae oli givim long man ia we mi bin tokbaot, buk ia bae i stap haed long ol ae blong wol, mekem se i no gat ae blong wan man we i luk buk ia, be ol ^atrifala

^bwitnes ia nomo bae oli luk buk ia, tru long paoa blong God, wetem man ia we bae oli givim buk ia long hem; mo olgeta bae oli talem testemoni blong olgeta long saed blong buk ia wetem ol samting insaed long hem, se oli tru.

13 Mo i no gat wan narafala man we bae i luk buk ia, be smol namba nomo folem tingting blong God, blong talem testemoni blong ol toktok blong God long ol pikinini blong ol man; from Lod God i bin talem se ol toktok blong olgeta we oli fetful bae oli toktok olsem we oli kam ^along ol dedman.

14 Taswe, Lod God bae i gohed blong karem ol toktok blong buk ia oli kam; mo tru long maot blong hamas witnes we hem i ting se i stret bae God i stane-map toktok blong hem; mo !sore tumas long man we i ^asakemaot toktok blong God!

15 Be luk, bae i kam blong hapen se Lod God bae i talem long hem, long man ia we bae hem i givim buk ia: ^a“Tekem ol toktok ia we oli no silim olgeta mo givim olgeta long wan narafala man, blong hem i save soem olgeta long man ia we i gat plante save, mo i talem se: ^a“Ridim samting ia, mi askem yu.’ Mo man we i gat plante save bae i talem se: ‘Karem buk ia i kam long ples ia mo bae mi ridim ol samting ia.’”

8b 3 Nif 26:9–12;

Ita 4:5–6.

9a D&K 17:5–6.

b JS—H 1:64–65.

11a Luk 12:3;

Momon 5:8;

D&K 121:26–31.

12a 2 Nif 11:3;

Ita 5:2–4;

D&K 5:11, 15; 17:1.

b Dut 19:15.

13a 2 Nif 3:19–20; 33:13–15;

Moro 10:27.

14a 2 Nif 28:29–30;

Ita 4:8.

15a Aes 29:11–12;

JS—H 1:65.

16 Mo nao, from glori blong wol mo blong kasem plante “mane nao bae oli talem samting ia, mo i no blong glori blong God.

17 Mo man ia bae i talem se: “Mi no save karem buk ia i kam from God i bin silim buk ia.”

18 Afta bae man we i gat plante save i talem se: “Mi no save ridim buk ia.”

19 Taswe bae i kam blong hapen se, Lod God bae i givim bakegen buk ia mo ol toktok blong buk ia long hem we i no gat plante save; mo man we i no gat plante save bae i talem se: “Mi mi no gat plante save.”

20 Afta, bae Lod God i talem long hem se: “Man we i gat plante save bae i no ridim olgeta toktok ia from oli bin sakemaot olgeta; mo mi mi save mekem wok blong mi; taswe, yu bae yu ridim ol toktok we bae mi givim long yu.”

21 “No tajem ol samting we oli bin silim olgeta, from bae mi karem olgeta oli kam long taem we mi jusum; from bae mi soem long ol pikinini blong ol man se mi mi save mekem wok blong mi.

22 Taswe, taem we yu ridim ol toktok we mi bin givim oda long yu blong ridim, mo taem yu kasem ol “witnes we mi promesem yu, afta bae yu silim buk ia bakegen, mo haedem buk ia

long mi, blong mekem se mi save sevem ol toktok we yu no bin ridim, kasem taem we bae mi luk se i stret, long waes tingting blong mi, blong soemaot evri samting long ol pikinini blong ol man.

23 From luk, mi mi God; mo mi mi wan God blong ol “merikel; mo bae mi soem long wol se mi mi ^bsemmak yestedei, tedei, mo blong oltaem; mo mi no wok long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man sapos i no ^afolem fet blong olgeta.

24 Mo bakegen bae i kam blong hapen se Lod bae i talem long hem we bae i ridim ol toktok we bae hem i givim long hem:

25 “From hamas we pipol ia oli stap kam kolosap long mi wetem maot blong olgeta, mo wetem ol skin blong maot blong olgeta oli stap ^bonarem mi, be oli teke-maot hat blong olgeta i go long-we long mi, mo ol respek blong olgeta long mi oli tijim tru long ol ^atijing blong ol man—

26 From hemia, bae mi gohed blong mekem wan “sapaes wok long medel blong ol pipol ia, yes, wan ^bgudfala wok mo wan sapaes, from waes tingting blong ol waes man blong olgeta mo olgeta we oli gat plante save bae oli ded, mo ol haremsave blong

16a cs Pris, Fasin
blong Giaman.

21a Ita 5:1.

22a cs Witnes blong Buk
blong Momon, Ol.

23a cs Merikel.
b Hib 13:8.

d Hib 11;
Ita 12:7–22.

25a Aes 29:13.

b Mat 15:8.

d 2 Nif 28:31.

26a 1 Nif 22:8;
2 Nif 29:1–2.

cs Kambak blong
Gospel, Restoresen
blong Gospel.

b Aes 29:14;
2 Nif 25:17.

olgeta man blong olgeta we oli gat waes bae oli haed.

27 !Mo "sore tumas long olgeta we oli traehad blong haedem plan blong olgeta long Lod! Mo ol wok blong olgeta oli stap long tudak; mo oli talem se: "?Huia i stap luk mifala, mo huia i save mifala?" Mo oli talem tu se: "I tru tumas, ol wok blong yufala we oli tanem ol samting i go apsaed daon bae oli ting se oli olsem graon blong ^bman we i mekem graonpot." "Be luk, bae mi soem long olgeta," Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem, "we mi save evri wok blong olgeta. ?From bae ol wok oli talem long saed blong hem we i bin mekem hem, se hem i no bin mekem mi? ?O bae samting we oli bin mekem bae i talem long saed blong hem we i bin mekem hem, se hem i no bin gat eni save?"

28 "Be luk," Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem: "Bae mi soem long ol pikinini blong ol man se hem i long smol taem mo bae Lebanon i tanem i kam wan garen we i gat plante frut; mo garen ia we i gat plante frut bae oli ting se hem i olsem wan dakbus."

29 "Mo long dei ia olgeta we sora i fas bae oli harem ol toktok blong buk ia, mo ol ae blong ol blaen man bae oli lukluk aot long ples blong haed mo aot long tudak.

30 Mo ol "man we oli no stap flas bae oli kam antap, mo ^bglad blong olgeta bae i stap long Lod, mo ol pua long medel blong ol man bae oli glad long Tabu Wan blong Isrel.

31 From i tru olsem we Lod i stap laef bae oli luk se "man we i givim hadtaem, bae oli kam olsem nating, mo ol jiki man bae oli bon, mo olgeta we oli stap lukaot blong faenem rabis fasin bae oli katemaot olgeta;

32 Mo olgeta we i mekem wan man i "mekem rong from wan toktok, mo putum wan rop blong fasem man, blong hem we i toktok agens long ^bget, mo oli ^dputum long saed ol gud man olsem samting nating.

33 From hemia, olsem ia nao Lod i talem, we i bin pemaot Ebrahim, long saed blong laen blong Jakob: "Jakob bae i no sem naoia, mo tu, fes blong hem bae i no kam waet.

34 Be taem we hem i ^aluk ol pikinini blong hem, wok blong ol han blong mi, long medel blong hem, bae oli presem nem blong mi, mo presem Tabu Wan blong Jakob, mo bae oli respektem God blong Isrel.

35 Olgeta tu we i bin "mekem mistek long spirit bae oli kam blong andastanem, mo olgeta we i bin komplem bae oli ^blanem doktrin."

27a Aes 29:15.

b Jerem 18:6.

29a Aes 29:18.

30a cs Flas, No Stap
Flas, Fasin blong

No Stap Flas.

b D&K 101:36.

31a Aes 29:20.

32a Luk 11:54.

b Amos 5:10.

d 2 Nif 28:16.

34a Aes 29:23–24.

35a 2 Nif 28:14;

D&K 33:4.

b Dan 12:4.

JAPTA 28

Plante giaman jos, bae oli bildimap long ol las dei—Bae oli tijim ol giaman tijing, ol tijing we oli blong nating, mo ol krangke doktrin—Apostasi bae i hapen olbaot from ol giaman tija—Devel bae i toktok nogud long hat blong ol man—Bae hem i tijim evri kaen fasin blong ol giaman doktrin. Raonabaot 559-545 B.K.B.

Mo nao, luk, ol brata blong mi, mi bin toktok long yufala folem olsem we Spirit i bin mekem mi blong talemaot; taswe, mi save se i tru se oli mas kam blong hapen.

2 Mo ol samting we bae oli rae-tem aot long ^abuk ia bae oli gat bigfala ^byus long ol pikinini blong ol man, mo speseli long ol pikinini blong yumi, we i wan smol haf nomo blong laen blong Isrel.

3 From bae i kam blong hapen long dei ia se ol ^ajos we oli stap bildimap, mo i no blong Lod, se wan bae i talem long narawan se: "Luk, mi, mi mi blong Lod;" mo ol narafala bae oli talem se: "Mi, mi mi blong Lod;" mo olsem ia nao bae evriwan oli talem se oli bildimap ol jos be i no blong Lod—

4 Mo bae oli rao wan wetem narawan; mo ol pris blong olgeta bae oli rao wan wetem narawan,

mo bae oli tij wetem ^asave blong olgeta, mo tanem baksaed long Tabu Spirit, we i givim paoa blong toktok.

5 Mo oli ^atanem baksaed long ^bpaoa blong God, Tabu Wan blong Isrel; mo oli talem long ol pipol se: "Lisin long mifala, mo harem ol tijing blong mifala; from luk i ^ano gat God tedei, from Lod mo Ridima i bin mekem wok blong hem, mo hem i givim paoa blong hem long ol man;

6 Luk, yufala i lisin long tijing blong mi; sapos bae oli talem 'i gat wan merikel i hapen tru long han blong Lod, ' no bilivim hemia; from long taem ia hem i no wan God blong ol ^amerikel; hem i bin mekem wok blong hem finis."

7 Yes, mo bae i gat plante we bae oli talem se: "^aKakae, dring, mo stap glad, from tumoro bae yumi ded; mo bae ol samting oli oraet wetem yumi."

8 Mo bae i gat plante tu we bae oli talem se: "Kakae, dring, mo stap glad; be, respektem God—hem bae i ^aletem yumi mekem wan smol sin; yes, ^bgiaman smol, tekem ol gudfala poen long wan man from ol toktok blong hem, digim wan ^ahol blong neba blong yu; i no gat rong long samting ia; mo mekem evri samting ia, from tumoro bae yumi ded; mo sapos

28 2a Gs Buk blong Momon.

b 1 Nif 13:34-42; 22:9;
3 Nif 21:6.

3a 1 Kor 1:10-13;
1 Nif 22:23;
4 Nif 1:25-29;
Momon 8:28, 32-38.

4a 2 Nif 9:28.

5a 2 Nif 26:20.

b 2 Tim 3:5.

d Alma 30:28.

6a Momon 8:26; 9:15-26.

7a 1 Kor 15:32;

Alma 30:17-18.

8a Momon 8:31.

b D&K 10:25;

Moses 4:4.

gs Giaman.

d Prov 26:27;

1 Nif 14:3.

i hapen se yumi rong, God bae i wipim yumi wetem wan smol namba blong wip nomo, mo long en, bae Lod i sevem yumi long kingdom blong God.”

9 Yes, mo bae i gat plante we bae oli tij long fasin ia, ol doktrin we oli ol giamanwan, mo oli blong nating mo oli ol ^akrangke ^bdoktrin, mo bae oli solap long hat blong olgeta, mo bae oli traehad blong haedem plan blong olgeta long Lod; mo ol wok blong olgeta bae oli stap long tudak.

10 Mo, aot long graon, “blad blong ol sent bae i singaot i go long Lod agensem olgeta.

11 Yes, olgeta evriwan oli bin kamaot long ^arod; oli bin kam ^bnogud.

12 From ^ahae tingting, mo from ol giaman tija, mo ol giaman doktrin, ol jos blong olgeta oli kam nogud, mo ol jos blong olgeta, oli leftemap antap; from hae tingting, nao oli solap.

13 Oli ^astilim ol ^bpuaman from ol tabu ples blong olgeta we oli naes tumas; oli stilim ol puaman from ol naes klos blong olgeta; mo oli givim hadtaem long olgeta we oli no stap flas mo oli pua long hat, from se long ^dhae tingting blong olgeta, oli kam solap.

14 Oli wokbaot wetem ol nek we oli ^astret mo ol hed oli antap; yes,

mo from hae tingting, mo fasin nogud, mo rabis sin, mo fasin blong slip olbaot, olgeta evriwan oli bin ^bgo lus be smol namba nomo, we oli man we oli no stap flas we oli folem Kraes; be, oli lidim olgeta, blong mekem se long plante taem oli mekem mistek from oli stap tijim olgeta long ol tijing blong ol man.

15 O olgeta we oli ^awaes, mo olgeta we oli gat plante save, mo ol rijman, we oli solap long ^bhae tingting blong hat blong olgeta, mo olgeta evriwan we oli prijim ol giaman doktrin, mo olgeta evriwan we oli stap slip olbaot, mo jenisim raet wei blong Lod, [!]^dsore tumas, sore tumas, sore tumas long olgeta!” Lod God we I Gat Olgeta Paoa i talem, “from bae Lod God i sakem olgeta i go daon long hell!”

16 !Sore tumas long olgeta we oli ^aputum long saed ol gud samting olsem wan samting blong nating mo toktok nogud agensem samting we i gud, mo talem se “i no gat yus!” From dei bae i kam we Lod God bae i visitim kwik ol man we oli stap long wol; mo long dei ia taem we oli raep ^bfulwan long rabis fasin, bae oli ded.

17 Be luk, sapos ol man we oli stap long wol bae oli sakem ol fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin blong

9a Esik 13:3; Hil 13:29.

b Mat 15:9.

10a Rev 6:9–11;

2 Nif 26:3;

Momon 8:27;

Ita 8:22–24;

D&K 87:7.

11a Hil 6:31.

b Momon 8:28–41;

D&K 33:4.

12a Prov 28:25.

13a Esik 34:8.

b Hil 4:12.

d Alma 5:53.

14a Prov 21:4.

b Aes 53:6.

15a Prov 3:5–7.

b cs Hae Tingting.

d 3 Nif 29:5.

16a Aes 29:21.

b Ita 2:9–10.

olgeta bae Lod i no kilimded olgeta, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem.

18 Be luk, bigfala jos ia blong ol rabis sin, “woman blong rod blong ful wol, i mas ^bfoldaon i go daon long graon, mo foldaon blong hem bae i mas bigfala.

19 From kingdom blong devel i mas ^aseksek, mo olgeta we oli blong hem, oli mas nid i stap blong mekem olgeta blong sakem sin, o ^bdevel bae i holemtaet olgeta wetem ol ^ajen blong hem we i no gat en, mo bae hem i mekem olgeta i kros, mo ded;

20 From luk, long dei ia bae hem i ^atoktok nogud long hat blong ol pikinini blong ol man, mo mekem olgeta blong kam kros agensem samting we i gud.

21 Mo ol narafala bae hem i mekem oli ^akwaet, mo giaman long olgeta blong lidim olgeta oli go long sefples we i blong wol, blong mekem se bae oli talem se: “Evri samting i oraet long Saeon; yes, Saeon i stap kam antap gud, evri samting i oraet”—mo olsem ia nao ^bdevel i giaman long sol blong olgeta, mo i lidim olgeta i gowe sloslo daon long hel.

22 Mo luk, sam narafala hem i switim olgeta blong gowe, mo hem i talem long olgeta se i no gat ^ahel; mo hem i talem long olgeta se: “Mi mi no wan devel, from i

no gat wan”—mo olsem ia nao wetem smol voes i talem long ol sora blong olgeta, kasem taem we hem i holemtaet olgeta wetem ol rabis ^bjen blong hem, aot long ol jen ia oli no save go fri.

23 Yes, ded i holemtaet olgeta, mo hel; mo ded, mo hel, mo devel, mo evri man we ol samting ia oli bin kasem olgeta bae oli mas stanap long fored blong jea blong God, mo kasem ^ajajmen folem ol wok blong olgeta, aot long ples ia oli mas go long ples we oli mekem rere blong olgeta, we i wan ^blek blong faea mo salfa, we i wan harem nogud we i no save finis.

24 From hemia, !sore tumas long hem we i stap les long Saeon!

25 !Sore tumas long hem we i singaot: !Evri samting i oraet!

26 Yes, !sore tumas long hem we i ^alisin gud long ol tijing blong ol man, mo i tanem baksaed long paoa blong God, mo long presen we i Tabu Spirit!

27 Yes, !sore tumas long hem we i talem se: !Yumi bin kasem, mo yumi no ^anidim moa!

28 Mo blong endem, !sore tumas long olgeta we oli seksek, mo oli ^akros from tru samting blong God! From luk, hem we oli bildim hem antap long ^bstrong ston i kasem hem wetem bigfala glad;

18a Rev 19:2.

b 1 Nif 14:3, 17.

19a 1 Nif 22:23.

b Alma 34:35.

d Alma 12:11.

20a D&K 10:20–27.

21a Momon 8:31.

b 2 Nif 9:39.

22a cs Hel.

b Alma 36:18.

23a cs Jajmen, Las;

Jisas Kraes—Jaj.

b 2 Nif 9:16, 19, 26.

26a 2 Nif 9:29.

27a Alma 12:10–11.

28a 2 Nif 9:40; 33:5.

cs Agens, Go

Agensem.

b Mat 7:24–27.

cs Strong Ston.

mo hem we oli bildim hem antap long wan fandesen we i sanbij, i seksek from hem i fraet se bae hem i foldaon.

29 Sore tumas long hem we bae i talem se: “!Mifala bin kasem toktok blong God, mo mifala i ^ano ^bnidim moa long ol toktok blong God, from mifala i gat inaf!”

30 From luk, olsem ia nao Lod God i talem: “Bae mi givim long ol pikinini blong ol man ^atijing folem tijing, rul folem rul, smol long ples ia mo smol longwe; mo oli kasem blesing, olgeta ia we oli lisin long ol rul blong mi, mo oli lisin long ol advaes blong mi, from bae oli lanem ^bwaes tingting; from long hem we i ^dkasem bae mi givim ^emoa; mo long olgeta we bae oli talem se: ‘Mifala i gat inaf,’ long olgeta ia, bae mi tekemaot ol samting we oli gat tu.”

31 Bae mi sakem strong nogud tok long hem we i putum ^atras blong hem long man, o i mekem bodi blong mit mo bun i han blong hem, o bae i lisin long ol tijing blong ol man, be nomo sapos ol tijing blong olgeta, oli kasem tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit.

32 ^aSore tumas long Ol Jentael, Lod God blong Ol Pipol i talem! From i nomata we bae mi stretem han blong mi i go long olgeta long

wan dei i go long narafala dei, bae oli tanem baksaed long mi; be, bae mi gat sore long olgeta, Lod God i talem, sapos oli sakem sin mo kam long mi; from ^bhan blong mi, mi stretem long fuldei, Lod God blong Ol Pipol i talem.

JAPTA 29

Plante Jentael bae oli sakemaot Buk blong Momon—Bae oli talem se, “Mifala i no nidim moa Baebol”—Lod i toktok long plante kantri—Bae hem i jajem wol aot long ol buk we bae oli raetem. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

BE luk, bae i gat plante—long dei ia we bae mi gohed blong mekem ^awok blong sapraes long medel blong olgeta, blong mekem se mi save tingbaot ol ^bkavenan blong mi we mi bin mekem wetem ol pikinini blong ol man, mekem se mi save putum han blong mi bakegen blong ^dseken taem blong karembak ol pipol blong mi, we oli blong laen blong Isrel;

2 Mo tu, blong mekem se mi save tingbaot ol promes we mi bin mekem long yu, Nifae, mo tu, long papa blong yu, se bae mi tingbaot ol pikinini blong yu; mo se ol ^atoktok blong ol pikinini blong yu bae oli aot long maot blong mi i go long ol pikinini

29a 2 Nif 27:14;

Ita 4:8.

b 2 Nif 29:3–10.

30a Aes 28:9–13;

D&K 98:12.

b gs Waes Tingting.

d Luk 8:18.

e Alma 12:10;

D&K 50:24.

31a D&K 1:19–20.

32a 1 Nif 14:6.

b Jek 5:47; 6:4.

29 1a 2 Nif 27:26.

gs Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel.

b gs Kavenan

blong Ebram.

d 2 Nif 6:14;

21:11–12; 25:17.

gs Isrel—Kam

Tugeta blong Isrel.

2a 2 Nif 3:18–21.

blong yu; mo ol toktok blong mi bae oli stap ^bwesil i go kasem evri en blong wol, olsem wan ^dflag long ol pipol blong mi, we oli blong laen blong Isrel;

3 Mo from ol toktok blong mi bae oli stap wesil aot—plante long Ol Jentael bae i talem se: “!Wan ^aBaebol! !Wan Baebol! Mifala i gat wan Baebol, mo i no save gat wan narafala Baebol.”

4 Be olsem ia nao Lod God i talem: “Ol krangke, bae oli gat wan Baebol; mo bae i kamaot long Ol ^aJiu, ol olfala kavenan pipol blong mi. ?Mo wanem kaen tangkyu oli givim long Ol Jiu from ^bBaebol we oli bin kasem long olgeta? Yes, ?Ol Jentael oli minim wanem? ?Oli tingbaot ol trabol, mo ol wok, mo ol soa blong bodi blong Ol Jiu, mo wok blong olgeta we oli mekem wetem strong tingting long mi blong tekem fasin blong sevem man i kam long Ol Jentael?

5 O yufala Ol Jentael, ?yufala i bin tingbaot Ol Jiu, ol olfala kavenan pipol blong mi? No; be yufala i bin talem rabis toktok agensem olgeta, mo yufala i “no bin laekem olgeta, mo yufala i no bin lukaotem blong karembak olgeta. Be luk, bae mi putumbak ol samting ia oli kambak long ol hed blong yufala bakegen, from

mi Lod, mi no bin fogetem ol pipol blong mi.

6 Yu krangke, we bae i talem se: ‘Wan ^aBaebol, mifala i gat wan Baebol, mo mifala i no nidim moa Baebol.’ ?Be yufala i no bin kasem wan Baebol we i kam tru long Ol Jiu nomo?

7 ?Yufala i no save se i gat moa kantri bitim wan? ?Yufala i no save se mi, Lod, God blong yufala, i bin ^amekem evri man, mo we mi tingbaot olgeta we oli stap long ol ^baelan blong solwota; mo we mi rul long ol heven antap mo long wol andanit; mo mi tekem toktok blong mi i go kasem ol pikinini blong ol man, yes, i go long evri kantri blong wol tu?

8 ?Taswe from wanem yufala i komplem, from bae yufala i kasem moa long ol toktok blong mi? ?Yufala i no save se testimoni blong ^atu kantri i wan ^bwitnes long yufala we mi mi God, we mi tingbaot wan kantri olsem wan narafalawan? Taswe, mi talemaot ol semfala toktok long wan kantri olsem long narafalawan. Mo taem we tufala ^akantri ia bae tufala i stap tugeta, testimoni blong tufala kantri ia tu bae tufala i stap tugeta.

9 Mo mi mekem samting ia blong mi save pruvum long plante se mi mi ^asemmak yestedei,

2b Aes 5:26;

2 Nif 15:26;

Moro 10:28.

d 1 Nif 21:22.

cs Flag.

3a 1 Nif 13:23-25.

cs Baebol;

Buk blong Momon.

4a D&K 3:16.

cs Jiu.

b cs Juda—Stik blong Laen blong Juda.

5a 3 Nif 29:8.

6a 1 Nif 13:38.

7a cs Krietem, Kriesen.

b 1 Nif 22:4.

8a Esik 37:15-20;

1 Nif 13:38-41;

2 Nif 3:12.

b Mat 18:16.

cs Witnes.

d Hos 1:11.

9a Hib 13:8.

tedei, mo blong oltaem; mo we mi talem aot ol toktok blong mi folem glad blong miwan. Mo from we mi bin talem wan ^btoktok yufala i no nid blong ting se mi no save talem wan narawan; from wok blong mi i no finis yet; mo tu, hem bae i no finis kasem long en blong man, mo tu, stat long taem ia i go kasem blong oltaem.

10 Taswe, from we yufala i gat wan Baebol yufala i no nid blong ting se hem i holem evri ^atoktok blong mi; mo tu, yufala i no nid blong ting se mi no bin mekem se oli raetem moa.

11 From mi givim oda long ^aevri man, olgeta we oli stap long Is tugeta wetem long Wes, mo long Not, mo long Saot, mo long ol aelan blong solwota, se bae oli ^braetem ol toktok we mi talem long olgeta; from aot long ol ^dbuk we bae oli raetem bae mi ^ejajem wol, evri man folem ol wok blong olgeta, folem wanem we oli bin raetem.

12 From luk, bae mi toktok long Ol ^aJiu mo bae oli raetem hemia; mo bae mi toktok tu long Ol Man blong Nifae mo bae oli ^braetem hemia; mo bae mi toktok tu long ol narafala laen blong haos blong Isrel, we mi bin lidim oli gowe,

mo bae oli raetem hemia; mo bae mi toktok tu long ^devri kantri blong wol mo bae oli raetem hemia.

13 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se Ol ^aJiu bae oli gat ol toktok blong Ol Man blong Nifae, mo Ol Man blong Nifae bae oli kasem ol toktok blong Ol Jiu; mo Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Jiu bae oli gat ol toktok blong ol ^blaen blong Isrel we oli bin lus; mo ol laen blong Isrel we oli bin lus bae oli kasem ol toktok blong Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Jiu.

14 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se ol pipol blong mi, we oli blong ^alaen blong Isrel, bae oli kam tugeta long haos blong ol graon blong olgeta we oli kam long ol papa blong olgeta; mo toktok blong mi tu bae i kam tugeta long ^bwan. Mo bae mi soem long olgeta we oli faet agensem toktok blong mi mo agensem ol pipol blong mi, we oli blong ^dlaen blong Isrel, se mi mi God, mo we mi bin mekem ^ekavenan wetem Ebrahim se bae mi tingbaot ol ^fpikinini blong hem ^gblong oltaem.”

JAPTA 30

Ol Jentael we oli jenisim laef bae oli

9 b cs Revelesen.

10 a cs Skripja, Ol—Oli talem profesi we i gat ol skripja we bae oli kamkamaot yet.

11 a Alma 29:8.

b 2 Tim 3:16.

d cs Buk blong Laef.

e 2 Nif 25:22;

33:11, 14–15.

cs Jajmen, Las.

12 a 1 Nif 13:23–29.

b 1 Nif 13:38–42;

2 Nif 26:17.

d 2 Nif 26:33.

13 a Momon 5:12–14.

b cs Isrel—Ol tenfala

traeb blong Isrel

we oli lus.

14 a Jerem 3:17–18.

b Esik 37:16–17.

d 1 Nif 22:8–9.

e Jen 12:1–3;

1 Nif 17:40;

3 Nif 20:27;

Ebr 2:9.

cs Kavenan blong Ebram.

f D&K 132:30.

g Jen 17:7.

kaontem olgeta wetem ol kavenan pipol—Plante Man blong Leman mo Jiu bae oli bilivim trutok mo oli kam gudfala—Isrel bae i kambak mo ol man nogud bae oli ded. Raonabaot 559-545 B.K.B.

Mo nao luk, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, bae mi toktok long yufala, from mi, Nifae, bae mi no letem se yufala i ting se yufala i moa stret mo gud bitim Ol Jentael long taem we bae i kam. From luk, sapos yufala i no obei long ol komanmen blong God, bambae yufala evriwan bae i ded tu; mo from ol toktok we oli bin talemaot yufala i no nid blong ting se God bae i prapa spolem gud Ol Jentael.

2 From luk, mi talem long yufala se olgeta long Ol Jentael we bae oli sakem sin, oli ol ^akavenan pipol blong Lod; mo olgeta long Ol ^bJiu we bae oli no sakem sin bae Lod i sakemaot olgeta; from Lod i no mekem kavenan wetem eni man, be nomo wetem olgeta we oli ^asakem sin mo biliv long Pikinini blong hem, we i Tabu Wan blong Isrel.

3 Mo nao, bae mi profesae plante moa long saed blong Ol Jiu mo Ol Jentael. From afta buk ia we mi bin tokbaot bae i kamaot, we oli raetem i go long Ol Jentael, mo silim bakegen long Lod, bae i gat plante we bae oli ^abilivim ol

toktok we oli bin raetem; mo bae ^boli karem olgeta i go long ol smol haf blong ol pikinini blong yumi.

4 Mo afta nao bae ol smol haf blong ol pikinini blong yumi oli save long saed blong yumi, olsem wanem we yumi bin kamaot long Jerusalem, mo we oli ol laen blong Ol Jiu.

5 Mo gospel blong Jisas Kraes bae oli talemaot long medel blong ^aolgeta; taswe, bae ^boli kambak long ^asave blong ol papa blong olgeta bakegen, mo tu, long save blong Jisas Kraes, we i bin stap long medel blong ol papa blong olgeta.

6 Mo afta bae oli glad; from bae oli save se hemia i wan blessing, long olgeta, we i kam long han blong God; mo ol skel blong tudak bae oli stat blong foldaon aot long ol ae blong olgeta; mo plante jeneresen bae i no pas i gowe wetem olgeta, be nomo sapos oli wan klin mo wan ^agudfala pipol.

7 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se Ol ^aJiu we oli bin seraot olbaot tu bae oli ^bstat blong biliv long Kraes; mo bae oli stat blong kambak tugeta long fes blong graon; mo olgeta we bae i biliv long Kraes bae oli kam wan gudfala pipol tu.

8 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se Lod God bae i statem wok blong hem long medel blong evri kantri,

30 2a Gal 3:26-29.

b Mat 8:10-13.

gs Jiu.

d gs Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

3a 3 Nif 16:6-7.

b 1 Nif 22:8-9.

5a 3 Nif 21:3-7, 24-26.

b D&K 3:20.

d 1 Nif 15:14;

2 Nif 3:12;

Momon 7:1, 9-10.

6a D&K 49:24; 109:65.

7a 2 Nif 29:13-14.

b 2 Nif 25:16-17.

famli, lanwis, mo pipol, blong mekem se hem i karembak ol pipol blong hem long wol.

9 Mo wetem stret mo gud fasin bae “Lod God i ^bjajem ol pua, mo tok strong blong i gat jastis long ol ^dman we oli no stap flas long wol ia. Mo bae hem i kilim wol wetem stik blong maot blong hem; mo wetem win blong skin blong maot blong hem bae hem i kilimded ol nogud man.

10 From ^ataem i stap kam kwik we Lod God bae i mekem se wan bigfala ^bseraot i hapen long medel blong ol pipol, mo ol man nogud bae hem i kilimded olgeta; mo bae hem i ^dsevem ol pipol blong hem, yes, mo tu, iven sapos hem i mas ^ekilimded ol man nogud wetem faea.

11 Mo ^astret mo gud fasin bae i stap olsem strap blong wes blong hem, mo fasin blong stap fetful bae i strap blong bel blong bodi blong hem.

12 ^aMo afta, bae wael dog i stap tugeta wetem smol sipsip; mo lepad bae i ledaon wetem yang nanigot, mo yang buluk, mo yang laeon, mo buluk we i fatfat, oli stap tugeta; mo wan smol pikinini bae i lidim olgeta.

13 Mo kao mo bea bae tufala i kakae; ol yangwan blong olgeta bae oli ledaon tugeta; mo

laeon bae i kakae gras olsem buluk.

14 Mo pikinini we i stap titi yet bae i pleplei long hol blong wan smol posen snek mo bigfala pikinini bae i putum han blong hem long hol blong wan posen snek.

15 Bae oli no kasem kil o bae oli no ded long ful tabu hil blong mi; from wol bae i fulap wetem save blong Lod olsem we ol wota i kavremap solwota.

16 Taswe, evri samting blong ^aevri kantri bae oli soemaot; yes, evri samting bae Lod i ^bsoemaot long ol pikinini blong ol man.

17 I no gat eni samting we i sikret we bae Lod i no ^asoemaot; i no gat wan wok blong tudak we bae oli no soemaot i kam long laet; mo i no gat eni samting we oli joenem long wol we bae oli karemaot.

18 Taswe, evri samting we oli bin talemaot long ol pikinini blong ol man bae long dei ia oli soemaot olgeta; mo Setan bae i ^anomo gat paoa ova long hat blong ol pikinini blong ol man, blong wan longfala taem. Mo nao, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi stop long ol toktok blong mi.

JAPTA 31

Nifae i talem from wanem Kraes i

9a Aes 11:4–9.

b 2 Nif 9:15.

d cs Flas, No Stap
Flas, Fasin blong
No Stap Flas.

10a cs Las Dei, Ol
Lata Dei.

b D&K 63:53–54.

d Moses 7:61.

e 1 Nif 22:15–17, 23.

cs Wol—Taem we
Lod i klinim wol ia.

11a Aes 11:5–9.

12a Aes 65:25.

cs Mileniom.

16a D&K 101:32–
35; 121:28–29.

b Ita 4:6–7.

17a D&K 1:2–3.

18a Rev 20:1–3;

Ita 8:26.

bin baptaes—Ol man oli mas folem Kraes, kasem baptaes, kasem Tabu Spirit, mo stap strong kasem en blong Lod i sevem olgeta—Fasin blong sakem sin mo baptaes oli get we i go long rod ia we i stret mo i no isi—Laef we i no save finis i kam long olgeta we oli obei long ol komanmen afta long baptaes. Raon-abaot 559-545 B.K.B.

Mo nao mi, Nifae, mi stop blong "talem ol profesi blong mi long yufala, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas. Mo mi save raetem smol samting nomo, we mi save se i mas kam blong hapen; mo tu, mi save raetem smol toktok nomo blong brata blong mi Jakob.

2 Taswe, ol samting we mi bin raetem oli inaf long mi, be samfala toktok nomo mi mas talemaot long saed blong "doktrin blong Kraes; from hemia, bae mi toktok long yufala i klia, folem klia wei blong fasin blong mi blong talemaot profesi.

3 From sol blong mi i glad long klia fasin; from long fasin ia nao Lod God i stap wok long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man. From Lod God i givim "laet blong haremsave samting; from hem i toktok long ol man folem ^blanwis blong olgeta, blong oli haremsave samting.

4 Taswe, mi wantem se yufala

i tingbaot se mi bin toktok long yufala long saed blong "profet ia we Lod i bin soem long mi, we bae i baptaesem ^bSmol Sipsip blong God, we bae i tekemaot ol sin blong wol.

5 Mo nao, sapos Smol Sipsip blong God, we hem i tabu, i gat nid blong "kasem baptaes long wota, blong mekem evri stret mo gud fasin i hapen, !O afta, hamas moa nao yumi nid, yumi we yumi no tabu, blong kasem baptaes, yes, long wota!

6 Mo nao, bae mi askem yufala, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, ?olsem wanem nao Smol Sipsip blong God i bin mekem evri stret mo gud fasin i hapen taem we hem i bin kasem baptaes long wota?

7 ?Yufala i no save se hem i tabu? Be i nomata we hem i tabu, hem i soem long ol pikinini blong ol man we, folem bodi blong mit mo bun, hem i putum tingting blong hem i stap daon long fored blong Papa, mo hem i witnes long Papa se bae hem i "obei long hem blong obei ol komanmen blong hem.

8 Taswe, afta we hem i bin baptaes wetem wota, Tabu Spirit i bin kamdaon long hem i tekem "sep blong wan ^bdav.

9 Mo bakegen, hemia i soem long ol pikinini blong ol man hamas nao rod ia i stret, mo

31 1a 2 Nif 25:1-4.

2a 2 Nif 11:6-7.

3a cs Laet, Laet
blong Kraes.

b D&K 1:24.

4a 1 Nif 10:7; 11:27.

cs Jon Baptaes.

b cs Smol Sipsip
blong God.

5a Mat 3:11-17.

cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

7a Jon 5:30.

cs Obei, Fasin blong

Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

8a 1 Nif 11:27.

b cs Dav, Saen blong.

“get ia i smol, we oli sapos blong gotru long hem, we hem nao i bin soem eksampol long fored blong olgeta.

10 Mo hem i bin talem long ol pikinini blong ol man se: “Yufala i “folem mi.” Taswe, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, ?bae yumi save ^bfolem Jisas sapos yumi no glad blong obei long ol komanmen blong Papa?

11 Mo Papa i talem se: “Sakem sin yufala, sakem sin yufala, mo kasem baptaes long nem blong Pikinini blong mi we Mi Lavem Tumas.”

12 Mo tu, voes blong Pikinini i kam long mi, i talem se: “Hem we i kasem baptaes long nem blong mi, long hem, Papa bae i “givim Tabu Spirit, semmak olsem long mi; taswe, ^bfolem mi, mo mekem evri samting we yufala i bin luk mi mekem.”

13 Taswe, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi save se sapos yufala i folem Pikinini, wetem evri tingting blong hat, mo no mekem fasin blong gat tufes mo no giaman long fored blong God, be wetem tru tingting, yufala i sakem ol sin blong yufala, mo soem long Papa se yufala i glad blong tekem long yufala nem blong Kraes, tru long “baptaes—yes, taem we yufala i

folem Lod mo Sevyia blong yufala i go daon long wota, folem toktok blong hem, luk, afta nao bae yufala i kasem Tabu Spirit; yes, afta nao ^bbaptaes blong faea mo blong Tabu Spirit i kam; mo afta nao bae yufala i save toktok wetem ol ^dlanwis blong ol enjel mo singaot ol pres i go long Tabu Wan blong Isrel.

14 Be, luk, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, olsem ia nao voes blong Pikinini i bin kam long mi, i talem se: “Afta we yufala i bin sakem ol sin blong yufala, mo bin soem long Papa we yufala i glad blong obei ol komanmen blong mi, tru long baptaes blong wota, mo yufala i bin kasem baptaes blong faea mo blong Tabu Spirit, mo save toktok long wan niu lanwis, yes, wetem lanwis blong ol enjel tu, mo afta samting ia sapos yufala i “tanem baksaed long mi, i ^bmoa gud blong yufala se yufala i no bin save mi.”

15 Mo mi bin harem wan voes long Papa we i talem se: “Yes, ol toktok blong Pikinini blong mi we Mi Lavem Tumas oli tru mo oli fetful. Hem we i stap strong kasem en, semfala man ia bae hem i sevem.”

16 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi save tru long samting ia se sapos wan man

9a 2 Nif 9:41;
3 Nif 14:13–14;
D&K 22:4.

10a Mat 4:19; 8:22; 9:9.

b Moro 7:11;
D&K 56:2.

12a cs Presen we I

Tabu Spirit.
b Luk 9:57–62;
Jon 12:26.

13a Gal 3:26–27.

b cs Faea;
Presen we I
Tabu Spirit.

d 2 Nif 32:2–3.
14a Mat 10:32–33;

Alma 24:30;

D&K 101:1–5.

cs Sin we Lod I No
Save Fogivim.

b 2 Pita 2:21.

i no ^astap strong kasem en blong folem ^beksampol blong Pikinini blong God ia we i stap laef, bae Lod i no save sevem hem.

17 Taswe, mekem ol samting we mi bin talem long yufala we mi bin luk se Lod blong yufala mo Ridi-ma blong yufala bae i mekem; nao, from stamba tingting ia, Lod i bin soem ol samting ia long mi, blong yufala i save gat save se long wanem get nao yufala i mas gotru long hem. From get we bae yufala i mas gotru long hem, hem i fasin blong sakem sin mo ^abaptaes long wota; mo afta, yufala i ^bkam klin aot long ol sin blong yufala tru long faea mo tru long Tabu Spirit.

18 Mo afta, yufala i stap long ^arod we i ^bstret mo i no isi we i lid i go long laef we i no save finis; yes, yufala i bin gotru long get; yufala i bin mekem folem ol komanmen blong Papa mo Piki-nini; mo yufala i bin kasem Tabu Spirit, we i ^dwitnes long Papa mo Pikinini, samting ia i kam tru long promes we hem i bin mekem, se sapos yufala i kam insaed tru long rod bae yufala i kasem.

19 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, ^afta we yufala i bin kam insaed long rod ia we

i stret mo i no isi, bae mi askem yufala sapos evri samting i ^afinis? Luk, mi talem long yufala, No; from yufala i no bin wokbaot long longfala rod kasem ples ia sapos i no tru long toktok blong Kraes mo wetem wan ^bfet long hem we i strong mo i no seksek, mo ^dstap hang fulwan long ol gud wok blong hem, we i gat olgeta paoa blong sevem man.

20 Taswe, yufala i mas ^awokbaot i go wetem strong bilif long Kraes, wetem wan stret mo klin ^bhop, mo wan ^dlav long God mo long evri man. Taswe, sapos yufala i gohed strong i go, mo stap kakae gud long toktok blong Kraes, mo ^astap strong kasem en, luk, olsem ia nao Papa i talem: “Bae yufala i kasem laef we i no save finis.”

21 Mo nao, luk, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, hemia i ^arod; mo i ^bno gat wan narafala rod o ^dnem we oli givim anda-nit long heaven, we tru long hem, God i sevem ol man insaed long kingdom blong hem. Mo nao, luk, hemia i ^edoktrin blong Kraes, mo hem nomo i tru doktrin blong ^fPapa, mo blong Pikinini, mo blong Tabu Spirit, we i ^gwan God, we i no gat en. Amen.

16a Alma 5:13; 38:2;
D&K 20:29.

b cs Jisas Kraes—
Eksampol blong
Jisas Kraes.

17a Mos 18:10.

cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

b cs Sin, Kam Klin
Aot long Ol.

18a 1 Nif 8:20.

b Prov 4:18.

cs Wei.

d Wok 5:29-32.

19a cs Fet.

b Mos 4:10.

d D&K 3:20.

20a cs Wokbaot, Wokbaot
Wetem God.

b cs Hop.

d cs Lav.

e cs Stap Strong.

21a Wok 4:10-12;

2 Nif 9:41;

Alma 37:46;

D&K 132:22, 25.

b Mos 3:17.

d cs Jisas Kraes—Tekem
nem blong Jisas Kraes
long yumivan.

e Mat 7:28; Jon 7:16-17.

f cs God, Godhed.

g 3 Nif 11:27, 35-36.

cs Yuniti.

JAPTA 32

Ol enjel oli toktok tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit—Ol man oli mas prea mo kasem save long Tabu Spirit olgetawan. Raonabaot 559-545 B.K.B.

Mo nao, luk, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi ting se yufala i tingting hevi samtaem long hat blong yufala long saed blong wanem yufala i mas mekem afta we yufala i bin go tru long rod ia. Be, luk, ?from wanem yufala i stap tingting hevi long ol samting ia long hat blong yufala?

2 ?Yufala i no tingbaot we mi bin talem long yufala se afta we yufala i bin "kasem Tabu Spirit bae yufala i toktok wetem ^blanwis blong ol enjel? Mo nao, ?olsem wanem nao bae yufala i toktok wetem lanwis blong ol enjel sapos i no tru long Tabu Spirit?

3 Ol "enjel oli toktok tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit; taswe, oli talemaot ol toktok blong Kraes. Taswe, mi bin talem long yufala, "^bkakae gud long ol toktok blong Kraes;" from luk, ol toktok blong Kraes bae oli talem long yufala evri samting we yufala i mas mekem.

4 Taswe, afta nao we mi bin talemaot ol toktok ia, sapos yufala i no save andastanem olgeta bae hem i from we yufala i no "askem, mo tu, we yufala i no noknok;

from hemia, yufala i no kam long laet, be bae yufala i mas ded long tudak.

5 From luk, bakegen mi talem long yufala se sapos yufala i go tru long rod, mo kasem Tabu Spirit, bae hem i soem long yufala evri samting we bae yufala i mas mekem.

6 Luk, hemia i doktrin blong Kraes, mo bae i no gat moa doktrin we bae oli givim kasem taem we bae hem i "soemaot hemwan long yufala long bodi blong mit mo bun. Mo taem we bae hem i soemaot hemwan long yufala long bodi blong mit mo bun, ol samting we bae hem i talem long yufala bae yufala i mas mekem.

7 Mo nao mi, Nifae, mi no save talem moa; Spirit i stopem mi blong toktok, mo mi mi stap blong krae sore from ol pipol oli "no biliv, mo ol fasin nogud, mo fasin blong no lanem samting, mo stronghed fasin blong ol man; from bae oli no lukaotem save, o andastanem bigfala save, taem we oli givim long olgeta long ^bklia fasin, hem i klia olsem we ol toktok i save kam klia.

8 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi luk se yufala i tingting hevi yet long hat blong yufala; mo mi harem nogud we mi nid blong tokbaot samting ia. From sapos yufala i lisiin long Spirit we i tijim wan man blong

32 2a 3 Nif 9:20.
b 2 Nif 31:13.
3a gs Enjel, Ol.
b Jerem 15:16.

4a gs Askem.
6a 3 Nif 11:8.
7a gs No Bilif,
Lusum Bilif.

b 2 Nif 31:2-3;
Jek 4:13.

“prea, bae yufala i save se yufala i mas prea; from ^bivel spirit i no tijim wan man blong prea, be i tijim hem se hem i no mas prea.

9 Be luk, mi talem long yufala se yufala i mas ^aprea oltaem, mo no letem tingting blong yufala i foldaon, blong yufala i no mas mekem eni samting long Lod sapos, fastaem, yufala i no prea long Papa long ^bnem blong Kraes, blong hem i konsekretem wok blong yufala long yufala bakegen, blong wok blong yufala i save helpem ^dgudfala laef blong sol blong yufala.

JAPTA 33

Ol toktok blong Nifae oli tru—Oli testifae long saed blong Kraes—Olgeta we oli biliv long Kraes bae oli bilivim ol toktok blong Nifae, we bae oli stanap olsem witnes long fored blong jea blong jajmen. Raonabaot 559–545 B.K.B.

Mo nao mi, Nifae, mi no save raetem evri samting we oli bin tijim long medel blong ol pipol blong mi; mo tu, mi mi no ^astrong tumas blong raet, olsem we mi save toktok; from taem we wan man i ^btoktok wetem paoa blong Tabu Spirit, paoa blong Tabu Spirit i karem toktok ia i go long hat blong ol pikinini blong ol man.

2 Be luk, i gat plante we oli mekem hat blong olgeta i ^akam strong agensem Tabu Spirit, mekem se Spirit i no gat eni ples insaed long olgeta; taswe, oli sakemaot plante samting we oli bin raetem mo oli ting se oli olsem ol samting nating.

3 Be mi, Nifae, mi bin raetem wanem we mi bin raetem, mo mi tekem samting ia olsem wan samting we i gat bigfala ^ayus mo spesi long ol pipol blong mi. From mi ^bprea oltaem from olgeta long dei, mo wota blong ae blong mi i mekem pilo blong mi i wetwet long naet, from olgeta; mo mi prea long God blong mi wetem fet, mo mi save se bae hem i harem prea blong mi.

4 Mo mi save se Lod God bae i konsekretem ol prea blong mi blong helpem ol pipol blong mi. Mo ol toktok we mi bin raetem long taem we mi no save raet gud bae oli kam ^astrong long olgeta; from i ^bwinim tingting blong olgeta blong mekem gudfasin; i talem long olgeta long saed blong ol papa blong olgeta; mo i tokbaot Jisas, mo mekem olgeta blong biliv long hem, mo blong stap strong kasem en, we i laef ^dwe i no save finis.

5 Mo hem i toktok ^astrong agensem sin, folem ^bklia fasin blong

8a cs Prea.
b Mos 4:14.
cs Devel.
9a 3 Nif 20:1;
D&K 75:11.
b Moses 5:8.
d Alma 34:27.

33 1a Ita 12:23–24.
b D&K 100:7–8.
2a Hil 6:35–36.
3a cs Skripja, Ol—Valiu
blong ol skripja.
b Inos 1:9–12;
TbM 1:8.

4a Ita 12:26–27.
b Moro 7:13.
d cs Laef we I No
Save Finis.
5a 1 Nif 16:1–3;
2 Nif 9:40.
b 2 Nif 31:3; Jek 4:13.

trutok; taswe, bae i no gat man i kros long ol toktok we mi bin raetem, be nomo sapos man ia i gat spirit blong devel.

6 Mi glad long klia fasin; mi glad long trutok; mi glad long Jisas blong mi, from hem i bin ^apemaot sol blong mi long hel.

7 Mi gat ^abigfala lav long ol pipol blong mi, mo bigfala fet long Kraes we bae mi mitim plante sol we oli no gat mak long jea blong jajmen blong hem.

8 Mi gat bigfala lav long Ol ^aJiu—mi talem Jiu, from mi minim olgeta we mi kamaot long olgeta.

9 Mi gat bigfala lav tu long Ol ^aJentael. Be luk, from i no gat wan long olgeta ia we mi save gat hop long olgeta, be nomo sapos oli ^bstretim ol rabis fasin blong olgeta wetem Kraes, mo go tru long ^dsmol get, mo ^ewokbaot long ^fstret rod we i lid i go long laef, mo i gohed long rod ia kasem en blong dei blong tes.

10 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mo tu, Ol Jiu, mo yufala evriwan long evri en blong wol, lisin gud long ol toktok ia mo ^abiliv long Kraes; mo sapos yufala i no biliv long ol toktok ia, biliv long Kraes. Mo sapos bae yufala i biliv long Kraes, bae yufala i biliv long ol ^btoktok ia, from oli ol

^dtoktok blong Kraes, mo hem i bin givim ol toktok ia long mi; mo oli ^etijim evri man se oli mas mekem gud samting.

11 Mo sapos oli no ol toktok blong Kraes, yufala i jajem—from Kraes bae i soem long yufala long las dei, wetem ^apaoa mo bigfala glori, we oli ol toktok blong hem; mo yu mo mi bae yumitu stanap fesem yumitu long fored blong ^bkot blong hem; mo bae yufala i save se hem nao i bin givim oda long mi blong raetem olgeta samting ia, i nomata we mi no save raet gud.

12 Mo mi prea long Papa long nem blong Kraes, blong plante long yumi, sapos i no yumi evriwan, bae hem i save sevem yumi insaed long ^akingdom blong hem long bigfala mo las dei.

13 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, olgeta evriwan we oli blong laen blong Isrel, mo yufala evriwan long evri en blong wol, mi toktok long yufala olsem wan voes blong wan we i stap ^asingaot aot long das: “Gud-bae kasem taem we bigfala dei ia bae i kam.”

14 Mo yufala we bae i no tekem pat blong gud fasin blong God, mo respektem ol ^atoktok blong Ol Jiu, mo tu, ol ^btoktok blong mi, mo

6a cs Pemaot, We Oli Pemaot, Fasin blong Pemaot Man.

7a cs Jareti.

8a cs Jiu.

9a cs Jentael, Ol.

b cs Pem Praes, Atonmen.

d 2 Nif 9:41.

e cs Wokbaot, Wokbaot Wetem God.

f Hil 3:29–30;

D&K 132:22.

10a cs Bilif, Bilivim.

b cs Buk blong Momon.

d Moro 10:27–29.

e 2 Nif 25:28.

11a Ita 5:4;

Moro 7:35.

b Rev 20:12;

Moro 10:34.

12a cs Selestial Glori.

13a Aes 29:4;

2 Nif 26:16.

14a cs Baebol.

b cs Buk blong Momon.

ol toktok we bae oli kamaot long maot blong Smol Sipsip blong God, luk, mi talem long yufala wan gudbae we i no gat en, from ol toktok ia bae oli ^apanisim yufala long las dei.

15 From se wanem mi silim long wol, bae i go agensem yufala long kot blong ^ajajmen; from olsem ia nao Lod i bin givim oda long mi, mo mi mas obei. Amen.

BUK BLONG JEKOB

BRATA BLONG NIFAE

Ol toktok blong hem long ol brata blong hem. Hem i blokem wan man we i lukaotem blong prapa spolem gud doktrin blong Kraes. Smol toktok blong ol samting long saed blong histri blong ol pipol blong Nifae.

JAPTA 1

Jekob mo Josef, tufala i traem blong winim tingting blong ol man blong biliv long Kraes mo obei ol komanmen blong Hem—Nifae i ded—Fasin nogud i stap win long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae. Raonabaot 544–421 B.K.B.

FROM luk, i bin hapen se fifti mo faef yia i bin pas finis long taem we Lihae i aot long Jerusalem; taswe, Nifae i bin givim long mi, ^aJekob, wan ^bkomanmen long saed blong ol ^asmol buk we oli raetem olgeta samting ia long olgeta.

2 Mo hem i bin givim long mi, Jekob, wan komanmen, se mi mas raet long ol buk ia samfala samting we mi bin ting se oli gud tumas, we mi no mas tajem, be

raetem lelebet nomo, long saed blong histri blong ol pipol ia we oli singaotem olgeta ol pipol blong Nifae.

3 From hem i bin talem se bae oli raetem histri blong ol pipol blong hem long ol narafala buk blong hem, mo se mi mas sevem ol buk ia mo pasem i go daon long ol pikinini blong mi, stat long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen.

4 Mo sapos i gat ol toktok we oli tabu, o revelesen we i bigwan, o profesi, mi mas raetem ol ^aimpotent samting long saed blong olgeta samting ia long ol buk ia, mo raetem plante samting long saed blong olgeta olsem we i save hapen, blong gud blong Kraes, mo blong helpem ol pipol blong yumi.

14d 2 Nif 29:11;
Ita 4:8–10.
15a TbM 1:11.

[JEKOB]
1 1a cs Jekob, Boe
blong Lihae.
b Jek 7:27.

d 2 Nif 5:28–33;
Jek 3:13–14.
cs Buk, Ol.
4a IT ol bigfala samting.

5 From fet mo bigfala wari, i tru we oli bin soemaot long mifala long saed blong ol pipol blong mifala, wanem nao sam samting we bae i ^ahapen long olgeta.

6 Mo mifala tu i bin kasem plante revelesen, mo spirit blong plante profesi; taswe, mifala i bin save long ^aKraes mo kingdom blong hem, we bae i kam.

7 Taswe, mifala i bin wok strong wetem strong tingting long medel blong ol pipol blong mifala, blong mekem se mifala i save winim tingting blong olgeta blong ^akam long Kraes, mo tekem pat blong gud fasin blong God, blong oli save go insaed long ^bkingdom blong hem, hem i fraet se bae hem i jaj long kros blong hem se bae oli no ^dgo insaed, semmak long ol dei blong ^erao mo temtesen taem we olgeta pikinini blong Isrel oli bin stap long ^fwaelples.

8 Taswe, mifala i wantem tumas long God se mifala i save winim tingting blong evri man blong oli no ^ago agensem God, blong no ^bmekem hem i kros, be blong evri man bae oli biliv long Kraes, mo tingbaot ded blong hem, mo safa blong karem ^dkros blong hem mo blong tekem sem blong wol; taswe, mi, Jakob, mi tekem long

mi blong mekem komanmen we i go long brata blong mi, Nifae, i hapen.

9 Nao Nifae i bin stat blong kam olfala, mo hem i bin luk se bae hem i mas ^aded i no longtaem; taswe, hem i bin ^banoentem wan man blong kam wan king mo wan man blong rul ova long ol pipol blong hem naoia, folem ol rul blong ol ^dking.

10 From ol pipol i bin lavem Nifae tumas, from hem i bin wan bigfala man we i stap lukao-tem gud olgeta, from hem i bin yusum ^anaef blong faet blong Leban blong difendem olgeta, mo from hem i bin wok evri dei long laef blong hem from gudfala laef blong olgeta—

11 Taswe, ol pipol oli wantem blong tingbaot nem blong hem. Mo eni man we bae i rul long ples blong hem, ol pipol oli singaotem olgeta, nambatu Nifae, nambatri Nifae, mo i go olsem ia nao, folem ol rul blong ol king; mo olsem ia nao ol pipol oli bin singaotem olgeta, i nomata wanem nao nem blong olgeta.

12 Mo i bin hapen se Nifae i bin ded.

13 Nao ol pipol we oli no Ol ^aMan blong Leman, oli Ol ^bMan

5a 1 Nif 12.

6a 1 Nif 10:4-11; 19:8-14.

7a 2 Nif 9:41;

Omnae 1:26;

Moro 10:32.

b cs Spel.

d Nam 14:23;

Dut 1:35-37;

D&K 84:23-25.

e Hib 3:8.

f Nam 26:65;

1 Nif 17:23-31.

8a cs Agens, Go

Agensem.

b 1 Nif 17:30;

Alma 12:36-37;

Hil 7:18.

d jst Mat 16:25-26

(Apendiks);

Luk 14:27.

9a 2 Nif 1:14.

b cs Anoentem.

d 2 Nif 6:2; Jerom 1:7.

10a 1 Nif 4:9; 2 Nif 5:14;

TbM 1:13; Mos 1:16;

D&K 17:1.

13a Inos 1:13;

D&K 3:18.

b cs Nifae, Ol

Man blong.

blong Nifae; be, oli bin singaotem olgeta ol laen blong Nifae, ol laen blong Jakob, ol laen blong Josef, ol ^alaen blong Soram, ol laen blong Leman, ol laen blong Lemyul, mo ol laen blong Ismael.

14 Be mi, Jakob, afta long taem ia bae mi no singaotem olgeta wetem ol nem ia, be bae mi ^asingaotem olgeta Ol Man blong Leman we oli stap lukaotem blong prapa spolem gud ol pipol blong Nifae, mo olgeta we oli mekem gud fren wetem Nifae, bae mi singaotem olgeta Ol ^bMan blong Nifae, o ol ^apipol blong Nifae, folem ol rul blong ol king.

15 Mo nao i hapen se ol pipol blong Nifae, long taem we nambatu king i stap rul, i bin stat blong gro mo kam strong long hat blong olgeta, mo oli bin letem olgeta lelebet long ol fasin nogud, olsem Deved long bifo we i bin wantem plante ^awaef blong hem mo ol narafala woman blong hem, mo tu, Solomon, boe blong hem.

16 Yes, mo tu, oli bin stat blong lukaotem plante gol mo silva, mo oli bin stat blong kam antap lelebet wetem hae tingting.

17 Taswe mi, Jakob, mi bin givim long olgeta ol toktok ia taem we mi bin tijim olgeta long ^atempol, be fastaem mi bin kasem ^bwok blong mi long Lod.

18 From Nifae i bin ^akonsekretem mi, Jakob, mo brata blong mi, Josef, i kam olsem ol pris mo ol tija blong ol pipol ia, wetem han blong hem.

19 Mo mitufala i bin givim ona mo wok strong long ^aofis blong mitufala i go long Lod, mo mitufala i bin tekem long mitufala ^bstret wok ia, mo tekem ol panis blong ol sin blong ol pipol antap long hed blong mitufala sapos mitufala i no bin tijim gud olgeta long toktok blong God wetem strong tingting oltaem; taswe, taem mitufala i stap wok strong wetem paoa blong mitufala, ^ablad blong olgeta bae i no save kam long ol klos blong mitufala; sapos no, blad blong olgeta bae i kam long ol klos blong mitufala, mo bae oli no faenem se mitufala i no gat mak long las dei.

JAPTA 2

Jekob i tok agensem fasin blong lavem ol rij samting, fasin blong gat hae tingting, mo fasin blong no stap klin—Ol man oli save lukaotem ol rij samting blong helpem ol narafala man—Lod i givim komanmen se i no gat man long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae we i save gat moa bitim wan waef—Lod i hapi long fasin blong stap klin, blong ol woman. Raonabaot 544–421 B.K.B.

13d 1 Nif 4:35;
4 Nif 1:36–37.

14a Mos 25:12; Alma 2:11.
b 2 Nif 4:11.
d 2 Nif 5:9.

15a D&K 132:38–39.

17a 2 Nif 5:16.
cs Tempol, Haos
blong Lod.

b cs Singaotem, we
God I Singaotem.

18a 2 Nif 5:26.

19a cs Ofis, Ofisa.
b D&K 107:99–100.

cs Lukaot long
Ol Samting, Man
blong, Wok blong.

d 2 Nif 9:44.

OL toktok we Jakob, brata blong Nifae, i bin talemaot long ol pipol blong Nifae, afta we Nifae i bin ded:

2 "Nao, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi, Jakob, folem ol stret wok we mi gat long God, blong givim ona mo wok strong long ofis blong mi wetem fasin blong stap tru, mo blong mekem se mi save mekem ol klos blong mi i kam fri long ol sin blong yufala, mi kam antap long tempol long dei ia blong mi save talemaot long yufala ol toktok blong God."

3 Mo yufala bakegen yufala i save se, long bifo kasem naoia mi bin wok strong wetem strong tingting long ofis blong koling blong mi; be mi, long dei ia, mi stap daon wetem tingting we i moa strong, mo moa wari from gudfala laef blong sol blong yufala, we mi no bin gat bifo kasem naoia.

4 From luk, i kam kasem naoia, yufala i bin obei long toktok blong Lod, we mi bin givim long yufala.

5 Be luk, yufala i lisin gud long mi, mo save se tru long help blong Krieta we i gat olgeta strongfala paoa blong heven mo wol ia, mi save talem long yufala long saed blong ol "tingting blong yufala, olsem wanem nao yufala i stat blong wok long sin, we sin ia i luk rabis tumas long mi, yes, mo tu, i rabis tumas long God.

6 Yes, i mekem sol blong mi i harem nogud tumas, mo i mekem

mi gobak wetem sem long fored blong Meka blong mi, mekem se mi mas testifae long yufala long saed blong ol fasin nogud blong hat blong yufala.

7 Mo tu, mi harem nogud we mi mas yusum plante "strong toktok long saed blong yufala, long fored blong ol waef blong yufala mo ol pikinini blong yufala, we plante long ol filing blong olgeta oli sofsot tumas, mo ^bklin, mo i save brokbrok isi long fored blong God, we God i hapi long ol samting ia;

8 Mo mi ting se oli bin kam antap long ples ia blong harem "toktok blong God we i mekem man i hapi, yes, toktok ia we i mekem sol we i gat soa i kam oraet bakegen.

9 Taswe, i mekem sol blong mi i hevi we bae oli fosem mi, from ol strong komanmen we mi bin kasem long God, blong wonem yufala folem ol fasin blong yufala blong brekem loa, from fasin blong mekem ol kil blong olgeta we oli bin kasem kil finis oli kam bigwan moa, be i no blong leftemap tingting blong olgeta mo mekem ol kil blong olgeta oli kam oraet; mo olgeta we oli no bin kasem kil, sapos nomo oli kakae gud long gudfala toktok blong God, be no, oli gat ol smol naef i rere blong stikim sol blong olgeta mo givim kil long tingting blong olgeta we oli isi blong harem nogud.

10 Be, i nomata we wok blong mi

2 5a Alma 12:3;
D&K 6:16.

cs God, Godhed.
7a D&K 121:43.

b cs Klin Fasin.
8a Alma 31:5.

i bigwan, mi mas mekem folem ol strong ^akomanmen blong God, mo talem long yufala ol samting long saed blong ol fasin nogud mo rabis sin blong yufala, long fored blong olgeta we hat blong olgeta i klin, mo olgeta we hat i fulap wetem sore, mo anda long ae we i luk mo ^bkasem evri samting long wan sot taem, we i ae blong God we I Gat Olgeta Paoa.

11 Taswe, mi mas talem long yufala trutok folem ^akliia fasin blong toktok blong God. From luk, taem we mi stap askem Lod, olsem ia nao toktok i bin kam long mi, i talem se: "Jekob, go antap long tempol long tumoro, mo talemaot toktok we bae mi givim long yu, long ol pipol ia."

12 Mo nao luk, ol brata blong mi, hemia toktok we mi talemaot long yufala, se plante long yufala i bin stat blong lukaotem gol, mo silva, mo evri kaen blong ^aaeon we praes blong olgeta i hae tumas, long graon ia, we hem i wan ^bgraon blong promes long yufala mo long ol pikinini blong yufala, i gat plante tumas long ol samting ia insaed long hem.

13 Mo han blong givhan i smael long yufala wetem fulap glad, mekem se yufala i bin kasem plante rij samting; mo from sam long yufala i bin kasem moa plante bitim ol brata blong yufala,

yufala i ^akam antap long ol hae tingting blong hat blong yufala, mo yufala i stronghed mo tingting blong yufala i hae from ol hae praes blong ol klos blong yufala, mo yufala i givim hadtaem long ol brata blong yufala from yufala i ting se yufala i moa gud bitim olgeta.

14 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi, ^ayufala i ting se bae God i mekem yufala i stret long ol samting ia? Luk, mi talem long yufala, No. Be hem i panisim yufala, mo sapos yufala i gohed long ol samting ia, ol jajmen blong hem oli mas kam kwiktaem long yufala.

15 !O bae hem i save soem long yufala, we hem i save luk tru long yufala, mo wetem wan kwik luk-luk long ae blong hem, hem i save nokemdaon yufala i go long das!

16 O bae hem i save tekemaot yufala long rabis fasin ia mo long rabis sin ia. Mo, !O bae yufala i save lisin long ol toktok blong ol komanmen blong hem, mo no letem ^ahae tingting blong hat blong yufala i prapa spolem gud sol blong yufala!

17 Tingting long ol brata blong yufala olsem yufala nomo, mo mekem fren wetem olgeta evriwan mo serem plante long evri ^asamting blong yufala, blong mekem se ^boli save kam rij olsem yufala.

10a cs Komanmen blong God, Ol.

b 2 Nif 9:44.

11a 2 Nif 25:4; 31:2-3.

12a 1 Nif 18:25;

Hil 6:9-11;

Ita 10:23.

b 1 Nif 2:20.

cs Graon blong Promes.

13a Momon 8:35-39.

16a cs Hae Tingting.

17a cs Gudlaef, Welfea;

Wok, Gudfala

Wok, Gudfala Wok blong Givhan.

b 4 Nif 1:3.

18 Be bifo yufala i lukaotem ol “rij samting, lukaotem ^bkingdom blong God.

19 Mo afta we yufala i bin kasem wan hop long Kraes, bae yufala i kasem ol rij samting, sapos yufala i lukaotem olgeta; mo bae yufala i lukaotem ol samting ia wetem tingting blong “mekem ol gud samting—blong givim klos long olgeta we oli neked, mo blong fidim olgeta we oli hanggri, mo blong mekem ol prisena oli go fri, mo givhan long ol sik pipol mo olgeta we oli harem nogud.

20 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi, mi bin toktok long yufala long saed blong fasin ia blong gat hae tingting; mo olgeta long yufala we i bin givim hadtaem long neba blong yufala, mo i bin mekem nogud long hem from ol tingting insaed long hat blong yufala i hae tumas, from ol samting we God i bin givim long yufala, ?yufala i talem wanem long hem?

21 ?Yufala i no ting se ol samting olsem ia, oli ol rabis sin long hem we i bin mekem evri bodi blong mit mo bun? Mo wan man i gudfala long lukluk blong hem semmak olsem narafala man. Mo evri bodi blong mit mo bun i kamaot long das; mo blong semfala stamba tingting God i bin mekem olgeta, blong bae oli obei

ol “komanmen blong hem, mo presem hem blong oltaem.

22 Mo nao mi stop blong toktok long saed blong hae tingting ia. Mo sapos mi no mas toktok strong long yufala long saed blong wan fasin blong brekem loa we i moa nogud, hat blong mi bae i glad tumas from yufala.

23 Be toktok blong God i mekem mi filim hevi from ol fasin ia blong yufala blong brekem loa we oli moa rabis. From luk, olsem ia nao Lod i talem se: “Pipol ia i stat blong gro i kam antap long ol rabis fasin; oli no andastanem ol skripja, from oli lukaotem blong mekem eskius blong olgeta taem we oli stap slip olbaot, from ol samting we oli bin raetem long saed blong Deved, mo Solomon boe blong hem.

24 Luk, Deved mo “Solomon, i tru we tufala i bin gat plante ^bwaef blong tufala mo ol narafala woman blong tufala, we samting ia i rabis sin long fored blong mi,” Lod i talem.

25 Taswe, olsem ia nao Lod i talem, “mi bin lidim ol pipol ia oli go aot long graon blong Jerusalem, wetem paoa blong han blong mi, blong mi save mekem oli kam wan branj long mi, we i “stret mo gud aot long ol frut blong laen blong Josef.

18a 1 King 3:11–13;
Mak 10:17–27;
2 Nif 26:31;
D&K 6:7.
cs Rij Samting, Ol.
b Luk 12:22–31.
19a Mos 4:26.

21a D&K 11:20;
Ebr 3:25–26.
24a 1 King 11:1;
Neh 13:25–27.
b 1 King 11:1–3;
Esra 9:1–2;
D&K 132:38–39.

25a Jen 49:22–26;
Amos 5:15;
2 Nif 3:5;
Alma 26:36.
cs Lihae, Papa
blong Nifae.

26 Taswe, mi Lod God bae mi no letem se ol pipol ia bae oli mekem olsem olgeta blong bifo.

27 Taswe, olgeta brata blong mi, harem mi, mo mekem folem tok-tok blong Lod: 'From bae i no gat eniwan long medel blong yufala we i save gat moa bitim "wan waef; mo ol narafala woman bakegen, bae hem i no gat wan;

28 From mi, Lod God, mi hapi we ol woman oli gat "fasin blong stap klin. Mo ol fasin blong slip olbaot oli wan rabis sin long fes blong mi;' olsem ia nao Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem.

29 Taswe, ol pipol ia bae oli obei ol komanmen blong mi, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem, o bae mi "sakem wan strong nogud tok long graon ia from olgeta.

30 From sapos mi mi wantem, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem, blong resemap ol "pikinini long mi, bae mi givim oda long ol pipol blong mi; sapos no bae oli folem ol samting ia.

31 From luk, mi, Lod, mi bin luk bigfala harem nogud, mo mi bin harem ol harem sore blong ol gel blong ol pipol blong mi long graon blong Jerusalem, yes, mo long evri graon blong ol pipol blong mi, from ol fasin nogud mo rabis sin blong ol hasban blong olgeta.

32 Mo bae mi mi no letem, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem, se ol krae

blong ol naes gel blong ol pipol ia, we mi bin lidim olgeta oli aot long graon blong Jerusalem, bae oli kam long mi agensem ol man blong ol pipol blong mi, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem.

33 From bae oli no tekem ol gel blong ol pipol blong mi i gowe olsem prisena, from gudfala fasin blong olgeta, be nomo sapos mi mi kam visitim olgeta wetem wan strong nogud tok we i soa, go kasem we mi prapa spolem gud olgeta; from bae oli no mekem fasin ia blong "slip olbaot, olsem olgeta blong bifo," Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem.

34 Mo nao luk, ol brata blong mi, yufala i save se ol komanmen ia oli bin givim olgeta long papa blong yumi, Lihae; taswe, yufala i bin save olgeta bifo finis i kam, mo yufala i bin kam long wan bigfala panis; from yufala i bin mekem olgeta samting ia we yufala i no sapos blong mekem.

35 Luk, yufala i bin mekem ol bigfala rabis fasin "we i moa rabis bitim hemia blong Ol Man blong Lemana, ol brata blong yumi. Yufala i bin brekem hat blong ol gudfala waef blong yufala, mo yufala i bin lusum tras blong ol pikinini blong yufala, from ol nogud eksampol blong yufala we yufala i bin soem long fored blong olgeta; mo ol kraekrae blong hat blong olgeta i go antap long God

27a D&K 42:22; 49:16.
cs Mared, Maredem.

28a cs Fasin blong
Stap Klin.

29a Ita 2:8–12.

30a Mal 2:15;
D&K 132:61–66.

33a cs Rabis Filing;

Tingting, Rabis
Tingting long Saed
blong Seks.

35a Jek 3:5–7.

agensem yufala. Mo from ol toktok blong God, we i kamdaon agensem yufala, oli strik evriwan, nao plante hat i bin ded, from fasin nogud i stikim ol hat ia, i givim ol dip kil.

JAPTA 3

Olgeta we hat blong olgeta i klin oli kasem gudfala toktok blong God—Stret mo gud fasin blong Ol Man blong Leman i bitim hemia blong Ol Man blong Nifae—Jekob i wonem agensem fasin ia blong slip wetem wan man o woman aotsaed long mared, fasin blong gat rabis tingting long wan woman o man, mo evri sin. Raonabaot 544-421 B.K.B.

BE luk, mi, Jekob, bae mi toktok long yufala we hat blong yufala i klin. Luk long God wetem strong tingting, mo prea long hem wetem fet we i bigwan tumas, mo bae hem i leftemap tingting blong yufala long ol hadtaem blong yufala, mo bae hem i toktok from stamba tingting blong yufala, mo sendem daon jastis long olgeta we oli lukaotem blong prapa spolem gud yufala.

2 O yufala evriwan we hat blong yufala i klin, leftemap hed blong yufala mo kasem gudfala toktok blong God, mo kakae gud long lav blong hem; from yufala i save mekem, sapos ol tingting blong yufala oli stap "strong blong oltaem.

3 Be, sore tumas, sore tumas,

long yufala we hat blong yufala i no klin, we yufala i "doti long dei ia long fored blong God; from se, sapos yufala i no sakem sin blong yufala, bae Lod i sakem wan strong nogud tok long graon from yufala; mo Ol Man blong Leman, we oli no doti olsem yufala, be Lod i bin ^bsakem wan strong nogud tok long olgeta we i wan strong nogud tok we i soa tumas, bae oli mekem nogud long yufala i go kasem taem we oli prapa spolem gud yufala.

4 Mo taem i kam kwik tumas, se sapos yufala i no sakem sin blong yufala, bae Ol Man blong Leman oli tekem graon blong yufala we yufala i kasem long ol papa blong yufala, mo Lod God bae i "lidim olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli aot long medel blong yufala.

5 Luk, Ol Man blong Leman ol brata blong yufala, we yufala i no laekem olgeta from ol doti blong olgeta mo strong nogud tok we oli sakem mo i bin kam long skin blong olgeta, oli moa stret mo gud bitim yufala; from oli no bin "fogetem komanmen blong Lod, we hem i bin givim long papa blong yumi—blong bae oli gat wan waef nomo, mo ol narafala woman, bae oli no gat wan, mo oli no mas gat ol fasin blong stap slip olbaot long medel blong olgeta.

6 Mo nao, komanmen ia, oli wokhad blong obei; taswe, from oli wokhad blong obei long komanmen ia, Lod God bae i no

3 2a Alma 57:26-27.
3a cs Doti.

b 1 Nif 12:23.
4a Omnae 1:5-7, 12-13.

5a Jek 2:35.

prapa spolem gud olgeta, be bae i gat ^asore long olgeta; mo wan dei bae Lod i blesem olgeta.

7 Luk, ol hasban blong olgeta oli ^alavem ol waef blong olgeta, mo ol waef blong olgeta oli lavem ol hasban blong olgeta; mo ol hasban mo ol waef blong olgeta oli lavem ol pikinini blong olgeta; mo fasin blong no bilif blong olgeta mo fasin blong no laekem yufala i from ol rabis fasin blong ol papa blong olgeta; taswe, [?]hamas moa nao yufala i gud bitim olgeta, long ae blong bigfala Krieta blong yufala?

8 O, ol brata blong mi, mi fraet se sapos yufala i no sakem ol sin blong yufala bae ol skin blong olgeta bae i moa waet bitim ol skin blong yufala, taem we yufala i kam stanap long fored blong jea blong God wetem olgeta.

9 Taswe, wan komanmen mi givim long yufala, we i toktok blong God, se yufala i nomo toktok nogud agensem olgeta from skin blong olgeta i dak; mo tu, bae yufala i nomo toktok nogud long olgeta from ol doti blong olgeta; be bae yufala i tingbaot ol doti blong yufala nomo, mo tingbaot se ol doti blong olgeta i bin kam from ol papa blong olgeta.

10 Taswe, bae yufala i tingbaot ol ^apikinini blong yufala, olsem wanem we yufala i bin mekem

hat blong olgeta i harem nogud from eksampol we yufala i bin soem long fored blong olgeta; mo tu, tingbaot se, from ol doti blong yufala, yufala i save lidim ol pikinini blong yufala oli go lus, mo ol sin blong olgeta bae i foldaon long hed blong yufala long las dei.

11 O, ol brata blong mi, lisin gud long ol toktok blong mi; wekemap ol paoa blong sol blong yufala; seksekem yufala bakegen blong ^awekap long slip blong ded; mo mekem yufala i go fri long ol soa blong ^bhel blong mekem se bae yufala i no kam ol ^aenjel blong devel, blong oli sakem yufala i go long lek blong faea mo salfa, we i nambatu ^cded.

12 Mo nao, mi, Jakob, mi bin talem plante moa samting long ol pipol blong Nifae, blong wonem olgeta agensem fasin ia blong ^aslip wetem man o woman bifo long mared mo ^bfasin blong gat rabis tingting, mo evri kaen sin, mo mi bin talem long olgeta ol nogud samting we bae i hapen long olgeta sapos oli mekem ol rabis samting ia.

13 Mo wan handred pat blong ol histri blong pipol ia, we nao i stat blong kam plante, oli no save raetem olgeta long ol ^abuk ia; be plante long ol histri ia, mi bin raetem olgeta long olgeta buk we oli

6a 2 Nif 4:3, 6-7;
Hil 15:10-13.

7a cs Famli;
Lav.

10a cs Pikinini, Ol Pikinini.

11a Alma 5:6-9.

b cs Hel.

d 2 Nif 9:8-9.

e cs Ded, blong Spirit.

12a cs Slip Wetem Man o
Woman Bifo Mared,
Fasin blong.

b cs Nogud, Fasin
Nogud;
Rabis Tingting.

13a 1 Nif 19:1-4;
Jek 1:1-4.

moa bigfala, wetem ol wo blong olgeta, mo ol rao blong olgeta, mo ol rul blong ol king blong olgeta.

14 Olgeta buk ia oli singaotem olgeta ol buk blong Jakob, mo Nifae i mekem olgeta wetem han blong hem. Mo mi stop blong talemaot ol toktok ia.

JAPTA 4

Evri profet i wosipim Papa long nem blong Kraes—Sakrifaes blong Ebrahim we i givim Aesak i blong ripresentem God mo Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong Hem—Ol man oli mas stretem olgeta bakegen wetem God tru long Atonmen—Ol Jiu bae oli sakemaot ston blong fandesen. Raonabaot 544–421 B.K.B.

NAO luk, i hapen se mi, Jakob, mi bin tijim plante long ol pipol blong mi long ol toktok, (mo mi no save raetem be smol pat long ol toktok blong mi nomo, from i had tumas blong raetem ol toktok ia long ol buk) mo mifala i save se ol samting we oli raetem long ol buk bae oli stap fogud;

2 Be evri samting we mifala i raetem long eni samting sapos oli no ol buk we oli bin mekem wetem gol bae i mas ded mo lus; be mifala i save raetem smol toktok long ol buk, we bae i givim ol pikinini blong mifala, mo tu, ol brata blong mifala we mifala i lavem olgeta tumas, wan smol

pat blong save long saed blong mifala, o long saed blong ol papa blong olgeta—

3 Nao long samting ia mifala i stap glad; mo mifala i wok strong wetem strong tingting blong raetem ol toktok ia long ol buk, wetem hop se ol brata blong mifala we mifala i lavem tumas mo ol pikinini blong mifala bae oli kasem olgeta toktok ia wetem hat blong tangkyu, mo bae oli lukluk long olgeta blong mekem se oli save lanem samting wetem glad, be i no wetem harem nogud, mo tu, i no wetem fasin blong lukdaon long man, long saed blong ol fas papa mo mama blong olgeta.

4 Nao, from plan ia, mifala i bin raetem ol samting ia, blong mekem se bae oli save se mifala i bin “save long Kraes, mo mifala i bin gat wan hop blong glori blong hem plante hundred yia bifo hem i kam; mo i no mifala nomo i gat wan hop blong glori blong hem, be tu, ol tabu ^bprofet we oli bin stap bifo long mifala.

5 Luk, oli bin biliv long Kraes mo bin “wosipim Papa long nem blong hem, mo tu, mifala i wosipim Papa long nem blong hem. Mo from plan ia mifala i holem ^bloa blong Moses, we i ^dpoenem sol blong mifala long hem; mo from stamba tingting ia, loa ia God i akseptem se hem i stret long

4 4a cs Jisas Kraes.
b Luk 24:25–27;
Jek 7:11;
Mos 13:33–35;

D&K 20:26.
5a Moses 5:8.
b 2 Nif 25:24;
Jerom 1:11;

Mos 13:27, 30;
Alma 25:15–16.
cs Loa blong Moses.
d Gal 3:24.

mifala, olsem we oli bin givim long Ebrahim, long waelples, blong hem i obei long ol komanmen blong God blong sakrifae-sem boe blong hem Aesak, we i ripresentem God mo ^eWan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong hem.

6 Taswe, mifala i stadi long ol toktok blong ol profet mo mifala i kasem plante revelesen mo spirit blong ^aprofesi; mo from mifala gat ol ^bwitnes ia mifala i kasem wan hop; mo fet blong mifala i kam we i nomo seksek, mekem se, i tru, mifala i save givim ^doda long ^enem blong Jisas mo ol tri oli obei long mifala, o ol bigfala hil, o ol wef blong solwota.

7 Be, Lod God i soem long mifala ol ^awiknes blong mifala blong mekem se mifala i save se hem i tru long gladhat blong hem, mo tru long ol bigfala wok we hem i kamdaon blong mekem long ol pikinini blong ol man, we mifala i gat paoa blong mekem olgeta samting ia.

8 Luk, ol wok blong Lod, oli bigfala mo gudfala. Hamas i ^ahad tumas blong man i luklukgud insaed long ol dip ples blong ol ^bsikret blong hem; mo hem i no posibol blong man i faenemaot

evri wei blong hem. Mo i no gat man i ^dsave ol ^ewei blong hem, sapos hem i no kasem tru long revelesen; taswe, ol brata, no lukdaon long ol revelesen blong God.

9 From luk, tru long paoa blong ^atoktok blong hem ^bman i bin kam long fes blong wol, we wol ia i bin kamaot tru long paoa blong toktok blong hem. Taswe, sapos God i save toktok mo wol i bin kamaot, mo blong toktok mo man i bin kamaot, O ale, [?]from wanem bae hem i no save rulum ^dwol ia, o ol samting we hem i mekem wetem ol han blong hem long fes blong wol, folem tingting mo glad blong hem?

10 Taswe, ol brata, no lukaotem blong ^agivim advaes long Lod, be tekem advaes long han blong hem. From luk, yufala i save yufalawan bakegen se, hem i stap givim advaes wetem ^bwaes tingting, mo wetem jastis, mo wetem wan bigfala sore, ova evri wok blong hem.

11 Taswe, ol brata we mi lavem tumas, stretem yufala wetem hem tru long ^aatonmen blong Kraes, ^bWan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong hem, mo yufala i save kasem wan ^dlaef bakegen long ded, folem

5e Jen 22:1–14;
Jon 3:16–18.
cs Wan Stret
Pikinini Ia Nomo.
6a cs Profesi, Profesae.
b cs Witnes.
d cs Paoa.
e Wok 3:6–16; 3 Nif 8:1.
7a Ita 12:27.
8a Rom 11:33–36.
b D&K 19:10; 76:114.

cs Sikret blong
God, Ol.
d 1 Kor 2:9–16;
Alma 26:21–22.
cs Save.
e Aes 55:8–9.
9a Momon 9:17;
Moses 1:32.
b cs Krietem, Kriesen;
Man, Ol Man.
d Hil 12:8–17.

10a 2 Nif 9:28–29;
Alma 37:12, 37;
D&K 3:4, 13.
b cs Save Evri Samting,
We I;
Waes Tingting.
11a cs Pem Praes,
Atonmen.
b Hib 5:9.
d cs Laef Bakegen
long Ded.

paoa blong laef bakegen long ded we i stap long Kraes, mo bae oli soem yufala olsem ol "fas frut blong Kraes long God, we yufala i gat fet, mo kasem wan gud hop blong glori long hem bifo hem i soemaot hemwan long bodi blong mit mo bun.

12 Mo nao, yufala we mi lavem tumas, no sapraes tumas we mi "talem ol samting ia long yufala; ?from wanem nao yumi no tokbaot atonmen blong Kraes, mo kam blong gat wan stret mo gud save abaot hem, olsem blong kasem wan save long laef bakegen long ded mo wol we bae i kam?

13 Luk, ol brata blong mi, hem we i talemaot profesi, letem hem i talemaot profesi, folem harem-save blong ol man; from "Spirit i talem trutok mo i no giaman. Taswe, hem i talemaot ol samting olsem we oli rili ^bstap, mo ol samting olsem we bae oli rili stap; taswe, ol samting ia oli soemaot long mifala long wan ^aklia fasin, blong sevem sol blong yumi. Be luk, i no yumi nomo we i witnesem ol samting ia; from God i bin talemaot tu, ol samting ia long ol profet blong bifo.

14 Be luk, Ol Jiu oli bin wan "stronghed pipol; mo oli ^bting

nating long ol klia toktok, mo oli kilimded ol profet, mo oli lukaotem ol samting we oli no save andastanem. Taswe, from oli ^ablaen, we blaen ia i bin kam long taem we oli bin lukluk i go ova long mak, nao oli mas foldaon; from God i bin tekemaot klia fasin blong hem long olgeta, mo i bin givim long olgeta plante samting we oli "no save andastanem, from oli bin wantem samting ia. Mo from oli bin wantem samting ia, God i bin mekem samting ia, blong oli kikim ston mo no save stanap strong.

15 Mo nao, mi, Jakob, Spirit i lidim mi blong talemaot profesi; from mi haremsave wetem ol wok blong Spirit we oli stap long mi, we tru long ^afoldaon blong Ol Jiu bae oli ^bsakemaot ^aston ia we oli save bildim olgeta antap long hem mo gat wan sef fandesen.

16 Be luk, folem ol skripja, ^aston ia bae i kam bigfala, mo i laswan, mo hem i wan ia nomo we i tru ^bfandesen, we Ol Jiu oli save bildimap olgeta antap long hem.

17 Mo nao, olgeta blong mi we mi lavem tumas, ?olsem wanem i save hapen se, olgeta ia, afta we oli bin sakemaot tru fandesen, bae oli ^aeva save bildimap olgeta antap long hem, blong mekem se

11 *e* Mos 15:21-23; 18:9;
Alma 40:16-21.

12 *a* 2 Nif 25:26.

13 *a* *cs* Tabu Spirit;
Trutok.

b D&K 93:24.

d Alma 13:23.

14 *a* Mat 23:37-38;
2 Nif 25:2.

b 2 Kor 11:3;

1 Nif 19:7;

2 Nif 33:2.

d Aes 44:18;
Rom 11:25.

e 2 Nif 25:1-2.

15 *a* Aes 8:13-15;

1 Kor 1:23;

2 Nif 18:13-15.

b 1 Nif 10:11.

d *cs* Konaston;
Strong Ston.

16 *a* Sam 118:22-23.

b Aes 28:16;

Hil 5:12.

17 *a* Mat 19:30;

D&K 29:30.

i save kam hed blong kona blong olgeta?

18 Luk, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, bae mi eksplenem sikret ia long yufala; hemia sapos, long eni wei, mi no seksek long fasin blong mi blong stanap strong wetem Spirit, mo foldaon from mi wari tumas from yufala.

JAPTA 5

Jekob i talemaot stret toktok blong Sinos long saed blong stori olsem parabol blong ol olif tri we oli no wael mo ol wael olif tri—Oli olsem Isrel mo Ol Jentael—Seraot mo kam tugeta blong Isrel, oli talemaot fastaem bifo i hapen—Oli tokbaot smol long saed blong Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Lemana mo evri laen blong Isrel—Ol Jentael bae oli joenem olgeta wetem Isrel—Plantesen bae i bon long en. Raonabaot 544–421 B.K.B.

LUK, olgeta brata blong mi, yufala i no tingbaot se yufala i bin ridim ol toktok blong profet "Sinos, we hem i bin talemaot long laen blong Isrel, we i talem se:

2 "Lisin gud, O yufala laen blong Isrel mo harem ol toktok blong mi, mi wan profet blong Lod.

3 From luk, olsem ia nao Lod i talem se, bae mi talem se yu, O laen blong "Isrel, yu olsem wan ^bolif tri we i no wael, we wan man

i bin tekem mo i bin givim gudfala kaekae long hem long ^aplantesen blong hem; mo i bin gro, mo i bin kam olfala, mo i bin stat blong ^croten.

4 Mo i bin hapen se masta blong plantesen i bin go, mo hem i bin luk se olif tri blong hem i stat blong roten; mo hem i talem se: 'Bae mi katem klinim tri ia, mo digim raon long hem, mo givim gudfala kaekae long hem blong mekem se maet hem i save gat ol branj we oli niu mo save brok isi we oli kamaot, mo i no ded.'

5 Mo i bin hapen se hem i bin katem klinim tri, mo i bin digim raon long hem, mo i bin givim gudfala kaekae long tri ia folem toktok blong hem.

6 Mo i bin hapen se afta plante dei hem i bin stat blong gat sam smol niu branj oli kamaot we oli save brok isi; be luk, stamba ples antap blong tri ia i stat blong ded.

7 Mo i bin hapen se masta blong plantesen i bin luk samting ia, mo hem i talem long wokman blong hem se: 'Mi harem nogud se bae mi lusum tri ia; taswe, go mo katemaot ol branj long wan ^awael olif tri, mo karem olgeta oli kam long ples ia, long mi; mo bae yumitu katemaot ol stamba branj we oli stat blong drae, mo bae yumi sakem olgeta i go long faea blong oli save bon.

8 Mo luk, Lod blong plantesen i

5 1a cs Sinos.
3a Esik 36:8.
cs Isrel.
b Rom 11:17–24.

cs Olif Tri.
d D&K 101:44.
cs Plantesen
blong Lod.

e cs Apostasi.
7a Rom 11:17, 24.

talem se, mi tekemaot plante long ol branj ia we oli niu mo save brok isi, mo bae mi joenem olgeta i go long eni ples we mi wantem; mo i nomata sapos ol rus blong tri ia bae oli ded, mi save sevem ol frut blong tri ia blong oli blong mi bakegen; taswe, bae mi tekem ol niufala branj ia we oli save brok isi, mo bae mi joenem olgeta long eni ples we mi wantem.

9 Yu tekem ol branj blong wael olif tri, mo joenem olgeta i go "long ples blong olgeta; mo olgeta ia we mi bin katemaot bae mi sakem i go long faea mo bonem olgeta, blong mekem se oli nomo save mekem doti long graon blong plantesen blong mi.'

10 Mo i bin hapen se wokman blong Lod blong plantesen i mekem folem olsem we Lod blong plantesen i talem long hem, mo hem i joenem ol branj blong "wael olif tri.

11 Mo Lod blong plantesen i bin mekem se oli digim raon long tri mo katem klinim, mo givim gudfala kaekae long hem, mo hem i talem long wokman blong hem: 'Mi harem nogud se bae mi lusum tri ia; taswe, mi bin mekem samting ia blong maet mi save sevem ol rus blong hem, blong oli no ded, blong mekem se mi save sevem olgeta blong mi bakegen.

12 Taswe, gohed wetem wok blong yu, lukluk long tri, mo givim gudfala kaekae long hem, folem ol toktok blong mi.

13 Mo bae mi "putum olgeta ia

long pat blong plantesen blong mi we i stap daon olgeta, long eni ples mi wantem, samting ia i nomata long yu; mo mi mekem samting ia blong mi save sevem long mi bakegen ol stret branj blong tri; mo tu, blong mi save hivimap blong mi bakegen, ol frut blong tri ia blong mekem rere blong mi yusum long taem we taem blong pikimap ol frut i pas; from mi harem nogud se bae mi lusum tri ia mo frut blong hem.'

14 Mo i bin hapen se Lod blong plantesen i go long rod blong hem, mo i haedem ol stret branj blong olif tri we oli no wael, long ol pat blong plantesen we i stap daon olgeta, sam long wan ples mo sam long wan narafala ples, folem tingting mo glad blong hem.

15 Mo i bin hapen se wan longfala taem i bin pas i go, mo Lod blong plantesen i talem long wokman blong hem se: 'Kam, bae yumitu go daon long plantesen, blong yumi save wok long plantesen.'

16 Mo i bin hapen se Lod blong plantesen, wetem wokman tu, tufala i bin go daon long plantesen blong wok. Mo i bin hapen se wokman i talem long masta blong hem se: 'Luk, luk long ples ia; luk tri ia.'

17 Mo i bin hapen se Lod blong plantesen i lukluk i go, mo i luk tri ia we oli bin joenem ol branj blong wael olif tri i go long hem; mo i stat blong gro mo i stat blong

karem "frut. Mo hem i luk se hem i gud; mo frut blong hem i olsem stret frut blong tri ia.

18 Mo hem i bin talem long wokman se: 'Luk, ol branj blong wael tri oli bin karem wota blong rus blong tri ia, blong mekem se rus blong tri ia i karem fulap paoa i kam; mo from rus i gat fulap paoa, ol wael branj oli bin karem frut we i no wael. Nao, sapos yumi no bin joenem ol branj ia, bae tri ia i ded. Mo nao, luk, bae mi hivimap plante frut, we tri ia i bin karem; mo ol frut blong tri ia, bae mi hivimap blong mi bakegen, blong mi save yusum long taem we taem blong pikimap ol frut i pas.'

19 Mo i bin hapen se Lod blong plantesen i bin talem long wokman se: 'Kam, bae yumitu go daon long pat blong plantesen we i stap daon olgeta, mo luk sapos ol stret branj blong tri oli no bin karem plante frut tu, blong mi save hivimap blong mi bakegen, ol frut blong tri ia blong mi yusum bakegen long taem we taem blong pikimap ol frut i pas.'

20 Mo i bin hapen se oli go long ol ples we masta i bin haedem ol stret branj blong tri long hem, mo hem i talem long wokman se: 'Luk, ol branj ia, mo hem i bin luk se "faswan i bin karem plante frut;' mo hem i bin luk tu se hem i gud. Mo hem i talem long wokman se: 'Tekemaot ol frut long tri ia, mo hivimap blong mi save yusum long taem we taem

blong pikimap ol frut i pas, blong mekem se mi save sevem olgeta blong miwan bakegen; from luk, mi bin givim gudfala kaekae long hem blong wan longfala taem ia, mo hem i bin karem plante frut,' hem i bin talem.

21 Mo i bin hapen se wokman i talem long masta blong hem se: '?From wanem yu yu kam long ples ia blong planem tri ia, o branj ia blong tri? From luk, ples ia i moa pua bitim ol narafala graon blong plantesen blong yu.'

22 Mo Lod blong plantesen i bin talem long hem se: 'Yu no givim advaes long mi; mi bin save se ples ia i wan pua ples long graon; taswe, mi bin talem long yu, mi bin givim gudfala kaekae long hem blong longfala taem ia, mo yu luk se i bin karem plante frut.'

23 Mo i bin hapen se Lod blong plantesen i bin talem long wokman blong hem se: 'Lukluk i go longwe; luk mi bin planem wan narafala branj blong tri tu; mo yu yu save se ples ia blong graon i moa pua bitim faswan. Be, luk tri ia. Mi bin givim gudfala kaekae long hem blong longfala taem ia, mo i bin karem plante frut; taswe, karem hemia, mo hivimap blong mi save yusum long taem we taem blong pikimap ol frut i pas, blong mekem se mi save sevem olgeta blong miwan bakegen.'

24 Mo i bin hapen se Lod blong plantesen i bin talem bakegen long wokman blong hem se: 'Lukluk long ples ia, mo luk wan

narafala ^abranj tu, we mi bin planem; luk we mi bin givim gudfala kaekae long hem tu, mo i bin karem plante frut.’

25 Mo hem i bin talem long wokman se: ‘Lukluk long ples ia mo luk branj ia we i laswan. Luk, hemia mi bin planem long wan ^agud ples blong graon; mo mi bin givim gudfala kaekae long hem blong longfala taem ia, mo wan pat blong tri ia nomo i bin karem frut we i no wael, mo ^bnarafala pat blong tri i bin karem wael frut; luk, mi bin givim gudfala kaekae long tri ia olsem ol narawan.’

26 Mo i bin hapen se Lod blong plantesen i bin talem long wokman se: ‘Katemaot ol branj we oli no bin karem ol gudfala ^afrut, mo sakem olgeta i go long faea.’

27 Be luk, wokman i bin talem long hem se: ‘Bae yumi katem klinim hem, mo digim raonabaot long hem, mo givim gudfala kaekae smol taem moa blong maet hem i save karem gudfala frut i kam long yu, blong mekem se yu save hivimap blong yusum long taem we taem blong pikimap ol frut i pas.’

28 Mo i bin hapen se Lod blong plantesen mo wokman blong Lod blong plantesen i bin givim gudfala kaekae long evri frut blong plantesen.

29 Mo i bin hapen se wan

longfala taem i bin pas i go, mo Lod blong plantesen i bin talem long ^awokman blong hem se: ‘Kam, bae yumitu go daon long plantesen, blong yumitu save wok bakegen long plantesen. From luk, ^btaem i stap kam kolo-sap, mo ^den bae i kam i no longtaem; taswe, mi mas hivimap blong miwan bakegen ol frut ia, blong mi save yusum long taem we taem blong pikimap ol frut i pas.’

30 Mo i bin hapen se Lod blong plantesen mo wokman i bin go daon long plantesen; mo tufala i kam long tri we ol stret branj blong hem oli bin katemaot olgeta, mo ol wael branj oli bin joenem olgeta i go long hem; mo luk fulap ^adefren kaen frut i bin stap long tri ia.

31 Mo i bin hapen se Lod blong plantesen i bin testem frut, evri kaen folem namba blong olgeta. Mo Lod blong plantesen i bin talem se: ‘Luk, blong longfala taem ia yumi bin givim gudfala kaekae long tri ia, mo mi bin hivimap blong miwan bakegen plante frut blong mi save yusum long taem we taem blong pikimap ol frut i pas.’

32 Be luk, long taem ia hem i bin karem plante frut, mo i ^ano gat wan long hem we i gud. Mo luk, i gat fulap defren kaen blong ol rabis frut; mo tri ia i no givim gud

24a Esik 17:22–24;
Alma 16:17;
3 Nif 15:21–24.

25a 1 Nif 2:20.
b 3 Nif 10:12–13.

26a Mat 7:15–20;
Alma 5:36;
D&K 97:7.

29a D&K 101:55; 103:21.
b cs Las Dei, Ol

Lata Dei.
d 2 Nif 30:10;
Jek 6:2.

30a cs Apostasi.
32a JS—H 1:19.

samting long mi, i nomata long evri wok blong yumi; mo nao mi harem nogud we bae mi lusum tri ia.'

33 Mo Lod blong plantesen i bin talem long wokman se: 'Bae yumi mekem wanem long tri ia, blong mekem se mi save sevem bakegen ol gud frut blong tri ia blong miwan bakegen?'

34 Mo wokman i bin talem long masta blong hem se: 'Luk, from yu bin joenem ol branj blong wael olif tri oli bin givim gudfala kae-kae long ol rus, blong mekem se oli stap laef mo oli no bin ded; tas-we, yu luk se oli gud yet.'

35 Mo i bin hapen se Lod blong plantesen i bin talem long wokman blong hem se: 'Tri ia i no givim eni gud samting long mi nating, ol rus blong tri ia oli no givim eni gud samting long mi nating sapos bae hem i stap karem ol rabis frut nomo.'

36 Be, mi save se ol rus oli gud, mo blong stamba tingting blong miwan, mi bin sevem olgeta; mo from bigfala paoa blong olgeta, oli bin karem ol gudfala frut bifo i kam kasem tedei, tru long ol wael branj.

37 Be luk, ol wael branj oli bin gro mo oli bin "winim ol rus blong tri ia; mo from we ol wael branj oli winim ol rus blong tri ia, hem i karem plante rabis frut; mo from we hem i bin karem plante rabis frut yu luk se i stat blong ded; mo bae i kam rere, mo oli save

sakem hem long faea, be nomo sapos yumi mekem wan samting blong sevem tri ia.'

38 Mo i bin hapen se Lod blong plantesen i bin talem long wokman blong hem se: 'Bae yumitu go daon long ol pat blong plantesen we oli stap daon olgeta, mo luk sapos ol stret branj tu oli karem ol rabis frut.'

39 Mo i bin hapen se tufala i go daon long ol pat blong plantesen we oli stap daon olgeta. Mo i bin hapen se oli luk se ol frut blong ol stret branj oli kam roten tu; yes, "faswan mo nambatu, mo tu, laswan; mo olgeta evriwan i bin kam roten.

40 Mo "wael frut blong las branj i bin winim pat ia blong tri we i bin karem gudfala frut, go kasem mak we branj i bin drae aot mo i bin ded.

41 Mo i bin hapen se Lod blong plantesen i bin krae, mo i talem long wokman se: '?^aWanem samting moa mi bin save mekem blong plantesen blong mi?'

42 Luk, mi bin save se evri frut blong plantesen i bin kam roten be olgeta ia nomo i no bin kam roten. Mo nao olgeta ia we oli bin karem ol gudfala frut long wan taem bifo, oli bin kam roten tu; mo nao evri tri long plantesen blong mi oli gud blong nating, be blong katemdaon nomo olgeta mo sakem i go long faea.

43 Mo luk las tri ia, we olgeta branj blong hem oli drae, mi bin

37a D&K 45:28–30.
39a Jek 5:20, 23, 25.

40a Momon 6:6–18.
41a 2 Nif 26:24.

planem long wan “gudfala ples long graon; yes, long mi, ples ia we mi bin save se i moa stret bitim ol narafala ples long graon blong plantesen blong mi.

44 Mo yu bin luk we mi bin katemdaon tu olgeta we i bin “mekem doti ples ia blong graon, blong mi save planem tri ia long ples blong olgeta ia.

45 Mo yu bin luk we wan pat blong tri ia i karem ol gudfala frut, mo wan pat blong tri ia i karem ol wael frut; mo from se mi no katemaot ol branj blong tri ia mo sakem olgeta i go long faea, luk, oli winim ol gudfala branj mekem se hem i bin drae aot.

46 Mo nao, luk, i nomata long evri samting we yumi bin mekem blong lukaotem gud plantesen blong mi, ol tri blong plantesen ia oli kam rabis, mekem se oli no karem ol gudfala frut; mo ol tri ia mi bin wantem tumas blong sevem olgeta, blong hivimap blong miwan bakegen, ol frut blong tri ia, blong mi save yusum long taem we taem blong piki-map ol frut i pas. Be, luk, oli kam olsem wael olif tri, mo oli blong nating, be oli gud blong “katemdaon mo sakem i go long faea; mo mi harem nogud we bae mi lusum olgeta.

47 ?Be wanem samting moa mi bin save mekem long plantesen blong mi? ?Weswe? ?Mi bin slakem han blong mi, mekem se mi no bin givim gudfala kaekae

long hem? No, mi bin givim gudfala kaekae long hem, mo mi bin digim raon long hem, mo mi bin katem klinim hem, mo mi bin putum sitsit blong animol long hem; mo mi bin “stretim han blong mi kolosap fuldei, mo ^ben i stap kam kolosap. Mo mi harem nogud we bae mi katemdaon evri tri blong plantesen blong mi, mo sakem olgeta i go long faea blong oli save bon. ?Huia nao i bin spo-lem gud plantesen blong mi?

48 Mo i bin hapen se wokman i bin talem long masta blong hem se: ‘?Hemia i no ol hae tingting blong plantesen blong yu—we ol branj blong ol tri ia oli winim ol rus we oli gud? Mo from ol branj oli winim ol rus blong ol tri ia, luk oli gro moa kwik bitim paoa blong ol rus, oli tekem paoa long olgetawan bakegen. Luk, mi talem, ?i no samting ia nao we i bin mekem ol tri long plantesen blong yu oli kam nogud?’

49 Mo i bin hapen se Lod blong plantesen i talem long wokman se: ‘Bae yumitu go mo katemdaon ol tri blong plantesen mo sakem olgeta i go long faea, blong mekem se oli no mekem graon blong plantesen blong mi i doti, from mi bin mekem evri samting. ?Wanem samting moa mi bin save mekem long plantesen blong mi?’

50 Be, luk, wokman i bin talem long Lod blong plantesen se: ‘Livim hem i stap smol taem “moa.’

43a 2 Nif 1:5.
44a Ita 13:20–21.

46a 3 Nif 27:11.
47a 2 Nif 28:32; Jek 6:4.

b cs Wol—En blong wol.
50a Jek 5:27.

51 Mo Lod i bin talem se: 'Yes, bae mi livim i stap smol taem moa, from mi harem nogud we bae mi lusum ol tri blong plantesen blong mi.

52 Taswe, bae yumitu tekemaot samfala "branj blong ol tri ia we mi bin planem long ol pat blong plantesen we oli stap daon olgeta, mo bae yumitu joenem olgeta i go long ol tri we oli bin kamaot long hem; mo bae yumitu kate-maot long tri ia ol branj ia we frut blong olgeta i konkon tumas, mo joenem ol stret branj blong tri long ples blong olgeta.

53 Mo bae mi mekem samting ia blong mekem se tri bae i no ded, se, maet, mi save sevem bakegen ol rus blong tri ia blong mi, from wan stamba tingting blong mi.

54 Mo, luk, ol rus blong ol stret branj blong tri we mi bin planem long eni ples we mi bin wantem oli stap laef yet; taswe, blong mi save sevem olgeta tu from stamba tingting blong mi, bae mi tekem samfala long ol branj blong tri ia mo bae mi "joenem long olgeta. Yes, bae mi joenem i go long olgeta, ol branj blong mama tri blong olgeta, blong mi save sevem ol rus tu, blong mi bakegen, blong taem we bae oli strong inaf maet bae oli karem ol gudfala frut blong mi, mo bae mi glad yet long ol frut blong plantesen blong mi.'

55 Mo i bin hapen se oli tekem samfala long stret tri we i bin kam

wael, mo oli joenem i go long ol stret tri, we oli bin kam wael tu.

56 Mo oli bin tekem ol branj tu long ol stret tri ia we oli bin kam wael, mo oli joenem olgeta i go long mama tri blong olgeta.

57 Mo Lod blong plantesen i bin talem long wokman se: 'No katemaot ol wael branj long ol tri be olgeta nomo we oli konkon tumas; mo long olgeta, bae yu joenem folem wanem we mi bin talem.

58 Mo bae yumitu givim gudfala kaekae bakegen long ol tri blong plantesen, mo bae yumitu katem blong klinim ol branj blong ol tri ia; mo bae yumitu katemaot long ol tri ia, ol branj we oli rere, we oli mas ded, mo sakem olgeta i go long faea.

59 Mo mi mekem samting ia blong, maet, ol rus blong ol tri ia i save tekem paoa from oli gud tumas; mo from ol branj oli jenis, mekem se ol gudfalawan oli save winim ol rabiswan.

60 Mo from we mi bin sevem ol stret branj mo ol rus blong ol tri ia, mo from we mi bin joenem long olgeta, ol stret branj bakegen i go long mama tri blong olgeta, mo mi bin sevem ol rus blong mama tri blong olgeta, blong, maet, ol tri blong plantesen blong mi oli save karem ol gudfala "frut bakegen; mo blong mi save gat glad bakegen long ol frut blong plantesen blong mi, mo, maet, blong mi save glad

tumas we mi bin sevem ol rus mo ol branj blong fas frut—

61 Taswe, go statem, mo sing-aotem ol “wokman blong mekem se yumi save ^bwok strong wetem strong tingting oltaem wetem paoa blong yumi long plantesen, blong yumi save mekem rere rod, blong mekem se mi save karem i kam bakegen ol stret frut, we stret frut ia i gud, mo i gudgud-fala bitim evri narafala frut.

62 Taswe, bae yumitu go statem mo wok wetem paoa blong yumitu blong las taem ia, from luk en i stap kam kolosap, mo hemia i las taem we bae mi katem klinim plantesen blong mi.

63 Joenem ol branj; stat long ol “laswan blong mekem se oli save kam faswan, mo blong mekem se ol faswan oli save kam laswan, mo digim raon ol tri ia, ol yang-fala tugeta wetem ol olfala, faswan mo laswan; mo laswan mo faswan, blong mekem se evriwan i save kasem gudfala kaekae wan moa taem bakegen blong las taem.

64 Taswe, digim raon long olgeta, mo katem klinim olgeta, mo putum sitsit blong animol long olgeta wan taem moa, blong las taem, from en i stap kam kolosap. Mo sapos i olsem se ol joen bae oli gro, mo karem stret frut, ale bae yufala i mekem rere rod blong olgeta blong oli gro.

65 Mo taem we oli stat blong gro

bae yufala i katemaot ol branj we oli karem ol konkon frut, folem paoa blong ol gudfalawan mo saes blong olgeta; mo bae yufala i no “katemaot ol nogudwan blong olgeta, evriwan long wan taem, from mi fraet se bae ol rus blong olgeta oli strong tumas blong joenem, mo ol joen blong olgeta bae oli ded, mo mi lusum ol tri blong plantesen blong mi.

66 From mi harem nogud se bae mi lusum ol tri long plantesen blong mi; from samting ia bae yufala i tekemaot ol nogudwan long semfala spid we ol gudfalawan oli stap gro, blong mekem se rus mo antap blong hem, bae oli gat semfala paoa, kasem taem we ol gudfalawan bae oli winim ol nogudwan, mo oli katemdaon ol nogudwan mo sakem olgeta i go long faea, blong oli no mekem doti long graon blong plantesen blong mi; mo olsem ia nao bae mi brumaot ol nogudwan long plantesen blong mi.

67 Mo ol branj blong stret tri bae mi joenem i go bakegen long stret tri;

68 Mo ol branj blong stret tri bae mi joenem long ol stret branj blong tri ia; mo olsem ia nao bae mi karem olgeta oli kam tugeta bakegen, blong mekem se bae oli karem ol stret frut, mo bae oli kam wan.

69 Mo ol nogudwan bae oli “sakemaot, yes, aot long evri

61a Jek 6:2;
D&K 24:19.
b D&K 39:11, 13, 17.

63a 1 Nif 13:42;
Ita 13:10-12.
65a D&K 86:6-7.

69a 1 Nif 22:15-17, 23;
2 Nif 30:9-10.

graon blong plantesen blong mi tu; from luk, long wan taem ia nomo bae mi katem klinim plantesen blong mi.'

70 Mo i bin hapen se Lod blong plantesen i bin sendem "wokman blong hem; mo wokman i bin go, mo i bin mekem olsem we Lod i bin givim oda long hem, mo i bin tekem samfala moa wokman i kam; mo oli ^bno bin plante tumas.

71 Mo Lod blong plantesen i bin talem long olgeta se: 'Go statem, mo "wok long plantesen, wetem paoa blong yufala. From luk, hemia i ^blas taem we bae mi givim gudfala kaekae long plantesen blong mi; from en i stap kolosap nao, mo en blong taem blong pikimap frut i stap kam kwik; mo sapos yufala i wok wetem mi wetem paoa blong yufala, bae yufala i gat "glad long ol frut we bae mi hivimap blong mi, blong mi save yusum long taem we bae i kam kwik.'

72 Mo i bin hapen se ol wokman oli bin go mo wok wetem paoa blong olgeta; mo Lod blong plantesen i bin wok tu wetem olgeta; mo oli bin obei ol komanmen blong Lod blong plantesen long evri samting.

73 Mo i bin stat blong gat ol stret frut bakegen long plantesen; mo ol stret branj oli bin stat blong gro mo kam plante tumas; mo ol wael branj oli bin stat blong katemaot, mo sakemaot olgeta; mo oli bin

kipim ol rus mo antap blong hem i semmak, folem paoa blong hem.

74 Mo olsem ia nao oli bin wok, wetem evri fasin blong wok wetem strong tingting, folem ol komanmen blong Lod blong plantesen, kasem taem we oli bin sakemaot ol nogudwan tu long plantesen, mo Lod i bin sevem blong hem bakegen ol tri ia we oli bin karem ol stret frut bakegen; mo oli bin kam olsem "wan bodi; mo ol frut oli bin semmak; mo Lod blong plantesen i bin sevem blong hem bakegen, ol stret frut, we oli gudgudfala tumas long hem stat long stat finis.

75 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Lod blong plantesen i bin luk se ol frut blong hem oli bin gud, mo se plantesen blong hem i nomo rabis, hem i bin singaotem ol wokman blong hem blong kam, mo i bin talem long olgeta se: 'Luk, blong las taem ia nao yumi bin givim gudfala kaekae long plantesen blong mi; mo yufala i luk we mi bin mekem folem wanem we mi bin wantem; mo mi bin sevem ol stret frut, we oli gud, olsem we oli bin stap stat long stat. Mo yufala i kasem "blesing; from we yufala i bin wok strong wetem strong tingting oltaem wetem mi long plantesen blong mi mo bin obei ol komanmen blong mi, mo yufala i bin karem i kam long mi bakegen ol ^bstret frut, mekem se plantesen blong mi i nomo rabis, mo ol

70a D&K 101:55; 103:21.

b 1 Nif 14:12.

71a Mat 21:28; Jek 6:2-3;

D&K 33:3-4.

b D&K 39:17; 43:28-30.

d D&K 18:10-16.

74a D&K 38:27.

75a 1 Nif 13:37.

b cs Isrel.

nogudwan oli sakemaot, luk bae yufala i gat glad wetem mi from ol frut blong plantesen blong mi.

76 From luk, blong wan ^alongfala taem bae mi hivimap ol frut blong plantesen blong mi long miwan bakegen blong mi save yusum long taem we taem blong pikimap ol frut i pas, we i stap kam kwik taem tumas; mo blong las taem mi bin givim gudfala kaekae long plantesen blong mi mo mi bin katem klinim hem, mo bin digim raon long hem, mo bin putum sitsit blong animol long hem; taswe, bae mi hivimap, blong miwan bakegen, ol frut ia, blong wan longfala taem, folem wanem we mi bin talemaot.

77 Mo taem we taem ia i kam we ol nogud frut bae oli kambak long plantesen blong mi, ale bae mi mekem se oli pikimap ol gudfalawan mo ol nogudwan; mo bae mi sevem ol gudfalawan oli blong mi, mo ol nogudwan bae mi sakemaot i go long ples blong hem. Mo afta, ^ataem blong pikimap frut i kam, mo en blong hem i kam; mo bae mi mekem se faea i ^bbonem plantesen blong mi. ^c”

JAPTA 6

Lod bae i karembak Isrel long ol las dei—Bae faea i bonem wol—Ol man

oli mas folem Kraes blong mekem se oli no bon long lek blong faea mo salfa. Raonabaot 544–421 B.K.B.

Mo nao, luk, ol brata blong mi, olsem we mi bin talem long yufala se bae mi talemaot profesi, luk, hemia profesi blong mi—se ol samting we profet ia ^a“Sinos i bin talemaot, long saed blong ol laen blong Isrel, long profesi ia we hem i bin skelem olgeta wetem wan olif tri, bae oli mas hapen.

2 Mo dei ia we bae hem i stretem han blong hem bakegen blong nambatu taem blong ^akarembak ol pipol blong hem, hem i dei, yes, las taem tu, we ol ^bwokman blong Lod bae oli go fored wetem ^apaoa blong hem, blong ^cgivim gudfala kaekae mo katem klinim ^fplantesen blong hem; mo afta samting ia, ^een bae i kam kolosap.

3 !Mo hamas nao olgeta we oli bin wok strong wetem strong tingting oltaem long plantesen blong hem, oli kasem blesing! !Mo hamas nao olgeta we bae oli sakemaot olgeta oli go long ples blong olgeta bakegen, oli sakem wan strong nogud tok long olgeta! Mo faea bae i ^abonem wol ia.

4 Mo hamas nao God blong yumi i gat sore long yumi, from hem i stap tingbaot ol laen blong ^aIsrel, ol rus tugeta wetem ol

76 a 1 Nif 22:24–26.
cs Mileniom.

77 a Rev 20:2–10;
D&K 29:22–24;
43:29–33; 88:110–116.
b cs Wol—En blong wol.

6 1 a Jek 5:1.

2 a 1 Nif 22:10–12;
D&K 110:11.
cs Kambak blong
Gospel, Restoresen
blong Gospel.

b Jek 5:61.

d 1 Nif 14:14.

e Jek 5:71.
f cs Plantesen
blong Lod.
g 2 Nif 30:10.
3 a 2 Nif 27:2; Jek 5:77;
3 Nif 25:1.
4 a 2 Saml 7:24.

branj; mo hem i stretem ol ^bhan blong hem i go long olgeta long fuldei; mo oli wan pipol we oli ^astronghed mo wan pipol we i rao tumas; be evriwan we bae i no mekem hat blong hem i kam strong bae Lod i sevem hem long kingdom blong God.

5 Taswe, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi askem long yufala long ol stret toktok blong mekem se bae yufala i sakem sin, mo kam wetem evri tingting blong hat, mo ^astap tru long God olsem hem i stap tru long yufala. Mo taem we hem i stap stretem ^bhan blong sore blong hem i go long yufala long laet blong dei, no mekem hat blong yufala i kam strong.

6 Yes, tedei, sapos yufala i jusum blong harem voes blong hem, no mekem hat blong yufala i kam strong; from se, [?]from wanem bae yufala i jusum ^aded?

7 From luk, afta we yufala i bin kasem gudfala kaekae long ol gudfala toktok blong God long fuldei, [?]bae yufala i karem ol rabis frut, blong mekem se oli ^akatemdaon yufala mo sakem yufala i go long faea?

8 Luk, [?]bae yufala i sakemaot ol toktok ia? [?]Bae yufala i sakemaot ol toktok blong ol profet; mo bae yufala i sakemaot ol toktok we

oli bin talemaot long saed blong Kraes, afta we plante long olgeta oli bin toktok long saed blong hem mo tanem baksaed long ol gudfala toktok blong Kraes, mo paoa blong God, mo ^apresen we i Tabu Spirit, mo spolem gud Tabu Spirit, mo jikim bigfala plan blong fasin ia blong pemaot man, we Lod i bin mekem rere blong yufala?

9 [?]Yufala i no save se sapos yufala i mekem ol samting ia, bae paoa blong pemaot man mo laef bakegen long ded, we i stap long Kraes, i tekem yufala blong stanap wetem sem mo nogud ^arong long fored blong ^bkot blong God?

10 Mo folem paoa blong ^ajustis, from oli no save tanem baksaed long justis, yufala i mas go long ^blek blong faea mo salfa, we ol flem blong hem i no save ded, mo ol smok blong hem i go antap blong oltaem mo oltaem, we lek blong faea mo salfa ia, hem i blong ^aharem nogud ^ewe i no gat en.

11 O ale, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, yufala i sakem sin, mo kam insaed long ^asmol get, mo gohed long rod ia we i no isi, kasem taem we bae yufala i kasem laef we i no save finis.

12 O stap ^awaes, [?]wanem moa nao bae mi save talem?

4b Jek 5:47.

d Mos 13:29.

5a cs Yuniti.

b Alma 5:33–34;

3 Nif 9:14.

6a Esik 18:21–23.

7a Alma 5:51–52;

3 Nif 27:11–12.

8a cs Presen we I
Tabu Spirit.

9a Mos 15:26.

cs Rong.

b cs Jajmen, Las.

10a cs Jastis.

b 2 Nif 28:23.

cs Hel.

d cs Kam Antap
Samtaem, No Save.

e D&K 19:10–12.

11a 2 Nif 9:41.

12a Momon 9:28.

13 Blong endem toktok blong mi, mi talem gudbae long yufala, kasem taem we bae mi mitim yufala long fored blong stret kot blong God, we kot ia i stikim tingting blong ol nogud man wetem harem “nogud mo fraet we i rabis stret. Amen.

JAPTA 7

Serem i tanem baksaed blong hem long Kraes, i rao wetem Jakob, hem i askem strong blong luk wan saen mo God i panisim hem—Evri profet i bin tokbaot Kraes mo Atonmen blong Hem—Ol Man blong Nifae oli bin spenem laef blong olgeta olsem ol man we oli no gat haos, oli bin bon long wan taem we laef i had tumas, mo Ol Man blong Leman oli no laekem olgeta. Raonabaot 544–421 B.K.B.

Mo nao i hapen se afta plante yia i bin pas, i bin gat wan man i kam long medel blong ol pipol blong Nifae, we nem blong hem i Serem.

2 Mo i bin hapen se hem i bin stat blong prij long medel blong ol pipol, mo i talemaot long olgeta se bae i no gat wan Kraes. Mo hem i bin prijim plante samting blong switim ol pipol; mo samting ia hem i bin mekem, blong mekem se hem i save smasem gud doktrin blong Kraes.

3 Mo hem i bin wok strong wetem strong tingting oltaem blong hem i save lidim hat blong ol pipol i gowe, inaf blong mekem

se hem i bin lidim plante hat i gowe; mo hem i bin save se mi, Jakob, mi gat fet long Kraes ia we bae i kam, nao hem i bin lukao-tem plante wei blong mekem se hem i save kam long mi.

4 Mo hem i gat plante save, mekem se hem i gat wan ful save long lanwis blong ol pipol; taswe, hem i save yusum plante swit tok, mo plante paoa blong toktok, folem paoa blong devel.

5 Mo hem i bin gat hop blong seksekem mi aot long fet ia, i nomata long plante “revelesen mo plante samting we mi bin luk long saed blong ol samting ia; from i tru, we mi bin luk ol enjel, mo oli bin givhan long mi. Mo tu, mi bin harem voes blong Lod i toktok long mi wetem tru voes blong hem, long wanwan taem; taswe, i no gat man i save seksekem mi.

6 Mo i bin hapen se hem i bin kam long mi, mo long fasin ia hem i bin toktok long mi, i talem se: “Brata Jakob, mi bin lukaotem plante taem blong mi save toktok long yu; from mi bin harem mo save tu se yu stap go olbaot fulap, prijim samting ia we yu singaotem se gospel, o doktrin blong Kraes.

7 Mo yu bin lidim plante long ol pipol ia oli gowe mekem se oli jenisim stret fasin blong God, mo oli no “holem loa blong Moses we i stret rod; mo oli jenisim loa blong Moses i go long wosip long wan man we yu talem se bae hem

i kam long plante handred yia long fiuja. Mo nao luk, mi, Serem, mi talemaot long yu se samting ia i tok agensem nem blong God; from i no gat wan man we i save eni samting olsem; from hem i ^bno save talemaot ol samting we bae oli kam." Mo long fasin ia Serem i bin rao agensem mi.

8 Be luk, Lod God i bin kapsaetem "Spirit blong hem long sol blong mi, inaf we i mekem se mi bin blokem hem long evri toktok blong hem.

9 Mo mi bin talem long hem se: "?Yu tanem baksaed blong yu long Kraes we bae i kam?" Mo hem i bin talem se: "Sapos bae i gat wan Kraes, bae mi no tanem baksaed blong mi long hem; be mi save se i no gat Kraes, mo i no bin gat, mo bae i neva gat."

10 Mo mi bin talem long hem se: "?Yu biliv long ol skripja?" Mo hem i bin talem: "Yes."

11 Mo mi bin talem long hem se: "Ale, yu no andastanem olgeta; from i tru we oli tokbaot Kraes. Luk, mi talem long yu se i no gat wan long ol profet we i bin raet, o i bin talemaot "profesi, we i no bin tokbaot Kraes ia."

12 Mo i no hemia nomo—Lod i bin soemaot long mi, from mi bin harem mo bin luk; mo hem i bin soemaot tu long mi wetem "paoa blong Tabu Spirit; taswe, mi save

se sapos i no gat atonmen i hapen, evri man i mas ^blus.

13 Mo i bin hapen se hem i bin talem long mi se: "Soem wan "saen long mi tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit ia, we tru long hem yu save fulap samting."

14 Mo mi bin talem long hem se: "?Yu ting se mi mi huia blong traem God blong soem wan saen long yu long saed blong samting ia we yu save finis se i "tru? Be stil, yu tanem baksaed blong yu long hem, from yu yu wan man blong ^bdevel. Be, tingting blong mi bae i no hapen; be sapos God bae i nokem yu, letem samting ia i stap olsem wan saen long yu, se hem i gat paoa tugeta long heven mo long wol; mo tu, se bae Kraes i kam. Mo tingting blong yu, O Lod, bae i hapen, mo i no tingting blong mi."

15 Mo i bin hapen se taem we mi, Jakob, mi bin talemaot ol toktok ia, paoa blong Lod i bin kam long hem, inaf we i mekem se hem i bin foldaon long graon. Mo i bin hapen se oli bin givim gudfala kaekae long hem blong spes blong plante dei.

16 Mo i bin hapen se hem i bin talem long ol pipol se: "Kam tugeta long tumoro from bae mi ded; taswe, mi wantem blong toktok long ol pipol bifo bae mi ded."

7b Alma 30:13.

8a *cs* Insuperesen, Givim Tingting, Insuperesen.

11a Rev 19:10;

1 Nif 10:5;

Jek 4:4;

Mos 13:33–35;

D&K 20:26.

cs Jisas Kraes.

12a *cs* God, Godhed—God

we i Tabu Spirit;

Tabu Spirit.

b 2 Nif 2:21.

13a Mat 16:1–4;

Alma 30:43–60.

cs Saen.

14a Alma 30:41–42.

b Alma 30:53.

17 Mo i bin hapen se long nekis dei ol grup blong ol pipol oli bin kam tugeta; mo hem i bin toktok klia long olgeta mo i bin tanem baksaed blong hem long ol samting we hem i bin tijim long olgeta, mo hem i bin talemaot se hem i save se i gat Kraes, mo paoa blong Tabu Spirit, mo ol tijing blong ol enjel.

18 Mo hem i bin toktok klia long olgeta se paoa blong "devel i bin ^btrikim hem. Mo hem i bin tokbaot hel, mo taem we i no save finis, mo panis we i no save finis.

19 Mo hem i bin talem: "Mi fraet se mi bin mekem "sin ia we Lod i no save fogivim, from mi bin giaman long God; from mi bin tanem baksaed blong mi long Kraes, mo mi talem se mi bin bilivim ol skripja; mo i tru we oli testifae abaot hem. Mo from mi bin giaman olsem ia nao long God mi fraet bigwan se kes blong mi bae i ^bnogud olgeta; be mi talemaot long God."

20 Mo i bin hapen se taem we hem i bin talemaot ol toktok ia hem i no bin save talem moa, mo hem i "lego spirit i go.

21 Mo taem we ol grup blong ol pipol oli bin harem we hem i bin talemaot ol samting ia long taem we hem i rere blong lego spirit, oli bin sapraes tumas; inaf we i mekem se paoa blong God i bin

kam daon long olgeta, mo paoa ia i bin "winim olgeta mekem se oli bin foldaon long graon.

22 Nao, samting ia i bin mekem glad long mi, Jakob, from mi bin askem samting ia long Papa blong mi we i stap long heven; from hem i bin harem krae blong mi mo i bin ansarem prea blong mi.

23 Mo i bin hapen se pis mo lav blong God i bin kambak bakegen long medel blong ol pipol ia; mo oli bin "stadi ol skripja mo oli nomo lisin long ol toktok blong rabis man ia.

24 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Nifae oli plan long plante wei blong "tekembak mo putumbak Ol Man blong Lemman long save blong trutok; be evri samting ia i bin blong ^bnating, from oli harem gud blong mekem "wo mo mekem "blad i ron, mo oli bin gat wan fasin, we i no save finis, blong ^fno laekem mifala nating, ol brata blong olgeta. Mo oli bin lukaot tru long paoa blong ol tul blong faet blong olgeta, blong prapa spolem gud mifala oltaem.

25 Taswe, ol pipol blong Nifae oli bin mekem strong ol haos blong olgeta, agensem ol laen blong Lemman, wetem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta, mo wetem evri paoa blong olgeta, oli bin putum tras blong olgeta long God mo

18a cs Devel.
b Alma 30:53.
cs Trik, Giaman, Fasin
blong Trikiman.
19a cs Sin we Lod I No
Save Fogivim.

b Mos 15:26.
20a Jerem 28:15-17.
21a Alma 19:6.
23a Alma 17:2.
24a Inos 1:20.
b Inos 1:14.

d Mos 10:11-18.
e Jerom 1:6;
Alma 26:23-25.
f 2 Nif 5:1-3;
Mos 28:2.

“strong ston blong sevem olgeta; taswe, oli bin gohed kasem taem ia blong winim ol enemi blong olgeta.

26 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Jakob, i stat blong kam olfala; mo histri blong pipol ia we oli bin kipim long ol “narafala buk blong Nifae; taswe, mi finisim histri ia, mi talemaot se mi bin raet folem gudfala save blong mi, long taem mi talem se taem i bin pas wetem mifala; mo tu, ^blaef blong mifala i bin pas olsem se mifala i stap drim. Mifala i stap mifala nomo, mo wan pipol we i tru, mo i no gat ples blong stap long hem; oli bin sakemaot mifala long Jerusalem, mifala i bin bon long hadtaem, long wan waelples, mo ol brata blong mifala oli no laekem mifala,

samting ia i bin mekem ol wo mo ol rao oli hapen; taswe, mifala i bin krae sore tumas long ol dei blong mifala.

27 Mo mi, Jakob, mi bin luk se mi mas go daon long gref blong mi i no longtaem; taswe, mi bin talem long boe blong mi “Inos: “Tekem ol buk ia.” Mo mi bin talem hem evri samting we brata blong mi, Nifae, i bin ^bgivim oda long mi, mo hem i bin promes blong obei ol oda ia. Mo mi stop blong raet long ol buk ia, we raeting we mi bin raet i smol nomo; mo long man we i ridim ol samting ia mi talem gudbae, mi hop se plante long ol brata blong mi bae oli ridim ol toktok blong mi. Ol brata, God i stap wetem yufala.

BUK BLONG INOS

Inos i prea strong tumas mo i kam klin aot long ol sin blong hem—Voes blong Lod i kam long tingting blong hem, we i promes se Ol Man blong Leman bae oli kasem fasin blong sevem man long wan dei long fiuja—Ol Man blong Nifae oli lukaotem blong tekembak Ol Man blong Leman—Inos i glad long Ridima blong hem. Raonabaot 420 B.K.B.

LUK, i bin hapen se mi, ^aInos, mi save se ^bpapa blong mi i bin wan stret man—from hem i bin ^atijim mi long lanwis blong hem, mo tu, long ol fasin we Lod i ^elukaotgud mo i givim advaes long man—mo mi blesem nem blong God blong mi from samting ia—

2 Mo bae mi talem long yufala long saed blong ^atraehad we

25a cs Strong Ston.

26a 1 Nif 19:1–6;
Jerom 1:14–15.

cs Buk, Ol.

b Jem 4:14.

27a Inos 1:1.

b Jek 1:1–4.

[Inos]

1 1a cs Inos, Boe
blong Jekob.

b 2 Nif 2:2–4.

d 1 Nif 1:1–2.

e Efes 6:4.

2a Jen 32:24–32;

Alma 8:10.

cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin

blong Sakem Sin.

mi bin gat long fored blong God, bifo mi bin ^bkam klin aot long ol sin blong mi.

3 Luk, mi bin go blong lukao-tem ol animol long ol bus; mo ol toktok we mi bin harem plante taem we papa blong mi i talem long saed blong laef we i no save finis, mo ^aglad blong ol sent, i bin go ^bdraon dip long hat blong mi.

4 Mo sol blong mi i bin ^ahang-gri; mo mi bin ^bnildaon long fored blong Meka blong mi, mo mi bin prea long hem wetem wan strong-fala ^dprea mo bin askem hem strong from sol blong miwan; mo long fuldei mi bin prea long hem; yes, mo taem we naet i bin kam mi bin stap blong leftemap voes blong mi laod mekem se i bin kasem ol heven.

5 Mo wan ^avoes i bin kam long mi, i talem se: "Inos, mi mi fogivim ol sin blong yu, mo bae mi blesem yu."

6 Mo mi, Inos, mi bin save we God i no save giaman; taswe, hem i bin tekemaot ol rong blong mi.

7 Mo mi bin talem se: "Lod, ?yu mekem samting ia olsem wanem?"

8 Mo hem i bin talem long mi se: "From ^afet blong yu long Kraes, we yu yu neva bin harem o luk hem. Mo plante yia bae i pas i go bifo hem i soemaot hemwan long

bodi blong mit mo bun; taswe, yu go stat, fet blong yu i bin mekem yu ^bklin."

9 Nao, i bin hapen se taem we mi bin harem ol toktok ia, mi bin stat blong gat wan tingting we mi ^awantem wan gudlaef blong ol brata blong mi, Ol Man blong Nifae; taswe, mi bin ^bkapsaetem ful sol blong mi long God from olgeta.

10 Mo taem we, olsem ia nao, mi bin stap traehad long spirit, luk, voes blong Lod i bin kam long ^amaen blong mi bakegen, i talem se: "Bae mi visitim ol brata blong yu folem strong tingting blong olgeta blong obei ol komanmen blong mi. Mi bin ^bgivim long olgeta graon ia, mo hem i wan tabu graon; mo bae mi no ^dsakem wan nogus tok long graon ia, be nomo, sapos i from rabis fasin; taswe, bae mi visitim ol brata blong yu folem wanem mi bin talem; mo ol fasin blong brekem loa, bae mi mekem se i foldaon long hed blong olgeta bakegen wetem fasin blong harem nogud."

11 Mo afta mi, Inos, mi bin harem ol toktok ia, fet blong mi long Lod i stat blong i nomo seksek; mo mi bin prea long hem wetem plante longfala hadwok from ol brata blong mi, Ol Man blong Leman.

12 Mo i bin hapen se afta we

2b cs Sin, Kam Klin
Aot long Ol.

3a cs Glad.
b 1 Nif 10:17–19;
Alma 36:17–21.

4a 2 Nif 9:51;
3 Nif 12:6.

b cs Bigfala Respek.

d cs Prea.
5a cs Revelesen.
8a Ita 3:12–13.
cs Fet.

b Mat 9:22.
9a 1 Nif 8:12;
Alma 36:24.

b 2 Nif 33:3;

TbM 1:8;
Alma 34:26–27.
10a cs Insperesen, Givim
Tingting, Insperesen;
Maen, Tingting.
b 1 Nif 2:20.
d Ita 2:7–12.

mi bin ^aprea mo bin wok wetem strong tingting, Lod i bin talem long mi: “Bae mi givim long yu olsem we yu yu ^bwantem, from fet blong yu.”

13 Mo nao, luk, hemia i bin samting we mi bin wantem long hem—se sapos i olsem, we ol pipol blong mi, Ol Man blong Nifae, bae oli foldaon long fasin blong brekem loa, mo tru long eri wei, oli ^aded, mo Ol Man blong Lemana bae oli no ded, nao bae Lod God bae i ^bsevem wan histri blong ol pipol blong mi, Ol Man blong Nifae; iven sapos i mas hapen tru long paoa blong tabuhan blong hem, blong mekem se i save ^dkamaot long wan dei long fiuja long Ol Man blong Lemana, blong, maet, oli save ^etekem olgeta long fasin blong sevem man—

14 From long taem naoia ol hadwok blong mifala oli blong ^anating nomo blong karembak olgeta oli kam long tru fet. Mo oli bin mekem wan promes, long kros blong olgeta se, sapos i save hapen, bae oli ^bprapa spolem gud ol histri blong mifala mo mifala, mo tu, evri kastom blong ol papa blong mifala.

15 Taswe, from mi bin save se Lod God i save ^asevem ol histri blong mifala, mi bin gohed blong prea long hem, from hem i bin

talem long mi se: “Eni samting we bae yu askem wetem fet, mo stap biliv se bae yu kasem long nem blong Kraes, bae yu kasem samting ia.”

16 Mo mi bin gat fet, mo mi bin prea long God blong bae hem i ^asevem ol ^bhistri; mo hem i bin mekem wan kavenan wetem mi se bae hem i ^dkarem olgeta i kamaot long Ol Man blong Lemana long taem we hem i jusum.

17 Mo mi, Inos, mi bin save se bae i hapen folem kavenan we hem i bin mekem; taswe, sol blong mi i bin stop blong wari.

18 Mo Lod i bin talem long mi: “Ol papa blong yu tu oli bin askem long mi samting ia; mo bae mi mekem samting ia long olgeta folem fet blong olgeta; from fet blong olgeta i bin olsem blong yu.”

19 Mo nao i hapen se mi, Inos, mi bin go aot long medel blong ol pipol blong Nifae, mi bin talemaot ol profesi blong ol samting we bae oli kam, mo mi talem testemoni abaot ol samting we mi bin harem mo bin luk.

20 Mo mi testifae se ol pipol blong Nifae oli bin lukaotem blong wok strong wetem strong tingting oltaem blong karembak Ol Man blong Lemana oli kam long tru fet long God. Be ol ^awok

12a Momon 5:21; 9:36.

b Sam 37:4;

1 Nif 7:12;

Hil 10:5.

13a Momon 6:1, 6.

b TbM 1:6–11;

Alma 37:2.

d Alma 37:19; Ita 12:22;

D&K 3:18.

e Alma 9:17.

14a Jek 7:24.

b Momon 6:6.

15a cs Skripja, Ol—Bae oli mas holemtaet

gud ol skripja.

16a 3 Nif 5:13–15;

D&K 3:19–20;

10:46–50.

b cs Buk blong Momon.

d 2 Nif 27:6.

20a Moro 9:6.

blong mifala i blong nating nomo; fasin ia blong olgeta blong no laekem ol man i bin strong, mo ol rabis fasin blong olgeta i bin lidim olgeta, mekem se oli bin kam wael, mo prapa wael, mo oli wan pipol we i ^blaekem blong mekem blad i ron, oli bin fulap wetem fasin blong ^dwosipim ol aedol mo oli bin doti; oli bin kakae ol animol we oli kakae ol narafala animol; oli bin stap insaed long ol tenet, mo oli wokbaot olbaot long waelples, wetem wan sotfala skin blong animol we i raonem wes blong olgeta, mo oli bin katem sevem hea blong hed blong olgeta; mo oli bin gud tumas long ^ebonara, mo long huknaef, mo long akis. Mo plante long olgeta i no bin kakae eni samting, be mit nomo we i no tan; mo oli bin gohed oltaem blong lukaotem mifala blong kilimded mifala.

21 Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol blong Nifae oli bin wok long graon, mo oli ^aresemep evri kaen sid, mo blong ol frut, mo ol grup blong eni kaen animol we oli stap tugeta, mo ol grup blong ol kaen buluk blong evri kaen, mo ol nanigot, mo ol wael nanigot, mo tu, plante hos.

22 Mo i bin gat bigfala namba blong ol ^aprofet long medel blong mifala. Mo ol pipol oli bin wan pipol we oli ^bstronghed, mo oli slo blong andastanem samting.

23 Mo i no bin gat eni samting, be ol rabis ^ahadtaem nomo, oli bin ^bprij mo profesae long saed blong ol wo, mo ol rao, mo ol foldaon, mo oli gohed blong mekem se oli ^dtingbaot ded, mo taem blong taem we i no save finis, mo ol jajmen mo paoa blong God, mo evri samting ia—oli gohed blong mekem olgeta oli gat respek long Lod ^eoltaem. Mi talem se i no bin gat eni samting, be ol samting ia nomo, mo toktok we i klia tumas we bae i blokem olgeta blong go daon kwik long ded. Mo long fasin ia nao mi raet long saed blong olgeta.

24 Mo mi bin luk ol faet bitwin Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Leman, long rod blong ol dei blong mi.

25 Mo i bin hapen se mi bin stat blong kam olfala, mo wan hundred mo seventi mo naen yia i bin pas long taem we papa blong mifala Lihae i bin ^aaot long Jerusalem.

26 Mo mi bin luk se i no longtaem mi mas go daon long gref blong mi, mo paoa blong God i bin kam long mi mekem se mi mas prij mo talemaot profesi long ol pipol ia, mo talemaot trutok folem trutok we i stap long Kraes. Mo mi bin talemaot hemia long evri dei blong mi, mo mi bin glad long hem mo i bitim evri narafala samting long wol.

20^b Jerom 1:6.
d Mos 9:12.
cs Wosipim Aedol,
 Fasin blong.
e Mos 10:8.

21^a Mos 9:9.
 22^a Tbm 1:16–18.
b Jerom 1:3.
 23^a 1 Nif 16:2;
 2 Nif 33:5.

b *cs* Prij.
d Hil 12:3.
e Jerom 1:12;
 Alma 31:5.
 25^a 1 Nif 2:2–4.

27 Mo kolosap mi go long ples blong ^aspel blong mi, we i wetem Ridima blong mi; from mi save se tru long hem bae mi spel. Mo mi glad long dei we ^bbodi blong mit mo bun blong mi bae i kam wan niu bodi we ^di nomo save ded, mo bae i stanap long fored

blong hem; afta bae mi luk fes blong hem wetem glad, mo bae hem i talem long mi: “Kam long mi, yu we mi bin blesem yu, i gat wan ples i rere blong yu long ol ^ekingdom blong Papa blong mi.” Amen.

BUK BLONG JEROM

Ol Man blong Nifae oli holem loa blong Moses, oli stap wet from taem we Kraes bae i kam, mo oli kam antap gud long graon—Plante profet oli wok blong holem ol pipol long rod blong trutok. Raonabaot 399–361 B.K.B.

NAO luk, mi, Jerom, mi raetem smol toktok folem komanmen blong papa blong mi, Inos, blong mekem se oli save kipim ^afamli laen blong mifala.

2 Mo from ol ^abuk ia oli ^bsmol, mo from ol samting ia oli bin ^draetemdaon wetem stamba tingting blong helpem ol brata blong mifala, Ol ^eMan blong Leman, taswe, i mas nid i stap blong mi raet smol, be bae mi no raetem ol samting blong taem we mi stap profesae long hem, o ol revelesen blong mi. ?From wanem bae mi save raet

moa bitim ol samting we ol papa blong mi oli bin raetem? ?From i no tru se oli bin soemaot plan blong fasin blong sevem man? Mi talem long yufala se, Yes; mo hemia i inaf long mi.

3 Luk, i gat nid se plante samting i mas hapen long medel blong ol pipol ia, from hat blong olgeta i strong, mo sora blong olgeta i fas, mo maen blong olgeta i blaen, mo oli ^astronghed; be, God i gat bigfala sore long olgeta, mo kasem naoia, hem i no ^bbrumaot olgeta yet long fes blong graon.

4 Mo i gat plante long medel blong yumi we oli kasem plante ^arevelesen, from i no evriwan we i stronghed. Mo evriwan we oli no stronghed mo oli gat fet, oli ^bgud fren wetem Tabu Spirit, we i soemaot long ol pikinini blong ol man folem fet blong olgeta.

27 *a* cs Spel.
b cs Ded, We i Save, Laef long Wol.
d cs Ded, Nomo Save, Fasin blong Nomo Save Ded.
e Jon 14:2–3; Ita 12:32–34;

D&K 72:4; 98:18.
[JEROM]
1 *1a* 1 Nif 3:12; 5:14.
2 *a* Jek 3:14; Omnae 1:1.
b 1 Nif 6.
d cs Skripja, Ol—Valiu blong ol skripja.

e 2 Nif 27:6; Momon 5:12.
3 *a* Inos 1:22–23.
b Ita 2:8–10.
4 *a* Alma 26:22; Hil 11:23; D&K 107:18–19.
cs Revelesen.
b cs Tabu Spirit.

5 Mo nao, luk, tu handred yia i bin pas, mo ol pipol blong Nifae oli bin kam strong long graon. Oli bin “wokhad blong kipim loa blong Moses mo ^bsabat dei i tabu long Lod. Mo oli no ^dtalem ol rabis toktok; mo oli no ^etok agensem Lod. Mo ol loa blong graon oli bin strong tumas.

6 Mo oli bin seraot i go olbaot long fulap ples long fes blong graon, mo Ol Man blong Lemantu. Mo olgeta ia, oli moa plante tumas bitim Ol Man blong Nifae; mo oli bin laekem blong “kilimded ol man mo dring blad blong ol animol.

7 Mo i bin hapen se oli bin kam plante taem agensem mifala, Ol Man blong Nifae, blong faet. Be ol “king mo ol lida blong mifala oli ol strong man long fet blong Lod; mo oli tijim ol pipol long ol fasin blong Lod; taswe, mifala i stanap strong agensem Ol Man blong Lemantu mo fosem olgeta blong oli aot long ol graon ^bblong mifala, mo stat blong mekem i kam strong ol bigtaon blong mifala, o eni ples blong mifala we i kam long ol papa blong mifala.

8 Mo mifala i kam plante tumas, mo mifala i go olbaot long fes blong graon, mo mifala i kam rij tumas long gol, mo long silva, mo long ol gudgudfala samting, mo long fasin blong flas mo naes wok

long wud, long ol haos, mo long ol masin, mo tu, long ol samting wetem aean mo kopa, mo bras mo stil, blong mekem ol kaen tul blong evri kaen blong wok long graon, mo ol ^dtul blong faet—yes, ol ara we oli sap, mo basket blong ara, mo dat, mo javelin, mo evri samting blong rere blong faet.

9 Mo from olsem ia nao we mifala i bin rere blong mitim Ol Man blong Lemantu, nao oli no bin kam antap gud agensem mifala. Be Lod i bin pruvum ol toktok blong hem, we hem i bin talemaot long ol papa blong mifala, we i talem se: “Folem hamas we bae yufala i stap obei ol komanmen blong mi, bae yufala i kam antap gud long graon ia.”

10 Mo i bin hapen se ol profet blong Lod oli bin wonem ol pipol blong Nifae, folem toktok blong God, se sapos oli no obei long ol komanmen, be bae oli foldaon long fasin blong brekem loa, nao bae hem i ^aprapa spolem gud olgeta we oli nomo gat long fes blong graon.

11 Taswe, ol profet, mo ol pris, mo ol tija, oli bin wok strong wetem strong tingting oltaem, wetem fasin blong gat longfala tingting tru long hadtaem, oli stap askem strong ol pipol blong wok wetem strong tingting oltaem; oli tijim ^aloa blong

5a 2 Nif 25:24;
Alma 34:13–14.

b Eks 35:2.
cs Sabat Dei.

d cs Tok Nogud Aboat
God, Fasin blong.

e cs Tok Agensem
God, Fasin blong
Tok Agensem God.

6a Jek 7:24;
Inos 1:20.

7a Jek 1:9, 11, 15.

b TbM 1:14.

8a Mos 10:8.
10a 1 Nif 12:19–20;
Omnae 1:5.

11a Jek 4:5;
Alma 25:15–16.

Moses, mo tijim from wanem God i bin givim loa ia; blong winim tingting blong olgeta blong ^bluk-luk fored i go long Mesaea, mo biliv long hem blong kam ^dolsem se hem i bin kam finis. Mo long fasin ia nao oli bin tijim olgeta.

12 Mo i bin hapen se from oli bin mekem samting ia, oli blokem olgeta blong oli no save ^aded long fes blong graon; from oli bin ^bstikim hat blong olgeta wetem trutok, mo oli gohed blong pusum olgeta blong sakem sin.

13 Mo i bin hapen se tu hundred mo teti mo eit yia i bin pas—wetem ol fasin blong ol wo, mo ol

rao, mo plante fasin blong strong raora, blong wan longfala taem.

14 Mo mi, Jerom, mi no raet moa, from ol buk ia oli smol. Be luk, ol brata blong mi, yufala i save go long ol ^anarafala buk blong Nifae; from luk, long olgeta, ol histri blong ol wo blong mifala i stap, folem ol raeting blong ol king, o olgeta we oli bin mekem se oli mas raetendaon olgeta samting ia.

15 Mo mi givim ol buk ia long ol han blong boe blong mi, Omnae, blong mekem se hem i save kipim olgeta folem ol ^akomanmen blong ol papa blong mi.

BUK BLONG OMNAE

Omnae, Amaron, Kemis, Abinadom, mo Amalekae, wanwan long olgeta, folem taem blong olgeta, i kipim ol histri—Mosaea i faenem ol pipol blong Sarahemla, we oli bin kam long Jerusalem long ol dei blong Sedekaea—Mosaea i kam king ova long olgeta—Ol laen blong Myulek long Sarahemla oli faenem Koriantuma, laswan long ol laen blong Ol Man blong Jared—King Benjamin i kam king afta Mosaea—Ol man oli nid blong givim sol blong olgeta olsem wan ofring long Kraes. Raonabaot 323–130 B.K.B.

LUK, i bin hapen se mi, Omnae, from mi bin kasem komanmen long papa blong mi, Jerom, we mi mas raet smol long ol buk ia, blong holemtaet ol famli laen blong mifala—

2 Taswe, long ol dei blong mi, mi wantem se yufala i save se mi bin faet plante wetem naef blong faet blong sevem ol pipol blong mi, Ol Man blong Nifae, blong oli no foldaon long ol han blong ol enemi blong olgeta, Ol Man blong Leman. Be luk, mi tu, mi miwan mi wan man nogud, mo mi no bin holem ol loa mo ol

11b 2 Nif 11:4;
Ita 12:18–19.
d 2 Nif 25:24–27;

Mos 3:13; 16:6.
12a Ita 2:10.
b Alma 31:5.

14a 1 Nif 9:2–4.
15a Jek 1:1–4.

komanmen blong Lod olsem we mi sapos blong mekem.

3 Mo i bin hapen se tu hundred mo seventi mo sikis yia i bin pas, mo mifala i bin gat plante taem blong pis; mo mifala i bin gat plante taem blong rabis wo mo blad i ron. Yes, mo blong endem, tu hundred mo eiti mo tu yia i bin pas, mo mi bin kipim ol buk ia folem ol "oda blong ol papa blong mi; mo mi pasem olgeta i go long boe blong mi Amaron. Mo mi stop blong raet.

4 Mo nao, mi Amaron, mi raetem wanem samting we mi raetem, we oli no plante tumas, long buk blong papa blong mi.

5 Luk, i bin hapen se tri hundred mo twante yia i bin pas, mo ol moa nogudwan ia blong Ol Man blong Nifae, oli bin "kilimded olgeta.

6 From Lod bae i no letem se, afta we hem i bin lidim olgeta oli kamaot long graon blong Jerusalem mo hem i bin holem mo bin sevem olgeta blong oli no foldaon i go long ol han blong ol enemi blong olgeta, yes, hem i no letem se ol toktok we hem i bin talem long ol papa blong mifala, bae oli no save gat pruf; ol toktok ia oli talem se: "Folem hamas we bae yufala i no holem ol komanmen blong mi, bae yufala i no kam antap gud long graon."

7 Taswe, Lod i bin visitim olgeta wetem bigfala jajmen; be, hem i sevem olgeta we oli stret mo gud blong mekem se bae oli no ded, be

hem i bin tekemaot olgeta long ol han blong ol enemi blong olgeta.

8 Mo i bin hapen se mi bin pasem ol buk ia oli go long brata blong mi, Kemis.

9 Nao mi, Kemis, mi raetem wanem smol samting we mi stap raetendaon, long semfala buk wetem ol brata blong mi; from luk, mi bin luk ol las samting we hem i bin raetem, we hem i bin raetem wetem han blong hem nomo; mo hem i bin raetendaon samting ia long dei we hem i bin givim ol buk ia long mi. Mo long fasin ia nao mifala i kipim ol histri, from samting ia i folem ol oda blong ol papa blong mifala. Mo mi stop long ples ia.

10 Luk, mi Abinadom, mi mi boe blong Kemis. Luk, i bin hapen se mi bin luk plante wo mo rao bitwin ol pipol blong mi, Ol Man blong Nifae, mo Ol Man blong Lemana; mo mi, wetem naef blong faet blong mi, mi bin tekemaot laef blong plante long Ol Man blong Lemana blong difendem ol brata blong mi.

11 Mo luk, histri blong pipol ia oli bin raetem long ol buk we ol king oli holem, folem ol jenereesen; mo mi no save wan revelesen be hemia nomo we oli bin raetendaon, mo tu, i semmak long profesi; taswe, ol samting we oli raetem, oli inaf. Mo mi stop long ples ia.

12 Luk, mi mi Amalekae, boe blong Abinadom. Luk, bae mi toktok long yufala smol long

saed blong Mosaea, we i bin kam king long graon blong Sarahemla; from luk, from Lod i bin givim woning long hem se hem i mas aot long graon blong ^aNifae, mo evriwan we oli wantem mekem folem voes blong Lod, bae oli mas ^baot long graon wetem hem, i go long waelples—

13 Mo i bin hapen se hem i bin mekem folem samting ia we Lod i bin talem long hem. Mo oli bin aot long graon i go long waelples, olgeta evriwan we bae oli lisen long voes blong Lod; mo plante prijing mo profesi i bin lidim olgeta. Mo oli bin kasem tijing tru long toktok blong God oltaem; mo paoa blong han blong hem i bin lidim olgeta, tru long waelples kasem taem we oli bin kamdaon long graon ia we oli bin singaotem graon blong Sarahemla.

14 Mo oli bin faenem wan pipol, we oli bin singaotem olgeta ol pipol blong ^aSarahemla. Nao, i bin gat bigfala glad long medel blong ol pipol blong Sarahemla; mo tu, Sarahemla i bin hapi tumas, from se Lod i bin sendem ol pipol blong Mosaea wetem ol ^bbuk we oli bin mekem wetem bras we i bin gat histri blong Ol Jiu.

15 Luk, i bin hapen se Mosaea i bin faenemaot se ol ^apipol blong Sarahemla oli bin kamaot long Jerusalem long taem we ^bSedekaea, king blong Juda,

oli bin tekem hem prisena long Babilon.

16 Mo oli bin wokbaot long waelples, mo han blong Lod i bin tekem olgeta oli krosem ol bigfala wota i go long graon we Mosaea i bin faenem olgeta; mo oli bin stap long ples ia stat long taem ia i go.

17 Mo long taem we Mosaea i bin faenem olgeta, oli bin kam plante tumas. Be, oli bin gat plante faet mo rabis rao, mo oli bin foldaon from naef blong faet long wanwan taem; mo lanwis blong olgeta i bin kam nogud; mo oli no bin karem eni ^ahistri wetem olgeta; mo oli bin tanem baksaed blong olgeta long man we i Krieta blong olgeta; mo Mosaea, mo tu, ol pipol blong Mosaea, oli no save andastanem olgeta.

18 Be i bin hapen se Mosaea i bin mekem se bae oli mas tijim olgeta long lanwis blong hem. Mo i bin hapen se afta we oli bin tijim olgeta long lanwis blong Mosaea, Sarahemla i bin talemaot wan famli laen blong ol papa blong hem, folem memori blong hem; mo oli bin raetemdaon ol samting ia, be i no long ol buk ia.

19 Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol blong Sarahemla, mo blong Mosaea, i bin kam tugeta, oli ^akam wan; mo oli bin jusum ^bMosaea blong kam king blong olgeta.

20 Mo i bin hapen se long ol dei blong Mosaea, oli bin karem wan

12a 2 Nif 5:6–9.

^b Jek 3:4.

14a ^{cs} Sarahemla.

^b 1 Nif 3:3, 19–20;

5:10–22.

15a Mos 25:2.

^b Jerem 39:1–10;

Hil 8:21.

17a Mos 1:2–6.

19a Mos 25:13.

^b Omnae 1:12.

bigfala ston i kam long hem we i gat ol raeting long hem; mo hem i bin ^atalemaot mining blong ol raeting ia tru long presen mo paoa blong God.

21 Mo oli bin givim wan histri blong wan man we nem blong hem i ^aKoriantuma mo ol pipol blong hem we oli bin ded. Mo ol pipol blong Sarahemla oli bin faenem Koriantuma; mo hem i bin stap wetem olgeta blong wan taem blong naen mun.

22 Ol raeting ia oli bin tokbaot tu smol long saed blong ol papa blong hem. Mo ol fas bubu blong hem oli bin kamaot long ^ataoa, long taem we Lod i bin ^bmiksimap lanwis blong ol pipol; mo rabis panis blong Lod i bin foldaon long olgeta folem ol jajmen blong hem, we oli stret; mo ol ^abun blong olgeta oli ledaon olbaot long graon long Not.

23 Luk, mi, Amalekae, mi bin bon long ol dei blong Mosaea; mo mi bin stap laef blong luk ded blong hem; mo ^aBenjamin, boe blong hem, i rul long ples blong hem.

24 Mo luk, mi bin luk, long ol dei blong King Benjamin, wan rabis wo mo plante blad i ron bitwin Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Leman. Be luk, Ol Man blong Nifae oli bin kasem

moa janis bitim olgeta. Inaf we i mekem se King Benjamin i bin ronem olgeta oli aot long graon blong Sarahemla.

25 Mo i bin hapen se mi bin stat blong kam olfala, mo, from mi no gat pikinini, mo mi save se King ^aBenjamin i wan stret man long fored blong Lod, taswe, bae mi ^bpasem ol buk ia long hem, mo bae mi askem strong long ol man blong kam long God, Tabu Wan blong Isrel, mo biliv long profesi, mo long ol revelesen, mo long ol tijing blong ol enjel, mo long presen blong toktok long plante lanwis, mo long presen blong talem mining blong ol lanwis, mo long evri samting we oli ^dgud; from i no gat wan samting we i gud be nomo sapos i kam long Lod: mo evri samting we i nogud i kam long devel.

26 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi wantem se bae yufala i ^akam long Kraes, we i Tabu Wan blong Isrel, mo tekem pat long fasin blong hem blong sevem man, mo paoa blong hem we i blong pemaot man. Yes, kam long hem, mo ^bgivim ol ful sol blong yufala olsem wan ^dofring long hem, mo gohed blong ^elivim kakae mo prea, mo stap strong kasem en; mo olsem we Lod i stap laef bae Hem i sevem yufala.

20a Mos 8:13–19.

cs Sia.

21a Ita 12:1.

cs Koriantuma.

22a Ita 1:1–5.

b Jen 11:6–9;

Mos 28:17;

Ita 1:33.

d Mos 8:8.

23a TbM 1:3.

25a TbM 1:17–18;

Mos 29:13.

b TbM 1:10.

d Alma 5:40;

Ita 4:12;

Moro 7:15–17.

26a Jek 1:7;

Alma 29:2;

Moro 10:32.

b cs Sakrifae.

d 3 Nif 9:20.

e cs Livim Kakae, Fasin blong Livim Kakae.

27 Mo nao bae mi toktok smol long saed blong wan namba we i bin go antap long waelples blong gobak long graon blong Nifae; from i bin gat wan bigfala namba we i bin wantem blong stap long graon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa blong olgeta.

28 Taswe, oli bin go antap long waelples. Mo from lida blong olgeta i bin wan strong mo bigfala man, mo wan stronghed, nao hem i bin statem wan rao long medel blong olgeta; mo oli bin “kilimded nogud olgeta evriwan, be fifti nomo i bin stap long waelples mo

oli bin gobak bakegen long graon blong Sarahemla.

29 Mo i bin hapen se oli bin tekem tu wan bigfala namba blong ol narafala pipol, mo oli bin tekem wokbaot blong olgeta i gobak long waelples.

30 Mo mi, Amalekae, mi bin gat wan brata we i bin go wetem olgeta tu; mo mi no bin harem wan toktok long olgeta stat long tetaem ia. Mo mi mi stap rere blong ledaon long gref blong mi; mo ol “buk ia oli fulap. Mo mi stop long ol toktok blong mi long ples ia.

OL TOKTOK BLONG MOMON

Momon i mekem ol bigfala buk blong Nifae oli kam smol—Hem i putum ol smolfala buk wetem ol narafala buk—King Benjamin i stanemap pis long graon. Raonabaot 385 A.K.B.

MO nao mi, “Momon, mi rere blong pasem histri we mi bin stap raetemdaon i go long han blong boe blong mi Moronae; luk, mi bin luk kolosap evri pipol blong mi, Ol Man blong Nifae, oli ded.

2 Mo hem i “plante handred yia afta we Kraes i bin kam we mi pasem ol histri ia i go long ol han

blong boe blong mi; mo mi ting se bae hem i luk taem we evri pipol blong mi oli ded evriwan. Be bae God i letem se hem i save stap laef long taem ia, blong mekem se hem i save raet smol long saed blong olgeta, mo raet smol long saed blong Kraes, blong maet, wan dei, hemia i save ^bhelpem olgeta.

3 Mo nao, mi toktok smol long saed blong wanem we mi bin raetem; from afta mi bin mekem ol “buk blong Nifae oli ^bkam sot, go kasem rul blong king ia, Benjamin, we Amalekae i bin tokbaot, mi bin luklukgud long ol

28a Mos 9:1–4.

30a 1 Nif 6.

[OL TOKTOK BLONG MOMON]

1 1a 3 Nif 5:9–12;

Momon 1:1–4; 8:1, 4–5.

gs Momon, Profet
blong Ol Man
blong Nifae.

2a Momon 6:5–6.

b D&K 3:16–20.

3a D&K 10:38–40.

b D&K 10:44.

“histri we oli bin givim long mi, mo mi bin faenem ol buk ia we oli holem smol histri ia blong ol profet, stat long Jakob i go daon long rul blong king ia “Benjamin, mo tu, plante long ol toktok blong Nifae.

4 Mo ol samting we oli stap long ol buk ia mi ^alaekem, from ol profesi blong taem we Kraes bae i kam; mo ol papa blong mi oli save se plante long olgeta oli bin hapen finis; yes, mo mi save tu se evri samting we oli bin profesae long saed blong mifala i kam kasem dei ia, oli bin hapen, mo evriwan we i bitim dei ia bae oli mas hapen tru—

5 Taswe, mi bin jusum ol “samting ia, blong finisim histri blong mi long saed blong olgeta samting ia, we haf blong histri blong mi we i stap bae mi tekem long ol ^bbuk blong Nifae; mo mi no save raetem namba ^dhandred pat blong ol samting blong ol pipol blong mi.

6 Be luk, bae mi tekem ol buk ia, we oli holem ol profesi mo ol revelesen, mo putum olgeta wetem haf we i stap blong histri blong mi, from oli gudfala tumas long mi; mo mi save se bae oli gud tumas long ol brata blong mi.

7 Mo mi mekem samting ia blong wan ^awaes stamba tingting;

from olsem ia nao Spirit i talem slo long mi, folem fasin blong Spirit blong Lod we i stap long mi. Mo nao, mi no save evri samting; be Lod i ^bsave evri samting we bae i kam; taswe, hem i wok tru long mi blong mekem samting we hem i wantem.

8 Mo ^aprea blong mi long God i long saed blong ol brata blong mi, blong mekem se oli save kambak wan moa taem bakegen blong save long saed blong God, yes, fasin blong Kraes blong pemaot man; blong mekem se oli save kambak bakegen olsem wan pipol we evriwan i ^blaekem.

9 Mo nao, mi, Momon, mi gohed blong finisim histri blong mi, we mi tekem long ol buk blong Nifae; mo mi mekem samting ia folem save mo fasin ia blong andastanem ol samting we God i bin givim long mi.

10 Taswe, i bin hapen se afta we Amalekae i bin ^apasem ol buk ia i go long han blong king Benjamin, hem i bin tekem olgeta mo bin putum olgeta wetem ol ^bnarafala buk, we i bin holem ol histri we ol ^dking oli bin pasem daon, long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen kasem ol dei blong king Benjamin.

11 Mo stat long king Benjamin, oli bin pasem olgeta i kam daon,

3d Mos 1:6;
Hil 3:13–15;
Momon 4:23.

^e Omnae 1:23.

4a 1 Nif 6:5.

5a rr olgeta samting
we hem i laekem we
oli gud, we hem i

tokbaot long ves 4.

^b 1 Nif 9:2.
^d 3 Nif 5:8–11; 26:6–12.

7a 1 Nif 9:5; 19:3;
D&K 3:12–20;
10:1–19, 30–47.

^b CS Save Evri
Samting, We I.

8a 2 Nif 33:3–4;
Inos 1:11–12.

^b 2 Nif 30:6.

10a Omnae 1:25, 30.

^b 1 Nif 9:4.

^d Jerom 1:14.

long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen kasem taem we oli bin foldaon long “han blong mi. Mo mi, Momon, mi prea long God blong hem i save sevem olgeta stat long tetaem ia i go. Mo mi save se bae oli sef; from we ol bigfala samting oli bin raetem long olgeta, tru long ol samting ia ol pipol blong mi mo ol brata blong olgeta bae oli kasem ^bjajmen from, long bigfala mo las dei, folem toktok blong God we oli bin raetem.

12 Mo nao, long saed blong king Benjamin ia—hem i bin gat samfala rao long medel blong ol pipol blong hem.

13 Mo i bin hapen tu se ol ami blong Ol Man blong Lemana oli bin kam daon aot long “graon blong Nifae, blong faet agensem ol pipol blong hem. Be luk, king Benjamin i bin mekem ol ami blong hem oli kam tugeta mo hem i bin stanap agensem olgeta; mo hem i bin faet wetem paoa blong han blong hemwan, wetem ^bnaef blong faet blong Leban.

14 Mo wetem paoa blong Lod oli bin faet agensem ol enemi blong olgeta, kasem taem we oli bin kilimded plante taosen long Ol Man blong Lemana. Mo i bin hapen se oli bin faet agensem Ol Man blong Lemana kasem taem we oli bin ronem olgeta aot long

evri graon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa blong olgeta.

15 Mo i bin hapen se afta we i bin gat ol giaman “Kraes, mo oli bin saremaot blong olgeta, mo oli panisim olgeta folem ol rong blong olgeta;

16 Mo afta we i bin gat ol giaman profet, mo ol giaman man blong prij mo ol giaman tija long medel blong ol pipol, mo olgeta evriwan ia oli bin panisim olgeta folem ol fasin from ol rong blong olgeta; mo afta we i bin gat plante strong raorao mo plante grup we oli bin pulaot i go long Ol Man blong Lemana, luk, i hapen se king Benjamin, wetem help blong ol tabu “profet we oli bin stap wetem ol pipol blong hem—

17 From luk, king Benjamin i bin wan “tabu man, mo hem i bin rulum ol pipol blong hem wetem stret mo gud fasin; mo i bin gat plante tabu man long graon, mo oli bin talemaot toktok blong God wetem ^bpaoa mo wetem atoriti; mo oli bin yusum plante “strong toktok, from ol pipol oli stronghed—

18 Taswe, wetem help blong olgeta ia, king Benjamin, taem we hem i bin wok wetem ful paoa blong bodi blong hem mo paoa blong ful sol blong hem, mo tu, ol profet, i bin stanemap pis long graon wan moa taem bakegen.

11a 3 Nif 5:8–12;
Momon 1:1–5.
b 2 Nif 25:18; 29:11;
33:11–15;
3 Nif 27:23–27.
13a Omnae 1:12.

b 1 Nif 4:9;
2 Nif 5:14;
Jek 1:10;
Mos 1:16;
D&K 17:1.
15a cs Enemi blong Kraes.

16a Inos 1:22.
17a Alma 13:26.
b Alma 17:2–3.
d Moro 9:4;
D&K 121:41–43.

BUK BLONG MOSAEA

JAPTA 1

King Benjamin i tijim long ol boe blong hem lanwis mo ol profesi blong ol papa blong olgeta blong bifo—Bilif long God blong olgeta mo fasin blong stap laef, i bin stap gud i stap from ol histri we oli bin kipim long ol defren buk—Oli jusum Mosaea blong kam king mo oli talem long hem blong lukaotem gud ol histri mo sam narafala samting. Raonabaot 130–124 B.K.B.

Mo nao i nomo bin gat rao long ful ^agraon blong Sarahemla, long medel blong evri pipol we oli blong king Benjamin, mekem se king Benjamin i bin gohed blong gat pis long ol dei blong laef blong hem we i stap.

2 Mo i bin hapen se hem i gat tri boe; mo hem i singaotem ol nem blong olgeta Mosaea, mo Heloram, mo Hileman. Mo hem i mekem se oli mas ^atijim olgeta long evri ^blanwis blong ol papa blong hem blong bifo, mekem se, tru long samting ia, bae oli save kam ol man blong haremsave samting; blong mekem se oli save kasem ol samting long saed blong ol profesi we oli bin kamaot long maot blong ol papa blong olgeta blong bifo, we i bin kam long olgeta tru long han blong Lod.

3 Mo tu, hem i bin tijim olgeta long saed blong ol histri we oli bin raetem long ol buk we oli bin mekem wetem bras, mo hem i talem se: “Ol boe blong mi. Mi wantem se bae yufala i mas tingbaot se, sapos yumi no gat ol ^abuk ia we oli holem ol histri mo ol komanmen ia, bae yumi safa from bae yumi ^bno save wan samting, go kasem naoia, from bae yumi no save ol sikret blong God.

4 From i no save hapen se papa blong yumi, Lihae, i save tingbaot evri samting ia, blong hem i save tijim olgeta long ol pikinini blong hem, sapos i no bin gat help blong ol buk ia; from oli tijim hem long ^alanwis blong Ol Man Ijip, from hemia, hem i save ridim ol raeting ia, mo hem i save tijim olgeta long ol pikinini blong hem, mekem se tru long wei ia, oli save tijim olgeta raeting ia long ol pikinini blong olgeta. Mo taem oli mekem olsem, oli mekem ol komanmen blong God oli hapen, i kam kasem taem naoia.

5 Mi talem long yufala, ol boe blong mi. Sapos yumi no bin gat ol raeting ia, we han blong God i bin holemtaet mo ^asevem gud blong yumi save ^bridim mo save long ol ^asikret blong hem, mo gat ol komanmen blong hem oltaem

1 1a Omnae 1:13.
2a Mos 4:14–15;
D&K 68:25, 28.
b Momon 9:32.
3a cs Buk, Ol.

b Alma 37:8–9.
4a JS—H 1:64.
5a cs Skripja, Ol—Bae
oli mas holemtaet
gud ol skripja.

b Dut 6:6–8.
d cs Sikret blong
God, Ol.

long fored blong ae blong yumi, iven bae ol papa blong yumi bae oli kam slak from oli lusum bilif. Mo bae yumi kam olsem ol brata blong yumi, Ol Man blong Leman, we oli no save wan samting long saed blong ol samting ia, o iven, oli no bilivim olgeta taem oli tijim olgeta long ol samting ia, from ol ^akastom blong ol papa blong olgeta blong bifo, we oli no stret.

6 O, ol boe blong mi. Mi wantem se bae yufala i mas tingbaot se ol toktok ia oli tru, mo tu, ol histri ia oli ^atru. Mo luk, ol buk blong Nifae tu, we oli holem ol histri mo ol toktok blong ol papa blong yumi blong bifo stat long taem we oli bin lego Jerusalem kasem naoia, mo oli tru; mo yumi save kasem stret se oli tru from yumi gat olgeta long fored blong ae blong yumi.

7 Mo nao, ol boe blong mi. Mi wantem se yufala i mas tingbaot blong ^aluklukgud long olgeta raeting ia wetem strong tingting, blong mekem se yufala i save kasem gud save long wei ia. Mo mi wantem se bae yufala i ^bobei long ol komanmen blong God, blong yufala i save ^dkam antap gud long graon folem ol ^epromes we Lod i bin mekem long ol papa blong yumi blong bifo.”

8 Mo king Benjamin i tijim olgeta boe blong hem long plante

moa samting we oli no raetem long buk ia.

9 Mo i bin hapen se afta we king Benjamin i bin stop blong tijim ol boe blong hem, nao hem i kam olfala mo hem i bin luk se kolosap bae hem i mas go long rod ia blong ded blong wol; from hemia, hem i ting se i gat nid blong hem i givim kingdom long wan long ol boe blong hem.

10 From hemia, hem i bin mekem Mosaea i kam long fored blong hem; mo hemia ol toktok we hem i bin talem long hem, i talem se: “Boe blong mi, mi wantem se bae yu mekem wan ofisol toktok truaot long ful graon ia long medel blong evri pipol ia, o ol ^apipol blong Sarahemla mo ol pipol blong Mosaea we oli stap long graon, se tru long toktok ia bae oli save kam tugeta; from long tumoro bae mi talemaot long olgeta ia, ol pipol blong mi, tru long maot blong mi, se yu yu wan ^bking mo wan man blong rul ova long pipol ia, we Lod, God blong yumi i bin givim long yumi.

11 Mo antap long hemia, bae mi givim long pipol ia, wan ^anem, blong mekem se tru long nem ia, bae oli luksave gud olgeta aot long evri pipol ia we Lod God i bin tekem olgeta oli kamaot long graon blong Jerusalem; mo samting ia mi mekem from oli bin wan pipol we oli wok strong

5e Mos 10:11–17.

6a 1 Nif 1:3;
2 Nif 33:10–11;
Moro 10:27.

7a cs Skripja, Ol.

b Mos 2:22;
Alma 50:20–22.

d Sam 122:6;
1 Nif 2:20.

e Alma 9:12–14.

10a Omnae 1:14.

b Mos 2:30.

11a Mos 5:8–12.

wetem strong tingting blong obei ol komanmen blong Lod.

12 Mo mi givim long olgeta, wan nem, we bae i neva lus, hemia nomo, sapos nomo oli ^abrekem loa.

13 Yes, mo antap long hemia mi talem long yu se, sapos ol pipol ia we Lod i laekem olgeta tumas, oli foldaon long ^afasin blong brekem loa, mo kam wan nogud pipol mo wan pipol we i mekem adaltri, bae Lod i lego olgeta, mekem se long wei ia, oli kam ^bslak olsem ol brata blong olgeta; mo bae hem i nomo ^asevem olgeta tru long paoa blong hem we i gudfala mo i bitim evri narafala paoa, olsem we hem i bin sevem ol papa blong yumi bifo.

14 From mi talem long yu, se sapos hem i no bin yusum paoa blong hem blong sevem ol papa blong yumi blong bifo, bae oli mas foldaon long han blong Ol Man blong Leman, mo bae oli harem nogud from bae oli fesem nogud filing blong Ol Man blong Leman.”

15 Mo i bin hapen se afta we king Benjamin i bin stop blong talem ol toktok ia long boe blong hem, hem i bin givim long boe blong hem wok blong lukaotem evri wok blong kingdom.

16 Mo antap long hemia, hem i givim wok tu long hem long saed blong ol histri we oli bin raetem long ol ^abuk we oli bin mekem

wetem bras; mo tu, ol buk blong Nifae; mo tu, ^bnaef blong faet blong Leban, mo ^abol o samting ia we i poenem rod, we i bin lidim ol papa blong yumi bifo tru long waelples, we han blong Lod i bin mekem rere mekem se tru long samting ia, i save lidim wanwan long olgeta folem fasin blong folem gud mo fasin blong wokhad oltaem, we oli bin givim long hem.

17 From hemia, taem we oli no bin fetful, oli no bin kam antap gud, o go fored long rod blong olgeta, be God i bin ^apusumbak olgeta, mo God i no bin glad nating long olgeta; mo from hemia, God i kilim olgeta wetem hadtaem blong kasem kaekae, mo ol hadtaem we i mekem olgeta oli harem nogud, blong mekem olgeta oli tingbaot wok blong olgeta.

18 Mo nao, i bin hapen se Mosaea i go mo i mekem olsem we papa blong hem i bin givim oda long hem, mo i talemaot long evri pipol we oli bin stap long graon blong Sarahemla, blong mekem se oli save kam tugeta blong go antap long tempol blong harem ol toktok we papa blong hem bae i talemaot long olgeta.

JAPTA 2

King Benjamin i toktok long ol pipol blong hem—Hem i mekem olgeta oli

12a cs Sin.
13a Hib 6:4–6.
b Hil 4:24–26.

d D&K 103:8–10.
16a Mos 1:3.
b 1 Nif 4:8–19; TbM 1:13;

D&K 17:1.
d 1 Nif 16:10.
17a 1 Nif 18:12–13.

tingbaot fasin blong mekem stret, mo blong jajem long stret fasin, mo fasin blong gat spirit long taem blong rul blong hem—Hem i givim advaes long olgeta blong wok blong King blong Heven, we i king blong olgeta—Olgeta we oli go agensem God bae oli safa long harem nogud we i olsem wan faea we i no save ded. Raonabaot 124 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se afta we Mosaea i mekem olsem we papa blong hem i bin givim oda long hem mo i mekem wan ofisol toktok i go long pablik truaot long evri graon, nao ol pipol oli kam tuge-ta long wan ples truaot evri ples long graon, blong oli save go antap long tempol blong harem ol toktok we bae king Benjamin i talemaot long olgeta.

2 Mo i gat wan bigfala namba, oli plante tumas mekem se tufala i no kaontem olgeta tu; from oli kam plante plante tumas mo oli kam plante bigwan long graon.

3 Mo tu, oli tekem sam long ol ^afasbon blong ol grup blong ol animol blong olgeta, blong oli save givim ^bsakrifaes mo bonem ol ^dofring ^efolem loa blong Moses;

4 Mo tu, blong oli save talem tangkyu long Lod, God blong olgeta, we i bin lidim olgeta oli aot long graon blong Jerusalem, mo we i bin sevem olgeta aot long ol han blong ol enemi blong

olgeta, mo i bin ^ajusum ol man we oli stret blong kam olsem ol ^btija blong olgeta, mo tu, wan stret man blong kam king blong olgeta we i bin stanemap pis long ^dgraon blong Sarahemla, mo we i bin tijim olgeta blong ^eobei long ol komanmen blong God, blong mekem se oli save hapi mo kam fulap long ^flav long God mo long evri man.

5 Mo i bin hapen se taem we oli kam long tempol, oli stanemap ol tenet blong olgeta raonabaot, evri man folem ^afamli blong hem, we i gat waef blong hem, mo ol boe blong hem, mo ol gel blong hem, mo ol boe blong olgeta, mo ol gel blong olgeta, stat long fasbon i go daon kasem lasbon, evri famli oli seperet long nara famli.

6 Mo oli stanemap ol tenet blong olgeta raonabaot long tempol, evri man i stanemap ^atenet blong hem wetem doa blong tenet i fesem tempol, blong mekem se oli save stap insaed long ol tenet blong olgeta mo harem ol toktok we king Benjamin bae i talemaot long olgeta;

7 From ol grup blong pipol oli plante tumas mekem se king Benjamin i no bin save tijim olgeta evriwan insaed long ol wol blong tempol. From hemia, hem i bin mekem se oli stanemap wan taoa, blong mekem se ol pipol blong hem oli save harem

2 3a Jen 4:4.
b cs Sakrifaes.
d 1 Nif 5:9.
e 2 Nif 25:24;
Alma 30:3; 34:13-14.

4a cs Singaotem, we
God I Singaotem.
b Mos 18:18-22.
cs Tij, Tija.
d Omnae 1:12-15.

e Jon 15:10.
f cs Lav.
5a cs Famli.
6a Eks 33:8-10.

ol toktok we bae hem i talemaot long olgeta.

8 Mo i bin hapen se hem i stap long taoa mo stat blong toktok long ol pipol blong hem; mo olgeta evriwan i no bin save harem ol toktok blong hem from ol grup blong pipol oli plante tumas; from hemia, hem i mekem se oli raetem ol toktok we hem i bin talemaot mo oli sendem i go long olgeta we oli no save harem voes blong hem, blong mekem se, olgeta tu, oli save kasem ol toktok blong hem.

9 Mo hemia ol toktok we hem i bin ^a“talemaot, mo i bin mekem se oli raetemaon olgeta mo hem i talem se: “Ol brata blong mi. Yufala evriwan we i kam tugeta, yufala we i save harem ol toktok blong mi we bae mi talemaot long yufala tedei; from mi no givim oda long yufala blong kam ia blong ^bpleiplei wetem ol toktok we bae mi talemaot, be blong yufala i ^c“lisin gud long mi mo openem ol sora blong yufala blong mekem se yufala i save harem, mo openem ^d“hat blong yufala blong mekem se yufala i save andastanem, mo openem ol ^etingting blong yufala blong mekem se mi save eksplenem ol ^fsikret blong God blong mekem se yufala i save luksave olgeta.

10 Mi no bin givim oda long yufala blong kam ia blong bae

yufala i ^a“fraet long mi, o blong bae yufala i ting se mi mi moa hae long wan man blong wol.

11 Be mi mi olsem yufala nomo, mi mi save kasem evri kaen fasin blong no strong long bodi mo tingting; be stil ol pipol ia oli bin jusum mi, mo papa blong mi i bin konsekretem mi, mo han blong Lod i bin letem mi blong bae mi kam wan man blong rul mo kam wan king long ol pipol ia; mo Lod i bin lukaotgud mo holemtaet gud mi i stap wetem paoa blong hem we i bitim eni narafala paoa, blong wok blong helpem yufala wetem ful paoa blong tingting, ful maen, mo ful paoa we Lod i bin givim long mi.

12 Mi talem long yufala se, semmak olsem we mi bin letem mi blong spenem ol dei blong mi blong wok blong yufala, go kasem taem naoia, mo mi no bin lukaotem ^a“gol o silva o eni kaen blong ol rij samting long yufala;

13 mo tu, mi no letem se yufala i stap long ol andanit graon kalabus, o blong letem yufala i kam slef long yufala bakegen, o blong letem yufala i kilim man i ded, o stil, o stil long taem blong faet, o mekem adaltri; o tu, mi no letem yufala i mekem eni kaen fasin nogud, mo mi tijim yufala se yufala i mas obei ol komanmen blong Lod, long evri samting we hem i bin givim oda long yufala—

^{9a} Mos 8:3.

^b D&K 6:12.

^d cs Lisin Gud,
Mekem Folem.

^e Mos 12:27;

3 Nif 19:33.

^f cs Maen, Tingting.

^g cs Sikret blong

God, Ol.

10a cs Fraet.

12a Wok 20:33–34.

14 Mo tu, mi, miwan, mi bin “wok wetem ol han blong mi nomo blong mi save wok blong yufala, blong yufala i no hevi wetem ol takis, mo we bae i no gat wan samting i kam long yufala we i hevi blong karem—mo long evri samting ia we mi bin tokbaot, yufala nomo i witnesem long dei ia.

15 Be stil, ol brata blong mi, mi no bin mekem ol samting ia blong mi save tokflas, mo mi no talem ol samting ia blong mekem se mi save talem se yufala i brekem loa; be mi talem ol samting ia long yufala, blong mekem se yufala i save se mi save mekem wan ripot wetem wan klia “tingting long fored blong God long dei ia.

16 Luk, mi talem long yufala se from mi bin talem long yufala se mi bin spenem ol dei blong mi long wok blong yufala, mi no gat tingting blong tokflas, from mi bin mekem wok blong God nomo.

17 Mo luk, mi talem ol samting ia long yufala blong yufala i save lanem “waes tingting, blong yufala i save lanem se taem we yufala i stap ^bwok blong ol “narafala man, yufala i stap mekem wok blong God blong yufala nomo.

18 Luk, yufala i bin singaotem mi king blong yufala; mo sapos mi, we yufala i singaotem king

blong yufala, mi stap “wok blong helpem yufala, ale, [?]bae yufala i no wok blong helpem wanwan long yufala?

19 Mo luk tu, sapos mi, we yufala i singaotem king blong yufala, we i bin spenem ol dei blong hem blong wok blong yufala, be yet i stap tu blong wok blong God, mo i stret blong i kasem tangkyu long yufala, !O hamas moa nao yufala i nidim blong “talem tangkyu long King blong yufala long Heven!

20 Mi talem long yufala, ol brata blong mi, sapos yufala i givim evri tangkyu mo “pres we ful sol blong yufala i gat paoa blong holem, long ^bGod ia we i bin mekem yufala, mo i bin lukaotgud mo holemtaet gud yufala, mo i bin mekem se bae yufala i hapi, mo i bin mekem se bae yufala i save stap long pis wan wetem narawan—

21 Mi talem long yufala se sapos yufala i wok blong hem we i bin mekem yufala stat long stat, mo hem i stap holemtaet gud yufala evri dei, tru long fasin blong givim win long yufala, blong mekem se yufala i save stap laef mo mov mo mekem wanem we yufala i “wantem, mo tu, i stap sapotem yufala long wan taem i go long narafala taem—mi talem se, sapos bae yufala i wok blong hem wetem ol ful sol blong yufala, stil bae yufala i stap olsem ol

14a 1 Kor 9:18.

15a cs Tingting.

17a cs Waes Tingting.

b Mat 25:40;

Jem 1:27;

D&K 42:29–31.

cs Wok.

d cs Brata, Ol;

Sista.

18a Mat 20:26–27.

19a cs Tangkyu.

20a 1 Nif 18:16.

b cs God, Godhed.

21a cs Fridom blong

Mekem Joes.

wokman ^bwe i no save winim wan samting.

22 Mo luk, samting ia nomo we hem i askem long yufala, hem i blong yufala i ^aobei ol ^bkomanmen blong hem mo hem i bin promes long yufala se sapos yufala i obei ol komanmen blong hem, bae yufala i kam antap gud long graon; mo hem i neva ^djenisim smol wanem we hem i bin talem; from hemia, sapos yufala i ^eobei ol komanmen blong hem, hem i stap blesem yufala mo mekem yufala i kam antap gud.

23 Mo nao, long fas ples, hem i bin mekem yufala, mo i bin givim long yufala laef blong yufala, from samting ia yufala i gat kaon long hem.

24 Mo long nambatu, hem i stap askem se yufala i mas mekem wanem we hem i bin askem yufala blong mekem; from samting ia sapos yufala i mekem, hem i stap ^ablesem yufala semtaem; mo from hemia, hem i bin pem yufala. Mo yufala i stil gat kaon long hem, mo yufala i gat kaon, mo bambae yufala i gat kaon yet, blong oltaem mo long oltaem; from hemia, [?]yufala i gat wanem blong flas from?

25 Mo nao mi askem, [?]yufala i save talem wan samting long saed blong yufalawan? Mi ansa long yufala, No. Yufala i no save talem

tu se yufala i impoten olsem we das blong graon blong wol i impoten; be stil, oli bin ^amekem yufala long ^bdas blong wol; be luk, hemia i blong man we i bin mekem yufala.

26 Mo mi, mi tu, we yufala i singaotem king blong yufala, mi no gud moa bitim olsem we yufala i stap; from mi tu, mi blong das. Mo yufala i luk se mi mi olfala, mo kolosap bae mi givimbak bodi blong wol ia i gobak long mama blong hem we i graon.

27 From hemia, olsem we mi bin talem long yufala se mi bin wok blong yufala, mi stap ^awokbaot wetem wan tingting we i klia long fes blong God, mi tu, long taem ia mi bin mekem se yufala i save kam tugeta long wan ples, blong mekem se God i no save faenem wan samting i rong long mi, mo blong mekem se ^bblad blong yufala i no kam long mi long taem we bae mi stanap blong God i jajem mi from evri samting we hem i givim oda long mi long saed blong yufala.

28 Mi talem long yufala se mi bin mekem se yufala i kam tuge-ta long wan ples, blong mekem se mi save ^akaremaot ol blad blong yufala aot long ol klos blong mi, long taem ia we mi stap rere blong go daon long gref blong mi, blong mi save go daon long

21 *b* Luk 17:7–10.

22 *a* Lev 25:18–19;
2 Nif 1:9.

b *cs* Komanmen
blong God, Ol.
d D&K 3:1–2.

e D&K 14:7; 58:2–3.

24 *a* *cs* Blesem, We I
Kasem Blesing,
Blesing.

25 *a* *cs* Krietem, Kriesen.
b Jen 3:19; Jek 2:21.

27 *a* *cs* Wokbaot, Wokbaot
Wetem God.

b Jek 1:19.

28 *a* Jek 2:2.

pis, mo ^bspirit blong mi we i no save ded i save joenem ol ^dkwaea antap mo singsing long ol pres blong wan God we i stret.

29 Mo antap long samting ia, mi talem long yufala se mi bin mekem se yufala i kam tuge-ta long wan ples, blong mekem se mi save talemaot long yufala se mi nomo save stap olsem tija blong yufala, o king blong yufala;

30 From long taem ia tu, evri bodi blong mi i stap seksek plante, taem we mi stap traem blong toktok long yufala; be Lod God i stap sapotem mi, mo i bin letem mi blong bae mi toktok long yufala mo hem i bin givim oda long mi se mi nidim blong talem long yufala long dei ia, se boe blong mi Mosaea hem i wan king mo wan man blong rul ova long yufala.

31 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi, mi wantem se bae yufala i mekem olsem we yufala i bin mekem bifo. Olsem we yufala i bin obei ol komanmen blong mi, mo tu, ol komanmen blong papa blong mi, mo yufala i bin kam antap gud, mo Lod i bin mekem se yufala i no foldaon long ol han blong ol enemy blong yufala, mo tu, sapos yufala i obei ol komanmen blong boe blong mi, o ol komanmen blong God we hem bae i givim long yufala, bae yufala i kam antap gud long graon mo ol enemy blong yufala bae oli no gat eni paoa ova long yufala.

32 Be, O ol pipol blong mi, yufala

i lukaot gud blong mekem se i no gat ^arao bitwin yufala, mo yufala i lukaot blong jusum blong obei long ivel spirit, we papa blong mi Mosaea i bin tokbaot.

33 From luk, oli sakem wan toktok blong nogud samting we bae i hapen long olgeta we oli jusum blong obei long spirit ia; from sapos hem i jusum blong obei long hem, mo i stap mo i ded wetem ol sin blong hem, semfala man ia i dring ^afasin blong no save kam antap samtaem i kam long sol blong hem; from hem i kasem olsem ol pei blong hem, wan panis ^bwe i no gat en, from hem i bin brekem loa blong God we i go agensem save we hem i gat.

34 Mi talem long yufala se i no gat eniwan long medel blong yufala, be ol smol pikinini blong yufala nomo, we oli no bin tijim ol samting ia long saed blong ol samting ia, be huia i no save we yufala i gat wan kaon we i no save finis long Papa long heven blong yufala, blong givim long hem evri samting we yufala i gat mo yufala i stap; mo tu, oli bin tijim yufala long saed blong ol histri we oli holem ol profesi we ol tabu profet oli bin talemaot, i go kasem taem ia we papa blong yumi, Lihae, i bin lego Jerusalem;

35 Mo tu, evri samting we ol papa blong yumi bifo oli bin talemaot kasem naoia. Mo luk, tu, oli bin talem ol samting we Lod

28b cs Spirit.
d Momon 7:7.

32a 3 Nif 11:29–30.
33a cs Kam Antap

Samtaem, No Save.
b D&K 19:6, 10–12.

i bin givim oda long olgeta; from hemia, oli stret mo tru.

36 Mo nao, mi talem long yufala, ol brata blong mi, se afta yufala i bin save mo oli bin tijim yufala ol samting ia, sapos yufala i brekem loa mo go agensem samting ia we oli bin talem, mekem se yufala i pulumaot yufala bakegen aot long Spirit blong Lod, mekem se i no save gat ples insaed long yufala blong lidim yufala long ol rod blong waes tingting, blong mekem se Lod i save blesem yufala, mekem se yufala i kam antap gud, mo i lukaotgud long yufala—

37 Mi talem long yufala, se man we i mekem samting ia, semfala man ia i kamaot long wan open ^afaet agensem God; from hemia, hem i jusum blong obei long ivel spirit, mo hem i kam wan enemi blong evri stret mo gud fasin; from hemia, Lod i no gat ples blong man ia, from hem, Lod i no stap long ol tempol we ^boli no tabu.

38 From hemia, sapos man ia i no ^asakem sin, mo i stap mo i ded olsem wan enemi blong God, ol samting we ^bjastis i askem i wekemap sol blong hem we i no save ded, blong mekem se hem i save tingbaot ol ^drong blong hem, we i stap mekem hem i kamaot long fes blong Lod, mo i stap fulumap

jes blong hem wetem rong, mo soa, mo harem nogud, we i olsem wan faea we i no save ded, we flem blong hem i go antap blong oltaem mo oltaem.

39 Mo nao mi talem long yufala, se ^asore i no gat raet blong holemtaet man ia; from hemia, las rod blong hem i blong gotru long wan trabol we i neva gat en.

40 O, yufala evriwan ol olfala man, mo tu, yufala ol yangfala man, mo yufala ol smol pikinini we yufala i save andastanem ol toktok blong mi, from mi bin toktok long wan fasin we i klia long yufala, blong yufala i save andastanem, mi prea se bae yufala i wekap blong ^atingbaot ol rabis taem blong olgeta we oli bin foldaon long fasin blong brekem loa.

41 Mo antap long samting ia, mi wantem se yufala i tingbaot gudfala mo ^ahapi ples blong olgeta we oli obei ol komanmen blong God. From luk, Lod i ^bblesem olgeta long evri samting, ol samting blong laef ia tugeta wetem blong spirit; mo sapos oli ^dfetful kasem en, bae oli go insaed long ^eheven, blong mekem se oli save stap wetem God long wan ples blong hapi we i neva gat en. O tingbaot, tingbaot se ol samting ia oli tru; from Lod God i bin talemaot ol samting ia.”

37 *a* Mos 3:12;
Hil 8:24–25.
cs Agens, Go
Agensem.

b Alma 7:21.

38 *a* cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin

blong Sakem Sin.

b cs Jastis.

d cs Rong.

39 *a* Alma 34:8–9, 15–16.

cs Sore, Stap Sore.

40 *a* Alma 5:18.

41 *a* 4 Nif 1:15–18.

cs Glad.

b cs Blesem, We I Kasem
Blesing, Blesing.

d D&K 6:13.

e cs Heven.

JAPTA 3

King Benjamin i gohed long toktok blong hem—Lod we I Gat Ol Paoa bae i giʻhan long ol man long wan bodi blong mit mo bun—Blad bae i kamaot tru long evri smol hol blong skin blong Hem taem we Hem i stap pem praes from ol sin blong wol—Fasin blong sevem man i kam tru long nem blong Hem nomo—Evri man i save lego fasin blong wol mo kam ol Sent tru long Atonmen—Panis blong ol nogud man bae i olsem wan lek blong faea mo salfa. Raonabaot 124 B.K.B.

Mo bakegen ol brata blong mi, mi wantem blong yufala i lisin, from mi gat samting moa blong talem long yufala. From luk, mi gat ol samting blong talem long yufala long saed blong ol samting we bae oli kam.

2 Mo ol samting we bae mi talem long yufala, wan ^aenjel blong God i bin talem ol samting ia long mi. Mo hem i bin talem long mi: “Wekap;” mo mi bin wekap, mo luk hem i bin stanap long fored blong mi.

3 Mo hem i bin talem long mi: “Wekap, mo harem ol toktok we bae mi talem long yu; from luk, mi mi bin kam blong talemaot long yu ^agudfala nius ia blong wan bigfala glad.

4 From we Lod i bin harem ol prea blong yu, mo i bin jajem stret

mo gud fasin blong yu, mo i bin sendem mi blong talemaot long yu se yu yu save glad; mo blong yu yu save talem long ol pipol blong yu se olgeta tu oli save fulap long glad.

5 From luk, taem i stap kam, mo i no longwe tumas, we wetem paoa, ^aLod we i gat Ol Paoa we i stap rul, we i bin stap, mo i stap long ful taem we i no save finis kasem ful taem we i no save finis, bae i aot long heven i kam daon long medel blong ol piki-nini blong ol man, mo bae hem i stap long wan ^bbodi blong mit mo bun, mo bae hem i go long medel blong ol man, i mekem ol bigfala ^dmerikel, olsem blong mekem ol pipol we oli sik oli kam oraet bakegen, i mekem ol dedman oli girap bakegen, i mekem olgeta we oli no save wokbaot oli wokbaot bakegen, i mekem ol man we oli no save luk oli save lukluk bakegen, mo olgeta we sora i fas blong oli save harem samting bakegen, mo mekem i kam oraet bakegen evri kaen rabis sik.

6 Mo bae hem i sakemaot ol ^adevel, o ol ivel spirit we oli stap long hat blong ol pikinini blong ol man.

7 Mo luk, bae hem i fesem ol ^atemtesen, mo harem nogud long bodi, ^bhanggri, tosta, mo filim taed, hem i harem nogud bitim we man i save ^afesem, hemia

3 ^{2a} cs Enjel, Ol.
^{3a} Luk 2:10-11.
^{5a} cs Jehova.
^b Mos 7:27;
 Alma 7:9-13.

^d Mat 4:23-24;
 Wok 2:22;
 1 Nif 11:31.
 cs Merikel.
^{6a} Mak 1:32-34.

^{7a} cs Temtem, Temtesen.
^b Mat 4:1-2.
^d D&K 19:15-18.

nomo sapos i no ded from; from luk, ^ablad bae i kamaot long evri hol blong skin blong hem, bae hem i harem i ^fsoa bigwan from ol fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin blong ol pipol blong hem.

8 Mo bae oli singaotem hem ^aJisas Kraes, ^bPikinini blong God, ^aPapa blong heaven mo wol, Krieta blong evri samting stat long stat; mo ^emama blong hem bae oli singaotem hem, ^fMeri.

9 Mo luk, hem i kam long ol man blong hem blong mekem se ^afasin blong sevem man i save kam long ol pikinini blong ol man, tru long ^bfet long nem blong hem tu; mo tu, afta evri samting ia, bae oli tekem hem olsem wan man, mo talem se hem i gat wan ^ddevel, mo bae oli ^ewipim hem, mo bae oli ^fkrusifaem hem.

10 Mo bae hem i ^agirap long ^bnambatri dei long ded; mo luk, bae hem i stanap blong ^djajem wol, mo luk, ol samting ia oli mekem se wan jajmen we i stret mo gud i save kam long ol pikinini blong ol man.

11 From luk, mo tu, ^ablad blong hem bae i ^bpem praes from ol sin

blong olgeta we oli bin ^dfoldaon tru long loa we Adam i bin brekem, we oli bin ded be oli no bin save wanem nao God i wantem olgeta blong mekem, o olgeta we oli bin mekem sin be oli ^eno bin save se samting we oli stap mekem i rong.

12 !Be sore tumas, sore tumas long hem we i save se hem i ^ago agensem God! From fasin blong sevem man i no kam long eniwan olsem, be tru long fasin blong sakem sin mo tru long fet long ^bLod Jisas Kraes.

13 Mo Lod God i bin sendem ol tabu profet blong hem long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man, blong talemaot ol samting ia i go long evri famli, evri kantri, mo lanwis, blong mekem se eni man we bae i bilivim se Kraes bae i kam, olgeta ia bae oli save ^akam klin aot long ol sin blong olgeta mo stap glad wetem wan glad we i bigwan tumas, i ^bolsem se hem i bin kam finis long medel blong olgeta.

14 Stil Lod God i bin luk se ol pipol blong hem oli wan pipol we oli stronghed mo hem i bin

7e Luk 22:44.

f Aes 53:4-5.

8a cs God, Godhed—
God we i Pikinini.

b Alma 7:10.

d Hil 14:12;
3 Nif 9:15.

e Mat 1:16;
1 Nif 11:14-21.

f cs Meri, Mama
blong Jisas.

9a cs Fasin blong
Sevem Man.

b cs Fet.

d Jon 8:48.

e Mak 15:15.

f Luk 18:33;

1 Nif 19:10;

2 Nif 10:3.

cs Hangem Man long
Kros, Fasin blong.

10a cs Laef Bakegen
long Ded.

b Mat 16:21;

2 Nif 25:13;

Hil 14:20-27.

d cs Jajem, Jajmen.

11a cs Blad.

b cs Pem Praes,
Atonmen.

d cs Foldaon blong

Adam mo Iv.

e 2 Nif 9:25-26.

12a Mos 2:36-38;
Hil 8:25.

cs Agens, Go
Agensem.

b cs Lod.

13a cs Sin, Kam Klin
Aot long Ol.

b 2 Nif 25:24-27;

Jerom 1:11.

givism long olgeta wan loa, we i ^aloa blong Moses.

15 Mo plante saen, mo plante samting blong sapraes, mo plante ^asaen, mo plante sado, we hem i bin soem long olgeta, long saed blong taem we bae hem i kam; mo tu, ol tabu profet oli bin tokbaot long olgeta long saed blong taem ia we bae hem i kam; mo stil, oli bin mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, mo oli no bin andastanem se ^bloa blong Moses i no gat yus, be tru long atonmen blong blad blong hem nomo.

16 Mo tu, sapos hem i save hapen se ol smol ^apikinini oli save mekem sin, bae Lod i no save sevem olgeta; be mi talem long yufala se Lod i ^bblesem olgeta; from luk, long saed blong Adam, o tru long fasin blong wol, oli foldaon, nao long semmak fasin tu, blad blong Kraes i pemaot ol sin blong olgeta.

17 Mo antap long samting ia, mi talem long yufala se bae i ^ano gat wan narafala nem we bae oli givism, o wan narafala wei, o rod we ^bfasin blong sevem man i save kam long ol pikinini blong ol man, be tru mo long nem blong ^aKraes nomo, Lod ia we I Gat Ol Paoa.

18 From luk, hem i jajem, mo

jajmen blong hem i stret; mo bebi we i ded taem we hem i bebi yet, bae hem i no save lus; be ol man oli dring fasin ia blong no save kam antap samtaem long sol blong olgeta bakegen, be sapos nomo oli putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon mo oli ^akam olsem ol smol pikinini, mo oli bili-vim se fasin blong sevem man i bin stap, mo i stap, mo bambae i kam, tru mo long blad ia ^bwe i pem praes, we i blong Kraes, Lod ia we I Gat Ol Paoa.

19 From man we i ^afolem fasin blong wol i wan enem i blong God, mo i bin olsem stat long taem we Adam i bin ^bfoldaon mo bae i stap olsem, blong oltaem mo oltaem, be sapos nomo hem i ^amekem folem ol gudfala toktok blong ^aTabu Spirit, mo i tekemaot man we i folem fasin blong wol, mo kam wan ^csent tru long atonmen blong Kraes we i Lod, mo i kam olsem wan ^epikinini, we i stap lisin, i no stap flas, i putum tingting blong hem i stap daon, i save wet longtaem, i gat plante lav, i glad blong stap biae long evri samting we Lod i tingting blong putum long hem, semmak olsem wan pikinini i stap biae long papa blong hem.

14a cs Loa blong Moses.

15a cs Jisas Kraes—
Ol saen o simbol
blong Kraes.

b Mos 13:27–32.

16a cs Pikinini, Ol
Pikinini.

b Moro 8:8–9.

17a Wok 4:10–12;
2 Nif 31:21.

b cs Fasin blong
Sevem Man.

d cs Jisas Kraes—Tekem
nem blong Jisas Kraes
long yumiwan.

18a Mat 18:3.

b Mos 4:2;
Hil 5:9.

19a 1 Kor 2:11–14;
Mos 16:2–3.

cs Man, We I Folem
Fasin blong Wol.

b cs Foldaon blong
Adam mo Iv.

d 2 Kron 30:8.

e Moro 10:4–5.
cs Tabu Spirit.

f cs Sent.

g 3 Nif 9:22.

20 Mo antap long samting ia, mi mi talem long yufala, se taem bae i kam we “save abaot wan Sevyia bae i go aot olbaot long ^bevri kantri, famli, lanwis, mo pipol.

21 Mo luk, taem we taem ia i kam, bae i no gat wan man we “i no gat wan rong samting long fes blong God, be ol smol pikinini nomo, tru long fasin blong sakem sin nomo mo fet long nem blong Lod God we I Gat Ol Paoa.

22 Mo tu, long taem ia, taem we bae yu yu tijim ol pipol blong yu abaot ol samting we Lod, God blong yu i bin komandem yu, ale, bae oli nomo save gat wan rong samting long fes blong God, hemia folem nomo ol toktok we mi bin talemaot long yu.

23 Mo nao mi mi bin talemaot ol toktok we Lod God i bin askem mi.

24 Mo olsem ia nao Lod i talem se: ‘Bae oli stap olsem wan klia testimoni agensem pipol ia, long dei blong jajmen; we olgeta bae oli kasem jajmen long ol toktok ia, evri man folem ol wok blong hem, sapos oli gud, o sapos oli nogud.

25 Mo sapos oli nogud, oli mekem olgeta i kasem wan rabis “lukluk long ol rong mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta, we i stap mekem olgeta i go longwe long fes blong Lod long wan ples blong ^bharem nogud tumas mo panis we i no gat en; taem oli stap long ples ia oli

nomo save kambak; from hemia, olgetawan nomo oli mekem sol blong olgeta bakegen i no save kam antap samtaem.

26 From hemia, oli bin dring long kap blong bigfala nogud kros blong God we jastis i no save tanem baksaed long olgeta, olsem we i no bin save tanem baksaed se “Adam bae i foldaon from hem i kakae ^bfrut ia we i no blong kakae; from hemia, “sore i nomo save holemtaet olgeta blong oltaem.

27 Mo “panismen blong olgeta i olsem wan ^blek blong faea mo salfa we ol flem blong hem i no save ded, mo we ol smok blong hem i go antap blong oltaem mo oltaem.’” Olsem ia nao Lod i bin givim oda long mi. Amen.

JAPTA 4

King Benjamin i gohed wetem toktok blong hem—Fasin blong sevem man i kam from Atonmen—Biliv long God blong Lod i sevem yu—Holemtaet wan fasin blong kam klin aot long ol sin blong yufala tru long fasin ia blong stap fetful—Serem wanem yufala i gat wetem ol puaman—Mekem evri samting wetem waes tingting mo oda. Raonabaot 124 B.K.B.

Mo nao, i bin hapen se taem we king Benjamin i bin stop blong talemaot ol toktok we enjel ia blong Lod i bin givim long hem,

20a D&K 3:16.
b cs Misinari Wok.
21a cs Akaontebol,
Fasin blong Stap
Akaontebol.

25a Alma 5:18; 12:14–15.
b Momon 8:38.
26a Momon 9:12.
b Jen 3:1–12;
2 Nif 2:15–19;

Alma 12:21–23.
d cs Sore, Stap Sore.
27a cs Rong.
b 2 Nif 9:16; Jek 6:10;
D&K 76:36.

hem i bin lukluk olbaot long grup blong pipol ia, mo luk oli bin foldaon long graon from ^abigfala respek long Lod i bin kam long olgeta.

2 Mo oli bin luk olgeta bakegen long ^afasin nogud we oli bin stap long hem, mo oli luk we das blong graon ^bi moa gud bitim olgeta. Mo olgeta evriwan i bin singaot laod tugeta, mo talem se: “O gat sore, mo yusum blad ^awe i pem praes, we i blong Kraes blong mifala i save kasem fogivnes from sin blong mifala, mo blong mekem se hat blong mifala i save kam klin. From we mifala i biliv long Jisas Kraes, Pikinini blong God we i bin ^cmekem heven mo wol mo evri samting; we bae i kamdaon long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man.”

3 Mo i bin hapen se afta we oli bin talemaot ol toktok ia, Spirit blong Lod i bin kam long olgeta, mo oli bin fulap long glad, from oli bin ^akam klin aot long ol sin blong olgeta, mo oli bin kasem pis long ^btingting, from bigfala ^dfet we oli bin gat long Jisas Kraes ia we bae i kam, folem ol toktok we king Benjamin i bin talemaot long olgeta.

4 Mo king Benjamin i bin openem maot blong hem bakegen, mo i bin stat blong toktok long olgeta, hem i talem se: “Ol fren

blong mi mo ol brata blong mi, ol famli blong mi mo ol pipol blong mi, bae mi singaotem yufala bakegen blong yufala i save harem mo andastanem ol toktok blong mi we oli stap yet we bae mi talemaot long yufala.

5 From luk, sapos save ia abaot gudfala fasin blong ^aGod, long tetaem ia i bin wekemap yufala blong mekem se yufala i luksave se yufala i nating nomo, mo se yufala i no stret mo i stap long ples blong foldaon—

6 Mi talem long yufala se, sapos yufala i bin kam blong ^asave gudfala fasin blong God, mo paoa blong hem ia we i bitim eni narafala paoa, mo waes tingting blong hem, mo fasin blong hem blong save wet longtaem, mo fasin blong hem blong gat longfala tingting tru long hadtaem, i go long ol pikinini blong ol man; mo tu, ^batonmen we i bin rere stat long ^dtaem we wol i stat, se tru long hemia, fasin blong sevem man i save kam long hem we bae i putum ^ctras blong hem long Lod, mo bae i wok strong wetem strong tingting blong obei ol komanmen blong Lod, mo i gohed long fet i go kasem en blong laef blong hem. Mi minim laef blong bodi blong wol—

7 Mi talem se, hemia man we i kasem fasin blong sevem man,

4 1a cs Fraet.

2a cs Fasin blong Wol.

b Hil 12:7-8.

d Mos 3:18;

Hil 5:9.

e cs Krietem, Kriesen.

3a cs Sin, Kam Klin

Aot long Ol.

b cs Tingting.

d cs Fet.

5a Moses 1:10.

6a cs God, Godhed.

b cs Pem Praes,

Atonmen.

d Mos 15:19.

e Sam 36:7; 2 Nif 22:2;

Hil 12:1.

cs Tras.

tru long atonmen we God i bin mekem i rere stat long taem we wol i bin stat blong evri pipol, we oli bin stap long taem we Adam i bin ^afoldaon, o oli stap, o bae oli stap, go kasem en blong wol.

8 Mo hemia i wei, we tru long hem fasin blong sevem man i kam. Mo i ^anomo gat wan narafala fasin blong sevem man be hemia nomo we oli bin tokbaot; mo tu, i no gat eni narafala fasin we Lod i save sevem man long hem, be tru long ol fasin nomo we mi bin talemaot long yufala.

9 Biliv long God, biliv se hem i stap, mo we hem i bin mekem evri samting, tugeta long heven mo long wol. Biliv se hem i gat evri ^awaes tingting, mo evri paoa, tugeta long heven mo long wol; biliv se man i no save ^bandastanem evri samting we Lod i save.

10 Mo bakegen, biliv se yufala i mas ^asakem sin blong yufala mo no mekem ol sin ia bakegen, mo putum tingting blong yufala i stap daon long fes blong God; mo askem hem wetem wan tru hat, se bae hem i ^bfogivim yufala, mo nao, sapos yufala i ^abilivim evri samting ia, meksua se yufala i ^cmekem olgeta.

11 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala olsem we mi bin talem bifo,

se from we yufala i bin kam blong save glori blong God, o sapos yufala i bin save gudfala fasin blong hem, mo yufala i bin ^atestem lav blong hem, mo bin ^bkam klin aot long ol sin blong yufala we i mekem se yufala i harem i gud plante long sol blong yufala, mo tu, mi wantem se yufala i tingbaot, mo holemtaet long tingting oltaem, se God i gat bigfala paoa, mo se yufala i ^anating nomo, mo se God i ^cgudwan tumas, mo se hem i gat longfala tingting long yufala, ol wael man we oli nogud olgeta, mo putum tingting blong yufala i ^fstap daon evriwan go kasem daon olgeta, ^sprea long nem blong Lod evri dei, mo stanap strong long fet from ol samting we bae oli kam, we maot blong enjel i bin talemaot.

12 Mo luk, mi talem long yufala se sapos yufala i mekem samting ia, bae yufala i glad oltaem, mo ^alav blong God bae i fulumap yufala, mo bae yufala i ^bholemtaet fasin blong kam klin aot long ol sin blong yufala; mo bae yufala i gro long saed blong save blong hem we i bin mekem yufala, o long saed blong save long ol samting we oli stret mo tru.

13 Mo bae yufala i no gat wan tingting blong givim kil long

<p>7a cs Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv. 8a Wok 4:12; 2 Nif 31:21; Mos 3:17. 9a Rom 11:33-34; Jek 4:8-13. b Aes 55:9. 10a cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin</p>	<p>blong Sakem Sin. b D&K 61:2. d Mat 7:24-27. e 2 Nif 31:19-21. 11a Alma 36:24-26. b cs Sin, Kam Klin Aot long Ol. d Moses 1:10. e Eks 34:6;</p>	<p>Moro 8:3. f cs Tingting I Stap Daon, Fasin blong Gat Tingting I Stap Daon. g cs Prea. 12a cs Lav. b Mos 4:26; Alma 4:13-14; 5:26-35; D&K 20:31-34.</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

wanwan long yufala, be blong stap long “pis, mo givim long evri man folem wanem we i nid blong givim.

14 Mo bae yufala i no letem ol “pikinini blong yufala blong oli go hanggri, o neked; mo tu, bae yufala i no letem se oli brekem ol loa blong God mo ^bfaet mo rao wan wetem narawan, mo wok blong devel, we i masta blong sin, o we i ivel spirit we ol papa blong yumi oli bin tokbaot, hem i wan enemi blong evri stret mo gud fasin.

15 Be bae yufala i “tijim olgeta blong ^bwokbaot long ol wei blong trutok mo blong stap tru; bae yufala i tijim olgeta blong ^dlavem wanwan long olgeta, mo blong wok blong wanwan long olgeta.

16 Mo tu, yufala bakegen bae yufala i “helpem olgeta we oli nidim help blong yufala; bae yufala i serem sam long ol samting blong yufala long eni man we i gat nid; mo bae yufala i no letem se ^bwan we i blong askem samting, i askem samting blong nating, mo sendem aot hem i go ded.

17 Maet bae yufala i “talem se: ‘Man ia i putum rabis samting ia long hemwan bakegen; from hemia, bae mi no help, mo bae mi no givim hem eni kaekae blong mi, o bae mi no serem wetem hem wanem we mi gat, blong mekem

se bae hem i no safa, from ol panis blong hem oli stret’—

18 Be mi talem long yufala, O man, eni man we i mekem samting ia, semfala man ia i gat bigfala stamba tingting blong sakem sin; mo sapos hem i no sakem sin from ol samting we hem i bin mekem, hem i ded blong oltaem, mo hem i no gat ples insaed long kingdom blong God.

19 From luk, ?yumi evriwan, yumi no man blong askem samting? ?Yumi evriwan, yumi no dipen long sem Man, we i God, from evri samting we yumi gat, from tugeta ia, kaekae mo klos, mo from gol, mo from silva, mo from evri rij samting we yumi gat we i blong evri kaen?

20 Mo luk, long taem ia tu, yufala i bin prea long nem blong hem, mo askem hem blong mekem yufala i kam klin aot long ol sin blong yufala. ?Mo hem i bin letem se yufala i bin askem samting blong nating? No; hem i bin kapsaetem Spirit blong hem long yufala, mo i bin mekem se hat blong yufala bae i fulap wetem “glad, mo i bin mekem se maot blong yufala i sat blong mekem se yufala i no faenem ol toktok blong talemaot, glad blong yufala i bin bigwan tumas.

21 Mo nao, sapos God, we i bin mekem yufala, long hem we

13a cs Pis, Wan we
I Mekem.

14a 1 Tim 5:8;
D&K 83:4.

^b cs Rao.

15a D&K 68:25–28;

Moses 6:58.
cs Tij, Tija.

^b cs Wokbaot, Wokbaot
Wetem God.

^d Mos 18:21.

16a cs Jareti;

Wok.

^b Dut 15:7–11;

Prov 21:13;

Aes 10:1–2.

17a Prov 17:5.

20a cs Glad.

yufala i dipen long hem from ol laef blong yufala mo from evri samting we yufala i gat mo from huia yufala, sapos man ia i givim long yufala eni samting we yufala i askem we i stret, wetem fet, mo bilivim se bae yufala i kasem, O afta, hamas moa yufala i mas “serem wanem we yufala i gat long wanwan long yufala.

22 Mo sapos yufala i “jajem man ia we i askem ol samting blong yufala long yufala, blong mekem se hem i no save ded, mo talemaot strong se hem i mekem wan rong samting, hamas moa bae yu kasem wan panis we i stret from we yufala i ^bno bin serem ol samting blong yufala, we i no blong yufala be i blong God, we laef blong yufala tu i blong hem; mo stil yufala i no askem, o sakem sin long samting ia we yufala i bin mekem.

23 Mi talem long yufala, sore tumas long man ia, from ol samting blong hem bae oli lus wetem hem; mo nao, mi talem ol samting ia long olgeta we oli “rij long saed blong ol samting blong wol ia.

24 Mo bakegen, mi talem long ol puaman, yufala we i no gat be stil yufala i gat inaf blong yufala i stap laef long wan dei i go long narafala dei; mi minim yufala evriwan we i tanem baksaed long olgeta we oli stap askem

samting, from se yufala i no gat; mi wantem se yufala i talem long hat blong yufala se: ‘mi no givim from mi mi no gat, be sapos mi mi gat bae mi “givim.’

25 Mo nao, sapos yufala i talem samting ia long hat blong yufala, yufala i stap olsem se yufala i no gat rong, sapos no bae mi talem strong se yufala i “rong; mo panis blong yufala i stret from yufala i wantem samting blong narafala man we yufala i no bin kasem.

26 Mo nao, from ol samting ia we mi bin talemaot long yufala—hem i, from long saed blong holemtaet fasin blong kam klin aot long ol sin blong yufala long wan dei i go long narafala dei, blong mekem se yufala i “wokbaot we yufala i no gat rong long fes blong God—mi wantem se bae yufala i ^bserem ol samting blong yufala long olgeta “puaman, evri man folem samting we hem i gat, olsem “givim kaekae long olgeta we oli hanggri, putum klos long olgeta we oli nedek, go luk ol sikman mo givhan long olgeta blong mekem se oli harem gud, tugeta, long saed blong spirit, mo long saed blong laef ia, folem ol samting we oli wantem.

27 Mo yufala i luk se oli mekem ol samting ia long waes tingting mo long oda; from i no gat nid blong wan man i ron “moa kwik

21a cs Gudlaef, Welfea; Wok.

22a Mat 7:1–2; Jon 7:24.
b 1 Jon 3:17.

23a D&K 56:16.

24a Mak 12:44.

25a D&K 56:17.

26a cs Wokbaot, Wokbaot
Wetem God.

b Jek 2:17–19.

d Sek 7:10;

Alma 1:27.

cs Wok, Gudfala
Wok, Gudfala Wok
blong Givhan.

e Aes 58:10–11;
D&K 104:17–18.

27a D&K 10:4.

bitim paoa we hem i gat. Mo bakegen, i nid blong hem i wok strong wetem strong tingting oltaem, blong mekem se hem i save winim praes; from hemia, evri samting i mas hapen long oda.

28 Mo mi wantem se yufala i tingbaot, se eniwan long yufala we i tekem mo yusum wan samting blong neba blong yufala, i mas tekem samting ia i gobak folem wanem we yufala i bin agri blong mekem, sapos no, bae yufala i mekem sin; mo maet bae yufala i mekem neba blong yufala tu i mekem sin.

29 Mo blong endem, mi no save talem long yufala evri samting we yufala i save mekem sin long hem; from i gat plante defren wei mo plante fasin, hem i plante tumas mekem se mi no save kaontem olgeta.

30 Be hemia nomo mi save talem long yufala, se sapos yufala i no "lukaot gud long yufalawan, mo long ol ^btingting blong yufala, mo long ol ^dtoktok blong yufala, mo long ol wok blong yufala, mo yufala i no obei ol komanmen blong God, mo no gohed long fet blong wanem we yufala i bin harem long saed blong taem we Lod bae i kam, go kasem en blong laef blong yufala, yufala i mas ded. Mo nao, O man, tingbaot, mo no ded."

JAPTA 5

Ol Sent oli kam ol boe mo ol gel blong Kraes tru long fet—Afta oli singaotem olgeta long nem blong Kraes—King Benjamin i talem strong long olgeta blong stap strong mo no muvmuv, mo gohed long ol gudfala wok. Raonabaot 124 B.K.B.

Mo nao, i bin hapen se, taem we king Benjamin i bin toktok olsem ia nao long ol pipol blong hem, hem i bin sendem ol man oli go long medel blong olgeta, hem i wantem faenemaot long ol pipol blong hem sapos oli bin bilivim ol toktok we hem i bin talemaot long olgeta.

2 Mo olgeta evriwan oli bin singaot wetem wan voes, oli talem se: "Yes, mifala i bin bilivim evri toktok we yu bin talemaot long mifala; mo tu, mifala i save se ol toktok ia oli stret gud mo oli tru, from Spirit blong Lod we I Gat Ol Paoa, i bin mekem wan bigfala "jenis long mifala, o insaed long hat blong mifala, mekem se mifala i nomo wantem blong mekem ^bnogud fasin, be blong gohed blong mekem gudfala fasin oltaem.

3 Mo tru long gudfala fasin we i no gat en blong God, mo ol samting we Spirit blong hem i bin soemaot, mifalawan tu, i gat ol bigfala lukluk long ol samting we bae oli kam; mo sapos i

30a Alma 12:14.
cs Gadman, Ol;
Lukluk, Lukaot long.
b Mak 7:18–23.

cs Tingting, Ol.
d Mat 15:18–20.
cs Tok Nogud Aboaot
God, Fasin blong.

5 2a Alma 5:14.
cs Bon Bakegen,
Bon long God.
b Alma 19:33.

gat nid, mifala i save talemaot profesi long saed blong evri samting.

4 Mo hem i fet we mifala i bin gat long ol samting we king blong mifala i bin talemaot long mifala we i bin tekem mifala i kam blong gat bigfala save ia, hemia nao i mekem se mifala i glad wetem wan bigfala glad.

5 Mo mifala i glad blong mekem wan ^akavenan wetem God blong mifala blong mekem wok we hem i wantem, mo blong obei ol komanmen blong hem, long evri samting we bae hem i askem mifala, long evri dei blong mifala we i stap, blong mifala i no putum long mifala bakegen wan harem nogud ^bwe i neva gat en, olsem we ^denjel i bin talemaot, we bae mifala i no dring long kap blong bigfala nogud kros blong God.”

6 Mo nao, hemia oli ol toktok we king Benjamin i bin wantem blong harem long olgeta; mo from hemia, hem i bin talem long olgeta se: “Yufala i bin talemaot ol toktok we mi bin wantem; mo kavenan we yufala i bin mekem, i wan stret kavenan.

7 Mo nao, from kavenan ia we yufala i bin mekem, bae oli singaotem yufala ol ^apikinini blong Kraes, ol boe blong hem, mo ol gel blong hem; from luk, long

dei ia, hem i bin ^bbonem yufala i kam long saed blong spirit; from yufala i talem se ^dhat blong yufala i bin jenis tru long fet we yufala i gat long nem blong hem; from hemia, yufala i ^cbon long hem mo bin kam ol ^bboe blong hem mo ol gel blong hem.

8 Mo long nem ia yufala i kam ^afri, mo i ^bno gat wan narafala nem we i save mekem yufala i fri tru long hem. Fasin blong sevem man i no save kam tru long wan narafala ^dnem; from hemia, mi wantem se yufala i ^ctekem long yufala nem blong Kraes, yufala evriwan we i bin mekem kavenan ia wetem God se bae yufala i obei kasem en blong ol laef blong yufala.

9 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se eni man we i mekem samting ia, bae i gat wan ples blong hem long raet han blong God, from bae hem i save nem ia we bae oli yusum blong singaotem hem; from bae oli singaotem hem long nem blong Kraes.

10 Mo nao bae i hapen se, eni man we bae i no tekem long hem nem blong Kraes, oli mas singaotem hem long sam ^anarafala nem; from hemia, hem i faenem hem i stap long ^blef han blong God.

11 Mo mi wantem se yufala i

5a Mos 18:10.

b Mos 3:25–27.

d Mos 3:2.

7a Mos 27:24–26;
Moses 6:64–68.
cs Boe mo Gel
blong God, Ol.

b cs Pikinini, Stret.

d cs Hat.

e Mos 15:10–11.

cs Bon Bakegen,
Bon long God.

f D&K 11:30.

8a Rom 6:18;

Gal 5:1;

Hil 14:30.

b Wok 4:10, 12;

Alma 21:9.

d Mos 26:18.

e Wok 11:26;

Alma 46:15.

10a Alma 5:38–39.

b Mat 25:33.

tingbaot tu, se hemia “nem we mi bin talem se bae mi givim long yufala we bae oli no save teke-maot, be tru long fasin blong brekem loa nomo; taswe, lukaot se yufala i no brekem loa, blong mekem se nem ia i no lus long hat blong yufala.

12 Mi talem long yufala se mi wantem se yufala i tingbaot blong “holem nem ia mo raetem oltaem long hat blong yufala, blong mekem se oli no faenem yufala long lef han blong God, be blong yufala i harem mo save voes we bae i singaotem yufala, mo tu, nem we bae hem i singaotem yufala long hem.

13 ?From olsem wanem nao wan man i “save wan masta we hem i no bin wok blong hem, mo we i wan man we hem i no save mo i longwe long ol tingting mo ol plan blong hat blong hem?

14 Mo bakegen, ?bae wan man i tekem wan dongki blong wan neba blong hem, mo kipim dongki ia? Mi talem long yufala, No; bae hem i no save letem se dongki ia i kakae wetem ol grup blong ol animol blong hem, be bae i rone-maot hem, mo sakemaot hem. Mi talem long yufala, se hemia i samting we bae i hapen long yufala sapos yufala i no save nem we bae oli singaotem yufala long hem.

15 From hemia, mi wantem se yufala i stanap strong mo no

muvmuv, mekem plante gud-fala wok oltaem, blong mekem se Kraes, Lod God we I Gat Ol Paoa, i save “holemtaet yufala blong hem, blong hem i save karem yufala i go long heven, blong yufala i save kasem fasin blong sevem man we i no gat en mo laef we i no save finis, tru long waes tingting, mo paoa, mo jastis, mo sore blong hem we i bin ^bmekem evri samting, long heven mo long wol, we i God we i stap antap long evri samting.” Amen.

JAPTA 6

King Benjamin i raetemdaon ol nem blong ol pipol mo i jusum ol pris blong tijim olgeta—Mosaea i rul olsem wan stret mo gud king. Raonabaot 124–121 B.K.B.

Mo nao, king Benjamin i bin ting se i bin gat nid, afta we hem i stop blong toktok long ol pipol, se bae hem i “tekem ol nem blong olgeta we oli bin mekem wan kavenan wetem God blong oli obei ol komanmen blong hem.

2 Mo i bin hapen se i no bin gat wan sol, be ol smol pikinini nomo, we i no bin mekem kavenan mo i no bin tekem long olgeta nem blong Kraes.

3 Mo bakegen, i bin hapen se taem we king Benjamin i bin endem evri samting ia, mo i bin konsekretem boe blong hem,

11a Mos 1:11–12.
cs Jisas Kraes—Tekem nem blong Jisas Kraes long yumiwan.

12a D&K 18:23–25.

13a Mos 26:24–27.
15a cs Koling mo Diuti; Tabu, Fasin blong Mekem I Kam.

b Kol 1:16;

Mos 4:2;
Alma 11:39.
6 1a D&K 128:8.

“Mosaea, blong kam wan man blong rul mo wan king ova long ol pipol blong hem, mo i bin givim long hem evri wok long saed blong kingdom, mo tu, i bin ^bjusum ol pris blong ^atijim ol pipol, we tru long samting ia oli save harem mo save ol komanmen blong God, mo blong mekem olgeta blong tingbaot ^estrong promes we oli bin mekem, hem i bin sendembak grup blong pipol ia mo oli bin gobak, evriwan folem famli blong olgeta, long haos blong olgeta bakegen.

4 Mo ^aMosaea i bin stat blong rul long ples blong papa blong hem. Mo hem i bin stat blong rul long taem we hem i gat teti yia, mekem wan total, raonabaot fo hundred mo seventi sikis yia stat long ^btaem we Lihae i bin lego Jerusalem.

5 Mo king Benjamin i bin laef tri yia, afta hem i ded.

6 Mo i bin hapen se king Mosaea i bin wokbaot folem ol wei blong Lod, mo i bin folem ol jajmen mo ol loa blong Lod, mo i bin obei ol komanmen blong hem long evri samting we hem i bin talem long hem.

7 Mo king Mosaea i bin mekem se ol pipol blong hem oli wok long graon. Mo tu, hemwan, i bin wok long graon, blong mekem se tru long wei ia, hem i ^ano save kam wan hevi samting long ol pipol blong hem, blong mekem

se hem i save mekem folem olsem we papa blong hem i bin mekem long saed blong evri samting. Mo i no bin gat rao long medel blong ol pipol blong hem blong wan taem blong tri ia.

JAPTA 7

Amon i faenem graon blong Lihae-Nifae, we Limhae i king long hem—Ol pipol blong Limhae oli stap olsem ol slef blong Ol Man blong Leman—Limhae i talemaot histri blong laef blong olgeta—Wan profet (Abinadae) i bin talemaot se Kraes i God mo Papa blong evri samting—Olgeta we oli planem doti samting bae oli pikimap waelwin, mo olgeta we oli putum tras blong olgeta long Lod bae oli kam fri. Raonabaot 121 B.K.B.

Mo nao, i bin hapen se afta we king Mosaea i bin gat pis blong wan taem blong tri yia, hem i bin wantem blong save long saed blong ol pipol we oli ^abin go antap blong stap long graon blong Lihae-Nifae, o long bigtaon blong Lihae-Nifae; from ol pipol blong hem oli no bin harem wan samting long saed blong olgeta stat long taem we oli bin lego graon blong ^bSarahemla; from hemia, hem i bin taed long ol man blong hem we oli bin askem hem evri taem long saed blong ol pipol ia.

2 Mo i bin hapen se king Mosaea i bin letem se sikstin long ol

3a Mos 1:10; 2:30.

b cs Odenem, Odinesen.

d Alma 4:7.

e Mos 5:5-7.

4a cs Mosaea, Boe
blong Benjamin.

b 1 Nif 1:4.

7a 2 Kor 11:9.

7 1a Omnae 1:27-30.

b Omnae 1:13.

strong man blong olgeta bae oli save go antap long graon blong Lihae-Nifae, blong askem long saed blong ol brata blong olgeta.

3 Mo i bin hapen se long nekis dei oli bin stat blong go antap, mo oli bin gat wetem olgeta wan Amon, we i wan strong man mo i gat paoa, we hem i kamaot long laen blong Sarahemla; mo tu, hem i lida blong olgeta.

4 Mo nao, oli no bin save rod we bae oli tekem long waelples, blong go antap long graon blong Lihae-Nifae; from hemia, oli bin goraon long waelples blong plante dei, go kasem foti dei oli bin goraon long waelples.

5 Mo taem we oli bin goraon blong foti dei, oli bin kam long wan hil we i stap long Not long graon blong “Saelom, mo long ples ia oli bin stanemap ol tenet blong olgeta.

6 Mo Amon i bin tekem tri long ol brata blong hem, mo ol nem blong olgeta oli Amalekae, Hilem, mo Hem, mo oli bin go daon long graon blong “Nifae.

7 Mo luk, oli bin mitim king blong ol pipol we oli bin stap long graon blong Nifae, mo long graon blong Saelom; mo ol gad blong king oli bin raonem olgeta, mo oli bin tekem olgeta, mo oli bin fasem olgeta, mo oli bin putum olgeta long kalabus.

8 Mo i bin hapen se afta we oli spenem tu dei long kalabus, oli tekem olgeta i go long fored blong king bakegen, mo oli tekemaot

ol rop long olgeta; mo oli stanap long fored blong king, mo oli bin letem olgeta, o long ol narafala toktok oli bin givim oda long olgeta, se oli mas ansa ol kwestin we bae hem i askem long olgeta.

9 Mo hem i bin talem long olgeta se: “Luk, mi mi “Limhae, boe blong Noa, we i boe blong Senif, we i bin kamaot long graon blong Sarahemla blong tekem graon ia, we hem i graon blong ol papa blong olgeta, we voes blong ol pipol i bin mekem hem i kam king.

10 Mo nao, ?mi wantem blong save stamba tingting we i bin mekem yufala i no fraet blong kam kolosap long ol wol blong bigtaon ia, taem we mi, miwan, mi bin stap wetem ol gad blong mi aotsaed long get?

11 Mo nao, from stamba tingting ia mi bin letem se oli no kilimded yufala, blong mi save askem long yufala sam kwestin, sapos no, bae mi talem finis long ol gad blong mi blong kilim yufala i ded. Mi letem yufala i toktok.”

12 Mo nao, taem we Amon i bin luk se oli bin letem hem blong toktok, hem i bin go fored long king mo i bin bodaon long hem, mo hem i bin stanap bakegen, hem i talem se: “O king, mi mi stap talem tangkyu tumas long fored blong God long dei ia, we mi mi stap laef yet, mo we oli letem mi blong toktok; mo bae mi no fraet taem we mi toktok.

13 From mi sua se sapos yu bin

save mi bae yu no letem blong mi werem ol rop ia. From mi mi Amon, mo mi mi bin kamaot long laen blong “Sarahemla, mo mi bin kam, mi aot long graon blong Sarahemla blong askem long saed blong ol brata blong mifala, we Senif i bin karem olgeta aot long graon ia oli kam.”

14 Mo nao, i bin hapen se afta we Limhae i bin harem ol toktok blong Amon, hem i bin glad tumas, mo i bin talem se: “Nao, mi save gud se ol brata blong mi we oli bin stap long graon blong Sarahemla oli stap laef yet. Mo nao, bae mi glad; mo long tumoro, bae mi mekem se ol pipol blong mi tu oli glad.

15 From luk, mifala i stap slef long Ol Man blong Lemana, mo oli mekem mifala i pem “takis we i had tumas blong pem. Mo nao, luk, ol brata blong yumi bae oli mekem yumi kamaot long slef o kamaot long ol han blong Ol Man blong Lemana, mo bae yumi kam ol slef blong olgeta; from i moa gud se yumi kam slef blong Ol Man blong Nifae, bitim blong pem takis i go long king blong Ol Man blong Lemana.”

16 Mo nao, king Limhae i bin givim oda long ol gad blong hem se bae oli nomo fasem Amon o ol brata blong hem, hem i bin mekem se bae oli go long hil ia we i bin stap long Not blong Saelom, mo tekem ol brata blong olgeta oli

kam long bigtaon, blong mekem se oli save kakae, mo dring, mo spel long ol wok blong longfala wokbaot blong olgeta; from oli bin harem nogud long plante samting; oli bin harem nogud long hanggri, tosta, mo taed.

17 Mo nao, i bin hapen long nekis dei, king Limhae i sendem wan toktok i go long evri pipol blong hem, blong mekem se oli save kam tugeta long “tempol, blong harem ol toktok we bae hem i talemaot long olgeta.

18 Mo i bin hapen se taem we oli kam tugeta, hem i bin talem long olgeta long fasin ia, se: “O yufala, ol pipol blong mi, leftemap hed blong yufala mo harem gud; from luk, taem i kolosap mo i no longwe, taem ia we bae yumi nomo stap long oda blong ol enemi blong yumi, i nomata long plante taem we yumi bin hadwok blong nating; be stil, mi trastem se i gat wan hadwok i stap, we bae i wok gud.”

19 From hemia, leftemap hed blong yufala, mo stap glad, mo putum tras blong yufala long “God, long God we hem i bin God blong Ebraham, mo Aesak, mo Jakob; mo tu, God ia we i bin ^bkarem ol pikinini blong Isrel oli go aot long graon blong Ijip, mo i bin mekem se oli wokabaot tru long Red Si long drae graon, mo i bin fidim olgeta wetem ^dmana blong mekem se oli no save ded

13a Omnae 1:12–15.

15a Mos 19:15.

17a 2 Nif 5:16.

19a Eks 3:6;

1 Nif 19:10.

b Eks 12:40–41;

Alma 36:28.

d Eks 16:15, 35;

Nam 11:7–8; Jos 5:12.

long waelples; mo hem i bin mekem plante moa samting blong olgeta.

20 Mo bakegen, semfala God ia i bin karemaot ol papa blong yumi “aot long graon blong Jerusalem, mo i bin lukaotgud mo holemtaet ol pipol blong hem go kasem naoia; mo luk, hem i from ol rabis fasin blong yumi mo ol rabis sin blong yumi we i mekem se hem i bin putum yumi long fasin blong stap slef.

21 Mo yufala evriwan i ol witnes long dei ia, se Senif, we i bin kam king ova long pipol ia, from hem i bin “hanggri tumas blong kasem graon blong ol papa blong hem, from hemia, oli bin giaman long Senif tru long ol trik mo waes plan blong king Leman, we i bin mekem wan promes wetem king Senif, mo hem i bin givim long ol han blong hem wan pat blong graon, we i bigtaon blong Lihae-Nifae, mo bigtaon blong Saelom; mo graon raonabaot—

22 Mo evri samting ia hem i bin mekem, from stamba tingting blong “karem ol pipol oli kam blong folem rul blong hem o kam slef blong hem. Mo luk, mifala long dei ia i stap pem takis i go long king blong Ol Man blong Leman, mifala i pem wan haf blong kon blong mifala, mo ol bali blong mifala, mo tu, long evri kaen sid blong mifala, mo wan haf blong ol niu animol we i bon long ol grup blong animol blong

mifala mo ol buluk blong mifala; mo tu, king blong Ol Man blong Leman i stap askem long mifala wan haf blong evri samting we mifala i gat, o laef blong mifala.

23 Mo nao, ?yufala i ting se hadtaem ia i no bigwan blong tekem? ?Mo samting ia, hadtaem blong yumi, i no bigfala? Nao luk, hamas bigfala stamba tingting yumi gat blong krae sore from.

24 Yes, mi talem long yufala, ol stamba tingting we yumi gat blong krae sore from oli bigwan tumas; from luk hamas long ol brata blong yumi oli bin kilim olgeta oli ded, mo blad blong olgeta i bin ron blong nating, mo evri samting ia from ol fasin nogud.

25 From sapos ol pipol ia oli no bin foldaon long fasin blong brekem loa, Lod bae i no bin save letem bigfala rabis samting i kam long olgeta. Be luk, oli no bin wantem blong mekem folem ol toktok blong hem; be ol rao oli bin kamaot long medel blong olgeta, plante tumas, i mekem se oli bin mekem blad i ron long medel blong olgeta bakegen.

26 Mo oli bin kilimded wan “profet blong Lod; yes, wan man we God i bin jusum hem, we i bin talem long olgeta ol samting long saed blong ol fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta, mo i bin profesae long plante samting we bae oli kam, yes, taem we Kraes bae i kam tu.

20a 1 Nif 2:1–4.

21a Mos 9:1–3.

22a Mos 10:18.

26a Mos 17:12–20.

27 Mo from hem i bin talem long olgeta se Kraes hem i “God, Papa blong evri samting, mo hem i bin talem se bae hem i tekem long hem pikja blong man, mo bae hem i ^bpikja we God i bin mekem man aot long hem long stat; o long ol narafala toktok, hem i bin talem se “God i bin mekem man folem pikja blong hem, mo se God bae i kamdaon long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man, mo tekem long hem bodi blong mit mo bun mo blad, mo go evri ples long fes blong wol—

28 Mo nao, from hem i bin talem samting ia, oli bin kilim hem i ded; mo oli bin mekem plante moa samting we i bin mekem bigfala nogud kros blong God i kamdaon long olgeta. From hemia, ?huia i sapraes se oli slef, mo se God i panisim olgeta wetem ol nogud hadtaem?

29 From luk, Lod i bin talem se: “Bae mi no ^ahelpem ol pipol blong mi long dei blong olgeta we oli stap brekem loa; be bae mi blokem ol wei blong olgeta blong mekem se oli no kam antap gud; mo ol wok blong olgeta bae oli olsem wan ston we i blokem rod blong olgeta.’

30 Mo bakegen, hem i bin talem se: ‘Sapos ol pipol blong mi i planem ol ^adoti samting bae oli ^bpikimap doti blong skin blong hem long waelwin; mo frut blong hem i posen.’

31 Mo bakegen hem i bin talem se: ‘Sapos ol pipol blong mi oli planem ol doti samting, bae oli pikimap “win blong Is, we i karem fasin blong prapa spolem gud man kwiktaem nomo.’

32 Mo nao, luk, promes blong Lod i bin hapen mo hem i panisim yufala mo hem i givim hadtaem long yufala.

33 Be sapos yufala i “tanem yufala i go long Lod wetem evri tingting blong hat blong yufala, mo putum tras blong yufala long hem, mo wok blong hem wetem fasin we evri tingting i wok strong, sapos yufala i mekem samting ia, bambae, folem ol samting we hem i wantem mo glad blong hem, hem i tekem yufala i go fri, yufala i aot long fasin blong stap slef.”

JAPTA 8

Amon i tijim ol pipol blong Limhae—Hem i lanem long saed blong ol twantefo buk blong ol laen blong Jared—Ol sia oli save tanem lanwis blong ol histri blong ol man blong bifo—Fasin ia blong kam olsem wan sia i moa big bitim eni narafala presen. Raonabaot 121 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se afta we king Limhae i bin endem toktok long ol pipol blong hem, from hem i bin talemaot plante samting long olgeta mo mi bin raetem wan

27a cs God, Godhed.
b Jen 1:26–28; Ita 3:14–17; D&K 20:17–18.
d Mos 13:33–34; 15:1–4.

29a 1 Saml 12:15;
2 Kron 24:20.
30a cs Doti.
b Gal 6:7–8; D&K 6:33.

cs Tekemaot Kaekae,
Pikimap Kaekae.
31a Jerem 18:17; Mos 12:6.
33a Momon 9:6.

smol pat nomo blong ol toktok ia long buk ia, hem i bin talem long ol pipol blong hem evri samting long saed blong ol brata blong olgeta we oli stap long graon blong Sarahemla.

2 Mo hem i bin mekem se Amon bae i stanap long fes blong grup blong pipol ia mo talem long olgeta evri samting we i bin hapen long ol brata blong olgeta long stat long taem we Senif i bin kamaot long graon i go kasem taem we hemwan i bin kam aot long graon.

3 Mo tu, hem i bin talemaot long olgeta, ol las toktok we king Benjamin i bin tijim olgeta, mo i bin eksplenem olgeta long ol pipol blong king Limhae, blong mekem se oli save andastanem evri toktok we hem i bin talemaot.

4 Mo i bin hapen se afta we hem i bin mekem evri samting ia, we king Limhae i talem long grup blong pipol ia blong go wanwan, mo i bin mekem se oli gobak, evriwan long wanwan haos blong hem.

5 Mo i bin hapen se hem i bin mekem se oli karem ol buk we oli holem ol "histri blong ol pipol blong hem stat long taem we oli bin lego graon blong Sarahemla, oli kam long fored blong Amon, blong hem i save ridim olgeta.

6 Nao, stret long taem we Amon i bin ridim histri ia, king i bin askem long hem blong save sapos hem i save talem mining blong ol

lanwis, mo Amon i bin talem long hem se hem i no save.

7 Mo king i bin talem long hem se: "From mi stap sore tumas from ol hadtaem blong ol pipol blong mi, mi bin mekem se foti mo tri pipol blong mi oli mas go long waelples, we tru long wei ia oli save faenem graon blong Sarahemla, blong mekem se mifala i save askem long ol brata blong mifala blong mekem mifala i kamaot long fasin blong stap slef.

8 Mo oli bin lus long waelples blong spes blong plante dei, be stil oli bin stap wok strong wetem strong tingting oltaem, mo oli no bin faenem graon blong Sarahemla be oli bin kambak long graon ia, afta we oli bin wokbaot long wan graon we i gat plante wota, oli bin faenem wan graon we ol bun blong ol man, mo ol animol i kavremap, mo tu, plante haos blong plante kaen we oli brokdaon oli stap, oli kavremap graon ia, oli bin faenem wan graon we i bin gat ol pipol long hem, wan pipol we oli bin plante olsem ol grup blong Isrel.

9 Mo olsem wan testimoni se ol samting we oli bin talem i tru, oli bin karem i kam wetem olgeta "twantefo buk we oli fulap wetem ol raeting long hem, mo oli bin mekem olgeta wetem stret gol.

10 Mo luk, oli bin karem i kam tu, wetem olgeta, ol "jesplet we oli bigwan, mo oli bin mekem olgeta

wetem ^bbras mo kopa, mo oli stap stret gud.

11 Mo bakegen, oli bin karem i kam ol naef blong faet we ol handel blong olgeta i nomo gat, mo ol sap ples blong ol naef ia i bin gat fulap rosta; mo i no gat wan man long graon we i save talem mining blong lanwis o ol raeting we oli stap long ol buk ia. From hemia, mi bin talem long yu se: 'Yu save tanem ol lanwis?'

12 Mo mi talem long yu bakegen se: 'Yu save eni man we i save tanem ol lanwis? From mi wantem tumas blong oli save transletem ol histri ia i kam long lanwis blong mifala; blong, maet, oli save givim long mifala wan save long saed blong smol haf blong pipol we oli bin ded, we ol histri ia oli bin kam long hem, o, maet, bae oli givim long mifala wan save long saed blong stret pipol ia we oli bin ded; mo mi wantem tumas blong save from wanem oli bin ded.'"

13 Nao Amon i bin talem long hem se: "Mi save talem stret long yu, O king, long saed blong wan man we i save "transletem ol histri ia, from hem i gat wan samting we hem i save yusum blong luk, mo transletem evri histri we oli blong olfala taem; mo hemia i wan presen we i kam long God. Mo oli singaotem ol samting ia ol ^bsamting blong talem mining blong lanwis, mo i no gat wan man we i save luk long ol samting ia, be sapos nomo oli givim

oda long hem, nogud bae hem i lukaotem ol samting we hem i no sapos blong lukaotem mo bae hem i ded. Mo eni man we oli givim oda long hem blong luk long ol samting ia, semfala man ia oli singaotem hem, ^dsia.

14 Mo luk, king blong ol pipol we oli stap long graon blong Sarahemla, hem i man we oli givim oda long hem blong mekem ol samting ia, mo we i gat bigfala presen ia we i kam long God."

15 Mo king i bin talem se wan sia i moa hae bitim wan profet.

16 Mo Amon i bin talem se wan sia i wan man blong revelesen mo wan profet tu; mo wan presen we i moa bigfala we i no gat wan man i save gat, be nomo sapos hem i save gat paoa blong God, we i no gat man we i save mekem olsem; be stil, wan man i save gat bigfala paoa we God i givim long hem.

17 Be wan sia i save kasem ol samting we oli pas finis, mo tu, ol samting we bambae oli kam, mo tru long ol sia ia evri samting bae oli soemaot, o, long ol narafala toktok, ol sikret samting bae oli kamkamaot, mo ol samting we oli stap haed bae oli kamkamaot long laet, mo ol samting we man i no save bae ol sia oli talemaot, mo tu, i gat ol samting we olgeta nomo bae oli talemaot we bae man i no save faenemaot tru long wan narafala wei.

18 Olsem ia nao God i bin mekem wan wei we man, tru long

10b Ita 10:23.
13a Mos 28:10-17.

^b cs Yurim mo Tumim.
^d cs Sia.

fet, i save mekem ol bigfala merikel; from hemia, hem i kam wan bigfala help long ol pipol we oli stap wetem hem.

19 Mo nao, taem we Amon i bin stop blong talem ol toktok ia, king i bin glad tumas, mo i bin talem tangkyu long God, i talem se: “Mi biliv strong se i gat wan ^abigfala sikret we i stap long ol buk ia mo mi biliv strong se, ol samting blong talem mining blong ol lanwis, oli bin mekem rere ol samting ia blong mekem ol sikret olsem oli kam klia long ol pikinini blong ol man.

20 O, ol wok blong Lod oli nambawan tumas, mo hem i save gat longfala tingting from ol fasin blong ol pipol blong hem; yes, mo hamas nao ol haremsave blong ol pikinini blong ol man oli blaen mo oli no open; from se !bae oli no lukaotem waes tingting, mo oli no wantem se bae ^awaes tingting ia i rulum olgeta!

21 Yes, oli stap olsem wan wael grup blong animol we oli ronwe long man blong lukaot long sip-sip, mo oli go olbaot, mo ol animol blong bus oli ronem olgeta mo kakae olgeta.”

HISTRI BLONG SENIF—Histri blong ol pipol blong hem, stat long taem we oli bin aot long graon blong Sarahemla, kasem taem we oli bin kam fri, oli aot long ol han blong Ol Man blong Leman.

I stat long japta 9 i go kasem en blong japta 22.

JAPTA 9

Senif i lidim wan grup long Sarahemla blong tekem graon blong Lihae-Nifae—King blong Ol Man blong Leman i letem olgeta blong tekem graon—I gat faet bitwin Ol Man blong Leman mo ol pipol blong Senif. Raonabaot 200–187 B.K.B.

MI, Senif, oli bin tijim mi long evri lanwis blong Ol Man blong Nifae, mo mi bin gat wan save long saed blong ^agraon blong Nifae, o fasfala graon blong ol papa blong mifala we oli bin karem long ol papa blong olgeta, mo oli bin sendem mi olsem wan spae long medel blong Ol Man blong Leman blong mi save spae long ol ami blong olgeta, blong mekem se ami blong mifala i save kam mo prapa spolem gud olgeta—be taem we mi bin luk ol samting we oli gud long medel blong olgeta, mi no bin wantem se oli prapa spolem gud olgeta.

2 From hemia, mi bin rao wetem ol brata blong mi long waelples, from mi bin wantem se man we i rulum mifala bae i mekem wan promes wetem olgeta; be from hem i wan man we i stronghed mo i tosta from blad, hem i bin givim wan oda se bae oli mas kilimded mi; be oli bin sevem mi tru long plante blad we i bin ron; from papa i bin faet agensem

papa, mo brata agensem brata, kasem taem we bigfala namba blong ami blong mifala i nomo gat long waelples; mo mifala i bin gobak, olgeta long mifala we i no ded, long graon blong Sarahemla, blong talemaot stori ia long ol waef mo ol pikinini blong olgeta.

3 Mo yet, from mi bin wantem tumas blong tekem graon blong ol papa blong mifala, mi bin karem i kam tugeta olgeta we oli bin wantem blong go antap blong tekem graon ia, mo mifala i bin statem bakegen wokbaot blong mifala i go long waelples, blong go antap long graon ia; be mifala i bin kasem hadtaem blong kasem kaekae mo hadtaem we i strong tumas; from mifala i bin slo blong tingbaot Lod, God blong mifala.

4 Be, afta plante dei we mifala i stap goraon long waelples, mifala i bin stanemap ol tenet blong mifala long ples ia we ol brata blong mifala oli bin kilim olgeta i ded long hem, we i bin stap kolosap long graon blong ol papa blong mifala.

5 Mo i bin hapen se mi bin go bakegen wetem fo man blong mi insaed long bigtaon, long king, blong mi save kasem tingting blong king, mo blong mi save sapos mi save go insaed wetem ol pipol blong mi mo tekem graon long wan fasin blong pis.

6 Mo mi bin go long king mo hem i bin mekem wan kavenan

wetem mi se bae mi save stap long graon blong Lihae-Nifae, mo graon blong Saelom.

7 Mo tu, hem i bin givim oda long ol pipol blong hem se oli mas aot long graon, mo mi mo ol pipol blong mi i bin go long graon we mifala i save stap long hem.

8 Mo mifala i stat blong bildim ol haos, mo blong fiksिम ol wol blong bigtaon ia, yes, ol wol blong bigtaon blong Lihae-Nifae tu, mo bigtaon blong Saelom.

9 Mo mifala i stat blong planem kaekae long graon, yes, wetem evri kaen sid tu, wetem ol sid blong kon, mo blong wit, mo blong bali, mo wetem nas, mo wetem sam, mo wetem ol sid blong evri kaen frut; mo mifala i bin stat blong kam plante mo kam antap gud long graon.

10 Nao hemia ol trik mo giaman plan blong king Leman, blong “mekem ol pipol blong mi oli kam slef, mekem se hem i bin letem graon blong mekem se mifala i save stap long hem.

11 From hemia, i bin hapen se afta we mifala i bin stap long graon blong spes blong twelef yia, nao king Leman i bin stat blong wari, hem i fraet se long eni wei bae ol pipol blong mi oli kam strong long graon, mo oli no save winim olgeta, mo mekem olgeta oli kam slef.

12 Nao oli bin wan pipol we oli les mo oli “wosip long ol aedol; from hemia, oli bin wantem blong

mekem mifala i kam slef, blong oli save flasem olgeta tru long ol wok blong ol han blong mifala. Yes, blong oli save fidim olgeta bakegen long ol grup blong animol blong ol plantesen blong mifala.

13 From hemia, i bin hapen se king Leman i bin stat blong pusum ol pipol blong hem blong bae oli rao wetem ol pipol blong mi; from hemia, i bin stat blong gat ol faet mo ol rao long graon.

14 Nao, long nambatetin yia we mi stap rul long graon blong Nifae, longwe long Saot blong graon blong Saelom, taem we ol pipol blong mi oli stap givim wota mo fidim ol grup blong animol blong olgeta, mo stap wok long ol graon blong olgeta, wan bigfala ami blong Ol Man blong Leman i bin foldaon long olgeta mo i bin stat blong kilimded olgeta, mo blong tekem ol grup blong animol blong olgeta, mo ol kon long ol garen blong olgeta.

15 Yes, mo i bin hapen se oli bin ronwe, evriwan we oli no bin kasem, oli go insaed long bigtaon blong Nifae, mo oli bin singaotem mi blong lukaot gud long olgeta.

16 Mo i bin hapen se mi bin mekem olgeta oli rere wetem ol bonara, mo wetem ol ara, wetem ol naef blong faet, mo wetem ol huknaef, mo wetem ol nalnal, mo wetem ol sling, mo wetem evri kaen tul blong faet we mifala i save mekem, mo mi mo ol pipol

blong mi, mifala i bin go agensem Ol Man blong Leman blong faet.

17 Yes, wetem paoa blong Lod mifala i bin go faet agensem Ol Man blong Leman; from mi mo ol pipol blong mi i bin prea strong long Lod blong hem i sevem mifala aot long ol han blong ol enemi blong mifala, from mifala i bin wekap blong tingbaot we ol papa blong mifala oli bin kam fri.

18 Mo God i bin "harem ol krae blong mifala mo i bin ansarem ol prea blong mifala; mifala i gohed long paoa blong hem; yes, mifala i go faet agensem Ol Man blong Leman, mo long wan dei mo wan naet mifala i kilimded tri taosen mo fotitri; mifala i kilim olgeta i ded kasem taem we mifala i rone-maot olgeta long graon blong mifala.

19 Mo mi, miwan, wetem ol han blong mi, mi bin help blong berem ol dedman blong olgeta. Mo luk, long bigbigfala harem nogud mo kraekrae blong mifala, tu hundred mo seventinaen brata blong mifala oli bin ded.

JAPTA 10

King Leman i ded—Ol pipol blong hem oli wael mo prapa wael mo oli biliv long ol giaman kastom—Senif mo ol pipol blong hem oli win agensem olgeta. Raonabaot 187–160 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se mifala bakegen i stat blong stanemap kingdom mo mifala bakegen i stat blong

stap long graon wetem pis. Mo mi mekem se oli mekem ol tul blong faet blong evri kaen, we tru long wei ia mi save gat ol tul blong faet blong ol pipol blong mi oli rere long taem we Ol Man blong Lemana bae oli kam bakegen blong faet agensem ol pipol blong mi.

2 Mo mi putum ol gadman raonabaot long graon, blong mekem se Ol Man blong Lemana oli no save kam long mifala bakegen wetem sapraes, mo olsem ia nao mi bin lukaot long ol pipol blong mi mo ol grup blong animol blong mi, mo mi lukaotem olgeta blong oli no foldaon long han blong enemy blong mifala.

3 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i bin kasem graon blong ol papa blong mifala blong plante yia, yes, blong wan taem blong twante mo tu yia.

4 Mo mi mekem se ol man oli wok long graon, mo planem evri kaen "sid mo evri kaen frut blong evri kaen.

5 Mo mi mekem se ol woman oli mekem tred, mo wok strong, mo wok, mo mekem kaliko blong evri kaen, yes, mo "klos blong evri kaen, blong mifala i save kavremap bodi blong mifala we i neked; mo olsem ia nao mifala i kam antap gud long graon— olsem ia nao mifala i gohed blong gat pis long graon blong spes blong twante mo tu yia.

6 Mo i bin hapen se king "Lemana

i ded, mo boe blong hem i stat blong rul long ples blong hem. Mo hem i stat blong pusum ol pipol blong hem blong oli go agensem ol pipol blong mi; from hemia, oli stat blong rere blong faet, mo blong kam blong faet agensem ol pipol blong mi.

7 Be mi sendem ol spae blong mi aot raonabaot long graon blong "Semlon, blong mi save faenem olsem wanem oli stap rere, blong mekem se mi save difendem mi agensem olgeta, blong oli no save kam long ol pipol blong mi mo prapa spolem gud olgeta.

8 Mo i bin hapen se oli kam antap long Not blong graon blong Saelom, wetem bigfala ami blong olgeta, ol man we oli "karem ol ^bbonara, mo wetem ol ara, mo wetem ol naef blong faet, mo wetem ol huknaef, mo wetem ol ston, mo wetem ol sling. Mo oli sevem hed blong olgeta mekem se oli neked; mo oli werem wan strap we oli mekem wetem skin blong buluk long wes blong olgeta.

9 Mo i bin hapen se mi mekem se ol woman mo ol pikinini blong ol pipol blong mi bae oli go haed long waelples; mo tu, mi bin mekem se evri olfala man blong mi we oli save yusum ol tul blong faet, mo tu, ol yangfala man blong mi we oli save yusum ol tul blong faet, oli mas kam tugeta blong go faet agensem Ol Man blong Lemana; mo mi

10 4a Mos 9:9.
5a Alma 1:29.

6a Mos 9:10-11; 24:3.
7a Mos 11:12.

8a Jerom 1:8.
b Alma 3:4-5.

putum olgeta long ol laen blong faet blong olgeta, evri man folem yia blong hem.

10 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i go antap blong faet agensem Ol Man blong Leman; mo mi, mi tu, we mi olfala, mi go antap blong faet agensem Ol Man blong Leman. Mo i bin hapen se mifala i go antap wetem ^apaoa blong Lod, blong faet.

11 Nao, Ol Man blong Leman oli no save wan samting long saed blong Lod, o paoa blong Lod, from hemia, oli dipen long paoa blong olgeta nomo. Be oli wan strong pipol, long saed blong paoa blong ol man.

12 Oli wan pipol we i ^awael, mo prapa wael, mo i tosta from blad, we oli stap biliv long ^bkastom blong ol papa blong olgeta, we i olsem—Oli biliv se oli bin ronemaot olgeta long graon blong Jerusalem from ol fasin nogud blong ol papa blong olgeta, mo se ol brata blong olgeta oli bin mekem i nogud long olgeta long waelples, mo tu, oli bin mekem i nogud long olgeta taem we oli stap krosem solwota;

13 Mo bakegen, se oli bin mekem nogud long olgeta taem we oli stap long ^afasfala graon we ol papa blong olgeta oli bin kasem, afta we oli bin krosem solwota, mo evri samting ia from we Nifae i bin moa fetful blong stap obei

ol komanmen blong Lod—from hemia, Lod i bin ^blaekem hem, from Lod i bin harem ol prea blong hem mo i ansarem olgeta, mo hem i bin lidim olgeta long wokbaot blong olgeta long waelples.

14 Mo ol brata blong hem oli bin kros long hem from oli no bin ^aandastanem ol fasin blong Lod; oli bin ^bkros long hem tu long ol solwota from oli bin mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong agensem Lod.

15 Mo bakegen, oli bin kros wetem hem taem we oli bin kasem promes graon, from oli bin talem se hem i bin tekemaot long olgeta raet blong ^arulum ol pipol; mo oli bin traem blong kilim hem i ded.

16 Mo bakegen, oli bin kros long hem from hem i bin aot i go long waelples olsem we Lod i bin talem hem, mo i bin tekem ol ^ahistri we oli bin raetem long ol buk we oli bin mekem wetem bras, from oli bin talem se hem i bin ^bstilim olgeta.

17 Mo olsem ia nao oli bin tijim ol pikinini blong olgeta se oli no mas laekem olgeta, mo se oli mas kilim olgeta i ded, mo se oli mas stil mo blong go insaed long haos blong olgeta, mo mekem evri samting we oli save mekem blong prapa spolem gud olgeta; from hemia, oli no laekem ol pikinini blong Nifae mo tingting ia i no save finis.

10a cs Tras.

12a Alma 17:14.

b 2 Nif 5:1-3.

13a 1 Nif 18:23.

b 1 Nif 17:35.

14a 1 Nif 15:7-11.

b 1 Nif 18:10-11.

15a 2 Nif 5:3.

16a 2 Nif 5:12.

b Alma 20:10, 13.

18 From samting ia, king Leman, tru long ol trik, mo giaman waes, mo ol flas promes blong hem, i bin giaman long mi, mekem se mi bin karem olgeta ia, ol pipol blong mi, oli kam long graon ia, blong oli save prapa spolem gud olgeta; yes, mo mifala i bin safa long ol plante yia ia long graon ia.

19 Mo nao mi, Senif, afta we mi bin talem ol samting ia long ol pipol blong mi long saed blong Ol Man blong Leman, mi bin stikim tingting blong olgeta blong go blong faet wetem paoa blong olgeta, putum tras blong olgeta long Lod; from hemia, mifala i bin faet wetem olgeta, mifala i fesem olgeta stret.

20 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i bin ronemaot olgeta bakegen aot long graon blong mifala; mo mifala i bin kilim olgeta oli ded wetem wan bigfala namba blong ded, oli plante tumas mekem se mifala i no bin kaontem olgeta.

21 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i kambak bakegen long graon blong mifala, mo ol pipol blong mi bakegen oli stat blong fidim ol grup blong animol blong olgeta, mo blong wok long graon blong olgeta.

22 Mo nao mi, we mi mi olfala, mi givim kingdom ia long wan long ol boe blong mi; from hemia, mi no talem moa. Mo bae Lod i blesem ol pipol blong mi. Amen.

JAPTA 11

King Noa i rul wetem fasin nogud—Hem i laekem blong stap long wael laef wetem ol waef blong hem mo ol narafala woman blong hem—Abinadae i talemaot profesi se bae ol pipol oli kam slef—King Noa i lukaotem blong tekemaot laef blong Abinadae. Raonabaot 160–150 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se Senif i givim kingdom long Noa, wan long ol boe blong hem; from hemia, Noa i stat blong rul long ples blong hem; mo hem i no wokbaot long ol wei blong papa blong hem.

2 From luk, hem i no obei ol komanmen blong God, be hem i wokbaot folem ol tingting blong hat blong hem nomo. Mo hem i gat plante waef mo ol ^anarafala woman. Mo hem i ^bmekem se ol pipol blong hem oli mekem sin, mo oli mekem samting we i rabis sin long ae blong Lod. Yes, mo oli mekem fasin ia blong stap ^aslip olbaot mo evri defren kaen blong fasin nogud.

3 Mo hem i putum wan takis blong wan aot long faef pat long evri samting we oli bin gat, wan aot long faef pat long ol gol blong olgeta mo long ol silva blong olgeta, mo wan aot long faef pat long ^asif blong olgeta, mo long kopa blong olgeta, mo long bras blong olgeta, mo long aean blong

11 2a Jek 3:5.
b 1 King 14:15–16;
Mos 29:31.

d 2 Nif 28:15.
3a НІВ sam toktok we i
semmak: “we i saen”;

“we oli kavremap
wetem aean.”

olgeta; mo wan aot long faef pat long ol animol blong olgeta; mo tu, wan aot long faef pat long ol sid blong olgeta.

4 Mo evri samting ia hem i tekem blong sapotem hem-wan, mo ol waef blong hem mo ol narafala woman blong hem; mo tu, ol pris blong hem, mo ol waef blong olgeta mo ol narafala woman blong olgeta; olsem ia nao hem i jenisim ol samting blong kingdom.

5 From hem i livim evri pris we papa blong hem i bin konsekretem olgeta, mo i konsekretem ol niuwan long ples blong olgeta, ol niuwan ia we oli gat hae tingting long hat blong olgeta.

6 Yes, mo olsem ia nao oli sapotem olgeta long les blong olgeta, mo long fasin blong wosipim ol aedol blong olgeta, mo long fasin ia blong olgeta blong slip olbaot, tru long ol takis we king Noa i putum long ol pipol blong hem; olsem ia nao ol pipol oli wok plante blong sapotem rabis fasin.

7 Yes, mo oli kam blong wosipim ol aedol, from we ol swit tok nating blong king mo ol pris i trikim olgeta, from oli talem ol swit toktok long olgeta.

8 Mo i bin hapen se king Noa i bildim plante flas haos we oli gat plante spes; mo hem i flasem olgeta wetem naes samting we oli wokem long wud, mo long evri defren kaen gudgudfala samting, long gol, mo long silva, mo long

aeon, mo long bras, mo long sif, mo long kopa;

9 Mo king i mekem tu wan haos blong hem we i gat plante spes, mo wan jea blong king long medel blong hem; evri samting ia oli bin mekem wetem naes wud, mo oli bin flasem wetem gol mo silva mo wetem ol gudgudfala samting.

10 Mo hem i mekem tu se ol wokman blong hem oli mas mekem evri defren kaen blong gudfala wok insaed long ol wol blong tempol, wetem naes wud, mo wetem kopa, mo wetem bras.

11 Mo ol jea we oli putum i stap blong ol hae pris, we oli stap moa hae long olgeta narafala jea, hem i flasem wetem stret gol; mo hem i mekem se oli bildim wan ples long fored blong olgeta, blong oli save mekem bodi mo ol han blong olgeta i lelei long hem long taem we bae oli stap talem ol giaman mo ol toktok nating long ol pipol blong hem.

12 Mo i bin hapen se hem i bildim wan "taoa kolosap long tempol; yes, wan taoa we i hae tumas, we i hae tumas, mekem se hem i save stanap antap long hem mo lukluk i go long ful graon blong Saelom, mo tu, long graon blong Semlon, we Ol Man blong Leman oli stap long hem; mo hem i save lukluk tu i go long evri graon raonabaot.

13 Mo i bin hapen se hem i mekem se oli bildim plante haos long graon blong Saelom; mo hem

i mekem se oli bildim wan bigfala taoa long hil we i stap long Not blong graon blong Saelom, we i olsem wan sefples blong ol piki-nini blong Nifae long tetaem ia we oli bin ronwe long graon; mo olsem ia nao hem i mekem wetem ol rij samting we hem i kasem tru long takis blong ol pipol blong hem.

14 Mo i bin hapen se hem i putum hat blong hem long ol rij samting blong hem, mo hem i spenem taem blong hem long wael laef wetem ol waef blong hem mo ol narafala woman blong hem, mo ol pris blong hem tu, oli spenem taem blong olgeta wetem ol woman blong rod.

15 Mo i bin hapen se hem i planem ol plantesen blong rop blong grep raonabaot long graon; mo hem i bildim masin blong mekem waen, mo oli mekem plante waen; mo from hemia, hem i kam wan “man blong dring plante waen, mo ol pipol blong hem tu.

16 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Lemana oli stat blong kam long ol pipol blong hem, long ol smol namba mo kilim olgeta oli ded long garen blong olgeta, mo long taem we oli stap lukaot long ol grup blong animol blong olgeta.

17 Mo king Noa i sendem ol gadman raonabaot long graon blong mekem se oli stap longwe, be hem i no sendem wan namba we hem i inaf, mo Ol Man blong

Lemana oli foldaon long olgeta mo oli kilim olgeta oli ded, mo oli ronem plante long ol grup blong animol blong olgeta aot long graon; olsem ia nao Ol Man blong Lemana oli stat blong prapa spolem gud olgeta, mo blong tekem aksen folem nogud filing blong olgeta agensem ol pipol blong king Noa.

18 Mo i bin hapen se king Noa i sendem ol ami blong hem agensem olgeta, mo oli pusumbak olgeta, o oli pusumbak olgeta blong wan smol taem; from hemia, oli kambak wetem glad from ol samting we oli stap karembak.

19 Mo nao, from bigfala win ia, oli kam antap long hae tingting blong hat blong olgeta; oli “tokflas long paoa blong olgeta, oli talem se fifti long olgeta i save stanap agensem ol taosen blong Ol Man blong Lemana; mo olsem ia nao oli bin tokflas, mo oli bin glad long blad we i bin ron, mo blong mekem blad blong ol brata blong olgeta i ron, mo samting ia, from fasin nogud blong king mo ol pris blong olgeta.

20 Mo i bin hapen se i gat wan man long medel blong olgeta we nem blong hem i “Abinadae; mo hem i go long medel blong olgeta mo i stat blong talemaot profesi, i talem se: “Luk, olsem ia nao Lod i talem, mo olsem ia nao hem i bin givim oda long mi, se: ‘Go, go mo talem long pipol ia, olsem

15a cs Tok blong Waes.
19a D&K 3:4.

cs Hae Tingting.
20a cs Abinadae.

ia nao Lod i talem—Sore tumas long pipol ia, from mi mi bin luk ol rabis sin blong olgeta, mo ol fasin nogud blong olgeta, mo ol fasin blong slip olbaot blong olgeta; mo hemia nomo, sapos oli no sakem sin, bae mi visitim olgeta long kros blong mi.

21 Mo sapos oli no sakem sin mo tanem olgeta i go long Lod, God blong olgeta, luk, bae mi mekem olgeta i go long ol han blong ol enemi blong olgeta; yes, mo bae oli “kam slef; mo bae oli gat hadtaem long han blong ol enemi blong olgeta.

22 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se bambae oli save se mi mi Lod, God blong olgeta, mo mi mi wan God we i “jalus, we mi stap panisim ol rabis fasin blong ol pipol blong mi.

23 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se sapos ol pipol ia oli no sakem sin mo tanem olgeta i go long Lod, God blong olgeta, bae oli kam slef; mo i no gat wan man we i save mekem olgeta oli go fri, be Lod nomo, God we I Gat Olgeta Paoa.

24 Yes, mo bae i kam blong hapen se taem we oli krae long mi, bae mi “tekem taem blong harem krae blong olgeta; yes, mo bae mi livim olgeta blong mekem se ol enemi blong olgeta oli prapa spolem nogud olgeta.

25 Mo sapos oli no sakem sin we oli werem ol rafraf klos mo

yusum asis, mo prea strong long Lod, God blong olgeta, bae mi no “harem ol prea blong olgeta, mo bae mi no mekem olgeta oli go fri long ol hadtaem blong olgeta; mo olsem ia nao Lod i talem, mo olsem ia nao hem i bin givim oda long mi.’”

26 Nao i bin hapen se taem we Abinadae i talemaot ol toktok ia long olgeta, oli kros long hem, mo oli traem blong kilim hem i ded, be Lod i tekemaot hem long han blong olgeta.

27 Nao taem we king Noa i harem long saed blong ol toktok we Abinadae i bin talemaot long ol pipol, hem tu, i kros; mo hem i talem se: “?Huia hem i Abinadae, we mi mo ol pipol blong mi i kasem jajmen long hem? O ?huia i Lod, we bae i putum ol pipol blong mi long ol bigfala hadtaem olsem?

28 Mi givim oda long yufala blong tekem Abinadae i kam ia, blong mi save kilim hem i ded, from hem i talemaot ol samting ia blong hem i save mekem ol pipol blong mi oli kros long wanwan long olgeta, mo blong statem ol rao long medel blong ol pipol blong mi; from hemia, bae mi kilim hem i ded.”

29 Nao ol ae blong ol pipol oli “blaen; from hemia, oli mekem hat blong olgeta ^{bi} kam strong agensem ol toktok blong Abinadae, mo oli wantem, stat

21a Mos 12:2; 20:21;
21:13–15; 23:21–23.

22a Eks 20:5; Dut 6:15;
Mos 13:13.

24a Maeka 3:4;
Mos 21:15.

25a Aes 1:15; 59:2.
27a Eks 5:2;

Mos 12:13.

29a Moses 4:4.
b Alma 33:20;
Ita 11:13.

long tetaem ia i go, blong tekem hem. Mo king Noa i mekem hat blong hem i kam strong agensem ol toktok blong Lod, mo hem i no sakem sin from ol rabis wok blong hem.

JAPTA 12

Abinadae i go long kalabus from hem i profesae se bae oli prapa spolem gud ol pipol, mo i profesae long ded blong King Noa—Ol giaman pris oli talemaot ol skripja mo oli giaman blong obei long loa blong Moses—Abinadae i stat blong tijim Ol Ten Komanmen long olgeta. Raonabaot 148 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se, afta we spes blong tu yia i pas, Abinadae i kam long medel blong olgeta long ol defren kaen klos, blong mekem se oli no luksave hem, mo hem i stat blong profesae long medel blong olgeta, i talem se: "Olsem ia nao Lod i bin givim oda long mi, se—'Abinadae, go mo talemaot profesi long olgeta ia, ol pipol blong mi, from oli bin mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong agensem ol toktok blong mi; oli no bin sakem sin from ol rabis fasin we oli stap mekem; from hemia, bae mi ^apanisim olgeta long bigfala kros blong mi, yes, long strongfala kros blong mi bae mi panisim olgeta from ol rabis fasin mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta.

2 Yes, !sore tumas long jeneresen

ia!' Mo Lod i talem long mi se: 'Stretem han blong yu mo profesae, mo talem se: Olsem ia nao Lod i talem se, bae i hapen se jeneresen ia, from ol rabis fasin blong olgeta, bae oli ^akam slef, mo bae ol man oli slapem olgeta long ^bsaed blong fes; yes, mo bae ol man oli ronemaot olgeta, mo bae oli kilim olgeta i ded, mo ol pijin blong ea, mo ol dog, yes, mo ol wael animol, bae oli kakae ol mit blong bodi blong olgeta.

3 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se praes blong ^alaef blong king Noa bae i olsem wan klos insaed long wan hot ^boven; from bae hem i save se mi mi Lod.

4 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se bae mi mi nokem olgeta ia, ol pipol blong mi, wetem ol strong hadtaem, yes, wetem hadtaem blong kasem kaekae, mo wetem ^arabis sik; mo bae mi mekem se bae oli ^bkrae bigwan from harem nogud blong olgeta blong fuldei.

5 Yes, mo bae mi mekem se oli holem ol ^ahevi samting long ol bak blong olgeta; mo bae oli pulum olgeta olsem wan dongki we i no save toktok.

6 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se bae mi sendem ol smol aes ston i kam long olgeta, mo bae i nokem olgeta; mo bae mi panisim olgeta tu wetem ^awin blong Is; mo tu, ol ^bbebet bae oli mekem trabol long graon blong olgeta, mo kakae ol sid blong olgeta.

12 1a Aes 65:6.

2a Mos 11:21; 20:21;
21:13-15; 23:21-23.

b Mos 21:3-4.

3a Mos 12:10.

b Mos 19:20.

4a D&K 97:26.

b Mos 21:9-10.

5a Mos 21:3.

6a Jerem 18:17;
Mos 7:31.

b Eks 10:1-12.

7 Mo bae mi panisim olgeta wetem wan rabis sik—mo evri samting ia, bae mi mekem from ol “rabis fasin mo ol sin blong olgeta.

8 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se, sapos nomo oli no sakem sin, bae mi “prapa spolem gud olgeta evriwan we oli lus evriwan long fes blong wol; be stil, bae oli livim wan ^bhistri i stap biaen long olgeta, mo bae mi lukaotgud olgeta histri ia blong ol narafala pipol we bae oli stap long graon ia; yes, bae mi mekem samting ia tu blong mekem se mi save soem ol rabis sin blong ol pipol ia long ol narafala pipol.” Mo plante samting Abinadae i bin talemaot profesi agensem ol pipol ia.

9 Mo i bin hapen se oli kros long hem; mo oli tekem hem mo oli karem hem i go long fored blong king afta we oli fasem hem, mo oli talem long king se: “Luk, mifala i bin karem wan man i kam long fored blong yu we i bin profesae long saed blong nogud samting we bae i hapen long ol pipol blong yu, mo i talem se bae God i prapa spolem gud olgeta.

10 Mo tu, hem i profesae se samting nogud bae i hapen long saed blong laef blong yu, mo i talem se laef blong yu bae i olsem wan klos we i stap insaed long wan oven blong faea.

11 Mo bakegen, hem i talem se bae yu olsem wan rop, olsem wan rop blong garen we i drae, we ol wael animol oli ron antap long

hem mo oli purumbut andanit long leg blong olgeta.

12 Mo bakegen, hem i talem se bae yu olsem ol flaoa blong nil-gras, we taem we oli raep fulwan, sapos win i blo, i ronemaot olgeta i go olbaot long fes blong graon. Mo hem i stap mekem olsem se Lod nao i bin talemaot samting ia. Mo hem i talem se evri samting ia bae i kam long yu, be nomo sapos yu sakem sin, mo hemia from ol rabis fasin blong yu.

13 Mo nao, O king, ?wanem nao bigfala nogud samting we yu bin mekem, o wanem ol bigfala sin we ol pipol blong yu oli bin mekem, blong mekem se God bae i panisim yumi, o blong man ia i jajem mifala?

14 Mo nao, O king, luk, mifala i no gat rong, mo yu, O king, i no bin sin; from hemia, man ia i giaman long saed blong yu, mo hem i profesae blong nating.

15 Mo luk, yumi strong, bae yumi no kam slef, o ol enemi blong yumi bae oli no save tekem yumi olsem prisena; yes, mo yu bin kam antap gud long graon, mo tu, bae yu gohed blong kam antap gud.

16 Luk, hemia man ia; mifala i putum hem long han blong yu; yu save mekem wetem hem olsem we yu ting se i gud blong mekem.”

17 Mo i bin hapen se king Noa i mekem se bae oli sakem Abinadae i go long kalabus; mo hem i givim

oda long ol “pris blong oli kam tugeta long wan ples, blong hem i save holem wan kaonsel miting wetem olgeta blong askem wanem blong mekem wetem Abinadae.

18 Mo i bin hapen se oli bin talem long king se: “Karem hem i kam long ples ia blong mifala i save askem sam kwestin long hem;” mo king i givim oda se bae oli karem hem i kam long fored blong olgeta.

19 Mo oli stat blong kwestinim hem, blong mekem se oli save trikim hem, we tru long wei ia, oli save gat wan samting we oli save yusum agensem hem; be hem i ansa long olgeta long fasin we i no fraet, mo hem i “stanap strong agensem olgeta long evri kwestin blong olgeta, mo i blokem olgeta long evri toktok blong olgeta.

20 Mo i bin hapen se wan long olgeta i talem long hem se: “?Wanem nao mining blong ol toktok we oli bin raetem, mo we ol papa blong yumi oli bin tijim, we oli talem se:

21 “Antap long ol bigfala hil, ol leg oli naes tumas, ol leg ia blong hem we i stap karem ol gud nius oli kam; we i talemaot pis; we i karem ol gud nius blong ol gud samting i kam; we i talemaot fasin blong sevem man; we i talem long Saeon: “God blong yu i rul;”

22 Ol gadman blong yu bae oli singaot strong i go antap, tugeta

wetem wan voes bae oli sing-sing; from bae oli luk wetem ae blong olgeta taem ia we Lod bae i karembak Saeon.

23 Singaot wetem glad; sing-sing tugeta, yufala ol emti ples blong Jerusalem; from Lod i bin leftemap tingting blong ol pipol blong hem, hem we i bin pemaot Jerusalem;

24 Lod i bin soemaot tabu “han blong hem long ol ae blong evri kantri, mo evri en blong wol bae oli luk fasin blong God blong yumi blong sevem man?”

25 Mo nao Abinadae i talem long olgeta se: “?Yufala i ol “pris, mo yufala i traem blong talem se yufala i stap tijim ol pipol ia, mo se yufala i andastanem spirit blong profesi, be yet, yufala i wantem blong save long mi, se wanem nao mining blong ol samting ia?

26 Mi talem long yufala, !sore tumas long yufala from yufala i stap jenisim ol gudfala fasin blong Lod! From sapos yufala i andastanem ol samting ia, yet yufala i no bin tijim olgeta; from hemia, yufala i bin spolem gud ol gudfala fasin blong Lod.

27 Yufala i no putum fulwan hat blong yufala blong “andastanem samting; from hemia, yufala i no bin waes. From hemia, ?yufala i stap tijim wanem long ol pipol ia?”

28 Mo oli talem: “Mifala i tijim loa blong Moses.”

17a Mos 11:11.
19a D&K 100:5–6.
21a Aes 52:7–10;

Neham 1:15.
24a 1 Nif 22:11.
25a Mos 11:5.

27a gs Andastaning.

29 Mo bakegen hem i talem long olgeta: “Sapos yufala i tijim ^aloa blong Moses, [?]from wanem yufala i no obei loa ia? [?]From wanem yufala i putum hat blong yufala long ol rij samting? [?]From wanem yufala i stap mekem fasin ia blong ^bslip olbaot mo westem paoa blong yufala wetem ol woman blong rod, yes, mo mekem pipol ia oli mekem sin, mekem se Lod i gat stamba tingting blong sendem mi blong talemaot profesia agensem ol pipol ia, yes, wan bigfala nogud samting agensem pipol ia tu?

30 [?]Yufala i no save se mi stap talem trutok? Yes, yufala i save se mi stap talem trutok; mo yufala i sapos blong seksek wetem fraet long fored blong God.

31 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se bae Lod i panisim yufala from ol rabis fasin blong yufala, from yufala i bin talem se yufala i tijim loa blong Moses. Mo [?]wanem nao yufala i save long saed blong loa blong Moses? [?]“Weswe? [?]Fasin blong sevem man i kam tru long loa blong Moses? [?]Yufala i talem wanem?”

32 Mo oli ansa mo talem se fasin blong sevem man i bin kam finis tru long loa blong Moses.

33 Be nao, Abinadae i talem long olgeta: “Mi save se sapos yufala i obei ol komanmen blong God, bae Lod i sevem yufala; yes, sapos

yufala i obei ol komanmen we Lod i bin givim long Moses long hil blong “Sinae, we i talem se:

34 ^a“Mi mi Lod, God blong yu, we i bin ^bkaremaot yu long graon blong Ijip, aot long haos blong slef.

35 Yu yu no mas gat wan ^anara-fala God be mi nomo.

36 Yu yu no mas mekem, blong yu bakegen, eni kaen pikja, o eni samting we i olsem eni samting antap long heven, o ol samting we oli stap daon long wol ia.”

37 Nao Abinadae i bin talem long olgeta: “[?]Yufala i bin mekem evri samting ia? Mi talem long yufala se, No, yufala i no bin mekem. Mo [?]yufala i bin ^atijim ol pipol ia se oli mas mekem evri samting ia? Mi talem long yufala se, No, yufala i no bin mekem.”

JAPTA 13

Paoa blong God i lukaotgud long Abinadae—Hem i tijim Ol Ten Komanmen—Fasin blong sevem man i no kam tru long loa blong Moses nomo—God Hemwan bae i mekem wan atonmen mo i pemaot ol pipol blong Hem. Raonabaot 148 B.K.B.

Mo nao taem we king i bin harem ol toktok ia, hem i talem long ol pris blong hem: “Tekem man ia i go longwe, mo kilim hem i ded; from bae yumi mekem

29a cs Loa blong Moses.

b cs Adaltri.

31a Mos 3:15; 13:27–32;
Alma 25:16.

33a Eks 19:9, 16–20;

Mos 13:5.

34a Eks 20:2–4.

b Eks 12:51;

1 Nif 17:40;

Mos 7:19.

35a Hos 13:4.

cs Wosipim Aedol,

Fasin blong.

37a Mos 13:25–26.

wanem wetem hem, from hem i krangke.”

2 Mo oli stanap mo oli traem blong putum han blong olgeta long hem, be hem i stanap strong agensem olgeta, mo i talem long olgeta:

3 “Yufala i no tajem mi, from bae God i panisim yufala sapos yufala i putum han blong yufala long mi, from mi no talemaot yet mesej ia we Lod i sendem mi blong talemaot; mo mi no talemaot long yufala yet, ol samting we yufala i bin “askem mi blong talem; from hemia, God bae i no letem se yufala i prapa spolem gud mi long taem ia naoia.

4 Be mi mas mekem ol komanmen oli hapen, we God i bin givim long mi; mo from mi talem trutok ia long yufala, nao yufala i kros long mi. Mo bakegen, from mi talemaot toktok blong God yufala i jajem mi se mi mi krangke.”

5 Nao i bin hapen se afta we Abinadae i talemaot ol toktok ia, ol pipol blong king Noa oli fraet blong putum han blong olgeta long hem, from Spirit blong Lod i stap wetem hem; mo fes blong hem i “saen we i saen bigwan, olsem we fes blong Moses i saen taem we hem i bin stap long hil blong Sinae taem we hem i stap toktok wetem Lod.

6 Mo hem i toktok wetem “paoa mo atoriti we i kam long God; mo

hem i bin gohed wetem ol toktok blong hem, se:

7 “Yufala i luk se yufala i no gat paoa blong kilimded mi, from hemia mi endem mesej blong mi. Yes, mo mi luk se i “katem hat blong yufala from mi talem trutok long yufala long saed blong ol rabis fasin blong yufala.

8 Yes, mo ol toktok blong mi oli fulumap yufala, i mekem yufala i sek mo sapraes bigwan, mo yufala i kros.

9 Be mi endem mesej blong mi, mo afta, i nomata se mi go long wanem ples, sapos i hapen se Lod i sevem mi.

10 Be mi save talem hemia long yufala, wanem we yufala i mekem long mi, afta long samting ia, bae hem i wan “eksampol mo wan sado blong ol samting we bae oli kam.

11 Mo nao mi ridim long yufala smol haf blong ol “komanmen blong God, from mi luk se yufala i no raetemdaon olgeta long hat blong yufala; mi luk se yufala i bin lanem mo yufala i bin tijim rabis fasin long bigfala pat blong laef blong yufala.

12 Mo nao, yufala i tingbaot we mi bin talem long yufala: ‘Yu yu no mas mekem, blong yu bakegen, eni kaen pikja, o eni narafala samting we i olsem ol samting antap long heven, o we i stap daon long wol ia, o we i stap long solwota andanit long graon.’

13 3a Mos 12:20-24.

5a Eks 34:29-35.

6a Gs Paoa.

7a 1 Nif 16:2.

10a Mos 17:13-19;

Alma 25:10.

11a Eks 20:1-17.

13 Mo bakegen: 'Yu yu no mas bodaon long olgeta, mo wok blong olgeta; from mi Lod, God blong yu, mi mi wan jalus God, mi stap panisim ol rabis fasin blong ol papa long ol pikinini, i go kasem long nambatri mo nambafo jeneresen blong olgeta we oli no laekem mi nating;

14 Mo mi stap soem sore long ol taosen blong olgeta we oli lavem mi mo obei ol komanmen blong mi.

15 Yu yu no mas tekem nem blong Lod, God blong yu blong nating; from bae Lod i no luk se man ia i no gat rong, we i stap tekem nem blong hem blong nating.

16 Tingbaot "sabat dei, blong holem i tabu.

17 Sikis dei bae yu wok, mo mekem evri wok blong yu;

18 Be long nambaseven dei, sabat blong Lod, God blong yu, yu yu no mas mekem eni wok, yu, o boe blong yu, o gel blong yu, man blong wok blong yu, o woman blong wok blong yu, o ol buluk blong yu, o ol strenja we oli stap long ples blong yu;

19 From long "sikis dei Lod i bin mekem heaven mo wol, mo solwota, mo evri samting we i stap long hem; taswe Lod i blesem sabat dei, mo i mekem i tabu.

20 "Ona long papa mo mama blong yu, blong mekem se ol dei

blong yu oli save longfala long graon we Lod, God blong yu i givim long yu.

21 Yu yu no mas "kilim man i ded.

22 Yu yu no mas mekem "adaltri. Yu yu no mas ^bstil.

23 Yu yu no mas mekem "gia-man toktok agensem neba blong yu.

24 Yu yu no mas gat tingting blong "wantem haos blong neba blong yu, yu no mas gat tingting blong wantem waef blong neba blong yu, o man blong wok blong hem, o woman blong wok blong hem, o buluk blong hem, o dongki blong hem, o eni samting we i blong neba blong yu.' "

25 Mo i bin hapen se afta we Abinadae i bin stop long ol toktok blong hem, nao hem i talem long olgeta: '?Yufala i bin tijim ol pipol ia se oli mas mekem evri samting ia blong holem ol komanmen ia?'

26 Mi talem long yufala, No; from sapos yufala i bin mekem, bae Lod i no mekem mi blong kam fored mo blong talemaot profesi we i nogud long saed blong ol pipol ia.

27 Mo nao yufala i bin talem se "fasin blong sevem man i kam tru long loa blong Moses." Mi talem long yufala se i gat nid blong yufala i gohed blong holemtaet "loa blong Moses yet, be mi talem long yufala, se taem ia bae i kam

16a cs Sabat Dei.

19a Jen 1:31.

20a Mak 7:10.

21a Mat 5:21–22;

D&K 42:18.

cs Kilimded Man,
Fasin blong.

22a cs Adaltri.

b cs Stil, Stilim, Stap Stil.

23a Prov 24:28.

cs Giaman.

24a cs Kavetem.

27a cs Loa blong Moses.

we bae i ^bnomo gat nid blong holem loa blong Moses.

28 Mo antap long samting ia, mi talem long yufala, se “fasin blong sevem man i no kam tru long ^bloa ia nomo; mo sapos i no from ^datonmen, we God hemwan bae i mekem from ol sin mo ol rabis fasin blong ol pipol blong hem, bae oli mas ded nomo, i nomata long loa blong Moses.

29 Mo nao mi talem long yufala se i bin gat nid blong oli givim wan loa long ol pikinini blong Isrel, yes, wan ^astrongfala loa tu; from oli bin wan stronghed pipol, oli ^bkwik blong mekem rabis fasin, mo oli slo blong tingbaot Lod God blong olgeta.

30 From hemia, God i bin givim wan ^aloa long olgeta, yes, wan loa blong mekem ol wok mo ol ^bodinens, wan loa we oli nid blong ^dfolem gud long wan dei i go long narafala dei, blong oli kipim olgeta blong tingbaot God mo ol wok blong olgeta i go long hem.

31 Be luk, mi talem long yufala, se evri samting ia oli ol ^aeksampol blong ol samting we bae oli kam.

32 Mo nao, ?oli bin andastanem loa? Mi talem long yufala, No, evriwan i no bin andastanem loa ia; mo hemia, from hat blong

olgeta i strong tumas; from oli no andastanem se i no save gat wan man we Lod i save sevem hem, ^a“be nomo sapos i tru long fasin we God i pemaot man.

33 From luk, ?i no tru se Moses i bin talemaot profesi long olgeta long saed blong taem we Mesaea bae i kam, mo we God bae i pemaot ol pipol blong hem? Yes, mo tu, ^a“evri profet we oli bin talemaot ol profesi stat long taem we wol i bin stat—?i no tru se oli bin toktok kolosap lelebet o moa long saed blong ol samting ia?

34 ?Oli no bin talemaot se ^a“God hemwan bae i kamdaon long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man, mo tekem long hem pikja blong man mo wokbaot i go wetem bigfala paoa long fes blong wol?

35 Yes, mo ?oli no bin talemaot tu se bae hem i mekem ^a“laef bakegen long ded blong ol dedman i hapen, mo we hem, hemwan, bae oli mekem nogud fasin mo givim hadtaem long hem?

JAPTA 14

Aesea i tokbaot Mesaea—Hem i talemaot ol fasin blong mekem man i sem mo ol safa blong Mesaea—Hem i givim sol blong Hemwan olsem

27b 3 Nif 9:19–20; 15:4–5.
28a Gal 2:16.
cs Fasin blong Sevem Man; Pemaot, We Oli Pemaot, Fasin blong Pemaot Man.
b Gal 2:21; Mos 3:14–15;

Alma 25:15–16.
d cs Pem Praes, Atonmen.
29a Jos 1:7–8.
b Alma 46:8.
30a Eks 20.
b cs Odinens, Ol.
d Jek 4:5.
31a Mos 16:14;

Alma 25:15.
cs Simbol.
32a 2 Nif 25:23–25.
33a 1 Nif 10:5; Jek 4:4; 7:11.
34a Mos 7:27; 15:1–3.
cs God, Godhed.
35a Aes 26:19; 2 Nif 2:8.

wan presen blong pemaot sin, mo Hem i givhan long olgeta we oli mekem sin—Komperem long Aesea 53. Raonabaot 148 B.K.B.

YES, mo tu, Aesea i no talem se: ?Huia i bin bilivim ripot blong mifala, mo long huia, Lod i bin soem han blong hem?

2 From bae hem i gro i kam antap long fored blong hem olsem wan plant we i sofsof, mo olsem wan rus we i kamaot long graon we i drae; hem i no gat sep mo i no luk naes tumas; mo taem we bae yumi luk hem, i no gat wan samting blong pulum ae blong yumi blong mekem se yumi wantem hem.

3 Oli lukluk daon long hem mo ol man oli tanem baksaed long hem; wan man blong ol harem nogud, mo hem i savegud ol samting we oli mekem man i harem nogud; mo i olsem se yumi bin tanem ol fes blong yumi longwe long hem; yumi bin lukluk daon long hem mo yumi no bin tingting hevi long hem.

4 I tru se hem i bin ^atekem ol ^bsoa long hat blong yumi mo hem i bin tekem ol harem nogud blong yumi; be stil, yumi ting se hem i bin kasem panis, panis ia we i kam long God, mo hem i bin gat hadtaem.

5 Be hem i bin kasem kil from

ol ^afasin blong yumi blong brekem loa, skin blong bodi blong hem i bin kasem ol mak blong kil from ol rabis fasin blong yumi; mo fasin blong stretem yumi we i givim pis, i bin stap long hem; mo tru long ol mak blong kil blong hem, yumi kam ^boraet.

6 Yumi evriwan, olsem ol ^asip-sip, i bin go olbaot; yumi bin tanem, evriwan i bin go long wanwan rod blong hem; mo Lod i bin putum long hem ol rabis fasin blong yumi evriwan.

7 Oli bin mekem nogud fasin long hem, mo oli bin givim hadtaem long hem, be stil ^ahem i no bin openem maot blong hem; oli karem hem i go olsem wan ^bsmol sipsip we i go blong kasem ded, mo olsem wan sipsip long fored blong ol man blong katemaot hea blong sipsip, hem i no save toktok, olsem ia hem i no bin openem maot blong hem.

8 Oli bin tekemaot hem long kalabus mo aot long jajmen; mo ?huia bae i talemaot huia jeneresen blong hem? From oli bin katemaot hem long graon blong olgeta we oli stap laef; from ol fasin blong brekem ol loa blong ol pipol blong mi, hem i bin gat hadtaem.

9 Mo hem i bin mekem gref blong hem wetem ol nogud man, mo wetem ol ^arijman long ded

14 4a Alma 7:11-12.

b Mat 8:17.

5a Mos 15:9;

Alma 11:40.

b 1 Pita 2:24-25.

6a Mat 9:36;

2 Nif 28:14;

Alma 5:37.

7a Mak 15:3.

cs Jisas Kraes.

b cs Pasova;

Smol Sipsip

blong God.

9a Mat 27:57-60;

Mak 15:27, 43-46.

cs Josef blong

Aramatia.

blong hem; from hem i no bin mekem wan ^bnogud samting, mo tu, i no bin gat eni rabis toktok long maot blong hem.

10 Be stil Lod i bin glad blong hem i kasem mak blong kil; hem i bin putum hem blong i harem nogud; taem we bae yu mekem sol blong hem i wan ofring blong sin, bae hem i luk ol ^apikinini blong hem, bae hem i mekem ol dei blong hem i go longwan, mo glad blong Lod bae i kam antap gud long han blong hem.

11 Bae hem i luk ol safa blong sol blong hem, mo bae hem i harem gud; tru long save blong hem bae stret mo gud wokman blong mi i talem se plante i no gat rong; from bae hem i ^akarem ol rabis fasin blong olgeta.

12 From hemia, bae mi givim pat blong hem wetem olgeta we oli bigfala, mo bae hem i seraotem ol samting we hem i bin tekem taem we hem i bin go stil long haos, wetem olgeta we oli strong; from hem i kapsaetem sol blong hem i go long ded; mo oli bin kaontem hem wetem olgeta we oli brekem loa; mo hem i bin karem ol sin blong plante man, mo i bin ^atoktok long bihaf blong olgeta we oli brekem loa.

JAPTA 15

Olsem wanem Kraes i Papa mo Pikinini—Bae Hem i tekem ol samting long bihaf blong man mo karem ol fasin blong brekem loa blong ol pipol blong Hem—Olgeta, mo evri tabu profet oli ol pikinini blong Hem—Hem i mekem Laef Bakegen long Ded i hapen—Ol smol pikinini oli kasem laef we i no save finis. Raon-abaot 148 B.K.B.

Mo nao Abinadae i bin talem long olgeta se: “Mi wantem blong yufala i andastanem se “God hemwan bae i kamdaon long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man, mo bae hem i ^bpemaot ol pipol blong hem.

2 Mo from hem i ^astap laef long bodi blong mit mo bun, bae oli singaotem hem Pikinini blong God, mo from hem i bin putum bodi blong mit mo bun long wanem ^bPapa i wantem, hem i Papa mo Pikinini—

3 Hem i Papa, ^afrom oli bin ^bmekem hem wetem paoa blong God; mo hem i Pikinini from bodi blong mit mo bun; olsem ia nao hem i kam Papa mo Pikinini—

4 Mo tufala i ^awan God, yes, ^bPapa ia we ^dI No Save Finis blong heven mo blong wol.

9b Jon 19:4.
10a Mos 15:10–13.
11a Lev 16:21–22;
1 Pita 3:18;
D&K 19:16–19.
12a 2 Nif 2:9; Mos 15:8;
Moro 7:27–28.
15 1a 1 Tim 3:16;
Mos 13:33–34.
cs Jisas Kraes.

b cs Pemaot, We Oli
Pemaot, Fasin blong
Pemaot Man.
2a Mos 3:5; 7:27;
Alma 7:9–13.
b Aes 64:8;
Jon 10:30; 14:8–10;
Mos 5:7;
Alma 11:38–39;
Ita 3:14.

3a D&K 93:4.
b Luk 1:31–33;
Mos 3:8–9; Alma 7:10;
3 Nif 1:14.
4a Dut 6:4;
Jon 17:20–23.
cs God, Godhed.
b Alma 11:39.
d Mos 3:8; Hil 14:12;
3 Nif 9:15; Ita 4:7.

5 Mo olsem ia nao bodi blong mit mo bun i stap anda long Spirit, o Pikinini anda long Papa, we oli wan God, i ^afesem ol temtesen, mo i no foldaon long ol temtesen, be i letem hem blong oli jikim hem, mo ^bwipim hem, mo sakemaot hem, mo ol pipol blong hem oli ^dno wantem hem.

6 Mo afta evri samting ia, afta we hem i bin mekem plante bigfala merikel long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man, bae oli lidim hem, yes, ^aolsem we Aesea i bin talem, olsem wan sipsip long fored blong man blong katemaot hea blong sipsip, hem i no toktok, semmak olsem, hem i no ^bopenem maot blong hem.

7 Yes, long sem fasin bae oli lidim hem, ^akrusifaem hem, mo kilim hem i ded, bodi blong mit mo bun bae i stap anda long ded tu, wanem we Pikinini i ^bwantem bae i draon insaed long wanem we Papa i wantem.

8 Mo olsem ia nao God i brekem ol ^arop blong ded, from hem i ^bwin ova long ded; hem i givim paoa long Pikinini blong ^astanap long bihaf blong ol pikinini blong ol man—

9 Hem i bin go antap long heven, hem i gat filing blong sore; hem i

fulap wetem lav mo sore long ol pikinini blong ol man; hem i stanap bitwin olgeta mo jastis; hem i brekem ol rop blong ded, hem i tekem long ^ahemwan ol rabis fasin mo ol fasin blong brekem loa blong olgeta, hem i pemaot olgeta, mo i ^bstretem wanem we jastis i askem.

10 Mo nao mi talem long yufala, ?huia bae i talemaot huia ol jeneresen blong hem? Luk, mi talem long yufala, se taem we bae oli mekem sol blong hem i wan ofring blong sin, bae hem i luk ol ^apikinini blong hem. ?Mo nao wanem yufala i talem? ?Mo huia bae i pikinini blong hem?

11 Luk mi talem long yufala, se eni man we i bin harem ol toktok blong ol ^aprofet, yes, evri tabu profet we i bin talemaot profesi long saed blong taem we Lod bae i kam—mi talem long yufala, se evriwan we i bin lisen gud long ol toktok blong olgeta, mo i bin biliv se Lod bae i pemaot ol pipol blong hem, mo oli bin lukluk i go fored from dei ia we bae oli kam klin aot long ol sin blong olgeta—mi talem long yufala, se olgeta ia oli ol pikinini blong hem, o oli olgeta we bae oli kasem ^bkingdom blong God.

5a Luk 4:2;
Hib 4:14–15.

b Jon 19:1.

d Mak 8:31;
Luk 17:25.

6a Aes 53:7.

b Luk 23:9; Jon 19:9;
Mos 14:7.

7a cs Hangem Man long
Kros, Fasin blong.

b Luk 22:42; Jon 6:38;
3 Nif 11:11.

8a Mos 16:7;

Alma 22:14.

b Hos 13:14;
1 Kor 15:55–57.

d 2 Nif 2:9.

9a Aes 53;
Mos 14:5–12.

b cs Pem Praes,

Atonmen.

10a Aes 53:10;
Mos 5:7; 27:25;
Moro 7:19.

11a D&K 84:36–38.

b cs Fasin blong
Sevem Man;
Kingdom blong
God, Kingdom
blong Heven.

12 From olgeta ia, oli olgeta we “hem i bin karem ol sin blong olgeta; olgeta ia oli olgeta we hem i bin ded from, blong pemaot olgeta long ol loa we oli bin brekem. Mo nao, ?olgeta ia oli no ol pikinini blong hem?

13 Yes, ?mo ol profet oli no ol pikinini blong hem, evriwan we i bin openem maot blong hem blong talemaot profesi, we i no bin foldaon long fasin blong brekem loa, mi minim se evri tabu profet stat long taem we wol i bin stat? Mi talem long yufala se oli ol pikinini blong hem.

14 Mo olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli “talemaot pis, we oli karem gudfala nius blong gud, we i talemaot fasin blong sevem man, mo talem long Saeon: !God blong yu i rul!

15 Mo !O hamas nao, leg blong olgeta i naes antap long ol bigfala hil!

16 Mo bakegen, !hamas nao, leg blong olgeta we oli stil stap talemaot pis, oli naes antap long ol bigfala hil!

17 Mo bakegen, !hamas nao, long ol bigfala hil, ol leg blong olgeta oli naes, olgeta ia we bae oli talemaot pis long fiuja, yes, stat long taem ia i go kasem blong oltaem!

18 Mo luk, mi talem long yufala se, i no hemia nomo. From hamas nao, long ol bigfala hil, ol leg oli naes, ol “leg blong hem

we i karem ol gudfala nius i kam, we i stamba man blong ^bpis, yes, we hem i Lod, we i bin pemaot ol pipol blong hem; yes, hem we i bin givim fasin blong sevem man long ol pipol blong hem;

19 From sapos i no bin gat fasin blong pemaot man we hem i bin mekem blong ol pipol blong hem, we oli bin mekem rere long “stat blong wol, mi talem long yufala, sapos i no bin gat samting ia, evri man bae oli mas ^bded.

20 Be luk, ol rop blong ded, bae oli brekem olgeta, mo Pikinini i stap rul, mo i gat paoa ova long ded; from hemia, hem i mekem i hapen laef bakegen long ded blong olgeta we oli ded.

21 Mo i gat wan laef bakegen long ded we i stap kam, yes, we i wan “fasfala laef bakegen long ded; yes, we i wan laef bakegen long ded, blong olgeta we oli bin stap, mo we oli stap, mo we bambae oli stap, i go kasem laef bakegen long ded blong Kraes—from olsem ia nao bae oli singaotem hem.

22 Mo nao, laef bakegen long ded blong evri profet, mo evriwan we oli bin biliv long ol toktok blong olgeta, o evriwan we oli bin obei ol komanmen blong God, bae oli kamkamaot long fasfala laef bakegen long ded; from hemia, oli fasfala laef bakegen long ded.

12a Mos 14:12;
Alma 7:13; 11:40–41.
14a Aes 52:7;
Rom 10:15;
1 Nif 13:37;

Mos 12:21–24.
cs Misinari Wok.
18a 3 Nif 20:40;
D&K 128:19.
b Jon 16:33.

cs Pis.
19a Mos 4:6.
b 2 Nif 9:6–13.
21a Alma 40:16–21.

23 God i leftemap olgeta blong “stastap wetem hem, we i bin pemaot olgeta; olsem ia nao oli kasem laef we i no save finis tru long Kraes, we i bin ^bbrekem ol rop blong ded.

24 Mo hemia olgeta we oli gat pat long fasfala laef bakegen long ded; mo hemia olgeta we oli bin ded bifo Kraes i bin kam, we oli no bin save wan samting, we oli no bin talemaot “fasin blong sevem man long olgeta. Mo olsem ia nao Lod i putumbak olgeta ia; mo oli gat wan pat long fasfala laef bakegen long ded, o kasem laef we i no save finis, from Lod i bin pemaot olgeta.

25 Mo ol smol “pikinini tu oli kasem laef we i no save finis.

26 Be luk, mo “fraet, mo seksek long fes blong God, from yufala i nid blong seksek; from Lod i no pemaot eni man we i ^btanem baksaed i go agensem hem, mo oli “ded wetem ol sin blong olgeta; yes, evriwan tu we i bin ded wetem ol sin blong olgeta, stat long taem we wol i bin stat, we oli minim blong go agensem God, we oli bin save ol komanmen blong God, mo oli no obei olgeta; hemia ^eolgeta ia we oli ^fno gat pat long fasfala laef bakegen long ded.

27 From hemia, [?]yufala i no ting se yufala i nid blong seksek from

fraet? From fasin blong sevem man i no kam long eni man olsem; from Lod i no bin pemaot eni man olsem; yes, mo tu, Lod i no save pemaot eni man olsem ia; from hem i no save tanem baksaed long hemwan; from hem i no save tanem baksaed long “jastis taem we hem i gat raet blong hem.

28 Mo nao mi talem long yufala se taem bae i kam we bae oli “talemaot fasin blong sevem man blong Lod i go long evri kantri, famli, lanwis, mo pipol.

29 Yes, Lod, ol “gadman blong yu bae oli singaot laod; wetem ol voes tugeta bae oli singsing; from bae oli luk wetem ae blong olgeta, taem we Lod bae i karembak Saeon.

30 Singaot wetem glad, singsing tugeta, yufala ol emti ples blong Jerusalem; from Lod i bin leftemap tingting blong ol pipol blong hem; hem i bin pemaot Jerusalem.

31 Lod i bin soemaot tabu han blong hem long ol ae blong evri kantri; mo evri en blong wol bae i luk fasin blong sevem man blong God blong yumi.”

JAPTA 16

*God i pemaot man long fasin blong lus mo foldaon blong olgeta—
Olgeta we oli laekem ol fasin blong*

23a Sam 24:3–4;
1 Nif 15:33–36;
D&K 76:50–70.
b cs Ded, blong Bodi.
24a 2 Nif 9:25–26;
D&K 137:7.
25a D&K 29:46; 137:10.
cs Fasin blong

Sevem Man—
Fasin blong sevem
ol smol pikinini.
26a Dut 5:29;
Jek 6:9.
b 1 Nif 2:21–24.
d Esik 18:26;
1 Nif 15:32–33;

Moro 10:26.
e Alma 40:19.
f D&K 76:81–86.
27a Alma 34:15–16; 42:1.
28a cs Misinari Wok.
29a cs Gadman, Ol;
Lukluk, Lukaot long.

wol, oli stap olsem se i no gat wan fasin blong pemaot man—Kraes i mekem i hapen se man i laef bakegen long ded blong kasem laef we i no gat en blong hem, o blong kasem fasin blong no save kam antap samtaem we i no gat en blong hem. Raonabaot 148 B.K.B.

Mo nao, i bin hapen se afta we Abinadae i bin talemaot ol toktok ia hem i bin stretem han blong hem mo bin talem se: "Taem bae i kam we evriwan bae i luk ^afasin blong sevem man blong Lod; taem we evri kantri, famli, lanwis, mo pipol bae oli luk wetem ae blong olgeta, mo bae oli ^bkonfes long fes blong God se ol jajmen blong hem oli stret.

2 Mo afta, bae oli ^asakemaot ol nogud man, mo bae oli gat stamba tingting blong singaot strong, mo ^bkrae, mo krae laod, mo kakae tut blong olgeta; mo samting ia i from we oli no bin wantem mekem folem voes blong Lod; from hemia, Lod i no pemaot olgeta.

3 From olgeta oli gat ^afasin blong wol mo blong devel, mo ^bdevel i gat paoa ova long olgeta; yes, hem i olfala snek ia we i bin ^dtrikim fas mama mo papa blong yumi, we i bin mekem olgeta oli

^efoldaon; we i bin mekem evri man i kasem fasin blong wol, oli lukaotem ol wei blong harem gud, mo oli mekem olsem devel, oli ^fsave nogud samting aot long gudfala samting, oli letem devel i kontrolem olgeta.

4 Olsem ia nao evri man i bin ^alus; mo luk, bae oli save lus blong oltaem, sapos God i no bin pemaot ol pipol blong hem from ples blong lus mo foldaon blong olgeta.

5 Be tingbaot se man we i gohed long ^afasin blong wol blong hem, mo i gohed long ol rod blong sin, mo i tanem baksaed blong hem agensem God, hem i stap long ples blong foldaon blong hem mo devel i gat evri paoa ova long hem. From hemia, hem i olsem se i no bin gat wan ^bfasin blong pemaot man we i bin hapen, hem i wan enemi blong God; mo tu, devel i wan enemi blong God.

6 Mo nao sapos Kraes i no bin kam long wol, blong talemaot ol samting we bae oli kam ^aolsem se oli bin kam finis, bae i no save gat wan fasin blong pemaot man.

7 Mo sapos Kraes i no bin girap long ded, o i no bin brekem ol rop blong ded, blong mekem se gref i no save win, mo blong mekem se ^aharem nogud blong ded bae i

16 1a cs Fasin blong Sevem Man.

b Mos 27:31.

2a D&K 63:53-54.

b Mat 13:41-42;
Luk 13:28;
Alma 40:13.

3a Gal 5:16-25;
Mos 3:19.

cs Man, We I Folem Fasin blong Wol.

b 2 Nif 9:8-9.

cs Devel.

d Jen 3:1-13;
Moses 4:5-19.

e cs Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv.

f 2 Nif 2:17-18, 22-26.

4a Alma 42:6-14.

5a Alma 41:11.

cs Fasin blong Wol.

b cs Pemaot, We Oli Pemaot, Fasin blong Pemaot Man.

6a Mos 3:13.

7a Hos 13:14;
Mos 15:8, 20.

no gat, bae i no save gat wan laef bakegen long ded.

8 Be i gat wan ^alaef bakegen long ded, from hemia nao gref i no win, mo harem nogud blong ^bded i lus long Kraes.

9 Hem i ^alaet mo laef blong wol; yes, wan laet we i no gat en, we i no save kam tudak; yes, mo tu, wan laef we i no gat en, mekem se i nomo save gat ded.

10 Mo tu, ded bodi blong wol ia bae i kam wan bodi we ^ai nomo save ded, mo roten bodi ia bae i nomo save roten, mo bae oli karem olgeta blong ^bstanap long kot blong God, blong kasem ^ajajmen folem ol wok blong olgeta, sapos oli gud, o sapos oli nogud—

11 Sapos oli gud, oli laef bakegen long ded, mo kasem laef mo glad ^awe i no gat en; mo sapos oli nogud, oli laef bakegen long ded mo oli no save kam antap ^bwe i no gat en, from Lod i givim olgeta long devel we i kontrolem olgeta, we hemia nao, i fasin blong no save kam antap samtaem—

12 Oli bin go folem ol fasin blong wol blong olgeta nomo, mo ol tingting blong olgeta; oli neva bin singaotem Lod taem we hem i stap stretem ol han blong sore i go long olgeta; from Lod i bin stretem ol han blong ^asore i go

long olgeta mo oli no bin wantem; Lod i bin wonem olgeta long saed blong ol rabis fasin blong olgeta, mo stil, oli no bin aot long olgeta fasin ia; mo Lod i bin givim oda long olgeta blong sakem sin, mo oli no bin wantem sakem sin.

13 Mo nao, ^ayufala i no ting se yufala i nid blong seksek mo sakem sin blong yufala, mo tingbaot se tru long Kraes mo long Kraes nomo, bae hem i sevem yufala?

14 From hemia, sapos yufala i tijim ^aloa blong Moses, tijim tu se, i wan pikja blong ol samting ia we bambae oli kam—

15 Tijim olgeta se fasin blong pemaot man i kam tru long Kraes, Lod, we i stret ^aPapa ia we I No Save Finis. Amen.”

JAPTA 17

Alma i bilivim mo i raetem ol toktok blong Abinadae—Abinadae i kasem ded tru long faea—Hem i profesae se ol sik mo ded long faea bae i kam long olgeta we oli kilim hem i ded. Raonabaot 148 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se taem we Abinadae i finisim ol toktok ia, king i givim oda blong ol ^apris oli tekem hem mo kilim hem i ded.

2 Be i bin gat wan long olgeta

8a Alma 42:15.
cs Laef Bakegen long Ded.
b Aes 25:8;
1 Kor 15:54–55;
Momon 7:5.
9a D&K 88:5–13.
cs Laet, Laet blong Kraes.

10a Alma 40:2.
cs Ded, Nomo Save, Fasin blong Nomo Save Ded.
b cs Jajmen, Las.
d Alma 41:3–6.
11a cs Laef we I No Save Finis.
b cs Kam Antap

Samtaem,
No Save.
12a cs Sore, Stap Sore.
14a cs Loa blong Moses.
15a Mos 3:8; 5:7;
Ita 3:14.
17 1a Mos 11:1, 5–6.

we nem blong hem i ^aAlma, hem tu i kamaot long laen blong Nifae. Mo hem i wan yangfala man, mo hem i ^bbilivim ol toktok we Abinadae i bin talemaot, from hem i save long saed blong rabis fasin we Abinadae i testifae agensem olgeta long hem; from hemia, hem i stat blong askem strong long king blong hem i no kros long Abinadae, be blong hem i letem se hem i save aot long pis.

3 Be king i kros moa, mo i mekem se oli sakemaot Alma long medel blong olgeta, mo hem i sendem ol wokman blong hem blong folem Alma blong mekem se oli save kilim hem i ded.

4 Be hem i ronwe long olgeta, mo i haed blong mekem se oli no faenem hem. Mo from hem i haed blong plante dei, hem i ^araetem evri toktok we Abinadae i bin talemaot.

5 Mo i bin hapen se king i mekem se ol gad blong hem oli raonem Abinadae mo tekem hem; mo oli fasem hem mo sakem hem i go long kalabus.

6 Mo afta tri dei, afta we hem i toktok finis wetem ol pris blong hem, hem i mekem se oli tekem Abinadae i kam bakegen long fored blong hem.

7 Mo hem i talem long hem: ^aAbinadae, mifala i bin faenem wan rong agensem yu, mo i stret blong yu ded.

8 From yu bin talem se ^aGod hemwan bae i kam daon long

medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man; mo nao, taswe, bae oli kilim yu i ded, be nomo sapos yu karembak evri toktok we yu bin talemaot we i nogud long saed blong mi mo ol pipol blong mi.”

9 Nao Abinadae i talem long hem: ^aMi talem long yufala, bae mi no karembak ol toktok we mi bin talemaot long yufala long saed blong ol pipol ia, from oli tru; mo blong mekem se yufala i save se oli tru, mi letem mi blong foldaon long han blong yufala.

10 Yes, mo bae mi safa i go kasem ded, mo bae mi no karembak ol toktok blong mi, mo bae oli stap olsem wan testemoni agensem yufala. Mo sapos yufala i kilimded mi bae yufala i mekem blad blong wan man ^awe i no gat rong i ron, mo tu, samting ia bae i stap olsem wan testemoni agensem yufala long las dei.”

11 Mo nao king Noa i rere blong letem hem i go, from hem i fraet long toktok blong hem, from hem i fraet se ol jajmen blong God bae oli kam long hem.

12 Be ol pris oli singaot strong agensem hem, mo oli stat blong toktok agensem hem, oli talem: ^a“Hem i bin toktok agensem king.” From hemia, king i kam kros agensem hem, mo hem i givim hem long olgeta blong mekem se oli save kilim hem i ded.

13 Mo i bin hapen se oli tekem hem mo fasem hem, mo wipim skin blong hem wetem bandel

2a Mos 23:6, 9–10.
cs Alma, Olfala.

b Mos 26:15.
4a cs Skripia, Ol.

8a Mos 13:25, 33–34.
10a Alma 60:13.

stik faeawud we i laet, yes, go kasem taem we hem i ded.

14 Mo nao taem we ol flem oli stat blong bonem hem, hem i singaot i go long olgeta se:

15 “Luk, olsem we yufala i mekem long mi, olsem ia nao bae i kam blong hapen se ol piki-nini blong yufala bae oli mekem se plante bae oli safa long ol soa blong bodi we mi stap safa long olgeta, we oli ol soa blong “ded tru long faea; mo hemia, from oli bin biliv long fasin blong sevem man blong Lod, God blong olgeta.

16 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se bae yufala i kasem hadtaem wetem ol defren kaen sik from ol rabis fasin blong yufala.

17 Yes, mo bae oli “faetem yufala long evri saed, mo bae oli ronem yufala, mo mekem se yufala i seraot i go olbaot, i go ia mo i kam ia, olsem wan wael grup blong animol, we ol wael mo rabis animol oli stap ronem olgeta.

18 Mo long dei ia, bae oli lukao-tem yufala blong kasem yufala, mo han blong ol enemi blong yufala bae i holem yufala, mo afta, bae yufala i safa, olsem we mi mi safa, long ol soa blong “ded tru long faea.

19 Olsem ia nao God i “givimbak long olgeta we oli kilimded ol pipol blong hem. O God, tekem sol blong mi.”

20 Mo nao, taem we Abinadae i

talem ol toktok ia, hem i foldaon, from hem i safa long ded tru long faea; yes, oli kilim hem i ded from hem i no save tanem bak-saed blong hem long ol koman-men blong God, hem i soem se ol toktok blong hem oli tru, tru long ded blong hem.

JAPTA 18

Alma i prij long sikret—Hem i eksplenem kavenan blong baptaes, mo i mekem baptaes long ol wota blong Momon—Hem i statem Jos Ia blong Kraes mo odenem ol pris—Oli lukaotem olgeta bakegen mo tijim ol pipol—Alma mo ol pipol blong hem oli ronwe long King Noa i go long waelples. Raonabaot 147–145 B.K.B.

Mo nao, i bin hapen se Alma, we i ronwe long ol wokman blong king Noa, i “sakem ol sin blong hem mo ol rabis fasin blong hem, mo i go long sikret nomo long medel blong ol pipol, mo i stat blong tijim ol toktok blong Abinadae—

2 Yes, long saed blong samting we bae oli kam, mo tu, long saed blong laef bakegen long ded blong ol dedman, mo “fasin blong pemaot ol pipol, we bae i kam blong hapen tru long ^bpaoa, mo ol safaring, mo ded blong Kraes, mo laef bakegen long ded blong hem, mo taem hem i gobak antap long heven.

15a Mos 13:9–10;
Alma 25:4–12.
17a Mos 21:1–5, 13.
18a Mos 19:18–20.

19a gs Pembak.
18 1a Mos 23:9–10.
2a gs Pemaot, We Oli
Pemaot, Fasin blong

Pemaot Man.
b gs Pem Praes,
Atonmen.

3 Mo evri man we i wantem blong harem toktok blong hem, hem i tijim olgeta. Mo hem i tijim olgeta long sikret nomo, blong mekem se king i no save long saed blong ol samting ia. Mo i gat plante man we oli bilivim ol toktok blong hem.

4 Mo i bin hapen se evriwan we i bilivim hem, i go aot long wan “ples we oli singaotem Momon, we king nao i givim nem ia, from i stap long ol boda blong graon we, samtaem o long ol defren taem, i fulap long ol wael animol.

5 Nao, long Momon i gat wan springwota, blong wota we i klin gud, mo Alma i go long ples ia, from we i gat, kolosap long wota, wan smol bus blong ol smol tri, we hem i haedem hem long deitaem from king i stap lukaotem hem.

6 Mo i bin hapen se olgeta evriwan we i bilivim hem, i go long ples ia blong harem ol toktok blong hem.

7 Mo i bin hapen se afta plante dei i gat wan bigfala namba we oli kam tugeta long ples blong Momon, blong harem ol toktok blong Alma. Yes, evriwan i kam tugeta, olgeta we oli biliv long ol toktok blong hem, blong harem hem. Mo hem i ^atijim olgeta, mo hem i prijim long olgeta fasin blong sakem sin, mo fasin blong pemaot man, mo fet long Lod.

8 Mo i bin hapen se hem i talem

long olgeta: “Luk, hemia ol wota blong Momon (from olsem ia nao oli bin singaotem ples ia), mo nao, from yufala i ^awantem blong kam long ^byad blong God, mo blong oli singaotem yufala ol pipol blong hem, mo yufala i ^dglad blong karem ol hevi samting blong wanwan long yufala, blong mekem se oli nomo hevi;

9 Yes, mo yufala i glad blong krae sore wetem olgeta we oli krae sore, yes, mo leftemap tingting blong olgeta we oli nidim fasin blong leftemap tingting, mo blong stanap olsem ol ^awitnes blong God long evri taem mo long evri samting, mo long evri ples we yufala i save stap long hem, go kasem ded, mekem se God i save pemaot yufala, mo bae oli kaotem yufala wetem olgeta ia blong ^bfasfala laef bakegen long ded, blong yufala i save kasem ^dlaef we i no save finis—

10 Nao mi talem long yufala, sapos hemia i tingting we hat blong yufala i wantem, ?wanem nao yufala i gat agensem ^abaptaes blong yufala long nem blong Lod, olsem wan witnes long fored blong hem se yufala i bin mekem wan ^bkavenan wetem hem, se bae yufala i wok blong hem mo obei ol komanmen blong hem, blong hem i save kapsaetem Spirit blong hem fulap moa long yufala?”

11 Mo nao taem we ol pipol oli

4a Alma 5:3.

7a Alma 5:11–13.

8a D&K 20:37.

b cs Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes.

d cs Sore.

9a cs Misinari Wok;

Testifae;

Witnes.

b Mos 15:21–26.

d cs Laef we I No

Save Finis.

10a 2 Nif 31:17.

cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

b cs Kavenan.

harem ol toktok ia, oli klapem han blong olgeta from glad, mo oli singaot: "Hemia nao wanem hat blong mifala i wantem."

12 Mo nao i bin hapen se Alma i tekem Helam, we i wan long ol faswan, mo i go mo i stanap insaed long wota, mo i singaot laod, i talem se: "O Lod, kapsaetem Spirit blong yu long wokman blong yu, blong mekem se hem i save mekem wok ia wetem wan hat we i tabu."

13 Mo taem we hem i talem ol toktok ia, "Spirit blong Lod i kamdaon long hem, mo hem i talem: "Helam, mi ^bbaptaesem yu, wetem ^datoriti we i kam long God we I Gat Olgeta Paoa, olsem wan testemoni we yu bin mekem wan kavenan blong wok blong hem kasem taem we yu ded long bodi blong mit mo bun; mo bae Spirit blong Lod i kapsaet long yu; mo bae hem i givim long yu laef we i no save finis, tru long ^efasin blong pemaot man we i kam long Kraes, we God i bin mekem hem i rere from stat long ^fstat blong wol."

14 Mo afta we Alma i talemaot ol toktok ia, Alma tugeta wetem Helam, tufala i ^aberem tufala tugeta andanit long wota; mo tufala i bin girap mo kamaot long wota wetem glad, from tufala i fulap wetem Spirit.

15 Mo bakegen, Alma i tekem wan narafalawan mo i go blong nambatu taem insaed long wota, mo i baptaesem hem olsem fasfalawan, be hemia nomo, hem i no berem hemwan bakegen long wota.

16 Mo folem fasin ia hem i baptaesem evriwan we i go long ples blong Momon; mo namba blong olgeta i kolosap tu handred mo fo sol; yes, mo oli kasem ^abaptaes long ol wota blong Momon, mo oli fulap wetem ^bgladhat blong God.

17 Mo oli singaotem olgeta jos ia blong God, o ^ajos ia blong Kraes, stat long tetaem ia i go. Mo i bin hapen se eni man we i kasem baptaes tru long paoa mo atoriti blong God, i joenem jos blong hem.

18 Mo i bin hapen se Alma, from we hem i bin gat ^aatoriti we i kam long God, hem i odenem ol pris; wan pris blong evri fifti long namba blong olgeta, hem i odenem, blong prij long olgeta, mo blong ^btijim olgeta long saed blong ol samting we oli blong kingdom blong God.

19 Mo hem i givim oda long olgeta se oli no mas tijim eni samting be ol samting nomo we hem i bin tijim, mo we oli bin kamaot long maot blong ol tabu profet.

13a cs Tabu Spirit.
b 3 Nif 11:23-26;
D&K 20:72-74.
d TbB 1:5.
cs Prishud.
e cs Pemaot, We Oli
Pemaot, Fasin blong

Pemaot Man.
f Moses 4:2; 5:9.
14a cs Baptaes,
Baptaesem—Baptaes
andanit long wota.
16a Mos 25:18.
b cs Gladhat.

17a 3 Nif 26:21; 27:3-8.
cs Jos Ia blong
Jisas Kraes.
18a cs Prishud.
b cs Tij, Tija.

20 Yes, hem i givim oda long olgeta tu se oli no mas “prijim eni samting be nomo fasin blong sakem sin mo fet long Lod ia we i bin pemaot ol pipol blong hem.

21 Mo hem i givim oda long olgeta se oli no mas gat “rao wan wetem narawan, be oli mas lukluk i go long fored wetem ^bwan ae, mo gat wan fet, mo wan baptaes, mo hat blong olgeta oli joen tugeta blong ^akam wan long lav, lav we wan i gat long narawan.

22 Mo olsem ia nao hem i givim oda long olgeta blong prij. Mo olsem ia nao oli kam ol “pikini-ni blong God.

23 Mo hem i givim oda long olgeta se oli mas folem ^asabat dei, mo holem i tabu, mo tu, long evri dei oli mas talem tangkyu long Lod, God blong olgeta.

24 Mo tu, hem i givim oda long olgeta se, ol pris we hem i bin odem olgeta, oli mas ^awok wetem ol han blong olgeta blong sapotem olgeta.

25 Mo i gat wan dei long evri wik we oli putum blong oli mas kam tugeta blong tijim ol pipol, mo blong ^awosipim Lod, God blong olgeta, mo tu, long evri taem olsem we i save hapen long paoa blong olgeta, blong olgeta oli kam tugeta.

26 Mo ol pris oli no mas dipen

long ol pipol blong sapotem olgeta; be from ol wok blong olgeta bae oli kasem ^agladhat blong God, blong oli save kam strong long Spirit, from oli gat ^bsave blong God, mekem se oli save tij wetem paoa mo atoriti we i kam long God.

27 Mo bakegen, Alma i givim oda se ol pipol blong jos oli mas serem wanem oli gat, ^aevriwan folem wanem we hem i gat; sapos hem i gat plante moa, hem i mas serem plante moa; mo long hem we i gat, be smol nomo, bae oli askem smol nomo; mo long hem we i no gat, oli mas givim long hem.

28 Mo olsem ia nao oli mas serem wanem we oli gat, tru long gladhat blong olgeta mo gudfala tingting blong olgeta nomo long God, long ol pris we oli stap long nid, yes, mo long evri sol we oli nidim help mo oli neked.

29 Mo hemia hem i talem long olgeta, from God i bin givim oda long hem; mo oli ^awokbaot long stret laef long fored blong God, oli ^bserem samting long wanwan long olgeta, samting blong laef ia mo blong spirit folem wanem we oli nidim mo wanem we oli wantem.

30 Mo nao i bin hapen se evri samting ia i tekem ples long

20a D&K 15:6; 18:14–16.

21a 3 Nif 11:28–30.
cs Rao.

b Mat 6:22;
D&K 88:67–68.

d cs Yuniti.
22a Mos 5:5–7;

Moses 6:64–68.

23a Mos 13:16–19;
D&K 59:9–12.

24a Wok 20:33–35;
Mos 27:3–5;

Alma 1:26.
25a cs Wosip.

26a cs Gladhat.

b cs Save.

27a Wok 2:44–45;
4 Nif 1:3.

29a cs Wokbaot, Wokbaot
Wetem God.

b cs Gudlaef, Welfea.

Momon, yes, kolosap long ol “wota blong Momon, long bus we i stap kolosap long ol wota blong Momon; yes, ples blong Momon, ol wota blong Momon, bus blong Momon, oli luk naes tumas long ae blong olgeta we oli bin kam long ples ia blong save Ridima blong olgeta; yes, oli gat blesing tumas, from bae oli singsing blong presem hem blong oltaem.

31 Mo ol samting ia oli bin hapen long ol “boda blong graon, blong mekem se king i no save long saed blong olgeta.

32 Be luk, i bin hapen se taem king i faenemaot wan muv we i stap tekem ples long medel blong ol pipol, hem i sendem ol wokman blong hem blong lukluk-gud olgeta. From hemia, long dei ia we oli stap kam tugeta blong harem ol toktok blong Lod, king i faenemaot olgeta.

33 Mo nao king i talem se Alma i stap lidim ol pipol blong tanem olgeta blong go agensem hem; from hemia, hem i sendem ami blong hem blong kilim olgeta oli ded.

34 Mo i bin hapen se Alma mo ol pipol blong Lod oli “save se ami blong king i stap kam; from hemia, oli tekem ol tenet blong olgeta mo ol famli blong olgeta mo oli aot i go long waelples.

35 Mo namba blong olgeta i kasem raonabaot fo handred mo fifti sol.

JAPTA 19

Gidion i traem blong kilimded King Noa—Ol Man blong Leman oli tekova long graon—King Noa i ded tru long faea—Limhae i rul andanit long wan narafala king. Raonabaot 145–121 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se ami blong king i gobak, from oli lukaotem ol pipol blong Lod mo no faenem olgeta nating.

2 Mo nao luk, ol ami blong king i bin smol, from oli katemdaon namba blong olgeta, mo oli stat blong gat wan seraot long medel blong smol haf blong ol pipol we i stap.

3 Mo smol pat ia i bin stat blong talemaot sam toktok agensem king mo i stat blong gat wan bigfala rao long medel blong olgeta.

4 Mo nao i gat wan man long medel blong olgeta we nem blong hem i Gidion, mo hem i wan strong man mo wan enemi blong king; from hemia, hem i tekem naef blong faet blong hem, mo long kros blong hem, hem i mekem wan promes se bae hem i kilim king i ded.

5 Mo i bin hapen se hem i faet wetem king; mo taem we king i luk se kolosap bae hem i winim hem, hem i ronwe mo ron i go antap long “taoa we i stap kolosap long tempol.

6 Mo Gidion i folem hem mo i rere blong go antap long toa blong kilim king i ded, mo king

i sakem ae blong hem i go raon-
abaot long graon blong Semlon,
mo luk, ami blong Ol Man blong
Leman i stap insaed long ol boda
blong graon.

7 Mo nao king i singaot wetem
bigfala harem nogud long sol
blong hem, i talem se: "Gidion, yu
no kilim mi, from Ol Man blong
Leman oli stap kam kolosap long
yumi, mo bae oli prapa spo-
lem gud yumi; yes, bae oli prapa spo-
lem gud ol pipol blong mi".

8 Mo nao king i no wari long ol
pipol blong hem olsem we hem
i wari from laef blong hemwan;
be, Gidion i no kilim hem i ded.

9 Mo king i givim oda long ol
pipol se oli mas ronwe long Ol
Man blong Leman, mo hemwan
i bin go long fored blong olgeta,
mo oli ronwe i go long waelples,
wetem ol woman mo ol pikinini
blong olgeta.

10 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man
blong Leman oli folem olgeta, mo
oli kasem olgeta, mo oli stat blong
kilim olgeta i ded.

11 Nao i bin hapen se king i
givim oda long olgeta se evriwan
long ol man oli mas livim waef
blong hem, mo ol pikinini blong
olgeta, mo ronwe long Ol Man
blong Leman.

12 Nao i bin gat plante we oli
no wantem blong livim olgeta, be
oli wantem moa blong stap mo
ded wetem olgeta. Mo ol narafa-
lawan oli livim waef blong olgeta
mo ol pikinini blong olgeta mo
oli ronwe.

13 Mo i bin hapen se olgeta we
oli stap wetem waef blong olgeta
mo ol pikinini blong olgeta oli
mekem se ol naes gel blong olgeta
oli mas stanap long fored blong
olgeta mo plis long Ol Man blong
Leman blong oli no kilim olgeta
i ded.

14 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man
blong Leman oli bin gat sore long
olgeta, from oli laekem tumas
blong luk ol naes woman ia.

15 From hemia, Ol Man blong
Leman oli bin sevem laef blong
olgeta, mo oli tekem olgeta oli
kam prisena mo oli tekem olgeta
oli gobak long graon blong Nifae,
mo oli letem olgeta blong save
stap long graon, be wetem pro-
mes ia se bae oli givim king Noa
i go long ol han blong Ol Man
blong Leman, mo givim ol sam-
ting blong olgeta long olgeta, go
kasem wan haf long evri samting
we oli gat, wan haf long gol blong
olgeta, mo silva blong olgeta, mo
evri gudgudfala samting blong
olgeta, mo olsem ia nao bae oli
pem takis i go long king blong Ol
Man blong Leman stat long wan
yia i go long narafala yia.

16 Mo nao i bin gat wan long ol
boe blong king long medel blong
olgeta we oli tekem olsem prise-
na we nem blong hem, i "Limhae.

17 Mo nao Limhae i bin wan-
tem se oli no mas kilimded papa
blong hem; be, Limhae i bin save
gud long ol rabis fasin blong papa
blong hem, from hemwan i wan
gudfala man.

18 Mo i bin hapen se Gidion i sendem sam man i go long waelples long sikret, blong lukaotem king mo olgeta we oli stap wetem hem. Mo i bin hapen se oli mitim ol pipol ia long waelples, evriwan be king mo ol pris blong hem nomo oli no stap.

19 Nao oli bin mekem wan promes long hat blong olgeta se bae oli gobak long graon blong Nifae, mo sapos ol waef mo ol pikinini blong olgeta oli ded, mo tu, olgeta we oli bin stap wetem olgeta, bae oli mas givimbak wanem we i bin hapen long olgeta, mo ded tu wetem olgeta.

20 Mo king i bin givim oda long olgeta se oli no mas gobak; mo oli kros long king, mo mekem se hem i mas safa, we i long “ded tru long faea.

21 Mo oli bin rere blong tekem ol pris tu mo kilimded olgeta, mo oli bin ronwe long olgeta.

22 Mo i bin hapen se oli bin rere blong gobak long graon blong Nifae, mo oli mitim ol man blong Gidion. Mo ol man blong Gidion oli talem long olgeta evri samting we i bin hapen long ol waef blong olgeta mo long ol pikinini blong olgeta; mo se Ol Man blong Leman oli letem olgeta blong save stap laef long graon sapos oli pem wan takis i go long Ol Man blong Leman blong wan haf long evri samting we oli bin gat.

23 Mo ol pipol ia oli bin talem

long ol man blong Gidion se oli kilim king i ded, mo ol pris blong hem oli ronwe long olgeta i go moa longwe long waelples.

24 Mo i bin hapen se afta we oli endem smol seremoni ia, oli gobak long graon blong Nifae, oli stap glad tumas, from oli no bin kilimded ol waef blong olgeta mo ol pikinini blong olgeta; mo oli talem long Gidion wanem we oli bin mekem long king.

25 Mo i bin hapen se king blong Ol Man blong Leman i bin mekem wan “strong promes long olgeta, se ol pipol blong hem bae oli no mas kilimded olgeta.

26 Mo tu, Limhae, from hem i boe blong king, “we ol pipol oli bin givim kingdom long hem, i mekem wan strong promes long king blong Ol Man blong Leman se bae ol pipol blong hem bae oli pem takis i go long hem, go kasem wan haf long evri samting we oli gat.

27 Mo i bin hapen se Limhae i stat blong stanemap kingdom mo blong stanemap pis long medel blong ol pipol blong hem.

28 Mo king blong Ol Man blong Leman i bin putum ol gadman raonabaot long graon, blong mekem se hem i save holem ol pipol blong Limhae long graon, blong mekem se oli no aot i go long waelples; mo hem i bin sapos tem ol gadman blong hem wetem ol takis we hem i stap kasem long Ol Man blong Nifae.

29 Mo nao king Limhae i bin gat pis oltaem long kingdom blong hem blong wan spes blong tu yia, from Ol Man blong Leman oli no mekem trabol long olgeta o lukaot blong kilim olgeta i ded.

JAPTA 20

Ol pris blong Noa oli stilim sam gel blong Ol Man blong Leman—Ol Man blong Leman oli wantem blong faet wetem Limhae mo ol pipol blong hem—Oli pusumbak Ol Man blong Leman mo oli putum daon kros blong olgeta. Raonabaot 145-123 B.K.B.

NAO i bin gat wan ples long Semlon we ol gel blong Ol Man blong Leman oli kam tugeta blong singsing, mo blong danis, mo blong mekem olgeta oli stap hapi.

2 Mo i bin hapen se i gat wan dei, wan smol namba blong olgeta oli kam tugeta blong singsing mo blong danis.

3 Mo nao ol pris blong king Noa, from oli sem blong gobak long bigtaon blong Nifae, yes, mo tu, oli fraet se ol pipol bae oli kilim olgeta i ded, nao, from hemia, oli bin fraet blong gobak long ol waef blong olgeta mo ol pikinini blong olgeta.

4 Mo afta we oli bin stap long waelples, mo afta we oli faenem ol gel blong Ol Man blong Leman, oli bin haed mo wajem olgeta;

5 Mo taem we i gat, be smol nomo long olgeta, we oli kam tugeta blong danis, oli kamkamaot

long ol sikret ples blong olgeta, mo tekem olgeta mo karem olgeta i go long waelples; yes, twante mo fo long ol gel blong Ol Man blong Leman oli bin karem olgeta oli go long waelples.

6 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Ol Man blong Leman oli faenem se ol gel blong olgeta oli lus, oli kros long ol pipol blong Limhae, from oli ting se hem i ol pipol blong Limhae.

7 From hemia, oli bin sendem ami blong olgeta i go; yes, king tu, hemwan i go fastaem long ol pipol blong hem; mo oli go antap long graon blong Nifae blong pra-pa spolem gud ol pipol blong Limhae.

8 Mo nao Limhae i luk olgeta antap long taoa, mo tu, evri samting we oli stap mekem rere blong faet, hem i bin luk; from hemia, hem i tekem ol pipol blong hem oli kam tugeta, mo i wet long olgeta long ol plantesen mo long ol bus.

9 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Ol Man blong Leman oli kam antap, se ol pipol blong Limhae i stat blong foldaon long olgeta long ol ples we oli stap wet long hem, mo oli bin stat blong kilim olgeta i ded.

10 Mo i bin hapen se faet ia i stat blong kam rabis tumas, from oli faet olsem we ol laeon oli faet from kaekae blong olgeta.

11 Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol blong Limhae oli stat blong pusumbak bakegen Ol Man blong Leman long fored blong

olgeta; be namba blong olgeta i no kasem haf blong ol namba blong Ol Man blong Leman. Be oli bin "faet from laef blong olgeta, mo from ol waef blong olgeta, mo from ol pikinini blong olgeta; from hemia, oli yusum evri paoa blong olgeta mo oli faet olsem ol dragon.

12 Mo i bin hapen se oli faenem king blong Ol Man blong Leman long medel blong olgeta we oli ded; be hem i no ded, from hem i kasem kil mo oli livim hem i stap long graon, from ol pipol blong hem oli ronwe kwiktaem nomo.

13 Mo oli tekem hem mo putum bandej long ol kil blong hem, mo tekem hem i kam long fored blong Limhae, mo oli talem: "Luk, hemia king blong Ol Man blong Leman; from hem i bin kasem wan kil mo foldaon long medel blong ol dedman blong olgeta, mo oli livim hem; mo luk, mifala i tekem hem i kam long fored blong yu; mo nao, bae yumi kilim hem i ded".

14 Be Limhae i bin talem long olgeta: "Bae yufala i no kilim hem i ded, be tekem hem i kam ia blong mi save luk hem". Mo oli tekem hem i kam. Mo Limhae i talem long hem: "?From wanem nao yu bin kam antap blong faet agensem ol pipol blong mi? Luk, ol pipol blong mi oli no bin brekem "strong promes ia we mi bin mekem long yu; nao, ?from wanem yu bin brekem strong

promes we yu bin mekem long ol pipol blong mi?"

15 Mo nao king i bin talem se: "Mi brekem strong promes ia from ol pipol blong yu oli bin karem ol gel blong ol pipol blong mi oli go; from hemia, long kros blong mi, mi mekem se ol pipol blong mi oli kam antap blong mekem wo agensem ol pipol blong yu".

16 Mo nao Limhae i no bin harem wan samting long saed blong samting ia; from hemia, hem i talem: "Bae mi lukaotem long medel blong ol pipol blong mi, mo huia man we i bin mekem samting ia, bae i ded". From hemia, hem i mekem se oli lukaotem olgeta long medel blong ol pipol blong hem.

17 Nao taem we "Gidion i bin harem ol samting ia, from we hem i kapten blong king, hem i go mo i talem long king: "Mi askem yu blong wet, mo no lukaotem long ol pipol ia, mo no blemem olgeta long samting ia.

18 From ?yu no tingbaot ol pris blong papa blong yu, we olgeta pipol ia oli lukaotem blong kilim olgeta oli ded? ?Mo i no olgeta ia we oli stap long waelples? ?Mo i no olgeta ia nao we oli bin stilim ol gel blong Ol Man blong Leman?

19 Mo nao, luk, mo talem long king abaot ol samting ia, blong mekem se hem i save talem long ol pipol blong hem blong oli save putumdaon kros blong olgeta

long yumi; from luk, oli stat blong rere finis blong kam bakegen agensem yumi; mo luk tu, i gat smol nomo blong yumi.

20 Mo luk, oli kam wetem bigfala ami blong olgeta; mo hemia nomo, sapos king i no putum kros blong olgeta i kamdaon, yumi, yumi mas ded.

21 ?From nao, ol toktok blong Abinadae oli no bin “hapen, we hem i profesae agensem yumi—mo evri samting ia, from yumi no bin wantem lisin long ol toktok blong Lod, mo tanem yumi long ol rabis fasin?

22 Mo naoia bae yumi mekem kros blong king i kamdaon, mo bae yumi mekem i hapen, strong promes ia, we yumi bin mekem wetem hem; from i moa gud se yumi stap olsem slef bitim we yumi lusum ol laef blong yumi; from hemia, bae yumi stopem fasin blong plante blad i ron”.

23 Mo nao Limhae i bin talem long king evri samting long saed blong papa blong hem, mo ol “pris we oli ronwe i go long waelples, mo blemem olgeta blong stilim ol gel blong olgeta.

24 Mo i bin hapen se king i putumdaon kros blong hem long ol pipol blong hem; mo hem i bin talem long olgeta: “Bae yumi go blong mitim ol pipol blong mi, mo no holem ol tul blong faet; mo mi mekem promes long yufala wetem wan strongfala promes se bae ol pipol blong mi bae oli no kilimded ol pipol blong yu”.

25 Mo i bin hapen se oli folem king, mo oli go mo no holem ol tul blong faet blong mitim Ol Man blong Lemana. Mo i bin hapen se oli mitim Ol Man blong Lemana; mo king blong Ol Man blong Lemana, hemwan bakegen i bodaon long fored blong olgeta, mo i askem strong long olgeta blong helpem ol pipol blong Limhae.

26 Mo taem we Ol Man blong Lemana oli bin luk ol pipol blong Limhae, se oli no gat ol tul blong faet wetem olgeta, oli gat “lav mo sore long olgeta mo oli putumdaon kros blong olgeta long olgeta, mo oli gobak wetem king blong olgeta wetem pis long graon blong olgeta bakegen.

JAPTA 21

Oli kilim ol pipol blong Limhae mo Ol Man blong Lemana oli winim olgeta—Ol pipol blong Limhae oli mitim Amon mo oli jenisim laef blong olgeta—Oli talem long Amon long saed blong ol twantefo buk blong Ol Man blong Jared. Raonabaot 122–121 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se Limhae mo ol pipol blong hem oli gobak long bigtaon blong Nifae, mo oli stat blong stap bakegen long graon long pis.

2 Mo i bin hapen se afta plante dei oli bin stat bakegen blong tanem tingting blong Ol Man blong Lemana blong oli kam kros agensem Ol Man blong Nifae,

mo oli bin stat blong kam long ol boda blong graon raonabaot.

3 Nao oli bin fraet blong kilimded olgeta, from strong promes we king blong olgeta i mekem long Limhae; be oli bin slapem olgeta long ol “jik blong olgeta, mo yusum atoriti blong olgeta long olgeta; mo oli stat blong putum ol ^bhevi samting long ol bak blong olgeta, mo fosem olgeta olsem we oli pulum wan dongki we i no toktok—

4 Yes, oli bin mekem evri samting ia blong mekem se toktok blong Lod i save hapen.

5 Mo nao ol hadtaem blong Ol Man blong Nifae i bin bigwan, mo i no bin gat wan wei, we oli save mekem olgeta oli go fri aot long ol han blong olgeta, from Ol Man blong Lemana oli raonem olgeta long evri saed.

6 Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol oli stat blong komplem long king from ol hadtaem blong olgeta; mo oli stat blong gat tingting blong go agensem olgeta long faet. Mo oli givim tumas hadtaem long king wetem ol komplem blong olgeta; from hemia, hem i letem olgeta blong oli mekem folem wanem oli wantem.

7 Mo oli bin kam tugeta wan ples bakegen, mo oli werem ol klos blong faet, mo oli go agensem Ol Man blong Lemana blong pusum olgeta aot long graon blong olgeta.

8 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Lemana oli winim olgeta, mo

oli pusum olgeta oli gobak, mo oli kilimded plante long olgeta.

9 Mo nao i bin gat wan “bigfala harem sore from ded mo kraekrae long medel blong ol pipol blong Limhae, wido we i stap harem sore from ded blong hasban blong hem, boe mo gel i stap harem sore from ded blong papa blong tufala, mo ol brata from ded blong ol brata blong olgeta.

10 Nao i bin gat plante wido tumas long graon, mo oli krae strong long wan dei i go long narafala dei, from wan bigfala fraet long Ol Man blong Lemana i bin kam long olgeta.

11 Mo i bin hapen se ol krae blong olgeta we i gohed oltaem i mekem tingting blong smol haf blong ol pipol blong Limhae blong kam kros agensem Ol Man blong Lemana; mo oli go bakegen long faet, be oli pusumbak olgeta bakegen, mo oli bin lusum plante man.

12 Yes, oli bin go bakegen blong nambatri taem, mo safa long sem fasin; mo olgeta we oli no ded oli bin gobak long bigtaon blong Nifae.

13 Mo oli bin putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon go kasem das, oli bin letem olgeta long yok blong slef, oli letem olgeta blong oli kilim olgeta, mo blong ronem olgeta i go ia mo i kam ia, mo ol enemi blong olgeta oli putum ol hevi samting long olgeta folem wanem we oli bin wantem.

14 Mo oli bin ^aputum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon go kasem daon olgeta; mo oli bin prea strong long God; yes, go kasem fuldei oli prea long God blong hem i mekem olgeta i go fri aot long ol hadtaem blong olgeta.

15 Mo nao Lod i bin ^atekem taem blong harem prea blong olgeta from ol rabis fasin blong olgeta; be Lod i harem ol prea blong olgeta, mo i stat blong mekem hat blong Ol Man blong Leman i kam sofsof, mekem se oli stat blong tekemaot ol hevi samting long bak blong olgeta; be stil, Lod i no luk se i stret taem blong tekem olgeta oli kamaot long fasin blong stap slef.

16 Mo i bin hapen se oli stat blong kam antap gud smolmol long graon, mo oli stat blong resemap plante sid, mo ol grup blong animol, mo ol buluk, blong mekem se oli no harem nogud long hanggri.

17 Nao i bin gat wan bigfala namba blong ol woman, bitim ol man; from hemia, king Limhae i givim oda se evri man i mas ^aserem samting blong sapotem ol ^bwido mo ol pikinini blong olgeta, blong mekem se oli no save ded long hanggri; mo oli mekem samting ia from bigfala namba blong olgeta we oli bin ded.

18 Nao ol pipol blong Limhae oli bin stap tugeta long wan grup olsem long evri taem we i save

hapen, mo lukaotem ol sid blong olgeta mo ol grup blong animol blong olgeta;

19 Mo king hemwan i no bin trastem se bae hem i sef aotsaed long ol wol blong bigtaon, be nomo sapos hem i tekem ol gadman blong hem wetem hem, from hem i fraet se long sam wei bae hem i foldaon long ol han blong Ol Man blong Leman.

20 Mo hem i bin mekem se ol pipol blong hem bae oli lukaotem ol graon raonabaot, blong mekem se long sam wei oli save kasem ol pris ia we oli bin ronwe i go long waelples, we oli stilim ol ^agel blong Ol Man blong Leman, mo we oli mekem se wan bigfala trabol i bin kam long olgeta.

21 From oli bin wantem blong tekem olgeta blong oli save panisim olgeta; from oli kam long graon blong Nifae long naet, mo oli tekem ol sid blong olgeta mo plante long ol gudgudfala samting blong olgeta; from hemia, oli haed blong kasem olgeta.

22 Mo i bin hapen se i nomo gat trabol bitwin Ol Man blong Leman mo ol pipol blong Limhae, go kasem taem we ^aAmon mo ol brata blong hem oli bin kam long graon.

23 Mo from king i bin kam aotsaed long ol get blong bigtaon wetem ol gad blong hem, hem i faenem Amon mo ol brata blong hem; mo from hem i ting se oli

14a Mos 29:20.
cs Tingting I Stap
Daon, Fasin blong Gat
Tingting I Stap Daon.

15a Prov 15:29;
Mos 11:23–25;
D&K 101:7–9.
17a Mos 4:16, 26.

b cs Wido.
20a Mos 20:5.
22a Mos 7:6–13.

ol pris blong Noa, nao, hem i mekem se oli tekem olgeta, mo fasem olgeta, mo sakem olgeta i go long ^akalabus. Mo sapos oli bin ol pris blong Noa bae hem i mekem se oli kilim olgeta i ded.

24 Be taem we hem i faenemaot se oli no ol pris, be se oli ol brata blong hem, mo oli bin kam long graon blong Sarahemla, hem i fulap wetem glad we i bigwan tumas.

25 Nao king Limhae i bin sendem, bifo Amon i kam, wan ^asmol namba blong ol man blong ^blukao-tem graon blong Sarahemla; be oli no save faenem, mo oli bin lus long waelples.

26 Be, oli faenem wan graon we i bin gat man long hem bifo; yes, wan graon we ol drae ^abun i kavremap; yes, wan graon we i bin gat man mo we faet i bin prapa spolem gud; mo olgeta, from oli ting se hem i graon blong Sarahemla, oli gobak long graon blong Nifae, mo oli kam insaed ol boda blong graon sam dei nomo bifo Amon i kam.

27 Mo oli bin karem wan histri i kam wetem olgeta, we i wan histri blong ol pipol we ol bun blong olgeta oli bin faenem; mo oli rae-tem olgeta long buk blong ston blong aean.

28 Mo nao Limhae i bin bakegen fulap wetem glad taem we hem i lanem tru long ol toktok blong maot blong Amon se king Mosaea

i gat wan presen long God, we tru long ^apresen ia hem i save talem mining blong ol raeting olsem ia; yes, mo Amon tu i glad.

29 Be stil Amon mo ol brata blong hem oli bin fulap wetem harem nogud from plante long ol brata blong olgeta oli kilim olgeta oli ded;

30 Mo tu, se king Noa mo ol pris blong hem oli mekem ol pipol blong hem oli mekem plante sin mo plante rabis fasin agensem God; mo oli krae sore tu from ^aded blong Abinadae; mo tu, from Alma i bin ^baot mo ol pipol we oli go wetem hem we hem i mekem wan jos ia blong God tru long fulpaoa mo paoa blong God, mo fet long ol toktok we Abinadae i bin talemaot.

31 Yes, oli bin krae sore from oli bin aot long olgeta, from oli no save se oli ronwe i go wea. Nao bae oli save hapi blong joen wetem olgeta, from olgeta tu i bin mekem wan kavenan wetem God blong wok blong hem mo holem ol komanmen blong hem.

32 Mo nao stat long taem we Amon i bin kam, king Limhae tu i mekem wan kavenan wetem God, mo tu, plante long ol pipol blong wok blong hem mo holem ol komanmen blong hem.

33 Mo i bin hapen se king Limhae mo plante long ol pipol blong hem i wantem blong kasem baptaes; be i no bin gat wan man

23a Hil 5:21.

25a Mos 8:7.

b Mos 7:14.

26a Mos 8:8.

28a Omnae 1:20–22;

Mos 28:11–16.

30a Mos 17:12–20.

b Mos 18:34–35.

long graon we i gat “atoriti long God. Mo Amon i no bin wantem blong mekem samting ia, from hem i ting se hem i wan wokman we i no klin inaf.

34 From hemia, oli no bin, long tetaem ia, kam tugeta blong mekem wan jos, be oli wet long Spirit blong Lod. Nao oli wantem blong kam olsem Alma mo ol brata blong hem, we oli bin ronwe i go long waelples.

35 Oli bin wantem blong kasem baptaes olsem wan witnes mo wan testimoni se oli glad blong wok blong God wetem evri hat blong olgeta; be oli bin seftem taem; mo histri blong baptaes blong olgeta bae oli “talem afta.

36 Mo nao evri tingting blong Amon mo ol pipol blong hem, mo king Limhae mo ol pipol blong hem, i bin blong mekem olgeta oli go fri, mo kamaot long ol han blong Ol Man blong Lemana, mo long fasin blong stap slef.

JAPTA 22

Oli mekem ol plan blong ol pipol blong ronwe long fasin blong stap slef blong Ol Man blong Lemana— Oli mekem Ol Man blong Lemana oli drong—Ol pipol oli ronwe, oli gobak long Sarahemla, mo King Mosaea i rulum olgeta. Raonabaot 121–120 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se Amon mo king Limhae i bin stat blong toktok wetem ol pipol long wei we

bae oli mekem blong oli kamaot long fasin blong stap slef; mo tu, oli bin mekem se evri pipol oli mas kam tugeta long wan ples; mo oli bin mekem samting ia blong mekem se oli save harem voes blong ol pipol long saed blong samting ia.

2 Mo i bin hapen se oli no bin save faenem wan wei blong mekem olgeta oli kamaot long fasin blong stap slef, be nomo blong tekem ol woman blong olgeta mo ol pikinini blong olgeta, mo ol grup blong animol blong olgeta, mo ol buluk blong olgeta, mo ol tenet blong olgeta, mo aot i go long waelples; from Ol Man blong Lemana oli bin plante tumas, hem i had tumas blong ol pipol blong Limhae blong faet wetem olgeta, oli tingting blong mekem olgeta oli go fri aot long fasin blong stap slef tru long naef blong faet.

3 Nao i bin hapen se Gidion i bin go mo i bin stanap long fored blong king, mo i bin talem long hem: “Nao, O king, yu bin lisin long ol toktok blong mi plante taem bifo taem we yumi bin stap faet wetem ol brata blong yumi, Ol Man blong Lemana.

4 Mo nao O king, sapos yu no bin faenem mi olsem wan wokman we i blong nating, o sapos yu bin lisin bifo long ol toktok blong mi long eni pat, mo oli bin helpem yu, mi wantem tu se yu lisin long ol toktok blong mi long taem ia, mo bae mi wokman blong yu mo

mekem ol pipol ia oli kamaot long fasin blong stap slef."

5 Mo king i bin letem blong hem i toktok. Mo Gidion i bin talem long hem se:

6 "Luk, get we i stap biae, we i go tru long wol we i stap biae, long baksaed blong bigtaon. Ol Man blong Leman, o ol gadman blong Ol Man blong Leman, oli stap drong long naet; from hemia, bae yumi sendemaot wan toktok i go long evri pipol ia se bae oli karem i kam tugeta ol grup blong animol blong olgeta mo ol buluk, blong mekem se oli save tekem olgeta oli go long waelples long naet.

7 Mo bae mi go folem oda blong yu mo pem las takis blong waen long Ol Man blong Leman, mo bae oli drong; mo bae yumi go tru long sikret rod long lef saed blong kamp blong olgeta taem we oli drong mo slip.

8 Olsem ia nao bae yumi aot wetem ol woman blong yumi mo ol pikinini blong yumi, ol grup blong animol blong yumi, mo ol buluk blong yumi i go long waelples; mo bae yumi wokbaot go raonem graon blong Saelom."

9 Mo i bin hapen se king i bin lisin long ol toktok blong Gidion.

10 Mo king Limhae i bin mekem se ol pipol blong hem i bin karem i kam tugeta ol grup blong animol blong olgeta; mo hem i bin sendem takis blong waen i go long Ol Man blong Leman; mo hem i bin sendem tu moa waen, olsem

wan presen long olgeta; mo oli bin dring plante long waen we king Limhae i bin sendem long olgeta.

11 Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol blong king Limhae oli bin aot long naet i go long waelples wetem ol grup blong animol blong olgeta, mo ol buluk blong olgeta, mo oli bin go raonabaot graon blong Saelom long waelples, mo oli bin tanem rod blong olgeta i go long graon blong Sarahemla, from Amon mo ol brata blong hem i bin lidim olgeta.

12 Mo oli bin tekem evri gol blong olgeta, mo silva, mo ol gud-gudfala samting blong olgeta, we oli bin save karem, mo tu, ol kae-kae blong olgeta wetem olgeta, i go long waelples; mo oli gohed long wokbaot blong olgeta.

13 Mo afta oli bin spenem plante dei long waelples, oli bin kam long graon blong Sarahemla, mo oli bin joenem ol pipol blong Mosaea, mo oli bin kam pat blong ol pipol blong hem.

14 Mo i bin hapen se Mosaea i bin kasem olgeta wetem glad; mo hem i bin kasem ol "histri blong olgeta tu, mo tu, ol ^hhistri we ol pipol blong Limhae oli bin faenem.

15 Mo nao i bin hapen se taem we Ol Man blong Leman oli bin faenemaot se ol pipol blong Limhae oli bin aot long graon long naet, mekem se oli bin sendem wan ami i go long waelples blong folem olgeta;

16 Mo afta we oli bin folem

olgeta blong tu dei, oli nomo bin save folem trak blong olgeta; from hemia, oli lus long waelples.

Wan histri blong Alma mo ol pipol blong Lod we ol pipol blong King Noa oli bin ronem olgeta i go long waelples.

I stat long japta 23 i go kasem japta 24 nomo.

JAPTA 23

Alma i no wantem blong kam king—Hem i kam hae pris—Lod i stretem ol pipol blong Hem, Ol Man blong Lemam oli tekem graon blong Helam—Amulon, we i lida blong ol rabis pris blong King Noa, i rul andanit long king blong Ol Man blong Lemam. Raonabaot 145-121 B.K.B.

NAO Alma, from Lod i bin wonem hem se ol ami blong king Noa bae oli kamkamaot long olgeta, mo from hem i bin talem maot samting ia long ol pipol blong hem, from hemia, oli bin karem i kam tuge-ta ol grup blong animol blong olgeta, mo oli tekem sam sid blong olgeta, mo oli aot fastaem long ol ami blong king Noa, i go long waelples.

2 Mo Lod i mekem olgeta oli kam strong moa, mekem se ol pipol blong king Noa oli no save kasem olgeta mo prapa spolem gud olgeta.

3 Mo oli ronwe blong eit dei long rod we i go long waelples.

4 Mo oli go kasem wan graon, yes, wan naes mo gudfala graon, wan graon blong klin wota.

5 Mo oli stanemap ol tenet blong olgeta, mo oli stat blong wok long graon, mo oli stat blong mekem ol haos; yes, oli mekem plante samting, mo oli wok had tumas.

6 Mo ol pipol oli bin wantem se Alma i kam king blong olgeta, from ol pipol blong hem oli lavem hem tumas.

7 Be hem i bin talem long olgeta se: "Luk, i no gat nid blong yumi gat wan king; from olsem ia nao Lod i talem: 'Yufala i "no mas tekem wan bodi blong mit mo bun i moa hae long narawan, o wan man i no mas tingting se hem i moa hae long narawan;' from hemia mi talem long yufala se i no gat nid blong yufala i gat wan king.

8 Be, sapos hem i save hapen se yufala i gat ol man we oli stret blong kam ol king blong yufala, bae hem i gud blong yufala i gat wan king.

9 Be tingbaot "rabis fasin blong king Noa mo ol pris blong hem; mo mi tu, mi bin ^bfoldaon long wan trap, mo mi mekem plante samting we oli ol rabis sin long ae blong Lod, we i mekem mi, mi harem nogud taem we mi bin sakem sin;

10 Be, afta plante "hadtaem, Lod i bin harem ol prea blong mi, mo

23 7a Mos 27:3-5.
9a Prov 16:12;

Mos 11:1-15.
b Mos 17:1-4.

10a D&K 58:4.

i bin ansarem ol prea blong mi, mo hem i mekem mi wan tul long han blong hem blong karem plante^btumas long yufala i kam blong save trutok blong hem.

11 Be, mi no putum glori long mi taswe, from mi mi no stret blong mi save putum glori long miwan bakegen.

12 Mo nao mi talem long yufala, king Noa i bin mekem nogud fasin long yufala, mo yufala i bin slef blong hem mo ol pris blong hem, mo oli bin lidim yufala long ol rabis fasin; from hemia, oli bin fasem yufala wetem ol^arop blong rabis fasin.

13 Mo nao, from paoa blong God i bin mekem yufala i go fri aot long ol rop ia; yes, i mekem yufala i kamaot tu long han blong king Noa mo ol pipol blong hem, mo tu, yufala i kamaot long ol rop blong rabis fasin, semmak, mi wantem tu se yufala i^astanap strong long^bfridom ia we tru long hem, oli bin mekem yufala i fri, mo se yufala i^ano trastem wan man blong i kam wan king ova long yufala.

14 Mo tu, no trastem wan man blong stap olsem^atija blong yufala o pasta blong yufala, be nomo sapos hem i wan man blong God, we i wokbaot folem ol rod blong hem mo i stap obei ol komanmen blong hem.”

15 Olsem ia nao Alma i bin tijim ol pipol blong hem, se evri man i mas^alavem neba blong hem olsem i lavem hemwan, blong mekem se i no save gat^brao long medel blong olgeta.

16 Mo nao, Alma i^ahae pris blong olgeta, from hem i statem jos blong olgeta.

17 Mo i bin hapen se i no gat wan we i kasem^aatoriti blong prij, o blong tij, be tru long Alma nomo we hem i kasem tru long God. From hemia, hem i bin konsekretem evri pris blong olgeta mo evri tija blong olgeta; mo hem i no konsekretem eniwan long olgeta be nomo sapos oli ol stret man.

18 From hemia, oli luklukaotem gud ol pipol, mo oli^afidim olgeta wetem ol samting long saed blong stret mo gud fasin.

19 Mo i bin hapen se oli stat blong kam antap gud tumas long graon; mo oli singaotem graon ia, Helam.

20 Mo i bin hapen se oli gat fulap pikinini mo oli kam antap gud tumas long graon blong Helam; mo oli bildim wan bigtaon, we oli singaotem, bigtaon blong Helam.

21 Be Lod i luk se i stret blong^astretem ol pipol blong hem; yes, hem i testem^bfasin blong olgeta blong save wet long taem mo fet blong olgeta.

10^b Mos 18:35.
12^a 2 Nif 28:19-22.
13^a Gal 5:1.
 ^b cs Fridom.
 ^d Mos 29:13.
14^a Mos 18:18-22.

15^a cs Lav.
 ^b 3 Nif 11:28-29.
16^a Mos 26:7.
17^a cs Prishud;
 Raet, Atoriti.
18^a 1 Tim 4:6.

21^a Hil 12:3;
 D&K 98:21.
 cs Stretem, Fasin
 blong Stretem Man.
 ^b cs Wet Longtaem,
 Fasin blong Save.

22 Be—eni man we i putum ^atras blong hem long Lod, semfala man ia bae Lod i ^bleftemap hem long las dei. Yes, mo i bin olsem ia nao wetem ol pipol ia.

23 From luk, bae mi soem long yufala se oli bin mekem olgeta oli kam slef, mo i no gat wan man we i save mekem olgeta oli go fri, be Lod, God blong olgeta nomo, yes, we i God blong Ebrahim mo blong Aesak mo blong Jakob.

24 Mo i bin hapen se hem i mekem olgeta oli go fri, mo hem i soemaot strongfala paoa blong hem long olgeta, mo ol glad blong olgeta oli bigwan.

25 From luk, i bin hapen se taem we oli stap long graon blong Helam, yes, long bigtaon blong Helam, taem we oli stap wok long graon we i raonabaot, luk, wan ami blong Ol Man blong Lemam i bin kam long ol boda blong graon.

26 Nao, i bin hapen se ol brata blong Alma oli ronwe long ol garen blong olgeta mo oli kam tugeta long bigtaon blong Helam; mo oli fraet tumas from Ol Man blong Lemam oli kamkamaot long olgeta.

27 Be Alma i bin go fored mo i stanap long medel blong olgeta mo i talem strong long olgeta se oli no mas fraet; be, se oli mas tingbaot Lod, God blong olgeta mo bae hem i mekem olgeta oli go fri.

28 From hemia, oli stopem

ol fraet blong olgeta, mo stat blong prea long Lod blong bae hem i mekem hat blong Ol Man blong Lemam i kam sofsosf, blong mekem se bae oli no kilimded olgeta, wetem ol waef blong olgeta, mo ol pikinini blong olgeta.

29 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i mekem hat blong Ol Man blong Lemam i kam sofsosf. Mo Alma mo ol brata blong hem oli go mo oli givim olgetawan i go long ol han blong olgeta; mo Ol Man blong Lemam oli tekem graon blong Helam.

30 Nao ol ami blong Ol Man blong Lemam, we oli folem ol pipol blong king Limhae, oli lus long waelples blong plante dei.

31 Mo luk, oli bin faenem ol pris ia blong king Noa, long wan ples we oli singaotem Amulon; mo oli stat blong stap long graon blong Amulon mo oli stat blong wok long graon.

32 Nao nem blong lida blong ol pris ia i Amulon.

33 Mo i bin hapen se Amulon i askem strong long Ol Man blong Lemam; mo tu, hem i sendem ol waef blong olgeta oli go, we oli ol ^agel blong Ol Man blong Lemam, blong oli askem strong long ol brata blong olgeta, blong oli no mas kilimded ol hasban blong olgeta.

34 Mo Ol Man blong Lemam oli bin gat ^alav mo sore long Amulon

22^a cs Tras.
b 1 Nif 13:37.

33^a Mos 20:3–5.
34^a cs Sore.

mo ol brata blong hem, mo oli no kilimded olgeta, from ol waef blong olgeta.

35 Mo Amulon mo ol brata blong hem oli joenem Ol Man blong Leman, mo oli stap wokbaot long waelples blong lukaotem graon blong Nifae taem we oli faenem graon blong Helam, we Alma mo ol brata blong hem nao oli bin stap long hem.

36 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Leman oli promes long Alma mo ol brata blong hem, se sapos oli soem long olgeta rod we i go long graon blong Nifae bae oli no tekemaot laef blong olgeta mo fridom blong olgeta.

37 Be afta we Alma i soem long olgeta rod we i go long graon blong Nifae, Ol Man blong Leman oli no holem promes blong olgeta; be oli putum ol “gadman raonabaot long graon blong Helam, blong lukaotem Alma mo ol brata blong hem.

38 Mo smol haf blong olgeta we oli stap, oli bin go long graon blong Nifae; mo nara haf blong olgeta oli gobak long graon blong Helam, mo tu, oli tekem wetem olgeta, ol waef mo ol pikinini blong ol gadman we oli bin stap long graon.

39 Mo king blong Ol Man blong Leman i bin mekem Amulon i kam wan king mo i rulum ol pipol blong hem, we oli stap long graon blong Helam; be bae hem i no save gat paoa blong mekem eni samting we i go agensem wanem we

king blong Ol Man blong Leman i wantem.

JAPTA 24

Amulon i givim hadtaem long Alma mo ol pipol blong hem—Bae oli kilimded olgeta sapos oli prea—Lod i mekem ol hevi samting blong olgeta oli no hevi—Hem i tekemaot olgeta long fasin blong stap slef mo oli gobak long Sarahemla. Raonabaot 145–120 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se Amulon i winim gladhat blong king blong Ol Man blong Leman; from hemia, king blong Ol Man blong Leman i bin letem long hem mo ol brata blong hem blong oli kam ol tija ova long ol pipol blong hem, yes, ova long ol pipol tu we oli bin stap long graon blong Semlon, mo long graon blong Saelom, mo long graon blong Amulon.

2 From Ol Man blong Leman oli bin tekem ol graon ia; from hemia, king blong Ol Man blong Leman i bin jusum ol king ova long evri graon ia.

3 Mo nao nem blong king blong Ol Man blong Leman i Leman, oli singaotem hem folem nem blong papa blong hem; mo from hemia, oli singaotem hem king Leman. Mo hem i king ova long wan bigfala namba blong pipol.

4 Mo hem i bin jusum sam long ol brata blong Amulon, blong kam ol tija long evri graon we ol pipol blong hem oli stap long hem; mo olsem ia nao oli stat blong tijim

lanwis blong Nifae long medel blong evri pipol blong Ol Man blong Leman.

5 Mo oli bin wan pipol we oli gudfala fren wan wetem narawan; be oli no bin save God; mo tu, ol brata blong Amulon oli no tijim olgeta eni samting long saed blong Lod, God blong olgeta, o long saed blong loa blong Moses; mo tu, oli no tijim olgeta long ol toktok blong Abinadae;

6 Be oli bin tijim olgeta se oli mas raetem histri blong olgeta, mo se bae oli save raet i go long wanwan long olgeta.

7 Mo olsem ia nao Ol Man blong Leman oli stat blong gat plante rij samting, mo oli stat blong salem ol samting, wan i go long narawan, mo oli kam rij, mo oli stat blong yusum ol trik mo kam wan waes pipol, long saed blong ol waes tingting blong wol, yes, wan pipol we oli yusum ol trik tumas, mo oli stap glad long evri kaen fasin nogud mo fasin blong stil long taem blong faet, be oli no mekem samting ia long medel blong ol brata blong olgeta bakegen.

8 Mo nao i bin hapen se Amulon i stat blong yusum ^aatoriti ova long Alma mo ol brata blong hem, mo hem i stat blong givim hadtaem long hem, mo hem i mekem se bae ol pikinini blong hem oli givim hadtaem long ol pikinini blong olgeta.

9 From Amulon i bin save Alma, se Alma i bin ^awan long

ol pris blong king, mo se hem i hem nao we i bilivim ol toktok blong Abinadae mo king i ronem Alma i aot long fes blong hem, mo from hemia nao, Amulon i bin kros long Alma; from hem i stap anda long king Leman, be stil hem i yusum atoriti ova long olgeta, mo i givim ol ^bwok long olgeta, mo hem i putum ol man we oli wajem wok blong olgeta.

10 Mo i bin hapen se ol hadtaem blong olgeta oli bigwan tumas mekem se oli stat blong prea strong long God.

11 Mo Amulon i givim oda long olgeta se oli mas stopem ol prea blong olgeta; mo hem i putum ol gad ova long olgeta blong lukluk long olgeta, blong mekem se eni man we oli faenem se hem i stap prea long God, bae oli kilim hem i ded.

12 Mo Alma mo ol pipol blong hem oli no leftemap ol voes blong olgeta i go long Lod, God blong olgeta, be oli bin ^akapsaetem hat blong olgeta long hem; mo hem i save ol tingting blong hat blong olgeta.

13 Mo i bin hapen se voes blong Lod i kam long olgeta long ol hadtaem blong olgeta, i talem se: "Leftemap hed blong yufala mo yufala i glad, from mi save kavenan we yufala i bin mekem wetem mi; mo bae mi mekem kavenan wetem ol pipol blong mi mo mekem olgeta oli go fri, oli aot long fasin blong stap slef.

24 8a D&K 121:39.

9a Mos 17:1-4; 23:9.

^b Mos 21:3-6.

12a cs Prea.

14 Mo tu, bae mi mekem ol hevi samting long solda blong yufala i nomo hevi, mekem se bae yufala i no save filim long ol bak blong yufala, iven long taem ia we yufala i stap olsem slef; mo hemia bae mi mekem, blong mekem se yufala i save stanap olsem ol “witnes blong mi long fiuja, mo blong mekem se yufala i save gud se mi, Lod God, mi visitim ol pipol blong mi long ol ^bhadtaem blong olgeta.”

15 Mo nao i bin hapen se ol hevi samting we oli putum long Alma mo ol brata blong hem oli nomo hevi; yes, Lod i mekem olgeta oli “kam strong moa blong mekem se oli save karem ol ^bhevi samting blong olgeta isi nomo, mo oli bin, wetem bigfala glad mo “fasin blong save wet longtaem, folem evri wok blong Lod.

16 Mo i bin hapen se fet blong olgeta mo fasin blong olgeta blong save wet longtaem i bigwan tumas mekem se voes blong Lod i kam bakegen long olgeta, i talem: “Stap glad, from long tumoro bae mi mekem yufala i kamaot long fasin blong stap slef.”

17 Mo hem i bin talem long Alma: “Bae yu stap long fored blong ol pipol ia mo go, mo bae mi go wetem yu mo mekem ol pipol ia oli go fri long ^afasin blong stap slef.”

18 Nao i bin hapen se Alma mo ol pipol blong hem, long naet

taem oli karem ol grup blong animol blong olgeta oli kam tugeta, wetem ol sid blong olgeta; yes, mo tu, long ful naet taem oli bin stap karem ol grup blong animol blong olgeta oli kam tugeta.

19 Mo long moning Lod i bin mekem wan ^abigfala slip i kam long Ol Man blong Lemana, yes, mo tu, evri man blong wajem wok blong olgeta oli bin stap long wan bigfala slip.

20 Mo Alma mo ol pipol blong hem oli aot oli go long waelples; mo afta we oli wokbaot blong ful dei, oli stanemap ol tenet blong olgeta long wan vale mo oli singaotem vale ia, Alma, from hem i bin lidim rod blong olgeta i go long waelples.

21 Yes, mo long vale blong Alma oli kapsaetem ol ^atangkyu blong olgeta long God from hem i bin gat sore long olgeta, mo i mekem ol hevi samting blong olgeta oli nomo hevi, mo i mekem olgeta oli kamaot long fasin blong stap slef; from oli bin slef, mo i no gat wan man i save mekem olgeta oli go fri, be Lod nomo, God blong olgeta.

22 Mo oli talem tangkyu long God, yes, evri man blong olgeta mo evri woman blong olgeta mo evri pikinini blong olgeta we oli save toktok, oli leftemap voes blong olgeta blong presem God blong olgeta.

23 Mo nao Lod i bin talem long

14a *cs* Witnes.
b cs Agens, Wanem
 we I Kam.
 15a *Mat* 11:28–30.

b *Alma* 31:38; 33:23.
d *D&K* 54:10.
cs *Wet Longtaem*,
Fasin blong Save.

17a *cs* Kalabus.
 19a *1 Saml* 26:12.
 21a *cs* Tangkyu.

Alma: “Hariap mo tekem yu mo ol pipol ia, yufala i aot long graon ia, from Ol Man blong Lemana oli wekap finis mo oli stap folem yufala; from hemia, yufala i kamaot long graon ia, mo bae mi stopem Ol Man blong Lemana long vale ia blong mekem se oli no save gohed blong folem ol pipol ia.”

24 Mo i bin hapen se oli aot long vale, mo oli tekem rod blong olgeta i go long waelples.

25 Mo afta we oli stap long waelples blong twelef dei, oli kasem graon blong Sarahemla; mo king Mosaea tu, i akseptem olgeta wetem glad.

JAPTA 25

Ol laen blong Myulek long Sarahemla oli kam Ol Man blong Nifae—Oli kam blong save long saed blong ol pipol blong Alma mo blong Senif—Alma i baptaesem Limhae mo evri pipol blong hem—Mosaea i givim raet long Alma blong stanemap Jos Ia blong God. Raonabaot 120 B.K.B.

Mo nao king Mosaea i mekem se evri pipol oli kam tugeta.

2 Nao i no gat plante long ol pikinini blong Nifae, o plante long olgeta we oli kamaot long laen blong Nifae, olsem we i bin gat plante long ol ^apipol blong Sarahemla, we oli kamaot long laen blong ^bMyulek mo olgeta we oli bin kam wetem hem long waelples.

3 Mo i no bin gat plante long ol pipol blong Nifae mo long ol pipol blong Sarahemla olsem we i bin gat plante long Ol Man blong Lemana; yes, namba blong olgeta i no bin kasem haf blong olgeta.

4 Mo nao evri pipol blong Nifae oli kam tugeta, mo tu, evri pipol blong Sarahemla, mo oli kam tugeta long tu grup.

5 Mo i bin hapen se Mosaea i ridim, mo hem i mekem se oli ridim, ol histri blong Senif long ol pipol blong hem; yes, hem i ridim ol histri blong ol pipol blong Senif, stat long taem we oli bin aot long graon blong Sarahemla i go kasem taem we oli kambak bakegen.

6 Mo tu, hem i ridim histri blong Alma mo ol brata blong hem, mo evri hadtaem blong olgeta stat long taem we oli livim graon blong Sarahemla, i go kasem taem we oli kambak bakegen.

7 Mo nao, taem we Mosaea i finis blong ridim ol histri ia, ol pipol blong hem we oli bin stastap long graon oli bin fulap wetem sapraes mo oli sapraes tumas.

8 From oli no bin save wanem blong tingting long hem; from taem we oli luk olgeta ia we oli mekem olgeta oli ^akamaot long fasin blong stap slef, oli fulap wetem bigfala glad we i bigwan tumas.

9 Mo bakegen, taem we oli tingbaot ol brata blong olgeta we Ol Man blong Lemana oli kilim olgeta

25 2a Omnae 1:13–19.
b Hil 6:10.

cs Myulek.
8a Mos 22:11–13.

oli ded, oli fulap long harem nogud, mo tu, wota blong ae i ron plante from oli harem nogud.

10 Mo bakegen, taem we oli tingbaot fasin ia blong God, we i gud tumas mo i kam kwiktaem, mo paoa blong God blong mekem Alma mo ol brata blong hem oli aot long ol han blong Ol Man blong Lemana mo kam fri long fasin blong stap slef, nao oli leftemap voes blong olgeta mo talem tangkyu long God.

11 Mo bakegen, taem we oli tingbaot Ol Man blong Lemana, we oli ol brata blong olgeta, long saed blong ol fasin blong sin mo doti fasin blong olgeta, oli harem i "soa tumas long bodi mo tingting blong olgeta i trabol tumas se bae ^bsol blong olgeta i stap gud o no.

12 Mo i bin hapen se olgeta we oli ol pikinini blong Amulon mo ol brata blong hem, we oli bin tekem ol gel blong Ol Man blong Lemana olsem waef blong olgeta, oli no hapi long fasin blong ol papa blong olgeta, mo oli nomo wantem se bae oli singaotem olgeta wetem ol nem blong ol papa blong olgeta; from hemia, oli tekem long olgeta nem blong Nifae, blong mekem se oli save singaotem olgeta ol pikinini blong Nifae, mo bae oli kaontem olgeta ia long medel blong olgeta we oli bin singaotem olgeta, Ol Man blong Nifae.

13 Mo nao, evri pipol blong

Sarahemla oli bin "kaontem olgeta wetem Ol Man blong Nifae, hemia i from se oli no bin givim kingdom long wan man moa, be long olgeta nomo we oli bin kamaot long laen blong Nifae.

14 Mo nao, i bin hapen se taem we Mosaea i finis blong toktok mo rid long ol pipol, hem i wantem se Alma tu bae i toktok long ol pipol.

15 Mo Alma i bin toktok long olgeta, taem we oli stap tugeta long ol bigfala grup, mo hem i go long wan grup i go long nara-fala grup, i prijim long ol pipol fasin blong sakem sin mo gat fet long Lod.

16 Mo hem i askem strong long ol pipol blong Limhae mo ol brata blong hem, evriwan we oli mekem olgeta oli kamaot long fasin blong stap slef, blong oli mas tingbaot se Lod nao i mekem olgeta oli kam fri.

17 Mo i bin hapen se afta we Alma i tijim plante samting long ol pipol, mo i finis blong toktok long olgeta, nao king Limhae i wantem blong kasem baptaes; mo evri pipol blong hem i wantem blong kasem baptaes tu.

18 From hemia, Alma i go long wota mo i "baptaesem olgeta; yes, hem i bin baptaesem olgeta folem fasin we hem i bin baptaesem ol brata blong hem long ol ^bwota blong Momon; yes, mo evriwan we hem i baptaesem olgeta, oli joenem jos ia blong God; mo

11a Mos 28:3–4;
Alma 13:27.
b cs Sol (blong

Man)—Praes
blong sol.
13a Omnae 1:19.

18a Mos 21:35.
b Mos 18:8–17.

hemia, i from bilif blong olgeta long ol toktok blong Alma.

19 Mo i bin hapen se king Mosaea i letem Alma blong hem i save stanemap ol jos raon long evri graon blong Sarahemla; mo i givim “paoa long hem blong ode-nem ol pris mo ol tija ova long evri jos.

20 Nao, oli bin mekem samting ia from i gat plante man tumas, mekem se oli no save lukaotem olgeta tru long wan tija nomo; mo tu, olgeta evriwan i no save harem toktok blong God taem we oli kam tugeta long wan grup;

21 From hemia, oli bin kam tugeta long ol defren grup, we oli singaotem olgeta ol jos; mo evri jos i gat ol pris blong olgeta mo ol tija blong olgeta, mo evri pris i prijim trutok folem wanem we hem i bin kasem tru long maot blong Alma.

22 Mo olsem ia nao, i nomata we i bin gat plante jos, olgeta evriwan i wan “jos nomo, yes, we hem i jos ia blong God; from i no gat wan samting moa we oli bin prijim long evri jos, be nomo, fasin blong sakem sin mo gat fet long God.

23 Mo nao, i bin gat seven jos long graon blong Sarahemla. Mo i bin hapen se eniwan we i wantem blong tekem long hem “nem blong Kraes, o blong God, i bin joenem ol jos ia blong God;

24 Mo oli singaotem olgeta ol

“pipol blong God. Mo Lod i bin kapsaetem Spirit blong hem long olgeta, mo hem i bin blesem olgeta, mo oli bin kam antap gud long graon.

JAPTA 26

Olgeta we oli no biliv, oli lidim plante memba blong Jos i go long sin—Lod i promesem Alma se bae hem i kasem laef we i no save finis—Olgeta we oli sakem sin mo oli baptaes bae oli kasem fogiones—Ol memba blong Jos we oli mekem sin mo oli sakem sin mo talemaot sin blong olgeta long Alma mo long Lod, bae Lod i fogivim olgeta; sapos no, bae oli no kaontem olgeta long medel blong ol pipol blong Jos. Raonabaot 120–100 B.K.B.

NAO i bin hapen se i gat plante long jeneresen ia we i stap kam antap, we oli no save andastanem ol toktok blong king Benjamin, from oli ol smol pikinini long tetaem ia we hem i bin toktok long ol pipol blong hem; mo oli no bilivim kastom blong ol papa blong olgeta.

2 Oli no bilivim wanem we oli bin talemaot long saed blong laef bakegen blong olgeta we oli bin ded, mo tu, oli no bilivim we Kraes bae i kam.

3 Mo nao, from oli no bin biliv, oli no save “andastanem toktok blong God; mo hat blong olgeta i kam strong.

19a cs Prishud.

22a Mos 18:17.

23a cs Jisas Kraes—Tekem

nem blong Jisas Kraes
long yumiwan.

24a cs Kavenan.

26 3a cs Andastaning.

4 Mo oli no wantem blong kasem baptaes; mo tu, oli no wantem joenem jos. Mo oli wan pipol we oli stap olgetawan nomo long saed blong fet blong olgeta, mo oli bin stap olsem long ol taem afta, we oli stap folem ol "fasin blong wol mo ol fasin blong sin blong olgeta; from oli no wantem prea long Lod, God blong olgeta.

5 Mo nao, long taem we Mosaea i stap rul, namba blong olgeta i no kasem haf blong namba blong ol pipol blong God; be from ol "strong raorao long medel blong ol brata blong jos, oli kam moa plante.

6 From i bin hapen se oli gian long plante man we oli stap long jos wetem ol flas toktok blong olgeta, mo oli mekem olgeta oli mekem plante sin; from hemia, i bin gat nid se olgeta we oli mekem sin, we oli stap long jos, bae jos i mas "panisim olgeta.

7 Mo i bin hapen se ol tija oli tekem olgeta oli kam long fored blong ol pris, mo givim olgeta long ol pris; mo ol pris oli tekem olgeta oli go long fored blong Alma we i bin "hae pris.

8 Nao king Mosaea i bin givim long Alma, atoriti ia ova long jos.

9 Mo i bin hapen se Alma i no save long saed blong olgeta; be i gat plante witnes agensem olgeta; yes, ol pipol oli stanap mo testifae long saed blong ol rabis fasin blong olgeta, mo i gat fulap witnes.

10 Nao i no bin gat eni samting olsem we i bin hapen long jos bifo; from hemia, Alma i bin harem nogud long spirit blong hem, mo hem i mekem se bae oli tekem olgeta oli go long fored blong king.

11 Mo hem i talem long king: "Luk, hemia plante we mifala i tekem i kam long fored blong yu we ol brata blong olgeta i talem se oli bin mekem rong; yes, oli bin faenem olgeta long taem we oli stap mekem eni kaen rabis fasin. Mo oli no sakem ol rabis fasin blong olgeta; from hemia, mifala i tekem olgeta oli kam long fored blong yu, blong yu save jajem olgeta folem ol rabis samting we oli mekem."

12 Be king Mosaea i talem long Alma: "Luk, bae mi no jajem olgeta, from hemia, mi "livim olgeta long han blong yu blong yu jajem olgeta."

13 Mo nao, spirit blong Alma i bin trabol bakegen; mo hem i go mo i askem long Lod se wanem bae hem i mas mekem long saed blong samting ia, from hem i fraet se bae hem i mekem wan rong samting long ae blong God.

14 Mo i bin hapen se afta we hem i kapsaetem ful sol blong hem long prea long God, voes blong Lod i kam long hem mo talem se:

15 "Mi mi blesem yu, Alma, mo bae mi mi blesem olgeta we oli

4a *cs* Man, We I Folem
Fasin blong Wol.
5a *cs* Apostasi;

Rao.
6a Alma 5:57-58; 6:3.
cs Wonem, Woning.

7a Mos 29:42.
12a D&K 42:78-93.

bin baptaes long ol ^awota blong Momon. Mi mi blesem yu from strong ^bfet blong yu long ol toktok nomo blong wokman blong mi Abinadae.

16 Mo mi mi blesem olgeta from strong fet blong olgeta long ol toktok nomo we yu yu bin talemaot long olgeta.

17 Mo mi mi blesem yu from yu yu bin stanemap wan ^ajos long medel blong ol pipol ia; mo bae oli stanap strong, mo bae oli ol pipol blong mi.

18 Yes, mi mi blesem ol pipol ia we oli glad blong tekem ^anem blong mi; from long nem blong mi bae oli singaotem olgeta, mo oli blong mi.

19 Mo from yu yu bin askem long mi long saed blong ol man we oli brekem loa, mi mi blesem yu.

20 Yu yu wokman blong mi; mo mi mi mekem kavenan wetem yu blong bae yu yu kasem ^alaef we i no save finis; mo bae yu yu wok blong mi mo go aot long nem blong mi, mo bae yu yu karem ol sipsip blong mi oli kam tugeta.

21 Mo hem we bae i harem voes blong mi bae i ^asipsip blong mi; mo hem, bae yufala i tekem i kam insaed long jos, mo hem bae mi tu, mi tekem hem i kam insaed.

22 From luk, hemia i jos blong mi; eni man we i kasem ^abaptaes bae oli baptaesem hem from hem i sakem sin. Mo eni man we bae yufala i tekem hem i kam insaed, bae i bilif long nem blong mi; mo hem bae mi mi ^bfogivim evriwan.

23 From mi nao, mi ^atekem long mi ol sin blong wol; from mi nao, mi bin ^bmekem olgeta; mo mi nao, mi letem hem we i biliv go kasem en, blong gat wan ples long raet han blong mi.

24 From luk, oli singaotem olgeta long nem blong mi; mo sapos oli ^asave mi, bae oli kam, mo bae oli gat wan ples blong taem we i no save finis long raet han blong mi.

25 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se taem we ^anambatu bigfala pupu bae i krae, nao olgeta we oli neva bin ^bsave mi bae oli kam, mo bae oli stanap long fored blong mi.

26 Mo afta bae oli save se mi mi Lod, God blong olgeta, se mi mi Ridima blong olgeta; be bae oli no wantem mi blong pemaot olgeta.

27 Mo afta, bae mi talemaot long olgeta se mi mi neva ^asave olgeta; mo bae oli aot oli ^bgo long ^afaea we i no gat en, we oli bin mekem rere finis blong devel mo ol enjel blong hem.

15a Mos 18:30.

b Mos 17:2.

cs Fet.

17a Mos 25:19–24.

18a Mos 1:11; 5:8.

cs Jisas Kraes—Tekem nem blong Jisas Kraes long yumiwan.

20a cs Jusum, We God I;

Jusum Man, Fasin

blong God I;

Laef we I No Save Finis.

21a cs Gudfala Man blong

Lukaot long Sipsip.

22a 2 Nif 9:23.

cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

b cs Fogivim;

Sin, Kam Klin

Aot long Ol.

23a cs Ridima.

b cs Krietem, Kriesen.

24a Jon 17:3.

25a D&K 88:99, 109.

b D&K 76:81–86.

27a Mat 7:21–23.

b Luk 13:27.

d D&K 76:43–44.

28 From hemia, mi mi talem long yufala, man we bae i no "harem voes blong mi, semfala man ia bae yufala i no tekem hem i kam insaed long jos blong mi, from hem bae mi mi no tekem i kam long las dei.

29 From hemia, mi mi talem long yu: Go; mo eni man we i brekem komanmen agensem mi, hem bae yu "jajem ^bfolem ol sin we hem i bin mekem; mo sapos hem i "talemaot ol sin blong hem long fored blong yu mo mi, mo i "sakem sin wetem tru hat blong hem, hem bae yu ^ffogivim, mo bae mi mi fogivim hem tu.

30 Yes, mo "evri taem we ol pipol blong mi oli ^bsakem sin, bae mi fogivim olgeta long ol rong blong olgeta agensem mi.

31 Mo bae yufala i "fogivim yufala wanwan from ol rong blong yufala; from i tru, mi talem long yufala se, hem we i no fogivim ol rong blong neba blong hem taem we neba ia i talem se hem i sakem sin, semfala man ia i karem panis i kam long hemwan bakegen.

32 Nao mi mi talem long yu: Go; mo eni man we bae i no sakem ol sin blong hem, semfala man ia bae jos i no kaontem hem wetem ol pipol blong mi; mo samting ia

bae oli folem stat long taem naoia i go."

33 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Alma i bin harem ol toktok ia hem i bin raetemdaon olgeta blong mekem se hem i save holem olgeta, mo blong hem i save jajem ol pipol blong jos ia folem ol komanmen blong God.

34 Mo i bin hapen se Alma i go mo i jajem, folem toktok blong Lod, olgeta we oli bin kasem olgeta long taem we oli stap mekem rabis fasin.

35 Mo eni man we i sakem sin blong hem mo i "talemaot olgeta, olgeta man ia hem i kaontem olgeta wetem ol pipol blong jos;

36 Mo olgeta we oli no wantem talemaot ol sin blong olgeta mo sakem rabis fasin blong olgeta, ol semfala man ia oli no bin kaontem olgeta wetem ol pipol blong jos, mo oli "tekemaot ol nem blong olgeta.

37 Mo i bin hapen se Alma i bin lidim evri wok blong jos; mo oli stat blong gat pis bakegen mo blong kam antap gud tumas long ol wok blong jos, oli stap wokbaot folem wan gud laef long fored blong God, oli tekem plante oli kam, mo oli bin baptaesem plante.

38 Mo nao, Alma mo olgeta we

28a 2 Nif 9:31;
D&K 1:14.

29a cs Jajem, Jajmen.

b cs Akaontebol,
Fasin blong Stap
Akaontebol.

d 3 Nif 1:25.

cs Konfes, Talemaot,
Fasin blong Konfes.

e cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin
blong Sakem Sin.

f cs Fogivim.

30a Moro 6:8.

b Esik 33:11, 15–16;
Wok 3:19–20;
Mos 29:19–20.

31a 3 Nif 13:14–15;
D&K 64:9–10.

35a cs Konfes, Talemaot,
Fasin blong Konfes.

36a Eks 32:33;

Alma 1:24.

cs Buk blong Laef;
Ekskomunikesen,
Fasin blong Sakemaot
Man long Jos.

oli wok wetem hem blong lidim jos oli bin mekem olgeta samting ia, mo semtaem oli wokbaot stret, oli tijim ol toktok blong God long saed blong evri samting, oli harem nogud long evri mo long eni kaen hadtaem, mo olgeta we oli no blong jos ia blong God oli givim hadtaem long olgeta.

39 Mo oli bin tok strong long ol brata blong olgeta blong jos; mo toktok blong God i “tok strong tu long olgeta evriwan, folem ol sin blong olgeta, o folem ol sin we wanwan i bin mekem, from God i bin givim oda long olgeta blong no stop blong ^bprea, mo blong talem ^dtangkyu long saed blong evri samting.

JAPTA 27

Mosaea i stopem man blong givim hadtaem long narafala man, mo i givim oda blong mekem wanwan man i gat sem raet—Yangfala Alma mo ol fo boe blong Mosaea oli lukao-tem blong prapa spolem gud Jos—Wan enjel i kamaot mo i givim oda long olgeta blong stopem ol nogud wok blong olgeta—Alma i no save toktok—Evri man i mas bon bakegen blong kasem fasin blong sevem man—Alma mo ol boe blong Mosaea oli talemaot ol gudfala nius. Raonabaot 100–92 B.K.B.

Mo nao, i bin hapen se ol fasin blong givim hadtaem we olgeta

we oli no biliv oli mekem agen- sem jos i kam bigwan tumas, mekem se jos i stat blong komplem smolsmol, mo oli komplem long ol lida blong olgeta long saed ia; mo oli komplem long Alma. Mo Alma i tekem samting ia i go long fored blong king blong olgeta, Mosaea. Mo Mosaea i holem wan miting wetem ol pris blong hem.

2 Mo i bin hapen se king Mosaea i sendem wan ofisol toktok i go long pablik long graon raonabaot blong talem se bae i no save gat wan man we i no biliv i “givim hadtaem long olgeta we oli blong jos ia blong God.

3 Mo i gat wan strong rul raon long evri jos, se bae i no mas gat fasin ia blong givgivim hadtaem long medel blong olgeta, blong mekem se evri man i mas gat “sem raet nomo;

4 Blong oli no mas letem hae tingting, o bigfala flas, i spolem gudfala “pis blong olgeta; blong evri man i mas ^bmekem i gud long neba blong hem olsem i mekem i gud long hemwan, blong oli wok wetem ol han blong olgeta nomo blong sapotem olgeta.

5 Yes, mo evri pris blong olgeta mo evri tija blong olgeta oli mas “wok wetem ol han blong olgeta blong sapotem olgeta, long evri taem be nomo sapos oli sik, o sapos oli gat bigfala nid tumas; mo taem oli mekem olgeta

39a cs Wonem, Woning.
b 2 Nif 32:8–9.
d cs Tangkyu.
27 2a cs Hadtaem,

Givim, Fasin blong
Givim Hadtaem.
3a Mos 23:7; 29:32.
4a cs Pis.

b cs Lukluk, Tekem.
5a Mos 18:24, 26.

samting ia, oli kasem fulap ^bgladhat blong God.

6 Mo i stat blong gat bigfala pis bakegen long graon; mo ol pipol oli stat blong kam plante, mo oli stat blong seraot i go olbaot long fes long graon, yes, long Not mo long Saot, long Is mo long Wes, oli bildim ol bigfala bigtaon mo ol vilej long evri pat blong graon.

7 Mo Lod i bin visitim olgeta mo i mekem olgeta oli kam antap gud, mo oli kam wan pipol we i bigwan long namba mo i rij.

8 Nao, ol boe blong Mosaea, oli kaontem olgeta wetem olgeta we oli no biliv; mo tu, wan long ol "boe blong Alma, oli bin kaontem hem wetem olgeta, oli bin singaotem hem Alma, folem papa blong hem; be, hem i bin kam wan nogud man mo man blong ^bwosipim ol aedol. Mo hem i wan man we i toktok plante, mo i talem plante flas toktok long ol pipol; from hemia, hem i lidim plante long ol pipol blong mekem ol semmak rabis fasin blong hem.

9 Mo hem i bin kam olsem wan bigfala samting we i blokem jos ia blong God blong kam antap; hem i stap "stilim hat blong ol pipol i go, i mekem se i gat plante strong raorao i hapen long medel blong ol pipol, we i givim wan janis long enemy blong God blong yusum paoa blong hem ova long olgeta.

10 Mo nao i bin hapen se taem

we hem i stap go aot blong prapa spolem gud jos ia blong God, from hem i bin go long sikret wetem ol boe blong Mosaea blong lukao-tem blong prapa spolem gud jos, mo blong lidim ol pipol blong Lod blong mekem rong samting, we hemia i agensem ol komanmen blong God, o king tu—

11 Mo olsem we mi bin talem long yufala, taem we oli stap go aot "agensem God, luk, wan ^benjel blong Lod i "kamkamaot long olgeta; mo hem i kamdaon olsem se hem i stap long wan klaod; mo hem i toktok olsem se hem i gat wan voes blong tanda, we i mekem graon i seksek long ples we oli bin stanap long hem;

12 Mo sapraes blong olgeta i bin bigwan tumas, mekem se oli foldaon long graon, mo oli no anda- stanem ol toktok we hem i talem long olgeta.

13 Be hem i toktok laod bakegen, i talem: "Alma, girap mo kam long fored; ?from wanem yu givim hadtaem long jos ia blong God? From Lod i bin talem: "Hemia i jos blong mi, mo bae mi stanemap jos; mo i no save gat wan samting i save putumdaon hem, be nomo fasin blong brekem loa blong ol pipol blong mi."

14 Mo bakegen, enjel i talem: "Luk, Lod i bin harem ol "prea blong ol pipol blong hem, mo tu, ol prea blong wokman blong

5b cs Gladhat.

8a cs Alma, Boe blong Alma.

b cs Wosipim Aedol, Fasin blong.

9a 2 Saml 15:1–6.

11a cs Agens, Go Agensem.

b cs Enjel, Ol.
d Wok 9:1–9;

Alma 8:15.

13a cs Jisas Kraes— Hed blong Jos.

14a Alma 10:22.

hem, Alma, we i papa blong yu; from hem i bin prea wetem fulap fet long saed blong yu blong oli save tekem yu i kam blong kasem save blong trutok; from hemia, from stamba tingting ia, mi mi kam blong winim tingting blong yu blong mekem se yu save paoa mo atoriti blong God, blong ol ^bprea blong ol wokman blong hem i save gat ansa folem fet blong olgeta.

15 Mo nao luk, ?yufala i save toktok agensem paoa blong God? ?From luk, voes blong mi i no mekem graon i seksek? ?Mo tu, yufala i no save luk mi long fored blong yufala? Mo God nao i bin sendem mi.

16 Nao mi talem long yu: Go, mo tingbaot taem we ol bubu blong yu oli bin stap long kalabus long graon blong Helam, mo long graon blong Nifae; mo tingbaot ol bigfala samting we hem i bin mekem long olgeta; from oli bin slef mo hem i mekem olgeta oli “kam fri. Mo nao mi talem long yu: Alma, go long rod blong yu, mo nomo lukaotem blong prapa spolem gud jos, blong mekem se oli save kasem ansa blong ol prea blong olgeta, mo hemia iven sapos yu yuwan, yu wantem se oli sakemaot yu.”

17 Mo nao, i bin hapen se hemia oli ol las toktok we enjel i talem long Alma, mo hem i aot.

18 Mo nao, Alma mo olgeta we oli bin stap wetem hem oli foldaon bakegen long graon, from sapraes

blong olgeta i bigwan tumas; from wetem ae blong olgeta nomo oli luk wan enjel blong Lod; mo voes blong hem i bin olsem tanda, we i mekem graon i seksek; mo oli save se i no gat wan samting, be paoa blong God nomo, we i save mekem graon i seksek mo mekem se i seksek olsem se bae i brokbrok.

19 Mo nao sapraes blong Alma i bin bigwan tumas mekem se hem i no save toktok, we i no save openem maot blong hem; yes, mo hem i kam slak tumas, kasem we hem i no save muvum ol han blong hem; from hemia, olgeta we oli stap wetem hem, oli tekem hem mo oli karem hem from hem i no save mekem wan samting, go kasem taem we oli putum hem daon, i slip long fored blong papa blong hem.

20 Mo oli talem long papa blong hem evri samting we i bin hapen long olgeta; mo papa blong hem i glad, from hem i save se hemia i paoa blong God.

21 Mo hem i bin mekem se wan grup blong pipol bae i kam tuge-ta blong mekem se oli save witness long wanem we Lod i bin mekem blong boe blong hem, mo tu, blong olgeta we oli bin stap wetem hem.

22 Mo hem i mekem se ol pris oli mas kam tugeta; mo oli stat blong livim kakae, mo blong prea long Lod God blong olgeta blong bae hem i openem maot blong Alma, blong hem i save toktok, mo tu,

blong ol leg mo ol han blong hem oli save kasem paoa blong olgeta—blong ol ae blong ol pipol oli save open blong oli luk mo blong oli save long saed blong gudfala fasin mo glori blong God.

23 Mo i bin hapen se afta we oli livim kakae mo prea blong tu dei mo tu naet, ol leg mo ol han blong Alma oli kasem paoa blong olgeta, mo hem i stanap, mo i stat blong toktok long olgeta, i askem olgeta blong stap hapi.

24 Hem i talem: “From, mi bin sakem ol sin blong mi, mo Lod i bin ^apemaot mi; luk, mi mi bon long saed blong Spirit.

25 Mo Lod i talem long mi: ‘No sapraes se evri man, yes, ol man mo ol woman, evri kantri, famli, lanwis mo pipol, oli mas ^abon bakegen; yes, oli mas bon long God, oli mas ^bjenis long ^dfasin blong wol mo fasin blong foldaon blong olgeta we oli stap long hem, i go long wan stret mo gud fasin, from God i bin pemaot olgeta, mo oli kam ol boe mo ol gel blong hem;

26 Mo olsem ia nao oli kam ol niu man; mo sapos oli no mekem samting ia, i ^ano gat eni wei, we oli save kasem kingdom blong God.

27 Mo mi talem long yufala, sapos i no olsem ia, God i mas sakemaot olgeta’; mo hemia mi

save, from we kolosap oli sake-maot mi.

28 Be, afta we mi wokbaot tru long plante hadtaem, we mi stap sakem sin kasem taem we kolosap mi ded, Lod i gat sore, i luk se i stret blong tekemaot mi long wan faea ^awe i no gat en, mo mi mi bon long God.

29 Sol blong mi, Lod i bin pemaot long konkon rabis ples ia mo long ol rop blong rabis fasin. Mi bin stap long wan hol we i go daon we i go daon mo i tudak evriwan; be nao mi luk gudfala laet blong God. Oli bin mekem sol blong mi i ^asoa wetem trabol we i no save finis; be Lod bin tekemaot mi, mo sol blong mi i nomo soa.

30 Mi bin sakemaot Ridima blong mi, mo tanem baksaed blong mi long wanem we ol papa blong yumi oli bin talemaot; be naoia, blong oli save luk se bae hem i kam, mo we hem i ting-baot evri samting we hem i bin mekem, bae hem i soemaot hem long evriwan.

31 Yes, ^aevri ni bae i bodaon, mo evri tang bae i talemaot tru samting long fored blong hem. Yes, long las dei tu, taem we evri man bae i stanap blong hem i ^bjajem olgeta, ale, bae oli talemaot se hem i God; afta, olgeta we oli laef long wol be oli ^ano gat God, bae oli talemaot se jajmen blong wan

24a 2 Nif 2:6–7.
cs Pemaot, We Oli
Pemaot, Fasin blong
Pemaot Man.
25a Rom 6:3–11;
Mos 5:7; Alma 5:14;

Moses 6:59.
cs Bon Bakegen,
Bon long God.
b Mos 3:19; 16:3.
d cs Fasin blong Wol.
26a Jon 3:5.

28a 2 Nif 9:16.
29a Mos 2:38.
31a Fil 2:9–11; Mos 16:1–2;
D&K 88:104.
b cs Jisas Kraes—Jaj.
d Alma 41:11.

panis we i no gat en hem i stret long olgeta; mo bambae oli seksek, mo seksek from fraet, mo oli kam smol evriwan andanit long hem we “ae blong hem i save luk kwik long evri samting.”

32 Mo nao i bin hapen se Alma, stat long tetaem ia i go, i stap tijim ol pipol, mo olgeta we i bin stap wetem Alma long taem we enjel i bin kamaot long olgeta, i stap wokbaot raonabaot truaot long graon, mo stap talemaot long evri pipol ol samting we oli bin harem mo bin luk, mo oli stap prijim toktok blong God wetem fulap hadtaem, olgeta we oli no biliv oli givim tumas hadtaem long olgeta, mo plante long olgeta ia oli bin faetem olgeta.

33 Be i nomata long evri samting ia, oli givim plante help long jos, mekem fet blong olgeta i kam strong, mo oli stap askem samting strong long olgeta wetem longfala tingting tru long hadtaem, mo wetem plante hadwok blong obei long ol komanmen blong God.

34 Mo fo long olgeta oli ol “boe blong Mosaea; mo ol nem blong olgeta i Amon, mo Eron, mo Omna, mo Himnae; hemia ol nem blong ol boe blong Mosaea.

35 Mo oli wokbaot truaot long evri graon blong Sarahemla, mo long medel blong ol pipol we oli stap anda long rul blong king Mosaea, oli wok had blong stretem ol samting nogud we oli bin

mekem long jos, oli talemaot evri sin blong olgeta, mo oli talemaot evri samting we oli bin luk, mo oli eksplenem ol profesi mo ol skripja long evriwan we i bin wantem blong harem olgeta.

36 Mo olsem ia nao oli bin ol tul long ol han blong God blong karem plante oli kam long save blong trutok, yes, long save long saed blong Ridima blong olgeta.

37 !Mo hamas blesing nao oli gat! From oli “talemaot pis; mo oli talemaot ^bgudfala nius blong gud samting; mo oli talemaot long ol pipol se Lod i stap rul.

JAPTA 28

Ol boe blong Mosaea oli go blong prij long Ol Man blong Leman—Wetem tu ston blong sia Mosaea i transletem ol buk blong Ol Man blong Jared. Raonabaot 92 B.K.B.

NAO i bin hapen se afta we ol “boe blong Mosaea oli mekem evri samting ia, oli tekem wan smol namba wetem olgeta mo oli gobak long papa blong olgeta, we i king, mo oli askem hem blong letem olgeta wetem olgeta we oli bin jusum, blong oli save go antap long graon blong ^bNifae blong oli save prijim evri samting we oli bin harem, mo blong oli save serem toktok blong God long ol brata blong olgeta, Ol Man blong Leman—

2 Blong maet oli save tekem

31e gs God, Godhed.

34a gs Amon, Boe
blong Mosaea.

37a Aes 52:7;

Mos 15:14–17.

gs Prij.

b gs Gospel.

28 1a Mos 27:34.

b Omnae 1:12–13;

Mos 9:1.

olgeta blong kam blong kasem save ia long saed blong Lod God blong olgeta, mo winim tingting blong olgeta blong oli luk-save ol rabis fasin blong ol papa blong olgeta; mo maet oli save tekemaot rabis tingting ia blong “no laekem Ol Man blong Nifae, blong mekem se, olgeta tu, oli save glad long Lod God blong olgeta, blong oli save kam moa gudfala fren wetem wanwan long olgeta, mo blong i nomo save gat ol rao long ful graon ia we Lod God blong olgeta i bin givim long olgeta.

3 Nao, oli wantem se oli mas talemaot fasin blong sevem man long evri man, from oli no save “tekem se wan ^bsol blong man i save lus; yes, iven tingting ia nomo se eni sol bae i gotru long wan hadtaem “we i no gat en, i mekem olgeta oli seksek mo seksek from fraet.

4 Mo olsem ia nao Spirit blong Lod i bin wok long olgeta, from olgeta nao oli ol moa “nogud long ol rabis man blong mekem ol sin. Mo Lod i bin luk se i stret, long ^bsore blong hem we i no gat en, blong sevem olgeta; be, oli bin safa plante trabol long sol, from ol rabis sin blong olgeta, oli gotru long plante hadtaem mo oli fraet se bae God i sakemaot olgeta blong oltaem.

5 Mo i bin hapen se oli plis long papa blong olgeta blong plante dei blong oli save go antap long graon blong Nifae.

6 Mo king Mosaea i go mo i askem long Lod sapos hem i mas letem ol boe blong hem i go antap long medel blong Ol Man blong Lemana blong prijim trutok.

7 Mo Lod i talem long Mosaea: “Letem olgeta oli go antap, from plante bae oli biliv long ol toktok blong olgeta, mo bae oli kasem laef we i no save finis; mo bae mi mekem ol boe blong yu oli “kam fri, oli aot long ol han blong Ol Man blong Lemana.”

8 Mo i bin hapen se Mosaea i letem olgeta blong go mo mekem folem we oli bin askem.

9 Mo oli “tekem wokbaot blong olgeta i gotru long draeples blong go antap blong prijim trutok long medel blong Ol Man blong Lemana; mo bae mi givim wan ^briplot blong wanem oli bin mekem, afta long hemia.

10 Nao king Mosaea i no bin gat wan man we hem i save givim raet long hem blong rulum kingdom, from i no bin gat eni long ol boe blong hem we bae i akseptem kingdom.

11 From hemia, hem i tekem ol histri we oli bin raetem long ol “buk we oli mekem wetem bras,

2a Jek 7:24.

3a Alma 13:27;

3 Nif 17:14;

Moses 7:41.

^b cs Sol (blong Man)—
Praes blong sol.

^d Jek 6:10;

D&K 19:10–12.

4a Mos 27:10.

^b cs Sore, Stap Sore.

7a Alma 19:22–23.

9a Alma 17:6–9.

^b Alma 17–26.

11a cs Buk we Oli Bin

Mekem Wetem

Bras, Ol.

mo tu, ol buk blong Nifae, mo evri samting we hem i holem mo i putum gud i stap folem ol komanmen blong God, afta we hem i bin transletem mo i mekem oli raetem ol histri we oli stap long ol ^bbuk blong gol, we ol pipol blong Limhae oli bin faenem, we Limhae i givim long hem;

12 Mo samting ia, hem i mekem from bigfala wari blong ol pipol blong hem; from oli wantem bitim mak blong save long saed blong ol pipol ia we oli bin ded evriwan.

13 Mo nao hem i transletem olgeta tru long tu ^aston ia we oli bin fasem tufala long tufala saed blong wan bonara.

14 Nao ol samting ia oli bin mekem rere stat long stat, mo oli pasem daon long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen, from stamba tingting ia blong talem mining blong ol lanwis;

15 Mo Lod i bin holem mo sevem olgeta wetem han blong hem, blong hem i save soemaot long evri man we bae i stap long graon ia, ol rabis fasin mo ol rabis sin blong ol pipol blong hem;

16 Mo eni man we i holem ol samting ia, oli singaotem hem, ^asia, folem fasin blong taem bifo.

17 Nao, afta we Mosaea i finis blong transletem ol histri ia, luk, hem i talemaot wan histri blong

ol pipol we oli bin ^aded, stat long taem we oli ded evriwan, i gobak long taem we oli bin bildim ^bbigfala taoa, long taem ia we Lod i ^amiksmap lanwis blong ol pipol, mo oli bin seraot i go olbaot long fes blong ful wol, yes, mo tu, stat long tetaem ia i gobak kasem taem we God i mekem Adam.

18 Nao, histri ia i bin mekem ol pipol blong Mosaea oli krae tumas, yes, oli fulap wetem sore; be tu, hemia i givim plante save long olgeta, we i mekem olgeta oli hapi long hem.

19 Mo histri ia bae oli raetem afta long hemia; from luk, i nid se evri pipol i mas save ol samting we oli bin raetem long histri ia.

20 Mo nao, olsem we mi bin talem long yufala, se afta we king Mosaea i mekem ol samting ia, hem i tekem buk ia we oli bin mekem wetem ^abras, mo evri samting we hem i bin holem, mo i givim olgeta long Alma, we i boe blong Alma; yes, evri histri, mo tu, ol samting blong ^btalem mining blong ol lanwis, mo i givim olgeta long hem, mo hem i givim oda long hem se hem i mas holem mo ^aputum gud olgeta, mo tu, hem i mas kipim wan histri blong ol pipol, i pasem i go daon long wan jeneresen i go long narawan, olsem we oli bin pasem i go daon stat long taem we Lihae i bin aot long Jerusalem.

11 *b* cs Buk we Oli Wokem long Gol, Ol.

13 *a* cs Yurim mo Tumim.

16 *a* Mos 8:13–18.
cs Sia.

17 *a* Mos 8:7–12.

b Ita 1:1–5.

d Jen 11:6–9.

20 *a* Alma 37:3–10.

b cs Yurim mo Tumim.

d cs Skripja, Ol—Bae oli mas holemtaet gud ol skripja.

JAPTA 29

Mosaea i kamaot wetem tingting ia se oli jusum ol jaj long ples blong wan king—Ol king we oli no stret mo oli no gud oli lidim ol pipol blong olgeta oli go long sin—Voes blong ol pipol i jusum Yangfala Alma blong kam jif blong ol jaj—Hem i hae pris tu ova long Jos—Olfala Alma mo Mosaea, tufala i ded. Raonabaot 92-91 B.K.B.

NAO taem we Mosaea i bin mekem samting ia hem i sendemaot wan mesej i go long evri graon, long evri pipol, from hem i bin wantem blong save tingting blong olgeta long saed blong huia bae i kam king blong olgeta.

2 Mo i bin hapen se voes blong ol pipol i kam, i talem: "Mifala i wantem se Eron, boe blong yu i kam king blong mifala mo man blong rul blong mifala."

3 Nao Eron i bin go antap long graon blong Nifae, from hemia king i no bin save givim kingdom long hem; mo tu, Eron i no wantem blong tekem long hem kingdom ia; mo tu, i no gat wan long ol "boe blong Mosaea we i wantem blong tekem long hem kingdom ia.

4 From hemia, king Mosaea i sendem wan mesej bakegen long medel blong ol pipol; yes we i wan toktok we hem i raetem, nao i sendem i go long medel blong ol pipol. Mo hemia nao ol toktok we hem i bin raetem, i talem:

5 "Luk, O yufala ol pipol blong

mi, o ol brata blong mi, from mi tekem yufala olsem ol brata blong mi; mi wantem se yufala i tingbaot samting ia we mi bin singaotem yufala blong tingting long hem—from yufala i wantem blong gat wan "king.

6 Nao, mi talem long yufala se, hem we i stret blong kingdom i go long hem, hem i no akseptem, mo bae hem i no tekem kingdom ia long hem.

7 Mo nao, sapos i gat wan narafala we oli putum long ples blong hem, luk, mi fraet se bae ol rao oli kamaot long medel blong yufala. Mo huia i save sapos boe blong mi, we kingdom ia i blong hem, bae i kros mo i pulum wan pat blong ol pipol ia i go folem hem, mo samting ia bae i statem ol faet mo ol rao long medel blong yufala, we bae i mekem plante blad i ron mo i spolem ol gudfala fasin blong Lod, yes, mo i prapa spolem gud sol blong plante pipol.

8 Nao mi talem long yufala, bae yumi gat waes tingting mo tingting hevi long olgeta samting ia, from yumi no gat eni raet blong prapa spolem gud boe blong mi, mo tu, bae yumi no gat raet blong prapa spolem gud wan narafalawan sapos ol pipol oli jusum narafalawan ia blong tekem ples blong hem.

9 Mo sapos boe blong mi i gobak long hae tingting blong hem mo ol samting nating, bae hem i tekembak ol toktok we hem i bin talem, mo askem raet blong hem blong

tekem kingdom, we bae i mekem hem, mo tu, ol pipol blong hem blong mekem plante sin.

10 Mo nao bae yumi gat waes tingting mo lukluk i go long fored long olgeta samting ia, mo mekem evri samting we bae i karem pis i kam long pipol ia.

11 From hemia, bae mi stap olsem king blong yufala long ol dei blong mi we i stap yet; be, bae yumi ^ajusum ol ^bjaj, blong jajem ol pipol ia folem ol loa blong yumi; mo bae yumi wok long wan niufala fasin blong lukaotem ol wok blong pipol ia, from bae yumi jusum ol man we oli gat waes tingting blong kam ol jaj, we bae oli jajem pipol ia folem ol komanmen blong God.

12 Nao i moa gud se wan man i kasem jajmen long God be i no long man, from ol jajmen blong God oli stret oltaem, be ol jajmen blong ol man oli no stret oltaem.

13 From hemia, sapos i save hapen se yufala i save gat ol ^astret man blong stap olsem ol king blong yufala, we bae oli stanemap ol loa blong God, mo jajem pipol ia folem ol komanmen blong hem, yes, sapos yufala i save gat ol man olsem ol king blong yufala we bae oli mekem olsem papa blong mi, ^bBenjamin, i bin mekem blong ol pipol ia—Mi talem long yufala, sapos i save olsem ia oltaem, nao bae i gat nid se yufala i gat ol king oltaem blong rulum yufala.

14 Mo tu, miwan, mi bin wok wetem evri paoa mo evri fasin blong save we mi bin gat, blong tijim yufala ol komanmen blong God, mo blong stanemap pis tru-aot long graon, mekem se i no gat ol faet, o ol rao, o ol stil, o stil long taem blong faet, o man i kilim man i ded, o eni kaen fasin blong rabis sin;

15 Mo eni man we i bin mekem rabis fasin, mi bin ^apanisim hem folem rabis samting ia we hem i bin mekem, folem loa we ol papa blong yumi oli bin givim long yumi.

16 Nao mi talem long yufala se, from evri man i no stret, i no gat nid blong yufala i mas gat wan king o ol king blong rulum yufala.

17 !From luk, hamas ^arabis fasin nao wan ^bnogud king i mekem i hapen, yes, mo hemia i bigfala trabol ia!

18 Yes, tingbaot king Noa, ol ^afasin nogud blong hem mo ol rabis sin blong hem, mo tu, ol fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin blong ol pipol blong hem. Luk wanem bigfala trabol i bin kam long olgeta; mo tu, from ol rabis fasin blong olgeta, nao oli bin mekem olgeta oli ^bkam slef.

19 Mo sapos i no bin from help blong Krieta blong olgeta we i waes olgeta, we i mekem se oli bin sakem sin blong olgeta wetem wan truhata, oli no save ronwe mo oli mas stap olsem slef kasem naoia.

11 *a* Mos 29:25–27.

b Eks 18:13–24.

13 *a* Mos 23:8, 13–14.

b TbM 1:17–18.

15 *a* Alma 1:32–33.

17 *a* Alma 46:9–10.

b Mos 23:7–9.

20 Be luk, hem i bin mekem olgeta oli kam fri from oli ^aputum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon long fored blong hem; mo from oli ^bprea strong tumas long hem, hem i mekem olgeta oli kamaot long slef; mo olsem ia nao Lod i stap wok wetem paoa blong hem long evri samting long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man, hem i stretem han blong ^csore i go long olgeta we oli putum ^etras blong olgeta long hem.

21 Mo luk, nao mi talem long yufala, se yufala i no save teke-maot wan rabis king long jea blong hem sapos i no tru long plante rao, mo mekem plante blad i ron.

22 From luk, hem i gat ol ^afren blong hem we oli ol man blong fasin nogud, mo hem i gat ol gad blong hem raonem hem; mo hem i terem ol loa blong olgeta we oli bin rul wetem stret mo gud fasin fa-taem long hem; mo hem i purum-but long ol komanmen blong God wetem ol leg blong hem;

23 Mo hem i mekem ol niu loa, mo i sendem ol loa ia i go long medel blong ol pipol blong hem, yes, ol loa folem ^afasin nogud blong hemwan; mo eni man we i no stap folem ol loa blong hem, hem i mekem se oli kilim man ia i ded; mo eni man we i stap kam agensem hem, bae hem i sendem ol ami blong hem agensem olgeta

blong faet, mo sapos hem i save mekem, bae hem i prapa spolem gud olgeta; mo olsem ia nao wan king we i no stret mo i no gud i stap jenisim ol wei blong evri stret mo gud fasin.

24 Mo nao luk mi talem long yufala, i no nid se ol rabis sin olsem bae oli kam long yufala.

25 From hemia, tru long voes blong pipol ia, yufala i jusum ol jaj, blong oli save jajem yufala folem ol loa we oli bin givim long yufala tru long ol papa blong yumi, we ol loa ia oli stret, mo oli kasem olgeta tru long han blong Lod.

26 Nao, i no hapen plante taem we voes blong ol pipol i wantem eni samting we i go agensem ol samting we oli stret; be i hapen plante taem we, olgeta we oli no plante tumas, oli wantem ol samting we oli no stret; from hemia, bae yufala i mekem samting ia mo mekem se i loa blong yufala—we i blong mekem ol bisnis blong yufala tru long voes blong ol pipol.

27 Mo ^asapos taem i kam we voes blong ol pipol i stap jusum rabis fasin, ale, hem i taem we ol jajmen blong God bae oli kam long yufala; yes, ale, hem i taem we bae hem i visitim yufala mo prapa spolem gud yufala bigwan olsem we hem i bin visitim graon ia bifo.

18a Mos 11:1–15.
b 1 Saml 8:10–18;
Mos 12:1–8;
Ita 6:22–23.
20a Mos 21:13–15.

b Eks 2:23–25;
Alma 43:49–50.
d Esik 33:11, 15–16;
Mos 26:30.
e cs Tras.

22a 1 King 12:8–14.
23a cs Nogud, Fasin
Nogud.
27a Alma 10:19.

28 Mo nao, sapos yufala i gat ol jaj, mo oli no jajem yufala folem loa we ol papa blong Nifae oli bin givim finis, yufala i save mekem se wan hae jaj i jajem olgeta.

29 Sapos ol hae jaj blong yufala oli no jajem man wetem ol stret mo gud jajmen, bae yufala i mekem se wan smol namba blong ol jaj blong yufala we oli no hae bae oli kam tugeta, mo bae oli jajem ol hae jaj blong yufala folem voes blong ol pipol.

30 Mo mi givim oda long yufala blong mekem ol samting ia wetem respek long Lod; mo mi givim oda long yufala blong mekem ol samting ia, mo blong yufala i no gat king; mekem se sapos ol pipol ia oli mekem ol sin mo ol rabis fasin, bae ol samting ia oli foldaon long hed blong olgeta bakegen.

31 From luk mi talem long yufala se, ol sin blong plante pipol oli bin hapen from ol rabis fasin blong ol king blong olgeta; from hemia, ol rabis fasin blong olgeta oli foldaon long hed blong ol king blong olgeta.

32 Mo nao, mi wantem se fasin ia we evriwan ^ai no semmak, bae i nomo gat long graon ia, speseli long medel blong olgeta ia, ol pipol blong mi; be mi wantem se graon ia bae i wan graon blong ^bfridom, mo ^devri man i save glad blong yusum ol raet blong hem, mo ol spesel janis tu, go kasem

taem we Lod i luk se hem i stret se yumi save stap laef mo holem graon, yes, go kasem taem we eni laen blong yumi we bae i kam afta, bae i stap long fes blong graon ia.”

33 Mo plante samting moa king Mosaea i bin raetem i go long olgeta, blong eksplenem long olgeta evri tes mo trabol blong wan stret mo gud king, yes, evri trabol blong sol blong hem from ol pipol, mo tu, evri komplem blong ol pipol long king blong olgeta; mo hem i bin eksplenem evri samting ia long olgeta.

34 Mo hem i talem long olgeta se olgeta samting ia oli no sapos blong hapen; be, se ol hevi samting ia, oli sapos blong stap long evri pipol, blong mekem se evri man i save karem pat blong hem.

35 Mo tu, hem i eksplenem long olgeta evri nogud samting we bae oli gotru long olgeta, sapos we oli gat wan king we i no stret mo i no gud we i stap rul ova long olgeta.

36 Yes, evri rabis fasin mo evri rabis sin blong hem, mo evri faet, mo rao, mo blad i ron, mo ol stil, mo ol stil long taem blong faet, mo ol fasin ia blong stap slip olbaot, mo evri kaen blong rabis fasin, we oli no save kaontem—hem i talem long olgeta se ol samting ia i no sapos blong hapen, mo we i klia nomo se oli go agensem fulwan ol komanmen blong God.

37 Mo nao i bin hapen se, afta we king Mosaea i bin sendem ol

32^a Alma 30:11.
b 2 Nif 1:7; 10:11.

cs Fridom.
d Alma 27:9.

samting ia i go long medel blong ol pipol, oli bilivim se ol toktok blong hem i tru.

38 From hemia, oli lego tingting ia blong gat wan king, mo oli wantem tumas se evri man bae i gat sem janis long evri ples long ful graon; yes, mo evri man i talem se hem i glad blong kasem panis from ol sin blong hemwan bakegen.

39 From hemia, i bin hapen se oli kam tugeta long ol grup long evri ples long graon, blong sakem vot blong olgeta long saed blong huia bae i kam ol jaj blong olgeta, blong jajem olgeta folem ^aloa we oli bin givim long olgeta; mo oli glad tumas we tumas from ^bfridom we King Mosaea i bin givim long olgeta.

40 Mo oli kam blong gat strong lav long Mosaea; yes, oli ting hae long hem i moa bitim eni narafala man; from oli no lukluk long hem olsem wan man we i yusum paoa mo raet blong hem long wan rabis fasin, we i stap lukaotem blong kasem mane, yes, from rij samting ia we i jenisim nogud sol; from hem i no akseptem ol rij samting long olgeta, mo tu, hem i no glad blong mekem blad i ron, be hem i stanemap ^apis long graon, mo hem i letem ol pipol blong hem blong oli go fri long evri kaen fasin blong stap slef; from hemia, oli ting hae long hem, yes, i tumas, i bitim mak.

41 Mo i bin hapen se oli jusum ol ^ajaj blong rul ova long olgeta, o blong jajem olgeta folem ol loa; mo samting ia, oli mekem long evri ples long graon.

42 Mo i bin hapen se oli jusum Alma blong kam faszala jif jaj, we hem i hae pris tu, from papa blong hem i bin givim wok ia long hem, mo from hem i givim stret wok long hem long saed blong ol wok blong jos.

43 Mo nao i bin hapen se Alma i ^awokbaot long ol wei blong Lod, mo hem i folem ol komanmen blong hem, mo hem i jajem man wetem ol stret mo gud jajmen; mo i gat pis oltaem raon long graon.

44 Mo olsem ia nao rul blong ol jaj i bin stat raon long ful graon blong Sarahemla, long medel blong evri pipol we oli singaotem olgeta Ol Man blong Nifae; mo Alma i faszala jaj mo i jif jaj.

45 Mo nao i bin hapen se papa blong hem i ded; hem i gat eiti mo tu yia, hem i bin stap laef blong mekem ol komanmen blong God oli hapen.

46 Mo i bin hapen se Mosaea tu i ded, long teti mo tri yia blong rul blong hem, hem i gat ^asiksti mo tri yia; i mekem wan totol blong faef hundred mo naen yia stat long taem we Lihae i bin aot long Jerusalem.

47 Mo olsem ia nao rul blong

39^a Alma 1:14.

^b cs Fridom.

40^a cs Pis, Wan we

I Mekem.

41^a Mos 29:11.

43^a cs Wokbaot, Wokbaot

Wetem God.

46^a Mos 6:4.

ol king ova long ol pipol blong | dei blong Alma oli finis, Alma we
Nifae i finis; mo olsem ia nao ol | i bin statem jos blong olgeta.

BUK BLONG ALMA

BOE BLONG ALMA

Histri blong Alma, we i boe blong Alma, we i faszala jif jaj blong ol pipol blong Nifae mo hae pris tu blong Jos. Wan histri blong rul blong ol jaj mo ol faet mo ol rao long medel blong ol pipol. Mo tu, wan histri blong wan faet we i stap bitwin Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Lemana folem histri blong Alma we i faszala jaj mo jif jaj.

JAPTA 1

Nehor i tijim ol giaman doktrin, i stanemap wan jos, i statem fasin blong giaman pris mo i kilim Gidion i ded—Oli kilim Nehor i ded from hem i brekem ol loa—Fasin blong giaman pris mo fasin blong givim hadtaem i spred i go long ol pipol—Olgeta pris oli lukaotem mo helpem olgetawan bakegen, ol pipol oli lukaotem gud olgeta we oli pua mo Jos i kam antap gud. Raonabaot 91–88 B.K.B.

NAO i bin hapen se, long fas yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae, stat long tetaem ia i go, king Mosaea i ^afolem rod ia blong evri pipol blong wol, i bin faet long wan gudfala faet, i bin wokbaot long stret laef long fored blong God, i no bin livim wan man blong tekem ples blong hem, be hem i bin stanemap ol ^bloa mo ol pipol

oli agri long ol loa ia. From hemia, oli mas folem ol loa we hem i bin mekem.

2 Mo i bin hapen se, long fas yia we Alma i stap rul long jea blong jajmen, oli tekem wan ^aman i kam long fored blong hem blong hem i jajem, wan man we i bigfala, mo oli save gud hem from bigfala paoa blong hem.

3 Mo hem i go olbaot long medel long ol pipol blong prij long olgeta samting ia we hem i ^asingaotem toktok blong God, we i go ^bagensem jos; i stap talemaot long ol pipol se evri pris mo evri tija oli sapos blong man i ^asave gud olgeta mo oli ^cno mas wok wetem ol han blong olgeta be ol pipol oli mas lukaot long olgeta.

4 Mo hem i talemaot long ol pipol se evri kaen man bae Lod i sevem olgeta long las dei mo oli no nid blong fraet o seksek. Be blong oli save leftemap hed

1 1a Mos 29:46.
b Jerom 1:5; Alma 4:16;
Hil 4:22.

2a Alma 1:15.
3a Esik 13:3.
b cs Enemi blong Kraes.

d Luk 6:26;
1 Nif 22:23.
e Mos 18:24, 26; 27:5.

blong olgeta mo stap hapi from Lod i bin mekem evri man, mo i bin pemaot man tu. Mo long en, bae evri man i mas kasem laef we i no save finis.

5 Mo i bin hapen se, hem i tijim ol samting ia plante taem mekem se plante oli bilivim ol toktok blong hem, we i plante tumas, mekem se oli stat blong sapotem hem mo givim mane long hem.

6 Mo hem i stat blong kam antap long fasin blong gat hae tingting long hat blong hem mo blong werem ol klos we oli sas tumas, yes, mo tu, hem i statem blong stanemap wan "jos folem ol fasin blong ol prijing blong hem.

7 Mo i bin hapen se, taem hem i stap go blong prij long olgeta we oli bilivim toktok blong hem, hem i mitim wan man we i blong jos ia blong God, yes, we i wan tija blong olgeta. Mo hem i stat blong rao wetem hem wetem ol strong-fala toktok, blong man ia i save lidim ol man blong jos oli go lus; be man ia i stanap strong agensem hem, hem i toktok strong long hem wetem ol "toktok blong God.

8 Nao, nem blong man i "Gidion; mo hem nao i bin wan tul long ol han blong God blong mekem ol pipol blong Limhae oli kamaot long fasin blong stap slef.

9 Nao, from Gidion i stanap strong agensem hem wetem ol toktok blong God, hem i kros long

Gidion mo i pulumaot naef blong faet blong hem mo i stat blong faetem hem. Nao, Gidion i olfala we i gat plante yia, from hemia, Gidion i no save stanap agensem ol atak blong man ia, nao, man ia i kilim Gidion "i ded wetem naef blong faet.

10 Mo ol man blong jos oli tekem man we i kilim Gidion i ded i go long fored blong Alma, blong Alma i "jajem hem folem ol loa we hem i bin brekem.

11 Mo i bin hapen se, hem i stanap long fored blong Alma mo hem i toktok strong blong sevem laef blong hemwan.

12 Be Alma i talem long hem: "Luk hemia fas taem we fasin blong "giaman pris i bin stat long medel blong olgeta pipol ia. Mo luk, yu no rong nomo long fasin blong giaman pris, be yu bin fosem samting ia wetem naef blong faet. Mo sapos oli fosem fasin blong giaman pris long medel blong olgeta pipol ia bae Lod i prapa spolem gud evri pipol.

13 Mo yu bin mekem blad blong wan stret mo gud man i ron, yes, wan man we i bin mekem plante gudfala samting long medel blong olgeta pipol ia. Mo sapos mifala i sevem laef blong yu bae blad blong hem i kam agensem mifala blong "pembak wanem we i bin hapen long hem.

14 From hemia, mifala i "jajem

6a 1 Nif 14:10.

7a cs Toktok blong God.

8a Mos 20:17; 22:3.

9a Alma 6:7.

10a Mos 29:42.

12a 2 Nif 26:29.

cs Pris, Fasin
blong Giaman.

13a cs Pembak.

14a cs Kilimded,
Panismen we I blong
Kilimded Man.

yu blong yu mas ded folem loa we Mosaea, we i las king blong mifala, i bin givim long mifala; mo ol pipol ia oli luksave loa ia. From hemia, ol pipol ia oli mas folem loa.”

15 Mo i bin hapen se, oli tekem hem, mo nem blong hem i ^aNehor, mo oli tekem hem i go antap long hil Mantae. Mo long ples ia, oli mekem hem, o hem i talem, bitwin long medel blong heven mo wol, se wanem we hem i bin talemaot long olgeta pipol i go agensem toktok blong God; mo long ples ia hem i bin gotru long wan ^bded blong bigfala sem.

16 Be, samting ia i no bin stopem fasin blong giaman pris blong i go olbaot long olgeta ples long graon. From i gat plante we oli laekem olgeta samting nating blong wol, mo oli go prijim ol giaman doktrin. Mo oli mekem samting ia from oli wantem kasem olgeta ^arij samting mo respek blong man.

17 Be, oli fraet blong ^agiaman, sapos ol pipol oli save, from oli fraet long loa from olgeta we oli stap giaman bae oli panisim olgeta. From hemia, oli stap mekem i olsem se oli stap prij folem bilif blong olgeta be loa i no save gat paoa long bilif blong ^beni man.

18 Mo oli no stap tingting blong

^astil from oli fraet long loa, from oli stap panisim ol man we oli mekem olsem; mo oli fraet blong stil o kilimded wan man from man we i ^bkilimded wan man, oli panisim hem blong hem tu i ^dded.

19 Be i bin hapen se olgeta evriwan we i no blong jos ia blong God, oli stat blong givim hadtaem long olgeta we oli blong jos ia blong God, mo we oli bin tekem long olgeta nem blong Kraes.

20 Yes, oli givim hadtaem long olgeta, mo mekem tumas trabol long olgeta wetem evri kaen toktok, mo hemia from fasin blong olgeta blong gat tingting i stap daon, from ol tingting blong olgeta i no hae tumas long ae blong olgeta, mo from oli bin talemaot toktok blong God, wan wetem narawan, we i no gat ^amane mo we i no gat praes.

21 Naoia i gat wan loa we i strong tumas we i stap long medel blong ol man blong jos se, bae i no save gat wan man blong jos, we hem i girap mo ^agivim hadtaem long ol man we oli no blong jos, mo se bae i no save gat fasin blong givim hadtaem long medel blong olgeta bakegen.

22 Be, i gat plante long olgeta we oli bin stat blong gat fasin blong gat hae tingting, mo oli stat blong gat rao we i strong tumas wetem

15a Alma 1:2.

b Dut 13:1–9.

16a cs Nating, blong Nating;

Rij Samting, Ol.

17a cs Giaman;

Ones, Fasin blong

Stap Ones.

b Alma 30:7–12;

TbB 1:11.

18a cs Stil, Stilim, Stap Stil.

b cs Kilimded Man,

Fasin blong,

d cs Kilimded,

Panismen we I blong Kilimded Man.

20a Aes 55:1–2.

21a cs Hadtaem, Givim, Fasin blong Givim Hadtaem.

ol enemi blong olgeta go kasem we oli sakem han. Yes, oli stap faet wetem wanwan long olgeta wetem han blong olgeta.

23 Naoia, samting ia i tekem ples long nambatu yia we Alma i stap rul, mo samting ia i mekem plante hadtaem long jos; yes, samting ia i stamba blong plante tes wetem jos.

24 From hat blong fulap man oli kam strong, mo oli ^atekemaot nem blong olgeta, mekem se oli nomo tingbaot olgeta long medel blong ol pipol blong God. Mo tu, i bin gat plante we oli bin ^bkamaot long medel blong olgeta.

25 Naoia samting ia i wan bigfala tes long olgeta we oli stanap strong long fet; be, oli stanap strong mo oli no muvmuv, oli gohed blong obei ol komanmen blong God, mo wetem ^afasin blong save wet longtaem, oli gotru long hadtaem ia we i bin hip antap long olgeta.

26 Mo taem ol pris oli lego ^awok blong olgeta blong go prijim toktok blong God long ol pipol, ol pipol tu oli lego wok blong olgeta blong go harem toktok blong God. Mo taem pris i prijim toktok blong God long olgeta, olgeta evriwan oli gobak blong wok strong wetem strong tingting long ol wok blong olgeta; mo

pris i no tekem se hem i moa hae long olgeta we oli kam lisin long hem, from man we i prij i no moa gud bitim man we i lisin. Mo tija i no moa gud bitim man we i stap lan; mo, olsem ia nao yumi luk se olgeta evriwan oli semmak, mo olgeta evriwan oli wok, evri man ^bfolem paoa blong hem.

27 Mo oli ^aserem wanem we oli gat, evriwan i serem folem hamas hem i gat, i go long olgeta we oli ^bpua, olgeta we oli gat nid, mo olgeta we oli sik, mo olgeta we oli gat hadtaem; mo oli no werem ol klos we oli sas tumas, be oli stil klin mo oli luk gud tumas.

28 Mo olsem ia nao oli stanemap ol wok blong jos; mo olsem ia nao oli stat bakegen blong gat pis, i nomata long ol hadtaem blong olgeta.

29 Mo nao, from jos i stanap strong, oli stat blong kam ^arij plante we i plante, oli gat evri mo eni kaen samting we oli nidim—oli gat plante grup blong animol mo ol buluk, mo evri kaen animol we oli fatfat gud, mo plante sid tu, mo plante gol, mo plante silva, mo plante gudgudfala samting, mo plante ^bsilik, mo kaliko we i tintin mo naes, mo evri kaen klos we i no flas.

30 Mo long fasin ia nao, long taem we oli stap ^akam antap gud,

24a Eks 32:33;
Mos 26:36;
Alma 6:3.
cs Ekskomunikesen,
Fasin blong Sakemaot
Man long Jos.
b Alma 46:7.

cs Apostasi.
25a cs Wet Longtaem,
Fasin blong Save.
26a Mos 18:24, 26; 27:3–5.
b Mos 4:27; D&K 10:4.
27a cs Wok, Gudfala
Wok, Gudfala Wok

blong Givhan.
b Luk 18:22;
Mos 4:26;
D&K 42:29–31.
29a cs Rij Samting, Ol.
b Alma 4:6.
30a Jek 2:17–19.

oli no sendembak olgeta we oli ^bneked, o olgeta we oli hanggri, o olgeta we oli tosta, o olgeta we oli sik, o olgeta we oli no fidim olgeta; mo oli no putum hat blong olgeta long ol rij samting; from hemia, oli glad blong givim samting long evriwan, ol olfala mo ol yangfala, olgeta long kalabus mo olgeta we oli fri, ol man mo ol woman, i nomata sapos oli blong jos o oli no blong jos. Oli mekem semmak long eni kaen man, ^anomata huia i stap long nid.

31 Mo olsem ia nao oli bin kam antap gud mo oli kam rij plante, i bitim olgeta we oli no blong jos blong olgeta.

32 From olgeta ia we oli no blong jos blong olgeta, oli bin yusum fulap fasin blong mekem blak majik, mo fasin ia blong ^awosip long ol aedol o ^bfasin blong stap les, mo ^afasin blong yusum toktok we oli krangke, mo ^cfasin ia blong wantem samting blong narafala man mo rao; oli werem ol klos we oli sas tumas; oli ^fputum olgeta antap wetem hae tingting long olgeta bakegen; oli givim hadtaem, oli giaman, oli stil, oli yusum fos blong stil, oli stap tekem man blong slip wetem, mo oli kilim man i ded, mo mekem evri kaen fasin nogud; be, ol jaj oli yusum loa long olgeta evriwan we oli bin brekem loa, olsem we i bin posibol blong mekem.

33 Mo i bin hapen se, tru long fasin ia blong yusum loa long olgeta, evri man i kasem panismenten folem samting we hem i bin mekem. Oli kam moa kwaet mo oli no traem blong mekem eni fasin nogud from oli fraet se man bae i save; from hemia, i bin gat plante pis long medel blong ol pipol blong Nifae kasem namba-faef yia blong rul blong ol jaj.

JAPTA 2

Amlisae i lukaotem wan wei blong hem i kam king mo voes blong ol pipol i no wantem hem—Olgeta we oli folem hem oli mekem hem i kam king—Olgeta laen blong Amlisae oli mekem faet long Ol Man blong Nifae mo oli lus—Ol ami blong Ol Man blong Leman mo Ol Man blong Amlisae oli joen tugeta mo oli lus—Alma i kilim Amlisae i ded. Raonabaot 87 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se, long stat blong nambafaef yia we ol jaj oli stap rul long hem, i stat blong gat rao long medel blong olgeta pipol; from wan man, we oli singaotem hem Amlisae, hem i wan man blong giaman, yes, wan waes man we i gat gudfala save long saed blong wol, hem i wan man we hem i blong oda blong man we i kilim ^aGidion i ded wetem naef blong faet, we oli bin kilim hem i ded folem loa—

30b cs Pua.
d Alma 16:14;
D&K 1:35.

32a cs Wosipim Aedol,
Fasin blong.

b cs Mekem Nating,
Fasin blong Stap
Mekem Nating.

d cs Tokbaot
Nogud Man.

e cs Jalus.
f Jek 2:13; Alma 31:25;
Momon 8:28.
cs Hae Tingting.

2 1a Alma 1:8.

2 Nao Amlisae ia, wetem giam blong hem, i pulum plante pipol oli go blong oli folem hem; oli kam plante tumas mekem se oli stat blong kam strong; mo oli stat traem blong putum Amlisae i kam king blong olgeta pipol.

3 Nao samting ia i mekem ol man blong jos oli fraet, mo tu, olgeta evriwan we oli no folem ol toktok we Amlisae i yusum blong winim olgeta; from oli bin save se, folem loa blong olgeta, ol samting olsem, “voes blong ol pipol nao i mas putum olgeta.

4 From hemia, sapos i save hapen, se Amlisae i save kasem voes blong ol pipol, hem we i wan nogud man, bae hem i “teke-maot ol raet blong olgeta mo ol raet blong jos; from i plan blong hem blong prapa spolem gud jos ia blong God.

5 Mo i bin hapen se olgeta pipol oli kam tugeta long ol ples blong ful graon, evri man i folem tingting blong hem, sam long olgeta oli sapotem Amlisae, ol narafalawan oli agensem Amlisae, oli stap long ol defren grup, mo i gat plante rao mo ol sapraes “faet wan wetem narawan.

6 Mo olsem ia nao oli kam tugeta blong givim voes blong olgeta long saed blong samting ia; mo oli bin stanap long fored blong ol jaj.

7 Mo i bin hapen se voes blong ol pipol i go agensem Amlisae,

mekem se oli no mekem hem i kam king ova long ol pipol.

8 Nao samting ia i mekem hat blong olgeta we oli agensem hem i glad; be Amlisae i mekem olgeta we oli sapotem hem blong oli kros long olgeta we oli no sapotem hem.

9 Mo i bin hapen se oli kam tugeta, mo oli konsekretem Amlisae blong kam king blong olgeta.

10 Nao, taem we oli mekem Amlisae i king blong olgeta, hem i talem long olgeta blong oli tekem ol tul blong faet mo go agensem ol brata blong olgeta; mo hem i mekem olsem blong hem i save kontrolem olgeta.

11 Nao ol pipol blong Amlisae, oli bin save olgeta folem nem blong Amlisae, from oli singaotem olgeta Ol “Man blong Amlisae; mo ol narafala we oli stap, oli singaotem olgeta Ol ^bMan blong Nifae, o ol pipol blong God.

12 From hemia, ol pipol blong Nifae oli bin save plan blong Ol Man blong Amlisae, mo from hemia, oli mekem olgeta oli rere blong mitim olgeta; yes, oli karem wetem olgeta ol naef blong faet, mo wetem ol huknaef, mo wetem ol bonara, mo wetem ol ara, mo wetem ol ston, mo wetem ol sling, mo wetem evri kaen “tul blong faet, blong evri kaen stael.

13 Mo olsem ia nao oli bin mekem olgeta oli rere blong mitim Ol Man blong Amlisae long

3a Mos 29:25–27;
Alma 4:16.

4a Alma 10:19; Hil 5:2.

5a 3 Nif 11:29.
11a Alma 3:4.

b Jek 1:13–14;

Mos 25:12;
Alma 3:11.

12a Mos 10:8; Hil 1:14.

taem we bae oli kam. Mo oli bin jusum ol kapten, mo ol kapten we oli moa hae, mo ol jif kapten folem ol namba blong olgeta.

14 Mo i bin hapen se Amlisae i mekem ol man blong hem oli tekem evri kaen tul blong faet blong evri kaen stael; mo hem i jusum ol man blong rul mo ol lida blong rulum ol man blong hem, blong lidim olgeta i go blong faet agensem ol brata blong olgeta.

15 Mo i bin hapen se ol man blong Amlisae oli go antap long hil blong Amnaehu, we i stap long Is blong ^areva Saedon, we i ron kolosap long ^bgraon blong Sarahemla, mo long ples ia nao oli stat blong mekem faet wetem Ol Man blong Nifae.

16 Nao, Alma, from hem i ^ajif jaj mo gavna blong ol pipol blong Nifae, nao hem i go antap wetem ol pipol blong hem, yes, wetem ol kapten blong hem, mo ol jif kapten, yes, long fored blong ol ami blong hem, agensem ol man blong Amlisae blong faet.

17 Mo oli stat blong kilimded Ol Man blong Amlisae long hil long Is blong Saedon. Mo Ol Man blong Amlisae oli faet wetem Ol Man blong Nifae wetem bigfala paoa, inaf blong mekem se plante long Ol Man blong Nifae oli bin foldaon long fored blong Ol Man blong Amlisae.

18 Be Lod i bin mekem han blong Ol Man blong Nifae i kam strong moa, mekem se oli kilimded Ol

Man blong Amlisae mo prapa spolem gud olgeta, mekem se oli stat blong ronwe long fes blong olgeta.

19 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Nifae oli ronem Ol Man blong Amlisae long ful dei, mo oli kilimded olgeta, oli prapa spolem gud olgeta, inaf blong mekem se long olgeta Man blong Amlisae, twelef taosen faef handred teti mo tu sol oli bin ^akilimded olgeta; mo long olgeta Man blong Nifae, sikis taosen faef handred siksti mo tu sol oli bin ded.

20 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Alma i nomo save ronem Ol Man blong Amlisae, hem i mekem ol man blong hem blong oli stanemap tenet blong olgeta long ^avale blong Gidion, vale ia we oli bin singaotem, Gidion, folem nem blong man ia we ^bNehor i bin kilim hem i ded wetem naef blong faet; mo long vale ia, Ol Man blong Nifae oli stanemap ol tenet blong olgeta blong pasem naet long hem.

21 Mo Alma i sendem ol spae blong folem smol haf ia blong Ol Man blong Amlisae, blong hem i save ol plan mo ol nogud sikret plan blong olgeta, we tru long samting ia, hem i save lukaotem gud hemwan agensem olgeta, blong hem i save sevem ol pipol blong hem blong oli no prapa spolem gud olgeta.

22 Nao, olgeta ia we hem i bin sendemaot blong go wajem kamp

15a Alma 3:3.
b Omnae 1:13–15.

16a Mos 29:42.
19a Alma 3:1–2, 26; 4:2.

20a Alma 6:7.
b Alma 1:7–15; 14:16.

blong Ol Man blong Amlisae, oli singaotem olgeta Seram, mo Amnor, mo Mantae, mo Limha; olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli bin go aot wetem ol man blong olgeta blong wajem kamp blong Ol Man blong Amlisae.

23 Mo i bin hapen se long nekis dei oli kambak long kamp blong Ol Man blong Nifae kwiktaem nomo, oli sapraes bigwan, mo bigfala fraet i kasem olgeta, oli talem:

24 "Luk, mifala i bin folem kamp blong Ol Man blong Amlisae, mo long bigfala sapraes blong mifala, long graon blong Maenon, antap long graon blong Sarahemla, long rod we i go long graon blong ^bNifae, mifala i bin luk wan bigfala ami blong Ol Man blong Lemana; mo luk, Ol Man blong Amlisae oli joenem olgeta;

25 Mo oli stap atakem ol brata blong yumi long graon ia; mo oli stap ronwe long fes blong olgeta wetem olgeta grup blong animol blong olgeta, mo ol waef blong olgeta, mo ol pikinini blong olgeta, oli stap ronwe i kam long bigtaon blong yumi; mo hemia nomo, sapos yumi no hariap, bae oli tekem bigtaon blong yumi, mo bae ol papa blong yumi, mo ol waef blong yumi, mo ol pikinini blong yumi, bae oli kilim olgeta i ded."

26 Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol blong Nifae oli tekem ol tenet blong olgeta, mo oli aot long

vale blong Gidion, oli gobak long bigtaon blong olgeta, we hem i bigtaon blong "Sarahemla.

27 Mo luk, taem we oli stap krosem reva blong Saedon, Ol Man blong Lemana mo Ol Man blong Amlisae, we oli "plante i stap, kolosap semmak long sanbij blong solwota, oli kam long olgeta blong prapa spolem gud olgeta evriwan.

28 Be, han blong Lod i mekem Ol Man blong Nifae "oli kam strong moa, from oli bin prea strong tumas long hem blong bae hem i mekem olgeta oli fri, oli kamaot long ol han blong ol enemi blong olgeta; from hemia Lod i harem ol prea blong olgeta, mo i mekem olgeta oli kam strong moa, mo olgeta Man blong Lemana mo olgeta Man blong Amlisae oli foldaon long fes blong olgeta.

29 Mo i bin hapen se Alma mo Amlisae tufala i faet wetem naef blong faet, tufala i fesem tufala; mo tufala i faet strong tumas, wan wetem narawan.

30 Mo i bin hapen se Alma, from hem i wan man blong God, from hem i gat plante "fet, i prea, i talem: "O Lod, gat sore long mi mo sevem laef blong mi, blong mi save kam wan tul long han blong yu, blong sevem mo holemtaet ol pipol ia."

31 Nao, taem we Alma i talem ol toktok ia, hem i faet bakegen wetem Amlisae; mo hem i kasem moa paoa, inaf blong mekem se

24a Alma 3:4, 13–18.
b 2 Nif 5:8.

26a Omnae 1:14, 18.
27a Jerom 1:6.

28a Dut 31:6.
30a cs Fet.

hem i kilimded Amlisae wetem naef blong faet.

32 Mo tu, hem i faet wetem king blong Ol Man blong Leman; be king blong Ol Man blong Leman i ronwe long Alma, mo hem i sendem ol gad blong hem blong faet wetem Alma.

33 Be Alma wetem ol gad blong hem, oli faet wetem ol gad blong king blong Ol Man blong Leman kasem taem we hem i prapa spolem gud olgeta mo i ronemaot olgeta.

34 Mo olsem ia nao hem i klinim graon, o long ol narafala toktok, graon long saed reva, we i stap long Wes blong reva Saedon; hem i sakem ol bodi blong Ol Man blong Leman we oli ded i go long wota blong Saedon, blong mekem se ol man blong hem oli save gat spes blong go kros mo faet wetem Ol Man blong Leman mo Ol Man blong Amlisae long Wes saed blong reva blong Saedon.

35 Mo i bin hapen se taem olgeta evriwan oli go krosem reva blong Saedon, Ol Man blong Leman mo Ol Man blong Amlisae oli stat blong ronwe long fes blong olgeta, i nomata we oli plante tumas mekem se oli no save kaontem olgeta.

36 Mo oli ronwe long fes blong Ol Man blong Nifae oli go long waelples we i stap long Wes mo Not, longwe long ol boda blong graon; mo Ol Man blong Nifae oli folem olgeta wetem strong paoa, mo oli kilimded nogud olgeta.

37 Yes, oli mitim olgeta long evri saed, mo kilimded nogud mo ronemaot olgeta, kasem taem we oli seraot i go long Wes, mo long Not, kasem taem we oli kasem ol waelples, we oli bin singaotem Hemans; mo hem i pat blong waelples ia we i gat fulap wael animol mo ol rabis wael animol we oli hanggri gud.

38 Mo i bin hapen se plante oli ded long waelples ia from ol kil we oli bin kasem, mo ol wael animol wetem ol pijin blong skae oli kakae olgeta; mo oli faenem ol bun blong olgeta we oli hivap long graon.

JAPTA 3

Ol Man blong Amlisae oli bin putum wan mak long olgeta folem toktok ia we i stap long profesi—Ol Man blong Leman oli bin kasem strong nogud tok from oli bin gat fasin blong go agens—Ol man oli mekem ol strong nogud tok blong olgeta i kambak long olgeta bakegen—Ol Man blong Nifae oli winim wan moa ami blong Ol Man blong Leman. Raonabaot 87-86 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Nifae we oli no bin "kilimded olgeta wetem ol tul blong faet, afta we oli berem olgeta we oli ded—nao, oli no kaontem namba blong olgeta we oli ded, from namba blong olgeta i bigwan tumas—afta we oli finis blong berem ol dedman blong olgeta, olgeta evriwan oli gobak long graon blong

olgeta, mo long haos blong olgeta, mo long ol waef blong olgeta, mo long pikinini blong olgeta.

2 Nao i gat plante woman mo pikinini we oli bin kilimded olgeta wetem naef blong faet, mo plante long ol grup blong ol animol mo ol buluk blong olgeta tu; mo tu, oli prapa spolem gud plante garen blong sid blong kakae, from ol ami blong ol man oli bin purumbut long olgeta.

3 Mo nao hamas long Ol Man blong Lemana mo Ol Man blong Amlisae we oli bin kilimded olgeta long graon long saed reva ia, Saedon, oli sakem olgeta i go long ol "wota blong Saedon; mo luk, ol bun blong olgeta oli stap daon long dip ples blong ^bsolwota, mo oli plante.

4 Mo Ol "Man blong Amlisae oli defren long Ol Man blong Nifae, from Ol Man blong Amlisae oli bin ^bmakem olgeta long red mak long fored blong hed blong olgeta olsem Ol Man blong Lemana; be oli no sevem hed blong olgeta olsem Ol Man blong Lemana.

5 Nao Ol Man blong Lemana oli sevem hed blong olgeta; mo oli "naked wetem skin blong animol nomo we oli fasem raon long wes blong olgeta, mo tu, ol klos blong faet we oli putum long olgeta, mo ol bonara blong olgeta, mo ol ara blong olgeta, mo ol ston blong

olgeta, mo ol sling blong olgeta, mo samfala samting moa.

6 Mo skin blong Ol Man blong Lemana oli dak, folem mak we Lod i bin putum long ol papa blong olgeta, we i wan "strong nogud mak we i kam long olgeta from oli bin brekem loa mo from oli bin go agensem ol brata blong olgeta, we oli Nifae, Jakob, mo Josef, mo Sam, we oli ol stret mo tabu man.

7 Mo ol brata blong olgeta oli bin lukaotem wan wei blong kilimded olgeta, from hemia Lod i sakem wan nogud samting long olgeta; mo Lod God i putum wan "mak long olgeta, yes, long Lemana mo Lemyul, mo tu, ol boe blong Ismael, mo ol woman we oli blong laen blong Ismael.

8 Mo samting ia i bin hapen, blong mekem se ol laen blong olgeta i defren long ol laen blong ol brata blong olgeta, blong mekem se Lod God i save sevem ol pipol blong hem, blong bae oli no "miks mo biliv long ol ^bkastom we oli rong we i save prapa spolem gud olgeta.

9 Mo i bin hapen se eni man we i miksim laen blong hem wetem laen blong Ol Man blong Lemana i tekem semfala strong nogud mak ia i kam long ol laen blong hem.

10 From hemia, eni man we i letem Ol Man blong Lemana i lidim hem i go nogud, oli bin

3a Alma 2:15.
b Alma 44:22.
4a Alma 2:11.
b Alma 3:13–19.
5a Inos 1:20;
Mos 10:8;

Alma 42:18–21.
6a 2 Nif 5:21; 26:33.
cs Sakem Strong
Nogud Tok, Ol
Nogud Tok.
7a 1 Nif 12:23.

8a cs Mared, Maredem—
Mared bitwin ol relijin.
b Mos 10:11–18;
Alma 9:16.

singaotem hem anda long nem ia, mo i gat wan mak we Lod God i putum long hem.

11 Mo i bin hapen se eni man we oli no save biliv long ol “kastom blong Ol Man blong Lemana, be i biliv long ol histri we oli karem i kam, aot long graon blong Jerusalem, mo tu, i biliv long kastom blong ol papa blong olgeta, we oli stret, we oli biliv long ol komanmen blong God mo folem olgeta, oli singaotem olgeta Ol Man blong Nifae, o ol pipol blong Nifae, stat long tetaem ia i go—

12 Mo olgeta ia nao oli bin kipim ol rekod, we oli “tru, abaot Ol Man blong Nifae, mo abaot Ol Man blong Lemana tu.

13 Nao bae yumi gobak bakegen long Ol Man blong Amlisae, from oli bin gat wan “mak we oli putum long olgeta; yes, oli bin putum mak long olgeta bakegen, yes, wan red mak long fored blong hed blong olgeta.

14 Olsem ia nao ol toktok blong God oli bin kam tru, from olgeta ia nao oli ol toktok we hem i talem long Nifae: “Luk, mi mi bin sakem wan strong nogud tok long Ol Man blong Lemana, mo bae mi putum wan mak long olgeta, blong mekem se olgeta mo ol pikinini blong olgeta bae oli defren long yu mo ol pikinini blong yu, stat long tetaem ia i go kasem blong oltaem, hemia nomo sapos oli sakem ol fasin nogud

blong olgeta mo “tanem olgeta i kam long mi blong mekem se mi save gat sore long olgeta.”

15 Mo bakegen: “Bae mi putum wan mak long hem we i miksim pikinini blong hem wetem ol brata blong yu, mekem se bae mi sakem wan strong nogud tok long olgeta tu.”

16 Mo bakegen: “Bae mi putum wan mak long hem we i stap faet agensem yu mo laen blong yu.”

17 Mo bakegen, mi talem se man we i aot long yu bae oli nomo singaotem hem olsem laen blong yu; mo bae mi blesem yu, mo eni man we bae oli singaotem hem olsem laen blong yu, stat long taem ia i go kasem long oltaem; mo ol samting ia oli ol promes blong Lod i go long Nifae mo long laen blong hem.

18 Nao Ol Man blong Amlisae oli no bin save se oli stap mekem ol toktok blong God oli kamtru, taem we oli stat blong putum ol mak long fored blong hed blong olgeta; be, oli bin soemaot klia se oli “agensem God; from hemia, hem i stret nomo blong strong nogud tok ia i foldaon long olgeta.

19 Nao mi wantem se bae yufala i mas luk we olgeta nomo oli bin mekem “strong nogud tok ia i kam long olgetawan bakegen; mo tu, evri man we i kasem strong nogud tok ia, i putum panis i kam long hemwan bakegen.

20 Nao i bin hapen se, i no fulap

11a Alma 17:9–11.

12a Mos 1:6; Ita 4:6–11.

13a Alma 3:4.

14a 2 Nif 30:4–6.

18a 4 Nif 1:38.

gs Agens, Go

Agensem.

19a 2 Nif 5:21–25;

Alma 17:15.

dei afta long faet we i bin hapen long graon blong Sarahemla, tru long Ol Man blong Lemana mo Ol Man blong Amlisae, i gat wan narafala ami blong Ol Man blong Lemana we i kam long ol pipol blong Nifae, long “sem ples we fas ami i mitim Ol Man blong Amlisae.

21 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Nifae oli sendem wan ami blong ronemaot olgeta long graon blong olgeta.

22 Nao from we Alma, hem bakegen i bin kasem “kil, hem i no go long faet long tetaem ia agensem Ol Man blong Lemana;

23 Be hem i bin sendem wan bigfala ami agensem olgeta; mo oli go mo kilimded plante long olgeta man blong Lemana, mo oli ronemaot smol haf blong olgeta i kamaot long ol boda blong graon blong olgeta.

24 Mo afta, oli bin gobak bakegen mo stat blong stanemap pis long graon; oli nomo kasem trabol blong wan taem, wetem ol enemi blong olgeta.

25 Nao, oli mekem ol samting ia, yes, evri faet ia mo evri rao ia, i bin stat mo en long nambafae yia blong rul blong ol jaj.

26 Mo long wan yia, plante taosen mo ol ten blong taosen sol oli bin go long wol ia we i no save finis, blong oli save kasem “praes blong olgeta folem ol wok blong

olgeta, sapos oli gud, o sapos oli nogud, blong kasem glad ia we i no save finis o blong stap harem nogud ia we i no save finis, folem spirit we oli bin jusum blong obei, sapos hem i wan gudfala spirit o wan nogud wan.

27 From evri man i kasem “pei long man we hem i jusum blong ^bobei, mo samting ia folem ol toktok blong spirit blong profesi; from hemia, bae i folem trutok. Mo olsem ia nao nambafae yia blong rul blong ol jaj i bin en.

JAPTA 4

Alma i baptaesem plante taosen man we oli jenisim laef—Rabis fasin i go insaed long Jos mo Jos i no save gohed blong gro—Nifae ha i kam jif jaj—Alma, olsem hae pris, i givim taem blong hem long seves blong God. Raonabaot 86–83 B.K.B.

NAO i bin hapen se, long nambasikis yia blong rul blong ol jaj long ol pipol blong Nifae, i no gat ol rao o ol wo long “graon blong Sarahemla.

2 Be tingting blong ol pipol i bin trabol tumas, yes, oli trabol plante from oli “lusum ol brata blong olgeta, mo from oli lusum ol grup blong animol blong olgeta mo ol buluk tu, mo tu, from oli lusum ol garen blong olgeta we oli planem ol sid long hem, we Ol Man blong Lemana oli bin purumbut

20a Alma 2:24.
22a Alma 2:29–33.
26a cs Wok, Ol.
27a Mos 2:31–33;

Alma 5:41–42.
^b Rom 6:16;
Hil 14:29–31.
cs Obei, Fasin blong

Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.
4 1a Omnae 1:12–19.
2a Alma 2:19; 3:1–2, 26.

antap long olgeta mo prapa spo-
lem gud olgeta.

3 Mo ol hadtaem blong olgeta
oli bigwan tumas, mekem se evri
sol i gat wan samting we i save
krae sore from; mo oli biliv se oli
ol jajmen blong God we hem i
sendem i kam long olgeta from
ol fasin nogud blong olgeta mo
ol rabis sin blong olgeta; from
hemia, ol jajmen ia oli wekemap
olgeta blong tingbaot ol wok
blong olgeta.

4 Mo oli stat blong stanemap
jos i kam moa fulwan; yes, mo
plante oli ^abaptaes long ol wota
blong Saedon mo oli joenem jos
ia blong God; yes, Alma i baptae-
sem olgeta wetem han blong hem,
Alma, sem man ia we papa blong
hem, Alma, i konsekretem hem i
kam ^bhae pris blong ol man blong
jos, wetem han blong hem.

5 Mo i bin hapen se long namba-
seven yia blong rul blong ol jaj, i
gat raonabaot tri taosen faef han-
dred sol we oli kam joen tugeta
long ^ajos ia blong God mo oli bap-
taes. Mo olsem ia nao nambase-
ven yia we ol jaj oli stap rul ova
long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin en;
mo pis i gogohed blong stap long
ol taem ia.

6 Mo i bin hapen se long namba-
eit yia blong rul blong ol jaj, ol
pipol blong jos oli stat blong gat
hae tingting, from oli gat plante
^arij samting, mo plante ^bflas silik,

mo ol gudfala kaliko we i tintin
mo naes, mo from plante grup
blong ol animol blong olgeta mo
ol buluk, mo gol blong olgeta mo
silva blong olgeta, mo evri kaen
gudgudfala samting, we oli bin
kasem tru long hadwok blong
olgeta; mo tingting blong ae blong
olgeta i kam antap long evri sam-
ting ia, from oli stat blong werem
ol klos we oli sas tumas.

7 Nao samting ia i samting we
i givim hadtaem long Alma, yes,
mo long plante pipol we Alma
i bin ^akonsekretem olgeta blong
kam ol tija, mo ol pris, mo ol elda
ova long jos; yes, plante long
olgeta oli harem nogud tumas
long ol fasin nogud we oli luk i
stat blong kam antap long medel
blong ol pipol blong olgeta.

8 From oli bin luk mo oli lukgud
wetem wan bigfala harem nogud
we ol man blong jos oli stat blong
kam antap long ^ahae tingting
blong ae blong olgeta, mo blong
putum hat blong olgeta long ol
rij samting mo long ol samting
blong wol we i blong nating,
mo oli stat blong gat tingting ia
se ol man oli no hae long olgeta,
oli stap mekem olsem long wan-
wan long olgeta, mo oli stat blong
givim hadtaem, olsem we oli
wantem mo glad blong mekem,
long olgeta we oli ^bno biliv.

9 Mo olsem ia nao, long namba-
eit yia blong rul blong ol jaj, i

4a Mos 18:10-17.

b Mos 29:42.

5a Mos 25:18-23;
3 Nif 26:21.

6a cs Rij Samting, Ol.

b Alma 1:29.

7a cs Raet, Atoriti.

8a cs Hae Tingting;

Nating, blong Nating.

b Alma 1:21.

stat blong gat ol bigfala ^arao long medel blong ol pipol blong jos; yes, i gat ^btingting ia blong wantem ol samting blong narafala man, mo rao, mo tingting ia blong mekem nogud long man, mo fasin ia blong givim hadtaem, mo hae tingting, i go bitim hae tingting blong olgeta ia we oli no blong jos ia blong God.

10 Mo olsem ia nao namba-eit yia blong rul blong ol jaj i bin en; mo ol fasin nogud blong jos i olsem wan bigfala ston we i blokem rod blong olgeta we oli no blong jos; mo olsem ia nao jos i stat blong stop blong muv i go fored.

11 Mo i bin hapen se long stat blong nambanaen yia, Alma i luk fasin nogud blong jos, mo hem i luk tu we ^aeksampol blong jos i stat blong lidim olgeta ia we oli no bin biliv i go long wan pis blong rabis fasin i go long narawan, mo long wei ia, i mekem ol pipol oli go lus evriwan.

12 Yes, hem i luk se fasin ia blong no stap semmak i bigwan tumas long medel blong ol pipol, sam oli leftemap olgeta i go antap wetem hae tingting blong olgeta, oli luklukdaon long ol narafalawan, oli tanem baksaed blong olgeta long ^aolgeta we oli stap long nid, mo olgeta we oli neked, mo olgeta we

oli ^bhanggri, mo olgeta we oli tosta, mo olgeta we oli sik mo olgeta we oli gat hadtaem.

13 Nao bigfala samting ia nao i mekem se i gat kraekrae long medel blong ol pipol, taem we ol narafalawan oli putum olgeta oli stap daon, oli helpem olgeta we oli nidim help blong olgeta, olsem ^aserem samting blong olgeta long ol man we oli pua mo olgeta we oli gat nid, mo fidim olgeta we oli hanggri, mo olgeta we oli harem nogud long evri kaen ^bhadtaem, ^dfrom nem blong Kraes, we bae i kam folem spirit blong profes.

14 Oli lukluk i go fored long dei ia, olsem ia nao oli ^aholemtaet fasin blong kam klin aot long ol sin blong olgeta; oli fulap wetem bigfala ^bglad from laef bakegen blong ol dedman, folem wanem Jisas Kraes i wantem mo paoa blong hem blong mekem ol man oli fri long ol rop blong ded.

15 Mo nao i bin hapen se Alma, from hem i luk ol hadtaem blong olgeta we tingting blong olgeta i stap daon we oli stap folem God, mo ol hadtaem we oli kavremap ol smol haf blong ol pipol blong hem, mo taem hem i luk se oli ^ano stap semmak, hem i stat blong harem bigfala harem nogud; be, Spirit blong Lod i no livim hem.

16 Mo hem i jusum wan waes

9a cs Rao.

b cs Jalus.

11a 2 Saml 12:14;

Alma 39:11.

12a Aes 3:14;

Jek 2:17.

b Mos 4:26.

13a cs Wok, Gudfala

Wok, Gudfala Wok
blong Givhan.

b cs Agens, Wanem
we I Kam.

d 2 Kor 12:10.

14a Mos 4:12;

Alma 5:26-35.

cs Rong, Fasin blong

Talemaot se Man I

No Gat, Talemaot
se Man I No Gat.

b cs Glad.

15a D&K 38:27; 49:20.

man long medel blong olgeta elda blong jos, mo i givim paoa long hem folem “voes blong ol pipol, blong hem i save gat paoa blong pasem ol ^bloa, folem ol loa we oli bin givimaot finis, mo blong yusum olgeta folem fasin nogud mo ol loa we ol pipol oli brekem.

17 Nao nem blong man ia hem i Nifaeha, mo oli bin jusum hem blong kam “jif jaj; mo hem i sidaon long jea blong jajmen blong jajem mo lidim ol pipol.

18 Nao Alma i no givim long hem wok blong hae pris blong jos, be hem i holemtaet wok blong hae pris long hemwan; be hem i givim jea blong jajmen long Nifaeha.

19 Mo hem i mekem samting ia blong mekem se “hemwan i save go aot long ol pipol blong hem, o long medel blong ol pipol blong Nifae, blong mekem se hem i save prijim ^btoktok blong God long olgeta, blong ^dstretim olgeta blong oli ^etingbaot wok blong olgeta, mo blong hem i save pulum daon, wetem toktok blong God, evri hae tingting mo fasin blong giaman mo evri rao we i bin stap long medel blong ol pipol blong hem, from hem i luk se i no gat wei we hem i save tekembak olgeta sapos hem i no talemaot strong wan klin ^ftestemoni agensem olgeta.

20 Mo olsem ia nao long stat blong nambanaen yia blong rul

blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae, Alma i givim jea blong jajmen long “Nifaeha, mo hem i givim evri taem blong hem long ^bhae prishud blong tabu oda blong God, long testemoni blong trutok, folem spirit blong revelesen mo profesi.

Ol toktok we Alma, we i Hae Pris folem tabu oda blong God, i bin talemaot long ol pipol long ol bigtaon blong olgeta mo ol vilej truaot long graon.

I stat long japta 5.

JAPTA 5

Blong kasem fasin blong sevem man, ol man oli mas sakem sin mo obei ol komanmen, oli mas bon bakegen, oli mas klinim ol klos blong olgeta tru long blad blong Kraes, oli mas putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon mo oli mas stopem fasin ia blong gat hae tingting mo wantem samting blong narafala man, mo mekem ol wok blong stret mo gud fasin—Gudfala Man blong Lukaot long Ol Sipsip i singaotem ol pipol blong Hem—Olgeta we oli mekem ol wok we oli nogud oli ol pikinini blong devel—Alma i talem testemoni blong hem se doktrin blong hem i tru mo i givim oda long ol man blong sakem sin—Ol nem blong

16a Alma 2:3–7.

b Alma 1:1, 14, 18.

17a Alma 50:37.

19a Alma 7:1.

b Alma 31:5;

D&K 11:21–22.

d Inos 1:23.

e Mos 1:17;

Hil 12:3.

f cs Testemoni.

20a Alma 8:12.

b Mos 29:42;

Alma 5:3, 44, 49.

olgeta we oli stret mo gud bae oli raetemdaon olgeta long buk blong laef. Raonabaot 83 B.K.B.

NAO i bin hapen se, Alma i stat blong ^atalemaot toktok blong ^bGod long ol pipol, stat long graon blong Sarahemla, mo afta, truaot long evri ples long graon.

2 Mo hemia ol toktok we hem i talem long ol man long jos we oli stanemap long bigtaon blong Sarahemla, folem histri blong hemwan bakegen, i talem:

3 ^a"Mi, Alma, mi bin kasem ^akonsekresen tru long papa blong mi, Alma, blong kam wan ^bhae pris blong jos ia blong God; hem i bin gat paoa mo ^datoriti we i kam long God blong mekem ol samting ia, luk, mi talem long yufala se hem i stat blong stanemap wan jos long ^egraon we i bin stap long ol boda blong Nifae; yes, graon we oli singaotem graon blong Momon; yes, mo hem i bin baptaesem ol brata blong hem long wota blong Momon.

4 Mo luk, mi talem long yufala, oli bin ^akam fri mo kamaot long ol han blong ol man blong king Noa, tru long sore mo paoa blong God.

5 Mo luk, afta long hemia, oli kam ^aslef long ol han blong Ol Man blong Lemman long waelples; yes, mi talem long yufala, oli stap long kalabus, mo bakegen, Lod i mekem oli kamaot long ^bfasin

blong stap slef tru long paoa blong toktok blong hem; mo hem i tekem yumi i kam long graon ia mo yumi stat blong stanemap jos ia blong God long ples ia, long evri ples blong graon ia tu.

6 Mo nao luk, mi talem long yufala, ol brata blong mi, yufala blong jos ia, ^ayufala i bin holemtaet inaf long tingting blong yufala, long saed blong taem ia we ol papa blong yufala oli stap long kalabus? Yes, mo ^ayufala i bin holemtaet inaf long tingting blong yufala, long saed blong fasin we God i gat sore mo fasin blong hem blong gat longfala tingting long olgeta? Mo antap long samting ia, ^ayufala i bin holemtaet inaf long tingting blong yufala, se hem i bin sevem sol blong olgeta long hel?

7 Luk, hem i jenisim hat blong olgeta; yes, hem i wekemap olgeta long wan dip slip, mo oli wekap long God. Luk, oli stap long medel blong ol klaod blong tudak; be, laet blong toktok ia we i no gat en, i bin saenem sol blong olgeta; yes, ol ^arop blong ded, mo ol ^bjen blong hel, oli bin raonem olgeta, mo wan ded we i no gat en i stap wet long olgeta.

8 Mo nao mi askem yufala, ol brata blong mi, ^ayufala i ting se olgeta oli bin lus olgeta? Luk, mi talem long yufala, No, oli no bin lus.

9 Mo bakegen mi askem, ^ayufala

5 1a Alma 4:19.

b Alma 5:61.

3a cs Odenem, Odinesen.

b Alma 4:4, 18, 20.

d Mos 18:13;

3 Nif 11:25.

e Mos 18:4;

3 Nif 5:12.

4a Mos 23:1-3.

5a Mos 23:37-39; 24:8-15.

b Mos 24:17.

7a Mos 15:8.

b Alma 12:11;

D&K 138:23.

i ting se ol rop blong ded oli brok, mo se ol jen blong hel we i bin raonem olgeta, oli kamaot? Mi talem long yufala, Yes, oli bin kamaot, mo sol blong olgeta i gro bigwan, mo oli singim singsing blong lav blong pemaot man. Mo mi talem long yufala se Lod i sevem olgeta.

10 ?Mo nao mi askem yufala se folem wanem kondisen nao Lod i “sevem olgeta? ?Yes, long wanem stamba tingting nao we oli bin gat hop blong kasem fasin blong sevem man? ?Wanem nao i bin mekem olgeta oli kamaot long ol rop blong ded, yes, mo tu, long ol jen blong hel?

11 Luk, mi save talem long yufala—?papa blong mi Alma i no bin biliv long ol toktok we oli kamaot long maot blong “Abinadae? ?Mo yufala i ting se hem i no wan tabu profet? ?Yufala i ting se hem i no talemaot ol toktok blong God, mo papa blong mi Alma i bilivim olgeta?

12 Mo folem fet blong hem, wan bigfala “jenis i bin hapen long hat blong hem. Luk mi talem long yufala se evri samting ia i tru.

13 Mo luk, hem i “prijim ol toktok long ol papa blong yufala, mo tu, wan bigfala jenis i bin hapen long hat blong olgeta. Mo oli bin putum tingting blong olgeta daon

mo oli putum ^btras blong olgeta long tru God ^awe i stap laef. Mo luk, oli bin fetful kasem ^een; from hemia God i bin sevem olgeta.

14 Mo nao luk, mi askem yufala, ol brata blong mi blong jos: ?yufala i bin ^abon long God long saed blong spirit? ?Yufala i bin kasem pikja blong hem long fes blong yufala? ?Yufala i ting se yufala i bin kasem bigfala ^bjenis ia long hat blong yufala?

15 ?Yufala i stap praktisim fet long fasin blong pemaot man, we i kam long hem we i bin ^amekem yufala? ?Yufala i lukluk i go fored wetem wan ae blong fet, mo luk bodi ia we i save ded i girap long wan bodi we i nomo save ded, mo roten bodi ia i ^bgirap long wan bodi we i nomo save roten, blong stanap long fored blong ^aGod blong hem i jajem yufala folem ol wok we yufala i bin mekem long taem we yufala i gat bodi ia we i save ded?

16 Mi talem long yufala: ?Traem tingbaot se yufala i harem voes blong Lod, we i talem long yufala, long dei ia: Kam long mi yufala we mi ^ablesem yufala, from luk, ol wok blong yufala oli ol wok blong stret mo gud fasin long fes blong wol?

17 ?O traem tingbaot se yufala

10 *a* cs Fasin blong Sevem Man; Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man.

11 *a* Mos 17:1–4.

12 *a* cs Jenisim Laef, Fasin blong Jenisim Laef.

13 *a* Mos 18:7.

b cs Tras.

d Momon 9:28; D&K 20:19.

e cs Stap Strong.

14 *a* Mos 27:24–27;

Alma 22:15.

cs Bon Bakegen, Bon long God.

b Rom 8:11–17;

Mos 5:2;

Moses 6:65.

cs Jenisim Laef, Fasin blong Jenisim Laef.

15 *a* cs Krietem, Kriesen.

b cs Laef Bakegen long Ded.

d cs Jajmen, Las.

16 *a* Mat 25:31–46.

i save giaman long Lod long dei ia, mo “talem: ‘Lod, ol wok blong mifala oli bin ol stret mo gud wok long fes blong wol,’ mo yufala i ting se hemia bae i sevem yufala?

18 ?O sapos no, traem tingbaot taem bae God i karem yufala i kam long kot blong hem wetem sol blong yufala we i fulap wetem rong mo sore, mo yufala i “rimemba evri rong blong yufala, yes, yufala i rimemba stret evri fasin nogud blong yufala, yes, bae yufala i rimemba se yufala i no bin wantem save long ol komanmen blong God?

19 Mi talem long yufala, ?yufala i ting se yufala i save luk God long dei ia wetem wan klin hat mo ol klin han? Mi talem long yufala se, ?yufala i ting se yufala i save leftemap ae blong yufala wetem “pikja blong God we i stap long fes blong yufala?

20 Mi talem long yufala, ?yufala i ting se Lod i save sevem yufala taem yufala i “givim yufala long devel blong kam ol man blong hem?

21 Mi talem long yufala, bae yufala i save long dei ia se Lod i no save “sevem yufala; from i no save gat wan man we Lod i save sevem hem, hemia nomo sapos hem i wasem ^bklos ia i kam waet. Yes, ol klos blong hem oli mas “kam klin gud kasem taem we

evri mak i kamaot, tru long blad blong man ia we ol papa blong yumi oli bin tokbaot, we bae hem i kam blong pemaot ol pipol blong hem aot long ol sin blong olgeta.

22 Mo nao mi askem long yufala, ol brata blong mi. ?Bae yufala i filim olsem wanem, sapos yufala i stanap long fored blong kot blong God, wetem “blad mo evri kaen ^bdoti mak i stap long ol klos blong yufala? Luk, ?wanem nao ol samting ia bae oli talem agensem yufala?

23 Luk, ?bae oli no “talemaot se yufala i ol man blong kilim man i ded, yes, mo tu, se oli faenem rong blong yufala long evri kaen fasin nogud?

24 Luk, ol brata blong mi. ?Yufala i ting se wan man olsem i save gat wan ples blong sidaon long hem long kingdom blong God, wetem “Ebrahim, wetem Aesak, mo wetem Jakob, mo tu, evri tabu profet, we ol klos blong olgeta oli kam klin, mo oli no gat mak, oli klin gud tumas mo oli waet?

25 Mi talem long yufala: No; sapos nomo yufala i mekem Krieta blong yumi i wan man blong giaman long stat, o sapos hem i wan man blong giaman long stat, yufala i no save traem blong ting se man olsem i save gat wan ples long kingdom blong heven; be bae oli sakemaot olgeta from oli

17a 3 Nif 14:21–23.

18a Esik 20:43;

2 Nif 9:14;

Mos 3:25;

Alma 11:43.

19a 1 Jon 3:1–3.

20a Mos 2:32.

21a cs Fasin blong Sevem Man.

b 1 Nif 12:10;

Alma 13:11–13;

3 Nif 27:19–20.

d cs Klin Gud, Fasin blong Stap.

22a Aes 59:3.

b cs Doti.

23a Aes 59:12.

24a Luk 13:28.

ol “pikinini blong kingdom blong devel.

26 Mo nao luk, mi talem long yufala, ol brata blong mi, sapos yufala i bin gotru long wan “jenis long hat, mo sapos yufala i bin filim blong singim ^bsingsing blong lav blong pemaot man, bae mi askem: ?yufala i save ^dfilim samting ia naoia?

27 ?Yufala i bin stap wokbaot long wol ia, we laef blong yufala i “no gat rong long fored blong God? ?Yufala i save talem se sapos God i singaotem yufala naoia blong ded, insaed long yufala bakegen, bae yufala i ting se ^btingting blong yufala i bin stap daon inaf? ?Se ol klos blong yufala oli klin, mo oli kam waet tru long blad blong Kraes ia, we bae hem i kam blong ^apemaot ol pipol blong hem, aot long ol sin blong olgeta?

28 Luk, ?yufala i bin karemaot long yufala fasin blong gat “hae tingting? Mi talem long yufala, sapos yufala i no bin mekem samting ia yet, yufala i no rere blong mitim God. Luk, yufala i mas rere kwik; from kingdom blong heven i kam kolosap, mo ol man olsem ia bae oli no gat laef we i no save finis.

29 Luk, mi talem, ?i gat wan long

medel blong yufala we i no bin karemaot fasin ia blong “wantem samting blong narafala man? Mi talem long yufala se man olsem ia i no rere; mo mi wantem blong hem i mas rere kwik, from aoa i stap kam kolosap, mo hem i no save wanem taem bae samting ia i hapen; from man olsem ia bae oli no save faenemaot se hem i no gat rong.

30 Mo bakegen mi talem long yufala, ?i gat wan long yufala we i stap “jikim brata blong hem, o we i hivimap ol hadtaem antap long hemwan?

31 !Sore tumas long wan man olsem, from hem i no rere, mo taem i kolosap we hem i mas sakem sin o Lod i no save sevem hem!

32 !Yes, sore tumas long yufala evriwan we yufala i “man blong wokem rabis fasin; sakem sin, sakem sin, from Lod God i bin talemaot samting ia!

33 Luk, hem i sendemaot wan toktok long “evri man blong kam, from hem i stretem ol ^bhan blong sore i go long olgeta, mo hem i talem: ‘Sakem sin, mo bae mi akseptem yufala.’

34 Yes, hem i talem: “Kam long mi mo bae yufala i save tekem mo kakae ^bfrut blong tri blong

25a 2 Nif 9:9.

26a cs Jenisim Laef, Fasin blong Jenisim Laef.

b Alma 26:13.

d Mos 4:12;

D&K 20:31–34.

27a cs Rong, Fasin blong Talemaot se Man I No Gat, Talemaot

se Man I No Gat.

b cs Tingting I Stap

Daon, Fasin blong Gat

Tingting I Stap Daon.

d cs Pemaot, We Oli

Pemaot, Fasin blong

Pemaot Man.

28a cs Hae Tingting.

29a cs Jalus.

30a cs Tokbaot

Nogud Man.

32a Sam 5:5.

33a Alma 19:36;

3 Nif 18:25.

b Jek 6:5; 3 Nif 9:14.

34a 2 Nif 26:24–28;

3 Nif 9:13–14.

b 1 Nif 8:11; 15:36.

laef; Yes, bae yufala i kakae ^dbred mo dring ol wota blong laef ^efri nomo;

35 Yes, kam long mi mo karem i kam ol wok blong stret mo gud fasin, mo bae oli no save katem-daon yufala mo sakem yufala i go long faea—

36 From luk, taem i kam kolosap we eni man we i no ^akarem gudfala frut i kam, o eni man we i no mekem ol wok blong stret mo gud fasin, ol sem man ia, bae oli krae wetem laod voes mo krae sore.’

37 !O yufala ol man blong mekem ol rabis fasin, yufala we i fulap long ol ^asamting nating blong wol, yufala we i talemaot se yufala i bin save ol rod blong stret mo gud fasin, be stil, yufala i go long ^brabis rod, olsem wan ^dsipsip we i no gat man we i stap lukaotem hem, i nomata we wan man blong lukaot long sipsip i bin ^esingaotem yufala mo i stil stap singaotem yufala, be yufala i no ^flisin gud long voes blong hem!

38 Luk, mi talem long yufala se, gudfala ^aman blong lukaot long sipsip i singaotem yufala; yes, mo hem i singaotem yufala long nem blong hem bakegen, we i nem blong Kraes; mo sapos yufala i no

^blisin gud long voes blong ^dgudfala man blong lukaot long sipsip, long ^enem we hem i stap singaotem yufala wetem, luk, yufala i no sipsip blong gudfala man blong lukaot long sipsip.

39 Mo nao sapos yufala i no sipsip blong gudfala man blong lukaot long sipsip, [?]yufala i blong wanem ^ayad? Luk, mi talem long yufala se, ^bdevel i man blong lukaot long sipsip blong yufala, mo yufala i blong yad blong hem; mo nao [?]huia i save tanem bak-saed long hemia? Luk, mi talem long yufala, eni man we i tanem bak-saed blong hem long samting ia, hem i wan ^dgiaman man mo hem i wan ^epikinini blong devel.

40 From mi talem long yufala se, eni samting we i ^agud, i kam long God, mo eni samting we i nogud i kam long devel.

41 From hemia, sapos wan man i karem i kam ol ^agudfala wok, hem i lisin long voes blong gudfala man blong lukaot long sipsip, mo hem i stap folem hem; be eni man we i karem ol nogud wok i kam, semfala man ia i kam wan ^bpikinini blong devel, from hem i lisin long voes blong hem, mo i stap folem hem.

34 *d* cs Bred blong Laef.

e 2 Nif 9:50–51;
Alma 42:27.

36 *a* Mat 3:10; 7:15–20;
3 Nif 14:19;
D&K 97:7.

37 *a* cs Nating, blong Nating.

b 2 Nif 12:5; 28:14;
Mos 14:6.

d Mat 9:36.

e Prov 1:24–27;

Aes 65:12.

f Jerem 26:4–5;
Alma 10:6.

38 *a* cs Gudfala Man blong Lukaot long Sipsip.

b Lev 26:14–20;
D&K 101:7.

d 3 Nif 15:24; 18:31.

e Mos 5:8;
Alma 34:38.

39 *a* Mat 6:24;
Luk 16:13.

b Mos 5:10.

cs Devel.

d 1 Jon 2:22.

e 2 Nif 9:9.

40 *a* Omnae 1:25;

Ita 4:12;

Moro 7:12, 15–17.

41 *a* 3 Nif 14:16–20.

cs Wok, Ol.

b Mos 16:3–5;

Alma 11:23.

42 Mo eni man we i mekem samting ia i mas kasem ^apei blong hem long hem; from hemia, ^bpei blong hem we hem i kasem, hem i ^dded long saed blong ol samting blong stret mo gud fasin, from hem i ded long evri gudfala wok.

43 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi, mi wantem yufala blong lisin long mi, from mi toktok wetem paoa blong sol blong mi; from luk, mi bin toktok long yufala long wan klia fasin blong mekem se yufala i no save mestem, o mi bin toktok folem ol komanmen blong God.

44 From oli singaotem mi blong toktok long fasin ia nao, folem ^atabu oda blong God, we i stap long Kraes Jisas; yes, oli talem long mi blong stanap mo testifae long pipol ia long ol samting we ol papa blong yumi oli bin talemaot long saed blong ol samting we bae oli kam.

45 Mo i no hemia nomo. ?Yufala i no ting se miwan mi ^asave ol samting ia? Luk, mi testifae long yufala se mi save se ol samting we mi bin talemaot long yufala oli tru. Mo ?olsem wanem nao yufala i ting se mi save se oli tru?

46 Luk, mi talem long yufala se, Tabu Spirit blong God i bin mekem mi ^asave ol samting ia. Luk, mi bin ^blivim kakae mo prea plante dei blong mi save ol samting ia miwan. Mo nao mi save long miwan se oli tru; from Lod

God i bin soemaot olgeta long mi tru long Tabu Spirit blong hem; Mo hemia spirit blong ^arevelesen we i stap long mi.

47 Mo antap long samting ia, mi talem long yufala se oli bin talem long mi se, ol toktok we ol papa blong yumi oli bin talemaot oli tru, long sem fasin tu, folem spirit blong profesi we i stap long mi, we i folem tu wanem Spirit blong God i soemaot.

48 Mi talem long yufala, se mi save long miwan se eni samting we bae mi talem long yufala, long saed blong samting we bae i kam, i tru; mo mi talem long yufala, se mi save se Jisas Kraes bae i kam, yes, Pikinini ia, Wan Pikinini Ia Nomo blong Papa, we i gat fulap gladhat, mo sore, mo trutok. Mo luk, hem nao we bae i kam blong tekemaot ol sin blong wol, yes, ol sin blong evri man we oli biliv semmak evri taem long nem blong hem.

49 Mo nao mi talem long yufala se, hemia hem i ^aoda we oli singaotem mi folem, yes, blong prij long ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, yes, mo evriwan we oli stap long graon; yes, blong prij long evriwan, ol olfala tugeta wetem ol yangfala, long olgeta we oli stap long kalabus tugeta wetem olgeta we oli fri; yes, mi talem long yufala, ol olfala, mo olgeta medel man, mo olgeta we

42a Alma 3:26-27;

D&K 29:45.

b Rom 6:23.

d Hil 14:16-18.

cs Ded, blong Spirit.

44a Alma 13:6.

45a cs Testemoni.

46a 1 Kor 2:9-16.

b cs Livim Kakae, Fasin blong Livim Kakae.

d cs Revelesen.

49a cs Prishud;

Singaotem, we God

I Singaotem.

oli stap gro yet i kam antap; yes, blong talemaot strong long olgeta se oli mas sakem sin mo oli mas ^bbon bakegen.

50 Yes, Spirit i talem se: ‘Sakem sin, yufala evriwan long evri en blong wol, from kingdom blong heven i stap kam kolosap; yes, bae Pikinini blong God i kam long ^aglori blong hem mo long paoa blong tingting blong hem, long hae nem, long paoa mo rul blong hem.’ Yes, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi talem long yufala se, Spirit i talem: ‘Luk, glori blong ^bKing blong ful wol ia, mo tu, King blong heven bae i no longtaem i saen long medel blong evri pikinini blong ol man.’

51 Mo tu, Spirit i talem long mi se, yes, i talem long mi wetem wan strong voes, i talem: ‘Go mo talem long ol pipol ia—Sakem sin, from se, sapos yufala i no sakem sin, yufala i no save go stap long kingdom blong ^aheven.’

52 Mo bakegen mi talem long yufala, Spirit i talem: ‘Luk, oli putum ^aakis long rus blong tri; from hemia, evri tri we i no karem gudfala frut bae oli ^bkatemdaon mo sakem i go long faea, yes, wan faea we i no save stop, yes wan faea we oli no save kilim i ded.

Luk, mo tingbaot, Tabu Wan i bin talem samting ia.’

53 Mo nao olgeta brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi talem long yufala, [?]yufala i ting se yufala i save go agensem ol samting ia; yes, yufala i save putum ol samting ia long saed, mo ^apurumbut long Tabu Wan andanit long leg blong yufala; yes, yufala i save fulap long ^bhae tingting long hat blong yufala; yes, bae yufala i gohed blong werem ol klos we oli ^asas plante mo putum hat blong yufala long ol samting nating blong wol, long ol ^erij samting blong yufala?

54 Yes, bae yufala i gohed blong stap soem se yufala i moa gud bitim ol narafalawan, yes, bae yufala i gohed long ol fasin ia blong givim hadtaem long ol brata blong yufala, olgeta ia we tingting blong olgeta i stap daon mo oli wokbaot folem tabu oda blong God, we tru long hem nao, oli kam joenem jos ia, mo oli bin ^akam klin tru long Tabu Spirit, mo oli mekem ol wok we oli blong fasin blong sakem sin—

55 Yes, mo [?]bae yufala i gohed blong tanem baksaed blong yufala long ol ^apuaman, mo olgeta we oli nidim help, mo no serem

49 *b* cs Bon Bakegen,
Bon long God.

50 *a* cs Glori;
Seken Kaming
blong Jisas Kraes.

b Sam 24; Mat 2:2;
Luk 23:2;
2 Nif 10:14;
D&K 38:21–22;
128:22–23;

Moses 7:53.
cs Jisas Kraes;
Kingdom blong
God, Kingdom
blong Heven.

51 *a* cs Heven.
52 *a* Luk 3:9; D&K 97:7.
b Jek 5:46; 6:7;
3 Nif 27:11–12.
53 *a* 1 Nif 19:7.

b cs Hae Tingting.
d 2 Nif 28:11–14;
Momon 8:36–39.

e Sam 62:10;
D&K 56:16–18.

54 *a* cs Tabu, Fasin blong
Mekem I Kam.

55 *a* Sam 109:15–16;
Jek 2:17;
Hil 6:39–40.

ol samting blong yufala wetem olgeta?

56 Mo las toktok, yufala evriwan we i gohed long ol fasin nogud, mi talem long yufala se olgeta ia oli olgeta we bae oli katemdaon olgeta mo sakem olgeta i go long faea, be nomo sapos oli sakem sin kwiktaem.

57 Mo nao mi talem long yufala, yufala evriwan we i wantem blong folem voes blong ^agudfala man blong lukaot long sipsip, yufala i kamaot long ol nogud man, mo yufala i stap ^bdefren, mo no tajem ol samting blong olgeta we oli no klin; mo luk, bae oli ^dtekemaot nem blong olgeta nogud man, blong mekem se oli no kaontem olgeta wetem nem blong olgeta we oli stret mo gud, blong mekem se toktok blong God i save hapen, we i talem: 'Ol nem blong ol nogud man bae oli no miks wetem ol nem blong ol man blong mi;

58 From ol nem blong olgeta we oli stret mo gud bae oli raetemdaon long ^abuk blong laef, mo bae mi givim long olgeta wan ples long raet han blong mi.' Mo nao, ol brata blong mi, ^ayufala i gat wanem blong talem agensem hemia? Mi talem long yufala, sapos yufala i toktok agensem hemia, i oraet nomo, from toktok blong God i mas hapen.

59 ?Huia long yufala we i man

blong lukaot long sipsip we i gat plante sipsip be i no luklukao-tem gud olgeta, blong ol wael dog oli no save go insaed mo kakae ol animol blong hem? Mo luk, ^asapos wan wael dog i go insaed long ol grup blong animol blong hem, bae hem i no ronemaot hem? Yes, mo long en, sapos hem i save, bae hem i kilim hem i ded.

60 Mo nao, mi talem long yufala se gudfala man blong lukaot long sipsip i stap singaotem yufala; mo sapos yufala i lisin gud long voes blong hem bae hem i tekem yufala i go long yad blong hem, mo yufala i sipsip blong hem; mo hem i talem long yufala blong no letem wan rabis wael dog i kam insaed, blong yufala i no save ded.

61 Mo nao mi, Alma, mi givim oda long yufala long lanwis blong ^ahem we i bin talem long mi, blong yufala i folem olgeta toktok we mi bin talemaot long yufala.

62 Mi toktok folem wei blong givim oda long yufala, we i blong jos; mo long olgeta we oli no blong jos, mi toktok folem wei blong invitesen, mi talem: Kam mo kasem baptaes afta yu sakem sin, blong mekem se yufala tu i save tekem mo kakae frut blong ^atri blong laef."

JAPTA 6

Oli klinim Jos long Sarahemla mo

57 *a* cs Gudfala Man blong
Lukaot long Sipsip.
b Esra 6:21; 9:1;
Neh 9:2;

2 Tes 3:6;
D&K 133:5, 14.
d Dut 29:20;
Moro 6:7;

D&K 20:8.
58 *a* cs Buk blong Laef.
61 *a* Alma 5:44.
62 *a* 1 Nif 8:10; 11:21–23.

oli putum long oda—Alma i go long Gidion blong prij. Raonabaot 83 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se afta taem we Alma i finisim toktok blong hem long ol man blong jos, we i stanap long bigtaon blong Sarahemla, hem i ^aodenem ol pris mo ol ^belda, hem i putum ^ahan blong hem long hed blong olgeta folem oda blong God, blong pri-saed mo ^eluklukaotem gud jos.

2 Mo i bin hapen se, olgeta evriwan we i no blong jos be oli sakem ol sin blong olgeta, oli kasem ^abaptaes from oli sakem sin, mo oli bin akseptem olgeta oli kam insaed long jos.

3 Mo i bin hapen se, olgeta evriwan we oli blong jos we oli no ^asakem ol fasin nogud blong olgeta mo putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon long fored blong God—Mi minim olgeta we oli gat ^bhae tingting tumas long hat blong olgeta—ol semfala man ia, ol lida blong Jos oli ^asakemaot olgeta, mo nem blong olgeta, oli bin tekemaot, mekem se oli no kaontem nem blong olgeta wetem nem blong olgeta we oli stret mo gud.

4 Mo olsem ia nao oli stat blong stanemap oda blong jos long bigtaon blong Sarahemla.

5 Nao mi wantem blong yufala i mas andastanem se evri man i save kasem toktok blong God, se oli no blokem eni man blong oli save kam tugeta long wan ples blong harem toktok blong God.

6 Be God i bin givim komanmen long ol pikinini blong hem, se oli mas kam tugeta wan ples plante taem, mo joen tugeta blong ^alivim kakae mo prea strong long saed blong gudfala laef blong sol blong olgeta ia we oli no bin save God.

7 Mo nao i bin hapen se, taem Alma i mekem ol rul ia hem i aot long olgeta, yes, long jos we i stap long bigtaon blong Sarahemla, mo i go long Is blong reva blong Sae-don, i go long ^avale blong Gidion, we oli mekem wan bigtaon, we oli singaotem se bigtaon blong Gidion, we i stap long vale we oli singaotem Gidion. Oli singaotem ples ia folem nem blong man ia we Nehor i bin ^bkilim hem i ded wetem naef blong faet.

8 Mo Alma i go mo i stat blong talemaot toktok blong God long jos we i stanap long vale blong Gidion, folem revelesen blong trutok blong toktok we ol papa blong hem oli bin talemaot, mo folem spirit blong profesi we i stap long hem, folem ^atestemoni abaot Jisas Kraes, Pikinini blong God, we bae i kam blong pemaot

6 1a cs Odenem, Odinesen.
b cs Elda.
d cs Han, Fasin blong Putum Han Antap long Hed blong Man.
e D&K 52:39.
2a cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

3a Mos 26:6.
b cs Hae Tingting.
d Eks 32:33;
Mos 26:36;
Alma 1:24; 5:57-58.
cs Ekskomunikesen,
Fasin blong Sakemaot

Man long Jos.
6a cs Livim Kakae, Fasin blong Livim Kakae.
7a Alma 2:20.
b Alma 1:9.
8a Rev 19:10.

ol pipol blong hem long ol sin blong olgeta, mo tabu oda we oli bin singaotem hem long hem. Mo olsem ia nao oli bin raetem. Amen.

Ol toktok blong Alma we hem i bin talemaot long ol pipol long Gidion, folem ol histri blong hem-wan bakegen.

I stap long japta 7 nomo.

JAPTA 7

Bae Meri i bonem Kraes i kam long wol—Bae Hem i tekemaot ol rop blong ded mo tekem ol sin blong ol pipol blong Hem—Olgeta we oli sakem sin, oli kasem baptaes, mo obei ol komanmen, bae oli kasem laef we i no save finis—Fasin blong stap doti i no gat ples insaed long kingdom blong God—Ol man oli mas gat fasin ia blong putum tingting i stap daon, fet, hop mo bigfala lav. Raonabaot 83 B.K.B.

LUK ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, from oli bin letem mi blong kam long yufala, from hemia, mi traem blong "toktok long yufala long lanwis blong mi; yes, wetem maot blong mi, from hem i fastaem we mi toktok long yufala wetem ol toktok blong maot blong mi, from mi bin stap fulwan nomo long ^bjea blong jajmen, mo from mi bin gat plante wok, mekem se mi no bin save kam long yufala.

2 Mo tu, mi no save kam naoia, sapos oli no "putum wan narafala man long jea blong jajmen, blong rul long ples blong mi; mo Lod, long bigfala sore blong hem, i bin letem se mi save kam long yufala.

3 Mo luk, mi kam wetem wan bigfala hop mo plante tingting se bae mi faenemaot se yufala i putum tingting blong yufala daon long fored blong God, mo se yufala i gohed blong prea mo plis from gladhat blong hem, se bae mi faenemaot se yufala i no gat rong long fored blong hem, mo se bae mi faenemaot se yufala i no stap long bigfala trabol olsem ol brata blong yumi i bin gat long Sarahemla.

4 Be blesem nem blong God, we i givim long mi blong save, yes, we i bin givim bigfala glad we i bigwan tumas blong save se oli stanap bakegen long rod blong stret mo gud fasin blong hem.

5 Mo mi trastem, folem Spirit blong God we i stap long mi, se bae mi gat glad tu from yufala; be mi no wantem se glad blong mi long yufala i kam from ol hadtaem mo harem nogud we mi gat long ol brata long Sarahemla, from luk, glad blong mi long olgeta i kam, afta we mi bin go tru plante hadtaem mo harem nogud.

6 Be luk, mi trastem se yufala i no stap long bigfala fasin blong no biliv olsem ol brata blong yufala; mi trastem se yufala i no gat hae tingting long hat blong yufala; yes, mi trastem se yufala i

no putum hat blong yufala long ol rij samting mo ol samting nating blong wol; yes, mi trastem se yufala i no wosipim ol ^aaedol, be mi trastem se yufala i wosipim tru ^bGod ia we i stap laef, mo se yufala i lukluk i go long fored blong kam klin aot long ol sin blong yufala, wetem wan fet we i no gat en, we bae i kam.

7 From luk, mi talem long yufala i gat plante samting we bae oli kam; mo luk, i gat wan samting we i moa impoten long evriwan—from luk, ^ataem i no longwe tumas we Ridima i stap laef mo i stap kam long medel blong ol pipol blong hem.

8 Luk, mi no talem se bae hem i kam long yumi long taem we hem i stap long bodi blong hem we i blong wol ia; from luk, Spirit i no talem long mi se samting ia bae i hapen olsem. Nao long saed blong samting ia, mi no save; be hemia nao mi save, se Lod God i gat paoa blong mekem evri samting we i folem toktok blong hem.

9 Be luk, Spirit i bin talem hemia long mi, se: ^aTalem strong long ol pipol ia, se—^aYufala i ^asakem sin, mo mekem rere rod blong Lod, mo wokbaot long ol rod blong hem, we oli stret; from luk, kingdom

blong heven i stap kam kolosap, mo Pikinini blong God bae i stap ^bkam long fes blong wol.

10 Mo luk, ^aMeri bae i ^bbonem hem, long Jerusalem we i ^dgraon blong ol papa blong yumi blong bifo, hem i wan ^ewoman we i neva go wetem man yet, hem i wan gudfala woman we God i bin jusum hem, we bae Tabu Spirit i kavremap hem mo bae i ^fgat bel tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit, mo bonem wan boe, yes, Pikinini blong God.

11 Mo bae hem i go aot, i harem nogud long ol soa blong bodi mo fulap ^ahadtaem mo temtesen blong evri kaen; mo samting ia bae i mekem profesi i hapen we i talem se, boe ia bae i tekem long hem ol soa blong bodi mo ol sik blong ol pipol blong hem.

12 Mo bae hem i tekem long hem ^aded, blong hem i save teke-maot ol rop blong ded we i fasem ol pipol blong hem; mo bae hem i tekem long hem ol samting blong olgeta we oli no strong, blong mekem se insaed blong hem i save kam fulap long sore, long saed blong bodi blong mit mo bun, mekem se hem i save, long saed blong bodi blong mit mo bun, olsem wanem blong ^bhelpem ol man blong hem long saed

6a 2 Nif 9:37;

Hil 6:31.

b Dan 6:26.

7a Alma 9:26.

9a Mat 3:2-4;

Alma 9:25.

b Mos 3:5; 7:27; 15:1-2.

10a Mos 3:8.

cs Meri, Mama

blong Jisas.

b Aes 7:14;

Luk 1:27.

d 1 Kron 9:3;

2 Kron 15:9;

1 Nif 1:4;

3 Nif 20:29.

e 1 Nif 11:13-21.

f Mat 1:20;

Mos 15:3.

11a Aes 53:3-5;

Mos 14:3-5.

12a 2 Nif 2:8;

Alma 12:24-25.

cs Hangem Man long

Kros, Fasin blong.

b Hib 2:18; 4:15;

D&K 62:1.

blong ol samting blong olgeta we oli no strong long olgeta.'"

13 Nao Spirit i "save evri samting; be Pikinini blong God i harem nogud long saed blong bodi blong mit mo bun mekem se hem i save ^btekem long hem, ol sin blong ol pipol blong hem, blong mekem se hem i save teke-maot ol sin blong olgeta folem paoa ia blong hem we i mekem man i kam fri; mo nao luk, hemia testemoni we i stap long mi.

14 Nao mi talem long yufala se yufala i mas sakem sin, mo yufala i mas "bon bakegen; from Spirit i talem se sapos yufala i no bon bakegen, yufala i no save kasem kingdom blong heven; from hemia, yufala i kam mo kasem baptaes from yufala i sakem sin, blong Kraes i save wasemaot ol sin blong yufala, blong mekem se yufala i gat fet long Smol Sipsip blong God, we i tekemaot ol sin blong wol, we i gat paoa blong sevem man mo blong wasemaot evri fasin ia we i no stret mo i no gud.

15 Yes, mi talem long yufala blong kam mo no fraet, mo putum long saed evri sin, we i stap "mekem trabol long yufala isi nomo, we i fasemdaon yufala blong prapa spolem gud yufala i go lus, yes, kam mo wokbaot i go, mo soem long God blong yufala se yufala i glad blong sakem ol sin blong yufala, mo mekem wan

kavenan wetem hem blong obei ol komanmen blong hem, mo witenesem samting ia long hem long dei ia, taem we yufala i go insaed long ol wota blong baptaes.

16 Mo eni man we i mekem samting ia, mo i obei ol komanmen blong God stat long taem naoia i go, sem man ia bae i tingbaot se mi talem long hem, yes, bae hem i tingbaot se mi bin talem long hem se bae hem i kasem laef we i no save finis, folem testemoni blong Tabu Spirit, we i testifae insaed long mi.

17 Mo nao ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, ?yufala i bilivim ol samting ia? Luk, mi talem long yufala, yes, mi save se yufala i bilivim olgeta; mo wei we mi save se yufala i bilivim olgeta, hem i tru long wei blong Spirit, we i stap insaed long mi, blong soemaot samting. Mo nao from fet blong yufala i strong tumas long saed ia, yes, long saed blong ol samting we mi bin talemaot, glad blong mi i bigwan.

18 From olsem we mi bin talem long yufala long stat, mi bin gat tingting ia blong wantem tumas se yufala i no stap long bigfala trabol olsem ol brata blong yufala, olsem we mi bin faenemaot tu se ol tingting blong mi oli kam tru.

19 From mi luk se yufala i stap long ol rod blong stret mo gud fasin; mi luk se yufala i stap long rod ia we i go long kingdom

13a cs God, Godhed.
b Mos 15:12.
cs Pem Praes,

Atonmen.
14a cs Bon Bakegen,
Bon long God.

15a 2 Nif 4:18.

blong God; yes, mi luk se yufala i stap mekem ol “rod blong hem oli stret.

20 Mi luk se oli bin talem long yufala, tru long testimoni blong toktok blong hem, se hem i no save “wokbaot long ol rod we oli kruked; hem i no jenis long wanem we hem i bin talemaot, hem i no gat sado blong tanem long raet i go long lef, o long samting ia we i gud i go long samting ia we i rong; from hemia, wei blong hem i olsem wan raon we i no save finis.

21 Mo hem i no stap long ol tempol we “oli no tabu; i no save gat wan doti o eni samting we i no klin i save go insaed long kingdom blong God; from hemia, mi talem long yufala se bae taem i kam, yes, mo bae i stap long las dei, se hem we i ^bdoti bae i stap nomo long fasin ia blong hem blong stap doti.

22 Mo nao ol brata blong mi we mi lavem yufala tumas, mi bin talemaot ol samting ia long yufala blong mi save wekemap yufala, blong yufala i save ol wok we yufala i mas mekem long God, se yufala i save wokbaot mo no gat rong long fes blong hem, blong yufala i save wokbaot folem tabu oda blong God ia we yufala i bin kasem.

23 Mo nao mi wantem se bae

yufala i “putum tingting blong yufala i stap daon, mo stap lisin long ol man mo gat kaen fasin; yufala i isi blong tijim; yufala i fulap long fasin blong wet longtaem mo blong gotru long hadtaem wetem longfala tingting; yufala i kontrolem yufala long evri samting; yufala i wok strong wetem strong tingting blong obei ol komanmen blong God long evri taem; yufala i askem eni samting we yufala i gat nid long hem, tugeta long saed blong spirit mo long saed blong laef ia; oltaem, yufala i talem tangkyu long God from wanem samting we yufala i kasem.

24 Mo meksua se yufala i gat “fet, hop, mo bigfala lav, mo afta, bae oltaem yufala i mekem fulap gudfala wok.

25 Mo bae Lod i blesem yufala, mo lukaotem ol klos blong yufala blong oli no gat mak, blong oli save tekem yufala blong sidaon wetem Ebrahim, Aesak, mo Jakob mo ol tabu profet we oli bin stap stat long taem we wol i stat, from ol klos blong yufala oli “no gat mak olsem ol klos blong olgeta tu oli no gat mak, long kingdom blong heven, blong yufala i nomo save kamaot.

26 Mo naoia ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi talemaot ol toktok ia long yufala

19a Mat 3:3.

20a 1 Nif 10:19;

Alma 37:12;

D&K 3:2.

21a 1 Kor 3:16–17; 6:19;

Mos 2:37;

Alma 34:36.

b 1 Nif 15:33–35;

2 Nif 9:16;

Momon 9:14;

D&K 88:35.

23a cs Tingting I Stap

Daon, Fasin blong Gat Tingting I Stap Daon.

24a 1 Kor 13;

Ita 12:30–35;

Moro 7:33–48.

25a 2 Pita 3:14.

folem Spirit we i testifae insaed long mi; mo sol blong mi i glad bigwan tumas, from yufala i bin stap strong wetem strong tingting mo folem gud ol toktok blong mi.

27 Mo nao, bae “pis blong God i stap wetem yufala, mo long ol haos mo ol graon blong yufala, mo long ol grup blong animol mo buluk blong yufala, mo evri samting we yufala i gat, ol woman blong yufala mo ol piki-nini blong yufala, folem fet mo ol gudfala wok blong yufala, stat long taem naoia i go kasem blong oltaem. Mo olsem ia nao mi toktok. Amen.

JAPTA 8

Alma i prij mo i baptaesem ol pipol long Melek—Oli no wantem hem long Amonaeha mo hem i aot—Wan enjel i talem long hem blong gobak mo taltalemaot fasin blong sakem sin long ol pipol—Amulek i akseptem hem, mo tufala i prij long Amonaeha. Raonabaot 82 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se, Alma i lego “graon blong Gidion, afta we hem i tijim ol man blong Gidion plante samting we oli no save raetemdaon olgeta, afta we hem i stanemap oda blong jos, folem wanem we hem i bin mekem long graon blong Sarahemla, yes, hem i bin kambak long haos blong hem long Sarahemla blong spel long olgeta wok we hem i bin mekem.

2 Mo olsem ia nao nambanaen yia blong rul blong ol jaj long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin finis.

3 Mo i bin hapen se, long stat blong nambaten yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova ol pipol blong Nifae, Alma i aot mo hem i wokbaot i go long graon blong Melek, long Wes blong “reva blong Saedon, long Wes kolosap long ol boda blong waelples.

4 Mo hem i stat blong tijim ol pipol long graon blong Melek folem “tabu oda blong God ia we i bin singaotem hem; mo hem i stat blong tijim ol pipol long ful graon blong Melek.

5 Mo i bin hapen se, ol pipol oli kam long hem long evri ples long ol boda blong graon we i stap kolosap long saed blong waelples. Mo oli kasem baptaes long evri ples long graon;

6 Mekem se taem hem i finisim wok blong hem long Melek hem i aot long ples ia, mo i wokbaot tri dei i go long Not long graon blong Melek; mo hem i kam long wan bigtaon we oli singaotem Amonaeha.

7 Nao hem i kastom blong ol pipol blong Nifae blong singaotem graon blong olgeta, mo ol bigtaon blong olgeta, mo ol vilej blong olgeta, yes, evri smolfala vilej blong olgeta tu, long nem blong fasfala man we i bin stap long olgeta; mo i olsem ia nao wetem graon blong Amonaeha.

8 Mo i bin hapen se, taem we

27a cs Pis.
8 1a Alma 2:20; 6:7.

3a Alma 16:6–7.
4a D&K 107:2–4.

cs Melkesedek
Prishud.

Alma i kam long bigtaon blong Amonaeha, hem i stat blong prijim toktok blong God long olgeta.

9 Nao Setan i bin ^aholemtaet hat blong ol man blong bigtaon blong Amonaeha. From hemia oli no wantem blong lisin gud long ol toktok blong Alma.

10 Be Alma i stil ^awok plante long spirit, hem i ^btraehad long ^astrongfala prea blong hem wetem God, blong mekem se God i kapsaetem Spirit blong hem long ol pipol we oli stap long bigtaon; blong God i save letem tu se hem i save baptaesem olgeta blong sakem sin.

11 Be, oli bin mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, oli talem long hem: "Luk, mifala i save se yu yu Alma; mo mifala i save se yu yu hae pris blong jos ia we yu bin stanemap long plante pat blong graon, folem kastom blong yu; mo mifala i no blong jos blong yu, mo mifala i no biliv long ol krangke kastom ia.

12 Mo nao mifala i save se from mifala i no blong jos blong yu, mifala i save se yu yu no gat paoa ova long mifala; mo yu bin givim jea blong jajmen long ^aNifaeha; from hemia, yu yu no jif jaj ova long mifala."

13 Nao taem we ol pipol oli bin talem samting ia, mo oli no lisin long ol toktok blong hem, mo oli toktok agensem hem, mo oli

spet long hem, mo mekem se oli ronemaot hem long bigtaon blong olgeta, hem i aot mo i wokbaot i go long bigtaon ia we oli bin singaotem Eron.

14 Mo i bin hapen se, taem we hem i stap wokbaot i go long ples ia, harem nogud blong hem i hevi tumas, i stap gotru long plante ^ahadtaem mo fulap trabol long tingting blong sol blong hem from ol fasin nogud blong ol pipol we oli stap long bigtaon blong Amonaeha; i bin hapen se, taem harem nogud blong Alma i stap hevi tumas long hem, luk, wan ^benjel blong Lod i kamaot long hem, i talem:

15 ^a"Mi blesem yu, Alma; from hemia, leftemap hed blong yu mo stap glad, from yu gat bigfala stamba tingting blong stap glad; from yu bin fetful blong stap obei ol komanmen blong God, stat long taem we yu kasem fasfala mesej blong yu long hem. Luk, mi nao mi man ia we i bin ^akarem mesej ia i kam long yu.

16 Mo luk, God i sendem mi blong talem long yu blong gobak long bigtaon blong Amonaeha, mo prij bakegen long ol man blong bigtaon ia; yes, prij long olgeta. Yes, talem long olgeta se, sapos oli no sakem sin bae Lod God i ^akilim olgeta i ded.

17 From luk, naoia oli stap stadi blong stopem fridom blong ol

9a 2 Nif 28:19-22;

D&K 10:20.

10a Alma 17:5.

b Inos 1:1-12.

d 3 Nif 27:1.

cs Prea.

12a Alma 4:20.

14a cs Agens, Wanem
we I Kam.

b Alma 10:7-10, 20.

cs Enjel, Ol.

15a Mos 27:11-16.

16a Alma 9:12, 18, 24.

man blong yu, (from Lod i talem olsem) we i agensem ol loa, mo ol jajmen, mo ol komanmen we hem i bin givim long ol pipol blong hem.”

18 Nao i bin hapen se, afta we Alma i bin kasem mesej blong hem long enjel blong Lod, hem i gobak kwiktaem long graon blong Amonaeha. Mo hem i go insaed long bigtaon ia long wan narafala rod, yes, long rod ia we i stap long Saot blong bigtaon blong Amonaeha.

19 Mo taem we hem i go insaed long bigtaon, hem i hanggri, mo hem i talem long wan man se: “?Bae yu save givim, long wan wokman blong God we tingting blong hem i stap daon, wan samting blong kakae?”

20 Mo man ia i talem long hem: “Mi mi wan Man blong Nifae, mo mi save se yu yu wan tabu profet blong God, from yu nao man ia we wan “enjel i bin talem long wan visen: ‘Bae yu akseptem hem.’ From hemia, kam wetem mi long haos blong mi mo bae mi givim long yu kae-kae blong mi; mo mi save se bae yu wan blesing long mi mo long haos blong mi.”

21 Mo i bin hapen se, man ia i tekem hem i go long haos blong hem, mo nem blong man ia i “Amulek; mo hem i tekem bred mo mit mo i putum long fored blong Alma.

22 Mo i bin hapen se, Alma i

kakae bred mo i fulap; mo hem i “blesem Amulek mo haos blong hem, mo hem i talem tangkyu long God.

23 Mo afta we hem i kakae mo hem i fulap, hem i talem long Amulek se: “Mi mi Alma, mo mi mi “hae pris ova long jos ia blong God truaot long graon.

24 Mo luk, God i bin singaotem mi blong prijim toktok blong hem long medel blong evri pipol ia, folem spirit blong revelesen mo profesi; mo mi kam finis long graon ia mo oli no wantem akseptem mi, be oli “sakemaot mi, mo mi stap rere blong tanem baksaed blong mi long graon ia blong oltaem.

25 Be luk, God i bin talem long mi se mi mas kambak bakegen mo talemaot profesi long pipol ia, yes, mo blong testifae agensem olgeta long saed blong ol rabis fasin blong olgeta.

26 Mo nao, Amulek, from yu bin fidim mi mo tekem mi i kam insaed, mi blesem yu; from mi bin hanggri, from we mi bin livim kakae plante dei.”

27 Mo Alma i stastap wetem Amulek plante dei bifo hem i stat blong prij long ol pipol.

28 Mo i bin hapen se, ol pipol oli kam moa nogud long ol rabis fasin blong olgeta.

29 Mo toktok i kam long Alma, i talem: “Go; mo tu, talem long wokman blong mi Amulek, go aot mo talemaot profesi long

20a Alma 10:7–9.
21a cs Amulek.

22a Alma 10:11.
23a Alma 5:3, 44, 49;

13:1–20.
24a Alma 8:13.

pipol ia, se—'Yufala i "sakem sin, from olsem ia nao Lod i talem, se sapos yufala i no sakem sin, bae mi panisim pipol ia long kros blong mi; yes, mo bae mi no tanem strongfala kros blong mi i go longwe.'"

30 Mo Alma i bin go, mo Amulek tu, long ol pipol blong talemaot ol toktok blong God long olgeta; mo tufala i fulap long Tabu Spirit.

31 Mo God i givim "paoa long tufala, we i bigwan tumas we i mekem se oli no save putum tufala long kalabus; mo i no save gat eni man i save kilim tufala i ded; be tufala i no yusum ^bpaoa blong tufala kasem taem we ol pipol oli fasem tufala long rop mo sakem tufala i go long kalabus. Nao, samting ia i bin hapen blong mekem se Lod i save soemaot paoa blong hem tru long tufala.

32 Mo i bin hapen se, oli kamaot mo oli stat blong prij mo talemaot profesi long ol pipol, folem spirit mo paoa we Lod i bin givim long olgeta.

Ol toktok blong Alma, mo tu, ol toktok blong Amulek we tufala i bin talemaot long ol pipol we oli stap long graon blong Amonaeha. Mo tu, ol pipol oli sakem tufala i go long kalabus, mo tufala i go fri tru long merikel paoa blong God we i stap long tufala, folem histri blong Alma.

I stat long japta 9 i go kasem en blong japta 14.

JAPTA 9

Alma i givim oda long ol pipol blong Amonaeha blong sakem sin—Lod bae i sore plante long Ol Man blong Lemana long ol las dei—Sapos Ol Man blong Nifae oli sakem laet ia, bae Ol Man blong Lemana oli kilim olgeta oli ded—Pikinini blong God kolosap bae i kam nao—Bae hem i pemaot olgeta ia we oli sakem sin, kasem baptaes, mo gat fet long nem blong Hem. Raonabaot 82 B.K.B.

Mo bakegen, mi, Alma, from God i bin talem long mi se mi mas tekem Amulek mo go aot mo prij bakegen long ol pipol ia, o ol pipol we oli stap long bigtaon blong Amonaeha, i bin hapen se, taem mi stat blong prij long olgeta, oli stat blong rao wetem mi, oli talem:

2 "Yu, yu huia? Yu ting se bae mifala i biliv long testimoni blong "wan man nomo, nomata bae hem i prij long mifala se bae wol ia bae i lus?"

3 Nao oli no bin haremsave ol toktok we oli talem; from oli no save se wol ia bae i lus.

4 Mo oli talem tu se: "Bae mifala i no bilivim ol toktok blong yu sapos yu talemaot profesi se bae bigfala bigtaon ia, oli prapa spo-lem gud evriwan long "wan dei."

5 Nao oli no bin save se God

29^a Alma 9:12, 18.
cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin
blong Sakem Sin.

31^a 1 Nif 1:20.
^b Alma 14:17–29.
9 2^a Dut 17:6.

4^a Alma 16:9–10.

i save mekem ol gudfala wok, from oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong mo oli wan stronghed pipol.

6 Mo oli bin talem: “?‘Huia God ia, we i no stap sendem ^bmoa atoriti bitim wan man ia nomo long medel blong ol pipol ia, blong talem long olgeta trutok blong olgeta samting ia we oli bigwan mo gudfala tumas?’”

7 Mo oli kam kolosap blong putum ol han blong olgeta long mi; be luk, oli no mekem. Mo mi stanap wetem strong tingting blong talem long olgeta, yes, mi no fraet blong testifae long olgeta se:

8 “Luk, O yufala ol man nogud mo “jeneresen we i stronghed, luk olsem wanem nao yufala i bin fogetem fasin blong ol papa blong yufala: yes, yufala i kwik tumas blong fogetem ol komanmen blong God.

9 ?Yufala i no tingbaot se papa blong yumi, Lihae, i bin kamaot long Jerusalem tru long “han blong God? ?Yufala i no tingbaot se hem i bin lidim olgeta evriwan tru long waelples?

10 Mo ?yufala i fogetem kwiktaem nomo hamas taem hem i bin mekem ol papa blong yumi oli go fri mo oli kamaot long han blong ol enemi blong olgeta, mo i sever olgeta blong oli no kilim olgeta oli ded, mo tu, oli aot long han blong ol brata blong olgeta bakegen?

11 Yes, mo sapos i no bin from paoa blong hem we i no gat wan paoa i save bitim, mo from sore blong hem, mo from fasin blong hem blong go tru long hadtaem wetem longfala tingting, bae hem i no mestem yumi mo katemaot yumi long fes long wol longtaem bifo long taem naoia, mo ating hem i putum yumi finis long wan ples “we i no gat en blong bigfala harem nogud mo trabol.

12 Luk, nao mi talem long yufala se hem i givim oda long yufala blong sakem sin; mo sapos yufala i no sakem sin, yufala i no gat wei blong save kasem kingdom blong God. Be luk, i no hemia nomo—hem i givim oda long yufala blong sakem sin, o bae hem i “prapa spolem gud yufala gud, yufala i aot long fes long wol; yes, bae hem i visitim yufala long kros blong hem, mo long ^bstrongfala kros blong hem bae hem i no tanem hem i gowe.

13 Luk, yufala i no tingbaot ol toktok we hem i bin talem long Lihae, we i talem se: “Folem hamas we yufala i stap obei ol komanmen blong mi, bae yufala i kam antap gud long graon.’ Mo toktok ia i talem bakegen se: ‘Semmak olsem we yufala i no stap folem ol komanmen blong mi bae oli sakemaot yufala long fes blong Lod.’

14 Nao mi wantem blong yufala i tingbaot se, from se Ol Man

6a Eks 5:2;
Mos 11:27;
Moses 5:16.
b Alma 10:12.

8a Alma 10:17–25.
9a 1 Nif 2:1–7.
11a Mos 16:11.
12a Alma 8:16;

10:19, 23, 27.
b Alma 8:29.
13a 2 Nif 1:20; Mos 1:7;
Alma 37:13.

blong Leman oli no bin obei ol komanmen blong God, oli "kate-maot olgeta long fes blong Lod. Nao yumi luk se toktok blong Lod i bin kamtru long hemia, mo oli katemaot Ol Man blong Leman long fes blong hem, stat long taem we oli stat blong brekem loa long graon.

15 Be mi talem long yufala se, bae oli "oraet long dei blong jajmen bitim yufala, sapos yufala i stap nomo long ol sin blong yufala, yes, mo bae oli oraet bigwan tu long laef ia bitim yufala, be nomo sapos yufala i sakem sin.

16 From i gat plante promes we i "go long ol laen blong Leman; from hem i from ^bkastom blong ol papa blong olgeta we i mekem se oli stap long ples ia we oli "no save wan samting; from hemia, Lod bae i sore long olgeta mo bae i mekem laef blong olgeta i ^clongfala long graon.

17 Mo wan dei Lod bae i "mekem olgeta oli biliv long toktok blong hem, mo bae oli save se ol kastom blong ol papa blong olgeta oli no stret; mo Lod bae i sevem plante long olgeta, from Lod bae i sore long olgeta evriwan we oli ^bsing-aotem nem blong hem.

18 Be luk, mi talem long yufala se, sapos yufala i gohed long ol fasin nogud blong yufala bae ol dei blong yufala i no save kam

longfala long graon, from bae oli sendem Ol "Man blong Leman oli kam long yufala; mo sapos yufala i no sakem sin, bae oli kam long wan taem we yufala i no save, mo bae oli kam agensem yufala mo prapa spolem gud yufala ^bevriwan; mo bae samting ia i kam folem strongfala ^dkros blong Lod.

19 From bae hem i no letem yufala blong stap laef wetem ol rabis fasin blong yufala, blong prapa spolem gud ol pipol blong hem. Mi talem long yufala, No; bae hem i glad moa blong letem Ol Man blong Leman oli "prapa spolem gud evriwan long ol pipol blong hem we oli singaotem olgeta ol pipol blong Nifae, sapos hem i save hapen se oli ^bfoldaon long ol sin mo fasin blong brekem ol loa, afta we oli kasem plante laet finis, mo plante save finis, we Lod God blong olgeta i bin givim long olgeta;

20 Yes, afta we oli kam wan pipol we Lod i sapotem olgeta bigwan, yes, afta we Lod i sapotem olgeta i bitim evri narafala kantri, famli, lanwis, o pipol; afta we oli "kasem save long evri samting, folem ol tingting blong olgeta, mo fet blong olgeta, mo ol prea, long saed blong ol samting we oli bin stap, mo we oli stap naoia, mo we bae oli kam yet;

21 Afta we Spirit blong God i bin

14a 2 Nif 5:20–24;
Alma 38:1.

15a Mat 11:22, 24.

16a Alma 17:15.

^b Mos 10:12 (luk long ol ves 11–17).

^d Mos 3:11.

^e Hil 15:10–12.

17a Inos 1:13.

^b Alma 38:5;

D&K 3:8.

18a Alma 16:2–3.

^b Alma 16:9.

^d Alma 8:29.

19a 1 Nif 12:15, 19–20;

Alma 45:10–14.

^b Alma 24:30.

20a ^{cs} Revelesen.

visitim olgeta; afta we oli toktok wetem ol enjel, mo afta we voes blong Lod i toktok long olgeta; mo afta we oli gat spirit blong profesi, mo spirit blong revelesen, mo tu, plante presen, presen blong toktok long ol lanwis, mo presen blong prij, mo presen we i Tabu Spirit, mo presen blong ^atanem ol lanwis;

22 Yes, mo afta we God i bin mekem olgeta oli ^akam fri oli aot long graon blong Jerusalem, tru long han blong Lod; afta we God i sevem olgeta long hadtaem blong kasem kaekae, mo long ol sik, mo eni kaen siknes blong evri kaen; mo afta we oli kam strong long ol faet, blong Ol Man blong Leman oli no kilimded olgeta; afta we oli kamaot long ^bslef plante taem, mo afta we God i kipim mo sevem olgeta kasem naoia; mo oli kam antap gud kasem taem we oli rij long evri kaen samting—

23 Mo nao luk mi talem long yufala se, sapos ol pipol ia, we oli bin kasem plante blesing long han blong Lod, oli brekem loa agensem laet mo save we oli gat, mi talem long yufala se sapos hem i olsem ia nao, se sapos oli foldaon long fasin blong brekem loa, hemia bae i moa ^aoraet long Ol Man blong Leman bitim olgeta.

24 From luk, ol ^apromes blong Lod i go tu long Ol Man blong

Leman, be oli no go long yufala sapos yufala i brekem loa; from ?i no tru se Lod i bin promes long wan klia fasin mo i talemaot strong long pablik se, sapos yufala i go agensem hem, bae God i prapa spolem gud yufala i aot long fes blong wol?

25 Mo, from stamba tingting ia nao, blong God i no save prapa spolem gud yufala, Lod i bin sendem enjel blong hem blong visitim plante long ol man blong hem, i talem long olgeta se oli mas go mo taltalemaot wetem wan strong voes long pipol ia, se: ^aYufala i ^asakem sin, from kingdom blong heven i stap kam kolosap;

26 Mo bae i ^ano gat plante dei, stat long naoia i go, we bae Piki-nini blong God i kam long glori blong hem, mo glori blong hem bae i glori blong ^bWan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong Papa, we i fulap long ^dgladhat, jastis, mo trutok, i fulap long fasin ia blong save wet longtaem, ^esore, mo fasin blong gotru long hadtaem wetem longfala tingting, i kwik blong ^fharem ol prea blong ol pipol blong hem mo blong ansa long ol prea blong olgeta.

27 Mo luk, hem i kam blong ^apemaot olgeta we bae oli kasem ^bbaptaes from oli sakem sin, tru long fet long nem blong hem.

28 From hemia, yufala i mekem

21 *a* Omnae 1:20;
Mos 8:13–19; 28:11–17.

22 *a* 2 Nif 1:4.
b Mos 27:16.

23 *a* Mat 11:22–24.

24 *a* 2 Nif 30:4–6;

D&K 3:20.

25 *a* Alma 7:9; Hil 5:32.

26 *a* Alma 7:7.

b cs Wan Stret
Pikinini Ia Nomo.

d cs Gladhat.

e cs Sore, Stap Sore.

f Dut 26:7.

27 *a* cs Pemaot, We Oli
Pemaot, Fasin blong
Pemaot Man.

b cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

i rere rod blong Lod, from taem ia i kam kolosap blong evri man bae oli kasem pei blong ol ^awok blong olgeta, folem ol fasin blong olgeta—sapos oli bin stret mo gud bae oli ^bkasem fasin we Lod we i sevem sol blong olgeta, folem paoa mo fasin ia blong Jisas Kraes blong sevem olgeta; mo sapos oli bin stap nogud bae oli ^dno save kam antap samtaem long sol blong olgeta, folem paoa mo fasin ia blong devel blong kasem mo holemtaet ol pipol.’

29 Nao luk, hemia voes blong enjel we i stap singaot strong long ol pipol.

30 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi “we mi lavem tumas, from yufala i ol brata blong mi, mo mi sapos blong lavem yufala, mo yufala i sapos blong karem i kam ol wok we oli stret blong fasin blong sakem sin, from we yufala i stap mekem hat blong yufala i kam strong agensem ol toktok blong God, mo from we yufala i wan pipol we i ^blus mo i bin foldaon.”

31 Nao i bin hapen se, taem we mi, Alma, mi talemaot ol toktok ia, luk, ol pipol oli kros long mi from mi talem long olgeta se oli wan pipol we oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong mo oli “stronghed.

32 Mo tu, from mi bin talem long olgeta se oli wan pipol we

oli lus mo oli foldaon, nao oli bin kros long mi, mo oli traem blong putum han blong olgeta long mi, blong oli save sakem mi i go long kalabus.

33 Be i bin hapen se, Lod i no letem olgeta, long tetaem ia, blong oli holem mi mo sakem mi i go long kalabus.

34 Mo i bin hapen se, Amulek i go mo stanap, mo i stat blong prij long olgeta tu. Mo nao oli no raetem evri “toktok blong Amulek, be wan pat blong toktok blong hem oli bin raetem long buk ia.

JAPTA 10

Lihae i kamaot long laen blong Manase—Amulek i talembak oda blong enjel se bae hem i lukaotem Alma—Ol prea blong olgeta we oli stret mo gud i mekem Lod i no spo-lem ol pipol—Ol loya mo ol jaj we oli no stret mo oli no gud, oli statem wok ia we bae i prapa spo-lem gud evriwan long ol pipol. Raon-abaot 82 B.K.B.

NAO hemia oli ol “toktok we ^bAmulek i bin prijim long ol pipol we oli bin stap long graon blong Amonaeha, hem i talem:

2 “Mi mi Amulek; mi mi boe blong Gidona, we hem i boe blong Ismael, we i kamaot long Aminadae; mo hem i semfala Aminadae we i talem mining blong raeting we i stap long wol

28a D&K 1:10; 6:33.

b Sam 7:16.

d cs Kam Antap
Samtaem, No Save.

30a 1 Jon 4:11.

b Alma 12:22.

31a 2 Nif 25:28;
Mos 3:14.

34a Alma 10.

10 1a Alma 9:34.

b Alma 8:21–29.

blong tempol, we God i bin rae-tem wetem fingga blong hem.

3 Mo Aminadae i kamaot long laen blong Nifae, we i boe blong Lihae, we i kamaot long graon blong Jerusalem, we i kamaot long laen blong ^aManase, we i boe blong ^bJosef ia we ol brata blong hem oli ^dsalem hem i go long Ijip tru long han blong olgeta.

4 Mo luk, mi mi wan man tu we olgeta we oli save mi, oli save long saed blong nem blong mi; yes, mo luk, mi gat plante famli mo plante ^afren, mo mi bin kasem plante rij samting tru long wok blong han blong mi.

5 Be, afta evri samting ia, mi neva bin save plante long ol fasin blong Lod, mo ol ^asikret mo gud-fala paoa blong hem. Mi talem se mi neva bin save plante long ol samting ia; be luk, mi mekem mistek from mi bin luk plante long ol sikret blong hem, mo gud-fala paoa blong hem; yes, mi luk tu we hem i holem laef blong ol pipol ia i stap sef tu.

6 Be, mi bin mekem hat blong mi i kam strong, from God i ^asingao-tem mi plante taem mo mi no bin ^blisin; from hemia, mi save long saed blong ol samting ia, stil mi no wantem blong save; from hemia, mi bin gohed blong go agensem God, wetem fasin nogud blong hat blong mi, go kasem nambafo

dei blong nambaseven manis ia, we i stap long nambaten yia blong rul blong ol jaj.

7 Taem we mi bin stap wok-baot blong go luk wan stret famli blong mi, luk, wan ^aenjel blong Lod i kamaot long mi mo i talem: ^a'Amulek, gobak long haos blong yu, from bae yu givim kakae long wan profet blong Lod; yes, wan tabu man, wan man we God i bin jusum hem; from hem i bin ^blivim kakae plante dei from ol sin blong pipol ia, mo hem i hanggri, mo bae yu ^dtekem hem i go insaed long haos blong yu mo givim kae-kae long hem, mo bae hem i blessem yu mo haos blong yu. Mo bae blesing blong Lod bae i stap long yu mo haos blong yu.'

8 Mo i bin hapen se, mi obei long voes blong enjel, mo mi gobak long haos blong mi. Mo taem mi stap go long ples ia, mi faenem ^a'man ia we enjel i bin talem long mi: ^a'Bae yu tekem hem i go insaed long haos blong yu'—mo luk hem i semfala man ia we i bin toktok long yufala long saed blong ol samting blong God.

9 Mo enjel i bin talem long mi se hem i wan ^atabu man; taswe, mi save se hem i wan tabu man from wan enjel blong God i bin talem hemia.

10 Mo bakegen, mi save se ol samting ia we hem i bin talemaot

3a Jen 41:51;
1 Kron 9:3.
b cs Josef, Boe
blong Jakob.
d Jen 37:29–36.
4a Alma 15:16.

5a cs Sikret blong
God, Ol.
6a Alma 5:37.
b D&K 39:9.
7a Alma 8:20.
b Alma 5:46; 6:6.

cs Livim Kakae, Fasin
blong Livim Kakae.
d Wok 10:30–35.
8a Alma 8:19–21.
9a cs Tabu.

oli tru; from luk mi talem long yufala se, semmak olsem we Lod i stap laef, nao hem i sendem "enjel blong hem blong soemaot ol samting ia long mi; mo hem i mekem samting ia taem we Alma ia i bin ^bstap long haos blong mi.

11 From luk, hem i bin ^ablesem haos blong mi, hem i blesem mi, mo ol woman blong mi, mo ol pikinini blong mi, mo papa blong mi mo famli blong mi; yes, hem i blesem evri famli blong mi tu, mo blesing blong Lod i stap long mifala folem ol toktok we hem i bin talemaot."

12 Mo nao, taem Amulek i bin talemaot ol toktok ia, ol pipol oli stat blong sapraes, from oli luk se i gat "moa bitim wan witnes we i testifae long ol samting we oli bin faenem i rong long olgeta, mo tu, long ol samting we bae oli kam, folem spirit blong profesi we i stap long olgeta.

13 Be, i gat sam long olgeta we oli bin tingting blong askem kwestin long tufala, blong oli save kasem tufala long ol toktok blong tufala tru long ol "giaman fasin blong olgeta, blong oli save faenem wan samting agensem tufala, blong oli save tekem tufala i go long ol jaj blong olgeta blong oli jajem tufala folem loa, mo blong oli save kilim tufala i ded o sakem tufala i go long kalabus, folem rabis samting we oli

save mekem i kamaot o we oli save witnesem agensem tufala.

14 Nao, ol man ia nao oli stap lukaotem blong kilim tufala i ded, we oli ol ^aloya, we olgeta pipol oli pem o we oli stanemap olgeta blong yusum loa, long taem blong kot blong olgeta, o long ol kot blong ol rabis samting blong ol pipol long fored blong ol jaj.

15 Nao ol loya ia oli bin lan long saed blong evri wok mo giaman blong ol pipol; mo samting ia blong mekem olgeta blong oli no gat save long wok blong olgeta.

16 Mo i bin hapen se, oli stat blong askem kwestin long Amulek, blong oli save kasem hem long ol toktok blong hem, o blong hem i save toktok agensem toktok we bae hem i talemaot.

17 Nao oli no save se Amulek i save gat save long saed blong ol plan blong olgeta. Be i bin hapen se, taem we oli stat blong askem kwestin long hem, hem i ^afaemaot tingting blong olgeta mo, hem i talem long olgeta: "O yufala ol man nogud mo yufala i wan ^bjeneresen we i stronghed, yufala ol loya mo yufala we i gat tufes, from yufala i stap statem wok ia we i blong devel; from yufala i stap putum ol ^dtrap mo ol rop blong holem ol man, blong kasem ol tabu man blong God.

18 Yufala i stap statem wok ia blong ^aspolem gud ol wei blong

10a Alma 11:30-31.

b Alma 8:27.

11a Alma 8:22.

12a Alma 9:6.

13a Alma 11:21.

14a Alma 10:24;

11:20-21; 14:18.

17a Alma 12:3; 18:20, 32;

D&K 6:16.

b Mat 3:7; Alma 9:8.

d D&K 10:21-27.

18a Wok 13:10.

olgeta we oli stret mo gud, mo blong mekem bigfala nogud kros blong God i kamdaon long hed blong yufala, yes, go kasem taem oli prapa spolem gud ol pipol ia oli go lus evriwan.

19 Yes, Mosaea, we i las king blong yumi i bin talem taem we hem i stap rere blong givimaot kingdom, from i no gat wan man we hem i save givim i go long hem, hem i mekem blong oli rulum pipol ia tru long voes blong olgeta—yes, hem i talem gud se sapos taem i kam we voes blong pipol ia i “jusum rabis fasin, olsem we, sapos taem i kam we ol pipol ia oli foldaon long fasin blong brekem loa, bae oli raep blong kilim olgeta i ded.

20 Mo nao mi talem long yufala se Lod i jajem ol rabis fasin blong yufala; hem i talemaot gud long pipol ia, tru long voes blong ol “enjel: ‘Yufala i sakem sin, sakem sin, from kingdom blong heven i stap kam kolosap.’

21 Yes, hem i talemaot gud tru long voes blong enjel blong hem se: ‘Bae “mi kamdaon long medel blong ol man blong mi wetem loa mo jastis long han blong mi.’

22 Yes, mo mi talem long yufala se sapos i no gat ol “prea blong olgeta we oli stret mo gud, we oli stap naoia long graon, bae mi visitim yufala naoia mo prapa spolem gud yufala i go lus; be bae i

no tru long ^bwota we bae i kam antap mo i kavremap graon olsem ol man long taem blong Noa, be bae i kam tru long hadtaem blong kasem kaekae, mo tru long rabis sik, mo naef blong faet.

23 Be hem i tru long ol “prea blong olgeta we oli stret mo gud we i mekem se mi no kilim yufala; nao from hemia, sapos yufala i sakem olgeta we oli stret mo gud long medel blong yufala oli go aot, ale, bae Lod i nomo save holemtaet han blong hem; be long strongfala kros blong hem bae hem i kamaot agensem yufala; ale, bae i kilim yufala wetem hadtaem blong kasem kaekae, mo wetem rabis sik, mo wetem naef blong faet; mo ^btaem i stap kam kolosap, hemia nomo, sapos yufala i sakem sin.”

24 Mo nao i bin hapen se, ol pipol oli kros tumas long Amulek, mo oli singaot, se: “Man ia i toktok nogud agensem ol loa blong yumi we oli stret, mo agensem ol waes loya blong yumi we yumi bin jusum.”

25 Be Amulek i stretem han blong hem, mo i singaot moa strong long olgeta, i talem se: “O yufala ol man nogud mo jenere-sen we i stronghed, ?from wanem Setan i gat bigfala paoa long hat blong yufala? ?From wanem yufala i givim yufala long hem blong hem i save gat paoa long yufala,

19a Mos 29:27;
Alma 2:3–7;
Hil 5:2.

20a Alma 8:14–16; 13:22.

21a Mos 13:34.

22a Jem 5:16;
Mos 27:14–16.

b Jen 8:21;
3 Nif 22:8–10.

cs Bigfala Wota long

Taem blong Noa.

23a cs Prea.

b Alma 34:32–35.

blong mekem ae blong yufala oli ^ablaen, blong yufala i no save andastanem ol toktok we mitufala i bin talemaot olgeta, folem trutok blong olgeta?

26 From luk, ?i tru se mi bin toktok agensem loa blong yufala? Yufala i no andastanem; yufala i talem se mi bin toktok agensem loa blong yufala; be mi no bin toktok olsem, be mi toktok blong sapotem loa blong yufala, blong talemaot panis blong yufala.

27 Mo nao luk, mi talem long yufala se, wok blong prapa spolem gud pipol ia i stat blong kamaot, tru long fasin ia we i no stret mo i no gud blong ol ^aloya blong yufala mo ol jaj blong yufala."

28 Mo nao i bin hapen se, taem we Amulek i talemaot ol toktok ia, ol pipol oli singaot agensem hem, oli talem se: "Nao mifala i save se man ia i wan pikinini blong devel, from hem i "giaman long mifala; from hem i toktok agensem loa blong yumi. Mo nao hem i talem se hem i bin toktok agensem loa.

29 Mo bakegen, hem i toktok nogud agensem ol loya blong yumi, mo ol jaj blong yumi."

30 Mo i bin hapen se, ol loya oli putum samting ia long hat blong olgeta, blong bae oli tingbaot ol samting ia agensem hem.

31 Mo i bin gat wan long olgeta we nem blong hem i Siesrom. Hem i fasfala man blong ^atoktok

agensem Amulek mo Alma, hem i wan long olgeta nambawan man we i gat fulap save blong mekem samting, long medel blong olgeta, from hem i gat plante bisnis blong mekem long medel blong ol pipol.

32 Nao samting we ol loya ia oli bin wantem blong kasem, hem i blong kasem mane; mo oli bin kasem mane folem ol wok blong olgeta.

JAPTA 11

Oli putumaot fasin blong Ol Man blong Nifae blong yusum mane— Amulek i rao wetem Siesrom— Kraes bae i no sevem ol pipol wetem ol sin blong olgeta we i stap yet— Olgeta ia nomo we oli kasem kingdom blong heaven bae Lod i sevem olgeta—Eври man bae i girap long ded wetem wan bodi we i nomo save ded—I no gat ded afta Laef Bakegen long Ded. Raonabaot 82 B.K.B.

NAO i bin stap long loa blong Mosaea se evri man we i olsem wan jaj blong loa, o olgeta we oli stanemap olgeta blong kam jaj, oli nid blong kasem pei folem taem we oli wok blong jajem olgeta man we oli tekem olgeta oli kam long fored blong olgeta, blong oli jajem olgeta.

2 Nao, sapos wan man i gat kaon long wan narafala man, mo man ia i no bin pembak wanem we hem i nidim blong pembak, oli mekem komplek i go long jaj; mo jaj i yusum raet blong hem,

mo i sendem ol wokman blong tekem man ia i kam long fored blong hem; mo hem i jajem man ia folem loa mo ol samting we i go agensem hem we oli karem i kam, mo afta, oli fosem man ia blong pem samting we hem i nidim blong pem, o oli tekem ol samting blong hem, o oli sake-maot hem long medel blong olgeta pipol olsem wan stilman mo man blong stil.

3 Mo jaj i bin kasem pei blong hem folem taem blong hem—wan sinaen blong gol blong wan dei, o wan sinam blong silva, we i semmak long wan sinaen blong gol; mo samting ia i folem loa we King i bin givim.

4 Nao hemia ol nem blong ol defren pis blong gol blong olgeta, mo blong silva blong olgeta, folem praes blong olgeta. Mo Ol Man blong Nifae oli givim ol nem ia, from oli no kaontem mane folem fasin blong Ol Jiu we oli stap long Jerusalem; mo tu, oli no skelem samting folem fasin blong Ol Jiu; be long evri jeneresen, oli bin jenisim fasin blong kaontem mo skelem samting, folem ol tingting mo situesen blong ol pipol, kasem rul blong ol jaj, we king Mosaea i “putum olgeta i stap.

5 Nao fasin blong kaontem i olsem ia nao—wan sinaen blong gol, wan sion blong gol, wan sam blong gol, mo wan limna blong gol.

6 Wan sinam blong silva, wan amno blong silva, wan esrom

blong silva mo wan ontae blong silva.

7 Wan sinam blong silva i semmak long wan sinaen blong gol, mo wanwan long tufala i praes blong wan basket blong sid blong bali, mo blong evri kaen sid tu.

8 Nao praes blong wan sion blong gol i tutaem praes blong maket blong wan sinaen.

9 Mo wan sam blong gol i tutaem praes blong maket blong wan sion.

10 Mo wan limna blong gol i praes blong maket blong olgeta evriwan.

11 Mo wan amno blong silva i bigwan olsem tu sinam.

12 Mo wan esrom blong silva i bigwan olsem fo sinam.

13 Mo wan ontae i bigwan olsem olgeta evriwan.

14 Nao hemia i fasin blong kaontem ol smolfala namba blong olgeta—

15 Wan siblon i wan haf blong wan sinam; from hemia, wan siblon i praes blong wan haf basket blong sid blong bali.

16 Mo wan siblam i wan haf blong wan siblon.

17 Mo wan lia i wan haf blong wan siblam.

18 Nao hemia ol namba blong olgeta, folem fasin blong olgeta blong kaontem samting.

19 Nao wan antion blong gol i semmak long tri siblon.

20 Nao hem i from stamba tingting ia nomo blong kasem pei, from oli bin kasem pei folem ol

wok blong olgeta, from hemia, oli tantanem ol pipol blong oli mekem bigfala faet, mo evri kaen noes mo fasin nogud, blong oli save gat plante moa wok, blong oli save “kasem mane folem ol komplem we i kam long olgeta; from hemia oli bin tantanem ol man oli go agensem Alma mo Amulek.

21 Mo Siesrom ia i stat blong askem Amulek se: “?Yu save ansa long sam kwestin we bae mi askem long yu?” Nao Siesrom i bin wan man we i gat gudfala save long ol “plan blong devel, blong hem i save prapa spo-lem gud wanem we i gud; from hemia, hem i talem long Amulek: “?Bae yu save ansa long ol kwes-
tin we bae mi askem long yu?”

22 Mo Amulek i talem long hem: “?Yes, sapos i folem “Spirit blong Lod, we i stap insaed long mi; from bae mi no save talem wan samting we i go agensem Spirit blong Lod.” Mo Siesrom i talem long hem: “Luk, hemia sikis ontæ blong silva, mo bae mi givim evri samting ia long yu sapos yu talem se yu no save God ia we Paoa blong hem i Bigwan Tumas.”

23 Nao Amulek i talem se: “O, yu “pikinini blong hel, ?from wanem yu ^btraem mi? ?Yu save se olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli no save foldaon long ol temtesen olsem ia?

24 ?Yu biliv se i no gat God? Mi

talem long yu, No. Yu save se i gat wan God, be yu laekem ol “rij samting moa i bitim hem.

25 Mo nao yu giaman long mi long fored blong God. Yu talem long mi se—“Luk ol sikis ontæ ia, we praes blong olgeta i hae tumas, bae mi givim long yu’—be insaed long hat blong yu, yu wantem blong holembak olgeta long mi; mo hem i tingting blong yu nomo se bae mi talem se mi no save tru God we i stap laef, blong yu save gat wan stamba tingting blong prapa spo-lem gud mi. Mo nao luk, from bigfala rabis sam-ting ia bae yu kasem pei blong yu.”

26 Mo Siesrom i talem long hem: “?Yu talem se i gat wan tru God we i stap laef?”

27 Mo Amulek i talem: “Yes, i gat wan tru God we i stap laef.”

28 Nao Siesrom i talem: “?I gat moa bitim wan God?”

29 Mo hem i ansa: “No.”

30 Nao Siesrom i talem long hem bakegen: “?Olsem wanem nao yu save ol samting ia?”

31 Mo hem i talem: “Wan “enjel i bin talemaot ol samting ia long mi.”

32 Mo Siesrom i talem bakegen: “?Huia man ia we bae i kam? ?Hem i Pikinini blong God?”

33 Mo hem i talem long hem: “Yes.”

34 Mo Siesrom i talem bakegen: “?Bae hem i sevem ol pipol blong

20a Alma 10:32.

21a Alma 10:13.

22a cs Tabu Spirit.

23a Alma 5:41.

b cs Temtem, Temtesen.

24a 1 Tim 6:10;

Taet 1:11.

31a Alma 10:7–10.

hem “wetem ol sin blong olgeta we i stap yet?” Mo Amulek i ansa mo i talem long hem: “Mi talem long yu se bae hem i no mekem olsem, from hem i no save tanem baksaed agensem toktok blong hem.”

35 Nao Siesrom i talem long ol pipol se: “Meksua se yufala i tingbaot ol samting ia, from hem i talem se i gat wan God nomo; be stil hem i talem se bae Pikini-ni blong God bae i kam, be bae hem i no sevem ol pipol blong hem—i olsem se hem i gat raet blong givim oda long God.”

36 Nao Amulek i talem bakegen long hem: “Luk yu bin giaman, from yu talem se mi toktok olsem se mi gat raet blong givim oda long God from mi talem se hem i no save sevem ol pipol blong hem wetem ol sin blong olgeta.

37 Mo mi talem long yu bakegen se hem i no save sevem olgeta wetem ol “sin blong olgeta; from mi no save tanem baksaed long toktok blong hem, mo hem i bin talem se bae i no save gat ^bwan samting we i doti i save kasem “kingdom blong heven; from hemia, ?olsem wanem nao bae hem i save sevem yufala, sapos yufala i no kasem kingdom blong heven? From hemia, hem i no

save sevem yufala wetem ol sin blong yufala.”

38 Nao Siesrom i talem long hem bakegen: “?I tru se Pikini-ni blong God i Papa ia we I No Save Finis?”

39 Mo Amulek i talem long hem: “Yes, hem i “Papa ia we I No Save Finis blong heven mo blong wol, mo ^bevri samting we i stap long tufala ples ia; hem i stat mo i en, faswan mo laswan;

40 Mo bae hem i kam long “wol blong ^bpemaot ol pipol blong hem; mo bae hem i ^dtekem long hem ol sin blong olgeta we oli biliv long nem blong hem; mo olgeta ia oli olgeta we bae oli kasem laef we i no save finis, mo fasin blong sevem man i no kam long wan narafala man.

41 From hemia, ol nogud man bae oli stap nomo olsem se fasin blong pemaot man i “no bin hapen, hemia nomo sapos ol rop blong ded oli kam lus; from luk, dei ia i stap kam we bae ^bevri-wan oli girap long ded mo stanap long fes blong God, mo bae hem i ^djajem olgeta long saed blong ol wok blong olgeta.

42 Nao, i gat wan ded we oli singaotem ded blong bodi; mo ded blong Kraes bae i tekemaot ol “rop blong ded ia blong bodi,

34a Hil 5:10–11.
37a 1 Kor 6:9–10.

b 1 Nif 15:33;
Alma 40:26;
3 Nif 27:19.
cs No Folem Fasin
blong God.
d cs Kingdom blong

God, Kingdom
blong Heven.

39a Aes 9:6.
b Kol 1:16; Mos 4:2.
40a cs Wol.
b Rom 11:26–27.
d Eks 34:6–7; Aes 53:5;
1 Jon 2:2;

Mos 14:5; 15:12;
D&K 19:16–19.

41a Alma 12:18;
D&K 88:33.
b Rev 20:12–13;
Alma 42:23.
d cs Jajmen, Las.
42a Alma 12:16.

blong mekem se evriwan bae i girap long ded ia blong bodi.

43 Spirit mo bodi bae oli ^akam tugeta bakegen long stret fom blong hem, ol han, ol leg mo ol joen bae oli kam tugeta bakegen long ol stret ples blong olgeta, olsem we yumi stap naoia long taem ia; mo bae oli tekem yumi i kam stanap long fored blong God, bae yumi save olsem we yumi save naoia, mo save ^bting-baot klia bakegen evriwan long ol ^drong blong yumi.

44 Nao, kambak ia bae i hapen long evriwan, ol olfala tugeta wetem ol yangfala, ol slef tugeta wetem olgeta we oli fri, ol man tugeta wetem ol woman, ol nogud man tugeta wetem olgeta we oli stret mo gud; mo tu, bae i no save gat wan pis hea blong wanwan hed blong olgeta we i lus; be evri samting bae i ^akambak long ol stret ples blong olgeta, olsem naoia, o long bodi, mo bae oli tekem olgeta mo oli singaotem olgeta blong ansa long fored blong kot blong Kraes Pikinini, mo God ^bPapa, mo Tabu Spirit, we i wan ^dGod we I No Save Finis, blong oli ^ejajem olgeta folem ol wok blong olgeta sapos oli gud o sapos oli nogud.

45 Nao, luk, mi bin toktok long yufala long saed blong ded blong

bodi blong wol, mo tu, long saed blong ^alaef bakegen long ded blong bodi blong wol. Mi talem long yufala se, bodi blong wol ia bae i ^bgirap long wan ^dbodi we i nomo save ded, hemia aot long ded, we i long fasfala ded i kam long laef, blong oli nomo save ^eded samtaem; spirit blong olgeta bae i go joenem bodi blong olgeta, mo bae tufala i nomo save seraot; olsem ia nao oli kam fulwan, oli ^flong saed blong spirit mo oli nomo save ded, blong mekem se oli nomo save luk taem we bodi blong olgeta i kam roten.”

46 Nao, taem we Amulek i bin finisim ol toktok ia, ol pipol oli bin stat bakegen blong sapraes, mo tu, Siesrom i bin stat blong seksek. Mo olsem ia nao ol toktok blong Amulek i bin finis, o hemia nomo ol samting we mi bin raetem.

JAPTA 12

Alma i toktok long Siesrom—God i save givim ol sikret blong Hem long olgeta nomo we oli stap fetful—God i jajem ol man folem ol tingting blong olgeta, ol bilif, ol toktok, mo ol wok blong olgeta—Ol nogud man bae oli harem nogud long ded blong spirit—Laef ia blong wol i wan ples blong

43a 2 Nif 9:13;

Alma 40:23.

b 2 Nif 9:14; Mos 3:25;

Alma 5:18.

d cs Rong.

44a Alma 41:12–15.

b cs God, Godhed—God

we i Papa.

d 3 Nif 11:27, 36.

cs God, Godhed.

e Rev 20:12–13.

45a Alma 40:23;

D&K 88:16.

b cs Laef Bakegen

long Ded.

d cs Ded, Nomo

Save, Fasin blong

Nomo Save Ded.

e Rev 21:4;

D&K 63:49; 88:116.

f 1 Kor 15:44.

tes—Plan blong fasin blong pemaot man hem i mekem se laef bakegen long ded i hapen, mo tru long fet, man i kam klin aot long ol sin—Man we i sakem sin i save kasem sore tru long Wan Stret Pikinini la Nomo. Raonabaot 82 B.K.B.

NAO Alma, from hem i luk se ol toktok blong Amulek i bin mekem Siesrom i nomo toktok, from hem i luk se Amulek i kasem hem long ol “giaman toktok blong hem mo long ol fasin blong trikim man blong prapa spolem gud hem, mo hem i luk se hem i stat blong seksek from hem i ^bsave stret ol rong blong hem we oli kontrolem hem, nao hem i openem maot blong hem mo hem i stat blong toktok long hem, mo blong sapotem ol toktok blong Amulek, mo blong eksplenem ol samting i go lelebet moa, mo blong eksplenem ol skripja i go lelebet moa bitim we Amulek i bin mekem.

2 Nao ol toktok we Alma i bin talemaot long Siesrom, ol pipol we oli stap raonabaot oli harem; from i gat plante pipol, mo hem i toktok long fasin ia nao:

3 “Nao Siesrom, yu luk se oli kasem yu long giaman blong yu mo long fasin ia blong stap trikim man, from yu no bin giaman nomo long ol man be yu bin giaman long God; from luk, God i save evri “tingting blong yu, mo yu luk se hem i mekem mifala i

save ol tingting blong yu tru long Spirit blong hem;

4 Mo yu luk se mifala i save se yu haedem gud plan blong yu, semmak olsem fasin blong haed blong devel, blong i save giaman mo blong trikim ol pipol ia, blong yu save mekem olgeta oli go agensem mitufala, blong tok nogud long mitufala mo blong ronemaot mitufala—

5 Nao hemia i wan plan blong “enemi blong yu, mo hem i yusum paoa blong hem long yu. Nao mi wantem se yu tingbaot se, wanem we mi stap talem long yu, mi stap talem long evriwan.

6 Mo luk mi talem long yufala evriwan, se samting ia i wan trap blong enemi, we hem i putum blong kasem ol pipol ia, blong hem i save karem yufala i kam long hem mo kontrolem yufala, blong hem i save raonem yufala wetem ol “jen blong hem, blong hem i save fasem yufala blong i prapa spolem gud yufala i go lus blong taem we i no gat en, folem paoa blong hem blong putum man long kalabus.”

7 Nao, taem Alma i bin talemaot ol toktok ia, Siesrom i stat blong seksek moa bigwan, from hem i luksave moa mo moa, paoa ia we i blong God; mo tu, hem i bin luksave se Alma mo Amulek, tufala i save abaot hem, from hem i luksave tru we tufala i save ol tingting mo ol samting we hat blong hem i wantem blong mekem; from God

12 1a Alma 11:20-38.
b cs Tingting.

3a Jek 2:5; Alma 10:17;
D&K 6:16.

5a cs Devel.
6a Alma 5:7-10.

i givim paoa long tufala blong tufala i save ol samting ia folem spirit blong profesi.

8 Mo Siesrom i stat blong askem olgeta gud, blong hem i save kasem moa save long saed blong kingdom blong God. Mo hem i talem long Alma: “?Wanem ia mining blong ol toktok we Amulek i talem long saed blong laef bakegen blong ol dedman, se evriwan bae i girap long ded, ol stret man tugeta wetem ol nogud man, mo bae oli tekem olgeta oli kam stanap long fored blong God blong hem i jajem olgeta folem ol wok blong olgeta?”

9 Mo nao Alma i stat blong eksplenem ol samting ia long hem, se: “God i givim long plante blong save ol “sikret blong God; be hem i givim long olgeta folem wan strong komanmen, se bae oli no talemaot ol toktok ia, be pat ia ^bnomo we hem i letem long ol pikinini blong ol man, folem hamas oli folem gud hem mo folem hamas oli wok strong blong hem wetem strong tingting.

10 Mo from hemia, hem we bae i mekem hat blong hem “i kam strong, semfala man ia i kasem pat ia we ^bi moa smol blong trutok; mo hem we bae i ^dno mekem hat blong hem i kam strong, bae God i ^egivim bigfala pat blong

trutok long hem, kasem taem we God i givim long hem blong save ol sikret blong God kasem taem we hem i save fulwan long olgeta.

11 Mo olgeta we bae oli mekem hat blong olgeta i strong, bae God i givim long olgeta “pat ia we i moa smol blong trutok kasem taem we oli ^bno save wan samting long saed blong ol sikret blong hem; mo afta, devel bae i tekem olgeta olsem prisena, mo i lidim olgeta folem tingting blong hem, i go blong hem i prapa spolem gud olgeta oli go lus. Nao hemia mining blong ol “jen blong ^ehel.

12 Mo Amulek i bin toktok long wan kliia fasin abaot “ded, mo abaot fasin blong girap long ded ia blong nomo save ded bakegen, mo abaot fasin blong oli tekem man i kam stanap long fored blong kot blong God blong hem i ^bjajem yumi folem ol wok blong yumi.

13 Afta sapos yumi mekem hat blong yumi i kam strong, yes, sapos yumi mekem hat blong yumi i kam strong agensem trutok, inaf blong mekem se God i no faenem trutok insaed long yumi, nao bae yumi stap long wan ples we i rabis, from se afta, bae God i panisim yumi.

14 From ol “toktok blong yumi bae oli go agensem yumi, yes, ol

9a Alma 26:22.

cs Sikret blong God, Ol.

b Jon 16:12; Alma 29:8;

3 Nif 26:8–11;

Ita 4:7.

10a 2 Nif 28:27; Ita 4:8.

b D&K 93:39.

d cs Tingting I Stap

Daon, Fasin blong Gat Tingting I Stap Daon.

e 2 Nif 28:30;

D&K 50:24.

11a Mat 25:29.

b cs Apostasi.

d Jon 8:34;

2 Nif 28:19.

e Prov 9:18;

2 Nif 2:29.

cs Hel.

12a Alma 11:41–45.

b cs Jajmen, Las.

14a Mat 12:36; Jem 3:6;

Mos 4:29–30.

wok blong yumi bae oli go agensem yumi; bae oli no save faenem se i no gat mak long yumi, mo tu, ol tingting blong yumi bae oli go agensem yumi; mo long rabis ples ia we yumi stap long hem bae yumi fraet mo no save traem blong lukluk antap long God blong yumi; mo bae yumi glad moa blong talem long ol ston mo ol ^bbigfala hil blong foldaon antap long yumi blong ^ahaedem yumi long fes blong hem.

15 Be hemia i no save hapen olsem; yumi mas girap long gref mo stanap long fes blong hem, long glori blong hem, mo long paoa blong hem, hae nem, mo rul blong hem, mo yumi luksave wetem ^asem we i no save finis, se evri ^bjajmen blong hem oli stret; se hem i stret long evri wok blong hem, mo hem i gat sore long ol pikinini blong ol man, mo hem i gat evri paoa blong sevem evri man we oli biliv long nem blong hem, mo oli karem i kam frut ia we i soem se oli wantem sakem sin.

16 Mo nao luk, mi talem long yufala se, afta i gat wan ded i kam, we i wan nambatu ^aded, we i ded long saed blong spirit; afta i wan taem we eni man we i ded long ol sin blong hem, long saed blong ^bded blong bodi, bae i ^dded long spirit tu; yes, bae hem i ded

long saed blong ol samting blong stret mo gud fasin.

17 Ale, hem i taem we ol harem nogud blong olgeta bae i olsem wan ^alek blong faea mo salfa, we i stap go antap we i no gat en mo i no save finis; mo afta hem i taem ia we bae oli jenem olgeta daon long wan ded we i no gat en, folem paoa mo fasin ia blong Setan blong putum man long kalabus, from hem i bin kontrollem olgeta folem tingting blong hem.

18 Ale, mi talem long yufala, bae oli stap olsem se fasin blong pemaot man i ^ano bin hapen; from Lod i no save pemaot olgeta folem jastis blong God; mo oli no save ^bded, from i nomo gat roten samting.”

19 Nao i hapen se, taem we Alma i bin finis blong talem ol toktok ia, ol pipol oli stat blong sapraes plante moa;

20 Be i bin gat wan man we nem blong hem i Antiona, we i wan jif blong rul long olgeta, i kam mo i talem long hem se: “?Wanem mining blong toktok ia we yu bin talem, se bae man i girap long ded mo bae i jenis long bodi ia i go long wan bodi we i ^anomo save ded, se sol i no save ded?

21 ?Skripja i minim wanem, we i talem se God i bin putum ol

14b Hos 10:8;
2 Nif 26:5.
d Job 34:22;
2 Nif 12:10.
15a Mos 3:25.
b 2 Pita 2:9.
cs Jastis.

16a cs Ded, blong Spirit.
b Alma 11:40–45.
d 1 Nif 15:33;
Alma 40:26.
17a Rev 19:20; 21:8;
Mos 3:27.
18a Alma 11:41.

b Rev 21:4;
Alma 11:45;
D&K 63:49.
20a cs Ded, Nomo
Save, Fasin blong
Nomo Save Ded.

“jerubim blong gad mo wan naef blong faet we i gat faea long hem long Is blong garen blong ^bIden, blong mekem se fasfala papa mo mama blong yumi i no go insaed mo tekem mo kakae frut blong tri blong laef, mo stap laef blong oltaem? Mo olsem ia nao yumi luk se i no gat wan janis blong oli save stap laef blong oltaem.”

22 Nao Alma i talem long hem: “Hemia samting ia we mi stap rere blong eksplenem. Nao yumi luk se Adam i bin “foldaon taem hem i bin kakae ^bfrut ia we i no blong kakae, folem toktok blong God; mo olsem ia nao yumi luk se from hem i bin foldaon, evri man i bin kam wan pipol we i ^dlus mo i foldaon.

23 Mo nao luk, mi talem long yufala se sapos Adam i bin gat janis ia blong “tekem mo kakae frut blong tri blong laef long tetaem ia, bae i no save gat ded, mo trutok bae i no kam laef, bae i mekem se God i wan giaman man, from hem i bin talem: ^b“Sapos yu kakae bae yu mas ded.’

24 Mo yumi luk se “ded i kam long evri man, yes, ded ia we Amulek i bin tokbaot, we hem i ded blong bodi; be God i letem wan taem long ^bman blong hem i save sakem sin; from hemia, laef

ia i kam wan ples blong tes; wan taem blong ^dmekem rere blong mitim God; wan taem blong mekem rere from ples ia we i no gat en, we mitufala i bin tokbaot, we i kam afta long laef bakegen long ded blong ol dedman.

25 Nao, sapos i no bin from “plan blong fasin blong pemaot man, we oli bin mekem i rere stat long taem we wol i stat, bae ol dedman oli no save ^blaef bakegen long ded; be i gat wan plan blong fasin blong pemaot man we God i putum, we bae i mekem ol dedman oli laef bakegen long ded, ded ia we mitufala i bin tokbaot finis.

26 Mo nao luk, sapos i save gat janis blong fasfala papa mo mama blong yumi se oli bin save go mo tekem mo kakae frut blong “tri blong laef, bae oli no hapi blong oltaem from i no gat wan ples blong tes; mo olsem ia nao ^bplan blong fasin blong pemaot man bae i no save hapen, mo toktok blong God bae i no gat yus, from i no wok.

27 Be luk, i no bin olsem ia; be God i bin “putum finis se ol man bae oli mas ded; mo afta ded, bae oli kam long ^bjajmen, we i semfala jajmen ia we mitufala i bin tokbaot finis, we hem i en.

21a Jen 3:24; Alma 42:2;
Moses 4:31.
cs Jerubim.

b cs Iden.

22a cs Foldaon blong
Adam mo Iv.

b Jen 3:6;
2 Nif 2:15-19;
Mos 3:26.

d Mos 16:4-5.

23a Alma 42:2-9.

b Jen 2:17.

24a cs Ded, blong Bodi.

b 2 Nif 2:21;

Moses 5:8-12.

d Alma 34:32-35.

25a cs Plan blong Fasin
blong Pemaot Man.

b 2 Nif 2:8;

Alma 7:12; 42:23.

26a Jen 2:9; 1 Nif 15:36;

Alma 32:40.

b Alma 34:8-16; 42:6-28;

Moses 6:59-62.

27a Job 7:1; Hib 9:27;

D&K 42:48.

b cs Jajmen, Las.

28 Mo afta God i bin talem se ol samting ia oli mas hapen long ol man, luk, afta hem i luk se i gat nid ia blong man i mas save ol samting ia we hem i bin talem long olgeta;

29 From hemia, hem i bin sendem ol “enjel blong toktok wetem olgeta, mo oli mekem ol man oli luk samfala glori blong hem.

30 Mo oli bin stat long tetaem ia i go, blong prea long nem blong hem; from hemia, God i “toktok wetem ol man, mo i mekem olgeta oli save ^bplan blong fasin blong pemaot man, we i bin rere stat long taem we wol i ^dstat; mo hem i mekem olgeta oli save samting ia folem fet mo fasin blong sakem sin blong olgeta, mo folem ol tabu wok blong olgeta.

31 Taswe, hem i givim ol “komanmen long ol man, from oli faswan blong brekem ol ^bfasfala komanmen long saed blong ol samting blong laef ia, mo oli kam olsem ol god, oli ^dsave wanem i gud mo nogud, oli putum olgeta long wan ples blong ^etekem aksen, o God i putum olgeta long wan ples we oli save tekem aksen folem tingting blong olgeta mo ol samting we oli laekem, sapos oli wantem mekem gud samting o nogud samting—

32 From hemia, God i givim ol komanmen long olgeta, afta we hem i mekem olgeta oli “save plan blong fasin blong pemaot man, blong oli no mas mekem rabis fasin, we panis blong samting ia hem i nambatu ^bded, we i wan ded we i no gat en, long saed blong ol stret mo gud fasin; from plan blong fasin blong pemaot man i no save gat paoa long olgeta, from oli no save prapa spolem gud ol wok blong ^djustis, folem gudfala fasin blong God we i bigwan tumas.

33 Be God i bin singaotem ol man, long nem blong Pikinini blong hem (hemia i plan blong fasin blong pemaot man we God i bin putum), i talem: ‘Sapos yufala i sakem sin, mo yufala i no mekem hat blong yufala i kam strong, ale, bae mi gat sore long yufala, tru long Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi.

34 From hemia, eni man we i sakem sin, mo i no mekem hat blong hem i kam strong, bae hem i gat raet blong kasem “sore tru long Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi, mekem se hem i save ^bkam klin aot long ol sin blong hem; mo olgeta ia bae oli go insaed long ^dkingdom blong mi.

35 Mo eni man we bae i mekem

29a Moro 7:25, 31;
D&K 29:42.

30a Moses 5:4–5; 6:51.
b cs Plan blong Fasin
blong Pemaot Man.
d Mos 18:13;
Alma 13:3, 5, 7–8.

31a cs Komanmen

blong God, Ol.
b Jen 2:16–17;
2 Nif 2:18–19.
d Jen 3:22–23;
Moses 4:11.
e 2 Nif 2:16.
cs Fridom blong
Mekem Joes.

32a Moses 5:4–9.
b cs Ded, blong Spirit.
d Mos 15:27;
Alma 34:15–16; 42:15.
34a cs Sore, Stap Sore.
b cs Sin, Kam Klin
Aot long Ol.
d cs Spel.

hat blong hem i kam strong mo bae i mekem ol rabis fasin, luk, mi mekem tabu promes se, long kros blong mi, se hem, bae i no go insaed long kingdom blong mi.'

36 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi, luk mi talem long yufala se, sapos yufala i mekem hat blong yufala i kam strong, bae yufala i no save go insaed long kingdom blong Lod; from hemia, ol rabis fasin blong yufala oli stikim hem blong hem i sendem daon bigfala nogud kros blong hem long yufala, olsem long ^afasfala taem we man i bin stikim hem, yes, folem toktok blong hem long las taem we man i bin stikim hem, semmak tu long fassfala taem, blong ^bprapa spolem gud sol blong yufala kasem taem we i no gat en; from hemia, folem toktok blong hem, i go kasem lasfala ded, semmak wetem fassfala ded.

37 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi, from se yumi save ol samting ia, mo oli tru, bae yumi sakem sin, mo yumi no mekem hat blong yumi i kam strong, blong yumi no ^astikim Lod, God blong yumi, blong pulum daon bigfala nogud kros blong hem long yumi long nambatu komanmen ia blong hem, we hem i bin givim long yumi; be bae yumi go insaed long ^bkingdom blong God we hem i rere i stap, folem toktok blong hem.

JAPTA 13

Oli bin singaotem ol man blong kam hae pris from fet blong olgeta i bigwan tumas mo ol wok blong olgeta oli gud—Ol hae pris oli mas tijim ol komanmen—Tru long stret mo gud fasin God i mekem olgeta oli kam klin aot long ol sin mo oli go insaed long kingdom blong Lod—Melkesedek i wan long olgeta ia—Ol enjel oli stap talemaot ol gudfala nius long evri ples long graon—Bae oli talemaot se Kraes bae i kam taem bae i hapen. Raonabaot 82 B.K.B.

Mo bakegen, ol brata blong mi, mi wantem blong tekem tingting blong yufala i gobak long taem we Lod God i bin givim ol komanmen ia long ol pikinini blong hem; mo mi wantem se yufala i tingbaot se Lod God i bin ^aodenem ol pris, folem tabu oda blong hem, we i folem oda blong Pikinini blong hem, blong tijim ol samting ia long ol pipol.

2 Mo oli bin odenem ol pris ia folem ^aoda blong Pikinini blong hem, long wan ^bfasin we, tru long wei ia, ol pipol oli save long wanem fasin nao blong lukluk fored mo wet from taem ia we Pikinini blong hem bae i pemaot olgeta.

3 Mo hemia fasin we oli bin odenem olgeta—oli bin ^asingaotem olgeta mo mekem olgeta i ^brere

36a Jek 1:7–8;
Alma 42:6, 9, 14.
b cs Kam Antap
Samtaem, No Save.
37a 1 Nif 17:30;
Jek 1:8;

Hil 7:18.
b Alma 13:6–9.
13 1a Ebr 2:9, 11.
2a D&K 107:2–4.
b Alma 13:16.
3a D&K 127:2.

cs Jusum Man, Fasin
blong God I;
Odenem Man Bifo
i Kam long Wol,
Fasin blong.
b D&K 138:55–56.

stat long taem we wol i bin ^dstat folem ^esave we hem i gat finis abaot God, from fet blong olgeta i bigwan tumas mo ol wok blong olgeta oli gud; long stat, God i bin livim olgeta blong ^fjusum gud o nogud; from hemia, from oli jusum gud, mo from oli praktisim ^gfet we i bigfala tumas, God i ^hsingaotem olgeta wetem wan tabu koling, yes, wetem tabu koling ia we i rere wetem, mo folem wan fasin blong pemaot man we i rere i stap finis blong ol man ia.

4 Mo olsem ia nao God i bin ^asingaotem olgeta long tabu koling ia from fet blong olgeta, be ol narawan, oli sakemaot Spirit blong God from hat blong olgeta i strong, mo from tingting blong olgeta i blaen, be, sapos oli no bin mekem hemia, maet bae oli save gat bigfala ^braet ia olsem ol brata blong olgeta.

5 O blong endem, long stat, oli bin stap ^asemmak wetem ol brata blong olgeta; olsem ia nao oli bin mekem rere tabu koling ia stat long taem we wol i bin stat, blong olgeta ia we bae oli no mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, hem i from mo tru long atonmen blong Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo, we God i bin mekem i rere—

6 Mo olsem ia nao oli bin sing-

aotem olgeta tru long tabu koling ia, mo oli odenem olgeta long hae prishud blong tabu oda blong God, blong tijim ol komanmen blong hem long ol pikinini blong ol man, blong olgeta tu, oli save go insaed long ^akingdom blong hem—

7 Hae prishud ia i folem oda blong Pikinini blong hem, we oda ia i bin stap stat long taem we wol i bin stat; o long narafala toktok, ^ai no gat stat blong ol dei o en blong ol yia, God i bin mekem i rere stat long taem we i no save finis i go kasem long evri taem we i no save finis, folem ^bsave we hem i gat finis long saed blong evri samting—

8 Oli bin ^aodenem olgeta folem fasin ia nao—oli bin singaotem olgeta tru long wan tabu koling mo oli odenem olgeta tru long wan tabu odinens, mo oli tekem long olgeta hae prishud we i tabu oda, mo koling ia, mo odinens ia, mo hae prishud ia, i no gat stat o en—

9 Olsem ia nao oli kam ol ^ahae pris blong oltaem, folem oda blong Pikinini, Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong Papa, we i no gat stat blong ol dei o en blong ol yia, we i fulap long ^bgladhat, jastis, mo trutok. Mo i olsem ia nao. Amen.

3d Alma 12:25, 30.
cs Laef Bifo Laef long Wol Ia.
e D&K 38:2.
f cs Fridom blong Mekem Joes.
g cs Fet.
h cs Prishud;

Singaotem, we God I Singaotem.
4a Ita 12:10.
b 1 Nif 17:32-35.
5a 2 Nif 26:28.
6a Alma 12:37; 16:17.
cs Spel.
7a Hib 7:3.

b cs God, Godhed.
8a D&K 84:33-42.
cs Melkesedek Prishud.
9a cs Hae Pris.
b 2 Nif 2:6.
cs Gladhat.

10 Nao, olsem we mi bin talem long saed blong tabu oda, o ^ahae prishud ia, i gat plante we oli bin odenem olgeta mo oli kam ol hae pris blong God; mo hem i from bigfala fet blong olgeta mo from ^bfasin blong sakem sin, mo from stret mo gud fasin blong olgeta long fored blong God, from se oli bin jusum blong sakem sin mo mekem wok we i stret mo gud be i no blong kasem ded;

11 From hemia, oli bin singaotem olgeta folem tabu oda ia, mo God i mekem olgeta oli ^akam tabu, mo oli wasem ol ^bklos blong olgeta i kam waet tru long blad blong Smol Sipsip.

12 Nao olgeta, afta we oli mekem olgeta oli ^akam tabu tru long ^bTabu Spirit, wetem ol klos blong olgeta we oli kam waet, oli ^aklin mo oli no gat mak long fored blong God, oli no save luk ^csin sapos i no wetem ^ffasin blong no laekem nating; mo i bin gat plante man, plante we plante tumas, we oli kam klin evriwan mo oli go insaed long kingdom blong Lod, God blong olgeta.

13 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi, mi wantem yufala blong putum tingting blong yufala i stap daon long fored blong God, mo karem i kam ^afrut ia we i soem se yufala

i wantem sakem sin, blong yufala tu i save go insaed long kingdom blong hem.

14 Yes, putum tingting blong yufala i stap daon olsem ol pipol long ol dei blong ^aMelkesedek, we i bin wan hae pris tu folem semfala oda ia we mi bin tokbaot, we hem tu, i bin kasem hae prishud blong oltaem.

15 Mo hem i semfala Melkesedek ia we long hem, ^aEbrahim i bin pem ^btaeting; yes, hem i papa blong yumi Ebrahim we i bin pem wan aot long ten long evri samting we hem i gat olsem taeting blong hem.

16 Nao olgeta ^aodinens ia, God i bin givim olgeta folem fasin ia, blong mekem se tru long wei ia, ol pipol oli save luk i go long Pikinini blong God; hem i bin wan ^bsaen blong oda blong hem, o hem i oda blong hem, mo samting ia, blong oli save luk i go long hem blong kam klin aot long ol sin blong olgeta, blong oli save go insaed long kingdom blong Lod.

17 Nao Melkesedek ia i king blong graon blong Salem; mo ol man blong hem oli kam strong long rabis fasin mo ol rabis sin; yes, olgeta evriwan i folem rabis rod; oli fulap long evri kaen fasin nogud;

10a D&K 84:18-22.

b cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

11a Moses 6:59-60.

b 1 Nif 12:10;
Alma 5:21-27;
3 Nif 27:19-20.

12a Rom 8:1-9.

cs Tabu, Fasin blong

Mekem I Kam.

b cs Tabu Spirit.

d cs Klin Gud, Fasin blong Stap.

e Mos 5:2; Alma 19:33.

f Prov 8:13;
Alma 37:29.

13a Luk 3:8.

14a Jst Jen 14:25-40

(Apendiks);

D&K 84:14.

cs Melkesedek.

15a cs Ebrahim.

b Jen 14:18-20;

Mal 3:8-10.

cs Taeting.

16a cs Odinens, Ol.

b cs Simbol.

18 Be Melkesedek, from hem i bin praktisim bigfala fet, mo hem i kasem ofis blong hae prishud folem “tabu oda blong God, i prijim fasin blong sakem sin long ol pipol blong hem. Mo luk, oli sakem sin; mo Melkesedek i stanemap pis long graon long ol dei blong hem; from hemia, oli singaotem hem prins blong pis, from hem i bin king blong Salem; mo hem i bin rul andanit long papa blong hem.

19 Nao, i bin gat “plante bifo long hem, mo tu, i bin gat plante afta, be i ^bno bin gat wan we i bin moa hae long hem; from hemia, oli bin tokbaot hem fulap moa.

20 Nao mi no nid blong talem-bak samting ia; wanem we mi bin talem, bae i inaf. Luk, ol “skripja oli stap long fored blong yufala; sapos yufala i ^btwistim mining blong olgeta, bae i prapa spolem gud yufala bakegen.”

21 Mo nao i bin hapen se, taem we Alma i talem ol toktok ia long olgeta, hem i stretem han blong hem long olgeta mo i singaot wetem wan strong voes, i talem se: “Naoia hem i taem blong “sakem sin, from dei blong fasin blong sevem man i stap kam kolosap.

22 Yes, mo voes blong Lod, tru long “maot blong ol enjel, i talemaot samting ia long evri kantri;

yes, i talemaot samting ia, blong oli save gat ol gudfala nius blong bigfala glad; yes, hem i talemaot ol gudfala nius ia long evri pipol, yes, long olgeta tu we oli bin seraot i go olbaot long fes blong wol; taswe, oli bin kam long yumi.

23 Mo oli bin talemaot long yumi long wan “klia fasin, blong yumi save haremsave, blong yumi no save mestem; mo samting ia from yumi stap ^bwokbaot olbaot long wan graon we yumi no save; from hemia, Lod i laekem yumi plante tumas, from yumi gat ol gudfala nius ia we oli stap talemaot long yumi long evri pat blong plante-sen blong yumi.

24 From luk, ol “enjel oli stap talemaot samting ia long plante man, naoia, long graon blong yumi; mo hem i from stamba tingting ia blong mekem rere hat blong ol pikinini blong ol man blong kasem toktok blong hem, long taem we bae hem i kam long glori blong hem.

25 Mo nao, yumi wet nomo blong harem ol gudfala nius we bae oli talemaot long yumi tru long maot blong ol enjel, long saed blong taem we bae hem i kam; from taem i kam, yumi “no save se i kolosap olsem wanem. Mi wantem tumas, sapos i gud long God, se i save hapen long taem blong mi; be sapos hem

18a cs Melkesedek
Prishud.

19a Hil 8:18;
D&K 84:6–16;
107:40–55.
b D&K 107:1–4.

20a cs Skripja, Ol.
b 2 Pita 3:16;
Alma 41:1.

21a cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin
blong Sakem Sin.
22a Alma 10:20.

23a 2 Nif 25:7–8; 31:3; 32:7;
Jek 4:13;
Ita 12:39.
b Jek 7:26.
24a Alma 10:10; 39:19.
25a 1 Nif 10:4; 3 Nif 1:13.

i naoia o sam taem afta, bae mi hapi long samting ia.

26 Mo bae oli mekem ol man we oli "stret mo tabu oli save, tru long maot blong ol enjel, long stret taem we hem i kam long hem, blong ol toktok blong ol papa blong yumi oli save hapen, folem samting ia we oli bin tokbaot long saed blong hem, we i folem spirit blong profesi we i bin stap long olgeta.

27 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi, mi "wantem wetem ful hat blong mi, yes, wetem wan bigfala wari we i mekem mi soa, se bae yufala i lisin long ol toktok blong mi, mo sakemaot ol sin blong yufala, mo no pusumbak dei blong sakem ol sin blong yufala;

28 Be se, bae yufala i putum tingting blong yufala i stap daon long fes blong Lod, mo prea long tabu nem blong hem, mo "lukao-tem mo prea oltaem, blong devel i no save ^btemtem yufala i bitim mak ia we yufala i save tekem, mo olsem ia nao, wetem Tabu Spirit i lidim yufala, bae yufala i kam blong putum tingting blong yufala i stap daon, yufala ^ai no stap flas, i save folem tingting blong narafala man, i save wet longtaem, i fulap long lav mo i save gotru long ol hadtaem wetem longfala tingting;

29 Mo yufala ^ai gat fet long Lod; mo yufala i gat wan hop se bae yufala i save kasem laef we i no save finis; mo yufala i gat ^blav blong God oltaem insaed long hat blong yufala, blong oli save leftemap yufala long las dei mo go insaed long ^akingdom blong hem.

30 Mo bae Lod i givim long yufala fasin ia blong sakem sin, blong yufala i no save mekem bigfala nogud kros blong hem i kamdaon long yufala, blong bae oli no fasem daon yufala wetem ol jen blong ^ahel, blong yufala i no save harem nogud long nambatu ^bded."

31 Mo Alma i bin talemaot plante moa toktok long ol pipol, we oli no raetem olgeta long buk ia.

JAPTA 14

Oli putum Alma mo Amulek long kalabus mo oli faetem tufala— Oli bonem olgeta we oli biliv mo oli sakem ol tabu skripja i go long faea—Olgeta ia we oli ded from bilif blong olgeta, Lod i akseptem olgeta long glori—Ol wol blong kalabus oli brok mo oli foldaon—Lod i mekem Alma mo Amulek oli go fri, mo olgeta ia we oli givim hadtaem long tufala, wol blong kalabus i kilim olgeta oli ded. Raonabaot 82–81 B.K.B.

26a Amos 3:7;
Luk 2:8–11.

27a Mos 28:3.

28a cs Gadman, Ol;
Lukluk, Lukaot long;
Prea.

b 1 Kor 10:13.

d cs Flas, No Stap Flas,
Fasin blong No Stap
Flas;

Wet Longtaem,
Fasin blong Save.

29a Alma 7:24.

b D&K 20:31; 76:116.

cs Jareti.

d D&K 84:24.

30a cs Hel;

Kam Antap

Samtaem, No Save.

b cs Ded, blong Spirit.

Mo i bin hapen se afta we hem i finis blong toktok long ol pipol, plante long olgeta oli bin biliv long ol toktok blong hem, mo oli stat blong sakem sin, mo blong stadi gud long ol "skripja.

2 Be moa bigfala namba blong olgeta i wantem blong oli save kilim Alma mo Amulek i ded; from oli kros long Alma, from hem i "tok stret mo klia long Siesrom; mo tu, oli talem se Amulek i ^bgiaman long olgeta, mo hem i toktok nogud agensem loa blong olgeta, mo tu, agensem ol loya mo ol jaj blong olgeta.

3 Mo tu, oli kros long Alma mo Amulek; mo from oli toktok long wan stret mo klia fasin agensem ol fasin nogud blong olgeta, nao oli lukaotem wan wei blong kilimded tufala long sikret.

4 Be i bin hapen se oli no mekem olsem; be oli tekem tufala mo fasem tufala wetem ol strong rop, mo oli tekem tufala i go stanap long fored blong jif jaj blong kantri.

5 Mo ol pipol oli bin go aot mo oli witnes agensem tufala—oli testifae se tufala i toktok nogud agensem loa, mo ol loya blong olgeta mo ol jaj blong kantri, mo tu, agensem evri pipol we oli stap long graon; mo tu, se Alma mo Amulek i bin testifae se i gat wan God nomo, mo se bae hem i sendem Pikinini blong hem i kam long medel blong ol pipol, be bae

hem i no sevem olgeta; mo plante samting olsem ia nao, ol pipol oli bin testifae agensem Alma mo Amulek. Nao oli mekem samting ia long fored blong jif jaj blong kantri.

6 Mo i bin hapen se Siesrom i sapraes long ol toktok we oli bin talemaot; mo tu, hem i bin save long saed blong ol maen we oli blaen, we hem i bin mekem long ol pipol tru long ol giaman toktok blong hem; mo sol blong hem i stat blong "harem nogud tumas from hem i kam blong ^bluksave rong blong hem; yes, ol soa blong hel oli stat blong raonem hem.

7 Mo i bin hapen se hem i stat blong singaot long ol pipol, i talem: "Luk, mi mi "rong, mo ol man ia oli no gat mak long fes blong God." Mo hem i stat blong toktok strong from tufala stat long taem ia i go; be oli bin toktok agensem hem, oli talem se: "?Devel i stap long yu tu?" Mo oli bin spet long hem, mo oli ^bsendem hem aot long medel blong olgeta, mo tu, wetem olgeta evriwan we oli biliv long ol toktok we Alma mo Amulek i bin talemaot; mo oli sendemaot olgeta, mo oli sendem ol man blong sakem ston long olgeta.

8 Mo oli karem ol waef mo ol pikinini blong olgeta oli kam tugeta, mo olgeta evriwan we oli biliv o oli tijim olgeta blong biliv long toktok blong God, oli

14 1a 2 King 22:8-13.
cs Skripja, Ol.
2a Alma 12:3-7.

b Alma 10:27.
6a Alma 15:5.
b cs Tingting.

7a Alma 11:21-37.
b Alma 15:1.

mekem se oli sakem olgeta i go long faea; mo tu, oli karem i kam ol histri blong olgeta we i gat ol tabu skripja, mo sakem olgeta i go long faea tu blong oli save bon, mo faea i prapa spolem i bonem gud olgeta.

9 Mo i bin hapen se oli tekem Alma mo Amulek, mo oli tekem tufala i go long ples blong kilim man i ded, blong oli save witnesem ded blong olgeta we faea i bonem olgeta.

10 Mo taem we Amulek i luk ol soa blong ol woman mo ol pikinini we faea i stap bonem olgeta, hem tu i harem i soa, mo hem i talem long Alma: “?Olsem wanem nao yumitu save witnesem rabis samting ia? Ale, bae yumitu stretem han blong yumitu, mo yusum “paoa blong God we i stap long yumitu, mo sevem olgeta long ol flem.”

11 Be Alma i talem long hem: “Spirit i holem mi i talem blong mi no mas stretem han blong mi; from luk, Lod i tekem olgeta long hem bakegen, long “glori; mo hem i letem se oli save mekem samting ia, o blong ol pipol oli save mekem samting ia long olgeta, folem strong hat blong olgeta, nao ol ^bjajmen we bae hem i yusum long olgeta long kros blong hem oli save stret; mo ^dblad blong “olgeta we oli no gat rong bae i stanap olsem wan witnes

agensem olgeta, yes, mo blong i toktok strong agensem olgeta long las dei.”

12 Nao Amulek i talem long Alma: “Luk, maet bae oli bonem yumitu.”

13 Mo Alma i talem: “Letem i hapen folem tingting blong Lod. Be, luk, wok blong yumitu i no finis yet; from hemia bae oli no bonem yumitu.”

14 Nao i bin hapen se taem we ol bodi blong olgeta we oli sakem olgeta i go long faea i bin bon evriwan, mo tu, wetem ol histri we oli sakem long faea wetem olgeta, jif jaj blong kantri i bin kam mo i stanap long fored blong Alma mo Amulek, taem we oli fasem tufala i stap; mo hem i slapem tufala wetem han blong hem long fes blong tufala, mo i talem long tufala: “Afta wanem we yutufala i bin luk, ?bae yutufala i prij bakegen long ol pipol ia, se bae Lod i sakem olgeta i go long wan “lek blong faea mo salfa?

15 Luk, yutufala i luk se yutufala i no gat paoa blong sevem olgeta ia we oli bin sakem olgeta i go long faea; mo tu, God i no bin sevem olgeta from oli blong fet blong yutufala.” Mo jaj i slapem tufala bakegen long fes blong tufala, mo i askem: “?Yutufala i gat wanem blong talem blong sapotem yutufala?”

16 Nao jaj ia i folem oda mo fet

10a Alma 8:30-31.

11a cs Glori.

b Sam 37:8-13;
Alma 60:13;
D&K 103:3.

cs Jastis.

d cs Man we Oli Bin
Kilimded from Bilif
blong Hem, Fasin
blong Kilimded Man

from Bilif blong Hem.

e Mos 17:10.

14a Alma 12:17.

blong “Nehor we i bin kilimded Gidion.

17 Mo i bin hapen se Alma mo Amulek tufala i no ansa long hem, mo hem i slapem tufala bakegen, mo i givim tufala i go long ol ofisa blong sakem tufala i go long kalabus.

18 Mo afta we oli sakem tufala i go long kalabus tri dei, plante “loya mo jaj, mo pris, mo tija, we bilif blong olgeta oli olsem Nehor, oli kam; mo oli kam insaed long kalabus blong luk tufala, mo oli askem ol kwestin long tufala long saed blong plante toktok; be tufala i no ansa nating long olgeta.

19 Mo i bin hapen se jaj i stanap long fored blong tufala, mo i talem: “?From wanem yutufala i no ansa long ol toktok blong ol pipol ia? ?Yutufala i no save se mi gat paoa blong sakem yutufala i go long ol flem?” Mo hem i bin givim oda long tufala blong toktok; be tufala i no ansa nating.

20 Mo i bin hapen se oli aot mo oli go long wanwan rod blong olgeta, be oli kambak bakegen long nekis dei; mo jaj tu i slapem tufala bakegen long fes blong tufala. Mo plante oli kam tu, mo oli slapem tufala, oli talem se: “?Bae yutufala i stanap bakegen mo jajem pipol ia, mo toktok agensem loa blong mifala? ?Sapos yutufala i gat wan bigfala paoa, from wanem yutufala i no mekem yutufala i “kam fri?”

21 Mo oli bin talem plante samting olsem ia long tufala, oli

kakae tut blong olgeta from tufala, mo oli spet long tufala, mo oli talem se: “?Bae mifala i luk olsem wanem taem bae devel i stap kontrolem mifala?”

22 Mo plante samting olsem, yes, oli bin talem evri kaen samting olsem long tufala; mo olsem ia nao oli jikim tufala blong plante dei. Mo oli holembak kaekae long tufala blong tufala i save hanggri, mo wota blong mekem se tufala i save tosta; mo tu, oli tekemaot ol klos blong tufala, mekem se tufala i neked; mo olsem ia nao oli fasem tufala wetem ol strong rop mo oli lokem tufala long kalabus.

23 Mo i bin hapen se afta we oli harem nogud olsem blong plante dei, (mo hem i long nambatwef dei long nambaten manis, long nambaten yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae) we jif jaj we i rulum graon blong Amonaeha mo plante long ol tija blong olgeta mo ol loya blong olgeta, oli go long kalabus ia we oli fasem Alma mo Amulek wetem ol rop.

24 Mo jif jaj i stanap long fored blong tufala mo i slapem tufala bakegen, mo i talem long tufala: “Sapos yutufala i gat paoa blong God, mekem yutufala i go fri long ol rop ia, mo afta, bae mifala i biliv se Lod bae i kilimded ol pipol ia, hemia folem ol toktok blong yutufala.”

25 Mo i bin hapen se olgeta evriwan oli go mo slapem tufala, mo oli talem ol semfala toktok, gogo

kasem laswan; mo taem we laswan i toktok long tufala, “paoa blong God i kam long Alma mo Amulek, mo tufala i girap mo stap long leg blong tufala.

26 Mo Alma i bin prea strong, i talem se: “? Hamas taem moa bae mitufala i harem nogud long ol bigfala “hadtaem ia, O Lod? O Lod givim paoa long mitufala folem fet blong mitufala we i stap long Kraes, blong mitufala i go fri.” Mo tufala i brekem ol rop we oli bin fasem tufala wetem; mo taem we ol pipol oli luk samting ia, oli stat blong ronwe, from fraet blong ded i kasem olgeta.

27 Mo i bin hapen se fraet blong olgeta i bigwan tumas, mekem nao oli foldaon long graon, mo oli no kasem doa ia we i blong kamaot long “kalabus; mo graon i seksek bigwan tumas, mo ol wol blong kalabus oli brokbrok long tu, mekem se oli foldaon long graon; mo jif jaj, mo ol loya, mo ol pris, mo ol tija, we oli bin slapem Alma mo Amulek, oli bin ded taem we ol wol blong kalabus oli foldaon.

28 Mo Alma mo Amulek i kamaot long kalabus, mo oli no kasem wan kil; from Lod i bin givim paoa long tufala, folem fet blong tufala we i stap long Kraes. Mo tufala i kamaot kwiktaem nomo long kalabus; mo ol rop oli “kamaot long tufala; mo kalabus i foldaon long graon, wetem

evri sol we i bin stap insaed long ol wol blong kalabus oli ded, be Alma mo Amulek nomo tufala i laef; mo tufala i kamaot kwiktaem nomo long bigtaon.

29 Nao taem we ol pipol oli bin harem wan bigfala noes oli ron i kam tugeta, long ol bigfala grup, blong save wanem i mekem samting ia; mo taem we oli luk Alma mo Amulek i kamaot long kalabus, mo ol wol blong kalabus oli foldaon long graon, wan bigfala fraet i kasem olgeta, mo oli ronwe long Alma mo Amulek, olsem wan nanigot wetem yangfala blong hem we i ronwe long tu laeon; mo olsem ia nao oli bin ronwe long Alma mo Amulek.

JAPTA 15

Alma mo Amulek, tufala i go long Saedom mo stanemap wan jos—Alma i mekem Siesrom i kam oraet bakegen, hem i joenem Jos—Plante oli kasem baptaes, mo Jos i kam antap gud—Alma mo Amulek, tufala i go long Sarahemla. Raonabaot 81 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se Alma mo Amulek, tufala i kasem oda blong aot long bigtaon ia; mo tufala i go aot, mo tufala i kamaot i go long graon blong Saedom; mo luk, tufala i faenem long ples ia evri pipol we oli bin aot long graon blong “Amonaeha, we oli

25a Alma 8:31.
26a Jem 5:10–11;
Mos 17:10–20;

D&K 121:7–8.
27a Wok 16:26; Ita 12:13.
28a Jek 4:6;

3 Nif 28:19–22.
15 1a Alma 16:2–3, 9, 11.

^bsendemaot olgeta, mo oli stonem olgeta, from oli biliv long ol toktok blong Alma.

2 Mo tufala i talem long olgeta evri samting we i bin hapen long ol "waef mo ol pikinini blong ol pipol ia, mo tu, long saed blong tufala, mo ^bpaoa ia we i bin mekem tufala i kam fri.

3 Mo tu, Siesrom i ledaon i sik long Saedom, wetem wan fiva we i hot tumas, we bigfala trabol blong tingting blong hem i mekem from "fasin nogud blong hem, from hem i ting se Alma mo Amulek i nomo gat; mo hem i ting se oli bin kilimded tufala from rabis fasin blong hem. Mo bigfala sin ia, mo ol plante narafala sin blong hem, i bin givim bigfala trabol long tingting blong hem kasem taem we i kam soa bigwan, we hem i no fri; from hemia hem i stat blong bon long wan hot we i olsem faea.

4 Nao, taem we hem i harem se Alma mo Amulek i stap long graon blong Saedom, hat blong hem i bin stat blong gat paoa; mo hem i sendem wan toktok i go kwiktaem nomo long tufala, from hem i wantem tufala blong kam long hem.

5 Mo i bin hapen se, tufala i go kwiktaem nomo, i obei long toktok we Siesrom i sendem long tufala; mo tufala i go insaed long haos blong Siesrom; mo tufala i faenem hem long bed blong hem,

i sik, mo hem i stap daon wetem wan fiva we i hot olsem faea; mo tingting blong hem tu i soa bigwan from ol rabis fasin blong hem; mo taem hem i luk tufala, hem i stretem han blong hem long tufala, mo i askem strong tufala blong save mekem hem i kam oraet bakegen.

6 Mo i bin hapen se, Alma i tekem han blong hem, mo i talem: "Yu "biliv long paoa blong Kraes, blong kasem fasin blong sevem man?"

7 Mo hem i ansa mo talem: "Yes, mi biliv long evri toktok we yu bin tijim."

8 Mo Alma i talem: "Sapos yu biliv long fasin blong Kraes blong pemaot man, yu save kam "oraet bakegen."

9 Mo hem i talem: "Yes, mi biliv folem ol toktok blong yu."

10 Mo afta, Alma i bin prea long Lod, i talem: "O Lod, God blong mifala, gat sore long man ia, mo mekem hem i kam "oraet bakegen folem fet blong hem we i stap long Kraes."

11 Mo taem we Alma i bin talem ol toktok ia, Siesrom i "stanap long ol leg blong hem, mo i stat blong wokbaot; mo samting ia i mekem wan bigfala sapraes long evri pipol; mo nius blong samting ia i go long evri ples long graon blong Saedom.

12 Mo Alma i baptaesem Siesrom i kam long Lod; mo hem

1 *b* Alma 14:7.

2 *a* Alma 14:8-14.

b Alma 14:28.

3 *a* Alma 14:6-7.

6 *a* Mak 9:23.

8 *a* cs Hilim, Hiling.

10 *a* Mak 2:1-12.

11 *a* Wok 3:1-11.

i stat, long tetaem ia i go, blong prij long ol pipol.

13 Mo Alma i stanemap wan jos long graon blong Saedom, mo i konsekretem ol pris mo ol tija insaed long kantri ia, blong oli baptaesem i kam long Lod, eni man we i wantem blong kasem baptaes.

14 Mo i bin hapen se, oli plante; from oli kam long ol bigfala grup, long evri ples blong Saedom mo oli kasem baptaes.

15 Be long saed blong ol pipol we oli bin stap long graon blong Amonaeha, oli stap yet olsem wan pipol we i gat strong hat mo we i stronghed; mo oli no sakem ol sin blong olgeta, oli talem se evri paoa blong Alma mo Amulek i kam long devel; from we bilif blong olgeta i olsem blong "Nehor, mo oli no biliv long fasin blong sakem ol sin blong olgeta.

16 Mo i bin hapen se Alma mo Amulek; Amulek, from hem i "livim fogud evri gol blong hem, mo silva, mo ol gudgudfala samting blong hem, we i bin stap long graon blong Amonaeha, blong kam talem toktok blong God, from olgeta ia we oli fren blong hem long bifo, mo tu, papa blong hem, mo famli blong hem, oli bin ^bsakemaot hem;

17 From hemia, afta we Alma i bin stanemap jos long Saedom, hem i luk wan bigfala "kontrol,

yes hem i luk se ol pipol oli kontrolem ol hae tingting blong hat blong olgeta, mo oli stat blong ^bputum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon long fored blong God, mo oli stat blong kam tugeta long ples blong ^dwosip, blong wosipim God long fored blong olta, oli stap gohed blong ^elukaotgud mo prea oltaem, blong oli save kam fri aot long Setan, mo fri long ^fded, mo fri long fasin blong prapa spolem gud olgeta—

18 Nao olsem we mi bin talem, Alma i luk evri samting ia, from hemia, hem i tekem Amulek mo tufala i kam long graon blong Sarahemla, mo hem i tekem Amulek i go long haos blong hem, mo i givhan long hem long ol hadtaem blong hem, mo i mekem hem i kam strong moa long Lod.

19 Mo olsem ia nao, nambaten yia blong rul blong ol jaj long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin finis.

JAPTA 16

Ol Man blong Lemana oli prapa spo-lem gud ol pipol blong Amonaeha—Soram i lidim Ol Man blong Nifae blong winim Ol Man blong Lemana—Alma mo Amulek mo plante moa oli prijim toktok—Oli tijim se afta Kraes i laef bakegen long ded, bae Hem i kamkamaot long Ol Man blong Nifae. Raonabaot 81–77 B.K.B.

15a Alma 1:2–15.

16a Luk 14:33;

Alma 10:4.

^b cs Hadtaem,
Givim, Fasin blong

Givim Hadtaem.

17a Alma 16:21.

^b cs Tingting I Stap
Daon, Fasin blong Gat
Tingting I Stap Daon.

^d cs Wosip.

^e cs Gadman, Ol;
Lukluk, Lukaot long;
Prea.

^f cs Ded, blong Spirit.

Mo i bin hapen se long nambaleven yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae, long nambafaef dei blong nambatu manis, afta we i bin gat plante pis long graon blong Sarahemla, afta we i no gat plante faet o plante rao blong plante yia, i go kasem nambafaef dei blong nambatu manis long nambaleven yia, i bin gat wan nius blong faet we ol pipol oli harem long evri ples long graon.

2 From luk, ol ami blong Ol Man blong Lemana oli bin kam insaed long saed blong waelples, i go long ol boda blong kantri, go kasem bigtaon blong “Amonaeha, mo oli bin stat blong kilimded ol pipol mo prapa spolem gud bigtaon ia.

3 Mo nao i bin hapen se, bifo Ol Man blong Nifae oli save pulum tugeta wan ami we i inaf blong ronemaot olgeta long graon, oli “prapa spolem gud finis ol pipol we oli stap long bigtaon blong Amonaeha, mo tu, sam long ol boda blong Noa, mo oli holem samfala oli kam prisena, oli stap long waelples.

4 Nao i bin hapen se, Ol Man blong Nifae oli wantem tekemaot olgeta ia we oli holem olgeta oli prisena mo oli stap long waelples.

5 From hemia, man ia we oli bin mekem hem i kam jif kapten blong ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae (mo nem blong hem i Soram, mo hem i bin gat tu boe, Lihae mo Aha)—nao Soram mo

tufala boe blong hem, oli save se Alma i hae pris ova long jos, mo from oli harem se hem i gat spirit blong profesi, nao oli go long hem mo oli askem hem weaples Lod i wantem olgeta blong go, long waelples, blong lukaotem ol brata blong olgeta ia we Ol Man blong Lemana oli mekem olgeta oli kam prisena.

6 Mo i bin hapen se Alma i “askem Lod long saed blong samting ia. Mo Alma i gobak mo i talem long olgeta: “Luk, Ol Man blong Lemana bae oli krosem reva Saedon long Saot long waelples, longwe antap bitim ol boda blong graon blong Mantae. Mo luk, bae yufala i mitim olgeta long ples ia, long Is blong reva Saedon, mo long ples ia nao Lod bae i putum long han blong yufala blong oli kam fri, ol brata ia blong yufala we oli kam prisena blong Ol Man blong Lemana.”

7 Mo i bin hapen se Soram mo ol boe blong hem oli krosem reva Saedon, wetem ol ami blong olgeta, mo oli maj longwe i bitim ol boda blong Mantae i go long Saot blong waelples, we i stap long Is saed blong reva Saedon.

8 Mo oli atakem ol ami blong Ol Man blong Lemana, mo Ol Man blong Lemana oli seraot i go olbaot mo oli ronemaot olgeta i go insaed long waelples; mo oli tekem ol brata blong olgeta we Ol Man blong Lemana i holem olgeta oli prisena blong olgeta, mo i no bin gat wan sol we i prisena, we i

bin lus. Mo ol brata blong olgeta oli tekem olgeta oli kambak blong oli tekem ol graon blong olgeta bakegen.

9 Mo olsem ia nao nambaleven yia blong ol jaj i bin finis, oli ronem Ol Man blong Leman oli aot long graon, mo ol pipol blong Amonaeha oli ^aded; yes, evri sol blong Ol Man blong Amonaeha we oli bin stap laef, oli ^bded; mo tu, bigtaon blong olgeta we oli talem se God i no save prapa spo-lem, i smas, from hem i bigfala tumas.

10 Be luk, long ^awan dei nomo, ples ia i bin emti; mo ol dog mo ol wael animol blong waelples, oli terem nogud ol ded bodi blong ol pipol ia.

11 Be, afta plante dei, oli bin hivimap ol ded bodi blong olgeta long fes blong graon, mo oli kavremap olgeta wetem smol graon nomo. Mo nao smel blong olgeta i strong tumas, mekem se ol pipol oli no go blong stap long graon blong Amonaeha blong plante yia. Mo oli bin singaotem ples ia Emti Graon blong Ol Nehor; from bilif blong olgeta i bin olsem ^aNehor, we i bin ded; mo graon blong olgeta i bin stap emti.

12 Mo Ol Man blong Leman oli no bin kam blong faet bakegen agensem Ol Man blong Nifae kasem nambafotin yia blong rul blong ol jaj long ol pipol blong

Nifae. Mo olsem ia nao, blong tri yia, ol pipol blong Nifae oli bin gohed blong gat pis long evri graon.

13 Mo Alma mo Amulek, tufala i go blong prijim fasin blong sakem sin long ol pipol insaed long ol ^atempol blong olgeta, mo insaed long ples blong wosip blong olgeta, mo tu, insaed long ol ^bhaos blong prea blong olgeta, we oli bin bildim folem fasin blong Ol Jiu.

14 Mo long olgeta we oli bin lisiin long toktok blong tufala, tufala i bin talemaot ol toktok blong God long olgeta, mo oli mekem ^asem-mak long eni kaen man oltaem.

15 Mo olsem ia nao Alma mo Amulek tufala i bin go aot, mo tu, plante moa we oli jusum olgeta blong mekem wok, blong prijim toktok long evri ples long evri graon. Mo fasin ia blong stane-map jos i stap long evri ples long graon, long evri eria raonabaot, long medel blong ol pipol blong Ol Man blong Nifae.

16 Mo i ^ano bin gat fasin ia blong no stap semmak long medel blong olgeta; Lod i bin kapsaetem Spirit blong hem long ful fes blong graon blong mekem rere ol tingting blong ol pikinini blong ol man, o blong mekem rere ^bhat blong olgeta blong kasem toktok we Lod bae i tijim olgeta, long taem we bae hem i kam.

9a Alma 8:16; 9:18–24;
Momon 6:15–22.

b Alma 25:1–2.

10a Alma 9:4.

11a Alma 1:15; 24:28–30.

13a 2 Nif 5:16.

b Alma 21:4–6, 20.

14a Alma 1:30.

16a Mos 18:19–29;

4 Nif 1:3.

b cs Hat we I Fulap
long Sore.

17 Blong oli no mekem olgeta oli kam strong agensem trutok, blong oli no save gat fasin blong no gat bilif, mo go long fasin blong prapa spolem gud olgeta, be blong oli save kasem trutok wetem glad, mo olsem wan ^abranj we oli joenembak i go long prapa ^brop, blong oli save go insaed long ^akingdom blong Lod, God blong olgeta.

18 Nao ol ^apris ia we oli bin go aot, i go long medel blong ol pipol, oli prij agensem evri giaman toktok, mo ^btoktok blong trikim man, mo tingting blong ^awantem samting blong narafala man, mo ol rao, mo tingting blong mekem nogud long man, mo toktok agensem man, mo stil, mo stilim mane, tekem samting blong nara man, kilim man i ded, mekem adaltri, mo evri kaen fasin blong gat rabis tingting long man o woman, nao oli stap talem strong se ol samting ia oli no mas hapen—

19 Oli talemaot ol samting we bae oli mas hapen i no longtaem; yes, oli talemaot se bae Pikinini blong God i stap ^akam, ol safaring blong hem mo ded blong hem, mo tu, taem we bae ol dedman oli laef bakegen long ded.

20 Mo plante long ol pipol oli askem long saed blong ples we Pikinini blong God bae i kam long hem; mo ol pris oli tijim olgeta

se bae hem i ^akamaot long olgeta ^bafta we hem i laef bakegen long ded; mo ol pipol oli harem samting ia wetem wan bigfala hapi mo glad.

21 Mo nao, afta we jos i bin stanap long evri ples long graon—afta we i ^awinim devel, mo ol lida blong Jos oli prijim toktok blong God we i tru evriwan long ful graon, mo Lod i kapsaetem ol blesing blong hem long ol pipol—olsem ia nao nambafotin yia blong rul blong ol jaj long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin finis.

Wan histri blong ol boe blong Mosaea, we oli bin sakemaot ol raet blong olgeta blong rulum kingdom from toktok blong God, mo oli bin go antap long graon blong Nifae blong prij long Ol Man blong Leman; ol safaring blong olgeta mo fasin we oli go fri—folem histri blong Alma.

I stat long japta 17 i go kasem en blong japta 27.

JAPTA 17

Ol boe blong Mosaea oli gat spirit blong profesi mo blong revelesen—Oli go long plante defren wei blong talemaot toktok long Ol Man blong Leman—Amon i go long graon blong Ismael mo i kam wokman

17a Jek 5:24.

b cs Plantesen blong Lod.

d Alma 12:37; 13:10–13.

18a Alma 15:13.

b cs Trik, Giaman, Fasin

blong Trikim Man.

d cs Jalus.

19a cs Jisas Kraes—

Ol profesi abaot

taem we Jisas Kraes

i bon mo i ded.

20a 2 Nif 26:9;

3 Nif 11:7–14.

b 1 Nif 12:4–6.

21a Alma 15:17.

blong King Lamonae—Amon i sevem ol grup blong ol animol blong king mo i kilinded nogud ol enemi blong hem long wota blong Sibas. Ves 1-3, raonabaot 77 B.K.B.; ves 4, raonabaot 91-77 B.K.B.; mo ol ves 5-39, raonabaot 91 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se, taem we Alma i stap wokbaot i aot long graon blong Gidion i go long Saot, i kamaot i go long graon blong Mantae, luk, long bigfala sapraes blong hem, hem i "mitim ol ^bboe blong Mosaea we oli stap wokbaot i go long graon blong Sarahemla.

2 Nao ol boe blong Mosaea ia oli bin stap wetem Alma long "fas-taem we enjel i kamaot long hem; from hemia Alma i glad tumas blong luk ol brata blong hem; mo wanem i ademap moa long glad blong hem, i we oli stil ol brata blong hem long Lod; yes, mo oli kam strong long save blong trutok; from oli ol man we oli harem-save stret ol samting mo oli ^bstadi long ol skripja wetem strong tingting, blong oli save andastanem toktok blong God.

3 Be i no hemia nomo; oli mekem plante "prea, mo oli livim kakae; from hemia, oli gat spirit blong profesi, mo spirit blong revelesen, mo taem we oli ^btij, oli tij wetem paoa mo atoriti blong God.

4 Mo oli bin tijim toktok blong God blong wan taem blong fotin yia long medel blong Ol Man blong Leman, mo oli gat plante "sakses blong ^bkarem plante oli kam long save blong trutok; yes, tru long paoa blong ol toktok blong olgeta, oli pulum plante oli kam long fored blong olta blong God, blong prea long nem blong hem mo "talemaot ol sin blong olgeta long fored blong hem.

5 Nao, hemia nao hem i ol problem we i bin stap wetem olgeta long ol wokbaot blong olgeta, from oli gat plante hadtaem; oli harem nogud plante, tugeta long bodi mo long tingting, olsem hanggri, tosta mo taed, mo tu, plante "wok long spirit.

6 Nao hemia ol wokbaot blong olgeta: Afta we oli "talem tata long papa blong olgeta, Mosaea, long fas yia blong ol jaj; afta we oli no bin ^bakseptem kingdom we papa blong olgeta i wantem givim long olgeta, mo tu, hemia i tingting blong ol pipol.

7 Be oli bin aot long graon blong Sarahemla, mo oli tekem ol naef blong faet blong olgeta, mo ol spia blong olgeta, mo ol bonara blong olgeta, mo ol ara blong olgeta, mo ol sling blong olgeta; mo oli mekem samting ia blong oli save kasem kaekae blong olgeta, long taem we oli stap long waelples.

17 1a Alma 27:16.

b Mos 27:34.

2a Mos 27:11-17.

b cs Skripja, Ol.

3a cs Livim Kakae, Fasin blong Livim Kakae;

Prea.

b cs Tij, Tija—Tij wetem Spirit.

4a Alma 29:14.

b cs Misinari Wok.

d cs Konfes, Talemaot,

Fasin blong Konfes.

5a Alma 8:10.

6a Mos 28:1, 5-9.

b Mos 29:3.

8 Mo olsem ia nao oli aot i go long waelples wetem hamas long olgeta we oli bin jusumaot, blong go antap long graon blong Nifae, blong prijim toktok blong God long Ol Man blong Leman.

9 Mo i bin hapen se, oli wok-baot blong plante dei long waelples, mo oli livim kakae plante mo oli “prea plante blong Lod i save givim long olgeta wan pat blong Spirit blong hem blong go wetem olgeta, mo stap wetem olgeta, blong oli save stap wan ^btul long ol han blong God blong karem, sapos i save hapen, ol brata blong olgeta, Ol Man blong Leman, blong kasem save blong trutok, blong kasem save long ol fasin nogud blong “kastom blong ol papa blong olgeta, we i no stret.

10 Mo i bin hapen se, Lod i “visitim olgeta wetem ^bSpirit blong hem, mo i talem long olgeta: “Leftemap tingting blong yufala.” Mo oli leftemap tingting blong olgeta.

11 Mo tu, Lod i talem long olgeta: “Go kasem Ol Man blong Leman, ol brata blong yufala, mo stanemap toktok blong mi; be yet, yufala i mas “save wet long-taem long fasin blong gotru long hadtaem wetem longfala tingting mo ol strong taem, blong yufala i save soem ol gudfala eksampol long olgeta, tru long mi, mo

bae mi mekem yufala i kam wan tul long ol han blong mi, blong mekem se mi save sevem plante sol.”

12 Mo i bin hapen se, hat blong ol boe blong Mosaea, mo tu, blong olgeta we oli bin stap wetem olgeta, oli putum strong paoa long tingting blong olgeta blong go kasem Ol Man blong Leman blong talemaot toktok blong God long olgeta.

13 Mo i bin hapen se, taem we oli kasem ol boda blong ol graon blong Ol Man blong Leman, oli “seraotem olgeta mo oli aot oli go wanwan, oli trastem Lod se bae oli mit bakegen taem we oli finisim wok blong ^bpikimap kae-kae blong olgeta; from oli biliv se wok ia we oli tekem long olgeta i bigwan tumas.

14 Mo i tru se hem i bigwan tumas, from oli tekem wok ia long olgeta blong prijim toktok blong God long wan pipol we i “wael mo i bin mekem hat blong hem i kam strong mo i prapa wael; wan pipol we i glad blong kilimded Ol Man blong Nifae, mo stilim mane blong olgeta mo tekem samting blong olgeta; mo oli putum hat blong olgeta i stap long ol rij samting, o long gol mo silva, mo ol ston we praes blong olgeta i hae tumas; be stil, oli lukaot blong kasem olgeta samting ia, tru long fasin ia blong kilimded man mo

9a Alma 25:17.
cs Prea.
b Mos 23:10;
Alma 26:3.
d Alma 3:10–12.

10a D&K 5:16.
b cs Tabu Spirit.
d Alma 26:27.
11a Alma 20:29.
cs Wet Longtaem,

Fasin blong Save.
13a Alma 21:1.
b Mat 9:37.
14a Mos 10:12.

tekem samting blong man, blong oli no nid blong wok from ol samting ia wetem ol han blong olgeta.

15 Olsem ia nao oli bin wan pipol we i les, plante long olgeta oli wosipim ol aedol, mo “strong nogud tok blong God i foldaon long olgeta from ol ^bkastom blong ol papa blong olgeta; i nomata ol promes blong Lod i bin go long olgeta sapos oli sakem sin.

16 From hemia, hemia nao “stamba tingting from wanem ol boe blong Mosaea oli bin tekem wok ia long olgeta, blong maet oli save tekem olgeta oli kam blong sakem sin; blong maet oli save lidim olgeta blong save plan blong fasin blong pemaot man.

17 From hemia, oli bin serao-tem olgeta oli go wanwan, mo oli go long medel blong olgeta, evri man i go wanwan saed blong hem, folem toktok mo paoa blong God we God i givim long hem.

18 Nao Amon i bin jif long olgeta, o long nara toktok, hem i helpem olgeta, mo hem i aot long olgeta, afta we hem i “blesem olgeta folem ol defren wok blong olgeta, afta we hem i bin talemaot toktok blong God long olgeta, o i givhan long olgeta bifo hem i aot long olgeta; mo olsem ia nao wanwan i folem wokbaot blong hem long evri ples long graon.

19 Mo Amon i go long graon blong Ismael, graon we oli sing-aotem folem nem blong ol boe

blong ^aIsmael, we olgeta tu oli bin kam Ol Man blong Leman.

20 Mo taem we Amon i go long graon blong Ismael, Ol Man blong Leman oli holem hem mo oli fasem hem, folem kastom blong olgeta we i blong fasem evri man blong Nifae, we i foldaon long han blong olgeta, mo tekem olgeta i go long king; mo olsem ia nao, i stap long joes blong king, blong kilimded olgeta, o blong holemtaet olgeta oli slef, o sendem olgeta long kalabus, o blong sendem olgeta aot long graon blong hem, folem tingting mo joes blong hem.

21 Mo olsem ia nao oli tekem Amon i go long fored blong king we i rulum graon blong Ismael; mo nem blong hem i Lamona; mo hem i kamaot long laen blong Ismael.

22 Mo king i askem Amon sapos hem i wantem stastap long graon wetem Ol Man blong Leman o wetem ol pipol blong hem.

23 Mo Amon i talem long hem se: “Yes, mi wantem blong stap wetem pipol ia blong samfala taem; yes, mo maet kasem dei we bae mi ded.”

24 Mo i bin hapen se, king Lamona i hapi tumas long Amon, mo i mekem olgeta oli tekemaot ol rop long hem; mo hem i wantem Amon blong tekem wan long ol gel blong hem olsem waef blong hem.

15a Alma 3:6–19;
3 Nif 2:15–16.
b Alma 9:16–24; 18:5.

16a Mos 28:1–3.
18a cs Blesem, We I Kasem
Blesing, Blesing.

19a 1 Nif 7:4–6.

25 Be Amon i talem long hem: “No, be bae mi wokman blong yu.” From hemia, Amon i kam wan wokman blong king Lamonae. Mo i bin hapen se oli bin putum hem wetem ol narafala wokman blong wajem ol grup blong ol animol blong Lamonae, folem ol kastom blong Ol Man blong Leman.

26 Mo afta we hem i stap long wok blong king blong tri dei, taem we hem i stap wetem wokman blong Ol Man blong Leman, oli go aot wetem ol grup blong ol animol long ples blong wota, we oli singaotem wota blong Sibas, mo evri man blong Leman i tekem ol grup blong ol animol long ples ia blong oli save dring wota—

27 From hemia, taem we Amon mo ol wokman blong king oli tekem ol grup blong ol animol i go long ples blong wota, luk, wan grup blong Ol Man blong Leman, we oli bin stap wetem ol grup blong animol blong olgeta long wota, oli girap mo ronem ol grup blong ol animol blong Amon mo ol wokman blong king, mo oli ronem olgeta oli go olbaot inaf blong mekem se oli ronwe oli go long evri ples.

28 Nao, ol wokman blong king oli stat blong komplem, oli talem se: “Nao bae king i kilim yumi ded, olsem we hem i mekem long ol brata blong yumi from ol grup blong animol blong olgeta oli bin ronwe oli go olbaot, from ol fasin nogud blong ol man ia.” Mo oli stat blong krae bigwan, oli

talem: “Luk, ol grup blong animol blong mifala oli ronwe oli go olbaot finis.”

29 Nao oli krae from oli fraet se bae oli kilim olgeta i ded. Nao taem we Amon i luk samting ia, hat blong hem i solap insaed wetem glad; hem i talem: “from bae mi soemaot paoa blong mi long olgeta fren wokman ia blong mi, o bae mi soem paoa ia we i stap long mi, blong mi karembak ol grup blong animol ia i go long king, blong mekem se mi save winim hat blong olgeta fren wokman ia blong mi, blong mi save lidim olgeta blong biliv long ol toktok blong mi.”

30 Mo nao, hemia ol tingting blong Amon taem we hem i luk ol hadtaem blong olgeta ia we hem i singaotem olgeta olsem ol brata blong hem.

31 Mo i bin hapen se, hem i switim olgeta tru long ol toktok blong hem, i talem: “Ol brata blong mi. Yufala i no fraet mo bae yumi go lukaotem ol grup blong animol ia, mo bae yumi karem olgeta i kam tugeta mo tekem olgeta oli gobak long ples blong wota; mo olsem ia nao bae yumi sevem olgeta grup blong animol blong king mo bae hem i no kilim yumi i ded.”

32 Mo i hapen se, oli bin go lukaotem ol grup blong animol, mo oli folem Amon, mo oli ron we oli spid bigwan mo oli go bitim ol grup blong animol blong king, mo oli pulum olgeta oli kam tuge-takegen long ples blong wota.

33 Mo olgeta man ia oli stanap

bakegen blong ronem ol grup blong animol blong olgeta oli ronwe oli go olbaot; be Amon i talem long ol brata blong hem: “Raonem ol grup blong animol blong mekem se oli no ronwe; mo bae mi go mo rao wetem ol man ia we oli stap ronem ol grup blong animol blong yumi oli ronwe olbaot.”

34 From hemia, oli mekem olsem we Amon i talemaot long olgeta, mo hem i go aot mo i stanap blong rao wetem olgeta we oli stanap long ol wota blong Sibas; mo namba blong olgeta i no bin smol.

35 From hemia, oli no fraet long Amon, from oli ting se wan long olgeta nomo i save kilim hem i ded sapos oli laekem, from oli no save se Lod i bin promes long Mosaea se bae hem i mekem ol boe blong hem oli ^ago fri long han blong olgeta; mo tu, oli no save wan samting long saed blong Lod; from hemia, oli stap harem gud blong stap prapa spolem gud ol brata blong olgeta; mo taswe, oli stanap blong ronem ol grup blong animol blong king oli ronwe olbaot.

36 Be ^aAmon i stanap mo i stat blong sakem ol ston long olgeta wetem sling blong hem; yes, hem i sakem ol ston long olgeta wetem wan bigfala paoa; mo olsem ia nao hem i kilim ^bsam long olgeta oli ded, mekem se oli stat blong sapraes long paoa blong hem;

be oli kros from hem i kilimded ol brata blong olgeta, mo oli gat strongfala tingting se hem bae i mas ded; from hemia, from oli luk se oli no ^asave kasem hem wetem ol ston blong olgeta, oli kam long hem wetem ol nalnal blong kilim hem i ded.

37 Be luk, evri man we i leftemap nalnal blong hem blong kilim Amon, i stap katemaot ol han blong hem wetem naef blong faet blong hem; from hem i stanap strong agensem ol atak blong olgeta, tru long fasin blong katemaot ol han blong olgeta wetem sap saed blong naef blong faet blong hem, inaf blong mekem se oli stat blong sapraes, mo oli stat blong ronwe long hem; yes, mo namba blong olgeta i no smol; mo hem i mekem olgeta oli ronwe tru long paoa blong han blong hem.

38 Nao sikis long olgeta oli foldaon tru long ston blong sling, be hem i no kilim wan i ded we i no wan lida blong olgeta wetem naef blong faet blong hem; mo hem i katemaot evri han blong olgeta we oli bin leftemap han agensem hem, mo namba blong olgeta i no smol.

39 Mo taem we hem i bin rone-maot olgeta oli go longwe, hem i gobak mo oli givim wota long ol grup blong animol blong olgeta, mo oli gobak wetem olgeta long gras plantesen blong king, mo afta oli go long king, wetem ol han we Amon i bin katemaot wetem naef

35^a Mos 28:7;
Alma 19:22–23.

36^a Ita 12:15.
^b Alma 18:16.

^d Alma 18:3.

blong faet blong hem, han blong olgeta ia we oli traem blong kilim hem i ded; mo oli karem olgeta i go long king olsem wan testemoni blong ol samting we oli bin mekem.

JAPTA 18

King Lamonaē i ting se Amon hem i Bigfala Spirit—Amon i tijim king long saed blong olsem wanem God i mekem wol, long saed blong ol wok blong God wetem ol man, mo fasin blong pemaot man we i kam tru long Kraes—Lamonaē i biliv mo i foldaon long graon olsem se hem i ded. Raonabaot 90 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se, king Lamonaē i mekem ol wokman blong hem oli kam long fored blong hem mo testifae long evri samting we oli luk long saed blong samting ia.

2 Mo taem olgeta evriwan oli testifae abaot ol samting we oli bin luk, mo taem we hem i lanem se Amon i fetful blong kipim ol grup blong animol blong hem oli sef, mo tu, abaot bigfala paoa blong hem taem we hem i faet agensem olgeta ia we oli wantem blong kilimded hem, hem i sapraes plante tumas, mo i talem: "I tru tumas se man ia i moa bitim wan man. Luk, ?hemia i no Bigfala Spirit ia we i stap sendem ol bigfala panis olsem ia long pipol ia, from oli stap kilimded ol man?"

3 Mo oli ansa long king mo

talem: "Sapos hem i Bigfala Spirit o sapos hem i wan man, mifala i no save; be hemia, mifala i save, se ol enemi blong king oli "no save kilimded hem; mo oli no save ronem ol grup blong animol blong king oli ronwe olbaot taem we hem i stap wetem mifala, from waes blong hem mo bigfala paoa blong hem; from hemia, mifala i save se hem i wan fren blong king. Mo nao, O king, mifala i no biliv se wan man i gat wan bigfala paoa olsem, from mifala i save se oli no save kilim hem i ded."

4 Mo nao, taem we king i harem ol toktok ia, hem i talem long olgeta: "Nao mi save se hem i Bigfala Spirit; mo hem i kamdaon long taem ia blong sevem laef blong yufala, blong mekem se mi no save "kilimded yufala olsem we mi bin mekem long ol brata blong yufala. Nao hemia i Bigfala Spirit ia we ol papa blong yumi oli bin tokbaot."

5 Nao, hemia i bin kastom blong Lamonaē, we hem i kasem long papa blong hem, se i bin gat wan "Bigfala Spirit. I nomata we oli bilif long wan Bigfala Spirit, oli ting se eni samting we oli mekem i stret; be, Lamonaē i stat blong fraet bigwan, wetem fraet ia se hem i bin mekem rong blong kilimded ol wokman blong hem;

6 From hem i bin kilimded plante long olgeta from ol brata blong olgeta oli ronem ol grup blong animol blong olgeta oli ronwe

18 3a Alma 17:34-38.
4a Alma 17:28-31.

5a Alma 19:25-27.
cs God, Godhed.

olbaot, long ples blong wota; mo olsem ia nao, from se oli mekem se oli ronem ol grup blong animol blong olgeta oli ronwe olbaot, nao hem i bin kilimded olgeta.

7 Nao i fasin blong Ol Man blong Lemana blong go stanap kolosap long ol wota blong Sibas, blong ronem ol grup blong animol blong ol pipol oli ronwe olbaot, blong mekem se oli save ronem plante long olgeta blong oli ronwe i go long graon blong olgeta, from hem i wan fasin we oli yusum blong stil long medel blong olgeta.

8 Mo i bin hapen se, king Lamona i askem ol wokman blong hem, se: “?Wehem man ia we i gat bigfala paoa olsem?”

9 Mo oli bin talem long hem: “Luk, hem i stap givim kaekae long ol hos blong yu.” Nao king i talem long olgeta wokman blong hem, se bifo oli go blong givim wota long ol grup blong animol blong olgeta, bae oli mekem rere ol hos blong hem mo ol wilkat blong hem, mo tekem hem i go long graon blong Nifae; from papa blong Lamona, we hem i king long evri graon, i bin talemaot se bae i gat wan bigfala lafet long graon blong Nifae.

10 Nao taem we king Lamona i bin harem se Amon i stap mekem rere ol hos blong hem mo ol wilkat blong hem, hem i kam moa sapraes, from Amon i fetful tru, nao i talem se: “I tru tumas se i no gat wan wokman long evri

wokman blong mi we i fetful tru olsem man ia; from hem i stap tingbaot evri oda blong mi, blong mekem olgeta.

11 Nao mi save tru se hem i Bigfala Spirit, mo mi wantem hem blong kam long mi, be mi fraet.”

12 Mo i bin hapen se, taem we Amon i mekem i rere ol hos mo ol wilkat blong king mo ol wokman blong hem, hem i go long king, mo hem i luk se fes blong king i jenis; from hemia, hem i stap rere blong livim ples blong hem.

13 Mo wan long ol wokman blong king i talem long hem se: “Rabana,” we i minim, long lanwis ia se, strong tumas o bigfala king, from oli ting se ol king blong olgeta oli strong tumas; mo olsem ia nao hem i talem long hem: “Rabana, king i wantem yu blong stap.”

14 Nao, Amon i bin tanem hem i go long king mo i talem long hem: “?Yu wantem mi blong mekem wanem blong yu, O king?” Mo king i no ansarem hem blong wan taem blong wan aoa, folem taem blong olgeta, from hem i no save wanem blong talem long hem.

15 Mo i hapen se, Amon i talem long hem bakegen: “?Yu wantem wanem long mi?” Be king i no ansarem hem.

16 Mo i bin hapen se Amon, from hem i fulap wetem Spirit blong God, nao hem i save ol “tingting blong king. Mo hem i talem long hem: “?Hem i from we yu bin harem se mi bin faet blong

sevem ol wokman blong yu mo ol grup blong animol blong yu, mo mi kilim seven long ol brata blong olgeta oli ded wetem sling mo wetem naef blong faet, mo mi katemaot ol han blong olgeta narawan, blong save sevem ol grup blong animol blong yu mo ol wokman blong yu; luk, hemia nao samting we i stap mekem sapraes long yu?

17 Mi talem long yu, ?wanem samting ia, we i mekem sapraes blong yu i bigwan olsem? Luk, mi mi wan man, mo mi wokman blong yu; from hemia, eni samting we yu wantem we hem i stret, bae mi mekem."

18 Nao taem we king i harem ol toktok ia, hem i sapraes plante bakegen, from hem i luk se Amon i save "luksave ol tingting blong hem; be i nomata long samting ia, king Lamona*e* i openem maot blong hem, mo i talem long hem: "?Yu huia? ?Yu, Yu Bigfala Spirit ia, we i ^bsave evri samting?"

19 Amon i ansa mo talem long hem: "No. Mi, mi no hem."

20 Mo king i talem: "?Olsem wanem nao yu save ol tingting blong hat blong mi? Yu save toktok kli*a* mo no fraet, mo talem long mi long saed blong ol samting ia; mo tu, talem long mi wetem wanem paoa yu bin kilimded mo katemaot ol han blong ol brata blong mi we oli stap ronem ol grup blong animol blong mi oli ronwe olbaot—

21 Mo nao, sapos yu talem long mi long saed blong ol samting ia, eni samting we yu, yu wantem bae mi givim long yu; mo sapos i gat nid, mi save putum ol ami blong mi blong oli gad long yu; be mi save se yu moa strong bitim olgeta evriwan; be eni samting we yu, yu wantem long mi, bae mi givim long yu."

22 Nao from Amon i bin waes, be i no man blong spo*l*em man, hem i talem long Lamona*e* se: "?Bae yu lisi*n* gud long ol toktok blong mi, sapos mi talem long yu tru long wanem paoa mi mi stap mekem ol samting ia? Mo hemia i samting we mi wantem long yu."

23 Mo king i ansarem hem, mo talem: "Yes, bae mi biliv long evri toktok blong yu." Mo olsem ia nao Amon i kasem gud hem long ol toktok blong hem.

24 Mo Amon i stat blong "toktok kli*a* long hem we hem i no fraet, mo hem i talem long hem se: "?Yu bilif se i gat wan God?"

25 Mo hem i ansa, mo hem i talem long hem: "Mi no save samting ia i minim wanem."

26 Mo afta Amon i talem: "?Yu biliv se i gat wan Bigfala Spirit?"

27 Mo hem i talem: "Yes."

28 Mo Amon i talem: "Hemia i God." Mo Amon i talem long hem bakegen se: "?Yu biliv se Bigfala Spirit ia, we i God, i bin mekem evri samting we i stap long heven mo long wol?"

29 Mo hem i talem: "Yes, mi bilif

18*a* *cs* Luksave Samting,
Presen blong.

b *cs* God, Godhed.
24*a* Alma 38:12.

se hem i bin mekem evri samting we i stap long wol; be mi no save long ol heven.”

30 Mo Amon i talem long hem: “Ol heven i wan ples we God i stap long hem wetem evri tabu enjel blong hem.”

31 Mo king Lamonaē i talem: “?Ples ia i stap antap long wol?”

32 Mo Amon i talem: “Yes, mo hem i lukluk i kamdaon long evri pikinini blong ol man; mo hem i save evri “tingting mo wanem nao hat i wantem; from hem i bin mekem evri samting long stat wetem han blong hem.”

33 Mo king Lamonaē i talem: “Mi biliv long evri samting we yu bin talem. ?God i bin sendem yu?”

34 Mo Amon i talem long hem: “Mi mi wan man; mo long stat blong wol, God i bin mekem “man folem pikja blong hem, mo Tabu Spirit blong hem i singaotem mi blong ^btijim olgeta samting ia long pipol ia, blong mi save karem olgeta oli kam blong save samting we i stret mo i tru;

35 Mo wan pat blong “Spirit ia i stap long mi, we i givim ^bsave long mi, mo paoa tu, folem fet blong mi mo ol tingting ia blong wantem samting we i stap long God.”

36 Nao taem we Amon i talem ol toktok ia, hem i stat long taem we wol i bin stat, mo tu, taem we God i bin mekem Adam, mo i ^atalem

long hem evri samting long saed blong taem we man i bin foldaon, mo i bin talem mo soem long hem ol histri blong ol man bifo, mo ol histri mo ol tabu ^bskripja blong ol pipol, we ol ^dprofet oli bin tokbaot, i go daon kasem taem we papa blong olgeta, Lihae, i bin lego Jerusalem.

37 Mo tu, hem i bin talem long olgeta (from samting ia i go long king mo long ol wokman blong hem) evri wokbaot blong papa blong olgeta long waelples, mo evri hadtaem blong olgeta wetem hanggri mo tosta, mo ol taem we oli harem nogud long bodi blong olgeta, mo sam moa.

38 Mo tu, hem i bin talem long olgeta long saed blong Leman mo Lemyul we tufala i bin go agensem ol narawan, mo ol boe blong Ismael, yes, hem i bin talem long olgeta evri fasin ia blong olgeta blong go agensem ol narawan; mo hem i eksplenem ol histri mo ol skripja long olgeta, stat long taem we Lihae i lego Jerusalem i kam kasem taem ia.

39 Be i no hemia nomo; hem i eksplenem “plan blong fasin blong pemaot man long olgeta, we God i mekem rere stat long taem we wol i bin stat; mo tu, hem i mekem olgeta oli save long saed blong Kraes we bae i kam, mo evri wok blong Lod, hem i mekem olgeta oli save long olgeta.

32a Amos 4:13; 3 Nif 28:6;
D&K 6:16.
34a Mos 7:27;
Ita 3:13–16.
b cs Tij, Tija—Tij

wetem Spirit.
35a cs Insperesen, Givim
Tingting, Insperesen.
b cs Save.
36a Mos 1:4;

Alma 22:12; 37:9.
b cs Skripja, Ol.
d Wok 3:18–21.
39a cs Plan blong Fasin
blong Pemaot Man.

40 Mo i bin hapen se, afta we hem i talemaot ol samting ia, mo afta we hem i bin eksplenem olgeta long king, nao king i bilivim evri toktok blong hem.

41 Mo hem i stat blong prea long Lod, i talem se: “O Lod, gat sore; semmak folem bigfala “sore blong yu we yu bin gat long ol pipol blong Nifae, gat sore long mi, mo long ol pipol blong mi.”

42 Mo nao, taem we hem i talem samting ia, hem i foldaon long graon, olsem se hem i ded.

43 Mo i bin hapen se, ol wokman blong hem oli tekem hem mo karem hem i go long waef blong hem, mo oli putum hem long wan bed; mo hem i stap olsem se hem i ded blong tu dei mo tu naet; mo waef blong hem, mo ol boe blong hem, mo ol gel blong hem oli krae sore from hem, folem fasin blong Ol Man blong Leman, we oli krae bigwan from lus blong hem.

JAPTA 19

Lamonae i kasem laet blong laef we i no gat en mo i luk Ridima—Evriwan insaed long haos blong hem i luk wan spesel drim, mo plante oli luk ol enjel—Lod i sevem Amon tru long wan merikel—Hem i baptaesem plante mo i stanemap wan jos long medel blong olgeta. Raonabaot 90 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se, afta tu dei mo tu naet oli stap rere blong tekem bodi blong hem mo putum hem

long wan hol blong ston, we oli mekem wetem stamba tingting ia blong berem ol dedman blong olgeta long hem.

2 Nao, from kwini i bin harem oli stap tokbaot Amon, nao hem i sendem mo i wantem Amon blong go long hem.

3 Mo i hapen se, Amon i mekem olsem we oli talem long hem, mo hem i go long kwini, mo i wantem blong save wanem hem i wantem hem blong mekem.

4 Mo hem i talem long hem: “Ol wokman blong hasban blong mi oli talem long mi se yu yu wan “profet blong wan tabu God, mo yu gat paoa blong mekem plante bigfala wok long nem blong hem;

5 From hemia, sapos i olsem, mi wantem yu blong go insaed mo luk hasban blong mi, from hem i stap long bed blong tu dei mo tu naet; mo i gat sam we oli talem se hem i no ded, be ol narafala oli talem se hem i ded mo hem i sting, mo oli talem se i moa gud blong putum hem insaed long hol blong ston; be long miwan, hem i no sting.”

6 Nao, hemia i samting we Amon i wantem, from hem i save se king Lamonae i stap anda long paoa blong God; hem i save se dak ^avel blong no bilif, God i stap sakemaot long tingting blong hem, mo ^blaet ia we i laetem maen blong hem, we i laet blong glori blong God, we i wan gudfala laet blong gud fasin blong hem—yes,

41 a gs Sore, Stap Sore.
19 4a gs Profet.

6a 2 Kor 4:3–4.
gs Vel.

b gs Laet, Laet
blong Kraes.

laet ia i karem glad ia i kam slo-slo long sol blong hem, ol klaod blong tudak oli go lus, mo se laet blong laef we i no gat en i laet long sol blong hem, yes, hem i save se samting ia i winim bodi blong hem, mo God i tekem hem i go longwe—

7 From hemia, wanem we kwin i wantem long hem, i tingting blong hem nomo. Nao, hem i go insaed blong luk king folem wanem we kwin i wantem hem blong mekem; mo hem i luk king, mo hem i save se hem i no ded.

8 Mo hem i talem long kwin: “Hem i no ded, be hem i slip we God i tekem hem i go, mo long tumoro bae hem i wekap bakegen; from hemia, yufala i no berem hem.”

9 Mo Amon i talem long hem: “?Yu biliv long samting ia?” Mo hem i talem long hem: “Mi no gat witnes be toktok blong yu nomo, mo toktok blong ol wokman blong mitufala; be mi biliv se bae i hapen folem wanem we yu bin talem.”

10 Mo Amon i talem long hem: “God i blesem yu from fet blong yu i bigwan tumas; mi talem long yu, woman, se i no gat wan ^afet we i bigwan olsem long medel blong evri pipol blong Ol Man blong Nifae.”

11 Mo i bin hapen se, hem i wajem gud bed blong hasban blong hem, stat long tetaem ia,

go kasem taem ia long nekis dei we Amon i talemaot se bae hem i girap.

12 Mo i bin hapen se, hem i wekap, folem ol toktok blong Amon, mo taem we hem i wekap, hem i stretem han blong hem long woman ia, mo talem: “Mi blesem nem blong God mo God i blesem yu.

13 From i tru olsem we yu stap laef, luk, mi bin luk Ridima blong mi; mo bae hem i kam, mo bae wan ^awoman i ^bbonem hem, mo bae hem i pemaot evri man we i biliv long nem blong hem.” Nao, taem we hem i talem ol toktok ia, hat blong hem i solap insaed long hem, mo hem i foldaon bakegen wetem glad; mo kwin tu i bin foldaon, from paoa blong Spirit i kavremap hem.

14 Nao Amon, from i luk we Spirit blong Lod i bin kapsaet folem ol ^aprea blong hem, long Ol Man blong Leman, ol brata blong hem, olgeta ia we oli mekem Ol Man blong Nifae o evri pipol blong God oli harem sore bigwan from ded long medel blong olgeta, hemia from ol rabis fasin blong olgeta mo from ol ^bkastom blong olgeta, hem i foldaon long ol ni blong hem, mo i stat blong kapsaetem sol blong hem long prea mo talem tangkyu long God long wanem we hem i mekem long ol brata blong hem; mo ^dglad i bin kavremap hem tu;

10a Luk 7:9.
cs Fet.

13a 1 Nif 11:13–21.

b cs Jisas Kraes—Ol

profesi abaot taem
we Jisas Kraes i
bon mo i ded.

14a D&K 42:14.

b Mos 1:5.
d cs Glad.

mo olsem ia nao evri trifala ia oli bin “foldaon long graon.

15 Nao, taem we ol wokman blong king oli luk se olgeta tri oli foldaon long graon, olgeta tu oli stat blong prea long God from fasin blong respek long Lod i kam kasem olgeta tu, from “olgeta nao oli stanap long fored blong king mo oli testifae long hem long saed blong bigfala paoa blong Amon.

16 Mo i bin hapen se, oli prea long nem blong Lod, long evri paoa blong olgeta, go kasem taem we olgeta evriwan oli foldaon long graon, be i gat wan woman blong Ol Man blong Lemano mo we i no foldaon, mo nem blong hem i Abis, we hem i bin jeni-sim laef blong hem i go long Lod plante yia i pas finis, from wan gudfala visen blong papa blong hem—

17 Olsem ia nao, hem i bin jeni-sim laef blong hem i go long Lod, mo from hem i neva talemaot samting ia, from hemia, taem we hem i luk se evri wokman blong Lamona oli foldaon long graon, mo tu, woman bos blong hem, kwin, mo king, mo Amon oli slip flat long graon, hem i save se hemia i paoa blong God; mo from we hem i ting se hemia i janis blong mekem ol pipol oli save wanem i hapen, blong taem we bae oli luk samting ia, bae i save “mekem olgeta blong biliv long paoa blong God,

from hemia, hem i ron i go long wanwan haos, blong talem long ol pipol wanem we i hapen.

18 Mo oli stat blong kam tuge-ta long haos blong king. Mo i gat plante pipol we oli kam, mo long sapraes blong olgeta, oli luk king, mo kwin, mo ol wokman blong tufala we oli slip flat long graon, mo olgeta evriwan oli stap long graon olsem se oli ded; mo oli luk Amon tu, mo luk, hem i wan Man blong Nifae.

19 Mo nao ol pipol oli stat blong komplek bitwin olgeta bakegen; sam oli talem se hem i wan bigfala rabis samting we i bin kam long olgeta, o long king mo haos blong hem, from hem i letem Man blong Nifae i save “stap long graon.

20 Be ol narawan oli toktok strong agensem olgeta: “King i karem ivel ia i kam long haos blong hem, from hem i kilimded ol wokman blong hem we oli ronem ol grup blong animol blong olgeta oli ronwe olbaot long ol “wota blong Sibas.”

21 Mo tu, ol man we oli stap long ol wota blong Sibas mo oli ronem ol grup blong animol blong king oli “ronwe olbaot, oli toktok strong agensem olgeta, from oli kros long Amon from namba blong ol brata blong olgeta we hem i bin kilimded long ol wota blong Sibas, taem we hem i stap difendem ol grup blong animol blong king.

22 Nao, wan long olgeta, we

14e Alma 27:17.
15a Alma 18:1–2.

17a Mos 27:14.
19a Alma 17:22–23.

20a Alma 17:26; 18:7.
21a Alma 17:27; 18:3.

brata blong hem i “ded long naef blong faet blong Amon, from hem i kros plante tumas long Amon, i pulumaot naef blong faet blong hem mo i go blong hem i save letem naef i foldaon long Amon blong kilim hem i ded; mo taem we hem i leftemap naef blong faet blong kilim hem i ded, luk, hem i foldaon i ded.

23 Nao yumi luk se Amon i no save ded, from “Lod i bin talem long Mosaea, papa blong hem: “Bae mi sevem hem, mo bae ol samting oli hapen long hem folem fet blong yu”—from hemia, Mosaea i bin ^btrastem Lod wetem Amon.

24 Mo i bin hapen se, taem we grup blong pipol ia i luk se man ia i foldaon i ded, we i bin leftemap naef blong faet blong kilimded Ammon, fraet i kam long olgeta evriwan, mo oli fraet blong pusum han blong olgeta blong tajem hem, o eniwan long olgeta ia we oli bin foldaon; mo oli stat blong sapraes bakegen long medel blong olgeta, long wanem nao i save mekem bigfala paoa olsem, o evri samting ia i stap minim wanem.

25 Mo i bin hapen se, i gat plante long medel blong olgeta we oli talem se Amon i “Bigfala Spirit, mo ol narafala oli talem se Bigfala Spirit i sendem hem;

26 Be ol narafala oli toktok strong agensem olgeta evriwan,

oli talem se hem i wan bigfala rabis animol, we Ol Man blong Nifae oli sendem blong trabolem olgeta.

27 Mo i gat sam we oli talem se Bigfala Spirit i sendem Amon blong givim hadtaem long olgeta from ol rabis fasin blong olgeta; mo we Bigfala Spirit ia nao we i lukaotgud Ol Man blong Nifae evri taem, we hem i mekem olgeta oli go fri aot long ol han blong olgeta evri taem; mo oli talem se hem i Bigfala Spirit ia nao we i prapa spolem gud plante long ol brata blong olgeta, we oli Ol Man blong Lemana.

28 Mo olsem ia nao rao i stat blong kam strong long medel blong olgeta. Mo taem we oli stap rao olsem ia, “haosgel ia we i mekem olgeta blong kam tuge-ta i kam, mo taem we hem i luk rao we i stap long medel blong ol pipol ia, hem i harem nogud tumas, i go kasem we hem i krae.

29 Mo i bin hapen se, hem i go mo tekem han blong kwina, blong maet hem i save mekem hem i girap long graon; mo taem we hem i tajem han blong hem, hem i girap mo stanap long leg blong hem, mo i singaot wetem wan laod voes, i talem: “!O presem Jisas, we i bin sevem mi long wan “rabis hel! !O presem God, gat ^bsore long pipol ia!”

30 Mo taem we hem i talem samting ia, hem i joenem han blong

22a Alma 17:38.

23a Mos 28:7;
Alma 17:35.

^b cs Tras.

25a Alma 18:2–5.
28a Alma 19:16.

29a 1 Nif 14:3.

^b cs Sore, Stap Sore.

hem tugeta, from hem i fulap long glad, mo hem i talem plante toktok we oli no save andastanem; mo taem we hem i mekem samting ia, hem i tekem han blong king Lamona, mo luk, hem i girap mo i stanap long ol leg blong hem.

31 Mo king, kwiktaem nomo, i luk rao we i stap long medel blong ol pipol blong hem, i wokbaot i go mo i stat blong tok strong long olgeta, mo i tijim olgeta wetem ol toktok we hem i bin harem long maot blong Amon; mo olgeta evriwan we oli harem ol toktok blong hem oli biliv, mo oli jeni-sim laef blong olgeta long Lod.

32 Be i bin gat plante long medel blong olgeta we oli no wantem harem ol toktok blong hem; from hemia oli seraot wanwan.

33 Mo i bin hapen se, taem we Amon i girap, hem i tijim olgeta tu, mo tu, evri wokman blong Lamona, hem i tijim olgeta; mo olgeta evriwan oli talemaot long evri pipol ol semfala samting—se hat blong olgeta i “jenis; mekem se oli nomo gat tingting blong mekem ^brabis samting.

34 Mo luk, i gat plante we oli talem long ol pipol we oli luk ol “enjel mo oli toktok wetem olgeta; mo olsem ia nao oli talem long olgeta ol samting blong God, mo abaot stret mo gud fasin blong hem.

35 Mo i bin hapen se, i gat plante

we oli biliv long ol toktok blong olgeta; mo olgeta evriwan we oli biliv, oli kasem “baptaes; mo oli kam wan stret mo gud pipol, mo oli stanemap wan jos long medel blong olgeta.

36 Mo olsem ia nao wok blong Lod i bin stat long medel blong Ol Man blong Leman; olsem ia nao Lod i stat blong kapsaetem Spirit blong hem long olgeta; mo yumi luk se hem i stretem han blong hem long “evri pipol we oli sakem sin mo biliv long nem blong hem.

JAPTA 20

Lod i sendem Amon long Midona, blong mekem ol brata blong hem we oli stap long kalabus oli go fri—Amon mo Lamona tufala i mitim papa blong Lamona, we i king blong ful graon—Amon i fosem olfala king blong letem ol brata blong hem oli go fri. Raonabaot 90 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se, taem we oli stanemap wan jos long graon ia, king Lamona i wantem Amon blong go wetem hem long graon blong Nifae, blong hem i save soem Amon long papa blong hem.

2 Mo voes blong Lod i bin kam long Amon, i talem: “Yu no mas go antap long graon blong Nifae, from luk, bae king i traem blong tekem laef blong yu, be bae yu go long graon blong Midona; from

31 *a* Alma 18:36–39.

33 *a* *cs* Bon Bakegen,
Bon long God.

b Mos 5:2;

Alma 13:12.

34 *a* *cs* Enjel, Ol.

35 *a* *cs* Baptaes, Baptaesem.

36 *a* 2 Nif 26:33;

Alma 5:33.

luk, brata blong yu Eron, mo tu, Myulakae mo Ama oli stap long kalabus.”

3 Nao i bin hapen se, taem we Amon i harem samting ia, hem i talem long Lamona: “Luk, brata blong mi, mo ol brata blong mi oli stap long kalabus long Midonae, mo bae mi go blong mi save mekem olgeta oli go fri.”

4 Nao Lamona i bin talem long Amon: “Mi save se, long “paoa blong Lod, yu save mekem evri samting. Be luk, bae mi go wetem yu long graon blong Midonae; from king blong graon blong Midonae, we nem blong hem i Antiamno, hem i wan fren blong mi; from hemia, bae mi go long graon blong Midonae, blong mi save tok switim king blong graon, mo bae hem i mekem ol brata blong yu oli kamaot long ^bkalabus.” Nao Lamona i talem long hem: “?Huia i bin talem long yu se ol brata blong yu oli stap long kalabus?”

5 Mo Amon i talem long hem: “I no gat wan man we i talem long mi, be God nomo; mo hem i bin talem long mi—go mo mekem ol brata blong yu oli go fri, from oli stap long kalabus long graon blong Midonae.”

6 Nao taem we Lamona i harem samting ia, hem i talem long ol wokman blong hem blong mekem rere ol “hos blong hem mo ol wilkat blong hem.

7 Mo hem i talem long Amon

se: “Kam, bae mi go daon wetem yu long graon blong Midonae, mo bae mi plis long king blong mekem se hem i save mekem ol brata blong yu oli kamaot long kalabus.”

8 Mo i bin hapen se, taem we Amon mo Lamona tufala i stap go long ples ia, oli mitim papa blong Lamona, we i king blong “evri graon.

9 Mo luk, papa blong Lamona i talem long hem: “?From wanem yu no bin kam long “lafet blong bigfala dei ia, taem we mi mekem wan lafet blong ol boe blong mi, mo blong ol pipol blong mi?”

10 Mo tu, hem i talem: “?Yu stap go wea wetem Man blong Nifae ia, we i wan long ol pikinini blong wan “giaman man?”

11 Mo i bin hapen se, Lamona i eksplenem long hem wanem ples hem i stap go long hem, from hem i fraet blong mekem hem i kros.

12 Mo tu, hem i bin talem long hem stamba tingting ia we i holemtaet hem long kingdom blong hem, we i mekem se hem i no bin go long papa blong hem long lafet we hem i mekem rere.

13 Mo nao taem we Lamona i eksplenem ol samting ia long hem, luk, long sapraes blong hem, papa blong hem i kros long hem, mo talem: “Lamona, yu stap go blong mekem Ol Man blong Nifae ia oli fri, we oli ol boe blong wan giaman man. Luk, hem i bin stilim ol papa blong yumi; mo nao

20 4a Alma 26:12.
b Alma 20:28–30.

6a Alma 18:9–10.
8a Alma 22:1.

9a Alma 18:9.
10a Mos 10:12–17.

ol pikinini blong hem oli kam tu long medel blong yumi blong oli save, tru long ol giaman fasin blong olgeta mo ol giaman blong olgeta, trikim yumi, blong mekem se oli save stilim long yumi bakegen, ol samting blong yumi.”

14 Nao papa blong Lamonaē i givim oda long hem blong kilim Amon i ded wetem naef blong faet. Mo tu, hem i givim oda long hem se bae hem i no go long graon blong Midonaē, be bae hem i gobak wetem hem long graon blong “Ismael.

15 Be Lamonaē i talem long hem: “Bae mi no kilim Amon i ded, mo tu, bae mi no gobak long graon blong Ismael, be bae mi go long graon blong Midonaē blong mekem se mi save mekem ol brata blong Amon oli go fri, from mi save se oli ol gudfala man mo ol tabu profet blong tru God.”

16 Nao taem we papa blong hem i harem ol toktok ia, hem i kros long hem, mo hem i pulumaot naef blong faet blong hem, blong hem i save kilim hem i foldaon i go long graon.

17 Be Amon i stanap strong mo talem long hem: “Luk, yu no mas kilim boe blong yu i ded; be i “moa gud se hem bae i foldaon be i no yu, from luk, hem i ^bsakem ol sin blong hem; be sapos yu yu foldaon naoia, long kros blong yu, bae God i no save sevem sol blong yu.

18 Mo bakegen, i gud se yu no

mekem wan samting; from sapos yu “kilimded boe blong yu, from hem i no gat rong, aot long graon, bae blad blong hem i singaot i go long Lod, God blong hem, blong fasin blong pembak trabol bae i kam long yu; mo maet bae yu lusum ^bsol blong yu.”

19 Nao taem we Amon i talem ol toktok ia long hem, hem i ansa long hem, i talem: “Mi save se sapos mi kilim boe blong mi i ded, bae mi mekem blad blong wan man we i no gat rong, i ron; from hem i yu, we yu wantem blong prapa spolem gud hem.”

20 Mo hem i stretem han blong hem blong kilim Amon i ded. Be Amon i bin blokem ol strong atak blong hem, mo tu, Amon i katem han blong papa blong Lamonaē mekem se hem i no save yusum.

21 Nao taem we king i luk se Amon i save kilim hem i ded, hem i stat blong plis long Amon blong hem i save lego hem i laef.

22 Be Amon i leftemap naef blong faet blong hem, mo i talem long hem: “Luk, bae mi kilim yu, hemia nomo sapos yu letem ol brata blong mi oli save kamaot long kalabus.”

23 Nao king, i fraet se bae hem i lusum laef blong hem, i talem: “Sapos yu lego mi mi laef bae mi letem long yu eni samting we bae yu askem, i go kasem haf blong kingdom.”

24 Nao taem we Amon i luk se hem i mekem olfala king i folem

14^a Alma 17:19.
17^a Alma 48:23.

^b Alma 19:12–13.
18^a cs Kilimded Man,

Fasin blong.
^b D&K 42:18.

tingting blong hem, hem i talem long hem: “Sapos yu letem ol brata blong mi oli kamaot long kalabus, mo tu, yu letem Lamona*e* i save kipim kingdom blong hem, mo se yu no harem nogud long hem, be yu letem hem i mekem samting olsem we hem i wantem long “eni samting we hem i tingting, ale bae mi lego yu yu laef i stap; sapos no, bae mi kilim yu, bae yu foldaon i go long graon.”

25 Nao taem we Amon i talem ol toktok ia, king i stat blong glad from laef blong hem.

26 Mo taem we hem i luk se Amon i no gat tingting ia blong kilim hem i ded, mo tu, taem we hem i luk bigfala lav we hem i gat long boe blong hem Lamona*e*, hem i sapraes plante, mo i talem: “From hemia nomo evri samting we yu wantem, se mi mekem ol brata blong yu oli go fri, mo letem boe blong mi Lamona*e* blong kipim kingdom blong hem, luk, bae mi letem long yu se boe blong mi i save kipim kingdom blong hem stat long taem ia kasem blong oltaem; mo bae mi nomo rulum hem—

27 Mo bae mi letem long yu se ol brata blong yu oli save kamaot long kalabus, mo yu mo ol brata blong yu, yufala i save kam long mi, long kingdom blong mi; from bae mi wantem tumas blong luk yu.” From king i sapraes bigwan long ol toktok we hem i talemaot, mo tu, long ol toktok we

boe blong hem Lamona*e* i talemaot, from hemia, hem i “wantem tumas blong lanem olgeta toktok ia.

28 Mo i bin hapen se, Amon mo Lamona*e*, tufala i gohed long rod blong tufala, blong go long graon blong Midona*e*. Mo Lamona*e* i kasem wan agrimen tru long tingting blong king blong graon; from hemia, ol brata blong Amon oli bin kamaot long kalabus.

29 Mo taem we Amon i mitim olgeta, hem i harem nogud tumas, from luk, oli neked, mo ol strong rop we oli bin fasem olgeta wetem, i bin kakae skin blong olgeta. Mo tu, oli harem nogud long hanggri, tosta, mo evri kaen hadtaem; be oli bin “wet longtaem long ol hadtaem blong olgeta.

30 Mo, olsem we i bin hapen, hem i olsem we i mas hapen long olgeta we oli go long ol han blong wan pipol we hat blong olgeta i kam moa strong, mo oli wan pipol we i moa stronghed; from hemia oli no wantem blong lisin long ol toktok blong olgeta, mo oli sakemaot olgeta, mo oli kilim olgeta, mo oli ronemaot olgeta long wan haos i go long narafala haos, mo long wan ples i go long narafala ples, go kasem taem we oli kasem graon blong Midona*e*; mo long ples ia oli tekem olgeta mo sakem olgeta i go long kalabus, mo oli fasem olgeta wetem ol “strongfala rop, mo oli stap long kalabus blong plante dei, mo afta

Lamonae mo Amon i bin mekem olgeta oli go fri.

Histri blong ol prijing blong Eron mo Myulakae, mo ol brata blong olgeta, long Ol Man blong Leman.

I stat long japta 21 i go kasem en blong japta 25.

JAPTA 21

Eron i tijim Ol Man blong Amalekae long saed blong Kraes mo Atonmen blong Hem—Oli putum Eron mo ol brata blong hem long kalabus long Midonae—Afta oli mekem olgeta oli go fri, oli tij long ol haos blong prea mo oli helpem plante blong jenisim laef blong olgeta—Lamonae i givim fridom blong relijin, long ol pipol we oli stap long graon blong Ismael. Raonabaot 90-77 B.K.B.

NAO taem we Amon mo ol brata blong hem oli "seperet oli go wanwan long ol boda long graon blong Ol Man blong Leman, luk Eron i tekem rod blong hem i go long graon ia we Ol Man blong Leman oli singaotem, Jerusalem; oli singaotem ples ia folem graon we ol papa blong olgeta oli bon long hem; mo hem i longwe i go, i joenem ol boda blong Momon.

2 Nao Ol Man blong Leman mo Ol Man blong Amalekae, mo ol pipol blong "Amulon, oli bin bildim wan bigfala bigtaon, we oli singaotem Jerusalem.

3 Nao Ol Man blong Leman, olgeta bakegen, hat blong olgeta i kam strong finis, be Ol Man blong Amalekae mo Ol Man blong Amulon hat blong olgeta i kam moa strong nao; from hemia, oli mekem se Ol Man blong Leman oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, blong oli save kam strong long fasin nogud mo long ol rabis sin blong olgeta.

4 Mo i bin hapen se, Eron i bin kam long bigtaon blong Jerusalem, mo fas samting, i stat blong prij long Ol Man blong Amalekae. Mo hem i stat blong prij long olgeta long ol haos blong prea blong olgeta, from oli bildim ol haos blong prea folem "oda blong Ol Nehor; from plante long Ol Man blong Amalekae mo Ol Man blong Amulon oli bin folem oda blong ol Nehor.

5 From hemia, taem we Eron i go insaed long wan blong ol haos blong prea blong olgeta blong prij long ol pipol, mo taem we hem i stap toktok long olgeta, luk wan long Ol Man blong Amalekae i bin girap, mo i stat blong rao wetem hem, i talem: "Wanem ia we yu stap testifae long hem? ?Yu, yu bin luk wan "enjel? ?From wanem ol enjel oli no kamaot long mifala? ?Luk ol pipol ia oli nogud semmak olsem ol pipol blong yu?

6 Yu talem tu se, sapos mifala i no sakem sin, bae mifala i ded. ?Olsem wanem nao yu

21 1a Alma 17:13, 17.
2a Mos 24:1;

Alma 25:4-9.
4a Alma 1:2-15.

5a Mos 27:11-15.
8a Jek 7:1-8.

save tingting mo ol samting we hat blong mifala i wantem blong mekem? ?Olsem wanem nao yu save se mifala i gat nid blong sakem sin? ?Olsem wanem nao yu save se mifala i no wan stret mo gud pipol? Luk, mifala i bin bildim ol ples blong wosip, mo mifala i kam tugeta blong wosipim God. Mifala i biliv se God bae i sevem evri man."

7 Nao Eron i talem long hem: "Yu biliv se Pikinini blong God bae i kam blong pemaot evri man long ol sin blong olgeta?"

8 Mo man ia i talem long hem: "Mifala i no biliv se yu save eni samting olsem. Mifala i no biliv long ol krangke kastom ia. Mifala i no biliv se yu save ol "samting we bae oli kam, mo tu, mifala i no biliv se ol papa blong yu, mo tu, ol papa blong mifala oli bin save long saed blong ol samting we oli bin tokbaot, long saed blong samting we bae i kam yet."

9 Nao Eron i stat blong openem ol skripja long olgeta long saed blong taem we Kraes bae i kam, mo tu, long saed blong laef bakegen long ded blong ol dedman, mo se bae i "no gat fasin ia blong pemaot man, sapos i no kam tru long ded mo ol safaring blong Kraes, mo ^batonmen blong blad blong hem.

10 Mo i bin hapen se, taem we hem i stat blong eksplenem ol samting ia long olgeta, oli kros long hem, mo oli stat blong jikim

hem; mo oli no wantem harem ol toktok we hem i stap talemaot.

11 From hemia, taem we hem i luk se oli no wantem harem ol toktok blong hem, hem i aot long haos blong prea blong olgeta, mo i go long wan vilej we oli singaotem Anae-Antae. Mo long ples ia hem i faenem Myulakae i stap prijim trutok long olgeta; wetem Ama mo ol brata blong hem tu. Mo oli toktok raon wetem plante long saed blong trutok.

12 Mo i bin hapen se, oli luk se ol pipol bae oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, from hemia, oli aot mo go long graon blong Midonae. Mo oli prijim toktok long plante, mo smol nomo i bilivim ol toktok we oli tijim.

13 Be, Eron mo samfala brata blong hem, ol pipol blong Midonae oli tekem olgeta mo sakem olgeta i go long kalabus, mo smol haf blong olgeta we i bin stap i ronwe long graon blong Midonae, oli go long ol eria raonabaot.

14 Mo olgeta we oli sakem olgeta i go long kalabus, oli "safa long plante samting, mo oli go fri tru long han blong Lamona mo Amon, mo oli givim kaekae mo klos long olgeta.

15 Mo oli go aot bakegen blong talemaot trutok, mo olsem ia nao oli kamaot long kalabus blong fastaem; mo olsem ia nao oli bin safa.

16 Mo oli bin go aot long eni

9a Mos 5:8;
Alma 38:9.

b cs Pem Praes,
Atonmen.

14a Alma 20:29.

ples we “Spirit blong Lod i lidim olgeta blong oli go long hem, oli prijim toktok blong God long evri haos blong prea blong Ol Man blong Amalekae, o long evri miting blong Ol Man blong Leman we i save akseptem olgeta blong go insaed.

17 Mo i bin hapen se, Lod i stat blong blesem olgeta, inaf blong mekem se oli karem plante oli kam kasem save blong trutok; yes, oli helpem plante blong “luk-save ol sin blong olgeta mo ol kastom blong ol papa blong olgeta, we oli no stret.

18 Mo i bin hapen se, Amon mo Lamonaē i lego graon blong Midonaē mo oli gobak long graon blong Ismael, we i graon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa blong olgeta.

19 Mo king Lamonaē i no wantem letem Amon blong wok blong hem, o kam wokman blong hem.

20 Be hem i mekem se oli mas bildim ol haos blong prea long graon blong Ismael; mo hem i mekem ol man blong hem, o ol pipol we hem i rulum olgeta, blong oli kam tugeta.

21 Mo king i bin glad from olgeta, mo hem i tijim olgeta plante samting. Mo tu, hem i talemaot long olgeta se oli wan pipol we hem i rulum olgeta, se oli wan fri pipol, se oli fri long ol nogud fasin blong king, papa blong hem; from se papa blong hem i letem hem blong save rul ova long ol pipol

ia we oli stap long graon blong Ismael, mo long ol graon we oli stap raonabaot.

22 Mo tu, hem i talemaot long olgeta se oli save “jusum blong wosipim Lod, God blong olgeta folem tingting blong olgeta, long eni ples we oli stap long hem, sapos i wan graon we king Lamonaē i rul long hem.

23 Mo Amon i prij long ol man blong king Lamonaē; mo i bin hapen se, hem i tijim olgeta evri samting long saed blong stret mo gud fasin. Mo hem i leftemap tingting blong olgeta evri dei, wetem fasin ia blong wok strong oltaem; mo oli folem gud ol toktok blong hem, mo ol pipol oli gat strong tingting blong obei ol komanmen blong God.

JAPTA 22

Eron i tijim papa blong Lamonaē long saed blong Kriesen, Foldaon blong Adam, mo plan blong fasin blong pemaot man, tru long Kraes—King mo evri man insaed long haos blong hem i jenisim laef blong olgeta—Oli eksplenem olsem wanem oli seraotem graon bitwin Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Leman. Raonabaot 90–77 B.K.B.

NAO, taem we Amon i bin stap gohed olsem ia nao blong tijim ol pipol blong Lamonaē, bae yumi gobak long histri blong Eron mo ol brata blong hem; from afta we hem i aot long graon blong

Midonae, Spirit i bin "lidim hem i go long graon blong Nifae, i go kasem haos blong king, we i rulum evri graon ^bbe graon blong Ismael nomo hem i no rul long hem; mo hem, hem i papa blong Lamonaē.

2 Mo i bin hapen se hem i go luk hem insaed long haos blong king, wetem ol brata blong hem, mo hem i bodaon long fes blong king, mo i talem long hem: "Luk, O king, mifala i ol brata blong Amon, we yu yu mekem mifala i "kamaot long kalabus.

3 Mo nao, O king, sapos yu save lego mifala i laef, bae mifala i kam ol wokman blong yu." Mo king i talem long olgeta se: "Girap, from bae mi lego yufala i stap laef, mo bae mi no letem se yufala i kam wokman blong mi; be bae mi askem strong se bae yufala i givhan long mi; from tingting blong mi i wari lelebet, from bigfala open hat blong brata blong yufala mo ol bigfala toktok blong brata blong yufala, Amon; mo mi wantem blong save stamba tingting from wanem hem i no kamaot long Midonae mo kam antap wetem yufala."

4 Mo Eron i talem long king: "Luk, Spirit blong Lod i singaotem hem i go long narafala rod; hem i go long graon blong Ismael; blong tijim ol pipol blong Lamonaē."

5 Nao king i talem long olgeta

se: "?Wanem nao samting ia we yufala i bin talem long saed blong Spirit blong Lod? Luk, hemia i samting we i stap mekem se mi wari.

6 Mo tu, ?wanem i samting ia we Amon i bin talem?—"Sapos yu sakem sin, bae Lod i sevem yu, mo sapos yu no sakem sin, bae Lod i sakemaot yu long las dei.'" "

7 Mo Eron i ansa long hem mo i talem long hem: "?Yu biliv se i gat wan God?" Mo king i talem: "Mi save se Ol Man blong Amalekae oli talem se i gat wan God, mo mi letem olgeta blong bildim ol ples blong wosip, blong oli save kam tugeta blong wosipim hem. Mo nao sapos yu talem se i gat wan God, luk bae mi "biliv."

8 Mo nao taem we Eron i harem samting ia, hat blong hem i stat blong gat glad, mo hem i talem: "Luk, i tru tumas se semmak olsem we yu stap laef, O king, i gat wan God i stap."

9 Mo king i talem: "?I tru se God i "Bigfala Spirit ia we i bin teke-maot ol papa blong yumi oli aot long graon blong Jerusalem?"

10 Mo Eron i talem long hem: "Yes, hem i Bigfala Spirit ia nao, mo hem i "mekem evri samting, tugeta long heven mo long wol. ?Yu biliv long samting ia?"

11 Mo hem i talem: "Yes, mi biliv se Bigfala Spirit i bin mekem evri samting, mo mi wantem tumas blong yu talem long mi long saed

22 1a Alma 21:16–17.

b Alma 21:21–22.

2a Alma 20:26.

6a Alma 20:17–18.

7a D&K 46:13–14.

9a Alma 18:18–28.

10a *gs* Krietem, Kriesen.

blong evri samting ia, mo bae mi "biliv long ol toktok blong yu."

12 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Eron i luk se king bae i save bilivim ol toktok blong hem, hem i "ridim ol skripja long king, stat long taem we God i bin mekem Adam—olsem wanem God i bin mekem man folem pikja blong hem, mo we God ia i bin givim long hem ol komanmen, mo from fasin blong brekem loa, man i bin foldaon.

13 Mo Eron i bin eksplenem long hem ol skripja stat long taem blong "mekem Adam, i eksplenem long hem taem man i bin foldaon, mo laef blong olgeta blong wol we oli stap long hem, mo tu, ^bplan blong fasin blong pemaot man, we God i bin mekem rere "stat long taem we wol i bin stat, tru long Kraes, blong eni man we bae oli biliv long nem blong hem.

14 Mo from we man i bin "foldaon, hem i no ^binaf blong kasem eni samting long hemwan; be ol safaring mo ded blong Kraes i bin "pem praes blong ol sin blong olgeta, tru long fet mo fasin blong sakem sin, mo i gat sam moa; mo we hem i brekem ol rop blong ded, blong mekem se "gref bae i no save win, mo mekem se hop blong glori i winim harem nogud blong ded; mo Eron i bin

eksplenem ol samting ia long king.

15 Mo i bin hapen se afta we Eron i eksplenem ol samting ia long hem, king i talem: "Wanem nao bae mi mekem blong mi save kasem laef ia we i no save finis we yu bin tokbaot? Yes, ?wanem nao bae mi mekem blong mi save ^bbon long God, mo mekem rabis spirit ia i nomo gat rus long jes blong mi, mo i kasem Spirit blong hem, blong mi save fulap long glad, blong hem i no save sakemaot mi long las dei?" Hem i talem: "Luk, bae mi lego "evri samting we mi gat, yes, bae mi givim kingdom blong mi, blong mekem se mi save kasem bigfala glad ia."

16 Be Eron i talem long hem: "Sapos yu "wantem samting ia, sapos yu bodaon long fored blong God, yes, sapos yu sakem evri sin blong yu, mo yu bodaon long fored blong God, mo singaotem nem blong hem wetem fet, we yu bilivim strong se bae yu kasem, ale bae yu kasem ^bhop we yu wantem."

17 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Eron i talem ol toktok ia, king i "bodaon long fored blong Lod, long ol ni blong hem; yes, i go kasem we hem i foldaon i slip flat long graon mo i ^bsingaot laod, i talem:

11 *a* cs Bilif, Bilivim.

12 *a* 1 Nif 5:10-18;
Alma 37:9.

13 *a* Jen 1:26-28.

b cs Plan blong Fasin
blong Pemaot Man.

d 2 Nif 9:18.

14 *a* cs Foldaon blong

Adam mo Iv.

b 2 Nif 25:23;
Alma 42:10-25.

d Alma 34:8-16.
cs Pem Praes, Atonmen.

e Aes 25:8;
1 Kor 15:55.

15 *a* Wok 2:37.

b Alma 5:14, 49.

d Mat 13:44-46;
19:16-22.

16 *a* cs Jenisim Laef, Fasin
blong Jenisim Laef.

b Ita 12:4.

17 *a* D&K 5:24.

b cs Prea.

18 “O God, Eron i bin talem long mi se i gat wan God; mo sapos i gat wan God, mo sapos yu yu God, plis soemaot yu long mi, mo bae mi sakem evri sin blong mi blong save yu, mo blong mekem se mi save girap long ded, mo yu sevem mi long las dei.” Mo nao taem we king i bin talem ol toktok ia, paoa blong God i bin nokem hem olsem se hem i ded.

19 Mo i bin hapen se ol wokman blong hem oli ron mo talem long kwin evri samting we i hapen long king. Mo hem i kam long king; mo taem we hem i luk hem i stap slip olsem se hem i ded, mo tu, Eron mo ol brata blong hem i stap stanap olsem se olgeta nao i mekem king i foldaon, nao hem i kros long olgeta, mo i talem long ol wokman blong hem, o ol wokman blong king, blong tekem olgeta mo kilim olgeta oli ded.

20 Nao ol wokman oli bin luk olsem wanem nao king i foldaon, from samting ia oli fraet blong putum han blong olgeta long Eron mo ol brata blong hem; mo oli bin askem long kwin, oli se: “?From wanem yu talem long mifala blong mifala i mas kilim ol man ia oli ded, taem luk, wan long olgeta i “moa strong bitim mifala evriwan? Ale, bae mifala i foldaon long fored blong olgeta.”

21 Nao taem we kwin i luk fraet blong ol wokman, hem tu i bin stat blong fraet tumas se bae samfala rabis samting i kam long

hem. Mo hem i bin talem long ol wokman blong hem blong go singaotem ol pipol, blong oli save kilim Eron mo ol brata blong hem oli ded.

22 Nao taem we Eron i luk se kwin i stil gohed blong gat strong-fala tingting blong kilim olgeta i ded, hem tu, i save se ol pipol oli gat wan hat we i strong, hem i fraet se bae wan grup blong pipol i kam tugeta, mo bae i gat wan bigfala rao, mo wan noes long medel blong ol pipol; from hemia hem i stretem han blong hem mo i mekem king i girap long graon, mo i talem long hem: “Stanap.” Mo hem i stanap long leg blong hem, we hem i kasembak paoa blong hem.

23 Nao oli bin mekem samting ia long fes blong kwin mo plante long ol wokman. Mo taem we oli luk samting ia, oli sapraes plante, mo oli stat blong fraet. Mo king i stanap fored, mo i stat blong “tijim olgeta. Mo hem i tijim olgeta gogo, mekem se evriwan insaed long haos blong hem i ^bjenisim laef blong olgeta long Lod.

24 Nao i bin gat wan bigfala grup blong pipol we oli kam tugeta from oda blong kwin, mo oli stat blong gat bigfala komplem long medel blong olgeta bakegen from Eron mo ol brata blong hem.

25 Be king i stanap fored long olgeta mo i tijim olgeta. Mo i mekem olgeta oli nomo kros long

20a Alma 18:1–3.
23a cs Givhan;

Prij;
Tij, Tija.

b cs Jenisim Laef, Fasin
blong Jenisim Laef.

Eron mo long olgeta we oli bin stap wetem hem.

26 Mo i bin hapen se taem we king i luk se ol pipol oli nomo kros, hem i mekem Eron mo ol brata blong hem oli stanap fored long medel blong grup blong pipol, mo mekem se oli save prijim trutok long olgeta.

27 Mo i bin hapen se king i sendem wan “ofisol toktok i go long pablik long evri ples long graon, long evri pipol blong hem we oli stap long evri graon blong hem, we oli stap long evri eria raonabaot, we boda blong olgeta i go kasem solwota, long Is mo long Wes, mo we wan smolfala graon blong waelples i seraotem olgeta aot long graon blong ^bSarahemla, we i ron stat long solwota blong Is i go long solwota blong Wes, mo raonabaot long ol boda blong so blong solwota, mo ol boda blong waelples, we i bin stap long Not kolosap long graon blong Sarahemla, tru long ol boda blong Mantae, kolosap long hed blong reva blong Saedon, we i ron stat long Is i go long Wes—mo olsem ia nao Ol Man blong Lemana mo Ol Man blong Nifae oli bin seraot.

28 Nao, pat blong Ol Man blong Lemana we oli ^ales moa, oli stap long waelples, mo oli stap long ol tenet; mo oli stap olbaot long waelples long Wes saed long graon blong Nifae; yes, mo tu, long Wes saed blong graon blong

Sarahemla, long ol boda kolosap long so blong solwota, mo long Wes long graon blong Nifae, long ples blong ol graon we i kam long ol faszala papa blong olgeta, mo olsem ia nao boda i folem solwota, kolosap long so blong solwota.

29 Mo tu, i bin gat plante Man blong Lemana long Is kolosap long so blong solwota, long ples we Ol Man blong Nifae oli pusum olgeta i go long hem. Mo olsem ia nao Ol Man blong Lemana i kolosap raonem Ol Man blong Nifae; be Ol Man blong Nifae oli holemtaet evri pat blong Not blong graon we boda i stap long waelples, long ae blong reva blong Saedon, stat long Is kasem Wes, raonabaot long saed blong waelples; long Not, go kasem taem we oli kam long graon we oli singaotem ^cPlante.

30 Mo boda blong hem i bin stap long graon we oli singaotem ^dEmti, from hem i longwe tumas long Not mekem se i kam insaed long graon we ol pipol i bin stap long hem mo oli bin ded, we yumi bin tokbaot ol ^bbun blong olgeta, we ol pipol blong Sarahemla oli bin faenem, from hem i ^afaszala ples we oli bin stap long hem.

31 Mo oli bin kamaot long ples ia i go antap long Saot blong waelples. Olsem ia nao oli bin singaotem graon we i stap long Not se ^dEmti, mo graon we i stap long Saot oli singaotem Plante, from

27a Alma 23:1–4.

b Omnae 1:13–17.

28a 2 Nif 5:22–25.

29a Alma 52:9; 63:5.

30a Alma 50:34;

Momon 4:1–3.

b Mos 8:7–12; 28:11–19.

d Hil 6:10.

31a Hil 3:5–6.

ples ia we i wan waelples we i fulap long wael animol blong evri kaen, mo wan pat blong olgeta we oli bin stap long graon long Not oli kam blong faenem kaekae.

32 Mo nao, hem i ^alongwe olsem wan mo haf dei nomo blong wan Man blong Nifae blong wokbaot long boda blong Plante mo graon blong Emti, stat long Is i go long solwota blong Wes; mo olsem ia nao graon blong Nifae mo graon blong Sarahemla, kolosap wota i raonem tufala, i gat wan smol ^bpat blong graon we i stap bitwin graon blong Not mo graon blong Saot.

33 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Nifae oli stap long graon Plante, stat long solwota blong Is i go long solwota blong Wes, mo olsem ia nao Ol Man blong Nifae, long ol waes tingting blong olgeta, wetem ol gad blong olgeta mo ol ami blong olgeta, oli bin blokem Ol Man blong Lemana oli stap long Saot, blong mekem se oli nomo save stap long graon long Not, blong mekem se oli no save rulum ol graon we oli stap long Not.

34 From hemia, Ol Man blong Lemana oli nomo save holemtaet sam moa graon, be graon blong Nifae nomo, mo waelples raonabaot. Nao samting ia i bin waes tingting blong Ol Man blong Nifae—from Ol Man blong Lemana i wan enemi long olgeta, oli no wantem se oli givim hadtaem long olgeta long evri saed,

mo tu, oli mekem olsem blong oli save gat wan kantri we oli save ronwe i go long hem, sapos oli wantem.

35 Mo nao mi, afta we mi talem samting ia, mi gobak long histri blong Amon mo Eron, mo Omna mo Himnae, mo ol brata blong olgeta.

JAPTA 23

Oli talemaot ofisol toktok long pablik se oli fri blong biliv long God o no biliv long God—Ol Man blong Lemana long ol seven graon mo ol bigtaon oli jenisim laef blong olgeta—Oli singaotem olgeta bakegen Ol Man Antae-Nifae-Lihae mo oli fri long strong nogud tok—Ol Man blong Amalekae mo Ol Man blong Amulon oli sakemaot trutok. Raonabaot 90–77 B.K.B.

LUK, nao i bin hapen se king blong Ol Man blong Lemana i sendem wan ^aofisol toktok long medel blong evri pipol blong hem, blong oli no mas putum han blong olgeta long Amon, o Eron, o Omna, o Himnae, mo ol brata blong olgeta we bae oli go aot blong prijim toktok blong God, long eni ples we bae oli stap long hem, long eni pat blong graon blong olgeta.

2 Yes, hem i bin sendem wan toktok long olgeta, se oli no mas putum han blong olgeta long olgeta blong fasem olgeta, o blong sakem olgeta long kalabus; mo tu, oli no mas spet long

olgeta, o faetem olgeta, o sake-
maot olgeta long ol haos blong
prea blong olgeta, o givim had-
taem long olgeta; mo oli no mas
stonem olgeta, be blong oli mas
letem olgeta blong go long ol haos
blong olgeta, mo tu, long ol temp-
pol blong olgeta, mo ol ples blong
wosip blong olgeta.

3 Mo olsem ia nao oli save go aot
mo prijim trutok folem ol tingting
blong olgeta, from king i jenisim
laef blong hem i go long Lod, mo
evri man insaed long haos blong
hem tu; from hemia, hem i send-
dem ofisol toktok blong hem
long evri ples long graon long ol
pipol blong hem, blong mekem
se toktok blong God i no save
gat wan samting we i save blok-
kem, be blong i save go aot tru-
aot long evri graon, blong mekem
se ol man blong hem oli luksave
ol nogud “kastom blong ol papa
blong olgeta, mo blong oli save
luksave se olgeta evriwan oli ol
brata, mo se oli no mas kilim man
i ded, o stil long taem blong faet,
o stil, o mekem adaltri, o mekem
eni kaen fasin nogud.

4 Mo nao i bin hapen se, taem we
king i sendem ofisol toktok ia i go,
Eron mo ol brata blong hem oli
go aot long wan bigtaon i go long
narafala bigtaon, mo long wan
haos blong wosip i go long nara-
falawan, oli stanemap ol jos, mo
konsekretem ol pris mo ol tija tru-
aot long graon long medel blong

Ol Man blong Leman, blong pri-
jim mo blong tijim toktok blong
God long medel blong olgeta; mo
olsem ia nao oli bin stat blong gat
bigfala sakses.

5 Mo i bin gat plante taosen long
olgeta we oli tekem i kam long
save long saed blong Lod, yes, i
gat plante taosen long olgeta we
oli tekem i kam blong biliv long
ol “kastom blong Ol Man blong
Nifae; mo oli tijim olgeta long
ol ^bhistri mo profesi we oli bin
pase i kam daon kasem naoia.

6 Mo i tru se olsem we Lod i stap
laef, i tru se olgeta we oli biliv, o
olgeta we oli tekem olgeta blong
kam save long saed blong trutok,
tru long ol prijing blong Amon
mo ol brata blong hem, folem
spirit blong revelesen, mo blong
profesi, mo paoa blong God we
i stap mekem ol merikel long
olgeta—yes, mi talem long yufa-
la se, olsem we Lod i stap laef,
olgeta long Ol Man blong Leman
we oli bin biliv long ol prijing
blong olgeta, mo oli “jenisim laef
blong olgeta long Lod, oli ^bneva
foldaon i go lus.

7 From oli bin kam wan stret mo
gud pipol; oli bin putum daon ol
tul blong faet blong olgeta, we
oli yusum taem oli tanem olgeta
agensem man, blong oli no faet
agensem God bakegen, mo agen-
sem eni long ol brata blong olgeta.

8 Nao, hemia i “olgeta we oli
jenisim laef blong olgeta long Lod:

3a Alma 26:24.

5a Alma 37:19.

b Alma 63:12.

cs Skripia, Ol.

6a cs Jenisim Laef, Fasin
blong Jenisim Laef.

b Alma 27:27.

8a Alma 26:3, 31.

9 Ol pipol blong Leman we oli stap long graon blong Ismael;

10 Mo tu, ol pipol blong Leman we oli stap long graon blong Midonae;

11 Mo tu, ol pipol blong Leman we oli stap long bigtaon blong Nifae;

12 Mo tu, ol pipol blong Leman we oli stap long graon blong “Saelom, mo we oli stap long graon blong Semlon, mo long bigtaon blong Lemyul, mo long bigtaon blong Simnaelom.

13 Mo hemia i olgeta nem blong ol bigtaon blong Ol Man blong Leman we oli bin “jenisim laef blong olgeta i go long Lod; mo hemia i olgeta ia we oli putum daon ol tul blong faet blong olgeta we oli yusum taem oli go agensem man, yes, evri tul blong faet blong olgeta; mo olgeta evriwan oli Ol Man blong Leman.

14 Mo Ol Man blong Amalekae oli no “jenisim laef blong olgeta, be wan nomo; mo tu, i no bin gat eni long Ol ^bMan blong Amulon; be oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, mo tu, hat blong Ol Man blong Leman long pat blong graon ia, long eni ples we oli stap, yes, mo evri vilej blong olgeta mo evri bigtaon blong olgeta.

15 From hemia, mifala i talemaot evri nem blong ol bigtaon blong Ol Man blong Leman we oli sakem sin mo oli kam

blong save long saed blong trutok, mo oli jenisim laef blong olgeta.

16 Mo nao i bin hapen se king mo olgeta ia we oli bin jenisim laef blong olgeta, i bin wantem blong kasem wan nem, blong mekem se oli save kam defren long ol brata blong olgeta; nao king i askem Eron mo plante long ol pris, long saed blong wanem nem bae oli tekem long olgeta blong mekem se oli save defren long olgeta narawan.

17 Mo i bin hapen se nem we oli singaotem olgeta long hem, i “Antae-Nifae-Lihae; mo oli bin singaotem olgeta long nem ia, mo oli nomo singaotem olgeta Ol Man blong Leman.

18 Mo oli bin stat blong kam wan pipol we oli wok strong tumas wetem ol han blong olgeta; yes, mo oli fren gud wetem Ol Man blong Nifae; from hemia, oli statem wan fasin blong gat fren wetem olgeta, mo “strong nogud tok blong God i nomo folem olgeta.

JAPTA 24

Ol Man blong Leman oli kam agensem ol pipol blong God—Ol Man Antae-Nifae-Lihae oli hapi long Kraes mo ol enjel oli visitim olgeta—Oli jusum blong kasem ded be i no blong faet blong difendem laef blong olgeta—Moa Man blong

12a Mos 22:8, 11.

13a Alma 53:10.

14a Alma 24:29.

b Mos 23:31–39.

17a cs Antae-Nifae-Lihae, Ol.

18a 1 Nif 2:23;

2 Nif 30:5–6;

3 Nif 2:14–16.

*Leman oli jenisim laef blong olgeta.
Raonabaot 90-77 B.K.B.*

Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Amalekae mo Ol Man blong Amulon, mo Ol Man blong Leman we oli stap long graon blong Amulon, mo tu, long graon blong Helam, mo oli stap tu long graon blong ^aJerusalem, mo long en, long evri graon raonabaot, we oli no jenisim laef blong olgeta mo oli no tekem long olgeta, nem blong ^bAntae-Nifae-Lihae; Ol Man blong Amalekae mo Ol Man blong Amulon oli stikim tingting blong olgeta, blong oli kam kros agensem ol brata blong olgeta.

2 Mo fasin ia blong no laekem olgeta nating, i bin kam strong tumas agensem olgeta, inaf blong mekem se oli stat blong tanem olgeta agensem king blong olgeta, mekem se oli no wantem hem blong stap olsem king blong olgeta; from hemia, oli tekem ol tul blong faet agensem ol pipol blong Antae-Nifae-Lihae.

3 Nao king i bin givim kingdom long boe blong hem, mo hem i singaotem nem blong hem Antae-Nifae-Lihae.

4 Mo king i ded long semfala yia we Ol Man blong Leman oli stat blong mekem rere blong go faet agensem ol pipol blong God.

5 Nao taem we Amon mo ol brata blong hem, mo olgeta evriwan we oli bin go antap wetem hem oli luk Ol Man blong Leman

oli stap rere blong prapa spo-lem gud evriwan ol brata blong olgeta, oli kam long graon blong Midian, mo long ples ia Amon i mitim evri brata blong hem; mo long ples ia, oli go long graon blong Ismael blong oli save holem wan ^akaonsel wetem Lamonae, mo tu, wetem brata blong hem Antae-Nifae-Lihae blong tokbaot wanem oli mas mekem blong difendem olgeta agensem Ol Man blong Leman.

6 Nao i no bin gat wan sol nating long medel blong evri pipol ia, we i bin jenisim laef blong hem long Lod, we i wantem tekem ol tul blong faet agensem ol brata blong olgeta; no, oli no wantem tu blong mekem rere blong faet; yes, mo tu, king blong olgeta i givim oda long olgeta blong no mekem olsem.

7 Nao, hemia ol toktok we hem i talem long ol pipol long saed blong samting ia: "Mi talem tangkyu long God blong mi, ol pipol blong mi we mi lavem tumas, we bigfala God blong yumi, long gud fasin blong hem, i sendem ol brata ia blong yumi, Ol Man blong Nifae, long yumi blong prii long yumi, mo blong helpem yumi luksave ol ^akastom blong ol nogud papa blong yumi.

8 Mo luk, mi talem tangkyu long bigfala God blong mi, we hem i bin givim long yumi wan pat blong Spirit blong hem blong mekem hat blong yumi i kam

24 1a Alma 21:1.
b Alma 25:1, 13.

5a Alma 27:4-13.
7a Mos 1:5.

sopsop, mekem se yumi bin statem wan fasin ia blong mekem fren wetem ol brata ia, Ol Man blong Nifae.

9 Mo luk, mi talem tangkyu tu long God blong mi, from we taem hem i bin openem fasin ia blong mekem fren, yumi luksave ol ^asin blong yumi, mo plante fasin ia blong kilim man i ded we yumi bin mekem.

10 Mo tu, mi talem tangkyu long God blong mi, yes, bigfala God blong mi, we hem i bin letem yumi blong yumi save sakem sin from ol samting ia, mo tu, we hem i bin ^afogivim yumi long ol plante sin ia blong yumi mo ol fasin ia blong kilimded man we yumi stap mekem, mo hem i bin tekemaot ol ^brong long hat blong yumi tru long ol gudfala wok blong Pikinini blong hem.

11 Mo nao luk, ol brata blong mi, from hemia hem i evri samting we yumi save mekem (from we yumi bin lus moa bitim evri man) we i blong sakem evri sin blong yumi mo plante fasin blong kilimded man we yumi bin mekem, mo blong mekem God i ^ateke-maot olgeta long hat blong yumi, from hemia evri samting we yumi bin save mekem blong sakem sin inaf long fored blong God blong mekem se bae hem i tekemaot ol doti mak blong yumi—

12 Nao, ol gudfala brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, from

God i bin tekemaot ol doti mak blong yumi, mo ol naef blong faet blong yumi oli kam saen, ale bae yumi nomo letem yumi putum doti mak long ol naef blong faet blong yumi wetem blad blong ol brata blong yumi.

13 Luk, mi talem long yufala, No, letem yumi holemtaet ol naef blong faet blong yumi blong ol doti mak blong blad blong ol brata blong yumi oli no stap long olgeta; from maet, sapos yumi mekem doti mak long ol naef blong faet blong yumi bakegen, bae yumi nomo save ^awasem olgeta blong oli kam saen tru long blad blong Pikinini blong bigfala God blong yumi, we bae i ron from atonmen blong ol sin blong yumi.

14 Mo bigfala God i gat sore long yumi, mo i soemaot ol samting ia long yumi, blong mekem se yumi no save ded; yes, mo hem i soemaot ol samting ia fastaem, from hem i lavem ^asol blong yumi olsem we hem i lavem ol pikinini blong yumi; from hemia, long sore blong hem, hem i stap visitim yumi tru long ol enjel blong hem, blong mekem se oli save soemaot ^bplan blong fasin blong sevem man long yumi, mo tu, long ol fiuja jeneresen.

15 !O, sore blong God blong yumi i bigwan tumas! Mo nao luk, from hemia i evri samting we yumi save mekem blong tekemaot

9a D&K 18:44.

10a Dan 9:9.

b cs Rong.

11a Aes 53:4–6.

13a Rev 1:5.

14a cs Sol (blong Man)—

Praes blong sol.

b cs Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man.

ol doti mak blong yumi, mo oli mekem ol naef blong faet blong yumi oli saen, bae yumi haedem olgeta blong mekem se oli save stap saen, olsem wan testemoni long God blong yumi long las dei, o long dei ia we bae oli mekem yumi stanap long fored blong hem blong hem i jajem yumi, se yumi no bin putum wan doti mak long ol naef blong faet blong yumi wetem blad blong ol brata blong yumi, stat long taem we hem i bin talemaot trutok blong hem long yumi, mo i bin mekem yumi klin from samting ia.

16 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi, sapos ol brata blong yumi oli stap lukaot blong kilimded yumi, luk, bae yumi haedem ol naef blong faet blong yumi, yes, bae yumi berem olgeta dip long graon, blong mekem se oli save stap saen, olsem wan testemoni we yumi neva bin yusum olgeta, long las dei; mo sapos ol brata blong yumi oli kilimded yumi, luk, bae yumi “go long God blong yumi mo bae hem i sevem yumi.”

17 Mo nao i bin hapen se, taem we king i endem ol toktok ia, mo evri pipol oli kam tugeta, oli tekem ol naef blong faet blong olgeta, mo evri tul we oli yusum blong mekem blad blong man i ron, mo oli “berem olgeta dip long graon.

18 Mo oli mekem samting ia from hem i, long ae blong olgeta,

wan testemoni long God, mo tu, long man, se bae oli “nomo yusum ol tul blong faet bakegen blong mekem blad blong man i ron; mo oli mekem samting ia, blong talem tru mo ^bmekem kavenan wetem God, se bae oli no mekem blad blong ol brata blong olgeta i ron, be bae oli ^dgivim laef blong olgeta bakegen; mo bae oli no tekemaot laef blong wan brata, bae oli givim long hem; mo bae oli no stap les, be bae oli wok plante wetem ol han blong olgeta.

19 Mo olsem ia nao yumi luk se, taem we Ol Man blong Leman oli kam blong biliv mo blong save trutok, oli bin ^astrong, mo bae oli safa go kasem ded be bae oli no mekem sin; mo olsem ia nao yumi luk se oli bin berem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta blong pis, o oli bin berem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta, from pis.

20 Mo i bin hapen se ol brata blong olgeta, Ol Man blong Leman, oli stap rere blong faet, mo oli kam antap long graon blong Nifae wetem stamba tingting ia blong kilimded king, mo blong putum narawan long ples blong hem, mo tu, blong prapa spolem gud ol pipol blong Antae-Nifae-Lihae blong oli lus evriwan long graon.

21 Nao taem we ol pipol oli luk se oli stap kam agensem olgeta, oli go aot blong mitim olgeta, mo oli ^abodaon long graon long

16a Alma 40:11–15.

17a Hil 15:9.

18a Alma 53:11.

^b cs Kavenan.

^d cs Sakrifaes.

19a cs Fet.

21a Alma 27:3.

fored blong olgeta, mo oli stat blong prea long nem blong Lod; mo ol bodi blong olgeta i stap olsem ia nao, taem we Ol Man blong Lemana oli stat blong atakem olgeta, mo oli stat blong kilim olgeta i ded wetem naef blong faet.

22 Mo olsem ia nao oli no mitim eniwan we i stanap strong agensem olgeta, oli kilimded wan taosen mo faef long olgeta; mo mifala i save se God i blesem olgeta, from oli bin go blong stap wetem God blong olgeta.

23 Nao taem we Ol Man blong Lemana oli luk se ol brata blong olgeta bae oli no ronwe long ol naef blong faet, mo tu, bae oli no tanem olgeta i go long raet han o long lef, be bae oli slip daon mo "ded, mo presem God kasem taem we oli ded long naef blong faet—

24 Nao taem we Ol Man blong Lemana oli luk samting ia, oli "stop blong kilim olgeta i ded, mo i gat plante we hat blong olgeta i ^bsolap insaed long olgeta from ol brata blong olgeta, we oli bin foldaon long naef blong faet, from oli sakem sin from ol samting we oli bin mekem.

25 Mo i bin hapen se oli sakem daon ol tul blong faet blong olgeta, mo bae oli no tekem olgeta bakegen, from oli filim sore tumas from ol fasin blong kilimded man we oli bin mekem; mo oli kam daon semmak olsem ol

brata blong olgeta, mo oli dipen long ol sore blong olgeta ia we oli bin leftemap ol han blong olgeta blong kilimded olgeta.

26 Mo i bin hapen se i gat plante moa we oli kam joenem ol man blong God, mo namba blong olgeta i bitim olgeta we oli bin kilim olgeta i ded; mo olgeta we oli ded, oli ol stret mo gud pipol, from hemia, yumi no gat wan risen blong no biliv be se God i bin "sevem olgeta.

27 Mo i no bin gat wan nogud man we oli kilim hem i ded long medel blong olgeta, be i gat moa bitim wan taosen we oli tekem olgeta oli kam blong save trutok; olsem ia nao yumi luk we Lod i stap wok long plante "wei, blong sevem ol pipol blong hem.

28 Nao bigfala namba blong Ol Man blong Lemana we oli bin kilimded fulap long ol brata blong olgeta, oli Ol Man blong Amalekae mo Ol Man blong Amulon, mo bigfala namba blong olgeta oli bin folem "oda blong Ol ^bNehor.

29 Nao, long medel blong olgeta we oli bin joenem ol pipol blong Lod, i "no gat wan we i Man blong Amalekae o wan we i Man blong Amulon, o we oli folem oda blong Nehor, be oli ol stret laen blong Lemana mo Lemyul.

30 Mo olsem ia nao yumi save kam blong luksave klia, we afta we Spirit blong Lod i givim

23a Alma 26:32.

24a Alma 25:1.

b cs Sore.

26a Rev 14:13.

27a Aes 55:8–9;

Alma 37:6–7.

28a Alma 21:4.

b Alma 1:15; 2:1, 20.

29a Alma 23:14.

“laef long wan pipol, mo oli gat bigfala ^bsave blong ol samting long saed blong stret mo gud fasin, mo afta, oli ^dfoldaon i go long sin mo fasin blong brekem loa, nao hat blong olgeta i kam strong moa; mo olsem ia nao fasin we oli stap long hem, i kam ^emoa nogud, bitim we sapos oli no bin save ol samting ia.

JAPTA 25

Fasin blong Ol Man blong Lemana blong atakem ol man i hapen moa olbaot—Ol pikinini blong ol pris blong Noa oli ded olsem we Abinadae i bin profesae—Plante Man blong Lemana oli jenisim laef blong olgeta mo joenem ol pipol blong Antae-Nifae-Lihae—Oli biliv long Kraes mo holem loa blong Moses. Raon-abaot 90-77 B.K.B.

Mo luk, nao i bin hapen se, Ol Man blong Lemana ia oli moa kros from oli bin kilim ol brata blong olgeta i ded; from hemia, oli mekem wan promes se bae oli pembak samting ia long Ol Man blong Nifae; mo oli nomo traem blong kilimded ol pipol blong ^aAntae-Nifae-Lihae long taem ia.

2 Be oli bin tekem ol ami blong olgeta mo oli go long ol boda blong graon blong Sarahemla, mo oli foldaon long ol pipol we oli stap long graon blong Amonaeha

mo oli prapa ^aspolem gud olgeta evriwan.

3 Mo afta long samting ia, oli bin gat plante faet wetem Ol Man blong Nifae, mo long ol faet ia, Ol Man blong Nifae oli bin ronemaot olgeta mo kilimded olgeta.

4 Mo long medel blong Ol Man blong Lemana we oli bin ded, kolosap olgeta evriwan oli ol ^apikinini blong Amulon mo ol brata blong hem, we oli ol pris blong Noa, mo ol han blong Ol Man blong Nifae oli kilim olgeta oli ded;

5 Mo smol haf we i bin stap, oli bin ronwe i go long Is blong waelples, mo afta we oli stilim paoa mo raet ova long Ol Man blong Lemana, oli mekem plante long Ol Man blong Lemana oli ^aded tru long faea from bilif blong olgeta—

6 From plante long ^aolgeta, afta we oli bin kasem plante ded mo plante hadtaem, oli stat blong tanem olgeta blong tingbaot ol ^btoktok we Eron mo ol brata blong hem oli bin prijim long olgeta long graon blong olgeta; from hemia, oli stat blong no bilivim ol ^akastom blong ol papa blong olgeta, mo blong biliv long Lod, mo we hem i givim bigfala paoa long Ol Man blong Nifae; mo olsem ia nao, i gat plante long olgeta we oli jenisim laef blong olgeta taem oli stap long waelples.

30a Mat 12:45.
b Hib 10:26;
Alma 47:36.
d 2 Nif 31:14;
Alma 9:19.
cs Apostasi.

e 2 Pita 2:20-21.
25 1a cs Antae-Nifae-
Lihae, Ol.
2a Alma 8:16; 16:9.
4a Mos 23:35.
5a Mos 17:15.

6a It ol man blong
Lemana.
b Alma 21:9.
d Alma 26:24.

7 Mo i bin hapen se olgeta ia we oli rul, we oli smol haf nomo blong ol pikinini blong "Amulon, oli mekem se bae olgeta i mas ^bded, yes, olgeta evriwan we oli biliv long ol samting ia.

8 Nao ded ia from bilif i bin mekem se plante long ol brata blong olgeta oli kros; mo i stat blong gat rao long waelples; mo Ol Man blong Leman oli stat blong "lukaotem ol laen blong Amulon mo ol brata blong hem, mo oli stat blong kilimded olgeta; mo oli ronwe i go long waelples long Is.

9 Mo luk, Ol Man blong Leman oli stap lukaotem olgeta long dei ia. Olsem ia nao ol toktok blong Abinadae oli kam blong hapen, we hem i bin talemaot long saed blong laen blong ol pris we oli mekem se bae hem i mas harem nogud blong ded tru long faea.

10 From hem i talem long olgeta: "Wanem we bae yufala i "mekem long mi we bae i wan saen blong ol samting we bae oli kam."

11 Mo nao Abinadae i bin fasfala wan we i safa long "ded tru long faea from bilif blong hem long God; nao hemia samting we hem i bin minim, se bae plante oli safa long ded tru long faea, semmak olsem we hem i safa.

12 Mo hem i bin talem long ol pris blong Noa se, bae ol laen blong olgeta bae oli mekem

plante oli ded, long sem fasin we i bin hapen long hem, mo se bae oli seraot i go olbaot mo bae oli kilim olgeta i ded, semmak olsem wan sipsip we i no gat gadman blong hem we ol wael animol oli ronem mo kilim hem i ded; mo nao luk, ol toktok ia i bin hapen, from Ol Man blong Leman oli ronem olgeta, mo oli lukaotem olgeta, mo oli kilim olgeta.

13 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Ol Man blong Leman oli luk se oli no save winim Ol Man blong Nifae, oli gobak bakegen long graon blong olgeta; mo plante long olgeta oli kam blong stap long graon blong Ismael, mo long graon blong Nifae, mo oli go joe-nem ol pipol blong God, we oli Ol Man blong "Antae-Nifae-Lihae.

14 Mo olgeta tu, oli "berem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta, semmak olsem we ol brata blong olgeta i bin mekem, mo oli stat blong kam wan stret mo gud pipol; mo oli wokbaot long ol wei blong Lod, mo oli wokhad blong obei ol komanmen blong hem mo ol loa blong hem.

15 Yes, mo oli obei long loa blong Moses; from i nid se oli mas holem loa blong Moses yet, from loa ia i no bin hapen fulwan yet. Be i nomata long "loa blong Moses, oli lukluk i go fored from taem ia we bae Kraes i kam, from oli bilivim se loa blong Moses i

7a Alma 21:3; 24:1, 28-30.

b cs Man we Oli Bin
Kilimded from Bilif
blong Hem, Fasin
blong Kilimded Man

from Bilif blong Hem.

8a Mos 17:18.

10a Mos 13:10.

11a Mos 17:13.

13a Alma 23:16-17.

14a Alma 24:15; 26:32.

15a Jek 4:5;

Jerom 1:11.

cs Loa blong Moses.

wan ^beksampol blong taem ia we bae hem i kam, mo oli bilivim se oli mas holem ol ^dwok we man i save luk, kasem taem we bae Lod i soemaot hemwan long olgeta.

16 Nao oli no bin ting se fasin ^ablong sevem man i kam tru long ^bloa blong Moses; be loa blong Moses i givhan blong mekem fet blong olgeta i kam strong moa long Kraes; mo olsem ia nao oli holemtaet wan ^dhop tru long fet, i go kasem fasin blong sevem man we i no save finis, mo oli dipen long spirit blong profesi, we i talemaot ol samting we bae oli kam.

17 Mo nao luk, Amon, mo Eron, mo Omna, mo Himnae, mo ol brata blong olgeta oli bin glad tumas, from sakses we oli gat long medel blong Ol Man blong Leman, from oli luk se Lod i givim long olgeta folem ol ^aprea blong olgeta, mo tu, we hem i bin pruvum long olgeta se toktok blong hem i tru long evri poen.

JAPTA 26

Amon i presem Lod—Ol fetful man oli kam strong moa tru long Lod, mo hem i givim save long olgeta—Tru long fet, ol man oli save tekem plante taosen sol oli kam blong sakem sin—God i gat evri paoa mo i haremsave evri samting. Raonabaot 90–77 B.K.B.

Mo nao, hemia ol toktok blong Amon long ol brata blong hem, we i talem olsem ia nao: “Ol stret brata blong mi mo ol brata blong mi long fet; luk mi talem long yufala, yumi gat bigfala risen blong glad; [?]from yumi bin ting o no, long taem we yumi bin ^astat long graon blong Sarahemla, se bae God i givim long yumi ol bigfala blesing olsem?

2 Mo nao, mi askem, [?]wanem nao ol bigfala blesing we hem i bin givim long yumi? [?]Yufala i save talem?

3 Luk, mi ansa blong yufala; from ol brata blong yumi, Ol Man blong Leman, oli bin stap long tudak, yes, long wan dip hol we i dak gud olgeta, be luk, li gat ^ahamas long olgeta we oli tekem olgeta oli kam blong luk gudfala laet blong God! Mo hemia nao blesing we God i bin givim long yumi, blong hem i mekem yumi ol ^btul long ol han blong hem blong mekem bigfala wok blong hem i hapen.

4 Luk, plante ^ataosen long olgeta oli stap hapi, mo oli tekem olgeta oli kam long yad blong God.

5 Luk, ^afil i raep, mo God i blesem yufala, from yufala i sakem ^bhuknaef blong yufala mo katem wetem paoa blong yufala, yes, yufala i wok long fuldei; !mo luk bigfala namba blong ol ^abandel

15^b Mos 3:14–15; 16:14.

^d Mos 13:29–32.

16^a Mos 12:31–37;
13:27–33.

^b 2 Nif 11:4.

^d 1 Tes 5:8–9.

17^a Alma 17:9.

26 1^a Mos 28:9;
Alma 17:6–11.

3^a Alma 23:8–13.

^b 2 Kor 4:5;

Mos 23:10.

4^a Alma 23:5.

5^a Jon 4:35–37;

D&K 4:4.

^b Joel 3:13.

^d D&K 33:7–11; 75:2, 5.

blong wit blong yufala! Mo bae Lod i putum olgeta oli kam tugeta long ol stoahaos, blong oli no save westem.

6 Yes, bae ren wetem strongfala win mo tanda i no save mekem olgeta oli foldaon long las dei; yes, mo tu, bae ol waelwin oli no save leftemap olgeta; be taem we “strongfala win i kam, bae oli kam tugeta long ol ples blong olgeta, blong mekem se strongfala win i no save go tru long olgeta; yes, mo tu, bae strongfala win i no save karem olgeta i go long ol ples we enemy i wantem karem olgeta oli go long hem.

7 Be luk, oli stap long ol han blong Lod we i Lod blong “taem blong pikimap kaekae, mo oli blong hem; mo bae hem i mekem olgeta oli ^bkam antap long las dei.

8 Blesem nem blong God; bae yumi “singsing blong presem hem, yes, bae yumi ^btalem tangkyu long tabu nem blong hem, from hem i stap mekem stret mo gud fasin blong oltaem.

9 From sapos yumi no bin kam antap aot long graon blong Sarahemla, ol brata blong yumi ia we yumi lavem tumas, we oli lavem yumi tumas, bae oli stil trabol wetem tingting ia blong “no laekem yumi tumas, yes, mo tu, bae oli no save God.”

10 Mo i bin hapen se taem we

Amon i talem ol toktok ia, brata blong hem Eron i toktok strong agensem hem, i talem: “Amon, mi fraet se glad blong yu i stap karem yu i go blong tokflas.”

11 Be Amon i talem long hem se: “Mi no “tokflas long paoa blong miwan, o long waes tingting blong miwan bakegen; be luk, ^bglad blong mi i fulap, yes, hat blong mi i fulap gud long glad, mo bae mi hapi tumas long God blong mi.

12 Yes, mi save se mi mi nating; long saed blong paoa blong mi, mi mi slak; from hemia, bae mi no “tokflas abaot miwan, be bae mi tokflas long saed blong God blong mi, from long ^bpaoa blong hem mi save mekem evri samting; yes, luk, plante bigfala merikel yumi bin mekem long graon ia, from ol samting ia, bae yumi presem nem blong hem blong oltaem.

13 Luk, i gat hamas plante tao-sen long ol brata blong yumi we hem i bin tekemaot olgeta long ol soa blong “hel; mo oli tekem olgeta oli kam blong ^bsingim singsing blong lav blong pemaot man, mo samting ia, from paoa blong toktok blong hem we i stap long yumi, ale ?bae yumi no gat wan bigfala stamba tingting blong glad from?

14 Yes, yumi gat wan stamba

6a Hil 5:12;
3 Nif 14:24–27.

7a cs Tekemaot Kaekae,
Pikimap Kaekae.

b Mos 23:22;
Alma 36:28.

8a D&K 25:12.
b cs Tangkyu.

9a Mos 28:1–2.
11a 2 Kor 7:14.

b D&K 18:14–16.
cs Glad.

12a Jerem 9:24;
Alma 29:9.

b Sam 18:32–40;
Fil 4:13; 1 Nif 17:3.

13a cs Hel.
b Alma 5:26.

tingting blong presem hem blong oltaem, from hem i Hae God we I Hae Olgeta, mo i bin mekem ol brata blong yumi oli kamaot long ol “jen blong hel.

15 Yes, tudak ia we i no gat en, mo ded we i no gat en, i bin raonem olgeta; be luk, hem i karem olgeta oli kam long ^alaet we i no gat en blong hem, yes, long fasin blong sevem man we i no gat en; mo lav blong hem we i bigwan olgeta we i winim ol narafala lav, i raonem olgeta; yes, mo yumi stap olsem ol tul long han blong hem blong mekem bigfala mo gudfala wok ia.

16 From hemia, letem yumi ^apresem, yes, bae yumi ^bpresem Lod, yes, bae yumi glad, from glad blong yumi i fulap; yes, bae yumi presem God blong yumi blong oltaem. Luk, ?huia bae i save presem tumas, Lod? Yes, ?huia i save toktok tumas abaot bigfala paoa blong hem, mo abaot ^dsore blong hem, mo abaot fasin blong hem blong gotru long hadtaem wetem longfala tingting from ol pikinini blong ol man? Luk, mi talem long yufala, mi no save talem nomo smolfala pat ia blong samting we mi mi filim.

17 ?Huia i save ting bifo se, God blong yumi bae i sore plante olsem blong pulumaot yumi

long ol rabis, nogud, mo doti fasin blong yumi?

18 Luk, yumi bin go aot tu wetem kros, wetem strong toktok blong talemaot ol plan blong yumi blong ^aprapa spolem gud jos blong hem.

19 O ale, ?from wanem hem i no bin sendem yumi i go long wan rabis ded, yes, from wanem hem i no bin letem naef blong faet blong jastis i foldaon long yumi, mo sendem yumi i go long wan ples we i no gat hop blong laef we i no save finis?

20 O, sol blong mi kolosap i ronwe, taem we mi tingbaot samting ia. Luk, hem i no bin yusum jastis blong hem long yumi, be long bigfala sore blong hem, hem i karem yumi long narafala saed long ^abigfala hol we i no gat en, blong ded mo harem nogud, i karem yumi blong sevem sol blong yumi.

21 Mo nao luk, ol brata blong mi, ?huia ^aman we i folem fasin blong wol ia we i save ol samting ia? Mi talem long yufala, i no gat eniwan we i ^bsave ol samting ia, be olgeta nomo we oli sakem sin.

22 Yes, hem we i ^asakem sin mo i praktisim ^bfet, mo i karem ol gudfala wok i kam, mo i gohed blong prea mo i no stop—long man olsem, God i mekem hem

14a Alma 12:11.

15a cs Laet, Laet blong Kraes.

16a Rom 15:17;
1 Kor 1:31.

b 2 Kor 10:15–18;
D&K 76:61.

d Sam 36:5–6.

18a Mos 27:8–10.

20a 2 Nif 1:13;
Hil 3:29–30.

21a cs Man, We I Folem Fasin blong Wol.

b 1 Kor 2:9–16;

Jek 4:8.

22a Alma 36:4–5.

cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

b cs Fet.

i save ol ^asikret blong hem; yes, long man olsem, bae God i mekem hem i soemaot ol samting we hem i neva bin soemaot bifo; yes, mo long man olsem, bae God i mekem hem blong tekem plante taosen sol oli kam blong sakem sin, semmak olsem we God i bin mekem yumi blong tekem olgeta ia, ol brata blong yumi, oli kam blong sakem sin.

23 Nao, ?yufala i tingbaot, ol brata blong mi, se yumi bin talem long ol brata blong yumi long graon blong Sarahemla, se bae yumi go antap long graon blong Nifae, blong prij long ol brata blong yumi, Ol Man blong Leman, mo oli bin jikim yumi fulap?

24 From oli bin talem long yumi: '?Yufala i ting se yufala i save mekem Ol Man blong Leman oli kam blong save trutok ia? ?Yufala i ting se yufala i save winim Ol Man blong Leman blong oli luk-save se ol ^akastom blong ol papa blong olgeta oli no stret nating, we oli wan pipol we oli ^bstronghed olsem, we hat blong olgeta i glad blong mekem blad i ron; we oli spenem ol dei blong olgeta long bigfala rabis fasin; we ol fasin blong olgeta i olsem fasin blong man blong brekem loa stat long stat finis?' Nao ol brata blong mi, yufala i tingbaot se hemia nao toktok blong olgeta.

25 Mo tu, oli bin talem: 'Bae

yumi tekem ol tul blong faet agensem olgeta, blong yumi prapa spolem gud olgeta wetem rabis fasin blong olgeta i kamaot long graon, blong oli no winim yumi mo prapa spolem gud yumi.'

26 Be luk, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, yumi bin kam long waelples, i no wetem plan blong kilimded ol brata blong yumi, be wetem plan ia se maet bae yumi save sevem sam long ol sol blong olgeta.

27 Nao taem we hat blong yumi i bin wari tumas mo yumi rere blong gobak, luk, Lod i bin ^aleftemap tingting blong yumi, mo hem i talem: 'Go long medel blong ol brata blong yufala, Ol Man blong Leman, mo stanap strong wetem ^bfasin ia blong save wet longtaem long ol ^ahadtaem blong yufala, mo bae mi givim saksess long yufala.'

28 Mo nao luk, yumi bin kam, mo go long medel blong olgeta; mo yumi wet longtaem tru long ol harem nogud blong yumi, mo yumi safa long evri samting we yumi wantem mo no kasem long laef ia; yes, yumi go long wan haos i go long narafala haos, mo yumi bin dipen long ol sore blong wol—i no long ol sore blong wol nomo be long ol sore blong God tu.

29 Mo yumi bin go insaed long ol haos blong olgeta mo yumi

22d cs Sikret blong
God, Ol.

24a Mos 10:11–17.
b Mos 13:29.

27a Alma 17:9–11.
b cs Wet Longtaem,
Fasin blong Save.
d Alma 20:29–30.

cs Agens, Wanem
we I Kam.

tijim olgeta, mo yumi tijim olgeta long ol rod blong olgeta; yes, mo yumi tijim olgeta long ol hil blong olgeta; mo tu yumi go insaed long ol tempol blong olgeta mo ol haos blong prea blong olgeta mo tijim olgeta; mo oli sakemaot yumi, mo jikim yumi, mo spet long yumi, mo slapem fes blong yumi; mo oli stonem yumi, mo oli tekem mo fasem yumi wetem ol strong rop, mo sakem yumi long kalabus; mo tru long paoa mo waes tingting blong God, yumi bin fri bakegen.

30 Mo yumi harem nogud long evri kaen hadtaem, mo evri samting ia, blong maet yumi save stap ol tul blong sevem sam sol; mo yumi bin ting se ^aglad blong yumi bae i fulap sapos yumi save stap ol tul blong sevem samfala.

31 Nao luk, yumi save lukluk i go fored mo luk ol frut blong ol wok blong yumi; mo ^aoli smol? Mi talem long yufala se, No, oli ^aplante; yes, mo yumi save witness se oli no giaman mo oli tru, from lav blong olgeta we i go long ol brata blong olgeta, mo tu, we i kam long yumi.

32 From luk, oli bin ^asakrifaesem laef blong olgeta long ples blong tekem laef blong ol enemy blong olgeta; mo oli bin ^bberem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta dip insaed long graon, from lav blong olgeta we i go long ol brata blong olgeta.

33 Mo nao luk mi talem long yufala se, ^ai bin gat bigfala lav

olsem long evri graon? Luk, mi talem long yufala, No, i no bin gat, mo tu, i no gat long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae.

34 From luk, bae oli tekem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta agensem ol brata blong olgeta, bae oli no letem blong oli kilimded olgeta. Be luk hamas long olgeta ia i bin givim laef blong olgeta; mo yumi save se oli bin go long God blong olgeta, from lav blong olgeta mo from oli no laekem sin nating.

35 Nao ^ayumi no gat wan stamba tingting blong glad from? Yes, mi talem long yufala, i neva bin gat ol man we oli gat wan bigfala stamba tingting olsem blong glad from olsem yumi, stat long taem we wol i bin stat; yes, mo glad blong mi i tekem mi i go bitim mak, i go kasem we mi presem God blong mi; from hem i gat evri ^apaoa, evri waes tingting, mo evri haremsave; hem i ^bharemsave evri samting, mo hem i wan Man we i gat ^asore, i go kasem we hem i sevem olgeta we oli sakem sin mo biliv long nem blong hem.

36 Nao sapos samting ia hem i blong stap tokflas, olsem ia nao bae mi tokflas; from hemia i laef blong mi mo laet blong mi, glad blong mi mo fasin we hem i sevem mi, mo fasin blong hem i pemaot mi long bigfala harem nogud we i no gat en. Yes, blessem nem blong God blong mi, we i tingbaot ol pipol ia we oli wan

30^a D&K 18:15–16.

31^a Alma 23:8–13.

32^a Alma 24:20–24.

^b Alma 24:15.

35^a cs Paoa.

^b D&K 88:41.

^d cs Sore, Stap Sore.

“branj blong tri blong Isrel, mo i bin kamaot long stamba blong hem long wan graon we oli no save; yes, mi talem se, presem nem blong God blong mi, we i bin tingbaot yumi, we yumi stap ^bwokbaot olbaot long wan graon we yumi no save.

37 Nao ol brata blong mi, yumi luk se God i stap tingbaot evri “pipol, long eni kaen graon we maet oli stap long hem; yes, hem i kaontem ol pipol blong hem, mo stamba blong sore blong hem i stap kavremap ful wol. Naoia hemia i glad blong mi, mo bigfala tangkyu blong mi; yes, mo bae mi talem tangkyu long God blong mi blong oltaem. Amen.”

JAPTA 27

Lod i givim oda long Amon blong lidim Ol Man blong Antae-Nifae-Lihae blong go long wan sef ples—Taem we Amon i mitim Alma, glad blong hem i karemaot paoa blong hem—Ol Man blong Nifae oli givim long Ol Man blong Antae-Nifae-Lihae graon blong Jerson—Oli singaotem olgeta ol pipol blong Amon. Raonabaot 90–77 B.K.B.

NAO i bin hapen se, taem we Ol Man blong Leman ia we oli go blong faet agensem Ol Man blong Nifae oli faenem se afta plante hadwok blong olgeta blong kilimded olgeta, hem i blong nating

nomo blong lukaotem ded blong olgeta, nao oli gobak bakegen long graon blong Nifae.

2 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Amalekae, from ol ded blong olgeta, oli kros tumas. Mo taem we oli luk se oli no save givimbak long Ol Man blong Nifae, oli stat blong stikim tingting blong mekem ol man oli kros agensem ol ^abrata blong olgeta, ol pipol blong ^bAntae-Nifae-Lihae; from hemia, oli stat bakegen blong kilim olgeta oli ded.

3 Nao ol pipol ia oli no bin wantem blong tekem ^abakegen ol tul blong faet blong olgeta, mo oli letem olgeta bakegen blong ded folem tingting blong ol enemi blong olgeta.

4 Nao taem we Amon mo ol brata blong hem oli luk fasin ia blong kilimded man long medel blong ol pipol ia we oli lavem tumas, mo long medel blong pipol ia we i lavem olgeta tumas—from oli mekem long olgeta i olsem se oli ol enjel we God i bin sendem olgeta blong sevem olgeta long ded we i no gat en—from hemia, taem we Amon mo ol brata blong hem oli luk bigfala fasin ia blong kilimded man, oli gat lav mo oli sore tumas, mo ^atalem long king se:

5 “Bae yumi karem ol pipol ia blong Lod oli kam tugeta, mo bae yumi go daon long graon blong Sarahemla long ol brata blong

36a Jen 49:22–26;
Jek 2:25; 5:25.
b Jek 7:26.
37a Wok 10:34–35;

2 Nif 26:33.
27 2a Alma 43:11.
b Alma 25:1.
gs Antae-Nifae-

Lihae, Ol.
3a Alma 24:21–26.
4a Alma 24:5.

yumi Ol Man blong Nifae, mo ronwe mo aot long han blong ol enemi blong yumi, blong mekem se oli no kilimded yumi.”

6 Be king i talem long olgeta: “Luk, Ol Man blong Nifae bae oli prapa spolem gud mifala from plante man we mifala i kilimded mo from ol sin we mifala i bin mekem agensem olgeta.”

7 Mo Amon i talem: “Bae mi go mo askem Lod, mo sapos hem i talem long yumi, go daon long ol brata blong yufala, ?bae yufala i go?”

8 Mo king i talem long hem: “Yes, sapos Lod i talem long mifala, go, bae mifala i go daon long ol brata blong mifala, mo bae mifala i kam ol slef blong olgeta kasem taem we mifala i pembak long olgeta hamas man we mifala i kilimded mo hamas sin we mifala i bin mekem agensem olgeta.”

9 Be Amon i talem long hem: “Hem i agensem loa blong ol brata blong mifala, we papa blong mi i bin stanemap, se bae i gat ol “slef long medel blong olgeta; from hemia bae yumi go daon mo dipen long ol sore blong ol brata blong yumi.”

10 Be king i talem long hem: “Askem Lod, mo sapos hem i talem long mifala, go, bae mifala i go; sapos no, bae mifala i ded long graon ia.”

11 Mo i bin hapen se Amon i go mo askem Lod, mo Lod i talem long hem se:

12 “Tekemaot ol pipol ia long

graon ia, blong mekem se oli no ded; from Setan i gat bigfala paoa long hat blong Ol Man blong Amalekae, we oli stikim Ol Man blong Lemana blong oli kros long ol brata blong olgeta, mo kilimded olgeta oli ded; from hemia, teke-maot ol pipol ia long graon ia; mo mi blesem pipol ia long jeneresen ia, from bae mi sevem olgeta.”

13 Mo nao i bin hapen se, Amon i go mo talem long king evri tok-tok we Lod i talem long hem.

14 Mo oli karem evri pipol blong olgeta oli kam tugeta, yes, evri pipol blong Lod, mo oli karem i kam tugeta evri grup blong animol blong olgeta mo ol buluk, mo oli aot long graon, mo oli go long waelples we i seraotem graon blong Nifae long graon blong Sarahemla, mo oli kam kolosap long ol boda blong graon.

15 Mo i bin hapen se Amon i talem long olgeta: “Luk, mi mo ol brata blong mi bae mifala i go long graon blong Sarahemla, mo bae yufala i stap long ples ia kasem taem we mifala i kambak; mo bae mifala i traem hat blong ol brata blong mifala, blong faenemaot sapos oli save letem yufala i kam long graon blong olgeta.”

16 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Amon i stap go long graon, hem mo ol brata blong hem i mitim Alma, long “ples we oli bin tok-baot, mo luk, hemia i wan hapi miting blong olgeta.

17 Nao “glad blong Amon i bin bigwan tumas mekem se hem

i fulap; yes, glad blong God i kavremap hem go kasem we paoa blong hem i ^bnomo strong; mo hem i foldaon ^abakegen long graon.

18 ?Nao hemia i no wan bigbig-fala glad? Luk, hemia i glad we i no gat man i kasem, sapos nomo man ia i wan man we i sakem sin, mo tingting blong hem i stap daon blong lukaotem glad.

19 Nao glad blong Alma, long taem we hem i bin mitim ol brata blong hem i bigwan tumas, mo tu, glad blong Eron, blong Omna, mo Himnae; be luk, glad blong olgeta i no blong mekem se i moa bitim paoa blong olgeta.

20 Mo nao i bin hapen se Alma i lidim ol brata blong hem i gobak long graon blong Sarahemla, go kasem long haos blong hem. Mo oli go mo oli talem long “jif jaj abaot evri samting we i bin hapen long olgeta long graon blong Nifae, long medel blong ol brata blong olgeta, Ol Man blong Leman.

21 Mo i bin hapen se jif jaj ia i sendemaot wan ofisol toktok i go long pablik truaot long evri ples long graon, mo i wantem harem voes blong ol pipol long saed blong letem ol brata blong olgeta oli kam insaed, we oli ol pipol blong Antae-Nifae-Lihae.

22 Mo i bin hapen se voes blong ol pipol i kam, i talem: “Luk, bae mifala i lego graon blong Jerson, we i stap long Is kolosap long solwota, we i joenem graon Plante,

we i stap long Saot blong graon Plante; mo graon ia Jerson, hem i graon we bae mifala i givim long ol brata blong mifala blong stap long hem blong laen blong olgeta.

23 Mo luk, bae mifala i putum ol ami blong mifala bitwin long graon blong Jerson mo graon blong Nifae, blong mekem se mifala i save lukaot long ol brata blong mifala long graon blong Jerson; mo mifala i mekem samting ia blong ol brata blong mifala, from we oli fraet blong tekem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta agensem ol brata blong olgeta, from mifala i fraet se bae oli mekem sin; mo hemia bigfala fraet blong olgeta, i bin kam from strongfala fasin blong sakem sin blong olgeta we oli bin gat, from plante fasin blong kilimded man we oli bin mekem mo fasin nogud blong olgeta we i rabis stret.

24 Mo nao luk, bae mifala i mekem samting ia long ol brata blong mifala, blong oli save stap long graon blong Jerson, mo bae mifala i gad long olgeta from ol enemi blong olgeta, wetem ol ami blong mifala, hemia nomo sapos oli givim wan pat blong ol samting blong olgeta, blong helpem mifala, blong mifala i save holemtaet ol ami blong mifala.”

25 Nao, i bin hapen se taem we Amon i harem samting ia, hem i gobak long ol pipol blong Antae-Nifae-Lihae, wetem Alma tu, long waelples, long ples we oli stane-map ol tenet blong olgeta, mo

oli talemaot ol samting ia long olgeta. Mo tu, Alma i talem bakegen long olgeta olsem wanem hem i bin ^a“jenisim laef blong hem, wetem Amon mo Eron, mo ol brata blong hem.

26 Mo i bin hapen se samting ia i mekem bigfala glad long medel blong olgeta. Mo oli go daon long graon blong Jerson, mo oli stap long graon blong Jerson; mo Ol Man blong Nifae oli singaotem olgeta ol pipol blong Amon; from hemia, oli save olgeta long nem ia stat long tetaem ia i go.

27 Mo oli bin stap wetem ol pipol blong Nifae, mo tu, oli kaotem olgeta wetem olgeta pipol we oli blong jos ia blong God. Mo tu, oli save olgeta from sapot blong olgeta long God, mo tu, long ol man; from oli ^a“ones evriwan oltaem mo wokbaot stret long evri samting; mo oli ^b“strong long fet blong Kraes, go kasem en.

28 Mo oli no laekem nating blong mekem blad blong ol brata blong olgeta i ron; mo i no gat wan man we i save mekem olgeta blong tekem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta agensem ol brata blong olgeta; mo oli neva luk long ded wetem eni pat blong fraet, from hop mo ol save blong olgeta long Kraes mo laef bakegen long ded; from hemia, ded i no bin gat mining long olgeta, from Kraes i winim ded.

29 From hemia, bae oli harem nogud long ^a“ded long wan fasin

we i rabis olgeta mo i soa plante we ol brata blong olgeta i save mekem long olgeta, bifo oli save tekem naef blong faet o huknaef blong kilim olgeta.

30 Mo olsem ia nao oli bin wan pipol we i wok strong tumas, mo wan pipol we oli lavem olgeta tumas, wan pipol blong Lod we oli laekem olgeta plante.

JAPTA 28

Ol Man blong Lemana oli lus long wan bigfala faet—Plante ten taosen oli ded—Oli putum ol nogud man long wan ples blong bigfala harem nogud we i no gat en long hem; olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli kasem wan glad we i neva gat en. Raonabaot 77–76 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se afta we ol pipol blong Amon oli putum gud olgeta long graon blong ^a“Jerson, mo tu, wan jos i stanap long graon blong Jerson, mo ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae oli putum olgeta blong stap gad long graon blong Jerson, yes, long evri boda raonabaot long graon blong Sarahemla; luk ol ami blong Ol Man blong Lemana oli folem ol brata blong olgeta i go long waelples.

2 Mo olsem ia nao i bin gat wan bigfala faet; yes, we i wan we oli no save bifo, long medel blong evri pipol long graon stat long taem we Lihae i bin aot long Jerusalem; yes, mo plante ten

25^a Mos 27:10–24.
27^a cs Ones, Fasin

blong Stap Ones.
^b Alma 23:6.

29^a Alma 24:20–23.
28 1^a Alma 27:22; 30:1, 19.

taosen long Ol Man blong Leman
oli ded mo oli seraot oli go olbaot.

3 Yes, mo tu, i gat plante ded
long medel blong ol pipol blong
Nifae; be, oli “ronemaot Ol Man
blong Leman mo oli ron olbaot,
mo Ol Man blong Nifae oli gobak
long graon blong olgeta bakegen.

4 Mo nao hemia i bin wan taem
we i gat bigfala harem sore from
ded mo kraekrae we oli harem
long evri ples long graon, long
medel blong evri pipol blong
Nifae—

5 Yes, ol krae blong ol woman
we oli harem sore from ded blong
hasban blong olgeta, mo tu, krae
blong ol papa we oli stap harem
sore from ded blong ol boe blong
olgeta, mo krae blong gel we i
stap harem sore from ded blong
brata, yes, mo krae blong brata
we i stap harem sore from papa;
mo olsem ia nao krae blong harem
sore blong olgeta, oli harem long
medel blong olgeta evriwan, we
oli harem sore from ded blong
ol famli blong olgeta we oli bin
kilimded.

6 Mo nao i tru tumas se dei ia i
bin wan dei blong bigfala harem
nogud; yes, wan taem blong
kwaet, mo wan taem blong ^alivim
kakaee plante, mo blong prea.

7 Mo olsem ia nao nambafifitin
yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long
ol pipol blong Nifae i bin finis;

8 Mo hemia i histri blong
Amon mo ol brata blong hem,

ol wokbaot blong olgeta long
graon blong Nifae, ol safaring
blong olgeta long graon, ol harem
nogud blong olgeta, mo ol had-
taem blong olgeta, mo glad blong
olgeta we ^aman i no haremsave,
mo welkam mo sefti blong ol bra-
ta long graon blong Jerson. Mo
nao bae Lod, Ridima blong evri
man, i blesem sol blong olgeta
blong oltaem.

9 Mo hemia histri blong ol faet
mo ol rao long medel blong Ol
Man blong Nifae, mo tu, ol faet
bitwin Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol
Man blong Leman; mo nambafif-
tin yia blong rul blong ol jaj i finis.

10 Mo stat long fasfala yia i go
kasem nambafifitin yia, plante tao-
sen laef oli bin lus; yes, taem ia i
bin luk blad i ron nogud tumas.

11 Mo oli putum bodi blong
plante taosen i go daon long
graon, be bodi blong plante tao-
sen i ^astap sting long ol hip long
fes blong graon; yes, mo plante
taosen oli stap ^bharem sore from
ded blong ol famli blong olgeta,
from oli gat stamba tingting blong
fraet, folem ol promes blong Lod,
we oli bin putum olgeta long wan
ples blong bigfala nogud sore we
i no gat en.

12 Mo taem we ol plante narafa-
la taosen oli krae sore tru from ol
famli blong olgeta we oli bin ded,
be oli stil glad mo hapi wetem
hop, mo tu, oli save, folem ol ^apro-
mes blong Lod, se hem i leftemap

3a Alma 30:1.

6a Alma 30:2.

8a Alma 27:16–19.

11a Alma 16:11.

b Alma 48:23;

D&K 42:45–46.

12a Alma 11:41.

olgeta blong stap long raet han blong God, long wan ples blong hapi we i neva gat en.

13 Mo olsem ia nao yumi luk olsem wanem nao man ^ai no semmak from sin mo fasin blong brekem loa, mo paoa blong devel, we i kam tru long ol giaman ^bplan we hem i bin mekem blong kasem hat blong ol man.

14 Mo olsem ia nao yumi luk bigfala singaot long ol man blong wokhad oltaem long ^aplantesen blong Lod, mo olsem ia nao yumi luk bigfala stamba tingting blong harem nogud, mo tu, blong glad—harem nogud from ded mo fasin blong prapa spolem gud samting long medel blong ol man, mo glad from ^blaet blong Kraes we i lidim yumi long laef.

JAPTA 29

Alma, i wantem blong taltalemaot strong long ol man blong oli sakem sin, wetem paoa blong enjel—Lod i givim ol tija long evri kantri—Alma i presem wok blong Lod mo long sakses blong Amon mo ol brata blong hem. Raonabaot 76 B.K.B.

!O MI wantem kam wan enjel, mo save gat hop blong hat blong mi, blong mi save go mo toktok, wetem bigfala pupu blong God, wetem wan voes blong mekem wol i seksek, mo taltalemaot fasin blong sakem sin long evri pipol!

2 Yes, bae mi talemaot long evri sol wetem wan voes olsem blong tanda, fasin blong sakem sin mo plan blong fasin blong pemaot man, se oli mas sakem sin mo ^akam long God blong yumi, blong mekem se i nomo save gat plante harem nogud long evri fes blong wol.

3 Be luk, mi mi wan man, mo mi mekem sin long hop blong mi ia; from mi sapos blong glad nomo wetem ol samting we Lod i bin givim long mi.

4 Mi no sapos blong jenisim, folem samting we mi wantem, strong toktok blong wan stret God, from mi save se hem i givim long ol man, folem wanem oli ^awantem, sapos i lid i go long ded o long laef; yes, mi save se hem i givim long ol man, yes, i talemaot long olgeta ol toktok we i no save jenis, folem ol samting we oli ^bwantem, nomata ol samting ia i lidim olgeta i go long fasin blong sevem man o long ded.

5 Yes, mo mi save se gud mo nogud i kam long fored blong evri man; hem we i no ^asave samting we i gud aot long samting we i nogud, i no gat rong; be hem we i save samting we i gud mo samting we i nogud, long hem, God i givim folem wanem we hem i wantem, nomata sapos hem i wantem samting we i gud o nogud, laef o ded, glad o trabol long ^btingting.

13a 1 Nif 17:35.

b 2 Nif 9:28.

14a cs Plantesen blong Lod.

b cs Laet, Laet

blong Kraes.

29 2a Omnae 1:26;

3 Nif 21:20.

4a Sam 37:4.

b cs Fridom blong

Mekem Joes.

5a 2 Nif 2:18, 26;

Moro 7:15–19.

cs Luksave Samting,

Presen blong.

b cs Tingting.

6 Nao, from mi luk se mi save ol samting ia, ?from wanem nao mi mas wantem moa bitim blong mekem wok ia we hem i bin singaotem mi blong mekem?

7 ?From wanem nao mi mas wantem se mi mi wan enjel, blong mi save toktok i go long evri en blong wol?

8 From luk, Lod i givim long “evri kantri, samfala pipol blong kantri blong olgeta nomo, mo ^blanwis blong olgeta nomo, blong tijim toktok blong hem, yes, wetem waes tingting, evri samting we hem i ^dluk se i stret blong oli mas kasem; from hemia, yumi luk se Lod i givim oda wetem waes tingting, folem samting we i stret mo i tru.

9 Mi save samting ia we Lod i bin givim oda long mi, mo mi glad tumas long hem. Mi no givim “glori abaot miwan, be mi karem glori blong mi long samting we Lod i givim oda long mi; yes, mo hemia glori blong mi, se maet mi save kam wan tul long ol han blong God blong tekem sam sol oli kam blong sakem sin; mo hemia i glad blong mi.

10 Mo luk, taem we mi luk plante long ol brata blong mi oli sakem sin long tru fasin, mo oli kam long Lod, God blong olgeta, ale sol blong mi i fulap long glad; ale mi tingbaot “wanem we Lod i bin mekem blong mi, yes, mo

tu, hem i bin harem prea blong mi; yes, ale mi tingbaot han blong sore blong hem, we hem i stretem i kam long mi.

11 Yes, mi tingbaot tu taem we ol papa blong mi oli bin stap long kalabus; from mi save gud se “Lod i mekem olgeta oli kamaot long slef, mo tru long wei ia nao hem i stanemap jos blong hem; yes, Lod God, God blong Ebrahim, God blong Aesak, mo God blong Jakob, i mekem olgeta oli kamaot long slef.

12 Yes, mi tingbaot oltaem, we ol papa blong mi oli bin stap long kalabus; mo semfala God we i mekem olgeta oli “go fri oli kamaot long han blong Ol Man Ijip, i bin mekem olgeta oli kamaot long slef.

13 Yes, mo semfala God ia i bin stanemap jos blong hem long medel blong olgeta; yes, mo semfala God ia i singaotem mi tru long wan tabu koling, blong prijim toktok long pipol ia, mo i givim mi plante saksess, we “glad blong mi i fulap from.

14 Be mi no glad long saksess blong miwan nomo, be glad blong mi i moa bigwan from “saksess blong ol brata blong mi, we oli bin go antap long graon blong Nifae.

15 Luk, oli bin wok plante tumas, mo oli bin karem plante frut i kam; !mo presen blong olgeta bae i bigwan!

8a 2 Nif 29:12.

b D&K 90:11.

d Alma 12:9–11.

9a Alma 26:12.

10a Mos 27:11–31.

11a Mos 24:16–21;

Alma 5:3–5.

12a Eks 14:30–31.

13a D&K 18:14–16.

14a Alma 17:1–4.

16 Nao, taem we mi tingbaot sakses blong olgeta ia, we oli ol brata blong mi, glad blong mi i tekem mi i go bitim mak we i olsem se hem i kamaot long bodi blong mi, from glad blong mi i bigwan tumas.

17 Mo nao, bae God i givim long olgeta ia, we oli ol brata blong mi, blong oli save sidaon long kingdom blong God; yes, wetem tu olgeta evriwan we oli ol frut blong ol wok blong olgeta, blong oli nomo save go aot, be blong oli save presem hem blong oltaem. Mo bae God i letem samting ia i save hapen folem ol toktok blong mi, olsem we mi bin talemaot. Amen.

JAPTA 30

Koriho, we i wan man we i agensem Kraes, i stap jikim Kraes, Atonmen, mo spirit blong profesi—Hem i tijim se i no gat God, man i no foldaon, i no gat panis from sin, mo i no gat Kraes—Alma i testifae se Kraes bae i kam mo se evri samting i stap soem se i gat wan God—Koriho i askem wan saen mo God i mekem hem i no save toktok—Devel i kam long Koriho olsem wan enjel mo i talem long hem wanem blong talem—Oli purumbut long Koriho mo hem i ded. Raonabaot 76–74 B.K.B.

LUK, nao i bin hapen se afta we ol “pipol blong Amon oli stap gud long graon blong Jerson, yes, mo

tu, afta we Ol Man blong Nifae oli ^bronemaot Ol Man blong Leman oli aot long graon, mo ol pipol blong graon oli berem ol dedman blong Leman—

2 Nao oli no kaontem ol dedman blong olgeta from namba blong olgeta i bigwan tumas; mo oli no kaontem ol dedman blong Nifae tu—be i bin hapen se, afta we oli berem ol dedman blong olgeta, mo tu, afta ol dei blong livim kakae, mo harem sore from ded, mo prea, (mo hem i long nambasikstin yia blong rul blong ol jaj long ol pipol blong Nifae) pis i stat blong gohed truaot long ful graon.

3 Yes, mo ol pipol oli wokhad blong obei ol komanmen blong Lod; mo oli strong blong folem stret ol ^aodinens blong God, folem loa blong Moses; from oli tijim olgeta blong ^bobei loa blong Moses kasem taem we oli se loa ia i hapen.

4 Mo olsem ia nao ol pipol i no bin gat wan trabol nating long ful sikstin yia blong rul blong ol jaj long ol pipol blong Nifae.

5 Mo i bin hapen se long stat blong nambaseventin yia blong rul blong ol jaj, pis i gohed blong stap.

6 Be i bin hapen se, kolosap long en blong nambaseventin yia, i gat wan man we i kam long graon blong Sarahemla, mo hem i ^aagenssem Kraes, from hem i stat blong

30 1a Alma 27:25–26.
gs Antae-Nifae-
Lihae, Ol.

b Alma 28:1–3.
3a gs Loa blong Moses.
b 2 Nif 25:24–27;

Alma 25:15.
6a gs Enemi blong Kraes.

prij long ol pipol agensem ol profesu we ol profet oli bin talemoot, long saed blong taem we Kraes bae i kam.

7 Nao i no bin gat wan loa we i go agensem "bilif blong wan man; from hem i agensem stret ol komanmen blong God se, bae i gat wan loa we bae i mekem ol man oli no semmak.

8 From olsem ia nao skripja i talem: "Yufala i "jusum tedei huia bae yufala i wok blong hem."

9 Nao sapos wan man i wantem blong wok blong God, hem i raet blong hem; o long narafala toktok, sapos hem i biliv long God hem i raet blong hem blong wok blong hem; be sapos hem i no biliv long hem, i no gat wan loa blong panisim hem.

10 Be sapos hem i kilimded wan man, hem i kasem panis blong kasem "ded; mo sapos hem i stilim man, hem tu i kasem panis; mo sapos hem i stil, hem tu i kasem panis; mo sapos hem i mekem adaltri, hem tu i kasem panis; yes, evri fasin nogud ia oli kasem panis from.

11 From i bin gat wan loa, se bae oli jajem ol man folem ol loa we oli bin brekem. Be, i no bin gat wan loa agensem bilif blong wan man; from hemia, wan man i kasem panis nomo from ol loa we hem i brekem; mekem se evri man i "semmak nomo.

12 Mo man ia we i agensem

Kraes, we nem blong hem i Koriho, (mo loa i no save gat kontrol long hem) i stat blong prij long ol pipol se bae i no gat Kraes. Mo folem fasin ia hem i prij long olgeta, hem i talem:

13 "O yufala we oli bin fasem daon yufala wetem wan hop we i krangke mo i blong nating, ?from wanem yufala i tekem long yufala bakegen ol krangke samting olsem? ?From wanem yufala i stap lukaotem wan Kraes? From i no gat wan man we i save eni samting we bae i kam.

14 Luk, ol samting ia we yufala i singaotem ol profesu, we yufala i talem se ol tabu profet oli bin pasem daon, luk, oli ol krangke kastom blong ol papa blong yufala.

15 ?Olsem wanem nao yufala i save se oli tru? Luk, yufala i no save kasem save long ol samting we yufala i no "luk; nao, yufala i no save se bae i gat wan Kraes o no.

16 Yufala i lukluk i go long fored mo talem se yufala i luk wan fasin blong kam klin aot long ol sin blong yufala. Be luk, hemia i kamaot long wan krangke tingting; mo krangke ia blong ol tingting blong yufala i kam from ol kastom blong ol papa blong yufala, we i lidim yufala i gowe, blong go biliv long ol samting we oli no stap."

17 Mo i gat plante moa samting

7a Alma 1:17.

8a Jos 24:15.
cs Fridom blong

Mekem Joes.

10a cs Kilimded,
Panisimen we I blong

Kilimded Man.

11a Mos 29:32.
15a Ita 12:5-6.

olsem ia, hem i bin talem long olgeta; i talem long olgeta se, i no save gat wan atonmen i hapen from ol sin blong ol man, be evri man bae oli stap gud o nogud long laef ia, folem fasin blong hemwan; from hemia, evri man i gro i kam antap folem bigfala waes blong hem, mo we evri man i kam antap gud folem paoa blong hem; mo eni samting we wan man i mekem, i no brekem loa.

18 Mo olsem ia nao hem i bin prij long olgeta, lidim hat blong plante oli go longwe, i mekem olgeta oli leftemap hed blong olgeta long ol fasin nogud blong olgeta, yes, i lidim plante woman i go longwe, mo tu, ol man, blong mekem fasin ia blong stap slip olbaot—i stap talem long olgeta se taem we wan man i ded, hem i en blong hem.

19 Nao man ia i bin go long graon blong Jerson tu, blong prijim ol samting ia long medel blong ol pipol blong Amon, we bifo oli bin Ol Man blong Leman.

20 Be luk oli bin moa waes bitim plante long Ol Man blong Nifae; from oli bin tekem hem, mo oli bin fasem hem, mo oli bin karem hem i go long fored blong Amon, we i wan hae pris blong pipol ia.

21 Mo i bin hapen se hem i mekem olgeta oli karem hem i go aot long graon. Mo hem i kam long graon blong Gidion, mo i stat blong prij long olgeta tu; mo long ples ia hem i no gat plante sakses, from oli tekem hem mo oli fasem hem mo oli karem hem

i kam long fored blong hae pris, mo tu, jif jaj blong graon.

22 Mo i bin hapen se hae pris i talem long hem se: “?From wanem yu stap go olbaot blong prapa spolem gud ol wok blong Lod? ?From wanem yu tijim pipol ia se bae i no gat wan Kraes, blong stopem gud glad blong olgeta? ?From wanem yu toktok agensem evri profesi blong ol tabu profet?”

23 Nao nem blong hae pris ia i Gidona. Mo Koriho i bin talem long hem: “From mi no tijim ol krangke kastom blong ol papa blong yufala, mo from mi no tijim ol pipol ia blong fasem olgeta daon wetem ol krangke odinens, mo ol wok we ol pris blong bifo oli bin stanemap, blong fosem paoa mo atoriti ova long olgeta, blong mekem se ol pipol ia oli no save wan samting, blong mekem se bae oli no leftemap hed blong olgeta, be oli daonem olgeta folem ol toktok blong yu.

24 Yufala i talem se ol pipol ia oli wan pipol we i fri. Luk, mi talem se oli stap long fasin blong stap slef. Yufala i talem se ol ofala profesi ia oli tru. Luk, mi talem se yufala i no save se oli tru.

25 Yufala i talem se pipol ia i wan pipol we i rong long ol samting mo i bin foldaon, from sin blong wan papa o mama. Luk, mi talem se wan pikinini i no rong from papa mo mama blong hem.

26 Mo tu, yufala i talem se Kraes bae i kam. Be luk, mi talem se yufala i no save se bae i gat wan Kraes. Mo tu, yufala i talemaot se

bae oli kilimded hem from ol “sin blong wol—

27 Mo olsem ia nao yufala i tanem pipol ia i go folem ol krangke kastom blong ol papa blong yufala, mo folem ol tingting blong yufala bakegen; mo yufala i putum olgeta oli stap daon nomo, olsem we oli stap slef, blong mekem se yufala bakegen i save stap flas tru ol wok blong han blong olgeta, blong mekem se oli fraet blong lukluk strong i go antap, mo blong mekem se oli fraet blong stap glad blong yusum ol raet mo ol spesel raet blong olgeta.

28 Yes, oli fraet blong yusum samting we i blong olgeta bakegen, from oli fraet se bae oli mekem ol pris blong olgeta oli kros, we oli putum ol hevi samting long olgeta folem wanem oli wantem, mo oli bin mekem olgeta blong biliv, tru long ol kastom blong olgeta mo ol drim blong olgeta, mo ol tingting blong flas mo ol visen blong olgeta mo ol giaman sikret blong olgeta, mekem se, sapos ol pipol ia oli no folem ol samting we oli talem, bae oli mekem wan man we oli no save, i kros, we oli talem se hem i God—wan man we oli neva bin luk hem o save hem, we i neva bin stap mo bae i no save stap.”

29 Nao taem we hae pris mo jif jaj i bin luk se hat blong hem i strong, yes, taem we oli luk se hem i save toktok nogud agensem

God, oli no ansa long ol toktok blong hem; be oli mekem se oli fasem hem, mo oli putum hem long han blong ol ofisa, mo oli sendem hem i go long graon blong Sarahemla, blong oli save tekem hem i kam stanap long fored blong Alma, mo jif jaj ia we i gavna ova long ful graon.

30 Mo i bin hapen se taem we oli tekem hem i kam long fored blong Alma mo jif jaj, hem i gohed long sem fasin ia olsem taem we hem i bin mekem long graon blong Gidion; yes, hem i gohed blong “tok agensem God.

31 Mo hem i leftemap voes blong hem wetem ol toktok we oli “solap long selfis long fored blong Alma, mo i toktok nogud agensem ol pris mo ol tija, i talem se olgeta nao oli stap lidim ol pipol ia oli go long rabis rod folem ol krangke kastom blong ol papa blong olgeta, from tingting ia blong stap laef gud tru long ol hadwok blong ol pipol.

32 Nao Alma i talem long hem: “Yu save se mifala bakegen i no stap laef gud tru long ol wok blong ol pipol ia; from luk, mi bin wok wetem ol han blong mi nomo blong lukaotem miwan, yes, stat long taem blong rul blong ol jaj kasem naoia, i nomata long ol plante wokbaot blong mi we mi bin go raonabaot long graon blong talemaot toktok blong God long ol pipol blong mi.

33 Mo i nomata long ol plante

wok we mi bin mekem long jos, mi no kasem plante samting olsem i go kasem wan “sinaen from wok blong mi; mo i no gat wan long ol brata blong mi, be long jea blong jajmen nomo; mo afta mifala i kasem nomo folem loa from taem blong mifala.

34 Mo nao, sapos mifala i no kasem wan samting from ol wok blong mifala long jos, ?wanem nao mifala i winim blong wok long jos, be blong talemaot trutok nomo, blong mekem se mifala i save stap hapi long “glad blong ol brata blong mifala?”

35 ?Ale from wanem yu talem se mifala i prij long pipol ia blong kasem mane, taem we yu, long yuwan, yu save se mifala i no kasem mane? Mo nao, ?yu biliv se mifala i lidim rong ol pipol ia, mo hemia nao i mekem plante glad long hat blong olgeta?”

36 Mo Koriho i ansa long hem: “Yes.”

37 Mo afta Alma i talem long hem: “?Yu biliv se i gat wan God i stap?”

38 Mo hem i ansa: “No.”

39 Nao Alma i talem long hem: “?Bae yu talem bakegen se i no gat wan God i stap, mo tu, talem se i no gat Kraes? From luk, mi talem long yu, mi save se i gat wan God, mo tu, se Kraes bae i kam.

40 Mo nao ?wanem pruf nao we yu gat we i soem se i no gat “God,

o se Kraes bae i no kam? Mi talem long yu se yu nogat, be hem i toktok blong yu nomo.

41 Be, luk, mi gat evri samting olsem wan “testemoni se ol samting ia oli tru; mo tu, yu gat evri samting olsem wan testemoni long yu se oli tru; mo ?bae yu tanem baksaed long olgeta? ?Yu biliv se ol samting ia oli tru?”

42 Luk, mi save se yu biliv, be wan spirit blong giaman i stap long yu, mo yu bin sakemaot Spirit blong God blong hem i no save gat ples insaed long yu; be devel i gat paoa ova long yu, mo hem i stap karem yu i go olbaot, i mekem ol plan blong hem i save prapa spolem gud ol pikinini blong God.”

43 Mo nao Koriho i talem long Alma: “Sapos yu soem wan “saen long mi, blong mekem se mi save biliv se i gat wan God i stap, yes, soem long mi se hem i gat paoa, mo afta, bae mi save biliv se ol toktok we yu talem long mi oli tru.”

44 Be Alma i talem long hem: “Yu bin kasem inaf saen; ?bae yu traem God blong yu? ?Bae yu talem se, Soem wan saen long mi, taem we yu gat testemoni blong “evri brata blong yu ia, mo tu, blong evri tabu profet? Ol skripja oli stap long fored blong yu, yes, mo ^bevri samting i soem se i gat wan God; yes, ^awol ia tu, mo evri samting we oli stap fes

33a Alma 11:3.

34a cs Glad.

40a Sam 14:1.

41a cs Witnes.

43a Jek 7:13–21;

D&K 46:8–9.

cs Saen.

44a Mos 13:33–34.

b Sam 19:1;

D&K 88:47.

d Job 12:7–10.

blong hem, yes, mo olsem wanem i ‘muv, yes, mo tu, evri ^fplanet we oli muv long stret rod blong olgeta, oli witnes se i gat wan Krieta we Paoa blong hem i Hae Tumas.

45 ?Mo yu stil go olbaot, mo lidim hat blong pipol ia oli gowe, yu stap testifae long olgeta se i no gat God? ?Mo bae yu stil tanem baksaed long evri witnes ia?” Mo hem i talem: “Yes, bae mi tanem baksaed long ol samting ia, sapos nomo yu soem wan saen long mi.”

46 Mo nao i hapen se, Alma i talem long hem se: “Luk, mi harem nogud from hat blong yu i strong, yes, se bae yu stap go agensem spirit blong trutok yet, blong mekem se sol blong yu i save lus.

47 Be luk, i “moa gud se sol blong yu i lus, bitim se yu stap lidim plante sol i go daon blong oli lus evriwan, tru long ol giaman toktok blong yu mo tru long ol swit toktok blong yu; from hemia, sapos yu tanem baksaed blong yu bakegen, luk God bae i panisim yu blong mekem se bae yu no save toktok, blong mekem se bae yu nomo save openem maot blong yu, blong mekem se yu nomo save giaman long pipol ia bakegen.”

48 Nao Koriho i talem long hem: “Mi no talem se i no gat wan God we i stap, be mi no biliv se i gat wan God i stap; mo tu, mi talem

se yu no save se i gat wan God i stap; mo sapos yu no soem wan saen long mi, bae mi no biliv.”

49 Nao Alma i talem long hem se: “Bae mi givim samting ia olsem wan saen long yu, se bae God i “kilim yu, yu kam nambut, folem ol toktok blong mi; mo mi talem, se long nem blong God, bae yu kam nambut, mekem se bae yu nomo gat paoa blong toktok.”

50 Nao taem we Alma i talem ol toktok ia, Koriho i kam nambut, mekem se hem i nomo save gat paoa blong toktok, folem ol toktok blong Alma.

51 Mo nao taem we jif jaj i luk samting ia, hem i stretem han blong hem i go long fored mo i raetem long Koriho se: “?Yu biliv nao long paoa blong God? ?Long nem blong huia nao yu bin wantem se Alma bae i soemaot saen blong hem? ?Yu bin wantem hem blong mekem trabol long ol nara-fala man, blong soem long yu wan saen? Luk, hem i soem yu wan saen; mo nao ?bae yu toktok from i go moa?”

52 Mo Koriho i stretem han blong hem i go long fored mo i raetem, i talem: “Mi save se mi nambut, from mi no save toktok; mo mi save se i no gat wan samting we i save mekem samting ia i hapen long mi be paoa blong God nomo; yes, mo mi “bin save oltaem se i gat wan God i stap.

53 Be luk, devel i bin “trikim mi;

44^e Hil 12:11–15.
f Moses 6:63.

47^a 1 Nif 4:13.
49^a 2 Kron 13:20.

52^a Alma 30:42.
53^a Jek 7:14.

from hem i ^bkamkamaot long mi olsem wan enjel, mo hem i talem long mi se: ‘Go mo tekembak ol pipol ia, from olgeta evriwan oli go long rabis rod oli folem wan God we oli no save.’ Mo hem i talem long mi: ‘I ^ano gat God;’ yes, mo hem i tijim mi ol samting ia we mi mas talem. Mo mi tijim ol toktok blong hem; mo mi tijim olgeta from oli mekem tingting ^eblong wol ia i hapi; mo mi tijim olgeta, yes kasem taem we mi gat plante sakses, inaf blong mekem se mi biliv strong se oli tru; mo from samting ia mi stanap agensem trutok, kasem taem we mi putum strong nogud tok ia i kam long miwan bakegen.”

54 Nao afta we hem i talem samting ia, hem i askem strong long Alma se hem i mas prea long God, blong mekem se hem i tekemaot strong nogud tok ia long hem.

55 Be Alma i talem long hem: “Sapos strong nogud tok ia i kamaot long yu bae yu lidim hat blong ol pipol ia long rabis rod bakegen; from hemia, bae i stap long yu olsem we Lod i wantem.”

56 Mo i bin hapen se God i no tekemaot strong nogud tok ia long Koriho; be ol pipol oli sake-maot hem, mo hem i go long wan haos i go long narafala haos mo i stap askem kaekae blong hem.

57 Nao save blong wanem we i bin hapen long Koriho i go olbaot truaot long evri graon kwiktaem

nomo; yes, jif jaj i sendemaot wan ofisol toktok i go long pablik long evri pipol long graon, i talemaot long olgeta we oli bin biliv long ol toktok blong Koriho, se oli mas sakem sin blong olgeta kwiktaem, sapos no bae semfala jajmen bae i kam long olgeta.

58 Mo i bin hapen se olgeta evriwan oli luksave ol fasin nogud blong Koriho; from hemia, olgeta evriwan i bin jenisim laef blong hem i kambak long Lod; mo samting ia i putum wan en long ol rabis fasin folem ol wei blong Koriho. Mo Koriho i go long wan haos i go long narafala haos, mo i stap askem kaekae blong fidim hem.

59 Mo i bin hapen se taem we hem i stap go fored long medel blong ol pipol, yes, long wan pipol we oli bin seperetem olgeta long Ol Man blong Nifae mo oli singaotem olgetawan bakegen, Ol Man blong Soram; mo man ia we i lidim olgeta, nem blong hem i Soram—mo taem we hem i go long medel blong olgeta, luk, oli bin ron antap long hem mo oli purumbut long hem, go kasem taem we hem i ded.

60 Mo olsem ia nao yumi luk en blong hem, we hem i bin prapa spolem gud ol wok blong Lod; mo olsem ia nao yumi luk se ^adevel bae i no ^bsapotem ol piki-nini blong hem long las dei, be i pulum daon olgeta kwiktaem nomo i go daon long ^dhel.

53b 2 Kor 11:14;
2 Nif 9:9.
d Sam 10:4.

e cs Fasin blong Wol.
60a cs Devel.
b Alma 3:26–27; 5:41–42;

D&K 29:45.
d cs Hel.

JAPTA 31

Alma i lidim wan misin blong karembak Ol Man blong Soram we oli nomo wantem folem jos—Olgeta Man blong Soram oli talem se oli no save Kraes, oli biliv long wan giaman wei blong singaotem man long wok, mo oli stap wosip wetem ol sem prea—Ol misinari oli fulap wetem Tabu Spirit—Glad blong Kraes i kavremap ol plante hadtaem we oli gat. Raonabaot 74 B.K.B.

NAO i bin hapen se afta ded blong Koriho, Alma i stap harem nius se olgeta man blong Soram oli stap prapa spolem gud ol wok blong Lod, mo we Soram, we i lida blong olgeta, i stap lidim hat blong olgeta pipol blong "bodaon long ol ^baedol we oli no save toktok, nao hat blong Alma i stat blong ^asik plante from ol rabis fasin blong ol pipol.

2 From hem i stamba tingting blong bigfala "harem nogud blong Alma blong save abaot ol rabis fasin long medel blong ol pipol blong hem; from hemia, hat blong Alma i sore tumas from Ol Man blong Soram oli seperet long Ol Man blong Nifae.

3 Nao olgeta Man blong Soram oli kam tugeta long wan graon we oli singaotem Antionam, we hem i long Is blong graon blong Sarahemla, we boda blong hem i

stap kolosap long so blong solwota, we hem i long Saot long graon blong Jerson, we boda blong hem tu i stap long waelples long Saot, mo waelples ia i fulap long Ol Man blong Leman.

4 Nao Ol Man blong Nifae oli fraet bigwan se Ol Man blong Soram bae oli statem fasin blong fren wetem Ol Man blong Leman, mo we samting ia bae i mekem wan bigfala lus, long saed blong Ol Man blong Nifae.

5 Mo nao, from we "trutok we oli ^bprijim i ^dlidim ol man blong mekem wanem we hem i stret—yes, hem i gat moa bigfala paoa long tingting blong ol pipol bitim naef blong faet, o eni narafala samting, we i bin hapen finis long olgeta—from hemia, Alma i ting se i gat nid se oli mas traem paoa blong toktok blong God.

6 From hemia, hem i tekem Amon, mo Eron, mo Omna; mo Himnae, hem i livim hem long jos long Sarahemla; be trifala faswan, hem i tekem olgeta wetem hem, wetem Amulek mo Siesrom, we tufala i stap long Melek; mo tu, hem i tekem tu long ol boe blong hem.

7 Nao fas bon pikinini boe blong hem, hem i no bin tekem hem, mo nem blong hem i "Hileman; be ol nem blong olgeta we hem i bin tekem olgeta wetem hem, i

31 1a Eks 20:5;
Mos 13:13.
b 2 Nif 9:37.
gs Wosipim Aedol,
Fasin blong.
d Alma 35:15.

2a Mos 28:3;
3 Nif 17:14;
Moses 7:41.
5a Hib 4:12; Jek 2:8;
Alma 36:26.
b Inos 1:23;

Alma 4:19.
gs Prij.
d Jerom 1:11-12;
D&K 11:2.
7a gs Hileman, Boe
blong Alma.

Siblon mo Korianton; mo hemia olgeta nem blong olgeta we oli bin folem hem i go long Ol ^bMan blong Soram, blong prijim trutok long olgeta.

8 Nao Ol Man blong Soram oli bin ^apulaot long Ol Man blong Nifae; from hemia, oli gat toktok blong God we oli bin prijim long olgeta.

9 Be Ol Man blong Soram oli bin ^afoldaon long ol bigfala rabis mistek, from oli no wokhad blong obei ol komanmen blong God, mo olgeta loa blong hem, folem loa blong Moses.

10 Mo i no gat wan long olgeta we bae i folem stret fasin blong wok blong jos, blong gohed long prea mo blong askem, wetem tingting we i stap daon, long God evri dei, blong mekem se oli no save foldaon long temtesen.

11 Yes, blong talem stret, oli bin prapa spolem gud ol wok blong Lod long plante plante taem; ale, taswe, Alma wetem ol brata blong hem oli go long graon ia blong prijim trutok long olgeta ia.

12 Nao, taem we oli kam tru long graon ia, luk, long sapraes blong olgeta, oli luk se Ol Man blong Soram oli bildim ol haos blong prea, mo oli stap kam tuge-ta wan dei long wan wik, we dei ia oli singaotem dei blong Lod; mo oli stap wosip folem samfala fasin we Alma mo ol brata blong hem oli neva luk bifo;

13 From oli bildimap wan ples long medel blong haos blong prea blong olgeta, wan ples blong stanap long hem, we i hae i bitim hed blong man; mo antap blong hem i inaf long wan man nomo.

14 From hemia, eni man man we hem i wantem blong ^awosip, hem i mas go mo stanap antap long ples ia, mo leftemap ol han blong hem i go antap long heven, mo singaot wetem wan laod voes, i talem:

15 ^aTabu, tabu God; mifala i biliv se yu yu God, mo mifala i bilif se yu yu tabu, mo we yu yu bin wan spirit, mo se yu yu wan spirit naeia, mo se bae yu yu wan spirit blong oltaem.

16 Tabu God, mifala i biliv se yu yu bin seperetem mifala long ol brata blong mifala; mo mifala i no biliv long ol kastom blong ol brata blong mifala, we oli bin pasem i kam daon long olgeta folem ol krangke tingting blong ol papa blong olgeta; be mifala i biliv se yu bin ^ajusum mifala blong kam ol ^btabu pikinini blong yu; mo tu, yu bin soem long mifala se bae i no gat wan Kraes.

17 Be yu yu semmak yestedei, tedei mo blong oltaem; mo yu bin ^ajusum mifala blong yu sevem mifala, semtaem, olgeta evriwan we oli stap raonabaot long mifala, yu jusum olgeta blong sakem olgeta daon long hel, from kros blong yu; from ol tabu wok ia, O

7b Alma 30:59.

8a Alma 24:30.

9a cs Apostasi.

14a Mat 6:1-7.

16a Alma 38:13-14.

b Aes 65:3, 5.

17a cs Nating, blong
Nating.

God, mifala i talem tangkyu long yu; mo tu, mifala i talem tangkyu we yu bin jusum mifala, blong mekem se oli no save lidim mifala i gowe i go folem ol krangke kastom blong ol brata blong mifala, we oli stap fasem olgeta daon long wan bilif long Kraes, we i stap lidim hat blong olgeta i go longwe tumas long yu, God blong mifala.

18 Mo bakegen mifala i talem tangkyu long yu, O God, we mifala nao yu bin jusum, mo mifala i wan tabu pipol. Amen.”

19 Nao i bin hapen se afta Alma mo ol brata blong hem mo ol pikinini boe blong hem oli harem ol prea ia, oli bin sapraes tumas.

20 From luk, evri man i go mo givim ol sem prea ia.

21 Nao ples ia oli singaotem Ramiamtam, we i minim, long lanwis ia, tabu taoa.

22 Nao, long taoa ia, evri man, i givim sem prea long God, blong talem tangkyu long God we hem i bin jusum olgeta, mo we hem i no bin lidim olgeta oli gowe, oli folem kastom blong ol brata blong olgeta, mo we oli no bin stilim hat blong olgeta blong biliv long ol samting we bae oli kam, we oli no bin save nating long samting ia.

23 Nao, afta ol pipol oli talem tangkyu folem fasin ia, oli gobak long ol kaos blong olgeta, oli “neva tokbaot God blong olgeta

bakegen kasem taem we oli kam tugeta bakegen long tabu taoa ia, blong givim tangkyu folem fasin blong olgeta.

24 Nao taem we Alma i luk samting ia, hat blong hem i “harem nogud; from hem i luk se oli wan nogud mo stronghed pipol; yes, hem i luk se hat blong olgeta i stap long gol, mo long silva, mo long ol gudfala samting blong mekem laef i rij.

25 Yes, mo hem i luk tu se, hat blong olgeta, oli “leftemap long bigfala fasin blong tokflas, from hae tingting blong olgeta.

26 Mo hem i leftemap voes blong hem i go long heven, mo i “prea laod, i talem: “O, ?hamas taem moa, o Lod, bae yu letem ol wokman blong yu, bae oli stap daon long ples ia long bodi blong mit mo bun, blong luk ol bigfala fasin nogud olsem, long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man?

27 Luk, O God; oli “prea long yu, be yet, ol hae tingting blong olgeta i kavremap hat blong olgeta. Luk, O God; oli prea long yu wetem maot blong olgeta nomo, mo semtaem oli ^bsolap, oli solap bigwan, wetem ol samting nating blong wol.

28 Luk, O God blong mi, ol sas kaliko blong olgeta, mo ol smol ring blong olgeta, mo ol ^abreslet long han blong olgeta, ol flas samting blong olgeta we oli wokem long gol, mo evri gudgudfala

23a Jem 1:21–25.

24a Jen 6:5–6.

25a Jek 2:13;

Alma 1:32.

26a Moses 7:41–58.

27a Aes 29:13.

^b cs Hae Tingting.

28a Aes 3:16–24.

samting i flasem olgeta; mo luk, hat blong olgeta i stap long ol samting ia, mo yet oli prea long yu mo talem—‘Mifala i talem tangkyu long yu, O God, from mifala ol man blong yu we yu bin jusum, be ol narafala man bae oli ded.’

29 Yes, mo oli talem se yu bin mekem olgeta i save se bae i no gat wan Kraes.

30 O Lod God, ?hamas taem bae yu letem se ol fasin nogud mo fasin blong no biliv olsem ia, bae i stap long medel blong ol pipol ia? O Lod, bae yu givim paoa long mi, blong mekem se mi save go tru wetem ol samting we mi no strong long hem. From mi mi no strong, mo ol nogud fasin olsem we oli stap long medel blong ol pipol ia, i mekem sol blong mi i harem nogud.

31 O Lod, hat blong mi i harem nogud bigwan tumas; bae yu leftemap sol blong mi “long Kraes. O Lod, bae yu givim long mi blong mi save gat paoa, blong mi save holemtaet mi wetem fasin blong wet longtaem tru long ol hadtaem ia we bae oli kam long mi, from ol rabis fasin blong ol pipol ia.

32 O Lod, bae yu leftemap sol blong mi, mo givim saksess long mi, mo tu, long ol narafala wokman fren blong mi, we oli stap wetem mi—yes, Amon, mo Eron, mo Omna, mo tu, Amulek mo Siesrom, mo “tufala boe blong

mi—yes, olgeta evriwan ia bae yu leftemap tingting blong olgeta, O Lod. Yes, bae yu leftemap sol blong olgeta long Kraes.

33 Bae yu givim long olgeta blong oli save gat paoa, blong mekem se oli save gotru long ol hadtaem we bae i kam long olgeta from ol rabis fasin blong ol pipol ia.

34 O Lod, bae yu givim “long mifala blong save gat saksess blong karem olgeta oli kambak long yu tru long Kraes.

35 Luk, O Lod, “sol blong olgeta oli gudgudfala, mo plante long olgeta oli ol brata blong mifala, from hemia, givim long mifala, O Lod, paoa mo waes tingting blong mifala i save tekem olgeta ia, we oli ol brata blong mifala, oli kam long yu bakegen.”

36 Nao i bin hapen se, taem we Alma i talem ol toktok ia, hem i “putum ^bhan blong hem long olgeta we oli stap wetem hem. Mo luk, taem we hem i putum han blong hem long olgeta, oli bin fulap long Tabu Spirit.

37 Mo afta samting ia, oli go wanwan, oli no “tingbaot wanem bae oli kakae, o wanem bae oli dring, o wanem bae oli werem.

38 Mo Lod ia i lukaotem olgeta, se bae oli no mas hanggri, mo bae oli no mas tosta; yes, mo hem i givim long olgeta paoa, se bae oli gotru long eni kaen “hadtaem,

31 *a* Jon 16:33.

32 *a* Alma 31:7.

34 *a* 2 Nif 26:33.

35 *a* *cs* Sol (blong Man)—
Praes blong sol.

36 *a* 3 Nif 18:36–37.

b *cs* Han, Fasin blong
Putum Han Antap
long Hed blong Man.

37 *a* Mat 6:25–34;

3 Nif 13:25–34.

38 *a* Mat 5:10–12;
Mos 24:13–15;
Alma 33:23.

sapos nomo glad blong Kraes i kavremap olgeta. Nao ol samting ia oli hapen folem prea blong Alma; mo hemia, from se hem i bin prea wetem ^bfet.

JAPTA 32

Alma i tijim ol puaman we ol hadtaem blong olgeta i mekem tingting blong olgeta i stap daon—Fet hem i wan hop long ol samting we yumi no luk, be oli tru—Alma i testifae se ol enjel oli stap givhan long ol man, ol woman, mo ol pikinini—Alma i komperem trutok long wan sid—Sid ia oli mas planem mo lukaotem gud—Afta hem i gro i kam wan bigfala tri, mo long tri ia, man i save kasem frut blong laef we i no save finis. Raonabaot 74 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se olgeta oli go aot, mo oli stat blong prijim toktok blong God i go long ol pipol, oli go insaed long ol haos blong prea blong olgeta, mo oli go insaed long ol haos blong olgeta; yes, mo tu, oli stanap long ol rod blong olgeta mo prijim trutok.

2 Mo i bin hapen se afta fulap wok we oli bin mekem long medel blong olgeta, oli stat blong gat sakses long medel blong ol grup blong ol “pua pipol; from luk, oli sakemaot olgeta long ol haos blong prea, from oli no luk naes mo klin wetem ol klos blong olgeta—

3 From hemia oli no letem olgeta

blong oli go insaed long haos blong prea blong wosipim God, from oli tekem olgeta olsem se oli doti; from hemia, oli pua; yes, ol brata blong olgeta oli tekem olgeta olsem makas; from hemia oli pua long saed blong ol samting blong wol; mo tu, oli “pua long hat.

4 Nao, taem we Alma i stap tijim mo toktok long ol pipol antap long hil Onaeda, i gat bigfala grup blong pipol we oli bin kam long hem, ol man ia we yumi bin tokbaot, we oli “pua long hat, from we oli no gat fulap samting, long saed blong ol samting blong wol.

5 Mo oli bin kam long Alma; mo wan we hem i lida blong olgeta i talem long hem, se: “Luk, “wanem nao bae ol brata blong mi ia bae oli mekem, from evri man i stap lukluk nogud long olgeta from oli no gat fulap samting, yes, mo moa speseli nao long ol pris blong mifala; from oli ^bsakemaot mifala long ol haos blong prea blong mifala, we mifala i wokhad plante blong bildimap wetem han blong mifala; mo oli sakemaot mifala from mifala i no gat plante samting; mo mifala i no gat ples blong wosipim God blong mifala; mo luk, ?^dwanem nao bae mifala i mekem?”

6 Nao taem we Alma i harem ol samting ia, hem i tanem hem, we fes blong hem i fesem man ia, mo hem i luk wetem bigfala

38b cs Fet.
32 2a cs Pua.
3a Alma 34:40.

4a cs Pua—Pua long spirit.
5a Prov 18:23.

b Alma 33:10.
d Wok 2:37-38.

glad; from hem i luk se ol ^ahad-taem blong olgeta i bin ^bmekem tingting blong olgeta i stap daon, mo oli ^arere blong harem trutok.

7 From hemia, Alma i no talem eni samting moa long ol narafala grup blong ol pipol; be hem i stretem han blong hem, mo hem i singaot long olgeta we hem i luk, we oli wantem tumas blong sakem sin, mo hem i talem long olgeta:

8 “Mi luk se hat blong yufala ^ai stap daon; mo sapos i olsem, God bae i blesem yufala.

9 Luk, brata blong yufala i talem se: ‘?wanem nao bae mifala i mekem?—from we oli sakemaot mifala long ol haos blong prea blong mifala, mekem se mifala i no save wosipim God blong mifala.’

10 Luk mi talem long yufala, ?yufala i ting se yufala i no save ^awosipim God, be insaed long ol haos blong prea blong yufala nomo?

11 Mo antap long hemia, bae mi askem, ?yufala i ting se yufala i no mas wosipim God be wan taem nomo long wan wik?

12 Mi talem long yufala, hem i gud we oli sakem yufala aot long ol haos blong prea blong yufala, blong mekem se yufala i save putum tingting blong yufala i stap daon, mo blong mekem se yufala i save lanem ^awaes tingting; from we i nid blong yufala

i mas lanem waes tingting; from, hem i from se oli bin ronemaot yufala, mekem se ol brata blong yufala i nomo wantem yufala, from we yufala i ^bpua tumas, nao yufala i kam blong putum hat blong yufala i stap daon; from ol samting ia oli mas mekem yufala i putum tingting blong yufala i stap daon.

13 Mo nao, from we oli fosem yufala blong putum tingting blong yufala i stap daon, yufala i kasem blesing; from samtaem wan man, sapos oli fosem hem blong putum tingting blong hem i stap daon, hem i lukaotem fasin blong sakem sin; mo nao i tru se eni man we i sakem sin, bae hem i kasem sore; mo hem we i kasem sore mo i ^astap strong kasem en, sem man ia bae Lod i sevem hem.

14 Mo nao, olsem we mi bin talem long yufala, se from we oli bin fosem yufala blong putum tingting blong yufala i stap daon, yufala i bin kasem blesing, be ?yufala i no ting se olgeta we oli rili putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon from trutok oli kasem moa blesing?

15 Yes, hem we i rili putum tingting blong hem i stap daon, mo i sakem ol sin blong hem, mo stap strong kasem en, semfala man ia bae i kasem blesing—yes, bae hem i kasem moa blesing bitim olgeta we oli fosem olgeta blong

6a cs Agens, Wanem we I Kam.

b cs Tingting I Stap Daon, Fasin blong Gat

Tingting I Stap Daon.
d Alma 16:16–17;
D&K 101:8.
8a Mat 5:3–5.

10a cs Wosip.

12a Pri 4:13.

b Prov 16:8.

13a Alma 38:2.

putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon from we oli pua tumas.

16 From hemia, olgeta we oli “putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon, we oli no fosem olgeta blong putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon, oli kasem blesing; o i moa gud, long narafala toktok, hem we i bilivim toktok blong God i kasem blesing, mo i kasem baptaes wetem hat we i no strong tumas, yes, we oli no tekem hem blong i save trutok, o oli no fosem hem blong save trutok, bifo hem i save biliv.

17 Yes, i gat plante man we oli talem se: ‘Sapos yu soem wan “saen blong heaven long mifala, ale bae mifala i save se i tru; afta bae mifala i bilivim.’

18 Nao mi askem, ?hemia i fet? Luk, mi talem long yufala, No; from sapos wan man i save wan samting hem i no gat stamba tingting blong “biliv, from hem i save finis.

19 Mo nao, ?yufala i no ting se man ia we i “save wanem God i wantem mo hem i no mekem, bae hem i kasem bigfala panis moa i bitim man ia we i biliv nomo, o man we i gat wan stamba tingting nomo blong biliv, mo hem i foldaon long sin?

20 Nao long saed blong samting ia, yufala i mas jajem. Luk, mi talem long yufala, se i semmak long wan saed mo long narafala

saed; mo bae i hapen long evri man folem wok blong hem.

21 Mo nao olsem we mi bin talem long saed blong “fet—fet i no blong gat wan stret save long ol samting; from hemia, sapos yufala i gat fet, yufala i ^bhop from ol samting we yufala i ^dno luk, we oli tru.

22 Mo nao, luk, mi talem long yufala, mo mi wantem se yufala i tingbaot, se God i gat fulap sore long olgeta we oli biliv long nem blong hem; from hemia, hem i wantem, se fas samting, yufala i mas bilif, yes, long toktok blong hem.

23 Mo nao, hem i sendem toktok blong hem long ol man tru long ol enjel, yes, i “no long ol man nomo, be ol woman tu. Nao i no hemia nomo; plante taem, God i givim ol toktok long ol smol ^bpikinini, we i daonem ol waes man mo ol man we oli save plante samting.

24 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, olsem we yufala i bin wantem blong save long mi wanem yufala i mas mekem, from we yufala i harem nogud mo oli bin sakemaot yufala—nao mi no wantem se yufala i ting se mi wantem blong jajem yufala be folem samting we i tru nomo—

25 From mi no wantem talem se yufala evriwan i gat samting we i fosem yufala blong putum tingting blong yufala i stap daon;

16a cs Tingting I Stap
Daon, Fasin blong Gat
Tingting I Stap Daon.

17a cs Saen.

18a Ita 12:12, 18.

19a Jon 15:22–24.

21a Jon 20:29;
Hib 11.

b cs Hop.

d Ita 12:6.

23a Joel 2:28–29.

b Mat 11:25;

Luk 10:21;

3 Nif 26:14–16;

D&K 128:18.

from mi biliv tru se i gat sam long yufala we olgeta nomo oli putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon, i nomata wanem oli fesem long laef blong olgeta.

26 Nao, olsem we mi bin talem long saed blong fet—se i no wan stret save—sem samting wetem ol toktok blong mi. Yufala i no save save stret, long fas taem, se oli tru, semmak olsem we fet hem i no wan stret save.

27 Be luk, sapos yufala i girap mo wekemap tingting blong yufala, blong go traem ol toktok blong mi, mo praktisim wan smol pis blong fet, yes iven sapos yufala i no save mekem moa be ^awan-tem blong biliv nomo, letem samting ia i wok insaed long yufala, go kasem taem we yufala i kasem wan bilif we i inaf blong yufala i save akseptem wan pat blong ol toktok blong mi.

28 Nao, bae yumi i komperem trutok ia long wan ^asid. Nao, sapos yufala i givim ples, blong oli save planem wan ^bsid insaed long ^ahat blong yufala, luk, sapos hem i wan tru sid, o wan gudfala sid, sapos yufala i no sake-maot from we yufala ^ci no bilif, mekem se yufala faet agensem Spirit blong Lod, luk, bae hem i stat blong kam bigwan insaed long jes blong yufala; mo taem we yufala i film we trutok ia i stap solap, bae yufala i stat blong talem insaed long yufala—Hemia

i mas wan gudfala sid ia, o se trutok ia i gud, from hem i stat blong leftemap sol blong mi; yes, hem i stat blong givim moa laet long ^fsave blong mi, yes, hem i stat blong kam swit long mi.

29 Nao luk, [?]bae samting ia i no save mekem fet blong yufala i kam antap? Mi talem long yufala, Yes; be hem i no gro inaf yet blong kasem wan stret save.

30 Be luk, taem we sid ia i stap solap, mo i givim kru, mo i stat blong gro, ale, yufala i mas talem se sid ia i gudfala; from luk, hem i stat kam bigwan, mo i givim kru, mo i stat blong gro. Mo nao, luk, [?]bae samting ia i no mekem fet blong yufala i kam moa strong? Yes, bae i mekem fet blong yufala i kam moa strong: from bae yufala i talem se mi save se sid ia hem i wan gudfala sid; from luk, hem i givim kru mo i stat blong gro.

31 Mo nao, luk, [?]yufala i save tru se hemia i wan gudfala sid? Mi talem long yufala, Yes; from evri sid i givim frut, we i ^asem-mak long hem bakegen.

32 From hemia, sapos wan sid i gro, hem i gud, be sapos hem i no gro, luk hem i no gud, ale, oli sakem hem i go.

33 Mo nao, luk, from we yufala i bin traem samting ia, mo bin planem sid ia, mo hem i stap solap mo i givim gru, mo i stat blong gro, yufala i mas nid blong save se sid ia i gud.

27^a Mak 11:24.

28^a Alma 33:1.

^b Luk 8:11.

^d cs Hat.

^e Mat 17:20.

^f cs Andastaning.

31^a Jen 1:11–12.

34 Mo nao, luk, ?^asave blong yufala i stret evriwan? Yes, save blong yufala i stret evriwan long samting ia, mo ^bfet i stap slip; mo samting ia from yufala i save, from yufala i save se trutok ia i mekem sol blong yufala i solap, mo tu, yufala i save se i givim kru, mo haremsave blong yufala i stat blong kasem moa laet, mo ^dmaen blong yufala i stat blong luk long-we moa.

35 O afta, ?samting ia i no tru? Mi talem long yufala, Yes, from we hemia i ^alaet; mo eni samting we i laet, hem i gud, from we oli save luksave, from hemia, yufala i mas save se hem i gud; mo nao luk, afta we yufala i testem laet ia, ?save blong yufala i stret evriwan?

36 Luk mi talem long yufala, No; mo yufala i no mas putum fet blong yufala long saed, from yufala i bin praktisim fet blong yufala blong planem sid nomo, blong mekem se yufala i traem blong testem, blong save sapos sid ia i gud.

37 Mo luk, taem we tri i stat blong gro, bae yufala i talem: 'Bae yumi givim gudfala kaekae mo lukaot gud long hem, blong mekem se i save gat rus, blong mekem se i save gro i kam antap, mo givim frut long yumi.' Mo nao luk, sapos yufala i givim gudfala kaekae long hem mo

lukaot gud long hem, bae i save gat rus, mo gro i kam antap, mo i givim frut.

38 Be sapos yufala i ^ano lukaot gud long tri ia, mo yufala i no tingbaot blong givim gudfala kaekae long hem, luk, bae i no save gat eni rus; mo taem we hot blong san i kam mo i bonem hem, from we hem i no gat eni rus hem i drae wantaem, mo yufala i pulumaot mo sakem hem i go.

39 Nao, hemia i no from we sid ia i nogud, o hemia i no from we frut blong hem bae oli no wantem; be hem i from se ^agraon blong yufala i pua mo drae, mo bae yufala i no wantem givim gudfala kaekae long tri ia, nao yufala i no save kasem frut blong hem.

40 Mo olsem ia nao, sapos yufala i no wantem givim gudfala kaekae long trutok ia, mo stap wet wetem wan ae blong fet from frut ia, bae yufala i neva save tekem frut blong ^atri blong laef.

41 Be sapos yufala i givim gudfala kaekae long trutok ia, yes, givim gudfala kaekae long tri ia taem we hem i stat blong gro, tru long fet blong yufala, wetem bigfala strong tingting blong lukaot gud, mo wetem ^afasin blong save wet longtaem, mo stap wet from frut ia, bae rus blong hem i gro; mo luk bae i kam wan tri we ^bi gro i kam antap we i lid i go long laef we i stap oltaem.

34a cs Save.

b Ita 3:19.

d cs Maen, Tingting.

35a Jon 3:18–21.

cs Laet, Laet

blong Kraes.

38a cs Apostasi.

39a Mat 13:5.

40a Jen 2:9;

1 Nif 15:36.

41a cs Wet Longtaem,

Fasin blong Save.

b Alma 33:23;

D&K 63:23.

42 Mo from “hadwok wetem strong tingting blong yufala, mo fet blong yufala, mo fasin blong yufala blong save wet longtaem wetem trutok ia blong givim gudfala kaekae long hem, blong i save gat rus insaed long yufala, luk, i no longtaem bae yufala i save tekem ^bfrut blong hem, we praes blong hem i gudgudfala, we hem i moa swit bitim evri samting we i swit, mo we hem i moa waet bitim evri samting we i waet, yes, mo i moa klin gud bitim evri samting we i klin gud; mo bae yufala i kakae gud long frut ia go kasem taem we yufala i fulap, mekem se yufala i nomo hanggri, mo bae yufala i nomo tosta.

43 Afta, ol brata blong mi, bae yufala i save kasem ol pei blong fet blong yufala, mo hadwok blong yufala, mo fasin blong save wet longtaem blong yufala, mo gotru long hadtaem wetem longfala tingting, mo stap wet kasem taem we tri ia i givim frut long yufala.”

JAPTA 33

Sinos i tijim se ol man oli mas prea mo wosip long evri ples, mo se God bae i tekemaot ol jajmen from Pikinini blong Hem—Sinok i tijim se sore i kam from Pikinini—Long waelples, Moses i leftemap wan saen

blong Pikinini blong God. Raonabaot 74 B.K.B.

NAO afta we Alma i talemaot ol toktok ia, oli sendem wan toktok i go long hem blong askem long hem sapos oli mas biliv long “wan God, blong oli save kasem frut ia we hem i tokbaot, o olsem wanem oli mas planem ^bsid ia, o trutok ia we hem i tokbaot, we hem i talem se oli mas planem insaed long hat blong olgeta; o long wanem fasin nao bae oli stat blong praktisim fet blong olgeta.

2 Mo Alma i talem long olgeta: “Luk, yufala i talem se yufala i “no save wosipim God blong yufala from we oli sakemaot yufala long ol haos blong prea blong yufala. Be luk, mi talem long yufala, sapos yufala i ting se yufala i no save wosipim God, yufala i rong bigwan, mo yufala i mas luklukgud insaed long ol ^bskripja; sapos yufala i ting se skripja i tijim yufala olsem, yufala i no andastanem skripja.

3 ?Yufala i tingbaot we yufala i bin ridim wanem “Sinos, profet blong bifo, i bin talem long saed blong prea o ^bwosip?

4 From hem i bin talem: ‘Yu yu gat sore, O God, from we yu yu bin harem prea blong mi, taem we mi stap long waelples; yes, yu yu gat sore taem we mi prea from olgeta we oli ol “enemi blong mi,

42a *cs* Wok Strong wetem Strong Tingting, Fasin blong.
b 1 Nif 8:10–12.
33 1a 2 Nif 31:21;

Mos 15:2–4.
b Alma 32:28–43.
2a Alma 32:5.
b Alma 37:3–10.
3a *cs* Sinos;

Skripja, Ol—Ol Skripja we oli lus.
b *cs* Wosip.
4a Mat 5:44.

mo yu yu mekem olgeta oli kam gud long mi.

5 Yes, O God, mo yu gat sore long mi taem we mi prea long yu long “fil blong mi; taem we mi askem long yu long prea blong mi, mo yu yu harem mi.

6 Mo bakegen, O God, taem we mi go long haos blong mi, yu yu bin harem mi long prea blong mi.

7 Mo taem we mi go insaed long “rum blong mi, O Lod, mo mi prea long yu, yu yu bin harem mi.

8 Yes, yu yu gat sore long ol pikinini blong yu taem we oli krae long yu, blong yu yu harem olgeta be i no ol man, mo bae yu harem olgeta.

9 Yes, O God, yu yu bin gat sore long mi, mo yu yu bin harem ol prea blong mi long medel blong ol kongregesen blong yu.

10 Yes, mo tu, yu yu harem mi taem we ol enemi blong mi oli “sakemaot mi mo oli no laekem mi; yes, yu yu harem ol prea blong mi, mo yu yu kros long ol enemi blong mi, mo yu yu visitim olgeta long kros blong yu mo kwiktaem nomo yu prapa spolem gud olgeta.

11 Mo yu yu bin harem mi from ol hadtaem blong mi mo truhah blong mi; mo hem i from Pikinini blong yu, we yu yu gat sore olsem ia nao long mi, from hemia, bae mi prea long yu long ol hadtaem blong mi, from long yu, glad

blong mi i stap long hem; from yu yu bin tanem ol jajmen blong yu oli gowe long mi, from Pikinini blong yu.’”

12 Mo Alma i talem long olgeta: “?Yufala i bilivim ol “skripja we ol man bifo oli bin raetem?

13 Luk, sapos i olsem, yufala i mas bilivim wanem we “Sinos i bin talem; from, luk hem i talem: ‘Yu yu tanem ol jajmen blong yu from Pikinini blong yu.’

14 Nao luk, ol brata blong mi, ?bae mi askem yufala sapos yufala i bin ridim ol skripja? Sapos yu bin mekem, ?from wanem nao yufala i no biliv long Pikinini blong God?

15 From oli “no bin raetem se Sinos nomo i tokbaot ol samting ia, be ^bSinok tu i bin tokbaot ol samting ia—

16 From luk, hem i talem: ‘Yu yu kros, O Lod, long ol pipol ia, from bae oli no andastanem ol sore blong yu we yu yu bin givim long olgeta from Pikinini blong yu.’

17 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi, yufala i luk we wan nambatu profet blong bifo i bin testifae long saed blong Pikinini blong God, mo from ol pipol oli no wantem andastanem ol toktok blong hem, nao oli bin “stonem hem i ded.

18 Be luk, i no hemia nomo; i no olgeta ia nomo we oli bin tokbaot Pikinini blong God.

19 Luk, “Moses i bin tokbaot

5a Alma 34:20–25.

7a Mat 6:5–6;

Alma 34:26.

10a Alma 32:5.

12a cs Skripja, Ol.

13a Alma 34:7.

15a Jek 4:4.

b 1 Nif 19:10; Alma 34:7.

17a cs Man we Oli Bin

Kilimded from Bilif

blong Hem, Fasin
blong Kilimded Man
from Bilif blong Hem.

19a Dut 18:15, 18;

Alma 34:7.

hem; yes, mo luk hem i ^bleftemap wan ^dsaen long waelples, we eni man we bae i lukluk long hem bae i save laef. Mo i bin gat plante man we oli bin lukluk long hem mo oli laef.

20 Be i no plante man we oli bin andastanem mining blong ol samting ia, mo hemia from hat blong olgeta i strong. Be i gat plante we oli stronghed mekem se oli no lukluk, nao oli ded. Nao wanem i mekem se oli no bin lukluk, hem i from we oli no biliv se bae saen ia i save mekem olgeta oli ^akam oraet.

21 O, ol brata blong mi, sapos yufala i save kam oraet taem yufala i sakem ae nomo, blong mekem se yufala i save kam oraet, [?]bae yufala i no wantem lukluk kwiktaem; o bae yufala i wantem mekem hat blong yufala i kam strong blong no bilif, mo stap les, blong yufala i no sakem ae blong yufala raon long yufala, mekem se bae yufala i ded?

22 Sapos i olsem, bigfala harem nogud bae i kam long yufala; be sapos i no olsem, ale yufala i sakem ae raon long yufala mo ^astat blong biliv long Pikinini blong God, se bae hem i kam blong pemaot ol pipol blong hem, mo se bae hem i safa mo kasem ded blong ^bpem praes blong ol sin blong olgeta; mo se bae hem i ^dgirap bakegen long

ded, se bae i mekem fasin blong ^elaef bakegen long ded i hapen, blong mekem se evri man bae i stanap long fored blong hem, blong kasem jajmen long las mo jajmen dei, folem ol ^fwok blong olgeta.

23 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi, mi wantem se bae yufala i ^aplanem toktok ia long hat blong yufala, mo taem we i stat blong solap, givim gudfala kaekae long hem wetem fet blong yufala. Mo luk, bae i kam wan tri, ^bi gro i kam antap we i lid i go long laef we i stap oltaem. Mo afta, bae God i mekem ol ^dhevi samting blong yu oli nomo hevi, tru long glad blong Pikinini blong hem. Mo tu, evri samting ia, yufala i save mekem, sapos yufala i wantem. Amen.”

JAPTA 34

Amulek i testifae se trutok i stap long Kraes, we i mekem fasin blong sevem man i hapen—Sapos i no gat wan atonmen i hapen, evri man oli mas ded—Evri loa blong Moses i poen i go long sakrifaes blong Pikinini blong God—Plan we i no save finis blong fasin blong pemaot man, i stanap long fet mo fasin blong sakem sin—Prea from ol blesing long saed blong laef ia mo long saed blong spirit—Laef ia i taem blong ol man oli rere blong mitim God—Yu mas wokhad blong sevem yuwan

19^b Jon 3:14;
Hil 8:14–15.
^d Nam 21:9; 2 Nif 25:20;
Mos 3:15.
20^a 1 Nif 17:40–41.

22^a Alma 32:27–28.
^b Alma 22:14; 34:8–9.
^d cs Laef Bakegen
long Ded.
^e Alma 11:44.

^f cs Wok, Ol.
23^a Alma 33:1; 34:4.
^b Alma 32:41;
D&K 63:23.
^d Alma 31:38.

wetem respek long fes blong God.
Raonabaot 74 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se, afta we Alma i talem ol toktok ia long olgeta, hem i sidaon long graon, mo ^aAmulek i girap mo i stat blong tijim olgeta, i talem:

2 ^a“Ol brata blong mi, mi ting se i no posibol blong yufala i no gat save long ol samting we oli bin tokbaot long saed blong Kraes, se bae hem i kam, we mifala i tijim se hem i Pikinini blong God; yes, mi save se ol ^asamting ia oli bin tijim long yufala plante taem, bifo yufala i bin gowe long mifala.

3 Mo from yufala i wantem long brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, se hem bae i talem long yufala, wanem yufala i mas mekem, from ol hadtaem blong yufala; mo hem i bin toktok lelebet long yufala blong mekem rere tingting blong yufala; yes, mo hem i askem strong long yufala blong gat fet mo blong save wet longtaem—

4 Yes, go kasem we yufala i gat inaf fet olsem blong save ^aplanem trutok ia long hat blong yufala, blong yufala i save traem blong testem, blong save sapos hem i gud.

5 Mo mifala i luk bigfala kwes-tin we i stap long tingting blong yufala, hemia sapos trutok i stap

long Pikinini blong God, o sapos bae i no gat wan Kraes.

6 Mo tu, yufala i bin luk we brata blong mi i pruvum long yufala, long plante defren taem, we ^atrutok i stap long Kraes we i mekem fasin blong sevem man i hapen.

7 Brata blong mi i yusum ol tok-tok blong Sinos, se fasin blong pemaot man i kam tru long Pikinini blong God, mo tu, hem i yusum ol tok blong Sinok; mo tu, hem i yusum ol toktok blong Moses blong pruvum se ol samting ia i tru.

8 Mo nao, luk, bae miwan bae mi ^atestifae long yufala se ol samting ia oli tru. Luk, mi talem long yufala, se mi save se Kraes bae i kam long ol pikinini blong ol man, blong tekem long hem, ol fasin blong brekem ol loa blong ol pipol blong hem, mo bae hem i ^bpem praes blong ol sin blong wol; from Lod God i bin talem samting ia.

9 From i nid blong wan ^aatonmen i mas hapen; from folem bigfala ^bplan blong God we I No Save Finis, i mas gat wan atonmen i hapen, sapos no, evri man bae i mas ded nomo; yes, evriwan i stronghed; yes, evriwan i ^dfoldaon mo i lus, mo i mas ded sapos i no gat atonmen we i nid blong bae i mas hapen.

10 From hem i nid blong bae i gat wan bigfala mo las ^asakrifae;

34 1a Alma 8:21.
2a Alma 16:13-21.
4a Alma 33:23.
6a Jon 1:1, 14.
8a Gs Testifae.

b Gs Pem Praes,
Atonmen.
9a Alma 33:22.
b Alma 12:22-33;
Moses 6:62.

d Gs Foldaon blong
Adam mo Iv.
10a Moses 5:6-7.

yes, i no wan sakrifaes we i man, o bigfala animol, o eni kaen pijin; from sakrifaes ia bae i no mas wan man; be i mas wan ^bsakrifaes we ^ai no gat en mo i no save finis.

11 Nao i no gat eni man we i save sakrifaesem blad blong hem blong i pem praes blong ol sin blong wan narafala man. Nao, sapos wan man i kilimded wan narafala man, luk ?bae loa blong yumi, we i ^astret, i tekem laef blong brata blong hem? Mi talem long yufala, No.

12 Be loa i askem laef blong man we i bin ^akilimded narafala man; from hemia, i no save gat wan samting we i smol moa bitim wan atonmen we i no gat en, we bae i inaf blong pem praes blong ol sin blong wol.

13 From hemia, i nid blong gat wan bigfala mo las sakrifaes, mo afta bae i gat, o i nid blong gat, wan ^astop long fasin blong mekem blad i ron; ale, ^bloa blong Moses bae i hapen; yes, bae evri samting ia i hapen, evri leta mo smol haf blong loa, mo i no gat wan we bae i pas i gowe.

14 Mo luk, hemia nao hem i ful ^amining blong ^bloa, evri smol pis i poen i go long bigfala mo las ^asakrifaes ia; mo bigfala mo las sakrifaes ia, bae hem i Pikinini

blong God, yes, we i no gat en mo i no save finis.

15 Mo olsem ia nao bae hem i tekem ^afasin blong sevem man i go long olgeta evriwan we bae oli biliv long nem blong hem; hemia i plan blong las sakrifaes ia, blong karem i kam ol filing blong gat sore, we i bitim jastis, mo karem i kam long ol man, ol wei blong mekem se oli save gat fet blong oli save sakem sin.

16 Mo olsem ia nao, ^asore i save stretem fulwan ol samting we ^bjastis i askem, mo i raonem olgeta wetem ol han blong sefti; mo long semtaem, hem we i no praktisim fet blong hem i sakem sin, hem i fesem ful loa blong wanem ^ajastis i askem; from hemia, man ia nomo we i gat fet we i mekem hem i sakem sin, God i mekem bigfala ^aplan we i no save finis blong fasin blong pemaot man, i hapen long hem.

17 From hemia, bae God i givim long yufala, ol brata blong mi, blong yufala i save stat blong praktisim ^afet blong yufala, blong yufala i sakem sin, blong yufala i stat blong ^bprea long tabu nem blong hem, blong hem i save gat sore long yufala;

18 Yes, prea long hem from sore; from hem i gat paoa blong sevem man.

10 *b* cs Sakrifaes.

d 2 Nif 9:7.

11 *a* Dut 24:16;

Mos 29:25.

12 *a* cs Kilimded,

Panismen we I blong

Kilimded Man;

Kilimded Man,

Fasin blong.

13 *a* 3 Nif 9:17, 19–20.

b 3 Nif 15:5.

14 *a* Alma 30:3.

b cs Loa blong Moses.

d D&K 138:35.

15 *a* cs Fasin blong

Sevem Man.

16 *a* cs Sore, Stap Sore.

b cs Jastis.

d Alma 12:32.

e cs Plan blong Fasin
blong Pemaot Man.

17 *a* cs Fet.

b cs Prea.

19 Yes, putum tingting blong yufala i stap daon, mo gohed long prea, long hem.

20 Prea long hem taem we yufala i stap long ol plantesen blong yufala, yes, prea from ol grup blong animol blong yufala.

21 ^aPrea long hem long ol haos blong yufala, yes, prea from evriwan insaed long haos blong yufala, long moning, medel dei, mo aftenun.

22 Yes, prea long hem agensem paoa blong ol enemi blong yufala.

23 Yes, ^aprea long hem agensem ^bdevel, we hem i wan enemi blong evri ^dstret mo gud fasin.

24 Prea long hem from ol kaekae blong garen blong yufala, blong mekem se yufala i save kam antap gud long laef from olgeta.

25 Prea from ol grup blong animol blong ol plantesen blong yufala, blong oli save kam moa plante.

26 Be i no hemia nomo; yufala i mas kapsaetem sol blong yufala long prea taem yufala i stap insaed long ^arum blong yufala, mo insaed long ol sikret ples blong yufala, mo long waelples blong yufala.

27 Yes, mo taem we yufala i no prea long Lod, letem ^ahat blong yufala i stap ^bfulap, we oltaem i stap prea long hem from gudlaef blong yufala, mo tu, from gudlaef

blong olgeta we oli stap raon long yufala.

28 Mo nao luk, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi talem long yufala, yufala i no mas ting se hemia nomo; from afta we yufala i mekem evri samting ia, sapos yufala i tanem baksaed blong yufala long ^aolgeta we oli gat nid, mo olgeta we oli neked, mo no visitim olgeta we oli sik mo olgeta we oli gat hadtaem, mo no ^bserem ol samting blong yufala sapos yufala i gat, long olgeta we oli stap long nid—mi talem long yufala, sapos yufala i no mekem wan long ol samting ia, luk, ^aprea blong yufala i ^cblong nating nomo, mo i no gat yus long yufala, mo yufala i olsem ol man we oli gat tufes we yufala i tanem baksaed long fet.

29 From hemia, sapos yufala i no tingbaot blong gat ^abigfala lav long olgeta man, yufala i olsem makas, we ol man we oli wokem aean oli sakemaot, (from praes blong hem i nating nomo) mo ol man oli purumbut long hem andanit long leg blong olgeta.

30 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi, mi wantem se, afta we yufala i kasem plante witnes, mo afta we yufala i luksave we ol tabu skripja oli testifae long ol samting ia, yufala i kam fored mo soem ^afrut ia from yufala i sakem sin.

21 *a* Sam 5:1–3;
3 Nif 18:21.

23 *a* 3 Nif 18:15, 18.
b cs Devel.

d cs Stret mo Gud, We
I, Stret mo Gud Fasin.

26 *a* Mat 6:5–6.

27 *a* cs Hat.

b cs Tingting Hevi.

28 *a* cs Pua.

b cs Wok, Gudfala
Wok, Gudfala Wok

blong Givhan.

d Mat 15:7–8.

e Moro 7:6–8.

29 *a* cs Jareti.

30 *a* Mat 3:8;

Alma 13:13.

31 Yes, mi wantem se yufala i kam fored mo yufala i nomo mekem hat blong yufala i kam strong; from luk, naoia i taem mo “dei blong sevem yufala; mo from hemia, sapos yufala i sakem sin mo no mekem hat blong yufala i kam strong, naoia nomo bae bigfala plan blong fasin blong pe-maot man i wok long yufala.

32 Nao luk, laef ia i taem blong ol man oli “rere blong mitim God; yes, luk, dei blong laef ia i dei blong ol man oli mekem ol wok blong olgeta.

33 Mo nao, olem we mi bin talem long yufala finis, from yufala i bin kasem plante witnes, from hemia, mi askem strong long yufala blong yufala i no “pusumbak dei blong ^bsakem sin blong yufala i go kasem en; from afta dei blong laef ia, we God i bin givim long yumi blong mekem rere from taem we i no save finis, luk, sapos yumi no yusum gud moa taem blong yumi long laef ia, ale, “naet blong ^ctudak i kam, mo long taem ia yumi nomo save mekem wok.

34 Yufala i no save talem se taem bae yufala i kam long wan rabis “trabol taem, nao bae mi sakem sin, se bae mi gobak long God blong mi. No, yufala i no save talem samting ia; from we sem spirit ia

we i stap long bodi blong yu long taem we yu livim laef ia, semfala spirit ia bae i gat paoa blong stap long bodi blong yu insaed long wol ia we i no save finis.

35 From luk, sapos yufala i pusumbak dei blong sakem sin blong yufala i go kasem ded, luk, yufala i “stap anda long spirit blong devel, mo hem i ^bholemtaet yu blong hem; from hemia, Spirit blong Lod i aot long yu, mo i nomo gat ples insaed long yu, mo devel i gat evri paoa ova long yu; mo hemia las ples blong ol man we oli nogud.

36 Mo hemia mi save, from Lod i talemaot se hem i no stap insaed long ol tempol we oli “no tabu, be hem i stap long hat blong olgeta we oli ^bstret mo gud; yes, mo tu, hem i talemaot we olgeta we oli stret mo gud bae oli sidaan insaed long kingdom blong hem, blong nomo go aot bakegen; be ol klos blong olgeta bae oli kam waet tru long blad blong Smol Sipsip.

37 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi wantem se yufala i mas tingbaot ol samting ia, mo se yufala i mas “wokhad blong sevem yufalawan wetem respek long fored blong God, mo se bae yufala i no mas agensem bakegen se Kraes bae i kam.

38 Se yufala i nomo “faet agen-

31 *a* Rom 13:11–12.

32 *a* 2 Nif 2:21;

Alma 12:24; 42:4–6.

33 *a* Hil 13:38;

D&K 45:2.

b *cs* Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

d Jon 9:4;

D&K 45:17.

e *cs* Ded, blong Spirit;

Tudak, long Saed

blong Spirit.

34 *a* Alma 40:13–14.

35 *a* 2 Nif 28:19–23.

b 2 Nif 9:9.

36 *a* Mos 2:37; Alma 7:21;

Hil 4:24.

b *cs* Stret mo Gud, We

I, Stret mo Gud Fasin.

37 *a* Fil 2:12.

38 *a* *cs* Rao.

sem Tabu Spirit, be se yufala i kasem hem, mo tekem long yufala ^bnem blong Kraes; blong yufala i putum tingting blong yufala i stap daon go kasem das, mo ^dwosipim God, long eni ples we yufala i stap long hem, long spirit mo long tru fasin; mo blong yufala i talem ^etangkyu wetem gladhat evri dei, from ol plante sore mo ol blesing we hem i stap givim long yufala.

39 Yes, mo tu, mi askem strong long yufala, ol brata blong mi, blong yufala i stap ^alukaotgud blong prea oltaem, blong devel i no lidim yufala i gowe wetem ol ^btemtesen blong hem, blong hem i no save winim yufala, blong mekem se yufala i no kam ol wokman blong hem long las dei; from luk, hem i ^dno givim wan gudfala pei long yufala.

40 Mo nao ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, bae mi askem strong long yufala blong gat ^afasin blong save wet longtaem, mo se yufala i holemtaet yufala long evri kaen hadtaem; blong yufala i no ^btok agensem olgeta we oli sakemaot yufala from yufala i pua tumas, nogud bae yufala i kam ol man blong mekem sin semmak olsem olgeta.

41 Be blong yufala i gat fasin blong save wet longtaem, mo holemtaet yufala long ol hadtaem ia, wetem wan strong hop se bae,

wan dei, bae yufala i save spel long ol hadtaem blong yufala.”

JAPTA 35

Prijing blong trutok i prapa spo-lem gud giaman wok blong Ol Man blong Soram—Oli aotem olgeta we oli bin jenisim laef, we afta oli joenem ol pipol blong Amon long Jerson—Fasin nogud blong ol pipol i mekem Alma i harem nogud. Raonabaot 74 B.K.B.

NAO i bin hapen se, afta we Amulek i endem ol toktok ia, oli kamaot long ol pipol mo oli go long graon blong Jerson.

2 Yes, mo ol narafala brata, olgeta tu oli prijim toktok ia long Ol Man blong Soram, mo afta, oli go long graon blong Jerson.

3 Mo i bin hapen se afta we ol bigman blong Ol Man blong Soram oli kam tugeta mo tokbaot ol toktok ia we Alma i bin prijim long olgeta, oli kros from trutok ia, from hem i prapa spo-lem gud ^agiaman wok blong olgeta; from hemia, oli no wantem blong lisiin long ol toktok ia.

4 Mo oli pasem mesej blong karem evri pipol long evri ples oli kam tugeta, mo tokbaot long olgeta ol toktok ia we Alma i bin talemaot.

5 Nao, ol man blong rul blong olgeta mo ol pris blong olgeta mo ol tija blong olgeta oli no bin

38^b Mos 5:8;
Alma 5:38.
^d cs Wosip.
^e Sam 69:30;
D&K 59:7.

cs Tangkyu.
39^a cs Gadman, Ol;
Lukluk, Lukaot long.
^b cs Temtem, Temtesen.
^d Alma 30:60.

40^a cs Wet Longtaem,
Fasin blong Save.
^b D&K 31:9.
35 3^a cs Pris, Fasin
blong Giaman.

letem ol pipol oli save wanem oli wantem; from hemia, oli bin faenemaot ol tingting blong ol pipol long wan sikret fasin.

6 Mo i bin hapen se afta we oli faenemaot tingting blong ol pipol, oli sakemaot long kantri olgeta we oli sapotem ol toktok we Alma mo ol brata blong hem oli bin talem; mo oli plante; mo oli kam tu long graon blong Jerson.

7 Mo i bin hapen se Alma mo ol brata blong hem oli tijim olgeta.

8 Nao ol pipol blong Ol Man blong Soram oli bin kros long ol pipol blong Amon we oli stap long Jerson, mo jif man blong rul blong Ol Man blong Soram, hem i wan nogud man, i sendem toktok i go long Ol Man blong Amon se hem i wantem blong oli sakemaot evri Man blong Soram long graon blong olgeta, evriwan we oli kamaot long olgeta mo go long graon blong Ol Man blong Amon.

9 Mo hem i talem plante nogud samting agensem olgeta. Mo nao Ol Man blong Amon oli no fraet long ol toktok blong olgeta; from hemia, oli no sakemaot olgeta, be oli tekem olgeta puaman blong Ol Man blong Soram we oli bin go long olgeta; mo oli ^agivim kae-kae long olgeta mo oli givim klos long olgeta, mo oli givim ol graon long olgeta olsem graon we i kam long ol papa; mo oli givhan long olgeta long ol samting we oli wantem.

10 Nao, samting ia i mekem Ol Man blong Soram oli kros agensem Ol Man blong Amon, mo oli stat blong joen wetem Ol Man blong Lemam mo blong mekem olgeta tu oli kros agensem olgeta.

11 Mo from hemia, Ol Man blong Soram mo Ol Man blong Lemam oli stat blong rere blong faet agensem Ol Man blong Amon, mo tu, agensem Ol Man blong Nifae.

12 Mo olsem ia nao nambaseventin yia blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin finis.

13 Mo Ol Man blong Amon oli aot long graon blong Jerson, mo oli go insaed long graon blong Melek, mo oli livim spes long graon blong Jerson blong ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae, blong oli save faet wetem ol ami blong Ol Man blong Lemam mo ol ami blong Ol Man blong Soram; mo olsem ia nao wan faet i bin stat bitwin Ol Man blong Lemam mo Ol Man blong Nifae, long namba-aitin yia blong rul blong ol jaj; mo bae wan ^ahistri blong ol faet blong olgeta i kamaot afta.

14 Mo Alma, mo Amon, mo ol brata blong tufala, mo tu, tufala boe blong Alma oli gobak long graon blong Sarahemla, afta we oli stap olsem ol tul long ol han blong God blong tekem ^aplante long Ol Man blong Soram oli kam blong sakem sin; mo olgeta evriwan we oli bin kam blong sakem sin, oli ronemaot olgeta long graon blong olgeta; be oli

9^a Mos 4:26.
cs Gudlaef, Welfea.

13^a Alma 43:3.
14^a Alma 35:6.

gat ol graon we i kam long ol papa long graon blong Jerson, mo oli tekem ol tul blong faet blong difendem olgeta bakegen, wetem ol waef blong olgeta, mo ol piki-nini blong olgeta, mo ol graon blong olgeta.

15 Nao Alma, i bin harem nogud from rabis fasin blong ol pipol blong hem, yes from ol faet, mo ol blad we oli ron, mo ol rao we i stap long medel blong olgeta; mo hem i stap blong talemaot trutok, o God i sendem hem blong talemaot trutok, long ol pipol long evri bigtaon; mo taem hem i luk we hat blong ol pipol i stat blong kam strong, mo oli stat blong "kros from we trutok ia i strong, nao hat blong hem i harem nogud tumas.

16 From hemia, hem i bin mekem se ol boe blong hem oli mas kam tugeta, blong hem i save givim long wanwan long olgeta, wan afta wan, "wok we hem i gat long saed blong ol samting blong stret mo gud fasin. Mo mifala i gat wan histri blong ol komanmen blong hem, we hem i bin givim long olgeta folem histri blong hem nomo.

Ol komanmen blong Alma i go long boe blong hem Hileman.

I stat long japta 36 mo japta 37 nomo.

JAPTA 36

Alma i testifae long Hileman abaot jenis long laef blong hem afta we hem i bin luk wan enjel—Hem i bin harem nogud long ol soa blong wan sol we devel i stap kontrolem; hem i bin prea long nem blong Jisas, mo afta hem i bin bon long God—Sol blong hem i bin fulap long glad we i swit—Hem i bin luk plante grup blong ol enjel oli stap presem God—Plante man we oli jenisim laef oli testem mo luk semmak olsem we hem i bin testem mo luk. Raonabaot 74 B.K.B.

"BOE blong mi, harem ol toktok blong mi; from we mi promes long yu, se folem hamas we bae yu obei ol komanmen blong God, bae yu kam antap gud long graon ia.

2 Mi wantem se yu mas mekem semmak olsem we mi bin mekem, blong tingbaot taem we ol papa blong yumi oli bin stap long fasin blong stap slef; from we oli stap "slef, mo i no gat wan man we i save mekem oli kamaot be ^bGod blong Ebrahim nomo, mo God blong Aesak, mo God blong Jakob; mo i tru we hem i mekem olgeta oli kamaot long ol hadtaem blong olgeta.

3 Mo nao, o boe blong mi Hileman, luk, yu stap long yangfala laef blong yu, mo from hemia, mi askem strong long yu se bae yu harem ol toktok blong

15a cs Apostasi.
16a cs Lukaot long Ol
Samting, Man

blong, Wok blong.
36 1a Hil 5:9–14.
2a Mos 23:23; 24:17–21.

b Eks 3:6;
Alma 29:11.

mi mo lanem samting aot long mi; from mi save se eni man we bae i putum tras blong hem long God, bae God i sapotem olgeta long ol “tes blong olgeta, mo trabol blong olgeta, mo ol hadtaem blong olgeta, mo bae God i ^bleftemap olgeta long las dei.

4 Mo mi no wantem blong yu ting se mi ^asave hemia tru long save blong miwan nomo—i no tru long wanem we i blong laef ia be tru long wanem we i blong spirit, i no tru long maen ^bblong wol be tru long hemia blong God.

5 Nao, luk, mi talem long yu, sapos we mi no bin ^abon long God bae mi ^bno save ol samting ia; be God, tru long maot blong tabu enjel blong hem, i bin talemaot ol samting ia long mi, be i no from se mi ^aklin inaf;

6 From we mi bin go olbaot wetem ol boe blong Mosaea, blong lukaot blong ^aprapa spolem gud jos ia blong God; be luk, God i sendem tabu enjel blong hem blong stopem mifala long rod.

7 Mo luk, hem i bin toktok long mifala, olsem we hem i voes blong tanda, mo ful graon i bin ^aseksek andanit long leg blong mifala; mo mifala i foldaon long graon, from ^bfraet long Lod i kavremap mifala.

8 Be luk, voes ia i talem long mi se: “Girap.” Mo mi girap mo mi stanap, mo mi luk enjel ia.

9 Mo hem i talem long mi: “Sapos yu no wantem blong prapa spolem gud yuwan, yu no gohed blong lukaot blong prapa spolem gud jos ia blong God.”

10 Mo i bin hapen se mi foldaon i go long graon; mo mi no save openem maot blong mi blong ^atri dei mo tri naet, mo mi no save yusum ol han mo ol leg blong mi.

11 Mo enjel ia i talemaot plante moa samting long mi, we ol brata blong mi oli harem, be mi mi no harem; from taem we mi bin harem ol toktok ia—Sapos yu no wantem blong prapa spolem gud yuwan, yu no gohed blong lukaot blong prapa spolem gud jos ia blong God—Mi kasem bigfala fraet mo sapraes from maet bae samting ia i prapa spolem gud mi, nao mi foldaon long graon mo mi no harem eni moa samting.

12 Be mi bin filim i soa wetem trabol ^awe i no save finis, from we sol blong mi i filim nogud go kasem mak ia we i bigwan olgeta, mo mi harem nogud from evri sin blong mi.

13 Yes, mi bin tingbaot ol sin mo ol rabis fasin blong mi, mo from hemia, ol soa blong hel oli mekem mi ^aharem nogud tumas; yes, mi bin luk se mi go agensem God blong mi, mo mi no obei ol tabu komanmen blong hem.

14 Yes, mo mi bin kilimded

3a Rom 8:28.

b Mos 23:21-22.

4a 1 Kor 2:11;

Alma 5:45-46.

cs Save.

b cs Fasin blong Wol.

5a cs Bon Bakegen,

Bon long God.

b Alma 26:21-22.

d cs Klin Inaf, Fasin

blong Stap Klin Inaf.

6a Mos 27:10.

7a Mos 27:18.

b cs Fraet—Fraet

long God.

10a Mos 27:19-23.

12a D&K 19:11-15.

13a cs Rong.

plante long ol pikinini blong hem, o long narafala toktok, se mi bin lidim olgeta oli go lus; yes, mo blong mekem i sot, ol rabis fasin blong mi oli bigwan tumas, mekem se tingting ia blong kam stap wetem God blong mi, i bin terem sol blong mi wetem fraet ia we i nogat toktok we i save talem.

15 O, mi bin tingting, se mi “save lus, mo sol tugeta wetem bodi blong mi bae i nomo stap mekem se bae mi no save stanap long fored blong God blong mi, blong hem i jajem mi long ol ^bwok blong mi.

16 Mo nao, blong tri dei mo blong tri naet mi bin harem nogud tumas wetem ol soa blong wan sol we “devel i stap kontrolem.

17 Mo i bin hapen se taem we mi stap harem nogud ia, long semtaem ia mi stap “tingbaot wetem bigfala soa, ol plante sin blong mi, luk, mi bin tingbaot tu we mi bin harem papa blong mi i profesae long ol pipol long saed blong wan Jisas Kraes, wan Pikinini blong God, we bae i kam blong pem praes blong ol sin blong wol.

18 Nao, taem we tingting blong mi i fas long tingting ia, mi bin prea insaed long hat blong mi: “O Jisas, yu yu Pikinini blong God, gat sore long mi, mi we mi stap “long konkon rabis ples, mo ol

^bjen blong ded we i no gat en, oli raonem mi.”

19 Mo nao, luk, taem we mi tingbaot samting ia, mi nomo save tingbaot ol soa blong mi; yes, mi nomo “tingbaot ol sin blong mi we oli bin givim hadtaem long mi.

20 Mo, !o, “glad ia we mi gat, mo gudfala laet ia we mi bin luk; yes, sol blong mi i bin fulap long glad, i bigfala olsem soa blong bodi blong mi!

21 Yes, mi talem long yu, boe blong mi, se i no save gat eni samting we i dip tumas mo i konkon tumas olsem ol soa blong bodi blong mi. Yes, mo bakegen mi talem long yu, boe blong mi, se long narafala saed, i no save gat eni samting we i dip tumas mo swit olsem glad blong mi.

22 Yes, mi ting mi bin luk, olsem we papa blong yumi “Lihae i bin luk, God i stap sidaon long jea blong hem, wetem ol grup blong ol enjel we oli plante tumas blong kaontem, oli stap raonem God blong olgeta mo oli stap sing-sing mo presem hem; yes, mo sol blong mi i wantem tumas blong stap long ples ia.

23 Be luk, ol han mo leg blong mi oli kasem “paoa blong olgeta bakegen, mo mi stanap long ol leg blong mi, mo mi soemaot long ol pipol se mi bin ^bbon long God.

15a Rev 6:15–17;

Alma 12:14.

b Alma 41:3;

D&K 1:9–10.

16a cs Kam Antap

Samtaem, No Save.

17a 2 Kor 7:10.

18a IT we i harem nogud

tumas long tingting

from rong blong hem.

b 2 Nif 9:45; 28:22;

Alma 12:11;

Moses 7:26.

19a cs Rong.

20a cs Glad.

22a 1 Nif 1:8.

23a Moses 1:10.

b Alma 5:14.

cs Bon Bakegen,

Bon long God.

24 Yes, mo stat long tetaem ia go kasem naoia, mi no stop nating long wok, blong mi save tekem ol sol oli kam blong sakem sin, blong mi save tekem olgeta blong ^atestem bigfala glad we mi bin testem; blong olgeta tu oli save bon long God, mo Tabu Spirit i ^bfulap long olgeta.

25 Yes, mo nao luk, O boe blong mi, Lod i stap givim bigfala glad long mi from frut blong ol wok blong mi.

26 From ^atrutok ia we hem i bin givim long mi, luk, plante oli bin bon long God, mo oli testem olsem we mi bin testem, mo oli luk wetem ae blong olgeta olsem we mi bin luk; from hemia, oli save ol samting ia we mi bin tokbaot, olsem we mi save; mo save we mi gat, i kam long God.

27 Mo mi bin kasem sapot long ol tes mo ol trabol long evri kaen, yes, mo long evri kaen hadtaem; yes, God i tekemaot mi long kalabus, mo long olgeta samting we i fasem taet mi, mo long ded; yes, mo mi stap putum tras blong mi long hem, mo bae hem i mekem mi ^akam fri oltaem.

28 Mo mi save se hem bae i ^aleftemap mi long las dei, blong stap wetem hem long ^bglori; yes, mo bae mi presem hem blong oltaem, from we hem i bin ^atekem ol papa blong yumi oli aot long Ijip, mo hem i bin mekem Ol ^eMan Ijip oli

draon long Red Si; mo hem i bin lidim olgeta wetem paoa blong hem i go long promes graon; yes, mo hem i bin tekem olgeta aot long fasin blong stap slef mo aot long kalabus long ol defren taem.

29 Yes, mo tu, hem i bin tekem ol papa blong yumi oli aot long graon blong Jerusalem; mo tu, tru long paoa blong hem we i no gat en, hem i bin tekem olgeta aot long ^afasin blong stap slef mo long kalabus, long ol defren taem kam kasem dei ia; mo oltaem mi stap tingbaot taem ia we oli stap long kalabus; yes, mo tu, yu nid blong holem long tingting blong yu, olsem we mi bin mekem, taem ia we oli bin stap long kalabus.

30 Be luk, boe blong mi, i no hemia nomo; from yu nid blong save olsem we mi save, se ^afolem hamas we bae yu obei long ol komanmen blong God, bae yu kam antap gud long graon ia; mo yu nid blong save tu, se folem hamas we bae yu no obei long ol komanmen blong God, bae hem i katemaot yu long fes blong hem. Nao hemia i folem toktok blong hem.

JAPTA 37

Ol buk we oli bin mekem wetem bras mo ol narafala skripja, oli sevem i stap blong tekem ol sol oli kam long fasin blong sevem man—

24a 1 Nif 8:12;

Mos 4:11.

b 2 Nif 32:5;

3 Nif 9:20.

cs Tabu Spirit.

26a Alma 31:5.

27a Sam 34:17.

28a 3 Nif 15:1.

b cs Glori.

d Eks 12:51.

e Eks 14:26–27.

29a Mos 24:17; 27:16;

Alma 5:5–6.

30a 2 Nif 1:9–11;

Alma 50:19–22.

Oli bin prapa spolem gud Ol Man blong Jared from fasin nogud blong olgeta—Ol sikret strong promes mo ol kavenan blong olgeta, oli no mas soemaot long ol pipol—Toktok wetem Lod long evri samting we yu mekem—Olsem we Liahona i bin lidim Ol Man blong Nifae, toktok blong Kraes tu i lidim ol man oli go long laef we i no save finis. Raon-abaot 74 B.K.B.

Mo nao, boe blong mi Hileman, mi givim oda long yu blong yu tekem ol ^ahistri we oli bin ^bputum long han blong mi;

2 Mo tu, mi givim oda long yu blong yu kipim wan histri blong pipol ia, olsem we mi bin mekem, long ol buk blong Nifae, mo kipim ol samting ia we mi bin kipim oli tabu, semmak olsem we mi bin kipim olgeta; from hem i from wan ^awaes stamba tingting we oli kipim gud olgeta.

3 Mo ol ^abuk ia we oli wokem long bras, we oli gat ol raeting ia, we oli gat ol histri blong ol tabu skripja long olgeta, we oli gat famli laen blong ol fasfala papa blong yumi, we i stat long stat—

4 Luk, ol papa blong yumi oli bin profesae, se oli mas kipim olgeta mo pasem i kamdaon long wan jeneresen i go long narafalawan, mo oli kipim mo han blong Lod i sevem olgeta go kasem taem

we oli mas go aot long evri kantri, famli, lanwis, mo pipol, blong bae oli save olgeta samting we oli stap insaed we oli ^ahaed.

5 Mo nao luk, sapos oli kipim olgeta, saen blong olgeta i mas stap; yes, mo bae oli holemtaet saen blong olgeta i stap; yes, mo tu, bae i semmak long ol buk we oli gat ol tabu raeting.

6 Nao maet yu ting se hemia i wan ^akrangke samting blong mi mekem; be luk mi talem long yu, se tru long ol ^bsmol mo simpol samting, ol bigfala samting oli kam blong hapen; mo ol smol wei, long plante taem, oli pulum daon ol waesman.

7 Mo Lod God i stap wok long ol ^awei blong mekem ol bigfala mo ol stamba tingting blong hem we i no save finis oli hapen; mo tru long ol wei we oli ^bsmol tumas Lod i blokem ol waesman mo mekem fasin blong sevem man blong plante sol i hapen.

8 Mo nao, hem i bin waes blong God blong oli mas kipim ol histri oli sef; from luk, oli mekem memori blong pipol ia ^ai kam bigwan, yes, mo i winim tingting blong plante long olgeta long ol nogud fasin blong olgeta, mo i tekem olgeta blong gat save long God blong olgeta inaf blong Lod i sevem sol blong olgeta.

9 Yes, mi talem long yu, ^asapos

37 1a Alma 45:2-8.

b Mos 28:20.

2a Inos 1:13-18;

TbM 1:6-11;

Alma 37:9-12.

3a 1 Nif 5:10-19.

cs Buk we Oli Bin

Mekem Wetem

Bras, Ol.

4a cs Sikret blong God, Ol.

6a 1 Kor 2:14.

b 1 Nif 16:28-29;

D&K 64:33; 123:15-17.

7a Aes 55:8-9.

b 2 King 5:1-14.

8a 2 Tim 3:15-17;

Mos 1:3-5.

9a Mos 1:5.

we i no from ol samting ia we oli stap long histri ia, we oli stap long ol buk ia, Amon mo ol brata blong hem oli no save ^bwinin plante taosen long Ol Man blong Lemana long kastom blong ol papa blong olgeta we i no stret; yes, ol histri ia mo ol ^dtoktok blong olgeta i tekem olgeta oli kam blong sakem sin; long narafala toktok, oli mekem olgeta oli kam blong gat save ia long Lod, God blong olgeta, mo blong oli glad long Jisas Kraes, Ridima blong olgeta.

10 ?Mo huia i save, se ol histri ia bae oli ol tul blong tekem plante taosen long olgeta, yes, mo tu, plante taosen long ol brata blong yumi we oli stronghed, Ol Man blong Nifae, we naolia oli stap mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong long sin mo ol rabis fasin, blong oli gat save long Ridima blong olgeta?

11 Nao ol sikret ia, oli no soemaot fulwan long mi yet; from hemia bae mi nomo tokbaot samting ia.

12 Mo hem i inaf sapos mi talem nomo se oli kipim olgeta oli sef i stap from wan waes stamba tingting, we stamba tingting ia God i save, from we hem i ^agivim advaes folem waes tingting ova long evri wok blong hem, mo rod blong hem i stret, mo wei blong hem i olsem ^bwan raon we i no save finis.

13 O tingbaot, tingbaot, boe

blong mi, Hileman, ol komanmen blong God, i blong mas folem ^astret evriwan. Mo hem i bin talem: ^b“Sapos bae yu obei ol komanmen blong mi, laef blong yu bae i ^dkam antap gud long graon ia—be sapos yu no obei ol komanmen blong hem bae hem i katemaot yu long fes blong hem.”

14 Mo nao tingbaot, boe blong mi, se God i bin ^atrastem yu wetem ol samting ia, we oli ^btabu, we hem i bin kipim oli tabu, mo tu, bae hem i kipim mo putum olgeta oli sef i stap from wan ^dwaes stamba tingting blong hem, blong hem i save soemaot paoa blong hem long ol fiuja jeneresen.

15 Mo nao luk, mi talem long yu tru long spirit blong profesi, se sapos yu brekem ol komanmen blong God, luk, ol samting ia we oli tabu bae oli karemaot olgeta long yu tru long paoa blong God, mo bae oli putum yu i go long han blong Setan, blong hem i seve-maot klinim yu olsem doti blong skin blong wit we i flae olbaot long fored blong win.

16 Be sapos yu obei ol komanmen blong God, mo mekem ol samting ia we oli tabu olsem we Lod i givim oda long yu, (from we yu mas askem long Lod long evri samting, long wanem we yu mas mekem long olgeta) luk, i no gat paoa long wol o hel we i save ^atekemaot olgeta long yu, from

9b Alma 18:36; 22:12.

^d cs Gospel.

12a 2 Nif 9:28;

Jek 4:10.

^b 1 Nif 10:19;

Alma 7:20.

13a 2 Nif 9:41.

^b Alma 9:13;

3 Nif 5:22.

^d Mos 1:7;

Alma 50:20.

14a D&K 3:5.

^b cs Tabu.

^d 1 Nif 9:3–6.

16a JS—H 1:59.

we God i gat tumas paoa blong mekem ol toktok blong hem oli hapen.

17 From we bae hem i mekem ol promes we bae hem i mekem long yu oli hapen, from we hem i bin mekem ol promes we hem i mekem wetem ol papa blong yumi oli hapen.

18 From we hem i bin promes long olgeta se bae hem i kipim ol samting ia oli ^asef i stap from wan waes stamba tingting long hem, blong hem i save soemaot paoa blong hem long ol fiuja jeneresen.

19 Mo nao luk, wan stamba tingting hem i bin mekem i hapen finis, we i kambak blong ^aplante taosen long Ol Man blong Leman long save blong trutok; mo hem i soemaot paoa blong hem long olgeta, mo tu, bae hem i soemaot paoa blong hem long olgeta long ol ^bfiuja jeneresen; from hemia bae oli mas kipim ol samting ia oli sef i stap.

20 From hemia, mi givim oda long yu, boe blong mi Hileman, blong yu wok strong wetem strong tingting blong mekem ol toktok blong mi oli hapen, mo blong yu wok strong blong obei ol komanmen blong God olsem we oli bin raetem olgeta.

21 Mo nao, bae mi toktok long yu long saed blong ol ^atwante-fo buk ia, blong yu kipim olgeta, blong ol sikret mo ol wok blong tudak, mo ol ^bsikret wok blong

olgeta, o ol sikret wok blong ol pipol ia we oli bin prapa spo-lem gud olgeta, bae oli save soemaot long pipol ia; yes, evri man we oli kilimded, mo stil, mo stil long taem blong faet, mo ol fasin nogud blong olgeta mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta, bae oli save soemaot long ol pipol ia; yes, mo blong yu kipim ol ^asamting ia blong tanem lanwis oli sef i stap.

22 From luk, Lod i bin luk se ol pipol blong hem oli stat blong wok long tudak, yes, oli wokem ol sikret fasin blong kilim man i ded mo ol nogud fasin; from hemia, Lod i talem se sapos oli no sakem sin, bae God i mas prapa spo-lem gud olgeta oli aot long fes blong wol.

23 Mo Lod i talem: “Bae mi mekem rere long wokman blong mi, Gaselem, wan ^aston, we bae i saen long tudak blong i gat laet, blong mi save soemaot long ol pipol blong mi we oli wok blong mi, blong mi save soemaot long olgeta ol wok blong ol brata blong olgeta, yes, ol sikret wok blong olgeta, ol wok blong tudak blong olgeta, mo ol fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta.”

24 Mo nao, boe blong mi, ol samting ia blong tanem lanwis oli bin rere long olgeta blong mekem se toktok blong God i save hapen, we hem i talem se:

25 “Bae mi ^akarem, aot long tudak i kam long laet, ol sikret

18a D&K 5:9.
19a Alma 23:5.
b Inos 1:13;

Momon 7:8–10.
21a Ita 1:1–5.
b cs Sikret Grup, Ol.

d cs Yurim mo Tumim.
23a Mos 8:13.
25a D&K 88:108–110.

wok mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta; mo sapos oli no sakem sin, bae mi ^bprapa spolem gud olgeta oli aot long fes blong wol; mo bae mi karem olgeta sikret mo rabis sin blong olgeta i kam long laet, long evri kantri we bae oli holem graon ia afta.”

26 Mo nao, boe blong mi, yumi luk se oli no bin sakem sin; from hemia, God i prapa spolem gud olgeta, mo kasem taem ia tok-tok blong God i hapen; yes, ol sikret rabis sin blong olgeta God i karemaot long tudak mo i mekem yumi save long olgeta.

27 Mo nao, boe blong mi, mi givim oda long yu blong yu holemtaet olgeta strong promes blong olgeta, mo ol kavenan blong olgeta, mo ol agrimen long ol sikret rabis sin blong olgeta; yes, mo evri ^asaen blong olgeta mo sapraes blong olgeta, bae yu haedem long ol pipol ia, blong oli no save olgeta, from nogud bae oli foldaon i go long tudak tu mo God i prapa spolem gud olgeta.

28 From luk, i gat wan ^astrong nogud tok i stap long ful graon ia, we fasin blong prapa spolem gud man bae i kasem olgeta wokman blong tudak, folem paoa blong God, taem we bae oli raep fulwan; from hemia, mi wantem blong oli no prapa spolem gud ol pipol ia.

29 From hemia, bae yu mas kipim ol sikret plan ia blong ol ^astrong promes mo ol kavenan

blong ol pipol ia, mo ol fasin nogud blong olgeta, mo ol fasin blong olgeta blong kilimded man, mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta nomo bae yu talemaot blong oli save; mo bae yu tijim olgeta blong oli ^bno laekem nating ol fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin mo ol fasin blong kilim man i ded olsem ia; mo tu, bae yu tijim olgeta we, Ol Man blong Jared ia, God i prapa spolem gud olgeta folem fasin nogud, mo ol rabis sin, mo ol fasin blong olgeta blong kilim man i ded.

30 From luk, oli bin kilimded ol profet blong Lod we oli kam long medel blong olgeta blong talemaot long olgeta abaot ol rabis fasin blong olgeta; mo blad blong olgeta we oli bin kilim i ded i singaot long Lod, God blong olgeta blong i givimbak long olgeta we oli kilim olgeta oli ded; mo olsem ia nao ol jajmen blong God oli bin kam long ol wokman blong tudak mo blong sikret plan.

31 Yes, mo strong nogud tok i stap agensem graon blong oltaem mo oltaem, long ol wokman ia blong tudak mo blong sikret plan, go kasem we oli ded evriwan, sapos nomo oli no sakem sin bifo oli kam raep fulwan.

32 Mo naoia, boe blong mi, tingbaot ol toktok we mi bin talem long yu; yu no talemaot ol sikret plan ia long ol pipol ia, be tijim olgeta wan fasin, we i no gat en, blong ^ano laekem nating sin mo rabis fasin.

25^b Mos 21:26.
27^a Hil 6:22.

28^a Alma 45:16; Ita 2:7–12.
29^a Hil 6:25.

^b Alma 13:12.
32^a 2 Nif 4:31.

33 “Prijim long olgeta fasin blong sakem sin, mo fet long Lod Jisas Kraes; tijim olgeta blong putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon, mo blong ^bno stap flas mo gat hat we i stap daon; tijim olgeta blong winim evri ^atemtesen blong devel, wetem fet blong olgeta long Lod Jisas Kraes.

34 Tijim olgeta blong oli neva taed blong mekem ol gudfala wok, be blong no stap flas mo gat hat i stap daon; from olgeta we oli olsem, bae oli save faenem “pis long sol blong olgeta.

35 O, tingbaot, boe blong mi, mo lanem “waes tingting long yangfala laef blong yu; yes, lanem long yangfala laef blong yu blong obei long ol komanmen blong God.

36 Yes, mo “askem long God blong givim evri sapot long yu; yes, letem evri wok blong yu i blong Lod, mo eni ples we yu go, letem i hapen wetem Lod; yes, letem evri tingting blong yu i go long Lod; yes, letem ol filing blong hat blong yu i stap long Lod blong oltaem.

37 “Askem advaes long Lod long evri wok blong yu, mo bae hem i lidim yu blong gud; yes, taem we yu stap ledaon long naet, ledaon long Lod, blong hem i save luklukaotem gud yu long slip blong yu; mo taem we yu girap long moning, letem hat blong yu i

fulap long ol ^btangkyu long God; mo sapos yu mekem ol samting ia, bae God i leftemap yu long las dei.

38 Mo nao, boe blong mi, mi gat samting blong talem long saed blong samting ia we ol papa blong yumi oli bin singaotem wan bol, o samting we i stap lidim man—o ol papa blong yumi oli bin singaotem samting ia, “Liahona, we i minim, long lanwis ia, wan kam-pas; mo Lod i bin rere long hem.

39 Mo luk, i no save gat eni man we i save wok folem fasin blong wok ia we i defren tumas. Mo luk, Lod i bin mekem bol i rere blong soem long ol papa blong yumi, rod we oli mas wokbaot folem long waelples.

40 Mo hem i bin wok long olgeta folem “fet blong olgeta long God; from hemia, sapos oli gat fet blong bilivim se God i save mekem, ol nidel i mas poenem rod we oli mas folem, luk, i bin hapen; from hemia, oli bin gat merikel ia, mo tu, plante narafala merikel i bin hapen tru long paoa blong God, evri dei.

41 Be, from we ol merikel ia oli kamtru long ol “smol wei, samting ia i soemaot long olgeta ol gudfala wok. Oli bin les, mo oli bin foget blong praktisim fet blong olgeta mo blong wokhad, mo afta, ol gudfala wok ia oli bin

33a cs Prij.

b cs Flas, No Stap
Flas, Fasin blong
No Stap Flas.

d cs Temtem, Temtesen.

34a Sam 37:4–7;

Mat 11:28–30.

35a cs Waes Tingting.

36a cs Prea.

37a Jek 4:10;

D&K 3:4.

b D&K 46:32.

38a 1 Nif 16:10; 18:12;

D&K 17:1.

40a 1 Nif 16:28.

41a Alma 37:6–7.

stop, mo oli no muv fored long wokbaot blong olgeta;

42 From hemia, oli stastap long waelples, o oli no bin wokbaot folem wan stret rod, mo oli harem nogud long hanggri mo tosta, from ol fasin blong olgeta blong brekem loa.

43 Mo nao, boe blong mi, mi wantem se yu mas andastanem se ol samting ia oli gat wan sado; from we taem ol papa blong yumi oli bin les blong folem kampas ia (nao ol samting ia oli blong laef ia) oli no bin kam antap gud; i semmak wetem ol samting we oli blong spirit.

44 From luk, hem i isi semmak blong stap biam long ^atoktok blong Kraes, we bae i soemaot long yu stret rod blong kasem hapines we i no save finis, semmak olsem we ol papa blong yumi oli folem kampas ia, we bae i soemaot long olgeta wan stret rod we i go long promes graon.

45 Mo nao mi talem, ?i no gat wan saen long samting ia? From semmak olsem samting ia blong lidim man we i lidim ol papa blong yumi, blong folem rod blong hem i go long promes graon, semmak, bae ol toktok blong Kraes, sapos yumi folem rod blong olgeta, oli tekem yumi i go bitim vale blong harem nogud ia i go long wan promes graon we i moa gud.

46 O boe blong mi, no letem

yumi blong ^bstap les from we ^brod ia i isi; from i bin semmak wetem ol papa blong yumi; from i semmak, God i rere long rod ia long olgeta, blong sapos oli lukluk bae oli ^dsave laef; i semmak wetem yumi. Rod ia i rere finis, mo sapos yumi lukluk bae yumi save laef blong oltaem.

47 Mo nao, boe blong mi, meksua se yu lukaotem gud ol tabu samting ia, yes, meksua se yu luk long God mo stap laef. Go long ol pipol ia mo talemaot trutok, mo stap tru. Boe blong mi, gudbae.

Ol komanmen blong Alma i go long boe blong hem Siblon.

I stap long japta 38 nomo.

JAPTA 38

Ol Man blong Soram oli bin givim hadtaem long Siblon from hem i gat stret mo gud fasin—Fasin blong sevem man i stap long Kraes, we i laef mo laet blong wol—Kontrollem ol strong filing blong yu. Raonabaot 74 B.K.B.

BOE blong mi, harem ol toktok blong mi, from we mi talem long yu, olsem we mi bin talem long Hileman, se folem hamas we bae yu obei ol komanmen blong God, bae yu kam antap gud long graon ia; mo folem hamas we bae yu no

44a Sam 119:105;
1 Nif 11:25;
Hil 3:29–30.

46a 1 Nif 17:40–41.
b Jon 14:5–6;
2 Nif 9:41; 31:17–21;

D&K 132:22, 25.
d Jon 11:25; Hil 8:15;
3 Nif 15:9.

obei ol komanmen blong God bae hem i katemaot yu long fes blong hem.

2 Mo naoia, boe blong mi, mi trastem se bae mi gat bigfala glad long yu, from we yu stanap strong mo from yu fetful long God; from olsem we yu stat long yangfala laef blong yu blong luk long Lod, God blong yu, long sem fasin mi hop se bae yu ^agohed blong obei ol komanmen blong hem; from we man we i ^bstap strong kasem en i kasem blesing.

3 Mi talem long yu, boe blong mi, se mi gat bigfala glad long yu finis, from yu fetful mo yu wok strong, mo yu save wet longtaem, mo yu stap gotru long hadtaem wetem longfala tingting long medel blong ol pipol blong Ol ^aMan blong Soram.

4 From mi save se oli bin fasem yu; yes, mo tu, mi save se oli bin stonem yu from trutok ia; mo yu bin stap strong long ol samting ia wetem ^afasin blong save wet longtaem from we Lod i bin stap ^bwetem yu; mo nao yu save se Lod i mekem yu kam fri.

5 Mo nao boe blong mi, Siblon, mi wantem se bae yu tingbaot, se taem bae yu putum ^atras blong yu long God bae hem i mekem yu ^bkam fri long ol tes blong yu, mo ol ^dtrabol blong yu, mo ol

hadtaem blong yu, mo bae God i leftemap yu long las dei.

6 Nao, boe blong mi, mi no wantem se bae yu ting se mi save ol samting ia long save blong miwan nomo, be hem i Spirit blong God we i stap long mi we i soem ol samting ia long mi; from we sapos mi no bin ^abon long God, bae mi no save ol samting ia.

7 Be luk, long bigfala sore blong hem, Lod i bin sendem ^aenjel blong hem blong i talemaot long mi se mi mas stopem wok blong ^bprapa spolem gud samting, long medel blong ol pipol blong hem; yes, mo mi bin luk wan enjel we mi fesem hem, mo hem i toktok wetem mi, mo voes blong hem i olsem tanda, mo i mekem evri graon i seksek.

8 Mo i bin hapen se long tri dei mo tri naet mi filim bigfala konkon soa blong bodi mo gat trabol long sol blong mi; mo, kasem taem we mi prea long Lod Jisas Kraes from sore, neva mi bin ^akam klin aot long ol sin blong mi olsem ia. Be luk, mi prea long hem mo mi faenem pis long sol blong mi.

9 Mo nao, boe blong mi, mi talem samting ia long yu blong yu save lanem waes tingting, blong yu save lanem, aot long mi, se i ^ano gat narafala rod o wei we bae

38 2a Alma 63:1-2.
 b 2 Nif 31:15-20;
 3 Nif 15:9; 27:6, 16-17.
 3a Alma 31:7.
 4a cs Wet Longtaem,
 Fasin blong Save.
 b Rom 8:35-39.

5a Alma 36:27.
 cs Tras.
 b Mat 11:28-30.
 d D&K 3:8; 121:7-8.
 6a Alma 36:26;
 D&K 5:16.
 cs Bon Bakegen,

Bon long God.
 7a Mos 27:11-17.
 b Alma 26:17-
 18; 36:6-11.
 8a cs Sin, Kam Klin
 Aot long Ol.
 9a Hil 5:9.

God i sevem man, be nomo, long mo tru long Kraes. Luk, hem i laef mo ^blaet blong wol. Luk, hem i toktok blong trutok mo stret mo gud fasin.

10 Mo nao, olsem we yu bin stat blong tijim trutok ia, olsem ia nao mi wantem se yu mas gohed blong tij; mo mi wantem se yu stap wok strong wetem strong tingting mo kontrolem yu long evri samting.

11 Meksua se yu no kam antap long hae tingting; yes, meksua se yu no ^atokflas from waes tingting blong yu, o long plante paoa blong yu.

12 Yusum fasin blong toktok strong, be i no fasin blong fos; mo tu, meksua se yu kontrolem ol strong filing blong yu, blong mekem se yu save fulap wetem lav; meksua se yu no stap les.

13 Yu no prea olsem we Ol Man blong Soram oli stap prea, from we yu luk we oli stap prea blong mekem se ol man oli harem olgeta; mo blong mekem se ol man oli presem olgeta from waes tingting blong olgeta.

14 Yu no talem: “O God, mi talem tangkyu long yu se mifala i ^amoa gud bitim ol brata blong mifala;” be yu talem: “O Lod, fogivim laef blong mi ^bwe i no klin inaf, mo tingbaot ol brata blong mi long sore—yes, luksave laef blong yu we i no klin inaf long fored blong God long evri taem.”

15 Mo Lod bae i blesem sol blong yu, mo tekem yu long las dei insaed long kingdom blong hem, blong sidaon long pis. Nao go, boe blong mi, mo tijim trutok long ol pipol ia. Stap tru. Boe blong mi, gudbae.

Ol komanmen blong Alma long boe blong hem Korianton.

I stat long japta 39 i go kasem en blong japta 42.

JAPTA 39

Sin blong slip olbaot wetem man o woman, i wan rabis sin—Ol sin blong Korianton i blokem Ol Man blong Soram blong kasem trutok—Fasin blong Kraes blong pemaot man, i blong olgeta tu we oli bin fetful mo oli bin bon bifo Kraes i pemaot man. Raonabaot 74 B.K.B.

Mo nao, boe blong mi, mi gat sam samting moa blong talem long yu bitim wanem we mi talem long brata blong yu; from luk, ?yu no bin luksave we brata blong yu i stap strong, hem i fetful, mo hem i wok strong blong obei ol komanmen blong God? Luk, ?hem i no bin soemaot wan gudfala eksampol long yu?

2 From yu no bin mekem folem ol toktok blong mi olsem we brata blong yu i bin mekem, long medel blong ol pipol blong Ol ^aMan blong Soram. Nao hemia i

9b Mos 16:9.
11a cs Hae Tingting.

14a Alma 31:16.
b Luk 18:10–14.

39 2a Alma 38:3.

wanem we mi gat agensem yu; yu bin gohed blong tokflas from paoa mo waes tingting blong yu.

3 Mo hemia i no evri samting, boe blong mi. Yu bin mekem wan samting we i givim wari long mi; from yu lego fogud seves ia, mo yu go long graon blong Saeron, long saed blong ol boda blong Ol Man blong Lemana, blong yu biae long “woman blong rod ia Isabel.

4 Yes, hem i “stilim hat blong plante man; be hemia i no wan eskus blong yu, boe blong mi. Yu sapos blong lukaotem gud seves ia we oli bin trastem yu wetem.

5 ?Yu no save, boe blong mi, se ol “samting ia oli wan rabis sin long ae blong Lod? Yes, i moa rabis bitim evri sin, be i no bitim sin blong mekem blad blong wan man we i no gat rong i ron o hemia blong tanem baksaed long Tabu Spirit.

6 From luk, sapos yu “tanem baksaed long Tabu Spirit afta we hem i gat wan ples insaed long yu, mo tu, yu save se yu stap tanem baksaed, luk, hemia i wan sin we i ^bno gat fogivnes long hem; yes, mo eni man we i kilimded wan man agensem laet mo save blong God, i no isi blong hem i kasem “fogivnes; yes, mi talem long yu, boe blong mi, se i no isi long hem blong kasem wan fogivnes.

7 Mo nao, boe blong mi, mi

wantem tumas long fes blong God se yu no “rong long wan bigfala fasin blong brekem loa olsem ia. Bae mi no gohed blong tokbaot ol sin blong yu, blong givim hadtaem long sol blong yu, sapos i no blong gud blong yu.

8 Be luk, yu no save haedem ol sin blong yu long God; mo sapos yu no sakem sin bae oli stap olsem wan testimoni agensem yu long las dei.

9 Nao boe blong mi, mi wantem se yu sakem sin, mo lego fogud ol sin blong yu, mo nomo folem ol “rabis tingting we ae blong yu i wantem, be yu ^bkrosemaot yuwan long evri samting ia; from sapos yu no mekem olsem bae yu no save kasem kingdom blong God. O, yu mas tingbaot, mo mekem samting ia, mo krosemaot yuwan long ol samting ia.

10 Mo mi givim wan oda long yu blong yu mekem, blong yu askem advaes long ol fasbon brata blong yu long olgeta samting we bae yu mekem; from luk, yu stap long yangfala laef blong yu, mo yu nidim ol brata blong yu blong oli givhan long yu. Mo folem ol advaes blong olgeta.

11 Yu no mas letem eni kaen flas o krangke samting i lidim yu i gowe; yu no mas letem devel i tanem hat blong yu bakegen i go long ol woman blong rod. Luk, O boe blong mi, hamas bigfala rabis

3a cs Rabis Filing.

4a Prov 7:6–27.

5a cs Tingting, Rabis Tingting long Saed blong Seks.

6a D&K 76:35–36.

b cs Sin we Lod I No Save Fogivim.

d D&K 64:10.

cs Fogivim.

7a cs Rong.

9a cs Fasin blong Wol.

b 3 Nif 12:30.

fasin yu bin putum long Ol “Man blong Soram; from taem we oli luk ^bfasin blong yu, oli no wantem bilivim ol toktok blong mi.

12 Mo nao Spirit blong Lod i stap talem long mi: “^aGivim oda long ol pikinini blong yu blong oli mekem ol gudfala fasin, from sapos no bae oli lidim hat blong plante man oli go lus;” from hemia mi givim oda long yu, boe blong mi, wetem respek long God, se yu holembak ol rabis fasin blong yu;

13 Blong yu tanem yu i go long Lod wetem evri maen, evri paoa blong tingting, mo evri paoa blong yu; blong mekem se yu nomo lidim hat blong eni man blong mekem ol rabis samting; be yu gobak long olgeta, mo “talemaot ol rong blong yu mo wanem rong samting ia we yu bin mekem.

14 Yu “no mas lukaotem ol rij o ol samting nating blong wol ia; from luk, yu no save tekem olgeta oli go wetem yu.

15 Mo nao, boe blong mi, bae mi toktok long yu lelebet long saed blong taem we Kraes bae i kam. Luk, mi talem long yu, se i hem nao bae i kam blong teke-maot ol sin blong wol; yes, hem i kam talem gud nius blong fasin blong sevem man, long ol pipol blong hem.

16 Mo nao, boe blong mi, hemia i seves we God i bin singaotem

yu from, blong talemaot gud nius ia long ol pipol ia, blong mekem rere ol tingting blong olgeta; o, long narafala toktok, blong fasin blong sevem man i save kam long olgeta, blong oli save mekem rere ol tingting blong ol “pikini-ni blong olgeta blong harem trutok long taem we bae Kraes i kam.

17 Mo nao bae mi mekem tingting blong yu i kam gud smol long samting ia. Luk, yu sapraes tumas from wanem ol samting ia oli mas kamaot longlongtaem, bifo long taem blong olgeta. Luk, mi talem long yu, ?yu ting se praes blong wan sol tedei i no sas, long fes blong God, semmak long wan sol we bae i stap long taem we Kraes bae i kam?

18 ?Yu ting se plan blong fasin blong pemaot man i no mas kam long ol pipol ia, mo tu, long ol pikinini blong olgeta?

19 ?Yu ting se i moa strong long Lod naoia, blong sendem wan enjel blong hem blong talemaot gud nius ia long yumi, mo tu, long ol pikinini blong yumi, o afta taem we hem i kam?

JAPTA 40

Kraes i mekem fasin blong laef bakegen long ded i kam long evri man—Ol dedman we oli stret mo gud oli go long paradaes mo ol nogud man oli go long bigfala tudak blong wet

11a Alma 35:2–14.

b Rom 2:21–23; 14:13;
Alma 4:11.

12a cs Komanmen blong
God, Ol;

Tij, Tija.

13a Mos 27:34–35.

14a Mat 6:25–34;

Jek 2:18–19;

D&K 6:6–7; 68:31–32.

16a cs Famli—Ol

Responsabiliti blong

Papa mo Mama.

long dei we bae oli laef bakegen long ded—Evri samting bae i kambak tugeta bakegen long stret fasin mo wei blong olgeta we i stret evriwan long taem blong Laef Bakegen long Ded. Raonabaot 74 B.K.B.

NAO boe blong mi, hem ia i samting moa we bae mi talem long yu; from mi luksave we tingting blong yu i wari long saed blong fasin blong laef bakegen long ded blong ol dedman.

2 Luk, mi talem long yu, se i no gat laef bakegen long ded—o, bae mi talem long ol narafala toktok, se bodi ia i no save kam ^abodi we i nomo save ded, samting ia we i blong roten i no save ^bkam we bae i nomo roten blong oltaem—kasem nomo ^aafta long taem we Kraes i kam.

3 Luk, hem i mekem ol dedman oli kasem ^alaef bakegen long ded. Be luk boe blong mi, laef bakegen long ded i no save hapen yet. Nao, mi soemaot wan sikret long yu, be, i gat plante ^bsikret we oli ^akipim i stap, mekem se i no gat wan man i save ol samting ia, be God nomo. Be mi soem long yu wan samting we mi askem wetem gud tingting long God blong mekem se bae mi save gat save—hemia long saed blong laef bakegen long ded.

4 Luk, i gat wan taem we God i

jusum, we evri man bae i ^agirap long ded. Mo wetaem bae taem ia i kam, i no gat man we i save; be God i save taem we hem i bin jusum.

5 Nao, sapos bae i gat wan taem, o wan ^anambatu taem, o wan nambatri taem, we ol man bae oli girap long ded, i nomata; from God i ^bsave evri samting ia; mo i inaf long mi, blong save we hem i olsem—se i gat wan taem we God i bin jusum we evriwan bae i girap long ded.

6 Nao, i nid blong mas gat wan taem we i stap bitwin taem blong ded mo taem blong laef bakegen long ded.

7 Mo nao bae mi askem se ?wanem nao i hapen long ^asol blong evri man long taem we oli ded go kasem taem we God i jusum blong oli laef bakegen long ded?

8 Nao sapos i gat moa bitim wan taem we God i jusum blong ol man oli girap, hemia i nomata; from evri man i no ded long semtaem, mo hemia i nomata; evri samting i olsem wan dei nomo long God, mo man nomo i kaontem taem.

9 From hemia, i gat wan taem we God i bin jusum blong ol man oli girap long ded; mo i gat wan taem bitwin taem blong ded mo laef bakegen long ded. Mo nao,

40 2a Mos 16:10-13.
cs Ded, Nomo
Save, Fasin blong
Nomo Save Ded.
b 1 Kor 15:53-54.
d 1 Kor 15:20.

3a cs Laef Bakegen
long Ded.
b cs Sikret blong
God, Ol.
d D&K 25:4; 124:41.
4a Jon 5:28-29.

5a Mos 26:24-25;
D&K 43:18; 76:85.
b cs God, Godhed.
7a Alma 40:21;
D&K 138.
cs Sol (blong Man).

long saed blong spes blong taem ia, wanem nao we i hapen long sol blong evri man, i samting ia nao we mi bin askem long Lod, wetem gud tingting, blong save; mo hemia nao samting we mi save.

10 Mo taem we bae taem ia i kam we evri man bae i girap, afta bae oli save se God i save evriwan long ol ^ataem we hem i bin putum long man.

11 Nao, long saed blong situesen blong sol bitwin ^aded mo laef bakegen long ded—Luk, wan enjel i talem long mi, se spirit blong evri man, taem we i aot long bodi ia blong wol, yes, spirit blong evri man, sapos oli gud o nogud, bae oli gobak long ^bhom, long God ia we i bin givim laef long olgeta.

12 Mo afta, bae i kam blong hapen se, spirit blong olgeta we oli stret mo gud bae oli kasem wan ples blong ^ahapines, we oli singaotem ^bparadaes, wan ples blong ^aspel, wan ples blong ^cpis, long ples ia bae oli spel long evri trabol mo evri wari, mo evri harem nogud blong olgeta.

13 Mo afta, bae i kam blong hapen se, ol spirit blong ol rabis man, yes, olgeta we oli nogud— from luk, olgeta i no gat wan pis o pat blong Spirit blong Lod; from luk, oli jusum ol nogud wok, be

i no gudfala wok; from hemia, spirit blong devel i go insaed long olgeta, mo i kontrolem haos blong olgeta—mo bae olgeta ia bae oli sakemaot olgeta i go long ^abigfala tudak; bae oli ^bkrae, mo bae oli krae sore mo bae oli kakae tut blong olgeta, mo samting ia, from ol rabis samting we oli bin mekem, from oli go prisena folem tingting blong devel.

14 Nao hemia i situesen blong sol blong ol ^anogud man, yes, long tudak, mo bae oli stap wet mo ^bfraet tumas gogo oli kasem bigfala faea blong kros blong God long olgeta; olsem ia nao oli stap long ^aples ia, semmak long olgeta we oli stret mo gud, oli faenem spel long paraadaes, go kasem taem we oli laef bakegen long ded.

15 Nao, i gat samfala pipol we oli bin andastanem se ples ia we sol i harem gud tumas mo ples we sol i stap harem nogud tumas, bifo long laef bakegen long ded, i wan fasfala laef bakegen long ded. Yes, mi save talem se oli save singaotem hemia wan laef bakegen long ded, girap blong spirit, o sol, blong go long ples blong harem gud o long ples blong harem nogud, folem ol toktok we oli bin talem finis.

16 Mo luk, bakegen oli bin talem se i gat wan ^afasfala ^blaef bakegen

10a Wok 17:26.

11a Luk 16:22–26;

1 Pita 3:18–19; 4:6;
D&K 76:71–74; 138.

b Pri 12:7;

2 Nif 9:38.

12a cs Glad.

b cs Paradaes.

d cs Spel.

e D&K 45:46.

cs Pis.

13a cs Hel.

b Mat 8:12; Mos 16:2.

14a D&K 138:20.

b Jek 6:13;

Moses 7:1.

d Alma 34:34.

16a Jek 4:11;

Mos 15:21–23.

b cs Laef Bakegen

long Ded.

long ded, wan laef bakegen long ded blong evriwan we i bin laef bifo, o i stap naoia, o bae i kam, i go kasem taem blong laef bakegen long ded blong Kraes long ded.

17 Nao, yumi no mas ting se fasala laef bakegen long ded ia, we oli bin tokbaot long fasin ia, hem i laef bakegen long ded blong ol sol blong oli "save stap long glad o harem nogud. Yu no mas ting se hemia i mining blong hem.

18 Luk, mi talem long yu, No; be hem i minim se sol wetem bodi i joen bakegen, blong olgeta we oli bin laef long ol dei blong Adam go kasem taem blong "laef bakegen long ded blong Kraes.

19 Nao, sapos sol mo bodi blong olgeta we Alma i bin tokbaot bae oli joen tugeta long wan taem, ol nogud man semmak long ol stret mo gud man, mi no talem; hem i inaf, blong mi talem se olgeta evriwan oli girap; o long ol narafala toktok, laef bakegen long ded blong olgeta ia, bae i kam blong hapen "bifo long laef bakegen long ded blong olgeta we oli ded afta long laef bakegen long ded blong Kraes.

20 Nao, boe blong mi, mi no talem se laef bakegen long ded blong olgeta bae i kam long stret taem blong laef bakegen blong Kraes; be luk, mi givim olsem tingting blong mi nomo, se sol

mo bodi oli joen tugeta, hemia blong ol stret mo gud man, long taem we bae Kraes i laef bakegen long ded, mo i "gobak antap long heven.

21 Be sapos samting ia, i kam long taem blong laef bakegen long ded blong hem o afta, mi no talem; be mi talem hemia nomo, se i gat wan "taem bitwin ded mo laef bakegen long ded blong bodi, mo wan ples blong sol i stap ^bhapi o "harem nogud, i go kasem taem we God i bin jusum blong ol dedman bae oli girap, mo joen tugeta bakegen, sol tugeta wetem bodi, blong "kam stanap long fored blong God, mo kasem jajem folem ol wok blong olgeta.

22 Yes, hemia i mekem fasin blong putumbak ol samting i hapen, we ol profet oli bin talem long maot blong olgeta.

23 "Sol bae i ^bkambak bakegen long ^dbodi, mo bodi i gobak wetem sol; yes, mo evri leg mo evri han mo joen bae oli kambak long bodi blong hem; yes, bae i no gat wan pis hea blong hed we bae i lus; be evri samting bae oli kambak bakegen long stret fasin mo wei blong olgeta we i stret evriwan.

24 Mo nao, boe blong mi, hemia fasin blong putumbak ol samting we ol profet oli bin "talem long maot blong olgeta—

17a D&K 76:17, 32, 50-51.

18a Mat 27:52-53.

19a Mos 15:26.

20a cs Gobak Antap
long Heven.

21a Luk 23:39-43.

b cs Paradaes.

d cs Hel.

e Alma 42:23.

23a IT spirit.
D&K 88:15-17.

cs Sol (blong Man).

b 2 Nif 9:12-13;

Alma 11:40-45.

d cs Bodi.

24a Aes 26:19.

25 Mo afta, bae olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli saen long kingdom blong God.

26 Be luk, wan ^aded we i nogud bae i kam long ol nogud man; from we oli ded long saed blong ol samting we oli stret mo gud; from we oli no klin, mo ^{bi} no gat wan samting we i no klin we i save kasem kingdom blong God; be bae God i sakemaot olgeta, mo God i tekem olgeta blong oli mas tekem mo kakae ol frut blong wanem oli mekem, o blong ol wok blong olgeta, we oli bin nogud; mo oli dring ol makas blong wan konkon kap.

JAPTA 41

Long Laef Bakegen long Ded, ol man oli kam blong stap hapi blong taem we in no gat en, o blong stap harem nogud blong taem we i no gat en—Fasin nogud i neva bin fasin blong stap glad—Ol man we oli laekem ol samting blong bodi nomo, God i no stap wetem olgeta long wol—Long fasin blong putumbak ol samting, evri man i kasem bakegen ol fasin mo ol samting we oli bin kasem long laef long wol. Raonabaot 74 B.K.B.

Mo nao, boe blong mi, mi gat samting blong talem long saed blong fasin blong putumbak ol samting long stret ples we oli bin stap long hem bifo we oli bin

tokbaot; from luk, samfala oli bin ^atantanem ol skripja, mo oli go ^blus longwe from samting ia. Mo mi luksave se tingting blong yu i wari tu long saed blong samting ia. Be luk, bae mi eksplenem samting ia long yu.

2 Mi talem long yu, boe blong mi, se plan blong putumbak ol samting long stret ples we oli bin stap long hem bifo, i mas hapen folem jastis blong God; from hem i mas hapen se evri samting bae oli putumbak long stret oda blong olgeta. Luk, hem i mas hapen mo i stret, folem paoa mo laef bakegen long ded blong Kraes, se sol blong man bae i kambak long bodi blong hem, mo se evri ^apat blong bodi bae i kambak long hem bakegen.

3 Mo hem i mas hapen wetem ^ajastis blong God se ol man bae oli kasem ^bjajmen folem ol ^awok blong olgeta; mo sapos ol wok blong olgeta long laef ia oli bin gud, mo ol tingting blong hat blong olgeta oli bin gud, long las dei, bae ol samting we oli gud oli ^akambak long olgeta.

4 Mo sapos ol wok blong olgeta i nogud, bae oli ^aputumbak ol samting we i nogud long olgeta. From hemia, evri samting bae oli putumbak long prapa oda blong olgeta, evri samting bae i kambak long stret ples blong olgeta—^bbodi

26a 1 Nif 15:33;
Alma 12:16.
b Alma 11:37.
41 1a 2 Pita 1:20; 3:16;
Alma 13:20.
b cs Apostasi.

2a Alma 40:23.
3a cs Jastis.
b cs Akaontebol, Fasin
blong Stap Akaontebol;
Jajem, Jajmen.
d cs Wok, Ol.

e Hil 14:31.
4a Alma 42:28.
b 2 Nif 9:12–13;
D&K 138:17.
cs Laef Bakegen
long Ded.

we i save ded i kam antap i kam wan bodi we i nomo save ded, “wanem i roten i kam antap blong i nomo save roten—oli kam antap long glad we “i no gat en blong kasem kingdom blong God, o oli go daon long harem nogud we i no gat en, blong kasem kingdom blong devel, wan long wan saed, narafalawan long narafala saed—

5 Wan i girap wetem glad folem ol tingting blong hem blong wantem glad, o gud folem ol tingting blong hem blong wantem gud; mo narafalawan i girap wetem nogud folem ol tingting blong hem blong wantem nogud; from we hem i bin wantem blong mekem nogud long fuldei mo long wei ia bae hem i kasem pei blong nogud fasin taem we naet i kam.

6 Mo sem samting long narafala saed. Sapos hem i bin sakem ol sin blong hem, mo hem i bin wantem stret mo gud fasin kasem en blong ol dei blong hem, long wei ia, bae hem i kasem pei blong stret mo gud fasin.

7 “Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we Lod i pemaot olgeta; yes, olgeta ia, oli olgeta we Lod i tekemaot olgeta, we Lod i karemaot olgeta long naet blong tudak we i no gat en; mo olsem ia nao oli stanap o foldaon; from luk evri man, i jaj blong ^bhemwan nomo, i jusum

blong mekem gud o blong mekem nogud.

8 Nao, ol loa blong God oli “no save jenis; from hemia, oli rere rod ia i stap, mekem se eni man we i wantem, i save folem rod ia mo God bae i sevem hem.

9 Mo nao luk, boe blong mi, yu no mas tekem “wan moa janis blong mekem rong agensem God blong yu long ol poen ia blong doktrin ia, we yu bin tekem janis bifo blong mekem sin.

10 Yu no mas ting, from ol profet oli bin tokbaot fasin blong putumbak ol samting long stret ples we oli bin stap long hem bifo, se bae Lod i putumbak yu aot long sin, i go long glad. Luk, mi talem long yu, “fasin nogud i neva bin fasin blong stap glad.

11 Mo nao, boe blong mi, evri man we i stap long wan ples blong “folem fasin blong wol, o bae mi talem se, long wan ples ^bblong wol, oli stap long konkon rabis ples mo long ol rop blong rabis fasin; oli “no gat God long wol; mo oli go agensem fasin blong God; from hemia, oli stap long wan ples we i go agensem fasin blong glad.

12 Mo nao luk, ?yu ting se mining blong toktok ia, blong putumbak ol samting long stret ples we oli bin stap long hem bifo, i minim blong tekem wan

4d 1 Kor 15:51–55.

e cs Laef we I No Save Finis.

7a D&K 76:50–70.

b 2 Nif 2:26; Alma 42:27; Hil 14:30.

cs Fridom blong Mekem Joes.

8a D&K 1:38.

9a D&K 42:23–28.

10a Sam 32:10; Aes 57:20–21;

Hil 13:38.

11a Mos 3:19.

cs Man, We I Folem Fasin blong Wol.

b cs Fasin blong Wol. d Efes 2:12.

samting folem fasin blong wol mo putum long wan fasin we i no blong wol, o blong putum hem long wan fasin we i defren long fasin blong hem?

13 O, boe blong mi, hem i no olsem; be mining blong toktok ia, blong putumbak ol samting long stret ples we oli bin stap long hem bifo, i minim blong putumbak nogud long man we i mekem nogud samting, o fasin blong wol long man we i folem fasin blong wol, o samting blong devel long man we i mekem samting blong devel—gud long hemia we i gud; stret mo gud fasin long hemia we i stret mo gud; raet long hemia we i raet; sore long hemia we i gat sore.

14 From hemia, boe blong mi, meksua se yu soem sore long ol brata blong yu; mekem ^astret samting, ^bjaj wetem stret mo gud fasin, mo mekem ^dgud oltaem; mo sapos yu mekem ol samting ia bae yu kasem pei blong yu; yes, bae fasin blong gat ^esore i kambak long yu bakegen; bae yu gat jastis i kambak long yu bakegen; bae fasin blong gat stret jajmen i kambak long yu bakegen; mo bae yu kasem gudfala pei bakegen.

15 From ol samting we yu sendem i go aot bae oli kambak long yu bakegen, mo bae oli kambak long stret ples we oli bin stap long hem bifo; from hemia, toktok ia,

blong putumbak ol samting long stret ples we oli bin stap long hem bifo, i panisim moa bigwan man blong sin, mo i no talem se hem i no gat rong nating.

JAPTA 42

Laef long wol i wan taem blong tes blong mekem se man i save sakem sin mo givim seves long God—Foldaon i karem ded blong bodi mo spirit long evri man—Fasin blong pemaot man i kam tru long fasin blong sakem sin—God Hemwan nomo i pem praes from ol sin blong wol—Fasin blong sore hem i blong olgeta we oli sakem sin—Evri narafala man oli mas kasem jastis blong God—Fasin blong sore i kam from Atonmen—God i sevem olgeta nomo we oli sakem sin tru. Raonabaot 74 B.K.B.

Mo nao, boe blong mi, mi luksa-ve se i gat sam samting moa we i mekem tingting blong yu i wari, we yu no save andastanem—we hem i long saed blong “jastis blong God long fasin blong panisim ol man blong sin; from we yu traem blong ting se hem i no stret se man blong sin i mas go long wan ples blong harem nogud.

2 Nao luk, boe blong mi, bae mi eksplenem samting ia long yu. From luk, afta we Lod God i bin “sendemaot fas papa mo mama blong yumi aot long garen blong

14a cs Ones, Fasin
blong Stap Ones.
b Jon 7:24;
D&K 11:12.

d D&K 6:13; 58:27–28.
e cs Sore, Stap Sore.
42 1a 2 Nif 26:7;
Mos 15:26–27.

cs Jastis.
2a Jen 3:23–24;
Moses 4:28–31.

^bI den, blong oli save wok long graon ia we oli bin kamaot long hem—yes, hem i bin karemaot man, mo hem i putum, long en blong Is blong garen blong I den, ol ^djerubim, mo wan naef blong faet we i gat faea long hem we i stap tantanem raon long evri saed blong lukaot gud long ^etri blong laef—

3 Nao, yumi luk se man i bin kam olsem God, hem i save gud mo nogud; mo from hem i bin fraet se bae hem i no putumaot han blong hem mo tekem frut blong tri blong laef, mo kakae mo kasem laef blong oltaem, Lod God i putum jerubim mo naef blong faet ia we i gat faea long hem, blong mekem se hem i no save tekem mo kakae frut ia—

4 Mo olsem ia nao yumi luk, se God i bin givim wan taem long man blong sakem sin, yes, ^awan taem blong tes, wan taem blong sakem sin mo givim seves long God.

5 From luk, sapos Adam i bin stretem han blong hem long taem ia, mo tekem mo kakae frut blong tri blong laef, bae hem i kasem laef blong oltaem, folem toktok blong God, bae hem i no gat wan taem blong sakem sin; yes, mo tu, toktok blong God bae i no gat yus, mo bigfala plan blong

fasin blong sevem man bae i no wokaot.

6 Be luk, God i bin putum long man blong hem i mas ^aded—from hemia, olsem we God i katemaot tufala long tri blong laef, nao i mas katemaot tufala long fes blong graon—mo man i bin kam lus blong oltaem, yes, tufala i bin kam man we i ^bfoldaon.

7 Mo nao, yu luksave se tru long samting ia nao, God i bin ^akate-maot fassala papa mo mama blong yumi long fes blong Lod, tugeta, long saed blong laef ia mo long saed blong spirit; mo olsem ia nao yumi luksave se tufala i kam fri blong folem ^btingting blong tufalawan.

8 Nao luk, i no gat nid blong God i sevem man long ded blong bodi, from samting ia bae i prapa spolem gud bigfala ^aplan blong stap glad.

9 From hemia, from we sol i neva save ded, mo ^afoldaon i bin givim long evri man wan ded long saed blong spirit tugeta wetem blong bodi, we i minim se oli bin kate-maot tufala long fes blong Lod, i gat nid ia se God i sevem hem long ded ia long saed blong spirit.

10 From hemia, from we man i bin kam ^aman blong wol, mo gat rabis tingting, mo mekem ol samting olsem devel, from ^bfasin

2b cs I den.

d cs Jerubim.

e Jen 2:9.

4a Alma 34:32–33.

6a cs Ded, blong Bodi.

b Mos 16:3–5.

cs Foldaon blong

Adam mo Iv.

7a 2 Nif 2:5; 9:6;

Hil 14:16.

cs Ded, blong Spirit.

b cs Fridom blong

Mekem Joes.

8a Alma 34:9;

Moses 6:62.

9a cs Foldaon blong

Adam mo Iv.

10a cs Fasin blong Wol.

b cs Man, We I Folem

Fasin blong Wol.

blong hem blong folem wol, ^aples blong tes ia i kam wan ples blong olgeta blong oli rere; i bin kam wan ples blong mekem rere.

11 Mo nao tingbaot, boe blong mi, sapos i no bin gat plan blong fasin blong pemaot man, (putum samting ia long saed) long stret taem ia we oli ded, sol blong olgeta bae i ^aharem nogud tumas, from oli katemaot olgeta long fes blong Lod.

12 Mo nao, i no bin gat wan wei blong mekem evri man i kam fri long ples ia blong foldaon, we man i bin putum long hem wan from fasin blong hem blong no stap biae long ol loa;

13 From hemia, folem jastis, ^aplan blong fasin blong pemaot man i no bin save hapen, sapos ol man oli no ^bsakem sin long ples ia blong tes, yes, ples ia blong mekem rere; from sapos i no gat ol samting ia, sore i no save wok from bae i mas smasem gud wok blong jastis. Nao God i no save smasem gud wok blong jastis; sapos i olsem, God i ^anomo God.

14 Mo olsem ia nao yumi luksave se evri man i bin ^afoldaon, mo ^bjastis i bin holemtaet olgeta; yes, jastis blong God, we i bin katemaot olgeta long fes blong hem blong oltaem.

15 Mo nao, plan blong sore i no save wok sapos wan atonmen i no hapen; from hemia God hem-wan nomo ^ai pem praes blong ol sin blong wol, blong mekem plan blong ^bsore i hapen, blong givim evri samting we ^djastis i askem, blong mekem se God i save stap ^estret evriwan, i wan stret God, mo tu, i wan God we i gat sore.

16 Nao, fasin blong sakem sin i no save kam long man sapos i no gat wan panis, we tu i wan panis ^awe i no save finis semmak olsem we laef blong sol i no save finis, we i go agensem plan blong stap glad, we i no save finis semmak olsem laef blong sol we i no save finis.

17 Nao, ^aolsem wanem nao wan man i save sakem sin sapos hem i no mekem ^asin? ^aOlsem wanem nao hem i save mekem sin sapos i no gat ^bloa? ^aOlsem wanem nao i gat wan loa sapos i no gat wan panis?

18 Nao, God i bin putum wan panis i stap, mo hem i bin givim wan stret loa i stap, we i mekem man i filim, long ^atingting blong hem, se hem i rong.

19 Nao, sapos i no gat wan loa—sapos wan man i ^akilimded wan narafala man, hem i mas ded—^abae hem i fraet blong ded sapos hem i kilimded wan narafala man?

10 *d* cs Ded, We i Save, Laef long Wol.

11 *a* 2 Nif 9:7–9.

13 *a* cs Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man.

b cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

d 2 Nif 2:13–14.

14 *a* Alma 22:13–14.

b 2 Nif 2:5.

15 *a* 2 Nif 9:7–10;

Mos 16:7–8.

cs Pem Praes,

Atonmen.

b cs Sore, Stap Sore.

d cs Jastis.

e 3 Nif 12:48.

16 *a* D&K 19:10–12.

17 *a* cs Sin.

b Rom 4:15.

18 *a* cs Tingting.

19 *a* cs Kilimded Man, Fasin blong.

20 Mo tu, sapos i no gat wan loa we i agensem sin, ol man bae oli no fraet blong mekem sin.

21 Mo sapos i "no gat wan loa i stap se, sapos ol man oli mekem sin, ?wanem nao jastis, o sore tu, bae i mekem? from we bae oli no gat wan kontrol long man ia.

22 Be i gat wan loa i stap, mo wan panis we i go wetem, mo God i givim wan "fasin blong sakem sin; we fasin blong sakem sin ia, sore i gat raet blong holem; sapos no, jastis i holemtaet ol man mo yusum loa, mo loa i givim panis; sapos i no olsem, ol wok blong jastis bae i no wokaot, mo God bae i stop blong stap God.

23 Be God i neva stop blong stap God, mo "sore i gat raet blong holem olgeta we oli sakem sin, mo sore i kam from ^batonmen; mo atonmen i mekem ^dlaef bakegen long ded blong ol dedman i hapen; mo laef bakegen long ded blong ol dedman i tekem ol man oli "gobak long ples we God i stap long hem; mo olsem ia nao, oli kambak bakegen long ples blong hem, blong kasem ^fjajmen folem ol wok blong olgeta, folem loa mo jastis.

24 From luk, jastis i askem man evri samting we hem i wantem, mo tu, sore i gat raet blong

holem evriwan we i blong hem; mo olsem ia nao, olgeta nomo we oli sakem sin tru bae God i sevem olgeta.

25 ?Wanem? ?Yu ting se sore i save stilim "jastis? Mi talem long yu, No; i nogat wan pis nating. Sapos i olsem, God bae i stop blong stap God.

26 Mo olsem ia nao God i mekem ol "stamba tingting blong hem we oli bigfala mo oli save finis oli hapen; we i mekem rere olgeta ^bstat long taem we wol i bin stat. Mo olsem ia nao fasin blong sevem man mo fasin blong pemaot man i hapen, mo tu, fasin blong prapa spolem gud olgeta mo harem nogud blong olgeta.

27 From hemia, O boe blong mi, "eni man we i wantem kam i save kam, mo tekem mo dring ol wota blong laef fri nomo; mo eni man we i no wantem kam, semfala man ia God i no fosem hem blong kam; be long las dei, bae hem i ^bputumbak samting long hem folem ol "wok blong hem.

28 Sapos hem i wantem blong mekem "nogud samting, mo hem i no sakem sin long ol dei blong hem, luk, nogud samting bae i kam long hem, folem wanem we God i putumbak.

29 Mo nao, boe blong mi, mi

21 a 2 Nif 9:25-26;

Mos 3:11.

22 a cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

23 a cs Sore, Stap Sore.

b cs Pem Praes, Atonmen.

d 2 Nif 2:8; 9:4;

Alma 7:12; 11:41-45;

12:24-25;

Hil 14:15-18;

Momon 9:13.

e Alma 40:21-24.

f cs Jajmen, Las.

25 a cs Jastis.

26 a 2 Nif 2:14-30;

Moses 1:39.

b Alma 13:3;

3 Nif 1:14.

27 a Alma 5:34;

Hil 14:30.

cs Fridom blong

Mekem Joes.

b Alma 41:15.

d Aes 59:18;

Rev 20:12.

28 a Alma 41:2-5.

wantem se bae yu nomo wari from ol samting ia, mo yu wari from ol sin blong yu nomo, wetem wari ia we bae i tekem yu daon blong yu sakem sin.

30 O boe blong mi, mi wantem se yu nomo tanem baksaed blong yu long jastis blong God. Yu no traem blong mekem eskus long eni kaen wei from ol sin blong yu, tru long fasin blong tanem baksaed blong yu long jastis blong God; be yu stap letem jastis blong God, mo sore blong hem, mo fasin blong hem blong gotru long hadtaem wetem longfala tingting i gat ful paoa long hat blong yu; mo letem samting ia i tekem yu i go daon long das blong graon wetem “tingting i stap daon.

31 Mo nao, O boe blong mi, God i bin singaotem yu blong prijim trutok long pipol ia. Mo nao boe blong mi, go long rod blong yu, talemaot trutok ia wetem fasin blong stap ones mo no stap pleiplei, blong mekem se yu save tekem ol sol oli kam blong sakem sin, blong mekem se bigfala plan blong sore i save gat raet blong holem olgeta. Mo bae God i givim long yu olsem, folem ol toktok blong mi. Amen.

JAPTA 43

Alma mo ol boe blong hem oli prijim trutok—Ol Man blong Soram mo ol pipol we oli agensem Ol Man blong Nifae oli kam olsem Ol

Man blong Leman—Ol Man blong Leman oli mekem faet agensem Ol Man blong Nifae—Moronae i givim ol klos blong faet long Ol Man blong Nifae—Lod i soemaot long Alma, plan blong faet blong Ol Man blong Leman—Ol Man blong Nifae oli difendem ol haos, ol fridom, ol famli, mo relijin blong olgeta—Ol ami blong Moronae mo Lihae oli raonem Ol Man blong Leman. Raonabaot 74 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se, ol boe blong Alma oli go aot long medel blong ol pipol, blong talemaot trutok long olgeta. Mo Alma tu, hemwan, i no save spel, mo tu, hem i go aot.

2 Nao bae mi nomo tokbaot ol prijing blong olgeta, be nomo se oli bin prijim toktok blong God, mo trutok, folem spirit blong profesi mo revelesen; mo oli prij folem “tabu oda blong God we tru long hem nao God i singaotem olgeta.

3 Mo nao mi gobak long wan histri blong ol wo bitwin Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Leman, long namba-eitin yia blong rul blong ol jaj.

4 From luk, i bin hapen se, Ol “Man blong Soram oli kam Ol Man blong Leman; from hemia long stat blong namba-eitin yia blong ol pipol blong Ol Man blong Nifae, oli bin luk Ol Man blong Leman oli stap kam agensem olgeta; from hemia, oli

mekem olgeta oli rere blong faet; yes, oli mekem ol ami blong olgeta oli kam tugeta long graon blong Jerson.

5 Mo i bin hapen se, Ol Man blong Leman oli kam wetem ol taosen blong olgeta; mo oli kam insaed long graon blong Antionam, we i graon blong Ol Man blong Soram; mo wan man we nem blong hem i Serahemna i lida blong olgeta.

6 Mo nao, from we Ol Man blong Amalekae oli moa nogud mo oli gat fasin, insaed long olgeta, blong save kilimded man i bitim Ol Man blong Leman, nao Serahemna i bin jusum ol jif kapten blong lidim Ol Man blong Leman, mo olgeta evriwan ia oli Ol Man blong Amalekae mo Ol Man blong Soram.

7 Nao hem i mekem samting ia blong holemtaet tingting blong no laekem Ol Man blong Nifae, blong hem i save putum olgeta blong mekem ol plan blong hem.

8 From luk, ol plan blong hem oli blong mekem Ol Man blong Leman oli kros long Ol Man blong Nifae; hem i mekem samting ia blong stilim bigfala paoa ova long olgeta, mo tu, blong hem i save kasem paoa ova long Ol Man blong Nifae blong mekem olgeta oli kam slef.

9 Mo nao plan blong Ol Man blong Nifae i blong sapotem ol graon blong olgeta, mo ol haos blong olgeta, mo ol ^awaef blong

olgeta, mo ol pikinini blong olgeta, blong mekem se olgeta ia mo olgeta samting ia oli no save foldaon long ol han blong ol enemy blong olgeta; mo tu, blong oli save holemtaet ol raet blong olgeta mo ol spesel janis blong olgeta, yes, mo tu, ol ^bfridom blong olgeta, blong oli save wosipim God folem wanem oli wantem.

10 From oli bin save se sapos oli foldaon long ol han blong Ol Man blong Leman, bae eniwan we i ^awosipim God long ^bspirit mo tru fasin, tru God ia we i stap laef, bae Ol Man blong Leman oli kilimded olgeta.

11 Yes, mo tu, oli save strong fasin blong Ol Man blong Leman blong no laekem nating ol ^abrata blong olgeta, we oli ol pipol blong Antae-Nifae-Lihae, we oli singaotem olgeta ol pipol blong Amon—mo oli no wantem yusum ol tul blong faet, yes, oli bin mekem kavenan mo oli no wantem brekem—from hemia, sapos oli foldaon long ol han blong Ol Man blong Leman, bae oli kilim olgeta oli ded.

12 Mo Ol Man blong Nifae bae oli no letem se oli kilimded olgeta; from hemia, oli bin givim ol graon long olgeta blong oli yusum blong givim long laen blong olgeta.

13 Mo ol pipol blong Amon oli givim long Ol Man blong Nifae wan bigfala pat blong ol samting we oli gat blong sapotem ol ami

9^a Alma 44:5; 46:12.
b cs Fridom.

10^a cs Wosip.
b Jon 4:23–24.

11^a Alma 24:1–3, 5, 20;
25:1, 13; 27:2, 21–26.

blong olgeta; mekem se Ol Man blong Nifae oli mas faet agensem Ol Man blong Lemana olgetawan bakegen, we oli bin wan grup blong Lemana mo Lemyul, mo ol boe blong Ismael, mo ol pipol we oli bin lego Ol Man blong Nifae we oli blong Ol Man blong Amalekae, mo Ol Man blong Soram, mo ol ^alaen blong ol pris blong Noa.

14 Mo ol laen ia, oli plante, kolosap semmak, olsem Ol Man blong Nifae; mo olsem ia nao Ol Man blong Nifae oli mas faet agensem ol brata blong olgeta, go kasem taem we blad i ron.

15 Mo i bin hapen se, taem we ol ami blong Ol Man blong Lemana oli kam tugeta long graon blong Antionam, luk, ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae oli bin rere blong mitim olgeta long graon blong Jerson.

16 Nao lida blong Ol Man blong Nifae, o man we oli bin jusum blong kam jif kapten long Ol Man blong Nifae—nao jif kapten i lidim evri ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae—mo nem blong hem i Moronae;

17 Mo Moronae i tekem lid long evri samting, mo i lukaotem wok blong lidim ol faet blong olgeta. Mo hem i gat twante mo faef yia nomo taem we oli jusum hem olsem jif kapten blong ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae.

18 Mo i bin hapen se, hem i mitim Ol Man blong Lemana long ol boda blong Jerson, mo ol pipol

blong hem oli holem ol naef blong faet, mo ol huknaef, mo evri kaen tul blong faet.

19 Mo taem we ol ami blong Ol Man blong Lemana oli luk we ol pipol blong Nifae, o we Moronae, i mekem ol man blong hem oli rere wetem ol jesplet, mo ol han-sil, yes, mo tu, ol sil blong blokem hed blong olgeta, mo tu, oli putum ol tik klos—

20 Nao ami blong Serahemna i no rere wetem eni samting olsem; oli gat ol naef blong faet mo ol huknaef blong olgeta nomo, ol bonara blong olgeta mo ol ara blong olgeta, mo ol ston blong olgeta mo ol sling blong olgeta; mo oli ^aneked be oli fasem skin blong animol raon long wes blong olgeta; yes, evriwan i nekede, be Ol Man blong Soram mo Ol Man blong Amalekae oli no nekede;

21 Be oli no gat ol jesplet, o ol sil—from hemia oli fraet tumas long ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae from ol klos blong faet blong olgeta, nomata we namba blong olgeta i moa bigwan bitim namba blong Ol Man blong Nifae.

22 Luk, nao i bin hapen, se oli fraet blong go agensem Ol Man blong Nifae long ol boda blong graon blong Jerson; from hemia, oli aot long graon blong Antionam oli go long waelples, mo oli tekem rod blong olgeta i go raonraon long waelples, longwe kolosap long ae blong reva blong Saedon, blong oli save kam insaed long graon blong Mantae

mo tekem kontrol blong graon ia; from we oli no ting se ol ami blong Moronae bae oli save weaples oli go long hem.

23 Be i bin hapen se, taem we oli aot i go long waelples, Moronae i sendem ol spae long waelples blong oli wajem kamp blong olgeta; mo Moronae, tu, we i bin save long ol profesi blong Alma, i sendem sam man long Alma, blong hem i askem Lod “weaples ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae oli mas go blong difendem olgeta agensem Ol Man blong Lemana.

24 Mo i bin hapen se toktok blong Lod i kam long Alma, mo Alma i talem long ol mesenja blong Moronae, se ol ami blong Ol Man blong Lemana oli stap maj raonraon long waelples, blong oli save go long graon blong Mantae, blong oli save statem wan atak long ol pipol we oli no strong. Mo ol mesenja ia oli go mo givim mesej ia long Moronae.

25 Nao Moronae, we i livim wan pat blong ami blong hem long graon blong Jerson, from hem i fraet se wan pat blong Ol Man blong Lemana bae oli kam long graon ia mo tekem kontrol long bigtaon ia, nao i tekem narafala pat blong ami blong hem mo maj i go insaed long graon blong Mantae.

26 Mo hem i mekem se evri pipol long eria blong graon ia bae oli kam tugeta blong faet agensem Ol Man blong Lemana, blong “difendem ol graon blong olgeta,

mo kantri blong olgeta, ol raet blong olgeta, mo ol fridom blong olgeta; from hemia, oli bin rere from taem we bae Ol Man blong Lemana oli kam.

27 Mo i bin hapen se Moronae i mekem ol ami blong hem oli haed long vale we i stap kolosap long saed blong reva Saedon, we i stap long Wes blong reva Saedon long waelples.

28 Mo Moronae i putum ol spae raonabaot, blong mekem se hem i save wanem taem ol grup blong Ol Man blong Lemana bae oli kam.

29 Mo nao, from we Moronae i save tingting blong Ol Man blong Lemana, we oli tingting blong prapa spolem gud ol brata blong olgeta, o blong mekem olgeta oli kam slef blong oli save stanemap wan kingdom blong olgeta ova long evri graon;

30 Mo tu, from we hem i save se tingting blong Ol Man blong Nifae i blong holemtaet ol graon blong olgeta, mo “fridom blong olgeta, mo jos blong olgeta nomo, nao hem i ting se i no wan sin blong hem i difendem olgeta wetem wan plan blong faet; from hemia, hem i faenemaot tru long ol spae blong hem wanem rod Ol Man blong Lemana bae oli tekem.

31 From hemia, hem i seraotem ami blong hem mo hem i tekem wan grup i go long vale, mo hem i haedem olgeta long Is, mo long Saot blong hil Ripila;

32 Mo ol narafala, hem i haedem olgeta long vale long Wes,

long Wes blong reva Saedon, mo hem i gohed blong tekem olgeta i go kasem ol boda blong graon blong Mantae.

33 Mo olsem ia nao, from hem i bin putum ami blong hem folem tingting blong hem, hem i rere blong mitim olgeta.

34 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Lemana oli kam antap long Not saed blong hil, we wan grup blong ami blong Moronae i haed long hem.

35 Mo taem we Ol Man blong Lemana oli go bitim hil Ripila, mo kam insaed long vale mo stat blong krosem reva Saedon, ami we i bin haed long Saot blong hil, we wan man we nem blong hem "Lihae i lidim, mo hem i lidim ami blong hem i go aot mo oli raonem Ol Man blong Lemana long Is biae long olgeta.

36 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Lemana, taem we oli luk Ol Man blong Nifae oli stap kam biae long olgeta, oli tanem raon mo oli stat blong faet agensem ami blong Lihae.

37 Mo wok blong ded i stat long tufala saed tugeta, be i moa nogud long saed blong Ol Man blong Lemana, from ol "naked bodi blong olgeta i open long ol hevi atak blong Ol Man blong Nifae wetem ol naef blong faet blong olgeta mo ol huknaef blong olgeta, we i givim ded kolosap long evri taem we oli sakem han.

38 Long semtaem, long nara-

saed, i gat wanwan man blong Ol Man blong Nifae, we i foldaon, tru long ol naef blong faet blong Ol Man blong Lemana mo tru long blad we oli lusum, from oli blokem ol moa impoten pat blong bodi blong olgeta, o ol moa impoten pat blong bodi oli bin blokem long ol atak blong Ol Man blong Lemana, wetem ol "jesplet blong olgeta, mo ol hansil, mo ol hat blong faet blong olgeta, mo olsem ia nao Ol Man blong Nifae oli wokem wok blong kilimded man long medel blong Ol Man blong Lemana.

39 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Lemana oli stat blong fraet, from bigfala fasin blong prapa spolem gud man long medel blong olgeta, go kasem taem we oli stat blong ronwe i go long reva Saedon.

40 Mo Lihae mo ol man blong hem oli folem olgeta; mo Lihae i ronem olgeta oli go daon long ol wota blong Saedon, mo oli krosem ol wota blong Saedon. Mo Lihae i holemtaet ol ami blong hem long saed blong reva Saedon blong oli no krosem.

41 Mo i bin hapen se Moronae mo ami blong hem i mitim Ol Man blong Lemana long vale, long narafala saed blong reva Saedon, mo hem i stat blong foldaon long olgeta mo kilim olgeta oli ded.

42 Mo Ol Man blong Lemana oli stat blong ronwe long fored blong olgeta, i go long graon blong

Mantae; mo oli mitim bakegen ol ami blong Moronae.

43 Mo long taem ia Ol Man blong Lemana oli faet moa strong; yes, oli neva save se Ol Man blong Lemana oli save faet wetem bigfala strong paoa, mo wetem strong paoa long tingting olsem, no, oli no bin ting nating long hemia stat long stat.

44 Mo Ol “Man blong Soram mo Ol Man blong Amalekae oli olsem stamba tingting biaen long olgeta, we oli ol jif kapten mo ol lida blong olgeta, mo tru long Serahemna, we i jif kapten blong olgeta, o jif lida blong olgeta mo bos blong ami; yes, oli faet olsem ol dragon, mo han blong olgeta i kilimded plante long Ol Man blong Nifae, yes, from oli katem long tu plante long ol hat blong faet blong olgeta, mo oli bin sperem plante long ol jesplet blong olgeta, mo oli bin katemaot plante long ol han blong olgeta; mo olsem ia nao, Ol Man blong Lemana oli bin prapa spoem gud olgeta wetem bigfala kros blong olgeta.

45 Be, Ol Man blong Nifae oli gat insperesen we i kam long wan wok we i moa gud, from oli no bin “faet blong kam king o from paoa, be oli stap faet from ol haos blong olgeta, mo ol ^bfridom blong olgeta, ol waef blong olgeta mo ol pikinini blong olgeta, mo evri samting blong olgeta, yes, from

ol fasin blong wosip blong olgeta mo jos blong olgeta.

46 Mo oli mekem wanem we oli bin filim se hem i “diuti blong olgeta we oli nidim blong mekem long God blong olgeta; from we Lod i bin talem long olgeta, mo tu, long ol papa blong olgeta se: “^bFolem hamas we yufala i no rong from ^dfasfala atak, mo long nambatu taem, bae yufala i no letem han blong ol enemi blong yufala blong kilim yufala i ded.”

47 Mo bakegen, Lod i bin talem: “Bae yufala i “difendem ol famli blong yufala go kasem blad i ron.” From hemia, from stamba tingting ia Ol Man blong Nifae oli stap faet agensem Ol Man blong Lemana, blong difendem olgeta bakegen, mo ol famli blong olgeta, mo ol graon blong olgeta, kantri blong olgeta, mo ol raet blong olgeta, mo relijin blong olgeta.

48 Mo i bin hapen se taem we ol man blong Moronae oli bin luk ol strong fasin blong no laekem olgeta nating, mo kros blong Ol Man blong Lemana, kolosap bae oli muvbak mo ronwe long olgeta. Mo Moronae i luksave tingting blong olgeta, nao i sendem mo i leftemap hat blong olgeta wetem ol tingting ia—yes, ol tingting blong ol graon blong olgeta, fridom blong olgeta, yes, fridom blong oli aot long fasin blong stap slef.

44a Alma 43:6.

45a Alma 44:5.

b cs Fridom.

46a cs Wok, Diuti.

b Alma 48:14;

D&K 98:33–36.

d 3 Nif 3:21;

D&K 98:23–24.

47a D&K 134:11.

49 Mo i bin hapen se, oli go agensem Ol Man blong Leman, mo oli “askem wetem wan voes long Lod, God blong olgeta, from fridom blong olgeta mo fasin blong kam fri aot long slef.

50 Mo oli stat blong stanap agensem Ol Man blong Leman wetem paoa; mo long semfala aoa ia we oli bin askem long Lod from fridom blong olgeta, Ol Man blong Leman oli stat blong ronwe long olgeta; mo oli ronwe i go kasem ol wota blong Saedon.

51 Nao Ol Man blong Leman oli moa plante, yes, namba blong olgeta i moa bitim dabol long namba blong Ol Man blong Nifae; be, Ol Man blong Nifae oli rone-maot olgeta inaf blong mekem olgeta oli go long wan grup long vale, long saed kolosap long reva Saedon.

52 From hemia, ol ami blong Moronae oli raonem olgeta, yes, long tufala saed blong reva, from luk, long Is saed i gat Ol Man blong Lihae.

53 From hemia, taem we Serahemna i luk Ol Man blong Lihae long Is saed blong reva Saedon, mo ol ami blong Moronae long Wes saed blong reva Saedon, mekem se Ol Man blong Nifae oli raonem olgeta, nao oli fraet bigwan.

54 Nao Moronae, taem we hem i luk bigfala fraet blong olgeta, i givim oda long ol man blong hem se oli mas stop blong mekem blad blong olgeta i ron.

JAPTA 44

Moronae i givim oda long Ol Man blong Leman blong mekem wan kavenan blong pis sapos no bae oli prapa spolem gud olgeta—Serahemna i no agri long tingting ia, mo faet i gohed bakegen—Ol ami blong Moronae oli winim Ol Man blong Leman. Raonabaot 74–73 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se oli stop mo oli muvaot smol long olgeta. Mo Moronae i talem long Serahemna: “Luk, Serahemna, mifala i “no wantem blong kam ol man blong blad. Yufala i save se yufala i stap long han blong mifala, be mifala i no wantem blong kilimded yufala.

2 Luk, mifala i no kam blong faet agensem yufala blong mekem blad blong yufala i ron from paoa; mo mifala i no wantem blong tekem eni man long yok blong slef. Be hemia stret stamba tingting we i mekem yufala i kam agensem mifala; yes, mo yufala i kros long mifala from relijin blong mifala.

3 Be naoia, yufala i luk we Lod i stap wetem mifala; mo yufala i luk we hem i givim yufala i kam long han blong mifala. Mo nao mi wantem se bae yufala i andastanem se samting ia i hapen long mifala from relijin blong mifala mo fet blong mifala long Kraes. Mo nao yufala i luk we yufala i no save spolem hemia, we i fet blong mifala.

4 Nao, yufala i luk we hemia i tru fet blong God; yes, yufala i luk se God bae i sapotem, mo kipim, mo sevem mifala, evri taem we mifala i fetful long hem, mo long fet blong mifala, mo long saed blong bilif long God blong mifala; mo neva bae Lod i letem man i spolem mifala, be nomo sapos mifala i foldaon long fasin blong brekem loa mo tanem baksaed long fet blong mifala.

5 Mo nao, Serahemna, mi givim oda long yu, long nem blong God ia we i gat evri paoa, we i bin mekem ol han blong mifala i kam strong, mekem se mifala i kasem paoa ova long yufala, tru long fet blong mifala, tru long relijin blong mifala, mo tru long ol "fasin blong wosip, mo tru long jos blong mifala, mo tru long tabu sapot we mifala i nidim blong givimbak long ol waef blong mifala mo ol pikinini blong mifala, tru long ^bfridom ia we i fasem mifala long ol graon blong mifala mo kantri blong mifala; yes, mo tu, tru long fasin blong lukao-tem tabu toktok blong God, we long hemia, mifala i nidim blong givimbak ol glad blong mifala; mo tru long evri samting we i moa sas olgeta long mifala—

6 Yes, mo i no hemia nomo; mi givim oda long yu tru long evri tingting we yu gat from laef, se yufala i givim ol tul blong faet blong yufala long mifala, mo bae mifala i no kam from blad blong

yufala, be bae mifala i lego yufala i laef, sapos yufala i go long rod blong yufala mo yufala i nomo kambak blong faet agen-sem mifala.

7 Mo nao, sapos yufala i no mekem samting ia, luk, yufala i stap long ol han blong mifala, mo bae mi givim oda long ol man blong mi blong oli mas foldaon long yufala, mo mekem ol soa blong ded long ol bodi blong yufala, blong mekem se yufala i nomo stap long wol ia; mo afta bae yumi luk se huia bae i gat paoa long pipol ia; yes, bae yumi luk se huia bae i kam slef."

8 Mo nao i bin hapen se, taem we Serahemna i harem ol toktok ia hem i kam fored mo i givim naef blong faet blong hem mo huknaef blong hem, mo bonara blong hem long ol han blong Moronae, mo hem i talem long hem: "Luk, hemia ol tul blong faet blong mifala; bae mifala i givim olgeta long yufala, be bae mifala i no letem mifala blong mekem wan "strong promes long yufala, we mifala i save se bae mifala i brekem, mo tu, ol pikinini blong mifala; be tekem ol tul blong faet blong mifala, mo letem mifala i aot i go long waelples; sapos no, bae mifala i holemtaet ol tul blong mifala, mo bae mifala i lus o win.

9 Luk, mifala i no blong fet blong yufala; mifala i no biliv se God nao i givim mifala i kam long ol han blong yufala; be mifala i biliv se

5a cs Odinens, Ol.
b cs Fridom.

8a cs Promes, Strong
Promes.

hem i ol trik blong yufala i severem yufala long ol naef blong faet blong mifala. Luk, hem i ol “jesplet blong yufala mo ol sil blong yufala we oli bin severem yufala.”

10 Mo nao taem we Serahemna i endem ol toktok ia, Moronae i givimbak naef blong faet mo ol tul blong faet, we hem i bin kasem, i go long Serahemna, mo hem i talem: “Luk, bae yumi endem faet ia.”

11 Nao mi no save tingbaot ol toktok we mi bin talem, from hemia, olsem we Lod i stap laef, bae yufala i no aot sapos yufala i no aot wetem wan strong promes se bae yufala i nomo kambak agensem mifala blong faet. Nao olsem we yufala i stap long ol han blong mifala bae mifala i kapsaetem blad blong yufala long graon, o bae yufala i folem ol saming we mi putumaot.

12 Mo nao taem we Moronae i talem ol toktok ia, Serahemna i holemtaet naef blong faet blong hem, mo hem i kros long Moronae, mo hem i ron kwik i kam long fored blong kilimded Moronae; be taem we hem i leftemap naef blong faet blong hem, luk, wan long ol ami blong Moronae i kili-maot naef ia i go long graon, mo i brok long handel blong hem; mo tu, hem i katem Serahemna, we i karemaot skin blong hed wetem hea blong hem mo i foldaon long graon. Mo Serahemna i kamaot long fes blong olgeta i go long medel blong ol ami blong hem.

13 Mo i bin hapen se soldia ia we hem i stanap kolosap, we i katemaot skin blong hed wetem hea blong Serahemna, i pikimap skin wetem hea blong hed ia long graon, mo i putum long en blong naef blong hem, mo hem i leftemap i go antap long olgeta, mo i singaot long olgeta wetem wan voes we i bigwan:

14 “Semmak olsem we skin wetem hea blong hed ia i bin foldaon long graon, we hem i skin wetem hea blong hed blong jif blong yufala, bae yufala tu, i foldaon long graon sapos yufala i no givim ol tul blong faet blong yufala mo aot wetem wan kavenan blong pis.”

15 Nao i gat plante, taem we oli harem ol toktok ia mo luk skin wetem hea blong hed we i stap long naef blong faet, fraet i kasem olgeta; mo plante oli kam fored mo sakem daon ol tul blong faet blong olgeta long leg blong Moronae, mo oli mekem wan kavenan blong pis. Mo olgeta evriwan we oli mekem wan “kavenan, oli letem olgeta oli go aot long waelples.

16 Nao i bin hapen se Serahemna i kros bigwan, mo hem i mekem haf blong ami we i stap blong oli kros, blong faet moa strong agensem Ol Man blong Nifae.

17 Mo nao Moronae i kros, from stronghed blong Ol Man blong Leman; from hemia, hem i givim oda long ol pipol blong hem blong oli foldaon long olgeta mo

kilimded olgeta. Mo i bin hapen se oli stat blong kilimded olgeta; yes, mo Ol Man blong Lemana oli yusum ol tul blong faet blong olgeta mo paoa blong olgeta blong faet.

18 Be luk, ol neked skin blong olgeta mo ol hed blong olgeta we i no gat samting blong blokem olgeta long ol naef blong faet blong Ol Man blong Nifae we oli sap; yes, luk Ol Man blong Nifae oli stikim mo kilim olgeta, yes, mo oli foldaon kwiktaem tumas long fored long ol naef blong faet blong Ol Man blong Nifae; mo namba blong olgeta i stat blong go daon, olsem we soldia blong Moronae i bin profesae.

19 Nao Serahemna, taem we hem i luk se kolosap olgeta evriwan bae oli ded, hem i singaot strong long Moronae, hem i promes se hem mo ol man blong hem bae oli mekem wan kavenan wetem Ol Man blong Nifae, sapos oli letem Ol Man blong Lemana, we oli stap yet, oli laef i stap, blong olgeta ia bae oli “nomo kam blong faet agensem Ol Man blong Nifae bakegen.

20 Mo i bin hapen se Moronae i mekem se wok blong ded i mas stop bakegen long medel blong pipol ia. Mo hem i karemaot ol tul blong faet long Ol Man blong Lemana; mo afta we oli mekem wan “kavenan blong pis wetem Moronae, oli letem olgeta oli go aot long waelples.

21 Nao namba blong ol ded

blong olgeta oli no kaontem from we namba ia i bigwan; yes, namba blong ded blong olgeta i bigwan tumas, tugeta long saed blong Ol Man blong Nifae wetem Ol Man blong Lemana.

22 Mo i bin hapen se oli sakem ol ded blong olgeta insaed long ol wota blong Saedon, mo ol ded ia oli go aot mo ol dip ples blong solwota i berem olgeta.

23 Mo ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae, o blong Moronae, oli gobak mo go long ol haos blong olgeta, mo ol kantri blong olgeta.

24 Mo olsem ia nao namba-eitin yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin finis. Mo olsem ia nao histri blong Alma i bin finis, we oli bin raetem long ol buk blong Nifae.

Histri blong ol pipol blong Nifae, mo ol faet mo fasin blong pulaot blong olgeta, long ol dei blong Hileman, folem histri blong Hileman, we hem i bin kipim long ol dei blong hem.

I stat long japta 45 i go kasem en blong japta 62.

JAPTA 45

Hileman i bilivim ol toktok blong Alma—Alma i talemaot profesia blong foldaon blong Ol Man blong Nifae—Hem i blesem mo i sakem wan strong nogud tok blong panisim graon—Maet Spirit i bin

tekem Alma i go antap, semmak olsem Moses—Fasin blong pulaot i gro insaed long Jos. Raonabaot yia 73 B.K.B.

LUK, nao i bin hapen se, ol pipol blong Nifae oli glad tumas, from Lod i mekem olgeta oli kam fri long han blong ol enemi blong olgeta; from hemia oli givim ol tangkyu i go long Lod, God blong olgeta; yes, mo oli ^alivim kakae plante mo prea plante, mo oli wosipim God wetem glad we i bigfala tumas.

2 Mo i bin hapen se long nambanantin yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae, Alma i go long boe blong hem Hileman mo i talem long hem: “?Yu bilivim ol toktok we mi bin talemaot long yu long saed blong ol ^ahistri we oli bin kipim?”

3 Mo Hileman i talem long hem: “Yes, mi bilivim.”

4 Mo Alma i talem long hem bakegen: “?Yu biliv long Jisas Kraes, we bae i kam?”

5 Mo hem i talem: “Yes, mi bilivim evri toktok we yu bin talem.”

6 Mo Alma i talem long hem bakegen: “?Bae yu ^aobei ol komanmen blong mi?”

7 Mo hem i talem: “Yes, bae mi obei ol komanmen blong yu wetem ful hat blong mi.”

8 Afta Alma i talem long hem:

“Mi blesem yu, mo bae Lod i mekem yu ^akam antap gud long graon ia.

9 Be luk, mi gat samting blong ^aprofesae long yu; be wanem we mi profesae long yu bae yu no mas talemaot; yes, wanem we mi profesae long yu bae i no kamaot, go kasem taem we profesi ia i hapen; from hemia, raetemdaon ol toktok we bae mi talem.

10 Mo hemia nao ol toktok ia: Luk, mi luksave se pipol ia, Ol Man blong Nifae, folem spirit blong revelesen we i stap long mi, long ^afo hundred yia stat long taem we bae Jisas Kraes i soemaot hemwan long olgeta, bae olgeta oli kam slak from we oli ^blusum bilif.

11 Yes, mo afta bae oli luk ol faet mo ol defren kaen rabis sik, yes, ol taem we i nomo gat kaekae mo blad i ron, go kasem taem we ol pipol blong Nifae oli ^aded evriwan oli nomo stap long wol ia—

12 Yes, mo hemia from we bae oli kam slak from we oli lusum bilif mo bae oli mekem ol wok blong tudak, mo ^afasin blong gat rabis tingting, mo evri defren kaen rabis fasin; yes, mi talem long yu, se from bae oli sin agensem laet mo save we i bigfala tumas, yes, mi talem long yu, se stat long dei ia, i tru nambafo jeneresen bae evriwan i no pasawe, bifo bigfala rabis fasin ia bae i kam.

45 1a *gs Livim Kakae, Fasin blong Livim Kakae.*

2a *Alma 37:1–5; 50:38.*

6a *gs Komanmen blong God, Ol; Obei, Fasin blong*

Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.
8a *1 Nif 4:14;*

Alma 48:15–16, 25.

9a *gs Profesi, Profesae.*
10a *1 Nif 12:10–15;*
Hil 13:9;

Momon 8:6–7.

b gs Apostasi;
No Bilif, Lusum Bilif.

11a *Jerom 1:10;*
Momon 8:2–3, 6–7.

12a *gs Rabis Tingting.*

13 Mo taem we bigfala dei ia i stap kam, luk, taem ia kolosap bae i kam we olgeta we oli stap naoia, o ol pikinini blong olgeta we oli kaontem olgeta wetem ol pipol blong Nifae naoia, bae oli “nomo kaontem olgeta wetem ol pipol blong Nifae.

14 Be eni man we i stap yet, mo God i no prapa spolem gud hem long bigfala mo nogud dei ia, bae oli “kaontem hem wetem Ol Man blong Lemman, mo bae hem i kam olsem olgeta, evriwan, be smol namba nomo we bae oli sing-aotem olgeta ol disaepol blong Lod; mo olgeta ia bae Ol Man blong Lemman oli ronem olgeta go “kasem taem we bae ded evriwan oli nomo stap long wol ia. Mo nao, from rabis fasin, profesi ia bae i hapen.”

15 Mo nao i bin hapen se afta we Alma i talem ol samting ia long Hileman, hem i blesem hem, mo tu, ol narafala boe blong hem; mo tu, hem i blesem graon ia blong olgeta we oli “stret mo gud.

16 Mo hem i talem: “Olsem ia nao Lod God i talem—‘Mi “sakem wan strong nogud tok blong panisim graon ia, yes, graon ia, long evri kantri, famli, lanwis, mo pipol, i go kasem bae mi prapa spolem gud olgeta evriwan, we oli mekem rabis fasin, taem we oli kam raep fulwan;’ mo olsem we mi talem, bae i hapen olsem;

from hemia hem i strong nogud tok ia mo “blesing ia blong God long graon, from we Lod i no save lukluk long sin wetem “wan smol pat we hem i save akseptem.”

17 Mo nao, taem we Alma i talem ol toktok ia hem i blesem “jos, yes, olgeta we oli mas stanap strong long fet stat long tetaem ia i go.

18 Mo taem we Alma i mekem samting ia, hem i aot long graon blong Sarahemla, olsem blong go long graon blong Melek. Mo i bin hapen se i no gat eni man we i harem moa long hem; olsem long saed blong ded blong hem o long saed blong berem hem, yumi no save long hem.

19 Luk, hemia yumi save, se hem i bin wan stret mo gud man; mo toktok i go raon long jos se Spirit i bin tekem hem i go antap, o Lod i bin “berem hem wetem han blong hem, semmak olsem Moses. Be luk, ol skripja oli talem se Lod i tekem Moses i go long hem bakegen; mo yumi ting se Lod i bin tekem Alma tu long spirit, i go long hem bakegen; from hemia, from stamba tingting ia yumi no save eni samting long saed blong ded mo se oli berem hem o no.

20 Mo nao i bin hapen se, long stat blong nambanaentin yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae, Hileman i go

13a Hil 3:16.

14a Moro 9:24.

b Moro 1:1–3.

15a Alma 46:10; 62:40.

16a 2 Nif 1:7; Alma 37:31;

Ita 2:8–12.

b D&K 130:21.

d D&K 1:31.

17a *cs* Jos Ia blong

Jisas Kraes.

19a *cs* Man, We I No

Testem Ded.

aot i go long medel blong ol pipol blong talemaot trutok long olgeta.

21 From luk, from ol faet blong olgeta wetem Ol Man blong Lemana mo ol plante smol pulaot blong olgeta, mo ol trabol we oli stap long medel blong ol pipol, i gat nid we “toktok blong God i mas go long olgeta, yes, mo we oda i mas stap truaot long jos.

22 From hemia, Hileman mo ol brata blong hem oli go aot blong stanemap jos bakegen long evri graon, yes, long evri bigtaon truaot long ful graon we i blong ol pipol blong Nifae. Mo i bin hapen se, oli jusum ol pris mo ol tija truaot long evri graon, truaot long evri jos.

23 Mo nao i bin hapen se, afta we Hileman mo ol brata blong hem oli jusum ol pris mo ol tija long ol jos, nao wan “pulaot i girap long medel blong olgeta, mo olgeta i no mekem folem ol toktok blong Hileman mo ol brata blong hem;

24 Be oli bin kam praod, from we oli flas insaed hat blong olgeta, from ol bigfala “rij samting blong olgeta we i tumas; from hemia, oli gro rij long ol ae^b blong olgeta bakegen, mo oli no wantem folem ol toktok blong olgeta, blong wokbaot long stret laef long fored blong God.

JAPTA 46

*Amalekaea i plan blong kam king—
Moronae i leftemap taetol blong*

fridom—Hem i kampen long ol man blong difendem gud relijin blong olgeta—Ol tru man blong biliv ol pipol oli singaotem olgeta Ol Kristin Man—Wan long olgeta laen blong Josef we oli stap laef yet bae God i sevem olgeta—Amalekaea mo ol man blong pulaot oli ronwe oli go long graon blong Nifae—Olgeta we oli no sapotem fridom oli kilimded olgeta. Raonabaot 73–72 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se plante long olgeta we oli no mekem folem ol toktok blong Hileman mo ol brata blong hem, oli kam tugeta agen sem ol brata blong olgeta.

2 Mo nao luk, oli kros tumas, inaf blong mekem se oli gat strongfala tingting ia blong kilimded olgeta.

3 Nao lida blong olgeta we oli kros long ol brata blong olgeta, hem i wan bigfala mo wan strong man; mo nem blong hem i Amalekaea.

4 Mo Amalekaea i wantem blong kam wan king; mo olgeta we oli kros, oli wantem tu se hem i kam king blong olgeta; mo olgeta ia, pat we i moa bigwan blong olgeta oli ol “smol jaj blong graon, mo oli stap lukaotem paoa.

5 Mo ol swit toktok blong Amalekaea i lidim olgeta, se sapos oli sapotem hem mo stanemap hem blong kam king blong olgeta, bae hem i mekem olgeta oli kam ol man blong rulum ol pipol.

21^a Alma 31:5.
23^a 3 Nif 11:28–29.

24^a cs Rij Samting, Ol.
^b cs Hae Tingting.

46 4^a Mos 29:11, 28–29.

6 Olsem ia nao Amalekaea i lidim olgeta blong pulaot, i nomata long ol prijing blong Hileman mo ol brata blong hem, yes, i nomata long bigfala kea tumas blong olgeta long jos, from we olgeta oli ol hae pris ova long jos.

7 Mo i bin gat plante long jos we oli bilivim ol swit toktok blong Amalekaea, from hemia, oli pulaot tu long jos; mo olsem ia nao ol bisnis blong ol pipol blong Nifae oli no sef tumas mo i denja, i nomata long bigfala “win blong olgeta we oli gat long Ol Man blong Leman, mo ol bigfala glad blong olgeta we oli gat from oli bin kam fri tru long han blong Lod.

8 Olsem ia nao yumi luk olsem wanem we i “kwik, blong ol pikinini blong ol man, blong oli fogenem Lod, God blong olgeta, yes, olsem wanem we oli kwik blong mekem rabis fasin, mo blong letem nogudwan ia i lidim olgeta.

9 Yes, mo tu, yumi luk bigfala “fasin nogud we wan nogud man i save mekem i hapen long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man.

10 Yes, yumi luk we Amalekaea, from we hem i wan man blong trik mo wan man blong plante swit toktok, nao hem i lidim hat blong plante man blong mekem nogud fasin; yes, mo blong lukao-tem blong prapa spolem gud jos ia blong God, mo blong prapa spolem gud stamba blong “fridom

we God i bin givim long olgeta, o blesing ia we God i bin sendem i kam long fes blong graon blong olgeta we oli ^bstret mo gud.

11 Mo nao i bin hapen se, taem we Moronae, we hem i “jif lida blong ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae, i harem long saed blong ol pulaot ia, hem i bin kros long Amalekaea.

12 Mo i bin hapen se, hem i terem kot blong hem, mo hem i tekem wan pis blong hem, mo hem i raet long hem—“Blong tingbaot God blong yumi, relijin blong yumi, mo fridom, mo pis blong yumi, ol waef blong yumi, mo ol pikinini blong yumi—mo hem i bin fasemtaet hemia long en blong wan longfala stik.

13 Mo hem i fasemtaet hat blong faet blong hem, mo jesplet blong hem, mo ol sil blong hem, mo hem i taetem klos blong faet blong hem long wes blong hem; mo hem i tekem longfala stik ia, we i gat long en blong hem, pis kot blong hem we hem i bin terem, (mo hem i bin singaotem samting ia taetol blong fridom) mo hem i bodaon long graon, mo hem i prea strong long God blong hem blong ol brata blong hem bae oli kasem ol blesing blong fridom, sapos i gat oltaem i gat wan grup blong ol Kristin man i stap blong holemtaet graon—

14 From olsem ia nao, olgeta we oli no blong jos oli singaotem

7a Alma 44:19–20.

8a Hil 12:2, 4–5.

9a Mos 29:17–18.

10a 2 Nif 1:7;

Mos 29:32.

b 2 Nif 1:7.

11a Alma 43:16–17.

12a Neh 4:14;

Alma 44:5.

olgeta ia, evri tru man we oli biliv long Kraes, we oli blong jos ia blong God, long wei ia.

15 Mo olgeta we oli blong jos, oli bin fetful; yes, olgeta we oli ol tru man blong biliv long Kraes, oli tekem long olgeta, wetem glad, “nem blong Kraes, o Ol ^bKristin Man olsem we oli singaotem olgeta long hem, from bilif blong olgeta long Kraes we bae hem i kam.

16 Mo from hemia, long tetaem ia, Moronae i bin prea se stamba tingting blong ol Kristin Man, mo ol fridom blong graon, bae God i mekem gud long olgeta.

17 Mo i bin hapen se, taem we hem i kapsaetem ful sol blong hem long God, hem i givim nem blong evri graon we i stap long Saot blong graon ia “Emti, yes, long sot toktok, evri graon, long Not tugeta wetem long Saot—Wan spesel graon, mo graon blong fridom.

18 Mo hem i talem: “I tru we God bae i no save letem yumi, se ol pipol oli lukdaon long yumi from we yumi tekem long yumi nem blong Kraes, blong bae oli purumbut antap long yumi mo prapa spolem gud yumi, kasem taem we yumi mekem samting ia i hapen long yumi from ol fasin blong yumi blong brekem ol loa.”

19 Mo taem we Moronae i talem ol toktok ia, hem i go aot long medel blong ol pipol, hem i seksekem pis “kot blong hem we hem i

bin terem long ea, blong mekem se evri man i save luk raeting we hem i bin raetem long pat blong kot we hem i bin terem, mo hem i singaot wetem wan voes we i bigwan, i talem:

20 “Luk, eni man we i holemtaet taetol ia long graon, letem olgeta oli kam fored long paoa blong Lod, mo mekem wan kavenan we bae oli holemtaet ol raet blong olgeta, mo relijin blong olgeta, blong Lod God i save blessem olgeta.”

21 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Moronae i talemaot ol toktok ia, luk, ol pipol oli ron i kam tugeta wetem ol klos blong faet blong olgeta we oli taetem raon long wes blong olgeta, oli terem ol klos blong olgeta olsem saen, o olsem wan kavenan, se bae oli no livim Lod, God blong olgeta fogud; o, long ol narafala toktok, sapos oli brekem ol komanmen blong God, o foldaon long fasin blong brekem loa, mo stap “sem blong tekem long olgeta nem blong Kraes, bae Lod i terem olgeta semmak olsem we oli bin terem ol klos blong olgeta.

22 Nao hemia kavenan we oli bin mekem, mo oli sakem ol klos blong olgeta long ol leg blong Moronae, oli talem: “Mifala i mekem kavenan wetem God blong mifala, se bae God i mas prapa spolem gud mifala evriwan, semmak olsem ol brata blong mifala long graon blong

15a Mos 5:7–9.

b Wok 11:26; 1 Pita 4:16.

17a Alma 22:30–31.

19a cs Flag.

21a 1 Nif 8:25–28;

Momon 8:38.

Not, sapos bae mifala i foldaon long fasin blong brekem loa; yes, God i save sakem mifala long ol leg blong ol enemi blong mifala, semmak olsem we mifala i bin sakem ol klos blong mifala long ol leg blong yu, blong oli purumbut andanit long leg, sapos bae mifala i foldaon long fasin blong brekem loa.”

23 Moronae i talem long olgeta: “Luk, yumi ol smol haf blong ol pikinini blong Jakob we yumi stap laef yet; yes, yumi ol smol haf blong ol “pikinini blong ^bJosef we yumi stap laef yet, Josef ia we ol brata blong hem oli bin terem “kot blong hem long ol plante pis; yes, mo nao luk, bae yumi tingbaot blong obei ol komanmen blong God, sapos no, bae ol brata blong yumi bae oli terem ol klos blong yumi, mo bae oli sakem yumi long kalabus, o bae oli salem yumi, o bae oli kilimded yumi.

24 Yes, bae yumi sevem fridom blong yumi olsem wan laen “we i stap laef yet blong Josef; yes, bae yumi tingbaot ol toktok blong Jakob, bifo ded blong hem, from luk, hem i bin luk se wan pat blong kot blong Josef i sef mo i no roten. Mo Jakob i talem—“Semmak olsem pis klos ia blong boe blong mi i bin sef, long sem fasin bae wan laen ^bwe i stap laef yet blong pikinini blong boe blong mi bae i sef tru long han blong

God, mo bae God i tekem hem i kam long hemwan bakegen, semtaem narafala pat blong ol pikinini blong Josef bae oli lus, semmak olsem narafala pat blong klos blong hem.

25 Nao luk, samting ia i mekem sol blong mi i harem nogud; be, sol blong mi i glad long boe blong mi, from pat ia blong laen blong hem we bae God i tekem i kam long hemwan bakegen.’

26 Nao luk, hemia lanwis blong Jakob.

27 Mo nao ?huia i save se haf blong laen we i stap laef yet, we i blong Josef, we bae i lus olsem klos blong hem? ?oli olgeta ia we oli bin pulaot long yumi? Yes, mo hemia i save minim se bae hem i yumi, sapos yumi no stanap strong long fet long Kraes.”

28 Mo nao i bin hapen se, taem we Moronae i talem ol toktok ia hem i go, mo tu, hem i sendem wan mesej i go long evri pat blong graon we oli bin pulaot, mo hem i pulum tugeta evri pipol we oli wantem blong holemtaet fridom blong olgeta, blong stanap agensem Amalekaea mo olgeta we oli bin pulaot long olgeta, we oli singaotem olgeta Ol Man blong Amalekaea.

29 Mo i bin hapen se, taem we Amalekaea i luk se ol pipol blong Moronae oli gat moa namba bitim Ol Man blong Amalekaea—mo tu, hem i luk se ol man blong hem

23a Jen 49:22–26;
1 Nif 5:14–15.
b cs Josef, Boe

blong Jakob.
d Jen 37:3, 31–36.
24a Amos 5:15;

3 Nif 5:21–24; 10:17.
b 2 Nif 3:5–24;
Ita 13:6–7.

oli gat kwestin long saed blong jastis blong stamba tingting we oli tekem long olgeta—from hemia, from hem i fraet blong hem i no save kasem stamba tingting blong hem, hem i tekem olgeta long ol pipol blong hem we oli wantem folem hem, mo oli go long graon blong Nifae.

30 Nao Moronae i ting se i no gat nid blong Ol Man blong Leman oli gat moa paoa; from hemia, hem i tingting blong katemaot ol pipol blong Amalekaea, o blong tekem olgeta mo karem olgeta oli kambak, mo kilim Amalekaea i ded; yes, from we hem i save se bae hem i tanem tingting blong Ol Man blong Leman blong oli kros agensem olgeta, mo mekem olgeta blong faet agensem olgeta; mo hemia hem i save se Amalekaea bae i mekem blong kasem ol stamba tingting blong hem.

31 From hemia, Moronae i ting se i nid blong hem i mas tekem ol ami blong hem, we oli bin kam tugeta, mo tekem ol tul blong faet wetem olgeta, mo mekem wan kavenan blong holemtaet pis—mo i bin hapen se, hem i tekem ami blong hem mo oli maj wetem ol tenet blong hem i go long waelples, blong blokem rod blong Amalekaea long waelples.

32 Mo i bin hapen se hem i mekem folem ol tingting blong hem, mo i maj i go long waelples, mo i wokbaot fastaem, long fored blong ol ami blong Amalekaea.

33 Mo i bin hapen se Amalekaea i ronwe wetem wan smol nam-ba blong ol man blong hem, mo ol narafala, oli bin go long ol han blong Moronae mo hem i tekem olgeta oli gobak long graon blong Sarahemla.

34 Nao, Moronae from hem i wan man we ol jif jaj mo voes blong ol pipol i bin “jusum hem, nao, hem i gat paoa folem tingting blong hem blong mekem olsem hem i wantem wetem ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae, blong stanemap mo yusum raet ova long olgeta.

35 Mo i bin hapen se eniwan long Ol Man blong Amalekaea we i no wantem mekem wan kavenan blong sapotem stamba tingting blong fridom, blong oli save holemtaet wan fri gavman, hem i mekem blong oli kilimded man ia; mo i gat, be smol nomo, we oli tanem baksaed long kavenan blong fridom.

36 Mo tu, i bin hapen se, hem i mekem se taetol blong fridom i stanap long evri taoa we i stap long evri graon we Ol Man blong Nifae oli stap long hem; mo olsem ia nao Moronae i stanemap flag blong fridom long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae.

37 Mo oli stat blong gat pis bakegen long graon; mo olsem ia nao oli holemtaet pis long graon kolasap kasem en blong naentin yia blong rul blong ol jaj.

38 Mo Hileman mo ol “hae pris tu, oli holemtaet oda insaed long

jos; yes, long wan taem blong fo yia oli gat plante pis mo glad long jos blong olgeta.

39 Mo i bin hapen se i gat plante we oli bin ded, we oli stap “biliv strong se, sol blong olgeta, Jisas Kraes i bin pemaot; olsem ia nao oli go aot long wol wetem glad.

40 Mo i gat samfala we oli ded long ol fiva, we long samfala taem blong yia oli hapen plante long graon—be oli no ded tumas long fiva, from we oli gat plante “lif mo rus we God i bin mekem rere blong tekemaot ol sik ia, we ol man oli save kasem folem kaen weta we oli gat—

41 Be i gat plante we oli ded from oli olfala; mo olgeta we oli ded wetem fet long Kraes oli “hapi long hem, olsem we yumi nid blong tingting.

JAPTA 47

Amalekaea i yusum fasin blong giaman, blong kilim man i ded, mo sikret plan blong kam king blong Ol Man blong Leman—Ol Man blong Nifae we oli bin pulaot oli moa nogud mo prapa wael bitim Ol Man blong Leman. Raonabaot 72 B.K.B.

NAO bae yumi gobak long histri blong yumi long saed blong Amalekaea mo olgeta we oli bin “ronwe wetem hem i go long waelples, from, luk, hem i tekem olgeta we oli go wetem hem, mo oli go long ^bgraon blong Nifae long medel blong Ol Man blong

Leman, mo oli tanem ol tingting blong Ol Man blong Leman blong oli kros long Ol Man blong Nifae, inaf blong mekem se king blong Ol Man blong Leman i sendem wan toktok i go raon long evri graon blong hem, long evri pipol blong hem, blong oli mas kam tugeta bakegen blong go faet agensem Ol Man blong Nifae.

2 Mo i bin hapen se, taem we toktok ia i go aot long medel blong olgeta, oli fraet tumas; yes, oli fraet blong mekem king i harem nogud, mo tu, oli fraet blong go faet agensem Ol Man blong Nifae from oli fraet blong lusum laef blong olgeta. Mo i bin hapen se, oli no wantem mekem, o moa plante long olgeta oli no wantem obei long ol komanmen blong king.

3 Mo nao i bin hapen se king i kros from fasin blong olgeta blong no obei; from hemia, hem i givim Amalekaea paoa ova long pat blong ami blong hem we oli obei long ol oda hem, mo i givim oda long hem blong go aot mo fosem olgeta we oli no obei blong tekem ol tul blong faet wetem olgeta.

4 Nao luk, hemia i bin tingting blong Amalekaea; from hem i wan man we i waes tumas blong mekem trik blong mekem nogud fasin, from hemia, hem i mekem plan ia insaed long hat blong hem blong aotem king blong Ol Man blong Leman long jea blong hem.

39a Moro 7:3, 41.
40a D&K 89:10.

41a Rev 14:13.
47 1a Alma 46:33.

b 2 Nif 5:5–8;
Omnae 1:12–13.

5 Mo nao hem i bin kasem paoa ova long grup blong Ol Man blong Leman we oli sapotem king; mo hem i lukaotem blong kasem sapot blong olgeta we oli no obei; from hemia, hem i go long ples we oli singaotem "Onaeda, from long ples ia nao Ol Man blong Leman oli ronwe i go long hem, from we oli faenemaot se ami ia i stap kam, mo, from we oli ting se oli stap kam blong kilimded olgeta, nao oli ronwe i go long Onaeda, long ples blong ol tul blong faet.

6 Mo oli jusum wan man blong kam wan king mo wan lida ova long olgeta, from we oli gat strong tingting long tingting blong olgeta, se bae oli no fosem olgeta blong go agensem Ol Man blong Nifae.

7 Mo i bin hapen se oli kam tuge-ta antap long hil we oli singaotem Antipas, blong rere blong faet.

8 Nao i no bin tingting blong Amalekaea blong go long faet agensem olgeta folem ol komanmen blong king; be luk, hem i tingting blong hem blong kasem sapot blong ol ami blong Ol Man blong Leman, blong mekem se hem i save putum hemwan olsem lida blong olgeta mo aotem king long jea blong hem, mo hem i tekem kingdom.

9 Mo luk, i bin hapen se hem i mekem ami blong hem blong pulum tenet blong olgeta long vale we i stap kolosap long hil Antipas.

10 Mo i bin hapen se taem we naet i kam, hem i sendem wan sikret grup i go long hil Antipas, hem i wantem lida blong olgeta we oli stap long hil, we nem blong hem Lihontae, blong hem i mas kam daon long stamba blong hil, from we hem i wantem toktok long hem.

11 Mo i bin hapen se, taem Lihontae i kasem mesej, hem i fraet blong go daon long stamba blong hil. Mo i bin hapen se Amalekaea i sendem bakegen nambatu taem, hem i wantem hem blong kam daon. Mo i hapen se, Lihontae i no wantem kam daon; mo hem i sendem bakegen nambatri taem.

12 Mo i bin hapen se, taem we Amalekaea i faenemaot se hem i no save mekem Lihontae i aot long hil blong kam daon, nao hem i go antap long hil, kolosap long kamp blong Lihontae; mo hem i sendem bakegen nambafo taem mesej blong hem long Lihontae, hem i wantem blong hem i kam daon, mo blong hem i tekem ol gadman blong hem wetem hem.

13 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Lihontae i kam daon wetem ol gadman blong hem long Amalekaea, se Amalekaea i wantem hem blong kam daon wetem ami blong hem long naet, mo raonem ol man ia long kamp blong olgeta long olgeta we king i bin givim paoa long hem ova long olgeta, mo se bae hem i givim olgeta long ol han blong Lihontae,

sapos bae hem i mekem hem (Amalekaea) wan nambatu lida ova long ful ami.

14 Mo i bin hapen se, Lihontae i kam daon wetem ol man blong hem mo oli raonem Ol Man blong Amalekaea, blong mekem se bifo oli wekap long taem we san i jas kam antap ol ami blong Lihontae oli raonem olgeta finis.

15 Mo i bin hapen se taem we oli luk se oli raonem olgeta, oli askem long Amalekaea blong hem i letem olgeta blong joenem ol brata blong olgeta, blong mekem se oli no save kilimded olgeta. Nao hemia stret samting we Amalekaea i bin wantem.

16 Mo i bin hapen se, hem i letem ol man blong hem, "agensem ol oda blong king. Nao hemia tingting we Amalekaea i bin wantem, blong mekem se hem i save mekem ol plan blong hem blong aotem king long jea blong hem.

17 Nao i bin kastom blong Ol Man blong Leman, sapos jif lida blong olgeta i ded, bae oli jusum nambatu lida blong kam jif lida blong olgeta.

18 Mo i bin hapen se, Amalekaea i mekem wan long ol wokman blong hem bae i givim smol smol posen long Lihontae; mekem se hem i ded.

19 Nao, taem we Lihontae i ded, Ol Man blong Leman oli jusum Amalekaea blong kam lida blong olgeta mo jif komanda blong olgeta.

20 Mo i bin hapen se Amalekaea

i maj wetem ol ami blong hem (from we hem i kasem ol tingting blong hem) long graon blong Nifae, long bigtaon blong Nifae, we hem i jif bigtaon.

21 Mo king i kamaot blong mitim hem wetem ol gadman blong hem, from we hem i ting se Amalekaea i wokem ol oda blong hem, mo se Amalekaea i mekem wan bigfala ami blong kam tugeta blong go agensem Ol Man blong Nifae blong faet.

22 Be luk, taem we king i kamaot blong mitim hem, Amalekaea i mekem se ol wokman blong hem oli mas go fored blong mitim king. Mo oli go mo bodaon long fored blong king, olsem blong soem bigfala respek long hem from bigfala paoa blong hem.

23 Mo i bin hapen se king i strettem han blong hem blong leftemap olgeta, olsem we i kastom blong Ol Man blong Leman, olsem wan saen blong pis, we kastom ia oli bin tekem long Ol Man blong Nifae.

24 Mo i bin hapen se taem we hem i leftemap fassfala wokman long graon, luk hem i stikim king long hat blong hem; mo hem i foldaon long graon.

25 Nao ol wokman blong king oli ronwe; mo ol wokman blong Amalekaea oli singaot, se:

26 "Luk, ol wokman blong king oli stikim hem long hat, mo hem i foldaon mo oli ronwe; luk, kam mo luk."

27 Mo i bin hapen se Amalekaea

i givim oda long ol ami blong hem se oli mas maj aot mo luk wanem i bin hapen long king; mo taem we oli kam long stret ples, mo oli faenem king i slip long blad blong hem, Amalekaea i giaman blong soem se hem i kros, mo hem i talem se: “Eni man we i lavem king, letem hem i go aot, mo folem ol wokman blong hem blong oli kilimded olgeta.”

28 Mo i bin hapen se olgeta we oli lavem king, taem we oli harem ol toktok ia, oli kamaot mo oli go blong kasem ol wokman blong king.

29 Nao taem we ol wokman blong king oli luk wan ami i stap kam blong kasem olgeta, oli fraet bakegen, mo oli ronwe i go long waelples, mo oli kam long graon blong Sarahemla mo oli joenem ol “pipol blong Amon.

30 Mo ami we i folem olgeta, oli gobak, oli folem olgeta blong nating nomo; mo olsem ia nao Amalekaea wetem giaman blong hem, i winim hat blong ol pipol.

31 Mo i bin hapen se, long nekis dei hem i go insaed long bigtaon Nifae wetem ol ami blong hem, mo hem i tekem bigtaon ia.

32 Mo nao i bin hapen se kwin, taem we hem i harem se oli bin kilimded king—from Amalekaea i bin sendem wan mesenja i go long kwin blong letem hem i save se ol wokman blong king oli kilimded hem, we Amalekaea i folem olgeta wetem ami blong

hem, be i blong nating nomo, mo ol wokman blong king oli ronwe—

33 From hemia, taem we kwin i kasem mesej, ia hem i sendem wan mesej long Amalekaea, se hem i wantem se Amalekaea i letem ol man blong bigtaon oli stap; mo tu, hem i wantem se Amalekaea i mas kam givim ripot long hem; mo tu, hem i wantem hem blong tekem ol witnes wetem hem blong talemaot long saed blong ded blong king.

34 Mo i bin hapen se Amalekaea i tekem sem wokman we i kilimded king, mo olgeta we oli bin stap wetem hem, mo oli go long kwin, long ples we hem i sidaon; mo olgeta evriwan oli testifae long kwin se ol wokman blong king nomo oli kilimded hem; mo tu, oli talem: “Oli bin ronwe; ?hemia i no witnes agensem olgeta?” Mo olsem ia nao oli bin mekem kwin i harem se i stret long saed blong ded blong king.

35 Mo i bin hapen se, Amalekaea i lukaotem blong mekem kwin i laekem hem, mo hem i tekem kwin i kam waef blong hem; mo olsem ia nao tru long giaman blong hem, mo tru long help blong ol wokman blong hem we oli waes, hem i kasem kingdom; yes, oli luksave hem olsem king raon long evri graon, long medel blong evri pipol blong Ol Man blong Leman, we oli “kamaot long Ol Man blong Leman mo Ol Man

29a Alma 43:11–12.
cs Antae-Nifae-

Lihae, Ol.
35a Jek 1:13–14.

blong Lemyul mo Ol Man blong Ismael, mo olgeta we oli pulaot long Ol Man blong Nifae, stat long rul blong Nifae go kasem taem naoia.

36 Nao olgeta ia we oli bin ^apulaot long Ol Man blong Nifae, we oli gat sem toksave mo sem save blong Ol Man blong Nifae, yes, we oli kasem toksave long sem ^bsave blong Lod, be, hem i defren blong talem, i no long taem tumas afta we oli pulaot, laef blong olgeta i kam moa nogud mo oli ^ano save sakem sin, mo oli moa wael, oli moa nogud mo prapa wael we i bitim Ol Man blong Lemana—oli akseptem ol kastom blong Ol Man blong Lemana; mekem se olgeta oli les, mo, oli gat olgeta kaen fasin blong rabis tingting long man o woman; yes, oli bin fogetem fulwan Lod, God blong olgeta.

JAPTA 48

Amalekaea i mekem Ol Man blong Lemana oli go agensem Ol Man blong Nifae—Moronae i mekem rere ol man blong hem blong difendem stamba tingting blong Ol Kristin man—Hem i glad long fasin blong kam fri, mo long fridom, mo hem i wan strong man blong God. Raonabaot 72 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se, taem we Amalekaea i tekem kingdom, hem i stat blong lidim hat blong Ol Man blong Lemana i go agensem

Ol Man blong Nifae; yes, hem i bin jusum ol man, we oli stap long ol taoa blong olgeta, mo toktok long Ol Man blong Lemana blong oli agensem Ol Man blong Nifae.

2 Mo olsem ia nao hem i bin lidim hat blong olgeta agensem Ol Man blong Nifae, inaf blong mekem se long en blong nambanaentin yia blong rul blong ol jaj, hem i mekem ol plan blong hem oli kamtru kasem taem ia, yes, from we hem i kam king ova long Ol Man blong Lemana, mo tu, hem i wantem rul ova long evri graon, yes, mo evri pipol we oli stap long graon, Ol Man blong Nifae wetem Ol Man blong Lemana.

3 From hemia, hem i mekem plan blong hem i hapen, from hem i mekem hat blong Ol Man blong Lemana i kam strong mo mekem ol tingting blong olgeta oli kam blaen, mo i tanem tingting blong olgeta blong oli kros, inaf blong mekem se hem i tekem i kam tugeta wan bigfala namba blong ami blong go faet agensem Ol Man blong Nifae.

4 From hem i gat wan strongfala tingting, from we namba blong ol pipol blong hem i bigwan tumas, blong winim Ol Man blong Nifae mo mekem olgeta oli kam slef.

5 Mo olsem ia nao hem i jusum ol ^ajif kaptan blong Ol Man blong Sorama, from we olgeta ia oli save gud moa long saed blong paoa blong Ol Man blong Nifae, mo ol ples blong haed blong olgeta,

36a cs Apostasi.
b Hib 10:26–27;

Alma 24:30.
d Jerem 8:12.

48 5a Alma 43:6.

mo ol pat blong ol bigtaon blong olgeta we oli moa slak; from hemia, hem i jusum olgeta blong kam ol jif kaptan ova long ol ami blong hem.

6 Mo i bin hapen se, oli tekem kamp blong olgeta, mo oli muv i go long graon blong Sarahemla long waelples.

7 Nao i bin hapen se taem we Amalekaea i mekem olsem ia nao, blong kasem paoa folem trik mo giaman, Moronae, long narasaed, i stap "mekem rere ol tingting blong ol man blong stap fetful long Lod, God blong olgeta.

8 Yes, hem i mekem ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae oli kam strong moa, mo wokem ol smol haos blong ami, o ol ples blong haed; hem i wokem ol wol long graon mo i raonem olgeta blong putum ol ami blong hem insaed, mo tu, hem i wokem ol wol blong ston blong raonem olgeta, raonem ol bigtaon blong olgeta mo ol boda blong ol graon blong olgeta; yes, we i raonabaot long graon.

9 Mo long ol wol blong olgeta we oli moa slak, hem i putum wan moa bigfala namba blong ol man blong hem; mo olsem ia nao hem i bin sapotem mo mekem i kam strong moa ol graon we Ol Man blong Nifae oli stap long hem.

10 Mo olsem ia nao hem i stap rere blong "sapotem fridom blong olgeta, ol graon blong olgeta, ol waef blong olgeta, mo ol pikinini blong olgeta, mo pis blong olgeta,

mo blong mekem se oli save laef blong leftemap nem blong Lod, God blong olgeta, mo blong oli save holemtaet wanem we ol enem i blong olgeta i bin singaotem, stamba tingting blong Ol Kristin man.

11 Mo Moronae i wan strong man mo wan man we i gat paoa; hem i wan man we i save "andastanem samting i stret evriwan; yes, hem i wan man we i no glad blong mekem blad i ron; wan man we sol blong hem i glad blong luk kantri blong hem, mo ol brata blong hem oli stap fri mo gat fridom, mo oli no stap long kalabus o no stap slef;

12 Yes, hem i wan man we hat blong hem i solap long ol tangkyu long God blong hem, from ol plante janis mo ol blesing we God i bin givim long ol pipol blong hem; wan man we i bin wok tumas from "gudlaef mo from sefti blong ol pipol blong hem.

13 Yes, mo hem i wan man we i stanap strong long fet long Kraes, mo hem i bin "promes wetem wan strong promes blong difendem ol pipol blong hem, ol raet blong hem, mo kantri blong hem, mo relijin blong hem, iven sapos hem i mas lusum blad blong hem.

14 Nao ol lida mo ol tija blong jos blong Ol Man blong Nifae oli bin tijim Ol Man blong Nifae blong difendem olgeta agensem ol enem i blong olgeta, mo tu, blong mekem blad i ron, sapos i

7a Alma 49:8.
10a Alma 46:12-13.

11a cs Andastaning.
12a cs Gudlaef, Welfea.

13a Alma 46:20-22.

gat nid; yes, mo tu, oli bin lanem blong “neva traem wan man, yes, mo blong neva leftemap naef blong faet be sapos nomo hem i agensem wan enemi, sapos nomo i blong sevem laef blong olgeta.

15 Mo hem i fet blong olgeta se taem we oli mekem olsem, God bae i mekem olgeta oli kam antap gud long graon, o long ol narafala toktok, sapos oli fetful blong stap obei ol komanmen blong God bae hem i mekem olgeta oli kam antap gud long graon; yes, wonem olgeta blong ronwe, o blong mekem rere blong faet, folem denja blong olgeta;

16 Mo tu, se God bae i talemaot long olgeta weaples oli mas go blong difendem olgeta agensem ol enemi blong olgeta, mo taem we oli mekem olsem, Lod bae i mekem olgeta oli kam fri; mo hemia fet blong Moronae, mo hat blong hem i glad long hemia; “i no long blad i ron be blong mekem gud fasin, blong lukaotem gud ol pipol blong hem, yes, blong obei ol komanmen blong God, yes, mo stap agensem nogud fasin.

17 Yes, i tru, i tru mi talem long yufala, sapos evri man oli bin stap, mo oli stap, mo bae oli save kam, olsem Moronae, luk, ol paoa blong hel bae oli go lus blong oltaem; yes, bambae “devel i neva gat paoa ova long hat blong ol pikinini blong ol man.

18 Luk, hem i wan man olsem Amon, boe blong Mosaea, yes, mo tu, ol narafala boe blong Mosaea, yes, mo tu, Alma mo ol boe blong hem, from olgeta evriwan ia, oli bin ol man blong God.

19 Nao luk, Hileman mo ol brata blong hem oli ol man blong wok blong ol pipol semmak olsem Moronae; from we oli bin prijim toktok blong God, mo oli bin baptaesem evri man we i sakem sin, eni man we bae i mekem folem ol toktok blong olgeta.

20 Mo olsem ia nao oli go aot, mo ol pipol oli “putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon from ol toktok blong olgeta, inaf blong mekem se Lod i ^blaekem olgeta bigwan, mo olsem ia nao oli fri long ol faet mo ol rao long medel blong olgeta bakegen, yes, blong wan taem blong fo yia.

21 Be, olsem we mi bin talem, long en blong naentin yia, yes, i nomata long pis blong olgeta long medel blong olgeta bakegen, oli mas rao wetem ol brata blong olgeta, Ol Man blong Lemana.

22 Yes, mo blong endem, ol faet blong olgeta oli neva stop, blong spes blong plante yia, wetem Ol Man blong Lemana, i nomata we oli no wantem nating.

23 Nao, oli bin “sore blong tekem ol tul blong faet agensem Ol Man blong Lemana, from we oli no laekem blong mekem blad

14a Alma 43:46–47;
3 Nif 3:20–21;
Momon 3:10–11;
D&K 98:16.

16a Alma 55:19.
17a 1 Nif 22:26;
3 Nif 6:15.
20a cs Tingting I Stap

Daon, Fasin blong Gat
Tingting I Stap Daon.
b 1 Nif 17:35.
23a D&K 42:45.

i ron; yes, mo i no hemia nomo—oli bin sore se olgeta nao oli bin mekem se plante long ol brata blong olgeta oli bin aot long wol ia i go long wan wol we i no save finis, mo oli no rere blong mitim God blong olgeta.

24 Be, oli no bin save letem olgeta oli ded, from se, ol ^awaef blong olgeta mo ol pikinini blong olgeta, bae Ol Man blong Lemanae oli kilinded olgeta, tru long wael fasin blong no kea blong olgeta we, wantaem, oli bin stap olsem ol brata blong olgeta, yes, mo oli bin ^bpulaot long jos blong olgeta, mo oli livim olgeta, mo oli go blong prapa spolem gud olgeta taem we oli joenem Ol Man blong Lemanae.

25 Yes, oli no save tekem se ol brata blong olgeta bae oli glad long blad blong Ol Man blong Nifae, sapos i gat sam we oli stap obei ol komanmen blong God, from promes blong Lod i bin olsem, se sapos oli obei ol komanmen blong hem bae oli kam antap long graon.

JAPTA 49

Ol Man blong Lemanae we oli stap kam blong mekem faet oli no save tekem ol strong bigtaon blong Amonaeha mo Noa—Amalekaea i sakem wan strong nogud tok agensem God mo hem i promes blong dring blad blong Moronae—Hileman mo ol brata blong hem oli gohed blong mekem Jos i kam strong moa. Raonabaot 72 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen long nambaleven manis blong nambanaentin yia, long nambaten dei blong manis, Ol Man blong Nifae oli luk ol ami blong Ol Man blong Lemanae oli stap kam long graon blong Amonaeha.

2 Mo luk, oli bin wokem bigtaon ia bakegen, mo Moronae i putum wan ami long ol boda blong bigtaon, mo oli hivimap graon raonabaot blong blokem ol ara mo ol ston blong Ol Man blong Lemanae; from luk, oli faet wetem ol ston mo ol ara.

3 Luk, mi bin talem se bigtaon blong ^aAmonaeha oli bildim bakegen. Mi talem long yufala, yes, se oli bin bildim pat blong hem nomo bakegen; mo from Ol Man blong Lemanae oli bin prapa spolem gud long wan taem, from nogud fasin blong ol pipol, oli ting se bae i kam wan isi ples blong oli tekem bakegen.

4 Be luk, harem nogud blong olgeta i bigwan tumas; from luk, Ol Man blong Nifae oli digim wan hip blong graon raonem olgeta, we i hae tumas we Ol Man blong Lemanae oli no save sakem ol ston blong olgeta mo ol ara blong olgeta long olgeta blong kilim olgeta, mo tu, oli no save kam long olgeta, be tru long get nomo.

5 Nao long taem ia ol jif kapten blong Ol Man blong Lemanae oli sapraes tumas, from waes tingting blong Ol Man blong Nifae blong mekem rere ol sef ples blong olgeta.

6 Nao ol lida blong Ol Man blong Lemana oli ting se, from bigfala namba blong olgeta, yes, oli ting se bae janis blong olgeta blong kam long olgeta olsem we oli bin mekem bifo; yes, mo tu, oli bin mekem olgeta oli rere wetem ol sil, mo wetem ol jesplet blong olgeta; mo tu, oli bin mekem olgeta oli rere wetem ol klos we oli mekem wetem ol skin, yes, ol klos we oli tik bigwan blong blokem neked bodi blong olgeta.

7 Mo from we olsem ia nao oli bin rere, oli ting se bae oli winim olgeta isi nomo mo mekem ol brata blong olgeta i go long yok blong slef, o kilinded mo kilinded olgeta nogud folem wanem oli glad blong mekem.

8 Be luk, long sapraes blong olgeta we i bigwan olgeta, oli bin "rere long olgeta, long wan fasin we ol pikinini blong Lihae oli neva bin gat save long hem. Nao oli rere from Ol Man blong Lemana, blong faet folem ol fasin blong oda blong Moronae.

9 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Lemana, o Ol Man blong Amalekaea, oli sapraes tumas long fasin blong olgeta blong rere blong faet.

10 Nao, sapos king Amalekaea i kam daon long "graon blong Nifae, long fored blong ami blong hem, maet bae hem i mekem Ol Man blong Lemana oli atakem Ol Man blong Nifae long bigtaon

blong Amonaeha; from luk, hem i no wari long blad blong ol pipol blong hem.

11 Be luk, Amalekaea i no kam daon hemwan blong faet. Mo luk, ol jif kapten blong hem oli fraet blong atakem Ol Man blong Nifae long bigtaon blong Amonaeha, from Moronae i jenisim ol fasin blong wok wetem Ol Man blong Nifae, inaf blong mekem se Ol Man blong Lemana oli harem nogud from ol ples blong haed blong olgeta mo oli no save go agensem olgeta.

12 From hemia, oli gobak long waelples, mo oli tekem kamp blong olgeta mo maj i go long graon blong Noa, from oli ting se ples ia nao i nekis ples we i gud blong oli go agensem Ol Man blong Nifae.

13 From we oli no bin save se Moronae i mekem ples i kam strong moa, o hem i bildim ol "strong haos blong ami blong oli sef long hem, blong evri bigtaon long evri graon raonabaot; from hemia, oli maj i go long graon blong Noa wetem wan strongfala tingting; yes, ol jif kapten blong olgeta oli kam fored mo mekem wan strong promes se bae oli prapa spolem gud ol man blong bigtaon ia.

14 Be luk, long sapraes blong olgeta, bigtaon blong Noa, we bifo i bin wan ples we i no strong, we naoia, folem ol wei blong Moronae, i kam strong, yes, i go

bitim paoa blong bigtaon blong Amonaeha.

15 Mo nao luk, hemia i bin waes tingting long Moronae; from hem i ting se bae oli fraet long bigtaon blong Amonaeha; mo olsem we bigtaon blong Noa, long bifo, i bin pat blong graon we i slak, from hemia bae oli maj i go long ples ia blong faet; mo olsem ia nao oli mekem folem ol tingting blong hem.

16 Mo luk, Moronae i jusum Lihae blong kam jif kapten ova long ol man blong bigtaon ia; mo hem i "sem Lihae ia we i bin faet wetem Ol Man blong Leman long vale long Is blong reva Saedon.

17 Mo nao luk, i bin hapen se, taem we Ol Man blong Leman oli faenemaot se Lihae i gat paoa blong bigtaon ia, oli harem nogud bakegen, from oli fraet tumas long Lihae; be ol jif kapten blong olgeta oli bin promes wetem wan strong promes blong atakem bigtaon ia; from hemia, oli kam wetem ol ami blong olgeta.

18 Nao luk, Ol Man blong Leman oli no save go insaed long ol strong sef haos blong ami, be oli mas go insaed tru long get nomo, from hip graon we oli bin wokem i hae tumas, mo dip blong hol ia we oli bin digim raonem i dip, be long get nomo i no olsem.

19 Mo olsem ia nao Ol Man blong Nifae oli bin rere blong prapa spolem gud olgeta we bae oli traem blong klaem antap blong go insaed long sef haos blong ami

long eni narafala rod, long fasin blong sakem ol ston mo ol ara long olgeta.

20 Olsem ia nao oli bin rere, yes, wan grup blong ol man blong olgeta we oli strong olgeta, wetem ol naef blong faet blong olgeta mo ol sling blong olgeta, blong kilim daon olgeta we bae oli traem blong go insaed long sef haos tru long get; mo olsem ia nao oli bin rere blong difendem olgeta agensem Ol Man blong Leman.

21 Mo i bin hapen se ol kapten blong Ol Man blong Leman oli tekem ol ami blong olgeta oli kam long fored blong get, mo oli stat blong faet wetem Ol Man blong Nifae, blong go insaed long sef haos; be luk, oli pusum olgeta i gobak plante taem, mekem se oli kilimded olgeta we namba blong dedman i bigwan tumas.

22 Nao taem we oli faenemaot se oli no save kasem paoa ova long Ol Man blong Nifae long rod blong get, oli stat blong digim ol wol blong graon blong olgeta blong mekem se oli save mekem wan rod blong ol ami blong olgeta oli go, blong oli gat sem janis blong faet; be luk, taem oli stap traem mekem hemia, oli bin smasem gud olgeta wetem ol ston mo ol ara we oli bin sakem long olgeta; mo oli no stap fulumap ol hol blong olgeta wetem graon, be oli bin fulumap kasem wan mak wetem ol ded bodi blong olgeta mo ol bodi blong olgeta we oli kasem kil.

23 Mo olsem ia nao Ol Man blong Nifae oli gat evri paoa ova long ol enemi blong olgeta; mo olsem ia nao Ol Man blong Lemana oli traem blong prapa spolem gud evriwan Ol Man blong Nifae kasem taem we oli kilimded evri jif kapten blong olgeta; yes, wetem moa bitim wan taosen long Ol Man blong Lemana we oli kilimded; be semtaem, long nara-saed, i no bin gat wan sol blong Ol Man blong Nifae we i ded.

24 I gat raonabaot fifti we oli kasem kil, we ol ara blong Ol Man blong Lemana i kasem olgeta tru long rod blong get, be oli bin blokem ol bodi blong olgeta wetem ol sil blong olgeta, mo ol jesplet blong olgeta, mo ol hat blong faet blong olgeta, mekem se ol kil blong olgeta i stap long ol leg blong olgeta, plante long ol kil ia oli nogud tumas.

25 Mo i bin hapen se, taem we Ol Man blong Lemana oli luk se oli kilimded evri jif kapten blong olgeta, oli ronwe i go long waelples. Mo i hapen se, oli gobak long graon blong Nifae, blong talemaot long king blong olgeta, Amalekaea, we i bin bon olsem wan man blong Nifae, abaot bigfala lus blong olgeta.

26 Mo i bin hapen se hem i kros tumas long ol pipol blong hem, from hem i no kasem tingting blong hem long Ol Man blong Nifae; hem i no putum olgeta andap long yok blong slef.

27 Yes, hem i kros tumas, mo hem i ^asakem wan strong nogud tok agensem God, mo tu, agensem Moronae, hem i mekem wan ^bstrong promes blong dring blad blong hem; mo hemia from we Moronae i stap obei ol komanmen blong God blong mekem rere blong putum ol pipol blong hem oli stap sef.

28 Mo i bin hapen se long nara-saed, ol pipol blong Nifae oli talem “tangkyu long Lod, God blong olgeta, from paoa blong hem we i bigwan tumas blong mekem olgeta oli kam fri long ol enemi blong olgeta.

29 Mo olsem ia nao nambanaentin yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin finis.

30 Yes, mo i bin gat pis oltaem long medel blong olgeta, mo i gat bigfala saksess long jos from fasin we oli gat blong obei mo wok strong blong mekem folem toktok blong God, we oli bin harem long Hileman, mo Siblon, mo Korianton, mo Amon mo ol brata blong hem, yes, mo tru long olgeta evriwan we oli bin odenem olgeta tru long “tabu oda blong God, we oli bin kasem baptaes afta we oli sakem sin, mo oli sendem olgeta i go blong prij long medel blong ol pipol.

JAPTA 50

Moronae i mekem ol graon blong

27a *cs* Tok Agensem
God, Fasin blong

Tok Agensem God.
b Wok 23:12.

28a *cs* Tangkyu.
30a Alma 43:2.

Ol Man blong Nifae oli kam strong moa—Oli wokem plante niu bigtaon—Ol faet mo fasin blong prapa spolem gud man oli hapen long Ol Man blong Nifae long ol dei blong fasin nogud mo rabis sin blong olgeta—Tiankum i winim Morianton mo ol man blong hem we oli bin pulaot long Ol Man blong Nifae—Nifae ha i ded, mo boe blong hem, Pahoran, i tekem jea blong jajmen. Raonabaot 72-67 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se Moronae i no stop blong mekem rere from faet, o blong difendem ol pipol blong hem agensem Ol Man blong Lemana; from we hem i mekem se ol ami blong hem oli stat long stat blong nambatwante yia blong rul blong ol jaj, blong bae oli stat digim mo hivimap ol hip blong graon raonabaot ol bigtaon, truaot long evri graon we i blong Ol Man blong Nifae.

2 Mo antap long ol hil blong graon ia, hem i bin mekem se bae i gat ol timba, yes, ol samting we oli wokem long timba we oli hae kasem longfala blong wan man, raonabaot ol bigtaon.

3 Mo hem i mekem se long ol timba ia bae i gat ol wud we i sap long en blong olgeta we oli putum raonem ol timba ia; mo oli strong mo hae.

4 Mo hem i mekem se oli bildim ol taoa, blong oli save lukluk daon ova long ol sap wud ia, mo hem i mekem se i gat ol sefples antap long ol taoa ia, blong mekem se ol ston mo ol ara blong Ol Man

blong Lemana bae oli givim kil long olgeta.

5 Mo oli mekem rere ol taoa ia blong oli save yusum antap blong hem blong sakem ol ston, folem wanem oli wantem mo folem paoa blong olgeta, mo oli save kilimded eni man we bae i traem blong kam kolosap long ol wol blong bigtaon.

6 Olsem ia nao Moronae i mekem rere ol bigtaon blong kam strong agensem ol enemi blong olgeta we bae oli kam, raonem evri bigtaon long evri graon.

7 Mo i bin hapen se Moronae i mekem se ol ami blong hem oli go long Is blong waelples; yes, mo oli go aot mo oli ronemaot Ol Man blong Lemana we oli stap long Is blong waelples i go long ol graon blong olgeta, we oli stap long Saot blong graon blong Sarahemla.

8 Mo graon blong Nifae i stanap long wan stret rod stat long solwota stat long Is kasem Wes.

9 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Moronae i ronemaot Ol Man blong Lemana aot long Is blong waelples, we i stap long Not blong ol graon we oli blong Ol Man blong Lemana, hem i mekem se ol pipol we oli stap long graon blong Sarahemla mo long graon raonabaot oli mas go long Is long waelples, i go kasem ol boda we oli stap long so blong solwota, mo oli tekem ol graon ia blong olgeta.

10 Mo tu, hem i putum ol ami long Saot, long ol boda blong ol ples we oli blong olgeta, mo hem i mekem olgeta oli wokem

ol strong “wol blong mekem se ol ami mo ol pipol blong olgeta oli stap sef, oli no foldaon long ol han blong ol enemy blong olgeta.

11 Mo olsem ia nao hem i kate-maot ol strong ples blong Ol Man blong Lemana long Is blong wael-ples, yes, mo tu, long Wes, hem i mekem laen bitwin Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Lemana oli kam strong, hemia bitwin graon blong Sarahemla mo graon blong Nifae, stat long solwota blong Wes, go kasem ae blong reva Saedon—Ol Man blong Nifae oli holem evri graon we oli stap long Not, yes, we oli ol graon we oli stap long Not blong graon blong Plante, folem wanem we oli wantem.

12 Olsem ia nao Moronae, wetem ol ami blong hem, we oli stap kam bigwan evri dei from tras ia se ol samting we hem i mekem bae i protektem olgeta, oli lukaotem blong kate-maot paoa mo paoa blong rul blong Ol Man blong Lemana long ol graon we oli blong Ol Man blong Nifae, blong mekem se oli no save gat paoa blong rul long ol graon blong Ol Man blong Nifae.

13 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Nifae oli statem fandesen blong wan bigtaon, mo oli singaotem nem blong bigtaon ia Moronae; mo i stap kolosap long solwota blong Is; mo i stap long Saot kolosap long laen blong ol graon we oli blong Ol Man blong Lemana.

14 Mo tu, oli statem wan fandesen blong wan bigtaon bitwin bigtaon blong Moronae mo bigtaon blong Eron, we i joenem ol boda blong Eron mo Moronae; mo oli singaotem nem blong bigtaon ia, o graon ia, Nifae.

15 Mo tu, oli bin stat long sem yia ia blong wokem plante bigtaon long Not, wan bigtaon we oli wokem long wan defren fasin we oli singaotem Lihae, we i stap long Not kolosap long ol boda blong so blong solwota.

16 Mo olsem ia nao nambatwante yia i bin finis.

17 Mo long ol sakes ia ol pipol blong Nifae oli stap long stat blong nambatwante mo wan yia blong ol rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae.

18 Mo oli bin kam antap tumas, mo oli kam rij tumas; yes, mo oli kam plante mo oli kam strong long graon.

19 Mo olsem ia nao yumi luk we long ol wok blong Lod i gat sore mo oli stret, blong hem i mekem ol toktok blong hem oli hapen long ol pikinini blong ol man; yes, yumi save luk se ol toktok blong hem oli hapen, iven long taem naoia, we hem i talem long Lihae, mo talem:

20 “Yu mo ol pikinini blong yu, yufala i kasem blesing; mo bae oli kasem blesing, mo folem hamas bae oli obei ol komanmen blong mi, bae oli kam antap long graon. Be tingbaot, folem hamas we bae oli no obei ol komanmen blong

mi, bae oli “katemaot olgeta long fes blong Lod.”

21 Mo yumi luk we ol promes ia, Lod i pruvum se oli tru, long ol pipol blong Nifae; from we ol kros mo ol rao blong olgeta nao, yes, ol fasin blong olgeta blong kilim man i ded, mo ol fasin blong olgeta blong stil long taem blong faet, ol fasin blong olgeta blong wosipim aedol, ol fasin blong olgeta blong stap slip olbaot wetem ol man mo wetem ol woman, mo ol rabis fasin blong olgeta, we i bin stap long medel blong olgeta, we i mekem ol wo oli kam long olgeta mo i mekem we oli prapa lus evriwan.

22 Mo olgeta we oli bin fetful blong stap obei ol komanmen blong Lod, Lod i mekem olgeta oli kam fri long evri taem, mo long narasaed ol taosen long ol nogud brata blong olgeta, Lod i bin mekem olgeta oli stap long fasin blong slef, o oli ded tru long naef blong faet, o oli kam slak from we oli lusum bilif, mo oli miks wetem Ol Man blong Leman.

23 Be luk i neva bin gat wan taem we i gat “moa glad long medel blong ol pipol blong Nifae, stat long ol dei blong Nifae, we i bitim glad ia long ol dei blong Moronae, yes, go kasem taem ia, long nambatwante mo wan yia blong rul blong ol jaj.

24 Mo i bin hapen se, taem we nambatwante mo tu yia blong rul blong ol jaj, hem tu, i finis wetem

pis; yes, mo tu, nambatwante mo tri ia.

25 Mo i bin hapen se, long stat blong nambatwante mo fo yia blong rul blong ol jaj, bae i gat pis nomo long medel blong ol pipol blong Nifae sapos i no bin gat wan “rao we i hapen long medel blong olgeta long saed blong graon blong Lihae, mo graon blong Morianton, we i joenem ol boda blong graon blong Lihae; tufala tugeta i stap kolosap long so blong solwota.

26 From luk, ol pipol we i holem graon blong Morianton, oli bin klemem wan pis graon blong Lihae; from hemia, i bin gat wan strong rao bitwin olgeta, inaf blong mekem se ol pipol blong Morianton oli tekem ol tul blong faet blong go agensem ol brata blong olgeta, mo oli tingting strong blong kilimded olgeta wetem naef blong faet.

27 Be luk, ol pipol we oli holem graon blong Lihae, oli ronwe i go long kamp blong Moronae, mo oli askem hem blong helpem olgeta; from luk oli no rong.

28 Mo i bin hapen se taem we ol pipol blong Morianton, we wan man we nem blong hem i Morianton i lidim olgeta, oli faenemaot se ol pipol blong Lihae oli ronwe i go long kamp blong Moronae, oli fraet tumas se ami blong Moronae bae i kam long olgeta mo prapa spolem gud olgeta.

29 From hemia, Morianton i

putum long tingting blong olgeta blong oli mas ronwe i go long graon we i stap long Not we i gat ol bigfala wota long hem, mo tekem graon we i stap long Not.

30 Mo luk, plan ia blong olgeta bae oli mekem i hapen, (we bae i wan nogud samting) be luk, from we Morianton i wan man we i gat plante filing, nao hem i kros long wan long olgeta haosgel blong hem, mo hem i atakem mo kilim hem plante.

31 Mo i bin hapen se, woman ia i ronwe, mo i go long kamp blong Moronae, mo hem i talemaot long Moronae evri samting long saed blong samting ia, mo tu, long saed blong ol tingting blong olgeta blong ronwe i go long graon blong Not.

32 Nao luk, ol pipol we oli bin stap long graon blong Plante, o long narafala toktok Moronae, i fraet se bae oli folem ol toktok blong Morianton mo kam wan wetem ol man blong hem, mo olsem ia nao bae hem i tekem ol pat blong graon ia, we bae i kam wan fandesen blong ol samting we oli nogud tumas we bae i hapen long medel blong ol pipol blong Nifae, yes, we ol samting ia bae oli kam blong prapa spolem gud fasin blong "fridom blong olgeta.

33 From hemia, Moronae i sendem wan ami, wetem kamp blong olgeta, blong go fastaem long ol man blong Morianton, blong stopem olgeta blong oli no go long graon blong Not.

34 Mo i bin hapen se, oli no go bitim olgeta kasem taem we oli kam long ol boda blong graon "Emti; mo long ples ia oli kasem olgeta, long smolfala graon we i go long saed blong solwota i go long graon blong Not, yes, long saed blong solwota, long Wes mo long Is.

35 Mo i bin hapen se ami we Moronae i sendem, we wan man we nem blong hem i Tiankum i lidim, oli mitim ol pipol blong Morianton; mo ol pipol blong Morianton oli stronghed tumas, (from we Morianton i bin tijim olgeta wetem ol fasin nogud blong hem mo ol swit toktok blong hem) mekem se wan faet i stat bitwin olgeta, long faet ia Tiankum i kilimded Morianton mo i winim ami blong hem, mo i tekem olgeta oli kam ol prise-na, mo oli gobak long kamp blong Moronae. Mo olsem ia nao twante mo fo yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin finis.

36 Mo olsem ia nao ol pipol blong Morianton oli bin kambak. Mo afta we oli mekem kave-nan blong olgeta blong kipim pis, oli putumbak olgeta long graon blong Morianton, mo wan sere-moni blong oli kam wan i hapen bitwin olgeta mo ol pipol blong Lihae; mo tu, oli putumbak ol pipol blong Lihae long ol graon blong olgeta.

37 Mo i bin hapen se, long sem yia ia pis i stap bakegen long

ol pipol blong Nifae, Nifaeaha, nambatu jif jaj, i ded, afta we hem i bin tekem jea blong jajmen wetem wan wokbaot we i stret gud evriwan long fored blong God.

38 Be, hem i no letem Alma blong holem ol histri mo ol samting ia we Alma mo ol papa blong hem oli bin tekem olsem samting we i tabu tumas; from hemia, Alma i givim olgeta long boe blong hem Hileman.

39 Luk, i bin hapen se voes blong ol pipol i jusum boe blong Nifaeaha blong tekem jea blong jajmen, long ples blong papa blong hem; yes, voes blong ol pipol i jusum hem blong kam jif jaj mo gavna ova long ol pipol, wetem wan strong promes mo tabu odinens blong jaj long stret mo gud fasin, mo blong kipim pis mo fridom blong ol pipol, mo blong letem long olgeta ol tabu raet blong wosipim Lod, God blong olgeta, yes, blong sapotem mo holemtaet stamba tingting blong God long ol dei blong hem, mo tekem ol nogud man oli go long jastis folem nogud fasin blong olgeta.

40 Nao luk, nem blong hem i Pahoran. Mo Pahoran i tekem jea blong papa blong hem, mo hem i statem rul blong hem long en blong twante mo fo yia, ova long ol pipol blong Nifae.

JAPTA 51

Ol king-man oli lukaotem blong

jenisim loa mo putum wan king—Pahoran mo ol friman, voes blong ol pipol i sapotem olgeta—Moronae i fosem ol king-man blong difendem kantri blong olgeta, o, sapos no bae oli ded—Almalekaea mo Ol Man blong Leman oli kasem plante bigtaon we oli strong—Tiankum i faet agensem ol ami blong Ol Man blong Leman we oli kam blong tekova, mo hem i kilimded Amalekaea insaed long tenet blong hem. Raonabaot 67–66 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen long stat blong twante mo faef yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae, afta we oli stanemap pis bitwin ol pipol blong Lihae mo ol pipol blong Morianton long saed blong ol graon blong olgeta, mo afta we oli statem twante mo faef yia long pis;

2 Be, oli no holemtaet longtaem pis we i stap long evri ples long graon, from we wan rao i stat long medel blong ol pipol long saed blong jif jaj Pahoran; from luk, i gat sam long ol pipol we oli wantem se samfala pat blong loa oli mas jenis.

3 Be luk, Pahoran, bae i no jenisim o letem se loa bae i jenis; from hemia, hem i no lisen long olgeta ia we oli sendem ol tingting blong olgeta long ol leta blong olgeta we oli raetem long saed blong jenisim loa.

4 From hemia, olgeta we oli wantem se loa i mas jenis oli kros long hem, mo oli wantem se bae hem i nomo stap olsem jif jaj long

graon; from hemia, wan strong rao i hapen long saed blong samting ia, be blad i no bin ron.

5 Mo i bin hapen se olgeta we oli wantem se Pahoran i mas aot long wok blong jea blong jajmen, oli singaotem olgeta ol king-man, from oli wantem se loa i mas jenis long wan fasin blong sakemaot fri gavman, mo blong stanemap wan king ova long graon.

6 Mo olgeta we oli wantem se Pahoran i mas stap olsem jif jaj ova long graon oli putum long olgeta nem blong ol friman; mo olsem ia nao fasin blong split i hapen long medel blong olgeta, from we ol friman oli promes o mekem kavenan blong holemtaet ol raet mo ol janis blong fasin blong wosipim God blong olgeta tru long wan fri gavman.

7 Mo i bin hapen se rao ia blong olgeta oli stretem tru long voes blong ol pipol. Mo i hapen se voes blong ol pipol i sapotem ol friman, mo Pahoran i holemtaet jea blong jajmen, we samting ia i givim fulap glad long ol brata blong Pahoran, mo tu, plante long ol pipol blong fridom, we olgeta ia tu i mekem ol king-man oli stap kwaet, blong mekem se oli no save agensem be oli mas holemtaet stamba tingting blong fridom.

8 Nao olgeta we oli sapotem ol king oli olgeta we oli "bon long laen blong ol haeman, mo oli wantem kam ol king; mo olgeta we oli lukaotem blong kasem

paoa mo raet ova long ol pipol, oli sapotem olgeta.

9 Be luk, hemia i wan taem we i nogud tumas blong gat ol rao olsem i hapen long medel blong ol pipol blong Nifae; from luk, Amalekaea i tanem bakegen hat blong Ol Man blong Leman agensem Ol Man blong Nifae, mo hem i stap tekem ol soldia long evriples long graon blong hem oli kam tugeta, mo i stap givim ol tul blong faet long olgeta, mo i stap rere blong faet wetem strong tingting mo paoa, from we hem i bin "promes blong dring blad blong Moronae.

10 Be luk, bae yumi luk se promes blong hem we hem i bin mekem, hem i hariap nomo long hem; be, hem i mekem hemwan mo ol ami blong hem i rere blong kam blong faet agensem Ol Man blong Nifae.

11 Nao ol ami blong hem oli no plante tumas olsem we oli bin stap bifo, from we plante taosen long olgeta, Ol Man blong Nifae oli bin kilimded olgeta; be i nomata long bigfala lus blong olgeta, Amalekaea i pulum wan gudfala mo bigfala ami i kam tugeta, inaf we i mekem se hem i no fraet blong kam daon long graon blong Sarahemla.

12 Yes, tu Amalekaea, hemwan i kam daon, hem i lidim Ol Man blong Leman. Mo hem i long nambatwante mo faef yia blong rul blong ol jaj; mo i hapen long sem taem we oli stat blong

stretem ol wok blong ol raora
blong olgeta abaot jif jaj blong
olgeta, Pahoran.

13 Mo i bin hapen se taem we
ol man, we oli singaotem olgeta
ol king-man, oli bin harem se Ol
Man blong Leman oli stap kam
daon blong faet agensem olgeta,
oli glad insaed long hat blong
olgeta; mo oli no wantem blong
tekem ol tul blong faet, from we
oli kros tumas long jif jaj, mo tu,
wetem ol “pipol blong fridom,
mekem se bae oli no tekem ol tul
blong faet blong difendem kantri
blong olgeta.

14 Mo i bin hapen se taem we
Moronae i luk samting ia, mo tu,
i luk we Ol Man blong Leman
oli stap kam long ol boda blong
graon, hem i kros tumas from
stronghed blong ol pipol ia we
hem i bin hadwok plante blong
sevem olgeta; yes, hem i kros
tumas; sol blong hem i fulap long
kros agensem olgeta.

15 Mo i bin hapen se, hem i sen-
dem wan toktok blong askem, we
i gat tingting blong ol pipol long
hem, i go long gavna blong graon,
hem i wantem se gavna i ridim
samting ia, mo givim long hem
(Moronae) paoa blong fosem ol
pipol ia we oli bin pulaot long Ol
Man blong Nifae, blong oli difen-
dem kantri blong olgeta o bae oli
ded.

16 From i bin faszala tingting
blong hem blong putum wan en
long ol rao mo fasin blong pulaot
olsem ia long medel blong ol

pipol; from luk, bifo, hemia i wan
stamba tingting blong prapa spo-
lem gud olgeta. Mo i bin hapen se
gavna i agri folem tingting blong
ol pipol.

17 Mo i bin hapen se Moronae
i givim oda se ami blong hem i
go agensem ol king-man ia, blong
pulum daon fasin blong hae ting-
ting blong olgeta mo tingting
blong olgeta se oli haeman, mo
levelem olgeta long graon, o bae
oli mas tekem ol tul blong faet mo
sapotem stamba tingting blong
fridom.

18 Mo i bin hapen se ol ami oli
maj i go agensem olgeta; mo oli
pulum daon hae tingting blong
olgeta mo haeman tingting blong
olgeta, inaf blong mekem se taem
oli leftemap ol tul blong faet
agensem ol man blong Moronae,
ol man blong Moronae oli kilim-
ded olgeta mo levelem olgeta i go
long graon.

19 Mo i bin hapen se, i gat fo
taosen long olgeta we oli bin
“pulaot long Ol Man blong Nifae
we oli kilimded olgeta wetem
naef blong faet; mo olgeta we oli
ol lida blong olgeta we oli no bin
kasem ded long faet, oli putum
olgeta long kalabus, from we i no
bin gat taem blong pas long kot
long tetaem ia.

20 Mo olgeta we oli laef we oli
pulaot long Ol Man blong Nifae,
oli no wantem blong ded tru long
naef blong faet, be oli sarena long
flag blong fridom, mo Moronae
i fosem olgeta blong leftemap

“taetol blong fridom antap long ol taoa blong olgeta, mo long ol bigtaon blong olgeta, mo blong tekem ol tul blong faet blong difendem kantri blong olgeta.

21 Mo olsem ia nao Moronae i putum wan en long olgeta king-man ia, blong mekem se i no gat eniwan long olgeta we oli sing-aotem hem king-man; mo olsem ia nao hem i putum wan en long fasin blong stronghed mo hae tingting blong ol pipol ia we oli klem se oli laen blong ol haeman; be oli putum daon olgeta blong mekem se tingting blong olgeta i stap daon olsem ol brata blong olgeta, mo blong oli faet strong blong oli fri aot long fasin blong stap slef.

22 Luk, i bin hapen se, taem we “Moronae i stap mekem olsem ia nao, blong stopem ol faet mo ol rao long medel blong ol pipol blong hem, mo mekem olgeta blong oli gat pis mo gat standet blong hae laef, mo stap mekem ol rul blong mekem rere blong faet agensem Ol Man blong Lemman, luk, Ol Man blong Lemman oli kam insaed long graon blong Moronae, we i stap long ol boda kolosap long so blong solwota.

23 Mo i hapen se Ol Man blong Nifae oli no strong inaf long bigtaon blong Moronae; from hemia, Amalekaea i ronem olgeta, mo hem i kilimded plante. Mo i bin hapen se, Amalekaea i tekem bigtaon, yes, hem i tekem evri strong bigtaon blong olgeta.

24 Mo olgeta we oli bin ronwe aot long bigtaon blong Moronae oli kam long bigtaon blong Nifae; mo tu, ol pipol blong bigtaon blong Lihae oli kam tuge-ta, mo oli mekem olgeta oli rere mo oli rere blong mitim Ol Man blong Lemman blong faet.

25 Be i bin hapen se, Amalekaea i no wantem letem Ol Man blong Lemman blong go agensem bigtaon blong Nifae; mo blong faet, be hem i holem olgeta daon kolosap long so blong solwota, hem i livim ol man long evri bigtaon blong holemtaet mo difendem ol taon.

26 Mo olsem ia nao hem i bin gohed, hem i tekem plante bigtaon, bigtaon blong Nifae, mo bigtaon blong Lihae, mo bigtaon blong Morianton, mo bigtaon blong Omna, mo bigtaon blong Gid, mo bigtaon blong Myulek, olgeta ia oli stap long ol Is boda kolosap long so blong solwota.

27 Mo olsem ia nao Ol Man blong Lemman oli kasem, tru long ol trik blong Amalekaea, plante bigtaon wetem ol ami blong olgeta we oli plante tumas blong save kaontem, olgeta bigtaon ia oli wokem strong, folem fasin blong wokem ol “strong wol blong Moronae; olgeta bigtaon ia oli kam ol strong sapot blong Ol Man blong Lemman.

28 Mo i bin hapen se oli maj i go long ol boda blong graon Plante, oli ronemaot Ol Man blong Nifae long fored blong olgeta mo oli kilimded plante.

29 Be i hapen se, oli mitim Tiankum, man we i bin “kilimded Morianton mo i go long fored blong ol man blong hem taem hem i ronwe.

30 Mo i bin hapen se, hem i go long fored blong Amalekaea tu, taem we hem i stap maj i go fored wetem plante namba blong ami blong hem blong hem i save tekem graon Plante, mo tu, graon we i stap long Not.

31 Be luk hem i kasem wan harem nogud taem Tiankum mo ol man blong hem oli agensem hem, from oli ol strong man blong faet; from evri man blong Tiankum oli strong bitim Ol Man blong Lemana long paoa blong olgeta mo long skil blong olgeta blong faet, inaf blong mekem se oli gat paoa ova long Ol Man blong Lemana.

32 Mo i bin hapen se oli atakem olgeta, inaf blong mekem se oli kilimded olgeta go kasem taem we hem i tudak. Mo i bin hapen se Tiankum mo ol man blong hem oli pulum ol tenet blong olgeta long ol boda blong graon Plante; mo Amalekaea i pulum ol tenet blong hem long ol boda long sanbij kolosap long so blong solwota, mo folem fasin ia nao oli rone maot olgeta.

33 Mo i bin hapen se taem we naet i kam, Tiankum mo wokman blong hem i go antap sloslo mo tufala i go aot long naet, mo tufala i go insaed long kamp blong Amalekaea; mo luk, slip

i kilim olgeta from we oli taed tumas from ol hadwok mo hot-san blong dei.

34 Mo i bin hapen se Tiankum i muv sloslo i go long sikret insaed long tenet blong king, mo i putum wan spia long hat blong king; mo hem i mekem ded blong king i hapen wantaem nomo mekem se hem i no wekemap ol wokman blong hem.

35 Mo hem i gobak bakegen long sikret long kamp blong hem, mo luk, ol man blong hem oli stap slip, mo hem i wekemap olgeta mo talemaot long olgeta evri samting we hem i bin mekem.

36 Mo hem i mekem se ol ami blong hem bae oli stap rere nomo, from hem i fraet se Ol Man blong Lemana oli wekap mo bae oli save kam atakem olgeta.

37 Mo olsem ia nao twante mo faef yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin finis; mo olsem ia nao ol dei blong Amalekaea i bin finis.

JAPTA 52

Amoron i tekem ples blong Amalekaea olsem king blong Ol Man blong Lemana—Moronae, Tiankum, mo Lihae oli lidim Ol Man blong Nifae long wan faet we oli winim agensem Ol Man blong Lemana—Ol Man blong Nifae oli tekem bigtaon blong Myulek bakegen, mo Ol Man blong Nifae oli kilimded Jakob we hem i wan Man blong Soram. Raonabaot 66–64 B.K.B.

Mo nao, i bin hapen se long twante mo sikis yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae, luk, taem we Ol Man blong Lemana oli wekap long fas moning blong fas manis, luk, oli faenem se Amalekaea i ded long tenet blong hem; mo tu, oli luk se Tiankum i rere blong mekem faet wetem olgeta long dei ia.

2 Mo nao, taem we Ol Man blong Lemana oli luk samting ia, oli fraet; mo oli lego plan blong olgeta blong maj i go long graon long Not, mo oli tanem raon wetem evri ami blong olgeta i go long bigtaon blong Myulek, mo oli traem blong lukaotem wan ples blong haed insaed long strong bigtaon blong olgeta.

3 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Lemana oli jusum brata blong Amalekaea blong kam king ova long ol pipol; mo nem blong hem i Amoron; olsem ia nao king Amoron, brata blong king Amalekaea, oli jusum hem blong rul long ples blong brata blong hem.

4 Mo i bin hapen se hem i givim oda long ol pipol blong hem se oli mas holemtaet ol bigtaon ia, we oli bin tekem tru long fasin blong blad i ron; from we i no gat eni bigtaon we oli tekem we oli no lusum plante blad from.

5 Mo nao, Tiankum i luk se Ol Man blong Lemana oli tingting strong blong holemtaet ol bigtaon ia we oli bin tekem, mo ol ples blong graon we oli bin tekem

blong olgeta; mo tu, taem hem i luk bigfala namba blong olgeta, Tiankum i ting se i no nid blong hem i atakem olgeta insaed long sefhaos blong olgeta.

6 Be hem i putum ol man blong hem raonabaot, olsem we hem i stap mekem rere blong faet; yes, mo i tru we hem i stap mekem rere blong difendem hem bakegen long olgeta, hem i "stanemap ol wol raonabaot mo mekem rere ol ples blong haed.

7 Mo i bin hapen se, hem i bin gohed olsem ia nao blong rere blong faet kasem taem we Moronae i sendem wan bigfala namba blong ol man blong mekem ami blong hem i kam moa strong.

8 Mo tu, Moronae i sendem ol oda long hem se hem i mas holemtaet ol prisena we oli foldaon long ol han blong hem; from we Ol Man blong Lemana oli bin tekem plante prisena, nao hem i mas holemtaet ol prisena blong Ol Man blong Lemana olsem wan praes blong olgeta we Ol Man blong Lemana oli bin tekem olgeta.

9 Mo tu, hem i sendem ol oda long hem blong hem i mas mekem graon Plante i kam strong, mo mekem strong "smolfala graon we i go long graon long Not, blong Ol Man blong Lemana oli no tekem ples ia mo save gat paoa blong atakem olgeta long evri saed.

10 Mo Moronae i sendem long hem tu, hem i wantem se hem i fetful blong holemtaet pat blong

graon ia, mo se hem i lukaotem evri janis blong atakem Ol Man blong Lemana long pat blong graon ia, wetem evri paoa we hem i gat, blong sapos i gat janis hem i save tekembak bakegen, wetem trik o wetem ol narafala fasin, ol bigtaon ia we oli bin tekemaot long ol han blong olgeta; mo tu, se bae hem i mekem ol bigtaon raonabaot we Ol Man blong Lemana oli no bin tekem olgeta, blong oli kam strong mo gat paoa.

11 Mo tu, hem i bin talem long hem, bae mi kam long yu, be luk, Ol Man blong Lemana oli stap atakem mifala long ol boda blong graon kolosap long solwota blong Wes; mo luk, mi go agensem olgeta, from hemia, mi no save kam long yu.

12 Nao, king (Amoron) i bin aot long graon blong Sarahemla mo hem i talemaot long kwina long saed blong ded blong brata blong hem, mo hem i tekem wan bigfala namba blong ol man oli kam tugeta, mo oli maj i go agensem Ol Man blong Nifae long ol boda kolosap long solwota blong Wes.

13 Mo olsem ia nao hem i traem blong atakem Ol Man blong Nifae, mo blong tekemaot wan pat blong ol ami blong olgeta i go long pat blong graon ia, taem we hem i givim oda long olgeta we hem i livim i stap long ol bigtaon we hem i bin tekem, blong oli mas atakem Ol Man blong Nifae tu long ol boda kolosap long solwota blong Is, mo blong oli mas tekem ol graon blong olgeta wetem evri

paoa we oli gat, folem paoa blong ol ami blong olgeta.

14 Mo olsem ia nao Ol Man blong Nifae oli stap long ol denja laef long en blong twante mo sikis yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae.

15 Be luk, i bin hapen long twante mo seven yia blong rul blong ol jaj, we Tiankum, folem oda blong Moronae—we i bin stanemap ol ami blong protektem ol Saot mo Wes boda blong graon, mo i statem maj blong hem blong go long graon Plante, blong hem i save helpem Tiankum wetem ol man blong hem blong tekem bakegen ol bigtaon we oli bin lusum—

16 Mo i bin hapen se Tiankum i kasem ol oda blong mekem wan atak long bigtaon blong Myulek, mo tekem bakegen sapos i save hapen.

17 Mo i bin hapen se Tiankum i mekem ol wok blong rere blong mekem wan atak long bigtaon blong Myulek, mo maj i go wetem ami blong hem agensem Ol Man blong Lemana; be hem i luk se i no posibel blong hem i save winim olgeta, taem we oli stap biae long ol strong wol blong olgeta; from hemia, hem i lego ol plan blong hem mo hem i gobak bakegen long bigtaon blong Plante, blong wet long Moronae blong kam, blong hem i save kasem paoa long ami blong hem.

18 Mo i bin hapen se Moronae i kam wetem ami blong hem long graon blong Plante, long en blong twante mo seven yia blong

rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae.

19 Mo long stat blong twante mo eit yia, Moronae mo Tiankum mo plante long ol jif kapten oli holem wan kaonsel blong faet—wanem oli mas mekem blong mekem Ol Man blong Leman oli kamaot agensem olgeta blong faet; o blong oli save, long sam wei, trikim olgeta blong kamaot long ol ples blong ol strong sapot blong olgeta, blong oli save win ova long olgeta mo tekem bakegen bigtaon blong Myulek.

20 Mo i bin hapen se oli sendem ol embasi long ol ami blong Ol Man blong Leman, ol ami ia we oli protektem bigtaon blong Myulek, long lida blong olgeta, we nem blong hem i Jakob; oli wantem se hem i kamaot wetem ol ami blong hem blong mitim olgeta long ol flat ples bitwin tufala bigtaon. Be luk, Jakob, we hem i wan Man blong Soram, i no wantem blong kamaot wetem ol ami blong hem blong mitim olgeta long ol flat ples.

21 Mo i bin hapen se Moronae, i no gat hop blong mitim olgeta long wan ples we ol ami blong tugeta saed, i save gat sem janis blong faet, from hemia, hem i mekem wan narafala plan blong hem i save trikim Ol Man blong Leman blong kamaot long ol ples blong strong sapot blong olgeta.

22 From hemia, hem i mekem se Tiankum i mas tekem wan smol namba blong ol man mo maj i go daon kolosap long so blong

solwota; mo Moronae mo ami blong hem, long naet, oli maj i go long waelples, long Wes blong bigtaon Myulek; mo olsem ia nao, long nekis dei, taem we ol gadman blong Ol Man blong Leman oli faenem Tiankum, oli ron mo talemaot long Jakob, lida blong olgeta.

23 Mo i bin hapen se, ol ami blong Ol Man blong Leman oli maj i go agensem Tiankum, wetem tingting se from ol namba blong olgeta bae oli winim Tiankum from smol namba blong hem. Mo taem we Tiankum i luk ol ami blong Ol Man blong Leman oli stap kamaot agensem hem, hem i stat blong tanem raon blong go daon kolosap long so blong solwota long Not.

24 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Ol Man blong Leman oli luk se hem i stat blong ronwe, oli harem gud mo oli stat blong ronem olgeta wetem fulap paoa. Mo taem we, olsem ia nao, Tiankum i stap lidim Ol Man blong Leman we oli stap ronem olgeta blong nating nomo, oli go longwe, luk, Moronae i givim oda se wan pat blong ami blong hem we i stap wetem hem bae oli mas maj i go insaed long bigtaon mo tekem bigtaon ia.

25 Mo olsem ia nao oli bin mekem, mo oli kilimded evriwan long olgeta we oli stap blong protektem bigtaon ia, yes, olgeta evriwan we oli no wantem blong lego ol tul blong faet blong olgeta.

26 Mo olsem ia nao Moronae

i tekem bigtaon Myulek wetem wan pat blong ami blong hem, taem we hem i maj wetem ami blong hem we i stap go blong mitim Ol Man blong Leman taem we bae oli stop blong ronem Tiankum mo oli kambak bakegen.

27 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Leman oli ronem Tiankum kasem taem we oli kam kolosap long bigtaon Plante, mo afta, oli mitim Lihae mo wan smol ami, we oli stap blong protektem bigtaon Plante.

28 Mo nao luk, taem we ol jif kapten blong Ol Man blong Leman oli luk Lihae wetem ami blong hem we oli stap kam agensem olgeta, oli ronwe wetem tingting we i fasfas, oli fraet se maet oli no save kasem bigtaon Myulek bifo Lihae i save winim olgeta; from oli taed from maj blong olgeta, mo ol man blong Lihae oli gat ful paoa i stap.

29 Nao Ol Man blong Leman oli no bin save se Moronae i stap biae long olgeta wetem ami blong hem; mo oli fraet nomo long Lihae mo ol man blong hem.

30 Nao Lihae i no bin wantem blong winim olgeta kasem taem we bae oli mitim Moronae mo ami blong hem.

31 Mo i bin hapen se bifo Ol Man blong Leman oli tanem raon i gobak, Ol Man blong Nifae oli raonem olgeta, ol man blong Moronae long wan saed, mo ol man blong Lihae long nara saed, olgeta evriwan ia oli fres mo oli

fulap wetem paoa; be Ol Man blong Leman oli taed from longfala maj blong olgeta.

32 Mo Moronae i givim oda long ol man blong hem se oli mas atakem olgeta kasem taem we oli putumdaon ol tul blong faet blong olgeta.

33 Mo i bin hapen se Jakob, from we hem i bin lida blong olgeta, hem i wan "Man blong Soram tu, mo from we hem i gat wan spirit blong no save lusum faet, hem i lidim Ol Man blong Leman i go long faet wetem kros we i tumas agensem Moronae.

34 From we Moronae i stap long rod we Ol Man blong Leman oli maj folem, nao Jakob i gat strong tingting blong kilimded olgeta, mo hem i katem rod blong hem blong go long bigtaon blong Myulek. Be luk, Moronae mo ol man blong hem oli moa strong; from hemia, oli no givim janis long fored blong Ol Man blong Leman.

35 Mo i bin hapen se oli faet, long tufala saed tugeta, wetem kros we i tumas; mo i gat plante we oli kilimded olgeta long tufala saed tugeta; yes, mo Moronae i kasem kil, mo Jakob, oli kilim hem i ded.

36 Mo Lihae i atakem olgeta long biae blong olgeta wetem plante kros wetem ol strong man blong hem, mekem se Ol Man blong Leman we oli stap biae oli putumdaon ol tul blong faet blong olgeta; mo ol narafala long olgeta, we tingting i fasfas tumas,

oli no save se weaples blong go o weaples blong faet.

37 Nao Moronae i luk we tingting blong olgeta i fasfas, nao i talem long olgeta: “Sapos yufala i karem ol tul blong faet blong yufala i kam mo givim long mifala, luk bae mifala i stop blong mekem blad blong yufala i ron.”

38 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Ol Man blong Leman oli harem ol toktok ia, ol jif kapten blong olgeta, olgeta we oli no kilimded olgeta, oli kam fored mo oli sakem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta daon long ol leg blong Moronae, mo tu, oli givim oda long ol man blong olgeta se oli mas mekem semmak.

39 Be luk, i bin gat plante we oli no wantem; mo olgeta ia we oli no wantem putumdaon ol tul blong faet blong olgeta, oli tekem olgeta mo fasem olgeta, mo oli karemaot ol tul blong faet blong olgeta long olgeta, mo oli fosem olgeta blong maj wetem ol brata blong olgeta i go kasem graon Plante.

40 Mo nao namba blong ol prisena we oli tekem olgeta i bitim namba blong olgeta we oli bin kilimded olgeta, yes, i bitim olgeta we oli kilimded olgeta long tufala saed tugeta.

JAPTA 53

Ol Man blong Nifae oli yusum Ol prisena Man blong Leman blong mekem bigtaon Plante i kam strong—Ol fasin blong pulaot long Ol Man blong Nifae i mekem Ol

Man blong Leman i win plante—Hileman i lidim ol tu taosen yang boe blong ol pipol blong Amon. Raonabaot 64–63 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se oli putum ol gadman ova long Ol Man blong Leman we oli prisena, mo fosem olgeta blong go mo berem ol dedman blong olgeta, yes, mo tu, ol dedman blong Ol Man blong Nifae we oli kilimded olgeta; mo Moronae i putum ol man ova long olgeta blong gad long olgeta taem we bae oli mekem ol wok blong olgeta.

2 Mo Moronae i go long bigtaon blong Myulek wetem Lihae, mo hem i tekem lid long bigtaon ia mo givim wok ia long Lihae. Nao luk, Lihae ia i wan man we i bin stap wetem Moronae long plante pat blong ol faet blong hem; mo hem i wan man “olsem Moronae, mo tufala i glad long fasin blong tufala blong stap gud; yes, tufala i laekem tufala wanwan, mo tu, olgeta pipol blong Nifae oli laekem tufala.

3 Mo i bin hapen se afta we Ol Man blong Leman oli berem ol dedman blong olgeta, mo tu, ol dedman blong Ol Man blong Nifae, Ol Man blong Nifae oli mekem olgeta oli maj i gobak long graon blong Plante; mo Tiankum, folem ol oda blong Moronae, i mekem se oli mas stat blong mekem wok blong digim wan hol raonabaot long graon, o long bigtaon, Plante.

4 Mo hem i mekem se oli mas bildim “wan fanis wetem ol bigfala timba, long saed we i kolosap long bigtaon long hol blong olgeta; mo oli sakem ol graon blong hol i go agensem fanis ia, we oli bildim wetem ol bigfala timba; mo olsem ia nao, oli mekem Ol Man blong Leman oli wok kasem taem we oli raonem bigtaon Plante wetem wan strong wol blong bigfala timba mo graon, we i hae bigwan.

5 Mo bigtaon ia i kam wan strong sapot afta, blong oltaem, mo long bigtaon ia oli gad long Ol Man blong Leman we oli prisena, yes, insaed long wan wol we oli mekem olgeta oli wokem wetem ol han blong olgeta nomo. Nao taem ia Moronae i fosem hem blong mekem Ol Man blong Leman oli wok, from we i isi blong gad long olgeta taem we oli wok; mo hem i wantem blong mekem ol ami oli rere eni taem blong oli save atakem Ol Man blong Leman.

6 Mo i bin hapen se olsem ia nao Moronae i kasem wan win ova long wan long olgeta ami blong Ol Man blong Leman we i moa strong long evriwan, mo hem i tekem bigtaon blong Myulek, we i wan long ol strong sapot blong Ol Man blong Leman long graon blong Nifae; mo tu, olsem ia nao hem i wokem wan strong sapot blong holemtaet ol prisena blong hem.

7 Mo i bin hapen se hem i nomo

traem blong mekem wan faet wetem Ol Man blong Leman long yia ia, be hem i mekem ol man blong hem oli rere blong faet, yes, mo blong mekem ol strong wol blong difendem olgeta agensem Ol Man blong Leman, yes, mo tu, blong mekem se ol woman blong olgeta, mo ol pikinini blong olgeta bae i no kasem hadtaem blong kasem kaekae mo hadtaem mo oli save gat kaekae blong ol ami blong olgeta.

8 Mo nao i bin hapen se ol ami blong Ol Man blong Leman, long solwota blong Wes, long Saot saed, taem we Moronae i no stap, from we samfala sikret plan long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae, we i bin mekem olgeta oli pulaot long medel blong olgeta, ol ami ia oli mov mo winim samfala graon ova long Ol Man blong Nifae, yes, inaf blong mekem se oli winim plante long ol bigtaon blong Ol Man blong Nifae long pat blong graon ia.

9 Mo olsem ia nao, from nogud fasin we i bin stap long medel blong olgeta nomo, yes, from ol fasin blong pulaot mo sikret plan we i stap long medel blong olgeta nomo, oli putum olgeta long ol problem we oli denja olgeta.

10 Mo nao luk, mi gat samting blong talem long saed blong ol “pipol blong Amon, olgeta ia we, long stat, oli bin Ol Man blong Leman; be tru long Amon mo ol brata blong hem, o long ol narafala toktok tru long paoa mo toktok

blong God, oli bin ^bjenisim laef blong olgeta i kam long Lod; mo oli bin tekem olgeta i go daon long graon blong Sarahemla, mo stat long taem ia, Ol Man blong Nifae oli bin lukaotem gud olgeta oltaem.

11 Mo from strong promes blong olgeta, oli bin holemtaet olgeta blong oli no karem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta agensem ol brata blong olgeta; from we oli bin mekem wan strong promes se bae oli ^aneva mekem blad i ron bakegen; mo folem strong promes blong olgeta bae oli ded; yes, bae oli letem olgeta nomo blong foldaon long ol han blong ol brata blong olgeta, sapos we i no bin from sore mo lav we i bigwan tumas we Amon mo ol brata blong hem oli gat long olgeta.

12 Mo taswe, oli tekem olgeta i go daon long graon blong Sarahemla; mo Ol Man blong Nifae oli ^aprotektem gud olgeta oltaem.

13 Be i bin hapen se taem we oli luk denja, mo ol plante hadtaem mo ol fasin blong kasem hadtaem, we Ol Man blong Nifae i fesem from olgeta, oli harem sore from olgeta mo oli ^awantem blong tekem ol tul blong faet blong lukaotem gud kantri blong olgeta.

14 Be luk, taem we oli rere blong tekem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta, ol toktok blong Hileman mo ol brata blong hem i winim gud olgeta, from we oli rere blong

^abrekem ^bstrong promes we oli bin mekem.

15 Mo Hileman i fraet se sapos oli brekem promes ia, bae oli lusum sol blong olgeta; from hemia, evriwan long olgeta we oli bin mekem kavenan ia, tru promes blong olgeta i fosem olgeta blong luk ol brata blong olgeta oli go tru ol hadtaem blong olgeta, long taem blong denja long tetaem ia.

16 Be luk, i bin hapen se oli gat plante boe we oli no bin mekem kavenan ia blong no tekem ol tul blong faet blong difendem olgeta agensem ol enemi blong olgeta; from hemia, oli kam tugeta long tetaem ia, olgeta evriwan we i save tekem ol tul blong faet, mo oli singaotem olgeta bakegen Ol Man blong Nifae.

17 Mo oli mekem wan kavenan blong faet from fridom blong Ol Man blong Nifae, yes, blong protektem gud graon go kasem we sapos i nid blong oli mas putumdaon laef blong olgeta; yes, mo tu, oli mekem kavenan ia se bae oli neva givimaot ^afridom blong olgeta, be bae oli faet from evri samting blong protektem gud long Ol Man blong Nifae mo olgetawan bakegen aot long slef.

18 Nao luk, i gat tu taosen long olgeta yang man ia, we oli mekem kavenan ia, mo oli tekem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta blong difendem kantri blong olgeta.

10^b Alma 23:8-13.

11^a Alma 24:17-19.

12^a Alma 27:23.

13^a Alma 56:7.

14^a Nam 30:2.

^b cs Promes, Strong

Promes.

17^a Alma 56:47.

cs Fridom.

19 Mo nao luk, from we oli neva bin mekem nogud samting long Ol Man blong Nifae long bifo, oli stat nao long taem ia blong givim wan bigfala sapot; from we oli tekem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta, mo oli wantem se Hileman bae i kam olsem lida blong olgeta.

20 Mo olgeta evriwan ia oli ol yang man, mo oli strong tumas wetem ^astrong paoa long tingting, mo tu, oli gat paoa mo oli no les; be luk i no hemia nomo—oli ol man we oli bin ^btru long evri taem long eni samting we ol ami lida blong olgeta oli trastem olgeta blong mekem.

21 Yes, oli ol man we oli ones mo oli tru, from we ol papa mo mama blong olgeta oli bin tijim olgeta blong obei ol komanmen blong God mo blong ^awokbaot long stret laef long fored blong hem.

22 Mo nao i bin hapen se Hileman i maj long fored blong ol ^atu taosen yang soldia blong hem, blong sapotem ol pipol long ol boda blong graon long Saot kolosap long solwota long Wes saed.

23 Mo olsem ia nao twante mo eit yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin finis.

JAPTA 54

Amoron mo Moronae oli toktok blong agri blong jenjenisim ol prisena—Moronae i askem strong se Ol

Man blong Leman oli mas kamaot mo stopem ol atak blong olgeta blong kilim man i ded—Amoron i askem strong se Ol Man blong Nifae oli mas putumdaon ol tul blong faet blong olgeta mo kam anda long rul blong Ol Man blong Leman. Raon-abaot 63 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen long twante mo naen yia blong ol jaj, se ^aAmoron i sendem wan mesenja long Moronae mo hem i wantem se hem i jenjenisim ol prisena.

2 Mo i bin hapen se Moronae i harem i glad tumas long tingting ia, from we hem i wantem ol kaekae we oli stap givim blong sapotem ol prisena we oli Ol Man blong Leman blong sapotem ol pipol blong hem nomo; mo tu, hem i wantem ol pipol blong hem blong mekem ami blong hem i kam strong moa.

3 Nao Ol Man blong Leman oli bin tekem plante woman mo ol pikinini, mo i no bin gat wan woman mo wan pikinini long olgeta prisena blong Moronae, o ol prisena we Moronae i bin tekem; from hemia, Moronae i bin putum wan plan blong karembak Ol Man blong Nifae prisena aot long Ol Man blong Leman we oli save karem.

4 From hemia, hem i raetem wan leta, mo i sendem leta ia wetem wokman blong Amoron, semfala wokman we i bin karem wan leta

20a cs Paoa, Strong long Tingting, Gat Strong Paoa long Tingting.

b cs Stap Tru.
21a cs Wokbaot, Wokbaot Wetem God.

22a Alma 56:3–5.
54 1a Alma 52:3.

i go long Moronae. Nao hemia nao ol toktok we hem i raetem i go long Amoron, i talem:

5 “Luk, Amoron, mi raet long yufala smol long saed blong faet ia we yufala i lidim agensem ol man blong mi, o we “brata blong yu i lidim agensem olgeta, mo we yufala i wantem yet blong gohed wetem afta long ded blong hem.

6 Luk, bae mi talem long yufala long saed blong “jastis blong God, mo naef blong kros blong hem we i strong olgeta, we i stap hang antap long yufala sapos yufala i no sakem sin, mo karemaot ol ami blong yufala oli gobak long ol graon blong yufala, o graon we yufala i holemtaet, we hem i graon blong Nifae.

7 Yes, bae mi talem ol samting ia long yu sapos yu save harem mo mekem olgeta; yes, bae mi talem long yu long saed blong nogud “hel we i stap wet blong tekem ol ^bman blong kilim man i ded olsem we yu mo brata blong yu i stap mekem, sapos yufala i no sakem sin mo karemaot ol plan blong yufala blong kilim man i ded, mo gobak wetem ol ami blong yufala long ol graon blong yufala.

8 Be olsem we yufala i bin sake-maot ol samting ia bifo, mo yufala i faet agensem ol pipol blong Lod, hem i tru we mi save se bae yufala i mekem bakegen.

9 Mo nao luk, mifala i rere blong mitim yufala; yes, mo sapos yufala

i no karemaot ol plan blong yufala, luk, bae yufala i pulum daon bigfala nogud kros blong God ia we yufala i bin sakemaot long yufala, go kasem we bae i prapa spolem gud yufala evriwan.

10 Be, olsem we Lod i stap laef, ol ami blong mifala bae oli kam agensem yufala sapos yufala i no kamaot, mo bae ded i kam visitim yufala i no longtaem, from we bae mifala i holemtaet ol bigtaon blong mifala mo ol graon blong mifala; yes, mo bae mifala i holemtaet relijin blong mifala mo stamba wok blong God blong mifala.

11 Be luk, mi ting se mi stap toktok long yu long saed blong ol samting ia blong nating nomo; o mi ting se yu yu wan “pikini-ni blong hel; from hemia, bae mi finisim leta blong mi blong talem long yu se bae mi no jenjenisim ol prisena, be mi save mekem nomo sapos yufala i givim long mi wan man mo waef blong hem mo ol pikinini blong hem, blong mi givim wan prisena; sapos hemia ia i wanem bae yufala i mekem, bae mi jenjenisim ol prisena.

12 Mo luk, sapos yufala i no mekem samting ia, bae mi kam agensem yufala wetem ol ami blong mi; yes, bae mi mekem ol woman blong mi mo ol pikinini blong mi oli karem ol tul blong faet, mo bae mi kam agensem yufala, mo bae mi folem yufala i

5a Alma 48:1.

6a cs Jastis.

7a cs Hel.

b Alma 47:18, 22–24.

cs Kilimded Man,
Fasin blong.

11a Jon 8:42–44.

go insaed long graon blong yufala, we i fASFala graon blong ol bubu “blong mifala; yes, mo bae hem i blad from blad, yes, laef from laef; mo bae mi faet agensem yufala kasem taem we mi prapa spolem gud yufala we yufala i lus long fes blong wol.

13 Luk, mi stap long kros blong mi, mo tu, ol pipol blong mi; yufala i stap lukaotem blong kilimded mifala, mo mifala i stap lukaotem blong difendem mifala nomo. Be luk, sapos yufala i stap lukaotem blong prapa spolem gud mifala bakegen bae mifala i lukaotem blong prapa spolem gud yufala; yes, mo bae mifala i kam from graon blong mifala, fASFala graon blong ol bubu blong mifala.

14 Nao mi finisim leta blong mi. Mi mi Moronae; mi mi wan lida blong ol pipol blong Ol Man blong Nifae.”

15 Nao i bin hapen se, Amoron, taem hem i kasem leta ia, hem i kros; mo hem i raetem wan narafala leta i go long Moronae, mo hemia ol toktok we hem i raetem, hem i talem olsem:

16 “Mi mi Amoron, king blong Ol Man blong Leman; mi mi brata blong Amalekaea we yu bin “kilim hem i ded. Luk, bae mi atakem yufala from blad blong hem, yes, bae mi kam agensem yufala wetem ol ami blong mi from we mi no fraet long ol woning blong yu.

17 From luk, ol papa blong

yufala oli bin mekem rong long ol brata blong olgeta, inaf we i mekem se oli stilim olgeta long “raet blong olgeta blong kasem gavman taem we raet ia i bin blong olgeta stret.

18 Mo nao luk, sapos bae yufala i putumdaon ol tul blong faet blong yufala, mo letem se olgeta we gavman i blong olgeta stret oli rulum yufala, afta bae mi mekem ol pipol blong mi oli putumdaon ol tul blong olgeta mo bae oli no faet bakegen.

19 Luk, yu bin talemaot plante woning agensem mi mo ol pipol blong mi; be luk, mifala i no fraet long ol woning blong yu.

20 Be, bae mi letem blong jennisim ol prisena folem olsem wanem we yu bin askem, wetem glad hat, blong mi save sevem kaekae blong mi blong ol man blong mi blong faet; mo bae mifala i mekem wan faet we bae i no save finis, kasem taem we Ol Man blong Nifae oli stap andanit long atoriti blong mifala o kasem taem we oli nomo gat nating long fes blong wol blong taem we i no save finis.

21 Mo long saed blong God ia we yu talem se mifala i bin sake-maot, luk, mifala i no save wan man olsem; mo tu, yufala i no save; be sapos we i gat wan man olsem, mifala i no luk se from wanem bae hem i no mekem mifala mo yufala tu.

22 Mo sapos we i gat wan devel

mo wan hel, luk ?bae hem i no sendem yu blong go stap long ples ia wetem brata blong mi we yu bin kilim hem i ded, we yu talem se hem i bin go long wan ples olsem? Be luk ol samting ia oli nomata.

23 Mi mi Amoron, mo mi kamaot long laen blong “Soram, hem ia we ol papa blong yufala i bin fosem hem mo tekem hem i aot long Jerusalem.

24 Mo luk nao, mi mi wan Man blong Lemanae we mi no fraet; luk, faet ia i gohed blong givimbak ol rong blong olgeta, mo blong holemtaet mo blong kasem ol raet blong olgeta long gavman; mo mi endem leta blong mi we i go long Moronae.”

JAPTA 55

Moronae i talem no, blong jenjenisim ol prisena—Ol Man blong Nifae oli mekem ol gadman blong Ol Man blong Lemanae oli drong, mo oli mekem ol prisena oli go fri—Ol Man blong Nifae oli tekem bigtaon blong Gid mo i no gat blad i ron. Raonabaot 63–62 B.K.B.

NAO i bin hapen se taem we Moronae i kasem leta ia hem i kros moa, from we hem i save se Amoron i gat wan stret save blong “giaman blong hem; yes, hem i save se Amoron i save se i no wan stret stamba tingting we i bin mekem hem i lidim wan faet angensem ol pipol blong Nifae.

2 Mo hem i talem se: “Luk, bae

mi no jenjenisim ol prisena wetem Amoron sapos hem i no stopem plan blong hem, olsem we mi bin talem long leta blong mi; from bae mi no letem hem se blong hem i gat moa paoa bitim wanem we hem i gat finis.

3 Luk, mi save ples we Ol Man blong Lemanae oli stap gad long ol man blong mi we oli bin tekem olsem ol prisena; mo from we Amoron i no givim mi wanem we mi bin askem long leta blong mi, luk, bae mi mekem long hem folem ol toktok blong mi; yes, bae mi lukaotem ded blong olgeta kasem taem we bae oli askem pis.”

4 Mo nao i bin hapen se taem we Moronae i talem ol toktok ia, hem i mekem se oli lukaotem long medel blong ol man blong hem, blong bae hem i faenem wan man we hem i wan laen blong Lemanae long medel blong olgeta.

5 Mo i bin hapen se oli faenem wan, we nem blong hem i Lemanae; mo hem i “wan long ol wokman blong king we Amalekae i bin kilim hem i ded.

6 Nao Moronae i mekem se Lemanae mo wan smol namba blong ol man blong hem bae oli go long ol gadman we oli stap gad long Ol Man blong Nifae.

7 Nao Ol Man blong Lemanae oli gad long Ol Man blong Nifae long bigtaon blong Gid; from hemia nao Moronae i bin jusum Lemanae mo mekem se wan smol namba blong ol man oli go wetem hem.

8 Mo taem we ples i stat blong tudak Leman i go long ol gadman we oli stap gad long Ol Man blong Nifae, mo luk, oli luk hem i stap kam mo oli singaot long hem; be hem i talem long olgeta: "No fraet, luk, mi mi wan laen blong Leman. Luk, mifala i bin ronwe long Ol Man blong Nifae, mo oli stap slip; mo luk mifala i bin tekemaot waen blong olgeta mo karem i kam wetem mifala."

9 Nao taem we Ol Man blong Leman oli harem ol toktok ia, oli welkamem hem wetem glad; mo oli talem long hem: "Givim waen blong yu long mifala, blong mifala i save dring; mifala i glad se yufala i tekem waen wetem yufala from we mifala i taed."

10 Be Leman i talem long olgeta: "Bae yumi holemtaet waen blong yumi kasem taem we yumi go agensem Ol Man blong Nifae long faet." Be toktok ia i mekem olgeta i wantem moa blong dring waen ia.

11 From, oli talem olsem: "Mifala i taed, from hemia, yumi tekem sam waen, mo long smol taem bae yumi kasem waen wetem kae-kae blong yumi, we bae i mekem yumi kam strong moa blong go agensem Ol Man blong Nifae."

12 Mo Leman i talem long olgeta: "Yufala i save mekem olsem we yufala i wantem."

13 Mo i bin hapen se oli dring waen olsem we oli wantem; mo tes blong hem i gud tumas long olgeta, from hemia, oli tekem moa

olsem we oli wantem; mo waen i bin strong, from we Ol Man blong Nifae oli bin mekem se bae i strong.

14 Mo i bin hapen se oli dring mo oli harem gud, mo smol taem afta, olgeta evriwan oli drong.

15 Mo nao taem we Leman mo ol man blong hem oli luk se evriwan oli drong, mo oli stap long wan dip slip, oli gobak long Moronae mo talemaot evri samting we i bin hapen.

16 Mo nao hemia i folem plan blong Moronae. Mo Moronae i mekem rere ol man blong hem wetem ol tul blong faet; mo hem i go long bigtaon Gid, taem we Ol Man blong Leman oli stap long wan dip slip mo oli drong, mo oli givim ol tul blong faet long ol prisena, inaf blong mekem se olgeta evriwan oli holem ol tul blong faet;

17 Yes, long ol woman blong olgeta tu, mo evriwan long ol pikinini blong olgeta, olgeta we oli save yusum wan tul blong faet, taem we Moronae i bin mekem ol prisena ia blong holem ol tul blong faet; mo ol samting ia oli hapen long wan kwaet fasin.

18 Be sapos oli bin wekemap Ol Man blong Leman, luk oli drong mo Ol Man blong Nifae oli save kilimded olgeta nomo.

19 Be luk, hemia i no tingting we Moronae i wantem; hem i no laekem fasin blong kilim man i ded o "blad i ron, be hem i glad long wok blong sevem ol pipol

blong hem long fasin blong prapa spolem gud olgeta; mo from stamba tingting ia bae hem i no save mekem samting we i no stret blong stap long hem, hem bae i no save foldaon long Ol Man blong Lemana mo prapa spolem gud olgeta long taem we oli drong.

20 Be hem i kasem ol tingting blong hem; from we hem i mekem Ol Man blong Nifae we oli ol prisena oli holem ol tul blong faet we oli stap insaed long wol blong bigtaon, mo givim olgeta paoa blong kasem mo holem olgeta pat we oli stap insaed long ol wol.

21 Mo afta hem i mekem se ol man we oli stap wetem hem blong kamaot longwe lelebet long olgeta, mo raonem ol ami blong Ol Man blong Lemana.

22 Nao luk hemia i hapen long naet taem, blong mekem se taem we Ol Man blong Lemana oli wekap long moning oli luk se Ol Man blong Nifae oli raonem olgeta aotsaed long ol wol, mo we ol prisena blong olgeta oli holem ol tul blong faet insaed long ol wol.

23 Mo olsem ia nao oli luk se Ol Man blong Nifae oli gat paoa ova long olgeta; mo long ol taem ia oli faenem se i no nid blong oli faet wetem Ol Man blong Nifae; from hemia, ol jif kapten blong olgeta oli talem long olgeta blong givim ol tul blong faet blong olgeta, mo oli tekem olgeta i kam mo sakem olgeta long ol leg blong Ol Man blong Nifae, mo oli askem sore long olgeta.

24 Nao luk hemia i tingting we Moronae i wantem. Hem i mekem olgeta oli kam prisena blong faet, mo i tekem bigtaon, mo mekem se evri prisena i mas kam fri, we oli Ol Man blong Nifae; mo oli joenem ami blong Moronae, mo oli givim bigfala paoa long ami blong hem.

25 Mo i bin hapen se hem i mekem Ol Man blong Lemana, we hem i mekem oli kam prisena, blong oli mas statem wan "wok blong mekem ol strong wol oli kam moa strong raon long bigtaon blong Gid.

26 Mo i bin hapen se taem we hem i mekem bigtaon blong Gid oli kam strong, folem ol tingting blong hem, hem i mekem se Ol Man blong Nifae oli tekem ol prisena oli go long bigtaon Plante; mo tu, hem i gad long bigtaon ia wetem wan fos we i strong tumas.

27 Mo i bin hapen se, i nomata long ol plan blong Ol Man blong Lemana, oli holemtaet mo lukaot gud long ol prisena we oli bin tekem, mo tu, oli holemtaet evri graon mo janis we oli bin tekem bakegen.

28 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Nifae oli stat bakegen blong win, mo blong tekem bakegen ol raet mo ol janis blong olgeta.

29 Plante taem Ol Man blong Lemana oli bin traem blong raonem olgeta long naet, be taem oli bin traem olsem, oli bin lusum plante prisena.

30 Mo plante taem oli traem blong givim sam long ol waen blong olgeta long Ol Man blong Nifae, blong mekem se oli save prapa spolem gud olgeta wetem posen o wetem drong.

31 Be luk, Ol Man blong Nifae i no slo blong “tingbaot Lod, God blong olgeta long hadtaem ia blong olgeta. Ol Man blong Leman oli no bin save trikim olgeta; yes, oli no save tekem mo dring waen blong olgeta sapos oli no bin givim sam fastaem long Ol Man blong Leman we oli prisena.

32 Mo olsem ia nao oli bin lukaotgud se i no gat eni man i save givim posen long olgeta; from sapos waen blong olgeta bae i posenem wan man blong Leman bae i posenem wan man blong Nifae tu; mo olsem ia nao oli bin traem evri strongdring blong olgeta.

33 Mo nao i bin hapen se i nid blong Moronae i mekem rere blong atakem bigtaon Morianton; from luk, Ol Man blong Leman, folem ol wok blong olgeta, oli mekem bigtaon ia Morianton i kam strong moa kasem taem we i kam wan ples we i strong tumas.

34 Mo oli gohed blong karem ol niu ami oli kam insaed long bigtaon, mo tu, ol niu saplae blong ol kaekae.

35 Mo olsem ia nao twante mo naen yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin finis.

JAPTA 56

Hileman i sendem wan leta i go long Moronae, hem i talemaot fasin blong faet we oli gat wetem Ol Man blong Leman—Antipas mo Hileman tufala i kasem wan bigfala win ova long Ol Man blong Leman—Ol tu taosen yang boe blong Hileman oli faet wetem paoa blong merikel, mo i no gat wan long olgeta i ded. Ves 1, raonabaot 62 B.K.B.; ol ves 2–19, raonabaot 66 B.K.B.; mo ol ves 20–57, raonabaot 65–64 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen long stat blong teti yia blong rul blong ol jaj, long nambatu dei long fas manis, Moronae i kasem wan leta long Hileman, we i tokbaot ol samting blong ol pipol long pat ia blong graon.

2 Mo hemia ol toktok we hem i bin raetem, i talem se: “Gudfala brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, Moronae, long Lod mo long taem blong ol trabol blong faet blong yumi; luk, brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi gat samting blong talem long yu long saed blong faet blong mifala long pat blong graon ia.

3 Luk, “tu taosen long ol boe blong ol man we Amon i bin teke-maot long graon blong Nifae—nao yu save se olgeta ia oli ol laen blong Leman, we hem i fas bon blong papa blong yumi Lihae;

4 Nao mi no nidim blong tale-maot long yu long saed blong ol kastom o fasin blong no gat bilif blong olgeta, from yu save

long saed blong evri samting ia—

5 From hemia, hem i inaf long mi blong mi talem long yu se tu taosen long ol yang man ia oli bin tekem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta, mo oli bin wantem se mi stap olsem lida blong olgeta; mo mifala i kam blong difendem kantri blong mifala.

6 Mo nao yu save tu long saed blong “kavenan we ol papa blong olgeta oli bin mekem, se bae oli no tekem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta agensem ol brata blong olgeta blong mekem blad i ron.

7 Be long twante mo sikis yia, taem we oli bin luk ol hadtaem blong yumi mo ol trabol blong yumi from olgeta, oli bin kam kolosap blong “brekem kavenan ia we oli bin mekem mo tekem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta blong lukaotem gud yumi.

8 Be mi no wantem letem olgeta blong bae oli brekem kavenan ia we oli bin mekem, from mi ting se God bae i mekem mifala i kam strong, inaf blong mekem se mifala i no mas safu moa, from we oli holem strong promes we oli bin mekem.

9 Be luk, hemia wan samting we yumi save gat bigfala glad long hem. From luk, long twante mo sikis yia, mi, Hileman, mi maj long fored blong ol tu taosen yang man ia i go long bigtaon blong Judia, blong helpem Antipas, man ia we yu bin jusum hem

olsem wan lida ova long ol pipol long pat blong graon.

10 Mo mi joenem ol tu taosen boe blong mi, (from we oli inaf blong singaotem olgeta ol boe blong mi) blong go long ami blong Antipas, long paoa ia Antipas i bin glad tumas long hem; from luk, Ol Man blong Leman i bin katem namba blong ami blong hem i go daon, from ol ami blong olgeta oli kilimded wan big namba blong ol man blong yumi, we i mekem se mifala i mas krae sore.

11 Be, yumi save harem gud long poen ia, se oli bin ded from stamba tingting blong kantri blong olgeta mo blong God blong olgeta, yes, mo oli “glad.

12 Mo Ol Man blong Leman oli bin holemtaet plante prisena, olgeta ia evriwan oli ol jif kapten, from we oli no bin letem eni narafala man blong laef. Mo mifala i ting se oli stap naoia long taem ia long graon blong Nifae; hemia i olsem sapos oli no kilimded olgeta.

13 Mo nao hemia ol bigtaon we Ol Man blong Leman oli bin tekem folem fasin blong mekem blad blong plante long ol strong man blong yumi i ron:

14 Graon blong Mantae, o bigtaon blong Mantae, mo bigtaon blong Siesrom, mo bigtaon blong Kumena, mo bigtaon blong Antipara.

15 Mo hemia ol bigtaon we oli bin tekem taem we mi kasem bigtaon blong Judia; mo mi

faenem Antipas mo ol man blong hem oli wok wetem paoa blong olgeta blong mekem bigtaon ia i kam strong.

16 Yes, mo oli taed long bodi tugeta, mo tu, long saed blong spirit, from we oli bin faet strong long dei mo oli bin wok long naet blong holemtaet ol bigtaon blong olgeta; mo olsem ia nao oli safe long ol bigfala hadtaem blong evri kaen.

17 Mo nao oli tingting strong blong win long ples ia o blong ded; from hemia, yu save gat gudfala tingting se smol ami ia we mi tekem wetem mi, yes, olgeta boe ia blong mi, i givim olgeta bigfala hop mo plante glad.

18 Mo nao i bin hapen se taem we Ol Man blong Leman oli luk se Antipas i kasem wan bigfala paoa long ami blong hem, Amoron i fosem olgeta tru ol oda blong hem blong no kam agensem bigtaon blong Judia, o agensem mifala, blong faet.

19 Mo olsem ia nao Lod i bin givhan long mifala; from sapos oli kam agensem mifala long taem we mifala i no gat paoa nating, maet bae oli save smasem gud smol ami blong mifala; be olsem ia nao Lod i bin sevem mifala.

20 Amoron i givim oda long olgeta blong holemtaet ol bigtaon ia we oli bin tekem. Mo olsem ia nao twante mo sikis yia i bin en. Mo long stat blong twante mo seven yia mifala i mekem rere bigtaon blong mifala mo mifalawan blong lukaotem gud mifala.

21 Nao mifala i wantem se Ol Man blong Leman bae oli kam agensem mifala; from mifala i no wantem blong mekem wan atak agensem olgeta long ol ples blong olgeta we oli strong long hem.

22 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i kipim ol spae raonabaot, blong lukluk ol muv blong Ol Man blong Leman, blong mekem se bae oli no kam long mifala long naet o long dei blong mekem wan atak agensem ol narafala bigtaon blong yumi we oli stap long Not.

23 From mifala i save se insaed long olgeta bigtaon ia, oli no gat inaf paoa blong mitim olgeta; from hemia, mifala i wantem, sapos oli save pas kolosap long mifala, blong mifala i save atakem olgeta long biaen blong olgeta, mo olsem ia nao blong wokem olgeta long biaen long semtaem ol narafala man blong Nifae oli mitim olgeta long fored. Mifala i ting se mifala i save winim olgeta; be luk, mifala i harem nogud long wanem we mifala i wantem.

24 Olgeta i bin fraet blong pas kolosap long mifala wetem evri ami blong olgeta, o oli fraet blong mekem olsem wetem samfala nomo long ol ami blong olgeta, from we oli fraet se oli no strong inaf mo bae oli foldaon.

25 O oli no wantem blong maj i go daon agensem bigtaon blong Sarahemla; o oli no wantem blong krosem stamba blong Saedon, ova long bigtaon blong Nifaeha.

26 Mo olsem ia nao, wetem ol fos blong olgeta, oli bin tingting

strong blong holemtaet ol bigtaon ia we oli bin tekem.

27 Mo nao i bin hapen long seken manis blong yia ia, ol papa blong ol tu taosen boe blong mi oli karem plante kaekae i kam long mifala.

28 Mo tu, oli sendem tu taosen man long Sarahemla oli kam long mifala. Mo olsem ia nao mitufala i bin rere wetem ten taosen man, mo ol kaekae blong olgeta, mo tu, blong ol waef blong olgeta mo blong ol pikinini blong olgeta.

29 Mo Ol Man blong Leman, olsem ia nao, taem oli luk ol ami blong mifala i kam bigwan evri dei, mo ol kaekae oli stap kam blong sapatem mifala, oli stat blong fraet, mo oli stat blong hariap, sapos hem i save hapen blong putum wan en blong wok blong mifala blong kasem ol kaekae mo paoa.

30 Nao taem we mitufala i luk se Ol Man blong Leman oli stat blong harem nogud long fasin ia, mitufala i wantem blong mekem wan plan we bae i wokaot long olgeta; from hemia, Antipas i givim oda se mi mas maj i go wetem ol smol boe blong mi i go long wan bigtaon we i stap kolosap, olsem se mifala i stap karem ol kaekae i go long wan bigtaon kolosap.

31 Mo blong mifala i maj kolosap long bigtaon blong Antipara, olsem se mifala i stap go long bigtaon we i bitim bigtaon ia, long ol boda kolosap long so blong solwota.

32 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i maj i go, olsem se mifala i karem ol kaekae blong mifala, blong go long bigtaon ia.

33 Mo i bin hapen se Antipas i maj i go wetem wan pat long ami blong hem, mo livim ol narafala we oli stap blong lukaot gud long bigtaon. Be hem i no bin maj i go kasem taem we mi mi go wetem smol ami blong mi, mo kam kolosap long bigtaon Antipara.

34 Mo nao, long bigtaon Antipara, ami blong Ol Man blong Leman we i strong olgeta i bin stap; yes, namba blong ami ia i bitim ol narawan.

35 Mo i bin hapen se taem we ol spae blong olgeta oli talemaot long olgeta, oli kam wetem ami blong olgeta mo maj agensem mifala.

36 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i ronwe long olgeta i go long Not. Mo olsem ia nao mifala i bin lidim i gowe ami blong Ol Man blong Leman we i strong olgeta;

37 Yes, i go longwe lelebet, inaf blong mekem se taem oli luk ami blong Antipas oli stap folem olgeta biae wetem paoa blong olgeta, oli no tanem i go long raet o long lef, be oli gohed wetem maj blong olgeta long wan stret rod folem mifala; mo, olsem we mifala i tingting long hem, hem i tingting blong olgeta blong kilinded mifala bifo Antipas bae i kasem olgeta, mo hemia blong mekem se bae ol man blong mifala i no raonem olgeta.

38 Mo nao Antipas, i bin luk

denja blong mifala, hem i spidim maj blong ami blong hem. Be luk, hem i naet; from hemia, oli no kasem mifala, o Antipas i no bin kasem olgeta; from hemia, mifala i kam blong pasem naet.

39 Mo i bin hapen se bifo deilaet i brok, luk, Ol Man blong Leman i stap ronem mifala. Nao mifala i no strong inaf blong faet agensem olgeta; yes, mi no save letem se ol smol boe blong mi oli foldaon long ol han blong olgeta, from hemia, mifala i gohed long maj blong mifala, mo mifala i tekem maj blong mifala i go long waelples.

40 Nao oli bin fraet blong tanem i go long raet o long lef, from oli fraet se bae mifala raonem olgeta; mo mi tu, mi no wantem blong tanem mi go long raet o lef from mi fraet se bae oli kasem mi, mo mifala i no save stanap agensem olgeta, be bae oli kilimded mifala, mo bae oli save ronwe; mo olsem ia nao mifala i ronwe long ful dei ia i go long waelples, go kasem taem we hem i tudak.

41 Mo i bin hapen se bakegen, taem we laet blong moning i kam, mifala i luk Ol Man blong Leman i stap kam long mifala, mo mifala i ronwe long olgeta.

42 Be i bin hapen se oli no ronem mifala longwe bifo oli stop; mo hem i long moning blong nambatri dei blong nambaseven manis.

43 Mo nao, sapos Antipas i bin kasem olgeta mifala i no save, be

mi talem long ol man blong mi: 'Luk, yumi i no save gud be maet oli stop long stamba tingting se bae yumi kam agensem olgeta, blong maet oli save kasem yumi long trik blong olgeta.

44 From hemia, wanem nao yufala i talem, ol boe blong mi, ?bae yufala i go agensem olgeta blong faet?'

45 Mo nao mi talem long yu, brata blong mi Moronae we mi lavem tumas, se neva mi luk "fasin blong gat strong paoa long tingting we i bigwan olsem, no, i no gat long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae.

46 From olsem we mi bin singaotem olgeta ol boe blong mi (from olgeta evriwan oli yang tumas) olsem ia oli bin talem long mi: 'Papa, luk God blong yumi i stap wetem yumi, mo hem bae i no letem se bae yumi foldaon; ale, yumi go; bae yumi no kilimded ol brata blong yumi sapos oli livim yumi nomo i stap; from hemia, letem mifala i go, blong mekem se oli no save winim ami blong Antipas.'

47 Nao oli neva bin faet, be oli no fraet long ded; mo oli tingting moa long "fridom blong ol papa blong olgeta bitim laef blong olgeta; yes, ol^b mama blong olgeta oli bin tijim olgeta, se sapos oli no gat tu tingting, oli strong fulwan, nao God bae i severm olgeta.

48 Mo oli talemaot long mi ol toktok blong ol mama blong olgeta, oli talem: 'Mifala i no gat

45^a Alma 53:20–21.

47^a Alma 53:16–18.

^b Alma 57:21.

cs Mama.

tu tingting, mifala i save fulwan se ol mama blong mifala oli bin save.’

49 Mo i bin hapen se mi gobak wetem ol tu taosen blong mi agensem Ol Man blong Leman ia we oli bin ronem mifala. Mo nao luk, ol ami blong Antipas oli kasem olgeta, mo wan rabis faet i stat.

50 Ami blong Antipas i bin taed, from longfala maj blong olgeta long sotfala spes blong taem, kolosap bae oli foldaon long ol han blong Ol Man blong Leman; mo sapos mi no bin gobak wetem tu taosen blong mi, bae oli save kasem plan blong olgeta.

51 From we Antipas i bin ded wetem naef blong faet, mo plante long ol lida blong hem, from taed blong olgeta, folem spid blong maj blong olgeta—from hemia, ol man blong Antipas, from we oli gat tingting we i fassas from ded blong ol lida blong olgeta, oli bin stat blong ronwe long Ol Man blong Leman.

52 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Leman oli putum strong paoa long tingting blong olgeta, mo stat blong ronem olgeta; mo olsem ia nao Ol Man blong Leman oli stap ronem olgeta wetem bigfala paoa taem Hileman i kam long biae blong olgeta wetem tu taosen blong hem, mo stat blong kilimded olgeta bigwan, inaf blong mekem se ful ami blong Ol Man blong Leman i stop mo tanem raon agensem Hileman.

53 Nao taem we ol pipol blong

Antipas oli luk se Ol Man blong Leman oli tanem raon, oli mekem ol man blong olgeta oli kam tuge-ta mo oli kam bakegen long biae blong Ol Man blong Leman.

54 Mo nao i bin hapen se, mifala, ol pipol blong Nifae, ol pipol blong Antipas, mo mi wetem ol tu taosen blong mi, i raonem Ol Man blong Leman, mo mifala i kilimded olgeta; yes, inaf blong mekem se oli fosem olgeta blong givim aot ol tul blong faet blong olgeta mo tu olgeta bakegen olsem ol prisena blong faet.

55 Mo nao i bin hapen se taem we oli givim olgetawan long mifala, luk, mi bin kaontem ol yang man ia we oli bin faet wetem mi, from mi fraet se plante long olgeta oli kilimded olgeta.

56 Be luk, long bigfala glad blong mi, i “no gat wan sol blong olgeta we i bin foldaon long graon; yes, mo oli faet olsem se i wetem paoa blong God; yes, i neva bin gat ol man we oli save bifo we oli faet wetem paoa blong merikel; mo wetem strong paoa olsem, oli bin atakem Ol Man blong Leman, mekem se oli mekem Ol Man blong Leman oli fraet; mo from samting ia Ol Man blong Leman oli givim olgetawan bakegen olsem ol prisena blong faet.

57 Mo from we mifala i no bin gat ples blong ol prisena blong mifala, blong mifala i save gad long olgeta blong holemtaet olgeta from ol ami blong Ol Man

blong Leman, from hemia, mifala i sendem olgeta i go long graon blong Sarahemla, wetem wan pat long Ol Man blong Antipas we oli no bin kilimded olgeta wetem olgeta; mo ol narafala, mi tekem olgeta mo joenem olgeta wetem ol yang "Man blong Amon, we oli blong mi, mo mifala i bin tekem maj blong mifala i gobak long bigtaon blong Judia.

JAPTA 57

Hileman i talem storian blong olsem wanem oli tekem Antipara mo olsem wanem Ol Man blong Leman oli givap mo afta oli difendem Kumenae—Ol yang Man blong Amon blong hem oli faet strong; olgeta evriwan oli kasem kil, be i no gat wan we oli kilim i ded—Gid i ripotem ol fasin blong kilimded ol man mo ronwe blong ol prisena blong Ol Man blong Leman. Raon-abaot 63 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se mi kasem wan leta long Amoron, we hem i king, leta ia i talem se sapos mi givim ol prisena ia blong wo we mifala i bin tekem, bae hem i givim bigtaon blong Antipara long mifala.

2 Be mi bin sendem wan leta long king, se mifala i sua se ol soldia blong mifala oli inaf blong tekem bigtaon Antipara wetem paoa blong mifala; mo blong givim ol prisena from bigtaon ia, bae mifala i ting se i no waes long mifala, mo se bae mifala i save

givim ol prisena nomo blong jenisim wetem Ol Man blong Nifae prisena.

3 Mo Amoron i no wantem tingting we mi givim long leta blong mi, from we hem i no wantem jenisim ol prisena; from hemia, mifala i stat blong mekem rere blong go faet agensem bigtaon Antipara.

4 Be ol pipol blong Antipara oli bin aot long bigtaon ia, mo oli ronwe i go long ol narafala bigtaon blong olgeta, we oli holemtaet, blong mekem olgeta bigtaon ia oli stap strong; mo olsem ia nao bigtaon blong Antipara i foldaon long han blong mifala.

5 Mo olsem ia nao twante mo eit yia blong rul blong ol jaj i bin en.

6 Mo i bin hapen se long stat blong twante mo naen yia, mifala i kasem wan saplae blong ol kaekae, mo tu, wan namba blong ademap long ami blong mifala, we i kamaot long graon blong Sarahemla, mo long graon raon-abaot, kasem namba blong sikis taosen man, hemia antap long siksti blong ol "boe blong Ol Man blong Amon we oli bin kam blong joenem ol brata blong olgeta, we i smol grup blong mi blong tu taosen. Mo nao luk, mifala i bin strong, yes, mo tu, mifala i gat plante kaekae i kam long mifala.

7 Mo i bin hapen se hem i tingting blong mifala blong mekem wan faet wetem ami we i stap blong lukaot gud long bigtaon Kumenae.

8 Mo nao luk, bae mi soem long yu se kwiktaem nomo mifala i mekem tingting blong mifala i kamtru; yes, wetem strong ami blong mifala, o wetem wan pat long ol strong ami blong mifala, mifala i bin raonem, long naet, bigtaon ia Kumenae, smol taem bifo oli rere blong kasem wan saplae blong ol kaekae.

9 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i kam raonabaot long bigtaon blong plante naet; be mifala i slip wetem ol naef blong faet blong mifala, mo mifala i putum ol gad blong mekem se Ol Man blong Leman oli no save kam agensem mifala long naet mo kilimded mifala, we oli bin traem plante taem; be hamas taem we oli bin traem, hemia blad blong olgeta i bin ron.

10 Sam taem afta ol kaekae blong olgeta i bin kam, mo oli rere blong kam insaed long bigtaon long naet. Mo mifala, long ples blong Ol Man blong Leman, mifala Ol Man blong Nifae; taswe, mifala i tekem olgeta mo ol kaekae blong olgeta.

11 Mo i nomata we Ol Man blong Leman oli bin katemaot sapot blong olgeta long fasin ia, oli wantem gohed blong holemtaet bigtaon yet; taswe, i gat nid se bae mifala i mas tekem ol kaekae ia mo sendem olgeta i go long Judia, mo long ol prisena blong mifala long graon blong Sarahemla.

12 Mo i bin hapen se i no gat plante dei i pas bifo Ol Man blong Leman oli stat blong lusum ol hop

blong win; taswe, oli lego bigtaon i kam long ol han blong mifala; mo olsem ia nao mifala i mekem ol plan blong mifala blong tekem bigtaon Kumenae oli kamtru.

13 Be i bin hapen se ol prisena blong mifala oli plante tumas we, nomata long bigfala namba blong mifala, mifala i nid blong givim wok long evri ami blong mifala blong holemtaet olgeta, o blong kilimded olgeta.

14 From luk, bigfala namba blong olgeta oli stap ronwe, mo oli yusum ol ston blong faet wetem, mo ol nalnal, o eni samting we oli save putum long ol han blong olgeta, inaf blong mekem se mifala i kilimded moa long tu taosen long olgeta, afta we oli bin sarena long mifala olsem ol prisena blong wo.

15 From hemia, i gat nid se mifala i mas kilimded olgeta, o gad long olgeta, wetem ol naef blong faet blong mifala long han blong mifala, go kasem graon blong Sarahemla; mo tu, ol kaekae blong mifala i nomo plante bitim hemia we inaf blong ol man blong mifala nomo, i nomata long hemia we mifala i bin tekem long Ol Man blong Leman.

16 Mo nao, long ol had situesen ia, i bin kam wan samting we i impoten tumas blong faenemaot wanem nao blong mekem wetem ol prisena ia blong wo; be, mifala i bin disaed blong sendem olgeta i go daon long graon blong Sarahemla; from hemia, mifala i jusum wan grup blong ol

man blong mifala, mo givim wok long olgeta blong tekem ol prisena blong mifala blong go daon long graon blong Sarahemla.

17 Be i bin hapen se long tumoro blong hem oli kambak. Mo nao luk, mifala i no askem olgeta long saed blong ol prisena; from luk, Ol Man blong Leman oli stap atakem mifala, mo oli bin kambak long stret taem blong sevem mifala blong mifala i no foldaon i go long ol han blong olgeta. From luk, Amoron i bin sendem, blong sapotem olgeta, wan niu saplae blong ol kaekae, mo tu, wan bigfala namba blong ol man blong ami.

18 Mo i bin hapen se ol man ia we mifala i bin sendem wetem ol prisena oli bin kasem mifala long stret taem blong stopem olgeta, from se kolosap bae oli winim mifala.

19 Be luk, smol grup blong mi blong tu taosen mo siksti man oli bin faet strong tumas; yes, oli stanap strong agensem Ol Man blong Leman, mo oli kilimded olgeta evriwan ia we oli agensem olgeta.

20 Mo taem we kolosap ol narafala ami blong mifala oli stap rere blong ronwe long fored blong Ol Man blong Leman, luk, ol tu taosen mo siksti ia oli bin stanap strong mo oli no fraet nating.

21 Yes, mo oli bin obei mo folem evri toktok we i givim oda mo oli folem stret gud; yes, mo tu, i bin hapen long olgeta folem fet

blong olgeta; mo mi tingbaot ol toktok we oli bin talem long mi se ol “mama blong olgeta oli bin tijim olgeta.

22 Mo nao luk, olgeta ia, ol boe blong mi, mo ol man ia we mifala i bin jusum blong tekem ol prisena i go, hem i long olgeta ia nao we mifala i mas givim bigfala viktri ia long olgeta; from we hem i bin olgeta ia nao we oli winim Ol Man blong Leman; taswe, oli ronemaot Ol Man blong Leman oli go long bigtaon blong Mantae.

23 Mo mifala i holemtaet bigtaon blong mifala Kumena, mo oli no prapa spolem gud mifala wetem naef blong faet; be, mifala i lusum bigfala namba blong mifala.

24 Mo i bin hapen se afta we Ol Man blong Leman oli ronwe, mi givim ol oda kwiktaem se ol man blong mi we oli bin kasem kil bae oli mas tekemaot olgeta long medel blong ol ded bodi mo mi mekem se oli kavremap gud kil blong olgeta.

25 Mo i bin hapen se i gat tu hundred, aot long tu taosen mo siksti blong mi, we ae blong olgeta i dak from we oli lusum blad; be, folem gudfala fasin blong God, mo long bigfala sapraes blong mifala, mo tu, long glad blong ful ami blong mifala, i “no bin gat wan sol long olgeta we oli lus; yes, mo tu, i no gat wan sol long olgeta we oli no kasem plante kil.

26 Mo nao, fasin blong sevem blong olgeta i bin sapraesem ful ami blong mifala, yes, we oli no

ded long semtaem ia we i gat wan taosen long ol brata blong mifala we oli kilimded olgeta. Mo mifala i luksave tru se hemia i from merikel ^apaoa blong God, from ^bfet blong olgeta we i bigwan tumas long samting ia we ol mama blong olgeta i bin tijim olgeta blong bilif—se i gat wan God we i stret, mo eni man we i no gat tu tingting, God bae i sevem olgeta wetem bigfala paoa blong hem.

27 Nao hemia hem i bin fet blong olgeta we mi tokbaot; oli yang, mo ol tingting blong olgeta i stap strong, mo oli stap putum tras blong olgeta long God oltaem.

28 Mo i bin hapen se afta we mifala i lukaot gud long ol man blong mifala we oli bin kasem kil, mo mifala i berem ol dedman blong mifala, mo tu, ol dedman blong Ol Man blong Leman, we oli plante; luk, mifala i askem long Gid long saed blong ol prisena we oli stat blong go daon wetem olgeta long graon blong Sarahemla.

29 Nao Gid i bin jif kapten ova long grup we oli jusum hem blong gad long olgeta blong go daon long graon.

30 Mo nao, hemia i ol toktok we Gid i talem long mi: 'Luk, mifala i stat blong go daon long graon blong Sarahemla wetem ol prisena blong yumi. Mo i bin hapen se mifala i mitim ol spae blong ol ami blong yumi we ol lida oli sendem olgeta blong waj ova

long kamp blong Ol Man blong Leman.'

31 Mo oli singaot long mifala, oli talem—'Luk, ol ami blong Ol Man blong Leman oli stap maj i go long bigtaon blong Kumenae; mo luk, bae oli atakem olgeta, yes, mo bae oli prapa spolem gud ol pipol blong yumi.

32 Mo i bin hapen se ol prisena blong yumi oli harem ol singaot blong olgeta, we i mekem olgeta i leftemap tingting blong olgeta; mo oli stat blong girap blong atakem mifala.

33 Mo i bin hapen se from fasin blong olgeta blong atakem mifala, mifala i atakem olgeta wetem ol naef blong faet blong mifala. Mo i bin hapen se oli ron i kam long wan grup, oli ron stretem ol naef blong blong faet blong mifala, mo long taem ia mifala i bin kilimded bigfala namba blong olgeta, mo ol narawan oli kamaot long ol gadman mo oli ronwe long mifala.

34 Mo luk, taem we oli ronwe mo mifala i no save kasem olgeta, mifala i maj kwiktaem i go long bigtaon Kumenae; mo luk, mifala i kasem long stret taem blong mekem se mifala i save helpem ol brata blong mifala blong holemtaet gud bigtaon ia.

35 Mo luk, God i mekem yumi fri bakegen aot long ol han blong ol enemi blong yumi. Mo yumi presem nem blong God blong yumi; from luk hem nao i bin mekem yumi kam fri; yes, we

i bin mekem bigfala samting ia blong yumi.'

36 Nao i bin hapen se taem we mi, Hileman, mi harem ol toktok ia blong Gid, hat blong mi i fulap wetem glad we i bigwan tumas from gudfala fasin blong God blong sevem mifala, we i mekem se mifala evriwan i no save lus; yes, mo mi trastem se ol sol blong ol man we oli bin kilimded olgeta, oli "go insaed long kingdom blong God blong olgeta.

JAPTA 58

Hileman, Gid, mo Tiamna i tekem bigtaon blong Mantae tru long wan trik—Ol Man blong Leman oli kamaot—God i sevem ol boe blong Ol Man blong Amon long taem we oli stanap strong blong difendem fridom mo bilif blong olgeta. Raonabaot 63–62 B.K.B.

Mo luk, nao i bin hapen se nekis stamba tingting i blong tekem bigtaon blong Mantae; be luk, i no gat wan rod we mifala i save lidim olgeta aot long bigtaon wetem ol smol grup blong mifala. From luk, oli tingbaot hemia we mifala i bin mekem bifo; from hemia, mifala i no save "trikim olgeta blong oli aot long ol strong sapot blong olgeta.

2 Mo namba blong olgeta i moa bitim ami blong mifala, mekem se mifala i bin fraet blong go aot mo atakem olgeta long ol strong sapot blong olgeta.

3 Yes mo i bin gat nid se bae

mifala i mekem ol man blong mifala oli lukaotem gud ol pat blong graon we mifala i bin tekembak blong mifala; from hemia, i gat nid blong mifala i mas wet, blong mifala i save kasem moa paoa i kam long graon blong Sarahemla, mo tu, wan niu saplae blong ol kaekae.

4 Mo i bin hapen se olsem ia nao mi sendem wan mesenja i go long gavna blong graon blong mifala, blong letem hem i save long ol problem blong ol pipol blong mifala. Mo i bin hapen se mifala i wet blong kasem ol kaekae mo paoa we i kam long graon blong Sarahemla.

5 Be luk, samting ia i bin helpem mifala smol nomo; from we Ol Man blong Leman tu oli kasem bigfala paoa evri dei mo plante kaekae tu; mo ol problem blong mifala i bin olsem ia nao long taem ia.

6 Mo Ol Man blong Leman oli bin aot oli kam agensem mifala long ol defren taem, oli bin wantem blong prapa spolem gud mifala tru long ol trik; be mifala i no save kam blong faet agensem olgeta, from ol ples blong haed blong olgeta mo ol strong sapot blong olgeta.

7 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i wet tru long ol had situesen ia blong wan spes blong plante manis, go kasem taem we kolosap bae mifala i ded from we mifala i no gat kaekae.

8 Be i bin hapen se mifala i kasem

kaekae, we wan ami blong tu tao-sen man i karem i kam blong helpem mifala; mo hemia hem i help ia nomo we mifala i bin kasem, blong difendem mifala mo kantri blong mifala blong mekem se i no foldaon long ol han blong ol enemi blong mifala; yes, blong agensem wan enemi we oli fulap we man i no save kaontem.

9 Mo nao wanem we i mekem mifala i harem nogud, o se from wanem oli no bin sendem moa paoa long mifala, mifala i no save; from hemia, mifala i harem nogud, mo tu, mifala i fulap wetem fraet, se bae ol jajmen blong God oli kam agensem graon blong mifala long eni kaen wei, blong brekem daon mo prapa spolem gud mifala.

10 From hemia, mifala i kapsaetem tingting blong sol blong mifala long prea i go long God, blong hem i mekem mifala i strong mo tekemaot mifala long ol han blong ol enemi blong mifala, yes, mo tu, blong hem i givim paoa long mifala blong mekem se mifala i save holemtaet ol bigtaon blong mifala, mo ol graon blong mifala, mo ol samting blong mifala, blong sapotem ol pipol blong mifala.

11 Yes, mo i bin hapen se Lod, God blong yumi i soemaot long mifala se bae hem i tekemaot mifala; yes, inaf we i mekem se hem i toktok pis long sol blong mifala, mo hem i givim long mifala bigfala fet, mo i mekem mifala

blong bae mifala i hop se tru long hem bae hem i sevem mifala.

12 Mo mifala i tekem fasin blong no save fraet wetem smol fos blong mifala we mifala i bin kasem, mo gat strong tingting blong winim ol enemi blong mifala, mo blong ^aholemtaet ol graon blong mifala, mo ol samting blong mifala, mo ol waef blong mifala, mo ol pikinini blong mifala, mo stamba tingting blong ^bfridom blong mifala.

13 Mo olsem ia nao mifala i bin go aot wetem evri paoa blong mifala agensem Ol Man blong Lemana, we oli stap long bigtaon blong Mantae; mo mifala i stanemap ol tenet blong mifala kolosap long saed blong waelples, we i kolosap long bigtaon.

14 Mo i bin hapen se long tumoro blong hem, se taem we Ol Man blong Lemana bae oli luk se mifala i stap long ol boda kolosap long waelples we i kolosap long bigtaon, bae oli sendem ol spae blong olgeta raonabaot mifala blong oli save faenemaot namba mo paoa blong ami blong mifala.

15 Mo i bin hapen se taem we oli luk se mifala i no strong, folem ol namba blong mifala, mo from oli bin fraet se bae mifala i stopem olgeta long sapot blong olgeta sapos oli no kam blong faet agensem mifala mo kilinded mifala, mo tu, oli ting se oli save prapa spolem gud mifala isi nomo wetem plante ami blong olgeta, from hemia, oli stat blong mekem

rere blong kamaot agensem mifala blong faet.

16 Mo taem we mifala i luk se oli stap mekem rere blong kamaot agensem mifala, luk, mi mekem se Gid, wetem wan smol namba blong ol man, oli mas haedem olgeta long waelples, mo tu, se Tiamna mo wan smol namba blong ol man oli mas haedem olgeta tu long waelples.

17 Nao Gid mo ol man blong hem oli bin stap long raet saed mo ol narafala oli bin stap long lef; mo taem we oli haedem olgeta olsem ia, luk, mi bin stap nomo, wetem ol narafala ami blong mi, long sem ples ia we mifala i stanemap ol tenet blong mifala fastaem blong mekem rere long taem we bae Ol Man blong Leman oli kamaot blong faet.

18 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Leman oli bin kamaot wetem plante ami blong olgeta agensem mifala. Mo taem we oli kam mo oli kolosap blong atakem mifala wetem naef blong faet, mi mekem se ol man blong mi, olgeta we oli stap wetem mi, oli mas ronwe i go long waelples.

19 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Leman oli folem mifala wetem bigfala spid, from we oli wantem tumas blong kasem mifala blong oli save kilimded mifala; from hemia, oli folem mifala i go long waelples; mo mifala i pas kolosap long medel blong Gid mo Tiamna, inaf blong se Ol Man blong Leman oli no faemaot olgeta.

20 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Ol Man blong Leman oli pas kolosap, o taem we ami i pas kolosap, Gid mo Tiamna oli girap long ol ples blong haed blong olgeta, mo oli blokem ol spae blong Ol Man blong Leman, blong mekem se bae oli no gobak long bigtaon.

21 Mo i bin hapen se taem we oli blokem olgeta, oli ron i go long bigtaon mo atakem ol gad we oli livim olgeta blong lukaot long bigtaon, inaf blong mekem se oli kilimded olgeta mo oli tekem bigtaon.

22 Nao hemia i bin hapen from we Ol Man blong Leman oli letem ful ami blong olgeta, be oli putum smol namba nomo blong ol gadman blong stap, mekem se Ol Man blong Nifae oli lidim olgeta oli go long waelples.

23 Mo i bin hapen se folem fasin olsem ia nao Gid mo Tiamna tufala i tekova long ol strong sapot blong olgeta. Mo i bin hapen se mifala i tekem rod blong mifala, afta we mifala i wokbaot plante long waelples i go long graon blong Sarahemla.

24 Mo taem we Ol Man blong Leman oli luk se oli stap maj i go long graon blong Sarahemla, oli bin fraet tumas, from oli fraet se i gat wan plan i stap blong lidim olgeta blong oli prapa lus olgeta; from hemia, oli stat blong ronwe i go long waelples bakegen, yes, mo tu, oli gobak long sem rod we oli bin kam long hem.

25 Mo luk, i bin naet mo oli stanemap ol tenet blong olgeta,

from we ol jif kapten blong Ol Man blong Lemana oli ting se Ol Man blong Nifae oli taed from maj blong olgeta; mo from we oli ting se oli bin lidim ful ami blong olgeta, from hemia nao, oli no bin tingting long saed blong bigtaon blong Mantae.

26 Nao i bin hapen se taem we i naet, mi mekem se ol man blong mi oli no mas slip, be oli mas maj i gogo long wan narafala rod i go long graon blong Mantae.

27 Mo from maj blong mifala i stap long naet taem, luk, long nekis dei mifala i stap long fored blong Ol Man blong Lemana, mekem se mifala i kasem bigtaon blong Mantae bifo olgeta.

28 Mo olsem ia nao i bin hapen se, folem trik ia, mifala i tekem bigtaon blong Mantae mo i no gat blad i ron.

29 Mo i bin hapen se taem we ol ami blong Ol Man blong Lemana oli kam kolosap long bigtaon, mo oli luk se mifala i rere blong mitim olgeta, oli sapraes tumas mo bigfala fraet i kasem olgeta, inaf blong mekem se oli ronwe i go long waelples.

30 Yes, mo i bin hapen se ol ami blong Ol Man blong Lemana oli ronwe, oli aot long evri pat ia blong graon. Be luk, oli bin tekem wetem olgeta plante woman mo pikinini aot long graon.

31 Mo ol bigtaon “ia we Ol Man blong Lemana oli bin tekem, evriwan long olgeta long taem ia mifala i holem olgeta; mo ol

papa blong mifala mo ol woman blong mifala mo ol pikinini blong mifala oli stap gobak long ol haos blong olgeta, olgeta evriwan, be i no olgeta ia we Ol Man blong Lemana oli bin tekem olgeta olsem ol prisena mo oli tekem olgeta i go.

32 Be luk, ol ami blong mifala oli smol blong holemtaet wan bigfala namba blong ol bigtaon mo ol samting we oli bigfala.

33 Be luk, mifala i trastem God blong yumi we hem i bin givim win long mifala ova long ol graon ia, inaf blong mekem se mifala i kasem ol bigtaon ia mo ol graon ia, we oli bin blong mifala nomo.

34 Nao mifala i no save se from wanem gavman i no givim moa paoa long mifala, mo tu, ol man ia we oli bin kam long mifala oli no save from wanem we mifala i no kasem moa paoa.

35 Luk, mifala i no save se yufala i no gat sakses o no, mo sapos yufala nao i bin tekemaot ol fos i go long pat blong graon longwe; sapos i olsem, mifala i no wantem blong komplek.

36 Mo sapos i no olsem, luk, mifala i fraet se i gat sam “rao long gavman, mekem se oli no sendem moa man blong helpem mifala; from mifala i save se oli moa plante bitim wanem olgeta i bin sendem.

37 Be, luk, i nomata—mifala i trastem se God bae i mekem mifala “i kam fri, i nomata se ol ami blong mifala i no gat paoa, yes,

mo i tekemaot mifala long ol han blong ol enemi blong mifala.

38 Luk, hemia i twante mo naen yia, long en blong hem, mo mifala i holem ol graon blong mifala, mo Ol Man blong Leman oli bin ronwe i go long graon blong Nifae.

39 Mo ol boe ia blong ol pipol blong Amon, we mi bin talem se oli gud tumas, i stap wetem mi long bigtaon blong Mantae; mo Lod i sapotem olgeta, yes, mo hem i lukaot gud long olgeta blong mekem se oli no ded wetem naef blong faet, inaf blong mekem se i no gat ^awan sol we i ded.

40 Be luk, oli bin kasem plante kil; be oli stanap strong long fri-dom ia, we tru long hem, God i mekem olgeta ⁱfri; mo oli strong blong tingbaot Lod, God blong olgeta evri dei; yes, oli stap wokhad blong obei ol loa blong hem mo ol jajmen blong hem, mo ol komanmen blong hem oltaem; mo fet blong olgeta i strong long ol profesi long saed blong ol samting we bambae oli kam.

41 Mo nao, brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, Moronae, bae Lod, God blong yumi we i bin pemaot yumi mo hem i bin mekem yumi fri, i lukaotem gud yu oltaem long ples blong hem; yes, mo bae hem i laekem pipol ia, go kasem we yufala i save gat saksess blong kasem evri samting we Ol Man blong Leman oli bin tekemaot long yumi, we i blong sapotem yumi. Mo nao, luk, mi endem leta

blong mi. Mi mi Hileman, boe blong Alma.”

JAPTA 59

Moronae i askem Pahoran blong mekem ol fos blong Hileman i kam strong—Ol Man blong Leman i tekem bigtaon blong Nefae—Moronae i kros long gavman. Raonabaot 62 B.K.B.

NAO i bin hapen long namba teti yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae, afta we Moronae i bin kasem mo ridim ^aleta blong Hileman, hem i glad tumas from gudfala laef, yes, bigfala saksess we Hileman i kasem, long saed blong tekem ol graon ia we oli bin lus.

2 Yes, mo hem i mekem evri pipol blong hem oli save long hem, long evri graon raonabaot long pat ia we hem i stap long hem, blong oli save glad tu.

3 Mo i bin hapen se hem i sendem ^awan leta long ^bPahoran kwiktaem, hem i wantem se hem i mekem ol man oli kam tuge-ta blong mekem Hileman i kam strong, o ol ami blong Hileman, inaf blong mekem se hem i isi blong lukaot gud long pat blong graon ia we, olsem wan merikel, God i bin mekem hem i karembak.

4 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Moronae i sendem leta ia i go long graon blong Sarahemla, hem i stat bakegen blong mekem

39^a Alma 56:56.
40^a cs Fridom.

59 1^a Alma 56:1.
3^a Alma 60:1–3.

^b Alma 50:40.

wan plan blong mekem se hem i save tekem ol narafala samting ia mo ol bigtaon we Ol Man blong Leman i bin tekemaot long olgeta.

5 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Moronae i stap mekem rere olsem ia blong go agensem Ol Man blong Leman blong faet, luk, ol pipol blong Nifaeha, we oli bin kam tugeta aot long bigtaon blong Moronae, mo bigtaon blong Lihae, mo bigtaon blong Morianton, Ol Man blong Leman oli bin atakem olgeta.

6 Yes, olgeta tu we Ol Man blong Nifae oli bin fosem olgeta blong ronwe long graon blong Mantae, mo long graon raonabaot, oli kam mo joenem Ol Man blong Leman long pat ia blong graon.

7 Mo olsem ia nao from we oli plante tumas, yes, mo from we oli kasem paoa evri dei, tru long oda blong Amoron oli bin kam aot agensem ol pipol blong Nifaeha, mo oli stat blong kilimded olgeta, oli smasem gud olgeta oli ded.

8 Mo ol ami blong olgeta oli plante tumas mekem se ol pipol blong Nifaeha we oli laef yet oli mas ronwe, oli aot long fes blong olgeta; mo oli kam mo joenem ami blong Moronae.

9 Mo nao from Moronae i bin ting se bae oli sendem ol man blong go long bigtaon blong Nifaeha, blong helpem ol pipol blong holemtaet bigtaon ia, mo hem i save se i moa isi blong holemtaet bigtaon blong i no foldaon long ol han blong Ol Man

blong Leman, bitim blong teke-maot long olgeta, hem i ting se bae oli save holemtaet bigtaon ia isi nomo.

10 From hemia, hem i bin holemtaet ol fos blong hem blong holemtaet ol ples ia we hem i bin tekembak.

11 Mo nao, taem we Moronae i luk se bigtaon blong Nifaeha i lus, hem i harem nogud tumas, mo hem i stat blong gat tu tingting se, from ol fasin nogud blong ol pipol, bae oli mas foldaon long ol han blong ol brata blong olgeta.

12 Nao hem i sem samting wetem evri jif kapten blong hem. Oli bin gat tu tingting mo oli bin sapraes tu from ol fasin nogud blong ol pipol, mo hemia from sakses blong Ol Man blong Leman ova long olgeta.

13 Mo i bin hapen se Moronae i kros long gavman, from fasin ia blong olgeta blong oli “no lukaot gud long fridom blong kantri blong olgeta.

JAPTA 60

Moronae i komplem long Pahoran long saed blong fasin blong gavman blong no lukaot gud long ol ami—Lod i letem ol nogud man oli kilimded olgeta we oli stret—Ol Man blong Nifae oli mas yusum evri paoa blong olgeta mo wei blong olgeta blong sevem olgeta long ol enemy blong olgeta—Moronae i wonem gavman blong faet agensem hem sapos gavman i no givim

*help long ol ami blong hem. Raon-
abaot 62 B.K.B.*

Mo i bin hapen se hem i raet bakegen long gavna blong kantri, we hem i Pahoran, mo hemia ol toktok we hem i raetem, hem i talem: "Luk, leta blong mi i go long Pahoran, long bigtaon blong Sarahemla, we hem i "jif jaj mo gavna ova long kantri, mo tu, i go long olgeta we ol pipol ia oli bin jusum olgeta blong lidim mo lukaotem ol wok blong faet ia.

2 From luk, mi gat samting blong talem long olgeta tru long fasin blong no agri; from luk, yufala i save se ol pipol oli bin jusum yufala blong tekem tugeta ol man, mo givim ol naef blong faet long olgeta, mo wetem ol huknaef, mo evri stael blong tul blong faet blong evri kaen, mo sendem i go agensem Ol Man blong Leman, long eni pat we bae oli kam insaed long graon blong yumi.

3 Mo nao luk, mi talem long yufala we mi, mo tu, ol man blong mi, mo tu, Hileman mo ol man blong hem, oli bin safa long ol bigfala hadtaem we i tumas; yes, long hanggri, tosta, mo taed, mo evri defren hadtaem blong evri kaen.

4 Be luk, sapos i hemia nomo we mifala i bin safa, bae mifala i no save tok agensem o komplén.

5 Be luk, fasin blong kilimded man i bin bigwan long medel blong ol man blong yumi, yes, ol

taosen oli bin foldaon ded long naef blong faet, we sapos no, bae i no olsem sapos we yufala i bin givim inaf paoa mo help long ol ami blong mifala. Yes, fasin blong yufala blong no wantem lukaot gud long mifala i bigwan.

6 Mo nao luk, mifala i wantem save stamba tingting ia blong no wantem nating blong lukaot gud mifala; yes, mifala i wantem save stamba tingting blong yufala blong no gat tingting ia.

7 ?Yufala i ting se yufala i save sidaon long ol jea blong king blong yufala mo tingting blong yufala i no stap wok, taem we ol enemy blong yufala oli stap mekem wok blong ded i go raon long yufala? Yes, taem we oli stap kilimded ol taosen long ol brata blong yufala—

8 Yes, olgeta we oli bin luk-luk long yufala blong protektem olgeta, yes, oli bin putum yufala long wan ples we maet bae yufala i helpem olgeta, yes, maet yufala i sendem ol ami long olgeta, blong mekem olgeta i kam strong moa, mo sevem ol taosen long olgeta blong oli no foldaon long naef blong faet.

9 Be luk, i no hemia nomo—yufala i bin holemtaet ol kae-kae blong yufala long olgeta, inaf blong mekem se plante long olgeta oli faet mo blad blong olgeta i ron kasem taem we oli ded from ol bigfala tingting we oli gat long gudfala laef blong ol pipol ia; yes, mo hemia oli bin

mekem taem we oli kolosap ^aded long hanggri, from fasin blong yufala blong no wantem nating blong lukaot gud long olgeta.

10 Mo nao ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas—from mi nid blong lavem yufala tumas; yes, mo yufala i sapos blong mekem tingting blong yufala i moa strong long gudlaef mo fridom blong ol pipol ia; be luk, yufala i no bin wantem lukaot gud long olgeta, mekem se blad blong ol taosen bae i foldaon long hed blong yufala blong mekem se yufala i kasem panis; yes God i save ol krae blong olgeta, mo ol hadtaem blong olgeta—

11 Luk, ?yufala i save ting se yufala i save sidaon long ol jea blong yufala, mo from gudgudfala fasin blong God, bae yufala i no save mekem wan samting, mo hem, bae i sevem yufala? Luk, sapos yufala i ting se i olsem ia, yufala i tingting nating nomo.

12 ?Yufala i ^ating se, from plante tumas long ol brata blong yufala oli ded, hem i from fasin nogud blong olgeta? Mi talem long yufala, sapos yufala i ting se hem i olsem ia tingting blong yufala i blong nating nomo; from mi talem long yufala, i gat plante we oli bin foldaon ded long naef blong faet; mo luk, hemia bae i givim panis long yufala.

13 From we Lod i letem blong oli kilimded olgeta we oli ^astret mo

gud, blong mekem se jastis mo jajmen blong hem i save kam agensem ol man nogud; from hemia, yufala i no mas ting se olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli lus from we oli bin kilimded olgeta; be luk, oli go insaed long kingdom blong Lod, God blong olgeta.

14 Mo nao luk, mi talem long yufala, mi fraet tumas se ol jajmen blong God bae i kam long ol pipol ia, from stronghed blong olgeta we i tumas, yes, stronghed blong gavman blong yumi, mo fasin blong oli no wantem lukaot gud long ol brata blong olgeta we i bigfala tumas, yes, long olgeta we oli bin kilimded olgeta.

15 Sapos we i no from ^afasin nogud we i bin stat wetem ol lida blong yumi, bae yumi i save faetem ol enemi blong yumi blong mekem se oli no save winim paoa long yumi.

16 Yes, sapos i no bin from ^awo we i bin tekem ples long medel blong yumi bakegen; yes, sapos i no bin from ol ^bking-man ia, we oli bin mekem plante blad i ron long medel blong yumi bakegen; yes, long taem ia we yumi stap faet wetem yumi bakegen, sapos yumi bin joenem paoa blong yumi i kam wan olsem we yumi bin mekem bifo; yes, sapos i no bin from fasin blong wantem paoa mo raet blong kontrol we ol king-man ia oli gat ova long yumi; sapos oli bin stap tru long

^{9a} Alma 58:7.

^{12a} Luk 13:1–5.

^{13a} Alma 14:10–11;

D&K 42:46–47.

^{15a} Alma 51:9, 13.

^{16a} Alma 51:16–19.

^b Alma 51:5, 8.

stamba tingting blong fridom blong yumi mo kam wan wetem yumi, mo go agensem ol enemi blong yumi, be i no blong tekem ol naef blong faet agensem yumi, we i mekem fulap blad i ron long medel blong yumi bakegen; yes, sapos yumi bin go agensem olgeta long paoa blong Lod, yumi sapos blong ronemaot ol enemi blong yumi nomo, from bae hem i bin hapen, folem fasin we toktok blong hem i mas hapen.

17 Be luk, naoia Ol Man blong Lemana oli stap kam agensem yumi, oli stap tekem ol graon blong yumi, mo oli stap kilimded ol pipol blong yumi wetem naef blong faet, yes, ol woman blong yumi mo ol pikinini blong yumi, mo tu, oli stap tekem olgeta i go olsem ol prisena, oli mekem olgeta oli safa long evri kaen fasin blong hadtaem, mo hemia i from bigfala fasin nogud blong olgeta ia we oli stap lukaotem blong kasem paoa mo raet blong kontrol, yes, ol king-man ia.

18 Be ?from wanem mi mas toktok tumas abaot samting ia? From mifala i no save, be maet yufala bakegen i stap lukaotem raet blong kontrol. Mifala i no save be maet yufala i ol man blong letem kantri blong yufala i go long ol han blong ol enemi.

19 O ?hem i from se yufala i no bin wantem lukaot gud long mifala, from se yufala i stap long medel blong kantri blong yumi, mo ol ples we oli raonem yufala

oli sef, mekem se yufala i no wantem blong sendem kaekae long mifala, mo tu, ol man blong mekem ol ami blong mifala i kam strong?

20 ?Yufala i fogetem ol loa blong Lod, God blong yufala? Yes, ?yufala i fogetem fasin blong kam prisena blong ol bubu blong yumi? ?Yufala i fogetem ol plante taem we God blong yumi i sevem yumi long ol han blong ol enemi blong yumi?

21 O ?yufala i ting se bae Lod i sevem yumi yet, taem we yumi sidaon long ol jea blong yumi mo no yusum ol samting we Lod i bin givim long yumi?

22 Yes, ?bae yufala i sidaon long fasin blong les taem we ol taosen long olgeta ia, oli raonem yufala, yes, mo ol ten blong ol taosen we olgeta tu i sidaon long fasin blong stap les, mo long sem taem, i gat ol taosen long olgeta raonabaot long ol boda blong graon we oli stap foldaon long naef blong faet, yes, oli kasem kil mo blad blong olgeta i ron?

23 ?Yufala i ting se bae God bae i lukluk long yufala olsem se yufala i no gat rong taem we yufala i sidaon kwaet mo lukluk ol samting ia? Luk mi talem long yufala, No. Nao mi wantem se yufala i tingbaot we God i bin talem se “insaed long haos bae i kam klin fastaem, mo afta aotsaed long haos bae i kam klin tu.

24 Mo nao, sapos yufala i no sakem sin long wanem we yufala

i bin mekem, mo stat blong stanap mo mekem, mo sendem kaekae mo ol man i kam long mifala, mo tu, long Hileman, blong mekem se hem i save sapotem ol pat blong kantri blong yumi we hem i bin tekembak, mo blong mekem se mifala tu i save tekembak ol samting blong yumi we oli stap yet long ol pat ia, luk bae i nid blong mifala i nomo faet wetem Ol Man blong Lemana kasem taem we mifala i klinim insaed long haos blong mifala fastaem, yes, mo tu, ol bigfala lida blong gavman blong yumi.

25 Mo sapos yufala i no mekem wanem we mi askem long leta blong mi, mo kamaot mo soem long mi wan tru “spirit blong freedom, mo trahad blong mekem ol ami blong yumi i kam strong mo leftemap olgeta, mo givim kaekae long olgeta blong sapot blong olgeta, luk bae mi livim wan pat blong ol friman blong mi blong holem gud long pat ia blong graon blong mifala, mo bae mi livim paoa mo ol blesing blong God long olgeta, blong mekem se i no gat wan narafala paoa i save wok agensem olgeta—

26 Mo hemia i from fet blong olgeta we i bigwan tumas, mo fasin blong save wet longtaem tru long ol trabol blong olgeta—

27 Mo bae mi kam long yufala, mo sapos i gat eniwan long yufala we i wantem fridom, yes, sapos i gat wan smol pat blong fridom

i stap yet, luk bae mi mekem ol man oli stat blong agens, long medel blong yufala, go kasem taem we olgeta we oli wantem blong kasem paoa mo raet bae oli nomo gat.

28 Yes, luk mi no fraet long paoa blong yufala o raet blong yufala, be hem i “God blong mi we mi fraet long hem; mo hem i folem ol loa blong hem we mi tekem naef blong faet blong mi blong lukao-tem gud stamba tingting blong kantri blong mi, mo hemia i from rabis fasin blong yufala we mifala i bin safa long bigfala lus ia.

29 Luk hem i taem, yes, hem i taem nao, we sapos yufala i no stanap blong lukaot gud long kantri blong yufala mo ol pikinini blong yufala, “naef blong faet blong jastis i stap antap long yufala; yes, mo bae i foldaon long yufala mo kam long yufala go kasem taem we oli prapa spolem gud yufala fulwan.

30 Luk, mi wet long help long yufala; mo, sapos yufala i no wok blong givhan long mifala, luk, mi kam long yufala, go kasem long graon blong Sarahemla, mo kilim yufala wetem naef blong faet, inaf blong mekem se yufala i nomo save gat paoa blong stopem fasin blong gohed blong ol pipol ia long stamba tingting blong freedom blong yumi.

31 From luk, Lod bae i no letem se bae yufala i stap laef mo wok strong long ol rabis fasin blong

yufala blong smasem gud, ol stret pipol blong hem.

32 Luk, ?yufala i ting se bae Lod i sevem yufala mo kamaot long jajmen agensem Ol Man blong Lemana, we hem i kastom blong ol papa blong olgeta we i bin mekem se oli gat fasin blong no laekem man, yes, mo hem i bin kam antap plante taem wetem olgeta we oli pulaot long yumi, taem we rabis fasin blong yufala i from lav blong leftemap nem blong yufala mo ol samting blong wol we oli blong nating?

33 Yufala i save se yufala i brekem ol loa blong God, mo yufala i save se yufala i purumbut long olgeta andanit long ol leg blong yufala. Luk, Lod i talem long mi: ‘Sapos olgeta we yufala i bin jusum olsem ol gavna blong yufala, oli no sakem ol sin mo rabis fasin blong olgeta, bae yufala i go blong faet agensem olgeta.’

34 Mo nao luk, mi, Moronae, mi fosem mi blong folem kavenan we mi bin mekem blong holem ol loa blong God blong mi; from hemia, mi wantem se yufala i obei long toktok blong God, mo sendem kwiktaem ol kaekae mo sam long ol man blong yufala long mi, mo tu, long Hileman.

35 Mo luk, sapos yufala i no mekem hemia, mi stap kam long yufala kwiktaem; from luk, God bae i no letem se mifala i mas ded from hanggri; from hemia, bae hem i givim long mifala sam long ol kaekae blong yufala,

sapos i nid blong wokem wetem naef blong faet. Nao meksua se yufala i mekem toktok blong God i hapen.

36 Luk, mi mi Moronae, jif kapten blong yufala. Mi no “lukaotem paoa, be blong pulum daon hem. Mi no lukaotem ona blong wol, be mi lukaotem glori blong God blong mi, mo fridom mo gudfala laef blong kantri blong mi. Mo olsem ia nao mi klosem leta blong mi.”

JAPTA 61

Pahoran i tokbaot, fasin blong girap agensem mo tok strong agensem gavman, long Moronae—Ol king-man oli tekem Sarahemla mo oli joenem Ol Man blong Lemana—Pahoran i askem help long saed blong ami blong go agensem ol man blong toktok agensem. Raonabaot 62 B.K.B.

LUK, nao i bin hapen se kwiktaem afta we Moronae i sendem leta blong hem i go long jif gavna, hem i kasem wan leta long “Pahoran, jif gavna. Mo hemia ol toktok we hem i bin kasem:

2 “Mi, Pahoran, mi we mi jif gavna blong kantri ia, mi sendem ol toktok ia i go long Moronae, jif kapten ova long ami. Luk, mi talem long yu, Moronae, se mi no glad long ol “bigfala hadtaem blong yufala, yes, hemia i mekem sol blong mi i harem nogud.

3 Be luk, i gat olgeta ia we oli glad long ol hadtaem blong

yufala, yes, inaf blong mekem se oli bin girap long fasin blong go agens, agensem mi, mo tu, agensem ol man blong mi we oli ol “friman, yes, mo olgeta ia we oli bin girap blong agens oli plante tumas.

4 Mo hem i olgeta ia we oli bin lukaotem blong tekemaot jea blong jajmen long mi we oli mekem bigfala nogud fasin ia; from oli yusum bigfala swit tok, mo oli lidim hat blong plante pipol i gowe, we bae i mekem hadtaem we i soa tumas long medel blong yumi; oli holemtaet ol kaekae blong mifala, mo oli bin stopem ol friman blong yumi, mekem se oli no bin kam long yufala.

5 Mo luk, oli bin ronemaot mi long fored blong olgeta, mo mi ronwe i go long graon blong Gidion, wetem evri man we mi save tekem olgeta.

6 Mo luk, mi sendem wan toktok i go truaot long pat ia blong graon; mo luk, oli stap kam long mifala evri dei blong tekem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta, blong lukaotem gud kantri mo “fridom blong olgeta, mo blong pembak ol rong we oli mekem agensem mifala.

7 Mo oli bin kam long mifala, inaf blong mekem se olgeta ia we oli bin girap blong agensem mifala, mi mo ol man we oli givim sapot long mi, mifala i go agensem olgeta, yes, inaf blong

mekem se oli fraet long mifala mo oli fraet blong kam agensem mifala blong faet.

8 Oli bin tekem graon, o bigtaon, blong Sarahemla; oli bin jusum wan king ova long olgeta, mo hem i raet i go long king blong Ol Man blong Lemana, mekem se hem i bin joen wetem hem; long fasin ia blong joen i kam wan, hem i bin agri blong lukaot gud long bigtaon blong Sarahemla, we fasin ia blong lukaot gud, hem i ting se bae i mekem Ol Man blong Lemana blong save winim pat blong graon we i stap yet, mo bae Ol Man blong Lemana i putum hem i kam king ova long ol pipol ia, taem we Ol Man blong Lemana i winim olgeta.

9 Mo nao, long leta blong yu, yu bin toktok agensem mi, be i nomata; mi mi no kros, be mi glad long hat blong yu we i gud tumas. Mi, Pahoran, i no lukaotem paoa, be blong holemtaet jea blong jajmen blong mi nomo blong mekem se mi save sevem ol raet mo fridom blong ol pipol blong mi. Sol blong mi i stanap strong long fridom ia we God i bin mekem mifala i “fri wetem.

10 Mo nao, luk, bae yumi go agensem fasin nogud go kasem blad i ron. Bae yumi no mekem blad blong Ol Man blong Lemana i ron sapos oli stap long graon blong olgeta nomo.

11 Bae yumi no mekem blad blong ol brata blong yumi i ron

3a Alma 51:6–7.
6a cs Fri, Fridom;

Fridom.
9a Jon 8:31–36; D&K 88:86.

sapos oli no girap long fasin blong go agensem, mo tekem naef blong faet agensem yumi.

12 Bae yumi letem yumi long yok blong slef, sapos hem i nid wetem jastis blong God, o sapos hem i givim oda long yumi blong mekem olsem.

13 Be luk hem i no givim oda long yumi blong yumi letem yumi long ol enemi blong yumi, be blong yumi mas putum “tras blong yumi long hem, mo bae hem i sevem yumi.

14 From hemia, brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, Moronae, letem yumi stanap strong agensem nogud fasin mo eni kaen nogud fasin we yumi no save go stanap strong agensem wetem ol toktok blong yumi, yes, olsem ol fasin blong go agens mo pulaot, letem yumi “stanap strong agensem olgeta wetem ol naef blong faet blong yumi, blong mekem se yumi save holemtaet fridom blong yumi, blong yumi save glad long bigfala janis blong jos blong yumi, mo long stamba tingting blong Ridima blong yumi mo God blong yumi.

15 From hemia, kam long mi kwiktaem wetem wan smol namba blong ol man blong yu, mo livim ol narawan long han blong Lihae mo Tiankum; givim long tufala paoa blong lidim faet long pat blong graon, folem “Spirit blong God, we i spirit blong fridom tu we i stap long olgeta.

16 Luk mi bin sendem wan smol namba blong ol kaekae long olgeta, blong mekem se oli no ded kasem taem we yufala i save kam long mi.

17 Karem i kam tugeta eni ami we yufala i save tekem long maj blong yufala i kam long ples ia, mo bae yumi go kwiktaem agensem ol man we oli bin pulaot, wetem paoa blong God blong yumi, folem fet we i stap long yumi.

18 Mo bae yumi tekem bigtaon blong Sarahemla, blong yumi save kasem moa kaekae blong sendem i go long Lihae mo Tiankum; yes, bae yumi go agensem olgeta wetem paoa blong Lod, mo bae yumi putum wan en long bigfala nogud fasin ia.

19 Mo nao, Moronae, mi mi glad blong kasem leta blong yu, from we mi bin wari long saed blong wanem nao mifala i mas mekem, sapos i stret o no blong yumi go agensem ol brata blong yumi.

20 Be yu bin talem se, sapos oli no sakem sin Lod i bin givim oda long yu blong yu mas go agensem olgeta.

21 Meksua se yu mekem Lihae mo Tiankum oli “kam strong moa long Lod; talem tufala blong no fraet, from God bae i sevem tufala, yes, mo tu, olgeta evriwan we oli stanap strong long fridom ia we God i bin mekem olgeta oli fri long hem. Mo nao mi klosem leta blong mi long brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, Moronae.”

JAPTA 62

Moronae i maj blong go helpem Pahoran long graon blong Gidion—Ol king-man we oli no wantem blong lukaotem gud kantri blong olgeta blong oli kilimded olgeta—Pahoran mo Moronae tufala i tekembak Nifaeha—Plante Man blong Lemana oli joenem ol pipol blong Amon—Tiankum i kilimded Amoron, mo hem tu, Ol Man blong Lemana oli kilim hem i ded—Ol Man blong Nifae oli ronemaot Ol Man blong Lemana long graon, mo oli stanemap pis—Hileman i gobak long seves mo bildimap Jos. Raonabaot 62-57 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se taem we Moronae i bin kasem leta ia, hem i bin harem gud, mo hem i bin fulap long glad we i bigwan tumas, from fasin blong Pahoran blong stap fetful, from se hem i no wan ^aman blong salem fridom mo stamba tingting blong kantri blong hem i go long han blong enemi blong hem.

2 Be tu, hem i bin krae sore tumas from nogud fasin blong olgeta we oli bin ronemaot Pahoran long jea blong jajmen, yes, blong endem, from olgeta ia we oli bin go agensem kantri blong olgeta, mo tu, God blong olgeta.

3 Mo i bin hapen se Moronae i bin tekem wan smol namba blong ol man, folem tingting blong Pahoran, mo hem i bin givim raet blong ami blong hem i go long

han blong Lihae mo Tiankum, mo hem i bin maj i go long graon blong Gidion.

4 Mo hem i bin stanemap ^aflag blong ^bfridom long eni ples we hem i bin go insaed, mo hem i bin kasem eni fos we hem i save kasem long evri maj blong hem i go long graon blong Gidion.

5 Mo i bin hapen se plante taosen i bin kam tugeta long flag blong hem, mo oli bin tekem ol naef blong olgeta blong faet blong lukaotem gud fridom blong olgeta, blong oli no save kam slef.

6 Mo olsem ia nao, taem we Moronae i bin tekem i kam tugeta eni man we hem i save tekem long ful maj blong hem, hem i bin kam long graon blong Gidion; mo taem we hem i bin mekem ol ami blong hem mo blong Pahoran oli kam wan, oli bin kam strong tumas, go kasem we oli moa strong long ol man blong Pakas, we hem i bin ^aking blong olgeta ia we oli pulaot we oli bin ronemaot ol ^bfriman long graon blong Sarahemla mo oli bin tekem graon.

7 Mo i bin hapen se Moronae mo Pahoran tufala i bin go daon wetem ol ami blong tufala long graon blong Sarahemla, mo oli bin go aot agensem bigtaon ia, mo oli bin mitim ol man blong Pakas, inaf blong mekem se oli bin kam blong faet.

8 Mo luk, oli bin kilimded Pakas mo oli bin tekem ol man blong

62 1a Alma 60:18.

4a Alma 46:12-13, 36.

cs Flag.

b cs Fridom.

6a Alma 61:4-8.

b Alma 51:5-7.

hem olsem ol prisena, mo oli bin putum Pahoran long jea blong jajmen blong hem bakegen.

9 Mo ol man blong Pakas i bin kasem kot blong olgeta, folem loa, mo tu, olgeta king-man ia we oli bin putum olgeta long kalabus; mo oli bin "panisim olgeta folem loa; yes, ol man ia blong Pakas mo ol king-man ia, eni man we i no bin wantem tekem ol tul blong faet blong lukaotem gud kantri blong olgeta, be i bin wantem blong faet agensem, oli bin kilim olgeta i ded.

10 Mo olsem ia nao i bin kam impoten se Ol Man blong Nifae oli obei strong long loa ia, from fasin blong kantri blong olgeta i stap sef; yes, mo eni man we oli bin faenem se hem i tanem bak-saed long fridom blong olgeta, oli bin panisim hem kwik taem folem loa.

11 Mo olsem ia nao teti yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin en; Moronae mo Pahoran tufala i bin putumbak pis long graon blong Sarahemla, wetem ol pipol blong olgeta nomo, mo oli bin kilimded olgeta evriwan we oli no bin sapotem stamba tingting blong fridom.

12 Mo i bin hapen long stat blong teti mo wan yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae, Moronae i bin mekem kwik taem se oli sendem ol kaekae, mo tu, wan ami blong sikis taosen man bae i go long Hileman, blong

helpem hem blong holemtaet pat blong graon blong hem.

13 Mo tu, hem i bin mekem se oli sendem wan ami blong sikis taosen man, wetem kaekae we inaf i go long ol ami blong Lihae mo Tiankum. Mo i bin hapen se Moronae i bin mekem olsem ia blong mekem graon i kam strong blong agensem Ol Man blong Leman.

14 Mo i bin hapen se Moronae mo Pahoran, tufala i livim wan bigfala namba blong ol man long graon blong Sarahemla, tufala i tekem maj blong tufala wetem wan bigfala namba we oli ol man i go long graon blong Nifae, from we oli tingting strong blong winim Ol Man blong Leman long bigtaon ia.

15 Mo i bin hapen se taem we oli stap maj i go long graon, oli tekem wan bigfala namba we oli ol man, blong Ol Man blong Leman, mo oli kilimded plante long olgeta, mo oli tekem ol kaekae blong olgeta, mo ol tul blong faet blong olgeta.

16 Mo i bin hapen se afta we oli tekem olgeta, oli mekem olgeta blong mekem wan kavenan blong oli nomo tekem ol tul blong olgeta blong faet agensem Ol Man blong Nifae.

17 Mo taem we oli mekem kavenan ia, oli sendem olgeta blong go stap wetem ol pipol blong Amon, mo namba blong olgeta i kolosap fo taosen we oli no bin kilimded olgeta.

18 Mo i bin hapen se taem we oli sendem olgeta oli gowe, oli gohed long maj blong olgeta i go long graon blong Nifaeha. Mo i bin hapen se taem we oli kam long bigtaon blong Nifaeha, oli stanemap ol tenet blong olgeta long ol flat ples blong Nifaeha, we i kolosap long bigtaon blong Nifaeha.

19 Nao Moronae i bin wantem se Ol Man blong Lemana oli kamaot blong faet agensem olgeta, long ol flat ples ia; be Ol Man blong Lemana, oli save se oli gat fasin blong gat strong paoa long tingting, mo oli stap luk bigfala namba blong olgeta, nao from hemia, oli bin fraet blong kamaot agensem olgeta; from hemia, oli no bin kam blong faet long dei ia.

20 Mo taem we naet i kam, Moronae i go aot long tudak blong naet, mo hem i klaem antap blong wol blong spae blong faenemaot wanem pat blong bigtaon nao Ol Man blong Lemana oli stap kamp wetem ami blong olgeta.

21 Mo i bin hapen se oli stap long Is, kolosap long get; mo olgeta evriwan i stap slip. Mo nao Moronae i gobak long ami blong hem, mo hem i mekem se oli mekem rere kwiktaem ol strong rop mo ol lada, blong oli putum i go daon long antap blong wol i go daon long insaed pat blong wol.

22 Mo i bin hapen se Moronae i bin mekem se ol man blong hem i mas maj i go aot mo kam long antap blong wol, mo letem olgeta

i go daon insaed long pat ia blong bigtaon, yes, long Wes, long ples we Ol Man blong Lemana i no bin kam wetem ol ami blong olgeta.

23 Mo i bin hapen se olgeta evriwan i letem olgeta i go daon insaed long bigtaon long naet, oli yusum ol strong rop blong olgeta mo ol lada blong olgeta; olsem ia nao, taem we moning i kam, olgeta evriwan i stap insaed long ol wol blong bigtaon.

24 Mo nao, taem we Ol Man blong Lemana oli wekap mo luk se ol ami blong Moronae oli bin stap insaed long ol wol, oli bin fraet tumas, inaf blong mekem se oli bin ronwe i go tru long get.

25 Mo nao taem we Moronae i bin luk se oli stap ronwe long fored blong hem, hem i bin mekem se ol man blong hem oli mas maj i go agensem olgeta, mo oli bin kilimded plante, mo oli bin raonem plante narafala, mo oli bin tekem olgeta olsem ol prisena; mo ol narafala we oli bin stap oli bin ronwe i go long graon blong Moronae, we i bin stap long ol boda kolosap long so blong solwota.

26 Olsem ia nao Moronae mo Pahoran tufala i bin tekem bigtaon blong Nifaeha, mo i no bin gat wan sol blong olgeta we i lus; mo i bin gat plante long Ol Man blong Lemana we oli bin kilimded olgeta.

27 Nao i bin hapen se plante long Ol Man blong Lemana we oli bin prisena i bin wantem blong

joenem ol “pipol blong Amon mo kam wan fri pipol.

28 Mo i bin hapen se olgeta evriwan we i bin wantem, long olgeta, Moronae mo Pahoran tufala i bin givim folem olsem we oli bin wantem.

29 From hemia, evri prisena blong Ol Man blong Lemana oli joenem ol pipol blong Amon, mo oli stat blong wok tumas, blong wok long graon, planem evri defren kaen sid, mo fidim ol buluk mo ol grup blong ol animol blong evri kaen; mo olsem ia nao Ol Man blong Nifae oli harem se wan samting we i hevi bigwan long olgeta i nomo hevi; yes, inaf blong mekem se oli harem se wan hevi samting long olgeta i nomo hevi from evri prisena blong Ol Man blong Lemana i nomo gat.

30 Nao i bin hapen se Moronae, afta we hem i kasem bigtaon blong Nifae, hem i tekem plante prisena, we i daonem ol namba blong ol ami blong Ol Man blong Lemana tumas, mo afta we hem i tekembak plante long Ol Man blong Nifae we oli bin tekem olsem ol prisena, we samting ia i bin mekem ami blong Moronae i kam strong tumas; from hemia, Moronae i aot long graon blong Nifae, ia go long graon blong Lihae.

31 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Ol Man blong Lemana oli luk se Moronae i stap kam agensem olgeta, oli fraet bakegen mo oli ronwe long ami blong Moronae.

32 Mo i bin hapen se Moronae mo ami blong hem i folem olgeta long wan bigtaon i go long narafala bigtaon, kasem taem we Lihae mo Tiankum tufala i mitim olgeta; mo Ol Man blong Lemana oli ronwe long Lihae mo Tiankum, go kasem daon long ol boda kolosap long so blong solwota, kasem taem we oli kam long graon blong Moronae.

33 Mo olami blong Ol Man blong Lemana, evriwan oli kam tuge, inaf blong mekem se oli kam tugeta long wan grup long graon blong Moronae. Nao Amaron, king blong Ol Man blong Lemana, hem tu i stap wetem olgeta.

34 Mo i bin hapen se Moronae mo Lihae mo Tiankum oli bin kam wetem ol ami blong olgeta raonabaot long ol boda blong graon blong Moronae, inaf blong mekem se oli raonem Ol Man blong Lemana long ol boda kolosap long waelples long Saot, mo long ol boda kolosap long waelples long Is.

35 Mo olsem ia nao oli bin kamp blong naet. From luk, Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Lemana tu, oli taed from bigfala maj ia; from hemia, oli no jusum blong mekem eni trik long naet taem be Tiankum nomo i mekem; from we hem i kros tumas long Amaron, inaf blong mekem se hem i luk se Amaron, mo Amalekaea brata blong hem, tufala nao i “mekem se i gat faet ia we i bigwan mo i gohed bitwin olgeta

mo Ol Man blong Leman, we samting ia i mekem se i gat plante faet mo blad i ron, yes, mo plante hadtaem blong kasem kaekae.

36 Mo i bin hapen se Tiankum long kros blong hem, i go insaed long kamp blong Ol Man blong Leman, mo i letem hem i go daon ova long ol wol blong bigtaon. Mo hem i go wetem wan rop, long wan ples i go long narafala ples, kasem taem we hem i faenem king; mo hem i "sakem wan spia long hem, we i stikim hem kolosap long hat. Be luk, king i weke-map ol wokman blong hem bifo hem i ded, inaf blong mekem se oli folem Tiankum mo kilim hem i ded.

37 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Lihae mo Moronae tufala i save se Tiankum i ded tufala i harem nogud tumas; from luk, hem i wan man we i faet strong from kantri blong hem, yes, wan tru fren long fridom; mo hem i safu fulap, plante hadtaem we i tumas i bitim mak. Be luk, hem i ded, mo go long rod ia blong ded blong wol.

38 Nao i bin hapen se Moronae i maj i go nomo long nekis dei, mo i kam agensem Ol Man blong Leman, inaf blong mekem se oli kilimded olgeta long wan bigfala fasin blong kilimded man; mo oli ronemaot olgeta long graon; mo oli ronwe, mekem se oli no gobak long taem ia agensem Ol Man blong Nifae.

39 Mo olsem ia nao teti mo wan

yia blong ol rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin en; mo olsem ia nao oli gat ol faet, mo ol blad i ron, mo hadtaem blong kasem kaekae, mo hadtaem, blong wan taem blong plante yia.

40 Mo i bin gat ol fasin blong kilimded man, mo ol rao, mo ol fasin blong pulaot, mo ol kaen fasin blong nogud fasin long medel blong ol pipol blong Nifae; be from gud blong olgeta we oli "stret mo gud, yes, from ol prea blong olgeta we oli stret mo gud, oli bin stap laef yet.

41 Be luk, from faet we i longfala mo i tumas bitwin Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Leman plante i kam stronghed, from faet we i longfala tumas; mo plante we hat blong olgeta i kam sofsot from ol "hadtaem blong olgeta, inaf blong mekem se oli putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon long fored blong God, i go kasem fasin blong tingting i stap daon we i daon olgeta.

42 Mo i bin hapen se afta we Moronae i mekem ol pat ia blong graon we oli moa open long Ol Man blong Leman oli kam strong, kasem taem we oli strong inaf, hem i gobak long bigtaon blong Sarahemla; mo tu, Hileman i gobak long ples blong hem we i kam long ol papa; mo oli stane-map pis wan taem bakegen long medel blong ol pipol blong Nifae.

43 Mo Moronae i givim raet blong lidim ol ami blong hem i go

long ol han blong boe blong hem we nem blong hem i Moronaeha; mo hem i gobak long haos blong hem bakegen blong hem i save spenem ol dei blong laef blong hem we i stap yet, long pis.

44 Mo Pahoran i gobak long jea blong jajmen blong hem; mo Hileman i tekem long hem bakegen blong prij long ol pipol toktok blong God; from plante faet mo ol rao hem i mekem se i gat nid blong i gat wan oda i mas stap bakegen long jos.

45 From hemia, Hileman mo ol brata blong hem oli go aot mo oli talemaot toktok blong God wetem plante paoa blong “winim tingting blong plante pipol long saed blong fasin nogud blong olgeta, we i mekem se oli sakem ol sin blong olgeta, mo oli kasem baptaes long Lod, God blong olgeta.

46 Mo i bin hapen se oli stane-map bakegen jos ia blong God, truaot long evri graon.

47 Yes, mo oli mekem ol rul long saed blong loa. Mo oli jusum ol “jaj blong olgeta, mo ol jif jaj blong olgeta.

48 Mo ol pipol blong Nifae oli stat blong “kam antap gud bakegen long graon, mo oli stat blong kam plante mo blong kam strong tumas bakegen long graon. Mo oli stat blong kam rij tumas.

49 Be i nomata long ol rij blong olgeta, o long paoa blong olgeta, o long ol sakses blong olgeta, oli no leftemap olgeta i go antap

long hae tingting blong ae blong olgeta; mo oli no slo blong tingbaot Lod, God blong olgeta; be oli putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon bigwan long fored blong hem.

50 Yes, oli tingbaot ol bigfala samting we Lod i bin mekem long olgeta, we hem i bin sevem olgeta aot long ded, mo aot long ol rop, mo aot long ol kalabus, mo aot long evri kaen hadtaem, mo hem i bin sevem olgeta aot long ol han blong ol enemi blong olgeta.

51 Mo oli prea long Lod, God blong olgeta oltaem, inaf blong mekem se Lod i blesem olgeta, folem ol toktok blong hem, mekem se oli kam strong mo oli kam antap gud long graon.

52 Mo i bin hapen se evri samting ia i bin hapen. Mo Hileman i kasem ded, long teti mo faef yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae.

JAPTA 63

Siblon mo afta Hileman i tekem ol tabu histri—Plante long Ol Man blong Nifae oli go long graon long Not—Hagot i bildim ol sip, we oli sel i go aot long solwota blong Wes—Moronaeha i winim Ol Man blong Lemana long faet. Raonabaot 56–52 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen long stat blong teti mo sikis yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae, se “Siblon i tekem ol ^btabu

45a D&K 18:44.
47a Mos 29:39.

48a Alma 50:20.
63 1a Alma 38:1–2.

b Alma 37:1–12.
cs Tabu.

histri ia we Alma i bin givim long Hileman.

2 Mo hem i wan man we i stret, mo hem i wokbaot long stret laef long fored blong God; mo hem i trahad blong mekem gud fasin oltaem, blong obei ol komanmen blong Lod, God blong hem; mo brata blong hem tu i mekem semmak.

3 Mo i bin hapen se Moronae i ded tu. Mo olsem ia nao teti mo sikis yia blong rul blong ol jaj i bin finis.

4 Mo i bin hapen se long teti mo seven yia blong rul blong ol jaj, i bin gat wan bigfala grup blong ol man, i go kasem faef taosen mo fo hundred man, wetem ol waef blong olgeta mo ol pikinini blong olgeta, oli bin aot long graon blong Sarahemla i go insaed long graon we i stap long "Not.

5 Mo i bin hapen se Hagot, from we hem i bin wan man we i wantem faenemaot samting tumas, from hemia, hem i bin go aot mo i bin bildim wan sip blong hem we i bigfala tumas, long ol boda blong graon Plante, kolosap long graon Emti, mo i bin putum hem long solwota blong Wes, kolosap long "smolfala graon we i bin go long graon long Not.

6 Mo luk, i gat plante long Ol Man blong Nifae we oli go insaed long sip ia mo oli sel i go aot wetem plante kaekae, mo tu, wetem plante woman mo ol pikinini; mo oli tekem rod blong

olgeta i go long Not. Mo olsem ia nao teti mo seven yia i en.

7 Mo long teti mo eit yia, man ia i bildim ol narafala sip. Mo fas sip i kambak tu, mo plante moa pipol i go insaed long hem; mo olgeta tu i tekem plante kaekae, mo oli go aot bakegen long graon long Not.

8 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Nifae oli neva harem moa nius blong olgeta ia. Mo mifala i ting se oli draon long ol dip ples blong solwota. Mo i bin hapen se wan narafala sip tu i sel i go; mo weaples hem i go long hem, mifala i no save.

9 Mo i bin hapen se long yia ia i gat plante pipol we oli aot i go long graon we i go long "Not. Mo olsem ia nao teti mo eit yia i en.

10 Mo i bin hapen long teti mo naen yia blong rul blong ol jaj, Siblon i ded tu, mo Korianton i go aot long graon we i go long Not long wan sip, blong karem ol kaekae i go long ol pipol ia we oli go long graon ia.

11 From hemia, i kam impoten blong Siblon i givimaot ol tabu samting ia, bifo long ded blong hem, long boe blong hem "Hileman, we oli singaotem hem Hileman, from oli singaotem hem long nem blong papa blong hem.

12 Nao luk, ol "raeting ia we Hileman i holem, oli bin raetem olgeta mo sendem i go long ol pikinini blong ol man raon long

4a Alma 22:31.

5a Alma 22:32; Ita 10:20.

9a Hil 3:11-12.

11a Luk long heding blong

buk blong Hileman.

12a Alma 18:36.

evri graon, be i no long ol pat ia we Alma i givim oda se bae oli^bno mas go.

13 Be, ol samting ia oli mas holem oli tabu, mo oli pasem i “kam daon stat long wan jenere-sen i go long narafalawan; from hemia, long yia ia, oli bin pasem i go long Hileman, bifo ded blong Siblon.

14 Mo i bin hapen tu se long yia ia, i gat sam long olgeta we oli pulaot, we oli go long Ol Man blong Leman; mo oli stat bakegen blong tanem tingting blong olgeta blong oli kros long Ol Man blong Nifae.

15 Mo tu, long semfala yia ia oli bin kam daon wetem wan bigfala namba blong ami blong faet agen-sem ol pipol blong “Moronaeha, o agensem ami blong Moronaeha; long faet ia, Ol Man blong Nifae oli winim olgeta mo oli ronem olgeta i gobak bakegen long ol graon blong olgeta bakegen, mo oli lusum fulap man.

16 Mo olsem ia nao teti mo naen yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin en.

17 Mo olsem ia nao histri blong Alma i bin en, mo Hileman boe blong hem, mo tu, Siblon, we i boe blong hem.

BUK BLONG HILEMAN

Wan histri blong Ol Man blong Nifae. Ol faet blong olgeta mo ol rao, mo ol fasin blong pulaot blong olgeta. Mo tu, ol profesi blong plante tabu profet, bifo Kraes i kam, folem ol histri blong Hileman, we hem i boe blong Hileman, mo tu, folem ol histri blong ol boe blong hem, kasem taem we Kraes i kam. Mo tu, plante long Ol Man blong Leman i jenisim laef. Wan histri blong jenisim laef blong olgeta. Wan histri blong stret mo gud fasin blong Ol Man blong Leman, mo ol fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin blong Ol Man blong Nifae, folem histri blong Hileman mo ol boe blong hem, kasem taem we Kraes i kam, we oli singaotem buk blong Hileman, mo samfala samting moa.

JAPTA 1

Pahoran nambatu i kam jif jaj mo Kiskumen i kilim hem i ded—Pekumenaē i tekem jea blong jajmen—Koriantuma i lidim ol ami blong Ol Man blong Leman, hem i tekem Sarahemla, mo kilimded

Pekumenaē—Moronaeha i winim Ol Man blong Leman mo i tekem bakegen Sarahemla, mo Koriantuma i ded. Raonabaot 52–50 B.K.B.

MO nao luk, i bin hapen se long stat blong foti yia we ol jaj oli stap rulum ol pipol blong

Nifae, i bin stat blong gat wan bigfala trabol we i nogud tumas long medel blong ol pipol blong Ol Man blong Nifae.

2 From luk, "Pahoran i bin ded, mo i bin go long rod blong wol; from hemia, i stat blong gat wan bigfala rao long saed blong huia bae i tekem jea blong jajmen long medel blong ol brata, we oli ol boe blong Pahoran.

3 Nao hemia i ol nem blong olgeta we oli bin rao from jea blong jajmen, we oli mekem tu ol pipol oli rao: Pahoran, Peankae, mo Pekumena.

4 Nao hemia i no evri boe blong Pahoran (from hem i bin gat plante), be hemia oli olgeta we oli bin rao from jea blong jajmen; from hemia, oli mekem tri grup long ol pipol.

5 I nomata long hemia, i bin hapen se "voes blong ol pipol i jusum Pahoran blong kam jif jaj mo wan gavna ova long ol pipol blong Nifae.

6 Mo i bin hapen se Pekumena, taem we hem i luk se hem i no save kasem jea blong jajmen, hem i agri wetem voes blong ol pipol.

7 Be luk, Peankae, mo pat blong pipol ia we i wantem se hem i kam gavna blong olgeta, i bin kros tumas; from hemia, hem i rere blong switim ol pipol ia blong girap mo go agensem ol brata blong olgeta.

8 Mo i bin hapen se taem we hem i rere blong mekem samting ia, luk, ol pipol oli tekem

hem, mo hem i kasem jajmen folem voes blong ol pipol, mo oli panisim hem blong i ded; from hem i girap mo go agensem ol pipol mo i lukaotem blong prapa spolem gud "fridom blong ol pipol.

9 Nao taem we ol pipol we oli wantem se hem bae i kam gavna blong olgeta, oli luk se oli panisim hem blong ded, nao oli bin kros, mo luk, oli sendem wan Kiskumen i go, i go kasem long jea blong jajmen blong Pahoran, mo i kilimded Pahoran taem we hem i stap sidaon long jea blong jajmen.

10 Mo ol wokman blong Pahoran oli ronem hem; be luk, ronwe blong Kiskumen i kwik we i kwik mekem se i no gat man we i save kasem hem.

11 Mo hem i go long olgeta we oli bin sendem hem, mo olgeta evriwan i mekem wan kavenan, yes, oli promes tru long nem blong Meka blong olgeta we i no save finis, blong bae oli no talemaot long eni man we Kiskumen i kilimded Pahoran.

12 From hemia, oli no bin save Kiskumen long medel blong ol pipol blong Nifae, from hem i mekem hem i luk defren long taem ia we hem i bin kilimded Pahoran. Mo Kiskumen mo grup blong hem, we oli bin kavenan wetem hem, oli miksimap olgeta long medel blong ol pipol, long wan fasin we bae oli no save faenem olgeta evriwan; be olgeta we

oli bin faenem olgeta, oli panisim olgeta blong oli ^aded.

13 Mo nao luk, oli jusum Pekumena, folem voes blong ol pipol, blong stap olsem wan jif jaj mo wan gavna ova long ol pipol, blong rul long ples blong brata blong hem Pahoran; mo hemia i folem raet blong hem. Mo evri samting ia i hapen long namba foti yia blong rul blong ol jaj; mo i bin gat wan en.

14 Mo i bin hapen long foti mo wan yia blong rul blong ol jaj, se Ol Man blong Leman oli karem i kam tugeta, wan ami blong ol man we oli no save kaontem, mo oli mekem olgeta oli rere blong faet wetem ol naef blong faet, mo wetem ol huknaef mo wetem ol bonara, mo wetem ol ara, mo wetem ol hat blong faet, mo wetem ol jesplet, mo wetem evri kaen sil blong evri kaen.

15 Mo oli kam daon bakegen blong oli save statem faet agensem Ol Man blong Nifae. Mo wan man we nem blong hem i bin Koriantuma i bin lidim olgeta; mo hem i wan man blong laen blong Sarahemla; mo hem i bin pulaot long Ol Man blong Nifae; mo hem i wan man we i bigfala mo i strong.

16 From hemia, king blong Ol Man blong Leman, we nem blong hem i Tabalot, we i boe blong ^aAmoron, hem i ting se Koriantuma, from hem i wan strong man, i save stanap agensem

Ol Man blong Nifae, wetem paoa blong hem, mo tu, wetem bigfala waes tingting blong hem, inaf blong mekem se taem we hem i sendem hem i go aot bae hem i save winim paoa ova long Ol Man blong Nifae.

17 From hemia, hem i bin mekem olgeta blong kam kros, mo hem i karem i kam tugeta ol ami blong hem, mo hem i jusum Koriantuma blong kam lida blong olgeta, mo i mekem se oli mas maj i go daon long graon blong Sarahemla blong faet agensem Ol Man blong Nifae.

18 Mo i bin hapen se from i gat plante rao mo plante problem long gavman, mekem se oli no bin putum inaf gadman long graon blong Sarahemla; from oli ting se Ol Man blong Leman oli fraet blong kam long hat blong ol graon blong olgeta blong atakem bigfala bigtaon ia Sarahemla.

19 Be i bin hapen se Koriantuma i maj i go long fored blong ol soldia blong hem we oli no save kaontem, mo oli kam long ol man we oli stap long bigtaon, mo maj blong olgeta i kwik we i kwik tumas mekem se i no gat taem blong Ol Man blong Nifae blong karem i kam tugeta ol ami blong olgeta.

20 From hemia, Koriantuma i katem daon ol gadman kolosap long get blong bigtaon, mo oli maj i go wetem evri ami blong hem insaed long bigtaon, mo oli

12a cs Kilimded,
Panisimen we I blong

Kilimded Man.
16a Alma 52:3.

kilimded evri man we i go agensem olgeta, mekem se oli tekem ful bigtaon ia.

21 Mo i bin hapen se Pekumena, we i jif jaj, i ronwe long fored blong Koriantuma, i go kasem ol wol blong bigtaon. Mo i bin hapen se Koriantuma i kilim hem agensem wol, inaf blong mekem se hem i ded. Mo olsem ia nao ol dei blong Pekumena i bin en.

22 Mo nao taem we Koriantuma i luk se hem i tekem bigtaon blong Sarahemla, mo i luk se Ol Man blong Nifae oli ronwe long olgeta, mo oli kilimded olgeta, mo oli tekem olgeta, mo oli putum olgeta long kalabus, mo we hem i kasem ples blong haed blong olgeta we i moa strong long evri graon, hat blong hem i harem gud tumas mekem se hem i rere blong go agensem evri graon.

23 Mo nao hem i no stap long graon blong Sarahemla, be hem i maj i go wetem wan bigfala ami, hem i go long bigtaon blong Plante; from hemia i bin strong tingting blong hem blong go aot mo katem rod blong hem wetem naef blong faet, blong maet hem i save kasem ol pat long Not blong graon.

24 Mo, from hem i ting se bigfala paoa blong olgeta i stap long medel blong graon, from hemia, hem i maj i go, hem i no givim olgeta eni taem blong oli kam tugeta, be long ol smol grup nomo; mo long fasin ia oli atakem olgeta mo oli katemdaon olgeta i go long graon.

25 Be luk, maj ia blong

Koriantuma tru long medel blong graon i bin givim Moronaeha wan bigfala janis ova long olgeta, i nomata long bigfala namba blong Ol Man blong Nifae we oli bin kilimded olgeta.

26 From luk, Moronaeha i ting se Ol Man blong Lemana oli fraet blong kam long medel blong graon, be se bae oli atakem ol bigtaon raonabaot long ol boda olsem we oli bin mekem long bifo; from hemia, Moronaeha i mekem se ol strong ami blong olgeta oli mas holemtaet ol pat raonabaot kolosap long ol boda.

27 Be luk, Ol Man blong Lemana oli no bin fraet olsem we hem i wantem, be oli kam insaed long medel blong graon, mo oli bin tekem kapitol bigtaon we i bigtaon blong Sarahemla, mo oli stap maj i go tru long ol impoten pat blong graon, oli kilimded ol pipol wetem wan bigfala namba, ol man tugeta wetem ol woman, mo ol pikinini, oli tekem plante bigtaon mo plante ples blong strong sapot.

28 Be taem we Moronaeha i faenemaot samting ia, kwiktaem hem i sendem Lihae i go wetem wan ami we i go raonabaot blong stopem olgeta bifo oli save kam long graon blong Plante.

29 Mo olsem ia nao hem i mekem, mo hem i stopem olgeta bifo oli kam long graon Plante, mo i givim long olgeta wan faet, inaf blong mekem se oli stat blong gobak long graon blong Sarahemla.

30 Mo i bin hapen se Moronaeha i stopem olgeta long gobak blong olgeta, mo i givim long olgeta wan faet, inaf blong mekem se i kam wan faet we blad i ron tumas, yes, oli bin kilimded plante, mo long medel blong olgeta we oli bin kilimded olgeta, oli bin faenem ^aKoriantuma.

31 Mo nao, luk, Ol Man blong Lemana oli no save gobak long eni rod, mo tu, long Not, o long Saot, o long Is, o long Wes, from Ol Man blong Nifae oli raonem olgeta long evri saed.

32 Mo olsem ia nao Koriantuma i pusum Ol Man blong Lemana i go long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae, inaf blong mekem se oli stap long paoa blong Ol Man blong Nifae, mo hem hemwan i bin ded, mo Ol Man blong Lemana i givim olgeta nomo long ol han blong Ol Man blong Nifae.

33 Mo i bin hapen se Moronaeha i tekem bigtaon blong Sarahemla bakegen, mo hem i mekem se Ol Man blong Lemana we oli tekem olgeta olsem ol prisena, oli mas aot long graon wetem pis.

34 Mo olsem ia nao foti mo wan yia blong rul blong ol jaj i bin en.

JAPTA 2

Hileman, boe blong Hileman, i kam jif jaj—Gadianton i lidim grup blong Kiskumen—Wokman blong Hileman i kilimded Kiskumen, mo

Gadianton grup i ronwe i go long waelples. Raonabaot 50–49 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se long foti mo tu yia long rul blong ol jaj, afta we Moronaeha i bin stanemap pis bakegen bitwin Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Lemana, luk i no bin gat eni man blong tekem jea blong jajmen; from hemia i stat blong gat wan rao bakegen long medel blong ol pipol long saed blong huia bae i tekem jea blong jajmen.

2 Mo i bin hapen se Hileman, we i boe blong Hileman, ol pipol oli jusum hem blong tekem jea blong jajmen, folem voes blong ol pipol.

3 Be luk, ^aKiskumen, we i kilimded Pahoran, i stap haed blong kilimded Hileman tu; mo grup blong hem i bin sapotem hem, we oli mekem wan kavenan blong i no gat eni man we i save fasin nogud blong hem.

4 From i bin gat wan ^aGadianton, we hem i save yusum gud ol toktok, mo tu, long ol fasin blong trik blong hem, blong mekem ol sikret wok blong kilimded man mo long fasin blong stil; from hemia, hem i bin kam lida blong grup blong Kiskumen.

5 From hemia, hem i tok switim olgeta, mo tu, Kiskumen, se sapos oli putum hem long jea blong jajmen bae hem i givim long olgeta we oli blong grup ia blong bae oli putum olgeta long paoa mo raet

30^a Hil 1:15.
2 3^a Hil 1:9.

4^a cs Gadianton Man
blong Stil, Ol.

long medel blong ol pipol; from hemia, Kiskumen i wantem kilimded Hileman.

6 Mo i bin hapen se taem we hem i stap go from jea blong jajmen blong kilimded Hileman, luk wan long ol wokman blong Hileman, from hem i bin aot long naet, mo from hem i kasem, tru long fasin blong haed, wan save long ol plan ia we grup ia i stap mekem blong kilimded Hileman—

7 Mo i bin hapen se hem i mitim Kiskumen, mo hem i givim long hem wan saen; from hemia, Kiskumen i talem long hem stamba tingting blong wanem we hem i wantem; hem i wantem se hem i lidim hem i go long jea blong jajmen blong hem i save kilimded Hileman.

8 Mo taem we wokman blong Hileman i bin save ful hat blong Kiskumen, mo we hem i plan blong hem blong kilim man i ded, mo tu, we i plan blong olgeta evriwan we oli blong grup blong hem blong kilim man i ded, mo blong stil, mo blong kasem paoa, (mo hemia i bin “sikret plan blong olgeta, mo grup blong olgeta) wokman blong Hileman i talem long Kiskumen: “Bae yumitu go from jea blong jajmen.”

9 Nao samting ia i bin mekem Kiskumen i hapi tumas, from hem i ting se bae hem i finisim plan blong hem; be luk, wokman blong Hileman, taem we oli stap

go from jea blong jajmen i stikim Kiskumen long hat, mekem se hem i foldaon ded be hem i no mekem wan noes. Mo tu, hem i ron mo i talem long Hileman evri samting we hem i bin luk, mo hem i harem, mo hem i mekem.

10 Mo i bin hapen se Hileman i sendem sam man oli go blong tekem grup ia blong ol stilman mo olgeta we oli kilim man i ded long sikret, blong oli save kilimded olgeta folem loa.

11 Be luk, taem we Gadianton i faenemaot se Kiskumen i no kambak, hem i fraet se bae oli panisim hem; from hemia, hem i mekem se grup blong hem i mas folem hem. Mo oli bin ronwe i go aot long kantri, folem wan sikret rod, i go long waelples; mo olsem ia nao taem we Hileman i sendem man i go blong tekem olgeta, oli no bin save faenem olgeta long eni ples.

12 Mo bae mi tokbaot moa yet long saed blong Gadianton afta. Mo olsem ia nao foti mo tu yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin en.

13 Mo luk, long en blong buk ia bae yufala i luk se “Gadianton ia i kam blong winim, yes, kolosap i prapa spolem gud evriwan long ol pipol blong Nifae.

14 Luk mi no minim en blong buk blong Hileman, be mi minim en blong buk blong Nifae, we mi tekemaot evri histri long hem we mi bin raetem.

JAPTA 3

Plante Man blong Nifae oli aot i go long graon we i stap long Not—Oli bildim ol haos simen mo oli holem plante histri—Plante ten blong ol taosen oli jenisim laef mo kasem baptaes—Toktok blong God i lidim ol man blong kam long fasin blong sevem man—Nifae, boe blong Hileman i tekem jea blong jajmen. Raonabaot 49-39 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se long foti mo tri yia blong rul blong ol jaj, i no bin gat rao long medel blong ol pipol blong Nifae, be i gat wan smol fasin blong hae tingting we i stap insaed long jos, we i mekem se i gat sam smol fasin blong pulaot long medel blong ol pipol, we ol problem ia oli stretem kolosap long en blong nambafoti mo tri yia.

2 Mo i no bin gat rao long medel blong ol pipol long nambafoti mo fo yia; mo tu, i no bin gat tumas rao long nambafoti mo faef yia.

3 Mo i bin hapen long nambafoti mo sikis yia, yes, i gat plante rao mo plante fasin blong pulaot; long ol samting ia, i bin gat wan bigfala namba we i aot long graon blong Sarahemla, mo oli go long graon long "Not blong tekem graon.

4 Mo oli bin wokbaot i go longwe tumas, inaf blong mekem se oli kam kasem ol "bigfala wota mo plante reva.

5 Yes, mo tu, oli bin go long evri

pat blong kantri, long eni pat we oli no mekem i emti yet mo i gat timba, from plante pipol we oli bin stap long graon bifo.

6 Mo nao i no bin gat wan pat blong graon we i emti, be long saed blong timba nomo; be from oli bin "prapa spolem gud ol pipol we oli bin stap long graon ia bifo, nao oli singaotem graon ia, ^bemti.

7 Mo from we i bin gat smol namba nomo blong ol timba long fes blong graon, be ol pipol we oli go aot oli kam blong gat fulap save long ol wok blong simen; from hemia, oli bin bildim ol haos simen, oli stap long ol haos ia.

8 Mo i bin hapen se oli kam plante mo oli go olbaot, mo oli aot long graon long Saot i go long graon long Not, mo oli go olbaot inaf blong mekem se oli stat blong kavremap fes blong ful wol, stat long solwota long Saot kasem solwota long Not, stat long "solwota long Wes kasem long solwota long Is.

9 Mo ol pipol we oli bin stap long graon long Not, oli bin stap long ol tenet, mo long ol haos simen, mo oli letem eni kaen tri we i kam antap long fes blong graon se bae i mas gro i kam antap, blong mekem se long taem we bae i kam oli save gat ol timba blong bildim ol haos blong olgeta, yes, ol bigtaon blong olgeta, mo ol tempol blong olgeta, mo ol haos blong prea blong olgeta, mo ol

3 *3a* Alma 63:4.
4 *a* Mos 8:8;

Momon 6:4.
6 *a* Mos 21:25-27.

b Alma 22:31.
8 *a* Alma 22:27, 32.

ples blong wosip blong olgeta, mo evri kaen haos blong olgeta.

10 Mo i bin hapen se from we timba i no plante tumas long graon long Not, oli mekem plante oli kam tru long "sip.

11 Mo olsem ia nao oli bin mekem blong ol pipol long graon long Not, blong oli save bildim plante bigtaon, long wud tugeta wetem simen.

12 Mo i bin hapen se i gat plante long ol "pipol blong Amon, we oli Ol Man blong Lemana folem laen we oli bon long hem, olgeta tu, oli go long graon ia.

13 Mo nao, i gat plante histri we oli raetem long saed blong ol wok blong pipol ia, plante long ol pipol ia nomo oli bin raetem, mo ol buk ia oli plante tumas mo oli tokbaot evri smolsmol samting long saed blong olgeta.

14 Be luk, wan hundred pat blong ol wok blong pipol ia, yes, histri blong Ol Man blong Lemana mo Ol Man blong Nifae, mo ol wo blong olgeta, mo ol rao, mo ol fasin blong pulaot, mo ol prijing blong olgeta, mo ol profesi blong olgeta, mo ol wok blong sendem ol saplae long sip blong olgeta, mo ol wok blong olgeta blong bildim ol sip, mo ol wok blong olgeta blong bildim ol "tempol, mo blong ol haos blong prea mo ol ples blong wosip blong olgeta, mo ol stret mo gud fasin blong olgeta, mo ol fasin nogud blong

olgeta, mo ol fasin blong olgeta blong kilimded man, mo ol fasin blong stil blong olgeta, mo ol fasin blong stil blong olgeta long taem blong faet, mo evri kaen fasin blong ol rabis sin mo ol fasin blong stap slip olbaot wetem man o woman, oli no save stap insaed long buk ia.

15 Be luk, i gat plante buk mo plante histri blong evri kaen, mo Ol Man blong Nifae nao oli bin raetem olgeta moa.

16 Mo Ol Man blong Nifae oli bin "pasem ol histri ia long wan jeneresen i go daon long narafala jeneresen, go kasem taem we oli foldaon long fasin blong brekem loa mo ol enemi blong olgeta oli kilimded olgeta, oli stilim olgeta long taem blong faet, mo oli lukaotem olgeta blong kasem olgeta, mo oli ronem olgeta i go, mo oli kilimded olgeta, mo oli seraotem olgeta long fes blong wol, mo oli miksim olgeta wetem Ol Man blong Lemana kasem taem we oli ^bnomo singaotem olgeta Ol Man blong Nifae, oli kam ol nogud man, mo wael, mo prapa wael, yes, oli kam Ol Man blong Lemana.

17 Mo nao mi gobak bakegen long histri blong mi; from hemia, wanem we mi bin tokbaot i hapen afta we i gat ol bigfala rao, mo ol fasin blong gat trabol, mo ol wo, mo ol fasin blong pulaot, long medel blong ol pipol blong Nifae.

10a Alma 63:5-8.
12a Alma 27:21-26.
14a 2 Nif 5:16;

Jek 1:17;
3 Nif 11:1.
16a 1 Nif 5:16-19;

Alma 37:4.
b Alma 45:12-14.

18 Foti mo sikis yia blong rul blong ol jaj i bin en;

19 Mo i bin hapen se i stil gat bigfala rao long graon, yes, iven long nambafoti mo seven yia, mo tu, long nambafoti mo eit yia.

20 Be Hileman i tekem jea blong jajmen wetem jastis mo stret jastis; yes, hem i wokhad blong obei ol loa, mo ol jajmen, mo ol komanmen blong God; mo hem i mekem ol samting we i stret long ae blong God oltaem; mo hem i wokbaot folem ol fasin blong papa blong hem, inaf blong mekem se hem i kam antap gud long graon.

21 Mo i bin hapen se hem i gat tu boe. Hem i givim long fas bon nem blong ^aNifae, mo long las bon nem blong ^bLihae. Mo tufala i stat blong gro i kam antap, long Lod.

22 Mo i bin hapen se ol wo mo ol rao oli stat blong stop, smol nomo, long medel blong ol pipol blong Ol Man blong Nifae, long en blong foti mo eit yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae.

23 Mo i bin hapen long nambafoti mo naen yia blong rul blong ol jaj, i gat pis oltaem i stanap long graon, evri ples, be ol sikret grup nomo we ^aGadianton man blong stil i stanemap long ol pat blong graon we moa pipol i stap long olgeta, we long taem ia olgeta we oli lidim gavman oli no bin

save long olgeta; from hemia, oli no bin prapa spolem gud olgeta blong oli nomo gat long graon ia.

24 Mo i bin hapen se long sem yia ia i gat fasin blong kam antap gud long jos we i bigwan tumas, inaf blong mekem se i gat ol tao-sen we oli joenem olgeta nomo long jos mo oli kasem baptaes afta we oli sakem sin.

25 Mo saksen blong jos i bigwan tumas, mo ol blesing we Lod i kapsaetem long ol pipol oli plante tumas, mekem se ol hae pris mo ol tija olgeta bakegen oli bin sapraes i bitim mak.

26 Mo i bin hapen se wok blong Lod i kam antap gud mekem se oli baptaesem mo joenem plante sol i kam long jos ia blong God, yes, go kasem ol ten blong ol tao-sen man.

27 Olsem ia nao yumi save luk se Lod i gat sore long olgeta evriwan we bae oli singaotem tabu nem blong hem wetem ol tru hat blong olgeta.

28 Yes, olsem ia nao yumi luk se ^aget blong heven i open long ^bevri man, long olgeta tu we bae oli biliv long nem blong Jisas Kraes, we i Pikinini blong God.

29 Yes, yumi luk se eni man we i wantem, i save holemtaet ^atoktok blong God, we i ^blaef mo i gat paoa, we bae i save brekem ol trik mo ol rop blong trap mo ol plan blong devel, mo lidim man blong

21a cs Nifae, Boe blong Hileman.
b cs Lihae, Misinari we I Wan Man blong Nifae.

23a Hil 2:4.
28a 2 Nif 31:9, 17.
b Wok 10:28;
Rom 2:10–11.

29a cs Toktok blong God.
b Hib 4:12;
D&K 11:2.

Kraes long wan rod we i stret mo i ^ano isi i go long narasaed long ^ebigfala hol blong harem nogud we i no gat en, we oli rere i stap blong solemdaon ol nogud man—

30 Mo putum sol blong olgeta, yes, sol blong olgeta we oli nomo save ded bakegen, long ^araet han blong God long kingdom blong heven, blong sidaon wetem Ebrahim, mo Aesak, mo wetem Jakob, mo wetem evri tabu papa blong yumi, blong oli nomo go aot.

31 Mo long yia ia, i bin gat glad oltaem long graon blong Sarahemla, mo long evri eria raonabaot, mo tu, long evri graon we Ol Man blong Nifae oli holemtaet.

32 Mo i bin hapen se i gat pis mo bigfala glad we i tumas long ol narafala pat blong foti mo naen yia; yes, mo tu, i bin gat pis oltaem mo bigfala glad long fifti yia blong rul blong ol jaj.

33 Mo long fifti mo wan yia blong rul blong ol jaj i bin gat pis tu, be i gat hae tingting we i stat blong go insaed long jos—i no go insaed long jos ia blong God, be insaed long hat blong ol pipol we oli stap talemaot se oli blong jos ia blong God—

34 Mo oli bin leftemap olgeta long ^ahae tingting, kasem we oli givim hadtaem long plante long

ol brata blong olgeta. Nao hemia i wan nogud fasin we i bigwan, we i mekem se ol pipol we tingting blong olgeta i stap daon moa blong oli safa ol bigfala hadtaem, mo blong wokbaot tru long plante hadtaem.

35 Be oli bin ^alivim kakae mo oli bin ^bprea plante taem, mo oli kam moa strong mo moa strong long fasin blong olgeta blong ^aputum tingting i stap daon, mo oli kam moa strong moa mo moa strong moa long fet blong Kraes, mekem se oli fulumap sol blong olgeta wetem glad mo fasin blong leftemap tingting blong harem gud bakegen, hem i mekem se hat blong olgeta i kam ^eklin mo ^ftabu, we fasin blong mekem i kam tabu i kam from we oli ^ggivim hat blong olgeta long God.

36 Mo i bin hapen se fifti mo seken yia i en wetem pis tu, be ol fasin blong hae tingting we i bigwan tumas i go insaed long hat blong ol pipol; mo hemia i from ol ^arij samting blong olgeta we oli bigwan tumas mo oli kam antap gud long graon; mo bigfala hae tingting ia i bin gro long olgeta long evri dei.

37 Mo i bin hapen long fifti mo tri yia blong rul blong ol jaj, Hileman i ded, mo fas bon boe blong hem Nifae i stat blong rul long ples blong hem. Mo i bin

29d 2 Nif 9:41; 33:9.

e 1 Nif 15:28–30.

30a Mat 25:33–34.

34a cs Hae Tingting.

35a cs Livim Kakae, Fasin blong Livim Kakae.

b cs Prea.

d cs Tingting I Stap Daon, Fasin blong Gat Tingting I Stap Daon.

e cs Klin Gud, Fasin blong Stap.

f cs Tabu, Fasin blong Mekem I Kam.

g 2 Kron 30:8; Mos 3:19.

36a cs Rij Samting, Ol.

hapen se hem i tekem jea blong jajmen wetem jastis mo stret jastis; yes, hem i obei ol komanmen blong God, mo hem i wokbaot folem ol fasin blong papa blong hem.

JAPTA 4

Ol Man blong Nifae we oli bin pulaot mo Ol Man blong Leman oli joenem ol ami mo oli tekem graon blong Sarahemla—Ol lus blong Ol Man blong Nifae i hapen from ol fasin nogud blong olgeta—Jos i kam smol, mo ol pipol oli kam slak olsem Ol Man blong Leman. Raonabaot 38-30 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se long nambafifti mo fo yia, i gat plante fasin blong pulaot long jos, mo i bin gat tu wan "rao long medel blong ol pipol, inaf blong mekem se plante blad i ron.

2 Mo olgeta ia, we oli go agens, oli kilimded olgeta mo oli ronem olgeta oli aot long graon, mo oli go long king blong Ol Man blong Leman.

3 Mo i bin hapen se oli traem blong tanem ol tingting blong Ol Man blong Leman blong faet agensem Ol Man blong Nifae; be luk, Ol Man blong Leman oli fraet tumas, inaf mekem se oli no save lisin long ol toktok blong olgeta we oli bin pulaot.

4 Be i bin hapen se long nambafifti mo sikis yia blong rul blong ol jaj, i gat olgeta ia we oli bin "pulaot we oli go long Ol Man

blong Leman; mo oli bin gat saks-ses wetem ol narafalawan blong tanem tingting blong olgeta blong kam kros agensem Ol Man blong Nifae; mo olgeta evriwan long yia ia, oli stap mekem rere blong wo.

5 Mo long nambafifti mo seven yia oli kam daon agensem Ol Man blong Nifae blong faet, mo oli statem wok blong kilim man i ded; yes, inaf mekem se long nambafifti mo eit yia blong rul blong ol jaj oli bin gat saks-ses blong tekem graon blong Sarahemla; yes, mo tu, evri graon, go kasem graon we i stap kolosap long graon ia, Plante.

6 Mo oli ronemaot Ol Man blong Nifae mo ol ami blong Moronaeha i go insaed long graon Plante;

7 Mo long ples ia oli mekem olgeta i kam strong agensem Ol Man blong Leman, stat long solwota blong Wes, go kasem long Is; we i wan dei wokbaot nomo blong wan Man blong Nifae, folem laen we oli bin mekem i kam strong, mo oli bin putum ol ami blong olgeta blong lukaotem gud kantri blong olgeta long Not.

8 Mo olsem ia nao olgeta ia we oli bin pulaot long Ol Man blong Nifae, wetem help blong wan bigfala namba blong ami blong Ol Man blong Leman, oli tekem evri samting blong Ol Man blong Nifae we i bin stap long graon long Saot. Mo evri samting ia i hapen long nambafifti mo eit mo naen yia blong rul blong ol jaj.

9 Mo i bin hapen long namba-

siksti yia blong rul blong ol jaj, Moronaeha i gat sakses wetem ol ami blong hem blong tekem plante pat blong graon; yes, oli tekembak plante bigtaon we oli bin foldaon long ol han blong Ol Man blong Leman.

10 Mo i bin hapen se long nambasiksti mo wan yia blong rul blong ol jaj, oli gat sakses blong tekembak kasem haf blong ol samting blong olgeta.

11 Nao bigfala lus ia blong Ol Man blong Nifae, mo bigfala fasin blong kilim man i ded we i bin stap wetem olgeta, i no save hapen sapos i no from ol fasin nogud mo rabis sin blong olgeta we i bin stap long medel blong olgeta; yes, mo i bin stap tu long olgeta we oli talemaot se oli blong jos ia blong God.

12 Mo hem i from "hae tingting blong hat blong olgeta, from ol ^brⁱj samting blong olgeta we oli tumas, yes, hem i from fasin blong olgeta blong mekem ol "puaman oli harem nogud, from oli holemtaet ol kaekae blong olgeta long olgeta we oli hanggri, oli holemtaet ol klos blong olgeta long olgeta we oli neked, mo from oli slapem fes blong ol brata blong olgeta we tingting blong olgeta i stap daon, oli jikim samting we i tabu, from oli tanem baksaed long spirit blong profesi mo blong revelesen, from oli kilim man i ded, oli stil long

taem blong wo, oli giaman, oli stil, oli mekem adaltri, from oli girap long ol bigfala rao, mo from oli ronwe i go long graon blong Nifae, long medel blong Ol Man blong Leman—

13 Mo from hemia, bigfala fasin nogud ia blong olgeta, mo ol "tokflas long paoa blong olgeta nomo, God i livim olgeta wetem paoa blong olgeta nomo; from hemia, oli no bin kam antap gud, be Ol Man blong Leman oli givim hadtaem long olgeta mo oli kilim olgeta, mo Ol Man blong Leman oli ronemaot olgeta, kasem taem we oli lusum kolosap evri graon blong olgeta.

14 Be luk, Moronaeha i bin prijim plante samting long ol pipol from rabis fasin blong olgeta, mo tu, "Nifae mo Lihae, we tufala i ol boe blong Hileman, oli bin prijim plante samting long ol pipol, yes, mo oli bin profesae plante samting long olgeta long saed blong ol rabis fasin blong olgeta, mo wanem bae i kam long olgeta sapos oli no sakem ol sin blong olgeta.

15 Mo i bin hapen se oli sakem sin, mo folem hamas we oli sakem sin, oli stat blong kam antap gud.

16 From taem we Moronaeha i luk se oli sakem sin, hem i traem blong lidim olgeta long wan ples i go long narafala ples, mo long wan bigtaon i go long narafala bigtaon, kasem taem we oli

12a Obad 1:3-4;
D&K 101:42.
b 1 Tim 6:17;

2 Nif 9:42.
d D&K 42:30-31.
13a cs Hae Tingting.

14a Hil 3:21.

tekembak wan haf blong ol samting blong olgeta mo wan haf blong evri graon blong olgeta.

17 Mo olsem ia nao nambasiksti mo wan yia blong rul blong ol jaj i bin en.

18 Mo i bin hapen se long nambasiksti mo tu yia blong rul blong ol jaj, Moronaeha i no save kasem moa long ol samting long Ol Man blong Leman.

19 From hemia, oli bin lego plan blong olgeta blong kasem ol narafala graon blong olgeta, from namba blong Ol Man blong Leman i plante tumas, i mekem se i no gat janis blong Ol Man blong Nifae oli kasem moa paoa ova long olgeta; from hemia, Moronaeha i bin givim wok long evri ami blong hem blong lukaotem gud ol pat we hem i bin tekem.

20 Mo i bin hapen se, from namba blong Ol Man blong Leman i bigwan tumas, Ol Man blong Nifae oli fraet bigwan, oli fraet se Ol Man blong Leman i winim olgeta, mo oli purumbut long olgeta, mo oli kilimded olgeta, mo oli prapa spolem gud olgeta.

21 Yes, oli stat blong tingbaot ol profesi blong Alma, mo tu, ol toktok blong Mosaea; mo oli luk se oli stap olsem wan stronghed pipol, mo oli luk se oli ting nating long ol komanmen blong God;

22 Mo we oli jenisim mo oli purumbut, wetem ol leg blong olgeta, ol ^aloa ia blong Mosaea,

o hemia we Lod i bin givim oda long hem blong givim long ol pipol; mo oli luk se ol loa blong olgeta oli kam nogud, mo we oli kam wan nogud pipol, inaf we i mekem se oli stap nogud olsem Ol Man blong Leman.

23 Mo from ol nogud fasin blong olgeta jos i stat blong kam ^asmol; mo oli stat blong no biliv long spirit blong profesi mo long spirit blong revelesen; mo ol jajmen blong God i bin lukluk olgeta stret long fes blong olgeta.

24 Mo oli bin luk se oli bin kam ^aslak, olsem ol brata blong olgeta, Ol Man blong Leman, mo we Spirit blong Lod i nomo sevem olgeta; yes, i bin kamaot long olgeta from ^bSpirit blong Lod i no stap long ol tempol we ^ai no tabu—

25 From hemia, Lod i stop blong sevem olgeta wetem paoa blong hem we i gat merikel mo i bitim eni paoa, from oli foldaon long wan ples we oli ^ano save gat bilif, mo long fasin nogud we i rabis stret; mo oli luk se Ol Man blong Leman oli moa plante tumas bitim olgeta, mo sapos oli no stap ^bfetful long Lod, God blong olgeta, bae oli mas ded nomo.

26 From luk, oli luk se paoa blong Ol Man blong Leman i bigwan semmak olsem hemia blong olgeta, hem i olsem wan Man blong Leman i gat sem paoa olsem wan Man blong Nifae. Mo

22^a Alma 1:1.
23^a ^{cs} Apostasi.
24^a Mos 1:13.

^b ^{cs} Tabu Spirit.
^d Mos 2:37;
Alma 7:21; 34:36.

25^a ^{cs} No Bilif,
Lusum Bilif.
^b Jek 6:5.

olsem ia nao oli bin foldaon long bigfala fasin blong brekem loa; yes, olsem ia nao oli kam slak, from ol fasin blong olgeta blong brekem loa, long spes blong ol "yia we i no plante.

JAPTA 5

Nifae mo Lihae i givim tufala bakegen blong prij—Ol nem blong tufala i lidim tufala blong mekem laef blong tufala i folem eksampol blong ol bubu blong tufala—Kraes i pem-aot olgeta we oli sakem sin—Nifae mo Lihae tufala i mekem plante oli jenisim laef mo Ol Man blong Leman oli putum tufala long kalabus, mo faea i raonem tufala—Wan klaod blong tudak i kavremap tri handred pipol—Graon i seksek, mo wan voes i givim oda long ol man blong sakem sin—Nifae mo Lihae i toktok wetem ol enjel, mo faea i raonem grup blong ol pipol ia. Raonabaot 30 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se long sem yia, luk, "Nifae i givim jea blong jajmen long wan man we nem blong hem i Sesoram.

2 From se ol loa blong olgeta mo ol gavman blong olgeta i bin stanap tru long "voes blong ol pipol, mo olgeta we oli bin ^bjusum nogud fasin oli moa plante bitim olgeta we oli jusum gud fasin, nao from hemia, oli kam raep blong kasem fasin blong panis, from ol loa i bin kam nogud.

3 Yes, mo i no hemia nomo; oli wan stronghed pipol, inaf blong mekem se oli no save rulum olgeta tru long loa o jastis, be blong oli kilimded olgeta nomo.

4 Mo i bin hapen se Nifae i kam taed from ol rabis fasin blong olgeta; mo hem i "lego jea blong jajmen, mo hem i tekem long hemwan wok blong prijim toktok blong God long ol dei blong hem we i stap, mo semmak long brata blong hem Lihae, long evri dei blong hem we i stap;

5 From tufala i tingbaot ol toktok we papa blong tufala Hileman i bin talem long tufala. Mo hemia i ol toktok we hem i talem:

6 "Luk, ol boe blong mi, mi wantem se yutufala i mas tingbaot blong obei ol komanmen blong God; mo mi wantem se yutufala i talemaot long ol pipol ol toktok ia. Luk, mi bin givim long yutufala ol nem blong ol fasfala "papa blong yumi we oli bin kamaot long graon blong Jerusalem; mo samting ia mi bin mekem blong taem we yutufala i tingbaot ol nem blong yutufala, bae yutufala i save tingbaot olgeta; mo taem we yutufala i tingbaot olgeta, bae yutufala i save tingbaot ol wok blong olgeta; mo taem we yutufala i tingbaot ol wok blong olgeta, bae yutufala i save tingbaot wanem we oli bin talem, mo tu, we oli bin raetem, se oli bin ^bgud.

7 From hemia, ol boe blong mi,

26a Alma 46:8;
Hil 12:3-4.
5 1a Hil 3:37.

2a Mos 29:25-27.
b Alma 10:19.
4a Alma 4:15-20.

6a 1 Nif 1:1, 5.
b 2 Nif 33.

mi wantem se yutufala i mekem samting we i gud, blong ol pipol oli save tokbaot mo raetem long saed blong yutufala, olsem we oli bin tokbaot mo raetem long saed blong olgeta tu.

8 Mo nao ol boe blong mi, luk mi gat samfala samting moa we mi wantem blong yutufala i mekem, samting ia we mi wantem, hem i blong yutufala i no mekem ol samting ia blong yutufala i save tokflas, be blong yutufala i save mekem ol samting ia blong hivi-map blong yutufala bakegen wan ^arij samting long heven, yes, we i no save finis, mo we i no save lus; yes, blong yutufala i save gat ^bgudgudfala presen ia we i laef we i no save finis, we yumi gat wan stamba tingting blong ting se God i bin givim hemia long ol papa blong yumi.

9 O tingbaot, tingbaot, ol boe blong mi, ol ^atoktok we king Benjamin i bin talem long ol pipol blong hem; yes, tingbaot se i no gat wan narafala rod o wei, we bae oli sevem man, be tru long blad blong Jisas Kraes we i ^bpem praes, Kraes ia we bae i kam; yes, tingbaot se hem bae i kam blong ^dpemaot ^ewol.

10 Mo tingbaot tu ol ^atoktok we Amulek i bin talem long Siesrom, long bigtaon blong Amonaaha;

from hem i bin talem long hem se, i tru se Lod bae i kam blong pemaot ol pipol blong hem, be, bae hem i no kam blong pemaot olgeta wetem ol sin blong olgeta, be blong pemaot olgeta aot long ol sin blong olgeta.

11 Mo hem i gat paoa we Papa i bin givim long hem blong pemaot olgeta aot long ol sin blong olgeta, from fasin blong sakem sin; from hemia, hem i bin ^asendem ol enjel blong hem blong talemaot ol gud nius blong fasin blong sakem sin, we i karem ol pipol i go long paoa blong Ridima, mekem se hem i save sevem sol blong olgeta.

12 Mo nao, ol boe blong mi, tingbaot, tingbaot se hem i antap long ^astrong ston blong Ridima blong yumi, we i Kraes, Pikini-ni blong God, we yutufala i mas bildim ^bfandesen blong yutufala; blong mekem se taem we devel bae i sendemaot ol strong-fala win blong hem, yes, ol spia blong hem long wael win, yes, taem we ol ston blong aes blong hem mo ^dstrong win blong hem bae i foldaon long yutufala, bae oli no gat paoa ova long yutufala blong pulum yutufala i go daon long bigfala hol blong harem nogud mo trabol we i no gat en; hemia i from strong ston we yutufala i bin bildimap yutufala antap

8a 3 Nif 13:19–21.

b D&K 14:7.

9a Mos 2:9.

b Mos 3:17–18.
cs Pem Praes,
Atonmen.

d cs Pemaot, We Oli

Pemaot, Fasin blong
Pemaot Man.

e cs Wol—Ol pipol
we oli no obei long
ol komanmen.

10a Alma 11:34.

11a Alma 13:24–25.

12a Mat 7:24–27;

D&K 6:34;

Moses 7:53.

cs Konaston;
Strong Ston.

b Aes 28:16; Jek 4:16.

d 3 Nif 14:25, 27.

long hem, we i wan sua fandesen, wan fandesen we sapos ol man oli bildimap olgeta antap long hem, oli no save foldaon.”

13 Mo i bin hapen se hemia nao i ol toktok we Hileman i bin “tijim long tufala boe blong hem; yes, hem i tijim tufala plante samting we oli no raetem, mo tu, plante samting we oli raetem.

14 Mo tufala i bin tingbaot ol toktok blong hem; mo from hemia, tufala i go, mo obei ol komanmen blong God, blong tijim toktok blong God long medel blong ol pipol blong Nifae, stat long bigtaon Plante;

15 Mo stat long ples ia i go long bigtaon blong Gid; mo long bigtaon blong Gid i go long bigtaon blong Myulek;

16 Mo tu, long wan bigtaon i go long wan narafala bigtaon kasem taem we oli bin go fored long medel blong evri pipol blong Nifae we oli stap long graon long Saot; mo stat long ples ia i go long graon blong Sarahemla, long medel blong Ol Man blong Leman.

17 Mo i bin hapen se oli prij wetem bigfala paoa, inaf blong mekem se oli blokem plante long “olgeta we oli pulaot we oli bin go long Ol Man blong Nifae, inaf blong mekem se oli bin kam mo talemaot ol sin blong olgeta, mo oli kasem baptaes from oli sakem sin, mo semtaem nomo oli bin

gobak long Ol Man blong Nifae blong traem blong stretem wetem olgeta ol rong we oli bin mekem.

18 Mo i bin hapen se Nifae mo Lihae i prij long Ol Man blong Leman wetem bigfala paoa mo atoriti, from tufala i bin gat paoa mo atoriti we God i bin givim long tufala blong tufala i save “toktok, mo tu, God i bin givim long tufala wanem tufala i mas talem—

19 From hemia, tufala i bin toktok we i mekem se Ol Man blong Leman oli sapraes bigwan, mekem se tufala i “winim tingting blong olgeta, inaf blong mekem se i gat eit taosen long Ol Man blong Leman we oli stap long graon blong Sarahemla mo raonabaot we oli bin kasem baptaes from oli sakem sin, mo tufala i mekem olgeta oli luksave fasin nogud blong ol kastom blong ol papa blong olgeta.

20 Mo i bin hapen se Nifae mo Lihae i gohed, tufala i aot long ples ia blong go long graon blong Nifae.

21 Mo i bin hapen se wan ami blong Ol Man blong Leman i tekem tufala mo sakem tufala long “kalabus; yes, stret long semfala kalabus ia we ol wokman blong Limhae oli bin sakem Amon mo ol brata blong hem insaed long hem.

22 Mo afta we oli sakem tufala long kalabus blong plante dei

13a Mos 1:4.
17a Hil 4:4.
18a D&K 100:5–8.

cs Profesi, Profesae.
19a cs Jenisim Laef, Fasin
blong Jenisim Laef;

Misinari Wok.
21a Mos 7:6–7; 21:23.

we tufala i no gat kaekae, luk, Ol Man blong Leman oli go insaed long kalabus blong tekem tufala blong oli save kilimded tufala.

23 Mo i bin hapen se i olsem we “faea i raonem Nifae mo Lihae, inaf blong mekem se oli fraet blong putum han blong olgeta long tufala, from oli fraet se bae oli bon. Be, Nifae mo Lihae, tufala i no bon; mo tufala i stap olsem se tufala i stanap long medel blong faea mo tufala i no bon.

24 Mo taem we tufala i luk se wan “longfala faea we i go antap i raonem tufala, mo i no bonem tufala, hat blong tufala i kasem strong paoa.

25 From tufala i luk se Ol Man blong Leman oli fraet blong putum han blong olgeta long tufala; mo tu, oli fraet blong kam kolosap long tufala, be oli stanap olsem se fasin blong sapraes i nokem olgeta blong oli no save toktok.

26 Mo i bin hapen se Nifae mo Lihae i stanap mo tufala i stat blong toktok long olgeta, se: “No fraet, from luk, hem i God we i bin soem long yufala gudfala samting ia, we hem i soem samting ia long yufala blong mekem se yufala i no save putum han blong yufala long mitufala blong kilimded mitufala.”

27 Mo luk, taem we tufala i talem ol toktok ia, graon i seksek tumas, mo ol wol blong kalabus oli seksek olsem se oli rere blong

foldaon long graon; be luk, oli no foldaon. Mo luk, olgeta we oli bin stap long kalabus oli Ol Man blong Leman mo Ol Man blong Nifae we oli bin pulaot.

28 Mo i bin hapen se wan klaod blong “tudak i kavremap olgeta, mo wan nogud fraet we i strong i bin kam long olgeta.

29 Mo i bin hapen se wan “voes i bin kamaot olsem se i bin kamaot antap long klaod blong tudak, i talem: “Yufala i sakem sin, yufala i sakem sin, mo nomo lukaotem blong panisim ol wokman blong mi we mi bin sendem long yufala blong talemaot ol gudnius long yufala.”

30 Mo i bin hapen se taem we oli harem voes ia, mo oli luk se i no wan voes blong tanda, mo tu, i no voes blong wan bigfala nogud noes, be luk, hem i wan “kwaet voes we i sofsot stret, olsem se i wan slo toktok, mo i go tru i go kasem sol—

31 Mo i nomata we voes i sofsot, luk graon i seksek tumas, mo ol wol blong kalabus oli bin seksek bakegen, olsem se oli rere blong foldaon long graon; mo luk klaod blong tudak, we i bin kavremap olgeta, i no aot—

32 Mo luk voes ia i kamaot bakegen, i talem se: “Yufala i sakem sin, yufala i sakem sin, from kingdom blong heven i kolosap; mo yufala i nomo lukaotem blong prapa spo-lem gud ol wokman blong mi.”

23*a* Eks 3:2.

24*a* Eks 14:24;
1 Nif 1:6;

D&K 29:12;
JS—H 1:16.
28*a* Eks 14:20.

29*a* 3 Nif 11:3–14.
30*a* 1 King 19:12;
D&K 85:6.

Mo i bin hapen se graon i seksek bakegen, mo ol wol oli seksek.

33 Mo tu, nambatri taem bakegen voes i kamaot, mo i talem long olgeta ol gudfala toktok we man i no save talemaot; mo ol wol oli seksek bakegen, mo graon i seksek olsem se i rere blong brok long pisis.

34 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Leman oli no save ronwe from klaod blong tudak we i kavremap olgeta; yes, mo tu, oli no save mov from fraet we i kam long olgeta.

35 Nao i gat wan long medel blong olgeta we i wan Man blong Nifae we i bin bon olsem wan Nifae, we long wan taem, hem i blong jos ia blong God be hem i bin pulaot long olgeta.

36 Mo i bin hapen se hem i tanem hem raon, mo luk, hem i luk tru long klaod blong tudak ol fes blong Nifae mo Lihae; mo luk, fes blong tufala i bin "saen tumas, hem i olsem ol fes blong ol enjel. Mo hem i luk se tufala i leftemap ol ae blong tufala i lukluk i go long heven; mo tufala i stap olsem se tufala i stap toktok o tufala i toktok laod long sam man we tufala i stap luk.

37 Mo i bin hapen se man ia i bin singaot long grup blong pipol ia, blong oli save tanem olgeta mo luk. Mo luk, God i bin givim paoa long olgeta blong oli tanem olgeta mo oli luk; mo oli luk ol fes blong Nifae mo Lihae.

38 Mo oli talem long man ia: "Luk, ?ol samting ia oli minim wanem, mo ol man ia oli stap toktok wetem huia?"

39 Nao nem blong man ia i Aminadab. Mo Aminadab i talem long olgeta: "Tufala i stap toktok wetem ol enjel blong God."

40 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Leman oli talem long hem: "?^aWanem nao bae mifala i mas mekem blong mekem se klaod blong tudak ia i save kamaot blong i nomo kavremap mifala?"

41 Mo Aminadab i talem long olgeta: "Yufala i mas "sakem sin, mo askem long voes ia, gogo kasem taem we bae yufala i gat ^bfet long Kraes, we Alma, mo Amulek, mo Siesrom, oli bin tijim yufala long hem; mo taem we bae yufala i mekem samting ia, klaod blong tudak bae i kamaot blong i nomo kavremap yufala."

42 Mo i bin hapen se olgeta evriwan i stat blong askem long voes blong hem we i bin mekem graon i seksek; yes, oli bin askem kasem taem we klaod blong tudak i aot.

43 Mo i bin hapen se taem we oli lukluk raonabaot, mo oli luk se klaod blong tudak i aot blong i nomo kavremap olgeta, luk, oli luk se wan longfala faea we i go antap i "raonem olgeta, yes evri sol.

44 Mo Nifae mo Lihae i stap long medel blong olgeta; yes, longfala faea we i go antap i raonem olgeta; yes, i olsem se oli stap

36^a Eks 34:29-35; Wok 6:15.
40^a Wok 2:37-39.

41^a cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin
blong Sakem Sin.

^b cs Fet.
43^a 3 Nif 17:24; 19:14.

long medel blong faea ia we i stap laet, be stil i no bonem olgeta, mo tu, i no bin bonem ol wol blong kalabus; mo olgeta i kam fulap wetem “glad we toktok i no naf blong talem mo i fulap long glori.

45 Mo luk, “Tabu Spirit blong God i bin kam, i aot long heven i kam daon, mo i go insaed long hat blong olgeta, mo oli fulap olsem se i wetem faea, mo oli save ^btalemaot ol gudfala toktok.

46 Mo i bin hapen se wan voes i kamaot long olgeta, yes, wan naes voes, olsem se i wan slo toktok, i talem:

47 “*Pis, pis i stap wetem yufala, from fet blong yufala long Piki-nini blong mi we mi Lavem Hem Tumas, we i bin stap stat long stat blong wol ia.*”

48 Mo nao, taem we oli harem samting ia, oli lukluk i go antap wetem ol ae blong olgeta olsem blong luk se long wea nao voes ia i bin kamaot long hem; mo luk, oli luk ol ^aheven oli open; mo ol enjel oli bin aot long heven oli kam daon mo givhan long olgeta.

49 Mo i bin gat raonabaot tri handred sol we oli bin luk mo oli bin harem ol samting ia; mo ol enjel oli talem long olgeta blong go mo no sapraes, mo tu, oli no mas gat tu tingting.

50 Mo i bin hapen se oli go, mo oli tijim ol pipol, oli talemaot tru-aot evri eria raonabaot, evri samting we oli bin harem mo oli bin

luk, inaf blong mekem se bigfala pat blong Ol Man blong Leman oli biliv long olgeta, from ol tru bigfala samting we oli bin kasem, mo oli bin soemaot.

51 Mo olgeta we i bin ^abiliv, oli putumdaon ol tul blong faet blong olgeta, mo tu, fasin blong no laekem man, mo tu, kastom blong ol papa blong olgeta.

52 Mo i bin hapen se oli lego long Ol Man blong Nifae, ol graon we oli bin stap long olgeta.

JAPTA 6

Ol Man blong Leman we oli stret mo gud, oli prii long Ol Man blong Nifae we oli nogud—Tugeta saed blong ol pipol oli kam antap gud long wan taem blong pis mo i gat plante samting—Lusifa, stamba blong sin, i tantanem hat blong ol man nogud mo ol Gadianon man blong stil blong oli kilimded man mo mekem fasin nogud—Ol man blong stil oli rulum gavman blong Ol Man blong Nifae. Raonabaot 29–23 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se taem we siksti mo tu yia blong rul blong ol jaj i en, evri samting ia oli bin hapen mo Ol Man blong Leman, bigfala pat blong olgeta, oli kam wan stret mo gud pipol, inaf blong mekem se ^astret mo gud fasin blong olgeta i bitim hemia blong Ol Man blong Nifae, from fasin blong olgeta blong stanap strong

44a cs Glad.
45a 3 Nif 9:20;
Ita 12:14.

^b cs Presen blong
Spirit, Ol.
47a cs Pis.

48a 1 Nif 1:8.
51a Alma 31:5.
6 1a Hil 13:1.

mo fasin blong olgeta blong stap strong long fet.

2 From luk, i bin gat plante long Ol Man blong Nifae we oli kam “stronghed mo oli no wantem sakem sin mo oli nogud bigwan, inaf blong mekem se oli sake-maot toktok blong God mo evri prijing mo profesi we i bin kam long medel blong olgeta.

3 Nomata long hemia, pipol blong jos i bin gat bigfala glad from Ol Man blong Leman oli bin jenisim laef, yes, from jos ia blong God, we i stanap long medel blong olgeta. Mo oli “felosip, wan wetem narawan, mo oli hapi wan wetem narawan, mo oli gat bigfala glad.

4 Mo i bin hapen se plante long Ol Man blong Leman oli kam daon long graon blong Sarahemla, mo oli talemaot long ol pipol blong Ol Man blong Nifae olsem wanem we oli bin “jenisim laef blong olgeta, mo oli askem strong long olgeta blong gat fet mo blong sakem sin.

5 Yes, mo plante oli prij wetem paoa we i bigwan tumas mo atoriti, we i mekem tingting blong plante long olgeta i stap daon olgeta, blong stap olsem ol man we oli folem God mo Sipsip wetem tingting we i stap daon.

6 Mo i bin hapen se plante long Ol Man blong Leman oli go long graon long Not; mo tu, Nifae mo Lihae i go long “graon long

Not, blong prij long ol pipol. Mo olsem ia nao siksti mo nambatri yia i bin en.

7 Mo luk, i bin gat pis long evri graon, inaf blong mekem se Ol Man blong Nifae oli go long eni pat blong graon we oli wantem, oli go long Ol Man blong Nifae o long Ol Man blong Leman.

8 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Leman tu oli go long eni ples we oli wantem, oli go long Ol Man blong Leman o long Ol Man blong Nifae; mo olsem ia nao oli fri blong wok wan wetem narawan long olgeta, blong pem mo salem samting, mo blong winim samting, folem wanem oli wantem.

9 Mo i bin hapen se oli kam rij tumas, Ol Man blong Leman tuge-ta wetem Ol Man blong Nifae; mo oli gat ol gol, mo ol silva, mo evri defren kaen aean we i gud-gudfala, we i plante tumas tuge-ta long graon long Saot wetem graon long Not.

10 Nao graon long Saot oli bin singaotem Lihae, mo graon long Not oli bin singaotem “Myulek, we i folem nem blong boe blong Sedekaea; from Lod i bin tekem Myulek i go long graon long Not, mo Lihae i go long graon long Saot.

11 Mo luk, i gat evri kaen gol long tufala graon ia, mo silva, mo ol gudgudfala aean blong evri kaen; mo i gat tu ol gudgudfala

2a Rom 1:28–32.

3a cs Felosip.

4a cs Jenisim Laef, Fasin

blong Jenisim Laef.

6a Alma 63:4–9;

Hil 3:11–12.

10a Mos 25:2–4;

Hil 8:21.

wokman, we oli wok long ol defren kaen aean mo oli wokem gud olgeta; mo olsem ia nao oli kam rij.

12 Oli planem plante plante sid, long Not tugeta wetem long Saot; mo oli gro gud tumas; long Not tugeta wetem long Saot. Mo ol pipol ia oli kam plante mo kam strong tumas long graon. Mo oli fidim plante grup blong animol mo ol buluk, yes, plante animol we oli fatfat.

13 Luk ol woman blong olgeta oli bin wok mo mekem tred, mo oli mekem evri kaen kaliko, kaliko we oli somap gud mo ol kaliko blong evri kaen, blong kavremap bodi blong olgeta we i neked. Mo olsem ia nao siksti mo fo yia i bin pas i go wetem pis.

14 Mo long nambasiksti mo faef yia oli bin gat bigfala glad mo pis tu, yes, plante prijing mo plante profesi long saed blong ol samting we bae i kam. Mo olsem ia nao siksti mo faef yia i bin pas i go.

15 Mo i bin hapen se long nambasiksti mo sikis yia blong rul blong ol jaj, luk, wan han we oli no save hem i bin kilimded “Sesoram long taem we hem i bin sidaon long jea blong jajmen. Mo i bin hapen se long semfala yia, we boe blong hem, we ol pipol oli bin jusum blong tekem ples blong hem, oli kilim hem i ded tu. Mo olsem ia nao siksti mo sikis yia i bin en.

16 Mo long stat blong siksti

mo seven yia ol pipol oli bin stat blong kam nogud tumas bakegen.

17 From luk, Lod i bin blesem olgeta longtaem wetem ol rij samting blong wol mekem se oli no mekem olgeta oli kam kros, oli faet, o mekem blad i ron; from hemia, oli stat blong putum hat blong olgeta long ol rij samting blong olgeta; yes, oli stat blong lukaotem blong kasem samting blong mekem se oli save leftemap olgeta, blong wan i moa hae long narafalawan; from hemia, oli stat blong mekem ol fasin blong kilim man i ded long “sikret, mo blong stil mo blong tekem ol samting long taem blong faet, blong oli save kasem mane.

18 Mo nao luk, olgeta man blong kilim man i ded mo olgeta blong tekem ol samting long taem blong wo, oli wan grup we Kiskumen mo “Gadianton i bin statem. Mo nao i bin hapen se i gat plante long olgeta, we long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae, oli blong grup blong Gadianton. Be luk, oli moa plante long medel blong Ol Man blong Leman we oli moa nogud. Mo oli bin singaotem olgeta Ol Man blong Gadianton blong stil mo kilim man i ded.

19 Mo hem i olgeta ia we oli bin kilimded jif jaj Sesoram, mo boe blong hem, taem we oli stap long jea blong jajmen; mo luk, oli no faenemaot olgeta.

20 Mo nao i bin hapen se taem we Ol Man blong Leman oli faenem se oli gat ol man blong

stil long medel blong olgeta, oli harem nogud tumas; mo oli yusum evri wei long paoa blong olgeta blong prapa spolem gud olgeta blong oli aot long fes blong wol.

21 Be luk, Setan i bin tanem hat blong pat we i moa bigwan blong Ol Man blong Nifae, inaf blong mekem se oli joen wetem ol grup blong ol man blong stil, mo oli mekem ol kavenan blong olgeta mo ol strong promes blong olgeta, se bae oli lukaotem gud mo sevem wanwan long olgeta long eni kaen problem we bae oli fesem, blong mekem se oli no mas safu from ol fasin blong olgeta blong kilim man i ded, mo ol fasin blong olgeta blong tekem ol samting long taem blong wo, mo ol fasin blong olgeta blong stil.

22 Mo i bin hapen se oli gat ol saen blong olgeta, yes, ol ^asikret saen blong olgeta, mo ol sikret toktok blong olgeta; mo hemia blong oli save luksave wan brata we i bin mekem kavenan, blong eni kaen fasin nogud we brata blong hem bae i mekem, bae hem i no kasem trabol long brata blong hem, o olgeta we oli blong grup blong hem, we oli bin mekem kavenan ia.

23 Mo olsem ia nao oli save kilim man i ded, mo stil long taem blong wo, mo stil, mo mekem ol fasin blong stap slip olbaot mo evri kaen fasin nogud, agensem ol

loa blong kantri blong olgeta, mo tu, ol loa blong God blong olgeta.

24 Mo eni man long olgeta we i blong grup blong olgeta we i talemaot long wol long saed blong ol ^afasin nogud blong olgeta mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta, bae hem i mas pas long kot, i no folem ol loa blong kantri blong olgeta, be folem ol loa blong fasin nogud blong olgeta, we Gadianton mo Kiskumen nao i bin givim.

25 Nao luk, hem i ol sikret ^astrong promes mo ol kavenan ia nao we i mekem Alma i givim oda long boe blong hem se oli no mas go olbaot long wol, from nogud ol samting ia bae oli wan wei blong karem ol pipol oli go daon go kasem taem oli prapa spolem nogud olgeta we oli ded evriwan.

26 Nao luk, ol ^asikret strong promes mo ol kavenan ia oli no bin go long Gadianton aot long ol histri we Hileman i bin kasem; be luk, oli bin go long hat blong Gadianton tru long ^bsemfala man we i bin giaman long ol fas mama mo papa blong yumi blong tekem mo kakae frut we i no blong kakae—

27 Yes, semfala man ia we i bin plan wetem ^aKen, se sapos hem i kilimded brata blong hem Ebel, bae wol i no save. Mo hem i stap plan wetem Ken mo olgeta we oli folem hem stat long tetaem ia i go.

28 Mo tu, hem i bin semfala man ia we i putum insaed long hat

22a ^{cs} Sikret Grup, Ol.

24a ^{cs} Nogud, Fasin
Nogud.

25a Alma 37:27–32.

26a Moses 5:29, 49–52.

b 3 Nif 6:28;

Moses 4:6–12.

27a Moses 5:18–33.

blong ol pipol blong “bildim wan taoa we i hae inaf blong oli save go long heven. Mo hem i semfala man we i lidim ol pipol we i kam long taoa ia oli kam insaed long graon ia; we i pulpulum ol wok blong tudak mo ol rabis sin i go olbaot long ful fes blong graon kasem taem we hem i pulum ol pipol oli go daon blong prapa spolem gud olgeta blong oli lus ^bfulwan, mo blong go long wan hel we i no gat en.

29 Yes, hem i semfala man we i bin putum insaed long hat blong “Gadianon blong gohed long ol wok blong tudak, mo blong kilim man i ded long sikret; mo hem i karem samting ia i go stat long stat blong man i go kasem taem ia.

30 Mo luk, hem i hem we i “stamba blong sin. Mo luk, hem i stap gohed long ol wok blong tudak blong hem mo kilim man i ded long sikret, mo i pasem daon ol plan blong olgeta, mo ol strong promes blong olgeta, mo ol kavenan blong olgeta, mo ol plan blong olgeta blong fasin nogud we i rabis stret, stat long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen folem olsem we hem i save kasem blong holem hat blong ol pikinini blong ol man.

31 Mo nao luk, hem i bin gat bigfala kontrol long hat blong Ol Man blong Nifae; yes, inaf blong mekem se oli kam nogud

tumas; yes, bigfala pat long olgeta i tanem olgeta aot long rod blong stret mo gud fasin, mo oli “purnbut andanit long ol leg blong olgeta, ol komanmen blong God, mo oli tanem olgeta i go long ol rod blong olgetawan nomo, mo oli bildimap long olgeta bakegen, ol aedol long ol gol blong olgeta mo ol silva blong olgeta.

32 Mo i bin hapen se “i no afta plante yia, evri rabis fasin ia i kam long olgeta, inaf blong mekem se wan bigfala pat blong samting ia i kam long olgeta long nambasiksti mo seven yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae.

33 Mo oli gro long ol rabis fasin blong olgeta long nambasiksti mo eit yia tu, hemia i bin mekem se olgeta we oli gat stret mo gud fasin oli harem nogud bigwan mo kraekrae bigwan.

34 Mo olsem ia nao yumi luk se Ol Man blong Nifae oli stat blong kam slak from oli lusum bilif, mo gro long fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin, taem we Ol Man blong Lemana oli stat blong gro bigwan tumas long save long saed blong God blong olgeta; yes, oli stat blong holem ol loa mo ol komanmen blong hem, mo blong wokbaot folem trutok mo stret fasin long fored blong hem.

35 Mo olsem ia nao yumi luk se Spirit blong Lod i stat blong “kamaot long Ol Man blong Nifae,

28a Jen 11:1–4; Ita 1:3.

b Ita 8:9, 15–25.

29a Hil 2:4–13.

30a Alma 5:39–42;

Moro 7:12, 17;

Moses 4:4.

31a 1 Nif 19:7.

32a Alma 46:8.

35a Mos 2:36; D&K 121:37.

from ol fasin nogud mo strong hat blong olgeta.

36 Mo olsem ia nao yumi luk se Lod i stat blong kapsaetem Spirit blong hem long Ol Man blong Leman, from fasin blong olgeta we i isi mo oli wantem blong biliv long ol toktok blong hem.

37 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Leman oli lukaotem grup blong Ol Man Gadianon blong stil blong; mo oli prijim toktok blong God long medel blong olgeta moa nogud man, inaf blong mekem se, grup ia blong ol man blong stil, oli prapa spolem gud olgeta fulwan, oli aot long medel blong Ol Man blong Leman.

38 Mo i bin hapen se long nara-falasaed, Ol Man blong Nifae oli bildimap olgeta mo sapotem olgeta, stat long olgeta we oli moa nogud, kasem taem we oli kavremap evri graon blong Ol Man blong Nifae, mo oli trikim bigfala pat long olgeta we oli gat stret mo gud fasin, kasem taem we oli kam daon blong biliv long ol wok blong olgeta, mo kasem mo tekem ol samting we oli stilim, mo blong joen wetem olgeta long ol sikret fasin blong olgeta blong kilim man i ded mo mekem ol sikret plan.

39 Mo olsem ia oli bin tekem stamba paoa blong gavman, inaf blong mekem se oli purumbut andanit long ol leg blong olgeta, mo wipim, mo smasem gud, mo tanem ol baksaed blong olgeta

long ol “puaman, mo olgeta we i no stap flas, mo olgeta we oli stap folem God wetem tingting we i stap daon.

40 Mo olsem ia nao yumi luk se oli stap long wan rabis ples, mo oli kam “raep blong kasem wan panis we i no gat en.

41 Mo i bin hapen se olsem ia nao nambasiksti mo eit yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin en.

PROFESI BLONG NIFAE, BOE BLONG HILEMAN—God i wonem ol pipol blong Nifae se bae hem i visitim olgeta long kros blong hem, blong panisim olgeta fulwan sapos oli no sakem ol fasin nogud blong olgeta. God i kilim ol pipol blong Nifae wetem wan sik; oli sakem sin mo tanem olgeta long hem. Samuel, wan man blong Leman, i profesae long Ol Man blong Nifae.

I stat long japta 7 i go kasem en blong japta 16.

JAPTA 7

Ol pipol oli sakemaot Nifae long Not mo hem i gobak long Sarahemla—Hem i prea long taoa blong garen blong hem mo afta i singaotem ol pipol blong sakem sin o kasem ded. Raonabaot 23–21 B.K.B.

LUK, nao i bin hapen long nambasiksti mo naen yia blong rul blong

ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Ol Man blong Nifae, se Nifae, boe blong Hileman, i bin aot long graon long Not mo “gobak long graon blong Sarahemla.

2 From hem i bin go long medel blong ol pipol we oli stap long Not, mo i prijim toktok blong God long olgeta, mo i profesae plante samting long olgeta.

3 Mo oli sakemaot evri toktok blong hem, inaf blong mekem se hem i no save stap long medel blong olgeta, be i gobak bakegen long graon blong hem we hem i bin bon long hem.

4 Mo taem we hem i luk se ol pipol oli stap long wan level blong fasin nogud we i rabis stret, mo olgeta Gadianton man blong stil oli tekem ol jea blong jajmen—oli bin tekova long paoa mo atoriti ova long graon long rabis fasin; oli lego ol komanmen blong God, mo oli no mekem wan gudfala fasin nating long fored blong hem; oli no mekem jastis long ol pikinini blong ol man.

5 Oli panisim olgeta we oli stret mo gud from stret mo gud fasin blong olgeta; oli letem ol man we oli rong mo ol man nogud oli go mo no kasem panis from mane blong olgeta; mo antap long hemia, oli holem ofis long hed blong gavman, blong rul mo mekem samting folem ol tingting blong olgeta, blong maet oli save kasem mane mo glori blong “wol, mo, antap long hem, blong

i moa isi blong mekem adaltri, mo stil, mo kilim man i ded, mo mekem folem ol tingting blong olgeta—

6 Nao bigfala fasin nogud ia i bin kam long Ol Man blong Nifae, long wan taem we i no tekem plante yia; mo taem we Nifae i luk samting ia, hat blong hem i solap wetem sore insaed long jes blong hem; mo long harem nogud blong sol blong hem, hem i talem:

7 “O, mi wantem we sapos mi save gat ol dei blong mi long ol dei we papa blong mi Nifae i aot long graon blong Jerusalem, i kam blong fastaem, blong mekem se bae mi save stap hapi wetem hem long promes graon; ale, ol pipol blong hem oli isi blong tijim olgeta, oli strong blong holem ol komanmen blong God, mo slo blong wan man i lidim olgeta blong mekem nogud fasin; mo oli kwik blong lisin long ol toktok blong Lod—

8 Yes, sapos nomo mi bin laef long ol dei ia, ale bae sol blong mi bae i gat glad from ol stret mo gud fasin blong ol brata blong mi.

9 Be luk, God hem i jusum se, hemia taem blong mi, mo se, sol blong mi bae i fulap long harem nogud, from hemia, ol fasin nogud blong ol brata blong mi.”

10 Mo luk, nao i bin hapen se hem i long wan taoa, we i stap long garen blong Nifae, we i stap kolosap long bigfala rod we i go long bigfala maket, we i stap long

bigtaon blong Sarahemla; mekem se, Nifae i bodaon hemwan long taoa we i stap long garen blong hem, we taoa ia i stap kolosap tu long get blong garen we bigfala rod i pas long hem.

11 Mo i bin hapen se i gat samfala man oli stap pas kolosap mo oli luk Nifae taem we hem i kapaetem sol blong hem long God long taoa; mo oli ron mo oli talem ol pipol wanem oli bin luk, mo ol pipol oli kam tugeta long ol grup blong pipol blong oli save kam blong save stamba tingting blong bigfala harem sore from ol fasin nogud blong ol pipol.

12 Mo nao, taem we Nifae i girap, nao i luk ol grup blong ol pipol we oli kam tugeta.

13 Mo i bin hapen se hem i openem maot blong hem mo i talem long olgeta: “?Luk, “from wanem yufala i bin kam tugeta? ?Blong mi save talem long yufala long saed blong ol fasin nogud blong yufala?

14 !Yes, from mi bin kam antap long taoa blong mi blong mi save kapsaetem sol blong mi long God blong mi, from ol harem nogud tumas blong hat blong mi, we i from ol fasin nogud blong yufala!

15 Mo from harem sore mo kraekrae blong mi, nao yufala i kam tugeta, mo yufala i sapraes; yes, mo yufala i gat bigfala nid blong sapraes; yes, yufala i nid blong sapraes from yufala i letem yufala

blong devel i gat bigfala kontrol long hat blong yufala.

16 Yes, ?olsem wanem nao yufala i save letem yufala i go long ol giaman blong hem we i stap lukaotem blong sendem sol blong yufala i go daon long sin we i no gat en mo bigfala harem nogud we i no gat en?

17 !O yufala i sakem sin, yufala i sakem sin! ?“From wanem bae yufala i ded? Tanem yufala, tanem yufala long Lod, God blong yufala. ?From wanem hem i bin lego yufala?

18 Hem i from yufala i bin mekem hat blong yufala i kam strong; yes, yufala i no wantem lisin long voes blong “gudfala man blong lukaot long sipsip; yes, yufala i ^bmekem hem i kam kros agensem yufala.

19 Mo luk, long ples blong “karem yufala i kam tugeta wanples, sapos yufala i no sakem sin, luk, bae hem i mekem yufala i seraot i go olbaot blong mekem se yufala bae i kam ol mit blong ol dog mo ol wael animol.

20 O, ?olsem wanem nao yufala i save fogetem God blong yufala long sem dei we hem i mekem yufala i go fri?

21 Be luk, hem i blong kasem mane, blong ol man i presem yufala, yes, mo blong yufala i save kasem gol mo silva. Mo yufala i putum hat blong yufala long ol rij samting mo ol samting blong

13a Mat 3:5-8.

17a Esik 18:23, 31-32.

18a Esik 34:12;

Jon 10:14-16;

Alma 5:38-41, 57-60.

cs Gudfala Man blong

Lukaot long Sipsip.

b Jek 1:8; Alma 12:36-37.

19a 3 Nif 10:4-7.

“wol we oli blong nating; from samting ia yufala i kilim man i ded, mo stil long taem blong wo, mo stil, mo mekem ^bgiaman tok agensem neba blong yufala, mo mekem evri kaen fasin nogud.

22 Mo from stamba tingting ia, trabol bae i kam long yufala sapos yufala i no sakem sin, from sapos bae yufala i no sakem sin, luk, bigfala bigtaon ia, mo tu, evri bigfala bigtaon we oli stap raon-aboot, we oli long ol graon blong yumi, bae ol enemi oli tekemaot olgeta blong mekem se bae yufala i no gat ples long olgeta; from luk, Lod bae i no givim long yufala “paoa, olsem we hem i bin mekem bifo blong stanap strong agensem ol enemi blong yufala.

23 From luk, Lod i talem olsem ia nao: ‘Bae mi no soem long ol man nogud, ol paoa blong mi, i no gat wan i moa bitim narafalawan, be long olgeta nomo we oli sakem ol sin blong olgeta, mo lisin gud long ol toktok blong mi.’ Nao from hemia, mi wantem se yufala i mas luk, ol brata blong mi, se hemia bae i “moa gud long Ol Man blong Lemana bitim yufala, be sapos nomo yufala i sakem sin.

24 From luk, oli moa stret mo gud bitim yufala, from oli no sin agensem bigfala save ia we yufala i bin kasem; from hemia, Lod bae i gat sore long olgeta; yes, bae

hem i mekem ol dei blong olgeta oli ^alongfala mo mekem namba blong ol pikinini blong olgeta i kam antap, iven long taem we Ol Man blong Nifae bae oli ^bprapa spolem gud yufala, be sapos nomo yufala i sakem sin.

25 Yes, !sore tumas long yufala from bigfala rabis sin we i kam long medel blong yufala; mo yufala i mekem yufala i joen wetem hem, yes, long “sikret grup we i stanap tru long Gadianton!

26 Yes, !sore tumas bae i kam long yufala from hae tingting we yufala i letem blong kam insaed long hat blong yufala, we i leftemap yufala bitim samting we i gud from ol ^brij samting blong yufala we i bigfala tumas!

27 Yes, !sore tumas long yufala from ol fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin blong yufala!

28 Mo sapos yufala i no sakem sin, bae yufala i ded; yes, bae ol enemi blong yufala oli tekemaot ol graon long yufala, mo bae oli prapa spolem gud yufala, yufala i aot long fes blong graon ia.

29 Luk nao, mi no talem se ol samting ia bae oli hapen, folem save blong mi nomo, from i no long save blong mi nomo we mi “save ol samting ia; be luk, mi save se ol samting ia oli tru from Lod God i bin talemaot long mi, from hemia, mi testifae se bae oli hapen.”

21a cs Wol, Samting blong.
b Eks 20:16;
Mat 15:19-20.
22a Mos 7:29.

23a Hil 15:11-15.
24a Alma 9:16;
D&K 5:33.
b Alma 9:19.

25a Hil 3:23.
26a Aes 5:8-25.
b Jek 2:13.
29a Alma 5:45-46.

JAPTA 8

Ol nogud jaj oli lukaotem blong giaman long ol pipol blong oli agensem Nifae—Ebrahim, Moses, Sinos, Sinok, Isaacs, Aesea, Jeremaea, Lihae, mo Nifae olgeta evriwan oli bin testifae long saed blong Kraes—Tru long fasin we God i toktok long man, Nifae i talemaot se oli bin kilimded jif jaj. Raonabaot 23-21 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se taem we Nifae i talem ol toktok ia, luk, i gat ol man we oli ol jaj, we oli blong sikret grup blong Gadianon tu, mo oli kros, mo oli singaot strong agensem hem, oli talem long ol pipol: “?From wanem yufala i no holemtaet man ia mo tekem hem i kam blong hem i save kasem panis folem trabol we hem i bin mekem?”

2 ?From wanem yufala i stap luk man ia, mo stap harem hem i go agensem pipol ia mo agensem loa blong yumi?”

3 From luk, Nifae i bin talemaot long olgeta long saed blong fasin blong yusum nogud loa blong olgeta; yes, plante samting Nifae i bin talemaot we oli no save raetem; mo i no gat eni samting we hem i talemaot we i agensem ol komanmen blong God.

4 Mo ol jaj ia oli kros long hem from hem i “toktok klia long olgeta long saed blong ol sikret wok blong tudak blong olgeta; be, oli fraet blong putum han blong olgeta long hem from oli fraet

long ol pipol se bae oli singaot agensem olgeta.

5 From hemia, oli singaot long ol pipol, se: “?From wanem yufala i letem man ia blong go agensem yumi? From luk hem i jajem evri pipol ia, blong kasem ded; yes, mo tu, we ol bigfala bigtaon blong yumi bae ol enemi blong yumi i tekemaot long yumi, blong mekem se bae yumi no gat ples long olgeta.

6 Mo nao yumi save se hemia i no save hapen, from luk, yumi gat paoa, mo ol bigtaon blong yumi oli bigfala, from hemia, ol enemi blong yumi i no save gat paoa ova long yumi.”

7 Mo i bin hapen se olsem ia nao oli tantanem tingting blong ol pipol blong oli kros agensem Nifae, mo oli statem ol rao long medel blong olgeta; from i gat sam we oli singaot: “Yufala i livim man ia, from hem i wan gud man, mo ol samting ia we hem i talemaot i tru we bae oli hapen sapos yumi no sakem sin;

8 Yes, luk, ol jajmen bae oli kam long yumi we hem i bin testifae long yumi; from yumi save se hem i testifae stret long yumi long saed blong ol fasin nogud blong yumi. Mo luk oli plante, mo tu, hem i “save evri samting we bae i hapen long yumi semmak olsem we hem i save ol fasin nogud blong yumi;

9 Yes, mo luk, sapos hem i no wan profet bae hem i no save testifae long saed blong ol samting ia.”

10 Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol ia we oli lukaot blong prapa spolem gud Nifae, oli stop from fraet blong olgeta, mekem se oli no putum han blong olgeta long hem; from hemia, hem i stat bakegen blong toktok long olgeta, from hem i luk se hem i winim sapot long ae blong samfala, inaf blong mekem se ol narafala oli fraet.

11 From hemia, hem i mas toktok moa long olgeta, i talem se: “Luk, ol brata blong mi, ?yufala i no bin ridim se God i givim paoa long wan man, we i Moses, blong kilim ol wota blong ^aRed Si, mo wota i bin seraot i go long ples ia mo long ples ia, inaf blong mekem se ol laen blong Isrel, we oli ol bubu blong yumi, oli wokbaot i kam long drae graon, mo wota i sarem ol ami blong Ol Man Ijip mo i solemdaon olgeta?

12 Mo nao luk, sapos God i bin givim long man ia paoa olsem ia, ale, ?from wanem bae yufala i rao long medel blong yufala, mo talem se hem i no givim long mi eni paoa we tru long paoa ia mi save gat save long saed blong ol jajmen we bae i kam long yufala sapos yufala i no sakem sin?

13 Be, luk, yufala i no tanem baksaed long ol toktok blong mi nomo be yufala i tanem baksaed tu long ol toktok we ol papa blong

yumi oli bin talemaot, mo tu, ol toktok we man ia, Moses i bin talemaot, we i gat bigfala paoa we God i bin givim long hem, yes, ol toktok we hem i talemaot long saed blong taem we Mesaea bae i kam.

14 Yes, ?hem i no bin talemaot se Pikinini blong God bae i kam? Mo semmak olsem we hem i bin ^aleftemap aean snek long waelples, olsem ia nao bae oli leftemap man ia we bae i kam.

15 Mo olsem we olgeta we bae oli lukluk long snek ia bae oli ^alaef, long sem fasin, olgeta we oli lukluk long Pikinini blong God wetem fet, mo oli gat wan spirit we i wantem blong sakem sin, bae oli save ^blaef, we i go kasem laef ia we i no save finis.

16 Mo nao luk, Moses i no testifae long ol samting ia nomo, be ^aevri tabu profet tu, stat long ol dei blong hem i go daon kasem ol dei blong Ebrahim.

17 Yes, mo luk, ^aEbrahim i luk taem we bae hem i kam, mo hem i fulap wetem glad mo hem i bin hapi.

18 Yes, mo luk mi talem long yufala, se i no Ebrahim nomo we i save ol samting ia, be tu, i gat ^aplante we oli save hemia bifo ol dei blong Ebrahim we oli bin singaotem olgeta tru long ^boda blong

11a Eks 14:16;
1 Nif 17:26;
Mos 7:19;
D&K 8:2–3;
Moses 1:25.
14a Nam 21:6–9;
2 Nif 25:20;

Alma 33:19–22.
cs Jisas Kraes—
Ol saen o simbol
blong Kraes.
15a 1 Nif 17:41;
Alma 37:45–47;
3 Nif 15:9.

^b Jon 11:25.
16a Jek 4:4–5; 7:11.
17a Jen 22:8–14; Jon 8:56.
18a Alma 13:19;
D&K 84:6–16; 136:37.
^b cs Melkesedek
Prishud.

God; yes, folem oda blong Pikini ni blong hem; mo hemia, blong oli soemaot i go long ol pipol plante, plante taosen yia bifo hem i kam, se i tru, se fasin blong pemaot man bae i mas kam long olgeta.

19 Mo nao mi wantem yufala i save se, stat long ol dei blong Ebrahim tu, i bin gat plante profet we oli bin testifae long saed blong ol samting ia; yes, luk, profet "Sinon i testifae strong; from hemia ia nao, oli bin kilim hem i ded.

20 Mo luk, "Sinok tu, mo tu, Isaeas, mo tu, ^bAesea, mo ^dJeremaea, (Jeremaea i sem profet we i testifae long saed blong taem ia we bae oli prapa spolem gud ^eJerusalem) mo nao yumi save se oli prapa spolem gud Jerusalem folem ol toktok blong Jeremaea. O ale, [?]from wanem bae Pikinini blong God i no kam, folem profesi blong hem?

21 Mo nao [?]bae yufala i gat kwestin se "Jerusalem i bin lus evriwan? [?]Bae yufala i talem se oli no bin kilimded ol ^bboe blong Sedekaea, evriwan be ^dMyulek nomo? Yes, mo [?]yufala i no luk se ol pikinini blong Sedekaea oli stap wetem yumi, mo oli bin ronem olgeta aot long graon blong Jerusalem? Be luk, i no hemia nomo—

22 Papa blong yumi Lihae oli bin ronem hem aot long Jerusalem, from hem i testifae long saed blong ol samting ia. Nifae tu i bin testifae long saed blong ol samting ia, mo tu, kolosap evri papa blong yumi, i kam daon i kasem taem ia; yes, oli bin testifae long saed blong taem we Kraes bae i ^akam, mo oli bin wet long hem mo oli bin hapi long dei blong hem, we bae i kam.

23 Mo luk, hem i God, mo hem i stap wetem olgeta, mo hem i bin soemaot hemwan long olgeta, mekem se hem i bin pemaot olgeta; mo oli bin givim long hem glori from samting ia we bae i kam.

24 Mo nao, from mi luk se yufala i bin save ol samting ia mo yufala i no save tanem baksaed long olgeta sapos yufala i no giaman, from hemia yufala i bin sin, taswe, from yufala i sakemaot evri samting ia, i nomata long plante pruf tumas we yufala i bin kasem; yes, yufala i kasem ^aevri samting, ol samting long heven tugeta wetem evri samting we oli stap long wol, olsem wan witness se oli tru.

25 Be luk, yufala i sakemaot trutok, mo go ^aagensem tabu God blong yufala; mo tu, long taem ia, long ples blong hivimap blong

19a Alma 34:7.

20a 1 Nif 19:10;

3 Nif 10:15–16.

cs Skripja, Ol—Ol Skripja we oli lus.

b Aes 53.

d 1 Nif 5:13; 7:14.

e Jerem 26:18;

1 Nif 1:4.

21a 2 Nif 6:8; Omnae 1:15.

b 2 King 25:7;

Jerem 39:6; 52:10.

d Esik 17:22–23;

Hil 6:10.

22a cs Jisas Kraes—

Ol profesi abaot

taem we Jisas Kraes

i bon mo i ded.

24a Alma 30:44;

Moses 6:63.

25a Mos 2:36–38; 3:12.

yufala, ol ^brij samting long heven, ples we i no gat samting i save kam roten, mo ples we i no gat wan samting we i no klin i save kam long hem; be yufala i hivi-map blong yufala bigfala nogud kros blong dei blong ^ajajmen.

26 Yes, naoia i stap yufala i stap kam raep, from ol fasin blong yufala blong kilim man i ded mo from fasin blong ^aslip wetem wan woman o man bifo long mared mo from fasin nogud blong yufala, blong kasem panis we i no gat en; yes, be sapos yufala i no sakem sin, bae i kasem yufala i no long taem.

27 Yes, luk hem i stap naoia long ol doa blong yufala; yes, yufala i go long jea blong jajmen, mo lukaotem; mo luk, oli bin kilimded jaj blong yufala, mo hem i stap ^aledaon long blad blong hem; mo brata blong hem ^bi bin kilim hem i ded, brata ia we i lukaotem blong sidaon long jea blong jajmen.

28 Mo luk, tufala tugeta i stap long sikret grup blong yufala, we ^astamba blong hem i Gadianton mo nogudwan we i stap lukaotem blong prapa spolem gud sol blong ol man.”

JAPTA 9

Ol mesenja oli faenem jif jaj i ded long jea blong jajmen—Oli putum olgeta long kalabus mo afta oli

tekemaot olgeta bakegen—Tru long fasin we God i toktok long man, Nifae i talemaot se Siantum i man we i kilimded jif jaj—Samfala long ol pipol oli tekem Nifae olsem wan profet. Raonabaot 23–21 B.K.B.

LUK, nao i bin hapen se taem we Nifae i talemaot ol toktok ia, samfala man we oli stap wetem olgeta oli ron i go long jea blong jajmen; yes, i gat faef man we oli go, mo oli talem long medel blong olgeta bakegen, taem we oli stap go:

2 “Luk, nao bae yumi save tru sapos man ia i wan profet mo God i givim oda long hem blong profesae ol gudfala samting olsem long yumi. Luk, yumi no bilivim se hem i bin mekem olsem, yumi no biliv se hem i wan profet; be, sapos samting ia we hem i bin talem long saed blong jif jaj i tru, se hem i ded, ale, bae yumi bilivim se ol narafala toktok we hem i bin talemaot oli tru.”

3 Mo i bin hapen se oli ron wetem strong paoa blong olgeta, mo oli kam insaed mo go long jea blong jajmen; mo luk, jif jaj i foldaon long graon, mo hem i ^aledaon long blad blong hem.

4 Mo nao luk, taem we oli luk samting ia, oli sapraes tumas, inaf blong mekem se oli foldaon long graon; from oli no bin bilivim ol toktok we Nifae i bin talem long saed blong jif jaj.

5 Be naoia, taem we oli luk, oli

25^b Hil 5:8;
3 Nif 13:19–21.
^d D&K 10:20–23;
121:23–25.

26^a ^{cs} Slip Wetem Man o
Woman Bifo Mared,
Fasin blong.
27^a Hil 9:3, 15.

^b Hil 9:6, 26–38.
28^a Hil 6:26–30.
9 3^a Hil 8:27.

biliv, mo fraet i kam long olgeta from oli fraet se evri jajmen we Nifae i talemaot bae i kam long ol pipol; from hemia, oli seksek, mo oli foldaon long graon.

6 Nao semtaem afta we hem i kilimded jif jaj—brata blong hem i stikim hem wetem naef mo i putum klos blong oli no save luk-save hem, mo hem i ronwe, mo ol wokman oli ron mo talemaot long ol pipol, oli singaot blong talemaot long ol pipol long saed blong fasin ia blong kilim man i ded;

7 Mo luk ol pipol oli kam tugeta long ples blong jea blong jajmen—mo luk, long sapraes blong olgeta oli luk ol faef man ia we oli foldaon long graon.

8 Mo nao luk, ol pipol oli no save eni samting long saed blong grup blong pipol ia we oli bin kam tugeta long “garen blong Nifae; from hemia, oli talem long medel blong olgeta bakegen: “Ol man ia oli olgeta we oli kilimded jaj, mo God i kilim olgeta mekem se oli no save ronwe long yumi.”

9 Mo i bin hapen se oli holemtaet olgeta, mo oli fasem olgeta mo oli sakem olgeta long kalabus. Mo i gat wan nius i go long evri ples se oli kilimded jaj, mo se olgeta we oli kilimded hem oli tekem olgeta mo sakem olgeta long kalabus.

10 Mo i bin hapen se long nekis dei ol pipol oli kam tugeta blong krae sore mo blong “livim kakae, hemia long taem we oli berem

bigfala jif jaj we oli kilim hem i ded.

11 Mo tu, olsem ia nao ol jaj we oli bin stap long garen blong Nifae, mo oli harem ol toktok blong hem, olgeta tu oli kam tugeta long taem we oli berem jaj.

12 Mo i bin hapen se oli askem long medel blong ol pipol, se: “?Wehem olgeta faef ia we oli bin sendem olgeta blong faenem jif jaj sapos hem i ded?” Mo oli bin ansa mo talem: “Long saed blong olgeta faef ia we yufala i talem se yufala i bin sendem, mifala i no save; be i gat faef we oli olgeta we oli kilimded jif jaj we mifala i sakem long kalabus.”

13 Mo i bin hapen se ol jaj oli wantem se oli tekem olgeta oli kam; mo oli bin tekem olgeta oli kam, mo luk, oli olgeta faef ia we oli bin sendem olgeta; mo luk ol jaj oli askem long olgeta blong save long saed blong samting ia, mo oli talem long olgeta evri samting we oli bin mekem, oli talem se:

14 “Mifala i ron mo kam long ples blong jea blong jajmen, mo taem we mifala i luk evri samting olsem we Nifae i bin testifae, mifala i sapraes, inaf we mekem se mifala i foldaon long graon; mo taem we mifala i kam gud bakegen aot long sapraes blong mifala, luk oli sakem mifala long kalabus.

15 Nao, long saed blong man ia we oli kilim hem i ded, mifala i no save huia i bin mekem samting ia; mo hemia nomo mifala i

save, mifala i ron mo kam folem olsem we yufala i bin wantem, mo luk hem i ded finis, folem ol toktok blong Nifae.”

16 Mo nao i bin hapen se ol jaj oli eksplenem samting ia long ol pipol, mo singaot agensem Nifae, se: “Luk, mifala i save se Nifae ia i mas agri wetem wan man blong kilimded jaj, mo afta hem i save talemaot long yumi, blong mekem se hem i save jenisim laef blong yumi blong yumi joen long fet blong hem, blong hem i save mekem hemwan i kam wan bigfala man, we God i jusum, mo wan profet.

17 Mo nao luk, bae yumi faemaot man ia, mo bae hem i talemaot rong blong hem mo talem long yumi stret man we i kilimded jaj.”

18 Mo i bin hapen se olgeta faef ia oli go fri long dei we oli berem jaj. Be, oli tok agensem ol jaj blong olgeta long ol toktok we oli talemaot agensem Nifae, mo oli rao wetem olgeta wan afta narawan, inaf blong mekem se oli blokem ol jaj.

19 Be, oli bin mekem se oli mas tekem Nifae mo fasem hem mo tekem hem i go long fored blong grup blong ol pipol, mo oli stat blong askem ol kwestin long hem long ol defren kaen wei, blong mekem se oli save trikim hem, blong oli save blemem hem mo kilim hem i ded—

20 Oli talem long hem: “Yu yu

joen wetem wan narafala man; ?huia man ia we i mekem fasin ia blong kilim man i ded? Nao talem long mifala, mo luksave rong blong yu;” oli talem: “Luk hemia mane, mo tu, bae mifala i letem long yu, laef blong yu, sapos yu talem long mifala, mo luksave agrimen we yu mekem wetem hem.”

21 Be Nifae i talem long olgeta: “!O! Yufala i ol “krangke, yufala i gat hat we i strong, yufala i blaen, mo yufala we i ^bstronghed, ?yufala i save hamas taem Lod, God blong yufala bae i letem yufala blong bae yufala i gohed long hemia, rod ia blong yufala blong sin?”

22 !O! yufala i mas stat blong krae strong mo “krae sore, from bigfala panis we i stap wet long yufala long taem naoia, sapos yufala i no sakem sin.

23 Luk yufala i talem se mi bin agri wetem wan man blong hem i mas kilimded Sisoram, jif jaj blong yumi. Be luk, mi talem long yufala, se hemia i from mi bin testifae long yufala blong yufala i save gat save long saed blong samting ia; yes, hem i blong i wan witnes long yufala, we mi save long ol fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin we i stap long medel blong yufala.

24 Mo from we mi mekem samting ia, yufala i talem se mi agri wetem wan man blong hem i mas mekem samting ia; yes, from mi

21a Wok 7:51.
b cs Agens, Go

Agensem.
22a Mos 7:24.

soem long yufala saen ia, nao yufala i kros long mi, mo yufala i lukaotem blong prapa spolem gud laef blong mi.

25 Mo nao luk, bae mi soem long yufala wan narafala saen, mo bae mi luk sapos, tru long samting ia, yufala i lukaotem blong prapa spolem gud laef blong mi.

26 Luk mi talem long yufala: Go long haos blong Siantum, we i "brata blong Sisoram, mo talem long hem—

27 'Nifae, we i giaman profet, we i stap profesae plante long saed blong plante nogud fasin long saed blong ol pipol ia, i bin agri wetem yu, blong mekem se yu kilimded Sisoram, we i brata blong yu?'

28 Mo luk, bae hem i talem long yufala, 'No.'

29 Mo bae yufala i talem long hem: '?Yu bin kilimded brata blong yu?'

30 Mo bae hem i stanap wetem fraet, mo i no save wanem blong talem. Mo luk, bae hem i tanem baksaed long yufala mo bae hem i mekem olsem se hem i sapraes; be, bae hem i talemaot long yufala se hem i no mekem samting ia.

31 Be luk, bae yufala i jekem hem, mo bae yufala i faenem blad long daon blong longfala klos blong hem.

32 Mo taem we yufala i luk samting ia, bae yufala i talem: '?Blad ia i kam wea? ?Yu ting se mifala i no save se hem i blad blong brata blong yu?'

33 Mo afta bae hem i seksek, mo bae fes blong hem i kam waet, we i olsem se ded i kam long hem.

34 Mo afta bae yufala i talem: 'From fraet ia mo we fes blong yu i kam waet, luk, mifala i save se yu yu rong.'

35 Mo afta bae fraet we i moa bigwan i kam long hem; mo afta bae hem i talemaot long yufala, mo nomo tanem baksaed, se hem i no bin mekem fasin ia blong kilim man i ded.

36 Mo afta bae hem i talem long yufala, se mi, Nifae, i no save eni samting long saed blong samting ia be paoa blong God nomo i bin mekem mi save. Mo afta bae yufala i save se mi mi wan man we i talem trutok, mo we God i bin sendem mi long yufala."

37 Mo i bin hapen se oli go mo mekem, olsem we Nifae i bin talem long olgeta. Mo luk, ol toktok we hem i bin talemaot oli tru; from folem ol toktok ia, hem i tanem baksaed; mo tu, folem ol toktok, hem i bin konfes.

38 Mo oli bin mekem hem i pruvum hem se hemwan i kilimded jif jaj, inaf blong mekem se oli letem ol faef ia oli go fri, mo Nifae tu.

39 Mo i gat sam long Ol Man blong Nifae we oli bilivim ol toktok blong Nifae; mo i gat samfala tu, we oli biliv from testimoni blong ol faef, from oli jenisim laef blong olgeta taem we oli stap long kalabus.

40 Mo nao i bin gat samfala long

medel blong ol pipol, we oli talem se Nifae i wan profet.

41 Mo i bin gat sam narafalawan we oli talem: “Luk, hem i wan god, from sapos hem i no wan god bae hem i no save gat save long evri samting ia. From luk, hem i talem yumi ol tingting blong hat blong yumi, mo tu, i talem long yumi ol samting; mo tu, hem i mekem yumi save stret man ia we i bin kilimded jif jaj blong yumi.”

JAPTA 10

Lod i givim long Nifae, paoa blong sil—Lod i givim paoa long hem blong save fasem mo letem i go fri long wol mo long heven—Hem i givim oda long ol pipol blong sakem sin o ded—Spirit i tekem hem i go long wan grup blong pipol i go long narafala grup blong pipol. Raonabaot 21–20 B.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol oli divaedem olgeta long ol grup, gogo blong mekem se oli seraot i go long ples ia mo long ples ia, mo oli go long ol defren rod blong olgeta, mo livim Nifae i stap hemwan, olsem we hem i stanap long medel blong olgeta.

2 Mo i bin hapen se Nifae i go long rod blong hem i go long haos blong hem, hem i stap “tingting hevi long ol samting we Lod i bin soem long hem.

3 Mo i bin hapen se taem we hem

i stap tingting hevi olsem ia nao—hem i harem nogud plante from fasin nogud blong ol pipol blong Ol Man blong Nifae, ol sikret wok blong olgeta blong tudak, mo ol fasin blong kilim man i ded blong olgeta, mo ol stil blong olgeta, mo evri kaen rabis fasin—mo i bin hapen se taem we hem i stap tingting hevi olsem ia long hat blong hem, luk, wan voes i bin kam long hem, i talem se:

4 “Mi mi blesem yu, Nifae, from ol samting ia we yu bin mekem; from mi luk se yu no bin “slak blong talemaot toktok, we mi bin givim long yu, long ol pipol ia. Mo yu no bin fraet long olgeta, mo yu no bin lukaot blong holemtaet ^blaef blong yu, be yu lukao-tem wanem we mi mi ^dwantem, mo blong obei ol komanmen blong mi.

5 Mo nao, from yu no bin slak blong mekem samting ia, luk, bae mi blesem yu blong oltaem; mo bae mi mekem yu wan strong man long ol toktok mo long aksen, long fet mo long ol wok; yes, iven blong mekem se “evri samting bae i hapen long yu folem ^btoktok blong yu, from bae yu ^dno askem samting we i agensem tingting blong mi.

6 Luk, yu yu Nifae, mo mi mi God. Luk, mi talemaot samting ia long yu long fes blong ol enjel blong mi, se bae yu gat paoa ova long pipol ia, mo bae yu kilim

10 2a gs Tingting Hevi.

4a gs Wok Strong wetem Strong Tingting, Fasin blong.

b gs Sakrifas.

d 3 Nif 11:11.
5a 3 Nif 18:20;
D&K 88:63–65.

b Inos 1:12.

d 2 Nif 4:35;
D&K 46:30.

graon wetem "hadtaem blong kasem kaekae mo wetem ol sik, mo fasin blong prapa spolem gud samting, folem fasin nogud blong ol pipol ia.

7 Luk, mi givim long yu paoa, se wanem we yu "silim long wol bae mi silim long heven; mo wanem we yu tekemaot long wol bae mi tekemaot long heven; mo olsem ia nao bae yu gat paoa long medel blong pipol ia.

8 Mo olsem ia nao, sapos bae yu talem long tempol ia se bae i brok-brok long tu, bae i hapen.

9 Mo sapos bae yu talem long "bigfala hil ia, 'Yu foldaon mo kam smut,' bae i hapen.

10 Mo luk, sapos bae yu talem se God bae i kilim ol pipol ia, bae i kam blong hapen.

11 Mo nao luk, mi givim oda long yu, se bae yu go mo talemaot long ol pipol ia, se olsem ia nao Lod God i talem, hem We I Gat Olgeta Paoa: 'Sapos yufala i no sakem sin bae Lod i kilim yufala kasem taem we yufala i "ded.'"

12 Mo luk, nao i bin hapen se taem we Lod i talem ol toktok ia long Nifae, Nifae i stop mo i no go long haos blong hem, be i gobak long ol grup blong ol pipol we oli bin seraot olbaot long fes blong graon, mo i stat blong talemaot long olgeta toktok blong Lod we Lod i bin talem long hem, long saed blong ded blong olgeta sapos oli no sakem sin.

13 Nao luk, i nomata long big-

fala merikel ia we Nifae i bin mekem blong talem long olgeta long saed blong ded blong jif jaj, oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, mo oli no lisin long ol tok-tok blong Lod.

14 From hemia, Nifae i bin talemaot long olgeta toktok blong Lod, se: "Sapos yufala i no sakem sin, olsem ia nao Lod i talem, bae mi kilim yufala kasem taem we yufala i ded".

15 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Nifae i talemaot long olgeta trutok ia, luk, oli gohed blong mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong mo oli no wantem lisin long ol tok-tok blong hem; from hemia, oli go agensem hem, mo oli lukaot long putum han blong olgeta long hem blong oli save sakem hem i go long kalabus.

16 Be luk, paoa blong God i bin stap wetem hem, mo oli no save tekem hem blong sakem hem i go long kalabus, from Spirit i tekem hem mo i karem hem i gowe, i aot long medel blong olgeta.

17 Mo i bin hapen se olsem ia nao hem i go tru long Spirit, long wan grup blong pipol i go long narafala grup blong pipol, hem i talemaot toktok blong God, go kasem taem we hem i talemaot samting ia long olgeta evriwan, o i sendem toktok ia i go long medel blong evri pipol.

18 Mo i bin hapen se oli no wantem lisin long ol toktok blong hem; mo i stat blong gat ol rao,

inaf blong mekem se oli seraot agensem olgeta bakegen, mo oli stat blong kilimded olgetawan bakegen wetem naef blong faet.

19 Mo olsem ia nao seventi mo fas yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin en.

JAPTA 11

Nifae i winim tingting blong Lod blong putum long ples blong faet blong olgeta wan hadtaem blong kasem kaekae—Plante pipol oli ded—Oli sakem sin, mo Nifae i askem strong long Lod from ren—Nifae mo Lihae i kasem plante revelesen—Ol Gadianton stilman oli stanemap gud olgeta long graon. Raonabaot 20–6 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen long seventi mo nambatu yia blong rul blong ol jaj se ol rao oli kam moa bigwan, i bigwan mekem se i gat ol wo tru-aot evri graon long medel blong evri pipol blong Nifae.

2 Mo hem i “sikret grup blong ol stilman we i mekem wok ia blong prapa spolem gud samting mo mekem fasin nogud. Mo faet ia i stap long ful yia ia; mo long seventi mo nambatri yia hem i stap tu.

3 Mo i bin hapen se long yia ia Nifae i prea long Lod, i talem se:

4 “O Lod, no letem se pipol ia i ded tru long naef blong faet; be O Lod, long ples blong samting ia, letem i gat wan “hadtaem blong kasem kaekae long graon, blong mekem olgeta oli tingbaot Lod,

God blong olgeta, mo maet bae oli sakem sin mo tanem olgeta long yu.”

5 Mo olsem ia nao i bin hapen, folem ol toktok blong Nifae. Mo i gat wan bigfala hadtaem blong kasem kaekae long graon, long medel blong evri pipol blong Nifae. Mo olsem ia nao long seventi mo fo yia hadtaem blong kasem kaekae ia i bin gohed, mo wok ia blong prapa spolem gud samting i stop tru long naef blong faet, be i bin kam moa nogud tru long hadtaem blong kasem kaekae.

6 Mo wok ia blong fasin blong prapa spolem gud samting i bin gohed tu long seventi mo faef yia. From Lod i kilim graon mekem se i drae, mo i no karem wit long taem blong wit; mo Lod i panisim ful graon, long medel blong Ol Man blong Lemman semmak olsem long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae, mekem se hadtaem blong kaekae i kilim gud olgeta mo ol taosen oli bin ded long ol pat blong graon we oli gat moa nogud fasin.

7 Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol oli bin luk se kolosap bae oli ded from hadtaem blong kasem kaekae, mo oli stat blong “tingbaot Lod, God blong olgeta; mo oli stat blong tingbaot ol toktok blong Nifae.

8 Mo ol pipol oli stat blong oli plis long ol jif jaj blong olgeta mo ol lida blong olgeta, blong oli talem long Nifae: “Luk, mifala

i save se yu yu wan man blong God, mo from hemia, yu prea long Lod, God blong yumi blong hem i tanem i gowe long mifala hadtaem ia blong kasem kaekae, from nogud ol "toktok we yu bin talem long saed blong bigfala panis we bae mifala i kasem, i hapen."

9 Mo i bin hapen se ol jaj oli toktok long Nifae, folem ol toktok we ol pipol oli wantem. Mo i bin hapen se taem we Nifae i luk se ol pipol oli sakem sin mo oli putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon, mo oli werem ol pua klos, hem i prea bakegen long Lod, i talem se:

10 "O Lod, luk ol pipol ia oli sakem sin; mo oli bin aotem grup blong Gadianton aot long medel blong olgeta inaf blong mekem se oli nomo gat, mo oli haedem ol sikret plan blong olgeta insaed long graon.

11 Nao, O Lod, from hemia, we tingting blong olgeta i stap daon, bae yu tanem kros blong yu i gowe, mo letem kros blong yu i harem gud long panis blong ol man nogud we yu bin panisim finis.

12 O Lod, bae yu tanem kros blong yu i gowe, yes, strongfala kros blong yu, mo mekem se hadtaem ia blong kasem kaekae i stop long graon ia.

13 O Lod, bae yu lisin long mi, mo mekem se i save hapen folem ol toktok blong mi, mo sendem "ren i go long fes blong graon,

blong hem i save karem frut blong hem, mo i karem wit blong hem long taem blong wit.

14 O Lod, yu bin lisin long ol "toktok blong mi taem we mi talem: 'Letem se i gat wan hadtaem blong kasem kaekae blong mekem se sik blong naef blong faet i save stop;' mo mi save se, long taem naoia, bambae yu lisin long ol toktok blong mi, from yu bin talem se: 'Sapos pipol ia i sakem sin bae mi letem olgeta oli stap laef.'

15 Yes, O Lod, mo yu stap luk we oli bin sakem sin, from hadtaem blong kasem kaekae mo sik mo panis we i kam long olgeta.

16 Mo nao, O Lod, ?bae yu tanem kros blong yu i gowe, mo traem bakegen blong luk sapos bae oli wok blong yu? Mo sapos i olsem, O Lod, yu save blesem olgeta folem ol toktok we yu bin talem finis."

17 Mo i bin hapen se long namba seventi mo sikis yia Lod i tanem kros blong hem i gowe long ol pipol, mo i mekem se "ren i mas foldaon long graon, inaf blong mekem se graon i karem ol frut blong hem long taem blong frut blong hem. Mo i bin hapen se graon i karem wit blong hem long taem blong wit.

18 Mo luk, ol pipol oli hapi mo presem God, mo ful fes blong graon i bin fulap wetem fasin blong stap hapi; mo oli nomo lukaotem blong prapa spolem

8a Hil 10:11-14.

13a 1 King 18:1, 41-46.

14a Hil 11:4.

17a Dut 11:13-17.

gud Nifae, be oli tekem hem olsem wan “bigfala profet, mo wan man blong God, we i gat bigfala paoa mo atoriti we God i bin givim long hem.

19 Mo luk, Lihae, brata blong hem, i bin “semmak nomo olsem hem long saed blong ol samting blong stret mo gud fasin.

20 Mo olsem ia nao i bin kam blong hapen se ol pipol blong Nifae oli stat blong kam antap gud bakegen long graon, mo oli bin stat blong stanemap ol emti ples blong olgeta, mo oli stat blong kam plante mo go evri ples, kasem taem we oli kavremap ful fes blong graon, long Not tuge-ta wetem long Saot, stat long solwota blong Wes kasem solwota blong Is.

21 Mo i bin hapen se namba seventi mo sikis yia i en wetem pis. Mo namba seventi mo seven yia i stat wetem pis; mo “jos i go evri ples truaot long fes blong evri graon; mo bigfala pat long ol pipol, Ol Man blong Nifae tugeta wetem Ol Man blong Lemana, oli stap long jos; mo oli gat pis we i bigwan tumas long graon; mo olsem ia nao namba seventi mo seven yia i en.

22 Mo tu, oli gat pis long namba seventi mo eit yia, be i gat sam rao long saed blong ol poen blong doktrin nomo we ol profet oli bin putum.

23 Mo long seventi mo naen yia i stat blong gat plante rao. Be i

bin hapen se Nifae mo Lihae, mo plante long ol brata blong tufala we oli save long saed blong ol tru poen blong doktrin, oli kasem plante “revelesen evri dei, from hemia, oli prij long ol pipol, i gogo kasem we ol pipol oli stopem ol rao blong olgeta long semfala yia ia.

24 Mo i bin hapen se long namba eiti yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae, i gat samfala long olgeta we oli pulaot long ol pipol blong Nifae, we long plante ia i pas finis, oli go long Ol Man blong Lemana, mo oli tekem long olgeta bakegen nem blong Ol Man blong Lemana, mo tu, samfala long olgeta we oli trulaen blong Ol Man blong Lemana, from olgeta ia oli tanem tingting blong ol pipol ia blong kros, o tru long olgeta we oli bin pulaot, from hemia, oli statem wan faet wetem ol brata blong olgeta.

25 Mo oli kilim man i ded mo stilim ol samting long taem blong faet; mo afta bae oli gobak long ol bigfala hil, mo long waelples mo ol sikret ples, oli haedem olgeta bakegen blong mekem se oli no save faenem olgeta, evri dei oli kasem moa long ol namba blong olgeta, i semmak olsem olgeta we oli pulaot we oli bin go long olgeta.

26 Mo olsem ia nao, i no longtaem, yes, we i no tekem plante yia nating, oli kam wan bigfala grup tumas blong ol stilman; mo

18a Hil 10:5–11.
19a Hil 5:36–44.

21a cs Jos Ia blong
Jisas Kraes.

23a Alma 26:22;
D&K 107:19.

oli lukaotem evri sikret plan blong Gadianton; mo olsem ia nao oli kam ol stilman blong Gadianton.

27 Nao luk, ol stilman ia oli mekem bigfala trabol, yes, we i wan bigfala fasin blong prapa spolem gud ol pipol blong Nifae, mo tu, ol pipol blong Ol Man blong Leman.

28 Mo i bin hapen se i gat nid se ol pipol oli stopem wok ia blong fasin blong prapa spolem gud ol man mo samting; from hemia, oli sendem wan ami blong ol strong man i go long waelples mo long ol bigfala hil blong lukaotem grup ia blong ol stilman, mo blong kilim olgeta oli ded.

29 Be luk, i bin hapen se long sem yia ia ol stilman oli ronem olgeta oli gobak long ol graon blong olgeta bakegen. Mo olsem ia nao namba eiti yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin en.

30 Mo i bin hapen se long stat blong namba-eiti mo fas yia, oli go bakegen agensem grup ia blong ol stilman, mo oli kilimded plante; mo olgeta tu oli lusum plante long olgeta.

31 Mo bakegen oli mas kamaot long waelples, mo aot long ol bigfala hil, oli gobak long ol graon blong olgeta, from bigfala namba tumas blong ol stilman we oli stap long ol bigfala hil mo waelples.

32 Mo i bin hapen se olsem ia nao yia ia i bin en. Mo ol stilman oli gohed blong kam plante mo

wok strong, inaf we i mekem se oli stanap strong agensem ol ful ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae, mo tu, blong Ol Man blong Leman; mo oli mekem se bigfala fraet i kam long ol pipol long ful fes blong graon.

33 Yes, from oli visitim plante ples blong graon, mo oli prapa spolem gud olgeta bigwan; yes, oli kilimded plante, mo oli tekem plante narafala oli go prisena long waelples, yes, mo plante long olgeta nao oli ol woman blong olgeta mo ol pikinini blong olgeta.

34 Nao bigfala nogud fasin ia, we i kam long ol pipol from nogud fasin blong olgeta, i bin tanem tingting blong olgeta bakegen blong tingbaot Lod, God blong olgeta.

35 Mo olsem ia nao namba eiti mo fas yia blong rul blong ol jaj i bin en.

36 Mo long namba eiti mo seken yia oli stat bakegen blong "fogetem Lod, God blong olgeta. Mo long eiti mo tri yia oli stat blong kam strong long nogud fasin. Mo long namba eiti mo fo yia oli no stretem ol fasin blong olgeta.

37 Mo i bin hapen se long namba eiti mo faef yia, oli kam moa strong mo strong moa long hae tingting blong olgeta, mo long fasin nogud blong olgeta; mo olsem ia nao oli bin kam raep bakegen blong kasem panis.

38 Mo olsem ia nao namba eiti mo faef yia i bin en.

JAPTA 12

Ol man oli no stap strong mo oli krangke mo oli kwik blong mekem nogud fasin—Lod i stretem ol pipol blong Hem—Momon i skelem fasin we man i nating, long paoa blong God—Long dei blong jajmen, ol man bae oli kasem laef we i no gat en, o fasin no save kam antap samtaem we i no gat en. Raonabaot 6 B.K.B.

Mo olsem ia nao yumi save luk olsem wanem hat blong ol pikinini blong ol man i giaman, mo tu, i no stap strong; yes, yumi save luk we Lod long gudfala fasin blong hem we i no gat en, i blesem mo “mekem i kam antap gud olgeta we oli putum ^btras blong olgeta long hem.

2 Yes, mo yumi save luk long stret taem we hem i stap mekem ol pipol blong hem oli kam antap gud, yes, long saed blong ol plantesen blong olgeta we oli kam plante, ol grup blong ol animol blong olgeta mo ol buluk blong olgeta, mo long gol, mo long silva, mo long evri gudgudfala samting blong evri kaen mo evri kaen art; hem i letem olgeta i stap laef, mo i mekem olgeta oli go fri, oli aot long han blong ol enemy blong olgeta; i mekem hat blong ol enemy blong olgeta i kam sofosof blong oli no mekem ol wo agensem olgeta; yes, mo blong endem, i

mekem evri samting from gudlaef mo hapines blong ol pipol blong hem; yes, afta i taem we oli mekem hat blong olgeta i “kam strong, mo fogetem Lod, God blong olgeta, mo ^bpurumbut long Tabu Wan andanit long ol leg blong olgeta—yes, mo hemia i from oli stap gud tumas mo from bigfala sakses blong olgeta we i tumas.

3 Mo olsem ia nao yumi luk se sapos Lod i no “stretem ol pipol blong hem wetem plante hadtaem, yes, sapos hem i no visitim olgeta wetem ded mo wetem fraet, mo wetem hadtaem blong kasem kaekae mo wetem evri kaen sik, bae oli no ^btingbaot hem.

4 !O, hamas nao ol pikinini blong ol man oli krangke, mo hamas nao oli mekem samting nating nomo, mo hamas nao oli gat fasin nogud, mo olsem devel, mo hamas nao oli “kwik blong mekem nogud wok, mo hamas nao oli slo blong mekem gud fasin; yes, hamas nao oli kwik blong lisin long ol toktok blong nogud wan, mo blong putum ^bhat blong olgeta long ol samting blong wol ia we oli blong nating!

5 Yes, !hamas nao oli leftemap olgeta long “hae tingting; yes, hamas nao oli kwik blong tokflas, mo mekem evri kaen fasin blong samting we i nogud; mo hamas nao oli slo blong tingbaot Lod, God blong olgeta, mo blong

12 1a 2 Kron 26:5;
Sam 1:2-3.
b Sam 36:7-8;
2 Nif 22:2; Mos 4:6.
cs Tras.

2a cs Apostasi.
b Alma 5:53;
3 Nif 28:35.
3a Mos 23:21;
D&K 98:21; 101:8.

b Amos 4:6-11.
4a Eks 32:8.
b Mat 15:19; Hib 3:12.
5a Prov 29:23.
cs Hae Tingting.

givim sora long ol advaes blong hem, yes, hamas nao oli slo blong ^bwokbaot long ol rod blong waes tingting!

6 Luk, oli no wantem se Lod, God blong olgeta, we i bin ^amekem olgeta, se i ^brulum mo i moa hae long olgeta; i noma-ta long gudfala fasin blong hem mo sore blong hem long olgeta, oli putum olsem nating ol advaes blong hem, mo oli no wantem se hem i lidim olgeta.

7 O hamas nao we ol pikinini blong ol man oli ^anating, i bigwan tumas; yes, i tru we oli moa daon bitim das blong graon.

8 From luk, das blong graon i mov long ples ia i go long ples ia, blong mekem se i brokbrok, folem oda blong bigfala God blong yumi we i no save finis.

9 Yes, luk, long voes blong hem, ol hil mo ol bigfala hil oli seksek mo ^aseksek from fraet.

10 Mo tru long ^apaoa blong voes blong hem oli brokbrok, mo kam smut, yes, we i olsem wan vale.

11 Yes, tru long paoa blong voes blong hem ^aful wol i seksek;

12 Yes, tru long paoa blong voes blong hem, ol fandesen oli seksek, go kasem medel stret blong olgeta.

13 Yes, mo sapos hem i talem long wol—^a“Muv”—hem i mov.

14 Yes, sapos hem i talem long ^awol—^a“Yu mas ^bgobak, mekem se i mekem dei i ^dlongfala long plan-te aoa”—hem i hapen;

15 Mo olsem ia nao, folem tok-tok blong hem wol i gobak, mo i luk olsem long ol man se, san i no mov; yes, mo luk, hem i olsem; from i tru se, hem i wol we i mov, mo i no san.

16 Mo luk, sapos hem i talem tu long ol ^awota blong bigfala sol-wota—^a“Yu yu ^bkam drae”—hem i hapen.

17 Luk, sapos hem i talem long bigfala hil ia—^a“Yu yu girap, mo ^akam mo foldaon long bigtaon ia, blong berem hem”—luk hem i hapen.

18 Mo luk, sapos wan man i ^ahaedem gud wan rij samting long wol, mo Lod bae i talem—^a“Letem rij samting ia i ^bstap anda long wan strong nogud tok, from nogud fasin blong hem ia we i bin haedem samting ia”—luk, bae i stap anda long wan strong nogud tok.

19 Mo sapos Lod bae i talem—^a“Yu yu stap anda long wan strong nogud tok, mekem se bae i no gat man i faenem yu stat long taem naoia i go mo blong oltaem”—luk, i no gat man i kasem hem long naoia i go mo blong oltaem.

20 Mo luk, sapos Lod bae i talem

5b cs Wokbaot, Wokbaot
Wetem God.

6a Aes 45:9;
D&K 58:30;
Moses 7:32–33.

b D&K 60:4.

7a Aes 40:15, 17;

Mos 4:19;
Moses 1:10.

9a 3 Nif 22:10.

10a 1 Nif 17:46.

11a Momon 5:23; Ita 4:9.

14a Jos 10:12–14.

b Aes 38:7–8.

d 2 King 20:8–11.

16a Mat 8:27.

b Aes 44:27; 51:10.

17a 3 Nif 8:10.

18a Momon 1:18;

Ita 14:1.

b Hil 13:17.

long wan man—“From ol nogud fasin blong yu, bae yu stap anda long wan strong nogud tok blong oltaem”—bae hem i hapen.

21 Mo sapos Lod bae i talem—“From ol nogud fasin blong yu bae mi katemaot yu long fes blong mi”—bae hem i mekem se bae hem i olsem.

22 Mo sore tumas long hem we bae Lod i talem samting ia, from samting ia bae i hapen long hem we bae i mekem nogud fasin, mo Lod i no save sevem hem; taswe, from stamba tingting ia, se bae Lod i save sevem ol man, nao Lod i bin talemaot fasin blong sakem sin.

23 From hemia, Lod i blesem olgeta we bae oli sakem sin mo lisin gud long voes blong Lod, God blong olgeta; from olgeta ia nao we bae Lod i “sevem olgeta.

24 Mo bae God i givim, folem bigfala fasin blong hem we i stret gud, se maet ol man oli save kam blong sakem sin mo kam blong mekem ol gud wok, blong God i save putumbak wan gladhat from wan “gladhat, folem ol wok blong olgeta.

25 Mo mi wantem se Lod i sevem evri man. Be yumi bin ridim se long bigfala mo las dei, bae i gat sam we bae Lod i sake-maot olgeta, yes, we bae oli sakem olgeta oli aot long fes blong Lod;

26 Yes, we bae oli putum olgeta long wan ples blong harem

nogud we i no gat en, blong mekem i hapen ol toktok ia we i talem: “Olgeta we oli bin mekem gud fasin bae oli kasem “laef we i no gat en; mo olgeta we oli bin mekem nogud fasin bae oli kasem fasin we i no gat en blong^bno save kam antap samtaem.” Mo i olsem ia nao. Amen.

Profesi blong Samuel, Man blong Leman, i go long Ol Man blong Nifae.

I stat long japta 13 i go kasem en blong japta 15.

JAPTA 13

Samuel we i Man blong Leman i profesae se Ol Man blong Nifae bae oli ded evriwan sapos oli no sakem sin—Olgeta mo ol rij samting blong olgeta oli kasem panis—Oli sakemaot mo stonem ol profet, mo ol devel oli raonem olgeta, mo oli lukaotem blong stap hapi long taem we oli stap mekem rabis fasin. Raonabaot 6 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen long namba eiti mo sikis yia, Ol Man blong Nifae oli stap mekem yet ol fasin nogud, yes, ol fasin nogud we oli bigwan, long sem taem we Ol “Man blong Leman oli stap obei stret gud long ol komanmen blong God, folem loa blong Moses.

23a cs Fasin blong Sevem Man.

24a cs Gladhat.

26a Mat 25:46;
Jon 5:28–29;
Rom 6:13.

b cs Kam Antap Samtaem, No Save.

13 1a Hil 15:4–5.

2 Mo i bin hapen se long yia ia, i gat wan Samuel, wan Man blong Leman, i kam long graon blong Sarahemla, mo i stat blong prij long ol pipol. Mo i bin hapen se hem i prij, plante dei, abaot fasin blong sakem sin long ol pipol, mo oli sakem hem i aot, mo hem i stap rere blong gobak long graon blong hem.

3 Be luk, voes blong Lod i kam long hem, se hem i mas gobak bakegen, mo profesae long ol pipol eni samting we bae i kam long ^ahat blong hem.

4 Mo i bin hapen se, oli no wantem se bae hem i go insaed long bigtaon; from hemia, hem i go mo klaem antap long wol blong bigtaon, mo i stretemaot han blong hem mo singaot strong wetem wan laod voes, mo i profesae long ol pipol abaot eni samting we Lod i putum long hat blong hem.

5 Mo hem i talem long olgeta: "Luk, mi, Samuel, wan Man blong Leman, mi talem ol toktok blong Lod we hem i putum long hat blong mi; mo luk hem i putum long hat blong mi blong talem long ol pipol ia se, ^anaef blong faet blong jastis i stap hang antap long ol pipol ia; mo fo hundred yia i no save pas sapos naef blong jastis bae i no foldaon long pipol ia.

6 Yes, bigfala ^apanis bae i kam long ol pipol ia, mo i tru bae samting ia i kam long ol pipol ia, mo

i no gat eni samting we i save sevem ol pipol ia, be fasin blong sakem sin mo fet long Lod Jisas Kraes nomo, we i tru se bae hem i kam long wol, mo bae i safa long plante samting mo bae oli kilim hem i ded from ol pipol blong hem.

7 Mo luk, wan ^aenjel blong Lod i bin talem samting ia long mi, mo hem i karem ol ^bgud nius long sol blong mi. Mo luk, Lod i bin sendem mi long yufala blong talemaot samting ia long yufala tu, blong yufala i save gat ol gud nius; be luk yufala i no wantem akseptem mi.

8 From hemia, olsem ia nao Lod i talem: 'From hat blong ol pipol blong Ol Man blong Nifae i strong, sapos oli no sakem sin, bae mi tekemaot toktok blong mi long olgeta, mo bae mi ^ateke-maot Spirit blong mi long olgeta, mo bae mi nomo save gohed moa wetem olgeta, mo bae mi tanem hat blong ol brata blong olgeta agensem olgeta.

9 Mo ^afo hundred yia bae i no pas i gowe bifo bae mi mekem se oli kilim olgeta; yes, bae mi visitim olgeta wetem naef blong faet mo wetem hadtaem blong kasem kaekae mo wetem sik.

10 Yes, bae mi visitim olgeta wetem strongfala kros blong mi, mo bae i gat olgeta blong ^anamba-fo jeneresen we bae oli stap laef,

3a D&K 100:5.

5a Alma 60:29;

3 Nif 2:19.

6a Alma 45:10-14;

Hil 15:17.

7a Alma 13:26.

b Aes 52:7.

8a Hil 6:35.

9a Alma 45:10-12.

10a 1 Nif 12:12;

2 Nif 26:9;

3 Nif 27:32.

we oli ol enemi blong yufala, blong luk taem ia we bae mi prapa spolem gud yufala; mo i tru we samting ia i mas kam blong hapen sapos yufala i no sakem sin, Lod i talem; mo olgeta blong nambafo jeneresen ia bae oli prapa spolem gud yufala.

11 Be sapos yufala i sakem sin mo "kambak long Lod, God blong yufala, bae mi tanem kros blong mi i gowe, Lod i talem; yes, olsem ia nao Lod i talem, mi blesem olgeta we bae oli sakem sin mo kambak long mi, be sore tumas long man we i no sakem sin.

12 Yes, "sore tumas long bigtaon ia blong Sarahemla; from luk, hem i from olgeta we oli gat stret mo gud fasin, we Lod i sevem bigtaon ia; yes, sore tumas long bigfala bigtaon ia, from mi luk, Lod i talem, se i gat plante, yes, we i bigfala pat blong bigtaon ia we bae oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong agensem mi, Lod i talem.

13 Be mi blesem olgeta we bae oli sakem sin, from olgeta ia bae mi letem olgeta blong oli stap laef. Be luk, sapos i no gat olgeta ia we oli gat stret mo gud fasin we oli stap long bigfala bigtaon ia, luk, bae mi mekem se "faea i aot long heven i kam daon mo i prapa spolem gud hem.

14 Be luk, hem i from olgeta we oli gat stret mo gud fasin we bigtaon ia i stap gud. Be luk, taem

ia bae i kam, Lod i talem, se taem we bae yufala i sakemaot olgeta we oli gat stret mo gud fasin long medel blong yufala, afta bae yufala i raep blong kasem panis; yes, sore tumas long bigfala bigtaon ia, from fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin we i stap insaed long hem.

15 Yes, mo sore tumas long bigtaon blong Gidion, from fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin we oli stap insaed long hem.

16 Yes, mo sore tumas long evri bigtaon we oli stap long graon raonabaot, we Ol Man blong Nifae oli holem, from fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin we i stap insaed long olgeta.

17 Mo luk, wan "strong nogud samting bae i kam long graon, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem, from ol pipol we oli stap long graon, yes, from fasin nogud blong olgeta mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta.

18 Mo bae i kam blong hapen, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem, yes, bigfala mo tru God blong yumi, se huia we bae i "haedem ol rij samting long graon bae i nomo faenem olgeta bakegen, from bigfala strong nogud tok we i go long graon, be sapos nomo, man ia, i wan man we i gat stret mo gud fasin mo bae i haedem ol samting ia wetem Lod.

19 From mi wantem, Lod i talem, se bae oli haedem ol rij samting blong olgeta wetem mi; mo wan strong nogud tok bae i

11a 3 Nif 10:5-7.
12a 3 Nif 8:8, 24; 9:3.
13a Jen 19:24;

2 King 1:9-16;
3 Nif 9:11.
17a Hil 12:18.

18a Momon 1:18;
Ita 14:1.

go long olgeta we oli no haedem ol rij samting blong olgeta wetem mi; from i no gat wan we i save haedem ol rij samting wetem mi, sapos nomo hem i stret mo gud; mo hem we i no haedem ol rij samting blong hem wetem mi, hem mi sakem wan strong nogud tok long hem, mo tu, long rij samting ia, mo i no gat wan we i save pemaot hem, from strong nogud tok ia we mi sakem long graon.

20 Mo dei bae i kam we bae oli haedem ol rij samting blong olgeta, from oli putum hat blong olgeta long ol rij samting; mo from oli putum hat blong olgeta long ol rij samting blong olgeta, mo bae oli haedem ol rij samting blong olgeta taem we bae oli ronwe long ol enemi blong olgeta; from oli no wantem haedem olgeta wetem mi, strong nogud tok i go long olgeta, mo tu, ol rij samting blong olgeta; mo long dei ia bae oli kilim olgeta, Lod i talem.

21 Yufala i luk, ol pipol blong bigfala bigtaon ia, mo yufala i "lisin gud long ol toktok blong mi; yes, mekem folem ol toktok we Lod i talem; from luk, hem i talem se hem i sakem wan strong nogud tok long yufala from ol rij samting blong yufala, mo tu, ol rij samting blong yufala, hem i sakem wan strong nogud tok long olgeta from yufala i bin

putum hat blong yufala long olgeta, mo yufala i no bin lisin gud long ol toktok blong hem we hem i givim long yufala.

22 Yufala i no tingbaot Lod, God blong yufala long ol samting we hem i bin blesem yufala wetem, be yufala i tingbaot ol "rij samting blong yufala oltaem, be i no blong talem tangkyu long Lod, God blong yufala; yes, hat blong yufala i no stap long Lod, be oli solap wetem bigfala ^bhae tingting, we i mekem se yufala i tokflas, mo kros bigwan, mo ^dwantem samting blong narafala man, gat ol smol rao, tingting blong kilim narafala man, stap givim hadtaem, mo stap kilim man i ded, mo gat evri kaen blong ol nogud fasin.

23 From stamba tingting ia Lod God i mekem se wanwan strong nogud tok i mas kam long graon, mo tu, long ol rij samting blong yufala, mo hemia from ol nogud fasin blong yufala.

24 Yes, sore tumas long ol pipol ia, from taem ia we i bin kam, we yufala i stap "sakemaot ol profet, mo stap jikim olgeta, mo stap sakem ol ston long olgeta, mo stap kilim olgeta oli ded, mo stap mekem evri kaen nogud fasin long olgeta, semmak olsem oli bin mekem long taem bifo.

25 Mo nao taem we yufala i toktok, yufala i talem: 'Sapos ol dei blong mifala i bin stap long ol

21 *a* cs Lisin Gud,
Mekem Folem.
22 *a* Luk 12:34.

cs Rij Samting, Ol;
Wol, Samting blong.
b cs Hae Tingting.

d cs Jalus.
24 *a* 2 Kron 36:15–16;
1 Nif 1:20.

dei blong ol “papa blong mifala blong bifo, bae mifala i no kilimded ol profet; bae mifala i no stonem olgeta, mo sakemaot olgeta.’

26 Luk, yufala i moa nogud bitim olgeta; from olsem we Lod i stap laef, sapos wan “profet i kam long medel blong yufala mo talemaot toktok blong Lod long yufala, we i testifae long saed blong ol sin blong yufala mo ol nogud fasin, yufala i ^bkros long hem, mo sakem hem aot mo lukaotem evri kaen wei blong prapa spolem gud hem; yes, bae yufala i talem se hem i wan giaman ^aprofet, mo se hem i wan man blong sin, mo blong devel, from hem i “testifae se ol fasin blong yufala oli nogud.

27 Be luk, sapos wan man bae i kam long medel blong yufala mo bae i talem: ‘Yufala i mekem samting ia, mo bae i no wan rabis fasin; mekem samting ia mo bae yufala i no safa;’ yes, bae hem i talem: ‘Wokbaot folem hae tingting blong hat blong yufalawan;’ yes, wokbaot folem hae tingting blong ol ae blong yufala, mo mekem eni samting we hat blong yufala i wantem—mo sapos wan man bae i kam long medel blong yufala mo talem samting ia, bae yufala i tekem hem, mo talem se hem i wan ^aprofet.

28 Yes, bae yufala i leftemap hem, mo bae yufala i givim long hem long ol samting blong yufala;

bae yufala i givim long hem gol blong yufala, mo silva blong yufala, mo bae yufala i putum long hem ol klos we oli sas tumas; mo from hem i talem ol “swit tok long yufala, mo hem i talem se evri samting i oraet, ale bae yufala i no faenem rong long hem.

29 O yufala i nogud mo stronghed jeneresen; yufala i bin mekem yufala i strong mo yufala i wan stronghed pipol tumas, ?hamas taem moa bae yufala i ting se Lod bae i letem yufala i gohed olsem? Yes, ?hamas taem moa bae yufala i letem yufala bakegen blong ol “krangke mo ^bblaen man oli lidim yufala? Yes, ?hamas taem moa bae yufala i ^djusum tudak be i no ^elaet?

30 Yes, luk, kros blong Lod i girap finis agensem yufala; luk, hem i bin sakem wan strong nogud tok long graon ia from nogud fasin blong yufala.

31 Mo luk, taem ia bae i kam we bae hem i sakem wan strong nogud tok long ol rij samting blong yufala, blong oli “glis long han blong yufala; blong mekem se yufala i no save holem olgeta; mo long ol dei we yufala i pua, yufala i no save holemtaet olgeta.

32 Mo long ol dei we yufala i pua bae yufala i prea long Lod; mo bae yufala i prea blong nating, from harem nogud blong yufala i kam long yufala finis, mo panis

25a Wok 7:51.

26a 2 Kron 18:7;
Luk 16:31.

b Aes 30:9–10.

d Mat 13:57.

e Gal 4:16.

27a Maeka 2:11.
cs Pris, Fasin
blong Giaman.

28a 2 Tim 4:3–4.

29a 2 Nif 28:9.

b Mat 15:14.

d Jon 3:19.

e Job 24:13.

31a Momon 1:17–18.

blong yufala i mas kamtru; mo long taem ia bae yufala i krae mo singaot strong long dei ia, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem. Mo long taem ia bae yufala i kraekrae mo talem:

33 'O "sapos mi bin sakem sin, mo no kilimded ol profet, mo no ^bstonem olgeta, mo no sakemaot olgeta. Yes, long dei ia bae yufala i talem: O sapos yumi bin tingbaot Lod, God blong yumi long dei we hem i bin givim yumi ol rij samting blong yumi, mo afta oli no save glis blong bae yumi mas lusum olgeta; from luk, ol rij samting blong yumi oli aot long yumi.

34 Luk, yumi putum wan tul long ples ia mo long nekis dei i lus; mo luk, ol naef blong faet blong yumi oli tekemaot long yumi long dei we yumi lukaotem olgeta from faet.

35 Yes, yumi i bin haedem ol rij samting blong yumi mo oli glis aot long yumi, from strong nogud tok we i go long graon ia.

36 O sapos yumi bin sakem sin long dei we toktok blong Lod i bin kam long yumi; from luk graon i kasem wan strong nogud tok, mo evri samting i glis i go, mo yumi no save holem olgeta.

37 Luk, ol devel oli raonem yumi, yes, ol enjel blong hem we oli lukaot blong prapa spolem gud sol blong yumi oli stap raonem yumi. Luk, ol nogud fasin blong yumi oli bigwan. O Lod, ?yu no save tanem kros blong yu

i gowe long mifala?' Mo hemia bae i lanwis blong yufala long ol dei ia.

38 Be luk, ol "dei blong tes blong yufala oli pas finis; yufala i bin ^bpusumbak dei blong fasin blong sevem man blong yufala kasem taem we i let tumas we i no gat en, mo panis blong yufala i mas hapen; yes, from yufala i bin lukaot, long evri dei blong laef blong yufala, long samting ia we yu no save kasem, mo yufala i bin lukaotem blong stap ^dhapi long taem we yufala i mekem ol nogud fasin, we samting ia i agensem fasin we hem i stret mo gud we i stap insaed long Lida blong yumi we i Hae mo I No Save Finis.

39 !O yufala ol pipol blong graon, mi wantem se yufala i harem ol toktok blong mi! Mo mi prea se kros blong Lod, i tanem i gowe long yufala, mo se yufala i sakem sin mo bae Hem i sevem yufala."

JAPTA 14

Samuel i talemaot se laet bae i saen long naet wetem wan niu sta long taem we Kraes i bon—Kraes i pemaot man long ded long saed blong bodi mo ded long saed blong spirit—Ol saen blong ded blong Hem i gat tri dei blong tudak, ol ston oli brok-brok, mo ol bigfala strong aksen blong kriesen blong wol. Raonabaot 6 B.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se "Samuel,

33^a Momon 2:10–15.
b Mat 23:37.

38^a Momon 2:15.
b Alma 34:33–34.

^d Alma 41:10–11.
14 1^a Hil 13:2.

man blong Leman, i profesae long plante moa samting we oli no save raetem.

2 Mo luk, hem i bin talem long olgeta olsem: "Luk, mi givim long yufala wan saen; from faef yia moa i kam, mo luk, afta Piki-nini blong God i kam blong pe-maot olgeta evriwan we bae oli biliv long nem blong hem.

3 Mo luk, hemia bae mi givim long yufala olsem wan "saen, long taem we bae hem i kam; from luk, bae i gat ol bigfala laet long heven, inaf blong mekem se long naet bifo hem i kam bae i no gat tudak, inaf we i mekem se man bae i luk se hem i dei.

4 From hemia, bae i gat wan dei mo wan naet mo wan dei, olsem se hem i wan dei mo i no bin gat naet; mo samting ia bae i olsem wan saen long yufala; from bae yufala i save se san i girap, mo tu, se i go daon; from hemia, olgeta bae oli save tru se bae i gat tu dei mo wan naet; be naet bae i no kam dak; mo bae hemia, bae hem i long naet bifo "hem i bon.

5 Mo luk, bae wan niu "sta i girap, olsem wan we yufala i neva bin luk; mo samting ia tu bae i wan saen long yufala.

6 Mo luk, i no hemia nomo, bae i gat plante saen mo plante sapraes long heven.

7 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se bae yufala evriwan i sek bigwan,

mo sapraes tumas, inaf blong mekem se bae yufala i "foldaon long graon.

8 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se eniwan we bae i "biliv long Piki-nini blong God, semwan ia bae i kasem laef we i no save finis.

9 Mo luk, olsem ia nao Lod i bin givim oda long mi, tru long enjel blong hem, blong mi mas kam mo talemaot samting ia long yufala; yes, hem i bin givim oda se mi mas profesae ol samting ia long yufala; yes, hem i bin talem long mi: 'Singaot long ol pipol ia, sakem sin mo mekem rere rod blong Lod.'

10 Mo nao, from mi mi wan man blong Leman, mo mi talem long yufala ol toktok we Lod i bin givim oda long mi, mo from oli strong agensem yufala, yufala i kros long mi mo lukaotem blong prapa spolem gud mi, mo yufala i "sakem mi aot long yufala.

11 Mo bae yufala i mas harem ol toktok blong mi, from se, from stamba tingting ia nao, mi kam antap long ol wol blong bigtaon ia, blong yufala i save harem mo save long ol jajmen blong God we i stap wet long yufala from ol nogud fasin blong yufala, mo tu, blong yufala i save gat save long ol fasin blong sakem sin;

12 Mo tu, blong yufala i save gat save long saed blong taem we bae Jisas Kraes i kam, Piki-nini blong

3a 3 Nif 1:15.

4a cs Jisas Kraes—
Ol profesi abaot

taem we Jisas Kraes
i bon mo i ded.

5a Mat 2:1-2; 3 Nif 1:21.

7a 3 Nif 1:16-17.

8a Jon 3:16.

10a Hil 13:2.

God, “Papa blong heven mo blong wol, Krieta blong evri samting stat long stat; mo blong yufala i save gat save long saed blong ol saen blong taem we bae hem i kam, wetem stamba tingting ia se bae yufala i save biliv long nem blong hem.

13 Mo sapos yufala i ^abiliv long nem blong hem bae yufala i sakem evri sin blong yufala, blong mekem se tru long samting ia, yufala i save kam klin aot long olgeta tru long ol gudfala ^bwok blong hem.

14 Mo luk, bakegen, wan narafala saen mi givim long yufala, yes, wan saen blong ded blong hem.

15 From luk, i tru we hem i mas ded, blong mekem se ^afasin blong sevem man i save kam; yes, i gat nid long hem mo i mas hapen se hem i ded, blong mekem ^blaef bakegen long ded blong olgeta we oli ded i hapen, blong mekem se tru long samting ia, ol man oli save kambak long ples we Lod i stap long hem.

16 Yes, luk, ded ia i mekem laef bakegen long ded i hapen, mo i ^apemaot evri man long fas ded—ded ia blong spirit; from evri man tru long ^bfoldaon blong Adam, God i bin ^dkatemaot olgeta oli nomo stap long fes blong Lod, oli olsem se oli ^eded, long saed blong

ol samting blong laef ia, tugeta wetem long saed blong spirit.

17 Be luk, laef bakegen long ded blong Kraes i ^apemaot man, yes, i pemaot evri man, mo i karem olgeta oli gobak long ples we Lod i stap long hem.

18 Yes, mo i mekem fasin blong sakem sin i hapen, mekem se eni man we i sakem sin, semfala man ia oli no katem daon hem mo sakem hem i go long faea; be eni man we i no sakem sin bae oli katem daon hem mo sakem hem i go long faea; mo i kam long olgeta bakegen, wan ded blong spirit, yes, wan seken ded, from oli katemaot olgeta bakegen long saed blong ol samting blong stret mo gud fasin.

19 From hemia, yufala i sakem sin, yufala i sakem sin, nogud se yufala i save ol samting ia mo yufala i no mekem olgeta, nao bae yufala i letem yufala blong kasem panis, mo i karem yufala i go daon long nambatu ded.

20 Be luk, olsem we mi bin talem long yufala long saed blong wan narafala ^asaen, wan saen blong ded blong hem, luk, long dei ia we bae hem i harem nogud long ded, san bae i kam ^btudak mo bae hem i no wantem blong givim laet blong hem long yufala; mo tu, long mun mo ol sta; mo bae i

12a Mos 3:8;
3 Nif 9:15;
Ita 4:7.
cs Jisas Kraes.
13a Wok 16:30–31.
b D&K 19:16–20.
15a cs Sevya.

b Alma 42:23.
cs Laef Bakegen
long Ded.
16a cs Plan blong Fasin
blong Pemaot Man.
b cs Foldaon blong
Adam mo Iv.

d Alma 42:6–9.
e cs Ded, blong Spirit.
17a cs Pemaot, We Oli
Pemaot, Fasin blong
Pemaot Man.
20a 3 Nif 8:5–25.
b Luk 23:44.

no gat laet long fes blong graon ia, we i stat long taem we bae hem i harem nogud long ded, blong spes blong ^atri dei, kasem taem we bae hem i girap bakegen long ded.

21 Yes, long taem we bae hem i lego spirit, bae i gat ol ^atanda mo ol laetning blong spes blong plante aoa, mo graon bae i seksek mo seksek from fraet; mo ol ston we oli stap long fes blong graon ia, we oli stap antap long graon tugeta wetem andanit, we yufala i save se long taem ia oli strong, o bigfala pat blong hem i wan strong bigfala samting, bae i ^bbrokbrok;

22 Yes, olgeta bae oli brok long tu pis, mo blong oltaem we bae i kam, bae oli ^afaenem se i brokbrok, mo i brok long plante pisis long fes blong ful graon, yes, antap long graon tugeta wetem andanit.

23 Mo luk, bae i gat ol bigfala hariken, mo bae i gat plante bigfala hil oli kam daon, olsem wan vale, mo bae i gat plante ples we naoia oli singaotem ol vale we bae oli kam ol bigfala hil we bae oli hae antap olgeta.

24 Mo plante bigfala rod bae oli brokbrok, mo plante ^abigtaon bae oli kam emti.

25 Mo plante ^agref bae oli open, mo bae oli lego fri plante long ol ded blong olgeta; mo plante

sent bae oli soemaot olgeta long plante.

26 Mo luk, olsem ia nao ^aenjel i bin toktok long mi; from hem i bin talem long mi se bae i gat ol tanda mo ol laetning blong spes blong plante aoa.

27 Mo hem i bin talem long mi se taem we ol tanda mo ol laetning oli gohed, wetem ol hariken, se ol samting ia bae oli hapen, mo se ^atudak bae i kavremap fes blong ful graon blong spes blong tri dei.

28 Mo enjel i bin talem long mi se, plante bae i luk ol samting we oli moa bigfala bitim ol samting ia, wetem stamba tingting se maet bae oli save bilivim se ^aolgeta saen ia mo olgeta sapraes ia bae oli kam blong hapen long ful fes blong graon ia, wetem tingting se bae i no gat eni stamba tingting blong no bilif long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man—

29 Mo samting ia i blong mekem se eniwanwe bae i biliv, bae Lod i sevem hem, mo se eniwan we bae i no biliv, wan stret mo gud ^ajajmen bae i kam long olgeta; mo tu, sapos oli kasem panis, oli putum long olgeta bakegen panis blong olgeta.

30 Mo nao tingbaot, tingbaot, ol brata blong mi, se eniwan we i ded, i ded from hemwan nomo; mo eniwan we i stap mekem nogud fasin, hem i mekem nogud

20d Mos 3:10.

21a 3 Nif 8:6.

b 3 Nif 10:9.

22a 3 Nif 8:18.

24a 3 Nif 9:3-12.

25a Mat 27:50-54;

3 Nif 23:9-11.

26a Alma 13:26.

27a 1 Nif 19:10;

3 Nif 8:3.

28a 1 Nif 12:4-5.

29a gs Jajmen, Las.

fasin long hemwan; from luk, yufala i “fri; God i letem yufalawan blong mekem ol samting blong yufala bakegen; from luk, God i bin givim long yufala wan ^bsave mo hem i bin mekem yufala i fri.

31 Hem i bin givim long yufala blong yufala i save gat “save long wanem i gud aot long wanem i nogud, mo hem i bin givim long yufala blong yufala i save ^bjusum laef o ded; mo yufala i save mekem gudfala samting mo “kambak long samting we i gud, o gat samting we i gud i kambak long yufala; o yufala i save mekem nogud fasin; mo gat ol samting we oli nogud oli kambak long yufala.”

JAPTA 15

Lod i stretem Ol Man blong Nifae from Hem i lavem olgeta—Ol Man blong Lemman we oli jenisim laef blong olgeta oli stap strong gud, mo oli gohed strong long fet—Bae Lod i gat sore long Ol Man blong Lemman long ol las dei. Raonabaot 6 B.K.B.

Mo nao, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, luk, mi talemaot hemia nomo long yufala se, sapos yufala i no sakem sin, ol haos blong yufala bae oli lego olgeta oli stap “emti blong yufala.

2 Yes, sapos nomo yufala i sakem sin, ol woman blong yufala

bae oli gat wan bigfala stamba tingting blong krae sore long dei we bae oli givim titi; from bae yufala i traem blong ronwe mo bae i no gat eni ples blong haed long hem; yes, mo sore tumas long olgeta we oli “gat bel, from bae oli hevi mo oli no save ronwe; from hemia, bae oli purumbut long olgeta mo bae oli livim olgeta blong oli ded.

3 Yes, sore tumas long ol pipolia we oli singaotem olgeta ol pipol blong Nifae, be sapos nomo oli sakem sin, taem we bae oli luk ol saen ia mo ol sapraes we Lod bae i soem long olgeta; from luk, olgeta oli bin wan pipol we Lod i bin jusum; yes, ol pipol blong Nifae hem i bin lavem olgeta, mo tu, hem i bin “stretem olgeta; yes, long ol dei blong ol nogud fasin blong olgeta hem i bin strettem olgeta from hem i lavem olgeta.

4 Be luk, ol brata blong mi, Ol Man blong Lemman hem i no bin laekem, from ol fasin blong olgeta i nogud oltaem, mo hemia i from nogud fasin blong “kastom blong ol papa blong olgeta. Be luk, fasin blong sevem man i kam long olgeta tru long prijing blong Ol Man blong Nifae; mo blong mekem samting ia, Lod i mekem ol dei blong olgeta i ^bmoa longfala.

5 Mo mi wantem se yufala i luk

30a 2 Nif 2:26–29;
Moses 6:56.
cs Fridom blong
Mekem Joes.
b cs Save.

31a Moro 7:16.
b 2 Nif 2:28–29;
Alma 3:26–27.
d Alma 41:3–5.
15 1a Mat 23:37–38.

2a Mat 24:19.
3a Prov 3:12; Hib 12:5–11;
D&K 95:1.
4a cs Kastom, Ol.
b Alma 9:16.

se “bigfala pat blong olgeta i stap long rod blong stret wok, mo oli stap wokbaot sloslo long fes blong God, mo oli wokhad blong obei ol komanmen blong hem mo ol loa blong hem mo ol jajmen blong hem folem loa blong Moses.

6 Yes, mi talem long yufala se bigfala namba blong olgeta i stap mekem samting ia, mo oli no taed blong traehad oltaem, blong save tekem ol narafala brata blong olgeta we oli stap, blong kam long save blong trutok; from hemia, i gat plante we oli kam joenem ol namba blong olgeta evri dei.

7 Mo luk, yufalawan bakegen i save, from yufala i bin witnessem samting ia, se evriwan long olgeta we oli mekem olgeta oli kam blong save long trutok, mo blong save long nogud fasin mo ol rabis kastom blong ol papa blong olgeta, mo oli lidim olgeta blong bilivim ol tabu skripja, yes, ol profesi blong ol tabu profet, we oli bin raetem, we i lidim olgeta blong gat fet long Lod, mo long fasin blong sakem sin, we fet mo fasin blong sakem sin i karem wan “jenis blong hat i kam long olgeta—

8 From hemia, olgeta we oli bin kam long samting ia, yufalawan bakegen i save, olgeta ia oli “strong gud mo stanap strong long fet, mo long samting we i bin mekem olgeta oli kam fri.

9 Mo yufala i save tu we oli bin

“berem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta, mo oli fraet blong tekembak olgeta from oli fraet se long eni wei bae oli sin; yes, yufala i save luk se oli fraet blong sin— from luk bae oli letem olgeta bakegen blong ol enemi blong olgeta oli purumbut long olgeta mo kilimded olgeta, mo bae oli no leftemap ol naef blong faet blong olgeta agensem olgeta, mo hemia i from fet blong olgeta long Kraes.

10 Mo nao, from we oli stanap strong taem we oli stap biliv long samting ia we oli bilivim, from oli strong gud afta we oli bin kasem laet, luk, Lod bae i blesem olgeta mo mekem ol dei blong olgeta i kam longfala, i nomata long nogud fasin blong olgeta—

11 Yes, mo tu, sapos oli kam slak from we oli lusum bilif, be Lod bae i mekem ol dei blong olgeta i kam “longfala, go kasem taem ia we bae i kam, we ol papa blong yumi oli bin tokbaot, mo tu, profet ^bSinos i tokbaot, mo plante narafala profet long saed blong “kambak blong ol brata blong yumi, Ol Man blong Leman, kambak long save blong trutok—

12 Yes, mi talem long yufala, se long ol las taem, ol “promes blong Lod oli go aot long ol brata blong yumi Ol Man blong Leman; mo i nomata ol plante hadtaem we bae oli kasem, mo i nomata se bae oli ^bronem olgeta i go ia mo i kam ia

5a Hil 13:1.

7a *cs* Jenisim Laef, Fasin blong Jenisim Laef.

8a Alma 23:6; 27:27;

3 Nif 6:14.

9a Alma 24:17–19.

11a Alma 9:16.

b Hil 8:19.

d 2 Nif 30:5–8.

12a Inos 1:12–13.

b Momon 5:15.

long fes blong graon, mo ol enemi blong olgeta bae oli lukaotem olgeta mo bae oli kilim olgeta mo seraotem olgeta olbaot, mo oli no gat ples blong haed, Lod bae i gat ^asore long olgeta.

13 Mo hemia i folem profesi, se bae oli ^akambak bakegen long tru save, we i save blong Ridima blong olgeta, mo bigfala mo tru ^bmasta blong olgeta blong lukaot long sipsip, mo hem i save kaontem olgeta wetem ol sipsip blong hem.

14 From hemia, mi talem long yufala, bae i ^amoa gud long olgeta bitim yufala be nomo sapos yufala i sakem sin.

15 From luk, ^asapos oli soemaot ol bigfala wok long olgeta we oli bin soemaot long yufala, yes, long olgeta we oli stap slak from oli lusum bilif from ol kastom blong ol papa blong olgeta, yufala i save luk yufalawan bakegen se bae oli neva save bakegen kam slak from oli lusum bilif.

16 From hemia, Lod i talem: “Bae mi no prapa spolem gud olgeta evriwan, be bae mi mekem se long dei blong waes tingting blong mi, bae oli kambak bakegen long mi,” Lod i talem.

17 Mo nao luk, Lod i talem, long saed blong ol pipol blong Ol Man blong Nifae: “Sapos oli no wantem sakem sin, mo lukaot gud blong mekem wanem mi wantem, bae mi ^aprapa spolem gud olgeta

evriwan,” Lod i talem, “from oli no biliv, i nomata long ol plan-te bigfala wok we mi bin mekem long olgeta; mo olsem we i tru we Lod i stap laef, semmak bae ol samting ia oli hapen tru,” Lod i talem.

JAPTA 16

Ol Man blong Nifae we oli bilivim Samuel, Nifae nao i baptaesem olgeta—Ol Man blong Nifae we oli no sakem sin, oli no save kilimded Samuel wetem ol aro mo ston—Samfala oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, mo sam narafala oli luk ol enjel—Olgeta we oli no biliv, oli talem se i no wan stret tingting blong biliv long Kraes mo long taem we bae Hem i kam long Jerusalem. Raonabaot 6–1 B.K.B.

Mo nao, i bin hapen se i gat plan-te we oli harem ol toktok blong Samuel, we i Man blong Leman, we hem i talemaot antap long ol wol blong bigtaon. Mo olgeta we oli biliv long toktok blong hem, oli go aot mo oli lukaotem Nifae; mo taem we oli kam mo oli faenem hem, oli talemaot long hem ol sin blong olgeta, mo oli no tanem baksaed, from oli wantem blong kasem baptaes long Lod.

2 Be olgeta we oli stap we oli no biliv long ol toktok blong Samuel, oli kros long hem; mo oli sakem ol ston long hem antap long wol, mo tu, plante oli sutum ol ara long

12d 1 Nif 13:31;
2 Nif 10:18–19;
Jek 3:5–6.

13a 3 Nif 16:12.
b cs Gudfala Man blong
Lukaot long Sipsip.

14a Hil 7:23.
15a Mat 11:20–23.
17a Hil 13:6–10.

hem long taem we hem i stap stanap long wol; be Spirit blong Lod i stap wetem hem, inaf we i mekem se oli no save kasem hem wetem ol ston blong olgeta o wetem ol ara blong olgeta.

3 Nao taem we oli luk se oli no save kasem hem, i gat plante moa we oli biliv long ol toktok blong hem, inaf we i mekem se oli gowe, oli go long Nifae blong kasem baptaes.

4 From luk, Nifae i stap mekem baptaes, mo i stap talemaot profes, mo i stap prij, hem i talemaot fasin blong sakem sin long ol pipol, i soemaot ol saen mo ol sapraes, i mekem ol “merikel long medel blong ol pipol, blong oli save gat save se Kraes bae i kam i ^bno longtaem—

5 Hem i stap talem long olgeta ol samting we bae i kam i no longtaem, blong oli save gat save mo tingbaot long taem ia we ol samting ia oli stap kam, se oli bin talemaot long olgeta fastaem, blong mekem se oli save biliv; from hemia, olgeta we oli bilivim ol toktok blong Samuel, oli go long hem blong kasem baptaes, from oli kam we oli stap sakem mo talemaot ol sin blong olgeta.

6 Be bigfala namba blong olgeta oli no bin biliv long ol toktok blong Samuel; from hemia, taem we oli luk se oli no save kasem hem wetem ol ston blong olgeta mo ol ara blong olgeta, oli singaot long ol kapten blong olgeta, oli talem: “Holem man ia mo

fasemtaet hem, from luk hem i gat wan devel; mo from paoa blong devel we i stap long hem, mifala i no save kasem hem wetem ol ston blong mifala mo ol ara blong mifala; from hemia, holem hem mo fasemtaet hem, mo tekem hem i go.”

7 Mo taem we oli go blong putum han blong olgeta long hem, luk, hem i jiaaot long wol i go daon, mo hem i ronwe, i aot long ol graon blong olgeta, yes, hem i go kasem kantri blong hem, mo hem i stat blong prij mo profesae long medel blong ol pipol blong hem.

8 Mo luk, Ol Man blong Nifae oli neva harem eri samting moa long medel blong olgeta long saed blong hem; mo olsem ia nao i bin laef blong ol pipol.

9 Mo olsem ia nao eiti mo sikis yia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin en.

10 Mo olsem ia nao eiti mo seven yia blong rul blong ol jaj i bin en tu, bigfala pat blong ol pipol oli stap yet long ol hae tingting blong olgeta mo fasin nogud, mo smol pat i wokbaot sloslo long fored blong God.

11 Mo ol samting oli bin stap olsem ia tu, long eiti mo eit yia blong rul blong ol jaj.

12 Mo i bin gat be smol jenis nomo long ol samting blong ol pipol, be ol pipol oli stat blong kam moa strong long rabis fasin, mo mekem moa mo moa samting we i go agensem ol komanmen

blong God, long eiti mo naen yia blong ol rul blong ol jaj.

13 Be i bin hapen se long naenti yia blong ol rul blong ol jaj, i gat ol "bigfala saen i go long ol pipol, mo ol sapraes; mo ol toktok blong ol profet oli ^bstat blong hapen.

14 Mo ol "enjel oli kamaot long ol man, ol waes man, mo oli talemaot long olgeta ol gudnius blong bigfala glad; olsem ia nao long yia ia ol skripja oli stat blong hapen.

15 Be, ol pipol oli bin stat blong mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, olgeta evriwan be nomo olgeta we oli bin biliv moa strong, tugeta, Ol Man blong Nifae wetem long Ol Man blong Lemana, mo oli stat blong dipen long paoa blong olgeta nomo, mo long ol waes tingting "blong olgeta nomo, mo stap talem se:

16 "Samfala samting, maet oli talem stret, aot long plante olsem; be luk, mifala i save se evri bigfala mo gudfala wok ia i no save hapen, folem ol samting we oli bin tokbaot."

17 Mo oli stat blong tokbaot mo rao wetem wanwan long olgeta bakegen, mo talem:

18 "Hemia i "no wan stret tingting se wan man olsem wan Kraes bae i kam; sapos i olsem, mo hem i Pikinini blong God, Papa blong heven mo blong wol, olsem we oli bin tokbaot, ?from wanem bae hem i no soem hemwan long

yumi semmak olsem we hem i soem hem long olgeta we oli stap long Jerusalem?

19 Yes, ?from wanem bae hem i no soem hemwan long graon ia semmak olsem long graon blong Jerusalem?

20 Be luk, mifala i save se hemia i wan nogud "kastom, we oli pasem daon long mifala tru long ol papa blong mifala, blong mekem se mifala i mas biliv long sam bigfala mo gudfala samting we bae i kam blong hapen, be i no long medel blong mifala, be long wan graon we i longwe tumas, wan graon we mifala i no save; from hemia, oli save holem mifala we mifala i no save wan samting nating, from mifala i no save ^bwitnesem wetem ol ae blong mifala se oli tru.

21 Mo bae oli, tru long ol trik mo defren wok blong nogud wan, wokem wan bigfala sikret we mifala i no save andastanem, we bae i holem daon mifala blong stap ol wokman blong ol toktok blong olgeta, mo tu, ol wokman blong olgeta, from mifala i dipen long olgeta blong oli tijim mifala trutok, mo olsem ia nao bae oli holem mifala we mifala i no save wan samting nating, sapos bae mifala i lego mifala long olgeta, evri dei blong laef blong mifala."

22 Mo plante moa samting ol pipol oli tingbaot long hat blong olgeta, we i krangke mo samting

13a 3 Nif 1:4.
b Hil 14:3–7.
14a Alma 13:26.

15a Aes 5:21.
18a Alma 30:12–13.
20a cs Kastom, Ol.

b Ita 12:5–6, 19.

we i ^ablong nating; mo oli wari tumas from Setan i tanem tingting blong olgeta blong mekem nogud fasin oltaem; yes, hem i go olbaot blong talem ol giaman toktok mo ol rao long ful fes blong graon, blong hem i save mekem hat blong ol pipol i kam strong agensem samting we i bin gud mo agensem ol samting we bae i kam.

23 Mo i nomata long ol saen mo ol sapraes we oli bin hapen long

medel blong ol pipol blong Lod, mo ol plante merikel we oli bin mekem, Setan i tekem bigfala kontrol long hat blong ol pipol long ful fes blong graon.

24 Mo olsem ia nao naenti yia ia blong rul blong ol jaj ova long ol pipol blong Nifae i bin en.

25 Mo olsem ia nao buk blong Hileman i bin en, folem histri blong Hileman mo ol boe blong hem.

NAMBATRI NIFAE BUK BLONG NIFAE

BOE BLONG NIFAE, WE HEM I BIN BOE BLONG HILEMAN

Mo Hileman i boe blong Hileman, we hem i boe blong Alma, we hem i boe blong Alma, we i kamaot long laen blong Nifae we hem i boe blong Lihae, we i kamaot long Jerusalem long fas yia blong rul blong Sedekaea, we i king blong Juda.

JAPTA 1

Nifae, boe blong Hileman, i aot long graon, mo boe blong hem Nifae i holem ol histri—Nomata we i gat ol saen mo ol sapraes oli hapen, ol man nogud oli plan blong oli kilimded ol man we oli gat stret mo gud fasin—Naet we Kraes i bon i kam—Saen i kamaot, mo wan niu sta i girap—Ol giaman mo ol trik oli kam moa bigwan, mo ol Gadianton man blong stil oli kilimded plante man. Raonabaot 1–4 A.K.B.

NAO i bin hapen se naenti mo wan yia i pas i go mo hem i ^asikis handred yia i pas long taem we Lihae i aot long Jerusalem, mo hem i long semfala yia ia we Lakonius i bin jif jaj mo gavna ova long graon.

2 Mo Nifae, boe blong Hileman, i aot long graon blong Sarahemla, hem i givim wok ia long boe blong hem ^aNifae, we i fasbon blong hem, blong lukaotem gud ol ^bbuk we oli bin mekem wetem bras mo evri histri we oli kipim,

22a CS Nating, blong Nating.

[TRI NIFAE]
1 1a 2 Nif 25:19.
2a CS Nifae, Boe blong

Nifae we I Boe blong Hileman.
b Alma 37:3–5.

mo ol samting we oli holem tabu stat long taem we Lihae i aot long Jerusalem.

3 Afta, hem i aot long graon, mo long “wanem ples hem i go long hem, i no gat wan man we i save; mo boe blong hem Nifae i kipim ol histri long ples blong hem, yes, histri blong pipol ia.

4 Mo i bin hapen se long stat blong naenti mo seken yia, luk, ol profesi blong ol profet oli stat blong hapen moa strong; from i stat blong gat ol saen we oli moa bigwan mo moa bigfala merikel i hapen long medel blong ol pipol.

5 Be i bin gat sam we oli stat blong talem se taem ia i pas finis blong ol toktok oli hapen, we Samuel, Man blong Leman, i bin “talem.

6 Mo oli stat blong glad long saed blong ol brata blong olgeta, oli talem se: “Luk taem ia i pas finis, mo ol toktok blong Samuel oli no bin hapen; from hemia, glad blong yufala mo fet blong yufala long saed blong samting ia i blong nating.”

7 Mo i bin hapen se oli mekem wan bigfala trabol truaot long graon; mo ol pipol we oli biliv oli stat blong harem nogud plante, from oli fraet se long eni wei, ol samting we oli bin talem maet bae i no hapen.

8 Be luk, oli stap lukaotem blong luk dei ia mo naet ia mo dei ia we

bae i mas olsem wan dei olsem se i no gat naet, blong oli save gat save se fet blong olgeta i no bin blong nating.

9 Nao i bin hapen se i gat wan dei, we olgeta we oli no biliv, oli bin putum i stap, blong olgeta we oli biliv long ol kastom ia, oli mas “kilimded olgeta, be sapos nomo saen ia i hapen, we profet Samuel i bin talemaot.

10 Nao i bin hapen se taem we Nifae, boe blong Nifae, i luk nogud fasin ia blong ol pipol blong hem, hat blong hem i harem nogud tumas.

11 Mo i bin hapen se hem i go aot mo hem i bodaon hemwan long graon, mo i prea strong long God blong hem from ol pipol blong hem, yes, olgeta we kolosap bae oli ded from fet blong olgeta long kastom blong ol papa blong olgeta.

12 Mo i bin hapen se hem i prea strong long Lod long “ful dei ia; mo luk, voes blong Lod i kam long hem, i talem:

13 “Leftemap hed blong yu mo stap glad; from luk, taem i kam kolosap, mo long naet ia bae saen i kamaot, mo long “tumoro mi kam long wol, blong soem long wol se bae mi mekem evri samting i hapen we mi bin mekem se oli ^btalemaot tru long maot blong ol tabu profet blong mi.

14 Luk, mi “kam long ol pipol

3a 3 Nif 2:9.

5a Hil 14:2-4.

9a cs Man we Oli Bin
Kilimded from Bilif
blong Hem, Fasin

blong Kilimded Man
from Bilif blong Hem.

12a Inos 1:4;
Alma 5:46.

13a Luk 2:10-11.

b cs Jisas Kraes—

Ol profesi abaot
taem we Jisas Kraes
i bon mo i ded.

14a Jon 1:11.

blong mi blong ^bmekem evri samting i hapen we mi bin soemaot long ol pikinini blong ol man, stat long taem we wol ia ^di bin stat, mo blong mekem tingting, blong Papa “tugeta wetem blong Pikinini—blong Papa from mi, mo blong Pikinini from bodi blong mit mo bun blong mi. Mo luk, taem i kolosap, mo long naet ia, bae saen i kamaot.”

15 Mo i bin hapen se ol toktok we i bin kam long Nifae i hapen, folem olsem we Lod i bin talemaot, from luk, long taem we san i go daon i ^ano gat tudak; mo ol pipol oli stat blong sapraes tumas from i no gat tudak taem we naet i kam.

16 Mo i gat plante, we oli no bilivim ol toktok blong ol profet, oli ^afoldaon long graon mo oli kam olsem se oli ded, from oli save se bigfala ^bplan blong panis, we oli mekem rere blong olgeta we oli biliv long ol toktok blong ol profet i kam nogud; from saen we oli talemaot i stap finis.

17 Mo oli stat blong save se Pikinini blong God bae hem i mas kam kwiktaem; yes, blong endem, evri pipol long fes blong ful graon long Wes kasem Is, long graon long Not tugeta wetem long graon long Saot, oli sapraes tumas mekem se oli foldaon long graon.

18 From oli save se ol profet oli bin testifae long saed blong ol

samting ia blong plante yia, mo se saen we hem oli bin tokbaot finis i stap finis; mo oli stat blong fraet from nogud fasin blong olgeta mo fasin blong no bilif.

19 Mo i bin hapen se i no gat tudak nating long ful naet ia, be i gat laet olsem se hem i medel dei. Mo i bin hapen se san i girap long moning bakegen, folem prapa oda blong hem; mo oli save se hem i dei we Lod bae i ^abon i kam long wol, from saen we i bin kamaot.

20 Mo samting ia i bin kam blong hapen, yes, evri samting, evri pat, folem ol toktok blong ol profet.

21 Mo i bin hapen tu se wan niu ^asta i kamaot folem toktok ia.

22 Mo i bin hapen se stat long tetaem ia i go, i stat blong gat ol giaman we Setan i sendem i go long medel blong ol pipol blong mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, blong mekem se oli no save biliv long ol saen mo ol sapraes we oli bin luk; be i nomata long ol giaman ia mo ol trik, moa bigfala namba blong ol pipol oli biliv, mo oli jenisim laef i go long Lod.

23 Mo i bin hapen se Nifae i go aot long medel blong ol pipol, mo tu, plante narafala, oli mekem baptaes blong sakem sin, tru long samting ia i bin gat wan bigfala fasin blong ^akam klin aot long ol sin. Mo olsem ia nao ol pipol oli stat bakegen blong gat pis long graon.

14b Mat 5:17–18.
d Alma 42:26.
e D&K 93:3–4.
15a Hil 14:3.

16a Hil 14:7.
b 3 Nif 1:9.
19a Luk 2:1–7.
21a Mat 2:1–2;

Hil 14:5.
23a cs Sin, Kam Klin
Aot long Ol.

24 Mo i no bin gat eni rao, be smol namba nomo we oli stat blong prij, oli traem blong pruvum tru long ol skripja se i nomo gat “nid blong holem loa blong Moses. Nao long samting ia nao oli bin mestem, from oli no bin andastanem ol skripja.

25 Be i bin hapen se oli jenisim laef kwiktaem, mo oli save long rong we oli stap long hem, from oli talem gud long olgeta se loa ia i no “hapen yet, mo we i mas hapen long evri smol pis; yes, toktok ia i bin kam long olgeta se i mas hapen; yes, se i no gat wan smol samting o wan smol pat blong leta bae i kamaot long loa kasem taem loa ia i hapen fulwan; from hemia, long sem yia ia oli kam blong save rong blong olgeta mo oli ^btalemaot ol rong blong olgeta.

26 Mo olsem ia nao naenti mo seken yia i bin pas i go, i karem ol glad nius long ol pipol from ol saen i bin kam blong hapen, folem ol toktok blong profesi blong evri tabu profet.

27 Mo i bin hapen se naenti mo tri yia i pas i go tu wetem pis, be ol “Gadianton man blong stil nomo, we oli stap long ol bigfala hil, we oli kam plante tumas long graon; from ol strongfala ples blong olgeta mo ol sikret ples blong olgeta i bin strong tumas mekem se ol pipol oli no save winim olgeta; from hemia oli kilimded plante pipol, mo

oli mekem plante fasin ia blong oli kilimded ol pipol long medel blong ol pipol.

28 Mo i bin hapen se long naenti mo fo yia oli stat blong kam plante we namba blong olgeta i kam bigwan, from i gat plante man we oli pulaot long Ol Man blong Nifae we oli ronwe i go long olgeta, we i mekem Ol Man blong Nifae we oli stap long graon, oli harem nogud tumas.

29 Mo i bin gat tu wan samting we i mekem plante harem nogud long medel blong Ol Man blong Lemana; from luk, oli gat plante pikinini we oli gro i kam antap mo oli stat blong kam ol bigfala man, mekem se oli stat blong mekem ol samting we oli wantem, mo Ol “Man blong Soram oli lidim olgeta oli gowe, tru long ol swit tok blong olgeta blong joenem ol Gadianton man blong stil.

30 Mo olsem ia nao Ol Man blong Lemana oli kasem hadtaem tu, mo oli stat blong kam slak long saed blong fet mo long saed blong stret mo gud fasin blong olgeta, hemia from fasin nogud blong jeneresen we i stap kam antap.

JAPTA 2

Nogud fasin mo ol rabis sin i kam antap long medel blong ol pipol—Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Lemana oli joen tugeta blong difendem olgeta agensem ol Gadianton

24a Alma 34:13.
25a Mat 5:17–18.

^b Mos 26:29.
27a cs Gadianton Man

blong Stil, Ol.
29a Alma 30:59.

man blong stil—Ol Man blong Leman we oli jenisim laef oli kam waet mo oli singaotem olgeta Ol Man blong Nifae. Raonabaot 5–16 A.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se olsem ia nao naenti mo faef yia i bin pas i go, mo ol pipol oli stat blong foge-tem ol saen mo ol sapraes we oli bin harem, mo oli stat blong nomo sapraes long wan saen o wan sapraes we i kam long heven, inaf blong mekem se oli stat blong kam strong long hat blong olgeta, mo oli blaen long ol tingting blong olgeta, mo oli stat blong no bilif long evri samting we oli harem mo oli luk—

2 Oli stap mekemap ol samting nating nomo long hat blong olgeta, oli ting se ol samting ia oli stap hapen tru long ol man mo paoa blong devel, blong lidim i gowe mo blong “giaman long hat blong ol pipol; mo olsem ia nao Setan i bin winim kontrol blong hat blong ol pipol bakegen, inaf blong mekem se hem i mekem ol ae blong olgeta oli blaen mo hem i lidim olgeta oli gowe blong bilivim se doktrin blong Kraes i wan krangeke samting mo wan samting we i nating nomo.

3 Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol oli stat blong kam strong long fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin; mo oli no biliv se bae i gat eni moa saen o sapraes we bae i kamaot; mo Setan i bin “go olbaot, hem i lidim

hat blong ol pipol i gowe, hem i temtem olgeta mo mekem se bae oli mekem bigfala fasin nogud long graon.

4 Mo olsem ia nao naenti mo sikis yia i bin pas i go; mo tu, naenti mo seven yia; mo tu, naenti mo eit yia; mo tu, naenti mo naen yia;

5 Mo tu, wan handred yia i bin pas i go stat long ol dei blong “Mosaea we i king ova long ol pipol blong Ol Man blong Nifae.

6 Mo sikis handred mo naen yia i pas i go stat long taem we Lihae i bin aot long Jerusalem.

7 Mo naen yia i bin pas i go stat long taem we saen we Lod i bin givim, we ol profet i tokbaot, se Kraes bae i kam long wol.

8 Nao Ol Man blong Nifae oli stat blong kaotem taem blong olgeta stat long taem ia we saen i bin kamaot, o stat long taem we Kraes i kam; from hemia, naen yia i pas i go.

9 Mo Nifae, we i papablom Nifae, we i gat wok blong stap lukaot gud long ol histri, “i no gobak long graon blong Sarahemla, mo oli no save faenem hem long eni ples blong ful graon.

10 Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol oli stap yet long fasin nogud, i nomata long plante prijing mo profesi we oli sendem long medel blong olgeta; mo olsem ia nao nambaten yia tu i pas i go; mo nambaleven yia tu i pas i go wetem rabis sin.

11 Mo i bin hapen se long nambatetin yia, i stat blong gat ol

2 2a cs Trik, Giaman, Fasin blong Trikiman.

3a D&K 10:27.
5a Mos 29:46–47.

9a 3 Nif 1:2–3.

faet mo ol rao raon long ful graon; from ol Gadianton man blong stil oli kam plante tumas, mo oli kilimded plante long ol pipol, mo oli bin prapa spolem gud plante bigtaon, mo oli mekem plante man i ded mo fulap blad i ron raon long graon, i mekem se i gat nid se evri pipol, Ol Man blong Nifae tugeta wetem Ol Man blong Lemana oli mas pikimap ol tul blong faet agensem olgeta.

12 From hemia, olgeta Man blong Lemana we oli bin jenisim laef blong olgeta i go long Lod oli joen wetem ol brata blong olgeta, Ol Man blong Nifae, mo, from sefti blong laef blong olgeta mo ol woman blong olgeta mo ol pikinini blong olgeta, oli mas pikimap ol tul blong faet agensem ol Gadianton stilman, yes, mo tu, blong holemtaet ol raet blong olgeta, mo ol spesel janis blong jos blong olgeta mo blong wosip blong olgeta, mo ^aindipenden laef blong olgeta mo ^bfridom blong olgeta.

13 Mo i bin hapen se bifo nambatetin yia ia i pas i go, Ol Man blong Nifae oli kasem woning se ol Gadianton stilman bae oli prapa spolem gud olgeta evriwan from faet ia, we i kam bigwan mo mekem man i harem nogud tumas.

14 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Lemana we oli joen wetem Ol Man blong Nifae, oli kaontem olgeta wetem Ol Man blong Nifae;

15 Mo Lod i bin tekemaot ^astrong nogud tok long olgeta, mo skin blong olgeta i kam ^bwaet olsem Ol Man blong Nifae;

16 Mo ol yang man blong olgeta mo ol gel blong olgeta oli kam naes tumas, mo oli bin kaontem olgeta wetem Ol Man blong Nifae, mo oli singaotem olgeta Ol Man blong Nifae. Mo olsem ia nao nambatetin yia i bin en.

17 Mo i bin hapen long stat blong fotin yia, faet bitwin ol man blong stil mo ol pipol blong Nifae i gohed mo i kam soa tumas; be, ol pipol blong Nifae i winim samfala janis ova long ol man blong stil, inaf blong mekem se oli pusumbak olgeta aot long ol graon blong olgeta i go long ol bigfala hil mo long ol sikret ples blong olgeta.

18 Mo olsem ia nao fotin yia i bin en. Mo long nambafitin yia oli kam agensem ol pipol blong Nifae; mo from fasin nogud blong ol pipol blong Nifae, mo plante rao blong olgeta mo ol pulaot long olgeta, ol Gadianton stilman oli bin kasem plante janis ova long olgeta.

19 Mo olsem ia nao nambafitin yia i bin en, mo olsem ia nao ol pipol oli stap long wan taem blong plante hadtaem; mo ^anaef blong faet blong panis i hang ova long olgeta, inaf blong mekem se kolosap oli rere blong naef ia i katem daon olgeta, mo hemia i from nogud fasin blong olgeta.

12a cs Fri, Fridom.
b cs Fridom.

15a Alma 17:15; 23:18.
b 2 Nif 5:21; 30:6;

Jek 3:8.
19a Alma 60:29.

JAPTA 3

Gidianhae, we i Gadianton lida, hem i talem strong long Lakonius mo Ol Man blong Nifae se oli mas sarenda mo givim ol graon blong olgeta—Lakonius i jusum Gidgidonae olsem jif kapten blong ol ami—Ol Man blong Nifae oli kam tugeta long Sarahemla mo Plante, blong difendem olgeta. Raonabaot 16-18 A.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se long sikstin yia stat long taem we Kraes i kam, Lakonius, gavna blong graon, i bin kasem wan leta long lida mo gavna blong grup ia blong ol man blong stil; mo hemia i ol toktok we hem i raetem, i talem:

2 “Lakonius, we i hae olgeta mo jif gavna ova long graon, luk, mi raetem leta ia long yu, mo givim long yu bigfala pres tumas, from we yu stap strong, mo tu, from ol pipol blong yu oli stap strong, blong holemtaet wanem we yufala i ting se hem i raet mo fridom blong yufala; yes, yufala stanap gud, olsem se han blong wan god i sapotem yufala blong difendem fridom blong yufala, mo ol samting blong yufala, mo kantri blong yufala, o ol samting we yufala i singaotem olsem.

3 Mo i luk olsem wan sore long mi, Lakonius we yu hae olgeta, we bae yu krangeke tumas mo yu mekem samting blong nating blong ting se yu save stanap agensem plante man we i no fraet we oli stap andanit long oda blong mi, we naoia i stap, oli stanap

rere wetem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta, mo oli stap wet, we oli wantem tumas blong harem toktok ia—‘Go daon long Ol Man blong Nifae mo prapa kilimded gud olgeta.’

4 Mo mi, from mi save long fasin blong olgeta we spirit blong olgeta i no fraet nating, from we mi bin testem olgeta long fil blong faet, mo from mi save se oli no laekem yufala blong oltaem, from plante rong we yufala i bin mekem long olgeta, from hemia, sapos bae oli kam daon agensem yufala, bae oli visitim yufala mo prapa spolem gud yufala evriwan.

5 From hemia, mi raetem leta ia, mi klosem leta ia wetem han blong mi nomo, from mi stap tingbaot gudfala laef blong yufala, from yufala i stap strong long samting ia we yufala i bilivim se i raet, mo strong spirit blong yufala long fil blong faet.

6 From hemia, mi raet long yu, mi wantem se yu lego long hemia long ol pipol blong mi, ol bigtaon blong yu, ol graon blong yu, mo ol samting blong yu, sapos no, bae oli visitim yu wetem naef blong faet mo we bae panis i mas kam long yu.

7 O long ol narafala toktok, lego yufala i kam long mifala, mo joen wetem mifala mo kam blong save ol “sikret wok blong mifala, mo kam ol brata blong mifala blong mekem se yufala i save stap olsem mifala—i no ol slef blong mifala, be ol brata blong mifala mo

ol fren blong mifala blong save yusum ol samting blong mifala.

8 Mo luk, mi “promes long yu, sapos yufala i mekem samting ia, wetem wan strong promes, bae mi no prapa spolem gud yufala, be sapos yufala i no mekem samting ia, mi promes long yu wetem wan strong promes, se long nekis manis bae mi givim oda long ol ami blong mi se oli mas kam agensem yu, mo bae oli no stopem han blong olgeta mo bae oli no letem yufala i stap laef, be bae oli kilim yufala i ded, mo bae oli letem naef blong faet i foldaon long yufala kasem taem we bae yufala i nomo gat.

9 Mo luk, mi mi Gidianhae; mo mi mi gavna blong hemia, “sikret grup blong Gadianton; we grup mo ol wok blong hem mi save se oli ^bgud; mo oli blong ol ^ddei blong bifo mo oli bin pasem daon olgeta long mifala.

10 Mo mi raetem leta ia long yu, Lakonius, mo mi hop se bae yufala i lego ol graon blong yufala mo ol samting blong yufala, mo bae blad i no ron, blong mekem se ol pipol blong mi oli save tekembak ol raet mo gavman blong olgeta, we oli bin pulaot long yu from fasin nogud blong yu blong holembak long olgeta, ol raet blong olgeta blong gavman, mo sapos yufala i no mekem samting ia, bae mi pembak ol rong blong olgeta. Mi mi Gidianhae.”

11 Mo nao i bin hapen se taem Lakonius i kasem leta ia, hem i sapraes tumas, from Gidianhae i no fraet blong toktok, i askem strong se hem i mas tekem graon blong Ol Man blong Nifae, mo tu, i talem strong se hem i mas kilim ol pipol mo blong pembak ol rong blong olgeta we oli no kasem eni rong, be nomo se olgeta nomo oli bin “mekem rong long olgetawan, taem we oli pulaot oli gowe long ol nogud mo rabis stilman.

12 Nao luk, Lakonius ia, gavna, i bin wan stret man, mo i no save fraet long ol samting we wan “stilman i stap askem strong mo ol strong tok blong hem blong kilim man; from hemia, hem i no mekem folem wanem i stap long leta blong Gidianhae, gavna blong ol man blong stil, be hem i mekem se ol pipol blong hem oli mas prea long Lod blong kasem paoa agensem taem we ol stilman bae oli kam daon agensem olgeta.

13 Yes, hem i sendem wan mesej long medel blong evri pipol, blong oli mas karem i kam tuge-ta ol woman blong olgeta, mo ol pikinini blong olgeta, ol grup blong animol blong olgeta mo ol buluk blong olgeta, mo evri samting blong olgeta, be i no graon blong olgeta, oli kam long wan ples.

14 Mo hem i mekem se oli mas bildim ol strongfala fanis wol raonem olgeta, mo paoa blong ol

8a Ita 8:13–14.

9a *cs* Sikret Grup, Ol.

b Alma 30:53.

d Hil 6:26–30;

Moses 5:29, 49–52.

11a Hil 14:30.

12a Alma 54:5–11;

3 Nif 4:7–10.

fanis wol ia oli mas strong gud. Mo hem i mekem se ol ami, blong Ol Man blong Nifae tugeta wetem blong Ol Man blong Lemana, o blong olgeta evriwan we oli kaontem olgeta wetem Ol Man blong Nifae, bae oli mas putum olgeta olsem ol gadman raonabaot blong lukaotem olgeta, mo blong protektem olgeta long ol stilman dei mo naet.

15 Yes, hem i talem long olgeta: “Olsem we Lod i stap laef, sapos yufala i no sakem sin from evri rabis fasin blong yufala, mo prea long Lod, bae i no gat wei nating blong hem i mekem yufala i kam fri aot long ol han blong ol Gadianon stilman.”

16 Mo ol toktok mo ol profesi blong Lakonius oli bigfala mo gudfala tumas, oli mekem se fraet i kam long evri pipol; mo oli traehad wetem paoa blong olgeta blong mekem folem ol toktok blong Lakonius.

17 Mo i bin hapen se Lakonius i jusum ol jif kapten ova evri ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae, blong givim oda long olgeta long taem we ol stilman bae oli kamaot long waelples agensem olgeta.

18 Nao oli jusum jif kapten ia we i hae moa long medel blong evri jif kapten mo bigfala komanda blong evri ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae, mo nem blong hem i “Gidgidonae.

19 Nao hem i kastom blong evri Man blong Nifae blong jusum

olsem ol jif kapten blong olgeta (be i no long ol taem blong fasin nogud blong olgeta), wan man we i gat spirit blong revelesen, mo tu, blong “profesi; from hemia, Gidgidonae ia i bin wan hae profet long medel blong olgeta, mo semtaem, hem i stap olsem jif jaj.

20 Nao ol pipol oli talem long Gidgidonae: “Prea long Lod, mo bae yumi go antap long ol bigfala hil mo long waelples blong mekem se yumi save atakem ol stilman mo prapa kilim ded gud olgeta long ol stret graon blong olgeta.”

21 Be Gidgidonae i talem long olgeta: “Lod i no “letem; from sapos yumi go antap agensem olgeta, Lod bae i ^bgivim yumi long han blong olgeta; from hemia, bae yumi mekem yumi rere long medel blong ol graon blong yumi, mo bae yumi pulum ol ami blong yumi oli kam tugeta, mo bae yumi no go agensem olgeta, be bae yumi wet kasem taem we oli kam agensem yumi; from hemia, olsem we Lod i stap laef, sapos yumi mekem samting ia, bae hem i givim olgeta long han blong yumi.”

22 Mo i bin hapen se long nambaseventin yia, long las pat blong yia, mesej blong Lakonius i bin go aot truaot long ful fes blong graon mo oli tekem ol hos blong olgeta, mo ol hos wilkat blong olgeta, mo ol buluk blong olgeta, mo evri grup blong

18a 3 Nif 6:6.

19a cs Profesi, Profesae.

21a Alma 48:14.

b 1 Saml 14:12.

sipsip blong olgeta, mo ol grup blong ol animol blong olgeta, mo ol sid blong olgeta, mo evri samting blong olgeta, mo oli maj i go long grup blong ol taosen mo ol ten blong ol taosen, kasem taem we olgeta evriwan oli go kasem ples we ol lida blong olgeta oli bin jusum blong oli mas kam tugeta long hem, blong difendem olgeta agensem ol enemi blong olgeta.

23 Mo graon we oli bin jusum, i graon blong Sarahemla, mo graon we hem i stap bitwin graon blong Sarahemla mo graon blong Plante, yes, kasem boda we i stap bitwin graon Plante mo graon Emti.

24 Mo i bin gat plante taosen mo taosen blong ol pipol we oli singaotem olgeta Ol Man blong Nifae, we oli kam tugeta long graon ia. Nao Lakonius i bin mekem se oli mas kam tugeta long graon long Saot, from bigfala strong nogud tok we oli sakem long "graon long Not.

25 Mo oli mekem olgetawan oli stap strong agensem ol enemi blong olgeta; mo oli stastap long wan graon, mo long wan grup, mo oli fraet long ol toktok we Lakonius i bin talemaot, inaf blong mekem se oli sakem evri sin blong olgeta; mo oli mekem ol prea blong olgeta long Lod, God blong olgeta, blong hem i "sevem olgeta long taem we bae ol enemi blong olgeta oli kam daon agensem olgeta blong faet.

26 Mo oli bin harem nogud tumas from ol enemi blong olgeta. Mo Gidgidonae i mekem se oli mas mekem ol "tul blong faet blong evri kaen, mo oli mas stap strong wetem ol klos blong faet, mo wetem ol sil, mo smol sil we i raon, folem ol toktok blong hem.

JAPTA 4

Ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae oli winim ol Gadianton stilman—Oli kilimded Gidianhae, mo man we i folem hem, Semnaraeha, oli hangem hem—Ol Man blong Nifae oli presem Lod blong olgeta from ol win blong olgeta. Raonabaot 19-22 A.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se long las pat blong namba-eitin yia ol ami ia blong ol stilman oli mekem rere blong faet, mo oli stat blong kam daon mo kwiktaem aot long ol hil, mo aot long ol bigfala hil, mo waelples, mo ol ples blong ol strong sapot blong olgeta, mo ol sikret ples blong olgeta, mo oli stat blong tekem ol graon, we oli stap long graon blong Saot tugeta wetem olgeta we oli stap long graon blong Not, mo oli stat blong tekem mo holem evri graon we Ol Man blong Nifae oli bin "lego, mo ol bigtaon we oli bin livim i emti.

2 Be luk, i no gat ol wael animol o ol animol blong kakae long ol graon ia we Ol Man blong Nifae oli bin lego, mo i no bin gat ol

animol blong kakae blong ol stilman, be i gat long waelples nomo.

3 Mo ol stilman oli no save stap laef, be long waelples nomo, from nid blong kaekae; from Ol Man blong Nifae oli livim ol graon blong olgeta i emti, mo oli tekem tugeta ol grup blong animol blong olgeta mo ol buluk blong olgeta, mo evri samting blong olgeta, mo oli stap long wan grup.

4 From hemia, i no bin gat eni janis blong ol stilman oli stil long taem blong faet o blong oli kasem kaekae, be oli mas kamaot nomo long open ples blong faet agensem Ol Man blong Nifae; mo from Ol Man blong Nifae oli stap long wan grup, mo oli gat wan bigfala namba tumas, mo oli holemtaet blong olgetawan, ol kaekae mo nara samting, mo ol hos mo ol buluk, mo ol grup blong animol blong evri kaen, blong oli save laef blong wan taem blong seven yia, long taem ia oli bin hop blong prapa kilimded ol stilman ia, oli aot long fes blong graon; mo olsem ia nao namba-eitin yia i pas i go.

5 Mo i bin hapen se long nambanantin yia, Gidianhae, i faenem se i gat nid se hem i mas go antap blong faet agensem Ol Man blong Nifae, from i no gat eni wei we oli save laef sapos oli no tekem ol samting wetem fos, oli stil mo oli kilim man i ded.

6 Mo oli bin fraet blong serao-tem olgeta long fes blong graon inaf blong mekem se oli save planem ol sid, from oli fraet se Ol

Man blong Nifae bae oli kam long olgeta mo kilimded olgeta; from hemia, Gidianhae i bin givim oda long ol ami blong hem se, long yia ia, oli mas go antap blong faet agensem Ol Man blong Nifae.

7 Mo i bin hapen se oli kam antap blong faet; mo hemia i long nambasikis manis; mo luk, i bin wan bigfala mo strong dei we oli kam antap blong faet; mo oli putum klos folem fasin blong ol man blong stil; mo oli gat wan skin blong yang sipsip we i stap raon long Wes blong olgeta, mo oli pentem olgeta wetem blad, mo oli sevem ol hed blong olgeta, mo oli putum ol hat blong faet long olgeta; i soemaot we ol ami blong Gidianhae oli bigfala mo oli strong, from ol klos blong faet blong olgeta, mo from we oli pentem olgeta wetem blad.

8 Mo i bin hapen se ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae, taem we oli luk dresap blong ami blong Gidianhae, olgeta evriwan oli foldaon long graon mo oli sendem ol prea blong olgeta long Lod, God blong olgeta, blong hem i letem olgeta oli stap laef mo tekem olgeta aot long ol han blong ol enemi blong olgeta.

9 Mo i bin hapen se taem we ol ami blong Gidianhae oli luk samting ia, oli stat blong singaot wetem wan strong voes, from glad blong olgeta, from oli ting se Ol Man blong Nifae oli foldaon wetem fraet from bigfala nogud fraet we ami blong olgeta i stap soem.

10 Be long samting ia oli bin harem nogud, from Ol Man blong Nifae oli no fraet long olgeta; be oli "respektem God blong olgeta mo oli askem strong hem blong protektem olgeta; from hemia, taem we ol ami blong Gidianhae oli ron from olgeta, nao oli rere blong mitim olgeta; yes, wetem paoa blong Lod oli faet agensem olgeta.

11 Mo faet i stat long hemia nambasikis manis; mo faet ia i bigwan mo nogud, yes, fasin blong kilim man i ded i bigwan mo nogud, inaf blong mekem se, i neva gat wan fasin blong kilim man i ded olsem we man i save long hem long medel blong evri pipol blong Lihae stat long taem we hem i bin aot long Jerusalem.

12 Mo i nomata long ol "woning mo ol strong promes we Gidianhae i bin mekem, luk, Ol Man blong Nifae oli winim olgeta, inaf blong mekem se oli ronwe long fored blong olgeta.

13 Mo i bin hapen se "Gidgidonae i givim oda se ol ami blong hem se oli mas folem olgeta kasem ol boda blong waelples, mo se oli no mas letem eniwan we i foldaon long han blong olgeta long rod, i laef i stap; mo olsem ia nao oli ronem olgeta mo oli kilimded olgeta, kasem ol boda blong waelples, mo tu, go kasem taem we oli mekem oda blong Gidgidonae i hapen.

14 Mo i bin hapen se Gidianhae, we i stanap mo i faet we i no fraet,

oli ronem hem long taem we hem i stap ronwe; mo from hem i taed from we hem i faet tumas, oli kasem hem mo kilim hem i ded. Mo olsem ia nao, i en blong Gidianhae, we i stilman.

15 Mo i bin hapen se ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae oli gobak bakegen long sefples blong olgeta. Mo i bin hapen se naentin yia ia i pas i go, mo ol stilman oli no kam bakegen blong faet; mo tu, oli no kam bakegen long nambatwante yia.

16 Mo long nambatwante mo wan yia oli no kam antap blong faet, be oli kam antap long evri saed blong hivimap graon raonabaot long ol pipol blong Nifae; from oli ting se sapos oli blokem ol pipol blong Nifae long ol graon blong olgeta, mo mas holem gud olgeta insaed, long evri saed, mo sapos oli blokem olgeta long rod blong olgeta i go aotsaed, bae oli mekem se ol pipol blong Nifae oli save sarenda olsem we oli wantem.

17 Nao oli bin jusum wan narafala lida blong olgeta we nem blong hem i Semnaraeha; from hemia, hem i Semnaraeha ia nao we i mekem se wok ia blong raonem ples i mas hapen.

18 Be luk, samting ia i wan gudfala janis long Ol Man blong Nifae; from hem i no posibol blong ol stilman blong raonem olgeta longtaem inaf blong mekem eni samting long Ol Man blong Nifae, from plante samting

blong olgeta we oli bin hivimap mo storem i stap.

19 Mo from ol samting i sot long medel blong ol stilman; from luk, oli no gat eni samting be mit nomo blong stap laef long hem, we mit ia oli kasem long waelples;

20 Mo i bin hapen se ol “wael animol blong kakae i kam sot long waelples, inaf blong mekem se ol stilman oli rere blong ded from hanggri.

21 Mo Ol Man blong Nifae oli gohed blong maj i go long dei mo long naet, mo oli atakem ol ami blong ol stilman, mo oli kilimded olgeta long ol taosen mo long ol ten blong ol taosen.

22 Mo olsem ia nao tingting ia blong ol pipol blong Semnaraeha blong wantem stopem plan blong olgeta i kam, from bigfala panis we i kam long olgeta long naet mo long dei.

23 Mo i bin hapen se Semnaraeha i givim oda long ol pipol blong hem se oli mas stop long wok blong raonem ples, mo maj i go long ol pat blong graon long Not we oli stap moa longwe bitim ol narafala ples.

24 Mo nao, Gidgidonae, from hem i save plan blong olgeta, mo from hem i save se oli slak from oli nidim kaekae, mo fasin blong kilimded we i bin hapen long medel blong olgeta i bigwan, nao from hemia, hem i sendem ol ami blong hem oli aot long naet taem, mo blokem rod blong olgeta blong ronwe long hem.

25 Mo samting ia oli mekem long naet taem, mo oli maj i go bitim ol stilman, blong mekem se long nekis dei, taem we ol stilman oli statem maj blong olgeta, bae oli mitim ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae long fored blong olgeta tugeta wetem long biae blong olgeta.

26 Mo ol stilman we oli stap long Saot, olgeta tu, oli blokem ol ples blong olgeta blong ronwe i go long hem. Mo evri samting ia i hapen folem oda blong Gidgidonae.

27 Mo i bin gat plante taosen we oli letem olgeta blong oli kam ol prisena long Ol Man blong Nifae, mo olgeta narawan we oli stap, oli kilimded olgeta.

28 Mo lida blong olgeta, Semnaraeha, oli tekem hem mo hangem hem long wan tri, yes, antap evriwan blong tri ia kasem taem we hem i ded. Mo taem we oli hangem hem kasem taem we hem i ded, oli mekem tri ia i foldaon long graon, mo oli singaot wetem wan voes we i laod, oli talem:

29 “Bae Lod i sevem ol pipol blong hem long stret mo gud fasin mo wetem tabu fasin blong hat, blong mekem se olgeta evriwan we bae oli lukaotem blong kilimded olgeta from paoa mo ol sikret grup, bae oli foldaon long graon, semmak olsem man ia i bin foldaon long graon.”

30 Mo oli bin hapi mo singaot bakegen wetem wan voes,

oli talem se: “Bae “God blong Ebrahim, mo God blong Aesak, mo God blong Jakob, i protektem ol pipol ia long stret mo gud fasin, long taem we bae oli ^bprea long nem blong God blong olgeta blong hem i protektem olgeta.”

31 Mo i bin hapen se oli stat, olgeta evriwan olsem wan, blong singsing, mo ^apresem God blong olgeta from bigfala samting we hem i bin mekem long olgeta, blong sevem olgeta blong oli no foldaon long han blong ol enemi blong olgeta.

32 Yes, oli bin singaot: “^aHosana long Hae God we I Hae Olgeta.” Mo oli bin singaot: “Blesem nem blong Lod God ^bwe I Gat Olgeta Paoa, Hae God we I Hae Olgeta.”

33 Mo hat blong olgeta i solap long glad, mekem se plante wota blong ae i ron, from bigfala gudfala fasin blong God blong tekem olgeta aot long han blong ol enemi blong olgeta; mo oli save se, hem i from fasin blong sakem sin blong olgeta mo fasin blong putum tingting i stap daon blong olgeta we i mekem se oli kamaot long panis we i no gat en.

JAPTA 5

Ol Man blong Nifae oli sakem sin mo oli lego ol sin blong olgeta—Momon i raetem histri blong ol pipol blong hem mo i talemaot toktok we i no gat en, long olgeta—Isrel

bae i kam tugeta long longfala taem blong seraot blong hem. Raonabaot 22–26 A.K.B.

Mo nao luk, i no bin gat wan sol we i stap laef long medel blong evri pipol blong Ol Man blong Nifae we i no biliv strong long smol pat blong ol toktok blong ol tabu profet we oli bin talem; from oli save se i mas gat nid ia blong ol toktok ia oli mas hapen.

2 Mo oli save se i mas gat nid ia blong Kraes i kam, from ol plante saen we Lod i bin givim, folem ol toktok blong ol profet; mo from ol samting we oli kam blong hapen finis, oli bin save se i mas nid se evri samting i mas hapen folem wanem we oli bin talemaot.

3 From hemia, oli lego fogud evri sin blong olgeta, mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta, mo ol fasin blong olgeta blong slip olbaot, mo oli givim seves long God wetem evri fasin blong wok strong wetem strong tingting, long dei mo naet.

4 Mo nao i bin hapen se, taem we oli tekem evri stilman olsem ol prisena, inaf we i mekem se i no gat wan long olgeta i ronwe we oli no kilimded, oli sakem ol prisena blong olgeta long kalabus, mo oli mekem se oli prijim toktok blong God long olgeta; mo olgeta we bae oli sakem ol sin blong olgeta mo mekem wan kavenan se bae oli nomo kilim man i ded, oli letem olgeta oli go ^afri.

30a Alma 29:11.

b Ita 4:15.

31a Alma 26:8.

cs Tangkyu.

32a cs Hosana.

b 1 Nif 1:14.

cs God, Godhed.

5 4a cs Fridom.

5 Be plante long olgeta ia we oli stap, we oli no mekem wan kave-nan, mo oli gohed yet blong gat ol sikret plan blong kilim man i ded insaed long hat blong olgeta, yes, olgeta we oli faenem se oli talemaot ol woning long ol brata blong olgeta, oli jajem olgeta mo panisim olgeta folem loa.

6 Mo olsem ia nao oli putum wan en long ol nogud, mo sikret, mo rabis grup, we tru long ol samting ia, i gat plante fasin nogud, mo plante fasin blong kilim man i ded i hapen.

7 Mo olsem ia nao “nambawante mo tu yia i pas i go, mo nambawante mo tri yia tu, mo nambawante mo fo, mo nambawante mo faef; mo olsem ia nao nambawante mo faef yia i pas i go.

8 Mo i bin gat plante samting we i bin hapen we, long ae blong samfala, bae oli bigfala mo oli gudfala; be, evri samting ia, oli no save raetem insaed long buk ia; yes, buk ia i no save holem kasem “wan pat aot long hundred blong wanem we i bin hapen long medel blong plante pipol long wan taem blong twante mo faef yia;

9 Be luk, i gat ol “histri we i holem evri samting we ol pipol ia oli bin mekem, mo wan histri we i moa sot be i tru, we Nifae i bin givim.

10 From hemia, mi bin mekem histri blong mi long ol samting ia

folem histri blong Nifae, we i bin raetem long ol buk we oli singaotem ol buk long Nifae.

11 Mo luk, mi mekem ol histri ia long ol buk we mi mekem wetem ol han blong mi nomo.

12 Mo luk, oli singaotem mi “Momon, oli singaotem mi folem nem blong ^bgraon blong Momon, graon ia we Alma i bin stanemap jos wetem ol pipol, yes, faszala jos we i bin stanap wetem olgeta afta we oli brekem loa.

13 Luk, mi mi wan disaepol blong Jisas Kraes, Pikinini blong God. Hem i bin singaotem mi blong talemaot toktok blong hem long medel blong ol pipol blong hem, blong oli save gat laef we i no gat en.

14 Mo i gat nid se mi, folem wanem we God i wantem, blong mekem se ol prea blong olgeta we oli bin go finis, we oli bin ol tabu wan, oli mas hapen folem fet blong olgeta, i nid blong mi mas mekem wan “histri blong ol samting ia we oli bin hapen—

15 Yes, wan smol histri blong ol samting we oli bin hapen stat long taem we Lihae i aot long Jerusalem, i kam kasem taem naoia.

16 From hemia, mi mekem histri blong mi, aot long ol histri we oli bin kamaot tru long olgeta we oli bin stap bifo long mi, kam kasem stat blong dei blong mi;

17 Mo afta, mi mi mekem wan

7a 3 Nif 2:8.

8a 3 Nif 26:6-12.

9a Hil 3:13-15.

12a Momon 1:1-5.

b Mos 18:4;

Alma 5:3.

14a Inos 1:13-18;

D&K 3:19-20.

“histri blong ol samting we mi bin luk wetem ol ae blong miwan.

18 Mo mi save se histri we mi mekem i wan stret mo wan tru histri; be, i gat plante samting we, folem lanwis blong mifala, mifala i no save ^araetem.

19 Mo nao mi mekem wan en blong ol toktok blong mi, we i long saed blong mi, mo mi gohed blong raetem histri blong mi long saed blong ol samting we oli bin hapen bifo long mi.

20 Mi mi Momon, mo mi wan stret laen blong Lihae. Mi gat stamba tingting blong presem God blong mi mo Sevya blong mi Jisas Kraes, from hem i bin tekem ol papa blong mifala aot long graon blong Jerusalem, (mo ^ai no gat eni man we i save be hemwan nomo mo olgeta we hem i bin tekemaot long graon ia) mo from we hem i bin givim mi mo ol pipol blong mi plante save, blong sevem sol blong mifala.

21 I tru we hem i bin blesem ^alaen blong ^bJekob, mo hem i bin gat ^asore long ol pikinini blong Josef.

22 Mo ^afolem hamas we ol pikinini blong Lihae oli bin obei ol komanmen blong hem, hem i bin blesem olgeta mo mekem olgeta oli kam antap gud, folem toktok blong hem.

23 Yes, mo i tru we bae hem i karem bakegen wan ^asmol haf we

oli stap yet blong laen blong Josef, blong kam blong ^bsave, long saed blong Lod, God blong olgeta.

24 Mo i tru olsem we Lod i stap laef, bae hem i ^akarem i kam tugeta aot long ol fo pat blong wol, evri smol haf we oli stap yet blong laen blong Jekob, we oli stap olbaot long fes blong wol ia.

25 Mo semmak olsem we hem i bin kavenan wetem ful laen blong Jekob, olsem ia nao kavenan ia we hem i kavenan wetem laen blong Jekob, bae i hapen long taem we hem i jusum, blong ^akarem i kambak tugeta ful laen blong Jekob, blong kam blong save long kavenan we hem i bin kavenan wetem olgeta.

26 Mo afta bae oli ^asave Ridima blong olgeta, we i Jisas Kraes, Pikinini blong God; mo afta bae oli karem i kam tugeta aot long ol fo pat blong wol long ol stret graon blong olgeta nomo, long ples we oli bin kamaot long hem; yes, olsem we Lod i stap laef, bae samting ia i hapen. Amen.

JAPTA 6

Ol Man blong Nifae oli kam antap gud—Hae tingting, ol rij samting, mo fasin blong gat ol defren grup blong pipol i girap—Jos i split wetem ol fasin blong pulaot—Setan i lidim ol pipol blong stap go agens—Plante profet oli taltalemaot

17a Momon 1:1.

18a Ita 12:25.

20a 1 Nif 4:36.

21a cs Isrel.

b Jen 32:28.

d Dut 33:13–17.

22a 2 Nif 1:20.

23a Alma 46:24.

b 2 Nif 3:12.

24a cs Isrel—Kam

Tugeta blong Isrel.

25a 3 Nif 16:5.

26a 2 Nif 30:5–8;

3 Nif 20:29–34.

fasin blong sakem sin mo oli kilimded olgeta—Olgeta we i kilimded ol profet oli plan blong tekova long gavman. Raonabaot 26–30 A.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se ol pipol blong Ol Man blong Nifae oli gobak, olgeta evriwan, long ol graon blong olgeta long nambawante mo sikis yia, evri man, wetem famli blong hem, ol grup blong animol blong hem mo ol grup blong buluk blong hem, ol hos blong hem mo ol buluk blong hem, mo evri samting we i bin stap blong olgeta.

2 Mo i bin hapen se oli no kakae flatem evri kaekae blong olgeta; from hemia, oli tekem wetem olgeta evri samting we oli no kakae flatem, evri sid blong olgeta blong evri kaen, mo ol gol blong olgeta, mo ol silva blong olgeta, mo evri gudgudfala samting blong olgeta, mo oli gobak long ol graon blong olgeta mo ol samting blong olgeta, long Not tugeta wetem long Saot, long graon long Not tugeta wetem long graon long Saot.

3 Mo oli givim long ol stilman we oli bin mekem kavenan blong holemtaet pis blong graon, we oli wantem blong stap olsem Ol Man blong Leman, oli givim ol graon, folem ol namba blong olgeta, blong maet oli save gat, wetem ol wok blong olgeta, wanem we oli nidim blong stap laef long hem; mo olsem ia nao oli stanemap pis long medel blong ful graon.

4 Mo oli stat bakegen blong kam

antap gud mo blong kam strong; mo ol nambawante mo sikis mo seven yia i bin pas i go, mo i gat strong oda long graon, mo oli mekem ol loa blong olgeta folem fasin we i stret mo folem jastis.

5 Mo nao i no bin gat eni samting long ful graon blong blokem ol pipol blong kam antap gud oltaem, hemia nomo sapos oli no foldaon long fasin blong brekem loa.

6 Mo nao hem i Gidgidonae, mo jaj, Lakonius, mo olgeta we oli jusum olgeta olsem ol lida, we i stanemap bigfala pis ia long graon.

7 Mo i bin hapen se i gat plante bigtaon we oli bildim i niu, mo i gat plante olfala bigtaon we oli mekem i kam gud.

8 Mo i bin gat plante bigfala rod we ol pipol oli mekem, mo plante rod oli mekem we i go long wan bigtaon i go long narafala bigtaon, mo long wan graon i go long narafala graon, mo long ples i go long narafala ples.

9 Mo olsem ia nao nambawante mo eit yia i pas i go, mo ol pipol oli gohed blong gat pis.

10 Be i bin hapen long nambawante mo naen yia we, i stat blong gat sam rao long medel blong ol pipol; mo sam oli kam antap wetem “hae tingting mo ol flas toktok from ol bigfala rij samting blong olgeta we i tumas, yes, i go kasem ol bigfala fasin blong givim hadtaem;

11 From i bin gat plante bisnis-

man long graon, mo tu, plante loya, mo plante ofisa.

12 Mo ol pipol oli stat blong seraot long ol defren grup, folem ol “rij samting blong olgeta mo ol janis blong olgeta blong lanem samting; yes, sam oli no save samting from oli pua, mo sam narafala oli stap lanem plante samting from oli gat plante rij samting.

13 Sam oli kam antap long hae tingting, mo sam narafala oli putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon tumas; sam oli givimbak nogud toktok folem ol nogud toktok we oli kasem, long semtaem sam narafala oli kasem ol nogud toktok, mo “hadtaem we oli givim long olgeta, mo evri kaen hadtaem, be oli no tanem raon mo ^bgivimbak ol nogud samting ia, be oli bin putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon mo oli wantem sakem sin long fored long God.

14 Mo olsem ia nao i bin gat wan bigfala fasin blong ol pipol oli no stap semmak long ful graon, inaf blong mekem se jos i stat blong brokbrok; yes, inaf blong mekem se long nambateti yia, jos i brokbrok long ful graon, be long medel blong wan smol namba nomo blong Ol Man blong Lemman we oli bin jenisim laef long tru fet, oli no brokbrok; mo oli no bin save kamaot long hem, from oli strong, mo oli stanap strong, mo oli no save muvmuv,

oli glad blong “wok wetem strong tingting blong stap obei long ol komanmen blong Lod.

15 Nao stamba blong nogud fasin blong ol pipol ia i hemia—Setan i bin gat bigfala paoa, blong tantanem tingting blong ol pipol blong oli mekem evri kaen fasin we i nogud, mo blong mekem olgeta oli solap wetem hae tingting, hem i temtem olgeta blong lukaotem paoa, mo atoriti, mo ol rij samting, mo ol samting nating blong wol.

16 Mo olsem ia nao Setan i bin lidim hat blong ol pipol i gowe, blong mekem evri kaen fasin we i nogud; from hemia, oli harem gud long pis be blong smol namba blong yia nomo.

17 Mo olsem ia nao, long stat blong nambateti yia—ol pipol, afta we oli bin letem olgeta blong spes blong wan longtaem blong ol “temtesen blong devel i karem olgeta long eni ples we hem i wantem blong tekem olgeta, mo blong mekem eni nogud fasin hem i wantem se oli mas mekem—mo olsem ia nao long stat blong hemia, nambateti yia ia, oli stap long wan ples we i gat fasin nogud we i rabis stret.

18 Nao oli no sin from se oli “no save, from oli bin save wanem tingting blong God long saed blong olgeta, from oli bin tijim ol samting ia long olgeta; from

12a 1 Tim 6:17–19;
Hil 4:12.

13a cs Hadtaem,
Givim, Fasin blong
Givim Hadtaem.

^b Mat 5:39;
4 Nif 1:34;
D&K 98:23–25.

14a cs Wok Strong wetem
Strong Tingting,

Fasin blong.

17a cs Temtem, Temtesen.
18a Mos 3:11.

hemia, oli minim blong ^bgo agensem God.

19 Mo nao hemia i bin long ol dei blong Lakonius, pikinini boe blong Lakonius, from Lakonius i tekem jea blong papa blong hem mo hem i rulum ol pipol long yia ia.

20 Mo i bin stat blong gat ol man we “God i toktok long olgeta aot long heven mo i sendem olgeta, oli stanap long medel blong ol pipol long ful graon, blong prij mo testifae long klia fasin long saed blong ol sin mo ol rabis fasin blong ol pipol, mo testifae long olgeta long saed blong fasin blong pemaot man we Lod bae i mekem blong ol pipol blong hem, o long ol narafala toktok, laef bakegen long ded blong Kraes; mo oli bin testifae long klia fasin long saed blong ^bded mo ol safaring blong hem.

21 Nao i bin gat plante long ol pipol we oli bin kros tumas from olgeta we oli testifae long saed blong ol samting ia; mo olgeta we oli kros, plante long olgeta oli ol jif jaj, mo olgeta we oli “bin stap olsem ol hae pris mo ol loya; yes, olgeta evriwan we oli bin loya oli kros long olgeta we oli testifae long saed blong ol samting ia.

22 Nao i no bin gat wan loya o jaj o hae pris we i save gat paa blong panisim eniwan blong ded, be nomo sapos jajmen ia, gavna blong graon i saenem.

23 Nao i gat plante long olgeta we oli testifae long ol samting long saed blong Kraes, we oli testifae long klia fasin, we ol jaj oli tekem olgeta mo oli kilimded olgeta long sikret, blong mekem se nius blong ded blong olgeta i no kasem gavna blong graon, be kasem afta long ded blong olgeta nomo.

24 Nao luk, samting ia i bin agensem ol loa blong graon, se eni man, ol jaj oli no save kilimded sapos oli no kasem paa long gavna blong graon—

25 From hemia, wan komplem i bin go antap long graon blong Sarahemla, long gavna blong graon, agensem ol jaj ia we oli bin panisim ol profet blong Lod blong oli ded, se hemia i no bin folem loa.

26 Nao i bin hapen se oli tekem olgeta mo putum olgeta long fored blong jaj, blong kasem jajmen folem ol fasin blong brekem loa we oli bin mekem, folem “loa we ol pipol oli bin putum.

27 Nao i bin hapen se ol jaj ia, oli gat plante fren mo famli; mo olgeta we oli stap, yes, we i kolo-sap evri loya mo ol hae pris, oli kam tugeta, mo joen tugeta wetem ol famli blong ol jaj ia we bae oli jajmen olgeta folem loa.

28 Mo oli mekem wan “kavenan wan wetem narawan, yes, we long kavenan ia we oli bin

18b cs Agens, Go Agensem.

20a cs Inesperesen, Givim Tingting, Inesperesen; Profet.

b cs Hangem Man long Kros, Fasin blong; Pem Praes, Atonmen.
21a D&K 121:36–37.
cs Apostasi.

26a Mos 29:25; Alma 1:14.

28a cs Sikret Grup, Ol.

kasem long olgeta blong bifo, we kavenan ia, ^bdevel i bin givim mo yusum, blong joen tugeta agensem evri stret mo gud fasin.

29 From hemia, oli bin joen tuge-ta agensem ol pipol blong Lod, mo mekem wan kavenan blong prapa spolem gud olgeta, mo blong mekem olgeta we oli rong long fasin blong kilim man i ded, oli go fri blong jastis i no holemtaet olgeta, we jastis ia i rere blong foldaon long olgeta folem loa.

30 Mo oli no wantem folem loa mo ol raet blong kantri blong olgeta; mo oli mekem kavenan wan wetem narawan blong kilimded gavna, mo blong stanemap wan “king ova long graon, blong mekem se graon bae i nomo stap long fridom, be i mas stap andanit long kontrol blong ol king.

JAPTA 7

Oli kilimded jif jaj, oli prapa spolem gud gavman, mo ol pipol oli seraot i go long ol laen—Jakob, wan man we i agensem Kraes, i kam king blong wan sikret grup—Nifae i prijim fasin blong sakem sin mo fet long Kraes—Ol enjel oli givhan long hem evri dei, mo hem i mekem brata blong hem i laef bakegen long ded—Plante oli sakem sin mo kasem bap-taes. Raonabaot 30–33 A.K.B.

NAO luk, bae mi soem long yu se oli no stanemap wan king ova long graon; be long semfala yia ia, yes, nambateti yia, oli prapa

spolem gud jea blong jajmen, yes, oli kilimded jif jaj blong kantri ia.

2 Mo ol pipol oli seraot wan agensem narawan; mo oli seraot wan aot long narawan i go long ol laen, evri man folem famli blong hem, mo ol nara famli blong hem mo ol fren; mo olsem ia nao oli bin prapa spolem gud gavman blong kantri ia.

3 Mo evri laen i bin jusum wan jif o wan lida ova long olgeta; mo olsem ia nao oli bin kam ol laen mo ol lida blong ol laen.

4 Nao luk, i no gat eni man long medel blong olgeta, hemia nomo sapos hem i gat plante famli mo plante famli mo ol fren; from hemia, ol laen blong olgeta i kam bigwan tumas.

5 Nao evri samting ia i hapen, mo i no gat eni wo yet long medel blong olgeta; mo evri nogud fasin ia i kam long ol pipol from oli ^aletem olgeta long paoa blong Setan.

6 Mo oli bin prapa spolem gud ol loa blong gavman, from “sikret grup blong ol fren mo ol famli blong olgeta we oli bin kilimded ol profet.

7 Mo oli bin mekem wan bigfala rao long graon, inaf blong mekem se pat blong ol pipol ia we oli moa stret mo gud, kolosap evriwan long olgeta oli kam nogud; yes, i gat be smol namba nomo blong ol man we oli gat stret mo gud fasin, long medel blong olgeta.

8 Mo olsem ia nao sikis yia i no

28^b Hil 6:26–30.
30^a 1 Saml 8:5–7;

Alma 51:5.
7 5^a Rom 6:13–16;

Alma 10:25.
6^a 2 Nif 9:9.

pas i go yet stat long taem we bigfala pat long ol pipol oli tanem olgeta oli gowe long stret mo gud fasin blong olgeta, olsem wan dog we i gobak long ^atraot blong hem, o olsem pig we i go slip long sofmad.

9 Nao sikret grup ia, we i karem bigfala nogud fasin i go long ol pipol, i mekem olgeta oli kam tugeta, mo oli putum olsem hed blong olgeta, wan man we oli singaotem hem Jakob;

10 Mo oli bin singaotem hem king blong olgeta; from hemia, hem i kam king ova long nogud grup ia; mo hem i wan long olgeta we i givim voes blong hem agensem ol profet we oli bin testifae long saed blong Jisas.

11 Mo i bin hapen se oli no strong long namba olsem ol laen blong ol pipol we oli joen tugeta, be nomo, ol lida blong olgeta oli stanemap ol loa blong olgeta, evriwan folem laen blong hem; be oli ol enemi, i nomata oli no wan pipol we i stret mo gud, be yet, oli wan long fasin blong no laekem olgeta we oli bin mekem kavenan blong prapa spolem gud gavman.

12 From hemia, Jakob, from hem i luk se ol enemi blong olgeta oli moa plante bitim olgeta, from hem i king blong grup, taswe hem i bin givim oda long ol pipol blong hem se oli mas ronwe i go long pat blong graon we i stap long Not olgeta, mo long ples ia oli bildimap, long olgeta

bakegen, wan ^akingdom, kasem taem we olgeta we oli bin pulaot i joenem olgeta, (from hem i bin switim olgeta se bae i gat plante man we bae oli pulaot) mo oli bin kam strong inaf blong rao wetem ol laen blong ol pipol; mo oli bin mekem olsem.

13 Mo maj blong olgeta i bin kwik tumas we i no gat wan samting we i save stopem hem, kasem taem we oli go aot long ples we ol pipol i nomo save kasem olgeta. Mo olsem ia nao teti yia i bin en; mo olsem ia nao i bin ol laef blong ol pipol blong Nifae.

14 Mo i bin hapen long teti mo wan yia we oli bin seraot i go long ol laen, evri man folem famli blong hem, famli mo ol fren; be oli bin kam long wan agrimen se bae oli no go blong faet wan wetem narawan; be oli no kam wan long saed blong ol loa blong olgeta, mo fasin blong olgeta blong gavman, from oli bin stanemap olgeta folem ol tingting blong olgeta we oli bin ol jif blong olgeta mo ol lida blong olgeta. Be oli bin stanemap ol loa we i strong mekem se wan laen bae i no mas mekem rong agensem narawan, inaf blong mekem se long sam pat oli bin gat pis long graon; be, ol hat blong olgeta oli tanem i go longwe long Lod, God blong olgeta, mo oli bin stonem ol profet mo oli sakem olgeta aot long medel blong olgeta.

15 Mo i bin hapen se ^aNifae—

8a Prov 26:11;
2 Pita 2:22.

12a 3 Nif 6:30.
15a 3 Nif 1:2.

from ol enjel oli bin visitim hem, mo tu, voes blong Lod, from hemia, from hem i bin luk ol enjel, mo from hem i witnes wetem ae blong hem, mo from we hem i kasem paoa long hem blong hem i save gat save long saed blong seves blong Kraes, mo tu, from we hem i witnes wetem ae blong hem long fasin blong olgeta blong aot kwiktaem long stret mo gud fasin i go long ol fasin nogud blong olgeta mo ol rabis sin;

16 From hemia, from we hem i bin harem nogud from hat blong olgeta i strong mo ol tingting blong olgeta oli blaen—hem i go aot long medel blong olgeta long semfala yia, mo i stat blong testifae, strong mo klia, fasin blong sakem sin mo fasin blong kam klin aot long ol sin tru long fet long Lod Jisas Kraes.

17 Mo hem i bin tijim plante samting long olgeta; mo evri samting ia, oli no save raetemdaon, mo wan pat blong olgeta bae i no naf, from hemia, mi no raetemdaon olgeta long buk ia. Mo Nifae i bin tij wetem “paoa mo wetem bigfala atoriti.

18 Mo i bin hapen se oli kros long hem, hemia from hem i gat moa bigfala paoa bitim olgeta, from i “no save hapen se oli no save bilivim ol toktok blong hem, from fet blong hem long Lod Jisas Kraes i bigwan tumas mekem se ol enjel oli bin givhan long hem evri dei.

19 Mo long nem blong Jisas, hem i bin sakemaot ol devel mo ol “spirit we oli no klin; mo tu, brata blong hem, hem i mekem hem i laef bakegen long ded, afta we ol pipol oli bin stonem hem mo mekem hem i ded.

20 Mo ol pipol oli bin luk samting ia, mo witnes long samting ia, mo oli kros long hem from paoa blong hem; mo tu, hem i mekem plante “moa merikel, long ae blong ol pipol, long nem blong Jisas.

21 Mo i bin hapen se teti mo wan yia i bin pas i go, mo i gat be smol namba nomo we i bin jenisim laef blong olgeta i go long Lod; be olgeta ia we oli bin jenisim laef, oli bin soemaot long ol pipol se paoa mo Spirit blong God i bin visitim olgeta, we i stap long Jisas Kraes, long hem we oli biliv.

22 Mo olgeta evriwan we Nifae i bin sakemaot ol devel aot long olgeta, mo oli kam oraet long ol sik blong olgeta mo ol samting we oli slak long olgeta, olgeta ia oli bin soemaot long ol pipol se Spirit blong God i wok long olgeta, mo oli kam oraet; mo oli soemaot ol saen tu mo oli mekem sam merikel long medel blong ol pipol.

23 Olsem ia nao teti mo tu yia i bin pas i go tu. Mo Nifae i prij long ol pipol long stat blong teti mo tri yia; mo hem i prijim long olgeta, fasin blong sakem sin mo fasin blong kam klin aot long ol sin long olgeta.

17a cs Paoa.
18a 2 Nif 33:1;

Alma 4:19.
19a cs Spirit—Ol

ivel spirit.
20a 3 Nif 8:1.

24 Nao mi wantem yu blong tingbaot tu, se i no bin gat eniwan we i kam blong sakem sin we i no kasem ^abaptaes wetem wota.

25 From hemia, Nifae i bin odnem ol man long seves ia, blong olgeta olsem we bae oli kam long olgeta, oli mas kasem baptaes wetem wota, mo hemia, i olsem wan witnes mo wan testimoni long fored blong God, mo long ol pipol, se oli bin sakem sin mo oli kasem fasin blong ^akam klin aot long ol sin blong olgeta.

26 Mo i gat plante long stat blong yia ia we oli bin kasem baptaes from oli sakem sin; mo olsem ia nao bigfala pat blong yia ia i bin pas i go.

JAPTA 8

Ol hariken, ol graon i seksek, ol faea, ol waelwin, mo plante narafala samting long graon i witnessem taem we oli hangem Kraes long kros—Plante pipol oli ded—Tudak i kavremap graon blong tri dei—Olgeta we oli stap, oli krae from ol samting we i bin hapen, olsem we i mas hapen long olgeta. Raonabaot 33–34 A.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se folem histri blong mifala, mo mifala i save se histri blong mifala i tru, from luk, hem i bin wan stret man we i kipim histri—from i tru we hem i bin mekem plante ^amerikel long

^bnem blong Jisas; mo i no bin gat eni man we i save mekem wan merikel long nem blong Jisas, sapos hem i no klin fulwan long ol rabis fasin blong hem—

2 Mo nao i bin hapen se, sapos i no gat mistek we man ia i mekem long taem we hem i kaontem taem blong mifala, ^ateti mo tri yia i bin pas i go;

3 Mo ol pipol oli stat blong strong tumas blong lukaotem saen we profet Samuel, Man blong Leman i bin talemaot, yes, taem ia we bae i gat ^atudak blong spes blong tri dei ova long fes blong graon.

4 Mo i bin stat blong gat ol fasin blong bigfala tu tingting mo ol rao long medel blong ol pipol, i nomata we i bin gat plante ^asaen we Lod i bin soemaot long olgeta finis.

5 Mo i bin hapen long teti mo fo yia, fASFala manis, long nambafo dei blong manis, i gat wan ren mo strong win mo tanda we i bigwan, i girap, wan we oli neva save olsem long ful graon.

6 Mo i bin gat tu wan bigfala mo rabis ren wetem strongfala win; mo i gat ^atanda we i faerap strong tumas inaf blong mekem se hem i ^bseksekem ful wol olsem se i rere blong brokbrok long tu.

7 Mo i bin gat ol laetning we oli strong tumas, olsem we oli neva bin save long ful graon.

24 a cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

25 a D&K 20:37.
cs Sin, Kam Klin
Aot long Ol.

8 1 a 3 Nif 7:19–20;
Momon 9:18–19.

b Wok 3:6;

Jek 4:6.

2 a 3 Nif 2:8.

3 a 1 Nif 19:10;

Hil 14:20, 27;

3 Nif 10:9.

4 a cs Hangem Man long
Kros, Fasin blong.

6 a 1 Nif 19:11;
Hil 14:21.

b Mat 27:45, 50–51.

8 Mo ^abigtaon blong Sarahemla i kasem faea.

9 Mo bigtaon blong Moronae i bin draon long ol dip ples blong solwota, mo ol pipol we oli stap laef long hem oli bin draon.

10 Mo graon i bin kavre-map bigtaon blong Moronaeha, mekem se long ples blong bigtaon ia i bin gat wan bigfala hil.

11 Mo ples i bin smas nogud mo smas bigwan long graon long Saot.

12 Be luk, ples i bin smas moa nogud mo i smas moa bigwan long graon long Not; from luk, ful fes blong graon i jenis, from hari-ken mo ol wael win, mo ol tanda mo ol laetning, mo from ful wol i bin seksek strong tumas;

13 Mo ol ^abigfala rod oli bin brokbrok, mo ol flat rod oli kam nogud, mo plante smut ples oli kam raf.

14 Mo plante bigfala mo impoten bigtaon oli ^adraon, mo plante oli bon, mo plante oli seksek kasem taem we ol haos blong hem oli foldaon long graon, mo ol pipol we i stap laef long hem oli ded, mo ol ples oli stap emti.

15 Mo i bin gat sam bigtaon we oli stap yet; be oli smas we oli smas bigwan tumas, mo i gat plante long olgeta, insaed long ol bigtaon ia, we oli ded.

16 Mo i gat samfala we waelwin i karem olgeta oli gowe; mo weaples oli go long hem, i no

gat man i save, hemia nomo, oli save se win i bin karem olgeta oli gowe.

17 Mo olsem ia nao fes blong ful wol i kam nogud, from ol hari-ken, mo ol tanda, mo ol laetning, mo graon we i seksek.

18 Mo luk, ol bigfala ^aston oli bin brok long tu pis; oli brok-brok long fes blong ful wol, inaf blong mekem se oli bin faenem sam long ol ston ia long ol pisis we oli brokbrok i go wanwan, mo sam oli gat mak we i soem ples we bae oli brok, mo sam oli gat bigfala mak blong ples we bae oli brok, long ful fes blong graon.

19 Mo i bin hapen se taem we ol tanda, mo ol laetning, mo ren, mo hari-ken mo ol seksek blong graon i stop—from luk, oli gohed kolosap blong spes blong ^atri aoa; mo sam pipol oli talem se taem i moa longfala; be, evri bigfala mo nogud samting ia i hapen kolosap long spes blong tri aoa—mo afta luk, i bin gat tudak long fes blong graon.

20 Mo i bin hapen se i bin gat tik tudak long ful fes blong graon, inaf blong mekem se ol pipol we oli stap laef long hem we oli no bin foldaon, i save ^afilim ^bhot smok blong tudak;

21 Mo i no save gat laet, from tudak ia, mo tu, i no save gat kandel, mo tu, tojlaet; mo tu, i no bin save gat faea i laet wetem ol gudfala wud blong olgeta we i drae

8a 4 Nif 1:7–8.

13a Hil 14:24;

3 Nif 6:8.

14a 1 Nif 12:4.

18a Hil 14:21–22.

19a Luk 23:44.

20a Eks 10:21–22.

b 1 Nif 12:5; 19:11.

gud, mekem se i no save gat eni laet nating;

22 Mo i no bin gat eni laet we oli bin luk, o faea, o wan pis laet, o san, o mun, o ol sta, from ol smok blong tudak oli bin bigwan tumas we oli stap long fes blong graon.

23 Mo i bin hapen se samting ia i stap blong spes blong “tri dei we oli no bin luk laet; mo i bin gat ol bigfala harem sore mo ol krae singaot, mo ol krae we i gogohed long medel blong ol pipol; yes, ol noes blong krae blong ol pipol oli bigwan, from tudak mo from nogud taem we evri samting i bin smas, we i bin kam long olgeta.

24 Mo long wan ples oli bin harem ol pipol i krae, se: “O sapos we mifala i bin sakem sin bifo long bigfala mo nogud dei ia, mo afta bae ol brata blong mifala i laef yet, mo bae oli no save bon long bigfala bigtaon “Sarahemla.”

25 Mo long wan narafala ples oli bin harem ol pipol oli krae mo harem sore, mo talem se: “O sapos mifala i bin sakem sin bifo long bigfala mo nogud dei ia, mo mifala i no bin kilimded mo stonem ol profet, mo sakem olgeta aot; afta bae ol mama blong mifala mo ol naes gel blong mifala, mo ol pikinini blong mifala i save laef yet, mo bigfala bigtaon Moronaeha i no save berem olgeta.” Mo olsem ia nao ol krae singaot blong ol pipol i bin bigwan mo nogud.

JAPTA 9

Long tudak, voes blong Kraes i talemaot fasin blong prapa spolem gud plante pipol mo ol bigtaon from fasin nogud blong olgeta—Mo tu, Hem i talemaot we Hem i Pikinini blong God, i talemaot se loa blong Moses i hapen, mo i askem evri man blong kam long Hem mo bae Hem i sevem olgeta. Raonabaot 34 A.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se, i gat wan “voes we evri pipol we oli stap laef long wol, long ful fes blong graon ia oli bin harem, we i talem se:

2 “!Sore tumas, sore tumas, sore tumas long ol pipol ia; “sore tumas long olgeta we oli stap laef long ful wol ia sapos oli no sakem sin; from devel i stap ^blaf, mo ol enjel blong hem oli stap glad, from ded blong ol naes boe mo ol gel blong ol pipol blong mi; mo hem i from ol nogud fasin mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta we i mekem se oli foldaon!

3 Luk, bigfala bigtaon ia Sarahemla mi bin bonem long faea, wetem ol pipol we oli stap laef long hem.

4 Mo luk, bigfala bigtaon ia Moronae mi bin mekem se i go andanit long ol dip ples blong solwota, mo ol pipol we oli stap laef long hem oli draon.

5 Mo luk, bigfala bigtaon ia Moronaeha mi bin kavremap wetem graon, wetem tu ol pipol we oli stap laef long hem, blong haedem ol nogud fasin blong

olgeta mo ol rabis sin blong
olgeta long fored blong fes blong
mi, blong mekem se blad blong
ol profet mo ol sent bae i nomo
kam long mi agensem olgeta.

6 Mo luk, bigtaon blong Gilgal
mi bin mekem se i go andanit
long graon, mo ol pipol we i stap
long hem blong berem olgeta long
ol dip ples blong graon;

7 Yes, mo bigtaon blong Onaeha
mo olgeta we oli stap laef long
hem, mo bigtaon blong Mokam
mo olgeta we i stap laef long hem,
mo bigtaon blong Jerusalem mo
olgeta we i stap laef long hem;
mo ol ^awota, mi bin mekem se
oli kam antap long ples blong
olgeta, blong haedem ol fasin
nogud blong olgeta mo ol rabis
sin blong olgeta long fored blong
fes blong mi, blong mekem se
blad blong ol profet mo ol sent
bae i nomo kam antap long mi
agensem olgeta.

8 Mo luk, bigtaon blong
Gadiandae mo bigtaon blong
Gadiomna, mo bigtaon blong
Jekob, mo bigtaon blong
Gimgimno, olgeta evriwan ia mi
bin mekem se oli go andanit long
graon, mo mi bin mekem ol ^ahil
mo ol vale oli tekem ples blong
olgeta; mo olgeta we oli stap laef
long olgeta, mi bin berem anda-
nit long ol dip ples blong graon,
blong haedem ol fasin nogud
blong olgeta mo ol rabis sin long
fored blong fes blong mi, blong
mekem se blad blong ol profet mo

ol sent bae i nomo kam antap long
mi agensem olgeta.

9 Mo luk, bigtaon ia Jekobugat,
we ol pipol blong king Jekob i bin
stap laef long hem, mi bin mekem
i bon long faea from ol sin blong
olgeta mo ol fasin nogud blong
olgeta, we i antap moa i bitim
evri fasin nogud blong ful wol
ia, from ol ^asikret fasin blong
olgeta blong kilim man i ded mo
from ol sikret plan blong olgeta;
from i bin olgeta ia nao, we oli
bin prapa spolem gud pis blong
ol pipol blong mi mo gavman
blong kantri; from hemia, mi bin
mekem se oli bon, blong ^bkilim-
ded olgeta long fored blong fes
blong mi, blong mekem se blad
blong ol profet mo ol sent bae i
nomo kam antap long mi agen-
sem olgeta.

10 Mo luk, bigtaon blong
Leman, mo bigtaon blong Jos, mo
bigtaon blong Gad, mo bigtaon
blong Kiskumen, mi bin mekem
se oli bon long faea, wetem olgeta
we i stap laef long olgeta, from ol
fasin nogud blong olgeta blong
sakemaot ol profet, mo stonem
olgeta we mi bin sendem blong
talemaot long olgeta, long saed
blong ol fasin nogud blong olgeta
mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta.

11 Mo from oli bin sakem evri-
wan aot, mekem se i no bin gat
wan we i stret mo gud long
medel blong olgeta, nao mi bin
sendem ^afaea i kamdaon mo mi
kilimded olgeta, blong mekem

7^a Esik 26:19.
8^a 1 Nif 19:11.

9^a Hil 6:17–18, 21.
^b Mos 12:8.

11^a 2 King 1:9–16;
Hil 13:13.

se ol fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta, i save haed long fored blong fes blong mi, blong mekem se blad blong ol profet mo ol sent we mi bin sendem long medel blong olgeta bae i no save krae long mi aot ^blong graon angensem olgeta.

12 Mo ^aplante bigfala fasin blong prapa spolem gud samting mi bin mekem se i kam long graon ia, mo long pipol ia, from ol fasin nogud blong olgeta mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta.

13 O yufala evriwan we i ^astap laef from we yufala i moa stret bitim olgeta, [?]bae yufala i no kambak naoia long mi, mo sakem ol sin blong yufala, mo jenisim laef blong yufala blong mekem se mi save mekem yufala i ^bkam oraet?

14 Yes, i tru mi talem long yufala, sapos yufala i ^akam long mi bae yufala i gat ^blaef we i no save finis. Luk, mi stap stretem ^dhan blong sore blong mi i go long yufala, mo eni man we bae i kam, hem bae mi akseptem; mo olgeta we oli kam long mi, oli kasem blesing.

15 Luk, mi mi Jisas Kraes Pikini ni blong God. Mi bin ^amekem ol heven mo wol, mo evri samting we oli stap long olgeta. Mi bin

stap wetem Papa stat long stat. ^bMi mi stap long Papa mo Papa i stap long mi, mo tru long mi Papa i leftemap nem blong hem.

16 Mi bin kam long olgeta blong mi, mo olgeta blong mi ^aoli no bin akseptem mi. Mo ol skripja long saed blong taem we bae mi kam oli hapen finis.

17 Mo olgeta we oli bin akseptem mi, long olgeta mi ^agivim long olgeta blong kam ol pikini ni blong God; mo olsem ia bae mi mekem long olgeta evriwan we bae oli biliv long nem blong mi, from luk, tru long mi ^bfasin blong pemaot man i kam, mo tru long mi ^dloa blong Moses i hapen.

18 Mi mi ^alaet mo laef blong wol. Mi, mi ^bAlfa mo Omega, mi mi stat mo mi mi en.

19 Mo bae yufala i ^anomo givim long mi fasin blong mekem blad i ron; yes, ol sakrifaes blong yufala mo ol ofring we yufala i stap bonem, bae i mas stop, from bae mi no akseptem eni long ol sakrifaes blong yufala mo ol ofring we yufala i stap bonem.

20 Mo bae yufala i mekem olsem wan ^asakrifaes long mi, wan hat we i fulap wetem sore mo wan spirit we i wantem blong sakem

11 *b* Jen 4:10.
 12 *a* 3 Nif 8:8–10, 14.
 13 *a* 3 Nif 10:12.
 b Jerem 3:22;
 3 Nif 18:32.
 14 *a* 2 Nif 26:24–28;
 Alma 5:33–36.
 b Jon 3:16.
 d Alma 19:36.
 15 *a* Jon 1:1–3;
 Kol 1:16;
 Hil 14:12;

Ita 4:7;
 D&K 14:9.
 b Jon 17:20–22;
 3 Nif 11:27; 19:23, 29.
 16 *a* Jon 1:11;
 D&K 6:21.
 17 *a* Jon 1:12.
 cs Boe mo Gel blong
 God, Ol;
 Man, Ol Man—Man,
 i save kam olsem
 Papa long Heven.

b *cs* Pemaot, We Oli
 Pemaot, Fasin blong
 Pemaot Man.
 d 3 Nif 12:19,
 46–47; 15:2–9.
 18 *a* *cs* Laet, Laet
 blong Kraes.
 b Rev 1:8.
 cs Alfa mo Omega.
 19 *a* Alma 34:13.
 20 *a* 3 Nif 12:19;
 D&K 20:37.

sin. Mo huia we bae i kam long mi wetem wan hat we i fulap wetem sore mo wan spirit we i wantem blong sakem sin, hem, bae mi ^bbaptaesem wetem faea mo wetem Tabu Spirit; hemia i semmak olsem Ol Man blong Leman, from fet blong olgeta long mi long taem we oli bin jenisim laef blong olgeta, we oli bin baptaes wetem faea mo wetem Tabu Spirit, mo oli no bin save.

21 Luk, mi kam long wol blong tekem fasin blong pemaot man i kam long wol, blong sevem wol long sin.

22 From hemia, huia we i “sakem sin mo kam long mi olsem wan smol ^bpikinini, hem, bae mi akseptem, from olgeta ia oli gat raet long kingdom blong God. Luk, from olgeta olsem nao, mi bin ^dgivim laef blong mi mo mi bin tekem bakegen; from hemia, sakem sin, mo kam long mi yufala evriwan long ol en blong wol, mo bae mi sevem yufala.”

JAPTA 10

I no gat noes long graon blong plante aoa—Voes blong Kraes i promises blong karem ol pipol blong Hem semmak olsem wan faol i karem ol pikinini blong hem oli kam long hem—Grup blong ol pipol we oli moa stret, Kraes i sevem olgeta. Raonabaot 34–35 A.K.B.

Mo nao luk, i bin hapen se evri pipol blong graon oli harem ol toktok ia, mo oli witnes long hem. Mo afta ol toktok ia, i no bin gat noes long graon blong spes blong plante aoa;

2 From sapraes blong ol pipol i bin bigwan tumas, mekem se oli stop blong kraekrae mo blong krae singaot from oli lusum ol famli blong olgeta we i bin ded; from hemia, ples i kwaet long ful graon blong spes blong plante aoa.

3 Mo i bin hapen se i gat wan voes bakegen we i kam long ol pipol, mo evri pipol i harem, mo oli witnes long hem, se:

4 “O yufala ol pipol blong ol “bigfala bigtaon ia we i bin foldaon, we i ol laen blong Jekob, yes, we i blong laen blong Isrel, hamas taem nao mi bin karem yufala i kam olsem wan faol i karem ol pikinini blong hem i kam andanit long ol wing blong hem, mo ^bgivim gudfala kaekae long yufala.

5 Mo bakegen, “hamas taem bae mi karem yufala i kam semmak olsem wan faol i karem ol pikinini blong hem oli kam andanit long ol wing blong hem, yes, O yufala ol pipol blong laen blong Isrel, we i bin foldaon; yes, O yufala ol pipol blong laen blong Isrel, yufala we i stap long Jerusalem, olsem we yufala i bin foldaon; yes, hamas

20 b 2 Nif 31:13–14.

22 a cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin
blong Sakem Sin.

b Mak 10:15;

Mos 3:19;

3 Nif 11:37–38.

d Jon 10:15–18.

10 4 a 3 Nif 8:14.

b 1 Nif 17:3.

5 a Mat 23:37;

D&K 43:24–25.

taem bae mi bin karem yufala i kam olsem wan faol i karem ol pikinini blong hem, mo yufala i no wantem.

6 O yufala laen blong Isrel we mi bin letem yufala i stap ^alaef, hamas taem bae mi karem yufala i kam olsem wan faol i karem ol pikinini blong hem andanit long ol wing blong hem, sapos yufala i sakem sin mo ^bkambak long mi wetem ful stamba tingting blong ^{hat}.

7 Be sapos yufala i no mekem, O laen blong Isrel, ol ples blong yufala we yufala i stap long hem, bae oli kam emti kasem taem we ^{kavenan} ia we i go long ol papa blong yufala i hapen.”

8 Mo i bin hapen se afta we ol pipol oli bin harem ol toktok ia, luk, oli stat blong krae mo singaot strong bakegen from oli bin lusum ol famli blong olgeta mo ol fren.

9 Mo i bin hapen se olsem ia nao tri dei ia i bin pas i go. Mo i bin moning, mo ^{tudak} i kamaot long fes blong graon, mo graon i stop blong seksek, mo ol ston oli stop blong brokbrok, mo ol nogud noes blong fraet oli stop, mo evri bigfala noes oli pas oli go.

10 Mo graon i bin joen tugeta bakegen, mekem se hem i kam strong; mo ol harem sore from ded, mo ol krae, mo ol bigfala krae sore blong ol pipol we Kraes

i letem olgeta oli stap laef, i bin stop; mo harem sore blong olgeta i bin kam olsem glad blong olgeta, mo ol kraekrae blong olgeta oli kam pres mo oli stap talem tangkyu long Lod Jisas Kraes, Ridima blong olgeta.

11 Mo olsem ia nao ol skripja oli kam blong ^{hapen}, we ol profet oli bin tokbaot.

12 Mo hem i pat blong ol pipol we oli bin gat ^{moa} stret mo gud fasin we Lod i bin sevem, mo hem i olgeta ia we oli bin akseptem ol profet mo oli no stonem olgeta; mo i olgeta ia we oli no bin mekem blad blong ol sent i ron, we Kraes i letem olgeta oli laef—

13 Mo Kraes i bin letem olgeta oli laef, mo oli no go daon andanit mo graon i no berem olgeta; mo oli no draonem olgeta long ol dip ples blong solwota, mo oli no bonem olgeta long faea, mo tu, i no gat wan samting i foldaon long olgeta mo smasem olgeta i ded; mo waelwin i no karem olgeta oli gowe; mo tu, stim blong smok mo tudak i no kavremap olgeta.

14 Mo nao, eniwan we i ridim, letem hem i andastanem; hem we i gat ol skripja, letem hem i ^{luk} lukgud long olgeta, mo luk mo lukgud sapos ol ded ia mo ol fasin blong prapa spolem gud samting tru long faea, mo tru long smok, mo tru long ol bigfala hariken, mo tru long ol waelwin, mo tru long

6a 3 Nif 9:13.

b 1 Saml 7:3;
Hil 13:11;
3 Nif 24:7.

d Esik 36:26.

7a cs Kavenan.
9a 3 Nif 8:19.
11a Wok 3:18–20.

12a 2 Nif 26:8;

3 Nif 9:13.

14a cs Skripja, Ol—Valiu
blong ol skripja.

graon i ^bopen blong tekem olgeta, mo evri samting ia i no soemaot se ol profesi blong ol tabu profet i hapen.

15 Luk, mi talem long yu, Yes, plante i bin testifae long saed blong ol samting ia long taem we Kraes i kam, mo oli bin ^akilimded olgeta from oli bin testifae long saed blong ol samting ia.

16 Yes, profet ^aSinos i bin testifae long saed blong ol samting ia, mo tu, Sinok i bin toktok long saed blong ol samting ia, from oli testifae moa long saed blong mifala we i smol haf blong laen blong olgeta we i stap yet.

17 Luk, papa blong yumi bifo, Jekob, hem tu i bin testifae long saed blong ^asmol haf blong Josef we oli stap yet. Mo luk, ?yumi i no smol haf blong Josef we i laef yet? Mo ol samting ia we i testifae long saed blong yumi, ?oli no bin raetem olgeta long ol buk we oli mekem wetem bras we papa blong yumi Lihae i bin karemaot long Jerusalem?

18 Mo i bin hapen se long en blong teti mo fo yia, luk, bae mi soemaot long yufala se ol pipol blong Nifae we Kraes i bin letem olgeta oli laef, mo tu, olgeta we oli bin singaotem olgeta Ol Man blong Lemana, we Kraes i bin letem olgeta oli laef, Kraes i soem ol gudfala fasin long olgeta, mo i kapsaetem ol bigfala blesing

long hed blong olgeta, inaf blong mekem se i no longtaem afta we Kraes ^ai go antap long heven, i tru we hem i bin soemaot hemwan long olgeta—

19 Hem i ^asoemaot bodi blong hem long olgeta, mo i tijim olgeta; mo wan histri blong seves blong hem bae mi talemaot afta long hemia. From hemia, blong taem naoia, mi mekem wan en blong ol toktok blong mi.

Jisas Kraes i bin soemaot hemwan long ol pipol blong Nifae, taem we ol grup blong ol pipol oli bin stap tugeta long graon Plante, mo i tijim olgeta; mo long wei ia hem i bin soemaot hemwan long olgeta.

I stat long japta 11 i go kasem en blong japta 26.

JAPTA 11

Papa i testifae long saed blong Pikini blong Hem we Hem i Lavem Tumas—Kraes i kamaot mo i talemaot Atonmen blong Hem—Ol pipol oli tajem ol mak blong ol soa long ol han, mo ol leg, mo saed blong Hem—Oli singaot Hosana—Hem i soemaot wei mo fasin blong baptaes—Spirit blong rao i blong devel—Doktrin blong Kraes i we, evri man i mas bilivo mo kasem

14b 1 Nif 19:11; 2 Nif 26:5.
15a cs Man we Oli Bin
Kilimded from Bilif
blong Hem, Fasin

blong Kilimded Man
from Bilif blong Hem.
16a Hil 8:19–20.
17a 2 Nif 3:4–5;

Alma 46:24;
3 Nif 5:23–24.
18a Wok 1:9–11.
19a 3 Nif 11:12–15.

*baptaes mo kasem Tabu Spirit.
Raonabaot 34 A.K.B.*

Mo nao i bin hapen se i gat wan bigfala grup blong pipol blong Nifae we i kam tugeta, raonabaot long tempol we i stap long graon ia, Plante; mo oli stap sapraes mo stap tingting strong mo tokbaot wan long narafalawan, mo oli stap soem wan long narafalawan, ol ^abigfala mo gudfala jenis we i bin hapen.

2 Mo tu, oli stap tokbaot Jisas Kraes ia, we ^asaen blong hem i bin kamaot long saed blong ded blong hem.

3 Mo i bin hapen se taem we oli stap toktok olsem ia nao wan wetem narafalawan, oli harem wan ^avoes olsem we i stap kamaot long heven; mo oli sakem ol ae blong olgeta raonabaot, from oli no andastanem voes ia we oli bin harem; mo i no wan strong voes, mo tu, i no wan laod voes; be, nating se i wan ^bsmol voes, i bin stikim olgeta we oli harem fulwan, inaf blong mekem se i no gat wan pat blong bodi blong olgeta we i no mekem i seksek; yes, i bin stikim stret sol blong olgeta, mo i mekem se hat blong olgeta i bon.

4 Mo i bin hapen se bakegen oli harem voes ia, mo oli no andastanem.

5 Mo bakegen nambatri taem oli harem voes ia, mo oli openem

ol sora blong olgeta blong harem hem; mo oli tanem ol ae blong olgeta blong lukluk i go long ples we saon ia i stap kam long hem; mo oli lukluk gud i go long heven long ples we saon i kam long hem.

6 Mo luk, long nambatri taem oli andastanem voes we oli harem; mo i talem long olgeta:

7 “Luk, Hem i ^aPikinini blong mi we mi Lavem Tumas, we ^blong hem mi mi glad tumas, we long hem mi bin leftemap nem blong mi—yufala i lisin gud long hem.”

8 Mo i bin hapen, se taem we oli andastanem, oli sakem ol ae blong olgeta bakegen i go antap long heven; mo luk, oli ^aluk wan Man i stap kamdaon aot long heven; mo hem i werem wan waet longfala klos; mo hem i kamdaon mo hem i stanap long medel blong olgeta; mo ol ae blong ful grup blong pipol oli tanem i go long hem, mo oli fraet blong openem maot blong olgeta blong toktok, iven wan i go long narafalawan, mo oli no save se hemia i minim wanem, from oli ting se hem i wan enjel we i kamkamaot long olgeta.

9 Mo i bin hapen se hem i strettem han blong hem mo i toktok long ol pipol, i talem:

10 “Luk, mi mi Jisas Kraes, we ol profet oli bin testifae se bambae mi kam long wol.

11 Mo luk, mi mi ^alaet mo laef

11 1a 3 Nif 8:11–14.

2a Hil 14:20–27.

3a Dut 4:33–36;

Hil 5:29–33.

b 1 King 19:11–13;

D&K 85:6.

7a Mat 3:17; 17:5;

JS—H 1:17.

b 3 Nif 9:15.

8a 1 Nif 12:6;

2 Nif 26:1.

11a gs Laet, Laet
blong Kraes.

blong wol; mo mi bin dring aot long ^bkap we i konkon we Papa i givim long mi, mo mi bin lef-temap nem blong Papa taem we mi ^atekem antap long mi, ol sin blong wol, long samting ia mi bin letem mi, blong mekem wanem we Papa i ^ewanem long evri samting stat long stat.”

12 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Jisas i talemaot ol toktok ia, ful grup blong pipol ia, oli bin foldaon long graon; from oli tingbaot we oli bin ^aprofesae long medel blong olgeta, se Kraes bambae i soem hemwan long olgeta afta we hem i go antap long heven.

13 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i toktok long olgeta se:

14 “Girap mo kam fored long mi, blong yufala i save ^aputum han blong yufala insaed long saed blong mi, mo tu, blong yufala i save ^bfilim ol mak blong ol nil long ol han blong mi mo long ol leg blong mi, blong yufala i save gat save se mi mi ^aGod blong Isrel, mo God blong ful ^ewol, mo oli bin kilimded mi from ol sin blong wol.”

15 Mo i bin hapen se grup blong ol pipol ia oli go fored, mo oli putum han blong olgeta insaed long saed blong hem, mo oli filim ol mak blong ol nil long ol han

blong hem mo long ol leg blong hem; mo samting ia oli mekem, oli go fored wan afta narawan kasem taem we evriwan i go, mo oli luk wetem ol ae blong olgeta mo oli filim wetem ol han blong olgeta, mo oli save gud mo oli talemaot se ^ahem i hem, we ol profet oli bin raetem, se bambae hem i kam.

16 Mo taem we evriwan i bin go fored mo oli witnes blong olgetawan, oli singaot long sem taem, oli talem se:

17 “!Hosana! !Blesem nem blong Hae God we I Hae Olgeta!” Mo oli foldaon long ol leg blong Jisas, mo oli ^awosipim hem.

18 Mo i bin hapen se hem i toktok long ^aNifae (from Nifae i bin stap wetem grup blong pipol ia) mo hem i givim oda long hem se, hem i mas kam fored.

19 Mo Nifae i girap mo i go fored, mo hemwan i bodaon long fored blong Lod mo i kisim ol leg blong hem.

20 Mo Lod i givim oda long hem blong hem i mas girap. Mo hem i girap mo i stanap long fored blong hem.

21 Mo Lod i talem long hem: “Mi givim long yu ^apaoa blong yu ^bbaptaesem ol pipol ia afta we mi gobak antap long heven.”

22 Mo bakegen, Lod i singaotem

11 *b* Mat 26:39, 42.
d Jon 1:29;
 D&K 19:18–19.
e Mak 14:36;
 Jon 6:38;
 D&K 19:2.
 12 *a* Alma 16:20.

14 *a* Jon 20:27.
b Luk 24:36–39;
 D&K 129:2.
d Aes 45:3;
 3 Nif 15:5.
e 1 Nif 11:6.
 15 *a* *cs* Jisas Kraes—Ol

taem we Kraes i
 kamaot long man
 afta we hem i ded.
 17 *a* *cs* Wosip.
 18 *a* 3 Nif 1:2, 10.
 21 *a* *cs* Paoa.
b *cs* Baptaes, Baptaesem.

ol “narafalawan, mo i talem long olgeta sem samting; mo hem i givim long olgeta paoa blong mekem baptaes. Mo hem i talem long olgeta: “Long fasin ia bae yufala i mekem baptaes; mo bae i ^bno gat eni rao long medel blong yufala.

23 I tru mi talem long yufala, se eni man we i sakem ol sin blong hem tru long ol “toktok blong yufala, mo i ^bwantem blong kasem baptaes long nem blong mi, long fasin ia nao bae yufala i baptaesem olgeta—Luk, bae yufala i go daon mo ^dstanap long wota, mo long nem blong mi bae yufala i baptaesem olgeta.

24 Mo nao luk, hemia i ol toktok we bae yufala i talem, yufala i singaotem olgeta long nem blong olgeta, mo talem:

25 ‘From mi gat ^aatoriti we Jisas Kraes i givim long mi, mi baptaesem yu long nem blong ^bPapa, mo long nem blong Pikinini, mo long nem blong Tabu Spirit. Amen.’

26 Mo afta, bae yufala i ^adraonem olgeta i go andanit long wota, mo kam antap bakegen aot long wota.

27 Mo long fasin ia bae yufala i mekem baptaes long nem blong

mi; from luk, i tru mi talem long yufala, se Papa, mo Pikinini, mo Tabu Spirit oli ^awan; mo mi mi stap long Papa, mo Papa long mi, mo Papa mo mi, mitufala i wan.

28 Mo folem wanem we mi bin givim oda long yufala, olsem ia nao bae yufala i mekem baptaes. Mo bae i no gat eni ^arao long medel blong yufala, olsem we i bin gat bifo; mo tu, bae i no gat ol rao long medel blong yufala long saed blong ol poen blong doktrin blong mi, olsem we i bin gat bifo.

29 From i tru, i tru mi talem long yufala, hem we i gat ^aspirit blong ^braorao i no blong mi, be hem i blong devel, we i papa blong raorao, mo hem i tantanem hat blong ol man blong raorao wetem kros, wan wetem narawan.

30 Luk, hemia i no doktrin blong mi, blong tantanem hat blong ol man wetem kros, wan agensem narawan; be hemia i doktrin blong mi, se ol samting olsem oli mas stop.

31 Luk, i tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, bae mi talemaot long yufala ^adoktrin blong mi.

32 Mo hemia i ^adoktrin blong mi, mo hem i doktrin we Papa i bin givim long mi; mo mi ^btestifae

22a 1 Nif 12:7;

3 Nif 12:1.

b 3 Nif 18:34.

23a 3 Nif 12:2.

b cs Baptaes, Baptaesem—Ol samting blong gat blong kasem baptaes.

d 3 Nif 19:10–13.

25a Mos 18:13;

D&K 20:73.

cs Baptaes,

Baptaesem—

Stret Atoriti.

b cs God, Godhed.

26a cs Baptaes, Baptaesem—Baptaes andanit long wota.

27a Jon 17:20–22;

3 Nif 28:10;

Momon 7:7;

D&K 20:28.

28a 1 Kor 1:10;

Efes 4:11–14;

D&K 38:27.

29a 2 Tim 2:23–24;

Mos 23:15.

cs Rao.

b JST Efes 4:26

(Apendiks);

Mos 2:32–33.

31a 2 Nif 31:2–21.

32a cs Doktrin

blong Kraes.

b 1 Jon 5:7.

abaot Papa, mo Papa i testifae abaot mi, mo ^dTabu Spirit i testifae abaot Papa mo mi; mo mi testifae se Papa i givim oda long evri man, long evri ples, blong sakem sin mo biliv long mi.

33 Mo huia we i biliv long mi, mo i kasem ^abaptaes, semfala ia bae mi ^bsevem hem; mo oli olgeta ia nao we bambae oli ^dkasem kingdom blong God.

34 Mo hem we i no biliv long mi, mo i no kasem baptaes, bambae hem i no save kam antap samtaem.

35 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, se hemia i doktrin blong mi, mo mi testifae we doktrin ia i blong Papa, mo huia we i ^abiliv long mi, i biliv long Papa tu; mo bae Papa i testifae long hem abaot mi, from bae Papa i visitim hem ^bwetem faea mo wetem ^dTabu Spirit.

36 Mo olsem ia nao bae Papa i testifae abaot mi, mo Tabu Spirit bae i testifae long hem long saed blong Papa mo mi, from we Papa, mo mi, mo Tabu Spirit i wan.

37 Mo bakegen mi talem long yufala, yufala i mas sakem sin, mo ^akam olsem wan smol pikinini, mo kasem baptaes long nem blong mi, o yufala, long eni wei, i no save kasem ol samting ia.

38 Mo bakegen mi talem long

yufala, yufala i mas sakem sin, mo kasem baptaes long nem blong mi, mo kam olsem wan smol pikinini, o yufala, long eni wei, i no save kasem kingdom blong God.

39 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, se hemia i doktrin blong mi, mo huia we i ^abildimap hem long hemia, hem i bildimap hem antap long strong ston blong mi, mo ol ^bget blong hel oli no save win agensem hem.

40 Mo huia we bae i talemaot kolosap lelebet o moa long hemia, mo i stanemap samting ia olsem doktrin blong mi, semfala man ia i kamaot long nogud fasin, mo hem i no bildimap hem antap long strong ston blong mi, be hem i bildimap hem antap long wan fandesen blong ^asanbij, mo ol get blong hel oli stap open blong tekem olgeta man olsem, long taem we ol wota oli kam antap bigwan mo ol win oli blo agensem olgeta.

41 From hemia, go long ol pipol ia, mo talemaot ol toktok we mi bin talemaot, go kasem ol en blong wol.”

JAPTA 12

Jisas i singaot mo i givim raet long olgeta twelef disaepol—Hem i givim long Ol Man blong Nifae wan

32d 3 Nif 28:11;
Ita 5:4.

33a Mak 16:16.
cs Baptaes,
Baptaesem—I
Nid, I Stamba.
b cs Fasin blong

Sevem Man.
d cs Selestial Glori.
35a Ita 4:12.
b 3 Nif 9:20; 12:2.
d cs Tabu Spirit.
37a Mak 10:15;
Luk 18:17;

Mos 3:19;
3 Nif 9:22.
39a Mat 7:24–29;
Hil 5:12.
cs Strong Ston.
b 3 Nif 18:12–13.
40a 3 Nif 14:24–27.

toktok we i kolosap semmak olsem Toktok Antap long Hil—Hem i tokbaot Ol Eit Gud Toktok blong Kraes we Hem i talem Antap long Hil—Ol tijing blong hem oli kam fastaem mo oli moa impoten ova long loa blong Moses—Ol man oli kasem oda blong stap stret gud evriwan olsem we Hem mo Papa blong Hem, Tufala i stret gud evriwan—Komperem long Matiu 5. Raonabaot 34 A.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se taem we Jisas i talem aot ol toktok ia long Nifae, mo long olgeta we hem i bin singaotem olgeta, (nao namba blong olgeta we hem i singaotem, mo oli kasem paoa mo atoriti blong mekem baptaes, i ^atwelef) mo luk, hem i stretem han blong hem i go long grup blong pipol ia, mo i talem long olgeta, se: “Bae yufala i kasem ^bblesing sapos yufala i mekem folem ol toktok blong olgeta twelef ia we mi bin ^ajusum aot long yufala blong givhan long yufala, mo blong kam ol wokman blong yufala; mo mi bin givim long olgeta paoa blong oli save baptaesem yufala wetem wota; mo afta we yufala i kasem baptaes wetem wota, luk, bae mi baptaesem yufala wetem faea mo wetem Tabu Spirit; from hemia, bae yufala i kasem blesing sapos

yufala i biliv long mi mo kasem baptaes, afta we yufala i bin luk mi mo save se mi, mi stap.”

2 Mo bakegen, bae olgeta we oli ^abiliv long ol toktok blong yufala, bae oli kasem moa blesing, from we bae yufala i testifae se yufala i bin luk mi, mo we yufala i save se mi, mi stap. Yes, olgeta we bae oli biliv long ol toktok blong yufala, mo oli putum tingting blong olgeta i ^bkam daon we i daon olgeta mo kasem baptaes bae oli kasem blesing, from bae mi visitim olgeta ^awetem faea mo wetem Tabu Spirit, mo bae mi fogivim ol sin blong olgeta.

3 Yes, olgeta we oli ^aputum spirit blong olgeta i stap daon we oli ^bkam long mi, bae oli kasem blesing, from kingdom blong heven i blong olgeta.

4 Mo bakegen, olgeta evriwan we oli krae sore bae oli kasem blesing from Lod bae i leftemap tingting blong olgeta.

5 Mo olgeta we oli ^ano stap flas bae oli kasem blesing, from bae oli kasem ^bwol ia.

6 Mo olgeta evriwan we oli ^ahanggri mo ^btosta from ^astret mo gud fasin, bae oli kasem blesing from we bae oli fulap long Tabu Spirit.

7 Mo olgeta we oli gat ^asore long

12 1a 3 Nif 13:25.
b gs Blesem, We I Kasem Blesing, Blesing.
d gs Singaotem, we God I Singaotem.
 2a D&K 46:13-14.
 gs Bilif, Bilivim.
b Ita 4:13-15.

d 3 Nif 11:35; 19:13.
 3a D&K 56:17-18.
 gs Tingting I Stap Daon, Fasin blong Gat Tingting I Stap Daon.
b Mat 11:28-30.
 5a Rom 12:16;
 Mos 3:19.
 gs Flas, No Stap

Flas, Fasin blong No Stap Flas.
b gs Wol.
 6a 2 Nif 9:51;
 Inos 1:4.
b Jerem 29:13.
d Prov 21:21.
 7a gs Sore, Stap Sore.

man, bae oli kasem blesing from bae oli kasem sore.

8 Mo olgeta evriwan we hat blong olgeta i "klin evriwan bae oli kasem blesing, from bae oli ^bluk God.

9 Mo olgeta "evriwan we oli mekem pis, bae oli kasem blesing, from bae oli singaotem olgeta. ol ^bpikinini blong God.

10 Mo olgeta evriwan we oli "kasem hadtaem from nem blong mi, bae oli kasem blesing, from kingdom blong heven i blong olgeta.

11 Mo yufala i kasem blesing long taem we bae ol man oli talem ol rabis samting long yufala mo givim hadtaem, mo bae oli talem evri kaen nogud samting agensem yufala we i no tru, from nem blong mi;

12 From bae yufala i gat bigfala hapi mo stap glad tumas, from "presen blong yufala long heven bae i bigwan; from long sem fasin ia oli bin givim hadtaem long ol profet we oli bin stap bifo long yufala.

13 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, mi givim long yufala blong kam "sol blong wol; be sapos sol ia bae i lusum tes blong hem, ?olsem wanem nao bae wol i gat sol? Sol ia bae i blong nating stat long taem ia, be blong sakem

hem aot mo blong ol leg blong ol man oli purumbut long hem.

14 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, mi givim long yufala blong stap olsem laet blong ol pipol ia. Wan bigtaon we i stap long wan hil i no save haed.

15 Luk, ?ol man oli stap laetem wan "kandel mo putum andanit long wan basket? No, be oli putum antap long stik blong holem kandel, mo i givim laet long evriwan we i stap insaed long haos;

16 From hemia, letem "laet blong yufala i saen olsem ia long fored blong ol pipol ia, blong oli save luk ol gudfala wok blong yufala mo leftemap nem blong Papa blong yufala we i stap long heven.

17 No ting se mi kam blong prapa spolem gud loa o ol profet. Mi no kam blong prapa spolem gud samting be blong mekem oli kam tru;

18 From i tru mi talem long yufala, i no gat wan smol samting o wan smol pat blong leta we i bin kamaot long "loa, be tru long mi loa i bin hapen fulwan.

19 Mo luk, mi bin givim yufala loa mo ol komanmen blong Papa blong mi, se yufala i mas biliv long mi, mo se yufala i mas sakem ol sin blong yufala, mo kam long mi wetem "wan hat

8a cs Klin Gud, Fasin blong Stap.

b D&K 93:1.

9a cs Pis, Wan we I Mekem.

b cs Boe mo Gel blong God, Ol.

10a D&K 122:5–9.

cs Hadtaem, Givim, Fasin blong Givim Hadtaem.

12a Ita 12:4.

13a D&K 101:39–40.

cs Sol (blong Solwota).

15a Luk 8:16.

16a 3 Nif 18:24.

18a cs Loa blong Moses.

19a 3 Nif 9:20.

cs Hat we I Fulap long Sore.

we i fulap wetem sore mo wan spirit we i wantem blong sakem sin. Luk, yufala i gat ol komanmen long fored blong yufala mo ^hloa i hapen.

20 From hemia, kam long mi mo bae mi sevem yufala; from i tru mi talem long yufala, se sapos yufala i no obei ol komanmen blong mi, we mi bin givim long yufala long taem ia, bae i no gat eni wei blong yufala i save go insaed long kingdom blong heven.

21 Yufala i bin harem we ol ofala blong bifo oli talem, mo tu, oli bin raetem ol samting ia long fored blong yufala, se yufala i no mas ^akilim man i ded, mo eniwan we bae i kilim man i ded, bae hem i stap long denja blong fesem jajmen blong God;

22 Be mi talem long yufala, se eni man we i kros long brata blong hem, bae hem i stap long denja blong jajmen blong hem. Mo eni man we bae i talem long brata blong hem, Raka, bae hem i stap long denja blong kaonsel; mo eni man we bae i talem, Yu krangke, bae i stap long denja blong faea blong hel.

23 From hemia, sapos bae yu kam long mi, o bae yu wantem blong kam long mi, mo tingbaot se brata blong yu i bin gat samting agensem yu—

24 Go long brata blong yu, mo, fastaem, yu mas ^amekem pis

wetem brata blong yu, mo afta, yu kam long mi wetem ful tingting blong hat, mo bae mi akseptem yu.

25 Agri wetem enemi blong yu kwiktaem, taem we yu stap long rod wetem hem, from nogud se long eni taem bae hem i tekem yu, mo i sakem yu i go insaed long kalabus.

26 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yu, bae i no gat eni wei we bae yu kamaot long ples ia be kasem taem nomo we yu pem ful sinaen. Mo taem we yu stap long kalabus, ?yu save pem wan ^asinaen? I tru, i tru, mi talem long yu, No.

27 Luk, ol ofala blong bifo oli bin raetem samting ia, se yu no mas mekem ^aadaltri;

28 Be mi talem long yu, se eni man we i stap lukluk wan woman, nao hem i ^awantem tumas blong slip wetem hem, hem i mekem adaltri finis long hat blong hem.

29 Luk, mi givim long yu wan komanmen, se yu no mas letem eni long ol samting ia i go insaed long ^ahat blong yu;

30 From i moa gud se yu tanem baksaed blong yu long ol samting ia, mo taem yu tanem baksaed blong yu long ol samting ia bae yu tekem ^akros blong yu, mo i moa gud bitim we bae Lod i sakem yu i go insaed long hel.

31 Oli bin raetem, se eni man we i sakemaot waef blong hem, bae

19b 3 Nif 9:17.
21a Eks 20:13;
Mos 13:21;
D&K 42:18.
24a cs Fogivim.

26a Alma 11:3.
27a 2 Nif 9:36;
D&K 59:6.
28a D&K 42:23.
cs Rabis Tingting.

29a Wok 8:22.
30a Mat 10:38; 16:24;
Luk 9:23.

hem i mas givim wan leta blong
 “divos long waef blong hem.

32 I tru, i tru, mi talem long
 yufala, se eni man we i “sakemaot
 waef blong hem, be i no from
^bfasin blong slip wetem man, i
 mekem hem blong mekem ^dadal-
 tri; mo eni man we bae i mare-
 dem woman ia we i divos, hem i
 mekem adaltri.

33 Mo bakegen oli bin raetem
 samting ia, yu no mas mekem gia-
 man promes, be yu mas mekem
 long Lod, folem ol “strong pro-
 mes blong yu.

34 Be i tru, i tru, mi talem long
 yu, no “singaotem nem blong eni
 samting blong mekem promes; o
 nem blong heven, from hem i jea
 blong God;

35 O nem blong wol, from hem i
 ples blong hem i putum leg blong
 hem long hem;

36 Mo tu, yu no mas promes
 blong mekem samting long nem
 blong hed blong yu, from we yu
 no save mekem wan hea i kam
 blak o waet;

37 Be letem toktok blong yu i
 stap olsem, Yes, yes; No, no; from
 eni samting we i kam we i moa
 long hemia i nogud.

38 Mo luk, oli bin raetem sam-
 ting ia, wan “ae blong wan ae, mo
 wan tut blong wan tut;

39 Be mi talem long yufala, se

bae yufala i no mas ^afaetbak agen-
 sem nogud fasin, be eni man we
 i slapem fes blong yu long raet
 saed, ^btanem narasaed tu i go long
 hem;

40 Mo sapos eni man bae i tekem
 yu i go long kot mo i tekemaot
 klos blong yu, letem longfala klos
 blong yu long hem tu;

41 Mo eni man we bae i fosem
 yu blong wokbaot wan mael, go
 wetem hem tu taem.

42 “Givim long hem we i askem
 long yu, mo yu no mas tanem yu
 long hem we bae i wantem yu
 blong letem wan samting long
 hem.

43 Mo luk oli bin raetem sam-
 ting ia tu se, yu mas lavem neba
 blong yu mo no laekem enemi
 blong yu.

44 Be luk mi talem long yu,
 lavem ol “enemi blong yu, blesem
 olgeta we oli stap talem rabis tok-
 tok agensem yu, mekem gudfala
 fasin long olgeta we oli no laekem
 yu, mo ^bprea from olgeta we oli
 stap mekem nogud long yu mo
 oli givim hadtaem long yu.

45 Blong mekem se yu save
 stap olsem ol pikinini blong Papa
 blong yu we i stap long heven;
 from hem i mekem san blong hem
 i kam antap long olgeta we oli
 nogud mo long olgeta we oli gud.

46 From hemia, ol samting ia

31 *a* cs Divos.

32 *a* Mak 10:11–12.

b cs Slip Wetem Man o
 Woman Bifo Mared,
 Fasin blong.

d cs Adaltri.

33 *a* cs Promes, Strong

Promes.

34 *a* cs Tok Nogud Aboot
 God, Fasin blong.

38 *a* Lev 24:20.

39 *a* 3 Nif 6:13;

4 Nif 1:34;

D&K 98:23–32.

b cs Wet Longtaem,
 Fasin blong Save.

42 *a* Jek 2:17–19;
 Mos 4:22–26.

44 *a* Prov 24:17;

Alma 48:23.

b Wok 7:59–60.

blong ol taem blong bifo, we i bin stap andanit long loa, tru long mi oli hapen evriwan.

47 Ol ^aolfala samting oli stop nao, mo evri samting i kam niu.

48 From hemia, mi wantem se yufala i ^akam stret gud evriwan semmak olsem mi, o Papa blong yufala we i stap long heven we i stret gud evriwan.

JAPTA 13

Jisas i tijim Ol Man blong Nifae long Prea blong Lod—Oli mas hivimap ol rij samting long heven—Olgeta twelef disaepol oli kasem oda se, long seves blong olgeta, oli no mas tingbaot ol samting blong laef ia—Komperem long Matiu 6. Raonabaot 34 A.K.B.

I TRU, i tru, mi talem se mi wantem se yufala i mas ^agivhan long ol puaman, be lukaot se yu no givhan long fored blong ol man blong mekem se oli luk yu; sapos no, bae yu no gat eni pei long Papa blong yu we i stap long heven.

2 From hemia, taem we yufala i givhan, yufala i no blo long wan pupu long fored blong yufala, olsem we ol man we oli gat tufes oli stap mekem long ol haos blong prea mo long ol big rod, blong mekem se oli save gat ^aona blong ol man. I tru, mi talem long yufala, oli gat pei blong olgeta.

3 Be taem we yufala i stap giv-

han, yufala i no letem lef han blong yufala i save wanem raet han blong yufala i stap mekem

4 Blong mekem se samting we yufala i givim i save stap long sikret; mo Papa blong yufala we i luk long sikret, hemwan bae i givim pei long yufala long fes blong ol man.

5 Mo taem we yu ^aprea, yu no mas mekem olsem ol man we oli gat tufes, from oli laekem blong prea, taem we oli stanap long haos blong prea mo long ol kona blong ol big rod, blong mekem se ol man oli save luk olgeta. I tru, mi talem long yu, oli gat pei blong olgeta.

6 Be yu, taem we yu prea, go insaed long rum blong yu, mo afta we yu sarem doa blong yu, prea long Papa blong yu we i stap, long sikret; mo Papa blong yu we i luk long sikret, bae i givim pei blong yu long fes blong ol man.

7 Be taem we yufala i prea, no talem sem samting oltaem blong nating, olsem olgeta we oli no gat respek long tru God, from oli ting se bae God blong olgeta i save harem olgeta from ol plante toktok blong olgeta.

8 Yufala i no mas stap olsem olgeta, from Papa blong yufala i ^asave ol samting we yufala i nidim bifo yufala i askem hem.

9 From hemia, yufala i mas ^aprea long ^bfasin ia: ^dPapa blong mifala

47a 3 Nif 15:2, 7;
D&K 22:1.

48a Mat 5:48;
3 Nif 27:27.
cs Stret, Stret Evriwan.

13 1a cs Wok, Gudfala
Wok, Gudfala Wok
blong Givhan.
2a D&K 121:34–35.
5a cs Prea.

8a D&K 84:83.
9a cs Prea.
b Mat 6:9–13.
d cs God, Godhed—
God we i Papa.

we i stap long heven, nem blong yu i tabu.

10 Ol samting we yu yu wantem i mas hapen long wol olsem we i hapen long heven.

11 Mo fogivim mifala long ol sin blong mifala, olsem we mifala i stap fogivim ol man we oli mekem i nogud long mifala.

12 Mo no ^alidim mifala i go long tentesen, be mekem mifala i go fri long nogud samting.

13 From kingdom, mo paoa, mo glori, i blong yu blong oltaem. Amen.”

14 From, sapos yufala i ^afogivim ol man from ol rong blong olgeta, Papa blong yufala long heven bae i fogivim yufala tu.

15 Be sapos yufala i no fogivim ol man from ol rong blong olgeta, bae Papa blong yufala i no fogivim ol rong blong yufala.

16 Antap long samting ia, taem we yufala i ^alivim kakae, yufala i no stap olsem ol man we oli gat tufes, we fes blong olgeta i kam nogud, from oli stap mekem ol fes blong olgeta i kam nogud blong mekem se ol man oli save luk se oli stap livim kakae. I tru, mi talem long yufala, oli gat pei blong olgeta.

17 Be yu, taem we yu livim kakae, putum oel long hed blong yu, mo wasem fes blong yu;

18 Blong mekem se ol man oli no luk se yu stap livim kakae, be long

Papa blong yu, we i stap ia long ^asikret; mo Papa blong yu, we i luk long sikret, bae i save givim pei blong yu long fes blong ol man.

19 No hivimap, blong yufala bakegen, ol rij samting long graon ia, ples we ol fatfat bataflae mo rosta oli prapa spolem gud samting, mo ol stilman oli brekem haos blong go insaed mo stil;

20 Be hivimap, blong yufala bakegen, ol ^arij samting long heven, ples we fatfat bataflae mo rosta i no prapa spolem gud samting, mo ples we ol stilman oli no brekem haos blong go insaed o stil.

21 From ples we rij samting blong yufala i stap long hem, long ples ia hat blong yufala bae i stap tu long hem.

22 ^aLaet blong bodi hem i ae; taswe, sapos ae blong yu i stap wan, ful bodi blong yu bae i fulap wetem laet.

23 Be sapos ae blong yu i nogud, ful bodi blong yu bae i fulap wetem tudak. From hemia, sapos laet we i stap insaed long yu i stap tudak, nao, !tudak ia i bigwan tumas!

24 I no gat man i save ^awok blong tu masta; from bae hem i no laekem wan mo laekem narawan; o, bae hem i hang long wan, mo lukluk nogud long narawan. Yufala i no save wok blong God mo blong Mamon.

12a JST Mat 6:14
(Apendiks).

14a Mos 26:30–31;
D&K 64:9.

cs Fogivim.

16a Aes 58:5–7.

cs Livim Kakae, Fasin
blong Livim Kakae.

18a D&K 38:7.

20a Hil 5:8; 8:25.

22a D&K 88:67.

24a 1 Saml 7:3.

25 Mo nao i bin hapen se taem we Jisas i talemaot ol toktok ia, hem i lukluk long olgeta twelef we hem i bin jusum, mo i talem long olgeta: “Tingbaot ol toktok we mi bin talemaot. From luk, yufala i olgeta ia we mi bin jusum blong “givhan long ol pipol ia. From hemia, mi talem long yufala, no ^btingbaot laef blong yufala, wanem bae yufala i kakae, o wanem bae yufala i dring; mo tu, wanem bae yufala i putum long bodi blong yufala. ?Olsem wanem? ?Laef i no samting we i moa bitim mit, mo bodi i moa bitim klos?

26 Luk ol pijin blong skae, oli no planem sid, mo tu, oli no go karem kaekae i kam, o oli no putum gud kaekae i stap long haos, be yet, Papa blong yufala long heven i fidim olgeta. ?Olsem wanem? ?Yufala i no gud moa bitim olgeta?

27 ?Huia long yufala i save gro i kam tolfala wetem wan tingting nomo?

28 ?Mo from wanem yufala i tingting tumas from ol klos? Tingbaot ol lili flaoa blong garen olsem wanem we oli stap gro; oli no wok, mo tu, oli no mekem tred blong somap klos;

29 Be stil mi talem long yufala, se king Solomon tu, long ful ona blong hem, hem i no bin gat klos we i naes olsem wan long olgeta ia.

30 Taswe, sapos God i flasem

gras blong garen, we i stap tedei, mo tumoro oli sakem long oven, olsem ia bae hem i givim klos long yufala, sapos yufala i no blong smol fet.

31 From hemia, no tingting tumas, mo stap talem se: ‘?Bae yumi kakae wanem?’ o, ‘?Bae yumi dring wanem?’ o, ‘?Wetem wanem klos bae yumi dresap long hem?’

32 From Papa blong yufala long heven i save se yufala i nidim evri samting ia.

33 Be lukaotem fastaem “kingdom blong God mo stret mo gud fasin blong hem, mo evri samting ia bae hem i ademap long yufala.

34 From hemia, no tingting tumas long tumoro, from tumoro bae i tingting long ol samting blong hemwan. Ol trabol blong wan dei hem i naf finis blong dei ia.”

JAPTA 14

Jisas i givim oda: No jajem narafala man; askem long God; lukaot long ol giaman profet—Hem i promises blong sevem olgeta we oli mekem tingting blong Papa—Komperem long Matiu 7. Raonabaot 34 A.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se taem we Jisas i talemaot ol toktok ia, hem i tanem hem bakegen i go long grup blong pipol ia, mo i openem maot blong hem long olgeta bakegen, se: “I tru, i tru, mi talem long

25^a cs Givhan.
b Alma 31:37–38;

D&K 84:79–85.
33^a Luk 12:31.

yufala, “No jajem narafala man, blong mekem se Lod i no jajem yufala.

2 “From wetem sem jajmen we yufala i jajem man, bae Lod i jajem yufala; mo wetem mak we yufala i givim, hemia i mak we Lod bae i givim long yufala bakegen.

3 Mo ?from wanem yu stap luk smol doti we i stap long ae blong brata blong yu, be yu no tingbaot bigfala pis wud ia we i stap long ae blong yu?

4 O ?hao nao bae yu talem long brata blong yu: ‘Letem mi pulumaot smol doti we i stap long ae blong yu’—mo luk, i gat wan bigfala pis wud i stap long ae blong yu?

5 Yu yu man blong tufes, fastaem, sakem “bigfala pis wud aot long ae blong yu; mo afta, bae yu lukluk i klia, blong sakem smol doti aot long ae blong brata blong yu.

6 No givim samting we i “tabu long ol dog, mo tu, no sakem ol perel blong yu long fored blong ol pig, from nogud oli purumbut long olgeta andanit long ol leg blong olgeta, mo oli tanemraon bakegen mo smasem gud yu.

7 “Askem, mo Lod bae i givim long yu; lukaotem, mo bae yu faenem; kilkilim doa, mo bae i open long yu.

8 From evriwan we i askem, i

kasem; mo hem we i lukaotem, i faenem; mo long hem we i kilkilim doa, bae i mas open.

9 O ?i gat wanem man long yufala, we, sapos pikinini blong hem i askem bred, bae i givim hem wan ston?

10 O ?sapos hem i askem wan fis, bae hem i givim hem wan snek?

11 Sapos yufala, we i nogud, i save olsem wanem blong givim ol gudfala presen long ol pikinini blong yufala, ?hamas moa bae Papa blong yufala we i stap long heven, i givim ol gudfala samting long olgeta we oli askem hem?

12 From hemia, evri samting we yufala i wantem ol man blong mekem long yufala, “mekem semmak olsem long olgeta, from hemia i loa mo ol profet.

13 Yufala i go insaed long “smol get; from get ia we i bigwan, mo rod ia we i ^bisi tumas, i lidim man i go lus evriwan, mo bae i gat plante we oli go insaed long ples ia;

14 Be “get we i smol mo rod we ^bi no isi, i lidim man i go long laef, mo i gat “smol namba nomo we i faenem ples ia.

15 Lukaot gud long ol “giaman profet, we oli kam long yufala long ol klos blong sipsip, be long insaed, oli ol wael dog stret.

16 Bae yufala i save olgeta tru

14 1a JST Mat 7:1–2
(Apendiks);
Jon 7:24.
2a Momon 8:19.
5a Jon 8:3–11.
6a cs Tabu.

7a 3 Nif 27:29.
cs Prea.
12a cs Sore.
13a Luk 13:24;
3 Nif 27:33.
b D&K 132:25.

14a 2 Nif 9:41; 31:9, 17–18;
D&K 22.
b 1 Nif 8:20.
d 1 Nif 14:12.
15a Jerem 23:21–32;
2 Nif 28:9, 12, 15.

long ol frut blong olgeta. ?Ol man oli save tekem grep long nilrop, o ol figfrut aot long ol nilplant?

17 Long sem wei, evri gudfala tri i karem ol gudfala frut; be wan rabis tri i karem ol rabis frut.

18 Wan gudfala tri i no save karem ol rabis frut, mo tu, wan rabis tri i no save karem ol gudfala frut.

19 Evri tri we i no "karem gudfala frut, oli katemdaon, mo oli sakem i go long faea.

20 Taswe, tru long ol "frut blong olgeta, bae yufala i save olgeta.

21 I no evriwan we i talem long mi, Lod, Lod, bae i go insaed long kingdom blong heven; be hem nomo we i mekem samting we Papa blong mi we i stap long heven i wantem.

22 Plante bae oli "talem long mi long dei ia: 'Lod, Lod, ?mifala i no bin profesae long nem blong yu, mo long nem blong yu mifala i bin sakemaot ol devel, mo long nem blong yu, mifala i bin mekem ol gudfala wok?'

23 Mo afta bae mi talemaot klia long olgeta: 'Mi neva bin "save yufala; go, ^bgo aot long mi, yufala we i mekem ol rabis fasin.'

24 From hemia, nao, huia we i harem ol toktok ia blong mi mo i mekem olgeta, bae mi komperem hem long wan waes man we

i bin bildim haos blong hem antap long wan "strong ston—

25 Mo "ren i foldaon, mo ol wota oli ron bigwan, mo ol win oli blo, mo oli kilim haos ia; mo i no ^bfoldaon, from i stanap antap long wan strong ston.

26 Mo evriwan we i harem ol toktok ia blong mi mo i no mekem olgeta, bae mi komperem hem long wan man we i krangke we i bildim haos blong hem antap long "sanbij—

27 Mo ol ren i foldaon, mo ol wota oli ron bigwan, mo ol win oli blo, mo oli kilim haos ia; mo hem i foldaon, mo foldaon blong hem i bigwan."

JAPTA 15

Jisas i talem se loa blong Moses i hapen tru long Hem—Ol Man blong Nifae oli ol narafala sipsip we Hem i bin tokbaot long Jerusalem—From nogud fasin, ol pipol blong Lod long Jerusalem oli no save long saed blong ol sipsip blong Isrel we oli bin seraot olbaot. Raonabaot 34 A.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se, taem we Jisas i endem ol toktok ia, hem i sakem ol ae blong hem raonabaot long grup blong pipol ia, mo i talem long olgeta: "Luk, yufala i bin harem ol samting we mi tijim, bifo mi go antap long Papa blong mi; from hemia, eni man

19a Mat 3:10;
Alma 5:36–41;
D&K 97:7.

20a Luk 6:43–45;
Moro 7:5.

22a Alma 5:17.
23a Mos 5:13; 26:24–27.
b Luk 13:27.

24a cs Strong Ston.
25a Alma 26:6;

Hil 5:12.
b Prov 12:7.
26a 3 Nif 11:40.

we i tingbaot ol toktok ia blong mi mo "mekem olgeta, hem bae mi ^bleftemap hem long las dei."

2 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Jisas i talem ol toktok ia, hem i luk se i gat samfala long olgeta we oli sapraes tumas, mo oli tingbaot wanem hem i wantem talem long saed blong "loa blong Moses; from oli no bin andastanem toktok ia, se evri olfala samting oli bin pas oli go lus, mo se evri samting i kam niu.

3 Mo hem i bin talem long olgeta: "No sapraes we mi bin talem long yufala se ol olfala samting oli bin pas oli go lus, mo se evri samting i kam niu.

4 Luk, mi talem long yufala se, "loa i stap hapen, we mi bin givim long Moses.

5 Luk, "mi mi hem we i bin givim loa ia, mo mi mi hem we i bin mekem kavenan wetem pipol blong mi Isrel; from hemia, loa ia, tru long mi, i hapen, from mi bin kam blong mekem loa ia i ^bkamtru; from hemia, hem i gat wan en.

6 Luk, mi "no prapa spolem gud wanem we ol profet oli raetem, from plante samting ia we oli no bin hapen tru long mi, i tru mi talem long yufala, bae evriwan i hapen.

7 Mo from mi bin talem long

yufala se ol olfala samting i bin pas i go, mi no prapa spolem ol samting we oli bin talem long saed blong ol samting we bae i kam.

8 From luk, "kavenan we mi bin mekem wetem ol pipol blong mi i no hapen evriwan; be loa we mi bin givim long Moses i gat wan en tru long mi.

9 Luk, mi mi "loa, mo ^blaet. Lukluk long mi, mo stap strong kasem en, mo bae yufala i ^alaef, from long hem we i ^estap strong kasem en, bae mi givim laef we i no save finis.

10 Luk, mi bin givim long yufala ol "komanmen; from hemia, obei ol komanmen blong mi. Mo hemia i loa mo ol profet, from i tru we oli bin ^btestifae long saed blong mi."

11 Mo nao i bin hapen se taem we Jisas i talem ol toktok ia, hem i talem long olgeta twelef we hem i bin jusum:

12 "Yufala i ol disaepol blong mi; mo yufala i wan laet long pipol ia, we i wan smol haf blong laen blong ^aJosef.

13 Mo luk, hemia i "graon we i blong yufala we i kam long ol papa, mo Papa i bin givim graon ia long yufala.

14 Mo i no gat eni taem, we Papa

15 1a Jem 1:22.

b 1 Nif 13:37;

D&K 5:35.

2a gs Loa blong Moses.

4a Mos 13:27-31;

3 Nif 9:17-20.

5a 1 Kor 10:1-4;

3 Nif 11:14.

gs Jehova.

b Alma 34:13.

6a 3 Nif 23:1-5.

8a 3 Nif 5:24-26.

9a 2 Nif 26:1.

b gs Laet, Laet

blong Kraes.

d Jon 11:25;

D&K 84:44.

e gs Stap Strong.

10a 3 Nif 12:20.

b Mos 13:33.

12a gs Josef, Boe

blong Jakob.

13a 1 Nif 18:22-23.

i bin givim oda long mi se mi mas “talem samting ia long ol brata blong yufala long Jerusalem.

15 Mo tu, i no gat eni taem, we Papa i bin givim oda long mi se, mi mas talem long olgeta long saed blong ol “narafala laen blong haos blong Isrel we Papa i bin li-dim olgeta oli aot long graon.

16 Hemia Papa i bin givim oda long mi, se mi mas talem long olgeta:

17 ‘Se ol narafala sipsip, mi mi gat, we oli no blong yad ia; olgeta tu mi mas karem olgeta oli kam, mo bae oli harem voes blong mi; mo bae i gat wan yad, mo wan “man blong lukaot long sipsip.’

18 Mo nao, from ol stronghed fasin mo fasin blong olgeta blong no bilif, oli no bin “andastanem toktok blong mi; from hemia, Papa i bin givim oda long mi se mi no mas talem wan samting moa long saed blong samting ia long olgeta.

19 Be, i tru, mi talem long yufala, se Papa i bin givim oda long mi, mo mi talem samting ia long yufala, we yufala i bin seraot aot long olgeta from nogud fasin blong olgeta; nao, hem i from nogud fasin blong olgeta we i mekem se oli no save long saed blong yufala.

20 Mo i tru, mi talem long yufala bakegen se ol narafala laen Papa i

bin seraotem aot long olgeta; mo hemia i from nogud fasin blong olgeta mekem se oli no save long saed blong olgeta.

21 Mo i tru mi talem long yufala, se yufala i olgeta we mi bin talem: ‘Ol “narafala sipsip we mi mi gat we oli no blong yad ia; olgeta tu, mi mas karem olgeta oli kam, mo bae oli harem voes blong mi; mo bae i gat wan yad, mo wan man blong lukaot long sipsip.’

22 Mo oli no bin andastanem mi, from oli ting se olgeta ia, oli Ol “Jentael; from oli no andastanem se Ol Jentael bae oli ^bjenisim laef tru long ol prijing blong olgeta.

23 Mo oli no bin andastanem mi, taem mi talem se bae oli harem voes blong mi; mo oli no andastanem mi se, Ol “Jentael, i no gat eni taem we bae oli harem voes blong mi—we bae mi no soemaot miwan long olgeta be tru long ^bTabu Spirit nomo.

24 Be luk, yufala i bin tugeta, harem “voes blong mi, mo bin luk mi; mo yufala i ol sipsip blong mi, mo mi kaotem yufala wetem olgeta we Papa i bin ^bgivim long mi.

JAPTA 16

Jisas bae i visitim ol narafala, long ol sipsip blong Isrel we oli bin lus—Long ol las dei gospel bae i go long

14a 3 Nif 5:20.

15a 3 Nif 16:1–4.

cs Isrel—Ol tenfala
traeb blong Isrel
we oli lus.

17a cs Gudfala Man blong

Lukaot long Sipsip.

18a D&K 10:59.

21a Jon 10:14–16.

22a cs Jentael, Ol.

^b Wok 10:34–48.

23a Mat 15:24.

^b 1 Nif 10:11.

cs Tabu Spirit.

24a Alma 5:38;

3 Nif 16:1–5.

^b Jon 6:37;

D&K 27:14.

Ol Jentael, mo afta, long laen blong Isrel—Ol pipol blong Lod bae oli luk wetem ae blong olgeta taem we Hem i karembak Saeon. Raonabaot
34 A.K.B.

Mo i tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala se mi mi gat ol ^anarafala sipsip, we oli no blong graon ia, o oli no blong graon blong Jerusalem, o long eni pat long graon ia we i stap raonabaot, we mi bin go long hem blong givhan.

2 From olgeta we mi stap tokbaot, oli olgeta we, long taem ia, oli no bin harem voes blong mi; o mi no bin soemaot miwan long olgeta long eni taem.

3 Be mi kasem wan oda long Papa se mi mas go long ^aolgeta, mo se bae oli harem voes blong mi, mo bae mi kaontem olgeta wetem ol sipsip blong mi, blong mekem se oli save stap long wan yad mo wetem wan man blong lukaotem ol sipsip; from hemia, mi mi go blong soemaot miwan long olgeta.

4 Mo mi givim oda long yufala se yufala i mas raetem ol ^atoktok ia afta we mi go, blong mekem se sapos ol pipol blong mi long Jerusalem, olgeta ia we oli bin luk mi mo oli bin stap wetem mi long seves blong mi, oli no askem Papa long nem blong mi, blong oli save

kasem wan save long saed blong yufala tru long Tabu Spirit, mo tu, long saed blong ol narafala laen we oli no save long saed blong olgeta, blong mekem se ol toktok ia we bae yufala i raetem bae oli stap gud mo bae oli kamaot long Ol Jentael, blong mekem se tru long gospel we i fulwan we Ol ^bJentael oli gat, ol man blong ol laen blong olgeta, we bae oli seraot olbaot long fes blong wol from oli no gat bilif, oli save kam insaed, o blong oli save kam blong ^dsave long saed blong mi, Ridima blong olgeta.

5 Mo afta, bae mi ^akarem olgeta oli kam tugeta, aot long ol fo pat blong wol; mo afta, bae mi mekem ^bkavenan ia we Papa i bin mekem wetem evri pipol blong ^alaen blong Isrel i hapen.

6 Mo Ol ^aJentael oli kasem blessing from bilif blong olgeta long mi, tru mo long ^bTabu Spirit, we i witnes long olgeta long saed blong mi, mo long saed blong Papa.

7 Luk, from bilif blong olgeta long mi, Papa i talem, mo from we yufala i no biliv, O laen blong Isrel, long ol ^alata dei bae trutok i go long Ol Jentael, blong mekem se bae oli kam blong save, fulwan ol samting ia.

8 Be sore tumas, Papa i talem,

16 1a 3 Nif 15:15.
cs Isrel—Ol tenfala traeb blong Isrel we oli lus.
3a 3 Nif 17:4.
4a cs Skripja, Ol.
b 1 Nif 10:14;
3 Nif 21:6.

d Esik 20:42-44;
3 Nif 20:13.
5a cs Isrel—Kam Tugeta blong Isrel.
b 3 Nif 5:24-26.
d 1 Nif 22:9;
3 Nif 21:26-29.
6a 1 Nif 13:30-42;

2 Nif 30:3.
b 2 Nif 32:5;
3 Nif 11:32, 35-36.
cs Tabu Spirit.
7a cs Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel.

long Ol Jentael we oli no biliv—
from i nomata se oli bin kam long
fes blong graon ia, mo oli bin
“seraotem ol pipol blong mi we
oli blong laen blong Isrel; mo ol
pipol blong mi we oli blong laen
blong Isrel oli bin ^bsakem olgeta
aot long olgeta, mo oli bin purum-
but long olgeta andanit long ol leg
blong olgeta;

9 Mo from ol sore blong Papa
long Ol Jentael, mo tu, ol jajmen
blong Papa long ol pipol blong
mi we oli blong laen blong Isrel,
i tru, i tru, mi talem long yufa-
la, se afta evri samting ia, mo mi
mekem se ol pipol blong mi, we
oli blong laen blong Isrel, blong
oli harem nogud, mo blong gat ol
hadtaem, mo Ol Jentael oli “kilim-
ded olgeta, mo oli sakem olgeta
aot long olgeta, mo blong oli no
laekem olgeta, mo blong kam
olsem wan wesil mo wan toktok
we plante man i save long medel
blong olgeta—

10 Mo olsem ia nao Papa i givim
oda se mi mas talem long yufala
se: ‘Long dei ia, taem we Ol Jen-
tael bae oli sin agensem gospel
blong mi, mo bae oli sakemaot
gospel blong mi we i fulwan,
mo bae oli ^aleftemap olgeta long
ol hae tingting blong hat blong
olgeta antap long evri kantri, mo
antap long evri pipol blong ful
wol, mo bae oli kam fulap wetem
evri kaen giaman, mo ol trik, mo

ol fasin blong smasem gud man,
mo evri kaen fasin blong tufes,
mo ol fasin blong kilimded man,
mo ol fasin blong ^bgiaman pris,
mo ol fasin blong slip olbaot, mo
ol sikret rabis fasin; mo sapos oli
mekem ol samting ia, mo bae oli
sakemaot gospel blong mi we i
fulwan, luk, Papa i talem, bae mi
tekemaot gospel blong mi we i
fulwan aot long olgeta.

11 Mo afta, bae mi “tingbaot
kavenan blong mi we mi bin
mekem long ol pipol blong mi,
O laen blong Isrel, mo bae mi
karem gospel blong mi i go long
olgeta.

12 Mo bae mi soem long yu, O
laen blong Isrel, se Ol Jentael bae
oli no gat paoa ova long yufala,
be bae mi tingbaot kavenan blong
mi long yufala, O laen blong Isrel,
mo bae yufala i kam blong “save
long saed blong gospel blong mi
we i fulwan.

13 Be sapos Ol Jentael bae oli
sakem sin mo kambak long mi,
Papa i talem, luk bae oli “kaon-
tem olgeta wetem ol pipol blong
mi, O laen blong Isrel.

14 Mo bae mi no letem ol pipol
blong mi, we oli blong laen blong
Isrel, blong go tru long medel
blong olgeta mo purumbut antap
long olgeta, Papa i talem.

15 Be sapos oli no tanem olgeta
oli kam long mi, mo lisin gud
long voes blong mi, bae mi letem

8a 1 Nif 13:14;
Momon 5:9, 15.

b 3 Nif 20:27–29.

9a Amos 9:1–4.

10a Momon 8:35–41.

b 2 Nif 26:29.

11a 3 Nif 21:1–11;

Momon 5:20.

12a Hil 15:12–13.

13a Gal 3:7, 29;

1 Nif 15:13–17;

2 Nif 10:18;

3 Nif 30:2;

Ebr 2:9–11.

olgeta, yes, bae mi letem ol pipol blong mi, O laen blong Isrel, blong bae oli go tru long medel blong olgeta, mo bae oli “purumbut long olgeta, mo bae oli stap olsem sol we i bin lusum tes blong hem, we stat long taem ia i gud blong nating be blong sake-maot, mo blong ol pipol blong mi i purumbut antap long hem, O laen blong Isrel.’

16 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, olsem ia nao Papa i bin givim oda long mi—se mi mas givim long ol pipol ia, graon ia blong graon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa.

17 Mo afta, ol “toktok blong profet Aesea bae oli hapen, we i talem:

18 ‘Ol “wajman bae i leftemap voes ^bblong olgeta; long wan voes bae oli singsing, from bae oli luk wetem ae blong olgeta taem we Lod i karembak Saeon.

19 Girap wetem glad, singsing tugeta, yufala ol emti ples blong Jerusalem; from Lod i bin leftemap tingting blong ol pipol blong hem, hem i bin pemaot Jerusalem.

20 Lod i bin soemaot tabu han blong hem long ol ae blong evri kantri; mo evri en blong wol bae i luk fasin blong sevem man blong God.’”

JAPTA 17

Jisas i talem long ol pipol blong tingting hevi long ol toktok blong Hem mo prea blong oli save haremsave ol toktok—Hem i mekem ol sikman blong olgeta oli kam oraet—Hem i prea from ol pipol, hem i yusum lanwis we oli no save raetem—Ol enjel oli givhan long ol smol piki-nini blong olgeta, mo faea i raonem olgeta. Raonabaot 34 A.K.B.

LUK, nao i bin hapen se taem we Jisas i talem ol toktok ia, hem i lukluk raonabaot bakegen long grup blong pipol ia, mo hem i talem long olgeta: “Luk, “taem blong mi i kam kolosap.

2 Mi luk se yufala i slak, i mekem se yufala i no save “andastanem evri toktok blong mi we Papa i bin givim oda long mi blong tale-maot long yufala long taem ia.

3 From hemia, yufala i gobak long haos blong yufala, mo “tingting hevi long ol samting we mi bin talem, mo askem long Papa, long nem blong mi, blong yufala i save andastanem, mo ^bmekem rere ol tingting blong yufala blong ^dtumoro, mo mi kambak long yufala bakegen.

4 Be nao mi “go long Papa, mo tu, blong ^bsoemaot miwan long ol ^dlaen blong Isrel we oli lus, from oli no lus long Papa, from

15a Maeka 5:8–15;

3 Nif 20:16–19;

21:12–21;

D&K 87:5.

17a 3 Nif 20:11–12.

18a Esik 33:1–7.

cs Gadman, Ol;

Lukluk, Lukaot long.

b Aes 52:8–10.

17 1a rr blong gobak long

Papa. luk long ves 4.

2a Jon 16:12;

D&K 78:17–18.

3a cs Tingting Hevi.

b D&K 132:3.

d 3 Nif 19:2.

4a 3 Nif 18:39.

b 3 Nif 16:1–3.

d cs Isrel—Ol tenfala

traeb blong Isrel

we oli lus.

hem i save long weaples hem i bin tekem olgeta i go long hem.”

5 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Jisas i toktok olsem ia nao, hem i sakem ol ae blong hem raon-abaot long grup blong pipol ia, mo i luk we oli stap krae, mo i luk stret long hem olsem se bae oli askem hem blong stap wetem olgeta smol taem moa.

6 Mo hem i bin talem long olgeta: “Luk, ol insaed blong mi oli fulap wetem “lav mo sore long yufala.

7 ?Yufala i gat eniwan we i sik long medel blong yufala? Karem olgeta oli kam long ples ia. ?Yufala i gat eniwan we bodi blong olgeta i nogud, o oli blaen, o we leg blong olgeta i nogud, o we i handikap, o we i gat leprosi, o we haf bodi blong olgeta i ded, o we sora blong olgeta i fas, o we oli gat hadtaem long eni fasin? Karem olgeta oli kam long ples ia mo bae mi mekem olgeta i oraet, from mi mi gat sore long yufala; ol insaed blong mi oli kam fulap wetem sore.

8 From mi luk se yufala i wantem se bae mi soemaot long yufala wanem mi bin mekem long ol brata blong yufala long Jerusalem, from mi luk se “fet blong yufala i ^binaf blong mi mas mekem yufala i oraet.”

9 Mo i bin hapen se taem we hem i toktok olsem ia nao, evri grup blong pipol ia, long semtaem, oli

go fored wetem ol sikman blong olgeta, mo olgeta we oli gat hadtaem, mo olgeta we bodi i nogud, mo olgeta we oli blaen, mo wetem olgeta we oli no save toktok, mo wetem evriwan we i gat hadtaem long eni fasin; mo hem i bin mekem olgeta evriwan oli “kam oraet taem we oli karem olgeta oli go fored long hem.

10 Mo olgeta evriwan, olgeta we oli bin kam oraet tugeta wetem olgeta we oli bin stap gud nomo, oli bodaon long ol leg blong hem, mo oli wosipim hem; mo olgeta evriwan we i save kam i noma-ta long grup blong pipol ia oli “kisim ol leg blong hem, inaf blong mekem se oli wasem ol leg blong hem wetem ol wota blong ae blong olgeta.

11 Mo i bin hapen se hem i bin givim oda se oli mas karem ol “smol pikinini blong olgeta oli kam.

12 Mekem se oli karem ol smol pikinini blong olgeta mo oli putum olgeta i go daon long graon raon-abaot long hem, mo Jisas i stanap long medel blong olgeta; mo grup blong pipol ia i mov bak kasem taem we oli karem olgeta evriwan i kam long hem.

13 Mo i bin hapen se taem we oli karem evriwan i kam, mo Jisas i stanap long medel blong olgeta, hem i givim oda long grup blong pipol ia se oli mas “nildaon long graon.

6a *cs* Sore.

8a Luk 18:42.

b 2 Nif 27:23;

Ita 12:12.

9a Mos 3:5; 3 Nif 26:15.

10a Luk 7:38.

11a Mat 19:13–14;

3 Nif 26:14, 16.

13a Luk 22:41; Wok 20:36.

14 Mo i bin hapen se taem we oli nildaon long graon, Jisas i harem nogud long hemwan, mo i talem: “Papa, mi mi ^aharem nogud from ol fasin nogud blong ol pipol blong laen blong Isrel.”

15 Mo afta we hem i talem ol toktok ia, hem hemwan i nildaon tu long graon, mo luk hem i bin prea long Papa, mo ol samting we hem i prea from, oli no save raetem, mo grup blong pipol ia oli bin testifae se oli harem hem.

16 Mo long fasin ia nao oli testifae se: ^a“Ae i neva bin luk, o neva sora i bin harem, bifo, ol samting ia we oli bigfala mo gudfala olsem we mifala i bin luk mo i bin harem Jisas i talemaot long Papa;

17 Mo i no gat wan ^atang i save talem, mo tu, i no gat eni man i save raetem, mo tu, hat blong ol man i no save tingting nomo long ol bigfala mo gudfala samting olsem we mifala i bin luk mo bin harem Jisas i talemaot; mo i no gat man i save talemaot glad we i bin fulumap sol blong mifala long taem we mifala i harem hem i prea from mifala long Papa.”

18 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Jisas i mekem wan en blong prea long Papa, hem i girap; be ^aglad blong grup blong pipol ia i bigwan tumas, i mekem se oli no gat paoa nating.

19 Mo i bin hapen se Jisas i toktok long olgeta, mo i talem olgeta blong stanap.

20 Mo oli girap long graon, mo hem i talem long olgeta: “Yufala i kasem blesing from fet blong yufala. Mo nao luk, glad blong mi i fulap.”

21 Mo afta we hem i talem ol toktok ia, hem i ^akrae, mo grup blong pipol ia i witnes long samting ia, mo hem i tekem ol smol pikinini blong olgeta wan afta narawan, mo hem i ^bblesem olgeta, mo i prea long Papa from olgeta.

22 Mo afta we hem i bin mekem samting ia, hem i krae bakegen.

23 Mo hem i toktok long grup blong pipol ia, mo i talem long olgeta: “Luk ol smol pikinini blong yufala.”

24 Mo taem we oli stap lukluk blong luk, oli sakem ol ae blong olgeta i go long heven, mo oli luk ol heven oli open, mo oli luk ol enjel oli stap kamdaon aot long heven olsem we oli stap long medel blong faea; mo oli kamdaon mo oli ^araonem ol smol pikinini ia, mo faea i raonem olgeta; mo ol enjel oli givhan long olgeta.

25 Mo grup blong pipol ia oli luk mo harem mo witnes; mo oli save we witnes blong olgeta i tru, from se olgeta evriwan long olgeta i bin luk mo harem, evri man ia, olgetawan, oli luk; mo namba blong olgeta i kolosap tu taosen mo faef hundred sol; mo hemia oli ol man, ol woman, mo ol pikinini.

14a Moses 7:41.

16a Aes 64:4;
1 Kor 2:9;

D&K 76:10, 114–119.

17a 2 Kor 12:4.
18a cs Glad.

21a Jon 11:35.

b Mak 10:14–16.
24a Hil 5:23–24, 43–45.

JAPTA 18

Jisas i statem sakramen long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae—Hem i talem long olgeta blong prea oltaem long nem blong Hem—Olgeta we oli kakae bodi blong mit mo bun blong Hem mo dring blad blong Hem taem we oli no klin inaf, oli no save kam antap samtaem—Jisas i givim paoa long ol disaepol blong givim Tabu Spirit. Raonabaot 34 A.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se Jisas i givim oda long ol disaepol blong hem se oli mas karem sam “bred mo waen i kam long hem.

2 Mo taem we oli go blong karem bred mo waen, hem i givim oda long grup blong pipol ia se oli mas sidaon long graon.

3 Mo taem we ol disaepol oli kam wetem “bred mo waen, hem i tekemaot bred mo i brekem mo blesem; mo hem i givim long ol disaepol mo i givim oda se oli mas kakae.

4 Mo afta we oli kakae mo oli fulap, hem i givim oda se oli mas givim long grup blong pipol ia.

5 Mo taem we grup blong pipol ia oli kakae mo oli fulap, hem i talem long ol disaepol: “Luk bae mi odenem wan long medel blong yufala, mo long hem, bae mi givim paoa blong bae hem i “brekem bred mo blesem bred mo givim bred long ol pipol blong jos blong mi, long olgeta evriwan we bae i biliv mo kasem baptaes long nem blong mi.

6 Mo samting ia bae yufala i lukaot gud blong mekem oltaem, semmak olsem we mi bin mekem, semmak olsem we mi bin brekem bred mo blesem bred mo givim long yufala.

7 Mo samting ia bae yufala i mekem, blong “tingbaot bodi blong mi, we mi bin soem long yufala. Mo samting ia, bae i wan testemoni long Papa se yufala i stap tingbaot mi oltaem. Mo sapos yufala i tingbaot mi oltaem, bae yufala i gat Spirit blong mi i stap wetem yufala.”

8 Mo i bin hapen se afta we hem i talem ol toktok ia, hem i givim oda long ol disaepol blong hem se oli mas tekem waen long kap mo dring long hem, mo se oli mas givim tu long grup blong pipol ia blong oli save dring long hem.

9 Mo i bin hapen se oli mekem olsem, mo oli dring long hem mo oli kam fulap; mo oli givim long grup blong pipol ia, mo oli dring, mo oli kam fulap.

10 Mo afta we ol disaepol oli bin mekem samting ia, Jisas i talem long olgeta: “Mi blesem yufala from samting ia we yufala i bin mekem, from samting ia i mekem ol komanmen blong mi i hapen, mo samting ia i stap witness long Papa se yufala i glad blong mekem ol samting we mi bin talem long yufala.

11 Mo samting ia bae yufala i mekem oltaem long olgeta we i sakem sin mo kasem baptaes long

18 1a Mat 26:26–28.
3a gs Sakramen.

5a Moro 4.
7a Moro 4:3.

nem blong mi, mo bae yufala i mekem samting ia blong tingbaot blad blong mi, we mi bin mekem i ron from yufala, blong mekem se yufala i save witnes long Papa se yufala i stap tingbaot mi oltaem. Mo sapos yufala i stap tingbaot mi oltaem, bae yufala i gat Spirit blong mi i stap wetem yufala.

12 Mo mi givim long yufala wan komanmen se yufala i mas mekem ol samting ia. Mo sapos yufala i mekem ol samting ia, oltaem bae mi blesem yufala, from yufala i bildim yufala long ^astrong ston blong mi.

13 Be huia long yufala we bae i mekem kolosap lelebet o moa long samting ia, oli no bildimap olgeta long strong ston blong mi, be oli bildimap olgeta andap long wan fandesen blong sanbij; mo taem we ren i foldaon, mo ol wota oli kam antap, mo ol win oli blo, mo kilim olgeta, bae oli ^afoldaon, mo ol ^bget blong hel oli open rere blong tekem olgeta.

14 From hemia, bae yufala i kasem blesing sapos yufala i obei ol komanmen blong mi we Papa i bin givim oda long mi se mi mas givim long yufala.

15 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, yufala i mas lukaot gud mo ^aprea oltaem, nogud se devel i temtem yufala, mo hem i lidim yufala i gowe olsem prisena.

16 Mo olsem we mi bin prea long medel blong yufala, i semmak bae yufala i prea long jos blong mi, wetem ol pipol blong mi we oli sakem sin mo i kasem baptaes long nem blong mi. Luk mi mi ^alaet; mi bin mekem wan ^beksampol blong yufala.”

17 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Jisas i talem ol toktok ia long ol disaepol blong hem, hem i tanem hem bakegen i go long grup blong pipol ia mo i talem long olgeta:

18 “Luk, i tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, yufala i mas lukaot-gud mo prea oltaem from nogud se yufala i stat blong foldaon long temtesen; from ^aSetan i wantem blong holemtaet yufala, blong mekem se hem i save sevseve-maot klinim yufala olsem wit.

19 From hemia, nao, yufala i mas prea oltaem long Papa long nem blong mi;

20 Mo ^aeni samting we bae yufala i askem long Papa long nem blong mi we i raet, mo bilivim se bae yufala i kasem, luk bae hem i givim long yufala.

21 ^aPrea long ol famli blong yufala long Papa, evri taem long nem blong mi, blong mekem se ol waef mo ol pikinini blong yufala oli save kasem blesing.

22 Mo luk, yufala i mas kam tugeta plante; mo yufala i no mas blokem eni man blong kam

12a cs Strong Ston.

13a cs Apostasi.

b 3 Nif 11:39.

15a Alma 34:17–27.

cs Prea.

16a cs Laet, Laet

blong Kraes.

b cs Jisas Kraes—

Eksampol blong

Jisas Kraes.

18a Luk 22:31;

2 Nif 2:17–18;

D&K 10:22–27.

20a Mat 21:22;

Hil 10:5;

Moro 7:26;

D&K 88:63–65.

21a Alma 34:21.

long yufala, taem we yufala i kam tugeta, be letem olgeta blong oli save kam long yufala mo no blokem olgeta;

23 Be yufala i mas ^aprea from olgeta, mo no mas sakem olgeta aot; mo sapos i olsem se oli kam long yufala plante, yufala i mas ^aprea from olgeta long Papa long nem blong mi.

24 From hemia, leftemap ^alaet blong yufala blong mekem se i save saen long wol. Luk mi mi ^blaet we yufala i mas leftemap—ol samting we yufala i bin luk mi mi mekem. Luk yufala i luk se mi bin ^aprea long Papa, mo yufala evriwan i bin witnes.

25 Mo yufala i luk se mi bin givim oda se i ^ano gat wan long yufala i mas gowe, be mi bin givim oda se yufala i mas kam long mi, blong mekem se yufala i save ^bfilim mo luk; we bae yufala i mekem semmak olsem long wol; mo eni man we i brekem komanmen ia i letem hemwan blong Setan i lidim hem i go long temtesen.”

26 Mo nao i bin hapen se taem we Jisas i talem ol toktok ia, hem i tanem ol ae blong hem bakegen i go long ol disaepol we hem i bin jusum, mo i talem long olgeta:

27 “Luk i tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, mi givim long yufala wan narafala komanmen, mo afta,

mi mas go long ^aPapa blong mi blong mi save mekem ol ^bnarafala komanmen we hem i bin givim long mi oli hapen.

28 Mo nao luk, hemia i komanmen we mi givim long yufala, se yufala i no mas letem eniwan we yufala i save se hem i ^ano klin inaf, blong hem i ^btekem mo kakae mo dring mit mo blad blong mi taem we bae yufala i blesem mo pasem;

29 From eniwan we i kakae mit mo i dring ^ablad blong mi taem hem i ^bno klin inaf, hemwan, i stap kakae mo dring fasin blong devel i kontrolem sol blong hem; from hemia, sapos yufala i save se wan man i no klin inaf blong kakae mit mo dring blad blong mi, yufala i mas stopem hem.

30 Be, bae yufala i no mas ^asakem hem aot long medel blong yufala, be yufala i mas givhan long hem mo yufala i mas ^aprea from hem long Papa, long nem blong mi; mo sapos i hapen se hem i sakem sin mo i kasem baptaes long nem blong mi, afta, bae yufala i tekem hem mo blesem mo pasem mit mo blad blong mi long hem.

31 Be sapos hem i no sakem sin, bae yufala i no mas kaontem hem wetem ol pipol blong mi, blong hem i no save prapa spolem gud ol pipol blong mi, from luk, mi save ol sipsip ^ablong mi, mo mi kaontem olgeta.

23a 3 Nif 18:30.

24a Mat 5:16.

b Mos 16:9.

25a Alma 5:33.

b 3 Nif 11:14–17.

27a cs God, Godhed—

God we i Papa.

b 3 Nif 16:1–3.

28a Momon 9:29.

b 1 Kor 11:27–30.

29a cs Blad;

Sakramen.

b D&K 46:4.

30a D&K 46:3.

31a Jon 10:14;

Alma 5:38;

3 Nif 15:24.

32 Be, yufala i no mas sakem hem aot long ol haos blong prea blong yufala, o long ol ples blong wosip blong yufala, from olgeta olsem ia, bae yufala i gohed blong givhan long olgeta; from yufala i no save sapos bae oli kambak mo sakem sin, mo kam long mi wetem evri tingting blong hat mo bae mi mekem olgeta i ^akam oraet; mo bae yufala i stap olsem ol rod blong karem fasin blong sevem man i go long olgeta.

33 From hemia, obei ol komanmen ia we mi bin talem long yufala, blong mekem se yufala i no kasem “panis; from sore tumas long hem we Papa i panisim.

34 Mo mi givim yufala ol komanmen ia from ol rao we oli bin stap long medel blong yufala. Mo bae yufala i kasem blesing sapos yufala i “no gat ol rao long medel blong yufala.

35 Mo naoia mi go long Papa, from i gat nid se mi mas go long Papa “from yufala.”

36 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Jisas i mekem wan en blong ol toktok ia, hem i tajem wetem “han blong hem ol ^bdisaepol we hem i bin jusum, wan afta naranwan, kasem taem we hem i tajem olgeta evriwan, mo hem i toktok long olgeta long taem we hem i stap tajem olgeta.

37 Mo grup blong ol pipol ia i no

harem ol toktok we hem i talem, from hemia oli no bin testifae; be ol disaepol oli bin testifae se hem i bin givim long olgeta “paoa blong givim ^bTabu Spirit. Mo bae mi soem long yufala afta long taem ia, se histri ia i tru.

38 Mo i bin hapen se, taem we Jisas i tajem olgeta evriwan, wan “klaod i kam mo i kavremap grup blong pipol ia, blong mekem se oli no save luk Jisas.

39 Mo long taem we klaod i kavremap olgeta, hem i aot long olgeta mo i go antap long heven. Mo ol disaepol oli bin luk mo oli bin witnesem we hem i go antap bakegen long heven.

JAPTA 19

Olgeta twelef disaepol oli prij long ol pipol mo oli prea from Tabu Spirit—Ol disaepol oli kasem baptaes mo kasem Tabu Spirit mo ol enjel oli givim seves long olgeta—Jisas i prea mo i yusum ol toktok we oli no save raetem—Hem i testifae long saed blong bigfala fet blong Ol Man blong Nifae ia. Raonabaot 34 A.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se taem we Jisas i go antap long heven, grup blong pipol ia oli seraot, mo evri man i tekem waef blong hem mo ol pikinini blong hem mo gobak long haos blong hem.

32a 3 Nif 9:13–14;
D&K 112:13.

33a cs Rong, Talem
Man I, Fasin blong
Talem Man I Rong.

34a 3 Nif 11:28–30.

35a 1 Jon 2:1; 2 Nif 2:9;
Moro 7:27–28;
D&K 29:5.

36a cs Han, Fasin blong
Putum Han Antap
long Hed blong Man.

b 1 Nif 12:7;
3 Nif 19:4.

37a cs Paoa.
b cs Presen we I
Tabu Spirit.
38a Eks 19:9, 16.

2 Toktok i bin go raon long medel blong ol pipol kwiktaem, bifo tudak i kam, se grup blong pipol ia oli bin luk Jisas, mo we hem i bin givim seves long olgeta, mo tu, we bae hem i mas soemaot hemwan long tumoro long grup blong pipol ia.

3 Yes, mo tu, ful naet, noes abaot Jisas i bin go raon long ol pipol; mo oli sendem nius ia long ol pipol inaf blong mekem se i bin gat plante, yes, wan bigfala namba tumas, we i bin wok had tumas long ful naet ia, blong oli save stap long tumoro long ples we Jisas bae i soemaot hemwan long grup blong pipol ia.

4 Mo i bin hapen se long tumoro blong hem, taem we grup blong pipol ia i bin stap tugeta, luk, Nifae mo brata blong hem we hem i bin resemap hem aot long ded, we nem blong hem i Timoti, mo tu, boe blong hem, we nem blong hem i Jonas, mo tu, Matonae, mo Matonaeha, brata blong hem, mo Kumen, mo Kumenonhae, mo Jeremaea, mo Semnon, mo Jonas, mo Sedekaea, mo Aesea—nao hemia i bin ol nem blong ol disaepol we Jisas i bin jusum—mo i bin hapen se oli kam fored mo oli stanap long medel blong grup blong pipol ia.

5 Mo luk, grup blong pipol ia oli bin plante tumas mekem se oli mekem se oli mas seraotem olgeta i go long twelef grup.

6 Mo olgeta twelef oli bin tijim grup blong pipol ia; mo luk, oli mekem se grup blong pipol ia i mas nildaon long fes blong graon, mo oli mas prea long Papa long nem blong Jisas.

7 Mo ol disaepol oli bin prea long Papa tu long nem blong Jisas. Mo i bin hapen se oli girap mo oli givhan long ol pipol.

8 Mo taem we oli tijim ol semfala toktok we Jisas i bin talemaot—oli no jenisim ol toktok we Jisas i bin talemaot—luk, oli nildaon bakegen mo oli prea long Papa long nem blong Jisas.

9 Mo oli bin prea from samting we oli wantem tumas; mo oli wantem se bae oli kasem ^aTabu Spirit.

10 Mo afta we oli bin prea olsem ia nao, oli go daon kolosap long saed blong wota, mo grup blong pipol ia i folem olgeta.

11 Mo i bin hapen se Nifae i go daon ^ainsaed long wota mo hem i kasem baptaes.

12 Mo hem i bin kam antap aot long wota mo i stat blong mekem baptaes. Mo hem i baptaesem olgeta evriwan we Jisas i jusum.

13 Mo i bin hapen se taem we olgeta evriwan i ^akasem baptaes, mo i kam antap aot long wota, Tabu Spirit i bin kam daon long olgeta, mo oli kam fulap wetem ^bTabu Spirit mo wetem faea.

14 Mo luk, wan samting olsem faea i bin ^araonem olgeta; mo i

19 9a 3 Nif 9:20.

11a 3 Nif 11:23.

13a gs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

b 3 Nif 12:2;

Momon 7:10.

gs Presen we I

Tabu Spirit.

14a Hil 5:23–24, 43–45;

3 Nif 17:24.

kam daon aot long heven, mo grup blong pipol ia i bin witnes long samting ia mo oli talem tes-temoni; mo ol enjel oli kam daon aot long heven mo oli givhan long olgeta.

15 Mo i bin hapen se taem we ol enjel oli stap givhan long ol disaepol, luk, Jisas i kam mo i stanap long medel mo i givhan long olgeta.

16 Mo i bin hapen se hem i tok-tok long grup blong pipol ia, mo i givim oda long olgeta se oli mas nildaon bakegen long graon, mo tu, se ol disaepol blong hem oli mas nildaon long graon.

17 Mo i bin hapen se taem we olgeta evriwan oli nildaon long graon, hem i givim oda long ol disaepol blong hem se oli mas prea.

18 Mo luk, oli bin stat blong prea; mo oli prea long Jisas, oli singaotem hem Lod blong olgeta mo God blong olgeta.

19 Mo i bin hapen se Jisas i kamaot long medel blong olgeta, mo i go longwe lelebet aot long olgeta, mo hemwan bakegen i bodaon long graon, mo hem i talem:

20 “Papa, mi talem tangkyu long yu from yu bin givim Tabu Spirit long olgeta ia we mi bin jusum; mo hem i from bilif blong olgeta long mi, we mi bin jusum olgeta aot long wol.

21 Papa, mi prea long yu blong

yu givim Tabu Spirit long olgeta evriwan we bae i biliv long ol tok-tok blong olgeta.

22 Papa, yu bin givim olgeta Tabu Spirit from oli biliv long mi; mo yu luk we oli biliv long mi from yu harem olgeta, mo oli prea long mi; mo oli prea long mi from mi stap wetem olgeta.

23 Mo nao Papa, mi prea long yu from olgeta, mo tu, from olgeta we bae oli bilivim ol toktok blong olgeta, blong oli save biliv long mi, blong mi save stap long olgeta “olsem yu, Papa, i stap long mi, blong mekem se mifala i save stap ^bwan.”

24 Mo i bin hapen se afta we Jisas i prea olsem ia nao long Papa, hem i kam long ol disaepol blong hem, mo luk, oli stap yet, mo oli no stop blong prea long hem; mo oli no talem “plante tok-tok, from Tabu Spirit i bin givim long olgeta, wanem oli mas ^bprea from mo Tabu Spirit i mekem se oli fulap long ol samting we oli wantem.

25 Mo i bin hapen se Jisas i blesem olgeta taem we oli stap prea long hem; mo fes blong hem i smael long olgeta, mo laet blong ^afes blong hem i saen long olgeta, mo luk oli ^bwaet olsem fes, mo tu, ol klos blong Jisas; mo luk, waet ia i bitim evri waet, yes, mo i no save gat eni samting long wol ia i waet olsem waet blong hem.

26 Mo Jisas i bin talem long

23a 3 Nif 9:15.
b Jon 17:21–23.
cs Yuniti.

24a Mat 6:7.
b D&K 46:30.
25a Nam 6:23–27.

b cs Jenis I Kam Niu—
Olgeta we oli jenis
oli kam niu.

olgeta: “Gohed blong prea,” be oli no bin stop blong prea.

27 Mo hem i bin tanem hem bakegen aot long olgeta bakegen, mo i go longwe lelebet mo i hemwan bakegen i bodaon long graon; mo i prea bakegen long Papa, se:

28 “Papa, mi talem tangkyu from yu bin mekem olgeta we mi bin jusum oli kam “klin evriwan, from fet blong olgeta, mo mi prea from olgeta, mo tu, from olgeta we bae oli biliv long ol toktok blong olgeta, blong oli save kam klin evriwan long mi, tru long fet long ol toktok blong olgeta, i semmak olsem we oli kam klin evriwan long mi.

29 Papa, mi no prea from wol, be from olgeta we yu bin givim long mi “aot long wol, from fet blong olgeta, blong oli save kam klin evriwan long mi, blong mi save stap long olgeta semmak olsem yu, Papa, i stap long mi, blong mekem se mifala i save stap wan, blong mi save kasem glori we bae i kam tru long olgeta.”

30 Mo afta we Jisas i bin talem ol toktok, ia hem i kambak bakegen long ol disaepol blong hem; mo luk oli gohed blong prea long hem we oli no stop; mo hem i smael long olgeta bakegen; mo luk oli bin “waet, semmak olsem Jisas.

31 Mo i bin hapen se hem i go

longwe lelebet bakegen mo i prea long Papa;

32 Mo tang i no save talem ol toktok we hem i bin prea long hem, mo tu, i no gat man i save “raetem ol toktok we hem i bin prea.

33 Mo grup blong pipol ia i bin harem mo oli witnes; mo hat blong olgeta i bin open mo oli bin andastanem long hat blong olgeta ol toktok we hem i bin prea long hem.

34 Be, ol toktok we hem i bin prea long hem oli bigfala mo gudfala tumas mekem se man i no save raetem olgeta, mo tu, man i no save “talemaot.

35 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Jisas i finis blong prea, hem i kambak bakegen long ol disaepol, mo i talem long olgeta: “Bigfala “fet olsem ia, mi neva bin luk long medel blong evri Jiu; taswe, mi no bin save soemaot long olgeta ol bigfala merikel olsem, from oli ^bno gat bilif.

36 I tru mi talem long yufala, i no gat wan long olgeta we i bin luk ol bigfala samting olsem we yufala i bin luk; mo tu, oli no bin harem ol bigfala samting olsem we yufala i bin harem.”

JAPTA 20

Jisas i givim bred mo waen tru long wan merikel mo bakegen hem

28a Moro 7:48;
D&K 50:28–29;
88:74–75.
cs Klin Gud, Fasin
blong Stap.

29a Jon 17:6.
30a Mat 17:2.
32a D&K 76:116.
34a 2 Kor 12:4;
3 Nif 17:17.

35a cs Fet.
b Mat 13:58.
cs No Bilif,
Lusum Bilif.

i givim sakramen long ol pipol—Smol haf blong Jakob we oli stap yet bae oli kasem save long saed blong Lod, God blong olgeta mo bae oli kasem ol graon blong Amerika—Jisas hem i wan profet olsem Moses, mo Ol Man blong Nifae oli ol piki-nini blong ol profet—Ol narafala man blong ol pipol blong Lod bae oli karem olgeta oli kam tugeta long Jerusalem. Raonabaot 34 A.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se hem i givim oda long grup blong pipol ia se oli mas stop blong prea, mo tu, ol disaepol blong hem. Mo hem i givim oda long olgeta se oli no mas stop blong “prea insaed long hat blong olgeta.

2 Mo hem i bin givim oda long olgeta se oli mas girap mo stanap long ol leg blong olgeta. Mo oli girap mo oli stanap long ol leg blong olgeta.

3 Mo i bin hapen se hem i brekem bred bakegen mo blesem, mo i givim long ol disaepol blong kakae.

4 Mo afta we oli kakae, hem i givim oda long olgeta se oli mas brekem bred, mo givim long grup blong pipol ia.

5 Mo afta we oli givim long grup blong pipol ia, hem i givim waen tu long olgeta blong dring, mo i givim oda long olgeta se oli mas givim long grup blong pipol ia.

6 Nao, i no bin gat eni “bred,

o waen, we ol disaepol oli bin karem i kam, o grup blong pipol ia i karem i kam;

7 Be i tru we hem i “givim long olgeta bred blong kakae, mo tu, waen blong dring.

8 Mo hem i talem long olgeta: “Hem we i “kakae bred ia, i kakae long bodi blong mi from sol blong hem; mo hem we i dring long waen ia, i dring long blad blong mi from sol blong hem; mo sol blong hem bae i neva hanggri o tosta, be bae i kam fulap.”

9 Nao, afta we evriwan long grup blong pipol ia i kakae mo i dring, luk, oli kam fulap wetem Tabu Spirit; mo oli singaot wetem wan voes, mo oli givim glori long Jisas, we oli bin luk mo oli bin harem.

10 Mo i bin hapen se taem we olgeta evriwan i givim glori long Jisas, hem i talem long olgeta: “Luk naoia mi finisim komanmen we Papa i bin givim long mi long saed blong ol pipol ia, we oli wan smol haf blong laen blong Isrel.

11 Yufala i tingbaot se mi bin toktok long yufala, mo mi bin talem se taem we ol “toktok blong ^bAesea bae i hapen—luk oli bin raetem olgeta, yufala i holem olgeta long fored blong yufala, taswe, stadi long olgeta—

12 Mo i tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, taem we bae oli hapen, hemia i “kavenan ia we Papa i bin

20 1a 2 Nif 32:9;
Mos 24:12.
6a Mat 14:19-21.
7a Jon 6:9-14.

8a Jon 6:50-58;
3 Nif 18:7.
cs Sakramen.
11a 3 Nif 16:17-20; 23:1-3.

b 2 Nif 25:1-5;
Momon 8:23.
12a 3 Nif 15:7-8.

mekem wetem ol pipol blong hem i stap hapen, O laen blong Isrel.

13 Mo afta, bae ol ^asmol haf, we bae oli go ^bseraot olbaot long fes blong wol, bae oli ^dkarem olgeta i kam tugeta aot long Is mo long Wes, mo aot long Saot mo aot long Not; mo bae oli kam blong kasem ^esave long saed blong Lod, God blong olgeta, we i bin pemaot olgeta.

14 Mo Papa i bin givim oda long mi se, mi mas givim long yufala ^agraon ia, olsem graon we i kam long ol papa.

15 Mo mi talem long yufala, se sapos Ol Jentael oli no ^asakem sin afta long blesing we bae oli kasem, afta we oli bin seraotem ol pipol blong mi—

16 Long taem ia bae yufala, we i wan smol haf blong laen blong Jakob we i stap yet, i go long medel blong olgeta; mo bae yufala i stap long medel blong olgeta we bae oli plante; mo bae yufala i stap long medel blong olgeta olsem wan laeon long medel blong ol animol blong bus; mo olsem wan yang ^alaeon long medel blong ol grup blong ol sip-sip, we, sapos hem i go tru, bae i ^bpurumbut antap mo terem olgeta long ol pisis, mo i no gat wan we i save mekem olgeta oli go fri.

17 Bae yufala i leftemap han

blong yufala agensem ol enemi blong yu, mo evri enemi blong yufala, bae yufala i katemaot.

18 Mo bae mi karem ol pipol blong mi oli ^akam tugeta, olsem wan man i karem ol bandel wit blong hem i go insaed long haos.

19 From bae mi mekem ol pipol blong mi wetem olgeta we Papa i bin mekem kavenan wetem olgeta, yes, bae mi mekem ^ahon blong yu i kam aean, mo bae mi mekem ol leg blong yufala i kam bras. Mo bae yufala i brekem long pisis, plante pipol; mo bae mi konsekretem mane blong olgeta i go long Lod, mo ol samting blong olgeta long Lod blong ful wol. Mo luk, mi mi hem we i mekem samting ia.

20 Mo bae i kam blong hapen, Papa i talem, se ^anaef blong faet blong jastis blong mi bae i hang ova long olgeta long dei ia; mo sapos oli no sakem sin, bae naef i foldaon long olgeta, Papa i talem, yes, semmak long evri kantri blong Ol Jentael.

21 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se bae mi stanemap ol ^apipol blong mi, O laen blong Isrel.

22 Mo luk, ol pipol ia bae mi stanemap long graon ia, go kasem taem we ^akavenan ia i hapen we mi bin mekem wetem papa blong yufala Jakob; mo bae i stap olsem

13a 3 Nif 16:11–12; 21:2–7.

b cs Isrel—Taem
Isrel i Seraot.

d cs Isrel—Kam
Tugeta long Isrel.

e 3 Nif 16:4–5.

14a cs Graon blong

Promes.

15a 3 Nif 16:10–14.

16a Momon 5:24;
D&K 19:27.

b Maeka 5:8–9;

3 Nif 16:14–15; 21:12.

18a Maeka 4:12.

19a Maeka 4:13.

20a 3 Nif 29:4.

21a 3 Nif 16:8–15.

22a Jen 49:22–26;

D&K 57:2–3.

wan ^bNiu Jerusalem. Mo ol paoa blong heven bae i stap long medel blong ol pipol ia; yes, mo tu, bae ^ami stap long medel blong yufala.

23 Luk, mi mi hem we Moses i bin tokbaot, se: ^a‘Wan profet bae Lod, God blong yufala i resemap long yufala aot long ol brata blong yufala, we i olsem mi; hem, bae yufala i lisiin long hem long saed blong evri samting, mo eni samting we bae hem i talem long yufala. Mo bae i kam blong hapen se evri sol we bae i no lisiin long profet ia, bae oli katemaot hem, i aot long medel blong ol pipol.’

24 I tru mi talem long yufala, yes, mo ^a‘evri profet stat long Samuel mo olgeta we bae oli kam afta, olgeta plante we oli bin toktok, oli bin testifae long saed blong mi.

25 Mo luk, yufala i ol pikinini blong ol profet; mo yufala i blong laen blong Isrel; mo yufala i blong ^a‘kavenan we Papa i bin mekem wetem ol papa blong yufala, we hem i talem long Ebrahim: ^b‘Tru long laen blong yu bae evri famli blong wol i kasem blesing.’

26 Papa i bin resemap mi faetaem blong yufala, mo i bin sendem mi blong blesem yufala blong mi ^a‘tanem evriwan long yufala i go longwe long ol rabis

fasin blong yufala wanwan; mo hemia, from yufala i ol pikinini blong kavenan—

27 Mo afta we yufala i kasem blesing, ale Papa i mekem i hapen, kavenan we hem i bin mekem wetem Ebrahim, we hem i talem: ^a‘Tru long laen blong yu bae evri famli blong wol i kasem blesing’—i mekem se hem i kapaetem Tabu Spirit tru long mi i go long Ol Jentael, we blesing ia long Ol ^bJentael bae i mekem olgeta oli moa strong bitim evriwan, mekem se bae oli seraotem ol pipol blong mi olbaot, O laen blong Isrel.

28 Mo bae oli stap olsem wan ^a‘wip long ol pipol blong graon ia. Be, taem we bae oli kasem gospel blong mi we i fulwan, afta sapos bae oli mekem hat long olgeta i kam strong agensem mi, bae mi putumbak ol rabis fasin blong olgeta i go antap long hed blong olgeta bakegen, Papa i talem.

29 Mo bae mi ^a‘tingbaot kavenan we mi bin mekem wetem ol pipol blong mi; mo mi bin kavenan wetem olgeta se bae mi karem olgeta oli ^b‘kam tugeta long taem we mi jusum, blong bae mi givim long olgeta bakegen ^d‘graon blong ol papa blong olgeta olsem graon blong olgeta, we i graon blong

22b Aes 2:2–5;
3 Nif 21:23–24;
Ita 13:1–12;
D&K 84:2–4.
cs Niu Jerusalem.
d Aes 59:20–21;
Mal 3:1; 3 Nif 24:1.
23a Dut 18:15–19;
Wok 3:22–23;

1 Nif 22:20–21.
24a Wok 3:24–26;
1 Nif 10:5;
Jek 7:11.
25a cs Kavenan
blong Ebram.
b Jen 12:1–3; 22:18.
26a Prov 16:6.
27a Gal 3:8;

2 Nif 29:14;
Ebr 2:9.
b 3 Nif 16:6–7.
28a 3 Nif 16:8–9.
29a Aes 44:21;
3 Nif 16:11–12.
b cs Isrel—Kam
Tugeta blong Isrel.
d Amos 9:14–15.

‘Jerusalem, we i graon we oli promes long olgeta long hem blong oltaem, Papa i talem.

30 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se taem i stap kam, we gospel blong mi we i fulwan, bae oli prijim long olgeta;

31 Mo bae oli ^a‘biliv long mi, se mi mi Jisas Kraes, Pikinini blong God, mo bae oli prea long Papa long nem blong mi.

32 Afta bae ol ^a‘gadman blong olgeta oli leftemap ol voes blong olgeta, mo wetem voes tugeta bae oli singsing; from bae oli luk wetem ae blong olgeta.

33 Afta bae Papa i karem olgeta oli kam tugeta bakegen, mo i givim long olgeta, Jerusalem blong kam olsem graon ia we i kam long ol papa.

34 Afta, bae oli singaot strong wetem glad—^a‘Singsing tuge-ta, yufala ol emti ples blong Jerusalem; from we Papa i bin leftemap tingting blong ol pipol blong hem, hem i bin pemaot Jerusalem.

35 Papa i bin soemaot tabu han blong hem long ol ae blong evri kantri; mo evri en blong wol bae i luk fasin blong sevem man blong Papa; mo Papa mo mi, mitufala i wan nomo.

36 Mo afta, bae i kam blong hapen ol toktok we profet Aesea i bin raetem: ^a‘Wekap, wekap

bakegen, mo putum paoa blong yu, O Saeon; putum ol naes klos blong yu, O Jerusalem, tabu bigtaon, from stat long taem ia bae i no gat wan we i kam long yu, olgeta we oli no sakomsaes mo oli no klin.

37 Seksekemaot das long yuwan; girap, sidaon, O Jerusalem; tektekemaot yuwan long ol rop we oli fasem nek blong yu, O gel prise-na blong Saeon.’

38 From olsem ia nao Lod i talem: ‘Yufala i bin salem yufala bakegen blong nating, mo bae mi pemaot yufala be i no wetem mane.’

39 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, se ol pipol blong mi bae oli save nem blong mi; yes, long dei ia, bae oli save se mi mi hem we i stap toktok.

40 Mo long taem ia bae oli talem se: ‘O i naes ^a‘tumas long ol bigfala hil, ol leg ia blong hem we i karem ol gud nius oli kam long olgeta, we i ^b‘talemaot pis; ol leg ia we oli tekem gud nius i go long olgeta we oli stret o gud, we oli talemaot fasin blong sevem man; olgeta ia we oli stap talem long Saeon; !God blong yu i rul!’

41 Mo long taem ia bae wan krae i go aot: ‘Yufala i ^a‘go, yufala i go, yufala i go, i aot long ples ia, no tajem wanem we i ^b‘no klin; yufala i kamaot long

29 *e* cs Jerusalem.

31 *a* 3 Nif 5:21–26; 21:26–29.

32 *a* Aes 52:8;

3 Nif 16:18–20.

cs Gadman, Ol;

Lukluk, Lukaot long.

34 *a* Aes 52:9.

36 *a* Aes 52:1–3;

D&K 113:7–10.

cs Saeon.

40 *a* Aes 52:7;

Neham 1:15;

Mos 15:13–18;

D&K 128:19.

b Mak 13:10;

1 Nif 13:37.

41 *a* Aes 52:11–15.

b cs Klin mo No Klin.

medel blong hem; yufala i mas stap ^dklin, yufala we i stap tekem ol samting blong Lod.

42 From bae yufala i “no go aot kwiktaem o ronwe long trabol; from Lod bae i go long fored blong yufala, mo God blong Isrel bae i stap biae long yufala.

43 Luk, wokman blong mi bae i wok wetem waes; bae ol pipol oli leftemap, mo onarem hem mo bae hem i hae tumas.

44 Olsem olgeta we oli bin sapraes long yu—fes blong hem i bin nogud tumas, i moa bitim eni man, mo bodi blong hem i moa bitim ol boe blong ol man—

45 Olsem ia bae hem i “dropem olbaot plante kantri; ol king bae oli sarem maot blong olgeta long hem, from ol samting we man i no bin talem long olgeta bae oli luk; mo ol samting we oli no bin harem, bae oli tingting long olgeta.’

46 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, evri samting ia bae oli mas kam olsem we Papa i bin givim oda long mi. Afta bae kavenan ia we Papa i bin kavenan wetem ol pipol blong hem, i hapen; mo afta, bae ol pipol blong mi oli stap bakegen long “Jerusalem, mo bae hem i graon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa blong olgeta.”

JAPTA 21

Lod bae i karembak Isrel taem we

Buk blong Momon i kamaot—Bae Lod i stanemap Ol Jentael olsem wan fri pipol long Amerika—Bae Lod i sevem olgeta sapos oli biliv mo obei; sapos no, bae Lod i kate-maot olgeta mo prapa spolem gud olgeta—Isrel bae i bildimap Niu Jerusalem, mo ol laen we oli lus bae oli kambak. Raonabaot 34 A.K.B.

Mo i tru mi talem long yufala, mi givim long yufala wan saen, blong mekem se yufala i save gat save ia abaot “taem ia we ol samting ia bae oli rere blong hapen—se bae mi karem i kam tugeta aot long taem we oli bin seraot olbaot, ol pipol blong mi, O laen blong Isrel, mo bae mi stanemap bakegen long medel blong olgeta Saeon ia blong mi;

2 Mo luk, samting ia i wanem we bae mi givim long yufala olsem wan saen—from i tru mi talem long yufala se taem we ol samting ia we mi stap talem long yufala, mo we bae miwan mi talem long yufala, mo tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit we bae Papa i givim long yufala, bae Ol Jentael oli save long hem, blong mekem se oli save gat save ia long saed blong ol pipol ia we oli wan smol haf we i stap yet blong laen blong Jakob, mo long saed blong olgeta ia, ol pipol ia blong mi, we bae Ol Jentael oli seraotem olgeta oli go olbaot;

3 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, taem we Papa bae i soemaot

41 *d* D&K 133:5.
42 *a* 3 Nif 21:29.

45 *a* Aes 52:15.
46 *a* Ita 13:5, 11.

21 1 *a* cs Las Dei, Ol Lata Dei.

long olgeta, ol ^asamting ia, mo bae i kamaot tru long Papa, aot long olgeta i go long yufala;

4 From hem i waes tingting long Papa se oli mas stanap long graon ia, mo oli stanap olsem wan ^afri pipol tru long paoa blong Papa, blong mekem se ol samting ia oli save kamaot long olgeta i go long wan smol haf blong laen blong yufala, blong mekem se ^bkavenan blong Papa i save hapen we hem i bin kavenan wetem ol pipol blong hem, O laen blong Isrel;

5 From hemia, taem we ol wok ia mo ol wok we bae oli hapen long medel blong yufala afta long taem ia bae oli kamaot ^atru long Ol Jentael, i go long ol ^blaen blong yufala we bae i slak from oli bin lusum bilif from nogud fasin;

6 From olsem ia nao i gat nid long Papa se samting ia i mas kamaot long Ol ^aJentael, blong hem i save soemaot paoa blong hem long Ol Jentael, from stamba tingting ia se Ol Jentael, sapos oli no mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, bae oli save sakem sin mo kam long mi, mo kasem bap-taes long nem blong mi, mo save long ol tru poen blong doktrin blong mi, blong oli save ^bkaon-tem olgeta wetem ol pipol blong mi, O laen blong Isrel;

7 Mo taem we ol samting ia oli kam blong hapen we ^alaen blong yufala bae i stat blong save ol samting ia—bae i wan saen long olgeta, blong oli save gat save se wok blong Papa i bin stat finis blong mekem i hapen kavenan ia we hem i bin mekem wetem ol pipol we oli blong laen blong Isrel.

8 Mo taem we dei ia bae i kam, bae i hapen se ol king bae oli sarem maot blong olgeta; from ol samting ia we oli no bin tale-maot long olgeta, bae oli luk; mo ol samting we oli no bin harem, bae oli haremsave.

9 From long dei ia, from mi, bae Papa i wokem wan wok, we bae i wan bigfala mo wan ^agudfala wok long medel blong olgeta; mo bae i gat long medel blong olgeta, olgeta we bae oli no bilivim sam-ting ia, i nomata we wan man i talemaot samting ia long olgeta.

10 Be luk, laef blong wokman blong mi bae i stap long han blong mi; from hemia, bae oli no spolem hem, i nomata we bae hem i ^aluk nogud from olgeta. Be stil, bae mi mekem hem i kam oraet, from bae mi soem long olgeta se waes ting-ting ^bblong mi i moa strong bitim ol trik blong devel.

11 From hemia, bae i kam blong

3a Ita 4:17;
JS—H 1:34–36.

4a 1 Nif 13:17–19;
D&K 101:77–80.

b Momon 5:20.
cs Kavenan
blong Ebram.

5a 3 Nif 26:8.
b 2 Nif 30:4–5;

Momon 5:15;
D&K 3:18–19.

6a 1 Nif 10:14;
Jek 5:54;

3 Nif 16:4–7.
b Gal 3:7, 29;
3 Nif 16:13;

Ebr 2:9–11.
7a 3 Nif 5:21–26.

9a Aes 29:14;
Wok 13:41;

1 Nif 22:8.
cs Kambak blong
Gospel, Restoresen
blong Gospel.

10a D&K 135:1–3.
b D&K 10:43.

hapen se eni man we bae i no biliv long ol toktok blong mi, we mi Jisas Kraes, we Papa bae i mekem se "wokman blong hem i karem i go long Ol Jentael, mo bae i givim long hem paoa ia blong bae hem i tekem ol toktok ia i go aot long Ol Jentael, (bae i hapen olsem we Moses i bin talem) bae mi ^bkatem olgeta aot long medel blong ol pipol blong mi we oli blong kavenan.

12 Mo ol pipol blong mi we oli wan smol haf blong Jakob bae oli stap long medel blong Ol Jentael, yes, long medel blong olgeta olsem wan ^alaeon long medel blong ol animol blong bus, olsem wan yang laeon long medel blong ol grup blong sip-sip, we, sapos hem i go tru, bae i ^bpurumbut antap long olgeta mo i terem olgeta long pisis, mo i no gat wan man i save mekem olgeta i go fri.

13 Bae oli leftemap han blong olgeta agensem ol enemi blong olgeta, mo evri enemi blong olgeta bae hem i katemaot.

14 Yes, sore tumas long Ol Jentael sapos oli no ^asakem sin; from bae i kam blong hapen long dei ia, Papa i talem, se bae mi katemaot ol hos blong yu aot long medel blong yu, mo bae mi smasem gud ol wilkat blong yu;

15 Mo bae mi katemaot ol bigtaon blong graon blong yu,

mo brekemdaon evri strong ples blong haed blong yu;

16 Mo bae mi katemaot ol fasin blong mekem nakaemas aot long graon blong yu, mo bae yu nomo gat ol kleva long fiuja;

17 Ol ^aaedol blong yu bae mi katemaot tu, wetem ol longfala aedol blong yu we oli stanap long medel blong yu, mo bae yu nomo wosipim ol wok blong ol han blong yu;

18 Mo bae mi rutumaot ol ples blong tabu faea blong yu blong oli nomo gat long medel blong yu; mo tu, bae mi smasem gud ol bigtaon blong yu.

19 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se evri ^agiaman, mo ol trik, mo ol tingting blong wantem samting blong narafala man, mo ol rao, mo ol fasin blong giaman pris, mo ol fasin blong stap slip olbaot, bae oli stop.

20 From bae i kam blong hapen, Papa i talem, se long dei ia, huia we i no sakem sin mo kam long Pikinini blong mi we mi Lavem Tumas, olgeta ia, bae mi katemaot olgeta oli aot long ol pipol blong mi, O laen blong Isrel;

21 Mo bae mi mekem wan fasin blong pembak mo bigfala kros i go long olgeta, semmak olsem long man we i no gat respek long God, be hemia i olsem wan we oli no bin harem bifo.

22 Be sapos bae oli sakem sin mo

11a 2 Nif 3:6-15;
Momon 8:16, 25.
b D&K 1:14.
12a Maeka 5:8-15;
3 Nif 20:16.

b 3 Nif 16:13-15.
14a 2 Nif 10:18; 33:9.
17a Eks 20:3-4;
Mos 13:12-13;
D&K 1:16.

gs Wosipim Aedol,
Fasin blong.
19a 3 Nif 30:2.

mekem folem ol toktok blong mi, mo oli no mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, bae mi ^astanemap jos blong mi long medel blong olgeta, mo bae oli mekem kavenan mo bae oli ^bkaontem olgeta wetem olgeta ia we oli smol haf blong Jakob, we mi bin givim graon ia long olgeta olsem graon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa;

23 Mo bae oli helpem ol pipol blong mi, smol haf ia blong Jakob, mo tu, olgeta evriwan blong laen blong Isrel we bae oli kam, blong oli save bildimap wan bigtaon, we bae oli singaotem, ^aNiu Jerusalem.

24 Mo afta bae oli helpem ol pipol blong mi blong oli save karem i kam tugeta, olgeta we oli bin seraot olbaot long ful fes blong graon, oli kam insaed long Niu Jerusalem.

25 Mo long taem ia, bae ^apaoa blong heven i kamdaon long olgeta; mo ^bmi tu bae mi stap long medel blong olgeta.

26 Mo afta bae wok blong Papa i stat long dei ia, stret long taem ia we bae oli prijim gospel ia long smol haf blong pipol ia. I tru mi talem long yufala, long dei ia bae wok blong Papa i ^astat long medel blong evri pipol blong mi we i bin seraot olbaot, yes, hem

i ol laen we oli bin ^blus, we Papa i bin lidim oli gowe aot long Jerusalem.

27 Yes, wok ia bae i stat long medel blong evri pipol blong mi we i bin ^aseraot olbaot, wetem Papa blong mekem rere rod we, tru long hem oli save kam long mi, blong oli save prea long Papa tru long nem blong mi.

28 Yes, mo long taem ia bae wok ia i stat wetem Papa long medel blong evri kantri blong mekem rere rod we, tru long hem, ol pipol blong hem oli save ^akam tugeta long haos, long graon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa.

29 Mo bae oli go aot long evri kantri; mo bae oli no go aot we oli ^ahariap, o ronwe long trabol, from bae mi go long fored blong olgeta, Papa i talem, mo bae mi stap biae long olgeta.

JAPTA 22

Long ol las dei, Saeon mo ol stek blong hem bae oli stanap, mo bae Isrel i kam tugeta wetem sore mo lav—Bae oli win—Komperem long Aesea 54. Raonabaot 34 A.K.B.

Mo long taem ia ol samting we oli bin raetem bae oli hapen: ^aSingsing, O emtiwan, yu we yu no save bonem pikinini; kamaot kwik blong ^asingsing, mo singaot

22a cs Dispensesen.

b 2 Nif 10:18–19;

3 Nif 16:13.

23a 3 Nif 20:22;

Ita 13:1–12.

cs Niu Jerusalem.

25a 1 Nif 13:37.

b Aes 2:2–4;

3 Nif 24:1.

26a 1 Nif 14:17;

3 Nif 21:6–7.

b cs Isrel—Ol tenfala

traeb blong Isrel

we oli lus.

27a 3 Nif 16:4–5.

28a cs Isrel—Kam

Tugeta blong Isrel.

29a Aes 52:12;

3 Nif 20:42.

22 1a cs Singsing.

strong, yu we i no bin go tru long hadtaem wetem pikinini; from ol pikinini blong woman we i no gat pikinini i moa bitim ol pikinini blong mared waef,” Lod i talem.

2 Mekem ples blong tenet blong yu i kam bigwan, mo letem olgeta oli pulum ol kaliko blong ples we yu slip long hem oli kam bigwan moa; no holembak, pulum ol rop blong tenet blong yu oli kam longfala moa mo mekem ol “stek blong yu oli kam strong moa;

3 From bae yu brektru i go long raet han mo long lef, mo ol pikinini blong yu bae oli tekem wanem i blong Ol “Jentael mo bae yu putum man i stap laef long ol bigtaon we oli bin emti.

4 No fraet, from bae yu no sem; mo tu, tingting blong yu i no save fasfas, from bae oli no mekem yu yu “sem; from bae yu fogetem sem blong taem we yu yu yangfala, mo bae yu no tingbaot sem blong taem we yu yu yangfala, mo bae yu nomo tingbaot sem blong taem we man blong yu i ded.

5 From man we i bin mekem yu, hasban blong yu, Lod blong Ol Pipol i nem blong hem; mo Ridi-ma blong yu, Tabu Wan blong Isrel—oli singaotem hem, God blong ful wol.

6 From Lod i bin singaotem yu olsem wan woman we oli lego hem, mo i stap harem nogud long spirit, mo olsem wan yangfala

waef we oli bin sakemaot yu, God blong yu i bin talem.

7 Blong wan smol taem mi bin lego yu, be wetem bigfala lav bae mi karem yu i kam.

8 Long taem blong wan smol kros mi bin haedem fes blong mi long yu blong smol taem, be wetem fasin blong stap kaen we i no gat en, bae mi gat “sore long yu, Lod, Ridima blong yu i talem.

9 From “santing ia, bae i hapen long mi olsem long ol ^bwota blong Noa; olsem we mi bin mekem promes se ol wota blong Noa bae oli nomo go ova long wol, sem-mak, mi mekem promes se bae mi nomo kros long yu.

10 Taem ol “bigfala hil bae oli aot mo taem bae oli tekemaot ol smol hil, be fasin blong mi blong stap kaen bae i no ^baot long yu, mo tu, bae mi no tekemaot kave-nan blong pis blong mi, Lod we i gat sore long yu i talem.

11 !O yu we yu gat hadtaem, we ol hariken i kilim yu, mo i no gat wan man i kam blong leftemap tingting blong yu! Luk, bae mi putum mo flasem ol “ston blong yu wetem ol naes kala, mo putum ol fandesen blong yu wetem ol safir ston.

12 Mo bae mi mekem ol windo blong yu wetem ol kalkala ston, mo ol get blong yu wetem ol saen red ston, mo ol boda blong yu wetem ol naes sas ston.

2a cs Stek.

3a cs Jentael, Ol.

4a 2 Nif 6:7, 13.

8a cs Sore, Stap Sore.

9a Aes 54:9.

b cs Bigfala Wota long
Taem blong Noa.

10a Aes 40:4.

b Sam 94:14;

D&K 35:25.

11a Rev 21:18–21.

13 Mo “evri pikinini blong yu bae Lod i tijim olgeta; mo pis we i stap wetem ol pikinini blong yu bae i bigwan.

14 Long “stret mo gud fasin bae yu stanap; bae yu stap longwe long harem nogud from bae yu no fraet, mo bae yu stap longwe long bigfala fraet, from bae i no kam kolosap long yu.

15 Luk, olgeta bae oli mas kam tugeta agensem yu, i no tru long mi; huia we bae oli kam tugeta wan ples agensem yu bae oli foldaon, from gud blong yu.

16 Luk, mi mi mekem man blong wokem samting long aean, we i stap blo long jakol long faea, mo we i wokem wan tul blong wok blong hem; mo mi mi mekem man blong smasem gud ol samting.

17 I no gat wan tul blong faet we oli mekem agensem yu bae i kam antap gud; mo evri tang we bae i toktok strong agensem yu blong jajem yu, bae yu panisim. Hemia i ol raet blong ol wokman blong Lod, mo stret mo gud fasin blong olgeta i kam long mi, Lod i talem.

JAPTA 23

Jisas i talem se ol toktok blong Aesea oli tru—Hem i givim oda long ol pipol blong stadi ol profet—Ol toktok blong Samuel, Man blong Lemana long saed blong Laef Bakegen long Ded, Nifae i ademap olgeta

i go wetem ol histri blong olgeta. Raonabaot 34 A.K.B.

Mo nao, luk, mi talem long yufala, se yufala i mas “stadi ol samting ia. Yes, wan komanmen mi givim long yufala se yufala i mas stadi ol samting ia wetem strong tingting; from ol toktok blong ^bAesea oli bigwan tumas.

2 From i tru we hem i bin toktok evri samting long saed blong ol pipol blong mi, we i blong laen blong Isrel; from hemia, i mas gat nid ia blong hem i mas toktok tu long Ol Jentael.

3 Mo evri samting we hem i talemaot oli bin hapen mo “bae oli hapen folem ol toktok we hem i bin talemaot.

4 From hemia, mekem folem ol toktok blong mi; raetem ol samting we mi bin talem long yufala; mo folem taem mo tingting blong Papa bae ol toktok ia oli go kasem Ol Jentael.

5 Mo huia we bae i mekem folem ol toktok blong mi, mo i sakem sin, mo i kasem baptaes, hem ia bae mi sevem hem. Stadi long ol “profet, from i gat plante we oli testifae long ol samting ia.

6 Mo nao i bin hapen se afta we Jisas i talemaot ol toktok ia, hem i talem long olgeta bakegen, afta we hem i eksplenem long olgeta evri skripja we oli bin kasem, hem i talem long olgeta: “Luk, ol narafala skripja, mi wantem se yufala

13a Jerem 31:33–34.

14a *gs* Stret mo Gud, We I, Stret mo Gud Fasin.

23 1a *gs* Skripja, Ol.

b 2 Nif 25:1–5; Momon 8:23.

gs Aesea.

3a 3 Nif 20:11–12.
5a Luk 24:25–27.

i mas raetem, we yufala i no bin mekem.”

7 Mo i bin hapen se hem i talem long Nifae: “Karem i kam histri we yufala i bin kipim.”

8 Mo taem we Nifae i kam ol histri oli kam, mo i putum olgeta long fored blong hem, hem i sakem ol ae blong hem long olgeta mo i talem:

9 “I tru mi talem long yufala, mi bin givim oda long wokman blong mi, “Samuel, Man blong Leman, se hem i mas testifae long ol pipol ia, se long dei ia we Papa bae i leftemap nem blong hem tru long mi, se i gat ^bplante ^dsent we bae oli ^egirap long ded, mo bae oli kamkamaot long plante man, mo bae oli givhan long olgeta. Mo hem i talem long olgeta: “?I no bin hapen olsem?””

10 Mo ol disaepol blong hem oli bin ansa long hem mo talem: “Yes, Lod, Samuel i bin profesae folem ol toktok blong yu, mo evri toktok ia i bin hapen.”

11 Mo Jisas i bin talem long olgeta: “?Hao nao i hapen se yufala i no bin raetem samting ia, se plante sent oli bin girap mo oli bin kamkamaot long plante mo oli bin givhan long olgeta?”

12 Mo i bin hapen se Nifae i bin tingbaot se oli no bin raetendaon samting ia.

13 Mo i bin hapen se Jisas i givim oda se oli mas raetem samting ia; from hemia, oli raetem samting

ia olsem we hem i bin givim oda from.

14 Mo nao i bin hapen se taem we Jisas i “eksplenem evri skripja we oli bin raetem tugeta wan taem, nao hem i givim oda long olgeta se oli mas tijim ol samting we hem i bin eksplenem long olgeta.

JAPTA 24

Mesenja blong Lod bae i mekem rere rod blong Seken Kaming—Kraes bae i sidaon long jajmen—Isrel i kasem komanmen blong pem ol taeting mo ol ofring—Oli kipim wan buk blong histri—Komperem long Malakae 3. Raonabaot 34 A.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se hem i givim oda long olgeta blong oli mas raetem ol toktok we Papa i bin givim long Malakae, we hem i mas talem long olgeta. Mo i bin hapen se afta we oli raetem olgeta, hem i eksplenem olgeta. Mo hemia oli ol toktok we hem i talem long olgeta, i talem se: “Olsem ia nao Papa i talem long Malakae—Luk, bae mi sendem “mesenja blong mi, mo bae hem i mekem rere rod long fored blong mi, mo Lod we yufala i stap lukaotem bae i kam kwiktaem long tempol blong hem; hem i mesenja blong kavenan, we yufala i glad long hem; luk, bae hem i kam, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem.

2 Be ?huia bae i “stap strong

9a Hil 13:2.

b Hil 14:25.

d cs Sent.

e Mat 27:52–53.

cs Laef Bakegen

long Ded.

14a Luk 24:44–46.

24 1a D&K 45:9.

2a 3 Nif 25:1.

long dei we hem i kam, mo huia bae i stanap taem we hem i kam-kamaot? From hem i olsem faea blong ^bman blong wokem aean i smut, mo i olsem sop blong man we i wasem klos.

3 Mo bae hem i sidaon olsem wan man blong wokem aean i smut mo olsem man we i mekem silva i klin evriwan; mo bae hem i mekem ol ^aboe blong Livae oli kam klin evriwan, mo i klinim olgeta olsem gol mo silva, blong oli save ^bgivim long Lod wan ofring long stret mo gud fasin.

4 Afta, bae ofring blong Juda mo Jerusalem i naes long Lod, semmak olsem long ol dei blong bifo, mo olsem long ol yia long bifo.

5 Mo bae mi kam kolosap long yufala blong jajem yufala; mo bae mi stap olsem wan kwik witnes agensem ol man blong wokem majik, mo agensem olgeta we oli mekem adaltri, mo agensem olgeta we oli mekem ol giaman promes, mo agensem olgeta we oli stap pem nogud man ia we i stap wok blong olgeta, we oli mekem nogud long ol wido mo ^aolgeta we oli no gat papa, mo we olgeta we oli no wantem givhan long man we oli no save, mo oli no respektem mi, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem.

6 From we mi mi Lod, mi no jenis; from hemia, yufala, ol boe

blong Jakob, yufala i no bon long faea.

7 Stat long ol dei blong ol papa blong yufala, yufala i bin ^ago long-we long ol odinens blong mi, mo yufala i no kipim olgeta. ^bKambak long mi mo bae mi kambak long yufala, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem. Be yufala i talem: [?]Long wanem wei nao bae mifala i kambak?

8 [?]Bae wan man i stilim God? Be yet, yufala i bin stilim mi. Be yufala i talem: [?]Long wanem wei nao mifala i bin stilim yu? Long ol ^ataeting mo ol ^bofring.

9 Yufala, mi sakem strong nogud tok we i wan strong nogud tok agensem yufala, from yufala i bin stilim mi, yes, ful kantri ia.

10 Yufala i karem evri ^ataeting i go insaed long stoahaos, blong i save gat mit long haos blong mi; mo testem mi naoia nomo, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem, blong luk sapos bae mi no openem ol windo blong heven long yufala, mo kapsaetem antap long yufala, wan ^bblesing we bae i no gat inaf rum blong tekem hem.

11 Mo bae mi tok strong long huia we i stap prapa spolem gud ol kaekae blong yufala, mo bae hem i no spolem ol frut blong graon blong yufala; mo tu, ol rop blong grep blong yufala bae oli karem frut bifo long taem, long ol garen, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem.

2b Sek 13:9;
D&K 128:24.
cs Seken Kaming
blong Jisas Kraes;
Wol—Taem we Lod
i klinim wol ia.

3a Dut 10:8;
D&K 84:31–34.
b D&K 13.
5a Jem 1:27.
7a cs Apostasi.
b Hil 13:11; 3 Nif 10:6;

Moro 9:22.
8a cs Taeting.
b cs Ofring.
10a D&K 64:23; 119.
b cs Blesem, We I Kasem
Blesing, Blesing.

12 Mo evri kantri bae oli talem se mi blesem yufala, from bae yufala i wan naes graon, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem.

13 Ol toktok blong yufala oli bin strong agensem mi, Lod i talem. Be stil yufala i talem: ‘?Wanem nao mifala i bin talem agensem yu?’

14 Yufala i bin talem: ‘I no nid nating blong wok blong God, mo ?wanem i gud long yumi we yumi bin holem ol odinens blong hem mo we yumi bin wokbaot wetem krae sore long fored blong Lod blong Ol Pipol?’

15 Mo nao yumi singaotem olgeta we oli flas se oli hapi; yes, olgeta we oli wokem fasin nogud, oli stanap gud; yes, olgeta we oli traem God oli kam fri tu.’

16 Ale, olgeta we oli respektem Lod, oli ^atoktok plante wan long narawan, mo Lod i lisin gud mo i harem; mo oli raetem wan ^bbuk blong histri long fored blong hem blong olgeta we oli bin respektem Lod, mo we oli tingbaot nem blong hem.

17 Mo olgeta ia, bae oli blong mi, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem, long dei ia we mi ^amekem ol flas samting blong mi, mo bae mi sevem olgeta olsem wan man i sevem boe blong hemwan we i wok blong hem.

18 Afta bae yufala i kambak mo ^aluksave olgeta we oli stret mo gud, mo olgeta we oli nogud, mo luksave hem we i wok blong God mo hem we i no wok blong God.

JAPTA 25

Long Seken Kaming, olgeta we oli gat hae tingting mo olgeta we oli nogud bae oli bon olsem doti blong wit—Elaeja bae i kambak bifo bigfala mo nogud dei ia—Komperem long Malakae 4. Raonabaot 34 A.K.B.

FROM luk, dei ia i stap kam we bae i ^abon olsem wan oven; mo evri man we i gat ^bhae tingting, yes, mo evriwan we i mekem fasin nogud, bae i olsem doti blong wit; mo dei we i stap kam bae i bonem olgeta evriwan, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem, we bae i no livim wan rus o branj long olgeta.

2 Be long yufala we i respektem nem blong mi, bae ^aPikinini blong Stret mo Gud Fasin i girap wetem paoa blong hilim man long ol wing blong hem; mo bae yufala i go mo ^bgroap i kam antap olsem ol ^asmol buluk long haos blong ol animol.

3 Mo bae yufala i ^apurumbut antap long olgeta we oli nogud; from olgeta bae oli kam asis andanit long ol leg blong yufala long dei we bae mi mekem

16a Moro 6:5.
b D&K 85:9;
Moses 6:5.
cs Buk blong Histri.
17a D&K 101:3.
18a cs Luksave Samting,
Presen blong.

25 1a Aes 24:6; 1 Nif 22:15;
3 Nif 24:2;
D&K 29:9; 64:23–24;
133:64;
JS—H 1:37.
cs Wol—Taem we
Lod i klinim wol ia.

b 2 Nif 20:33.
cs Hae Tingting.
2a Ita 9:22.
b D&K 45:58.
d Amos 6:4;
1 Nif 22:24.
3a 3 Nif 21:12.

samting ia, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem.

4 Yufala i tingbaot loa blong Moses, wokman blong mi, we mi bin givim long hem olsem komanmen long “Horeb blong ful Isrel, wetem ol loa mo ol jajmen.

5 Luk, bae mi sendem yufala “Elaeja we i profet, bifo long bigfala mo nogud ^bdei blong Lod;

6 Mo bae hem i “tanem hat blong ol papa i go long ol pikinini, mo hat blong ol pikinini i go long ol papa blong olgeta, from nogud bae mi kam mo kilim wol wetem wan strong nogud tok.”

JAPTA 26

Jisas i eksplenem evri samting stat long stat go kasem en—Ol bebi mo ol pikinini oli talemaot ol gudfala samting we oli no save raetem—Olgeta long Jos Ia blong Kraes oli serem evri samting long medel blong olgeta. Raonabaot 34 A.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se taem we Jisas i bin talemaot ol samting ia, hem i bin eksplenem long grup blong pipol ia mo hem i bin eksplenem evri samting long olgeta, ol bigfala samting tugeta wetem smolfala.

2 Mo hem i bin talem: “Ol

“skripja ia, we yufala i no bin gat wetem yufala, Papa i givim oda se mi mas givim long yufala, from hem i waes tingting blong hem se, ol samting ia oli mas kasem ol jeneresen blong fiuja.”

3 Mo hem i bin eksplenem evri samting, long stat kasem taem we bae hem i kam long “glori blong hem—yes, mo tu, evri samting we bae i kam long fes blong wol, mo tu, go kasem taem we bigfala faea bae i bonem ol ^bsamting mo oli ronaot, mo wol ia bae mi ^drolem olsem wan skrol, mo ol heven mo wol bae oli lus;

4 Mo go kasem “bigfala mo las dei, taem we evri pipol, mo evri famli, mo evri kantri mo lanwis bae oli ^bstanap long fored blong God, blong kasem jajmen from ol wok blong olgeta, blong luk sapos oli gud o sapos oli nogud—

5 Sapos oli gud, bae oli ^alaef bakegen long ded blong kasem laef we i no gat en mo sapos oli nogud, bae oli laef bakegen long ded blong fasin blong no save kam antap samtaem: from tufala samting ia i wok semmak narasaed long tufala, wan long wan han mo narawan long narafala han, folem sore, mo ^bjastis, mo tabu fasin we i stap long

4a Eks 3:1–6.

5a 2 King 2:1–2;

D&K 2:1; 110:13–16;
128:17–18.

cs Elaeja;

Fasin blong Sevem Ol

Dedman;

Sil, Siling.

b cs Seken Kaming
blong Jisas Kraes.

6a D&K 2:2.

26 2a rr Mal 3–4, we oli

kwotem insaed long

3 Nif 24–25.

3a cs Jisas Kraes—

Glori blong

Jisas Kraes.

b Amos 9:13;

2 Pita 3:10, 12;

Momon 9:2.

cs Wol—En blong wol;

Wol—Taem we Lod

i klinim wol ia.

d Momon 5:23.

4a Hil 12:25;

3 Nif 28:31.

b Mos 16:10–11.

cs Jajmen, Las.

5a Dan 12:2;

Jon 5:29.

Kraes, we i bin stap ^abifo wol ia i stat.

6 Mo nao mi no save raetem long buk ia, iven mi no save raetem ^awan pat aot long hundred blong ol samting we Jisas i bin tijim long ol pipol;

7 Be luk ol ^abuk blong Nifae oli holem bigfala pat blong ol samting we hem i bin tijim ol pipol long hem.

8 Mo ol samting ia mi bin raetendaon, i wan pat we i moa smol blong ol samting we hem i bin tijim ol pipol; mo mi raetendaon olgeta wetem tingting ia se oli save go karem olgeta bakegen i go long ol pipol ia, mo ^ai kamaot long Ol Jentael i go, folem ol toktok we Jisas i bin talem finis.

9 Mo taem we bae oli kasem samting ia, we i nid se oli mas kasem fastaem, blong testem fet blong olgeta, mo sapos i olsem ia se bae oli bilivim ol samting ia, afta nao bae Lod i soemaot ol ^asamting ia we oli moa bigfala long olgeta.

10 Mo sapos i hapen se bae oli no bilivim ol samting ia, nao bae Lod i ^aholembak ol samting we i moa bigfala long olgeta, mekem se oli kasem panis blong olgeta.

11 Luk, mi stap rere blong raetendaon ol samting ia, evri samting we oli bin raetendaon long ol buk blong Nifae, be Lod i bin

blokem samting ia, i talem: ^a“Bae mi ^atraem fet blong ol pipol blong mi.”

12 From hemia, mi, Momon, mi raetendaon ol samting we Lod i bin givim oda long mi blong raetem. Mo nao mi, Momon, mi mekem wan en long ol toktok blong mi, mo gohed blong raetendaon ol samting we Lod i bin givim oda long mi blong mi raetem.

13 From hemia, mi wantem se yufala i mas luk se i tru we Lod i bin tijim ol pipol ia, blong wan taem blong tri dei; mo afta samting ia, hem i ^asoemaot hemwan long olgeta plante taem, mo i brekem ^bbred plante taem, mo blessem, mo givim long olgeta.

14 Mo i bin hapen se hem i tijim mo givhan long ol ^apikinini blong grup blong pipol ia we mi bin tokbaot, mo hem i mekem se oli toktok ^bplante, mo oli talem long ol papa blong olgeta, ol bigfala mo gudfala samting, mo tu, oli moa bigfala bitim wanem hem i bin talemaot long ol pipol; mo hem i mekem tang blong olgeta, blong oli save toktok.

15 Mo i bin hapen se afta we hem i go antap long heven—long nambatu taem we hem i soemaot hemwan long olgeta, mo hem i go long Papa, afta we hem i mekem evri sikman blong olgeta, mo

5b cs Jastis.

d Ita 3:14.

cs Jisas Kraes—Taem we Kraes i laef bifo laef long wol ia.

6a Jon 21:25;

3 Nif 5:8.

7a cs Buk, Ol.

8a 3 Nif 21:5–6.

9a Ita 4:4–10.

10a Alma 12:9–11.

11a Ita 12:6.

13a Jon 21:14.

b 3 Nif 20:3–9.

cs Sakramen.

14a 3 Nif 17:11–12.

b Alma 32:23;

3 Nif 26:16.

olgeta we oli no save wokbaot oli ^akam oraet, mo i openem ol ae blong ol blaen man blong olgeta, mo i openem ol sora blong olgeta we ol sora blong olgeta i fas; mo i tru we hem i mekem oli kam oraet long evri kaen sik long medel blong olgeta, mo i mekem wan man i girap long ded, mo i soemaot paoa blong hem long olgeta, mo i go antap long Papa—

16 Luk, i bin hapen long nekis dei se grup blong pipol ia i kam tugeta long wan ples, mo oli luk mo oli harem ol pikinini ia; yes, ol ^abebi tu oli bin openem maot blong olgeta mo talemaot ol gudfala samting; mo ol samting we oli bin talemaot, oli blokem se i no mas gat eni man bae i raetendaon olgeta.

17 Mo i bin hapen se ol ^adisaepol we Jisas i bin jusum oli stat long tetaem ia i go blong ^bbaptaesem mo tijim evriwan we oli kam long olgeta; mo evriwan we i bin kasem baptaes long nem blong Jisas oli kam fulap wetem Tabu Spirit.

18 Mo plante long olgeta oli bin luk mo oli harem ol samting we oli no save talemaot, we man i ^ano gat raet blong raetendaon.

19 Mo oli tij, mo oli givhan wan long narawan; mo oli ^aserem ^bevri

samting long medel blong olgeta, evri man i mekem gudfala fasin, wan wetem narawan.

20 Mo i bin hapen se oli mekem evri samting semmak olsem we Jisas i bin givim oda long olgeta blong mekem.

21 Mo olgeta we oli bin baptaes long nem blong Jisas, oli bin singaotem olgeta ^ajos ia blong Kraes.

JAPTA 27

Jisas i givim oda long olgeta blong singaotem Jos long nem blong Hem—Misin blong hem mo sakri-faes blong Hem we i pem praes, i gospel blong hem ia nao—Ol man oli kasem komanmen blong sakem sin mo kasem baptaes blong oli save kam klin tru long Tabu Spirit—Oli mas stap olsem we Jisas i stap. Raonabaot 34–35 A.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se taem we ol disaepol blong Jisas oli stap wokbaot mo oli stap prijim ol samting we oli bin harem mo oli bin luk, mo oli stap mekem baptaes long nem blong Jisas, i hapen se ol disaepol oli kam tugeta mo oli ^ajoen tugeta long strong prea mo fasin blong ^blivim kakae.

2 Mo Jisas i bin ^asoem hemwan bakegen long olgeta, from oli stap prea long Papa long nem

15a 3 Nif 17:9.
cs Hilim, Hiling;
Merikel.

16a Mat 11:25.

17a 3 Nif 19:4–13.

b 4 Nif 1:1.

18a 3 Nif 26:11.

19a cs Konsekretem, Loa

blong Konsekresen.

b 4 Nif 1:3.

21a Mos 18:17.

cs Jos Ia blong

Jisas Kraes.

27 1a D&K 29:6.

b Alma 6:6.

cs Livim Kakae,

Fasin blong

Livim Kakae.

2a 3 Nif 26:13.

cs Jisas Kraes—

Ol taem we Kraes

i kamaot long man

afta we hem i ded.

blong hem; mo Jisas i kam mo i stanap long medel blong olgeta, mo i talem long olgeta: “?Yufala i wantem se bae mi givim wanem long yufala?”

3 Mo oli bin talem long hem: “Lod, mifala i wantem se bae yu talemaot long mifala nem we bae mifala i mas singaotem jos ia long hem; from i gat ol rao long medel blong ol pipol long saed blong samting ia.”

4 Mo Lod i bin talem long olgeta: “I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, ?from wanem i olsem se ol pipol oli mas komplem mo rao from samting ia?”

5 ?Oli no bin ridim ol skripja, we i talem se yufala i mas tekem long yufala “nem blong Kraes, we i nem blong mi? From tru long nem ia bae oli singaotem yufala long las dei;

6 Mo huia we i tekem long hem nem blong mi, mo i “stap strong kasem en, hem ia bae mi sevem hem long las dei.

7 From hemia, eni samting we bae yufala i mekem, bae yufala i mekem samting ia long nem blong mi; from hemia, bae yufala i singaotem jos ia long nem blong mi; mo bae yufala i prea long Papa long nem blong mi, blong bae hem i blesem jos ia from mi.

8 Mo ?hao nao hem i “jos ^bblong mi sapos oli no singaotem hem long nem blong mi? From sapos oli singaotem wan jos long nem

blong Moses, ale, hem i jos blong Moses; o sapos oli singaotem hem long nem blong wan man, ale, hem i jos blong wan man; be sapos oli singaotem jos long nem blong mi, ale, hem i jos blong mi, sapos oli bildimap folem gospel blong mi.

9 I tru mi talem long yufala, se yufala, mi bildimap yufala long gospel blong mi; from hemia, bae yufala i singaotem eni samting we yufala i singaotem, long nem blong mi; from hemia, sapos yufala i prea long Papa, from jos, sapos hem i long nem blong mi, Papa bae i harem yufala;

10 Mo sapos i olsem se oli bildimap jos folem gospel blong mi, ale, bae Papa i soemaot ol wok blong hem bakegen insaed long hem.

11 Be sapos oli no bildimap folem gospel blong mi, mo oli bildimap folem ol wok blong ol man, o folem ol wok blong devel, i tru mi talem long yufala, bae oli gat glad long ol wok blong olgeta blong wan smol taem, mo i no longtaem en i kam, mo oli “katemdaon olgeta mo sakem olgeta i go long faea, long ples ia we oli no save aot bakegen.

12 From ol wok blong olgeta oli “folem olgeta, from se hem i from ol wok blong olgeta we oli katemdaon olgeta; from hemia, tingbaot ol samting we mi bin talem long yufala.

5a cs Jisas Kraes—Tekem nem blong Jisas Kraes long yumiwan.

6a 3 Nif 15:9.
8a cs Jisas Kraes—Hed blong Jos.

b D&K 115:4.
11a Alma 5:52.
12a Rev 14:13; D&K 59:2.

13 Luk, mi bin givim long yufala “gospel blong mi, mo hem i gospel we mi bin givim long yufala—se mi kam long wol blong mekem ^btingting blong Papa blong mi, from Papa blong mi i bin sendem mi.

14 Mo Papa blong mi i bin sendem mi blong oli save ^aleftemap mi long kros; mo afta we oli leftemap mi long kros, blong mi save ^bpulum evri man i kam long mi, mo olsem we ol man oli leftemap mi, long sem fasin bae Papa i leftemap ol man, blong stanap long fored blong mi, blong kasem ^ajajmen blong ol wok blong olgeta, blong luk sapos oli gud o sapos oli nogud—

15 Mo from stamba tingting ia, oli bin ^aleftemap mi; from hemia, folem paoa blong Papa, bae mi pulum evri man oli kam long mi, blong oli save kasem jajmen folem ol wok blong olgeta.

16 Mo bae i kam blong hapen, se huia we i ^asakem sin mo i ^bkasem baptaes long nem blong mi, bae hem i kam fulap; mo sapos hem i ^astap strong kasem en, luk, hem, bae mi talem se hem i no gat rong long fored blong Papa blong mi long dei ia we bae mi stanap blong jajem wol.

17 Mo hem we i no stap strong kasem en, semfala man ia, i hem we bae oli katemdaon tu mo sakem hem i go long faea, ples ia we oli nomo save aot long hem bakegen, from ^ajastis blong Papa.

18 Mo hemia i toktok we hem i bin givim long ol pikinini blong ol man. Mo from stamba tingting ia hem i mekem ol toktok we hem i bin givim oli hapen, mo hem i no giaman, be hem i mekem evri toktok blong hem oli hapen.

19 Mo i no gat wan ^asamting we i no klin we i save go insaed long kingdom blong hem; from hemia, i no gat eni samting we i go insaed long ^bkingdom blong hem, be olgeta ia nomo we oli bin ^awasem ol klos blong olgeta long blad blong mi, from long fet blong olgeta mo oli sakem evri sin blong olgeta, mo oli stap fetful kasem en.

20 Nao hemia i komanmen: ^aSakem sin, yufala evriwan long evri en blong wol, mo kam long mi mo ^bkasem baptaes long nem blong mi, blong yufala i save ^akam tabu taem we yufala i kasem Tabu Spirit, blong yufala i save stanap mo yufala i ^ano gat mak long fored blong mi long las dei.

13a D&K 76:40–42.

cs Gospel.

b Jon 6:38–39.

14a 1 Nif 11:32–33;

Moses 7:55.

b Jon 6:44;

2 Nif 9:5;

D&K 27:18.

d cs Jisas Kraes—Jaj.

15a cs Pem Praes,

Atonmen.

16a cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin
blong Sakem Sin.

b cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

d 1 Nif 13:37.

cs Stap Strong.

17a cs Jastis.

19a Alma 11:37.

b D&K 84:24.

cs Spel.

d Rev 1:5; 7:14;

Alma 5:21, 27;

13:11–13.

20a Ita 4:18.

b cs Baptaes,

Baptaesem—I

Nid, I Stamba.

d cs Tabu, Fasin blong

Mekem I Kam.

e D&K 4:2.

21 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, hemia i gospel blong mi; mo yufala i save ol samting we yufala i mas mekem long jos blong mi; from ol wok we yufala i bin luk mi mi mekem, bae yufala i mas mekem tu; from ol samting we yufala i bin luk mi mi mekem, bae yufala i mas mekem;

22 From hemia, sapos yufala i mekem ol samting ia, bae yufala i kasem blesing, from bae mi lef-temap yufala long las dei.

23 Raetemdaon ol samting we yufala i bin luk mo harem, be i no ol samting we Kraes i “no letem blong oli raetemdaon.

24 Raetemdaon ol wok blong pipol ia, we bae oli hapen, semmak olsem we oli bin raetemdaon ol samting we oli bin hapen finis.

25 From luk, aot long ol buk we oli bin raetemdaon, mo we bae oli raetemdaon yet, bae pipol ia i kasem “jajmen from; from tru long ol buk ia bae ol man oli save ol ^bwok blong olgeta.

26 Mo luk, oli stap “raetemdaon evri samting tru long Papa; from hemia, aot long ol buk we bae oli raetem bae wol i kasem jajmen.

27 Mo yufala i save se “yufala i mas kam ol jaj blong ol pipol ia, folem jajmen we bae

mi givim long yufala, we bae i stret. From hemia, ?yufala i mas kam ol wanem ^bkaen man? I tru mi talem long yufala, i “olsem we mi stap.

28 Mo nao mi “go long Papa. Mo i tru mi talem long yufala, eni samting we bae yufala i askem Papa long nem blong mi, bae hem i givim long yufala.

29 From hemia, “askem, mo bae yufala i kasem; noknok, mo bae i open long yufala; from hem we i askem, i kasem; mo long hem we i noknok, bae i open.

30 Mo nao, luk, glad blong mi i bigwan, go kasem we i fulap evriwan, from yufala, mo tu, jenere-sen ia; yes, mo tu, Papa i glad, mo tu, evri tabu enjel, from yufala mo jenere-sen ia; from we “i no gat wan long olgeta i lus.

31 Luk, mi wantem se yufala i andastanem; from mi minim olgeta we oli stap laef “naoia blong jenere-sen ^bia; mo i no gat wan long olgeta i lus; mo long olgeta mi mi gat “glad we i fulwan.

32 Be luk, i mekem mi harem nogud from “nambafo jenere-sen afta long jenere-sen ia, from devel i lidim olgeta oli go long kalabus semmak olsem pikinini blong tudak; from bae oli salem

23a 3 Nif 26:16.

25a 2 Nif 33:10–15;
TbM 1:11.

b 1 Nif 15:32–33.

26a 3 Nif 24:16.

cs Buk blong Laef.

27a 1 Nif 12:9–10;

Momon 3:19.

b cs Jisas Kraes—
Eksampol blong
Jisas Kraes.

d Mat 5:48;

3 Nif 12:48.

28a Jon 20:17.

29a Mat 7:7;

3 Nif 14:7.

30a Jon 17:12.

31a 3 Nif 9:11–13; 10:12.

b 3 Nif 28:23.

d cs Glad.

32a 2 Nif 26:9–10;

Alma 45:10, 12.

mi blong kasem silva mo blong kasem gol, mo from ol samting we ^bfatfat bataflae i stap prapa spolem gud mo we ol stilman oli save brekem haos blong go insaed mo stilim. Mo long dei ia, bae mi visitim olgeta, we i blong tanem ol wok blong olgeta oli kambak long hed blong olgeta bakegen.”

33 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Jisas i bin endem ol toktok ia, hem i talem long ol disaepol blong hem: “Yufala i go insaed long “smol get; from get ia we i smol, mo rod ia we i no isi i lidim man i go long laef, mo i gat smol namba nomo we oli faenem; be get ia we i bigwan, mo rod ia we i isi tumas i lidim man i go long ded, mo i gat plante we oli wok-baot long hem, kasem taem we naet i kam, long taem ia i no gat man i save wok.”

JAPTA 28

Naen aot long ol twelef disaepol oli wantem, mo oli kasem promes se bae oli kasem wan ples insaed long kingdom blong Kraes taem oli ded—Olgeta Tri Man blong Nifae oli wantem, mo oli kasem paoa ova long ded, blong save stap long wol kasem taem we Jisas i kambak bakegen—Oli no bin testem ded mo oli luk ol samting we, folem loa, oli no gat raet blong talem, mo oli stap givim seves naoia long medel blong ol man. Raonabaot 34–35 A.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se taem we Jisas i talem ol toktok ia, hem i toktok long ol disaepol blong hem, wan afta long narawan, i talem long olgeta: “?Yufala i wantem se mi givim wanem long yufala, afta we mi mi go long Papa?”

2 Mo olgeta evriwan oli bin tok-tok, be trifala nomo oli no bin tok-tok, oli talem: “Mifala i wantem se afta we mifala i laef kasem yia blong man i finis, se seves blong mifala, we yu bin singaotem mifala long hem, i save gat wan en, blong mifala i save kam long yu kwiktaem insaed long kingdom blong yu.”

3 Mo hem i bin talem long olgeta: “Yufala i kasem blesing from we yufala i bin wantem samting ia long mi; from hemia, afta we yufala i kasem seventi mo tu yia, bae yufala i kam long mi long kingdom blong mi; mo wetem mi, bae yufala i faenem “pis.”

4 Mo afta we hem i toktok long olgeta, hem i tanem hem i go long olgeta trifala ia, mo i talem long olgeta: “?Yufala i wantem se bae mi mekem wanem long yufala afta we mi mi go long Papa?”

5 Mo oli bin harem nogud long hat blong olgeta, from oli fraet blong talem long hem samting we oli wantem.

6 Mo hem i talem long olgeta: “Luk, mi “save ol tingting blong yufala, mo yufala i wantem

32b Mat 6:19–21;
3 Nif 13:19–21.
33a Mat 7:13–14;

3 Nif 14:13–14;
D&K 22.
28 3a gs Spel.

6a Amos 4:13;
Alma 18:32.

samting ia we ^bJon, we mi lavem tumas, we hem i bin stap wetem mi long seves blong mi, bifo we Ol Jiu oli leftemap mi, i wantem long mi.

7 From hemia, yufala i kasem moa blesing, from bae yufala i ^aneva testem ^bded; be bae yufala i stap laef blong luk evri wok blong Papa long ol pikinini blong ol man, go kasem taem we evri samting bae i hapen folem tingting blong Papa, i go kasem taem we bae mi kam long glori blong mi wetem ol ^apaoa blong heven.

8 Mo bae yufala i neva gotru long ol soa blong ded; be taem we bae mi kam long glori blong mi, bae yufala i jenis i kam niu i kwik olsem taem man i sarew wan ae, yufala i aot long ^afasin blong save ded i go long ^bfasin blong nomo save ded; mo afta, bae yufala i kasem blesing insaed long kingdom blong Papa blong mi.

9 Mo bakegen, bae yufala i no gat eni soa blong bodi taem we yufala i stap long bodi blong mit mo bun, o harem nogud, be from ol sin blong ol man long wol nomo; mo evri samting ia bae mi mekem from samting ia we yufala i wantem long mi, from yufala i wantem se bae yufala i save ^akarem sol blong ol man oli kam

long mi, long taem we wol i stanap yet.

10 Mo from stamba tingting ia, bae yufala i kasem glad we i ^afulwan; mo bae yufala i sidaon long kingdom blong Papa blong mi; yes, glad blong yufala bae i kam fulap gud, i semmak olsem we Papa i bin givim long mi glad we i fulap gud; mo bae yufala i kam olsem mi mi stap, mo mi mi semmak olsem Papa; mo Papa mo mi, mitufala i ^bwan;

11 Mo ^aTabu Spirit i stap witnes long saed blong Papa mo mi; mo Papa i givim Tabu Spirit long ol pikinini blong ol man, from mi.”

12 Mo i bin hapen se afta we Jisas i talem ol toktok ia, hem i tajem evriwan long olgeta wetem fingga blong hem, be i no ol trifala we bae oli stap laef, mo afta hem i aot.

13 Mo luk, ol heven oli open, mo oli ^ago antap long heven, mo oli luk mo oli harem ol samting we oli no save talemaot.

14 Mo oli ^ablokem olgeta blong talemaot ol samting ia; mo tu, oli no givim long olgeta paoa blong oli save talemaot ol samting we oli bin luk mo oli bin harem;

15 Mo sapos oli bin stap long bodi o aot long bodi, oli no bin save luksave; from i luk olsem long olgeta olsem se, oli ^ajenis

6b Jon 21:21–23;
D&K 7:1–4.

7a 4 Nif 1:14;
Momon 8:10–11;
Ita 12:17.

b cs Man, We I No
Testem Ded.

d 3 Nif 20:22.

8a 3 Nif 28:36–40.
cs Ded, We i Save,
Laef long Wol.

b cs Ded, Nomo
Save, Fasin blong
Nomo Save Ded.

9a Fil 1:23–24;
D&K 7:5–6.

10a D&K 84:36–38.
b Jon 17:20–23.

11a 2 Nif 31:17–21;
3 Nif 11:32.

13a 2 Kor 12:2–4.

14a D&K 76:114–116.

15a Moses 1:11.

cs Jenis I Kam Niu.

oli kam niu, se oli jenis aot long bodi ia blong mit mo bun i go long wan bodi we i nomo save ded, blong oli save luk ol samting blong God.

16 Be i bin hapen se, bakegen, oli bin tij long fes blong graon; be oli no tijim ol samting we oli bin harem mo luk, from komanmen we oli bin givim olgeta long heven.

17 Mo nao, sapos oli save ded o oli nomo save ded, stat long dei ia we oli bin jenis oli kam niu, mi mi no save;

18 Be hemia mi save, folem histri we oli bin givim—oli bin go long fes blong graon, mo givhan long evri pipol, mo hamas we oli biliv long prijing blong olgeta, oli joenem olgeta oli kam long jos; oli baptaesem olgeta, mo olgeta we oli kasem baptaes, oli kasem Tabu Spirit.

19 Mo olgeta we oli no blong jos, oli sakem olgeta ia long kalabus. Mo ol ^akalabus oli no bin save holemtaet olgeta, from oli brok-brok long tu.

20 Mo oli bin sakem olgeta daon insaed long graon; be oli kilim graon wetem toktok blong God, inaf blong mekem se tru long ^apaoa blong hem, oli kamaot oli fri long ol dip ples blong graon; mo from hemia, oli no save digim ol hol we oli naf blong holemtaet olgeta.

21 Mo tri taem oli bin sakem

olgeta insaed long ^aoven blong faea mo oli no kasem wan kil.

22 Mo tu, taem oli bin sakem olgeta insaed long wan ^ahol blong ol wael animol; mo luk oli pleiplei wetem ol animol ia olsem wan pikinini wetem wan smol sipsip we hem i stap titi yet, mo oli no kasem kil.

23 Mo i bin hapen se olsem ia nao oli go aot long medel blong evri pipol blong Nifae, mo oli prijim ^agospel blong Kraes long evri pipol long fes blong graon; mo oli jenisim laef i go long Lod, mo oli bin kam tugeta long jos ia blong Kraes, mo olsem ia nao ol pipol blong ^bjeneresen ia oli kasem blesing, folem toktok blong Jisas.

24 Mo nao mi, Momon, mi mekem wan en blong toktok long saed blong ol samting ia blong wan smol taem.

25 Luk, mi mi bin rere blong raetem ol ^anem blong olgeta we bae oli neva testem ded, be Lod i blokem; from hemia, mi mi no raetem olgeta, from oli haedem olgeta aot long wol.

26 Be luk, mi bin luk olgeta, mo oli bin givim seves long mi.

27 Mo luk bae oli stap long medel blong Ol Jentael, mo Ol Jentael bae oli no save olgeta.

28 Bae oli stap tu long medel blong Ol Jiu, mo Ol Jiu bae oli no save olgeta.

29 Mo bae i kam blong hapen, taem we Lod i luk se i gud long

19a Wok 16:26;
Alma 14:26–28.
20a Momon 8:24.

21a Dan 3:22–27; 4 Nif 1:32.
22a Dan 6:16–23;
4 Nif 1:33.

23a *gs* Gospel.
b 3 Nif 27:30–31.
25a 3 Nif 19:4.

waes tingting blong hem, se bae oli givhan long evri laen blong Isrel we oli bin “seraot olbaot, mo long evri kantri, famli, lanwis mo pipol, mo bae oli karem i kam, aot long olgeta, i go long Jisas, plante sol, blong mekem se samting we oli wantem i save hapen, mo tu, from paoa blong God blong winim tingting, we i stap long olgeta.

30 Mo oli olsem ol “enjel blong God, mo sapos bae oli prea long Papa long nem blong Jisas, oli save soemaot olgeta long eni man we oli luk se i gud.

31 From hemia, ol bigfala mo gudfala wok bae oli hapen tru long olgeta, bifo long “bigfala dei we i stap kam, taem we evri pipol, i tru, we oli mas stanap long fored blong jea blong jajmen blong Kraes;

32 Yes iven long medel blong Ol Jentael bae i gat wan “bigfala mo gudfala wok i hapen tru long olgeta, bifo long dei blong jajmen.

33 Mo sapos yufala i gat evri skripja we i givim wan histri blong evri gudfala wok blong Kraes, bae yufala, folem ol toktok blong Kraes, i save se i tru, se ol samting ia oli mas hapen.

34 Mo sore tumas long hem we bae i “no mekem folem ol toktok blong Jisas, mo tu, long ^bolgeta we hem i bin jusum mo i sendem i go long medel blong olgeta; from huia we i no kasem

ol toktok blong Jisas mo ol toktok blong olgeta we hem i bin sendem, i no kasem hem; mo from hemia, bae hem i no kasem olgeta long las dei.

35 Mo bae i moa gud long olgeta sapos oli no bin bon. From ?yufala i ting se yufala i save ronwe long jastis blong wan God we i kros, we ol pipol oli bin “purumbut long hem andanit long ol leg blong olgeta, blong mekem se tru long samting ia fasin blong sevem man i save kam?

36 Mo nao luk, olsem we mi bin toktok long saed blong olgeta we Lod i bin jusum, yes, mo tu, trifala ia we oli bin go antap long ol heaven, we mi no save sapos oli kam klin aot fasin blong ded i go long fasin blong no save ded—

37 Be luk, afta we mi raetem, mi bin askem long Lod, mo hem i soemaot long mi we i mas gat nid ia blong gat wan jenis i hapen long bodi blong olgeta, o sapos no, i mas gat nid ia blong oli mas testem ded;

38 From hemia, blong mekem se maet oli no testem ded, i gat wan “jenis we i bin hapen long bodi blong olgeta, blong oli no save harem i soa long bodi o harem nogud, be nomo from ol sin blong wol.

39 Nao jenis ia i no bigwan semmak long hemia we bae i hapen long las dei; be i bin gat wan jenis

29^a cs Isrel—Ol tenfala traeb blong Isrel we oli lus; Isrel—Taem Isrel i Seraot.

30^a cs Enjel, Ol.
31^a Hil 12:25;
3 Nif 26:4–5.
32^a 2 Nif 25:17.
34^a Ita 4:8–12.

^b cs Profet.
35^a Hil 12:2.
38^a cs Man, We I No Testem Ded.

we i hapen long olgeta, inaf blong mekem se Setan i no save gat paoa ova long olgeta, blong hem i no save ^atemtem olgeta; mo oli ^bkam tabu long bodi blong mit mo bun, mekem se oli ^aholi, mo mekem se ol paoa blong wol oli no save holemtaet olgeta.

40 Mo olsem ia nao oli stap, kasem jajmen dei blong Kraes; mo long dei ia, oli mas kasem wan jenis we i moa bigwan, mo blong oli kasem olgeta insaed long kingdom blong Papa blong oli nomo go aot, be blong oli stap wetem God blong taem we i no save finis long ol heven.

JAPTA 29

Taem we Buk blong Momon i kamaot, hemia i wan saen se Lod i stat blong karem Isrel i kam tugeta mo mekem ol kavenan blong Hem oli hapen—Olgeta we oli sakemaot ol revelesen blong Hem blong las dei mo ol presen, bae oli kasem wan strong nogud tok agensem olgeta. Raonabaot 34–35 A.K.B.

Mo nao luk, mi talem long yufala se taem we Lod bae i luk se i stret, long waes tingting blong hem, blong ol toktok ia bae oli ^akam long Ol Jentael folem toktok blong hem, long taem ia yufala i save gat save ia se, ^bkavenan we Papa i bin mekem wetem ol pikinini blong Isrel, long saed blong kambak

blong olgeta long ol graon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa, i stat finis blong hapen.

2 Mo yufala i save gat save ia se, ol toktok blong Lod, we ol tabu profet i bin tokbaot, bae evriwan i hapen; mo yufala i no nid blong talem se Lod i ^apusumbak taem we bae hem i kam long ol pikinini blong Isrel.

3 Mo yufala i no nid blong traem tingting long hat blong yufala se ol toktok we oli bin talemaot oli blong nating, from luk, Lod bae i tingbaot kavenan blong hem we hem i bin mekem wetem ol pipol blong hem blong laen blong Isrel.

4 Mo taem we bae yufala i luk ol toktok ia oli stap kamaot long medel blong yufala, ale yufala i no nid blong tok agensem ol wok blong Lod, from ^anaef blong faet blong ^bjastis blong hem i stap long raet han blong hem; mo luk, long dei ia, sapos bae yufala i tok agensem ol wok blong hem, bae hem i mekem se hem i winim yufala i no long taem.

5 ^aSore tumas long hem we i ^btok agensem ol wok blong Lod; yes, sore tumas long hem we bae i ^dtanem baksaed long Kraes mo ol wok blong hem!

6 Yes, ^asore tumas long hem we bae i tanem baksaed long ol revelesen blong Lod, mo we bae i talem se Lod i nomo wok tru long revelesen, o tru long profesi,

39^a cs Temtem, Temtesen.
b cs Tabu, Fasin blong Mekem I Kam.
39^d cs Tabu Fasin.
29 1^a 2 Nif 30:3–8.

b Momon 5:14, 20.
2^a Luk 12:45–48.
4^a 3 Nif 20:20.
b cs Jastis.
5^a 2 Nif 28:15–16.

b Momon 8:17;
Ita 4:8–10.
d Mat 10:32–33.
6^a Momon 9:7–11, 15.

o tru long ol ^bpresen, o tru long ol fasin blong toktok long ol lanwis, o tru long ol fasin blong mekem ol sikman oli kam oraet, o tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit!

7 !Yes, mo sore tumas long hem we bae i talem long dei ia, blong kasem ^asamting, se i ^bno save gat wan merikel we i hapen tru long Jisas Kraes; from hem we i mekem samting ia, bae i kam olsem ^apikinini blong tudak, from God i no gat sore long hem, folem toktok blong Kraes!

8 Yes, mo yufala i no nid blong ^awesil eni moa, o ^btok agensem, o jikim Ol ^dJiu, o eni long smol haf blong laen blong Isrel we i stap laef yet; from luk, Lod i stap tingbaot kavenan blong hem wetem olgeta, mo bae hem i mekem long olgeta folem, ol samting we hem i bin promes long hem.

9 From hemia, yufala i no nid blong ting se yufala i save tanem raet han blong Lod i go long lef, blong hem i no save mekem jajmen blong mekem kavenan we hem i bin mekem wetem laen blong Isrel i hapen.

JAPTA 30

Ol Jentael blong lata-dei i kasem komanmen blong sakem sin, kam long Kraes, mo oli kaontem olgeta

wetem laen blong Isrel. Raonabaot 34–35 A.K.B.

LISIN gud, O yufala Ol Jentael, mo harem ol toktok blong Jisas Kraes, Pikinini blong God we i stap laef, we hem i bin ^agivim komanmen long mi se mi mas talemaot long saed blong yufala, from, luk hem i givim komanmen long mi se mi mas raetendaon, mo hem i talem:

2 ^a“Tanem, evriwan long yufala Ol ^aJentael, tanem yufala aot long ol fasin nogud blong yufala; mo ^bsakem sin, sakem ol nogud wok blong yufala, ol giaman mo ol trik blong yufala, mo sakem ol fasin blong yufala blong slip olbaot, mo ol sikret rabis fasin blong yufala, mo ol fasin blong yufala blong wosipim aedol, mo ol fasin blong yufala blong kilim man i ded, mo ol giaman pris fasin blong yufala, mo ol tingting blong yufala blong wantem samting blong narafala man, mo ol fasin blong yufala blong rao, mo evri fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin blong yufala, mo kam long mi, mo kasem baptaes long nem blong mi, blong yufala i save kam klin aot long ol sin blong yufala, mo kam fulap wetem Tabu Spirit, blong oli save ^dkaontem yufala wetem ol pipol blong mi, we oli blong laen blong Isrel.”

6b cs Presen blong Spirit, Ol.

7a cs Pris, Fasin blong Giaman.

b 2 Nif 28:4–6;
Momon 9:15–26.

d cs Pikinini blong

Tudak, Ol.

8a 1 Nif 19:14.

b 2 Nif 29:4–5.

d cs Jiu.

30 1a 3 Nif 5:12–13.

2a cs Jentael, Ol.

b cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin

blong Sakem Sin.

d Gal 3:27–29;

2 Nif 10:18–19;

3 Nif 16:10–13;

21:22–25;

Ebr 2:10.

NAMBAFO NIFAE BUK BLONG NIFAE

WE I BOE BLONG NIFAE—WAN LONG OL
DISAEPOL BLONG JISAS KRAES

Wan histri blong ol pipol blong Nifae, folem histri blong hem.

Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Leman, olgeta evriwan oli jenisim laef i go long Lod—Oli serem evri samting long olgeta, oli mekem ol merikel, mo kam antap gud long graon—Afta tu hundred yia i pas, ol fasin blong seraot, ol nogud fasin, ol giaman jos, mo ol fasin blong givim hadtaem oli girap—Afta tri hundred yia i pas, Ol Man blong Nifae tugeta wetem Ol Man blong Leman oli gat fasin nogud—Amaron i haedem ol tabu histri. Raonabaot 35–321 A.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se nambateti mo fo yia i bin pas i go, mo tu, nambateti mo faef, mo luk ol disaepol blong Jisas oli bin mekem wan jos ia blong Kraes long evri graon we oli stap raonabaot. Mo olgeta evriwan we oli bin kam long olgeta, mo oli bin tru blong sakem ol sin blong olgeta, oli bin kasem baptaes long nem blong Jisas; mo oli kasem Tabu Spirit tu.

2 Mo i bin hapen long nambateti mo sikis yia, evri pipol oli bin jenisim laef i go long Lod, long ful fes blong graon, Ol Man blong

Nifae tugeta wetem Ol Man blong Leman, mo i no bin gat ol faet mo ol rao long medel blong olgeta, mo evri man i gat gudfala fasin, wan wetem narawan.

3 Mo oli bin serem “evri samting long medel blong olgeta; from hemia, i no gat ol rijman mo puaman, ol slef mo man we i fri, be oli mekem evriwan oli kam fri, mo oli tekem sam pat blong presen blong heven.

4 Mo i bin hapen se nambateti mo seven yia i pas i go tu, mo pis i gohed blong stap long graon.

5 Mo i bin gat ol bigfala mo gudfala wok we i hapen tru long ol disaepol blong Jisas, inaf blong mekem se oli bin mekem ol sikman oli “kam oraet bakegen, mo oli mekem ol dedman oli girap bakegen mo oli bin mekem olgeta we oli no save wokbaot blong oli wokbaot, mo olgeta we oli blaen blong save luk, mo olgeta we sora blong olgeta i fas blong save harem samting, mo evri kaen ^bmerikel oli bin mekem long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man; mo i no gat wan samting we oli mekem ol

1 3a Wok 4:32;
3 Nif 26:19.
cs Konsekretim, Loa

blong Konsekresen.
5a cs Hilim, Hiling.
b Jon 14:12.

cs Merikel.

merikel tru long hem, be tru long nem blong Jisas nomo.

6 Mo olsem ia nao nambateti mo eit yia i bin pas i go, mo tu, nambateti mo naen, mo nambafoti mo wan, mo nambafoti mo tu, yes, go kasem nambafoti mo naen yia i bin pas i go, mo tu, nambafifti mo wan, mo nambafifti mo tu; yes, mo tu, go kasem nambafifti mo naen yia i bin pas i go.

7 Mo Lod i bin mekem olgeta oli kam antap gud tumas long graon; yes, inaf blong mekem se oli bildim ol bigtaon bakegen long ol ples we ol bigtaon oli bin bon long faea.

8 Yes, mo tu, bigfala ^abigtaon ia Sarahemla, oli mekem se oli bildim bakegen.

9 Be i bin gat plante bigtaon we i ^adraon, mo ol wota oli kam antap long ples blong olgeta; from hemia, ol bigtaon ia oli no save mekem gud olgeta.

10 Mo nao, luk, i bin hapen se ol pipol blong Nifae oli kam strong, mo oli kam plante kwiktaem tumas, mo oli kam wan pipol we oli ^anaes tumas mo gudfala.

11 Mo oli bin kasem mared, mo oli letem olgeta blong kasem mared, mo oli kasem blesing folem plante promes we Lod i mekem long olgeta.

12 Mo oli no bin wokbaot bakegen folem ol ^awok mo ol odinens

blong ^bloa blong Moses; be oli wokbaot folem ol komanmen we oli bin kasem long Lod blong olgeta mo God blong olgeta, oli gohed blong ^dlivim kakae mo prea, mo blong kam tugeta plante blong prea tugeta mo blong harem toktok blong Lod.

13 Mo i bin hapen se i no gat eni rao long medel blong evri pipol, long ful graon; be i bin gat ol bigfala merikel we i hapen long medel blong ol disaepol blong Jisas.

14 Mo i bin hapen se seventi mo wan yia i pas i go, mo tu, seventi mo tu yia, yes, mo blong endem, go kasem seventi mo naen yia i pas i go; yes, mo tu, wan handred yia i pas i go, mo ol disaepol blong Jisas, we hem i bin jusum, olgeta evriwan oli go long ^aparadaes blong God, be i no ^btrifala ia we bae oli stap nomo; mo i bin gat ol narafala ^ddisaepol we oli ^eodenem olgeta long ples blong olgeta; mo tu, plante long jenere-sen ia oli ded.

15 Mo i bin hapen se i ^ano gat eni rao long graon, from lav blong God we i bin stap insaed long hat blong ol pipol.

16 Mo i ^ano bin gat ol tingting blong wantem samting blong narafala man, o ol rao, o ol faet, o ol fasin blong slip olbaot, o ol giaman, o ol fasin blong kilim man

8a 3 Nif 8:8.

9a 3 Nif 9:4, 7.

10a Momon 9:6.

12a 2 Nif 25:30;

3 Nif 15:2-8.

b cs Loa blong Moses.

d Moro 6:5;

D&K 88:76-77.

14a cs Paradaes.

b 3 Nif 28:3-9.

cs Man, We I No

Testem Ded.

d cs Disaepol.

e cs Odenem, Odinesen.

15a cs Pis.

16a cs Yuniti.

i ded, o eni kaen fasin blong gat ^brabis tingting; mo i tru we i no save gat wan pipol we i moa ^dhapi long medel blong evri pipol we han blong God i mekem olgeta.

17 I no bin gat stilman, o ol man blong kilim man i ded, mo tu, i no bin gat Ol Man blong Leman, o eni kaen pipol we oli singaotem Ol Man blong _; be oli stap ^awan; oli ol pikinini blong Kraes, mo oli gat raet long kingdom blong God.

18 !Mo hamas nao oli bin kasem blesing! From Lod i bin blesem olgeta long evri wok blong olgeta; yes, mo tu, Lod i blesem olgeta mo mekem olgeta oli kam antap gud kasem wan handred mo ten yia i pas i go; mo fasfala jeneresen afta Kraes i bin pas i go, mo i no gat eni rao long ful graon.

19 Mo i bin hapen se Nifae, hem we i kipim lasfala histri ia, (mo hem i kipim hemia long ol ^abuk blong Nifae) i ded, mo boe blong hem Amos i kipim hemia long ples blong hem; mo hem i kipim hemia long ol buk blong Nifae tu.

20 Mo hem i bin kipim hemia blong eiti mo fo yia, mo i gat pis i stap yet long graon, be wan smol pat blong ol pipol nomo we oli go agensem jos, mo oli tekem long olgeta nem blong Ol Man blong Leman; from hemia, oli stat blong gat Ol Man blong Leman bakegen long graon.

21 Mo i bin hapen se Amos i ded

tu, (mo hemia i wan handred mo naenti mo fo yia afta we Kraes i bin kam) mo boe blong hem Amos i kipim histri ia long ples blong hem; mo hem tu i kipim hemia long ol buk blong Nifae; mo oli bin raetem hemia tu insaed long buk blong Nifae, we i buk ia.

22 Mo i bin hapen se tu handred yia i bin pas i go; mo evriwan long nambatu jeneresen i bin ded be wan smol namba nomo.

23 Mo nao mi, Momon, i wantem se yufala i mas save se ol pipol oli bin kam plante, inaf blong mekem se oli seraot long fes blong ful graon, mo se oli kam rij tumas, from oli kam antap gud tru long Kraes.

24 Mo nao, long tu handred mo wan yia ia, i bin stat blong gat long medel blong olgeta, olgeta we oli leftemap olgeta long ^ahae tingting, olsem we oli stap putum ol klos we oli sas tumas, mo evri kaen naes perel, mo long ol naes samting blong wol ia.

25 Mo stat long tetaem ia i go, oli nomo ^aserem ol samting blong olgeta mo ol kaekae blong olgeta long medel blong olgeta.

26 Mo oli stat blong seraot long ol grup; mo oli stat blong bildi-map ol ^ajos blong olgeta bakegen blong ^bkasem mane, mo oli stat blong tanem baksaed long tru jos ia blong Kraes.

27 Mo i bin hapen se taem we tu

16b cs Rabis Tingting.

^d Mos 2:41;
Alma 50:23.
cs Glad.

17a Jon 17:21.

cs Saeon.

19a cs Buk, Ol.
24a cs Hae Tingting.
25a 4 Nif 1:3.
26a 1 Nif 22:23;

2 Nif 28:3;
Momon 8:32-38.

^b D&K 10:56.
cs Pris, Fasin
blong Giaman.

handed mo ten yia i pas i go, i gat plante jos long graon; yes, i gat plante jos we oli talemaot se oli save Kraes, be stil oli “tanem bak-saed long bigfala pat blong gospel blong hem, inaf blong mekem se oli akseptem evri kaen blong fasin nogud, mo oli bin givim ol samting we oli tabu long olgeta we oli ^bblokem olgeta from we oli no klin inaf.

28 Mo “jos ia i bin gro bigwan tumas from nogud fasin, mo from paoa blong Setan we i stap kontrolem hat blong olgeta.

29 Mo bakegen, i bin gat wan narafala jos we i tanem baksaed long Kraes; mo oli “givim hadtaem long tru jos ia blong Kraes, from tingting blong olgeta i stap daon mo from bilif blong olgeta long Kraes; mo oli luk daon long olgeta ia from ol plante merikel we oli hapen long medel blong olgeta.

30 From hemia, oli bin yusum paoa mo raet ova long ol disae-pol blong Jisas we oli bin stap stap wetem olgeta, mo oli sakem olgeta i go long “kalabus; be tru long paoa blong toktok blong God, we i stap long olgeta, ol kalabus oli brokbrok long tu, mo oli go mo mekem ol bigfala merikel long medel blong olgeta.

31 Be, mo i nomata long evri merikel ia, ol pipol oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, mo oli

lukaotem blong kilim olgeta oli ded, we i semmak olsem we Ol Jiu long Jerusalem oli lukaotem blong kilim Jisas i ded, folem tok-tok blong hem.

32 Mo oli sakem olgeta insaed long ol “bigfala oven blong ^bfaea, mo olgeta ia oli kamaot mo oli no kasem wan kil.

33 Mo oli bin sakem olgeta tu long ol “hol blong ol wael animol, mo olgeta trifala ia oli pleiplei wetem ol wael animol olsem wan pikinini wetem wan smol sipsip; mo olgeta trifala ia oli kamaot long medel blong olgeta, oli no kasem wan kil.

34 Be, ol pipol oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, from plante pris mo ol giaman profet oli bin lidim olgeta, blong bildimap plante jos, mo blong mekem evri kaen nogud fasin. Mo oli “kilim ol pipol blong Jisas; be ol pipol blong Jisas i no kilimbak olgeta bakegen. Mo olsem ia nao oli bin kam slak from we oli lusum bilif mo oli gat fasin nogud, yia afta yia, i go kasem we tu handed mo teti yia i bin pas i go.

35 Mo nao i bin hapen se long yia ia, yes, long tu handed mo teti mo wan yia, i gat wan bigfala seraot long medel blong ol pipol.

36 Mo i bin hapen se long yia ia, wan grup blong pipol i girap, we oli singaotem olgeta Ol Man blong Nifae, mo olgeta oli ol tru

27a cs Apostasi.
b 3 Nif 18:28–29.

28a cs Devel—Jos
blong devel.

29a cs Hadtaem,

Givim, Fasin blong
Givim Hadtaem.

30a 3 Nif 28:19–20.

32a 3 Nif 28:21.

b Dan 3:26–27.

33a 3 Nif 28:22.

34a 3 Nif 12:39;

D&K 98:23–27.

man blong biliv long Kraes; mo long medel blong olgeta i gat olgeta we Ol Man blong Leman i bin singaotem olgeta—Ol Man blong Jakob, mo Ol Man blong Josef, mo Ol Man blong Soram;

37 From hemia, ol tru man blong biliv long Kraes, mo ol tru man blong wosip blong Kraes, (long medel blong olgeta i bin gat “olgeta tri disaepol blong Jisas we bae oli stastap) oli bin singaotem olgeta Ol Man blong Nifae, mo Ol Man blong Jakob, mo Ol Man blong Josef, mo Ol Man blong Soram.

38 Mo i bin hapen se olgeta we oli sakemaot gospel, oli singaotem olgeta Ol Man blong Leman, mo Ol Man blong Lemyul, mo Ol Man blong Ismael; mo oli no kam slak from oli bin lusum bilif, be from we oli bin wantem “go agensem gospel blong Kraes; mo oli tijim ol pikinini blong olgeta se oli no mas biliv, semmak olsem we, stat long stat, ol papa blong olgeta oli bin kam slak.

39 Mo i bin from fasin nogud mo rabis sin blong ol papa blong olgeta, semmak olsem we i bin stap long stat. Mo oli “tijim olgeta blong no laekem ol pikinini blong God, semmak olsem oli tijim Ol Man blong Leman blong no laekem ol pikinini blong Nifae stat long stat.

40 Mo i bin hapen se tu handred mo foti mo fo yia i bin pas i go, mo

ol laef blong ol pipol i bin olsem ia nao. Mo pat ia blong pipol we oli gat moa fasin nogud, oli kam strong, mo oli kam plante moa, i bitim ol pipol blong God we oli bin stap.

41 Mo oli bin gohed yet blong bildimap ol jos long olgeta bakegen, mo flasem olgeta wetem evri kaen gud mo sas samting. Mo olsem ia nao tu handred mo fifti yia i bin pas i go, mo tu, tu handred mo siksti yia.

42 Mo i bin hapen se pat ia blong pipol we oli gat fasin nogud i stat bakegen blong bildimap ol sikret strong promes mo ol “grup blong Gadianton.

43 Mo tu, ol pipol we oli bin singaotem olgeta ol pipol blong Nifae oli stat blong gat hae tingting insaed long hat blong olgeta, from ol rij samting blong olgeta we i tumas, mo oli kam blong ting hae semmak olsem ol brata blong olgeta, Ol Man blong Leman.

44 Mo stat long tetaem ia, ol disaepol oli stat blong harem nogud from ol “sin blong wol.

45 Mo i bin hapen se taem we tri handred yia i pas i go, ol pipol blong Nifae tugeta wetem Ol Man blong Leman oli kam nogud tumas, wan olsem narawan.

46 Mo i bin hapen se ol stilman blong Gadianton oli go olbaot long evri ples long fes blong ful graon; mo i no gat wan we i stret mo gud, be ol disaepol blong

37a 3 Nif 28:6–7;
Momon 8:10–11.
38a cs Agens, Go

Agensem.
39a Mos 10:17.
42a cs Sikret Grup, Ol.

44a 3 Nif 28:9.

Jisas nomo. Mo ol gol mo silva, oli bin hivimap plante i stap, mo oli mekem bisnis long evri kaen bisnis.

47 Mo i bin hapen se afta we tri hundred mo faef yia i bin pas i go, (mo ol pipol oli gohed yet blong stap long fasin nogud) Amos i ded; mo brata blong hem, Amaron, i kipim histri long ples blong hem.

48 Mo i bin hapen se taem we tri hundred mo twante yia i bin pas i go, Amaron, from Tabu Spirit i

lidim hem, i haedem ol ^ahistri we oli tabu—yes, iven evri tabu histri, we oli bin pasem i kam daon long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen, we oli tabu—go kasem nambatri hundred mo twante yia afta we Kraes i bin kam.

49 Mo hem i bin haedem olgeta wetem Lod, blong mekem se oli save ^akam bakegen long smol haf blong laen blong Jakob we oli laef yet, folem ol profesi mo ol promes blong Lod. Mo olsem ia nao i en blong histri blong Amaron.

BUK BLONG MOMON

JAPTA 1

Amaron i talem long Momon long saed blong ol tabu histri—Wo i stat bitwin Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Lemana—Lod i tekemaot olgeta trifala Man blong Nifae—Fasin nogud, fasin blong no biliv, ol fasin blong mekem blak majik, mo fasin blong mekem nakaemas i stap strong. Raonabaot 321–326 A.K.B.

MO nao mi, ^aMomon, i mekem wan ^bhistri blong ol samting we mi bin luk tugeta wetem wanem we mi bin harem, mo mi singaotem hem Buk blong Momon.

2 Mo kolosap sem taem we

^aAmaron i haedem ol histri wetem Lod, hem i bin kam long mi, (long taem ia mi mi kolosap ten yia, mo mi stat blong ^blanem samting folem fasin blong lanem ol samting, blong ol pipol blong mi) mo Amaron i bin talem long mi: “mi luk se yu yu wan tru pikinini, mo yu yu lanem samting kwiktaem nomo.

3 From hemia, taem we bae yu kolosap gat twante mo fo yia, mi wantem se yu mas tingbaot ol samting we yu bin luk long saed blong ol pipol ia; mo taem we yu yu kasem yia ia, go long graon Antum, long wan hil we bae oli singaotem, ^aSim; mo long ples ia mi bin putum wetem Lod,

48a Hil 3:13, 15–16.

49a Inos 1:13.

[MOMON]

1 1a gs Momon, Profet
blong Ol Man
blong Nifae.

b 3 Nif 5:11–18.

2a 4 Nif 1:47–49.

b Mos 1:3–5.

3a Ita 9:3.

evri tabu toktok long saed blong pipol ia.

4 Mo luk, bae yu tekem ol "buk blong Nifae long yu bakegen, mo ol narafala buk yu mas livim long ples we oli stap; mo yu mas rae-tem long ol buk blong Nifae, evri samting we yu bin luk long saed blong ol pipol ia."

5 Mo mi, Momon, from mi wan laen blong "Nifae, (mo nem blong papa blong mi i Momon) mi ting-baot ol samting we Amaron i givim oda long mi blong mekem.

6 Mo i bin hapen, se mi, from mi gat leven yia, papa blong mi i tekem mi i go long graon long Saot, go kasem graon blong Sarahemla.

7 Ful fes blong graon i bin gat plante haos we i kavremap, mo namba blong ol pipol i plante kolosap olsem se hem i ol sanbij blong solwota.

8 Mo i bin hapen long yia ia, i stat blong gat wan faet bitwin Ol Man blong Nifae, we i gat ol laen blong Nifae mo ol laen blong Jakob mo ol laen blong Josef mo ol laen blong Soram; mo faet ia i bitwin Ol Man blong Nifae, mo Ol Man blong Lemman mo Ol Man blong Lemyul mo Ol Man blong Ismael.

9 Nao Ol Man blong Lemman, mo Ol Man blong Lemyul, mo Ol Man blong Ismael, oli bin singaotem olgeta Ol Man blong Lemman, mo tufala grup ia, i Ol

Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Lemman.

10 Mo i bin hapen se faet ia i stat blong stap long medel blong olgeta long ol boda blong Sarahemla, kolosap long ol wota blong Saedon.

11 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Nifae i karem i kam tugeta, wan bigfala namba blong ol man, namba ia i bitim teti taosen. Mo i bin hapen se oli gat long semfala yia ia, wan namba blong ol faet, we long ol faet ia, Ol Man blong Nifae i bin winim Ol Man blong Lemman mo oli kilimded plante long olgeta.

12 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Lemman i stopem plan blong olgeta, mo i gat pis i stap long graon; mo pis i bin stap blong spes blong kolosap fo yia, mekem se i no bin gat blad i ron.

13 Be fasin nogud i bin stap win long fes blong ful graon, inaf blong mekem se Lod i tekemaot ol disaepol blong hem we "hem i lavem tumas, mo wok blong ol merikel mo blong mekem sikman i kam oraet i stop from rabis fasin blong ol pipol.

14 Mo i no bin gat eni "presen we i kam long Lod, mo ^bTabu Spirit i no bin kam long eniwan, from fasin nogud blong olgeta mo ^dfasin blong no gat bilif.

15 Mo mi, from mi bin gat fiftin yia mo from we tingting blong mi i tru, from hemia, Lod i bin

4a TbM 1:1, 11.
cs Buk, Ol.
5a 3 Nif 5:12, 20.

13a 3 Nif 28:2, 12.
14a Moro 10:8-18, 24.
b cs Tabu Spirit.

d cs No Bilif,
Lusum Bilif.

visitim mi, mo mi bin testem mo mi bin save long gudfala samting we i kam long Jisas.

16 Mo mi bin traem blong prij long ol pipol ia, be maot blong mi i sat, mo Lod i no letem mi blong mi save prij long olgeta; from luk, olsem we oli minim blong "go agensem God blong olgeta; mo Lod i ^btekem i go ol disaepol blong hem, we hem i lavem tumas aot long graon, from rabis fasin blong olgeta.

17 Be mi bin stap long medel blong olgeta, be Lod i no letem mi blong mi prij long olgeta, from hat blong olgeta i strong tumas; mo from we hat blong olgeta i strong tumas, Lod i bin "sakem wan strong nogud tok i go long graon from olgeta.

18 Mo ol Gadianton man blong stil, we oli stap long medel blong Ol Man blong Leman, i kam plante tumas long graon wetem ol rabis fasin blong olgeta, inaf blong mekem se ol pipol we oli stap long hem oli stat blong haedem ol "rij samting blong olgeta long graon; mo oli stap glis, from Lod i sakem wan strong nogud tok long graon ia, blong mekem se oli no save holemtaet olgeta, o karembak olgeta bakegen.

19 Mo i bin hapen se i gat ol fasin blong mekem blak majik, mo ol fasin blong mekem nakae-mas, mo ol fasin blong mekem majik; mo paoa blong nogud wan

i hapen long ful fes blong graon, go kasem we evri toktok blong Abinadae i hapen, mo tu, toktok blong Samuel, Man blong Leman.

JAPTA 2

Momon i lidim ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae—Blad mo fasin blong kilim man i ded i kavremap kantri—Ol Man blong Nifae oli krae-krae mo oli harem sore wetem harem nogud blong olgeta we oli no save kam antap samtaem—Dei blong gladhat i pas—Momon i kasem ol buk blong Nifae—Ol wo oli gohed. Raonabaot 327–350 A.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se long semfala yia ia, i stat blong gat wan wo bakegen bitwin Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Leman. Mo i nomata we mi mi yangfala, bodi blong mi i bigwan; from hemia, ol pipol blong Nifae oli jusum mi se mi mi mas kam lida blong olgeta, o lida blong ol ami blong olgeta.

2 From hemia, i bin hapen se long nambasikstin yia blong mi, mi stap olsem hed blong wan ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae, mo mi go agensem Ol Man blong Leman; from hemia, tri hundred mo twante mo sikis yia i bin pas i go.

3 Mo i bin hapen se long nambatri hundred mo twante mo seven yia, Ol Man blong Leman oli kam agensem mifala wetem bigfala paoa we i bigwan tumas, inaf

16a cs Agens, Go
Agensem.
b Momon 8:10.

17a 2 Nif 1:7;
Alma 45:10–14, 16.
18a Hil 13:18–20;

Ita 14:1–2.

blong mekem se oli mekem ol ami blong mi oli fraet; from hemia, oli no wantem faet, mo oli stat blong ronwe i go long ol kantri long Not.

4 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i kam long bigtaon blong Angola, mo mifala i tekem bigtaon ia, mo mifala i mekem rere ol samting blong difendem mifala agensem Ol Man blong Leman. Mo i hapen se mifala i mekem bigtaon ia i kam strong moa wetem paoa blong mifala; be i nomata long ol strong wol blong mifala, Ol Man blong Leman oli kam agensem mifala mo oli ronem mifala aot long bigtaon ia.

5 Mo tu, oli bin ronem mifala i go aot long graon blong Deved.

6 Mo mifala i bin maj i go mo kam long graon blong Josua, we i stap long ol boda long Wes, kolo-sap long so blong solwota.

7 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i karem ol pipol blong mifala oli kam tugeta long wan ples kwik-taem olsem we mifala i save mekem, blong mekem se mifala i save karem olgeta oli kam tuge-ta long wan grup.

8 Be luk, graon i bin fulap wetem ol stilman mo wetem Ol Man blong Leman; mo i noma-ta long bigfala fasin blong prapa spolem gud samting we i bin stap ova long ol pipol blong mi, oli no sakem ol rabis fasin blong olgeta; from hemia, i gat blad mo big-fala fasin blong kilim man i ded we i stap kavremap ful fes blong graon, tugeta long pat blong Ol

Man blong Nifae, mo tu, Ol Man blong Leman; evri pipol long kantri ia oli go agens long gav-man, mo hemia i hapen raon long ful fes blong graon.

9 Mo nao, Ol Man blong Leman oli bin gat wan king, mo nem blong hem i Eron, mo hem i kam agensem mifala wetem wan ami blong foti mo fo taosen. Mo luk, mi bin stanap agensem hem wetem foti mo tu taosen. Mo i bin hapen se mi winim hem wetem ami blong mi, mekem se hem i ronwe long fored blong mi. Mo luk, evri samting ia i bin hapen, mo tri hundred mo teti yia i bin pas i go.

10 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Nifae oli stat blong sakem rabis fasin blong olgeta, mo oli stat blong krae olsem we profet Samuel i bin profesae; from luk i no gat eni man we i save holem-taet samting we i blong hem, from ol stilman, mo ol man blong stil, mo ol man blong kilim man i ded, mo wok blong mekem majik, mo fasin blong mekem nakaemas we i stap long graon.

11 Olsem ia nao i bin stat blong gat wan harem sore, mo wan kraekrae long ful graon from ol samting ia, mo i hapen moa long medel blong ol pipol blong Nifae.

12 Mo i bin hapen se taem we mi, Momon, mi luk kraekrae blong olgeta mo harem sore blong olgeta mo bigfala harem nogud blong olgeta long fored blong Lod, hat blong mi i stat blong glad insaed long mi, from mi save ol

sore mo fasin blong Lod blong save go tru long hadtaem wetem longfala tingting, from hemia, from mi bin ting se bae hem i gat sore long olgeta, blong mekem se bae oli kam bakegen, wan pipol we oli gat stret mo gud fasin.

13 Be luk hemia, glad blong mi i bin blong nating, from ^abigfala harem nogud blong olgeta i no mekem oli sakem sin, from gudfala fasin blong God; be hem i from bigfala harem nogud blong ^bolgeta we devel i stap kontrolem olgeta, from Lod bae i no letem olgeta oltaem blong oli filim ^dglad long sin.

14 Mo oli no kam long Jisas wetem ^ahat we i fulap wetem sore mo spirit blong wantem sakem sin, be oli ^btalem rabis toktok agensem God, mo oli wantem blong ded. Be, bae oli traehad wetem naef blong faet from laef blong olgeta.

15 Mo i bin hapen se harem nogud blong mi i kambak long mi bakegen, mo mi luk se ^adei blong ^bsore ^ai bin go i pasem olgeta, long saed blong laef ia mo blong spirit; from mi luk plante taosen long olgeta we oli katemdaon olgeta, taem we oli go agensem God blong olgeta long fes blong ol man, mo oli hivimap olgeta olsem sitsit blong animol long fes blong graon. Mo olsem ia nao tri

hundred mo foti mo fo yia i bin pas i go.

16 Mo i bin hapen se long nambatri hundred mo foti mo faef yia, Ol Man blong Nifae oli bin stat blong ronwe long fored blong Ol Man blong Leman; mo oli folem olgeta kasem taem we Ol Man blong Nifae oli kam kasem long graon blong Jeson, bifo oli save stopem olgeta long ronwe blong olgeta.

17 Mo nao, bigtaon blong Jeson i stap kolosap long ^agraon we Amaron i bin putum ol histri wetem Lod, blong oli no save prapa spolem gud olgeta. Mo luk, mi bin go, folem toktok blong Amaron, mo tekem ol buk blong Nifae, mo raetemdaon wan histri folem ol toktok blong Amaron.

18 Mo long ol buk blong Nifae, mi bin mekem wan ful histri blong evri fasin nogud mo ol rabis fasin; be long ol ^abuk ia mi no mekem wan ful histri blong ol fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta, from luk, mi gohed blong stap luk fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin long fored blong ae blong mi stat long taem ia we mi bigwan inaf blong save luk ol fasin blong man.

19 Mo sore tumas i stap long mi from fasin nogud blong olgeta; from hat blong mi i kam fulap wetem harem nogud from fasin

2 13a 2 Kor 7:10;
Alma 42:29.
b cs Kam Antap
Santam, No Save.
d Alma 41:10.
14a cs Hat we I Fulap

long Sore.
b cs Tok Agensem
God, Fasin blong
Tok Agensem God.
15a Hil 13:38.
b cs Gladhat.

d Jerem 8:20;
D&K 56:16.
17a Momon 1:1-4.
18a cs Buk, Ol.

nogud blong olgeta, evri dei blong mi; be, mi save se bae Lod i "leftemap mi long las dei.

20 Mo i bin hapen se long yia ia, ol pipol blong Nifae, bakegen, oli lukaotem mo ronemaot olgeta. Mo i bin hapen se oli ronemaot mifala kasem taem we mifala i kasem long graon long Not long graon we oli singaotem Sem.

21 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i mekem bigtaon blong Sem i kam strong, mo mifala i karem i kam tugeta ol pipol blong mifala olsem we i save hapen, blong mekem se maet mifala i save sevem olgeta blong oli no prapa spolem gud olgeta.

22 Mo i bin hapen long nambatri hundred mo foti mo sikis yia, oli stat blong kam agensem mifala bakegen.

23 Mo i bin hapen se mi toktok long ol pipol blong mi, mo askem olgeta wetem bigfala paoa, blong oli stanap strong long fored blong Ol Man blong Lemana mo "faet from ol waef blong olgeta, mo ol pikinini blong olgeta, mo ol haos blong olgeta, mo ol hom blong olgeta.

24 Mo ol toktok blong mi oli bin givim smol paoa long olgeta, inaf blong mekem se oli no ronwe long fored blong Ol Man blong Lemana, be oli stanap strong agensem olgeta.

25 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i faet wetem wan ami blong teti taosen agensem wan ami blong fifti

taosen. Mo i bin hapen se mifala i stanap long fored blong olgeta strong we i mekem se oli ronwe long fored blong mifala.

26 Mo i bin hapen se taem oli ronwe, mifala i folem olgeta wetem ol ami blong mifala, mo mifala i mitim olgeta bakegen, mo mifala i kilim olgeta; be paoa blong Lod i no bin stap wetem mifala; yes, mifala i stap mifalawan nomo, mekem se Spirit blong Lod i no bin stap wetem mifala; from hemia, mifala i kam slak olsem ol brata blong mifala.

27 Mo hat blong mi i bin harem nogud from hemia, from bigfala trabol ia blong ol pipol blong mi, from ol fasin nogud blong olgeta mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta. Be luk, mifala i bin go aot agensem Ol Man blong Lemana mo ol stilman blong Gadianon, kasem taem we bakegen mifala i bin tekem ol graon we i kam long ol papa blong mifala.

28 Mo nambatri hundred mo foti mo naen yia i bin pas i go. Mo long nambatri hundred mo fifti yia, mifala i mekem wan agrimen wetem Ol Man blong Lemana mo ol stilman blong Gadianon, we tru long agrimen ia, mifala i bin mekem se oli serem ol graon blong mifala we i kam long ol papa blong mifala.

29 Mo Ol Man blong Lemana oli bin givim long mifala graon long Not, yes, i go kasem "smolfala graon we i lid i go long graon

long Saot. Mo mifala i givim long Ol Man blong Leman, evri graon long Saot.

JAPTA 3

Momon i prijim fasin blong sakem sin long Ol Man blong Nifae— Oli winim wan bigfala win mo oli tokflas from paoa blong olgeta-wan bakegen—Momon i no wantem blong lidim olgeta, mo ol prea blong hem from olgeta i no gat fet— Buk blong Momon i askem olgeta tweleflaen blong Isrel blong bilivim gospel. Raonabaot 360-362 A.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Leman oli no kam blong faet bakegen kasem we ten yia moa i bin pas i go. Mo luk, mi yusum ol pipol blong mi, Ol Man blong Nifae, blong mekem rere ol graon blong olgeta mo ol tul blong faet blong olgeta agensem taem blong faet.

2 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i talem long mi: "Prij long ol pipol ia— Yufala i sakem sin, mo kam long mi, mo yufala i kasem baptaes, mo bildimap bakegen jos blong mi, mo bae mi sevem yufala."

3 Mo mi bin prij long ol pipol ia, be i blong nating; mo oli no luksave se i Lod we i bin sevem olgeta, mo i givim long olgeta wan janis blong sakem sin. Mo luk, oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong agensem Lod, God blong olgeta.

4 Mo i bin hapen se afta ten yia ia i pas i go, i mekem se, evriwan, tri handred mo siksti yia stat long

taem we Kraes i bin kam long hem, king blong Ol Man blong Leman i bin sendem wan leta long mi, we i letem mi save se oli stap mekem rere blong kam bakegen blong faet agensem mifala.

5 Mo i bin hapen se mi mekem ol pipol blong mi blong oli mas kam tugeta long graon Emti, long wan bigtaon we i stap insaed long ol boda, kolosap long smolfala graon we i lid i go long graon long Saot.

6 Mo long ples ia, mifala i bin putum ol ami blong mifala, blong mifala i save stopem ol ami blong Ol Man blong Leman, blong oli no save tekem eni long ol graon blong mifala; from hemia, mifala i mekem mifala i strong agensem olgeta wetem evri ami blong mifala.

7 Mo i bin hapen se, long nambatri handred mo siksti mo wan yia, Ol Man blong Leman oli kam daon long bigtaon blong Emti blong faet agensem mifala; mo i hapen se long yia ia, mifala i bin winim olgeta, inaf blong mekem se oli gobak long ol graon blong olgeta bakegen.

8 Mo long nambatri handred mo siksti mo tu yia oli bin kam daon bakegen blong faet. Mo mifala i winim olgeta bakegen, mo mifala i kilimded wan bigfala namba blong olgeta, mo mifala i sakem ol dedman blong olgeta long solwota.

9 Mo nao, from bigfala samting ia we ol pipol blong mi, Ol Man blong Nifae, i bin mekem,

oli stat blong “tokflas long paoa blong olgeta bakegen, mo oli stat blong mekem strong promes long fored blong ol heven se olgeta nomo bae oli pembak blad blong ol brata blong olgeta, we ol enemi blong olgeta oli bin kilimded.

10 Mo oli bin yusum nem blong ol heven, mo tu, tru long jea blong God blong mekem strong promes, se “bae oli go antap blong faet agensem ol enemi blong olgeta, mo bae oli katem olgeta aot long fes blong graon.

11 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Momon, i no wantem nating, stat long tetaem ia i go, blong stap wan lida blong ami mo wan lida blong ol pipol ia, from ol fasin nogud mo rabis sin blong olgeta.

12 Luk, mi bin lidim olgeta, i nomata long fasin nogud blong olgeta, mi bin lidim olgeta plante taem blong faet, mo mi lavem olgeta, folem ^alav blong God we i stap long mi, wetem ful hat blong mi; mo mi bin kapsaetem sol blong mi long prea long God blong mi, blong ful dei from olgeta; be, mi ^bno bin gat fet long samting ia, from hat blong olgeta i strong.

13 Mo tri taem mi bin mekem olgeta oli go fri aot long ol han blong ol enemi blong olgeta, mo oli no bin sakem ol sin blong olgeta.

14 Mo afta we oli bin mekem

strong promes wetem nem blong evri samting we Lod blong mifala mo Sevyia, Jisas Kraes, i bin talem olgeta se oli “no mas yusum, se bae oli go antap agensem ol enemi blong olgeta blong faet, mo olgeta nomo bae i pembak ol blad blong ol brata blong olgeta, luk voes blong Lod i bin kam long mi, i talem:

15 “Fasin ia blong pembak i blong mi, mo bae mi ^bpembak; mo from ol pipol ia oli no bin sakem sin afta we mi mekem olgeta oli go fri, luk, bae oli katemaot olgeta aot long fes blong wol.

16 Mo i bin hapen se mi no wantem nating blong go antap agensem ol enemi blong mi; mo mi bin mekem olsem we Lod i givim oda long mi blong mekem, mo mi stanap olsem wan witnes we i stap nating blong soemaot long wol, ol samting we mi luk mo mi harem, folem ol fasin ia we Spirit i bin soemaot, we i testifae long saed blong ol samting we bae oli kam.

17 From hemia, mi stap raet ^along yufala, Ol Jentael, mo tu, long yufala, laen blong Isrel we bae yufala i stap stat rere blong gobak long graon blong yufala we i kam long ol papa, taem we wok ia bae i stat;

18 Yes, luk, mi stap raet i go long evri en blong wol; yes, long yufala, olgeta twelef laen blong Isrel, we bae yufala i kasem ^ajajmen

3 9a 2 Nif 4:34.
10a 3 Nif 3:20–21;
Momon 4:4.
12a cs Lav.

^b Momon 5:2.
14a 3 Nif 12:34–37.
15a cs Pembak.
^b D&K 82:23.

17a 2 Nif 30:3–8; 3 Nif 29:1.
18a Mat 19:28;
Luk 22:29–30;
D&K 29:12.

folem ol wok blong yufala tru long olgeta twelef we Jisas i bin jusum olgeta blong kam ol disae-pol blong hem long graon blong Jerusalem.

19 Mo mi stap raet tu i go long smol haf blong pipol ia we i stap laef yet, we bae i kasem jajmen tu tru long olgeta ^atwelef we Jisas i bin jusum long graon ia; mo bae oli kasem jajmen tru long narafala twelef we Jisas i bin jusum long graon blong Jerusalem.

20 Mo ol samting ia Spirit i stap soemaot long mi; from hemia, mi stap raet long yufala evriwan. Mo from stamba tingting ia mi stap raet long yufala, blong mekem se yufala i save se, bae yufala evriwan i mas stanap long fored blong ^ajea blong jajmen blong Kraes, yes, evri sol we i blong evri man blong ^bfamli blong Adam; mo yufala i mas stanap blong kasem jajmen from ol wok blong yufala, blong luk sapos oli gud o oli nogud.

21 Mo tu, blong yufala i save ^abilivim gospel blong Jisas Kraes, we bae yufala i gat long medel blong yufala; mo tu, blong Ol ^bJiu, ol kavenan pipol blong Lod, bae oli gat ol narafala ^dwitnes antap long hem we oli bin luk mo oli bin harem, se Jisas, we oli bin kilim i ded, i ^estret Kraes ia nao mo i stret God ia nao.

22 Mo mi wantem se mi save winim tingting blong yufala

^aevriwan long evri en blong wol blong yufala i sakem sin mo yufala i rere blong stanap long fored blong jea blong jajmen blong Kraes.

JAPTA 4

Wo mo fasin blong kilim man i ded i stap gohed—Ol nogud man oli panisim ol nogud man—Fasin nogud we i moa bigwan bitim eni taem bifo i stap rul long ful Isrel—Oli sakri-faesem ol woman mo ol pikinini i go long ol aedol—Ol Man blong Leman oli stat blong brumaot Ol Man blong Nifae long fored blong olgeta. Raonabaot 363–375 A.K.B.

Mo nao i bin hapen se long nambatri handred mo siksti mo tri yia, Ol Man blong Nifae oli go antap wetem ol ami blong olgeta blong faet agensem Ol Man blong Leman, aotsaed long graon Emti.

2 Mo i bin hapen se oli pusum bakegen ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae oli go long graon blong Emti. Mo taem we oli taed yet i stap, wan ami blong Ol Man blong Leman we i strong gud i kam long olgeta; mo oli bin gat wan strong faet, inaf blong mekem se Ol Man blong Leman oli tekem bigtaon ia, Emti, mo oli kilimded plante long Ol Man blong Nifae, mo oli tekem plante prisena.

3 Mo ol narafala we oli stap, oli ronwe mo oli joenem ol man

19a 1 Nif 12:9–10.

20a cs Jajmen, Las.

b D&K 27:11.

21a D&K 3:20.

b cs Jiu.

d 2 Nif 25:18.

e 2 Nif 26:12;

Mos 7:27.

22a Alma 29:1.

we oli stap laef long bigtaon ia, Tiankum. Nao Tiankum bigtaon i stap long ol boda kolosap long so blong solwota; mo i stap kolosap tu long Emti bigtaon.

4 Mo i bin "from se ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae oli go antap long Ol Man blong Lemana we i mekem se oli stat blong kilim olgeta; from sapos i no bin taswe, Ol Man blong Lemana oli no save gat eni paoa ova long olgeta.

5 Be, luk, ol jajmen blong God bae oli winim olgeta we oli nogud; mo hem i tru long olgeta we oli nogud we olgeta we oli nogud oli "kasem panis; from hem i olgeta we oli nogud ia nao, we oli tantanem hat blong ol pikinini blong ol man blong mekem blad i ron.

6 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Lemana oli mekem ol samting rere blong kam agensem Tiankum bigtaon.

7 Mo i bin hapen long nambatri hundred mo siksti mo fo yia Ol Man blong Lemana oli kam agensem Tiankum bigtaon, blong oli save tekem Tiankum bigtaon tu.

8 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Nifae oli pusumbak olgeta mo oli ronemaot olgeta. Mo taem we Ol Man blong Nifae oli luk se oli ronem Ol Man blong Lemana, oli bin, bakegen tokflas long saed blong paoa blong olgeta bakegen; mo oli go long paoa blong olgeta bakegen mo oli tekem bakegen Emti bigtaon.

9 Mo nao evri samting ia oli bin

mekem, mo i gat plante taosen oli ded long tufala saed, Ol Man blong Nifae tugeta wetem Ol Man blong Lemana.

10 Mo i bin hapen se nambatri hundred mo siksti mo sikis yia i bin pas i go, mo Ol Man blong Lemana oli kam bakegen long Ol Man blong Nifae blong faet; be yet, Ol Man blong Nifae oli no sakem sin from nogud fasin we oli bin mekem, be oli stap gohed long ol fasin nogud blong olgeta oltaem.

11 Mo i no posibol blong tang i save eksplenem, o blong man i raetendaon wan samting we i tokbaot stret nogud samting abaot blad we i ron mo fasin blong kilim man i ded we i stap long medel blong ol pipol, blong Ol Man blong Nifae tugeta wetem Ol Man blong Lemana; mo evri hat i kam strong, mekem se oli glad blong mekem blad i ron oltaem.

12 Mo i neva bin gat "fasin nogud we i bigwan tumas olsem long medel blong evri pikinini blong Lihae, o iven long ful laen blong Isrel, folem ol toktok blong Lod, olsem we i bin stap long medel blong pipol ia.

13 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Lemana oli tekem bigtaon ia, Emti, mo hemia from "namba blong olgeta i bitim namba blong Ol Man blong Nifae.

14 Mo tu, oli maj i go agensem bigtaon ia, Tiankum, mo oli ronem olgeta we oli stap laef long

4 4a Momon 3:10.
5a D&K 63:33.

12a Jen 6:5;
3 Nif 9:9.

13a Momon 5:6.

hem oli aot long taon ia, mo oli tekem plante prisena, ol woman tugeta wetem ol pikinini, mo oli givim olgeta olsem ol sakrifaes long ol "aedol god blong olgeta.

15 Mo i bin hapen se long nambatri handred mo siksti mo seven yia, Ol Man blong Nifae oli kros from Ol Man blong Lemana oli bin sakrifaesem ol woman blong olgeta mo ol pikinini blong olgeta, mekem se oli go agensem Ol Man blong Lemana wetem kros we i bigwan tumas, inaf blong mekem se oli winim bakegen Ol Man blong Lemana, mo oli ronem olgeta aot long ol graon blong olgeta.

16 Mo Ol Man blong Lemana oli no kambak bakegen agensem Ol Man blong Nifae kasem tri handred mo seventi mo faef yia.

17 Mo long yia ia, oli kam daon agensem Ol Man blong Nifae wetem evri paoa blong olgeta; mo oli no save kaontem olgeta from namba blong olgeta i bigwan tumas.

18 Mo "stat long taem ia i go, Ol Man blong Nifae oli no save kasem paoa ova long Ol Man blong Lemana, be Ol Man blong Lemana oli stat blong kilimded olgeta, semmak olsem smolsmol ren blong moning i drae long hot blong san.

19 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Lemana oli kam daon agensem bigtaon ia, Emti; mo i gat wan faet we i strong we i strong

tumas we oli mekem long graon ia, Emti, we long faet ia, oli winim Ol Man blong Nifae.

20 Mo oli ronwe bakegen long fored blong olgeta, mo oli kam long bigtaon ia, Boas; mo long ples ia oli stanap agensem Ol Man blong Lemana wetem fasin blong no fraet we i bigwan tumas, inaf blong mekem se Ol Man blong Lemana oli no winim olgeta kasem taem we oli kam bakegen long nambatu taem.

21 Mo taem we oli kam long nambatu taem, oli ronem mo kilimded Ol Man blong Nifae wetem wan fasin blong kiliman i ded we i bigwan tumas; oli givim ol woman mo ol pikinini blong olgeta bakegen olsem sakrifaes i go long ol aedol.

22 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Nifae oli ronwe bakegen long fored blong olgeta, oli tekem evri pipol we oli stap laef i go wetem olgeta, olgeta we oli stap long ol bigtaon tugeta wetem ol vilej.

23 Mo nao mi, Momon, from mi luk se Ol Man blong Lemana oli rere blong tekem graon ia, from hemia, mi go long hil "Sim, mo mi tekemaot evri histri we Amaron i bin haedem wetem Lod.

JAPTA 5

Momon i lidim bakegen ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae long ol faet blong blad mo fasin blong kilim

man i ded—Buk blong Momon bae i kamaot blong winim tingting blong ful Isrel se Jisas hem i Kraes—From oli no gat bilif, bae Ol Man blong Lemana oli seraot i go olbaot, mo Spirit bae i nomo wok wetem olgeta—Bae oli kasem gospel long Ol Jentael long ol las dei. Raonabaot 375-384 A.K.B.

Mo i bin hapen se mi go long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae, mo mi sakem sin from “strong promes ia we mi bin mekem, mo se bae mi no helpem olgeta bakegen; mo oli putum mi bakegen blong mi lidim ol ami blong olgeta, from oli luk long mi olsem we mi save mekem olgeta oli kam fri long ol hadtaem blong olgeta.

2 Be luk, mi “no bin gat hop, from mi save ol jajmen blong Lod we bae i kam long olgeta; from oli no sakem ol rabis fasin blong olgeta, be oli traehad from ol laef blong olgeta, oli no prea long God we i bin mekem olgeta.

3 Mo i bin hapen se Ol Man blong Lemana oli kam agensem mifala long taem ia we mifala i bin ronwe i go long bigtaon blong Jodan; be luk, oli pusumbak olgeta mekem se oli no tekem bigtaon long taem ia.

4 Mo i bin hapen se oli kam agensem mifala bakegen, mo mifala i holemtaet bigtaon ia. Mo tu, i gat ol narafala bigtaon we Ol Man blong Nifae i holem olgeta, we ol strong ples blong haed ia, i bin stopem olgeta mekem se

oli no save go insaed long kantri we i stap long fored blong mifala, blong kilimded olgeta we oli stap laef long graon blong mifala.

5 Be i bin hapen se eni graon we mifala i pas long olgeta, mo olgeta we oli stap laef long olgeta oli no kam tugeta, Ol Man blong Lemana oli kilimded olgeta, mo ol taon blong olgeta, mo ol vilej, mo ol bigtaon i bin bon wetem faea; mo olsem ia nao tri handred mo seventi mo naen yia i bin pas i go.

6 Mo i bin hapen se long nambatri handred mo eiti yia, Ol Man blong Lemana oli kam bakegen agensem mifala blong faet, mo mifala i stanap strong agensem olgeta; be evri samting i blong nating, from namba blong olgeta i bin bigwan tumas, mekem se oli purumbut long ol pipol blong Ol Man blong Nifae andanit long ol leg blong olgeta.

7 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i ronwe bakegen, mo olgeta we ronwe blong olgeta i moa spid bitim Ol Man blong Lemana, oli bin fri, mo olgeta we ronwe blong olgeta i no bitim Ol Man blong Lemana, oli swipim olgeta mo kilimded olgeta.

8 Mo nao luk, mi, Momon, mi no wantem blong givim hadtaem long sol blong ol man, blong tokbaot long fored blong olgeta, rabis pikja blong blad mo fasin blong kilim man i ded, olsem we i stap long fored blong ol ae blong mi; be mi, from mi save se ol samting ia, i tru, Lod i mas soemaot,

mo se evri samting we i haed, oli mas stap antap long ol haos mo ^atalemaot—

9 Mo tu, se, wan save long saed blong ol samting ia i mas ^akam long smol haf blong ol pipol ia we oli laef yet, mo tu, long Ol Jentael, we Lod i bin talem se bae hem i mas ^bseraotem ol pipol ia oli go olbaot, mo ol pipol ia, bae oli kaotem olgeta olsem nating long medel blong olgeta—from hemia, mi raetem wan ^asot histri ia nomo, from mi fraet blong givim wan ful histri blong ol samting we mi bin luk, from komanmen we mi bin kasem, mo tu, blong mekem se yufala i no save harem nogud tumas from fasin nogud blong ol pipol ia.

10 Mo nao luk, hemia mi talem long ol pikinini blong olgeta, mo tu, long Ol Jentael we oli gat wok blong lukaotem laen blong Isrel, we oli luksave mo save long weaples nao, ol blesing blong olgeta oli stap kam long hem.

11 From mi save se olgeta olsem, bae oli harem nogud from trabol blong laen blong Isrel; yes, bae oli harem nogud from Lod i prapa spolem gud ol pipol ia; bae oli harem nogud se ol pipol ia oli no bin sakem sin, blong mekem se, maet, Jisas i save holem olgeta long han blong hem.

12 Nao ol ^asamting ia oli raetem i go long ^bsmol haf blong laen blong Jakob we oli laef yet; mo oli raetem olgeta long fasin ia, from God i save se fasin nogud bae i no karem ol samting ia i go long olgeta; mo oli mas ^ahaedem ol samting ia wetem Lod, blong oli save kamaot long taem we hem i jusum.

13 Mo hemia i komanmen we mi bin kasem; mo luk, olgeta bae oli kamaot folem komanmen blong Lod, long taem we bae hem i luk se i stret, long waes tingting blong hem.

14 Mo luk, olgeta bae i go long Ol ^aJiu we oli no biliv; mo from plan ia bae oli go—blong oli save ^bwinim tingting blong olgeta se Jisas i Kraes, Pikinini blong God we i stap laef; se Papa bae i mekem i hapen, tru long Pikinini we hem I Lavem Tumas i bitim ol narawan, bigfala plan ia blong hem we i no save finis, blong karembak Ol Jiu, o ful laen blong Isrel, i go long graon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa, we Lod, God blong olgeta i bin givim long olgeta, blong mekem ^akave-nan blong hem i hapen;

15 Mo tu, blong ol pikinini blong ol ^apipol ia i save bilivim moa gospel blong hem, we bae i aot long Ol Jentael ^bi go long

8a Luk 12:2–3;
2 Nif 27:11;
D&K 1:3.
9a 4 Nif 1:49.
b 3 Nif 16:8.
d Momon 1:1.
12a Inos 1:16;

Hil 15:11–13.
cs Buk blong Momon.
b D&K 3:16–20.
d Momon 8:4, 13–14;
Moro 10:1–2.
14a 2 Nif 29:13; 30:7–8.
cs Jiu.

b 2 Nif 25:16–17.
d 3 Nif 29:1–3.
15a 3 Nif 21:3–7, 24–26.
b 1 Nif 13:20–29, 38;
Momon 7:8–9.

olgeta; from ol pipol ia bae oli ^aseraot i go olbaot, mo bae oli ^ekam wan dak, wan doti, mo wan rabis pipol, i bitim wanem we man i tokbaot long medel blong mifala bifo, yes, mo tu, bitim olgeta we i bin stap long medel blong Ol Man blong Leman, mo hemia from fasin ia blong olgeta blong no gat biliv mo stap wosipim aedol.

16 From luk, Spirit blong Lod i bin stop finis blong ^awok wetem ol papa blong olgeta; mo oli no gat Kraes mo God long wol; mo oli ronem olgeta olbaot olsem ^bdoti blong skin blong wit we win i tekem i go.

17 Oli bin wan gudfala pipol long wan taem, mo oli bin gat Kraes olsem ^aman blong olgeta blong lukaot long sipsip; yes, God we i Papa, i bin lidim olgeta tu.

18 Be nao, luk, Setan i stap ^alidim olgeta olbaot, semmak olsem doti blong skin blong wit we win i tekem i go, o olsem wan sip we ol wef i stap sakem olbaot, we i no gat sel o angka, o i no gat eni samting blong stiarem hem; mo semmak olsem we hem i stap, olgeta ia oli olsem tu.

19 Mo luk, Lod i bin holemtaet ol blesing blong olgeta, we maet oli bin save kasem long graon, blong Ol ^aJentael we bae oli tekem graon.

20 Be luk, bae i kam blong hapen se, Ol Jentael bae oli ronem olgeta mo seraotem olgeta i go olbaot; mo afta we Ol Jentael oli ronem olgeta mo seraotem olgeta i go olbaot, luk, afta nao bae Lod i ^atingbaot ^bkavenan we hem i bin mekem wetem Ebrahim, mo wetem ful laen blong Isrel.

21 Mo tu, Lod bae i tingbaot ol ^aprea we olgeta we oli gat stret mo gud fasin oli sendem antap i go long hem from olgeta.

22 Mo afta, O yufala Ol Jentael, ^aolsem wanem nao yufala i save stanap long fored blong paoa blong God, sapos yufala i no sakem sin mo no tanem yufala aot long ol nogud fasin blong yufala?

23 ^aYufala i no save se yufala i stap long han blong God? ^aYufala i no save se hem i gat evri paoa, mo long bigfala ^aoda blong hem, bae hem i ^brolem wol tuge-ta olsem wan skrol?

24 From hemia, yufala i sakem sin, mo putum tingting blong yufala i stap daon long fored blong hem, nogud bae hem i kamaot long jastis agensem yufala—nogud se wan smol haf blong ol pikinini blong Jakob we oli laef yet bae oli go long medel blong yufala olsem wan ^alaeon, mo terem yufala long pisis, mo i no gat wan we oli save mekem i go fri.

15d 1 Nif 10:12–14;

3 Nif 16:8.

e 2 Nif 26:33.

16a Jen 6:3; Ita 2:15.

b Sam 1:4.

17a cs Gudfala Man blong

Lukaot long Sipsip.

18a 2 Nif 28:21.

19a 3 Nif 20:27–28.

20a 3 Nif 16:8–12.

b cs Kavenan

blong Ebram.

21a Inos 1:12–18;

Momon 9:36–37.

23a Hil 12:8–17.

b 3 Nif 26:3.

24a Maeka 5:8;

3 Nif 20:15–16.

JAPTA 6

Ol Man blong Nifae oli kam tugeta long graon blong Kumora from ol lasfala faet—Momon i haedem ol tabu histri long hil Kumora—Ol Man blong Leman oli win, mo kantri blong Ol Man blong Nifae i smas gud—Oli kilimded plante handred blong ol taosen wetem naef blong faet. Raonabaot 385 A.K.B.

Mo nao mi finisim histri blong mi long saed blong ol pipol blong mi, Ol Man blong Nifae we oli "prapa spolem gud. Mo i bin hapen se mifala i stap long fored blong Ol Man blong Leman mo mifala i maj i go.

2 Mo mi, Momon, mi raetem wan leta i go long king blong Ol Man blong Leman, mo mi wantem hem blong letem long mifala, blong mifala i save karem ol pipol blong mifala oli kam tugeta long "graon blong Kumora, kolosap wan hil we oli singaotem Kumora, mo long ples ia bae mifala i save faet agensem olgeta.

3 Mo i bin hapen se king blong Ol Man blong Leman i letem long mi, samting ia we mi bin wantem.

4 Mo i bin hapen se mifala i maj i go long graon blong Kumora, mo mifala i stanemap ol tenet blong mifala raonabaot long hil Kumora; mo hemia i long wan graon we i gat plante wota, reva,

mo springwota; mo long ples ia mifala i bin hop blong gat janis ova long Ol Man blong Leman.

5 Mo taem we tri handred mo eiti mo fo yia i bin pas i go, mifala i bin karem i kam tugeta evri pipol blong mifala we oli stap yet, long graon blong Kumora.

6 Mo i bin hapen se taem we mifala i karem i kam tugeta evri pipol blong mifala oli wan i go long graon blong Kumora, luk mi, Momon, mi stat blong kam olfala; mo from mi save se hemia bae i lasfala faet blong ol pipol blong mi, mo from Lod i bin givim oda long mi se mi no mas letem ol tabu histri ia we ol papa blong mifala oli bin pasem i kam daon, we oli tabu, blong go long han blong Ol Man blong Leman, (from Ol Man blong Leman bae oli prapa spolem gud olgeta) from hemia, mi bin mekem "histri ia aot long ol buk blong Nifae, mo mi ^bhaedem long hil Kumora evri histri we han blong Lod i bin givim long mi wetem tras, be smol namba blong ol "buk ia nomo we mi bin givim long boe blong mi, ^eMoronae.

7 Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol blong mi, wetem ol waef blong olgeta mo ol pikinini blong olgeta, naolia oli stap luk ol "ami blong Ol Man blong Leman oli stap maj i kam from olgeta; mo wetem nogud fraet blong ded we i fulumap jes blong evri man

6 1a 1 Nif 12:19;
Jerom 1:10;
Alma 45:9-14;
Hil 13:5-11.

2a Ita 9:3.
6a cs Buk, OL.
b Ita 15:11.
d TbM 1:2.

e Momon 8:1.
7a 1 Nif 12:15.

nogud, oli stap wet blong kasem olgeta.

8 Mo i bin hapen se oli kam blong faet agensem mifala, mo evri sol i kam fulap wetem bigfala fraet from namba blong olgeta i bigwan tumas.

9 Mo i bin hapen se oli faet agensem ol pipol blong mi wetem naef blong faet, mo wetem bonara, mo wetem ara, mo wetem akis, mo wetem eni kaen tul blong faet.

10 Mo i bin hapen se oli katemdaon ol man blong mi, yes, mo tu, ol ten taosen blong mi we oli stap wetem mi, mo mi bin foldaon wetem kil long medel blong olgeta; mo oli pas kolosap long mi be oli no putum wan en long laef blong mi.

11 Mo afta we oli pas tru mo oli katemdaon “evri pipol blong mi, be twante mo fo blong mifala, (we long medel blong mifala, i gat boe blong mi Moronae) mo from se mifala nomo i stap laef yet afta long ded blong ol pipol blong mifala, mifala i luk long nekis dei, taem we Ol Man blong Lemana i bin gobak long ol kamp blong olgeta, long antap blong hil Kumora, ol ten taosen blong ol pipol blong mi we oli bin katemdaon, we mi bin stap long fored blong olgeta blong lidim olgeta.

12 Mo tu, mifala i bin luk ten taosen blong ol pipol blong mi, we boe blong mi Moronae i bin lidim olgeta.

13 Mo luk, ten taosen blong

Gidgidona oli bin foldaon, mo hem tu long medel blong olgeta.

14 Mo Lama i bin foldaon wetem ol ten taosen blong hem; mo Gilgal i bin foldaon wetem ol ten taosen blong hem; mo Limha i bin foldaon wetem ol ten taosen blong hem; mo Jeneum i bin foldaon wetem ol ten taosen blong hem, mo Kumenaeha, mo Moronaeha, mo Antionam, mo Siblom, mo Sem, mo Jos, oli bin foldaon wetem ol ten taosen blong olgeta tu.

15 Mo i bin hapen se i gat ten moa lida we i bin foldaon tru long naef blong faet, wetem ol ten taosen blong wanwan long olgeta tu; yes, “evri pipol blong mi oli bin foldaon, be twante mo fo ia nomo we oli bin stap wetem mi, mo tu, wan smol namba we oli bin ronwe long ol kantri long Saot, mo wan smol namba we oli aot blong joenem Ol Man blong Lemana; mo ol mit, mo ol bun, mo blad blong olgeta i ledaon long fes blong graon; han blong olgeta we i kilimded olgeta i bin livim olgeta blong kam roten long graon, mo blong roten mo gobak long mama graon blong olgeta.

16 Mo sol blong mi i bin trabol tumas from mi harem nogud tumas, from ol ded blong ol pipol blong mi, mo mi bin singaot:

17 “!O yufala ol naes wan, hao nao yufala i bin save aot long ol fasin blong Lod! !O yufala ol naes wan, hao nao yufala i bin save sakemaot Jisas ia, we i bin stanap

wetem ol han blong hem we oli open rere blong akseptem yufala!

18 Luk, sapos yufala i no bin mekem samting ia, bae yufala i no save foldaon. Be luk, yufala i bin foldaon, mo mi krae from lus blong yufala.

19 !O yufala ol naes boe mo gel, yufala ol papa mo ol mama, yufala ol hasban mo ol waef, yufala ol naes wan, hao nao yufala i save foldaon olsem!

20 Be luk, yufala i aot, mo ol harem nogud blong mi i no save mekem yufala i kambak.

21 Mo dei i kam i no longtaem, we bodi blong yufala we i save ded i mas putum bodi we i nomo save ded, mo ol bodi ia we oli stap roten naoia i no longtaem oli mas kam ol bodi we i “nomo save roten; mo afta, yufala i mas stanap long fored blong jea blong jajmen blong Kraes, blong kasem jajmen folem ol wok blong yufala; mo sapos i olsem se yufala i stret mo gud, nao bae yufala i kasem blesing wetem ol papa blong yufala we oli bin go bifo long yufala.

22 O sapos yufala i bin sakem sin nomo bifo oli prapa spolem nogud yufala evriwan. Be luk, yufala i aot, mo Papa, yes, Papa we i No Save Finis blong heven, i save se yufala i stap olsem wanem; mo hem i mekem samting wetem yufala folem “jastis mo ^bsore blong hem.”

JAPTA 7

Momon i invaetem Ol Man blong Lemana blong ol las dei blong biliv long Kraes, blong akseptem gospel blong Hem, mo blong Kraes i sevem olgeta—Olgeta we oli bilivim Baebol bae oli bilivim tu Buk blong Momon. Raonabaot 385 A.K.B.

Mo nao, luk, mi wantem toktok lelebet long “smol haf blong ol pipol ia we oli stap laef yet, sapos i olsem se God i save givim long olgeta ol toktok blong mi, blong oli save gat save long saed blong ol samting blong ol papa blong olgeta; yes, mi toktok long yufala, yufala smol haf blong laen blong Isrel we i laef yet; mo hemia i ol toktok we mi stap talem:

2 “Yufala i save se yufala i blong ^alaen blong Isrel.

3 Yufala i save se yufala i mas kam blong sakem sin, o Kraes i no save sevem yufala.

4 Yufala i save se yufala i mas putumdaon ol tul blong faet blong yufala, mo nomo glad blong mekem blad i ron, mo no tekem olgeta bakegen, be nomo sapos God i givim oda long yufala.

5 Yufala i save se yufala i mas kam blong gat “save long saed blong ol papa blong yufala, mo sakem evri sin mo ol rabis fasin blong yufala, mo ^bbiliv long Jisas Kraes, se hem i Pikinini blong God, mo we Ol Jiu oli bin kilim hem i ded, mo tru long paoa

21a 1 Kor 15:53–54.

22a cs Jastis.

b cs Sore, Stap Sore.

7 1a Hil 15:11–13.

2a Alma 10:3.

5a 2 Nif 3:12.

b cs Bilif, Bilivim;
Fet.

blong Papa, hem i bin girap bakegen, tru long samting ia hem i bin ^awin ova long gref; mo tu, tru long hem, hem i kavremap harem nogud blong ded.

6 Mo hem i mekem i hapen ^alaef bakegen long ded blong ol dedman, tru long samting ia, ol man oli mas girap blong stanap long fored blong ^bjea blong jajmen blong hem.

7 Mo hem i bin mekem i hapen, ^afasin blong pemaot wol, tru long samting ia hem we oli faenem se hem i ^bno gat rong long fored blong hem long dei blong jajmen, hem i bin givim long hem blong ^astap long fes blong God long kingdom blong hem, blong sing-sing ol pres we i no gat en wetem ol ^ckwaea antap, i go long Papa, mo long Pikinini, mo long Tabu Spirit, we oli ^fwan God, long wan ples blong ^gglad we i no gat en.

8 From hemia, sakem sin, mo kasem baptaes long nem blong Jisas, mo tekem mo folem ^agospel blong Kraes, we bae i stap long fored blong yufala, i no long histri ia nomo, be tu long ^bhistri we bae i go long Ol Jentael we ^di kam long Ol Jiu, we histri ia bae i kam long Ol Jentael i go ^elong yufala.

9 From luk, mi mi raetem ^ahemia wetem tingting se bae yufala i

save ^bbilivim ol narafala histri ia; mo sapos yufala i bilivim ol narafala histri ia, bae yufala i bilivim histri ia tu; mo sapos yufala i bilivim histri ia, bae yufala i save long saed blong ol papa blong yufala, mo tu, ol gudfala wok we oli bin hapen tru long paoa blong God long medel blong olgeta.

10 Mo tu, bae yufala i save se yufala i wan smol haf blong ol pikinini blong Jakob we i laef yet; from hemia, oli kaontem yufala wetem ol pipol blong fasfala kavenan; mo sapos i olsem se yufala i biliv long Kraes, mo i kasem baptaes, fastaem wetem wota, afta wetem faea mo wetem Tabu Spirit, mo stap folem ^aeksampol blong Sevyia blong yumi, folem wanem we hem i bin givim oda long yumi, bae i gud wetem yufala long dei blong jajmen. Amen."

JAPTA 8

Ol Man blong Leman oli lukaotem mo kilimded Ol Man blong Nifae—Buk blong Momon bae i kamaot tru long paoa blong God—Moronae i talemaot ol trabol taem long olgeta we bae oli toktok wetem kros mo givim hadtaem agensem wok blong Lod—Histri blong Ol Man blong Nifae bae i kamaot long wan dei

5d Aes 25:8;
Mos 16:7-8.

6a cs Laef Bakegen
long Ded.

b cs Jajmen, Las;
Jisas Kraes—Jaj.

7a cs Pemaot, We Oli
Pemaot, Fasin blong
Pemaot Man.

b cs Rong, Fasin blong
Talemaot se Man I
No Gat, Talemaot
se Man I No Gat.

d 1 Nif 10:21;
D&K 76:62;
Moses 6:57.

e Mos 2:28.

f D&K 20:28.

cs God, Godhed.

g cs Glad.

8a cs Gospel.

b cs Baebol.

d 2 Nif 29:4-13.

e 1 Nif 13:38.

9a cs Buk blong Momon.

b 1 Nif 13:38-41.

10a 2 Nif 31:5-9.

we i gat ol fasin nogud, we man i nomo gat gud fasin, mo i gat apostasi. Raonabaot 400–421 A.K.B.

LUK mi, "Moronae, mi finisim ^bhistri blong papa blong mi, Momon. Luk, mi mi gat be ol smol samting nomo blong raetem, we i ol samting ia we papa blong mi i bin givim oda long mi blong mekem.

2 Mo nao i bin hapen se, afta long "bigfala mo strong faet long Kumora, luk, Ol Man blong Nifae we oli ronwe i go long kantri long Saot, Ol ^bMan blong Lemana oli lukaotem olgeta kasem taem we oli kilimded evriwan.

3 Mo olgeta oli kilimded papa blong mi tu, mo mi mi stap "miwan nomo blong raetendaon sore stori ia long saed blong ded blong ol pipol blong mi. Be luk, oli go finis, mo mi mi mekem komanmen blong papa blong mi i hapen. Mo sapos bae oli kilimded mi, hemia mi no save.

4 From hemia, bae mi raetendaon mo haedem ol histri ia long graon; mo weaples mi go, hemia i nomata.

5 Luk, papa blong mi i bin mekem "histri ia, mo hem i raetem plan blong samting ia. Mo luk, bae mi raetem samting ia tu sapos mi gat spes long ol ^bbuk, be mi mi no gat; mo mi mi nomo gat ol ston blong aean, from mi stap

miwan nomo. Oli bin kilimded papa blong mi long faet, wetem evri famli blong mi, mo mi mi no gat ol fren o eni ples blong go; mo hamas taem bae Lod i letem se mi save stap laef, hemia mi no save.

6 Luk, "fo handred yia i pas nao, afta we Lod mo Sevyia blong yumi i bin kam.

7 Mo luk, Ol Man blong Lemana oli lukaotem ol pipol blong mi, Ol Man blong Nifae, daon long wan bigtaon i go long narafala bigtaon, mo long wan ples i go long narafala ples, kasem taem we oli nomo gat; mo "foldaon blong olgeta i bin bigwan; yes, ded blong ol pipol blong mi, Ol Man blong Nifae hem i wan ded we i bigfala mo man i no save andastanem.

8 Mo luk, i han blong Lod nao we i bin mekem samting ia. Mo luk tu, Ol Man blong Lemana oli stap "faet wan wetem naranwan; mo ful fes blong graon ia i wan sekol we i no stap blong fasin blong kilim man i ded mo blad i ron; mo i no gat wan i save wetaem wo ia bae i finis.

9 Mo nao, luk, mi no talem moa long saed blong olgeta ia, from i no gat wan man moa be Ol Man blong Lemana mo ol "stilman we oli stap laef long fes blong graon.

10 Mo i no gat eniwan we i save tru God, be ol "disaepol

8 1a cs Moronae, Boe blong Momon.
b cs Buk, Ol.
2a Momon 6:2–15.
b D&K 3:18.
3a Moro 9:22.

5a Momon 2:17–18.
b Momon 6:6.
6a Alma 45:10.
7a 1 Nif 12:2–3.
8a 1 Nif 12:20–23.
9a Momon 2:8.

10a 3 Nif 28:7;
Ita 12:17.
cs Tri Disaepol we Oli Ol Man blong Nifae.

blong Jisas nomo, we oli stastap long graon kasem taem we fasin nogud blong ol pipol i bin bigwan tumas, we i mekem se Lod i no letem olgeta blong ^bgohed blong stap wetem ol pipol; mo sapos oli stap long fes blong graon o no, hemia i no gat wan man i save.

11 Be luk, “papa blong mi mo mi, i bin luk olgeta, mo oli givim seves long mitufala.

12 Mo huia we bae i kasem histri ia, mo bae hem i no toktok agensem samting ia from ol samting we oli no klia gud insaed long hem, mo hem ia bae i save ol “samting we oli moa bigfala bitim hemia. Luk, mi mi Moronae, mo sapos i save hapen, bae mi talemaot evri samting, blong yufala i save.

13 Luk, mi mi mekem wan en blong toktok long saed blong ol pipol ia. Mi mi boe blong Momon, mo papa blong mi i bin wan we i “kamaot long laen blong Nifae.

14 Mo mi mi semfala man ia we i stap “haedem histri ia wetem Lod; ol buk blong hem oli no gat praes blong olgeta, from komanmen blong Lod. From i tru we hem i talem se i no gat wan we bae i holem olgeta ^bblong kasem mane; be histri blong olgeta, praes blong hem i hae tumas; mo huia we bae i tekem histri i kam long laet, hem bae Lod i blesem.

15 From i no gat wan i save gat paoa blong tekem histri ia i kam long laet, sapos God i no givim long hem; from God i wantem se samting ia i mas hapen wetem wan “ae we i lukluk nomo long glori blong hem, o long gudlaef blong ol olfala mo ol kavenan pipol blong Lod we oli bin seraot olbaot longtaem finis.

16 Mo “hem we i tekem samting ia i kam long laet, bae i kasem blesing; from bae i ^btekem i aot long tudak i kam long laet, folem toktok blong God; yes, bae i teke maot long graon, mo bae i stap long tudak i saen i go aot, mo i kam long save blong ol pipol; mo samting ia bae i hapen tru long paoa blong God.

17 Mo sapos i gat ol “mistek, hem i ol mistek blong wan man. Be luk, mifala i no save wan mistek; be God i save evri samting; from hemia, hem we i ^btok agensem, hem i mas lukaot, from nogud bae hem i stap long denja blong faea blong hel.

18 Mo hem we i talem: “Soem long mi, o bae mi kilim yufala”—bae hem i mas lukaot, from nogud hem i givim oda long samting we Lod i blokem.

19 From luk, man ia we i “jajem kwiktaem bae i kasem jajmen kwiktaem bakegen; from bae hem i kasem pei folem ol wok blong

10*b* Momon 1:16.
11*a* 3 Nif 28:24–26.
12*a* 3 Nif 26:6–11.
13*a* 3 Nif 5:20.
14*a* Moro 10:1–2.
b JS—H 1:46.

15*a* D&K 4:5.
16*a* 2 Nif 3:6–7, 11, 13–14.
b Aes 29:18;
2 Nif 27:29.
17*a* Momon 9:31, 33;
Ita 12:23–28.

b 3 Nif 29:5;
Ita 4:8.
19*a* JST Mat 7:1–2
(Apendiks);
3 Nif 14:1–2;
Moro 7:14.

hem; from hemia, hem we i stap kilim man, bae Lod i kilim hem bakegen.

20 Luk wanem skripja i talem—man i no mas kilim, o i no mas jaj; from jajmen i blong mi, Lod i talem, mo fasin blong pembak i blong mi tu, mo bae mi pembak.

21 Mo hem we long kros blong hem, bae i tok agensem mo givim hadtaem agensem ol wok blong Lod, mo agensem kavenan pipol blong Lod we i laen blong Isrel, mo bae i talem: “Bae yumi sma-sem gud wok blong Lod, mo bae Lod bae i no tingbaot kavenan blong hem we hem i bin mekem wetem laen blong Isrel”—semfala man ia i stap long denja blong oli katemdaon hem mo sakem hem i go long faea;

22 From ol stamba “tingting we oli no save finis blong Lod bae oli gohed blong rol i go, kasem taem we evri promes blong hem oli mas hapen.

23 Stadi ol profesi blong “Aesea. Luk, mi no save raetemdaon olgeta. Yes, luk mi talem long yufala, se ol sent ia we oli bin go bifo mi, we oli bin holem graon ia, bae oli ^bsingaot, yes, mo tu, aot long das, bae oli singaot long Lod; mo olsem we Lod i stap laef, bae hem i tingbaot kavenan we hem i bin mekem wetem olgeta.

24 Mo hem i save ol “prea blong olgeta, we oli blong helpem ol brata blong olgeta. Mo hem i save fet blong olgeta, from long nem blong hem, oli save muvu-maot ol ^bbigfala hil, mo long nem blong hem, oli save mekem graon i seksek; mo tru long paoa blong toktok blong hem, oli mekem ol ^dkalabus oli foldaon long graon; yes, mo tu, faea blong oven i no bin save spolem olgeta, mo tu, ol wael animol o ol posen snek, from paoa blong toktok blong hem.

25 Mo luk, ol “prea blong olgeta oli from hem we Lod bae i letem hem blong tekem ol samting ia oli kamaot.

26 Mo i no gat wan we i mas talem se ol samting ia bae oli no kam, from i tru we bae ol samting ia oli mas kam, from Lod i bin talem samting ia; from “aot long graon bae oli kamaot tru long han blong Lod, mo i no gat wan we i save stopem samting ia; mo bae i kam long wan dei we bae oli talem se i nomo gat ol ^bmerikel; mo bae samting ia i kam olsem wan ^ddedman i stap toktok.

27 Mo bae i kam long wan dei, we “blad blong ol sent bae i singaot long Lod, from ol ^bsikret grup mo ol wok blong tudak.

28 Yes, bae i kam long wan dei we, paoa blong God, bae ol pipol

22a D&K 3:3.
23a 3 Nif 20:11; 23:1.
b Aes 29:4;
2 Nif 3:19–20; 26:16.
24a Inos 1:12–18;
Momon 9:36;
D&K 10:46.

b Jek 4:6;
Hil 10:9.
d Alma 14:27–29.
25a Momon 5:21.
26a Aes 29:4;
2 Nif 33:13.
b Momon 9:15–26;

Moro 7:27–29, 33–37.
d 2 Nif 26:15–16;
Momon 9:30;
Moro 10:27.
27a Ita 8:22–24;
D&K 87:6–7.
b cs Sikret Grup, Ol.

oli tanem baksaed long hem, mo ol “jos oli nomo klin, mo oli kam hae long ol hae tingting blong hat blong olgeta; yes, hem i long wan dei we ol lida blong ol jos mo ol tija bae oli girap long hae tingting blong hat blong olgeta, go kasem we oli jalus long olgeta we oli blong ol jos blong olgeta.

29 Yes, bae i kam long wan dei we bae ol pipol “oli harem long saed blong ol faea, mo ol hariken, mo ol ^bhot stim blong smok long ol narafala graon;

30 Mo bae i gat tu ol pipol we oli harem long saed blong ol “wo, ol toktok olbaot abaot ol wo, mo ol graon oli seksek long ol ples olbaot.

31 Yes, bae i kam long wan dei we bae i gat plante doti samting long fes blong wol; bae i gat ol fasin blong kilim man i ded, mo stil, mo giaman, mo ol trik, mo ol fasin blong slip olbaot, mo evri kaen fasin blong rabis sin; taem we bae i gat plante we bae oli talem, Mekem samting ia, o mekem narafala samting ia mo i “nomata, from Lod bae i ^bsapotem olgeta olsem long las dei. Be sore tumas long olgeta olsem, from oli stap long ^dkonkon rabis ples mo long ol rop blong rabis fasin.

32 Yes, bae i kam long wan dei, we bae i gat ol jos we oli bildimap

we bae i talem: “Kam long mi mo from mane blong yufala, bae God i fogivim ol sin blong yufala.”

33 O yufala ol nogud mo rabis mo stronghed pipol, [?]from wanem yufala i bin bildimap ol jos long yufala bakegen blong “kasem mane? [?]From wanem yufala i bin ^bjenisim tabu toktok blong God, blong mekem se yufala i mekem sol blong yufala i kasem “fasin blong no save kam antap samtaem? Luk, yufala i lukluk long ol revelesen blong God; from luk, taem ia bae i kam long dei ia, we evri samting ia oli mas hapen.

34 Luk, Lod i bin soem long mi, ol bigfala mo gudfala samting long saed blong wanem we i mas kam i no longtaem, long dei ia, taem we ol samting ia bae oli kamaot long medel blong yufala.

35 Luk, mi toktok long yufala olsem se yufala i stap long ples ia, be yufala i no stap yet. Be luk, Jisas Kraes i bin soem yufala long mi, mo mi save ol wok blong yufala.

36 Mo mi save se yufala i stap “wokbaot long hae tingting blong hat blong yufala; mo i no gat wan, be wan smol namba nomo we i no ^bleftemap olgeta antap long hae tingting blong hat blong olgeta, go kasem we oli werem ol “klos

28a 2 Tim 3:1–7;

1 Nif 14:9–10;

2 Nif 28:3–32;

D&K 33:4.

29a Joel 2:28–32;

2 Nif 27:2–3.

b 1 Nif 19:11;

D&K 45:39–42.

30a Mat 24:6;

1 Nif 14:15–17.

31a 2 Nif 28:21–22.

b 2 Nif 28:8.

d Alma 41:11.

33a cs Pris, Fasin blong Giaman.

b 1 Nif 13:26–29.

d cs Kam Antap

Samtaem, No Save.

36a cs Wokbaot, Wokbaot

Wetem God.

b Jek 2:13.

d Alma 5:53.

we i naes tumas, go kasem jalus, mo ol rao, mo oli wantem blong smasem gud narafala man, mo gat fasin blong givim hadtaem, mo evri kaen rabis fasin; mo ol jos blong yufala, yes, evriwan, oli kam doti from hae tingting blong hat blong yufala.

37 From luk, yufala i lavem “mane, mo ol samting blong yufala, mo ol naes klos blong yufala, mo blong flasem ol jos blong yufala, bitim we yufala i lavem olgeta we oli pua, mo we oli nidim samting, olgeta we oli sik mo olgeta we oli gat hadtaem.

38 O yufala ol doti, yufala ol man we i gat tufes, yufala ol tija, we i stap salem yufala bakegen from ol samting we bae i roten, ?from wanem yufala i mekem tabu jos ia blong God i doti? ?From wanem yufala i “sem blong tekem long yufala nem blong Kraes? ?From wanem yufala i no ting se praes blong glad we i no gat en i moa bigwan bitim ^hharem nogud we i neva ded—from “ona blong wol?

39 From wanem yufala i flasem yufala bakegen wetem samting we i no gat laef, mo gohed blong letem olgeta we oli hanggri, mo olgeta we oli nidim samting, mo olgeta we oli neked, mo olgeta we oli sik, mo olgeta we oli gat hadtaem blong pas kolosap long yufala, mo yufala i no lukluk long olgeta.

40 Yes, ?from wanem yufala i

bildimap ol “sikret grup blong yufala, blong kasem mane, mo mekem se ol wido oli mas krae long fored blong Lod, mo tu, ol pikinini we oli no gat papa o mama blong oli krae long fored blong Lod, mo tu, blad blong ol papa blong olgeta mo ol hasban blong olgeta blong krae long Lod aot long graon, blong pembak yufala wetem panis antap long hed blong yufala?

41 Luk, naef blong pembak i stap hang ova long yufala; mo taem ia i stap kam kolosap blong hem “i pembak blad blong ol sent long yufala, from bae hem i nomo save gohed blong harem ol krae blong olgeta i go moa.

JAPTA 9

Moronae i singaotem olgeta we oli no biliv long Kraes blong sakem sin—Hem i talemaot se bae i gat wan God blong ol merikel, we i givim ol revelesen mo i kapsaetem ol presen mo ol saen long olgeta we oli fetful—Ol merikel oli stop from fasin blong no gat bilif—Ol saen oli folem olgeta we oli biliv—Oli askem strong long ol man blong oli mas waes, mo obei ol komanmen. Raon-abaot 401–421 A.K.B.

Mo nao, mi toktok tu long saed blong olgeta we oli no biliv long Kraes.

2 Luk, ?bae yufala i biliv long dei blong panis blong yufala?—luk,

37a 2 Nif 28:9–16.

38a Rom 1:16;

2 Tim 1:8;

1 Nif 8:25–28;

Alma 46:21.

b Mos 3:25.

d 1 Nif 13:9.

40a gs Sikret Grup, Ol.

41a 1 Nif 22:14.

taem we Lod bae i kam, yes, we i ^abigfala dei ia, taem we bae oli rolem ^bwol tugeta olsem wan skrol, mo ol samting blong wol bae i ^dronaot wetem hot we i hot tumas, yes, long bigfala dei ia we bae oli karem yufala blong stanap long fored blong Smol Sipsip blong God—long taem ia, ?bae yufala i talem se i no gat wan God?

3 Long taem ia, ?bae yufala i gohed blong tanem baksaed long Kraes, o yufala i save luk Smol Sipsip blong God? ?Yufala i ting se bae yufala i stap wetem hem, long taem we yufala i save ol rong blong yufala? ?Yufala i ting se bae yufala i save stap glad blong stap wetem tabu Man ia, taem we sol blong yufala i fulap wetem wan save blong ol rong blong yufala from we yufala i bin brekem ol loa blong hem long evri taem?

4 Luk, mi talem long yufala se bae yufala i filim nogud moa blong stap wetem wan tabu mo stret God, wetem wan save blong ol doti blong yufala long fored blong hem, bitim we bae yufala i filim blong stap wetem sol ^awe devel i stap kontrolem olgeta, we oli stap long ^bhel.

5 From luk, taem we bae yufala i

kam blong luk ^aneked blong yufala long fored blong God, mo tu, glori blong God, mo tabu fasin blong Jisas Kraes, bae i laetem wan laet blong faea we i no save ded long yufala.

6 O long taem ia yufala ^awe i no biliv, bae yufala i ^btanem yufala i go long Lod; askem strong long Papa long nem blong Jisas, blong maet bae oli save faenem se yufala i no gat mak long yufala, yufala i ^dklin evriwan, naes, mo waet, from yufala i bin kam klin tru long blad blong ^eSmol Sipsip, long bigfala mo las dei.

7 Mo bakegen mi toktok long yufala we i ^atanem baksaed long ol revelesen blong God, mo talem se oli stop finis, se i no gat eni revelesen, o ol profesi, o ol presen, o hiling, o fasin blong toktok long plante lanwis, mo ^bfasin blong talem mining blong ol lanwis.

8 Luk mi talem long yufala, hem we i tanem baksaed long ol samting ia, i no save ^agospel blong Kraes; yes, hem i no bin ridim ol skripja, sapos hem i bin ridim, hem i no save ^bandastanem olgeta.

9 From ?yumi no ridim se God i ^asemmak long yestedei, tedei, mo

9 *2a* Mal 4:5;
3 Nif 28:31.
b Momon 5:23;
D&K 63:20–21.
cs Wol—En blong wol.
d Amos 9:13;
3 Nif 26:3.
4a cs Kam Antap
Samtaem, No Save.
b cs Hel.

5a 2 Nif 9:14.
6a cs No Bilif,
Lusum Bilif.
b Esik 18:23, 32;
D&K 98:47.
d cs Klin Gud, Fasin
blong Stap.
e cs Smol Sipsip
blong God.
7a 3 Nif 29:6–7.

b 1 Kor 12:7–10;
TbB 1:7.
8a cs Gospel.
b Mat 22:29.
9a Hib 13:8;
1 Nif 10:18–19;
Alma 7:20;
Moro 8:18;
D&K 20:12.

blong oltaem, mo long hem, i no gat jenis mo i no gat smol jenis nating?

10 Mo nao, sapos, long tingting blong yufala, yufala i tingting long wan god we i stap jenis, mo long hem, i save gat smol jenis, ale, long tingting blong yufala, yufala i tingting long wan god we i no wan God blong ol merikel.

11 Be luk, bae mi soem long yufala wan God blong ol merikel, we i God blong Ebrahim, mo God blong Aesak, mo God blong Jakob; mo hem i semfala "God ia we i bin mekem ol heaven mo wol, mo evri samting we i stap long olgeta.

12 Luk, hem i bin mekem Adam, mo tru long "Adam, ^bfoldaon blong man i kam. Mo from foldaon blong man, Jisas Kraes i bin kam, hem i Papa mo Pikinini; mo from Jisas Kraes, "fasin blong pemaot man i kam.

13 Mo from fasin blong pemaot man, we i bin kam tru long Jisas Kraes, oli karem olgeta oli gobak long fes blong Lod; yes, long fasin ia nao, Lod i pemaot evri man, from ded blong Kraes i mekem "laef bakegen long ded i hapen, we i mekem wan fasin blong pemaot man aot long wan ^bslip we i no gat en i hapen, mo aot long slip ia, evri man bae i wekap

tru long paoa blong God, taem we pupu bae i blo; mo bae oli girap, ol smolman tugeta wetem ol bigman, mo evriwan bae i stanap long fored blong kot blong hem, we Lod i bin pemaot olgeta finis mo oli fri long "rop blong ded we i no save finis, we ded ia i wan ded blong bodi.

14 Mo long taem ia, "jajmen blong Tabu Wan i kam long olgeta; mo afta, taem ia bae i kam we hem we i ^bdoti bae i doti i stap; mo hem we i stret mo gud bae i stret mo gud i stap; hem we i glad bae i glad i stap; mo hem we i no glad bae i no glad i stap.

15 Mo nao, O yufala evriwan we long tingting blong yufala, yufala i tingting long wan god we i "no save mekem ol merikel, mi wantem askem long yufala, ?evri samting ia i bin hapen finis, we mi bin talem? ?En i kam finis? Luk mi talem long yufala, No; mo God i no bin stop blong stap wan God blong ol merikel.

16 Luk, ?ol samting we God i bin mekem i no gudfala long ae blong yumi? Yes, ?mo huia i save andastanem ol gudfala "wok blong God?

17 ?Huia bae i talem se i no bin wan merikel, we tru long "toktok blong hem, heaven mo wol bae i stap; mo tru long paoa blong

11a Jen 1:1;
Mos 4:2;
D&K 76:20-24.
gs Jisas Kraes.

12a Mos 3:26.
^b cs Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv.
^d cs Pemaot, We Oli

Pemaot, Fasin blong Pemaot Man.

13a Hil 14:15-18.

^b D&K 43:18.

^d D&K 138:16.

14a cs Jajmen, Las.

^b Alma 7:21;

D&K 88:35.

15a Moro 7:35-37;

D&K 35:8.

gs Merikel.

16a Sam 40:5;

D&K 76:114;

Moses 1:3-5.

17a Jek 4:9.

toktok blong hem, i bin ^bmekem man wetem ^ddas blong graon; mo tru long paoa blong toktok blong hem, ol merikel oli bin hapen?

18 Mo ?huia bae i talem se Jisas Kraes i no bin mekem plante bigfala “merikel? Mo i bin gat plante bigfala merikel we i bin hapen tru long han blong ol aposol.

19 Mo sapos ol “merikel oli bin hapen long taem ia, ?from wanem God i stop blong stap wan God blong ol merikel mo long semtaem i stap wan Man we i no save jenis? Mo luk, mi talem long yufala, hem i no jenis; sapos hem i jenis, bae hem i stop blong stap God; mo hem i no stop blong stap God, mo hem i wan God blong ol merikel.

20 Mo stamba tingting from wanem hem i stop blong mekem ol “merikel long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man, i from oli slak from oli bin lusum bilif, mo oli aot long stret rod, mo oli no save God ia we oli mas ^btrastem.

21 Luk, mi talem long yufala se, eni man we i biliv long Kraes, mo i no gat tu tingting nating long eni samting; “eni samting we bae hem i askem long Papa long nem blong Kraes, bae Papa i givim long hem; mo promes ia i go long evriwan, mo i go kasem ol en blong wol.

22 From luk, olsem ia nao Jisas Kraes, Pikinini blong God, i bin talem long ol disaepol blong hem we bae oli stastap, yes, mo tu long evri disaepol blong hem, blong grup blong ol pipol oli harem: “Yufala i “go long ful wol, mo prijim gospel long evri man;

23 Mo hem we i biliv mo i kasem baptaes bae Lod i sevem hem, be hem we i no biliv bae “devel bae i stap kontrolem hem;

24 Mo olgeta “saen ia bae oli folem olgeta we oli biliv—long nem blong mi bae oli sakemaot ol ^bdevel; bae oli toktok wetem ol niu lanwis; bae oli holem ol snek; mo sapos oli dring eni posen we i save kilim man i ded, hemia bae i no kilim olgeta; bae oli putum ol “han antap long olgeta we oli sik mo bae oli kam oraet;

25 Mo eniwan we bae i biliv long nem blong mi mo hem i no gat tu tingting nating long eni samting, long hem bae mi “konfemem se ol toktok blong mi oli tru, i go kasem evri en blong wol.”

26 Mo nao, luk, ?huia i save stanap agensem ol wok blong Lod? ?“Huia i save tanem baksaed long ol toktok blong hem? ?Huia bae i girap agensem paoa blong Lod we i strong tumas? ?Huia bae i lukdaon long ol wok blong Lod?

17b cs Krietem, Kriesen.

d Jen 2:7;
Mos 2:25.

18a Jon 6:14.

19a D&K 63:7–10.

20a Jaj 6:11–13;
Ita 12:12–18;
Moro 7:35–37.

b cs Tras.

21a Mat 21:22;
3 Nif 18:20.

22a Mak 16:15–16.

cs Misinari Wok.

23a cs Kam Antap
Samtaem, No Save.

24a Mak 16:17–18.

cs Saen.

b Wok 16:16–18.

d cs Blesing blong
Ol Sikman.

25a cs Revelesen;
Testemoni.

26a 3 Nif 29:4–7.

?Huia bae i lukdaon long ol piki-nini blong Kraes? Yufala i luk, yufala evriwan we i ^blukdaon long ol wok blong Lod, from bae yufala i sapraes mo ded.

27 O, ale no lukdaon, mo no sapraes, be mekem folem ol tok-tok blong Lod, mo askem Papa long nem blong Jisas, from eni samting we bae yufala i nidim. No gat tu tingting, be biliv, mo stat, olsem long ol taem blong bifo, mo ^akam long Lod wetem ful ^bhat blong yufala, mo ^awok from fasin blong sevem yufalawan wetem fasin blong fraet mo seksek long fored blong hem.

28 Stap ^awaes long ol dei blong tes blong yufala; tekemaot long yufalawan, evri kaen doti; no askem samting we bae yufala i go yusum long ol ^brabis tingting blong yufala, be askem samting wetem wan strong tingting we i no save muvmuv, blong bae yufala i no foldaon long eni temtesen, be, bae yufala i wok blong God ia we i tru mo ^di stap laef.

29 Meksua se yufala i no kasem baptaes taem we yufala ^ai no klin inaf; meksua se yufala i no tekem sakramen blong Kraes taem we yufala ^bi no klin inaf; be meksua se yufala i mekem evri samting long taem we yufala ^di klin

inaf, mo mekem samting ia long nem blong Jisas Kraes, Piki-nini ia blong God we i stap laef; mo sapos yufala i mekem samting ia, mo stap strong kasem en, bae God i no sakemaot yufala nating.

30 Luk, mi toktok long yufala olsem se mi ded finis mo stap ^atoktok; from mi save se bae yufala i gat ol toktok blong mi.

31 No tok agensem mi from mi ^ano stret evriwan, mo papa blong mi tu, from hem i no stret evriwan; mo tu olgeta ia we oli bin raet bifo hem; be i moa gud se yufala i talem tangkyu long God we hem i bin soemaot long yufala, ol samting blong mifala we i no stret evriwan, blong mekem se yufala i save lanem blong stap moa waes bitim we mifala i bin stap.

32 Mo nao, luk, mifala i bin raetem histri ia folem save blong mifala, long ol leta, we oli singaotem long medel blong mifala, ^aniufala lanwis blong Ijip, we oli bin pasem daon long mifala mo mifala i bin jenisim, folem fasin blong toktok blong mifala.

33 Mo sapos we ol buk blong mifala oli bin bigwan inaf, bae mifala i raetendaon long lanwis blong Hibru; be mifala i bin jenisim lanwis blong Hibru tu; mo

26 *b* Prov 13:13.

27 *a* Moro 10:30–32.

b Jos 22:5;

D&K 64:22, 34.

cs Hat.

d Fil 2:12.

28 *a* Jek 6:12.

b *cs* Rabis Tingting.

d Alma 5:13.

29 *a* *cs* Baptaes,

Baptaesem—Ol

samting blong gat

blong kasem baptaes.

b 1 Kor 11:27–30;

3 Nif 18:28–32.

d *cs* Klin Inaf, Fasin

blong Stap Klin Inaf.

30 *a* Momon 8:26;

Moro 10:27.

31 *a* Momon 8:17;

Ita 12:22–28, 35.

32 *a* 1 Nif 1:2;

Mos 1:4.

sapos we mifala i bin save raet long lanwis blong Hibru, luk, bae yufala i no gat eni samting we i no stret evriwan long histri blong mifala.

34 Be Lod i save ol samting we mifala i bin raetemdaon, mo tu, se i no gat wan narafala pipol we i save lanwis blong mifala; mo from we i no gat wan narafala pipol i save lanwis blong mifala, from hemia, hem i bin mekem rere ol “wei blong talem mining blong olgeta.

35 Mo oli bin raetem ol samting ia blong mifala i save karemaot long ol klos blong mifala, blad blong ol brata blong mifala we oli

bin kam slak from oli bin “lusum bilif.

36 Mo luk, ol samting ia we mifala i bin “wantem long saed blong ol brata blong mifala, yes, we i blong oli kambak long save abaot Kraes, oli folem ol prea blong evri sent we oli bin stap long graon.

37 Mo bae Lod Jisas Kraes i letem se ol prea blong olgeta oli kasem ansa folem fet blong olgeta; mo bae God Papa i tingbaot kavenan we hem i bin mekem wetem laen blong Isrel; mo bae hem i blesem olgeta blong oltaem, tru long fet long nem blong Jisas Kraes. Amen.

BUK BLONG ITA

Histri blong Ol Man blong Jared, we oli bin tekem, aot long ol twantefo buk we ol pipol blong Limhae oli bin faenem long ol dei blong King Mosaea.

JAPTA 1

Moronae i raetemsot ol toktok we Ita hem i bin raetem—Oli soemaot famli laen blong Ita—Lanwis blong Ol Man blong Jared i no bin jenis long Taa blong Babel—Lod i promes blong lidim olgeta i go long wan graon we i gud tumas mo mekem olgeta i kam wan gudfala nesen.

MO nao mi, “Moronae, mi Mgohed blong raetem wan histri blong olgeta we oli bin stap laef bifo we ^bhan blong Lod i bin prapa spolem gud olgeta long fes blong kantri ia long Not.

2 Mo mi tekem histri blong mi aot long ol “twante mo fo buk we ol pipol blong Limhae oli bin faenem, we oli singaotem Buk blong Ita.

34a Mos 8:13–18;

Ita 3:23, 28;

D&K 17:1.

35a 2 Nif 26:15.

36a Momon 8:24–26;

D&K 10:46–49.

[ITA]

1 1a cs Moronae, Boe blong Momon.

b Momon 5:23;

D&K 87:6–7.

2a Alma 37:21;

Ita 15:33.

3 Mo from mi ting se faspala pat blong histri ia, we i tokbaot wok blong mekem wol ia, mo tu, long saed blong Adam, mo wan histri stat long tetaem ia i go kasem bigfala "taoa, mo eni samting we i bin hapen long medel blong ol pikini ni blong ol man kasem tetaem ia, i stap long medel blong Ol Jiu—

4 From hemia, mi no raetem ol samting ia we oli bin hapen stat long ol "dei blong Adam kasem taem ia; be oli stap long ol buk; o huia i faenem olgeta, semfala man ia bae i gat paoa, blong hem i save kasem ful histri.

5 Be luk, mi no givim ful histri, be wan pat blong histri mi givim, stat long taoa go kasem taem we oli bin smasgud.

6 Mo long fasin ia mi givim histri ia. Hem we hem i bin raetem histri ia, i "Ita, mo hem i bin wan laen blong Korianta.

7 Korianta i boe blong Moron.

8 Mo Moron i boe blong Item.

9 Mo Item i boe blong Aha.

10 Mo Aha i boe blong Set.

11 Mo Set i boe blong Siblon.

12 Mo Siblon i boe blong Kom.

13 Mo Kom i boe blong Koriantum.

14 Mo Koriantum i boe blong Amnigada.

15 Mo Amnigada i boe blong Eron.

16 Mo Eron i wan laen blong Het, we i boe blong Hiatom.

17 Mo Hiatom i boe blong Lib.

18 Mo Lib i boe blong Kis.

19 Mo Kis i boe blong Korom.

20 Mo Korom i boe blong Livae.

21 Mo Livae i boe blong Kim.

22 Mo Kim i boe blong Morianton.

23 Mo Morianton i wan laen blong Riplakis.

24 Mo Riplakis i boe blong Ses.

25 Mo Ses i boe blong Het.

26 Mo Het i boe blong Kom.

27 Mo Kom i boe blong Koriantum.

28 Mo Koriantum i boe blong Ima.

29 Mo Ima i boe blong Oma.

30 Mo Oma i boe blong Sul.

31 Mo Sul i boe blong Kib.

32 Mo Kib i boe blong Oraeha, we i boe blong Jared;

33 we "Jared ia i kamaot long hem wetem brata blong hem mo ol famli blong tufala, wetem sam narafala mo ol famli blong olgeta, aot long bigfala taoa, long taem we Lod i bin ^btantanem jenisim lanwis blong ol pipol, mo i promes long kros blong hem se oli mas seraot i go olbaot long ful "fes blong wol; mo folem toktok blong Lod, ol pipol ia oli bin seraot olbaot.

34 Mo "brata blong Jared from hem i wan bigfala mo strongfala man, mo wan man we Lod i laekem hem tumas, Jared, brata blong hem, i bin talem long hem:

3a Omnae 1:22;
Mos 28:17;
Hil 6:28.

4a IT we i kavremap

semfala taem ia
olsem we i stap
long Jenesis 1-10.
6a Ita 12:2; 15:34.

33a GS Jared.
b Jen 11:6-9.
d Mos 28:17.

34a GS Jared, Brata blong.

“Prea long Lod, blong bae hem i no tantanem jenisim lanwis blong yumi blong yumi no save ol tok-tok blong yumi.”

35 Mo i bin hapen se brata blong Jared i prea long Lod, mo Lod i gat sore long Jared; from hemia, hem i no tantanem jenisim lanwis blong Jared; mo Jared mo brata blong hem, tufala i save harem-save tufala bakegen.

36 Afta, Jared i talem long brata blong hem: “Prea bakegen long Lod, mo blong bae i save tanem kros blong hem i go longwe long olgeta we oli ol fren blong yumi, blong hem i no tantanem jenisim lanwis blong olgeta.”

37 Mo i bin hapen se brata blong Jared i bin prea long Lod, mo Lod i gat lav mo sore long ol fren blong olgeta mo ol famli blong olgeta tu, mekem se hem i no jenisim lanwis blong olgeta.

38 Mo i bin hapen se Jared i toktok bakegen long brata blong hem, i talem: “Go mo askem long Lod sapos ?hem bae i ronemaot yumi long graon? Mo sapos bae hem i ronemaot yumi long graon, askem long hem, ?weaples bae yumi go long hem? ?Be huia i save sapos Lod bae i tekem yumi go long wan graon we i “moa gud bitim evri graon long wol? Mo sapos bae i olsem, bae yumi stap fetful long Lod, blong mekem se yumi save kasem graon ia olsem se i kam long ol papa.”

39 Mo i bin hapen se brata blong

Jared i prea long Lod folem toktok we i kamaot long maot blong Jared.

40 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i harem brata blong Jared, mo i gat lav mo sore long hem, mo i talem long hem:

41 “Go wok mo karem i kam tugeta, ol grup blong ol animol blong yu, man tugeta wetem woman animol, blong evri kaen; mo tu, ol evri kaen sid blong graon; mo ol “famli blong yu; mo tu, Jared brata blong yu mo famli blong hem; mo tu, ol ^bfren blong yu mo ol famli blong olgeta, mo ol fren blong Jared mo ol famli blong olgeta.

42 Mo afta we yu mekem samting ia, bae yu “go long fored blong olgeta daon long vale we i stap long not. Mo long ples ia, bae mi mitim yu, mo bae mi go long ^bfored blong yu long wan graon we i ^dmoa gud bitim evri graon blong wol.

43 Mo long ples ia, bae mi blessem yu mo ol pikinini blong yu, mo resemap, blong mi, aot long ol pikinini blong yu mo ol pikinini blong brata blong yu, mo olgeta we bae oli go wetem yu, wan strong kantri. Mo bae i no gat wan we i moa strong bitim kantri ia we bae mi resemap blong mi aot long ol pikinini blong yu, long ful fes blong wol. Mo olsem ia nao, bae mi mekem long yu from longfala taem ia we yu bin prea long mi.”

38*a* cs Graon blong Promes.
41*a* Ita 6:20.

b Ita 6:16.
42*a* 1 Nif 2:1-2; Ebr 2:3.

b D&K 84:88.
d 1 Nif 13:30.

JAPTA 2

Ol laen blong Jared oli rere from wokbaot blong olgeta blong go long wan promes graon—Hem i wan graon we i gud tumas we long hem ol man oli mas wok blong Kraes o bae oli brumaot olgeta—Lod i toktok long brata blong Jared blong tri aoa—Ol laen blong Jared oli bildim ol sip—Lod i askem brata blong Jared blong givim wan plan, long hao nao bae oli putum laet long ol sip ia.

Mo i bin hapen se Jared mo brata blong hem, mo ol famli blong olgeta, mo tu, ol fren blong Jared, mo brata blong hem mo ol famli blong olgeta, oli go daon long vale we i stap long Not, (mo nem blong vale i “Nimrod, we oli singaotem afta strong man ia blong lukaotem animol long bus) wetem ol animol blong olgeta we oli karem i kam tugeta, man mo woman blong evri kaen.

2 Mo tu, oli bin putum ol rop blong holem animol mo kasem ol pijin blong skae; mo tu, oli mekem rere wan kontena we insaed long hem i gat ol fis blong wota we oli karem wetem olgeta.

3 Mo tu, oli bin karem wetem olgeta deseret, we, long lanwis ia, i wan sugabag; mo olsem ia nao oli bin karem wetem olgeta ol grup blong ol sugabag, mo evri kaen samting we i stap long fes blong graon, ol sid blong evri kaen.

4 Mo i bin hapen se taem we oli kam daon insaed long vale blong Nimrod, Lod i kam daon mo toktok wetem brata blong Jared; mo hem i stap insaed long wan “klaod, mo brata blong Jared i no bin luk hem.

5 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i givim oda long olgeta se oli mas go long waelples, yes, insaed long ples ia we i neva bin gat man i go bifo. Mo i bin hapen se Lod i go long fored blong olgeta, mo i toktok wetem olgeta long taem we hem i stanap insaed long wan “klaod, mo i talemaot long olgeta weaples oli mas wokbaot.

6 Mo i bin hapen se oli wokbaot long waelples, mo oli bildim ol sip, we wetem ol sip ia, oli krosem plante wota, mo han blong Lod i bin lidim olgeta oltaem.

7 Mo Lod i no bin wantem letem se oli mas stop bitim solwota long waelples, be hem i wantem se oli mas go kasem “graon blong promes, we i moa gud tumas bitim evri narafala graon, we Lod God i bin holem i stap blong wan pipol we oli gat stret mo gud fasin.

8 Mo long kros blong hem, hem i bin mekem strong promes long brata blong Jared, se eni man we bae i stap long graon blong promes, stat long tetaem ia i go mo blong oltaem, i mas “wok blong hem, we hem nomo i God mo i tru, sapos no, bae oli mas ^bbrumaot olgeta long taem we kros

2 1a Jen 10:8.

4a Nam 11:25; D&K 34:7–9;
JS—H 1:68.

5a Eks 13:21–22.

7a 1 Nif 4:14.

cs Graon blong Promes.

8a Ita 13:2.

b Jerom 1:3, 10;
Alma 37:28; Ita 9:20.

blong hem we i fulwan bae i kam long olgeta.

9 Mo nao, mifala i save luk ol loa blong God long saed blong graon ia, se hem i wan graon blong promes; mo eni kantri we bae i stap long hem, i mas wok blong God, o bae God i brumaot olgeta long taem we kros blong hem we i fulwan bae i kam long olgeta. Mo kros blong hem we i fulwan i kam long olgeta long taem we oli raep long rabis fasin.

10 From luk, hemia i wan graon we i gud tumas bitim evri narafala graon; taswe, hem we i stap long hem, bae i wok blong God, o bae God i brumaot olgeta; from hemia i loa blong God we i no gat en. Mo hemia bae i no hapen kasem taem we rabis fasin long medel blong ol pikinini blong graon ia i ^afulwan, we bae God i ^bbrumaot olgeta.

11 Mo hemia i kam long yufala, O yufala Ol ^aJentael, blong yufala i save gat save long saed blong ol loa blong God—blong yufala i save sakem sin, mo no gohed long rabis fasin blong yufala kasem taem we i fulwan i kam, blong yufala i no mekem kros blong God we i fulwan i kam daon long yufala, olsem we olgeta we oli stap laef long graon ia oli bin mekem bifo long taem ia.

12 Luk, hemia i wan gudfala graon tumas, mo eni kantri we bae i stap long hem, bae i ^afri long

fasin blong stap slef, mo i no stap andanit long narafala paoa, mo i fri long evri narafala kantri andanit long heven, sapos bae oli ^bwok nomo blong God blong graon ia, we i Jisas Kraes, we i bin soemaot hem tru long ol samting we mifala i bin raetem.

13 Mo nao mi gohed wetem histri blong mi; from luk, i bin hapen se Lod i tekem Jared mo ol brata blong hem i kam kasem bigfala solwota ia we i seraotem ol kantri. Mo taem we oli kam long solwota oli stanemap ol tenet blong olgeta; mo oli singaotem nem blong ples ia, Moriankama; mo oli stap long ol tenet, mo oli stap long ol tenet long so blong solwota blong spes blong fo yia.

14 Mo i bin hapen se long en blong fo yia, Lod i kam bakegen long brata blong Jared, mo i stanap insaed long wan klaod mo i toktok wetem hem. Mo blong spes blong tri aoa Lod i toktok wetem brata blong Jared, mo i ^astretim hem from hem i no bin tingbaot blong ^bsingaotem nem blong Lod.

15 Mo brata blong Jared i bin sakem sin, from nogud fasin we hem i bin mekem, mo hem i singaotem nem blong Lod from ol brata blong hem we oli stap wetem hem. Mo Lod i talem long hem: “Bae mi fogivim yu mo ol brata blong yu long ol sin blong olgeta, be yufala i no mas mekem

10a 2 Nif 28:16.
b 1 Nif 17:37–38.
11a 2 Nif 28:32.

12a cs Fridom.
b Aes 60:12.
14a cs Stretim, Fasin

blong Stretim Man.
b cs Prea.

sin bakegen, from yufala i mas tingbaot se "Spirit blong mi bae i no ^bwok oltaem wetem man; tas-we, sapos bae yufala i mekem sin kasem taem we yufala i raep fulwan, bae Lod i katem yufala aot long fored blong hem. Mo hemia i ol tingting blong mi long saed blong graon we bae mi givim long yufala blong graon we i kam long ol papa; from bae i wan graon we i "gudfala tumas bitim evri narafala graon."

16 Mo Lod i bin talem: "Go blong wok mo bildim ol sip, folem semfala fasin we yufala i bin bildim bifo." Mo i bin hapen se brata blong Jared i go wok, mo tu, ol brata blong hem, mo oli bildim ol sip long semfala fasin we oli bin bildim bifo, folem ol "instraksen blong Lod. Mo ol sip ia oli smol, mo oli no hevi long solwota, semmak olsem wan pijin blong skae we i no hevi antap long wota.

17 Mo oli bin bildim olgeta long wan fasin we oli strong mo "sat gud, mekem se oli save holem wota olsem wan dis; mo botom blong olgeta i strong mo sat gud olsem wan dis; mo ol saed blong olgeta i strong mo sat gud olsem wan dis; mo ol en blong olgeta i bin sap; mo ol ples antap blong olgeta i strong mo sat gud olsem wan dis; mo longfala blong olgeta i olsem longfala blong wan tri; mo doa blong olgeta, taem we oli sarem, i strong mo sat gud olsem wan dis.

18 Mo i bin hapen se brata blong Jared i prea long Lod, i talem: "O Lod mi bin mekem wok ia we yu talem long mi blong mekem, mo mi bin mekem ol sip ia folem wanem we yu bin talem long mi.

19 Mo luk, O Lod, insaed long olgeta i no gat eni laet; ?weaples nao bae mifala i stia? Mo tu, mifala bae i ded, from insaed long olgeta, bae mifala i no save pulum win, be win we i stap insaed long olgeta nomo; from hemia, bae mifala i ded."

20 Mo Lod i bin talem long brata blong Jared: "Luk, bae yufala i mekem wan hol long ples antap, mo tu, long andanit; mo taem we bae yufala i sot long win, bae yufala i openem hol mo kasem win. Mo sapos i olsem se wota i kam insaed long yufala, luk, bae yufala i sarem hol, blong mekem se yufala i no save ded long wota we i kam insaed."

21 Mo i bin hapen se brata blong Jared i mekem olsem, folem wanem we Lod i talem.

22 Mo hem i bin prea bakegen long Lod, i talem: "O Lod, luk mi bin mekem olsem we yu givim oda long mi blong mekem; mo mi mekem rere ol sip blong ol pipol blong mi, mo luk, i no gat eni laet insaed long olgeta. Luk, O Lod, ?bae yu letem se bae mifala i krossem bigfala wota ia long tudak?"

23 Mo Lod i bin talem long brata blong Jared: "?Wanem nao yu wantem se mi mas mekem blong

15a Ita 15:19.
b Jen 6:3; 2 Nif 26:11;

Momon 5:16.
d Ita 9:20.

16a 1 Nif 17:50-51.
17a Ita 6:7.

yufala i save gat laet insaed long ol sip blong yufala? From luk, yufala i no save gat ol windo, from bae oli brokbrok long pisis; mo tu, bae yufala i no tekem faea wetem yufala, from bae yufala i no mas go wetem laet blong faea.

24 From luk, bae yufala i stap olsem wan welfis long medel blong solwota; from bigfala hil blong ol wef bae oli foldaon long yufala. Be bae mi karem yufala i kam antap bakegen aot long ol dip ples blong solwota; from ol “win oli kamaot long maot blong mi, mo tu, ol ^bren mo ol wota, mi nao mi sendem i go.

25 Mo luk, mi mekem rere yufala agensem olgeta samting ia; from yu no save krosem bigfala dip solwota ia, sapos mi no mekem yufala i rere agensem ol wef blong solwota, mo ol win we oli blo i go, mo ol wota we bae oli kam antap bigwan. From hemia, ?wanem nao yu wantem se bae mi mas mekem blong yu blong mekem se yufala i save gat laet long taem we ol dip ples blong solwota oli kavremap yufala?”

JAPTA 3

Brata blong Jared i luk fingga blong Lod taem we hem i tajem ol siks-tin ston—Kraes i soem spirit bodi blong Hem long brata blong Jared—Olgeta we oli gat wan save we i stret evriwan, oli no save stap aotsaed long vel—Lod i givim ol samting

blong talem mining blong lanwis blong mekem histri blong ol laen blong Jared i kam long laet.

Mo i bin hapen se brata blong Jared, (nao namba blong ol sip we oli bin mekem i rere i kasem eit) i go aot long bigfala hil we oli singaotem bigfala hil Selem, from hem i hae tumas, mo hem i meltem wan ston, blong mekem siks-tin smol ston; mo oli waet mo klia, hem i olsem glas we oli save luk-luk tru long hem; mo hem i karem olgeta long ol han blong hem, i go antap evriwan blong bigfala hil, mo hem i prea bakegen long Lod, i talem:

2 “O Lod yu bin talem se bambae ol wota we bae oli kam antap bigwan, oli mas raonem mifala. Nao luk, O Lod, mo yu no stap kros long wokman blong yu from hem i no strong long fored blong yu; from mifala i save se yu yu tabu mo stap long ol heven, mo we mifala i no stret mo i no gud long fored blong yu; from “foldaon, ^bfasin blong mifala i bin kam nogud oltaem; be, O Lod, yu yu bin givim long mifala wan komanmen se mifala i mas singaotem yu, blong mekem se, long yu, mifala i save kasem samting folem wanem we mifala i wantem.

3 Luk, O Lod, yu bin panisim mifala from nogud fasin blong mifala, mo ronemaot mifala, mo blong plante yia ia mifala i stap long wan waelples; be, yu gat

24a Ita 6:5.
b Sam 148:8.

3 2a cs Foldaon blong
Adam mo Iv.

b Mos 3:19.

"sore long mifala. O Lod, lukluk long mi wetem sore, mo tanem kros blong yu i go longwe long ol pipol ia blong yu, mo no letem se bae oli go aot blong krosem bigfala dip solwota ia long tudak; be luk ol samting ia we mi bin meltem aot long ston.

4 Mo mi save, O Lod, se yu yu gat evri "paoa, mo save mekem eni samting we yu wantem, blong helpem man; from hemia, tajem ol ston ia, O Lod, wetem fingga blong yu, mo mekem rere olgeta blong oli save saen long tudak; mo bae oli saenem mifala insaed long ol sip we mifala i bin mekem rere, blong mifala i save gat laet taem we bae mifala i krosem solwota.

5 Luk, O Lod, yu save mekem samting ia. Mifala i save se yu yu save soemaot bigfala paoa, we i "luk smol long haremsave blong ol man."

6 Mo i bin hapen se taem we brata blong Jared i talem ol toktok ia, luk, "Lod i bin stretem han blong hem mo i tajem ol ston ia wan afta narawan wetem fingga blong hem. Mo ^bvel i bin kamaot long ol ae blong brata blong Jared, mo hem i luk fingga blong Lod; mo i olsem fingga blong wan man, olsem bodi blong mit mo bun mo blad; mo brata blong Jared i foldaon long fored blong Lod, from fraet i jokem hem.

7 Mo Lod i luk se brata blong Jared i foldaon long graon; mo Lod i talem long hem: "Girap, mo ?from wanem yu foldaon?"

8 Mo hem i talem long Lod: "Mi bin luk fingga blong Lod, mo mi fraet se bae hem i kilim mi; from mi no bin save se Lod i gat bodi blong mit mo bun, mo blad."

9 Mo Lod i bin talem long hem: "From fet blong yu, yu bin luk we bae mi tekem long mi "bodi blong mit mo bun, mo blad; mo i neva bin gat man we i kam long fored blong mi wetem fet we i bigwan tumas semmak olsem we yu yu gat; from sapos i no bin olsem, bae yu no save luk fingga blong mi. ?Yu bin luk moa bitim hemia?"

10 Mo hem i ansa: "No; Lod, soemaot yuwan long mi."

11 Mo Lod i talem long hem: "Yu bilivim ol toktok we bae mi talem?"

12 Mo hem i ansa: "Yes, Lod, mi save se yu stap talem trutok, from yu yu wan God blong trutok, mo yu "no save giaman."

13 Mo afta we hem i talem ol toktok ia, luk, Lod i "soemaot hemwan long hem, mo i talem: "^bFrom yu save ol samting ia, Lod i pe-maot yu long foldaon; from hemia, mi karem yu i kambak long ples we mi stap long hem; from hemia, mi ^dsoemaot miwan long yu.

14 Luk, mi mi hem we God i bin

3a Ita 1:34-43.

4a cs Paoa.

5a Aes 55:8-9;
1 Nif 16:29.

6a cs Jisas Kraes.

b Ita 12:19, 21.

9a cs Bodi blong Mit
mo Bun;
Ded, We i Save, Laef
long Wol;
Jisas Kraes.

12a Hib 6:18.

13a D&K 67:10-11.

b Inos 1:6-8.

d cs Jisas Kraes—Taem
we Kraes i laef bifo
laef long wol ia.

mekem i rere stat long stat blong wol, blong ^apemaot ol pipol blong mi. Luk, Mi mi Jisas Kraes. Mi mi ^bPapa mo Pikinini. Long mi, bae evri man i gat ^dlaef, mo hemia we i no save finis, mo tu, olgeta we bae oli biliv long nem blong mi; mo bae oli kam ol ^eboe blong mi mo ol gel blong mi.

15 Mo mi neva bin soemaot miwan long man we mi bin mekem, from i neva bin gat wan man we i ^abiliv long mi semmak olsem yu biliv. ?Yu luk se mi bin mekem yu folem ^bpikja blong mi? Yes, mo tu, mi bin mekem evri man long stat, folem pikja blong mi.

16 Luk, bodi ia, we yu stap luk naoia, i bodi blong ^aspirit blong mi; mo man, mi bin mekem folem bodi blong spirit blong mi; mo i semmak olsem we mi soemaot long yu we mi stap long spirit, bae mi soemaot mi long ol pipol blong mi long bodi blong mit mo bun."

17 Mo nao, olsem mi, Moronae, i bin talem se mi no save mekem ful histri blong ol samting we oli bin raetem, from hemia, i naf long mi blong talem se Jisas i soemaot hemwan long man ia long spirit, hem i folem fasin mo i folem pikja blong semfala bodi ia we hem bin ^asoemaot hemwan long Ol Man blong Nifae.

18 Mo hem i bin givhan long hem olsem we hem i bin givhan long Ol Man blong Nifae; mo evri samting ia, blong mekem se man ia i save gat save se hem i God, from plante bigfala wok we Lod i bin soem long hem.

19 Mo from save blong man ia, i no save hapen se bae hem i stap aotsaed long ^avel; mo hem i bin luk fingga blong Jisas, we, taem we hem i bin luk, hem i bin foldaon wetem fraet; from hem i save se hemia, i fingga blong Lod; nao hem i nomo bin gat fet, from hem i bin save, mo hem i nogat tu tingting nating long eni samting.

20 Taswe, from hem i gat save ia we i stret evriwan long saed blong God, i ^ano save hapen se bae hem i stap aotsaed long vel; from hemia, hem i bin luk Jisas; mo Jisas i bin givhan long hem.

21 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i talem long brata blong Jared: "Luk, yu no mas letem ol samting ia we yu bin luk mo yu bin harem blong go aot long wol, kasem ^ataem ia we bae i kam we bae mi leftemap nem blong mi long bodi blong mit mo bun; taswe, bae yu holemtaet gud ol samting ia we yu bin luk mo bin harem, mo no soem samting ia long eni man.

22 Mo luk, taem we bae yu kam long mi, bae yu raetem ol samting ia mo silim olgeta, blong i no gat

14a cs Pemaot, We Oli
Pemaot, Fasin blong
Pemaot Man;
Ridima.
b Mos 15:1–4.
d Mos 16:9.

e cs Boe mo Gel
blong God, Ol.
15a cs Bilif, Bilivim.
b Jen 1:26–27;
Mos 7:27;
D&K 20:17–18.

16a cs Spirit.
17a 3 Nif 11:8–10.
19a cs Vel.
20a Ita 12:19–21.
21a Ita 4:1.

wan man we i save talem mining blong olgeta; from bae yu raetem olgeta long wan lanwis we oli no save ridim olgeta.

23 Mo luk, “tufala ston ia bae mi givim long yu, mo bae yu silim tufala tu wetem ol samting we bae yu raetem.

24 From luk, lanwis we bae yu raetem mi bin tantanem jenisim; taswe, bae mi mekem long taem we mi jusum se bae ol ston ia, bae oli mekem i kam klia long ae blong ol man, ol samting ia we bae yu raetemdaon.”

25 Mo afta we Lod i bin talem ol toktok ia, hem i soem long brata blong Jared, “evri pipol blong wol we i bin stap laef bifo, mo tu, olgeta we bae oli kam; mo hem i no blokem brata blong Jared blong luk olgeta, i go kasem en blong wol tu.

26 From hem i bin talem long brata blong Jared long ol taem bifo, se sapos ^ahem i ^bbiliv long hem se hem i save soem long hem “evri samting—bae hem i soemaot long hem; from hemia, Lod i no bin save holemtaet eni samting long hem, from hem i bin save se Lod i save soem long hem evri samting.

27 Mo Lod i bin talem long hem: “Raetemdaon ol samting ia mo “silim olgeta; mo bae mi soem olgeta long taem we mi jusum long ol pikinini blong ol man.”

28 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i givim oda long hem se hem i mas silim tufala “ston ia we hem i bin kasem, mo no soem tufala, kasem taem we Lod bae i soemaot olgeta long ol pikinini blong ol man.

JAPTA 4

Lod i givim oda long Moronae blong silim ol samting we brata blong Jared i bin raetem—Bae oli no kamaot kasem taem we ol man oli gat fet semmak olsem hemia blong brata blong Jared—Kraes i givim oda long ol man blong bilivim ol toktok blong Hem mo olgeta toktok blong ol disaepol blong Hem—Lod i givim oda long ol man blong oli sakem sin, bilivim gospel, mo letem Hem i sevem olgeta.

Mo Lod i bin givim oda long brata blong Jared blong go daon aot long bigfala hil, aot long fes blong Lod, mo “raetemdaon ol samting we hem i bin luk, mo Lod i bin blokem se oli no kamaot long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man ^bkasem afta we bae oli leftemap hem antap long kros; mo from stamba tingting ia king Mosaea i bin holemtaet olgeta, blong oli no mas kam long wol kasem afta we Kraes bae i soemaot hemwan long ol pipol blong hem.

2 Mo afta Kraes i bin soemaot hemwan long ol pipol blong hem,

23a cs Yurim mo Tumim.

25a Moses 1:8.

26a Ita 3:11–13.

b cs Bilif, Bilivim.

d Ita 4:4.

27a 2 Nif 27:6–8.

28a D&K 17:1.

4 1a Ita 12:24.

cs Skripja, Ol.

b Ita 3:21.

hem i givim oda se oli mas soemaot ol samting ia.

3 Mo nao, afta long samting ia, olgeta evriwan i bin kam slak from oli lusum bilif; mo i no gat wan be Ol Man blong Leman nomo, mo oli bin sakemaot gospel blong Kraes; from hemia, mi mi kasem oda se mi mas ^ahaedem olgeta bakegen andanit long graon.

4 Luk, mi bin raetem long ol buk ia ol stret samting we brata blong Jared i bin luk; mo i neva i bin gat eni samting we i moa bigfala we Lod i soemaot bitim ol samting ia we Lod i bin soemaot long brata blong Jared.

5 Taswe, Lod i bin givim oda long mi blong raetemdaon olgeta; mo mi raetem olgeta. Mo hem i bin givim oda long mi se mi mas ^asilim olgeta; mo tu, hem i givim oda blong mi mas silim ol mining blong olgeta; mekem se mi bin silim ol ^bsamting ia blong tanem lanwis folem komanmen blong Lod.

6 From Lod i bin talem long mi: “Bae oli no mas go long Ol Jentael kasem dei we bae oli sakem rabis fasin blong olgeta, mo kam klin long fored blong Lod.

7 Mo long dei ia we bae oli yusum fet long mi, Lod i talem, olsem we brata blong Jared i bin mekem, blong oli save ^akam

tabu long mi, afta bae mi soemaot long olgeta ol samting we brata blong Jared i bin luk, go kasem we mi eksplenem long olgeta evri revelesen blong mi, Jisas Kraes i talem, Pikinini blong God, ^bPapa blong ol heven mo blong wol, mo evri samting we oli stap insaed long olgeta.

8 Mo hem we bae i ^afaet agensem toktok blong Lod, mekem hem i stap anda long wan strong nogud tok we oli sakem long hem; mo hem we i ^btanem baksaed long ol samting ia, mekem hem i stap anda long wan strong nogud tok we oli sakem long hem; from long olgeta ia, bae mi no soemaot ol ^asamting we oli moa bigfala, Jisas Kraes i talem; from mi mi hem we i stap toktok.

9 Mo long oda blong mi, ol heven oli open mo oli ^asat; mo long toktok blong mi, ^bwol bae i seksek; mo long oda blong mi, olgeta we oli stap laef long hem bae oli ded, semmak olsem tru long long faea.

10 Mo hem we i no bilivim ol toktok blong mi, hem i no bilivim ol disaepol blong mi; mo sapos i olsem se mi no toktok, yufala i jajem, from bae yufala i save se hem i mi, we i toktok, long ^alas dei.

11 Be hem we i ^abilivim ol samting ia we mi bin talemaot, hem

3a Momon 8:14.

5a Ita 5:1.

b D&K 17:1;

JS—H 1:52.

cs Yurim mo Tumim.

7a cs Tabu, Fasin blong

Mekem I Kam.

b Mos 3:8.

8a 3 Nif 29:5–6;

Momon 8:17.

b 2 Nif 27:14; 28:29–30.

d Alma 12:10–11;

3 Nif 26:9–10.

9a 1 King 8:35; D&K 77:8.

b Hil 12:8–18;

Momon 5:23.

10a 2 Nif 33:10–15.

11a D&K 5:16.

bae mi visitim tru long ol samting we Spirit blong mi bae i soemaot, mo bae hem i save mo witesem. From se, from Spirit blong mi, bae hem i ^bsave se ol samting ia oli ^dtru; from oli lidim ol man blong mekem gud fasin.

12 Mo eni samting we i lidim ol man blong mekem gud fasin, i kamaot long mi; from ^agud samting i no kamaot long eni man sapos i no tru long mi. Mi, mi semfala man ia we i lidim ol man blong mekem evri gud fasin; hem we bae i ^bno bilivim ol toktok blong mi, bae i no bilivim mi—se mi mi stap; mo hem we bae i no bilivim mi bae hem i no bilivim Papa we i bin sendem mi. From luk, mi mi Papa, mi mi ^dlaet, mo ^elaef, mo trutok blong wol.

13 ^aKam long mi, O yufala Ol Jentael, mo bae mi soem long yufala ol samting we oli moa bigfala, save ia we mi bin haedem from fasin blong no gat bilif.

14 Kam long mi, O yufala laen blong Isrel, mo bae mi ^asoemaot long yufala hamas nao ol bigfala samting we Papa i bin mekem rere blong yufala, stat long stat blong wol; mo i no bin kam long yufala, from fasin blong no gat bilif.

15 Luk, taem we bae yufala i teremaot vel ia blong no gat bilif,

we i stap mekem yufala i stap long nogud ples blong yufala blong fasin nogud, mo hat we i strong, mo maen we i blaen, afta bae ol bigfala mo gudfala samting we i bin ^ahaed long stat blong stat blong wol long yufala—yes, taem we bae yufala i prea long Papa long nem blong mi, wetem wan hat we i sore mo wan spirit we i wantem blong sakem sin, afta bae yufala i save se Papa i bin tingbaot kavenan we hem i bin mekem wetem ol papa blong yufala, O laen blong Isrel.

16 Mo afta bae ol ^arevelesen blong mi we mi bin mekem se wokman blong mi Jon i raetendaon, mi save eksplenem long ae blong evri pipol. Tingbaot, taem we yufala i luk ol samting ia, bae yufala i save se taem ia i kam kolosap we bae mi soemaot tru long ol samting we mi mekem.

17 From hemia, ^ataem we bae yufala i kasem histri ia, bae yufala i save se wok blong Papa i stat finis long ful fes blong graon.

18 From hemia, ^asakem sin yufala evriwan long ol en blong wol, mo kam long mi, mo biliv long gospel blong mi, mo kasem ^bbaptaes long nem blong mi; from hem we i bilivim mo i kasem baptaes, bae Lod i sevem hem; be hem we i no biliv, bae i no save kam

11 b cs Testemoni.

d Ita 5:3-4;

Moro 10:4-5.

12a Alma 5:40;

Moro 7:16-17.

b 3 Nif 28:34.

d cs Laet, Laet

blong Krae.

e Jon 8:12; Alma 38:9.

13a 3 Nif 12:2-3.

14a D&K 121:26-29.

15a 2 Nif 27:10.

16a Rev 1:1;

1 Nif 14:18-27.

17a 3 Nif 21:1-9, 28.

18a 3 Nif 27:20;

Moro 7:34.

b Jon 3:3-5.

cs Baptaes,

Baptaesem—I

Nid, I Stamba.

antap samtaem; mo ol ^dsaen bae oli folem olgeta we oli biliv long nem blong mi.

19 Mo hem we oli faenem se hem i ^afetful long nem blong mi long las dei bae i kasem blesing, from bae oli leftemap hem blong stap long kingdom we oli bin rere blong hem, ^bstat long stat blong wol. Mo luk, hem i mi we mi bin talem samting ia. Amen.”

JAPTA 5

Ol trifala witnes mo wok hemwan bae i stanap olsem wan testemoni we Buk blong Momon i tru.

Mo nao mi, Moronae, mi bin rae-temdaon ol toktok we Lod i givim oda long mi blong raetemdaon, folem memori blong mi; mo mi bin talem long yufala ol samting we mi bin ^asilim; from hemia, no tajem olgeta, blong yu save trans-letem; from mi blokem samting ia long yu, be afta nomo, taem bae God i luk se hemia i wan waes tingting.

2 Mo luk, bae yu save gat janis blong soem ol buk ia long ^aolgeta we bae oli help blong karem wok ia i kam;

3 Mo bae oli soemaot olgeta long ^atrifala tru long paoa blong God; taswe, bae oli ^bsave stret, se ol samting ia oli ^dtru.

4 Mo tru long maot blong trifala ^awitnes, bae ol samting ia oli stanap; mo testemoni blong trifala, mo wok ia, we tru long hem bae oli soemaot paoa blong God, mo tu, toktok blong hem, we Papa, mo Pikinini, mo Tabu Spirit i witnesem—mo evri samting ia bae i stap olsem wan testemoni agen-sem wol long las dei.

5 Mo sapos i olsem se oli sakem sin mo ^akam long Papa long nem blong Jisas, bae oli akseptem olgeta long kingdom blong God.

6 Mo nao, sapos mi no gat eni raet long ol samting ia, yufala i jajem, from bae yufala i save se mi mi gat raet ia, taem we bae yufala i luk mi, mo bae yumi stanap long fored blong God long las dei. Amen.

JAPTA 6

Win i pusum ol sip blong ol laen blong Jared, i go long promises graon—Ol pipol oli presem Lod from gud-fala fasin blong Hem—Oli jusum Oraeha blong kam king ova long olgeta—Jared mo brata blong hem, tufala i ded.

Mo nao mi, Moronae, i gohed blong givim histri blong Jared mo brata blong hem.

2 From i bin hapen se afta we Lod i bin mekem rere ol ^aston we

18d cs Presen blong Spirit, Ol.

19a Mos 2:41; D&K 6:13.
cs Jisas Kraes—Tekem nem blong Jisas Kraes long yumiwan.

b 2 Nif 9:18.

5 1a 2 Nif 27:7–8, 21;

Ita 4:4–7.

2a 2 Nif 27:12–14;

D&K 5:9–15.

3a 2 Nif 11:3; 27:12.

b D&K 5:25.

d Ita 4:11.

4a Luk long hedging blong

D&K 17 mo ol ves 1–3;

luk tu long “Testemoni blong Olgeta Tri Witnes” we oli stap long ol fas pej blong Buk blong Momon.

5a Momon 9:27;

Moro 10:30–32.

6 2a Ita 3:3–6.

brata blong Jared i bin karem i go long bigfala hil, brata blong Jared i kam daon aot long bigfala hil, mo hem i putum ol ston insaed long ol sip we oli mekem rere, wan long evri en blong olgeta; mo luk, oli bin givim laet long ol sip.

3 Mo olsem ia nao Lod i bin mekem ol ston blong saen long tudak, blong givim laet long ol man, ol woman, mo ol pikini-ni, blong mekem se oli no save krosem ol bigfala solwota long tudak.

4 Mo i bin hapen se afta we oli mekem rere evri kaen kaekae, blong oli save laef wetem long solwota, mo tu, ol kaekae blong ol grup blong ol animol blong olgeta mo ol buluk, mo eni kaen bigfala animol, o animol, o pijin we bae oli karem wetem olgeta—mo i bin hapen se taem we oli mekem evri samting ia, oli go insaed long ol sip blong olgeta o ol baj, mo oli go aot long solwota, oli putum tras blong olgeta long Lod, God blong olgeta.

5 Mo i bin hapen se Lod God i mekem se i mas gat wan “strong win i blo long fes blong ol wota, i go long promes graon; mo olsem ia nao win i pusum olgeta tru long ol wef blong solwota.

6 Mo i bin hapen se oli draon plante taem long ol dip ples blong solwota, from ol bigfala hil blong ol wef we i bin brok long olgeta, mo tu, ol bigfala mo

nogud hariken we i bin hapen from strong paoa blong win.

7 Mo i bin hapen se taem we oli draon long ol dip ples, i no gat eni wota we i save smasem olgeta, from ol sip blong olgeta i strong mo i “sat gud olsem wan dis, mo tu, oli strong mo sat gud olsem ^bbigfala sip blong Noa; from hemia, taem we plante wota i raonem olgeta, oli prea long Lod, mo hem i bin karem olgeta oli go antap long ol wota bakegen.

8 Mo i bin hapen se win i neva stop blong blo i go long promes graon taem we oli bin stap antap long ol wota; mo olsem ia nao win i bin pusum olgeta i go fored.

9 Mo oli bin ^asingsing ol pres long Lod; yes, brata blong Jared i singsing blong presem Lod, mo hem i talem ^btangkyu mo presem Lod long ful dei; mo taem we naet i kam, oli no stop blong presem Lod.

10 Mo olsem ia nao win i pusum olgeta i go fored; mo i no gat bigfala animol blong solwota i save brekem olgeta, o i no gat welfis we i save smasem olgeta; mo oli gat laet oltaem, nomata we oli stap antap long wota o andanit long wota.

11 Mo olsem ia nao win i bin pusum olgeta i go fored, tri hundred mo foti mo fo dei long wota.

12 Mo oli bin kam so long so blong promes graon. Mo taem we oli putum ol leg blong olgeta

5a Ita 2:24–25.

7a Ita 2:17.

b Jen 6:14;

Moses 7:43.

9a cs Singsing.

b 1 Kron 16:7–9;

Alma 37:37;

D&K 46:32.

long ol so blong promes graon, olgetawan oli bodaon long fes blong graon, mo oli putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon long fored blong Lod, mo wota blong ae blong olgeta i bin ron from glad long fored blong Lod, from plante sore mo lav blong hem ova long olgeta.

13 Mo i bin hapen se oli go aot long fes blong graon, mo oli stat blong wok long graon.

14 Mo Jared i gat fo boe; mo oli bin singaotem olgeta, Jakom, mo Gilga, mo Maha, mo Oraeha.

15 Mo brata blong Jared tu i gat ol boe mo ol gel.

16 Mo ol “fren blong Jared mo brata blong hem, namba blong olgeta i kolosap twante mo tu sol; mo olgeta tu oli gat ol boe mo ol gel bifo oli kam long promes graon; mo from hemia, oli stat blong kam plante.

17 Mo oli tijim olgeta blong “wokbaot wetem tingting we i no hae long fored blong Lod; mo tu oli kasem ^btijing we i kam long heven.

18 Mo i bin hapen se oli stat blong go olbaot long fes blong graon, mo blong kam plante mo blong wok long graon; mo oli kam strong long graon.

19 Mo brata blong Jared i stat blong kam olfala, mo i luk se i no longtaem bae hem i mas go daon long gref; taswe, hem i talem long Jared: “Bae yumi karem i kam

tugeta ol pipol blong yumi blong yumi save kaontem olgeta, blong yumi save long olgeta, wanem bae oli wantem long yumi, bifo yumi go daon long ol gref blong yumi.”

20 Mo folem hemia, oli bin karem ol pipol oli kam tugeta. Nao namba blong ol boe mo ol gel blong brata blong Jared i twante mo tu sol; mo namba blong ol boe mo ol gel blong Jared hem i twelef, from hem i gat fo boe.

21 Mo i bin hapen se oli kaontem ol pipol blong tufala; mo afta we oli kaontem olgeta, oli wantem olgeta blong talemaot ol samting we bae oli wantem se tufala i mas mekem bifo tufala i go daon long ol gref blong tufala.

22 Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol oli wantem long tufala se tufala i mas “anoentem wan long ol boe blong tufala blong kam wan king ova long olgeta.

23 Mo nao luk, samting ia i bin mekem tufala i harem nogud. Mo brata blong Jared i bin talem long olgeta: “I tru we bae samting ia i “lid i go long fasin blong kam slef.”

24 Be Jared i bin talem long brata blong hem: “Letem olgeta blong oli save gat wan king.” Mo from hemia, hem i bin talem long olgeta: “Yufala i jusum, aot long ol boe blong mitufala, wan king, eniwan we yufala i wantem.”

25 Mo i bin hapen se oli jusum

16a Ita 1:41.

17a cs Wokbaot, Wokbaot Wetem God.

^b cs Revelesen.

22a cs Anoentem.

23a 1 Saml 8:10–18;

Mos 29:16–23.

fasbon blong brata blong Jared; mo nem blong hem, i Pegag. Mo i bin hapen se hem i talem no, mo hem i no wantem kam king blong olgeta. Mo ol pipol oli wantem se papa blong hem i mas fosem hem, be papa blong hem i no wantem; mo hem i givim oda long olgeta se oli no mas fosem eni man blong kam king blong olgeta.

26 Mo i bin hapen se oli jusum evri brata blong Pegag, mo oli no wantem.

27 Mo i bin hapen se, i semmak long ol boe blong Jared, oli no bin wantem, evriwan be wan nomo i wantem, mo Oraeha nao, oli bin anoentem hem blong kam king ova long ol pipol.

28 Mo hem i stat blong rul, mo ol pipol oli stat blong kam antap gud; mo oli kam rij tumas.

29 Mo i bin hapen se Jared i ded, mo brata blong hem tu.

30 Mo i bin hapen se Oraeha i wokbaot wetem tingting we i stap daon long fored blong Lod, mo hem i tingbaot hamas nao ol bigfala samting we Lod i bin mekem blong papa blong hem, mo tu, i tijim ol pipol blong hem, hamas nao ol bigfala samting we Lod i bin mekem blong ol papa blong olgeta.

JAPTA 7

Oraeha i rul long stret mo gud fasin—Long medel blong ol fasin blong wantem kasem paoa blong rul mo ol trabol, oli putumap ol

kingdom we oli stap faet blong Sul mo Kohor—Ol profet oli tok agensem fasin nogud mo fasin blong ol pipol blong wosipim aedol; ol pipol ia oli sakem sin afta.

Mo i bin hapen se Oraeha, i mekem wok blong jaj long graon, long stret mo gud fasin, long evri dei blong hem, we ol dei ia blong hem oli plante tumas.

2 Mo hem i bin gat ol boe mo ol gel; yes, hem i gat teti mo wan, we long medel blong olgeta i bin gat twante mo tri boe.

3 Mo i bin hapen se hem i gat Kib tu long taem we hem i olfala. Mo i bin hapen se Kib i rul long ples blong hem; mo Kib i gat Korihor.

4 Mo taem we Korihor i kasem teti mo tu yia, hem i go agensem papa blong hem, mo hem i go mo i stap long graon blong Nihor; mo hem i gat ol boe mo ol gel, mo oli kam naes tumas; from samting ia Korihor, i pulum plante pipol blong folem hem.

5 Mo taem we hem i pulum wan ami i kam tugeta, hem i kam antap long graon blong Moron, ples we king i stap long hem, mo i tekem hem olsem prisena, we hemia i mekem se "toktok blong brata blong Jared i kamtru, we i talem se bae oli tekem olgeta olsem prisena.

6 Nao graon blong Moron, ples we king i stap long hem, i kolo-sap long graon we Ol Man blong Nifae oli singaotem Emti.

7 Mo i bin hapen se Kib i stap long kalabus wetem ol pipol blong hem andanit long Korihor, boe blong hem, kasem taem we hem i kam olfala tumas; be Kib i gat Sul long taem we hem i olfala, taem we hem i stap yet long kalabus.

8 Mo i bin hapen se Sul i kros long brata blong hem; mo Sul i kam strong, mo hem i kam strong olsem paoa blong wan man; mo tu, hem i bin strong long saed blong jajmen.

9 Taswe, hem i kam long hil Efrem, mo hem i meltem aean aot long hil ia, mo mekem ol naef blong faet aot long aean, blong olgeta we hem i pulum olgeta i go wetem hem, mo afta we hem i bin mekem olgeta i rere blong faet wetem ol naef blong faet, hem i gobak long bigtaon Nihor, mo hem i faet agensem brata blong hem Korihor, tru long ol wei ia, hem i kasem kingdom mo givimbak long papa blong hem, Kib.

10 Mo nao from samting we Sul i bin mekem, papa blong hem i bin givim long hem kingdom long hem; from hemia, hem i stat blong rul long ples blong papa blong hem.

11 Mo i bin hapen se hem i mekem jajmen long stret mo gud fasin; mo hem i mekem kingdom blong hem i gro long ful fes blong graon, from namba blong ol pipol oli kam plante tumas.

12 Mo i bin hapen se Sul tu i gat plante boe mo gel.

13 Mo Korihor i bin sakem sin

blong ol plante nogud fasin we hem i bin mekem; from samting ia Sul i givim long hem paoa long kingdom blong hem.

14 Mo i bin hapen se Korihor i gat plante boe mo gel. Mo long medel blong ol boe blong Korihor, i gat wan we nem blong hem i Noa.

15 Mo i bin hapen se Noa i go agensem Sul, we i king, mo tu, papa blong hem Korihor, mo hem i pulum i gowe brata blong hem, Kohor, mo tu, evri brata blong hem mo plante long ol pipol.

16 Mo hem i faet agensem Sul, we i king, tru long faet ia hem i kasem graon we i kam long ol fasa-fala papa blong olgeta; mo hem i kam wan king ova long pat ia blong graon.

17 Mo i bin hapen se hem i bin faet bakegen agensem Sul, we i king; mo hem i tekem Sul, we i king, mo i karem hem i gowe olsem prisena long Moron.

18 Mo i bin hapen se taem we hem i rere blong kilim hem i ded, ol boe blong Sul oli bin wokbaot sloslo i go insaed long kaos blong Noa long naet, mo oli kilim hem i ded, mo oli brekemdaon doa blong kalabus mo oli tekemaot papa blong olgeta, mo oli putum hem long bigfala jea blong hem long kingdom blong hem.

19 Taswe, boe blong Noa i bil-dimap kingdom blong hem long ples blong hem. Be oli no kasem paoa bakegen ova Sul we i king, mo ol pipol we oli bin stap andanit long rul blong Sul we i king,

oli kam antap gud tumas mo oli kam strong.

20 Mo kantri i bin split; mo i gat tu kingdom, kingdom blong Sul, mo kingdom blong Kohor, boe blong Noa.

21 Mo Kohor, boe blong Noa, i bin mekem se ol pipol blong hem i mas faet agensem Sul, we long faet ia Sul i bin winim olgeta mo i kilim Kohor i ded.

22 Mo nao Kohor i gat wan boe we oli singaotem Nimrod; mo Nimrod i bin lego kingdom blong Kohor long Sul, mo hem i winim gladhat blong Sul; taswe Sul i bin givim ol gudfala samting we oli bigwan long hem, mo hem i mekem samting long kingdom blong Sul olsem we hem i wantem.

23 Mo tu, long taem blong rul blong Sul, ol profet oli bin kam long medel blong ol pipol, we Lod i bin sendem olgeta, oli profesae se fasin nogud mo fasin blong ol pipol blong “wosipim aedol bae i karem wan strong nogud tok i kam long graon, mo bae Lod i kilim olgeta i ded sapos oli no sakem sin.

24 Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol oli tok agensem ol profet, mo jikim olgeta. Mo i bin hapen se king Sul i mekem jajmen agensem olgeta evriwan we oli bin tok agensem ol profet.

25 Mo hem i bin mekem wan loa truaot long ful graon, we i givim paoa long ol profet blong oli save go long eni ples we oli wantem;

mo tru long stamba tingting ia, oli bin mekem ol pipol oli kam blong sakem sin.

26 Mo from ol pipol oli sakem ol rabis fasin blong olgeta mo ol fasin blong wosipim ol aedol, Lod i letem olgeta oli stap laef, mo oli stat blong kam antap gud bakegen long graon. Mo i bin hapen se Sul i gat ol boe mo ol gel long taem we hem i olfala.

27 Mo i nomo bin gat ol wo long ol dei blong Sul; mo hem i tingbaot ol bigfala samting we Lod i bin mekem from ol papa blong hem, blong tekem olgeta oli ^akrosem bigfala solwota i go long promes graon; taswe, hem i mekem jajmen long stret mo gud fasin blong evri dei blong hem.

JAPTA 8

I gat trabol mo rao ova long kingdom—Akis i mekem wan sikret grup we oli stap mekem wan strong promes blong kilim king i ded—Ol sikret grup oli blong devel mo oli mekem ol kantri oli foldaon—Ol niu Jentael oli kasem woning agensem sikret grup we bae oli lukaotem blong sakemaot fridom blong evri graon, nesen, mo kantri.

Mo i bin hapen se Sul i gat Oma, mo Oma i bin rul long ples blong hem. Mo Oma i gat Jared; mo Jared i gat ol boe mo ol gel.

2 Mo Jared i bin go agensem papa blong hem, mo hem i kam mo stap long graon blong Het. Mo i bin hapen se hem i switim

plante pipol, from ol toktok blong hem blong trik, kasem taem we hem i winim haf blong kingdom.

3 Mo taem we hem i winim haf ia blong kingdom, hem i faet agensem papa blong hem, mo hem i karem papa blong hem i go olsem wan prisena, mo i mekem hem i wok blong hem long taem we hem i prisena.

4 Mo nao, long ol dei blong rul blong Oma, hem i stap long kalabus haf blong ol dei blong hem. Mo i bin hapen se hem i gat ol boe mo ol gel, long medel blong olgeta i gat Esrom mo Koriantuma;

5 Mo oli bin kros tumas from ol fasin blong Jared, brata blong olgeta, inaf blong mekem se oli resemap wan ami mo oli faet agensem Jared. Mo i hapen se oli faet agensem hem long naet.

6 Mo i bin hapen se taem we oli kilimded ami blong Jared, oli rere blong kilim hem i ded tu; mo hem i askem strong long olgeta se bae oli no kilim hem i ded, mo bae hem i lego kingdom long papa blong hem. Mo i bin hapen se oli letem laef blong hem long hem.

7 Mo nao Jared i kam blong harem nogud tumas from hem i bin lusum kingdom, from hem i putum hat blong hem long kingdom mo long glori blong wol.

8 Nao gel blong Jared from hem i gat gudfala save tumas, mo hem i luk ol harem nogud blong papa blong hem, i bin tingting blong mekem wan plan we tru long plan

ia, hem i save tekembak kingdom i go long papa blong hem.

9 Nao gel blong Jared i bin naes tumas. Mo i hapen se hem i toktok wetem papa blong hem, mo i talem long hem: “?From wanem papa blong mi i harem nogud tumas olsem? ?Hem i no bin ridim histri we ol papa blong yumi oli bin karem i kam krosem bigfala dip ples? Luk, ?i no gat wan histri long saed blong olgeta blong bifo, we olgeta, tru long ol “sikret plan blong olgeta, i bin kasem ol kingdom mo bigfala ona?”

10 Mo nao, from hemia, bae papa blong mi i sendem toktok from Akis, boe blong Kimnor; mo luk, mi mi naes, mo bae mi “danis long fored blong hem, mo bae mi mekem hem i glad, mekem se bae hem i wantem tekem mi olsem waef blong hem; taswe, sapos bae hem i askem yu blong yu givim mi olsem waef blong hem, afta bae yu talem: “Bae mi givim hem sapos yu karem i kam long mi hed blong papa blong mi, we i king.”

11 Mo nao Oma i wan fren long Akis; taswe, taem we Jared i sendem man se oli tekem Akis i kam, gel blong Jared i bin danis long fored blong Oma blong mekem hem i glad, inaf blong mekem se hem i wantem Akis olsem waef blong hem. Mo i bin hapen se hem i talem long Jared: “Givim hem long mi olsem waef blong mi.”

12 Mo Jared i bin talem long hem: “Bae mi givim hem long yu,

sapos yu karem hed blong papa blong mi, we i king, i kam long mi.”

13 Mo i bin hapen se Akis i bin karem i kam tugeta long haos blong Jared, ol famli blong hem, mo i talem long olgeta: “?Bae yufala i mekem wan strong promes long mi se bae yufala i sapotem mi long samting we bae mi askem long yufala?”

14 Mo i bin hapen se olgeta evriwan i “mekem strong promes long hem, tru long God blong heven, mo tu, tru long ol heven, mo tu, tru long wol, mo tru long ol hed blong olgeta, se eni man we bae i mekem eni samting we i defren long help we Akis i bin wantem, i mas lusum hed blong hem; mo huia we bae i talemaot eni samting we Akis i bin talemaot long olgeta, hem ia, i mas lusum laef blong hem.

15 Mo i bin hapen se olsem ia nao oli agri wetem Akis, mo Akis i mekem olgeta oli talem ol “strong promes we olgeta blong bifo oli bin givim, we olgeta tu oli bin lukaotem paoa, we oli pasendaon olgeta, we i stat wetem ^bKen, we i bin wan man blong kilim man i ded stat long stat.

16 Mo paoa blong devel i sapotem olgeta blong givim ol strong promes ia long ol pipol, blong holemtaet olgeta long tudak, blong helpem olgeta we oli bin lukaotem paoa blong kasem

paoa, mo blong kilim man i ded, mo blong stil long taem blong faet, mo blong giaman, mo blong mekem evri kaen fasin nogud mo ol fasin blong slip olbaot.

17 Mo i gel blong Jared nao we i putum long hat blong hem blong lukaotem olgeta samting ia blong bifo; mo Jared i putum hemia long hat blong Akis; taswe, Akis i givim samting ia long ol famli blong hem mo ol fren, hem i lidim olgeta i go longwe tru long ol naes promes blong mekem eni samting we hem i bin wantem.

18 Mo i bin hapen se oli mekem wan “sikret grup, i semmak olsem olgeta blong bifo; we grup ia, i moa rabis mo i moa nogud bitim evri samting, long ae blong God;

19 From Lod i no wok long ol sikret grup, mo tu, hem i no wantem se man i mas mekem blad i ron, be i bin blokem samting ia long evri samting, stat long stat blong man.

20 Mo nao mi, Moronae, mi no raetemdaon fasin blong ol strong promes mo ol grup blong olgeta, from oli bin soem long mi se ol samting ia i gat long medel blong evri pipol, mo oli gat long medel blong Ol Man blong Leman.

21 Mo oli bin mekem se pipol ia we mi stap tokbaot naoia, oli “ded, mo tu, ol pipol blong Nifae oli ded.

22 Mo eni kantri we bae i sapotem ol sikret grup olsem, blong

14a cs Tok Agensem
God, Fasin blong
Tok Agensem God.

15a cs Promes, Strong
Promes.
b Jen 4:7–8;

Moses 5:28–30.
18a cs Sikret Grup, Ol.
21a Hil 6:28.

kasem paoa mo kasem mane, kasem taem we bae oli go olbaot ova long kantri, luk, bae oli foldaon; from Lod bae i no letem se “blad blong ol sent blong hem, we bae olgeta i mekem i ron, bae i mas singaot oltaem long hem aot long graon blong ^bpembak olgeta, mo stil hem i no pembak olgeta.

23 Taswe, O yufala Ol Jentael, hem i waes tingting long God se oli soemaot ol samting ia long yufala, blong mekem se tru long samting ia, yufala i save sakem ol sin blong yufala, mo no letem se ol grup ia blong kilim man i ded, we oli bildimap blong kasem “paoa mo kasem mane, bae oli kam ova long yufala—mo wok ia, yes, wok ia blong prapa spolem gud yufala i kam long yufala, yes, mo tu, naef blong faet blong jastis blong God we i no save finis, bae i foldaon long yufala, blong sakemaot yufala mo prapa spolem gud yufala sapos bae yufala i letem ol samting ia blong stap.

24 Taswe, Lod i givim oda long yufala, taem we bae yufala i luk ol samting ia oli kam long medel blong yufala, bae yufala i wekap blong luksave nogud laef we yufala i stap long hem, from sikret grup ia we bae i stap long medel blong yufala; o sore tumas long samting ia, from blad blong

olgeta we oli bin kilim olgeta i ded; from oli singaot aot long das blong oli mas givimbak long grup ia, mo tu, olgeta we oli bin bildimap grup ia.

25 From i kam blong hapen se eni man we i bildimap samting ia, i lukaotem blong sakemaot “fridom blong evri graon, ol nesen, mo ol kantri; mo samting ia i mekem i hapen fasin ia blong kilimded evri pipol, taswe, devel nao i bin bildimap, we i papa blong evri giaman; mo i semfala man blong giaman ia we i bin ^btrikim fas papa mo mama blong yumi, yes, hem i semfala man blong giaman we i bin mekem se man i kilim man i ded stat long stat; we i mekem hat blong ol man i kam strong mekem se oli kilimded ol profet, mo oli stonem olgeta, mo oli sakem olgeta oli aot, stat long stat.

26 Taswe, mi, Moronae, Lod i givim oda long mi blong mi rae-temdaon ol samting ia blong mekem se nogud fasin i save lus, mo blong mekem se taem i save kam we Setan bae i “no gat eni paoa long hat blong ol pikinini blong ol man, be blong oli save ^bwinim tingting blong olgeta blong mekem gud fasin oltaem, blong mekem se oli save kam long springwota blong evri stret mo gud fasin mo Hem i sevem olgeta.

22a Momon 8:27, 40–41.

^b cs Pembak.

23a 1 Nif 22:22–23;

Moses 6:15.

25a cs Fri, Fridom.

^b Jen 3:1–13;

2 Nif 9:9;

Mos 16:3;

Moses 4:5–19.

26a 1 Nif 22:26.

^b 2 Nif 33:4;

Moro 7:12–17.

JAPTA 9

Kingdom i pas long wan i go long narawan tru long raet blong papa i go long boe, sikret plan, mo fasin blong kilim man i ded—Ima i bin luk Pikinini blong Stret mo Gud Fasin—Plante profet oli taltalemaot fasin blong sakem sin—Wan hadtaem blong kasem kaekae mo ol posen snek i prapa spolem gud ol pipol.

Mo nao mi, Moronae, i gohed wetem histri blong mi. From hemia, luk, i bin hapen se from ol "sikret grup blong Akis mo ol fren blong hem, luk, oli sakemaot kingdom blong Oma.

2 Be, Lod i bin gat sore long Oma, mo tu, long ol boe blong hem mo long ol gel blong hem we oli no lukaotem ded blong hem.

3 Mo Lod i bin wonem Oma long wan drim se hem i mas aot long graon; taswe, Oma i aot long graon wetem famli blong hem, mo i wokbaot blong plante dei, mo oli kam mo pas kolosap long hil blong "Sim, mo oli kam kolosap long ^bples we oli kilimded Ol Man blong Nifae, mo stat long ples ia i go long Is, mo oli kam long wan ples we oli singaotem Ablom, kolosap long so blong solwota, mo long ples ia hem i stanemap tenet blong hem, mo tu, ol boe blong hem mo ol gel blong hem, mo evriwan insaed long haos blong hem, be i no Jared mo famli blong hem.

4 Mo i bin hapen se oli anoentem

Jared blong kam king ova long ol pipol, tru long han blong fasin nogud; mo long Akis, hem i givim gel blong hem blong i kam waef blong hem.

5 Mo i bin hapen se Akis i wantem tekemaot laef blong papa blong woman blong hem; mo hem i askem long olgeta we hem i bin mekem olgeta ol promes tru long strong promes blong olgeta blong bifo, mo oli kasem hed blong papa blong woman blong hem, taem we hem i sidaon long bigfala jea blong hem, hem i stap givim janis long ol pipol blong hem blong toktok long fored blong hem.

6 From nogud mo sikret grup ia i bin go long plante ples tumas, nao hem i rabisim gud hat blong evri pipol; from hemia, oli kilimded Jared long bigfala jea blong hem, mo Akis i rul long ples blong hem.

7 Mo i bin hapen se Akis i stat blong stap jalus long boe blong hem, from hemia, hem i sarem hem long kalabus, mo hem i mekem se hem i kakae smol nomo o no kakae nating kasem taem we hem i safa gogo i ded.

8 Mo nao brata blong hem we i safa gogo i ded, (mo nem blong hem i Nimraha) i bin kros long papa blong hem from samting ia we papa blong hem i mekem long brata blong hem.

9 Mo i bin hapen se Nimraha i karem i kam tugeta, wan smol namba blong ol man, mo oli

ronwe oli aot long graon, mo i kam mo stap wetem Oma.

10 Mo i bin hapen se Akis i gat ol narafala boe, mo oli winim hat blong ol pipol, i nomata we oli promes strong long hem blong mekem evri kaen rabis fasin folem wanem we hem i wantem.

11 Nao ol pipol blong Akis oli wantem blong kasem mane, semmak olsem we Akis i bin wantem paoa; taswe, ol boe blong Akis oli givim mane long olgeta, tru long ol wei ia nao oli winim tingting blong bigfala pat blong pipol blong folem olgeta.

12 Mo i bin stat blong gat wan faet bitwin ol boe blong Akis mo Akis, we i gohed blong spes blong plante yia, yes, kasem taem we oli kilimded kolosap evri pipol blong kingdom, yes, we i evriwan, be teti sol nomo, wetem olgeta we oli bin ronwe wetem haos blong Oma.

13 Taswe, Oma i bin kambak bakegen long graon blong hem we i kam long ol papa.

14 Mo i bin hapen se Oma i stat blong kam olfala; be, long olfala yia blong hem, hem i gat Ima; mo hem i anoentem Ima blong kam king blong rul long ples blong hem.

15 Mo afta we hem i anoentem Ima blong kam king, hem i luk pis long graon blong spes blong tu yia, mo hem i ded, afta we hem i luk plante dei tumas, we oli fulap long bigfala harem nogud. Mo i bin hapen se Ima i rul long ples

blong hem, mo i folem ol wokbaot blong papa blong hem.

16 Mo Lod i stat bakegen blong tekemaot strong nogud tok we hem i sakem long graon, mo haos blong Ima i kam antap gud tumas andanit long rul blong Ima; mo long spes blong siksti mo tu yia oli kam strong tumas, inaf blong mekem se oli kam rij tumas—

17 Oli bin gat evri kaen frut, mo sid, mo ol kaliko blong silk, mo ol naes kaliko, mo gol, mo silva, mo ol gudgudfala samting;

18 Mo tu, evri kaen buluk, ol buluk, mo ol kao, mo ol sipsip, mo ol pig, mo ol nanigot, mo tu, plante narafala kaen animol we i gud blong yusum blong kaekae blong man.

19 Mo tu, oli bin gat ol ^ahos, mo ol dongki, mo i gat ol elefen, mo ol kurilom mo ol kumom; evriwan long olgeta ia, man i save yusum, mo moa speseli ol elefen, mo ol kurilom mo ol kumom.

20 Mo olsem ia nao Lod i bin kapsaetem ol blesing blong hem long graon ia, we i ^amoa gud bitim evri narafala graon; mo hem i givim oda se eni man we bae i stap long graon, bae i stap long hem wetem Lod, o bae Lod i ^bpra-pa spolem gud olgeta taem we oli kam raep long rabis fasin; from long olgeta olsem, Lod i talem: “Bae mi kapsaetem kros blong mi we i fulwan.”

21 Mo Ima i bin mekem jajmen long stret mo gud fasin long evri dei blong hem, mo hem i gat

plante boe mo gel; mo hem i gat Koriantum, mo hem i anoentem Koriantum blong rul long ples blong hem.

22 Mo afta we hem i bin anoentem Koriantum blong rul long ples blong hem, hem i bin laef fo yia, mo hem i luk pis long graon; yes, mo tu, hem i luk ^aPikinini blong Stret mo Gud Fasin, mo hem i bin glad mo gat glori long dei blong hem; mo hem i ded wetem pis.

23 Mo i bin hapen se Koriantum i bin wokbaot folem wokbaot blong papa blong hem, mo hem i bildim plante strong bigtaon, mo hem i givim samting we i gud long ol pipol blong hem long evri dei blong hem. Mo i bin hapen se hem i no gat eni pikinini kasem taem tu we hem i olfala tumas.

24 Mo i bin hapen se waef blong hem i ded, taem we hem i gat wan hundred mo tu yia. Mo i bin hapen se Koriantum i tekem olsem waef blong hem, long taem we hem i olfala, wan yangfala woman we i no mared yet, mo hem i gat ol boe mo ol gel; taswe, ia hem i bin laef kasem taem we hem i gat wan hundred mo foti mo tu yia.

25 Mo i bin hapen se hem i gat Kom, mo Kom i rul long ples blong hem; mo hem i rul foti mo naen yia, mo hem i gat Het; mo tu, hem i gat ol narafala boe mo ol gel.

26 Mo ol pipol oli go olbaot bakegen ova long ful fes blong graon, mo oli stat bakegen blong

gat wan bigfala fasin nogud we i bigwan tumas long fes blong graon, mo Het i stat blong folem ol sikret plan bakegen blong bifo, blong kilimded papa blong hem.

27 Mo i bin hapen se hem i aotem papa blong hem long bigfala jea blong hem, from hem i bin kilimded hem wetem naef blong faet blong hem; mo hem i rul long ples blong hem.

28 Mo ol profet oli bin kam long graon bakegen, oli taltalemaot fasin blong sakem sin long olgeta—se oli mas mekem rere rod blong Lod, o bae i gat wan strong nogud tok i kam long fes blong graon; yes, mo tu, bae i gat wan bigfala hadtaem blong kasem kaekae, tru long samting ia bae oli ded sapos oli no sakem sin.

29 Be ol pipol oli no bilivim ol toktok blong ol profet, be oli sake-maot olgeta; mo sam long olgeta, oli sakem olgeta long ol hol long graon mo oli livim olgeta oli ded. Mo i bin hapen se oli mekem evri samting folem komanmen blong king, Het.

30 Mo i bin hapen se i stat blong gat wan bigfala hadtaem blong kasem ol samting long graon, mo ol pipol we oli stap laef long graon ia oli stat blong ded kwiktaem tumas from hadtaem blong kasem ol samting, from i no gat eni ren long fes blong graon.

31 Mo ol posen snek oli kam tu long fes blong graon, mo oli posenem plante pipol. Mo i bin

hapen se grup blong ol animol blong olgeta i stat blong ronwe long fored blong ol posen snek, oli go long graon long Saot, we Ol Man blong Nifae oli singaotem “Sarahemla.

32 Mo i bin hapen se i bin gat plante long olgeta we oli ded long rod; be, i gat samfala we oli ronwe oli go long graon long Saot.

33 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i mekem ol “snek blong oli no mas ronem olgeta moa, be oli mas blokem rod, blong mekem se ol pipol oli no save pas, blong mekem se huia we i traem blong pas, maet bae oli foldaon tru long ol posen snek.

34 Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol oli folem rod blong ol animol, mo oli kakae we oli kakae ol ded bodi blong ol animol we oli foldaon long rod, kasem taem we oli kakae we oli kakae olgeta evriwan. Nao taem we ol pipol oli luk se oli mas ded, nao oli stat blong “sakem ol rabis fasin blong olgeta mo prea long Lod.

35 Mo i bin hapen se taem we oli “putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon inaf long fored blong Lod, hem i sendem ren long fes blong graon; mo ol pipol oli stat blong laef bakegen, mo i stat blong gat frut long ol kantri blong Not, mo long ol kantri raonabaot. Mo Lod i bin soemaot paoa blong hem long olgeta taem we hem i sevem olgeta aot long hadtaem blong kasem kaekae.

JAPTA 10

Wan king i tekem ples blong nara-wan—Sam long ol king oli gat stret mo gud fasin; ol narafala oli nogud—Taem we stret mo gud fasin i stap strong olwe, Lod i blesem mo i mekem ol pipol oli kam antap gud.

Mo i bin hapen se Ses, we i wan laen blong Het—from Het i ded tru long hadtaem blong kasem kaekae, wetem evriwan insaed long haos blong hem, be Ses nomo—taswe, Ses i stat blong bildimap bakegen wan pipol we i brokbrok.

2 Mo i bin hapen se Ses i tingbaot fasin ia blong prapa spo-lem gud ol papa blong hem, mo hem i bildimap wan kingdom we i stret mo gud; from hem i tingbaot wanem we Lod i mekem blong tekem Jared mo brata blong hem blong “krosem dip solwota; mo hem i wokbaot folem ol rod blong Lod; mo hem i gat ol boe mo ol gel.

3 Mo fasbon boe blong hem, we nem blong hem i Ses, i go agensem hem, be, han blong wan stilman i bin kilim Ses, from ol rij samting blong hem we i tumas, mo samting ia i tekem pis i kambak bakegen long papa blong hem.

4 Mo i bin hapen se papa blong hem i bildimap plante bigtaon long fes blong graon, mo ol pipol oli stat bakegen blong go olbaot long ful fes blong graon. Mo Ses

31a Omnae 1:13.
33a Nam 21:6–9.

34a Alma 34:34;
D&K 101:8.

35a D&K 5:24.
10 2a Ita 6:1–12.

i stap laef kasem taem we hem i olfala tumas, mo hem i gat Riplakis. Mo hem i ded, mo Riplakis i rul long ples blong hem.

5 Mo i bin hapen se Riplakis i no mekem samting we i bin stret long lukluk blong Lod, from hem i gat plante waef mo ol "narafala woman, mo hem i putum ol samting long ol solda blong ol man we oli had blong karem; yes, hem i mekem olgeta oli pem takis wetem ol takis we oli bigwan; mo wetem ol takis, hem i bildimap plante bigfala haos we i gat plante spes.

6 Mo hem i stanemap blong hem, wan bigfala jea blong hem we i naes tumas; mo hem i bildimap plante kalabus, mo huia we bae i no wantem pem ol takis, hem i sakem long kalabus; mo huia we i no save pem ol takis hem i sakem long kalabus; mo hem i mekem se olgeta oli mas wok oltaem from sapot blong olgeta; mo huia we i no wantem blong wok, hem i bin mekem blong oli kilim hem i ded.

7 Taswe, hem i bin kasem evri naes wok blong hem, yes, mo tu, naes gol blong hem, hem i bin mekem olgeta i wokem insaed long kalabus; mo evri kaen naes fasin blong wok hem i mekem se oli wokem insaed long kalabus. Mo i bin hapen se hem i givim hadtaem long ol pipol wetem ol fasin blong hem blong slip olbaot mo ol rabis sin.

8 Mo afta we hem i rul blong spes blong foti mo tu yia, ol

pipol oli bin girap blong go agensem hem; mo i stat blong gat wo bakegen long graon, inaf blong mekem se oli kilimded Riplakis, mo oli ronem ol laen blong hem aot long graon.

9 Mo i bin hapen se afta spes blong plante yia, Morianton, (hem i wan laen blong Riplakis) i karem i kam tugeta wan ami blong ol pipol we oli sakemaot finis, mo oli go aot mo oli faet agensem ol pipol; mo hem i winim paoa ova plante bigtaon; mo wo i bin kam nogud tumas, mo i gohed blong spes blong plante yia; mo hem i winim paoa ova long ful graon, mo i stanemap hemwan i kam king ova long ful graon.

10 Mo afta we hem i bin stanemap hemwan i kam king, hem i mekem wok blong ol pipol i nomo hevi, mo tru long samting ia, hem i bin winim sapot long ae blong ol pipol, mo oli anoentem hem blong kam king blong olgeta.

11 Mo hem i bin mekem jastis long ol pipol, be i no long hemwan from plante fasin blong hem blong slip olbaot; mekem se oli katem hem aot long fes blong Lod.

12 Mo i bin hapen se Morianton i bildimap plante bigtaon, mo andanit long rul blong hem ol pipol oli kam rij tumas, long ol haos, mo long gol mo silva, mo blong resemap ol sid, mo long ol grup blong animol, mo ol buluk, mo ol samting olsem we oli kambak bakegen long olgeta.

13 Mo Morianton i bin laef kasem taem we yia blong hem i bigwan tumas, mo afta hem i gat Kim; mo Kim i bin rul long ples blong papa blong hem; mo hem i rul eit yia, mo papa blong hem i bin ded. Mo i bin hapen se Kim i no rul long stret mo gud fasin, from samting ia Lod i no laekem hem.

14 Mo brata blong hem i girap long fasin blong go agensem hem, mo tru long samting ia hem i mekem hem i kam olsem prise-na; mo hem i stap long slef evri dei blong hem; mo hem i bin gat ol boe mo ol gel long slef, mo long taem we hem i olfala hem i gat Livae; mo hem i ded.

15 Mo i bin hapen se Livae i wok long slef afta long ded blong papa blong hem, blong spes blong foti mo tu yia. Mo hem i bin mekem faet agensem king blong graon, mo tru long samting ia, hem i kasem kingdom blong hemwan.

16 Mo afta we hem i bin kasem long hemwan kingdom, hem i mekem samting we i stret long lukluk blong Lod; mo ol pipol oli kam antap gud long graon; mo hem i stap laef kasem taem we hem i olfala gud, mo i bin gat ol boe mo ol gel; mo tu, hem i gat Korom, we hem i bin anoentem blong kam king long ples blong hem.

17 Mo i bin hapen se Korom i mekem samting we i stret long lukluk blong Lod long evri dei blong hem; mo hem i gat plante

boe mo ol gel; mo afta hem i luk plante dei, hem i ded, semmak olsem ol narafala blong wol; mo Kis i bin rul long ples blong hem.

18 Mo i bin hapen se Kis i bin ded tu, mo Lib i bin rul long ples blong hem.

19 Mo i bin hapen se Lib tu i bin mekem samting we i gud long lukluk blong Lod. Mo long ol dei blong Lib, oli kilim ol “posen snek i ded. Taswe, oli bin go long graon long Saot, blong lukaotem kae-kae blong ol pipol blong graon, from kantri i bin fulap long ol animol blong bus. Mo Lib tu, hemwan i bin kam wan gudfala man blong go lukaotem animol blong kaekae.

20 Mo oli bin bildimap wan strong bigtaon kolosap long eria blong smolfala graon, kolosap long ples we solwota i seraotem graon.

21 Mo oli bin blokem graon long Saot blong i wan waelples, blong oli kasem ol wael animol blong kaekae. Mo ful fes blong graon long Not i bin fulap long ol pipol we oli stap laef long hem.

22 Mo oli bin wokhad tumas, mo oli pem mo salem mo mekem bisnis wan wetem narawan, blong mekem se oli save kasem mane.

23 Mo oli bin wok wetem evri kaen ston blong aean, mo oli mekem gol, mo silva, mo “aeon, mo bras, mo evri kaen aean; mo oli digim samting ia aot long graon; taswe, oli bin hivimap ol bigfala hip blong graon blong

kasem ston blong aean, blong gol, mo blong silva, mo blong aean, mo blong kopa. Mo oli bin wokem evri kaen gudfala wok.

24 Mo oli bin gat ol silk, mo naes kaliko; mo oli wokem evri kaen kaliko, blong mekem se oli save kavremap neked bodi blong olgeta.

25 Mo oli bin mekem evri kaen tul blong wok long graon, blong brekem graon tugeta wetem blong planem, blong tekem kaekae long garen mo blong klinim graon, mo tu, blong karemaot ol sid.

26 Mo oli bin mekem evri kaen tul we tru long olgeta, oli yusum long ol animol blong olgeta.

27 Mo oli bin mekem evri kaen tul blong faet. Mo oli wokem evri kaen wok long wan fasin blong wok we i defren mo gud tumas.

28 Mo i neva bin gat wan pipol we oli kasem moa blesing bitim hemia we olgeta i kasem, mo kam antap gud moa tru long han blong Lod. Mo oli stap long wan graon we i gud tumas bitim evri graon, from Lod i bin talemaot samting ia.

29 Mo i bin hapen se Lib i bin laef plante yia, mo i gat ol boe mo ol gel; mo tu, hem i gat Hiatom.

30 Mo i bin hapen se Hiatom i rul long ples blong papa blong hem. Mo taem we Hiatom i bin rul blong twante mo fo yia, luk, oli tekemaot kingdom long hem. Mo hem i bin wok plante yia olsem slef, yes, blong evri dei blong hem we i bin stap.

31 Mo hem i bin gat Het, mo Het i stap laef olsem slef long evri dei blong hem. Mo Het i gat Eron, mo Eron i stap olsem slef long evri dei blong hem; mo hem i gat Amnigada, mo Amnigada tu i bin stap olsem slef long evri dei blong laef blong hem; mo hem i bin gat Koriantum, mo Koriantum i stap olsem slef long evri dei blong hem; mo hem i gat Kom.

32 Mo i bin hapen se Kom i bin sakemaot haf blong kingdom. Mo hem i rul ova long haf blong kingdom blong foti mo tu yia; mo hem i go blong faet agensem king, Amgid, mo oli bin faet blong spes blong plante yia, long taem ia Kom i kasem paoa ova long Amgid, mo bin kasem paoa ova long narafala pat blong kingdom we i stap.

33 Mo long ol dei blong Kom, i bin stat blong gat ol stilman long graon; mo oli bin tekem ol olfala plan, mo i givim ol ^astrong promes folem fasin blong olgeta blong bifo, mo oli lukaotem bakegen blong prapa spolem gud kingdom.

34 Nao Kom i bin faet agensem olgeta plante; be, hem i no bin win agensem olgeta.

JAPTA 11

Ol wo, ol fasin blong pulaot, mo fasin nogud i rulum laef blong laen blong Jared—Ol profet oli talemaot finis se fasin blong prapa spolem gud fulwan blong ol laen blong

Jared bae i kam sapos oli no sakem sin—Ol pipol oli sakemaot ol tok-tok blong ol profet.

Mo tu, i bin gat long ol dei blong Kom, plante profet, mo oli bin profesae se Lod bae i prapa spo-lem gud ol strong pipol ia sapos oli no sakem sin, mo tanem olgeta i go long Lod, mo lego ol fasin blong olgeta blong kilim man i ded mo ol fasin nogud.

2 Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol oli sakemaot ol profet, mo ol profet oli ronwe i go long Kom blong protektem olgeta, from ol pipol oli lukaotem blong kilimded olgeta.

3 Mo oli bin profesae long Kom plante samting; mo hem i kasem blesing long evri dei long laef blong hem we i stap.

4 Mo hem i bin stap laef kasem taem we hem i olfala gud; mo hem i gat Siblom; mo Siblom i bin rul long ples blong hem. Mo brata blong Siblom i bin go agensem hem, mo i stat blong gat wan bigfala faet tumas long ful graon.

5 Mo i bin hapen se brata blong Siblom i mekem se evri profet we i bin profesae long saed blong fasin blong prapa spo-lem gud ol pipol, oli mas kilimded olgeta;

6 Mo i bin gat wan bigfala trabol long ful graon, from oli testifae se wan bigfala strong nogud tok bae i kam long graon, mo tu, long ol pipol, mo se bae i gat wan bigfala taem we Lod bae i prapa spo-lem gud samting evriwan long medel blong olgeta, wan olsem

we i neva bin gat long fes blong graon, mo ol bun blong olgeta bae oli kam olsem ol ^ahip blong graon antap long fes blong graon sapos oli no sakem fasin nogud blong olgeta.

7 Mo oli no bin lisin gud long voes blong Lod, from ol nogud grup blong olgeta; taswe, i stat blong gat ol wo mo ol rao long ful graon, mo tu, plante hadtaem blong kasem kaekae, mo ol defren kaen sik, inaf blong mekem se i gat wan bigfala taem we oli prapa spo-lem gud samting evriwan, olsem wan we oli neva bin save long fes blong graon; mo evri samting ia i hapen long ol dei blong Siblom.

8 Mo ol pipol oli stat blong sakem rabis fasin blong olgeta; mo folem hamas we oli mekem olsem, Lod i bin gat ^asore long olgeta.

9 Mo i bin hapen se oli kilimded Siblom, mo oli tekem Seth i kam olsem slef, mo hem i stap olsem slef long ful laef blong hem.

10 Mo i bin hapen se Aha, boe blong hem, i kasem kingdom; mo hem i rul ova long ol pipol long evri dei laef blong hem. Mo hem i mekem evri kaen rabis fasin long ol dei blong hem, we tru long samting ia, hem i bin mekem se plante blad i ron; mo ol dei blong hem i no bin plante.

11 Mo Itam, from hem i wan laen blong Aha, i bin kasem kingdom; mo hem tu i mekem samting we i nogud long ol dei blong hem.

12 Mo i bin hapen se long ol dei blong Itam plante profet oli bin kam, mo oli profesae bakegen long ol pipol; yes, oli profesae se Lod bae i prapa spolem gud olgeta evriwan oli aot long fes blong graon sapos oli no sakem ol rabis fasin blong olgeta.

13 Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, mo oli no wantem mekem “folem ol toktok blong olgeta; mo ol profet oli krae sore mo oli aot long medel blong ol pipol.

14 Mo i bin hapen se Itam i mekem jajmen long fasin nogud long evri dei blong hem; mo hem i gat Moron. Mo i bin hapen se Moron i rul long ples blong hem; mo Moron i mekem samting we i nogud long fored blong Lod.

15 Mo i bin hapen se i gat wan “fasin blong go agens we i girap long medel blong ol pipol, from sikret grup ia we oli bildimap blong kasem paoa mo kasem mane; mo i bin gat wan strong man we i girap long medel blong olgeta long rabis fasin, mo i faet agensem Moron; tru long samting ia hem i winim haf blong kingdom; mo hem i holemtaet haf blong kingdom ia blong plante yia.

16 Mo i bin hapen se Moron i winim hem, mo hem i kasem kingdom bakegen.

17 Mo i bin hapen se i gat wan narafala strong man we i girap; mo hem i kamaot long laen blong brata blong Jared.

18 Mo i bin hapen se hem i bin winim Moron mo i kasem kingdom; taswe, Moron i stap olsem slef long evri dei blong hem we i stap; mo hem i gat Koriantor.

19 Mo i bin hapen se Koriantor i stap olsem slef long evri dei blong hem.

20 Mo long ol dei blong Koriantor, i bin gat plante profet tu we oli kam, mo oli profesae long saed blong ol bigfala mo gudfala samting, mo oli bin talemaot fasin blong sakem sin long ol pipol, mo sapos nomo oli no sakem sin, Lod God bae i mekem “jajmen agensem olgeta blong prapa spolem gud olgeta evriwan;

21 Mo we Lod God bae i sendem o i karem i kam wan “narafala pipol blong stap long graon tru long paoa blong hem, folem fasin we hem i bin karem ol papa blong olgeta oli kam.

22 Mo oli bin sakemaot evri toktok blong ol profet, from sikret sosaeti blong olgeta mo ol nogud rabis sin blong olgeta.

23 Mo i bin hapen se Koriantor i bin gat “Ita, mo hem i ded, afta we hem i stap olsem slef long ful laef blong hem.

JAPTA 12

Profet Ita i askem strong long ol pipol blong biliv long God—Moronae i talemaot bakegen ol merikel mo ol sapraes we i bin hapen tru

13a Mos 16:2.
15a cs Agens, Go

Agensem.
20a cs Jajem, Jajmen.

21a Ita 13:20–21.
23a Ita 1:6; 15:33–34.

long fet—Fet i bin mekem se brata blong Jared i save luk Kraes—Lod i givim wiknes long ol man blong mekem se oli putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon—Brata blong Jared i bin muvum bigfala Hil Serin tru long fet—Man i mas gat fet, hop, mo bigfala lav blong Lod i save sevem hem—Moronae i bin luk Jisas stret long fes blong hem.

Mo i bin hapen se ol dei blong Ita i stap long ol dei blong Koriantuma, mo ^aKoriantuma i bin king ova long ful graon.

2 Mo ^aIta i bin wan profet blong Lod; taswe Ita i kamaot long ol dei blong Koriantuma, mo hem i stat blong profesae long ol pipol, from hem i no save ^bholemtaet hem from Spirit blong Lod we i bin stap long hem.

3 From hem i ^aprij stat long moning, go kasem taem we san i go daon, hem i askem strong long ol pipol blong biliv long God blong mekem se oli sakem sin, from nogud Lod ^{bi} prapa spolem gud olgeta; hem i talem long olgeta se tru long ^dfet, evri samting i hapen—

4 Taswe, eni man we i biliv long God, wetem stret save, hem i save gat ^ahop blong kasem wan wol we i moa gud, yes, iven blong kasem wan ples long raet han blong God, we hop ia i kam tru

long fet, i mekem wan ^bangka long sol blong ol man, we bae i mekem olgeta oli strong gud mo oli stanap strong, mo oltaem oli mekem plante ^dgudfala wok, mo i lidim olgeta blong ^eleftemap nem blong God.

5 Mo i bin hapen se Ita i profesae long saed blong ol bigfala mo gudfala samting long ol pipol, we oli no bilivim, from oli no luk ol samting ia.

6 Mo nao, mi, Moronae, mi wantem tokbaot smol long saed blong ol samting ia; mi wantem soem long wol se ^afet i ol samting we yumi gat ^bhop from mo yumi ^dno luk; taswe, yufala i no rao from se yufala i no luk, from yufala i no kasem eni witnes kasem afta nomo long ^etes blong fet blong yufala.

7 From i bin tru long fet we Kraes i soemaot hemwan long ol papa blong yumi, afta we hem i bin girap aot long ded; mo hem i no soemaot hemwan long olgeta kasem afta we oli gat fet long hem; taswe, i mas nid i stap se samfala i gat fet long hem, from hem i no bin stap soemaot hemwan long wol.

8 Be from fet blong ol man, hem i bin soemaot hemwan long wol, mo hem i bin leftemap nem blong Papa, mo hem i mekem rere wan rod blong mekem se, tru long

12 1a Ita 13:13-31.

2a ^{cs} Ita.

b Jerem 20:9;
Inos 1:26;

Alma 43:1.

3a D&K 112:5.

b Ita 11:12, 20-22.

d ^{cs} Fet.

4a ^{cs} Hop.

b Hib 6:19.

d 1 Kor 15:58.

e 3 Nif 12:16.

6a Hib 11:1.

b Rom 8:24-25.

d Alma 32:21.

e 3 Nif 26:11;

D&K 105:19; 121:7-8.

hem, ol narafala oli save tekem sam pat blong presen blong heven, blong mekem se oli save hop from ol samting we oli no luk.

9 Taswe, yufala tu i save gat hop, mo tekem sam pat blong presen ia, sapos nomo yufala i gat fet.

10 Luk, i bin tru long fet we olgeta blong bifo, Lod i bin ^asingaotem olgeta folem tabu oda blong God.

11 Taswe, tru long fet, God i bin givim loa blong Moses. Be tru long presen we i Pikinini blong hem, God i bin mekem rere wan rod we i ^amoa gud yet; mo hem i tru long fet we samting ia i bin hapen.

12 From sapos we i no gat ^afet long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man, God i no save mekem eni ^bmerikel long medel blong olgeta; taswe, hem i no soemaot hemwan kasem taem oli gat mo yusum fet blong olgeta.

13 Luk, i bin fet blong Alma mo Amulek we i mekem se ^akalabus i foldaon long graon.

14 Luk, i bin fet blong Nifae mo Lihae we i mekem ^ajenis i hapen long Ol Man blong Leman, mekem se oli kasem baptaes wetem faea mo wetem ^bTabu Spirit.

15 Luk, i bin fet blong ^aAmon mo

ol brata blong hem we i ^bmekem wan merikel we i bigwan tumas i hapen long medel blong Ol Man blong Leman.

16 Yes, mo hem i olgeta evriwan we oli bin mekem ol ^amerikel oli hapen, oli bin mekem tru long ^bfet, hem i olgeta we oli bin stap bifo long Kraes, mo tu, olgeta we oli kam afta.

17 Mo i bin tru long fet, we ol trifala disaepol oli kasem wan promes se bae oli ^ano testem ded; mo oli no kasem promes ia kasem taem oli gat mo yusum fet blong olgeta.

18 Mo tu, long eni taem i no gat eni we i mekem ol merikel kasem taem nomo we oli gat mo yusum fet blong olgeta; taswe, faswan oli bin bilif long Pikinini blong God.

19 Mo i bin gat plante we fet blong olgeta i strong tumas, iven ^abifo we Kraes i kam, we oli no save stap aotsaed long ^bvel, be i tru we oli luk wetem ol ae blong olgeta, ol samting we oli bin luk wetem wan ae blong fet, mo oli bin glad.

20 Mo luk, mifala i luk long histri ia se wan long olgeta ia, i brata blong Jared; from fet blong hem long God i bin bigwan tumas, mekem se taem we God i putum aot ^afingga blong hem,

10a Alma 13:3–4.
cs Singaotem, we
God I Singaotem.

11a 1 Kor 12:31.

12a 2 Nif 27:23;
Mos 8:18;
Moro 7:37;
D&K 35:8–11.
^b Mat 13:58;

Momon 9:20.

13a Alma 14:26–29.

14a Hil 5:50–52.

^b Hil 5:45;

3 Nif 9:20.

15a Alma 17:29–39.

^b IT olsem we oli talem
long Alma 17–26.

16a cs Merikel.

^b Hib 11:7–40.

17a 3 Nif 28:7;

Momon 8:10–12.

19a 2 Nif 11:1–4;

Jek 4:4–5; Jerom 1:11;

Alma 25:15–16.

^b Ita 3:6.

cs Vel.

20a Ita 3:4.

hem i nomo save haedem long ae blong brata blong Jared, from toktok blong hem we hem i bin talemaot long hem, we toktok ia hem i kasem tru long fet.

21 Mo afta we brata blong Jared i luk fingga blong Lod, from “promes we brata blong Jared i bin kasem tru long fet, Lod i no save blokem eni samting blong hem i luk; taswe, Lod i bin soem long hem evri samting, from hem i nomo save stap aotsaed long ^bvel.

22 Mo i tru long fet we ol papa blong mi oli bin kasem “promes se ol samting ia bae oli kam long ol brata blong olgeta tru long Ol Jentael; from hemia, Lod i bin givim oda long mi, yes, we i Jisas Kraes.

23 Mo mi bin talem long hem: “Lod, Ol Jentael bae oli jikim ol samting ia, from mifala i “no strong blong save raetemdaon samting; from Lod, yu yu bin mekem mifala i strong long toktok tru long fet, be yu yu no bin mekem mifala i ^bstrong long raeting; from yu bin mekem evri pipol ia blong mekem se oli save toktok plante, from Tabu Spirit we yu yu bin givim long olgeta.

24 Mo yu yu bin mekem mifala blong mekem se mifala i save raet, be smol nomo, from i hadwok blong yusum gud ol han blong mifala. Luk, yu no bin mekem mifala i strong long saed blong

“raeting olsem long brata blong Jared, from yu yu bin mekem hem blong mekem se ol samting we hem i bin raetem oli strong semmak olsem we yu yu stap, blong winim man blong ridim olgeta.

25 Yu bin mekem tu ol toktok blong mifala i gat paoa mo i strong, we i mekem se mifala i no save raetemdaon olgeta; taswe, taem we mifala i raetemdaon, mifala i luk wanem we mifala i no strong long hem, mo mifala i mekem mistek from fasin we mifala i putumgud ol toktok blong mifala; mo mi fraet se Ol Jentael bae oli “jikim ol toktok blong mifala.”

26 Mo afta we mi bin talem samting ia, Lod i toktok long mi, i talem: “Ol kranke oli stap “jik, be bae oli krae sore; mo gladhat blong mi i naf blong olgeta we oli no stap flas, mekem se bae oli no tekem eni janis from samting we yufala i no strong long hem;

27 Mo sapos ol man oli kam long mi, bae mi soem long olgeta, “wiknes blong olgeta. Mi givim ^bwiknes long ol man blong mekem se oli save putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon; mo ^dgladhat blong mi, i naf blong evri man we i ^eputum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon long fored blong mi; from sapos oli putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon

21 *a* Ita 3:25–26.

b Ita 3:20;
D&K 67:10–13.

22 *a* Inos 1:13.

23 *a* Momon 8:17; 9:33.
b 2 Nif 33:1.

24 *a* cs Lanwis.

25 *a* 1 Kor 2:14.

26 *a* Gal 6:7.

27 *a* Jek 4:7.

b Eks 4:11;
1 Kor 1:27.

d cs Gladhat.

e Luk 18:10–14;
D&K 1:28.

cs Tingting I Stap
Daon, Fasin blong Gat
Tingting I Stap Daon.

long fored blong mi, mo gat fet long mi, nao ol samting ia we oli ⁴no strong long olgeta, bae mi mekem olgeta oli winim mo kam strong long olgeta.

28 Luk, bae mi soem long Ol Jentael, ol wiknes blong olgeta, mo bae mi soem long olgeta se “fet, hop mo bigfala lav oli karem i kam long mi—springwota blong evri stret mo gud fasin.”

29 Mo mi, Moronae, afta we mi harem ol toktok ia, mi bin harem gud, mo mi talem: “O Lod, stret mo gud tingting blong yu bae i hapen, from mi save se yu yu wok long ol pikinini blong ol man folem fet blong olgeta;

30 From brata blong Jared i bin talem long bigfala hil Serin, “Muvaot—mo hem i muvaot. Mo sapos hem i no bin gat fet, bae hem i no muv; from samting ia yu yu wok afta we ol man oli gat fet.

31 From olsem ia nao yu bin soemaot yuwan long ol disae-pol blong yu; from afta we oli gat “fet, mo oli toktok long nem blong yu, yu bin soemaot yuwan long olgeta wetem bigfala paoa.

32 Mo mi tingbaot tu se yu bin talem se yu mekem rere wan haos blong man, yes, hem i long medel blong ol “haos wetem plante rum blong Papa blong yu, tru long

samting ia, man i save gat wan ^bhop we i moa gud moa; Taswe, man i mas hop, o hem i no save kasem wan ples blong hem we i kam long papa long ples we yu bin mekem rere.

33 Mo bakegen, mi tingbaot se yu bin talem se yu yu ^alavem wol ia, kasem we yu givim laef blong yu from wol, blong yu save tekem wol ia bakegen blong mekem rere wan ples blong ol pikinini blong ol man.

34 Mo nao mi save se ^alav ia we yu gat from ol pikinini blong man, i bigfala lav; taswe, sapos ol man oli no gat bigfala lav, oli no save kasem ples ia we yu bin mekem rere long ol haos wetem plante rum, blong Papa blong yu.

35 Taswe, mi save tru long samting ia we yu bin talem, se sapos Ol Jentael oli no gat bigfala lav from wiknes blong mifala, we bae yu pruvum long olgeta, mo tekemaot ^atalen blong olgeta, yes, hemia we oli bin kasem, mo givim long olgeta we bae oli gat moa plante.”

36 Mo i bin hapen se mi bin prea long Lod blong hem i save givim ^agladhat long Ol Jentael, blong oli save gat bigfala lav.

37 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i talem long mi: “Sapos oli no gat bigfala lav, hemia i nomata long yu, yu

27f Luk 9:46–48;
2 Kor 12:9.
28a 1 Kor 13;
Moro 7:39–47.
30a Mat 17:20;
Jek 4:6;
Hil 10:6, 9.

cs Paoa.
31a cs Fet.
32a Jon 14:2;
Inos 1:27;
D&K 72:4; 98:18.
b cs Hop.
33a Jon 3:16–17.

34a Moro 7:47.
cs Jareti;
Lav.
35a Mat 25:14–30.
cs Present;
Talen.
36a cs Gladhat.

bin fetful; taswe, ol klos blong yu bae oli kam "klin. Mo from yu bin luk ol ^bwiknes blong yu, nao bae mi mekem yu yu kam strong, kasem taem we yu sidaon long ples we mi bin mekem rere long hem long haos wetem plante rum, blong Papa blong mi."

38 Mo nao mi, Moronae, mi talem gudbae long Ol Jentael, yes, mo tu, long ol brata blong mi we mi lavem, kasem taem we bae yumi mit long fored blong "jea blong jajmen blong Kraes, ples ia we evri man bae i save se ol ^bklos blong mi i no gat ol mak wetem blad blong yufala.

39 Mo afta bae yufala i save se mi bin "luk Jisas, mo we hem i bin toktok wetem mi ^bstret long fes blong mi, mo we hem i talem long mi wetem klia fasin blong tingting we i stap daon, semmak olsem wan man i talem long narawan long lanwis blong mi, long saed blong ol samting ia;

40 Mo smol nomo mi bin raetem, from mi no strong long saed blong raeting.

41 Mo nao, bae mi askem strong long yufala blong "lukaotem Jisas ia we ol profet mo ol aposol oli bin raetem abaot hem, blong mekem se gladhat blong God Papa, mo tu, blong Lod Jisas Kraes, mo blong Tabu Spirit we i ^btestifae abaot olgeta, i save stap mo gohed

blong stap wetem yufala blong oltaem. Amen.

JAPTA 13

Ita i tokbaot wan Niu Jerusalem we bae laen blong Josef i bildimap long Amerika—Hem i profesae, oli sake-maot hem, hem i raetem histri blong laen blong Jared, mo i talemaot finis we bae oli prapa spolem gud ol laen blong Jared—Wo i strong long ful graon.

Mo nao mi, Moronae, mi gohed blong finisim histri blong mi long saed blong fasin blong prapa spo-lem gud ol pipol we mi bin tokbaot long raeting blong mi.

2 From luk, oli bin sakemaot evri toktok blong Ita; from i tru we hem i talem long olgeta long saed blong evri samting, stat long stat blong man; mo afta we ol wota i bin "kamaot aot long fes blong graon ia, graon ia i bin kam wan gudfala graon wei moa gud bitim evri narafala graon, wan graon we Lod i bin jusum; taswe, Lod bae i wantem se evri man i ^bwok blong hem we i stap long fes blong graon ia;

3 Mo se hemia i ples blong "Niu Jerusalem, we i mas ^bkam daon aot long heven, mo tabu ples blong wosip blong Lod.

4 Luk, Ita i bin luk ol dei blong Kraes, mo hem i toktok long saed

37a D&K 38:42; 88:74–75; 135:4–5.

b Ita 12:27.

38a cs Jisas Kraes—Jaj.

b Jek 1:19.

39a cs Jisas Kraes—Ol

taem we Kraes i kamaot long man afta we hem i ded.

b Jen 32:30;

Eks 33:11.

41a D&K 88:63; 101:38.

b 3 Nif 11:32.

13 2a Jen 7:11–24; 8:3.

b Ita 2:8.

3a 3 Nif 20:22; 21:23–24.

cs Niu Jerusalem.

b Rev 3:12; 21:2.

blong wan ^aNiu Jerusalem long graon ia.

5 Mo hem i bin toktok tu long saed blong laen blong Isrel, mo ^aJerusalem ia we bae ^bLihae i kamaot long hem—afta we bae oli prapa spolem gud, bae oli bildimap bakegen, wan ^dtabu bigtaon long Lod; taswe, i no save stap olsem wan niu Jerusalem from se hem i bin stap long wan taem blong bifo; be bae oli bildimap bakegen, mo bae i kam wan tabu bigtaon blong Lod; mo bae oli bildimap blong laen blong Isrel.

6 Mo se bae oli bildimap wan ^aNiu Jerusalem long graon ia, blong smol haf long laen blong ^bJosef we oli stap laef yet, from we ol samting ia oli bin ^atalem finis.

7 From se, from Josef i bin tekem papa blong hem i go daon long graon blong ^aIjip, nao hem i bin ded long ples ia; taswe, Lod i bin tekem i kam wan smol haf blong laen blong Josef we oli laef yet aot long graon blong Jerusalem, blong hem i save gat sore long laen blong Josef blong mekem se oli no mas ^bded, semmak olsem we hem i bin gat sore long papa blong Josef blong mekem se hem i no mas ded.

8 Taswe, smol haf blong laen blong Josef we i stap laef yet, bae

Lod i bildimap olgeta long ^agraon ia; mo bae i kam wan graon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa; mo bae oli bildimap wan tabu bigtaon long Lod, olsem Jerusalem blong bifo; mo bae oli ^bnomo save miks olgeta wetem ol narafala pipol, kasem taem we en i kam we wol bae i lus.

9 Mo bae i gat wan ^aniu heven mo wan niu wol; mo bae tufala i olsem tufala blong bifo be tufala blong bifo i bin lus, mo evri samting i kam niu.

10 Mo afta Niu Jerusalem bae i kam; mo olgeta we oli stap insaed long hem oli kasem blesing, from oli olgeta we ol klos blong olgeta i ^awaet tru long blad blong Smol Sipsip; mo oli olgeta we oli kaontem olgeta wetem smol haf blong laen blong Josef we i laef yet, we oli blong laen blong Isrel.

11 Mo tu, afta Jerusalem blong bifo i kam; mo olgeta we oli stap laef insaed long hem, olgeta bae oli kasem blesing, from oli bin wasem olgeta long blad blong Smol Sipsip; mo oli olgeta we oli bin seraot olbaot mo oli bin ^akarem olgeta oli kam tuge-ta aot long ol fo pat blong wol, mo aot long ol kantri blong ^bNot, mo oli tekempat blong mekem kavenan i hapen we God i bin

4a cs Saeon.

5a cs Jerusalem.

b 1 Nif 1:18–20.

d Rev 21:10;

3 Nif 20:29–36.

6a D&K 42:9; 45:66–67;

84:2–5;

TbB 1:10.

b cs Josef, Boe

blong Jakob.

d Alma 46:24.

cs Simbol.

7a Jen 46:2–7; 47:6.

b 2 Nif 3:5.

8a cs Graon blong

Promes.

b Moro 10:31.

9a 2 Pita 3:10–13;

Rev 21:1;

3 Nif 26:3;

D&K 101:23–25.

10a Rev 7:14;

1 Nif 12:10–11;

Alma 5:27.

11a cs Isrel—Kam

Tuge-ta blong Isrel.

b D&K 133:26–35.

mekem wetem papa blong olgeta, “Ebrahim.

12 Mo taem we ol samting ia oli kam, skripja ia i hapen we i talem, i gat olgeta we oli “faswan we bae oli kam laswan, mo i gat olgeta we oli bin laswan we bae oli kam faswan.

13 Mo mi bin rere blong raetem moa, be Lod i blokem mi; be ol profesi blong Ita oli bin bigfala mo gudfala; be oli tekem hem olsem nating, mo oli sakem hem aot; mo hem i haedem hem long hol blong ston long deitaem, mo long naet taem hem i bin kamaot blong luk ol samting we bae i kam long ol pipol.

14 Mo taem we hem i bin stap long hol blong ston, hem i mekem haf pat blong histri ia, mo long naet, hem i stap luk ol fasin we i bin kam long ol pipol blong pra-pa spolem gud olgeta.

15 Mo i bin hapen se long semfala yia ia we oli sakem hem aot long medel blong ol pipol, i stat blong gat wan bigfala wo long medel blong ol pipol, from i gat plante we oli girap, we oli ol strong man, mo oli lukaotem blong kilimded Koriantuma, tru long ol sikret plan blong fasin nogud blong olgeta, we oli bin tokbaot finis.

16 Mo nao Koriantuma, from hem i bin stadi, hemwan, long evri fasin blong wo mo evri trik blong wol, taswe hem i faet

agensem olgeta we oli lukaotem blong kilim hem i ded.

17 Be hem i no bin sakem sin, mo tu, ol naes boe blong hem wetem ol gel blong hem; semmak tu long ol naes boe mo ol gel blong Kohor; mo tu ol naes boe mo gel blong Korihor; mo blong endem, i no bin gat eniwan long ol naes boe mo gel long fes blong ful graon we i sakem ol sin blong olgeta.

18 Taswe, i bin hapen se long fas yia we Ita i stap long hol blong wan ston, i gat plante pipol we oli bin kilim i ded wetem naef blong faet blong ol “sikret grup; oli faet agensem Koriantuma blong mekem se oli save tekem kingdom.

19 Mo i bin hapen se ol boe blong Koriantuma oli faet plante mo blad blong olgeta i ron plante.

20 Mo long nambatu yia toktok blong Lod i bin kam long Ita, se hem i mas go mo profesae long “Koriantuma se, sapos hem i sakem sin, wetem evriwan insaed long haos blong hem, Lod bae i givim long hem kingdom blong hem mo sevem ol pipol—

21 Sapos no bae oli kilimded olgeta, mo evriwan insaed long haos blong hem, be i no hem. Mo bae hem i stap laef nomo blong luk ol profesi oli hapen, we oli bin tokbaot long saed blong wan “narafala pipol we i kasem graon blong olgeta we i kam long

11 d *cs* Kavenan
blong Ebram.
12 a Mak 10:31; 1 Nif 13:42;

Jek 5:63;
D&K 90:9.
18 a Ita 8:9–26.

20 a Ita 12:1–2.
21 a Omnae 1:19–21;
Ita 11:21.

ol papa; mo bae olgeta i berem Koriantuma; mo bae oli kilimded evri sol, be ^bKoriantuma nomo bae i stap.

22 Mo i bin hapen se Koriantuma i no sakem sin, mo evriwan insaed long haos blong hem tu, mo ol pipol tu; mo ol wo oli no stop; mo oli lukaot blong kilim Ita i ded, be hem i ronwe long fes blong olgeta mo i haed bakegen long hol blong ston.

23 Mo i bin hapen se Sared i girap mo hem tu i faet agensem Koriantuma; mo hem i winim hem, inaf blong mekem se long nambatri yia, hem i tekem hem i kam prisena.

24 Mo ol boe blong Koriantuma, long nambafo yia, oli winim Sared, mo oli tekem kingdom bakegen i go long papa blong olgeta.

25 Nao i stat blong gat wan wo long ful fes blong graon, evri man wetem grup blong hem i faet from samting we hem i wantem.

26 Mo i bin gat ol stilman, mo blong talem stret, evri kaen fasin nogud long ful fes blong graon.

27 Mo i bin hapen se Koriantuma i kros tumas long Sared, mo hem i go agensem hem wetem ol ami blong hem blong faet; mo oli mit-mitim olgeta wetem bigfala kros, mo oli mit long vale blong Gilgal; mo faet ia i kam rabis tumas.

28 Mo i bin hapen se Sared i faet agensem hem blong spes blong tri dei. Mo i hapen se Koriantuma i

bin winim hem, mo hem i folem hem kasem taem we hem i kam long ol flat ples blong Heslon.

29 Mo i bin hapen se Sared i faet agensem hem bakegen long ol flat ples; mo luk, hem i winim Koriantuma, mo i pusum hem i gobak bakegen long vale blong Gilgal.

30 Mo Koriantuma i givim faet long Sared bakegen long vale blong Gilgal, we long ples ia nao, hem i winim Sared mo kilim hem i ded.

31 Mo Sared i bin givim kil long Koriantuma long leg blong hem, mekem se hem i no bin go blong faet bakegen blong spes blong tu yia, long tetaem ia we evri pipol long fes blong graon oli bin mekem blad i ron, mo i no bin gat wan blong holembak olgeta.

JAPTA 14

Rabis fasin blong ol pipol i mekem strong nogud tok i kam long graon—Koriantuma i go long wo agensem Giliad, afta Lib, mo afta Sis—Blad mo fasin blong kilim man i ded i kavremap graon.

Mo nao i bin stat blong gat wan bigfala “strong nogud tok long ful graon from rabis fasin blong ol pipol, long samting ia, sapos wan man bae i putum tul blong hem o naef blong faet blong hem long selef blong hem, o long ples we hem i wantem putum, luk, long nekis dei, bae hem i no save

21^b Ita 15:29–32.

14 1^a Hil 12:18; 13:17–23;

Momon 1:17–18;

2:10–14.

faenem samting ia, from se strong nogud tok ia we oli sakem long graon i bigwan tumas.

2 Taswe, evri man i hang strong long samting we i blong hem, wetem ol han blong hem, mo i no wantem letem o bae hem i givim long man; mo evri man i holemtaet handel blong naef blong faet blong hem long raet han blong hem, blong i difendem gud ol samting blong hem, mo laef blong hemwan, mo ol waef mo ol piki-nini blong hem.

3 Mo nao, afta long spes blong tu yia, mo afta ded blong Sared, luk, brata blong Sared i girap, mo hem i faet agensem Koriantuma; long faet ia Koriantuma i bin winim hem mo hem i ronem hem i go long waelples blong Akis.

4 Mo i bin hapen se brata blong Sared i faet agensem hem long waelples blong Akis; mo faet ia i bin kam strong tumas, mo plante taosen oli bin foldaon tru long naef blong faet.

5 Mo i bin hapen se Koriantuma i raonem waelples; mo brata blong Sared i maj i go, i aot long waelples long naet, mo i kilimded wan pat blong ami blong Koriantuma, taem we oli drong.

6 Mo hem i kam kasem graon blong Moron, mo hem i putum hemwan long bigfala jea blong Koriantuma.

7 Mo i bin hapen se Koriantuma i stap wetem ami blong hem long waelples blong spes blong tu yia, long taem ia hem i bin kasem bigfala paoa long ami blong hem.

8 Nao brata blong Sared, we nem blong hem i Gilead, tu i bin kasem bigfala paoa long ami blong hem, from ol sikret grup.

9 Mo i bin hapen se hae pris blong hem i kilimded hem long taem we hem i stap sidaon long bigfala jea blong hem.

10 Mo i bin hapen se wan long ol sikret grup i kilimded hem long wan sikret rod, mo i tekem long hemwan kingdom ia, mo nem blong hem i Lib; mo Lib i wan man we i bigfala, moa bitim eni narafala man long medel blong evri pipol.

11 Mo i bin hapen se long fas yia blong Lib, Koriantuma i kam antap long graon blong Moron, mo i faet agensem Lib.

12 Mo i bin hapen se hem i faet wetem Lib, we long faet ia, Lib i kilim han blong hem mekem se hem i kasem kil, be, ami blong Koriantuma i gohed strong long Lib, mekem se hem i bin ronwe i go long ol boda long so blong solwota.

13 Mo i bin hapen se Koriantuma i ronem hem; mo Lib i faet agensem hem long so blong solwota.

14 Mo i bin hapen se Lib i kilim ami blong Koriantuma, mekem se oli ronwe bakegen i go long waelples blong Akis.

15 Mo i bin hapen se Lib i ronem hem kasem taem we hem i kam long ol flat ples blong Agos. Mo Koriantuma i tekem evri pipol wetem hem taem we hem i stap ronwe long forod blong Lib long pat blong graon

we hem i bin ronwe i go long hem.

16 Mo taem we hem i kam kasem ol flat ples blong Agos, hem i faet agensem Lib, mo hem i kilim hem kasem taem we hem i ded; be, brata blong Lib i kam agensem Koriantuma long ples blong hem, mo faet i bin kam strong tumas, mekem se Koriantuma i bin ronwe bakegen long fored blong ami blong brata blong Lib.

17 Nao nem blong brata blong Lib oli singaotem Sis. Mo i bin hapen se Sis i ronem Koriantuma, mo hem i tekova plante bigtaon, mo hem i kilimded ol woman tugeta wetem ol pikinini, mo hem i bonemdaon ol bigtaon.

18 Mo wan fraet long Sis i bin go raon truaot long ful graon; yes, wan krae i bin go aot truaot long graon—?Huia i save stanap long fored blong ami blong Sis? !Luk, hem i brum graon long fored blong hem!

19 Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol oli stat blong kam tugeta long ol grup blong ol ami, truaot long fes blong ful graon.

20 Mo oli bin seraot; mo wan pat blong olgeta i ronwe i go long ami blong Sis, mo wan pat blong olgeta i ronwe i go long ami blong Koriantuma.

21 Mo wo i bin bigwan mo longwan tumas, mo fasin blong luk blad i ron mo kilim man i ded i bin stap blong wan longfala taem, mekem se ol "bodi blong

ol dedman oli bin kavremap ful fes blong graon.

22 Mo wo ia i bin kwik mo i spid mekem se i no gat wan we i stap blong berem olgeta we oli ded, be oli maj i go long wan fasin blong mekem blad i ron i go long wan moa fasin blong mekem blad i ron, oli livim ol bodi blong ol man tugeta wetem ol woman, mo ol pikinini oli ledaon olbaot long fes blong graon, blong kam wan kaekae blong ol "wom blong mit.

23 Mo smel blong olgeta i bin go aot long fes blong graon, kasem we i go long fes blong ful graon; taswe, ol pipol oli bin stat blong kasem trabol long dei mo long naet, from smel blong olgeta.

24 Be, Sis i no bin stop blong ronem Koriantuma; from hem i promes blong pembak hemwan long Koriantuma from blad blong brata blong hem, we oli bin kilimded, mo toktok blong Lod we i bin kam long Ita se Koriantuma bae i no foldaon tru long naef blong faet.

25 Mo olsem ia nao yumi luk se Lod i bin visitim olgeta long kros blong hem we i fulwan, mo fasin nogud mo rabis sin blong olgeta i mekem rere wan rod blong prapa spolem gud olgeta blong taem we i no gat en.

26 Mo i bin hapen se Sis i folem Koriantuma i go long Is, i go kasem long ol boda kolosap long so blong solwota, mo long ples ia hem i faet agensem Sis blong spes blong tri dei.

27 Mo fasin blong prapa spo-lem gud samting long medel blong ol ami blong Sis i nogud tumas, mekem se ol pipol oli stat blong fraet, mo oli stat blong ronwe long fored blong ol ami blong Koriantuma; mo oli ronwe i go long graon blong Korihor, mo oli brumaot olgeta we oli stap laef long hem long fored blong olgeta, olgeta evriwan we oli no bin wantem joenem olgeta.

28 Mo oli bin stanemap ol tenet blong olgeta long vale blong Korihor; mo Koriantuma i stanemap ol tenet blong hem long vale blong Sur. Nao vale blong Sur i stap kolosap long hil blong Komnor; taswe, Koriantuma i tekem ol ami blong hem i kam tugeta long hil blong Komnor, mo i blo long wan pupu long ol ami blong Sis blong askem olgeta blong kam faet.

29 Mo i bin hapen se oli kam, be oli pusum olgeta i gobak bakegen; mo oli kam nambatu taem, mo oli pusumbak olgeta bakegen nambatu taem. Mo i bin hapen se oli kam bakegen nambatri taem, mo faet i kam strong tumas.

30 Mo i bin hapen se Sis i kilim Koriantuma mekem se hem i givim long hem plante kil we i dip; mo Koriantuma, from hem i bin lusum blad blong hem, ae blong hem i dak, mo oli karem hem i go olsem se hem i ded.

31 Nao lus blong ol man, ol woman, mo ol pikinini long tufala saed tugeta i bin bigwan tumas

tu mekem se Sis i givim oda long ol pipol blong hem se oli no mas ronem ol ami blong Koriantuma; taswe, oli gobak long kamp blong olgeta.

JAPTA 15

Plante milian blong ol laen blong Jared oli kilimded olgeta long faet—Sis mo Koriantuma i tekem evri pipol i kam tugeta long faet blong ded—Spirit blong Lod i stop blong wok wetem olgeta—Oli prapa spo-lem fulwan kantri blong laen blong Jared—Koriantuma nomo i stap.

Mo i bin hapen se taem we Koriantuma i kam oraet bakegen long ol kil blong hem, hem i stat blong tingbaot ol "toktok we Ita i bin talem long hem.

2 Hem i bin luk se kolosap tu milian finis long ol pipol blong hem, oli kilimded olgeta wetem naef blong faet; mo hem i stat blong harem nogud bigwan insaed long hat blong hem; yes, i bin gat tu milian long ol strong man blong hem oli ded, mo tu, ol waef mo ol pikinini blong olgeta.

3 Hem i stat blong sakem nogud fasin we hem i bin mekem; hem i stat blong tingbaot ol toktok we maot blong evri profet i bin talem, mo hem i luk ol samting ia se oli bin hapen kasem taem ia, evri smol pis; mo sol blong hem i krae sore, mo hem i no bin wantem blong oli leftemap tingting blong hem.

4 Mo i bin hapen se hem i raetem

wan leta i go long Sis, we i wantem se hem i letem ol pipol oli stap laef, se bae hem i mas givim kingdom blong gud blong laef blong ol pipol.

5 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Sis i kasem leta blong hem, hem i raetem wan leta long i go long Koriantuma, se sapos bae hem i sarenda, blong hem i save kilimded hem wetem naef blong faet blong hem, nao bae hem i letem ol pipol blong hem oli stap laef.

6 Mo i bin hapen se ol pipol i no sakem rabis fasin blong olgeta; mo ol pipol blong Koriantuma oli bin kam blong kros agensem ol pipol blong Sis; mo ol pipol blong Sis oli bin kam blong kros agensem ol pipol blong Koriantuma; taswe, ol pipol blong Sis oli faet agensem ol pipol blong Koriantuma.

7 Mo taem we Koriantuma i luk se kolosap bae hem i foldaon, hem i ronwe bakegen i aot long fored blong ol pipol blong Sis.

8 Mo i bin hapen se hem i kam long ol wota blong Ripliankum, we, long lanwis ia, i minim bigwan, o i bitim evriwan; taswe, taem we oli kam long ol wota ia, oli stanemap ol tenet blong olgeta; mo Sis tu i stanemap ol tenet blong hem kolosap long olgeta; mo taswe, long nekis dei oli kam blong faet.

9 Mo i bin hapen se oli faet long wan faet we i strong tumas, long faet ia Koriantuma i kasem kil bakegen, mo ae blong hem i dak from hem i lusum blad.

10 Mo i bin hapen se ol ami blong Koriantuma oli faet strong agensem ol ami blong Sis mekem se oli winim olgeta, mekem se oli mekem olgeta oli ronwe oli aot long fored blong olgeta; mo oli ronwe i go long Saot, mo oli stanemap ol tenet blong olgeta long wan ples we oli singaotem Ogat.

11 Mo i bin hapen se ami blong Koriantuma i stanemap ol tenet blong olgeta kolosap long hil Rama; mo i semfala hil ia we papa blong mi Momon i bin ^ahaedem ol histri wetem Lod, we oli bin tabu.

12 Mo i bin hapen se oli bin karem i kam tugeta evri pipol long ful fes blong graon, we oli no bin kilim ded olgeta, be Ita nomo i stap.

13 Mo i bin hapen se Ita i luk evri aksen blong ol pipol; mo hem i luk se ol pipol we oli sapotem Koriantuma, oli kam tugeta wetem ami blong Koriantuma; mo ol pipol we oli sapotem Sis, oli kam tugeta wetem ami blong Sis.

14 Taswe, oli bin tekem wan taem blong fo yia blong karem ol pipol oli kam tugeta, blong mekem se oli save tekem evriwan we i stap long fes blong graon, mo mekem se oli save kasem evri paoa we i posibol blong oli save kasem.

15 Mo i bin hapen se taem we olgeta evriwan oli kam tugeta, evriwan long ami we hem i wantem sapotem, wetem ol waef blong olgeta mo ol pikinini blong olgeta—ol man, ol woman

tugeta wetem ol pikinini oli bin rere wetem ol tul blong faet, oli bin gat ol sil, mo ol “jesplet, mo ol hat blong faet, mo oli werem klos folem fasin blong faet—oli bin maj i go wan agensem nara-wan blong faet; mo oli faet long ful dei ia, mo oli no win.

16 Mo i bin hapen se taem we hem i naet, oli taed, mo oli gobak long ol kamp blong olgeta; mo afta we oli gobak long ol kamp blong olgeta, oli stat blong krae singaot mo oli kraekrae from lus blong ol pipol blong olgeta we oli kilimded olgeta; mo ol krae blong olgeta oli bigwan tumas, ol krae singaot blong olgeta, mo ol kraekrae blong olgeta oli bigwan tumas, mekem se noes blong olgeta i faerap bigwan long ea.

17 Mo i bin hapen se long nekis dei oli go bakegen blong faet, mo dei ia i bigwan mo i nogud tumas; be, oli no win, mo taem we naet i kam bakegen, oli mekem noes long ea wetem ol krae blong olgeta, mo ol krae singaot blong olgeta, mo ol harem sore blong olgeta, from lus blong ol pipol blong olgeta we oli kilimded olgeta.

18 Mo i bin hapen se Koriantuma i raetem bakegen wan leta i go long Sis, hem i wantem se hem i no kam bakegen blong faet, be se bae hem i tekem kingdom, mo i no tekemaot laef blong ol pipol.

19 Be luk, Spirit blong Lod i bin stop blong wok wetem olgeta, mo “Setan i gat ful paoa ova

long hat blong ol pipol; from oli folem fulwan hat blong olgeta we i strong, mo tingting blong olgeta we i blaen, mekem se oli save prapa spolem gud olgeta; taswe, oli bin go bakegen blong faet.

20 Mo i bin hapen se, oli bin faet long ful dei ia, mo taem we naet i bin kam, oli bin slip antap long ol naef blong faet blong olgeta.

21 Mo long nekis dei, oli bin faet kasem taem we naet i bin kam.

22 Mo taem we naet i kam oli “drong long kros, semmak olsem wan man we i drong long waen; mo oli bin slip bakegen antap long ol naef blong faet blong olgeta.

23 Mo long nekis dei oli bin faet bakegen; mo taem we naet i kam, olgeta evriwan i bin foldaon tru long naef blong faet be fifti mo tu long ol pipol blong Koriantuma nomo i stap, mo siksti mo naen nomo long ol pipol blong Sis i stap.

24 Mo i bin hapen se oli slip antap long ol naef blong faet blong olgeta long naet ia, mo long nekis dei, oli faet bakegen, mo oli faet wetem evri paoa blong olgeta wetem ol naef blong faet blong olgeta, mo wetem ol sil blong olgeta, long ful dei ia.

25 Mo taem we naet i kam, i gat teti mo tu long ol pipol blong Sis, mo twante mo seven long ol pipol blong Koriantuma i stap.

26 Mo i bin hapen se, oli kakae mo oli slip, mo oli rere blong ded

long nekis dei. Mo olgeta, oli ol bigfala mo ol strong man olsem long saed blong paoa blong ol man.

27 Mo i bin hapen se oli faet blong spes blong tri aoa, mo ae blong olgeta i dak from oli bin lusum blad.

28 Mo i bin hapen se taem we ol man blong Koriantuma i bin kasem inaf paoa blong mekem se oli save wokbaot, oli stap rere blong ronwe from laef blong olgeta; be luk, Sis i girap, mo tu, ol man blong hem, mo hem i promes long kros blong hem se, bae hem i kilimded Koriantuma o bae hem i ded tru long naef blong faet.

29 Taswe, hem i bin ronem olgeta, mo long nekis dei hem i kasem olgeta; mo oli faet bakegen wetem naef blong faet. Mo i bin hapen se taem we olgeta “evriwan i foldaon tru long naef blong faet, be i no Koriantuma mo Sis, luk ae blong Sis i dak from hem i bin lusum blad.

30 Mo i bin hapen se taem we Koriantuma i lei long naef blong

faet blong hem, blong hem i spel smol, hem i katem hed blong Sis.

31 Mo i bin hapen se afta we hem i katemaot hed blong Sis, nao Sis i bin girap long ol han blong hem mo i bin foldaon; mo afta we hem i bin traem had blong pulum win, hem i ded.

32 Mo i bin hapen se “Koriantuma i foldaon long graon, mo i kam olsem se hem i no gat eni laef.

33 Mo Lod i bin toktok long Ita, mo i talem long hem: “Yu go.” Mo hem i bin go, mo hem i luk se ol toktok blong Lod oli hapen evriwan; mo hem i finisim “histri blong hem; (mo wan handred pat mi no bin raetendaon) mo hem i haedem olgeta long wan fasin we ol pipol blong Limhae oli bin faenem olgeta.

34 Nao ol las toktok we “Ita i bin raetem oli olgeta ia: “Sapos we Lod bae i wantem blong tekemaot mi taem mi stap laef yet, o we bae mi harem nogud long wanem we Lod i wantem long bodi blong mit mo bun, i nomata, sapos hem i sevem mi long kingdom blong God. Amen.”

BUK BLONG MORONAE

JAPTA 1

Moronae i stap raet blong helpem Ol Man blong Leman—Ol Man blong Nifae we bae oli no tanem

baksaed long Kraes, oli kilimded olgeta. Raonabaot 401–421 A.K.B.

NAO mi, “Moronae, afta we mi finis blong raetemsot histri

29a Ita 13:20–21.

32a Omnae 1:20–22.

33a Mos 8:9;

Alma 37:21–31;

Ita 1:1–5.

34a Ita 12:2.

[MORONAE]

1 1a GS Moronae, Boe blong Momon.

blong ol pipol blong Jared, mi ting se bae mi no raetem moa, be kasem naoia, mi no ded yet; mo mi no soem miwan long Ol Man blong Leman, from nogud bae oli kilimded mi.

2 From luk, ol "wo blong olgeta oli strong tumas long medel blong olgeta; mo from fasin blong olgeta blong no laekem man, oli ^bkilimded evri Man blong Nifae we bae i no tanem baksaed long Kraes.

3 Mo mi, Moronae, bae mi no "tanem baksaed long Kraes; taswe, mi wokbaot olbaot long eni ples we mi save go long hem blong mi save sevem laef blong mi.

4 Taswe, mi raetem sam smol samting moa, i no olsem we mi ting long hem fastaem; from mi bin ting se bae mi no raetem moa samting; be mi raetem sam smol samting moa, blong maet bae oli save gat yus long ol brata blong mi, Ol Man blong Leman, long samfala dei long fiuja, folem tingting blong Lod.

JAPTA 2

Jisas i bin givim long olgeta twelef Man blong Nifae we oli ol disaepol, paoa blong givim presen we i Tabu Spirit. Raonabaot 401-421 A.K.B.

OL toktok blong Kraes, we hem i bin talem long ol "disaepol blong hem, olgeta twelef we hem i bin

jusum, taem we hem i putum ol han blong hem antap long hed blong olgeta—

2 Mo hem i bin singaotem olgeta long nem blong olgeta, i talem: "Yu mas askem long Papa long nem blong mi, long strongfala prea; mo afta we yu mekem samting ia, bae yu gat "paoa blong givim Tabu Spirit long hem we yu putum ol ^bhan blong yu antap long hed blong hem; mo long nem blong mi bae "yu givim samting ia, from olsem ia nao ol aposol blong mi oli stap mekem."

3 Nao Kraes i bin talem ol toktok ia long olgeta long taem we hem i kamaot long olgeta blong fastaem; mo grup blong pipol oli no bin harem samting ia; be ol disaepol oli harem samting ia; mo long olgeta evriwan we oli "putum ol han blong olgeta antap long hed blong olgeta, Tabu Spirit i bin kam long olgeta.

JAPTA 3

Ol elda oli odenem ol pris mo ol tija tru long fasin blong putum han antap long hed blong olgeta. Raonabaot 401-421 A.K.B.

FASIN we ol disaepol, we oli bin singaotem olgeta ol "elda blong jos, oli ^bodenem ol pris mo ol tija—

2 Afta we oli prea long Papa long nem blong Kraes, oli putum

2a 1 Nif 12:20-23.
b Alma 45:14.
3a Mat 10:32-33;
3 Nif 29:5.
2 1a 3 Nif 13:25.

2a cs Paoa.
b cs Han, Fasin blong Putum Han Antap long Hed blong Man.
d 3 Nif 18:37.

3a Wok 19:6.
3 1a Alma 6:1.
cs Elda.
b cs Odenem, Odinesen.

han blong olgeta antap long hed blong olgeta, mo oli talem:

3 “Long nem blong Jisas Kraes, mi odenem yu blong kam wan pris (o sapos we hem i kam wan tija, mi odenem yu blong kam wan tija) blong prijim fasin blong sakem sin mo fasin blong ^akam klin aot long ol sin tru long Jisas Kraes, tru long fasin blong stap strong long fet, long nem blong hem kasem en. Amen.”

4 Mo long fasin ia nao oli bin ^aodenem ol pris mo ol tija, folem ol ^bpresen mo ol koling we oli bin kam long God; mo oli odenem olgeta tru long ^dpaoa blong Tabu Spirit, we i stap long olgeta.

JAPTA 4

Moronae i eksplenem olsem wanem nao ol elda mo ol pris oli blesem mo pasem bred blong sakramen. Raonabaot 401–421 A.K.B.

^aFASIN we ol ^belda mo pris blong olgeta oli stap blesem mo pasem mit mo blad blong Kraes i go long jos; mo oli ^ablesem mo pasem sakramen folem ol komanmen blong Kraes; taswe, mifala i save se fasin ia i stretwan; mo elda o pris i bin blesem mo pasem sakramen—

2 Mo oli nildaon wetem jos, mo

prea long Papa long nem blong Kraes, oli talem:

3 “O God, yu yu Papa we I No Save Finis, mifala i askem yu, long nem blong Pikinini blong yu, Jisas Kraes, blong blesem mo mekem tabu hemia ^abred, long sol blong olgeta evriwan we oli tekem mo kakae bred ia; blong oli tekem mo kakae blong ^btingbaot bodi blong Pikinini blong yu, mo testifae long yu, O God, yu yu Papa we I No Save Finis, se oli rere gud blong tekem long olgeta, ^anem blong Pikinini blong yu, mo oltaem tingbaot hem, mo stap obei long ol komanmen blong hem we hem i bin givim long olgeta, mekem se oltaem, oli gat ^cSpirit blong hem i stap wetem olgeta. Amen.”

JAPTA 5

Moronae i eksplenem fasin blong blesem mo pasem waen blong sakramen. Raonabaot 401–421 A.K.B.

^aFASIN blong blesem mo pasem waen—Luk, oli tekem kap, mo oli talem:

2 “O God, yu yu Papa we I No Save Finis, mifala i askem yu, long nem blong Pikinini blong yu, Jisas Kraes, blong blesem mo mekem tabu hemia ^awaen, long sol blong olgeta evriwan we oli dring waen ia, blong oli mekem

3a cs Sin, Kam Klin
Aot long Ol.

4a D&K 18:32; 20:60.

b cs Presen.

d 1 Nif 13:37;

Moro 6:9.

4 1a 3 Nif 18:1–7.

b cs Elda.

d D&K 20:76–77.

3a cs Sakramen.

b Luk 22:19;

1 Kor 11:23–24;

3 Nif 18:7.

d cs Jisas Kraes—Tekem

nem blong Jisas Kraes
long yumiwan.

e cs Tabu Spirit.

5 1a 3 Nif 18:8–11;

D&K 20:78–79.

2a D&K 27:2–4.

cs Sakramen.

samting ia blong ^btingbaot blad blong Pikinini blong yu, we i bin ron from olgeta; blong oli testifae long yu, O God, yu yu Papa we I No Save Finis, se oltaem oli tingbaot hem, blong oli gat Spirit blong hem i stap wetem olgeta. Amen."

JAPTA 6

Olgeta we oli sakem sin oli kasem baptaes, mo ol memba blong Jos oli kam ol fren blong olgeta—Ol memba blong Jos we oli sakem sin, oli fogivim olgeta—Oli lidim ol miting tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit. Raonabaot 401-421 A.K.B.

Mo nao mi toktok long saed blong "baptaes. Luk, ol elda, ol pris, mo ol tija oli bin kasem baptaes; mo oli no kasem baptaes kasem taem we oli karem ol frut i kam we i soem se oli ^bklin inaf blong kasem baptaes.

2 Mo tu, oli no bin tekem eni man blong kasem baptaes, sapos oli no bin kam wetem wan hat we i "fulap wetem sore mo wan spirit we i wantem blong sakem sin, mo oli testifae long jos se i tru we oli bin sakem evri sin blong olgeta.

3 Mo oli no tekem wan blong kasem baptaes, sapos oli no "tekem

long olgeta nem blong Kraes, mo oli gat wan strong tingting blong wok blong hem kasem en.

4 Mo afta we oli tekem olgeta blong kasem baptaes, mo Tabu Spirit i lidim olgeta mo oli "kam klin tru long paoa blong hem, oli kaontem olgeta wetem ol pipol blong jos ia blong Kraes; mo oli tekem ol ^bnem blong olgeta, blong oli save tingbaot olgeta mo fidim olgeta wetem gudfala toktok blong God, blong holemtaet olgeta i stap long stret rod, blong holemtaet olgeta blong oli ^dlukaotgud blong stap prea, mo "stap dipen nomo long ol gudfala wok blong Kraes, we i bin ^fman we i bin statem mo finisim fet.

5 Mo "jos i bin mit tugeta ^bfulap taem, blong "livim kakae mo blong prea, mo blong toktok wan wetem narawan long saed blong gudlaef blong sol blong olgeta.

6 Mo oli bin mit tugeta fulap taem blong tekem mo kakae bred mo dring waen, blong tingbaot Lod Jisas.

7 Mo oli bin lukaotgud blong luk se i no mas gat eni "rabis fasin long medel blong olgeta; mo eni man we oli faenem se hem i mekem rabis fasin, mo ^btri witness blong jos i jajem olgeta long fored blong ol ^delda, mo sapos oli

2b Luk 22:19-20;
1 Kor 11:25.
6 1a cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.
b cs Klin Inaf, Fasin
blong Stap Klin Inaf.
2a cs Hat we I Fulap
long Sore.
3a cs Jisas Kraes—Tekem
nem blong Jisas Kraes

long yumiwan.
4a cs Klin Gud, Fasin
blong Stap.
b D&K 20:82.
d Alma 34:39;
3 Nif 18:15-18.
e 2 Nif 31:19; D&K 3:20.
f Hib 12:2.
5a cs Jos Ia blong

Jisas Kraes.
b 3 Nif 18:22; 4 Nif 1:12;
D&K 88:76.
d cs Livim Kakae, Fasin
blong Livim Kakae.
7a D&K 20:54.
b D&K 42:80-81.
cs Witness.
d Alma 6:1. cs Elda.

no sakem sin, mo oli no ‘konfes, oli *f*tekemaot nem blong olgeta, mo oli nomo kaontem olgeta long medel blong ol pipol blong Kraes.

8 Be *e*evri taem we oli sakem sin mo lukaotem blong kasem fogivnes, wetem tru tingting, oli *b*fogivim olgeta.

9 Mo ol miting blong olgeta, jos i bin ‘lidim folem fasin blong ol wok blong Spirit, mo tru long paoa blong *b*Tabu Spirit; from se, olsem we paoa blong Tabu Spirit i lidim olgeta blong prii, o blong askem strong, o blong prea, o blong askem wetem tingting i stap daon, o blong singsing, olsem ia nao oli bin mekem folem.

JAPTA 7

Moronae i askem blong go insaed long ples blong spel blong Lod—Prea wetem tru tingting—Spirit blong Kraes i mekem se ol man oli save wanem i gud mo wanem i nogud—Setan i winim tingting blong ol man blong tanem baksaed long Kraes mo mekem nogud samtig—Ol profet oli soemaot taem we Kraes bae i kam—Tru long fet, ol merikel oli hapen mo ol enjel oli givhan—Ol man oli mas hop from laef we i no save finis mo hang gud long bigfala lav. Raonabaot 401–421 A.K.B.

Mo nao mi, Moronae, mi raetem sam long ol toktok blong papa blong mi, Momon, we hem i talem long saed blong “fet, hop, mo bigfala lav; from folem fasin ia hem i toktok long ol pipol, taem we hem i tijim olgeta long haos blong prea we oli bildimap blong ples blong wosip.

2 Mo nao mi, Momon, mi toktok long yufala, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas; mo i tru long gladhat blong God Papa, mo Lod blong yumi Jisas Kraes, mo tabu tingting blong hem, from presen blong hem i “singaotem mi, mekem se mi save toktok long yufala long taem ia.

3 Taswe, mi wantem toktok long yufala we i blong jos, we i folem Kraes wetem pis, mo we i bin kasem wan hop we i naf, we tru long hemia, yufala i save go insaed long ples blong “spel blong Lod, stat long taem ia go kasem taem we bae yufala i spel wetem hem long heven.

4 Mo nao ol brata blong mi, mi jajem yufala long ol samtig ia, from “wokbaot blong yufala we i gat pis long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man.

5 From mi tingbaot toktok blong God we i talem se tru long ol wok blong olgeta bae yufala i “save olgeta; from sapos ol wok blong olgeta oli stap gud, ale oli gud tu.

7e cs Konfes, Talemaot, Fasin blong Konfes.
f Eks 32:33; D&K 20:83.
cs Ekskomunikesen, Fasin blong Sakemaot Man long Jos.

8a Mos 26:30–31.
b cs Fogivim.
9a D&K 20:45; 46:2.
b cs Tabu Spirit.
7 1a 1 Kor 13;
Ita 12:3–22, 27–37;

Moro 8:14; 10:20–23.
2a cs Singaotem, we God I Singaotem.
3a cs Spel.
4a 1 Jon 2:6; D&K 19:23.
5a 3 Nif 14:15–20.

6 From luk, God i bin talem se, wan man we i ^anogud i no save mekem samting we i gud; from sapos hem i givim wan presen, o i ^bprea long God, sapos hem i no mekem samting ia wetem tru tingting, hemia i no helpem hem nating.

7 From luk, oli no kaontem se i wan stret mo gud samting blong hem.

8 From luk, sapos wan man we i ^anogud i givim wan presen, nao hem i mekem samting ia be ^bhat blong hem i no wantem; taswe, oli kaontem olsem se hem i bin holembak presen ia; taswe, God i kaontem hem se hem i nogud long fored blong God.

9 Mo semmak ia tu, oli kaontem se i nogud long wan man, sapos bae hem i prea be i no wetem ^atru tingting blong hat; yes, mo hemia i no helpem hem nating, from God i no akseptem eniwan olsem ia.

10 Taswe, wan man we i nogud i no save mekem samting we i gud; mo tu, bae hem i no givim wan gudfala presen.

11 From luk, wan ^aspringwota we i konkon i no save givim gudfala wota; mo tu, wan gudfala springwota i no save givim wota we i konkon; taswe, wan man we i wan wokman blong devel i no

save folem Kraes; mo sapos hem i ^bfolem Kraes, hem i no save stap olsem wan wokman blong devel.

12 Taswe, evri samting we i ^agud, i kam long God; mo samting we i ^bnogud, i kam long devel; from devel i wan enemi blong God, mo i faet agensem hem oltaem, mo i stap invaetem mo switim ol man blong mekem ^asin, mo blong mekem samting we i nogud oltaem.

13 Be luk, samting we i blong God, i stap invaetem mo i switim man blong mekem samting we i gud oltaem; taswe, evri samting we i stap invaetem mo ^aswitim man blong mekem samting we i gud, mo blong lavem God, mo blong wok blong hem, i ^bkamaot long God.

14 Taswe, lukaotgud, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem yufala tumas, blong yufala i no jajem se samting we i ^anogud i blong God, o se samting we i gud mo i blong God, i blong devel.

15 From luk, ol brata blong mi, God i givim long yufala blong ^ajajem; blong yufala i save gat save ia long samting we i gud, aot long samting we i nogud; mo fasin blong jaj i kliia, blong yufala i save wetem wan save we i stret gud, olsem deilaet i defren long dak naet.

6a Mat 7:15-18.

b Alma 34:28.
cs Prea.

8a Prov 15:8.

b D&K 64:34.

9a Jem 1:6-7; 5:16;
Moro 10:4.

11a Jem 3:11-12.

b Mat 6:24;

2 Nif 31:10-13;
D&K 56:2.

12a Jem 1:17;

1 Jon 4:1-2;
Ita 4:12.

b Alma 5:39-42.

d Hil 6:30.

cs Sin.

13a 2 Nif 33:4; Ita 8:26.

b cs Insuperesen, Givim
Tingting, Insuperesen.

14a Aes 5:20;

2 Nif 15:20.

15a cs Luksave Samting,
Presen blong.

16 From luk, "Spirit blong Kraes, God i givim long evri man, blong hem i save gat ^bsave long samting we i gud aot long samting we i nogud; taswe, mi soemaot long yufala fasin blong jaj; from evri samting we i invaetem man blong mekem samting we i gud mo blong winim tingting blong biliv long Kraes, i kamaot tru long paoa mo presen blong Kraes; taswe, yufala i save wetem wan save we i stret gud se samting ia i blong God.

17 Be eni samting we i winim tingting blong ol man blong mekem samting we i "nogud, mo no biliv long Kraes, mo tanem baksaed long hem, mo no wok blong God, ale yufala i save save wetem wan save we i stret gud se, samting ia i blong devel; from tru long fasin ia nao, devel i stap wok, from hem i no winim tingting blong eni man blong mekem samting we i gud, no, i no gat wan; semmak long ol enjel blong hem; mo semmak long olgeta we oli stap anda long hem.

18 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi, from yufala i save laet ia we bae yufala i save yusum blong jaj, we laet ia i "laet blong Kraes, lukaotgud blong yufala i no jaj rong; from wetem semfala ^bjajmen we yufala i jaj long hem

bae Lod i yusum blong jajem yufala tu.

19 Taswe, mi askem strong long yufala, ol brata, blong yufala i mas stadi wetem strong tingting oltaem long "laet blong Kraes, blong yufala i save gat save long wanem we i gud mo wanem we i nogud; mo sapos bae yufala i holemtaet evri gud samting, mo no jajem hem, i tru we bae yufala i kam wan ^bpikinini blong Kraes.

20 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi, ?hao nao i save hapen se yufala i save holemtaet evri gud samting?

21 Mo nao mi kam long fet ia, we mi bin talem se bae mi tokbaot; mo bae mi talem long yufala, fasin we tru long hem, bae yufala i save holemtaet evri gud samting.

22 From luk, from God i "save evri samting, from we hem i stap oltaem go kasem oltaem, luk, hem i bin sendem ol ^benjel blong givhan long ol pikinini blong ol man, blong soemaot ol samting long saed blong taem we Kraes bae i kam; mo long Kraes, evri gud samting bae i kam.

23 Mo God i bin talemaot tu long ol profet, tru long maot blong hemwan, se Kraes bae i kam.

24 Mo luk, i bin gat ol defren kaen wei, we hem i soemaot ol samting long ol pikinini blong ol

16a cs Laet, Laet blong Kraes; Tingting.
b Jen 3:5; 2 Nif 2:5, 18, 26; Mos 16:3; Alma 29:5; Hil 14:31.

17a cs Sin.
18a Mos 16:9; D&K 50:24; 88:7–13.
cs Laet, Laet blong Kraes.
b jst Mat 7:1–2 (Apendiks); Luk 6:37;

Jon 7:24.
19a D&K 84:45–46.
b Mos 15:10–12; 27:25.
cs Boe mo Gel blong God, Ol.
22a cs God, Godhed.
b Moses 5:58.
cs Enjel, Ol.

man, we oli gud; mo evri samting we i gud, i kamaot long Kraes; sapos no, ol man oli ^afoldaon, mo i no save gat wan gudfala samting i kam long olgeta.

25 Taswe, tru long ol wok blong ol ^aenjel, mo tru long evri toktok we i kamaot long maot blong God, ol man oli stat blong praktisim fet long Kraes; mo olsem ia nao tru long fet, oli bin holemtaet evri gudfala samting; mo olsem ia nao i bin stap kasem taem we Kraes i kam.

26 Mo afta we hem i bin kam, hem i bin sevem ol man tru long fet long nem blong hem; mo tru long fet, oli kam ol boe blong God. Mo i olsem we i tru se Lod i stap laef, hem i bin talemaot ol toktok ia long ol papa blong mifala, i talem: ^a“Eni samting we bae yufala i askem Papa long nem blong mi, we i gud, wetem fet mo stap biliv se bae yufala i kasem, luk, bae Papa i mekem blong yufala.”

27 Taswe, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, ? ol ^amerikel oli bin stop from we Kraes i go finis antap long heven, mo i sidaon long raet han blong God, blong ^baskem long Papa ol raet blong sore blong hem, we hem i gat long ol pikinini blong ol man?

28 From hem i bin mekem wanem we loa i askem, mo hem i wantem olgeta evriwan we oli gat fet long hem; mo olgeta we oli gat fet long hem, bae oli ^ahang

long evri gudfala samting; taswe, hem i ^btoktok from stamba tingting blong ol pikinini blong ol man; mo hem i stap blong taem we i no save finis long ol heven.

29 Mo from se hem i bin mekem samting ia, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, ?ol merikel oli bin stop? Luk mi talem long yufala, No; mo tu, ol enjel oli no stop blong givhan long ol pikinini blong ol man.

30 From luk, oli stap andanit long paoa blong hem, blong givhan folem toktok blong oda blong hem, oli stap soem olgeta long olgeta we oli gat strongfala fet mo wan strong tingting long evri kaen fasin olsem blong God.

31 Mo wok blong seves blong olgeta i blong singaotem ol man blong sakem sin, mo blong mekem i hapen mo blong mekem wok blong ol kavenan blong Papa, we hem i bin mekem long ol pikinini blong ol man, blong mekem rere rod long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man, tru long fasin blong talemaot toktok blong Kraes long ol wokman blong Lod we hem i bin jusum, blong oli save talemaot testimoni long saed blong hem.

32 Mo taem we oli mekem olsem, Lod God i stap mekem rere rod blong mekem se ol narafala man we oli stap oli save gat ^afet long Kraes, blong mekem se Tabu Spirit i save gat wan ples insaed long hat blong olgeta, folem long

24a 2 Nif 2:5.

25a Alma 12:28–30.

26a 3 Nif 18:20.

cs Prea.

27a cs Merikel.

b Aes 53:12;

Mos 14:12.

28a Rom 12:9;

D&K 98:11.

b 1 Jon 2:1; 2 Nif 2:9.

cs Loya.

32a cs Fet.

paoa blong hem; mo long fasin ia, Papa i mekem i hapen, ol kave-nan we hem i bin mekem wetem ol pikinini blong ol man.

33 Mo Kraes i bin talem: "Sapos bae yufala i gat fet long mi, bae yufala i gat paoa blong mekem eni samting we i ^bnid blong mekem long plan blong mi."

34 Mo hem i bin talem: "Sakem sin yufala ol en blong wol, mo kam long mi, mo kasem bap-taes long nem blong mi, mo gat fet long mi, blong mekem se mi save sevem yufala."

35 Mo nao, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, sapos i olsem ia se ol samting ia oli tru we mi bin talem long yufala, mo God bae i soem long yufala, wetem "paoa mo bigfala glori long las ^bdei, se oli tru, mo sapos oli tru, ?dei blong ol merikel i bin stop?"

36 O ?ol enjel oli stop blong kamaot long ol pikinini blong ol man? O ?hem i "holembak paoa blong Tabu Spirit aot long medel blong olgeta? O ?bae hem i mekem, sapos nomo taem bae i stap gohed, o wol bae i gohed blong stanap, o bae i gat wan man nomo i stap long fes blong wol blong God i sevem?"

37 Luk mi talem long yufala, No; from hem i tru long fet we ol "merikel oli stap hapen; mo hem i tru long fet we ol enjel oli kamaot

mo givhan long ol man; taswe, sapos ol samting ia oli bin stop, sore tumas long ol pikinini blong ol man, from, hem i from oli ^bno gat bilif, mo evri samting i blong nating.

38 From i no gat eni man we Lod i save sevem, folem ol toktok blong Kraes, sapos oli no gat fet long nem blong hem; taswe, sapos ol samting ia oli bin stop, ale fet tu i bin stop; mo ples blong man i stap nogud tumas, from oli stap olsem se i no bin gat wan fasin blong pemaot man i bin hapen.

39 Be luk, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi jajem ol samting we oli moa gud long yufala, from mi jajem se yufala i gat fet long Kraes from fasin blong yufala blong no stap flas; from sapos yufala i no gat fet long hem, ale yufala i no "naf blong oli kaontem yufala wetem ol pipol blong jos blong hem.

40 Mo bakegen, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi wantem toktok long yufala long saed blong "hop. ?Hao nao hem i olsem se yufala i save kasem fet, sapos yufala i no gat hop?"

41 ?Mo wanem ia nao we bae yufala i gat "hop from? Luk mi talem long yufala se bae yufala i gat ^bhop tru long atonmen blong Kraes mo paoa blong laef bakegen long ded, blong hem, blong

33a Mat 17:20.
b D&K 88:64-65.

34a 3 Nif 27:20; Ita 4:18.

35a 2 Nif 33:11.

b D&K 35:8.

36a Moro 10:4-5, 7, 19.

37a Mat 13:58;
Momon 9:20;
Ita 12:12-18.

b Moro 10:19-24.

39a cs Klin Inaf, Fasin
blong Stap Klin Inaf.

40a Ita 12:4.

cs Hop.

41a D&K 138:14.

b Taet 1:2; Jek 4:4;

Alma 25:16;

Moro 9:25.

girap long ^dlaef we i no save finis, mo hemia i from fet blong yufala long hem, folem promes.

42 Taswe, sapos wan man i gat ^afet, i nid blong hem i ^bmas gat hop; from sapos i no gat fet, i no save gat eni hop.

43 Mo bakegen, luk mi talem long yufala se hem i no save gat fet mo hop, be nomo sapos i hem i gat fasin blong ^ano stap flas mo tingting blong hat blong hem i stap daon.

44 Sapos i olsem, ^afet blong hem mo hop i blong nating, from i no gat wan we God i akseptem long fored blong hem, be olgeta nomo we oli no stap flas mo tingting blong hat blong olgeta i stap daon; mo sapos wan man i no stap flas mo tingting blong hat blong hem i stap daon, mo hem i ^bkonfes tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit se Jisas i Kraes, i nid blong hem i mas gat bigfala lav; from sapos hem i no gat bigfala lav, hem i nating nomo; taswe, i nid blong hem i mas gat bigfala lav.

45 Mo ^abigfala lav i save wet longtaem, mo i kaen, mo i no ^bjalus, mo i no kam bigwan, i no lukaotem samting blong hem nomo, i no save kros kwiktaem, i no tingting long eni nogud

samting, mo i no glad long rabis fasin, be i glad long trutok, i stanap strong long evri samting, i bilivim evri samting, i gat hop long evri samting, i stap strong long evri samting.

46 Taswe, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, sapos yufala i no gat bigfala lav, yufala i nating, from bigfala lav bae i neva sot. Taswe, hang long bigfala lav, we i moa hae bitim evri samting, from evri samting i mas sot—

47 Be ^abigfala lav i klin ^blav blong Kraes, mo i stap strong blong oltaem; mo huia we oli faenem se hem i gat hemia long las dei, bae i gud long hem.

48 Taswe, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, ^aprea long Papa wetem evri paoa blong hat, blong yufala i save fulap wetem lav ia, we hem i bin givim long olgeta we oli ol tru ^bman blong folem Pikinini blong hem, Jisas Kraes; blong yufala i save kam ol boe blong God; blong taem we bae hem i kamkamaot, bae yumi ^astap olsem hem, from bae yumi luk hem olsem we hem i stap; blong yumi save gat hop ia; blong yumi save ^akam klin evriwan olsem we hem i klin evriwan. Amen.

41 *d* cs Laef we I No Save Finis.

42 *a* cs Fet.

b Moro 10:20.

43 *a* cs Flas, No Stap Flas, Fasin blong No Stap Flas.

44 *a* Alma 7:24; Ita 12:28–34.

b Luk 12:8–9.

cs Konfes, Talemaot, Fasin blong Konfes; Testemoni.

45 *a* 1 Kor 13.

b cs Jalus.

47 *a* 2 Nif 26:30.

cs Jareti.

b Jos 22:5.

cs Lav.

48 *a* cs Prea.

b cs Jisas Kraes— Eksampol blong Jisas Kraes; Obei, Fasin blong Stap, Stap Obei, Obei. *d* 1 Jon 3:1–3; 3 Nif 27:27. *e* 3 Nif 19:28–29. cs Klin Gud, Fasin blong Stap.

JAPTA 8

Baptaes blong ol smol pikinini i wan nogud rabis sin—Ol smol pikinini oli stap laef tru long Kraes from atonmen—Fet, fasin blong sakem sin, fasin blong no stap flas mo tingting blong hat i stap daon, kasem Tabu Spirit, mo stap strong kasem en, i lidim i go long fasin blong sevem man. Raonabaot 401-421 A.K.B.

WAN leta blong "papa blong mi, Momon, we i bin raetem long mi, Moronae; mo hem i raetem hemia long mi i no longtaem afta long koling blong mi long seves ia. Mo long fasin ia hem i bin raet long mi, i talem:

2 "Boe blong mi we mi lavem tumas, Moronae, mi glad tumas se Lod blong yu Jisas Kraes i stap tingbaot yu, mo i bin singaotem yu long seves blong hem, mo long tabu wok blong hem.

3 Mi mi stap tingbaot yu oltaem long ol prea blong mi, mi stap prea oltaem long God Papa, long nem blong Tabu Pikinini blong hem, Jisas, blong hem, tru long "gudfala fasin blong hem we i no save finis mo ^bgladhat, bae i lukaotgud yu tru long taem we yu stap strong long fet long nem blong hem kasem en.

4 Mo nao, boe blong mi, mi toktok long yu long saed blong samting we i mekem mi harem nogud

tumas; from i mekem mi harem nogud se bae i gat ol "rao oli girap long medel blong yufala.

5 From, sapos mi bin lanem trutok, i bin gat ol rao long medel blong yufala long saed blong baptaes blong ol smol pikinini blong yufala.

6 Mo nao, boe blong mi, mi wantem se yu mas wok strong wetem strong tingting oltaem, blong bigfala rong ia i mas aot long medel blong yufala; long narafala toktok, from samting ia nao, mi raetem leta ia.

7 From kwiktaem afta we mi bin lanem ol samting ia long saed blong yufala, mi askem long Lod long saed blong samting ia. Mo "toktok blong Lod i bin kam long mi tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit, i talem:

8 'Lisin long ol toktok blong Kraes, Ridima blong yu, Lod blong yu mo God blong yu. Luk, mi bin kam long wol i no blong singaotem olgeta we oli stret mo gud, be olgeta we oli sin blong oli sakem sin; olgeta "we oli no sik oli no nidim dokta, be olgeta nomo we oli sik; taswe, ol smol ^bpikinini oli ^dklin, from oli no save mekem ^esin; taswe, strong nogud tok agensem ^fAdam i kamaot long olgeta tru long mi, mekem se strong nogud tok ia i no gat eni paoa ova long olgeta; mo loa blong ^gsakomsaes i finis tru long mi.'

8 1a TbM 1:1.

3a Mos 4:11.

b cs Gladhat.

4a 3 Nif 11:22, 28; 18:34.

7a cs Toktok blong God.

8a Mak 2:17.

b Mak 10:13-16.

d Mos 3:16;

D&K 74:7.

e cs Sin.

f 2 Nif 2:25-27.

cs Foldaon blong

Adam mo Iv.

g Jen 17:10-11.

cs Sakomsaes.

9 Mo long fasin ia Tabu Spirit i bin soemaot toktok blong God long mi; taswe, boe blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi save se i wan tru fasin blong jik long fored blong God, blong yufala i mas baptaesem ol smol pikinini.

10 Luk mi talem long yu se samting ia, yu mas tijim—fasin blong sakem sin mo baptaes long olgeta we oli “save gud wanem oli stap mekem mo oli save mekem sin; yes, tijim ol papa mo mama se oli mas sakem sin mo kasem baptaes, mo oli mas mekem tingting blong olgeta i stap daon olsem ol smol ^bpikinini blong olgeta, mo olgeta evriwan bae Lod i severm wetem ol smol pikinini blong olgeta.

11 Mo ol smol “pikinini blong olgeta, oli no nid blong sakem sin, o kasem baptaes. Luk, baptaes i blong sakem sin blong mekem i hapen, ol komanmen ia blong ^bkam klin aot long ol sin.

12 Be ol smol “pikinini oli stap laef long Kraes, we i stat long stat blong wol; sapos i no olsem, God i wan God we i no stret, mo tu, hem i wan God we i stap jenis, mo wan God we i no ^bmekem semmak long evri man; !from hamas smol pikinini oli bin ded finis, be oli no bin kasem baptaes!

13 Taswe, sapos Lod i no severm

ol smol pikinini sapos oli no kasem baptaes, olgeta ia oli mas go long wan hel we i no gat en.

14 Luk mi talem long yu, se hem we i ting se ol smol pikinini oli nidim baptaes, hem i stap long konkon rabis ples mo insaed long ol rop blong rabis fasin; from hem i no gat “fet, hop, o bigfala lav; taswe, sapos oli katemaot hem taem we hem i stap long tingting ia, hem i mas go daon long hel.

15 From fasin nogud ia i rabis stret, blong ting se God i severm wan pikinini from baptaes, mo narafalawan i mas lus from hem i no gat wan baptaes.

16 Sore tumas long olgeta we bae oli jenisim ol wei blong Lod long fasin ia, from bae oli ded sapos oli no sakem sin. Luk, mi stap toktok stret, from mi bin kasem “atoriti we i kam long God; mo mi no gat fraet long wanem we man i save mekem; from ^blav we i stret evriwan i ^dsakemaot evri fraet.

17 Mo mi mi fulap wetem ^abigfala lav we i lav we i no gat en; taswe, evri pikinini i semmak long mi; taswe, mi lavem ol smol ^bpikinini wetem wan lav we i stret evriwan; mo olgeta evriwan oli semmak mo oli gat pat long fasin blong severm man.

18 From mi save se God i no wan

10a cs Akaontebol,
Fasin blong Stap
Akaontebol.

b cs Pikinini, Ol
Pikinini;
Tingting I Stap Daon,
Fasin blong Gat
Tingting I Stap Daon.

11a cs Baptaes,

Baptaesem—Ol
samting blong gat
blong kasem baptaes;
Pikinini, Ol Pikinini.

b cs Sin, Kam Klin
Aot long Ol.

12a D&K 29:46–47; 93:38.

b Efes 6:9;
2 Nif 26:33;

D&K 38:16.

14a 1 Kor 13; Ita 12:6;

Moro 7:25–

28; 10:20–23.

16a cs Raet, Atoriti.

b cs Lav.

d 1 Jon 4:18.

17a cs Jareti.

b Mos 3:16–19.

God we i no stret, mo tu, i no wan man we i stap jenis; be hem ^ai no save jenis stat long ^bful taem we i no save finis kasem ful taem we i no save finis.

19 Ol smol ^apikinini oli no save sakem sin; taswe, hem i fasin nogud we i rabis stret blong no letem olgeta oli kasem ol klin mo gudfala sore blong God, from olgeta evriwan oli stap laef tru long hem from ^bsore blong hem.

20 Mo hem we i talem se ol smol pikinini we oli nidim baptaes, oli tanem baksaed long ol sore blong Kraes, mo i tekem ^aatonmen blong hem mo paoa blong fasin blong hem blong pemaot man olsem nating.

21 Sore tumas long olgeta olsem, from oli stap long denja blong ded, blong ^ahel, mo wan harem nogud ^bwe i no gat en. Mi stap talemaot samting ia long fasin blong tok stret; God i bin givim oda long mi. Lisin long ol samting ia mo obei, o oli stanap agensem yu long ^ajea blong jajmen blong Kraes.

22 From luk we evri smol pikinini oli stap ^alaef tru long Kraes, mo tu, olgeta evriwan we ^bloa i no kavremap olgeta. From paoa

blong ^afasin blong pemaot man i kam long evriwan long olgeta we loa i no kavremap olgeta; taswe, hem we i no bin kasem panis, o hem we i no stap andanit long wan panis, i no save sakem sin; mo long olgeta olsem, baptaes i no help nating—

23 Be hem i wan fasin blong jik long fored blong God, hem i blong stap tanem baksaed long ol sore blong Kraes, mo long paoa blong Tabu Spirit blong hem, mo hem i blong stap putum tras long ol ^aded wok.

24 Luk, boe blong mi, samting ia i no sapos blong hapen; from ^afasin blong sakem sin i blong olgeta we oli stap anda long panis mo anda long strong nogud tok blong wan loa we oli brekem.

25 Mo ol fasfala frut blong ^afasin blong sakem sin i ^bbaptaes; mo baptaes i kam tru long fet we i mekem ol komanmen oli hapen; mo taem we ol komanmen oli hapen, i karem i kam fasin blong ^akam klin aot long ol sin;

26 Mo fasin blong kam klin aot long ol sin i karem i kam ^afasin blong no stap flas, mo tingting blong hat we i stap daon; mo from i gat fasin blong no stap

18a Alma 7:20; Momon 9:9.

cs God, Godhed.

b Moro 7:22.

19a Luk 18:15–17.

b cs Sore, Stap Sore.

20a cs Pem Praes,

Atonmen;

Plan blong Fasin

blong Pemaot Man.

21a cs Hel.

b Jek 6:10; Mos 28:3;

D&K 19:10–12.

d cs Jisas Kraes—Jaj.

22a cs Fasin blong

Sevem Man—

Fasin blong sevem

ol smol pikinini.

b Wok 17:30;

D&K 76:71–72.

d cs Pemaot, We Oli

Pemaot, Fasin blong

Pemaot Man.

23a D&K 22:2.

24a cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin

blong Sakem Sin.

25a cs Baptaes,

Baptaesem—Ol

samting blong gat

blong kasem baptaes.

b Moses 6:58–60.

d D&K 76:52.

cs Sin, Kam Klin

Aot long Ol.

26a cs Flas, No Stap

Flas, Fasin blong

No Stap Flas.

flas mo tingting blong hat we i stap daon, nao i mekem visit blong ^bTabu Spirit i kam, mo ^a"Spirit blong Givhan ia i fulu-map man wetem ^c"hop mo ^flav we i stret evriwan; mo lav ia i stap strong tru long fasin blong gat ^gstrong tingting oltaem blong ^hprea, i go kasem taem we en bae i kam, taem we evri ⁱsent bae i stap wetem God.

27 Luk, boe blong mi, bae mi raet long yu bakegen sapos mi no go aot kwiktaem agensem Ol Man blong Leman. Luk, ^ahae tingting blong kantri ia, o ol pipol blong Ol Man blong Nifae, i bin pruvum se oli mas lus evriwan olgeta, sapos oli no sakem sin.

28 Prea from olgeta, boe blong mi, blong fasin blong sakem sin i save kam long olgeta. Be luk, mi fraet se Spirit i bin stop blong ^awok wetem olgeta; mo long pat blong graon ia, oli stap lukaotem tu blong putum daon evri paoa mo atoriti we i kam long God; mo oli stap ^btanem baksaed long Tabu Spirit.

29 Mo afta we oli bin sakemaot wan bigfala save olsem, boe blong mi, oli mas ded kwiktaem, blong mekem se ol profesi we ol profet oli bin talemaot oli hapen, mo tu, wetem ol toktok blong Sevyia blong yumi, hemwan.

30 Gudbae, boe blong mi, kasem

taem we bae mi raet long yu, o bae mi mitim yu bakegen. Amen."

Nambatu leta blong Momon i go long boe blong hem Moronae.

I stap long japta 9 nomo.

JAPTA 9

Ol Man blong Nifae tugeta wetem Ol Man blong Leman oli mekem ol rabis fasin mo oli kam nogud—Oli wipwipim mo kilkilimded olgeta—Momon i prea blong gladhat mo gud fasin i save stap long Moronae blong oltaem. Raonabaot 401 A.K.B.

"BOE blong mi we mi lavem tumas, mi raet long yu bakegen blong yu save gat save se mi mi stap laef yet; be mi raetem smol long saed blong samting we i nogud tumas.

2 From luk, mi bin gat wan strong faet wetem Ol Man blong Leman, long faet ia mifala i no win; mo Akiantas i bin foldaon tru long naef blong faet, mo tu, Luram mo Emron; yes, mo mifala i bin lusum wan bigfala namba blong ol gudfala man blong mifala.

3 Mo nao luk, boe blong mi, mi fraet se Ol Man blong Leman bae oli kilimded pipol ia; from oli no sakem sin, mo Setan i

26b cs Tabu Spirit.
d cs Spirit blong Givhan.
e cs Hop.
f 1 Pita 1:22;
1 Nif 11:22-25.
g cs Wok Strong wetem

Strong Tingting,
Fasin blong.
h cs Prea.
i cs Sent.
27a D&K 38:39.
cs Hae Tingting.

28a Momon 5:16.
b Alma 39:6.
cs Sin we Lod I No
Save Fogivim.

stap tanem tingting blong olgeta oltaem blong kros, wan wetem narawan.

4 Luk, mi mi stap wok wetem olgeta oltaem; mo taem we mi talemaot toktok blong God “strong mo klia, oli seksek mo oli kros long mi; mo taem mi no talem strong mo klia, oli mekem hat blong olgeta i strong agensem ol toktok ia; taswe, mi fraet se nogud Spirit blong Lod i stop blong ^bwok wetem olgeta.

5 From oli stap kros tumas, mekem se mi luk se oli no gat fraet blong ded; mo oli bin lusum lav blong olgeta, wan i go long narawan; mo oli “tosta from blad mo fasin blong pembak oltaem.

6 Mo nao, boe blong mi we mi lavem tumas, i nomata long stronghed blong olgeta, bae yumi “wok strong wetem strong tingting oltaem, from sapos yumi stop blong ^bwok, bae yumi mas kasem panis, from yumi gat wan wok blong mekem, taem we yumi stap long bodi blong mit mo bun, blong yumi save winim enemi blong evri stret mo gud fasin, mo putum sol blong yumi i go spel long kingdom blong God.

7 Mo nao mi raetem smol long saed blong ol harem nogud blong ol pipol ia. From folem save we mi bin kasem long Amoron, luk, Ol Man blong Lemana oli gat plante prisena, we oli tekemaot olgeta

long taoa blong Serisa; mo i gat ol man, ol woman, mo ol pikinini.

8 Mo ol hasban mo ol papa blong ol woman ia mo ol pikinini ia, oli bin kilimded olgeta; mo oli fidim ol woman wetem mit blong ol hasban blong olgeta, mo ol pikinini wetem mit blong ol papa blong olgeta; mo oli no givim wota, be smol nomo.

9 Mo i nomata long rabis sin ia blong Ol Man blong Lemana, i no bitim hemia blong ol pipol blong yumi long Moriantum. From luk, plante long ol gel blong Ol Man blong Lemana oli bin tekem olsem ol prisena; mo afta oli bin teke maot long olgeta ol samting ia we oli bin lavem moa mo we i gudgudfala bitim evri samting, we i “fasin blong stap klin mo ^bklin fasin—

10 Mo afta oli mekem samting ia, oli kilimded olgeta long wan fasin we i rabis olgeta, oli wipim bodi blong olgeta go kasem oli ded; mo afta we oli mekem samting ia, oli kakae mit blong olgeta olsem ol wael animol, from hat blong olgeta i strong; mo oli mekem samting ia olsem wan saen se oli no man blong fraet.

11 O boe blong mi we mi lavem tumas, olsem wanem wan pipol olsem ia, we i no gat fasin blong laef—

12 (Mo i no plante yia nating i pas i go, we oli bin stap long wan

9 4a 2 Nif 1:26–27;
D&K 121:41–43.
b D&K 1:33.
5a Momon 4:11–12.

6a cs Wok Strong wetem
Strong Tingting,
Fasin blong.
b Jek 1:19; Inos 1:20.

cs Wok, Diuti.
9a cs Fasin blong
Stap Klin.
b cs Klin Fasin.

fasin blong laef we i gud mo oli wan hapi pipol)

13 Be o boe blong mi, olsem wanem wan pipol olsem ia, we glad blong olgeta i stap tumas long rabis sin—

14 ?Olsem wanem nao yumi save ting se, God bae i no ^aholembak han blong hem long jajmen agensem yumi?

15 Luk, hat blong mi i stap krae: ‘!Sore tumas long ol pipol ia. Kamaot long jajmen, O God, mo haedem ol sin blong olgeta, mo fasin nogud, mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta aot long fored blong fes blong yu!’

16 Mo bakegen, boe blong mi, i gat plante ^awido mo ol gel blong olgeta we oli stap yet long Serisa; mo pat blong ol kaekae we Ol Man blong Lemana oli no bin karem i go; luk, ami blong Senefae i bin karem i go, mo oli bin livim olgeta blong wokbaot olbaot long eni ples we oli save go blong faenem kaekae; mo plante olfala woman, ae blong olgeta i dak long rod mo oli stap ded.

17 Mo ami we i stap wetem mi i slak; mo ol ami blong Ol Man blong Lemana oli stap long medel blong Serisa mo mi; mo olgeta evriwan we oli ronwe i go long ami blong ^aEron, oli bin kilimded olgeta long fasin we i rabis tumas.

18 !O rabis fasin blong ol pipol blong mi! Oli no gat oda mo oli no gat sore. Luk, mi mi be wan man,

mo mi gat be paoa blong wan man, mo mi nomo save mekem olgeta oli obei long ol oda blong mi.

19 Mo oli kam strong long rabis fasin blong olgeta; mo oli rabis semmak, oli no livim wan i laef, olfala o yangfala; mo oli glad long evri samting be i no long samting we i gud; mo safaring blong ol woman blong yumi mo blong ol pikinini blong yumi long ful fes blong graon ia i bitim evri samting, yes, tang i no save talem, mo tu, oli no save raetemdaon samting ia.

20 Mo nao, boe blong mi, mi nomo tokbaot samting ia we i rabis tumas. Luk, yu save fasin nogud blong ol pipol ia; yu save se oli no gat prinsipol blong lidim olgeta, mo oli nomo save filim samting; mo fasin nogud blong olgeta ^ai bitim hemia blong Ol Man blong Lemana.

21 Luk, boe blong mi, mi no save talem se oli oraet long God from mi fraet se bae hem i kilim mi.

22 Be luk, boe blong mi, mi talem se yu oraet long God, mo mi stap trastem Kraes se bae hem i sevem yu; mo mi prea long God se bae hem i ^ano tekemaot laef blong yu, blong witnesem ol pipol blong hem we oli kambak long hem, o ded blong olgeta evriwan; from mi save se oli mas ded sapos oli no ^bsakem sin mo kambak long hem.

14a Alma 10:23.
16a cs Wido.
17a Momon 2:9.

20a Hil 6:34–35.
22a Momon 8:3.
b Mal 3:7;

Hil 13:11;
3 Nif 10:6; 24:7.

23 Mo sapos oli ded bae i semmak olsem ol laen blong Jared, from strong tingting blong hat blong olgeta, we oli stap ^alukao-tem blad mo fasin blong ^bpembak.

24 Mo sapos i olsem se bae oli ded, yumi save se plante long ol brata blong yumi oli bin ^aaot blong joenem Ol Man blong Lemman, mo plante moa tu bae oli aot blong joenem olgeta; taswe, raetemdaon smol long ol smol samting ia, sapos yu yu laef yet mo mi bae mi ded mo mi no luk yu; be mi stap trastem se mi save luk yu i no longtaem; from mi gat ol tabu histri we mi wantem blong ^bgivim long yu.

25 Boe blong mi, stap fetful long Kraes; mo mi wantem se ol samting we mi bin raetem i no mekem yu harem nogud, we bae oli no trabo-lem yu kasem we yu ded; be bae Kraes i leftemap yu, mo bae ol ^asafaring blong hem mo ded, mo taem we hem i bin soemaot bodi blong hem long ol papa blong yumi, mo sore blong hem, mo fasin blong gotru long hadtaem wetem longfala tingting, mo hop blong glori blong hem, mo blong ^blaef we i no save finis, i stap long ^dmaen blong yu blong oltaem.

26 Mo bae gladhat blong God Papa, we bigfala jea blong hem i stap hae long ol heven, mo Lod

blong yumi Jisas Kraes, we i stap sidaon long ^araet han blong paoa blong hem, go kasem taem we evri samting bae i kam long kontrol blong hem, oli stap, mo gohed blong stap wetem yu blong oltaem. Amen.”

JAPTA 10

Wan testimoni abaot Buk blong Momon i kam tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit—Ol presen blong Spirit, God i givim long olgeta we oli fetful—Ol presen blong spirit oltaem oli kam wetem fet—Ol toktok blong Moronae oli toktok aot long das—Kam long Kraes, kam stret evriwan tru Hem, mo mekem sol blong yufala i kam tabu. Raon-abaot 421 A.K.B.

NAO mi, Moronae, mi raetem smol olsem we mi ting se i gud; mo mi raetem long ol brata blong mi, Ol ^aMan blong Lemman; mo mi wantem se oli mas save se bitim fo hundred mo twante yia i bin pas i go, stat long taem we saen i bin kamaot blong taem we Kraes i bin kam.

2 Mo mi ^asilim ol histri ia, afta we mi bin talem samfala toktok long fasin blong askem strong long yufala.

3 Luk, mi wantem askem strong long yufala se, taem we bae

23 *a* Momon 4:11–12.

b Ita 15:15–31.

24 *a* Alma 45:14.

b Momon 6:6.

25 *a* cs Pem Praes,

Atonmen.

b cs Laef we I No

Save Finis.

d cs Maen, Tingting.

26 *a* Luk 22:69;

Wok 7:55–56;

Mos 5:9;

Alma 28:12.

10 *1 a* D&K 10:48.

2 *a* Momon 8:4, 13–14.

cs Skripja, Ol—Oli talem profesi we i gat ol skripja we bae oli kamkamaot yet.

yufala i ridim ol samting ia, sapos hem i waes tingting long God se bae yufala i ridim olgeta, se bae yufala i save tingbaot hamas sore Lod i bin gat long ol pikinini blong ol man, stat long taem we hem i mekem Adam we i kam daon kasem taem we bae yufala i kasem ol samting ia, mo ^atingting hevi long hem insaed long ^bhat blong yufala.

4 Mo taem we bae yufala i kasem ol samting ia, mi wantem askem strong long yufala se bae yufala i ^aaskem God, Papa we i no Save Finis, long nem blong Kraes, sapos ol samting ia oli ^bno tru; mo sapos bae yufala i askem wetem wan ^dtru hat, wetem wan ^etru tingting blong wantem save, wetem ^ffet long Kraes, bae hem i ^gsoemaot ^htrutok blong ol samting ia long yufala, tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit.

5 Mo tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit, bae yufala i ^asave ^btrutok long saed blong evri samting.

6 Mo eni samting we i gud, i stret mo i tru; taswe, i no gat wan samting we i gud we i tanem baksaed long Kraes, be i talem se hem i stap.

7 Mo yufala i save gat save ia se hem i stap, tru long paoa blong

Tabu Spirit; taswe, mi wantem askem strong long yufala se yufala i no tanem baksaed long paoa blong God; from hem i stap wok tru long paoa, ^afolem fet blong ol pikinini blong ol man, semmak tedei, mo tumoro, mo blong oltaem.

8 Mo bakegen, mi askem strong long yufala, ol brata blong mi, se yufala i no tanem baksaed long ol ^apresen blong God, from oli plante; mo oli kamaot long semfala God. Mo i gat ol ^bdefren fasin we God i givim ol presen ia; be hem i semfala God we i stap wokem evri samting mo long evriwan; mo God i givim ol samting ia tru long fasin we Spirit blong God i soemaot samting long ol man, blong oli yusum.

9 From luk, ^along wan, Spirit blong God i givim se hem i save ^btijim toktok blong waes tingting;

10 Mo long narafalawan, blong hem i save tijim toktok blong save, tru long semfala Spirit;

11 Mo long narafalawan, ^afet we i bigwan tumas; mo long narafalawan, ol presen blong ^bhiling, tru long semfala Spirit;

12 Mo bakegen, long wan narafalawan, blong hem i save mekem ol bigfala ^amerikel;

3a Dut 11:18-19.
cs Tingting Hevi.

b Dut 6:6-7.

4a cs Prea.

b 1 Nif 13:39; 14:30;
Mos 1:6;

Ita 4:10-11; 5:3.

d cs Ones, Fasin
blong Stap Ones.

e Jem 1:5-7;

Moro 7:9.

f cs Fet.

g cs Revelesen.

h cs Trutok.

5a D&K 35:19.

cs Luksave Samting,

Presen blong;

Testemoni.

b Jon 8:32.

7a 1 Nif 10:17-19.

8a cs Presen blong
Spirit, Ol.

b D&K 46:15.

9a 1 Kor 12:8-11;

D&K 46:8-29.

b D&K 88:77-79, 118.

11a cs Fet.

b cs Hilim, Hiling.

12a cs Merikel.

13 Mo bakegen, long narafalawan, blong hem i save profesae long saed blong evri samting;

14 Mo bakegen, long narafalawan, blong luk ol enjel mo ol givhan spirit;

15 Mo bakegen, long narafalawan, evri kaen lanwis;

16 Mo bakegen, long narafalawan, blong talem mining blong ol lanwis mo blong ol defren kaen ^alanwis.

17 Mo evri presen ia oli kam tru long Spirit blong Kraes; mo oli kam long evri man, be wanwan, olsem we hem i wantem.

18 Mo mi wantem askem strong long yufala, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, se yufala i tingbaot se ^aevri gudfala presen i kam long Kraes.

19 Mo mi wantem askem strong long yufala, ol brata blong mi we mi lavem tumas, se yufala i mas tingbaot se hem i ^asemmak yestedei, tedei, mo blong oltaem, mo se evri presen ia we mi bin tokbaot, we oli blong spirit, bae oli neva go, oli stap folem taem we wol ia bae i stanap, be nomo sapos ol pikinini blong ol man oli ^bno bilif.

20 Taswe, i mas gat ^afet; mo sapos i mas gat fet i mas gat hop tu; mo sapos i mas gat hop i mas gat bigfala lav tu.

21 Mo sapos yufala i no gat

^abigfala lav, i no gat wei blong Lod i sevem yufala insaed long kingdom blong God; mo tu, Lod i no save sevem yufala insaed long kingdom blong God sapos yufala i no gat fet; mo semmak, i no save hapen sapos yufala i no gat hop.

22 Mo sapos yufala i no gat hop, i tru we yufala i mas lusum hop; mo fasin blong lusum hop i kam from rabis fasin.

23 Mo Kraes i bin talem tru long ol papa blong yumi: ^a“Sapos yufala i gat fet, yufala i save mekem evri samting we mi luk se i gat nid blong mekem.”

24 Mo nao mi toktok long evri en blong wol—se sapos dei ia i kam we paoa mo ol presen blong God bae oli kamaot long medel blong yufala, bae hem i ^afrom ^{bi} no gat bilif.

25 Mo sore tumas long ol pikinini blong ol man, sapos samting ia i wanem we bae i hapen; from bae i ^ano gat wan we i mekem gudfala fasin long medel blong yufala, no i no gat wan. From sapos i gat wan long medel blong yufala we i mekem gudfala fasin, hem bae i wok tru long paoa mo ol presen blong God.

26 Mo sore tumas long olgeta we bae oli mekem ol samting ia oli go mo ded, from oli ^aded wetem ol ^bsin blong olgeta, mo Lod i no

16a cs Lanwis, Presen blong Toktok long Ol.

18a Jem 1:17.

19a Hib 13:8.

b Moro 7:37.

20a Ita 12:3–37.

21a 1 Kor 13;

Moro 7:1, 42–48.
cs Jareti.

23a Moro 7:33.

24a Moro 7:37.

b cs No Bilif,

Lusum Bilif.

25a Jsr Sam 14:1–7

(Apendiks);

Rom 3:10–12.

26a Esik 18:26–27;

1 Nif 15:32–33;

Mos 15:26.

b Jon 8:21.

save sevem olgeta insaed long kingdom blong God; mo mi talemaot samting ia folem ol toktok blong Kraes; mo mi no giaman.

27 Mo mi askem strong long yufala blong tingbaot ol samting ia; from taem i stap kam kwik tumas we bae yufala i save se mi mi no giaman, from bae yufala i luk mi long kot blong God; mo Lod God bae i talem long yufala: “?Mi no bin talemaot ol ^atoktok blong mi long yufala, we man ia i bin raetemdaon, olsem wan we i stap ^bsingaot aot long olgeta we oli ded, yes, hem i olsem wan we i stap toktok aot long ^ddas?”

28 Mi talemaot ol samting ia blong mekem ol profesi oli hapen. Mo luk, bae oli kamkamaot long maot blong God we i no gat en; mo toktok blong hem bae i ^awesil i go long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen.

29 Mo God bae i soem long yufala, se samting we mi bin raetemdaon i tru.

30 Mo bakegen mi wantem askem strong long yufala se bae yufala i ^akam long Kraes, mo holemtaet evri gudfala presen, mo ^bno tajem nogud presen, o samting ia we i no klin.

31 Mo ^awekap, mo girap aot long das, O Jerusalem; yes, mo

putum ol naes klos blong yu, O gel blong ^bSaeon; mo mekem ol ^astek blong yu oli ^ekam strong moa mo mekem ol boda blong yu oli kam bigwan blong oltaem, blong mekem se oli ^fnomo save miksim yufala bakegen, blong mekem se ol kavenan blong Papa we I No Save Finis, we hem i bin mekem wetem yu, O laen blong Isrel, i save hapen.

32 Yes, ^akam long Kraes, mo kam ^bstret evriwan tru hem, mo tanem baksaed blong yufala long evri fasin we i no olsem blong god; mo sapos bae yufala i tanem baksaed blong yufala long evri fasin we i no olsem blong god, mo ^dlavem God wetem ful paoa blong tingting, ful maen mo ful paoa blong yufala, afta nao, gladhat blong hem i naf blong yufala, blong tru long gladhat blong hem, yufala i save kam stret evriwan tru Kraes; mo sapos tru long ^egladhat blong God yufala i kam stret evriwan tru Kraes, yufala i no save tanem baksaed long paoa blong God long eni wei.

33 Mo bakegen, sapos yufala, tru long gladhat blong God, i kam stret evriwan tru Kraes, mo no tanem baksaed long paoa blong hem, ale oli mekem yufala i ^akam tabu long Kraes tru long gladhat

27a 2 Nif 33:10-11.

b 2 Nif 3:19-20; 27:13; 33:13;

Momon 9:30.

d Aes 29:4.

28a 2 Nif 29:2.

30a 1 Nif 6:4;

Momon 9:27;

Ita 5:5.

b Alma 5:57.

31a Aes 52:1-2.

b cs Saeon.

d cs Stek.

e Aes 54:2.

f Ita 13:8.

32a Mat 11:28;

2 Nif 26:33;

Jek 1:7;

Omnae 1:26.

b Mat 5:48;

3 Nif 12:48.

cs Stret, Stret Evriwan.

d D&K 4:2; 59:5-6.

e 2 Nif 25:23.

33a cs Tabu, Fasin blong Mekem I Kam.

blong God, tru long ^bblad blong Kraes we i ron, we i stap long kavenan blong Papa blong ^dkam klin aot long ol sin blong yufala, blong mekem se yufala i kam ^eklin evriwan, we yufala i no gat mak.

34 Mo nao, mi talem long evriwan, gudbae. I no longtaem bae mi go ^aspel long ^bparadaes blong

God, kasem taem we ^dspirit blong mi mo bodi bae tufala i ^ekam tuge-ta bakegen, mo hae Jehova i tekem mi tru long ^fskae, blong mitim yufala long fored blong ^ggudfala kot blong hae ^hJehova, ⁱJaj we I No Save Finis blong olgeta we oli stap laef tugeta wetem olgeta we oli ded. Amen.

33 *b* cs Pem Praes,
Atonmen.
d cs Sin, Kam Klin
Aot long Ol.
e cs Tabu Fasin.

34 *a* cs Spel.
b cs Paradaes.
d cs Spirit.
e cs Laef Bakegen
long Ded.

f 1 Tes 4:17.
g Jek 6:13.
h cs Jehova.
i cs Jisas Kraes—Jaj.

EN

DOKTRIN MO OL KAVENAN

BLONG JOS IA BLONG JISAS KRAES
BLONG OL LATA-DEI SENT

WE I TEKEM OL REVELESEN WE LOD I BIN GIVIM LONG
PROFET JOSEF SMIT,

WETEM TU SAM MOA REVELESEN WE LOD I BIN GIVIM
LONG OLGETA PROFET WE OLI KAM AFTA LONG HEM
INSAED LONG PRESIDENSI BLONG JOS

OL SAMTING WE OLI STAP INSAED

Fas Toktok . . . . .	.v
Oda blong Ol Samting Folem Deit . . . . .	.x
Ol Seksen . . . . .	.1
Ol Ofisol Toktok . . . . .	. 413

FAS TOKTOK

Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan, hem i ol tabu revelesen mo ol toktok we oli kam tru long insperesen, we oli putum i kam tugeta, mo Lod i givim blong stanemap mo putum rul blong kingdom blong God long wol ia long ol las dei. Nomata we plante long ol seksen ia oli go long ol memba blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent, ol mesej, ol woning, mo ol fasin blong askem strong samting oli blong gud blong evri kaen man, mo buk ia i tekem wan invitesen i go long evri pipol long evri ples blong harem voes blong Lod Jisas Kraes, we i stap toktok long olgeta from gudfala laef blong olgeta long wol ia mo Lod i save sevem sol blong olgeta blong taem we i no save finis.

Plante long ol revelesen ia insaed long buk ia, oli kam tru long Josef Smit Junia, fas profet mo presiden blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent. Ol narafala revelesen, oli bin kam tru long sam we oli bin kam afta long hem insaed long Presidensi (luk long ol heding blong ol seksen 135, 136, mo 138, mo Ol Ofisol Toktok 1 mo 2).

Buk blong Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan i wan long ol standet tabu wok blong Jos we i go wetem Tabu Baebol, Buk blong Momon, mo Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes. Be, Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan, i spesel tumas from se i no wan translesen blong wan pepa blong bifo, be i kamaot long taem naoia, mo God i bin givim tru long ol profet we Hem i bin jusum blong putumbak tabu wok blong Hem mo blong stanemap kingdom blong God long wol ia long taem naoia. Insaed long ol revelesen, wan i save harem kaen be strong voes blong Lod Jisas Kraes, we i stap toktok bakegen long dispensesen ia blong taem blong evri wok blong God i kamtru; mo wok we i stap insaed i blong mekem yumi rere long Seken Kaming blong Hem, blong mekem i kamtru mo blong i go stret wetem ol toktok blong evriwan long ol tabu profet stat long taem we wol i stat.

Josef Smit Junia i bon long 23 Disemba 1805, long Saron, Windso Kaonti, Vemon. Long yangfala laef blong hem, hem i bin muv wetem famli blong hem i go long ples we tedei oli singaotem Manjesta, long Wes pat blong Niu Yok. Long Spring blong yia 1820, taem hem i bin stap laef long ples ia, mo hem i bin gat 14 yia, nao hem i bin gat fas visen blong hem; mo long visen ia, God, Papa we I No Save Finis, mo Pikinini blong Hem, Jisas Kraes, Tufala i bin visitim hem. Long visen ia, Tufala i bin talem long hem se tru Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes, we Jisas i bin stanemap long taem blong Niu Testeman, mo i bin gat gospel we i fulwan, i nomo stap long wol. Ol nara tabu taem oli bin hapen, mo long ol taem ia plante enjel oli bin tijim hem; oli bin soem long

hem se God i bin gat wan spesel wok blong hem i mekem long wol, mo tru long hem, bae Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes bae i kambak long wol.

Afta long sam taem, wetem help we i kam long heven, Josef Smit i bin save transletem mo printim Buk blong Momon. Bitwin taem ia, hem mo Oliva Kaodri, Jon Baptaes i bin odenem tufala long Aronik Prishud, long Mei 1829 (luk long D&K 13), mo i no longtaem afta, ol Aposol blong bifo, Pita, Jemes mo Jon oli bin odenem tufala long Melkesedek Prishud (luk long D&K 27:12.) Ol narafala odinens oli bin kam afta, long taem we Moses, Elaeja, Elaeas, mo plante profet blong bifo oli bin givim ol ki blong prishud (luk long D&K 110; 128:18, 21). I tru we, ol odinesen ia, oli blong putumbak atoriti we i kam long heven i kam long man long wol. Long namba 6 Epril 1830, anda long daereksen we i kam long heven, Profet Josef Smit i bin oganaesem Jos, mo olsem ia nao, tru Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes i bin stap wok bakegen olsem wan oganaesesen long medel blong ol man, wetem atoriti blong tijim gospel mo mekem ol odinens blong fasin blong sevem man. (Luk long D&K 20 mo Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes, Josef Smit—Histri 1.)

Ol tabu revelesen ia, oli bin kasem olgeta olsem ansa blong prea, long ol taem we i bin gat nid from, mo i bin kamaot folem ol tru situesen blong laef abaot ol tru pipol. Profet mo olgeta we oli wok wetem hem, oli bin lukaotem help we i kam long heven, mo ol revelesen ia oli talem se i tru se oli bin kasem help. Insaed long ol revelesen ia, wan i save luk restorenen mo gospel blong Jisas Kraes we i stap kambak mo stat blong dispensesen ia blong taem evri wok blong God i kamtru. Wokbaot blong Jos i go long Wes, stat long Niu Yok mo Pensilvania i go long Ohio, mo Misuri, mo Ilinoia, mo laswan i go long Bigfala Flat Ples blong Wes Amerika mo ol bigfala hadwok blong olgeta Sent blong traem bildimap Saeon long wol long taem blong tedei, oli kamaot tu insaed long ol revelesen ia.

Plante long ol fas seksen oli tokbaot ol samting long saed blong wok blong transletem mo pablisim Buk blong Momon (luk long ol seksen 3, 5, 10, 17, mo 19). Sam seksen afta, i soemaot wok blong Profet Josef Smit blong mekem wan translesen blong Baebol tru long insperesen, mo tru long wok ia, hem i bin kasem plante long ol seksen wetem ol bigfala doktrin (eksampol, luk long ol seksen 37, 45, 73, 76, 77, 86, 91, mo 132; wanwan long olgeta i go stret wetem wok blong transletem Baebol).

Insaed long ol revelesen, oli presentem ol doktrin blong gospel wetem ol toktok we i eksplenem ol stamba samting, olsem huia hem i Godhed, man i kamaot wea, sapos Setan i tru, stamba tingting blong gat wan bodi we i save ded, from wanem i nid blong gat fasin blong stap obei, nid blong gat fasin blong sakem sin, ol wok blong Tabu Spirit, ol odinens mo ol samting blong mekem blong wok blong fasin blong sevem man i hapen, fiuja blong wol, ol fiuja laef blong man afta

long Laef Bakegen long Ded mo Jajmen, fasin we rilesen blong mared i stap blong taem we i no save finis, mo wanem i famli we i no save finis. Semmak, hem i soemaot sloslo wanem hem i fasin blong administresen blong Jos, wetem ol koling blong ol bisop, Fas Presidensi, Kaonsel blong Olgeta Twelef, mo Olgeta Seventi mo taem oli stane-map ol narafala prisaeiding ofis, mo ol kworom. Laswan, testimoni we buk ia i givim abaot Jisas Kraes—olsem wanem Hem i tabu, Hem i gat glori, Hem i stret evriwan, Hem i gat lav, Hem i gat paoa blong pemaot man—mo hemia i mekem buk ia i gat bigfala praes long famli blong man mo “Jos i tekem se praes blong hem i moa bigwan bitim ol rij samting blong ful Wol ia” (luk long heding blong D&K 70).

Ol revelesen, long fas ples, ol man blong raet blong Josef Smit oli bin raetendaon olgeta, mo ol memba blong Jos oli glad mo hariap blong serem wetem ol narafala man, ol kopi blong ol revelesen ia, we oli raetem long han. Blong mekem se ol rekod ia oli stap blong wan longfala taem, ol man blong raet ia oli kopi ol revelesen ia blong mekem ol rekod buk, we ol lida blong Jos oli bin yusum blong rere blong printim ol revelesen ia. Josef mo ol fasfala Sent oli stap tekem ol revelesen ia long semfala wei we oli stap lukluk long Jos: i laef, i stap jenis, mo bae oli mekem i gud moa wetem moa revelesen. Oli bin luksave tu se i gat ol smol mistek we oli no minim blong mekem, i hapen taem oli bin stap kopi ol revelesen ia mo mekem olgeta oli rere blong printim. Olsem ia nao, wan konfrens blong Jos long yia 1831, i bin askem Josef Smit blong “stretem ol rong toktok, o ol mistek ia, we bae Hem i save faenem tru long Tabu Spirit.”

Afta we Josef Smit i luklukbak long ol revelesen mo i stretem olgeta, ol memba blong Jos long Misuri oli stat blong printim wan buk we oli singaotem *A Book of Commandments for the Government of the Church of Christ* (Wan Buk blong Olgeta Komanmen blong Lidim Jos Ia blong Kraes), we i tekem plante long ol fas revelesen blong Profet. Fas taem we oli traem blong pablisim ol revelesen ia, hemia i no bin gotru taem wan grup blong ol nogud man oli prapa spolem gud ofis blong printim ol buk long Jakson Kaonti long 20 Julae 1833.

Taem oli harem se oli prapa spolem gud ofis blong printim buk long Misuri, Josef Smit mo ol nara lida blong Jos oli statem blong rere long wok blong pablisim ol revelesen long Ketlan, Ohaeo. Long wok ia blong stretem bakegen ol mistek, mekem ol toktok oli klia, mo luksave ol developmen long doktrin blong Jos mo oganaesesen blong Jos, Josef Smit i bin mestem blong jenisim sam toktok blong sam revelesen blong mekem rere olgeta blong oli pablisim long yia 1835 olsem *Doctrine and Covenants of the Church of the Latter Day Saints* (Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan blong Jos Ia blong Ol Lata Dei Sent). Josef Smit i givim raet blong oli pablisim wan nara edisen blong Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan, we oli bin

pablisim nomo afta we sam nogud man oli bin kilimded Profet from bilif blong hem long yia 1844.

Ol fas Lata-dei Sent oli lukluk long ol revelesen ia se oli impoten tumas, mo oli lukluk long olgeta olsem ol mesej we oli kam long God. Long wan taem, kolosap long en blong yia 1831, samfala elda blong Jos oli talem tabu testemoni blong olgeta se Lod i testifae long sol blong olgeta se ol revelesen ia oli tru. Testemoni ia, oli pablisim long 1835 edisen blong Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan, olsem testemoni we oli raetem, blong Olgeta Twelef Aposol:

**TESTEMONI BLONG
OLGETA TWELEF BLONG TESTIFAE LONG TRUTOK BLONG
BUK BLONG DOKTRIN MO OL KAVENAN**

*Testemoni blong ol Witnes blong Buk blong Ol Komanmen
blong Lod; ol komanmen ia we Lod i bin givim long
Jos blong hem tru long Josef Smit Junia, we voes blong
Jos i bin putum hem from stamba tingting ia.*

From hemia, mifala i wantem talem testemoni blong mifala long ful wol blong evri kaen man, long evriwan we i stap long fes blong wol, se Lod i bin testifae long sol blong mifala, tru long Tabu Spirit we i bin kam antap long mifala, se ol komanmen ia oli kam tru long insperesen we i kam long God, mo i blong gud blong evri man, mo ol komanmen ia oli tru tumas.

Mifala i talem testemoni ia i go long wol, mo Lod i man we i givhan long mifala; mo hem i tru long gladhat blong God Papa, mo Pikinini blong Hem, Jisas Kraes, we mifala i gat spesel janis ia blong talemaot testemoni ia long wol, mo mifala i glad tumas long hem, mo stap prea long Lod se bae hem i blong gud blong ol pikinini blong ol man oltaem.

Nem blong Olgeta Twelef oli:

Tomas B. Mars	Orson Haed	Wiliam Smit
Deved W. Paten	Wiliam MakLelin	Orson Prat
Brigham Yang	Parli P. Prat	Jon F. Boeton
Hiba J. Kimbol	Luk S. Jonson	Laeman E. Jonson

Long ol narafala edisen blong buk blong Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan, oli bin ademap ol narafala revelesen o ol narafala samting we oli bin raetemdaon, olsem we ol stret grup o ol konfrens blong Jos i bin kasem mo akseptem olgeta. Edisen blong yia 1876, Elda Orson Prat nao i bin rere long hem anda long daareksen blong Brigham Yang, mo i putum ol revelesen oli folem oda we ol samting oli hapen folem deit, mo i putum ol niu heding wetem ol fas toktok we i givim infomesen blong histri.

Stat long edisen blong yia 1835, i bin gat ol buk blong seven lesen blong stadi we oli bin putum i go wetem; oli bin singaotem olgeta, *Lectures on Faith* (Ol Lesen long saed blong Fet). Oli bin rere long olgeta lesen ia blong oli yusum insaed long Skul blong Ol Profet long Ketlan, Ohaeo, stat long 1834 i go kasem 1835. Nomata i gud blong luk ol doktrin mo givim tijing, oli bin karemaot ol lesen ia long Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan stat long 1921 edisen from se oli no bin givim o presentem olgeta olsem ol revelesen long ful Jos.

Long Inglis edisen blong yia 1981 blong Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan, oli ademap trifala pepa ia blong fas taem. Oli ol seksen 137 mo 138, we i givim ol stamba samting blong fasin blong sevem ol dedman; mo Ofisol Toktok 2, we i anaonsem se evriwan we i man mo i memba blong Jos, oli save odenem hem long prishud nomata weaples hem i kam long hem mo wanem kala blong skin blong hem.

Wanwan niu edisen blong Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan, i gat ol ples we oli stretem ol mistek blong bifo mo oli ademap ol niu infomesen, speseli ol histri pat long heding blong ol seksen. Edisen ia, i givim moa klia deit, mo nem blong ol ples mo i stretem sam moa samting. Ol jenis ia, oli mekem blong mekem se buk ia i kam kolosap moa long stret histri infomesen. Ol nara spesel pat blong las edisen ia i tekem ol map we oli soem ol stamba ples we oli bin kasem ol revelesen, mo tu, i gat ol foto blong ol ples blong Jos histri we oli gud moa, wetem ol joen-refrens, heding blong ol seksen, sot toktok blong ol topik blong seksen, mo evri samting ia i blong helpem huia we i rid blong andastanem mo stap glad long mesej blong Lod olsem we i stap Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan. Ol infomesen blong ol heding blong ol seksen oli kamaot long Histri blong Jos we Oli Raetem long Han mo *History of the Church* (Histri blong Jos) we oli pablisim (we oli putum long ol heding olsem histri blong Josef Smit) mo *Joseph Smith Papers* (Ol Pepa blong Josef Smit).

ODA BLONG OL SAMTING WE OLI STAP INSAED FOLEM DEIT

<i>Deit</i>	<i>Ples</i>	<i>OI Seksen</i>
1823	Septemba	Manjesta, Niu Yok 2
1828	Julae	Hamoni, Pensilvania 3
1829	Febwari	Hamoni, Pensilvania 4
	Maj	Hamoni, Pensilvania 5
	Epril	Hamoni, Pensilvania 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
	Mei	Hamoni, Pensilvania 11, 12, 13*
	Jun	Feyet, Niu Yok 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
	Samataem	Manjesta, Niu Yok. 19
1830		Wen Kaonti, Niu Yok. 74
	Epril	Feyet, Niu Yok 20*, 21
	Epril	Manjesta, Niu Yok. 22, 23
	Julae	Hamoni, Pensilvania 24, 25, 26
	Ogis	Hamoni, Pensilvania 27
	Septemba	Feyet, Niu Yok 28, 29, 30, 31
	Oktoba	Manjesta, Niu Yok. 32
	Oktoba	Feyet, Niu Yok 33
	Novemba	Feyet, Niu Yok 34
	Disemba	Feyet, Niu Yok 35*, 36*, 37*
1831	Jenuware	Feyet, Niu Yok 38, 39, 40
	Febwari	Ketlan, Ohaeo 41, 42, 43, 44
	Maj	Ketlan, Ohaeo 45, 46, 47, 48
	Mei	Ketlan, Ohaeo 49, 50
	Mei	Tompson, Ohaeo 51
	Jun	Ketlan, Ohaeo 52, 53, 54, 55, 56
	Julae	Saeon, Jakson Kaonti, Misuri 57
	Ogis	Saeon, Jakson Kaonti, Misuri 58, 59
	Ogis	Indipendens, Misuri 60
	Ogis	Misuri Reva, Misuri 61
	Ogis	Jariton, Misuri 62
	Ogis	Ketlan, Ohaeo 63
	Septemba	Ketlan, Ohaeo 64
	Oktoba	Haeram, Ohaeo 65, 66
	Novemba	Haeram, Ohaeo 1, 67, 68, 69, 70, 133
	Disemba	Haeram, Ohaeo 71
	Disemba	Ketlan, Ohaeo 72
1832	Jenuware	Haeram, Ohaeo 73
	Jenuware	Amest, Ohaeo 75
	Febwari	Haeram, Ohaeo 76
	Maj	Haeram, Ohaeo 77, 79, 80, 81
	Maj	Ketlan, Ohaeo 78

*Long o kolosap long ples ia

<i>Deit</i>	<i>Ples</i>	<i>Ol Seksen</i>
	Epril	Indipendens, Misuri 82, 83
	Ogis	Haeram, Ohao 99
	Septemba	Ketlan, Ohao 84
	Novemba	Ketlan, Ohao 85
	Disemba	Ketlan, Ohao 86, 87*, 88
1833	Febwari	Ketlan, Ohao 89
	Maj	Ketlan, Ohao 90, 91, 92
	Mei	Ketlan, Ohao 93
	Jun	Ketlan, Ohao 95, 96
	Ogis	Ketlan, Ohao 94, 97, 98
	Oktoba	Perisbeg, Niu Yok. 100
	Disemba	Ketlan, Ohao 101
1834	Febwari	Ketlan, Ohao 102, 103
	Epril	Ketlan, Ohao 104*
	Jun	Fising Reva, Misuri 105
	Novemba	Ketlan, Ohao 106
1835	Epril	Ketlan, Ohao 107
	Ogis	Ketlan, Ohao 134
	Disemba	Ketlan, Ohao 108
1836	Jenuware	Ketlan, Ohao 137
	Maj	Ketlan, Ohao 109
	Epril	Ketlan, Ohao 110
	Ogis	Salem, Masajuset 111
1837	Julae	Ketlan, Ohao 112
1838	Maj	Fa Wes, Misuri. 113*
	Epril	Fa Wes, Misuri. 114, 115
	Mei	Spring Hil, Devies Kaonti, Misuri 116
	Julae	Fa Wes, Misuri. 117, 118, 119, 120
1839	Maj	Libeti Kalabus, Klei Kaonti, Misuri 121, 122, 123
1841	Jenuware	Nauvu, Ilinoa 124
	Maj	Nauvu, Ilinoa 125
	Julae	Nauvu, Ilinoa 126
1842	Septemba	Nauvu, Ilinoa 127, 128
1843	Febwari	Nauvu, Ilinoa 129
	Epril	Ramas, Ilinoa 130
	Mei	Ramas, Ilinoa 131
	Julae	Nauvu, Ilinoa 132
1844	Jun	Nauvu, Ilinoa 135
1847	Jenuware	Winta Kwota (we i Nibraska naoia) 136
1890	Oktoba	Sol Lek Siti, Yuta Ofisol Toktok 1
1918	Oktoba	Sol Lek Siti, Yuta 138
1978	Jun	Sol Lek Siti, Yuta Ofisol Toktok 2

*Long o kolosap long ples ia

DOKTRIN MO OL KAVENAN

SEKSEN 1

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long 1 Novemba 1831 long taem blong wan spesel konfrens blong ol elda blong Jos we oli bin holem long Haeram, Ohaeo. Josef Smit i bin kasem plante revelesen we i kam long Lod bifo long taem ia, mo wok blong putum evriwan i stap tugeta long wan buk blong oli printim, i wan long ol stamba poen we oli bin tokbaot mo agri long hem long konfrens. Seksen ia i stap olsem fas toktok blong Lod long saed blong ol doktrin, ol kavenan, mo ol komanmen we Lod i bin givim long dispensesen ia.

1–7, Voes blong woning i stap go aot long evri pipol; 8–16, Apostasi mo fasin nogud bae i hapen bifo long Seken Kaming; 17–23, Lod i sing-aotem Josef Smit blong putumbak ol trutok mo ol paoa blong Lod long wol; 24–33, Buk blong Momon bae i kamaot long ol pipol mo tru Jos bae i stanap; 34–36, Pis bae i lus long wol; 37–39, Lukluk gud long olgeta komanmen ia.

LISIN gud, O yufala ol pipol blong “jos blong mi, voes blong hem we i stap long heven, mo ^bae blong hem i stap long evri man i talem; yes, i tru, mi talem long yufala: “^dLisin gud, yufala ol pipol we yufala i stap longwe;

mo yufala we i stap long ol aelan blong solwota, lisin tugeta.

2 From i tru, “voes blong Lod i stap go aot long evri man, mo i ^bno gat wan i save ronwe; mo i no gat ae we bae i no save luk wok blong Lod, mo i no gat sora we bae i no harem voes blong Lod, mo i no gat ^dhat we voes blong Lod bae i no kasem.

3 Mo olgeta we oli ^aagensem Lod, plante harem nogud bae i stikim olgeta; from bae oli stanap antap long ruf blong ol haos mo ^btalemaot ol rabis fasin blong olgeta, mo talemaot gud ol sikret wok blong olgeta.

4 Mo ^avoes blong woning ia bae i stap go aot long evri pipol, tru

1 *1a* 3 Nif 27:3;
D&K 20:1.
cs Jos Ia blong
Jisas Kraes.
b D&K 38:7–8.
cs God, Godhed.
d Dut 32:1.

2 *a* D&K 133:16.
b Fil 2:9–11.
d cs Hat.
3 *a* cs Agens, Go
Agensem.
b Luk 8:17; 12:3;
2 Nif 27:11;

Momon 5:8.
4a Esik 3:17–21;
D&K 63:37.
cs Misinari Wok;
Wonem, Woning.

long maot blong ol disaepol blong mi we mi bin jusum long ol ^blas dei ia.

5 Mo bae oli go aot mo i no gat wan i save stopem olgeta, from Mi, Lod, mi bin givim oda long olgeta.

6 Luk, hem ia ^araet blong mi, mo raet blong ol wokman blong mi, mo i fas toktok blong mi long buk blong ol komanmen blong mi, we mi bin givim long olgeta blong oli ^bprintim blong yufala, O, yufala ol man we yufala i stap laef long wol.

7 Taswe, O, yufala ol pipol, yufala i mas ^afraet mo seksek; from wanem we mi, Lod i bin talem wetem atoriti insaed long ol komanmen ia, bae oli ^bkamtru.

8 Mo i tru, mi talem long yufala, se ol wokman ia we oli go aot, blong talemaot ol nius ia long ol man we oli stap laef long wol, long olgeta, oli givim paoa blong oli ^asilim long wol mo long heven, olgeta we oli no bilif mo olgeta we oli ^bstap agens.

9 Yes, i tru, blong silim olgeta blong dei ia we ^abigfala nogud kros blong God bae i foldaon bigwan long ol ^bnogud man mo i no gat stop—

10 Blong ^adei ia we taem Lod bae i kam ^bpembak evri man folem ^awok blong hem, mo i ^egivim long evri man folem mak we man ia i bin givim long narafala man.

11 Taswe, voes blong Lod i stap go aot long evri en blong wol, blong evriwan we bae oli wantem harem, bae oli save harem:

12 Yufala i rere, yufala i rere long wanem we bae i kam, from Lod bae i kam i no longtaem;

13 Mo ^abigfala kros blong Lod i stat blong girap, mo ^bnaef blong faet blong hem i rere finis long heven, mo bae i foldaon long ol man we oli stap laef long wol.

14 Mo ^ahan blong Lod bae i kamaot; mo dei ia i stap kam we olgeta we oli no wantem ^bharem voes blong Lod, mo voes blong ol wokman blong hem, mo oli no ^afolem ol toktok blong ol profet mo ol aposol, bae Lod i ^ekate-maot olgeta aot long medel blong ol pipol.

15 From se oli bin ^aaot long ol ^bodinens blong mi, mo oli bin ^abrekem ^ekavenan blong mi we i no gat en;

16 Oli no stap ^alukaotem Lod blong stanemap stret mo gud

4b cs Las Dei, Ol
Lata Dei.

6a cs Jisas Kraes—Atoriti.
b D&K 72:21.

7a Dut 5:29;
Pri 12:13.

b D&K 1:38.

8a cs Sil, Siling.
b cs Agens, Go
Agensem.

9a Rev 19:15–16;
1 Nif 22:16–17.
b Mos 16:2;

JS—M 1:31, 55.

10a cs Seken Kaming
blong Jisas Kraes.

b Esik 7:4;
D&K 56:19.

cs Jisas Kraes—Jaj.

d Prov 24:12;
Alma 9:28; 41:2–5;
D&K 6:33.

e Mat 7:2.

13a D&K 63:6.
b Esik 21:3;
D&K 35:14.

14a Aes 53:1.

b 2 Nif 9:31; Mos 26:28.

d D&K 11:2.

e Wok 3:23;
Alma 50:20;
D&K 50:8; 56:3.

15a Jos 23:16;

Aes 24:5.

b cs Odinens, Ol.

d cs Apostasi.

e cs Kavenan we I Niu
mo I No Gat En.

16a Mat 6:33.

fasin blong hem, be evri man i wokbaot folem ^brod blong ^dhemwan, mo folem ^efasin blong god blong hemwan, we fasin blong god ia i semmak long hemia blong wol, we laef blong hem i olsem hemia blong wan aedol, we i kam ^folfala mo bae i ded long ^gBabilon, we i bigfala Babilon ia we bae i mas foldaon.

17 Taswe, Mi Lod, we mi save bigfala trabol we bae i kam long ol ^aman we oli stap laef long wol, mi bin singaotem wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, mo mi stap long heven mo toktok long hem, mo givim ol komanmen long hem;

18 Mo mi givim tu ol komanmen long ol narafala, se oli mas talemaot ol samting ia i go long wol; mo evri samting ia i blong wanem we ol profet oli bin raetem bae oli kamtru—

19 Olgeta man mo samting blong wol we oli ^ano strong bae oli kamkamaot mo mekem olgeta we oli gat paoa mo oli strong, oli foldaon, blong man i no givim advaes long narafala man, mo i no ^btrastem paoa blong han blong bodi—

20 Be blong evri man i save ^atoktok long nem blong God Lod, we i Sevyia blong wol;

21 Blong fet i save kam antap long wol;

22 Blong ^akavenan blong mi we i no gat en i save stanap;

23 Blong olgeta we oli ^ano strong mo oli simpol bae oli ^btalemaot ful ^dgospel blong mi kasem evri en blong wol, mo long fored blong ol king mo ol man blong rul.

24 Luk, Mi mi God mo mi talem olgeta ^akomanmen ia; olgeta komanmen ia oli kam long mi, mo mi bin givim long ol wokman blong mi taem oli no bin strong, folem fasin blong ^blanwis blong olgeta, blong oli save kam blong ^dandastanem.

25 Mo hamas oli mestem blong folem ol komanmen ia, God bae i talemaot long olgeta;

26 Mo hamas oli lukaotem ^awaes, God bae i tijim olgeta;

27 Mo hamas oli mekem sin, God bae i ^apanisim olgeta blong oli ^bsakem sin;

28 Mo hamas oli putum ^atingting blong olgeta i stap daon, God i mekem olgeta oli strong,

16 *b* Aes 53:6.

d D&K 82:6.

e Eks 20:4;

3 Nif 21:17.

cs Wosipim Aedol, Fasin blong.

f Aes 50:9.

g D&K 64:24; 133:14.

cs Babel, Babilon; Wol, Samting blong.

17 *a* Aes 24:1-6.

19 *a* Wok 4:13; 1 Kor 1:27;

D&K 35:13; 133:58-59.

cs Flas, No Stap

Flas, Fasin blong

No Stap Flas.

b 2 Nif 28:31.

cs Tras.

20 *a* *cs* Testifae.

22 *a* D&K 39:11.

cs Kavenan;

Kavenan we I Niu

mo I No Gat En.

23 *a* 1 Kor 1:26-29.

b *cs* Misinari Wok.

d *cs* Gospel.

24 *a* 2 Nif 33:10-11;

Moro 10:27-28.

b 2 Nif 31:3;

Ita 12:39.

d D&K 50:12.

cs Andastaning.

26 *a* Jem 1:5;

D&K 42:68.

cs Waes Tingting.

27 *a* *cs* Stretem, Fasin blong Stretem Man.

b *cs* Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

28 *a* *cs* Tingting I Stap Daon, Fasin blong Gat Tingting I Stap Daon.

mo oli kasem blesing we i kam long heven, mo kasem ^bsave wanwan taem.

29 Mo afta we hem i kasem histri blong Ol Man blong Nifae, yes, blong wokman blong mi tu, Josef Smit Junia, i save gat paoa blong transletem “Buk blong Momon tru long sore blong God mo wetem paoa blong God.

30 Mo tu, blong olgeta we oli givim ol komanmen ia long olgeta oli gat “paoa blong statem stamba wok blong ^bjos ia, mo tekemaot long ples we i haed mo aot long ^dtudak, wan ^ejos ia nomo we i tru mo i laef long fes blong ful wol; mo jos ia, mi, Lod, mi ^fglad tumas long hem, mo mi stap talem ol samting ia long ful jos be i no long wanwan man—

31 From mi Lod, mi no save lukluk long “sin wetem wan smol pat we mi save akseptem;

32 Be, hem we i sakem sin mo i obei ol komanmen blong Lod, hem Lod bae i ^afogivim;

33 Mo hem we i no ^asakem sin, bae Lod i ^btekemaot laet we hem

i bin kasem; from ^dSpirit blong mi bae i no ^egohed blong stap oltaem wetem man, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem.

34 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, O yufala ol man we yufala i stap laef long wol: Mi Lod, mi glad blong mekem ^eevri pipol oli mas save long olgeta toktok ia;

35 From mi lukluk evri man ^ai semmak, mo mi wantem evri man i mas save se ^bdei ia i stap kam kwiktaem; aoa ia i no kam yet, be i kam kolosap nao, taem ^dpis bae i kamaot long wol, mo ^edevel bae i gat paoa long ol samting blong hemwan.

36 Mo tu, Lod bae i gat paoa ova long olgeta ^asent blong hem, mo bae hem i ^brul long ^dmedel blong olgeta, mo bae hem i kamdaon blong ^ejajem /Idiumia, o wol ia.

37 Yufala i luklukgud long ol ^akomanmen ia, from we oli tru mo yufala i save trastem, mo ol profesi mo ol ^bpromes we oli stap insaed long olgeta komanmen ia, bae evriwan i kamtru.

28 ^b cs Save.

29 ^a cs Buk blong Momon.

30 ^a D&K 1:4–5, 17–18.

^b cs Jos Ia blong Jisas
Kraes blong Ol
Lata-dei Sent;
Kambak blong
Gospel, Restoresen
blong Gospel.

^d cs Tudak, long
Saed blong Spirit.

^e Efes 4:5, 11–14.
cs Jos, Ol Saen
blong Tru.

^f D&K 38:10.

31 ^a Alma 45:16;
D&K 24:2.

cs Sin.

32 ^a D&K 58:42–43.

cs Fogivim.

33 ^a Mos 26:32.

^b Alma 24:30;
D&K 60:2–3.

^d cs Tabu Spirit.

^e Jen 6:3;
2 Nif 26:11;
Momon 5:16;
Ita 2:15;
Moro 9:4.

34 ^a Mat 28:19;
D&K 1:2; 42:58.

35 ^a Dut 10:17; Wok 10:34;
Moro 8:12;
D&K 38:16.

^b cs Las Dei, Ol
Lata Dei.

^d D&K 87:1–2.

cs Pis;
Saen blong Ol
Taem, Ol.

^e cs Devel.

36 ^a cs Sent.

^b cs Jisas Kraes—
Mileniom taem we
bae Kraes i rul.

^d Sek 2:10–11;
D&K 29:11; 84:118–119.

^e cs Jajem, Jajmen.

^f cs Wol.

37 ^a cs Skripja, Ol.

^b D&K 58:31; 62:6; 82:10.

38 Wanem we mi, Lod mi bin talem, mi talem, mo mi no nid blong talem sore from; mo nating we ol heven mo wol bae oli lus, be "toktok blong mi i no save lus be bambae evriwan oli ^bkamtru; mo nomata oli kamaot tru long ^dvoes blong miwan o tru long

voes blong ol "wokman blong mi, i ^fsemmak.

39 From luk, mo luk gud, Lod i God, mo "Spirit i testifae long hem, mo testemoni ia i tru, mo ^btrutok i stap blong oltaem mo oltaem." Amen.

SEKSEN 2

Wan pat we oli tekemaot long histri blong Josef Smit long saed blong ol toktok we enjel Moronae i talem long Profet Josef Smit, taem we Josef i bin stap long haos blong papa blong hem long Manjesta, Niu Yok, long naet blong 21 Septemba 1823. Moronae i bin las man blong wan longfala laen blong ol man blong raetem histri, we i bin mekem rekod we i stap naeia long fored blong wol, we oli save long hem olsem Buk blong Momon. (Komperem Malakae 4:5–6; mo tu, ol seksen 27:9; 110:13–16; mo 128:18.)

1, Elaeja bae i soemaot prishud; 2–3, Lod i planem ol promes long ol papa insaed long hat blong ol pikinini.

LUK, bae mi soemaot Prishud long yu, tru long han blong profet ia, "Elaeja, bifo long ^bbigfala dei blong Lod we man bae i fraet long hem.

2 Mo bae "hem i planem insaed long hat blong ol pikinini, ol ^bpromes we Lod i bin mekem long ol papa, mo hat blong ol pikinini bae i tanem i go long ol papa blong olgeta.

3 Sapos i no hapen olsem, bae Lod i spolem gud ful wol ia long taem we bae hem i kam.

SEKSEN 3

Revelesen we Lod i givim long Profet Josef Smit, long Hamoni,

38a 2 King 10:10;
Mat 5:18; 24:35;
2 Nif 9:16;
JS—M 1:35.
b D&K 101:64.
d Dut 18:18;
D&K 18:33–38; 21:5.
gs Revelesen;
Voes.

e gs Profet.
f gs Raet, Atoriti;
Sastenem Ol Lida
blong Jos.
39a 1 Jon 5:6;
D&K 20:27; 42:17.
b gs Trutok.
2 1a Mal 4:5–6;
3 Nif 25:5–6;

D&K 110:13–15; 128:17;
JS—H 1:38–39.
gs Elaeja;
Ki blong Prishud, Ol.
b D&K 34:6–9; 43:17–26.
2a D&K 27:9; 98:16–17.
b gs Fasin blong Sevem
Ol Dedman;
Sil, Siling.

Pensilvania, long Julae 1828, long saed blong ol 116 pej blong buk we oli raetem long han mo oli transletem aot long fas pat blong Buk blong Momon, we oli bin singaotem buk blong Lihae. Fastaem Profet i no bin wantem, be hem i bin letem blong ol pej ia oli aot long hem i go long Martin Haris, we i bin wok blong hem blong smol taem olsem man we i raet long translesen blong Buk blong Momon. Revelesen ia i bin kam tru long Yurim mo Tumim. (Luk long seksen 10.)

1-4, *Wei blong Lod i olsem wan raon we i no save finis; 5-15, Josef Smit i mas sakem sin o i lusum presen ia blong save tanem ol lanwis; 16-20, Buk blong Momon i kamaot blong sevem laen blong Lihae.*

I NO gat samting o man i save spo-lem ol ^awok, mo ol plan, mo ol stamba tingting blong God, mo tu, bae oli no save stopem ol samting ia blong hapen.

2 From ^aGod i no wokbaot long ol rod we oli kruked, mo hem i no stap tanem hem i go long raet o i go long lef, mo hem i no stap jenis long wanem hem i bin talemaot, taswe, ol rod blong hem oli stret gud, mo ^bwei blong hem i olsem wan raon we i no save finis.

3 Tingbaot, tingbaot se i no ^awok blong God we oli spo-lem, be hem i wok blong man;

4 From nating we wan man i save kasem plante revelesen, mo i gat paoa blong mekem plante

bigfala wok, sapos hem i stap ^atokflas abaot paoa blong hem-wan, mo i tingting nating long ol ^bwoning blong God, mo i folem wanem we tingting blong hem mo ^arabis filing blong bodi blong hem i talem long hem, nao hem i mas foldaon mo kasem wanem we God, we i wan stret God, bae i ^cgivimbak long hem.

5 Luk, mi God mi bin trastem yu wetem olgeta samting ia, be ol komanmen we mi givim long yu oli strong ia; mo tingbaot tu ol promes we mi mekem long yu sapos yu no brekem olgeta komanmen ia.

6 Mo luk, hamas taem nao yu bin ^abrekem ol komanmen mo ol loa blong God, mo yu bin letem yuwan blong gohed blong folem ^btingting blong ol man.

7 From, luk, yu no sapos blong ^afraet long man bitim we yu fraet long God. Nating we ol man oli tingting nating long ol komanmen

3 1a Sam 8:3-9;
D&K 10:43.
2a Alma 7:20.
cs God, Godhed.
b 1 Nif 10:18-19;
D&K 35:1.
3a Wok 5:38-39;
Momon 8:22;
D&K 10:43.
4a D&K 84:73.

cs Hae Tingting.
b Jek 4:10;
Alma 37:37.
cs Advaes, Kaonsel;
Komanmen
blong God, Ol.
d cs Fasin blong Wol.
e cs Pembak.
6a D&K 5:21;
JS—H 1:28-29.

b D&K 45:29; 46:7.
7a Sam 27:1;
Luk 9:26;
D&K 122:9.
cs Fraet;
Paoa, Strong long
Tingting, Gat Strong
Paoa long Tingting.

blong God, mo oli ^bno wantem save long ol toktok blong hem—

8 Yet, yu sapos blong stap fetful; sapos i bin olsem, bae God i save stretem han blong hem i kam long yu mo sapotem yu agensem ol ^aspia blong faea blong ^benemi; mo bae hem i bin save stap wetem yu long evri taem blong ^dtrabol.

9 Luk, yu yu Josef, mo yu nao God i bin jusum blong mekem wok blong Lod, be from se yu bin brekem loa, sapos yu no lukaot-gud, bae yu foldaon.

10 Be tingbaot, God i gat fulap sore; from hemia, sakem sin from wanem we yu bin mekem we i agensem komanmen we mi bin givim long yu, mo God i jusum yu yet, mo God i singaotem yu bakegen long wok ia;

11 Sapos yu no mekem samting ia, bae God i livim yu mo bae yu kam olsem ol narafala man, mo bae yu nomo gat presen ia.

12 Mo taem yu bin givimaot wanem we God i bin givim yu blong yu luksave mo gat paoa blong ^atransletem, yu bin givimaot wanem we i tabu i go long ol han blong wan ^bman nogud,

13 we i tingting nating long ol komanmen blong God, mo i bin brekem ol promes we oli moa tabu we hem i bin mekem long fored blong God, mo hem i bin

dipen long jajmen blong hem nomo mo i bin ^atokflas long waes blong hem bakegen.

14 Mo hemia nao from wanem yu bin lusum ol gudfala presen ia blong smol taem—

15 From we yu bin letem blong oli wokbaot antap long komanmen blong ^ahem ia we i stap lidim yu, stat long stat blong wok ia finis.

16 Be, wok blong mi i mas gohed, from we long sem fasin we save ia abaot wan ^aSevya i bin kam long wol ia, tru long ^btestemoni blong Ol Man Jiu, nao long sem fasin ia tu bae ^dsave ia abaot wan Sevya bae i kam long ol pipol blong mi—

17 Mo long ol ^alaen blong Nifae, mo ol laen blong Jakob, mo ol laen blong Josef, mo ol laen blong Soram, tru long testemoni blong ol papa blong olgeta—

18 Mo ^atestemoni ia bae i kam long save blong ol ^blaen blong Leman, ol laen blong Lemyul, mo ol laen blong Ismael, we oli ^akam slak from oli lusum bilif blong olgeta from rabis fasin blong papa blong olgeta, we Lod i bin letem blong oli ^ekilimded ol brata blong olgeta, Ol Man blong Nifae, from ol rabis fasin mo ol rabis sin blong olgeta.

19 From ^astamba tingting ia

7b Lev 26:42-43;

1 Nif 19:7; Jek 4:8-10.

8a Efes 6:16; 1 Nif 15:24;

D&K 27:17.

b cs Devel.

d Alma 38:5.

12a D&K 1:29; 5:4.

b D&K 10:6-8.

13a cs Hae Tingting.

15a rr Lod.

16a cs Sevya.

b 1 Nif 13:23-25;

2 Nif 29:4-6.

d Mos 3:20.

17a 2 Nif 5:8-9.

18a cs Buk blong Momon.

b 2 Nif 5:14;

Inos 1:13-18.

d 2 Nif 26:15-16.

e Momon 8:2-3.

19a 1 Nif 9:3, 5.

nao Lod i bin holemtaet ol ^bbuk ia i stap gud, we oli gat ol histria insaed long olgeta—blong ol ^apromes blong Lod, we hem i bin mekem long pipol blong hem, oli save kamtru.

20 Mo blong Ol ^aMan blong Lemana oli kasem save blong papa blong olgeta, mo blong oli save

ol promes blong Lod, mo blong oli save ^bbilivim gospel ia mo ^adipen long ol gud wok blong Jisas Kraes, mo ^akasem glori tru long fasin blong gat fet long nem blong hem, mo we tru long fasin blong sakem sin, bae oli save sef. Amen.

SEKSEN 4

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Josef Smit i go long papa blong Josef, Josef Smit Senia, long Hamoni, Pensilvania, long Febwari 1829.

1–4, *Fasin blong wok strong long wok blong God i sevem ol wokman blong Lod; 5–6, Ol fasin olsem ol fasin blong God i mekem olgeta oli inaf long seves ia; 7, Ol wokman blong Lod oli mas lukaotem ol samting we oli blong God mo oli kam long God.*

NAOIA luk, wan ^agudfala wok bambae i stap kamaot long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man i no longtaem.

2 From hemia, O yufala, we yufala i stat blong mekem ^awok blong God, yufala i mas luk se yufala i ^bwok blong hem wetem

ful ^ahat, ful paoa blong tingting, ful maen mo ful paoa blong yufala, blong yufala i ^eno gat rong taem bambae yufala i stanap long fored blong God long las dei.

3 From hemia, sapos yufala i wantem blong wok blong God, nao God i ^asingaotem yufala long wok;

4 From luk, ^agaren i waet, i rere blong oli ^btekemaot kaekae; mo luk gud, man we i sakem huknaef blong hem wetem strongfala paoa, hem i stap ^aputum gud kaekae i stap blong mekem se bae hem i no save ded, be bae hem i

19 *b* cs Buk we Oli Wokem long Gol, Ol.
d 3 Nif 5:14–15;
 D&K 10:46–50.
 20 *a* 2 Nif 30:3–6;
 D&K 28:8; 49:24.
b Momon 3:19–21.
d 2 Nif 31:19;
 Moro 6:4.
e Moro 7:26, 38.
 4 *1a* Aes 29:14;
 1 Nif 14:7; 22:8;

D&K 6:1; 18:44.
 cs Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel.
 2 *a* cs Wok.
b Jos 22:5;
 1 Saml 7:3;
 D&K 20:19; 76:5.
d cs Hat;
 Maen, Tingting.
e 1 Kor 1:8;
 Jek 1:19;

3 Nif 27:20.
 3 *a* D&K 11:4, 15;
 36:5; 63:57.
 cs Singaotem, we God I Singaotem.
 4 *a* Jon 4:35;
 Alma 26:3–5;
 D&K 11:3; 33:3, 7.
b cs Tekemaot Kaekae,
 Pikimap Kaekae.
d 1 Tim 6:19.

tekem fasin blong sevem man i kam long sol blong hem;

5 Mo ^afet, ^bhop, mo ^dbigfala hat mo ^elav, wetem wan ^fae we i lukluk nomo long ^gglori blong God, bae i mekem hem i naf long wok ia.

6 Yufala i tingbaot blong gat fet, ^aklin fasin, save, fasin blong kontrolem yufalawan, ^bfasin blong

save wet longtaem, kaen fasin long brata blong yufala, fasin olsem hemia blong God, bigfala hat, ^dfasin blong gat tingting i stap daon, mo ^efasin blong wok strong wetem strong tingting.

7 Yufala i ^aaskem, mo bae yufala i kasem; yufala i noknok, mo bae doa i open long yufala. Amen.

SEKSEN 5

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Hamoni, Pensilvania, long Maj 1829, folem wanem we Martin Haris i bin askem.

1–10, *Jeneresen ia bambae i kasem toktok blong Lod tru long Josef Smit; 11–18, Tri witnes bambae oli testifae abaot Buk blong Momon; 19–20, Lod bambae i pruvum se toktok blong hem i tru semmak olsem long taem bifo; 21–35, Martin Haris i save sakem sin mo kam olsem wan long olgeta witnes ia.*

LUK, mi talem long yu, se from wokman blong mi, ^aMartin Haris i bin wantem blong kam wan witnes blong han blong mi, from we yu, wokman blong mi Josef Smit Junia, i gat ol ^bbuk we yu bin

testifae abaot olgeta mo yu bin talem se yu bin kasem long mi;

2 Mo nao, luk, bambae yu talem hemia long hem—hem we i toktok long yu, i bin talem long yu: ^a“Mi Lod, mi mi God, mo mi bin givim olgeta samting ia long yu, wokman blong mi Josef Smit Junia, mo mi bin givim oda long yu blong yu mas stanap olsem wan ^awitnes abaot ol samting ia;

3 Mo mi bin mekem se yu mas mekem wan kavenan wetem mi, se bae yu no save soem olgeta samting ia, be nomo long ^aolgeta we mi givim oda long yu blong

5a cs Fet.

b cs Hop.

d cs Jareti.

e cs Lav.

f Sam 141:8;

Mat 6:22;

Momon 8:15.

g cs Glori.

6a cs Klin Fasin.

b cs Wet Longtaem,

Fasin blong Save.

d cs Tingting I Stap

Daon, Fasin blong Gat

Tingting I Stap Daon.

e cs Wok Strong wetem

Strong Tingting,

Fasin blong.

7a Mat 7:7–8; 2 Nif 32:4.

cs Prea.

5 1a D&K 5:23–24;

JS—H 1:61.

b cs Buk we Oli Wokem

long Gol, Ol.

2a cs Witnes.

3a 2 Nif 27:13.

Luk tu long

“Testemoni blong

Olgeta Tri Witnes”

mo “Testemoni blong

Olgeta Eit Witnes”

we oli stap long ol

fas pej blong Buk

blong Momon.

soem; mo yu no gat ^bpaoa ova long olgeta samting ia, be nomo sapos mi givim long yu.

4 Mo yu gat wan presen blong transletem olgeta buk; mo hemia i fas presen we mi bin givim long yu; mo mi bin givim oda se bae yu no save traem blong talem se yu gat eni narafala presen we yu no gat kasem taem stamba tingting blong mi long wok blong translesen i kamtru; from we bae mi no save givim eni narafala presen kasem taem we wok ia i finis.

5 I tru, mi talem long yu, harem nogud bae i kam long ol man we oli stap laef long wol sapos oli ^ano mekem folem ol toktok blong mi;

6 From afta long hemia, bae oli ^aodenem yu mo bae yu go aot mo givimaot ^btoktok blong mi long ol pikinini blong ol man.

7 Luk, sapos oli no wantem ^abilivim ol toktok blong mi, bae oli no bilivim yu, Josef wokman blong mi, sapos nomo i bin posibol long yu blong yu soem evri samting ia we mi bin givim long yu.

8 O, jeneresen ia i wan jenereesen we ^ai no bilif mo i ^bstronghed tumas—kros blong mi i girap agensem olgeta.

9 Luk, i tru mi talem long yufala, mi bin ^aholemtaet i stap, olgeta samting ia we mi bin givim long

yu, Josef wokman blong mi, wetem tras, from wan waes stamba tingting blong mi, mo bambae Lod i mekem yet ol jeneresen long fiuja oli save;

10 Be jeneresen ia bae i mas kasem toktok blong mi tru long yu;

11 Mo antap long testemoni blong yu, bae oli kasem ^atestemoni blong trifala wokman blong mi, we bae mi singaotem mo odenem olgeta, we bae mi soemaot olgeta samting ia long olgeta, mo bae oli go aot wetem ol toktok blong mi we mi bin givim tru long yu.

12 Yes, bae oli savestret se ol samting ia oli tru, from bae mi stap long heaven mo bae mi talemaot olgeta samting ia long olgeta.

13 Bae mi givim paoa long olgeta blong oli save luk mo lukluk olgeta samting ia olsem we oli stap;

14 Mo bae mi ^ano save givim paoa ia long eni narafala man bakegen blong hem i kasem semfala testemoni ia long medel blong jeneresen ia, long stat blong taem ia we ^bjos blong mi i stap gro mo stap kamaot long waelples—i klia olsem ^dmun, mo i saen olsem san, mo i strong olsem wan ami wetem ol flag.

3b 2 Nif 3:11.

5a Jerem 26:4–5;
Alma 5:37–38;
D&K 1:14.

6a D&K 20:2–3.
cs Odenem, Odinesen.

b 2 Nif 29:7.

7a Luk 16:27–31;

D&K 63:7–12.

8a cs No Bilif,
Lusum Bilif.
b Momon 8:33.
cs Hae Tingting.

9a Alma 37:18.

11a 2 Nif 27:12;

Ita 5:3–4;

D&K 17:1–5.

14a 2 Nif 27:13.

b cs Jos Ia blong

Jisas Kraes;

Kambak blong

Gospel, Restoresen

blong Gospel.

d D&K 105:31; 109:73.

15 Mo testemoni ia blong olgeta trifala "witnes abaot toktok blong mi nao, bae mi sendem i go.

16 Mo luk, huia we bae i "bilivim ol toktok blong mi, olgeta nao bae mi ^bvisitim olgeta tru long ol samting we ^dSpirit blong mi bae i ^esoemaot; mo bae oli ^fbon bakegen long mi, mo tu, long wota mo long Spirit—

17 Mo yu mas wet smol taem moa, from we oli no ^aodenem yu yet—

18 Mo testemoni blong olgeta trifala ia bae i go aot tu olsem wan ^apanismen long jeneresen ia sapos oli mekem hat blong olgeta oli strong agensem olgeta trifala ia;

19 From wan ^atrabol we bae i kilimded ol pipol bae i go long medel blong ol man we oli stap laef long wol, mo bae i gohed blong kam wanwan taem, sapos oli ^bno sakem sin; bambae i gohed kasem taem wol ia i ^demti, mo taem mi ^ekam long wol ia, bambae laet blong mi i mekem ol pipol we oli stap laef long hem bae oli ded evriwan mo oli lus evriwan.

20 Luk, mi talem olgeta samting ia long yu, semmak olsem we mi bin ^atalem ol pipol long saed

blong taem we Jerusalem bae i lus evriwan; mo bae mi pruvum ^btoktok blong mi long taem naoia, olsem we mi bin pruvum kasem naoia.

21 Mo naoia, mi givim oda long yu, Josef wokman blong mi, blong yu sakem sin mo wokbaot stret long fored blong mi, mo blong nomo stap folem ol tingting blong ol man;

22 Mo blong yu mas strong gud blong ^aobei long ol komanmen we mi bin givim long yu; mo sapos yu mekem hemia, luk, bae mi givim laef we i no save finis long yu, nating sapos bae oli mas ^bkilimded yu.

23 Mo nao, bakegen, mi toktok long yu, Josef wokman blong mi, long saed blong ^aman ia we i wantem kam wan witnes—

24 Luk, mi talem long hem se hem i stap leftemap hem antap mo i no stap putum tingting blong hem i kam daon inaf long fored blong mi; be sapos bae hem i bodaon long fored blong mi, mo i putum tingting blong hem i stap daon wetem wan strongfala prea mo wetem fet, mo hem i tru evriwan long hat blong hem, bae mi

15a D&K 17.
cs Witnes blong Buk blong Momon, Ol.
16a Ita 4:11.
b 1 Nif 2:16.
d cs Tabu Spirit.
e D&K 8:1-3.
f cs Baptaes, Baptaesem; Bon Bakegen, Bon long God; Presen we I Tabu Spirit.
17a cs Odenem, Odinesen;

Raet, Atoriti.
18a 1 Nif 14:7;
D&K 20:13-15.
19a D&K 29:8; 35:11;
43:17-27.
cs Las Dei, Ol Lata Dei; Saen blong Ol Taem, Ol.
b cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.
d Aes 24:1, 5-6.
e Aes 66:15-16;

D&K 133:41.
cs Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes.
20a 1 Nif 1:18;
2 Nif 25:9.
b D&K 1:38.
22a cs Obei, Fasin blong Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.
b Alma 60:13;
D&K 6:30; 135.
23a D&K 5:1.

save givim raet long hem blong hem i “luk ol samting we hem i wantem luk.

25 Mo bambae hem i talem long ol pipol blong jeneresen ia: ‘Luk, mi bin luk olgeta samting we Lod i bin soem long Josef Smit Junia, mo mi “save stret se olgeta samting ia oli tru, from we mi bin luk olgeta, from mi bin luk olgeta tru long paoa blong God mo i no tru long paoa blong man.’

26 Mo mi Lod, mi givim oda long hem, long Martin Haris wokman blong mi, se bae hem i no save talem moa long olgeta long saed blong olgeta samting ia, be bae hem i talem nomo: ‘Mi bin luk olgeta, mo mi bin luk olgeta tru long paoa blong God;’ mo hemia nao olgeta toktok we bae hem i talem.

27 Be sapos hem i talem se hemia i no tru, nao bae hem i brekem kavenan we hem i bin mekem wetem mi finis, mo luk, bambae mi panisim hem.

28 Mo nao, sapos nomo hem i putum tingting blong hem i stap daon mo sapos nomo hem i talemaot long mi se ol samting we hem i bin mekem oli rong, mo hem i mekem kavenan wetem mi se bae hem i stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, mo yusum fet blong hem long mi, luk, mi talem long hem, bambae hem i no save luk olgeta samting ia, from bae mi no save givim raet long

hem blong hem i luk olgeta samting we mi bin tokbaot.

29 Mo sapos hem i olsem, mi givim oda long yu, Josef wokman blong mi, blong yu talemaot long hem, se bae hem i no mekem moa, mo tu, bae hem i nomo trabolem mi long saed blong poen ia.

30 Mo sapos hem i olsem, luk, mi talem long yu Josef, taem yu finis blong transletem sam moa pej, bambae yu stop blong smol taem, i go kasem taem we mi givim oda long yu bakegen; afta nao, bae yu save mekem translesen bakegen.

31 Mo sapos yu no mekem hemia, luk, bae yu no save gat moa presen, mo bae mi tekemaot olgeta samting we mi bin givim long yu wetem tras.

32 Mo nao, from se mi luk finis ol giaman we oli stap we oli blong spolem gud yu, yes, mi luk finis we sapos wokman blong mi Martin Haris i no putum tingting blong hem i stap daon mo i no kasem wan witnes long han blong mi, bambae hem i foldaon long fasin blong brekem loa;

33 Mo i gat plante we oli stap ledaon i stap mo wet blong “papa spolem gud yu blong tekemaot yu long fes blong wol; mo from hemia, blong ol dei blong yu oli longwan moa, mi bin givim yu olgeta komanmen ia.

34 Yes, from hemia nao mi bin talem: ‘Stop, mo stap kwaet

24a Luk long “Testemoni blong Olgeta Tri Witnes” we oli stap

long ol fas pej blong Buk blong Momon.
25a Ita 5:3.

33a D&K 10:6; 38:13, 28.

kasem taem mi givim oda long yu, mo bae mi "putum rod i stap blong yu save mekem samting ia we mi bin givim oda long yu.

35 Mo sapos yu "fetful blong stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, bambae mi ^bleftemap yu long las dei.'" Amen.

SEKSEN 6

Revelesen we Lod i givim long Profet Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri, long Hamoni, Pensilvania, long Epril 1829. Oliva Kaodri i statem ol wok blong hem olsem man blong raet long wok blong translesen blong Buk blong Momon long 7 Epril 1829. Lod i bin soemaot long hem abaot trutok blong testimoni blong Profet long saed blong olgeta buk we oli raetemdaon rekod blong Buk blong Momon. Profet i bin askem Lod tru long Yurim mo Tumim mo i bin kasem ansa ia.

1-6, *Ol man we oli wok long garen blong Lod, bae Lod i sevem olgeta; 7-13, I no gat wan presen we i moa bigwan bitim presen blong fasin blong sevem man; 14-27, Wan witness abaot trutok i kam tru long paoa blong Spirit; 28-37, Lukluk long Kraes, mo mekem gud oltaem.*

WAN bigfala mo "gudfala wok bambae i stap kamaot long ol pikinini blong ol man i no long-taem.

2 Luk, mi mi God; folem gud "toktok blong mi, we i laef mo i gat paoa, i ^bmoa sap bitim naef blong faet we i sap long tufala saed, we i inaf blong katem splitim ol joen mo ol bun; from hemia, mekem folem ol toktok blong mi.

3 Luk, "garen i waet, i rere blong oli tekemaot kaekae; from hemia, huia i wantem blong tekem kaekae, hem i mas sakem huknaef blong hem wetem strongfala paoa, mo tekem kaekae taem dei i stap go, blong hem i storem kaekae i stap blong save sevem sol blong hem blong taem we i no save finis insaed long kingdom blong God.

4 Yes, huia bae i "sakem huknaef blong hem mo tekem kaekae, hem bambae God i singaotem hem.

5 From hemia, sapos yufala i "askem long mi, bambae yufala i kasem; mo sapos yufala i nok-nok, bambae i open long yufala.

6 Nao, from we yufala i bin askem, luk, mi talem long yufala, stap obei long ol komanmen

34a 1 Nif 3:7.

35a Eks 15:26; D&K 11:20.

b Jon 6:39-40;

1 Tes 4:17;

3 Nif 15:1;

D&K 9:14; 17:8;

75:16, 22.

6 1a Aes 29:14;

D&K 4; 18:44.

2a Hib 4:12; Rev 1:16;

D&K 27:1.

b Hil 3:29; D&K 33:1.

3a Jon 4:35;

D&K 31:4; 33:3; 101:64.

4a Rev 14:15-19;

Alma 26:5;

D&K 11:3-4, 27.

5a Mat 7:7-8.

blong mi, mo ^alukaotem blong mekem i kamtru mo stanemap stamba tingting blong ^bSaeon;

7 ^aNo lukaotem ol ^brij samting, be lukaotem ^dwaes, mo luk, ol ^esikret blong God bambae oli kamkamaot long yufala, mo afta, bambae yufala i kam rij. Luk, hem we i gat ^flaef we i no save finis, hem i wan rijman.

8 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yu, wanem yu wantem God i givim long yu, bambae hem i givim long yu; mo sapos yu wantem, bambae yu yu stap wan tul blong mekem plante gud long jeneresen ia.

9 No tokbaot eni narafala samting, be ^afasin blong sakem sin nomo i go long jeneresen ia; stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, mo givhan blong mekem wok blong mi i kamtru, folem ol komanmen blong mi, mo bambae mi blesem yu.

10 Luk, yu yu gat wan presen, mo God i blesem yu from presen blong yu. Tingbaot se presen ia i ^atabu mo i kam long antap—

11 Mo sapos yu ^aaskem, bambae yu save ol ^bsikret we oli bigwan mo oli gudfala; taswe, bambae yu mas yusum ^dpresen blong yu,

blong yu save faenemaot ol sikret ia, blong yu save tekem plante i kam blong save trutok, yes, mo mekem olgeta oli ^eluksave we fasin blong laef blong olgeta i rong.

12 Bambae yu no save talemaot presen blong yu long eni man, be nomo long olgeta we oli gat sem bilif long yu. No pleplei wetem ol ^atabu samting.

13 Sapos yu mekem gud, yes, mo ^astap ^bfetful kasem ^den, bambae yu save sef insaed long kingdom blong God, we i presen blong God we i moa bigwan long evri narafala presen blong hem; from we i no gat wan presen we i moa hae bitim presen ia blong ^esevem ol man.

14 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yu, God i blesem yu from wanem samting yu bin mekem; from we yu bin ^aaskem long mi, mo luk, folem hamas yu bin askem, nao yu bin kasem instraksen we i kam long Spirit blong mi. Sapos i no bin olsem, bambae yu no save kam long ples we yu stap long hem naoia.

15 Luk, yu yu save we yu bin askem mi mo mi bin mekem

6a 1 Nif 13:37.

b cs Saeon.

7a Alma 39:14;
D&K 68:31.

b 1 King 3:10-13;
Mat 19:23;
Jek 2:18-19.

cs Rij Samting, Ol;
Wol, Samting blong.

d cs Waes Tingting.

e D&K 42:61, 65.

cs Sikret blong
God, Ol.

f D&K 14:7.

9a Alma 29:9;

D&K 15:6;

18:14-15; 34:6.

cs Misinari Wok;

Sin, Sakem, Fasin

blong Sakem Sin.

10a D&K 63:64.

11a D&K 102:23;

JS—H 1:18, 26.

b Mat 11:25; 13:10-11;

Alma 12:9.

d cs Presen;

Presen blong Spirit, Ol.

e Jem 5:20;

Alma 62:45;

D&K 18:44.

12a Mat 7:6.

13a 1 Nif 15:24.

b Mos 2:41;

Ita 4:19;

D&K 51:19; 63:47.

d cs Stap Strong.

e cs Fasin blong

Sevem Man.

14a cs Prea.

“maen blong yu i andastanem; mo naoia mi talem olgeta samting ia long yu, blong yu mas save se Spirit blong trutok i bin mekem yu i andastanem;

16 Yes, mi talem long yu, blong yu mas save se i no gat wan narafala man bakegen, be God nomo, we bae i “save ol tingting blong yu mo ol samting we ^bhat blong yu i wantem mekem.

17 Mi talem olgeta samting ia long yu blong oli stap olsem wan witnes long yu—se ol toktok o wok we yu bin stap raetem oli ^atru.

18 From hemia, ^awok strong; stap fetful blong ^bstanap long saed blong wokman blong mi, Josef, long eni kaen problem we hem i save stap long hem from wok blong mi.

19 Toktok strong long hem from ol rong blong hem, mo tu, kasem ol strong toktok we oli kam long hem. Yu mas save wet longtaem; stap strong; gat kontrol long yuwan; gat fasin blong save wet longtaem, gat fet, hop mo bigfala lav.

20 Luk, yu yu Oliva, mo mi bin toktok long yu from ol samting we yu wantem; from hemia, ^aholemtaet gud olgeta toktok ia

long hat blong yu. Stap fetful mo wok strong blong stap obei long ol komanmen blong God, mo bae mi raonem yu wetem ol han blong lav blong mi.

21 Luk, mi mi Jisas Kraes, ^aPikini blong God. Mi mi semmak man ia we mi kam long olgeta we oli ^bblong mi, mo olgeta we oli blong mi oli no bin akseptem mi. Mi mi ^dlaet we i saen long ^etudak, mo tudak ia i no andastanem hemia.

22 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yu, sapos yu wantem gat wan moa witnes, pulum tingting blong yu i gobak long naet ia we yu bin krae long mi insaed long hat blong yu, se bae yu mas ^asave se olgeta samting ia oli tru.

23 [?]Olsem wanem? [?]Mi no bin givim wan filing blong ^apis long maen blong yu long saed blong poen ia? [?]Wanem moa ^bwitnes yu save gat bitim hemia we i kam long God?

24 Mo nao, luk, yu bin kasem wan witnes; from, sapos mi bin talem long yu ol samting we i no gat wan narafala man i save long hem, [?]be hemia i no minim se yu bin kasem wan witnes?

25 Mo luk, mi givim wan presen long yu se, sapos yu wantem long

15a cs Maen, Tingting.

16a 1 Kron 28:9;

Mat 12:25; Hib 4:12;

Mos 24:12;

3 Nif 28:6.

cs Save Evri
Samting, We I.

^b 1 King 8:39.

17a D&K 18:2.

18a cs Wok Strong wetem

Strong Tingting,
Fasin blong.

^b D&K 124:95–96.

20a Ita 3:21; D&K 84:85.

21a cs Jisas Kraes.

^b Jon 1:10–12;

Wok 3:13–17;

3 Nif 9:16;

D&K 45:8.

^d Jon 1:5;

D&K 10:58.

cs Laet, Laet
blong Kraes.

^e cs Tudak, long
Saed blong Spirit.

22a cs Luksave Samting,
Presen blong.

23a cs Pis.

^b 1 Jon 5:9;

D&K 18:2.

mi, blong yu save mekem “translesen, olsem wokman blong mi Josef.

26 I tru, i tru mi talem long yu, se i gat olgeta “rekod oli stap we oli gat plante samting blong gospel blong mi, we mi bin holembak from ol ^bfasin nogud blong ol pipol;

27 Mo naoia, mi givim oda long yu, se sapos yu wantem ol gudfala samting—blong wantem putum blong yuwan ol rij samting long heven—nao, bae yu givhan, wetem presen blong yu, blong mekem oli kam long laet, olgeta pat blong “skripja blong mi we oli bin haed from ol rabis fasin.

28 Mo nao, luk, mi givim long yu, mo tu, long Josef wokman blong mi, ol ki blong presen ia, we bae i mekem seves ia i kam long laet; mo tru long maot blong tu o trifala “witnes, bambae evri toktok oli stanap.

29 I tru, i tru mi talem long yutufala, sapos ol man blong wol oli sakemaot ol toktok blong mi, wetem pat ia blong gospel blong mi mo seves ia, bambae yutufala i kasem blesing, from bae oli no save mekem moa long yutufala

bitim wanem we oli bin mekem long mi.

30 Mo tu, sapos oli “mekem long yutufala olsem we oli bin mekem long mi, bambae yutufala i kasem blesing, from we bae yutufala i ^bstap wetem mi long ^dglori.

31 Be sapos oli no “sakemaot ol toktok blong mi, we bae oli stanap tru long ^btestemoni we ol wokman blong mi oli givim, bae olgeta i kasem blesing, mo afta bambae yutufala i gat glad long frut blong wok blong yutufala.

32 I tru, i tru mi talem long yutufala, olsem mi bin talem long olgeta disaepol blong mi; long weaples i gat tu o tri man oli “kam tugeta long nem blong mi, long saed blong wan samting, luk, bambae mi mi stanap long ^bmedel blong olgeta—sem-mak olsem we mi stap long medel blong yutufala.

33 “No fraet blong mekem gud, ol boe blong mi, from, wanem bae yufala i ^bplanem, bambae yufala i tekem frut blong hem; from hemia, sapos yufala i planem gud samting, bambae yufala i tekem gud kaekae olsem praes blong yufala.

34 From hemia, smol grup, no

25a Mos 8:13;
D&K 5:4; 9:1–5, 10.
26a D&K 8:1; 9:2.
cs Skripja, Ol—Oli talem profesi we i gat ol skripja we bae oli kamkamaot yet.
b cs Nogud, Fasin Nogud.
27a D&K 35:20.
28a Dut 19:15; 2 Kor 13:1;

2 Nif 27:12–14;
D&K 128:3.
30a D&K 5:22; 135.
cs Man we Oli Bin Kilimded from Bilif blong Hem, Fasin blong Kilimded Man from Bilif blong Hem.
b Rev 3:21.
d cs Glori.
31a 3 Nif 16:10–14;

D&K 20:8–15.
b cs Testemoni.
32a Mat 18:19–20.
cs Yuniti.
b D&K 29:5; 38:7.
33a cs Paoa, Strong long Tingting, Gat Strong Paoa long Tingting.
b Gal 6:7–8;
Mos 7:30–31;
Alma 9:28; D&K 1:10.

fraet; mekem gud; letem wol mo hel i kam wan agensem yufala, from we sapos yufala i stanap antap long ^astrong ston blong mi, bambae oli no save win.

35 Luk, mi no talem se yutufala i rong; yutufala i gohed long rod blong yutufala mo nomo mekem ^asin; mekem wok we mi givim oda long yutufala blong mekem wetem strong tingting.

36 ^aLukluk long mi long evri tingting blong yutufala; no gat tu tingting, no fraet.

37 ^aLuk ol kil we spia i mekem long saed blong bodi blong mi, mo tu, olgeta mak blong ^bnil long ol han mo leg blong mi; stap fetful, stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi mo bambae yutufala i save ^dkasem ^ekingdom blong heven. Amen.

SEKSEN 7

Revelesen we Lod i givim long Profet Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri, long Hamoni, Pensilvania, long Epril 1829, taem tufala i bin askem tru long Yurim mo Tumim sapos Jon, disaepol we Jisas i lavem tumas, i stap laef yet long wol o i bin ded finis. Revelesen ia i wan translesen blong rekod we Jon i bin mekem long skin blong animol we oli mekem olsem pepa, mo hemwan i bin haedem.

1–3, Jon, Disaepol we Lod I Lavem, bae i laef long wol ia kasem taem we Lod i kam; 4–8, Pita, Jemes, mo Jon, olgetatri oli holem ol ki blong gospel.

Mo Lod i bin talem long mi: ^a“Jon, we mi lavem tumas. ?Wanem nao yu ^bwanem? From sapos yu askem wanem nao yu wantem, bambae mi givim long yu.”

2 Mo mi talem long hem: “Lod, givim mi paoa ova long ^aded, blong mi save laef mo save tekem ol sol oli kam long yu.”

3 Mo Lod i bin talem long mi: “I tru, i tru, mi talem long yu, se from we yu wantem hemia, bambae yu ^astap kasem taem we mi kam long ^bglori blong mi, mo bae yu ^dprofesae long fored blong ol kantri, famli, lanwis mo pipol.”

34a Sam 71:3; Mat 7:24–25;
1 Kor 10:1–4;
Hil 5:12;
D&K 10:69;
18:4, 17; 33:13;
Moses 7:53.
cs Strong Ston.
35a Jon 8:3–11.
36a Aes 45:22;
D&K 43:34.
37a cs Jisas Kraes—Ol

taem we Kraes i kamaot long man afta we hem i ded.
b cs Hangem Man long Kros, Fasin blong.
d Mat 5:3, 10;
3 Nif 12:3, 10.
e cs Kingdom blong God, Kingdom blong Heven.
7 1a cs Jon, Boe

blong Sebedi.
b 3 Nif 28:1–10.
2a Luk 9:27.
cs Ded, blong Bodi.
3a Jon 21:20–23.
cs Man, We I No Testem Ded.
b cs Glori;
Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes.
d Rev 10:11.

4 Mo from ol toktok ia, Lod i bin talem long Pita: “Sapos mi wantem se bambae hem i stap kasem taem we bambae mi kam, nao ?bae yu talem wanem? From hem i bin askem mi olsem, blong hem i save tekem ol sol oli kam long mi, be yu yu wantem se bambae yu kam kwik long mi, long ^akingdom blong mi.

5 Mi talem long yu Pita, se hemia i wan gud tingting; be hem we mi lavem tumas, i bin wantem blong mekem moa, o blong mekem wan moa bigfala wok yet long medel blong olgeta man bitim wok we hem i bin mekem bifo.

6 Yes, hem i bin statem wan wok

we i moa bigwan; taswe, bae mi mekem hem olsem wan faea we i laet mo wan ^agivhan enjel; bambae hem i givhan long olgeta we oli laef long ^bwol we bae ^aoli gat raet blong Lod i sevem olgeta.

7 Mo bambae mi mekem yu, yu givhan long hem mo long brata blong yu, Jemes; mo long yutufala, bambae mi givim paoa mo ^aki blong seves ia kasem taem we mi kam.

8 I tru, mi talem long yufala, bambae yutufala i kasem samting olsem we yutufala i bin askem, from yutufala i stap ^aglad long samting we yutufala i bin askem.”

SEKSEN 8

Revelesen we Lod i givim long Oliva Kaodri tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Hamoni, Pensilvania, long Epril 1829. Long taem we oli bin stap mekem translesen blong Buk blong Momon, Oliva, we i bin gohed blong wok olsem man blong raet, mo i stap raetem ol toktok we Profet i bin stap talem long hem, i bin wantem blong kasem presen blong translesen, o presen blong save tanem ol toktok long lanwis. Lod i bin ansa long prea blong hem mo i bin givim revelesen ia.

1–5, Revelesen i kam tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit; 6–12, Save abaot ol sikret blong God mo paoa blong save tranletem ol rekod blong bifo i kam tru long fet.

^aOLIVA Kaodri, i tru, i tru, mi talem long yu se, olsem we i tru we Lod i stap laef, hem we i God mo Ridima blong yu, nao i tru tu we bae yu kasem wan ^bsave long eni samting bae yu ^aaskem

4a ^{cs} Kingdom blong God, Kingdom blong Heven.

6a D&K 130:5.

b Jon 10:8–11; D&K 77:14.

d D&K 76:86–88.

7a Mat 16:19;

Wok 15:7;

JS—H 1:72.

^{cs} Ki blong Prishud, Ol.

8a ^{cs} Glad.

8 1a JS—H 1:66.

^{cs} Kaodri, Oliva.

b ^{cs} Save.

d ^{cs} Prea.

wetem fet, wetem wan ones hat, mo stap biliv se bambae yu kasem wan save long saed blong ol olfala ^erekod, we oli blong bifo, we insaed oli gat ol pat ia blong skripja blong mi we oli bin rae-tem tru long wanem Spirit blong mi i bin ^fsoem.

2 Yes, luk, bambae mi ^atalem long yu insaed long maen mo insaed long ^bhat blong yu, tru long ^dTabu Spirit, we bambae i kam insaed long yu mo bambae i stap insaed long hat blong yu.

3 Nao luk, hemia i spirit blong revelesen; luk, hemia i spirit ia, we tru long hem, Moses i bin tekem ol pikinini blong Isrel oli krosem ^aRed Si long drae graon.

4 Luk hemia nao presen blong yu; yusum presen ia, mo God bae i blesem yu, from we bambae i tekemaot yu long ol han blong ol enemi blong yu, from we, sapos i no olsem, bambae oli kilim yu ded mo lidim sol blong yu long ded.

5 O, tingbaot ol ^atoktok ia, mo stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi. Tingbaot, hemia i presen blong yu.

6 Nao, hemia i no evri presen blong yu; from we yu gat wan narafala presen, we i presen blong Eron; luk, hem i bin talem plante samting long yu;

7 Luk, i no gat eni narafala paoa,

be paoa ia nomo blong God, we i save mekem presen blong Eron ia i stap wetem yu.

8 From hemia, no gat tu tingting, from we hem i presen we i kam long God; mo bambae yu holem long ol han blong yu, mo mekem plante gudfala wok; mo bambae i no gat eni paoa we bambae i save tekemaot long ol han blong yu, from hemia i wok blong God.

9 Mo, from hemia, wanem samting bambae yu askem mi blong mi talemaot long yu tru long presen ia, hemia bambae mi givim long yu, mo bambae yu kasem wan save long wanem we yu askem.

10 Tingbaot se sapos yu no gat ^afet, yu no save mekem wan samting; taswe, askem wetem fet. No pleplei wetem olgeta samting ia; no ^baskem wanem we i no blong yu askem.

11 Askem, blong yu save ol sikret blong God, blong yu save mekem ^atranslesen mo kasem wan save aot long ol rekod blong bifo we oli bin haedem i stap, we oli tabu; mo bambae mi lukluk long yu folem fet blong yu.

12 Luk, i mi ia nao we mi talem ol toktok ia; mo mi mi semwan ia we i bin stap toktok long yu stat long stat i kam. Amen.

1 ^e D&K 6:26-27; 9:2.

^f D&K 5:16.

2 ^a D&K 9:7-9.

cs Revelesen.

^b cs Hat.

^d cs Tabu Spirit.

3 ^a Eks 14:13-22;

Dut 11:4;

1 Nif 4:2;

Mos 7:19.

cs Red Si.

5 ^a Dut 11:18-19.

10 ^a cs Fet.

^b D&K 88:63-65.

11 ^a D&K 9:1, 10.

SEKSEN 9

Revelesen we Lod i givim long Oliva Kaodri tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Hamoni, Pensilvania, long Epril 1829. Lod i bin tok strong long Oliva blong hem i mas save stap wet longtaem mo i askem strong long hem blong hem i glad nomo blong stap raet, blong naoia i go, folem wanem transleta bambae i talem, be hem i no traem blong mekem translesen.

1-6, I gat ol narafala rekod blong bifo we oli stap yet blong oli mas transletem; 7-14, Wan i mas transletem Buk blong Momon tru long stadi mo konfemesen we i kam long Tabu Spirit.

Luk, mi talem long yu, boe blong mi, se from we yu no bin mekem "translesen folem wanem we yu bin askem long mi, mo yu bin stat blong ^braet bakegen blong wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, nao mi wantem yu blong yu gohed olsem kasem taem we yu finisim rekod ia, we mi bin givim long han blong hem.

2 Mo afta, luk, mi gat ol "narafala ^brekod i stap, we bambae mi givim yu paoa blong yu save giv-han blong transletem.

3 Yu mas save wet longtaem, boe blong mi, from mi talem se hem i waes, mo hem i no nid blong yu mekem translesen long taem naoia.

4 Luk, wok we mi bin singaotem

yu blong mekem i blong yu raet blong wokman blong mi, Josef.

5 Mo luk, hem i from we yu no bin gohed olsem we yu bin statem taem yu stat blong mekem translesen, mekem se mi bin tekemaot spesel janis ia long yu.

6 No "kompln sloslo, boe blong mi, from mi talem se hem i waes we mi mekem long yu long wei ia.

7 Luk, yu no bin andastanem; yu bin ting se bambae mi givim nomo long yu; yu no bin tingting hevi long hem, be yu askem nomo long mi.

8 Be, luk mi talem long yu, se yu mas "stadi gud long hem insaed long maen blong yu; afta, yu mas ^baskem long mi sapos hem i raet, mo sapos hem i raet, bambae mi mekem ^djes blong yu i gat wan filing we i ^ehot insaed; from hemia, bambae yu ^ffilim se hem i raet.

9 Be sapos hem i no raet, bambae yu no gat ol filing olsem ia, be bambae tingting blong yu i

9 1a D&K 8:1, 11.

b JS—H 1:67.

2a I tokbaot smol wan narafala wok blong translesen, we i tekem tu Josef Smit Translesen blong Baebol mo Buk blong

Ebrahim, we Oliva Kaodri i bin help taem hem nao i bin stap raetem translesen blong Josef Smit. cs Josef Smit Translesen (jst). b D&K 6:26; 8:1.

6a cs Kompln.

8a cs Tingting Hevi.

b cs Prea.

d Luk 24:32.

e cs Insperesen, Givim Tingting, Insperesen; Testemoni.

f D&K 8:2-3.

“fasfas, mekem se bae yu fogen wanem we hem i rong; from hemia, yu no save raetem wanem we i tabu, be nomo sapos mi mi givim long yu.

10 Nao, sapos yu bin save samting ia, bambae yu bin save mekem “translesen; be, hem i no nid blong yu mekem translesen naoia.

11 Luk, i bin nid taem yu bin stat; be yu bin “fraet, mo taem i pas finis, mo hem i nomo nid naoia;

12 From, ?yu no luk se mi bin

givim long wokman blong mi, “Josef, inaf paoa blong mekemap hemia? Mo yutufala, mi no bin panisim wan long yutufala.

13 Mekem samting ia we mi bin komandem yu blong mekem, mo bambae yu kam antap. Stap fetful, mo no foldaon long eni “temtesen.

14 Stanap strong long “wok we mi bin ^bsingaotem yu blong mekem, mo bambae i no gat wan hea blong hed blong yu bambae i lus, mo bambae mi ^dleftemap yu long las dei. Amen.

SEKSEN 10

Revelesen we Lod i givim long Profet Josef Smit long Hamoni, Pensilvania, samtaem long Epril 1829, nomata we hem i bin kasem sam pat blong revelesen ia long stat blong Samataem blong yia 1828. Long revelesen ia, Lod i talemaot long Josef long saed blong ol jenis we ol rabis man oli bin mekem long ol 116 pej we hem i bin raetem olsem translesen blong buk blong Lihae, long Buk blong Momon. Ol pej ia we hem i bin raetem i bin lus long ol han blong Martin Haris, taem hem i bin givim long hem blong hem i tekem blong sot taem. (Luk long heding blong seksen 3.) Plan blong devel i blong wet se Josef Smit i transletem bakegen ol toktok we oli stap long ol pej we oli bin stilim, mo afta, blong spolem gud nem blong transleta taem bae oli soem se ol toktok we hem i bin raetem oli no semmak long ol toktok we oli bin jenisim. Rabis stamba tingting ia, devel wan nao i bin planem, mo Lod i bin save long hem iven long taem blong Momon, man blong Nifae blong bifo we i bin stap raetem histri blong olgeta, taem hem i bin stap raetem sot histri we hem i raetem long ol buk we hem i putum tugeta, mo i kamaot long Buk blong Momon (luk long Ol Toktok blong Momon 1:3-7).

9a D&K 10:2.
10a D&K 8:11.
11a cs Fraet.
12a D&K 18:8.

13a cs Temtem, Temtesen.
14a 1 Kor 16:13.
b cs Singaotem, we
God I Singaotem.

d Alma 13:29;
D&K 17:8.

1-26, *Setan i stap tantanem ol nogud man blong oli agensem wok blong Lod*; 27-33, *Hem i lukaot blong stap spolem gud sol blong ol man*; 34-52, *Gospel i mas go long olgeta man blong Leman mo evri nesen tru long Buk blong Momon*; 53-63, *Lod bambae i stanemap Jos blong Hem mo gospel blong Hem long medel blong ol man*; 64-70, *Bambae Hem i pulum olgeta we oli wantem sakem sin insaed long Jos blong Hem mo bambae i sevem olgeta we oli stap obei*.

NAO luk, mi talem long yu, from we yu bin givim olgeta raeting ia we mi givim paoa long yu blong yu transletem tru long ^aYurim mo Tumim i go long ol han blong wan ^bnogud man, yu bin lusum olgeta.

2 Mo semtaem, yu bin lusum presen blong yu, mo ^amaen blong yu i kam tudak.

3 Be, naoia mi ^agivimbak long yu bakegen; from hemia, yu mekemsua se yu mas fetful mo gohed blong kasem en blong wok blong translesen we i stap, semmak olsem we yu bin statem.

4 Yu no ron ^abitim o wok bitim ^bpaoa we yu gat mo wanem we yu gat we i helpem yu blong mekem translesen; be ^dwok strong wetem strong tingting kasem en.

5 ^aPrea oltaem, blong yu save kamaot olsem man we i win; yes, blong yu save winim Setan, mo

blong yu save ronwe long ol han blong ol wokman blong Setan we oli stap sapotem wok blong hem.

6 Luk, oli bin traem blong ^aprapa spolem yu; yes, mo ^bman ia tu we yu bin trastem hem i bin traem blong prapa spolem yu.

7 From hemia nao mi bin talem se hem i wan nogud man, from we hem i bin traem blong teke-maot olgeta samting we mi bin putum long han blong yu; mo hem i bin traem blong prapa spo-lem presen blong yu.

8 Mo from we yu bin givim ol raeting ia long han blong hem, luk, ol nogud man oli bin teke-maot olgeta long yu.

9 From hemia, yu bin givimaot olgeta, yes, wanem we i bin tabu, yu bin givim long wanem we i nogud.

10 Mo luk, ^aSetan i putum long hat blong olgeta blong oli jenisim ol toktok we yu talem mo mekem wan i raetem, o ol toktok we yu bin transletem, we yu letem oli kamaot long ol han blong yu.

11 Mo luk, mi talem long yu se, from se oli bin jenisim ol toktok ia, oli ridim olgeta i defren long ol toktok we yu bin transletem mo mekem wan i raetem;

12 Mo, folem wei ia, devel i bin traem blong putumap wan plan blong trik, blong hem i save prapa spolem gud wok ia;

13 From we hem i putum

10 1a Gs Yurim mo Tumim.
b D&K 3:1-15.

2a Gs Maen, Tingting.

3a D&K 3:10.

4a Mos 4:27.

b Eks 18:13-26.

d Mat 10:22.

gs Wok Strong wetem
Strong Tingting,
Fasin blong.

5a 3 Nif 18:15-21.

gs Prea.

6a D&K 5:32-33; 38:13.

b D&K 5:1-2.

10a Gs Devel.

samting ia long hat blong olgeta blong oli mekem, se taem bae oli giaman, bambae oli save talem se oli ^akasem yu tru long ol toktok we yu bin talem se yu bin transletem.

14 I tru, mi talem long yu, se bambae mi no letem Setan i mekem rabis plan blong hem i kamtru long hemia.

15 From luk, hem i putum long hat blong olgeta blong oli winim yu blong yu temtem Lod, God blong yu, blong yu askem hem blong transletem ol toktok ia bakegen.

16 Mo afta, luk, bambae oli talem mo tingting insaed long hat blong olgeta se: Bambae yumi luk sapos God i givim hem paoa blong mekem translesen; sapos i olsem, bambae God i givim paoa ia long hem bakegen;

17 Mo sapos God i givim paoa ia long hem bakegen, o sapos hem i transletem ol toktok ia bakegen, o long narafala toktok, sapos hem i mekem ol semfala toktok ia oli kamaot, luk, yumi gat ol sem toktok ia wetem yumi, mo yumi bin jenisim olgeta;

18 From hemia, ol toktok ia bambae oli no semmak, mo bambae yumi talem se hem i bin giaman long ol toktok blong hem, mo se hem i no gat eni presen, mo hem i no gat eni paoa;

19 From hemia, bambae yumi spolem gud hem, mo wok ia tu; mo bambae yumi mekem hemia blong yumi no save sem long en, mo blong yumi save kasem glori blong wol ia.

20 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yu, se Setan i holemtaet gud hat blong olgeta; hem i ^atantanem olgeta blong mekem ^brabis fasin agensem wanem we hem i gud.

21 Mo hat blong olgeta i kam ^anogud, mo i fulap long ^bfasin nogud mo rabis sin; mo oli ^dlavem ^etudak be i no laet, from se ol ^fwok blong olgeta oli rabis; from hemia, bambae oli no save askem long mi.

22 ^aSetan i stap tantanem tingting blong olgeta, blong hem i save ^blidim sol blong olgeta i go long ded.

23 Mo long wei ia, hem i bin putumap wan plan blong trik, mo i ting se bae hem i prapa spolem wok blong God; be bambae oli ansa long mi from, mo bambae i tanembak long olgeta blong oli sem mo kasem panismen from, long dei blong ^ajajmen.

24 Yes, hem i tantanem hat blong olgeta blong oli gat bigfala kros agensem wok ia.

25 Yes, hem i bin talem long olgeta: ^aYufala i trikim mo giaman blong wet blong save kasem olgeta, blong yufala i save prapa

13a Jerem 5:26.

20a 2 Nif 28:20-22.

b cs Sin.

21a D&K 112:23-24.

b cs Nogud, Fasin
Nogud.

d Moses 5:13-18.

e Mos 15:26.

cs Tudak, long

Saed blong Spirit.

f Jon 3:18-21;

D&K 29:45.

22a 2 Nif 2:17-18.

b cs Temtem, Temtesen.

23a Hil 8:25;

D&K 121:23-25.

spoalem gud olgeta; luk, ol samting ia oli no rong.” Mo long wei ia hem i switim olgeta, mo i talem olgeta se hemia i no sin blong “giaman blong mekem man i ting se nara man i giaman, blong oli save spoalem gud hem.

26 Mo long wei ia, hem i bin switim olgeta, mo i bin ^alidim olgeta i go kasem taem hem i pulum sol blong olgeta i go daon long ^bhel; mo long wei ia, hem i bin mekem olgeta oli foldaon long ^atrik blong olgetawan.

27 Mo long wei ia, hem i stap go antap mo kam daon, i ^ago mo i kambak long wol ia, i stap lukaot blong stap ^bprapa spoalem gud sol blong man.

28 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yu, sore long hem we i stap giaman blong ^atrikim man, from we hem i ting se narafala man i stap giaman blong trikim man, from olgeta ia bambae oli no save ronwe long ^bjastis blong God.

29 Nao luk, oli bin jenisim ol toktok ia, from we Setan i bin talem long olgeta: “Hem i giaman long yufala”—mo long wei ia hem i bin trikim olgeta oli gowe blong oli mekem rabis fasin, blong winim yu blong yu ^atemtem Lod, God blong yu.

30 Luk, mi talem long yu, se bambae yu no mas transletem bakegen ol toktok ia we yu letem

blong oli bin kamaot long ol han blong yu;

31 From luk, bambae oli no save mekem ol rabis plan blong olgeta blong giaman agensem ol toktok ia blong oli kamtru. From luk, sapos yu mekem ol sem toktok ia oli kamaot, bambae oli talem se yu bin giaman mo yu bin mekem olsem se yu bin transletem olgeta, be yu bin agensem ol toktok blong yuwan.

32 Mo luk, bambae oli talemaot samting ia, mo Setan bae i mekem hat blong ol pipol i kam strong mo bambae i tantanem olgeta blong oli kros long yu, blong mekem se bae oli no bilivim ol toktok blong mi.

33 Long wei ia ^aSetan i tingting blong gat paoa ova long testemoni blong yu long jeneresen ia, blong wok ia i no save kamtru long jeneresen ia.

34 Be luk, hemia i waes toktok, mo from we mi soem ^awaes tok long yu, mo mi givim ol komanmen long yu long saed blong olgeta samting ia, mo wanem bae yu mas mekem, no soem wok ia long wol kasem taem we yu finisim wok blong translesen.

35 No sapraes we mi talem long yu: ^a“Hemia i waes toktok, no soem wok ia long wol”—from we mi bin talem finis, no soem wok ia long wol, blong yu save stap sef.

25a 2 Nif 2:18; 28:8–9;
Alma 10:17;
Moses 4:4.
cs Giaman.
26a cs Apostasi.
b cs Hel.

d Prov 29:5–6;
1 Nif 14:3.
27a Job 1:7.
b 2 Nif 28:19–23;
D&K 76:28–29.
28a cs Trik, Giaman, Fasin

blong Trikim Man.
b Rom 2:3.
cs Jastis.
29a Mat 4:7.
33a cs Devel.
34a cs Waes Tingting.

36 Luk, mi no talem se bambae yu no soem long olgeta we oli stret mo gud;

37 Be yu no save jajem olgeta we oli “stret mo gud oltaem, o yu no save talem huia i nogud mo huia i stret mo gud, from hemia, mi talem long yu, stap ^bkwaet kasem taem we mi luk we i stret blong yu mekem evri samting i kamaot long wol long saed blong wok ia.

38 Mo nao, i tru mi talem long yu, se wan rekod blong olgeta “samting we yu bin raetem, we oli bin kamaot long ol han blong yu, oli bin raetem olgeta long ol ^bbuk blong Nifae;

39 yes, mo yu tingbaot se oli bin talem long ol toktok ia se i gat wan rekod we i moa stret abaot olgeta samting ia we i stap long ol buk blong Nifae.

40 Mo nao, from se rekod we oli bin raetem i stap long ol buk blong Nifae i moa stret long saed blong olgeta samting ia we, long waes tingting blong mi, mi wantem mekem ol pipol oli kam blong save long rekod ia—

41 From hemia, bambae yu transletem ol toktok we oli stap long ol “buk blong Nifae, i kam daon i kam kasem taem blong rul blong king Benjamin, o kam kasem wanem we yu bin

transletem, we yu bin holem i stap wetem yu;

42 Mo luk, bambae yu printim hemia olsem rekod blong Nifae; mo long wei ia bambae mi winim olgeta we oli bin jenisim ol toktok blong mi.

43 Bambae mi no save letem oli spolem gud wok blong mi; yes, bambae mi soem long olgeta se waes blong mi i bigwan moa bitim ol trik blong devel.

44 Luk, oli gat wan pat ia nomo, o wan sot rekod blong histri blong Nifae.

45 Luk, i gat plante samting we oli bin raetem long olgeta buk blong Nifae we i givim moa andastaning abaot gospel blong mi; from hemia, mi talem se hem i waes we bambae yu transletem fas pat blong ol toktok blong Nifae we oli raetem, mo yu putum i stap tugeta wetem wok ia.

46 Mo luk, evri toktok long haf pat blong “wok ia i tekem ol pat blong ^bgospel blong mi we ol tabu profet, yes, mo tu, ol disaepol blong mi, oli bin ^dwantem tru long prea blong olgeta, blong oli mas kamaot long ol pipol ia.

47 Mo mi bin talem long olgeta se bambae oli “kasem folem wanem oli bin askem wetem ^bfet long prea blong olgeta.

37a Mat 23:28.

b Eks 14:14.

38a Long pej blong fas toktok blong fas edisen blong Buk blong Momon, Profet i bin talemaot gud se ol toktok we oli bin

stap long ol 116 pej we oli bin lus, Josef i bin transletem aot long wan pat blong ol buk we oli singaotem “Buk blong Lihae.”

b cs Buk, Ol.

41a Tbm 1:3–7.

46a cs Buk blong Momon.

b cs Gospel.

d Inos 1:12–18; Momon 8:24–26; 9:34–37.

47a 3 Nif 5:13–15; D&K 3:19–20.

b cs Fet.

48 Yes, mo hemia nao fet blong olgeta: se bae gospel blong mi, we mi bin givim long olgeta blong oli prijim long ol dei blong olgeta, bae i save kamaot long ol brata blong olgeta, Ol “Man blong Lemana, mo tu, long evriwan we oli bin kam olsem Ol Man blong Lemana from ol strong raorao blong olgeta.

49 Nao, i no hemia nomo—fet blong olgeta long prea blong olgeta i blong Lod i mas mekem ol man oli save long gospel ia, mo sapos i posibol blong ol narafalanesen oli save stap long graon ia.

50 Mo long wei ia, oli bin livim wan blesing i stap long graon ia long prea blong olgeta, se huia we bae i biliv long gospel ia, bambae i save gat laef we i no save finis;

51 Yes, blong hem i fri nomo long evriwan blong eni kantri, famli, lanwis o pipol.

52 Mo nao luk, folem fet blong prea blong olgeta, bambae mi mekem ol pipol blong mi oli kam blong save pat ia blong gospel blong mi i kam long save blong ol pipol blong mi. Luk, mi no mekem i kam blong i spolem wanem we oli bin kasem finis, be blong i bildimap wanem oli bin kasem finis.

53 Mo taswe, mi bin talem: “Sapos jeneresen ia i no mekem hat blong olgeta i strong, bambae

mi stanemap jos blong mi long medel blong olgeta.”

54 Nao mi no talem samting ia blong mi prapa spolem gud jos blong mi, be mi talem hemia blong bildimap jos blong mi;

55 From hemia, huia i blong jos blong mi i no nid blong “fraet, from hem bambae i save ^bkasem ^dkingdom blong heven.

56 Be, hem i olgeta ia we oli no stap “respektem mi, we oli no stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi be oli stap bildimap ol ^bjos blong olgetawan blong ^dkasem mane, yes, mo olgeta evriwan we oli mekem fasin nogud—yes, i tru, i tru mi talem long yu, se olgeta nao bambae mi mekem oli trabol, mo mekem ful bodi blong olgeta i seksek bigwan mo oli seksek wetem fraet.

57 Luk, mi mi Jisas Kraes, “Pikini blong God. Mi mi kam long olgeta we oli blong mi, mo olgeta we oli blong mi oli no bin akseptem mi.

58 Mi mi “laet we i saen long tudak, mo tudak ia i no andastanem hemia.

59 Mi mi hem we i bin talem: Mi mi gat ol “narafala ^bsipsip we oli no blong yad ia. Mi talem hemia long ol disaepol blong mi, mo plante, we oli bin stap oli no bin ^dandastanem mi.

60 Mo bambae mi soem long ol

48a Moro 10:1–5;
D&K 109:65–66.

55a cs Fraet.
b Mat 5:10.
d cs Kingdom blong
God, Kingdom

blong Heven.
56a Pri 12:13–14.
b cs Devel—Jos
blong devel.
d 4 Nif 1:26.
57a Rom 1:4.

58a D&K 6:21.
59a Jon 10:16.
b cs Gudfala Man blong
Lukaot long Sipsip.
d 3 Nif 15:16–18.

pipol ia se mi bin gat ol narafala sipsip, mo oli bin wan branj blong "haos blong Jakob;

61 Mo bambae mi mekem ol gudfala wok blong olgeta, we oli bin mekem long nem blong mi, oli kam long laet.

62 Yes, mo bambae mi mekem gospel blong mi we oli bin tijim long olgeta i kamaot long laet, mo luk, bambae oli no save tanem baksaed long wanem we yu bin kasem, be bambae oli bildimap hemia, mo bambae oli mekem ol tru poen blong doktrin blong mi oli kamaot long laet, yes, mo "doktrin ia nomo we i kamaot long mi.

63 Mo hemia, mi mekem blong mi stanemap gospel blong mi, blong i no save gat plante raorao; yes, "Setan i save tantanem hat blong ol pipol blong oli ^braorao long saed blong ol poen blong doktrin blong mi; mo long ol samting ia nao oli go rong, from we oli ^dtanem mining blong ol toktok blong olgeta skripja mo oli no andastanem olgeta.

64 From hemia, bambae mi soemaot bigfala sikret ia long olgeta;

65 From luk, bambae mi "karem

olgeta i kam wanples olsem wan mama faol i stap karem i kam wanples ol pikinini blong hem andanit long ol wing blong hem, sapos oli no mekem hat blong olgeta i strong;

66 Yes, sapos bae oli wantem kam, bambae oli save kam, mo tekem mo dring long ol "wota blong laef fri nomo.

67 Luk, hemia hem i doktrin blong mi—huia i sakem sin mo i "kam long mi, hem i kam man blong ^bjos blong mi.

68 Huia i "talemaot kolosap lelebet o moa long ol toktok ia, hem i no man blong mi, be hem i ^bagenssem mi; from hemia hem i no man blong jos blong mi.

69 Mo nao, luk, huia i man blong jos blong mi, mo i stap strong long jos blong mi kasem en, bambae mi stanemap hem antap long "strong ston blong mi, mo ol ^bget blong hel bambae oli no save win agensem hem.

70 Mo nao, tingbaot ol toktok blong hem we i laef mo "laet blong wol, hem we i Ridima blong yu, ^bLod blong yu mo God blong yu. Amen.

SEKSEN 11

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit i go long brata

60 *a* cs Plantesen blong Lod.

62 *a* 3 Nif 11:31–40.

63 *a* cs Devel.

b cs Rao.

d 2 Pita 3:16.

65 *a* Luk 13:34;

3 Nif 10:4–6;

D&K 43:24.

66 *a* cs Wota we I Laef.

67 *a* Mat 11:28–30.

b cs Jos Ia blong

Jisas Kraes.

68 *a* 3 Nif 11:40.

b Luk 11:23.

69 *a* cs Strong Ston.

b Mat 16:18;

2 Nif 4:31–32;

D&K 17:8; 128:10.

70 *a* cs Laet, Laet

blong Kraes.

b cs Jisas Kraes.

blong hem, Haeram Smit, long Hamoni, Pensilvania, long Mei 1829. Revelesen ia, Josef i kasem, tru long Yurim mo Tumim blong ansa long wanem hem i bin askem strong mo i wantem save. Buk ia, Histri blong Josef Smit i talem se revelesen ia i kam afta we God i putumbak Aronik Prishud.

1-6, Ol man we oli wok insaed long garen, bae Lod i sevem olgeta; 7-14, Lukaot blong gat waes, taltalemaot fasin blong sakem sin, mo trastem Spirit; 15-22, Obei long olgeta komanmen, mo stadi long wok blong Lod; 23-27, No tanem bak-saed long spirit blong revelesen mo profes; 28-30, Olgeta we oli risivim Kraes bambae oli kam ol pikinini blong God.

“WAN bigfala mo gudfala wok bambae i stap kamaot long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man i no longtaem.

2 Luk, mi mi God; “folem gud ^btoktok blong mi, we i laef mo i gat ^dpaoa, i ^emoa sap bitim naef blong faet we i sap long tufala saed, we i inaf blong katem splitim ol joen mo ol bun; from hemia, folem gud toktok blong mi.

3 Luk, garen i “waet, i rere blong oli pikimap kaekae; from hemia, huia i wantem blong tekem kaekae, hem i mas sakem huknaef blong hem wetem strongfala paoa, mo i tekem kaekae taem

dei i stap go, blong hem i ^bstorem kaekae i stap blong save sevem sol blong hem blong ^dtaem we i no gat en insaed long kingdom blong God.

4 Yes, huia bae i sakem ^ahuknaef blong hem mo tekem kaekae, hem bambae God i singaotem hem.

5 From hemia, sapos yu ^aaskem long mi, bambae yu kasem; mo sapos yu noknok, bambae i open long yu.

6 Nao, from we yu bin askem, luk, mi talem long yu, stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, mo lukaotem blong mekem i kamtru mo stanemap stamba tingting blong ^aSaeon.

7 No lukaotem ol ^arij samting, be lukaotem ^bwaes; mo luk, bambae ol sikret blong God oli kamkamaot long yu, mo afta, bambae yu kam rij. Luk, hem we i gat laef we i no save finis, hem i wan rijman.

8 I tru, i tru mi talem long yu, wanem we yu askem long mi, bambae mi mekem long yu; mo sapos yu wantem, bambae yu

11 1a Aes 29:14;

D&K 4.

cs Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel.

2a 1 Nif 15:23-25;

D&K 1:14; 84:43-45.

b Hib 4:12.

d Alma 4:19; 31:5.

e Hil 3:29-30;

D&K 6:2.

3a D&K 12:3.

b Luk 18:22;

Hil 5:8.

d 1 Tim 6:19.

4a Rev 14:15;

D&K 14:3-4.

5a cs Prea.

6a Aes 52:7-8;

D&K 66:11.

cs Saeon.

7a 1 King 3:11-13;

2 Nif 26:31;

Jek 2:17-19;

D&K 38:39.

b cs Waes Tingting.

stap olsem wan tul blong mekem plante gud long jeneresen ia.

9 No “tokbaot eni narafala samting moa, be fasin blong ^bsakem sin nomo i go long jeneresen ia. Stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, mo givhan blong mekem wok blong mi i kamtru, ^dfolem ol komanmen blong mi, mo bambae mi blesem yu.

10 Luk, yu gat wan ^apresen, o bambae yu gat wan presen sapos yu askem long mi wetem fet, wetem wan ^bones hat, mo stap biliv long paoa blong Jisas Kraes, o long paoa blong mi we mi stap toktok wetem, long yu;

11 From luk, mi ia nao mi toktok; luk, mi mi ^alaet we i saen long tudak, mo tru long ^bpaoa blong mi nao mi talem ol toktok ia long yu.

12 Mo nao, i tru, i tru, mi talem long yu, putum ^atras blong yu long ^bSpirit ia we i lidim man blong mekem gud—yes, blong mekem samting i stret, blong ^awokbaot wetem ^atingting we i stap daon, blong yumi mekem stret ^fjajmen; mo hemia i Spirit blong mi.

13 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yu, bambae mi soemaot smol nomo,

Spirit blong mi, we bambae i ^agivim laet long ^bmaen blong yu, we bambae i fulumap sol blong yu wetem ^dglad;

14 Mo long taem ia nao bambae yu save, mo tru long hemia nao bambae yu save, evri samting we bambae yu askem long mi, we oli abaot ol samting we oli ^astret mo gud, mo yu askem wetem fet mo stap biliv long mi, olgeta samting ia, bambae yu kasem olgeta.

15 Luk, mi givim oda long yu se yu no nid blong ting se mi singaotem yu blong prij, be kasem taem nomo we mi ^asingaotem yu.

16 Wet smol taem moa, kasem taem yu kasem toktok blong mi, ^astrong ston blong mi, jos blong mi, mo gospel blong mi, blong yu save stret doktrin blong mi.

17 Mo afta, luk, folem ol samting we yu wantem, yes, iven folem fet blong yu, bambae mi mekem long yu.

18 Stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi; stap kwaet; askem help long Spirit blong mi;

19 yes, ^astap strong wetem mi wetem ful hat blong yu, blong yu save givhan blong mekem olgeta samting we mi bin tokbaot

9a D&K 19:21–22.

b cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

d D&K 105:5.

10a D&K 46:8–12.

b Luk 8:15.

11a cs Laet, Laet blong Kraes.

b cs Paoa.

12a D&K 84:116. cs Tras.

b Rom 8:1–9;

1 Jon 4:1–6.

d cs Wokbaot, Wokbaot Wetem God.

e cs Tingting I Stap Daon, Fasin blong Gat Tingting I Stap Daon.

f Mat 7:1–5;

Alma 41:14–15.

13a D&K 76:12.

b cs Maen, Tingting.

d cs Glad.

14a cs Stret mo Gud, We I, Stret mo Gud Fasin.

15a TbB 1:5.

cs Raet, Atoriti; Singaotem, we God I Singaotem.

16a D&K 6:34.

cs Strong Ston.

19a Jek 6:5;

D&K 98:11.

i kam long laet—yes, translesen blong wok blong mi ia; yu mas save wet longtaem kasem taem yu finisim.

20 Luk, hemia nao wok blong yu, blong yu stap ^aobei long ol komanmen blong mi, yes, wetem ful paoa blong tingting, ful maen, mo ful paoa blong yu.

21 No lukaot blong talemaot toktok blong mi, be fastaem, lukaot blong ^akasem toktok blong mi; nao bae tang blong yu bae i fri; afta, sapos yu wantem, bambae yu gat Spirit blong mi mo toktok blong mi, yes, paoa blong God blong winim tingting blong ol man.

22 Be naoia, stap kwaet; stadi long ^atoktok blong mi we i bin go long medel blong ol pikinini blong man, mo tu, ^bstadi long ^atoktok blong mi we bambae i kamaot long medel blong ol pikinini blong man, o stadi long toktok ia we oli stap transletem naoia, yes, kasem taem yu kasem evri samting we mi ^egivim long ol pikinini blong man long jeneresen ia, mo evri toktok ia bambae oli kam wanples.

23 Luk, yu yu ^aHaeram, boe blong mi; ^blukaotem kingdom blong God, mo evri narafala

samting bambae oli ademap folem wanem we i stret.

24 ^aBildimap yuwan antap long strong ston blong mi, we i ^bgospel blong mi;

25 No tanem baksaed long spirit blong ^arevelesen, o spirit blong ^bprofesi, from sore tumas long hem we i tanem baksaed blong hem long olgeta samting ia;

26 From hemia, ^aholemtaet gud olgeta toktok ia long hat blong yu kasem taem we mi luk se hem i waes blong yu go aot.

27 Luk, mi toktok long olgeta evriwan we oli wantem ol gudfala samting, mo oli bin ^asakem huknaef blong olgeta wetem strongfala paoa blong tekem kae-kae we i stap.

28 Luk, mi mi ^aJisas Kraes, Piki-nini blong God. Mi mi laef mo ^blaet blong wol.

29 Mi mi semfala man ia we mi kam long olgeta we oli blong mi, mo olgeta we oli blong mi oli no bin akseptem mi;

30 Be i tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, se long olgeta we oli bin risivim mi, long olgeta bambae mi givim ^apaoa blong oli kam ol ^bpikinini blong God, mo tu, long olgeta we oli biliv long nem blong mi. Amen.

20a *cs* Obei, Fasin blong Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

21a *Alma* 17:2–3; D&K 84:85.

22a *rr* Baebol.
b cs Skripja, Ol—Valiu blong ol skripja.
d rr Buk blong Momon.
e Alma 29:8.

23a *JS—H* 1:4.

b Mat 6:33.

24a *Mat* 7:24–27.

b cs Gospel.

25a *cs* Revelesen.

b Rev 19:10.

cs Profesi, Profesae.

26a *Dut* 11:18;

D&K 6:20; 43:34;

JS—M 1:37.

27a *cs* Misinari Wok.

28a *cs* Jisas Kraes.

b cs Laet, Laet blong Kraes.

30a *Jon* 1:12.

b cs Boe mo Gel blong God, Ol.

SEKSEN 12

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit i go long Josef Naet Senia, long Hamoni, Pensilvania long Mei 1829. Josef Naet i bin bilivim ol toktok blong Josef Smit long saed blong wei we Josef Smit nao i holem ol buk we oli raetem Buk blong Momon long hem mo wok blong translesen we i bin stap long taem ia long progres, mo plante taem we hem, Josef Naet i bin givim ol help blong ol samting i go long Josef Smit mo man we i stap raet blong hem, we i bin mekem se tufala i bin save gohed blong stap transletem buk. From we Josef Naet i bin askem, Profet i bin askem Lod mo i bin kasem revelesen ia.

1-6, *Ol man we oli wok insaed long garen, bae Lod i sevem olgeta; 7-9, Olgeta evriwan we oli wantem mo oli inaf, oli save givhan long wok blong Lod.*

“WAN bigfala mo gudfala wok i stap kamtru long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man.

2 Luk, mi mi God; folem gud toktok blong mi, we i laef mo i gat paoa, we i moa sap bitim naef blong faet we i sap long tufala saed, we i inaf blong katem splitim ol joen mo ol bun; from hemia, mekem folem toktok blong mi.

3 Luk, garen i waet, i rere blong oli tekemaot kaekae; taswe, huia i wantem blong tekem kaekae, hem i mas sakem huknaef blong hem wetem strongfala paoa, mo tekem kaekae taem dei i stap go, blong hem i storem kaekae i stap blong save sevem sol blong hem blong taem we i no save finis insaed long kingdom blong God.

4 Yes, huia bae i sakem huknaef blong hem mo tekem kaekae, hem bambae God i singaotem hem.

5 From hemia, sapos yu askem long mi, bambae yu kasem; mo sapos yu noknok, bambae i open long yu.

6 Nao, from we yu bin askem, luk, mi talem long yu, stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, mo lukaotem blong mekem i kamtru mo stanemap stamba tingting blong Saeon;

7 Luk, mi toktok long yu, mo tu, long olgeta evriwan we oli wantem tumas blong mekem wok ia i kamtru mo stanemap wok ia;

8 Mo i no gat wan i save givhan long wok ia sapos nomo hem i “putum tingting blong hem i stap daon mo hem i fulap long ^blav, mo i gat ^dfet, ^ehop, mo ^fbigfala hat, i save kontrolem hem long eni samting, nomata wanem wok oli givim long hem blong mekem.

12 1a Luk long D&K 11:1-6
blong luk sam
moa refrens.
8a cs Tingting I Stap

Daon, Fasin blong Gat
Tingting I Stap Daon.
b cs Lav.
d cs Fet.

e cs Hop.
f cs Jareti.

9 Luk, mi mi laet mo laef blong wol, we mi stap talem olgeta tok-tok ia, from hemia, folem gud tok-tok blong mi wetem strong paoa blong yu, mo afta, bambae mi singaotem yu long wok ia.

SEKSEN 13

Wan pat we oli tekemaot long histri blong Josef Smit we i tokbaot odinesen blong Profet mo Oliva Kaodri blong kasem Aronik Prishud, kolosap long Hamoni, Pensilvania, long 15 Mei 1829. Odinesen ia, i bin hapen tru long ol han blong wan enjel we i talemaot se nem blong hem i Jon, semfala man ia we oli singaotem hem Jon Baptaes long Niu Testeman. Enjel ia i bin eksplenem se hem i bin stap mekem wok ia anda long daereksen blong Pita, Jemes, mo Jon, ol Aposol blong bifo, we oli bin holem ol ki blong prishud we i moa hae, we oli singaotem Melkesedek Prishud. Jon Baptaes i bin mekem promes long Josef mo Oliva se long stret taem bambae Pita, Jemes mo Jon bambae oli givim prishud ia we i moa hae long tufala. (Luk long seksen 27:7–8, 12.)

Jon Baptaes i givimaot olgeta ki mo paoa blong Aronik Prishud.

ANTAP long hed blong yutufala, ol wokman we yumi wok tuge-ta, long nem blong Mesaea, mi ^agivim ^bPrishud blong Eron, we i holem olgeta ki blong ol seves blong ol ^denjel, mo blong gospel

blong fasin blong ^esakem sin, mo blong ^fbaptaes andanit long wota blong kam klin aot long ol sin; mo hemia bambae i neva save lus long wol bakegen, kasem taem ol ^gboe blong Livae oli mekem wan ofring bakegen long Lod long ^hstret mo gud fasin.

SEKSEN 14

Revelesen we Lod i givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, i go long Deved Witma, long Feyet, Niu Yok, long Jun 1829. Witma famli i kam blong gat bigfala intres blong transletem Buk blong Momon. Profet i talem

13 1a JS—H 1:68–75.

gs Odenem,
Odinesen.

b D&K 27:8; 84:18–34.
gs Aronik Prishud.

d gs Enjel, Ol.

e gs Sin, Sakem, Fasin

blong Sakem Sin.

f gs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

g Luk long histri blong
Oliva Kaodri long saed
blong taem ia we Lod
i putumbak Aronik
Prishud; histri ia i stap

long en blong Josef

Smit—Histri.

Dut 10:8;

1 Kron 6:48;

D&K 128:24.

h gs Stret mo Gud, We

I, Stret mo Gud Fasin.

se haos blong hem bae i stap long hom blong Pita Witma Senia; mo hem i bin stap long ples ia kasem taem we wok blong translesen i bin finis evriwan mo kasem taem oli rejista long ol kopiraet blong buk ia. Tri long ol boe blong Witma, afta we wanwan long olgeta i bin kasem wan testimoni se wok ia i tru, oli kam wari long wanem nao diuti blong olgeta wanwan. Revelesen ia mo tufala revelesen we i kam afta (ol seksen 15 mo 16) i kam olsem ansa blong kwestin we oli bin askem tru long Yurim mo Tumim. Afta long hemia, Deved Witma i bin kam wan long Olgeta Tri Witnes blong Buk blong Momon.

1-6, Ol man we oli wok insaed long garen bambae Jisas i sevem olgeta; 7-8, Laef we i no save finis i presen blong God we i moa bigwan long evri narafala presen blong hem; 9-11, Kraes i bin krietem ol heaven mo wol.

“WAN bigfala mo gudfala wok bambae i stap kamaot long ol pikinini blong man i no longtaem.

2 Luk, mi mi God; folem gud toktok blong mi, we i laef mo i gat paoa, i moa sap bitim naef blong faet we i sap long tufala saed, we i inaf blong katem splitim ol joen mo ol bun; from hemia, folem gud toktok blong mi.

3 Luk, garen i waet, i rere blong oli pikimap kaekae; from hemia, huia i wantem blong tekem kaekae, hem i mas sakem huknaef blong hem wetem strongfala paoa, mo i tekem kaekae taem dei i stap go, blong hem i storem kaekae i stap blong save sevem sol blong hem blong taem we i

no gat en insaed long kingdom blong God.

4 Yes, huia bae i sakem huknaef blong hem mo tekem kaekae, hem bambae God i singaotem hem.

5 From hemia, sapos yu askem long mi, bambae yu kasem; mo sapos yu noknok, bambae i open long yu.

6 Lukaot blong mekem i kam-tru mo stanemap Saeon blong mi. Stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi long evri samting.

7 Mo, sapos yu “stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi mo ^bstap strong kasem en, bambae yu gat ^alaef we i no save finis, we presen ia, i presen blong God we i moa bigwan long evri narafala presen blong hem.

8 From bae i hapen se, sapos yu askem Papa blong mi long nem blong mi, wetem fet mo yu stap biliv, bambae yu kasem “Tabu Spirit, we i talem ol toktok long yu, blong yu save stanap olsem wan ^bwitnes blong olgeta samting

14 *1a* See D&K 11:1-6 blong luk sam moa refrrens.

7a Lev 26:3-12;
Jon 15:10;
Mos 2:22, 41;

D&K 58:2.

b *cs* Stap Strong.

d 2 Nif 31:20;

D&K 6:13.

cs Laef we I No

Save Finis.

8a *cs* Tabu Spirit.

b Mos 18:8-10.

cs Witnes.

we bambae yu ^dharem mo luk, mo tu, blong yu save talemaot long jeneresen ia blong sakem sin.

9 Luk, mi mi ^aJisas Kraes, ^bPikiniini blong ^dGod we i stap laef, we i bin ^ekrietem ol heven mo ^fwol, mi wan ^glaet we ^htudak i no save haedem.

10 Taswe, mi mas tekem gospel blong mi we i ^afulwan, we i stap

wetem Ol ^bJentael i go long haos blong Isrel.

11 Mo luk, yu yu Deved, mo mi singaotem yu blong yu givhan; mo sapos yu mekem samting ia, mo yu stap fetful, bambae mi blessem yu, tugeta, long saed blong spirit mo long saed blong laef ia, mo praes blong yu bambae i bigwan we i bigwan. Amen.

SEKSEN 15

Revelesen we Lod i givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, i go long Jon Witma, long Feyet, Niu Yok, long Jun 1829 (Luk long heding blong seksen 14.) Mesej ia i bigwan mo i wan sapraes from we Lod i stap tokbaot samting we Jon Witma mo Hemwan nomo i save. Sam taem afta, Jon Witma i bin kam wan long Olgeta Eit Witnes blong Buk blong Momon.

1–2, *Han blong Lod i stap ova long ful wol ia; 3–6, Blong prijim gospel mo sevem ol sol i samting we i moa gud.*

LISIN gud, wokman blong mi, Jon, mo lisin long ol toktok blong Jisas Kraes, Lod blong yu mo Ridima blong yu.

2 From luk, mi toktok long yu, mo mi toktok stret mo wetem ^apaoa, from han blong mi i stap ova long ful wol ia.

3 Mo bambae mi talem long yu

wanem we i no gat wan narafala man moa i save, be yu mo mi nomo—

4 From plante taem yu bin askem mi blong yu save wanem bae i moa gud long yu.

5 Luk, mi blessem yu from samting ia, mo from yu bin talemaot ol toktok blong mi we mi bin givim long yu folem ol komanmen blong mi.

6 Mo nao, luk, mi talem long yu, se samting we bambae i moa gud long yu, bae hem i blong yu

8d Luk long “Testemoni blong Olgeta Tri Witnes” we i stap long ol fes pej blong Buk blong Momon.

9a Mos 4:2; D&K 76:20–24.

b Rom 1:4.

d Dan 6:26;

Alma 7:6; D&K 20:19. e Jon 1:1–3, 14;

3 Nif 9:15; D&K 45:1.

cs Krietem, Kriesen.

f Ebr 4:12, 24–25.

g 2 Saml 22:29.

cs Laet, Laet

blong Kraes.

h cs Tudak, long Saed blong Spirit.

10a D&K 20:8–9;

JS—H 1:34.

b cs Jentael, Ol.

15 2a Hil 3:29–30.

cs Paoa.

“talemaot fasin blong sakem sin | blong yu save ^bstap wetem olgeta
long ol pipol ia, blong yu save | insaed long ^akingdom blong
tekem ol sol oli kam long mi, | ^ePapa blong mi. Amen.

SEKSEN 16

Revelesen we Lod i bin givim, tru long Josef Smit, i go long Pita Witma Junia, long Feyet, Niu Yok, long Jun 1829 (luk long heding blong seksen 14.) Sam taem afta, Pita Witma Junia i bin kam wan long Olgeta Eit Witnes blong Buk blong Momon.

1-2, Han blong Lod i stap ova long ful wol ia; 3-6, Blong prijim gospel mo sevem ol sol i samting ia we i moa gud.

^aLISIN gud, wokman blong mi, Pita, mo lisin long ol toktok blong Jisas Kraes, Lod blong yu mo Ridima blong yu.

2 From luk, mi toktok long yu, mo mi toktok stret mo wetem paoa, from han blong mi i stap ova long ful wol ia.

3 Mo bambae mi talem long yu wanem we i no gat wan narafala man moa i save, be yu mo mi nomo—

4 From plante taem yu bin askem mi blong yu save wanem bae i moa gud long yu.

5 Luk, mi blesem yu from samting ia, mo from yu bin talemaot ol toktok blong mi we mi bin givim long yu folem ol komanmen blong mi.

6 Mo nao, luk, mi talem long yu, se samting we bambae i moa gud long yu, bae hem i blong yu talemaot fasin blong sakem sin long ol pipol ia, blong yu save tekem ol sol oli kam long mi, blong yu save stap wetem olgeta insaed long kingdom blong Papa blong mi. Amen.

SEKSEN 17

Revelesen we Lod i givim, tru long Josef Smit, i go long Oliva Kaodri, Deved Witma, mo Martin Haris, long Feyet, Niu Yok, long Jun 1829, bifo oli bin luk ol buk we oli raetem rekod we i stap insaed long Buk blong Momon. Josef mo man we i stap raet blong hem, Oliva Kaodri, tufala i bin lanem aot long translesen blong Buk blong Momon, se

6a D&K 18:15-16.
cs Misinari Wok.
b cs Spel.
d cs Kingdom blong

God, Kingdom
blong Heven.
e cs Papa we I Stap
long Heven.

16 1a Luk long D&K
15 blong luk sam
moa refrens.

bambae Lod i jusum 3 witnes (luk long Ita 5:2-4; 2 Nifae 11:3; 27:12). Oliva Kaodri, mo Martin Haris, tufala i bin harem gud tumas folem wan filing we i kam long Spirit blong wantem kam olgeta trifala spesel witnes. Profet i bin askem Lod, mo revelesen ia, Lod i givim olsem wan ansa tru long Yurim mo Tumim.

1-4, *Tru long fet, bambae Olgeta Tri Witnes oli luk olgeta buk mo ol narafala tabu samting; 5-9, Kraes i testifae we Buk blong Momon i wan tabu buk.*

LUK, mi talem long yufala, se yufala i mas trastem toktok blong mi, we sapos yufala i mekem wetem ful tingting blong hat blong yufala, bambae yufala i save ^aluk olgeta ^bbuk, mo tu, jesplet, ^anaef blong faet blong Leban, mo ^eYurim mo Tumim, we Lod i bin givim long ^fbrata blong Jared antap long hil, taem hem i bin luk ^sfes blong Lod mo i bin toktok wetem hem, mo tu, bae yufala i luk ol samting we oli stap lidim Lihae olsem ^hmerikel, we God i givim long Lihae long taem we hem i stap long waelples, long ol boda blong ⁱRed Si.

2 Mo tru long fet blong yufala, bambae yufala i save luk olgeta samting ia, mo tu, tru long fet ia we ol profet blong bifo oli bin gat.

3 Mo afta we yu bin kasem fet, mo yufala i bin luk olgeta wetem

ol ae blong yufala, bambae yufala i ^atestifae abaot olgeta samting ia, tru long paoa blong God.

4 Mo hemia bambae yufala i mekem blong mekem se wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, bae i no save lus, blong mi save mekem ol stret mo gud stamba tingting oli kamtru long ol pikinini blong man tru long wok ia.

5 Mo bambae yufala i testifae se yufala i bin luk olgeta samting ia, semmak olsem we wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia i bin luk olgeta; from we tru long paoa blong mi ia nao, hem i bin luk olgeta samting ia, mo from se hem i bin gat fet.

6 Mo hem i bin transletem ^abuk ia, mo tu, ^bpat ia we mi bin givim oda long hem blong hem i mekem, mo hemia i tru semmak olsem we Lod blong yufala mo God blong yufala i stap laef.

7 Taswe, yufala i bin kasem sem paoa ia, mo sem fet ia, mo sem presen ia semmak olsem blong hem.

8 Mo sapos yufala i mekem

17 1a 2 Nif 27:12;

Ita 5:2-4;

D&K 5:15.

Luk tu long

“Testemoni blong
Olgeta Tri Witnes”

we oli stap long ol
fas pej blong Buk
blong Momon.

b Momon 6:6;

JS—H 1:52.

cs Buk, OL.

d 1 Nif 4:8-9; 2 Nif 5:14;

Jek 1:10;

Mos 1:16.

e cs Yurim mo Tumim.

f Ita 3.

g Jen 32:30; Eks 33:11;

Moses 1:2.

h 1 Nif 16:10, 16, 26-29;

Alma 37:38-47.

i 1 Nif 2:5.

3a cs Testifae;

Witnes.

6a cs Buk blong Momon.

b 2 Nif 27:22;

3 Nif 26:7-10.

folem ol las komanmen ia blong mi, we mi givim long yufala, ol "get blong hel bambae oli no save win agensem yufala; from ^bgladhat blong mi i naf long yufala, mo bambae God ^di leftemap yufala long las dei.

9 Mo mi, Jisas Kraes, "Lod blong yufala mo God blong yufala, i bin toktok long yufala, blong mi save mekem ol stret mo gud stamba tingting blong mi oli kamtru long ol pikinini blong man. Amen.

SEKSEN 18

Revelesen we Lod i givim long Profet Josef Smit, Oliva Kaodri, mo Deved Witma, long Feyet, Niu Yok, long Jun 1829. Folem toktok blong Profet, revelesen ia i talemaot "koling blong olgeta twelef apsol long ol las dei ia, mo tu, instraksen long saed blong fasin blong stanemap mo mekem Jos i gro."

1–5, *Ol skripja oli soem olsem wanem blong bildimap Jos; 6–8, Wol i stap kam raep long rabis fasin; 9–16, Praes blong wan sol i bigwan; 17–25, Blong Lod i sevem man, man i mas tekem nem blong Kraes long hemwan; 26–36, Lod i talemaot koling mo misin blong Olgeta Twelef; 37–39, Oliva Kaodri mo Deved Witma, tufala i mas go lukaotem mo faenem Olgeta Twelef; 40–47, Blong Jisas i save sevem man, man i mas sakem sin, kasem baptaes, mo obei long olgeta komanmen.*

NAO, luk, from samting ia we yu, wokman blong mi Oliva Kaodri, yu bin wantem save long mi, mi givim yu olgeta toktok ia:

2 Luk, mi bin soemaot long yu, tru long Spirit blong mi, long

plante taem, se olgeta samting we yu bin raetem oli "tru; taswe, yu yu save se oli tru.

3 Mo sapos yu save se oli tru, luk, mi givim yu wan komanmen, se bae yu mas trastem olgeta samting we oli "raetem finis;

4 From insaed long ol samting ia, oli raetem finis evri samting we i tokbaot fandesen blong jos blong mi, "gospel blong mi mo ^bstrong ston blong mi.

5 Taswe, sapos bae yu bildimap jos blong mi, antap long fandesen blong gospel blong mi mo strong ston blong mi, ol get blong hel bambae oli no save win agensem yu.

6 Luk, "wol i stap kam raep long rabis fasin; mo i gat nid blong oli mas mekem ol pikinini blong man

8a Mat 16:18;
3 Nif 11:39;
D&K 10:69.
b cs Gladhat.
d 1 Nif 13:37;

3 Nif 27:14–15, 22;
D&K 9:14.
9a cs Lod.
18 2a D&K 6:15–17.
3a D&K 98:11.

cs Skripja, Ol—Valiu
blong ol skripja.
4a cs Gospel.
b cs Strong Ston.
6a cs Wol.

blong oli sakem sin, tugeta, Ol
^bJentael mo haos blong Isrel tu.

7 Taswe, from we yu bin ^abap-
 taes long han blong wokman
 blong mi Josef Smit Junia, folem
 wanem we mi bin komandem
 hem, nao hem i bin mekem sam-
 ting ia we mi bin komandem hem
 blong mekem.

8 Mo nao, yu no mas sapraes se
 mi bin singaotem hem from stam-
 ba tingting blong miwan, we stam-
 ba tingting ia, mi nomo mi save
 long hem; taswe, sapos hem i ^awok
 strong wetem strong tingting
 blong ^bstap obei long ol koman-
 men blong mi, bambae mi ^dblesem
 hem wetem laef we i no save finis;
 mo nem blong hem i ^eJosef.

9 Mo nao, Oliva Kaodri, mi tok-
 tok long yu, mo tu, long Deved
 Witma, long fasin blong givim
 komanmen, from luk, mi koman-
 dem evri man long evri ples blong
 oli mas sakem sin, mo mi toktok
 long yutufala, semmak olsem mi
 toktok long Pol, ^aaposol blong mi,
 from we mi singaotem yutufala
 wetem semfala koling ia we mi
 bin singaotem Pol long hem.

10 Tingbaot se ^apraes blong wan
^bsol i bigwan long ae blong God;

11 From luk, Lod ^aRidima blong
 yufala, i bin safa long ^bded blong
 bodi; taswe, hem i bin ^dsafa long
^esobodi blong evri man, blong
 mekem se evri man i save sakem
 sin mo kam long hem.

12 Mo hem i bin ^agirap bakegen
 long ded, blong mekem se hem i
 save mekem evri man i biliv long
 hem, sapos oli ^bsakem sin.

13 !Mo bae glad blong hem
 i bigwan tumas from sol we i
^asakem sin!

14 Taswe, mi singaotem yutu-
 fala blong yutufala i go ^ataltale-
 maot long ol pipol ia blong oli
 sakem sin.

15 !Mo sapos yutufala i stap
 wok evri dei blong laef blong
 yutufala blong taltalemaot long
 ol pipol ia blong oli sakem sin,
 mo tekem wan ^asol nomo i kam
 long mi, bambae glad blong
 yutufala i bigwan wetem hem
 insaed long kingdom blong Papa
 blong mi!

16 Mo nao, !sapos glad blong
 yutufala bae i bigwan wetem wan
 sol we yutufala i bin tekem i kam
 long mi insaed long ^akingdom
 blong Papa blong mi, bambae
^bglad blong yutufala i bigbigwan

6 *b* cs Jentael, Ol.

7 *a* JS—H 1:70-71.

8 *a* cs Wok Strong wetem
 Strong Tingting,
 Fasin blong.

b cs Obei, Fasin blong
 Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

d cs Blesem, We I Kasem
 Blesing, Blesing.

e 2 Nif 3:14-15.
 cs Smit, Josef Junia.

9 *a* Rom 1:1.

10 *a* cs Sol (blong Man)—

Praes blong sol.

b cs Sol (blong Man).

11 *a* cs Ridima.

b cs Hangem Man long
 Kros, Fasin blong.

d cs Pemaot, We Oli
 Pemaot, Fasin blong
 Pemaot Man.

e Aes 53:4-5.
 cs Pem Praes,
 Atonmen.

12 *a* cs Laef Bakegen
 long Ded.

b D&K 19:4-18.

cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin
 blong Sakem Sin.

13 *a* Luk 15:7.

14 *a* Alma 29:1-2;

D&K 34:5-6; 63:57.

15 *a* cs Sol (blong Man)—

Praes blong sol.

16 *a* cs Kingdom blong
 God, Kingdom
 blong Heven.

b Alma 26:11.
 cs Glad.

moa sapos yutufala i ^dtekem plan-
te sol i kam long mi!

17 Luk, yutufala i gat gospel
blong mi long fored blong yutu-
fala, mo strong ston blong mi, mo
“fasin blong mi blong sevem man.

18 “Askem Papa long ^bnem
blong mi, wetem fet mo stap bili-
vim se bambae yutufala i kasem,
mo bambae yutufala i gat Tabu
Spirit we i stap soemaot evri sam-
ting we ⁱ nid long ol pikinini
blong man.

19 Mo sapos yutufala i no gat
“fet, ^bhop, mo “bigfala lav, yutufa-
la i no save mekem wan samting.

20 Yutufala i no mas “faet agen-
sem wan jos, be nomo sapos hem
i ^bjos blong devel.

21 Tekem long yutufala “nem
blong Kraes, mo ^btokbaot trutok
wetem “ful tingting.

22 Mo hamas bambae oli sakem
sin mo oli kasem “baptaes long
nem blong mi, we i Jisas Kraes,
mo i ^bstanap strong kasem en,
olgeta ia bambae mi sevem olgeta.

23 Luk, Jisas Kraes i “nem we
Papa i givim, mo i no gat wan
narafala nem, we tru long hem,
bae i sevem man.

24 Taswe, evri man i mas tekem
long hem nem ia we Papa i bin

givim, from tru long nem ia nao
bambae oli singaotem olgeta long
hem long las dei;

25 Taswe, sapos oli no save
“nem ia we bambae oli singaotem
olgeta long hem, bae oli no save
gat wan ples insaed long ^bking-
dom blong Papa blong mi.

26 Mo nao, luk, i gat ol narafa-
la we mi singaotem olgeta blong
oli talemaot gospel blong mi, i go
tugeta long Ol “Jentael mo long Ol
Man Jiu tu;

27 Yes, twelef long olgeta; mo
Olgeta “Twelef ia bambae oli ol
disaepol blong mi, mo bambae oli
tekem nem blong mi long olgeta;
mo Olgeta Twelef oli olgeta ia we
bambae oli wantem tekem long
olgeta ^bnem blong mi wetem evri
tingting blong hat blong olgeta.

28 Mo sapos oli wantem tekem
nem blong mi long olgeta wetem
evri tingting blong hat blong
olgeta, nao bambae mi singao-
tem olgeta blong go long ful “wol
blong oli prijim ^bgospel blong mi
long “evri man.

29 Mo olgeta ia nao, mi odenem
olgeta blong oli mekem “baptaes
long nem blong mi, folem wanem
we oli raetem finis i stap;

30 Mo yutufala i gat wanem we

16*d* cs Misinari Wok.

17*a* cs Fasin blong
Sevem Man.

18*a* cs Prea.

b Jon 15:16.

d D&K 88:63-65.

19*a* cs Fet.

b cs Hop.

d cs Jareti.

20*a* 2 Tim 2:23-24;

3 Nif 11:29-30.

b cs Devel—Jos

blong devel.

21*a* 2 Nif 31:13;

Mos 5:8;

3 Nif 27:5;

D&K 20:37.

b D&K 100:5-8.

d Rom 12:3.

22*a* cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

b cs Stap Strong.

23*a* Mal 1:11;

Wok 4:12;

Mos 3:17;

Hil 3:28-29.

25*a* Mos 5:9-14.

b cs Selestial Glori.

26*a* D&K 90:8-9; 112:4.

27*a* cs Aposol.

b D&K 27:12.

28*a* Mak 16:15-16.

b cs Gospel.

d D&K 1:2; 42:58.

29*a* 3 Nif 11:21-28;

D&K 20:72-74.

oli raetem finis i stap long fored blong yutufala; taswe, yutufala i mas mekem samting ia folem ol toktok we oli raetem finis i stap.

31 Mo nao, mi toktok long yufala, Olgeta "Twelef—Luk, gladhat blong mi i naf long yufala; yufala i mas wokbaot long stret laef long fored blong mi mo yufala i no mas sin.

32 Mo luk, yufala ia nao, mi mi odenem yufala, blong yufala i "odenem ol pris mo ol tija; blong talem aot gospel blong mi ^bfolem paoa blong Tabu Spirit we i stap long yufala, mo folem ol ^dkoling mo ol presen blong God we hem i givim long man;

33 Mo mi, Jisas Kraes, Lod blong yufala mo God blong yufala, mi bin talem ol toktok ia.

34 Ol "toktok ia, i no ol man oli talem o i no wan man i talem, be mi nao mi talem; taswe, bambae yufala i mas testifae se mi nao mi talem be i no man;

35 From "voes blong mi nao i talem ol toktok ia long yufala; from Spirit blong mi i givim long yufala, mo tru long paoa blong mi nao, yufala i save ridim long wanwan long yufala, mo sapos i no tru long paoa blong mi, bambae yufala i no save kasem olgeta toktok ia;

36 Taswe, yufala i save "testifae

se yufala i bin harem voes blong mi, mo yufala i save ol toktok blong mi.

37 Mo nao, luk, mi givim wok long yutufala, Oliva Kaodri, mo tu, long yu Deved Witma, se bambae yutufala i go lukaotem mo faenem Olgeta Twelef ia, we oli wantem olgeta samting we mi bin talem finis.

38 Mo tru long olgeta samting we oli wantem mo tru long ol "wok blong olgeta, bambae yutufala i luksave olgeta.

39 Mo taem yutufala i faenem olgeta, bambae yutufala i soem ol samting ia long olgeta.

40 Mo bambae yufala i bodaon mo "wosipim Papa long nem blong mi.

41 Mo yufala i mas prij long wol, mo talem: "Yufala i mas sakem sin mo kasem baptaes, long nem blong Jisas Kraes."

42 From evri man i mas sakem sin mo kasem baptaes, be i no ol man nomo, be ol woman, mo ol pikinini we oli kasem finis yia we oli save "ansa from aksen blong olgeta.

43 Mo nao, afta we yutufala i kasem hemia, yutufala i mas stap obei long ol "komanmen blong mi long saed blong evri samting;

44 Mo tru long ol han blong yutufala, bambae mi wokem wan

31a D&K 107:23-35.

32a Moro 3;

D&K 20:60; 107:58.

cs Odenem, Odinesen.

b 2 Pita 1:21;

D&K 68:3-4.

d D&K 20:27.

34a cs Skripia, Ol.

35a D&K 1:38.

cs Voes.

36a cs Testifae.

38a cs Wok, Ol.

40a cs Wosip.

42a D&K 20:71;

29:47; 68:27.

cs Akaontebol,

Fasin blong Stap

Akaontebol.

43a cs Komanmen

blong God, Ol.

^agudfala wok long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man, blong ^bwinin tingting blong olgeta se oli bin sin, mekem se bae oli kam blong sakem sin blong olgeta, mo mekem se bae oli save kam long kingdom blong Papa blong mi.

45 Taswe, ol blesing we mi givim long yutufala oli bigwan ^abitim evri samting.

46 Mo afta we yutufala i kasem

hemia, sapos yutufala i no stap ^aobei long ol komanmen blong mi, bambae mi no save sevem yutufala insaed long kingdom blong Papa blong mi.

47 Luk, mi, Jisas Kraes, Lod blong yufala mo God blong yufala, mo Ridima blong yufala, tru long paoa blong Spirit blong mi, mi talem olgeta samting ia. Amen.

SEKSEN 19

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Josef Smit, long Manjesta, Niu Yok, samtaem long Samataem blong 1829. Long histri blong hem, Profet i tokbaot revelesen ia olsem "wan komanmen we God i givim be i no man, i go long Martin Haris, we Hem we I No Save Finis nao i givim long hem."

1–3, Kraes i gat evri paoa; 4–5, Evri man i mas sakem sin o safa; 6–12, Panismen we i no save finis i panismen blong God; 13–20, Kraes i safa blong evriwan, blong oli no safa sapos oli sakem sin; 21–28, Prijim gospel blong fasin blong sakem sin; 29–41, Talemaot ol gudfala nius.

Mi ia, mi ^aAlfa mo Omega, mi, mi ^bKraes we i Lod; yes, mi ia nao hem, hem we i stat mo i en, Ridi-ma blong wol.

2 Mi bin mekem i kamtru mo mi bin ^afinisim tingting blong hem

we mi mi blong hem, we i Papa, we hem i gat long saed blong mi—mo mi mekem samting ia blong mekem se evri samting oli stap ^banda long paoa blong mi—

3 Mi holemtaet evri ^apaoa, we i naf blong ^bspolem gud Setan mo ol wok blong hem long ^aen blong wol ia, mo long las bigfala dei ia blong jajmen, we bambae mi mekem i hapen long ol pipol we oli laef long wol ia, mo bae mi ^cjajem evri man folem ol ^fwok mo ol aksen we hem i bin mekem.

4 Mo i tru, evri man i mas

44a Aes 29:14;
D&K 4:1.
b Alma 36:12–19; 62:45.
45a D&K 84:35–38.
46a D&K 82:3.
19 1a Rev 1:8, 11;
3 Nif 9:18;

D&K 35:1; 61:1.
cs Alfa mo Omega.
b cs Jisas Kraes.
2a Jon 17:4;
3 Nif 11:11.
b Fil 3:21.
3a cs Paoa.

b Aes 14:12–17;
1 Jon 3:8;
1 Nif 22:26;
D&K 88:111–115.
d cs Wol—En blong wol.
e cs Jajmen, Las.
f cs Wok, Ol.

^asakem sin o ^bsafa, from mi God, mi ^dno gat en.

5 Taswe, mi no ^atekembak ol jajmen we bambae mi givim, be harem nogud nomo bae i gohed, wetem krae, ^bkrae sore, mo ol man bae oli kakae tut blong olgeta, yes, olgeta samting ia bae i gohed long olgeta we bambae oli stap long ^dlef han blong mi.

6 Be, oli ^ano raetem se bambae i no gat wan en long harem nogud ia, be oli raetem se *harem nogud we* ^b*i no gat en.*

7 Mo tu, oli raetem ^a*fasin blong no save kam antap samtaem blong taem we i no save finis*, taswe hem i moa klia bitim ol narafala skripja, blong hem i wok long hat blong ol pikinini blong man, evriwan blong givim glori long nem blong mi.

8 Taswe, bambae mi eksplenem sikret ia long yufala, from we hem i stret blong yufala i save semmak olsem we ol aposol blong mi oli bin save.

9 Mi toktok long yufala we mi bin jusum yufala long wok ia, semmak olsem we mi toktok long wanwan long yufala, blong yufala i save kam long ^akingdom blong mi.

10 From luk, ^asikret abaot huia God, !hem i bigwan tumas! From

luk, mi mi no gat en, mo panismen we han blong mi i givim, hem i wan panismen we i no gat en, from nem blong mi hem i, ^bI No Gat En. Taswe—

11 Panismen we ^ai no save finis, hem i panismen we i kam long God.

12 Panismen we i no gat en, hem i panismen we i kam long God.

13 Taswe, mi givim komanmen long yu blong yu sakem sin, mo blong yu obei long ol ^akomanmen we yu bin kasem long han blong wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, long nem blong mi;

14 Mo hem i tru long paoa blong mi we i strong tumas we yu bin kasem olgeta;

15 From hemia, mi givim oda long yu blong yu sakem sin—sakem sin, sapos no bae mi kilim yu wetem stik blong maot blong mi, mo wetem bigfala kros blong mi mo wetem bigfala nogud kros blong mi, mo ol ^asafaring blong yu bae i bigwan tumas—bae i bigwan hamas, yu no save; i soa hamas, yu no save, yes, bae i had olsem wanem blong yu tekem, yu no save.

16 From luk, mi God, mi bin ^asafa evri samting ia blong evriwan, blong oli no ^bsave safa sapos oli ^dsakem sin.

4a cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

b Luk 13:3;

Hil 14:19.

d Moses 1:3.

5a D&K 56:4; 58:32.

b Mat 13:42.

d Mat 25:41–43.

6a D&K 76:105–106;

138:59.

b D&K 76:33, 44–45.

7a Hil 12:25–26;

D&K 29:44.

9a cs Spel.

10a Jek 4:8;

D&K 76:114–116.

b Moses 1:3; 7:35.

cs En, We I No Gat.

11a Mat 25:46.

13a D&K 5:2; 10:6–7; 17.

15a Alma 36:11–19.

16a Alma 11:40–41.

cs Pem Praes,

Atonmen.

b cs Sore, Stap Sore.

d cs Sin, Kam Klin

Aot long Ol.

17 Be sapos oli no sakem sin, oli mas ^asafa semmak olsem mi;

18 we safaring ia i mekem mi, we mi God, we mi hae long evriwan, mi seksek from soa long bodi, mo blad blong mi i ronaot long evri hol blong skin blong mi, mo mi safa tugeta long bodi mo long spirit—mo mi ^ano wantem dring kap ia we i konkon, mo mi wantem holemtaet mi—

19 Be, glori i go long Papa, mo mi dring mo mi ^afinisim wok blong mi blong mekem rere evri samting blong gud blong ol piki-nini blong ol man.

20 Taswe, mi givim komanmen long yu bakegen blong yu sakem sin, sapos no bae mi mekem tingting blong yu i stap daon wetem paoa blong mi we i strong tumas; mo bae yu ^akonfesem sin blong yu, sapos no bae yu safa long ol panismen ia we mi bin tokbaot, sam long olgeta oli smol, yes, mo tu, yu bin testem level we i smolwan long olgeta long taem we mi tekemaot Spirit blong mi.

21 Mo mi givim komanmen long yu se bae yu no ^aprijim eni samting moa be fasin blong sakem sin nomo, mo bae yu ^bno soem ol samting ia long wol kasem taem we mi talem se hem i waes.

22 From se oli no save ^akakae mit naoia, be ^bmelek nomo oli mas dring; taswe, oli no mas save olgeta samting ia, sapos no, bae oli ded.

23 Lanem samting aot long mi, mo lisin long ol toktok blong mi; ^awokbaot wetem ^bfasin blong no stap flas we i kam long Spirit blong mi, mo bae yu kasem ^apis long mi.

24 Mi, mi ^aJisas Kraes; mi bin kam tru long tingting blong Papa, mo mi mekem tingting blong hem.

25 Mo bakegen, mi givim komanmen long yu se bae yu no gat tingting blong ^awantem ^bwaef blong neba blong yu; mo tu, bae yu no lukaot blong tekemaot laef blong neba blong yu.

26 Mo bakegen, mi givim komanmen long yu se bae yu no gat tingting blong wantem holemtaet propeti blong yu, be bae yu givim nomo wetem gladhat blong printim Buk blong Momon, we i tekem ^atrutok mo toktok blong God—

27 we i toktok blong mi we i go long Ol ^aJentael, blong i save go i no longtaem long Ol ^bJiu, we Ol Man blong Lemana oli ^dwan haf blong olgeta, blong oli save biliv

17a D&K 29:17.

18a Luk 22:42-44.

19a Jon 17:4; 19:30.

20a Nam 5:6-7;

Mos 26:29;

D&K 58:43; 64:7.

cs Konfes, Talemaot,

Fasin blong Konfes.

21a D&K 11:9.

b JS—H 1:42.

22a D&K 78:17-18.

b Hib 5:11-14;

D&K 50:40.

23a Moro 7:3-4.

b cs Flas, No Stap

Flas, Fasin blong

No Stap Flas.

d cs Pis.

24a cs Jisas Kraes.

25a cs Kavetem.

b Eks 20:17;

1 Kor 7:2-4.

cs Adaltri.

26a cs Trutok.

27a cs Jentael, Ol.

b cs Jiu.

d Omnae 1:14-19;

Mos 25:2-4;

Hil 8:21;

3 Nif 2:12-16.

long gospel, mo oli no stap lukao-tem wan “Mesaea blong kam, we i kam finis.

28 Mo bakegen, mi givim komanmen long yu se bae yu mas “prea long wan ^bvoes we i laod, mo tu, insaed long hat blong yu; yes, long fored blong wol, mo tu, long sikret, long pablik, mo tu, long wan ples yuwan.

29 Mo bae yu “talemaot ol gud-fala nius, yes, stanap long ol big-fala hil mo talemaot olgeta, mo stanap long evri hae ples, mo long medel blong evri pipol we bae yu save gat janis blong luk.

30 Mo bae yu mekem wetem fasin blong putum tingting we i stap daon, wetem “tras long mi, mo bae yu no tok strong long olgeta we oli tok strong long yu.

31 Mo abaot ol “strong doktrin, bae yu no tokbaot, be yu mas talemaot fasin blong sakem sin mo ^bfet long Sevyu, mo fasin blong “kam klin aot long ol sin tru long “baptaes, mo tru long ^ffaea, yes, we i ^sTabu Spirit.

32 Luk, hemia i wan bigfala mo las “komanmen we bae mi givim long yu long saed blong samting ia; from se hem i naf long wokbaot blong yu evri dei, mo tu, go kasem en blong laef blong yu.

33 Mo harem nogud, i wanem we bae yu kasem sapos yu no wantem save long ol “instraksen ia, yes, mo tu, bae yu lus evriwan mo bae yu lusum propeti blong yu.

34 “Givim wan pat blong propeti blong yu, yes, mo tu, pat blong ol graon blong yu, mo givim evri samting be nomo wanem yu nidim blong sapotem famli blong yu.

35 Pemaot “kaon we yu ^bgat wetem printa. Mekem yuwan i fri long ^dfasin blong stap slef.

36 “Aot long haos mo hom blong yu, be go nomo taem yu wantem luk famli blong yu;

37 Mo yu mas filim fri blong “toktok long evriwan; yes, prij, askem strong, talemaot ^btrutok, mo tu, wetem wan voes we i laod, wetem wan voes blong glad, we i singaot—!Hosana, hosana, blessem nem blong Lod God!

38 “Prea oltaem, mo bae mi ^bkapsaetem Spirit blong mi long yu, mo blesing blong yu bae i bigwan—yes, bae i moa bitim sapos yu kasem ol rij samting blong wol ia mo doti we i semmak long ol rij samting ia.

39 Luk, ?bae yu save ridim hemia mo no stap glad? Mo ?bae

27 *e* cs Mesaea.

28 *a* 1 Tim 2:8.

cs Prea.

b D&K 20:47, 51; 23:6.

29 *a* cs Misinari Wok.

30 *a* cs Tras.

31 *a* 2 Tim 2:23–24.

b cs Fet.

d cs Sin, Kam Klin

Aot long Ol.

e cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

f Mat 3:11.

g cs Presen we I

Tabu Spirit.

32 *a* D&K 58:26–29.

33 *a* cs Komanmen blong God, Ol.

34 *a* Wok 4:34–35.

35 *a* cs Kaon.

b rr blong pem fasfala

wok blong printim fas edisen blong Buk blong Momon.

d Prov 22:7.

36 *a* Mat 19:29.

37 *a* D&K 58:47; 68:8; 71:7.

b D&K 75:4.

38 *a* Luk 18:1; 2 Nif 32:9;

D&K 10:5.

b Prov 1:23; Wok 2:17.

yu no stap leftemap hat blong yu
from yu glad?

40 O, ?bae yu ron olbaot long-
taem moa olsem wan gaed we i
blauen?

41 O, ?bae yu no save “putum
tingting i stap daon mo no stap
flas, mo gat waes fasin long fored
blong mi? Yes, ^bkam long mi we
mi Sevy a blong yu. Amen.

SEKSEN 20

*Revelesen long saed blong oganaesesen mo fasin blong lidim Jos, we
Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long o kolosap long Feyet,
Niu Yok. Sam pat blong revelesen ia, maet Profet i bin kasem long
stat blong Samataem blong yia 1829. Ful revelesen, we oli save long
tetaem ia olsem Ol Toktok mo Ol Kavenan, oli raetemdaon stret afta
long 6 Epril 1830 (dei we Jos i bin oganaes). Profet i bin raetem,
“Mifala i bin kasem long Hem [Jisas Kraes] ol toktok ia, tru long
spirit blong profesi mo revelesen; we i no givim nomo plante toksa-
ve, be tu, i poenemaot long mifala stret dei we, folem tingting mo
komanmen blong Hem, bae mifala i mas oganaesem Jos blong Hem
wan moa taem long wol ia.”*

1–16, Buk blong Momon i pruvum
se wok blong lata-dei i kam long
God; 17–28, Lod i talemaot se ol
doktrin blong kriesen, blong taem
blong foldaon, blong atonmen, mo
blong baptaes oli tru; 29–37, Lod
i givimaot ol loa we i rulum fasin
blong sakem sin, jastis, fasin blong
mekem man i kam tabu, mo baptaes;
38–67, Oli tokbaot smol ol diuti
blong ol elda, ol pris, ol tija, mo ol
dikon; 68–74, Lod i talemaot ol diuti
blong ol memba, fasin blong mekem
blesing blong ol pikinini, mo fasin
blong mekem baptaes; 75–84, Lod
i givim ol prea blong sakramen, ol
rul we i lidim membasip blong Jos.

“Jos Ia blong Kraes i ^bstanap long
ol las dei ia, we i wan taosen eit
hundred teti yia stat long taem
we Lod mo Sevy a blong yumi,
Jisas Kraes, i kam long wol ia
long bodi blong mit mo bun,
we i ^doganaes mo i stanap folem
ol loa blong kantri blong yumi,
folem tingting mo ol koman-
men blong God, long nambafo
manis, mo long nambasikis dei
blong manis ia we oli singaotem
Epril—

2 Mo ol komanmen ia, God i
givim long Josef Smit Junia, we
God i ^asingaotem hem, mo i ode-
nem hem i kam wan ^bapostol blong

41 a gs Tingting I Stap
Daon, Fasin blong Gat
Tingting I Stap Daon.

b Mat 11:28–30.

20 1 a 3 Nif 27:1–8.

gs Jos, Nem blong;
Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes
blong Ol Lata-dei Sent.

b JS—H 1:2.

d D&K 21:3.

2 a gs Raet, Atoriti;
Singaotem, we God
I Singaotem.

b gs Aposol.

Jisas Kraes, blong i kam fas ^delda blong jos ia;

3 Mo i givim long Oliva Kaodri, we God i singaotem hem tu olsem wan aposol blong Jisas Kraes, blong i kam seken elda blong jos ia, mo Josef Smit i odenem hem anda long han blong hem;

4 Mo hemia i hapen folem gladhat blong Lod blong yumi mo Sevyia blong yumi, Jisas Kraes, we evri glori i go long hem, tugeta naoia mo blong oltaem. Amen.

5 Afta we i kamaot klia long fas elda se hem i bin kam klin aot long ol sin blong hem, hem i bin "fasfas bakegen wetem ol samting nating blong wol ia;

6 Be afta we hem i sakem sin, mo i stap putum tingting blong hem i stap daon wetem wan tru hat, tru long fet, God i bin tijim hem tru long wan tabu "enjel, we ^bfes blong hem i saen olsem laetning, we klos blong hem i klin gud evriwan mo i waet bitim evri nara samting we i waet;

7 Mo i givim long hem ol komanmen we oli givim ol tingting long hem;

8 Mo i givim hem paoa we i kam long heven, tru long ol "rod we oli bin rere finis long olgeta

bifo, blong transletem Buk blong Momon;

9 we i holem wan histri blong wan pipol we i bin foldaon, mo "gospel blong Jisas Kraes we i ^bfulwan i go long Ol Jentael mo long Ol Jiu tu;

10 we i kam tru long fasin we God i givim tingting long man, mo God i konfemem long ol "narawan tru long seves blong ol enjel, mo oli ^btalemaot long wol—

11 Mo i pruvum long wol se ol tabu skripja oli "tru, mo we God i stap ^btoktok long ol man mo i stap singaotem olgeta blong mekem ^dtabu wok blong hem long taem ia mo long jeneresen ia, semmak olsem long taem blong ol jeneresen blong bifo;

12 Mo long wei ia, i stap soem se hem i "semfala God yestedei, tedei, mo blong oltaem. Amen.

13 From hemia, from we i gat ol strongfala witnes, nao tru long olgeta bae wol i kasem jajmen, wetem hamas long olgeta we bae oli kam blong save long wok ia afta.

14 Mo olgeta we oli akseptem wok ia wetem fet, mo oli mekem ol "stret mo gud wok, bae oli

2d cs Elda.

5a JS—H 1:28–29.

6a JS—H 1:30–35.

cs Enjel, Ol.

b Mat 28:2–3.

8a cs Yurim mo Tumim.

9a cs Gospel.

b JS—H 1:34.

10a Moro 7:29–32;

D&K 5:11.

b Luk long "Testemoni

blong Olgeta

Tri Witnes" mo

"Testemoni blong

Olgeta Eit Witnes"

we oli stap long ol

fas pej blong Buk

blong Momon.

11a cs Skripja, Ol—Valiu

blong ol skripja.

b cs Insperesen, Givim

Tingting, Insperesen.

d cs Tabu.

12a Hib 13:8;

1 Nif 10:18–19;

Momon 9:9–10;

D&K 35:1; 38:1–4.

14a cs Stret mo Gud, We

I, Stret mo Gud Fasin.

kasem wan ^bhat blong king blong laef we i no save finis;

15 Be olgeta we oli mekem hat blong olgeta i strong from oli ^ano bilif, mo oli sakemaot wok ia, bae hemia i tanem i kambak long olgeta olsem panismen blong olgetawan—

16 From Lod God i bin talemaot samting ia; mo mifala, ol elda blong jos, mifala i bin harem mo mifala i witnesem ol toktok blong King blong glori we i stap long heven, hem we glori i go long hem blong oltaem mo oltaem. Amen.

17 Tru long olgeta samting ia mifala i ^asave se i gat wan ^bGod long heven, we i no gat en mo we i no save finis, i stap blong oltaem i go kasem oltaem, mo i semfala God ia we i no save jenis, man we i mekem heven mo wol, mo evri samting we i stap insaed long olgeta;

18 Mo hem i bin ^amekem man; man mo woman, folem ^bpikja blong hem mo i semmak long hem bakegen, hem nao i mekem olgeta;

19 Mo hem i givim ol komanmen long olgeta se bae oli mas

^alavem hem mo ^bwok blong hem, wan God ia nomo we i laef mo i tru, mo hem nao, bae hem i mas wan man ia nomo we oli mas ^awosipim.

20 Be taem man i brekem ol tabu loa ia, man i kam blong gat ^arabis tingting mo ^bmekem samting olsem devel, mo i bin kam man we i ^dfoldaon.

21 Taswe, God we I Gat Olgeta Paoa i bin givim ^aWan Stret Piki-nini Ia Nomo blong hem, olsem we oli raetem long ol skripja ia we i tokbaot hem.

22 Hem i bin fesem ol ^atemtesen be hem i no folem olgeta.

23 Oli bin ^akrusifaem hem, hem i bin ded, mo hem i ^bgirap bakegen long nambatri dei;

24 Mo i bin ^ago antap long heven, blong sidaon long raet han blong ^bPapa, blong rul wetem strong paoa folem wanem we Papa i wantem;

25 Blong mekem se hamas we bae oli ^abiliv mo kasem baptaes long tabu nem blong hem, mo ^bstap strong wetem fet kasem en, bae hem i sevem olgeta—

26 I no olgeta nomo we oli bin biliv afta we hem i bin kam long

14 *b* cs Kam Olsem Wan God;

Laef we I No Save Finis.

15 *a* cs No Bilif, Lusum Bilif.

17 *a* D&K 76:22–23.

b Jos 2:11.

cs God, Godhed.

18 *a* cs Krietem, Kriesen.

b Jen 1:26–27;

Mos 7:27;

Ita 3:14–17.

19 *a* Dut 11:1; Mat 22:37;

Moro 10:32;

D&K 59:5–6.

b Dut 6:13–15.

cs Wok.

d cs Wosip.

20 *a* cs Rabis Filing.

b cs Devel.

d cs Man, We I Folem

Fasin blong Wol.

21 *a* cs Wan Stret

Pikinini Ia Nomo.

22 *a* Mat 4:1–11; 27:40.

23 *a* cs Hangem Man long

Kros, Fasin blong.

b cs Laef Bakegen long Ded.

24 *a* cs Gobak Antap

long Heven.

b cs God, Godhed—God

we i Papa;

Papa we I Stap

long Heven.

25 *a* D&K 35:2; 38:4;

45:5, 8; 68:9; 76:51–53.

b cs Stap Strong.

“medel blong taem, long bodi blong mit mo bun, be tu, olgeta evriwan, stat long stat, mo tu, hamas we oli bin stap bifo hem i bin kam, we oli bin biliv long ol toktok blong ol ^btabu profet, we oli bin toktok taem oli bin kasem tingting tru long ^dpresen we i Tabu Spirit, we i bin ^etestifae wetem tru tingting abaot hem long saed blong evri samting, bae oli mas gat laef we i no save finis,

27 Mo tu, olgeta we bae oli kam afta, we bae oli biliv long ol ^apresen mo ol koling we i kam long God tru long Tabu Spirit, we i stap ^bwitnes long saed blong Papa mo Pikinini;

28 Mo Papa, Pikinini, mo Tabu Spirit oli ^awan God, we oli no gat en mo oli no save finis, mo i no gat en blong olgeta. Amen.

29 Mo yumi save se evri man oli mas ^asakem sin mo biliv long nem blong Jisas Kraes, mo wosipim Papa long nem blong hem, mo stap strong wetem ^bfet long nem blong hem kasem en, o bae Lod i no save ^dsevem olgeta insaed long kingdom blong God.

30 Mo yumi save se ^afasin blong yumi talem se yumi no gat rong

tru long ^bgladhat blong Lod mo Sevyia blong yumi, Jisas Kraes, i stret mo i tru.

31 Mo yumi save tu, se ^afasin blong yumi talem se yumi kam tabu tru long gladhat blong Lod mo Sevyia blong yumi, Jisas Kraes, i stret mo i tru, hemia blong olgeta evriwan we oli lavem God mo wok blong hem wetem ful ^bpaoa blong tingting, ful maen, mo ful paoa blong olgeta.

32 Be i save hapen tu se man i save ^alusum gladhat mo i aot long God we i stap laef;

33 From hemia, jos i mas lukaot gud mo i mas prea oltaem, sapos no, bae oli foldaon long ^atemtesen;

34 Yes, mo tu, olgeta we oli kam tabu oli mas lukaot gud tu.

35 Mo yumi save se olgeta samting ia oli tru mo oli folem ol revelesen blong Jon, mo oli no ^aademap samting, mo oli no teke maot samting long profesi blong buk blong hem, ol tabu ^bskripja, o ol revelesen blong God we bae oli kam afta tru long presen mo paoa blong Tabu Spirit, ^dvoes blong God, o seves blong ol enjel.

36 Mo Lod God i bin talemaot

26a D&K 39:1-3.

b Jek 4:4; 7:11;
Mos 13:33.

d Moses 5:58.

cs Tabu Spirit.

e cs Jisas Kraes—
Ol profesi abaot
taem we Jisas Kraes
i bon mo i ded.

27a D&K 18:32.

b D&K 42:17.

28a Jon 17:20-22;

3 Nif 11:27, 36.

cs God, Godhed.

29a cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin
blong Sakem Sin.

b cs Fet.

d cs Fasin blong

Sevem Man;

Plan blong Fasin

blong Pemaot Man.

30a cs Rong, Fasin blong

Talemaot se Man I

No Gat, Talemaot

se Man I No Gat.

b cs Gladhat.

31a cs Tabu, Fasin blong

Mekem I Kam.

b Dut 6:5;

Moro 10:32.

32a cs Agens, Go

Agensem;

Apostasi.

33a cs Temtem, Temtesen.

35a Rev 22:18-19.

b cs Skripja, Ol.

d D&K 18:33-36.

samting ia; mo bae oli givim ona, paoa mo glori long tabu nem blong hem, tugeta naoia mo oltaem. Amen.

37 *Mo bakegen, folem wan komanmen i go long jos long saed blong fasin blong mekem baptaes*—Olgeta evriwan ia we oli putum ol tingting blong olgeta i stap daon long fored blong God, mo oli wantem blong kasem ^abaptaes, mo kam fored wetem ol ^bhat we oli fulap wetem sore mo ol spirit we oli wantem blong sakem sin, mo witnes long fored blong jos se i tru se oli bin sakem evri sin blong olgeta, blong oli rere blong tekem long olgeta ^dnem blong Jisas Kraes, wetem wan ^estrong tingting blong wok blong hem kasem en, mo oli soemaot wetem tru tingting tru long ^fwok blong olgeta se oli bin kasem Spirit blong Kraes blong ^gkam klin aot long ol sin blong olgeta, nao bae oli akseptem olgeta insaed long jos blong hem tru long baptaes.

38 *Diuti blong ol elda, ol pris, ol tija, ol dikon, mo ol memba blong jos ia blong Kraes*—Wan ^aapostol i wan elda, mo hem i koling blong hem blong ^bbaptaesem man;

39 Mo blong ^aodenem ol nara elda, ol pris, ol tija mo ol dikon;

40 Mo blong ^ablesem mo pasem bred mo waen—ol saen blong mit mo blad blong Kraes—

41 Mo blong ^akonfemem olgeta we oli baptaes insaed long jos, long fasin blong putum ^bhan antap long hed blong man blong mekem baptaes blong faea mo blong ^dTabu Spirit, folem ol skripja;

42 Mo blong tij, blong eksplenem, blong askem strong, blong baptaesem, mo blong luklukao-tem gud jos;

43 Mo blong konfemem ol memba blong jos tru long fasin blong putum han antap long hed blong man, mo blong givim Tabu Spirit;

44 Mo blong lidim evri miting.

45 Ol elda oli mas ^alidim ol miting olsem we Tabu Spirit i stap lidim olgeta, folem ol komanmen mo ol revelesen blong God.

46 Diuti blong ^apris i blong prij, blong ^btij, blong eksplenem, blong askem strong, mo blong baptaesem man, mo blong blesem mo pasem sakramen,

47 Mo blong visitim haos blong wanwan memba, blong askem strong long olgeta blong ^aprea long wan ^bvoes we i laod, mo long sikret mo blong mekem evri ^dfamli diuti.

37 *a* cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.
b cs Hat we I Fulap long Sore.
d Mos 5:7-9; 18:8-10.
 cs Jisas Kraes—Tekem nem blong Jisas Kraes long yumiwan.
e cs Stap Strong.
f Jem 2:18.
 cs Wok, Ol.

g cs Sin, Kam Klin Aot long Ol.
 38 *a* cs Apostol.
b 3 Nif 11:21-22.
 39 *a* Moro 3; D&K 107:58.
 40 *a* cs Sakramen.
 41 *a* D&K 33:11, 14-15; 55:3.
b cs Han, Fasin blong Putum Han Antap long Hed blong Man.

d cs Presen we I Tabu Spirit.
 45 *a* Moro 6:9; D&K 46:2.
 46 *a* D&K 84:111; 107:61.
 cs Pris, Aronik Prishud.
b cs Tij, Tija.
 47 *a* 1 Tim 2:8.
b D&K 19:28.
d cs Famli.

48 Mo tu, hem i save ^aodenem ol nara pris, tija mo dikon.

49 Mo hem i mas lidim evri miting taem i no gat wan elda i stap;

50 Be taem i gat wan elda i stap, hem i mas prij, tij, eksplenem, askem strong mo baptaesem man nomo.

51 Mo i visitim haos blong wanwan memba, i askem strong long olgeta blong prea long wan voes we i laod mo long sikret, mo blong mekem evri famli diuti.

52 Long evri diuti ia, pris i mas ^agivhan long elda sapos i gat nid from.

53 Diuti blong ^atija i blong ^bluklukaotem gud jos oltaem, mo stap wetem mo mekem olgeta oli kam strong moa;

54 Mo i mas luk se i no gat rabis fasin insaed long jos, mo i no gat ^astrong fasin wetem wanwan long olgeta, i no gat giaman, i no gat fasin blong tok biaen long bak, i no gat fasin blong ^btokbaot nogud ol man;

55 Mo i mas luk se jos i mit tuge-ta plante taem, mo tu, i mas luk se evri memba oli mekem diuti blong olgeta.

56 Mo hem i mas lidim ol miting taem i no gat wan elda o wan pris—

57 Mo hem i mas gat help oltaem, long evri diuti blong hem

long jos, we i kam long ol ^adikon, sapos i gat nid.

58 Be ol tija mo ol dikon oli no gat raet blong baptaesem man, blong blesem sakramen, o blong putum han antap long hed blong man;

59 Be, oli mas givim woning, eksplenem, askem strong, mo tij, mo invaetem evriwan blong kam long Kraes.

60 Oli mas odenem wanwan ^aelda, pris, tija, o dikon folem ol presen mo ol ^bkoling we oli kam long God i go long hem; mo oli mas odenem hem tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit, we i stap wetem man we i odenem hem.

61 Hamas elda we oli stap olsem jos ia blong Kraes ia, oli mas mit long wan konfrens wan taem long tri manis, o long wanwan taem olsem we ol konfrens ia oli talem o jusum;

62 Mo ol konfrens ia oli mas mekem wanem bisnis blong jos we i nid blong mekem long taem ia.

63 Ol elda oli mas kasem laesens blong olgeta long ol nara elda, tru long ^avot blong jos we oli stap long hem, o long ol konfrens.

64 Wanwan pris, tija, o dikon, we wan pris i odenem, i save tekem wan setifiket long hem long taem ia, mo ^asetifiket ia, taem hem i presentem long wan elda, i

48^a cs Odenem, Odinesen.
52^a D&K 107:14.
53^a cs Tija, Aronik
Prishud.
^b cs Gadman, Ol;

Lukluk, Lukaot long.
54^a 1 Tes 5:11–13.
^b cs Tokbaot
Nogud Man.
57^a cs Dikon.

60^a cs Elda.
^b cs Singaotem, we
God I Singaotem.
63^a cs Ful Sapat.
64^a D&K 20:84; 52:41.

givism raet long hem blong kasem wan laesens, we bae i givism raet long hem blong mekem ol diuti blong koling blong hem, o hem i save kasem long wan konfrens.

65 Oli no save “odenem wan man long eni ofis blong jos ia long ples we i gat wan branj we oli oganaesem long stret fasin, sapos i no gat ^bvot blong jos ia;

66 Be ol elda we oli prisaed, ol bisop we oli travel, ol hae kaonsela, ol hae pris, mo ol elda, oli save gat spesel janis ia blong odenem man, long ples we i no gat branj blong jos blong oli mekem wan vot.

67 Wanwan presiden blong hae prishud (o elda we i prisaed), “bisop, hae kaonsela, mo ^bhae pris, oli mas odenem hem tru long daereksen blong wan ^ahae kaonsel o tru long jeneral konfrens.

68 *“Diuti blong ol memba afta we oli akseptem olgeta insaed long jos tru long baptaes—*Ol elda o pris oli mas gat inaf taem blong oli eksplenem evri samting long saed blong jos ia blong Kraes blong man i ^bandastanem olgeta, bifo oli tekem ^asakramen mo kasem konfemesen tru long fasin blong ol elda oli putum ^ahan antap long hed blong man,

blong mekem se evri samting, oli mekem long oda.

69 Mo ol memba oli mas soem long fored blong jos, mo tu, long fored blong ol elda, tru long wan wokbaot mo toktok we i olsem hemia blong God, se oli klin inaf long hem, blong mekem se ol ^awok mo fet blong olgeta i stret wetem ol tabu skripja—mo oli wokbaot long ^btabu fasin long fored blong Lod.

70 Evri memba blong jos ia blong Kraes we oli gat ol pikinini, oli mas tekem olgeta i kam long ol elda long fored blong jos, mo ol elda ia bae oli putum han blong olgeta antap long hed blong ol pikinini ia long nem blong Jisas Kraes, mo bae oli ^ablesem olgeta long nem blong hem.

71 I no gat wan i save kam insaed long jos ia blong Kraes sapos hem i no kasem yia we hem i save ^aansa from aksen blong hem long fored blong God, mo i gat paoa blong save ^bsakem sin.

72 ^aBaptaes, bae oli mas mekem folem fasin ia, long olgeta evriwan we oli sakem sin—

73 Man we God i singaotem hem mo i gat atoriti we i kam long Jisas Kraes blong mekem baptaes, bae i go daon insaed long wota

65a cs Odenem, Odinesen.

b D&K 26:2.

cs Ful Sapot.

67a cs Bisop.

b cs Hae Pris.

d cs Hae Kaonsel.

68a cs Wok, Diuti.

b cs Andastaning.

d cs Sakramen.

e cs Han, Fasin blong

Putum Han Antap

long Hed blong Man.

69a Jem 2:14–17.

b cs Tabu Fasin.

70a cs Blesem, We I Kasem Blesing, Blesing—Blesing blong ol pikinini.

71a D&K 18:42; 29:47; 68:25–27.

cs Akaontebol, Fasin blong Stap

Akaontebol;

Baptaes, Baptaesem—Ol samting blong gat blong kasem baptaes.

b cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

72a 3 Nif 11:22–28.

wetem hem we i kam fored blong kasem baptaes, mo bae i singaotem hem long nem blong hem, mo talem: "From Jisas Kraes i givim raet long mi, mi baptaesem yu long nem blong Papa, mo long nem blong Pikinini, mo long nem blong Tabu Spirit. Amen."

74 Afta, bae hem i ^adraonem hem we i kasem baptaes insaed long wota, mo mekem hem i kam antap bakegen long wota.

75 Hem i impoten se jos i mas mit tugeta plante taem blong ^atekem mo kakae bred mo dring waen blong ^btingbaot Lod Jisas;

76 Mo elda o pris bae i blesem; mo folem ^afasin ia bae hem i blesem—bae hem i nildaon wetem jos mo i singaotem Papa long wan tabu prea, mo talem:

77 "O God, yu yu Papa we I No Save Finis, mifala i askem yu, long nem blong Pikinini blong yu, Jisas Kraes, blong blesem mo mekem tabu hemia ^abred, long sol blong olgeta evriwan we oli tekem mo kakae bred ia; blong oli tekem mo kakae blong tingbaot bodi blong Pikinini blong yu, mo ^btestifae long yu, O God, yu yu Papa we I No Save Finis, se oli rere gud blong ^dtekem long olgeta, nem blong Pikinini blong yu, mo oltaem tingbaot hem, mo ^estap obei long ol komanmen blong hem we hem i bin givim

long olgeta, mekem se oltaem, oli gat ^fSpirit blong hem i stap wetem olgeta. Amen."

78 ^aFasin blong blesem waen—bae hem i tekem ^bkap tu, mo talem:

79 "O God, yu yu Papa we I No Save Finis, mifala i askem yu, long nem blong Pikinini blong yu, Jisas Kraes, blong blesem mo mekem tabu hemia ^awaen, long sol blong olgeta evriwan we oli dring waen ia, blong oli mekem samting ia blong tingbaot blad blong Pikinini blong yu, we i bin ron from olgeta; blong oli testifae long yu, O God, yu yu Papa we I No Save Finis, se oltaem oli tingbaot hem, blong oli gat Spirit blong hem i stap wetem olgeta. Amen."

80 Eni memba blong jos ia blong Kraes we i brekem komanmen, o oli faenem hem se hem i mekem wan rong, bae oli lukluk long hem olsem we skripja i talem.

81 Bae hem i diuti blong ol kongregesen blong jos, we oli stap olsem jos ia blong Kraes, blong sendem wan o moa long wan long ol tija blong olgeta blong go long ol defren konfrens we ol elda blong jos oli holem,

82 Wetem wan lis blong ol ^anem blong ol memba we oli kam wan wetem jos stat long las konfrens; o blong sendem lis ia long han

74a cs Baptaes,
Baptaesem—Baptaes
andanit long wota.

75a Wok 20:7.

b cs Sakramen.

76a Moro 4.

77a Luk 22:19.

b Mos 18:8–10;

D&K 20:37.

d Mos 5:8–12.

e cs Obei, Fasin blong
Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

f Jon 14:16.

78a Moro 5.

b Luk 22:20.

79a D&K 27:2–4.

82a Moro 6:4.

blong sam pris; blong mekem se wan stret lis blong evri nem blong ful jos, bae i save stap insaed long wan buk we wan elda i lukaotem, mo elda ia i wan we ol nara elda bae oli jusum wanwan taem;

83 Mo tu, sapos i gat eniwan we oli “sakemaot hem long jos, blong mekem se oli karemaot nem blong olgeta long stamba jos rekod blong ol nem.

84 Evri memba we oli muvaot

long kongregesen we oli stap long hem, mo sapos oli stap go long wan kongregesen we i no save olgeta, oli save tekem wan leta we i talem tru se oli ol stret memba we oli stap folem ol standet blong jos, mo setifiket ia, eni elda o pris i save saenem sapos memba we i kasem leta ia i save stret elda o pris ia, o, ol tija o ol dikon blong jos oli save saenem.

SEKSEN 21

Revelesen we God i givim long Profet Josef Smit long Feyet, Niu Yok, long 6 Epril 1830. Revelesen ia, Lod i givim long taem we oli oganaesem Jos, long deit we i stap, insaed long hom blong Pita Witma Senia. Sikis man, we oli bin baptaes finis, oli bin tekempat. Ewriwan ia oli bin vot blong agri blong talem se oli wantem mo gat strong tingting blong oli oganaes, folem komanmen blong God (luk long seksen 20). Mo tu, oli bin vot blong akseptem mo sapotem Josef Smit Junia mo Oliva Kaodri olsem ol prisaeiding ofisa blong Jos. Wetem fasin blong putum han antap long hed blong man, nao Josef i bin odenem Oliva i kam wan elda blong Jos, mo long sem fasin, Oliva i bin odenem Josef. Afta we tufala i bin blesem mo pasem sakramen, Josef mo Oliva i bin putum han blong tufala antap long hed blong olgeta we oli bin tekempat, wan afta wan, blong givim long olgeta Tabu Spirit mo blong konfemem wanwan olsem memba blong Jos.

1–3, Lod i singaotem Josef Smit blong kam wan sia, transleta, profet, aposol mo elda; 4–8, Toktok blong hem bae i lidim stamba tingting blong Saeon; 9–12, Olgeta Sent bambae oli bilivim ol toktok blong hem taem bae

Hem i toktok wetem Spirit blong Givhan.

LUK, bae yufala i mas kipim wan “histri long medel blong yufala; mo insaed long hem, bae oli singaotem yu wan ^bsia, wan transleta,

83a Eks 32:33;
Alma 5:57;
Moro 6:7.

cs Ekskomunikesen,
Fasin blong Sakemaot
Man long Jos.

21 1a D&K 47:1;
69:3–8; 85:1.
b cs Sia.

wan profet, wan ^dapostol blong Jisas Kraes, wan elda blong jos tru long tingting blong God Papa, mo tru long gladhat blong Lod blong yufala, Jisas Kraes,

2 we tru long ^atingting we Tabu Spirit i givim long yu, bae yu statem stamba wok blong jos ia, mo blong bildimap jos ia blong gud blong bilif ia we i moa tabu.

3 Mo ^ajos ia oli bin ^boganaesem mo i stanap long yia blong Lod blong yu, we i eitini handred teti, long nambafo manis, mo long namba sikis dei blong manis ia we oli singaotem Epril.

4 Taswe, yufala, mo i minim jos, i mas folem gud evri ^atoktok mo evri komanmen blong hem we bambae hem i givim long yufala olsem we hem i stap kasem olgeta, mo stap wokbaot long ^btabu fasin long fored blong mi;

5 From ^atoktok blong hem, bambae yufala i kasem, semmak olsem se hem i kamaot long maot blong miwan, wetem fasin blong save wet longtaem mo wetem fet.

6 From we, taem bae yufala i mekem olgeta samting ia, ol ^aget blong hel bae oli no save win agensem yufala; yes, mo Lod God bae i ronemaot ol paoa blong ^btudak

long fored blong yufala, mo bae i mekem ol heven oli ^dseksek blong gud blong yufala, mo blong ^eglori blong nem blong hem.

7 From olsem ia nao, Lod God i talem: Hem nao mi toktok long hem blong muvum stamba tingting blong ^aSaeon wetem bigfala paoa blong mekem gud, mo mi save long fasin blong hem blong wok strong wetem strong tingting, mo mi bin harem ol prea blong hem.

8 Yes, krae blong hem from Saeon, mi bin luk, mo bae mi mekem se bae hem i nomo krae sore bakegen from Saeon; from ol dei blong hem blong stap glad oli kam from hem i bin ^akam klin aot long ol sin, mo mi soemaot ol blesing blong mi long ol wok blong hem.

9 From luk, bambae mi ^ablesem olgeta evriwan we oli wok long ^bplantesen blong grep blong mi wetem wan bigfala blesing, mo bambae oli bilivim ol toktok blong hem, we mi givim long hem tru long ^aSpirit blong Givhan, we i ^esoemaot se ol man we oli ^fmekem sin oli bin ^gnilim Jisas long kros from ol sin blong ^hwol, yes, blong man we ⁱhat blong hem

1 *d* cs Apostol.

2 *a* cs Insperesen, Givim Tingting, Insperesen.

3 *a* cs Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent.

b D&K 20:1.

4 *a* cs Skripja, Ol.

b cs Tabu Fasin.

5 *a* D&K 1:38.

cs Profet;

Sastenem Ol Lida

blong Jos.

6 *a* Mat 16:18;
D&K 10:69.

b Kol 1:12-13.

d D&K 35:24.

e cs Glori.

7 *a* cs Saeon.

8 *a* D&K 20:5-6.

9 *a* 1 Nif 13:37;

Jek 5:70-76.

b cs Plantesen blong Lod.

d cs Spirit blong Givhan.

e cs Testifae.

f cs Sin.

g cs Hangem Man long Kros, Fasin blong.

h 1 Jon 2:2.

cs Wol—Ol pipol we oli no obei long ol komanmen.

i cs Hat we I Fulap long Sore.

i wantem sakem sin i kam klin aot long ol sin.

10 Taswe, hem i tingting blong mi, se yu, Oliva Kaodri we yu aposol blong mi, bae yu "ode-nem hem;

11 Mo hemia i wan odinens blong yu, se yu wan elda anda long han blong hem, we hem nao i "faswan long yu, blong yu save

stap wan elda long jos ia blong Kraes, we i tekem nem blong mi—

12 Mo bae yu fas prija blong jos ia long jos, mo long fored blong wol, yes, long fored blong Ol Jentael; !yes, mo i olsem ia nao Lod God i talem, i olsem, i olsem! long fored blong Ol "Jiu tu. Amen.

SEKSEN 22

Revelesen we God i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Manjesta, Niu Yok, long 16 Epril 1830. Revelesen ia, Lod i bin givim long Jos from sam we oli bin baptaes bifo mo oli wantem kam joen long Jos be oli no wantem kasem baptaes bakegen.

1, Baptaes i wan kavenan we i niu mo i no gat en; 2–4, I nid blong kasem baptaes we oli mekem wetem stret atoriti.

LUK, mi talem long yufala se evri "olfala kavenan, mi bin stopem folem samting ia; mo hemia i wan kavenan we i ^bniu mo i no gat en, we tu, i bin stap long stat finis i kam.

2 Taswe, nomata we wan man i mas kasem baptaes wan hundred taem, hemia i no blong gud blong hem nating, from we

yufala i no save kam insaed long smol get folem "loa blong Moses, no tu tru long ol ^bded wok blong yufala.

3 From we, hem i from ol ded wok blong yufala we i mekem se mi givim las kavenan ia mo mekem se oli bildimap jos ia long mi, semmak olsem long ol taem blong bifo.

4 Taswe, yufala i kam insaed long "get, olsem we mi bin komandem, mo no ^blukaot blong givim advaes long God blong yufala. Amen.

10a cs Odenem, Odinesen.
11a D&K 20:2.
12a 1 Nif 13:42;
D&K 19:27; 90:8–9.
22 1a Hib 8:13;
3 Nif 12:46–47.
b D&K 66:2.

cs Kavenan;
Kavenan we I Niu
mo I No Gat En.
2a Gal 2:16.
cs Loa blong Moses.
b Moro 8:23–26.
4a Mat 7:13–14;

Luk 13:24;
2 Nif 9:41; 31:9, 17–18;
3 Nif 14:13–14.
cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.
b Jek 4:10.

SEKSEN 23

Wan laen blong faef revelesen we God i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Manjesta, Niu Yok, long Epril 1830, i go long Oliva Kaodri, Haeram Smit, Samuel H. Smit, Josef Smit Senia, mo Josef Naet Senia. From we ol faevfala man ia we nem blong olgeta i stap ia, oli bin wantem tumas blong save wanwan diuti blong olgeta, Profet i bin askem Lod mo i bin kasem revelesen ia long saed blong wanwan man ia.

1-7, Lod i singaotem ol fas disaepol ia blong prij, blong askem strong, mo mekem Jos i kam strong moa.

LUK, mi toktok long yu, Oliva, mi toktok smol nomo. Luk, mi mi blesem yu mo yu no stap anda long wan panismen. Be lukaot long fasin blong gat ^ahae tingting, sapos no bae yu foldaon long ^btemtesen.

2 Mekem se oli save koling blong yu long jos, mo tu, long fored blong wol, mo hat blong yu bae i open blong prijim trutok stat long taem naoia i go mo blong oltaem. Amen.

3 Luk, mi toktok long yu, Haeram, mi toktok smol nomo; from we yu tu, yu no stap anda long panismen, mo hat blong yu i open, mo tang blong yu i fri; mo koling blong yu i blong askem strong long ol man, mo blong gohed blong mekem jos i ^akam strong moa oltaem. Taswe, diuti blong yu i blong jos blong oltaem, mo hemia, from famli blong yu. Amen.

4 Luk, mi toktok smol nomo long yu, "Samuel; from we yu tu, yu no stap anda long panismen, mo koling blong yu i blong askem strong long ol man, mo blong mekem jos i kam strong moa; mo yu, oli no singaotem yu yet blong prij long fored blong wol. Amen.

5 Luk, mi toktok smol nomo long yu, Josef; from we yu tu, yu no stap anda long panismen, mo koling blong yu tu i blong askem strong long ol man, mo blong mekem jos i kam strong moa; mo hemia diuti blong yu stat long taem naoia i go mo blong oltaem. Amen.

6 Luk, mi talemaot long yu, Josef Naet, tru long ol toktok ia, se yu mas karem ^akros blong yu, long wei we yu mas ^bprea long wan ^dvoes we i laod long fored blong wol, mo tu, long sikret, mo insaed long famli blong yu, mo long medel blong ol fren blong yu, mo long evri ples.

7 Mo, luk, hem i diuti blong yu blong ^ajoenem tru jos, mo givim

23 1a cs Hae Tingting.
b cs Temtem, Temtesen.
3a D&K 81:4-5; 108:7.
4a JS—H 1:4.

6a Mat 10:38;
3 Nif 12:30.
b cs Prea.
d D&K 20:47, 51.

7a cs Baptaes,
Baptaesem—I
Nid, I Stamba.

toktok blong yu blong talem ol | blong yu save kasem pei blong
gud toktok long ol man oltaem, | man we i stap wok. Amen.

SEKSEN 24

Revelesen we God i givim long Profet Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri long Hamoni, Pensilvania, long Julae 1830. Nomata we i no kasem fo manis yet stat long taem we Jos i bin oganaes, ol fasin blong givim hadtaem oli bin kam strong moa, mo ol lida oli mas stap lukaotem wan sef ples blong haed blong smol taem. Olgeta trifala revelesen ia, Lod i bin givim olgeta long taem ia, blong mekem olgeta oli kam strong moa, blong leftemap tingting blong olgeta mo blong tijim olgeta.

1-9, Lod i singaotem Josef Smit blong transletem, prijim, mo eksplenem ol skripja; 10-12, Lod i singaotem Oliva Kaodri blong prijim gospel; 13-19, Lod i talemaot loa long saed blong ol merikel, ol strong nogud tok, fasin blong klinimaot das long leg, mo fasin blong go emti han o no gat samting.

!LUK! !Mi Lod mi bin singaotem mo jusum yu blong raetem Buk blong Momon, mo mi singaotem yu long seves blong mi; mo mi bin tekemaot yu long ol hadtaem blong yu, mo mi bin talem wanem blong yu mekem, mekem se mi mekem yu fri long evri enem i blong yu, mo mi mekem yu fri long ol paoa blong Setan mo long tudak!

2 Be, bae mi no sareme ae long ol taem we yu bin ^abrekem loa; be, yu gohed long rod blong yu mo yu nomo mekem sin.

3 Givim ona mo ^awok strong long ofis blong yu; mo afta we yu planem gud ol sid long ol garen mo yu putumgud olgeta i stap, go kwiktaem long jos we i stap long ^bKolesvil, Feyet, mo Manjesta, mo bambae oli ^dsapotem yu; mo bambae mi blesem olgeta, tuge-ta long saed blong spirit mo long saed blong laef ia;

4 Be sapos oli no akseptem yu, bae mi sendem long olgeta wan strong nogud tok be i no wan blesing.

5 Mo bambae yu mas gohed blong singaotem God long nem blong mi, mo stap gohed blong raetem ol samting we bae mi givim long yu tru long ^aSpirit blong Givhan, mo stap gohed blong eksplenem evri skripja long jos.

6 Mo bae mi givim long yu long stret taem wanem we bae yu ^atalem mo raetem, mo bambae oli

24 2a D&K 1:31-32.

3a Jek 1:19; 2:2.

b D&K 26:1; 37:2.

d D&K 70:12.

5a cs Spirit blong Givhan.

6a Eks 4:12;

Mat 10:19-20;

Luk 12:11-12;

Hil 5:18-19;

D&K 84:85; 100:5-8;

Moses 6:32.

harem, sapos no bambae mi sendem wan strong nogud tok long olgeta, be i no wan blesing.

7 From we bae yu mas givim evri "seves blong yu long Saeon; mo tru long seves ia, bambae yu gat paoa.

8 Yu mas gat "fasin blong save wet longtaem long ol ^bhadtaem, from we bambae yu gat plante; be ^dstap strong agensem olgeta, from we, luk, mi stap wetem yu, go kasem ^een blong laef blong yu.

9 Mo long saed blong ol wok blong wol ia, bambae yu no gat paoa, from we hem i no koling blong yu. Mekem wok blong "koling long yu mo bambae yu gat wanem we yu nidim blong givim ona mo wok strong long ofis blong yu, mo blong eksplenem evri skripja, mo blong gohed blong putum han antap long hed blong man mo blong konfemem olgeta oli kam ol memba blong jos.

10 Mo brata blong yu, Oliva, bambae i gohed blong tekem nem blong mi i go long fored blong wol, mo tu, i go long jos. Mo bambae hem i no mas ting se bae hem i talem inaf finis blong sapotem wok blong mi; mo luk gud, mi stap wetem hem kasem long en.

11 Tru long mi, bambae hem i

gat glori, mo i no tru long hemwan, nomata long taem we hem i no strong o long taem we hem i strong, nomata long taem we hem i prisena o long taem we hem i fri;

12 Mo long evri taem, mo long evri ples, bambae hem i mas openem maot blong hem mo "talemaot gospel blong mi olsem voes blong wan ^bpupu, tugeta long dei mo long naet. Mo bambae mi givim long hem paoa olsem hemia we man i no save long hem.

13 No askem ol "merikel, be nomo sapos mi ^bkomandem yutufala long hem, be nomo sapos hem i blong ^dsakemaot ol ^edevel, blong mekem ol sikman oli ^fkam oraet bakegen, blong stopem ol ^gposen snek, mo karemaot ol posen we i save mekem man i ded.

14 Mo "olgeta samting ia, bambae yu no mekem olgeta, be nomo sapos olgeta we oli wantem oli askem long yutufala, blong mekem se ol toktok blong ol skripja oli save hapen; from we bambae yutufala i mas mekem olgeta samting ia folem wanem we oli bin raetem.

15 Mo long wanem ples bambae yutufala i "go insaed long hem, mo oli no akseptem yutufala long nem blong mi, bambae yutufala i save givim wan strong nogud

7a cs Wok.

8a cs Wet Longtaem,
Fasin blong Save.

b cs Agens, Wanem
we I Kam.

d cs Stap Strong.

e Mat 28:20.

9a cs Lukaot long
Ol Samting, Man

blong, Wok blong.

12a cs Prij.

b D&K 34:6.

13a cs Merikel;

Saen.

b 1 Nif 17:50.

d Mak 16:17.

e cs Spirit—Ol
ivel spirit.

f cs Hilim, Hiling.

g Wok 28:3-9;

D&K 84:71-72;

124:98-99.

14a cs Blesing blong

Ol Sikman.

15a Mat 10:11-15.

tok be i no wan blesing, taem bae yutufala i klinimaot ^bdas long leg blong yutufala long fasin blong agensem olgeta olsem wan tes-temoni, mo long fasin blong klinim leg blong yutufala long rod i gobak.

16 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se huia bambae i putum han blong hem long yutufala blong kilim yutufala, bambae yutufala i givim oda blong oli kasem kil long nem blong mi; mo luk, bambae mi kilim olgeta folem toktok blong yutufala, long stret taem blong mi.

17 Mo huia bambae i tekem yutufala i go long kot, bambae kot i panisim olgeta.

18 Mo bambae yutufala i no save tekem wan ^apaos o hanbag, no tekem stik, no tekem tufala kot blong klos, from we jos bambae i givim long yutufala long stret taem wanem we bambae yutufala i nidim long saed blong kaekae mo klos, sus mo mane, mo samting blong yusum olsem wan bag.

19 From we mi singaotem yutufala blong ^aklinim gud wantaem plantesen blong grep blong mi, yes, blong wan las taem; yes, mo tu, wetem olgeta evriwan we yutufala i bin ^bodenem, mo bambae oli mas mekem folem stret toktok ia. Amen.

SEKSEN 25

Revelesen we God i givim long Profet Josef Smit, long Hamoni, Pensilvania, long Julae 1830 (luk long heding blong seksen 24.) Revelesen ia i soemaot tingting blong Lod i go long Ema Smit, we i waef blong Profet.

1–6, Ema Smit, wan woman we Lod i jusum, Lod i singaotem hem blong givhan mo blong leftemap tingting blong hasban blong hem; 7–11, Mo tu, Lod i singaotem hem blong hem i raetem, mo eksplenem ol skripja, mo blong jusum ol hym; 12–14, Singsing blong stret mo gud man i wan prea long Lod; 15–16, Ol prinsipol blong fasin blong obei we oli stap long

revelesen ia, oli blong evriwan i folem.

LISIN gud long voes blong Lod, God blong yu, taem we mi stap toktok long yu, Ema Smit, gel blong mi; from i tru, mi talem long yu, olgeta evriwan we oli ^aakseptem gospel blong mi, oli ol boe mo ol gel blong mi insaed long ^bkingdom blong mi.

15b Mak 6:11; Luk 10:11;
D&K 60:15;
75:19–22; 99:4–5.

18a Mat 10:9–10;
Luk 10:4;

D&K 84:78–79.

19a Jek 5:61–74;
D&K 39:17; 71:4.

b cs Odenem, Odinesen.
25 1a Jon 1:12.

cs Boe mo Gel
blong God, Ol.
b cs Kingdom blong
God, Kingdom
blong Heven.

2 Mi givim wan revelesen long yu long saed blong tingting blong mi; mo sapos yu yu stap fetful mo stap ^awokbaot long ol rod blong ^bklin fasin long fored blong mi, bae mi lukaot gud long laef blong yu, mo bambae yu ^dkasem wan ples long Saeon.

3 Luk, mi fogivim ol ^asin blong yu, mo yu yu wan woman we mi jusum, we mi mi ^bsingaotem.

4 No komplem from ol samting we yu yu no luk yet, from we mi haedem olgeta long yu mo long wol, we bae mi luk se i waes long mi long wan taem we bambae i kam yet.

5 Mo wok blong koling blong yu bambae i ^aleftemap tingting blong wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, we i hasban blong yu, long hadtaem blong hem, wetem ol toktok blong mekem hem i harem gud, wetem spirit blong no stap flas.

6 Mo bambae yu mas go wetem hem long taem we hem i stap aot, mo stap olsem wan man blong raet blong hem long taem we i no gat man blong stap raet blong hem, blong mekem se mi save sendem wokman blong mi, Oliva Kaodri, long eni ples we mi wantem.

7 Mo bambae hem i ^aodenem yu anda long han blong hem blong yu eksplenem ol skripja, mo blong askem strong long jos, folem wanem we Spirit blong mi i talemaot long yu.

8 From bae hem i putum ^ahan blong hem antap long hed blong yu, mo bambae yu kasem Tabu Spirit, mo bambae yu mas spenem taem blong yu blong stap raet, mo blong lanem plante samting.

9 Mo yu no nid blong fraet, from we hasban blong yu bambae i sapotem yu insaed long jos; from we ^akoling blong hem i blong wok blong olgeta, blong mi ^bsoemaot evri samting long olgeta, evri samting we mi wantem, folem fet blong olgeta.

10 Mo i tru, mi talem long yu, se yu yu mas livim ol ^asamting blong ^bwol ia oli stap long saed, mo yu yu ^dlukaotem ol samting blong wan wol we i moa gud.

11 Mo bambae mi givim wok long yu tu, blong jusum ol tabu ^ahym, olsem we bambae Spirit blong mi i givim long yu, we bambae mi glad long hem, we bambae oli yusum insaed long jos blong mi.

12 From we sol blong mi i glad tumas long ^asingsing we i kam

2a cs Wokbaot, Wokbaot
Wetem God.

b cs Klin Fasin.

d D&K 52:42; 64:30;
101:18.

cs Saeon.

3a Mat 9:2.

b cs Singaotem, we
God I Singaotem.

5a cs Sore.

7a o setem apat.

cs Setem Apat.

8a cs Han, Fasin blong
Putum Han Antap
long Hed blong Man.

9a cs Profet;

Singaotem, we God
I Singaotem.

b cs Profesi, Profesae;
Revelesen.

10a cs Kavetem;

Rij Samting, Ol.

b cs Wol, Samting
blong.

d Ita 12:4.

11a cs Hym.

12a 1 Kron 16:9.
cs Singsing.

long ^bhat; yes, singsing blong ol stret mo gud man, hem i wan prea we i kam long mi, mo bambae mi ansa long hem wetem wan blessing long hed blong hem.

13 Taswe, leftemap hat blong yu mo stap glad, mo holemtaet ol kavenan we yu bin mekem.

14 Gohed wetem spirit blong “no stap flas, mo lukaot long fasin blong gat ^bhae tingting. Sol blong yu i mas glad long hasban blong

yu, mo glori we bambae i kam long hem.

15 Stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi oltaem, mo bambae yu kasem wan ^ahat blong king blong ^bstret mo gud fasin. Mo sapos yu no mekem hemia, ples ia we mi stap long hem, bambae yu ^ano save kam long hem.

16 Mo i tru, i tru, mi talem long yu, se hemia i ^avoes blong mi we i go long evriwan. Amen.

SEKSEN 26

Revelesen we God i givim long Profet Josef Smit, Oliva Kaodri, mo Jon Witma, long Hamoni, Pensilvania, long Julae 1830 (luk long heding blong seksen 24).

1, *Lod i bin talem long olgeta blong stadi long ol skripja mo blong prij;*
2, *Lod i apruvuum loa blong ful sapot we i mas kam long evriwan long jos.*

LUK, mi talem long yutrifala se yufala i mas givim taem blong yufala blong stap ^astadi long ol skripja, mo blong prij, mo blong konfemem ol pipol oli kam memba blong jos long ^bKolesvil, mo blong wok long graon, mo ol

nara samting moa we i nid blong mekem, kasem taem we bae yufala i go long Wes blong holem nekis konfrens; mo long taem ia, bambae mi talemaot wanem nao bae yufala i mas mekem.

2 Mo evri samting bambae oli mas mekem wetem ^aful sapot insaed long jos, tru long plante prea mo fet, from we bae yufala i kasem evri samting tru long fet. Amen.

SEKSEN 27

Revelesen we God i givim long Profet Josef Smit, long Hamoni,

12 ^b cs Hat.

14 ^a cs Flas, No Stap
Flas, Fasin blong
No Stap Flas.

^b cs Hae Tingting.

15 ^a cs Hat blong King;

Kam Olsem Wan God.

^b cs Stret mo Gud,
We I, Stret mo
Gud Fasin.

^d Jon 7:34.

16 ^a D&K 1:38.

26 ^{1a} cs Skripja, Ol—Valiu
blong ol skripja.

^b D&K 24:3; 37:2.

2 ^a 1 Saml 8:7;

Mos 29:26.

cs Ful Sapot.

Pensilvania, long Ogis 1830. Taem oli stap rere long wan jos seves we bae oli givim sakramen blong bred mo waen, Josef i bin go blong tekem waen i kam. Wan mesenja blong heven i bin mitim hem mo hem i bin kasem revelesen ia, mo wan pat blong revelesen ia oli bin rae-tem long stret taem ia, mo haf blong hem oli bin raetem long manis Septemba we i folem. Naoia, oli yusum wota be i no waen long ol sakramen seves blong Jos.

1-4, Oli eksplenem ol samting blong yusum blong tekem sakramen; 5-14, Kraes mo ol wokman blong Hem blong evri dispensesen bambae oli tekem sakramen; 15-18, Putum ful klos blong faet blong God.

LISIN long voes blong Jisas Kraes, Lod blong yu, God blong yu, mo Ridima blong yu, we toktok blong hem i "laef mo i gat paoa.

2 From luk, mi talem long yufala, i nomata wanem nao yufala i kakae o wanem nao yufala i dring taem yufala i tekem "sakramen, sapos nomo yufala i mekem wetem wan ae we i lukluk nomo long ^bglori blong mi—taem yufala i tingbaot long fored blong Papa, bodi ia blong mi we mi givim from yufala, mo ^ablad blong mi ia we i bin ron, blong yufala i "kam klin aot long ol sin blong yufala.

3 Taswe, wan komanmen mi givim long yufala, se bambae yufala i no mas pem waen o wan strong drink long ol enemi blong yufala;

4 Taswe, yufala i no save tekem

mo dring waen ia, be nomo sapos yufala i mekem yufalawan nomo; yes, insaed long kingdom ia blong Papa blong mi we i stanap long wol ia.

5 Luk, mi talem se hemia i waes; taswe, yufala i no sapraes; aoa ia bae i kam taem bae mi ^adring frut blong grep wetem yufala long wol ia, mo wetem ^bMoronae, we mi bin sendem hem long yufala blong soemaot Buk blong Momon we i tekem ful gospel blong mi we i no gat en, mo tu, we mi givim hem ol ki blong histri blong ^astik blong laen blong Efrem;

6 Mo tu, wetem ^aElaeas, we mi givim ol ki blong mekem i hapen, wok ia blong putumbak evri samting we evri tabu profet i bin talem, stat long stat blong wol, long saed blong ol las dei;

7 Mo tu, wetem Jon, boe blong Sakaraeas, we Sakaraeas ia, hem (^aElaeas) i bin visitim mo givim hem promes se bae hem i gat wan boe, mo nem blong hem bae i ^bJon, mo bambae hem i fulap wetem spirit blong Elaeas;

27 1a Hil 3:29;
D&K 6:2.

2a Gs Sakramen.
b Gs Glori.
d Gs Blad.
e Gs Sin, Kam Klin

Aot long Ol.

5a Mat 26:29;
Mak 14:25;
Luk 22:18.
b JS—H 1:30-34.
d Esik 37:16.

gs Efrem—Stik blong
Efrem o Josef.

6a Gs Elaeas.
7a Luk 1:17-19.
b Luk 1:13;
D&K 84:27-28.

8 Mo Jon ia, mi bin sendem hem i kam long yutufala, ol wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia mo Oliva Kaodri, blong hem i odenem yutufala long fas ^aprishud we yutufala i bin kasem, blong Lod i save singaotem mo ^bodenem yutufala semmak olsem ^aEron.

9 Mo tu, wetem ^aElaeja, we mi bin givim hem ol ki blong paoa blong ^btanem hat blong ol papa i go long ol pikinini, mo hat blong ol pikinini i go long ol papa, blong Lod i no kilim ful wol ia wetem wan strong nogud tok.

10 Mo tu, wetem Josef mo Jakob, mo Aesak, mo Ebrahim, ol papa blong yutufala, we tru long olgeta, ol ^apromes ia oli stap laef yet;

11 Mo tu, wetem Mikael, o ^aAdam, papa blong evriwan, prins blong evriwan, olfala blong taem bifo;

12 Mo tu, wetem Pita, mo Jemes, mo Jon, we mi sendem olgetatri i kam long yutufala, we tru long olgetatri mi bin ^aodenem yutufala mo konfemem yutufala blong kam ol ^bapostol, mo ol spesel ^awitnes blong nem blong mi, mo

blong gat ol ki blong seves blong yutufala mo blong ol sem samting ia we mi bin talemaot long olgetatri;

13 we mi bin ^agivim long tufala ol ^bki blong kingdom blong mi, mo wan ^ddispensesen blong ^egospel ia blong ol ^flas taem ia; mo blong en blong taem we ^gevri wok blong God i kamtru, we bae mi putum evri samting i kam ^hwan, tugeta ol samting we oli stap long heven, mo ol samting we oli stap long wol;

14 Mo tu, wetem evriwan ia we Papa i bin ^agivim long mi long wol ia.

15 Taswe, leftemap hat blong yufala mo stap glad, mekem yufalawan i rere, mo putum long yufala ^aful klos blong faet blong mi, blong yufala i save stanap agensem rabis dei ia, from we yufala i mekem evri samting finis, blong yufala i save ^bstanap.

16 Nao stanap, wetem ^atrutok we i ^braonem wes blong yufala, wetem ^cjesplet blong ^estret mo gud fasin antap long yufala, mo wetem leg blong yufala we i stanap wetem wok blong rere long gospel blong ^fpis, we mi bin

8a D&K 13.
cs Aronik Prishud.
b cs Odenem, Odinesen.
d Eks 28:1-3, 41;
D&K 107:13.
9a 1 King 17:1-22;
2 King 1-2;
D&K 2; 110:13-16;
JS—H 1:38-39.
cs Elaeja.
b cs Famli Laen.
10a cs Kavenan
blong Ebram.

11a cs Adam.
12a JS—H 1:72.
cs Melkesedek Prishud.
b cs Apostol.
d Wok 1:8.
13a Mat 16:19.
b cs Ki blong Prishud, Ol.
d cs Dispensesen.
e cs Gospel.
f Jek 5:71;
D&K 43:28-30.
g Efes 1:9-10;
D&K 112:30; 124:41.

h D&K 84:100.
14a Jon 6:37; 17:9, 11;
3 Nif 15:24;
D&K 50:41-42; 84:63.
15a Rom 13:12;
Efes 6:11-18.
b Mal 3:2; D&K 87:8.
16a cs Trutok.
b Aes 11:5.
d Aes 59:17.
e cs Stret mo Gud, We I,
Stret mo Gud Fasin.
f 2 Nif 19:6.

sendem ol ^senjel blong mi blong givim long yufala;

17 Mo wetem sil blong fet we tru long hem, bae yufala i save blokem evri spia blong ^afaea blong olgeta we oli nogud;

18 Mo tekem hat blong fasin blong sevem man, mo naef blong faet blong Spirit blong mi we bae mi kapsaetem long yufala, mo

toktok blong mi we bambae mi talemaot long yufala, mo yufala i agri long saed blong evri samting we yufala i askem long mi, mo yufala i mas stap fetful kasem taem we mi kam, mo bae yufala i ^ago antap long heven, blong mekem se ples we mi mi stap long hem, bambae yufala ^btu i stap long hem. Amen.

SEKSEN 28

Revelesen we God i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit i go long Oliva Kaodri, long Feyet, Niu Yok, long Septemba 1830. Haeram Pej, wan memba blong Jos, i bin gat wan ston mo i bin stap talem se hem i stap kasem revelesen wetem help blong ston ia, long saed blong bildimap Saeon mo long saed blong oda blong Jos. Sam memba, oli bin folem ol giaman toktok ia, mo Oliva Kaodri tu, oli bin giaman long hem long wei ia. Stret bifo long wan konfrens we oli bin putum taem blong hem finis, Profet i bin askem long Lod abaot poen ia, mo revelesen ia i bin kamaot.

1–7, Josef Smit i holem ol ki blong ol sikret blong God, mo hem nomo i kasem ol revelesen long saed blong Jos; 8–10, Oliva Kaodri i mas prij long Ol Man blong Leman; 11–16, Setan i giaman long Haeram Pej mo i bin givim hem ol giaman revelesen.

LUK, mi talem long yu ^aOliva, bambae mi givim yu paoa blong mekem jos i harem yu long evri samting we bambae yu ^btijim long olgeta tru long ^aSpirit blong

Givhan, long saed blong ol revelesen mo ol komanmen we mi bin givim.

2 Be luk, i tru, i tru, mi talem long yu, i ^ano gat wan we bambae mi jusum hem blong kasem ol komanmen mo ol revelesen insaed long jos ia, be nomo wokman blong mi, ^bJosef Smit Junia, from we hem i stap kasem olgeta semmak olsem we Moses i bin kasem olgeta.

3 Mo bambae yu mas obei long olgeta samting we bambae mi

16g D&K 128:19–21.

17a 1 Nif 15:24;
D&K 3:8.

18a 1 Nif 13:37;
D&K 17:8.

b Jon 14:3.

28 1a D&K 20:3.

b gs Tij, Tija—Tij
wetem Spirit.

d gs Spirit blong

Givhan.

2a D&K 35:17–18; 43:4.
b 2 Nif 3:14–20.

gs Smit, Josef Junia.

givim long hem, semmak olsem "Eron, blong talemaot stret ol komanmen mo ol revelesen, wetem paoa mo ^batoriti, i go long jos.

4 Mo sapos Spirit blong Givhan i lidim yu long eni taem blong "toktok o tij long jos, o long evri taem mi komandem yu, bambae yu save mekem.

5 Be yu yu no raetem ol komanmen i go long jos, be nomo ol waes tingting;

6 Mo bambae yu no mas givim oda long hem we i stap olsem hed blong yu, mo olsem hed blong jos;

7 From we mi bin givim hem ol "ki blong ol ^bsikret blong mi, mo blong ol revelesen we oli bin silim, kasem taem we bambae mi jusum wan narawan blong i tekem ples blong hem.

8 Mo naoia, luk, mi talem long yu, se yu mas go long Ol "Man blong Leman mo prijim ^bgospel blong mi long olgeta; mo folem hamas oli kasem ol tijing blong yu, bae yu mekem jos blong mi i stanap long medel blong olgeta; mo bambae yu kasem ol revelesen, be yu no mas raetem olgeta olsem ol komanmen i go long jos.

9 Mo naoia, luk, mi talem long yu se hemia mi no talemaot, mo i no gat man i save weaples bambae oli bildim "siti blong ^bSaeon

long hem, be bambae mi talemaot afta. Luk, mi talem long yu se bambae hem i stap long ol boda kolosap long ples blong Ol Man blong Leman.

10 Bambae yu no aot long ples ia, kasem afta long konfrens nomo; mo bae oli jusum wokman blong mi, Josef, blong prisaed ova long konfrens tru long vot blong konfrens ia, mo wanem we hem i talem long yu, bambae yu mas talemaot.

11 Mo bakegen, bambae yu tekem brata blong yu, Haeram Pej, mo "bitwin hem mo yu nomo, yu talem long hem se ol samting ia we hem i bin raetem aot long ston ia, oli no kam long mi, mo we ^bSetan nao i bin ^dgiaman long hem;

12 From luk, mi no jusum hem blong kasem ol samting ia, mo bambae mi no jusum eniwan long jos ia blong kasem ol samting we i agensem ol rul blong jos.

13 From we evri samting, oli mas mekem long oda, mo wetem "ful sapot insaed long jos, tru long prea blong fet.

14 Mo bambae yu givhan blong stretem evri samting ia, folem ol rul blong jos, bifo yu tekem rod blong yu i go long medel blong Ol Man blong Leman.

15 Mo bambae mi "talemaot long

3a cs Eron, Brata blong Moses.
b cs Raet, Atoriti.
4a Eks 4:12-16;
D&K 24:5-6.
7a D&K 64:5; 84:19.
b cs Sikret blong

God, Ol.
8a 2 Nif 3:18-22;
D&K 30:5-6; 32:1-3.
b D&K 3:19-20.
9a D&K 57:1-3.
b D&K 52:42-43.
cs Saeon.

11a Mat 18:15.
b Rev 20:10.
d D&K 43:5-7.
13a cs Ful Sapot.
15a 2 Nif 32:3, 5.

yu, stat long taem we bae yu go,
kasem taem we bae yu kambak,
wanem nao bambae yu mekem.

16 Mo yu mas openem maot

blong yu long evri taem, mo tale-
maot gospel blong mi wetem saon
blong stap glad. Amen.

SEKSEN 29

Revelesen we God i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, taem hem i bin stap wetem sikis elda, long Feyet, Niu Yok, long Septemba 1830. Revelesen ia i bin kam sam dei bifo long konfrens we i stat long 26 Septemba 1830.

1–8, Kraes i karem i kam wanples olgeta we Hem i jusum; 9–11, Taem blong Hem blong kam bambae i mekem se Mileniom i stat; 12–13, Olgeta Twelef bambae oli jajem ful Isrel; 14–21, Ol saen, ol bigfala sik we oli kilimded ol man, mo ol disasta bae oli hapen bifo long Seken Kaming; 22–28, Las laef bakegen long ded mo las jajmen bambae oli kam afta long Mileniom; 29–35, Long Lod, evri samting oli long saed blong spirit; 36–39, Devel mo ol ami blong hem, God i bin sakem olgeta aot long heven blong temtem ol man; 40–45, Foldaon mo Atonmen oli tekem fasin blong sevem man i kam; 46–50, Lod i pemaot ol smol pikinini tru long Atonmen.

YUFALA i lisin long voes blong Jisas Kraes, Ridima blong yufala, “MI WE MI STAP we MI Hae Tumas, we han blong^bsore blong mi i bin^dpemaot ol sin blong yufala;

2 we bambae i “karem i kam wanples ol pipol blong hem semmak olsem wan mama faol i karem i kam wanples ol smol pikinini blong hem andanit long ol wing blong hem, semmak long hamas ia we bambae oli lisin gud long voes blong mi mo^bputum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon long fored blong mi, mo prea long mi wetem strongfala prea.

3 Luk, i tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, se long taem ia, mi “fogivim ol sin blong yufala, from hemia, yufala i kasem revelesen ia; be tingbaot se yufala i nomo mas mekem sin bakegen, sapos no bae ol denja oli kasem yufala.

4 Tru, mi talem long yufala se mi jusumaot yufala long medel blong ol man we oli stap long wol ia, blong yufala i talemaot gospel blong mi wetem saon blong stap glad, semmak olsem wetem “voes blong pupu.

5 Leftemap hat blong yufala mo

29 1a GS MI WE MI STAP.
b GS Sore, Stap Sore.
d GS Pem Praes,
Atonmen.

2a Mat 23:37;
3 Nif 10:4–6.
b GS Tingting I Stap
Daon, Fasin blong Gat

Tingting I Stap Daon.
3a GS Fogivim.
4a Alma 29:1–2;
D&K 19:37; 30:9.

stap glad, from we mi stap long “medel blong yufala, mo mi mi ^bloya blong yufala long fored blong Papa; mo i glad tingting blong hem blong givim ^dkingdom long yufala.

6 Mo, olsem we oli raetem—Wanem samting we yufala i ^aaskem wetem ^bfet, taem yufala i ^djoen tugeta long prea folem oda blong mi, bambae yufala i kasem.

7 Mo mi singaotem yufala blong mekem i hapen, wok ia blong ^akarem i kam wanples, olgeta we mi ^bjusum; from olgeta we mi jusum oli ^dharem voes blong mi mo oli no mekem ^ahat blong olgeta i strong tumas;

8 Taswe, toktok i aot long Papa blong mi, se bambae oli mas ^akam wanples long fes blong graon ia, blong oli ^bmekem rere hat blong olgeta mo oli rere long saed blong evri samting from dei ia taem we ^dhadtaem mo disasta i kam long ol man nogud.

9 From aoa ia i kam kolosap mo dei ia i stap kam kolosap taem wol ia bae i raep; mo evriwan we oli ^agat hae tingting, mo olgeta we

oli mekem ol nogud samting bae oli olsem ^bdoti blong wit; mo bae mi ^dbonem olgeta, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem, blong fasin nogud i nomo stap long wol ia;

10 From aoa ia i kam kolosap, mo wanem we ol aposol blong mi oli bin ^atalem, bae i mas hapen; wanem oli talem se bae i hapen, stret samting ia nao bae i hapen;

11 From we bae mi kamaot mo soemaot mi aot long heven i kamdaon wetem paoa mo big-fala glori, wetem ^aevriwan we oli stap long heven, mo bae mi stap wetem ^bstret mo gud fasin wetem ol man we oli stap long wol, blong wan ^dtaosen yia, mo ol nogud man bambae oli no save stap.

12 Mo bakegen, i tru, i tru mi talem long yufala, mo hemia i bin go aot olsem wan strong toktok, tru long tingting blong Papa blong mi, se ol ^aaposol blong mi, Olgeta Twelef, we oli bin stap wetem mi long taem blong seves blong mi long Jerusalem, bambae oli stanap long raet han saed blong mi long dei we bae mi kam,

5a Mat 18:20;
D&K 6:32; 38:7;
88:62–63.

b cs Loya.

d cs Kingdom blong
God, Kingdom
blong Heven.

6a Mat 21:22;
Jon 14:13.

b Mak 11:24.

d 3 Nif 27:1–2;
D&K 84:1.

7a cs Isrel—Kam
Tugeta blong Isrel.

b Mak 13:20;

D&K 84:34.

cs Jusum, We God I.

d Alma 5:37–41.

e cs Hat.

8a D&K 45:64–66; 57:1.

b D&K 58:6–9; 78:7.

d D&K 5:19; 43:17–27.

9a 2 Nif 20:33;

3 Nif 25:1.

cs Hae Tingting.

b Neham 1:10;

Mal 4:1;

1 Nif 22:15, 23;

JS—H 1:37.

d D&K 45:57; 63:34, 54;

64:24; 88:94; 101:23–25;
133:64.

cs Wol—Taem we
Lod i klinim wol ia.

10a cs Seken Kaming
blong Jisas Kraes.

11a JS—M 1:37.

b cs Stret mo Gud, We
I, Stret mo Gud Fasin.

d cs Jisas Kraes—
Mileniom taem we bae
Kraes i rul;

Mileniom.

12a cs Aposol.

long wan longfala ^bfaea we i go antap, mo bae oli werem ol longfala klos blong stret mo gud fasin, wetem hat blong king antap long hed blong olgeta, long ^dglori semmak olsem hemia blong mi, blong mi ^ejajem ful haos blong Isrel, we oli olgeta ia nomo we oli bin lavem mi mo oli bin stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, mo i no wan narawan moa.

13 From wan ^apupu bambae i blo longtaem mo bigwan, we saon blong hem i semmak olsem hemia long Hil blong Sinae, mo graon long ful wol bae i seksek, mo bambae oli ^bkamaot—yes, olgeta ia we oli ^dded wetem mi long laef blong olgeta, bae oli kasem ^ewan hat blong king blong stret mo gud fasin, mo bambae oli werem sem klos, ^fsemmak olsem hemia blong mi, blong stap wetem mi, blong mifala evriwan i kam wan.

14 Be luk, mi talem long yufala se bifo we bigfala ^adei ia bae i kam, ^bsan bae i kam tudak, mo mun bae i kam blad, mo ol sta bae oli foldaon long heven i kamdaon, mo bambae i gat ol moa bigfala ^dsaen long heven antap mo long wol andanit ia;

15 Mo bambae i gat krae mo ^akrae sore long medel blong ol grup blong ol pipol;

16 Mo bambae i gat wan bigfala ^awin blong aes ston bambae i kam blong spolem gud ol kae-kae blong wol ia.

17 Mo bambae i hapen se, from fasin nogud blong wol ia, bambae mi ^agivimbak long ol man ^bnogud, from we oli no wantem sakem sin; from kap blong kros blong mi i fulap; from luk, ^dblad blong mi bae i no save klinim olgeta sapos oli no lisin long mi.

18 Taswe, mi, Lod God, bambae mi sendem ol flae long fes blong wol ia, mo bae oli holemtaet ol man we oli stap long wol ia, mo bambae oli kakae mit blong olgeta, mo bae i mekem se ol bebet oli kamaot long mit blong olgeta;

19 Mo tang blong olgeta i fas, mekem se bae oli no ^atoktok agensem mi; mo mit blong olgeta bae i kamaot long bun blong olgeta mo foldaon, mo ae blong olgeta i kamaot long ples blong olgeta mo foldaon;

20 Mo bambae i hapen se ol ^aanimol long ol bus mo ol pijin blong skae, bambae oli kakae olgeta.

12b Aes 66:15–16;
D&K 130:7; 133:41.
d cs Glori;
Jisas Kraes—Glori
blong Jisas Kraes.
e Mat 19:28;
Luk 22:30;
1 Nif 12:9;
Momon 3:18–19.
13a D&K 43:18; 45:45.
b D&K 76:50.
d D&K 88:97; 133:56.
e cs Hat blong King;

Kam Olsem Wan God.
f D&K 76:94–
95; 84:35–39.
14a cs Seken Kaming
blong Jisas Kraes.
b Joel 2:10;
JS—M 1:33.
d cs Saen blong
Ol Taem, Ol.
15a Mat 13:42.
16a Esik 38:22;
Rev 11:19; 16:21.
17a Rev 16:7–11;

2 Nif 30:10;
JS—M 1:53–55.
cs Pembak.
b cs Nogud, Fasin
Nogud.
d 1 Jon 1:7;
Alma 11:40–41;
D&K 19:16–18.
19a Sek 14:12.
20a Aes 18:6;
Esik 39:17;
Rev 19:17–18.

21 Mo bigfala mo ^arabis jos, we i ^bwoman blong rod blong ful wol ia, bae i lus evriwan long wan ^abigfala faea we i kakae finisim evri samting, folem wanem we i bin kamaot long maot blong profet Esikel, we i bin tokbaot ol samting ia, we oli no hapen yet be bae oli ^amas hapen, semmak olsem we mi mi laef, from we ol rabis fasin bambae oli no save rul.

22 Mo bakegen, i tru, i tru mi talem long yufala se taem wan ^ataosen yia ia i kam long en, mo man i stat bakegen blong tanem baksaed blong olgeta long God blong olgeta, bae mi gat sore long ol man we oli stap long wol ia, be blong ^bsmol taem nomo;

23 Mo ^aen bambae i kam, mo heven mo wol bambae oli spolem nogud mo bae oli ^blus, mo bambae i gat wan niu heven mo wan ^dniu wol.

24 From we evri olfala samting bae oli ^alus, mo evri samting bae i kam niu, heven mo wol tu, mo evri samting we oli stap insaed long tufala, tugeta ol man mo ol animol, ol pijin blong skae, mo ol fis blong solwota;

25 Mo bae i no gat wan pis ^ahea, o wan pis samting, we bae i lus, from hemia oli ol samting we mi mekem wetem han blong mi.

26 Be luk, i tru mi talem long yufala, bifo we wol ia i lus, ^aMikael, ^bjif enjel blong mi, bae i blo long ^dpupu blong hem, mo nao bambae evri dedman oli ^ewekap, from gref blong olgeta bae i open, mo bae oli ^fkamaot—yes, evriwan long olgeta.

27 Mo olgeta we oli ^astret mo gud bambae mi karem olgeta oli kam wanples long ^braet han saed blong mi blong oli kasem laef we i no save finis; mo ol nogud man we oli stap long lef han saed blong mi, bambae mi sem blong talem se oli blong mi, long fored blong Papa blong mi;

28 Taswe, bambae mi talem long olgeta—Yufala i ^ago longwe long mi, yufala we i kasem panismen, i go long ^bfaea we i no gat en, we oli rere long hem blong ^ddevel mo ol enjel blong hem.

29 Mo naoia, luk, mi talem long yufala, i neva gat wan taem we mi bin talem long maot blong mi se bambae oli kambak, from ^aples

21a cs Devel—Jos blong devel.

b Rev 19:2.

d Joel 1:19–20; 2:3; D&K 97:25–26.

cs Wol—Taem we Lod i klinim wol ia.

e D&K 1:38.

22a cs Mileniom.

b Rev 20:3; D&K 43:30–31; 88:110–111.

23a Mat 24:14.

cs Wol—En blong wol.

b Mat 24:35; JS—M 1:35.

d cs Wol—Wol olsem we bae i stap long las taem.

24a Rev 21:1–4.

25a Alma 40:23.

26a cs Adam; Mikael.

b cs Jif Enjel.

d 1 Kor 15:52–55.

e cs Ded, Nomo Save, Fasin blong Nomo Save Ded;

Laef Bakegen long Ded.

f Jon 5:28–29.

27a cs Stret mo Gud, We I, Stret mo Gud Fasin.

b Mat 25:33.

cs Jajmen, Las.

28a Mat 25:41; D&K 29:41.

b D&K 43:33.

d cs Devel.

29a Jon 7:34;

D&K 76:112.

we mi stap long hem, olgeta ia oli no save kam long hem, from we oli no gat paoa.

30 Be tingbaot se i no evri jajmen blong mi ia we mi givim long ol pipol; mo olsem we ol toktok oli bin go aot long maot blong mi, bambae oli hapen stret olsem, se bae ^afaswan i kam laswan, mo laswan bambae i kam faswan long saed blong evri samting we mi bin krietem tru long toktok blong paoa blong mi, we i paoa blong Spirit blong mi.

31 From tru long paoa blong Spirit blong mi, mi bin ^akrietem olgeta samting ia; yes, evri samting, tugeta, ^blong saed blong spirit mo long saed blong laef ia—

32 Faswan, ^along saed blong spirit, mo nambatu, long saed blong laef ia, we i stat blong wok blong mi; mo bakegen, faswan long saed blong laef ia, mo nambatu long saed blong spirit, we i laswan blong wok blong mi.

33 Mi stap toktok long yufala blong yufala i save andastanem gud; be long mi, ol wok blong mi oli no gat ^aen, mo oli no gat stat; be mi givim olsem long yufala blong yufala i save andastanem, from we yufala i bin agri blong askem long mi.

34 Taswe, i tru mi talem long

yufala se, long mi, evri samting oli long saed blong spirit, mo i no gat wan taem we mi givim wan loa long yufala we i blong laef ia nomo; mi no givim long wan man, o long ol pikinini blong ol man; mi no givim long Adam, papa blong yufala we mi bin krietem.

35 Luk, mi bin givim long hem se bambae hem i ^amekem samting long tingting blong hemwan; mo mi bin givim hem ol komanmen, be mi no bin givim ol komanmen we oli blong laef ia nomo long hem, from we ol ^bkomanmen blong mi oli long saed blong spirit; oli no folem fasin blong wol ia mo oli no blong laef ia, oli no folem fasin nogud long saed blong bodi mo oli no gat rabis tingting long olgeta.

36 Mo i bin hapen se Adam, we devel i temtem hem—from luk, ^adevel i bin stap finis fastaem long Adam, from se hem i bin ^bgo agensem mi, mo i talem se: ^c“Givim ^aona blong yu long mi,” we i ^epaoa blong mi; mo tu, wan pat aot long ^ftri blong ^golgeta we oli bin stap long heven oli bin tanem baksaed blong olgeta long mi folem ^hfridom blong mekem joes we i blong olgeta;

37 Mo mi bin sakem olgeta aot,

30a Mat 19:30;
1 Nif 13:42.

31a cs Krietem, Kriesen.
b Moses 3:4–5.

32a cs Spirit Kriesen.

33a Sam 111:7–8;
Moses 1:4.

35a cs Fridom blong

Mekem Joes.

b cs Komanmen
blong God, Ol.

36a D&K 76:25–26;
Moses 4:1–4.

b cs Kaonsel long
Heven.

d cs Ona.

e Aes 14:12–14;
D&K 76:28–29.

f Rev 12:3–4.

g D&K 38:1; 45:1.

cs Laef Bifo Laef
long Wol Ia.

h cs Fridom blong
Mekem Joes.

mo olsem ia nao hem i kam ^adevel mo oli kam ol ^benjel blong hem;

38 Mo luk, i gat wan ples we mi rere finis blong olgeta stat long stat, mo ples ia i ^ahel.

39 Mo i mas nid blong i olsem; blong devel i mas ^atemtem ol piki-nini blong man, sapos no, bae oli no save mekem samting blong olgetawan; from sapos oli neva testem wanem we i ^bkonkon bambae oli no save wanem we i swit—

40 Taswe, i bin hapen se devel i bin temtem Adam; mo Adam i bin kakae long ^afrut ia we i no blong kakae mo hem i bin brekem komanmen ia, we tru long hemia, hem i kam blong mas ^bfolem tingting blong devel, from se hem i bin foldaon long temtesen.

41 Taswe, mi, Lod God, mi mekem se oli ^asakem hem aot long Garen blong ^bIden, aot long ples we mi stap long hem, from se hem i brekem komanmen, we tru long fasin ia, hem i bin kam ded ^dlong saed blong spirit, we i fas ded, mo tu, i semfala ded we i las ^eded, we i long saed blong spirit, we bae mi talemaot long ol nogud man taem bae mi talem

se: “Yufala i go, yufala we i kasem ^fpanismen.”

42 Be luk, mi talem long yufala se, mi, Lod God, mi bin givim long Adam mo long laen blong hem, se bambae oli no save ^aded long saed blong ded blong bodi, kasem taem we mi, Lod God, bae mi sendem ol ^benjel oli kam blong oli talemaot ^dfasin blong sakem sin mo ^efasin blong pemaot man tru long fet long nem blong ^fWan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi.

43 Mo olsem ia nao, mi, Lod God, mi jusum ol dei blong ^ates blong man—blong mekem se tru long ded blong bodi blong hem, bambae hem i save ^bgirap long ^dfasin blong nomo save ded mo kasem ^elaef we i no save finis, mo tu, wetem hamas we oli biliv long hemia;

44 Mo olgeta we oli no bilif, bambae oli kasem ^afasin blong no save kam antap samtaem blong taem we i no save finis; from se mi no save pemaot olgeta long foldaon blong olgeta long saed blong spirit, from se oli no sakem sin;

45 From se oli laekem tudak

37a cs Devel.

b 2 Pita 2:4;

Jud 1:6;

Moses 7:26.

cs Enjel, Ol.

38a cs Hel.

39a Moses 4:3–4.

cs Temtem, Temtesen.

b Moses 6:55.

40a Jen 3:6;

Moses 4:7–13.

b 2 Nif 10:24;

Mos 16:3–5;

Alma 5:41–42.

41a cs Foldaon blong

Adam mo Iv.

b cs Iden.

d cs Ded, blong Spirit.

e Alma 40:26.

f D&K 29:27–28; 76:31–39.

42a 2 Nif 2:21.

cs Ded, blong Bodi.

b Alma 12:28–30.

d cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

e cs Pemaot, We Oli

Pemaot, Fasin blong

Pemaot Man.

f Moses 5:6–8.

43a Alma 12:24; 42:10.

b cs Laef Bakegen

long Ded.

d Moses 1:39.

cs Ded, Nomo

Save, Fasin blong

Nomo Save Ded.

e cs Laef we I No

Save Finis.

44a D&K 19:7–12.

cs Kam Antap

Samtaem, No Save.

i bitim laet, mo ol ^awok blong olgeta oli nogud, mo oli kasem ^bpei blong olgeta folem huia oli jusum blong obei long hem.

46 Be luk, mi talem long yufala, se ol ^asmol pikinini, mi ^bpe-maot olgeta stat long stat blong wol ia tru long Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi;

47 Taswe, oli no save mekem sin, from Setan i no gat paoa blong ^atemtem ol smol pikinini, kasem taem nomo we oli stat blong kam bigwan inaf blong oli save ^bansa long fored blong mi;

48 From we bambae mi givim

long olgeta olsem we mi wantem, folem wanem mi luk se i gud blong mekem, blong mekem se mi save askem ol bigfala wok long ^apapa blong olgeta.

49 Mo, bakegen, mi talem long yufala se: “?Olsem wanem? ?Mi no givim komanmen long hem we i gat save blong hem i sakem sin?”

50 Mo hem we i no ^aandastanem wan samting, i stap long mi nao blong mi lukluk long hem folem wanem we oli bin raetem. Mo naoia, mi nomo talem wan samting moa long yufala long taem naoia. Amen.

SEKSEN 30

Revelesen we God i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit i go long Deved Witma, Pita Witma Junia, mo Jon Witma, long Feyet, Niu Yok, long Septemba 1830, folem wan konfrens we i bin tekem ples blong tri dei, be i bin hapen bifo ol elda blong Jos oli bin go wanwan. Oli bin printim revelesen ia long fas taem olsem tri revelesen; Profet i bin putum olgetatri oli kam wan seksen taem oli mekem edisen blong Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan long yia 1835.

1–4, *Lod i bin tok strong long Deved Witma from hem i no bin stap wok strong wetem strong tingting blong givim seves; 5–8, Pita Witma Junia i mas go wetem Oliva Kaodri long wan misin long ples blong Ol Man blong Leman; 9–11,*

Lod i singaotem Jon Witma blong prijim gospel.

LUK, mi talem long yu, ^aDeved, se yu bin ^bfraet long man mo yu no bin ^adipen long mi blong mi givim paoa long tingting mo

45a Jon 3:18–20;
D&K 93:31–32.

b Mos 2:32–33;
Alma 3:26–27;
5:41–42; 30:60.

46a Moro 8:8, 12;
D&K 93:38.
cs Pikinini, Ol

Pikinini.
b D&K 74:7.

cs Pemaot, We Oli
Pemaot, Fasin blong
Pemaot Man.
47a cs Temtem, Temtesen.
b cs Akaontebol,
Fasin blong Stap

Akaontebol.
48a D&K 68:25.
50a D&K 137:7–10.
cs Andastaning.
30 1a cs Witma, Deved.
b Wok 5:29.
d 2 Kron 16:7–9.

spirit blong yu olsem we yu sapos blong mekem.

2 Be tingting blong yu i bin stap long ol samting blong ^awol ia moa bitim we i bin stap long ol samting we i blong mi, mi ia we mi Meka blong yu, mo seves ia we mi bin singaotem yu long hem; mo yu no bin folem gud Spirit blong mi, mo olgeta ia we mi putum we oli moa hae long yu, be olgeta we mi no givim wok long olgeta oli bin winim tingting blong yu.

3 Taswe, yu mas askem long mi blong yuwan, mo yu mas ^atingting hevi long ol samting we yu bin kasem.

4 Mo hom blong yu bae i mas stap long haos blong papa blong yu, kasem taem we mi givim sam moa komanmen long yu. Mo bae yu mas go mekem ^aseves blong yu insaed long jos, mo long fored blong wol, mo long ol eria we oli stap raonabaot. Amen.

5 Luk, mi talem long yu ^aPita, se bambae yu tekem ^brod ia blong yu, wetem brata blong yu, Oliva; from ^ataem ia i kam we i stret long mi, blong bae yu openem maot blong yu blong talemaot gospel blong mi; from hemia, no fraet, be ^efolem gud ol toktok mo advaes blong brata blong yu, we bambae hem i givim long yu.

6 Mo bambae yu harem nogud

long evri hadtaem blong hem, mo oltaem stap talemaot hat blong yu long mi tru long prea mo wetem fet, blong mekem se yu mo hem, yutufala i sef; from we mi bin givim hem paoa blong bildimap ^ajos blong mi long medel blong Ol ^bMan blong Leman;

7 Mo i no gat wan we mi bin jusum olsem kaonsela we i ^ahae moa long hem insaed long jos, hemia long saed blong ol samting blong jos, be brata blong hem nomo, Josef Smit Junia.

8 Taswe, folem gud ol samting ia mo wok strong wetem strong tingting blong stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, mo bambae mi blesem yu wetem laef we i no save finis. Amen.

9 Luk, mi talem long yu, wokman blong mi, Jon, se bae yu stat, stat long naoia i go blong ^atalemaot gospel blong mi olsem ^bvoes blong wan pupu.

10 Mo wok blong yu bae i stap long ples blong brata Filip Boro, mo long eria we i stap raonabaot, yes, long weaples we oli save lisin long yu, kasem taem we mi givim oda long yu blong kamaot long ples ia.

11 Mo ful wok blong yu bae i blong Saeon, wetem ful sol blong yu, stat long taem naoia i go; yes, oltaem yu mas openem maot

2a D&K 25:10.

3a cs Tingting Hevi.

4a cs Givhan;
Wok.

5a cs Witma, Pita Junia.

b D&K 32:1-3.

d D&K 11:15.

e cs Advaes, Kaonsel;
Sastenem Ol Lida
blong Jos.

6a cs Jos Ia blong
Jisas Kraes blong
Ol Lata-dei Sent.
b D&K 3:20; 49:24.

cs Leman, Ol
Man blong.

7a D&K 20:2-3.

9a D&K 15:6.

b D&K 33:2.

blong yu from wok blong mi, mo | i save mekem, from we mi mi stap
 yu no ^afraet long wanem we ^bman | ^dwetem yu. Amen.

SEKSEN 31

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit i go long Tomas B. Mars, long Septemba 1830. Samting ia i hapen stret afta long wan konfrens blong Jos (luk long heding blong seksen 30). Tomas B. Mars i bin kasem baptaes eli long manis ia mo oli bin odenem hem i kam wan elda insaed long Jos bifo we Lod i givim revelesen ia.

1-6, *Lod i singaotem Tomas B. Mars blong prijim gospel mo i kasem gud toktok ia se famli blong hem bae i stap gud; 7-13, Hem i kasem advaes blong hem i mas save wet longtaem, prea oltaem, mo folem Spirit blong Givhan.*

^aTOMAS, boe blong mi, mi blesem yu from fet blong yu long wok blong mi.

2 Luk, yu bin gat plante hadtaem from famli blong yu; be bambae mi blesem yu mo famli blong yu, yes, ol smol pikinini blong yu; mo dei ia i stap kam we bae oli biliv mo save trutok mo stap wan wetem yu insaed long jos blong mi.

3 Leftemap hat blong yu mo stap glad, from aoa blong misin blong yu i stap kam; mo tang blong yu bae i kam fri, mo bambae yu talemaot ol ^agudfala nius blong bigfala glad long jeneresen ia.

4 Bambae yu ^atalemaot ol samting we mi bin talemaot long revelesen long wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia. Bae yu stat blong prij, stat long taem naoia i go, yes, blong yu tekem kaekae long garen we i ^bwaet, i rere blong oli bonem.

5 From hemia, ^asakem huknaef blong yu wetem evri sol blong yu, mo bambae mi ^bfogivim ol sin blong yu, mo bambae yu tekem fulap ^abandel kaekae long baksaed blong yu, from ^cman we i stap wok i mas kasem pei blong hem. Taswe, famli blong yu bae i laef.

6 Luk, mi talem long yu, go longwe long olgeta blong wan smol taem nomo, mo talemaot toktok blong mi, mo bae mi mekem rere wan ples blong olgeta.

7 Yes, bambae mi ^aopenem hat blong ol pipol, mo bae oli akseptem yu. Mo bambae mi stanemap wan jos tru long han blong yu;

11a cs Fraet;
 Paoa, Strong long
 Tingting, Gat Strong
 Paoa long Tingting.
 b Aes 51:7.
 d Mat 28:19-20.

31 1a cs Mars, Tomas B.
 3a Aes 52:7; Luk 2:10-11;
 Mos 3:3-5.
 4a Mos 18:19;
 D&K 42:12; 52:36.
 b D&K 4:4-6.

5a Rev 14:15.
 b cs Fogivim.
 d D&K 79:3.
 e Luk 10:3-11; D&K 75:24.
 7a cs Jenisim Laef, Fasin
 blong Jenisim Laef.

8 Mo bae yu mas mekem olgeta oli ^akam strong moa mo mekem olgeta oli rere from taem ia we bae mi karem olgeta i kam wanples.

9 Long ol ^ahadtaem, yu mas gat ^bfasin blong save wet longtaem, yu no mas tok nogud agensem olgeta we oli stap tok nogud. Yu mas lidim ^ahaos blong yu wetem fasin blong no stap flas, mo yu mas gat fasin blong stanap strong.

10 Luk, mi talem long yu, se bambae yu stap olsem wan dokta blong jos, be i no blong wol, from we bambae oli no akseptem yu.

11 Gohed long rod blong yu, long weaples we mi wantem, mo bambae mi givim long yu tru long ^aSpirit blong Givhan, wanem nao bae yu mekem mo weaples nao bae yu go long hem.

12 ^aPrea oltaem, blong mekem se yu no foldaon long ^btemtesen mo lusum pei blong yu.

13 Stap ^afetful kasem en, mo luk gud, mi stap ^bwetem yu. Ol toktok ia, i no wan man i talem, o i no ol man oli talem, be mi nao mi talem, mi we mi Jisas Kraes, Ridima blong yu, tru long ^atingting blong Papa. Amen.

SEKSEN 32

Revelesen we God i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit i go long Parli P. Prat mo Siba Piteson, long Manjesta, Niu Yok, long stat blong Oktoba 1830. Ol elda oli bin filim bigfala intres mo filing long saed blong Ol Man blong Leman, we Jos i bin lanem abaot ol blesing blong olgeta aot long ol profesi insaed long Buk blong Momon. From hemia, oli bin prea long Lod blong Hem i talemaot tingting blong Hem sapos ol elda bae oli aot long taem naoia i go long ol traeb blong Ol Indien we oli stap long Wes. Revelesen ia i kam afta.

1–3, *Lod i bin singaotem Parli P. Prat mo Siba Piteson blong prij long Ol Man blong Leman mo blong go wetem Oliva Kaodri mo Pita Witma Junia; 4–5, Oli mas prea blong save andastanem ol skripja.*

Mo naoia, long saed blong wok-

man blong mi, ^aParli P. Prat, luk, mi talem long hem se olsem we mi stap laef, mi wantem se bae hem i talemaot gospel blong mi mo ^blanem samting aot long mi, mo bae hem i no mas flas mo putum hat blong hem i stap daon.

2 Mo wok we mi bin givim long

8a D&K 81:5; 108:7.

9a cs Agens, Wanem we I Kam.

b cs Wet Longtaem, Fasin blong Save.

d cs Famli—Ol Res-

ponsabiliti blong Papa mo Mama.

11a cs Spirit blong Givhan; Tabu Spirit.

12a 3 Nif 18:17–21.

cs Prea.

b cs Temtem, Temtesen.

13a cs Stap Strong.

b Mat 28:20.

d cs Jisas Kraes—Atoriti.

32 1a cs Prat, Parli Peka.

b Mat 11:28–30.

hem, i blong hem i ^ago wetem tufala wokman blong mi, Oliva Kaodri mo Pita Witma Junia, long ples we i no gat plante man long hem long medel blong Ol ^bMan blong Leman.

3 Mo ^aSiba Piteson bae i go wetem olgeta; mo mi, bae mi go wetem olgeta mo stap long ^bmedel blong olgeta; mo mi mi ^aloya blong olgeta long fored blong Papa, mo bae i no gat wan samting bae i win agensem olgeta.

4 Mo bae oli mas ^afolem gud wanem we i stap finis long skripja, mo oli no mas traem blong talem se oli kasem sam moa ^brevelesen; mo bae oli mas prea oltaem blong oli ^asave ^candastanem ol toktok ia.

5 Mo bae oli folem gud ol toktok ia mo bae oli no pleplei wetem olgeta, mo bae mi blesem olgeta. Amen.

SEKSEN 33

Revelesen we God i givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, i go long Esra Teire mo Nortrop Swit, long Feyet, Niu Yok, long Oktoba 1830. Taem hem i presentem revelesen ia, histri blong Profet Josef Smit i talem tru se "Lod . . . i rere eni taem blong givim instraksen long olgeta we oli wok strong wetem strong tingting blong lukaotem save wetem fet."

1-4, Lod i singaotem ol man we oli stap wok blong talemaot gospel long nambaleven aoa; 5-6, Lod i stane-map Jos, mo Lod i karem olgeta we hem i bin jusum oli kam wanples; 7-10, Sakem sin, from kingdom blong heven i kam kolosap nao; 11-15, Oli bildim Jos antap long strong ston blong gospel; 16-18, Man i mas rere from taem ia we Man we Bae I Mared i kam.

LUK, mi talem long yutufala, ol wokman blong mi, Esra mo Nortrop, openem sora blong

yutufala mo lisin gud long voes blong Lod, God blong yutufala, we ^atoktok blong hem i laef mo i gat paoa, i moa sap bitim naef blong faet we i sap long tufala saed, we i inaf blong katem splitim ol joen mo ol bun, sol mo spirit; mo i save luksave ol tingting mo evri ^bsamting we i stap insaed long hat.

2 From i tru, i tru, mi talem long yutufala se mi singaotem yutufala blong leftemap voes blong yutufala semmak olsem ^asaon blong wan pupu, blong talemaot gospel

2a D&K 28:8; 30:5.

b D&K 3:18-20.

3a D&K 58:60.

b Mat 18:20;

D&K 6:32; 38:7.

d cs Loya.

4a 1 Nif 15:25;

D&K 84:43-44.

b D&K 28:2.

d JS—H 1:74.

e cs Andastaning.

33 1a Hib 4:12; Hil 3:29-30.

b Alma 18:32;

D&K 6:16.

2a Aes 58:1.

blong mi long wan jeneresen we tingting blong olgeta i kruked mo oli stronghed.

3 From luk, "garen i waet, i rere blong oli tekemaot kaekae; mo hem i ^bnambaleven aoa, mo i ^dlas taem we bae mi singaotem ol man we oli stap wok blong kam long plantesen blong mi.

4 Mo ^aplantesen blong mi i kam ^bnogud long evri ples olgeta; mo i no gat wan i mekem ^dgud, be sam nomo; mo oli ^emekem ol rabis fasin plante taem from fasin blong ol ^fgiaman pris, we evriwan i gat ol nogud tingting.

5 Mo i tru, i tru, mi talem long yutufala, se "Jos ia, mi bin ^bstanemap mo singaotem i kam aot long waelples.

6 Mo olsem ia nao, bae mi ^akarem i kam wanples, olgeta we mi jusum aot long ol ^bfo pat blong wol ia, yes, hamas we bambae oli biliv long mi mo lisin gud long voes blong mi.

7 Yes, i tru, i tru mi talem long yutufala, se garen i waet, i rere blong oli tekemaot kaekae; taswe, sakem huknaef blong yutufala, mo tekem kaekae wetem ful paoa blong tingting, ful maen, mo ful paoa blong yu.

8 "Openem maot blong yutufala mo toktok bae i fulap long hem, mo bae yutufala i kam olsem ^bNifae blong bifo, we i bin wokbaot stat long Jerusalem i go long waelples.

9 Yes, openem maot blong yutufala mo no stop blong toktok, mo bae yutufala i tekem fulap ^abandel kaekae long baksaed blong yutufala, from luk, mi, mi stap wetem yutufala.

10 Yes, openem maot blong yutufala mo bae i fulap long ol toktok, we i talem: "^aSakem sin, sakem sin, mo yufala i mekem rere rod blong Lod, mo mekem rod blong hem i stret; from kingdom blong heven i kam kolosap nao.

11 Yes, sakem sin mo kasem ^abaptaes, evriwan long yufala, blong kam klin aot long ol sin blong yufala; yes, kasem baptaes long wota, mo afta, baptaes blong faea mo blong Tabu Spirit i kam."

12 Luk, i tru, i tru mi talem long yutufala, hemia i ^agospel blong mi; mo tingbaot se olgeta ia oli mas gat fet long mi, sapos no, i no gat wei nating blong severem olgeta;

13 Mo antap long ^astrong ston

3a Jon 4:35;
D&K 4:4; 12:3; 14:3.
b Mat 20:1-16.
d Jek 5:71;
D&K 43:28.
4a cs Plantesen
blong Lod.
b 2 Nif 28:2-14;
Momon 8:28-41.
d Rom 3:12;
D&K 35:12.

e 2 Nif 28:14.
f cs Pris, Fasin
blong Giaman.
5a cs Jos Ia blong
Jisas Kraes blong
Ol Lata-dei Sent.
b cs Kambak blong
Gospel, Restoresen
blong Gospel.
6a cs Isrel—Kam
Tugeta blong Isrel.

b 1 Nif 19:15-17.
8a D&K 88:81.
b 2 Nif 1:26-28.
9a Sam 126:6;
Alma 26:3-5;
D&K 75:5.
10a Mat 3:1-3.
11a cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.
12a 3 Nif 27:13-22.
13a cs Strong Ston.

ia, bae mi bildim jos blong mi; yes, antap long ston ia, yutufala i bildimap yutufala long hem, mo sapos yutufala i gohed, ol ^bget blong hel bambae oli no save win angensem yutufala.

14 Mo yutufala i mas tingbaot ol ^aloa mo ol kavenan blong jos blong yutufala i obei long olgeta.

15 Mo huia olgeta we oli gat fet, bae yutufala i ^akonfemem olgeta long jos blong mi, tru long fasin blong putum ^bhan antap long hed blong man, mo bae mi givim ^dpresen we i Tabu Spirit long olgeta.

16 Mo mi givim Buk blong Momon mo ol ^atabu skripja blong ^btijim yutufala; mo paoa blong Spirit blong mi i ^dgivim laef long evri samting.

17 Taswe, yutufala i mas stap fetful, stap prea oltaem, stap klinim laet blong yutufala mo stap mekem hem i laet, mo yutufala i mas gat oel wetem yutufala, blong yutufala i rere long taem we ^aMan we Bae I Mared i kam.

18 From luk, i tru, i tru mi talem long yufala, se mi ^akam kwik-taem. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 34

Revelesen we God i givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, i go long Orson Prat, long Feyet, Niu Yok, long 4 Novemba 1830. Brata Prat i bin gat naentin yia long taem ia. Hem i bin jenisim laef blong hem mo i bin kasem baptaes taem hem i bin harem blong fas taem, prijing blong bigfala brata blong hem, Parli P. Prat, abaot gospel we i kambak, we hem i bin givim sikis wik bifo. Revelesen ia, Josef i bin kasem long hom blong Pita Witma Senia.

1–4, Olgeta we oli fetful oli kam ol pikinini blong God tru long Atonmen; 5–9, Fasin blong prijim gospel i mekem rere rod blong Seken Kaming; 10–12, Profesi i kam tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit.

mo harem mo luk wanem we mi, Lod God, bae mi talem long yu, mi we mi Jisas Kraes, Ridima blong yu;

2 ^aLaet mo laef blong wol ia, wan laet we i saen long tudak mo tudak ia i no andastanem hemia;

3 We i ^alavem wol ia tumas

BoE blong mi, ^aOrson, lisin gud

13b Mat 16:16–19;
D&K 10:69–70.

14a r D&K 20 (luk
long heding blong
seksen 20).
D&K 42:13.

15a D&K 20:41.

b cs Han, Fasin blong
Putum Han Antap

long Hed blong Man.
d cs Presen we I
Tabu Spirit.

16a cs Skripja, Ol.

b 2 Tim 3:16.

d Jon 6:63.

17a Mat 25:1–13.

cs Man we Bae
I Mared.

18a Rev 22:20.

cs Seken Kaming
blong Jisas Kraes.

34 1a cs Prat, Orson.

2a Jon 1:1–5.

cs Laet, Laet
blong Kraes.

3a Jon 3:16; 15:13.

cs Lav.

mekem se ^bhem i ^dgivim laef blong hemwan bakegen, blong mekem se hamas bae oli bilif bae oli kam ol ^epikinini blong God. Taswe, yu yu boe blong mi;

4 Mi ^ablesem yu from se yu bin biliv;

5 Mo mi blesem yu moa from se mi ^asingaotem yu blong yu prijim gospel blong mi—

6 Blong yu leftemap voes blong yu semmak olsem saon blong wan pupu, we i longfala mo i laod, mo blong yu ^ataltalemaot fasin blong sakem sin long wan jeneresen we tingting blong olgeta i kruked mo oli stronghed, blong stap mekem rod blong Lod i rere from taem blong ^bseken kaming blong hem.

7 From luk, i tru, i tru mi talem long yu, ^ataem ia i kam kolosap nao we bae mi kam long wan ^bklaod wetem paoa mo bigfala glori.

8 Mo bae i wan ^abigfala dei, long taem we bae mi kam, from evri nesen bae oli ^bseksek.

9 Be bifo bigfala dei ia i kam, bae san i kam tudak, mo mun bae i kam blad; mo ol sta bae oli nomo wantem saen, mo sam bae oli foldaon, mo ol bigfala trabol bae i kasem ol nogud man.

10 Taswe, leftemap voes blong yu mo no stop blong ^atoktok, from Lod God i bin toktok; from hemia, yu mas profesae, mo bae mi givim ol toktok ia tru long ^bpaoa blong Tabu Spirit.

11 Mo sapos yu fetful, luk, mi stap wetem yu kasem taem bambae mi kam—

12 Mo i tru, i tru mi talem long yu, mi kam kwiktaem. Mi, mi Lod blong yu mo Ridima blong yu. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 35

Revelesen we God i givim long Profet Josef Smit mo Sidni Rigdon, long, o kolosap long Feyet, Niu Yok, long 7 Disemba 1830. Long taem ia, kolosap evri dei nomo Profet i bin stap wok blong mekem translesen blong Baebol. Translesen ia i stat eli long manis Jun 1830, mo tufala ia, Oliva Kaodri mo Jon Witma, tufala i bin stap raetem ol toktok ia. From we Lod i bin singaotem tufala long ol narafala wok,

3^b cs Ridima.

^d cs Pemaot, We Oli Pemaot, Fasin blong Pemaot Man; Pem Praes, Atonmen.

^e Jon 1:9–12; Rom 8:14, 16–17; Moses 6:64–68. cs Boe mo Gel

blong God, Ol.

4^a Jon 20:29.
5^a cs Singaotem, we God I Singaotem.
6^a D&K 6:9.
^b cs Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes.
7^a Rev 1:3.
^b Luk 21:27.

8^a Joel 2:11; Mal 4:5; D&K 43:17–26. cs Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes.
^b Aes 64:2.
10^a Aes 58:1.
^b 2 Pita 1:21.

nao hem i bin singaotem Sidni Rigdon blong stap olsem man blong raet blong Profet, long wok ia (luk long ves 20). Olsem wan fas tok-tok long rekod blong revelesen ia, histri blong Josef Smit i talem se: "Long Disemba, Sidni Rigdon i aot [long Ohaeo] i kam, blong askem save long Lod, mo Edwod Patrij i bin kam wetem hem. . . . I no long-taem afta we tufala brata ia i kam, nao Lod i bin toktok."

1-2, Olsem wanem nao ol man oli kam ol pikinini blong God; 3-7, Lod i singaotem Sidni Rigdon blong mekem baptaes mo blong givim Tabu Spirit; 8-12, Ol saen mo ol merikel oli hapen tru long fet; 13-16, Ol wokman blong Lod bae oli klinim gud ol nesen ia tru long paoa blong Spirit; 17-19, Josef Smit i holem ol ki blong ol sikret blong God; 20-21, Olgeta we Lod i jusum, bae oli stap strong long dei we bae hem i kam; 22-27, Lod bae i sevem Isrel.

LISIN long voes blong ^aLod, God blong yu, we i ^bAlfa mo Omega, stat mo en, we ^dwei blong hem i olsem wan raon we i no save finis, hem i ^esemmak tedei mo yestedei, mo blong oltaem.

2 Mi, mi Jisas Kraes, Pikinini blong God, we oli bin ^anilim mi long kros from ol sin blong wol ia, blong hamas we bambae oli ^bbiliv long nem blong mi, bae oli kam ol ^dpikinini blong God; blong oli kam ^ewan wetem mi olsem we mi,

mi ^fwan wetem Papa, mo olsem we Papa i wan wetem mi, blong yumi stap wan.

3 Luk, i tru, i tru mi talem long yu, wokman blong mi, Sidni; mi bin luk long yu mo ol wok blong yu. Mi bin harem ol prea blong yu, mo mi bin mekem yu rere from wan wok we i moa bigwan.

4 Mi blesem yu, from bambae yu mekem ol bigfala samting. Luk, mi bin sendem yu i go, semmak olsem ^aJon, blong mekem rere rod i stap fastaem long mi, mo bifo we ^bElaeja bae i kam, mo yu, yu no bin save hemia.

5 Yu bin mekem baptaes long wota blong man i sakem sin, be oli ^ano kasem Tabu Spirit;

6 Be naoia, mi givim wan komanmen long yu, se bae yu ^abaptaesem man long wota, mo bae oli kasem ^bTabu Spirit tru long fasin blong putum ^dhan antap long hed blong man, semmak olsem we ol aposol blong bifo oli bin mekem.

35 1a gs Lod.
b Rev 1:8.
gs Alfa mo Omega.
d 1 Nif 10:19;
D&K 3:2.
e Hib 13:8;
D&K 38:1-4; 39:1-3.
2a gs Hangem Man long
Kros, Fasin blong.
b D&K 20:25; 45:5, 8.

d gs Boe mo Gel
blong God, Ol.
e Jon 17:20-23.
gs Yuniti.
f gs God, Godhed.
4a Mal 3:1;
Mat 11:10;
1 Nif 11:27;
D&K 84:27-28.
b 3 Nif 25:5-6;

D&K 2:1; 110:13-15.
5a Wok 19:1-6.
6a gs Baptaes, Baptaesem.
b gs Presen we I
Tabu Spirit.
d gs Han, Fasin blong
Putum Han Antap
long Hed blong Man.

7 Mo bae i hapen se i gat wan bigfala wok i hapen long graon ia, long medel blong Ol ^aJentael, from krangke fasin mo rabis sin blong olgeta bae oli kamaot klia long ae blong evri pipol.

8 From mi, mi God, mo han blong mi i no ^asot; mo bambae mi soem ol ^bmerikel, ol ^dsaen, mo ol sapraes, long olgeta evriwan we oli ^ebiliv long nem blong mi.

9 Mo huia we bae i askem long nem blong mi wetem ^afet, bae i ^bsakemaot ol ^ddevel; bae i mekem ol sikman oli ^ekam oraet bakegen, bae i mekem olgeta we oli blaen oli lukluk bakegen, mo bae i mekem olgeta we sora i fas oli harem samting, mo bae i mekem olgeta we oli no toktok oli toktok, mo bae i mekem olgeta we oli no wokbaot oli wokbaot.

10 Mo taem i kam kwik tumas, we Lod bae i soemaot ol bigfala samting long ol pikinini blong man;

11 Be sapos i ^ano gat fet, Lod i no soemaot ol samting ia, be, bae i gat nomo ol ^bhadtaem long ^dBabilon, semwan ia we i bin mekem evri nesen oli bin dring long waen ia blong bigfala nogud

kros blong God from ^efasin blong stap mekem ol rabis sin.

12 Mo i ^ano gat wan i mekem gud, be olgeta nomo we oli rere blong kasem ful gospel blong mi, we mi bin sendem i kam long jeneresen ia.

13 Taswe, mi singaotem olgeta blong wol ia we oli no ^astrong, olgeta we oli ^bno skul gud mo olgeta we oli no wantem save long olgeta, blong klinim gud ol nesen tru long paoa blong Spirit blong mi;

14 Mo han blong olgeta bae i han blong mi, mo bae mi mi stap olsem ^asil blong olgeta, mo smol sil blong olgeta; mo bae mi mekem olgeta oli rere, mo bae oli faet blong mi wetem ful tingting mo paoa; mo ol ^benemi blong olgeta bae oli stap andanit long leg blong olgeta; mo bae mi letem naef blong faet i ^dfoldaon long bihaf blong olgeta, mo wetem ^efaea blong kros blong mi, bae mi mekem olgeta ia oli laef.

15 Mo olgeta we oli ^apua mo ^bolgeta we oli no stap flas, bae oli prijim gospel long olgeta, mo bae oli ^dlukluk fored long taem ia we bae mi kam, from taem i kam ^ekolosap—

7a cs Jentael, Ol.

8a Aes 50:2; 59:1.

b cs Merikel.

d cs Saen.

e cs Bilif, Bilivim.

9a cs Fet.

b Mak 16:17.

d Mak 1:21-45.

e cs Hilim, Hiling.

11a D&K 63:11-12.

b D&K 5:19-20.

d cs Babel, Babilon.

e Rev 18:2-4.

12a Rom 3:10-12;

D&K 33:4; 38:10-11;

84:49.

13a 1 Kor 1:27;

D&K 1:19-23; 124:1.

b Wok 4:13.

14a 2 Saml 22:2-3.

b D&K 98:34-38.

d D&K 1:13-14.

e D&K 128:24.

15a Mat 11:5.

b cs Flas, No Stap

Flas, Fasin blong

No Stap Flas.

d 2 Pita 3:10-13;

D&K 39:23; 45:39;

Moses 7:62.

e D&K 63:53.

16 Mo bambae oli lanem parabol blong “fig tri, from we naoia, taem ia we Lod i kam, i kam kolosap.

17 Mo mi bin sendem gospel blong mi we i “fulwan i kam tru long han blong wokman blong mi, ^bJosef; mo taem hem i no bin strong, mi bin blesem hem;

18 Mo bin givim long hem ol ^aki blong sikret blong ol samting ia we mi bin ^bsilim, we oli ol samting we oli bin stap stat long ^astat blong wol, mo ol samting we bae oli kam, stat long taem naoia i go kasem taem we bambae mi kam, sapos hem i stap fetful long mi, mo sapos no, bae mi putum wan nara man i tekem ples blong hem.

19 Taswe, luklukaotem gud hem blong hem i no lusum fet blong hem, mo ol samting ia bae oli kam long hem tru long “Spirit blong Givhan, ^bTabu Spirit, we i save evri samting.

20 Mo mi givim wan komanmen long yu—se bambae yu ^araet blong hem; mo bae mi givim ol skripja, olsem we oli stap insaed long jes blong mi, blong sevem olgeta we mi bin ^bjusum olgeta.

21 From bae oli harem “voes blong mi, mo bae oli luk mi, mo bae oli no save stap slip, mo bae oli ^bstap strong long dei we bae mi ^akam; from bae oli kam klin evriwan, semmak olsem we mi mi ^aklin.

22 Mo naoia, mi talem long ^ayu, yu stastap wetem hem, mo bae hem i travel wetem yu; no livim hem fogud, mo i tru, ol samting ia bae oli hapen.

23 Mo ^along taem we yutufala i no raet, luk, bae mi mekem hem i profesae; mo bambae yu prijim gospel blong mi, mo talemaot bakegen ol toktok blong ol ^btabu profet blong pruvum ol toktok blong hem, olsem we bae mi givim long hem.

24 ^aObei long evri komanmen mo evri kavenan we yutufala i mas obei long olgeta; mo bambae mi mekem ol heaven oli ^bseksek from gud blong yutufala, mo ^aSetan bae i fraet mo seksek mo Saeon bambae i ^estap glad antap long ol hil mo bambae i gro gud;

25 Mo bae mi ^asevem ^bIsrel long stret taem blong mi; mo tru long

16a Mat 24:32;
D&K 45:36–38;
JS—M 1:38.
cs Saen blong
Ol Taem, Ol.
17a D&K 42:12.
b D&K 135:3.
18a D&K 84:19.
b Dan 12:9; Mat 13:35;
2 Nif 27:10–11;
Ita 4:4–7;
JS—H 1:65.
d D&K 128:18.
19a Jon 14:16, 26; 15:26.
cs Spirit blong Givhan.

b cs Tabu Spirit.
20a Long tetaem ia,
profet i bin stap
mekem wok blong
transletem Baebol
tru long revelesen,
mo oli singaotem
Sidni Rigdon i kam
man blong raet.
b cs Jusum, We God I.
21a Joel 2:11;
D&K 43:17–25;
88:90; 133:50–51.
b Mal 3:2–3.
d cs Seken Kaming

blong Jisas Kraes.
e cs Klin Gud, Fasin
blong Stap.
22a D&K 100:9–11.
23a rr eni taem we Sidni
Rigdon i no mekem
wok blong raet.
b rr olgeta skripja.
24a D&K 103:7.
b D&K 21:6.
d 1 Nif 22:26.
e cs Glad.
25a Aes 45:17;
1 Nif 19:15–16; 22:12.
b cs Isrel.

ol ^dki we mi bin givim, bae mi li-dim olgeta, mo bae i nomo save go lus bakegen.

26 Leftemap hat blong yutufala, mo stap glad, taem blong ^apemaot yutufala i kam kolosap.

27 No fraet, smol grup, ^akingdom i blong yufala kasem taem we mi kam. Luk, mi ^bkam kwik-taem. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 36

Revelesen we God i givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Edwod Patrij, kolosap long Feyet, Niu Yok, long 9 Disemba 1830 (luk long heding blong seksen 35.) Histri blong Josef Smit i talem se Edwod Patrij “i wan eksampol blong fasin blong mekem wok blong God, mo wan long ol bigfala man blong Lod.”

1–3, *Lod i putum han blong Hem antap long Edwod Patrij tru long han blong Sidni Rigdon; 4–8, Evri man we i kasem gospel mo prishud, ol lida blong Jos oli singaotem olgeta blong go aot mo blong prij.*

OLSEM ia nao Lod God, Hem blong Isrel ^awe I Gat Olgeta Paoa i talem: “Luk, mi talem long yu, wokman blong mi, ^bEdwod; mi blesem yu, mo mi fogivim ol sin blong yu, mo mi singaotem yu blong prijim gospel blong mi olsem voes blong wan pupu;

2 Mo bae mi putum ^ahan blong mi antap long yu tru long han blong wokman blong mi, Sidni Rigdon, mo bae yu kasem Spirit blong mi, Tabu Spirit, we i ^bSpirit

blong Givhan, we bae i tijim yu ol trutok blong kingdom we bae oli givim ^apis;

3 Mo bambae yu talemaot gospel ia wetem wan voes we i laod, mo talem: ‘Hosana, blesem nem blong Hae God we i hae olgeta.’

4 Mo naolia, koling mo komanmen ia, mi givim long yu long saed blong evri man—

5 Se hamas we bambae oli kam long fored blong ol wokman blong mi, Sidni Rigdon mo Josef Smit Junia, mo akseptem koling mo komanmen ia, bambae oli ^aodenem olgeta, mo bambae oli sendem olgeta i go aot blong ^bprijim gospel we i no gat en long medel blong ol nesen—

6 Mo taltalemaot fasin blong

25 *d* cs Ki blong Prishud, Ol.

26 *a* Luk 21:28.

27 *a* cs Kingdom blong God, Kingdom blong Heven.

b Rev 22:20.

36 *1 a* cs Jehova;

Jisas Kraes.

b D&K 41:9–11.

2 *a* cs Han, Fasin blong Putum Han Antap long Hed blong Man.

b cs Spirit blong

Givhan;

Tabu Spirit.

d D&K 42:61.

5 *a* D&K 63:57.

cs Odenem, Odinesen.

b cs Prij.

sakem sin, mo talem: “Sevem yufalawan long rabis jeneresen ia, mo yufala i kamkamaot long faea, mo no laekem ol ^bklos ia we oli doti long rabis fasin blong man.’

7 Mo komanmen ia, bae oli mas givim long ol elda blong jos blong mi, se evri man we bae i akseptem

komanmen ia wetem wan tingting nomo long hat, bae oli odehem hem, mo bae oli sendem hem i go, olsem we mi bin talem.

8 Mi, mi Jisas Kraes, Pikinini blong God; taswe, mekem yufala i rere mo kwiktaem bae mi kam long “tempol blong mi.” I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 37

Revelesen we God i givim long Profet Josef Smit mo Sidni Rigdon, kolosap long Feyet, Niu Yok, long Disemba 1830. Long revelesen ia, Lod i givim fas komanmen long saed blong wan taem blong ol memba oli kam wanples long dispensesen ia.

1–4, *Lod i singaotem olgeta Sent blong oli kam wanples long Ohao.*

LUK, mi talem long yutufala se i no nid, long mi, blong yutufala i mekem sam moa “translesen kasem taem we yutufala i go long Ohao, mo hemia, from se enemi we i stap mo from gud blong yutufala.

2 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yutufala se bae yutufala i no mas go kasem taem nomo we yutufala i prijim gospel blong mi long ol eria ia, mo yutufala i mekem jos, long weaples yutufala i faenem

jos i stap, i kam strong gud moa, mo moa speseli long “Kolesvil; from luk, oli stap prea long mi wetem bigfala fet.

3 Mo bakegen, mi givim wan komanmen long jos, se long mi, hem i nid blong oli kam tugeta wanples long “Ohao, blong rere long taem ia we wokman blong mi, Oliva Kaodri, bae i kambak long olgeta.

4 Luk, hemia i waes toktok, mo evri man i mas mekem “joes blong hemwan kasem taem we mi kam. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 38

Revelesen we God i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Feyet, Niu

6a Wok 2:40.

b Jud 1:23.

8a Mal 3:1.

37 1a IT translesen blong

Baebol we i stap gohed finis.

2a D&K 24:3; 26:1.

3a IT long stet blong

Ohao.

D&K 38:31–32.

4a GS Fridom blong

Mekem Joes.

Yok, long 2 Jenuware 1831. Hemia i bin hapen long taem blong wan konfrens blong Jos.

1-6, *Kraes i bin krietem evri samting*; 7-8, *Hem i stap long medel blong olgeta Sent blong Hem, we bae oli luk Hem i no longtaem*; 9-12, *Evri bodi blong mit mo bun i kam nogud long fored blong Hem*; 13-22, *Hem i holemtaet wan graon blong promes i stap blong olgeta Sent blong Hem long taem ia mo long taem we i no save finis*; 23-27, *Lod i givim komanmen long olgeta Sent blong oli mas stap wan mo oli mas lukluk olgeta wanwan olsem ol brata mo sista*; 28-29, *Lod i stap talem finis se bambae i gat ol wo*; 30-33, *Olgeta Sent bae oli kasem paoa we i kam long heven mo bae oli go aot long medel blong evri nesen*; 34-42, *Lod i givim komanmen long Jos blong kea long olgeta we oli pua mo blong lukaotem olgeta rij samting blong taem we i no save finis.*

OLSEM ia nao mi talem, mi we mi Lod God blong yufala, we mi Jisas Kraes, ^aMi we Mi STAP we Mi Hae Tumas, Alfa mo Omega, ^bstat mo en, mi semwan ia we mi bin lukluk ples we i bigwan tumas blong taem we i no save finis, mo mi bin lukluk evri bigfala ^dgrup blong ol

enjel blong heven we oli saen, hemia, ^ebifo mi bin ^fmekem wol ia;

2 Mi semwan ia we i ^asave evri samting, from ^bevri samting oli stap long fored blong ae blong mi;

3 Mi, mi semwan ia we i bin toktok, mo wol i bin ^akamtru, mo evri samting oli bin kam tru long mi.

4 Mi, mi semwan ia we i bin tekem ^aSaeon blong Inok i kam kolosap long jes blong mi; mo tru, mi talem; hamas we oli bin ^bbiliv long nem blong mi, from we mi mi Kraes, mo tru long nem blong mi, tru long paoa blong ^ablad blong mi we mi bin letem i ron, mi bin toktok from olgeta long fored blong Papa.

5 Be luk, ol narafala ^aman nogud we oli stap, mi bin holem olgeta wetem ol ^bjen blong tudak kasem taem blong ^ajajmen blong bigfala dei ia, we bae i kam long en blong wol;

6 Mo tu, bae mi mekem se oli holemtaet ol man nogud we oli no wantem harem voes blong mi be oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, mo sore tumas, sore tumas, sore tumas, bae oli no stap gud nating.

38 1a gs MI WE MI STAP.
b Rev 1:8.
d D&K 45:1.
e gs Laef Bifo Laef long Wol Ia.
f Sam 90:2.
2a D&K 88:41;
Moses 1:35.
gs Save Evri Samting, We I.

b Prov 5:21;
2 Nif 9:20.
3a Sam 33:6-9.
gs Krietem, Kriesen.
4a jst Jen 14:25-40
(Apendiks);
D&K 45:11-14;
76:66-67; 84:99-100;
Moses 7:18-21.
gs Saeon.

b D&K 20:25; 35:2;
45:3-5.
d gs Pem Praes,
Atonmen.
5a gs I No Stret mo I
Nogud, We, Fasin we I
No Stret mo I Nogud.
b 2 Pita 2:4; Jud 1:6.
gs Hel.
d gs Jajmen, Las.

7 Be luk, i tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala se ^aae blong mi i stap luk yufala. Mi stap long ^bmedel blong yufala mo yufala i no save luk mi;

8 Be dei ia i kam kolosap we bambae yufala i ^aluk mi, mo bae yufala i save se mi stap; from vel blong tudak bae i brok long tu, mo hem we i no ^bkam klin evriwan bae i no save ^astap strong long dei ia.

9 Taswe, fasem strap raon long wes blong yufala, mo mekem yufala i rere. Luk, ^akingdom i blong yufala, mo enem i bae i no save win.

10 I tru, mi talem long yufala, yufala i ^aklin, be i no evriwan; mo i no gat wan narawan moa we mi mi ^bglad tumas long hem;

11 From evri ^abodi blong mit mo bun i kam nogud long fored blong mi; mo ol paoa blong ^btudak oli rul long wol, long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man, long fored blong evri bigfala grup blong ol enjel blong heven—

12 Mo hemia i mekem se i nomo gat saon long ful ples, mo ful ples blong taem we i no save finis i ^aharem nogud, mo ol ^benjel oli stap wet long bigfala ^doda blong katem daon wit long wol, blong

putum tugeta ol ^arabis gras blong ^fbonem olgeta; mo luk, enem i joen wanples.

13 Mo naomia, mi soemaot wan sikret long yufala, wan samting we oli holem insaed long ol rum blong ol sikret, blong mekem se bambae yufala i mas ^alus taem taem i stap go, mo yufala i no bin save long hem;

14 Be naomia, mi talemaot hemia long yufala, mo yufala i gat blesing, i no from yufala i gat rabis fasin, mo i no from hat blong yufala i no biliv; from i tru, sam long yufala oli rong long fored blong mi, be mi bae mi gat sore long yufala from ol samting we yufala i no strong long olgeta.

15 From hemia, yufala i mas ^astrong stat long naomia i go; ^bno fraet, from kingdom ia i blong yufala.

16 Mo blong sevem yufala, mi givim wan komanmen long yufala, from we mi bin harem ol prea blong yufala, mo olgeta we oli ^apua oli bin komplem long fored blong mi, mo olgeta we oli ^brrij, mi bin mekem olgeta, mo evri bodi blong mit mo bun oli blong mi, mo mi mi ^dlukluk evri man i semmak nomo.

7a D&K 1:1.

b D&K 6:32; 29:5.

8a Rev 22:4-5.

cs Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes.

b cs Klin Gud, Fasin blong Stap.

d Mal 3:2.

9a Luk 6:20.

cs Kingdom blong God, Kingdom blong Heven.

10a cs Klin mo No Klin.

b D&K 1:30.

11a Aes 1:3-4;

D&K 33:4.

b Maeka 3:6;

D&K 112:23;

Moses 7:61-62.

12a Moses 7:41.

b D&K 86:3-7.

d cs Tekemaot Kaekae, Pikimap Kaekae.

e D&K 88:94; 101:65-66.

f Mat 13:30.

13a D&K 5:32-33.

15a cs Paoa, Strong long Tingting, Gat Strong Paoa long Tingting.

b cs Fraet—Fraet long man.

16a Mos 4:16-18.

b 1 Saml 2:7.

d Wok 10:34;

Moro 8:11-12;

D&K 1:34-35.

17 Mo mi bin mekem wol ia i rij, mo luk, hem i "ples we mi stap putum ol leg blong mi long hem, taswe, bakegen, bambae mi stanap antap long hem.

18 Mo mi openem han blong mi mo mi glad blong givim long yufala ol samting we oli moa rij, we i wan graon blong promises, wan graon we i fulap wetem melek mo hani, we oli no sakem wan strong nogud tok long hem taem Lod bae i kam;

19 Mo bambae mi givim hemia i kam long yufala olsem graon blong givim long pikinini blong yufala, sapos yufala i traehad blong kasem wetem ful hat blong yufala.

20 Mo hemia bae i kavenan blong mi wetem yufala, se bambae yufala i kasem olsem graon blong givim long ol pikinini blong yufala, mo blong "givim long ol pikinini blong ol pikinini blong yufala, blong oltaem, long taem ia we wol ia i stap stanap yet, mo bambae yufala i karem bakegen long taem we i no save finis, we bambae i nomo save lus bakegen.

21 Be i tru, mi talem long yufala, se bambae i gat wan taem we bae yufala i no gat "king o man blong rul, from we bae mi king blong yufala mo bambae mi luklukaotem gud long yufala.

22 Taswe, harem voes blong mi mo "folem mi, mo bae yufala i wan ^bfri pipol, mo bae yufala i no gat loa, be ol loa blong mi nomo, long taem we bambae mi kam, from mi nao mi stap ^dgivim loa long yufala, mo ?wanem nao i save stopem han blong mi?

23 Be, i tru, mi talem long yufala, "tijim wanwan long yufala folem ofis we mi bin jusum blong yufala i stap long hem;

24 Mo evri man i mas "lukluk brata blong hem olsem se hem i hemwan stret, mo praktisim ^bklin fasin mo ^dtabu fasin long fored blong mi.

25 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, evri man i mas lukluk brata blong hem olsem se hem i hemwan stret.

26 From, huia man we i stap long medel blong yufala, we i gat twel-f boe, mo i lukluk long olgeta evriwan i semmak nomo, mo oli givim seves long hem wetem fasin blong obei, mo hem i talem long wan long olgeta se: "Bae yu werem ol gudgudfala klos mo sidaon long ples ia;" mo long narawan i talem: "Bae yu werem ol brokbrok klos mo sidaon long ples ia"—mo afta i lukluk long ol boe blong hem mo i talem: "?Mi, mi wan stret man o no?"

27 Luk, hemia, mi givim long yu olsem wan parabol, mo hemia i

17a 1 Nif 17:39; Ebr 2:7.

20a D&K 45:58.

21a Sek 14:9;

2 Nif 10:14;

Alma 5:50.

22a Jon 10:27.

b cs Jisas Kraes—

Mileniom taem we bae Kraes i rul.

d Aes 33:22; Maeka 4:2;

D&K 45:59.

23a D&K 88:77-79,

118, 122.

cs Tij, Tija.

24a Dut 17:20; 1 Kor 4:6.

b D&K 46:33.

cs Klin Fasin.

d cs Tabu Fasin.

talem stret se mi mi olsem ia nao. Mi talem long yufala, yufala i mas stap ^awan; mo sapos yufala i no stap wan, yufala i no blong mi.

28 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala se enemi we i stap long ol rum blong ol sikret i wantem blong kilimded ^alaef blong yufala.

29 Yufala i stap harem abaot ol ^awo long ol kantri we oli stap longwe, mo yufala i stap talem se i no longtaem, bambae i gat ol wo long ol kantri we oli stap longwe, be yufala i no save nating hat blong ol man we oli stap long graon blong yufala bakegen.

30 Mi stap talem hemia from ol prea blong yufala; taswe, ^aholemtaet gud ^bwaes insaed long yufala, nogud bae fasin nogud blong man i soemaot olgeta samting ia long yufala tru long fasin nogud blong olgeta bakegen, long wan wei we bae i toktok long sora blong yufala wetem wan voes we i moa laod bitim voes we bae i mekem wol i seksek; be sapos yufala i rere, bae yufala i no fraet.

31 Mo blong yufala i ronwe long paoa blong enemi, mo kam wanples, long mi, olsem wan pipol we i stret mo gud, we i no gat ^amak mo i no gat rong—

32 Taswe, from hemia nao mi bin givim komanmen ia se bae yufala

i go long ^aOhaeo; mo long ples ia, bambae mi givim ^bloa blong mi long yufala; mo long ples ia, bambae yufala i ^akasem paoa we i kam long heven;

33 Mo stat long ples ia, huia we bae mi jusum bae i ^ago long medel blong evri nesen, bae mi talem long olgeta wanem nao bae oli mekem; from mi gat wan bigfala wok i slip i stap, from bae mi ^bsevem Isrel, mo bae mi lidim olgeta long weaples we mi wantem olgeta oli go long hem, mo bae i no gat paoa bae i ^astopem han blong mi.

34 Mo naoia, mi givim wan komanmen long jos we i stap long ol eria ia, se bambae jos i jusum sam man long medel blong hem, mo ^avoes blong jos bakegen bae i jusum olgeta;

35 Mo bambae oli mas lukluk long olgeta we oli pua mo olgeta we oli stap long nid, mo oli mas givim ^ahelp blong oli no safa; mo bambae oli mas sendem olgeta i go long ples we mi givim oda se bae oli go long hem.

36 Mo hemia bae i wok blong olgeta, blong oli lidim ol wok blong propeti blong jos ia.

37 Mo olgeta we oli gat ol plan-tesen we oli no save salem olgeta, bae oli mas aot long olgeta o bae

27a Jon 17:21–23;

1 Kor 1:10;

Efes 4:11–14;

3 Nif 11:28–30;

Moses 7:18.

cs Yuniti.

28a D&K 5:33; 38:13.

29a D&K 45:26, 63;

87:1–5; 130:12.

30a JS—M 1:37.

b cs Waes Tingting.

31a 2 Pita 3:14.

32a D&K 37:3.

b D&K 42.

d Luk 24:49;

D&K 39:15; 95:8;

110:9–10.

33a cs Misinari Wok.

b Aes 45:17;

Jerem 30:10;

D&K 136:22.

d Dan 4:35.

34a cs Ful Sapot.

35a cs Gudlaef, Welfea.

oli mas mekem man i rentem olsem we oli luk se i stret.

38 Yufala i mekemsua se evri samting oli stap gud; mo taem ol man oli ^akasem paoa we i kam long heven mo oli sendem olgeta i go, evri samting ia, bae oli karem i kam i stap long han blong jos.

39 Mo sapos yufala i lukaotem ol ^arij samting we Papa i gat tingting blong givim long yufala, bambae yufala i kam ol man we yufala i moa rij long evri pipol, from we bae yufala i gat ol rij samting blong taem we i no save finis; mo i mas nid se ol ^brij samting blong wol ia, oli blong mi nao blong mi givim olgeta; be, lukaot long ^dhae tingting, nogud bae yufala i kam olsem Ol ^aMan blong Nifae blong bifo.

40 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, mi givim wan komanmen long yufala, se evri man, tugeta we i elda, o i pris, o i tija, mo tu, we i memba, blong i go wetem strongfala paoa blong hem, mo wok strong long ^ahan blong hem, blong mekem, ol samting we mi givim oda from, oli rere mo oli hapen.

41 Mo mekem ^aprijing blong yufala i stap olsem voes blong ^bwoning, evri man i tok long neba blong hem, wetem voes we i sof-sof mo i no stap flas.

42 Mo yufala i ^akamaot long medel blong ol man nogud. Sevem yufalawan. Yufala i mas klin, yufala we i stap tekem tok-tok blong Lod i go. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 39

Revelesen we God i givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, i go long Jemes Kovel, long Feyet, Niu Yok, long namba 5 Jenuware 1831. Jemes Kovel, we i bin wan man blong wok blong Metodis Jos blong kolosap foti yia, i bin mekem kavenan wetem Lod se bae hem i obei long eni komanmen we Lod bae i givim long hem tru long Profet Josef.

1–4, Olgeta Sent oli gat paoa blong kam ol pikinini blong God; 5–6, Blong akseptem gospel i blong akseptem Kraes; 7–14, Jemes Kovel i kasem komanmen blong kasem baptaes mo blong wok long plante-sen blong Lod; 15–21, Ol wokman blong Lod oli mas prijim gospel bifo

long Seken Kaming; 22–24, Olgeta we oli akseptem gospel, bae oli kam wanples long taem ia mo long taem we i no save finis.

LISIN gud mo lisin long voes blong hem we i blong ful ^ataem we i no save finis i go kasem ful

38a cs Endaomen.

39a Jek 2:17–19; D&K 11:7.

b Hag 2:8.

d cs Hae Tingting.

e Moro 8:27.

40a 1 Kor 4:12.

41a cs Prij.

b cs Wonem, Woning.

42a Aes 52:11.

39 1a Hib 13:8;

D&K 20:12;

35:1; 38:1–4.

taem we i no save finis, ^bMi we Mi STAP we Mi Hae Tumas, we mi Jisas Kraes—

2 ^aLaet mo laef blong wol ia, wan laet we i saen long tudak mo tudak ia i no andastanem hemia;

3 Mi, mi semwan ia we mi bin kam long ^amedel blong taem, long olgeta ia we oli blong mi, mo olgeta we oli blong mi oli no bin akseptem mi;

4 Be long olgeta hamas we oli bin akseptem mi, mi bin givim paoa blong oli kam ol ^apikinini blong mi; mo semmak olsem, bambae mi givim long olgeta hamas ia we bae oli akseptem mi, paoa blong oli kam ol pikinini blong mi.

5 Mo i tru, i tru, mi talem long yu, hem we i akseptem gospel blong mi, i ^aakseptem mi; mo hem we i no akseptem gospel blong mi, i no akseptem mi.

6 Mo hemia i ^agospel blong mi—fasin blong sakem sin mo baptaes long wota, folem wetem ^bbaptaes blong faea mo Tabu Spirit, we i Spirit blong Givhan, we i soemaot evri samting, mo i ^atijim ol trutok blong kingdom ia we bae oli givim pis.

7 Mo naoia, luk, mi talem long yu, wokman blong mi ^aJemes, mi bin luk long ol wok blong yu mo mi save yu.

8 Mo i tru, mi talem long yu, se hat blong yu i klin naoia long fored blong mi long taem ia; mo luk, mi bin givim ol bigfala blesing antap long hed blong yu.

9 Be, yu bin gat ol bigfala harem nogud, from we yu bin sakemaot mi plante taem from we yu gat hae tingting mo yu kea long ol samting blong ^awol ia.

10 Be luk, ol dei we bambae yu fri oli kam, sapos nomo yu lisin gud long voes blong mi, we i stap talem long yu se: “Girap mo kasem ^abaptaes, mo wasemaot ol sin blong yu; mo singaotem nem blong mi, mo bae yu kasem Spirit blong mi, mo wan blesing we i bigwan tumas we yu neva bin save wan olsem bifo.”

11 Mo sapos yu mekem hemia, mi bin mekem yu rere from wan wok we i moa bigwan. Bambae yu prijim ful gospel blong mi, we mi bin sendem i kam long ol las dei ia, kavenan ia we mi bin sendem i kam blong ^akarembak ol pipol blong mi, we oli blong haos blong Isrel.

12 Mo bambae i hapen se paoa i ^astap long yu; bambae yu gat bigfala fet, mo bambae mi stap wetem yu mo bambae mi stap long fored blong yu.

13 Mi singaotem yu blong ^awok

1b Eks 3:14.
cs Jehova.
2a cs Laet, Laet blong Kraes.
3a D&K 20:26; Moses 6:57, 62.
4a Jon 1:12.
cs Boe mo Gel blong God, Ol.

5a Jon 13:20.
6a cs Baptaes, Baptaesem; Gospel; Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.
b cs Bon Bakegen, Bon long God; Tabu Spirit.
d D&K 42:61.

7a D&K 40:1.
9a Mat 13:22.
10a D&K 40.
cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.
11a cs Isrel—Kam Tugeta blong Isrel.
12a 2 Kor 12:9.
13a Mat 20:1-16.

long plantesen blong mi, mo blong bildimap jos blong mi, mo blong mekem Saeon i ^bmuv fored, blong hem i stap glad antap long ol hil mo i ^dgro gud.

14 Luk, i tru, i tru, mi talem long yu, mi no singaotem yu blong go long ol kantri long Is, be mi singaotem yu blong go long Ohaeo.

15 Mo from se pipol blong mi bae oli kam tugeta long Ohaeo, mi gat wan ^ablesing i stap we i moa bigwan long wanem ol pikinini blong man oli save long hem, mo bae mi kapsaetem antap long hed blong olgeta. Mo aot long ples ia nao bae ol man oli go aot long ^bevri ^dnesen.

16 Luk, i tru, i tru mi talem long yu, se ol pipol blong Ohaeo oli stap prea long mi wetem bigfala fet from oli ting se bae mi stap holembak han blong mi blong jajem ol nesen, be mi no save go agensem toktok blong mi.

17 Taswe, stat blong wok wetem paoa blong yu mo singaotem ol fetful man we oli stap wok long plantesen blong mi, blong oli ^aklinim gud blong wan las taem.

18 Mo sapos ol man oli sakem sin mo akseptem ful gospel blong

mi, mo oli kam klin evriwan, bae mi holembak han blong mi blong ^ajajem olgeta.

19 Taswe, go aot, mo taltalemaot wetem wan voes we i laod: “Kingdom blong heven i kam kolosap nao;” mo taltalemaot strong: “!Hosana! Blesem nem blong Hae God we I Hae Olgeta.”

20 Go aot mo mekem baptaes long wota, mekem rere rod long fored blong fes blong mi from taem ia we bambae mi ^akam;

21 From taem i kam kolosap nao; ^adei o aoa ia, i no gat man i ^bsave; be i tru we bambae i kam.

22 Mo hem we i akseptem ol samting ia, i akseptem mi; mo bae oli kam wanples long mi, long taem ia mo long taem we i no save finis.

23 Mo bakegen, bae i hapen se hamas ia we bae yu baptaesem olgeta long wota, bambae yu putum ^ahan blong yu antap long hed blong olgeta, mo bambae oli kasem ^bpresen we i Tabu Spirit, mo bambae oli stap ^dlukao-tem ol saen blong taem ia we bae mi ^akam, mo bambae oli save mi.

24 Luk, mi kam kwiktaem. I olsem. Amen.

13 *b* Aes 52:8.

d D&K 117:7.

15 *a* D&K 38:32; 95:8; 110:8–10.

b D&K 1:2.

d *cs* Misinari Wok.

17 *a* Jek 5:61–75;

D&K 24:19.

18 *a* *cs* Jisas Kraes—Jaj.

20 *a* *cs* Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes.

21 *a* Mat 24:36.

b JS—M 1:40.

23 *a* *cs* Han, Fasin blong

Putum Han Antap

long Hed blong Man.

b *cs* Presen we I

Tabu Spirit.

d Rev 3:3;

D&K 35:15; 45:39–44.

e 2 Pita 3:10–14.

SEKSEN 40

Revelesen we God i givim long Profet Josef Smit mo Sidni Rigdon, long Feyet, Niu Yok, long 6 Jenuware 1831. Bifo oli raetemdaon revelesen ia, histri blong Profet i talem se: "Taem Jemes [Kovel] i bin sake maot toktok blong Lod, mo i bin gobak long ol prinsipol mo ol pipol blong hem blong bifo, Lod i bin givim long mi mo Sidni Rigdon, revelesen ia" (luk long seksen 39).

1-3, *Fasin blong stap fraet blong kasem hadtaem mo fasin blong kea long ol samting blong wol, i mekem se man i sakemaot gospel.*

LUK, i tru, mi talem long yutufala, se hat blong wokman blong mi, "Jemes Kovel, i bin stret long fored blong mi, from we hem i bin mekem kavenan wetem mi se bambae hem i obei long toktok blong mi.

2 Mo hem i bin "akseptem toktok wetem gladhat, be stret afta, Setan i bin temtem hem; mo fasin blong stap fraet blong kasem ^bhadtaem mo fasin blong kea long ol samting blong wol ia i bin mekem se hem i ^dsakemaot toktok blong mi.

3 Taswe, hem i bin brekem kavenan blong mi, mo i stap long mi nao blong mi mekem long hem olsem we mi ting se i gud. Amen.

SEKSEN 41

Revelesen we God i givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, i go long Jos, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 4 Febwari 1831. Revelesen ia i givim instraksen long Profet mo ol elda blong Jos blong prea blong kasem "loa" blong God (luk long seksen 42.) Josef Smit i aot long Niu Yok mo jes kasem Ketlan, mo Leman Kopli, wan memba blong Jos kolosap long Tompson, Ohaeo, "i askem se bae Brata Josef mo Sidni [Rigdon] . . . i stap laef wetem hem, mo bae hem i givim ol haos mo ol samting." Revelesen we i kam afta ia, i mekem i kliia wea nao Josef mo Sidni, tufala i mas stap laef long hem, mo tu, i askem Edwod Patrij blong stap olsem fas bisop blong Jos.

1-3, *Ol elda bae oli lidim Jos tru long spirit blong revelesen; 4-6, Ol tru disaepol bae oli kasem mo obei*

loa blong Lod; 7-12, Lod i putum Edwod Patrij olsem wan bisop long Jos.

40 1a D&K 39:7-11.
2a Mak 4:16-19.
b Mat 13:20-22.

cs Hadtaem,
Givim, Fasin blong
Givim Hadtaem.

d cs Apostasi.

LISIN gud mo harem, O yufala ol pipol blong mi, Lod mo God blong yufala i talem, yufala we mi glad tumas blong ^ablesem yufala wetem blesing ia we i moa bigwan long evri blesing, yufala we i stap harem mi; mo yufala we i no harem mi, bae mi sakem wan ^bstrong nogud tok long yufala we yufala i bin ^dtoktok agensem nem blong mi, wan strong nogud tok we i moa bigwan long evri strong nogud tok we man i save sakem.

2 Lisin gud, O yufala, ol elda blong jos blong mi, we mi bin singaotem yufala, luk, mi givim wan komanmen long yufala, blong yufala i kam tugeta blong ^aagri long wanem toktok we mi talem;

3 Mo tru long prea blong fet, bambae yufala i kasem ^aloa blong mi, blong yufala i save olsem wanem blong lidim jos blong mi, mo mekem evri samting long oda long fored blong mi.

4 Mo bae mi mi ^arul ova long yufala long taem we bae mi ^bkam; mo luk, mi kam kwiktaem, mo bambae yufala i mas mekemsua se oli obei loa blong mi.

5 Hem we i ^aakseptem loa blong mi mo i ^bmekem samting folem,

hem ia, hem i disaepol blong mi; mo hem we i talem se hem i akseptem loa ia, mo i no mekem samting folem, hem ia, hem i no disaepol blong mi, mo oli mas ^dsakemaot hem long medel blong yufala;

6 From hem i no stret blong givim ol samting we i blong ol pikinini blong kingdom i go long olgeta we oli no klin inaf, o i go long ol ^adog; o i no stret blong sakem ol ^bperel i go long ol pig.

7 Mo bakegen, hem i stret se wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, i mas gat ^ahaos we oli bildim blong hem, we bambae hem i stap long hem mo bambae i mekem ^btranslesen.

8 Mo bakegen, hem i stret se wokman blong mi, Sidni Rigdon, i mas laef olsem we hem i luk se i stret long hem, hemia nomo sapos hem i stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi.

9 Mo bakegen, mi bin singaotem wokman blong mi, ^aEdwod Patrij; mo mi givim wan komanmen, se voes blong jos bae i jusum hem, mo odenem hem i kam ^bbisop blong jos, mo hem i mas livim bisnis blong hem mo ^aspenem ful taem blong hem long ol wok blong jos;

41 1a cs Blesem, We I Kasem Blesing, Blesing.
b Dut 11:26-28;
1 Nif 2:23.
d D&K 56:1-4;
112:24-26.
2a cs Yuniti.
3a D&K 42.
4a Sek 14:9;
D&K 45:59.

cs Jisas Kraes—
Mileniom taem we
bae Kraes i rul.
b cs Seken Kaming
blong Jisas Kraes.
5a Mat 7:24.
b Jem 1:22-25;
D&K 42:60.
d D&K 50:8-9.
cs Ekskomunikesen,
Fasin blong Sakemaot

Man long Jos.
6a Mat 15:26.
b Mat 7:6.
7a D&K 42:71.
b IT transletem Baebol.
D&K 45:60-61.
9a D&K 36:1.
b D&K 72:9-12;
107:68-75.
cs Bisop.
d D&K 51.

10 Blong hem i mas mekemsua se hem i lukaotem evri samting we bambae mi givim long hem blong mekem folem ol loa blong mi, mo folem taem we bambae mi givim olgeta.

11 Mo hemia, from we hat blong hem i klin evriwan long fored blong mi, from hem i olsem

^aNataniel blong bifo, we i no gat ^bfasin blong no stap ones.

12 Ol toktok ia, mi givim long yufala, mo oli klin evriwan long fored blong mi; taswe, lukaot long fasin we yufala i lukluk long olgeta, from we sol blong yufala bae i ansa long ol toktok ia long dei blong jajmen. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 42

Revelesen we God i givim long tu pat tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long namba 9 mo namba 23 Febwari 1831. Fas pat, ol ves 1 kasem 72, Josef Smit i bin kasem revelesen ia taem hem i bin stap wetem twelef elda, mo hemia i blong mekem promises blong Lod, we hem i bin mekem bifo i hapen, se bae "loa" ia, bambae Hem i givim long Ohaeo (luk long seksen 38:32). Nambatu pat, hem i ol ves 73 kasem 93. Profet i talem stret se revelesen ia "i holem loa blong Jos."

1-10, Lod i singaotem ol elda blong prijim gospel, baptaesem ol konvet, mo bildimap Jos; 11-12, Oli mas singaotem mo odenem olgeta, mo oli mas tijim ol prinsipol blong gospel olsem we oli stap long ol skripja; 13-17, Oli mas tij mo profesae tru long paoa blong Spirit; 18-29, Ol Sent oli kasem komanen blong oli no mas kilim man i ded, oli no mas stil, oli no mas giaman, oli no mas gat rabis tingting long saed blong seks, oli no mas mekem adaltri, o oli no mas talem ol nogud samting agensem ol nara man; 30-39, Lod i givim ol loa blong fasin blong lukaotem ol propeti we oli givim long jos; 40-42, Lod i tok agensem fasin blong gat

hae tingting mo fasin blong stap mekem nating; 43-52, Lod i mekem ol sikman oli harem gud bakegen tru long fasin blong blesem man mo tru long fet; 53-60, Ol skripja oli stap blong lidim Jos mo ol elda oli mas talemaot olgeta i go long wol; 61-69, Lod bae i talemaot niufala ples blong Niu Jerusalem mo Lod bae i talemaot ol sikret blong kingdom; 70-73, Oli mas yusum ol propeti we oli givim i kam long Jos blong givim sapot long ol ofisa blong Jos; 74-93, Lod i givim aot ol loa we i rulum fasin blong slip wetem man o woman we i no mared, fasin blong adaltri, fasin blong kilimded man, fasin blong stil, mo fasin blong konfesem ol sin.

11a Jon 1:47.

b cs Ones, Fasin blong No Stap.

LISIN gud, O yufala, ol elda blong jos blong mi, we yufala i kam tugeta long nem blong mi, we i Jisas Kraes, Pikinini blong God we i laef, Sevya blong wol, from yufala i biliv long nem blong mi mo stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi.

2 Bakegen, mi talem long yufala, lisin gud mo harem mo obei long “loa ia we bae mi givim long yufala.

3 From i tru, mi talem, olsem we yufala i bin kam tugeta folem “komanmen we mi bin givim long yufala, mo yufala i agri^b long saed blong wan samting ia, mo olsem we yufala i bin askem long Papa long nem blong mi, olsem ia nao bambae yufala i kasem.

4 Luk, i tru, mi talem long yufala, mi givim fas komanmen ia long yufala, se bae yufala i go aot long nem blong mi, evriwan long yufala, be nomo tufala wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia mo Sidni Rigdon, bae tufala i stap.

5 Mo mi givim wan komanmen long tufala, se bae tufala i mas go aot blong smol taem, mo bambae mi talem tru long paoa blong “Spirit, wanem taem nao bae tufala i kambak.

6 Mo bambae yufala i mas go aot wetem paoa blong Spirit blong mi, mo stap prijim gospel blong mi, mo wokbaot “tutu, long nem

blong mi, mo stap leftemap voes blong yufala semmak olsem saon blong wan pupu, blong talemaot toktok blong mi semmak olsem ol enjel blong God.

7 Mo bambae yufala i go aot, mo mekem baptaes long wota, mo talem: “Yufala i sakem sin, yufala i sakem sin, from kingdom blong heven i kam kolosap nao.”

8 Mo stat long ples ia, bambae yufala i go aot, i go long ol eria long Wes; mo hamas bambae yufala i faenem olgeta we bambae oli akseptem yufala, bambae yufala i bildimap jos blong mi long wanwan eria ia—

9 Kasem taem i kam we heven i talemaot long yufala, taem we “siti blong^b Niu Jerusalem bae i rere, blong yufala i “kam tugeta olsem wan grup long wanples, blong yufala i kam “pipol blong mi mo bambae mi God blong yufala.

10 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, se wokman blong mi, “Edwod Patrij bae i stanap long ofis we mi bin putum hem long hem. Mo bae i hapen se, sapos hem i brekem loa, bae mi putum wan^b narawan long ples blong hem. I olsem. Amen.

11 Mo bakegen mi talem long yufala, se mi no givim raet long eniwan long yufala blong go aot blong “prijim gospel blong mi, o

42 2a D&K 58:23.

cs Loa.

3a D&K 38:32.

b Mat 18:19.

5a cs Tabu Spirit.

6a Mak 6:7.

cs Misinari Wok.

9a D&K 57:1-2.

b Ita 13:2-11;

D&K 45:66-71; 84:2-5;

Moses 7:62; TbB 1:10.

cs Niu Jerusalem.

d cs Isrel—Kam

Tugeta blong Isrel.

e Sek 8:8.

10a D&K 41:9-11; 124:19.

b D&K 64:40.

11a cs Prij.

blong bildimap jos blong mi, be nomo, sapos wan we i gat atoriti i ^bodenem yufala, mo jos i save se man ia i gat ^datoriti, mo ol lida blong jos oli bin odenem long stret fasin.

12 Mo bakegen, ol ^aelda, ol pris mo ol tija blong jos ia bae oli mas ^btijim ol prinsipol blong gospel blong mi, we oli stap long ^dBaebol mo long ^eBuk blong Momon, we i holem ful ^fgospel.

13 Mo oli mas folem ol ^akavenan mo ol loa blong jos mo mekemsua blong mekem folem, mo hemia nao ol tijing we bae oli tijim, olsem we Spirit i talem long olgeta.

14 Mo bae mi givim Spirit long yufala tru long ^aprea blong fet; mo sapos yufala i no kasem ^bSpirit, bae yufala i no save tij.

15 Mo evri samting ia, bae yufala i mas luk blong mekem folem olsem we mi givim komanmen long yufala long saed blong tijing blong yufala, kasem taem mi givim ^askripja blong mi we i fulwan.

16 Mo taem yufala i leftemap voes blong yufala tru long ^aSpirit

blong Givhan, bae yufala i toktok mo talem ol profesi olsem we mi luk se i stret;

17 From luk, Spirit blong Givhan i save evri samting, mo i witnes long saed blong Papa mo Pikinini.

18 Mo naoia, luk, mi toktok long jos. Bae yu no mas ^akilim man i ded; mo hem we ^bi kilim man i ded, bae i no save kasem fogivnes long wol ia, mo tu, long wol we i stap kam.

19 Mo bakegen, mi talem, bae yu no mas kilim man i ded; be hem we i kilim man i ded, bambae hem i mas ^aded.

20 Yu no mas ^astil; mo hem we i stil mo i no sakem sin, bambae oli mas sakemaot hem long jos.

21 Yu no mas ^agiaman; hem we i giaman mo i no sakem sin, bambae oli mas sakemaot hem long jos.

22 Bambae yu mas ^alavem waef blong yu wetem ful hat blong yu, mo yu mas ^bstap strong fulwan long hem mo i no wan narawan.

23 Mo hem we i lukluk long wan woman nao ^ai wantem hem

11 *b* cs Odenem, Odinesen; Singaotem, we God I Singaotem.

d cs Prishud; Raet, Atoriti.

12 *a* cs Elda.

b Mos 18:19-20; D&K 52:9, 36. cs Tij, Tija.

d cs Baebol.

e cs Buk blong Momon; Skripja, Ol—Valiu blong ol skripja.

f cs Gospel.

13 *a* IT D&K 20 (luk long heding blong

seksen 20).

14 *a* D&K 63:64.

cs Prea.

b cs Tabu Spirit; Tij, Tija—Tij wetem Spirit.

15 *a* D&K 42:56-58.

16 *a* 1 Kor 2:10-14; D&K 68:2-4.

cs Spirit blong Givhan.

18 *a* Eks 20:13-17;

Mat 5:21-37;

2 Nif 9:35;

Mos 13:21-24;

3 Nif 12:21-37.

b cs Kilimded Man,

Fasin blong.

19 *a* cs Kilimded, Panismen we I blong Kilimded Man.

20 *a* cs Stil, Stilim, Stap Stil.

21 *a* cs Giaman; Ones, Fasin blong Stap Ones.

22 *a* cs Lav; Mared, Maredem.

b Jen 2:23-24;

Efes 5:25, 28-33.

23 *a* Mat 5:28;

3 Nif 12:28;

D&K 63:16.

cs Rabis Tingting.

tumas, i tanem baksaed long fet, mo bae i no gat Spirit; mo sapos hem i no sakem sin, bambae oli mas sakemaot hem long jos.

24 Yu no mas mekem ^aadaltri; mo hem we i mekem adaltri, mo i no sakem sin, bambae oli mas sakemaot hem long jos.

25 Be hem we i mekem adaltri, mo i ^asakem sin wetem ful hat blong hem, mo i livim fasin ia fogud, mo i nomo mekem bakegen, bae oli mas ^bfogivim hem;

26 Be sapos hem i mekem ^abakegen, bae oli no fogivim hem, be bae oli mas sakemaot hem long jos.

27 Yu no ^atalem nogud samting agensem neba blong yu, mo no mekem nogud long hem.

28 Yu save ol loa blong mi long saed blong olgeta samting ia, oli stap long ol skripja blong mi; hem we i sin mo i no sakem sin, bae oli mas ^asakemaot hem long jos.

29 Sapos yu ^alavem mi, bambae yu mas ^bwok blong mi mo ^dstap obei long evri komanmen blong mi.

30 Mo luk, bae yu tingbaot olgeta we oli ^apua, mo ^bgivim sam long ol propeti blong yu blong ^dsapotem olgeta wetem ol

samting we yu save givim long olgeta, wetem wan kavenan mo wan pepa we i folem loa we oli no save brekem.

31 Mo olsem we bae yufala i ^agivim sam samting blong yufala long olgeta we oli ^bpua, bae yufala i mekem semmak tu long mi; mo bae yufala i putum olgeta samting ia i stap long fored blong ^abisop blong jos blong mi mo ol kaonsela blong hem, we oli tu long ol elda, o ol hae pris, olsem we bae hem i jusum o i bin jusum olgeta mo ^asetem olgeta apat from stamba tingting ia.

32 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se, afta we yufala i putum olgeta samting ia oli stap long fored blong bisop blong jos blong mi, mo afta we hem i kasem ol testimoni ia long saed blong ^adonesen blong ol propeti ia blong jos blong mi, we oli no save tekemaot long jos bakegen, we i folem ol komanmen blong mi, nao evri man bae i mas ^bansa long fored blong mi, olsem ^aman blong lukaot long propeti blong hem, o wanem we hem i bin kasem we oli bin givim, folem hamas we i inaf long hemwan mo ^afamli.

24a cs Adaltri.

25a cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

b Jon 8:3–11.
cs Fogivim.

26a 2 Pita 2:20–22;
D&K 82:7.

27a cs Gosip.

28a cs Ekskomunikesen,
Fasin blong Sakemaot
Man long Jos.

29a Jon 14:15, 21.

b cs Wok.

d cs Obei, Fasin blong
Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

30a Mos 4:16–26;
Alma 1:27.

b cs Pua.

b cs Konsekretem, Loa
blong Konsekresen.

d cs Gudlaef, Welfea.

31a Mos 2:17.
cs Wok, Gudfala
Wok, Gudfala Wok
blong Givhan.

b cs Pua.

d cs Bisop.

e cs Setem Apat.

32a D&K 51:4.

b D&K 72:3–11.
cs Akaontebol,
Fasin blong Stap
Akaontebol;
Ripot.

d cs Lukaot long
Ol Samting, Man
blong, Wok blong.

e D&K 51:3.

33 Mo bakegen, sapos i gat ol propeti long han blong jos, o long eniwan blong jos, we i moa bitim wanem hem i nidim blong sapos tem hem afta long fas donesen ia, we i “wanem we i stap blong givimbak long bisop, bae jos i mas kipim i stap, blong givim wanwan taem long olgeta we oli no gat, blong mekem se evri man we i gat nid, bae jos i save givim samting long hem mo bae i kasem folem wanem hem i wantem.

34 From hemia, wanem ia we i stap blong ol samting ia, bae jos i mas putum i stap insaed long stoahaos blong mi, blong oli givim i go long olgeta we oli pua mo olgeta we oli stap long nid, olem we hae kaonsel blong jos, mo bisop mo kaonsel blong hem i talem.

35 Mo tu, blong oli pemaot ol graon blong gud blong evri memba blong jos, mo blong bildim ol haos blong wosip, mo blong bildimap “Niu Jerusalem we bambae mi soemaot long yufala afta—

36 Blong ol kavenan pipol blong mi oli kam tugeta wanples long dei ia taem bae mi “kam long ^btempol blong mi. Mo hemia, mi mekem blong sevem ol pipol blong mi.

37 Mo bae i kam blong hapen

se, hem we i mekem sin mo i no sakem sin, bae oli ^asakemaot hem long jos, mo bae i no kasem bakegen wanem we hem i bin ^bgivim long olgeta blong jos blong mi we oli pua mo olgeta we oli stap long nid, o long nara toktok, long mi—

38 From se hamas nao yu “mekem long wan we i moa daon long olgeta ia, nao yu mekem long mi.

39 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se, wanem we mi bin talem tru long ol maot blong ol profet blong mi, bambae i hapen; from we bae mi givim sam long ol rij samting blong olgeta we oli akseptem gospel blong mi long medel blong Ol Jentael, i go long olgeta we oli ol pua pipol blong mi we oli blong haos blong Isrel.

40 Mo bakegen, bae yu no gat “hae tingting long hat blong yu; bae yu mas mekem ^bklos blong yu i no flas, mo bae i naes folem hamas nao wok blong han blong yu i naes.

41 Mo oli mas mekem evri samting long klin fasin long fored blong mi.

42 Yu no mas stap “mekem nating; from hem we i stap mekem nating bae i no kakae bred mo bae i no werem klos blong man we i stap wok.

33a D&K 42:55;
51:13; 119:1–3.

35a cs Niu Jerusalem;
Saeon.

36a D&K 36:8.
^b Mal 3:1.

37a D&K 41:5; 50:8–9.
cs Ekskomunikesen,

Fasin blong Sakemaot
Man long Jos.

^b cs Konsekretum, Loa
blong Konsekresen.

38a Mat 25:34–40.
cs Gudlaef, Welfea;
Jareti.

40a Prov 16:5.

cs Hae Tingting.

^b cs Gud Fasin, Fasin
blong Dresap Gud.

42a D&K 68:30–32.

cs Mekem Nating,
Fasin blong Stap
Mekem Nating.

43 Mo huia long medel blong yufala we i ^asik, mo i no gat fet ia blong kam gud bakegen, be i biliv, bae oli fidim hem wetem kaen fasin, wetem ol grin lif mo kaekae we i sopsop, mo hemia, han blong enemi bae i no mekem.

44 Mo ol elda blong jos, tu o moa long tu, bambae oli singaotem olgeta, mo bae oli prea from mo putum ^ahan blong olgeta long hed blong olgeta we oli sik long nem blong mi; mo sapos oli ded, bae oli ^bded wetem mi, mo sapos oli laef, bae oli laef wetem mi.

45 Bae yufala i mas ^alaef tuge-ta wetem ^blav, mekem se bae yu ^akrae from olgeta we oli ded, mo moa speseli blong olgeta ia we oli no gat ^ahop blong wan laef bakegen long ded wetem glori.

46 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se olgeta we oli ded wetem bilif long mi, bae oli no testem ^aded, from bae hem i ^bswit long olgeta;

47 Mo olgeta we oli ded mo oli no biliv long mi, sore long olgeta, from ded blong olgeta bae i konkon.

48 Mo bakegen, bae i kam blong hapen se, hem we i gat ^afet long mi se bae hem i ^bkam oraet bakegen long sik, mo mi no ^ajusum

hem blong i ded, bambae mi mekem hem i kam oraet bakegen.

49 Hem we i gat fet blong lukluk bakegen, bambae i lukluk bakegen.

50 Hem we i gat fet blong harem samting bakegen, bambae i harem.

51 Man we i no save wokbaot we i gat fet blong wokbaot bakegen, bambae hem i wokbaot.

52 Mo olgeta we oli no gat fet blong mekem ol samting ia, be oli biliv long mi, oli gat paoa blong kam ol ^apikinini blong mi; mo sapos oli no brekem ol loa blong mi, bae yufala i ^bgivhan long olgeta ia long wanem we oli no strong long hem.

53 Bae yu mas stanap strong long ples blong yu we yu gat wok blong mas ^alukaotem.

54 Bae yu no mas tekem klos blong brata blong yu; bae yu mas pem samting we yu kasem long brata blong yu.

55 Mo sapos yu ^akasem moa bitim wanem yu nidim blong sapotem yu, bae yu mas givim i go long ^bstoahaos blong mi, blong oli mekem evri samting folem wanem we mi bin talem.

56 Bae yu mas askem, mo bae mi

43a cs Sik.

44a cs Blesing blong Ol Sikman;
Han, Fasin blong Putum Han Antap long Hed blong Man.
b Rom 14:8;
Rev 14:13;
D&K 63:49.
45a 1 Jon 4:16, 20-21.
b cs Lav.

d Alma 28:11-12.

e 1 Kor 15:19-22.
cs Hop.

46a cs Ded, blong Bodi.

b Rev 14:13.

48a D&K 46:19.

cs Fet.

b cs Hilim, Hiling.

d Pri 3:1-2;

Wok 17:26;

Hib 9:27;

D&K 122:9.

52a cs Boe mo Gel blong God, Ol.

b Rom 15:1.

cs Felosip.

53a cs Lukaot long Ol Samting, Man blong, Wok blong.

55a D&K 82:17-19; 119:1-3.

b D&K 42:34; 51:13.

givim ol “skripja blong mi olsem we mi bin talem, mo jos bae i mas ^bputum gud olgeta i stap long wan sef ples.

57 Mo hem i gat nid blong yu stap kwaet abaot olgeta samting ia, mo yu no tijim olgeta kasem taem yu kasem olgeta fulwan.

58 Mo mi givim wan komanmen long yufala se long taem ia nao bae yufala i mas tijim olgeta long evri man; from bambae oli mas tijim olgeta long “evri nesen, famli, lanwis mo pipol.

59 Bae yufala i mas tekem wanem we yufala i bin kasem, we mi bin givim long yufala long skripja blong mi olsem wan loa, blong i stap olsem loa blong mi blong lidim jos blong mi;

60 Mo hem we i “mekem folem olgeta samting ia, bambae mi sevem hem; mo hem we i no mekem olgeta, bambae ^bdevel i stap kontrolem hem sapos hem i gohed blong mekem olsem.

61 Sapos yufala i askem, bambae yufala i kasem wan “revelesen folem nara revelesen, wan ^bsave folem nara save, blong yufala i save ol ^asikret mo ol trutok blong kingdom we bae oli givim ^cpis—we oli tekem ^fglad i kam, we oli tekem laef we i no save finis i kam.

62 Bae yufala i mas askem, mo bambae mi soemaot long yufala long stret taem blong mi, weaples nao bae oli mas bildim “Niu Jerusalem.

63 Mo luk, bambae i kam blong hapen se bae mi sendem ol wokman blong mi i go aot long Is mo long Wes, long Not mo long Saot.

64 Mo tu, naoia, hem we i go long Is i mas tijim olgeta we oli jenisim laef blong oli ronwe i go long “Wes, mo hemia, from wanem we i stap kam long wol, mo from ol ^bsikret plan.

65 Luk, bae yufala i folem evri samting ia, mo presen blong yufala bae i bigwan; from long yufala, bae mi givim long yufala blong save ol sikret blong kingdom, be long wol, bae mi no givim long olgeta blong oli save long hem.

66 Yufala i mas folem ol loa we yufala i bin kasem mo stap fetful.

67 Mo afta, bambae yufala i kasem ol “kavenan blong jos, olgeta ia we bae i inaf blong yufala i stanap olsem wan jos, tugeta long ples ia mo long Niu Jerusalem.

68 From hemia, hem we i no gat “waes, hem i mas askem long mi, mo bambae mi givim long hem wetem gladhat mo mi no save tok long hem from.

56a D&K 45:60–61.

b cs Skripja, Ol—Valiu blong ol skripja.

58a D&K 1:2.

60a D&K 41:5.

cs Obei, Fasin blong Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

b Moses 5:15.

cs Kam Antap

Samtaem, No Save.

61a cs Revelesen.

b Ebr 1:2.

cs Save;

Testemoni.

d D&K 63:23.

cs Sikret blong

God, Ol.

e D&K 39:6.

f cs Glad.

62a D&K 57:1–5.

64a D&K 45:64.

b cs Sikret Grup, Ol.

67a D&K 82:11–15.

68a Jem 1:5.

cs Waes Tingting.

69 Leftemap hat blong yufala mo stap glad, from mi givim long yufala ^akingdom, o long narafala toktok, ol ^bki blong Jos. I olsem. Amen.

70 Ol ^apris mo ol ^btija bae oli gat ^apat blong olgeta blong lukaot long hem, semmak olsem ol memba tu.

71 Mo ol elda mo ol hae pris we bisop i jusum blong helpem hem olsem ol kaonsela long saed blong evri samting, bae oli mas sapotem famli blong olgeta wetem ol propeti we ol memba blong jos oli ^agivim long bisop, hemia blong gud blong olgeta we oli pua, mo blong ol narafala stamba tingting, olsem we mi bin talem fastaem finis.

72 O, bae oli mas kasem wan stret pei from evri seves we oli givim, bae oli kasem wan samting blong lukaot long hem o, sapos no, olsem we ol kaonsela mo bisop oli ting se i moa gud.

73 Mo bisop tu, bae i mas kasem sapot blong hem, o wan stret pei, from evri seves blong hem insaed long jos.

74 Luk, i tru mi talem long yufala, se huia long medel blong yufala, we i livim patna blong hem i stap from patna blong hem i

^amekem trabol wetem wan nara-wan, o, long nara toktok, sapos hem i testifae long fored blong yu wetem wan hat we i stap daon se hemia nao i hapen, bae yufala i no mas sakemaot hem long medel blong yufala;

75 Be sapos yufala i faenem se wan i livim patna blong hem from fasin blong mekem ^aadaltri, mo hem nao i mekem rong ia, mo patna blong hem i stap laef yet, bambae yufala i mas ^bsakemaot hem long medel blong yufala.

76 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, se bambae yufala i mas ^alukaot gud mo lukluk gud, mo askem gud kwestin, blong yufala i no save akseptem wan olsem ia long medel blong yufala sapos hem i mared.

77 Mo sapos hem i no mared, bambae hem i mas sakem evri sin blong hem, sapos no, bambae yufala i no mas akseptem hem.

78 Mo bakegen, evriwan we i blong jos ia blong Kraes, bae i mas wokhad blong obei long evri komanmen mo evri kavenan blong jos.

79 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se, sapos eniwan long medel blong yufala i ^akilim man i ded, bambae yufala i mas tekem hem i go

69a cs Kingdom blong God, Kingdom blong Heven.

b Mat 16:19; D&K 65:2. cs Ki blong Prishud, Ol.

70a cs Pris, Aronik Prishud.

b cs Tija, Aronik

Prishud.

d cs Lukaot long Ol Samting, Man blong, Wok blong.

71a cs Konsekretum, Loa blong Konsekresen.

74a cs Slip Wetem Man o Woman Bifo Mared, Fasin blong; Tingting, Rabis

Tingting long Saed blong Seks.

75a cs Adaltri.

b cs Ekskomunikesen, Fasin blong Sakemaot Man long Jos.

76a cs Gadman, Ol; Lukluk, Lukaot long.

79a cs Kilimded Man, Fasin blong.

blong oli lukluk long hem folem ol loa blong kantri; from tingbaot, se bambae hem i no gat fogivnes; mo ol atoriti bae oli pruvum folem ol loa blong kantri.

80 Mo sapos i gat wan man o wan woman we i mekem adaltri, bambae tu elda o moa long tu elda, i mas jajem hem, mo evri toktok we i kamaot agensem hem, bae tu witnes blong jos bae i mas pruvum, be i no witnes blong enemi blong jos; be sapos i gat moa long tu witnes, i moa gud.

81 Be toktok blong tufala witnes bae i mas faenem hem i rong; mo ol elda oli mas putum trabol ia long fored blong jos, mo jos i mas leftemap han blong olgeta agensem hem, blong oli save lukluk long hem folem loa blong God.

82 Mo sapos i save olsem, hem i nid blong bisop i mas stap tu.

83 Mo olsem ia nao bambae yufala i mas mekem long evri trabol we bambae i kam long fored blong yufala.

84 Mo sapos wan man o wan woman i tekem wan samting blong narafala man we i no askem hem, bambae yufala i mas tekem hem i go blong oli jajem hem folem loa blong kantri.

85 Mo sapos hem i ^astil, bambae yufala i tekem hem i go blong oli jajem hem folem loa blong kantri.

86 Mo sapos hem i ^agiaman, bambae yufala i tekem hem i go

blong oli jajem hem folem loa blong kantri.

87 Mo sapos hem i mekem eni kaen rabis fasin, bambae yufala i tekem hem i go blong oli jajem hem folem loa blong kantri, we i loa blong God.

88 Mo sapos ^abrata o sista blong yu i ^bmekem wan sin agensem yu, bambae yu mas tekem hem i go, hem mo yu nomo; mo sapos hem i ^akonfes long yu, bambae yufala i mas stretem mo kam gud fren bakegen.

89 Mo sapos hem i no konfes, bambae yu mas tekem hem i go long fored blong jos, i no long fored blong ol memba, be long fored blong ol elda. Mo bambae oli mas mekem hemia long wan miting, mo hemia i no mas hapen long fored blong wol.

90 Mo sapos brata o sista blong yufala i mekem wan sin agensem plante man, bambae oli mas ^apanisim hem long fored blong plante man.

91 Mo sapos eniwan i mekem sin agensem wan narawan long fes blong man, bambae oli mas tok strong long hem long fes blong man, blong mekem se hem i mas sem. Mo sapos hem i no konfes, bambae oli mas tekem hem i go blong oli jajem hem folem loa blong God.

92 Sapos eniwan i mekem sin agensem narawan long sikret,

85a cs Stil, Stilim, Stap Stil.
86a cs Giaman;
Ones, Fasin blong
Stap Ones.

88a cs Brata, Ol;
Sista.
b Mat 18:15–17.
d cs Konfes, Talemaot,

Fasin blong Konfes.
90a cs Stretem, Fasin
blong Stretem Man.

bambae oli mas panisim hem long sikret, blong mekem se hem i gat janis blong konfes long hem we hem i bin mekem sin agensem hem, mo long God, long sikret,

blong mekem se jos bae i no tok strong long hem.

93 Mo olsem ia nao bambae yufala i mas mekem long saed blong evri samting.

SEKSEN 43

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long Febwari 1831. Long taem ia, sam memba blong Jos oli bin harem nogud long sam pipol we oli mekem ol giaman toktok olsem ol reveleta. Profet i bin askem Lod mo i kasem toktok ia we i go long ol elda blong Jos. Fas pat i tokbaot ol poen blong fasin blong lidim Jos; nara pat i wan woning we ol elda oli mas givim long ol nesen blong wol.

1–7, *Ol revelesen mo ol komanmen oli kam nomo tru long man ia nomo we God i jusum; 8–14, Ol Sent oli kam tabu, taem oli mekem samting long tabu fasin long fored blong Lod; 15–22, Lod i sendem ol elda blong oli go aot blong taltalemaot fasin blong sakem sin, mo blong mekem ol man oli rere long bigfala dei blong Lod; 23–28, Lod i toktok long ol man wetem stret voes blong Hem, mo tru long ol paoa blong kriesen; 29–35, Taem blong Mileniom, mo taem we bae oli fasem Setan bambae i kam.*

OLISIN gud, yufala ol elda blong jos blong mi, mo harem gud ol toktok we bae mi talemaot long yufala.

2 From luk, i tru, i tru mi talem long yufala, se yufala i bin kasem wan komanmen we bae i kam

wan ^aloa long jos blong mi, tru long man ia we mi bin jusum blong yufala, blong hem i kasem ol ^bkomanmen mo ol revelesen long han blong mi.

3 Mo hemia, yufala i mas save gud—se i no gat wan narafala man we mi jusum blong yufala, blong hem i kasem ol komanmen mo ol revelesen kasem taem bae mi tekemaot hem, sapos hem i ^astap fetful long mi.

4 Be i tru, i tru mi talem long yufala, se i ^ano gat wan nara man we bae mi jusum blong kasem presen ia, be tru long hem nomo; from sapos mi tekemaot long hem, bambae hem i no gat paoa be nomo blong jusum wan nara man blong tekem ples blong hem.

5 Mo hemia bae i wan loa long yufala, se yufala i no stap kasem ol tijing blong eni nara man we

43 2a D&K 42.

b gs Komanmen blong

God, Ol;
Revelesen.

3a Jon 15:4.

4a D&K 28:2–3.

bae i kam long fored blong yufala olsem ol revelesen o ol komanmen.

6 Mo mi givim hemia long yufala blong oli no “giaman long yufala, blong yufala i save se oli no blong mi.

7 From i tru, mi talem long yufala se hem we mi “odenem, bae i mas kam insaed, tru long ^bget, mo bae oli odenem hem olsem we mi bin talem finis long yufala, blong tijim ol revelesen ia we yufala i bin kasem mo bambae yufala i kasem tru long hem we mi bin jusum.

8 Mo naoia, luk, mi givim wan komanmen long yufala, se taem we yufala i kam tugeta long wangles, bambae yufala i mas “tijim mo mekem wanwan long yufala i kam antap, blong yufala i save olsem wanem blong mekem samting mo lidim jos blong mi, olsem wanem blong mekem samting folem ol poen blong loa mo ol komanmen blong mi, we mi bin givim.

9 Mo olsem ia nao bambae yufala i kasem tijing long saed blong loa blong jos blong mi, mo bae yufala i “kam tabu tru long wanem we yufala i bin kasem, mo bae yufala i mas mekem promes blong mekem samting long tabu fasin long fored blong mi—

10 Mo folem hamas bae yufala i mekem hemia, bae yufala i “ademap glori long kingdom we yufala i bin kasem. Mo folem hamas bae yufala i no mekem hemia, bae mi ^btekemaot long yufala hemia we yufala i bin kasem finis.

11 Yufala i klinimaot gud ol “rabis fasin we i stap long medel blong yufala; mekem yufala i kam tabu long fored blong mi;

12 Mo sapos yufala i wantem ol glori blong kingdom, yufala i mas jusum wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, mo “sapotem hem long fored blong mi tru long prea blong fet.

13 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala se, sapos yufala i wantem ol “sikret blong kingdom, givim kaekae mo klos long hem, mo eni kaen samting we hem i nidim blong mekem wok ia we mi bin komandem hem blong mekem i kamtru.

14 Mo sapos yufala i no mekem, bambae hem i stap wetem olgeta we oli akseptem hem, blong mekem se mi holemtaet i stap, blong miwan, wan pipol we i “klin evriwan long fored blong mi.

15 Mo bakegen, mi talem, yufala i lisin gud, yufala ol elda blong jos blong mi, we mi bin jusum yufala: Mi no sendem yufala i go aot

6a D&K 46:7.
cs Trik, Giaman, Fasin blong Trikim Man.
7a cs Odenem, Odinesen.
b Mat 7:13–14;
2 Nif 9:41; 31:9, 17–18;
3 Nif 14:13–14;

D&K 22.
8a D&K 88:77.
9a cs Tabu, Fasin blong Mekem I Kam.
10a Alma 12:10.
b Mak 4:25.
11a cs Sin.

12a cs Sastenem Ol Lida blong Jos.
13a cs Sikret blong God, Ol.
14a cs Klin Gud, Fasin blong Stap.

blong oli tijim yufala, be blong yufala i "tijim ol pikinini blong ol man abaot ol samting we mi bin putum long han blong yufala tru long paoa blong ^bSpirit blong mi;

16 Mo bae yufala i kasem "tijing we i kam long heven. Mekem yufala i ^bkam tabu mo bambae yufala i ^dkasem paoa, blong yufala i tij olsem we mi bin talem.

17 Yufala i lisin gud, from luk, "bigfala ^bdei blong Lod i kam kolosap nao.

18 From dei ia i stap kam we "voes blong Lod i toktok aot long heven i kamdaon; bae heven i ^bseksek mo bae wol i ^dseksek, mo "pupu blong God bae i blo longtaem mo bigwan, mo bae i talem long ol nesen we oli stap slip: "Yufala ol sent, yufala i ^fgirap mo stap laef; yufala ol man blong mekem sin, yufala i ^sstap mo ^hslip kasem taem mi singaot bakegen."

19 Taswe, yufala i mas mekem yufala i rere, nogud bambae Lod i faenem yufala i stap long medel blong ol nogud man.

20 Leftemap voes blong yufala mo no stop blong toktok. Singaot long ol nesen blong oli sakem sin, tugeta ol olfala mo ol yangfala, tugeta olgeta long kalabus mo olgeta we oli fri, mo talem:

"Yufala i mas mekem yufala i rere from bigfala dei blong Lod;

21 From se sapos mi, we mi wan man, mi leftemap voes blong mi mo singaot long yufala blong sakem sin, mo yufala i no laekem mi, ?wanem nao bae yufala i talem taem dei ia i stap kam we voes blong ol "tanda bae oli toktok aot long evri en blong wol ia, mo toktok long ol sora blong evriwan we oli laef, mo talem: 'Sakem sin, mo rere from bigfala dei ia blong Lod?'

22 Yes, mo bakegen, ?wanem nao bae yufala i talem taem ol laetning bae oli straekem wol stat long Is i go kasem Wes, mo bae voes blong olgeta i toktok long evriwan we i laef, mo i mekem sora we i save harem samting oli ring, mo oli talem ol toktok ia: 'Yufala i sakem sin, from bigfala dei blong Lod i kam?'"

23 Mo bakegen, bae voes blong Lod i toktok aot long heven i kamdaon, i talem: "Lisin gud, o yufala ol nesen blong wol, mo harem ol toktok blong God ia we i bin mekem yufala.

24 !O, yufala ol nesen blong wol! !Hamas taem nao mi bin glad blong karem yufala i kam tugeta olsem wan "mama faol i stap

15a cs Misinari Wok.

b cs Tij, Tija—Tij wetem Spirit.

16a cs Insperesen, Givim Tingting, Insperesen.

b cs Tabu, Fasin blong Mekem I Kam.
d Luk 24:49;
D&K 38:32; 95:8–9;
110:8–10.

17a Mal 4:5;

D&K 2:1; 34:6–9.

b D&K 29:8.

cs Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes.

18a Joel 2:11;

D&K 133:50.

b Joel 2:10; 3:16;

D&K 45:48.

d D&K 88:87.

e D&K 29:13; 45:45.

f cs Laef Bakegen long Ded.

g D&K 76:85; 88:100–101.
h Momon 9:13–14.

21a 2 Nif 27:2;

D&K 88:90.

24a Mat 23:37;

3 Nif 10:4–6.

karem i kam wanples, ol pikinini blong hem andanit long ol wing blong hem, be yufala i ^bno wantem!

25 !Hamas taem nao, mi bin ^asingaotem yufala tru long maot blong ol ^bwokman blong mi, mo tru long ^aseves blong ol enjel, mo tru long voes blong miwan, mo tru long voes blong ol tanda, mo tru long voes blong ol laetning, mo tru long voes blong ol strong win, mo tru long voes blong ol etkwek, mo tru long bigfala win blong aes ston, mo tru long voes blong ^ehadtaem blong kasem kae-kae mo ol defren kaen sik, mo tru long bigfala saon blong wan pupu, mo tru long voes blong jajmen, mo tru long voes blong ^fsore we mi givim long ful dei, mo tru long voes blong glori mo ona mo ol rij samting blong laef we i no save finis, mo hamas taem mi bin glad blong sevem yufala wetem fasin blong sevem man ^gwe i no gat en, be yufala i no wantem!

26 Luk, dei ia i kam, we kap blong bigfala nogud kros we i kamaot long kros blong mi, i fulap.”

27 Luk, i tru, mi talem long

yufala, se hemia oli ol toktok blong Lod, God blong yufala.

28 Taswe, yufala i mas wok, yufala i mas ^awok long plantesen blong mi blong wan las taem—blong yufala i mas singaotem ol man we oli stap laef long wol blong wan las taem.

29 From long stret taem blong mi, bae mi ^akam long wol blong mekem jajmen, mo bae mi pemaot ol pipol blong mi mo bambae oli rul wetem mi long wol.

30 From bigfala taem blong ^aMileniom, we mi bin tokbaot tru long maot blong ol wokman blong mi, bambae i kam.

31 From bae mi ^afasem ^bSetan, mo taem hem i go fri bakegen, bae hem i rul blong wan ^asmol taem nomo, mo afta ^een blong wol i kam.

32 Mo hem we i laef long ^astret mo gud fasin, bae i ^bjenis i kam niu i kwik olsem taem man i sarem wan ae, mo wol bae i go lus, olsem we faea i kakae hem.

33 Mo olgeta nogud man bae oli go lus long wan ^afaea we i no save ded, mo en blong olgeta, i no gat man long wol we i save, mo bambae oli neva save, kasem

24 *b* cs Agens, Go Agensem.

25 *a* Hil 12:2–4.

b Mat 23:34.

cs Profet.

d D&K 7:6; 130:4–5.

e Jerem 24:10;

Amos 4:6;

D&K 87:6;

JS—M 1:29.

f cs Sore, Stap Sore.

g cs Ded, Nomo Save, Fasin blong Nomo

Save Ded;

Fasin blong Sevem

Man;

Laef we I No

Save Finis.

28 *a* Jek 5:71;

D&K 33:3.

cs Plantesen

blong Lod.

29 *a* cs Seken Kaming

blong Jisas Kraes.

30 *a* cs Mileniom.

31 *a* D&K 45:55;

84:100; 88:110.

b 1 Nif 22:26.

cs Devel.

d Rev 20:3; Jek 5:77;

D&K 29:22.

e cs Wol—En blong wol.

32 *a* cs Stret mo Gud, We

I, Stret mo Gud Fasin.

b 1 Kor 15:51–52;

D&K 63:51; 101:31.

cs Laef Bakegen

long Ded.

33 *a* Mat 3:12.

taem oli kam long ^bjajmen long fored blong mi.

34 Yufala i lisiin gud long ol tok-tok ia. Luk, mi, mi Jisas Kraes, "Sevya blong wol. ^bHolemtaet gud ol toktok ia insaed long hat blong yufala, mo ol ^dtabu samting

blong taem we i no save finis oli mas ^estastap long ^fmaen blong yufala.

35 No "pleiplei. Obei long evri komanmen blong mi. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 44

Revelesen we Lod i givim long Profet Josef Smit mo Sidni Rigdon, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long las pat blong Febwari 1831. Blong obei long wanem we revelesen ia i talem se i mas hapen, Jos i putum taem blong wan konfrens we bae oli holem long stat blong nekis manis blong Jun.

1–3, *Ol elda oli mas kam tugeta long wan konfrens; 4–6, Oli mas oganaesem olgeta folem ol loa blong kantri mo oli mas kea long olgeta we oli pua.*

Luk, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yufala, ol wokman blong mi, se long mi, i nid blong ol elda blong jos blong mi oli mas kam tugeta, long Is mo long Wes, mo long Not mo long Saot, tru long leta o long sam nara wei.

2 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se, folem hamas oli fetful, mo yusum fet we oli gat long mi, bambae mi kapsaetem "Spirit blong mi long olgeta long dei ia we bae oli kam tugeta.

3 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se

bambae oli mas go aot, i go long ol eria we oli stap raonabaot, mo bae oli "prijim fasin blong sakem sin long ol pipol.

4 Mo plante bambae oli "jenisim laef blong olgeta, mekem se bambae yufala i kasem paoa blong oganaesem yufala ^bfolem ol loa blong man;

5 Blong mekem se ol "enemi blong yufala bae oli no gat paoa ova long yufala; blong Lod i kipim yufala i stap gud long saed blong evri samting; blong yufala i save obei ol loa blong mi; blong evri rop i brok, ol rop ia we enemi i wantem prapa spolem gud ol pipol blong mi wetem.

6 Luk, mi talem long yufala, se yufala i mas ^avisitim olgeta we oli

33 *b* cs Jisas Kraes—Jaj.

34 *a* cs Sevya.

b JS—M 1:37.

d D&K 84:61; 100:7–8.

e cs Tingting Hevi.

f cs Maen, Tingting.

35 *a* Rom 12:3;

D&K 18:21.

44 *2a* Wok 2:17.

3 *a* cs Prij.

4 *a* cs Jenisim Laef, Fasin blong Jenisim Laef.

b D&K 98:5–7.

5 *a* 2 Nif 4:33.

6 *a* Jem 1:27.

cs Gudlaef, Welfea; Sore.

pua mo olgeta we oli stap long
nid mo blong yufala i givim han
long olgeta, blong olgeta oli stap

gud kasem taem we evri sam-
ting i hapen folem loa blong mi
we yufala i kasem. Amen.

SEKSEN 45

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit i go long Jos, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 7 Maj 1831. Long fas toktok blong rekod blong revelesen ia, histri blong Josef Smit i talem se "long taem ia blong Jos . . . oli bin printim mo pasem raon . . . plante giaman ripot . . . mo plante krangke stori . . . blong stopem ol pipol blong save moa abaot wok ia, o blong akseptem fet ia. . . . Be, ol Sent oli bin glad tumas . . . we mi bin kasem revelesen ia."

1-5, Kraes i loya blong yumi long fored blong Papa; 6-10, Gospel, hem i wan mesenja blong mekem rere rod bifo Lod i kam; 11-15, Lod i tekem long saed blong Hem, Inok mo ol brata blong hem; 16-23, Kraes i bin talemaot ol saen blong taem we bae Hem i kam olsem we Hem i bin talemaot long Hil blong Olif Tri; 24-38, Gospel bae i kambak, ol taem blong Ol Jentael bae oli hapen, mo wan sik we prapa spolem gud man bae i kavremap kantri ia; 39-47, Ol saen, ol sapraes, mo Laef Bakegen long ded bambae oli kam wetem taem blong Seken Kaming; 48-53, Kraes bambae i stanap long Hil blong Olif Tri, mo Ol Jiu bambae oli luk ol kil long han mo leg blong Hem; 54-59, Lod bambae i rul long taem blong Mileniom; 60-62, Profet i kasem instraksen blong statem translesen blong Niu Testeman, we tru long

hemia, bambae Lod i talemaot plante impoten toksave; 63-75, Olgeta Sent oli kasem komanmen blong kam wanples mo blong bildim Niu Jerusalem, we ol pipol we bae oli kam long evri nesen oli go long hem.

LISIN gud, o yufala ol pipol blong "jos blong mi, we mi bin givim ^bkingdom long yufala; yufala i lisin gud mo harem hem we i bin putum fandesen blong wol ia, we i bin ^dmekem ol heven mo evri samting we i stap insaed long hem, mo tru long hem we i mekem se evri samting i laef, mo i muvmuv, mo i stap.

2 Mo bakegen, mi talem, lisin gud long voes blong mi, nogud bae ^dded i hapen long yufala; long wan ^baoa, taem yufala i no ting se hot taem bae i pas, mo ^dtaem blong pikimapa kaekae i finis, mo

45 1a gs Jos Ia blong
Jisas Kraes.
b D&K 50:35.
d Jerem 14:22;

3 Nif 9:15; D&K 14:9.
gs Krietem, Kriesen.
2a Alma 34:33-35.
b Mat 24:44.

d Jerem 8:20;
D&K 56:16.
gs Tekemaot Kaekae,
Pikimapa Kaekae.

bae mi no sevem ol sol blong yufala.

3 Lisin long hem we i ^aloya long fored blong Papa, we i stap toktok long bihaf blong gud blong yu long fored blong hem—

4 Mo i stap talem: “Papa, luk ol ^asafaring mo ded blong hem we i no bin ^bmekem sin, hem we yu yu glad tumas long hem; luk blad blong Pikinini blong yu we i bin ron, blad blong hem we yu bin givim blong yuwan yu kasem ^aglori;

5 Taswe, Papa, no panisim olgeta brata blong mi ia we oli ^abiliv long nem blong mi, blong oli kam long mi mo kasem ^blaef we i no gat en.”

6 Lisin gud, o yufala ol pipol blong jos blong mi, mo yufala ol elda, yufala i lisin tugeta, mo yufala i harem voes blong mi long taem naoia we oli singaotem, ^atedei, mo yufala i no mekem hat blong yufala i kam strong;

7 I tru, mi talem long yufala, se mi mi ^aAlfa mo Omega, stat mo en, laet mo laef blong wol ia—wan ^blaef we i saen long tudak mo tudak ia i no andastanem hemia.

8 Mi bin kam long olgeta we oli blong mi, mo olgeta we oli

blong mi oli no bin akseptem mi; be long hamas we oli bin akseptem mi, mi bin givim olgeta ^apaoa blong mekem plante ^bmerikel, mo blong oli kam ol ^apikinini blong God; mo tu, long olgeta we oli bin ^abiliv long nem blong mi, mi bin givim olgeta paoa blong kasem ^flaef we i no save finis.

9 Mo long wei ia mi bin sendem ^akavenan blong mi ^bwe i no gat en i go long wol, blong stap wan laet long wol, mo blong stap wan ^astandet long pipol blong mi, mo blong olgeta ^eJentael oli lukao-tem kavenan ia, mo blong stap wan ^fmesenja long fored blong fes blong mi blong mekem rere rod fastaem long mi.

10 Taswe, yufala i mas akseptem kavenan ia, mo wetem hem we i akseptem, bambae mi tokbaot gud ol samting long hem semmak olsem wetem ol man long ol dei blong bifo, mo bambae mi soem toktok blong mi we i gat ^apaoa.

11 Taswe, yufala i lisin gud tugeta, mo letem mi soem waes blong mi long yufala—waes ia blong hem we yufala i talem se hem i God blong ^aInok mo ol brata blong hem,

12 we mi mekem oli ^aseperet

3a D&K 62:1.

cs Loya.

4a D&K 19:18–19.

cs Pem Praes,
Atonmen.

b Hib 4:15.

d Jon 12:28.

5a D&K 20:25; 35:2; 38:4.

b Jon 3:16.

6a Hib 3:13;

D&K 64:23–25.

7a Rev 1:8; 21:6;

D&K 19:1.

b Jon 1:5.

8a Mat 10:1.

cs Paoa.

b cs Merikel.

d cs Boe mo Gel

blong God, Ol.

e cs Bilif, Bilivim;

Fet.

f D&K 14:7.

9a cs Kavenan we I Niu

mo I No Gat En.

b Jerem 31:31–34;

Momon 5:20.

d 2 Nif 29:2.

e Aes 42:6;

2 Nif 10:9–18.

f Mal 3:1.

10a Aes 41:21;

D&K 50:10–12.

11a Moses 7:69.

12a jst Jen 14:30–34

(Apendiks);

D&K 38:4; Moses 7:21.

long wol ia, mo mi tekem olgeta oli kam long mi—wan ^btaon we mi holemtaet i stap kasem wan dei blong stret mo gud fasin i kam—wan dei we evri tabu man i bin stap lukaotem, mo oli no bin faenem from ol fasin nogud mo ol rabis sin blong ol man.

13 Mo oli bin konfes se oli bin ol “strenja mo ol man we oli lukao-tem God long wol;

14 Be oli bin kasem wan ^apromes se bambae oli faenem taem ia mo bambae oli luk taem we oli gat bodi blong mit mo bun.

15 Taswe, lisin gud mo bambae mi tokbaot gud long yufala, mo bambae mi toktok long yufala mo profesae, semmak olsem wetem ol man long ol dei blong bifo.

16 Mo bambae mi soemaot samting ia klia, semmak olsem we mi bin ^asoemaot samting ia long ol disaepol blong mi taem mi bin stanap long fored blong olgeta wetem bodi blong mit mo bun, mo mi bin toktok long olgeta mo talem: “Olsem we yufala i bin askem mi long saed blong ol ^bsaen blong taem we bae mi kambak long dei ia we bambae mi kambak long glori blong mi long ol klaod blong skae, blong mekem ol promes we mi bin mekem long ol papa blong yufala i kamtru;

17 From we yufala i bin luk se long longfala taem ia, we ^aspirit

blong yufala i ^bno stap long bodi blong yufala, i olsem wan taem blong kalabus, bambae mi soem long yufala olsem wanem nao dei blong pemaot man bae i kam, mo tu, olsem wanem Isrel we i ^dseraot i ^ekambak tugeta.

18 Mo naoia, yufala i luk tempol ia we i stap long Jerusalem, we yufala i stap singaotem haos blong God, mo enemi blong yufala i talem se haos ia bae i neva fol-daon;

19 Be, i tru mi talem long yufala, se ol prapa bigfala nogud taem bae oli kam long jeneresen ia olsem wan stilman long naet, mo pipol ia bae i lus evriwan mo i seraot olbaot long medel blong evri nesen.

20 Mo tempol ia we yufala i stap luk naoia, bae oli brekem daon mo bambae i no gat wan ston i stap antap long wan narawan.

21 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se, jeneresen ia blong Ol Jiu bambae oli no save lus kasem taem we evri prapa nogud taem we mi bin talemaot long yufala long saed blong olgeta, i kam blong hapen.

22 Yufala i talem se yufala i save se ^aen blong wol i stap kam; yufala i talem tu se yufala i save se ol heaven mo wol bae i go lus;

23 Mo long saed blong hemia, yufala i talem tru, from hem i olsem; be olgeta samting ia we mi

12b Moses 7:62–64.
cs Saeon.

13a Hib 11:13; 1 Pita 2:11.

14a Hib 11:8–13;
Moses 7:63.

16a Mat 24;

Luk 21:7–36;
JS—M 1.

b cs Seken Kaming
blong Jisas Kraes.

17a cs Spirit.

b D&K 138:50.

d 1 Nif 10:12–14.

cs Isrel—Taem
Isrel i Seraot.

e cs Isrel—Kam
Tugeta blong Isrel.

22a cs Wol—En blong wol.

bin talemaot long yufala bambae oli no save go lus, kasem taem we evri samting ia i hapen evriwan.

24 Mo hemia, mi talem long yufala long saed blong Jerusalem; mo taem dei ia bae i kam, olgeta we oli stap bae oli ^aseraot olbaot long medel blong evri nesen;

25 Be, bambae oli ^akam tugeta wanples bakegen; be bambae oli stap olsem fastaem kasem taem blong Ol ^bJentael i kam blong hapen.

26 Mo long ^adei ia, bambae oli harem abaot ol ^bwo mo ol toktok olbaot abaot ol wo, mo ful wol bae i muvmuv olbaot, mo hat blong ol man i ^dnomo strong, mo bambae oli talem se Kraes i ^apusumbak taem we bae hem i kambak long wol i go kasem en blong wol ia.

27 Mo lav blong man bae i go kolkol, mo rabis fasin bae i kam plante.

28 Mo taem we taem blong Ol ^aJentael i kam, wan ^blaet bae i saenaot wantaem long medel blong olgeta we oli sidaon long tudak, mo bambae hem i taem blong ful gospel blong mi;

29 Be oli no ^aakseptem gospel ia; from oli no luksave laet ia, mo oli tanem ^bhat blong olgeta longwe long mi from ol ^dtijing we oli kam long ol man.

30 Mo long jeneresen ia, bambae taem blong Ol Jentael i kam blong hapen.

31 Mo bae i gat ol man we bae oli laef long jeneresen ia, we bambae oli no ded kasem taem we oli luk wan ^ahadtaem we i bigbigwan; from wan sik we i prapa spolem gud man bae i kavremap kantri ia.

32 Be ol disaepol blong mi bambae oli ^astanap long ol tabu ples, mo bambae oli no muv; be long medel blong olgeta nogud man, sam man bae oli leftemap voes blong olgeta mo oli talem ol ^brabis toktok agensem God mo bae oli ded.

33 Mo bambae i gat ol ^aetkwek long ol defren ples, mo bae i gat fulap prapa bigfala nogud taem; be yet, ol man bae oli mekem hat blong olgeta i strong agensem mi, mo bambae oli tekem ^bnaef blong faet, wan agensem narawan, mo bambae oli kilimded olgeta wanwan bakegen.”

34 Mo naoia, taem we mi, Lod, mi bin talem ol toktok ia long ol disaepol blong mi, tingting blong olgeta i bin trabol tumas.

35 Mo mi bin talem long olgeta se: “Yufala i no mekem ^atingting blong yufala i trabol tumas, from we, taem evri samting ia i kam blong hapen, bae yufala i save se

24a 2 Nif 25:15.

25a Neh 1:9;
Aes 11:12–14;
1 Nif 22:10–12;
2 Nif 21:12–14.

b Luk 21:24.

26a Gs Las Dei, Ol
Lata Dei.

b D&K 87; JS—M 1:23.

d Luk 21:26.

e 2 Pita 3:3–10.

28a 1 Nif 15:13.

b Gs Kambak blong
Gospel, Restoresen
blong Gospel;
Laet, Laet blong Kraes.

29a Jon 1:5.

b Mat 15:8–9.

d D&K 3:6–8; 46:7;

JS—H 1:19.

31a D&K 5:19–20;

97:22–25.

32a D&K 101:21–22, 64.

b Rev 16:11, 21.

33a D&K 43:18; 88:87–90.

b D&K 63:33.

35a Mat 24:6.

ol promes we mi bin mekem long yufala bambae oli hapen.

36 Mo taem laet ia bae i stat blong saenaot, long olgeta, bambae i olsem wan parabol we bae mi soem long yufala—

37 Yufala i luk mo lukluk ol ^afig tri ia, mo yufala i luk olgeta wetem ae blong yufala, mo yufala i talem se taem oli stat blong putumaot ol niu kru blong olgeta, mo lif blong olgeta i sopsop yet, se taem blong pikimap kaekae i kam kolosap nao;

38 Bambae i olsem ia nao long dei ia taem ol pipol blong wol oli luk evri samting ia, afta nao, bambae oli save se aoa ia i kam kolosap.

39 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se, hem we i ^arespektem mi, bae i stap ^blukluk long fored from bigfala ^ddei ia blong Lod we bae i kam, mo tu, bae i lukaotem ol ^esaen blong taem we ^fPikinini blong Man bae i kam.

40 Mo bambae oli luk ol saen mo ol sapraes, from mi soemaot olgeta long heven antap, mo long wol andanit.

41 Mo bambae oli luk blad, mo ^afaea, mo ol stim blong smok.

42 Mo bifo long dei we bambae

Lod i kam, bae ^asan i kam tudak, mo mun bae i kam blad, mo ol sta oli foldaon long heven i kamdaon.

43 Mo olgeta we oli stap yet, bae oli kam wanples long ples ia;

44 Mo afta, bambae oli lukaotem mi, mo luk, bambae mi kam; mo bambae oli luk mi long ol klaod blong skae, we mi gat paoa mo bigfala ^aglori; wetem evri tabu enjel; mo hem we i no stap ^blukaotem mi, bae mi katemaot hem.

45 Be bifo we han blong Lod i foldaon, wan enjel bambae i blo long ^apupu blong hem, mo olgeta sent we oli bin slip bambae oli ^bgirap blong mitim mi long ^dklaod.

46 Taswe, sapos yufala i bin slip long ^apis, mi blesem yufala; from olsem we yufala i luk mi naoia mo save se mi stap, olsem ia nao bambae yufala i ^bkam long mi mo sol blong yufala bae i ^dlaef, mo fasin blong pemaot yufala bae i fulwan; mo olgeta sent bae oli kamkamaot, aot long ol fo pat blong wol ia.

47 Afta nao, bae ^ahan blong Lod i foldaon long ol nesen.

48 Mo afta nao bae Lod i putum leg blong hem antap long ^ahil ia,

37 *a* Mak 13:28;

Luk 21:29–31.

39 *a* D&K 10:55–56.

cs Fraet—Fraet

long God;

Obei, Fasin blong

Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

b 2 Pita 3:10–13;

D&K 35:15–16;

Moses 7:62.

d *cs* Seken Kaming

blong Jisas Kraes.

e *cs* Saen blong

Ol Taem, Ol.

f *cs* Pikinini blong Man.

41 *a* D&K 29:21; 97:25–26.

42 *a* Joel 2:10; Rev 6:12;

D&K 88:87; 133:49.

44 *a* *cs* Jisas Kraes—Glori

blong Jisas Kraes.

b Mat 24:43–51;

Mak 13:32–37.

45 *a* D&K 29:13; 43:18.

b D&K 88:96–97.

cs Laef Bakegen

long Ded.

d 1 Tes 4:16–17.

46 *a* Alma 40:12.

b Aes 55:3.

d *cs* Laef we I No

Save Finis.

47 *a* D&K 1:12–16.

48 *a* Sek 14:4.

mo bae i seraot long tu pat, mo wol bae i ^bseksek, mo i stap lelei olbaot, mo ol heven tu bae oli ^aseksek.

49 Mo voes blong Lod i toktok aot, mo evri en blong wol bambae oli harem voes ia; mo ol nesen blong wol bambae oli ^akrae sore, mo olgeta we oli bin laf, bambae oli luksave krangke fasin blong olgeta.

50 Mo bigfala trabol bae i kavremap man we i stap jik, mo man we i tok agensem God bae i bon long faea; mo olgeta we oli stap lukaotem rabis fasin, bambae oli katemdaon olgeta mo sakem olgeta i go long faea.

51 Mo afta, ol man ^aJiu bambae oli ^blukluk long mi mo talem: ‘?Wanem ia ol kil long ol han blong yu mo long ol leg blong yu?’

52 Afta nao bambae oli save se mi ia, mi Lod; from bambae mi talem long olgeta: ‘Ol kil ia oli ol ^akil we oli givim long mi long haos blong ol fren blong mi. Mi ia nao, oli bin leftemap mi. Mi ia nao, mi Jisas we oli bin ^bhangem mi long kros. Mi ia nao, mi Piki-nini blong God.’

53 Mo afta, bambae oli ^akrae from ol rabis fasin blong olgeta;

afta nao, bambae oli kraekrae from se oli bin givim hadtaem long ^bking blong olgeta.

54 Mo afta, bambae mi pemaot ol ^anesen we oli no gat respek long God, mo olgeta we oli no bin save long loa bambae oli tekem pat long fas laef ^bbakegen long ded; mo taem ia bae i ^ano strong tumas long olgeta.

55 Mo bambae mi fasem ^aSetan i ^bstap, blong hem i nomo gat wan ples insaed long hat blong ol piki-nini blong man.

56 Mo long ^adei ia, taem bae mi kam long glori blong mi, parabol ia bae i hapen, we mi bin talem long saed blong ol ten ^byangfala gel ia we oli neva go wetem man yet.

57 From olgeta we oli waes mo oli bin akseptem ^atrutok, mo oli bin tekem Tabu Spirit olsem ^bgaed blong olgeta, mo oli no bin ^afolem ol giaman toktok—i tru, mi talem long yufala, bambae mi no katemdaon olgeta mo no sakem olgeta i go long ^afaea, be bae oli stap laef long dei ia.

58 Mo bambae mi givim ^awol long olgeta ^bolsem wan ples we i blong olgeta; mo bambae oli kam plante mo kam strong, mo bambae ol piki-nini blong olgeta oli

48 *b* D&K 43:18; 88:87.

d Joel 3:16;
D&K 49:23.

49 *a* D&K 87:6.

51 *a* *cs* Jiu.

b Sek 12:10.

52 *a* Sek 13:6.

b *cs* Hangem Man long Kros, Fasin blong.

53 *a* Rev 1:7.

b Luk 23:38;

Jon 19:3, 14–15.

54 *a* Esik 36:23; 39:21.

b *cs* Laef Bakegen long Ded.

d D&K 75:22.

55 *a* *cs* Devel.

b Rev 20:2; 1 Nif 22:26;
D&K 43:31; 88:110.

56 *a* *cs* Seken Kaming

blong Jisas Kraes.

b Mat 25:1–13;
D&K 63:54.

57 *a* *cs* Trutok.

b *cs* Tabu Spirit.

d JS—M 1:37.

e D&K 29:7–9; 63:34;
64:23–24; 101:22–25.

58 *a* *cs* Mileniom.

b Mat 5:5.

^agroap mo oli no gat sin kasem taem Lod i ^esevem olgeta.

59 From Lod bae i stap long ^amedel blong olgeta, mo glori blong hem bae i stap long olgeta, mo bae hem i king blong olgeta mo i man blong olgeta we i ^bgivim loa long olgeta.”

60 Mo naoia, luk, mi talem long yu, bambae mi no givim moa blong yu save long saed blong japta ia, kasem taem we yu transletem “Niu Testeman, mo bambae mi talem aot evri samting ia insaed long hem.

61 Taswe, mi givim long yu blong yu transletem naoia, blong yu rere from ol samting we bambae oli kam.

62 From i tru, mi talem long yufala, se ol bigfala samting oli wet long yufala.

63 Yufala i harem abaot ol “wo long ol narafala kantri; be luk, mi talem long yufala se oli kam kolosap, oli stap naoia tu long ol doa blong yufala, mo long samfala yia afta nomo, bae yufala i harem abaot ol wo long ol kantri blong yufalawan nomo.

64 Taswe, mi, Lod, mi bin talem, yufala i aot tugeta long ol kantri long “Is, mo yufala i kam tugeta

wanples, yufala ol elda blong jos blong mi; yufala i go long ol kantri long Wes, mo singaotem ol pipol we oli stap laef long ol ples ia blong oli sakem sin, mo folem hamas nao we bae oli sakem sin, yufala i bildimap ol jos long mi.

65 Mo wetem wan hat mo wetem wan maen, yufala i karem i kam wanples, ol rij samting blong yufala blong yufala i “pem wan ples we i blong yufala, we bambae Lod i givim long yufala afta.

66 Mo ples ia, bambae oli singaotem “Niu Jerusalem, wan ^bgraon blong ^apis, wan siti blong ^ahaed, wan ples blong stap sef, hemia blong olgeta sent blong Hae God we I Hae Olgeta;

67 Mo “glori blong Lod bae i stap ia, mo tu, bigfala fraet we man i gat long Lod bae i stap ia, mekem se ol nogud man bambae oli no kam long ples ia, mo bae oli singaotem ples ia, Saeon.

68 Mo bae i kam blong hapen long medel blong ol nogud man, se evri man we bae i no yusum naef blong faet blong hem agensem neba blong hem, bae i mas ronwe i go long Saeon blong hem i stap sef.

69 Mo long ples ia, ol pipol

58*d* D&K 63:51; 101:29–31.

e cs Fasin blong Sevem Man.

59*a* D&K 29:11; 104:59.

b Jen 49:10; Sek 14:9; D&K 38:21–22.

60*a* cs Josef Smit Translesen (jst). Luk tu long Samfala Pat blong

Translesen blong Baebol we I Kam long Josef Smit.

63*a* D&K 38:29; 87:1–5; 130:12.

64*a* D&K 42:64.

65*a* D&K 63:27.

66*a* Ita 13:5–6; Moses 7:62; TbB 1:10.

cs Niu Jerusalem;

Saeon.

b D&K 57:1–3.

d cs Pis.

e Aes 4:6;

D&K 115:6.

67*a* D&K 64:41–43;

97:15–18.

cs Jisas Kraes—Glori blong Jisas Kraes.

blong evri nesen andanit long heven bae oli “kam wanples; mo bambae hem i wan pipol ia nomo we bae i no mekem wo long wanwan long olgeta.

70 Mo long medel blong ol nogud man bambae oli talem se: “Bambae yumi no go faet agensem Saeon, from ol pipol we oli stap laef long Saeon oli strong tumas; taswe, bambae yumi no save stanap.”

71 Mo bae i kam blong hapen se olgeta we oli stret mo gud bae oli kam wanples aot long medel blong evri nesen, mo bambae oli kam long Saeon, mo oli stap singsing ol singsing blong wan glad we i no gat en.

72 Mo naoia, mi talem long yufala, yufala i holemtaet ol samting ia yet mo no talemaot olbaot long wol kasem taem we hem i

stret long mi, blong yufala i save mekem wok ia i hapen long fored blong ae blong ol pipol, mo long fored blong ae blong ol enemi blong yufala, blong oli no save ol wok blong yufala kasem taem we yufala i mekem samting ia we mi bin komandem yufala blong mekem.

73 Blong mekem se taem oli save wok ia, bae oli save tingbaot olgeta samting ia.

74 From we, taem Lod bae i kamaot, bae hem i “strong tumas long olgeta, mekem se fraet bae i kasem olgeta, mo bambae oli stanap longlongwe mo bae oli seksek.

75 Mo evri nesen bambae oli fraet from bigfala fraet we man i gat long Lod, mo bigfala paoa blong hem. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 46

Revelesen we Lod i givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, i go long Jos, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 8 Maj 1831. Long taem ia, long stat blong Jos, oli no bin putum yet wan stret fasin blong lidim ol seves blong Jos. Be, fasin ia blong akseptem nomo ol memba mo olgeta we oli tru blong wantem save moa abaot jos long ol sakramen miting mo ol nara miting blong Jos, i bin stap. Revelesen ia i talemaot tingting blong Lod long saed blong fasin blong prisaed mo lidim ol miting, mo daereksen blong Hem blong lukaotem mo luksave ol presen blong Spirit.

1–2, Ol elda oli mas lidim ol miting olsem we Tabu Spirit i lidim olgeta; 3–6, Olgeta we oli stap lukaotem trutok, ol memba blong Jos oli no

mas stopem olgeta blong kam long ol seves blong sakramen; 7–12, Askem long God mo lukaotem ol presen blong Spirit; 13–26, Lod i

taltalemaot wanem nao sam long ol presen we hem i givim; 27-33, Lod i givim paoa long ol lida blong Jos blong luksave ol presen blong Spirit.

LISIN gud, o yufala ol pipol blong jos blong mi; from i tru, mi talem long yufala se mi bin talemaot ol samting ia long yufala blong ^agud blong yufala mo blong yufala i lanem samting.

2 Be, nomata ol samting we oli bin raetem, oltaem, mi bin givim long ol ^aelda blong jos blong mi, stat long stat, mo bambae i olsem blong oltaem, blong oli ^blidim evri miting olsem we Tabu Spirit i talem mo lidim olgeta.

3 Be, mi komandem yufala blong yufala i neva mas ^asakem wan aot long ol pablik miting blong yufala, we yufala i holem long fored blong wol.

4 Mo tu, mi komandem yufala blong no sakem eniwan we i blong ^ajos, aot long ol sakramen miting blong yufala; be, sapos i gat eniwan we i bin brekem loa, hem i ^bno mas tekem sakramen kasem taem we hem i stretem hemwan.

5 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, bambae yufala i no sakem eniwan we i wokhad blong lukaotem kingdom, i go aot long ol

sakramen miting blong yufala— Mi stap tokbaot olgeta we oli no blong jos.

6 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala long saed blong ol ^amiting blong yufala blong mekem konfemesen, se sapos i gat eniwan we i no blong jos, we i wokhad blong lukaotem kingdom, bambae yufala i no mas sakem olgeta i go aot.

7 Be, long saed blong evri samting, mi komandem yufala blong ^aaskem long God, we i glad blong givim plante samting; mo samting we Spirit i testifae long yu, olsem ia nao mi wantem se yu mekem wetem wan hat we i ^btabu evriwan, mo mekem wetem fasin blong wokbaot long stret laef long fored blong mi, mo ^dstap tingting long en ia we bae mi sevem yufala, mo stap mekem evri samting wetem prea mo ^efasin blong talem tangkyu, blong mekem se yufala i no foldaon long ^ftrik blong ol nogud spirit, o ol doktrin blong ol ^gdevel, o ol ^hkomanmen we oli kam long ol man; from sam oli kam long ol man, mo ol narawan oli kam long ol devel.

8 Taswe, lukaot, nogud oli trikim yufala; mo, blong mekem se oli no trikim yufala, ^alukaotem wetem strong tingting, ol presen ia we oli moa gud bitim ol narawan, mo stap tingbaot oltaem se

46 1a 2 Tim 3:16-17.

2a Alma 6:1.

b Moro 6:9;
D&K 20:45.

3a 3 Nif 18:22-25.
cs Felosip.

4a cs Jos Ia blong
Jisas Kraes.

b 3 Nif 18:26-32.

cs Sakramen.

6a 1r blong konfemem
olgeta we oli
jes baptaes.

7a Jem 1:5-6;
D&K 88:63.

b cs Tabu Fasin.

d cs Tingting Hevi.

e Sam 100; Alma 34:38.

cs Tangkyu.

f 1 Tim 4:1-4;
D&K 43:5-7.

g cs Devel.

h D&K 3:6-7; 45:29.

8a 1 Kor 12:31.

from wanem nao mi stap givim ol samting ia long yufala;

9 From i tru, mi talem long yufala, mi stap givim ol samting ia blong gud blong olgeta we oli lavem mi mo oli stap obei long evri komanmen blong mi, mo hem we i traem blong mekem olsem; blong mekem se i blong gud blong olgeta evriwan we oli lukaotem, o oli askem long mi, mo oli askem be i no wetem tingting blong kasem wan "saen we bae oli ^byusum long selfis tingting blong olgeta.

10 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala, mi wantem se yufala i mas tingbaot oltaem, mo oltaem holemtaet hemia long "maen blong yufala se wanem nao oli ol ^bpresen ia, we mi givim i go long jos.

11 From i no evriwan we mi givim evri presen long olgeta; from we i gat plante presen, mo long "evri man, mi givim wan presen tru long Spirit blong God.

12 Long samfala, mi givim wan, mo long sam narafala, mi givim wan narafalawan, blong olgeta presen ia oli blong gud blong evriwan.

13 Long samfala, mi givim tru long Tabu Spirit, blong oli "save se Jisas Kraes i Pikinini blong God, mo se oli bin nilim hem long kros from ol sin blong wol ia.

14 Long sam narafalawan, mi givim blong oli "bilivim toktok blong olgeta ia, blong olgeta tu oli save gat laef we i no save finis sapos oli gohed blong stap fetful.

15 Mo bakegen, long samfala, mi givim tru long Tabu Spirit, blong oli save ol "defren kaen wok blong mekem, olsem we bae semfala Lod ia i glad long hem, folem wanem we Lod i wantem, mo i makem ol sore blong hem i go folem fasin blong laef blong ol pikinini blong ol man.

16 Mo bakegen, tru long Tabu Spirit, mi givim long sam blong oli save ol defren kaen fasin blong mekem ol wok, sapos oli kam long God o no, blong ol samting we Spirit i soemaot bae i blong evri man i yusum blong helpem olgeta wetem.

17 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala se, long samfala, tru long Spirit blong God, mi givim toktok blong "waes tingting.

18 Long wan narafalawan, mi givim toktok blong "save, blong hem i save tijim evriwan blong oli waes mo blong oli gat save.

19 Mo bakegen, long samfala mi givim blong oli gat "fet blong oli kam oraet bakegen;

20 Mo long samfala narawan, mi givim blong oli gat fet blong "hilim man.

21 Mo bakegen, long samfala

9a cs Saen.

b Jem 4:3.

10a cs Maen, Tingting.

b 1 Kor 14:12.

cs Presen blong Spirit, Ol.

11a 1 Kor 12:4-11.

13a cs Testemoni.

14a 3 Nif 12:2.

cs Bilif, Bilivim.

15a Moro 10:8.

17a Moro 10:9.

cs Waes Tingting.

18a cs Save.

19a D&K 42:48-52.

cs Fet.

20a cs Hilim, Hiling.

mi givim blong oli save mekem ol "merikel;

22 Mo long samfala narawan, mi givim blong oli talem "profesi;

23 Mo long samfala narawan, blong oli "luksave ol defren kaen spirit.

24 Mo bakegen, mi givim long samfala blong oli toktok long ol "lanwis;

25 Mo long wan narafalawan, mi givim blong hem i save talem mining blong ol lanwis.

26 Mo evri "presen ia oli kam long God, blong gud blong ol ^bpikinini blong God.

27 Mo long "bisop blong jos, mo long olgeta we God bae i jusum mo odenem olgeta blong luklu-kaotem gud jos, mo blong oli stap olsem ol elda blong jos, bae mi givim hemia long olgeta blong oli ^bluksave evriwan long ol presen ia, blong mekem se bae i no gat wan long medel blong yufala i traem talem se i kam long God be yet, i no kam long God.

28 Mo bambae i kam blong hapen se hem we i askem tru long "Spirit, bambae i kasem tru long Spirit;

29 Blong mekem se, long samfala, mi givim long olgeta blong oli gat evri presen ia, blong i save gat wan hed, blong mekem se i blong gud blong evri memba long wei ia.

30 Hem we i "askem tru long ^bSpirit, i askem folem "tingting blong God; taswe, God i mekem olsem we hem i askem.

31 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, evri samting we yufala i mekem folem Spirit, yufala i mas mekem long nem blong Kraes;

32 Mo yufala i mas givim ol "tangkyu long God tru long Spirit from eni blesing we God i blesem yufala wetem.

33 Mo yufala i mas gohed blong praktisim "klin fasin mo ^btabu fasin long fored blong mi. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 47

Revelesen we God i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohao, long 8 Maj 1831. Jon Witma, we i bin stap givim seves finis olsem wan klak blong Profet, long fas ples i gat tu tingting taem oli bin askem hem blong stap olsem man blong raetem histri blong Jos mo kipim rekod, mo i tekem ples blong Oliva Kaodri. Hem i raetem:

21a cs Merikel.

22a cs Profesi, Profesae.

23a Moses 1:13-15.

24a cs Lanwis, Presen
blong Toktok long Ol.

26a Moro 10:8-19.

b cs Boe mo Gel

blong God, Ol.

27a cs Bisop.

b cs Luksave Samting,
Presen blong.

28a D&K 88:64-65.

30a D&K 50:29.

b cs Tabu Spirit.

d 2 Nif 4:35.

32a 1 Kron 16:8-15;

1 Tes 1:2; Alma 37:37;

D&K 59:7, 21.

cs Tangkyu.

33a cs Klin Fasin.

b cs Tabu Fasin.

"I moa gud mi no mekem, be luk nomo se oli mekem tingting blong Lod, mo sapos Hem i wantem, mi wantem se Hem i talemaot tru long Josef we i Sia." Afta we Josef Smit i kasem revelesen ia, Jon Witma i akseptem mo i givim seves long ofis ia we oli putum hem long hem.

1-4, Lod i jusum Jon Witma blong i raetemdaon histri blong Jos mo blong hem i raet blong Profet.

LUK, long mi, hem i nid blong wokman blong mi, Jon, i mas raet mo i kipim oltaem wan "histri, mo helpem yu, wokman blong mi, Josef, blong raetemdaon evri samting we bambae mi talemaot long yu, kasem taem we mi singaotem hem blong mekem sam moa wok.

2 Bakegen, i tru, mi talem long

yu se hem i save leftemap voes blong hem tu long ol miting, long taem we bae i gat nid from.

3 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yu se mi jusum hem blong hem i kipim rekod mo histri blong jos oltaem; from we Oliva Kaodri, mi bin jusum hem blong stap long wan narafala ofis.

4 Taswe, mi givim ol samting ia long hem, folem hamas bae hem i fetful, tru long "Spirit blong Givhan, blong hem i raetemdaon ol samting ia. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 48

Revelesen we God i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 10 Maj 1831. Profet i bin askem long Lod abaot fasin blong wok folem, blong kasem ol graon blong olgeta Sent oli stap long hem. Hemia i bin wan impoten samting blong lukluk long muv blong ol memba blong Jos we oli aot long Is Yunaeted Stet, blong obei long oda blong Lod we oli mas kam tugeta long Ohaeo (luk long ol seksen 37:1-3; 45:64).

1-3, Olgeta Sent long Ohaeo oli mas serem ol graon blong olgeta wetem ol brata blong olgeta; 4-6, Olgeta Sent oli mas pem ol graon, bildim wan siti, mo folem kaonsel blong ol prisaeding ofisa blong olgeta.

HEM i nid blong yufala i mas stap nomo, blong taem naoia, long ol

ples we yufala i stap laef long hem naoia, olsem we i stret long ol situesen blong yufala.

2 Mo folem hamas graon nao yufala i gat, bambae yufala i mas "givim i go long ol brata blong Is;

3 Mo folem hamas graon nao we yufala i no gat, olgeta oli mas pem, blong taem naoia, long ol

ples we oli stap raonabaot, olsem we i gud long olgeta, from i mas nid blong oli mas gat ol ples blong oli stap long hem blong taem naoia.

4 I mas nid blong yufala i sevem evri mane we yufala i save sevem, mo blong yufala i kasem evri mane we yufala i save kasem long stret mo gud fasin, blong mekem se long stret taem, bambae i save helpem yufala blong ^apem graon blong givim long laen blong pikinini blong yufala, mo taon ia ^btu.

5 Ples ia, Lod bae i no soemaot yet; be afta we ol brata blong yufala long Is oli kam, bambae i gat ^asam man ia we bae oli mas

jusum, mo long olgeta nao, Lod bae i mekem se oli ^bsave ples ia, o long olgeta nao, bae Lod i soemaot samting ia.

6 Mo bambae oli mas jusum olgeta blong pem ol graon, mo blong statem ol stamba wok blong bildimap ^ataon ia; mo afta, bambae yufala i stat blong kam tugeta wetem ol famli blong yufala, evri man wetem ^bfamli blong hem, folem situesen blong hem, mo olsem we presidensi mo bisop blong jos bae oli jusum, folem ol loa mo ol komanmen we yufala i bin kasem, mo we bae yufala i kasem afta. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 49

Revelesen we God i givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, i go long Sidni Rigdon, Parli P. Prat, mo Lemman Kopli, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 7 Mei 1831. (Sam rekod blong histri oli soem se deit blong revelesen ia, hem i Mei 1831.) Lemman Kopli i bin akseptem gospel, be i bin stap stanap yet long sam long ol tijing blong Ol Seka (Yunaeted Sosae-ti blong Ol Biliva blong Seken Taem we Kraes Bae I Kam), we hem i bin joenem bifo. Sam long ol bilif blong ol Seka, hem i we Seken Kaming blong Kraes i bin hapen finis, mo Hem i bin kamaot olsem wan woman, An Li. Oli tingting se i no nid blong baptaes long wota. Oli sakemaot fasin blong mared mo oli biliv long wan laef blong stap singgel nomo. Sam Seka oli blokem fasin blong kakae mit. Long fas toktok blong revelesen ia, histri blong Josef Smit i talem se: "Blong save andastanem topik ia moa gud, mi bin askem Lod, mo mi bin kasem revelesen ia." Revelesen ia i sakemaot sam long ol stamba tingting blong grup blong ol Seka. Ol lida ia we nem blong olgeta i kamaot finis antap ia, oli bin tekem wan kopi blong revelesen ia i go

4a D&K 57:4-5.
b D&K 42:35-36;
45:65-67.

5a D&K 57:6-8.
b D&K 57:1-3.
6a cs Niu Jerusalem.

b D&K 51:3.

long komuniti blong ol Seka (kolosap long Kleveland, Ohaeo) mo oli bin ridim ful revelesen ia long olgeta, be oli bin sakemaot.

1-7, Dei mo aoa ia blong taem we Kraes bae i kam, bambae man i no save, kasem taem Hem i kam; 8-14, Ol man oli mas sakem sin, biliv long gospel, mo obei long ol odinens blong Lod i sevem olgeta; 15-16, God i odenem mared; 17-21, Blong kakae mit, hem i oraet; 22-28, Saeon bambae i gro gud mo Ol Man blong Leman bambae oli opengud semmak olsem wan ros flaoa bifo long Seken Kaming.

LISIN gud long toktok blong mi, ol wokman blong mi, Sidni, mo Parli, mo Leman; from luk, i tru mi talem long yufala, se mi givim yufala wan komanmen se bambae yufala i mas go mo ^aprijim gospel blong mi we yufala i kasem, semmak olsem we yufala i bin kasem, i go long ol Seka.

2 Luk, mi talem long yufala, se olgeta oli wantem save haf trutok nomo, be i no evriwan, from se oli no ^astret long fored blong mi, mo i nid blong oli mas sakem sin.

3 Taswe, mi sendem yutufala, ol wokman blong mi, Sidni mo Parli, blong prijim gospel long olgeta.

4 Mo wokman blong mi, Leman, bae oli mas odenem hem long wok ia, blong hem i save tokbaot gud

wetem olgeta, i no folem wanem samting we hem i bin kasem long olgeta, be folem wanem we yutufala, ol wokman blong mi, bae yutufala i ^atijim hem long hem; mo taem bae hem i mekem hemia, bambae mi blesem hem, sapos no, bambae hem i no save mekem wok ia i kamtru.

5 Olsem ia nao, Lod i talem, mi mi God, mo mi ^asendem Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi long wol ia blong hem i ^bpemaot wol ia, mo mi bin talem strong toktok ia se hem we bae i akseptem Pikinini blong mi, bambae mi sevem hem, mo hem we bae i no akseptem Pikinini blong mi, bambae ^ddevel i stap kontrolem hem—

6 Mo oli bin mekem long ^aPikinini blong Man olsem we oli bin wantem; mo hem i bin tekem paoa blong hem long ^braet han blong ^dglori blong hem, mo naoia, hem i stap rul long ol heven, mo bambae hem i rul kasem taem we bae hem i kamdaon long wol blong putum ol enemi blong hem ^eandanit long leg blong hem, mo taem ia i kam kolosap nao—

7 Mi, Lod God, mi bin talem samting ia; be aoa mo ^adei ia, i

49 1a cs Prij.
2a Wok 8:21.
4a cs Gospel;
Trutok.
5a Jon 3:16-17;
D&K 132:24.
cs Jisas Kraes—
Atoriti.

b cs Pemaot, We Oli
Pemaot, Fasin blong
Pemaot Man;
Ridima.
d cs Kam Antap
Samtaem, No Save.
6a cs Pikinini blong Man.
b Wok 7:55-56;

D&K 76:20-23.
d cs Jisas Kraes—Glori
blong Jisas Kraes.
e 1 Kor 15:25;
D&K 76:61.
7a Mat 24:36;
Mak 13:32-37;
Rev 16:15; D&K 133:11.

no gat man i save long hem, mo ol enjel long heven tu, oli no save, mo bambae oli no save kasem taem we bae hem i kam.

8 Taswe, mi wantem se evri man i mas sakem sin, from we evriwan i stap anda long "sin, be olgeta ia nomo we mi holemtaet olgeta i stap blong mi, ol ^btabu man ia we yufala i no save long olgeta.

9 Taswe, mi talem long yufala se mi bin sendem long yufala, "kavenan blong mi ia we i no gat en, we hem i kavenan ia we i bin stap long stat finis.

10 Mo wanem we mi bin promes long hem, mi bin mekem i hapen, mo ol "nesen blong wol bae oli ^bbodaon long hem; mo sapos oli no mekem olgetawan, bae God i daonem olgeta, from huia i putum hemwan i kam antap, bambae God i "daonem hem tru long paoa blong hem.

11 Taswe, mi givim wan komanmen long yufala blong yufala i "go long medel blong ol pipol ia, mo talemaot long olgeta, semmak olsem we aposol blong mi blong bifo i bin talemaot, we nem blong hem i Pita:

12 "Yufala i biliv long nem blong Lod Jisas, we i bin stap long wol,

mo bambae i kam, hem we i stat mo en;

13 Yufala i "sakem sin mo kasem baptaes long nem blong Jisas Kraes, folem tabu komanmen, blong kam klin aot long ol sin;

14 Mo huia i mekem hemia, bambae i kasem "presen we i Tabu Spirit, tru long fasin blong ol elda blong jos oli putum ^bhan antap long hed blong man."

15 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala, se huia i stap "stopem man blong mared, God i no odenem hem, from we God i odenem ^bmared long man.

16 Taswe, hem i folem loa se man i mas gat wan "waef, mo tufala tu i mas kam ^bwan bodi, mo evri samting ia i olsem, blong "wol i save mekem stamba tingting biae long kriesen blong hem i hapen;

17 Blong wol ia i save fulap long hamas man we bae oli kam long hem, folem "kriesen blong God ^bbifo hem i bin mekem wol ia.

18 Mo huia i "talem se i no gud blong kakae ol ^bmit blong animol, blong mekem se man i no kakae mit, God i no odenem hem;

19 From luk, ol "animol long plantesen mo ol pijin long skae,

8a Gal 3:22;

Mos 16:3-5.

b Hib 13:2;

3 Nif 28:25-29.

9a Jen 17:7; D&K 66:2.
cs Kavenan we I Niu
mo I No Gat En.

10a Sek 2:11;

D&K 45:66-69;

97:18-21.

b Aes 60:14.

d Mat 23:12.

11a cs Misinari Wok.

13a 3 Nif 27:19-20.

14a cs Presen we I

Tabu Spirit.

b cs Han, Fasin blong
Putum Han Antap
long Hed blong Man.

15a 1 Tim 4:1-3.

b Jen 2:18, 24;

1 Kor 11:11.

cs Mared, Maredem.

16a Jek 2:27-30.

b Jen 2:24;

Mat 19:5-6.

d cs Wol—God i krietem
wol blong man.

17a Moses 3:4-5.

cs Krietem, Kriesen.

b cs Laef Bifo Laef

long Wol Ia.

18a IT stopem man.

b Jen 9:3;

1 Tim 4:1-3.

19a D&K 89:10-13.

mo evri samting we i kamaot long graon, God i odenem blong man i yusum blong kaekae mo klos, blong hem i save gat fulap.

20 Be God i no odenem se wan man i mas ^agat moa samting bitim wan narafala man, taswe, ^bwol ia i slip long sin.

21 Mo sore long man we i mekem blad i ^aron, o i westem mit blong animol from hem i no nidim.

22 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala, se Pikinini blong Man i no ^akam long bodi olsem hemia blong wan woman, mo i no long hemia blong wan man we i stap travel long wol.

23 Taswe, yufala i no letem man i ^atrikim yufala, be gohed blong stap fetful, mo ^blukluk fored blong God i sekem ol heven, mo blong wol i seksek mo i stap lelei olbaot olsem wan man we i drong, mo blong ol ^avale oli go antap, mo blong ol ^ebigfala hil oli kamdaon, mo blong ol raf ples oli

kam smut—mo evri samting ia bae i hapen taem enjel bae i blo long ^fpupu blong hem.

24 Be bifo we bigfala dei blong Lod i kam, ^aJekob bae i gro i kam antap long waelples, mo Ol Man blong Lemana bae oli ^bopengud semmak olsem wan ros flaoa.

25 Saeon bae i ^agro gud antap long ol ^bhil mo bae i stap glad antap long ol bigfala hil, mo bae oli kam tugeta long ples we mi bin jusum.

26 Luk, mi talem long yufala, yufala i go aot olsem we mi bin komandem yufala blong mekem; sakem evri sin blong yufala; ^aaskem, mo bae yufala i kasem; noknok, mo bae i open long yufala.

27 Luk, bambae mi go long fored blong yufala mo bae mi ^abiaenem yufala; bambae mi stap ^blong medel blong yufala, mo bambae man i no save ^ablokem yufala.

28 Luk, mi mi Jisas Kraes, mo mi kam ^akwiktaem. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 50

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohao, long 9 Mei 1831. Histri blong Josef Smit i talem se sam long ol elda oli no andastanem we ol defren spirit oli stap soemaot samting

20a Wok 4:32;

D&K 51:3; 70:14; 78:6.

b cs Wol, Samting blong.

21a jsr Jen 9:10–15

(Apendiks).

22a cs Seken Kaming

blong Jisas Kraes.

23a Mat 24:4–5.

b 2 Pita 3:12; D&K 45:39.

d Aes 40:4;

D&K 109:74.

e Maeka 1:3–4.

f Mat 24:29–31.

24a 3 Nif 5:21–26.

b Aes 35:1;

2 Nif 30:5–6;

3 Nif 21:22–25;

D&K 3:20; 109:65.

25a D&K 35:24.

b Jen 49:26;

2 Nif 12:2–3.

26a D&K 88:63.

27a Aes 52:12.

b 3 Nif 20:22.

d 1 Pita 2:6;

D&K 84:116.

28a D&K 1:12.

olbaot long wol, mo se revelesen ia, i kam olsem ansa blong spesel kwestin blong hem long saed blong poen ia. Ol samting we i stap hapen long saed blong spirit i stap hapen oltaem long medel blong ol memba, mo sam long olgeta oli bin talem se oli stap luk ol visen mo kasem ol revelesen.

1-5, Plante giaman spirit oli stap olbaot long wol; 6-9, Sore tumas long ol man we oli gat tufes mo olgeta we oli sakemaot olgeta long Jos; 10-14, Ol elda oli mas prijim gospel folem Spirit; 15-22, Tugeta, olgeta we oli prijim gospel mo olgeta we oli harem gospel, oli gat nid blong kasem moa laet tru long Spirit; 23-25, Samting we i no mekem man i kam antap, i no kam long God; 26-28, Olgeta we oli fetful, oli olgeta we oli gat evri samting; 29-36, Ol prea blong olgeta we oli kam stret evriwan, Lod i givim ansa long olgeta; 37-46, Kraes i Gudfala Man blong Lukaot long Sipsip mo Ston blong Isrel.

LISIN gud, O yufala, ol elda blong jos blong mi, mo harem gud voes blong God we i stap laef; mo folem gud ol toktok blong waes we bambae mi givim long yufala, folem wanem we yufala i bin agri blong askem long mi long saed blong jos, mo long saed blong ol spirit we oli go olbaot long wol.

2 Luk, i tru mi talem long yufala, se i gat plante spirit we oli

ol "giaman spirit, we oli bin go olbaot long wol ia, mo oli stap trikim wol.

3 Mo tu, "Setan i bin lukaotem blong trikim yufala, blong hem i save winim yufala.

4 Luk, mi, Lod, mi bin lukluk long yufala, mo mi bin luk ol rabis sin insaed long jos ia we i "talem se i tekem nem blong mi.

5 Be mi blesem olgeta we oli fetful mo oli "stap strong, nomata long laef ia o long ded, from bae oli kasem laef we i no save finis.

6 Be sore tumas long olgeta we oli stap "trikim man mo oli gat tufes, from, olsem we Lod i talem, bae mi tekem olgeta oli pas long jajmen.

7 Luk, i tru mi talem long yufala, se i gat ol man we oli gat "tufes long medel blong yufala, we oli bin trikim sam, mekem se man ia we i ^bagens i gat ^apaoa; be luk, bambae ^colgeta ia bae oli kambak yet;

8 Be Lod bae i faenemaot mo bae i ^akatemaot olgeta we oli gat tufes, long laef ia o long ded, folem tingting blong mi; mo sore

50 2a D&K 129.

gs Spirit—Ol
ivel spirit.

3a Luk 22:31; 3 Nif 18:18.

4a gs Jisas Kraes—
Tekem nem blong
Jisas Kraes long

yumiwan.

5a gs Stap Strong.

6a gs Trik, Giaman, Fasin
blong Trikim Man.

7a Mat 23:13-15;
Alma 34:28.

b gs Devel.

d Mos 27:8-9.

e rr olgeta ia we oli
bin trikim olgeta.

8a D&K 1:14; 56:3; 64:35.
gs Ekskomunikesen,
Fasin blong Sakemaot
Man long Jos.

tumas long olgeta we oli kate-
maot olgeta long jos blong mi,
from wol bae i winim olgeta ia.

9 Taswe, evri man i mas lukaot
gud long hemia blong mekem se
hem i no mekem samting ia we i
no folem trutok mo stret mo gud
fasin long fored blong mi.

10 Mo naoia, yufala i kam, Lod
i talem tru long Spirit, i go long
ol elda blong jos blong hem, mo
bambae, tugeta, yumi “tokbaot
gud, blong yufala i andastanem;

11 Bae yumi tokbaot gud, sem-
mak olsem wan man i tokbaot
gud samting wetem wan narafa-
lawan, we tufala i fesem tufala.

12 Nao, taem wan man i tokbaot
gud samting, man i andastanem
gud hem, from se hem i tokbaot
gud samting olsem man i tokbaot
samting; mo semmak olsem, bae
mi, Lod, mi tokbaot gud sam-
ting wetem yufala, blong yufala
i “andastanem gud.

13 Taswe, mi Lod, mi askem
kwestin ia long yufala—?long
wanem nao oli “odenem yufala
long hem?

14 Blong prijim gospel blong mi
folem “Spirit, we i ^bSpirit blong
Givhan we mi bin sendem i kam
blong tijim trutok.

15 Mo afta, yufala i bin aksep-
tem ol “spirit ia we yufala i no
andastanem, mo yufala i bin
akseptem olgeta se oli kam long

God; mo long saed blong hemia,
?yufala i talem se yufala i no gat
rong?

16 Luk, bambae yufala i ansa
long kwestin ia yufalawan; be,
bambae mi gat sore long yufala;
hem we i no strong long medel
blong yufala, afta long hemia,
bambae mi mekem hem i “strong.

17 I tru, mi talem long yufa-
la, hem we mi odenem hem mo
mi sendem hem i go blong i “pri-
jim toktok blong trutok blong mi
folem Spirit blong Givhan, tru
long ^bSpirit blong trutok, ?i olsem
wanem? ?hem i stap prijim hemia
tru long Spirit blong trutok, o tru
long sam narafala wei moa?

18 Mo sapos hem i tru long sam
narafala wei, hemia i no kam long
God.

19 Mo bakegen, hem we i kasem
toktok blong trutok, ?olsem
wanem?, ?hem i kasem hemia
tru long Spirit blong trutok, o tru
long sam narafala wei moa?

20 Sapos hem i tru long sam
narafala wei, hemia i no kam long
God.

21 From hemia, ?from wanem
nao hem i olsem, we yufala i no
save andastanem mo save, se hem
we i kasem toktok tru long Spirit
blong trutok, nao hem i kasem
toktok ia olsem we Spirit blong
trutok i stap prijim?

22 Taswe, hem we i prij mo hem

10a Aes 1:18;
D&K 45:10.

12a D&K 1:24.

13a cs Odenem, Odinesen.

14a D&K 43:15.

cs Tij, Tija—Tij

wetem Spirit.

b cs Spirit blong Givhan.

15a cs Luksave Samting,
Presen blong.

16a Ita 12:23–27.

17a cs Misinari Wok;

Prij.

b D&K 6:15.

cs Tabu Spirit;
Trutok.

we i kasem toktok, tufala i anda-
stanem tufala bakegen, mo tufala
i ^akam antap mo ^bstap glad tugeta.

23 Mo wanem we i no mekem
man i kam antap, i no kam long
God, mo i ^atudak.

24 Wanem we i kam long God, i
^alaet; mo hem we i kasem laet, mo
i ^bgohed blong stap strong long
God, i kasem ^amoa laet; mo laet
ia i gro i saen gud mo i saen moa
gud bakegen kasem dei we i stret
gud evriwan i kam.

25 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem
long yufala, mo mi talem hemia
blong yufala i save ^atrutok, blong
yufala i ronemaot tudak long
medel blong yufala;

26 Hem we God i odenem mo i
sendem i go, hem nao Lod i jusum
blong hem i ^amoa hae, nomata we
hem i moa daon mo i ^bwokman
blong evriwan.

27 Taswe, hem i ^aman we i gat
evri samting; from evri samting
oli stap anda long hem, tugeta
long heven mo long wol, laef mo
laet, Spirit mo ^bpaoa, we oli sen-
dem i kam folem tingting blong
Papa tru long Jisas Kraes, Pikini-
ni blong hem.

28 Be i no gat man i gat evri sam-
ting, be nomo sapos Lod i mekem

hem i kam ^aklin evriwan mo i
^bkam klin long evri sin.

29 Mo sapos yufala i kam klin
evriwan mo yufala i klin long
evri sin, bae yufala i ^aaskem eni
samting we yufala i wantem long
nem blong Jisas mo bambae Lod
i mekem folem.

30 Be yufala i mas save hemia,
bambae yufala i kasem wanem
we yufala i askem; mo from se
Lod i jusum yufala blong ^alidim
man, ol spirit bambae oli stap
anda long yufala.

31 Taswe, bambae i kam blong
hapen se, sapos yufala i luk
wan ^aspirit i kamaot we yufala i
no andastanem, mo yufala i no
akseptem spirit ia, nao yufala i
mas askem long Papa long nem
blong Jisas; mo sapos hem i no
givim spirit ia long yufala, nao
yufala i save se spirit ia i no kam
long God.

32 Mo bambae Lod i givim long
yufala, ^apaoa ova long spirit ia;
mo bambae yufala i mas toktok
agensem spirit ia wetem wan
voes we i laod, se hem i no kam
long God—

33 I no wetem ol ^astrong toktok,
blong spirit ia i no winim yufala,
mo i no wetem ol ^bflas toktok o

22a 1 Kor 14:26.

b Jon 4:36.

23a cs Tudak, long

Saed blong Spirit.

24a 1 Jon 2:8–11;

Moro 7:14–19;

D&K 84:45–47; 88:49.

cs Laet, Laet

blong Kraes.

b Jon 15:4–5, 10.

d 2 Nif 28:30.

25a Jon 8:32.

26a Mat 23:11.

b Mak 10:42–45.

cs Wok.

27a D&K 76:5–10, 53–60;

84:34–41.

b cs Paoa.

28a 3 Nif 19:28–29;

D&K 88:74–75.

cs Klin Gud, Fasin

blong Stap;

Tabu, Fasin blong

Mekem I Kam.

b 1 Jon 1:7–9.

29a Hil 10:5; D&K 46:30.

cs Prea.

30a cs Raet, Atoriti.

31a 1 Jon 4:1.

cs Spirit—Ol ivel spirit.

32a Mat 10:1.

33a Jud 1:9.

b D&K 84:67, 73.

ol toktok blong jik, nogud hem i kasem yufala.

34 Hem we i kasem samting we i kam long God, hem i mas talem se i kam long God; mo hem i mas glad se God i kaontem hem se hem i klin inaf blong kasem.

35 Mo taem yufala i folem gud mo mekem olgeta samting ia we yufala i bin kasem, mo ol samting we bambae yufala i kasem afta—mo Papa i givim “kingdom ia long yufala, mo ^bpaoa blong winim evri samting we hem i no odenem olgeta—

36 Mo luk, i tru mi talem long yufala, mi blesem yufala we yufala i stap harem ol toktok blong mi ia naoia, we i kamaot long maot blong wokman blong mi, from mi “fogivim ol sin blong yufala.

37 Wokman blong mi, Josef Wekfil, we mi glad tumas long hem, mo wokman blong mi, “Parli P. Prat, tufala i mas go long medel blong ol jos mo tufala i mas mekem olgeta oli kam strong moa tru long toktok we mi ^baskem strong samting long yufala;

38 Mo tu, wokman blong mi, Jon Koril, o hamas wokman blong mi we ol lida blong jos oli odenem olgeta long ofis ia, mo

olgeta oli mas wok long “plan-tesen; mo no mas gat eni man i blokem olgeta blong mekem samting ia we mi bin talem olgeta blong mekem—

39 Taswe, long samting ia, wokman blong mi, “Edwod Patrij i no gat eskus; be hem i mas sakem sin mo bambae mi fogivim hem.

40 Luk, yufala i ol smol piki-nini mo yufala i no save “tekem evri samting ia naoia; yufala i mas ^bgro wetem ^dgladhat mo wetem save blong ^etrutok.

41 “No fraet, ol smol ^bpikinini, from yufala i blong mi, mo mi bin ^dwinim wol ia, mo yufala i pat blong olgeta ia we Papa blong mi i bin ^egivim long mi;

42 Mo i no gat wan long olgeta we Papa blong mi i bin givim long mi we bambae i ^lus.

43 Mo Papa mo mi, mitufala i “wan. Mi mi stap long Papa, mo Papa i stap long mi; mo hamas nao yufala i akseptem mi, yufala i stap long mi, mo mi stap long yufala.

44 Taswe, mi stap long medel blong yufala, mo mi mi “gudfala man blong lukaot long sip-sip, mo ^bston blong Isrel. Hem

35a cs Kingdom blong God, Kingdom blong Heven.

b 1 Jon 4:4;
D&K 63:20, 47.

36a D&K 58:42–43.
cs Fogivim.

37a cs Prat, Parli Peka.
b D&K 97:3–5.

38a cs Plantesen blong Lod.

39a cs Patrij, Edwod.

40a 3 Nif 17:2–3;
D&K 78:17–18.

b 1 Kor 3:2–3;
D&K 19:22–23.

d cs Gladhat.
e cs Trutok.

41a 1 Jon 4:18.

b cs Boe mo Gel blong God, Ol.

d Jon 16:33.
e Jon 10:27–29; 17:2;

3 Nif 15:24;

D&K 27:14; 84:63.

42a Jon 17:12;
3 Nif 27:30–31.

43a Jon 17:20–23;
3 Nif 11:35–36.
cs God, Godhed.

44a Jon 10:14–15.
cs Gudfala Man blong

Lukaot long Sipsip.
b Jen 49:24;

1 Pita 2:4–8.
cs Konaston.

we i bildimap hem antap long
 “strong ston ia, bambae i “neva
 foldaon.

45 Mo dei ia i stap kam, we bam-
 bae yufala i harem voes blong mi

mo “luk mi, mo save se mi mi
 stap.

46 From hemia, yufala i mas
 “lukaot, blong yufala i ^brere. I
 olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 51

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Tompson, Ohaeo, long 20 Mei 1831. Long taem ia, olgeta Sent oli bin stap muv, oli aot long ol stet long Is saed, mo oli stat blong kasem Ohaeo, mo i bin gat nid blong stretem ol samting blong mekem se oli gat ples blong stap. From we wok ia i stap stret anda long ofis blong bisop, Bisop Edwod Patrij i bin askem instraksen long saed blong poen ia, mo Profet i bin askem long Lod.

*1–8, Lod i jusum Edwod Patrij
 blong stretem fasin blong givim
 ol wok mo ol propeti; 9–12, Olgeta
 Sent oli mas mekem ol samting long
 ones fasin mo bambae oli kasem i
 semmak; 13–15, Oli mas gat wan
 stoahaos blong bisop mo oli mas
 oganaesem ol propeti folem loa
 blong Lod; 16–20, Ohaeo i mas stap
 olsem wan ples blong stap long hem
 blong sot taem nomo.*

LISIN gud long mi, Lod, God
 blong yufala i talem, mo bambae
 mi toktok long wokman blong mi,
 “Edwod Patrij, mo givim ol dae-
 reksen long hem; from i mas nid
 se hem i kasem ol daereksen long
 olsem wanem blong oganaesem
 ol pipol ia.

2 From i mas nid se oli mas

oganaesem olgeta folem ol “loa
 blong mi; sapos i no olsem, bam-
 bae mi katemaot olgeta.

3 Taswe, wokman blong mi,
 Edwod Patrij, mo olgeta we hem
 i bin jusum olgeta, we mi mi glad
 tumas long olgeta, i mas givim
 long ol pipol ia, pat we i blong
 olgeta, evri man “i folem famli
 blong hem, mo folem situesen
 blong hem mo ol samting we hem
 i wantem mo folem ol ^bnid blong
 hem.

4 Mo wokman blong mi, Edwod
 Patrij, taem bae hem i givim wan
 pat i go long wan man, i mas
 givim hem tu wan pepa we oli
 raetem, we i talem tru se hemia i
 pat blong hem, blong hem i holem
 pepa ia, mo tu, i holem raet ia mo
 pat ia insaed long jos, kasem taem

44d 1 Kor 10:1–4.
 cs Jisas Kraes;
 Strong Ston.
 e Hil 5:12.
 45a D&K 67:10–13.

46a cs Gadman, Ol;
 Lukluk, Lukaot long.
 b Alma 34:32–33.
 51 1a cs Patrij, Edwod.
 2a D&K 42:30–39; 105:5.

cs Konsekretem, Loa
 blong Konsekresen.
 3a D&K 49:20.
 b Wok 2:44–45;
 4 Nif 1:2–3.

we hem i brekem loa mo oli faenem hem se hem i nomo klin inaf, tru long voes blong jos, folem ol loa mo ol “kavenan blong jos, blong hem i pat blong jos ia.

5 Mo sapos hem i brekem ol loa, mo oli faenem hem se hem i no klin inaf blong stap pat blong jos ia, bambae hem i no gat paoa blong tekem pat ia we hem i bin konsekretem long bisop, blong givim long olgeta we oli pua mo oli stap long nid we oli blong jos blong mi; taswe, bambae hem i no holemtaet presen ia, be bae hem i save tekem nomo pat ia we oli givim long hem wetem wan pepa.

6 Mo olsem ia nao, bambae oli mekem ol samting oli stap gud evriwan, “folem ol ^bloa blong kantri.

7 Mo wanem we i blong ol pipol ia, bisop i mas givim long ol pipol ia folem loa.

8 Mo “mane ia we i stap blong ol pipol ia—oli mas jusum wan ripresentativ long ol pipol ia, blong hem i tekem ^bmane ia blong i givim kaekae mo klos, folem wanem we pipol ia i wantem.

9 Mo evri man i mas mekem samting wetem “ones fasin, mo i semmak long medel blong pipol ia, mo i kasem i semmak, blong oli stap ^bwan, olsem we mi bin komandem yufala.

10 Mo wanem we i blong pipol ia, oli no mas tekemaot long olgeta mo givim i go long wan “narafala jos.

11 Taswe, sapos wan narafala jos i wantem kasem mane long jos ia, olgeta oli mas pembak long jos ia, bakegen, folem wanem we bae oli agri long hem;

12 Mo hemia, bambae oli mekem tru long bisop o long wan ripresentativ, we “voes blong jos i mas jusum hem.

13 Mo bakegen, bisop i mas jusum wan “stoahaos blong jos ia; mo evri samting, tugeta, mane mo kaekae, we i moa long wanem we oli ^bnidim blong lukluk long wanem we pipol ia i wantem, bae oli mas kipim i stap long han blong bisop.

14 Mo hem i mas holemtaet sam blong hemwan i stap, from ol nid blong hem, mo from ol nid blong famli blong hem, from se bambae hem i wok blong mekem bisnis ia.

15 Mo olsem ia nao, mi givim long pipol ia, wan spesel janis blong oganaesem olgetawan folem ol “loa blong mi.

16 Mo mi givim “graon ia long olgeta blong wan smol taem, kasem taem we mi, Lod, bambae mi givim wan narafala samting long olgeta, mo komandem olgeta blong aot long ples i go;

4a IT seksen 20 ia, oli singaotem Ol Loa mo Ol Kavenan blong Jos blong Kraes.
D&K 33:14; 42:13.
cs Kavenan.

6a 1 Pita 2:13; D&K 98:5–7.
b D&K 58:21–22.

8a D&K 84:104.
b D&K 104:15–18.
9a cs Ones, Fasin blong Stap Ones.
b D&K 38:27.
cs Yuniti.

10a IT wan narafala branj blong Jos, i no

wan narafala jos.
12a cs Ful Sapot.
13a D&K 42:55.
cs Stoahaos.
b D&K 42:33–34, 55;
82:17–19.
15a D&K 51:2.
16a IT Ketlan, Ohaeo eria.

17 Mo aoa mo dei ia, mi no givim long olgeta; taswe, olgeta oli mas mekem samting long graon ia olsem se bae oli stap ia blong plante yia, mo hemia bambae i kamaot blong gud blong olgeta.

18 Luk, hemia bae i ^awan eksampol long yu, wokman blong mi, Edwod Patrij, blong yusum long ol narafala ples, long evri jos.

19 Mo huia mi luk se hem i wan ^awokman we i fetful, i stret, mo i waes, bambae i kasem ^bglad blong Lod blong hem, mo bambae i kasem laef we i no save finis.

20 I tru, mi talem long yufala. Mi mi Jisas Kraes, we mi ^akam kwiktaem, long wan ^baoa we yufala i no tingting long hem. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 52

Revelesen we Lod i bin givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, i go long ol elda blong Jos, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 7 Jun 1831. Wan konfrens i bin tekem ples long Ketlan, i stat long namba 3 mo i bin finis long namba 6 Jun. Long konfrens ia, oli bin mekem ol fas stret odinesen long ofis blong hae pris, mo sam long ol samting we i kam long ol spirit we oli no tru mo oli giaman, i kamaot klia mo oli bin sakemaot olgeta.

1–2, Lod i talemaot se nekis konfrens bae i stap long Misuri; 3–8, Lod i jusum sam elda blong oli travel tugeta; 9–11, Ol elda oli mas tijim wanem we ol aposol mo ol profet oli bin raetem; 12–21, Olgeta we Spirit i givim laet long olgeta, oli givim ol frut blong pres mo waes; 22–44, Lod i jusum sam elda blong go aot blong prijim gospel taem oli stap travel i go long Misuri from konfrens.

long ol elda we hem i bin ^asingaotem olgeta mo i bin jusum long ol las dei ia, tru long voes blong Spirit blong hem—

2 I stap talem: Mi, Lod, bambae mi mekem yufala i save wanem nao mi wantem se bae yufala i mekem stat long taem naoia i go kasem taem blong nekis konfrens, we bambae i mas stap long Misuri, long ^agraon ia we bambae mi ^bkonsekretem i go long pipol blong mi, we oli wan ^dhaf blong laen blong Jakob, mo olgeta ia we

LUK, olsem ia nao Lod i talem

18a IT wan paten,
wan fasin.

19a Mat 24:45–47.
gs Lukaot long Ol
Samting, Man

blong. Wok blong.

b gs Glad.

20a Rev 22:6–16.

b Mat 24:44.

52 1a gs Singaotem, we

God I Singaotem.

2a D&K 57:1–3.

b D&K 58:57; 84:3–4.

d Sam 135:4;

3 Nif 5:21–26.

oli gat raet blong kasem ol samting folem ^ekavenan ia.

3 Taswe, i tru mi talem long yufala, ol wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, mo Sidni Rigdon, tufala i mas tekem rod blong tufala, stret afta we oli rere long ol samting, blong tufala i aot long hom blong tufala, mo wokbaot i go long graon blong Misuri.

4 Mo hamas nao tufala i fetful long mi, bambae mi mekem tufala i save long wanem nao tufala i mas mekem;

5 Mo tu, folem hamas nao we tufala i fetful, bambae mi mekem tufala i save long ^agraon ia we bae ol memba blong jos oli kasem, we oli gat raet long hem.

6 Mo folem hamas nao we tufala i no fetful, bambae mi katemaot tufala, olsem we mi wantem, olsem we mi luk se i gud.

7 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala, wokman blong mi, Liman Waet mo wokman blong mi, Jon Koril, tufala i mas tekem rod blong tufala kwiktaem;

8 Mo tu, wokman blong mi, Jon Medok, mo wokman blong mi, Haeram Smit, tufala i tekem rod blong tufala long semfala ples tru long rod we i pas long Ditroe.

9 Mo tufala i mas aot long ples ia, mo stap prijim toktok folem rod, mo oli ^ano talem wan narafala

samting moa be wanem nomo we ol ^bprofet mo ol aposol oli bin raetem, mo wanem we ^dSpirit blong Givhan i tijim olgeta tru long prea blong fet.

10 Oli mas wokbaot ^atutu, mo olsem ia nao, oli mas prij folem rod long evri kongregesen, mo mekem baptaes long ^bwota, mo mekem fasin blong putum ^dhan antap long hed long saedsaed blong wota we oli baptaes long hem.

11 Olsem ia nao, Lod i talem, bambae mi no tekem tumas taem blong mekem wok blong mi long ^astret mo gud fasin, from ol dei oli stap kam we bambae mi sendem jajmen blong mi blong win.

12 Mo wokman blong mi, Liman Waet i mas lukaot, from Setan i wantem blong seksekem hem blong karemaot ol doti long hem olsem oli ^asevsevemaot klinim doti blong skin blong wit.

13 Mo luk, hem we i ^afetful, bambae mi mekem hem i man blong rul ova long plante samting.

14 Mo bakegen, bambae mi givim yufala wan rod blong folem long saed blong evri samting, blong mekem se Setan i no trikim yufala; from Setan i stap olbaot long graon, mo hem i stap go, i stap trikim ol nesen—

15 Taswe, hem we i prea, we

2e Ebr 2:6-11.
cs Kavenan
blong Ebram.

5a D&K 57:1-3.

9a Mos 18:19-20.

b D&K 42:12; 52:36.
cs Skripja, Ol.

d cs Spirit blong Givhan;
Tabu Spirit;
Tij, Tija—Tij
wetem Spirit.

10a Mak 6:7;
D&K 61:35.
b Jon 1:26.

d Wok 8:14-17.

11a Rom 9:28.

12a Luk 22:31;

3 Nif 18:17-18.

13a Mat 25:23;

D&K 132:53.

spirit blong hem i ^awantem sakem sin, hem, mi ^bakseptem sapos hem i obei long ol ^dodinens blong mi.

16 Hem we i toktok, we spirit blong hem i wantem sakem sin, we lanwis blong hem i sofsop mo i leftemap tingting, hem, hem i kam long God sapos hem i obei long ol odinens blong mi.

17 Mo bakegen, hem we i seksek anda long paoa blong mi, bambae mi mekem hem i kam ^astrong, mo bambae hem i givim ol frut blong pres mo ^bwaes, folem ol revelesen mo ol trutok we mi bin givim long yufala.

18 Mo bakegen, folem eksampol ia, hem we Setan i winim hem mo i no ^agivim frut, hem i no kam long mi.

19 Taswe, tru long rod ia, bambae yufala i ^asave ol spirit long evri situesen anda long evri heven.

20 Mo ol dei oli kam; folem fet blong ol man, bambae mi ^alukluk long olgeta.

21 Luk, komanmen ia, mi givim long evri elda we mi bin jusum olgeta.

22 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala, wokman blong mi, ^aTomas B. Mars mo wokman blong mi, Esra Teire, tufala i mas tekem rod blong tufala tu, mo stap prijim toktok folem rod long semfala graon ia.

23 Mo bakegen, wokman blong mi Aesak Morli, mo wokman blong mi, Esra But, tufala i mas tekem rod blong tufala, mo tu, stap prijim toktok folem rod long semfala graon ia.

24 Mo bakegen, ol wokman blong mi, ^aEdwod Patrij mo Martin Haris, tufala i mas tekem rod blong tufala wetem ol wokman blong mi, Sidni Rigdon mo Josef Smit Junia.

25 Ol wokman blong mi, Deved Witma mo Harvi Witlok tu, tufala i mas tekem rod blong tufala, mo prij folem rod long semfala graon ia.

26 Mo ol wokman blong mi, ^aParli P. Prat mo ^bOrson Prat, tufala i mas tekem rod blong tufala, mo prij folem rod long semfala graon ia tu.

27 Mo tu, ol wokman blong mi, Solomon Hankok mo Simeon Kata, tufala i mas tekem rod blong tufala long semfala graon ia, mo stap prij folem rod.

28 Ol wokman blong mi, Edson Fula mo Jakob Skot, tufala tu i mas tekem rod blong tufala.

29 Ol wokman blong mi, Livae W. Hankok mo Sebedi Koltrin, tufala tu i mas tekem rod blong tufala.

30 Ol wokman blong mi, Renols Kahun mo Samuel H. Smit, tufala tu i mas tekem rod blong tufala.

31 Ol wokman blong mi Wila

15a cs Hat we I Fulap long Sore.
b D&K 97:8.
d cs Odinens, Ol.
17a D&K 66:8; 133:58.

b cs Waes Tingting.
18a Mat 3:10.
19a cs Luksave Samting, Presen blong.
20a Mat 8:5-13.

22a D&K 56:5.
cs Mars, Tomas B.
24a cs Patrij, Edwod.
26a cs Prat, Parli Peka.
b cs Prat, Orson.

Bolwin mo Wiliam Kata, tufala tu i mas tekem rod blong tufala.

32 Mo ol wokman blong mi, "Niuwel Naet mo Sela J. Griffin, oli mas odenem tufala, mo tufala tu, i mas tekem rod blong tufala.

33 Yes, i tru mi talem long yufala, evriwan ia oli mas tekem rod blong olgeta i go long wan ples nomo, folem ol defren rod blong olgeta, mo wan man bambae i no mas bildimap hem antap long "fandesen blong narawan, mo bambae i no mas wokbaot folem semfala rod we wan narafalawan i folem.

34 Hem we i fetful, hem ia bambae mi holemtaet hem mo blesem hem wetem plante "frut.

35 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, ol wokman blong mi, Josef Wekfil mo Solomon Hamfri, tufala i mas tekem rod blong tufala i go long ol graon long Is;

36 Mo tufala i mas wok wetem ol famli blong tufala, mo "talemaot ol samting ia nomo we ol profet mo ol aposol oli talem, hemia we tufala i bin ^bluk mo harem, mo "biliv strong se oli tru, blong mekem se ol profesi oli kamtru.

37 From we hem i bin brekem loa, oli mas "tekemaot wanem we oli bin givim long Heman Baset, mo putum antap long hed blong Saemonds Raeda.

38 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala, oli mas "odenem Jared Kata i kam wan pris, mo tu, oli mas odenem Jój Jemes i kam wan ^bpris.

39 Mo ol narafala elda we oli stap, oli mas "luklukaotem gud ol kongregesen blong jos, mo talemaot toktok ia long ol ples raonabaot long olgeta; mo oli mas wok wetem han blong olgetawan nomo, blong mekem se oli no mekem fasin blong ^bpresem ol aedol o blong gat ol fasin nogud.

40 Mo long evri samting, tingbaot olgeta we oli "pua mo oli ^bstap long nid, olgeta we oli sik mo olgeta we oli gat hadtaem, from we hem we i no mekem samting ia, hem, hem i no disae-pol blong mi.

41 Mo bakegen, ol wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, mo Sidni Rigdon mo Edwod Patrij oli mas tekem wetem olgeta wan "rekomen we i kam long jos. Mo tu, oli mas kasem wan i stap blong wokman blong mi, Oliva Kaodri.

42 Mo olsem ia nao, olsem we mi bin talem, sapos yufala i fetful, bae yufala i kam wan ples tuge-ta blong stap glad long graon blong "Misuri, ^bwe i graon we laen blong yufala i gat raet long hem, we naoia, i graon blong ol enemi blong yufala.

32a D&K 56:6-7.

33a Rom 15:20.

34a Jon 15:16;
D&K 18:15-16.

36a Mos 18:19-20;
D&K 52:9.

b Jon 3:11.

d cs Bilif, Bilivim.

37a Mat 25:25-30.

38a D&K 79:1.

b cs Pris, Aronik
Prishud.

39a Alma 6:1.

b cs Wosipim Aedol,

Fasin blong.

40a D&K 104:15-18.

cs Pua.

b cs Gudlaef, Welfea.

41a D&K 20:64.

42a cs Saeon.

b D&K 25:2; 57:1-3.

43 Be luk, mi, Lod, bambae mi bildim kwiktaem taon ia long stret taem; mo olsem wan hat blong king, bambae mi putum glad mo filing blong “glad antap long hed blong hem we i fetful.

44 Luk, mi mi Jisas Kraes, Piki-nini blong God, mo bambae mi “leftemap olgeta long las dei. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 53

Revelesen we Lod i givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, i go long Algenon Sidni Gilbet, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 8 Jun 1831. Folem wanem we Sidni Gilbet i bin askem, Profet i bin askem Lod long saed blong wok mo koling blong Brata Gilbet insaed long Jos.

1–3, *Koling mo diuti blong Sidni Gilbet insaed long Jos i blong oli odenem hem i kam elda; 4–7, Hem i mas givim seves tu olsem wan we i ripresentem bisop.*

LUK, mi talem long yu, wokman blong mi, Sidni Gilbet, se mi bin harem ol prea blong yu; mo yu bin prea long mi se bambae yu kam blong save ol wok ia, we i kam long Lod, God blong yu, long saed blong koling mo “diuti blong yu insaed long jos, we mi, Lod, mi bin setemap long ol las dei ia.

2 Luk, mi, Lod, we oli bin “nilim mi long kros from ol sin blong wol ia, mi givim wan komanmen long yu, se bae yu ^blivim ol samting blong wol ia fogud.

3 Tekem long yu, odinesen ia we

i kam long mi, we i hemia blong wan elda, blong prijim fet mo fasin blong sakem sin mo fasin blong “kam klin aot long ol sin, folem ol toktok blong mi, mo folem fasin blong kasem Tabu Spirit tru long fasin blong putum ^bhan antap long hed blong man;

4 Mo tu, blong yu stap “ri-presentem jos ia long ples we bisop i jusum, folem ol komanmen we bambae mi givim afta.

5 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yu, bambae yu mas tekem rod ia blong yu wetem ol wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, mo Sidni Rigdon.

6 Luk, olgeta ia oli ol fas odinens we bambae yu kasem; mo ol nara-falawan we oli stap, bambae mi mekem yu save long olgeta long wan taem we bambae i kam yet,

43a cs Glad.

44a D&K 88:96–98.

53 1a cs Jusum, We God I; Jusum Man, Fasin blong God I; Koling mo Diuti.

2a cs Hangem Man long Kros, Fasin blong.

b cs Wol; Wol, Samting blong.

3a cs Sin, Kam Klin Aot long Ol.

b cs Han, Fasin blong Putum Han Antap long Hed blong Man.

4a D&K 57:6, 8–10, 14–15; 84:113.

folem ol wok blong yu long plan-tesen blong mi. 7 Mo bakegen, mi wantem se	bambae yu lanem se, hem we i "stap strong kasem en, hem nomo bambae mi sevem. I olsem. Amen.
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

SEKSEN 54

Revelesen we Lod i givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, i go long Niuwel Naet, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 10 Jun 1831. Ol memba blong Jos we oli stap laef long Tompson, Ohaeo, oli seraot long saed blong sam kwestin we i go wetem konsekresen (fasin blong givimaot) blong ol propeti. Fasin blong selfis mo griri i kamaot. Afta long misin blong hem long Ol Seka (luk long heding blong seksen 49), Leman Kopli i bin brekem kavenan blong hem blong konsekretem bigfala plantesen blong hem olsem wan ples blong givim long olgeta Sent we oli aot long Kolesvil, Niu Yok mo go long Tompson. From hemia, Niuwel Naet (lida blong ol memba we oli stap laef long Tompson) mo ol nara elda oli kam long Profet blong askem olsem wanem blong gohed. Profet i bin askem long Lod mo hem i bin kasem revelesen ia we i givim oda long ol memba blong Tompson blong aot long fam blong Leman Kopli mo go long Misuri.

1–6, Olgeta Sent oli mas gohed blong obei long kavenan blong gos-pel blong kasem sore; 7–10, Oli mas gat fasin blong save wet longtaem long taem blong hadtaem.

LUK, olsem ia nao Lod i talem, hem we i "Alfa mo Omega, stat mo en, mo tu, hem we oli bin ^bnilim hem long kros from ol sin blong wol—

2 Luk, i tru, i tru, mi talem long yu, wokman blong mi, Niuwel Naet, bae yu mas stanap strong

long ofis we mi bin putum yu long hem.

3 Mo sapos ol brata blong yu oli wantem ronwe long ol enemi blong olgeta, oli mas sakem evri sin blong olgeta, mo oli mas kam blong rili ^aputum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon long fes blong mi, mo oli rili mas sakem sin.

4 Mo from we ^akavenan we oli bin mekem wetem mi, oli bin brekem, i minim se, hem i nomo ^blaef mo i nomo wok.

5 Mo sore tumas long hem we i

7a gs Stap Strong.

54 1a Rev 1:8;

D&K 19:1.

gs Alfa mo Omega.

b gs Hangem Man long

Kros, Fasin blong.

3a gs Tingting I Stap

Daon, Fasin blong Gat

Tingting I Stap Daon.

4a D&K 42:30–39.

gs Konsekretem, Loa

blong Konsekresen.

b D&K 58:32–33.

mekem "rong ia, from bae i moa gud long hem se oli draonem hem long dip ples long solwota.

6 Be mi blesem olgeta we oli bin kipim kavenan mo obei komanmen ia, from we bae oli kasem "sore.

7 Taswe, yufala i go naoia mo yufala i ronwe long graon ia, nogud ol enemi blong yufala oli foldaon long yufala; mo tekem rod blong yufala, mo jusum huia bae i kam lida blong yufala, mo i pem ol samting blong yufala.

8 Mo olsem ia nao bae yufala i tekem rod blong yufala i go long ol eria long Wes, i go kasem

graon blong "Misuri, kasem ol boda blong Ol Man blong Leman.

9 Mo afta we yufala i finis long rod blong yufala, luk, mi talem long yufala, yufala i mas gat wan "laef we i sapotem wanwan long yufala, kasem taem we mi mekem wan ples i rere blong yufala.

10 Mo bakegen, yufala i mas gat "fasin blong wet longtaem long hadtaem kasem taem we mi ^bkam; mo luk, mi kam kwiktaem, mo praes blong mi we bae mi givim i stap wetem mi, mo olgeta we oli bin ^dlukaotem mi fastaem, bambae sol blong olgeta i ^espel. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 55

Revelesen we Lod i bin givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, i go long Wiliam W. Felps, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 14 Jun 1831. Wiliam W. Felps, wan man blong printim buk, mo famli blong hem i jes kasem Ketlan, mo Profet i bin askem Lod blong kasem sam toksave long saed blong man ia.

1–3, Lod i singaotem mo jusum Wiliam W. Felps blong i baptaes, blong oli odenem hem i kam wan elda, mo blong hem i go prijim gospel; 4, Mo tu, blong hem i raetem ol buk blong ol pikinini we oli stap long ol skul blong Jos; 5–6, Hem i mas go kasem Misuri, we bae i stap olsem wan ples blong hem i mekem ol wok blong hem.

LUK, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yu, wokman blong mi, Wiliam, yes, mi we mi Lod blong ful "wol, mi singaotem mo jusum yu; mo afta we yu kasem ^bbaptaes long wota, we sapos yu mekem wetem wan ae we i lukluk nomo long glori blong mi, bambae yu kam klin aot long ol sin blong yu mo bambae yu kasem Tabu Spirit

5a Mat 18:6–7.

6a cs Sore, Stap Sore.

8a D&K 52:42.

9a 1 Tes 4:11.

10a cs Wet Longtaem,
Fasin blong Save.

b Rev 22:12.

cs Seken Kaming
blong Jisas Kraes.

d Prov 8:17.

cs Prea.

e Mat 11:28–30.

cs Spel.

55 1a Dut 10:14;

1 Nif 11:6;

2 Nif 29:7.

b cs Baptaes,
Baptaesem.

tru long fasin blong putum ^ahan antap long hed;

2 Mo afta, tru long han blong wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, bambae oli odenem yu i kam wan elda blong Jos ia, blong prijim fasin blong sakem sin mo fasin blong ^akam klin aot long ol sin tru long rod blong baptaes long nem blong Jisas Kraes, Piki-nini blong God we i laef.

3 Mo long huia nao we bambae yu putum han blong yu antap long hed blong olgeta, sapos oli wantem sakem sin long fes blong mi, bambae yu gat paoa blong givim Tabu Spirit.

4 Mo bakegen, bae oli odenem yu blong yu givhan long wokman blong mi, Oliva Kaodri, blong mekem wok blong printim buk,

mo blong jusum mo raetem ol ^abuk blong ol skul blong jos ia, blong mekem se ol smol pikinini tu oli save kasem instraksen long fes blong mi, olsem we mi glad long hem.

5 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yu, from stamba tingting ia nao bae yu tekem rod blong yu wetem ol wokman blong mi Josef Smit Junia, mo Sidni Rigdon, blong yu save ^astanap long graon we yu gat raet long hem blong mekem wok ia.

6 Mo bakegen, wokman blong mi Josef Ko, i mas tekem rod blong hem tu wetem olgeta. Ol narafala samting we oli stap, bambae mi mekem yu save long olgeta afta, olsem we mi wantem. Amen.

SEKSEN 56

Revelesen we Lod i bin givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 15 Jun 1831. Revelesen ia i tok strong long Esra Teire from hem i no bin obei long wan revelesen we i bin kamaot faswan (komanmen ia we i stap long ves 8), we Josef Smit i bin kasem long bihaf blong hem, mo i givim instraksen long Teire long saed blong ol wok blong hem long fam blong Frederik G. Wiliam we hem i stap laef long hem. Revelesen we i kam afta ia, i karemaot koling blong Teire blong go long Misuri wetem Tomas B. Mas (luk long seksen 52:22).

1-2, *Olgeta Sent oli mas karem kros blong olgeta mo folem Lod blong mekem se Lod i sevem olgeta; 3-13, Lod i givim komanmen mo i tekembak, mo olgeta we oli no obei, Lod i*

sakemaot olgeta; 14-17, Sore tumas long olgeta we oli rij we bambae oli no helpem olgeta we oli pua, mo sore tumas long olgeta we oli pua we hat blong olgeta i no harem nogud long

1d cs Han, Fasin blong Putum Han Antap long Hed blong Man.

2a cs Sin, Kam Klin Aot long Ol.
4a D&K 88:118; 109:7, 14.

5a Amos 9:15.

sin; 18-20, Lod i blesem olgeta we oli pua we oli klin evriwan insaed long hat blong olgeta, from we bambae oli kasem wol ia.

LISIN gud, O yufala ol pipol we yufala i ^atekem nem blong mi, Lod God blong yufala i talem; from luk, kros blong mi i girap agensem olgeta we oli stap agens, mo bambae oli luksave han blong mi mo kros blong mi, long dei we bae mi ^bkam mo long dei blong bigfala nogud kros blong mi long ol kantri ia.

2 Mo hem we bae i no karem ^akros blong hem mo i no ^bfolem mi, mo i no stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, hem ia, bambae mi no sevem hem.

3 Luk, mi, Lod, mi komandem; mo hem we bae i no ^aobei, bambae mi ^bkatemaot hem long stret taem blong mi, afta we mi bin givim komanmen mo man i brekem komanmen ia.

4 Taswe, mi, Lod, mi givim komanmen mo mi ^atekembak, olsem we mi luk se i gud; mo evri samting ia, bambae i foldaon antap long ol hed blong olgeta we oli stap ^bagens blong oli ansa long hem, Lod i talem.

5 Taswe, mi tekembak komanmen ia we mi bin givim long ol wokman blong mi, ^aTomas B. Mars mo Esra Teire, mo mi givim

wan niu komanmen long wokman blong mi Tomas, se bambae hem i mas statem rod blong hem kwiktaem i go long graon blong Misuri, mo wokman blong mi, Sela J. Griffin bae i go wetem hem.

6 From luk, mi tekembak komanmen ia we mi bin givim long ol wokman blong mi Sela J. Griffin mo Niuwel Naet, from we ol pipol blong mi oli stronghed, we oli stap long Tompson, mo from fasin blong olgeta blong go agens.

7 Taswe, wokman blong mi, Niuwel Naet i mas stap wetem olgeta; mo hamas we oli wantem go, oli save go, we oli wantem blong sakem sin long fes blong mi, mo bae hem i lidim olgeta i go long graon ia we mi bin givim.

8 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala, se wokman blong mi, Esra Teire, i mas sakem sin blong hem blong gat fasin blong ^ahae tingting, mo fasin blong hem blong stap selfis, mo hem i mas obei long fas komanmen ia we mi bin givim long hem long saed blong ples ia we hem i stap laef long hem naeia.

9 Mo sapos bae hem i mekem hemia, from we bae oli no mas splitim graon, bae mi jusum hem yet blong go long graon blong Misuri;

10 Sapos no, bae hem i mas

56 1a D&K 41:1.
b Aes 10:3-4;
Momon 9:2;
D&K 1:13-14; 124:30.
2a Luk 14:27.
b 1 Pita 2:21;

2 Nif 31:10-13;
Moro 7:11.
cs Jisas Kraes—
Eksampol blong
Jisas Kraes.
3a cs Obei, Fasin blong

Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.
b D&K 1:14-16; 50:8.
4a D&K 58:31-33.
b cs Agens, Go Agensem.
5a cs Mars, Tomas B.
8a cs Hae Tingting.

kasem mane we hem i bin pem, mo bae hem i mas aot long ples ia, mo bae mi mas ^akatemaot hem long jos blong mi, Lod, God blong ol pipol i talem;

11 Mo nating we ol heven mo wol bae oli lus, be ol toktok ia bambae oli no save ^alus, be bambae oli kamtru.

12 Mo sapos wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, i nidim blong mas pem mane ia, luk, mi Lod, bambae mi pem long hem bakegen long graon blong Misuri, blong mekem se olgeta we bae hem i kasem samting long olgeta, bae oli save kasem praes blong olgeta bakegen folem wanem we oli stap mekem;

13 From we, folem wanem we oli mekem bambae oli kasem folem, olsem blong kasem ol graon we oli gat raet long hem.

14 Luk, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long ol pipol blong mi—yufala i gat plante samting blong mekem mo blong yufala i sakem sin from; from luk, ol sin blong yufala oli kam kasem mi, mo mi no fogivim olgeta, from we yufala i stap lukaot blong stap ^agivim kaonsel long wanwan long yufala folem tingting blong yufalawan nomo.

15 Mo hat blong yufala i no glad

nating. Mo yufala i no obei long trutok, be yufala i stap ^aglad long fasin we i no stret mo i no gud.

16 !Mo sore tumas long yufala ol ^arijman, we yufala i no stap ^bgivim samting blong yufala long ol ^apua, from ol ^crij samting blong yufala bae i kakae sol blong yufala; mo hemia bae i kraekrae blong yufala long dei we bae mi kam, mo long dei blong jajmen, mo long dei blong kros: ^fTaem blong pikimap kaekae i pas finis, drae taem i finis, mo Lod i no sevem sol blong mi!

17 !Sore tumas long yufala, ol ^apuaman, we hat blong yufala i no fulap wetem sore, we spirit blong yufala i no wantem sakem sin, mo bel blong yufala i no fulap, mo han blong yufala i no stop blong stap karem ol samting blong ol narafala man, we ae blong yufala i fulap long ^bgriri, mo we yufala i no stap wok wetem han blong yufalawan!

18 Be mi blesem olgeta ^apua we hat blong olgeta i klin evriwan, we hat blong olgeta i fulap wetem ^bsore, mo spirit blong olgeta oli wantem sakem sin, from we bambae oli luk ^dkingdom blong God i kam wetem paoa mo bigfala glori blong sevem olgeta; from evri

10a cs Ekskomunikesen,
Fasin blong Sakemaot
Man long Jos.

11a 2 Nif 9:16.

14a Jek 4:10.

15a Alma 41:10;
3 Nif 27:11.

16a Jerem 17:11; 2 Nif 9:30.

b cs Wok, Gudfala
Wok, Gudfala Wok

blong Givhan.

d Prov 14:31;

Alma 5:55–56.

cs Pua.

e Jem 5:3.

f Jerem 8:20;

Alma 34:33–35;

D&K 45:2.

17a Mos 4:24–27;

D&K 42:42; 68:30–32.

b cs Kavetem.

18a Mat 5:3, 8;

Luk 6:20;

3 Nif 12:3.

cs Pua.

b cs Hat we I Fulap
long Sore.

d cs Kingdom blong
God, Kingdom
blong Heven.

samting we i fatfat long ‘wol ia, bambae i blong olgeta.

19 From luk, Lod bae i kam, mo “praes we bae hem i givim i stap wetem hem, mo bambae hem i givim praes long evri man, mo olgeta pua bambae oli glad;

20 Mo ol jeneresen blong olgeta bambae oli “kasem wol, stat long wan jeneresen i go long nara jeneresen, blong oltaem mo oltaem. Mo naoia, toktok blong mi long yufala i finis long ples ia. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 57

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Saeon, Jakson Kaonti, Misuri, long 20 Julae 1831. Blong folem oda blong Lod blong oli aot i go long Misuri, ples we bae Hem i soemaot “graon ia we bae ol memba blong jos oli kasem, we oli gat raet long hem.” (seksen 52), ol elda oli mas aot long Ohaeo i go long Wes boda long Misuri. Josef Smit i lukluk situesen blong Ol Man blong Lemana mo i askem hemwan: “?Wetaem nao waelples bambae i opengud olsem ros flaoa? ?Wetaem nao bae Saeon i stanap long glori blong hem, mo weaples nao Tempol blong Yu, Papa, bae i stanap long hem, we bambae evri kantri oli kam long hem long ol las dei?” Afta long hemia, hem i bin kasem revelesen ia.

1–3, Indipendens, Misuri, i ples blong Siti blong Saeon, mo tempol; 4–7, Olgeta Sent oli mas pem ol graon mo kasem wanem we oli gat raet long hem long eria ia; 8–16, Sidni Gilbet i mas setemap wan stoa, Wiliam W. Felps i mas stap olsem wan man blong printim buk, mo Oliva Kaodri i mas editim ol buk blong pablisim.

LISIN gud, O yufala, ol elda blong jos blong mi, Lod God blong yufala i talem, we yufala i bin kam wanples tugeta, folem ol

komanmen blong mi, long graon ia, we i graon blong “Misuri, we i ^bgraon we mi bin jusum mo “konsekretem blong olgeta sent oli ^ekam tugeta wanples long hem.

2 Taswe, hemia i graon blong promes, mo i “ples blong siti blong ^bSaeon.

3 Mo olsem ia nao, Lod God blong yufala i talem, sapos yufala i wantem kasem waes toktok, hemia i waes toktok. Luk, ples ia we oli singaotem naoia Indipendens, i ples we i stap long senta; mo wan ples blong “tempol i

18e cs Wol.

19a Rev 22:12; D&K 1:10.

20a Mat 5:5;

D&K 45:56–58.

57 1a D&K 52:42.

b D&K 29:7–8; 45:64–66.

d D&K 61:17.

e cs Isrel—Kam Tugeta

blong Isrel.

2a D&K 28:9; 42:9, 62.

b cs Saeon.

3a D&K 58:57; 97:15–17.

stap long Wes saed, long wan pat blong graon we i no stap longwe long kothaos.

4 Taswe, hem i waes tingting blong mi se graon ia, bambae olgeta sent oli mas ^apemaot, mo tu, evri pat blong graon we i stap long Wes saed, i go kasem laen we i ron i seperetem Ol ^bJiu mo Ol Jentael;

5 Mo tu, evri pat blong graon we i stap long boda we gras i gro raon long hem, folem hamas we ol disaepol blong mi oli save ^apem ol graon ia. Luk, hemia i waes toktok, blong oli save ^bkasem graon ia blong yufala i gat raet long hem blong taem we i no gat en.

6 Mo wokman blong mi, Sidni Gilbet i mas stanap long ofis we mi bin putum hem long hem, blong hem i kasem ol mane, blong hem i wan ^aripresentativ long jos, blong pem graon long evri eria raonabaot, folem hamas we oli save mekem folem stret mo gud fasin, mo olsem we waes tingting i lidim hem.

7 Mo wokman blong mi, ^aEdwod Patrij i mas stanap long ofis we mi bin putum hem long hem, mo i ^bserem, long olgeta sent, wanem we oli gat raet long hem, olsem we mi bin komandem; mo tu, blong olgeta we hem i bin putum olgeta blong oli helpem hem.

8 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala, wokman blong mi Sidni Gilbet i mas setemap hemwan long ples ia, mo i setemap wan stoa, blong hem i save salem ol samting be i no folem ol krukod rod, blong hem i save kasem mane blong pem ol graon blong gud blong olgeta Sent, mo blong hem i save kasem ol narafala samting we ol disaepol oli nidim blong setemap olgeta long ples we oli gat raet long hem.

9 Mo tu, wokman blong mi, Sidni Gilbet i mas kasem wan laesens—luk, hemia i waes toktok, mo huia bae i ridim, bambae i mas andastanem—blong hem i save sendem ol samting tu long ol pipol, tru long huia we hem i wantem, we oli ol klak we bambae hem i pem olgeta blong wok blong hem;

10 Mo olsem ia, bambae hem i lukluk long ol sent blong mi, blong oli save prijim gospel blong mi long olgeta we oli sidaon long ^atudak mo long eria ia mo long ^bsado blong ded.

11 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala, wokman blong mi, ^aWiliam W. Felps i mas setemap hem long ples ia, mo oli mas setemap hem olsem wan ^bman blong printim buk blong jos.

12 Mo luk gud, sapos wol i

4a D&K 48:4.

b rT Ol Jiu long ples ia, i tokbaot Ol Man blong Leman, mo Jentael i tokbaot ol waetman we oli kam stap.

5a D&K 58:49, 51;

101:68–74.

b D&K 56:20.

6a D&K 53.

7a D&K 58:24.

cs Patrij, Edwod.

b D&K 41:9–11; 58:14–18.

10a Aes 9:2;

Mat 4:16.

cs Tudak, long Saed blong Spirit.

b Sam 23:4.

11a cs Felps, Wiliam W.

b D&K 58:37, 40–41.

akseptem ol raeting ia—luk, hemia i waes toktok—hem i mas kasem wanem hem i save kasem long stret mo gud fasin, blong gud blong olgeta sent.

13 Mo wokman blong mi, “Oliva Kaodri i mas givhan long hem, olsem we mi bin komandem hem, long eni ples we bae mi putum hem long hem, blong hem i mekem kopi, mo blong hem i stretem, mo blong hem i jusum ol raeting, blong evri samting i stret long fes blong mi, olsem we Spirit bae i pruvum tru long hem.

14 Mo olsem ia nao, olgeta we mi bin tokbaot finis, oli mas setemap olgeta long graon blong

Saeon, kwiktaem olsem we oli save mekem, wetem ol famli blong olgeta, blong mekem olgeta samting ia olsem we mi bin talem.

15 Mo naoia, long saed blong kam tugeta—bisop mo ripresentativ i mas mekem ol samting oli rere blong olgeta famli ia we oli bin kasem komanmen blong kam long graon ia, kwiktaem olsem we oli save mekem, mo setemap olgeta long ples we oli gat raet long hem.

16 Mo long saed blong ol narafala elda mo ol narafala memba we oli stap, bambae mi givim moa toksave long wanem blong mekem afta. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 58

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Saeon, Jakson Kaonti, Misuri, long namba 1 Ogis 1831. Eli, long fas Sabat dei afta we Profet mo grup blong pipol blong hem oli kasem Jakson Kaonti, Misuri, oli bin holem wan jos seves, mo tufala memba i bin kasem baptaes mo ol memba blong Jos oli bin akseptem tufala. Long sem wik ia, sam long olgeta Sent we oli blong Kolesvil we oli kamaot long Tompson Branj wetem sam narafala pipol oli kasem Misuri (luk long seksen 54). Plante oli wantem tumas blong lanem wanem we Lod i wantem olgeta blong mekem long niufala ples ia blong kam tugeta.

1-5, Olgeta we oli stap strong long hadtaem bae oli kasem glori antap long hed blong olgeta; 6-12, Olgeta Sent oli mas rere from mared blong Smol Sipsip mo from kaekae blong Lod; 13-18, Ol bisop oli ol jaj long Isrel; 19-23, Olgeta Sent oli mas obei long olgeta loa blong kantri;

24-29, Ol man oli mas yusum fri-dom blong olgeta blong mekem joes blong mekem gud; 30-33, Lod i givim komanmen mo i tekembak; 34-43, Blong sakem sin, ol man oli mas talemaot ol sin blong olgeta mo livim ol sin ia fogud; 44-58, Olgeta Sent oli mas pem graon we bae i

blong laen blong olgeta mo kam wanples long Misuri; 59-65, Oli mas prijim gospel long evri man.

LISIN gud, O yufala, ol elda blong jos blong mi, mo harem gud ol toktok blong mi, mo lanem samting aot long mi abaot wanem nao mi wantem long yufala, mo tu, wanem mi wantem long saed blong ^agraon ia we mi bin sendem yufala long hem.

2 From, i tru mi talem long yufala, mi blesem man we i ^astap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, long laef ia o long ^bded; mo man we i stap ^dfetful long ^ehadtaem, praes blong hem i bigwan moa insaed long kingdom blong heven.

3 Yufala i no save luk wetem ae blong yufala nomo, long taem naoia, plan ia blong ^aGod blong yufala, abaot ol samting we bae oli hapen naoia i go, mo ^bglori we bae i kam afta plante hadtaem.

4 From afta plante ^ahadtaem, ol ^bblesing oli kam. Taswe, dei bae i kam we bae yufala i kasem bigfala ^dglori ^eantap long hed blong yufala; aoa ia i no kam yet, be i kam kolosap nao.

5 Tingbaot olgeta samting ia we mi talem fastaem long yufala, blong yufala i save ^aputum stret long hat blong yufala, mo blong

yufala i kasem wanem we bae i kam afta.

6 Luk, i tru mi talem long yufala, from hemia nao mi bin sendem yufala—blong yufala i save obei, mo blong yufala i save ^amekem rere hat blong yufala blong talemaot ^btestemoni blong yufala abaot ol samting we bambae oli kam;

7 Mo tu, blong yufala i kasem ona blong putum fandesen, mo blong talemaot abaot graon we bae ^aSaeon blong God bae i stanap long hem.

8 Mo tu, blong oli rere long wan bigfala lafet blong ol ^apua wetem ol nambawan kaekae; yes, wan bigfala lafet wetem ol nambawan kaekae, wetem ^bolfala waen we oli klinim gud, blong wol bae i save se ol toktok we oli kamaot long maot blong olgeta profet bambae oli mas kamtru.

9 Yes, wan kaekae blong haos blong Lod, we oli rere gud long hem, we bae evri kantri i kasem invitesen blong kam long hem.

10 Faswan, olgeta we oli rij mo olgeta we oli skul, olgeta we oli waes mo olgeta we oli gat moa gud laef;

11 Mo afta long hemia, dei blong paoa blong mi bae i kam; nao bae olgeta we oli pua, olgeta we oli no save wokbaot, olgeta we oli no

58 1a D&K 57:1-8.

2a Mos 2:22.

b 1 Pita 4:6.

d 2 Tes 1:4.

e cs Agens, Wanem we I Kam.

3a cs God, Godhed.

b cs Glori.

4a Sam 30:5;

D&K 101:2-7;

103:11-14; 109:76.

b cs Blesem, We I Kasem Blesing, Blesing.

d Rom 8:17-18;

D&K 136:31.

e cs Hat blong King;

Kam Olsem Wan God.

5a Dut 11:18-19.

6a D&K 29:8.

b cs Testemoni.

7a cs Saeon.

8a cs Pua.

b Aes 25:6.

save lukluk, mo olgeta we sora blong olgeta i fas, bambae oli kam long "mared blong Smol Sipsip, mo bae oli tekem mo kakae long ^bsapa blong Lod, we oli bin rere long hem from bigfala dei ia we bae i kam.

12 Luk, Mi, Lod, mi bin talem ol toktok ia.

13 Mo tu, blong "testemoni ia i kamaot long Saeon i go, yes, i kamaot long ples blong taon ia we God i givim long laen blong yufala—

14 Yes, from olgeta samting ia, mi bin sendem yufala long ples ia, mo mi bin jusum wokman blong mi, "Edwod Patrij, mo mi bin givim long hem, misin ia we hem i gat blong mekem long graon ia.

15 Be sapos hem i no sakem ol sin blong hem, we i sin blong no biliv mo gat blaen hat, bae hem i mas lukaot, sapos no, bambae hem i ^afoldaon.

16 Luk, hem i bin kasem misin blong hem, mo bae hem i no save kasem bakegen.

17 Mo huia i kasem misin ia, i kasem wok blong stap olsem wan "jaj long Isrel, semmak olsem we i bin hapen longtaem bifo, blong hem i serem ol graon we God i givim long laen blong ol ^bpikini-ni blong hem;

18 Mo blong hem i jajem ol pipol

blong hem tru long testemoni blong olgeta we oli stret, wetem help blong ol kaonsela blong hem, folem ol loa blong kingdom we ol "profet blong God oli givim.

19 From, i tru, mi talem long yufala, oli mas holem loa blong mi long graon ia.

20 Man i no mas ting se hem i man blong rul; be God i mas rul ova long hem we i stap jaj, folem wanem we hemwan i wantem, o, long narafala toktok, God i mas rul ova long hem we i givim kaonsel o i sidaon long jea blong jaj.

21 Man i no mas brekem ol "loa blong kantri, from hem we i holem ol loa blong God i no nid blong brekem ol loa blong kantri.

22 Taswe, yufala i mas folem rul blong gavman we i stap, kasem taem we bae "Kraes i rul we hem nao i gat raet blong rul, mo i winim evri enemi mo i wokbaot antap long olgeta.

23 Luk, olgeta "loa we yufala i bin kasem long han blong mi oli ol loa blong jos, mo folem tingting ia, yufala i mas givimaot olgeta. Luk, hemia i waes toktok.

24 Mo naonia, olsem we mi talem long saed blong wokman blong mi Edwod Patrij, graon ia i graon blong ples we bae hem i laef long hem, mo tu, blong olgeta we hem i bin jusum olsem ol kaonsela

11a Mat 22:1-14;
Rev 19:9;
D&K 65:3.
b Luk 14:16-24.

13a Maeka 4:2.

14a cs Patrij, Edwod.

15a 1 Kor 10:12.

17a D&K 107:72-74.
cs Bisop.

b cs Boe mo Gel
blong God, Ol.

18a cs Profet.

21a Luk 20:22-26;
D&K 98:4-10;

TbB 1:12.

cs Gavman.

22a cs Jisas Kraes;
Mesaea;
Mileniom.

23a cs Loa.

blong hem; mo tu, i ples blong man we mi bin jusum blong kipim "stoahaos blong mi, bae i laef long hem;

25 Taswe, olgeta oli mas tekem ol famli blong olgeta oli kam long graon ia, folem wanem we bae oli tokbaot bitwin olgeta, mo tu, wetem mi.

26 From luk, hem i no stret blong mi talemaot evri samting blong mekem; from hem we mi mas fosem hem long evri samting, hem i wan "les man mo i no wan waes wokman; taswe, hem i no save kasem wan praes.

27 I tru mi talem, ol man oli mas "wok wetem strong tingting long wan gud wok, mo mekem plante samting long tingting blong olgetawan nomo, mo mekem plante stret mo gud wok oli kamtru.

28 From paoa ia i stap long olgeta, we i mekem olgeta oli fri blong "mekem samting olgetawan nomo. Mo sapos ol man oli gohed blong mekem gud, bae oli no save lusum praes blong olgeta nating.

29 Be hem we i no mekem wan samting kasem taem nomo we mi talemaot long hem blong mekem, mo hem i kasem wan oda wetem wan hat we i gat tu tingting, mo i mekem folem oda ia wetem fasin blong stap les, bae "devel i stap kontrolem hem.

30 Lod i talem: ?Yu ting se huia

mi, mi we mi "mekem man, we bae mi jajem se man i no gat rong taem hem i no obei ol komanmen blong mi?

31 Lod i talem: ?Yu ting se huia mi, mi we mi bin "mekem promes mo afta mi no mekem i kamtru?

32 Mi stap givim komanmen mo ol man oli no stap obei long olgeta; nao mi "tekembak olgeta komanmen ia mo oli no kasem blesing ia.

33 Afta oli talem long hat blong olgeta se: "Hemia i no wok blong Lod, from ol promes blong hem oli no kamtru." Be sore tumas long olgeta we oli olsem, from praes blong olgeta i stap wet mo haed long olgeta "daon, be i no antap.

34 Mo naoia mi givim moa instraksen long yufala long saed blong graon ia.

35 Mi talem se hem i waes tingting, se wokman blong mi Martin Haris i stap olsem wan eksampol long jos, taem hem i "putum ol mane blong hem long fes blong bisop blong jos.

36 Mo tu, hemia i wan loa long evri man we bae i kam long graon ia blong kasem graon we i blong laen blong olgeta; mo bae man ia i mas putum mane blong hem folem wanem we loa i talem.

37 Mo tu, hem i waes tingting se bae Jos i pemaot ol graon long

24 a D&K 51:13; 70:7-11.

26 a Mat 24:45-51;
D&K 107:99-100.

27 a cs Wok, Ol;
Wok Strong wetem
Strong Tingting,

Fasin blong.

28 a cs Fridom blong
Mekem Joes.

29 a cs Kam Antap
Samtaem, No Save.

30 a Aes 45:9-10;

Hil 12:6.

31 a D&K 1:37-38; 82:10.

32 a D&K 56:3-4.

33 a D&K 29:45.

35 a D&K 42:30-32.

Indipendens, blong stoahaos i stap long hem, mo tu, blong haos blong “print i stap long hem.

38 Mo Spirit bae i givim moa instraksen long wokman blong mi Martin Haris abaot hem, blong hem i save kasem graon we i blong laen blong hem, olsem we hem i ting se i stret;

39 Mo bae hem i mas sakem ol sin blong hem, from hem i stap lukaotem ol “pres blong wol.

40 Mo tu, bae wokman blong mi “Wiliam W. Felps i mas stap long ofis we mi bin putum hem long hem, mo kasem graon we i blong laen blong hem long ples ia;

41 Mo tu, hem i gat nid blong hem i mas sakem sin, from mi, Lod, mi no glad wetem hem, from hem i wantem kam moa hae long ol narafala man mo hem i gat flas tingting long fes blong mi.

42 Luk, man we i bin “sakem ol sin blong hem, mi ^bfogivim hem, mo mi, Lod, mi nomo ^dtingbaot ol sin ia bakegen.

43 Long wei ia bae yufala i save sapos wan man i bin sakem ol sin blong hem—luk, bae hem i “talemaot ol sin blong hem, mo bae hem i ^blivim olgeta fogud.

44 Mo nao, i tru, mi talem long saed blong ol narafala elda blong jos blong mi we oli stap, se taem i no kam yet, mo bae i plante yia

yet, bifo oli kasem graon we i blong laen blong olgeta long ples ia; be nomo sapos oli askem tru long prea blong fet, mo olsem nomo we Lod bae i jusum blong givim long olgeta.

45 From luk, bae oli “pusum ol pipol oli kam tugeta aot long ol en blong wol.

46 Taswe, yufala i mas kam tugeta wanples; mo olgeta we mi no jusum olgeta blong stap long graon ia, bae oli mas prijim gospel long ol eria raonabaot; mo afta, bae oli mas gobak long hom blong olgeta.

47 Bae oli mas prij folem rod blong olgeta, mo bae oli mas “talemaot testimoni blong trutok long evri ples, mo bae oli mas askem long olgeta we oli rij, olgeta we oli hae mo olgeta we oli daon, mo olgeta we oli pua, blong oli sakem sin.

48 Mo bae oli mas setemap ol kongregesen blong “jos, folem namba blong ol pipol we oli stap laef long wol we bae oli sakem sin.

49 Mo bae i mas gat ripresentativ we voes blong jos i putum, blong i wok long jos long Ohaeo, blong hem i kasem ol mane blong pem ol graon long “Saeon.

50 Mo mi givim wan komanmen long wokman blong mi Sidni Rigdon, se bae hem i mas ^araet

37a D&K 57:11–12.

39a 2 Nif 26:29;

D&K 121:34–37.

40a cs Felps, Wiliam W.

42a cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

b Aes 1:18.

cs Fogivim.

d Aes 43:25.

43a D&K 19:20; 64:7.

cs Konfes, Talemaot,

Fasin blong Konfes.

b D&K 82:7.

45a Dut 33:17.

cs Isrel—Kam

Tugeta blong Isrel.

47a D&K 68:8.

48a rr ol branj blong Jos.

49a cs Saeon.

50a D&K 63:55–56.

mo tokbaot graon blong Saeon, mo i mas raetem wan toktok we i talem wanem we God i wantem, olsem we Spirit bae i talemaot long hem.

51 Mo hem i mas raetem wan leta wetem wan pepa blong pipol oli raetem nem blong olgeta, blong oli presentem long evri kongregesen blong jos, blong kasem mane we bae oli givim long han blong bisop, bisop hemwan o long ripresentativ, olsem we hem i ting se i stret, o olsem we bae hem i talemaot, blong hem i save pem ol graon we i blong laen blong ol pikinini blong God.

52 From, luk, mi talem long yufala se Lod i wantem se ol disaepol mo ol pikinini blong man oli mas openem hat blong olgeta, blong oli save pemaot ful eria ia long kantri ia, mo bae oli mekem kwik olsem we oli save mekem.

53 Luk, hemia i waes toktok. Bae oli mas mekem hemia, sapos no, bae oli no save kasem eni "graon we i blong laen blong olgeta, be nomo, sapos oli mekem blad i ron.

54 Mo bakegen, folem hamas graon we bae oli kasem, bae oli mas sendem ol wokman wetem evri kaen wok, oli go long ol graon ia blong wok blong olgeta sent blong God.

55 Evri samting ia, bae oli mas mekem long oda; mo wanwan taem, bae bisop o ripresentativ blong jos i mas talemaot ol janis

we oli open i stap, blong mekem wok long ol graon ia.

56 Mo wok ia blong kam tuge-ta wanples bae i no mas hapen kwiktaem tumas, o bae i no mas hapen long fasin we man i ronwe kwik long ples blong hem; be bae i mas hapen olsem we ol elda blong jos bae oli givim toktok from long ol konfrens, folem save we oli kasem wanwan taem.

57 Mo wokman blong mi Sidni Rigdon, bae i mas konsekretem mo i mas dediketem "graon ia, mo ples blong tempol, i go long Lod.

58 Mo bae oli mas singaotem wan konfrens miting; mo afta, bae ol wokman blong mi, Sidni Rigdon mo Josef Smit Junia bae oli mas gobak, mo tu, wetem Oliva Kaodri, blong oli go finisim ol narafala wok we oli stap, we mi bin givim long olgeta blong oli mekem long homples blong olgeta, mo blong mekem ol narafala wok we oli stap we bae ol konfrens oli mas "agri long hem.

59 Mo bae man i no mas aot long graon ia mo gobak, be nomo, hem i mas "talemaot testimoni blong hem long rod blong hem, long wanem we hem i save mo hem i biliv strong se hem i tru.

60 Mo bae oli mas karemaot wanem we mi bin givim long Siba Piteson; mo bae hem i mas stap olsem wan memba blong jos nomo, mo bae i wok wetem han blong hemwan, wetem ol brata,

kasem taem we mi “stretem hem evriwan from ol sin blong hem; from se hem i no stap talemaot ol sin blong hem, mo hem i tingting blong haedem olgeta.

61 Bae ol narafala elda blong jos ia we oli stap, we oli stap kam long graon ia, sam long olgeta oli gat plante blesing we i bitim wanem we oli save kaontem; bae olgeta tu, oli mas holem wan konfrens long ples ia.

62 Mo bae wokman blong mi Edwod Patrij bae i mas lidim konfrens ia we bae ol elda ia oli mas holem.

63 Mo bae olgeta tu oli mas gobak, mo bae oli prijim gospel folem rod blong olgeta, mo talemaot testimoni abaot ol samting we mi bin soemaot long olgeta.

64 From, i tru, saon blong ol toktok ia i mas aot long ples ia i go long ful wol, mo long ol ples farawe long wol ia—oli mas “prijim gospel long evri man, wetem ol^bsaen we bae i folem olgeta we oli biliv.

65 Mo luk, Pikinini blong Man i “kam. Amen.

SEKSEN 59

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Saeon, Jakson Kaonti, Misuri, long 7 Ogis 1831. Bifo Lod i givim revelesen ia, oli bin konsekretem graon ia olsem we Lod i bin talem, mo oli bin dediketem ples we bambae tempol i stanap long hem. Long dei we Josef i bin kasem revelesen ia, Poli Naet, waef blong Josef Naet Senia, i bin fas memba blong ded long Saeon. Ol fas memba oli stap talem se revelesen ia, i blong “givim instraksen long olgeta Sent long olsem wanem blong kipim Sabat mo olsem wanem blong livim kakae mo prea.”

1–4, *Ol Sent we oli stap fetful long Saeon bae oli kasem blesing; 5–8, Oli mas lavem Lod mo wok blong Lod mo stap obei long ol komanmen blong Hem; 9–19, Taem oli kipim dei blong Lod i tabu, bae ol Sent oli kasem blesing long saed blong laef ia mo long saed blong spirit; 20–24, Lod i promes long olgeta we oli stret*

mo gud se bae oli kasem pis long wol ia mo laef we i no save finis long wol we bae i kam.

LUK, Lod i talem, mi blesem olgeta we oli kam antap long graon ia wetem wan “ae we i lukluk nomo long glori blong mi, folem ol komanmen blong mi.

60a cs Stretem, Fasin
blong Stretem Man.
64a cs Prij.

b cs Saen.
65a cs Seken Kaming
blong Jisas Kraes.

59 1a Mat 6:22–24;
D&K 88:67.

2 From olgeta we oli laef bae oli "kasem wol ia, mo olgeta we oli ^bded bae oli spel long evri wok blong olgeta, mo ol wok blong olgeta bae oli folem olgeta; mo bae oli kasem wan ^dhat blong king long ^ehaos blong Papa blong mi, we mi mekem i rere blong olgeta.

3 Yes, mi, mi blesem olgeta we oli bin obei long gospel blong mi, we leg blong olgeta i stanap long graon blong Saeon; from bae oli kasem, olsem praes blong olgeta, ol gudfala samting blong wol, mo bae wol i givim ^aplante moa gudfala samting.

4 Mo bae mi givim long olgeta ia ol blesing we oli kam long heven antap long hed blong olgeta, olsem hat blong king, yes, mo plante komanmen, mo ol ^arevelesen long stret taem blong olgeta—olgeta ia we oli stap ^bfetful mo oli ^dwok strong wetem strong tingting long fes blong mi.

5 Taswe, mi givim wan komanmen long olgeta we i talem olsem: Yu mas ^alavem Lod God blong yu wetem ful ^bhat blong yu, wetem ful paoa blong tingting, ful maen

mo ful paoa blong yu; mo long nem blong Jisas Kraes, bae yu mas ^dwok blong hem.

6 Yu mas lavem ^aneba blong yu olsem yu lavem yuwan. Yu no mas ^bstil; mo yu no mas mekem ^dadaltri, yu no mas ^ekilim man i ded, mo yu no mas mekem eni samting we i semmak long hemia.

7 Yu mas talem ^atangkyu long Lod, God blong yu long evri samting.

8 Yu mas givim wan ^asakrifaes long Lod, God blong yu, long ^bstret mo gud fasin, we i wan hat we i fulap wetem sore mo wan ^dspirit we i wantem blong sakem sin.

9 Mo blong yu save lukaot gud blong ol samting blong wol oli no ^aspolem yu, yu mas go long haos blong prea mo mekem ol tabu seremoni long ^btabu dei blong mi;

10 From, i tru, hemia i wan dei we mi jusum blong yu spel long ol wok blong yu, mo blong yu ^amekem wosip blong leftemap nem blong Hae God we I Hae Olgeta;

11 Be yu mas mekem ol tabu

2a Mat 5:5;
D&K 63:20, 48-49.

b Rev 14:13.
cs Ded, blong Bodi;
Paradaes.

d cs Hat blong King;
Kam Olsem Wan God.

e Jon 14:2;
D&K 72:4; 76:111;
81:6; 98:18.

3a Jen 4:12;
Moses 5:37.

4a D&K 42:61; 76:7; 98:12;
121:26-29.
cs Revelesen.

b cs Klin Inaf, Fasin
blong Stap Klin Inaf.

d cs Wok Strong wetem
Strong Tingting,
Fasin blong.

5a Dut 11:1;
Mat 22:37;
Moro 10:32;
D&K 20:19.
cs Lav.

b cs Hat.

d cs Wok.

6a cs Felosip.
b cs Stil, Stilim, Stap Stil.
d cs Adaltri.

e cs Kilimded Man,
Fasin blong.

7a Sam 92:1;
Alma 37:37;
D&K 46:32.
cs Tangkyu.

8a cs Sakrifaes.
b cs Stret mo Gud, We
I, Stret mo Gud Fasin.

d cs Hat we I Fulap
long Sore.

9a Jem 1:27.
b cs Sabat Dei.

10a cs Wosip.

promes blong yu long Lod, long stret mo gud fasin long evri dei mo long evri taem;

12 Be tingbaot se long dei ia, we i dei blong Lod, bae yu mas givim ol ^aofring mo mekem ol tabu seremoni long Hae God we I Hae Olgeta, mo ^btalemaot ol sin blong yu long ol jos lida blong yu, mo long fes blong Lod.

13 Mo long dei ia, bae yu no mas mekem eni narafala samting, be nomo, kaekae blong yu we bae yu mas rere long hem wetem wan tingting nomo long hat, blong yu ^alivim kakae long stret fasin, o, long narafala toktok, blong ^bglad blong yu i fulwan.

14 I tru, hemia i fasin blong livim kaekae mo prea, o long narafala toktok, blong stap glad mo prea.

15 Mo folem hamas we yufala i mekem olgeta samting ia wetem bigfala ^atangkyu, wetem ^bhat mo fes we oli ^ahapi, be i no wetem tumas ^alaf, from hemia hem i sin, be wetem glad hat mo hapi fes—

16 I tru, mi talem long yufala, se folem hamas we yufala i mekem olgeta samting ia, evri samting long wol ia i blong yufala; ol animol long plantesen mo ol pijin long skae, mo evri animol we oli klaem long tri mo oli wokbaot long graon;

17 Yes, mo ol gudfala grin, mo

ol gudfala samting we oli kamaot long graon, we oli blong kaekae o oli blong klos, o blong ol haos, o blong ol fam haos, o blong ol plantesen blong frut tri, o blong ol garen, o blong ol plantesen blong grep, oli blong yufala;

18 Yes, evri samting we oli kamaot long ^agraon, long stret taem blong hem, oli stap blong helpem man mo blong man i yusum, tugeta blong i luk naes long ae blong hem mo blong i mekem hat blong hem i glad.

19 Yes, blong kaekae mo blong mekem klos, blong testem mo blong smelem, blong mekem bodi i kam strong moa mo blong givim paoa long sol.

20 Mo hemia i mekem God i glad, se hem i givim evri samting ia long man; from stamba tingting ia nao, God i bin mekem olgeta samting ia blong man i yusum; wetem gud jajmen; i no blong man i yusum i ova, mo i no wetem fos.

21 Mo man i no save mekem God i ^akros long wan samting, o God i no save mekem kros blong hem i girap agensem wan man, be nomo, olgeta we oli ^bno luksave han blong God long evri samting, mo oli no obei long ol komanmen blong hem.

22 Luk, hemia i folem loa mo

12a IT ol ofring, olsem givim taem, talen, o narafala samting blong givim seves long God mo ol narafala man. cs Sakrifaes.
b cs Konfes, Talemaot,

Fasin blong Konfes.
13a cs Livim Kakae, Fasin blong Livim Kakae.
b cs Glad.
15a cs Tangkyu.
b Eks 25:2;
D&K 64:34.

d Prov 17:22.
e D&K 88:69.
18a cs Wol.
21a cs Mekem Man
I Harem Nogud,
I Sin, I Kros.
b Job 1:21.

toktok blong ol profet; taswe, yufala i nomo askem mi abaot ol samting ia.

23 Be yufala i mas lanem se hem we i mekem ol wok long ^astret mo gud fasin bae i kasem ^bpraes

blong hem, we i ^dpis long wol ia, mo ^elaef we i no save finis long wol we bae i kam.

24 Mi, Lod, mi bin talem ol toktok ia, mo Spirit i testifae long hem. Amen.

SEKSEN 60

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Independens, Jakson Kaonti, Misuri, long namba 8 Ogis 1831. Long taem ia, ol elda we oli bin go long Jakson Kaonti mo bin tekem pat long dedikesen blong graon mo ples blong tempol oli bin wantem save wanem bae oli mas mekem.

1–9, *Ol elda oli mas prijim gospel long ol kongregesen blong olgeta nogud man; 10–14, Oli no mas westem taem blong olgeta, mo oli no mas berem ol talen blong olgeta; 15–17, Oli save wasem leg blong olgeta olsem wan testimoni agen-sem olgeta we oli sakemaot gospel.*

LUK, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long ol elda blong jos blong hem, we oli mas gobak kwiktaem long graon we oli bin kamaot long hem: Luk, mi glad we yufala i bin kam long ples ia;

2 Be, mi no glad long sam long olgeta, from we oli no wantem openem ^amaot blong olgeta, be oli ^bhaedem talen we mi bin givim long olgeta, from se oli ^dfraet long man. Sore tumas long olgeta ia,

from kros blong mi i girap agen-sem olgeta.

3 Mo bambae i kam blong hapen se, sapos oli no fetful moa long mi, bambae mi ^akaremaot long olgeta, wetem hemia tu we oli gat finis.

4 From we mi, Lod, mi rul long ol heven antap, mo long medel blong ol ^aami long wol; mo long dei ia we bae mi jusum ol ^bflas samting blong mi, evri man bambae oli save se wanem ia we i soemaot paoa blong God.

5 Be, i tru, bae mi toktok long yufala long saed blong rod blong yufala blong go long graon we yufala i kam long hem. Bae yufala i mas mekem wan bot, o pem wan, olsem we yufala i luk se i gud, hemia i nomata long mi,

23a cs Stret mo Gud, We I, Stret mo Gud Fasin.

b cs Blesem, We I Kasem Blesing, Blesing.

d Mat 11:28–30.

cs Pis.

e D&K 14:7.

60 2a Efes 6:19–20.

b Luk 8:16, 18.

d Mat 25:14–30.

cs Fraet—Fraet long man.

3a Mak 4:25;

D&K 1:33.

4a Alma 43:50.

b Aes 62:3; Sek 9:16;

Mal 3:17;

D&K 101:3.

mo mas tekem rod blong yufala kwiktaem i go long ples ia we oli singaotem Sent Lui.

6 Mo long ples ia, ol wokman blong mi, Sidni Rigdon, Josef Smit Junia, mo Oliva Kaodri, oli mas tekem rod blong olgeta i go long Sinsinati;

7 Mo long ples ia, oli mas leftemap voes blong olgeta mo oli mas talemaot toktok blong mi wetem ol voes we oli laod, mo i no gat kros o gat tu tingting long hem, mo oli mas leftemap ol tabu han blong olgeta. From we mi save mekem yufala i ^atabu, mo bambae mi ^bfogivim ol sin blong yufala.

8 Mo ol narafalawan we oli stap, oli mas tekem rod blong olgeta aot long Sent Lui i go; oli mas go tutu, mo oli mas prijim toktok be oli no mas hariap, long medel blong ol kongregesen blong ol nogud man, kasem taem we oli gobak long ol kongrekesen we oli kamaot long hem.

9 Mo hemia bae i blong gud blong ol kongregesen blong jos; from tingting ia nao mi bin sendem olgeta from.

10 Mo wokman blong mi, ^aEdwod Patrij i mas serem pat blong mane we mi bin givim long hem, i mas givim wan pat long ol elda blong mi we mi komandem olgeta blong gobak;

11 Mo hem we i save mekem, hem i mas pembak mane ia tru

long ripresentativ; mo hem we i no save mekem, hem i no nidim blong pembak.

12 Mo naoia, mi toktok long ol narafalawan we oli stap we bambae oli kam long graon ia.

13 Luk, mi bin sendem olgeta blong prijim gospel blong mi long medel blong ol kongregesen blong ol nogud man; taswe, mi givim wan komanmen long wanwan long olgeta olsem ia nao: ^a“Yu no mas ^awestem taem blong yu, mo yu no mas berem ^btalen blong yu blong man i no save long hem.”

14 Mo afta we yu kam long graon blong Saeon, mo yu bin prijim toktok blong mi, bambae yu mas gobak kwiktaem, mo talemaot toktok blong mi long medel blong ol kongregesen blong ol nogud man, be yu no mas hariap, yu no mas gat ^abigfala nogud kros, mo yu no mas mekem man i raorao.

15 Mo yu tekemaot ^adas long leg blong yu agensem olgeta we bambae oli no akseptem yu, i no tetaem ia we oli stap, nogud bae yu mekem olgeta oli kros, be long sikret; mo wasemaot leg blong yu, olsem wan testemoni agensem olgeta long dei blong jajmen.

16 Luk, hemia i inaf long yufala, mo tingting blong hem we i bin sendem yufala.

17 Mo tru long maot blong

7a cs Tabu Fasin.

b cs Fogivim.

10a cs Patrij, Edwod.

13a D&K 42:42.

cs Mekem Nating,

Fasin blong Stap

Mekem Nating.

b Mat 25:24-30;

D&K 82:18.

14a Prov 14:29.

15a Mat 10:14;

Luk 9:5;

Wok 13:51;

D&K 24:15;

75:20; 84:92.

wokman blong mi, Josef Smit | Oliva Kaodri. Long saed blong
Junia, bambae mi talemaot long | ol narafalawan we oli stap, bae i
saed blong Sidni Rigdon mo | kam afta. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 61

Revelesen we Lod i givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, samples long saed blong Misuri Reva, MaKilwen Kona, long namba 12 Ogis 1831. Long trip blong olgeta taem oli stap kambak long Ketlan, Profet wetem ten elda, oli bin travel daon folem Misuri Reva long ol kenu. Long nambatri dei blong travel blong olgeta, oli bin gotru long plante denja. Elda Wiliam W. Felps, long wan visen we i kamaot long deitaem, i bin luk man blong prapa spolem gud ol samting i stap ron wetem paoa antap long ol wota.

1-12, Lod i talem wetem atoriti se bae i gat plante samting oli lus long ol wota; 13-22, Jon i sakem strong nogud tok long ol wota, mo man blong prapa spolem gud ol samting i stap ron long fes blong olgeta; 23-29, Sam oli gat paoa blong givim oda long ol wota; 30-35, Ol elda oli mas wokbaot tutu mo oli mas prijim gospel; 36-39, Oli mas rere from taem we Pikinini blong Man bae i kam.

LUK, mo lisin gud long voes blong hem we i gat evri ^apaoa, we i stap oltaem i go kasem oltaem, we i ^bAlfa mo Omega, stat mo en.

2 Luk, i tru, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yufala, O yufala, ol elda blong jos blong mi, we yufala i kam tugeta long stret ples ia, we mi fogivim ol sin blong yufala finis, from we mi, Lod, mi

^a“fogivim ol sin, mo mi gat ^bsore long olgeta we oli ^a“talemaot ol sin blong olgeta wetem hat we i stap daon.

3 Be i tru, mi talem long yufala, se i no gat nid blong ful grup ia blong ol elda blong mi oli muv kwik long ol wota ia, be semtaem, ol pipol we oli laef long ol saedsaed blong reva oli stap ded wetem laef blong olgeta we i no gat bilif.

4 Be, mi bin letem se i olsem blong yufala i testifae; luk, i gat plante denja long ol wota ia, mo moa speseli long taem ia mo afta;

5 From we mi, Lod, mi bin talem wetem atoriti long kros blong mi se bae i gat plante samting oli lus long ol wota; yes, mo speseli long ol wota ia.

6 Be, evri samting we i laef, i stap long han blong mi, mo hem

61 1a cs Paoa.
b cs Alfa mo Omega.
2a Mos 4:10-11.

cs Fogivim.
b cs Sore, Stap Sore.
d cs Konfes, Talemaot,

Fasin blong Konfes.

we i fetful long medel blong yufala bae i no save ded tru long ol wota ia.

7 Taswe, i nid blong wokman blong mi, Sidni Gilbet mo wokman blong mi, "Wiliam W. Felps oli hariap blong statem wok mo misin blong tufala.

8 Be, bae mi no letem se bae yufala i seperet kasem taem we mi "stretem yufala from evri sin blong yufala, blong yufala i stap wan, blong yufala i no ded wetem ^bfasin nogud;

9 Be naoia, i tru mi talem, long mi, i gat nid blong yufala i mas seperet. Taswe, ol wokman blong mi, Sidni Gilbet mo Wiliam W. Felps, tufala i mas tekem fas grup blong tufala, mo oli mas tekem rod blong olgeta kwiktaem blong oli finisim misin blong olgeta, mo tru long fet, bambae oli win.

10 Mo folem hamas oli fetful, bambae Lod i lukaot gud long olgeta, mo mi, Lod, bae mi stap wetem olgeta.

11 Mo ol narafala man we oli stap, oli mas tekem wanem klos we oli nidim.

12 Wokman blong mi, Sidni Gilbet i mas tekem wetem hem wanem we yufala i no nidim, olsem we bae yufala i agri long hem.

13 Mo naoia, luk, blong "gud blong yufala, mi bin givim wan ^bkomanmen long yufala long saed

blong ol samting ia; mo mi, Lod, bae mi tokbaot gud ol samting long yufala semmak olsem we mi bin mekem wetem ol man long ol dei blong bifo.

14 Luk, mi, Lod, long stat, mi bin blesem ol "wota; be long ol las dei, tru long maot blong wokman blong mi, Jon, mi ^bsakem strong nogud tok long ol wota.

15 Taswe, ol dei bae oli kam we i no gat samting we i laef we bae i sef long ol wota.

16 Mo bambae oli talem long ol dei we bae oli kam se i no gat wan i save go antap long graon blong Saeon tru long ol wota, be nomo, hem we i stret long hat blong hem.

17 Mo, olsem we mi, Lod, long stat mi bin "sakem strong nogud tok long graon, i semmak tu long ol las dei, mi blesem ol graon, long stret taem blong hem, blong ol sent blong mi oli yusum, blong oli tekem mo glad long ol fatfat samting blong graon ia.

18 Mo naoia mi givim wan komanmen long yufala, se wanem we mi talem long wan, mi talem long evriwan; se yufala i mas givim woning fastaem long ol brata blong yufala long saed blong ol wota ia, se oli no kam wokbaot long ol wota ia, nogud fet blong olgeta i lus mo oli fas long trap i stap;

19 Mi, Lod, mi mi talem samting

7a cs Felps, Wiliam W.

8a cs Stretem, Fasin
blong Stretem Man.
b cs Nogud, Fasin

Nogud.

13a D&K 21:6.

b cs Komanmen
blong God, Ol.

14a Jen 1:20.

b Rev 8:8-11.

17a Moses 4:23.

ia; mo man blong prapa spolem gud ol samting i stap ron antap long fes blong ol wota, mo mi no tekembak toktok ia.

20 Mi, Lod, mi bin kros bigwan long yufala yestedei, be tedei, bigfala kros blong mi i gowe long yufala.

21 Taswe, olgeta we mi tokbaot olgeta, we oli mas tekem rod blong olgeta kwiktaem—bakegen mi talem long yufala, oli mas tekem rod blong olgeta kwiktaem.

22 Sapos i olsem, se bae oli finisim misin blong olgeta, bae i nomata long mi afta, se bae oli pas tru long wota o long drae graon; hemia, bae oli mas mekem folem wanem oli talemaot long olgeta afta, we i folem jajmen blong olgeta.

23 Mo naoia, long saed blong ol wokman blong mi, Sidni Rigdon, Josef Smit Junia, mo Oliva Kaodri, oli no mas kam bakegen long ol wota ia, be nomo sapos i tru long smol reva we man i wokem, taem oli stap gobak long hom blong olgeta; o long narafala toktok, oli no mas kam long ol wota ia long rod blong olgeta, be oli go nomo long smol reva we man i wokem.

24 Luk, mi, Lod, mi bin jusum wan wei blong ol sent blong mi oli wokbaot; mo luk, hemia nao wei ia—se afta we oli aot long smol reva we man i wokem, bae oli wokbaot long drae graon, from we oli bin kasem oda blong

wokbaot mo go antap long graon blong Saeon;

25 Mo oli mas mekem olsem ol pikinini blong Isrel, oli “stanemap ol tenet blong olgeta long rod i go.

26 Mo luk, komanmen ia, bae yufala i mas givim long evri bra-ta blong yufala.

27 Be, long huia mi givim “paoa blong givim oda long ol wota, long hem nao, mi givim tru long Spirit, blong hem i save evri rod blong God;

28 Taswe, hem i mas mekem olsem we Spirit blong God we i laef i komandem hem, nomata sapos i long drae graon o long ol wota, from we i stap long mi blong mekem wanem mi wantem afta.

29 Mo long yufala, mi givim rod we bae olgeta sent oli folem, o rod blong olgeta sent blong kamp blong Lod oli wokbaot folem.

30 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala, ol wokman blong mi, Sidni Rigdon, Josef Smit Junia, mo Oliva Kaodri, bae oli no mas openem maot blong olgeta long ol kongregesen blong ol nogud man kasem taem we oli kasem Sinsinati;

31 Mo long ples ia, bae oli mas leftemap voes blong olgeta long God agensem ol pipol ia, yes, long hem we kros blong hem i stap blong girap agensem ol fasin nogud blong olgeta, wan pipol we oli “raep gud blong mi prapa spolem gud olgeta.

32 Mo stat long ples ia, oli mas wokbaot i go long ol kongregesen blong ol brata blong olgeta, from we seves blong olgeta, oli nidim moa bigwan long medel blong olgeta memba bitim ol kongregesen blong ol nogud man.

33 Mo naoia, long saed blong olgeta narafalawan we oli stap, oli mas tekem rod mo ^atalemaot toktok long medel blong ol kongregesen blong ol nogud man, folem hamas we Lod i givim long olgeta;

34 Mo folem hamas oli mekem samting ia, bae oli ^aklinim ol klos blong olgeta, mo bae oli no gat mak nating long fes blong mi.

35 Mo oli mas wokbaot tugeta, o ^atutu, olsem we oli ting se i gud, be hemia nomo, wokman blong mi, Renols Kahun, mo wokman blong mi, Samuel H. Smit, we mi glad tumas long tufala, tufala i no mas seperet kasem taem we tufala i gobak long hom blong tufala,

mo hemia i from wan waes stamba tingting blong mi.

36 Mo naoia, i tru mi talem long yufala, mo wanem mi talem long wan, mi talem long evriwan, yufala i mas stap glad, ol ^asmol pikinini; from we mi stap long ^bmedel blong yufala, mo mi no ^dlivim yufala fogud;

37 Mo from we yufala i bin putum tingting blong yufala i stap daon long fes blong mi, ol blesing blong ^akingdom oli blong yufala.

38 Mekem yufala i rere mo ^alukaot gud mo yufala i no mas pleplei. Lukluk fored long taem we Pikinini blong Man bae i kam, from bae hem i kam long wan aoa we yufala i no tingting long hem.

39 ^aPrea oltaem blong yufala i no foldaon long ^btemtesen, blong yufala i stap strong long dei we bae hem i kam, sapos hem i long laef ia o long ded. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 62

Revelesen we Lod i givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, samples long saed blong Misuri Reva long Jariton, long Misuri, long namba 13 Ogis 1831. Long dei ia, Profet mo grup blong hem, we oli bin stap long rod blong olgeta aot long Independens i go long Ketlan, oli bin mitim sam elda we oli bin stap wokbaot long rod blong olgeta blong go long graon blong Saeon, mo, afta we oli gritim olgeta wetem glad, oli kasem revelesen ia.

33a cs Prij;
Testifae.
34a 2 Nif 9:44;
Jek 2:2;
Mos 2:28.

35a cs Misinari Wok.
36a Jon 13:33.
^b Mat 18:20.
^d Aes 41:15–17;
1 Nif 21:14–15.

37a D&K 50:35.
38a cs Gadman, Ol;
Lukluk, Lukaot long.
39a cs Prea.
^b cs Temtem, Temtesen.

1-3, *Oli rekodem ol testemoni long heven; 4-9, Ol elda oli mas travel mo prij folem jajmen blong olgetawan mo olsem we Spirit i talem long olgeta.*

LUK, mo lisin gud, O yufala, ol elda blong jos blong mi, Lod God blong yufala i talem, hem we i Jisas Kraes, ^aloya blong yufala, we i save ol samting we i no strong long man, mo i save olsem wanem blong ^bgivhan long olgeta we oli kasem ^dtemtesen.

2 Mo i tru, tufala ae blong mi oli stap long olgeta we oli no go yet antap long graon blong Saeon; taswe, misin blong yufala i stap yet blong yufala i finisim.

3 Be, mi blesem yufala, from ^atestemoni we yufala i talem, oli ^brekodem long heven blong ol enjel oli lukluk long hem; mo oli glad long yufala, mo mi fogivim ol ^dsin blong yufala.

4 Mo naoia gohed long rod blong yufala. Yufala i kam tugeta long graon blong ^aSaeon; mo holem wan miting, mo stap glad tugeta, mo mekem wan tabu sere-moni long Hae God we I Hae Olgeta.

5 Mo afta, yufala i save gobak blong testifae, yes, mo tu, yufala evriwan tugeta, o long tutu,

olsem we yufala i ting se i gud, mo hemia i nomata long mi; be nomo, yufala i stap fetful, mo ^atalemaot ol gud nius i go long ol pipol we oli stap laef long wol, o long medel blong ol kongregesen blong ol nogud man.

6 Luk, mi Lod, mi bin mekem yufala i kam tugeta blong mekem se promes ia i hapen, blong olgeta we oli fetful long medel blong yufala oli stap sef mo oli stap glad tugeta long graon blong Misuri. Mi, Lod, mi mekem promes long olgeta we oli fetful mo mi no save ^agiaman.

7 Sapos eniwan long yufala i wantem blong ron long ol hos, o long ol dongki hos, o long ol wilkat we hos i pulum, mi Lod, mi glad blong givim blesing ia long hem, sapos hem i kasem blesing ia long han blong Lod, wetem wan hat blong talem ^atangkyu long saed blong evri samting.

8 Ol samting ia, i stap long yufala blong mekem, folem jajmen blong yufala mo ol daekesen blong Spirit.

9 Luk, ^akingdom i blong yufala. Mo luk, mo luk gud, mi stap ^bwetem olgeta fetful oltaem. I olsem. Amen.

62 1a D&K 45:3-4.

cs Loya.

b Hib 2:18;

Alma 7:12.

d cs Temtem, Temtesen.

3a Luk 12:8-9.

cs Testemoni.

b cs Buk blong Laef.

d D&K 84:61.

4a D&K 57:1-2.

5a cs Misinari Wok.

6a Ita 3:12.

7a cs Tangkyu.

9a D&K 61:37.

b Mat 28:20.

SEKSEN 63

Revelesen we Lod i givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, let long namba 30 Ogis 1831. Profet, Sidni Rigdon, mo Oliva Kaodri oli bin kasem Ketlan long 27 Ogis afta we oli visitim Misuri. Histri blong Josef Smit i tokbaot revelesen ia olsem ia: "Long ol fas dei blong Jos, i bin gat bigfala wari blong kasem tok blong Lod long saed blong evri topik we, long eni wei, i bin abaot fasin blong sevem man; mo from we graon blong Saeon i, naoia, poen blong samting blong laef ia we i moa impoten blong tokbaot, mi bin askem long Lod blong kasem moa toksave long saed blong kam tugeta blong olgeta Sent, mo poen blong pem graon, mo sam narafala poen."

1-6, Wan dei blong bigfala nogud kros bae i kam long ol nogud man; 7-12, Ol saen oli kam tru long fet; 13-19, Olgeta we oli mekem adaltri long hat blong olgeta oli tanem baksaed long fet mo bae Lod i sakem olgeta long lek blong faea; 20, Olgeta we oli fetful bambae oli kasem wan ples long wol we i jenis i kam niu; 21, Wan ful stori blong ol samting we oli bin hapen long Hil we Jisas I Jenis I Kam Niu, Lod i no talemaot yet; 22-23, Olgeta we oli stap obei oli kasem ol sikret blong kingdom; 24-31, Oli mas pem ol graon long Saeon; 32-35, Lod i talem wetem atoriti se bae i gat ol wo, mo ol nogud man oli kilimded ol nogud man bakegen; 36-48, Olgeta Sent oli mas kam wanples long Saeon mo givim ol mane blong bildimap Saeon; 49-54, Olgeta we oli fetful oli sua blong kasem blessing long Seken Kaming, long Taem blong Laef Bakegen long Ded, mo long taem blong Mileniom; 55-58, Hemia i wan dei blong woning; 59-66, Olgeta we oli no gat atoriti

blong yusum nem blong Lod, oli yusum nogud nem blong hem.

LISIN gud, O yufala ol pipol, mo openem hat blong yufala mo harem gud ol toktok, yufala we yufala i stap longwe; mo lisin, yufala we yufala i stap singaotem yufala ol pipol blong Lod, mo harem toktok blong Lod mo tingting blong hem long saed blong yufala.

2 Yes, i tru mi talem, harem toktok blong hem we kros blong hem i stat blong girap agensem ol nogud man mo olgeta we oli stap "agens;

3 we i wantem tekemaot olgeta we hem i wantem "tekemaot, mo holem i laef olgeta we hem i wantem holem olgeta oli laef;

4 Hem we i stap bildimap samting folem wanem hem i wantem mo wanem hem i laekem; mo i prapa spolem gud ol samting taem hem i wantem, mo i save sakemaot sol blong man i go daon long hel.

5 Luk, mi, Lod, bambae mi mekem voes blong mi i toktok aot, mo bambae oli mas obei long hem.

6 Taswe, i tru mi talem, olgeta nogud man oli mas lukaot gud, mo olgeta we oli stap agens oli mas fraet mo seksek; mo olgeta we oli no biliv oli no mas toktok, from ^adei blong bigfala nogud kros bae i kam long olgeta olsem wan ^bwaelwin, mo evriwan we i laef bae i ^asave se, mi, mi God.

7 Mo hem we i stap lukaotem ol ^asaen, bae i luk ol saen, be hemia bae i no sevem hem.

8 I tru, mi talem long yufala, i gat sam long medel blong yufala we oli stap lukaotem ol saen, mo i bin gat ol kaen man olsem ia stat long stat finis;

9 Be, luk, fet i no kam tru long ol saen, be ol saen oli stap folem olgeta we oli biliv.

10 Yes, ol saen oli kamaot tru long ^afet, i no tru long tingting blong man, i no tu olsem we oli wantem, be i tru long tingting blong God nomo.

11 Yes, ol saen oli kamaot tru long fet, blong ol bigfala wok oli hapen, from we sapos i no gat ^afet, man i no mekem God i glad; mo huia olgeta we God i kros bigwan long hem, God i no glad long olgeta ia; taswe, long olgeta ia, hem i no soem ol saen, be hem

i soem ^bbigfala nogud kros nomo i go kasem ^apanismen blong olgeta.

12 Taswe, mi, Lod, mi no glad wetem olgeta we oli stap long medel blong yufala we oli lukaotem ol saen mo ol sapraes blong kasem fet, be i no blong gud blong man we i blong givim glori long mi.

13 Be, mi givim ol komanmen, mo plante long olgeta oli gowe long ol komanmen blong mi, mo oli no stap obei long olgeta.

14 Long medel blong yufala i bin gat ol ^aman we oli mekem adaltri mo ol woman we oli mekem adaltri; sam long olgeta oli gowe long yufala, mo ol narafala oli stap wetem yufala we bae mi talemaot long yufala afta.

15 Olgeta ia, oli mas lukaot gud mo oli mas sakem sin kwiktaem, nogud jajmen i kam long olgeta olsem wan trap, mo krangke blong olgeta bae i kamaot klia, mo wok blong olgeta bae i folem olgeta long fored blong ae blong ol pipol.

16 Mo i tru mi talem long yufala, olsem we mi bin talem bifo: hem we i ^alukluk long wan woman nao ^bi wantem hem tumas, o sapos eniwan i mekem ^aadaltri long hat blong hem, bambae hem i no gat Spirit, be bambae hem i tanem baksaed long fet mo bambae hem i fraet.

6a cs Jastis;
Seken Kaming
blong Jisas Kraes.
b Jerem 30:23.
d Aes 49:26.
7a D&K 46:9.

cs Saen.
10a Moro 7:37.
cs Fet.
11a Hib 11:6.
b D&K 35:11.
d D&K 88:65.

14a D&K 42:24-25.
16a Mat 5:27-28;
D&K 42:23-26.
b cs Rabis Tingting.
d cs Adaltri.

17 Taswe, mi, Lod, mi bin talem se olgeta we oli stap ^afraet, mo olgeta we oli no biliv, mo evri ^bgiaman man, mo huia we i laekem mo i stap ^amekem giaman toktok, mo olgeta we oli slip wetem man o woman bifo long mared, mo ol man blong wokem majik, bae oli gat pat blong olgeta insaed long ^elek ia we i stap laet wetem faea mo salfa, we i ^fnambatu ded.

18 I tru mi talem, se bae oli no gat pat long ^afasfala laef bakegen long ded.

19 Mo naoia, luk, mi, Lod, mi talem long yufala, se yufala i no gat ^aeskius, from se ol samting ia oli stap long medel blong yufala.

20 Be, hem we i ^astap strong wetem fet mo i mekem tingting blong mi, hem ia bambae i win, mo bambae hem i kasem ^bwan ples long wol ia taem dei i kam we wol i jenis i kam niu;

21 Taem ^awol bae i jenis i ^bkam niu, hemia folem paten we mi bin soem long olgeta aposol blong mi antap long ^abigfala hil; we ful stori blong hem, yufala i no kasem yet.

22 Mo naoia, i tru mi talem long yufala, se olsem we mi bin talem

se bae mi talemaot tingting blong mi long yufala, luk, bambae mi talemaot long yufala, i no tru long komanmen, from we i gat plante we oli no lukluk blong stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi.

23 Be long hem we i stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, bambae mi givim ol ^asikret blong kingdom blong mi, mo hemia bae i stap olsem wan wel blong ^bwota we i laef insaed long hem, we ^ai spring i go kasem laef we i no gat en.

24 Mo naoia, luk, hemia i tingting blong Lod, God blong yufala long saed blong ol sent blong hem, se oli mas kam tugeta long graon blong Saeon, be oli no hariap, nogud bae tingting i fasfas, we i tekem ol rabis sik i kam.

25 Luk, graon blong ^aSaeon—mi, Lod, mi holem long han blong mi;

26 Be, mi, Lod, mi givim long ^aSisa, ol samting we oli blong Sisa.

27 Taswe, mi, Lod, mi wantem se bae yufala i mas pem ol graon, blong yufala i gat moa janis ova long wol, blong yufala i gat ol raet long wol, blong Setan i no tantanem olgeta blong oli kros bigwan long yufala.

17a Rev 21:8.

b cs Giaman.

d Rev 22:15;

D&K 76:103.

e Rev 19:20;

2 Nif 9:8-19, 26; 28:23;

Jek 6:10;

Alma 12:16-18;

D&K 76:36.

cs Hel.

f cs Ded, blong Spirit.

18a Rev 20:6.

19a cs Rong, Fasin blong

Talemaot se Man I

No Gat, Talemaot

se Man I No Gat.

20a D&K 101:35.

b Mat 5:5;

D&K 59:2; 88:25-26.

21a cs Wol—Wol olsem

we bae i stap long

las taem.

b cs Wol—En blong wol.

d Mat 17:1-3.

23a Alma 12:9-11;

D&K 42:61; 84:19;

107:18-19.

b cs Wota we I Laef.

d Jon 4:14.

25a cs Saeon.

26a Luk 20:25;

D&K 58:21-23.

cs Gavman.

28 From we “Setan i putum hemia long hat blong olgeta, blong oli gat bigfala kros long yufala, mo blong oli mekem blad i ron.

29 Taswe, graon blong Saeon bambae oli kasem tru long mane we oli pem graon ia wetem o tru long blad, sapos no bambae yufala i no gat wan graon blong yufala we yufala i gat raet long hem.

30 Mo sapos yufala i pem, luk, mi blesem yufala;

31 Mo sapos hem i tru long blad, from we mi blokem yufala blong mekem blad i ron, luk, ol enemy oli stap antap long yufala, mo bae oli wipim yufala, stat long wan siti i go long narafala siti, mo aot long wan haos blong prea i go long narafala haos blong prea, be smol nomo bae oli stanap blong kasem wan ples we bae oli gat raet long hem.

32 Mi, Lod, mi kros bigwan wetem ol nogud man; mi stap holembak Spirit blong mi long ol pipol we oli stap laef long wol.

33 Mi bin talem tok long bigfala nogud kros blong mi, mo talem wetem atoriti se bae i gat ol “wo long fes blong wol, mo ol nogud man bae oli kilimded ol nogud man bakegen, mo fraet bae i kam long evri man;

34 Mo olgeta “sent tu bae oli faenem i had blong ronwe; be mi, Lod, mi stap wetem olgeta, mo

bae mi stap long heven mi ^bkamdaon, mi aot long ples blong Papa blong mi, mo bae mi bonem ol “man nogud wetem wan ^efaea we i no save ded.

35 Mo luk, hemia bae i no hapen yet, be i no longtaem.

36 Taswe, from se mi, Lod, mi bin talem wetem atoriti evri saming ia long fes blong wol, mi wantem se olgeta sent blong mi oli mas kam tugeta long graon blong Saeon;

37 Mo mi wantem evri man i mas tekem “stret mo gud fasin long han blong hem, mo fasin blong stap tru long wes blong hem, mo i leftemap wan ^bvoes blong woning long ol man we oli stap laef long wol; mo talemaot tru long toktok mo tru long fasin blong ronwe, se “prapa bigfala nogud taem bambae i kam long ol man nogud.

38 Taswe, ol disaepol blong mi long Ketlan, we oli stap long fam ia, oli mas stretem gud ol saming blong olgeta long saed blong laef ia.

39 Wokman blong mi, Taetas Bilings, we i lukaotem fam, i mas salemaot graon ia, blong hem i rere long Springtaem we i stap kam blong hem i tekem rod blong hem i go long graon blong Saeon, wetem olgeta we oli stap long graon ia, be nomo, olgeta we mi holemtaet olgeta i stap blong

28a *cs* Devel.

33a *cs* Wo, Faet.

34a *cs* Sent.

b cs Seken Kaming
blong Jisas Kraes.

d Mat 3:12; 2 Nif 26:6;
D&K 45:57; 64:24;
101:23–25, 66.
cs Nogud, Fasin
Nogud.

e cs Faea.

37a *cs* Stret mo Gud, We
I, Stret mo Gud Fasin.

b D&K 1:4.

d Aes 47:11.

mi, bae oli no mas go kasem taem we bae mi givim komanmen long olgeta.

40 Mo evri mane we oli save sevem, i nomata long mi sapos i smol o i bigwan, oli mas sendem i go long graon blong Saeon, i go long olgeta we mi bin jusum olgeta blong oli kasem.

41 Luk, mi, Lod, bae mi givim long wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, paoa blong hem i save “luksave, tru long Spirit, olgeta we oli mas go antap long graon blong Saeon, mo olgeta disaepol blong mi we bambae oli stap.

42 Wokman blong mi Niuwel K. Witni i mas holemtaet stoa blong hem, o long narafala toktok, stoa ia, blong wan smol taem moa yet.

43 Be, hem i mas givim evri mane we hem i save givim, blong oli sendem i go antap long graon blong Saeon.

44 Luk, ol samting ia oli stap long ol han blong hem; hem i mas mekem folem wanem we i waes.

45 I tru mi talem, bambae oli mas odenem hem olsem wan ripresentativ long olgeta disaepol we bambae oli stap, mo bambae oli mas odenem hem long paoa ia;

46 Mo visitim kwik ol jos, mo stap eksplenem ol samting ia long olgeta, wetem wokman blong mi

Oliva Kaodri. Luk, hemia i tingting blong mi, blong kasem ol mane olsem we mi bin talem.

47 Hem we i “fetful mo i stap strong kasem en, bambae i winim wol.

48 Hem we i sendem ol rij samting i go long graon blong Saeon, bambae i kasem wan “ples long wol ia, mo ol wok blong hem bambae oli folem hem, mo tu, bae hem i gat wan praes long wol we i stap kam.

49 Yes, mi blesem olgeta dedman we oli “ded long Lod; from we stat long taem ia i go, taem Lod bae i kam mo ol olfala samting oli ^blus, mo evri samting oli kam niu, bambae oli ^dgirap long ded mo bambae oli nomo “ded afta, mo bambae oli kasem wan ples long fored blong Lod, long tabu siti.

50 Mo hem we i laef taem Lod bae i kam, mo i bin holemtaet fet, hem bambae mi “blesem; be, bambae hem i mas ^bded folem laef-taem blong man.

51 Taswe, ol pikinini “bae oli ^bgroap kasem taem we oli olfala; ol olfala man bambae oli ded; be bambae oli no slip long das, be bae oli ^djenis i kam niu i kwik olsem taem man i sarem ae.

52 Taswe, from wok ia nao ol

41a cs Luksave Samting, Presen blong.

47a Mos 2:41;

D&K 6:13.

48a D&K 101:18.

49a Rev 14:13;
D&K 42:44–47.

b 2 Kor 5:17.

d cs Laef Bakegen long Ded.

e Rev 21:4;

Alma 11:45;

D&K 88:116.

cs Ded, Nomo Save, Fasin blong Nomo Save Ded.

50a cs Blesem, We I Kasem Blesing, Blesing.

b cs Ded, blong Bodi.

51a cs Mileniom.

b Aes 65:20–22;

D&K 45:58; 101:29–31.

d 1 Kor 15:51–52;

D&K 43:32.

apospel oli bin prij long wol long saed blong laef bakegen blong olgeta dedman.

53 Ol samting ia oli ol samting we yufala i mas lukaotem; mo folem fasin we Lod i toktok, oli kam ^akolosap nao, mo long wan taem we bambae i kam yet, we i long dei we Pikinini blong Man bae i kam.

54 Mo kasem taem we aoa ia i kam, bae i gat ol krangke ^awoman we oli neva go wetem man yet oli stap long medel blong olgeta we oli waes; mo long aoa ia, bae i gat wan taem we ol stret mo gud man oli seperet long olgeta we oli nogud; mo long dei ia, bambae mi sendem ol enjel blong mi blong oli ^bpulumaot ol man nogud mo sakemaot olgeta long faea ia we i no save ded.

55 Mo naoia luk, i tru mi talem long yufala, mi, Lod, mi no glad wetem wokman blong mi, ^aSidni Rigdon; hem i stap ^bleftemap hem antap insaed long hat blong hem, mo i no bin kasem ol advaes, be i mekem Spirit i harem nogud;

56 Taswe, ol samting we hem i ^araetem, Lod i no akseptem, mo bambae hem i mas mekem wan narawan; mo sapos Lod i no akseptem, luk, hem i nomo stanap long ofis we mi bin putum hem long hem.

57 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem

long yufala, ^aolgeta ia we oli wantem long hat blong olgeta, wetem fasin blong no stap flas, blong oli ^bwonem olgeta we oli mekem sin blong kam blong sakem sin, oli mas odenem olgeta ia long paoa ia.

58 From hemia i wan dei blong woning, mo i no wan dei blong toktok tumas. From mi, Lod, bambae oli no mas jikim mi long ol las dei.

59 Luk, mi mi kam long antap, mo paoa blong mi i slip andanit ia. Mi mi ova long evri samting, mo stap long evri samting, mo stap tru long evri samting mo stap ^alukluk gud insaed long evri samting, mo dei ia i stap kam we evri samting bae oli anda long mi.

60 Luk, mi mi ^aAlfa mo Omega, we i Jisas Kraes.

61 Taswe, evri man oli mas lukaot gud olsem wanem oli tekem ^anem blong mi long maot blong olgeta—

62 From luk, i tru mi talem, se i gat plante we oli stap anda long panismen ia, we oli yusum nem blong Lod, mo oli yusum nogud, mo oli no gat atoriti.

63 Taswe, jos i mas sakem ol sin blong olgeta, mo mi, Lod, bae mi tekem olgeta oli blong mi; sapos no, bambae mi katemaot olgeta.

64 Tingbaot se wanem i kamaot long antap i ^atabu, mo ol pipol oli

53a D&K 35:15.

54a Mat 25:1–13;
D&K 45:56–59.

b Mos 16:2.

55a cs Rigdon, Sidni.

b cs Hae Tingting.

56a D&K 58:50.

57a D&K 4:3–6.

b D&K 18:14–15.

cs Misinari Wok;
Wonem, Woning.

59a 1 Kor 2:10.

60a cs Alfa mo Omega.

61a cs Tok Nogud Abaot
God, Fasin blong.

64a cs Tabu.

mas lukaot gud blong ^btokbaot, mo oli mas tokbaot long fasin we Spirit i talem; mo folem fasin ia, i no gat panismen, mo yufala i kasem Spirit ^atru long prea; taswe, sapos i no gat fasin ia, panismen ia i stap.

65 Ol wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, mo Sidni Rigdon, oli

mas lukaotem wan haos blong tufala, olsem we Spirit i tijim tufala tru long ^aprea.

66 Ol samting ia oli stap yet blong winim tru long fasin blong stap wet longtaem, blong oli kasem wan moa bigfala mo ^ahevi pat blong ^bglori, sapos no, wan moa bigfala panismen. Amen.

SEKSEN 64

Revelesen we Lod i givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, i go long ol elda blong Jos, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 11 Septemba 1831. Profet i stap rere blong muv i go long Haeram, long Ohaeo, blong statem bakegen wok blong hem long saed blong translesen blong Baebol, we hem i no bin wok long hem blong samtaem, taem hem i bin stap long Misuri. Wan kampani blong ol brata we oli bin kasem oda blong travel i go long Saeon (Misuri) oli bin stap wok strong blong rere blong aot long manis Oktoba. Long bisi taem ia, revelesen ia i bin kam.

1–11, Olgeta Sent oli kasem komanmen blong fofogivim wanwan long olgeta, nogud sin we i moa bigwan i stap wetem olgeta; 12–22, Oli mas tekem olgeta we oli no sakem sin oli kam long fored blong Jos; 23–25, Hem we i stap pem taeting blong hem bae i no save bon long dei we bae Lod i kam; 26–32, Olgeta Sent oli kasem woning agensem fasin blong mekem kaon; 33–36, Olgeta we oli stap agens bambae Lod i kate-maot olgeta long Saeon; 37–40, Jos bambae i jajem ol nesen; 41–43, Saeon bambae i gro gud.

LUK, olsem ia nao Lod, God blong yufala i talem long yufala, O yufala, ol elda blong jos blong mi, lisiin gud mo harem mo akseptem tingting blong mi long saed blong yufala.

2 From i tru, mi talem long yufala, mi wantem se yufala i mas ^awinim wol; taswe, bambae mi gat ^blav mo sore long yufala.

3 I gat sam long medel blong yufala we oli mekem sin; be i tru, mi talem, blong wan taem ia nomo, from ^aglori blong miwan mo blong mi sevem ol sol, mi bin

64b cs Bigfala Respek.
d D&K 42:14.

65a cs Prea.

66a 2 Kor 4:17.

b Rom 8:18;
D&K 58:4; 136:31.

64 2a 1 Jon 5:4.

b cs Sore.

3a Moses 1:39.

b Aes 43:25.

^bfogivim yufala long ol sin blong yufala.

4 Bambae mi gat sore long yufala, from mi givim kingdom long yufala.

5 Mo ol ^aki blong ol sikret blong kingdom, bambae oli no save tekemaot long wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, tru long ol rod we mi bin putum, taem hem i stap laef yet, hemia sapos hem i stap folem ol ^bodinens blong mi.

6 I gat olgeta we oli tekem janis blong faenem rong agensem hem we i no gat risen from.

7 Be, hem i bin mekem sin; be i tru, mi talem long yufala, mi, Lod, mi ^afogivim ol sin blong olgeta we oli ^btalemaot ol sin blong olgeta long fored blong mi mo oli askem fogivnes, olgeta ia we sin i no mekem olgeta i ^aded.

8 Ol disaepol blong mi, long ol dei blong bifo, oli bin lukaotem ol ^ajanis blong agensem wanwan long olgeta mo oli no bin fofogivim wanwan long olgeta long hat blong olgeta; mo from nogud fasin ia, Lod i bin mekem olgeta oli gat hadtaem mo i bin ^bpanisim strong olgeta.

9 Taswe, mi talem long yufala, se yufala i mas ^afofogivim wanwan long yufala; from we hem we i no ^bfogivim brata blong

hem long fasin blong hem blong brekem loa, i stanap wetem rong long fored blong Lod; from wetem hem, i gat sin ia we i moa bigwan i stap.

10 Mi, Lod, bambae mi ^afogivim huia we bambae mi fogivim; be yufala, mi talem se yufala i mas ^bfogivim evri man.

11 Mo yufala i mas talem long hat blong yufala—letem God i ^ajajem bitwin mi mo yu, mo i givim praes long yu folem ol ^bwok blong yu.

12 Mo hem we i no sakem ol sin blong hem, mo i no talemaot olgeta, bambae yufala i mas tekem hem i kam long fored blong ^ajos, mo bambae yufala i lukluk long hem olsem we skripja ia i talemaot long yufala, tru long komanmen o tru long revelesen.

13 Mo hemia bambae yufala i mas mekem blong God i kasem glori—i no from yufala i no fogivim man from yufala i no gat lav mo sore, be i blong yufala i stret long ae blong loa, mo i blong yufala i no mekem sin agensem hem we i givim loa long yufala—

14 I tru mi talem, from hemia nao, bambae yufala i mas mekem olgeta samting ia.

15 Luk, mi, Lod, mi bin kros bigwan wetem hem we i bin

5a D&K 28:7; 84:19.

cs Ki blong Prishud, Ol.

b cs Odinens, Ol.

7a cs Fogivim; Sin, Kam Klin Aot long Ol.

b Nam 5:6–7;

D&K 19:20; 58:43.

cs Konfes, Talemaot, Fasin blong Konfes.

d D&K 76:31–37.

8a cs Rao.

b cs Stretem, Fasin blong Stretem Man.

9a Mak 11:25–26;

D&K 82:1.

b Mat 6:14–15;

Efes 4:32.

10a Eks 33:19;

Alma 39:6;

D&K 56:14.

b Mos 26:29–31.

11a 1 Saml 24:12.

b 2 Tim 4:14.

12a D&K 42:80–93.

wokman blong mi, Esra But, mo tu, wokman blong mi, Aesak Morli, from we tufala i no bin obei long loa mo ol komanmen;

16 Oli bin lukaotem nogud samting long hat blong olgeta, mo mi, Lod, mi bin holembak Spirit blong mi. Oli bin “jajem se samting ia we i no gat nogud samting long hem, i nogud; be, mi bin fogivim wokman blong mi, Aesak Morli.

17 Mo tu, wokman blong mi, “Edwod Patrij, luk, hem i bin mekem sin, mo ^bSetan i stap lukaot blong prapa spolem gud sol blong hem; be taem bae oli kam blong save olgeta samting ia, mo bae oli sakem sin from ol rabis fasin, bae mi fogivim olgeta.

18 Mo naoia, i tru mi talem se i nid long mi, se wokman blong mi, Sidni Gilbet, afta sam wik nomo, bambae i mas kambak long bisnis blong hem, mo luk wok blong hem blong ripresentem Jos long graon blong Saeon;

19 Mo samting ia we hem i bin luk mo harem, bambae hem i talem long ol disaepol blong mi, blong oli no save lus. Mo from hemia, mi bin talem olgeta samting ia.

20 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, se blong mekem se wokman blong mi, Aesak Morli, i no

kasem “temtesen we i bigwan moa long wanem we hem i save tekem, mo blong hem i no save givim rong advaes blong i mekem nogud long yufala, nao mi bin givim komanmen blong hem i mas salemaot fam blong hem.

21 Hem i no tingting blong mi blong wokman blong mi, Frederik G. Wiliams i mas salem fam blong hem, from we mi, Lod, bambae mi holemtaet wan strong sapot long graon blong Ketlan, blong wan taem blong faef yia, mo long taem ia bambae mi no sakemaot ol man nogud, blong mekem se mi save sevem sam long olgeta.

22 Mo afta long dei ia, mi, Lod, bambae mi no faenem wan i “rong we bae i go wetem wan open hat long graon blong Saeon; from we mi, Lod mi wantem ^bhat blong ol pikinini blong ol man.

23 Luk, taem naoia oli singaotem “tedei, kasem taem we Pikinini blong Man bae i ^bkam, mo i tru, hem i wan dei blong “sakrafaes, mo wan dei blong ol pipol blong mi oli pem taeting; from we hem we i ^cpem taeting bae i no ^fbon long taem we bae Pikinini blong Man i kam.

24 From we, afta long tedei, taem we man i “bon long faea bae i kam—hemia i folem fasin blong

16a 2 Nif 15:20;

D&K 121:16.

17a cs Patrij, Edwod.

b cs Devel.

20a cs Temtem, Temtesen.

22a cs Rong.

b Eks 35:5;

D&K 59:15; 64:34.

23a D&K 45:6; 64:24–25.

b cs Seken Kaming
blong Jisas Kraes.

d cs Sakrafaes.

e Mal 3:10–11.

cs Taeting.

f Mal 4:1;

3 Nif 25:1;

JS—H 1:37.

24a Aes 66:15–16.

cs Wol—En blong wol;

Wol—Taem we Lod

i klinim wol ia.

toktok blong Lod—from i tru mi talem, tumoro, evri man we oli ^bgat hae tingting mo olgeta we oli mekem nogud samting bae oli olsem doti blong wit; mo bambae mi bonem olgeta long faea, from we mi mi Lod blong Ol Pipol; mo bambae mi no sevem eniwan we i stap long ^dBabilon.

25 Taswe, sapos yufala i biliv long mi, bae yufala i wok long taem naoia, we oli singaotem, tedei.

26 Mo i no stret se ol wokman blong mi, ^aNiuwel K. Witni mo Sidni Gilbet, i no stret se tufala i mas salem ^bstoa blong tufala mo ol samting we tufala i gat long ples ia; from we hemia i no waes, kasem taem we ol narafala memba blong Jos we oli stap, we oli stap nomo long ples ia, bae oli go antap long graon blong Saeon.

27 Luk, mi talem long ol loa blong mi, o mi blokem, blong yufala i gat ^akaon long ol enemi blong yufala;

28 Be luk, i no gat wan taem we oli talem se Lod bae i no tekem samting taem we hem i wantem, mo bae hem i no pem olsem we hem i ting se i stret.

29 Taswe, olsem we yufala i ol ripresentativ blong hem, yufala i stap mekem wok blong Lod; mo

wanem we yufala i stap mekem folem tingting blong Lod, hem i bisnis blong Lod.

30 Mo hem i putum yutufala blong lukluk long ol sent blong hem long ol las dei ia, blong oli save kasem wan ^aples long graon blong Saeon.

31 Mo luk, mi, Lod, mi talemaot long yufala, mo ol ^atoktok blong mi oli tru mo bambae oli ^bkamtru, blong ol sent oli save kasem ples ia.

32 Be evri samting i mas kam blong hapen long stret taem blong olgeta.

33 Taswe, yufala i no ^ataed blong mekem gud samting, from we yufala i stap putum fandesen blong wan bigfala wok. Mo aot long ol ^bsmol samting, ol samting we oli bigwan oli kamaot.

34 Luk, Lod i ^aaskem blong mas gat wan ^bhat mo wan maen we i wantem mekem samting; mo man we i wantem mekem samting mo i ^dstap obei, bambae hem i kakae ol gudfala samting blong graon blong Saeon long ol las dei ia.

35 Mo olgeta we oli stap ^aagens, bambae mi ^bkatemaot olgeta aot long graon blong Saeon, mo bambae mi sendem olgeta oli go longwe, mo bambae oli no save gat wan ples long graon ia.

24b Mal 3:15;
2 Nif 12:12; 23:11.
cs Hae Tingting.

d D&K 1:16.

cs Babel, Babilon.

26a cs Witni, Niuwel K.

b D&K 57:8.

27a cs Kaon.

30a D&K 63:48.

31a Mak 13:31; 2 Nif 31:15;
D&K 1:37–38.

b D&K 76:3.

33a Gal 6:9.

b D&K 123:16.

34a Maeka 6:8.

b Dut 32:46; Jos 22:5;

Momon 9:27.

cs Hat.

d Aes 1:19.

cs Obei, Fasin blong
Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

35a cs Agens, Go

Agensem.

b D&K 41:5; 50:8–9; 56:3.

cs Ekskomunikesen,
Fasin blong Sakemaot
Man long Jos.

36 From, i tru mi talem, se olgeta we oli stap agens oli no blong blad blong "Efrem, taswe, bambae mi pulumaot olgeta.

37 Luk, mi, Lod, mi bin mekem jos blong mi long ol las dei i olsem wan jaj we i sidaon long wan hil, o long wan hae ples, blong i jajem ol nesen.

38 From bambae i kam blong hapen, se ol pipol we oli stap long Saeon bae oli "jajem evri samting long saed blong Saeon.

39 Mo bambae oli pruvum huia ol giaman man mo olgeta we oli gat tufes, mo olgeta we oli no ol "apostol mo ol profet, bae pipol i save huia olgeta.

40 Mo tu, "bisop, we i wan ^bjaj, mo ol kaonsela blong hem, sapos

oli no fetful long ^dwok blong olgeta blong lukaot gud long ol memba, bambae oli kasem panis-men, mo bambae oli putum ol "narafala man long ples blong olgeta.

41 From, luk, mi talem long yufala se "Saeon bae i gro gud, mo ^bglori blong Lod bae i stap long Saeon;

42 Mo Saeon bae i stap olsem wan "flag long ol pipol, mo bambae oli kam long hem aot long evri nesen we i stap andanit long heven.

43 Mo dei bae i kam taem we ol nesen blong wol bambae oli "seksek wetem fraet from hem, mo bambae oli fraet long ol pipol blong hem. Lod i bin talem samting ia. Amen.

SEKSEN 65

Revelesen long saed blong prea we Lod i bin givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Haeram, Ohaeo, long 30 Oktoba 1831.

1-2, *Lod i givim wetem tras, ol ki blong kingdom blong God long man we i stap long wol, mo wok blong gospel bambae i win; 3-6, Kingdom blong heven blong Mileniom bae i kam mo joenem kingdom blong God long wol.*

LISIN gud, mo luk, i gat wan voes

olsem wan we oli sendem long heven i kam daon, we i strong mo i gat paoa, we i stap go fored long ol en blong wol, yes, we voes blong hem i go long ol man—Yufala i mas "mekem rere rod blong Lod, mekem ol rod blong hem oli stret gud.

2 Ol "ki blong ^bkingdom blong

36a Dut 33:16-17.

38a Aes 2:3-4;
D&K 133:21.

39a Rev 2:2.
cs Apostol.

40a cs Bisop.
b D&K 58:17; 107:72-74.
d cs Lukaot long

Ol Samting, Man
blong, Wok blong.
e D&K 107:99-100.

41a cs Saeon.
b D&K 45:67; 84:4-5;
97:15-20.
cs Glori.
42a cs Flag.

43a Aes 60:14;
D&K 97:19-20.

65 1a Aes 40:3; Mat 3:3;
Jon 1:23.

2a Mat 16:19; D&K 42:69.
cs Ki blong
Prishud, Ol.
b D&K 90:1-5.

God, Lod i givim wetem tras long man we i stap long wol, mo stat long ples ia, bambae gospel bae i rol i go long evri ples, kasem taem hem i fulumap ful wol, olsem wan ^aston we i kamaot hemwan long bigfala hil we i stap rol i go, kasem taem hem i gro, i ^efulumap ful wol.

3 Yes, wan voes we i talemaot laod—Yufala i mas mekem rere rod blong Lod, yufala i rere long dei blong ^akaekae blong Smol Sipsip, yufala i rere from ^bMan we Bae I Mared.

4 Prea long Lod, singaotem tabu nem blong hem, mekem man i save ol merikel wok blong hem long medel blong ol pipol.

5 Prea long Lod, se bae kingdom

blong hem bae i go evri ples long wol, blong ol man we oli stap laef long hem oli save kasem kingdom ia, mo oli mekem olgeta oli rere from ol dei we oli stap kam, we Pikinini blong Man bae i aot long heven i ^akam daon, wetem ^bklos blong ^dglori blong hem we i saen gud, blong mitim ^ekingdom blong God we i stanap long wol ia.

6 Taswe, bae ^akingdom blong God bae i go evri ples, blong mekem se ^bkingdom blong heven i kam, blong Yu, O God, i save gat glori long heven mo tu, long wol, blong yu save winim ol enemi blong yu; from ona, paoa mo glori ia, oli ^dblong yu, blong oltaem mo oltaem. Amen.

SEKSEN 66

Revelesen we Lod i givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Haeram, Ohao, long 29 Oktoba 1831. Wiliam E. MakLelin i bin askem Lod, long sikret, blong Hem i talemaot tru long Profet, ol ansa long ol faef kwestin we Josef Smit i no bin save long olgeta. Folem wanem MakLelin i bin askem, Profet i bin askem Lod, mo i kasem revelesen ia.

1–4, *Kavenan we i no gat en i gospel we i fulwan; 5–8, Ol elda oli mas prij, testifae mo tokbaot gud samting wetem ol pipol; 9–13, Fetful wok blong jos i mekemsua se bambae yu mas kasem wan ples blong laef we i no save finis.*

LUK, Lod i talem long wokman blong mi Wiliam E. MakLelin—Mi blesem yu, folem hamas we yu bin gowe long ol rabis fasin blong yu, mo folem hamas yu bin akseptem ol trutok blong mi, Lod, Ridima blong yu i talem, we

2d Dan 2:34–45.

e Sam 72:19.

cs Daniel—Buk blong Daniel;
Las Dei, Ol Lata Dei.

3a Mat 22:1–14;

Rev 19:9;

D&K 58:11.

b cs Man we Bae

I Mared.

5a Mat 24:30.

b Sam 93:1.

d cs Glori.

e Dan 2:44.

6a cs Kingdom blong

God, Kingdom
blong Heven.

b Rev 11:15.

d 1 Kron 29:11;

Mat 6:13.

i Sevyia blong wol, hemia Sevyia blong hamas long olgeta we oli "biliv long nem blong mi.

2 I tru, mi talem long yu, mi blesem yu from we yu akseptem "kavenan blong mi we i no gat en, we i gospel blong mi we i fulwan, we mi sendem i go long ol piki-nini blong ol man, blong oli save gat ^blaef mo tekem pat long ol glori we bambae mi talemaot long ol las dei, olsem we ol profet mo ol aposol long ol dei bifo oli bin raetem.

3 I tru, mi talem long yu, wokman blong mi, Wiliam, se yu yu klin, be i no fulwan; from hemia, sakem sin, sakem olgeta samting we oli nogud long lukluk blong mi, Lod i talem, from Lod bae i "soem olgeta samting ia long yu.

4 Mo nao, i tru, mi, Lod, bambae mi soem yu wanem mi wantem long saed blong yu, o wanem nao tingting blong mi long saed blong yu.

5 Luk, i tru, mi talem long yu, se hem i tingting blong mi se yu mas "talemaot gospel blong mi long wan graon i go long nara graon, mo long wan siti i go long nara siti, yes, long ol ples ia raonabaot we oli no talemaot yet.

6 No stastap longtaem tumas blong plante dei long ples ia; no go antap long graon blong Saeon

yet; be hamas samting we yu save sendem, yu sendem; sapos no, yu no mas tingting long ol samting we yu gat.

7 "Go long ol graon long Is, talem ^btestemoni long evri ples, long evri pipol mo insaed long evri haos blong prea blong olgeta, mo tokbaot gud ol samting long ol pipol.

8 Wokman blong mi, Samuel H. Smit i mas go wetem yu, mo yu no mas livim hem fogud, mo yu mas tijim hem long ol fasin blong wok; mo hem we bae i fetful bambae i kam "strong long evri ples; mo mi, Lod, bambae mi go wetem yu.

9 Putum "han blong yu antap long olgeta we oli sik, mo bambae oli ^bkam gud bakegen. Yu no kambak kasem taem we mi, Lod, bae mi sendem yu i kambak. Gat fasin blong save wet longtaem long taem blong hadtaem. ^aAskem, mo bambae yu kasem; noknok, mo bae i open long yu.

10 No lukaot blong trabolem yuwan. Livim fogud evri fasin we i no stret mo i no gud. No mekem "adaltri—wan temtesen we yu bin gat trabol wetem.

11 "Obei ol toktok ia, from we oli tru mo yu save trastem; mo bae yu mas givim ona mo wok strong long ofis blong yu, mo sendem plante pipol i go long

66 1a Jon 1:12.

cs Bilif, Bilivim.

2a cs Kavenan we I Niu mo I No Gat En.

b Jon 10:10;

3 Nif 5:13.

3a Jek 4:7; Ita 12:27.

5a Mak 16:15.

7a D&K 75:6.

b cs Testemoni.

8a D&K 52:17; 133:58.

9a cs Blesing blong Ol

Sikman;

Han, Fasin blong

Putum Han Antap

long Hed blong Man.

b Mat 9:18.

cs Hilim, Hiling.

d Jem 1:5.

10a cs Adaltri.

11a D&K 35:24.

^bSaeon wetem ol ^dsingsing blong glad we i no gat en antap long hed blong olgeta.

12 “Gohed blong mekem ol samting ia gogo kasem en, mo bae yu gat wan ^bhat blong king blong laef

we i no save finis long raet han blong Papa blong mi we i fulap long gladhat mo trutok.

13 I tru, olsem ia nao Lod, “God blong yu i talem, hem we i Ridima blong yu, we i Jisas Kraes. Amen.

SEKSEN 67

Revelesen we Lod i givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Haeram, Ohaeo, long stat long manis Novemba 1831. Hem i bin hapen long taem blong wan spesel konfrens, mo oli bin tokbaot mo agri long saed blong ol revelesen we oli bin kasem finis long Lod tru long Profet (luk long heding blong seksen 1). Wiliam W. Felps i jes stanemap ofis blong Jos blong printim buk long Indipendens, Misuri. Konfrens i bin disaed blong pablisim ol revelesen insaed long wan buk, Book of Commandments (Buk blong Olgeta Komanmen) mo blong printim 10,000 kopi blong buk ia (we afta, from sam had samting we oli bin luksave bifo, oli daonem namba blong ol kopi i kam long 3,000). Plante long ol brata oli talem tabu testimoni blong olgeta finis se ol revelesen we bae oli putum tugeta blong oli printim oli tru tumas, olsem we Tabu Spirit we i bin kam long olgeta i bin talem long olgeta. Histri blong Josef Smit i talem se afta we Josef i bin kasem revelesen we oli save long hem olsem seksen 1, i bin gat sam nogud toktok i bin kamaot long saed blong fasin blong toktok we oli bin yusum long ol revelesen ia. Revelesen ia nao i bin kam afta.

1–3, *Lod i stap harem ol prea blong ol elda blong Hem mo i stap lukaot long olgeta; 4–9, Hem i givim jalenj long man we i waes bitim ol nara-wan blong traem kopi wan smol pat nomo blong ol revelesen blong Hem; 10–14, Spirit bae i mekem ol fetful elda oli laef mo bae oli luk fes blong God.*

LUK mo lisin gud, O yufala, ol “elda blong jos blong mi, we yufala i kam tugeta, yufala we mi bin harem ol prea blong yufala, mo we mi save hat blong yufala, mo ol samting we yufala i wantem mo askem oli kam antap long fored blong mi.

2 Luk mo luk gud, ol “ae blong mi oli stap long yufala, mo ol

11 b D&K 11:6.
d Aes 35:10;
D&K 45:71.
cs Singsing.

12 a 2 Tim 3:14–15;
2 Nif 31:20.
b Aes 62:3; Mat 25:21;
1 Pita 5:4.

13 a cs God, Godhed—
God we i Pikinini.
67 1 a cs Elda.
2 a Sam 34:15.

heven mo wol oli stap long han blong mi, mo ol rij samting blong taem we i no save finis, oli blong mi nao blong givim.

3 Yufala i bin traem blong bilivim se yufala i mas kasem blesing we Lod i bin wantem givim long yufala; be luk, i tru, mi talem long yufala se i bin gat ol ^afraet long hat blong yufala, mo i tru, hemia nao stamba tingting from wanem yufala i no bin kasem.

4 Mo naoia, mi, Lod, mi givim long yufala wan ^atestemoni blong trutok long saed blong ol komanmen ia we oli stap long fored blong yufala.

5 Ol ae blong yufala oli bin stap long wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, mo ^afasin blong toktok blong hem, yufala i save, mo ol samting we hem i no stret gud long hem, yufala i save; mo yufala i bin lukaotem long hat blong yufala blong yufala i gat save blong talem samting i moa gud bitim fasin blong hem blong toktok; mo hemia tu, yufala i save.

6 Naoia, yufala i lukluk gud insaed long Buk blong Olgeta Komanmen, revelesen we i moa smol long medel blong olgeta, mo yufala i jusum wan we i moa ^awaes long medel blong yufala;

7 O, sapos i gat wan long medel

blong yufala we i save raetem wan we i semmak, nao, yufala i no rong blong talem se yufala i no save se ol revelesen ia oli tru;

8 Be sapos yufala i no save raetem wan we i semmak long hemia, nao yufala i rong sapos yufala i no ^atalemaot se ol revelesen ia oli tru.

9 From we yufala i save se i no gat samting we i no stret mo i no gud long olgeta, mo samting we i ^astret mo gud we i aot long heven i kam daon, i kam long Papa blong ^bevri laet.

10 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala se hem i spesel janis blong yufala, mo mi givim wan promes long yufala we oli odenem yufala long seves ia, se folem hamas yufala i karemaot ol ^ajalus mo ol ^bfraet long yufala, mo folem hamas yufala i ^cputum tingting blong yufala i stap daon long fored blong mi, from we yufala i no putum tingting i stap daon inaf, ^evel bae i brok long tu mo bambae yufala i ^fluk mi mo save mi ia, mi stap—i no wetem maen blong bodi o blong wol ia, be wetem hemia long saed blong spirit.

11 From we i no gat ^aman, long bodi blong mit mo bun, i bin luk God samtaem, be sapos nomo

3a cs Fraet.

4a cs Testemoni;
Trutok.

5a D&K 1:24.

6a 2 Nif 9:28–29, 42.

8a cs Wines.

9a Moro 7:15–18.

b Jem 1:17;

D&K 50:24;

84:45; 88:49.

10a cs Jalus, Fasin
blong Stap Jalus.

b cs Fraet.

d cs Tingting I Stap

Daon, Fasin blong Gat
Tingting I Stap Daon.

e cs Vel.

f D&K 88:68; 93:1; 97:16.

11a JST Eks 33:20, 23

(Apendiks);

Jon 1:18; 6:46;

JST 1 Jon 4:12

(Apendiks);

D&K 84:19–22;

Moses 1:11, 14.

Spirit blong God i mekem hem i laef.

12 I no gat wan ^aman we i folem fasin blong wol we i save stanap wetem God, mo semmak, i no gat wan maen we i folem fasin blong wol we i save stanap wetem God.

13 Yufala i no save stanap wetem God naoia, mo yufala i no save mekem folem ol tijing blong ol enjel; taswe, gohed wetem fasin

blong stap ^awet longtaem gogo kasem taem yufala i kam ^bstret evriwan.

14 Yufala i no mas letem maen blong yufala i tanem i gobak; mo taem yufala i ^ainaf, long stret taem blong mi, bae yufala i luk mo save samting ia we oli bin givim long yufala tru long ol han blong wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia. Amen.

SEKSEN 68

Revelesen we Lod i bin givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Haeram, Ohao, long namba 1 Novemba 1831, olsem ansa blong prea se bae Lod i talemaot tingting blong Hem long saed blong Orson Haed, Luk S. Jonson, Liman E. Jonson, mo Wiliam E. MakLelin. Nomata we revelesen ia i go long olgeta fofala man ia, plante long ol samting we oli stap insaed long revelesen ia hem i blong ful Jos. Revelesen ia, oli eksplenem moa folem daereksen blong Josef Smit taem oli pablisim long 1835 edisen blong Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan.

1–5, Ol toktok blong ol elda, taem Tabu Spirit i lidim olgeta blong talem, oli ol skripja; 6–12, Ol elda oli mas prij mo mekem baptaes, mo ol saen bae oli folem olgeta we oli biliv tru; 13–24, Fasbon long ol boe blong Eron oli save givim seves olsem Prisaeding Bisop (we hem i blong holem ol ki blong prisaed olsem wan bisop) anda long atori-ti blong Fas Presidensi; 25–28, Ol papa mo mama oli kasem komanmen blong tijim gospel long ol pikinini blong olgeta; 29–35, Olgeta Sent oli

mas obei long Sabat dei, wok strong wetem strong tingting mo stap prea.

WOKMAN blong mi, Orson Haed, mi bin singaotem hem tru long odinesen blong hem blong talemaot gospel we i no gat en, tru long ^aSpirit blong God we i laef, long wan pipol i go long narafala pipol, mo long wan graon i go long narafala graon, long ol grup blong ol nogud man, insaed long haos blong prea blong olgeta, mo tokbaot gud evri skripja wetem

12a Mos 3:19.
cs Man, We I Folem
Fasin blong Wol.
13a Rom 2:7.

cs Wet Longtaem,
Fasin blong Save.
b Mat 5:48;
3 Nif 12:48.

14a cs Klin Inaf, Fasin
blong Stap Klin Inaf.
68 1a cs Tabu Spirit.

olgeta mo stap eksplenem evri skripja long olgeta.

2 Mo, luk, mo luk gud, hemia i wan eksampol long olgeta evriwan we mi bin odenem long pris-hud ia, we mi bin givim wok long olgeta blong oli go aot—

3 Mo hemia i eksampol we i go long olgeta, se bae oli mas ^atok-tok olsem we Tabu Spirit i lidim olgeta.

4 Mo wanem we bae oli talem taem ^aTabu Spirit i lidim olgeta, bae i kam skripja, bae i tingting blong Lod, bae i maen blong Lod, bae i toktok blong Lod, bae i voes blong Lod, mo ^bpaoa blong God we i go kasem fasin blong sevem man.

5 Luk, hemia i promes blong Lod long yufala, O yufala we yufala i ol wokman blong mi.

6 Taswe, yufala i stap glad, mo yufala i no ^afraet, from we mi Lod, mi stap wetem yufala, mo bae mi stanap wetem yufala; mo bae yufala i testifae abaot mi, we mi Jisas Kraes, se mi Pikinini blong God we i laef, se mi bin stap, se mi stap, mo se bambae mi kam.

7 Hemia i toktok blong Lod long yufala, wokman blong mi ^aOrson Haed, mo tu, wokman blong mi, Luk Jonson, mo wokman blong mi, Liman Jonson, mo wokman

blong mi, Wiliam E. MakLelin, mo long evri fetful elda blong jos blong mi—

8 Yufala i ^ago long ful wol; ^bprijim gospel long evri ^aman, mo stap mekem hemia wetem ^catoriti we mi bin givim long yufala, mo stap mekem ^bbaptaes long nem blong Papa, mo long nem blong Pikinini, mo long nem blong Tabu Spirit.

9 Mo ^ahem we i biliv mo i kasem baptaes bambae mi ^bsevem hem, mo hem we i no biliv bambae ^ddevel i stap kontrolem hem.

10 Mo hem we i biliv bae i gat blesing wetem ol ^asaen we oli stap folem hem, olsem we oli bin raetem.

11 Mo long yufala, bae Lod i givim blong save ol ^asaen blong ol taem, mo ol saen blong taem we Pikinini blong Man bae i kam;

12 Mo hamas long olgeta we Papa i talem, bambae yufala i gat paoa blong ^asilim olgeta blong go kasem laef we i no save finis. Amen.

13 Mo naoia, long saed blong ol samting antap long ol kavenan mo ol komanmen, i gat olgeta samting ia i stap—

14 I gat i stap afta, long stret taem blong Lod, ol narafala ^abisop blong setem olgeta apat long jos,

3a 2 Pita 1:21;
D&K 18:32;
42:16; 100:5.

4a cs Revelesen;
Tabu Spirit.

b Rom 1:16.
6a Aes 41:10.

7a cs Haed, Orson.

8a D&K 1:2; 63:37.

b cs Misinari Wok;
Prij.

d Mak 16:15.

e cs Raet, Atoriti.

f cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

9a Mak 16:16;
D&K 20:25.

b cs Fasin blong
Sevem Man.

d cs Kam Antap
Samtaem, No Save.

10a cs Saen.

11a cs Saen blong
Ol Taem, Ol.

12a D&K 1:8; 132:49.
cs Sil, Siling.

14a cs Bisop.

blong oli givhan semmak folem faswan;

15 Taswe, bambae oli ol ^ahae pris we oli klin inaf, mo ^bFas Presidensi blong Melkesedek Prishud bae i jusum olgeta, be i no olsem sapos oli kamaot stret long laen blong ^aEron.

16 Mo sapos oli kamaot stret long laen blong ^aEron, oli gat wan stret raet folem loa, long ofis blong bisop, sapos oli ol fasbon blong ol boe blong Eron;

17 From ol fasbon oli holem raet blong prisaed ova long prishud ia, mo ol ^aki o atoriti blong prishud ia.

18 I no gat man i gat wan raet folem loa long ofis ia, blong holem ol ki blong prishud ia, be sapos nomo hem i ^akamaot stret long laen ia mo hem i fasbon blong Eron.

19 Be, from se wan ^ahae pris blong Melkesedek Prishud i gat atoriti blong mekem wok long evri ofis we oli anda long hemia, bae hem i save lidim ofis blong ^bbisop taem i no gat wan stret laen blong Eron i stap, mo tu, sapos oli singaotem hem mo setem hem apat mo oli odenem hem long paoa ia, anda long ol han blong Fas Presidensi blong Melkesedek Prishud.

20 Mo tu, wan we i kamaot stret long laen blong Eron, Presidensi

i mas jusum hem, mo mas faenem hem i klin inaf, mo oli mas ^aanoentem hem, mo ^bodenem hem anda long ol han blong Presidensi ia, sapos no, hem i no gat raet folem loa blong mekem wok wetem prishud blong olgeta.

21 Be, wetem paoa blong toktok ia long saed blong raet blong olgeta blong prishud we i kamdaon long papa i go long boe, oli save askem blong oli anoentem olgeta sapos we, long eni taem, oli save pruvum laen blong olgeta, o oli pruvum se i tru, tru long revelesen we i kam long Lod anda long ol han blong Presidensi we oli tokbaot fastaem.

22 Mo bakegen, i no gat bisop o hae pris we bambae oli setem hem apat from seves ia we bae oli putum hem long kot o panisim hem from eni fasin blong brekem loa, be nomo long fored blong ^aFas Presidensi blong Jos;

23 Mo folem hamas oli faenem hem i rong long fored blong Presidensi ia, tru long testimoni we oli no save pruvum se i rong, bambae hem i kasem panismen;

24 Mo sapos hem i sakem sin, bambae hem i kasem ^afogivnes, folem ol kavenan mo ol komanmen blong jos.

25 Mo bakegen, folem hamas ol ^apapa mo mama oli gat ol pikinini

15a D&K 72:1.

b cs Fas Presidensi.

d cs Eron, Brata blong Moses.

16a D&K 107:15–17.

cs Aronik Prishud.

17a cs Ki blong

Prishud, Ol.

18a Eks 40:12–15;

D&K 84:18;
107:13–16, 70–76.

19a cs Hae Pris.

b cs Bisop.

20a cs Anoentem.

b cs Odenem, Odinesen.

22a cs Fas Presidensi.

24a cs Fogivim.

25a cs Famli—Ol

Responsabiliti blong

Papa mo Mama.

long Saeon, o long eni long ol ^bstek blong hem we oli bin stanemap, we oli no ^atijim olgeta blong andastanem doktrin blong fasin blong sakem sin, fet long Kraes Pikinini blong God we i laef, mo baptaes mo presen we i Tabu Spirit tru long fasin blong putum han antap long hed, taem oli gat ^eit yia, bae ^fsin ia i stap long hed blong papa mo mama blong olgeta.

26 From hemia bae i wan loa long ol pipol we oli stap long ^aSaeon, o long eni stek blong hem we oli bin setemap.

27 Mo ol pikinini blong olgeta bambae oli mas kasem ^abaptaes blong ^bkam klin aot long ol sin blong olgeta taem oli gat ^ait yia, mo oli mas kasem odinens blong fasin blong putum han antap long hed blong olgeta.

28 Mo oli mas tijim tu ol pikinini blong olgeta blong ^aprea, mo blong wokbaot long stret laef long fored blong Lod.

29 Mo olgeta we oli stap long Saeon bae oli mas obei long ^aSabat dei blong holem i tabu.

30 Mo olgeta we oli stap long Saeon bae oli mas tingbaot tu ol wok blong olgeta, folem hamas oli jusum olgeta blong wok,

wetem evri fasin blong stap fetful; from man we i stap nating, bambae oli tingbaot hem long fored blong Lod.

31 Nao, mi, Lod, mi no glad wetem ol pipol we oli stap long Saeon, from we i gat ol ^aman we oli stap nating long medel blong olgeta; mo ol pikinini blong olgeta oli stap groap tu long ^bfasin nogud; mo tu, oli no stap ^alukao-tem ol rij samting blong taem we i no save finis, be ae blong olgeta i fulap long fasin blong stap griri.

32 Ol samting ia oli no sapos blong stap olsem, mo i mas aot wantaem long medel blong olgeta; taswe, wokman blong mi, Oliva Kaodri i mas tekem ol toktok ia i go long graon blong Saeon.

33 Mo mi givim wan komanmen long olgeta—se hem we i no stap mekem ol ^aprea blong hem long fored blong Lod long stret taem blong hem, oli mas ^btingbaot hem long fored blong jaj blong ol pipol blong mi.

34 Ol ^atoktok ia oli tru mo yufala i save trastem; taswe, no brekem olgeta, mo no ^btekemaot eni toktok long olgeta.

35 Luk, mi mi ^aAlfa mo Omega, mo mi ^bkam kwiktaem. Amen.

25 *b* cs Stek.
d cs Tij, Tija.
e D&K 18:42; 20:71.
f Jek 1:19;
D&K 29:46–48.

26 *a* cs Saeon.
27 *a* cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.
b cs Sin, Kam Klin
Aot long Ol.
d cs Akaontebol,

Fasin blong Stap
Akaontebol;
Ripot.

28 *a* cs Prea.
29 *a* D&K 59:9–12.
cs Sabat Dei.

31 *a* cs Mekem Nating,
Fasin blong Stap
Mekem Nating.
b cs Nogud, Fasin

Nogud.

d D&K 6:7.
33 *a* cs Prea.
b cs Jajem, Jajmen;
Stretim, Fasin blong
Stretim Man.

34 *a* Rev 22:6.
b D&K 20:35; 93:24–25.
35 *a* cs Alfa mo Omega.
b D&K 1:12.

SEKSEN 69

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Haeram, Ohaeo, long namba 11 Novemba 1831. Wok blong putum tugeta ol revelesen blong oli pablisim kwik, oli bin pasem long wan spesel konfrens long namba 1 kasem namba 2 Novemba. Long namba 3 Novemba, revelesen we i stap long buk ia olsem seksen 133, we afta oli singaotem Wan Las Toktok, oli bin ademap. Oli bin jusum Oliva Kaodri bifo finis blong tekem buk ia blong ol revelesen mo komanmen we oli rae-tem long han mo putum tugeta i go long Indipendens, Misuri, blong oli printim. Mo tu, hem i mas tekem wetem hem ol mane we oli bin givim blong bildimap Jos long Misuri. Revelesen ia i givim instrak-sen long Jon Witma blong go wetem Oliva Kaodri, mo tu, i givim dae-reksen long Witma blong go long ol ples mo tekem ol histri infomesen long saed blong koling blong hem olsem man blong raetem Histri blong Jos mo olsem man blong raetemdaon ol rekod.

1-2, Jon Witma i mas go wetem Oliva Kaodri long Misuri; 3-8, Hem i mas prij tu, mo tekem, mo raetem-daon ol infomesen blong histri.

LISIN gud long mi, Lod, God blong yufala i talem, blong gud blong wokman blong mi, "Oliva Kaodri. Mi talem se hem i no waes se bae oli givim hem ol komanmen mo ol mane we bae hem i mas tekem i go long graon blong Saeon, sapos nomo wan i go wetem hem, we bae i tru mo fetful.

2 Taswe, mi, Lod, mi wantem se wokman blong mi, "Jon Witma, i mas go wetem wokman blong mi, Oliva Kaodri;

3 Mo tu, se bae hem i mas gohed blong raetem mo mekem wan "histri blong evri impoten

samting we bambae hem i luk mo save long saed blong jos blong mi;

4 Mo tu, blong hem i kasem "advaes mo help we i kam long wokman blong mi, Oliva Kaodri mo ol narawan.

5 Mo tu, ol wokman blong mi we oli stap long ol narafala ples long wol, oli mas sendem ol ripot blong "wok blong olgeta i go long graon blong Saeon;

6 From graon blong Saeon bae i wan stamba ples mo wan ples blong kasem mo mekem evri samting ia.

7 Be wokman blong mi, Jon Witma, i mas go plante taem, long wan ples i go long narafala ples, mo long wan jos i go long wan narafala jos, blong hem i save kasem save moa isi—

8 I stap prij mo stap eksplenem,

69 1a gs Kaodri, Oliva.
2a gs Witma, Jon.
3a D&K 47:1-3; 85:1.

4a gs Advaes, Kaonsel.
5a gs Lukaot long
Ol Samting, Man

blong, Wok blong.

i stap raetem, i stap kopi, i stap jusum, mo i stap kasem evri samting we bae i blong gud blong jos, mo blong ol yangfala jeneresen we oli stap kam antap we bae oli

groap long graon blong "Saeon, blong oli holemtaet, long wan jeneresen i go long wan narafala jeneresen, blong oltaem mo oltaem. Amen.

SEKSEN 70

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Haeram, Ohaeo, long namba 12 Novemba 1831. Histri we Profet i bin raetem i talem se i bin gat fo spesel konfrens we oli holem bitwin namba 1 mo namba 12 Novemba. Long laswan long ol miting ia, ol revelesen we oli moa impoten bitim ol narawan, oli pablisim olsem Book of Commandments (Buk blong Olgeta Komanmen), we afta oli singaotem Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan. Revelesen ia, Lod i givim afta we konfrens i bin vot se, ol revelesen ia, "Jos i tekem se praes blong olgeta i moa bigwan bitim ol rij samting blong ful Wol ia." Histri blong Josef Smit i tokbaot ol revelesen ia olsem "fandesen blong Jos long ol las dei ia, mo wan gud samting we i go long wol, we i soem se ol ki blong ol sikret blong kingdom blong Sevoja blong yumi oli stap bakegen long han blong man."

1-5, Lod i jusum olgeta man we oli gat wok ia blong printim ol revelesen; 6-13, Olgeta we oli wok long saed blong ol samting blong spirit oli mas kasem pei blong olgeta; 14-18, Olgeta Sent oli mas semmak long saed blong ol samting blong laef ia.

LUK, mo lisin gud, O yufala ol pipol we yufala i stap long Saeon, mo yufala evriwan ol pipol blong jos blong mi we yufala i stap longwe, mo harem toktok blong Lod we mi givim long wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, mo long wokman blong mi, Martin Haris, mo tu, long wokman blong mi

Oliva Kaodri, mo tu, long wokman blong mi, Jon Witma, mo tu, long wokman blong mi Sidni Rigdon, mo tu, long wokman blong mi Wiliam W. Felps, olsem wan komanmen long olgeta.

2 From mi givim wan komanmen long olgeta; taswe, lisin gud mo harem, from olsem ia nao Lod i talem long olgeta—

3 Mi, Lod, mi bin jusum olgeta, mo odenem olgeta blong oli ol man blong "wok blong lukaotem gud ol revelesen mo ol komanmen we mi bin givim long olgeta, mo hemia we bambae mi givim long olgeta afta;

4 Mo bambae mi askem wan

ripot blong wok blong olgeta long dei blong jajmen.

5 Taswe, mi bin jusum olgeta blong mekem wok ia, mo hemia nao wok blong olgeta insaed long jos ia blong God, blong oli lukaotem olgeta mo eni samting abaot olgeta, yes, eni gud samting we i kamaot long olgeta.

6 Taswe, wan komanmen mi givim long olgeta, se bambae oli no givim olgeta samting ia long jos, o long wol;

7 Be, folem hamas oli kasem we i moa bitim wanem we oli nidim long saed blong ol samting we oli nidim o oli wantem, bambae oli mas givim i go long "stoahaos blong mi;

8 Mo ol mane ia, bambae oli mas givim i go long ol pipol we oli stap long Saeon, mo long ol jene- resen blong olgeta, folem hamas oli kam blong kasem "raet long ol samting ia folem ol loa blong kingdom.

9 Luk, hemia nao wanem we Lod i askem long evri man long saed blong ol "samting we hem i mas lukaotem, olsem we mi, Lod, mi bin putum o bambae mi putum long eni man.

10 Mo luk, i no gat wan i save ronwe long loa ia, we i blong jos ia blong God we i laef;

11 Yes, i no bisop, i no "ripre- sentativ we i lukaotem stoahaos blong Lod, i no hem we i gat wok

blong lukaotem ol samting long saed blong laef ia.

12 Hem we oli putum hem blong lukaotem ol samting long saed blong spirit, hem ia, hem i "inaf blong mas kasem pei blong hem, mo semmak tu long olgeta we Lod i bin jusum blong gat wok blong lukaotem ol samting long saed blong laef ia;

13 Yes, oli gat fulap moa, mo wanem we oli gat we i fulap, bambae oli kasem i fulap moa bakegen tru long ol samting we Spirit i soemaot long olgeta.

14 Be, long saed blong ol sam- ting blong laef ia, bambae yufa- la i mas "semmak, mo hemia i no mas hapen wetem tingting blong no wantem, sapos no, plante long ol samting we Spirit i soemaot, bambae Lod i holembak.

15 Naoia, "komanmen ia mi givim long ol wokman blong mi blong gud blong olgeta taem oli stap laef yet, blong mi soemaot ol blesing blong mi long hed blong olgeta, mo olsem wan praes blong ^bfasin blong olgeta blong wok strong wetem strong tingting mo blong sekiuriti blong olgeta;

16 Blong oli gat kaekae mo blong oli gat "klos; blong oli gat wan ples; blong oli gat ol haos mo blong oli gat ol graon, long wanem ples long laef we mi, Lod, bambae mi putum olgeta long hem, mo long weaples we mi,

7a D&K 72:9-10.

8a D&K 38:20.

9a cs Lukaot long
Ol Samting, Man
blong, Wok blong.

11a D&K 57:6.

12a Luk 10:7.

14a D&K 49:20.
cs Konsekretem, Loa
blong Konsekresen.

15a Dut 10:12-13.

b cs Wok Strong wetem
Strong Tingting,
Fasin blong.

16a D&K 59:16-20.

Lod, bambae mi sendem olgeta long hem.

17 From we oli bin fetful long saed blong “plante samting, mo oli bin mekem gud folem hamas we oli no bin sin.

18 Luk, mi, Lod, mi gat “sore mo bambae mi blesem olgeta, mo bambae oli kasem glad from olgeta samting ia. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 71

Revelesen we Lod i givim long Profet Josef Smit mo Sidni Rigdon, long Haeram, Ohaeo, long 1 Disemba 1831. Profet i bin gohed blong transletem Baebol wetem Sidni Rigdon olsem man blong hem blong raet kasem taem we tufala i kasem revelesen ia, mo long taem ia, tufala i bin lego smol taem blong mekem se tufala i save mekem wanem we tufala i bin kasem long revelesen ia, i hapen. Ol brata, oli mas go aot blong prij blong karemaot ol nogud filing we i bin kam antap agensem Jos afta we oli pablisim sam leta we i kam long Esra But, we i bin mekem apostasi.

1–4, *Lod i sendem Josef Smit mo Sidni Rigdon i go aot blong prijim gospel; 5–11, Lod bambae i blokem ol enemi blong olgeta Sent.*

LUK, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yutufala, ol wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia mo “Sidni Rigdon, se i tru, taem ia i kam, we mi luk se i nid mo i stret blong yutufala i mas openem maot blong yutufala blong ^bprijim gospel blong mi, ol samting long saed blong kingdom, eksplenem ol “sikret blong hem we oli stap long ol skripja, folem pat blong Spirit ia mo paoa we bambae mi givim long yutufala, olsem we mi tingting long hem.

2 I tru, mi talem long yutufala, talemaot long wol, long ol ples we oli stap raonabaot, mo insaed long jos tu, blong samfala taem, i gogo kasem taem we bambae mi talem long yutufala bakegen.

3 I tru, hemia i wan misin we mi givim long yutufala blong sam taem.

4 Taswe, yutufala i go wok long plantesen blong mi. Singaotem ol man we oli stap laef long wol, mo testifae long olgeta, mo mekem rere rod blong olgeta komanmen mo ol revelesen we bambae oli kam.

5 Nao, luk, hemia i waes tingting; huia i ridim, hem i mas “andastanem mo i mas ^bakseptem tu;

17a Mat 25:21–23.

18a cs Sore, Stap Sore.

71 1a cs Rigdon, Sidni.

^b cs Misinari Wok.

^d D&K 42:61, 65.

5a cs Andastaning.

^b Alma 12:9–11.

6 From hem we i akseptem, bambae mi givim ^afulap moa, bambae mi givim paoa.

7 Taswe, ^ablokem ol enemi blong yutufala; invaetem olgeta blong ^bmitim yutufala tugeta, long pablik mo long praevet; mo folem hamas we yutufala i fetful, bambae sem blong olgeta i kamaot klia.

8 Taswe, oli mas tekem i kam ol strong tingting blong olgeta we oli gat agensem Lod.

9 I tru, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yutufala—i no gat wan ^atul blong faet we oli mekem agensem yutufala we bae i win;

10 Mo sapos eni man i leftemap voes blong hem agensem yutufala, bambae mi blokem hem long stret taem blong mi.

11 Taswe, stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi; oli tru mo yufala i save trastem. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 72

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohao, long namba 4 Disemba 1831. Sam elda mo sam memba oli bin kam tugeta blong lanem diuti blong olgeta mo blong oli kam antap moa long ol tijing blong Jos. Seksen ia i joenem trifala revelesen we Josef Smit i bin kasem long semfala dei ia. Ol ves 1 kasem 8, oli talemaot koling blong Niuwel K. Witni olsem bisop. Afta, oli bin singaotem mo odenem hem, mo afta long hemia, Josef Smit i bin kasem ol ves 9 kasem 23, mo i givim sam moa infomesen long saed blong ol diuti blong wan bisop. Afta long hemia, Josef Smit i bin kasem ol ves 24 kasem 26 we i givim moa infomesen long saed blong wok blong pulum Saeon i kam tugeta.

1–8, Ol elda oli mas givim wan ripot blong wok blong olgeta we oli gat blong mekem, i go long bisop; 9–15, Bisop i lukaotem stoahaos mo i lukaotem olgeta we oli pua mo olgeta we oli stap long nid; 16–26, Ol bisop oli mas talem se i tru se ol elda oli klin inaf.

LISIN gud, mo lisin long voes

blong Lod, O yufala we yufala i bin kam tugeta, we yufala i ol ^ahae pris blong jos blong mi, we mi bin givim ^bkingdom mo paoa long yufala.

2 From i tru, olsem ia nao Lod i talem, hem i stret long mi, blong oli jusum wan ^abisop blong yufala, o aot long yufala, blong jos ia long pat ia blong plantesen blong Lod.

6a Mat 13:12.

7a Moses 7:13–17.

b D&K 63:37; 68:8–9.

9a Aes 54:17.

72 1a D&K 68:14–19.

b gs Kingdom blong

God, Kingdom

blong Heven.

2a gs Bisop.

3 Mo i tru, long samting ia, yufala i bin mekem wetem waes fasin, from Lod i askem hemia, long han blong evri "man we i gat wok, blong hem i givim wan ^bripot blong ^dwok we hem i gat, tuge-ta long taem ia mo long taem we i no save finis.

4 From hem we i fetful mo i "waes long laef ia, mi kaontem hem se hem i naf blong kasem ol ^bhaos we Papa blong mi i rere blong hem.

5 I tru, mi talem long yufala, se ol elda blong jos long pat ia blong "plantesen blong mi bambae oli mas givim wan ripot long saed blong ol samting ia we oli mas lukaotem, i go long bisop, we bambae mi jusum hem insaed long pat ia blong plantesen blong mi.

6 Ol samting ia bambae oli mas raetemdaon long rekod, blong oli pasem i go long bisop long Saeon.

7 Mo diuti blong ^abisop, bambae mi mekem yufala i save long hem tru long ol komanmen we mi bin givim, mo tru long voes blong konfrens.

8 Mo naoia, i tru, mi talem long yufala, wokman blong mi, "Niuwel K. Witni i man ia we bae oli mas jusum mo odenem long paoa ia. Hemia i tingting blong Lod, God blong yufala, Ridima blong yufala. I olsem. Amen.

9 Toktok blong Lod, antap long loa we mi bin givim finis, we i talemaot diuti blong bisop we oli odenem long jos long pat ia blong plantesen, mo i tru, diuti ia i go olsem—

10 Blong hem i lukaotem "stoa-haos blong Lod; blong hem i kasem ol mane blong jos long pat ia blong plantesen;

11 Blong hem i kasem ripot blong ol elda olsem we mi bin komandem finis; mo blong ^aluk-luk long ol samting we oli nidim, we oli mas pem samting we oli kasem, folem hamas oli gat blong pem;

12 Blong hemia tu, bambae oli konsekretem blong gud blong jos, i go long olgeta we oli pua mo stap long nid.

13 Mo hem we i no "gat naf blong pem, bambae oli mas tekem ripot blong hem mo bae oli pasem i go long bisop blong Saeon, we bae i pem kaon wetem wanem we Lod bae i putum long han blong hem.

14 Mo ol wok ia blong olgeta we oli fetful we oli stap wok long saed blong ol samting blong spirit, blong stap serem gospel mo ol samting blong kingdom i go long jos, mo i go long wol, bae i stap blong pem kaon ia i go long bisop long Saeon;

15 Olsem ia nao mane ia i

3a cs Lukaot long
Ol Samting, Man
blong, Wok blong.
b D&K 42:32; 104:11-13.
d Luk 19:11-27.
4a Mat 24:45-47.

b D&K 59:2.
5a cs Plantesen
blong Lod.
7a D&K 42:31; 46:27;
58:17-18; 107:87-88.
8a cs Witni, Niuwel K.

10a D&K 70:7-11; 78:3.
cs Stoa-haos.
11a D&K 75:24.
13a cs Pua.

kamaot long jos, from we folem “loa, evri man we i kam long Saeon bae i mas givim evri samting long fored blong bisop long Saeon.

16 Mo nao, i tru, mi talem long yufala, se from we evri elda long pat ia blong plantesen i mas givim wan ripot blong wok blong hem i go long bisop long pat ia blong plantesen—

17 Nao wan “setifiket we i kam long jaj o bisop long pat ia blong plantesen, i go long bisop long Saeon, i talem se man ia i klin inaf, mo hem i mekem evri samting, blong hem i gat raet blong kasem wan ples, mo blong bisop i akseptem hem olsem wan waes ^bwokman mo olsem wan fetful man blong wok.

18 Sapos no, bisop long Saeon bae i no akseptem hem.

19 Mo nao, i tru, mi talem long yufala, evri elda we bambae i givim wan ripot i go long bisop blong jos long pat ia blong plantesen, i mas kasem rekomendesen blong kongregesen blong jos o ol kongregesen blong jos, we oli stap wok long olgeta, blong oli save akseptem hem mo ol ripot blong hem long saed blong evri samting.

20 Mo bakegen, ol wokman blong mi, we mi bin putum olgeta olsem man blong lukluk long ol “wok blong raetem ol samting

blong jos blong mi, oli mas gat raet blong askem help long bisop o ol bisop long saed blong evri samting—

21 Blong mekem se oli save printim ol “revelesen, mo go aot long evri en blong wol; blong mekem se oli save kasem mane we bae i blong gud blong jos long saed blong evri samting;

22 Blong mekem tu se oli akseptem olgeta long saed blong evri samting, mo blong mi kaontem olgeta olsem ol waes man blong wok.

23 Mo nao, luk, hemia bae i wan eksampol long evriwan long ol branj blong jos blong mi, long wanem graon bae oli stanemap olgeta long hem. Mo nao, toktok blong mi i finis long ples ia. Amen.

24 Bae mi talem sam moa toktok antap long ol loa blong kingdom, long saed blong ol memba blong jos—se olgeta we Tabu Spirit i “jusum olgeta blong go antap long Saeon, mo olgeta we oli gat janis blong go antap long Saeon—

25 Oli mas tekem wan setifiket we i kam long tri elda blong jos i go long bisop, o wan setifiket we i kam long bisop;

26 Sapos no, hem we bambae i go antap long graon blong Saeon, bambae oli no kaontem hem olsem wan waes man blong wok. Hemia tu, i wan eksampol. Amen.

15a D&K 42:30–31.
cs Konsekretim, Loa
blong Konsekresen.
17a D&K 20:64, 84.

^b D&K 42:32.
20a D&K 70:3–5.
21a cs Doktrin mo
Ol Kavenan.

24a cs Singaotem, we
God I Singaotem.

SEKSEN 73

Revelesen we Lod i givim long Profet Josef Smit mo Sidni Rigdon, long Haeram, Ohaeo, long 10 Jenuware 1832. Stat long eli pat blong manis Disemba we i pas, Profet mo Sidni, tufala i bin stap mekem wok blong prij, mo tru long wok ia, tufala i bin mekem plante wok blong daonem ol nogud filing we i girap agensem Jos (luk long heding blong seksen 71).

1-2, *Ol elda oli mas gohed blong prij; 3-6, Josef Smit mo Sidni Rigdon, tufala i mas gohed blong transletem Baebol kasem taem hem i finis.*

FROM i tru, olsem ia nao Lod i talem, long mi, hem i nid blong "oli mas gohed blong prijim gospel, mo wetem fasin blong askem strong long ol jos long ol eria raonabaot, kasem taem blong konfrens;

2 Mo afta, luk, bambae mi talemaot long olgeta, tru long "voes blong konfrens, ol defren misin we oli gat.

3 Nao, i tru, mi talem long yutu-

fala ol wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, mo Sidni Rigdon, Lod i talem, hem i "nid blong yutufala i mekem ^btranslesen bakegen;

4 Mo, folem hamas hem i posibol blong mekem, blong prij long ol eria raonabaot kasem konfrens; mo afta, hem i nid blong gohed long wok blong translesen kasem taem hem i finis.

5 Mo hemia bae i mas wan rod blong folem, long ol elda, kasem taem we bae moa save i kam, olsem we oli bin raetem.

6 Nao, mi no givim moa long yufala long taem ia. "Fasem strap raon long wes blong yufala mo no pleiplei. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 74

Revelesen we Lod i bin givim long Profet Josef Smit, long Wen Kaonti, Niu Yok, long yia 1830. Bifo we Jos i bin oganaes, i bin gat kwestin i stap long saed blong stret fasin blong mekem baptaes, we i mekem Profet i askem ansa long saed blong poen ia. Histri blong Josef Smit i talem se revelesen ia, i eksplenem Fas Korin 7:14, wan skripja we oli yusum plante taem blong tokbaot baptaes blong ol smol pikinini.

73 1a *rr* olgeta narawan we oli stap long misin; luk long D&K 57-68.
2a D&K 20:63.
3a *rr* Lod i bin givim oda

long Josef mo Sidni fastaem finis blong tufala i stop blong transletem Baebol mo blong prijim gospel.

D&K 71:2.
b D&K 45:60-61; 76:15.
gs Josef Smit Translesen (JST).
6a 1 Pita 1:13.

1-5, *Pol i givim advaes long Jos long taem blong hem blong no kipim loa blong Moses; 6-7, Ol smol pikinini oli tabu mo Lod i mekem olgeta oli kam tabu tru long Atonmen.*

FROM we hasban ia "we i no biliv i kam tabu tru long waef blong hem, mo waef ia we i no biliv i kam tabu tru long hasban blong hem; sapos no, ol pikinini blong yufala bae oli no klin, be naoia oli tabu.

2 Nao, long ol dei blong ol aposol, loa blong sakomsaes i bin stap long medel blong evriwan long Ol Jiu we oli no biliv long gospel blong Jisas Kraes.

3 Mo i bin hapen se i bin gat wan bigfala "rao long medel blong ol pipol long saed blong loa blong ^bsakomsaes, from we hasban we i no biliv i wantem se ol pikinini blong hem oli mas sakomsaes mo oli mas kam blong folem ^dloa blong Moses, mo loa ia i bin hapen finis.

4 Mo i bin hapen se ol pikinini, from we oli bin groap folem loa blong Moses, oli bin folem gud ol "kastom blong ol papa blong olgeta mo oli no bin biliv long gospel blong Kraes, mo long wei ia, i bin hapen se oli nomo tabu.

5 Taswe, taswe, aposol i bin raet i go long jos, mo i givim olgeta wan komanmen, we i no kam long Lod, be i kam long hemwan, se wan we i biliv bae i no mas "mared long wan we i no biliv; be nomo, sapos ^bloa blong Moses i stop long medel blong tufala;

6 Blong mekem se ol pikinini blong tufala oli no kasem sakomsaes; mo blong kastom ia, we i talem se ol smol pikinini oli no tabu, i go stop; from kastom ia i bin stap long medel blong Ol Jiu;

7 Be ol smol "pikinini oli ^btabu, mo oli ^dkam tabu tru long ^eatonmen blong Jisas Kraes; mo hemia nao wanem we ol skripja oli minim.

SEKSEN 75

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Amest, Ohaeo, long namba 25 Jenuware 1832. Seksen ia i tekem tu seperet revelesen (faswan i stap long ves 1 kasem 22, mo sekenwan i stap long ves 23 kasem 36) we Lod i bin givim long sem dei. Hemia i bin hapen long taem blong wan konfrens we oli bin sastenem mo ode-nem Josef Smit olsem Presiden blong Hae Prishud. Samfala elda, oli

74 1a 1 Kor 7:14-19.

3a Wok 15:1-35;
Gal 2:1-5.

b gs Sakomsaes.

d gs Loa blong Moses.

4a gs Kastom, Ol.

5a gs Mared, Maredem—
Mared bitwin ol relijin.

b 2 Nif 25:24-27.

7a Moro 8:8-15;

D&K 29:46-47; 137:10.

b gs Tabu.

d gs Fasin blong
Sevem Man—

Fasin blong sevem
ol smol pikinini.

e gs Pem Praes,
Atonmen.

bin wantem blong lanem moa long saed blong ol stret diuti blong olgeta. Nao, ol revelesen ia oli bin kamaot.

1-5, Ol fetful elda we oli prijim gospel bambae oli kasem laef we i no save finis; 6-12, Prea blong kasem Spirit blong Givhan, we i tijim evri samting; 13-22, Ol elda bambae oli sidaon long taem blong jajem olgeta we oli sakemaot mesej blong olgeta; 23-36, Ol famli blong ol misinari oli mas kasem help we i kam long Jos.

I TRU, i tru, mi talem long yufala, mi we mi toktok tru long "voes blong Spirit blong mi, mi we mi ^bAlfa mo Omega, Lod blong yufala mo God blong yufala—

2 Lisin gud, O yufala we yufala i bin givim ol nem blong yufala blong go aot blong talemaot gospel blong mi, mo blong "katem klinim gud ^bplantesen blong mi.

3 Luk, mi talem long yufala, se hem i tingting blong mi blong yufala i go mo no stastap, mo blong yufala i no "stap nating be blong yufala i wok wetem strongfala paoa blong yufala—

4 we yufala i mas stap leftemap voes blong yufala semmak olsem saon blong wan pupu, mo stap "talemaot ^btrutok folem ol

revelesen mo ol komanmen we mi bin givim long yufala.

5 Mo olsem ia nao, sapos yufala i stap fetful, bambae yufala i tekem plante "bandel kaekae, mo bambae yufala i kasem ^bantap long hed blong yufala, "ona, mo "glori, mo fasin blong ^fnomo save ded, mo ^glaef we i no save finis.

6 From hemia, i tru, mi talem long wokman blong mi, Wiliam E. MakLelin, se mi "tekembak misin we mi bin givim long hem blong go long ol kantri long Is;

7 Mo mi givim long hem wan niu misin mo wan niu komanmen, we long hem, mi, Lod, mi "panisim hem from ol ^bkomplén insaed long hat blong hem;

8 Mo hem i bin sin; be, mi fogivim hem mo mi talem long hem bakegen: "Yu go long ol kantri long Saot."

9 Mo wokman blong mi, Luk Jonson i mas go wetem hem, mo i mas talemaot ol samting we mi bin komandem tufala—

10 Mo stap prea long nem blong Lod blong kasem "Spirit blong Givhan, we bae i tijim tufala evri samting we tufala i nid blong mekem—

75 1a cs Revelesen.
b Rev 1:8.
cs Alfa mo Omega.
2a Jek 5:62.
b cs Plantesen blong Lod.
3a cs Mekem Nating, Fasin blong Stap Mekem Nating.

4a cs Misinari Wok.
b D&K 19:37.
5a Sam 126:6; Alma 26:5.
b cs Hat blong King.
d cs Ona.
e cs Glori.
f cs Ded, Nomo Save, Fasin blong Nomo Save Ded.

g cs Laef we I No Save Finis.
6a D&K 66.
7a cs Strettem, Fasin blong Strettem Man.
b cs Komplén; Tingting, Ol.
10a Jon 14:26.
cs Spirit blong Givhan.

11 Mo "stap prea oltaem blong tufala i no foldaon; mo folem hamas we tufala i mekem samting ia, bambae mi stap wetem tufala i go kasem en.

12 Luk, hemia tingting blong Lod, God blong yufala, long saed blong yutufala. I olsem. Amen.

13 Mo bakegen, i tru, olsem ia nao Lod i talem; wokman blong mi, "Orson Haed, mo wokman blong mi, ^bSamuel H. Smit, tufala i mas tekem rod blong tufala i go long ol kantri long Is, mo talemaot ol samting we mi bin givim oda long tufala blong talem; mo folem hamas we tufala i fetful, luk, bambae mi stap ^dwetem tufala i go kasem en.

14 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long wokman blong mi, Liman Jonson, mo long wokman blong mi, "Orson Prat, tufala i mas tekem rod tu i go long ol kantri long Is; mo luk, mo luk gud, mi stap wetem tufala tu, i go kasem en.

15 Mo bakegen, mi talem long wokman blong mi, Esa Dods, mo long wokman blong mi, Kalvis Wilson, se tufala tu bae i mas tekem rod i go long ol kantri long Wes, mo talemaot gospel blong mi, olsem we mi bin givim oda long tufala blong mekem.

16 Mo hem we i fetful, bambae i winim evri samting, mo bambae mi ^aleftemap hem long las dei.

17 Mo bakegen, mi talem long

wokman blong mi, Meja N. Asli, mo wokman blong mi, Ber Rigs, blong tufala i mas tekem rod blong tufala tu i go long kantri long Saot.

18 Yes, bae olgeta ia evriwan oli mas tekem rod blong olgeta i go, olsem we mi bin komandem olgeta, mo stap go long wan haos i go long narafala haos, mo long wan vilej i go long narafala vilej, mo long wan siti i go long narafala siti.

19 Mo long wanem haos bambae yufala i go insaed long hem, mo oli akseptem yufala long hem, nao yufala i livim blesing blong yufala long haos ia.

20 Mo long wanem haos bambae yufala i go insaed long hem, mo oli no akseptem yufala, bambae yufala i mas aot kwiktaem long haos ia, mo yufala i mas ^atekemaot das long leg blong yufala olsem wan testimoni agensem olgeta.

21 Mo bambae yufala i fulap wetem ^aglad mo bigfala hapines; mo yufala i mas save hemia, se long dei blong jajmen, bambae yufala i stap olsem ol ^bjaj blong haos ia, mo bambae yufala i jajem olgeta;

22 Mo bambae i moa isi, long olgeta we oli no gat respek long God long dei blong jajmen, bitim long olgeta blong haos ia; from hemia, mekem yufala i ^arere mo stap fetful, mo bambae yufala i winim evri samting, mo bambae

11a 2 Nif 32:9.

13a cs Haed, Orson.

b cs Smit, Samuel H.

d Mat 28:19-20.

14a cs Prat, Orson.

16a D&K 5:35.

20a Mat 10:14;

Luk 10:11-12;

D&K 24:15; 60:15.

21a Mat 5:11-12.

b cs Jajem, Jajmen.

22a Efes 6:14;

D&K 27:15-18.

mi leftemap yufala long las dei. I olsem. Amen.

23 Mo bakegen, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yufala, O yufala, ol elda blong jos blong mi, we yufala i bin givim nem blong yufala blong yufala i save tingting blong hem long saed blong yufala—

24 Luk, mi talem long yufala, se hem i diuti blong jos blong help blong sapotem ol famli blong olgeta ia, mo tu, blong sapotem ol famli blong olgeta ia we mi singaotem olgeta mo i mas nid blong mi sendem olgeta long wol blong talemaot gospel long wol.

25 Taswe, mi, Lod, mi givim komanmen ia long yufala, se bae yufala i kasem sam ples blong famli blong yufala, folem hamas ol brata blong yufala oli glad blong openem hat blong olgeta.

26 Mo evriwan ia, we oli save kasem ol ples blong famli blong olgeta, mo oli mas kasem sapot blong jos, oli no mas mestem blong go long wol, nomata hem i long Is o hem i long Wes, o hem i long Not, o hem i long Saot.

27 Olgeta ia, oli mas askem mo bambae oli kasem, oli mas noknok mo bambae i open long olgeta, mo bambae mi mekem olgeta oli kasem save we i kam long heven, tru long ^aSpirit blong Givhan, long weaples nao bae oli go long hem.

28 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, se evri man we i mas wok blong ^alukluk long ^bfamli blong hem, hem i mas wok blong lukluk long ol nid ia, mo bambae hem i no save lusum hat blong king blong hem; mo hem i mas wok insaed long jos.

29 Evri man i mas ^awok strong wetem strong tingting long evri samting. Mo ^bman we i stap nating, bae i no mas gat ples insaed long jos, be sapos nomo hem i sakem sin mo hem i stretem gud ol fasin blong hem.

30 Taswe, wokman blong mi, Simeon Kata mo wokman blong mi, Ima Haris, tufala i mas joen long seves;

31 Mo tu, wokman blong mi, Esra Teire, mo wokman blong mi, ^aTomas B. Mars;

32 Mo tu, wokman blong mi, Haeram Smit, mo wokman blong mi Renols Kahun;

33 Mo tu, wokman blong mi, Daniel Stanton, mo wokman blong mi, Semur Branson;

34 Mo tu, wokman blong mi, Silvesta Smit, mo wokman blong mi, Gideon Kata;

35 Mo tu, wokman blong mi Rugel Iamis, mo wokman blong mi, Stifen Benet;

36 Mo tu, wokman blong mi, Maeka B. Welton, mo tu, wokman blong mi Iden Smit. I olsem. Amen.

27a 2 Nif 32:5; D&K 8:2.
cs Tabu Spirit.

28a 1 Tim 5:8;
D&K 83:2.

^b cs Famli.
29a cs Wok Strong wetem
Strong Tingting,
Fasin blong.

^b cs Mekem Nating,
Fasin blong Stap
Mekem Nating.
31a cs Mars, Tomas B.

SEKSEN 76

Wan visen we Lod i bin givim long Profet Josef Smit mo Sidni Rigdon, long Haeram, Ohaeo, long namba 16 Febwari 1832. Long fas tok-tok blong rekod blong visen ia, histri blong Josef Smit i talem olsem: "Taem mi kambak long Amest konfrens, mi statembak translesen blong Ol Skripja. Folem plante revelesen we mi bin kasem, i kam klia se i gat plante poen long saed blong fasin blong sevem man we oli bin tekemaot long Baebol, o i lus bifo oli putum tugeta. I kamaot klia nomo long wanem trutok we i stap, se sapos God i givim praes long evriwan folem ol wok blong olgeta we oli mekem taem oli gat wan bodi, toktok ia, 'Heven,' we i minim hom we i no save finis blong olgeta Sent, i mas tekem moa bitim wan kingdom. Folem hemia, . . . taem mitufala i bin stap transletem Gospel blong Sent Jon, mi mo Elda Rigdon i bin luk visen ia" Long taem we Lod i bin givim visen ia, Profet i bin stap transletem Jon 5:29.

1-4, Lod, hem i God; 5-10, Ol sikret blong kingdom bambae Lod i tale-maot long olgeta evriwan we oli fetful; 11-17, Evriwan bae oli girap long laef bakegen long ded blong olgeta we oli stret o olgeta we oli no stret; 18-24, Ol pipol we oli stap long plante wol oli ol stret boe mo gel blong God tru long Atonmen blong Jisas Kraes; 25-29, Wan enjel blong God i bin foldaon mo i kam devel; 30-49, Ol pikinini blong tudak bae oli safa long fasin blong no save kam antap blong taem we i no save finis; ol narafalawan bae oli kasem wan level blong fasin blong sevem man; 50-70, Lod i tokbaot glori mo praes blong olgeta we oli kam olsem wan god insaed long selestial glori; 71-80, Lod i tokbaot olgeta we bambae oli kasem

terrestrial kingdom; 81-113, Lod i eksplenem se olgeta we oli stap long telestial, mo terrestrial mo selestial glori, oli stap olsem wanem; 114-119, Olgeta we oli fetful bambae oli save luk mo andastanem ol sikret blong kingdom blong God tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit.

^aHAREM, o yufala ol heven, mo harem gud, O wol, mo stap glad, yufala ol pipol we yufala i stap long hem, from Lod hem i ^bGod, mo i gat hem nomo, mo i ^ano gat narafala ^cSevya.

2 Waes blong hem i ^abigwan, ol rod blong hem oli ^bgudfala, mo ol wok blong hem oli go kasem wea, i no gat man i save faenemaot.

3 Ol ^astamba tingting blong hem oli no foldaon, mo tu, i no

76 1a Aes 1:2.
b Jerem 10:10.
cs God, Godhed—
God we i Pikinini.

d Aes 43:11;
Hos 13:4.
e cs Sevya.
2a 2 Nif 2:24;

D&K 38:1-3.
b Rev 15:3.
3a 1 King 8:56;
D&K 1:38; 64:31.

gat eniwan we i save holembak han blong hem.

4 Stat long taem we i no save finis i go kasem taem we i no save finis, hem i stap ^asemmak nomo, mo ol yia blong hem oli ^bno gat en.

5 From olsem ia nao Lod i talem—mi, Lod, mi gat ^asore mo gladhat long olgeta we oli ^bfraet long mi, mo mi glad tumas blong givim ona long olgeta we oli ^awok blong mi wetem stret mo gud fasin mo folem trutok go kasem en.

6 Praes blong olgeta bae i bigwan, mo ^aglori blong olgeta bae i no save finis.

7 Mo long olgeta, bambae mi ^asoemaot evri ^bsikret, yes, evri sikret blong kingdom blong mi, stat long ol dei blong bifo, mo long ol yia we oli stap kam, bambae mi mekem olgeta oli save long gudfala glad blong tingting blong mi long saed blong evri samting long saed blong kingdom blong mi.

8 Yes, wetem tu ol sapraes blong taem we i no save finis, bambae oli save olgeta, mo ol samting we bambae oli kam, bae mi soemaot long olgeta, wetem tu ol samting we oli blong plante jeneresen.

9 Mo ^awaes tingting blong olgeta bae i kam bigwan, mo ^bandastaning blong olgeta i kasem heven; mo long fored blong olgeta, bae waes tingting blong olgeta we oli waes bambae i ^alus, mo andastaning blong olgeta we oli yusum gud tingting bae i go nating.

10 From, tru long ^aSpirit blong mi, bambae mi ^bgivim laet long olgeta, mo tru long ^apaoa blong mi, bambae mi mekem olgeta oli save long ol sikret blong tingting blong mi—yes, mo tu, olgeta samting we ^aae i no luk yet, mo sora i no harem, mo i no go yet insaed long hat blong man.

11 Mitufala, Josef Smit Junia, mo Sidni Rigdon, taem mitufala i stap ^aanda long Spirit long nama sikstin dei blong Febwari long yia blong Lod we i wan taosen eit hundred mo tetitu—

12 Tru long paoa blong ^aSpirit, ol ^bae blong mitufala oli bin open mo andastaning blong mitufala i gat moa laet, blong mekem se mitufala i luk mo andastanem ol samting we oli blong God—

13 Go kasem tu ol samting ia we oli bin stap long stat finis, bifo we wol i bin stap, we Papa i bin odenem olgeta, tru long Wan Stret

4a Hib 13:8;
D&K 35:1; 38:1-4;
39:1-3.
b Sam 102:25-27;
Hib 1:12.
5a Eks 34:6; Sam 103:8.
cs Sore, Stap Sore.
b Dut 6:13;
Jos 4:23-24.
cs Bigfala Respek;
Fraet.

d D&K 4:2.
6a cs Selestial Glori.
7a D&K 42:61; 59:4;
98:12; 121:26-33.
b cs Sikret blong
God, Ol.
9a cs Waes Tingting.
b cs Andastaning.
d Aes 29:14;
2 Nif 9:28-29.
10a Moro 10:5.

b cs Revelesen;
Testemoni.
d cs Paoa.
e Aes 64:4;
1 Kor 2:9;
3 Nif 17:15-17;
D&K 76:114-116.
11a Rev 1:10.
12a cs Jenis I Kam Niu.
b D&K 110:1; 137:1;
138:11, 29.

Pikinini Ia Nomo blong hem, we i bin stap kolosap gud long Papa, stat long "stat finis,

14 we mitufala i testifae abaot hem; mo testemoni ia we mitufala i talemaot i gospel blong Jisas Kraes we i fulwan, we i Pikinini ia, we mitufala i bin luk, mo wetem hem we mitufala i bin "toktok wetem long ^bvisen ia we i kam long heven.

15 From we taem mitufala i bin stap mekem wok blong "translesen, we Lod i bin givim long mitufala blong mekem, mitufala i bin kasem twantenaen ves blong nambafaef japta blong Jon, we Lod i talemaot long mitufala olsem ia—

16 Blong tokbaot laef bakegen long ded blong olgeta dedman, long saed blong olgeta we bambae oli "harem voes blong ^bPikinini blong Man:

17 Mo bambae oli girap; olgeta ia we oli bin mekem "gud, long taem blong ^blaef bakegen long ded blong olgeta we oli "stret; mo olgeta we oli bin mekem nogud, long laef bakegen long ded blong olgeta we oli no stret.

18 Nao, samting ia i mekem

mitufala i sapraes, from we i kam long mitufala tru long Spirit.

19 Mo taem mitufala i stap "tingting longtaem long ol samting ia, Lod i bin tajem ol ae blong andastaning blong mitufala mo oli bin open, mo glori blong Lod i bin saen raon long mitufala.

20 Mo mitufala i bin luk "glori blong Pikinini, long ^braet han blong "Papa, mo mitufala i bin kasem ful paoa mo glori blong hem;

21 Mo mitufala i bin luk ol tabu "enjel, mo olgeta we oli ^bkam tabu long fored blong jea blong hem, taem oli stap "wosipim God, mo Smol Sipsip, mo oli wosipim hem blong oltaem mo oltaem.

22 Mo nao, afta long plante testemoni we oli bin givim abaot hem, hemia i "testemoni, laswan long evriwan, we mitufala i givim abaot hem: !Se hem i ^bstap laef!

23 From we mitufala i bin "luk hem, we i stap long raet han blong ^bGod; mo mitufala i bin harem voes we i testifae se hem i "Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong Papa—

24 Se from "hem, mo tru long hem, mo aot long hem, ol ^bwol

13a Moses 4:2.

14a D&K 109:57.

b cs Visen.

15a cs Josef Smit

Translesen (jst).

16a Jon 5:28.

b cs Pikinini blong Man.

17a cs Wok, Ol.

b cs Laef Bakegen

long Ded.

d Wok 24:15.

19a cs Tingting Hevi.

20a cs Jisas Kraes—Glori

blong Jisas Kraes.

b Wok 7:56.

d cs God, Godhed—

God we i Papa.

21a Mat 25:31;

D&K 130:6-7; 136:37.

b cs Tabu, Fasin blong

Mekem I Kam.

d cs Wosip.

22a cs Testemoni.

b D&K 20:17.

23a cs Jisas Kraes—

Ol taem we Kraes

i kamaot long man

afta we hem i ded.

b cs God, Godhed—

God we i Papa.

d Jon 1:14.

cs Wan Stret

Pikinini Ia Nomo.

24a Hib 1:1-3;

3 Nif 9:15;

D&K 14:9; 93:8-10.

b Moses 1:31-33; 7:30.

cs Krietem, Kriesen.

oli stap mo oli bin krietem olgeta, mo ol pipol we oli stap long hem oli ol stret ^aboe mo gel long God.

25 Mo hemia, mitufala i bin luk tu, mo testifae long hem, se wan ^aenjel blong God we i bin gat atorit long fes blong God, we i bin go agensem Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo we Papa i lavem mo i bin stap kolosap gud long Papa, oli bin sakem hem daon, i aot long fes blong God mo blong Pikinini,

26 mo oli bin singaotem hem Tudak, from ol heven oli krae from hem—hem i bin ^aLusifa, wan pikinini boe blong moning.

27 Mo mitufala i bin luk, mo luk gud, !hem i ^afoldaon! !I foldaon, hem we i pikinini boe blong moning!

28 Mo taem mitufala i bin stap yet anda long Spirit, Lod i bin givim oda long mitufala se mitufala i mas raetemdaon visen ia; from we mitufala i bin luk Setan, olfala ^asnek ia, we i ^bdevel, we i bin ^dgo agensem God, mo i bin lukaotem blong tekem kingdom blong God blong yumi mo Kraes blong hem—

29 Taswe, hem i stap mekem ^awo agensem olgeta sent blong God, mo i raonem gud olgeta.

30 Mo mitufala i bin luk wan visen blong safaring blong olgeta

we hem i mekem wo agensem olgeta mo i winim olgeta, from olsem ia nao voes blong Lod i bin kam long mitufala:

31 Olsem ia nao Lod i talem long saed blong olgeta evriwan we oli save long paoa blong mi, mo mi mekem olgeta oli gat pat long hem, mo oli bin letem olgetawan bakegen long paoa blong devel blong i ^awinim olgeta, mo oli letem olgetawan bakegen oli tanem baksaed blong olgeta long trutok mo oli traem paoa blong mi—

32 Olgeta ia nao oli ol ^apikinini blong ^btudak, we mi talem abaot olgeta, se i bin moa gud long olgeta sapos oli neva bin bon i kam long wol;

33 From we oli ol man blong stap tekem bigfala nogud kros, we oli mas safa nomo long bigfala nogud kros blong God, wetem devel mo ol enjel blong hem long taem we i no save finis.

34 Abaot olgeta ia nao we mi bin talem se i no gat ^afogivnes long olgeta long wol ia, mo long wol we i stap kam—

35 From we oli bin ^atanem baksaed long Tabu Spirit afta we oli bin kasem, mo oli bin tanem baksaed long Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong Papa, mo oli

24*d* Wok 17:28, 29;
Hib 12:9.

cs Boe mo Gel
blong God, Ol.

25*a* D&K 29:36–39;
Moses 4:1–4.
cs Devel.

26*a* Aes 14:12–17.
cs Lusifa.

27*a* Luk 10:18.

28*a* Rev 12:9.

b cs Devel.

d cs Wo we I Stap
long Heven.

29*a* Rev 13:7;
2 Nif 2:18; 28:19–23.

31*a* cs Apostasi.

32*a* cs Pikinini blong

Tudak, Ol.

b D&K 76:26;
Moses 5:22–26.

34*a* Mat 12:31–32.

cs Fogivim.

35*a* 2 Pita 2:20–22;
Alma 39:6.

cs Sin we Lod I No
Save Fogivim.

bin ^bkrusifaem hem, insaed long olgetawan, mo oli bin putum hem i sem long fored blong evriwan.

36 Olgeta ia nao bambae oli aot, oli go long ^alek blong faea mo salfa, wetem devel mo ol enjel blong hem—

37 Mo olgeta ia nomo bae seken ^aded bae i gat paoa long olgeta;

38 Yes, i tru, ^aolgeta ia nomo we bambae Lod i no pemaot olgeta long stret taem blong Lod, afta long ol safaring blong bigfala nogud kros blong hem.

39 From we olgeta narafala man we oli stap, evriwan bae oli ^agirap tru long ^blaef bakegen long ded blong olgeta dedman, tru long win mo glori blong ^aSmol Sipsip we oli bin kilim hem i ded, we i bin stap kolosap gud long Papa bifo we Hem i bin mekem ol wol.

40 Mo hemia i ^agospel, ol gudfala nius, we voes we i kamaot long ol heven i bin testifae long mitufala—

41 Se hem i bin kam long wol, hem we i Jisas, blong oli ^anilim hem long kros from wol ia, mo blong hem i ^btekem ol sin blong ^awol, mo blong hem i mekem wol

ia i ^ekam tabu, mo blong hem i ^fklinim wol ia long evri fasin we i no stret mo i no gud;

42 Blong mekem se, tru long hemwan, bae hem i ^asevem evriwan, evriwan ia we Papa i bin putum anda long paoa blong hem mo hem i bin mekem;

43 Hem, we i givim glori long Papa, mo hem we i sevem evri wok blong han blong hem, be nomo olgeta we oli ol pikinini blong tudak we oli tanem bak-saed long Pikinini afta we Papa i soemaot hem long olgeta.

44 Taswe, hem i sevem evriwan be olgeta ia nomo, i nogat—bae oli aot, oli go long ^apanismen ^bwe i stap oltaem, we i panismen we i no gat en, we i panismen we i no save finis, blong oli rul wetem ^adevel mo ol enjel blong hem long taem we i no save finis, long ples we ol maget blong olgeta i no save ded, mo ^efaea blong ples ia i no save ded samtaem, mo hemia i harem nogud blong olgeta—

45 Mo ^aen blong hem, mo ples blong hem tu, mo harem nogud blong olgeta tu, i no gat man i save;

35b Hib 6:4–6; 1 Nif 19:7; D&K 132:27.

36a Rev 19:20; 20:10; 21:8; 2 Nif 9:16; 28:23; Alma 12:16–18; D&K 63:17.

37a cs Ded, blong Spirit.

38a cs Pikinini blong Tudak, Ol.

39a rr Lod i pemaot olgeta; luk long ves 38. Evriwan bae i laef bakegen long ded. Luk long

Alma 11:41–45. cs Givim Laef.

b cs Laef Bakegen long Ded.

d cs Jisas Kraes.

40a 3 Nif 27:13–22.

cs Gospel;

Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man.

41a cs Hangem Man long Kros, Fasin blong.

b Aes 53:4–12;

Hib 9:28.

d 1 Jon 2:1–2.

e cs Tabu, Fasin blong Mekem I Kam.

f cs Pemaot, We Oli Pemaot, Fasin blong Pemaot Man.

42a cs Fasin blong Sevem Man.

44a cs Kam Antap Samtaem, No Save.

b D&K 19:6–12.

d cs Devel.

e Aes 66:24;

Mak 9:43–48.

45a D&K 29:28–29.

46 Mo hemia Lod i no bin talemaot, mo Lod i no talemaot naoia, mo bambae Lod i no talemaot long man, be i talemaot nomo long olgeta we Lod i mekem olgeta oli gat pat long hem;

47 Be, mi, Lod, mi soem hemia tru long visen i go long plante, be stret afta, mi klosem visen ia bakegen;

48 Taswe, en blong hem, waed blong hem, hae blong hem, ^adip blong hem, mo harem nogud blong hem, oli no andastanem, mo tu, i no gat man i andastanem, be nomo olgeta we Lod i ^bodenem olgeta blong kasem ^apanismen ia.

49 Mo mitufala i bin harem voes i stap talem: “Raetemdaon visen ia, from luk, hemia i en blong visen blong ol safaring blong olgeta we oli no obei long God.”

50 Mo bakegen mitufala i testifae—from we mitufala i bin luk mo harem, mo hemia i ^atestemoni blong gospel blong Kraes long saed blong olgeta we bambae oli girap long ^blaef bakegen long ded blong ol stret man—

51 Oli olgeta we oli bin kasem testemoni long saed blong Jisas, mo oli bin ^abiliv long nem blong

hem, mo oli bin ^bbaptaes folem ^afasin we oli bin berem hem, taem oli ^aberem yumi andanit long wota long nem blong hem, mo hemia folem komanmen ia we hem i bin givim—

52 Se taem oli stap obei long ol komanmen, Lod i ^awasemaot mo i ^bklinim olgeta long evri sin blong olgeta, mo oli kasem Tabu Spirit tru long fasin blong putum ^ahan antap long hed blong man, tru long hem we oli ^codenem hem mo oli silim hem long ^fpaoa ia;

53 Mo olgeta ia oli win tru long fet, mo ^aTabu Spirit blong promes i ^bsilim olgeta, we Papa i sendem i kam long olgeta evriwan we oli stret mo tru.

54 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli jos ia blong ^aFasbon.

55 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we Papa i givim ^aevri samting long han blong olgeta—

56 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli ol ^apris mo ol king, we oli kasem evri samting blong God, mo glori blong hem;

57 Mo oli ol ^apris blong Hae God we I Hae Olgeta, we i folem oda we i blong Melkesedek, we i folem oda we i blong ^bInok, we i

48a Rev 20:1.

b IT panisim, putum.

d Alma 42:22.

50a CS Testemoni.

b CS Laef Bakegen long Ded.

51a D&K 20:25–27, 37.

b CS Baptaes, Baptaesem.

d D&K 128:13.

e Rom 6:3–5.

CS Baptaes, Baptaesem—Baptaes andanit long wota.

52a 2 Nif 9:23;

Moro 8:25–26.

b CS Klin Gud, Fasin blong Stap.

d CS Han, Fasin blong Putum Han Antap long Hed blong Man;

Presen we I Tabu Spirit.

e CS Odenem, Odinesen.

f CS Raet, Atoriti.

53a Efes 1:13; D&K 88:3–5.

CS Tabu Spirit blong Promes.

b CS Sil, Siling.

54a Hib 12:23; D&K 93:21–22.

CS Fasbon.

55a 2 Pita 1:3–4; D&K 50:26–28; 84:35–38.

56a Eks 19:6;

Rev 1:5–6; 20:6.

57a CS Pris, Melkesedek Prishud.

b Jen 5:21–24. CS Inok.

folem ^doda we i blong Wan Stret
Pikinini Ia Nomo.

58 From hemia, olsem we oli bin
raetemdaon, oli ol ^agod, mo tu, oli
ol ^bpikinini blong ^dGod—

59 Taswe, ^aevri samting oli
blong olgeta, nomata blong laef
ia o blong ded, o ol samting we
oli stap naoia, o ol samting we
bae oli kam yet; evri samting
oli blong olgeta mo olgeta oli
blong Kraes, mo Kraes i blong
God.

60 Mo bambae oli ^awinim evri
samting.

61 Taswe, man i no mas givim
^aglori long man, be hem i mas
givim ^bglori long God we bam-
bae i win mo ^dwokbaot antap long
evri enemi.

62 Olgeta ia, bambae oli ^astap
long ^bples blong God mo Kraes
blong hem, blong oltaem mo
oltaem.

63 Olgeta ia, ^aoli olgeta we
Kraes bae i tekem olgeta wetem
hem, taem bae hem i ^bkamaot
long ol klaod blong skae blong

kam ^drul long wol ova long ol
pipol blong hem.

64 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we bam-
bae oli gat pat long ^afas laef bake-
gen long ded.

65 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we bam-
bae oli girap long ^alaef bakegen
long ded blong ol stret man.

66 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli
kam long ^aHil blong ^bSaeon, mo
long siti blong God we i stap
laef, ples blong heven, ples we
i moa tabu long evri narafala
ples.

67 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli
joenem wan bigfala grup blong
ol enjel, oli joenem jeneral asem-
bli mo jos blong ^aInok mo blong
^bFasbon.

68 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we nem
blong olgeta, oli ^araetem long
heven, ples we God mo Kraes oli
^bjaj blong evri man.

69 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli ol
^astret man we oli kam ^bstret gud
evriwan tru long Jisas, we i man
blong toktok from ^dniu kavenan,
we i tekem i kam ^eatonmen ia we

57 *d* D&K 107:1-4.

58 *a* Sam 82:1, 6;

Jon 10:34-36.

cs Man, Ol Man—
Man, i save kam olsem
Papa long Heven.

b *cs* Boe mo Gel
blong God, Ol.

d D&K 121:32.
cs God, Godhed.

59 *a* Luk 12:42-44;

3 Nif 28:10;
D&K 84:36-38.

60 *a* Rev 3:5; 21:7.

61 *a* Jon 5:41-44;

1 Kor 3:21-23.

b 2 Nif 33:6;
Alma 26:11-16.

cs Glori.

d D&K 49:6.

62 *a* Sam 15:1-3; 24:3-4;

1 Nif 15:33-34;

Moses 6:57.

b D&K 130:7.

cs Laef we I No

Save Finis.

63 *a* D&K 88:96-98.

cs Seken Kaming

blong Jisas Kraes.

b Mat 24:30.

d D&K 58:22.

cs Jisas Kraes—

Mileniom taem we
bae Kraes i rul.

64 *a* Rev 20:6.

65 *a* *cs* Laef Bakegen

long Ded.

66 *a* Aes 24:23;

Hib 12:22-24;

Rev 14:1;

D&K 84:2; 133:56.

b *cs* Saeon.

67 *a* D&K 45:9-12.

b Hib 12:23;

D&K 76:53-54.

cs Fasbon.

68 *a* *cs* Buk blong Laef.

b *cs* Jisas Kraes—Jaj.

69 *a* D&K 129:3; 138:12.

b Moro 10:32-33.

d *cs* Kavenan we I Niu
mo I No Gat En.

e *cs* Pem Praes,
Atonmen.

i stret gud evriwan tru long ^fblad blong hem we i ron.

70 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we bodi blong olgeta oli ^aselestial, we ^bglori blong olgeta i hemia blong ^asan, we i glori blong God, we i hae olgeta long evriwan, we glori blong hem i san we i stap long skae, we oli bin raetemdaon se hem i semmak long hem.

71 Mo bakegen, mitufala i luk ^aterestrial wol, mo luk, mo luk gud, olgeta ia oli olgeta we oli blong terestrial, we glori blong olgeta i defren long hemia blong jos ia blong Fasbon we i bin kasem evri paoa mo glori blong Papa, semmak olsem we glori blong ^bmun i defren long hemia blong san we i stap long skae.

72 Luk, olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli bin ded be oli ^ano bin gat ^bloa;

73 Mo tu, oli olgeta ia we oli ol ^aspirit blong man we oli holemtaet olgeta long ^bkalabus, we Pikinini i bin visitim olgeta, mo i bin ^aprijim ^egospel long olgeta, blong oli save jajem olgeta semmak olsem man we i gat mit mo bun;

74 we oli no bin kasem wan ^atestemoni long saed blong Jisas taem oli gat mit mo bun, be afta, oli bin akseptem.

75 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta gudfala

man long wol, we oli bin kam blaen from ol giaman blong man.

76 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli kasem glori blong hem, be i no ful paoa mo glori blong hem.

77 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli luk fes blong Pikinini, be oli no kasem ful paoa mo glori blong Papa.

78 Taswe, oli ol ^abodi we oli terestrial, mo i no ol bodi we oli selestial, mo oli defren long glori semmak olsem mun i defren long san.

79 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli no ^astrong long testemoni long saed blong Jisas; taswe, oli no kasem hat blong king blong rul long kingdom blong God blong yumi.

80 Mo naoia, hemia i en blong visen we mitufala i luk abaot terestrial, we Lod i bin givim komanmen long mitufala blong raetemdaon taem mitufala i bin stap yet anda long Spirit.

81 Mo bakegen, mitufala i luk glori blong ^atelestial, we glori ia i daon long evriwan, we i semmak olsem we glori blong ol sta i defren long glori blong mun we i stap long skae.

82 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli no bin akseptem gospel blong Kraes, mo ^atestemoni long saed blong Jisas.

69f cs Blad.

70a D&K 88:28–29;
131:1–4; 137:7–10.
cs Selestial Glori.

b D&K 137:1–4.

d Mat 13:43.

71a D&K 88:30.
cs Terestrial Glori.
b 1 Kor 15:40–41.

72a D&K 137:7, 9.

b cs Loa.

73a Alma 40:11–14.

cs Spirit.

b D&K 88:99; 138:8.

cs Fasin blong Sevem

Ol Dedman;

Hel.

d 1 Pita 3:19–20; 4:6;

D&K 138:28–37.

e cs Gospel.

74a cs Testemoni.

78a 1 Kor 15:40–42.

79a D&K 56:16.

81a D&K 88:31.

cs Telestial Glori.

82a D&K 138:21.

83 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli no tanem baksaed long Tabu Spirit.

84 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we Lod i sakem olgeta oli go daon long ^ahel.

85 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we bambae Lod i no pemaot olgeta long ^adevel kasem taem blong ^blas laef bakegen long ded, kasem taem we Lod, we i Kraes we i ^aSmol Sipsip, bae i finisim wok blong hem.

86 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli no kasem ful paoa mo glori blong hem long wol we i no save finis, be oli kasem Tabu Spirit tru long seves blong olgeta long terrestrial;

87 Mo olgeta long terrestrial oli kasem tru long ^aseves blong olgeta long selestial.

88 Mo tu, olgeta long telestial oli kasem tru long wok blong ol enjel we Lod i jusum olgeta blong givhan long olgeta, o, Lod i jusum olgeta blong stap olsem ol givhan spirit long olgeta; from bae oli gat raet blong Lod i sevem olgeta.

89 Mo olsem ia nao, mitufala i luk, long visen ia we i kam long heven, glori blong telestial, we i bitim wanem we man i andastanem.

90 Mo i no gat man i save, be hem nomo we God i soemaot long hem.

91 Mo olsem ia nao, mitufala i luk glori blong terrestrial we

i moa gud, long saed blong evri samting, i bitim glori blong telestial, hemia long saed blong glori, mo blong paoa, mo blong strong paoa, mo long saed blong rul.

92 Mo olsem ia nao, mitufala i luk glori blong selestial, we i moa gud long saed blong evri samting—ples we God, we i Papa, i stap rul antap long jea blong hem blong oltaem mo oltaem;

93 Hem we long fored blong jea blong hem, evri samting i bodaon wetem ^arespek we i gat tingting i stap daon, mo givim glori long hem blong oltaem mo oltaem.

94 Olgeta ia we oli stap ^awetem hem, oli jos ia blong ^bFasbon; mo oli luk ol samting olsem we God i luk olgeta, mo oli ^asave ol samting olsem we God i save olgeta, from se oli bin kasem ful paoa mo glori blong hem mo ful ^egladhat blong hem;

95 Mo hem i mekem olgeta oli ^asemmak long paoa, mo long strong paoa, mo long rul.

96 Mo glori blong selestial i wan ia nomo, semmak olsem we i gat wan glori blong ^asan nomo.

97 Mo glori blong terrestrial i wan ia nomo, semmak olsem we i gat wan glori blong mun nomo.

98 Mo glori blong telestial i wan ia nomo, semmak olsem we i gat wan glori blong ol sta nomo; from we olsem wan sta i defren long

84a 2 Nif 9:12;
Alma 12:11.
cs Hel.

85a cs Devel.
b Alma 11:41;
D&K 43:18; 88:100-101.

d cs Smol Sipsip
blong God.

87a D&K 138:37.
93a cs Bigfala Respek.
94a D&K 130:7.
b cs Fasbon.

d 1 Kor 13:12.

e cs Gladhat.
95a D&K 29:13; 78:5-7;
84:38; 88:107; 132:20.
96a 1 Kor 15:40-41.

narafala sta long saed blong glori, nao i semmak, man i defren long narafala man long saed blong glori insaed long telestial wol;

99 From olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli folem ^aPol, mo Apolos mo Kefas.

100 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli talem se oli stap folem wan mo sam oli stap folem narafalawan—sam oli folem Kraes mo sam oli folem Jon, mo sam oli folem Moses, mo sam oli folem Elaeas, mo sam oli folem Esaeas, mo sam oli folem Aesea, mo sam oli folem Inok;

101 Be oli no akseptem gospel, mo oli no akseptem testimoni long saed blong Jisas, mo hemia blong ol profet, mo hemia blong ^akavenan we i no gat en.

102 Laswan long evriwan, olgeta ia, oli olgeta we bae oli no kam tugeta wetem olgeta sent blong Lod i ^atekem olgeta oli kam long ^bjos ia blong Fasbon, mo letem olgeta i kam long klaod.

103 Olgeta ia, oli ^aolgeta we oli ol ^bgiaman man, ol man blong wokem blak majik, mo ol ^aman blong mekem adaltri, mo olgeta we oli slip wetem man o woman bifo long mared, mo huia man we i laekem mo mekem giaman.

104 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli

fesem ^abigfala nogud kros blong God long wol ia.

105 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli fesem fasin blong ^agivimbak we i faea ia we i no save finis.

106 Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we God i sakem olgeta i go daon long ^ahel mo ^bfesem bigfala nogud kros blong ^aGod we I Gat Olgeta Paoa, kasem en blong taem we ^aevri wok blong God i kamtru, taem Kraes bae i win mo ^fwok-baot finis antap long evri enemi, mo bae i mekem wok blong hem i ^gkam stret gud evriwan;

107 Taem bae hem i givimbak kingdom, mo presentem kingdom ia, we i no gat mak, long Papa, mo talem se: ^a“Mi bin winim, mo mi bin stap miwan mo ^apurumbut long grep insaed long ^bmasin blong mekem waen, yes, masin blong mekem waen ia we i strong paoa blong bigfala nogud kros blong God we I Gat Olgeta Paoa.”

108 Mo afta, bambae God i givim hem wan hat blong king we i glori blong hem, blong hem i sidaon long ^ajea blong paoa blong hem blong rul blong oltaem mo oltaem.

109 Be luk, mo luk gud, mitufala i luk glori mo ol pipol we oli stap long telestial wol; se oli bin plante tumas we man i no save

99a 1 Kor 3:4–7, 22.

101a cs Kavenan we I Niu mo I No Gat En.

102a 1 Tes 4:16–17;
D&K 88:96–98.

b D&K 78:21.

103a Rev 21:8;
D&K 63:17–18.

b cs Giaman.

d cs Adaltri.

104a cs Kam Antap
Samtaem, No Save.

105a Jud 1:7.

106a cs Hel.

b D&K 19:3–20.

d D&K 87:6.

e Efes 1:10.

f 1 Kor 15:24–28.

g Hib 10:14.

107a Rev 19:15;
D&K 88:106;
133:46–53.

b Jen 49:10–12;
Aes 63:1–3.

108a D&K 137:3.

kaontem olgeta, semmak olsem ol sta we oli stap long open skae blong heven, o olsem sanbij we oli stap long so blong solwota;

110 Mo mitufala i harem voes blong Lod we i talem se: "Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we bae oli benem ni blong olgeta, mo evri tang bae oli "konfes long Lod we i sidaon long jea blong oltaem mo oltaem;

111 From we bae hem i jajem olgeta folem ol wok blong olgeta, mo evri man bae i kasem samting folem ol "wok blong hemwan, ol samting blong hemwan, insaed long ol ^bhaos we Lod i mekem rere long olgeta;

112 Mo bambae oli ol wokman blong Hae God we I Hae Olgeta; be "long ples we God mo Kraes, tufala i ^bstap long hem, oli no save go long hem, kasem taem we ol wol oli no save finis."

113 Hemia i en blong visen we mitufala i bin luk, we Lod i bin givim komanmen long mitufala blong raetendaon taem mitufala i bin stap yet anda long Spirit.

114 Be ol wok blong Lod oli "bigwan mo gudfala, mo ol ^bsikret blong kingdom blong hem we hem i bin soem long mitufala, we

oli bitim evri samting we man i save mo andastanem long saed blong glori, mo strong paoa, mo rul blong hem;

115 we hem i bin givim komanmen long mitufala blong no raetendaon taem mitufala i bin stap yet anda long Spirit, mo man ^ai no gat raet blong tokbaot;

116 Mo tu, man i no ^ainaf blong talemaot ol samting ia long man, from we ol samting ia, man bae i luk mo ^bharemsave nomo tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit, we God i givim long olgeta we oli lavem hem, mo oli mekem olgetawan oli kam klin evriwan long fored blong hem;

117 Long olgeta ia nao, hem i givim spesel janis blong oli stap luk mo stap save ol samting ia blong olgetawan;

118 Blong mekem se tru long paoa mo ol samting we Spirit i soemaot, taem oli gat mit mo bun yet, oli save stanap wetem hem long wol blong glori.

119 Mo long God mo Smol Sipsip, bae glori, mo ona, mo rul i blong tufala, blong oltaem mo oltaem. Amen.

SEKSEN 77

Revelesen we Lod i givim long Profet Josef Smit, long Haeram, Ohaeo, samtaem long Maj 1832. Histri blong Josef Smit i talem olsem:

110 *a* Fil 2:9–11; Mos 27:31.

111 *a* Rev 20:12–13.
cs Wok, Ol.

b Jon 14:2;
D&K 59:2; 81:6.

112 *a* D&K 29:29.

b Rev 21:23–27.

114 *a* Rev 15:3;
Momon 9:16–18;
Moses 1:3–5.

b Jek 4:8.

115 *a* 2 Kor 12:4.

116 *a* 3 Nif 17:15–17;
19:32–34.

b 1 Kor 2:10–12.

"Wetem translesen blong olgeta Skripja, mi bin kasem eksplenesen ia long saed blong Revelesen blong Sent Jon."

1-4, *Ol animol oli gat spirit mo bambae oli stap long glad we i no save finis; 5-7, Wol ia, i stap ia blong 7000 yia; 8-10, Ol defren enjel oli putumbak gospel mo oli givhan long man long wol; 11, Siling blong olgeta 144,000; 12-14, Kraes bae i kam long stat blong nambaseven taosen yia; 15, Tufala profet, bambae Lod i mekem tufala i rere long nesen blong Ol Jiu.*

K: ?Wanem nao hem i "solwota we i olsem glas we Jon i tokbaot, long namba 4 japta, mo namba 6 ves blong buk blong Revelesen? A: Hem i ^bwol, taem hem i kam tabu, i nomo save ded, mo i stap blong ^ataem we i no save finis.

2 K: ?Wanem nao yumi mas andastanem taem oli tokbaot ol fo bigfala animol, we oli tokbaot long semfala ves ia?

A: Oli ol ^atokhaed, we Jon Reveleta i stap yusum, blong tokbaot ^bheven, ^dparadaes blong God, ^ehapines blong man mo blong ol animol, mo blong ol animol we oli stap wokbaot long graon, mo blong ol pijin; se bodi blong olgeta long spirit i semmak long bodi blong olgeta long wol ia; mo wanem i blong wol ia i semmak long wanem we i long saed

blong spirit; ^fspirit blong man i semmak long hemia blong bodi blong hem, mo tu, spirit blong ^sanimol i semmak long bodi blong hem, mo i semmak tu long evri nara animol we God i bin krietem.

3 K: ?Olsem wanem long ol fofala bigfala animol ia? ?Oli tokbaot wanwan animol ia nomo, o oli stap ripresentem ol defren kaen animol o ol defren laef blong animol?

A: Oli ripresentem nomo fo defdefren bigfala animol, we God i soem long Jon, blong ripresentem glori blong ol defren kaen animol folem ol defren oda o ^aples blong kriesen, taem oli stap glad long ^bglad blong olgeta we i no save finis.

4 K: ?Wanem nao yumi mas andastanem taem oli tokbaot ol ae mo ol wing, we ol bigfala animol ia oli gat?

A: Ol ae blong olgeta oli ripresentem laet mo ^asave, we i minim se, oli fulap long save; mo ol wing blong olgeta oli ripresentem hamas oli gat ^bpaoa, oli save muv, mo mekem samting mo ol narafala samting moa.

5 K: ?Wanem nao yumi mas andastanem taem oli tokbaot

77 1a D&K 130:6-9.
b D&K 88:17-20, 25-26.
d gs Selestial Glori;
Wol—Wol olsem we
bae i stap long
las taem.

2a cs Simbol.
b cs Heven.
d cs Paradaes.
e cs Glad.
f Ita 3:15-16; Ebr 5:7-8.
gs Spirit.

g Moses 3:19.
3a D&K 93:30;
Moses 3:9.
b D&K 93:33-34.
4a cs Save.
b cs Paoa.

olgeta twantefo ^aelda, we Jon i tokbaot?

A: Yumi mas andastanem se ol elda ia, we Jon i bin luk olgeta, oli ol elda we oli bin ^bfetful long wok blong seves ia, mo oli bin ded; oli blong olgeta ^dseven jos, mo oli bin stap long taem ia blong revelesen ia, long paradaes blong God.

6 K: ?Wanem nao yumi mas andastanem taem oli tokbaot buk we Jon i bin luk, we oli bin ^asilim long bak blong hem wetem seven sil?

A: Yumi mas andastanem we hem i tekem ol tingting, ol ^bsikret, mo ol wok blong God we hem i bin talemaot finis; ol samting we oli haed i stap abaot fasin we God i lukaotem ^awol long taem blong ol seven taosen yia we hem i stap, o we wol ia i stap blong ol man.

7 K: ?Wanem nao yumi mas andastanem taem oli tokbaot ol seven sil we oli silim buk ia wetem?

A: Yumi mas andastanem se fas sil i tekem ol samting long saed blong ol ^afas taosen yia, mo nambatu tu, i blong nambatu taosen yia, mo i go i go olsem kasem nambaseven sil.

8 K: ?Wanem nao yumi mas andastanem taem oli tokbaot ol fo enjel, we oli tokbaot long namba 7 japta mo long namba 1 ves long buk blong Revelesen?

A: Yumi mas andastanem se oli ol fofala enjel we God i sendem olgeta, we hem i givim paoa long olgeta ova long ol fo pat blong wol, blong sevem laef mo blong prapa spolem gud ol samting; olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli gat ^agospel we i no gat en blong givim i go long evri nesen, famli, lanwis, mo pipol; oli gat paoa blong sarem ol heven, blong silim man blong kasem laef we i no save finis, o blong sakemaot man long ol ^bples blong tudak.

9 K: ?Wanem nao yumi mas andastanem taem oli tokbaot enjel we i aot long Is i stap kam, long buk blong Revelesen japta 7 mo ves 2?

A: Yumi mas andastanem se enjel we i aot long Is i stap kam, hem i hem we oli givim hem mak blong God we i laef ova long ol twelef laen blong ^aIsrel; taswe, hem i stap singaot i go long ol fofala enjel we oli gat gospel we i no gat en, mo i talem: "Yufala i no spolem wol, mo solwota, mo ol tri, kasem taem we mi bin makem ol wokman blong God blong yumi long ^bfoed blong hed blong olgeta." Mo sapos yufala i akseptem, hemia hem i ^dElaeas, we bambae i kam blong karem i kam tugeta ol laen blong Isrel mo ^eputumbak evri samting.

10 K: ?Wanem taem nao ol

5a Rev 4:4, 10.

b Rev 14:4-5.

d Rev 1:4.

6a Rev 5:1.

b cs Sikret blong God, Ol.

d cs Wol.

7a D&K 88:108-110.

8a Rev 14:6-7.

b Mat 8:11-12; 22:1-14;

D&K 133:71-73.

9a Rev 7:4-8.

b Esik 9:4.

d cs Elaeas.

e cs Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel.

samting we oli tokbaot long japta ia bambae oli kam blong hapen?

A: Bae oli kam blong hapen long “nambasikis taosen yia, o long taem we oli openem nambasikis sil o lok.

11 K: ?Wanem nao yumi mas andastanem taem oli tokbaot blong makem “wan handred mo fotifo taosen man, aot long evriwan long laen blong Isrel—twel ef taosen aot long wanwan laen?

A: Yumi mas andastanem se olgeta ia we oli makem olgeta oli ol^bhae pris, we oli odenem olgeta long tabu oda blong God, blong lukaotem wok blong gospel ia we i no gat en; from olgeta ia nao, oli olgeta we oli odenem olgeta aot long evri nesen, famli, lanwis mo pipol, mo huia i odenem olgeta oli ol enjel we oli kasem paoa ia ova long ol nesen blong wol, blong oli tekem plante we oli wantem blong kam long jos ia blong “Fasbon.

12 K: ?Wanem nao yumi mas andastanem taem oli tokbaot saon blong ol “pupu, we oli tokbaot long namba 8 japta long buk blong Revelesen?

A: Yumi mas andastanem se, olsem we God i bin mekem wol long sikis dei, mo long namba-seven dei, hem i bin finisim wok blong hem, mo i^bmekem i tabu,

mo tu, i mekem man aot long^ddas blong wol, nao semmak, long stat blong nambaseven taosen yia, Lod God bae i “mekem tabu wol ia, mo i finisim fasin blong sevem man, mo i^fjajem evri samting, mo bae i^gpemaot evri samting, be i no ol samting we hem i no putum anda long paoa blong hem, taem bae hem i silim evri samting, i go kasem en blong evri samting; mo saon blong ol pupu blong olgeta seven enjel oli blong mekem rere mo blong finisim wok blong hem, long stat blong ol seven taosen yia—blong mekem rere long rod ia bifo long taem we bae hem i kam.

13 K: ?Wanem taem nao, ol samting ia bae oli kam blong hapen, we oli raetemdaon i stap long namba 9 japta long buk blong Revelesen?

A: Bambae oli kam blong hapen afta long taem we nambaseven sil o lok i open, bifo long taem we Kraes i kam.

14 K: ?Wanem nao yumi mas andastanem taem oli tokbaot smol buk ia we Jon i bin “kaka, olsem we oli tokbaot long namba 10 japta long buk blong Revelesen?

A: Yumi mas andastanem se hem i bin wan misin, mo wan odinens, blong hem i^btekem i kam tuge-ta ol laen blong Isrel; luk, hemia

10a Rev 6:12-17.
11a Rev 14:3-5.
b cs Hae Pris.
d D&K 76:51-70.
cs Fasbon.
12a Rev 8:2.
b Jen 2:1-3;

Eks 20:11; 31:12-17;
Mos 13:16-19;
Moses 3:1-3;
Ebr 5:1-3.
d Jen 2:7.
e D&K 88:17-20.
f cs Jisas Kraes—Jaj.

g cs Pemaot, We Oli
Pemaot, Fasin blong
Pemaot Man.
14a Esik 2:9-10; 3:1-4;
Rev 10:10.
b cs Isrel—Kam
Tugeta blong Isrel.

hem i Elaeas, we, olsem we oli bin raetemdaon, hem i mas kam mo ^aputumbak evri samting.

15 K: ?Wanem nao yumi mas andastanem taem oli tokbaot ol tufala ^awitnes, long nambaleven japta long buk blong Revelesen?

A: Tufala ia, i tufala profet we

God bae i leftemap long ^bnesen blong Ol Jiu long ol ^dlas dei, long taem blong ^eputumbak evri samting, mo blong profesae long Ol Jiu, afta we oli kam tugeta mo bildim siti blong Jerusalem long ^fgraon blong ol papa blong olgeta.

SEKSEN 78

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohao, long namba 1 Maj 1832. Long dei ia, Profet mo ol nara lida oli kam tugeta long wan ples blong tokbaot ol wok blong Jos. Revelesen ia, long fas ples, i givim instraksen long Profet, Sidni Rigdon mo Niuwel K. Witni blong go long Misuri mo oganaesem wok blong Jos blong pem mo salem samting mo blong pablisim ol buk taem bae oli stanemap wan “bisnis kampani” we bae i lukluk long ol wok ia, karem mane blong stanemap Saeon, mo blong helpem olgeta puaman. Kampani ia, we oli save long hem olsem United Firm (Yunaet Kampani), oli bin oganaesem long Epril 1832, mo oli klosem long yia 1834 (luk long seksen 82). Sam taem afta we oli klosem kampani, anda long daareksen blong Josef Smit, toktok ia, “ol wok blong stoahaos blong ol puaman” i tekem ples blong toktok ia “bisnis blong pem mo salem samting mo pablisim buk” insaed long revelesen, mo toktok ia “oda” i tekem ples blong toktok ia, “kampani.”

1–4, Olgeta Sent oli mas oganaesem mo setemap wan stoahaos; 5–12, Taem olgeta sent oli yusum gud ol propeti blong olgeta, bae i lidim olgeta i go long fasin blong sevem man; 13–14, Jos i mas independen, i mas seperet long ol paoa blong wol ia; 15–16, Mikael (Adam) i givim seves anda long daareksen blong Tabu Wan (Kraes); 17–22, Olgeta

we oli fetful bae oli gat blesing, from we bae oli kasem evri samting.

Lod i bin toktok long Josef Smit Junia, i talem: “Lisin gud long mi, Lod God blong yufala i talem, yufala we mi odenem yufala long ^ahae prishud blong jos blong mi, we yufala i kam tugeta;

2 Mo lisin long ^akaonsel blong

14d Mat 17:11.
15a Rev 11:1–14.
b cs Jiu.
d cs Las Dei, Ol

Lata Dei.
e cs Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel.

f Amos 9:14–15.
78 1a cs Melkesedek Prishud.
2a cs Advaes, Kaonsel.

hem we i ^bodenem yufala long heven i kam, we bae i talem long sora blong yufala ol toktok blong waes tingting, se fasin blong sevem man i save kam long yufala long samting ia we yufala i karem i kam long fored blong mi, Lod God i talem.

3 From i tru, mi talem long yufala, se taem ia i kam finis, mo hem i taem nao; mo luk, mo luk gud, i mas nid se i gat wan fasin blong ^aoganaesem ol pipol blong mi, blong putum rul mo setemap ol wok blong ^bstoahaos blong olgeta pipol blong mi we oli ^apua, tugeta long ples ia mo long graon blong ^aSaeon—

4 Blong i gat rul mo oda we i stap oltaem mo i no gat en blong gud blong jos blong mi, blong mekem wok ia i go, we yufala i putum yufala long hem, blong mekem se Jisas i sevem man, mo blong givim glori long Papa we i stap long heven;

5 Blong yufala i save kam ^asemak long ol promes blong ol samting blong heven, yes, mo long ol samting blong wol tu, blong mekem se yufala i save kasem ol samting blong heven.

6 From se, sapos yufala i no semak long ol samting blong wol ia, bambae yufala i no save semmak blong kasem ol samting blong heven.

7 From se sapos yufala i wantem se mi givim yufala wan ples long ^aselestial wol, yufala i mas mekem yufala i ^brere taem yufala i ^amekem olgeta samting we mi bin komandem yufala mo askem yufala blong mas mekem.

8 Mo naoia, i tru, olsem ia nao Lod i talem, i nid blong evri samting oli mas mekem blong givim ^aglori long mi, mo yufala nao we yufala i joen tugeta long ^boganaesesen ia bae yufala i mekem;

9 O, long narafala toktok, wokman blong mi, Niuwel K. Witni mo wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, mo wokman blong mi, Sidni Rigdon, oli mas sidaon long wan kaonsel wetem olgeta sent we oli stap long Saeon;

10 Sapos no, ^aSetan i traem blong tanem hat blong olgeta i gowe long trutok, blong oli kam blaen mo oli no andastanem ol samting we mi bin mekem i rere blong olgeta.

11 Taswe, wan komanmen mi givim long yufala, blong yufala i rere mo oganaesem yufalawan tru long wan agrimen o wan ^akavenan we i no gat en, we yufala i no save brekem.

12 Mo huia we i brekem, bambae i lusum ofis mo ples blong hem insaed long jos, mo bae mi givimaot hem long ol ^aharem

2b cs Odenem, Odinesen.

3a D&K 82:11–12, 15–21.

b D&K 72:9–10; 83:5–6.

d D&K 42:30–31.

cs Gudlaef, Welfea.

e D&K 57:1–2.

5a D&K 49:20.

cs Konsekretim, Loa

blong Konsekresen.

7a cs Selestial Glori.

b D&K 29:8; 132:3.

d D&K 82:10.

8a Moses 1:39.

b D&K 92:1.

10a cs Devel.

11a cs Kavenan.

12a 1 Kor 5:5;

D&K 82:21; 104:8–10.

nogud blong Setan kasem dei blong pemaot man.

13 Luk, hemia i wanem we mi mekem yufala i rere wetem, mo fandesen, mo eksampol we mi givim long yufala, we bae yufala i yusum blong mekem ol komanmen we mi givim long yufala oli kamtru;

14 Mo tru long givhan blong mi, nomata wanem ^ahadtaem bae i kam long yufala, blong jos i stanap indipenden, i ova long evri narafala man we i laef andanit long selestial wol;

15 Blong yufala i kam antap kasem ^ahat blong king we mi mekem rere blong yufala, mo blong mi mekem yufala i kam ol ^bman blong rul ova long plante kingdom, Lod God i talem, hem we i Tabu Wan blong Saeon, we i bin setemap ol fandesen blong ^aAdam-ondi-Aman;

16 we i bin jusum ^aMikael i prins blong yufala, mo i mekem Mikael i stanap long leg blong hem, mo i putum hem i hae antap, mo i bin givim hem ol ki blong fasin blong sevem man anda long kaonsel mo daereksen blong Tabu Wan, we i no gat stat long dei blong hem o en long laef blong hem.

17 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala; yufala i ol smol pikinini,

mo yufala i no andastanem yet se ol blesing blong Papa, we hem i gat long han blong hem mo i rere long hem from yufala, oli bigwan olsem wanem;

18 Mo yufala i no save ^atekem evri samting naoia; be, yufala i stap glad, from we bambae mi ^blidim yufala i go. Kingdom i blong yufala mo ol blesing blong hem, oli blong yufala, mo ol rij samting blong ^ataem we i no save finis, oli blong yufala.

19 Mo hem we i akseptem evri samting wetem ^afasin blong talem tangkyu, bambae mi mekem hem i gat glori; mo ol samting blong wol ia, bambae mi ademap long hem, we i wan ^bhundred taem, yes, wan hundred taem moa.

20 Taswe, mekem ol samting we mi bin komandem yufala, Ridima blong yufala i talem, we i Pikinini ^aAman, we i mekem evri samting oli rere bifo hem i ^btekem yufala i go;

21 From we yufala i blong ^ajos ia blong Fasbon, mo bambae hem i ^btekem yufala i go antap long wan klaod, mo i givim evri man pat we i blong hem.

22 Mo hem we i wan fetful mo ^awaes ^bwokman, bae i kasem ^devri samting. Amen."

14a D&K 58:2–4.

15a cs Hat blong King;
Kam Olsem Wan God.

b Rev 5:10;

D&K 76:56–60; 132:19.

d cs Adam-ondi-Aman.

16a D&K 27:11; 107:54–55.
cs Adam.

18a Jon 16:12;

3 Nif 17:2–3;

D&K 50:40.

b D&K 112:10.

d cs Laef we I No

Save Finis.

19a Mos 2:20–21.

cs Tangkyu.

b Mat 19:29.

20a D&K 95:17.

b 1 Tes 4:17.

21a D&K 76:53–54.

b D&K 88:96–98.

22a D&K 72:3–4.

b cs Lukaot long
Ol Samting, Man
blong, Wok blong.

d D&K 84:38.

SEKSEN 79

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Haeram, Ohaeo, long 12 Maj 1832.

1-4, *Lod i singaotem Jared Kata blong prijim gospel wetem Spirit blong Givhan.*

I TRU, mi talem long yu, se hem i tingting blong mi se wokman blong mi, Jared Kata, bae i mas go bakegen long ol kantri long Is, long wan ples i go long narafala ples, long wan siti i go long narafala siti, wetem paoa blong "odinesen we oli odenem hem long hem, mo talemaot ol gudfala nius blong bigfala glad, we i gospel we i no gat en.

2 Mo bambae mi sendem "Spirit blong Givhan long hem, we bae i tijim hem trutok mo rod we bambae hem i mas folem;

3 Mo folem hamas we hem i fetful, bambae mi givim bakegen, antap long hed blong hem, plante bandel kaekae.

4 Taswe, wokman blong mi Jared Kata, hat blong yu i mas glad, mo yu "no fraet, Lod blong yu we i Jisas Kraes i talem. Amen.

SEKSEN 80

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit i go long Stifen Benet, long Haeram, Ohaeo, long 7 Maj 1832.

1-5, *Lod i singaotem Stifen Benet mo Iden Smit blong tufala i prij long wanem ples we tufala i jusum.*

I TRU, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yu, wokman blong mi, Stifen Benet: Yu go, yu go long wol mo "prijim gospel long evri man we i kasem saon blong voes blong yu.

2 Mo from se yu wantem wan kompanion, bae mi givim yu wokman blong mi, Iden Smit.

3 Taswe, yutufala i go mo prijim

gospel blong mi, nomata we hem i long Not o long Saot, long Is o long Wes, i nomata, from we yutufala i no save mekem mistek.

4 From hemia, talemaot ol samting we yutufala i bin harem, mo yutufala i biliv tru, mo "save se oli tru.

5 Luk, hemia tingting blong hem we i bin "singaotem yutufala, we i Ridima blong yutufala, we i Jisas Kraes. Amen.

79 1a D&K 52:38.
gs Odenem,
Odinesen.
2a Jon 14:26.

gs Spirit blong
Givhan.
4a D&K 68:5-6.
80 1a Mak 16:15.

4a gs Testemoni.
5a gs Singaotem, we
God I Singaotem.

SEKSEN 81

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Haeram, Ohaeo, long 15 Maj 1832. Lod i singaotem Frederik G. Wiliams blong i wan hae pris mo wan kaonsela long Presidensi blong Hae Prishud. Ol rekod blong histri oli soem se taem Josef Smit i bin kasem revelesen ia long Maj 1832, revelesen ia i bin singaotem Jesi Gaos long ofis blong kaonsela blong Josef Smit insaed long Presidensi. Be, taem hem i bin foldaon blong gohed oltaem wetem wok blong hem, koling ia oli bin givim long Frederik G. Wiliams. Revelesen ia (we deit blong hem i Maj 1832), yumi mas lukluk long hem olsem wan step i go fored i go long stret oganaesesen blong Fas Presidensi, speseli from se i nidim ofis blong kaonsela insaed long presidensi ia, mo i eksplenem ona blong wok ia. Brata Gaos i bin givim seves blong wan smol taem be afta, oli bin eskomuniketem hem long Jos long Disemba 1832. Josef Smit i bin odenem Brata Wiliams long stret ofis ia long 18 Maj 1833.

1-2, Oltaem nomo Fas Presidensi i holem ol ki blong kingdom; 3-7, Sapos Frederik G. Wiliams i fetful long seves blong hem, bambae hem i kasem laef we i no save finis.

I TRU, i tru, mi talem long yu, wokman blong mi, Frederik G. Wiliams: Lisin long voes blong hem we i stap toktok, long toktok blong Lod God blong yu, mo wok gud long koling we mi singaotem yu long hem, we i blong yu stap wan ^ahae pris long jos blong mi, mo wan kaonsela long wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, 2 we mi bin givim long hem ol ^aki blong kingdom, we oltaem, i blong ^bPresidensi blong Hae Prishud:

3 From hemia, i tru, mi luksave hem mo bae mi blesem hem, mo

yu tu, folem hamas yu yu fetful long kaonsel ia, long ofis we mi bin putum yu long hem, oltaem long prea, long wan voes we i laod mo long hat blong yu, long pablik mo long praevet, mo tu, long seves blong yu blong talemaot gospel long graon blong olgeta we oli laef, mo long medel blong ol brata blong yu.

4 Mo taem yu mekem olgeta samting ia, bambae yu mekem wan bigfala gud long ol narafala man, mo bambae yu leftemap ^aglo-ri blong hem we i Lod blong yu.

5 Taswe, stap fetful; stanap long ofis we mi bin putum yu long hem; ^agivhan long olgeta we oli no strong, leftemap ol han we oli hang i kamdaon, mo mekem ol ni ia we oli ^bno strong oli ^akam strong moa.

811a cs Hae Pris.

2a cs Ki blong Prishud, Ol.

b D&K 107:8-9, 22.

cs Fas Presidensi.

4a Moses 1:39.

5a Mos 4:15-16.

b Aes 35:3.

d D&K 108:7.

6 Mo sapos yu fetful kasem en, bambae yu gat wan hat blong king blong ^afasin blong nomo save ded, mo ^blaef we i no save finis long ol ples we mi bin mekem i

rere insaed long ^dhaos blong Papa blong mi.

7 Luk, mo luk gud, hemia nao ol toktok blong Alfa mo Omega, we i Jisas Kraes. Amen.

SEKSEN 82

Revelesen we Lod i givim long Profet Josef Smit, long Indipendens, Jakson Kaonti, Misuri, long namba 26 Epril 1832. Hemia i bin hapen long taem blong kaonsel blong ol hae pris mo ol elda blong Jos. Long kaonsel miting ia, oli bin sastenem Profet Josef Smit olsem Presiden blong Hae Prishud, we ofis ia nao oli bin odenem hem fastaem long wan konfrens blong ol hae pris, elda, mo memba long Amest, Ohaeo, long 25 Jenuware 1832 (luk long heding blong seksen 75). Revelesen ia i ripitim ol instraksen we Lod i givim long wan revelesen we i bin kam bifo (seksen 78) blong stanemap wan kampani—we oli save long hem olsem Yunaet Kampani (anda long daareksen blong Josef Smit, afta oli riplesem toktok ia “kampani” wetem toktok ia “oda”)—blong lidim ol wok blong pem mo salem samting mo pablisim ol buk.

1–4, Taem we Lod i givim plante, nao Lod i askem plante; 5–7, Tudak i rul long wol; 8–13, Lod i mas mekem folem promises blong Hem taem yumi mekem wanem we Hem i talem; 14–18, Saeon i mas kam antap blong i kam moa naes mo i kam moa tabu; 19–24, Evari man i mas traem lukaotem gud laef blong neba blong hem.

I TRU, i tru, mi talem long yufala, ol wokman blong mi, se folem hamas we yufala i ^afofogivim

yufala wanwan long ol rong blong yufala, olsem ia nao, mi, Lod, mi fогivim yufala.

2 Be, i gat, long medel blong yufala, sam we i bin mekem ol sin we oli bigwan; yes, i tru, yufala ^aevriwan i bin sin; be i tru, mi talem long yufala, lukaot stat long naoia i go, mo holembak yufala blong mekem sin, sapos no ol jajmen we oli soa bambae oli fol-daon long hed blong yufala.

3 From we long hem we mi givim ^aplante, mi ^baskem plante

6a cs Ded, Nomo Save, Fasin blong Nomo Save Ded.

b cs Kam Olsem Wan God; Laef we I No Save Finis.

d Jon 14:2–3; D&K 59:2; 106:8.

82 1a Mat 6:14–15; D&K 64:9–11.

2a Rom 3:23.

3a Luk 12:48; Jem 4:17.

cs Akaontebol, Fasin blong Stap Akaontebol; Ripot.

b cs Lukaot long Ol Samting, Man blong, Wok blong.

long hem; mo hem we i ^dsin agensem ^elaet mo save we i bigfala tumas, bae i kasem panismen we i bigfala.

4 Yufala i prea long nem blong mi blong kasem ol ^arevelesen, mo mi givim olgeta long yufala; mo folem hamas we yufala i no mekem folem ol toktok blong mi, we mi givim long yufala, yufala i kam man blong mekem sin; mo ^bjastis mo jajmen, oli panismen we i go wetem loa blong mi.

5 From hemia, wanem we mi talem long wan, mi talem long evriwan: ^aLukaot, from we ^benemi i stap mekem ol rul blong hem oli go olbaot, mo ^dtudak i stap rul;

6 Mo bigfala kros blong God i girap agensem ol man we oli stap laef long wol; mo i no gat wan i mekem gud, from we evriwan i go aot long ^arod.

7 Mo naoia, i tru, mi talem long yufala, mi, Lod, bae mi no holemtaet wan ^asin long bak blong yu; go folem ol rod blong yufala mo yufala i nomo mekem sin; be long sol ia we i sin, ol ^bfasin blong hem bae oli kambak long hem, Lod God blong yufala i talem.

8 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, mi givim wan ^aniu komanmen long yufala, blong yufala i

andastanem tingting blong mi long saed blong yufala;

9 O, long narafala toktok, mi givim yufala ol daereksen long olsem wanem bae yufala i ^amekem long fored blong mi, blong i tanem i kambak long yufala blong mi sevem yufala.

10 Mi, Lod, mi ^amas mekem folem promes blong mi taem yufala i mekem wanem mi talem; be taem yufala i no mekem wanem we mi talem, yufala i no gat promes.

11 From hemia, i tru mi talem long yufala, se i nid blong ol wokman blong mi, Edwod Patrij mo Niuwel K. Witni, A. Sidni Gilbet, mo Sidni Rigdon, mo wokman blong mi, Josef Smit, mo Jon Witma mo Oliva Kaodri, mo W. W. Felps mo Martin Haris, oli joen ^atugeta, long wanwan wok we wan long olgeta oli gat blong lukaotem, tru long wan agrimen mo kavenan; mo sapos oli brekem tru long fasin blong brekem loa, jajmen bae i mas kam folem, stret afta—

12 Blong lukaotem ol wok long saed blong olgeta we oli pua, mo evri samting long saed blong bisoprik, tugeta long graon blong Saeon mo long graon blong Ketlan;

3d cs Apostasi;
Sin.

e Jon 15:22-24.
cs Laet, Laet
blong Kraes.

4a cs Revelesen.
b cs Jastis.

5a cs Gadman, Ol;
Lukluk, Lukaot long.

b cs Devel.

d cs Tudak, long
Saed blong Spirit.

6a Rom 3:12;
D&K 1:16.

7a cs Sin.

b D&K 1:32-33; 58:43.

8a Jon 13:34.

9a D&K 43:8.

10a Jos 23:14;

1 King 8:23;

D&K 1:38; 130:20-21.

cs Blesem, We I Kasem

Blesing, Blesing;

Obei, Fasin blong

Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

11a D&K 78:3-7, 11-15.

13 From we mi bin konsekretem graon blong Ketlan long stret taem blong mi, blong gud blong olgeta sent blong Hae God we I Hae Olgeta, mo blong wan “stek long Saeon.

14 From we Saeon i mas kam antap blong i kam naes, mo i kam tabu; ol baondri blong hem oli mas sevet i go moa; ol stek blong hem oli mas kam strong moa; yes, i tru, mi talem long yufala, “Saeon i mas girap mo i mas putum ol ^bnaesfala klos blong hem.

15 From hemia, mi givim komanmen ia long yufala, se bae yufala i joen tru long kavenan ia, mo bambae i mas hapen folem ol loa blong Lod.

16 Luk, hemia i waes toktok tu we i kam long mi blong gud blong yufala.

17 Mo, yufala i mas “semsem-mak, o long narafala toktok, yufala i mas gat ol semmak raet long ol propeti, blong gud blong lukaotem gud ol wok we yufala i gat blong mekem, evri man i kasem folem wanem we hem i wantem mo ol nid blong hem, folem hamas we ol samting we hem i wantem oli stret—

18 Mo evri samting ia, i blong gud blong jos ia blong God we i stap laef, se evri man i mas kam antap long “talen we hem i gat,

se evri man i kasem ol narafala talen, yes, iven wan hundred moa, blong hem i sakem i go long ^bstoahaos blong Lod, blong i kam wan joen propeti blong ful jos—

19 Evri man i mas traem blong lukaotem gud laef blong neba blong hem, mo mekem evri samting wetem wan “ae we i lukluk nomo long glori blong God.

20 Mo “oganaesesen ia, mi bin jusum blong i stap wan oganaesesen we i no gat en long yufala, mo long olgeta we bae oli kam afta long yufala, folem hamas we yufala i no mekem sin.

21 Mo sol we i sin agensem kavenan ia, mo i mekem hat blong hem i strong agensem kavenan ia, bambae oli mas lukluk long hem folem ol loa blong jos blong mi, mo bambae mi givimaot hem long ol “harem nogud blong Setan kasem dei blong pemaot man.

22 Mo nao, i tru mi talem long yufala, mo hemia i waes toktok: mekem yufala i kam fren wetem ol rij samting we oli no stret mo oli no gud, mo bambae oli no pra-pa spolem gud yufala.

23 Lego mi, miwan nomo mi jaj, from hem i blong mi mo bambae mi “givim pei blong hem. Pis i stap wetem yufala; ol blesing blong mi oli gohed blong stap wetem yufala.

13a Aes 33:20; 54:2.
cs Stek.

14a cs Saeon.
b Aes 52:1;
D&K 113:7–8.

17a D&K 51:3.
cs Konsekretem, Loa

blong Konsekreten.
18a Mat 25:14–30;
D&K 60:13.
cs Presen;
Presen blong Spirit, Ol.
b D&K 42:30–34, 55;
119:1–3.

cs Stoahaos.
19a D&K 88:67.
cs Ae, Ol Ae.
20a cs Yunaet Oda.
21a D&K 104:8–10.
23a Rom 12:19;
Momon 3:15.

24 From we i tru, "kingdom i blong yufala yet, mo bambae i blong yufala blong oltaem, sapos yufala i no stop blong stap fetful. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 83

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Indipendens, Misuri, long 30 Epril 1832. Revelesen ia, Profet i bin kasem taem hem i bin sidaon long kaonsel miting wetem ol lida blong hem.

1–4, *Ol woman mo ol pikinini oli gat raet blong kasem sapot long hasban mo papa blong olgeta blong lukluk long wanem oli nidim long laef; 5–6, Ol wido mo ol pikinini we oli nomo gat papa mo mama oli gat raet blong kasem sapot we i kam long Jos blong lukluk long wanem oli nidim long laef.*

I TRU, olsem ia nao Lod i talem, antap long ol loa blong jos long saed blong ol woman mo ol pikinini, olgeta we oli blong jos, we oli "lusum ol hasban o papa blong olgeta:

2 Ol woman oli gat "raet blong kasem sapot long hasban blong olgeta blong lukluk long samting we oli nidim long laef, kasem taem we hasban blong olgeta i ded; mo sapos oli faenem se ol woman ia oli no mekem sin, bae oli mas gat felosip insaed long jos.

3 Mo sapos oli no fetful, bae oli

no gat felosip insaed long jos; yet, oli save holemtaet ol samting we oli bin kasem, hemia folem ol loa blong kantri.

4 Evri "pikinini oli gat raet blong kasem sapot long papa mo mama blong olgeta blong lukluk long ol samting we oli nidim long laef kasem taem we yia blong olgeta i bigwan inaf.

5 Mo afta long hemia, oli gat raet blong kasem sapot long jos, o long narafala toktok, long "stoahaos blong Lod, sapos papa mo mama blong olgeta oli no gat inaf blong givim samting we i blong olgeta long olgeta.

6 Mo stoahaos ia, bae oli mas lukaotem wetem ol samting we oli givim long jos; mo ol "wido mo ol pikinini we oli nomo gat papa mo mama, bae oli kasem sapot mo samting, mo semmak tu long olgeta we oli ^bpua. Amen.

24a Luk 12:32;
D&K 64:3–5.
cs Kingdom blong
God, Kingdom
blong Heven.

83 1a Jem 1:27.
2a 1 Tim 5:8.
4a Mos 4:14.
5a D&K 78:3.
cs Stoahaos.

6a cs Wido.
b Mos 4:16–26;
Hil 4:11–13;
D&K 42:30–39.
cs Pua.

SEKSEN 84

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 22 mo 23 Septemba 1832. Long taem blong manis Septemba, ol elda oli bin stat blong kambak long misin blong olgeta long ol stet long Is saed, mo stat blong mekem ripot blong ol wok blong olgeta. Hem i bin longtaem ia we oli bin stap tugeta long wan taem blong stap glad, we Josef Smit i bin kasem mesej ia we i kam afta. Profet i talem se mesej ia i wan revelesen long saed blong prishud.

1-5, Niu Jerusalem mo tempol, bambae oli bildim long Misuri; 6-17, Lod i givim laen blong prishud stat long Moses i gobak long Adam; 18-25, Prishud we i moa hae i tekem ki blong kasem save long saed blong God; 26-32, Prishud we i moa daon i tekem ki blong ol seves blong ol enjel mo blong gospel blong mekem rere; 33-44, Ol man oli kasem laef we i no save finis tru long tabu promes mo kavenan long saed blong prishud; 45-53, Spirit blong Kraes i givim moa laet long ol man, mo wol i slip long sin; 54-61, Olgeta Sent oli mas testifae abaot ol samting ia we oli bin kasem; 62-76, Oli mas prijim gospel, mo ol saen bae oli folem; 77-91, Ol elda oli mas go aot emti han mo nogat samting, mo Lod bae i tekem kea long ol nid blong olgeta; 92-97, Ol bigfala sik we oli kilimded man mo ol strong nogud tok oli stap wet long olgeta we oli sakemaot gospel; 98-102, Lod i givim niu singsing blong pemaot Saeon; 103-110, Evri man i mas stanap long ofis blong hem mo i mas

wok long koling blong hem; 111-120, Ol wokman blong Lod oli mas talemaot rabis sin we bae i mekem prapa bigfala nogud taem blong ol las dei.

WAN revelesen we i kam long Jisas Kraes i go long wokman blong hem Josef Smit Junia, mo sikis elda, taem oli joenem hat blong olgeta mo oli ^aleftemap voes blong olgeta long prea i go long God.

2 Yes, hemia voes blong Lod long saed blong jos blong hem, we i stanap long ol las dei, blong ^aputumbak evri samting long ol pipol blong hem, olsem we hem i bin talem tru long maot blong ol ^bprofet blong hem, mo blong ol ^dsent blong hem oli kam tuge-ta wanples blong stanap long ^eHil blong Saeon, we bae i siti blong ^fNiu Jerusalem.

3 Mo siti ia, bambae oli bildim, stat long eria blong ^atempol, we fingga blong Lod nao i bin jusum, i stap long ol baondri long Wes

84 1a Gs Prea.
2a Gs Isrel—Kam
Tugeta blong Isrel.
b Wok 3:19-21.
d Gs Sent.

e Aes 2:2-5;
Hib 12:22;
Rev 14:1;
D&K 76:66; 84:32;
133:18, 56.

f Ita 13:2-11;
D&K 42:8-9; 45:66-67;
TbB 1:10.
gs Niu Jerusalem.
3a D&K 57:3.

saed blong Stet blong Misuri, mo han blong Josef Smit Junia bae i dediketem, mo olgeta narafala tu we Lod i glad tumas long olgeta.

4 Mo hemia i toktok blong Lod, se siti ia, "Niu Jerusalem, bae olgeta sent oli mas bildim taem oli kam tugeta wanples, stat long ples ia, we i ples blong ^btempol, mo tempol ia, bae oli bildimap long jeneresen ia nao.

5 From i tru, jeneresen ia bae i no save ded evriwan kasem taem we bae oli bildim wan haos long Lod, mo wan klaod bae i stap flot antap long hem, mo klaod ia bae i "glori blong Lod, we bae i fulu-map haos ia.

6 Mo ol boe blong Moses, folem Tabu Prishud we hem i bin kasem anda long "han blong papa blong waef blong hem, we i ^bJetro;

7 Mo Jetro i bin kasem anda long han blong Kaleb;

8 Mo Kaleb i kasem anda long han blong Elihu;

9 Mo Elihu i kasem anda long han blong Jeremi;

10 Mo Jeremi i kasem anda long han blong Gad;

11 Mo Gad i kasem anda long han blong Esaeas;

12 Mo Esaeas i kasem anda long han blong God.

13 Esaeas i bin laef tu long taem blong Ebrahim, mo Ebrahim i bin blesem hem—

14 Mo "Ebrahim ia i bin kasem prishud long ^bMelkesedek, we i bin kasem tru long laen blong ol papa blong hem, i gobak i go kasem ^aNoa;

15 Mo stat long Noa i gobak long "Inok, tru long laen blong ol papa blong olgeta;

16 Mo stat long Inok i gobak long "Ebel, we oli bin kilimded hem tru long ^bsikret plan blong brata blong hem; mo Ebel i bin ^akasem prishud tru long ol komanmen blong God, anda long han blong papa blong hem ^aAdam, we i bin fas man—

17 Mo "prishud ia i gohed blong stap insaed long jos ia blong God long evri jeneresen, mo i no gat stat blong ol dei, mo i no gat en blong ol yia.

18 Mo Lod i bin konfemem wan "prishud tu long ^bEron mo laen blong hem, truaot long evri jeneresen blong olgeta, mo prishud ia i stap gohed mo ^ai stap laef blong oltaem wetem prishud we i folem tabu oda blong God.

19 Mo prishud ia we i moa hae i lukaotem gospel, mo i holem ki blong ol "sikret blong kingdom,

4a cs Niu Jerusalem.

b cs Tempol, Haos blong Lod.

5a D&K 45:67; 64:41-43; 97:15-20; 109:12, 37.

6a cs Han, Fasin blong Putum Han Antap long Hed blong Man.

b cs Jetro.

14a cs Ebrahim.

b cs Melkesedek.

d cs Noa, Petriak long Baebol.

15a cs Inok.

16a cs Ebel.

b Moses 5:29-32.

d D&K 107:40-57.

e cs Adam.

17a Alma 13:1-19;

Ebr 2:9, 11.

cs Melkesedek

Prishud.

18a cs Aronik Prishud.

b cs Eron, Brata blong Moses.

d D&K 13.

19a D&K 63:23; 107:18-19.

cs Sikret blong

God, Ol.

we i ki blong kasem ^bsave long saed blong God.

20 From hemia, insaed long ol ^aodinens blong hem, i gat paoa we i olsem hemia blong God, i kamaot.

21 Mo sapos i no gat ol odinens blong prishud ia, mo ^aatoriti blong prishud, paoa we i olsem hemia blong God i no kamaot long man taem oli gat bodi blong mit mo bun;

22 From we sapos i no gat hemia, i no gat ^aman i save luk fes blong God, we i Papa, mo man ia i laef.

23 Nao, ^aMoses i bin tijim klia samting ia long ol pikinini blong Isrel long waelples, mo i bin traem, wetem fasin blong wok strong wetem strong tingting, blong mekem ol pipol blong hem oli ^bkam tabu, blong oli save ^dluk fes blong God;

24 Be oli bin mekem hat blong olgeta ⁱkam strong mo oli no bin save stanap long fes blong hem; taswe, Lod, long bigfala ^bnogud kros blong hem, from bigfala kros blong hem i bin girap agensem olgeta, i bin promes se bae oli no mas ^dgo insaed long kingdom blong hem taem oli stap yet long

waelples, mo kingdom ia i ful glori blong hem.

25 From hemia, hem i bin tekem ^aMoses i go aot long medel blong olgeta, mo Tabu ^bPrishud tu;

26 Mo ^aprishud we i moa daon i bin gohed blong stap, mo prishud ia i holem ^bki blong ol ^dseves blong ol enjel mo gospel blong mekem rere;

27 we i gospel blong ^afasin blong sakem sin mo blong ^bbaptaes, mo blong ^dkam klin aot long ol sin, mo ^eloa long saed blong ol komanmen ^fblong wol ia, we Lod, long bigfala nogud kros blong hem, i bin mekem se bae loa ia i gohed wetem haos blong Eron long medel blong ol pikinini blong Isrel kasem taem we ^gJon, we God i mekem hem i rere, i bin ^hfulap wetem Tabu Spirit insaed long bel blong mama blong hem.

28 From we hem i bin kasem baptaes taem hem i bin smol pikinini yet, mo taem hem i gat eit dei, wan enjel blong God i bin odenem hem long paoa ia, blong sakemaot kingdom blong Ol Jiu, mo blong ^amekem rod blong Lod i stret long fes blong ol pipol blong hem, blong mekem olgeta oli rere

19b Ebr 1:2.

20a cs Odinens, Ol.

21a cs Prishud; Raet, Atoriti.

22a D&K 67:11.

23a Eks 19:5-11; 33:11.

b cs Tabu, Fasin blong Mekem I Kam.

d Eks 24:9-11; D&K 93:1.

24a Eks 20:18-21; 32:8;

Dut 9:23;

1 Nif 17:30-31, 42.

b Sam 95:8;

Hib 3:8-11;

Jek 1:7-8;

Alma 12:36.

d jst Eks 34:1-2

(Apendiks);

Nam 14:23;

Hib 4:1-11.

25a Dut 34:1-5.

b cs Melkesedek Prishud.

26a cs Aronik Prishud.

b D&K 13.

d D&K 107:20.

27a cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

b cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

d cs Sin, Kam Klin

Aot long Ol.

e cs Loa blong Moses.

f Hib 7:11-16.

g cs Jon Baptaes.

h Luk 1:15.

28a Aes 40:3;

Mat 3:1-3;

Jon 1:23.

long taem we Lod i kam, we han blong hem i gat ^bevri paoa.

29 Mo bakegen, ol ofis blong elda mo bisop oli ol narafala pat we i nid blong ^astap insaed long hae prishud.

30 Mo bakegen, ol ofis blong tija mo dikon, oli ol narafala pat we oli nid blong stap insaed long prishud we i moa daon; mo prishud ia Lod i bin konfemem long Eron mo ol boe blong hem.

31 From hemia, olsem we mi bin talem long saed blong ol boe blong Moses—from we ol boe blong Moses, mo tu, ol boe blong Eron bae oli mas givim wan ^aofring mo sakrifaes we Lod i akseptem insaed long haos blong Lod; mo haos ia, jeneresen ia i mas bildim i go long Lod, antap long ^beria we oli konsekretem olsem we mi bin jusum—

32 Mo ol boe blong Moses mo blong Eron, bambae oli fulap wetem ^aglori blong Lod, insaed long haos blong Lod we i stap antap long ^bHil blong Saeon, mo yufala i ol boe blong hem; mo tu, plante we mi bin singaotem mo sendem i go olbaot blong bildimap ^djos blong mi.

33 From we huia i ^afetful blong kasem tufala ^bprishud ia we mi bin tokbaot, mo oli givim ona mo wok strong long koling blong olgeta, oli ^akam tabu tru long Spirit blong mekem bodi blong olgeta i kam niu bakegen.

34 Oli kam ol boe blong Moses mo blong Eron, mo ^alaen blong ^bEbrahim, mo blong jos mo blong kingdom, mo olgeta we God i ^djusum olgeta.

35 Mo tu, olgeta evriwan we oli kasem prishud ia, oli akseptem mi, Lod i talem;

36 From hem we i akseptem ol wokman blong mi, i ^aakseptem mi;

37 Mo hem we i ^aakseptem mi, i akseptem Papa blong mi;

38 Mo hem we i akseptem Papa blong mi, i akseptem kingdom blong Papa blong mi; from hemia, ^aevri samting we Papa blong mi i gat, bambae God Papa i givim long hem.

39 Mo hemia i folem ^astrong promes mo kavenan we i blong prishud.

40 From hemia, olgeta evriwan we oli akseptem prishud ia, oli akseptem strong promes ia mo

28 *b* Mat 28:18;
Jon 17:2;
1 Pita 3:22;
D&K 93:16–17.

29 *a* D&K 107:5.

31 *a* D&K 128:24.
b D&K 57:3.

32 *a* *cs* Glori.
b Hib 12:22;
D&K 76:66;
84:2; 133:56.
d *cs* Jos Ia blong
Jisas Kraes.

33 *a* *cs* Klin Inaf, Fasin
blong Stap Klin Inaf.
b *cs* Prishud.
d *cs* Tabu, Fasin blong
Mekem I Kam.

34 *a* Gal 3:29;
Ebr 2:9–11.
cs Ebrahim—Laen
blong Ebrahim.
b D&K 132:30–32.
cs Kavenan
blong Ebram.
d *cs* Jusum, We God I.

36 *a* Mat 10:40–42;
Luk 10:16;
D&K 112:20.

37 *a* Jon 13:20.

38 *a* Luk 12:43–44;
Rom 8:32; Rev 21:7;
3 Nif 28:10;
D&K 132:18–20.
cs Kam Olsem
Wan God.

39 *a* *cs* Promes, Strong
Promes mo Kavenan
blong Prishud.

kavenan we i kam long Papa blong mi, we hem i no save brekem, mo i no save jenisim.

41 Be huia we i ^abrekem kavenan ia afta we hem i bin akseptem, mo i tanem baksaed blong hem evriwan long kavenan ia, bambae hem i ^bno save kasem fogivnes from ol sin long wol ia o long wol we bae i kam.

42 Mo sore tumas long olgeta evriwan we oli no kam long prishud ia we yufala i bin akseptem, we naoia mi konfemem long yufala we i stap ia long dei ia, tru long voes blong mi we i kamaot long ol heven; mo tu, mi bin givim long olgeta we oli stap long heven mo ol ^aenjel blong mi, wok ia blong lukluk long saed blong yufala.

43 Mo nao, mi givim wan komanmen long yufala blong yufala i lukaot gud long saed blong yufala, blong yufala i mas wok strong wetem strong tingting blong ^afolem ol toktok blong laef we i no save finis.

44 From we yufala i mas ^alaef folem evri toktok we i kamaot long maot blong God.

45 From we ^atoktok blong Lod i trutok, mo wanem we i ^btrutok hem i laet, mo wanem we hem i

laet i Spirit, we i Spirit blong Jisas Kraes.

46 Mo Spirit i givim ^alaet long ^bevri man we i kam long wol; mo Spirit i givim moa laet long evri man long evri ples long wol, we i lisin gud long voes blong Spirit.

47 Mo evriwan we i lisin gud long voes blong Spirit, i stap go long God, we i Papa.

48 Mo Papa i ^atijim hem long saed blong ^bkavenan we hem i bin riniu mo konfemem long yufala, we hem i konfemem long yufala blong gud blong yufala, mo i no blong gud blong yufala nomo, be blong gud blong ful wol.

49 Mo ful ^awol i slip long sin, mo i krae from harem nogud anda long ^btudak mo anda long fasin blong stap slef long sin.

50 Mo tru long hemia, bae yufala i save se oli stap anda long ^afasin blong stap slef long ^bsin, from se oli no kam long mi.

51 From we huia we i no kam long mi, i stap anda long fasin blong stap slef long sin.

52 Mo huia i no akseptem voes blong mi, i no save gud ^avoes blong mi, mo i no blong mi.

53 Mo tru long hemia, bambae yufala i save se huia i stret mo huia i nogud, mo se ful ^awol ^bi

41 *a* cs Apostasi.
b D&K 76:34-38; 132:27.
 42 *a* D&K 84:88.
 43 *a* 1 Nif 15:23-25;
 D&K 1:14.
 44 *a* Dut 8:3;
 Mat 4:4;
 D&K 98:11.
 45 *a* Sam 33:4.
 cs Toktok blong God.

b cs Trutok.
 46 *a* cs Laet, Laet blong
 Kraes;
 Tingting.
b Jon 1:9;
 D&K 93:2.
 48 *a* cs Insperesen, Givim
 Tingting, Insperesen.
b cs Kavenan;
 Kavenan we I Niu

mo I No Gat En.
 49 *a* 1 Jon 5:19.
b cs Tudak, long
 Saed blong Spirit.
 50 *a* Gal 4:9.
b cs Sin.
 52 *a* Jon 10:27.
 53 *a* cs Wol.
b Rom 8:22;
 Moses 7:48.

stap krae from harem nogud anda long ^asin mo tudak, mo naoia tu.

54 Mo ol maen blong yufala, long ol taem we oli pas finis, oli bin kam tudak from yufala ^ai no bilif, mo from se yufala i bin tingting nating long ol samting we yufala i bin kasem—

55 Mo ^afasin ia blong tingting nating mo fasin blong no biliv i mekem se ful jos i stap anda long panismen.

56 Mo panismen ia i stap antap long ol pikinini blong Saeon, yes, evriwan long olgeta.

57 Mo bambae oli stap anda long panismen ia kasem taem we oli sakem sin mo oli tingbaot niu ^akavenan, we i ^bBuk blong Momon mo ol komanmen blong ^afastaem we mi bin givim long olgeta, we i no blong talem nomo, be blong ^ego mekem folem wanem we mi bin raetemdaon—

58 Blong mekem se oli save karem i kam ol frut ia we oli stret long kingdom blong Papa blong olgeta; sapos no, bae wan trabol mo jajmen i stap blong mi kapsaetem antap long ol pikinini blong Saeon.

59 ?From olsem wanem? ?Bae ol pikinini blong kingdom bae oli mekem tabu graon blong mi i doti? I tru, mi talem long yufala se: No.

60 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala we yufala i stap harem ol ^atoktok blong mi naoia, we oli voes blong mi, yufala i gat blesing folem hamas nao yufala i akseptem olgeta samting ia;

61 From we bae mi ^afogivim ol sin blong yufala wetem komanmen ia—se bae yufala i mas gohed blong stanap strong long maen blong yufala, long ^btabu fasin mo long spirit blong prea, blong stap talemaot testemoni long ful wol long saed blong olgeta samting we mi talemaot long yufala.

62 From hemia, yufala i ^ago long ful wol; mo long wanem ples yufala i no save go yufala wan, bae yufala i mas sendem testemoni blong yufala i go, blong mekem se aot long yufala, testemoni i save go long ful wol i go kasem evri man.

63 Mo olsem we mi bin talem long ol aposol blong mi, semmak, bae mi talemaot long yufala, from we yufala i ol ^aaposol blong mi, we yufala i ol hae pris blong God; yufala nao, yufala i ol man we Papa i ^bgivim long mi; yufala i ol ^afren blong mi;

64 From hemia, semmak olsem we mi bin talemaot long ol aposol blong mi, mi talemaot long yufala bakegen, se evri ^asol we i ^bbiliv long ol toktok blong yufala, mo

53 *d* cs Wol, Samting blong.
54 *a* cs No Bilif,
Lusum Bilif.
55 *a* cs Nating, blong Nating.
57 *a* Jerem 31:31-34.
b cs Buk blong Momon.
d 1 Nif 13:40-41.
e Jem 1:22-25;

D&K 42:13-15.
60 *a* D&K 18:34-36.
61 *a* Dan 9:9.
cs Fogivim.
b D&K 43:34; 88:121; 100:7.
62 *a* Mak 16:15;
D&K 1:2-5.
cs Misinari Wok.

63 *a* cs Aposol.
b 3 Nif 15:24;
D&K 50:41-42.
d Jon 15:13-15;
D&K 93:45.
64 *a* cs Sol (blong Man).
b Mak 16:15-16.
cs Bilif, Bilivim.

i baptaes long wota blong ^dkam klin aot long ol sin, ^ebae i kasem Tabu Spirit.

65 Mo olgeta ^asaen ia bae oli folem olgeta we oli biliv—

66 Long nem blong mi, bambae oli mekem plante gudfala ^wwok;

67 Long ^anem blong mi, bambae oli sakemaot ol devel;

68 Long nem blong mi, bambae oli mekem ol sikman oli ^akam oraet bakegen;

69 Long nem blong mi, bambae oli openem ae blong blaenman, mo openem sora blong man we sora i fas;

70 Mo tang blong man we i no save toktok bae i toktok;

71 Mo sapos eni man i givim ^aposen long olgeta bambae i no spolem olgeta;

72 Mo posen blong wan snek bae i no gat paoa blong mekem nogud olgeta.

73 Be wan komanmen mi givim long olgeta, se bae oli no mas ^atokflas abaot olgeta from ol samting ia, mo oli no mas tokbaot ol samting long fored blong wol; from we oli samting ia, mi givim long yufala blong gud blong yufala mo blong mi sevem yufala.

74 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, olgeta we oli no biliv long ol toktok blong yufala, mo

oli no ^abaptaes long wota long nem blong mi, blong kam klin aot long ol sin, blong oli kasem Tabu Spirit, bambae ^bdevel i stap kontrolem olgeta, mo bambae oli no kam long kingdom blong Papa blong mi, long ples we Papa blong mi mo mi, mitufala i stap long hem.

75 Mo revelesen ia we i go long yufala, wetem komanmen ia, i laef stat long stret aoa naoia, long ful wol, mo gospel i blong go long evriwan we i no kasem yet.

76 Be, i tru, mi talem long olgeta evriwan we Lod i givim kingdom long olgeta—yufala i mas prijim gospel long olgeta blong oli mas sakem ol nogud wok blong olgeta blong bifo; from we yufala i mas tok strong long olgeta from nogud hat blong olgeta we i no biliv, mo yufala i mas tok strong long ol brata blong yufala long Saeon from we oli bin agensem yufala long tetaem ia we mi bin sendem yufala i go.

77 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, ol fren blong mi, from we stat long naoia i go, bambae mi singaotem yufala ol fren blong mi, hem i nid blong mi givim komanmen ia long yufala, se yufala i kam olsem ol fren blong mi olsem long tetaem ia we mi bin stap wetem olgeta, we mi bin

64d cs Sin, Kam Klin
Aot long Ol.

e cs Presen we I
Tabu Spirit.

65a Mak 16:17–18.
cs Saen.

66a cs Wok, Ol.

67a Mat 17:14–21.

68a cs Hilim, Hiling.

71a Mak 16:18;

Wok 28:3–9;

D&K 24:13; 124:98–100.

73a D&K 105:24.

cs Hae Tingting.

74a 2 Nif 9:23;

D&K 76:50–52.

cs Baptaes,

Baptaesem—I

Nid, I Stamba.

b Jon 3:18.

stap travel blong prijim gospel wetem paoa;

78 From we mi no letem olgeta blong gat ^apaos o hanbag, o blong gat tu kot.

79 Luk, mi sendem yufala i go aot blong pruvum wol, mo man we i stap wok i mas kasem ^apei blong hem.

80 Mo eni man we bae i go mo ^aprijim ^bgospel ia blong kingdom, mo i no stop blong gohed blong stap fetful long evri samting, bambae hem i no save taed long tingting, tingting i no save kam tudak, mo tu, i no save taed long bodi, long han o leg, o long ol joen; mo wan ^ahea blong hed blong hem i no save foldaon long graon we Lod i no save. Mo bambae oli no save go hanggri, mo oli no save tosta.

81 From hemia, yufala i no mas ^atingting long tumoro, long wanem bae yufala i kakae, o wanem bae yufala i dring, o wanem klos bae yufala i werem.

82 From we, traem tingbaot ol lili flaoa blong fil, olsem wanem oli stap gro; oli no wok, mo tu, oli no somap klos blong olgeta; mo ol kingdom blong wol, long ful glori blong olgeta, oli no naes tumas olsem wan long olgeta flaoa ia.

83 From we ^aPapa blong yufala,

we i stap long heven, i ^bsave se yufala i gat nid long evri samting ia.

84 From hemia, mas livim tumoro i ^atingting long ol samting blong hemwan.

85 Mo tu, yufala i no tingting fastaem long ^awanem we bambae yufala i talem; be oltaem ^bholemtaet long maen blong yufala, ol toktok blong laef, mo bambae mi ^agivim long yufala long stret aoa, pat ia we bae mi givim long evri man.

86 From hemia, stat long naoia i go, i no mas gat wan man long medel blong yufala we i stap go aot blong talemaot gospel ia blong kingdom, i tekem mane o samting, from we komanmen ia i go long olgeta evriwan we oli ^afetful we God i singaotem olgeta long jos blong go long seves.

87 Luk, mi ^asendem yufala blong tok strong long wol from evri wok blong olgeta we i no stret mo i no gud, mo blong tijim olgeta long saed blong wan jajmen we bae i kam.

88 Mo long weaples we eniwan i ^aakseptem yufala, ples ia bae mi stap long hem tu, from we bambae mi go long fored blong yufala. Bambae mi stap long rael han blong yufala, mo long lef blong

78a Mat 10:9–10;
D&K 24:18.

79a D&K 31:5.
80a cs Misinari Wok.

b cs Gospel.
d Luk 21:18.

81a Mat 6:25–28.

83a cs Papa we I Stap
long Heven.

b Mat 6:8.

84a Mat 6:34.

85a Mat 10:19–20;
Luk 12:11–12;

D&K 100:6.

b 2 Nif 31:20;

Alma 17:2–3;

D&K 6:20; 11:21–26.

cs Tingting Hevi.

d cs Tija, Tija—Tij
wetem Spirit.

86a Mat 24:44–46;
D&K 58:26–29;
107:99–100.

87a cs Misinari Wok.

88a Mat 10:40;

Jon 13:20.

yufala, mo Spirit blong mi bambae i stap insaed long hat blong yufala, mo ol ^benjel blong mi oli stap raonem yufala, blong sapotem yufala.

89 Mo huia i akseptem yufala, i akseptem mi; mo olgeta ia nao bambae oli fidim yufala, mo givim klos long yufala, mo givim mane long yufala.

90 Mo hem we i fidim yufala, o givim klos long yufala, o givim mane long yufala, bambae i no save ^alusum praes blong hem nating.

91 Mo hem we i no mekem olgeta samting ia, i no disaepol blong mi; long wei ia, bambae yufala i save huia ol ^adisaepol blong mi.

92 Hem we i no akseptem yufala, gowe long hem mo stap yufalawan, mo ^aklinim leg blong yufala wetem wota, klin wota, nomata ples i hot o i kolkol, mo testifae long hemia long Papa blong yu we i stap long heven, mo nomo gobak bakegen long man ia.

93 Mo long wanem vilej o siti we yufala i go insaed long hem, mekem i semmak.

94 Be, wok strong wetem strong tingting blong go lukaotem olgeta gud mo no holembak yufala; mo sore tumas long haos ia, o vilej ia,

o siti ia we i sakemaot yufala, o ol toktok blong yufala, o testemoni blong yufala abaot mi.

95 Sore tumas, mi talem bakegen, long haos ia, o long vilej ia, o long siti ia we i sakemaot yufala, o ol toktok blong yufala, o testemoni blong yufala abaot mi;

96 From we mi, mi we ^aMi Gat Olgeta Paoa, mi bin putum han blong mi antap long ol nesen, blong ^bwipim olgeta from ^afasin nogud blong olgeta.

97 Mo ol bigfala sik bae oli kasem ol ples olbaot, mo bae mi no save tekemaot olgeta long wol kasem taem mi finisim wok blong mi, we bae mi ^akatemsot long stret mo gud fasin.

98 Kasem taem we evriwan i save mi, olgeta ia we oli stap, olgeta we oli daon go kasem olgeta we oli hae, mo bambae oli fulap wetem save abaot Lod, mo bambae oli ^aluk long ae blong olgeta, mo bambae oli leftemap voes blong olgeta, mo wetem voes, tugeta bae oli ^bsingsing long niufala singsing ia, mo talem:

99 ^aLod i tekem Saeon bakegen i kambak;

Lod i ^apemaot ol pipol blong hem, ^bIsrel,

Folem ^djoes we God i mekem from ^egladhat blong hem,

88 b D&K 84:42.
cs Enjel, Ol.

90 a Mat 10:42;
Mak 9:41.

91 a Jon 13:35.

92 a Mat 10:14;
Luk 9:5;
D&K 60:15.

96 a cs Paoa, We I Gat Ol.
b D&K 1:13-14.

d cs Nogud, Fasin
Nogud.

97 a Mat 24:22.

98 a Aes 52:8.
b Sam 96:1;
Rev 15:3;

D&K 25:12; 133:56.
cs Singsing.

99 a Rev 5:9;
D&K 43:29.

b cs Isrel.

d cs Jusum Man,
Fasin blong God I.
e cs Gladhat.

we i kam blong hapen tru long fet

Mo ^fkavenan blong ol papa blong olgeta.

100 Lod i pemaot ol pipol blong hem;

Mo Lod i ^afasem Setan i stap, mo taem i nomo gat.

Lod i karem evri samting i kam wanples, oli kam ^bwan.

Lod i tekem ^aSaeon i kamdaon aot long heven.

Lod i ^atekem Saeon daon i go antap.

101 Mo ^awol i bin harem nogud mo i bin wok strong mo i bin tekem paoa blong hem i kam;

Mo trutok i stap long bel blong hem;

Mo ol heven oli smael long hem;

Mo hem i werem ol klos blong ^bglori blong God blong hem;

From God i stanap long medel blong ol pipol blong hem.

102 Glori, mo ona, mo paoa, mo strong paoa,

I blong God blong yumi; from we hem i fulap long ^asore,

Jastis, gladhat mo trutok, mo ^bpis, Blong oltaem mo oltaem, Amen."

103 Mo bakegen, i tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, hem i nid blong evri man we i go aot blong talemaot gospel blong mi we i no gat en, se hamas we oli gat famli,

mo oli kasem mane olsem wan presen, se bae oli mas sendem mane ia i go long olgeta famli ia o yusum mane ia blong gud blong olgeta, olsem we Lod bae i talemaot long olgeta, from olsem ia nao mi luk se i gud.

104 Mo olgeta evriwan we oli no gat famli, we oli kasem ^amane, oli mas sendem mane ia i go long bisop long Saeon, o long bisop long Ohaeo, blong oli konsekretem blong wok blong tekem ol revelesen oli kam, mo blong printim olgeta, mo blong stanemap Saeon.

105 Mo sapos eni man i givim wan kot, o wan fulsut, long eniwan long yufala, tekem olfalawan mo givim i go long olgeta we oli ^apua, mo gohed long rod blong yu mo stap glad.

106 Mo sapos eni man, long medel blong yufala, i strong long Spirit, hem i mas ^atekem wetem hem, hem ia we i no strong, blong man ia i kam antap wetem ^bfasin blong no stap flas, blong hem tu, i kam strong.

107 From hemia, tekem wetem yufala olgeta we oli odenem olgeta long ^aprishud we i moa daon, mo sendem olgeta fastaem blong mekem ol apoenmen, mo blong mekem rere long rod, mo

99^f cs Kavenan blong Ebram.

100^a Rev 20:2-3; D&K 43:31; 45:55; 88:110.

^b Efes 1:10; D&K 27:13.

^d D&K 45:11-14;

Moses 7:62-64. cs Saeon.

^e D&K 76:102; 88:96.

101^a cs Wol.

^b cs Glori.

102^a cs Sore, Stap Sore.

^b cs Pis.

104^a D&K 51:8-9, 12-13.

105^a cs Pua—Pua long ol samting blong wol.

106^a cs Felosip.

^b cs Flas, No Stap Flas, Fasin blong

No Stap Flas.

107^a cs Aronik Prishud.

blong oli go long ol apoenmen we yufalawan i no save go long olgeta.

108 Luk, hemia nao rod we ol aposol blong mi, long ol dei blong bifo, oli bin bildimap jos blong mi i kam long mi.

109 From hemia, evri man i mas stanap long ofis blong hem, mo i mas wok long koling blong hem; mo hed i no mas talem long leg se hem i no nidim hem; from sapos i no gat leg, ?olsem wanem nao bodi bae i save stanap?

110 Mo tu, bodi i gat nid long evri "pat blong hem, blong evriwan i kam antap tugeta, blong sistem ia i stap stret gud evriwan oltaem.

111 Mo luk, ol "hae pris oli mas travel, mo ol elda tu, mo tu, ol ^bpris wetem prishud we i moa daon; be ol ^ddikon mo ol ^etija, oli lida blong jos oli mas jusum olgeta blong ^fluklukaotem gud jos, blong stap olsem ol man blong wok we oli stap nomo long jos.

112 Mo bisop, Niuwel K. Witni, i mas travel tu i go long ol ples raonabaot mo long medel blong evri jos, blong lukaotem olgeta we oli pua blong ^aluklukaotem gud long ol samting we oli nidim, tru long fasin blong mekem olgeta we oli rij mo oli gat hae tingting oli ^bputum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon.

113 Hem i mas pem wan ^aripre-

sentativ tu, blong i lukaot long wok mo lukaotem ol narafala bisnis blong bisop olsem we bisop i talem long hem.

114 Be, bisop i mas go long siti blong Niu Yok, mo tu, long siti blong Albani, mo tu, long siti blong Boston, mo wonem ol pipol blong ol siti ia wetem saon blong gospel, wetem wan voes we i laod, long saed blong "prapa bigfala nogud taem mo bigfala trabol we i stap wet long olgeta sapos oli sakemaot olgeta samting ia.

115 From we sapos oli sakemaot ol samting ia, aoa blong jajmen blong olgeta i kam kolosap, mo haos blong olgeta bae i ^aemti gud i stap.

116 Bisop i mas ^atrastem mi mo bae i no gat man i ^btanem tingting blong hem; mo wan ^ahea blong hed blong hem bae i no save foldaon long graon we Lod i no save.

117 Mo i tru, mi talem long yufala, haf blong ol wokman blong mi, yufala i go aot olsem we laef blong yufala i letem yufala blong mekem, long ol koling blong yufala, blong go long ol bigfala mo ol impoten siti mo vilej, mo tok strong long wol long stret mo gud fasin from evri wok blong olgeta we i no stret mo i no gud, mo from ol wok blong olgeta we i no folem fasin blong God, mo talemaot long fasin we i klia we

110a 1 Kor 12:12–23.

111a ^{cs} Hae Pris.

^b ^{cs} Pris, Aronik Prishud.

^d ^{cs} Dikon.

^e ^{cs} Tija, Aronik

Prishud.

^f ^{cs} Gadman, Ol; Lukluk, Lukaot long.

112a ^{cs} Gudlaef, Welfea.

^b D&K 56:16.

113a D&K 90:22.

114a D&K 1:13–14.

115a Luk 13:35.

116a ^{cs} Tras.

^b Sam 22:5;

1 Pita 2:6.

^d Mat 10:29–31.

oli save andastanem abaot prapa bigfala nogud taem we bae i rabis long ol las dei.

118 From we, tru long yufala, Lod we I Gat Olgeta Paoa i talem, bambae mi ^aprapa brekem daon ol kingdom blong olgeta; bae mi no ^bseksekem wol ia nomo, be ol heven we oli fulap long sta bae oli seksek tu.

119 From we mi, Lod, mi stretem han blong mi blong yusum strong ol paoa blong heven; yufala i no save luk naoia, be smol taem moa, mo bambae yufala i luk, mo save se mi stap, mo se bae mi ^akam mo ^brul wetem ol pipol blong mi.

120 Mi mi ^aAlfa mo Omega, stat mo en. Amen.

SEKSEN 85

Revelesen we Lod i bin givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohao, long 27 Novemba 1832. Seksen ia i wan pat blong wan leta blong Profet i go long Wiliam W. Felps we i bin stap long Indipendens, Misuri. Seksen ia i ansarem ol kwestin abaot olgeta Sent we oli bin muv i go long Saeon, be oli no bin folem komanmen ia blong givim ol propeti blong olgeta, mo from hemia, oli no bin kasem ol pat blong olgeta folem oda we i stap insaed long Jos.

1–5, *Ol pat blong kasem long Saeon, oli mas kasem tru long fasin blong konsekresen, o blong givim evri samting*; 6–12, *Wan we i gat paoa mo i strong long saed blong spirit bae i givim ol Sent ol pat blong olgeta long Saeon.*

HEM i wok blong klak blong Lod, we hem i bin jusum, blong raetendaon wan histri, mo wan jeneral ^arekod blong jos long saed blong evri samting we i hapen long Saeon, mo long saed blong olgeta evriwan we oli ^bkonsekretem ol

propeti, mo olgeta we oli kasem ol pat blong olgeta long bisop, folem loa;

2 Mo tu, long saed blong fasin blong laef blong olgeta, fet blong olgeta, mo ol wok; mo tu, rekod blong olgeta we oli agensem jos we oli mekem apostasi afta we oli kasem pat blong olgeta.

3 Mo i agensem tingting mo komanmen blong God se olgeta we oli no kasem pat blong olgeta tru long ^akonsekresen, we i folem loa blong hem, we hem i bin givim, blong hem i save askem

118^a Dan 2:44–45.

^b Joel 2:10;

D&K 43:18; 45:33, 48;

88:87, 90.

cs Las Dei, Ol Lata Dei;

Saen blong Ol

Taem, Ol.

119^a D&K 1:12, 35–36;

29:9–11; 45:59.

cs Seken Kaming

blong Jisas Kraes.

^b cs Mileniom.

120^a cs Alfa mo Omega.

85 ^{1a} D&K 21:1; 47:1;

69:3–6.

^b D&K 42:30–35.

^{3a} cs Konsekretem, Loa

blong Konsekresen.

^btaeting long ol pipol blong hem, blong mekem oli rere agensem dei we bae i gat fasin blong ^dgivism-bak mo samting i bon, oli gat nem blong olgeta i stap wetem olgeta pipol blong God.

4 Mo tu, bae Jos i no mas holem-taet wok blong famli laen blong olgeta, o blong i stap long ples we oli save faenem long eni rekod o histri blong jos.

5 Bae oli no save faenem nem blong olgeta, mo nem blong ol bubu blong olgeta, mo tu, nem blong ol pikinini, we oli bin rae-tem long wan ^abuk blong loa blong God, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem.

6 Yes, olsem ia nao ^akwaet smol voes i talem, voes ia we i pas tru mo i ^bstikim evri samting, mo plante taem, i mekem ol bun blong mi oli seksek taem i soe-maot klia samting, mo talem:

7 “Mo bae i kam blong hapen se mi, Lod God, bae mi sendem wan we i gat paoa mo i strong long spirit, mo i stap holem king stik blong paoa long han blong hem, mo klos blong hem i wan laet, mo maot blong hem bae i talem ol toktok, ol toktok we oli no save finis; mo bakegen, bel blong hem bae i wan springwota blong trutok, blong putum oda long haos blong God, mo blong

serem, folem ol pis graon we oli stap finis, ol pat blong olgeta sent we nem blong olgeta i stap, mo nem blong ol bubu blong olgeta, mo nem blong ol pikinini blong olgeta, we oli rekodem long buk blong loa blong God;

8 Be man ia, we God i bin sing-aotem hem mo jusum hem, we i stretem han blong hem blong mekem ^atabu bokis ia blong God i stret gud, bae i foldaon tru long aro blong ded, semmak olsem wan tri we strong aro blong laet-ning i kilim hem.

9 Mo evriwan we oli no faenem nem blong olgeta long ^abuk blong histri bae i no gat wan pat long dei ia, be bae mi katemaot olgeta long pisis, mo pat blong olgeta, bambae mi givim olsem wan panismen blong oli go stap wetem olgeta we oli no biliv, ples we bae i gat bigfala ^bkrae sore mo ol man bae oli kakae tut blong olgeta.”

10 Mi, Josef, mi no talem ol samting ia miwan; taswe, olsem we Lod i toktok, bambae hem i mekem i hapen tu.

11 Mo olgeta ia we oli blong Hae Prishud, we nem blong olgeta oli no faenem long ^abuk blong loa, o oli faenem se oli mekem ^bapostasi, o oli ^dkatemaot olgeta long jos; mo tu, olgeta we oli katemaot olgeta

3b cs Taeting.

d Mal 3:10–11, 17;
D&K 97:25–26.

5a cs Buk blong Laef.

6a 1 King 19:11–12;
Hil 5:30–31;
3 Nif 11:3–7.

b Hib 4:12.

8a 2 Saml 6:6–7;

1 Kron 13:9–10.

cs Bokis blong Promes.

9a 3 Nif 24:16;

Moses 6:5–6.

cs Buk blong Histri.

b D&K 19:5.

11a cs Buk blong Laef.

b cs Apostasi.

d cs Ekskomunikesen,
Fasin blong Sakemaot
Man long Jos.

i go long prishud we i moa daon,
o ol memba; long dei ia, olgeta
ia bae oli no kasem wan pat long
medel blong olgeta sent we oli
blong Hae God we I Hae Olgeta;
12 From hemia, bae ol lida blong
jos oli mas mekem long olgeta

semmak olsem i hapen long ol
pikinini blong pris ia, olsem we
bae oli faenem we oli raetendaon
long nambatu japta mo long ves
sikstiwani mo sikstiti long buk
blong Esra.

SEKSEN 86

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 6 Disemba 1832. Revelesen ia, Profet i bin kasem taem hem i bin stap luklukbak mo stretem ol pej we oli raetendaon blong translesen blong Baebol.

1–7, *Lod i givim mining blong parabol blong gudfala sid mo rabis gras; 8–11, Hem i eksplenem ol prishud blesing blong olgeta we oli gat raet folem loa mo folem laen blong olgeta.*

I TRU, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yufala, ol wokman blong mi, long saed blong “parabol blong gudfala sid mo rabis gras:

2 Luk, i tru mi talem, garen hem i wol, mo ol aposol oli ol man blong planem sid ia;

3 Mo afta we oli go slip mo ded, bigfala enemi blong jos, man we i mekem apostasi, woman blong rod, we i “Babilon, we i mekem evri nesen oli dring long kap blong hem, we enemi i stap long hat blong olgeta, we i Setan, we i sidaon blong rul—luk, hem i planem ol rabis gras; taswe, ol rabis

gras oli jokem gudfala sid mo fosem ^bjos i go long waelples.

4 Be luk, long ol “las dei, mo tu, naoia, taem Lod i stat blong tekem toktok i kam, mo niu sut blong sid i stap gro yet mo i yangfala yet—

5 Luk, i tru mi talem long yufala, ol “enjel oli stap plis long Lod dei mo naet, ol enjel ia we oli rere mo oli stap wet blong Lod i sendem olgeta blong katem daon mo ^bpikimap kaekae long ol garen;

6 Be Lod i talem long olgeta: no pulumaot ol rabis gras taem ol niu sut blong sid oli yangfala yet (from i tru, fet blong yufala i no strong), nogud bae yufala i prapa spolem gud gudfala sid tu.

7 From hemia, letem gudfala sid mo ol rabis gras oli gro tugeta kasem taem we kaekae i raep gud evriwan; afta, faswan bae yufala

86 1a Mat 13:6–43;
D&K 101:64–67.
3a Rev 17:1–9.
cs Babel, Babilon.

b Rev 12:6, 14.
4a cs Las Dei, Ol
Lata Dei.
5a D&K 38:12.

b cs Tekemaot Kaekae,
Pikimap Kaekae.

i tekemaot ol gudfala sid long ol rabis gras, mo afta we yufala i putum tugeta ol gudfala sid, luk mo luk gud, ol rabis gras oli fasfas long ol bandel, mo garen i stap blong oli bonem.

8 From hemia, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yufala, we “prishud i bin gohed blong stap tru long laen blong ol papa blong yufala—

9 From we yufala i “gat raet folem loa, mo folem laen blong yufala, mo God i bin ^bhaedem yufala long wol wetem felosip long Kraes, tru long God—

10 From hemia, laef blong yufala mo prishud blong yufala i bin stap, mo i nid blong i mas stap tru long yufala mo laen blong yufala kasem taem mi “putumbak evri samting we mi bin talem tru long maot blong evri tabu profet, stat long taem we wol i stat.

11 From hemia, yufala i gat blessing sapos yufala i gohed blong kasem gud fasin blong mi, olsem wan ^alaet long Ol Jentael, mo tru long prishud ia, wan sevyala long pipol blong mi, ^bIsrel. Lod i bin talem samting ia. Amen.

SEKSEN 87

Revelesen mo profesi long saed blong wo, we Lod i bin givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long o kolosap long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 25 Disemba 1832. Long tetaem ia, i gat bigfala raorao long Yunaeted Stet from fasin blong stap slef, mo from Saot Karolina i no wantem kolektem o pem gavman takis. Histri blong Josef Smit i talem se “Profet i luk se ol trabol oli kamkamaot plante long medel blong ol nesen bitim bifo stat long taem we Jos i stat blong kamaot long waelples.”

1–4, Lod i talem fastaem abaot wo bitwin ol Stet long Not mo ol Stet long Saot; 5–8, Ol bigfala trabol bae i foldaon long evri man we oli stap laef long wol.

I TRU, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long saed blong ol wo we bae oli kam blong hapen i no longtaem, we bae i stat wetem faet long

“Saot Karolina, we bae i en wetem ded mo harem nogud blong plante sol;

2 Mo taem bae i kam we “wo bae i kapsaet antap long evri nesen, stat long ples ia.

3 From luk, ol Stet long Saot bae oli seraot mo agensem ol Stet long Not, mo ol Stet long Saot bae oli askem ol narafala nesen, mo tu,

8a D&K 113:8.
gs Melkesedek Prishud.
9a Ebr 2:9–11.
gs Kavenan blong Ebram.

b Aes 49:2–3.
10a Wok 3:19–21.
gs Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel.
11a Aes 49:6.

b D&K 109:59–67.
87 1a D&K 130:12–13.
2a Joel 3:9–16;
Mat 24:6–7;
D&K 45:26, 63; 63:33.

nesen blong Gret Briten, olsem we oli bin singaotem, mo bae oli singaotem tu sam narafala nesen, blong difendem olgeta agensem sam narafala nesen moa; mo afta, "wo bae i kapsaet gud antap long evri nesen.

4 Mo bambae i kam blong hapen se, afta long plante dei, ol "slef bae oli girap agensem ol masta blong olgeta, we bae oli mekem olgeta oli oganaes mo kasem disiplin blong go long wo.

5 Mo bambae i kam blong hapen tu se, haf we oli stap long graon, bambae oli oganaesem olgetawan, mo bambae oli kam kros tumas, mo bambae oli mekem Ol Jentael oli safa wetem wan safaring we i soa tumas.

6 Mo olsem ia nao, wetem naef blong faet mo blad we i ron, ol man we oli stap laef long wol bambae oli "krae sore; mo from

^bhadtaem blong kasem kaekae, mo ol bigfala sik, mo tanda blong heven, mo laetning we i strong mo i laet gud tu, bambae ol man we oli stap laef long wol bae oli kam blong filim bigfala nogud kros, mo kros, mo han blong God we I Gat Olgeta Paoa we i ^dstrettem mo panisim man, kasem taem we fasin blong prapa spolem gud ol samting we mi bin talemaot i kam ^eflatem gud evriwan long ol nesen;

7 Blong krae blong ol sent, mo blong ^ablad blong ol sent, we oli kam long wol, oli stop blong go antap i go kasem sora blong Lod blong ^bSabaot, blong hem i givimbak long ol enemi blong olgeta.

8 Taswe, yufala i mas "stanap long ol tabu ples, mo no mas muv, kasem dei blong Lod i kam; from luk, i kam ^bkwiktaem, Lod i talem. Amen.

SEKSEN 88

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit long Ketlan, Ohao, long 27 mo 28 Disemba 1832 mo long namba 3 Jenuware 1833. Profet i poenemaot se, revelesen ia, i olsem " 'lif blong olivtri' . . . we oli katemaot long Tri blong Paradaes, we i mesej blong pis we i kam long Lod i go long yumi." Revelesen ia, Lod i givim afta we ol hae pris, long wan konfrens, oli bin prea "wanwan mo long wan laod voes i go long Lod blong Hem i soemaot tingting blong Hem long saed blong wok blong bildimap Saeon."

3a D&K 45:68–69.

4a D&K 134:12.

6a D&K 29:14–21; 45:49.

b JS—M 1:29.

d cs Strettem, Fasin

blong Strettem Man.

e cs Wol—En blong wol.

7a Ita 8:22–24.

b Jem 5:4;

D&K 88:2; 95:7.

8a Mat 24:15;

D&K 45:32; 101:21–22.

b Rev 3:11.

1-5, *Ol fetful Sent oli kasem Spirit blong Givhan, we i promises blong laef we i no save finis*; 6-13, *Laet blong Kraes i kontrolem mo i lidim evri samting*; 14-16, *Laef Bakegen long Ded i kam tru long Fasin blong Pemaot Man*; 17-31, *Fasin blong stap obei long selestial, terestrial, mo telestial loa i mekem man i rere blong kasem ol kingdom mo glori we hem i stap obei long loa blong hem*; 32-35, *Olgeta we oli wantem stap long sin bambae oli stap gohed nomo blong stap doti*; 36-41, *Loa i lidim evri kingdom*; 42-45, *God i givim ol loa long saed blong evri samting*; 46-50, *Man bambae i andastanem samting mo bambae i andastanem God tu*; 51-61, *Parabol blong man we i stap sendem ol wokman oli go wok long garen mo afta i go visitim olgeta, wan afta wan*; 62-73, *Kam kolosap long Lod, mo bambae yufala i luk fes blong Hem*; 74-80, *Mekem yufala i kam tabu mo tijim long wanwan long yufala bakegen ol doktrin blong kingdom*; 81-85, *Evri man we Lod i givim woning long hem bambae i mas givim woning long neba blong hem*; 86-94, *Ol saen, ol samting blong kriesen we oli blokem yumi, mo ol enjel oli mekem rere rod blong taem we Lod i kam*; 95-102, *Ol pupu blong ol enjel oli singaotem ol dedman oli kamaot long oda*; 103-116, *Ol pupu blong ol enjel oli talemaot gospel we i kambak, foldaon blong Babilon, mo*

faet blong God we i hae; 117-126, *Go lanem samting, stanemap wan haos blong God (wan tempol), mo putum klos ia we hem i jareti*; 127-141, *Lod i presentem oda blong Skul blong Ol Profet, we i tekem tu, odinens blong wasem leg.*

I TRU, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yufala we yufala i kam tuge-ta wanples blong kasem tingting blong hem long saed blong yufala:

2 Luk, Lod i glad tumas long hemia, mo ol enjel oli ^aglad long yufala; ol ^bgudfala wok we yufala i tokbaot long prea blong yufala oli kam kasem sora blong Lod blong ^aSabaot, mo oli raetemdaon long ^abuk blong ol nem blong olgeta we bae Lod i mekem olgeta oli kam tabu, we oli olgeta blong selestial wol.

3 Taswe, mi sendem naoia wan narafala "Spirit blong Givhan, mo long yufala tu ol fren blong mi, blong hem i stap insaed long hat blong yufala, mo hem i ^bTabu Spirit blong promises; mo narafala Spirit blong Givhan ia i semwan we mi bin promisesem long ol disaepol blong mi, olsem we oli raetemdaon long testimoni blong Jon.

4 Spirit blong Givhan ia, i promises we mi givim long yufala we i ^alaef we i no save finis, we i ^bglori blong selestial kingdom;

5 we glori ia, hem i hemia blong

88 2a Luk 15:10.
b Wok 10:1-4.
cs Prea.
d Jem 5:4;

D&K 95:7.
e cs Buk blong Laef.
3a Jon 14:16.
b D&K 76:53.

cs Tabu Spirit
blong Promes.
4a D&K 14:7.
b cs Selestial Glori.

jos ia blong ^aFasbon, we i blong God, hem we i tabu bitim evriwan mo evri samting, mo oli kasem tru long Jisas Kraes, Pikinini blong hem—

6 ^aHem we i go antap i go long heven, mo tu, hem we i bin ^bgo daon, daon bitim evri samting, mekem se hem i ^dandastanem gud evri samting, blong mekem se, long evri samting mo tru long evri samting, hem i stap ^elaet ia blong trutok;

7 mo trutok ia i saen. Hemia nao ^alaet blong Kraes. Mo tu, hem i stap long san, mo i laet blong san, mo i paoa blong san we God i yusum blong ^bmekem san.

8 Semmak olsem, hem i stap long mun, mo i laet blong mun, mo paoa blong mun we God i yusum blong mekem mun;

9 Semmak olsem laet blong sta, mo paoa blong ol sta we God i yusum blong mekem ol sta;

10 Mo wol tu, mo paoa blong wol, we i wol ia we yufala i ^astana long hem.

11 Mo laet ia we i saen, we i givim laet long yufala, i kam tru long hem we i givim moa laet

long ae blong yufala, we i sem laet ia we i mekem yufala i ^aandastanem moa samting;

12 Mo ^alaet ia i kamaot long ples blong God blong i go, i go, i ^bfulumap ol bigbigfala ples we oli bigwan olgeta—

13 Laet ia we i stap long ^aevri samting, we i givim ^blaef long evri samting, we i ^dloa we i rulum evri samting, we i paoa blong God we i sidaon antap long bigfala jea blong hem, we i stap long medel blong taem we i no save finis, we i stap long medel blong evri samting.

14 Nao, i tru mi talem long yufala, se tru long ^afasin blong pemaot man we Lod i mekem blong yufala, laef bakegen long ded blong olgeta we oli ded, i kam blong hapen.

15 Mo ^aspirit mo ^bbodi oli ^asol blong man.

16 Mo ^alaef bakegen long ded blong olgeta we oli ded, i fasin blong pemaot sol.

17 Mo fasin blong pemaot sol i hapen tru long hem we i givim laef long evri samting, we insaed long hat blong hem i putum loa se

5a *cs* Fasbon.

6a *cs* Jisas Kraes.

b D&K 122:8.

cs Pem Praes, Atonmen.

d *cs* Save Evri Samting, We I.

e D&K 93:2, 8-39.

cs Laet, Laet blong Kraes; Trutok.

7a Moro 7:15-19;

D&K 84:45.

b Jen 1:16.

cs Krietem, Kriesen.

10a Moses 2:1.

11a *cs* Andastaning.

12a *cs* Laet, Laet blong Kraes.

b Jerem 23:24.

13a Kol 1:16-17.

b Dut 30:20;

D&K 10:70.

d Job 38;

D&K 88:36-38.

cs Loa.

14a *cs* Pem Praes, Atonmen;

Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man.

15a *cs* Man, Ol Man—Man, i wan spirit pikinini blong Papa long Heven; Spirit.

b *cs* Bodi.

d Jen 2:7.

cs Sol (blong Man).

16a Alma 11:42.

cs Laef Bakegen long Ded.

olgeta we oli ^apua mo olgeta we oli ^bno stap flas long ^awol, bae oli kasem wol ia.

18 From hemia, i mas nid se wol i mas kam klin long evri samting we i no stret mo i no gud, blong hem i rere from ^aselestial glori;

19 From we afta we wol i mekem samting i hapen i kasem mak blong kriesen blong hem, bambae hem i kasem ^aglori, olsem hat blong king, antap long hed blong hem, mo tu, i kasem mo stap long ples we God Papa i stap long hem;

20 Blong mekem se ol bodi we oli blong selestial kingdom bambae oli save ^akasem wol ia blong oltaem mo oltaem; from we, from ^btingting ia nao Lod i bin mekem mo krietem wol, mo from tingting ia nao Lod i mekem olgeta oli ^akam tabu.

21 Mo olgeta we mi no mekem olgeta i kam tabu tru long loa we mi bin givim long yufala, we i loa blong Kraes, i mas kasem wan narafala kingdom, we i terestrial kingdom, o we i telestial kingdom.

22 From hem we i no save obei long ^aloa blong selestial kingdom, bae i no save stap long selestial glori.

23 Mo hem we i no save obei

long loa blong terestrial kingdom, bae i no save stap long ^aterestrial glori.

24 Mo hem we i no save obei long loa blong telestial kingdom, bae i no save stap long ^atelestial glori; from hemia, hem i no naf blong wan kingdom blong glori. From hemia, hem i mas stap long wan kingdom we i no wan kingdom blong glori.

25 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala, ^awol i folem loa blong selestial kingdom, from we hem i kasem mak blong kriesen blong hem, mo i no brekem loa—

26 Taswe, bambae Lod i mekem hem i ^akam tabu; yes, nomata we bambae hem i mas ^bded, bambae hem i kam laef bakegen, mo bae i tekem paoa we i mekem hem i laef, mo ^aolgeta we oli stret mo gud bambae oli ^akasem wol ia.

27 From, nomata we bae oli ded, bambae oli ^agirap bakegen, olsem wan ^bbodi blong spirit.

28 Olgeta we oli blong wan selestial spirit, bae oli kasem sem bodi ia we oli bin gat long wol; i tru, yufala bae i kasem bodi blong yufala, mo ^aglori blong yufala bae i glori ia we i mekem bodi blong yufala i ^blaef.

17a cs Pua.

b cs Flas, No Stap
Flas, Fasin blong
No Stap Flas.

d cs Wol—Wol olsem
we bae i stap long
las taem.

18a cs Selestial Glori.

19a D&K 130:7–9.

20a D&K 38:20.

b Moses 1:39.
cs Man, Ol

Man—Man, i save
kam olsem Papa
long Heven.

d cs Tabu, Fasin blong
Mekem I Kam.

22a D&K 105:5.

23a cs Terestrial Glori.

24a cs Telestial Glori.

25a cs Wol.

26a cs Wol—Wol olsem
we bae i stap long
las taem.

b cs Wol—En blong wol.

d 2 Pita 3:11–14.

cs Stret mo Gud, We
I, Stret mo Gud Fasin.

e Mat 5:5;

D&K 45:58; 59:2; 63:49.

27a cs Laef Bakegen
long Ded.

b 1 Kor 15:44.

28a cs Jajmen, Las.

b D&K 43:32;
63:51; 101:31.

29 Yufala we wan pat blong "selestial glori i mekem yufala i laef, bambae yufala i kasem semfala glori ia, we i fulwan.

30 Mo olgeta we wan pat blong "terestrial glori i mekem olgeta i laef, bambae oli kasem semfala glori ia, we i fulwan.

31 Mo olgeta we wan pat blong "telestial glori i mekem olgeta i laef, bambae oli kasem semfala glori ia, we i fulwan.

32 Mo olgeta we oli stap, bae Lod i "givim laef long olgeta; be, bae oli gobak long ples blong olgeta, blong stap glad long wanem we oli ^bnaf blong kasem, from se oli no bin glad blong tekem samting ia we oli bin save kasem.

33 From se, ?wanem nao i gud long wan man, sapos oli givim wan presen long hem, mo hem i no tekem presen ia? Luk, hem i no stap glad long wanem we oli givim long hem, mo hem i no glad tu long man ia we i givim presen ia.

34 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, wanem we loa i rulum, loa i holemtaet tu, mo loa ia i mekem hem i kam stret gud evriwan mo i mekem hem i "kam tabu.

35 Huia i ^abrekem wan loa, mo i no obei long loa ia, be i traem blong kam wan loa long hemwan, mo i wantem stap long sin, mo i stap long sin fulwan, hem i no save kam tabu tru long loa, no tru long ^bsore, no tru long ^djastis, no tru long jajmen. From hemia, oli mas gohed blong stap ^edoti nomo.

36 Evri kingdom i gat wan loa we God i givim;

37 Mo i gat plante ^akingdom; from i no gat wan ples we i no gat wan kingdom long hem; mo i no gat wan kingdom we i no gat ples long hem, nomata hem i kingdom we i hae moa, o i daon moa.

38 Mo long evri kingdom i gat wan ^aloa we God i givim; mo long evri loa ia, i gat sam limit tu, mo sam kondisen.

39 Evriwan we oli no obei long ol ^akondisen ia, oli no gat ^beskus.

40 From ^awaes i folem waes; ^bwaes tingting i akseptem waes tingting; ^dtrutok i tekem trutok; ^eklin fasin i lavem klin fasin; ^flaet i folem laet; sore i gat ^glav mo sore long sore mo i protektem olgeta we oli gat sore; jastis i gohed long rod blong hem mo i tekem olgeta we oli stret; jajmen i go long fored blong fes blong hem we i sidaon

29a cs Man, Ol Man—
Man, i save kam olsem
Papa long Heven;
Selestial Glori.

30a cs Terestrial Glori.

31a cs Telestial Glori.

32a Alma 11:41–45.

^b cs Fridom blong

Mekem Joes.

34a cs Tabu, Fasin blong
Mekem I Kam.

35a cs Agens, Go
Agensem.

^b cs Sore, Stap Sore.

^d cs Jastis.

^e Rev 22:11;

1 Nif 15:33–35;

2 Nif 9:16;

Alma 7:21.

37a D&K 78:15.

38a D&K 88:13.

39a D&K 130:20–21.

^b cs Rong, Fasin blong
Talemaot se Man I
No Gat, Talemaot
se Man I No Gat.

40a cs Waes, Ol Spirit.

^b cs Waes Tingting.

^d cs Trutok.

^e cs Klin Fasin.

^f cs Laet, Laet

blong Kraes.

^g cs Sore.

antap long jea mo i rulum mo i mekem evri samting i hapen.

41 Hem i “andastanem evri samting, mo evri samting oli stap long fored blong hem, mo evri samting oli stap raonabaot long hem; mo hem i stap antap long evri samting, mo insaed long evri samting, mo hem i stap tru long evri samting, mo i stap raonabaot long evri samting; mo evri samting oli kam tru long hem, mo long hem, we i God, blong oltaem mo oltaem.

42 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala, hem i bin givim wan loa long evri samting, we tru long hem oli muv folem “taem mo stret taem blong olgeta;

43 Mo rod blong olgeta i stap, we oli ol rod blong ol heaven mo blong wol, we i tekem wol mo evri narafala wol.

44 Mo oli givim “laet long wanwan long olgeta folem taem mo stret taem blong olgeta, folem minit blong olgeta, folem aoa blong olgeta, folem dei blong olgeta, folem wik blong olgeta, folem manis blong olgeta, folem yia blong olgeta—mo evriwan ia oli ^bwan yia long God, be i no olsem long tingting blong man.

45 Long wing blong hem, wol i stap flae raon, mo “san i givim laet blong hem long dei, mo mun i givim laet blong hem long naet,

mo ol sta tu, oli givim laet blong olgeta, long semtaem we, long wing blong olgeta, oli stap flae raon wetem glori blong olgeta, long medel blong ^bpaoa blong God.

46 ?Mo, bae mi makem ol kingdom ia long wanem? blong yufala i save andastanem.

47 Luk, olgeta evriwan ia oli ol kingdom, mo sapos i gat wan man we i bin luk eniwan long olgeta o hemia we i daon moa long olgeta, nao hem i bin “luk God we i stap muv wetem glori mo paoa blong hem.

48 Mi talem long yufala, eniwan i bin luk hem; be, hem we i bin kam long ol man “blong hem, oli no bin andastanem hem.

49 “Laet i saen long tudak, mo tudak ia i no andastanem hemia; be, dei bambae i kam, taem bae yufala i ^bandastanem God, from we yufala i laef long hem mo tru long hem.

50 Afta nao bambae yufala i save se yufala i bin luk mi, se mi ia nao, mo se mi mi tru laet we i stap wetem yufala, mo we yufala i stap wetem mi; sapos i no olsem, bambae yufala i no save kam antap.

51 Luk, bambae mi makem olgeta kingdom ia long wan man we i gat wan garen, mo hem i

41a 1 Jon 3:20;
1 Nif 9:6;
2 Nif 9:20;
D&K 38:1–3.
cs Save Evri
Samting, We I.
42a Dan 2:20–22;
Ebr 3:4–19.

44a cs Laet, Laet
blong Kraes.
b Sam 90:4; 2 Pita 3:8.
45a Jen 1:16;
Ebr 4:16.
b D&K 88:7–13.
47a Alma 30:44;
Moses 1:27–28; 6:63;

Ebr 3:21.
48a Jon 1:11;
3 Nif 9:16;
D&K 39:1–4.
49a D&K 6:21; 50:23–24;
84:45–47.
b Jon 17:3;
D&K 93:1, 28.

sendem ol wokman blong hem oli go long garen blong tantanem graon long garen.

52 Mo hem i talem long faswan: "Yu go mo wok long garen, mo long fas aoa bambae mi kam long yu, mo bambae yu luk glad long fes blong mi."

53 Mo hem i talem long nambatu se: "Yu go long garen, mo long nambatu aoa bambae mi kam visitim yu wetem glad long fes blong mi."

54 Mo tu, hem i toktok long nambatri, hem i talem: "Bambae mi visitim yu."

55 Mo i toktok long nambafo, mo i gohed olsem i go kasem nambatwelef.

56 Mo masta blong garen i go long faswan long fas aoa, mo i bin stap wetem hem long ful aoa ia, mo hem i bin kasem glad from laet long fes blong masta blong hem.

57 Mo afta, hem i aot long faswan blong hem i go visitim nambatu wokman, mo nambatri, mo nambafo, mo i gohed olsem i go kasem nambatwelef.

58 Mo olsem ia nao, olgeta evriwan oli bin kasem laet long fes blong masta blong olgeta, evri man long aoa blong hem, mo long taem blong hem, mo long stret taem blong hem—

59 I stat long faswan, mo i gohed olsem i go kasem ^alaswan, mo stat

long laswan i gobak kasem faswan, mo stat long faswan i go kasem laswan;

60 Evri man folem stret oda blong hem, kasem taem we aoa blong hem i finis, mo tu, folem wanem we masta blong hem i bin oda long hem, blong mekem se masta blong hem i kasem glori tru long hem, mo hem tru long masta blong hem, blong olgeta evriwan oli kasem glori.

61 From hemia, long parabol ia, bae mi makem evriwan long ol kingdom ia, mo ol ^apipol we oli stap laef long olgeta—evri kingdom long aoa blong hem, long taem blong hem, mo long stret taem blong hem, yes, folem toktok we God i bin talem wetem atoriti.

62 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, ol ^afren blong mi, mi livim ol toktok ia wetem yufala blong ^btingting hevi long olgeta long hat blong yufala, wetem komanmen ia we mi givim long yufala, se yufala i mas ^dprea long mi taem mi stap kolosap—

63 ^aKam kolosap long mi mo bambae mi kam kolosap long yufala; ^blukaotem mi wetem strong tingting mo bambae yufala i ^dfaenem mi; askem mo bambae yufala i kasem; noknok, mo bae i open long yufala.

64 Wanem samting we yufala i ^aaskem long Papa long nem

59^a Mat 20:1-16.

61^a D&K 76:24.

62^a D&K 84:63; 93:45.

^b cs Tingting Hevi.

^d Aes 55:6;

Jem 1:5;

D&K 46:7.

63^a Sek 1:3;

Jem 4:8;

Rev 3:20.

^b 1 Kron 28:9;

Ita 12:41;

D&K 101:38.

^d D&K 4:7; 49:26.

64^a cs Prea.

blong mi, bambae God i givim long yufala, wanem we yufala i ^bnidim;

65 Mo sapos yufala i askem eni samting we yufala i no ^anidim, bae i tanem i kam olsem ^bpanis-men long yu.

66 Luk, wanem we yufala i harem, i olsem ^avoes blong wan man we i stap singaot long waelples—long waelples from se yufala i no save luk hem—voes blong mi, from se voes blong mi i ^bSpirit; Spirit blong mi i trutok; ^dtrutok i gohed blong stap mo i no gat en; mo sapos yufala i holemtaet wetem yufala, bambae i karem frut.

67 Mo sapos ae blong yufala i lukluk long ^aglori blong mi ^bnomo, ful bodi blong yufala bambae i fulap long laet, mo bambae i no gat tudak insaed long yufala; mo bodi ia we i fulap wetem laet i ^dandastanem evri samting.

68 From hemia, mekem yufala i ^akam tabu blong mekem se ^bmaen blong yufala i luk nomo long God, mo ol dei bae oli kam we bambae yufala i ^dluk hem; from we bambae hem i soemaot fes blong hem long yufala, mo bambae i hapen long taem blong hem, mo long wei blong

hem, mo folem tingting blong hem.

69 Tingbaot bigfala mo las promes we mi bin mekem long yufala; sakemaot ol tingting ^anating blong yufala mo ol bigfala ^blaflaf blong yufala oli go longwe long yufala.

70 Yufala i stastap, yufala i stastap long ples ia, mo singaotem wan tabu miting, we i blong olgeta we oli ol fas wokman long las kingdom ia.

71 Mo olgeta ia we oli bin kasem ^awoning long taem blong travel blong olgeta, oli mas prea long Lod, mo oli mas tingting hevi, insaed long hat blong olgeta, long woning we oli bin kasem, blong smol taem.

72 Luk mo luk gud, bambae mi lukaotem ol grup blong pipol blong yufala, mo bae mi mekem rere ol elda mo sendem olgeta i go long ol pipol ia.

73 Luk, bambae mi mekem wok blong mi i mov hariap moa long stret taem.

74 Mo mi givim long yufala, we yufala i ol fas ^awokman long las kingdom ia, wan komanmen se bae yufala i kam tugeta wanples, mo oganaesem yufala, mo mekem yufala i rere, mo mekem

64 *b* D&K 18:18; 46:28–30.

65 *a* Jem 4:3.

b D&K 63:7–11.

66 *a* Aes 40:3;

1 Nif 17:13;

Alma 5:37–38;

D&K 128:20.

b *cs* Laet, Laet blong

Kraes;

Tabu Spirit.

d *cs* Trutok.

67 *a* Jon 7:18.

b Mat 6:22;

Luk 11:34–36;

D&K 82:19.

d Prov 28:5;

D&K 93:28.

cs Luksave Samting,

Presen blong.

68 *a* *cs* Tabu, Fasin blong

Mekem I Kam.

b *cs* Maen, Tingting.

d D&K 67:10–13;

93:1; 97:15–17.

69 *a* Mat 12:36;

Mos 4:29–30;

Alma 12:14.

b D&K 59:15; 88:121.

71 *a* *cs* Wonem, Woning.

74 *a* Mat 20:1, 16.

yufala i ^bkam tabu; yes, mekem hat blong yufala i kam klin evriwan, mo ^aklinim ol han mo leg blong yufala long fored blong mi, blong mekem se mi mekem yufala i ^eklin;

75 Blong mekem se mi testifae long ^aPapa blong yufala, mo God blong yufala, mo God blong mi, se yufala i klin long blad ia blong nogud jeneresen ia; blong mi mekem promes i hapen, bigfala mo las promes ia, we mi bin mekem long yufala, i hapen long taem we mi wantem.

76 Mo tu, mi givim wan komanmen long yufala, se bae yufala i gohed blong ^aprea mo ^blivim kakae stat long taem naoia i go.

77 Mo mi givim wan komanmen long yufala, se bae yufala i ^atijim long wanwan long yufala bakegen, ^bdoktrin blong kingdom.

78 Yufala i tij gud wetem strong tingting, mo ^agladhat blong mi bae i stap wetem yufala, blong mi ^btijim yufala stret moa long saed blong fasin, long saed blong prinsipol, long saed blong doktrin, long saed blong loa blong gospel, long saed blong evri samting we i abaot kingdom blong God, we i nid blong yufala i andastanem;

79 Abaot ol samting we oli stap

tugeta, long ^aheven mo long wol, mo andanit long wol; ol samting we oli bin stap bifo, ol samting we oli stap naoia, mo ol samting we bae oli kam blong stap i no longtaem; ol samting we oli stap long hom, ol samting we oli stap long ovasi; ol ^bwo mo ol samting we oli fasfas long ol nesen, mo ol jajmen we oli stap long graon; mo wan save tu abaot ol kantri mo ol kingdom—

80 Blong yufala i rere long saed blong evri samting taem bae mi sendem yufala bakegen blong givim ona mo wok strong long koling ia we mi bin singaotem yufala long hem, mo misin ia we mi bin givim long yufala wetem atoriti.

81 Luk, mi bin sendem yufala i go aot blong ^atestifae mo wonem ol pipol, mo hem i nid blong evri man we i bin kasem woning blong hem i ^bwonem neba blong hem.

82 From hemia, oli stap ia be oli no gat eskius, mo sin blong olgeta i stap long hed blong olgeta.

83 Hem we i ^alukaotem mi ^bwetem strong tingting bambae i faenem mi, mo bambae mi no livim hem fogud.

84 From hemia, yufala i mas stastap, mo wok strong wetem

74b Lev 20:7–8;
3 Nif 19:28–29;
D&K 50:28–29; 133:62.
d cs Klin mo No Klin.

e Ita 12:37.
75a cs God, Godhed—God we i Papa;
Man, Ol Man—Man,
i wan spirit pikinini
blong Papa long

Heven;
Papa we I Stap
long Heven.

76a cs Prea.
b cs Livim Kakae, Fasin
blong Livim Kakae.

77a cs Tij, Tija.
b cs Doktrin blong Kraes.

78a cs Gladhat.
b D&K 88:118;

90:15; 93:53.

79a cs Heven.
b cs Wo, Faet.
81a cs Testifae.
b D&K 63:58.
cs Wonem, Woning.

83a Dut 4:29–31;
Jerem 29:12–14;
D&K 54:10.

b Alma 37:35.

strong tingting, blong yufala i kam stret gud evriwan long seves blong yufala blong go long medel blong Ol “Jentael blong wan las taem, hamas long yufala we maot blong Lod i talem nem blong yufala, blong ^bmakem loa mo silim testimoni, mo blong mekem ol sent oli rere from aoa blong jajmen we bae i kam;

85 Blong sol blong olgeta oli ronwe long bigfala nogud kros blong God, “prapa bigfala nogud taem we bae i rabis we i stap wet long ol nogud man, tugeta long wol ia mo long wol we bae i kam. I tru, mi talem long yufala, olgeta ia we oli no ol fas elda oli mas gohed insaed long plantesen kasem taem we maot blong Lod i ^bsingaotem olgeta, from taem blong olgeta i no kam yet; klos blong olgeta oli no ^aklin long blad blong jeneresen ia.

86 Yufala i mas gohed blong stap ^afri long sin we yufala i kam ^bfri long hem; no mekem yufala i ^afasfas long ^csin bakegen, be yufala i mas kipim ol han blong yufala oli stap ^fklin, kasem taem we Lod i kam.

87 From we i no gat plante dei stat long naoia i go, mo ^awol bae i ^bseksek mo i lelei olbaot olsem

wan drong man; mo ^dsan bae i haedem fes blong hem, mo bae i no wantem givim laet; mo mun bae i swim long ^eblad; mo ol ^fsta bae oli kam kros bigwan, mo bae oli sakem olgetawan oli kamdaon olsem wan fig frut we i brok long fig tri i foldaon i kamdaon.

88 Mo afta long testimoni blong yufala, bigfala nogud kros mo kros i kam long ol pipol.

89 From we, afta long testimoni blong yufala, testimoni blong ol ^agraon we oli seksek i kam, we bae i mekem noes i kamaot long medel blong hem, mo man bae i foldaon long graon mo bae oli no save stanap.

90 Mo tu, testimoni blong ^avoes blong ol tanda i kam, mo voes blong ol laetning, mo voes blong ol strong win, mo voes blong ol wef blong solwota we oli girap mo rol bitim limit blong olgeta.

91 Mo evri samting bambae oli ^amuvmuv olbaot; mo yes i tru, hat blong man i nomo strong; from fraet bae i kam long evri pipol.

92 Mo ol ^aenjel bae oli flae tru long medel blong heven, oli talta- lemaot wetem wan voes we i laod, wetem saon blong pupu blong God, mo talem: “Yufala i rere, yufala i rere, O yufala ol man we

84a JS—H 1:41.

b Aes 8:16–17.

85a Mat 24:15.

b D&K 11:15.

d 1 Nif 12:10–11;

Jek 1:19; 2:2;

D&K 112:33.

cs Klin Gud, Fasin

blong Stap.

86a Mos 5:8.

cs Fridom.

b Jon 8:36.

cs Fri, Fridom;

Fridom blong

Mekem Joes.

d Gal 5:1.

e cs Sin.

f Job 17:9; Sam 24:4;

Alma 5:19.

87a Aes 13:4–13.

b D&K 43:18.

d Joel 2:10;

D&K 45:42; 133:49.

e Rev 6:12.

f Joel 3:15.

89a D&K 45:33.

90a Rev 8:5;

D&K 43:17–25.

91a D&K 45:26.

92a Rev 8:13; D&K 133:17.

yufala i stap laef long wol; from jajmen blong God blong yumi i kam. Luk mo luk gud, ^bMan we Bae I Mared i stap kam; yufala i go mitim hem.”

93 Mo wantaem nomo bae wan ^abigfala saen i kamaot long heven, mo evri pipol bae oli luk saen ia tugeta.

94 Mo wan narafala enjel bae i blo long pupu blong hem, i talem se: ^a“Bigfala ^bjos ia, ^dmama blong ol rabis sin we i bin mekem evri nesen oli bin dring long waen ia blong bigfala nogud kros blong God from ^efasin blong stap mekem ol rabis sin, we i stap givim hadtaem long ol sent blong God, we i bin stap mekem blad blong olgeta i ron—hem we i sidaon long plante wota, mo long ol aelan blong solwota—luk, hem i ^frabis gras blong wol; hem i fasfas long bandel i stap; oli fasem ol rop blong hem strong, i no gat man i save karemaot; taswe, hem i rere blong oli ^gbonem.” Mo bambae hem i blo long pupu blong hem i longfala mo i laod, mo evri nesen bambae oli harem pupu ia.

95 Mo bambae ples i ^a“kwaet evriwan long heven blong wan taem blong haf aoa; mo stret afta, rido blong heven bae i open,

olsem wan ^bskrol we oli openem afta we oli rolemap, mo ^dfes blong Lod bae i kamaot;

96 Mo olgeta sent we oli stap long wol, we oli laef i stap, bae oli laef wetem moa paoa mo bae Lod i ^atekem olgeta blong mitim hem.

97 Mo olgeta we oli bin slip long gref blong olgeta bae oli ^akamkamaot, from gref blong olgeta bae i open; mo bae Lod i tekem olgeta blong oli mitim hem long medel blong ol pos blong skae we i holem heven antap—

98 Oli blong Kraes, olgeta ^afasfala frut, olgeta ia we bae oli kam daon wetem hem faswan, mo olgeta we oli stap long wol mo insaed long gref blong olgeta, we hem i tekem olgeta faswan blong oli go mitim hem; mo evri samting ia, tru long voes blong saon blong pupu blong enjel blong God.

99 Mo afta long hemia, wan narafala enjel bae i blo, we i nambatu blo blong pupu; mo afta, taem i kam blong fasin blong pemaot olgeta we oli blong Kraes long taem we hem i kam; olgeta we oli bin kasem pat blong olgeta long ^akalabus ia we i rere from olgeta, blong oli kasem gospel, mo blong oli save ^bjajem olgeta

92^b Mat 25:1–13;
D&K 33:17; 133:10, 19.

93^a Mat 24:30;
Luk 21:25–27.
cs Saen blong
Ol Taem, Ol.

94^a 1 Nif 13:4–9.
^b cs Devel—Jos
blong devel.
^d Rev 17:5.

^e Rev 14:8.

^f Mat 13:38.

^g D&K 64:23–24;
101:23–25.

cs Wol—Taem we
Lod i klinim wol ia.

95^a D&K 38:12.

^b Rev 6:14.

^d cs Seken Kaming
blong Jisas Kraes.

96^a 1 Tes 4:16–17.

97^a D&K 29:13; 45:45–46;
133:56.

cs Laef Bakegen
long Ded.

98^a 1 Kor 15:23.

99^a D&K 76:73; 138:8.

cs Fasin blong
Sevem Ol Dedman.
^b 1 Pita 4:6.

semmak olsem man we i gat mit mo bun;

100 Mo bakegen, wan narafala pupu bae i blo, we i nambatri pupu; mo afta, ol “spirit blong ol man we bae oli kasem jajmen oli kam, mo Lod i faenem olgeta oli ^brong;

101 Mo olgeta ia oli haf blong olgeta we oli “ded; mo bae oli no laef bakegen kasem taem we wan ^btaosen yia i finis, mo i no gat bakegen bifo en blong wol.

102 Mo wan narafala pupu bae i blo, we i nambafo pupu, we i talem se: “Long medel blong yufala i gat olgeta we bambae oli stap kasem bigfala mo las dei, kasem en, we bambae oli mas gohed blong stap “doti nomo.”

103 Mo wan narafala pupu bae i blo, we i nambafaef pupu, we i nambafaef enjel we i givim “gospel we i no gat en long hem—we i flae tru long medel blong heven, i go long evri nesen, famli, lanwis, mo pipol;

104 Mo hemia bae i saon blong pupu blong hem, we i stap talem long evri pipol, tugeta long heven mo long wol, mo we oli stap andanit long wol—from we “evri sora bambae oli mas harem, mo evri ni bae i ^bbodaon,

mo evri tang bae i talemaot, taem oli stap harem saon blong pupu, mo talem: “Yufala i mas gat “respek long God, mo yufala i mas givim glori long hem we i sidaon long jea, blong oltaem mo oltaem; from aoa blong jajmen blong hem i kam.”

105 Mo bakegen, wan narafala enjel bae i blo long pupu blong hem, we i nambasikis enjel, we i talem se: “!Hem i “foldaon, hem we i bin mekem evri nesen oli bin dring long waen ia blong bigfala nogud kros blong God from fasin blong stap mekem ol rabis sin; hem i foldaon, i foldaon!”

106 Mo bakegen, wan narafala enjel bae i blo long pupu blong hem, we i nambaseven enjel, we i talem se: “!Evri samting i finis; evri samting i finis! “Smol Sipsip blong God i bin ^bwinim mo i bin stap hemwan blong “purumbut long grep insaed long masin blong mekem waen, yes masin blong mekem waen ia we i strong paoa blong bigfala nogud kros blong God we I Gat Olgeta Paoa.”

107 Mo afta, bae ol enjel oli kasem antap long hed blong olgeta, glori blong paoa blong hem, mo olgeta “sent bae oli fulap wetem ^bglori blong hem, mo oli

100a Rev 20:12–13;
Alma 11:41;
D&K 43:18; 76:85.

b cs Rong, Talem
Man I, Fasin blong
Talem Man I Rong.

101a Rev 20:5.

b cs Mileniom.

102a cs Doti.

103a Rev 14:6–7.

cs Kambak blong
Gospel, Restoresen
blong Gospel.

104a Rev 5:13.

b Aes 45:23;
Fil 2:9–11.

d cs Bigfala Respek;
Fraet—Fraet long God.

105a Rev 14:8;
D&K 1:16.

106a cs Smol Sipsip
blong God.

b 1 Kor 15:25.

d Aes 63:3–4;

Rev 19:15;
D&K 76:107; 133:50.

107a cs Sent.

b cs Selestial Glori.

^akasem ples blong olgeta mo bae oli kam ^csemmak long hem.

108 Mo afta, bae fas enjel i blo blong pupu blong hem bakegen, i go long sora blong evriwan we oli laef, mo enjel ia i ^asoemaot ol sikret wok blong ol man, mo ol bigfala wok blong God long ol ^bfas taosen yia.

109 Mo afta, bae nambatu enjel i blo long pupu blong hem, mo i soemaot ol sikret wok blong ol man, mo ol tingting mo samting we hat blong olgeta i wantem, mo ol bigfala wok blong God long nambatu taosen yia—

110 Mo i gogo olsem, kasem nambaseven enjel i blo long pupu blong hem; mo bambae hem i stap hemwan antap long graon mo antap long solwota, mo i promes long nem blong hem we i sidaon long jea, se bae ^ataem i nomo stap; mo Lod bae i fasem ^bSetan, olfala snek ia, we oli singaotem devel, mo bae hem i no go fri blong wan taem blong wan ^ataosen yia.

111 Mo afta, bae oli lego hem i ^afri blong wan smol taem, blong hem i karem ol ami blong hem oli kam tugeta wanples.

112 Mo ^aMikael, nambaseven enjel, we i jif enjel, bae i pulum tugeta ol ami blong hem oli kam

wanples, we oli ol enjel blong heven.

113 Mo devel bae i pulum ol ami blong hem oli kam tugeta wanples; we oli ol grup blong hel, mo bae oli kam antap blong faet agensem Mikael mo ol ami blong hem.

114 Mo afta, ^afaet blong God we i hae bae i hapen; mo devel mo ol ami blong hem, bambae God i sakemaot olgeta oli go long stret ples blong olgeta, mekem se bambae oli nomo gat paoa ova long olgeta sent bakegen samtaem.

115 From we Mikael bae i faet long ol faet blong olgeta sent, mo bambae i winim hem we i stap ^alukaotem jea blong hem we i sidaon antap long jea, we i Smol Sipsip.

116 Hemia i glori blong God, mo blong olgeta we oli ^akam tabu; mo bambae oli nomo luk ^bded bakegen.

117 From hemia, i tru, mi talem long yufala, ol ^afren blong mi; singaotem wan tabu miting blong yufala, olsem we mi bin givim komanmen long yufala.

118 Mo from we i no evriwan we i gat fet, yufala i lukaotem wetem strong tingting mo ^atijim long wanwan long yufala bakegen, ol

107 *d* cs Kam Olsem Wan God.

e D&K 76:95.

108 *a* Alma 37:25; D&K 1:3.

b D&K 77:6–7.

110 *a* D&K 84:100.

b Rev 20:1–3;

1 Nif 22:26;

D&K 101:28.

cs Devel.

d cs Mileniom.

111 *a* D&K 29:22; 43:30–31.

112 *a* cs Mikael.

114 *a* Rev 16:14.

115 *a* Aes 14:12–17;

Moses 4:1–4.

116 *a* cs Kam Olsem Wan

God;

Tabu, Fasin blong

Mekem I Kam.

b Rev 21:4;

Alma 11:45; 12:18;

D&K 63:49.

cs Ded, Nomo

Save, Fasin blong

Nomo Save Ded.

117 *a* D&K 109:6.

118 *a* D&K 88:76–80.

cs Tij, Tija.

toktok blong ^bwaes tingting; yes, lukaotem ol toktok blong waes tingting insaed long ol ^abuk we oli moa gud; lukaotem blong lanem samting, tru long stadi, mo tu, tru long fet.

119 Oganaesem yufala; rere long evri samting we i nid; mo stane-map wan ^ahaos, we i wan haos blong prea, wan haos blong livim kaka, wan haos blong fet, wan haos blong lan, wan haos blong glori, wan haos blong oda, wan haos blong God;

120 Blong mekem se taem yufala i go insaed bae i long nem blong Lod; blong mekem se taem yufala i go aotsaed bae i long nem blong Lod; blong mekem se evri gud toktok blong yufala bae i long nem blong Lod, wetem ol han blong yufala we yufala i leftemap antap i go long Hae God we I Hae Olgeta.

121 From hemia, ^astopem evri toktok nating blong yufala, evri ^blaflaf blong yufala, evri ^arabis tingting blong yufala, evri ^chae tingting mo tingting nating blong yufala, mo evri nogud samting we yufala i stap mekem.

122 Jusum, long medel blong yufala, wan tija, mo yufala evriwan i no mas kam man blong toktok long semtaem; be wan nomo

i mas toktok, mo evri narawan i mas lisin long ol toktok blong hem, blong mekem se taem evriwan i toktok finis, nao evriwan i kam antap tru long evriwan, mo blong evri man i gat wan semmak janis blong toktok.

123 Luk se bae yufala i ^alavlavem yufala bakegen; stop blong ^bkavetem samting; lanem blong givgivim samting long yufala bakegen olsem we gospel i askem yufala.

124 Stop blong stap ^amekem nating; stop blong no stap klin; stop blong ^bfaenfaenem rong long yufala bakegen; stop blong slip longtaem moa bitim we yufala i nidim; go long bed eli, blong yufala i no save taet; girap eli, blong mekem se bodi blong yufala mo maen blong yufala i kam laef gud.

125 Mo antap long evri samting, yufala i putum klos ia we i ^ajareti, semmak olsem wetem wan longfala klos, we i blong joenem fasin blong stap stret gud evriwan mo ^bpis.

126 ^aPrea oltaem, blong yufala i no mekem tingting blong yufala i go slak, kasem taem we mi ^bkam. Luk mo luk gud, mi kam kwiktaem, mo mi tekem yufala i kam stap wetem mi. Amen.

118 *b* cs Waes Tingting.
d D&K 55:4; 109:7, 14.
 119 *a* D&K 95:3; 97:10-17;
 109:2-9; 115:8.
 cs Tempol, Haos
 blong Lod.
 121 *a* D&K 43:34; 100:7.
b D&K 59:15; 88:69.

d cs Fasin blong Wol.
e cs Hae Tingting.
 123 *a* cs Lav.
b cs Kavetem.
 124 *a* cs Mekem Nating,
 Fasin blong Stap
 Mekem Nating.
b D&K 64:7-10.

cs Tokbaot
 Nogud Man.
 125 *a* cs Jareti.
b cs Pis.
 126 *a* cs Prea.
b D&K 1:12.

127 Mo bakegen, oda blong haos we mi rere long hem blong presidensi blong “skul blong ol profet, we mi stanemap blong tijim olgeta long saed blong evri samting we oli nidim, we i blong evri ^bofisa blong jos, o long narafala toktok, olgeta we mi singaotem olgeta long seves ia insaed long jos, i stat wetem ol hae pris, i go daon i go kasem ol dikon—

128 Mo hemia nao bae i oda blong haos blong presidensi blong skul: hem we oli jusum hem blong i stap olsem presiden, o tija, bae i mas stap stanap long ples blong hem, insaed long haos we bambae oli rere blong hem.

129 From hemia, hem bae hem i mas faswan insaed long haos blong God, long wan ples we kongregesen insaed long haos ia bae i harem ol toktok blong hem i gud evriwan mo i klia, be i no blong hem i toktok laod.

130 Mo taem hem i kam insaed long haos blong God, from we bae hem i mas faswan insaed long haos—luk, hemia i naes tumas, blong hem i wan eksampol—

131 Hem i mas nildaon long fored blong God mo “givim hemwan long prea, olsem wan saen o blong tingbaot kavenan ia we i no gat en.

132 Mo taem eniwan bae i kam insaed afta long hem, tija i mas stanap, mo, wetem tufala han blong hem we hem i leftemap i go

long heven, yes, stret wantaem, i gritim brata o ol brata blong hem wetem ol toktok ia:

133 ?Yu yu wan brata o yufala ol brata? Mi gritim yufala long nem blong Lod Jisas Kraes, olsem wan saen o blong tingbaot kavenan we i no gat en, mo long kavenan ia mi tekem yu blong “felosipim yu, wetem wan tingting we i strong i stap, i no muvmuv, mo i no jenis, blong stap olsem fren blong yu mo ^bbrata blong yu tru long gladhat blong God mo wetem ol rop blong lav, blong wokbaot folem evri komanmen blong God mo mi no gat rong, wetem fasin blong talem tangkyu, blong oltaem mo oltaem. Amen.

134 Mo hem we oli faenem hem se hem i no naf long welkam tok ia, bae i no mas gat ples long medel blong yufala; from we bae yufala i no mas letem haos blong mi i “kam doti tru long hem.

135 Mo hem we i kam insaed mo i fetful long fored blong mi, mo i wan brata, o sapos oli ol brata, oli mas gritim presiden o tija wetem ol han blong olgeta we oli leftemap antap i go long heven, wetem semfala prea mo kavenan, o taem oli talem “Amen,” olsem saen we i talem sem samting.

136 Luk, i tru, mi talem long yufala, hemia i wan eksampol long yufala blong wan welkam tok we yufala i givgivim long yufala insaed long haos blong

127a cs Skul blong
Ol Profet.
b cs Ofis, Ofisa.

131a cs Wosip.
133a cs Felosip.
b cs Brata, Ol;

Sista.
134a D&K 97:15-17;
110:7-8.

God, insaed long skul blong ol profet.

137 Mo mi singaotem yufala blong yufala i mekem hemia tru long prea mo fasin blong talem tangkyu, olsem we Spirit i givim paoa long evri samting we yufala i mekem insaed long haos blong Lod, insaed long skul blong ol profet, blong hem i save kam wan tabu ples, wan tabenakol blong Tabu Spirit i mekem yufala i "kam antap.

138 Mo yufala i no mas akseptem eniwan long medel blong yufala insaed long skul ia, be nomo sapos hem i klin long "blad blong jeneresen ia;

139 Mo bae yufala i mas akseptem hem tru long odinens blong "wasem ol leg, from tingting ia nao Lod i bin givim odinens blong wasem ol leg.

140 Mo bakegen, odinens blong wasem ol leg, presiden nao i mas mekem, o prisaeding elda blong jos.

141 Mo oli mas statem wetem wan prea; mo afta we oli "tekem bred mo waen, hem i mas fasem hem raon folem ^bpaten we oli givim long nambatetin japta blong testemoni blong Jon abaot mi. Amen.

SEKSEN 89

Revelesen we Lod i bin givim long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 27 Febwari 1833. Ol fas brata oli bin stap yusum tabak long taem blong miting blong olgeta, mo hemia i lidim Profet blong tingting hevi long poen ia; nao afta, hem i bin askem long Lod abaot hemia. Revelesen ia, we oli save long hem olsem Tok blong Waes, i ansa blong hem.

1-9, Yus blong waen, ol strong drink, tabak, mo ol hot drink, Lod i blokem; 10-17, Ol grin lif, ol frut, mit, mo ol sid, Lod i putum blong man mo animol i yusum; 18-21, Fasin blong obei long loa blong gospel, we i tekem Tok blong Waes, i tekem i ol blesing long saed blong laef ia mo long saed blong spirit oli kam.

WAN "TOK BLONG WAES, blong gud blong kaonsel blong hae pris, we oli kam tugeta wanples long Ketlan, mo blong jos, mo tu, blong olgeta sent long Saeon—

2 we bae oli sendem olsem wan griting; i no olsem wan komanmen o fos, be tru long revelesen mo tok blong waes tingting, we i soemaot oda mo "tingting blong

137a D&K 50:21-24.

138a D&K 88:74-75, 84-85.

139a cs Wasem, we
Oli Wasem.

141a cs Sakramen.

b Jon 13:4-17.

89 1a cs Tok blong Waes.

2a D&K 29:34.

cs Komanmen
blong God, Ol.

God blong sevem evriwan long ol sent long taem we oli stap long wol long ol las dei ia—

3 we oli givim olsem wan prinsipol wetem wan ^apromes, we i stret long paoa blong olgeta we oli no strong mo olgeta ^bsent ia we oli no strong nating aot long evri sent, we oli, mo oli save sing-aotem olgeta ia, ol sent.

4 Luk, i tru, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yufala: “From ol ^anogud samting mo ol plan we oli stap mo bambae oli stap long hat blong ol man we oli stap mekem ol ^bsikret samting long ol las dei, mi bin ^awonem yufala, mo mi wonem yufala fastaem, taem mi givim long yufala tok blong waes tingting ia tru long revelesen—

5 se folem hamas we eni man i dring ^awaen o strong drink long medel blong yufala, luk, hem i nogud, mo tu, hem i no stret long fes blong Papa blong yufala; be nomo, taem yufala i kam tugeta wanples blong givim ol sakramen blong yufala long fored blong hem.

6 Mo luk, hemia bae i waen, yes waen ^awe i klin evriwan we i kam long frut blong grep, we yufala nomo i mekem.

7 Mo bakegen, ol ^astrong drink oli nogud long bel blong yufala,

be nomo blong wasem bodi blong yufala.

8 Mo bakegen, tabak i no blong ^abodi blong man, mo tu, i no blong bel blong man, mo i nogud long man, be i wan grin lif blong mekem gud ol smol soa mo blong givim long evri buluk we oli sik, mo blong man i yusum wetem gud jajmen mo i blong man we i save gud olsem wanem blong yusum.

9 Mo bakegen, ol hot drink oli no blong bodi o blong bel blong man.

10 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, evri gudfala ^agrin lif, God i putum blong gud laef, kriesen, mo blong man i yusum—

11 Evri grin lif, folem taem blong hem, mo evri frut folem taem blong hem; evriwan long olgeta samting ia, blong oli mas lukaot gud olsem wanem blong yusum mo blong oli yusum wetem fasin blong talem ^atangkyu.

12 Yes, mo tu, ^amit blong ol ^banimol mo ol pijin long skae, mi, Lod, mi bin putum blong man i yusum wetem fasin blong talem tangkyu; be oli mas yusum ^awanwan taem;

13 Mo bambae mi glad blong oli no yusum, be long taem blong Winta nomo, o long taem blong kolkol, o long taem blong had-taem blong kasem kaekae.

3a D&K 89:18-21.

b cs Sent.

4a cs Trik, Giaman, Fasin blong Trikiman.

b cs Sikret Grup, Ol.

d cs Wonem, Woning.

5a Lev 10:9-11;

Aes 5:11-12;

1 Kor 6:10.

6a D&K 27:1-4.

7a Prov 20:1; 23:29-35.

8a 1 Kor 3:16-17.

cs Bodi.

10a rr ol lif. Jen 1:29;

D&K 59:17-20.

11a cs Tangkyu.

12a Jen 9:3;

Lev 11:1-8.

b 1 Tim 4:3-4;

D&K 49:18-21.

d D&K 59:20.

14 Evri "sid, Lod i putum blong man i yusum mo blong animol i yusum, blong i sapot blong laef, i no blong man nomo, be i blong ol animol long plantesen, mo ol pijin long heven, mo evri wael animol we i ron o i wokbaot long bel blong hem long wol ia;

15 Mo olgeta animol ia, God i mekem blong man i yusum nomo long ol taem blong had-taem blong kasem kaekae mo long taem blong bigfala hanggri.

16 Evri sid i gud blong kaekae blong man; mo tu, frut blong grep; hemia we i givim frut, nomata insaed long graon o antap long graon—

17 Be, wit i moa gud blong man, mo kon i moa gud blong buluk, mo ot i moa gud blong hos, mo rae i moa gud blong ol pijin mo blong pig, mo blong evri animol blong plantesen, mo bali i moa

gud blong evri animol we oli save yusum, mo blong ol sopsop drink, mo ol narafala sid tu i gud blong hemia.

18 Mo evri sent we i tingbaot blong holemtaet mo mekem folem ol toktok ia, we i stap wokbaot long fasin blong obei long ol komanmen, bambae i kasem "helt long bel blong olgeta mo strong kaekae long bun blong olgeta;

19 Mo bambae oli faenem "waes tingting mo ol bigfala rij^b save, we oli ol rij samting we oli haed;

20 Mo bambae oli "ron mo bae oli no save taet, mo bambae oli wokbaot mo bae ae i no save dak.

21 Mo mi Lod, mi givim olgeta wan "promes, se bambae enjel we i spolem gud ol samting bae i^b pasem olgeta nomo, semmak olsem ol pikinini blong Isrel, mo bambae i no kilimded olgeta." Amen.

SEKSEN 90

Revelesen we i go long Profet Josef Smit, we Lod i givim long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 8 Maj 1833. Revelesen ia i wan moa step long wok blong stanemap Fas Presidensi (luk long heding blong seksen 81); folem revelesen ia, ol kaonsela we oli tokbaot insaed ia, Josef Smit i bin ode-nem olgeta long 18 Maj 1833.

1–5, Lod i givim wetem tras, ol ki blong kingdom long Josef Smit mo tru long hem, i givim long Jos; 6–7, Sidni Rigdon mo Frederik G. Williams oli mas stap long Fas Presi-

densi; 8–11, Bae oli mas prijim gospel long ol nesen blong Isrel, long Ol Jentael, mo long Ol Jiu, evri man i harem long lanwis blong hem; 12–18, Josef Smit mo ol kaonsela blong

14a Dan 1:6–20.

18a Prov 3:8.

19a cs Waes Tingting.

b cs Save;

Testemoni.

20a Aes 40:31.

21a D&K 84:80.

b Eks 12:23, 29.

hem oli mas putum Jos i stap long oda; 19-37, Lod i givim kaonsel long plante blong oli wokbaot long stret laef mo oli givim seves insaed long kingdom blong Hem.

OLSEM ia Lod i talem, i tru, i tru mi talem long yu, boe blong mi, mi ^afogivim ol sin blong yu, folem wanem we yu bin askem, from we ol prea blong yu mo ol prea blong ol brata blong yu oli kam kasem sora blong mi.

2 From hemia, yu gat blesing stat long naoia i go, yu we i holem ol ^aki blong kingdom we mi givim long yu; mo ^bkingdom ia i stap kam blong wan las taem.

3 I tru, mi talem long yu, bambae mi neva tekemaot ol ki blong kingdom ia long yu, taem yu stap yet long wol ia, mo tu, long wol we i stap kam;

4 Be, tru long yu, bambae mi givim ol ^arevelesen i go long wan narafala, yes, i go long jos.

5 Mo evriwan long olgeta we oli kasem ol revelesen we oli kam long God, oli mas ^alukaot long olsem wanem oli tekem ol revelesen ia, nogud bambae oli tekem se i wan smol samting, mo oli kasem panismen from, mo oli mekem wan rong samting mo foldaon taem ol strong win oli kam, mo ol win oli blo, mo ren i

^bfoldaon, mo i kilim haos blong olgeta.

6 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long ol brata blong yu, Sidni Rigdon mo Frederik G. Williams, mi fogivim ol sin blong tufala tu, mo mi kaontem tufala i semmak long yu blong holem ol ki blong las kingdom ia;

7 Mo tu, tru long fasin blong yu lukaotem ol ki blong ^askul blong ol profet, we mi bin komandem blong yu oganaesem;

8 Blong mekem se tru long hemia, bambae oli save kam stret gud evriwan long seves blong olgeta blong fasin blong sevem Saeon, mo ol nesen blong Isrel, mo Ol Jentael, folem hamas we bae oli biliv;

9 Blong mekem se tru long wok blong yu blong lukaotem ol samting blong jos bambae oli save kasem toktok, mo tru long wok blong olgeta blong lukaotem ol samting blong jos, toktok i save go long evri en blong wol, long Ol ^aJentael ^bfaswan, mo afta, luk mo luk gud, bambae oli go long olgeta Jiu.

10 Mo afta, dei i kam we han blong Lod bae i ^akamaot long paoa blong winim tingting blong ol nesen, ol nesen we oli no gat respek long God, haos blong ^bJosef, long saed blong gospel

90 1a gs Fogivim.

2a D&K 65:2.

gs Ki blong Prishud, Ol.

b gs Kingdom blong God, Kingdom blong Heven.

4a Wok 7:38;

Rom 3:2;

Hib 5:12;

D&K 124:39, 126.

gs Profesi, Profesae.

5a D&K 1:14.

b Mat 7:26-27.

7a gs Skul blong

Ol Profet.

9a 1 Nif 13:42;

D&K 107:33; 133:8.

b Mat 19:30;

Ita 13:10-12.

10a D&K 43:23-27;

88:84, 87-92.

b Jen 49:22-26;

1 Nif 15:13-14.

ia we i tijim fasin blong sevem olgeta.

11 From we bambae i kam blong hapen se long dei ia, evri man bae i ^aharem gospel we i fulwan long mama lanwis blong hem, mo long stret lanwis blong hem, tru long olgeta we ol lida blong Jos oli ^bodenem olgeta long ^apaoa ia, tru long wok blong ^aSpirit blong Givhan, we Lod i sendem long olgeta blong talemaot abaot Jisas Kraes.

12 Mo nao, i tru mi talem long yufala, mi givim wan komanmen long yufala, se bae yufala i gohed long ^aseves mo long presidensi.

13 Mo taem yufala i finisim wok blong translesen blong buk blong ol profet, bambae yufala i stat, long taem ia i go, blong ^aprisaed ova long ol wok blong jos mo blong ^bskul;

14 Mo wanwan taem, olsem we Spirit blong Givhan i talemaot long yufala, bae yufala i kasem ol ^arevelesen blong eksplenem ol ^bsikret blong kingdom;

15 Bambae yufala i mas putum oda insaed long ol jos, mo yufala i mas stap ^astadi mo ^blanem samting, mo mas kam blong save gud evri gudfala buk, mo evri stret

^dlanwis blong wanwan ples, mo ol mama lanwis, mo ol pipol.

16 Mo hemia bae i bisnis mo misin blong yufala long ful laef blong yufala, blong prisaed long kaonsel, mo putum oda long evri wok blong jos mo kingdom ia.

17 No stap ^asem, no mekem tingting blong yufala i fasfas; be mi mas tok strong long yufala from evri tingting blong yufala we i hae tumas mo from ^bhae tingting blong flas, from i mekem sol blong yufala i foldaon long trap.

18 Putum oda insaed long haos blong yufala; mekem ^afasin blong stap les mo ^bfasin blong gat rabis tingting oli mas stap longwe long yufala.

19 Nao, i tru mi talem long yu, givim wan ples, mo kwiktaem olsem we i posibol, long famli blong kaonsela blong yu, mo semtaem, man blong raet blong yu, we i Frederik G. Wiliams.

20 Mo olfala wokman blong mi, ^aJosef Smit Senia, i mas gohed blong stap wetem famli blong hem long ples we hem i stap long hem naoia; mo Jos i no mas salemaot ples ia kasem taem we maot blong Lod bae i talemaot.

21 Mo kaonsela blong mi, we i ^aSidni Rigdon, i mas stap long

11a cs Misinari Wok.
b cs Odenem, Odinesen; Singaotem, we God I Singaotem.
d cs Prishud.
e cs Spirit blong Givhan.
12a cs Givhan.
13a D&K 107:91-92.
b cs Skul blong Ol Profet.

14a cs Revelesen.
b cs Sikret blong God, Ol.
15a D&K 88:76-80, 118; 93:53.
b D&K 107:99-100; 130:18-19.
d cs Lanwis.
17a Rom 1:16; 2 Nif 6:13.

b D&K 88:121.
cs Hae Tingting.
18a D&K 58:26-29.
cs Mekem Nating, Fasin blong Stap Mekem Nating.
b D&K 38:42.
20a cs Smit, Josef, Senia.
21a cs Rigdon, Sidni.

ples we hem i stap laef long hem naoia kasem taem we maot blong Lod bae i talemaot.

22 Mo bisop i mas lukaot strong wetem strong tingting blong kasem wan ^aripresentativ, mo ripresentativ ia, i mas stap olsem wan man we i gat ol ^brij samting i stap—i wan man blong God, mo i wan man we i gat strong fet—

23 Blong mekem se long wei ia, bae hem i save pemaot evri kaon; blong mekem se stoahaos blong Lod bae i no save gat nogud nem long ae blong ol pipol.

24 Lukaot strong ^awetem strong tingting, ^bprea oltaem, mo stap biliv, mo ^devri samting bambae oli wok tugeta blong gud blong yufala, sapos yufala i wokbaot long stret laef mo tingbaot ^ekavenan we yufala i bin mekem wetem wanwan long yufala bakegen.

25 ^aFamli blong yufala i mas smol, speseli hemia blong olfala wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Senia, hemia long saed blong olgeta we oli no pat blong famli blong yufala;

26 Blong mekem se ol samting we oli givim long yufala, blong mekem wok blong mi i hapen, oli no tekemaot long yufala mo oli givim long olgeta we oli no klin inaf—

27 mo long wei ia, i blokem yufala blong mekem ol samting

ia we mi bin komandem yufala long hem oli hapen.

28 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, hem i tingting blong mi se gel blong wok blong mi, Viena Jak, bae i mas kasem wan mane blong lukluk long ol samting we hem i mas pem, mo i go antap long graon blong Saeon;

29 Mo wanem mane ia we i stap, hem i save konsekretem i kam long mi, mo bambae mi givim wan praes long hem long stret taem blong mi.

30 I tru, mi talem long yufala, se hem i stret long ae blong mi se bae hem i mas go antap long graon blong Saeon, mo kasem wan ples longwe, long han blong bisop.

31 Blong hem i mekem gud hom blong hem long pis folem hamas we bae hem i fetful, mo blong hem i no stap mekem nating long laef blong hem stat long taem ia i go.

32 Mo luk, i tru mi talem long yufala, se bae yufala i raetemdaon komanmen ia, mo talemaot long ol brata blong yufala long Saeon, wetem wan griting blong lav, se mi bin singaotem yufala blong ^aprisaed ova long Saeon long stret taem blong mi.

33 From hemia, oli mas stop blong askem mi long saed blong samting ia.

34 Luk, mi talem long yufala se ol brata blong yufala we oli stap

22a D&K 84:112–113.

b Jek 2:17–19.

24a cs Wok Strong wetem Strong Tingting, Fasin blong.

b cs Prea.

d Esra 8:22;

Rom 8:28;

D&K 100:15; 122:7–8.

e cs Kavenan.

25a IT Puaman we Josef

Smit Senia i bin stap

lukaotgud long hem.

32a D&K 107:91–92.

long Saeon oli stat blong sakem sin, mo ol enjel oli glad long olgeta.

35 Be, mi mi no glad long plante samting; mo mi no glad wetem wokman blong mi ^aWiliam E. MakLelin, mo tu, wokman blong mi, Sidni Gilbet; mo bisop tu, mo ol narafalawan oli gat plante samting we oli mas sakem sin from.

36 Be, i tru, mi talem long yufala, se mi, Lod, bae mi faet agensem ^aSaeon, mo bae mi toktok plante wetem olgeta we oli strong, mo bae mi ^bpanisim Saeon kasem taem hem i winim sin mo i kam ^aklin long fored blong mi.

37 From Saeon bae i no save muvaot long ples blong hem. Mi, Lod, mi bin talem samting ia. Amen.

SEKSEN 91

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohao, long 9 Maj 1833. Long taem ia, profet i bin stap mekem wok blong transletem OlTesteman. Taem hem i kam kasem pat blong ol toktok we oli raetem bifo, we oli singaotem Apokrifa, hem i bin askem Lod mo i bin kasem instraksen ia.

1–3, Apokrifa (ol tok haed) oli bin transletem i gud be i gat sam toktok we han blong man i ademap, we oli no tru; 4–6, Apokrifa ia i givim gud samting long olgeta we Spirit i givim moa laet long olgeta.

I TRU, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yufala long saed blong ^aApokrifa—I gat plante samting insaed we oli tru, mo kolosap oli transletem evriwan i stret;

2 I gat plante samting we oli stap insaed we oli no tru, we han blong man i bin ademap ol toktok ia.

3 I tru, mi talem long yufala, se i no gat nid blong transletem Apokrifa ia.

4 From hemia, huia we i ridim, hem i mas ^aandastanem, from we Spirit i soemaot trutok;

5 Mo huia we ^aSpirit i givim moa laet long hem bae i kasem gud samting aot long Apokrifa ia;

6 Mo huia we i no kasem Spirit, bae i no kasem gud samting aot long hem. From hemia, hem i no nid blong Josef Smit i transletem. Amen.

35a D&K 66:1; 75:6–9.

36a cs Saeon.

b cs Stretim, Fasin
blong Stretim Man.

d cs Klin Gud, Fasin
blong Stap.

91 1a cs Apokrifa.

4a cs Andastaning.

5a cs Insperesen, Givim
Tingting, Insperesen;
Tabu Spirit.

SEKSEN 92

Revelesen we Lod i givim long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohao, long 15 Maj 1833. Revelesen ia i givim instraksen long Frederik G. Williams, we Lod i jes jusum hem olsem kaonsela long Josef Smit, long saed blong ol diuti blong hem insaed long Yunaet Kampani (luk ol heding blong seksen 78 mo 82).

1-2, *Lod i givim wan komanmen long saed blong joenem grup blong yunaet oda.*

I TRU, olsem ia nao Lod i talem, mi givim long "grup blong yunaet oda, we oli oganaesem folem komanmen we mi bin givim fastaem, wan revelesen mo wan komanmen long saed blong wokman blong mi Frederik G. Williams, se bambae yufala i

akseptem hem insaed long oda ia. Wanem we mi talem long wan, mi talem long evriwan.

2 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yu, wokman blong mi, Frederik G. Williams, yu mas stap wan strong memba insaed long oda ia; mo folem hamas yu stap fetful blong stap obei long evri komanmen blong fastaem, bambae mi blesem yu blong oltaem. Amen.

SEKSEN 93

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohao, long 6 Mei 1833.

1-5, *Evriwan we oli fetful bambae oli luk Lod; 6-18, Jon i testifae se Pikinini blong God i kasem gladhat mo i gro mo kasem moa gladhat kasem taem Hem i kasem ful paoa mo glori blong Papa; 19-20, Ol fetful man, we oli kasem gladhat mo oli gro mo kasem moa gladhat, bambae oli kasem ful paoa mo glori blong Hem tu; 21-22, Olgeta we oli bon bakegen tru long Kraes oli blong Jos Ia blong Fasbon; 23-28, Kraes i bin kasem fulwan blong evri trutok, mo man, tru long fasin*

blong obei, bambae oli save kasem semmak; 29-32, Man i bin stap wetem God long stat; 33-35, Ol samting we God i mekem wol ia wetem, oli no save finis, mo man i kasem glad we i fulwan long taem blong Laef Bakegen long Ded; 36-37, Glori blong God, hem i waes; 38-40, Ol pikinini oli no gat rong long fored blong God from we Kraes i bin pemaot olgeta; 41-53, Ol brata we oli ol lida oli kasem oda blong putum famli blong olgeta i stap long oda.

I TRU, olsem ia nao Lod i talem: Bambae i kam blong hapen se evri sol we i ^alivim sin blong hem fogud mo i kam long mi, mo i ^bsingaotem nem blong mi, mo i ^cobei long voes blong mi, mo i stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, bambae hem i ^eluk ^ffes blong mi mo save se mi mi stap;

2 Mo we mi mi tru ^alaet we i saenem evri man we i kam long wol ia;

3 Mo we mi mi stap ^along Papa, mo Papa long mi, mo Papa mo mi, mitufala i wan—

4 Papa, ^afrom se hem i bin ^bgivim mi ful paoa mo glori blong hem, mo Pikinini, from se mi bin stap long wol mo mi bin mekem tabenakol blong mi i kam ^abodi blong mit, mo mi bin stastap long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man.

5 Mi bin stap long wol ia mo mi bin kasem samting we i kam long Papa blong mi, mo ol ^awok blong hem oli bin kamaot klia.

6 Mo ^aJon i bin luk mo i bin testifae abaot ^bglori blong mi we i fulwan, mo ful testimoni ^ablong Jon bae i kamaot afta.

7 Mo hem i bin testifae, i talem:

“Mi bin luk glori blong hem, se hem i bin stap long ^astat finis, bifo we wol i bin stap.”

8 From hemia, long stat ^aToktok i bin stap, from we hem nao i Toktok, we i mesenja we i tekem fasin blong sevem man i kam—

9 ^aLaet mo ^bRidima blong wol; Spirit blong trutok, we i bin kam long wol, from we hem i bin mekem wol ia, mo tru long hem, man i gat laef mo man i gat laet.

10 Ol wol, hem i bin ^amekem; ol man, hem i bin mekem; evri samting, hem i bin mekem, mo oli kam tru long hem, mo long hem.

11 Mo mi, Jon, mi testifae se mi bin luk glori blong hem, we i semmak long glori blong Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nao blong Papa, we i fulap long gladhat mo trutok, we i Spirit blong trutok, we i bin kam mo i bin stap wetem yumi long bodi blong mit, mo i bin stap long medel blong yumi.

12 Mo mi, Jon, mi bin luk se hem i no bin kasem ^aful paoa mo glori long wantaem, be hem i bin kasem ^bgladhat from wan gladhat;

13 Mo hem i no bin kasem ful

93 1a cs Klin Inaf, Fasin blong Stap Klin Inaf; Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.
b Joel 2:32.
d cs Obei, Fasin blong Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.
e Eks 33:11; D&K 38:7-8; 67:10-12; 88:68; 101:23; 130:3. cs Spirit blong Givhan.
f JST 1 Jon 4:12 (Apendiks).
2a Jon 1:4-9;

D&K 14:9; 84:45-47; 88:6-7.
cs Laet, Laet blong Kraes.
3a Jon 10:25-38; 17:20-23; D&K 50:43-45.
4a Mos 15:1-7.
b cs Jisas Kraes—Atoriti.
d Luk 1:26-35; 2:4-14; 3 Nif 1:12-14; Ita 3:14-16.
5a Jon 5:36; 10:25; 14:10-12.
6a Jon 1:34.

b cs Jisas Kraes—Glori blong Jisas Kraes.
d Jon 20:30-31.
7a Jon 1:1-3, 14; 17:5; D&K 76:39.
8a cs Jehova; Jisas Kraes.
9a cs Laet, Laet blong Kraes.
b cs Ridima.
10a Hib 1:1-3; D&K 76:24; Moses 1:31-33.
12a Fil 2:6-11.
b Jon 1:16-17.

paoa mo glori long fas taem, be hem i bin gohed blong kasem wan "gladhat mo i gro mo kasem moa gladhat, kasem taem hem i kasem ful paoa mo glori;

14 Mo olsem ia nao oli bin sing-aotem hem "Pikinini blong God, from se hem i no bin kasem ful paoa mo glori long fas taem.

15 Mo mi, "Jon, mi testifae, mo luk, ol heven oli bin open, mo ^bTabu Spirit i bin kamdaon long hem, i tekem sep blong wan ^ddav, mo i sidaon antap long hem, mo nao wan voes i kamaot long heven, i talem: "Hem, hem i ^cPikinini blong mi we mi lavem tumas."

16 Mo mi, Jon, mi testifae se hem i bin kasem glori, we i fulwan, blong Papa;

17 Mo hem i bin kasem "evri ^bpaoa, tugeta long heven mo long wol, mo glori blong ^dPapa i bin stap wetem hem, from hem i bin stap insaed long hem.

18 Mo bambae i hapen se, sapos yufala i fetful, bambae yufala i kasem ful rekod blong Jon.

19 Mi givim long yufala ol tok-tok ia blong yufala i andastanem mo save olsem wanem blong

"wosipim mi, mo save wanem nao yufala i stap wosipim, blong yufala i kam long Papa tru long nem blong mi, mo long stret taem, kasem ful paoa mo glori blong hem.

20 From we sapos yufala i stap obei long ol ^akomanmen blong mi, bambae yufala i kasem ^bful paoa mo glori blong hem, mo gat ^dglori tru long mi olsem we mi gat glori tru long Papa; taswe, mi talem long yufala, bambae yufala i kasem ^cgladhat from wan gladhat.

21 Mo naoia, i tru, mi talem long yufala, mi bin stap long ^astat wetem Papa, mo mi mi ^bFasbon;

22 Mo olgeta evriwan we oli bon tru long mi, oli ^agat pat long ^bglori blong Fasbon, mo oli blong jos ia blong Fasbon.

23 Yufala i bin stap tu long stat ^awetem Papa; yufala i bin Spirit, we i Spirit blong trutok;

24 Mo ^atrutok, hem i ^bsave, save long ol samting olsem we oli stap, mo olsem we oli bin stap, mo olsem we bambae oli kam blong stap;

25 Mo wanem we i kam kolosap lelebet o ^amoa long hemia, hem i

13a Luk 2:52.

14a Luk 1:31–35;

D&K 6:21.

cs God, Godhed—

God we i Pikinini.

15a Jon 1:29–34.

b cs Tabu Spirit.

d cs Dav, Saen blong.

e Mat 3:16–17.

17a Mat 28:18;

Jon 17:2;

1 Pita 3:22.

b cs Jisas Kraes—Atoriti;
Paoa.

d cs God, Godhed—
God we i Papa.

19a Jon 4:21–26; 17:3;

Wok 17:22–25.

cs Wosip.

20a D&K 50:28.

b Jon 1:16;

D&K 84:36–39.

d Jon 17:4–5, 22.

cs Man, Ol Man—

Man, i save kam olsem

Papa long Heven.

e cs Gladhat.

21a Jon 1:1–2;

1 Pita 1:19–20;

Moses 4:2.

b cs Fasbon.

22a 1 Pita 5:1;

D&K 133:57.

b cs Selestial Glori.

23a cs Man, Ol Man—

Man, i wan spirit

pikinini blong Papa

long Heven.

24a cs Trutok.

b cs Save.

25a D&K 20:35.

spirit blong nogudwan we i bin wan ^bgiaman man stat long stat finis.

26 Mo Spirit blong ^atrutok i kam long God. Mi mi Spirit blong trutok, mo Jon i bin testifae abaot mi, i talem: “Hem i bin kasem trutok we i fulwan, yes, blong evri trutok.”

27 Mo i no gat man i kasem samting we i ^afulwan sapos hem i no stap obei long ol komanmen blong hem.

28 Hem we i stap ^aobei long ol komanmen blong hem, i kasem trutok mo ^blaet, kasem taem we hem i kasem glori tru long trutok mo i ^asave evri samting.

29 Man i bin stap tu long ^astat wetem God. ^bWaes, o laet blong trutok, i no gat wan i krietem o mekem, mo oli no save mekem o krietem tu.

30 Evri trutok i indipenden long ples ia we God i bin putum hem long hem, blong hem i ^amekem samting blong hemwan, semmak tu long evri waes; sapos i no olsem, i no gat laef.

31 Luk, hemia i ^afridom blong

man blong mekem joes, mo hemia i panismen blong man; from we wanem we i bin stap long stat i ^bkamaot klia long olgeta, mo oli no akseptem laet.

32 Mo evri man we spirit blong hem i no akseptem ^alaet, i stap anda long panismen.

33 From we man i ^aspirit. Ol ^bsamting we God i mekem wol ia wetem, oli blong taem we i no save finis, mo spirit mo samting we God i mekem wol ia wetem, oli joen tugeta we oli no save seperet, oli kasem wan glad we i fulwan.

34 Mo taem we oli ^aseperet, man i no save kasem wan ^bglad we i fulwan.

35 Ol ^asamting we God i mekem wol ia wetem, oli tabenakol blong God; yes, man i tabenakol blong God, yes, ol ^btempol; mo wijwan tempol oli mekem i no klin, God tu bae i spolem tempol ia.

36 ^aGlori blong God hem i ^bwaes, o, long narafala toktok, ^dlaet mo trutok.

37 Laet mo trutok oli livim ^anogudwan ia fogud.

25 *b* Jon 8:44; 2 Nif 2:18; Moses 4:4.

26 *a* Jon 14:6.

27 *a* *cs* Stret, Stret Evriwan.

28 *a* *cs* Obei, Fasin blong Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

b D&K 50:24; 84:45.

cs Laet, Laet blong Kraes.

d Jon 17:3; D&K 88:49, 67.

29 *a* Ebr 3:18.

cs Laef Bifo Laef long Wol Ia; Man, Ol Man.

b *cs* Waes, Ol Spirit.

30 *a* 2 Nif 2:13–27.

31 *a* *cs* Fridom blong Mekem Joes.

b Dut 30:11–14; D&K 84:23–24.

32 *a* *cs* Laet, Laet blong Kraes; Trutok.

33 *a* D&K 77:2; Ebr 5:7–8. *cs* Man, Ol Man—Man, i wan spirit pikinini blong Papa long Heven.

b D&K 131:7–8; 138:17.

cs Laef Bakegen long Ded.

34 *a* 2 Nif 9:8–10.

b *cs* Glad.

35 *a* D&K 130:22.

b 1 Kor 3:16–17.

36 *a* *cs* Glori; Jisas Kraes—Glori blong Jisas Kraes.

b D&K 130:18–19; Ebr 3:19.

cs Waes, Ol Spirit.

d D&K 88:6–13.

37 *a* Moses 1:12–16. *cs* Devel.

38 Evri spirit blong man ^ai no gat rong long stat; mo from we God i bin ^bpemaot man long ^dfoldaon, man i kambak bakegen, olsem long taem we oli smol pikinini, we ^eoli no gat rong long fored blong God.

39 Mo nogudwan ia i kam mo i ^atekemaot laet mo trutok long ol pikinini blong man, tru long fasin blong no stap obei, mo from ^bkastom blong ol papa blong olgeta.

40 Be mi bin givim komanmen long yufala blong lukaotem gud ol ^apikinini blong yufala oli kam antap wetem laet mo trutok.

41 Be i tru, mi talem long yu, wokman blong mi, Frederik G. Williams, yu bin gohed blong stap long rong from sin ia;

42 Yu no bin ^atijim ol pikinini blong yu long saed blong laet mo trutok, folem ol komanmen; mo nogudwan ia i gat paoa yet, ova long yu, mo hemia i stamba blong ol hadtaem blong yu.

43 Mo nao, mi givim wan komanmen long yu—sapos yu wantem kam fri bambae yu mas putum ^aoda insaed long haos blong yu, from we i gat plante

samting we oli no stret insaed long haos blong yu.

44 I tru, mi talem long wokman blong mi, Sidni Rigdon, se long sam samting, hem i no bin stap obei long ol komanmen long saed blong ol pikinini blong hem; taswe, fastaem, putum oda insaed long haos blong yu.

45 I tru, mi talem long wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, o long narafala toktok, bambae mi singaotem yufala, ol ^afren, from we yufala i ol fren blong mi, mo yufala i gat raet blong kasem wan ples long kingdom wetem mi—

46 Mi bin singaotem yufala ol ^awokman blong mi, hemia i from olgeta long wol; mo yufala i ol wokman blong olgeta, hemia i from mi—

47 Mo nao, i tru mi talem long Josef Smit Junia—Yu no bin stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, mo i nid blong yu mas stanap long fes blong Lod blong hem i ^atok strong long yu;

48 ^aFamli blong yu i nid blong i mas sakem sin mo i mas livim sam samting fogud, mo blong i mas folem moa gud ol toktok blong yu, sapos no, bambae mi

38a cs Rong, Fasin blong No Gat, No Gat Rong.
 b Mos 27:24–26;
 Moses 5:9;
 TbB 1:3.
 cs Pemaot, We Oli Pemaot, Fasin blong Pemaot Man.
 d cs Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv.
 e Moro 8:8, 12, 22;
 D&K 29:46–47.
 cs Fasin blong

Sevem Man—
 Fasin blong sevem ol smol pikinini.
 39a Mat 13:18–19;
 2 Kor 4:3–4;
 Alma 12:9–11.
 b Esik 20:18–19;
 Alma 3:8.
 cs Kastom, Ol.
 40a cs Famli—Ol
 Responsabiliti blong Papa mo Mama.
 42a 1 Saml 3:11–13;

D&K 68:25–31.
 43a 1 Tim 3:4–5.
 45a D&K 84:63; 88:62.
 46a Lev 25:55;
 1 Nif 21:3–8.
 cs Wok.
 47a D&K 95:1–2.
 cs Stretem, Fasin blong Stretem Man.
 48a cs Famli—Ol
 Responsabiliti blong Ol Pikinini.

mas tekemaot olgeta long ples blong olgeta.

49 Wanem we mi talem long wan, mi talem long evriwan; “prea oltaem nogud bae nogudwan i gat paoa long yu, mo i teke maot yu long ples blong yu.

50 Mo tu, wokman blong mi, Niuwel K. Witni, wan bisop blong jos blong mi, i gat nid blong mi stretem hem, mo blong hem i putum oda insaed long famli blong hem, blong luk se oli wok strong moa wetem strong tingting mo oli lukluk moa long ol samting long hom, mo blong oli prea oltaem, sapos no, bambae mi tekemaot olgeta long “ples blong olgeta.

51 Nao, mi talem long yufala, ol fren blong mi, wokman blong mi, Sidni Rigdon, i mas go long rod blong hem, mo i mas hariap, mo tu, i mas talemaot se hemia i taem we Lod i “gud long ol pipol blong hem, mo i mas talemaot gospel blong fasin blong sevem

man, taem we bambae mi givim hem paoa blong toktok; mo tru long prea blong fet blong yufala we yufala i givim wetem wan sem tingting, bambae mi sapotem hem.

52 Mo ol wokman blong mi Josef Smit Junia, mo Frederik G. Williams oli mas hariap tu, mo bambae mi givim long olgeta folem prea blong fet blong olgeta; mo folem hamas we yufala i stap obei long ol toktok blong mi, bambae yufala i no lus long wol ia, o long wol we i stap kam.

53 Mo, i tru, mi talem long yufala, se hem i tingting blong mi se bambae yufala i hariap blong “transletem ol skripja blong mi, mo blong yufala i ^bkasem wan ^dsave long saed blong histri, mo long saed blong ol kantri, mo long saed blong ol kingdom, blong ol loa blong God mo blong man, mo evri samting ia, i blong mi sevem Saeon. Amen.

SEKSEN 94

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 2 Ogis 1833. Lod i bin jusum Haeram Smit, Renols Kahun, mo Jared Kata blong stap olsem Jos bilding komiti.

1–9, Lod i givim wan komanmen long saed blong wok blong bildim wan haos blong Presidensi i mekem ol wok blong Jos; 10–12, Bambae oli

mas bildim wan haos blong printim ol buk; 13–17, Lod i givimaot sam samting long olgeta we oli gat raet blong kasem.

49a 3 Nif 18:15–21.
50a D&K 64:40.
51a Luk 4:19.

53a cs Josef Smit
Translesen (jst).
b D&K 88:76–80, 118.

d cs Save.

Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala, ol ^afren blong mi, mi givim wan komanmen long yufala, se bambae yufala i statem wan wok blong mekem plan, mo rere blong statem mo mekem fandesen blong siti blong ^bstek blong Saeon, long ples ia long graon blong Ketlan, mo bae i stat long haos blong mi.

2 Mo luk, yufala i mas mekem i folem ^aeksampol we mi bin givim long yufala.

3 Mo fas pis graon long Saot, oli mas konsekretem i kam long mi blong bildim wan haos blong presidensi, blong presidensi i mekem ol wok, blong kasem ol revelesen; mo blong wok blong seves blong ^apresidensi, blong evri samting long saed blong jos mo kingdom.

4 I tru, mi talem long yufala, bambae oli mas bildim i fiftifaef fit i waed mo sikstifaef fit i longfala, hemia long insaed blong bilding ia.

5 Mo bambae i mas gat wan ples we i stap daon mo wan ples we i stap antap, folem eksampol we bae mi givim long yufala afta.

6 Mo bambae oli mas dediketem i go long Lod stat long fandesen blong hem, folem oda blong prishud, folem eksampol we bae mi givim long yufala afta.

7 Mo bambae yufala i dediketem fulwan i kam long Lod blong

presidensi i yusum blong mekem ol wok blong Jos.

8 Mo bambae yufala i no letem wan ^asamting we i no klin i kam insaed long hem; mo ^bglori blong mi bae i stap insaed ia, mo mi bambae mi stap insaed ia.

9 Be sapos i gat eni ^asamting we i no klin we i kam insaed long hem, bambae glori blong mi i no stap insaed ia; mo bambae mi no stap insaed ia.

10 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala, seken pis graon we i stap long Saot, bambae yufala i dediketem i kam long mi blong bildim wan haos blong mi, blong mekem wok blong ^aprintim ^btranslesen blong ol skripja blong mi, mo evri narafala samting we bae mi givim oda from long yufala.

11 Mo bambae hem i mas fiftifaef fit i waed mo sikstifaef fit i longfala, insaed long bilding ia; mo bambae i mas gat wan ples we i stap daon mo wan ples we i stap antap.

12 Mo haos ia, bambae yufala i mas dediketem fulwan i kam long Lod stat long fandesen blong hem, blong mekem wok blong printim ol samting, long wanem samting we bambae mi givim oda from long yufala, blong i stap tabu, blong oli no spolem, folem eksampol we i stap long saed blong evri samting olsem we bae mi givim long yufala.

94 1a D&K 93:45.

b cs Stek.

2a D&K 52:14-15.

3a D&K 107:9, 22.

8a Luk 19:45-46;

D&K 109:16-20.

b 1 King 8:10-11.

cs Glori.

9a D&K 97:15-17.

10a D&K 104:58-59.

b cs Josef Smit

Translesen (jstr).

13 Mo long nambatri pis graon, bambae wokman blong mi, Haeram Smit i kasem pat ia we hem i gat raet long hem.

14 Mo long fas mo seken pis graon long Not, bambae ol wokman blong mi, Renols Kahun mo Jared Kata, bae tufala i kasem pat ia we tufala i gat raet long hem.

15 Blong oli save mekem wok we mi bin givim long olgeta,

blong oli stap olsem wan komiti blong bildim ol haos blong mi, folem komanmen ia, we mi, Lod God, mi bin givim long yufala.

16 Tufala haos ia, bambae yufala i no bildim kasem taem we mi givim oda long yufala blong yufala i mekem.

17 Mo nao, mi no givim moa instraksen long yufala long taem naoia. Amen.

SEKSEN 95

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohao, long namba 1 Jun 1833. Revelesen ia, hem i haf blong ol daerksen we i kam long heven blong bildim wan haos blong mekem wosip mo kasem tijing, we i haos blong Lod (luk long seksen 88:119–136).

1–6, *Lod i tok strong blong stretem ol Sent from we oli nomo bildim haos blong Lod; 7–10, Lod i wantem yusum haos blong Hem blong givim long pipol blong Hem, paoa ia we i kam long heven; 11–17, Haos ia, bambae oli mas dediketem olsem wan ples blong mekem wosip mo blong mekem skul blong ol Aposol.*

I TRU, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long olgeta we mi lavem; mo olgeta we mi lavem, mi panisim olgeta tu blong ^astretem olgeta blong mi ^bfogivim ol sin blong olgeta. From wetem ol panismen ia, mi mekem rere wan wei blong

oli ^akam fri long evri samting we i ^etemtesen, mo mi bin lavem yufala—

2 Taswe, yufala i mas kasem panismen mo stanap long fes blong mi blong mi tok strong blong stretem yufala;

3 From we yufala i bin sin long wan sin we i bigwan agensem mi, from we yufala i no bin tingting long komanmen we i hae moa long saed blong evri samting, we mi bin givim long yufala long saed blong wok blong bildim ^ahaos blong mi;

4 From wok blong rere we mi gat i stap blong mekem rere ol

95 1a Dut 11:1–8;
Prov 13:18;
Hib 12:5–11;
Hil 15:3;
D&K 101:4–5; 105:6.

cs Stretem, Fasin
blong Stretem Man.
b cs Fogivim.
d 1 Kor 10:13.
e cs Temtem, Temtesen.

3a Hag 1:7–11;
D&K 88:119.
cs Tempol, Haos
blong Lod.

apospel blong mi blong oli ^aklinim gud plantesen blong mi blong wan las taem, blong mekem se mi save mekem ^bwok blong mi we i narafala i hapen, blong mekem se mi save ^akapsaetem Spirit blong mi long evri pipol—

5 Be luk, i tru mi talem long yufala, se i gat plante we mi bin odenem olgeta long medel blong yufala, we mi bin singaotem olgeta, be samfala nomo long olgeta mi ^ajusum.

6 Olgeta we mi no bin jusum, oli bin sin long wan sin we i bigwan, long wei ia we oli stap wokbaot long ^atudak long medel dei.

7 Mo from hemia nao mi bin givim yufala wan komanmen se bambae yufala i mas singaotem wan ^atabu miting blong yufala, blong mekem se ol fasin blong yufala blong ^blivim kakae mo harem sore blong yufala oli kam antap kasem sora blong Lod blong ^aSabaot, we i minim tru long fasin blong tanem mining blong ol lanwis, ^ckrieta blong fas dei, we i stat mo en.

8 Yes, i tru mi talem long yufala, mi bin givim wan komanmen long yufala se bae yufala i mas bildim wan haos, mo insaed long

haos ia mi gat tingting blong mi ^agivim, long olgeta we mi bin jusum, paoa ia we i kam long heven;

9 From hemia nao ^apromes blong Papa long yufala; taswe, mi givim komanmen long yufala blong gohed blong stap ia, semmak olsem ol aposol blong mi long Jerusalem.

10 Be, ol wokman blong mi oli bin sin long wan sin we i bigwan; mo ol ^araorao oli bin girap insaed long ^bskul blong ol profet; we i wan samting we i bigwan long mi, Lod blong yufala i talem; taswe, mi sendemaot olgeta i go blong mi panisim olgeta blong stretem olgeta.

11 I tru, mi talem long yufala, se hem i tingting blong mi se bae yufala i mas bildim wan haos. Sapos yufala i stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, bambae yufala i gat paoa blong bildim haos ia.

12 Sapos yufala i no stap ^aobei long ol komanmen blong mi, ^blav blong Papa bambae i no gohed blong stap wetem yufala, taswe, bambae yufala i wokbaot long tudak.

13 Nao, hemia i waes toktok,

4a Jek 5:61-75;
D&K 24:19; 33:3-4.
cs Plantesen
blong Lod.
b Aes 28:21;
D&K 101:95.
d Prov 1:23; Joel 2:28;
D&K 19:38.
cs Presen blong
Spirit, Ol;
Tabu Spirit.

5a Mat 20:16;
D&K 105:35-37;
121:34-40.
cs Jusum Man,
Fasin blong God I.
6a cs Tudak, long
Saed blong Spirit.
7a D&K 88:70, 74-82,
117-120.
b cs Livim Kakae, Fasin
blong Livim Kakae.

d cs Jehova.
e cs Krietem, Kriesen.
8a D&K 38:32; 39:15;
43:16; 110:9-10.
cs Endaomen.
9a Luk 24:49.
10a cs Rao.
b cs Skul blong
Ol Profet.
12a Jon 15:10.
b 1 Jon 2:10, 15.

mo i maen blong Lod—oli mas bildim haos ia, i no folem fasin blong wol, from mi no letem yufala blong yufala i laef folem fasin blong wol;

14 From hemia, oli mas bildim haos ia folem fasin we bambae mi soemaot long yufalatri, we bambae mi putum mo odenem yufala long paoa ia.

15 Mo saes blong hem bambae i mas fiftifaef fit i waed, mo bambae i mas sikstifaef fit i longfala, hemia long insaed blong bilding ia.

16 Mo ples we i stap daon insaed long bilding ia, oli mas

dediketem i kam long mi blong yufala i givim ofring blong sakramen blong yufala, mo blong yufala i prij, mo blong yufala i livim kaka, mo blong yufala i prea, mo blong yufala i “talemaot ol samting we yufala i wantem we oli moa tabu, Lod i talem.

17 Mo ples we i stap antap insaed long bilding ia, oli mas dediketem i kam long mi blong mi mekem skul blong ol aposol blong mi, Pikinini “Aman i talem; o long narafala toktok, Alfas; o long narafala toktok, Omegas; we i Jisas Kraes, ^bLod blong yufala. Amen.

SEKSEN 96

Revelesen we Lod i bin givim long Profet Josef Smit, mo i soemaot oda blong siti o stek blong Saeon, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 4 Jun 1833, we Lod i givim olsem wan eksampol long olgeta Sent long Ketlan. Hemia i bin hapen long taem blong wan konfrens blong ol hae pris, mo stamba poen blong lukluk long hem i bin olsem wanem blong mekem wetem sam graon, we oli bin save long olgeta olsem Franis fam, we Jos i gat kolosap long Ketlan. From se konfrens i no save agri se huia bambae i lukaotem fam ia, evriwan i bin agri blong askem long Lod long saed blong samting ia.

1, Ketlan Stek blong Saeon i mas kam strong moa; 2–5, Bisop i mas serem ol samting we olgeta Sent oli gat raet long hem; 6–9, Jon Jonson i mas kam wan memba blong grup blong yunaet oda.

LUK, mi talem long yufala, hemia i waes toktok, we tru long hem

bambae yufala i save olsem wanem blong mekem samting long saed blong poen ia, from we long mi, hem i nid blong “stek ia we mi mekem blong i kam paoa blong Saeon, i mas kam strong moa.

2 From hemia, wokman blong mi, Niuwel K. Witni i mas lukao-

16a D&K 59:9–14.
17a D&K 78:20.

^b cs Lod.
96 1a Aes 33:20; 54:2.

cs Stek.

tem ples ia we yufala i stap tokbaot, we mi gat tingting blong bildim tabu haos blong mi long hem.

3 Mo bakegen, bae oli mas serem i go long ol pis graon, folem waes tingting, blong gud blong olgeta we oli stap lukaotem wan ples we oli gat raet long hem, folem tingting we bambae yufala i mekem long kaonsel miting blong yufala.

4 From hemia, mekemsua se yufala i lukluk long poen ia, mo long pis graon ia we i nid, blong gud blong "oda blong mi, blong tekem toktok blong mi i go long ol pikinini blong ol man.

5 From luk, i tru mi talem long yufala, hemia nao we long mi, i gat moa nid from, se toktok blong mi i go aot long ol pikinini blong ol man, blong mekem se hat blong ol pikinini blong ol man oli kam sopsop blong gud blong yufala. I olsem. Amen.

6 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala; long mi, hem i waes mo hem i nid blong wokman blong mi, Jon Jonson, we mi

akseptem ofring blong hem, mo mi harem ol prea blong hem, mo long hem we mi givim wan promes blong kasem wan laef we i no save finis folem hamas bambae hem i stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi stat long naoia i go—

7 From we hem i wan laen blong "Josef mo hem i gat raet blong gat pat long ol blesing blong promes we God i bin mekem long ol papa blong hem—

8 I tru, mi talem long yufala, se long mi, i nid blong hem i mas kam wan memba blong oda, blong hem i givhan blong tekem toktok blong mi i go kasem ol pikinini blong ol man.

9 From hemia, bambae yufala i mas odenem hem long blesing ia, mo hem i mas traem, wetem fasin blong wok strong wetem strong tingting, blong stretem ol samting blong pem haos ia we yufala i stap tokbaot, blong mekem se hem i save stap insaed long hem. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 97

Revelesen we Lod i bin givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohao, long 2 Ogis 1833. Revelesen ia i lukluk speseli long ol mata blong olgeta Sent long Saeon, long Jakson Kaonti, Misuri, olsem ansa long prea blong Profet we hem i askem Lod blong kasem sam infomesen. Ol memba blong Jos long Misuri, long taem ia, oli bin stap fesem bigfala fasin blong givim hadtaem mo, long 23 Julae 1833, ol enemi

blong jos oli bin fosem olgeta blong saenem wan agrimen blong oli mas aot long Jakson Kaonti.

1-2, Plante long olgeta Sent long Saeon (Jakson Kaonti, Misuri) oli kasem blesing from fasin blong olgeta blong stap fetful; 3-5, Lod i presem Parli P. Prat from ol wok blong hem insaed long skul long Saeon; 6-9, Olgeta we oli folem ol kavenan, Lod i akseptem olgeta; 10-17, Oli mas bildim wan haos long Saeon, we insaed long hem, olgeta we oli gat wan hat we i klin evriwan, bambae oli luk God; 18-21, Saeon i olgeta we oli gat hat we i klin; 22-28, Saeon bambae i no kasem wip blong Lod sapos hem i stap fetful.

I TRU, mi talem long yufala, ol fren blong mi. Mi toktok long yufala wetem voes blong mi, we i voes blong Spirit blong mi, blong mekem se mi soem long yufala tingting blong mi long saed blong ol brata blong yufala we oli stap long graon blong "Saeon, we plante long olgeta oli gat tingting we i stap daon tru, mo oli stap wok strong blong lukaotem wetem strong tingting blong lanem waes tingting mo blong faenem trutok.

2 I tru, i tru mi talem long yufala, olgeta ia, mi blesem olgeta from we bambae oli kasem; from we mi, Lod, mi soem "sore long olgeta evriwan we oli no stap flas, mo long huia we mi wan-

tem, blong mekem se mi no gat rong long taem ia we bambae mi tekem olgeta oli pas long jajmen.

3 Luk, mi talem long yufala, long saed blong "skul long Saeon; mi, Lod, mi glad tumas se bambae i gat wan skul long Saeon, mo tu, mi glad long wokman blong mi, ^bParli P. Prat, from we hem i stap fetful long mi.

4 Mo folem hamas we hem i gohed blong stap fetful long mi, bambae hem i gohed blong prisaed ova long skul long graon blong Saeon kasem taem we mi givim hem ol narafala komanmen.

5 Mo bambae mi blesem hem wetem plante, plante blesing, long saed blong save eksplenem olgeta skripja mo ol sikret blong God blong mekem se skul i kam antap, mo jos long Saeon i kam antap.

6 Mo ol pipol blong skul we oli stap yet, mi, Lod, mi wantem blong soem sore; be, i gat olgeta we i gat nid blong mi "panisim olgeta, mo ol wok blong olgeta bae oli kamaot klia.

7 Oli putum "akis long rus blong ol tri; mo evri tri we i no karem gudfala ^bfrut bae oli katemdaon mo sakem i go long faea. Mi, Lod, mi bin talem ol toktok ia.

8 I tru, mi talem long yufala, yufala evriwan we yufala i stap

97 1a Gs Saeon.

2a Mat 5:5;

Mos 3:19.

3a Gs Skul blong

Ol Profet.

b Gs Prat, Parli Peka.

6a Gs Stretim, Fasin

blong Stretim Man.

7a Mat 3:10.

b Luk 6:43-45;

Alma 5:36, 52;

3 Nif 14:15-20.

long medel blong olgeta ia, we yufala i save se ^ahat blong yufala i ^bones, mo i fulap long sore, mo spirit blong yufala i wantem sakem sin, mo yufala i ^awantem blong stap folem ol kavenan blong yufala tru long ^csakrifae—yes, evri sakrifae we mi, Lod, mi komandem—yufala ia, mi ^fakseptem yufala.

9 From we mi, Lod, bambae mi mekem yufala i mekem ol gudfala wok semmak olsem wan tri we i tekem plante frut we oli planem long wan gudfala graon, long saed blong wan smol reva we i klin gud, we i givim plante gud-gudfala frut.

10 I tru, mi talem long yufala, se hem i tingting blong mi se oli mas bildim wan ^ahaos long mi long graon blong Saeon, we i folem ^beksampol ia we mi bin givim long yufala.

11 Yes, bae yufala i mas bildim kwik, wetem taeting blong ol pipol blong mi.

12 Luk, hemia i ^ataeting mo sakrifae ia we mi, Lod, mi askem long han blong olgeta, blong oli save bildim wan ^bhaos long mi blong mi sevem Saeon—

13 Blong hem i wan ples blong evri sent oli ^atalem tangkyu, mo

blong hem i wan ples blong givim tijing long evriwan long olgeta we mi singaotem long wok blong seves long wanwan koling o ofis we oli stap long hem;

14 Blong mekem se oli kam stret gud evriwan long ^asave blong olgeta abaot seves blong olgeta, hemia long saed blong fasin, long saed blong prinsipol, mo long saed blong doktrin, abaot evri samting we oli blong ^bkingdom blong God long wol, we ol ^aki blong kingdom ia, mi bin givim long yufala.

15 Mo folem hamas ol pipol blong mi oli bildim wan haos long mi long nem blong Lod, mo oli no letem eni ^asamting we i no klin i kam insaed long hem, blong oli no spolem, bambae ^bglori blong mi bae i stap long hem;

16 Yes, mo ^aglori blong mi bambae i stap ia, from we bambae mi kam insaed long hem, mo evriwan we oli gat wan hat we i ^bklin gud we oli kam insaed long hem, bambae oli luk God.

17 Be sapos oli mekem haos ia i no klin, bambae mi no kam insaed long hem, mo glori blong mi bambae i no stap ia; from we bambae mi no kam insaed long ol tempol we oli no tabu.

8a cs Hat we I Fulap long Sore.

b cs Ones, Fasin blong Stap Ones.

d D&K 64:34.

e cs Sakrifae.

f D&K 52:15; 132:50.

10a D&K 57:3; 88:119; 124:51.

b D&K 115:14-16.

12a cs Taeting.

b cs Tempol, Haos blong Lod.

13a cs Tangkyu.

14a cs Andastaning.

b cs Kingdom blong God, Kingdom blong Heven.

d cs Ki blong Prishud, Ol.

15a D&K 94:9; 109:20-21.

b Hag 2:7; D&K 84:5.

16a D&K 110:1-10.

b Mat 5:8; D&K 67:10-13; 88:68. cs Klin Gud, Fasin blong Stap.

18 Mo nao, luk, sapos Saeon i mekem olgeta samting ia, bambae hem i “kam antap, mo bambae i gro i kam bigwan mo i gat fulap glori, mo bambae i kam bigwan mo bae i strong tumas we ol enemi oli fraet long hem.

19 Mo ol “nesen blong wol bambae oli givim ona long hem, mo bae oli talem: “I tru, ^bSaeon i siti blong God blong yumi, mo i tru, Saeon i no save foldaon, mo oli save muvumaot hem long ples blong hem, from we God i stap ia, mo han blong Lod i stap ia;

20 Mo Lod i bin mekem tabu promes ia tru long paoa blong strongfala paoa blong hem, blong hem i sevem Saeon mo i stap olsem hae “taoa blong hem.”

21 From hemia, i tru, olsem ia nao Lod i talem: Saeon i mas glad, from we hemia nao “Saeon—OLGETA WE HAT BLONG OLGETA I KLIN; taswe, Saeon i mas glad, be long narasaed evri nogud man bae oli krae sore.

22 From luk, mo luk gud, nogud fasin blong “givimbak i kam kwik olsem waelwin long olgeta we oli no obei long God; ?mo huia nao bae i save ronwe long hem?

23 “Wip blong Lod bae i pas ova long naet mo long dei, mo stori blong hem bae i mekem evri

pipoli i fraet; yes, bambae i no stop kasem taem we Lod i kam;

24 From we kros blong Lod i girap agensem ol rabis sin blong olgeta mo evri nogud wok blong olgeta.

25 Be, Saeon bae i “ronwe long kros blong Lod sapos hem i traehad blong mekem evri kaen samting we mi bin komandem hem.

26 Be sapos hem i no traehad blong mekem wanem samting we mi bin komandem hem, bambae mi “visitim hem folem evri wok blong hem, wetem ol ^bhad-taem we i soa, wetem ol bigfala sik, mo wetem naef blong faet, mo wetem ^d“nogud fasin blong givimbak, wetem ^e“faea we i kakae finisim evri samting.

27 Be, yufala i mas ridim hemia wan taem blong sora blong hem i harem, se mi, Lod, mi bin akseptem ofring blong hem; mo sapos hem i nomo mekem sin, bambae ^a“i no gat wan long ol samting ia we bae i kasem hem;

28 Mo bambae mi ^b“blesem hem wetem ol blesing, mo dabdabolem plante plante blesing long hem, mo long ol jeneresen blong hem, blong oltaem mo oltaem, Lod, God blong yufala i talem. Amen.

18a D&K 90:24; 100:15.

19a Aes 60:14;

Sek 2:10–12;

D&K 45:66–70; 49:10.

^b cs Niu Jerusalem.

20a 2 Saml 22:3.

21a Moses 7:18.

cs Klin Gud, Fasin

blong Stap;
Saeon.

22a cs Pembak.

23a Aes 28:14–19;

D&K 45:31.

25a 2 Nif 6:13–18;

D&K 63:34;

JS—M 1:20.

26a D&K 84:54–59.

^b Luk 21:10–13.

^d Mal 4:1–3;

3 Nif 21:20–21.

^e Joel 1:15–20.

27a Esik 18:27.

28a cs Blesem, We I Kasem

Blesing, Blesing.

SEKSEN 98

Revelesen we Lod i bin givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 6 Ogis 1833. Revelesen ia i kam folem wanem i kamaot long ol fasin blong givim hadtaem long ol Sent long Misuri. From se i gat fulap memba blong Jos we oli go stap long Misuri, ol nara-fala man we oli stap long ples ia, oli filim se oli stap long denja from bigfala namba blong ol Sent, mo tu, ol samting we i defren long saed blong mane, kalja, mo relijin. Long Julae 1833, wan grup blong ol nogud man i prapa spolem gud ol propeti blong Jos, mo oli putum kolta mo feta long tufala memba blong Jos, mo askem blong olgeta Sent oli aot long Jakson Kaonti. Nomata we sam long ol nius blong ol problem ia oli bin kasem Profet long Ketlan (we i stap naen handred mael longwe), hamas situesen ia i nogud, bae hem i no save save long hem long taem ia, be tru nomo long revelesen.

1-3, *Ol hadtaem blong olgeta Sent bae oli blong gud blong olgeta; 4-8, Olgeta Sent oli mas sapotem mama loa blong kantri; 9-10, Ol memba blong Jos oli mas sapotem ol man we oli ones, waes mo gud blong oli stap long ol ples long gavman; 11-15, Olgeta we oli givim laef blong olgeta taem oli wok blong Lod bambae oli gat laef we i no save finis; 16-18, Sakemaot wo mo taltalemaot pis; 19-22, Lod i tok strong long olgeta Sent long Ketlan mo i komandem olgeta blong oli sakem sin; 23-32, Lod i talemaot ol loa blong Hem long saed blong ol hadtaem mo ol fasin blong givim hadtaem we i kam long ol pipol blong Hem; 33-38, Wo i stret nomo taem Lod i givim oda from; 39-48, Olgeta Sent oli mas fogivim ol enemi blong olgeta, we, sapos oli sakem sin, oli ronwe long fasin we Lod bae i givimbak long olgeta.*

I TRU, mi talem long yufala ol fren blong mi, "no fraet, bae mi mas leftemap tingting blong hat blong yufala; yes, stap glad oltaem naeia i go, mo long evri samting, talem ^btangkyu;

2 "Wet long Lod wetem fasin blong save wet longtaem, from we ol prea blong yufala oli go insaed long sora blong Lod blong Sabaot, mo oli rekodem i stap wetem sil ia mo testeman ia—Lod i bin mekem tabu promes mo i bin talem wetem atoriti se bae hem i mekem folem wanem yufala i bin askem.

3 From hemia, hem i givim promes ia long yufala, wetem wan kavenan we i no save jenis nating, se bae hem i mekem folem ol prea ia; mo long saed blong evri samting we yufala i bin gat "hadtaem wetem, bae oli wok tugeta blong

98 1a D&K 68:6.
b gs Tangkyu.
2a Sam 27:14;

Aes 30:18-19;
D&K 133:45.
3a D&K 122:7.

gs Agens, Wanem
we I Kam.

gud blong yufala, mo blong glori blong nem blong mi, Lod i talem.

4 Mo naoia, i tru mi talem long yufala, long saed blong ol loa blong kantri. Hem i tingting blong mi blong ol pipol blong mi oli mas traehad blong mekem evri kaen samting we mi komandem olgeta.

5 Mo ^aloa ia blong kantri we i folem ^bkonstitusen, we i sapotem prinsipol ia blong fridom blong holemtaet ol raet mo ol spesel janis, i blong evri man, mo man i save talem se i stret long fes blong mi.

6 From hemia, mi, Lod, bae mi talem se yu no rong, mo tu, ol brata blong yu blong jos blong mi, blong sapotem loa ia we i konstitusen blong kantri;

7 Mo long saed blong loa we man i mekem, wanem we i kam kolosap lelebet o moa long loa ia, i kam long nogud samting.

8 Mi, Lod God, mi mekem yufala i ^afri, from hemia, yufala i fri tru; mo loa ia i mekem yufala tu i fri.

9 Be, taem ol ^anogud man oli rul, ol pipol oli krae sore.

10 Taswe, ol man we oli ^aones mo ol man we oli waes, yufala

i mas wok strong blong lukao-tem olgeta; mo ol gud man mo ol waes man, olgeta nao yufala i mas traehad blong sapotem; sapos no, wanem we i no kam kolosap nating long hemia, i kam long nogud samting.

11 Mo mi givim wan komanmen long yufala, se bae yufala i mas livim evri nogud samting fogud mo holemtaet evri gud samting, mo bae yufala i mas laef folem evri ^atoktok we i kamaot long maot blong God.

12 From we bambae hem i ^agivim long olgeta we oli fetful, tijing folem tijing, rul folem rul; mo bambae mi ^btraem yufala mo testem yufala long wei ia.

13 Mo huia i ^agivim laef blong hem long wok blong mi, from nem blong mi, bambae hem i faenem bakegen, yes, i faenem laef we i no save finis.

14 From hemia, ^ano fraet long enemi blong yufala, from we mi bin talem wetem atoriti long hat blong mi, Lod i talem, se bambae mi ^btestem yufala long evri samting, blong luk sapos bae yufala i stap folem kavenan blong mi, i go kasem ^dded, blong mi save faenem yufala i klin inaf.

5a 1 Pita 2:13-14;
D&K 58:21; 134:5.

b D&K 101:77-80;
109:54.
cs Fridom;
Konstitusen.

8a Jon 8:32;
2 Kor 3:17.
cs Fri, Fridom;
Fridom blong
Mekem Joes.

9a Prov 29:2.

10a cs Ones, Fasin
blong Stap Ones.

11a Dut 8:3;
Mat 4:4;
D&K 84:43-44.

12a Aes 28:10;
D&K 42:61.

b Ebr 3:25-26.

13a Luk 9:24;
D&K 101:35-38;

103:27-28.

cs Man we Oli Bin
Kilimded from Bilif
blong Hem, Fasin
blong Kilimded Man
from Bilif blong Hem.

14a Neh 4:14;
D&K 122:9.

b D&K 124:55.

d Rev 2:10;
D&K 136:31, 39.

15 From we sapos yufala i no stap folem kavenan blong mi, yufala i no inaf long mi.

16 From hemia, “sakemaot ^bwo mo taltalemaot ^dpis, mo wok strong wetem strong tingting blong ^etanem hat blong ol pikinini i go long ol papa blong olgeta, mo hat blong ol papa i go long ol pikinini;

17 Mo bakegen, hat blong Ol ^fJiu i go long ol profet, mo ol profet i go long Ol Jiu; nogud bae mi kam mo kilim ful wol ia wetem wan strong nogud tok, mo bambae evri bodi bae oli bon long fes blong mi.

18 Hat blong yufala i no mas trabol; from we insaed long haos blong Papa blong mi i gat ^gplante rum, mo mi bin mekem wan ples i rere blong yufala; mo long ples we Papa blong mi, mo mi, mitufala i stap long hem, ples ia nao bambae yufala tu i stap long hem.

19 Luk, mi, Lod, mi no glad tumas wetem plante long olgeta we oli stap long jos long Ketlan;

20 From we oli no livim ol sin blong olgeta fogud, mo ol nogud rod blong olgeta, hae tingting blong hat blong olgeta, mo fasin blong olgeta blong wantem samting blong narafala man, mo evri samting nogud blong olgeta, mo oli no folem ol toktok blong waes

tingting mo blong laef we i no save finis we mi bin givim long olgeta.

21 I tru, mi talem long yufala, se mi, Lod, bambae mi ^hpanisim olgeta mo bambae mi mekem wanem we mi jusum blong mekem, sapos oli no sakem sin mo no stap folem evri kaen samting we mi bin talem long olgeta.

22 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, sapos yufala i traehad blong ⁱmekem wanem samting mi komandem yufala, mi, Lod, bambae mi ronemaot evri bigfala nogud kros mo kros oli gowe long yufala, mo ol ^jget blong hel bambae oli no save win agensem yufala.

23 Nao, mi toktok long yufala long saed blong ol famli blong yufala—sapos man i ^kkilim yufala, o ol famli blong yufala, wan taem nomo, mo yufala i tekem wetem fasin blong save wet longtaem, mo no tok nogud agensem olgeta, mo no lukaot blong wantem givimbak long olgeta, bambae mi givim wan praes long yufala;

24 Be sapos yufala i no tekem wetem fasin blong save wet longtaem, bambae mi ^lkaontem se hem i wan stret mak blong panis blong yufala i kasem.

25 Mo bakegen, sapos enemi

16a Alma 48:14.
cs Pis, Wan we
I Mekem.

b cs Wo, Faet.

d cs Pis.

e Mal 4:5–6;
D&K 2:1–2.

17a cs Jiu.

18a Jon 14:2;
D&K 59:2; 76:111; 81:6.

21a Mos 23:21;

Hil 12:3.

cs Stretem, Fasin
blong Stretem Man.

22a cs Obei, Fasin blong
Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

b Mat 16:17–18;
D&K 33:12–13.

23a Luk 6:29;

Alma 43:46–47.

cs Hadtaem,
Givim, Fasin blong
Givim Hadtaem.

24a Mat 7:1–2.

blong yufala i kilim yufala long nambatu taem, mo yufala i no tok nogud agensem ol enemy blong yufala, mo yufala i tekem wetem fasin blong save wet longtaem, bambae mi dabolem praes blong yufala wan handred taem.

26 Mo bakegen, sapos hem i kilim yufala nambatri taem, mo yufala i tekem wetem ^afasin blong save wet longtaem, bambae mi dabolem praes blong yufala fo taem moa;

27 Mo ol trifala pruf ia bambae oli stanap agensem enemy blong yufala sapos hem i no sakem sin, mo bae mi no ravemaot.

28 Mo nao, i tru, mi talem long yufala, sapos enemy ia i ronwe long wanem we bae mi givimbak long hem, mo se bae oli no tekem hem i kam long jajmen long fes blong mi, afta nao, bambae yufala i mas mekemsua se yufala i ^agivim woning long hem long nem blong mi, se bambae hem i nomo mekem nogud long yufala, mo long famli blong yufala, mo tu, ol pikinini blong ol pikinini blong yufala i go kasem nambatri mo nambafo jeneresen.

29 Mo afta, sapos hem i mekem nogud long yufala o long ol pikinini blong yufala, o long ol pikinini blong ol pikinini blong yufala i go kasem nambatri mo nambafo jeneresen, nao mi putum enemy blong yu long han blong yu;

30 Mo afta, sapos yu no panisim

hem, bambae mi givim praes long yu from stret mo gud fasin blong yu; mo tu, ol pikinini blong yu, mo ol pikinini blong ol pikinini blong yu i go kasem nambatri mo nambafo jeneresen.

31 Be, enemy blong yu i stap long han blong yu; mo sapos yu givim praes long hem folem ol wok blong hem, nao yu no gat rong; sapos yu lukaotem blong kilimded laef blong hem, mo hem i putum laef blong yu i stap long denja, nao enemy blong yu i stap long han blong yu mo yu no gat rong.

32 Luk, hemia i loa we mi bin givim long wokman blong mi, Nifae, mo ol ^apapa blong yufala, Josef mo Jakob, mo Aesak, mo Ebrahim, mo evri profet mo aposol blong mi blong bifo.

33 Mo bakegen, hemia i ^aloa we mi bin givim long olgeta pipol blong mi blong bifo, se oli no mas go aot blong faet agensem eni nesen, famli, lanwis, o pipol, be nomo sapos, mi, Lod, mi givim oda from long olgeta.

34 Mo sapos i gat eni nesen, lanwis, o pipol i talemaot se bae oli mekem wo agensem olgeta, fawan, bae oli mas leftemap wan flag blong ^apis long pipol, nesen, o lanwis ia;

35 Mo sapos ol pipol ia oli no bin akseptem flag blong pis ia, no tu long seken taem, no long nambatri taem, bae oli tekem

26a cs Wet Longtaem,
Fasin blong Save.

28a cs Wonem, Woning.

32a D&K 27:10.

33a Dut 20:10;

Alma 48:14–16.

34a D&K 105:38–41.

ol testemoni ia oli kam long fes blong Lod;

36 Afta, mi, Lod, bae mi givim olgeta wan komanmen, mo bae mi no faenem olgeta i rong blong oli go aot blong faet agensem nesen, lanwis, o pipol ia.

37 Mo mi, Lod, bae mi "faet long ol faet blong olgeta, mo ol faet blong ol pikinini blong olgeta, mo hemia blong ol pikinini blong ol pikinini blong olgeta, kasem taem we oli givimbak long evri enemi blong olgeta folem ol rong we ol enemi ia oli bin mekem, i go kasem nambatri mo nambafo jeneresen.

38 Luk, hemia i wan eksampol long evri pipol, Lod God blong yufala i talem, blong yufala i no gat rong long fes blong mi.

39 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, afta we enemi blong yu i kam mekem nogud long yu long fas taem, nao hem i sakem sin, mo i kam long yu mo askem blong yu fogivim hem, yu mas fogivim hem, mo yu no mas holem hemia bakegen olsem wan testemoni agensem enemi blong yu—

40 Mo i gohed olsem kasem nambatu mo nambatri taem; mo kasem hamas taem we enemi blong yu i sakem sin from rong ia we hem i bin mekem agensem yu, yu mas "fogivim hem, kasem seventi taem seven.

41 Mo sapos hem i mekem wan

rong agensem yu bakegen, mo i no sakem sin blong hem long fas taem, be bae yu mas fogivim hem.

42 Mo sapos hem i mekem rong agensem yu long nambatu taem, mo hem i no sakem sin, be yu mas fogivim hem.

43 Mo sapos hem i mekem rong agensem yu long nambatri taem, mo hem i no sakem sin, yu mas fogivim hem tu.

44 Be sapos hem i mekem rong agensem yu long nambafo taem, bae yu no fogivim hem, be yu mas tekem ol testemoni ia long fored blong Lod; mo bae mi no save ravemaot olgeta kasem taem we hem i sakem sin, mo i pembak yufala fo taem moa long evri samting we hem i bin mekem rong agensem yu.

45 Mo sapos hem i mekem olsem, bae yu mas fogivim hem wetem ful hat blong yu; mo sapos hem i no mekem olsem, mi, Lod, bae mi mekem enemi blong yu i "pembak long yu wan handred taem moa;

46 Mo semmak tu long ol pikinini blong hem, mo tu, ol pikinini blong ol pikinini blong olgeta evriwan we oli no laekem mi, i go kasem "nambatri mo nambafo jeneresen.

47 Be sapos ol pikinini oli sakem sin, o ol pikinini blong ol pikinini oli sakem sin, mo oli "tanem olgeta i go long Lod, God blong olgeta, wetem ful hat blong

37a Jos 23:10;
Aes 49:25.
40a Mat 18:21–22;

D&K 64:9–11.
cs Fogivim.
45a Momon 8:20.

46a Dut 5:9–10.
47a Mos 7:33;
Momon 9:6.

olgeta, mo wetem ful paoa blong tingting, ful maen, mo ful paoa blong olgeta, mo oli pembak fo taem moa, evriwan long ol rong blong olgeta we oli bin mekem, o we ol papa blong olgeta oli bin mekem, o papa blong papa blong olgeta i bin mekem, nao, kros blong yufala i mas stop.

48 Mo ^afasin blong givimbak bae i nomo kam long olgeta, Lod, God blong yufala i talem, mo ol rong blong olgeta, bae i nomo stap bakegen olsem wan testemoni long fored blong Lod agensem olgeta. Amen.

SEKSEN 99

Revelesen we Lod i bin givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, i go long Jon Medok, long 29 Ogis 1832, long Haeram, Ohaeo. Blong ova wan yia, Jon Medok i bin stap prijim gospel taem we ol pikinini blong hem—we oli no gat mama afta we waef blong Jon, Julia Klap i ded long Epril 1831—oli stap wetem ol nara famli long Ohaeo.

1–8, *Lod i singaotem Jon Medok blong talemaot gospel, mo olgeta we oli akseptem hem, bae oli akseptem Lod mo bae oli kasem sore blong hem.*

LUK, Lod i talem long wokman blong mi, Jon Medok—mi singaotem yu blong go long ol kantri long Is, long wan haos i go long narafala haos, long wan vilej i go long narafala vilej, mo long wan siti i go long narafala siti, blong talemaot gospel blong mi we i no gat en i go long ol pipol we oli stap laef long ol ples ia, long medel blong ol fasin blong ^agivim hadtaem mo fasin nogud.

2 Mo huia i ^aakseptem yu, i akseptem mi; mo bae yu gat paoa blong talemaot toktok blong mi wetem fasin blong ^bsoemaot Tabu Spirit blong mi.

3 Mo huia, ^aolsem wan pikinini, i akseptem yu, i akseptem ^bkingdom blong mi; mo mi blessem olgeta, from we bae oli kasem ^asore.

4 Mo huia i ^asakemaot yu, Papa blong mi mo haos blong hem bae i sakemaot hem; mo bae yu mas klinim ^bleg blong yu long ol sikret ples, olsem wan testemoni agensem olgeta.

5 Mo luk, mo luk gud, mi ^akam kwiktaem blong mekem ^bjajmen,

48a Esik 18:19–23.

99 1a cs Hadtaem, Givim, Fasin blong Givim Hadtaem.

2a Mat 10:40.

b 1 Kor 2:4–5.

3a Mat 18:1–6.

b cs Kingdom blong God, Kingdom blong Heven.

d cs Sore, Stap Sore.

4a Jon 12:44–50.

b D&K 75:19–22.

5a D&K 1:11–14.

b Jud 1:14–15.

cs Jisas Kraes—Jaj.

blong winim tingting blong evri man long saed blong ol wok blong olgeta we i no folem fasin blong God, we oli bin mekem agensem mi, olsem we oli raetem abaot mi long buk blong ol skripja.

6 Mo naonia, i tru, mi talem long yu, se i no stret blong yu go, be kasem taem nomo we yu lukluk long ol pikinini blong yu, mo

sendem olgeta wetem gud fasin i go long bisop blong Saeon.

7 Mo afta sam yia, sapos yu wantem askem mi, bae yu save go antap tu long gudfala graon, blong kasem samting we yu gat raet long hem;

8 Sapos no, bae yu mas gohed blong talemaot gospel blong mi "kasem taem we mi tekemaot yu. Amen.

SEKSEN 100

Revelesen we Lod i bin givim long Profet Josef Smit mo Sidni Rigdon, long Perisbeg, Niu Yok, long 12 Oktoba 1833. Tufala brata, we tufala i no bin stap wetem famli blong tufala blong plante dei, i bin gat sam wari long olgeta.

1–4, *Josef mo Sidni, tufala i mas prijim gospel blong Jisas i sevem ol sol*; 5–8, *Bae Lod i givim long tufala long stret aoa, wanem nao we tufala i mas talem*; 9–12, *Sidni i mas stap man blong talemaot samting, mo Josef i mas stap wan reveleta mo stap strong long testimoni*; 13–17, *Lod bae i mekem rere wan pipol we i klin evriwan, mo olgeta we oli obei, bae Lod i sevem olgeta.*

LUK, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yutufala, ol fren blong mi "Sidni mo ^bJosef, se famli blong yutufala oli stap gud; oli stap long han blong mi, mo bae mi lukluk long olgeta olsem we mi luk se i gud; from we mi mi gat evri paoa.

2 From hemia, folem mi, mo lisin long kaonsel we bambae mi givim long yutufala.

3 Luk, mo luk gud, mi gat plante pipol long ples ia, long ol ples raonabaot; mo wan doa we i wok gud bae i open long ol ples raonabaot long graon ia long Is.

4 From hemia, mi, Lod, mi bin letem yutufala blong kam long ples ia; from olsem ia nao i bin nid long mi blong mi "sevem ol sol.

5 From hemia, i tru, mi talem long yutufala, leftemap voes blong yutufala i go long ol pipol ia; "talemaot ol tingting we bae mi putum long hat blong yutufala, mo bae yutufala i no lusum fes long fored blong ol man;

8a Mat 19:29.
100 1a cs Rigdon, Sidni.
b cs Smit, Josef Junia.

4a cs Fasin blong
Sevem Man.
5a Hil 5:18;

D&K 68:3–4.

6 From we bae mi "givim yutufala long stret aoa, yes long stret taem, wanem we bae yutufala i talem.

7 Be mi givim wan komanmen long yutufala, se wanem samting we bae yutufala i "talem long nem blong mi, yutufala i mas talemaot wetem wan tabu fasin long hat, wetem spirit blong ^bno stap flas, long saed blong evri samting.

8 Mo mi givim promes ia long yutufala, se hamas we yutufala i mekem hemia, bae mi sendem "Tabu Spirit i kam blong testifae long saed blong evri samting we bambae yutufala i talemaot.

9 Mo long mi, hem i nid blong yu, wokman blong mi, Sidni, yu mas stap olsem "man blong toktok long ol pipol ia; yes, i tru, bae mi odenem yu long koling ia, blong yu stap olsem man blong toktok long bihaf blong wokman blong mi, Josef.

10 Mo bae mi givim hem paoa blong hem i strong tumas long "testemoni blong hem.

11 Mo bae mi givim yu paoa blong yu "strong tumas blong eksplenem evri skripja, blong yu toktok blong talemaot ol toktok blong hem, mo bae hem i wan ^breveleta long yu, blong yu save stret evriwan abaot evri samting

long saed blong ol samting blong kingdom blong mi long wol ia.

12 From hemia, gohed long rod blong yutufala, mo hat blong yutufala i mas glad; from luk, mo luk gud, mi stap wetem yutufala i go kasem en.

13 Mo nao, mi givim yutufala wan toktok long saed blong "Saeon. Bambae mi ^bpemaot Saeon, nomata we mi panisim hem blong wan smol taem.

14 Ol brata blong yutufala, ol wokman blong mi, "Orson Haed mo Jon Gaold, tufala i stap long han blong mi; mo folem hamas we tufala i stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, bambae mi sevem tufala.

15 From hemia, leftemap tingting blong hat blong yutufala; from we "evri samting bae oli wok tugeta blong gud blong olgeta we oli wokbaot long stret laef, mo blong mekem jos i kam tabu.

16 From we bambae mi mekem rere wan pipol blong mi we i "klin evriwan, we bae oli wok blong mi long stret mo gud fasin;

17 Mo evriwan we oli "singaotem nem blong Lod, mo stap obei long ol komanmen blong hem, bae Lod i sevem olgeta. I olsem. Amen.

6a Mat 10:19-20;
D&K 84:85.

7a D&K 84:61.
^b cs Flas, No Stap
Flas, Fasin blong
No Stap Flas.

8a 2 Nif 33:1-4.

9a Eks 4:14-16;

2 Nif 3:17-18;
D&K 124:103-104.

10a cs Testifae.

11a Alma 17:2-3.

^b D&K 124:125.

13a cs Saeon.

^b D&K 84:99;
105:9-10, 31, 37.

14a cs Haed, Orson.

15a Rom 8:28;
D&K 90:24; 105:40.

16a cs Klin Gud, Fasin
blong Stap.

17a Joel 2:32;
Alma 38:4-5.

SEKSEN 101

Revelesen we Lod i bin givim long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 16 mo 17 Disemba 1833. Long taem ia, ol Sent we oli bin kam tugeta wanples long Misuri, oli bin safa long bigfala fasin we man i givim hadtaem long olgeta. Ol grup blong ol nogud pipol oli bin ronemaot olgeta aot long haos blong olgeta long Jakson Kaonti; mo sam long olgeta Sent oli bin traem blong stap long Van Beren, Lafeyet, mo Rei Kaonti, be fasin blong givim hadtaem long olgeta i bin gohed. Stamba grup blong ol Sent i bin stap, long taem ia, long Klei Kaonti, Misuri. Ol strong toktok blong kilimded man we oli kam agensem wanwan man blong Jos, oli bin plante. Olgeta Sent long Jakson Kaonti oli bin lusum ol samting blong putum insaed long haos, ol klos, ol animol, mo ol narafala propeti blong olgeta; mo plante long ol krop blong olgeta, ol grup blong ol nogud man oli bin prapa spolem gud.

1-8, *Ol Sent oli kasem panismen mo gat hadtaem from oli brekem loa; 9-15, Kros blong Lod bae i foldaon long ol nesen, be ol pipol blong Hem bae oli kam tugeta wanples mo Lod bae i leftemap tingting blong olgeta; 16-21, Lod bae i stanemap Saeon mo ol stek blong hem; 22-31, Lod i tokbaot se laef bae i olsem wanem long taem blong Mileniom; 32-42, Lod bae i blesem mo givim praes long olgeta Sent long taem ia; 43-62, Parabol blong gudfala man mo blong ol olif tri i soemaot ol trabol mo taem ia we bae Lod i pemaot Saeon; 63-75, Ol Sent oli mas gohed blong kam tugeta long wanples; 76-80, Lod i bin stanemap Konstitusen blong Yunaeted Stet; 81-101, Ol Sent oli mas askem blong oli stretem ol nogud samting*

we oli bin mekem long olgeta, folem parabol blong woman mo jaj ia we i no stret.

I TRU, mi talem long yufala, long saed blong ol brata blong yufala we ol enemi blong Jos i bin "mekem nogud long olgeta, givim hadtaem long olgeta, mo ^bsake-maot olgeta long graon we oli gat raet long hem—

2 Mi, Lod, mi letem blong "had-taem i kam long olgeta, hadtaem ia we oli bin gat, from fasin blong olgeta blong ^bbrekem loa;

3 Be yet, bae mi tekem olgeta se oli "blong mi, mo bambae oli blong mi long dei we bae mi kam blong jusum ol flas samting blong mi.

4 From hemia, i mas nid blong oli kasem "panismen mo mi traem

101 1a cs Hadtaem,
Givim, Fasin blong
Givim Hadtaem.
b D&K 103:1-2, 11;
109:47.

2a D&K 58:3-4.
b Mos 7:29-30;
D&K 103:4; 105:2-10.
3a Aes 62:3;
Mal 3:17;

D&K 60:4.
4a D&K 95:1-2; 136:31.
cs Stretem, Fasin
blong Stretem Man.

olgeta, semmak olsem ^bEbrahim, we mi bin komandem hem blong hem i givim wan pikinini boe ia blong hem.

5 From se evriwan we bae i no stap strong taem mi strettem olgeta, be oli ^atanem baksaed long mi, bae mi no mekem olgeta oli ^bkam tabu.

6 Luk, mi talem long yufala, i bin gat fasin blong mekem nogud long man, mo ^araorao, mo ^bfasin blong wantem samting blong man, mo fasin blong faet long toktok, mo ol ^arabis tingting mo tingting blong griri long medel blong olgeta; from hemia, tru long olgeta samting ia, oli bin mekem ol samting we oli gat raet long hem oli doti.

7 Oli bin slo blong ^amekem folem voes blong Lod, God blong olgeta; from hemia, Lod, God blong olgeta i slo blong mekem folem prea blong olgeta, blong ansa long olgeta long dei blong trabol blong olgeta.

8 Long dei blong olgeta we oli gat pis, oli tekem advaes blong mi i laet tumas; be, long dei blong ^atrabol blong olgeta, we oli stap long nid, oli traem blong ^bfaenem mi.

9 I tru, mi talem long yufala, nomata ol sin blong olgeta, insaed blong mi i fulap wetem ^alav mo sore long olgeta. Bae mi no ^bsake-maot olgeta evriwan; mo long dei blong ^abigfala nogud kros blong mi, bae mi tingbaot blong gat sore.

10 Mi bin mekem tabu promes, mo toktok we mi talem wetem atoriti i bin go aot tru long wan oda blong bifo we mi bin givim long yufala, se bae mi letem ^anaef blong faet blong kros blong mi i foldaon long bihaf blong pipol blong mi; mo olsem we mi bin talem, bambae i kam blong hapen.

11 Kros blong mi, i no longtaem, bae mi kapsaetem we i no gat stop blong hem antap long evri nesen; mo hemia, bae mi mekem taem kap blong rabis fasin blong olgeta i ^afulap gud.

12 Mo long dei ia, evriwan we oli stap antap long ^agad taoa, o long narafala toktok, ful Isrel blong mi, bae mi sevem olgeta.

13 Mo olgeta we oli seraot olbaot, bae oli ^akam tugeta wanples.

14 Mo olgeta evriwan we oli bin ^akrae sore, bae mi leftemap tingting blong olgeta.

15 Mo olgeta evriwan we oli bin

4b Jen 22:1-14;

Jek 4:5.

cs Ebrahim.

5a Mat 10:32-33;

Rom 1:16;

2 Nif 31:14.

b cs Tabu, Fasin blong

Mekem I Kam.

6a cs Rao.

b cs Jalus.

d cs Rabis Tingting.

7a Aes 59:2;

Mos 11:22-25; 21:15;

Alma 5:38.

8a Hil 12:3.

b Wok 17:27;

Alma 32:5-16.

9a cs Sore;

Sore, Stap Sore.

b Jerem 30:11.

d D&K 98:21-22.

10a D&K 1:13-14.

11a Hil 13:14;

Ita 2:9-11.

12a cs Gadman, Ol;

Lukluk, Lukaot long.

13a Dut 30:3-6;

1 Nif 10:14.

cs Isrel—Kam

Tugeta blong Isrel.

14a Mat 5:4.

givim ^alaef blong olgeta from nem blong mi, bae oli kasem paoa mo glori olsem hat blong king.

16 From hemia, leftemap tingting blong hat blong yufala long saed blong Saeon; from we evri samting we i laef i stap long ^ahan blong mi; stap kwaet mo ^bsave se, mi, mi God.

17 Bae oli no save muvumaot ^aSaeon long ples blong hem, nomata we ol pikinini blong hem oli seraot olbaot.

18 Olgeta we oli stap, mo hat blong olgeta i klin evriwan, bambae oli kambak, mo kam long ol ^aples we oli gat raet long ol; olgeta mo ol pikinini blong olgeta, wetem ol ^bsingsing blong wan glad we i no gat en, blong ^abildi-map ol emti ples blong Saeon—

19 Mo evri samting ia blong mekem se ol toktok blong ol profet oli kam blong hapen.

20 Mo luk, i no gat wan nara ^aples we mi jusum be hemia nomo we mi bin jusum finis; mo bae i no gat wan narafala ples be hemia ia nomo we mi bin jusum, blong wok ia blong mekem ol sent blong mi oli kam wanples—

21 Kasem dei ia i stap kam we

bambae oli faenem se i nomo gat rum blong olgeta; mo afta, bambae mi jusum sam narafala ples blong olgeta, mo bambae oli singaotem ol ples ia ol ^astek, blong oli sapotem ol kaliko blong tenet, o olsem paoa blong Saeon.

22 Luk, hemia i tingting blong mi, se olgeta evriwan we oli singaotem nem blong mi, mo oli wosipim mi folem gospel blong mi we i no gat en, bambae mi mekem oli ^akam tugeta wanples, mo bae oli ^bstanap long ol tabu ples;

23 Mo rere from revelesen we bambae i kam, taem ^avel we i kavremap tempol blong mi, long tabenakol blong mi, we i stap haedem wol, bae mi tekemaot, mo evri man we i laef bae tugeta oli ^bluk mi long semtaem.

24 Mo evri samting we ^ai no klin, tugeta, we i blong man, o blong animol long plantesen, o blong pijin antap long heven, o blong fis blong solwota, we oli stap long evri ples long fes blong wol, bambae oli ^blus evriwan;

25 Mo tu, ol samting we oli mekem wol ia wetem bambae oli tan mo ^aronaot from strong hot; mo evri samting bambae i kam

15a Mat 10:39.
cs Man we Oli Bin Kilimded from Bilif blong Hem, Fasin blong Kilimded Man from Bilif blong Hem.
16a Moses 6:32.
b Eks 14:13–14; Sam 46:10.
17a cs Saeon.
18a D&K 103:11–14.
b Aes 35:10; D&K 45:71.

cs Singsing.
d Amos 9:13–15; D&K 84:2–5; 103:11.
20a D&K 57:1–4.
21a D&K 82:13–14; 115:6, 17–18.
cs Stek.
22a cs Isrel—Kam Tugeta blong Isrel.
b Mat 24:15; D&K 45:32; 115:6.
23a cs Vel.
b Aes 40:5;

D&K 38:8; 93:1.
cs Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes.
24a D&K 29:24.
b Sef 1:2–3; Mal 4:1; D&K 88:94; JS—H 1:37.
25a Amos 9:5; 2 Pita 3:10–14.
cs Wol—Taem we Lod i klinim wol ia.

^bniu, mo save mo ^dglori blong mi bae i stap long ful wol ia.

26 Mo long taem ia, ol ^anogud filing blong man, mo ol nogud filing blong ol animol, mo nogud filing blong evri samting we i stap laef, bae i ^bstop long fored blong fes blong mi.

27 Mo long taem ia, wanem we man bae i askem, bambae mi givim long hem.

28 Mo long taem ia, ^aSetan bae i no gat paoa blong temtem eni man.

29 Mo bae i no gat ^aharem nogud from we bae i no gat ded.

30 Long taem ia, bae wan ^abebi i no save ded kasem nomo we hem i olfala; mo laef blong hem bae i longwan semmak olsem laef blong wan tri;

31 Mo taem hem i ded, bae hem i no slip; bae hem i no slip insaed long graon, be bae i ^ajenis i kam niu i kwik olsem taem man i sarem wan ae, mo bae i ^bgo antap long heven, mo ples blong spel blong hem bae i gat glori.

32 Yes, i tru mi taem long yufala, long ^adei ia taem bae Lod i kam, bambae hem i ^bsoemaot evri samting—

33 Ol samting we oli pas finis, mo ol ^asamting we oli haed we

i no gat man i bin save, ol samting abaot wol ia, mo abaot fasin we Lod i bin mekem wol ia, mo abaot stamba tingting mo en blong hem—

34 Ol samting we oli rij moa, ol samting we oli stap antap, mo ol samting we oli stap andanit, ol samting we oli stap daon insaed long graon, mo antap long graon, mo long heven.

35 Mo olgeta evriwan we oli fesem fasin blong man i givim ^ahadtaem from nem blong mi, mo oli stap strong wetem fet, nomata mi singaotem olgeta blong oli givim laef blong olgeta ^bfrom mi, yet, bae oli gat pat long ful glori ia.

36 Taswe, no fraet nomata sapos i go kasem ^aded; from we long wol ia, glad blong yu i no fulwan, be long mi, ^bglad blong yu i fulwan.

37 From hemia, no kea long bodi, mo long laef blong bodi tu; be kea long ^asol, mo long laef blong sol.

38 Mo ^alukaotem fes blong Lod oltaem, blong mekem se wetem ^bfasin blong wet longtaem, yufala i save holemtaet sol blong yufala, mo bae yufala i gat laef we i no save finis.

39 Taem mi singaotem ol man

25 *b* Rev 21:5.

d cs Mileniom.

26 *a* Aes 11:6–9.

cs Agens, Filing blong.

b cs Pis.

28 *a* Rev 20:2–3; 1 Nif 22:26; D&K 88:110.

29 *a* Rev 21:4.

30 *a* Aes 65:20–22;

D&K 63:51.

31 *a* 1 Kor 15:52;

D&K 43:32.

b 1 Tes 4:16–17.

32 *a* D&K 29:11.

cs Mileniom.

b D&K 121:26–28.

33 *a* cs Sikret blong God, Ol.

35 *a* D&K 63:20.

cs Hadtaem,

Givim, Fasin blong

Givim Hadtaem.

b D&K 98:13.

36 *a* cs Ded, blong Bodi.

b cs Glad.

37 *a* cs Sol (blong Man).

38 *a* 2 Kron 7:14;

D&K 93:1.

b cs Wet Longtaem,

Fasin blong Save.

long "gospel blong mi we i no gat en, mo oli mekem wan kavenan wetem wan kavenan we i no gat en, mi kaontem olgeta olsem ^bsol blong wol mo tes blong man;

40 Mi singaotem olgeta blong oli stap olsem tes blong man; taswe, sapos sol blong wol ia i lusum tes blong hem, luk, stat long taem ia i go, i gud blong nating; be i gud nomo blong oli sakem mo man i purumbut antap wetem leg blong olgeta.

41 Luk, hemia i waes toktok long saed blong ol pikinini blong Saeon, plante long olgeta be i no evriwan; mi faenemaot olgeta se oli man blong brekem loa, taswe, i mas nid blong oli mas kasem "panismen—

42 Hem we i "leftemap hemwan antap, bae mi daonem hem; mo hem we i ^bdaonem hemwan, bae mi leftemap hem antap.

43 Mo naoia, bae mi soemaot wan parabol long yufala, blong yufala i save tingting blong mi long saed blong fasin blong pe-maot Saeon.

44 I gat wan "haeman we i gat wan pis graon, we i gud tumas; mo hem i talem long ol wokman blong hem: "Yufala i go long ^bplantesen blong mi, long stret gud graon ia, mo planem twelef tri blong olif;

45 Mo putum ol "gadman raon long olgeta, mo bildim wan taoa, blong wan i stap antap i luk ova long ful graon, blong hem i wan gadman antap long taoa, blong ol olif tri blong mi bae oli no brok-daon taem enemi i kam blong spolem mo tekem wetem olgeta frut blong plantesen blong mi."

46 Nao, ol wokman blong haeman ia oli bin go mo mekem olsem we masta blong olgeta i bin givim oda long olgeta, mo oli bin planem ol olif tri ia, mo bildim wan fanis raon long olgeta, mo oli putum ol gadman, mo stat blong bildim wan taoa.

47 Mo taem oli bin stap putum yet fandesen blong hem, oli stat blong taltalem long medel blong olgeta: "?Mo wanem nao nid blong masta blong yumi blong putum taoa ia?"

48 Mo oli toktok raon long hem blong wan longfala taem, mo taltalem long medel blong olgeta: "?Wanem nao nid blong masta blong yumi blong putum taoa ia? ?Hem i no luk se hem i wan taem blong pis?

49 ?Bae i no gud blong givim mane ia long ol man blong holemtaet mane? From i no gat nid blong gat olgeta samting ia."

50 Mo taem oli stap toktok, oli no agri wetem wanwan long olgeta,

39a cs Kavenan we I Niu mo I No Gat En.

b Mat 5:13;
D&K 103:10.

41a cs Strettem, Fasin blong Strettem Man.

42a Obad 1:3-4;

Luk 14:11;
Hil 4:12-13.

b Luk 18:14.
cs Tingting I Stap
Daon, Fasin blong Gat
Tingting I Stap Daon.

44a D&K 103:21-22.

b cs Plantesen
blong Lod.

45a Esik 33:2, 7;
3 Nif 16:18.

cs Gadman, Ol;
Lukluk, Lukaot long.

nao oli kam les evriwan, mo oli no lisin gud long ol komanmen blong masta blong olgeta.

51 Mo enemi i kam long naet, i brekem daon “fanis; mo ol wokman blong haeman ia oli girap mo oli bin fraet tumas, nao oli ronwe; mo enemi i bin prapa spolem gud ol wok blong olgeta, mo i bin brekem daon ol olif tri.

52 Nao luk, haeman ia, masta blong plantesen i bin singaotem ol wokman blong hem, mo i talem long olgeta: “?From wanem i olsem? ?Wanem nao i mekem bigfala nogud fasin ia?

53 ?Weswe yufala i no mekem olsem we mi bin givim oda long yufala blong mekem?—?se afta we yufala i planem tri blong plantesen mo bildim wan fanis raon long hem, mo putum ol gadman antap long ol wol blong hem—mo bildim taoa tu, mo putum wan gadman antap long taoa, mo lukaot long plantesen blong mi, mo no slip, nogud bae enemi i foldaon long yufala?

54 Mo luk, bae gadman antap long taoa i luk enemi taem hem i stap longwe yet; mo afta, bae yufala i save rere mo mekem se enemi i no brekem daon fanis, mo bae yufala i sevem plantesen blong mi blong i no foldaon long ol han blong man we i prapa spolem gud samting.”

55 Mo masta blong plantesen i talem long wan long ol wokman blong hem: “Go mo karem i

kam wanples ol narafala wokman blong mi we oli stap, mo tekem “ful manpaoa blong haos blong mi, we oli ol man blong faet blong mi, ol yangfala man blong mi, mo olgeta tu we oli no olfala tumas long medel blong ol wokman blong mi, we oli manpaoa blong haos blong mi, be nomo olgeta we mi jusum blong stap bae oli stap;

56 Mo yufala i mas go stret wantaem long graon blong plantesen blong mi, mo tekembak plantesen blong mi; from hem i blong mi; mi bin pem plantesen ia wetem mane.

57 From hemia, yufala i mas go stret wantaem long graon blong mi; brekem daon ol wol blong enemi blong mi; pulumdaon taoa blong olgeta, mo ronemaot ol gadman blong olgeta oli go wanwan.

58 Mo folem hamas oli kam wanples agensem yufala, yufala i mas mekem ol enemi blong mi oli “pembak mi, blong mekem se i no longtaem bae mi kam wetem manpaoa blong haos blong mi we i stap mo tekem graon ia.”

59 Mo wokman ia i askem long masta blong hem: “?Bae samting ia i hapen wetaem?”

60 Mo hem i talem long wokman blong hem: “Taem we mi wantem; yu go naoia, mo mekem evri samting we mi bin givim oda long yu;

61 Mo hemia bae i promes mo blesing blong mi long yu—bae

yu wan fetful mo "waes wokman long medel blong haos blong mi, wan man blong ^brul insaed long kingdom blong mi."

62 Mo wokman blong hem i bin go wantaem, mo i bin mekem evri samting ia we masta blong hem i bin givim oda long hem blong mekem; mo "afta long plante dei, evri samting i bin hapen.

63 Bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala, bambae mi soemaot long yufala waes tingting blong mi long saed blong evri jos, folem hamas we oli wantem se mi lidim olgeta long wan raet mo stret wei blong mi sevem olgeta—

64 Blong mekem se wok ia blong mekem ol sent blong mi oli kam wanples i gohed, blong mi save bildimap olgeta long nem blong mi long ol "tabu ples; from ^btaem blong pikimap kaekae i kam, mo i mas nid blong toktok blong mi ^di hapen.

65 From hemia, mi mas karem ol pipol blong mi oli kam wanples, folem parabol blong gudfala sid mo "rabis gras, blong mekem se gudfala sid i stap gud long ol sef haos blong kasem laef we i no save finis, mo blong oli kasem wan hat blong king wetem ^bselestial glori, taem bae mi kam long kingdom blong Papa blong mi blong givim praes long evri man folem wok we hem i mekem;

66 Be long narasaed, bae oli

fasem ol rabis gras long bandel, mo oli fasem ol rop blong hem strong, blong oli "bonem olgeta long wan faea we i no save ded.

67 From hemia, mi givim wan komanmen long evri jos, se bae oli gohed blong kam wanples tuge-ta long ol ples we mi bin jusum.

68 Be, olsem we mi bin talem long yufala long wan komanmen finis, taem yufala i "kam tugeta, yufala i no mas hariap o ronwe from; be yufala i mas rere long evri samting blong yufala fastaem.

69 Mo blong mekem se evri samting oli rere blong yufala fastaem, obei long komanmen we mi bin givim long saed blong olgeta samting ia—

70 we i talem, o i tijim, blong "pemaot evri graon wetem mane, evri graon we oli save pem wetem mane, long ol ples raonabaot long graon ia we mi bin jusum blong i kam graon blong Saeon, blong stat blong ol sent blong mi oli kam wanples;

71 Mo evri graon we oli save pem long Jakson kaonti, mo ol kaonti we oli stap raonabaot, mo livim wanem we i stap long han blong mi.

72 Naolia, i tru mi talem long yufala, evri kongregesen blong jos oli mas karem evri mane blong olgeta oli kam wanples; ol samting ia oli mas hapen long stret

61a D&K 78:22.
b Mat 25:20-23.
62a D&K 105:37.
64a D&K 87:8.
b D&K 33:3, 7.

cs Tekemaot Kaekae,
Pikimap Kaekae.
d D&K 1:38.
65a Mat 13:6-43;
D&K 86:1-7.

b cs Selestial Glori.
66a Neham 1:5; Mat 3:12;
D&K 38:12; 63:33-34.
68a D&K 58:56.
70a D&K 63:27-29.

taem blong olgeta, be i no blong "hariap from; mo lukluk gud se yufala i rere long evri samting blong yufala fastaem.

73 Mo oli mas putum ol gud-fala man, we oli ol waes man, mo sendem olgeta blong pemaot ol graon ia.

74 Mo ol jos we oli stap long ol kantri long Is, taem oli bildim olgeta, sapos oli lisin gud long kaonsel ia, bae oli pem ol graon mo kam wanples long olgeta; mo long wei ia, bae oli setemap Saeon.

75 I gat inaf naoia we i stap long stoa, yes, i fulap i stap, blong pemaot Saeon, mo bildimap samting long ol nogud ples blong hem, blong oli nomo sakemaot olgeta, sapos ol jos we oli singaotem olgeta folem nem blong mi, oli "glad blong lisin gud long voes blong mi.

76 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala. Olgeta we ol enemy blong olgeta i bin ronemaot olgeta oli go olbaot, hem i tingting blong mi se bae oli gohed blong askem, long han blong olgeta we oli putum olgeta olsem ol man blong rul mo oli stap long atoriti ova long yufala, blong oli stretem ol nogud samting we oli bin mekem long olgeta, mo blong oli pembak olgeta—

77 Folem ol loa mo "konstitusen

blong ol pipol, we mi bin letem blong oli putum olgeta, mo oli mas holemtaet from ol ^braet mo proteksen blong evri bodi blong mit mo bun, folem ol stret mo tabu prinsipol;

78 Blong mekem se evri man i mekem samting long saed blong doktrin mo prinsipol blong fiuja blong hem, folem gud fasin blong "fridom blong mekem joes we mi bin givim long hem, blong mekem se evri man i ^bansa from sin blong hemwan long dei blong "jajmen.

79 From hemia, hem i no stret blong wan man i stap slef blong wan narafala man.

80 Mo from stamba tingting ia, mi bin setemap "Konstitusen blong kantri ia, tru long ol han blong ol waes man we mi mekem olgeta oli girap from stret stamba tingting ia, mo mi tekembak graon ia tru long fasin blong mekem blad i ^bron.

81 Naoia, ?bae mi makem ol pikinini blong Saeon long wanem? Bae mi makem olgeta long "parabol blong wan woman mo jaj ia we i no stret, from we man i mas ^bprea oltaem mo no stop, parabol i talem—

82 I bin gat, long wan siti, wan jaj we i no gat respek long God, mo i no kea long man.

83 Mo i bin gat wan wido long

72a Aes 52:10-12.

75a Alma 5:37-39.

77a cs Gavman.

b cs Fridom.

78a cs Fridom blong

Mekem Joes.

b cs Akaontebol,
Fasin blong Stap
Akaontebol;
Ripot.

d cs Jajmen, Las.

80a 2 Nif 1:7-9;

D&K 98:5-6.

cs Konstitusen.

b 1 Nif 13:13-19.

81a Luk 18:1-8.

b cs Prea.

siti ia, mo hem i go luk hem, i talem: "Yu mekem enemi blong mi i pembak samting long mi."

84 Mo blong longtaem, hem i no bin wantem mekem, be afta, hem i talem long tingting blong hemwan: "Nomata we mi no gat respek long God, mo mi no kea long man, yet, from se wido ia i kam askem mi oltaem, bae mi mekem oli pembak samting long hem, nogud hem i trabolem mi taem hem i kam oltaem."

85 Olsem ia nao bae mi makem ol pikinini blong Saeon.

86 Oli mas kam long fored blong leg blong jaj mo askem samting;

87 Mo sapos jaj i no lukluk long olgeta, oli mas kam long fored blong leg blong gavna mo askem;

88 Mo sapos gavna i no lukluk long olgeta, oli mas kam long fored blong leg blong presiden mo askem;

89 Mo sapos presiden i no lukluk long olgeta, nao bae Lod i girap mo i kamaot "long ples we hem i stap haed long hem, mo long kros blong hem bae i givim hadtaem long nesen;

90 Mo, from hem i no glad nating, mo wetem strongfala kros blong hem, long taem we hem i wantem, bae i katemaot ol man nogud, olgeta we oli no fetful, mo olgeta "wokman ia we

oli no stret, mo i givim pat blong olgeta long medel blong ol man we oli gat tufes, mo ^bolgeta we oli no bilif;

91 we i long bigfala tudak, long ples we i gat "krae, mo oli krae sore, mo oli kakae tut blong olgeta.

92 From hemia, yufala i prea, blong sora blong olgeta i open long ol krae blong yufala, blong mi gat "sore long olgeta, blong olgeta samting ia oli no hapen long olgeta.

93 Wanem we mi talem long yufala, i mas nid olsem, blong mekem se evri man i stap mo i no gat "eskius;

94 Blong ol waes man mo ol man blong rul oli harem mo save samting we oli neva "tingting long hem;

95 Blong mi save gohed blong mekem aksen blong mi i hapen, "aksen blong mi ia we i narafala, mo blong mekem wok blong mi, wok blong mi ia we i narafala, blong man i ^bluksave olgeta we oli stret mo gud mo olgeta we oli nogud, God blong yufala i talem.

96 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, hem i agensem komanmen blong mi mo tingting blong mi se wokman blong mi, Sidni Gilbet, i salemaot "stoahaos blong mi, we mi bin putum blong ol

89a Aes 45:15;
D&K 121:1, 4; 123:6.
90a cs Lukaot long
Ol Samting, Man
blong, Wok blong.
b Rev 21:8.
cs No Bilif,

Lusum Bilif.
91a Mat 25:30;
D&K 19:5; 29:15-
17; 124:8.
92a cs Sore, Stap Sore.
93a Rom 1:18-21.
94a Aes 52:15;

3 Nif 20:45; 21:8.
95a Aes 28:21;
D&K 95:4.
b Mal 3:18.
cs Luksave Samting,
Presen blong.
96a cs Stoahaos.

pipol blong mi, i go long ol han blong enemi blong mi.

97 No mas letem wanem we mi bin putum i stap, i kam doti long han blong enemi blong mi, tru long agrimen blong olgeta we oli stap “singaotem olgeta folem nem blong mi;

98 From hemia i wan sin we i mekem mi harem nogud tumas mo i bigfala agensem mi, mo agensem ol pipol blong mi, from ol samting we mi bin talem wetem atoriti mo bae i hapen i no longtaem long ol nesen.

99 From hemia, hem i tingting blong mi se ol pipol blong mi oli

mas klemem, mo holemtaet raet blong olgeta long wanem we mi bin putum blong olgeta, nomata mi no letem olgeta blong oli stap long ol ples ia.

100 Be, mi no talem se bae oli no go stap long ol ples ia; from hamas oli tekem frut mo mekem ol wok we i stret long kingdom blong mi, nao bae oli stap long ol ples ia.

101 Bambae oli bildim samting, mo wan narafala bae i no save “tekem; bae oli planem ol plante-sen, mo bae oli kakae frut blong hem. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 102

Ol rekod blong oganaesesen blong fas hae kaonsel blong Jos, long Ketlan, Ohao, long 17 Febwari 1834. Ol fas rekod, Elda Oliva Kaodri mo Elda Orson Haed oli bin raetemdaon. Profet i bin luklukbak long ol minit ia we oli raetem long nekis dei, mo long nekis dei blong hem, oli stretem ol minit mo ful hae kaonsel i bin akseptem blong i stap olsem “fasin blong wok mo konstitusen blong hae kaonsel” blong Jos. Ol ves 30 i go kasem 32, we i long saed blong Kaonsel blong Olgeta Twelef Aposol, oli bin ademap olgeta anda long daereksen blong Profet Josef Smit long yia 1835 taem oli bin stap rere long seksen ia blong oli pablisim insaed long Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan.

1–8, Lod i jusum wan hae kaonsel blong stretem ol impoten problem we oli stap kam antap insaed long Jos; 9–18, Seksen ia i talemaot ol fasin blong wok blong oli harem mo jajem wanwan problem; 19–23, Presiden blong kaonsel i givim desisen; 24–34, Seksen ia i

talemaot fasin blong apil agensem wan desisen.

LONG dei ia, wan jeneral kaonsel blong twantefo hae pris oli kam tugeta long haos blong Josef Smit Junia, tru long revelesen, mo oli gohed blong oganaesem “hae

97a D&K 103:4;
112:25–26; 125:2.

101a Aes 65:21–22.
gs Mileniom.

102 1a gs Hae Kaonsel.

kaonsel blong jos ia blong Kraes, we i mas gat twelef hae pris, mo wan o tri presiden folem nid blong problem we i stap.

2 Hae kaonsel ia, oli jusum tru long revelesen from stamba tingting blong stretem ol impoten problem we i kam antap insaed long jos, we jos o kaonsel ^ablong bisop i no save stretem blong mekem se evriwan i glad long hem.

3 Voes blong kaonsel i akseptem se Josef Smit Junia, Sidni Rigdon mo Frederik G. Williams oli stap olsem ol presiden; mo Josef Smit Senia, Jon Smit, Josef Ko, Jon Johnson, Martin Haris, Jon S. Kata, Jared Kata, Oliva Kaodri, Samuel H. Smit, Orson Haed, Silvesta Smit, mo Luk Jonson, we oli ol hae pris, oli jusum olgeta blong oli stap olsem kaonsel blong jos we i stap oltaem, tru long ful voes blong kaonsel.

4 Ol kaonsela ia we nem blong olgeta i stap antap ia, kaonsel i bin askem olgeta afta sapos bae oli akseptem apoenmen blong olgeta, mo sapos bae oli wok long ofis ia folem loa blong heven, mo evriwan oli bin ansa mo oli bin akseptem ol apoenmen blong olgeta, mo bae oli wok long ofis blong olgeta folem gladhat blong God, we God i bin givim long olgeta.

5 Namba blong ol man we oli stap long kaonsel ia, we oli bin vot long nem mo long bihaf blong jos blong jusum ol kaonsela we

nem blong olgeta i stap antap ia, i bin fotitri, mo oli go olsem: naen hae pris, seventin elda, fo pris, mo tetin memba.

6 Oli vot se: hae kaonsel i no gat paoa blong mekem samting sapos i no gat seven long ol kaonsela we nem blong olgeta i stap antap, o sapos i no gat ol man we oli tekem ples blong olgeta oli stap.

7 Olgeta seven ia, oli gat paoa blong jusum ol narafala hae pris, we oli ting se oli klin inaf mo oli naf blong mekem ol wok taem ol narafala kaonsela oli no stap.

8 Oli vot se: taem i gat wan ples i emti from wan i ded, o oli teke-maot hem long ofis from hem i brekem loa, o from hem i aot long baondri blong jos ia, hemia i blong eniwan long ol kaonsela we nem blong olgeta i stap antap ia, bae presiden o ol presiden bae i givim nem blong wan we bae i tekem ples ia, mo jeneral kaonsel blong ol hae pris bae i akseptem, taem oli mit wanples from stamba tingting ia, blong oli mekem ol samting ia long nem blong jos.

9 Presiden blong jos, we i presiden blong kaonsel tu, oli jusum hem tru long ^arevelesen, mo voes blong jos i ^bakseptem hem long wok ia.

10 Mo hem i folem respek long ofis blong hem we bae hem i prisaed ova long kaonsel blong jos; mo hem i spesel janis blong hem blong kasem help blong tu narafala presiden, we oli jusum tufala

2a D&K 107:72-74.
9a cs Revelesen.

b cs Sastenem Ol
Lida blong Jos.

folem sem fasin we oli bin jusum hem.

11 Mo long taem we wan o tufala tugeta we oli jusum tufala blong helpem hem oli no stap, hem i gat paoa blong prisaed ova long kaonsel mo i no gat nid blong gat wan man blong help; mo long taem we hem bakegen, hem i no stap, ol narafala presiden oli gat paoa blong prisaed long ples blong hem, tugeta o wan long tufala.

12 Taem wan hae kaonsel blong jos ia blong Kraes i oganaes long stret fasin, folem rod we mi talem fastaem, bae hem i diuti blong olgeta twelef kaonsela blong oli pulum namba, mo long wei ia, talemaot huia long olgeta twelef bae i toktok faswan, mo stat wetem nambawan i go folem namba i go kasem twelef.

13 Long taem we kaonsel ia i kam wanples blong tekem disisen long eni problem, olgeta twelef kaonsela oli mas talem se hem i wan hadwan o no; sapos hem i no wan hadwan, tu kaonsela nomo bae tufala i toktok raon long hem, folem rod we oli bin raetem antap finis.

14 Be sapos tingting i stap se hem i wan hadwan, bambae oli jusum fo; mo sapos hem i moa had, sikis; be long wanwan problem, bae oli no save jusum moa long sikis blong oli toktok raon long hem.

15 Man we oli stap talem se i mekem rong, long evri taem, i

gat raet blong gat wan haf blong kaonsel i stap, hemia blong mekem se bae i no gat rabis toktok o i no gat nogud jajmen i tekem ples.

16 Mo ol kaonsela we oli jusum olgeta blong toktok long fored blong kaonsel oli mas tokbaot problem, afta we oli lukluk long ol pruf we i stap, olsem we i tru i stap, long fored blong kaonsel; mo evri man i mas toktok folem wanem we i stret mo folem "jastis.

17 Olgeta kaonsela we oli pulum ol iven namba, olsem, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, mo 12, oli ol man we oli mas stanap long saed blong man we oli talem se hem i mekem rong, blong mekem se bae i no gat rabis toktok o i no gat nogud jajmen i tekem ples.

18 Long evri problem, man we i talem se man i mekem rong, mo man ia we oli talem se hem i mekem rong, tufala i gat spesel janis blong toktok long bihaf blong tufala long fored blong kaonsel, afta we oli harem ol pruf mo ol kaonsela we oli jusum olgeta blong toktok long saed blong problem, oli finisim toktok blong olgeta.

19 Afta we oli harem ol pruf, ol kaonsela, man we i talem se nara man i mekem rong, mo man we oli talem se hem i mekem rong oli toktok finis, presiden bae i mas givim wan disisen folem wanem we hem i andastanem long problem ia, mo bae i singaotem olgeta

twelef kaonsela blong akseptem desisen ia tru long wan vot.

20 Be sapos ol narafala kaonsela we oli stap, we oli no toktok, o eniwan long olgeta, afta we oli harem ol pruf mo toktok mo no tekem saed blong wan man, oli faenem se i gat wan mistek long desisen blong presiden, oli save talemaot, mo bae oli harem problem ia bakegen.

21 Mo sapos, afta we oli harem gud problem ia bakegen, i gat moa laet long problem ia, bae oli mas jenisim desisen ia folem.

22 Be sapos i no gat sam niu laet long problem, fas desisen ia bae i mas stap, mo bigfala namba blong kaonsel i gat paoa blong mekem desisen olsem.

23 Long taem we problem i had long saed blong “doktrin o prinsipol, sapos i no gat inaf samting we oli raetem blong mekem problem ia i klia long maen blong kaonsel, presiden i save askem mo kasem tingting blong Lod tru long ^brevelesen.

24 Ol hae pris, taem oli stap long nara ples, oli gat paoa blong singaotem mo oganaesem wan kaonsel folem rod we mi talem finis, blong stretem ol problem, taem tugeta saed o wan saed i askem.

25 Mo kaonsel ia blong ol hae pris bae oli gat paoa blong jusum wan long grup blong olgetawan blong prisaed ova long wan kaonsel olsem blong sot taem ia.

26 Mo bae hem i diuti blong

kaonsel ia blong tekem i go, stret afta nomo, wan kopi blong rekod blong wok blong olgeta, wetem wan ful rekod blong ol testemoni mo pruf blong olgeta we i go wetem desisen blong olgeta, i go long hae kaonsel blong jea blong Fas Presidensi blong Jos.

27 Sapos tugeta saed, o wan saed nomo, i no glad wetem desisen blong kaonsel ia, oli save mekem apil i go long hae kaonsel blong jea blong Fas Presidensi blong Jos, mo bae oli harem problem blong olgeta bakegen, mo bae oli mas lidim folem rod we oli raetem finis, olsem se i no gat wan desisen we i bin tekem ples finis.

28 Kaonsel ia blong ol hae pris we i tekem ples long nara ples, i mas sidaon nomo blong lukluk long ol problem we oli moa “had long saed blong ol wok blong jos; mo i no gat wan smol o nomol problem we i inaf blong oli singaotem wan kaonsel olsem.

29 Ol hae pris we oli travel o oli stap long ol nara ples, oli gat paoa blong talem se i gat nid blong singaotem wan kaonsel o nogat.

30 I gat wan samting i defren bitwin hae kaonsel o ol hae pris we oli travel long nara ples, mo “travel hae kaonsel we i gat olgeta twelef ^baposal long hem, hemia long saed blong ol desisen blong olgeta.

31 Long desisen blong faswan, oli save mekem apil long hem; be

23a Nam 9:8.
b cs Revelesen.

28a D&K 107:78.
30a D&K 107:23–24, 35–38.

b cs Aposol.

long desisen blong sekenwan, i no save gat apil long hem.

32 Ol jeneral atoriti blong jos oli save putum kwestin long desisen blong sekenwan, nomo sapos hem i long saed blong fasin blong brekem loa.

33 Oli agri se: presiden o ol presiden blong jea blong Fas Presidensi blong Jos oli mas gat paoa blong talemaot sapos wan problem olsem, we oli mekem apil long hem, bae i stret blong oli harem bakegen, afta we oli lukluk gud long apil mo ol pruf mo ol toktok we oli kam wetem.

34 Nao, olgeta twelef kaonsela oli bin gohed blong pulum nama ba blong olgeta, blong faenemaot huia bae i toktok faswan, mo hemia i risal we i go olsem: 1, Oliva Kaodri; 2, Josef Ko; 3, Samuel H. Smit; 4, Luk Jonson; 5, Jon S. Kata; 6, Silvesta Smit; 7, Jon Jonson; 8, Orson Haed; 9, Jared Kata; 10, Josef Smit Senia; 11, Jon Smit; 12, Martin Haris. Afta long prea, miting ia i bin stop kasem nara taem.

OLIVA KAODRI,

ORSON HAED,

olsem Ol Klak

SEKSEN 103

Revelesen we Lod i bin givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohao, long 24 Febwari 1834. Josef Smit i bin kasem revelesen ia afta we Parli P. Prat mo Liman Waet i kasem Ketlan, Ohao, we tufala i kam long Misuri blong toktok wetem Profet long saed blong help mo wok blong putumbak olgeta Sent long graon blong olgeta long Jakson Kaonti.

1–4, *From wanem Lod i bin letem blong olgeta Sent long Jakson Kaonti oli kasem hadtaem; 5–10, Olgeta Sent bae oli win sapos oli obei long ol komanmen; 11–20, Fasin blong pemaot Saeon bae i kam tru long paoa, mo Lod bae i go long fored blong ol pipol blong Hem; 21–28, Olgeta Sent oli mas kam wanples long Saeon, mo olgeta we oli givim laef blong olgeta, bae oli faenem laef blong olgeta bakegen; 29–40, Lod i singaotem sam brata blong oganaesem Kamp blong Saeon mo go long*

Saeon; Lod i bin promesem olgeta se bae oli win sapos oli stap fetful.

I TRU, mi talem long yufala, ol fren blong mi, luk, bae mi givim wan revelesen mo komanmen long yufala, blong yufala i save olsem wanem blong mekem taem we yufala i ^amekem ol diuti blong yufala long saed blong fasin blong mi sevem man mo blong mi ^bpemaot ol brata blong yufala, we ol enemi i bin ronemaot olgeta olbaot long graon blong Saeon;

2 we han blong ol enemi blong mi i bin ^afosem mo kilim olgeta, mo we bae mi kapsaetem bigfala nogud kros blong mi we i no gat stop long hem, long taem blong mi.

3 From we mi bin letem olgeta longtaem finis olsem, blong oli save ^ago kasem mak blong ol rabis fasin blong olgeta, blong mekem se kap blong olgeta i fulap;

4 Mo olgeta ia we oli stap singaotem olgeta folem nem blong mi, bae mi ^apanisim olgeta blong wan smol taem wetem wan panisimen we i mekem man i harem nogud mo i bigfala, from se oli no bin ^bmekem folem fulwan ol tijing mo ol komanmen we mi bin givim long olgeta.

5 Be, i tru mi talem long yufala, se mi bin talem wan toktok wetem atoriti we ol pipol blong mi oli mas luksave, folem hamas we oli mekem folem stat long aoa ia, long ^atoktok we mi, Lod God blong olgeta, bae mi givim long olgeta.

6 Luk, from we mi talem wetem atoriti, bae oli mas stat blong win agensem ol enemi blong mi stat long aoa ia i go.

7 Mo taem oli ^alukaot gud blong obei long evri toktok we mi, Lod God blong olgeta, bae mi talem long olgeta, bae oli neva stop

blong win kasem taem we bambae mi wokbaot antap ol ^bkingdom blong wol ia, mo wol ia bae mi ^dgivim long olgeta ^esent, blong oli ^ftekem blong olgeta blong oltaem mo oltaem.

8 Be folem hamas we oli no ^aobei long ol komanmen blong mi, mo oli no lukaot gud blong obei long evri toktok blong mi, ol kingdom blong wol ia bae oli win agensem olgeta.

9 From we mi bin putum olgeta blong oli wan ^alaet long wol, mo blong oli ol sevyia blong ol man;

10 Mo folem hamas we bae oli no ol sevyia blong ol man, oli olsem ^asol we i lusum tes blong hem, mo stat long taem ia i go, bae i gud blong nating, be blong oli sakem mo man i purumbut antap wetem leg blong olgeta.

11 Be i tru, mi talem long yufala, mi bin talem wetem atoriti se ol brata blong yufala we ol enemi i bin ronemaot olgeta oli go olbaot, oli mas kambak long ^agraon we oli gat raet long olgeta, mo bae oli bildimap ol emti ples blong Saeon.

12 From afta long ^aplante hadtaem, olsem we mi bin talem long yufala finis long wan komanmen, bae blesing i kam.

13 Luk, hemia nao blesing we mi bin promesem yufala afta long ol

2a D&K 101:1; 109:47.

3a Alma 14:10-11; 60:13.

4a D&K 95:1.

cs Stretem, Fasin

blong Stretem Man.

b D&K 101:2; 105:2-6.

5a cs Advaes, Kaonsel.

7a D&K 35:24.

cs Obei, Fasin blong

Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

b Dan 2:44.

d Dan 7:27.

e cs Sent.

f D&K 38:20.

8a Mos 1:13; D&K 82:10.

9a 1 Nif 21:6.

10a Mat 5:13-16;

D&K 101:39-40.

11a D&K 101:18.

12a Rev 7:13-14;

D&K 58:4; 112:13.

hadtaem blong yufala, mo ol hadtaem blong ol brata blong yufala—bae mi pemaot yufala, mo bae mi pemaot ol brata blong yufala, folem fasin blong putumbak olgeta long graon blong Saeon, mo bae mi stanemap olgeta, mo bae ol enemi blong Lod bae oli nomo save win.

14 Be, sapos ol brata blong yufala oli mekem ol ples we oli gat raet long olgeta oli doti, bae ol enemi blong Lod i winim olgeta; from we bae mi no sore long olgeta sapos oli mekem ol ples we oli gat raet long olgeta oli doti.

15 Luk, mi talem long yufala, fasin blong pemaot Saeon i nid blong i mas kam tru long paoa;

16 From hemia, long ol pipol blong mi bae mi mekem wan man i girap, we bae i lidim olgeta olsem we “Moses i bin lidim ol pikinini blong Isrel.

17 From we yufala i ol pikinini blong Isrel, mo yufala i blong “laen blong Ebrahim, mo yufala i nid blong oli mas lidim yufala aot long fasin blong stap slef tru long paoa, mo tru long han we oli stretemaot.

18 Mo olsem we Moses i bin lidim ol papa blong yufala long fas taem, bae i semmak long taem blong pemaot Saeon.

19 From hemia, tingting long hat

blong yufala i no mas foldaon, from we mi no talem long yufala olsem we mi bin talem long ol papa blong yufala: “aEnjel ia blong mi bambae i go fastaem long yufala, be mi, bae mi no ^bstap.”

20 Be mi talem long yufala: “Ol ^aenjel ia blong mi bambae oli go fastaem long yufala, mo mi tu bae mi go, mo long stret taem, bae yufala i ^btekem gudfala graon ia.”

21 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, se wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia i “man ia we mi makem hem olsem wokman we Lod blong ^bplantesen i bin toktok long hem, hemia long parabol we mi bin givim long yufala.

22 From hemia, wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia i mas talem long “manpaoa blong kaos blong mi, ol yangfala man blong mi mo ol medelman: “Yufala i kam wanples long graon blong Saeon, long graon ia we mi bin pem wetem mane we oli bin givim long mi.”

23 Ol kongregesen blong jos oli mas sendem ol waes man wetem mane blong olgeta, mo oli “pem ol graon olsem we mi bin givim oda from.

24 Mo folem hamas we ol enemi blong mi oli kam agensem yufala blong ronemaot yufala long gudfala “graon blong mi, we mi bin

16a Eks 3:2-10;
D&K 107:91-92.
cs Moses.

17a cs Ebrahim—Laen
blong Ebrahim;
Kavenan blong Ebram.

19a cs Enjel, Ol.

b D&K 84:18-24.

20a Eks 14:19-20.

b D&K 100:13.

21a D&K 101:55-58.

b cs Plantesen

blong Lod.

22a D&K 35:13-14;

105:16, 29-30.

23a D&K 42:35-36; 57:5-7;
58:49-51; 101:68-74.

24a D&K 29:7-8;
45:64-66; 57:1-2.

konsekretim blong stap olsem graon blong Saeon, mo tu, long ol graon blong yufala folem ol pruf we yufala i bin tekem long fored blong mi agensem olgeta, bae yufala i sakem wan strong nogud tok long olgeta;

25 Mo huia bambae yufala i sakem wan strong nogud tok long hem, bae mi sakem wan strong nogud tok long hem, mo bae yufala i mekem ol enemi blong mi oli pembak mi.

26 Mo bambae mi stap wetem yufala long taem we yufala i mekem ol enemi blong mi oli “pembak mi, i go kasem nambatri mo nambafo jeneresen blong olgeta ia we oli no laekem mi nating.

27 Man i no mas fraet blong givim laef blong hem from mi; from we huia i “givim laef blong hem from mi, bambae hem i faenem bakegen,

28 Mo huia i no wantem blong givim laef blong hem from mi, i no disaepol blong mi.

29 Hem i tingting blong mi se wokman blong mi, “Sidni Rigdon bae i leftemap voes blong hem long ol kongregesen long ol kantri long Is, blong mekem ol jos oli rere blong obei long ol komanmen we mi bin givim long olgeta long saed blong taem blong putumbak mo pemaot Saeon.

30 Hem i tingting blong mi se wokman blong mi, “Parli P. Prat

mo wokman blong mi, Liman Waet, bae tufala i nomo gobak long graon blong ol brata blong tufala kasem taem oli gat ol kampani blong man blong go long graon blong Saeon, hemia long ol grup blong ten, o twante, o fifti, o wan handred, kasem taem we oli kasem namba blong faef handred long ^bmanpaoa blong haos blong mi.

31 Luk, hem i tingting blong mi; askem, mo bae yufala i kasem; be ol man oli “no mekem tingting blong mi oltaem.

32 From hemia, sapos yufala i no save kasem faef handred, yufala i traem wetem fasin blong wok strong wetem strong tingting se maet bae yufala i kasem tri handred.

33 Mo sapos yufala i no save kasem tri handred, traem wetem fasin blong wok strong wetem strong tingting se maet bae yufala i kasem wan handred.

34 Be i tru, mi talem long yufala, mi givim wan komanmen long yufala, se bae yufala i no go long graon blong Saeon kasem taem we yufala i kasem wan handred long manpaoa blong haos blong mi, blong go wetem yufala long graon blong Saeon.

35 From hemia, olsem we mi bin talem long yufala, askem, mo bae yufala i kasem; prea strong se maet wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, bae i save go wetem

26a D&K 97:22.

27a Mat 10:39;

Luk 9:24;

D&K 98:13–15; 124:54.

29a cs Rigdon, Sidni.

30a cs Prat, Parli Peka.

^b D&K 101:55.

31a D&K 82:10.

yufala mo prisaeð long medel blong ol pipol blong mi, mo oga-naesem kingdom blong mi long graon ia we mi “konsekretem, mo stanemap ol pikinini blong Saeon folem ol loa mo ol komanmen we mi bin givim finis, mo we bae mi givim long yufala.

36 Evri viktri mo glori bae i kam blong hapen long yufala tru long fasin blong yufala blong “wok strong wetem strong tingting, fasin blong stap fetful, mo ol ^bprea blong fet.

37 Wokman blong mi, Parli P. Prat i mas tekem rod wetem wokman blong mi Josef Smit Junia.

38 Wokman blong mi, Liman Waet i mas tekem rod wetem wokman blong mi Sidni Rigdon.

39 Wokman blong mi, Haeram Smit i mas tekem rod wetem wokman blong mi, Frederik G. Wiliams.

40 Wokman blong mi, Orson Haed i mas tekem rod wetem wokman blong mi, Orson Prat, long weaples we wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia bae i talem long tufala blong go, blong mekem se ol komanmen ia we mi bin givim long yufala oli hapen, mo livim wanem we i stap long han blong mi. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 104

Revelesen we Lod i bin givim long Profet Josef Smit, long o kolosap long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 23 Epril 1834 long saed blong Yunaet Kampani (luk long heding blong seksen 78 mo 82). Hem i bin hapen long taem blong wan kaonsel miting blong ol memba blong Yunaet Kampani, we i tokbaot ol nid blong Jos long saed blong laef ia, we oli mas lukluk long olgeta kwiktaem. Wan miting blong kampani, we i bin tekem ples fastaem, long namba 10 Epril i bin vot se bae oli klosem oganaesesen ia. Revelesen ia i talem se bae oli mas oganaesem bakegen kampani ia; ol propeti blong kampani, bae oli mas serao-tem bitwin ol memba blong kampani ia blong oli lukaot long olgeta. Anda long daereksen blong Josef Smit, toktok ia “Yunaet Kampani” oli riplesem afta wetem “Yunaet Oda” insaed long revelesen.

1–10, Olgeta Sent we oli brekem ol loa blong grup blong yunaet oda, bae Lod i sakem wan strong nogud tok long olgeta; 11–16, Lod i givim samting long olgeta Sent blong Hem long wei blong Hem; 17–18, Loa

blong gospel i lidim fasin blong kea long olgeta we oli pua; 19–46, Lod i talemaot ol samting we wanwan brata bae i lukaotem mo ol blesing blong olgeta; 47–53, Grup blong yunaet oda long Ketlan mo oda long

Saeon bae oli mas wok wanwan; 54-66, Lod i setemap tabu wok blong mane we bae i stap blong printim ol skripja; 67-77, Jeneral wok blong lukaot long mane blong grup blong yunaet oda i mas wok folem fasin blong evriwan i agri; 78-86, Olgeta we oli stap long grup blong yunaet oda oli mas pemaot evri kaon blong olgeta, mo Lod bae i mekem olgeta oli fri long fasin blong stap slef long saed blong mane.

I TRU, mi talem long yufala, ol fren blong mi, mi givim long yufala sam instraksen, mo wan komanmen, long saed blong evri propeti we i blong oda we mi bin komandem blong Jos i oganaesem mo i stanemap, blong i stap wan grup blong “yunaet oda, mo wan oda we i no gat en blong gud blong jos blong mi, mo blong mi sevem man kasem taem we bae mi kam—

2 Wetem wan promes we oli no save tanem mo oli no save jenisim, se folem hamas we olgeta we mi givim oda long olgeta oli stap fetful, bae mi blesem olgeta wetem plante, plante blesing;

3 Be folem hamas we oli no stap fetful, oli kam kolosap blong mi sakem wan strong nogud tok long olgeta.

4 From hemia, folem hamas we sam long ol wokman blong mi oli no bin obei long komanmen ia, be oli bin brekem kavenan tru long

fasin blong “wantem samting blong ol narafala man, mo wetem ol giaman toktok, mi bin sakem long olgeta wan strong nogud tok we i soa tumas mo bae i mekem oli harem nogud tumas.

5 From we mi, Lod, mi bin talem wetem atoriti long hat blong mi, se folem hamas we eni man we i blong oda ia bae oli faenem hem i rong blong brekem loa, o, long narafala toktok, i brekem kavenan we yufala i mas folem, bae mi sakem wan strong nogud tok long hem long laef blong hem, mo huia we mi wantem, bae i purumbut antap long hem wetem leg blong hem.

6 From we mi, Lod, bambae oli no “jikim mi long saed blong ol samting ia—

7 Mo evri samting ia i olsem, blong mekem se olgeta we oli no gat rong, bae oli no kasem panisemen wetem olgeta we oli no stret; mo blong mekem se hem we i rong long medel blong yufala bambae i no ronwe; from se mi, Lod, mi bin promesem yufala long wan “hat blong king wetem glori long raet han saed blong mi.

8 From hemia, folem hamas we oli faenem se yufala i ol man blong brekem loa, bae yufala i no save ronwe long bigfala nogud kros blong mi long laef blong yufala.

9 Folem hamas we oli “katemaot yufala from fasin blong brekem

104 1a D&K 78:3-15.
cs Yunaet Oda.
4a cs Kavetem.

6a Gal 6:7-9.
7a Aes 62:3; D&K 76:56.
cs Glori.

9a cs Ekskomunikesen,
Fasin blong Sakemaot
Man long Jos.

loa, bae yufala i no save ron-
we long ol ^bharem nogud blong
“Setan kasem taem blong pemaot
man i kam.

10 Mo naoia, mi givim paoa
long yufala stat long stret aoa ia,
se sapos i gat eni man long medel
blong yufala, we hem i blong oda,
we oli faenem se hem i brekem loa
mo i no sakem sin from nogud
wok ia, bae yufala i givim hem
i go long ol harem nogud blong
Setan; mo bae hem i no gat paoa
blong “mekem nogud long yufala.

11 Mi talem se hem i waes; tas-
we, mi givim wan komanmen
long yufala, se bae yufala i oga-
naesem yufalawan mo givim wan
“propeti long evri man.

12 Blong mekem se evri man
i givim wan ripot long mi long
saed blong propeti we oli bin
givim long hem blong lukaotem.

13 From hem i nid blong mi,
Lod, mi mas mekem evri man i
“ansa from ol samting we hem i
mekem, olsem wan ^bman blong
lukaot long ol blesing we mi givim
long wol ia, we mi bin mekem mo
mi bin rere blong olgeta man we
mi krietem.

14 Mi, Lod, mi stretem ol heven,
mo “bildim wol, ol stret ^bwok
blong han blong mi; mo evri

samting we oli stap insaed, oli
blong mi.

15 Mo hem i stamba tingting
blong mi blong mi lukluk long ol
sent blong mi, from we evri sam-
ting oli blong mi.

16 Be i nid blong i hapen long
“wei blong mi; mo luk, hemia
i wei we mi, Lod, mi bin talem
wetem atoriti blong lukluk long
ol sent blong mi, se bae ol ^bpua-
man bae oli kam antap, from se
bae mi mekem ol rijman oli kam
daon.

17 From we “wol i gat fulap sam-
ting, mo i gat inaf i stap mo inaf
blong serem; yes, mi bin rere long
evri samting, mo mi bin givim
long ol pikinini blong man blong
oli ^bmekem samting olgetawan
nomo.

18 From hemia, sapos eni man
i tekem, blong hem, sam long ol
“fulap samting we mi bin mekem,
mo i no serem samfala, folem ^bloa
blong gospel blong mi, i go long
olgeta we oli ^dpua mo olgeta we
oli stap long nid, bambae hem i
mas, wetem ol nogud man, lefte-
map ae blong hem long ^ehel, mo
i stap harem nogud.

19 Mo naoia, i tru mi talem long
yufala, long saed blong ol propeti
blong “oda—

9b D&K 82:21.

d cs Devel.

10a D&K 109:25-27.

11a D&K 42:32.

cs Lukaot long
Ol Samting, Man
blong, Wok blong.

13a cs Akaontebol,
Fasin blong Stap
Akaontebol;

Ripot.

b D&K 72:3-5, 16-22.

14a Aes 42:5; 45:12.

cs Krietem, Kriesen.

b Sam 19:1; 24:1.

16a D&K 105:5.

cs Gudlaef, Welfea.

b 1 Saml 2:7-8;

Luk 1:51-53;

D&K 88:17.

17a D&K 59:16-20.

cs Wol.

b cs Fridom blong
Mekem Joes.

18a Luk 3:11; Jem 2:15-16.

b D&K 42:30.

d Prov 14:21; Mos 4:26;
D&K 52:40.

e Luk 16:20-31.

19a cs Yunaet Oda.

20 Wokman blong mi, Sidni Rigdon, bae oli mas givim hem ples we hem i stap long hem naoia, mo ples blong wokem gud skin blong animol blong hem i lukaot long hem, blong i sapotem hem taem hem i stap wok long plantesen blong mi, olsem we mi gat tingting long hem, mo long taem we bae mi givim oda long hem.

21 Mo oli mas mekem evri narafala samting folem kaonsel blong oda, mo folem ful agrimen o voes blong oda, we i stap long graon blong Ketlan.

22 Mo ol samting blong lukaot long olgeta mo blesing ia, mi, Lod, mi givim long wokman blong mi, Sidni Rigdon olsem wan blesing long hem, mo laen blong hem we i kam afta long hem.

23 Mo bae mi mekem ol blesing oli kam plante mo plante long hem, folem hamas we bae hem i putum tingting i stap daon long fored blong mi.

24 Mo bakegen, bae oli mas givim long wokman blong mi, Martin Haris, wok blong hem we i blong hem i lukaot long graon ia we wokman blong mi Jon Jonson i bin kasem taem oli jenisim graon ia wetem graon we hem i gat bifo, blong Martin i yusum mo blong laen blong hem afta long hem.

25 Mo folem hamas we hem i fetful, bambae mi mekem ol blesing oli kam plante mo plante long hem mo long laen blong hem afta long hem.

26 Mo wokman blong mi,

Martin Haris i mas yusum nomo ol mane blong hem blong wok blong talemaot ol toktok blong mi folem wanem we wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, bae i talem.

27 Mo bakegen, wokman blong mi, Frederik G. Williams i mas gat ples we hem i stap long hem naoia.

28 Mo wokman blong mi, Oliva Kaodri i mas gat graon ia we i stap long narasaed blong haos, we bae i stap blong ofis blong printim ol buk, we i graon namba wan, mo tu, graon ia we papa blong hem i stap long hem.

29 Mo ol wokman blong mi, Frederik G. Williams mo Oliva Kaodri, oli mas gat ofis blong printim ol buk mo evri samting we i go wetem.

30 Mo hemia hem i samting we mi jusum blong tufala i lukaot long hem.

31 Mo folem hamas we tufala i stap fetful, luk, bambae mi blessem mo bae mi mekem ol blesing oli kam plante we plante long tufala.

32 Mo hemia hem i stat blong ol samting we tufala i gat blong lukaot long hem, we mi bin givim long tufala, blong tufala mo blong laen blong tufala afta long tufala.

33 Mo, folem hamas we tufala i stap fetful, bambae mi mekem ol blesing oli kam plante we plante long tufala mo long laen blong tufala afta long tufala, i go kasem we bae mi dabdabolem ol blesing.

34 Mo bakegen, wokman blong mi, Jon Jonson i mas gat haos we

hem i stap long hem naoia, wetem graon ia, evri samting, be nomo graon ia we oli holemtaet i stap blong oli “bildim ol haos blong mi, we oli go wetem graon ia, mo ol pis graon ia we mi talem se oli blong wokman blong mi, Oliva Kaodri.

35 Mo folem hamas we hem i fetful, bae mi mekem ol blesing oli kam plante we plante long hem.

36 Mo hem i tingting blong mi blong hem i mas salemaot ol pis graon we oli makem blong bildimap siti blong ol sent blong mi, folem hamas we bae mi talemaot long hem tru long “voes blong Spirit, mo folem kaonsel blong oda, mo tru long voes blong oda.

37 Mo hemia hem i stat blong ol samting we mi givim blong hem i lukaot long hem, olsem wan blesing long hem mo long laen blong hem afta long hem.

38 Mo folem hamas we hem i fetful, bae mi dabdabolem plante plante blesing long hem.

39 Mo bakegen, oli mas givim long wokman blong mi, “Niuwel K. Witni, ol haos mo pis graon we hem i stap long hem naoia, mo pis graon we ol stoa bilding oli stap long hem, mo tu, pis graon we i stap long kona, long Saot blong ol stoa bilding, mo tu, pis graon we bilding blong mekem potas i stap long hem.

40 Mo evri samting ia mi bin jusum blong wokman blong

mi, Niuwel K. Witni i lukaotem, olsem wan blesing long hem mo long laen blong hem, blong gud blong ol stoa blong oda blong mi we mi bin stanemap blong stek blong mi long graon blong Ketlan.

41 Yes, i tru, hemia oli ol samting we mi bin jusum blong givim long wokman blong mi, N. K. Witni blong hem i lukaot long olgeta, yes, ful ples we i gat ol stoa, long hem mo “ripresentativ blong hem, mo laen blong hem afta long hem.

42 Mo folem hamas we hem i stap fetful blong stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, we mi bin givim long hem, bae mi mekem ol blesing oli kam plante we plante long hem mo long laen blong hem afta long hem, mo bae mi dabdabolem ol blesing ia.

43 Mo bakegen, oli mas givim long wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, pis graon ia we oli makem blong bildim haos blong mi, we i samples tu handred mita long longfala saed mo siksti long sot saed, mo tu, pis graon ia we papa blong hem i stap long hem stap long hem naoia.

44 Mo hemia i stat blong ol samting we mi jusum hem blong lukaot long hem, olsem wan blesing long hem mo long papa blong hem.

45 From luk, mi bin holemtaet wan pis graon blong “papa blong hem i stap, blong sapotem hem; taswe, bae oli tekem se hem i pat

34a D&K 94:3, 10.
36a cs Revelesen.

39a cs Witni, Niuwel K.
41a D&K 84:112–113.

45a D&K 90:20.
cs Smit, Josef, Senia.

blong haos blong wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia.

46 Mo bambae mi mekem ol blesing oli kam plante we plante long haos blong wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, folem hamas we hem i stap fetful, mo tu, bae mi dabdabolem ol blesing ia.

47 Mo naoia, mi givim wan komanmen long yufala long saed blong Saeon, se bae yufala i nomo joen olsem wan grup blong yunaet oda long ol brata blong yufala long Saeon, be folem wei ia nomo—

48 Afta we yufala i oganaes, bae oli mas singaotem yufala Grup blong Yunaet Oda blong “Stek blong Saeon, long Siti blong Ketlan. Mo ol brata blong yufala, afta we oli oganaes, bae oli mas singaotem olgeta Grup blong Yunaet Oda blong Siti blong Saeon.

49 Mo bae oli mas oganaesem olgeta folem ol nem blong olgetawan, mo long nem blong olgeta; mo bae oli mas mekem bisnis blong olgeta long nem blong olgeta, mo folem ol nem blong olgetawan;

50 Mo bae yufala i mas mekem bisnis long nem blong yufala, mo wetem ol nem blong yufalawan.

51 Mo olgeta samting ia, mi givim oda blong yufala i mekem blong mi sevem yufala, mo tu, blong mi sevem olgeta, from we ol enemy blong jos oli bin “ronemaot

olgeta, mo from wanem samting we bae i hapen.

52 From se sam oli brekem ol “kavenan tru long fasin blong brekem loa, tru long ^bfasin blong wantem samting blong nara-fala man, mo tru long giaman toktok—

53 From hemia, mi tekemaot grup ia olsem wan yunaet oda wetem ol brata blong yufala, se yufala i nomo joen long aoa ia long olgeta, folem wei ia nomo, olsem we mi talem, tru long lon we oda ia bae i agri long hem long kaonsel, mo folem wanem we situesen blong yufala i letem mo folem wanem we voes blong kaonsel bae i talem.

54 Mo bakegen, mi givim wan komanmen long yufala long saed blong ol samting we mi givim long yufala blong lukaotem.

55 Luk, evriwan long ol propeti ia oli blong mi, o sapos no, fet blong yufala i blong nating, mo yufala i ol man we yufala i gat tufes, mo ol kavenan we yufala i bin mekem wetem mi, yufala i bin brekem;

56 Mo sapos ol propeti ia oli blong mi, nao yufala i ol “man blong lukaot long ol samting blong mi; sapos no, yufala i no ol man blong lukaot long ol samting blong mi.

57 Be, i tru mi talem long yufala, mi bin putum yufala blong stap ol man blong lukaot long haos blong

48a D&K 82:13; 94:1;
109:59.
cs Stek.

51a D&K 109:47.
52a cs Kavenan.
b cs Kavetem.

56a cs Lukaot long
Ol Samting, Man
blong, Wok blong.

mi, tru, ol man blong lukaot long haos blong mi.

58 Mo from stamba tingting ia, mi bin givim oda blong yufala i oganaesem yufala, blong printim ol ^atoktok blong mi, ol skripja blong mi we oli fulwan, ol revelesen we mi bin givim long yufala, mo we bambae mi mas, afta, wanwan taem, givim long yufala—

59 Blong stamba tingting ia blong bildimap jos mo kingdom blong mi long wol, mo blong mekem pipol blong mi i rere blong ^ataem ia we bae mi ^bstastap wetem olgeta, we i kam kolosap nao.

60 Mo bae yufala i mas mekem i rere, wan ples blong putum mane, mo konsekretem ples ia long nem blong mi.

61 Mo bae yufala i mas putum wan, long medel blong yufala, blong lukaotem ples blong mane ia, mo bae yufala i mas odenem hem long blesing ia.

62 Mo bambae i mas gat wan lok long ples blong lukaotem mane, mo evri tabu samting, bambae oli tekem i go long ples blong putum mane; mo i no gat man long medel blong yufala we i save talem se hem i blong hem, o eni pat blong hem, from we i blong yufala evriwan tugeta.

63 Mo mi givim long yufala stat long aoa ia; mo naoia mekemsua, se yufala i go mo yusum gud ol samting we mi putum blong yufala i lukaot long hem, be i no ol

tabu samting, blong mekem se oli printim olgeta olsem we mi bin talem.

64 Mo mane we i ^akamaot long ol tabu samting ia, bae oli mas holemtaet olgeta long ples blong putum mane, mo bae i mas gat wan lok long olgeta; mo bae i no mas gat wan i save yusum, o tekemaot long ples blong putum mane, mo bae oli no mas save tekemaot lok we bae i stap long hem, be nomo tru long voes blong oda, o tru long komanmen.

65 Mo olsem ia bambae yufala i mas lukaotem ol mane we i kamaot long ol tabu samting we oli stap long ples blong putum mane, blong yusum long ol tabu mo stret gud stamba tingting.

66 Mo hemia, bae oli mas singaotem tabu ples blong putum mane blong Lod; mo wan lok bae i mas stap long hem blong hem i stap tabu mo oli konsekretem i go long Lod.

67 Mo bakegen, i mas gat wan narafala ples blong putum mane we bae oli rere long hem, mo bae oli mas putum wan man blong lukaot long mane blong i stap lukaot long ples blong putum mane, mo bae oli mas putum wan lok long hem;

68 Mo evri mane we yufala i kasem long taem we yufala i lukaot long ol samting, taem yufala i stap wok long ol propeti ia we mi bin givim long yufala, long saed blong ol haos, o long saed

58a cs Josef Smit
Translesen (jst).

59a cs Mileniom.
b D&K 1:35–36; 29:9–11.

64a rr ol profit, o mane
we oli winim.

blong graon, o long saed blong evri samting be nomo wok blong raetemdaon ol stret mo tabu tok-tok, we mi holemtaet i stap blong miwan from ol stamba tingting we oli stret mo tabu, bae yufala i mas putum i go long ples blong putum mane kwiktaem afta we yufala i kasem ol mane ia, long ol hundred, o fifti, o twante, o ten, o faef.

69 O, long nara toktok, sapos eni man long medel blong yufala i kasem faef dola, bae hem i mas go putum long ples blong putum mane, o sapos hem i kasem ten, o twante, o fifti, o wan hundred, bambae hem i mas mekem i semmak;

70 Mo i no mas gat eniwan long medel blong yufala i talem se hem i blong hem; from mane ia, o wan smol pat blong mane ia, bae i no blong hem nating.

71 Mo bae i no mas gat eni pat blong mane ia blong oli yusum, o we oli tekemaot long ples blong putum mane, be nomo tru long voes mo ful sapot blong oda.

72 Mo hemia, bae i voes mo ful sapot blong oda—se eni man long medel blong yufala we i talem long man blong lukaot long mane: mi gat nid blong yu givim hemia blong helpem mi long wok we mi gat—

73 Sapos hem i faef dola, o sapos hem i ten dola, o twante, o fifti, o wan hundred, bae man blong

lukaot long mane i mas givim hem mane we hem i nidim blong helpem hem long wok blong hem—

74 Kasem taem we oli faenem hem i rong blong brekem loa, mo oli soemaot klia long fored blong kaonsel blong oda se hem i no fetful mo hem i “no wan waes man blong lukaot long samting.

75 Be sapos hem i gohed blong stap wan gudfala memba, mo i wan fetful mo waes man blong lukaot long ol samting we oli givim long hem, hemia bae i wan saen long man blong lukaot long mane mo bae hem i no mas holemtaet mane we man ia i askem.

76 Be long taem we man i brekem loa, man blong lukaot long mane bae i mas folem toktok blong kaonsel mo voes blong oda.

77 Mo sapos oli faenem se man blong lukaot long mane i no fetful mo i no wan waes man blong lukaot long samting, bae hem i mas folem toktok blong kaonsel mo voes blong oda, mo oli mas tekemaot hem long ples blong hem, mo bae oli putum wan “nara-fala man long ples blong hem.

78 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala long saed blong ol kaon blong yufala—luk, hem i tingting blong mi se bae yufala i mas “pemaot evri ^bkaon blong yufala.

79 Mo hem i tingting blong mi se yufala i mas “putum tingting

74a Luk 16:1–12.

77a D&K 107:99–100.

78a D&K 42:54.

^b cs Kaon.

79a cs Tingting I Stap
Daon, Fasin blong Gat

Tingting I Stap Daon.

blong yufala i stap daon long fored blong mi, mo kasem blessing ia tru long fasin blong ^bwok strong wetem strong tingting mo fasin blong putum tingting i stap daon, mo tru long prea blong fet.

80 Mo folem hamas we yufala i wok strong wetem strong tingting mo putum tingting i stap daon, mo stap yusum “prea blong fet, luk, bae mi mekem hat blong olgeta we yufala i gat kaon long olgeta i kam sofsop, kasem taem we bae mi sendem ol samting long yufala blong yufala i kam fri.

81 From hemia, raet kwik i go long Niu Yok mo raetem samting folem wanem we “Spirit blong mi bae i talemaot stret long yufala; mo bae mi mekem hat blong olgeta we yufala i gat kaon long olgeta i kam sofsop, mekem se bae mi tekemaot long maen blong olgeta, tingting ia blong mekem i nogud long yufala.

82 Mo folem hamas we yufala i “putum tingting i stap daon mo stap fetful mo stap prea long nem blong mi, luk, bambae mi mekem yufala i ^bwin.

83 Mi givim yufala wan promes, se bae mi mekem yufala i fri wan taem ia nomo long fasin ia we yufala i slef long hem.

84 Mo folem hamas yufala i kasem wan janis blong lon long mane long ol hundred, o taosen, kasem taem we yufala i lon inaf blong mekem yufala i fri long fasin blong stap slef, hemia i wan janis blong yufala.

85 Mo putum ol propeti ia we mi bin putum long han blong yufala olsem sekiuriti, wan taem ia nomo, taem yufala i saenem nem blong yufala tru long fasin blong ful sapot o sapos no, olsem we yufala i ting se i stret long yufala.

86 Mo givim yufala janis ia, wan taem ia nomo; mo luk, sapos yufala i gohed blong mekem ol samting we mi putum long fored blong yufala, folem ol oda blong mi, evri samting ia oli blong mi, mo yufala i ol man blong lukaot long ol samting blong mi, mo masta bae i no letem blong haos blong hem bae i brokdaon. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 105

Revelesen we Lod i bin givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Fising Reva, Misuri, long 22 Jun 1834. Anda long lidasip blong Profet, olgeta Sent blong Ohaeo mo ol nara eria, oli wokbaot i go long Misuri olsem wan grup, we afta, oli save long hem olsem Saeon Kamp. Stamba tingting blong olgeta i blong wokbaot wetem ol Sent blong

79^b *cs* Wok Strong wetem Strong Tingting, Fasin blong.

80^a *Jem* 5:15.
81^a *cs* Tabu Spirit.
82^a *Luk* 14:11;

D&K 67:10.
b *D&K* 103:36.

Misuri we oli ronemaot olgeta oli gobak long Jakson Kaonti. Ol man Misuri we oli bin givim hadtaem long olgeta Sent oli bin fraet se Saeon Kamp bae i kam agensem olgeta, nao kwiktaem oli atakem samfala Sent we oli bin stap long Klei Kaonti, Misuri. Afta we gavnablong Misuri i karemaot promes blong hem blong sapotem olgeta Sent, Josef Smit i kasem revelesen ia.

1-5, Saeon bae i stanap i folem selestial loa; 6-13, Taem blong fasin blong putumbak Saeon i sevet blong wan smol taem; 14-19, Lod bae i faet long ol faet blong Saeon; 20-26, Olgeta Sent oli mas waes mo oli no mas tokflas abaot ol bigfala wok, taem oli kam tugeta wanples; 27-30, Oli mas pemaot ol graon long Jakson mo long ol kaonti we oli stap long saedsaed mo raon; 31-34, Ol elda oli mas kasem endaomen blong olgeta insaed long haos blong Lod long Ketlan; 35-37, Olgeta sent we Lod i singaotem mo jusum olgeta, bae oli kam tabu; 38-41, Olgeta Sent bae oli mas leftemap wan flag blong pis i go long wol.

I TRU, mi talem long yufala we yufala i kam tugeta wanples blong yufala i lanem tingting blong mi long saed blong ^afasin blong putumbak ol pipol blong mi we oli gat hadtaem.

2 Luk, mi talem long yufala, sapos i no from ol fasin blong ol pipol blong mi blong ^abrekem loa, mo mi tokbaot jos be i no wanwan

man o woman, maet mi putumbak olgeta finis naoia.

3 Be luk, oli no bin lanem blong stap obei long ol samting we mi bin askem long han blong olgeta, be oli fulap long evri kaen nogud fasin, mo oli no ^aserem samting blong olgeta, olsem we ol sent oli mekem, i go long olgeta we oli pua mo olgeta we oli stap long nid long medel blong olgeta;

4 Mo oli no wan folem fasin blong ^akam wan we loa blong selestial kingdom i askem;

5 Mo ^aSaeon bae i no save stanap ^bsapos hem i no folem ol prinsipol blong ^dloa blong selestial kingdom; sapos no, bae mi no save tekem Saeon i blong mi.

6 Mo i nid blong ol pipol blong mi oli mas kasem ^apanismen kasem taem we oli lanem ^bfasin blong stap obei, sapos i gat nid, tru long ol samting we oli gat hadtaem long hem.

7 Mi no toktok long saed blong olgeta we mi jusum blong oli lidim ol pipol blong mi, we oli ol ^afas elda blong jos blong mi, from i no evriwan we oli rong long sin ia;

105 1a D&K 100:13.

2a D&K 104:4-5, 52.

3a Wok 5:1-11;

D&K 42:30.

cs Konsekretem, Loa blong Konsekresen.

4a D&K 78:3-7.

5a cs Saeon.

b D&K 104:15-16.

d D&K 88:22.

6a D&K 95:1-2.

cs Stretim, Fasin

blong Stretim Man.

b cs Obei, Fasin blong Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

7a D&K 20:2-3.

8 Be mi toktok long saed blong ol jos blong mi we oli stap long narafala ples—i gat plante we bae oli talem se: “?God blong olgeta i stap wea? Luk, bambae hem i mekem olgeta oli fri long trabol, sapos no bambae yumi no go long Saeon, mo bae yumi holemtaet mane blong yumi.”

9 From hemia, from fasin blong ol pipol blong mi blong “brekem loa, hem i stret long mi, se ol elda blong mi oli mas wet blong smol taem blong putumbak Saeon—

10 Blong olgetawan oli rere, mo blong oli tijim ol pipol blong mi i stret moa, mo oli gotru long ol samting, mo save samting i stret moa long saed blong “diuti blong olgeta, mo ol samting we mi askem long han blong olgeta.

11 Mo hemia i no save kam blong hapen kasem taem we ol “elda blong mi oli ^bkasem paoa we i kam long heven.

12 From luk, mi bin rere long wan bigfala endaomen mo blessing blong mi “kapsaetem long olgeta, folem hamas we oli stap fetful mo stap gohed wetem fasin blong putum tingting i stap daon long fored blong mi.

13 From hemia, hem i stret long mi, se ol elda blong mi oli mas wet blong smol taem, blong putumbak Saeon.

14 From luk, mi no askem long

han blong olgeta blong oli faet long ol faet blong Saeon; from we, olsem we mi bin talem long wan oda fastaem finis, mo bae mi mekem i hapen—bae mi “faet long ol faet blong yufala.

15 Luk, “man ia we i prapa spo-lem gud ol samting, mi sendem hem i kam blong prapa spo-lem gud ol samting, mi sendem hem i kam blong prapa spo-lem gud ol enemi blong mi; mo long samfala yia afta nomo, bae i no gat wan i stap blong mekem ples we mi givim i doti, mo blong ^btalem nogud nem blong mi long ol graon we mi bin ^akonsekretem blong ol sent blong mi oli kam tugeta wanples.

16 Luk, mi bin givim oda long wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, blong talem long “manpaoa blong haos blong mi, we oli ol man blong faet blong mi, ol yangfala man blong mi, mo olgeta tu we oli no olfala tumas, blong oli kam tugeta wanples blong mi putumbak ol pipol blong mi, mo brekemdaon ol taoa blong ol enemi blong mi, mo ronemaot ol ^bgadman blong olgeta oli go olbaot.

17 Be manpaoa blong haos blong mi i no bin lisen gud long ol toktok blong mi.

18 Be folem hamas we i gat olgeta we oli bin lisen gud long ol

9a D&K 103:4.
10a cs Wok, Diuti.

11a cs Elda.
b D&K 38:32; 95:8.
cs Endaomen.

12a D&K 110.

14a Jos 10:12-14;
Aes 49:25;
D&K 98:37.

15a D&K 1:13-14.
b D&K 112:24-26.
cs Tok Agensem

God, Fasin blong
Tok Agensem God.
d D&K 84:3-4; 103:35.
16a D&K 101:55; 103:22, 30.
b cs Gadman, Ol;
Lukluk, Lukaot long.

toktok blong mi, mi bin rere long wan blesing mo long wan "endaomen blong olgeta, sapos oli gohed blong stap fetful.

19 Mi bin harem ol prea blong olgeta, mo bae mi akseptem ofring blong olgeta; mo hem i stret long mi, se bae mi tekem olgeta i go longwe olsem ia blong testem "fet blong olgeta.

20 Mo naoia, i tru mi talem long yufala, mi givim yufala wan komanmen, se hamas we oli bin kam long ples ia, we oli save stap long eria raonabaot, bae oli mas stap ia;

21 Mo olgeta we oli no save stap, we oli gat ol famli long Is, bae oli stap blong smol taem, folem wanem we wokman blong mi, Josef, bae i talem long olgeta;

22 From we bae mi talemaot long hem long saed blong mata ia, mo evri kaen samting we bae hem i talem long olgeta, bae i hapen.

23 Mo evri pipol blong mi we oli stap long ol eria raonabaot oli mas stap fetful evriwan, mo oli mas stap prea, mo mas stap putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon long fored blong mi, mo oli no mas talemaot ol samting ia we mi bin talemaot long olgeta, kasem taem we mi talem se hem i waes blong oli save talemaot.

24 No tokbaot ol jajmen, mo tu, no "tokflas abaot fet, mo ol bigfala wok, be lukluk gud blong kam tugeta wanples, kam plante long

wan eria olsem we yufala i save mekem, olsem we i stret wetem ol filing blong ol pipol;

25 Mo luk, bae mi mekem se long ae blong olgeta, oli laekem yufala mo gat gladhat long yufala, blong yufala i stap long "pis mo stap sef, taem yufala i stap talem long ol pipol ia: "Givim jajmen mo jastis long mifala folem loa, mo mekem i stret long mifala from ol rong we oli bin mekem long mifala."

26 Naoia, luk, mi talem long yufala, ol fren blong mi, long wei ia bae yufala i faenem se long ae blong ol pipol ia, bae oli laekem yufala, kasem taem we "ami blong Isrel i kam bigwan evriwan.

27 Mo bae mi mekem hat blong ol pipol oli sofsof, olsem we mi bin mekem wetem hat blong "Fero, wanwan taem, kasem taem we wokman blong mi, Josef Smit Junia, mo ol elda blong mi we mi bin jusum olgeta, oli gat taem blong kam karem i kam wanples manpaoa blong kaos blong mi,

28 Mo blong sendem ol "waes man, blong mekem i hapen wanem nao we mi bin givim oda from long saed blong ^bpemaot evri graon, long Jakson kaonti, we oli save pem, mo long ol kaonti we oli stap raonabaot.

29 From hem i tingting blong mi se bae oli pemaot ol graon ia; mo afta we oli pemaot olgeta graon ia, blong ol sent blong mi

18a D&K 110:8-10.

19a cs Fet.

24a D&K 84:73.

cs Hae Tingting.

25a cs Pis.

26a Joel 2:11.

27a Jen 47:1-12.

28a D&K 101:73.

b D&K 42:35-36.

oli tekem folem ol "loa blong konseksen we mi bin givim.

30 Mo afta we oli pemaot ol graon ia, bae mi no holem wan rong agensem ol "ami blong Isrel from bae oli tekem ol graon blong olgeta, from we oli bin pem finis wetem mane blong olgeta, mo bae oli brekendaon ol taoa blong ol enemi blong mi we oli stap long ol graon ia, mo ronemaot ol gadman blong olgeta, mo mekem ol enemi blong mi oli ^bpembak mi, i go kasem nambatri mo nambafo jeneresen blong olgeta ia we oli no laekem mi nating.

31 Be fastaem, ami blong mi i mas kam bigwan evriwan, mo i mas "kam tabu long fored blong mi, blong hem i kam blong saen olsem san, mo i kam klia olsem ^bmun, mo blong ol bana blong ami ia oli mekem evri nesen i fraet;

32 Blong mekem se ol kingdom blong wol ia bae oli mas luksave mo talemaot se i tru, se kingdom blong Saeon i "kingdom blong God blong yumi mo Kraes blong hem; taswe, bae yumi mas stap ^banda long rul blong ol loa blong Saeon.

33 I tru, mi talem long yufala, long mi, i nid blong ol fas elda

blong jos blong mi oli mas kasem "endaomen blong olgeta we i kam long heven, insaed long haos blong mi ia we mi bin givim oda blong oli bildim long nem blong mi long graon blong Ketlan.

34 Mo yufala i mas mekemsua se ol komanmen ia we mi bin givim long saed blong Saeon mo "loa blong hem, bae oli mas mekem folem mo mekem i hapen, hemia afta we mi pemaot Saeon.

35 I bin gat wan taem blong "singaotem man, be taem i kam we i taem blong jusum man; mo bae oli mas jusum olgeta we oli ^bklin inaf.

36 Mo bae mi soemaot olgeta we mi "jusum long wokman blong mi, tru long voes blong Spirit; mo bae mi mekem olgeta oli ^bkam tabu;

37 Mo folem hamas we oli folem ol "komanmen we oli kasem, bae oli gat paoa afta long plante dei, blong mekem evri samting long saed blong Saeon.

38 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, yufala i askem pis, i no long ol pipol ia nomo we oli bin mekem nogud long yufala, be tu, long evri pipol;

39 Mo yufala i leftemap wan "flag blong ^bpis, mo mekem wan

29a D&K 42:30.
cs Konsekretem, Loa blong Konsekresen; Yunaet Oda.
30a D&K 35:13–14; 101:55; 103:22, 26.
^b D&K 97:22.
31a cs Tabu, Fasin blong Mekem I Kam.
^b Sing 6:10;

D&K 5:14; 109:73.
32a Rev 11:15.
cs Kingdom blong God, Kingdom blong Heven.
^b cs Gavman.
33a D&K 95:8–9.
cs Endaomen.
34a 1T D&K 42 oli save olsem "Loa"ia.
35a cs Singaotem, we

God I Singaotem.
^b cs Klin Inaf, Fasin blong Stap Klin Inaf.
36a D&K 95:5.
cs Jusum.
^b cs Tabu, Fasin blong Mekem I Kam.
37a cs Advaes, Kaonsel.
39a cs Flag.
^b cs Pis.

ofisol toktok blong pis i go long evri en blong wol;

40 Mo folem wanem we voes blong Spirit we i stap insaed long yufala i talem, yufala i toktok blong askem pis long olgeta we oli bin mekem nogud long yufala,

mo “evri samting bae i wok tuge-ta blong gud blong yufala.

41 From hemia, yufala i mas fetful; mo luk, mo luk gud, “mi mi stap wetem yufala kasem en. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 106

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohao, long 25 Novemba 1834 1834. Lod i givim revelesen ia i go long Waren A. Kaodri, wan bigfala brata blong Oliva Kaodri.

1–3, *Lod i singaotem Waren A. Kaodri olsem wan lokol prisae-ding ofisa; 4–5, Seken Kaming bae i no kam long ol pikinini blong laet olsem wan stilman; 6–8, Ol bigfala blesing oli kam afta wan fetful seves insaed long Jos.*

HEM i tingting blong mi blong yufala i jusum mo odenem wokman blong mi, Waren A. Kaodri, olsem wan prisae-ding hae pris ova long jos blong mi, long graon blong ^aFridom mo long ol eria raonabaot;

2 Mo hem i mas prijim gospel blong mi we i no gat en, mo i mas leftemap voes blong hem mo wonem ol pipol, i no long ples blong hem nomo, be tu, long ol kaonti we oli stap long saedsaed mo raon long hem;

3 Mo hem i mas givim ful taem blong hem long hae mo tabu koling ia, we mi givim long hem naoia, taem hem i stap wok strong blong ^alukaotem ^bkingdom blong heaven mo stret mo gud fasin blong kingdom ia, mo evri samting we i gat nid bae Lod i ademap long hem; from ^aman we i stap wok i mas kasem pei blong hem.

4 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, taem we Lod bae i ^akam, i ^bkam kolosap finis, mo i kam kwik long wol olsem wan ^astilman long naet—

5 From hemia, mekem yufala i rere, blong yufala i kam ol pikinini blong ^alaet, mo bae dei ia i no ^bkam kwik long yufala olsem wan stilman.

6 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, i bin gat glad long

40a Rom 8:28;
D&K 90:24; 100:15.

41a Mat 28:19–20.

106 1a ^{rr} taon blong
Fridom, Niu Yok mo
olgeta smol taon

raon long hem.

3a Mat 6:33.

^b cs Kingdom blong
God, Kingdom
blong Heven.

^d Mat 10:10; D&K 31:5.

4a Jem 5:8.

^b cs Las Dei, Ol Lata Dei.

^d 1 Tes 5:2.

5a cs Laet, Laet
blong Kraes.

^b Rev 16:15.

heven taem wokman blong mi, Waren, i bin bodaon long fored blong king stik blong mi, mo i bin mekem hem i seperet long ol giaman wok blong ol man;

7 From hemia, mi blesem wokman blong mi, Waren, from we bae mi gat sore long hem; mo, nomata ol ^asamting nating we oli stap long hat blong hem, bae mi leftemap hem folem hamas we bae hem i

putum tingting blong hem i stap daon long fored blong mi.

8 Mo bae mi givim hem ^agladhat mo wan stret save we bae hem i stanap wetem; mo sapos hem i gohed blong stap olsem wan fetful witnes mo wan laet long jos, bae mi rere long wan hat blong king, we bae mi givim long hem, long ^bhaos blong Papa blong mi. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 107

Revelesen long saed blong prishud, we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohao, samples long Epril 1835. Nomata we oli raetemdaon seksen ia long yia 1835, ol histri rekod oli soem se plante long ol ves 60 kasem 100, oli joen long wan revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Josef Smit long namba 11 Novemba 1831. Seksen ia, i go wetem fasin blong oganaesem Kworom blong Olgeta Twelef long Febwari mo Maj 1835. I luk se Profet i givim seksen long fored blong olgeta we oli bin stap rere blong aot long 3 Mei 1835, blong go long fas kworom misin blong olgeta.

1-6, I gat tufala prishud: Melkesedek mo Aronik; 7-12, Olgeta we oli kasem Melkesedek Prishud, oli gat paoa blong mekem wok long evri ofis insaed long Jos; 13-17, Bisoprik i prisaed ova long Aronik Prishud, we i lidim evri odinens we man i save luk; 18-20, Melkesedek Prishud i holem ol ki blong evri blesing long saed blong spirit; Aronik Prishud i holem ol ki blong seves blong ol enjel; 21-38, Fas Presidensi, Olgeta Twelef, mo Olgeta Seventi oli stap olsem ol kworom we oli lukaot long

jos, oli mas mekem ol desisen long yuniti mo long stret mo gud fasin; 39-52, Lod i stanemap oda blong petriak stat long Adam i go kasem Noa; 53-57, Olgeta Sent we oli bin laef bifo oli bin kam tugeta wanples long Adam-on-di-Aman, mo Lod i bin kamaot long olgeta; 58-67, Olgeta Twelef oli mas putum ol ofisa blong Jos folem oda; 68-76, Ol bisop oli stap olsem ol jeneral jaj long Isrel; 77-84, Fas Presidensi mo Olgeta Twelef oli stap olsem kot we i moa hae insaed long Jos; 85-100, Ol

7a cs Nating, blong
Nating.
8a cs Gladhat.

b Jon 14:2;
Ita 12:32-34;
D&K 59:2; 76:111;

81:6; 98:18.

prishud presiden oli lidim ol kwo-rom blong olgeta.

INSAED long jos, i gat tufala prishud, we nem blong tufala i: “Melkesedek, mo ^bAronik, we i tekem tu, Prishud blong Livae.

2 From wanem oli singaotem faswan i Melkesedek Prishud, hem i from ^aMelkesedek i bin wan impoten hae pris.

3 Bifo long taem blong hem, oli bin singaotem prishud ia, *Tabu Prishud we i folem ^aOda blong Piki-nini blong God.*

4 Be, blong gat respek o ^aona long nem blong God ia we Paoa blong hem i Bigwan Tumas, blong no stap talemaot nem blong hem oltaem tumas, olgeta, we oli blong jos long taem bifo, oli bin singaotem prishud ia folem Melkesedek, o Melkesedek Prishud.

5 Evri nara atoriti o ofis insaed long jos oli ol ^apat blong prishud ia.

6 Be i gat tufala pat, o tufala bigbigfala defren pat—wan i Melkesedek Prishud, mo narafalawan i Aronik Prishud, o ^aPrishud blong Livae.

7 Ofis blong wan ^aelda i kam anda long prishud blong Melkesedek.

8 Melkesedek Prishud i hollem raet blong stap olsem wan presi-

densi, mo i gat paoa mo ^aatoriti ova long evri ofis insaed long jos, hemia long eni taem blong wol ia, blong lidim ol samting long saed blong spirit.

9 ^aPresidensi blong Hae Prishud, we i folem oda blong Melkesedek, i gat raet blong mekem ol wok long evri ofis insaed long jos.

10 Ol ^ahae pris, we i folem oda blong Melkesedek Prishud, oli gat ^braet blong mekem ol wok long ofis blong olgeta, anda long daerksen blong presidensi, blong lidim ol samting long saed blong spirit, mo tu, blong lidim ofis blong wan elda, pris (blong oda blong Livae), tija, dikon, mo memba.

11 Wan elda i gat raet blong mekem wok long ples blong hem taem nomo hae pris ia i no stap.

12 Hae pris mo elda, tufala i mas lidim ol samting long saed blong spirit, we i go wetem ol kavenan mo ol komanmen blong jos; mo oli gat raet blong mekem ol wok long evri ofis ia blong jos taem i no gat wan atoriti we i moa hae i stap.

13 Seken prishud, oli singaotem ^aPrishud blong Eron, from se Lod i bin givim long ^bEron mo laen blong hem, truaot long evri jenesen blong olgeta.

14 From wanem nao oli singaotem se hem i prishud we i moa

107 1a cs Melkesedek Prishud.
b cs Aronik Prishud.
2a JST Jen 14:25-40 (Apendiks); D&K 84:14.
cs Melkesedek.

3a Alma 13:3-19; D&K 76:57.
4a cs Bigfala Respek.
5a D&K 84:29; 107:14.
6a Dut 10:8-9.
7a cs Elda.
8a cs Raet, Atoriti.

9a D&K 81:2; 107:22, 65-67, 91-92.
10a cs Hae Pris.
b D&K 121:34-37.
13a cs Aronik Prishud.
b cs Eron, Brata blong Moses.

daon; hemia i from hem i “pat blong hemia we i hae moa, o Melkesedek Prishud, mo i gat paoa blong lidim evri odinens we man i save luk.

15 “Bisoprik i presidensi blong prishud ia, mo i holem ol ki mo atoriti blong prishud ia.

16 I no gat man i gat raet folem loa long ofis ia, blong kasem ol ki blong prishud ia, be nomo sapos hem i “kamaot stret long laen blong Eron.

17 Be, from se wan hae pris blong Melkesedek Prishud i gat atoriti blong lidim wok long evri ofis we oli daon long hemia, bae hem i save lidim ofis blong bisop taem i no gat wan i stap we i kamaot stret long laen blong Eron, mo tu, sapos oli singaotem hem mo setem hem apat mo oli “odenem hem long paoa ia, tru long han blong ^bPresidensi blong Melkesedek Prishud.

18 Paoa mo atoriti blong prishud we i moa hae, o Melkesedek Prishud, i blong holem ol “ki blong evri blesing blong jos long saed blong spirit—

19 Blong gat spesel janis ia blong kasem ol “sikret blong kingdom blong heven, blong gat ol heven oli open long olgeta, blong toktok long ^bjeneral asembli mo jos

ia blong Fasbon, mo blong stap glad blong toktok long God mo stap wetem God Papa, mo Jisas, we i ^dman blong toktok from niu kavenan.

20 Paoa mo atoriti blong prishud we i moa daon, o Aronik Prishud, i blong holem ol “ki blong seves blong ol enjel, mo blong givim, tru long ol ^bodinens we man i save luk, toktok blong gospel we oli raetendaon, fasin blong kasem ^dbaptaes blong “kam klin aot long ol sin, hemia, folem wan fasin we i go wetem ol kavenan mo ol komanmen.

21 I nid blong i mas gat ol presiden, o ol prisaeading ofisa we oli kamaot long, o oli jusum olgeta aot long olgeta we oli odenem olgeta long ol defren ofis insaed long tufala prishud ia.

22 Aot long “Melkesedek Prishud, tri ^bPrisaeading Hae Pris we bodi blong Olgeta Twelef i jusum mo odenem long ofis ia, mo jos i ^dsastenem olgeta tru long tras, fet, mo prea, bae oli stap olsem wan kworom we i Presidensi blong Jos.

23 Olgeta “twelef kaonsela we oli travel, Lod i singaotem olgeta blong kam Olgeta Twelef ^bAposol, o ol spesel witnes long nem blong Kraes long ful wol—olsem ia nao oli defren long ol narafala ofisa

14a D&K 20:52; 107:5.

15a cs Bisop.

16a D&K 68:14–21;
107:68–76.

17a cs Odenem, Odinesen.
b D&K 68:15.

18a cs Ki blong
Prishud, Ol.

19a Alma 12:9–11;

D&K 63:23; 84:19–22.

cs Sikret blong
God, Ol.

b Hib 12:22–24.

d cs Man blong Toktok.

20a D&K 13; 84:26–27.

b cs Odinens, Ol.

d cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

e cs Sin, Kam Klin

Aot long Ol.

22a cs Melkesedek
Prishud.

b D&K 90:3, 6; 107:9,
65–67, 78–84, 91–92.

d cs Sastenem Ol
Lida blong Jos.

23a D&K 107:33–35.

b cs Aposol.

insaed long jos long saed blong ol diuti blong koling blong olgeta.

24 Mo oli stap olsem wan kworom, we atoriti mo paoa blong olgeta i semmak long ol trifala presiden we oli tokbaot fastaem.

25 Lod i singaotem tu Olgeta “Seventi blong prijim gospel, mo blong stap olsem ol spesel witnes long Ol Jentael mo long ful wol—olsem ia nao oli defren long ol narafala ofisa insaed long jos long saed blong ol diuti blong koling blong olgeta.

26 Mo oli stap olsem wan kworom, we atoriti blong olgeta i semmak long hemia blong Olgeta Twelef spesel witnes o Aposol we oli jes tokbaot.

27 Mo evri desisen we eniwan long ol kworom ia i mekem, i mas tru long ful voes blong kworom ia; hemia, evri memba long wanwan kworom i mas agri long desisen blong kworom ia, blong mekem se desisen blong olgeta i gat semfala paoa mo i laef, wan wetem narawan—

28 Wan majoriti i save mekem wan kworom, hemia taem i no posibol blong ful namba blong kworom i stap—

29 Sapos i no olsem, desisen blong olgeta bae i no gat sem blessing olsem desisen we wan kworom blong tri presiden i bin gat raet long hem bifo; olgeta presiden ia we oli bin odenem olgeta folem oda blong Melkesedek mo

oli bin ol man we oli stret mo gud, mo oli tabu.

30 Ol desisen blong ol kworom ia, o eniwan long olgeta, oli mas mekem long ful “stret mo gud fasin, wetem tabu fasin, mo wetem wan hat we i stap daon, fasin blong no stap flas, mo fasin blong gat longfala tingting tru long hadtaem, mo wetem fet, mo wetem ^bklin fasin, mo wetem save, fasin blong kontrolem yufalawan, fasin blong save wet longtaem, fasin olsem hemia blong God, kaen fasin long brata blong yufala, mo bigfala lav.

31 From we promes i olsem, sapos oli gat fulap long ol fasin ia long olgeta, bae oli no save stap mo “no kasem frut blong kasem save long Lod.

32 Mo long eni taem we eni desisen blong olgeta kworom ia, oli mekem long fasin we i no stret mo gud, nao oli save tekem i kamfored long wan jeneral asembli blong sam kworom, we i gat insaed ol atoriti blong jos we oli lukluk long ol samting long saed blong spirit; sapos no, bae i no save gat wan raet blong apil long desisen blong ol kworom ia.

33 Olgeta Twelef oli Prisae-ding Travel Hae Kaonsel, we oli mekem wok long nem blong Lod, anda long daareksen blong Presidensi blong Jos, we i go wetem institusen blong heven; blong bildimap jos, mo blong stretem evri

25a cs Seventi.

30a D&K 121:36.

cs Stret mo Gud, We

I, Stret mo Gud Fasin.

^b D&K 121:41.

cs Klin Fasin.

31a 2 Pita 1:5–8.

wok blong jos long evri nesen, faswan long olgeta “Jentael, mo sekenwan long olgeta Jiu.

34 Olgeta Seventi oli mas mekem wok long nem blong Lod, anda long daereksen blong Olgeta “Twelef o travel hae kaonsel, blong bildimap jos mo stretem evri wok blong jos long evri nesen, faswan long olgeta Jentael, mo afta long olgeta Jiu—

35 Mo Olgeta Twelef, Lod i sendem olgeta oli go, oli holem ol ki blong openem doa taem oli talemaot gospel blong Jisas Kraes, mo faswan long olgeta Jentael, mo afta long olgeta Jiu.

36 Ol^a hae kaonsel we oli stanap long ol stek blong Saeon, oli stap olsem wan kworom we oli gat semmak atoriti long ol wok blong jos, olsem hemia blong kworom blong presidensi, o olsem hemia blong travel hae kaonsel, long saed blong evri desisen blong olgeta.

37 Hae kaonsel long Saeon i stap olsem wan kworom we i gat semmak atoriti long ol wok blong jos olsem hemia blong ol kaonsel blong Olgeta Twelef long ol stek blong Saeon, long saed blong evri desisen blong olgeta.

38 Hem i diuti blong travel hae kaonsel blong askem long Olgeta “Seventi, taem oli nidim help, blong oli kam mekem ol wok blong prijim mo serem gos-

pel long ples blong eni narafalawan.

39 Hem i diuti blong Olgeta Twelef, long olgeta bigfala branj blong jos, blong odenem ol man blong wok long saed blong “gospel, olsem we revelesen i talemaot long olgeta—

40 Oda blong prishud ia, Lod i konfemem se i blong pas long papa i kam long boe blong hem, mo hem i raet we i stap long laen blong sid ia we oli jusum, we Lod i mekem promes long hem.

41 Lod i bin stanemap oda ia long taem blong “Adam, mo i bin pas i kam daon folem^b laen long fasin ia:

42 Stat long Adam i go long “Set, we Adam i bin odenem hem taem hem i gat sikstinaen yia, mo Adam i bin blesem hem tri yia bifo hem, Adam i ded, mo Set i bin kasem promes blong God tru long papa blong hem se bae Lod i jusum laen blong hem, mo bae Lod i putum olgeta i sef kasem en blong wol;

43 From se Set i wan man we “i stret gud evriwan, mo fes blong hem i^b semmak olsem hemia blong papa blong hem, we i mekem se i luk se hem i semmak nomo olsem papa blong hem long saed blong evri samting, mo oli save luksave hem nomo from yia blong hem.

44 Adam i bin odenem Inos

33a 1 Nif 13:42;
3 Nif 16:4–13;
D&K 90:8–9.

34a D&K 112:21.

36a cs Hae Kaonsel.

38a cs Seventi.
39a cs Ivanjelis;
Petriak, Petriakel.

41a cs Adam.

b Jen 5;

D&K 84:6–16;
Moses 6:10–25.

42a cs Set.

43a cs Stret, Stret Evriwan.

b Jen 5:3.

anda long han blong hem taem Inos i gat wan handred mo tetifo yia mo fo manis.

45 God i bin singaotem Kenan long ples we i no gat man, long nambafoti yia blong hem; mo hem i i bin mitim Adam long rod blong hem i go long Sedolamak. Kenan i bin gat eitiseven yia taem hem i bin kasem odinesen blong hem.

46 Mahalalel i bin gat fo handred mo naentisikis yia mo seven dei taem we Adam i bin odenem hem anda long han blong hem, mo i bin blesem hem tu.

47 Jared i bin gat tu handred yia taem Adam i bin odenem hem anda long han blong hem, mo i bin blesem hem tu.

48 ^aInok i bin gat twantefaef yia taem Adam i bin odenem hem anda long han blong hem; mo Inok i bin gat sikstifaef yia mo Adam i bin blesem hem.

49 Mo hem i bin luk Lod, mo hem i bin wokbaot wetem hem, mo i bin stap wetem Lod oltaem; mo hem i bin ^awokbaot wetem God blong tri handred mo sikstifaef yia, mekem se hem i bin gat fo handred mo teti yia taem God i bin ^btekemaot hem taem hem i stap laef yet.

50 ^aMetusela i bin gat wan handred yia taem Adam i bin odenem hem anda long han blong hem.

51 Lamek i bin gat tetitu yia taem Set i bin odenem hem anda long han blong hem.

52 ^aNoa i bin gat ten yia taem Metusela i bin odenem hem anda long han blong hem.

53 Tri yia bifo ded blong hem, Adam i bin singaotem Set, Inos, Kenan, Mahalalel, Jared, Inok, mo Metusela, we olgeta evriwan oli ol ^ahae pris, wetem olgeta we oli stap, blong laen blong hem, we oli bin stret mo gud, oli go long vale blong ^bAdam-ondi-Aman, mo long ples ia, Adam i bin givim las blessing blong hem i go long olgeta.

54 Mo Lod i bin kamaot long olgeta, mo oli bin girap mo blesem ^aAdam, mo oli bin singaotem hem ^bMikael, prins, jif enjel.

55 Mo Lod i bin leftemap tingting blong Adam, mo i bin talem long hem: ^a“Mi bin putum yu blong yu stap wan rula; plante mo plante nesen bae oli kamaot long laen blong yu, mo yu yu wan ^aprins ova long olgeta blong oltaem.”

56 Mo Adam i bin stanap long medel blong kongregesen; mo nomata we bodi blong hem i benben from hem i olfala, hem i bin fulap long Tabu Spirit, mo i bin ^atalemaot fastaem wanem we bae i hapen long laen blong hem long fiuja i go kasem las jeneresen.

48 ^a cs Inok.
49 ^a Jen 5:22;
Hib 11:5;
Moses 7:69.
^b cs Man, We I No
Testem Ded.

50 ^a cs Metusela.
52 ^a cs Noa, Petriak
long Baebol.
53 ^a cs Hae Pris.
^b D&K 78:15; 116.
cs Adam-ondi-Aman.

54 ^a D&K 128:21.
cs Adam.
^b cs Mikael.
55 ^a D&K 78:16.
56 ^a Moses 5:10.

57 Ol samting ia, oli bin raetemaon evriwan insaed long buk blong Inok, mo bae oli talemaot olgeta long stret taem.

58 Hem i diuti tu blong Olgeta "Twelef, blong ^bodenem mo putum evri narafala ofisa blong jos oli stap long oda, hemia folem revelesen ia we i talem se:

59 I go long jos ia blong Kraes long graon blong Saeon. Hemia i kam antap long ol "loa blong jos long saed blong ol bisnis blong jos—

60 I tru, mi talem long yufala, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem, i gat nid blong i mas gat ol "prisaeding elda blong oli prisaeod ova long olgeta we oli stap long ofis blong elda;

61 Mo tu, i mas gat ol "pris blong oli prisaeod ova long olgeta we oli stap long ofis blong pris;

62 Mo tu, long sem fasin, i mas gat ol tija we oli "prisaed ova long olgeta we oli stap long ofis blong tija, mo tu, i semmak wetem ol dikon—

63 Taswe, stat long dikon i go long tija, mo stat long tija i go long pris, mo stat long pris i go long elda, oli jusum wanwan long olgeta, folem ol kavenan mo ol komanmen blong jos.

64 Afta, i gat Hae Prishud, we i hae moa long evriwan.

65 Taswe, i gat nid blong i mas

gat wan long Hae Prishud we oli putum hem blong hem i prisaeod ova long prishud, mo bae oli singaotem hem Presiden blong Hae Prishud blong Jos;

66 O, long narafala toktok, "Prisaeding Hae Pris ova long Hae Prishud blong Jos.

67 Hem nao, hem i givim ol odinens mo ol blesing long jos, tru long fasin blong "putum han antap long hed blong man.

68 Taswe, ofis blong wan bisop i no semmak long ofis blong hem; from se ofis blong wan "bisop i blong lukaotem evri samting we i blong laef long wol ia;

69 Be oli mas jusum wan bisop aot long olgeta we oli stap long "Hae Prishud, be nomo sapos hem i kamaot ^bstret long laen blong Eron;

70 From se sapos hem i no kamaot stret long laen blong Eron, hem i no save holem ol ki blong prishud ia.

71 Be, oli save setem apat wan hae pris, hemia folem oda blong Melkesedek, blong i lukaotem ol wok blong ol samting blong laef ia, mo bae hem i gat save long ol wok ia tru long Spirit blong trutok;

72 Mo tu, blong hem i stap olsem wan "jaj long Isrel, blong mekem ol bisnis blong jos, blong sidaon blong jajem olgeta we oli brekem ol komanmen folem

58a cs Aposol.
b cs Odenem, Odinesen.
59a D&K 43:2-9.
60a D&K 107:89-90.
61a D&K 107:87.
62a D&K 107:85-86.

66a D&K 107:9, 91-92.
cs Presiden.
67a cs Han, Fasin blong
Putum Han Antap
long Hed blong Man.
68a cs Bisop.

69a cs Melkesedek
Prishud.
b D&K 68:14-24;
84:18; 107:13-17.
72a D&K 58:17-18.

testemoni we bae i kamaot long fored blong hem folem ol loa, wetem help blong ol kaonsela blong hem, we hem i bin jusum o bae i jusum olgeta long medel blong ol elda blong jos.

73 Hemia i wok blong wan bisop we i no kamaot stret long laen blong Eron, be oli bin odem hem long Hae Prishud folem oda blong Melkesedek.

74 Olsem ia nao bae hem i stap olsem wan jaj, wan jeneral jaj long medel blong ol pipol we oli stap long Saeon, o long wan stek blong Saeon, o long eni branj blong jos we bae oli setem hem apat long seves ia, kasem taem we ol boda blong Saeon oli kam bigwan moa, mo i nid blong gat ol narafala bisop o jaj long Saeon o long narafala ples.

75 Mo folem hamas narafala bisop we bae oli jusumaot olgeta, bae oli mas mekem wok long semfala ofis ia.

76 Be wan we i kamaot stret long laen blong Eron, i gat wan stret raet folem loa long presidensi blong prishud ia, long ol ^aki blong seves ia, blong mekem wok long ofis blong bisop hemwan we hem i no gat kaonsela, be i no hapen olsem taem hem i sidaon olsem wan jaj long Isrel taem oli lukluk long kes blong wan Presiden blong Hae Prishud, folem oda blong Melkesedek, we i pas long fored blong kot blong jos.

77 Mo desisen blong wan long

tufala kaonsel ia, i mas agri wetem komanmen ia we i talem se:

78 Bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, sapos, long ol moa impoten bisnis blong jos mo long ol kes blong loa blong jos we oli moa ^ahad, wan i no glad long desisen blong bisop o ol jaj, bae oli mas pasem mo tekem bisnis ia i go long kaonsel blong jos, long fored blong ^bPresidensi blong Hae Prishud.

79 Mo Presidensi blong kaonsel blong Hae Prishud bae i mas gat paoa blong singaotem ol narafala hae pris, i go kasem twelef, blong help olsem ol kaonsela; mo olsem ia nao Presidensi blong Hae Prishud mo ol kaonsela blong hem oli mas gat paoa blong mekem desisen folem testemoni we i stap, mo folem ol loa blong jos.

80 Mo afta long desisen ia, bae oli nomo save tekem i kambak long fes blong Lod; from hemia hem i kaonsel blong jos ia blong God we i moa hae long ol narawan, mo i stap olsem las desisen long ol raorao long saed blong ol samting long saed blong spirit.

81 Mo i no gat eniwan we i blong jos ia we i save ronwe long kaonsel ia blong jos.

82 Mo folem hamas we wan Presiden blong Hae Prishud i brekem ol komanmen, bae oli tekem hem i kam long fored blong jeneral kaonsel blong jos, we i mas gat help blong twelef kaonsela blong Hae Prishud;

76a cs Ki blong
Prishud, Ol.

78a D&K 102:13, 28.
b D&K 68:22.

83 Mo desisen blong olgeta we oli givim long hem bae i mas en blong raorao abaot hem.

84 Olsem ia nao, bae i no gat wan i save ronwe long “jastis mo ol loa blong God, blong oli mekem evri samting long oda mo long tabu fasin long fes blong God, folem trutok mo stret mo gud fasin.

85 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, diuti blong wan presiden ova long ofis blong wan “dikon i blong prisaed ova long twelef dikon, blong sidaon long wan kaonsel wetem olgeta, mo blong ^btijim olgeta long diuti blong olgeta, blong mekem wanwan i kam antap, olsem we i stap folem ol kavenan.

86 Mo tu, diuti blong presiden ova long ofis blong ol “tija i blong prisaed ova long twantefo tija, mo blong sidaon long wan kaonsel wetem olgeta, mo tijim olgeta long ol diuti blong ofis blong olgeta, olsem we i stap long ol kavenan.

87 Mo tu, diuti blong presiden ova long Prishud blong Eron, i blong prisaed ova long fotieit “pris, mo blong sidaon long kaonsel wetem olgeta, blong tijim olgeta long ol diuti blong ofis blong olgeta, olsem we i stap long ol kavenan—

88 Presiden ia, hem i mas wan “bisop; from hemia i wan long ol diuti blong prishud ia.

89 Bakegen, diuti blong presiden ova long ofis blong ol “elda i blong prisaed ova long naentisikis elda, mo blong sidaon long kaonsel wetem olgeta, mo blong tijim olgeta folem ol kavenan.

90 Presidensi ia i wan defren wan long presidensi blong olgeta seventi, mo i blong olgeta we oli no “travel long ful wol.

91 Mo bakegen, diuti blong Presiden blong ofis blong Hae Prishud i blong “prisaed ova long ful jos, mo blong stap olsem ^bMoses—

92 Luk, hemia i waes toktok; yes, blong stap olsem wan “sia, wan ^breveleta, wan transleta, mo wan ^aprofet, mo gat evri ^apresen blong God we God i givim long hed blong jos.

93 Mo hem i folem visen we i stap soem oda blong Olgeta “Seventi, se oli mas gat seven presiden blong prisaed ova long olgeta, we oli jusum olgeta aot long grup blong olgeta seventi;

94 Mo wan presiden aot long ol seven presiden ia i mas prisaed ova long ol sikis nara presiden;

95 Mo olgeta seven presiden ia, wanwan i mas jusum seventi narafala man we oli defren long

84a cs Jastis.

85a cs Dikon.

b D&K 38:23;

88:77–79, 118.

86a D&K 20:53–60.

cs Tija, Aronik
Prishud.

87a cs Pris, Aronik

Prishud.

88a cs Bisop.

89a cs Elda.

90a D&K 124:137.

91a D&K 107:9, 65–67.

b D&K 28:2; 103:16–21.

92a Mos 8:13–18.

cs Sia.

b cs Revelesen.

d D&K 21:1.

cs Profet.

e cs Presen blong

Spirit, Ol.

93a D&K 107:38.

cs Seventi.

olgeta fas seventi we oli pat long hem, mo oli mas prisaeð ova long olgeta;

96 Mo tu, oli mas jusum ol nara seventi, kasem seven taem seventi, sapos wok long plantesen i mekem se i gat nid from.

97 Mo olgeta seventi ia oli mas stap olsem ol man blong wok we oli ^atravel, i go long olgeta Jentael faswan, mo tu, long olgeta Jiu.

98 Be, ol narafala ofisa blong jos, we oli no blong Olgeta Twelef, o blong Olgeta Seventi, oli no gat responsabiliti blong travel i go long ol nesen, be oli mas travel

olsem we situesen blong olgeta i letem, nomata oli holem ol ofis insaeð long jos we i hae mo gat fulap responsabiliti.

99 Taswe, naoia, evri man i mas lanem ^adiuti blong hem, mo i mas lanem blong ^bwok strong wetem strong tingting long ofis we oli bin putum hem long hem.

100 Hem we i ^ales, bae Lod i no kaontem hem i ^binaf blong stanap, mo hem we i no lanem diuti blong hem mo i soem se hem i no gat sapot blong Lod, bae Lod i no kaontem hem i inaf blong stanap. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 108

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Ketlan, Ohao, long 26 Disemba 1835. Seksen ia, Josef Smit i bin kasem long rikwes blong Liman Serman, we oli bin odenem hem finis i kam wan seventi, mo hem i bin kam long Profet wetem wan rikwes blong kasem wan revelesen we i talemaot diuti blong hem.

1–3, Liman Serman i kasem fogivnes from ol sin blong hem; 4–5, Bae oli mas kaontem hem wetem ol elda we oli ol lida blong Jos; 6–8, Lod i singaotem hem blong prijim gospel mo blong mekem ol brata blong hem oli kam strong moa.

I TRU, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yu, wokman blong mi, Liman: Mi fogivim ol sin blong yu, from se yu bin obei long voes blong mi blong

kam long ples ia long moning ia blong kasem kaonsel long hem we mi bin putum hem.

2 From hemia, sol blong yu i no mas ^awari bakegen long saeð blong situesen blong yu long saeð blong spirit, mo yu no mas agensem voes blong mi bakegen.

3 Mo yu mas girap mo mas stap lukaotgud stat naoia i go blong stap folem strong ol tabu promes blong yu, we yu bin mekem mo

97a D&K 124:138–139.

99a cs Wok, Diuti.

b cs Wok Strong wetem Strong Tingting,

Fasin blong.

100a D&K 58:26–29.

cs Mekem Nating,
Fasin blong Stap

Mekem Nating.

b cs Klin Inaf, Fasin
blong Stap Klin Inaf.

108 2a cs Spel.

stap mekem, mo bae mi blesem yu wetem ol bigbigfala blesing.

4 Wet wetem fasin blong stap wet longtaem kasem taem we oli singaotem “tabu asembli blong ol wokman blong mi, nao bae oli tingbaot yu wetem ol fas elda blong mi, mo bae yu kasem raet, tru long odinesen, wetem olgeta elda we mi bin jusum.

5 Luk, hemia i “promes blong Papa we i go long yu, sapos yu gohed blong stap fetful.

6 Mo bae i hapen long yu long dei ia, se bae yu gat raet blong

“prijim gospel blong mi long weaples bae mi sendem yu long hem, stat long taem naoia i go.

7 From hemia, “leftemap tingting blong ol brata blong yu tru long evri storian blong yufala, tru long evri prea blong yufala, tru long evri samting we yufala i talem, mo tru long evri samting we yufala i mekem.

8 Mo luk, mo luk gud, mi stap wetem yu blong blesem yu mo mekem yu “fri blong oltaem. Amen.

SEKSEN 109

Prea we Josef Smit i bin mekem long dedikesen blong tempol long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 27 Maj 1836. Folem toktok we Profet i bin rae-tem, prea ia i bin kam long hem tru long revelesen.

1–5, Oli bin bildim Ketlan Tempol olsem wan ples blong Pikinini blong Man i kam visit; 6–21, Hem i mas stap olsem wan haos blong prea, blong livim kakae, blong fet, blong lanem samting, blong glori, blong oda, mo wan haos blong God; 22–33, Prea i blong olgeta we oli no wantem sakem sin mo oli agensem ol pipol blong Lod, bae oli nomo gat toktok blong talem; 34–42, Prea i blong olgeta Sent oli go fored wetem paoa blong karem olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli kam wanples long Saeon; 43–53, Prea i blong olgeta Sent oli

kam fri long ol nogud samting we bae i foldaon bigwan long ol man nogud long ol las dei; 54–58, Prea i blong ol nesen mo ol pipol mo ol jos oli mas rere from gospel; 59–67, Prea i blong Lod i pemaot olgeta Jiu, Ol Man blong Leman, mo ful Isrel; 68–80, Prea i blong olgeta Sent oli kasem glori mo ona antap long hed blong olgeta, mo blong oli kasem fasin blong sevem man we i no save finis.

MI givim “tangkyu long nem blong yu, O Lod God blong Isrel,

4a D&K 109:6–10.

5a D&K 82:10.

6a cs Misinari Wok.

7a Luk 22:31–32.

8a 2 Nif 9:19.

109 1a Alma 37:37;

D&K 46:32.

cs Tangkyu.

yu we yu stap kipim ^bkavenan mo stap soem sore long olgeta wokman blong yu we oli wokbaot long stret laef long fes blong yu, Lod, wetem ful hat blong olgeta—

2 Yu Lod, we yu bin komandem ol wokman blong yu blong “bildim wan haos long nem blong yu, Lod, long ples ia [Ketlan].

3 Mo naoia, yu Lod, yu luk O Lod, se ol wokman blong yu oli bin mekem folem komanmen blong yu.

4 Mo naoia, mifala i askem yu, Tabu Papa, long nem blong Jisas Kraes, Pikinini blong hat blong yu, Papa, we tru long nem blong hem nomo bae fasin blong sevem man i save kam long ol pikinini blong man, mifala i askem yu, O Lod, blong yu akseptem “haos ia, ^bwe i wok blong han blong mifala, ol wokman blong yu, we yu bin komandem mifala blong bildim.

5 From we yu, Papa, yu save se mifala i bin mekem wok ia tru long bigfala hadtaem; mo nomata mifala i pua, mifala i bin givim wanem we mifala i bin gat blong bildim wan “haos long nem blong yu, Papa, blong Pikinini blong Man i gat wan ples blong kamaot long ol pipol blong hem.

6 Mo olsem we yu, Papa, yu bin talem long wan “revelesen we yu bin givim long mifala, mo yu bin singaotem mifala ol fren blong yu, mo talem: “Singaotem wan tabu miting blong yufala, olsem

we mi bin givim komanmen long yufala;

7 Mo from we i no evriwan we i gat fet, yufala i lukaotem wetem strong tingting mo tijim long wanwan long yufala bakegen ol toktok blong waes tingting; yes, lukaotem ol toktok blong waes tingting insaed long ol buk we oli moa gud; lukaotem blong lanem samting, tru long stadi, mo tu, tru long fet;

8 Oganaesem yufala; rere long evri samting we i nid, mo stane-map wan haos, we i wan haos blong prea, wan haos blong livim kakae, wan haos blong fet, wan haos blong lanem samting, wan haos blong glori, wan haos blong oda, wan haos blong God;

9 Blong mekem se taem yufala i go insaed bae i long nem blong Lod; blong mekem se evri samting we yufala i tekem i go bae i long nem blong Lod; blong mekem se taem yufala i go aot-saed bae i long nem blong Lod, wetem ol han blong yufala we yufala i leftemap antap i go long Hae God we I Hae Olgeta.”

10 Mo naoia, Tabu Papa, mifala i askem yu blong helpem mifala, ol pipol blong yu, Papa, wetem gladhat blong yu, blong singaotem tabu miting blong mifala, blong mifala i mekem blong givim ona long yu, Papa, mo blong yu, Papa, yu akseptem;

11 Mo blong mifala i mekem

1b Dan 9:4.
cs Kavenan.
2a D&K 88:119.

4a 1 King 9:3.
cs Tempol, Haos
blong Lod.

b 2 Nif 5:16.
5a D&K 124:27-28.
6a D&K 88:117-120.

long wan fasin we yu faenem mifala i klin inaf, long fes blong yu, Papa, blong kasem ol "promes we yu bin mekem long mifala, ol pipol blong yu, long ol revelesen we yu bin givim long mifala;

12 Hemia blong "glori blong yu, Papa, i stap long ol pipol blong yu, mo i stap long haos ia, we mifala i dediketem naoia long yu, Papa, blong hem i kam tabu mo blong oli konsekretim blong i kam tabu, blong yu we yu tabu i stap oltaem long haos ia;

13 Mo blong evri pipol we oli kam insaed tru long doa blong haos blong Lod bae i filim paoa blong yu, Papa, mo i filim se hem i mas luksave se yu, yu bin mekem haos ia i tabu, mo se hem i haos blong yu, Papa, wan ples blong tabu fasin blong yu, Papa.

14 Mo plis, Tabu Papa, yu letem blong evriwan we bae i wosip insaed long haos ia i kasem tijing blong ol toktok blong waes tingting we i stap long ol buk we oli moa gud, mo blong oli save lukaotem blong lanem samting tru long stadi, mo tu, tru long fet, olsem we yu yu bin talem;

15 Mo blong oli save gro oli kam bigman long yu, Papa, mo kasem Tabu Spirit fulwan, mo blong oli save oganaesem olgeta folem ol loa blong yu, Papa, mo blong oli rere blong kasem evri samting we i nid;

16 Mo blong haos ia, i wan haos blong prea, wan haos blong livim

kakae, wan haos blong fet, wan haos blong glori mo blong God, we i haos blong yu, Papa;

17 Blong evri taem ol pipol blong yu oli go insaed long haos ia, bae i long nem blong Lod;

18 Blong evri taem oli go aot-saed long haos ia, bae i long nem blong Lod;

19 Mo blong evri gud toktok blong olgeta, bae i long nem blong Lod, wetem ol tabu han we oli leftemap long Hae God we I Hae Olgeta;

20 Mo blong i no gat wan "samting we i no klin we bae yu letem i kam insaed long haos blong yu blong mekem i doti;

21 Mo taem ol pipol blong yu, Papa, eniwan long olgeta, oli brekem komanmen, nao bae oli sakem sin kwiktaem mo kambak long yu, Papa, mo kasem glad long fes blong yu, mo bae yu putumbak ol blesing we yu yu bin odenem blong i kapsaet long olgeta we bae oli "wosipim yu long haos blong yu.

22 Mo mifala i askem yu, Tabu Papa, blong ol wokman blong yu oli save aot long haos ia we oli fulap wetem paoa blong yu, mo blong nem blong yu i stap long olgeta, mo blong glori blong yu i stap raonem gud olgeta, mo blong ol "enjel blong yu oli lukaotem gud olgeta;

23 Mo aot long ples ia, bae oli talemaot ol gud nius we oli bigwan tumas, long tru fasin, i go

11a D&K 38:32;
105:11-12, 18, 33.

12a cs Glori.
20a D&K 94:8-9; 97:15-17.

21a cs Bigfala Respek.
22a cs Enjel, Ol.

kasem evri ^aen blong wol, blong olgeta ia oli save se hemia i wok blong yu, Papa, mo yu yu stretem han blong yu i kam, blong mekem wanem we yu bin talem tru long maot blong ol profet long saed blong ol las dei, i hapen.

24 Mifala i askem yu, Tabu Papa, blong stanemap pipol ia we bae i wosipim mo gat wan gud nem mo ples insaed long haos ia we i haos blong yu, long evri jeneresen mo blong taem we i no save finis;

25 Blong i no gat wan tul blong faet we ^aoli mekem agensem olgeta bae i win; blong hem we i digim wan ^bhol blong olgeta, bae hemwan bakegen i foldaon insaed;

26 Blong eni grup blong fasin nogud i no gat paoa blong girap mo ^awinim ol pipol blong yu, we ^bnem blong yu i stap long olgeta insaed long haos ia;

27 Mo sapos i gat eni pipol we i girap agensem ol pipol ia, bae bigfala kros blong yu bae i stat blong girap agensem olgeta;

28 Mo sapos oli kilim ol pipol ia, bae yu yu kilim olgeta; bambae yu, Papa, yu faet from ol pipol blong yu semmak olsem we yu bin mekem long taem blong faet, blong oli kam fri long ol han blong evri enemi blong olgeta.

29 Mifala i askem yu, Tabu Papa, blong mekem evriwan we oli bin taltalemaot ol giaman toktok long

ol nara ples, mo raon long wol, agensem wokman blong yu mo ol wokman blong yu, mifala i askem blong yu daonem olgeta, mo mekem oli sek, mo mekem oli sem mo mekem tingting blong olgeta i fasfas sapos oli no sakem sin taem bae ol wokman blong yu oli talemaot gospel we i no gat en long sora blong olgeta;

30 Mo blong evri wok blong olgeta bae oli kam olsem nating, mo bae yu wasemaot ol wok ia wetem ^aren blong aes ston, mo wetem ol jajmen we bae yu sendem long hed blong olgeta long kros blong yu, blong mekem se i gat stop long ol ^bgiaman mo nogud toktok agensem ol pipol blong yu, Papa.

31 From we yu yu save, O Lod, se ol wokman blong yu oli no gat rong long fes blong yu blong talemaot nem blong yu, we oli bin safa ol samting from hemia.

32 From hemia, mifala i askem long yu blong yu mekem mifala i fri fulwan mo evriwan long ^ayok ia we mifala i stap anda long hem;

33 Yu brekem i go, O Lod; brekem i go lus aot long ol nek blong ol wokman blong yu, tru long paoa blong yu, blong mifala i save girap long medel blong jeneresen ia mo mekem wok blong yu.

34 O Jehova, gat sore long ol pipol ia, mo from we evri man i stap mekem ^asin, fogivim ol

23a D&K 1:2.

25a Aes 54:17.

b Prov 26:27;

1 Nif 14:3; 22:14.

26a D&K 98:22.

b 1 King 8:29.

30a Aes 28:17;

Mos 12:6;

D&K 29:16.

b 3 Nif 21:19–21.

32a Gs Yok.

34a Rom 3:23; 5:12.

gs Sin.

pipol blong yu we i stap brekem komanmen, mo tekemaot ol sin blong olgeta blong oltaem.

35 Yu silim “anoenting blong ol minista blong yu, long olgeta, wetem paoa we i kam long heven.

36 Mekem i hapen long olgeta olsem we i bin hapen long olgeta blong bifo long dei blong Pentekos; blong yu givim presen blong “toktok ol lanwis i kam bigwan long ol pipol blong yu, olsem ol ^bpis tang we oli laet long faea, wetem presen blong talem mining blong ol lanwis.

37 Mo letem haos blong yu i fulap wetem “glori blong yu olsem wan bigfala win we i blo strong.

38 Putum long ol wokman blong yu, “testemoni blong kavenan, blong mekem se taem oli go aot mo talemaot toktok blong yu, bae oli ^bsilim loa; mo mekem hat blong ol sent blong yu oli rere from evri jajmen ia we yu stap rere blong sendem, long bigfala nogud kros blong yu, long ol man we oli stap laef long “wol, from fasin blong olgeta blong brekem ol komanmen, blong ol pipol blong yu oli no mekem tingting blong olgeta i go slak long dei blong trabol.

39 Mo wanem siti bae ol wokman blong yu bae oli go insaed long hem, mo ol pipol blong siti ia oli akseptem testemoni blong

olgeta, bae yu letem pis i stap mo bae yu sevem siti ia; blong oli save karem ol stret mo gud man blong siti ia oli kam wanples, blong oli save go long “Saeon, o long ol stek blong hem, ol ples we yu yu jusum, wetem ol singsing blong wan glad we i no gat en;

40 Mo sapos hemia i no hapen yet, bae yu no letem ol jajmen blong yu oli foldaon long siti ia.

41 Mo wanem siti ol wokman blong yu bae oli go insaed long hem, mo ol pipol blong siti ia oli no akseptem testemoni blong ol wokman blong yu, Papa, mo ol wokman blong yu oli wonem olgeta blong oli sevem olgetawan long rabis jeneresen ia, mifala i prea se wanem we yu bin talem tru long maot blong ol profet blong yu, bae i hapen folem.

42 Be yu sevem, O Jehova, mifala i plis mo askem yu, blong yu sevem ol wokman blong yu aot long han blong olgeta ia, mo yu klinim olgeta wokman blong yu long blad blong olgeta ia.

43 O Lod, mifala i no stap gat glad long lus blong ol narafala man blong mifala; “sol blong olgeta i gudgudfala long fes blong yu, Lod;

44 Be toktok blong yu i mas hapen. Helpem ol wokman blong yu blong talem, wetem “gladhat blong yu we i helpem olgeta: Mekem olsem we yu yu wantem,

35a cs Anoentem.

36a cs Lanwis, Presen
blong Toktok long Ol.
b Wok 2:1–3.

37a D&K 84:5; 109:12.

cs Glori.

38a cs Testemoni.

b Aes 8:16;

D&K 1:8.

d cs Wol—Taem we

Lod i klinim wol ia.

39a Aes 35:10.

43a cs Sol (blong Man).

44a cs Gladhat.

O Lod, be yu no mekem olsem we mifala i wantem.

45 Mifala i save se yu yu talem, tru long maot blong ol profet blong yu, ol nogud samting long saed blong ol man nogud long ol "las dei ia—se bae yu kapsaetem ol jajmen blong yu, mo bae i no gat stop.

46 From hemia, O Lod, yu sevem ol pipol blong yu long ol bigfala trabol blong ol man nogud; mekem se ol wokman blong yu oli save silim loa, mo makem testemoni, blong oli rere from dei ia we faea i bonem daon ol samting.

47 Mifala i askem yu, Tabu Papa, blong tingbaot olgeta we ol pipol we oli stap long Jakson kaonti, Misuri, oli bin ronemaot olgeta aot long graon we oli gat raet long hem, mo brekem i go lus, O Lod, yok ia blong hadtaem we i stap long olgeta.

48 Yu yu save, O Lod, se ol man nogud oli bin mekem fasin nogud mo oli bin givim hadtaem bigwan long olgeta; mo hat blong mifala i "fulap tumas long harem nogud from ol bigfala hevi trabol blong olgeta.

49 O Lod, ?"hamas moa bae yu letem ol pipol ia oli tekem hadtaem ia, mo ol krae blong sam long olgeta pipol ia we oli no gat rong oli go kasem sora blong yu, mo ^bblad blong olgeta i go antap olsem wan testemoni long fes

blong yu, mo bae yu no soemaot witnes blong yu long bihaf blong olgeta?

50 Gat "sore, O Lod, long ol grup blong ol nogud pipol ia, we oli bin ronemaot ol pipol blong yu, blong oli stop blong spolem man, blong mekem se oli sakem ol sin blong olgeta sapos i gat fasin blong sakem sin i stap long olgeta;

51 Be sapos oli no sakem sin, soemaot skin blong han blong yu, O Lod, mo "tekembak wanem we yu bin givim, wan Saeon blong gud blong ol pipol blong yu.

52 Mo sapos i no save olsem, blong mekem se stamba tingting blong pipol blong yu i no foldaon long fes blong yu, bae yu mekem bigfala kros blong yu i stat blong girap, mo kros blong yu i foldaon long olgeta, blong mekem se oli go lus evriwan, ol rus tugeta wetem ol branj, oli aot anda long heven;

53 Be folem hamas we bae oli sakem sin, bae yu gat gladhat mo gat sore, mo bae yu tanem bigfala nogud kros blong yu i gowe taem bae yu luk fes blong Pikini ni ia blong yu we yu bin Jusum.

54 Gat sore, O Lod, long evri nesen blong wol; gat sore long ol rula blong kantri blong mifala; mifala i prea se ol prinsipol ia, we i "Konstitusen blong kantri blong mifala, we ol papa blong mifala

45a cs Las Dei, Ol Lata Dei.

48a cs Sore.

49a Sam 13:1-2.

b cs Man we Oli Bin

Kilimded from Bilif blong Hem, Fasin blong Kilimded Man from Bilif blong Hem.

50a cs Sore, Stap Sore.

51a D&K 100:13; 105:2.

54a 1 Pita 2:13-15;

D&K 98:5-7;

101:77, 80.

cs Konstitusen.

oli bin stap difendem wetem ona mo strong tingting, bae yu stane-map blong oltaem.

55 Tingbaot ol king, ol prins, ol hae man, mo ol bigfala man blong wol ia, mo evri pipol, mo ol jos, mo evri pua man, evriwan we oli stap long nid, mo evriwan we oli gat hadtaem long wol ia;

56 Blong mekem se hat blong olgeta i kam sofsot taem ol wokman blong yu oli go aot long haos blong yu, O Jehova, blong oli testifae long nem blong yu; blong ol kwik tingting blong olgeta i go lus long fored blong ^atrutok, mo ol pipol blong yu oli gat gud ples long ae blong evriwan;

57 Blong mekem se evri en blong wol i save se mifala, ol wokman blong yu, i bin ^aharem voes blong yu, mo se yu yu sendem mifala i go;

58 Se long medel blong ful wol, ol wokman blong yu, ol boe blong Jakob, oli karem ol stret mo gud man oli kam wanples blong bildi-map wan tabu siti long nem blong yu, olsem we yu yu komandem olgeta.

59 Mifala i askem yu, Lod, blong yu jusum ol ^anara stek long Saeon, we i defren long hemia we yu bin jusum, blong mekem se wok blong karem ol pipol blong yu ^boli kam wanples i gohed wetem

bigfala paoa mo glori, blong yu ^akatemsot wok ia long stret mo gud fasin.

60 Mo naoia, ol toktok ia, O Lod, mifala i talemaot long fes blong yu, long saed blong ol revelesen mo ol komanmen we yu yu bin givim long mifala, we yu talem se mifala i Ol ^aJentael.

61 Be yu yu save se yu gat wan bigfala lav long ol pikinini blong Jakob, we oli bin go wanwan long ol bigfala hil blong wan longfala taem, long wan taem we i gat klaod mo i tudak.

62 From hemia, mifala i askem yu, Lod, blong gat sore long ol pikinini blong Jakob, se stat long aoa ia i go, bae yu stat blong pemaot ^aJerusalem;

63 Mo yok blong fasin blong haos blong ^aDeved i stap slef bae i stat blong brok;

64 Mo ol pikinini blong ^aJuda oli stat blong gobak long ol ^bkantri we yu yu bin givim long Ebrahim, papa blong olgeta.

65 Mo bae yu mekem haf blong ^alaen blong Jakob, we yu bin sakem strong nogud tok long olgeta mo yu bin kilim from se oli bin brekem ol komanmen, bae oli ^bjenisim laef blong olgeta mo lego ol wael mo nogud fasin mo kasem ful gospel we i no gat en;

66 Blong mekem se oli putum

56a cs Trutok.

57a D&K 20:16; 76:22–24.

59a Aes 54:2.

b cs Isrel—Kam Tugeta blong Isrel.

d Mat 24:22.

60a 1 Nif 13:1–32; 15:13–18.

62a 3 Nif 20:29.

cs Jerusalem.

63a cs Deved.

64a Sek 12:6–9; Mal 3:4;

D&K 133:13, 35.

cs Juda.

b Jen 17:1–8.

cs Graon blong

Promes.

65a 2 Nif 30:3;

Alma 46:23–24;

3 Nif 20:15–21;

D&K 19:27.

b 2 Nif 30:6;

3 Nif 21:20–22.

cs Jenisim Laef, Fasin

blong Jenisim Laef.

daon ol tul blong faet we i mekem blad i ron, mo stopem ol faet blong stap agens.

67 Mo mifala i prea se evri haf laen blong ^aIsrel we i go wanwan, we oli bin ronemaot olgeta i go long ol en blong wol, oli kam blong save trutok, biliv long Mesaea, mo yu pemaot olgeta long fasin blong mekem man i harem nogud, mo oli stap glad long fored blong yu.

68 O Lod, tingbaot wokman blong yu, Josef Smit Junia, mo evri hadtaem mo fasin we oli givim hadtaem long hem—olsem wanem hem i bin mekem ^akavenan wetem ^bJehova, mo i bin mekem tabu promes long yu, O Hae God blong Jakob—mo ol komanmen we yu yu bin givim long hem, mo se hem i bin traehad tru blong mekem tingting blong yu.

69 Gat sore, O Lod, long waef blong hem mo ol pikinini blong hem, blong yu leftemap olgeta long ples we yu stap long hem, mo blong gudfala han blong yu i kipim olgeta i sef.

70 Gat sore long ^astret famli blong olgeta, blong ol kwik tingting blong olgeta i brokbrok mo i go lus olsem wetem wan bigfala wota; mo blong oli save jenisim laef mo blong yu pemaot olgeta wetem Isrel, mo blong oli save se yu yu God.

71 Tingbaot, O Lod, ol presiden, evri presiden blong jos blong yu, se bae raet han blong yu i leftemap olgeta, wetem evri famli blong olgeta, mo ol stret famli blong olgeta, blong nem blong olgeta i stap oltaem mo oli stap tingbaot long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen.

72 Tingbaot evriwan long jos blong yu, O Lod, wetem evri famli blong olgeta, mo evri stret famli blong olgeta, wetem evri sikman blong olgeta mo evriwan long olgeta we oli gat hadtaem, wetem olgeta we oli pua mo oli no flas long wol ia; blong ^akingdom, we yu yu stanemap yuwan, i save kam wan bigfala hil mo i fulumap ful wol;

73 Blong mekem se jos blong yu i kamaot long ples blong tudak, mo i saenaot gud olsem ^amun, klia olsem san mo strong olsem wan ami wetem ol flag;

74 Mo blong oli flasem jos olsem wan woman we bae i mared from taem ia we bae yu soemaot ol heaven, mo mekem ol bigfala hil oli ^akam wota long fored blong yu, mo ol ^bvale oli go antap, mo ol raf ples oli kam smut; blong mekem se glori blong yu, Lod, i fulumap wol;

75 Blong mekem se taem pupu bae i blo long ol dedman, bae mifala ^ai kasem klaod blong

67a cs Isrel—Kam
Tugeta blong Isrel.

68a cs Kavenan.
b cs Jehova.

70a rr stret famli.

72a Dan 2:44-45;
D&K 65:2.

73a Sing 6:10;
D&K 5:14; 105:31.

74a D&K 133:21-22, 40.

b Aes 40:4;

Luk 3:5;

D&K 49:23.

75a 1 Tes 4:17.

mitim yu, Lod, blong mifala i stap wetem Lod oltaem;

76 Blong mekem se ol klos blong mifala i kam klin evriwan, blong mifala i werem ol ^alongfala klos blong stret mo gud fasin, wetem lif blong pamtri long han blong mifala, mo ol ^bhat blong king blong glori antap long hed blong mifala, mo kasem ^dglad we i no save finis from evri ^eharem nogud blong mifala.

77 O Lod God we I Gat Olgeta Paoa, harem mifala long ol prea blong mifala, mo givim ansa long mifala aot long heven i kam, we i tabu ples blong yu, we yu yu sidaon long hem long jea blong king, wetem ^aglori, ona, paoa, hae nem, strong paoa, rul, trutok, jastis, jajmen, sore mo plante moa we i no gat en, we i stap blong oltaem i go kasem oltaem.

78 !O yu harem, O harem, O harem mifala, O Lod! Mo ansa long ol prea blong mifala, mo akseptem dedikesen blong haos ia long yu, we i wok blong han blong mifala, we mifala i bin bil-dim long nem blong yu;

79 Mo akseptem jos ia, blong putum nem blong yu long hem. Mo helpem mifala tru long paoa blong Spirit blong yu, blong mifala i joenem voes blong mifala wetem olgeta we oli saenaot ^agud raon long bigfala jea blong yu, wetem ol singaot blong pres taem mifala i stap singsing !Hosana long God mo ^bSmol Sipsip!

80 Mo letem olgeta ia, olgeta we yu bin jusum olgeta, oli ^awerem klos blong fasin blong sevem man, mo ol sent blong yu oli singaot strong wetem glad. Amen mo Amen.

SEKSEN 110

Ol visen we Profet Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri oli bin kasem long tempol blong Ketlan, Ohaeo long 3 Epril 1836. Hemia i bin hapen long wan miting blong Sabat dei. Histri blong Josef Smit i talem olsem: "Long aftenun, mi bin helpem ol nara Presiden blong pasem Lod Sapa i go long ol memba blong Jos, mo Olgeta Twelef nao oli blesem, we oli bin gat spesel raet ia long dei ia blong mekem wok long tabu tebol. Afta we mi mekem wok ia blong ol brata blong mi, mi go long pulpit mo ol vel oli klos, mo mi nildaon, wetem Oliva Kaodri, long wan tabu mo kwaet prea. Afta we mitufala i finis blong prea, visen ia i bin open long mitufala tugeta."

76a Rev 7:13-15;
2 Nif 9:14.

b cs Hat blong King;
Kam Olsem Wan God.

d cs Glad.
e Hib 12:1-11;
D&K 58:4.
77a cs Glori.

79a Aes 6:1-2.
b cs Smol Sipsip
blong God.
80a Sam 132:16.

1-10, *Lod Jehova i kamaot wetem glori mo i akseptem Ketlan Tempol olsem haos blong Hem; 11-12, Moses mo Elaeas, wanwan long tufala i kamaot mo i givim ol ki blong dispensesen blong tufala; 13-16, Elaeja i kambak mo i givim ol ki blong dispensesen blong hem olsem we Malakae i bin promesem.*

“VEL i bin kamaot long maen blong mitufala, mo ^bae blong andastaning blong mitufala i bin open.

2 Mitufala i bin luk Lod i stanap antap long strong wud blong pulpit, long fored blong mitufala; mo andanit long leg blong hem i bin gat wan flat samting we oli wokem wetem gol, mo kala blong hem i olsem yelobraon.

3 ^aAe blong hem i olsem faea we i laet; hea blong hed blong hem i waet we i waet olsem klin sno; ^bfes blong hem i saen i bitim laet blong san; mo ^dvoes blong hem i bigwan olsem noes blong bigfala solwota we i brok long rif, we i voes blong ^eJehova we i stap talem:

4 “Mi mi ^afaswan mo laswan; Mi mi hem ia we i ^bstap laef, mi mi hem we oli bin kilim hem i ded; mi mi ^dloya blong yufala long fored blong Papa.

5 Luk, mi ^afogivim ol sin blong yutufala; yutufala i klin long fored blong mi; taswe, leftemap hed blong yutufala mo stap glad.

6 Hat blong ol brata blong yutufala oli mas stap glad, mo hat blong evri pipol blong mi oli mas stap glad, yes olgeta ia we oli bin ^abildim haos ia long nem blong mi wetem strong paoa blong olgeta.

7 From luk, mi ^aakseptem ^bhaos ia, mo nem blong mi bae i stap long ples ia; mo bae mi kamaot long ol pipol blong mi wetem sore insaed long haos ia.

8 Yes, bae mi ^akamaot long ol wokman blong mi, mo bae mi toktok long olgeta wetem stret voes blong mi, sapos ol pipol blong mi oli stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, mo oli no mekem ^btabu haos ia i ^ddoti.

9 Yes, hat blong ol taosen mo plante ten taosen man bae i stap glad bigwan from ol ^ablesing we bae mi kapsaetem, mo from ^bendaomen we mi putum long ol wokman blong mi insaed long haos ia.

10 Mo nem blong haos ia bae i go kasem ol kantri long narafala ples; mo hemia i stat blong blesing we bae mi ^akapsaetem long hed blong ol pipol blong mi. I olsem. Amen.”

110 1a cs Vel.
b D&K 76:12, 19;
136:32; 138:11.
3a Rev 1:14.
b Rev 1:16;
JS—H 1:17.
d Esik 43:2;
Rev 1:15;
D&K 133:21-22.

e cs Jehova.
4a cs Fasbon.
b Dut 5:24.
d cs Loya.
5a cs Fogivim.
6a D&K 109:4-5.
7a 2 Kron 7:16.
b cs Tempol, Haos
blong Lod.

8a D&K 50:45.
b D&K 97:15-17.
d cs Tabu.
9a Jen 12:1-3;
D&K 39:15;
Ebr 2:8-11.
b D&K 95:8.
cs Endaomen.
10a D&K 105:12.

11 Afta we "visen ia i finis, ol heven oli open bakegen long mitufala; mo ^bMoses i bin kamaot long fored blong mitufala mo i bin givim long mitufala ol "ki blong wok blong "karem Isrel i kam wanples aot long ol fo pat blong wol, mo blong lidim ol ten traeb aot long kantri long ^fnot.

12 Afta long hemia, "Elaeas i kamaot, mo i givim ^bdispensesen blong "gospel blong Ebrahim, mo i talem se tru long mifala mo laen blong mifala, evri jeneresen afta long mifala bae i gat blesing.

13 Afta we visen ia i bin finis, wan narafala impoten mo bigfala visen i kamaot wantaem long mitufala; from profet "Elaeja, we Lod i bin ^btekemaot hem i go long heven mo i no testem ded, i bin

stanap long fored blong mitufala mo i talem:

14 Luk, taem i kam fulwan, we maot blong Malakae i bin tokbaot—we i testifae se hem [Elaeja] bae Lod i sendem hem, bifo long bigfala dei blong Lod we man bae i fraet long hem i kam—

15 Blong "tanem hat blong ol papa i go long ol pikinini, mo hat blong ol pikinini i go long ol papa, nogud bae mi kilim ful wol ia wetem wan strong nogud tok—

16 From hemia, Lod i givim ol ki blong dispensesen ia i go long ol han blong yutufala; mo tru long ol ki ia, bae yutufala i save se bigfala "dei blong Lod we man bae i fraet long hem i stap kolosap, i stap long ol doa.

SEKSEN 111

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Salem, Masajuset, long 6 Ogis 1836. Long taem ia, ol lida blong Jos oli bin gat ol bigfala kaon from ol wok blong olgeta long seves long Jos. From se oli harem se i gat wan bigfala mane i stap blong oli yusum long Salem, Profet, Sidni Rigdon, Haeram Smit, mo Oliva Kaodri, oli bin travel aot long Ketlan, Ohaeo i go long Salem, blong lukluk long toktok ia, mo tu, blong prijim gospel. Ol brata ia oli bin mekem sam bisnis blong Jos mo oli bin prij. Taem we i kam klia we i no gat

11a cs Visen.

b Mat 17:3.

d cs Ki blong Prishud, Ol.

e Jek 6:2;

D&K 29:7.

cs Isrel—Kam

Tugeta blong Isrel.

f D&K 133:26-32.

cs Isrel—Ol tenfala

traeb blong Isrel we oli lus.

12a cs Elaeas.

b cs Dispensesen.

d Gal 3:6-29.

cs Kavenan

blong Ebram.

13a cs Elaeja.

b cs Man, We I No

Testem Ded.

15a JS—H 1:38-39.

cs Famli Laen;

Fasin blong Sevem

Ol Dedman.

16a cs Las Dei, Ol

Lata Dei.

*eni mane blong yusum, oli bin gobak long Ketlan. Sam pat blong his-
tri blong taem ia i kamaot long ol toktok blong revelesen ia.*

*1-5, Lod i lukluk long ol nid, long
saed blong laef ia, blong ol wokman
blong Hem; 6-11, Bae hem i soe-
maot sore blong hem long Saeon mo
mekem evri samting i stret, blong
gud blong ol wokman blong Hem.*

MI, Lod, God blong yufala, mi no
harem nogud we yufala i mekem
rod ia i kam, nomata long ol
krangke fasin blong yufala.

2 Mi gat plante rij samting blong
yufala long siti ia, blong gud blong
Saeon, mo i gat plante pipol long
siti ia we bae mi mekem oli kam
wanples long stret taem, blong
gud blong Saeon, tru long yufala.

3 From hemia, hem i impoten
blong yufala i kam blong save gud
ol man insaed long siti ia, olsem
we mi lidim yufala, mo olsem we
bae mi talem long yufala.

4 Bambae i hapen se long taem
ia we i stret we bae mi givim siti ia
long han blong yufala, bae yufala
i gat paoa ova long hem, mekem
se bae oli no faenemaot ol sikret
plan blong yufala; mo ol rij sam-
ting blong hem, long saed blong
gol mo silva, bambae i blong
yufala.

5 Yufala i no mas wari long saed
blong ol ^akaon blong yufala, from
we bae mi givim paoa long yufa-
la blong pem olgeta.

6 Yufala i no wari long saed
blong Saeon, from we bae mi soe-
maot sore blong mi long hem.

7 Yufala i mas stastap long ples
ia, mo long ol ples we oli stap
raonabaot;

8 Mo ples ia we i tingting blong
mi blong yufala i stap long hem
long bigfala taem, bae mi tale-
maot long yufala tru long ^apis
mo paoa blong Spirit blong mi,
we bae i kam long yufala.

9 Ples ia, bae yufala i pem long
mane. Mo yufala i mas askem gud
long saed blong ol pipol we oli
bin stap laef long ples ia bifo finis,
mo long saed blong olgeta we oli
bin bildimap siti ia;

10 From we i gat moa bitim wan
rij samting blong yufala insaed
long siti ia.

11 From hemia, yufala i mas
^awaes olsem snek, be yet, yufala
i no mas gat sin; mo bae mi givim
oda long evri samting blong ^bgud
blong yufala, kwik olsem we
yufala i save kasem olgeta. Amen.

SEKSEN 112

*Revelesen we Lod i givim, tru long Profet Josef Smit, i go long Tomas B.
Mars, long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 23 Julae 1837, long saed blong Olgeta*

111 ^{5a} D&K 64:27-29.
^{8a} D&K 27:16.

cs Pis.
11a Mat 10:16.

^b Rom 8:28;
D&K 90:24; 100:15.

Twelef Aposol blong Smol Sipsip. Revelesen ia, Josef Smit i bin kasem long dei we Ol Elda Hiba K. Kimbol mo Orson Haed, tufala i bin pri-jim gospel blong fas taem long Inglan. Tomas B. Mars i bin stap olsem Presiden blong Kworom blong Olgeta Twelef Aposol long tetaem ia.

1-10, Olgeta Twelef oli mas sendem gospel mo leftemap wan voes blong woning i go long evri nesen mo pipol; 11-15, Olgeta Twelef, oli mas karem kros blong olgeta, folem Jisas, mo fidim ol sipsip blong Hem; 16-20, Olgeta we oli akseptem Fas Presidensi, oli akseptem Lod; 21-29, Tudak i kavremap wol, mo olgeta nomo we oli biliv mo oli kasem bap-taes bambae Jisas i sevem olgeta; 30-34, Fas Presidensi mo Olgeta Twelef, oli holem ol ki blong dispensesen blong taem blong evri wok blong God i kamtru.

I TRU, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yu, wokman blong mi, Tomas: Mi bin harem ol prea blong yu; mo ol gudfala wok blong yu oli kam long fored blong mi blong mi ^atingbaot; hemia olgeta gudfala wok we yu bin mekem long bihaf blong olgeta brata blong yu we mi bin jusum blong oli talem testimoni abaot nem blong mi mo ^bsendem i go long ol narafala ples, long medel blong evri nesen, famli, lanwis mo pipol, mo we mi bin odenem olgeta tru long han blong ol wokman blong mi.

2 I tru, mi talem long yu, i bin

gat sam samting long hat blong yu mo wetem yu, we mi, Lod, mi no bin glad long hem.

3 Be, folem hamas we bae yu ^aputum yu daon, bambae mi leftemap yu; taswe, mi mi fogivim evri sin blong yu.

4 Yu mas letem hat blong yu ^ai stap glad long fes blong mi; mo bae yu testifae abaot nem blong mi, i no long ^bolgeta Jentael nomo, be tu, long ^dolgeta Jiu; mo bae yu mas sendemaot tok-tok blong mi i go long ol en blong wol ia.

5 From hemia, yu mas ^atok-tok, moning afta moning; mo dei afta dei yu mas letem voes blong yu blong givim ^bwoning i go aot; mo taem naet i kam, yu no mas letem ol man we oli stap laef long wol ia oli slip, from ol toktok blong yu.

6 Yu mas letem Saeon i save long haos we yu stap long hem, mo yu ^ano mas go long narafala ples; from we mi, Lod, mi gat wan big-fala wok blong yu mekem, blong mekem ol pikinini blong man oli save gud nem blong mi.

7 From hemia, yu mas mekem yu ^arere from wok ia. Yu mas putum sus long leg blong yu tu,

112 1a Wok 10:4.
b D&K 18:28.
3a Mat 23:12;
Luk 14:11.

4a Mat 9:2;
Jon 16:33.
b D&K 18:6; 90:8-9.
d D&K 19:27.

5a Jud 1:3.
b D&K 1:4-5.
6a Sam 125:1.
7a Efes 6:13-17.

from we mi mi bin jusum yu, mo rod blong yu i stap pas long medel blong ol bigfala hil, mo long medel blong plante nesen.

8 Mo tru long toktok blong yu, plante hae man bae oli ^akam daon, mo tru long toktok blong yu, plante we oli stap daon bae oli kam antap.

9 Bae voes blong yu i wan strong tok long man we i brekem komanen; mo long strong tok blong yu, bae tang blong man we i stap sakem nogud toktok bae i stop blong talem ol nogud toktok.

10 Putum ^atingting blong yu i stap daon; mo Lod, God blong yu, bae i tekem han blong yu mo li-dim yu, mo givim ansa long ol prea blong yu.

11 Mi save hat blong yu, mo mi bin harem ol prea blong yu long saed blong ol brata blong yu. Yu no mas ^alavem olgeta i bitim plante narafala man, be yu mas lavem olgeta olsem we yu lavem yuwan; mo yu mas letem lav blong yu i bigwan long evri man, mo long evriwan we oli lavem nem blong mi.

12 Mo prea from ol brata blong yu we oli Olgeta Twelef. Askem strong long olgeta, blong gud blong nem blong mi, mo yu mas tok strong long olgeta from evri

sin blong olgeta, be yu mas stap fetful long ^anem blong mi long fes blong mi.

13 Mo afta long ^atemtesen blong olgeta, mo plante ^bhadtaem, luk, mi Lod, bae mi kam from olgeta, mo sapos oli no mekem hat blong olgeta i strong, mo oli no mekem stronghed blong olgeta agensem mi, bae oli ^djenisim laef blong olgeta, mo bae mi mekem olgeta oli kamgud bakegen.

14 Naoia, mi talem long yu, mo wanem we mi talem long yu, mi talem long evriwan long Olgeta Twelef: Yufala i mas girap mo yufala i mas mekem yufala i rere; yufala i mas karem ^akros blong yufala, folem mi, mo ^bfidim ol sip-sip blong mi.

15 Yufala i no mas leftemap yufala; yufala i ^ano mas agensem wokman blong mi, Josef; from i tru, mi talem long yufala, mi mi stap wetem hem, mo han blong mi i stap ova long hem; mo ol ^bki we mi bin givim long hem, mo tu, long yufala, bae mi no teke-maot long hem kasem taem we bae mi kam.

16 I tru, mi talem long yu, wokman blong mi, Tomas. Yu yu man ia we mi jusum blong holem ol ki blong kingdom blong mi, long saed blong Olgeta Twelef, long ol

8a cs Tingting I Stap
Daon, Fasin blong Gat
Tingting I Stap Daon.
10a Prov 18:12.
11a Mat 5:43–48.
cs Jareti;
Lav.
12a cs Jisas Kraes—Tekem
nem blong Jisas Kraes

long yumiwan.
13a cs Temtem, Temtesen.
b Jon 16:33;
Rev 7:13–14;
D&K 58:3–4.
d 3 Nif 18:32.
cs Jenisim Laef, Fasin
blong Jenisim Laef.
14a Mat 16:24;

jst Mat 16:25–26
(Apendiks);
Luk 9:23.
b Jon 21:15–17.
15a cs Agens, Go
Agensem.
b D&K 28:7.
cs Ki blong
Prishud, Ol.

narafala ples, long medel blong evri nesen—

17 Blong yu yu stap wokman blong mi, blong openem lok blong doa blong kingdom long evri ples we wokman blong mi, Josef, mo wokman blong mi, “Sidni, mo wokman blong mi, ^bHaeram, bae oli no save go long hem;

18 From we long olgeta nao mi bin putum hevi wok blong evri kongregesen blong jos blong smol taem.

19 Taswe, long weaples we bae oli sendem yu long hem, yu mas go, mo bae mi stap wetem yu; mo long weaples yu talemaot nem blong mi long hem, bae wan doa we i “wok gud bae i open long yu, blong oli kasem toktok blong mi.

20 Mo huia i “akseptem toktok blong mi, i akseptem mi; mo huia i akseptem mi, i akseptem olgeta ia, Fas Presidensi, we mi bin sendem, we mi mekem oli kam kaonsela blong yufala blong gud blong nem blong mi.

21 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, se huia we bae yufala i sendem long nem blong mi, tru long voes blong ol brata blong yufala, “Olgeta Twelef, we yufala stret i givim nem mo ^bgivim raet long olgeta, bae oli gat paoa

blong openem doa blong kingdom blong mi long eni nesen long weaples we bae yufala i sendem olgeta long hem—

22 Hemia folem hamas oli putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon long fored blong mi, mo stap “obei long toktok blong mi, mo lisin gud long voes blong Spirit blong mi.

23 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, “tudak i kavremap wol, mo bigfala tudak i stap long maen blong ol pipol, mo evri samting we i laef oli kam ^brabis long fes blong mi.

24 Luk, “nogud fasin blong givimbak i kam kwik long ol man we oli stap laef long wol, wan dei blong bigfala nogud kros, wan dei we faea i bonem daon ol samting, wan dei blong prapa bigfala nogud taem, blong ^bkrae, blong harem sore from ded, mo blong kraekrae; mo olsem wan waelwin, bae hem i kam long ful fes blong wol, Lod i talem.

25 Mo bae i “stat long haos blong mi, mo aot long haos blong mi bae i go aot, Lod i talem;

26 Faswan, long medel blong yufala, Lod i talem, yufala we yufala i bin ^atalemaot se yufala i ^bsave nem blong mi be yufala i no save mi, mo yufala i bin ^atalem

17a cs Rigdon, Sidni.

b cs Smit, Haeram.

19a 1 Kor 16:9;

D&K 118:3.

20a D&K 84:35-38.

21a D&K 107:34-35.

b cs Raet, Atoriti.

22a cs Lisin Gud, Mekem Folem;

Obei, Fasin blong

Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

23a Aes 60:2; Maeka 3:6;

D&K 38:11.

cs Apostasi—Apostasi blong fas Kristin jos.

b D&K 10:20-23.

24a cs Pembak.

b D&K 124:8.

25a 1 Pita 4:17-18.

26a Mat 7:21-23;

D&K 41:1; 56:1.

b Luk 6:46;

Mos 26:24-27;

3 Nif 14:21-23.

d cs Tok Agensem

God, Fasin blong

Tok Agensem God.

nogud nem blong mi long medel blong haos blong mi, Lod i talem.

27 From hemia, yufala i mas luk se yufala i no trabolem yufala long saed blong ol wok blong jos blong mi long ples ia, Lod i talem.

28 Be yufala i mas mekem hat blong yufala i kam ^aklin evriwan long fored blong mi; mo afta, yufala i mas ^bgo long ful wol, mo prijim gospel blong mi long evri man we i no kasem gospel yet;

29 Mo hem we i ^abiliv mo i kasem ^bbaptaes, bae mi severem hem; mo hem we i no biliv, mo i no kasem baptaes, hem bae ^ddevel i stap kontrolem hem.

30 From long yufala nao, Olgeta ^aTwelef, mo olgeta ia, ^bFas Presidensi we mi jusum wetem yufala blong oli stap ol kaonsela mo ol lida blong yufala, mi givim paoa blong prishud ia long yufala, blong ol las dei mo blong wan las taem, we i ^ddispensesen blong taem blong evri wok blong God i kamtru;

31 Mo paoa ia, yufala i holem, wetem evriwan long olgeta we oli bin kasem wan dispensesen long eni taem, stat long stat blong kriesen;

32 From i tru, mi talem long yufala, ol ^aki blong dispensesen we yufala i bin kasem, oli bin ^bpasem i kamdaon stat long ol papa i kam, mo laswan olgeta, mi bin sendem, i aot long heven i kamdaon long yufala.

33 I tru, mi talem long yufala, luk hamas koling blong yufala i bigwan. Yufala i mas ^aklinim hat mo klos blong yufala, nogud bae yufala i ^bansa from blad blong jeneresen ia.

34 Yufala i mas stap fetful kasem taem we mi kam, from mi ^akam kwiktaem; mo praes blong mi i stap wetem mi, blong mi givim long evri man folem ^bwok we oli mekem. Mi mi Alfa mo Omega. Amen.

SEKSEN 113

Hemia sam ansa blong sam kvestin long saed blong ol toktok we Aesea i bin raetem, we Profet Josef Smit i bin givim long, o kolosap long Fa Wes, Misuri long Maj 1838.

28a cs Klin Gud, Fasin blong Stap.

b Mak 16:15-16.

29a Momon 9:22-23; D&K 20:25-26.

b cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

d cs Kam Antap Samtaem, No Save.

30a cs Aposol.

b cs Fas Presidensi.

d Efes 1:10;

D&K 27:13; 124:40-42. cs Dispensesen.

32a D&K 110:11-16.

cs Ki blong Prishud, Ol.

b Ebr 1:2-3.

33a Jek 1:19.

b D&K 72:3.

34a Rev 22:7, 12;

D&K 49:28; 54:10.

b cs Wok, Ol.

1-6, *Lod i talemaot huia i stamba blong Jese, branj we i kamaot long hem, mo rus blong Jese; 7-10, Haf laen blong Saeon we oli go wanwan, oli gat wan raet long prishud mo Aesea i singaotem olgeta blong kambak long Lod.*

?HUIA hem i Stamba blong ^aJese we oli tokbaot long ves namba 1, namba 2, namba 3, namba 4 mo namba 5 blong japta 11 blong buk blong Aesea?

2 I tru, olsem ia nao Lod i talem: Hem i Kraes.

3 ?Wanem nao hem i branj we oli tokbaot long fas ves blong japta 11 long buk blong Aesea, we i mas kamaot long Stamba blong Jese?

4 Luk, olsem ia nao Lod i talem: Hem i wan wokman we i stap long han blong Kraes, we i haf laen blong Jese, mo tu, blong ^aEfrem, o blong haos blong Josef, we plante ^bpaoa i stap long hem.

5 ?Huia hem i rus blong Jese, we oli tokbaot long namba 10 ves long japta 11?

6 Luk, olsem ia nao Lod i talem, hem i wan we i kamaot long laen blong Jese, mo tu, blong Josef, we hem i gat raet blong kasem prishud, mo ol ^aki blong kingdom, olsem wan ^bflag, mo blong karem ol pipol blong mi oli ^akam tugeta wanples long ol las dei.

7 Ol kwestin we i kam long Ilaeas Higbi: ?Oda we i stap long Aesea, japta 52, ves 1, i minim wanem taem i talem se: Saeon ya i mas kam strong bakegen?—mo ?wanem pipol nao Aesea i stap tokbaot?

8 Hem i stap tokbaot olgeta we God bae i singaotem olgeta long ol las dei, we oli mas holem paoa blong prishud blong tekem ^aSaeon i kambak bakegen, mo fasin blong pemaot Isrel; mo blong mekem olgeta oli ^bkam strong bakegen, hem i blong oli kasem atoriti blong prishud, we hem, Saeon, i gat ^araet long hem tru long laen blong hem; mo tu, blong gobak long paoa ia we hem i bin lusum.

9 ?Wanem nao yumi mas andastanem taem i talem se Saeon i mas kam fri long jen we i fasem nek blong hem; long namba 2 ves?

10 Yumi mas andastanem se ol haf laen blong Saeon we oli ^ago wanwan, Aesea i stap askem strong long olgeta se long weaples oli foldaon long hem, oli mas ^bkambak long Lod; mo sapos oli mekem, promes blong Lod i we bae hem i toktok long olgeta, o givim revelesen long olgeta. Luk long ves namba 6, namba 7, mo namba 8. Ol jen we oli fasem nek blong hem, oli ol strong nogud tok we God i sakem long Saeon,

113 1a cs Jese.
4a Jen 41:50-52;
D&K 133:30-34.
cs Efrem.
b cs Paoa.
6a cs Ki blong

Prishud, Ol.
b D&K 45:9.
cs Flag.
d cs Isrel—Kam
Tugeta blong Isrel.
8a cs Saeon.

b D&K 82:14.
d cs Raet blong Fasbon.
10a cs Isrel—Taem
Isrel i Seraot.
b Hos 3:4-5;
2 Nif 6:11.

o ol haf laen blong Isrel we oli go | stap long hem long medel blong
wanwan, long wanem situesen oli | Ol Jentael.

SEKSEN 114

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Fa Wes, Misuri, long 11 Epril 1838.

1–2, *Bae Lod i givim ol wok blong jos we olgeta we oli no fetful oli holem i go long ol narafala man.*

I TRU, olsem ia nao Lod i talem: Mi talem se hem i waes se wokman blong mi, Deved W. Paten, i stretem evri wok blong bisnis blong hem kwiktaem olsem i posibol, mo hem i salemaot evri samting we hem i gat blong salem, blong hem i save go mekem wan misin blong mi long nekis Springtaem,

wetem sam narafala moa, we olgeta twelef wetem hem, blong oli testifae abaot nem blong mi mo talemaot ol gudfala nius long ful wol.

2 From i tru, olsem ia nao Lod i talem, se folem hamas we oli stap long medel blong yufala we oli tanem baksaed long nem blong mi, ol narawan bae oli ^atekem ^bples blong olgeta mo kasem biso-prik blong olgeta. Amen.

SEKSEN 115

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Fa Wes, Misuri, long 26 Epril 1838, mo i talemaot tingting blong God long saed blong bildimap ples ia mo haos blong Lod. Revelesen ia i go long ol prisaeading ofisa mo ol memba blong Jos.

1–4, *Lod i putum nem blong jos blong Hem i, Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent; 5–6, Saeon mo ol stek blong hem oli ol ples blong olgeta Sent oli difendem olgeta mo blong oli stap sef long hem; 7–16, Lod i komandem olgeta Sent blong bildim wan haos blong hem long Fa Wes; 17–19, Josef Smit*

i holem ol ki blong kingdom blong God long wol ia.

I TRU, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yufala, wokman blong mi, ^aJosef Smit Junia, mo tu, long wokman blong mi, ^bSidni Rigdon, mo tu, long wokman blong mi, ^cHaeram Smit, mo ol kaonsela blong yu we

114 2a D&K 118:1, 6.
b D&K 64:40.

115 1a cs Smit, Josef Junia.
b cs Rigdon, Sidni.

d cs Smit, Haeram.

yu bin jusum mo olgeta we bae yu jusum afta;

2 Mo tu, long yu, wokman blong mi, "Edwod Patrij, mo ol kaonse-la blong hem;

3 Mo tu, long olgeta fetful wokman blong mi we oli stap long hae kaonsel blong jos blong mi long Saeon, from olsem ia bae oli singaotem olgeta, mo mi talem long evri elda mo ol pipol blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent, we oli stap olbaot long ol narafala ples long ful wol;

4 Bae olsem ia nao oli mas singaotem "jos blong mi long ol las dei, we i ^bJos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent.

5 I tru, mi talem long yufala evriwan: "Yufala i mas "girap mo saenaot, blong laet blong yufala i stap olsem wan ^bflag long ol nesen;

6 Mo blong wok blong karem ol pipol oli "kam wanples long graon blong ^bSaeon, mo long ol "stek blong hem, bae i blong oli save difendem olgeta, mo blong oli stap long wan "sef ples long taem blong strong win, mo long taem blong bigfala nogud kros, hemia long taem we bae mi ^kkap-saetem ful paoa blong hem long ful wol."

7 Yufala i mas letem siti ia, Fa Wes, i stap olsem wan graon we

i "tabu mo yufala i konsekretem i kam long mi; mo bae oli singaotem siti ia se hem i hemia we i tabu moa, from graon we yufala i stanap long hem i tabu.

8 From hemia, mi givim oda long yufala blong "bildimap wan haos long mi, blong wok blong karem olgeta sent blong mi oli kam wanples, blong oli ^bwosipim mi.

9 Mo yufala i mas statem wok ia, mo wan fandesen, mo wan wok blong stap rere, long Samataem we i kam afta;

10 Mo yufala i mas statem wok ia long nambafo dei blong manis Julae we i stap kam; mo stat long taem ia i go, ol pipol blong mi oli mas wok strong wetem strong tingting blong bildim wan haos long nem blong mi;

11 Mo long "wan yia taem stat long dei ia, oli mas statem bakegen fandesen blong ^bhaos blong mi.

12 Mo olsem ia nao, ol pipol blong mi, stat long taem ia i go, oli mas wok strong wetem strong tingting kasem taem hem i finis, stat long konaston blong haos i go kasem top blong hem, kasem taem i nomo gat wan samting i stap we i no finis yet.

13 I tru, mi talem long yufala. Wokman blong mi, Josef, o wok-

2a cs Patrij, Edwod.

4a 3 Nif 27:4-8.

b cs Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent.

5a Aes 60:1-3.

b Aes 11:12.

cs Flag.

6a cs Isrel—Kam

Tugeta blong Isrel.

b cs Saeon.

d D&K 101:21.

cs Stek.

e Aes 25:1, 4;

D&K 45:66-71.

f Rev 14:10;

D&K 1:13-14.

7a cs Tabu.

8a D&K 88:119; 95:8.

b cs Wosip.

11a D&K 118:5.

b D&K 124:45-54.

man blong mi, Sidni, o wokman blong mi, Haeram, oli no mas gat kaon bakegen blong oli bildim wan haos long nem blong mi;

14 Be ol pipol blong mi oli mas bildim wan haos long nem blong mi folem ^aeksampol we bae mi soemaot long ol wokman blong mi.

15 Mo sapos ol pipol blong mi oli no bildim haos ia folem eksampol we bae mi soemaot long presidensi blong olgeta, bae mi no akseptem haos ia long han blong olgeta.

16 Be sapos ol pipol blong mi oli bildim haos ia folem eksampol we bae mi soemaot long presidensi blong olgeta, we i wokman blong mi, Josef mo ol kaonsela blong hem, olsem ia nao bae mi

akseptem haos ia long han blong ol pipol blong mi.

17 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, se hem i tingting blong mi se bae oli mas bildimap siti blong Fa Wes kwiktaem tru long fasin blong karem olgeta sent blong mi oli kam wanples;

18 Mo tu, blong oli mas jusum ol narafala ples blong oli kam ol ^astek long ol eria we oli stap raonabaot, olsem we bae mi soemaot long wokman blong mi, Josef, wanwan taem.

19 From luk, bambae mi stap wetem hem, mo bambae mi mekem hem i tabu long fored blong ol pipol; from long hem nao mi bin givim ol ^aki blong kingdom mo seves ia. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 116

Revelesen we Lod i bin givim long Profet Josef Smit, kolosap long feribot ia, Waet Feri, long wan ples we oli singaotem Spring Hil, long Devies Kaonti, Misuri, long 19 Mei 1838.

PLES ia Spring Hil, Lod i singaotem ^aAdam-ondi-Aman; hem i talem se i from se hem i ples we ^bAdam bae i kam visitim ol pipol

blong hem, o ^aOlfala blong Taem Bifo bae i sidaon, olsem we profet Daniel i bin tokbaot.

SEKSEN 117

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Fa Wes,

14^a Hib 8:5;
D&K 97:10.
18^a D&K 101:21.
cs Stek.

19^a cs Ki blong
Prishud, Ol.
116 1^a D&K 78:15.
cs Adam-ondi-

Aman.
^b cs Adam.
^d Dan 7:13–14, 22.

Misuri, long 8 Julae 1838, long saed blong ol diuti we Wiliam Maks, Niuwel K. Witni, mo Oliva Granja, oli mas tekem kwiktaem.

1-9, *Ol wokman blong Lod oli no mas wantem ol samting we i blong wol ia, from we “?wanem propeti nao i impoten long Lod?”; 10-16, Oli mas livim fogud fasin blong gat smol maen long sol, mo sakrifaes blong olgeta bae i tabu long Lod.*

I TRU, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long wokman blong mi, Wiliam Maks, mo tu, long wokman blong mi, Niuwel K. Witni, yutufala i stretem bisnis blong yutufala kwiktaem mo travel aot long graon blong Ketlan, bifo we mi, Lod, mi sendem bakegen sno i kam long wol.

2 Yutufala i wekap, mo girap, mo kamaot, mo no stastap, from we mi Lod, mi givim oda from.

3 From hemia, sapos yutufala i stastap, bae i no gud tumas long yutufala.

4 Yutufala i mas sakem evri sin blong yutufala, mo evri tingting blong griri blong yutufala, long fored blong mi, Lod i talem; ?from we wanem “propeti nao i impoten long mi? Lod i askem.

5 Yutufala i mas salem ol propeti long Ketlan blong pemaot ol “kaon, Lod i talem. Yutufala i go, Lod i talem, mo wanem we i stap, bae i mas stap long han blong yutufala, Lod i talem.

6 From we, ?olsem wanem? ?Mi

mi no gat ol pijin long heven, mo tu, ol fis blong solwota, mo ol wael animol blong ol bigfala hil? ?Mi mi no mekem wol ia? ?Mi mi no holem “fiuja blong evri ami blong ol nesen blong wol?

7 From hemia, ?bae olsem wanem? ?Bae mi no mekem ol ples we oli “stap nating oli mekem niu sut mo givim flaoa, mo blong oli givim kaekae we i fulap? Lod i askem.

8 ?Olsem wanem? ?I no gat inaf rum long ol bigfala hil blong “Adam-on-di-Aman, mo long ol flat ples blong Olaha ^bSineha, o ^dgraon we Adam i bin stap laef long hem, mekem se yu wantem tumas wanem we i smol tumas, mo yu no tingting nating long ol samting we oli moa impoten?

9 From hemia, yutufala i mas kam long ples ia, long graon blong ol pipol blong mi, we i Saeon.

10 Wokman blong mi, Wiliam Maks i mas stap “fetful long sam samting, mo bae hem i wan man blong rul ova long plante samting. Bae hem i mas prisaed long medel blong ol pipol blong mi long siti ia blong Fa Wes, mo mi mas blesem hem wetem ol blesing we mi givim tu long ol pipol blong mi.

11 Wokman blong mi, Niuwel K.

117 4a D&K 104:14.

5a D&K 104:78.

6a Wok 17:26;

1 Nif 17:36-39.

7a Aes 35:1;

D&K 49:24-25.

8a D&K 116.

gs Adam-on-di-Aman.

b Ebr 3:13.

d gs Iden.

10a Mat 25:23.

Witni i mas sem long ^agrup blong Nikolas mo evri ^bsikret rabis sin blong olgeta, mo i mas sem long evri fasin blong gat smol maen long sol long fored blong mi, Lod i talem; mo hem i mas kam long graon long Adam-on-di-Aman, mo hem i mas stap olsem wan ^abisop long ol pipol blong mi, Lod i talem, i no long nem nomo, be long aksen, Lod i talem.

12 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, mi tingbaot wokman blong mi, ^aOliva Granja; luk, i tru mi talem long hem se nem blong hem, bae oli tingbaot se hem i tabu, long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen, blong oltaem mo oltaem, Lod i talem.

13 From hemia, hem i mas traehad strong blong pemaot kaon blong Fas Presidensi blong Jos blong mi, Lod i talem; mo taem hem i foldaon, bae hem i girap bakegen, from ^asakrifaes blong hem bae i moa tabu long mi bitim

eni gud wok blong hem, Lod i talem.

14 From hemia, hem i mas kam long ples ia kwiktaem, long graon blong Saeon; mo long stret taem, bae hem i kam wan bisnisman we i wok long nem blong mi, Lod i talem, blong gud blong ol pipol blong mi.

15 From hemia, man i no mas tingting nating long wokman blong mi, Oliva Granja, be ol blessing blong ol pipol blong mi oli mas blong hem tu, blong oltaem mo oltaem.

16 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala, evri wokman blong mi long graon blong Ketlan oli mas tingbaot Lod, God blong olgeta, mo haos blong mi tu, blong oli mas kipim mo mas holem i stap tabu, mo blong oli mas sakemaot ol man we oli wantem winim mane, long taem we i stret long mi, Lod i talem. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 118

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Fa Wes, Misuri, long 8 Julae 1838, olsem ansa long prea ia, "Soem tingting blong yu, O Lod, long saed blong Olgeta Twelef."

1–3, Lod bae i givim ol samting we ol famli blong Olgeta Twelef oli nidim; 4–6, Ol emti spes insaed long Olgeta Twelef oli nomo emti.

I TRU, olsem ia nao Lod i talem: Bae i mas gat wan konfrens we oli mas holem naoia; Olgeta Twelef oli mas oganaes; mo oli mas

11a Rev 2:6, 15.
b cs Sikret Grup, Ol.
d cs Bisop.

12a rr man we Profet i putum i stap blong i lukluk long

ol wok blong hem long Ketlan.
13a cs Sakrifaes.

jusum ol man blong "tekem ples blong olgeta we oli bin foldaon.

2 Wokman blong mi, "Tomas, i mas stap blong smol taem long graon blong Saeon, blong hem i printim toktok blong mi.

3 Olgeta narafalawan we oli stap, oli mas gohed blong prij stat long aoa ia i go, mo sapos oli mekem hemia wetem wan hat we i stap daon, wetem fasin blong no stap flas mo "fasin blong putum tingting i stap daon, mo ^bfasin blong gat longfala tingting tru long hadtaem, mi, Lod, mi givim olgeta wan promes se bae mi givim wanem we ol famli blong olgeta oli nidim; mo wan doa we i wok bae i open long olgeta, stat long naoia i go.

4 Mo long nekis Springtaem,

olgeta oli mas aot blong go krosem ol bigfala wota, mo longwe, oli mas taltalemaot gospel blong mi, gospel blong mi we i fulwan, mo testifae abaot nem blong mi.

5 Letem olgeta oli mas aot long olgeta sent blong mi long siti blong Fa Wes, long nambatwan-tesikis dei blong Epril we i stap kam, long ples we bae oli stap bil-dim haos blong mi, Lod i talem.

6 Mo letem oli jusum wokman blong mi, Jon Teila, mo tu, wokman blong mi, Jon E. Pej, mo tu, wokman blong mi, Wilfod Wudrof, mo tu, wokman blong mi Wilad Rijads, blong oli mas fulumap ol ples blong olgeta we oli bin foldaon, mo blong oli mas letem olgeta ia oli save long niu koling blong olgeta.

SEKSEN 119

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Fa Wes, Misuri, long 8 Julae 1838, blong ansa long prea ia blong hem: "¡O Lod! Soem long ol wokman blong Yu hamas nao Yu wantem aot long ol propeti blong ol pipol blong Yu blong oli givim olsem wan taeting." Loa blong taeting, olsem we yumi andastanem tedei, Lod i no bin givim long Jos bifo long revelesen ia. Toktok ia, taeting, insaed long prea we oli jes tokbaot mo long ol revelesen bifo (64:23; 85:3; 97:11) i no minim wan aot long ten nomo, be evri ofring, kontribusen, we oli givim wetem tingting blong hem i go long Jos. Lod i bin givim bifo, i go long Jos, loa blong konsekresen mo fasin blong lukaot long ol propeti, we ol memba (speseli ol elda we oli lidim Jos) oli mekem folem wan kavenan we i sapos blong stap we i no gat en long hem. From se plante oli no bin mekem folem kavenan ia, Lod i bin karemaot loa ia blong smol taem, mo i givim loa blong taeting i

118 1a Wok 1:13,
16-17, 22-26.
2a cs Mars, Tomas B.

3a cs Tingting I Stap
Daon, Fasin blong Gat
Tingting I Stap Daon.

b cs Stap Strong.

go long ful Jos. Profet i bin askem Lod hamas long ol propeti blong olgeta, Hem i wantem olgeta oli givim blong mekem ol tabu wok. Ansa ia, i revelesen ia.

1-5, Olgeta Sent oli mas pem ol propeti blong olgeta we i ova mo afta, givim, olsem wan taeting, wan aot long ten blong wanem oli winim long wan yia; 6-7, Rod ia bae i mekem graon blong Saeon i kam tabu.

I TRU, olsem ia nao Lod i talem, mi wantem evri propeti blong olgeta we oli "ova, blong oli givim i go long han blong bisop blong jos blong mi long Saeon,

2 Blong oli bildim "haos blong mi, mo blong oli putum fandesen blong Saeon mo blong prishud, mo blong oli pem ol kaon blong Presidensi blong Jos blong mi.

3 Mo hemia bae i stat blong ol pipol blong mi oli pem "taeting.

4 Mo afta long hemia, olgeta we Lod i bin givim loa blong taeting long olgeta, oli mas pem wan aot long ten long evri samting we oli winim long wan yia; mo hemia bae i wan loa we bae i stap blong oli folem blong oltaem, blong gud

blong tabu prishud blong mi, Lod i talem.

5 I tru, mi talem long yufala, bambae i hapen se evriwan long olgeta we oli kam wanples long graon blong "Saeon bae oli mas pem taeting long wanem i ova blong propeti blong olgeta, mo bambae oli mas folem loa ia, sapos no, bae mi no faenem olgeta oli klin inaf blong stap long medel blong yufala.

6 Mo mi talem long yufala; sapos pipol blong mi oli no folem loa ia, blong kipim loa ia i tabu, mo tru long loa ia oli no mekem graon blong "Saeon i kam tabu long mi, blong mekem se oli kipim ol loa blong mi mo ol jajmen blong mi long graon ia, blong hem i kam graon we i tabu moa, luk, i tru, mi talem long yufala, bambae graon ia i no wan graon blong Saeon long yufala.

7 Mo hemia bae i wan eksampol blong folem long evri "stek blong Saeon. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 120

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Fa Wes, Misuri, long 8 Julae 1838, we i talemaot wanem blong mekem wetem ol propeti we oli givim olsem taeting, olsem we revelesen we i kam fastaem, seksen 119, i tokbaot.

119 1a D&K 42:33-34, 55;
51:13; 82:17-19.
2a D&K 115:8.

3a Mal 3:8-12;
D&K 64:23.
cs Taeting.

5a D&K 57:2-3.
6a cs Saeon.
7a cs Stek.

I tru, olsem ia nao Lod i talem, taem i kam naoia, we “propeti ia, oli mas givimaot tru long kaonsel we i gat Fas Presidensi blong Jos blong mi, mo bisop mo kaonsel

blong hem, mo tru long hae kaonsel blong mi; mo tru long voes blong mi i go long olgeta, Lod i talem. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 121

Prea mo ol profesi we Profet Josef Smit i bin raetem long wan leta i go long Jos taem hem i bin stap wan prisena insaed long kalabus long Libeti, Misuri, we deit blong hem i 20 Maj 1839. Profet mo sam kompanion blong hem oli bin stap plante manis long kalabus. Ol samting we oli askem mo ol samting we oli wantem we oli bin raetem i go long ol ofisol ofisa blong gavman mo long kot, i no gat gud ansa mo i no helpem olgeta.

1–6, *Profet i prea long Lod from ol samting we ol Sent oli safu long hem; 7–10, Lod i givim pis long hem; 11–17, Lod i sakem strong nogud tok long olgeta we oli talemaot ol giaman toktok agensem ol pipol blong Lod se oli brekem loa; 18–25, Olgeta ia, bae oli no gat raet long prishud mo bae oli no save kam antap samtaem; 26–32, Lod i promesem ol bigfala revelesen long olgeta we oli stap strong wetem strong tingting; 33–40, From wanem Lod i singaotem plante be hem i jusum samfala nomo; 41–46, Man i mas yusum prishud long stret mo gud fasin nomo.*

O GOD, ?yu yu stap wea? Mo ?wehem nao bigfala tapolen we i kavremap “ples we yu stap haed long hem?

2 ?Kasem “wetaem nao bae yu

holembak han blong yu? ?Kasem wetaem ae blong yu, yes, ae blong yu we i klin evriwan we i stap long ol heaven we i no save finis bae i luk ol rong fasin blong ol pipol blong yu mo blong ol wokman blong yu? Mo ?kasem wetaem ol krae blong olgeta bae i go kasem sora blong yu?

3 Yes, O Lod, ?kasem “wetaem nao bae oli harem nogud from ol fasin we oli rong mo i no folem loa, bifo we hat blong yu i kam sofsos long olgeta, mo ol insaed blong yu i filim lav mo sore long olgeta?

4 O Lod, “God we I Gat Olgeta Paoa, yu we yu man we i mekem heaven, wol, mo ol solwota, mo evri samting we i stap insaed long olgeta samting ia, mo yu we yu kontrolem mo gat paoa ova long devel, mo ples blong Seol we i

120 1a rr taeting.

121 1a Sam 13:1–2; 102:1–2.

2a Hab 1:2.

3a D&K 109:49.

4a gs Paoa, We I Gat Ol.

tudak mo i rabis—yu stretem han blong yu; letem ae blong yu i mas luk tru ol samting; letem blong oli mas tekemaot bigfala tapolen blong yu; letem blong ^bples we yu stap haed long hem i no mas gat samting i kavremap; letem sora blong yu i mas lisin gud; letem hat blong yu i mas kam sofsof, mo ol insaed blong yu i mas gat fulap sore long mifala.

5 Letem bigfala kros blong yu i mas stat blong girap agensem ol enemi blong mifala; mo, wetem strong kros blong hat blong yu, wetem naef blong faet blong yu, yu mekem oli ^apembak ol rong we oli mekem long mifala.

6 Tingbaot ol sent blong yu we oli stap safa, O God blong mifala; mo bae ol wokman blong yu bae oli stap glad blong oltaem from nem blong yu.

7 Boe blong mi, bae pis i stap long sol blong yu; ol samting we oli ^akam agensem yu mo ol hadtaem blong yu, oli blong smol taem nomo;

8 Mo afta, sapos yu mekem gud blong ^astap strong, God bae i leftemap nem blong yu long heven; mo bae yu win ova long evri enemi blong yu.

9 Ol ^afren blong yu oli stap stanap long saed blong yu, mo bae oli welkamem yu bakegen wetem ol glad hat mo ol open han.

10 Yu yu no olsem ^aJob yet; ol

fren blong yu oli no rao agensem yu, mo oli no talem se yu stap mekem fasin blong brekem loa, olsem we oli bin mekem long Job.

11 Mo olgeta we oli talem se yu stap mekem fasin blong brekem loa, hop blong olgeta bae i lus long drae win, mo wanem oli wantem bae i lus sloslo semmak olsem paoda ^asno i kam wota taem laet blong san we i stap kam antap, i stap bonem hem.

12 Mo tu, blong God i leftemap han blong hem mo putum sil blong hem blong jenisim olgeta ^ataem mo putum ol defren taem blong yia, mo blong blokem maen blong man, blong oli no save andastanem ol gudfala wok blong hem; blong mekem se hem i save testem olgeta tu mo kasem olgeta long taem we oli wokem ol giaman wok blong olgeta;

13 Mo from se hat blong olgeta i kam nogud, mo ol samting we oli glad blong mekem long ol narafala man, mo ol samting we oli laekem blong ol narafala man oli safa long hem, bae oli kambak ^along olgeta bakegen long ful paoa blong olgeta.

14 Blong mekem se oli harem nogud tu, mo ol hop blong olgeta oli lus evriwan;

15 Mo long samfala yia afta nomo, bae olgeta mo laen blong olgeta, bae mi swipim olgeta aot long ol ples anda long heven, God

4b D&K 123:6.

5a Luk 18:7–8.

7a cs Agens, Wanem
we I Kam.

8a 1 Pita 2:19–23.

cs Stap Strong.

9a D&K 122:3.

10a cs Job.

11a Eks 16:14.

12a Dan 2:21.

13a Prov 28:10;

1 Nif 14:3.

i talem, blong i no gat wan long olgeta i laef i stap.

16 Mi sakem wan strong nogud tok long olgeta evriwan we bae oli leftemap leg agensem olgeta we mi bin ^ajusum, Lod i talem; mo mi sakem wan strong tok blong panis long olgeta we oli stap taltalemaot se olgeta we mi bin jusum oli ^bsin taem oli no bin sin long fored blong mi, Lod i talem, be oli bin mekem wanem we i stret long ae blong mi, mo wanem we mi komandem olgeta blong mekem.

17 Be olgeta ia we oli stap taltalemaot fasin blong brekem komanmen, oli mekem from se oli ol wokman blong sin, mo olgeta bakegen oli ol ^apikinini blong fasin blong no stap obei.

18 Mo long saed blong olgeta we oli talem ol giaman toktok agensem ol wokman blong mi blong oli mekem oli kam slef mo ded—

19 Sore tumas long olgeta; from se oli bin ^amekem nogud long ol smol pikinini blong mi, nao bae mi katemaot olgeta long ol ^bodidens blong haos blong mi.

20 ^aBasket blong olgeta ia, bae i no fulap, haos blong olgeta mo haos blong animol blong olgeta bae oli brokdaon, mo olgeta we oli bin talem gud olgeta bae oli nomo laekem olgeta bakegen.

21 Bae oli no gat raet long ^aprishud, mo semmak long laen blong olgeta we bae i kam afta long olgeta, long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen.

22 Ating i ^amoa gud long olgeta sapos oli hangem wan hevi ston blong masin blong granem flaoa long nek blong olgeta, mo oli draon long dip ples long solwota.

23 Sore tumas long olgeta we oli spolem pis blong pipol blong mi, mo oli ronemaot, mo kilimded, mo testifae agensem olgeta, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem; wan ^ajeneresen blong posen snek bae i no save ronwe long kontrol blong hel.

24 Luk, ol ae blong mi oli ^aluk mo save evri wok blong olgeta, mo mi holemtaet wan kwik ^bjajmen i stap blong givim long stret taem, long olgeta evriwan ia;

25 From se i gat wan ^ataem blong jajmen blong evri man, folem ol ^bwok we bae hem i mekem.

26 God bae i givim ^asave long yu, tru long ^bTabu Spirit blong hem, yes, tru long ^apresen we i Tabu Spirit we man i no save tokbaot. Save ia, mi no bin talemaot stat long stat blong wol kasem naoia;

27 Save ia, ol bubu blong bifo oli bin wet from mo oli bin wantem

16a 1 Saml 26:9;
Sam 105:15.

b 2 Nif 15:20;
Moro 7:14, 18.

17a Efes 5:6.

19a Mat 18:6.
cs Mekem Man
I Harem Nogud,
I Sin, I Kros.

b cs Odinens, Ol.

20a Dut 28:15–20.

21a cs Prishud.

22a Mat 18:6; D&K 54:5.

23a Mat 12:34.

24a cs Save Evri
Samting, We I.

b Hil 8:25.

cs Jajem, Jajmen.

25a Job 7:1;

D&K 122:9.

b cs Wok, Ol.

26a Dan 2:20–22;

TbB 1:9.

cs Revelesen.

b D&K 8:2–3.

d cs Presen we I
Tabu Spirit.

tumas blong luk se i mas kamaot long ol las taem, mo ol enjel oli bin stap poenem maen blong olgeta long hem, olsem wan samting we oli holemtaet i stap blong givimaot blong glori blong olgeta i kam fulwan.

28 Wan taem we bambae i kam yet, we long taem ia, bae mi ^ano holembak wan samting, sapos i gat wan God o plante ^bgod, bae mi soemaot olgeta.

29 Evri jea blong king mo ples we hem i rul, ol ples blong prins i rul mo ol paoa, bae mi ^asoemaot mo givim long olgeta evriwan we oli bin stap strong wetem strong tingting from gospel blong Jisas Kraes.

30 Mo tu, bae mi soemaot sapos i gat ol ^abaondri i stap long ol heven o long ol solwota, o long drae graon, o long san, mun, o ol sta—

31 Evri taem we oli stap go raon long hem, evri dei, manis mo yia we mi jusum, mo evri dei blong ol dei, manis mo yia blong olgeta, mo evri glori, loa, mo stret taem, bae mi soemaot long ol dei blong ^adispensesen blong taem blong evri wok blong God i kamtru—

32 Folem wanem we oli bin odenem long medel blong ^aKaonsel

blong ^bGod we I No Save Finis we i God blong evri narafala god bifo wol ia i bin stap, we bae God ia i holemtaet i stap kasem taem wol ia i finis mo i en, taem we evri man i kam long ^aples we hem i stap long hem blong taem we i no save finis, mo long ples blong ^aspel blong hem we i no save ded.

33 ?Hamas taem nao ol wota we oli stap ron oli no save stap klin? ?Wanem paoa nao bae i blokem ol heven? Olsem i no posibol blong man i stretem han blong hem we i no strong mo i sot blong stopem Misuri reva blong ron long bed blong hem, o blong tanem blong i tekem narafala rod, nao i no posibol blong blokem Hem we I Gat Olgeta Paoa blong kapsaetem ^asave long heven i kamdaon long ol hed blong ol Lata-dei Sent.

34 Luk, mi ^asingaotem plante, be samfala nomo mi ^bjusum. ?Mo from wanem mi no jusum olgeta?

35 From se hat blong olgeta i stap tumas long ol samting blong ^awol ia, mo oli wantem kasem ol ^bona blong man, mekem se oli no lanem wan bigfala lesen ia nomo—

36 Se ol ^araet blong prishud, oli joen nomo long ol ^bpaoa blong heven be oli no save seperet,

28a D&K 42:61; 76:7–8; 98:12.

b Sam 82:1, 6; Jon 10:34–36; 1 Kor 8:5–6; D&K 76:58; 132:20; Ebr 4:1; 5:1–2.

29a D&K 101:32.

30a Job 26:7–14; Sam 104:5–9;

Wok 17:26.

31a cs Dispensesen.

32a cs Kaonsel long Heven.

b Dut 10:17.

d cs Man, Ol Man—

Man, i save kam olsem Papa long Heven.

e cs Spel.

33a D&K 128:19. cs Save.

34a Mat 20:16; 22:1–14; D&K 95:5–6.

cs Singaotem, we God I Singaotem.

b cs Jusum.

35a cs Wol, Samting blong.

b Mat 6:2; 2 Nif 26:29.

36a cs Prishud; Raet, Atoriti.

b cs Paoa.

mo we ol paoa blong heven, oli no save kontrolem o yusum, be nomo folem ol prinsipol blong ^astret mo gud fasin.

37 Hem i tru se oli save givim olgeta raet ia long yumi, ol man blong jos; be taem yumi stap ^akavremap ol ^bsin blong yumi, o stap leftemap fasin blong yumi blong gat ^ahae tingting, fasin blong yumi blong leftemap nem blong yumi, o stap yusum kontrol o rul o fos long ol sol blong ol pikinini blong ol man, long eni mak blong fasin we i no stret mo i no gud, luk, ol heven, oli ^akamaot long yumi olgetawan nomo; Spirit blong Lod i harem nogud; mo taem Spirit i kamaot, Amen long prishud o atoriti blong man ia.

38 Luk, bifo hem i luksave, hem i stap hemwan finis, i stap ^akikim stik we i stap stikim hem, i stap ^bgivim hadtaem long ol sent, mo i stap faet agensem God.

39 Yumi bin lanem tru long sore eksperiens se hem i ^afasin mo wei blong kolosap evri man, we taem oli kasem smol atoriti nomo, olsem we oli ting se oli gat, kwiktaem nomo oli stat blong rul long fasin we i no stret mo i no gud.

40 From hemia nao, mi singaotem plante, be mi jusum smol nomo.

41 I no gat eni paoa o fos we man i save yusum o mas yusum tru long prishud, be nomo wetem ^afasin blong winim tingting blong man, wetem ^bfasin blong gat longfala tingting long hadtaem, wetem fasin we i kaen mo fasin blong no stap flas, mo wetem fasin blong gat tru lav;

42 Tru long fasin blong stap kaen, mo wan klin save, we bae i leftemap sol bigwan mo i no gat ^afasin blong tufes, mo i no gat fasin ^bblong no stap ones—

43 Yu mas stap ^atok strong long stret taem wetem strong fasin, taem Tabu Spirit i lidim yu; mo afta, yu mas soemaot wan ^blav we i bigwan moa long hem we yu bin tok strong long hem, blong mekem se hem i no ting se yu wan enemi blong hem;

44 Blong mekem se hem i save se fasin blong yu blong stap fetful i moa strong bitim ol rop blong ded.

45 Yu mas letem ol insaed long yu i fulap long bigfala lav i go long ol man, mo long haos we i gat fet, mo yu mas letem ^aklin fasin i flasem ol ^btingting blong yu oltaem; afta nao, tras blong yu bae i gro i kam strong long fored blong God; mo doktrin blong prishud bae i go insaed long sol blong yu sloslo, semmak olsem

36*d* cs Stret mo Gud, We I, Stret mo Gud Fasin.

37*a* Prov 28:13.

b cs Sin.

d cs Hae Tingting.

e D&K 1:33.

38*a* Wok 9:5.

b cs Hadtaem,

Givim, Fasin blong Givim Hadtaem.

39*a* cs Man, We I Folem Fasin blong Wol.

41*a* 1 Pita 5:1–3.

b 2 Kor 6:4–6.

42*a* Jem 3:17.

b cs Ones, Fasin

blong No Stap.

43*a* cs Stretem, Fasin blong Stretem Man.

b cs Jareti;

Lav.

45*a* cs Klin Fasin.

b cs Tingting, Ol.

^dsmolsmol ren blong moning i fol-
daon long heven i kamdaon.

46 “Tabu Spirit bae i fren blong
yu we i folem yu oltaem, mo stik
blong king blong yu, bae i wan
stik blong king we i no save jenis,

blong fasin we i stret mo gud, mo
trutok; mo ^brul blong yu, bae i
wan rul we i no gat en, mo bae
i kam long yu we i no gat man
i fosem hem, blong oltaem mo
oltaem.

SEKSEN 122

*Toktok blong Lod i go long Profet Josef Smit taem hem i wan prise-
na long kalabus long Libeti, Misuri. Seksen ia, i wan smol pat blong
wan leta we i go long Jos, we deit blong hem i 20 Maj 1839 (luk long
heding blong seksen 121).*

1–4, *Evri en blong wol bae i askem
abaot nem blong Josef Smit; 5–7,
Evri denja mo safa blong hem, bae i
givim hem eksperiens mo bae i blong
gud blong hem; 8–9, Pikinini blong
Man i bin kamdaon mo fesem i bitim
evri samting ia.*

EVRI en blong wol bae i askem
abaot ^anem blong yu, mo ol krang-
ke man bae oli talem nogud yu,
mo hel bae i agensem yu strong;

2 Be olgeta we hat blong olgeta
i klin gud, mo olgeta we oli waes,
mo olgeta we oli gat moa gud laef,
mo olgeta we oli gat klin fasin,
bae oli lukaotem oltaem ^aadvaes,
mo atoriti, mo ol blesing anda
long han blong yu.

3 Mo ol pipol blong yu bae oli
neva tanem olgeta agensem yu
from ol testemoni blong ol gi-
man fren.

4 Mo nomata paoa blong olgeta

oli sakem yu long trabol, mo
biaen long ol aean mo wol, bae
man i luk se i wan ona; be, blong
wan smol ^ataem, mo voes blong
yu bae i givim moa fraet long
medel blong ol enemi blong yu
bitim voes blong wael ^blaeon,
from stret mo gud fasin blong
yu; mo God blong yu bae i stanap
long saed blong yu blong oltaem
mo oltaem.

5 Sapos mi singaotem yu blong
go tru long hadtaem; sapos yu
stap long denja long medel blong
ol giaman brata; sapos yu stap
long denja long medel blong ol
stilman; sapos yu stap long denja
long graon o long solwota;

6 Sapos man i talem se yu rong
long evri kaen giaman rong;
sapos ol enemi blong yu oli fol-
daon long yu; sapos oli pulumaot
yu aot long sosaeti blong papa mo
mama mo ol brata mo sista blong

45d Dut 32:1–2;

D&K 128:19.

46a cs Tabu Spirit.

b Dan 7:13–14.

122 1a JS—H 1:33.

2a cs Advaes, Kaonsel.

4a D&K 121:7–8.

b 3 Nif 20:16–21; 21:12.

yu; mo sapos ol enemi blong yu oli pulum naef blong faet mo pulumaot yu long han blong waef blong yu, mo ol pikinini blong yu, mo sapos bigfala boe blong yu, we i gat sikis yia nomo, i hang long klos blong yu mo talem: "Papa blong mi, papa blong mi, ?from wanem yu no save stap wetem mifala? O, papa blong mi, ?ol man ia bae oli mekem wanem long yu?" Mo sapos oli soem naef mo pulumaot hem aot long yu, mo oli pulum yu i go long kalabus, mo ol enemi blong yu oli wokbaot raon long yu olsem ol "wael dog we oli lukaotem blad blong smol sipsip;

7 Mo sapos bae oli sakem yu insaed long wan bigfala hol, o long han blong ol man blong kilimded man, mo oli jajem yu se yu mas ded; sapos bae oli sakem yu long "dip ples; sapos bae wan bigfala wef i stap girap blong kam agen-sem yu; sapos ol wael win oli kam

enemi blong yu; sapos ol heaven oli pulum tudak i kam wanples, mo evri samting oli joen blong blokem rod blong yu; mo antap long evri samting, sapos ol stret jo blong ^bhel oli open bigwan blong solemdaon yu, nao yu mas save, boe blong mi, se evri samting ia bae i givim ^deksperiens long yu, mo bae i blong gud blong yu.

8 "Pikinini blong Man i bin ^bkamdaon mo fesem i bitim evri samting ia. ?Olsem wanem? ?Yu yu moa hae long hem?

9 From hemia, yu mas stap long rod blong yu, mo prishud bae i "stap wetem yu; from mi makem ^bples blong olgeta, mo oli no save pas. Mi save hamas ^ddei blong yu i stap, mo bae mi no katem-sot laef blong yu; from hemia, yu "no fraet long wanem we man i save mekem, from we God bae i stap wetem yu blong oltaem mo oltaem.

SEKSEN 123

Diuti blong ol Sent long saed blong olgeta we oli stap givim hadtaem long olgeta, olsem we Profet Josef Smit i bin raetemdaon taem hem i prisena long kalabus long Libeti, Misuri. Seksen ia, i wan smol pat blong wan leta we i go long Jos we deit blong hem i 20 Maj 1839 (luk long heding blong seksen 121).

1-6, *Ol Sent oli mas putum tuge-ta mo printim wan stori abaot ol*

samting we oli bin safa mo ol hadtaem we oli kasem; 7-10, Semfala

6a Luk 10:3.

7a Jona 2:3-6.

b 2 Saml 22:5-7;

JS—H 1:15-16.

d 2 Kor 4:17;

Hib 12:10-11;

2 Nif 2:11.

8a cs Pikinini blong Man.

b Hib 2:9, 17-18;

D&K 76:107; 88:6.

9a D&K 90:3.

b Wok 17:26.

d D&K 121:25.

e Neh 4:14;

Sam 56:4; 118:6;

Prov 3:5-6; Aes 51:7;

Luk 12:4-5; 2 Nif 8:7;

D&K 3:7; 98:14.

spirit we i bin setemap ol giaman bilif, i lidim fasin blong givim had-taem blong ol Sent; 11-17, Plante long medel blong evri grup blong relijin bae oli kasem trutok yet.

Mo bakegen, mifala i wantem givim tingting, blong yufala i luk-luk sapos hem i stret blong evri sent oli putum tugeta ol save long saed blong evri samting we i bin hapen, mo evri safaring mo ol rong fasin we pipol blong Stet ia i bin mekem long olgeta;

2 Mo tu, abaot evri propeti mo hamas samting we oli bin spolem, tugeta long saed blong nem mo long saed blong bodi, mo tu, long saed blong ol graon mo ol haos;

3 Mo tu, nem blong olgeta evriwan we oli bin tekem pat blong mekem ol Sent oli harem nogud, folem hamas we ol Sent oli save kasem, mo faenemaot olgeta.

4 Mo ating, oli save setemap wan komiti blong faenemaot olgeta samting ia, mo blong oli raetem ol toktok mo witnes blong olgeta folem loa; mo tu, blong karem i kam wan ples olgeta toktok we oli printim agensem yumi we i stap go raon;

5 Mo evri samting we i stap insaed long ol magasin, mo long ol ensiklopedia, mo evri histri we oli printim agensem yumi, mo oli stap raetem, mo nem blong olgeta we oli raetem, mo presentem ful koleksen blong ol samting we oli rabis, i raskel, i nogud mo lidim man blong kilimded man, we

pipol blong Stet i bin mekem long pipol ia—

6 I no blong yumi printim nomo i go long ful wol, be blong presentem olgeta long ful dak mo rabis saed blong olgeta i go long ol hed blong gavman, olem wan las hadwok we Papa long Heven i komandem yumi blong mekem, bifo yumi save gat raet fulwan mo evriwan blong askem promes ia we i blong singaotem hem blong kamaot long “ples we hem i stap haed long hem; mo tu, blong ful nesen ia bae i nomo gat eskus bifo hem i sendem i kam, paoa blong han blong hem we i gat olgeta paoa.

7 Hemia i wan diuti we yumi no save ronwe long hem we yumi gat kaon long hem long God, long ol enjel we God bae i mekem yumi stanap wetem olgeta, mo tu, long yumiwan, long ol waef mo ol pikinini blong yumi we oli mekem olgeta oli bodaon wetem fasin blong harem hat i soa, harem nogud, mo wari, anda long prapa rabis han we i kilimded man, i yusum fos, mo i mekem nogud long man, wetem sapot, bakap mo fos blong paoa blong spirit ia we i bin skrum gud long hat blong ol pikinini blong ol man, ol bilif ia we oli kasem long ol papa blong olgeta we oli bin kasem ol giaman toktok; mo spirit ia i fulumap wol wetem tingting we i fasfas, mo i bin gro strong moa mo strong moa bakegen, mo naoia, hem i stret stamba

blong evri rabis fasin, mo ful ^awol i stap krae from harem nogud anda long rabis fasin blong hem we i hevi tumas.

8 Hem i wan aean ^ayok, hem i wan strong rop; oli ol stret han-kaf, mo jen, mo jen blong han, mo jen blong leg we i blong hel.

9 From hemia, hem i wan diuti we yumi no save ronwe long hem we yumi gat kaon long hem, i no long ol waef mo ol pikinini blong yumi nomo, be tu, long ol wido, mo olgeta we oli nomo gat papa, we aean han blong spirit ia i bin ^akilimded ol hasban mo papa blong olgeta;

10 Mo ol wok ia blong tudak mo i mekem tudak i kam, oli inaf blong mekem hel hemwan i seksek, mo i stanap i seksek long fraet mo mekem fes blong hem i waet, mo ol han blong devel ia stret oli seksek mo seksek bigwan.

11 Mo tu, hem i wan diuti we yumi no save ronwe long hem we yumi gat kaon long hem long evri jeneresen we i stap kam antap, mo long evriwan we oli gat wan hat we i klin evriwan—

12 From we i gat plante yet long wol ia long medel blong ol breka-we grup, ol pati, mo ol grup blong relijin, we oli ^ablaen from ol waes giaman wok blong ol man, we tru long olgeta, oli stap haed mo wet

blong giaman long man, mo oli no save faenem trutok from nomo oli ^bno save weaples blong faenem trutok—

13 From hemia, yumi mas spe-nem mo yusum ful laef blong yumi blong mekem laet long evri ^asamting blong tudak we oli haed, go kasem taem yumi save olgeta; mo ol samting ia oli kamaot long yumi tru long heven—

14 Nao yumi mas lukluk long ol samting ia wetem fasin blong gat strong tingting long hem.

15 No mas letem man i kaon-tem olgeta olsem se oli ol smol samting; from se i gat plante samting i stap yet long fiuja, long saed blong ol sent, we i dipen long ol samting ia.

16 Ol brata, yufala i save, se long taem blong strong win, wan bigfala sip i ^asave mekem bigfala samting wetem smol stia ia we i mekem hem i fesem gud win mo ol wef.

17 From hemia, ol gudfala bra-ta we mifala i lavem tumas, bae yumi mekem wetem ^aglad hat, evri samting we i stap long paoa blong yumi; mo afta, bae yumi stanap kwaet, wetem bigfala tras evriwan, blong luk fasin blong God blong ^bsevem man, mo blong Lod i soemaot han blong hem.

7a Moses 7:48-49.

8a cs Yok.

9a D&K 98:13; 124:54.

12a Kol 2:8;

D&K 76:75.

b 1 Nif 8:21-23.

13a 1 Kor 4:5.

16a Jem 3:4;

Alma 37:6-7;

D&K 64:33.

17a D&K 59:15.

b Eks 14:13.

SEKSEN 124

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Nauvu, Ilioa, long 19 Jenuware 1841. From ol fasin blong givim hadtaem mo ol rod we oli no folem loa we ol gavman ofisa i stap mekem agensem ol sent, i mekem se ol Sent oli mas aot long Misuri. Ofisol oda blong kilimded o ronemaot olgeta we gavna blong Misuri, Lilben W. Bogs i saenem long 27 Oktoba 1838, i no givim olgeta wan nara wei blong folem. Long 1841, taem Lod i givim revelesen ia, ol Sent oli bin bildim siti blong Nauvu finis, we i stap long ples we vilej blong Komes, Ilioa i bin stap long hem, mo long ples ia nao oli bin setemap ol hedkwota blong Jos.

1-14, *Lod i bin komandem Josef Smit blong talemaot strong abaot gospel long presiden blong Yunaeted Stet, ol gavna, mo ol man blong rul blong evri nesen; 15-21, Haeram Smit, Deved W. Paten, Josef Smit Senia, mo ol narafala long medel blong olgeta we oli laef mo olgeta we oli ded, oli kasem blesing from fasin blong olgeta blong stap tru mo from ol klin fasin blong olgeta; 22-28, Lod i komandem ol Sent blong bildim wan haos blong stap lukao-tem ol strenja, mo wan tempol long Nauvu; 29-36, Ol memba blong Jos oli mas mekem baptaes blong olgeta dedman insaed long tempol; 37-44, Ol pipol blong Lod oli oltaem bildim ol tempol blong mekem ol tabu odinens; 45-55, Ol Sent oli nomogat wok ia blong bildim wan tempol long Jakson Kaonti from fasin blong ol enemy blong olgeta blong mekem nogud long olgeta; 56-83, Lod i givim ol instraksen blong bildim Haos blong Nauvu; 84-96, Lod i singaotem Haeram Smit blong stap olsem wan petriak, blong kasem*

olgeta ki, mo blong tekem ples blong Oliva Kaodri; 97-122, Lod i givim instraksen long Wiliam Lo mo ol narafalawan long saed blong wok blong olgeta; 123-145, Lod i givim nem blong ol jeneral mo lokol ofisa, wetem ol diuti blong olgeta mo wanem kworom bae oli stap long hem.

I TRU, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yu, wokman blong mi, Josef Smit: Mi glad tumas wetem ofring blong yu we yu bin mekem mo ol toktok we yu luksave mi long hem, we yu bin talem; from stamba tingting ia nao mi bin mekem yu yu rere, blong mi soemaot waes blong mi tru long olgeta man blong wol we oli "no strong.

2 Ol prea blong yu, oli stret long fored blong mi; mo blong ansa long olgeta, mi talem long yu se nao, mi singaotem yu naoia blong go talemaot strong abaot gospel, mo abaot "stek ia we mi bin planem blong stap olsem wan konaston blong Saeon, we bae oli

polisim gud wetem ol rij samting semmak olsem we oli mekem long wan haos blong king.

3 Ofisol toktok ia i mas go long "evri king blong wol, long ol fo kona blong hem, long ol onorabol presiden we oli jusum hem, mo ol onorabol gavna blong nesen we yu stap laef long hem, mo i mas go long evri nesen blong wol we oli stap olbaot long ol narafala ples.

4 Bae yu mas raetem wetem spirit blong "no stap flas mo tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit, we bae i stap insaed long yu long taem we bae yu raetem toktok ia;

5 From we bae mi givim long yu, tru long Tabu Spirit, blong yu save tingting blong mi long saed blong olgeta king mo ol man blong atoriti ia, mo wanem bae i hapen long olgeta long wan taem we bambae i kam yet.

6 From, luk, mi stap rere blong singaotem olgeta blong oli mas folem gud laet mo glori blong Saeon, from stret taem i kam blong Saeon i kam antap.

7 From hemia, yu askem olgeta, mo talemaot bigwan long olgeta, mo testifae long olgeta, mo yu no fraet long olgeta from we oli olsem "gras nomo, mo evri glori blong olgeta i olsem flaoa blong gras we i foldaon kwik, blong mekem se oli stap mo nomo gat eskus—

8 Blong mekem se bae mi kam agensem ol king mo ol man blong atoriti ia long dei we bae mi kam, taem we bae mi karemaot vel we i blokem fes blong mi blong mi givim i go long man we i mekem nogud long man, wan ples, we bae i stap long medel blong ol man we oli gat tufes mo oli "kakae tut blong olgeta, sapos ol king ia mo ol man blong atoriti ia, oli sakemaot ol wokman blong mi mo testimoni blong mi we mi talemaot long olgeta.

9 Mo bakegen, bae mi visitim olgeta mo mekem hat blong olgeta i kam sofsof, bae mi mekem long plante long olgeta blong gud blong yufala, blong oli gat gladhat long yufala, blong oli save kam long "laet blong trutok, mo blong Ol Jentael oli kam blong givim ona o leftemap Saeon.

10 From dei we bae mi kam long hem i kam kwiktaem, long wan "aoa we yufala i no ting long hem; ?mo weaples nao hem i ples blong pipol blong mi i sef long hem, mo weaples i ples we olgeta we bae oli stap bae oli haed long hem?

11 !Yufala i girap! !O yufala ol king blong wol ia! Yufala i kam, O, yufala i kam, wetem gol blong yufala mo silva blong yufala, blong helpem ol pipol blong mi, long haos blong ol gel blong Saeon.

12 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem

3a Sam 119:46; Mat 10:18;
D&K 1:23.

4a cs Flas, No Stap
Flas, Fasin blong
No Stap Flas.

7a Sam 103:15-16;
Aes 40:6-8;
1 Pita 1:24-25.

8a Mat 8:12;
Alma 40:13;

D&K 101:91; 112:24.

9a Aes 60:1-4.
cs Laet, Laet
blong Kraes.

10a Mat 24:44; JS—M 1:48.

long yu, bae Robet B. Tompson i mas helpem yu blong raetemdaon ofisol toktok ia, from we mi glad tumas long hem, from we hem i stap wetem yu;

13 From hemia, bae hem i mas lisin long advaes blong yu, mo bae mi blesem hem wetem plante, plante blesing; bae hem i mas fetful mo stap tru long evri samting stat long naoia i go, mo bae mi lukluk hae long hem long ae blong mi.

14 Be hem i mas tingbaot se bae mi askem wan ^aripot blong wok blong hem long han blong hem.

15 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yu, mi blesem wokman blong mi, ^aHaeram Smit; from we mi, Lod, mi lavem hem from hat blong hem i ^bstap tru, mo from we hem i laekem tumas wanem we i stret long ae blong mi, Lod i talem.

16 Bakegen, wokman blong mi, Jon K. Benet, i mas helpem yu long wok blong yu blong sendem toktok blong mi i go long ol king mo ol pipol blong wol, mo hem i mas stanap long saed blong yu, wokman blong mi, Josef Smit, long aoa blong hadtaem blong yu; mo bae hem i no lusum praes blong hem sapos hem i folem ^aadvaes blong yu.

17 Mo from lav blong hem, bae hem i kam wan strong man, from we bae hem i man blong mi sapos

hem i mekem hemia, Lod i talem. Mi bin luk wok we hem i bin mekem, we mi akseptem sapos hem i gohed, mo bae mi givim hem wan hat blong king blong ol blesing mo bigfala glori.

18 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yu se hem i tingting blong mi blong wokman blong mi, Liman Waet, i mas gohed blong prii blong helpem Saeon, wetem spirit blong no stap flas, mo blong hem i konfes abaot mi long fored blong wol; mo bae mi leftemap hem antap semmak olsem long ol wing blong ^aigel; mo bae hem i kasem glori mo ona long hemwan mo long nem blong mi.

19 Blong mekem se taem hem i finisim wok blong hem, bae mi save tekem hem wetem mi, olsem we mi bin mekem wetem wokman blong mi, ^aDeved Paten, we i stap wetem mi naoia, mo tu, wokman blong mi, ^bEdwod Patrij, mo tu, olfala wokman blong mi, ^aJosef Smit Senia, we i sidaon ^awetem Ebrahim long raet han blong hem, mo mi blesem hem mo mekem hem i tabu, from hem i blong mi.

20 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yu se wokman blong mi, Joj Mila i no gat ^afasin blong no stap ones; yu save trastem hem from hat blong hem i stap tru; mo from lav we hem i gat long testimoni blong mi, mi, Lod, mi lavem hem.

14a cs Lukaot long Ol Samting, Man blong, Wok blong.

15a cs Smit, Haeram.
b cs Stap Tru.

16a cs Advaes, Kaonsel.

18a Eks 19:4;
Aes 40:31.

19a D&K 124:130.

cs Paten, Deved W.

b cs Patrij, Edwod.

d cs Smit, Josef, Senia.

e D&K 137:5.

20a cs Ones, Fasin blong No Stap.

21 From hemia, mi talem long yu, mi silim antap long hed blong hem ofis blong wan "bisoprik, semmak olsem wokman blong mi, Edwod Patrij, blong hem i kasem ol konsekresen blong haos blong mi, blong hem i save givim blessing antap long hed blong olgeta pipol blong mi we oli pua, Lod i talem. I no mas gat man i tingting nating long wokman blong mi, Joj, from we bae hem i givim ona long mi.

22 Wokman blong mi, Joj, mo wokman blong mi, Liman, mo wokman blong mi, Jon Snaeda, mo ol narawan, oli mas bildim wan "haos long nem blong mi, wan olsem hemia we wokman blong mi, Josef, bae i soemaot long olgeta, mo bae oli bildim long ples we bae hem i soemaot tu long olgeta.

23 Mo bae i stap olsem wan haos blong slip mo kakae long hem, wan haos we ol strenja we oli kam longwe oli kam slip insaed long hem; from hemia, hem i mas stap olsem wan gud haos, we i inaf blong mi akseptem, blong mekem se "man we i travel, we i taed, i faenem helt mo wan sef ples taem bae hem i stap tingting hevi long toktok blong Lod, mo ^bkonaston we mi bin jusum blong Saeon.

24 Haos ia bae i mas wan gudgudfala ples blong slip sapos oli bildim long nem blong mi, mo

sapos gavna blong haos ia, we bae mi jusum bae i no letem eni doti samting i kam insaed long hem. Bae haos ia i tabu, sapos no Lod, God blong yu bae i no save stap insaed long hem.

25 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yu, evriwan long ol sent blong mi we oli stap longwe oli mas kam.

26 Mo yufala i mas sendem kwik ol mesenja, yes, ol mesenja we yufala i jusum, mo oli mas talem long ol sent se: "Yufala i kam, wetem evri gol blong yufala, mo silva blong yufala, mo ol rij ston blong yufala, mo wetem evri olfala samting we mane blong hem i sas; mo wetem evriwan we i gat save long saed blong ol olfala samting we mane blong hem i sas, we oli wantem kam bae oli save kam, mo oli save karem ol bokistri, mo krismastri, mo paentri, wetem evri nambawan tri blong wol;

27 Mo oli kam wetem aean, mo kopa, mo bras, mo sink aean, mo wetem evri nambawan samting blong wol; mo "bildim wan haos long nem blong mi, blong mekem se Hae God we I Hae Olgeta i ^bstap insaed long hem."

28 From se i no gat wan ples i stap long wol we bae hem i save kam long hem mo "putumbak bakegen long yufala, wanem we i bin lus, o wanem we hem i bin tekemaot, we i ful prishud.

21a D&K 41:9.
cs Bisop.

22a D&K 124:56-60.

23a Dut 31:12;
Mat 25:35, 38.

b D&K 124:2.

27a D&K 109:5.
cs Tempol, Haos
blong Lod.

b Eks 25:8;

D&K 97:15-17.

28a cs Kambak blong
Gospel, Restoresen
blong Gospel.

29 From se i no gat wan pul blong "baptaes long wol, blong olgeta sent blong mi oli mekem ^bbaptaes blong olgeta we oli ded finis—

30 From se odinens ia, i blong haos blong mi nomo, mo mi no save akseptem sapos i no olsem, be nomo long taem we bae yufala i pua, long taem we yufala i no save bildim wan haos long mi.

31 Be mi komandem yufala, yufala evriwan ol sent blong mi, blong yufala i mas "bildim wan haos long mi; mo mi givim yufala inaf taem blong bildim wan haos long mi; mo bae long taem ia, bae mi akseptem ol baptaes blong yufala.

32 Be luk, long en blong taem ia we mi givim blong yufala, bae mi nomo akseptem ol baptaes blong ol dedman blong yufala; mo sapos yufala i no mekem olgeta samting ia long en blong taem ia we mi givim long yufala, bae mi sakemaot yufala, jos, wetem ol dedman blong yufala, Lod, God blong yufala i talem.

33 From i tru, mi talem long yufala, se afta we yufala i bin gat inaf taem blong bildim wan haos long mi, we i ples blong mekem ol odinens blong baptaes blong ol dedman long hem, mo odinens ia, mi bin stanemap bifo long stat

blong wol ia, bae mi nomo save akseptem ol baptaes we yufala i mekem blong ol dedman blong yufala;

34 From insaed long haos ia, mi odenem man blong kasem ol "ki blong tabu prishud, blong yufala i kasem ona mo glori.

35 Mo afta long taem ia, bae mi no akseptem ol baptaes blong olgeta dedman, we ol memba blong jos we oli stap olbaot long ol narafala ples oli stap mekem, Lod i talem.

36 From se mi putum se long Saeon nao, mo long ol stek blong hem, mo long Jerusalem, olgeta ples ia we mi bin jusum olsem wan "ples blong haed, bae oli ol ples blong yufala i mekem ol baptaes blong ol dedman blong yufala.

37 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala: ?olsem wanem nao bae mi akseptem ol tabu seremoni blong "wasem yufala? Be nomo sapos yufala i mekem olgeta insaed long wan haos we yufala i bildim long nem blong mi.

38 From we, from stamba tingting ia nao mi bin komandem Moses se hem i mas bildim wan "tabenakol, blong oli save tekem wetem olgeta i go long wan waelples, mo blong oli bildim wan ^bhaos long graon blong promes, blong mekem se mi save soemaot

29^a D&K 128:13.

^b 1 Kor 15:29;

D&K 127:6; 138:33.

cs Baptaes,

Baptaesem—Baptaes

blong olgeta dedman;

Fasin blong Sevem

Ol Dedman.

31^a D&K 97:10.

34^a D&K 110:14–16.

cs Ki blong

Prishud, Ol.

36^a Aes 4:5–6.

37^a cs Wasem, we

Oli Wasem.

38^a Eks 25:1–9; 33:7.

cs Tabenakol.

^b cs Tempol, Haos

blong Lod.

ol odinens ia we i bin haed bifo we wol i bin stat.

39 From hemia, i tru, mi talem long yufala, se ol ^aanoenting blong yufala, mo ol tabu sere-
moni blong wasem yufala, mo ol ^bbaptaes blong ol dedman blong yufala, mo ol ^dtabu miting blong yufala, mo ol fasin blong tingbaot ol ^esakrifaes blong yufala we ol boe blong Livae oli mekem, blong tingbaot ol revelesen we mi givim long yufala long ol ^fples blong yufala we oli moa tabu, we tru long olgeta yu kasem ol toktok, se ol loa mo ol jajmen blong yufala, blong stat blong ol revelesen mo stat blong Saeon, mo blong glori, ona, mo endaomen blong evri sitisen blong Saeon, evri samting ia, mi odenem tru long odinens blong tabu haos blong mi we ol pipol blong mi oli kasem komanmen oltaem blong bildim long tabu nem blong mi.

40 Mo i tru, mi talem long yufala, yufala i mas bildim haos ia long nem blong mi, blong mi save soemaot ol odinens blong mi insaed long hem long ol pipol blong mi;

41 From we mi luk se i stret blong mi ^asoemaot long jos blong mi, ol samting we mi bin holem i ^bhaed i stap stat long stat blong wol, ol samting ia we oli long saed blong dispensesen blong

taem blong ^devri wok blong God i kamtru.

42 Mo bae ^ami soemaot long wokman blong mi, Josef, evri samting long saed blong haos ia, mo prishud blong hem, mo ples we bae oli mas bildim haos ia long hem.

43 Mo bae yufala i bildim haos ia long ples we yufala i bin tingting blong bildim long hem, from we hem i stret ples we mi bin jusum blong yufala i bildim haos ia long hem.

44 Sapos yufala i wok wetem evri strongfala paoa blong yufala, bae mi konsekretem ples ia blong bae hem i kam ^atabu.

45 Mo sapos ol pipol blong mi oli lisin gud long voes blong mi, mo long voes blong ol ^awokman blong mi we mi bin jusum blong lidim ol pipol blong mi, luk, i tru, mi talem long yufala, i no gat eniwan i save fosem pipol blong mi blong muvaot long ples blong olgeta.

46 Be sapos oli no lisin gud long voes blong mi, mo long voes blong olgeta man ia we mi bin jusum olgeta, bae mi no blesem olgeta, from se oli mekem doti long ol tabu graon blong mi, mo ol tabu odinens blong mi, mo ol pepa, mo ol tabu toktok blong mi we mi bin givim long olgeta.

39a Eks 29:7.
cs Anoentem.
b cs Odinens, Ol—
Odinens long
bihaf blong wan
narafalawan.
d D&K 88:117.

e D&K 13; 84:31; 128:24;
JS—H 1:69.
f Esik 41:4;
D&K 45:32;
87:8; 101:22.
41a Tbb 1:9.
b D&K 121:26–32.

d Efes 1:9–10;
D&K 27:13; 112:30.
42a D&K 95:14–17.
44a cs Tabu.
45a D&K 1:38.
cs Profet.

47 Mo bambae i hapen se sapos yufala i bildim wan haos long nem blong mi, mo yufala i no mekem ol samting we mi talem, bae mi no mekem "strong promes we mi mekem wetem yufala, mo bae mi no mekem i hapen ol promes ia we yufala i ting se bae yufala i kasem long ol han blong mi, Lod i talem.

48 From bae yufala i "no kasem blesing, be yufala, tru long ol wok blong yufala nomo, bae yufala i kasem ol strong nogud tok, bigfala nogud kros, kros, mo jajmen oli kam antap long hed blong yufala nomo, tru long ol krangke wok blong yufala, mo tru long evri rabis sin blong yufala, we yufala i stap mekem long fored blong mi, Lod i talem.

49 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, se taem mi givim wan komanmen long eniwan long ol pikinini blong ol man blong oli mekem wan wok long nem blong mi, mo olgeta pikinini blong ol man ia oli go wetem evri strongfala paoa blong olgeta mo wetem evri samting we oli gat blong mekem wok ia, mo oli no stop blong "wok strong wetem strong tingting, mo taem ol enemi blong olgeta oli kam agensem olgeta mo blokem olgeta blong mekem wok ia, luk, hem i stap long tingting blong mi, blong nomo ^baskem wok ia long

han blong olgeta pikinini ia blong ol man, be blong akseptem ofring blong olgeta.

50 Mo long saed blong rabis fasin mo fasin blong olgeta blong brekem ol tabu loa mo ol komanmen blong mi, bae mi "givimbak antap long hed blong olgeta ia we oli bin blokem wok blong mi, i go kasem nambatri mo nambafo ^bjeneresen, folem hamas taem we oli "no sakem sin, mo no laekem mi, Lod, God i talem.

51 From hemia, from stamba tingting ia nao mi bin akseptem ol ofring blong olgeta ia we mi bin komandem olgeta blong bildimap wan siti mo wan "haos long nem blong mi, long ^bJakson Kaonti, Misuri, mo ol enemi blong olgeta oli bin blokem olgeta, Lod, God blong yufala i talem.

52 Mo olsem ansa, bae mi givim antap long hed blong olgeta wan "jajmen, bigfala nogud kros, mo kros, krae sore, mo trabol long tingting, mo fasin blong kakae tut, i go kasem nambatri mo nambafo jeneresen, folem hamas taem we oli no sakem sin, mo oli no laekem mi, Lod, God blong yufala i talem.

53 Mo hemia, bae i wan eksampol long yufala, blong yufala i harem gud long saed blong olgeta evriwan we mi bin komandem olgeta blong mekem wan

47 a cs Promes, Strong Promes.

48 a Dut 28:15.

49 a cs Wok Strong wetem Strong Tingting, Fasin blong.

b D&K 56:4; 137:9.

50 a Mos 12:1.

b Dut 5:9;

D&K 98:46-47.

d cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

51 a D&K 115:11.

b cs Jakson Kaonti, Misuri (YSA).

52 a D&K 121:11-23.

wok, mo han blong enemi blong olgeta, mo fasin blong mekem man i harem nogud i bin blokem olgeta, Lod, God blong yufala i talem.

54 From we mi mi Lod, God blong yufala, mo bae mi sevem evriwan long ol brata blong yufala we oli bin gat wan hat we i ^aklin evriwan, mo ol enemi blong Jos oli bin ^bkilimded olgeta long graon blong Misuri, Lod i talem.

55 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, mi komandem yufala bakegen blong bildim wan ^ahaos long nem blong mi, long ples ia, blong yufala i ^bpruvum yufala long mi se yufala i stap fetful long saed blong evri samting we mi komandem yufala long hem, blong mekem se mi blesem yufala, mo givim antap long hed blong yufala, ona, fasin blong nomo save ded, mo laef we i no save finis.

56 Mo naoia, mi talem long yufala long saed blong ^ahaos blong slip blong mi, we mi bin komandem yufala blong bildim blong lukaotem ol strenja; yufala i mas bildim long nem blong mi, mo bae nem blong mi i mas stap long hem, mo wokman blong mi, Josef, mo famli blong hem, i gat wan ples insaed long hem, long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen.

57 From anoenting ia, mi bin putum antap long hed blong hem, blong mekem se blesing blong hem bae i stap tu antap long hed blong laen blong hem we bae i kam afta long hem.

58 Mo olsem we mi bin talem long ^aEbrahim long saed blong ol famli blong wol, mi talem semmak long wokman blong mi, Josef: Tru long yu, mo tru long ^blaen blong yu, bae evri famli blong wol i kasem blesing.

59 From hemia, wokman blong mi, Josef mo laen blong hem we i kam afta long hem, oli mas gat wan ples insaed long haos ia, stat long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen, blong oltaem mo oltaem, Lod i talem.

60 Mo nem blong haos ia, oli singaotem Haos blong Nauvu; mo bae hem i mas stap olsem wan gudfala ples blong man i stap long hem, mo wan ples blong man we i travel i spel long hem, blong hem i stap tingting hevi long glori blong Saeon, mo glori blong siti ia, we i konaston blong hem;

61 Blong mekem se hem i kasem advaes long olgeta we mi bin putum olsem ol ^anambawan plant, mo olsem ol ^bgadman antap long ol wol blong Saeon.

62 Luk, i tru, mi talem long yufala, wokman blong mi, Joj Mila, mo

54a cs Klin Gud, Fasin blong Stap.
b D&K 98:13; 103:27–28.
55a D&K 127:4.
b Ebr 3:25.
56a D&K 124:22–24.

58a Jen 12:3; 22:18;
Ebr 2:11.
cs Ebrahim.
b D&K 110:12.
cs Kavenan blong Ebram.

61a Aes 61:3;
Esik 34:29.
b cs Gadman, Ol;
Lukluk, Lukaot long.

wokman blong mi, Liman Waet, mo wokman blong mi, Jon Snaeda, mo wokman blong mi, Pita Hoas, oli mas oganaesem olgeta, mo jusum wan long olgeta blong kam presiden ova long kworom blong olgeta from stamba tingting ia blong bildim haos ia.

63 Mo oli mas raetemdaon wan konstitusen, we tru long hem bae oli kasem ol mane blong bildim haos ia.

64 Mo bae oli no mas kasem les long fifti dola blong wan pat blong onasip insaed long haos ia, mo oli mas gat raet blong kasem fiftin taosen dola long eniwan from wan pat blong onasip long haos ia.

65 Be oli no mas gat raet blong kasem ova long fiftin taosen dola long wan pat, long eniwan.

66 Mo oli no mas gat raet blong kasem mane, we i no kasem fifti dola blong wan pat blong onasip long haos ia long eniwan.

67 Mo bae oli no mas gat raet blong akseptem eniwan, olsem wan stokolda insaed long haos ia, be nomo sapos hem i pem pat blong hem han blong olgeta, long taem ia we hem i kasem pat ia;

68 Mo folem hamas pat hem i pem long han blong olgeta, bae hem i mas kasem pat folem insaed long haos ia; be sapos hem i no pem wan samting long han blong olgeta, bae hem i no mas kasem wan pat insaed long haos ia.

69 Mo sapos i gat wan we i pem

wan pat long han blong olgeta, bae hem i blong kasem wan pat insaed long haos ia, blong hemwan, mo blong jeneresen blong hem we bae i kam afta long hem, stat long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen, folem hamas taem we hem mo laen blong hem bae i holem pat ia, mo i no salem o pasem pat ia i go aot long han blong olgeta folem tingting mo aksen blong olgeta, sapos yufala i wantem mekem tingting blong mi, Lod, God blong yufala i talem.

70 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, sapos wokman blong mi, Joj Mila, mo wokman blong mi, Liman Waet, mo wokman blong mi, Jon Snaeda, mo wokman blong mi, Pita Hoas, i kasem eni pat long han blong olgeta, long mane, o long propeti we tru long olgeta oli kasem stret mane blong olgeta, bae oli no mas yusum eni pat blong mane ia long wan narafala stamba tingting, be blong yusum long haos ia nomo.

71 Mo sapos oli yusum eni pat blong mane ia long wan narafala samting, be i no long haos ia nomo, mo oli no kasem raet blong ol stokolda, mo oli no pembak fo taem mane ia we oli yusum long narafala ples be i no haos ia, bae mi putum olgeta oli stap anda long wan strong nogud tok, mo bae mi muvumaot olgeta long ples blong olgeta, Lod, God i talem; from we mi, Lod, mi God, mo bae oli no save "jikim mi long eniwan long olgeta samting ia.

72 I tru, mi talem long yufala, wokman blong mi, Josef, i mas pem mane long han blong olgeta from wok blong bildim haos ia, olsem we hem i luk se i gud; be wokman blong mi, Josef, i no save pem ova long fiftin taosen dola from wan pat blong haos ia, mo i no les long fifti dola; mo i semmak long eni narafala man, Lod i talem.

73 Mo i gat tu olgeta narafala we oli wantem blong save tingting blong mi long saed blong olgeta, from we oli bin askem long mi.

74 From hemia, mi talem long yufala, long saed blong wokman blong mi, Vinson Naet. Sapos hem i wantem mekem tingting blong mi, bae hem i mas putum sam mane insaed long haos ia blong hemwan, mo blong jeneresen blong hem we i kam afta long hem, stat long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen.

75 Mo hem i mas leftemap voes blong hem longtaem mo bigwan, long medel blong ol pipol, blong "toktok from olgeta we oli pua mo olgeta we oli stap long nid; mo hem i no mas foldaon, mo i no mas mekem hat blong hem i foldaon; mo bae mi ^bakseptem ol ofring blong hem, from we long mi, bae oli no olsem ol ofring blong Ken, from we bae hem i blong mi, Lod i talem.

76 Famli blong hem i mas stap glad mo i mas tanem hat blong olgeta i go longwe long hadtaem; from we mi bin jusum hem mo mi

bin anoentem hem, mo bae hem i kasem ona long medel blong haos blong hem, from we bambae mi fogivim evriwan long ol sin blong hem, Lod i talem. Amen.

77 I tru, mi talem long yufala, wokman blong mi, Haeram i mas putum mane long haos ia, olsem we hem i luk se i gud, blong hemwan mo blong jeneresen blong hem we i kam afta long hem, stat long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen.

78 Bae wokman blong mi, Aesak Galan, i mas putum mane insaed long haos ia; from we mi, Lod, mi lavem hem from wok ia we hem i bin mekem, mo bae mi fogivim evriwan long ol sin blong hem; from hemia, bae oli mas tingbaot se hem i gat wan pat long haos ia, stat long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen.

79 Wokman blong mi, Aesak Galan, bae yufala i mas jusum hem blong stap wetem yufala, mo wokman blong mi, Wiliam Maks bae i odenem hem, mo blessem hem, blong go wetem wokman blong mi, Haeram, blong mekem wok we wokman blong mi, Josef, i talemaot long tufala, i hapen, mo bae Lod i blessem tufala bigwan from.

80 Bae wokman blong mi, Wiliam Maks, i mas putum mane insaed long haos ia, olsem we hem i luk se i gud, blong hemwan mo blong jeneresen blong hem, stat long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen.

75a Prov 31:9.

b Jen 4:4–5; Moses 5:18–28.

81 Bae wokman blong mi, Henri G. Serwud i mas putum mane insaed long haos ia, olsem we hem i luk se i gud, blong hemwan mo blong laen blong hem afta long hem, stat long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen.

82 Bae wokman blong mi, Wiliam Lo, i mas putum mane insaed long haos ia, blong hemwan mo laen blong hem afta long hem, stat long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen.

83 Sapos hem i wantem mekem folem tingting blong mi, bae hem i no mas tekem famli blong hem i go long ol graon long Is, we i Ketlan; be, mi, Lod, bae mi bildimap Ketlan, be mi, Lod, mi rere long wan trabol blong ol pipol we oli stap laef long ples ia.

84 Mo wetem wokman blong mi, Almon Babit, i gat plante samting we mi mi no glad long hem; luk, hem i stap lukaotem blong givim advaes blong hem, be i no advaes we mi bin givim, we i hemia blong Presidensi blong Jos blong mi; mo hem i stanemap wan yang buluk we oli wokem long "gol blong ol pipol blong mi oli wosip long hem.

85 I no mas gat man i "aot long ples ia, we i bin kam long ples blong traem blong stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi.

86 Sapos oli stap long ples ia, bae oli laef from mi; mo sapos oli

ded, bae oli ded from mi; from we bae oli "spel long evri wok blong olgeta long ples ia, mo bae oli gohed long wok blong Lod.

87 From hemia, wokman blong mi Wiliam i mas putum tras blong hem long mi, mo i mas stop blong stap fraet long saed blong famli blong hem, from sik we i stap go raon long graon. Sapos yufala i "lavem mi, stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi; mo sik we i stap go raon long graon bae i ^btanem i kam glori blong yufala.

88 Wokman blong mi, Wiliam, i mas go mo talemaot gospel blong mi we i no gat en wetem wan voes we i laod, mo wetem bigfala glad, olsem we "Spirit blong mi i lidim hem, i go long olgeta pipol we oli stap laef long Worso, mo tu, long olgeta pipol we oli stap laef long Katej, mo tu, long olgeta pipol we oli stap laef long Belington, mo tu, long olgeta pipol we oli stap laef long Madison, mo hem i mas wet wetem tingting blong save wet longtaem blong kasem moa instraksen long jeneral konfrens blong mi, Lod i talem.

89 Sapos hem i wantem mekem tingting blong mi, stat long naoia i go, hem i mas lisin gud long advaes blong wokman blong mi, Josef, mo sapotem "laef blong olgeta we oli pua wetem ol samting blong hem, mo blong hem i mas printim ^bniufala translesen

84a Eks 32:2-4.

85a Luk 9:62.

86a Rev 14:13.

cs Paradaes;

Spel.

87a Jon 14:15.

b D&K 121:8; 122:7.

88a cs God, Godhed—God

we i Tabu Spirit.

89a D&K 78:3.

b IT Josef Smit Translesen blong Baebol.

blong tabu toktok blong mi i go long ol man we oli stap laef long wol.

90 Sapos hem i mekem hemia, bae mi ^ablesem hem wetem plante, plante blesing, blong mekem se mi no livim hem fogud, mo bae oli no save faenem laen blong hem i stap ^baskem kaekae.

91 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, wokman blong mi Wiliam, oli mas jusum, odenem, mo anoentem hem olsem wan kaonsela long wokman blong mi, Josef, blong hem i tekem ples blong wokman blong mi, Haeram, blong mekem se Haeram i tekem ofis blong Prishud mo ^aPetriak, we papa blong hem i bin givim long hem, tru long blesing, mo tu, tru long raet blong hem;

92 Blong mekem se stat long naoia i go, bae hem i holem ol ki blong ^apetriakel blesing we bae hem i givim antap long hed blong evri pipol blong mi,

93 se huia hem i blesem, nao bae mi blesem, mo huia hem i ^asakem strong nogud tok long hem, nao bae mi sakem strong nogud tok long hem; blong mekem se wanem we bae hem i ^bsilim long wol bae mi silim long heven; mo wanem we hem i tekemaot long wol, nao bae mi tekemaot long heven.

94 Mo stat long taem naoia i go, mi jusum hem blong hem i kam wan profet, mo wan ^asia, mo wan reveleta long jos blong mi, semmak olsem wokman blong mi, Josef.

95 Blong hem i mekem samting tugeta wetem wokman blong mi, Josef; mo blong hem i kasem advaes long wokman blong mi, Josef, we bae i soemaot long hem, ol ^aki we tru long olgeta bae hem i askem mo kasem samting, mo mi putum, olsem hat blong king, semfala blesing, mo glori, mo ona, mo prishud, mo ol semfala presen blong prishud, we long wan taem i bin stap antap long wokman ia blong mi, ^bOliva Kaodri;

96 Blong mekem se wokman blong mi, Haeram, i testifae abaot ol samting we bae mi soemaot long hem, blong nem blong hem, bae oli tingbaot se hem i gat ona, stat long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen, blong oltaem mo oltaem.

97 Wokman blong mi tu, Wiliam Lo, i mas kasem ol ki we tru long olgeta bae hem i askem mo kasem ol blesing; hem i mas ^aputum tingting blong hem i stap daon long fored blong mi, mo hem i no mas gat ^bfasin blong no stap ones, mo bae hem i kasem Spirit blong mi, we i Spirit blong ^dGivhan, we bae

90a cs Blesem, We I Kasem Blesing, Blesing.

b Sam 37:25.

91a D&K 107:39-40.

cs Petriak, Petriakel.

92a cs Petriakel Blesing.

93a D&K 132:45-47.

b Mat 16:19.

cs Sil, Siling.

94a D&K 107:91-92.

cs Sia.

95a D&K 6:28.

b cs Kaodri, Oliva.

97a cs Tingting I Stap

Daon, Fasin blong Gat Tingting I Stap Daon.

b cs Ones, Fasin blong No Stap.

d cs Spirit blong Givhan.

i soemaot long hem trutok long saed blong evri samting, mo bae i givim long hem, long stret aoa, wanem nao bae hem i talem.

98 Mo olgeta “saen ia bae oli folem hem—bae hem i mekem ol sikman oli ^bkam oraet bakegen, bae hem i sakemaot ol devel, mo bae mi sevem hem long olgeta we oli wantem givim hem posen we i save mekem man i ded;

99 Mo bae mi lidim hem long ol rod we ol “posen snek oli no save kakae leg blong hem, mo bae hem i flae antap long wanem ^btingting blong hem i save tingting long hem, semmak olsem i flae antap long wing blong igel.

100 Mo olsem wanem sapos mi wantem se bae hem i mekem ol dedman oli girap bakegen, bae hem i no mas holemtaet voes blong hem.

101 From hemia, wokman blong mi, Wiliam, i mas toktok laod mo i no mas stop blong toktok wetem glad mo saon blong stap glad, mo wetem ol hosana long hem we i sidaon antap long jea blong king, blong oltaem mo oltaem, Lod, God blong yufala i talem.

102 Luk, mi talem long yufala, mi gat wan misin i stap blong wokman blong mi, Wiliam, mo wokman blong mi, Haeram, mo i blong tufala nomo; mo wokman blong mi, Josef i mas stap long hom, from oli nidim hem. Haf

toktok we i stap, bae mi talemaot long yufala afta. I olsem. Amen.

103 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, se sapos wokman blong mi, “Sidni i wantem blong wok blong mi mo stap olsem kaonsela long wokman blong mi, Josef, bae hem i mas girap mo kam fored mo stanap long ofis blong koling blong hem, mo hem i mas putum tingting blong hem i stap daon long fored blong mi.

104 Mo sapos hem i wantem blong givim long mi wan ofring we bae mi akseptem, mo ol toktok we hem i luksave mi long olgeta, mo i wantem stap wetem ol pipol blong mi, luk, mi Lod, God blong yufala, bae mi mekem hem i kam oraet bakegen blong hem i kam fri long sik; mo bae hem i leftemap voes blong hem bakegen antap long ol bigfala hil, mo bae i “man blong talemaot ol toktok blong mi, long fes blong mi.

105 Bae hem i mas kam mo putum famli blong hem long ples we wokman blong mi, Josef, i stap long hem.

106 Mo long evri wokbaot blong hem, hem i mas leftemap voes blong hem semmak olsem saon blong wan pupu, mo wonem ol man we oli stap laef long wol blong oli mas ronwe long bigfala nogud kros we bae i kam.

107 Hem i mas helpem wokman blong mi, Josef, mo tu, wokman

98^a Mak 16:17–18.
cs Presen blong
Spirit, Ol.
^b cs Hilim, Hiling.

99^a D&K 84:71–73.
^b Eks 19:4;
Aes 40:31.
103^a cs Rigdon, Sidni.

104^a Eks 4:14–16;
2 Nif 3:17–18;
D&K 100:9–11.

blong mi, Wiliam Lo i mas helpem wokman blong mi, Josef, blong raetem wan tabu "ofisol toktok i go long ol king blong wol, olsem we mi bin talem finis long yufala.

108 Sapos wokman blong mi, Sidni, i wantem mekem tingting blong mi, hem i no mas teke-maot famli blong hem i go long ol graon long "Is, be hem i mas jenisim haos blong hem, olsem we mi bin talem.

109 Luk, hem i no tingting blong mi se bae hem i go lukaotem wan sef ples mo wan ples blong haed aotsaed long siti we mi bin talem long yufala, we i siti blong "Nauvu.

110 I tru, mi talem long yufala, naoia, sapos hem i lisin gud long voes blong mi, bae ol samting oli oraet wetem hem.

111 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, wokman blong mi, Amos Devis, i mas pem wan pat long han blong olgeta we mi bin jusum blong oli bildim wan haos blong slip mo kakae, we i Haos blong Nauvu.

112 Hemia, bae hem i mas mekem sapos hem i wantem gat wan pat; mo hem i mas lisin gud long advaes blong wokman blong mi, Josef, mo wok wetem han blong hem blong kasem tras blong ol man.

113 Mo taem bae hem i pruvum se hem i fetful long saed blong evri samting we oli trastem hem

blong lukaotem, yes, sam long ol samting ia, bae mi mekem hem i man blong "rul ova long plante;

114 Hem i mas "daonem hem-wan blong mekem se mi leftemap hem. I olsem. Amen.

115 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, sapos wokman blong mi, Robet D. Fosta, i wantem obei long voes blong mi, hem i mas bildim wan haos long wokman blong mi, Josef, folem agri-men we hem i bin mekem wetem Josef, folem wanem we bae hem i faenem long doa blong hem wan-wan taem.

116 Hem i mas sakem sin from evriwan long ol krangke fasin blong hem, mo i mas werem klos blong "bigfala lav; mo i mas stop blong mekem nogud fasin, mo i mas stop blong talem ol strong toktok long evri toktok blong hem;

117 Mo hem i mas pem wan pat tu long han blong kworom blong Haos blong Nauvu, blong hem-wan mo blong jeneresen blong hem we i kam afta, stat long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen;

118 Mo lisin gud long advaes blong ol wokman blong mi, Josef, mo Haeram, mo Wiliam Lo, mo ol atoriti we mi bin singaotem blong statem fandesen blong Saeon; mo bae ol samting i oraet wetem hem, blong oltaem mo oltaem. I olsem. Amen.

107a D&K 124:2–4.

108a D&K 124:82–83.

109a cs Nauvu,

Ilihoa (YSA).

113a Mat 25:14–30.

114a Mat 23:12;

D&K 101:42.

116a Kol 3:14.

cs Jareti.

119 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, i no mas gat wan i pem pat long kworom blong Haos blong Nauvu sapos hem i no wan we i biliv long Buk blong Momon, mo long ol revelesen we mi bin givim long yufala, Lod, God blong yufala i talem.

120 From we, wanem we i kam kolosap ^alelebet o moa long hemia, i kam long nogud samting, mo bae i kam wetem ol strong nogud tok we oli sakem, be i no ol blesing, Lod, God blong yufala i talem. I olsem. Amen.

121 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala, bae kworom blong Haos blong Nauvu i mas gat wan stret mane olsem pei from evri wok we oli mekem blong bildim Haos blong Nauvu; mo pei blong olgeta i mas stap olsem we oli agri long hem bitwin olgeta, long saed blong praes blong pei ia.

122 Mo evri man we i pem pat blong hem i mas pem wan pat blong ol pei ia, sapos i nid blong i olsem, blong sapotem olgeta man ia we oli wok, Lod i talem; sapos no, bae oli kaontem wok blong olgeta olsem peimen blong ol pat long haos ia. I olsem. Amen.

123 I tru, mi talem long yufala, mi talemaot long yufala huia ol ^aofisa ia we oli blong Prishud blong mi, blong yufala i holem ol

^bki blong hem, we i Prishud we i folem oda blong ^dMelkesedek, we i folem oda blong Wan Stret Piki-nini Ia Nomo blong mi.

124 Faswan, mi presentem long yufala Haeram Smit, blong hem i stap olsem wan ^apetriak long yufala, blong hem i holem ol blesing blong ol ^bsiling blong jos blong mi, we i Tabu Spirit blong ^apromes, we tru long hem, bae yufala i ^csil kasem dei blong pe-maot man, blong mekem se yufala i no foldaon nomata long ^faoa blong temtesen we bae i kam long yufala.

125 Mi presentem long yufala wokman blong mi, Josef, blong hem i prisaeding elda ova long ful jos blong mi, blong hem i wan transleta, wan reveleta, wan ^asia, mo profet.

126 Mi givim long hem olsem ol kaonsela, wokman blong mi, Sidni Rigdon, mo wokman blong mi, Wiliam Lo, blong olgeta tri oli stap olsem wan kworom mo olsem Fas Presidensi, blong oli kasem ol ^arevelesen blong ful jos.

127 Mi presentem long yufala wokman blong mi, ^aBrigham Yang, blong hem i presiden ova long Olgeta Twelef we oli stap olsem kaonsel we oli blong travel;

128 Mo ^aOlgeta Twelef ia oli holem ol ki blong stanemap atoriti

120^a Mat 5:37;
D&K 98:7.

123^a cs Ofis, Ofisa.
^b cs Ki blong
Prishud, Ol.
^d cs Melkesedek
Prishud.

124^a cs Petriak, Petriakel.
^b cs Sil, Siling.
^d D&K 76:53; 88:3–4.
cs Tabu Spirit
blong Promes.
^e Efes 4:30.
^f Rev 3:10.

125^a D&K 21:1.
cs Sia.
126^a D&K 90:4–5.
127^a cs Yang, Brigham.
128^a cs Aposol.

blong kingdom blong mi long ol fo kona blong wol, mo afta long hemia, blong oli ^bsendem toktok blong mi i go long evri man.

129 Olgeta ia, oli Hiba J. Kimbol, Parli P. Prat, Orson Prat, Orson Haed, Wiliam Smit, Jon Teila, Jon E. Pej, Wilfod Wudrof, Wilad Rijads, Joj A. Smit;

130 ^aDeved Paten, hem, mi ^btekemaot hem blong mi; luk, prishud blong hem, i no gat man i tekemaot long hem; be, i tru, mi talem long yufala, oli save jusum wan nara man long semfala koling ia.

131 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, mi givim long yufala wan ^ahae kaonsel, olsem konaston blong Saeon—

132 Nem blong olgeta i, Samuel Bent, Henri G. Serwud, Joj W. Haris, Jals K. Rij, Tomas Grova, Niuwel Naet, Deved Dort, Danba Wilson—Semur Branson, hem mi tekemaot hem blong mi; i no gat man i tekemaot prishud blong hem, be oli save jusum wan nara man long sem prishud ia blong tekem ples blong hem; mo i tru, mi talem long yufala, oli mas odenem wokman blong mi, Eron Jonson, long koling ia long ples blong hem—Deved Fulma, Afehus Katla, Wiliam Hatington.

133 Mo bakegen, mi presentem long yufala Don K. Smit blong hem i presiden ova long kworom blong ol hae pris;

134 we odinens ia, mi putum from stamba tingting ia blong mekem oli kwalifae, olgeta ia we bae mi jusum olgeta blong stap olsem ol presiden, o wokman ova long ol defren ^astek we oli stap olbaot long ol narafala ples;

135 Mo oli save travel sapos oli jusum blong mekem, be mi odenem olgeta olsem ol presiden we oli stap oltaem; hemia i ofis blong koling blong olgeta, Lod, God blong yufala i talem.

136 Mi presentem long hem, Amasa Liman mo Noa Pekad olsem ol kaonsela, blong oli prisae ova long kworom blong ol hae pris blong jos blong mi, Lod i talem.

137 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, mi presentem long yufala Jon A. Hiks, Samuel Wiliams, mo Jesi Beka, we prishud blong olgeta i blong oli prisae ova long kworom blong ol ^aelda, we kworom ia, mi stanemap blong olgeta man blong wok we bae oli stap oltaem; be oli save travel, mo yet mi odenem olgeta blong stap olsem ol man blong wok we bae oli stap oltaem, long jos blong mi, Lod i talem.

138 Mo bakegen, mi presentem long yufala, Josef Yang, Josaea Batafil, Daniel Maels, Henri Heriman, Sera Pulsifa, Livae Hankok, Jemes Fosta, blong oli prisae ova long kworom blong ^aolgeta seventi;

128^b Mak 16:15.

130^a ^{cs} Paten, Deved W.
^b D&K 124:19.

131^a ^{cs} Hae Kaonsel.

134^a ^{cs} Stek.

137^a D&K 107:11–12, 89–90.

^{cs} Elda;

Kworom.

138^a ^{cs} Seventi.

139 we kworom ia, mi stanemap blong olgeta elda we oli travel blong testifae abaot nem blong mi long ful wol, long weaples we travel hae kaonsel, ol aposol blong mi, bae i sendem olgeta long hem blong mekem rere rod long fored blong fes blong mi.

140 Wanem i defren bitwin kworom ia mo kworom blong ol elda, i we wan i mas travel oltaem, mo narafalawan i mas prisaed ova long ol kongregesen blong jos wanwan taem; wan i gat wok blong prisaed wanwan taem, mo narawan i no gat wok blong prisaed, Lod, God blong yufala i talem.

141 Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, mi presentem long yufala Vinson Naet, Samuel H. Smit, mo Sadrak Raondi, sapos hem i wantem akseptem, blong oli prisaed ova long ^abisoprik; wan save long saed blong bisoprik, mi bin givim long yufala insaed long buk blong ^bDoktrin mo Ol Kavenan.

142 Mo bakegen, mi talem long

yufala, Samuel Rolfi mo ol kaonsela blong hem olsem presiden blong ol pris, mo presiden blong ol tija mo ol kaonsela blong hem, mo tu, presiden blong ol dikon mo ol kaonsela blong hem, mo tu, presiden blong stek mo ol kaonsela blong hem.

143 Ol ofis ia, mi bin givim long yufala, mo ol ki blong olgeta, blong givhan mo blong lidim jos, blong mekem wok blong seves blong Jos, mo mekem ol sent blong mi oli kam ^astret evriwan.

144 Mo mi givim wan komanmen long yufala, se yufala i mas fulumap evriwan long ol ofis ia, mo ^aapruvum ol nem ia we mi bin talem, o sapos no, no apruvum olgeta long jeneral konfrens blong mi;

145 Mo blong yufala i mekem rere ol rum blong evriwan long ol ofis ia insaed long haos blong mi taem yufala i bildim long nem blong mi, Lod, God blong yufala i talem. I olsem. Amen.

SEKSEN 125

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, Long Nauvu, Ilinoa, long Maj 1841, long saed blong ol Sent long teritri blong Aeowa.

1–4, Ol sent oli mas bildim ol siti mo oli mas karem ol stek blong Saeon oli kam wanples.

?WANEM hem i tingting blong Lod long saed blong ol sent long Teritri blong Aeowa?

2 I tru, olsem ia nao Lod i talem,

141 *a* D&K 68:14; 107:15.
b cs Doktrin mo

Ol Kavenan.
143 *a* Efes 4:11–14.

144 *a* D&K 26:2.
cs Ful Sapot.

mi talem long yufala. Sapos olgeta we oli “tekem nem blong mi long olgeta mo oli stap traem blong stap olsem ol sent blong mi; sapos oli mekem tingting blong mi mo stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi long saed blong olgeta, nao oli mas kam tugeta wanples long ol ples we mi jusum blong olgeta tru long wokman blong mi, Josef, mo oli mas bildimap ol siti long nem blong mi, blong oli save rere blong kasem wanem we i stap blong olgeta long wan taem we bambae i kam yet.

3 Oli mas bildim wan siti long

nem blong mi long graon we i stap long fored blong siti blong Nauvu, mo oli mas putum nem blong “Sarahemla i nem blong hem.

4 Mo letem evriwan long olgeta we oli kam long Is, mo long Wes, mo long Not, mo long Saot, we oli wantem blong stap insaed long hem, oli tekem ples we i blong laen blong olgeta insaed long siti ia, mo tu, long siti blong “Nasvil, o long siti blong Nauvu, mo long evri ^bstek we mi bin jusum, Lod i talem.

SEKSEN 126

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, insaed long haos blong Brigham Yang, long Nauvu, Ilihoa, long 9 Julae 1841. Long taem ia, Brigham Yang i bin Presiden blong Kworom blong Olgeta Twelef Aposol.

1–3, Lod i presem Brigham Yang from ol wok blong hem mo Lod i rilisim hem long ol fiuja travel i go long narafala ples.

DIA mo gudfala brata we mi lavem tumas, “Brigham Yang, i tru, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yu: “Wokman blong mi, Brigham, i nomo nid blong yu livim famli blong yu olsem long ol taem we

i pas finis, from we mi akseptem ofring blong yu.

2 Mi bin luk ^awok blong yu mo hadwok blong yu taem yu bin stap travel long nem blong mi.

3 From hemia, mi komandem yu blong sendem toktok blong mi long narafala ples, mo blong yu lukaotem gud ^afamli blong yu stat long naoia i go mo blong oltaem. Amen.”

125 2a cs Jisas Kraes—
Tekem nem blong
Jisas Kraes long
yumiwan.

3a cs Sarahemla.
4a 1T Nasvil, Li
Kaonti, Aeowa.
b cs Stek.

126 1a cs Yang, Brigham.
2a cs Wok, Ol.
3a cs Famli.

SEKSEN 127

Wan leta we i kam long Profet Josef Smit, i go long ol Lata-dei Sent long Nauvu, Ilinoia, we i gat insaed long hem ol daereksen long saed blong baptaes long bihaf blong olgeta dedman. Leta ia, deit blong hem i long namba 1 Septemba 1842, long Nauvu.

1-4, Josef i gat glad long taem we hem i kasem hadtaem mo trabol; 5-12, Ol memba blong Jos oli mas gohed blong raetemdaon ol rekod long saed blong ol baptaes blong olgeta dedman.

FROM se Lod i bin talemaot long mi se ol enemi blong mi, tugeta long Misuri mo long Stet ia, oli stap lukaotem mi bakegen; mo from se oli stap kam lukaotem mi we i no gat wan ^arisen blong hem, mo oli no gat wan pis sado o kala blong jastis, o raet we i stap long saed blong olgeta blong stap statem ol kot kes agensem mi; mo from se evri samting we oli stap priten blong talem oli stanap long giaman samting olsem peint we i dak, i dak evriwan, mi ting se hem i nid mo i waes blong mi aot long ples ia blong wan sot taem, blong mi save stap sef, mo blong pipol ia i stap sef. Mi wantem talem long olgeta evriwan we mi bin mekem bisnis wetem, se mi livim ol wok blong mi wetem ol ripresentativ mo ol klak we bae oli mekem ol wok long wan fasin we i kwik mo i stret, mo bae mi

mekemsua se mi pemaot evri kaon blong mi long stret taem; hemia taem bae mi salem ol propeti, o, sapos no, olsem we i nid, o, olsem we mi save mekem. Taem mi lanem se strong win i finis evriwan, nao bae mi kambak long yufala bakegen.

2 Mo long saed blong ol ^adenja we Lod i singaotem mi blong mi pas tru long olgeta, oli olsem wan smol samting long mi, from se ^bfasin blong man i wantem samting mo bigfala nogud kros blong man, i bin pat blong evri dei blong laef blong mi; from wanem i hapen olsem, mi no save andastanem; be nomo sapos Lod i bin ^dodenem mi stat long stat blong wol from sam gud samting, o nogud samting, i stap long yufala long olsem wanem yufala i jusum blong singaotem. Yufala i mas jajem blong yufalawan. God i save evri samting ia, se oli gud o nogud. Be, wota we i dip, hem i wanem we mi stap swim long hem oltaem. Hem i olsem wan samting nating long mi; mo mi filim, olsem Pol, blong stap glad long taem blong ^ehadtaem; from

127 1a Job 2:3;
Mat 5:10-12;
1 Pita 2:20-23.
2a Sam 23.
cs Hadtaem,

Givim, Fasin blong
Givim Hadtaem.
b cs Jalus.
d cs Odenem Man
Bifo i Kam long

Wol, Fasin blong.
e 2 Kor 6:4-5.
cs Agens, Wanem
we I Kam.

se kasem tedei, God blong ol papa blong mi i bin mekem mi fri long olgeta evriwan, mo bambae hem i mekem mi fri stat long naoia i go; from luk, mo luk gud, bambae mi winim evri enemi blong mi, from we Lod God i bin talem samting ia.

3 From hemia, evri sent oli mas stap glad mo mas stap glad tumas; from ^aGod blong Isrel i God blong olgeta, mo bae hem i givim wan stret praes olsem pei antap long hed blong olgeta evriwan we oli stap mekem nogud long olgeta.

4 Mo bakegen, i tru, olsem ia nao Lod i talem: Bae wok blong ^atempol blong mi, mo evri wok we mi bin givim long yufala, bae i mas gohed mo i no mas stop; mo fasin blong yufala blong ^bwok strong wetem strong tingting, mo fasin blong yufala blong stap gohed blong wok, mo fasin blong yufala blong save wet longtaem, mo ol wok blong yufala, bae oli mas dabol, mo bae yufala i no save lusum pei blong yufala nating, mi, Lod blong Ol Pipol mi talem. Mo sapos oli givim ^ahadtaem long yufala, olsem ia nao oli bin givim hadtaem long ol profet mo ol stret mo gud man we oli bin stap fastaem long yufala. From evri

samting ia, i gat wan pei i stap long heven.

5 Mo bakegen, mi givim wan toktok long yufala long saed blong ^abaptaes blong ol ^bdedman blong yufala.

6 I tru, olsem ia nao Lod i talem long yufala long saed blong ol dedman blong yufala: Taem eniwan long yufala i ^abaptaes long bihaf blong ol dedman blong yufala, bae i mas gat wan man blong ^braetem rekod blong hem, mo hem i mas stap olsem wan ae witnes long ol baptaes blong yufala; bae hem i mas harem wetem ol sora blong hem, blong hem i testifae wetem trutok, Lod i talem;

7 Blong mekem se evri samting we yufala i raetemdaon, bae oli ^araetemdaon tu long heven; blong wanem we yufala i ^bsilim long wol ia, bae oli silim long heven; blong wanem we yufala i teke maot long wol ia, bae oli tekemaot long heven;

8 From we bae mi stap rere blong ^aputumbak plante samting long wol, long saed blong ^bprishud, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem.

9 Mo bakegen, yufala i mas kipim ol ^arekod oli stap long oda oltaem, blong oli save stap long ol akaev blong tabu tempol blong mi, blong oli stap tingbaot

3a 3 Nif 11:12-14.

4a D&K 124:55.

b cs Wok Strong wetem Strong Tingting, Fasin blong.

d cs Hadtaem, Givim, Fasin blong Givim Hadtaem.

5a cs Baptaes, Baptaesem—Baptaes blong olgeta dedman.

b cs Fasin blong Sevem Ol Dedman.

6a 1 Kor 15:29; D&K 128:13, 18.

b D&K 128:2-4, 7.

7a cs Buk blong Laef.

b cs Sil, Siling.

8a cs Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel.

b cs Melkesedek Prishud.

9a D&K 128:24.

stat long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem.

10 Bae mi talem long evri sent, se mi bin wantem, wetem ful hat blong mi, blong stanap long pulpit mo toktok long olgeta long saed blong baptaes blong ol dedman, long nekis Sabat dei. Be, from se bae i no posibol blong mi mekem, bae mi raetem toktok blong Lod wanwan taem, long saed blong topik ia, mo tu, long saed blong plante narafala samting, mo sendem i kam long yufala tru long leta.

11 Naoia, mi endem leta blong mi fastaem, from mi no gat tumas taem; from enemi i stap lukaot, mo olsem we Sevyia i bin talem, “prins blong wol ia i stap kam, be hem i no gat paoa long mi.

12 Luk, prea blong mi we i go long God, i blong mi sevem yufala evriwan. Mo mi saenem nem blong mi, olsem wokman blong yufala long wok blong Lod, we mi profet mo “sia blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent.

JOSEF SMIT.

SEKSEN 128

Wan leta we i kam long Profet Josef Smit, i go long Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent, we i gat insaed long hem sam moa daerksen long saed blong baptaes long bihaf blong olgeta dedman. Leta ia, hem i raetem long Nauvu, Ilihoa, long 6 Septemba 1842.

1–5, *Ol lokol mo jeneral man blong raetemdaon rekod oli mas talem se i tru we ol baptaes long bihaf blong ol dedman i bin hapen; 6–9, Rekod blong olgeta, oli laef mo oli rekodem long wol mo long heven; 10–14, Pul blong baptaes i ripresentem gref; 15–17, Elaeja i bin putumbak paoa long saed blong baptaes long bihaf blong ol dedman; 18–21, Evriwan long ol ki, paoa, mo atoriti blong ol dispensesen blong bifo, oli bin putumbak; 22–25, Josef Smit i*

talemaot ol glad nius mo gud nius long saed blong olgeta we oli laef mo olgeta we oli ded.

OLSEM we mi bin talem long yufala long leta blong mi bifo mi aot long ples blong mi, se bambae mi raet i kam long yufala wanwan taem mo givim yufala ol info-mesen long saed blong plante topik, naoia mi tokbaot bakegen topik blong “baptaes long bihaf blong ol dedman, from se topik

11a Jon 14:30;
JST Jon 14:30
(Apendiks).
cs Devel.

12a D&K 124:125.
gs Sia.
128 1a gs Baptaes,
Baptaesem—Baptaes

blong olgeta
dedman.

ia i stap long maen blong mi, mo i stap pusum strong long ol filing blong mi stat long taem we ol enemi blong mi oli stap lukaotem mi.

2 Mi bin raetem sam toktok blong revelesen long yufala long saed blong man blong raetemdaon ol rekod. Mi gat sam moa tingting long saed blong poenia, we mi stap konfemem naoia. Hem i olsem: mi bin talem long leta blong mi fastaem se i mas gat wan man blong "raetemdaon ol rekod, we hem i mas stap olsem wan ae witnes, mo tu, hem i mas harem wetem sora blong hem, blong mekem se hem i testifae wetem trutok long fored blong Lod.

3 Long saed blong poenia, bae i had tumas blong wan man nomo blong raetemdaon rekod blong i stap long evri taem, mo blong mekem evri bisnis. Blong no fesem problem ia, i save gat wan narafala man blong raetemdaon rekod we oli singaotem long wanwan wod blong siti, we i kwali-fae gud blong raetemdaon gud ol samting we i hapen; mo hem i mas lukaot gud blong raetemdaon gud mo raetemdaon stret evri samting we i bin hapen, mo i testifae long rekod blong hem se hem i bin luk wetem ae blong hem, mo i bin harem wetem sora blong hem, mo i givim deit, mo ol nem, mo ol narafala samting moa, mo histri blong ful samting we i bin hapen; mo hem i mas givim nem blong trifala nara man we oli

stap, sapos i gat nara man i stap, we bae oli save singaotem eni taem blong testifae long semfala samting, blong mekem se long maot blong tu o tri "witnes, bambae evri toktok oli stanap.

4 Afta, i mas gat wan jeneral man blong raetemdaon ol rekod i stap, we bae oli givim ol narafala rekod long hem, we i mas gat ol setifiket wetem signeja long olgeta, we i talem tru se rekod we oli bin raetem i tru. Afta, jeneral man blong raetemdaon rekod bae i save raetemdaon ol rekod ia long jeneral buk blong jos, wetem ol setifiket mo evriwan we oli bin stap blong witnesem, mo wetem toktok blong hemwan se hem i biliv se ol toktok mo ol rekod ia oli tru, hemia folem save blong hem long gudfala fasin blong olgeta ia we jos i bin jusum olgeta. Mo taem hem i mekem hemia long jeneral buk blong jos, rekod ia bae i stret mo tabu, mo bae i mekem odinens ia i laef semmak olsem we hemwan i bin luk long ae blong hem mo i bin harem wetem sora blong hem, mo hem i raetemdaon olsem long jeneral buk blong jos.

5 Ating bae yufala i tingting se oda ia blong mekem ol samting ia i go tumas; be mi mas talem long yufala se hemia i blong folem nomo tingting blong God, taem yumi folem gud odinens ia mo taem yumi folem gud rod blong stap rere we Lod i bin odenem mo i bin rere bifo long stat blong

wol, blong hem i ^asevem olgeta dedman we oli ded bifo oli kasem ^bsave long gospel.

6 Mo bakegen, mi wantem yu blong tingbaot se Jon Reveleta i bin stap tingting long topik ia long saed blong ol dedman, taem hem i bin talem, olsem we bae yufala i faenem we oli raetemdaon long Revelesen 20:12—*Nao mi luk olgeta dedman, olgeta we bifo oli haeman wetem olgeta we oli no ol haeman, oli kam stanap long fes blong Man ya we i stap sidaon long bigfala jea blong hem. Nao ol enjel oli openem ol buk, mo oli openem wan narafala buk we i gat nem blong ol man we oli gat laef i stap long hem. Nao Man ya i jajem ol dedman from ol fasin we oli mekem bifo, we hem i bin raetemdaon long ol buk ya, folem ol wok we oli bin mekem.*

7 Bae yufala i faenem long toktok ia, se ol enjel oli bin openem ol buk; mo i gat wan narafala buk we oli openem, we i ^abuk blong laef; be man we i sidaon long jea i bin jajem olgeta dedman folem ol samting we oli bin raetemdaon long ol buk, folem ol wok blong olgeta; from hemia, ol buk we oli tokbaot ia oli mas ol buk we i gat rekod we oli raetemdaon abaot ol wok blong olgeta, mo i tokbaot ol ^brekod we oli raetemdaon long wol. Mo buk we i bin buk blong laef, i rekod we i stap long heven; prinsipol ia i agri stret wetem doktrin we Lod i komandem yufala

long hem long revelesen we i stap long leta we mi bin raetem long yufala bifo mi bin aot long ples blong mi—blong mekem se evri samting we bae yufala i raetemdaon, bae oli raetemdaon long heven.

8 Nao, stamba blong odinens ia i stap long ^apaoa blong prishud, tru long revelesen we i kam long Jisas Kraes, we tru long hem i letem blong wanem yufala i ^bsilim long wol ia, bae oli silim long heven, mo wanem we bae yufala i teke maot long wol ia, bae oli tekemaot long heven. O, long narafala toktok, sapos yumi tekem translesen long defren wei, wanem we bae yufala i raetemdaon long wol, bae oli raetemdaon long heven, mo wanem we yufala i no raetemdaon long wol, bae oli no raetemdaon long heven; from we aot long ol buk ia, bae oli jajem ol dedman blong yufala, folem ol wok blong olgeta, nomata olgetawan oli bin mekem ol ^dodinens ia olgetawan, o tru long ol pipol we i ripresentem olgeta, folem odinens we God i bin mekem rere long hem blong ^esevem olgeta, bifo long stat blong wol, folem ol rekod we oli bin raetemdaon long saed blong olgeta dedman blong olgeta.

9 Ating long sam man, bae hem i wan defren doktrin olgeta we yumi stap tokbaot ia—wan paoa

5a cs Fasin blong Sevem Ol Dedman.
b 1 Pita 4:6.
7a Rev 20:12;
D&K 127:6–7.

cs Buk blong Laef.
b D&K 21:1.
8a cs Paoa;
Prishud.
b cs Sil, Siling.

d cs Odinens, Ol.
e cs Fasin blong Sevem Ol Dedman.

we i raetemdaon o silim samting long wol mo i silim long heven. Be, long eni taem blong wol ia, taem Lod i bin givim wan ^adispensesen blong prishud long eni man, o eni grup blong man, tru long revelesen, nao hem i bin givim paoa ia oltaem. Folem hemia, wanem we man i bin mekem wetem ^batoriti, long nem blong Lod, mo i bin mekem i stret mo wetem stret fasin, mo i bin raetemdaon wan stret mo tru rekod abaot samting ia, nao i kam wan loa long wol mo long heven, mo oli no save tekemaot, folem ol toktok we hae ^dJehova i bin talem wetem atoriti. Hemia i wan tru toktok. ?Hu nao i save harem?

10 Mo bakegen, olsem wan eksampol we i hapen finis, luk long Matiu 16:18, 19: *Mo mi mi talem long yu, se yu Pita, we i min se strong ston. Mo bambae mi mi stanemap jos blong mi long strong ston ya, mo paoa blong ded bambae i no naf blong winim jos ia. Bambae mi givim long yu, ol ki blong niufala wol ya we God i king long hem. Nao wanem samting we yu yu joenem long wol ya, bambae God we i stap long heven, hem tu bambae i joenem, mo wanem samting we yu yu tekemaot long wol ya bambae hem tu i tekemaot olsem.*

11 Nao, sikret we i impoten mo bigfala long ful poen ia, mo

summun bonum o stamba gudfala tingting blong ful topik ia we i stap long fored blong yumi, hem i blong kasem ol paoa blong Tabu Prishud. Long hem we Lod i givim ol ^aki ia, bae i no had long hem blong kasem save long ol stret samting long saed blong fasin blong ^bsevem ol pikinini blong ol man, tugeta, blong olgeta we oli ded, mo tu, blong olgeta we oli stap laef.

12 Long samting ia i gat ^aglori mo ^bona, mo ^dfasin blong nomo save ded mo laef we i no save finis—Odinens blong baptaes long wota, blong ^edraon insaed long hem blong ripresentem fasin blong stap ded, blong mekem se wan prinsipol i go wetem narafalawan; blong draon insaed long wota mo kamaot long wota i olsem blong olgeta dedman oli laef bakegen long ded, blong oli kamaot long ol gref blong olgeta; from hemia, odinens ia, Lod i putum blong i go wetem odinens blong baptaes long bihaf blong ol dedman, from se hem i ripresentem ol dedman.

13 From hemia, pul blong ^abaptaes i stap olsem blong ^bripresentem gref, mo Lod i bin komandem blong i stap long wan ples andanit long ples we olgeta we oli laef bae oli kam tugeta long hem; hemia blong soemaot klia olgeta

9a cs Dispensesen.

b cs Raet, Atoriti.

d cs Jehova.

11a cs Ki blong Prishud, Ol.

b cs Fasin blong

Sevem Man.

12a cs Glori.

b cs Ona.

d cs Ded, Nomo

Save, Fasin blong

Nomo Save Ded.

e cs Baptaes,

Baptaesem—Baptaes andanit long wota.

13a D&K 124:29.

b cs Simbol.

we oli laef mo olgeta we oli ded, mo we evri samting i ripresentem wan samting, mo we wanwan samting i go wetem narawan—blong mekem se samting we oli stap long wol bae oli stret wetem ol samting we oli stap long heven, olsem Pol i talem long Fas Korin 15:46, 47, mo 48.

14 *“Laef ya we Spirit i givim, hem i no kam fastaem. Laef ya long wol, hem i kam fastaem, nao laef ya wetem God, hem i kam biae. Fas man ya, God i mekem hem long graon, mo hem i man blong laef blong wol ya, be seken man ya, hem i aot long heven i kam. Fasin blong man ya we God i mekem long graon fastaem, hemia fasin blong ol man blong wol ya, be fasin blong man ya we i aot long heven i kam, hemia fasin blong ol man blong heven.”* Mo olsem we ol rekod long wol long saed blong ol dedman oli tru i stap, bae i semmak tu long ol rekod long heven. From hemia, hem i paoa we i “silim mo joenem samting, mo, long wan narafala wei blong toktok ia, ol ^bki blong kingdom, hem i ki blong gat ^asave.

15 Mo nao, ol gudfala brata mo sista blong mi we mi lavem tumas, letem mi talem stret long yufala se ol prinsipol ia long saed blong olgeta we oli ded mo olgeta we oli laef, bae yumi no save tingting nating long hem, hemia long saed blong fasin blong sevem yumi.

From fasin blong ^asevem olgeta i wan nid mo i wan mas long fasin blong sevem yumi, olsem we Pol i talem long saed blong ol papa blong bifo—se olgeta, sapos i no gat yumi, oli no save kam stret gud evriwan—mo semmak, yumi, sapos i no gat olgeta dedman blong yumi, bae yumi no save kam ^bstret gud evriwan.

16 Mo naoia, long saed blong baptaes long bihaf blong ol dedman, bae mi givim yufala wan narafala toktok we i kam long Pol, long Fas Korin 15:29: *“?Mo bakegen, sapos ol dedman oli no save laef bakegen, from wanem ol man oli stap mekem baptaes long bihaf blong ol dedman? Sapos ol dedman ya oli no save laef bakegen samtaem, fasin ya i krangke nomo.”*

17 Mo bakegen, blong i go wetem toktok ia, bae mi givim yufala wan narafala toktok we i kam long wan long ol profet, we ae blong hem i stap long ^akambak blong prishud, ol glori we Lod bae i talemot long ol las dei, mo speseli topik ia, we i gat moa glori bitim ol narafala topik we i blong gospel ia we i no gat en, we i baptaes long bihaf blong ol dedman; from Malakae i talem, long las japta, ol ves 5 mo 6: *“Bambae mi sendem Profet ^bElaeja i kamtru long yufala fastaem, nao biae, bigfala Dei blong mi, bambae i jes kamtru we olgeta man bambae oli fraet*

14a cs Sil, Siling.
b cs Ki blong Prishud, Ol.
d jst Luk 11:53
(Apendiks).

15a cs Fasin blong Sevem Ol Dedman.
b Hib 11:40.
cs Stret, Stret Evriwan.
17a cs Kambak blong

Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel.
b 3 Nif 25:5-6;
D&K 2; 110:13-16.
cs Elaeja.

long hem. Taem profet ya i kamtru, hem bambae i mekem we ol papa wetem ol pikinini blong olgeta we oli stap seraot, oli joen gud bakegen, oli stap gud. Sapos i no olsem, bambae mi mas kam spolemgud ples blong yufala."

18 Ating bae mi save givim wan translesen we i moa ^aklia long hemia, be hem i klia inaf olsem we i stap, blong tokbaot samting we mi wantem tokbaot. Hem i inaf blong talem, long naoia, se wol ia bae oli kilim wetem wan strong nogud tok sapos i no gat wan kaen ring blong jen o narafala samting i ^bjoenem ol bubu mo ol pikinini, hemia folem wan topik o sam narawan—mo luk, ?wanem nao topik ia? Hem i baptaes long bihaf blong ol dedman. From we yumi, sapos i no gat olgeta, yumi no save kam stret gud evriwan; mo semmak, olgeta, sapos i no gat yumi, oli no save kam stret gud evriwan. Semmak tu, bae olgeta, o yumi, i no save kam stret gud evriwan, sapos i no gat olgeta we oli bin ded long gospel; from se i nid, long stat blong ^ddispensesen ia ^eblong taem blong evri wok blong God i kamtru, mo dispensesen ia i stap stat naoia, blong i mas hapen se i gat wan ring we i joenem mo i weldem fulwan, mo stret gud evriwan ol dispensesen,

mo ol ki, mo ol paoa, mo ol glori; mo blong Lod i talemaot ol samting we i hapen stat long ol dei blong Adam i kam kasem taem naoia. Mo i no hemia nomo, be tu, blong hem i talemaot ol samting we hem i neva bin talemaot ^fstat long stat blong wol, be i bin holem i haed long olgeta we oli waes mo olgeta we oli skul gud; nao bae hem i talemaot long ^golgeta pikinini mo smol pikinini, long dispensesen ia, we i dispensesen blong taem blong evri wok blong God i kamtru.

19 Nao, ?wanem nao yumi stap harem long gospel ia we yumi bin kasem? !Wan voes blong stap glad! Wan voes blong sore we i kam long heven; mo wan voes blong ^htrutok we i kamaot long graon; ol gudfala nius blong olgeta we oli ded; wan voes blong stap glad blong olgeta we oli laef mo olgeta we oli ded; ol ⁱgudfala nius blong bigfala glad. Hamas nao ol leg ia oli naes antap long ol hil; ol ^jleg ia blong olgeta we oli karem ol gudfala nius blong ol gudfala samting, mo oli talem long Saeon se: !Luk! !God blong yu i rul! !Olsem we ^ksmolsmol ren blong moning i foldaon long Kamel, bae i semmak, bae save blong God bae i kamdaon long olgeta!

20 Mo bakegen, ?wanem nao

18a JS—H 1:36–39.
b cs Famli Laen;
Odinens, Ol—Odinens
long bihaf blong
wan narafalawan.
d D&K 124:28–30;

127:6–7.
e cs Dispensesen.
f D&K 35:18.
g Mat 11:25;
Luk 10:21;
Alma 32:23.

19a Sam 85:10–11.
b Luk 2:10.
d Aes 52:7–10;
Mos 15:13–18;
3 Nif 20:40.
e Dut 32:2; D&K 121:45.

yumi stap harem? !Ol gudfala nius we i kam long ^aKumora! ^bMoronae, wan enjel we i kam long heven, i stap talem wanem we ol profet oli bin talem—^dbuk ia we bae i kamaot. !Wan voes blong Lod long ples we i no gat samting long hem long ^eFeyet, Seneka kaonti, we i talem long ol trifala witnes blong ^ftestifae abaot buk ia! !Voes blong ^gMikael long saed blong reva ia, Suskehana, we i luksave devel ia taem hem i kamaot olsem wan enjel blong ^hlaet! !Voes blong ⁱPita, Jemes, mo Jon, long bus bitwin Hamoni, Suskehana kaonti, mo Kolesvil, Brumi kaonti, long Suskehana reva, we olgetawan oli talemaot se oli holem ol ^jki blong kingdom, mo blong dispensesen blong taem blong evri wok blong God i kamtru!

21 Mo bakegen, !voes blong God long rum blong Olfala ^aPapa Witma, long Feyet, Seneka kaonti, mo long ol narafala taem, mo long ol defdefren ples long taem we jos ia, Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent i stap travel mo stap gat hadtaem! !Mo voes blong Mikael, jif enjel; voes

blong ^bGabriel, mo blong ^dRafael, mo blong ol narafala ^eenjel, stat long Mikael o ^fAdam i kam kasem taem naoia, evriwan we i stap talemaot ^gdispensesen blong olgeta, ol raet blong olgeta, ol ki blong olgeta, ona blong olgeta, paoa mo glori blong olgeta, mo paoa blong prishud blong olgeta; we oli stap givim tijing folem tijing, ^hrul folem rul; smol long ples ia mo smol longwe; mo stap leftemap tingting blong yumi taem oli talemaot wanem we bae i kam, we i konfemem wanem yumi ⁱhop from!

22 Ol brata. ?Olsem wanem? ?Bae yumi no gohed long wan bigfala wok olsem? Go fored be i no biaen. !Gat strong paoa long tingting ol brata; mo gohed, go fored kasem viktri! Hat blong yumi i mas stap glad, mo stap glad tumas. Wol i mas stat blong ^asingsing. Olgeta we oli ded oli mas singsing long ol singsing blong pres we i no save finis i go long King ^bEmanuel, we i bin odennem, bifo wol i stap, samting ia we bae i mekem se yumi ^dpemaot olgeta long ^ekalabus blong olgeta; from we ol prisena bae oli go fri.

20a JS—H 1:51–52.

cs Kumora, Hil.

b cs Moronae, Boe blong Momon.

d Aes 29:4, 11–14; 2 Nif 27:6–29.

cs Buk blong Momon.

e cs Feyet, Niu Yok (YSA).

f D&K 17:1–3.

g D&K 27:11.

cs Adam.

h 2 Kor 11:14.

i D&K 27:12.

j cs Ki blong Prishud, Ol.

21a 1T Peter Whitmer Senia.

b cs Gabriel.

d cs Rafael.

e cs Enjel, Ol.

f D&K 107:53–56.

g cs Dispensesen.

h Aes 28:10.

i cs Hop.

22a Aes 49:13.

b Aes 7:14;

Alma 5:50.

cs Emanuel.

d cs Pemaot, We Oli Pemaot, Fasin blong Pemaot Man.

e Aes 24:22;

D&K 76:72–74.

23 !Bae ol ^abigfala hil oli mas singaot from oli glad, mo yufala evriwan ol vale, yufala i mas singaot strong; mo yufala evriwan ol solwota mo ol drae graon, yufala i mas talemaot ol samting blong sapraes we i blong King blong yufala we I No Save Finis! !Mo yufala ol reva, mo ol krik, mo ol smolmol reva, yufala i ron wetem glad! !Ol bus mo evri tri long evri ples oli mas presem Lod; mo yufala ol ^bstrong ston, yufala i krae wetem glad! !Mo san, mun, mo ol sta blong ^dmoning oli mas singsing tuge-ta, mo evri pikinini blong God bae oli singaot from oli glad! !Mo ol kriesen we oli no save finis bae oli mas presem nem blong hem blong oltaem mo oltaem! Mo bakegen, mi talem: !Voes we yumi harem we i kamaot long heven i gud tumas, we i stap talemaot long sora blong yumi, glori, fasin blong sevem man, mo ona, mo ^efasin blong nomo save ded, mo ^flaef we i no save finis; ol kingdom, ol ples blong prins i rul, mo ol paoa!

24 Luk, bigfala ^adei blong Lod i kam kolosap nao; mo ^hhuia nao i save ^bstap long dei we bae hem i kam? mo ^hhuia nao i save

stanap long taem we bae hem i kamaot? From hem i olsem wan faea blong ^dman blong mekem aean, mo olsem sop blong man blong wasem klos; mo bae hem i sidaon olsem ^eman we i mekem aean, mo man we i mekem silva i klin mo stret gud evriwan, mo bae hem i mekem ol boe blong ^fLivae oli kam klin evriwan, mo i klinim olgeta olsem gol mo silva, blong oli save givim long Lod wan ^gofring long stret mo gud fasin. From hemia, olsem wan jos mo wan pipol, mo olsem Ol Lata-dei Sent, yumi mas givim long Lod, wan ofring long stret mo gud fasin; mo yumi mas givim insaed long tabu tempol blong hem, taem hem i finis, wan buk we oli raetendaon insaed, ol ^hrekod blong olgeta dedman blong yumi, we i inaf blong Lod i akseptem.

25 Ol brata. Mi gat plante samting blong talemaot long yufala long saed blong topik ia; be bae mi endem leta ia fastaem, mo bae mi gohed long topik ia long wan narafala taem. Mi stap, olsem oltaem, wokman blong yufala we i gat tingting i stap daon, mo wan fren we i stap oltaem,

JOSEF SMIT.

23^a Aes 44:23.

23^b Luk 19:40.

^d Job 38:7.

^e cs Ded, Nomo Save, Fasin blong Nomo Save Ded.

^f cs Laef we I No

Save Finis.

24^a cs Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes.

^b Mal 3:1–3.

^d 3 Nif 24:2–3.

cs Wol—Taem we Lod i klinim wol ia.

^e Sek 13:9.

^f Dut 10:8;

D&K 13; 124:39.

^g D&K 84:31.

cs Ofring.

^h D&K 127:9.

cs Famli Laen.

SEKSEN 129

Ol tijing we Profet Josef Smit i bin givim long Nauvu, Ilihoa, long 9 Febwari 1843, we i talemaot ol trifala stamba ki we bae oli luksave huia stret ol givhan enjel mo spirit.

1-3, *I gat ol bodi we oli laef bakegen, mo ol spirit bodi long heven; 4-9, Josef Smit i givim ol ki, we tru long olgeta, oli luksave ol mesenja we oli kam long narasaed blong vel.*

I GAT tufala kaen man long ^aheven, we oli: Ol ^benjel, we oli olgeta we oli ^alaef bakegen long ded, mo oli gat ol bodi blong mit mo bun—

2 Olsem, Jisas i bin talem: “*Yufala i luk han blong mi mo leg blong mi. Mi nomo ya. Yufala i pusum han blong yufala, yufala i tajem mi, nao bambae yufala i haremsave. Spirit blong man i no gat ^amit mo bun blong hem, olsem we yufala i save luk we mi mi gat.*”

3 Sekenwan: ol ^aspirit blong ol man we oli ^bstret we God i mekem olgeta i stret gud evriwan, olgeta ia we oli no laef bakegen long ded, be oli kasem semfala glori ia.

4 Taem wan mesenja i kam mo i talem se hem i gat wan mesej we i kam long God, stretem han blong

yu mo askem hem blong hem i sekhan long yu.

5 Sapos hem i wan enjel, bae hem i sekhan long yu, mo bae yu filim han blong hem.

6 Sapos hem i spirit blong wan man we i stret mo God i mekem hem i kam stret evriwan, bae hem i kam long glori blong hem; from long wei ia nomo hem i save kamaot long man—

7 Askem hem blong sekhan wetem yu, be bae hem i no muv, from se hem i agensem oda blong heven blong wan stret man i giaman; be yet, bae hem i talemaot mesej blong hem.

8 Sapos hem i ^adevel we i olsem wan enjel blong laet, taem yu askem hem blong sekhan long yu, bae hem i sekhan long yu mo bae yu no filim han blong hem; olsem ia nao bae yu faenemaot hem.

9 Hemia nao ol tri stamba ki we tru long olgeta bae yu save sapos wan samting i kam long God o no.

SEKSEN 130

Sam toktok blong tijing we Profet Josef Smit i bin givim long Ramas, Ilihoa, long 2 Epril 1843.

129 1a cs Heven.
b cs Enjel, Ol.
d cs Laef Bakegen

long Ded.
2a Luk 24:39.
3a cs Spirit.

b Hib 12:23;
D&K 76:69.
8a 2 Kor 11:14; 2 Nif 9:9.

1-3, *Papa mo Pikinini, wanwan long tufala i save kamaot long man; 4-7, Ol enjel oli stap long wan selestial ples; 8-9, Selestial wol bae i wan bigfala Yurim mo Tumim; 10-11, God i givim wan waet ston long evriwan we i go insaed long selestial wol; 12-17, God i no talemaot taem blong Seken Kaming long Profet; 18-19, Waes we yumi kasem long laef ia bae i stap wetem yumi long Laef Bakegen long Ded; 20-21, Evri blesing oli kam taem yumi stap obei long loa; 22-23, Papa mo Pikinini, tufala i gat bodi blong mit mo bun.*

TAEM Sevya bae i "kamaot, bae yumi luk hem olsem we hem i stap. Bambae yumi luk se hem i wan ^bman olsem yumi nomo.

2 Mo semfala laef wetem ol narafala man we yumi stap gat long wol ia, bae i stap wetem yumi longwe, be nomo, bae i gat, antap long hem, "glori ia we i no save finis, mo glori ia, yumi no gat naoia.

3 Jon 14:23—Taem ia we "Papa mo ^bPikinini i kamaot, long ves ia, i wan taem we tufala i bin "soemaot tufala long bodi; mo tingting ia se Papa mo Pikinini i "stap long hat blong man, i wan olfala bilif blong ol Kristin relijin, mo hem i no tru.

4 Blong ansa long kwestin ia—?Fasin ia blong kaontem "taem blong God, taem blong enjel, taem blong profet, mo taem blong man, hem i no dipen long wol we oli stap long hem?

5 Mi ansa, Yes. Be i no gat eni "enjel we i givhan long wol ia, be olgeta nomo we oli blong wol ia, o oli bin blong wol ia.

6 Ol enjel oli no stap long wan narafala wol we i semmak long wol ia;

7 Be oli stap long ples we God i stap long hem, long wan wol we i olsem wan "solwota we i olsem glas mo ^bfaea; wan ples we evri samting we i blong glori blong olgeta, we i blong bifo, blong naoia, mo blong fiuja, i kamaot, mo oli stap oltaem long fored blong Lod.

8 Ples we God i stap long hem i wan bigfala "Yurim mo Tumim.

9 "Wol ia, taem bae hem i kam tabu mo i nomo save ded, bae i kam olsem glas mo bae i olsem Yurim mo Tumim blong olgeta we oli stap laef long hem, mo tru long hemia, evri samting we i blong kingdom we i moa daon, o evri kingdom we oda blong olgeta i daon moa, bae i kamaot kliia long olgeta we oli stap laef long hem; mo wol ia bae i blong Kraes.

130 1a 1 Jon 3:2;
Moro 7:48.
cs Seken Kaming
blong Jisas Kraes.
b Luk 24:36-40.
2a cs Selestial Glori.
3a cs God, Godhed—
God we i Papa.
b cs God, Godhed—

God we i Pikinini.
d D&K 93:1.
e D&K 130:22.
cs God, Godhed.
4a 2 Pita 3:8;
Ebr 3:4-10;
luk tu long Ebr,
Kopi 1, Pkj. 1.
5a cs Enjel, Ol.

7a Rev 4:6; 15:2.
b Aes 33:14.
8a cs Yurim mo Tumim.
9a D&K 77:1.
cs Wol—Wol olsem
we bae i stap long
las taem.

10 Nao, waet ston ia we oli tokbaot long Revelesen 2:17, bae i kam wan Yurim mo Tumim long wanwan we i kasem wan, we tru long hemia, evri samting we i blong ol kingdom we oda blong olgeta i moa hae, bae oli kamaot;

11 Mo wanwan we i go insaed long selestial kingdom i kasem wan “waet ston, we oli raetem wan niu ^bnem long hem, we i no gat man i save long hem, be hem nomo we i kasem. Niu nem ia i ki toktok.

12 Mi profesae, long nem blong Lod God, se stat blong ol “hadtaem we i mekem plante blad i ron, mo bae i hapen bifo taem we Pikinini blong Man i kam, bae i stat long ^bSaot Karolina.

13 Ating bae i save kamaot tru long poen blong ol slef. Hemia i wanem wan voes i bin talem long mi taem mi bin stap prea strong long saed blong poen ia, long 25 Disemba 1832.

14 Wan taem, mi bin stap prea strong blong save taem we Pikinini blong Man bae i “kam, taem mi bin harem wan voes i bin ripitum ol toktok ia:

15 Josef, boe blong mi. Sapos yu stap laef kasem eitifaef yia, bambae yu luk fes blong Pikinini blong Man; from hemia, hemia i

inaf long yu, mo yu nomo askem mi long saed blong samting ia.

16 Olsem ia nao hem i livim mi, mo mi no save talem se hem i tokbaot stat blong Mileniom o sam narafala taem we bae hem i kamaot fastaem, o sapos bae mi ded mo olsem ia nao bae mi luk fes blong hem.

17 Mi biliv se taem we Pikinini blong Man bae i kam, bae i no hapen bifo taem ia.

18 Wanem level blong “waes yumi kasem long laef ia, bae hem i stap wetem yumi long taem blong ^blaef bakegen long ded.

19 Mo sapos wan i kasem moa “save mo waes long laef ia tru long fasin blong hem blong ^bwok strong wetem strong tingting mo “fasin blong stap obei bitim wan narawan, bae hem i blong “gud blong hem we bae i bitim narawan long wol we bae i kam.

20 I gat wan “loa, we oli talem wetem atoriti long heven ^bbifo ol stat blong wol ia we oli no save tekembak, mo evri “blesing i folem loa ia—

21 Mo taem yumi kasem eni blesing we i kam long God, hem i from fasin blong yumi blong stap obei long loa ia we blesing ia i folem.

22 “Papa i gat wan ^bbodi blong

11a Rev 2:17.

b Aes 62:2.

12a D&K 38:29; 45:63.

b D&K 87:1–5.

14a cs Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes.

18a cs Waes, Ol Spirit.

b cs Laef Bakegen long Ded.

19a cs Save.

b cs Wok Strong wetem Strong Tingting, Fasin blong.

d cs Obei, Fasin blong Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

e Alma 12:9–11.

20a D&K 82:10.

b cs Laef Bifo Laef

long Wol Ia.

d Dut 11:26–28;

D&K 132:5.

cs Blesem, We I Kasem

Blesing, Blesing.

22a cs God, Godhed.

b Wok 17:29.

mit mo bun we oli save tajem, semmak olsem hemia blong man; Pikinini blong Hem tu; be ^aTabu Spirit, hem i no gat wan bodi blong mit mo bun, be hem i wan we i Spirit. Sapos i no olsem, bae

Tabu Spirit i no save stap insaed long yumi.

23 Wan man i save kasem ^aTabu Spirit, mo Tabu Spirit i save kamdaon long hem be i no stastap wetem hem.

SEKSEN 131

Ol tijing we oli kam long Profet Josef Smit, we hem i givim long Ramas, Ilinoia, long 16 mo 17 Mei 1843.

1–4, *Selestial mared i wan mas blong kam olsem wan god long ples we i moa hae olgeta insaed long heven; 5–6, Josef Smit i eksplenem olsem wanem man i sil i go long laef we i no save finis; 7–8, Evri samting we i spirit i wan samting.*

5 (17 Mei 1843.) Toktok blong ^aprofesi we i moa sua i minim we wan man i save se hem i ^bsil i go long ^dlaef we i no save finis, tru long revelesen mo tru long spirit blong profesi, tru long paoa blong Tabu Prishud.

INSAED long ^aselestial glori, i gat tri heven o level;

6 Hem i no posibol nating blong Lod i ^asevem man ^bwe i no save ol samting blong God.

2 Mo blong kasem hemia we i ^amoa hae olgeta, wan i mas kam insaed long oda ia blong prishud [we i ^bkavenan blong mared we i niu mo i no gat en];

7 I no gat wan samting we i olsem samting nating. Evri samting we i ^aspirit i wan samting, be hem i moa gud o moa klin evriwan, mo ol ae we oli ^bklin evriwan nomo oli save luksave ol samting ia;

3 Mo sapos hem i no mekem, hem i no save kasem level ia.

8 Yumi no save luk samting ia we i spirit; be taem bodi blong yumi i kam klin evriwan, bae yumi luk se evri samting we i spirit i wan samting.

4 Hem i save go insaed long narafalawan, be hemia i en blong kingdom blong hem; hem i no save go long wan ^alevel we i antap moa blong gat pikinini.

22d cs Tabu Spirit.
23a cs Presen we I Tabu Spirit.
131 1a D&K 76:70.
cs Selestial Glori.
2a D&K 132:5–21.
cs Kam Olsem Wan God.
b cs Mared,

Maredem—Kavenan blong mared we i niu mo i no gat en.
4a D&K 132:16–17.
5a 2 Pita 1:19.
cs Koling mo Diuti.
b D&K 68:12; 88:4.
cs Sil, Siling.
d cs Laef we I No

Save Finis.
6a cs Fasin blong Sevem Man.
b D&K 107:99–100.
7a cs Spirit.
b D&K 76:12; 97:16;
Moses 1:11.

SEKSEN 132

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Nauvu, Ilihoa, we oli rekodem long 12 Julae 1843, long saed blong kavenan ia we i niu mo i no gat en, we i tekem kavenan blong mared we i stap blong taem we i no save finis, mo tu, prinsipol blong man i maredem fulap woman. Nomata oli bin rekodem revelesen ia long 1843, pruf i soem se sam long ol prinsipol ia we oli stap long revelesen ia, Profet i bin save olgeta stat long 1831 finis. Luk long Ofisol Toktok 1.

1-6, Fasin blong kam olsem wan god, man i kasem tru long kavenan ia we i niu mo i no gat en; 7-14, Lod i eksplenem ol rul mo kondisen blong kavenan ia; 15-20, Selestial mared mo fasin blong famli yunit i gohed i mekem se man i save kam olsem ol god; 21-25, Rod we i stret mo i no isi i lidim yumi long ol laef we oli no save finis; 26-27, Lod i givim loa long saed blong fasin blong tok agensem Tabu Spirit; 28-39, Lod i mekem ol promises blong gohed blong gat pikinini blong taem we i no save finis mo fasin blong kam olsem wan god long ol profet mo ol Sent we oli laef long eni taem blong wol ia; 40-47, Lod i givim long Josef Smit, paoa blong joenem mo silim samting long wol mo long heven; 48-50, Lod i silim Josef Smit blong hem i kam olsem wan god; 51-57, Lod i komandem Ema Smit blong stap fetful mo tru; 58-66, Lod i eksplenem ol loa long saed blong fasin blong man i maredem fulap woman.

long yu, wokman blong mi Josef, se folem hamas yu bin askem mi blong save mo andastanem long wanem wei, mi, Lod, mi faenem se ol wokman blong mi, Ebrahim, Aesak, mo Jakob, mo tu, Moses, Deved mo Solomon, ol wokman blong mi, oli no gat rong long saed blong prinsipol mo doktrin ia we i mekem se oli save gat plante "waef mo narafala woman—

2 Luk, mo luk gud, mi mi Lod, God blong yu, mo bae mi ansarem yu long saed blong poen ia.

3 From hemia, mekem hat blong yu i "rere blong kasem mo obei ol tijing we bambae mi givim long yufala; from evriwan long yufala we mi talemaot loa ia long yufala, bae yufala i mas obei long loa ia.

4 From luk, mi talemaot long yufala abaot wan "kavenan we i niu mo i no gat en; mo sapos yufala i no obei long kavenan ia, nao bae yufala i ^bno save kam antap samtaem; from i no gat wan i save ^dsakemaot kavenan ia mo

I TRU, olsem ia nao Lod i talem

132 1a D&K 132:34, 37-39.
cs Mared,
Maredem—Fulap

Mared.
3a D&K 29:8; 58:6; 78:7.
4a cs Kavenan.

b cs Kam Antap
Samtaem, No Save.
d D&K 131:1-4.

i gat raet blong kam insaed long glori blong mi.

5 From we evriwan we i wantem blong gat wan “blesing long han blong mi, i mas obei long ^bloa ia we blesing ia i folem, mo ol kondisen blong loa ia, olsem we oli bin stap, stat long bifo long stat blong wol ia.

6 Mo long saed blong “kavenan ia we i niu mo i no gat en, mi bin givim blong ful ^bglori blong mi i hapen; mo hem we i kasem ful glori, i mas, mo bae i mas obei long loa ia, o bae mi no save mekem hem i kam antap samtaem, Lod God i talem.

7 Mo i tru, mi talem long yufala, se ol “kondisen blong loa ia, oli go olsem: Evri kavenan, kontrak, agrimen, diuti, promes, ^bstrong promes, wok, rilesen, yunion, o samting we oli wet blong oli kamtru, we oli no mekem o oli no tekem, mo oli no ^dsilim tru long “Tabu Spirit blong promes, tru long han ia we Lod i bin jusum, tugeta, blong taem naoia mo blong ful taem we i no save finis, long wei we i moa tabu bitim ol narawan, tru long ^frevelesen mo komanmen, tru long hem ia we mi bin jusum long wol blong holem paoa ia (mo mi bin jusum wokman blong mi

Josef blong holem paoa ia long ol las dei, mo i neva gat bitim wan man long semtaem long wol, we mi givim paoa ia mo ol ^ski blong prishud ia long hem), evri samting ia oli no wok, o oli no laef, o oli no gat paoa long taem mo afta long taem blong laef bakegen long ded; from we evri kontrak ia we oli no mekem long fasin ia, oli finis nomo taem man i ded.

8 Luk, haos blong mi i wan haos blong oda, Lod God i talem, mo i no wan haos blong tingting i fasfas.

9 ?Olsem wanem? ?Bae mi save akseptem wan “ofring, Lod i talem, we oli no mekem long nem blong mi?

10 ?O, bae mi akseptem, long han blong yu, samting ia we mi no “komandem?

11 Mo, ?olsem wanem? Lod i talem; ?Bae mi save talem wan samting long yufala, sapos hem i no tru long loa, olsem we mi mo Papa blong mi i bin “talem long yufala, bifo we wol ia i bin stap?

12 Mi mi Lod, God blong yu; mo mi givim komanmen ia long yufala—se i no gat man bae i “kam long Papa be tru long mi nomo, o tru long toktok blong mi, we i loa blong mi, Lod i talem.

5a D&K 130:20–21.

b cs Loa.

6a D&K 66:2.

cs Kavenan we I Niu mo I No Gat En.

b D&K 76:70, 92–96.

cs Selestial Glori.

7a D&K 88:38–39.

b cs Promes, Strong Promes.

d cs Sil, Siling.

e cs Tabu Spirit blong Promes.

f cs Revelesen.

g cs Ki blong Prishud, Ol.

9a Moro 7:5–6.

cs Sakrifaes.

10a Lev 22:20–25;

Moses 5:19–23.

11a D&K 132:5.

12a Jon 14:6.

13 Mo evri samting we i stap long wol, nomata ol man, ol jea blong king, o ples we prins i rul, o paoa, o ol samting wetem hae nem, nomata we oli wanem, oli odenem be oli no tru long mi o tru long toktok blong mi, Lod i talem, evri samting ia bae mi brekemdaon, mo bae oli “no stap afta we man i ded, mo tu, long taem o afta long laef bakegen long ded, Lod, God blong yufala i talem.

14 From wanem samting we bae i stap, oli kam tru long mi; mo wanem samting we oli no kam tru long mi, bae mi kapsaetem mo prapa spolem gud.

15 From hemia, sapos wan man i “maredem wan waef blong hem long wol, mo hem i no maredem hem tru long mi, o tru long toktok blong mi, mo hem i mekem wan kavenan wetem hem long taem ia we hem i stap long wol, mo woman ia i mekem kavenan ia wetem hem, nao kavenan mo mared blong tufala i nomo laef taem tufala i ded, mo taem tufala i livim wol ia; from hemia, i no gat eni loa i fasem tufala taem tufala i livim wol ia.

16 From hemia, taem oli livim wol ia, man i no mared mo oli no givim woman long “mared; be God i jusum olgeta blong stap ol ^benjel long heven, mo ol enjel ia oli ol givhan wokman, blong givhan long olgeta we oli inaf blong kasem wan glori we hevi blong

hem i bigwan moa, i bigbigwan mo i no save finis.

17 From ol enjel ia oli no bin obei long loa blong mi; from hemia, oli no save kam antap, be oli stap seperet mo stap singgel blong ful taem we i no save finis, oli no kam olsem wan god, long ples we Jisas i sevem olgeta; mo stat long taem ia i go, oli no ol god, be oli ol enjel blong God, blong oltaem mo oltaem.

18 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem long yufala. Sapos wan man i maredem wan waef, mo mekem wan kavenan wetem hem blong taem naoia mo blong ful taem we i no save finis; mo sapos kavenan ia i no hapen tru long mi o tru long toktok blong mi, we i loa blong mi, mo i no sil tru long Tabu Spirit blong promes, tru long hem ia we mi bin jusum mo anoentem long paoa ia, nao mared ia i no laef mo i no wok taem tufala i livim wol ia, from se tufala i no joen tru long mi, o tru long toktok blong mi, Lod i talem; taem oli aot long wol ia, oli no save kasem kavenan ia longwe, from se mi putum ol enjel mo ol god longwe, we tufala i no save pasem olgeta; from hemia, tufala i no save kasem glori blong mi; from haos blong mi i wan haos blong oda, Lod God i talem.

19 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem long yufala. Sapos wan man i maredem wan waef tru long toktok blong mi, we i loa blong mi,

13a 3 Nif 27:10–11.

15a cs Mared, Maredem.

16a Mat 22:23–33;

Mak 12:18–25;

Luk 20:27–36.

b cs Enjel, Ol.

mo tru long ^akavenan we i niu mo i no gat en, mo Tabu Spirit blong ^bpromes i ^dsilim long tufala, tru long hem we mi anoentem, we mi givim long hem paoa ia mo ol ^eki blong prishud ia, mo oli talem long tufala se—Bae yutufala i kamaot long fas laef bakegen long ded; mo sapos hem i afta long fas laef bakegen long ded, bae i long nekis laef bakegen long ded; mo bae yutufala i kasem ol ^fjea blong king, ol kingdom, ol ples blong prins i rul, mo ol paoa, mo ol ples blong rul, evri ples we i hae mo evri ples we i dip—nao bae oli raetem long ^gBuk blong Laef blong Smol Sipsip se bae wan long tufala i no mas kilim man we i no gat rong i ded mo mekem blad blong hem i ron, mo sapos tufala i obei long kavenan blong mi, mo tufala i no kilimded man blong mekem blad blong man we i no gat rong i ron, bae mi mekem long tufala evri samting we wokman blong mi i bin silim long tufala, long taem naoia, mo long ful taem we i no save finis; mo bae i laef fulwan long taem we tufala i livim wol ia; mo bae tufala i pasem ol enjel, mo ol god, we mi putum i stap ia, mo go long ples we tufala i ^hkam olsem wan god

mo kasem glori long evri samting, olsem we i bin sil antap long hed blong tufala, mo glori ia bae i wan fulwan mo bae laen blong tufala i gohed blong oltaem mo oltaem.

20 Afta, bae oli ol god, from se oli no gat en; from hemia bae oli stap blong oltaem i go kasem oltaem, from se oli stap gohed; afta bae oli hae antap bitim evriwan, from evri samting i stap anda long olgeta. Afta, bae oli ol ^agod, from se oli gat ^bevri paoa, mo ol enjel oli stap anda long olgeta.

21 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, sapos yufala i no obei long ^aloa blong mi, bae yufala i no save kasem glori ia.

22 From get we i ^asmol, mo ^brod we i no isi i lidim man blong kam olsem wan god mo i lidim man blong gohed wetem ol ^alaef, mo i gat smol nomo we oli faenem ples ia, from se yufala i no akseptem mi long wol ia, mo tu, yufala i no save mi.

23 Be sapos yufala i akseptem mi long wol ia, nao bae yufala i save mi, mo bae yufala i kam olsem wan god; blong mekem se long ^aweaples mi mi stap, bae yufala tu i stap long hem.

19 *a* cs Mared, Maredem—Kavenan blong mared we i niu mo i no gat en.
b cs Sil, Siling.
d D&K 76:52–53; 88:3–4.
e cs Ki blong Prishud, Ol.
f Eks 19:5–6;

Rev 5:10; 20:6;
 D&K 76:56; 78:15, 18.
g cs Buk blong Laef.
h cs Kam Olsem Wan God.
 20 *a* Mat 25:21;
 D&K 29:12–13; 132:37.
 cs Man, Ol Man—Man, i save kam olsem Papa long Heven.

b D&K 50:26–29;
 76:94–95; 84:35–39.
 21 *a* cs Loa.
 22 *a* Luk 13:24;
 2 Nif 33:9;
 Hil 3:29–30.
b Mat 7:13–14, 23;
 2 Nif 9:41; 31:17–21.
d D&K 132:30–31.
 23 *a* Jon 14:2–3.

24 Hemia nao ol ^alaef we oli no save finis—blong save wan God ia nomo we i waes mo i tru, mo Jisas Kraes, we hem i bin ^bsendem. Mi ia nao hem. From hemia, yufala i akseptem loa blong mi.

25 Get ia we i ^abigwan tumas, mo rod ia we i isi tumas, i lidim man i go long ol ^bded; mo i gat plante we oli go long ples ia, from se oli no ^aakseptem mi, mo tu, oli no obei long loa blong mi.

26 I tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala. Sapos wan man i maredem wan waef folem toktok blong mi, mo tufala i sil tru long ^aTabu Spirit blong promes tru long huia we mi jusum, mo man ia o woman ia i mekem eni sin o i brekem, long eni kaen wei, kavenan ia we i niu mo i no gat en, mo i mekem eni samting agensem God, mo i no ^bkilim man we i no gat rong i ded mo mekem blad blong hem i ron, yet, bae tufala i kamaot long fas laef bakegen long ded, mo kasem glori blong tufala; be bae mi prapa spolem gud tufala long bodi mo ^agivim tufala long ol harem nogud blong ^eSetan i go kasem dei blong pemaot man, Lod God i talem.

27 ^aFasin blong tok agensem

Tabu Spirit, we bae mi ^bno fogivim long wol ia, mo tu, long nekis wol, hem i blong kilim man i ded, mo tru long wei ia, mekem blad blong hem i ron mo agri long ded blong mi, afta we yufala i akseptem kavenan ia blong mi we i niu mo i no gat en, Lod God i talem; mo hem we i no obei long loa ia, i no save nating kam long glori blong mi, be bae mi ^ano save mekem hem i kam antap samtaem, Lod i talem.

28 Mi mi Lod, God blong yu, mo bae mi givim long yu loa blong Tabu Prishud blong mi, olsem we mi mo Papa blong mi i bin odenem bifo wol ia i stap.

29 ^aEbrahim i bin kasem evri samting, mo wanem we hem i bin kasem, hem i bin kasem tru long revelesen mo komanmen tru long toktok blong mi, Lod i talem, mo hem i bin kam long ples ia we hem i kam wan god mo i sidaon long bigfala jea blong hem.

30 Ebrahim i bin kasem ol ^apromes long saed blong laen blong hem, mo abaot ol frut blong laen blong hem—mo yu kamaot long ^blaen ia, yu, wokman blong mi, Josef—we bae i gogohed sapos

24a Jon 17:3.
cs Laef we I No
Save Finis.

b Jon 3:16–17;
D&K 49:5.

25a Mat 7:13–14;
3 Nif 14:13–15.

b cs Ded, blong Spirit.
d Jon 5:43.

26a cs Tabu Spirit
blong Promes.

b Alma 39:5–6.
d D&K 82:21; 104:9–10.
e cs Devel.

27a cs Sin we Lod I No
Save Fogivim;
Tok Agensem God,
Fasin blong Tok
Agensem God.

b Mat 12:31–32;
Hib 6:4–6;
D&K 76:31–35.

cs Pikinini blong
Tudak, Ol.

d cs Kam Antap
Samtaem, No Save.

29a cs Ebrahim.

30a Jen 12:1–3; 13:16.
cs Ebrahim—Laen
blong Ebrahim;

Kavenan blong Ebram.
b 2 Nif 3:6–16.

oli stap long wol ia; mo long saed blong Ebrahim mo laen blong hem, bae oli gohed blong stap aotsaed long wol ia; tugeta long wol ia mo aotsaed long wol, bae oli gohed blong stap plante olsem ol ^asta blong skae; o, sapos bae yufala i kaontem sanbij long so blong solwota, bae yufala i no save kaontem olgeta evriwan.

31 Promes ia, i blong yufala tu, from se yufala i kamaot long laen blong ^aEbrahim, mo promes ia, Lod i bin mekem long Ebrahim; mo tru long loa ia, bae ol wok blong Papa blong mi bae oli gogohed, we tru long olgeta hem i givim glori long hemwan.

32 From hemia, yufala i go, mo mekem ol ^awok blong Ebrahim; yufala i mas akseptem loa blong mi mo bae mi sevem yufala.

33 Be sapos yufala i no akseptem loa blong mi, yufala i no save kasem promes blong Papa blong mi we hem i bin mekem long Ebrahim.

34 God i bin givim ^akomanmen long Ebrahim, mo ^bSera i bin givim ^aHaga long Ebrahim olsem waef blong hem. Mo, [?]from wanem hem i mekem olsem? From hem i bin loa; mo aot long Haga, plante pipol i

bin bon long wol. Nao, hemia, wetem ol nara samting, i mekem ol promes ia oli hapen.

35 Nao, [?]Ebrahim i bin stap anda long panismen from hemia? I tru, mi talem long yufala, No; from we mi, Lod, mi ^akomandem hemia.

36 Ebrahim i bin kasem ^akomanmen blong givim boe blong hem ^bAesak; be, oli bin raetem se: Bae yu no ^akilim man i ded. Be Ebrahim i bin akseptem, mo Lod i kaontem hemia olsem wan ^cstret mo gud wok blong hem.

37 Ebrahim i bin gat plante ^adefren woman, mo oli bin karem ol pikinini blong hem; mo mi bin kaontem hemia olsem wan stret mo gud wok blong hem, from se mi bin givim olgeta long hem, mo hem i bin obei long loa blong mi; semmak tu olsem Aesak mo ^bJekob, tufala i no bin mekem wan narafala samting, be tufala i bin mekem wanem we mi bin komandem long tufala; mo from se oli bin mekem samting nomo we mi bin komandem long tufala, be i no wan narafala samting moa, nao tufala i bin kam blong ^akam olsem wan god, hemia folem ol promes, mo tufala i sidaon long bigfala jea, mo oli no ol enjel, be oli ol god.

30*d* Jen 15:5; 22:17.

31*a* D&K 86:8–11; 110:12.

32*a* Jon 8:39;

Alma 5:22–24.

34*a* Jen 16:1–3.

b cs Sera.

d Jen 25:12–18.

cs Hega.

35*a* Jek 2:24–30.

36*a* Jen 22:2–12.

b cs Aesak.

d Eks 20:13.

e Jek 4:5.

cs Stret mo Gud, We

I, Stret mo Gud Fasin.

37*a* 1*r* ol narafala waef.

Jen 25:5–6.

b Jen 30:1–4;

D&K 133:55.

cs Jakob, Boe

blong Aesak.

d cs Kam Olsem

Wan God;

Man, Ol Man—Man,

i save kam olsem

Papa long Heven.

38 ^aDeved tu i bin gat ^bplante waef mo woman, mo ol wokman blong mi tu, Solomon mo Moses, mo tu, plante narafala wokman blong mi, stat long stat blong wol ia i kam kasem taem naoia; mo oli no sin long wan samting, be oli sin nomo long ol samting we oli mekem we i no kam long mi.

39 Mi bin ^agivim ol waef mo ol woman blong Deved, tru long han blong Netan, wokman blong mi, mo ol nara profet we oli bin gat ol ^bki blong paoa ia; mo long ol samting ia, hem i no sin agensem mi, be nomo long saed blong ^dUraea mo waef blong hem; mo, from hemia, hem i bin foldaon long ples ia we bae hem i kam god, mo hem i kasem pat blong hem nomo; mo bae hem i no holemtaet olgeta aotsaed long wol ia, from we mi ^agivim olgeta long wan narafala man, Lod i talem.

40 Mi mi Lod, God blong yu, mo mi givim long yu, wokman blong mi, Josef, wan wok, mo mi ^aputumbak evri samting. Yu mas askem wanem we bae yu askem, mo bae mi givim long yu folem toktok blong mi.

41 Mo from we yu bin askem long saed blong adaltri, i tru, i tru, mi talem long yu; sapos wan man

i tekem wan waef folem kavenan ia we i niu mo i no gat en, mo sapos woman ia i slip wetem wan narafala man, mo mi no jusum nara man ia blong stap wetem hem tru long tabu fasin, nao hem i mekem adaltri mo bae mi prapa spolem hem.

42 Mo sapos hem i no mekem wan kavenan we i niu mo i no gat en, mo hem i stap wetem wan narafala man, nao hem i ^amekem adaltri.

43 Mo sapos hasban blong hem i stap wetem wan nara woman, mo hem i stap anda long wan ^atabu promes, nao, hem i brekem tabu promes blong hem mo i mekem adaltri.

44 Mo sapos woman ia i no mekem adaltri, be hem i no gat rong mo i no brekem tabu promes blong hem, mo hem i save hemia, mo mi talemaot long yu, wokman blong mi, Josef, se long taem ia bae yu gat paoa, tru long paoa blong Tabu Prishud blong mi, blong tekem woman ia mo givim hem i go long man we i no mekem adaltri be i bin stap ^afet-ful; from bae man ia i kam man blong rul ova long plante.

45 From we mi bin givim long yu ol ^aki mo paoa blong prishud, we tru long hem, mi ^bputumbak

38a cs Deved.

b 1 Saml 25:42–43;

2 Saml 5:13;

1 King 11:1–3.

39a 2 Saml 12:7–8.

b cs Ki blong Prishud, Ol.

d 2 Saml 11:4, 27; 12:9;

1 King 15:5.

cs Adaltri;

Kilimded Man,

Fasin blong.

e Jerem 8:10.

40a JS—H 1:33.

cs Kambak blong

Gospel, Restoresen

blong Gospel.

42a D&K 42:22–26.

43a cs Kavenan;

Mared, Maredem.

44a cs Fasin blong

Stap Klin.

45a cs Ki blong Prishud, Ol.

b Wok 3:21;

D&K 86:10.

cs Kambak blong

Gospel, Restoresen

blong Gospel.

evri samting, mo mi soemaot long
yu evri samting long stret taem.

46 Mo i tru, i tru, mi talem long
yu, se wanem bae yu ^asilim long
wol, bae i sil long heven; mo
wanem bae yu joenem long wol,
long nem blong mi mo long tok-
tok blong mi, Lod i talem, bae i
joen blong taem we i no save finis
long ol heven; mo huia sin blong
hem we bae yu ^bfogivim long wol
ia, bae mi fogivim blong taem we
i no save finis long ol heven; mo
huia sin blong hem yu holem-
taet long wol ia, bae mi holem-
taet long heven.

47 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem
long yu, huia bae yu blesem hem,
nao bae mi blesem hem, mo huia
bae yu sakem strong nogud tok
long hem, nao bae mi ^asakem
strong nogud tok long hem, Lod
i talem; from we mi, Lod, mi mi
God blong yu.

48 Mo bakegen, i tru mi talem
long yu, wokman blong mi, Josef,
se wanem we yu givim long wol
ia, mo huia yu givim long eniwan
long wol ia, tru long toktok blong
mi mo folem loa blong mi, hemia
bae i kam wetem ol blesing be i
no wetem ol strong nogud tok,
mo wetem paoa blong mi, Lod i
talem, mo bae i no gat panismen
long wol ia mo long heven.

49 From we mi mi Lod, God
blong yu, mo bae mi stap wetem
yu i go kasem ^aen blong wol, mo

go kasem ful taem we i no save
finis; from i tru, mi ^bsilim long
yu fasin blong yu ^dkam olsem
wan god, mo mekem rere wan
jea blong yu insaed long king-
dom blong Papa blong mi, wetem
Ebrahim, ^epapa blong yu.

50 Luk, mi bin luk ol ^asakrifaes
blong yu, mo bae mi fogivim evri
sin blong yu; mi bin luk ol sakri-
faes blong yu blong mekem se
bae yu obei long wanem we mi
bin talem long yu. From hemia,
go, mo bae mi mekem rere wan
rod blong yu ronwe, olsem we mi
^bakseptem ofring blong Ebrahim
we i givim boe blong hem, Aesak.

51 I tru, mi talem long yu: mi
givim wan komanmen long gel
blong wok blong mi, Ema Smit, we
i waef blong yu we mi bin givim
long yu, blong hem i holembak
hem mo i no tekem wanem we
mi bin givim komanmen long yu
blong yu givim long hem; from se
mi bin mekem hemia, Lod i talem,
blong testem yutufala, olsem we
mi bin mekem wetem Ebrahim,
mo blong mi save askem wan
ofring long han blong yutufala,
tru long kavenan mo sakrifaes.

52 Mo gel blong wok blong mi,
^aEma Smit, i mas akseptem evri-
wan long olgeta woman we mi
bin givim long wokman blong mi,
Josef, we oli gat klin fasin mo oli
klin evriwan long fes blong mi;
mo olgeta we oli no klin evriwan,

46 *a* cs Sil, Siling.
b cs Sin, Kam Klin
Aot long Ol.

47 *a* Jen 12:1–3;
D&K 124:93.

49 *a* Mat 28:20.

b D&K 68:12.

d D&K 5:22.

cs Koling mo Diuti.

e Jen 17:1–8;

2 Nif 8:2.

50 *a* cs Sakrifaes.

b Jen 22:10–14;

D&K 97:8.

52 *a* cs Smit, Ema Hel.

we oli talem se oli bin klin evriwan, bae mi prapa spolem olgeta, Lod God i talem.

53 From we, mi mi Lod, God blong yu, mo yutufala i mas obei long voes blong mi; mo mi givim raet long wokman blong mi, Josef, blong hem i stap olsem wan man blong rul ova long plante samting; from we hem i bin ^afetful long sam samting, mo stat long naoia i go, bae mi mekem hem i kam strong moa.

54 Mo mi givim komanmen long gel blong wok blong mi, Ema Smit, blong hem i gohed blong stap mo stap strong long wokman blong mi, Josef, mo i no wan narawan moa. Be sapos hem i no obei long komanmen ia, bae mi prapa spolem gud hem, Lod i talem; from we mi mi Lod, God blong yu, mo bae mi prapa spolem nogud hem sapos hem i no gohed blong obei long loa blong mi.

55 Be sapos hem i no obei long komanmen ia, nao bae wokman blong mi, Josef, bae i mas mekem evri samting from hem, olsem we hem i bin talem; mo bae mi blessem hem mo mekem laen blong hem i kam plante, mo bae mi givim hem ^awan handred taem moa samting long wol ia, blong ol papa mo ol mama, ol brata mo ol sista, ol haos mo ol graon, ol waef mo ol pikinini, mo ol hat

blong king blong ol ^blaef we oli no save finis long ol wol we oli no save finis.

56 Mo bakegen, i tru, mi talem, bae gel blong wok blong mi i mas ^afogivim wokman blong mi, Josef, from ol samting we hem i brekem loa long hem; nao bae mi fogivim hem long ol loa we hem i brekem agensem mi; mo mi, Lod, God blong yu, bae mi blessem hem, mo bae mi mekem laen blong hem i kam plante, mo mekem hat blong hem i stap glad.

57 Mo bakegen, mi talem: Wokman blong mi, Josef, i no mas putum propeti blong hem long han blong narafala man, nogud wan enemi i kam mo i prapa spolem hem; from we Setan i ^awantem prapa spolem samting; from we mi mi Lod, God blong yu, mo Josef i wokman blong mi; mo luk, mo luk gud, mi mi stap wetem Josef, olsem we mi bin stap wetem Ebrahim, papa blong yu, i go kasem hem we hem i ^bkam olsem wan god mo i kasem glori blong hem.

58 Naoia, long saed blong loa blong ^aprishud, i gat plante samting long saed blong samting ia.

59 I tru, sapos Papa blong mi i singaotem wan man, olsem we i hapen long ^aEron, tru long voes blong mi, mo tru long voes blong hem we i bin sendem mi, mo mi bin givim hem ol ^bki blong paoa

53a Mat 25:21;
D&K 52:13.

55a Mak 10:28-31.

b cs Famli—Famli we I
No Save Finis;
Laef we I No

Save Finis.

56a cs Fogivim.

57a Mat 10:28.

b cs Kam Olsem
Wan God.

58a D&K 84:19-26.

cs Prishud.

59a Hib 5:4.

cs Eron, Brata
blong Moses.

b cs Ki blong
Prishud, Ol.

blong prishud ia; sapos hem i mekem eni samting long nem blong mi, mo tru long loa blong mi mo tru long toktok blong mi, bae hem i no mekem sin, mo bae mi no faenem hem i rong.

60 From hemia, i no mas gat wan man i tokbaot nogud wokman blong mi, Josef; from se bae mi no faenem hem i rong; from se bae hem i mekem sakri faes ia we mi askem long han blong hem from ol loa we hem i brekem, Lod, God blong yufala i talem.

61 Mo bakegen, long saed blong loa blong prishud—sapos eni man i tekem wan “woman we i neva go wetem man yet olsem waef blong hem, mo i wantem tekem wan ^bnara woman bakegen olsem waef, mo sapos fas woman i letem; mo sapos man ia i tekem seken woman olsem waef, mo tufala tugeta i woman we i neva go wetem man yet, mo tufala i neva mekem tabu promes wetem wan nara man, nao man ia i no gat rong; hem i no mekem adaltri from se mi givim tufala long hem; from se hem i no save mekem adaltri wetem huia we i blong hem mo i no blong wan narafala man.

62 Mo sapos mi givim ten woman we oli neva go wetem man yet tru long loa ia, man ia i no mekem adaltri, from we oli blong hem, mo mi givim olgeta long hem; from hemia, hem i no gat rong.

63 Be sapos wan o eniwan long ol ten woman ia we oli neva go wetem man, afta we hem i mared, i go wetem wan narafala man, woman ia i mekem adaltri, mo bae mi prapa spolem gud hem; from we mi bin givim olgeta long man ia blong oli “gat fulap pikini ni mo fulumap wol, folem komanmen blong mi, mo blong mekem i hapen promes we Papa blong mi i bin givim bifo long stat blong wol, mo blong oli kam olsem wan god long ol wol we oli no save finis, blong oli save bonem sol blong ol man oli kam long wol ia; from long wei ia nao, ^bwok blong Papa blong mi i gohed, blong hem i save kasem glori.

64 Mo bakegen, i tru, i tru, mi talem long yufala, se sapos eni man i gat wan waef, mo hem i holem ol ki blong paoa ia, mo hem i tijim waef blong hem long loa blong prishud blong mi, long saed blong ol samting ia, nao, bae hem i mas biliv mo bae i givhan long hem, sapos no bae mi prapa spolem hem, Lod, God blong yufala i talem; from bae mi prapa spolem hem; from bae mi soemaot bigwan nem blong mi antap long olgeta we oli kasem mo oli stap obei long loa ia blong mi.

65 From hemia, long mi, bae i folem loa, se sapos woman ia i no kasem loa ia, bae man ia i kasem evri samting we mi, Lod

61 a cs Wan we I Neva
Go Wetem Man
o Woman Yet.

b OTK 1.
cs Mared, Maredem—
Fulap Mared.

63 a Jen 1:26–28;
Jek 2:30.
b Moses 1:39.

God blong hem bae mi givim long hem, from se woman ia i no bin biliv mo i no bin helpem hem folem toktok blong mi; mo nao, woman ia i brekem loa; mo man ia, bae i no nid blong folem loa blong Sara, we i bin givhan long Ebrahim folem loa taem mi bin givim komanmen long Ebrahim

blong tekem Haga olsem waef blong hem.

66 Mo naoia, long saed blong loa ia, i tru, i tru, mi talem long yu se bae mi talemaot moa long yu long wan nara taem; from hemia, hemia i inaf blong taem naoia. Luk, mi mi Alfa mo Omega. Amen.

SEKSEN 133

Revelesen we Lod i givim tru long Profet Josef Smit, long Haeram, Ohao, long 3 Novemba 1831. Long fas toktok blong revelesen ia, Histri blong Josef Smit i talem se: "Long tetaem ia, i bin gat plante samting we ol Elda oli bin wantem save long saed blong wok blong prijim Gospel i go long ol man we oli stap laef long wol, mo long saed blong wok blong karem ol man oli kam wanples; mo blong mekem se bae mifala i wokbaot long tru laet, mo kasem tijing we i kam long heven, long namba 3 Novemba 1831, mi bin askem long Lod, mo mi bin kasem impoten revelesen ia." Seksen ia, oli bin ademap fastaem long buk blong Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan olsem wan las toktok, mo afta, oli givim wan seksen namba long hem.

1–6, Olgeta Sent oli kasem komanmen blong oli mas mekem olgeta oli rere from Seken Kaming; 7–16, Evari man i kasem komanmen blong ronwe long Babilon, blong go long Saeon, mo blong rere from bigfala dei ia blong Lod; 17–35, Bambaie Hem i stanap long Hil blong Saeon, ol defren graon bae oli joen i kam wan graon, mo ol traeb blong Isrel we oli lus bambaie oli kambak; 36–40, Gospel i bin kambak tru long Josef Smit, blong oli prijim long ful wol; 41–51, Lod bae i kamdaon, wetem tingting blong givimbak

long olgeta man we oli nogud; 52–56, Bambaie i yia blong olgeta we Hem i pemaot olgeta; 57–74, Oli mas sendem gospel blong Hem i go blong sevem olgeta Sent mo blong prapa spolem gud ol nogud man.

LISIN gud, O yufala ol pipol blong jos blong mi, Lod, God blong yufala i talem, mo harem toktok blong Lod long saed blong yufala—

2 Lod, we bae i ^akam kwiktaem long tempol blong hem; Lod, we bae i kamdaon blong ^bjajem wol

133 2a Mal 3:1;
D&K 36:8.

b D&K 1:36.
cs Jisas Kraes—Jaj.

wetem wan strong nogud tok; yes, long evri nesen we i fogenem God, mo long evriwan we i no obei long God long medel blong yufala.

3 From we bae Lod i “soemaot tabu han blong hem long ae blong evri nesen, mo evri en blong wol bae oli luk ^bfasin blong sevem man we i kam long God blong olgeta.

4 Taswe, yufala i rere, yufala i rere, O yufala ol pipol blong mi; mekem yufala i kam tabu; yufala i kam wanples tugeta, O yufala ol pipol blong jos blong mi, long graon blong Saeon, yufala evriwan we mi no bin komandem yufala blong stastap.

5 Yufala i aot long “Babilon. Yufala i mas ^bklin, yufala we i stap tekem ol toktok blong Lod i go.

6 Yufala i singaotem ol tabu miting blong yufala, mo ^atoktok plante long wanwan long yufala. Mo evri man bae i mas singaot long nem blong Lod.

7 Yes, i tru, mi talem long yufala bakegen, taem i kam we bae voes blong Lod i go aot long yufala: Yufala i mas aot long Babilon; yufala i mas ^akam tugeta wanples,

aot long ol nesen i kam, aot long ol ^bfo win i kam, aot long wan en blong heven i go kasem nara en i kam.

8 “Sendem ol elda blong jos blong mi i go long ol nesen we oli stap longwe; i go long ol ^aaelan blong solwota; sendem olgeta i go long ol narafala kantri; singaotem evri nesen, faswan olgeta ^dJentael, mo afta, olgeta ^eJiu.

9 Mo luk, mo luk gud, hemia nao toktok blong olgeta, mo voes blong Lod we i go long evri pipol: Yufala i go long graon blong Saeon, blong ol baondri blong ol pipol blong mi oli sevet i go moa, mo blong ol ^astek blong hem oli kam strong moa, mo blong ^bSaeon i go kasem ol eria we oli stap raonabaot.

10 Yes, toktok ia i mas go aot i go long medel blong evri pipol: Wekap, mo girap, mo go aot blong mitim ^aMan we Bae I Mared; luk mo luk gud, Man we Bae I Mared i stap kam; yufala i go mitim hem. Yufala i mas mekem yufala i rere from ^bbigfala dei ia blong Lod.

11 From hemia, yufala i mas ^alukaot, from we yufala i no ^bsave dei mo aoa blong samting ia.

3a Aes 52:10.

b Aes 12:2; 52:10.

cs Fasin blong Sevem Man; Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man.

5a Alma 5:57;

D&K 1:16.

cs Babel, Babilon; Wol, Samting blong.

b 2 Tim 2:21;

3 Nif 20:41;

D&K 38:42.

cs Klin Gud, Fasin blong Stap.

6a Mal 3:16–18.

7a D&K 29:8.

cs Isrel—Kam Tugeta blong Isrel.

b Sek 2:6–7;

Mak 13:27.

8a cs Misinari Wok.

b Aes 11:11;

1 Nif 22:4;

2 Nif 10:8, 20.

d cs Jentael, Ol.

e cs Jiu.

9a Aes 54:2.

cs Stek.

b cs Saeon.

10a Mat 25:6; D&K 33:17–18; 45:54–59.

cs Man we Bae

I Mared.

b D&K 1:12–14.

11a Mak 13:32–37;

JS—M 1:46, 48.

b D&K 49:7.

12 From hemia, olgeta we oli stap long ^amedel blong Ol Jentael oli mas ronwe i go long ^bSaeon.

13 Mo olgeta we oli blong ^aJuda oli mas ronwe i go long ^bJerusalem, i go long ol ^abigfala hil blong ^ahaos blong Lod.

14 Yufala i go aot long ol nesen ia, yes, aot long Babilon, aot long medel blong fasin nogud, we i Babilon long saed blong spirit.

15 Be i tru, olsem ia nao Lod i talem, yufala i no ^ahariap blong ronwe, be yufala i mas rere long evri samting long fored blong yufala; mo hem we i stap go, hem i ^bno mas lukluk i gobak biaen, sapos no, fasin blong prapa spolem gud hem bae i kasem hem kwiktaem.

16 Lisin gud mo harem, O yufala ol man we yufala i stap laef long wol ia. ^aLisin, yufala ol elda blong jos blong mi, yufala i lisin tugeta mo harem voes blong Lod; from hem i singaotem evri man, mo hem i komandem evri man long evri ples blong oli mas ^bsakem sin.

17 From luk, Lod God i bin ^asendem enjel we i stap singaot strong tru long medel blong heven, i stap talem: “Yufala i mekem rere rod

blong Lod, mo mekem rod blong hem i ^bstret, from aoa blong hem i ^akam, i kam kolosap—

18 Taem ia we ^aSmol Sipsip bae i stanap long ^bHil blong Saeon, mo wetem hem, i gat wan ^ahandred mo fotifo taosen man we oli raetem nem blong Papa blong hem long fored blong hed blong olgeta.”

19 Taswe, yufala i mas rere blong taem ia we ^aMan we Bae I Mared i ^bkam; yufala i go, yufala i go mitim hem.

20 From luk, bambae hem i ^astanap long Hil blong Olif Tri, mo long bigbigfala solwota, yes solwota we i dip we i dip, mo long ol aelan blong solwota, mo long graon blong Saeon.

21 Mo bae voes blong hem i ^atoktok aot long ^bSaeon, mo bambae i stap long Jerusalem mo toktok, mo bambae oli harem voes blong hem long medel blong evri pipol;

22 Mo bambae hem i wan voes olsem ^avoes blong saon blong plante wota we i ron, mo olsem voes blong wan bigfala ^btanda, we bae i ^abrekem daon ol bigfala hil, mo bae oli nomo faenem ol vale.

23 Bae hem i komandem bigfala

12a D&K 38:31, 42.

b cs Saeon.

13a cs Juda.

b cs Jerusalem.

d Aes 2:1-3; Esik 38:8.

e Sam 122.

15a Aes 52:10-12;

D&K 58:56.

b Jen 19:17, 26;

Luk 9:62.

16a D&K 1:1-6.

b cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

17a D&K 13; 27:7-8; 88:92.

b Aes 40:3-5.

d Mal 3:1.

18a Rev 14:1.

cs Smol Sipsip

blong God.

b D&K 84:2.

d Rev 7:1-4.

19a cs Man we Bae

I Mared.

b Mat 25:1-13;

D&K 33:17-18; 88:92.

cs Seken Kaming

blong Jisas Kraes.

20a Sek 14:4;

D&K 45:48-53.

21a Joel 3:16; Amos 1:2.

b Aes 2:2-4.

22a Esik 43:2; Rev 1:15;

D&K 110:3.

b Sam 77:18;

Rev 14:2.

d Jaj 5:5;

Aes 40:4; 64:1;

Rev 16:20;

D&K 49:23; 109:74.

dip ples, mo bae hem i pusum i gobak long ol kantri long Not, mo ol "aelan bae oli kam wan graon nomo;

24 Mo graon blong "Jerusalem mo graon blong Saeon bae oli gobak long ples blong olgeta, mo wol bae i olsem we hem i bin stap long ol taem bifo, bifo hem i bin ^bseraot.

25 Mo Lod, we i Sevyia, bambae i stanap long medel blong ol pipol blong hem, mo bae i "rul ova long evri samting we i stap laef.

26 Mo Lod bae i tingbaot olgeta we oli stap long ol kantri long "Not; mo ol profet blong olgeta bae oli harem voes blong hem, mo bae oli nomo holembak olgeta; mo bae oli kilim ol bigfala ston, mo aes bae i kam wota long fored blong olgeta.

27 Mo wan "bigfala rod bae i open long medel blong bigfala dip ples.

28 Enemi blong olgeta, bae oli kam anda long paoa blong olgeta,

29 Mo long ol draeples "we i nomo gat samting long hem, bambae i gat ol pul blong wota we i ron; mo graon we i brokbrok bambae i nomo stap olsem wan graon we i tosta.

30 Mo bambae oli givim ol rij samting long ol pikinini blong "Efrem, ol wokman blong mi.

31 Mo ol baondri blong ol "hil we oli stap oltaem, bambae oli seksek long fored blong olgeta.

32 Mo long ples ia, bambae oli foldaon mo kasem glori olsem hat blong king antap long hed blong olgeta, long Saeon, tru long ol han blong ol wokman blong Lod, we oli ol pikinini blong Efrem.

33 Mo bambae oli fulap long ol "singsing blong glad we i no gat en.

34 Luk, hemia nao blesing blong God we i no gat en i go long ol "laen blong Isrel, mo blesing we i moa rij i go long hed blong ^bEfrem mo olgeta kompanion blong hem.

35 Mo olgeta blong laen blong "Juda, afta we oli safa, olgeta tu bae oli ^bkam tabu wetem tabu fasin long fored blong Lod, blong oli stap wetem hem long deitaem mo long naet taem, blong oltaem mo oltaem.

36 Mo naoia, i tru, Lod i talem, se blong oli save gud ol samting ia long medel blong yufala, O yufala ol man we yufala i stap laef long wol ia, mi bin sendem "enjel blong mi we i flae tru long medel blong

23a Rev 6:14.

24a cs Jerusalem.

b Jen 10:25.

cs Wol—Taem
wol i seraot.

25a cs Jisas Kraes—
Mileniom taem we
bae Kraes i rul.

26a Jerem 16:14–15;
D&K 110:11.

cs Isrel—Ol tenfala

traeb blong Isrel
we oli lus.

27a Aes 11:15–16;

2 Nif 21:16.

29a Aes 35:6–7.

30a Sek 10:7–12.

cs Efrem—Laen o
traeb blong Efrem.

31a Jen 49:26.

33a Aes 35:10; 51:11;
D&K 66:11.

34a cs Isrel—Olgeta twelef
traeb blong Isrel.

b Jen 48:14–20;

1 Kron 5:1–2;

Ita 13:7–10.

35a cs Juda—Traeb
blong Juda.

b cs Tabu Fasin.

36a Rev 14:6–7;

D&K 20:5–12.

heven, we i gat ^bgospel we i no gat en, we i bin kamaot long sam man mo i bin givim gospel long man, mo enjel ia bae i kamaot yet long plante man we oli stap laef long wol.

37 Mo ^agospel ia, bambae oli ^bprijim yet long ^devri kantri, mo famli, mo lanwis, mo pipol.

38 Mo ol wokman blong God bae oli go aot, oli talem wetem wan voes we i laod: "Yufala i mas respektem God, mo yufala i mas givim glori long hem, from we aoa blong jajmen blong hem i kam;

39 Mo yufala i mas ^awosipim hem we i bin mekem heven, mo wol, mo solwota, mo ol springwota—

40 Mo singaot long nem blong Lod, dei mo naet, mo talem: 'O Hae God, sapos nomo yu ^aterem ol heven, sapos nomo yu kamdaon, sapos nomo ol bigfala hil oli kam wota long fored blong yu.'"

41 Mo bae i gat wan ansa i kam antap long hed blong olgeta; from we taem Lod bae i stap, bae i olsem strong faea we i bonem samting, mo olsem faea we i mekem ol wota i ^aboel.

42 O Lod, bae yu kamdaon blong mekem ol enemi blong yu oli save nem blong yu, mo evri

nesen bae oli seksek long fored blong yu—

43 Taem bae yu mekem ol nogud samting, ol samting ia we oli no stap ting long olgeta;

44 Yes, taem bae yu kamdaon, mo ol bigfala hil bae oli kam wota long fored blong yu, bae yu ^amitim hem we i stap glad mo i mekem stret mo gud fasin, hem we i tingbaot yu mo ol wei blong yu.

45 From we stat long stat blong wol, neva man i bin harem o harem man i talem, mo i neva gat ae i luk, O God, be yu nomo, ol bigfala samting ia we yu yu bin ^arere blong hem we i stap ^bwet long yu.

46 Mo bae oli talem: ?^aHuia man ia we i stap ^bkamdaon, i kam long God long heven, we klos blong hem i kalakala? Yes, ?hem we i kam long ol ples we man i no save long ol, i werem ol klos we oli saen gud, we i stap kam wetem bigfala paoa blong hem, huia hem?

47 Mo bae hem i talem: Mi ia nao, we mi bin toktok long stret mo gud fasin, we mi gat paoa blong sevem man.

48 Mo Lod bae i werem ^ared, long saed blong klos blong hem, mo ol klos blong hem bae oli olsem klos blong man we i stap

36 *b* cs Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel.

37 *a* cs Gospel.
b cs Misinari Wok; Prij.
d D&K 42:58.

39 *a* cs Wosip.

40 *a* Aes 64:1-2.

41 *a* Job 41:31.

44 *a* 1 Tes 4:15-18.

45 *a* Aes 64:4;

1 Kor 2:9.

b Krae 3:25;

2 Nif 6:7, 13.

46 *a* Aes 63:1-2.

b cs Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes.

48 *a* Jen 49:11-12;

Luk 22:44;

Rev 19:11-15;

jst Rev 19:15

(Apendiks);

Mos 3:7; D&K 19:18.

purumbut long grep insaed long masin blong mekem waen.

49 Mo bambae glori blong hem we i stap bae i bigwan tumas nao, bae ^asan i haedem fes blong hem from hem i sem, mo mun bae i holembak laet blong hem, mo ol sta oli aot long ol ples blong olgeta.

50 Mo bae oli harem voes blong hem: “Mi bin stap miwan, mo mi ^apurumbut long grep insaed long masin blong mekem waen, mo mi mekem jajmen i kam long evri pipol; mo i no bin gat wan i bin stap wetem mi;

51 Mo long kros blong mi, mi bin purumbut antap long olgeta, mo mi bin purumbut long olgeta long bigfala kros blong mi, mo mi bin ^asaksakem blad blong olgeta antap long klos blong mi, mo mi mekem mak long evri klos blong mi; from hemia i bin dei blong givimbak we i bin stap long hat blong mi.

52 Mo naoia, yia blong olgeta we mi bin pemaot i kam; mo bae oli tokbaot bigfala lav mo kaen fasin blong Lod blong olgeta, mo evri samting we hem i bin givim long olgeta, folem gud fasin blong hem, mo folem bigfala lav mo kaen fasin blong hem, blong oltaem mo oltaem.”

53 Mo long evri ^ahadtaem blong

olgeta, hem tu, i bin gat hadtaem. Mo enjel we i bin stap wetem hem i bin sevem olgeta; mo from ^blav blong hem, mo from sore blong hem, hem i bin ^apemaot olgeta, mo hem i bin sapotem olgeta, mo hem i bin tekem olgeta long evri dei blong taem bifo;

54 Yes, mo ^aInok tu, mo olgeta we oli bin stap wetem hem; mo olgeta profet we oli bin stap bifo long hem; mo ^bNoa tu, mo olgeta we oli bin stap bifo long hem; mo ^aMoses tu, mo olgeta we oli bin stap bifo long hem;

55 Mo stat long Moses i go kasem Elaeja, mo stat long Elaeja i go kasem Jon, we oli bin stap wetem Kraes long taem we hem i bin ^alaef bakegen long ded, mo tu, ol tabu aposol, wetem Ebrahim, Aesak mo Jakob, bae oli stap wetem Smol Sipsip.

56 Mo ol ^agref blong olgeta ^bsent bae oli ^dopen; mo bae oli kamaot mo bae oli stanap long ^craet han blong Smol Sipsip, taem bambae hem i stanap long ^fHil blong Saeon, mo antap long tabu siti, ^gNiu Jerusalem ia; mo bambae oli singsing long ^hsingsing blong ⁱSmol Sipsip, long deitaem mo long naet taem, blong oltaem mo oltaem.

49a Aes 13:10; 24:23;
D&K 45:42; 88:87.

50a Aes 63:2–3;
D&K 76:107; 88:106.

51a Lev 8:30.

53a Aes 63:4–9.

b cs Jareti.

d cs Pemaot, We Oli
Pemaot, Fasin blong
Pemaot Man.

54a cs Inok.

b cs Noa, Petriak
long Baebol.

d cs Moses.

55a cs Laef Bakegen
long Ded.

56a D&K 29:13.

b cs Sent.

d D&K 45:45–46;
88:96–97.

e Mat 25:33–34.

f Aes 24:23;
Rev 14:1;
D&K 76:66;
84:2, 98–102.

g cs Niu Jerusalem.

h Rev 15:3;
D&K 84:98–102.

i cs Smol Sipsip
blong God.

57 Mo from stamba tingting ia, blong mekem se ol man oli save gat pat long ol ^aglori we bambae Lod i talemaot, Lod i bin sendem ^bgospel blong hem we i fulwan, kavenan blong hem we i no gat en, we i kamaot i klia mo i simpl—

58 Blong mekem olgeta we oli no strong oli rere from ol samting ia we bae oli kam long wol, mo from wok blong Lod long dei ia taem ^aolgeta we oli no strong bae oli daonem olgeta we oli gat waes tingting, mo wan ^bsmolwan bae i kam wan strong nesen, mo ^atufala man bae i mekem ol taosen man oli ronwe.

59 Mo tru long olgeta man blong wol we oli no strong, bae Lod i ^aklinim gud ol nesen tru long paoa blong Spirit blong hem.

60 Mo from ol stamba tingting ia, mi bin givim olgeta komanmen ia; olgeta komanmen ia, mi bin komandem olgeta blong oli haedem long wol, be naolia, oli mas talemaot i ^ago long ^bevri man blong wol—

61 Mo hemia, folem maen mo tingting blong Lod, we i stap rul ova long evri man blong wol.

62 Mo long hem we i stap

^asakem sin mo i stap ^bmekem hem i tabu long fes blong Lod, bambae i kasem ^alaef we i no save finis.

63 Mo long olgeta we oli ^ano mekem folem voes blong Lod, wanem we profet Moses i bin raetem bae i hapen, se bae Lod i ^bkatemaot olgeta long medel blong ol pipol.

64 Mo tu, wanem we profet ^aMalakae i bin raetem, bae i hapen: From luk, ^bdei ia i stap kam we bae i ^abon olsem wan oven; mo evri man we i gat hae tingting, yes, mo evri man we i mekem nogud fasin, bae i olsem doti blong wit; mo dei we i stap kam bae i bonem olgeta evriwan, Lod blong ol pipol i talem, se bae i no livim rus o branj i stap, blong olgeta.

65 Taswe, hemia nao bae i ansa blong Lod long olgeta:

66 Long taem ia we mi bin kam long olgeta we oli blong mi, i no bin gat wan man long medel blong yufala we i bin ^aakseptem mi, mo mi bin ronemaot yufala.

67 Taem mi bin singaotem yufala bakegen, i no bin gat wan long yufala i bin ansa; be yet, ^ahan blong mi i no bin sot nating blong mekem se mi no save pemaot

57a cs Ples blong Glori.

b cs Gospel.

58a Mat 11:25;

1 Kor 1:27;

Alma 32:23; 37:6-7.

b Aes 60:22.

d Dut 32:29-30.

59a Maeka 4:11-13.

60a D&K 104:58-59.

b D&K 1:2.

62a cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin

blong Sakem Sin.

b D&K 88:74.

cs Tabu, Fasin blong
Mekem I Kam.

d cs Laef we I No
Save Finis.

63a cs Lisin Gud,
Mekem Folem.

b Wok 3:22-23;

1 Nif 22:20-21;

3 Nif 20:23; 21:11;

D&K 1:14;

JS—H 1:40.

64a Mal 4:1.

cs Malakae.

b JS—H 1:36-37.

d Aes 66:15-16;

1 Nif 22:15;

3 Nif 25:1;

D&K 29:9; 64:24.

cs Wol—Taem we

Lod i klinim wol ia.

66a Jon 1:11.

67a 2 Nif 28:32.

man, o blong mekem se mi no gat
^bpaoa blong sevem man.

68 Luk, long strong tok blong
 mi, mi mekem solwota “i drae.
 Mi mekem ol reva oli kam wan
 waelples; mi mekem ol fis blong
 olgeta oli sting, mo oli ded from
 oli tosta.

69 Mi kavremap ol heven wetem
 tudak, mo mekem tudak olsem
 klos we i kavremap olgeta.

70 Mo “samting ia nao bambae
 yufala i kasem long han blong
 mi—bambae yufala i ledaon
 wetem harem nogud.

71 Luk, mo luk gud, i no gat man
 i stap blong mekem yufala i kam

fri; from we yufala i no bin obei
 long voes blong mi taem mi bin
 stap long ol heven mo singaotem
 yufala; yufala i no bin bilivim ol
 wokman blong mi, mo taem mi
 bin “sendem olgeta long yufala,
 yufala i no bin akseptem olgeta.

72 Taswe, oli bin “silim testemo-
 ni mo oli bin makem loa, mo mi
 bin givim yufala i go long paoa
 blong tudak.

73 Olgeta ia bae oli go long big-
 fala tudak, long ples we i gat
 “krae, mo oli krae sore, mo oli
 kakae tut blong olgeta.

74 Luk, Lod, God blong yufala
 i talem olgeta samting ia. Amen.

SEKSEN 134

Hemia i wan ofisol toktok blong bilif long saed blong ol gavman mo ol loa, we evriwan i bin vot blong agri long hem long wan jeneral miting blong Jos we oli bin holem long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 17 Ogis 1835. Plante Sent oli kam tugeta long wan ples blong lukluk long ol samting we bae oli stap long fas edisen blong Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan. Long tetaem ia, i bin gat fas toktok ia i stap long ofisol toktok: “Blong mekem se oli no tantanem i go rong, mo oli no andastanem rong bilif blong mifala long saed blong ol gavman mo ol loa blong wol, mifala i tingting se i stret blong presentem, long en blong buk ia, tingting blong mifala long saed blong samting ia.”

1–4, Ol gavman oli mas holemtaet
 fridom blong tingting mo blong
 wosip; 5–8, Evri man i mas sapotem
 ol gavman blong olgeta mo oli mas
 gat respek mo stap folem loa; 9–10,

Ol grup blong relijin oli no mas gat
 paoa blong yusum paoa blong gav-
 man ova long ol man; 11–12, Man
 i gat raet blong difendem hemwan
 mo ol samting blong hem.

67b Aes 50:2;
 2 Nif 7:2.
 68a Eks 14:21;
 Jos 3:14–17.
 70a Aes 50:11.

71a 2 Kron 36:15–16;
 Jerem 44:4–5.
 72a Aes 8:16–20.
 73a Mat 8:11–12;
 Luk 13:28;

D&K 19:5.
 cs Hel;
 Tudak, long Saed
 blong Spirit.

MIFALA i biliv se God i stanemap ol "gavman blong gud blong ol man; mo hem i mekem se man i mas ^bansa from ol aksen blong olgeta wetem ol gavman ia, tuge-ta, long saed blong mekem ol loa mo long saed blong mekem ol loa oli wok, blong gud mo sef fasin blong sosaeti.

2 Mifala i biliv se bae i no save gat wan gavman i stap long pis, be sapos nomo, oli mekem ol loa ia, mo holemtaet olgeta, mo givim long wanwan man "fridom blong yusum ^btingting blong hem, raet mo kontrol ova long ol samting blong hem, mo i ^aprotektem laef blong hem.

3 Mifala i biliv se evri gavman i gat nid blong gat ol gavman "ofisa mo majistret blong mekem man i folem ol loa long saed blong ol samting ia; mo olgeta ia we bae oli lukaot long loa folem wanem we i stret mo folem jastis, bae tingting blong man we i rul, o voes blong pipol, sapos hem i stap insaed long wan ripablik, i mas lukao-tem mo sapotem olgeta ia.

4 Mifala i biliv se God i stanemap relijin; mo man i mas ansa long hem, mo long hem nomo, long fasin blong yusum relijin blong olgeta, be nomo sapos tingting blong relijin blong olgeta i pusum olgeta blong go agensem ol raet mo ol fridom blong

ol narafala man; be mifala i no biliv se loa blong man i gat raet blong gat bisnis blong setemap ol rul blong "wosip blong kontrolem ol tingting blong man, o talemaot fasin blong gat wosip long pablik o long ples we i haed; mifala i biliv se majistret blong loa i mas blokem fasin blong brekem loa, be i no save kontrolem tingting; i mas panisim rong, be i no mas karemaot fridom blong sol blong man.

5 Mifala i biliv se evri man i mas sapotem mo respektem ol wanwan gavman we oli stap long ples we oli stap long hem, be semtaem, ol loa blong ol gavman ia oli mas protektem olgeta long ol raet blong olgeta we i blong olgeta, mo ol raet ia we oli no save karemaot long man; mo sapos ol man ia oli gat fasin blong stiarem man blong faet, mo fasin blong man i "faet agensem gavman, hemia i no stret mo oli mas kasem panisimen folem hemia; mo we evri gavman i gat raet blong pasem ol loa we, folem wanem oli ting se i stret, i moa gud long intres blong pablik; be long semtaem, i holemtaet fridom blong tingting.

6 Mifala i biliv se evri man i mas kasem ona long wok we hem i gat, olsem ol man blong rul mo ol majistret, we oli putum

134 1a D&K 98:4-7;

TbB 1:12.

b cs Akaontebol,
Fasin blong Stap
Akaontebol;
Ripot.

2a cs Fridom blong
Mekem Joes.

b cs Tingting.

d D&K 42:18-19.

3a D&K 98:8-10.

4a Alma 21:21-22;

TbB 1:11.

cs Wosip.

5a TbB 1:12.

cs Agens, Go
Agensem.

olgeta blong protektem olgeta we oli no gat rong mo blong panisim olgeta we oli gat rong; mo se evri man oli mas gat respek mo oli mas folem ol "loa, from se sapos i no gat olgeta, bae pis mo gudfala laef i lus mo fasin blong nomo gat loa mo fraet bae i tekem ples; from se oli bin stanemap ol loa blong man, from nomo, folem stamba tingting blong kontrollem ol intres blong yumi, olsem wanwan man mo woman, mo ol nesen, mo bitwin man mo narafala man; be ol tabu loa oli kam long heven blong givim ol rul long saed blong ol tingting blong yumi long saed blong spirit, from fet mo wosip, we i tufala samting we man i mas ansa from long Meka blong hem.

7 Mifala i biliv se ol man blong rul, ol kantri, mo ol gavman oli gat wan raet, mo oli gat wok ia blong mas pasem ol loa blong protektem evri sitisen blong oli gat fridom blong praktisim bilif blong olgeta long saed blong relijin; be mifala i no biliv se oli gat raet folem jastis, blong karemaot spesel janis ia long ol sitisen, o blong blokem olgeta long tingting we oli gat, sapos oli stap lukluk mo gat respek long ol loa mo sapos ol tingting ia long saed blong relijin oli no sapotem fasin blong stiarem tingting blong man blong faet, o oli no sapotem fasin blong mekem sikret plan.

8 Mifala i biliv se taem man i brekem loa, hem i mas kasem

"panisimen we i folem loa ia we hem i brekem; se fasin blong kilim man i ded, fasin blong salem gavman o kantri, fasin blong fos blong tekem samting long man, fasin blong stil, mo fasin blong brekem pis we i stap long wan ples, long eni kaen wei, bae i mas gat panisimen from fasin ia blong brekem loa mo fasin ia blong mekem ol nogud samting long medel blong ol man, tru long ol loa blong gavman ia we oli mekem rong ia long hem; mo blong mekem se i gat pis long pablik mo ples i kwaet, evri man i mas stanap mo yusum paoa blong olgeta blong tekem ol man ia, we oli brekem ol gudfala loa, oli mas kam blong kasem panisimen.

9 Mifala i no biliv se i stret blong miksim paoa blong relijin wetem gavman we i stanap folem loa, blong mekem se wan sosaeti blong relijin i gat moa janis, mo wan narawan i nomo save gat raet blong glad long ol spesel janis blong hem long saed blong spirit, mo blong mekem se ol memba blong hem oli nomo gat ol raet blong olgeta olsem ol sitisen.

10 Mifala i biliv se evri sosaeiti blong relijin oli gat wan raet blong stretem ol memba blong hem sapos oli gat ol rong fasin, mo hemia folem ol rul mo ol loa blong wanwan sosaeti ia; be hemia i hapen nomo sapos ol disiplin ia oli long saed blong ol raet blong olgeta olsem ol memba mo long saed blong ona blong

olgeta; mo mifala i no biliv se eni sosaeti blong relijin i gat atoriti blong jajem man long saed blong raet blong olgeta long saed blong ol samting we oli gat, o long saed blong laef blong olgeta, o blong gat atoriti blong tekemaot ol samting blong olgeta we oli gat long wol ia, o blong putum laef o bodi blong olgeta i stap long denja, o blong givim olgeta ol panis-men long bodi blong olgeta. Oli save “sakemaot olgeta nomo long sosaeti blong olgeta, mo karemaot raet blong olgeta olsem ol memba.

11 Mifala i biliv se man i save askem loa blong kantri blong strettem evri rong mo rong fasin we oli mekem long hem, taem we man i mekem nogud long hem, o taem we nara man i karemaot raet blong hem long ol samting we hem i gat, taem i gat ol loa olsem we i stap protektem olgeta samting ia; be mifala i biliv se evri man i gat raet blong i difendem hemwan, ol fren blong hem, mo ol samting we hem i gat, mo

gavman, long ol faet we i no folem loa mo fasin blong agensem raet blong evri man long taem blong hadtaem, long taem we oli no save askem loa blong kantri blong kasem help.

12 Mifala i biliv se i stret blong “prijim gospel long ol nesen blong wol, mo givim woning long olgeta we oli stret mo gud blong oli sevem olgetawan long ol kruked fasin blong wol; be mifala i no biliv se i stret blong gat bisnis wetem fasin blong mekem man i slef, o blong prijim gospel, o blong baptaesem olgeta agensem tingting mo wanem we ol masta blong olgeta oli wantem; o blong gat tingting o tanem tingting blong olgeta blong mekem olgeta oli nomo hapi long kaen laef we oli gat long wol ia, mo long wei ia, putum laef blong man long denja; kaen fasin olsem blong blokem laef blong man, mifala i biliv se i no folem loa mo i no stret, mo i wan denja long pis blong eni gavman we i letem fasin blong man i stap olsem slef.

SEKSEN 135

Anaonsmen blong taem we oli kilimded Profet Josef Smit mo brata blong hem, Petriak Haeram Smit, from bilif blong tufala, long Katej, Ilihoa, long 27 Jun 1844. Pepa ia, oli putum i stap long en blong edisen blong Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan blong 1844 edisen, we kolosap i rere blong oli pablisim taem we oli bin kilimded Josef mo Haeram Smit.

1-2, *Oli kilimded Josef mo Haeram Smit insaed long Katej Kalabus from bilif blong tufala*; 3, *Oli talemaot se posisen blong Profet we i hae mo i impoten tumas*; 4-7, *Blad blong tufala we i nogat rong long hem i testifae se wok ia i tru mo i kam long heven*.

BLONG silim testemoni blong buk ia mo blong Buk blong Momon, mifala i talemaot se Profet "Josef Smit, mo Petriak Haeram Smit, tufala i bin ^bded from bilif blong tufala. Wan grup blong ol man we oli holem masket—we oli peintem fes blong olgeta i blak—mo i gat samples 150 kasem 200 man long hem, oli bin sutum tufala i ded long "Katej kalabus, long namba 27 Jun 1844, samples long faef klok aftenun. Oli sutum "Haeram faswan, mo hem i bin foldaon mo singaot se: *!Mi mi wan dedman!* Josef i jiamoot long windo, mo oli bin sutum hem i ded, mo hem i singaot se: *!O Lod, God blong mi!* Afta we tufala i ded, oli bin sutum tufala bakegen long wan prapa nogud fasin, mo tufala tugeta i kasem fo bolet long wanwan long tufala.

2 "Jon Teila mo Wilad Rijads, tu long Olgeta Twelef, tufala nomo i bin stap insaed long rum long tetaem ia; Jon Teila i kasem bigfala

kil wetem fo bolet, be i kam gud finis; Wilad Rijad, tru long help blong God, i laef, mo i no kasem wan hol long klos blong hem.

3 Josef Smit, "Profet mo ^bSia blong Lod, i bin mekem moa, be i no moa bitim Jisas, from wok ia blong fasin blong sevem man long wol ia bitim eni narafala man we i bin laef long wol ia. Long sotfala taem blong twante yia, hem i bin tekem Buk blong Momon i kam, we hem i bin transletem tru long presen mo paoa blong God, mo hem nao i bin rod ia blong oli printim long tufala bigfala pat blong wol; hem i bin sendem ^dful gospel we i no gat en we i stap insaed long buk ia, i go long ol fo pat blong wol ia; hem i bin tekem ol revelesen mo ol komanmen i kam, we oli stap insaed long buk ia blong Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan, mo tu, plante narafala pepa mo instraksen blong gud blong ol pikinini blong man; hem i bin mekem plante taosen Latadei Sent oli kam tugeta, oli setemap wan bigfala ^etaon, mo hem i bin livim wan stori mo wan nem i stap we bae oli no save kilimdaon. Long ae blong God mo ol pipol blong hem, hem i bin wan haeman long laef mo long ded blong hem; mo semmak long olgeta we Lod i bin jusum long

135 1a D&K 5:22; 6:30.
cs Man we Oli Bin
Kilimded from Bilif
blong Hem, Fasin
blong Kilimded
Man from Bilif
blong Hem.

b cs Smit, Josef Junia.
d cs Katej Kalabus
(YSA).
e cs Smit, Haeram.
2a cs Teila, Jon.
3a cs Profet.
b cs Sia.

d D&K 35:17; 42:12.
cs Kambak blong
Gospel, Restoresen
blong Gospel.
e cs Nauvu,
Ilinoa (YSA).

taem bifo, hem i bin silim misin blong hem mo ol wok blong hem wetem ^fblad blong hemwan; mo i semmak long brata blong hem, Haeram. !Long laef ia long wol, tufala i no bin seperet, mo long ded, tufala i no bin seperet!

4 Taem Josef i bin go long Katej blong sarena long wanem we oli talem se loa i talem, tu o tri dei bifo oli kilim hem i ded, hem i bin talem: "Mi stap olsem wan ^asmol sipsip we i go blong oli kilimded hem; be mi mi kwaet nomo olsem moning blong wan gudfala dei; mi, tingting blong mi i no gat wan rong agensem God, mo agensem evri man. BAE MI DED MO BAE MI NO GAT RONG, BE YET, BAE OLI TALEM HEMIA ABAOT MI—OLI NO GAT SORE NATING MO KILIMDED HEM."—Long semfala moning ia, afta we Haeram i mekem hem i rere blong go—?weswe? ?bae yumi talem se blong go long ples blong kilimded ol animol? Yes from i bin olsem—hem i bin ridim ol toktok ia, kolosap long en blong namba twelef japta blong buk blong Ita, insaed long Buk blong Momon, mo i makem pej ia mo tanem kona blong hem:

5 *Mo i bin hapen se mi bin prea long Lod se bae hem i gat gladhat long olgeta Jentael, blong mekem se oli save gat bigfala lav. Mo i bin hapen se Lod i bin talem long mi: Sapos oli no gat bigfala lav, i nomata long yu, yu bin fetful; taswe, ol*

klos blong yu bae oli kam ^aklin. Mo from yu bin luk wanem yu no strong long hem, nao bae yu kam strong, i go kasem we bae yu sidaon long ples we mi bin mekem rere long haos blong Papa blong mi. Mo naoia mi . . . talem tata long olgeta Jentael; yes, mo tu, long olgeta brata we mi lavem, kasem taem we yumi mit long fored blong ^bjajmen jea blong Kraes, ples we evri man bae i save se ol klos blong mi oli no gat mak blong blad blong yu. Tufala ^dman we i testifae, tufala i ded naoia, mo testeman blong tufala i laef mo gat paoa.

6 Haeram Smit i bin gat fotifo yia long Febwari 1844, mo Josef Smit i bin gat teti-eit yia long Disemba 1843; mo stat long taem ia i go, bae nem blong olgeta i stap wetem nem blong olgeta man we oli bin ded from bilif blong olgeta; mo man we i ridim buk ia long evri nesen, bae i save tingbaot se Buk blong Momon, mo buk ia, Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan blong jos, tufala i kam wetem praes blong hem, we i blad blong tufala gud man long namba naentin senturi, blong mekem se fasin blong sevem man i kam long wan wol we i nogud tumas; mo sapos faea i save bonemdaon wan ^agrin tri from glori blong God, nao bae i isi moa blong bonemdaon ol drae tri blong mekem plantesen blong ol nogud fasin i kam klin mo tabu. Oli bin laef blong kasem glori; oli bin ded blong kasem glori; mo

3f Hib 9:16-17;
D&K 136:39.
4a Aes 53:7.

5a D&K 88:74-75.
b Ita 12:36-38.
d Hib 9:16-17.

6a Luk 23:31.

glori, hemia praes we i no save finis blong olgeta. Bambae ol yia oli pas i go, be nem blong tufala, bae oli pasem i go long laen blong tufala olsem ol sas ston we i blong olgeta we oli kam tabu.

7 Tufala i no gat rong, olsem we kot i bin pruvum bifo, mo oli bin putum tufala long kalabus from ol sikret plan blong ol giaman fren mo ol nogud man; mo *blad blong tufala we i no gat rong* long floa blong Katej kalabus i wan bigfala sil we i fas long “ol Momon”, we eni kot long wol ia i no save sake-maot, mo *blad blong tufala we i no gat rong* we i stap long moto blong Stet blong Ilnoa, wetem promes blong fet blong Stet we gavna i

brekem, i stap olsem wan witnes blong trutok blong gospel we i no gat en mo ful wol i no save talem se i no tru; mo *blad blong tufala we i no gat rong* i stap long flag blong fridom, mo long ofisol pepa blong Yunaeted Stet, mo i stap olsem wan ambasada blong relijin blong Jisas Kraes, we bae i tajem hat blong ol man we oli ones long medel blong ol nesen; mo *blad blong tufala we i no gat rong*, wetem blad we i no gat rong blong evri man we oli bin ded from bilif blong olgeta andanit long “olta we Jon i bin luk, bae oli krae long Lod blong Ol Pipol kasem taem hem i pembak blad ia long wol. Amen.

SEKSEN 136

Toktok mo tingting blong Lod, we Lod i givim tru long Presiden Brigham Yang long Winta Kwota, kamp blong Isrel, Omaha Nesen, long wes saed blong Misuri Reva, kolosap long Kaonsel Blaf, Aeowa.

1–16, Oli eksplenem olsem wanem nao bae oli mas oganaesem kamp blong Isrel blong rere long wokbaot i go Wes; 17–27, Olgeta Sent oli kasem komanmen blong laef folem sam standet blong gospel; 28–33, Olgeta Sent oli mas singsing, danis, prea, mo lanem waes tingting; 34–42, Ol nogud man oli kilimded ol profet blong mekem se Lod i givim ona long olgeta, mo i panisim olgeta we oli nogud.

TOKTOK mo Tingting blong Lod long saed blong Kamp blong Isrel long taem blong wokbaot blong olgeta i go long Wes:

2 Evri pipol blong “Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent, mo olgeta we oli wokbaot wetem olgeta, bae oli mas oganaesem olgeta long ol kampani, wetem wan kavenan mo wan promes blong obei long evri komanmen blong Lod, God blong mifala.

3 Oli mas oganaesem ol kampani wetem ol kapten blong "hundred man, ol kapten blong fifti man, mo ol kapten blong ten man, wetem wan presiden mo tufala kaonsela blong hem we oli hed blong olgeta, anda long daerensen blong Olgeta Twelef ^bAposol.

4 Mo hemia bae i "kavenan blong yumi—se yumi ^bwokbaot folem evri ^aodinens blong Lod.

5 Long wanwan kampani, bae wanwan i lukluk long ol animol, ol wilkat, ol kaekae, ol klos mo ol narafala samting we oli nidim blong wokbaot i go, olsem we oli save mekem.

6 Taem ol kampani oli oganaesem olgeta finis, oli mas wok strong blong rere long olgeta we bae oli stastap.

7 Bae wanwan kampani, wetem ol kapten mo ol presiden blong olgeta, oli mas talemaot hamas man i save go long nekis Springtaem we i stap kam; afta, oli mas jusum wan gudfala namba blong ol man we oli gat paoa mo oli save gud samting, blong tekem ol animol, ol sid, mo ol tul blong wok long garen, blong go olsem ol paeonia blong rere blong planem ol krop long Springtaem.

8 Wanwan kampani, folem hamas samting we hem i gat, bae i mas lukaotem ol "pua man, ol ^bwido, ol "pikinini we oli nomo gat papa, mo ol famli blong olgeta man we

oli go long wo, blong mekem se krae blong wido mo olgeta we oli no gat papa i no kasem sora blong Lod blong i agensem ol pipol ia.

9 Wanwan kampani bae i mas rere long ol haos, ol garen blong planem ol sid blong olgeta we bae oli stap yet long taem ia; mo hemia i tingting blong Lod long saed blong ol pipol blong hem.

10 Bae evri man i mas yusum paoa blong hem mo ol samting blong hem blong mekem se ol pipol oli aot i go long ples we Lod bae i putum "stek blong Saeon long hem.

11 Mo sapos yufala i mekem hemia wetem wan hat we i klin evriwan, mo wetem fasin blong stap fetful, bambae yufala i kasem "blesing; bambae mi blesem yufala wetem ol grup blong ol smol-smol animol blong yufala, mo ol grup blong ol bigfala animol blong yufala, mo ol garen blong yufala, mo ol haos blong yufala, mo ol famli blong yufala.

12 Bae ol wokman blong mi, Esra T. Benson mo Erastas Sno oli mas oganaesem wan kampani.

13 Bae ol wokman blong mi, Orson Prat mo Wilfod Wudrof oli mas oganaesem wan kampani.

14 Mo tu, bae ol wokman blong mi, Amasa Liman mo Joj A. Smit oli mas oganaesem wan kampani.

15 Mo oli mas jusum ol presiden, mo ol kapten blong hundred

3a Eks 18:21–26.

b cs Aposol.

4a cs Kavenan.

b cs Wokbaot, Wokbaot
Wetem God.

d cs Odinens, Ol.

8a cs Pua.

b cs Wido.

d Jem 1:27;
3 Nif 24:5.

10a cs Stek.

11a Dut 28:1–14.

cs Blesem, We I Kasem
Blesing, Blesing.

man, mo blong fifti man, mo blong ten man.

16 Mo olgeta wokman blong mi we oli bin jusum olgeta oli mas go mo tijim hemia, we i tingting blong mi, i go long olgeta Sent, blong mekem se bae oli rere blong go long wan graon blong pis.

17 Yufala i go mo mas mekem olsem mi we mi bin talem long yufala, mo yufala i no fraet long ol enemi blong yufala; from se bae oli no gat paoa blong stopem wok blong mi.

18 Bambae mi ^apemaot Saeon, long stret taem blong mi.

19 Mo sapos eni man i stap traem blong putum hemwan antap, mo i no askem ^aadvaes blong mi, bambae hem i no gat paoa, mo krangke blong hem bae i kamaot klia.

20 Yufala i lukaotem; mo yufala i ^aholemtaet ol promes we yufala i mekem long wanwan long yufala; mo yufala i no mas ^bwantem tekem samting we i blong brata blong yufala.

21 Yufala i mas ^aholembak yufala blong no mekem nogud samting ia blong tekem nem blong Lod blong nating, from we mi mi Lod, God blong yufala, mi mi ^bGod blong ol papa blong yufala,

God ia blong Ebrahim, mo blong Aesak, mo blong Jakob.

22 ^aMi, mi hem ia, we i bin li-dim ol pikinini blong Isrel oli go aot long graon blong Ijip, mo mi stretem han blong mi, long ol las dei, blong ^bsevem pipol blong mi, Isrel.

23 Stop blong ^arao wan wetem narawan; stop blong talem ^bnogud samting agensem wanwan long yufala bakegen.

24 Stop blong ^astap drong; mo toktok blong yufala i mas mekem we wanwan long yufala i ^bkam antap.

25 Sapos yu tekem o yusum wan samting blong neba blong yu, nao yu mas putumbak wanem samting we yu bin tekem o ^ayusum; mo sapos yu no save pembak, nao wantaem yu mas go mo talem long neba blong yu, blong mekem se hem i no jajem yu rong.

26 Mo sapos yu faenem samting we neba blong yu i bin ^alusum, nao yu mas wok strong wetem strong tingting blong lukaotem se hem i blong hu kasem taem yu faenem, mo givimbak long hem.

27 Yu mas ^awok strong wetem strong tingting blong lukaotem gud wanem we yu gat, blong

18a D&K 100:13.

19a cs Advaes, Kaonsel.

20a cs Ones, Fasin
blong Stap Ones.

^b cs Kavetem.

21a cs Tok Nogud Abaot
God, Fasin blong.

^b Eks 3:6;

1 Nif 19:10.

22a Eks 13:18;
Jerem 2:5–7;
1 Nif 5:15;

Alma 36:28.

cs Jehova.

^b Jerem 30:10;
Esik 20:33–34;
D&K 38:33.

23a 3 Nif 11:29–30.
cs Rao.

^b D&K 20:54.

cs Tokbaot
Nogud Man.

24a cs Tok blong Waes.
^b D&K 108:7.

25a Sam 37:21;

Mos 4:28.

cs Kaon;
Ones, Fasin blong
Stap Ones.

26a Lev 6:4;
Dut 22:3.

27a cs Wok Strong wetem
Strong Tingting,
Fasin blong.

mekem se yu yu wan ^bwaes man blong lukaotem gud samting; from se hem i wan fri presen blong Lod, God blong yu, mo yu yu man blong lukaot long ol samting blong hem.

28 Sapos yu yu glad, presem Lod wetem ^asingsing, wetem miusik, wetem danis, mo wetem wan ^bprea blong presem hem mo ^atalem tangkyu long hem.

29 Sapos yu yu ^aharem nogud, prea long Lod, God blong yu, mo prea strong, blong mekem se sol blong yufala i gat ^bglad.

30 No fraet long ol enemi blong yu, from se oli stap long ol han blong mi, mo bae mi mekem wanem we mi wantem wetem olgeta.

31 Mi mas ^atraem ol pipol blong mi long saed blong evri samting, blong mekem se oli rere blong kasem ^bglori we mi gat blong olgeta, we i glori blong Saeon; mo hem we i no save tekem ^apanis-men, hem i no inaf blong kasem kingdom blong mi.

32 Hem we i no gat save i mas lanem ^awaes tingting tru long ^bfasin blong stap putum tingting blong hem i stap daon mo tru long fasin blong stap prea long Lod, God blong hem, blong

mekem se ae blong hem i open blong hem i save luk, mo blong ol sora blong hem oli open blong hem i save harem samting;

33 From mi sendem ^aSpirit blong mi i go long wol blong givim moa laet long olgeta we oli gat tingting i stap daon mo wantem sakem sin, mo blong panisim olgeta we oli no obei long God.

34 Olgeta brata blong yufala oli bin sakemaot yufala mo testemoni blong yufala, yes, nesen ia i bin ^aronemaot yufala.

35 Mo naoia, dei blong bigfala trabol blong olgeta i stap kam, yes, ol dei blong harem nogud, olsem hemia blong wan woman we i stap wantem blong bonem bebi; mo ol harem nogud blong olgeta bambae i bigwan sapos oli no sakem sin kwiktaem, yes, kwiktaem we kwiktaem.

36 From se oli bin kilimded olgeta profet, mo olgeta man we mi bin sendem i go long olgeta; mo oli bin mekem blad blong wan we i no gat rong i ron, i singaot, aot long graon, agensem olgeta.

37 From hemia, yufala i no mas sapraes long olgeta samting ia, from we yufala i no ^aklin evriwan yet; yufala i no save stap long glori blong mi; be bae yufala i luk

27 *b* cs Lukaot long Ol Samting, Man blong, Wok blong.

28 *a* cs Singsing.
b cs Prea.
d 2 Kron 5:13; D&K 59:15–16.
cs Tangkyu.

29 *a* 2 Saml 22:7.
b cs Glad.

31 *a* D&K 101:4.
cs Agens, Wanem we I Kam.

b Rom 8:18; D&K 58:3–4.
cs Glori.

d cs Stretem, Fasin blong Stretem Man.

32 *a* cs Waes Tingting.
b cs Tingting I Stap

Daon, Fasin blong Gat Tingting I Stap Daon.

33 *a* cs Tabu Spirit.

34 *a* cs Hadtaem, Givim, Fasin blong Givim Hadtaem.

37 *a* cs Klin Gud, Fasin blong Stap.

glori blong mi sapos yufala i fetful blong stap obei long evri tok-tok blong mi we mi bin ^bgivim long yufala, stat long taem blong Adam i go kasem blong Ebrahim, stat long Ebrahim i go kasem blong Moses, stat long Moses i go kasem taem blong Jisas mo ol aposol blong hem, mo stat long Jisas mo ol aposol blong hem i go kasem Josef Smit, we mi bin singaotem hem tru long ol ^aenjel blong mi, ol wokman blong mi wetem wan wok blong tij, mo tru long voes blong mi we i kamaot long ol heven, blong mekem wok blong mi i kamtru.

38 Mo hem i bin statem stamba blong ol wok ia, mo hem i bin fetful; mo mi tekem hem i kam long mi.

39 Plante oli bin sapraes from ded blong hem; be i bin nid blong

hem i mas ^asilim ^btestemoni blong hem wetem ^dblad blong hem blong mekem se Lod i save givim ona long hem mo i save panisim olgeta we oli nogud.

40 ?Olsem wanem? ?Mi mi no mekem yufala i kam fri long ol ^aenemi blong yufala, mo long wei ia, livim wan witnes blong nem blong mi?

41 Nao, taswe, lisiin gud, O yufala ol pipol blong ^ajos blong mi; mo yufala ol elda, yufala i lisiin tuge-ta; yufala i bin kasem ^bkingdom blong mi.

42 Yufala i mas wok strong wetem strong tingting blong stap obei long evri komanmen blong mi, nogud bae ol jajmen oli foldaon long yufala, mo fet blong yufala i lus, mo enemi blong yufala i winim yufala. Mo hemia nomo blong naoia. Amen mo Amen.

SEKSEN 137

Wan visen we Lod i givim long Profet Josef Smit, long tempol long Ketlan, Ohaeo, long 21 Jenuware 1836. Hemia i bin hapen long taem we oli mekem wok blong ol odinens blong stap rere from dedikesen blong tempol.

1–6, Profet i luk brata blong hem, Alvin, insaed long selestial kingdom; 7–9, Lod i talemaot doktrin blong fasin blong sevem ol dedman;

10, Jisas i sevem evri pikinini i go long selestial kingdom.

OL ^aheven oli bin open long

37b Hil 8:18.

d Rev 14:6;
D&K 110:11–16;
128:19–21;
JS—H 1:30–47.

39a Mos 17:20; D&K 135:3.

b cs Testemoni.

d cs Man we Oli Bin
Kilimded from Bilif
blong Hem, Fasin
blong Kilimded Man
from Bilif blong Hem.

40a Eks 23:22;

D&K 8:4; 105:15.

41a gs Jos Ia blong

Jisas Kraes.

b Dan 7:27.

137 1a Wok 7:55–56;

1 Nif 1:8;

Hil 5:45–49;

JS—H 1:43.

mifala, mo mi bin luk ^bselestial kingdom blong God, mo glori blong hem, be sapos mi stap long ^abodi blong mit mo bun, o aot, mi no save talem.

2 Mi bin luk ^aget we i naes i bitim mak, we tru long hem, olgeta we oli gat raet long kingdom ia bae oli pas long hem, we i olsem ^bfaea we i laet mo i go raon;

3 Mo tu, jea blong God we i ^asaen olsem faea, we ^bPapa mo ^aPikinini i sidaon long hem.

4 Mi bin luk ol naesfala rod blong kingdom ia, we i luk olsem se oli wokem wetem ^agol.

5 Mi bin luk Papa ^aAdam mo ^bEbrahim; mo ^apapa blong mi, mo ^amama blong mi; mo brata blong mi, ^fAlvin, we i bin ded longtaem finis;

6 Mo mi bin askem miwan olsem wanem nao hem i bin kasem wan ^aples insaed long kingdom ia, from se mi save se hem i livim laef long wol ia bifo Lod i bin putum han blong hem blong karem Isrel

i kam tugeta long ^bnambatu taem, mo hem i no bin kasem ^abaptaes blong kam klin aot long ol sin.

7 Olsem ia nao ^avoes blong Lod i bin kam long mi, i talem: ^a“Evriwan we i bin ded be oli ^bno kasem save long gospel ia, we bae oli akseptem sapos mi bin letem olgeta oli stastap, bae oli gat ^aples long ^cselestial kingdom blong God.

8 Mo evriwan we bae oli ded, stat long naoia i go, mo oli no kasem save long gospel ia, we ^abae oli akseptem nomo wetem ful hat blong olgeta, bae oli gat ples long kingdom ia;

9 From we mi, Lod, bae mi ^ajajem evri man folem ^bwok blong olgeta, folem wanem we hat blong olgeta i ^awantem.”

10 Mo tu, mi bin luk se evri pikinini we oli ded bifo oli kasem ^aya we oli save ansa from aksen blong olgeta, Lod i ^bsevem olgeta oli go long selestial kingdom blong heven.

1b cs Selestial Glori.

d 2 Kor 12:2-4;

1 Nif 11:1;

Moses 1:11.

2a 2 Nif 9:41; 31:17.

b Eks 24:17;

Aes 33:14-15;

Hil 5:23;

D&K 130:7.

3a Aes 6:1;

Esik 1:26-28.

b cs God, Godhed—
God we i Papa.

d cs God, Godhed—
God we i Pikinini.

4a Rev 21:21;

D&K 110:2.

5a cs Adam.

b D&K 132:29.

cs Ebrahim.

d D&K 124:19.

cs Smit, Josef, Senia.

e cs Smit, Lusi Mak.

f JS—H 1:4.

6a cs Fasin blong

Sevem Ol Dedman.

b Aes 11:11;

1 Nif 22:10-12;

Jek 6:2.

cs Isrel—Kam

Tugeta blong Isrel.

d Jon 3:3-5;

2 Nif 9:23;

Ita 4:18-19;

D&K 76:50-52; 84:74.

cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

7a Hil 5:30.

cs Revelesen.

b jst 1 Pita 4:6

(Apendiks);

2 Nif 9:25-26;

Mos 15:24.

d D&K 76:50-70.

e cs Selestial Glori.

8a Alma 18:32;

D&K 6:16.

9a Rev 20:12-13.

cs Jajmen, Las.

b cs Wok, Ol.

d D&K 64:34.

cs Hat.

10a cs Akaontebol,

Fasin blong Stap

Akaontebol;

Ripot.

b cs Fasin blong

Sevem Man—

Fasin blong sevem

ol smol pikinini.

SEKSEN 138

Wan visen we Lod i bin givim long Presiden Josef F. Smit long Sol Lek Siti, Yuta, long 3 Oktoba 1918. Long fas toktok blong hem long namba 89 Medel Yia Jeneral Konfrens blong Jos, long 4 Oktoba 1918, Presiden Smit i bin talemaat se hem i bin kasem sam toktok we i kam long God long ol manis we oli bin pas. Wan long olgeta ia, long saed blong visit blong Sevoja i go long ol spirit blong ol dedman taem we bodi blong Hem i bin stap yet long tumb, Presiden Smit i bin kasem wan dei bifo konfrens. Presiden Smit i bin raetem hemia kwiktaem afta we konfrens i bin finis. Long namba 31 Oktoba 1918, oli bin presentem long ol kaonsela long Fas Presidensi, long Kaonsel blong Olgeta Twelef, mo long Petriak, mo evriwan i bin agri long hem mo akseptem.

1-10, Presiden Josef F. Smit i stap tingting hevi long ol toktok we Pita i bin raetem mo visit blong Lod blong yumi i go long spirit wol; 11-24, Presiden Smit i luk olgeta dedman we oli stret mo gud oli kam wanples long paradaes mo seves blong Kraes long medel blong olgeta; 25-37, Hem i luk olsem wanem nao oli bin oganaesem wok blong prijim gospel long medel blong ol spirit; 38-52, Hem i luk Adam, Iv, mo plante long ol tabu profet insaed long spirit wol we oli bin tekem se laef blong olgeta long spirit wol bifo oli laef bakegen long ded, i olsem blong stap insaed long wan kalabus; 53-60, Olgeta dedman we oli stret mo gud long taem naoia oli gohed long ol wok blong olgeta insaed long wol blong ol spirit.

LONG namba tri blong manis

Oktoba, long yia naentin handred mo eitin, mi bin sidaon insaed long rum blong mi mo stap "tingting hevi long ol skripja;

2 Mo mi stap tingting i gobak long bigfala sakrifaes blong "pem praes, we Pikinini blong God i bin mekem blong ^bpemaot wol;

3 Mo "lav, we i bigwan mo i mekem man i sapraes, we Papa mo Pikinini i bin soemaot tru long taem we ^bRidima i bin kam long wol;

4 se tru long "atonmen blong hem, mo tru long ^bfasin blong stap obei long ol prinsipol blong gospel, bambae Lod i save sevem man.

5 Mo taem we mi bin stap tingting olsem ia nao, maen blong mi i bin gobak long ol toktok we aposol Pita i bin raetem long ol "fasfala sent we oli bin stap olbaot raon

138 1a cs Tingting Hevi.

2a Mat 20:28.

cs Pem Praes,

Atonmen.

b cs Plan blong Fasin

blong Pemaot Man.

3a Jon 3:16.

cs Lav.

b cs Ridima.

4a TbB 1:3.

b Mat 7:21.

cs Obei, Fasin blong Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

5a 1r olgeta sent we oli blong bifo.

long ^bPontas, Galesia, Kapadosia, mo ol nara pat blong Esia, we oli bin stap prijim gospel long hem afta we oli bin nilim ded Lod long kros.

6 Mi bin openem Baebol mo mi bin ridim nambatri mo nambafajapta blong fas leta blong Pita, mo taem mi bin stap ridim, wan bigfala tingting i kam long mi, i bitim ol taem bifo, wetem ol toktok ia long skripja:

7 "From we Kraes i bin safa from ol sin, hem we laef blong hem i stret olgeta, hem i tekem ples blong yumi we laef blong yumi i no stret, nao blong mekem se hem i tekem yumi i kam long God, long laef blong hem we hem i man, oli bin kilim hem i ded, be God i mekem hem i bin laef bakegen long laef blong hem we hem i Spirit.

8 "Mo long laef ia blong hem, hem i bin go prij long ol spirit we oli stap long "kalabus;

9 "Olgeta ia we, long wan taem, oli no bin obei, long taem blong Noa, taem hem i stap wokem bigfala sip blong hem, God i stap wet long olgeta, we tingting blong hem i longfala, be olgeta oli no obei long hem, nao i gat eit man nomo we God i yusum wota blong sevem olgeta." (Fas Pita 3:18-20.)

10 "From hemia, Kraes i talemaot gud nius ia long ol man ia we oli ded, blong mekem se God i save jajem olgeta semmak olsem ol man we oli gat mit mo bun, be oli laef folem tingting blong God taem oli stap long spirit." (Fas Pita 4:6.)

11 Taem mi bin stap tingting hevi long ol samting ia we oli bin "raetem, ol ^bae blong andastaning blong mi i bin open, mo Spirit blong Lod i bin ^dstap long mi, mo mi bin luk ol grup blong ol ^ededman, olgeta we oli haeman wetem olgeta we oli no haeman.

12 Mo oli bin kam tugeta wanples long wan bigfala kampani blong ol spirit blong ol "stret man, we oli bin ^bfetful long testimoni long saed blong Jisas taem we oli bin stap laef yet long wol ia;

13 Mo oli bin mekem "sakrifaes we i ripresentem bigfala sakrifaes blong Pikinini blong God, mo oli bin ^bsafa ol hadtaem from nem blong Ridima blong olgeta.

14 Mo olgeta evriwan ia oli bin livim laef long wol ia finis, wetem strong "hop blong wan ^blaef bakegen long ded, tru long ^dgladhat blong God ^ePapa mo ^fWan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong hem, Jisas Kraes.

15 Mi bin luk se oli bin fulap

5b 1 Pita 1:1.

8a Aes 61:1; Luk 4:18;
D&K 76:73-74; 88:99.

11a cs Skripja, Ol—Valiu
blong ol skripja.

b Efes 1:18;
D&K 76:10, 12, 19.

d Aes 11:2.

e cs Spirit.

12a D&K 76:69-70.

b D&K 6:13; 51:19;
76:51-53.

13a cs Sakrifaes.

b Mat 5:10-12.

14a Ita 12:4;
Moro 7:3, 40-44.

cs Hop.

b cs Laef Bakegen
long Ded.

d cs Gladhat.

e cs God, Godhed—
God we i Papa.

f cs Wan Stret
Pikinini Ia Nomo.

long “glad mo bigfala hapines, mo oli bin stap glad tugeta from se dei we bambae oli kam fri i kam kolosap nao.

16 Oli bin kam tugeta, oli bin stap wet se Pikinini blong God i kam long “spirit wol, blong talemaot se hem i bin pemaot olgeta blong kam fri long ol ^brop blong ded.

17 Bae das blong bodi blong olgeta bae i “kambak i stret evriwan, ^bbun i gobak long bun, mo ol string mo mit i gobak fas long hem, “spirit mo bodi i joen wan bakegen blong i neva seperet bakegen, blong mekem se oli save kasem wan “glad we i fulwan.

18 Taem we bigfala grup ia blong ol pipol oli bin stap wet mo oli bin stap storian, mo oli stap glad long aoa we bae oli kam fri long ol jen blong ded, nao Pikinini blong God i bin kamaot, i talemaot “fridom blong ol prisena we oli bin fetful;

19 Mo long ples ia, hem i bin “prijim long olgeta ^bgospel we i no gat en, doktrin blong laef bakegen long ded mo fasin blong pemaot man long “foldaon, mo long ol sin blong wanwan sapos oli “sakem sin.

20 Be olgeta we oli “nogud, hem i no go long olgeta; mo long medel blong olgeta we oli no obei long God mo olgeta we oli no sakem sin we oli bin mekem olgeta oli ^bnomo klin taem oli stap long wol ia yet, voes blong hem i no bin toktok long olgeta;

21 Mo olgeta we oli stap agens, we oli bin sakemaot ol testemoni mo ol woning blong ol profet blong bifo, oli no luk hem i stap, mo oli no bin save luk fes blong hem.

22 Long ples we olgeta ia oli stap long hem, “tudak i rul, be long medel blong olgeta we oli stret mo gud, i gat ^bpis i stap;

23 Mo olgeta sent oli bin glad we oli bin “kam fri, mo oli benem ^bni, mo luksave Pikinini blong God olsem Ridima blong olgeta, mo Man we I Sevem olgeta long ded mo ol “jen blong hel.

24 Fes blong olgeta i saen, mo “bigfala laet we i kam long Lod i bin stap long olgeta, mo oli bin ^bsingsing long ol singsing blong pres long tabu nem blong hem.

25 Mi bin sapraes, from se mi bin save se Sevya i bin spenem tri yia long seves blong hem long

15a Aes 51:11;
Alma 40:12.

16a Luk 23:43;
Alma 40:11–12.
cs Paradaes.
b Momon 9:13.

17a 2 Nif 9:10–13.
b Esik 37:1–14.
d D&K 93:33–34.
e cs Glad.

18a Aes 61:1.
cs Fasin blong
Sevem Ol Dedman.

19a D&K 76:72–74.

b cs Gospel.

d cs Foldaon blong
Adam mo Iv.

e cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin
blong Sakem Sin.

20a Alma 40:13–14.

cs Hel;

Nogud, Fasin Nogud.

b 1 Nif 10:21.

22a cs Tudak, long
Saed blong Spirit.

b cs Pis.

23a cs Plan blong Fasin
blong Pemaot Man.

b Rom 14:11;

Mos 27:31.

d 2 Nif 1:13;

Alma 12:11.

24a Sam 104:1–2;

Aes 60:19;

Rev 22:5;

JS—H 1:17.

cs Laet, Laet

blong Kraes.

b cs Singsing.

medel blong Ol Jiu mo olgeta we oli blong haos blong Isrel, blong traem tijim olgeta long gospel we i no gat en mo singaotem olgeta blong sakem sin;

26 Be yet, nomata ol bigfala wok blong hem, mo ol merikel blong hem, mo we hem i bin talemaot trutok wetem bigfala “paoa mo atoriti, i bin gat sam nomo we oli bin lisin gud long voes blong hem, mo oli bin stap glad wetem hem, mo oli bin kasem fasin blong sevem man long han blong hem.

27 Be seves blong hem long medel blong olgeta we oli bin ded finis i bin “sot folem smol taem ia we hem i gat bitwin taem we oli nilim hem antap long kros mo taem we hem i laef bakegen long ded;

28 Mo mi bin askem miwan wetem sapraes long ol toktok blong Pita—ol toktok ia we i talem se Pikinini blong God i bin priij long ol spirit we oli stap long kalabus, long taem blong Noa, taem hem i stap wokem bigfala sip blong hem, God i stap wet long olgeta, we tingting blong hem i longfala, be olgeta oli no obei long hem—mo olsem wanem nao i posibol blong hem i priij long olgeta spirit ia mo mekem ol wok we i nid blong mekem long medel blong olgeta, long wan sotfala taem olsem.

29 Mo taem mi bin stap askem miwan wetem sapraes, ol ae blong mi oli bin open, mo andas-taning blong mi “i kam laef, mo mi bin kasem stret se Lod hem-wan, i no bin go long medel blong olgeta we oli nogud mo olgeta we oli no obei we oli bin sakemaot trutok, blong tijim olgeta;

30 Be luk, aot long medel blong olgeta we oli bin stret mo gud, hem i bin oganaesem ol ami blong hem, mo hem i bin jusum ol mesenja, we oli gat “paoa mo atoriti, mo i bin givim raet long olgeta blong go aot mo tekem laet blong gospel i go long olgeta ia we oli bin stap long ^btudak, yes, long ^devri spirit blong man; mo olsem ia nao oli bin priijim gospel long olgeta we oli ded.

31 Mo olgeta mesenja we Lod i bin jusum olgeta oli bin go aot blong talemaot dei blong “gladhat blong Lod mo blong talemaot ^bfridom blong ol prisena we oli bin fas i stap, yes, i go long evriwan we i wantem sakem ol sin blong olgeta mo akseptem gospel.

32 Mo olsem ia nao oli bin priijim gospel long olgeta we oli bin “ded wetem ol sin blong olgeta, we oli no bin ^bsave trutok, o oli bin brekem loa, from se oli bin sakemaot ol profet.

33 Long olgeta ia, oli bin tijim “fet long God, fasin blong sakem

26 *a* 1 Nif 11:28.

27 *a* Mak 8:31.

29 *a* D&K 76:12.

30 *a* Luk 24:49.

b cs Tudak, long

Saed blong Spirit.

d D&K 1:2.

31 *a* Aes 61:2;

Luk 4:17–19.

b cs Fridom.

32 *a* Jon 8:21–24.

b D&K 128:5.

cs Save.

33 *a* TbB 1:4.

cs Fet.

sin, ^bbaptaes long bihaf blong olgeta we oli ded blong oli ^dkam klin aot long ol sin, kasem ^epresen we i Tabu Spirit tru long fasin blong putum han antap long hed blong man,

34 wetem evri narafala prinsipol blong gospel we i bin nid blong oli save, blong mekem se oli save mekem olgeta oli inaf blong Lod i ^ajajem olgeta semmak olsem man we i gat mit mo bun, be oli laef folem tingting blong God taem oli stap long spirit.

35 Mo long wei ia, oli bin talem long medel blong olgeta dedman, olgeta we oli haeman wetem olgeta we oli no haeman, olgeta we oli no stret mo no gud, mo tu, olgeta we oli fetful, se fasin blong pemaot man i kam blong hapen tru long ^asakrifae we Pikinini blong God i bin mekem antap long ^bkros.

36 Olsem ia nao mi bin luk se Ridima blong yumi i bin spenem taem blong hem, long taem we hem i bin stap long wol blong ol spirit, blong stap tijim mo stap mekem rere ol fetful spirit blong ol ^aprofet we oli bin testifae abaot hem taem oli bin stap long bodi blong mit mo bun.

37 Blong oli save tekem mesej ia blong fasin blong pemaot man i go long evri dedman, we Lod hemwan i no save go long olgeta from se oli bin gat ^afasin blong agens mo fasin blong brekem loa, blong mekem se tru long wok blong ol wokman blong hem, bae oli save harem ol toktok blong hem.

38 Long medel blong olgeta we oli hae moa mo oli strong, we oli bin kam tugeta long bigfala kongregesen blong ol stret mo gud man, i bin gat Papa ^aAdam, Olfala blong Taem Bifo mo papa blong evriwan,

39 Mo i bin gat Mama ^aIv we i haewoman, wetem plante long ol fetful gel blong hem we oli bin laef long ol yia afta long hem, mo oli bin wosipim God ia we i tru mo i laef.

40 ^aEbel, faswan long ol ^bman we oli bin kilimded hem from bilif blong hem, i bin stap, wetem brata blong hem, ^aSet, wan long olgeta strong man, we ^efes blong hem i semmak gud long papa blong hem, Adam.

41 ^aNoa, we i bin givim woning blong bigfala wota; ^bSem, gud-fala ^dhae pris; ^eEbrahim, papa

33 *b* cs Baptaes, Baptaesem—Baptaes blong olgeta dedman; Odinens, Ol—Odinens long bihaf blong wan narafalawan.
d cs Sin, Kam Klin Aot long Ol.
e cs Presen we I Tabu Spirit.
34 *a* cs Jajmen, Las.
35 *a* Alma 34:9-16.

cs Pem Praes, Atonmen; Sakrifae.
b cs Hangem Man long Kros, Fasin blong; Kros (blong Kraes).
36 *a* D&K 138:57.
37 *a* D&K 138:20.
cs Agens, Go Agensem.
38 *a* cs Adam.
39 *a* Moses 4:26. cs Iv.
40 *a* cs Ebel.
b cs Man we Oli Bin

Kilimded from Bilif blong Hem, Fasin blong Kilimded Man from Bilif blong Hem.
d cs Set.
e Jen 5:3; Moses 6:10.
41 *a* cs Noa, Petriak long Baebol.
b cs Sem.
d cs Hae Pris.
e Jen 17:1-8.
cs Ebrahim.

blong olgeta we oli fetful;^fAesak,
^gJekob, mo ^hMoses, bigman blong
 givim loa long Isrel;

42 Wetem ^aAesea, we i bin talem,
 tru long profesi, se Ridima i man
 ia we God i bin jusum blong
 mekem hat we i brok i harem
 gud bakegen, blong talemaot fri-
 dom blong ol ^bprisena, mo tale-
 maot long olgeta prisena insaed,
 se ^akalabus i open; spirit blong ol
 profet ia oli bin stap tu.

43 Mo tu, ^aEsikel i bin stap, hem
 we Lod i bin soem, long visen,
 bigfala vale blong ol ^bdrae bun,
 we bae mit i kavremap bakegen,
 blong olgeta dedman ia oli girap
 bakegen olsem ol sol we oli laef
 long taem blong ^dlaef bakegen
 long ded.

44 ^aDaniel, we i bin luk finis mo
 i bin talemaot finis se bae oli stan-
 nemap ^bkingdom blong God long
 ol las dei, mo bae i neva go lus
 bakegen mo bae oli no givim long
 ol nara pipol;

45 ^aElaeja, we i bin stap wetem
 Moses antap long ^bBigfala Hil we
 Jisas i Jenis I Kam Niu;

46 Mo ^aMalakae, profet ia we i
 bin testifae se bae ^bElaeja i kam—
 we Moronae tu i bin tokbaot long

Profet Josef Smit, mo talem se
 bae hem i kam bifo long stat
 blong bigfala mo nogud ^adei
 blong Lod—olgeta tu oli bin
 stap.

47 Profet Elaeja i sapos blong
 planem insaed long ^ahat blong ol
 pikinini, ol promes we Lod i bin
 mekem long ol papa blong olgeta,

48 we i soemaot finis bigfala
^awok we i stap blong mekem
 insaed long ol ^btempol blong Lod
 long ^adispensesen blong taem
 blong evri wok blong God i kam-
 tru, blong pemaot ol dedman, mo
 blong ^csilim ol pikinini long papa
 mo mama blong olgeta, nogud
 bae ful wol ia i kasem wan strong
 nogud tok mo Lod i spolem gud
 ful wol ia long taem we bae hem
 i kam.

49 Evriwan long olgeta ia, mo
 plante moa, wetem ol ^aprofet we
 oli bin stap long medel blong Ol
 Man blong Nifae mo oli bin tes-
 tifae se bae Pikinini blong God i
 kam, evriwan ia oli bin joen long
 bigfala grup ia mo oli bin wet
 blong oli kam fri,

50 from olgeta dedman oli bin
 tekem se fasin we ^aspirit blong
 olgeta oli stap longwe long bodi

41f Jen 21:1–5.

cs Aesak.

g Jen 35:9–15.

cs Jekob, Boe
 blong Aesak.

h cs Moses.

42a cs Aesea.

b Aes 61:1–2.

d cs Hel.

43a cs Esikel.

b Esik 37:1–14.

d cs Laef Bakegen
 long Ded.

44a cs Daniel.

b Dan 2:44–45.

cs Kingdom blong
 God, Kingdom
 blong Heven.

45a cs Elaeas.

b cs Jenis I Kam Niu.

46a Mal 4:5–6;

JS—H 1:36–39.

cs Malakae.

b D&K 110:13–15.

cs Elaeja.

d cs Seken Kaming

blong Jisas Kraes.

47a D&K 128:17.

48a cs Fasin blong
 Sevem Ol Dedman.

b cs Tempol, Haos
 blong Lod.

d cs Dispensesen.

e cs Famli—Famli we I
 No Save Finis;

Sil, Siling.

49a Hil 8:19–22.

50a cs Spirit.

blong olgeta longtaem tumas i olsem blong stap long ^bkalabus.

51 Olgeta ia, Lod i bin tijim olgeta, mo i bin givim ^apaoa long olgeta blong oli girap long ded, afta we hem i laef bakegen long ded, blong oli go insaed long kingdom blong Papa blong hem, mo long ples ia, bae oli kasem antap long hed blong olgeta, ^bfasin blong nomo save ded mo ^alaef we i no save finis;

52 mo, stat long taem ia i go, blong oli gohed long wok blong olgeta olsem we Lod i bin promesem olgeta, mo blong oli gat pat long evri ^ablesing we Lod i holemtaet i stap blong givimaot long olgeta we oli lavem hem.

53 Profet Josef Smit, mo papa blong mi, Haeram Smit, Brigham Yang, Jon Teila, Wilfod Wudrof, mo ol nara spirit we oli gud tumas we Lod i ^aholemtaet olgeta i stap blong oli kam long wol long en blong taem we evri wok blong God i kamtru, blong tekem pat long wok blong putum ol ^bfandesen blong bigfala wok blong lata-dei,

54 we i tekem tu wok blong bil-dim ol tempol, mo wok blong mekem ol odinens insaed long

hem blong pemaot ol ^adedman, olgeta evriwan ia oli bin stap tu insaed long spirit wol.

55 Mi bin luk se oli bin stap tu long medel blong olgeta ^ahaeman mo olgeta bigfala man we Lod i bin ^bjusum olgeta long stat blong oli stap olsem ol man blong rul insaed long Jos Ia blong God.

56 Bifo we oli bon long wol, olgeta ia, wetem plante narafala moa, oli bin kasem ol fas lesen blong olgeta long wol blong ol spirit, mo oli bin ^arere blong oli kam long wol long stret ^btaem blong Lod, blong wok long ^aplantesen blong hem blong mekem wok blong sevem ol sol blong ol man.

57 Mi bin luk se ol fetful ^aelda blong dispensesen ia, taem oli aot long laef long wol ia, oli gohed long wok blong olgeta blong pri-jim gospel blong sakem sin mo fasin blong pemaot man, tru long sakrifaes blong Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong God, long medel blong olgeta we oli stap long ^btudak mo oli stap anda long fasin blong stap slef long sin insaed long bigfala wol blong spirit blong ol dedman.

58 Olgeta dedman we oli sakem

50 *b* D&K 45:17.

51 *a* 1 Kor 6:14;
Alma 40:19-21.

b *cs* Ded, Nomo
Save, Fasin blong
Nomo Save Ded.

d D&K 29:43.
cs Laef we I No
Save Finis.

52 *a* Aes 64:4;
1 Kor 2:9;

D&K 14:7.

53 *a* *cs* Odenem Man
Bifo i Kam long
Wol, Fasin blong.

b D&K 64:33.

54 *a* *cs* Odinens, Ol—
Odinens long
bihaf blong wan
narafalawan.

55 *a* Ebr 3:22-24.
b *cs* Odenem Man

Bifo i Kam long
Wol, Fasin blong.

56 *a* Job 38:4-7;
Alma 13:3-7.
b Wok 17:24-27.
d Jek 6:2-3.

cs Plantesen
blong Lod.

57 *a* *cs* Elda.
b *cs* Hel.

sin bae Lod i "pemaot olgeta, tru long fasin blong obei long ol ^bodiniens blong haos blong God,

59 mo afta we oli pem panismen blong fasin blong olgeta blong brekem loa, mo Lod i "wasem olgeta oli kam klin, bae oli kasem wan praes folem ol ^bwok blong olgeta, from oli gat raet blong Lod i sevem olgeta.

60 Olsem ia nao Lod i bin soemaot visen blong fasin blong pemaot ol dedman long mi, mo mi testifae, mo mi save se toktok we mi raetem ia i "tru, tru long blesing blong Lod mo Sevya blong yumi, Jisas Kraes, i olsem. Amen.

58a cs Pemaot, We Oli Pemaot, Fasin blong Pemaot Man.

b cs Odinens, Ol.
59a Alma 5:17–22.
cs Fogivim.

b cs Wok, Ol.
60a cs Trutok.

OFISOL TOKTOK 1

Baebol mo Buk blong Momon i tijim se fasin we wan man i maredem wan woman i standet we God i putum blong mared, be nomo sapos Hem i talem se bae i defren (luk long Seken Samuel 12:7–8 mo Jakob 2:27, 30). Afta we God i givim wan revelesen long Josef Smit, fasin blong man i maredem fulap woman i stat long medel blong ol memba blong Jos long stat long ol yia 1840 (luk long seksen 132). Stat long ol yia 1860 i go kasem ol yia 1880, gavman blong Yunaeted Stet i pasem ol loa blong mekem praktis ia i nomo folem loa. Afta, Suprim Kot blong Y.S. i pasem ol loa ia. Afta we hem i kasem wan revelesen, Presiden Wilfod Wudrof i putumaot Pablik Anaonsmen ia, we Jos i bin akseptem blong i kam long paoa mo man i mas folem; oli pasem long namba 6 Oktoba 1890. Hemia nao i putum en long praktis blong man i maredem fulap woman insaed long Jos.

I Go long Evriwan we I Wantem Save:

From se oli bin stap sendemaot ol nius ripot i go wetem ol stamba tingting blong politik biae long hem, long Sol Lek i kam, mo oli printim long evri ples, mo i talem se Komisen blong Yuta, long las ripot blong olgeta i go long Sekretari blong Intenal Afea, i talem se oli stap selebretem yet ol mared we man i maredem fulap woman long semtaem, mo se i gat foti o moa long foti kaen mared ia we oli bin mekem long Yuta stat long las manis Jun, o stat long las yia i kam, mo tu, se ol lida blong Jos, long ol pablik toktok, oli bin tijim, leftemap tingting mo askem strong blong fasin blong mared long fulap woman i gohed—

From hemia, mi, olsem Presiden blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent, naoia, long wan tabu fasin, mi talemaot se ol toktok ia oli no tru. Mifala i no stap tijim fasin blong man i gat fulap woman o fasin blong man i maredem fulap woman long semtaem, mo mifala i no stap letem blong eniwan i folem fasin ia, mo mi talem se toktok we i talem se i gat foti o wan narafala namba blong ol man we oli maredem fulap woman long taem ia we oli bin selebretem insaed long ol Tempol blong mifala, o long eni narafala ples long kantri, ol toktok ia oli no tru.

I gat ripot blong wan kes, we oli talem se oli bin selebretem maredem insaed long Endaomen Haos, insaed long Sol Lek Siti, long Spring blong yia 1889, be mi no save kasem huia nao i bin mekem seremoni ia; wanem we i bin hapen long saed ia, mi mi no save long hem. From samting ia we oli talem se i hapen, folem instraksen blong mi, oli brekem daon Endaomen Haos ia finis.

From se Kongres i bin pasem ol loa we i blokem fasin blong maredem plante woman long semtaem, mo ol loa ia, kot i talem se i stret folem konstitusen, naoia, mi talem se mi gat ful tingting blong folem ol loa ia, mo blong yusum paoa blong mi wetem ol memba blong Jos we mi mi prisaed ova long olgeta, blong mekem se olgeta tu, oli folem semmak.

I no gat wan samting, long ol tijing blong mi i go long Jos, o long ol tijing blong olgeta we oli wok wetem mi, long taem ia we oli tokbaot, we oli save talem o i stap leftemap tingting blong fasin blong maredem plante woman long semtaem; mo taem eni Elda blong Jos i bin yusum lanwis ia we i luk se i stap pasem eni kaen tijing ia, nao oli bin tok strong long hem. Mi, naoia, long pablik, mi talemaot se advaes blong mi i go long Ol Lata-dei Sent se oli mas stop blong mared long wei ia we loa blong kantri i blokem olgeta blong mekem.

WILFOD WUDROF

Presiden blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes
blong Ol Lata-dei Sent.

Presiden Lorenzo Sno i bin presentem mosen ia:

“Mi muvum se, from se yumi luksave Wilfod Wudrof olsem Presiden blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent, mo from yumi luksave se hem nomo i man long wol, we long taem naoia, i holem ol ki blong ol siling odinens, nao yumi mas tekem se hem i gat ful atoriti tru long paoa blong posisen blong hem, blong hem i givim-aot Pablik Anaonsmen ia we oli bin ridim blong yumi harem, mo deit

blong hem i namba 24 Septemba 1890, mo olsem wan Jos we yumi kam tugeta long Jeneral Konfrens, yumi akseptem ofisol toktok ia long saed blong fasin blong maredem plante woman long semtaem, olsem wan toktok we i gat paoa mo yumi mas folem.”

Sol Lek Siti, Yuta, 6 Oktoba 1890.

SAM PAT BLONG TRI TOKTOK WE I KAM LONG
PRESIDEN WILFOD WUDROF
LONG SAED BLONG PABLIK ANAONSMEN

Lod bae i no save letem mi o eni narafala man we i stap olsem Presiden blong Jos ia blong lidim yufala i go rong. Hemia i no stap long plan. Hemia i no stap long tingting blong God. Sapos mi traem blong mekem hemia, Lod bae i karemaot mi long ples blong mi, mo bambae hem i mekem i semmak long eni narafala man we i traem blong lidim ol pikinini blong ol man oli go longwe long olgeta we oli kasem ol revelesen we oli kam long God, mo longwe long diuti blong olgeta. (Namba Sikistiwan Medel Yia Jeneral Konfrens blong Jos, Mandei 6 Oktoba 1890, Sol Lek Siti, Yuta. Oli bin ripotem insaed long niuspepa ia, *Deseret Evening News*, long namba 11 Oktoba 1890, pej 2.)

I nomata hu i laef mo hu i ded, o hu nao Lod i singaotem blong lidim Jos ia; oli mas lidim Jos tru long toktok we i kam long God we I Gat Olgeta Paoa. Sapos oli no mekem samting ia long wei ia, bae oli no save mekem wok ia nating. . . .

I no longtaem i pas, mi bin kasem sam revelesen, ol revelesen we oli impoten long mi, mo bae mi talemaot long yufala wanem nao Lod i bin talem long mi. Plis, letem mi mekem yufala i tingbaot se wanem nao oli singaotem pablik anaonsmen. . . .

Lod i bin talem long mi blong mi askem wan kwestin long ol Lata-Dei Sent, mo tu, Hem i bin talem long mi se: “Sapos oli lisin gud long wanem mi bin talem long olgeta mo oli ansarem kwestin we mi askem long olgeta, tru long Spirit mo paoa blong God, bae evriwan i ansa semmak, mo bae evriwan i biliv semmak long saed blong poen ia.”

Kwestin ia i olsem: ?Wijwan nao i rod we i moa gud blong ol Lata-dei Sent oli folem?—?blong oli gohed blong traem praktisim fasin blong man i maredem fulap woman long semtaem, wetem ol loa blong kantri we i agensem fasin ia mo agens blong siksti milian pipol, mo praes blong pem i blong blokem mo lusum evriwan long ol Tempol, mo stopem evriwan long ol odinens we oli mekem insaed, tugeta blong olgeta we oli laef mo olgeta we oli ded, mo blong mekem se Fas Presidensi mo Olgeta Twel-f mo ol hed blong ol famli insaed long Jos oli go long kalabus, mo blong gavman i karembak evri samting blong ol pipol (mo evri samting ia bae i mekem ol memba oli stopem fasin ia)? o, ?afta we yumi bin safa finis from se yumi bin folem prinsipol ia, blong i moa gud blong yumi stopem fasin ia mo stap folem loa, mo taem yumi mekem olsem, yumi livim ol Profet, ol Aposol, mo ol papa long hom, blong mekem se oli save tijim ol pipol mo mekem ol wok blong Jos, mo tu, livim ol Tempol i stap long han blong ol Sent, blong mekem se oli save kasem ol odinens blong Gospel, tugeta, blong olgeta we oli laef mo olgeta we oli ded?

Lod i bin soemaot long mi, tru long visen mo revelesen, wanem stret bae i hapen sapos yumi no stopem fasin ia. Sapos yumi no bin stopem fasin ia, bambae yufala i no nidim . . . eniwan long ol man ia insaed long tempol ia long Logan; from we evriwan long odinens bae i stop raon long graon blong Saeon. Tingting we i fasfas bae i rul raon long Isrel, mo plante man bae oli go long kalabus. Trabol ia, bae i kasem ful

Jos, mo bae yumi mas fos nomo blong stopem fasin ia. Naoia, kwestin i stap se: ?I gud blong fasin ia i stop long wei ia, o long wei we Lod i bin soemaot long yumi, mo livim ol Profet mo ol Aposol mo ol papa blong yumi oli ol fri man, mo ol tempol oli stap long han blong ol pipol, blong mekem se Lod i save pemaot ol dedman? Wan bigfala namba blong ol dedman ia, ol pipol oli mekem olgeta oli kam fri finis long kalabus haos we oli stap long hem long spirit wol, mo ?olsem wanem? ?bae wok i gohed o i stop? Hemia nao kwestin we mi putum i stap long fored blong ol Lata-dei Sent. Yufala i mas skelem samting ia yufalawan. Mi wantem yufala i ansarem kwestin ia blong yufalawan. Bae mi mi no ansarem; be mi talem long yufala se, hemia nao stret ples we yumi, olsem wan pipol, bae yumi stap long hem, sapos yumi no bin tekem rod ia we yumi tekem naoia.

. . . Mi bin luk stret samting we bae i hapen sapos Jos i no bin mekem wan aksen. I longtaem finis we spirit ia i hevi long tingting blong mi. Be mi wantem talem hemia: mi rere blong letem evri tempol i kamaot long han blong yumi, blong mi go long kalabus, mo blong letem evri narafala man i go long kalabus, sapos God blong heven i no bin komandem mi blong mekem wanem we mi bin mekem; mo taem we aoa i kam we Lod i komandem mi blong mekem hemia, evri samting i klia long mi. Mi bin go long fored blong Lod, mo mi bin raetem wanem we Lod i bin talem long mi blong raetemdaon. . . .

Mi livim hemia wetem yufala, blong yufala i lukluk mo tingting long hem. Lod i stap mekem wok wetem yumi. (Kaj Stek Konfrens, Logan, Yuta, Sandei 1 Novemba 1891. Oli ripotem insaed long niuspepa ia, *Deseret Weekly*, long 4 Novemba 1891.)

Naoia, bae mi talemaot long yufala wanem we Lod i bin soemaot long mi mo wanem nao wok blong Pikinini blong God long pablik anaonsmen ia. . . . Semmak olsem we i tru se God we I Gat Olgeta Paoa i stap laef, nao i tru se evri samting ia bae i mas hapen, sapos Pablik Anaonsmen ia i no bin kamaot. From hemia, Pikinini blong God i filim se i stret blong oli presentem samting ia long Jos mo long wol, from ol stamba tingting we oli stap long tingting blong hemwan. Lod i bin talem wetem atoriti se bae oli stanemap Saeon. Hem i bin talem wetem atoriti se bae oli mas finisim tempol. Hem i bin talem wetem atoriti se bae fasin blong sevem man, blong olgeta we oli laef mo olgeta we oli ded, bae i kamtru long ol vale ia blong ol bigfala hil ia. Mo God we I Gat Olgeta Paoa i bin talem wetem atoriti se, Devel, bae i no blokem wok ia. Sapos yufala i save haremsave hemia, hemia nao ki long samting ia. (I kamaot long wan toktok long nambasikis sesen blong dedikesen blong Sol Lek Tempol, Epril 1893. Toktok we oli taepem abaot ol Dedikesen Seves, Akaev, Jos Histri Dipatmen, Sol Lek Siti, Yuta.)

OFISOL TOKTOK 2

Buk blong Momon i tijim se "evriwan i semmak long God," hemia olgeta we oli "blak mo waet, slef mo fri, man mo woman" (Seken Nifae 26:33). Truaot long histri blong Jos, ol pipol blong evri kaen kala blong skin mo grup long plante kantri oli bin kasem baptaes mo oli stap laef olsem ol fetful memba blong Jos. Long taem blong laef blong Josef Smit, samfala blak pipol we oli ol man, mo oli memba blong Jos, oli bin odenem olgeta long prishud. Long stat blong histri blong Jos, ol lida blong Jos oli stop blong givim prishud long ol blak

pipol we oli man mo oli kamaot long Afrika. Ol rekod blong Jos oli no talemaot klia se praktis ia i stat wea. Ol lida blong Jos oli biliv se i nid blong gat wan revelesen we i kam long God blong jenisim praktis ia, mo oli bin prea blong kasem ansa. Revelesen i bin kam long Presiden blong Jos, Spensa W. Kimbol mo konfemesen i bin go long ol nara lida blong Jos long Sol Lek Tempol long namba 1 Jun 1978. Revelesen ia i karemaot evri samting we oli stopem long saed blong kala blong skin we i bin stap bifo long saed blong prishud.

I Go long Evriwan we I Wantem Save:

Long 30 Septemba 1978, long namba 148 Medel Yia Jeneral Konfrens blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent, Presiden N. Eldon Tana, Fas Kaonsela long Fas Presidensi blong Jos i bin presentem hemia:

Long stat blong manis Jun long yia ia, Fas Presidensi i bin anaonsem se Presiden Spensa W. Kimbol i bin kasem wan revelesen we i givim prishud mo ol blesing blong tempol i go long evri memba blong Jos, we oli man mo oli klin inaf; Presiden Kimbol i bin askem mi blong talem long konfrens se afta we hem i bin kasem revelesen ia, we i bin kam long hem afta long longfala taem blong tingting kwaet mo prea insaed long ol tabu rum blong tabu tempol, hem i bin presentem hemia i go long ol kaonsela blong hem, we oli bin akseptem mo oli bin apruvum. Afta, oli bin presentem i go long Kworom blong Olgeta Twelef Aposol, mo evriwan i bin apruvum, mo afta long hemia, oli bin presentem i go long evri narafala Jeneral Atoriti, we semmak, evriwan i bin apruvum.

Presiden Kimbol i bin askem blong mi ridim leta ia naoia:

8 Jun 1978

I go long evri jeneral mo lokol prishud ofisa blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent raon long wol:

Ol Dia Brata:

Olsem we mifala i bin witesem wok blong Lod we i gro bigwan long wol, mifala i bin glad tumas se ol pipol long plante kantri oli bin akseptem mesej ia blong gospel we i bin kambak, mo oli bin joenem Jos mo namba ia i stap gohed blong gro. Nao hemia i bin givim tingting long mifala blong givim, long evri memba blong Jos we i klin inaf, evriwan long ol spesel janis mo blesing we gospel ia i stap givim.

Mifala i savegud long ol promes we ol profet mo ol presiden blong Jos we oli bin stap bifo long mifala oli bin mekem, se long wan taem

insaed long plan we i no save finis, blong God, se evriwan long ol brata blong yumi we oli klin inaf oli save kasem prishud; mo from mifala i bin witnesem ol fetful man we Lod i holembak prishud long olgeta, mifala i bin prea blong longfala taem mo mifala i bin prea strong long bihaf blong olgeta brata ia, ol fetful brata blong yumi, mo mifala i bin spenem plante aoa long Rum blong Tempol we I Stap Antap Evriwan, mo krae long Lod blong hem i lidim mifala.

Hem i bin harem ol prea blong mifala, mo tru long revelesen, hem i bin konfemem se dei we hem i bin promesem longtaem finis, i kam, taem we evriwan we i man insaed long Jos, we i fetful mo klin inaf i save kasem tabu prishud, wetem paoa blong yusum tabu atoriti blong hem, mo stap glad, wetem olgeta we hem i lavem, long evri blesing we i kam wetem; wetem ol blesing blong tempol. Folem hemia, evriwan we i man we i memba blong Jos mo i klin inaf, ol prishud lida oli save odenem hem long prishud nomata wanem laen mo kala blong hem. Mifala i givim instraksen long evri prishud lida blong folem polisi ia blong stap mekem gud intaviu long evri kandidat blong oli kasem odinesen long Aronik o long Melkesedek Prishud, blong mekemsua se oli inaf long ol standet blong fasin blong stap klin inaf.

Mifala i talemaot long tabu fasin, se naoia, Lod i bin talemaot tingting blong hem long saed blong ol blesing blong evri pikinini blong hem raon long wol, we oli lisiin gud long voes blong ol wokman blong hem we hem i givim raet long olgeta, mo blong oli mekem olgeta oli rere blong kasem evri blesing blong gospel.

Mifala, ol tru wokman blong yufala,

SPENSA W. KIMBOL

N. ELDON TANA

MARION G. ROMNI

Fas Presidensi

Long semtaem we yumi luksave Spensa W. Kimbol olsem profet, sia, mo reveleta, mo presiden blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent, i propos se yumi, olsem wan grup we i gat raet, blong yumi akseptem revelesen ia olsem toktok mo tingting blong Lod. Evriwan we i agri, plis soemaot mo leftemap raet han blong yufala. Eniwan we i no agri, i soem long semfala saen.

Vot ia blong sapotem mosen we i stap antap ia, i pas wetem vot blong evriwan we i agri.

Sol Lek Siti, Yuta, 30 Septemba 1978.

PEREL WE I GAT BIGFALA PRAES

SAMFALA REVELESEN,
TRANSLESEN, MO STORI BLONG
JOSEF SMIT

FAS PROFET, SIA, MO REVELETA BLONG
JOS IA BLONG JISAS KRAES BLONG
OL LATA-DEI SENT

OL SAMTING WE OLI STAP INSAED

Fas Toktok	v
Moses	1
Ebrahim	40
Pikja Kopi 1	40
Pikja Kopi 2	50
Pikja Kopi 3	57
Josef Smit—Matiu.	60
Josef Smit—Histri	65
OI Toktok blong Bilif.	85

FAS TOKTOK

Buk blong Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes i tekem samfala bigfala toktok we oli bin raetem, we i tokbaot plante impoten saed blong fet mo doktrin blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent. Ol toktok ia, Profet Josef Smit i bin transletem olgeta mo i bin putum olgeta tugeta, mo plante long ol toktok ia, hem i bin pablisim insaed long niuspepa blong Jos long taem blong hem.

Fas buk we i tekem tugeta ol toktok ia, mo oli bin singaotem Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes, Elda Franklin D. Rijads, we long tetaem ia i bin wan memba blong Kaonsel blong Olgeta Twelef mo semtaem presiden blong Britis Misin, i bin mekem long 1851. Stamba tingting biaen long hem i blong mekem se fulap man i save ridim sam impoten toktok we i no kasem plante man long taem blong Josef Smit. Taem we membasip blong Jos i bin stap kam antap raon long Yurop mo Amerika, i bin gat nid blong ol memba oli save ridim ol toktok ia. Ol memba blong Jos oli bin yusum fulap Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes, mo afta, hem i kam wan standet tabu wok blong Jos tru long desisen blong Fas Presidensi mo jeneral konfrens long Sol Lek Siti long namba 10 Oktoba 1880.

Jos i bin lukluk mo i bin jenisim wanem i stap insaed long buk ia, folem ol nid blong Jos. Long yia 1878, ol pat blong buk blong Moses oli no bin stap long fas edisen, mo oli bin ademap. Long 1902, samfala pat blong Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes, we i kopi blong sam toktok we oli bin stap insaed long Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan, oli tekemaot olgeta. Oli bin strettem ol toktok ia, mo putum olgeta folem ol japta mo ol ves, wetem ol futnot, mo hemia i hapen long 1902. Fasfala taem we oli bin pablisim buk ia, we insaed i gat tufala kolom long wan pej, wetem wan indeks, i bin kamaot long 1921. I no bin gat eni narafala jenis i bin hapen long buk ia kasem Epril 1976, mo long tetaem ia oli bin ademap 2 revelesen. Long yia 1979, oli bin karemaot tufala revelesen ia long Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes, mo oli bin putum i go insaed long Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan, mo oli stap naoia olsem ol seksen 137 mo 138. Insaed long edisen blong naoia, i gat sam jenis i bin hapen blong mekem nomo se toktok oli go wetem ol toktok we i bin kamaot bifo.

Hemia hem i wan sot fas toktok long wanem i stap insaed long buk ia naoia:

1. *Samfala pat we oli kam long Buk blong Moses.* Wan pat blong buk blong Jenesis we i kamaot long translesen blong Baebol we i kam long Josef Smit, we hem i bin statem long Jun 1830.
2. *Buk blong Ebrahim.* Wan translesen blong ol raeting blong Ebrahim

we oli kam tru long insperesen. Josef Smit i statem translesen ia long yia 1835 afta we hem i kasem ol pepa we oli kam long Ijip. Translesen ia, oli pablisim long smolmol pat insaed long niuspepa ia, *Times and Seasons*, stat long namba 1 Maj 1842, long Nauvu, Ilinoa.

3. *Josef Smit—Matiu*. Wan smol pat blong testemoni blong Matiu insaed long translesen blong Baebol we i kam long Josef Smit (luk long Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan 45:60–61 blong luk oda we i kam long God blong statem translesen blong Niu Testeman).
4. *Josef Smit—Histri*. Sam smol pat we oli kam long ofisol testemoni mo histri blong Josef Smit, we hem mo ol man blong raet blong hem oli bin putum tugeta long 1838 kasem 1839, mo oli bin pablisim long smolmol pat insaed long niuspepa ia, *Times and Seasons*, long Nauvu, Ilinoa, stat long 15 Maj 1842.
5. *Ol Toktok blong Bilif blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent*. Wan toktok we Josef Smit i bin pablisim insaed long niuspepa, *Times and Seasons*, long namba 1 Maj 1842, wetem wan sot histri blong Jos we man i save gud long hem olsem Wentwot Leta.

SAMFALA PAT BLONG
BUK BLONG MOSES

Wan pat we i kam long translesen blong Baebol olsem we God i bin talemaot long Profet Josef Smit, Jun 1830–Febwari 1831.

JAPTA 1
 (Jun 1830)

God i soemaot Hemwan long Moses—Moses i jenis i kam niu—Setan i fesem Hem—Moses i luk plante wol we i no gat man long olgeta—Pikinini i bin krietem plante wol we man i no save kaontem namba blong olgeta—Wok mo glori blong God i blong mekem man i nomo save ded mo i kasem laef we i no save finis.

OL toktok we God i bin ^atalem long ^bMoses long wan taem we God i bin tekemaot Moses i go antap long wan bigfala hil we i hae tumas,

2 mo hem i bin ^aluk God, ^{bi}luk fes blong hem mo i bin toktok wetem hem, mo ^dglori blong God i bin stap long Moses; from hemia, Moses i bin save ^estanap strong long fes blong hem.

3 Mo God i bin toktok long

Moses, i talem: Luk, mi mi Lod ^aGod we I Gat Olgeta Paoa, mo ^{bi}I No Gat En i nem blong mi; from mi no gat stat blong ol dei o en blong ol yia; mo [?]hemia i blong no gat en, o no?

4 Mo luk, yu yu boe blong mi; taswe ^aluk, mo bae mi soemaot long yu ol samting we mi mekem wetem ol ^bhan blong mi; be i no evriwan, from we ol ^dwok blong mi oli no gat ^een, mo ol ^ftoktok blong mi tu, from we oli neva stop.

5 Taswe, i no gat man i save luk evriwan long ol wok blong mi, be nomo sapos hem i luk evriwan long glori blong mi; mo i no gat man i save luk evriwan long glori blong mi, mo afta i stap long bodi blong mit mo bun long wol.

6 Mo mi gat wan wok blong yu, Moses, boe blong mi; mo yu yu ^aripresentem Wan Stret Pikinini blong Mi Ia ^bNomo; mo Wan Stret

1 1a Alma 12:30;
 Moses 1:42.
 b cs Moses.
 2a Eks 3:6; 33:11;
 jst Eks 33:20, 23
 (Apendiks);
 Jon 1:18; 6:46;
 Ita 3:6–16;
 Moses 1:11.
 b Nam 12:6–8;
 Dut 34:10;
 D&K 17:1.
 d Dut 5:24;

Moses 1:13–14, 25.
 cs Glori.
 e cs Jenis I Kam Niu.
 3a Rev 11:17; 19:6;
 1 Nif 1:14;
 D&K 121:4.
 cs God, Godhed.
 b Aes 63:16;
 D&K 19:9–12;
 Moses 7:35.
 cs En, We I No Gat.
 4a Moses 7:4.
 b Moses 7:32, 35–37.

d Sam 40:5;
 D&K 76:114.
 e Sam 111:7–8;
 Moses 1:38.
 f 2 Nif 9:16;
 D&K 1:37–39.
 cs Toktok blong God.
 6a Jen 1:26;
 Ita 3:14–15;
 Moses 1:13–16.
 b cs Wan Stret
 Pikinini Ia Nomo.

Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi, hem i, mo bae hem i ^dSevya, from se hem i fulap long ^egladhat mo ^ftrutok; be i ^gno gat wan narafala God, be miwan nomo, mo evri samting oli stap wetem mi, from we mi ^hsave olgeta evriwan.

7 Mo naoia, luk, wan samting ia nomo mi soemaot long yu, Moses, boe blong mi, from we yu yu stap long wol, mo naoia, mi soemaot long yu.

8 Mo i bin hapen se Moses i bin lukluk i go, mo i bin luk ^awol ia we Lod i bin krietem hem long hem; mo Moses i bin ^bluk wol mo ol en blong hem, mo evriwan long ol pikinini blong ol man, we Lod i krietem, mo i bin krietem; hem i bin ^csapraes mo tingting tumas long ol samting ia.

9 Mo God i bin kamaot long Moses, mekem se glori blong hem i nomo stap long Moses; mo Moses i stap hemwan. Mo from we hem i stap long paoa blong hemwan, hem i bin foldaon long graon.

10 Mo i bin hapen se wan taem blong plante aoa i pas bifo Moses i bin kasembak ^apaoa blong hem olsem man; mo hem i bin talem

long hemwan: Nao, from hemia, mi save se man i ^bnating nomo, mo samting ia, mi neva ting long hem.

11 Be naoia, ol ae blong mi oli bin luk ^aGod; be i no ae ^bia blong mi, be ol ae blong mi long saed blong spirit, from we ol ae blong mi ia, bae oli no save luk; sapos no bae mi ^ddrae evriwan mo bae mi ^eded long fes blong hem; be glori blong hem i bin stap long mi; mo mi bin luk ^ffes blong hem, from we mi ^gjenis i kam niu long fes blong hem.

12 Mo i bin hapen se taem Moses i bin talem ol toktok ia, luk, ^aSetan i bin kam, i stap ^btemtem hem, i talem: Moses, pikinini blong man, yu wosipim mi.

13 Mo i bin hapen se Moses i bin lukluk Setan mo i bin talem: ^aHuia yu? From luk, mi mi wan ^apikinini blong God, we mi ripresentem Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong hem; mo ^bwea nao glori blong yu, blong mi stap wosipim yu?

14 From luk, bae mi no save luk long God, be nomo sapos glori blong hem i stap long mi, mo mi ^ajenis i kam niu long fes blong

6d cs Sevya.

e Jon 1:14, 17;
Alma 13:9.

cs Gladhat.

f Moses 5:7.

g 1 King 8:60;
Aes 45:5-18, 21-22.

h 1 Nif 9:6;

2 Nif 9:20;
Alma 18:32;
D&K 38:1-2.

cs Save Evri
Samting, We I.

8a Moses 2:1.

b Moses 1:27.

d Sam 8:3-4.

10a Dan 10:8, 17;

1 Nif 17:47;

Alma 27:17;

JS—H 1:20.

b Dan 4:35;

Hil 12:7.

11a cs God, Godhed.

b D&K 67:10-13;

Moses 6:36.

d Eks 19:21.

e Eks 20:19.

f Jen 32:30;

Moses 7:4.

g Mat 17:1-8.

cs Jenis I Kam Niu.

12a Moses 4:1-4.

cs Devel.

b Moses 6:49.

cs Temtem, Temtesen.

13a Sam 82:6;

Hib 12:9;

1 Jon 3:2.

14a cs Jenis I Kam Niu.

hem. Be mi mi save luk yu nomo wetem ae blong bodi blong mi. ?I tru se i olsem o no?

15 Mi blesem nem blong God blong mi, from we Spirit blong hem i no aot evriwan long mi, sapos no, ?wea nao glori blong yu, from we hem i tudak long mi? Mo mi save jajem bitwin yu mo God; from God i bin talem long mi: “Wosipim God, from bae yu ^bwok blong hem nomo.”

16 Setan, !yu kamaot long ples ia! Yu no trikim mi; from we God i bin talem long mi: “Yu yu ^aripresentem Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi.”

17 Mo tu, hem i bin givim ol komanmen long mi taem hem i bin stap long ^asmol tri we faea i laet olbaot long hem mo i singaot long mi, i talem se: “^bPrea long God long nem blong Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi, mo wosipim mi.”

18 Mo bakegen, Moses i talem: “Bae mi no stop blong stap prea long God; mi gat ol narafala samting blong askem long hem; from we glori blong hem i bin stap long mi, taswe, mi save jajem bitwin hem mo yu. Setan, !yu kamaot long ples ia!”

19 Mo nao, taem Moses i bin talem ol toktok ia, Setan i bin krae long wan voes we i laod, mo i singsingaot, i tok strong long wol, mo i bin givim oda, i talem:

“Mi nao, mi ^aWan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo, yu wosipim mi.”

20 Mo i bin hapen se Moses i bin stat blong fraet tumas; mo taem hem i stat blong fraet, hem i bin luk konkon blong ^ahel. Be from hem i bin ^bprea long God, hem i bin kasem paoa, mo hem i bin givim oda, i talem: “Setan, yu kamaot long mi, from se wan God ia nomo bae mi wosipim, we i God we i gat glori.”

21 Mo nao, “Setan i stat blong seksek, mo wol i bin muvmuv; mo Moses i bin kasem paoa, mo i bin prea long God, i talem: “Long nem blong Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo, Setan, yu kamaot long ples ia.”

22 Mo i bin hapen se Setan i bin krae wetem wan voes we i laod, i krae, i krae sore, i ^akakae tut blong hem; mo hem i bin kamaot long ples ia, i bin kamaot long fes blong Moses, mo Moses i nomo luk hem.

23 Mo nao, long saed blong samting ia, Moses i bin testifae long hem; be from ol fasin nogud, ol pikinini blong ol man oli no kam blong save samting ia.

24 Mo i bin hapen se taem Setan i bin kamaot long fes blong Moses, nao Moses i bin leftemap ol ae blong hem i go long heven, from se hem i fulap long ^aTabu Spirit, we i stap testifae long saed blong Papa mo Pikinini;

15a Mat 4:10.
cs Wosip.
b 1 Saml 7:3;
3 Nif 13:24.
16a Moses 1:6.

17a Eks 3:2.
b Moses 5:8.
19a Mat 24:4–5.
20a cs Hel.
b JS—H 1:15–16.

cs Prea.
21a cs Devel.
22a Mat 13:41–42;
Mos 16:1–3.
24a cs Tabu Spirit.

25 Mo taem hem i stap sing-aot long nem blong God, hem i bin luk glori blong hem bakegen, from i bin stap long hem; mo hem i bin harem wan voes, i stap talem: “Mi blesem yu, Moses, from we mi, Mi we Mi Gat Olgeta Paoa, mi bin jusum yu, mo mi mekem yu kam strong moa bitim plante narafala “wota; from we bae oli obei long ^boda blong yu olsem se yu yu ^dGod.

26 Mo luk gud, mi stap wetem yu, go kasem en blong laef blong yu; from we bae yu mekem ol pipol blong mi oli ^akam fri long ^bfasin blong stap slef, we i ^dIsrel, pipol we mi bin ^ejusum.”

27 Mo i bin hapen se, taem voes ia i bin stap toktok yet, Moses i bin sakem ol ae blong hem i go, mo i bin ^aluk wol, yes, fulwan; mo i no gat wan smol pis blong hem we hem i no bin luk, mo hem i bin luksave hemia tru long Spirit blong God.

28 Mo tu, hem i bin luk ol pipol we oli stap laef long hem, mo i no bin gat wan sol we hem i no bin luk; mo hem i bin luksave olgeta tru long Spirit blong God; mo namba blong olgeta i bigwan, oli fulap semmak long sanbij long so blong solwota.

29 Mo hem i bin luk plante kantri; mo wanwan kantri ia, oli bin singaotem “graon, mo i bin gat ol pipol we oli bin stap laef long fes blong graon ia.

30 Mo i bin hapen se Moses i bin prea long God, i talem se: “Talem long mi, mi askem long yu Papa, ?from wanem ol samting ia oli olsem ia, mo yu mekem olgeta samting ia wetem wanem?”

31 Mo luk, glori blong Lod i bin stap long Moses, blong mekem se Moses i bin stanap long fes blong God, mo i bin toktok ^astret wetem hem. Mo Lod God i bin talem long Moses: “From ^bstamba tingting blong mi, mi bin mekem olgeta samting ia. Hemia i waes toktok, mo i stap wetem mi nomo.”

32 Mo mi bin krietem olgeta samting ia tru long ^atoktok blong paoa blong mi, we i Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi, we i fulap long ^bgladhat mo ^dtrutok.

33 Mo mi bin ^akrietem ol ^bwol we i no gat namba blong hem; mo tu, mi bin krietem olgeta from stamba tingting blong miwan; mo mi bin krietem olgeta tru long Pikinini, we i ^dWan Stret Pikinini blong mi ia Nomo.

34 Mo ^afas man long evri man,

25a Eks 14:21–22.

b cs Paoa;
Prishud.

d Eks 4:16.

26a Eks 3:7–12.

b 1 Nif 17:23–25.

d 1 King 8:51–53.

cs Isrel.

e cs Jusum, We Oli.

27a D&K 88:47; Moses 1:8.

cs Visen.

29a cs Wol.

31a Dut 5:4;

Moses 1:11.

b Aes 45:17–18;

2 Nif 2:14–15.

32a Jon 1:1–4, 14;

Hib 1:1–3; Rev 19:13;

Jek 4:9; Moses 2:1, 5.

cs Jisas Kraes.

b Sam 19:1;

Moses 5:7–8.

cs Gladhat.

d cs Trutok.

33a cs Krietem, Kriesen.

b Sam 8:3–4;

D&K 76:24;

Moses 7:29–30.

d Moses 1:6.

34a Moses 3:7.

mi bin singaotem hem ^bAdam, we i ^dplante.

35 Be mi givim long yu wan stori nomo long saed blong wol ia, mo long saed blong ol pipol we oli stap laef long hem. From luk, i gat plante wol we oli nomo stap tru long toktok blong paoa blong mi. Mo i gat plante we oli stanap naoia, mo namba blong olgeta, man i no save kaontem; be mi kaontem evri samting, from se oli blong mi, mo mi mi ^asave olgeta.

36 Mo i bin hapen se Moses i bin toktok long Lod, i talem se: “Gat sore long wokman blong yu, O God, mo talemaot long mi long saed blong wol ia, mo ol pipol we oli stap laef long hem, mo tu, long saed blong ol heven, mo afta, bae wokman blong yu bae i glad.”

37 Mo Lod God i bin toktok long Moses, i talem se: “Ol ^aheven, i gat plante, mo man i no save kaontem olgeta; be mi mi kaontem olgeta, from se oli blong mi.

38 Mo taem wan wol mo ol heven blong hem oli lus, wan narawan bae i kam; mo i no gat ^aen long ol wok blong mi, mo tu, long ol toktok blong mi.

39 From luk, hemia i ^awok mo ^bglori blong mi—blong mekem man ^di nomo save ded mo i kasem laef ^awe i no save finis.

40 Mo nao, Moses, boe blong mi. Bae mi toktok long yu long saed blong wol ia we yu stap stanap long hem; mo bae yu ^araetemdaon ol samting ia we bae mi talemaot.

41 Mo long wan taem we ol pikinini blong ol man oli tekem se ol toktok blong mi oli nating, mo bae oli ^atekemaot plante samting long buk ia we bae yu raetem, luk, bae mi mekem wan narawan ^bolsem yu i girap; mo bae ol ^dtoktok ia oli stap bakegen long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man—long medel blong hamas we bae oli biliv.

42 (Ol toktok ia, God i bin ^atalemaot olgeta long Moses antap long hil; mo nem blong hil ia bae ol pikinini blong ol man oli no save long hem. Mo naoia, ol toktok ia oli kam long yu. No soemaot olgeta long eniwan, be nomo long olgeta we oli biliv. I olsem. Amen.)”

JAPTA 2

(Jun–Oktoba 1830)

*God i krietem ol heven mo wol—
Hem i krietem eni kaen laef—God i
mekem man mo i mekem hem i rul
ova long evri narafala samting.*

Mo i bin hapen se Lod i bin toktok long Moses, i talem se: “Luk,

34b Ebr 1:3.
cs Adam.
d Moses 4:26; 6:9.
35a Moses 1:6; 7:36.
cs Save Evri
Samting, We I.
37a Ebr 4:1.
cs Heven.
38a Moses 1:4.

39a Rom 8:16–17;
2 Nif 2:14–15.
cs Plan blong Fasin
blong Pemaot Man.
b cs Glori.
d cs Ded, Nomo
Save, Fasin blong
Nomo Save Ded.
e cs Laef we I No

Save Finis.
40a 2 Nif 29:11–12.
41a 1 Nif 13:23–32;
Moses 1:23.
b 2 Nif 3:7–19.
d 1 Nif 13:32, 39–40;
D&K 9:2.
42a Moses 1:1.

mi ^atalemaot long yu ol samting long saed blong ^bheven ia, mo ^awol ia; raetemdaon ol toktok we mi talem. Mi mi Stat mo mi En, ^cGod ia we I Gat Olgeta Paoa; tru long ^fWan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi, mi bin ^gkrietem olgeta samting ia; yes, long stat, mi bin krietem heven, mo wol we yu yu stanap long hem.

2 Mo ^awol ia, oli no putum tuge-ta yet, mo i emti; mo mi mekem se tudak i kam long fes blong dip wota; mo Spirit blong mi i bin muv antap long fes blong wota; from we mi mi God.

3 Mo mi, God, mi bin talem: 'I mas gat ^alaet; mo i bin gat laet.

4 Mo mi, God, mi bin luk laet; mo laet ia i bin ^agud. Mo mi, God, mi bin mekem laet i seraot long tudak.

5 Mo mi, God, mi singaotem laet se i Dei; mo tudak, mi bin singaotem Naet; mo hemia, mi bin mekem tru long ^atoktok blong paoa blong mi, mo hem i bin mekem olsem we mi bin stap ^btalem; mo naet ia, mo moning ia, i bin fas ^ddei.

6 Mo bakegen, mi, God, mi bin talem: 'I mas gat wan ^askae long medel blong wota, mo i bin hapen, olsem we mi bin stap talem; mo mi bin talem: 'I mas

seraotem ol wota antap mo ol wota daon' mo i bin hapen;

7 Mo mi, God, mi bin mekem skae mo mi bin mekem ol ^awota oli bin seraot, yes, ol bigfala wota andanit long skae oli seraot long ol wota we oli stap antap long skae, mo i bin hapen olsem we mi bin stap talem.

8 Mo mi, God, mi bin singaotem skae se i ^aHeven; mo i bin gat wan naet mo wan moning, nao i bin nambatu dei.

9 Mo mi, God, mi talem se: 'Ol wota andanit long heven oli mas kam tugeta long ^awan ples, mo i bin hapen olsem; mo mi, God, mi talem se: 'I mas gat wan drae graon; mo i bin hapen olsem.

10 Mo mi, God, mi bin singaotem drae graon ia se i ^aWol; mo ples we ol wota oli kam tugeta, mi bin singaotem se i Solwota; mo mi, God, mi bin luk se evri samting ia we mi bin mekem, oli gud.

11 Mo mi, God, mi talem se: 'Bae ^agras i mas gro aot long graon, mo lif i mas givim sid, mo frut tri i mas givim frut, folem ol defdefren kaen, mo tri i mas karem frut, we sid blong hem i stap insaed long graon, mo i bin hapen olsem we mi bin stap talem.

12 Mo gras i bin gro aot long graon, evri grin lif i bin givim

2 1a Moses 1:30, 36.

b cs Heven.

d Moses 1:8.

e cs God, Godhed—
God we i Papa.

f cs Wan Stret
Pikinini Ia Nomo.

g cs Krietem, Kriesen.

2a Jen 1:2;

Ebr 4:2.

3a D&K 88:6-13.

cs Laet, Laet
blong Kraes.

4a Jen 1:4;

Ebr 4:4.

5a Moses 1:32.

b 2 Kor 4:6.

d Jen 1:5.

6a Jen 1:6-8.

7a Ebr 4:9-10.

8a cs Heven.

9a Jen 1:9;

Ebr 4:9.

10a cs Wol.

11a Jen 1:11-12;

Ebr 4:11-12.

sid folem ol defdefren kaen blong hem, mo tri i bin givim frut, we sid blong hem i stap insaed long graon, folem ol defdefren kaen; mo mi, God, mi bin luk se evri samting ia we mi bin mekem, oli gud;

13 Mo i bin gat wan naet mo wan moning, nao i bin namba-tri dei.

14 Mo mi, God, mi talem se: 'I mas gat ol laet long skae blong heven, blong seraotem deitaem long naet taem, mo oli givimaot ol saen, mo ol taem blong yia, mo ol dei, mo ol yia;

15 Mo oli mas stap olsem ol laet blong skae blong heven blong givim laet long wol;' mo i bin hapen olsem.

16 Mo mi, God, mi bin mekem tufala bigfala "laet; bigfala laet blong i rul long deitaem, mo smol laet blong i rul long naet taem; mo bigfala laet ia, hem i san; mo smol laet ia, hem i mun; mo ol sta tu oli bin mekem olgeta folem tok-tok blong mi.

17 Mo mi, God, mi bin putum olgeta long skae blong heven blong givim laet long wol,

18 Mo san blong i rul ova long deitaem, mo blong mun i rul ova long naet taem, mo blong seraotem laet long tudak; mo mi, God, mi bin luk se evri samting ia we mi bin mekem, oli gud;

19 Mo i bin gat wan naet mo wan moning, nao i bin namba-fo dei.

20 Mo mi, God, mi talem se: 'Bae ol wota oli givim fulap animol we oli laef, mo ol pijin bae oli flae antap long graon, antap long open skae blong heven.'

21 Mo mi, God, mi bin krietem ol bigfala "welfis, mo evri animol we oli stap laef we oli stap muvmuv, we ol wota oli givim oli fulap, folem ol defdefren kaen blong olgeta, mo evri pijin we oli gat wing, folem ol defdefren kaen blong olgeta; mo mi, God, mi bin luk se evri samting ia we mi bin mekem, oli gud.

22 Mo mi, God, mi bin blessem olgeta, mi talem se: 'Yufala i karem fulap pikinini, mo yufala i "kam plante, mo fulumap ol wota blong solwota; mo ol pijin oli mas kam plante antap long graon;'

23 Mo i bin gat wan naet mo wan moning, nao i bin namba-faef dei.

24 Mo mi, God, mi talem se: 'Graon i mas givim ol animol we oli laef, folem ol defdefren kaen blong olgeta, ol bigfala mo ol smol animol, mo ol animol we oli stap wokbaot long graon, mo ol narafala animol blong wol, folem ol defdefren kaen blong olgeta,' mo i bin hapen olsem;

25 Mo mi, God, mi bin mekem ol animol blong wol ia folem ol defdefren kaen blong olgeta, mo ol bigfala mo smol animol folem ol defdefren kaen blong olgeta, mo evri samting we i wokbaot long wol folem ol defdefren kaen

blong olgeta; mo mi, God, mi bin luk se evri samting ia, oli gud.

26 Mo mi, God, mi bin talem long ‘Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi, we i bin stap wetem mi stat long stat: ‘Bae yumitu ^bmekem man i folem ^apikja blong yumitu, i semmak long yumitu bakegen;’ mo i bin hapen olsem. Mo mi, God, mi talem se: ‘Bae yumi mekem olgeta oli ^crul ova long ol fis long solwota, mo ova long ol pijin long skae, mo ova long ol bigfala mo smol animol, mo ova long ful wol, mo ova long evri animol we i stap wokbaot long graon.’

27 Mo mi, “God, mi bin mekem man i folem pikja blong miwan, mo folem pikja blong Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi, mi bin mekem hem; man mo woman, mi bin mekem tufala.

28 Mo mi, God, mi bin blesem tufala, mo mi talem long tufala: ‘Yutufala i gat fulap pikinini, mo yutufala ⁱ kam plante, mo fulumap wol, mo gat paoa ova long hem, mo rul ova long fis long solwota, mo ova long ol pijin long skae, mo ova long evri samting we i laef mo i stap muvmuv long wol.’

29 Mo mi, God, mi talem long man se: ‘Luk, mi bin givim yu evri grin lif we i karem sid, we i stap

long fes blong ful wol ia, mo evri tri we i bae i gat frut we insaed long hem i gat sid; long yu, bae i olsem ^akaekae blong yu.

30 Mo long evri animol long wol, mo long evri pijin long skae, mo long evri samting we i stap wokbaot long graon, we mi givim laef, bae i gat evri klin gras blong olgeta blong oli kakae;’ mo i bin hapen olsem we mi bin stap talem.

31 Mo mi, God, mi bin luk evri samting we mi bin mekem, mo luk, evri samting we mi bin mekem, oli ^agud tumas; mo i bin gat wan naet mo wan moning, nao i bin ^bnambasikis dei.

JAPTA 3 (Jun–Oktoba 1830)

God i bin krietem evri samting long saed blong spirit bifo oli kam stap long fes blong wol—Hem i bin krietem man, fas bodi blong mit mo bun, long wol—Woman i wan gudfala fren blong givhan long man.

OLSEM ia nao heven mo wol i ^afulwan, wetem evriwan long ol ^bami blong hem.

2 Mo long nambaseven dei, mi, God, mi finisim wok blong mi, mo evri samting we mi bin mekem; mo mi bin ^aspel long evri wok blong mi long ^bnambaseven

26a cs Jisas Kraes.

b cs Krietem, Kriesen.

d Jen 1:26–27;

Moses 6:8–10;

Ebr 4:26–27.

e Jen 1:28;

Moses 5:1;

Ebr 4:28.

27a cs God, Godhed.

28a Moses 5:2.

29a Jen 1:29–30;

Ebr 4:29–30.

31a Jen 1:31;

D&K 59:16–20.

b Eks 20:11; Ebr 4:31.

3 1a cs Krietem, Kriesen.

b Jen 2:1; Ebr 5:1.

2a Jen 2:2–3;

Ebr 5:2–3.

cs Spel.

b cs Sabat Dei.

dei, mo evri samting we mi bin mekem, oli finis; mo mi, God, mi bin luk se oli bin gud.

3 Mo mi, God, mi bin ^ablesem nambaseven dei, mo mi bin mekem i kam tabu; from se long dei ia, mi bin spel long evri ^bwok blong mi we, mi, God, mi bin krietem mo mekem.

4 Mo naoia, luk, mi talem long yu, se hemia nao ol stamba rus blong heven mo blong wol, taem we mi bin krietem olgeta, long tetaem ia we mi, Lod God, mi bin mekem heven mo wol,

5 mo evri grin samting blong garen ^abifo i bin stap long wol, mo evri grin lif blong garen bifo hem i gro. From we mi, Lod God, mi bin ^bkrietem evri samting, we mi bin tokbaot, ^along saed blong spirit, bifo oli stap olsem we oli stap long fes blong wol. From we mi, Lod God, mi no bin mekem se i gat ren antap long fes blong wol. Mo mi, Lod God, mi bin ^ckrietem evriwan long ol pikinini blong ol man; be mi no mekem yet wan man blong i wok long ^fgraon; from we mi bin ^skrietem olgeta long ^hheven; mo i no bin gat yet wan bodi blong mit mo bun long fes blong wol, mo i no bin gat wota, mo i no bin gat ea;

6 Be mi, Lod God, i bin stap toktok, mo wan klaod blong

^asmosmol wota i kamaot long graon, mo i wasem ful fes blong graon.

7 Mo mi, Lod God, mi bin mekem man wetem ^adas blong graon, mo mi bin blo long nus blong hem mo givim win blong laef; mo ^bman i kam wan ^dsol we i stap laef, ^efasfala bodi blong mit mo bun long fes blong wol, mo tu, i fasfala man; be yet, mi bin krietem evri samting fastaem; be mi bin krietem mo mekem olgeta long saed blong spirit, folem toktok blong mi.

8 Mo mi, Lod God, mi bin planem wan garen long Is saed long ^aIden, mo long ples ia nao mi bin putum man we mi bin mekem.

9 Mi, Lod God, mi bin mekem evri tri, we i naes blong man i luk, oli gro gud aot long graon, mo man i bin save luk. Mo i kam wan sol we i laef tu. From se oli bin stap long saed blong spirit long tetaem ia we mi bin krietem olgeta; from se oli bin stap long ples we mi, God, mi bin krietem olgeta, yes, wetem evri samting we mi bin mekem rere blong man i yusum; mo man i bin luk se oli gud blong kakae. Mo mi, Lod God, mi bin planem ^atri blong laef tu long medel blong garen, mo mi bin planem tu ^btri blong save gud mo nogud.

3a Mos 13:19.

b Eks 31:14-15.

5a Jen 2:4-5; Ebr 5:4-5.

b Moses 6:51.

d D&K 29:31-34;

Ebr 3:23.

cs Spirit Kriesen.

e cs Spirit.

f Jen 2:5.

g cs Man, Ol Man—
Man, i wan spirit
pikinini blong Papa
long Heven.

h cs Heven.

6a Jen 2:6.

7a Jen 2:7;

Moses 4:25; 6:59;

Ebr 5:7.

b cs Adam.

d cs Sol (blong Man).

e Moses 1:34.

8a cs Iden.

9a cs Tri blong Laef.

b Jen 2:9.

10 Mo mi, Lod God, mi bin mekem se wan reva i kamaot long Iden blong i wasem garen; mo hem i pastru i go seraot, i gat fo "fok blong hem.

11 Mo mi, Lod God, i bin singaotem nem blong faswan se Pison, mo hem i ron i go raon long ful kantri ia blong Havila, long ples we mi, Lod God, mi bin krietem fulap gol i stap long hem;

12 Mo gol blong kantri ia i bin gud, mo i bin gat deliam mo onikis ston tu.

13 Mo mi singaotem nem blong nambatu reva se, Gihon; reva ia i ron i go raon long ful kantri ia blong Itiopia.

14 Mo nem blong nambatri reva, hem i Hidekel; reva ia i ron i go long Is blong Asiria. Mo nambafo reva, hem i Yufretes.

15 Mo mi, Lod God, mi bin tekem man, mo mi bin putum hem insaed long Garen blong Iden, blong hem i wok long graon, mo blong hem i lukaot gud long hem.

16 Mo mi, Lod God, mi bin givim oda long man, mi talem se: 'Evri tri blong garen ia, yu save kakae frut blong olgeta olsem we yu wantem,

17 Be long saed blong tri blong save gud mo nogud, bambae yu no kakae frut blong hem; be yu save "jusum yuwan wanem yu wantem, from se mi givim long

yu; be tingbaot se mi bin blokem yu long hem, from we long sem ^bdei we bae yu kakae frut blong hem, i tru, bae yu 'ded.'

18 Mo mi, Lod God, mi bin talem long "Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi, se i nogud blong man ia bae i stap hemwan; taswe, bae mi mekem wan fren blong ^bgivhan, blong hem.

19 Mo wetem graon, mi, Lod God, mi bin mekem evri animol long plantesen, mo evri pijin blong skae; mo mi bin komandem se bae oli stap kam long Adam, blong luk se bae hem i putum nem blong olgeta olsem wanem; mo olgeta tu oli bin ol sol we oli laef; from we mi, God, mi blo long win blong laef insaed long olgeta, mo mi komandem se wanem nem we Adam i singaot ol animol ia we oli laef, bae hemia nao nem blong olgeta.

20 Mo Adam i bin givim nem blong evri animol we oli bigwan o smolsmol, mo long ol pijin long skae, mo long evri animol long plantesen; be long saed blong Adam, i no gat wan fren blong givhan i stap, blong hem.

21 Mo mi Lod God, mi bin mekem Adam i slip we i slip ded olgeta; mo hem i bin slip, mo mi bin tekem wan rib blong hem, mo mi mekem bodi blong hem long ples we mi bin openem, i kam gud bakegen.

10a Jen 2:10.
17a Moses 7:32.
cs Fridom blong
Mekem Joes.
b Ebr 5:13.

d Jen 2:17.
cs Ded, blong Bodi;
Ded, We i Save,
Laef long Wol.
18a cs Wan Stret

Pikinini Ia Nomo.
b Jen 2:18;
Ebr 5:14.

22 Mo rib ia, we mi, Lod God, mi bin tekemaot long man ia, mi bin mekem wan ^awoman wetem, mo tekem hem i go long man ia.

23 Mo Adam i bin talem: Hem ia, mi save naoia se i bun we i kamaot long bun blong mi, mo ^amit we i kamaot long mit blong mi; bae mi singaotem hem, Woman, from se hem i kamaot long man.

24 From hemia, man i mas aot long papa mo mama blong hem, mo tingting mo bodi blong hem i mas ^ablong waef blong hem nomo; mo bae tufala i kam ^bwan bodi nomo.

25 Mo tufala tugeta i bin neked, man ia wetem waef blong hem, mo tufala i no bin gat sem.

JAPTA 4

(Jun–Oktoba 1830)

Olsem wanem Setan i bin kam devel—Hem i temtem Iv—Adam mo Iv, tufala i foldaon, mo ded i kam long wol.

Mo mi, Lod God, i bin toktok long Moses, mo talem: ^aSetan ia, we yu yu bin givim oda long hem long nem blong Wan Stret Pikinini Ia nomo blong mi, i semwan ia nao we i bin stap long ^bstat, mo hem i bin kam long fored blong

mi, talem se: ^aLuk, mi hemia. Yu sendem mi, bae mi pikinini blong yu, mo bae mi pemaot evri man, blong mekem se i no gat wan sol i lus, mo i tru, bae ^ami mekem; from hemia bae yu givim ona blong yu i kam long mi.’’

2 Be, luk, ^aPikinini ia we Mi Lavem Tumas, we i Hem we Mi bin Lavem Tumas mo Hem we Mi bin ^bJusum stat long stat, i bin talem long mi se: ^aPapa, bae mi mekem folem ^atingting blong yu, mo ^aglori bae i blong yu blong oltaem.’

3 Taswe, from se Setan i bin kam ^aagensem mi, mo i bin wantem blong prapa spolem gud ^bfridom blong man blong mekem joes, we mi, Lod God, mi bin givim long hem, mo tu, from se hem i se bae mi givim paoa blong mi long man; tru long paoa blong Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi, mi bin mekem se oli ^asake-maot hem;

4 Mo hem i kam Setan, yes, hem i devel, papa blong evri ^agiaman, blong trikim mo mekem evri man oli blaen, mo blong lidim olgeta oli kam prisena folem tingting blong hem, yes, evriwan we bae oli no wantem folem voes blong mi.

22a cs Iv;
Woman, Ol Woman.
23a Jen 2:23; Ebr 5:17.
24a Jen 2:24;
D&K 42:22; 49:15–16;
Ebr 5:17–18.
b cs Mared, Maredem.
4 1a cs Devel.
b D&K 29:36–37.
d Aes 14:12–15.

2a cs Jisas Kraes.
b Moses 7:39;
Ebr 3:27.
cs Odenem Man
Bifo i Kam long
Wol, Fasin blong.
d cs God, Godhed—
God we i Papa.
e Luk 22:42.
f cs Glori.

3a cs Kaonsel long
Heven.
b cs Fridom blong
Mekem Joes.
d D&K 76:25–27.
4a 2 Nif 2:18;
D&K 10:25.
cs Giaman;
Tri, Giaman, Fasin
blong Trikim Man.

5 Mo nao, snek ia i bin gat moa "waes bitim eni animol blong plantesen we mi, Lod God, mi bin mekem.

6 Mo Setan i bin putum hemia long hat blong snek, (from se hem i bin pulum fulap man i folem hem,) mo hem i bin traem tu blong trikim "Iv, from se hem i no bin save maen blong God, taswe, hem i bin traem blong prapa spolem gud wol.

7 Mo hem i bin talem long woman: 'Yes, ?God i bin talem o no se—Bae yutufala i no kakae long evri tri blong "garen?' (Mo hem i bin toktok tru long maot blong snek.)

8 Mo woman i bin talem long snek. 'Mitufala i save kakae frut blong ol tri blong garen;

9 Be frut blong tri we yu yu save luk long medel blong garen, God i talem—"Yutufala i no kakae frut blong hem, mo yutufala i no tajem, nogud bambae yutufala i ded.'"

10 Mo snek i bin talem long woman: 'Yutufala bae i no save ded;

11 From se God i save se long dei we bae yutufala i kakae frut blong tri ia, nao bae "ae blong yutufala i open, mo bae yutufala i olsem ol god, we yutufala i ^bsave gud mo nogud.'

12 Mo taem woman i bin luk se tri ia, frut blong hem i gud blong

kakae, mo i luk naes long ae, mo i wan tri we hem i "wantem blong mekem hem i waes, nao hem i bin tekem frut blong tri, mo i bin ^bkakae, mo hem i givim sam long hasban blong hem, we i bin stap kolosap long hem, mo hasban blong hem i bin kakae.

13 Mo ae blong tufala i bin open, mo tufala i bin save se tufala i bin "naked i stap. Mo tufala i bin somap ol lif blong figtri tugeta, mo tufala i parpar long hem.

14 Mo tufala i bin harem voes blong Lod God, taem tufala i bin stap "wokbaot insaed long garen, taem we ples i kol gud long deitaem; mo Adam mo waef blong hem i bin go blong tufala i haed long fes blong Lod God, tufala i go haed long medel blong ol tri blong garen.

15 Mo mi, Lod God, mi bin singaot long Adam, mo mi bin talem long hem: '?Yu "stap wea?'

16 Mo hem i talem: 'Mi harem voes blong yu insaed long garen, mo mi bin fraet, from se mi luk se mi mi naked, mo mi haed.'

17 Mo mi, Lod God, mi talem long Adam: '?Hu i talem long yu se yu yu naked? ?Yu yu bin kakae long frut blong tri ia we mi givim oda long yu, se bae yu no kakae, sapos no bae yu "ded tru?'

18 Mo man i bin talem: 'Woman ia we yu yu bin givim long mi, mo komandem se bae hem i mas stap

5a Jen 3:1;
Mos 16:3;
Alma 12:4.
6a cs Iv.
7a cs Iden.

11a Jen 3:3-6;
Moses 5:10.
b Alma 12:31.
12a Jen 3:6.
b cs Foldaon blong

Adam mo Iv.
13a Jen 2:25.
14a Jen 3:8.
15a Jen 3:9.
17a Moses 3:17.

wetem mi, hem nao i bin givim sam frut blong tri ia long mi, mo mi bin kakae.’

19 Mo mi, Lod God, mi bin talem long woman: ‘Wanem nao samting ia we yu bin mekem?’ Mo woman i bin talem: ‘Snek i bin “trikim mi, mo mi bin kakae.’

20 Mo mi, Lod God, mi bin talem long snek: ‘From se yu bin mekem samting ia, bae mi “sakem wan strong nogud tok long yu we i bitim hemia blong evri animol we i bigwan o smolwan, mo i bitim hemia blong evri animol blong plantesen; bae yu wokbaot long bel blong yu, mo bae yu kakae das evri dei long laef blong yu;

21 Mo bae mi putum wan filing blong agens i stap bitwin yu mo woman ia, bitwin ol pikinini blong yu mo ol pikinini blong woman ia; mo ol pikinini blong hem bae oli smasem hed blong yu, mo bae yu kakae leg blong ol pikinini blong hem.’

22 Long woman ia, mi, Lod God, mi talem: ‘Bae mi mekem yu harem nogud moa long taem we yu gat bel. Bae yu “harem nogud tumas long taem we bae yu bonem bebi, mo ol tingting blong yu bae i stap long hasban blong yu, be hem bae i rul ova long yu.’

23 Mo long Adam, mi, Lod God, mi bin talem: ‘From se yu yu bin

lisin long voes blong waef blong yu, mo yu bin kakae long frut blong tri we mi bin komandem yu se—Yutufala i no mas kakae frut blong hem. Bae mi spolem graon, from yu; bae yu harem nogud mo hadwok blong kasem kaekae long graon ia evri dei long laef blong yu.

24 Bae ol ropnil, mo ol rabis gras tu, bae oli gro aot long graon ia, mo bae yu kakae evri grin lif blong garen.

25 Tru long “swet blong fes blong yu, bae yu kakae, kasem taem yu gobak long graon—from se bae yu mas ded—from mi tekem yu aot long graon ia: from yu yu bin ^bdas, mo bae yu gobak long das.’

26 Mo Adam i bin putum nem blong waef blong hem, se Iv, from se hem i bin mama blong evriwan we i stap laef; from olsem ia nao, mi, Lod God, mi bin singaotem faswan long evri woman, we oli “plante.

27 Long Adam, mo tu, long waef blong hem, mi, Lod God, mi bin mekem ol klos wetem ol skin blong animol, mo mi “kavremap tufala long hem.

28 Mo mi, Lod God, mi bin talem long Wan Stret Pikinini Ia nomo blong mi: ‘Luk, ^aman i kam i olsem yumitu, i ^bsave gud mo nogud; mo nao, hem i no mas strettem han blong hem mo ^dtekem mo

19a Jen 3:13;
Mos 16:3.
20a Jen 3:13–15.
22a Jen 3:16.
25a Jen 3:17–19.
cs Foldaon blong

Adam mo Iv.
^b Jen 2:7; Moses 6:59;
Ebr 5:7.
26a Moses 1:34; 6:9.
27a cs Gud Fasin, Fasin
blong Dresap Gud.

28a Jen 3:22.
cs Man, Ol Man—
Man, i save kam olsem
Papa long Heven.
^b cs Save.
^d Alma 42:4–5.

kakae frut blong ^etri blong laef, mo kakae mo ded blong oltaem.

29 From hemia, mi, Lod God, bae mi sendem hem i aot long Garen blong ^aIden, blong hem i wok long graon ia we mi bin tekem hem long hem;

30 From se mi, Lod God, mi stap laef, semmak, ol ^atoktok blong mi oli no save go nating; olsem we oli bin kamaot long maot blong mi, bambae oli mas hapen stret olsem.

31 Mekem se mi bin ronemaot man ia, mo mi bin putum long Is blong Garen blong Iden, ^ajerubim mo wan naef blong faet we i gat faea long hem, we i stap tantanem raon long evri saed blong lukaot gud long rod blong go long tri blong laef.

32 (Mo hemia nao ol toktok we mi bin talem long wokman blong mi, Moses, mo oli tru, olsem we mi wantem; mo mi bin talemaot long yu. Lukaot gud se yu no soemaot olgeta long wan man, kasem taem we mi komandem yu long hem, be yu soem nomo long olgeta we oli bilif. Amen.)

JAPTA 5

(Jun–Oktoba 1830)

Adam mo Iv oli gat pikinini—Adam i mekem sakrifaes mo i wok blong God—Ken mo Ebel i bon long

wol—Ken i kros, i lavem Setan moa i bitim God, mo i kam Tudak—Fasin blong kilinded man mo fasin nogud i stap go evri ples—Oli bin prijim gospel stat long stat.

Mo i bin hapen se afta we mi, Lod God, mi bin ronemaot tufala i go aot, Adam i stat blong wok long graon, mo i stat blong ^arul ova long ol animol blong plante-sen, mo blong kakae bred blong hem tru long swet blong fes blong hem, olsem we mi, Lod, mi bin komandem hem. Mo Iv tu, waef blong hem, i bin wok wetem hem.”

2 Mo Adam i kam blong save waef blong hem, mo waef blong hem i bin ^abonem ol boe mo ol ^bgel blong tufala, mo tufala i bin stat blong ^agat fulap pikinini mo blong fulumap wol.

3 Mo stat long taem ia i go, ol boe mo ol ^agel blong Adam, oli bin stat blong go tutu olbaot long graon, mo blong wok long graon, mo blong lukaot long ol animol, mo olgeta tu, oli gat ol boe mo ol gel.

4 Mo Adam mo Iv, waef blong hem, tufala i bin prea long nem blong Lod, mo tufala i bin harem voes blong Lod we i kam long rod we i go long Garen blong ^aIden, we i stap toktok long tufala, be tufala i no luk hem; from se tufala

28^e Jen 2:9;
1 Nif 11:25;
Moses 3:9.
cs Tri blong Laef.
29^a cs Iden.
30^a 1 King 8:56;

D&K 1:38.
31^a Alma 42:3.
cs Jerubim.
5 1^a Moses 2:26.
2^a Jen 5:4.
b D&K 138:39.

d Jen 1:28;
Moses 2:28.
3^a Moses 5:28.
4^a cs Iden.

i no bin stap long ^bples we hem i stap long hem.

5 Mo hem i bin givim ol komanmen long tufala, se bae tufala i mas ^awosipim Lod, God blong tufala, mo tufala i mas givim ol ^bfasbon blong ol grup blong ol animol blong olgeta, blong mekem wan ofring long Lod. Mo Adam i bin ^dobei long ol komanmen blong Lod.

6 Mo afta long plante dei, wan ^aenjel blong Lod i bin kamaot long Adam, i talem se: “?From wanem nao yu yu stap mekem ol ^bsakrifaes i go long Lod?” Mo Adam i bin talem long hem: “Mi no save. Mi save nomo se Lod i bin givim komanmen ia long mi.”

7 Mo afta, enjel i bin toktok, i talem se: “Samting ia i ^aripresentem ^bsakrifaes blong Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong Papa, we hem i fulap long ^dgladhat mo trutok.

8 Taswe, bae yu mekem evri samting we yu stap mekem long ^anem blong Pikinini, mo bae yu ^bsakem sin mo bae yu ^dprea long God long nem blong Pikinini

blong oltaem gogo i no save finis.”

9 Mo long tetaem ia, ^aTabu Spirit i bin kamdaon long Adam, mo i bin testifae abaot Papa mo Pikinini, i talem se: “Mi, mi ^bWan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong Papa stat long stat finis, naoia i go mo blong oltaem, blong mekem se olsem we yu bin ^dfoldaon, bae mi ^apemaot yu, mo evri man tu, folem hamas we bae oli wantem.”

10 Mo long dei ia, Adam i bin blesem God mo i bin ^afulap long Tabu Spirit, mo i stat blong ^bprofesae long saed blong evri famli blong wol, i stap talem se: “Mi blesem nem blong God, from se, from mi bin brekem loa, nao ae blong mi i bin open; mo long laef ia, bae mi gat ^dglad, mo bakegen, long ^abodi blong mit mo bun, bae mi luk God bakegen.”

11 Mo ^aIv, waef blong hem, i bin harem evri samting ia mo hem i bin glad, i stap talem se: “Sapos yumitu no bin brekem loa, bae yumitu neva gat ^bpikinini, mo neva bae yumitu save gud mo nogud, mo save glad long fasin

4 *b* Alma 42:9.

5 *a* *cs* Wosip.

b Eks 13:12–13;

Nam 18:17;

Mos 2:3.

cs Fasbon.

d *cs* Obei, Fasin blong Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

6 *a* *cs* Enjel, Ol.

b *cs* Sakrifaes.

7 *a* *cs* Jisas Kraes—

Ol saen o simbol blong Kraes.

b Alma 34:10–15.

cs Blad.

d Moses 1:6, 32.

cs Gladhat.

8 *a* 2 Nif 31:21.

b Moses 6:57.

cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

d *cs* Prea.

9 *a* *cs* Tabu Spirit.

b *cs* Jisas Kraes;

Wan Stret Pikinini

Ia Nomo.

d *cs* Ded, blong Spirit;

Foldaon blong

Adam mo Iv.

e Mos 27:24–26;

D&K 93:38;

TbB 1:3.

cs Pemaot, We Oli

Pemaot, Fasin blong

Pemaot Man;

Plan blong Fasin

blong Pemaot Man.

10 *a* *cs* Bon Bakegen,

Bon long God.

b D&K 107:41–56.

cs Profesi, Profesae.

d *cs* Glad.

e Job 19:26; 2 Nif 9:4.

11 *a* *cs* Iv.

b 2 Nif 2:22–23.

blong pemaot man, mo laef we i no save finis we God i stap givim long evriwan we i stap obei."

12 Mo Adam mo Iv i bin blesem nem blong God, mo tufala i bin "talemaot evri samting ia long ol boe mo ol gel blong tufala.

13 Mo "Setan i bin kam long medel blong olgeta, i stap talem se: "Mi tu, mi wan boe blong God;" mo hem i bin givim oda long olgeta, i talem se: "Yufala i no biliv long samting ia;" mo oli no bin ^bbiliv, mo oli bin ^dlavem Setan moa i bitim God. Mo ol man oli bin stat, long tetaem ia i go, blong kam man blong folem "fasin blong wol, blong gat rabis tingting, mo mekem samting olsem devel.

14 Mo Lod God i bin toktok long ol man long evri ples tru long "Tabu Spirit, mo i bin givim komanmen long olgeta se oli mas sakem sin;

15 Mo hamas we oli ^bbiliv long Pikinini, mo oli sakem sin blong olgeta, bae hem i ^bsevem olgeta; mo hamas we oli no biliv, mo oli no sakem sin, bae ^ddevel i stap kontrolem olgeta; mo ol toktok ia oli bin kamaot long maot blong God long wan strong toktok; taswe, oli mas hapen.

16 Mo Adam mo Iv, waef blong hem, tufala i no bin stop blong

prea long God. Mo Adam i bin save Iv, waef blong hem, mo hem i bin gat bel mo bonem "Ken i kam long wol, mo talem se: "Mi mekem wan man wetem help blong Lod; taswe, bae hem i no sakemaot ol toktok blong Lod." Be luk, Ken i no bin lisen, i talem se: "?Huia Lod ia we mi mas save long hem?"

17 Mo bakegen, Iv i gat bel mo i bonem brata blong Ken, "Ebel. Mo Ebel i bin ^blisen gud long voes blong Lod. Mo Ebel i bin man we i stap lukaot long sipsip, be Ken i bin man blong wok long graon.

18 Mo Ken i bin ^dlavem Setan moa i bitim God. Mo Setan i bin givim oda long hem, i talem se: "Yu ^bmekem wan ofring i go long Lod."

19 Mo afta long sam taem, i bin hapen se Ken i bin karem sam frut blong graon, i mekem wan ofring i go long Lod.

20 Mo Ebel, hem tu i tekem ol fasbon blong grup blong animol blong hem, mo gris blong olgeta. Mo Lod i bin gat respek long Ebel, mo long ^dofring blong hem;

21 Be long Ken mo long ^dofring blong hem, hem i no gat respek long hem. Nao, Setan i bin save hemia, mo hem i bin glad long hem. Mo Ken i bin kros tumas, mo fes blong hem i jenis wantaem.

12a Dut 4:9.

13a cs Devel.

b cs No Bilif,
Lusum Bilif.

d Moses 6:15.

e cs Fasin blong Wol;
Man, We I Folem
Fasin blong Wol.

14a Jon 14:16-18, 26.

15a cs Bilif, Bilivim.

b cs Fasin blong
Sevem Man.

d D&K 42:60.

cs Kam Antap
Samtaem, No Save.

16a Jen 4:1-2.

cs Ken.

17a cs Ebel.

b Hib 11:4.

18a D&K 10:20-21.

b D&K 132:8-11.

20a cs Ofring;
Sakrifaes.

21a Jen 4:3-7.

22 Mo Lod i bin talem long Ken: “?From wanem nao yu kros tumas? ?From wanem fes blong yu i jenis wantaem?”

23 Sapos yu yu stap mekem gud samting, bae mi ^aakseptem yu. Mo sapos yu no stap mekem gud, sin i stap slip long doa, mo Setan i wantem gat paoa long yu; mo sapos yu no stap lisin gud long ol komanmen blong mi, bae mi givim yu i go, mo bae i stap long yu mo wanem we yu wantem. Mo bae yu rul ova long hem;

24 From se, stat long naoia i go, bae yu papa blong ol giaman blong hem; bae oli singaotem yu “Tudak; from se yu bin stap tu bifo wol ia i stap.

25 Mo long taem we bae i kam, bae oli talem se—“Ol ^arabis sin ia oli kam long Ken; from hem i bin sakemaot bigfala advaes we i kam long God;” mo hemia i wan strong nogud tok we bae mi putum long yu, sapos yu no sakem sin.

26 Mo Ken i bin kros tumas, mo i no bin lisin bakegen long voes blong Lod, mo long voes blong Ebel, brata blong hem, we i bin wokbaot long tabu fasin long fored blong Lod.

27 Mo Adam mo waef blong hem i bin krae long fored blong Lod, from Ken mo ol brata blong hem.

28 Mo i bin hapen se Ken i bin tekem wan long ol gel blong brata

blong hem olsem waef blong hem, mo tufala i bin ^alavem Setan moa i bitim God.

29 Mo Setan i bin talem long Ken se: “Yu promes tru long trot blong yu, mo sapos yu talem, bae yu ded; mo bae yu mekem ol brata blong yu oli promes antap long hed blong olgeta, mo tru long God we i stap laef, se bae oli no talem samting ia; from sapos oli talem samting ia, i tru, bae oli ded nomo; mo hemia i blong mekem se papa blong yu bae i no save samting ia; mo tedei, bae mi givim brata blong yu, Ebel, long han blong yu.”

30 Mo Setan i bin promes long Ken se bae hem i mekem samting folem oda blong hem. Mo evri samting ia, oli bin mekem long sikret.

31 Mo Ken i bin talem: “Tru, mi mi Mahan, masta blong bigfala sikret ia, we mi save ^akilimded man mo kasem paoa.” Taswe, oli bin singaotem Ken se, Masta ^bMahan, mo hem i bin gat glori long fasin nogud blong hem.

32 Mo Ken i bin go long plante-sen, mo Ken i bin toktok wetem Ebel, brata blong hem. Mo i bin hapen se taem tufala i bin stap long plantesen, Ken i bin girap agensem Ebel, brata blong hem, mo i bin kilim hem i ded.

33 Mo Ken i bin ^agivim glori

23a Jen 4:7;
D&K 52:15; 97:8.

24a cs Pikinini blong
Tudak, Ol.

25a Hil 6:26–28.

28a Moses 5:13.

31a cs Kilimded Man,
Fasin blong.

^b rr Samfala mining
we oli kamaot long
toktok ia “Mahan”
oli “Maen,” “Man

blong Prapa Spolem
Gud ol samting,” mo
“hem we i haeman.”

33a cs Hae Tingting;
Wol, Samting blong.

long hem long wanem we hem i bin mekem, i talem se: "Mi mi fri; yes, ol grup blong ol animol blong brata blong mi oli foldaon long han blong mi."

34 Mo Lod i talem long Ken se: "?Wehem Ebel, brata blong yu?" Mo hem i talem se: "Mi no save. ?Bae mi nao mi man blong "lukaot long brata blong mi?"

35 Mo Lod i talem se: "?Wanem samting ia we yu yu mekem? Voes blong blad blong brata blong yu i go long graon mo i stap krae long mi.

36 Mo nao, bae mi sakem wan strong nogud tok long yu from graon ia we i bin openem maot blong hem blong tekem blad blong brata blong yu long han blong yu.

37 Mo taem bae yu wok long graon, bae hem i nomo givim ol strong mo gud kakae long yu. Bae yu "man blong stap ronwe, mo wan man blong folem rod, long wol ia."

38 Mo Ken i bin talem long Lod: "Setan i "temtem mi from ol grup blong ol animol blong brata blong mi. Mo mi bin kros tu; from se, ofring blong hem, yu bin akseptem, be i no hemia blong mi; panismen blong mi i bigwan tumas we mi no save tekem.

39 Luk, yu ronemaot mi tedei,

longwe long fes blong Lod, mo bae yu haedem mi long fes blong yu; mo bae mi wan man blong ronwe, mo wan man blong folem rod, long wol ia; mo bambae i hapen se, hem we bae i faenem mi, bae i kilimded mi, from ol rabis fasin blong mi, from ol samting ia, oli no haed long Lod."

40 Mo mi, Lod, mi bin talem long hem se: "Huia i kilimded yu, bae mi givimbak long hem seven taem moa. Mo mi, Lod, mi bin putum wan "mak long Ken, blong mekem se eniwan we i faenem hem, bae i no save kilimded hem."

41 Mo Lod i katemaot Ken long "fes blong hem, mo wetem waef blong hem mo plante long ol brata blong hem, hem i bin stap long graon blong Nod, long Is saed blong Iden.

42 Mo Ken i bin save waef blong hem, mo hem i bin gat bel, mo i bonem Inok; mo Inok tu i bin gat plante boe mo gel. Mo hem i bin bildim wan bigtaon, mo hem i bin singaotem "bigtaon ia folem nem blong boe blong hem, Inok.

43 Mo Inok i bin gat wan boe, Irad, mo ol narafala boe mo gel. Mo Irad i gat Mehujael, mo ol narafala boe mo gel. Mo Mehujael i gat Metusael, mo ol narafala

34a Jen 4:9.

37a Jen 4:11-12.

38a GS Kavetem;

Temtem, Temtesen.

40a Jen 4:15.

41a Moses 6:49.

42a IT I gat wan man, we

nem blong hem Inok, we i blong laen blong Ken, mo i gat wan taon we i tekem semfala nem long medel blong ol pipol blong hem. Olgeta i no semmak

long Inok ia we i kamaot long ol stret mo gud man blong laen blong Set mo taon blong hem, Saeon, we oli singaotem tu, "Taon blong Inok."

boe mo gel. Mo Metusael i bin gat Lamek.

44 Mo Lamek i bin tekem tufala waef blong hem; nem blong wan i Ada, mo nem blong narafalawan, i Jila.

45 Mo Ada i bonem Jabal; hem i papa blong olgeta ia we oli stap nomo long haos tapolen, mo oli stap lukaot long ol animol blong plantesen; mo nem blong brata blong hem i Jubal, we i papa blong olgeta evriwan ia we oli stap kilim gita mo blo long smol bambu.

46 Mo Jila, hem i bonem Tubal-ken, wan tija blong evriwan we i stap wokem samting long bras mo aean. Mo sista blong Tubal-ken, nem blong hem Nahama.

47 Mo Lamek i bin talem long ol waef blong hem, Ada mo Jila: "Harem voes blong mi, yutufala ol waef blong Lamek, lisin gud long toktok blong mi; from se mi bin kilimded wan man we i bin givim kil long mi, mo mi faetem wan yang man we i bin mekem mi harem nogud."

48 Sapos i tru se Lod i givimbak seven taem long man we i kilimded Ken, i tru, bae Lod i givimbak "seventi mo seven taem long man we bae i kilimded Lamek.

49 From se Lamek i bin mekem wan "kavenan wetem Setan, folem fasin blong Ken, we i mekem se hem i kam Masta Mahan, masta

blong bigfala sikret ia we Setan i bin givim long Ken; mo Irad, boe blong Inok, we i kam blong save sikret blong olgeta, i stat blong talemaot sikret ia long ol boe blong Adam;

50 Taswe, Lamek, we i bin kros, i bin kilimded hem, i no olsem Ken i kilimded brata blong Ebel, from i wantem kasem paoa, be hem i bin kilimded hem from strong promes ia we i bin stap.

51 From se, stat long taem blong Ken, i bin gat wan "sikret plan i stap, mo ol wok blong olgeta oli bin stap long tudak, mo oli bin save evriwan long ol brata blong olgeta.

52 Taswe, Lod i bin sakem strong nogud tok long Lamek mo long haos blong hem, mo long evriwan we oli bin mekem wan kavenan wetem Setan; from se oli no bin stap obei long ol komanmen blong God, mo sikret plan ia i bin mekem se God i no bin glad, mo hem i no bin givhan long olgeta, mo wok blong olgeta oli bin ol rabis sin, mo i stat blong go olbaot long medel blong ol "boe blong ol man. Mo samting ia i bin stap long medel blong ol boe blong ol man.

53 Mo long medel blong ol gel blong ol man, oli no bin stap tokbaot sikret plan ia, from se Lamek i bin talem sikret ia long ol waef blong hem, mo olgeta oli bin go

48*a* IT Lamek i tokflas se Setan bae i mekem moa samting long hem bitim we hem i bin mekem long Ken. Ol

risen we hem i tingting olsem oli stap long ol ves 49 mo 50. Jen 4:24. 49*a* GS Promes, Strong

Promes. 51*a* GS Sikret Grup, Ol. 52*a* Moses 8:14-15.

agensem hem, mo oli bin talemaot olgeta samting ia evri ples, mo oli no bin gat lav mo sore.

54 Taswe, oli no bin laekem Lamek nating, mo oli bin rone-maot hem, mo Lamek i nomo go bakegen long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man, nogud bae hem i ded.

55 Mo olsem ia nao ol wok blong “tudak oli stat blong win long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man.

56 Mo God i bin sakem wan strong nogud tok long wol we i wan strong nogud tok we i soa, mo God i bin kros long ol man nogud, mo long ol pikinini blong ol man we hem i bin mekem olgeta;

57 From se oli no bin lisin gud long voes blong hem, o oli no bin biliv long “Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong hem, we hem i bin talem se Pikinini ia bae i kam long medel blong taem, Pikinini ia we i bin rere bifo long stat blong wol ia.

58 Mo olsem ia nao oli stat blong prijim “Gospel, stat long stat, mo ol tabu ^benjel we tabu ples blong God i bin sendem olgeta oli stap talemaot gospel ia, tru long voes blong hemwan, mo tru long ^dpresen we i Tabu Spirit.

59 Mo olsem ia nao God i bin setemap evri samting long Adam, tru long wan tabu odinens, mo

God i bin prijim Gospel, mo i bin talemaot wan ofisol toktok, se Gospel bae i stap long wol, kasem en blong taem blong hem; mo i bin olsem. Amen.

JAPTA 6

(Novemba–Disemba 1830)

Laen blong Adam i raetem wan buk blong histri—Laen blong hem we i stret mo gud, i stap prijim fasin blong sakem sin—God i soemaot Hemwan long Inok—Inok i prijim gospel—God i soemaot plan blong fasin blong sevem man long Adam—Hem i kasem baptaes mo prishud.

Mo “Adam i bin mekem folem voes blong God, mo i bin askem ol boe blong hem blong oli sakem sin.

2 Mo Adam i bin go wetem waef blong hem bakegen, mo waef blong hem i bonem wan boe, mo Adam i bin singaotem nem blong hem, “Set. Mo Adam i bin givim glori long nem blong God; hem i talem: “God i givim wan nara sid long mi, we i tekem ples blong Ebel, we Ken i bin kilim hem i ded.”

3 Mo God i bin soemaot hemwan long Set, mo hem i no bin go agens, be i bin givim wan “sakri-faes we bae Lod i akseptem, semmak long hemia blong brata blong hem, Ebel. Mo hem tu,

55a cs Nogud, Fasin
Nogud;
Tudak, long Saed
blong Spirit.

57a cs Jisas Kraes.

58a cs Gospel.

b Alma 12:28–30;
Moro 7:25, 29–31.
cs Enjel, Ol.

d cs Presen we I

Tabu Spirit.

6 1a cs Adam.
2a Jen 4:25.
cs Set.

3a cs Sakri-faes.

hem i bin gat wan boe, mo hem i putum nem blong hem se, Inos.

4 Mo nao, ol man ia oli stat blong ^aprea long nem blong Lod, mo Lod i bin blesem olgeta;

5 Mo oli bin raetem wan ^abuk blong histri, mo insaed long hem, oli bin raet long lanwis blong Adam, from se God i bin givim raet long plante long olgeta we hem i bin singaotem blong oli raetem samting tru long spirit blong ^binsperesen;

6 Mo tru long olgeta man ia, oli bin tijim ol pikinini blong olgeta blong rid mo raet; oli bin gat wan lanwis we i klin evriwan mo i no gat samting i spolem.

7 Nao, semfala ^aPrishud ia, we i bin stap stat long stat, bae i stap tu long en blong wol.

8 Nao, Adam i talem profesi ia, taem ^aTabu Spirit i bin pusum hem blong talem, mo oli bin raetem ^bfamli laen blong ol ^dpikinini blong God. Mo hemia i bin ^ebuk blong ol jeneresen blong Adam, we i stap talem: Long taem we God i bin krietem man, hem i bin mekem man i semmak long hem;

9 Semmak olsem ^abodi blong hemwan, God i bin krietem ^btufala, man mo woman; mo hem i bin blesem tufala, mo i bin putum ^dnem blong tufala se, Adam, long taem ia we hem i bin

krietem tufala mo tufala i kam ol ^esol we oli bin laef long graon ia we i stap antap long ^fples we God i stap putum leg blong hem antap long hem.

10 Mo ^aAdam i bin laef wan hundred mo teti yia, mo i bin gat wan boe we i semmak olsem hem, i semmak long ^bpikja blong hem, mo i singaotem hem, Set.

11 Mo ol dei blong Adam, afta we hem i gat boe blong hem, Set, i eit hundred yia, mo hem i bin gat plante boe mo gel;

12 Mo namba blong evri dei we Adam i bin laef long hem i naen hundred mo teti yia, mo afta, hem i bin ded.

13 Set i bin laef wan hundred mo faef yia, mo hem i bin gat Inos, mo hem i bin talem profesi long evri dei blong laef blong hem, mo hem i bin tijim boe blong hem, Inos, long ol wei blong God; taswe, Inos tu i bin talem ol profesi.

14 Mo Set i bin laef, afta we hem i bin gat Inos, blong eit hundred mo seven yia, mo hem i bin gat plante boe mo gel.

15 Mo ol pikinini blong ol man oli bin fulap long fes blong graon. Mo long tetaem ia, Setan i bin ^arul bigwan long medel blong ol man, mo i bin strong insaed long hat blong olgeta; mo stat long taem ia i go, i bin gat ol wo mo blad we i

4a Jen 4:26.

cs Prea.

5a Ebr 1:28, 31.

cs Buk blong Histri.

b cs Insperesen, Givim Tingting, Insperesen.

7a cs Prishud.

8a 2 Pita 1:21.

b cs Famli Laen.

d cs Boe mo Gel blong God, Ol.

e Jen 5:1.

9a Jen 1:26–28;
Moses 2:26–29;
Ebr 4:26–31.

b cs Man, Ol Man.

d Moses 1:34; 4:26.

e cs Sol (blong Man).

f Ebr 2:7.

10a D&K 107:41–56.

b Jen 5:3;
D&K 107:42–43;
138:40.

15a Moses 5:13.

bin ron; mo han blong man i bin stap go agensem stret brata blong hem, mo kilimded hem, from ol ^bsikret wok, mo fasin blong lukao-tem paoa.

16 Namba blong evri dei blong Set, i naen handred mo twelef yia, mo afta, hem i bin ded.

17 Mo Inos i bin laef naenti yia, mo hem i bin gat ^aKenan. Mo Inos mo namba blong ol pipol blong God we i bin stap, i bin kamaot long kantri ia, we oli bin singao-tem Sulon, mo oli bin go stap long graon blong promes, we hem i bin singao-tem folem nem blong boe blong hem, we hem i bin singao-tem Kenan.

18 Mo Inos i bin laef, afta we hem i bin gat Kenan, kasem eit handred mo fiftin yia, mo hem i bin gat plante boe mo gel. Mo namba blong evri dei blong Inos i bin naen handred mo faef yia, mo afta, hem i bin ded.

19 Mo Kenan i bin laef seventi yia, mo hem i bin gat Mahalalel; mo Kenan i bin laef afta we hem i bin gat Mahalalel, blong eit handred mo foti yia, mo hem i bin gat ol boe mo ol gel. Mo namba blong evri dei blong Kenan, i bin naen handred mo ten yia, mo afta, hem i bin ded.

20 Mo Mahalalel i bin laef blong sikstifaef yia, mo hem i bin gat Jared; mo afta we hem i bin gat Jared, Mahalalel i bin laef eit

handred mo teti yia, mo hem i bin gat ol boe mo ol gel. Mo namba blong evri dei blong Mahalalel i bin eit handred mo naentifaef yia, mo afta, hem i bin ded.

21 Mo Jared i bin laef wan handred mo sikstitu yia, mo hem i bin gat ^aInok; mo afta we hem i bin gat Inok, Jared i bin laef eit handred yia, mo hem i bin gat plante boe mo gel. Mo Jared i bin tijim Inok long saed blong evri wei blong God.

22 Mo hemia i famli laen blong ol boe blong Adam, we i bin ^apikini- nini blong God, we God hemwan, i bin toktok wetem hem.

23 Mo oli bin ol ^aman we oli stap prijim stret mo gud fasin, mo oli bin toktok mo ^bprofesae, mo i bin singao-tem evri man, long evri ples, blong oli ^asakem sin; mo oli bin tijim ol pikinini blong ol man blong gat ^afet.

24 Mo i bin hapen se namba blong evri dei blong Jared i bin naen handred mo sikstitu yia, mo afta, hem i bin ded.

25 Mo Inok i bin laef sikstifaef yia, mo hem i bin gat ^aMetusela.

26 Mo i bin hapen se Inok i bin go raon long kantri, long medel blong ol pipol; mo taem hem i bin raon, Spirit blong God i bin kam daon aot long heven, mo i bin stap wetem hem.

27 Mo hem i bin harem wan voes we i kam long heven, we

15^b cs Sikret Grup, Ol.

17^a Jen 5:10–14;
D&K 107:45, 53.

21^a Jen 5:18–24;
Moses 7:69; 8:1–2.

cs Inok.

22^a Luk 3:38.

23^a cs Profet.

^b cs Profesi, Profesae.

^d cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin

blong Sakem Sin.

^e cs Fet.

25^a cs Metusela.

i stap talem: Inok, boe blong mi, profesae long ol pipol ia, mo talem long olgeta—Yufala i sakem sin, from olsem ia nao Lod i talem: “Mi ^akros bigwan wetem ol pipol ia, mo strong-fala kros blong mi i girap agensem olgeta from hat blong olgeta i kam strong tumas, mo ^bsora blong olgeta i nomo save harem samting, mo ae blong olgeta oli ^a‘nomo save luk longwe;

28 Mo blong plante jeneresen i go, stat long dei we mi bin krietem olgeta, oli bin ^a‘go lus, mo oli tanem baksaed blong olgeta long mi, mo oli lukluk long ol kaonsel blong olgetawan nomo long sikret; mo long rabis fasin blong olgeta, oli bin mekem plan blong kilimded man, mo oli no bin obei long olgeta komanmen we mi bin givim long papa blong olgeta, Adam.

29 Taswe, oli bin mekem giaman promes long olgetawan bakegen, mo, tru long ^a‘strong promes ia blong olgeta, oli bin karem ded i kam long olgetawan; mo mi rere long wan ^b‘hel blong olgeta, sapos oli no sakem sin;

30 Mo hemia wan toktok we mi talem wetem atoriti we mi bin sendem i go long stat blong wol ia, mo i kamaot long maot blong mi, stat long fandesen blong wol, mo tru long maot blong ol

wokman blong mi, ol papa blong mi, mi bin talem aot wetem atoriti, olsem we bae i go aot long wol kasem ol en blong hem.”

31 Mo taem Inok i bin talem ol toktok ia, hem i bodaon long wol, long fored blong Lod, mo i bin toktok long fored blong Lod, i talem se: “Olsem wanem nao yu glad blong mi save stanap long fes blong yu, from mi mi wan yang boe nomo, mo evri pipol oli no laekem mi nating from mi ^a‘no save toktok gud; taswe, ?from wanem nao mi wokman blong yu?”

32 Mo Lod i bin talem long Inok: “Yu go mo mekem olsem we mi givim oda long yu blong mekem, mo bae i no gat man i stikim yu. Openem ^a‘maot blong yu, mo toktok bae i fulap long hem, mo bae mi givim long yu paoa blong toktok, from we evri man i stap long han blong mi, mo bae mi mekem olsem we mi luk se i gud.

33 Talem long ol pipol ia: ‘Yufala i ^a‘jusum tedei, blong wok blong Lod God, we i bin mekem yufala.’

34 Luk, Spirit blong mi i stap long yu, taswe, evri toktok blong yu, bae mi talem se i tru; mo ol ^a‘bigfala hil bae oli ronwe long fored blong yu, mo ol ^b‘reva bae oli jenisim rod blong olgeta; mo bae yu stap wetem mi, mo bae mi

27^a D&K 63:32.
 b Mat 13:15;
 2 Nif 9:31;
 Mos 26:28;
 D&K 1:2, 11, 14.
 d Alma 10:25; 14:6.

28^a *cs* Agens, Go
 Agensem.
 29^a *cs* Promes, Strong
 Promes.
 b *cs* Hel.
 31^a Eks 4:10–16;

Jerem 1:6–9.
 32^a D&K 24:5–6; 60:2.
 33^a *cs* Fridom blong
 Mekem Joes.
 34^a Mat 17:20.
 b Moses 7:13.

stap wetem yu; from hemia, yu
"wokbaot wetem mi."

35 Mo Lod i bin toktok long
Inok, mo i bin talem long hem:
"Rabem ae blong yu wetem
graon, mo afta, wasem olgeta,
mo bambae yu luk. Mo hem i bin
mekem."

36 Mo hem i bin luk ol "spirit we
God i bin krietem; mo hem i bin
luk tu ol samting we ae "blong
bodi blong man i no save luk; mo
stat long tetaem ia i go, toktok ia
i bin kamaot olbaot long kantri
se: "Lod i mekem wan "sia i girap
blong ol pipol blong hem."

37 Mo i bin hapen se Inok i bin
go long kantri, long medel blong
ol pipol, i bin stap stanap antap
long ol hil mo ol hae ples, mo i
bin stap krae long wan voes we i
laod, i bin stap testifae agensem
ol wok blong olgeta; mo evri man
i bin "harem nogud from ol tok-
tok we hem i bin talem.

38 Mo oli bin kam antap long
ol hae ples blong harem hem, we
i stap talem long ol man we oli
lukaot long ol tenet se: "Yufala i
stap long ples ia, mo yufala i
mas lukaot long ol tenet, be mifa-
la, bae mifala i go longwe blong
luk sia, from se hem i stap talem
profesi, mo i gat wan defren kaen
samting i stap long kantri; wan
wael man i kam stap long medel
blong yumi."

39 Mo i bin hapen se taem oli
harem hem, i no gat man i putum

han blong hem antap long man
ia; from se fraet i kam long olgeta
evriwan we oli bin harem hem;
from se hem i stap wokbaot
wetem God.

40 Mo wan narafala man, we
nem blong hem i Mahija, i kam
long man ia mo i talem long hem
se: "Talem stret long mifala se
?huia yu, mo yu yu kam long
weaples?"

41 Mo man ia i talem long olgeta
se: "Mi kam long kantri blong
Kenan, graon blong ol papa blong
mi, wan graon blong stret mo gud
fasin kam kasem tedei. Mo papa
blong mi i bin tijim mi long evri
wei blong God.

42 Mo i bin hapen se taem mi bin
stap aot long kantri blong Kenan,
tru long solwota long Is, mi bin
luk wan visen; mo luk gud, mi
luk ol heven, mo Lod i bin toktok
long mi, mo i bin givim wan oda
long mi; taswe, from stamba ting-
ting ia blong obei long koman-
men, nao mi talem ol toktok ia."

43 Mo Inok i bin gohed long
toktok blong hem, i stap talem:
"Lod we i bin toktok long mi, hem
i semfala God ia blong heven,
mo hem i God blong mi, mo God
blong yufala, mo yufala i ol bra-
ta blong mi; mo ?from wanem
yufala i stap lukluk long ol "ting-
ting blong yufalawan nomo, mo
yufala i tanem baksaed long God
blong heven?"

44 Hem i bin mekem ol heven;

34d Jen 5:24; Moses 7:69.
cs Wokbaot, Wokbaot
Wetem God.

36a cs Spirit Kriesen.
b Moses 1:11.
d cs Sia.

37a 1 Nif 16:1-3.
43a Prov 1:24-33;
D&K 56:14-15.

"wol ia i ^bples we hem i putum leg blong hem antap long hem; mo fandesen blong wol ia, i blong hem. Luk, hem i putum wol ia i stap, mo hem i tekem wan grup blong ol man i kam long wol ia.

45 Mo ded i bin kam long ol papa blong mifala; be, mifala i save olgeta, mo mifala i no save talem se hemia i no tru, mo fawan long olgeta evriwan, mifala i save, we hem i Adam.

46 From se wan buk blong "histri, mifala i bin raetem, folem paten we fingga blong God i bin givim; mo i stap long stret lanwis blong mifala.

47 Mo taem Inok i bin talem ol toktok blong God, ol pipol oli bin seksek, mo oli no bin save stap long ples we Inok i stap long hem.

48 Mo hem i bin talem long olgeta: "From se Adam i bin "foldaon, nao yumi stap; mo tru long foldaon blong hem, ^bded i kam; nao yumi tu, yumi fesem bigfala harem nogud mo trabol."

49 Luk, Setan i bin kam long medel blong ol pikinini blong man, mo i bin "temtem olgeta blong oli wosipim hem; mo ol man oli kam ^bman blong folem fasin blong wol, oli gat ^drabis tingting, mo oli mekem samting

olsem devel, mo God i "sakemaot olgeta long fes blong olgeta.

50 Be God i bin mekem ol papa blong mifala oli save se evri man oli mas sakem sin.

51 Mo hem i bin singaotem papa blong mifala, Adam, long voes blong hem, i talem se: "Mi mi God; mi bin mekem wol, mo ol "man ^bbifo oli kam blong gat wan bodi blong mit mo bun."

52 Mo God i bin talem tu long hem se: "Sapos yu tanem yu long mi, mo lisen gud long voes blong mi, mo biliv, mo sakem sin from evri fasin blong brekem loa, mo "kasem baptaes, insaed long wota, long nem blong Wan Stret Pikinini la Nomo blong mi, we i fulap long ^bgladhat mo trutok, we hem i ^dJisas Kraes, "nem ia nomo we bae i kamaot andanit long heven, we tru long hem ^ffasin blong sevem man bae i kam long ol pikinini blong ol man, nao bae yu kasem presen we i Tabu Spirit, mo askem evri samting long nem blong hem, mo wanem samting we bae yu askem, bae hem i givim long yu."

53 Mo papa blong mifala, Adam, i bin toktok long Lod, mo i bin talem: "From wanem nao man i mas sakem sin mo kasem baptaes insaed long wota? Mo Lod i bin

44a Dut 10:14.

b Ebr 2:7.

46a cs Buk blong Histri.

48a 2 Nif 2:25.

cs Foldaon blong

Adam mo Iv.

b cs Ded, blong Bodi.

49a Moses 1:12.

cs Temtem, Temtesen.

b Mos 16:3-4;

Moses 5:13.

cs Fasin blong Wol.

d cs Rabis Filing.

e cs Ded, blong Spirit.

51a cs Man, Ol Man—

Man, i wan spirit

pikinini blong Papa

long Heven.

b cs Spirit Kriesen.

52a 3 Nif 11:23-26.

cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

b cs Gladhat.

d cs Jisas Kraes.

e Wok 4:12;

2 Nif 31:21.

f cs Fasin blong

Sevem Man.

talem long Adam: “Luk, mi bin “fogivim yu long ol fasin we yu bin brekem loa insaed long Garen blong Iden.”

54 Stat long tetaem ia i go, tok-tok ia i bin go long medel blong ol pipol, “se Pikinini blong God i bin ^bpem praes from fasfala rong, mo tru long hemia, ol sin blong ol papa mo mama i no save stap antap long hed blong ol “pikinini blong olgeta, from se oli fri long sin stat long stat blong wol.

55 Mo Lod i bin toktok long Adam, i talem se: From se ol pikinini blong yu oli bon long sin blong wol, nao, taem oli stat blong groap, “sin i bon insaed long hat blong olgeta, mo oli testem samting we i ^bkonkon blong mekem se oli save glad long wanem we i gud.

56 Mo God i givim long olgeta blong save wanem samting i gud mo wanem samting i nogud; taswe, oli fri blong “mekem samting blong olgetawan nomo, mo mi bin givim wan narafala loa mo komanmen long yu.

57 Taswe, yu mas tijim samting ia long ol pikinini blong yu; se evri man, long evri ples, oli mas “sakem sin, sapos no, i no gat wei we bae

oli save kasem kingdom blong God, from se i no gat samting ^bwe i no klin we i save stap long ples ia, o “stap long ples we God i stap long hem; from we, long lanwis blong Adam, “Man blong Tabu Fasin, hemia nem blong hem, mo nem blong Wan Stret Pikinini ia nomo blong hem i ^fPikinini blong Man, we i Jisas Kraes, wan ^gJaj we i stret mo gud, we bae i kam long medel blong taem.

58 From hemia, mi givim wan komanmen long yu, blong yu tijim olgeta samting long ol “pikinini blong yu, mo yu no holemtaet wan samting, mo bae yu stap talem:

59 Se, from fasin blong brekem loa, nao foldaon i kam; mo foldaon ia i mekem ded i kam; mo from se oli bon oli kam long wol ia tru long wota, mo blad, mo “spirit, we mi mi mekem, mo olsem ia nao, aot long ^bdas, wan sol i kam laef, nao long semfala wei, yufala i mas ^dbon bakegen insaed long kingdom blong heven, tru long ^ewota, mo Spirit, blong kam klin tru long blad, we i blad blong Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi; blong yufala i kam tabu mo fri long evri sin, mo

53a cs Fogivim.

54a cs Jisas Kraes.

b cs Pem Praes, Atonmen.

d Mos 3:16.

55a cs Sin.

b D&K 29:39.
cs Agens, Wanem we I Kam.

56a 2 Nif 2:26–27;

Hil 14:29–30.

cs Fridom blong

Mekem Joes.

57a 1 Kor 6:9–10.

cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

b 1 Nif 10:21.

cs Klin mo No Klin.

d Sam 24:3–4;
1 Nif 15:33–36;
Momon 7:7;
D&K 76:50–62.

e Moses 7:35.

cs Man blong

Tabu Fasin.

f cs Pikinini blong Man.

g cs Jastis;
Jisas Kraes—Jaj.

58a cs Pikinini, Ol Pikinini.

59a 1 Jon 5:8.

b Jen 2:7; Moses 4:25;
Ebr 5:7.

d cs Bon Bakegen,
Bon long God.

e cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

blong yufala i ^fstap glad long ol ^stoktok blong laef we i no save finis long wol ia, mo stap glad long laef we i no save finis long wol we i stap kam, we i ^hglori ia we man i no save ded.

60 From we, tru long ^wwota, yufala i obei long komanmen; tru long Spirit, yufala i ^bkam blong no gat rong, mo tru long ^ablad, yufala i kam blong kam ^ttabu;

61 From hemia, mi givim blong i stap wetem yufala; rekod blong heven; ^sSpirit blong Givhan; ol trutok blong glori ia we man i no save ded, we bae oli givim pis; trutok long saed blong evri samting; samting ia we i givim laef long evri samting, we i mekem evri samting i laef; samting ia we i save evri samting, mo i gat evri paoa folem waes tingting, sore, trutok, jastis, mo jajmen.

62 Mo nao, luk, mi talem long yu: “Hemia nao ^aplan blong fasin blong sevem man we i blong evri man, tru long blad blong ^bWan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi, we bambae i kam long medel blong taem.”

63 Mo luk, evri samting i ripresentem wan samting, mo evri samting, mi bin krietem mo oli

stap blong ^atestifae abaot mi, tugeta, ol samting we oli blong laef ia, mo ol samting we oli blong spirit; ol samting we oli stap long heven antap, mo ol samting we oli stap antap long graon, mo ol samting we oli stap insaed long graon, mo ol samting we oli stap andanit long graon, tugeta antap mo andanit: evri samting oli stap testifae abaot mi.

64 Mo i bin hapen se, taem Lod i bin toktok finis wetem Adam, papa blong yumi, nao Adam i bin krae long Lod, mo ^sSpirit blong Lod i tekemaot hem, mo i tekem hem i go insaed long wota, mo i stap andanit long ^bwota, mo i tekem hem i kamaot long wota.

65 Mo olsem ia nao hem i bin kasem baptaes, mo Spirit blong God i kamdaon long hem, mo olsem ia nao hem i ^abon long saed blong Spirit, mo man we i stap ^binsaed long hem i kam laef.

66 Mo hem i bin harem wan voes we i kamaot long heven we i stap talem se: “Yu kasem ^abaptaes wetem faea, mo wetem Tabu Spirit. Hemia ^bwitnes blong Papa, mo blong Pikinini, stat long taem naoia i go mo blong oltaem;

67 Mo yu yu blong ^aoda ia blong

59f 2 Nif 4:15–16;

Alma 32:28.

g Jon 6:68.

h cs Selestial Glori.

60a Moro 8:25.

b cs Rong, Fasin blong

Talemaot se Man I

No Gat, Talemaot

se Man I No Gat.

d cs Blad.

e cs Tabu, Fasin blong

Mekem I Kam.

61a cs Tabu Spirit.

62a cs Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man.

b cs Wan Stret

Pikinini Ia Nomo.

63a Alma 30:44;

D&K 88:45–47.

64a cs Tabu Spirit.

b cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

65a cs Bon Bakegen,

Bon long God.

b Mos 27:25;

Alma 5:12–15.

66a D&K 19:31.

cs Presen we I

Tabu Spirit.

b 2 Nif 31:17–18;

3 Nif 28:11.

67a cs Melkesedek

Prishud.

hem we i bin stap we hem i no gat stat blong ol dei mo en blong ol yia, stat long ful taem we i no save finis i go kasem ful taem we i no save finis.

68 Luk, yu yu “wan wetem mi, wan pikinini blong God; mo olsem ia nao evriwan i save kam ol ^bboe blong mi. Amen.”

JAPTA 7
(Disemba 1830)

Inok i tijim, i lidim ol pipol, i muvum ol bigfala hil—Inok i stanemap bigtaon blong Saeon—Inok i luk finis we Pikinini blong Man bae i kam, sakrifaes blong Hem blong pem praes, mo taem ol Sent oli laef bakegen long ded—Hem i luk finis Taem we oli Putumbak Gospel, Taem evriwan I Kam Tugeta Wanples, Seken Kaming, mo taem Saeon i kambak.

Mo i bin hapen se Inok i bin gohed long toktok blong hem, i stap talem se: “Luk, papa blong yumi, Adam, i bin tijim olgeta samting ia, mo plante oli bin biliv mo oli bin kam ol “boe blong God; mo plante oli no bin biliv, mo oli bin ded wetem ol sin blong olgeta, mo oli stap wet wetem ^bfraet, wetem bigfala harem nogud, long bigfala faea blong kros blong God, blong i kapsaet antap long olgeta.”

2 Mo stat long taem ia i go, Inok i stat blong profesae, i stap talem

long ol pipol se: “Taem mi bin stap wokbaot, mo mi bin stanap long ples ia, Mahuja, mo mi bin krae long Lod, nao wan voes i kamaot long heven i stap talem se—‘Yu jenisim rod blong yu, mo yu go long hil Simeon.’

3 Mo i bin hapen se mi bin jenisim rod mo mi bin go antap long hil; mo taem mi bin stap stanap antap long hil, mi bin luk ol heven oli open, mo ol klos blong “glori oli kavremap mi;

4 Mo mi bin luk Lod; mo hem i bin stanap long fored blong fes blong mi, mo hem i toktok wetem mi, semmak olsem wan man i stap toktok wetem wan narafala man, we “fes blong hem i fesem fes blong mi; mo hem i talem long mi: ^bLuk, mo bae mi soemaot wol long yu, wol blong plante jenersen we bae oli kam yet.’

5 Mo i bin hapen se mi bin luk insaed long vale blong Sum, mo mi luk gud, wan bigfala grup blong ol pipol i bin stap insaed long ol tenet, we oli ol pipol blong Sum.”

6 Mo bakegen, Lod i talem long mi: “Luk;” mo mi bin luk i go long Not, mo mi bin luk ol pipol blong Kenahan, we oli bin stap insaed long ol tenet.

7 Mo Lod i talem long mi: “Yu talem ol profesi;” mi bin talem ol profesi, mi talem se: “Luk ol pipol blong Kenahan, we namba blong

68a 1 Jon 3:1–3;
D&K 35:2.
b Jon 1:12;
D&K 34:3.
cs Boe mo Gel

blong God, Ol.
7 1a cs Boe mo Gel
blong God, Ol.
b Alma 40:11–14.
3a cs Jenis I Kam Niu.

4a Jen 32:30;
Dut 5:4;
Moses 1:2, 11, 31.
b Moses 1:4.

olgeta i bigwan, bae oli go laen long faet agensem ol pipol blong Sum, mo bae oli kilimded olgeta mekem se bae oli ded evriwan; mo ol pipol blong Kenahan bae oli seraotem olgeta oli go olbaot long kantri ia, mo kantri ia bae i drae mo i no tekem frut, mo bae i no gat wan narafala pipol we bae i stap long ples ia, be ol pipol blong Kenahan nomo;”

8 From luk, Lod bae i sakem wan strong nogud tok long graon ia se bae ples i hot tumas, mo graon ia bae i drae gogo i stap blong oltaem; mo wan ^ablak kala i kam long skin blong evri pikinini blong Kenahan, mekem se evri pipol oli no laekem olgeta.

9 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i talem long mi: “Luk;” mo mi bin luk, mo mi bin luk kantri blong Saron, mo kantri blong Inok, mo kantri blong Omna, mo kantri blong Hinae, mo kantri blong Sem, mo kantri blong Hana, mo kantri blong Hananiha, mo evri pipol we oli stap laef long ol ples ia;

10 Mo Lod i talem long mi se: “Yu go luk ol pipol ia, mo talem long olgeta se—“Yufala i sakem sin,’ nogud mi kam mo sakem wan strong nogud tok long olgeta, mo oli ded.”

11 Mo hem bin givim wan komanmen long mi, se bae mi mekem ^abaptaes long nem blong Papa, mo long nem blong

Pikinini, we i fulap long ^bgladhat mo trutok, mo long nem blong ^aTabu Spirit, we i stap testifae long saed blong Papa mo Pikinini.

12 Mo i bin hapen se Inok i bin gohed blong singaot long evri pipol blong oli sakem sin, be i no long ol pipol blong Kenahan;

13 Mo ^afet blong Inok i bin bigwan, mekem se hem i bin lidim ol pipol blong God, mo ol enemi blong olgeta oli bin kam blong faet agensem olgeta; mo hem i bin talem toktok blong Lod, mo graon i bin seksek, mo ol ^bbigfala hil oli bin ronwe folem oda blong hem; mo ol ^dreva blong wota oli jenisim rod blong olgeta; mo singaot blong ol laeon, man i save harem long waelples; mo evri nesen oli bin fraet tumas, from se toktok blong Inok i gat bigfala ^cpaoa, mo paoa blong lanwis we God i bin givim long hem i bin strong tumas.

14 Wan graon i bin kamaot aot long dip ples blong solwota, mo fraet blong ol enemi blong pipol blong God i bin bigwan tumas, nao oli bin ronwe mo oli bin stanap longlongwe, mo oli bin go long graon ia we i bin kamaot aot long dip ples blong solwota.

15 Mo ol ^abigfala man we oli dabolbun blong graon ia, olgeta tu, oli bin stanap longlongwe; mo wan strong nogud tok i bin go raon agensem evri pipol we i bin faet agensem God;

8a 2 Nif 26:33.

10a Moses 6:57.

cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin
blong Sakem Sin.

11a cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

b cs Gladhat.

d cs Tabu Spirit.

13a cs Fet.

b Mat 17:20.

d Moses 6:34.

e cs Paoa;

Prishud.

15a Jen 6:4;

Moses 8:18.

16 Mo stat long tetaem ia i go, i bin gat ol wo mo blad we i bin ron long medel blong olgeta; be Lod i bin kam mo i bin stap wetem ol pipol blong hem, mo oli bin stap long stret mo gud fasin.

17 Mo “respek long Lod i bin stap long evri nesen, from glori blong Lod, we i bin stap long ol pipol blong hem, i bin bigwan. Mo Lod i bin ^bblesem kantri ia, mo pipol ia i bin kasem blesing antap long ol bigfala hil, mo antap long ol hae ples, mo i bin gro gud.

18 Mo Lod i bin singaotem pipol blong hem, “SAEON, from se oli bin gat ^bwan hat mo wan maen, mo oli bin stap laef long stret mo gud fasin; mo i no bin gat puaman long medel blong olgeta.

19 Mo Inok i bin gohed blong prij wetem stret mo gud fasin long ol pipol blong God. Mo i bin hapen se long ol taem blong hem, hem i bin bildim wan bigtaon we oli singaotem Bigtaon blong Tabu Fasin, we i SAEON.

20 Mo i bin hapen se Inok i bin toktok wetem Lod; mo hem i bin talem long Lod: “I tru, “Saeon bae i stap sef blong oltaem.” Be Lod i talem long Inok se: “Mi bin blesem Saeon, be namba blong ol pipol we i bin stap, mi bin sakem wan strong nogud tok long olgeta.”

21 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i bin

soem long Inok evri pipol we oli stap laef long wol; mo hem i bin luk, mo i luk gud, Saeon, afta sam taem, we Lod i “tekem hem i go insaed long heven. Mo Lod i bin talem long Inok: “Luk, ples we bae mi stap long hem blong oltaem.”

22 Mo Inok i bin luk tu namba blong ol pipol we i bin stap, we oli bin ol boe blong Adam; mo oli bin kamkamaot long evri laen blong Adam, be i no aot long laen blong Ken, from we laen blong Ken i bin “blak, mo i no bin gat ples long medel blong olgeta.

23 Mo afta we Lod i tekem Saeon i go antap long “heven, Inok i bin ^bluk, mo i luk gud, “evri nesen blong wol ia, oli bin stap long fored blong hem;

24 Mo wan jeneresen i kam folem wetem wan narafala jenere-sen; mo Inok i bin stap antap mo “hae antap, we i bin stap kolosap gud long Papa, mo long Pikinini blong Man; mo luk, paoa blong Setan i bin stap long ful fes blong wol.

25 Mo hem i bin luk ol enjel oli stap kamdaon aot long heven; mo hem i bin harem wan voes we i laod we i stap talem: “Sore tumas, sore tumas long ol pipol we oli stap laef long wol.”

26 Mo hem i bin luk Setan; mo hem i bin holem wan bigfala “jen

17a Eks 23:27.
b 1 Kron 28:7–8;
1 Nif 17:35.

18a gs Saeon.
b Wok 4:32;
Fil 2:1–4.

gs Yuniti.
20a Moses 7:62–63.
gs Niu Jerusalem.
21a Moses 7:69.
22a 2 Nif 26:33.
23a gs Heven.

b gs Visen.
d D&K 88:47;
Moses 1:27–29.
24a 2 Kor 12:1–4.
26a Alma 12:10–11.

long han blong hem, mo jen ia i blokem fes blong wol wetem ^btudak; mo hem i bin luk i go antap mo i bin laf, mo ol ^denjel blong hem oli bin stap glad.

27 Mo Inok i bin luk ol ^denjel oli stap kamdaon aot long heven, oli stap ^btestifae abaot Papa mo Pikinini; mo Tabu Spirit i bin stap long plante man, mo ol paoa blong heven i tekem olgeta i go insaed long Saeon.

28 Mo i bin hapen se God blong heven i bin lukluk long namba blong ol pipol we oli bin stap, mo hem i bin krae; mo Inok i bin testifae long hemia, i talem se: “?Olsem wanem nao i save hapen se ol heven oli krae, mo wota blong ae i ron olsem ren i stap foldaon antap long ol big-fala hil?”

29 Mo Inok i bin talem long Lod se: “?Olsem wanem nao i save hapen se yu save ^akrae, from se yu yu tabu, mo yu stastap long ful taem we i no save finis i go kasem ful taem we i no save finis?”

30 Mo sapos i posibol blong man i save kaontem namba blong ol smol pis blong wol, yes, ol milian ^awol olsem hemia, bae hemia tu i no stat blong namba blong ol ^bkriesen blong yu; mo ol rido blong yu oli hang yet i stap be yu yu stap long ples ia yet, mo

hat blong yu i stap long ples ia; mo yu yu gat stret fasin; yu yu gat sore mo yu yu gat kaen fasin blong oltaem;

31 Mo yu yu bin tekem Saeon i kam kolosap gud long yu; yu tekem Saeon aot long evri kriesen, aot long ful taem we i no save finis i go kasem ful taem we i no save finis; mo i no gat nara samting, be ^apis, ^bjastis, mo ^dtrutok i stap long ples blong jea blong yu; mo sore bae i stap long fored blong fes blong yu mo i no gat en; ?olsem wanem nao i save hapen se yu yu krae?”

32 Mo Lod i bin talem long Inok se: “Luk olgeta brata blong yu; oli wanem we mi wokem long ^ahan blong mi, mo mi givim ^bsave blong olgeta long dei ia we mi bin krietem olgeta; mo insaed long Garen blong Iden, mi givim long man ^dfridom blong hem blong mekem joes;

33 Mo mi bin talem long ol brata blong yu, mo mi bin givim komanmen long olgeta tu, se oli mas ^alavlavem olgeta bakegen, mo se bae oli mas jusum mi, Papa blong olgeta; be luk, oli no gat lav, mo oli no laekem nating stret bladlaen blong olgeta;

34 Mo ^afaea blong kros blong mi i girap agensem olgeta; mo from mi no glad nating, bae mi sendem

26 *b* Aes 60:1-2.
d Jud 1:6;
 D&K 29:36-37.
 27 *a* cs Enjel, Ol.
b cs Testemoni.
 29 *a* Aes 63:7-10.
 30 *a* D&K 76:24;

Moses 1:33.
b cs Krietem, Kriesen.
 31 *a* cs Pis.
b cs Jastis.
d cs Trutok.
 32 *a* Moses 1:4.
b cs Save.

d cs Fridom blong
 Mekem Joes.
 33 *a* cs Lav.
 34 *a* Aes 30:27;
 Neham 1:6;
 D&K 35:14.

ol bigfala ^bwota i ron antap long olgeta, from strongfala kros blong mi i girap agensem olgeta.

35 Luk, mi mi God; ^aMan blong Tabu Fasin i nem blong mi; Man blong Advaes i nem blong mi; We I No Gat En, mo We I No Save Finis i ^bnem blong mi tu.

36 Taswe, mi save stretem ol han blong mi i go mo holem evri kriesen we mi bin mekem; mo ^aae blong mi i save lukluk tru olgeta tu, mo long medel blong evri samting we mi bin wokem wetem ol han blong mi, i no gat wan ^bbigfala fasin nogud olsem hemia we i stap long medel blong ol brata blong yu.

37 Be luk, sin blong olgeta bae i stap antap long hed blong ol papa blong olgeta; Setan bae i papa blong olgeta, mo harem nogud bae i fiuja blong olgeta; mo evriwan long ol heven bae oli krae from olgeta, we oli wanem we mi wokem long ol han blong mi; taswe, ?olsem wanem? ?Bae ol heven oli no save krae taem bae oli luk se olgeta ia bae oli safa?

38 Be luk, olgeta ia we ae blong yu i bin lukluk olgeta, bae oli ded long ol bigfala wota; mo luk, bambae mi sarem olgeta; wan ^akalabus ia, mi bin mekem rere i stap blong olgeta.

39 Mo ^ahem we mi bin jusum

hem, i bin krae long fes blong mi. Taswe, hem i bin safa from ol sin blong olgeta; sapos oli sakem sin blong olgeta long taem ia we Hem we mi bin ^bJusum bae i kambak long mi, be kasem dei ia, bae oli stap ^aharem nogud nomo;

40 Taswe, from hemia nao bae ol heven oli krae, yes, wetem evri samting we mi bin wokem long ol han blong mi.”

41 Mo i bin hapen se Lod i bin toktok long Inok, mo i bin talem long Inok long saed blong evri samting we ol pikinini blong ol man oli stap mekem; taswe, Inok i bin save, mo i bin lukluk long fasin nogud blong olgeta, mo long harem nogud blong olgeta, mo i bin krae, mo i bin stretem han blong hem, mo ^ahat blong hem i bin solap gogo i bigwan olsem taem we i no save finis; mo ol insaed blong hem oli fulap long sore; mo evri taem we i no save finis i bin seksek.

42 Mo Inok i bin luk ^aNoa tu, wetem ^bfamli blong hem; se Lod bae i lukaotem gud laen blong evri boe blong Noa wetem wan gud laef long wol ia;

43 Taswe, Inok i bin luk we Noa i bin bildim wan ^abigfala sip; mo Lod i bin glad long hem, mo i bin holem bigfala sip ia long han blong hem; be long namba blong

34 *b* Jen 7:4, 10;
Moses 8:17, 24.
cs Bigfala Wota long
Taem blong Noa.

35 *a* Moses 6:57.
b Moses 1:3.

36 *a* D&K 38:2; 88:41;
Moses 1:35–37.

b Jen 6:5–6;
Moses 8:22, 28–30.
38 *a* 1 Pita 3:18–20.

cs Hel.
39 *a* 1r Sevya.

b Moses 4:2;
Ebr 3:27.
cs Jisas Kraes.

d cs Kam Antap
Samtaem, No Save.
41 *a* Mos 28:3.

cs Sore.
42 *a* cs Noa, Petriak
long Baebol.
b Moses 8:12.

43 *a* Jen 6:14–16; Ita 6:7.

olgeta we oli nogud we oli bin stap, ol bigfala wota oli bin kam mo i bin solemdaon olgeta.

44 Mo taem Inok i bin luk hemia, bigfala konkon i kam long sol blong hem, mo hem i bin krae from ol brata blong hem, mo i bin talem long ol heven: “Bae i “no gat wan samting bae i mekem mi harem gud;” be Lod i bin talem long Inok: “Leftemap hat blong yu, mo stap glad; mo luk.”

45 Mo i bin hapen se Inok i bin luk; mo stat long taem blong Noa, hem i bin luk evri famli blong wol; mo hem i bin krae long Lod, i talem se: “?Wetaem nao dei blong Lod bae i kam? ?Wetaem nao bae blad blong Stret mo Gud Man bae i ron, blong mekem se evriwan long olgeta we oli stap krae ia, bae oli “kam tabu mo kasem laef we i no save finis?”

46 Mo Lod i bin talem: “Bae i hapen long “medel blong taem, long ol taem blong fasin nogud mo fasin blong wantem stap givimbak.”

47 Mo luk, Inok i bin luk dei we Pikinini blong Man i kam, long mit mo bun; mo sol blong hem i bin stap glad, i talem se: “Oli leftemap Stret mo Gud Man, mo oli kilimded “Smol Sipsip stat long stat blong wol; mo tru long fet, mi stap kolosap gud long Papa, mo luk, ^bSaeon i stap wetem mi.”

48 Mo i bin hapen se Inok i bin

lukluk i go long “wol; mo hem i bin harem wan voes we i kamaot long ol insaed blong wol ia, we i stap talem se: “Sore tumas, sore tumas long mi, mama blong ol man; mi mi harem nogud, mi mi taed, from ol fasin nogud blong ol pikinini blong mi. ?Wetaem nao bae mi ^bspel, mo bae mi kam klin long ol ^ddoti we oli kamaot long mi? ?Wetaem bae Krieta blong mi bae i mekem mi mi tabu, blong mi save spel, mo stret mo gud fasin i stap blong smol taem long fes blong mi?”

49 Mo taem Inok i bin harem wol i stap krae, hem i bin krae, mo hem i singaot i go long Lod, i talem se: “O Lod. ?Yu bae yu no gat lav mo sore long wol ia? ?Bae yu yu no blesem ol pikinini blong Noa?”

50 Mo i bin hapen se Inok i bin gohed long krae blong hem long Lod, i talem se: “Mi askem yu, O Lod, long nem blong Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong yu, we i Jisas Kraes, se bae yu gat sore long Noa mo laen blong hem, blong mekem se i nomo gat ol bigfala wota we bae i kavremap wol ia.”

51 Mo Lod i no save holemtaet hemwan; mo hem i bin mekem wan kavenan wetem Inok, mo i bin promes long hem wetem wan strong promes, se bae hem i holemtaet ol “bigfala wota; se bae

44a Sam 77:2;
Ita 15:3.

45a cs Tabu, Fasin blong
Mekem I Kam.

46a Moses 5:57.

47a cs Smol Sipsip
blong God.

b Moses 7:21.

48a cs Wol—Taem we
Lod i klinim wol ia.

b Moses 7:54, 58, 64.

d cs Doti.

51a Sam 104:6–9.

hem i toktok wetem ol pikinini blong Noa;

52 Mo hem i bin sendemaot wan toktok we oli no save jenisim, se bae ^asmol haf blong laen blong Inok, oltaem bae i stap long medel blong evri nesen, long taem we wol bae i stap;

53 Mo Lod i bin talem: “Mi blesem laen blong hem we bae Mesaea i kam tru long hem; from hem i bin talem—Mi mi ^aMesaea, ^bKing blong Saeon, ^dStrong Ston blong Heven, we i bigwan olsem taem we i no save finis; huia i kam insaed, tru long get, mo i ^eklaem i kam antap, tru long mi, bae i neva foldaon; taswe, mi blesem olgeta ia we mi jes tokbaot olgeta, from se bae oli kam wetem ol ^fsingsing blong wan glad we i no gat en.”

54 Mo i bin hapen se Inok i bin krae long Lod, i talem se: “Taem we Pikinini blong Man bae i kam long mit mo bun, ^gbae wol i spel? Mi askem yu, Papa, blong yu soem olgeta samting ia long mi.”

55 Mo Lod i bin talem long Inok: “Luk, mo hem i bin lukluk i go, mo hem i bin luk ^aPikinini blong Man we oli leftemap hem antap long ^bkros, folem fasin blong ol man;”

56 Mo hem i bin harem wan voes we i laod; mo wan vel i kavremap ol heven; mo evri kriesen blong

God oli bin stap krae; mo wol ^ai krae from i harem nogud; mo ol strong ston oli bin brok; mo evri sent oli bin ^bgirap, mo oli kasem wan ^dhat blong king wetem glori long ^eraet han saed blong Pikinini blong Man;

57 Mo evri ^aspirit we oli bin stap long ^bkalabus oli bin kam fored, mo oli bin stanap long raet han saed blong God, mo haf we i stap, oli stap long jen blong tudak kasem taem blong jajmen blong bigfala dei ia.

58 Mo bakegen, Inok i bin krae, mo i bin singaot i go long Lod, i talem se: “^gWetaem bae wol i spel?”

59 Mo Inok i bin luk Pikinini blong Man i bin gobak long Papa; mo Inok i askem long Lod i talem se: “Bae yu Lod, ^hyu no kambak bakegen long wol? From we yu yu God, mo mi mi save yu, mo yu yu bin mekem wan promes long mi, mo yu yu bin givim wan komanmen long mi, se bae mi askem yu long nem blong Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong yu; mo yu nao yu bin mekem mi, mo yu bin givim mi wan raet long jea blong yu, i no tru long miwan nomo, be tru long gladhat blong yu; taswe, mi askem yu, Lod, ⁱsapos bae yu kambak bakegen long wol o no?”

60 Mo Lod i bin talem long Inok:

52a Moses 8:2.

53a cs Mesaea.

b Mat 2:2;

2 Nif 10:14;

Alma 5:50;

D&K 128:22.

d Sam 71:3; 78:35;

Hil 5:12.

cs Strong Ston.

e 2 Nif 31:19–20.

f cs Miusik.

55a cs Pikinini blong Man.

b 3 Nif 27:14.

cs Hangem Man long

Kros, Fasin blong.

56a Mat 27:45, 50–51.

b cs Laef Bakegen

long Ded.

d cs Hat blong King;

Kam Olsem Wan God.

e Mat 25:34.

57a cs Spirit.

b D&K 76:71–74; 88:99.

“Semmak olsem we mi laef, semmak, bae mi kam long ol ^alas dei, long ol taem blong fasin nogud mo fasin blong stap givimbak, blong mekem strong promes we mi bin mekem long yu i hapen, promes ia long saed blong ol pikinini blong Noa;

61 Mo dei bae i kam we bae wol i ^aspel, be bifo dei ia, ol heven bae oli kam ^btudak, mo wan ^dvel blong tudak bae i kavremap wol; mo ol heven bae oli seksek, mo wol tu; mo bigfala hadtaem bae i kam long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man, be bae mi mekem ol pipol blong mi oli stap ^esef;

62 Mo ^astret mo gud fasin, bae mi sendem i kamdaon aot long heven; mo bae mi sendem ^btrutok i go long ^dwol, blong ^etestifae abaot Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi; taem we hem i bin ^flaef bakegen long ded; yes, mo tu, taem we evri man bae i laef bakegen long ded; mo bae mi mekem stret mo gud fasin mo trutok bae i swipim wol olsem wan bigfala wota, blong ^gkarem i kam wanples, olgeta we mi jusum aot long ol fo pat blong wol ia, i go long wan ples we bae mi mekem rere, wan Tabu Bigtaon, blong mekem se ol pipol blong mi oli

save rere, mo oli stap wet from taem ia we bae mi kam; from tabenakol blong mi bae i stap ia, mo bae mi singaotem Saeon, wan ^hNiu Jerusalem.”

63 Mo Lod i bin talem long Inok: “Nao long tetaem ia bae yu mitim olgeta, yu mo ful ^abigtaon blong yu, mo bae yumi tekem olgeta oli kam kolosap gud long yumi, mo bae oli luk yumi; mo bae yumi putum han blong yumi raon long nek blong olgeta, mo bae oli putum han blong olgeta raon long nek blong yumi, mo bae yumi kisim yumi;

64 Mo hemia i ples we bae mi stap long hem, mo bae hem i Saeon, we bae i defren long evri kriesen we mi bin mekem; mo blong wan taem blong wan ^ataosen yia, bae wol i ^bspel.”

65 Mo i bin hapen se Inok i bin luk dei we Pikinini blong Man bae i ^akam, long ol las dei, blong hem i stap long wol wetem stret mo gud fasin blong wan taem blong wan taosen yia;

66 Be bifo long dei ia, hem i bin luk ol bigfala hadtaem long medel blong ol nogud man; mo hem i bin luk solwota tu, se i stap muvmuv, mo hat blong man i ^anomo strong, mo oli bin stap wet

60a cs Las Dei, Ol Lata Dei.

61a cs Wol—Wol olsem we bae i stap long las taem.

b D&K 38:11-12; 112:23.

d cs Vel.

e 1 Nif 22:15-22;

2 Nif 30:10.

62a Sam 85:11.

cs Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel.

b cs Buk blong Momon.

d Aes 29:4.

e cs Testemoni.

f cs Laef Bakegen long Ded.

g cs Isrel—Kam

Tugeta blong Isrel.

h cs Niu Jerusalem.

63a Rev 21:9-11; D&K 45:11-12; Moses 7:19-21.

64a cs Mileniom.

b Moses 7:48.

65a Jud 1:14.

cs Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes.

66a Aes 13:6-7.

wetem fraet long ol ^bjajmen blong God we I Gat Olgeta Paoa, we bae i kam long ol nogud man.

67 Mo Lod i bin soem evri samting ia long Inok, i gogo kasem en blong wol; mo hem i bin luk dei blong ol stret mo gud man, aoa blong taem blong pemaot olgeta, mo hem i kasem wan ^aglad we i fulwan;

68 Mo namba blong evri dei blong ^aSaeon, long ol taem blong Inok, i bin tri handred mo sikstifaef yia.

69 Mo Inok mo evriwan long ol pipol blong hem oli bin ^awokbaot wetem God, mo hem i bin stap long medel long Saeon; mo i bin hapen se Saeon i nomo bin stap long wol, from we God i tekem hem i go kolosap gud long hem; mo stat long tetaem ia i go, toktok ia i stat: SAEON I RONWE.

JAPTA 8 (Febwari 1831)

Metusela i stap talem profesi—Noa mo ol boe blong hem oli stap prijim gospel—Bigfala fasin nogud i stap rul—Ol pipol oli no stap folem singaot ia long fasin blong sakem sin—God i talemaot wetem atoriti se bae Bigfala Wota i prapa spolem gud evri bodi blong mit mo bun.

Mo namba blong evri dei blong Inok i bin fo handred mo teti yia.

2 Mo i bin hapen se God i no bin tekem ^aMetusela, boe blong

Inok i go kolosap gud long hem, blong mekem se ol kavenan we Lod i bin mekem wetem Inok, i hapen; from hem i tru we hem i bin mekem kavenan wetem Inok se Noa bae i stap olsem frut blong laen blong hem.

3 Mo i bin hapen se Metusela i bin talem profesi ia, se aot long laen blong hem, bae evri kingdom blong wol ia (tru long Noa) bae oli kamaot long hem, mo hem i bin givim glori long hemwan.

4 Mo i bin gat wan taem blong bigfala hadtaem blong kasem kaekae long kantri ia, mo Lod i bin sakem wan strong nogud tok long graon se bae i kasem wan strong nogud tok we i soa, mo plante long ol pipol we oli stap laef long kantri ia oli bin ded.

5 Mo i bin hapen se Metusela i bin laef wan handred mo eitiseven yia, mo hem i gat Lamek.

6 Mo afta we hem i bin gat Lamek, Metusela i bin laef seven handred mo eititu yia, mo hem i bin gat ol boe mo ol gel;

7 Mo namba blong evri dei blong Metusela i bin naen handred mo sikstinaen yia, mo afta, hem i bin ded.

8 Mo Lamek i bin laef wan handred mo eititu yia, mo hem i bin gat wan boe,

9 Mo hem i bin singaotem nem blong hem ^aNoa, mo i talem se: “Boe ia, bae i givhan long yumi long hadwok mo strong wok

66b cs Jajmen, Las.

67a cs Glad.

68a Jen 5:23; Moses 8:1.

69a Jen 5:24; Moses 6:34.

cs Wokbaot, Wokbaot

Wetem God.

8 2a cs Metusela.

9a cs Noa, Petriak

long Baebol.

blong han blong yumi, from graon ia we Lod i bin ^bsakem strong nogud tok long hem."

10 Mo afta we hem i bin gat Noa, Lamek i bin laef faef handred mo naentifaef yia, mo hem i bin gat ol boe mo ol gel;

11 Mo namba blong evri dei blong Lamek i bin seven handred mo seventiseven yia, mo afta, hem i bin ded.

12 Mo Noa i gat fo handred mo fifti yia, mo hem i "gat Jafet; mo fotitu yia afta, hem i bin gat ^bSem we mama blong hem i semmak long mama blong Jafet, mo taem hem i bin gat faef handred yia, hem i bin gat ^dHam.

13 Mo "Noa mo ol boe blong hem oli bin ^blisin gud long Lod, mo oli folem gud Lod, mo oli bin singaotem olgeta ol "pikinini blong God.

14 Mo taem ol man ia oli stat blong gat fulap pikinini long fes blong wol, mo oli bin gat ol gel, ol "boe blong ol man ia oli bin luk se ol gel ia oli bin naes tumas, mo oli bin tekem olgeta olsem waef blong olgeta bakegen, olsem we oli bin jusum.

15 Mo Lod i bin talem long Noa: "Ol gel blong ol boe blong yu oli

bin "salem olgetawan; from luk, kros blong mi i girap agensem ol pikinini blong ol man ia, from se oli no wantem lisin gud long voes blong mi."

16 Mo i bin hapen se Noa i bin talem profesi, mo i bin tijim ol samting blong God olsem we oli bin stap stat long stat.

17 Mo Lod i bin talem long Noa: "Spirit blong mi bae i no gohed blong "stap oltaem wetem man, from se bae hem i save se evri ^bbodi blong mit mo bun bae i mas ded; be, namba blong ol dei blong hem bae i wan handred mo twante yia; mo sapos ol man oli no sakem sin, bambae mi sendem ol "bigfala wota i kam ron antap long olgeta."

18 Mo long tetaem ia, i bin gat ol "bigfala man we oli gat dabolbun long wol, mo oli bin wantem blong tekemaot laef blong Noa; be Lod i bin stap wetem Noa, mo ^bpaoa blong Lod i bin stap wetem hem.

19 Mo Lod i bin "odenem ^bNoa folem stret "oda blong hem, mo i bin givim oda long hem se bae hem i mas go mo "talemaot Gospel blong hem long ol pikinini blong ol man, semmak olsem we God i bin givim long Inok.

9b Moses 4:23.

12a Jen 5:32.

cs Jafet.

b cs Sem.

d cs Ham.

13a D&K 138:41.

cs Gabriel.

b cs Obei, Fasin blong

Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

d cs Boe mo Gel

blong God, Ol.

14a Moses 5:52.

15a cs Marede, Maredem—
Marede bitwin ol relijin.

17a Jen 6:3;

2 Nif 26:11;

Ita 2:15;

D&K 1:33.

b 2 Nif 9:4.

cs Bodi blong

Mit mo Bun.

d Jen 7:4, 10;

Moses 7:34.

18a Jen 6:4;

Nam 13:33;

Jos 17:15.

b cs Paoa.

19a D&K 107:52.

cs Odenem, Odinesen.

b Ebr 1:19.

d cs Melkesedek

Prishud.

e cs Misinari Wok.

20 Mo i bin hapen se Noa i bin talemaot long ol pikinini blong ol man se oli mas “sakem sin; be oli no bin lisin gud long ol toktok blong hem;

21 Mo tu, afta we oli bin harem hem, oli bin kam long fored blong hem, oli talem se: “Luk, mifala ol pikinini blong God; ?olsem wanem? ?I no mifala ia we i bin tekem ol gel blong ol man i blong mifala bakegen? ?Olsem wanem? ?Mifala i no stap “kaka, mo dring, mo maredem woman, mo givim woman long mared? Mo ol waef blong mifala oli bonem ol pikinini blong mifala, mo ol pikinini ia oli ol strong man, we oli olsem ol man blong bifo, we oli ol nambawan man.” Mo oli no bin lisin gud long ol toktok blong Noa.

22 Mo God i bin luk se “fasin nogud blong ol man i bin kam bigwan long wol; mo evri man i stap mekem tingting blong hem i flae long ol krangke ^btingting blong hat blong hem, we oli mekemap, we oli nogud oltaem.

23 Mo i bin hapen se Noa i bin gohed blong “prij long ol pipol, i stap talem se: “Lisin gud, mo folem gud ol toktok blong mi;

24 “Biliv mo sakem ol sin blong yufala, mo kasem ^bbaptaes long nem blong Jisas Kraes, Pikinini

blong God, semmak olsem ol papa blong yumi, mo bambae yufala i kasem Tabu Spirit, blong Tabu Spirit i “soemaot evri samting long yufala; mo sapos yufala i no mekem hemia, ol bigfala wota bae oli kam antap mo ron antap long yufala;” be, oli no bin mekem folem.

25 Mo Noa i bin harem nogud, mo hat blong hem i bin soa se Lod i bin mekem man long wol ia, mo hat blong hem i bin trabol tumas.

26 Mo Lod i bin talem: “Bae mi “prapa spolem gud man we mi bin krietem, aot long fes blong wol, tugeta man mo animol, mo ol animol we oli stap wokbaot long graon, mo ol pijin blong skae; hemia from Noa i harem nogud se mi bin krietem olgeta, mo mi bin mekem olgeta; mo hem i bin askem mi, from oli bin traem blong tekemaot laef blong hem.”

27 Mo Noa i kasem “gladhat long ae blong Lod; from Noa i bin wan stret man, mo hem i bin ^bstret gud evriwan long jeneresen blong hem; mo hem i bin “wokbaot wetem God, semmak olsem ol trifala boe blong hem, Sem, Ham mo Jafet.

28 Wol i bin “nogud long fored blong God, mo i bin fulap long fasin blong faet.

20a cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin
blong Sakem Sin.

21a Mat 24:38–39;
JS—M 1:41.

22a Jen 6:5;
Moses 7:36–37.
b Mos 4:30;
Alma 12:14.

cs Tingting, Ol.

23a cs Prij.

24a cs Bilif, Bilivim.

b cs Baptaes,
Baptaesem—Ol
samting blong gat
blong kasem baptaes.
d 2 Nif 32:2–5.

26a cs Wol—Taem we
Lod i klinim wol ia.

27a cs Gladhat.

b Jen 6:9.

d cs Wokbaot, Wokbaot
Wetem God.

28a Jen 6:11–13.

29 Mo God i bin lukluk i go long wol, mo luk, wol i bin nogud, from se evri bodi blong mit mo bun i bin gat ol nogud rod long wol.

30 Mo God i bin talem long Noa: En blong evri bodi blong mit mo

bun i kam long fored blong mi, from se wol ia i fulap long fasin blong faet, mo luk, bae mi "pra-pa spolem gud evri bodi blong mit mo bun blong oli nomo stap long wol.

30a D&K 56:3.

WAN PIKJA KOPI WE I KAMAOT LONG BUK BLONG EBRAHAM

Namba 1



MINING

Pkj. 1. Enjel blong Lod.

Pkj. 2. Oli fasem Ebrahim antap long olta.

Pkj. 3. Pris blong Elkena we i stap wosipim ol aedol, i stap traem blong givim Ebrahim olsem wan sakrifaes.

Pkj. 4. Olta blong mekem sakrifaes we i blong ol pris we oli stap wosipim ol aedol; olta ia i stap long fored blong ol god blong Elkena, Libna, Mamakra, Koras, mo Fero.

Pkj. 5. Aedol blong god blong Elkena.

Pkj. 6. Aedol blong god blong Libna.

Pkj. 7. Aedol blong god blong Mamakra.

Pkj. 8. Aedol blong god blong Koras.

Pkj. 9. Aedol blong god blong Fero.

Pkj. 10. Ebrahim we i stap long Ijip.

Pkj. 11. I stap blong ripresentem ol pos blong skae we i holem heven antap, olsem we Ol Man Ijip oli bin stap andastanem.

Pkj. 12. Rokia, we i minim skae we i raon, o skae antap long hed blong yumi; be long ples ia, long saed blong topik ia, Ol Man Ijip i putum blong hem i minim Sama, we i hae i stap, o ol heven, we i semmak long toktok ia long Hibru, Skamaim.

BUK BLONG EBRAHAM

WE JOSEF SMIT I BIN TRANSLETTEM AOT LONG PAPIRES
(PEPA BLONG BIFO)

Wan translesen blong sam Histri blong bifo we oli kam kasem han blong yumi, mo oli kamaot long ol olfala gref blong Ijip. Ol toktok we Ebrahim i bin raetem taem hem i bin stap long Ijip, we oli singaotem Buk blong Ebrahim, we Ebrahim i bin raetem long han blong hem, antap long papires (we i pepa blong bifo).

JAPTA 1

Ebrahim i stap lukaotem ol blessing blong oda blong petriak—Ol giaman pris long Koldia oli givim hadtaem long Ebrahim—Jehova i sevem hem—Ebrahim i luklukbak long ol stamba mo gavman blong Ijip.

LONG kantri blong Ol ^aMan Koldia, long ples we ol papa blong mi oli stap long hem, mi, ^bEbrahim, mi bin luk se mi gat nid blong kasem wan narafala ^dples blong stap long hem;

2 Mo, taem mi bin faenem se i gat moa ^ahapines mo pis, mo ^bspel blong mi, nao mi lukaotem ol blessing blong ol papa blong bifo, mo raet ia we oli mas odenem mi long hem blong mi save yusum ol blessing ia; from se miwan, mi wan disaepol ^dblong stret mo gud fasin, mo mi wantem stap olsem wan we i gat bigfala ^esave, mo blong mi stap olsem wan moa

bigfala disaepol blong stret mo gud fasin, mo blong mi gat moa save, mo blong mi stap olsem papa blong plante nesen, wan prins blong pis, mo mi wantem blong kasem ol tijing, mo blong holem ol komanmen blong God, nao mi kam olsem wan long ol stretwan we oli gat raet, wan ^fHae Pris, we mi gat ^graet ia we i blong ol papa blong mi.

3 Ol papa blong mi oli bin ^agivim long mi; hem i folem ol papa i kam daon, stat long stat blong taem, yes, we i stat blong stat, o bifo long fandesen blong wol, i kamdaon i kam kasem taem naoia, yes, we i raet blong ^bfasbon, o fas man, we i ^dAdam, o fas papa, i go tru long papa i kam kasem mi.

4 Mi bin stap lukaotem blong oli ^aputum mi long Prishud, folem toktok we God i bin talem long ol papa long saed blong laen.

5 Ol ^apapa blong mi, from oli

1 1a cs Uru.
b cs Ebrahim.
d Wok 7:2-4.

2a cs Glad.
b cs Spel.

d cs Stret mo Gud, We I,

Stret mo Gud Fasin.

e D&K 42:61.

cs Save.

f cs Hae Pris.

g cs Melkesedek Prishud.

3a D&K 84:14.

b D&K 68:17.

cs Fasbon.

d Moses 1:34.

cs Adam.

4a cs Raet blong Fasbon.

5a Jen 12:1.

stop blong folem stret mo gud fasin blong olgeta, mo from oli stop blong folem ol tabu komanmen we Lod, God blong olgeta i bin givim long olgeta blong stap ^bwosipim ol god blong olgeta mo olgeta we oli no gat respek long God, nao, oli no wantem nating blong lisin mo mekem folem voes blong mi;

6 From se hat blong olgeta i strong blong mekem nogud fasin, mo oli tanem olgeta fulwan long ^agod blong Elkena, mo god blong Lina, mo god blong Mamakra, mo god blong Koras, mo god blong Fero, king blong Ijip;

7 From hemia, oli tanem hat blong olgeta i go long fasin blong sakrifaes blong olgeta we oli no gat respek long God mo stap mekem sakrifaes blong ol pikinini blong olgeta i go long aedol ia we oli no save toktok; mo oli no lisin long voes blong mi, be oli strong blong traem tekemaot laef blong mi tru long han blong pris blong Elkena. Pris blong Elkena, hem tu i bin pris blong Fero.

8 Naoia, long tetaem ia, i bin kastom blong pris blong Fero, king blong Ijip, blong givim olsem ofring i go long ol narafala god, ol man, ol woman, mo ol pikinini antap long olta we oli bin bildim long kantri blong Koldia.

9 Mo i bin hapen se pris ia i bin mekem wan ofring long god blong Fero, mo tu, long god blong

Sagrehel, hemia folem fasin blong Ol Man Ijip. Nao, god blong Sagrehel, hem i san.

10 Mo pris blong Fero i bin givim wan pikinini, olsem wan ofring blong talem tangkyu, antap long olta we i bin stap kolosap long hil ia we oli singaotem hil blong Potifa, long stat blong flat ples blong Olisem.

11 Be, pris ia i bin givim tri woman we oli neva go wetem man yet, olsem ofring antap long olta ia long wantaem; mo ol gel ia oli ol gel blong Onita, wan bladlaen blong king we i kamaot stret long laen blong ^aHam. Hem i bin givim trifala woman ia we oli neva go wetem man yet olsem ofring from klin fasin blong olgeta; olgeta tri ia oli no bin wantem ^bbodaon blong wosipim ol god blong wud, o blong ston, taswe, oli bin kilimded olgeta antap long olta ia, mo oli bin mekem hemia folem fasin blong Ol Man Ijip.

12 Mo i bin hapen se ol pris oli holem mi wetem fasin blong faet, blong oli kilimded mi tu, semmak olsem we oli bin mekem, antap long olta, wetem ol woman ia we oli neva go wetem man yet; mo blong yufala i save long saed blong olta ia, mi sendem yufala i gobak long pikja we i stap long stat blong histri ia.

13 Oli bin mekem i olsem wud bed, olsem hemia we oli bin save faenem long medel blong ol man

5b *cs* Wosipim Aedol,
Fasin blong.

6a *rr* olgeta giaman god,

olsem oli droem i stap
long Ebr, Kopi 1.

11a *cs* Ham.

b Dan 3:13-18.

Koldia, mo hem i bin stap long fored blong ol god blong Elkena, Libna, Mamakra, Koras, mo tu, wan god we i olsem hemia blong Fero, king blong Ijip.

14 Blong yufala i save andastanem long saed blong ol god ia, mi bin givim yufala wan pikja blong olgeta we i stap long ol pikja we oli stap long stat; ol kaen pikja ia, ol man Koldia oli singaotem Ralinos, we i minim pikja raeting.

15 Mo taem oli bin stap leftemap han blong olgeta antap long mi, blong oli givim mi olsem ofring mo tekemaot laef blong mi, luk, mi bin leftemap voes blong mi i go long Lod, God blong mi, mo Lod i bin "lisin gud mo i bin harem, mo i bin fulumap mi wetem visen blong Hem we I Gat Olgeta Paoa, mo enjel we i bin stap wetem God i bin stanap long saed blong mi, mo wantaem nomo, i ^bkaremaot ol rop we oli fasem mi;

16 Mo voes blong hem i bin talem long mi: "Ebrahim, Ebrahim, luk, nem blong mi i "Jehova, mo mi bin harem yu, mo mi bin kamdaon blong mekem yu fri, mo tekemaot yu i go longwe long haos blong papa blong yu, mo longwe long evri famli blong yu, i go long wan narafala ^bkantri we yu yu no save long hem;

17 Hemia, from oli bin tanem hat blong olgeta i gowe long mi, blong oli wosipim god blong

Elkena, mo god blong Libna, mo god blong Mamakra, mo god blong Koras, mo god blong Fero, king blong Ijip; from hemia, mi bin kamdaon blong kam agensem olgeta, mo blong kilimded hem we i bin leftemap han blong hem agensem yu, Ebrahim, boe blong mi, blong tekemaot laef blong yu.

18 Luk, bambae mi lidim yu tru long han blong mi, mo bambae mi tekem yu, blong putum long yu nem blong mi, we i "Prishud blong papa blong yu, mo paoa blong mi bae i stap wetem yu.

19 Olsem we i bin hapen long Noa, bae i hapen wetem yu; be tru long seves blong yu, bae oli save "nem blong mi long wol blong oltaem, from we mi, mi God blong yu."

20 Luk, Hil blong Potifa i bin stap long kantri blong "Uru, long Koldia. Mo Lod i bin brekendaon olta blong Elkena, mo blong ol god blong kantri ia, mo i prapa spolem gud evriwan olgeta, mo i kilim pris blong hem i ded; mo i bin gat wan bigfala harem sore long Koldia, mo tu, long haos blong Fero, mo Fero i minim king tru long bladlaen blong king.

21 Nao, king ia blong Ijip i wan we i kamaot long laen blong "Ham, mo hem i bon long sem blad ia blong Ol ^bMan Kenahan.

22 Mo evriwan long Ol Man Ijip oli bin kamaot long laen ia, mo

15a Mos 9:17–18.

b Ebr 2:13.

16a cs Jehova.

b cs Graon blong Promes.

18a cs Prishud.

19a Jen 12:1–3.

20a Jen 11:28;

Ebr 2:4.

21a Jen 10:6;

Sam 78:51;

Moses 8:12.

b Moses 7:6–8.

cs Kenahan, Man Kenahan.

olsem ia nao, blad blong Ol Man Kenahan oli bin sef long kantri ia.

23 Mo kantri blong “Ijip ia, wan woman nao i faenem faswan, we hem i gel blong Ham, mo gel blong Ijiptas, we long lanwis blong Koldia, i minim Ijip, we i minim samting ia we oli blokem;

24 Taem woman ia i bin faenem kantri ia, wota i kavremap kantri ia; mo afta, hem i putum ol boe blong hem oli stap long hem; mo olsem ia nao, aot long Ham, laen ia nao i kamaot we i bin holemtaet strong nogud tok we i stap long kantri ia.

25 Nao, fas gavman blong Ijip, Fero, we i fasbon boe blong Ijiptas, mo gel blong Ham nao tufala i bin stanemap; mo oli bin mekem folem fasin blong gavman blong Ham, we i folem laen blong papa.

26 Fero, we i bin wan stret mo gud man, i bin stanemap kingdom blong hem mo i bin jajem ol pipol blong hem wetem waes tingting mo stret fasin long evri dei blong laef blong hem, i stap traehad blong folem stret oda we ol papa blong hem oli bin stanemap long ol fas jeneresen, stat long taem blong fas rul blong ol petriak, we i rul blong Adam, mo tu, blong Noa, papa blong hem, we i bin blesem hem wetem ol “blesing blong wol ia, mo wetem ol blesing blong waes tingting, be i bin sakem strong nogud tok long hem long saed blong Prishud.

27 Nao, from Fero i kamaot long laen ia we hem i no save gat raet long “Prishud, nomata we ol Fero oli stap klemem raet ia long Noa tru long Ham, from hemia, oli bin lidim papa blong mi i gowe tru long fasin blong olgeta blong wosip long aedol;

28 Be bae mi traehad, afta, blong talemaot oda blong ol samting we i bin hapen, stat long miwan i gobak kasem stat blong kriesen, from se ol “rekod oli kam long han blong mi, mo mi holem olgeta naoia.

29 Nao, afta we God i kilim pris blong Elkena blong hem i ded, ol samting we oli bin talemaot long mi long saed blong kantri ia, Koldia, oli bin kamtru; hemia se bae i mas gat wan hadtaem blong kasem kaekae long kantri ia.

30 Stret folem hemia, wan hadtaem blong kasem kaekae i kavremap ful kantri blong Koldia, mo tingting blong papa blong mi i bin trabol tumas from hadtaem blong kasem kaekae ia, mo hem i bin sakem sin long nogud samting we hem i gat plan from agensem mi, we i blong tekemaot “laef blong mi.

31 Be histri blong ol papa blong mi, we oli ol petriak, long saed blong raet blong Prishud, Lod, God blong mi i bin holemtaet gud i stap long han blong mi; taswe, mi bin holemtaet kasem tedei, save ia long saed blong stat

23*a* *cs* Ijip.

26*a* *cs* Blesem, We I Kasem Blesing, Blesing.

27*a* OTK 2.

cs Prishud.

28*a* Moses 6:5.

cs Buk blong Histri.

30*a* Ebr 1:7.

blong kriesen, mo tu, long saed blong ol "wol, mo long saed blong ol sta, olsem we God i bin talem long ol papa, mo bae mi traehad blong raetem sam long ol samting ia long histri ia, blong gud blong laen blong mi we bae i kam afta long mi.

JAPTA 2

Ebrahim i aot long Uru blong go long Kenan—Jehova i soemaot hemwan long Ebrahim long Haran—God i promisesem evri blesing blong gospel long laen blong Ebrahim, mo i promisesem ol blesing long evriwan tru long laen blong Ebrahim—Ebrahim i go long Kenan, mo afta, long Ijip.

NAO, Lod God i bin mekem se hadtaem blong kasem kaekae i kam strong long kantri blong Uru, mekem se "Haran, brata blong mi, i bin ded; be ^bTera, papa blong mi, i bin laef yet mo i stap long kantri blong Uru, long Koldia.

2 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Ebrahim, mi bin tekem "Sarae olsem waef blong mi; mo ^bNaho, brata blong mi, i bin tekem Milka olsem waef blong hem, we hem i gel blong Haran.

3 Nao, Lod i "talem long mi se: "Ebrahim, yu mas kamaot long kantri blong yu, mo yu mas livim

famli blong yu, mo yu mas aot long haos blong papa blong yu, i go long wan kantri we bambae mi soem long yu."

4 From hemia, mi bin aot long kantri blong "Uru, blong Koldia, blong go long kantri ia, Kenan; mo bin bin tekem Lot, boe blong brata blong mi mo waef blong hem, mo waef blong mi, Sarae; mo tu, ^bpapa blong mi bin folem mi, i go long kantri ia we mifala i bin singaotem Haran.

5 Mo hadtaem blong kasem kaekae i kamdaon smol; mo papa blong mi i bin stastap long Haran, mo i bin stap ia nomo from se i gat plante grup blong animol long Haran; mo papa blong mi i tanem hem i gobak long "fasin blong wosipim ol aedol, from hemia hem i gohed blong stap long Haran.

6 Be mi, Ebrahim, mo "Lot, boe blong brata blong mi, mifala i bin prea long Lod, mo Lod i bin ^bsoemaot hemwan long mi, mo i bin talem long mi: "Girap, mo tekem Lot wetem yu; from se mi gat wan tingting i stap blong teke-maot yu long Haran, mo blong mekem yu kam wan man blong wok blong mi, we i tekem ^dnem blong mi i go long wan narafala ^ekantri we bambae mi givim long laen blong yu afta long yu, blong

31a Ebr 3:1-18.

2 1a Jen 11:28.

b Jen 11:24-26;
1 Kron 1:26.

2a Jen 11:29.

cs Sera.

b Jen 11:27; 22:20-24.

3a Jen 12:1; Wok 7:1-3.

4a Neh 9:7.

b Jen 11:31-32.

5a Jos 24:2.

6a cs Lot.

b Jen 17:1.

cs Jisas Kraes—Taem

we Kraes i laef bifo
laef long wol ia.

d Jen 12:2-3; Ebr 1:19.

e Jen 13:14-15; 17:8;

Eks 33:1.

cs Graon blong

Promes.

hem i holem blong hem gogo i no save finis, taem bae hem i lisin gud long voes blong mi.”

7 From se mi mi Lod, God blong yu; mi stastap long heven; wol i “ples we mi putum leg blong mi antap long hem; mi stretem han blong mi antap long solwota, mo hem i obei long voes blong mi; mi mekem win mo faea i kam olsem ^bhos wilkat blong mi; mi talem long ol bigfala hil—Yufala i kamaot long ples ia—mo luk, wan waelwin i tekemaot olgeta wantaem, kwiktaem nomo.

8 Nem blong mi i ^aJehova, mo mi ^bsave en stat long stat finis; from hemia, han blong mi bae i lukaot long yu.

9 Mo aot long yu, bae mi mekem wan bigfala nesen, mo bae mi ^ablesem yu i bitim mak, mo bae mi mekem nem blong yu i hae long medel blong evri nesen, mo bambae yu stap olsem wan blesing long laen blong yu afta long yu, long wei ia se bae han blong olgeta bae i tekem seves ia mo ^bPrishud ia i go long evri nesen;

10 Mo bambae mi blesem olgeta tru long nem blong yu; from se hamas long olgeta we bae oli akseptem ^aGospel ia, bae mi sing-aotem olgeta folem nem blong mi,

mo bae mi kaotem olgeta olsem ^blaen blong yu, mo bambae oli girap mo blesem yu, olsem ^apapa blong olgeta;

11 Mo bambae mi ^ablesem olgeta we bae oli blesem yu, mo bae mi sakem strong nogud tok long olgeta we oli sakem strong nogud tok long yu; tru long yu (hemia, hem i tru long Prishud), mo tru long ^blaen blong yu (hemia Prishud blong yu), from se mi givim long yu wan promes se ^araet ia bae i gohed tru long yu mo tru long laen blong yu afta long yu (hemia i minim, stret laen, o tru long laen blong ol pikinini), bae evri famli blong wol ia bae i kasem blesing, we oli ol blesing blong Gospel, we oli ol blesing blong fasin blong sevem man, we i laef we i no save finis.

12 Nao, afta we Lod i bin aot long mi afta we hem i toktok long mi, mo mi nomo luk fes blong hem, mi bin talem insaed long hat blong mi: “Wokman blong yu i bin ^alukaotem yu wetem strong tingting, mo naoia mi faenem yu;

13 Yu yu bin sendem enjel blong yu blong mekem mi mi ^afri long ol god blong Elkena, mo i gud blong mi lisin gud long voes blong yu; from hemia, letem

7a 1 Nif 17:39;
D&K 38:17.

b Aes 66:15-16.

8a cs Jehova.

b cs Save Evri
Samting, We I.

9a 1 Nif 17:40;

2 Nif 29:14;

3 Nif 20:27;

Momon 5:20.

cs Ebrahim—Laen
blong Ebrahim.

b D&K 84:17-19;

Moses 6:7.

cs Melkesedek

Prishud.

10a Gal 3:7-9.

b Jen 13:16;

Gal 3:29;

2 Nif 30:2.

d cs Petriak, Petriakel.

11a cs Kavenan
blong Ebram.

b Aes 61:9.

d cs Isrel;

Prishud;

Raet blong Fasbon.

12a D&K 88:63.

13a Ebr 1:15-17.

wokman blong yu i girap mo i aot long pis."

14 Mekem se mi, Ebrahim, mi bin aot olsem we Lod i bin talem long mi, mo Lot i kam wetem mi; mo mi, Ebrahim, mi bin gat "sikstitu yia taem mi bin aot long Haran.

15 Mo mi bin tekem "Sarae, we mi tekem olsem waef blong mi taem mi bin stap long ^bUru, long Koldia, mo mi tekem Lot, boe blong brata blong mi, mo evri samting we mifala i karem i kam wanples, wetem ol sol we mifala i bin "winim long Haran, mo mifala i bin go long rod i go long kantri ia, "Kenan, mo mifala i bin stap long ol tenet taem mifala i bin stap long rod blong mifala;

16 From hemia, hem we i no save finis i bin protektem mifala, i bin "strong ston blong mifala, mo i bin fasin blong sevem mifala long taem we mifala i stap wokbaot stat long Haran, i go tru long Jerson blong go kamaot long kantri ia, Kenan.

17 Nao mi, Ebrahim, mi bin bildim wan "olta long kantri ia, Jerson, mo mi bin mekem wan ofring i go long Lod, mo mi bin prea se ^bhadtaem blong kasem kaekae bae i kamaot long haos blong papa blong mi, blong mekem se bae oli no ded.

18 Mo mifala i bin aot long Jerson i go tru long kantri ia blong go long ples ia, Sekem; hem i bin stap long ol flat ples blong More, mo mifala i go insaed finis long ol boda blong kantri ia blong Ol "Man Kenan; mo mi bin mekem wan ^bsakrifae, long ples ia, long ol flat ples blong More, mo mi bin prea long Lod wetem ful tingting, from se mifala i kam finis insaed long kantri blong nesen ia we i stap wosipim ol aedol.

19 Mo Lod i bin kamaot long mi, olsem ansa blong prea blong mi, mo i bin talem long mi se: "Long laen blong yu, bambae mi givim "kantri ia."

20 Mo mi, Ebrahim, mi bin girap long ples ia we mi bin bildim olta long Lod, mo stat long ples ia, mi aot, mi go long bigfala hil long Is blong "Betel, mo mi stanemap tenet blong mi long ples ia, wetem Betel long Wes, mo ^bEae long Is; mo long ples ia, mi bildim wan narafala olta long Lod, mo mi bin "prea bakegen long nem blong Lod.

21 Mo mi, Ebrahim, mi gohed long rod blong mi, mi stap gohed i go long Saot; mo hadtaem blong kasem kaekae i bin stap gohed long kantri; mo mi, Ebrahim, mi mekem tingting blong mi blong go daon long Ijip, blong stap smol

14a Jen 12:4-5.

15a cs Sera.

b cs Uru.

d cs Jenisim Laef, Fasin blong Jenisim Laef.

e cs Kenahan, Man Kenahan.

16a cs Strong Ston.

17a cs Olta.

b Ebr 1:29.

18a Jen 12:6.

b cs Sakrifae.

19a Jen 13:12-15; 17:8; Eks 3:1-10;

Nam 34:2.

cs Graon blong Promes.

20a cs Betel.

b Jen 13:3-4.

d Jen 12:8.

taem long ples ia, from se had-taem blong kasem kaekae i bin strong tumas.

22 Mo i bin hapen se taem mi kam kolosap blong go insaed long Ijip, Lod i bin talem long mi: “Luk, “Sarae, waef blong yu, i wan naes woman tumas blong stap lukluk;

23 From hemia, bambae i kam blong hapen se, taem Ol Man Ijip bae oli luk hem, bae oli talem—Woman ia i waef blong hem; mo bambae oli kilimded yu, be bae oli letem hem i laef; from hemia, yu mas lukaot gud blong mekem olsem ia:

24 Hem i mas talem long Ol Man Ijip se hem i sista blong yu, mo bae sol blong yu bae i laef.”

25 Mo i bin hapen se mi, Ebrahim, mi bin talem long Sarae, waef blong mi, evri samting ia we Lod i bin talem long mi—From hemia, mi askem yu, talem long olgeta se yu yu sista blong mi, blong mekem se i blong gud blong mi, mo sol blong mi bae i laef from givhan blong yu.

JAPTA 3

Ebrahim, tru long Yurim mo Tumim, i lanem long saed blong san, mun mo ol sta—Lod i soemaot long hem se ol spirit oli no save finis—Hem i lanem long saed blong laef bifo laef long wol ia, fasin blong

odenem man bifo i kam long wol, Kriesen, taem oli bin jusum wan Ridima, mo seken laef blong man.

Mo mi, Ebrahim, mi bin gat “Yurim mo Tumim, we Lod God i bin givim long mi long Uru, long Koldia;

2 Mo mi bin luk ol “sta, se oli bin bigwan tumas, mo se wan long olgeta i bin stap kolosap long jea blong God; mo i bin gat plante bigfala sta we oli bin stap kolosap long sta ia;

3 Mo Lod i bin talem long mi: “Olgeta sta ia, oli olgeta we oli stap lid; mo nem blong bigfala sta ia, hem i “Kokob, from se hem i stap kolosap long mi, from se mi mi Lod, God blong yu. Mi bin putum sta ia blong i lidim evriwan we oli blong semfala oda ia we yu yu stanap long hem.”

4 Mo Lod i bin talem long mi, tru long Yurim mo Tumim, se Kokob i stap folem wei blong Lod, folem ol taem blong hem mo ol defren taem blong hem, long ol raon we hem i stap tanem hem long hem; se wan raon ia, hem i wan “dei long Lod, hemia folem wei blong Lod blong kaontem taem, be hem i wan taosen ^bya folem fasin blong kaontem taem blong ples ia we yu yu stanap long hem. Hemia nao, fasin blong Lod blong kaontem taem, we i folem fasin blong Kokob blong kaontem taem.

22a Jen 12:11–13.

3 1a Eks 28:30;

Mos 8:13; 28:13–16;

JS—H 1:35.

cs Yurim mo Tumim.

2a Ebr 1:31.

3a Luk long Ebr, Kopi 2,
Pkj. 1–5.

cs Kokob.

4a Ebr 5:13.

b Sam 90:4;

2 Pita 3:8.

5 Mo Lod i bin talem long mi: "Wol ia, we laet blong hem i smol, we i smol bitim laet we i rul long dei, we i minim se hem i rul long naet, wol ia i antap o i moa bigwan bitim wol ia we yu yu stanap long hem, hemia long saed blong fasin blong kaontem taem; from se hem i muv slo moa; hemia i stap stret, from se hem i stap antap long wol ia we yu yu stanap long hem, mo from hemia nao, long fasin blong hem blong kaontem taem, namba blong ol dei, mo ol manis, mo ol yia i no bigwan."

6 Mo Lod i bin talem long mi: "Nao, Ebrahim, "tufala tru samting ia oli stap; luk, ol ae blong yu oli luk hemia; mi givim long yu paoa blong save ol defren taem blong yusum blong kaontem taem, yes, mo taem ia we i stap long wol ia we yu yu stanap long hem, mo taem we i stap blong bigfala laet ia we i blong rul long dei, mo taem we i stap blong smol laet ia we i blong rul long naet.

7 Nao, taem we i stap blong laet we i moa smol i wan taem we i longfala moa, long saed blong fasin blong hem blong kaontem taem we i bitim fasin blong kaontem taem long wol we yu yu stanap long hem.

8 Mo long ples we tufala tru samting ia i stap, bae i gat wan narafala tru samting i stap antap long tufala, we hem i we bae i gat

wan narafala wol, we fasin blong hem blong kaontem taem i moa longfala;

9 Mo olsem ia nao, oltaem bae i gat wan wol, we fasin blong hem blong kaontem taem bae i moa bigwan bitim narafala wol, kasem taem yu kam kolosap long Kokob, we i Kokob ia we i stap folem fasin blong Lod blong kaontem taem; mo Kokob ia i stap kolosap long jea blong God, blong lidim evri narafala wol we oli blong semfala "oda blong wol ia we yu yu stanap long hem.

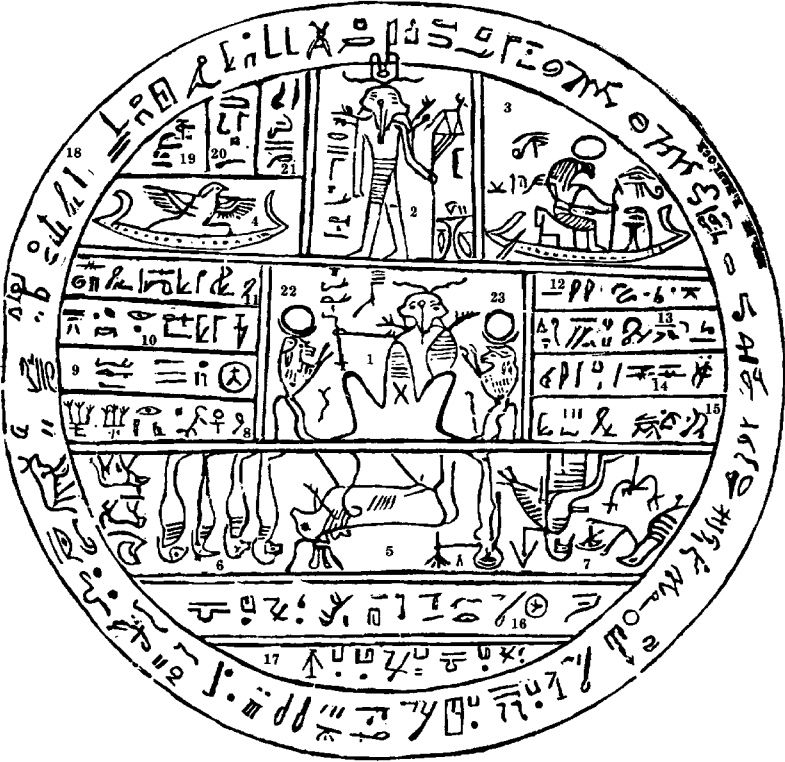
10 Mo mi givim long yu paoa blong save taem we i stap blong evriwan long ol sta we oli stap blong givim laet, kasem taem yu kam kolosap long jea blong God."

11 Olsem ia nao, mi, Ebrahim, mi bin luk fes blong Lod mo "toktok stret wetem hem, semmak olsem wan man i stap toktok wetem wan narafala man; mo hem i bin talem long mi long saed blong ol wok we ol han blong hem oli bin wokem;

12 Mo hem i bin talem long mi: "Boe blong mi, boe blong mi (mo hem i stretem ol han blong hem), luk, bambae mi soemaot olgeta samting long yu." Mo hem i putum ol han blong hem antap long ae blong mi, mo mi bin luk olgeta samting ia we han blong hem i bin wokem, we oli plante; mo oli kam plante plante moa long fored blong ae blong mi, mo mi no save luk en blong hem.

WAN PIKJA KOPI WE I KAMAOT LONG BUK BLONG
EBRAHAM

Namba 2



MINING

Pkj. 1. Kokob, we i minim fas kriesen, we i kolosap moa long selestial, o haos blong God. Faswan long gavman, laswan long fasin blong kaontem taem. Fasin blong kaontem taem folem selestial taem, mo selestial taem ia i minim wan dei i olsem wan kiubit. Wan dei long Kokob i semmak long wan taosen yia folem fasin blong kaontem taem long wol ia, we Ol Man Ijip oli singaotem Jah-oh-eh.

Pkj. 2. We i stap kolosap long Kokob, we Ol Man Ijip oli singaotem Oliblij, we i nambatu bigfala kriesen we i rul, we i stap kolosap long selestial, o ples ia we God i stap long hem; i holem ki blong paoa tu, long saed blong ol nara wol; olsem we God i bin talemaot long Ebrahim tru long revelesen, taem hem i bin stap mekem sakrifaes antap long wan olta we hem i bin bildim i go long Lod.

Pkj. 3. I blong ripresentem God, we i stap sidaon long jea blong hem, wetem paoa mo atoriti; wetem wan hat blong king blong laet we i no save finis we i stap long hed blong hem; i stap ripresentem ol bigfala Ki toktok blong Tabu Prishud, olsem we God i bin talemaot long Adam tru long revelesen insaed long Garen blong Iden, mo tu, i bin talemaot long Set, Noa, Melkesedek, Ebrahim, mo long evriwan we God i bin givim Prishud long olgeta.

Pkj. 4. Hemia i Hibru toktok Rokia, we i minim skae we i raon, o skae antap long heven; hem i wan namba pikja, we long lanwis blong Ijip, i minim wan taosen; hem i mak blong kaontem taem blong Oliblij we i semmak long Kokob long saed blong fasin blong muv raon long hemwan, mo long saed blong fasin blong kaontem taem blong hem.

Pkj. 5. Oli singaotem long lanwis blong Ol Man Ijip, Enis-go-on-dos; hemia tu, i wan long ol wol we i stap rul, mo Ol Man Ijip oli talem se hem i San, mo hem i stap tekem laet blong hem long Kokob tru long Kae-i-vanras, we i bigfala Ki, o, long narafala toktok, paoa we i stap rul, we i stap rul ova long fiftin nara wol o sta we oli stap nomo, mo tu, i stap rul ova long Flo-is, o Mun, Wol mo San long saed blong muv blong olgeta. Wol ia, i kasem paoa blong hem tru long Kli-flo-si-ses, o Hakokabim, mo ol sta we ol namba 22 mo 23 i ripresentem olgeta, we oli stap kasem laet blong olgeta long Kokob we i stap muv raon long hemwan.

Pkj. 6. I ripresentem ol fo pat blong wol ia.

Pkj. 7. I ripresentem God we i stap sidaon antap long jea blong hem, we i stap talemaot long revelesen tru long ol heven, ol bigfala Ki toktok blong Prishud; mo tu, hem i saen blong Tabu Spirit we God i givim long Ebrahim; Tabu Spirit ia i tekem sep blong wan dav.

Pkj. 8. I karem ol toktok we oli raetem we oli no save talemaot long wol; be oli save kasem insaed long Tabu Tempol blong God.

Pkj. 9. I no blong talemaot long taem naoia.

Pkj. 10. Semmak.

Pkj. 11. Semmak. Sapos wol i save faenemaot ol namba ia, bae i mas olsem. Amen.

Ol pikja 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, mo 21 bae oli givimaot mining blong hem long taem we Lod i jusum.

Translesen we i stap antap ia, mifala i givim olsem we mifala i gat raet blong givim long taem naoia.

13 Mo hem i bin talem long mi: “Hemia i Sineha,” we hem i san. Mo hem i bin talem long mi: “Hemia Kokob,” we i sta. Mo hem i bin talem long mi: “Hemia Olea,” we i mun. Mo hem i bin talem long mi: “Hemia Kokabim,” we i minim ol sta, o evriwan long ol bigfala laet, we oli stap long open skae blong heven.

14 Mo i bin naet taem, tetaem ia we Lod i bin talem ol toktok ia long mi: “Bae mi mekem yu “gat plante pikinini, yu mo ^blaen blong yu we i kam afta long yu, semmak olsem olgeta wol ia; mo sapos yu save kaontem “namba blong asis blong sanbij, bae hemia nao namba blong laen blong yu.”

15 Mo Lod i bin talem long mi: “Ebrahim, mi soemaot olgeta samting ia long yu bifo yu go long Ijip, blong yu save talemaot evriwan long ol toktok ia.

16 Sapos i gat tufala tru samting i stap, mo i gat wan i antap moa long narawan, nao bae i gat ol samting we oli moa bigwan antap long tufala; from hemia, “Kokob nao i bigwan moa long evri Kokabim we yu yu bin luk, from se hem i stap kolosap moa long mi.

17 Nao, sapos i gat tufala samting i stap, wan i antap moa long narafalawan, mo mun i stap antap

long wol, nao i mas gat wan wol o wan sta we i stap antap long mun; mo i no gat wan samting i stap we Lod, God blong yu bae i no mekem, sapos hem i putum long hat blong hem blong “mekem.

18 Be nomata wanem i stap, hem i bin mekem sta ia we i moa bigwan olgeta. Mo semmak, sapos i gat tufala spirit i stap, mo wan i gat moa waes bitim narafalawan, yet tufala spirit ia, nating we wan i gat moa waes bitim narafalawan, tufala i no gat stat; tufala i bin stap bifo; bae tufala i no gat en; bae tufala i stap afta from se tufala i “olam, o i no save finis.”

19 Mo Lod i bin talem long mi: “Tufala tru samting ia i stap, se i gat tufala spirit i stap, mo wan i gat moa waes bitim narafalawan; bae i gat wan we i gat moa waes bitim tufala; mi mi Lod, God blong yu, mi mi gat “moa waes bitim evriwan long olgeta.

20 Lod, God blong yu i bin sendem enjel blong hem blong mekem yu yu “fri long ol han blong pris blong Elkena.

21 Mi mi stap long medel blong olgeta evriwan; from hemia, mi kam daon naoia long yu, blong talemaot long yu long saed blong ol “wok we han blong mi i bin wokem, we i soem se ^bwaes

14a Ebr 2:9.
b Jen 13:16;
D&K 132:30.
d Jen 22:17;
Hos 1:10.
16a Ebr 3:3.
17a Job 9:4–12.

18a *Gnolaum o Nolaum* i wan toktok we oli transletem nomo aot long toktok long lanwis Hibru we i minim: we i no save finis.

19a Aes 55:8–9.
cs Save Evri Samting, We I.
20a Ebr 1:15.
21a D&K 88:45–47;
Moses 1:27–29.
b cs Waes Tingting.

tingting blong mi i bigwan olgeta bitim evriwan, from mi stap rul long ol heven antap, mo long wol we i stap andanit, wetem evri waes tingting mo wetem fasin blong lukaot gud, nao mi rul ova long evriwan long ol spirit we ol ae blong yu oli bin luk stat long stat; mi bin kamdaon, long stat, long medel blong evriwan long ol spirit ia we yu yu bin luk."

22 Nao, Lod i bin soem long mi, Ebrahim, ol "spirit we hem i bin oganaesem ^bbifo wol i bin stap; mo long medel blong olgeta ia, i bin gat plante long olgeta ^dhae man mo olgeta bigfala man;

23 Mo God i bin luk se ol sol ia oli bin gud, mo hem i bin stanap long medel blong olgeta, mo hem i bin talem: "Olgeta ia, bae mi mekem oli kam ol man blong mi blong rulum ol pipol;" from se hem i bin stanap long medel blong olgeta ia we oli bin spirit, mo hem i bin luk se oli bin gud. Mo hem i bin talem long mi: "Ebrahim, yu yu wan long olgeta; mi mi bin ^ajusum yu bifo yu yu bin bon."

24 Mo long medel blong olgeta, i bin gat "wan we i bin stanap, we i olsem God, mo hem i bin talem long olgeta we oli bin stap wetem

hem: "Bae yumi godaon, from se i gat ples i stap longwe, mo bae yumi tekem olgeta samting ia, mo bae ^byumi mekem wan ^dwol we olgeta ia bae oli stap long hem;

25 Mo bae yumi ^atestem olgeta long wei ia, blong luk sapos bae oli ^bmekem evri samting we Lod, God blong olgeta bae i givim oda long olgeta;

26 Mo olgeta we oli stap fetful long taem blong ^afasfala laef blong olgeta, bae mi givim moa long olgeta; mo olgeta we oli no stap fetful long taem blong fasfala laef blong olgeta, bae oli no gat glori long semfala kingdom ia wetem olgeta we oli bin stap fetful long taem blong fasfala laef blong olgeta. Mo olgeta we oli stap fetful long taem blong ^bseken laef blong olgeta, bae mi givim moa ^dglori antap long hed blong olgeta blong oltaem mo oltaem."

27 Mo ^aLod i bin talem: "Bambae mi sendem huia?" Mo wan, we i semmak long ^bPikinini blong Man i bin ansa se: "Mi hemia. Yu sendem mi." Mo wan ^dnarawan bakegen i bin ansa mo i bin talem: "Mi hemia. Yu sendem mi." Mo Lod i bin talem: "Bambae mi sendem faswan i go."

22a cs Waes, Ol Spirit.

b cs Kaonsel long Heven; Laef Bifo Laef long Wol Ia.

d D&K 138:55.

23a Aes 49:1-5;

Jerem 1:5;

cs Jusum;

Odenem Man Bifo

i Kam long Wol,

Fasin blong.

24a cs Fasbon.

b cs Krietem, Kriesen.

d cs Wol—God i krietem wol blong man.

25a D&K 98:12-14; 124:55.

cs Fridom blong

Mekem Joes;

Plan blong Fasin

blong Pemaot Man.

b cs Obei, Fasin blong

Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.

26a Jud 1:6.

b cs Ded, We i Save, Laef long Wol.

d Taet 1:2.

cs Glori.

27a cs God, Godhed—

God we i Papa.

b cs Jisas Kraes;

Pikinini blong Man.

d Moses 4:1-2.

28 Mo “sekenwan i bin kros, mo hem i no bin stap fetful long taem blong fasfala laef blong hem; mo long dei ia, ^bplante oli bin folem hem.

JAPTA 4

Ol God oli mekem plan blong kriesen blong wol mo evri kaen laef we bae i stap long hem—Oli putum ol plan blong olgeta from ol sikis dei blong kriesen.

Mo afta, Lod i bin talem: “Yufala i kam, yumi godaon.” Mo oli bin godaon long “stat, mo olgeta, hemia ol God, oli bin ^boganaesem mo oli bin mekem ol heven mo wol ia.

2 Mo wol ia, afta we oli mekem, i bin emti mo i no gat man long hem, from se oli no bin mekem eni samting, be raon wol ia nomo; mo tudak i bin rul long fes blong dip solwota, mo Spirit blong Ol God i bin “kavremap fes blong ol wota.

3 Mo olgeta (ol God) oli bin talem se: “I mas gat laet;” mo i bin gat laet.

4 Mo olgeta ia (ol God), oli andastanem laet ia, from se hem i saen gud; mo oli bin seraotem laet, o oli bin mekem se i seraot, laet i seraot long tudak.

5 Mo ol God oli bin singaotem laet ia Dei, mo tudak ia, oli singaotem Naet. Mo i bin hapen se stat long naet i go kasem moning,

oli singaotem naet. Mo stat long moning i go kasem naet, oli singaotem dei; mo hemia i faswan, o stat, blong wanem we oli bin singaotem dei mo naet.

6 Mo ol God oli bin talem tu se: “Bae i gat wan ^abigfala skae long medel blong ol wota, mo bae i seraotem ol wota antap mo ol wota daon.”

7 Mo ol God oli bin givim oda blong bigfala skae i kam, mekem se hem i seraotem ol wota we oli stap andanit long bigfala skae long ol wota we oli stap antap long bigfala skae; mo i bin hapen olsem, olsem we oli bin givim oda from.

8 Mo ol God oli bin singaotem bigfala skae ia, “Heven. Mo i bin hapen se i bin naet go kasem moning, we oli bin singaotem naet; mo i bin hapen se i bin moning i go kasem naet, we oli bin singaotem dei; mo hemia i bin seken ^btaem we oli bin singaotem naet mo dei.

9 Mo ol God oli bin givim oda mo talem se: “Ol “wota andanit long heven oli mas kam tugeta long ^bwan ples, mo graon i mas kam drae;” mo i bin hapen olsem we oli bin givim oda from;

10 Mo ol God oli singaotem graon ia we i drae, Wol; mo ol wota we oli bin kam tugeta long wan ples, oli bin singaotem Ol “Bigfala Wota; mo ol God oli bin luk se tufala i bin obei long olgeta.

28a cs Devel.
b cs Pikinini blong
Tudak, Ol.

4 1a Jen 1:1;
Moses 2:1.

b cs Krietem, Kriesen.
2a Jen 1:2;
Moses 2:2.
6a Jen 1:4-6;
Moses 2:4.

8a cs Heven.
b Jen 1:8.
9a Amos 9:6; Moses 2:7.
b Jen 1:9.
10a Jen 1:10; Ebr 4:22.

11 Mo ol God oli talem: “Bae yumi mekem graon ia blong “gras i gro long hem; mo lif i mas givim sid; frut tri i mas givim frut, folem kaen blong hem, we sid blong hem i givim sem kaen tri long wol;” mo i bin hapen olsem we oli bin givim oda from.

12 Mo ol God oli bin oganaesem graon blong gras i gro aot long sid blong hem, mo lif blong hem i tekem lif aot long sid blong hem, mo i givim sid folem kaen blong hem; mo blong graon i givim tri folem sid blong hem, mo i givim frut, we sid blong hem bae i givim semfala tri nomo, folem kaen blong hem; mo ol God oli bin luk se oli stap obei long olgeta.

13 Mo i bin hapen se ol God oli bin kaontem ol dei; stat long naet i go kasem moning, oli bin singaotem naet; mo i bin hapen se, stat long moning i go kasem naet, oli bin singaotem dei; mo i bin nambatri taem.

14 Mo ol God oli bin oganaesem ol “laet long bigfala skae blong heven, mo oli bin mekem olgeta oli seraotem deitaem long naet taem; mo oli bin oganaesem olgeta blong oli stap olsem ol saen mo ol taem blong yia, mo ol dei mo ol yia;

15 Mo oli oganaesem olgeta blong oli stap olsem ol laet long bigfala skae blong heven, blong oli givim laet long wol; mo i bin hapen olsem.

16 Mo ol God oli bin oganaesem

tufala bigfala laet, laet we i “moa bigwan blong i rul long deitaem, mo smol laet blong i rul long naet taem; wetem smol laet ia, oli putum ol sta tu wetem;

17 Mo ol God oli putum olgeta long bigfala skae blong ol heven, blong oli givim laet long wol, mo blong oli rul ova long deitaem mo ova long naet taem, mo blong seraotem laet long tudak.

18 Mo ol God oli bin stap luk-luk ol samting ia we oli bin givim oda long olgeta kasem taem we oli bin obei.

19 Mo i bin hapen se naet kasem moning, hem i bin naet; mo i bin hapen se moning kasem naet, i bin dei; mo hem i bin nambafo taem.

20 Mo ol God oli bin talem: “Bae yumi mekem ol wota oli rere blong tekem fulap long ol animol we oli mov mo oli laef; mo pijin, blong oli save flae antap long graon long bigfala open skae blong heven.”

21 Mo ol God oli mekem ol wota oli rere, blong oli tekem ol bigfala “welfis, mo evri animol we i laef mo i mov, we ol wota ia bae oli tekem fulap long olgeta folem kaen blong olgeta; mo evri pijin we i gat wing, folem kaen blong hem. Mo ol God oli bin luk se bae oli obei long olgeta, mo tu, se plan blong olgeta i bin gud.

22 Mo ol God oli bin talem: “Bae yumi blesem olgeta, mo mekem olgeta oli karem fulap pikinini mo

11a Jen 1:11-12;
Moses 2:11-12.

14a D&K 88:7-11.
16a Jen 1:16.

21a Jen 1:21;
Moses 2:21.

kam plante, mo bae oli fulumap ol wota long ol solwota o ol ^abigfala wota; mo bae yumi mekem pijin i karem fulap pikinini long wol ia.”

23 Mo i bin hapen se i bin naet kasem moning, we oli bin singaotem naet; mo i bin hapen se i bin moning kasem naet, we oli bin singaotem dei; mo i bin namba-faef taem.

24 Mo ol “God oli bin mekem graon ia i rere blong tekem animol we i laef, folem defdefren kaen blong hem, ol bigfala mo smol animol, mo ol animol we oli stap wokbaot long graon, mo ol narafala animol blong wol, folem ol defdefren kaen blong olgeta; mo i bin hapen olsem we oli bin talem.

25 Mo ol God oli bin oganaesem wol blong tekem ol narafala animol folem ol defdefren kaen blong olgeta, mo ol smol mo ol bigfala animol folem ol defdefren kaen blong olgeta, mo evri animol we i stap wokbaot long graon folem ol defdefren kaen blong hem; mo ol God oli bin luk se bae oli obei.

26 Mo ol God oli bin ^atoktok raon bitwin olgeta mo oli talem: “Yufala i kam, yumi godaon, mo mekem ^bman i folem ^apikja blong yumi; mo bae yumi mekem olgeta oli rul ova long ol fis blong solwota, mo ova long ol pijin long skae, mo ova long ol bigfala mo smol animol, mo ova long ful wol,

mo ova long evri animol we i stap wokbaot long graon.”

27 Mekem se ol “God oli bin go daon blong mekem man folem pikja blong olgeta, folem pikja blong God we bae oli mekem hem, man mo woman, oli bin mekem olgeta.

28 Mo ol God oli bin talem: “Bae yumi blesem olgeta.” Mo ol God oli bin talem: “Bae yumi mekem olgeta oli karem fulap pikinini mo kam plante, mo fulumap wol, mo gat paoa ova long hem, mo rul ova long fis long solwota, mo ova long ol pijin long skae, mo ova long evri samting we i laef mo i stap muvmuv long wol.”

29 Mo ol God oli bin talem: “Luk. Bae yumi givim olgeta evri lif we i karem sid we i save kamaot long fes blong ful wol, mo evri tri we bae i gat frut long hem; yes, evri frut blong tri we insaed long hem i gat sid, bae yumi givim long olgeta; bae i olsem ^akaekae blong olgeta.

30 Mo long evri animol long wol, mo long evri pijin long skae, mo long evri samting we i stap wokbaot long graon, luk, bae yumi givim laef long olgeta, mo tu, bae yumi givim evri grin gras olsem kaekae, mo olsem ia nao bae ol samting ia oli oganaes.”

31 Mo ol God oli talem: “Bae yumi mekem evri samting we yumi bin talem, mo oganaesem olgeta; mo luk, bae oli obei

22a Ebr 4:10.

24a cs God, Godhed.

26a cs Advaes, Kaonsel.

^b cs Man, Ol Man.

^d Moses 6:8–10.

27a Jen 1:26–27;

Ebr 5:7.

29a Jen 1:29–30.

WAN PIKJA KOPI WE I KAMAOT LONG BUK BLONG EBRAHAM

Namba 3



MINING

Pkj. 1. Ebrahim i stap sidaon antap long jea blong Fero, wan saen blong respek we i kam long king, wetem wan hat blong king antap long hed blong hem we i ripresentem Prishud, olsem ripresentesen blong Hae Presidensi we i stap long Heven; wetem stik blong king blong jastis mo jajmen long han blong hem.

Pkj. 2. King Fero, we nem blong hem i stap long ol saen we oli stap antap long hed blong hem.

Pkj. 3. I minim Ebrahim we i stap long Ijip. I stap tu long Pikja 10 blong Pikja Kopi Namba 1.

Pkj. 4. Prins blong Fero, King blong Ijip, folem raeting we i stap antap long han.

Pkj. 5. Sulem, wan long ol stamba wokman blong king, folem raeting we i stap antap long han blong hem i stap talem.

Pkj. 6. Olimla, wan slef we i blong prins.

Ebrahim i stap toktok raon long ol prinsipol blong Saens blong Ol Wol, wetem ol man blong king.

evriwan." Mo i bin hapen se i bin naet go kasem moning, we oli bin singaotem naet; mo i bin hapen se i bin moning kasem naet, we oli bin singaotem dei; mo oli bin kaotem se i "nambasikis taem.

JAPTA 5

Ol God oli finisim plan blong Olgeta long saed blong kriesen blong evri samting—Oli mekem Kriesen i hapen folem plan blong Olgeta—Adam i givim nem long evri samting we i stap laef.

Mo olsem ia nao bae yumi finisim wok blong mekem ol heven mo wol, mo evri samting we i stap insaed long olgeta.

2 Mo ol God oli bin stap talem long medel blong olgeta: "Long "nabaseven taem, bae yumi stopem wok blong yumi we yumi bin tokbaot; mo bambae yumi spel long nabaseven taem; bae yumi spel long evri wok blong yumi we yumi bin tokbaot."

3 Mo ol God oli bin finisim wok blong olgeta long nabaseven taem, from se long nabaseven taem, bae oli "spel long evriwan long ol wok blong olgeta we olgeta (ol God) oli bin tokbaot bitwin olgeta blong mekem; mo oli bin mekem taem ia i ^btabu. Mo tingting blong olgeta i bin olsem ia nao long taem ia we oli bin

toktok tugeta blong mekem ol heven mo wol.

4 Mo ol God oli bin kam daon mo oli bin mekem olgeta ia, ol jeneresen blong ol heven mo blong wol, taem oli bin mekem olgeta long dei ia we God i bin mekem wol mo ol heven,

5 Folem evri samting we oli bin tokbaot long saed blong evri samting blong garen ^abifo i bin stap long wol, mo evri grin lif blong garen bifo hem i gro; from se ol God oli no bin mekem ren i foldaon long wol taem oli bin tokbaot blong mekem olgeta samting ia, mo oli no bin mekem man yet blong i wok long graon.

6 Be i bin gat wan klaod blong smolmol wota i kamaot long graon, mo i wasem ful fes blong graon.

7 Mo ol "God oli bin mekem man wetem ^bdas blong graon, mo i tekem ^dspirit blong hem (hemia spirit blong man), mo i putum i go insaed long hem; mo i bin blo long nus blong hem mo givim win blong laef, mo man i kam wan sol we i stap ^elaef.

8 Mo ol God oli bin planem wan garen, long Is saed long ^aIden, mo long ples ia nao oli bin putum man ia, we oli putum spirit blong hem long bodi blong hem we oli bin mekem.

9 Mo aot long graon nao, ol God oli bin mekem evri tri oli gro long

31a Eks 31:17.

5 2a gs Sabat Dei.

3a Eks 20:8-11;
Mos 13:16-19.

b D&K 77:12.

5a gs Spirit Kriesen.

7a Ebr 4:26-31.

b Moses 4:25; 6:59.

d Jen 2:7;

D&K 93:33.

gs Laef Bifo Laef long

Wol Ia;

Spirit.

e gs Sol (blong Man).

8a gs Iden.

hem; evri tri we i gud blong luk mo i gud blong kakae; mo tu, "tri blong laef long medel blong garen, mo tri blong save gud mo nogud.

10 I gat wan reva we i kamaot long Iden, blong wasem garen, mo aot long ples ia, hem i pastru i go seraot, i gat fo fok blong hem.

11 Mo ol God oli bin tekem man ia mo oli bin putum hem insaed long Garen blong Iden, blong hem i wok long graon mo blong hem i lukaot gud long hem.

12 Mo ol God oli bin givim oda long man, oli talem: "Evri tri blong garen ia, yu save kakae frut blong olgeta olsem we yu wantem,

13 Be long saed blong tri blong save gud mo nogud, bambae yu no kakae frut blong hem; from se long taem we bae yu kakae frut blong hem, i tru, bae yu ded." Nao, mi, Ebrahim, mi bin luk se hemia i long "taem long Lod, we i folem taem blong ^bKokob; from se ol God oli no bin talemaot yet long Adam fasin blong kaontem taem blong hem.

14 Mo ol God oli talem: "Bae yumi mekem wan fren blong givhan blong man ia, from se i nogud blong man ia i stap hemwan, from hemia, bae yumi mekem wan fren blong givhan blong hem."

15 Mo ol God oli bin mekem "Adam i slip we i slip ded olgeta; mo hem i slip; mo oli bin tekem wan rib blong hem, mo oli bin

mekem bodi blong hem long ples we oli bin openem, i kam gud bakegen;

16 Mo rib ia, we ol God oli bin tekem long man ia, oli bin mekem wan "woman wetem, mo oli bin tekem hem i go long man ia.

17 Mo Adam i talem: "Hem ia, i bun we i kamaot long bun blong mi, mo mit we i kamaot long mit blong mi; bae mi singaotem hem Woman, from se hem i kamaot long man;

18 From hemia, man i mas aot long papa mo mama blong hem, mo "tingting mo bodi blong hem i mas blong waef blong hem nomo; mo bae tufala i kam ^bwan bodi nomo."

19 Mo tufala tugeta i bin neked, man ia wetem waef blong hem, mo tufala i no bin gat sem.

20 Mo wetem graon, ol God oli bin mekem evri animol blong plantesen, mo evri pijin blong skae; mo mi bin komandem se bae oli stap kam long Adam, blong luk se bae hem i putum nem blong olgeta olsem wanem; mo wanem nem we Adam i singaot ol animol ia we oli laef, bae hemia nao nem blong olgeta.

21 Mo Adam i bin givim nem blong evri animol we oli bigwan o smolsmol, mo long ol pijin long skae, mo long evri animol long plantesen; be long saed blong Adam, i gat wan fren blong givhan i stap, blong hem.

9a cs Tri blong Laef.
13a 2 Pita 3:8.
b Ebr 3:2–4.

cs Kokob.
15a cs Adam.
16a cs Iv.

18a D&K 42:22; 49:15–16.
b cs Mared, Maredem.

JOSEF SMIT—MATIU

Wan pat we i kam long translesen blong Baebol olsem we God i bin talemaot long Profet Josef Smit long yia 1831: Matiu 23:39 mo japta 24.

Jisas i talem finis we bambae Jerusalem bae i lus evriwan—Hem i tokbaot tu long saed blong Seken Kaming blong Pikinini blong Man, mo taem we ol nogud man bae oli lus evriwan.

LUK mi talem long yufala, se bambae yufala i no save luk mi bakegen, gogo yufala i save se mi mi man ia we ol profet oli stap raet abaot mi, mo kasem taem bambae yufala i talem: “Hae God, yu blesem man ia we i ^akam long nem blong Lod, we i kamaot long ol klaod blong skae, wetem evri enjel wetem hem.” Nao ol disaepol oli andastanem se bambae hem i kambak bakegen long wol, afta we hem i kasem glori mo i kasem hat blong king long raet han blong ^bGod.

2 Mo Jisas i go aot, mo taem hem i aot long tempol, ol disaepol blong hem oli kam luk hem, oli talem long hem: “Masta. Yu soemaot long mifala ol samting long saed blong wok blong bildim tempol, from se olsem we yu talem—ol haos ia, bambae ol man oli brekbrekemdaon olgeta

evriwan, mo bae oli lego ples i emti i stap.”

3 Mo Jisas i talem long olgeta: “?Yufala i no stap luk olgeta samting ia? ?Mo yufala i no andastanem olgeta? I tru mi talem long yufala, bambae i no gat wan samting i stap long ples ia, long tempol ia, bambae i no gat wan “ston i save stap long ples blong hem.”

4 Mo Jisas i aot long olgeta, mo i go antap long “Hil blong Olif Tri. Mo taem hem i sidaon long Hil blong Olif Tri, ol disaepol oli kam long hem olgetawan nomo, mo talem: “Plis yu talemaot long mifala long saed blong taem we bae oli prapa spolem tempol, mo Ol Man Jiu; mo ?wanem ^bsaen we bae i soemaot we yu bambae yu ^dkambak bakegen, mo wol ia i ^efinis, o taem ol ^fnogud man bae oli lus evriwan, we i en blong wol?”

5 Mo Jisas i ansa, mo talem long olgeta se: “Yufala i mas lukaot gud blong bambae i no gat man i giaman long yufala;

6 From we bae i gat plante man we oli save tekem nem blong mi, bae oli kam talem—mi mi Kraes

1 1a Mat 26:64;
Wok 1:11.
b cs God, Godhed.
3a Luk 19:44.
4a cs Olif, Hil
blong Tri ya.

b Luk 21:7–36;
D&K 45:16–75.
cs Las Dei, Ol Lata Dei;
Saen blong Ol
Taem, Ol.
d cs Seken Kaming

blong Jisas Kraes.
e cs Wol—En blong wol.
f Mal 4:1;
D&K 133:64–74.
cs Nogud, Fasin
Nogud.

ya—mo bambae oli save giaman long plante man olsem;

7 Nao bae oli holem yufala, oli ^amekem nogud long yufala, gogo oli kilimded yufala, mo evri pipol bae oli ^bno laekem yufala, from nem blong mi;

8 Mo afta, plante bae oli foldaon, oli salem ol fren blong olgeta bakegen, mo bae oli agensem wanwan long olgeta;

9 Mo plante giaman profet oli girap, mo bambae oli trikim plante man;

10 Mo from rabis fasin bambae i kam plante, plante man bae oli nomo gat ^alav;

11 Be hem we i gohed blong stanap strong mo i no foldaon, semfala man ia bambae mi sevem hem.

12 From hemia, taem bae yufala i luk ^arabis sin blong prapa bigfala nogud taem, we profet ^bDaniel i bin tokbaot long saed blong taem we ^dJerusalem bae i lus evriwan, tetaem ia, bambae yu stap long ^etabu ples; mo huia i ridim, bambae i mas andastanem.

13 Nao, olgeta we oli stap long Judia oli mas ronwe i go long ol ^abigfala hil;

14 Hem we i stap antap long ruf blong haos i ronwe, i no mas kambak blong tekem eni samting insaed long haos blong hem;

15 Mo tu, hem we i stap long garen i no mas gobak blong tekem ol klos blong hem;

16 Mo sore long olgeta we oli gat ^abel, mo long olgeta we oli stap givim titi long pikinini long taem ia;

17 From hemia, yufala i prea long Lod blong yufala i no ronwe long taem blong kolkol, o long Sabat dei;

18 From long taem ia, bambae i gat bigfala trabol tumas long Ol ^aMan Jiu, mo long olgeta pipol we oli stap laef long ^bJerusalem we neva man i luk olsem bifo we God i sendem long Isrel, i stat long stat blong kingdom blong olgeta, i kam kasem tedei; no, mo bae i nomo gat moa we bae God i sendem long Isrel.

19 Evri samting ia we i foldaon long olgeta, i stat nomo blong ol harem nogud we bambae i kam long olgeta.

20 Be sapos hem i no katem taem blong ol trabol ia, bae i no gat wan man blong olgeta we bae i laef; be blong gud blong olgeta we hem i jusumaot olgeta, folem kavenan, ol taem blong trabol ia, bae hem i katemdaon.

21 Luk. Olgeta samting ia we mi talemaot long yufala long saed blong Ol Man Jiu; mo bakegen, folem ol trabol blong ol taem ia we bambae i kam long Jerusalem, sapos i gat wan man i talem long yu: !luk! Hem nao i Kraes, o hem nao i longwe, yufala i no bilivim hem;

7a 1 Pita 4:12–14.

b cs Hadtaem,
Givim, Fasin blong
Givim Hadtaem.

10a D&K 45:27.

12a Dan 12:11.

b cs Daniel.

d cs Jerusalem.

e D&K 101:22–25.

13a D&K 133:13.

16a Luk 23:29–30.

18a cs Jiu.

b Sek 12; 14:1–5.

22 From se long ol taem ia, bambae i gat fulap giaman Kraes bae oli girap, mo ol giaman profet, mo bambae oli mekem ol bigbig-fala samting blong soemaot paoa blong olgeta, mo bae oli mekem ol samting blong sapraes tu, hemia blong mekem se sapos i posibol, bambae oli trikim olgeta we God i jusumaot, we God i bin jusumaot olgeta folem kavenan.

23 Luk, mi talemaot ol samting ia long yufala blong gud blong ^aolgeta we God i jusumaot; mo bambae yufala i harem abaot ol ^bwo, mo ol toktok olbaot abaot ol wo; yufala i mas lukaot gud se yufala i no mas fraet, from evri samting ia we mi bin talemaot long yufala, bambae i kam blong hapen; be hemia i no en blong wol yet.

24 Luk, mi bin talemaot long yufala bifo;

25 Taswe, sapos ol man oli talem long yufala: !Luk! Hem i stap long draeples; yufala i no go. Luk, hem i stap long ol rum blong ol sikret; yufala i no biliv;

26 From we, semmak olsem we laet blong moning i kamaot long ^aIs, mo i saen i go kasem Wes, mo i kavremap ful wol, nao bambae i semmak olsem long taem we Pikinini blong Man i kambak.

27 Mo naoia, mi soemaot wan parabol long yufala. Luk, long weaples ded bodi i stap long hem, bae i gat ol igel oli hip

tugeta; semmak olsem, bambae olgeta we mi jusumaot bambae oli ^akam tugeta aot long ol fo pat blong wol ia.

28 Mo bambae oli harem abaot ol wo, mo ol toktok olbaot abaot ol wo.

29 Luk. Mi stap toktok blong gud blong olgeta we mi bin jusumaot; from se wan nesen bae i faet agensem wan nara nesen, mo wan kingdom i faet agensem wan nara kingdom; mo bambae i gat ^ahad-taem blong kasem kaekae, mo ol defren kaen sik, mo ol graon we oli seksek, long ol defren ples.

30 Mo bakegen, from se rabis fasin bambae i kam bigwan, lav blong man bae i go kolkol; be man we i no foldaon, semfala man ia, bambae God i sevem hem.

31 Mo bakegen, Gospel ia blong Kingdom, bambae oli prijim long ful ^awol, blong i stap olsem wan witnes long evri nesen, mo afta bambae en blong wol i kam, o taem blong prapa spolem gud ol nogud man bambae i kam;

32 Mo bakegen, bambae rabis sin blong prapa bigfala nogud taem, we profet Daniel i bin tokbaot, i kam blong hapen.

33 Mo kwiktaem afta long had-taem blong ol dei ia, bae ^asan i kam tudak, mo mun bae i no givimaot laet blong hem, mo ol sta bambae oli foldaon long heven i kamdaon, mo ol paoa blong heven bambae oli seksek.

23a *cs* Jusum, We God I.

b D&K 45:26.

26a *Esik* 43:2.

27a *cs* Isrel—Kam

Tugeta blong Isrel.

29a D&K 43:24–25.

31a *Mat* 28:19–20.

33a *Joel* 2:10;

D&K 29:14.

34 I tru, mi talem long yufala, jeneresen ia we ol samting bambae oli kamaot long hem, bae i no save pas i go lus kasem taem evri samting we mi bin talem long yufala i kam blong hapen.

35 Nomata, taem bae i kam, we bae heven mo wol oli lus; be yet, ol ^atoktok blong mi bambae oli no save lus, be evri samting bambae i kamtru.

36 Mo, olsem we mi bin talem bifo, afta long ^ahadtaem blong ol taem ia, mo afta we ol paoa blong heven oli seksek, nao bambae saen blong Pikinini blong Man i kamaot long skae; nao afta, evri traeb blong wol bambae oli krae; mo bambae oli luk Pikinini blong Man we i ^bstap kamaot long ol klaod blong skae, wetem paoa mo bigfala glori;

37 Mo huia i holemtaet gud ^atoktok blong mi, bambae oli no trikim hem, from se Pikinini blong Man bambae i kam, mo bae i sendem ol ^benjel blong hem oli kam fastaem wetem bigfala saon blong wan pupu, mo bae oli ^akarem i kam tugeta wanples olgeta we mi jusumaot olgeta finis, aot long ol fo win i kam, aot long wan en blong heven i go kasem nara en i kam.

38 Nao, lanem samting aot long parabol blong ^afigtri—Taem ol branj blong hem i oli stat blong gro bakegen, mo i stat blong

givim ol niu lif, nao yufala i save se Samataem blong Lod i kam kolosap nao;

39 Semmak, olgeta we mi jusumaot olgeta, taem bae oli luk evri samting ia, bambae oli save se hem i stap kolosap, i stap long ol doa;

40 Be long saed blong dei ia, mo aoa ia, i no gat wan i ^asave; no, ol enjel blong God we oli stap long heven tu oli no save, be Papa blong mi nomo i save.

41 Be semmak olsem we i bin hapen long taem blong ^aNoa, bambae i hapen semmak long taem we Pikinini blong Man i kam;

42 Bambae i semmak long olgeta, olsem we i bin hapen long taem we bifo ^abigfala wota i ron; from se oli bin stap kakae, mo stap dring, mo stap mared mo stap givim woman long mared, kasem taem we Noa i kam insaed long bigfala sip.

43 Mo oli no save wan samting kasem taem we bigfala wota i bin kam, mo i bin tekem olgeta evriwan i go; bambae i olsem tu long taem we Pikinini blong Man bae i kam.

44 Nao, tetaem ia, wanem we oli bin raetemdaon, bambae i kam blong hapen; se long ol ^alas dei, tu bae i stap long garen, mo bae mi tekemaot wan, mo narawan bae i ^bstap;

35a D&K 1:38.

36a JS—M 1:18.

b cs Seken Kaming
blong Jisas Kraes.

37a cs Skripja, Ol.

b D&K 29:11–15.

d cs Isrel—Kam

Tugeta blong Isrel.

38a D&K 35:16.

40a D&K 39:20–21; 49:7.

41a Jen 6:5.

42a cs Bigfala Wota long

Taem blong Noa.

44a cs Las Dei, Ol

Lata Dei.

b Sek 13:8.

45 Bae tu i stap granem kaekae long ples blong granem flaoa, mo bae mi tekemaot wan, mo nara-wan bae i stap;

46 Mo wanem mi talem long wan, mi talem long evriwan; from hemia, yufala i mas ^alukaot, from we yufala i no save se long wanem aoa nao bae Lod blong yufala i stap kam.

47 Be yufala i mas save hemia; sapos ona blong haos i save wanem taem bae stilman i kam, bambae hem i no save slip, mo bae i no letem blong stilman i kam insaed long haos blong hem, be bae hem i rere i stap.

48 From hemia, yufala i mas rere, from se long wan aoa we yufala i no stap tingting long hem, bae Pikinini blong Man i kam.

49 ?Nao, hu i wan ^afetful mo waes wokman, we masta blong hem i mekem hem i bos long haos blong hem blong i givim kakae long olgeta long stret taem blong hem?

50 Mi blesem wokman ia we masta blong hem, taem i kam, i faenem se hem i stap mekem wok

blong hem; mo i tru, mi talem long yufala, bambae i mekem hem i kam bos long evri samting blong hem.

51 Be sapos nogud wokman ia i talem long hat blong hem: ‘Masta blong mi i ^astap pusumbak taem we bae hem i kam,’

52 Mo i stat blong faetem ol narafala man blong wok, mo i stap kakae mo stap dring wetem ol man blong drong,

53 Bae masta blong wokman ia bae i kam long wan dei we hem i no tingting long hem, mo long wan aoa we hem i no save long hem,

54 Mo bae masta ia i givim big-fala panis long hem, mo i go putum hem wetem olgeta we oli gat tufes; long ples ia we i gat krae, mo man i ^akakae tut blong olgeta.

55 Mo olsem ia nao, ^aen blong ol nogud man i kam, folem profesi blong Moses we i stap talem: Bae Lod i katemaot olgeta long medel blong ol pipol; be en blong wol i no kam yet, be bambae i kam i no longtaem.”

46 *a* cs Gadman, Ol;
Lukluk, Lukaot long.
49 *a* cs Tras.

51 *a* D&K 45:26.
54 *a* Mat 8:12.
55 *a* 2 Nif 30:10;

D&K 1:9–10; 29:17.
cs Wol—En blong wol.

JOSEF SMIT—HISTRI

SAMFALA PAT WE OLI KAMAOT LONG HISTRI BLONG
PROFET JOSEF SMIT

Josef Smit i tokbaot ol bubu blong hem, ol memba blong famli blong hem, mo ol ples we oli bin stap long hem bifo—Wan taem we man i bin wantem save plante samting long saed blong relijin long Wes Niu Yok—Josef i mekem strong tingting blong lukaotem waes tingting olsem we Jemes i talemaot—Papa mo Piki-nini, Tufala i bin kamaot long Josef, mo oli singaotem Josef long seves blong hem olsem wan profet. (Ol ves 1–20.)

FROM plante ripot we oli bin stap go raon, we ol pipol we oli gat rabis tingting mo rabis plan oli stap pasem raon, long saed blong ^agirap mo progres blong ^bJos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent; mo fulap long ol ripot ia, olgeta we oli bin raetem, oli mekem blong toktok agensem fasin blong Jos mo progres blong hem long wol—nao from plante long ol ripot ia, i mekem se i winim tingting blong mi blong mi mas raetemaon histri ia, blong stretem tingting blong pablik, mo mekem se olgeta evriwan we oli stap lukaotem trutok, oli gat ol stret samting, olsem we oli bin hapen, long

saed blong mi mo Jos, olsem we mi mi save long ol samting ia we oli bin hapen.

2 Insaed long histri ia, bambae mi presentem ol defren samting we oli bin hapen long saed blong Jos ia, wetem trutok mo stret mo gud fasin, olsem we oli bin hapen, o olsem we oli stap naoia, we hem i naoia [long yia 1838], we i namba-eit yia stat long taem we Jos ia i bin ^aoganaes.

3 ^aMi bin bon long yia blong Lod, long wan taosen eit handred mo faef yia, long namba twantetri dei blong Disemba, long taon blong Seron, Windso kaonti, Stet blong Vemon. . . . Papa blong mi, ^bJosef Smit Senia, i bin aot long Stet blong Vemon, mo i muv i go long Palmaera, Ontario (naoia Wen) kaonti, insaed long Stet blong Niu Yok, taem mi bin gat ten yia olsem. Samples fo yia afta we papa blong mi i kasem Palmaera, hem i bin muv wetem famli blong hem i go long Manjesta, long semfala kaonti ia blong Ontario—

4 Insaed long famli blong hem, i gat leven sol, we nem blong olgeta i papa blong mi, ^aJosef Smit; ^bmama blong mi, Lusi Smit (mo nem blong hem, bifo hem i mared,

1 ^{1a} cs Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel.
^b cs Jos Ia blong

Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent.
^{2a} D&K 20:1.
^{3a} cs Smit, Josef Junia.

^b 2 Nif 3:15.
^{4a} cs Smit, Josef, Senia.
^b cs Smit, Lusi Mak.

i Mak, gel blong Solomon Mak); ol brata blong mi, ^dAlvin (we i bin ded long 19 Novemba 1823, taem hem i gat 26 yia), ^eHaeram, mi, ^fSamuel Harison, Wiliam, Don Karlos; mo ol sista blong mi, Sofronia, Katrin, mo Lusi.

5 Samtaem long nambatu yia afta we mifala i muv i go long Manjesta, i bin gat, long ples we mifala i stap long hem, wan strong filing long saed blong topik blong relijin. Hem i bin stat wetem olgeta blong Metodis Jos, be i no longtaem afta, i go kasem evri narafala grup long eria ia blong kaonti ia. Yes, i luk olsem se ful distrik blong kaonti ia i kasem filing ia, mo ol bigfala grup oli bin joen tugeta long ol narafala relijin, we i stap krietem ol bigfala toktok mo seraot long medel blong ol pipol; mo sam oli stap singaot, “^aLuk gud long ples ia!” mo sam narafala “^aLuk gud long ples ia!” Samfala oli tekem saed blong fet blong ol Metodis, sam oli saed wetem ol Presbyterian, mo sam oli saed wetem ol Baptis.

6 From se, nomata long bigfala lav we ol konvet blong ol defren relijin oli bin soem long taem we oli bin jenis, mo ol bigfala toktok we ol man blong jos blong olgeta i bin soem strong olbaot mo stap pusum man long bigfala so ia blong filing long relijin, blong mekem se ol man oli jenisim laef blong olgeta, olsem we oli stap laekem blong singaotem

hemia nomata wanem bilif nao oli bin stap joenem; be nomata long hemia, ol konvet ia oli bin stat blong go wanwan, sam oli go joen long wan saed, mo ol narawan long narasaed, nao oli luk se ol gudfala filing blong tugeta, ol pris mo ol konvet, oli bin stap priten long hem be i no tru; from se wan bigfala taem blong tingting i fasfas, mo nogud filing i bin kam afta—pris i agensem pris, mo konvet i agensem konvet; mekem se evri gud filing we oli gat long wanwan long olgeta, sapos i bin gat eni filing olsem, oli bin lus evriwan long wan “raorao blong ol toktok mo wan faet long saed blong ol tingting.

7 Long tetaem ia, mi gat fiftin yia. Famli blong papa blong mi i bin jenisim laef i go long Presbyterian bilif, mo fo long olgeta oli bin joenem jos ia, we oli mama blong mi, Lusi; ol brata blong mi, Haeram mo Samuel Harison; mo sista blong mi, Sofronia.

8 Long tetaem ia we man i stap intres bigwan long ol defren jos, samting i pusum tingting blong mi blong tingting hevi mo maen blong mi i trabol bigwan; be nomata ol filing blong mi oli bigwan mo i strong, stil, mi stap miwan mo seperet long ol grup ia, nomata mi bin stap go long sam miting taem mi gat janis blong go. Taem we taem i stap go, maen blong mi i stap go long grup blong ol Metodis, mo mi gat sam

^{4d} D&K 137:5–6.
^e cs Smit, Haeram.

^f cs Smit, Samuel H.
^{5a} Mat 24:23.

^{6a} cs Rao.

filing blong joenem olgeta; be i bin gat bigfala tingting we i fasfas mo hadwok long medel blong ol grup blong relijin, mekem se i no posibol blong wan we i yangfala olsem mi, mo i no save gud long ol man mo ol samting, blong kam blong mekem wan stret tingting long huia i raet, mo huia i rong.

9 Long sam taem, tingting blong mi i wok bigwan from se ol singaot mo ol bigfala noes oli bigwan tumas mo oli no stop. Ol Presbyterian oli bin agensem fulwan ol Baptis mo ol Metodis, mo oli bin yusum evri paoa, hemia blong givim risen mo givim naes toktok blong pruvum rong blong tufala nara relijin, o blong mekem nomo ol pipol oli ting se tufala relijin ia oli rong. Long nara han, ol Baptis mo ol Metodis, olgeta tu oli wok strong tu blong stanemap doktrin blong olgeta mo sakemaot evri narafalawan.

10 Long medel blong wo ia blong ol toktok mo raorao blong ol tingting, plante taem, mi bin askem long miwan: ?Wanem nao i nid blong mekem? ?Huia long ol grup ia i “raet; o, ?olsem wanem? ?Ating evriwan long olgeta oli rong? Sapos i gat eniwan long olgeta we i raet, ?wijwan ia nao long olgeta, mo olsem wanem nao bambae mi save?

11 Taem mi bin stap hadwok long medel blong ol raorao blong ol grup blong ol man blong relijin ia, wan dei, mi bin stap ridim Leta

blong Jemes, fas japta mo namba-faef ves, we i rid olsem: *Sipos wan long yufala i no gat waes, hem i mas askem long God blong i givim waes long hem, nao God bambae i save givim long hem, from we fasin blong God, hem i no save tok nogud long man we i askem samting long hem, hem i stap givim ol samting long ol man long gladhat blong hem.*

12 Neva wan toktok blong skripja i kam wetem paoa long hat blong man bitim hemia we i kam long hat blong mi long tetaem ia. I luk se i kam wetem bigfala paoa insaed long evri filing blong hat blong mi. Mi tingting bigwan long hem, bakegen mo bakegen, wetem save ia se, sapos eni man i nidim waes we i kam long God, hem i mi; be olsem wanem blong mekem, mi no save, mo sapos mi no save kasem moa waes bitim wanem we mi bin gat, bae mi neva save; from ol tija blong relijin blong ol defren grup, oli “andastanem ol sem toktok long skripja long ol defren wei, olsem se oli wantem waepemaot evri tras taem oli stap ansarem ol kwestin folem wanem we i stap long ^bBaebol.

13 Long en, mi bin kam long tingting ia se, bae mi mas stap long tudak mo no save wanem blong mekem, o mi mas mekem olsem we Jemes i stap talem, we i blong askem long God. Mi mekem tingting blong mi blong “askem God,” wetem las tingting

10a cs Trutok.
12a 1 Kor 2:10–16.

b cs Baebol.
13a cs Prea.

ia se, sapos Hem i givim waes long olgeta we oli no gat waes, mo bae Hem i givim wetem glad hat mo i no gat toktok, bae mi save traem.

14 Mekem se, folem tingting ia, wetem strong tingting blong mi blong askem long God, mi bin go aotsaed long bus blong traem mekem. Hem i long wan moning blong wan naesfala klia dei, long stat blong Spring blong yia eitn twante. Hem i bin fas taem long laef blong mi, blong traem mekem wan samting olsem, from long medel blong ol wari blong mi, mi neva traem yet blong talem ^aprea long wan laod voes.

15 Afta we mi bin go long ples we mi bin plan finis blong go long hem, mo afta we mi bin lukluk raon long mi, mo faenem se mi stap miwan, mi bin nildaon mo stat blong talem ol tingting blong hat blong mi long God. Taem mi jes stat blong mekem hemia, kwiktaem nomo, sam paoa i holemtaet gud mi, mo paoa blong hem i strong tumas long mi mekem se i holemtaet tang blong mi blong mi no save toktok. Tudak we i tik i raonem mi, mo blong smol taem mi bin luk olsem se oli stap givim wan panismen blong mi ded kwiktaem.

16 Be, from se mi stap yusum evri paoa blong mi blong ^aaskem God blong i mekem mi fri long

paoa blong enemi ia we i stap holemtaet gud mi, mo long stret taem ia we mi bin stap rere blong lusum hop mo letem mi ded—i no long wan ded we mi stap mekem-ap, be long paoa blong wan man blong wan wol we yumi no save luk, we i gat bigfala paoa we mi neva filim long eni man bifo—long stret taem ia blong bigfala fraet ia, mi bin luk wan ^blaet, i saen antap i kamdaon, stret antap long hed blong mi, mo laet blong hem i saen bitim laet blong ^dsan, mo hem i saen i kamdaon gogo, i kasem mi.

17 Long stret taem ia we laet i kasem mi, mi faenem se mi fri long enemi we i bin stap holemtaet gud mi. Taem we laet ia i kasem mo stap saenem mi, mi bin ^aluk ^btufala Man, we i no gat wan toktok we i save tokbaot laet mo ^dglori blong Tufala, mo Tufala i stap flot nomo long ea antap long mi. Wan long Tufala i toktok long mi, i singaotem nem blong mi, mo talem wetem fingga blong Hem i poenem narawan—*Hem, Hem i ^ePikinini blong Mi ^fwe Mi Lavem Tumas. !Lisin gud long Hem!*

18 Stamba tingting blong mi go mo ^aaskem Lod, i blong save wijwan long ol grup blong relijin i raetwan, blong mi save wijwan blong joenem. Taem we tingting blong mi i kambak, mekem se mi save toktok, nao mi bin askem

14a cs Prea.
16a Moses 1:20.
b Wok 26:13.
d Rev 1:16.

17a cs Visen.
b Wok 7:55–56; Kol 3:1.
cs God, Godhed.
d cs Glori.

e cs Jisas Kraes.
f Mat 3:17; 17:5;
3 Nif 11:7.
18a D&K 6:11; 46:7.

Tufala Man ia we Tufala i bin stanap antap long ea, antap long mi, se wijwan long ol grup ia i raet (from se long tetaem ia, neva insaed long hat blong mi i talem se olgeta evriwan oli rong)—mo wijwan nao mi mas joenem.

19 Ansa i kam long mi se mi no mas joenem wan long olgeta, from se olgeta evriwan i ^arong; mo Man we i bin toktok long mi i talem se evri toktok blong bilif blong olgeta, oli olsem doti long fes blong hem; mo olgeta we oli stap tij, evriwan oli stap giaman; se “oli ^bstap kam kolosap long mi wetem maot blong olgeta, be ^chat blong olgeta i stap longwe long mi; oli tijim olsem doktrin, ol ^dkomanmen we oli kam long man, blong mekem se oli ^eolsem hemia we i kam long God, be oli no luk-save paoa blong hem.”

20 Bakegen, Man ia i blokem mi blong joenem eniwan long olgeta grup ia; mo hem i talem plante nara moa samting long mi, we mi no save raetemdaon naoia. Taem tingting blong mi i kambak bakegen, mi luk se mi stap slip long baksaed blong mi, mo stap lukluk i go antap long heven. Taem laet ia i go, mi no bin gat paoa; be i no longtaem afta, mi stap karembak paoa blong mi, nao mi go long haos. Taem mi stap lei long ples blong mekem faea, mama i askem se wanem i hapen long mi.

Mi ansa: “No wari, evri samting i oraet—mi oraet nomo.” Afta, mi talem long mama blong mi: “Mi kam blong save blong miwan se Presbiterian jos i no tru.” I olsem se ^aenemi i bin save, stat long eli laef blong mi, se bambae mi kam man blong spolem o tantanem ol samting blong kingdom blong hem; sapos i no olsem, ^bfrom wanem nao ol paoa blong tudak bae oli joen tugeta agensem mi? ^cFrom wanem bae i gat samting i ^dagensem mi mo i givim hadtaem long mi, kolosap stat long taem we mi bon?

Sam prija mo ol nara tija blong relijin oli bin sakemaot stori blong Fas Visen—Fasin blong givim hadtaem i kam fulap long Josef Smit—Hem i testifae se visen ia i bin hapen tru (Ol ves 21–26.)

21 Sam dei afta we mi bin gat ^avisen ia, i bin hapen se mi bin stap wetem wan long ol prija blong Methodis jos, we i bin wok strong long taem blong bigfala intres long saed blong relijin ia; mo taem hem i stap storian wetem mi long saed blong relijin, mi tekem janis ia blong talem stori blong visen we mi bin gat. Mi bin sapraes tumas long fasin blong hem; hem i no wantem save long toktok blong mi, be hem i agensem mi bigwan, i stap talem se evri samting ia i wok blong

19^a Sam 14.
cs Apostasi—Apostasi
blong fas Kristin jos.
^b Aes 29:13–14;
Esik 33:30–31.

^d cs Apostasi—
Jeneral apostasi.
^e Taet 1:14; D&K 45:29.
^f 2 Tim 3:5.
20^a cs Devel.

^b 2 Nif 2:11;
D&K 58:2–4.
cs Agens, Wanem
we I Kam.
21^a cs Fas Visen.

devel, se i no gat samting olsem ol ^bvisen, o ol ^drevelesen long ol dei ia; se evri samting ia i bin stop wetem ol aposol, mo se bambae i nomo save gat eni samting olsem.

22 Be, i no longtaem mi bin faenem se from se mi talem storian blong mi, i bin mekem se ol tija blong relijin oli bin mekem fulap toktok agensem mi, mo hemia i statem bigfala ^afasin blong givim hadtaem long mi, we i bin gohed blong kam bigwan; mo from we mi jes wan smol boe nomo ^bwe man i no save, we mi gat bitwin fotin mo fiftin yia, mo laef blong mi i wan laef we i no pulum intres nating blong wol ia, be nomata long hemia, ol bigfala mo haeman ia oli tekem inaf intres blong mekem tingting blong pablik i save wok agensem mi, mo statem olgeta hadtaem we i nogud tumas; mo hemia i hapen insaed long evriwan long ol grup ia—evriwan oli stanap tugeta blong givim hadtaem long mi.

23 Mo plante taem, stat long tetaem ia, hemia i mekem se tingting blong mi i wok bigwan, se olsem wanem nao, wan smol boe we i jes kasem fotin yia, mo wan tu we hem i mas wok evri dei blong kasem wan gudfala laef, bae hem i wan man we i impoten tumas blong hem i pulum ae blong ol bigfala man mo grup blong taem ia, long wan wei we

i save mekem se i gat rabis filing insaed long olgeta blong tokbaot nogud mi. Bae yu faenem se i defren smol o no, be hemia i bin wan stamba tingting blong bigfala harem nogud long mi.

24 Be, hem i wan tru samting ia we mi bin luk wan visen. Stat long tetaem ia, mi bin stap filim olsem ^aPol, taem hem i bin ^bdifendem hem long fored blong King Agripa, mo talem storian blong visen we hem i bin gat taem hem i bin luk wan laet, mo harem wan voes; be nomata long hemia, i bin gat smol nomo we oli biliv long hem; sam oli talem se hem i giaman, mo ol narawan oli talem se hem i krangke; mo oli bin jikim hem mo tok nogud long hem. Be hemia i no waepemaot trutok blong visen blong hem. Hem i bin luk wan visen, hem i save se hem i luk, mo evri hadtaem long wol oli no save mekem samting ia i defren; mo nomata we oli mas givim hadtaem long hem kasem ded, yet hem i save, mo bae hem i save go kasem taem we hem i pulum las win blong hem, se hem i bin luk mo harem tugeta, wan laet mo wan voes we i stap toktok long hem, mo evri man long wol bae oli no save mekem hem i tingting o biliv se samting ia i no tru.

25 Hem i bin olsem ia nao wetem mi. I tru, mi bin luk wan laet, mo long medel blong laet ia, mi bin

21 *b* cs Visen.
d cs Revelesen.
22*a* Jem 5:10–11.
cs Hadtaem,

Givim, Fasin blong
Givim Hadtaem.
b 1 Saml 16:7;
Alma 37:35.

24*a* cs Pol.
b Wok 26.

luk tufala “Man, mo i tru se Tufala i bin toktok long mi; mo noma-ta ol man oli no laekem mi mo givim hadtaem long mi, mo stap sakem ol rabis toktok long mi, mo stap mekem ol giaman rabis toktok agensem mi from mi talem olgeta samting ia, hat blong mi i stap lidim mi blong talem se: ?from wanem yufala i stap givim hadtaem long mi from mi stap talem trutok? Hem i tru, mi bin luk wan visen; mo huia nao mi, blong stanap agensem God, o ?from wanem wol ia i ting se bae hem i mekem mi blong talem se samting we mi bin luk i no tru? From mi bin luk wan visen. Mi save hemia, mo mi save se God i save hemia, mo mi no save ^btalem se i no tru, neva bae mi gat strong tingting blong mekem samting ia; mi bin save se sapos mi mekem samting ia, bae mi mekem God i harem nogud mo bae hem i panisim mi.

26 Naoia mi mekem tingting blong mi i stret, long saed blong ol grup blong relijin—se i no wok blong mi blong joenem eniwan long olgeta, be blong gohed olsem we i stap kasem taem we mi kasem eni moa samting blong mekem. Mi bin faenemaot se “testemoni blong Jemes i tru—se man we i no gat waes, i save askem long God, mo kasem, mo bae Hem i no save talem wan strong toktok.

Moronae i kamaot long Josef Smit—Nem blong Josef, bambae oli save long hem blong gud mo nogud long medel blong ol pipol—Moronae i talem long Josef long saed blong Buk blong Momon, mo ol jajmen blong Lod we oli stap kam, mo i talem ol toktok blong plante skripja—Moronae i talemaot ples we ol gol plet oli haed long hem—Moronae i gohed blong tijim Profet. (Ol ves 27–54.)

27 Mi gohed blong folem wanem mi stap mekem long evri dei laef kasem long namba twantewan blong manis Septemba long yia eit hundred mo twantetri, mo long taem mi stap kasem ol hadtaem we i strong tumas we i kam long ol defren grup blong ol man, olgeta we oli gat relijin mo olgeta we oli no joenem wan relijin, from nomo, mi stap gohed blong talem strong se mi bin luk wan visen.

28 Long medel blong taem ia we mi bin luk visen mo long yia eitnin twantetri—olsem we God i blokem mi blong joenem ol grup blong relijin long taem ia, mo mi yang tumas, mo olgeta we oli stap givim hadtaem long mi oli olgeta we oli sapos blong stap olsem ol fren blong mi, mo mekem gud long mi; mo sapos oli bin ting se i gat samting i trikim mi, nao oli sapos blong traem blong winimbak mi long wan stret mo gudfala wei—Mi bin fesem ol “temtesen

25a JS—H 1:17.

^b cs Paoa, Strong long Tingting, Gat Strong

Paoa long Tingting;
Stap Tru.
26a Jem 1:5–7.

28a cs Temtem, Temtesen.

blong eni kaen; mo from se mi miks wetem eni kaen man long sosaeti, plante taem mi foldaon long plante krangke rong, mo soemaot ol ples we ol yangfala oli no strong long hem, mo ol fasin blong man we i no strong; we mi mas sore blong talem se, i lidim i go insaed long ol defren temtesen, we i nogud tumas long fes blong God. Taem mi stap mekem konfesen ia, yu no ting se mi harem nogud from mi bin foldaon long wan long ol bigfala sin. I neva wan fasin blong mi, blong minim blong mekem wan sin olsem. Be mi rong blong stap talem toktok blong jik, mo samtaem mi stap joen wetem olgeta we oli stap hapi mo laflaf tumas, mo stap mekem ol nara samting we i no stret wetem fasin blong man we i sapos blong stap olsem wan man we God i bin ^bsingaotem, olsem mi. Be hemia, eniwan we i tingbaot yangfala taem blong mi, mo i save gud long gudfala fasin blong mi, bae i no sapraes long hemia.

29 Olsem risal blong olgeta samting ia, plante taem, mi filim se God i panisim mi from ol samting we mi no bin strong long olgeta, mo ol samting we mi no stret evriwan long olgeta; kasem taem we long naet blong namba twante-wan Septemba, mi go long bed blong slip long naet, nao mi go ^aaskem mo prea strong long God

we I Gat Olgeta Paoa blong kasem fogivnes from ol sin mo ol rong blong mi, mo tu, blong hem i soemaot long mi, blong mi save se weaples nao mi stap long fored blong hem; from tingting blong mi i strong se bae hem i soemaot wan samting long mi, olsem we mi bin kasem wan bifo.

30 Olsem ia nao, taem we mi bin stap rere blong mekem prea long God, mi bin luk wan laet i stap kamaot long rum blong mi, we i bin gohed blong gro kasem taem we rum blong mi i laet moa, bitim medeldei, we wan taem nomo, wan ^aenjel i bin kamaot kolosap long bed blong mi, mo hem i stanap nomo long ea, from ol leg blong hem i no bin tajem graon.

31 Hem i bin werem wan longfala klos we i slak long bodi blong hem mo ^awaet kala blong hem i naes tumas. Waet kala ia i bin bitim evri samting we i waet long wol ia, we mi bin luk bifo; mo mi no bilivim se i gat eni samting long wol ia, we oli save luk waet mo saen blong hem i olsem ia. Ol han blong hem i neked, mo ol han blong hem tu, smol antap long joen blong han; tu, olsem, ol leg blong hem i bin neked smol antap long ol angkol. Hed mo nek blong hem tu, i no gat klos i kavremap. Mi bin save faenemaot se hem i no bin werem eni narafala klos be longfala klos ia nomo,

28b cs Singaotem, we
God I Singaotem.
29a cs Prea.

30a cs Enjel, Ol;
Moronae, Boe
blong Momon.

31a Wok 10:30;
1 Nif 8:5;
3 Nif 11:8.

from i bin open we mi save luk jes blong hem.

32 I no longfala klos blong hem nomo i waet tumas, be ful bodi blong hem i ^asaen, mi no save olsem wanem blong tokbaot samting ia, mo fes blong hem i saen olsem ^blaetning. Rum blong mi tu i bin laet olgeta, be i no saen bigwan olsem laet raonabaot bodi blong hem. Taem we mi bin luk long hem blong fastaem, mi bin ^afraet; be afta smol taem nomo, fraet blong mi i bin lus.

33 Hem i bin singaotem mi long ^anem blong mi, mo i bin talem long mi se hem i wan mesenja we God i bin sendem hem aot long fes blong hem i kam long mi, mo we nem blong hem i Moronae, we God i gat wan wok we Hem i wantem mi blong mekem. Mo plante man bae oli laekem nem blong mi, mo plante man bae i no laekem nem blong mi, long medel blong evri kantri, famli, mo ol lanwis, o se nem blong mi bae oli tokbaot gud o nogud long medel blong evri pipol.

34 Hem i bin talem se i bin gat wan ^abuk we oli bin berem, we oli bin raet long ol ^bbuk we oli mekem wetem gol, oli givim wan histri blong ol man bifo we i bin

stap long kantri ia, mo ples we oli bin kamaot. Hem i talem tu se gospel we i ^afulwan we i no gat en, i bin stap insaed long hem, olsem we Sevyia i bin givim long ol man we i bin stap bifo;

35 Mo tu, se i bin gat tu ston insaed, long ol silva bonara—mo tufala ston ia, i joen wetem wan ^ajesplet, mo oli singaotem ^bYurim mo Tumim—oli bin berem wetem ol buk ia; mo ol man we i holem mo yusum ol ston ia, i samting we i bin mekem ^a“ol ^asia” long olfala taem; mo God i bin mekem rere olgeta from stamba tingting blong transletem buk ia.

36 Afta we hem i talem long mi ol samting ia, hem i bin stat blong ripitim ol profesi blong ^aOITesteman. Hem i talem fastaem pat ia blong ^bnambatri japta blong Malakae; mo hem i ripitim tu, nambafo o las japta blong sem profesi ia, be wetem smol jenis long wanem we i stap long ol Baebol blong yumi. Long ples blong fas ves olsem we i stap long ol Baebol blong yumi, hem i talem olsem ia:

37 *From luk, ^adei ia i stap kam we bae i ^bbon olsem wan oven; mo evri man we i gat hae tingting, yes, mo evri man we i mekem nogud fasin,*

32a 3 Nif 19:25.
cs Glori.

b Eks 34:29–35;
Hil 5:36;
D&K 110:3.

d Eks 3:6;
Ita 3:6–8, 19.

33a Eks 33:12, 17;
Aes 45:3–4.

34a cs Buk blong Momon.

b cs Buk we Oli Wokem
long Gol, Ol.

d cs Kambak blong
Gospel, Restoresen
blong Gospel.

35a Lev 8:8.
cs Plet blong
Kavremap Jes.

b Eks 28:30.
cs Yurim mo Tumim.

d cs Sia.

36a cs OITesteman.
b cs Malakae.

37a cs Seken Kaming
blong Jisas Kraes.

b 3 Nif 25;
D&K 64:23–24.
cs Wol—En blong wol;
Wol—Taem we Lod
i klinim wol ia.

bae i bon olsem^ddoti blong wit i bon; mo dei we i kam bae i bonem olgeta evriwan, Lod blong Ol Pipol i talem, we bae i no livim rus o branj long olgeta.

38 Mo bakegen, hem i bin ripitim nambafae ves ia olsem: *Luk, bae mi soemaot^aPrishud long yu, tru long han blong profet ia, ^bElaeja, bifo long bigfala dei blong Lod we man bae i fraet long hem.*

39 Hem i bin ripitim tu, nekis ves i defren: *Mo bae hem i planem insaed long hat blong ol pikinini, ol ^apromes we Lod i bin mekem long ol papa, mo hat blong ol pikinini bae i ^btanem i go long ol papa blong olgeta. Sapos i no hapen olsem, bae Lod i spo-lem gud ful wol ia long taem we bae hem i kam.*

40 Antap long ol samting ia, hem i bin ripitim, nambaleven japta blong Aesea, mo i stap talem se i no long taem bae i hapen. Hem i bin ripitim tu, nambatri japta blong Ol Wok, long namba twantetu mo namba twantetri ves, semmak nomo olsem we i stap long Niu Testeman blong yumi. Hem i bin talem se “profet ia Hem i Kraes, be dei ia i no kam yet taem “olgeta we oli no lisin long voes blong hem, bae hem i ^bkatemaot olgeta long medel blong ol pipol,” be dei ia bae i kam i no longtaem.

41 Hem i bin ripitim tu, ^anamba-tu japta blong Joel, stat long namba twante-eit ves kasem las ves. Hem i bin talem tu se hemia i no hapen yet, be i no longtaem bae i hapen. Mo hem i gohed blong talem se taem we Ol ^bJentael bae oli kasem gospel wei fulwan, we i stap kam i no longtaem. Hem i bin ripitim plante narafala toktok long skripja, mo givim plante klia tingting we oli no save tokbaot long ples ia.

42 Bakegen, hem i bin talem long mi, se taem we mi kasem ol buk ia, we hem i bin tokbaot—from taem we mi mas kasem olgeta i no hapen yet—mi no mas soemaot olgeta long eni man; mo tu, jesplet, wetem Yurim mo Tumim; long olgeta nomo we God i givim oda long mi, blong soem olgeta; sapos mi mekem olsem bae mi kasem panis. Long taem we hem i stap toktok wetem mi long saed blong ol buk ia, visen i bin open long “tingting blong mi we mi save luk ples ia we oli bin berem ol buk ia long hem. Mo we i klia gud mo i stret, mekem se mi bin save ples ia bakegen taem mi bin visitim ples ia.

43 Afta mi bin finis toktok wetem enjel ia, mi bin luk laet long rum i stat blong kam raonem man ia we i bin toktok long

37*d* Neham 1:8–10;
1 Nif 22:15, 23;
2 Nif 26:4–6;
D&K 29:9.

38*a* cs Ki blong
Prishud, Ol;
Prishud.

b D&K 27:9; 110:13–16.
cs Elaeja.

39*a* Gal 3:8, 19.

b cs Famli Laen;
Fasin blong Sevem
Ol Dedman.

40*a* Dut 18:15–19.

b 3 Nif 20:23; 21:20.

41*a* Wok 2:16–21.

b Rom 11:11–25;

D&K 88:84.

cs Jentael, Ol.

42*a* cs Maen, Tingting.

mi, mo i bin gohed blong mekem olsem kasem taem we rum i bin stap tudak bakegen be i raonem hem nomo. Nao long stret taem we samting ia i kamaot, mi bin luk wan bigfala hol, olsem wan bigfala paep i go stret antap long heven, mo hem i bin go antap kasem taem we hem i bin lus evriwan, mo rum i bin stap olsem we i bin stap bifo we laet ia blong heven i bin kamaot.

44 Mi stap ledaon mo mi stap tingbaot spesel samting ia we i jes kamaot long mi, mo mi tingting hevi tumas long saed blong wanem we enjel ia i bin talem long mi; long semtaem long medel blong taem we mi stap ^{44a}tingting hevi longtaem, mi bin faenem kwiktaem se laet i stap kamaot bakegen long rum blong mi, mo long wan kwiktaem nomo, olsem we i bin stap, semfala mesenja ia blong heven i bin stap long saed blong bed blong mi bakegen.

45 Hem i bin stat, mo bakegen i bin talemaot ol semfala samting we hem i bin mekem long nambawan taem we hem i bin kam. Evri toktok i semmak nomo, we afta hem i bin mekem samting ia, hem i bin talemaot long mi ol bigfala jajmen we bae i kam long wol, wetem bigfala hadtaem blong kasem kakae, naef blong faet, mo sik; mo se ol rabis jajmen ia bae i kam long wol long jeneresen ia. Afta hem i bin talemaot ol samting ia, hem

i bin gobak antap olsem we hem i bin mekem bifo.

46 Afta samting ia, ol tingting i bin go dip insaed long maen blong mi, i mekem se slip i bin ronwe long ol ae blong mi, mo mi ledaon wetem sapraes tumas long ol samting we mi bin luk, tuge-ta wetem ol samting we mi bin harem. Be wanem bigfala sapraes blong mi long taem we mi bin luk semfala mesenja kolosap long bed blong mi, hem i bin talem o talemaot bakegen long mi ol samting olsem bifo; mo i bin ademap wan woning long mi, i talem long mi se ^{46a}“Setan bae i traem blong ^btemtem mi (from we famli blong papa blong mi i no gat plante mane), blong mi kasem ol buk ia, blong stamba tingting blong kam rij. Samting ia hem i bin blokem mi, i se mi no mas gat eni narafala tingting long ae blong mi hemia nomo blong leftemap God, mo mi no mas folem eni narafala ^dtingting be blong stanemap kingdom blong Hem nomo; sapos no, bae mi no save kasem olgeta.

47 Afta long nambatri visit ia, hem i bin gobak antap long heven olsem bifo. Mo mi bin stap bakegen blong tingting hevi long olgeta defren kaen samting we i jes kamaot long mi; kwiktaem nomo olsem stret taem afta we mesenja blong heven i bin go antap aot long mi blong nambatri taem, faol i bin singaot, mo mi bin faenem se deilaet i stap kam, i

44a cs Tingting Hevi.
46a cs Devel.

b cs Temtem, Temtesen.
d D&K 121:37.

minim se ol storian blong mitufala i bin tekem kolosap ful naet ia.

48 I no longtaem afta mi bin girap aot long bed blong mi, mo bin gohed olsem evri taem blong mekem ol wok blong dei; be, long taem mi bin traem blong wok olsem ol narafala taem, mi bin faenem se bodi blong mi i slak we i mekem se mi no save mekem wok. Papa blong mi, we i bin stap wok wetem mi, i bin faenem se wan samting i no stret wetem mi, mo i bin talem long mi blong go long haos. Mi bin stat wetem stamba tingting blong gobak long haos; be, long taem we mi bin traem blong klaem ova long fanis aot long fil we mifala i bin stap long hem, paoa blong mi i bin lus evriwan, mo mi bin foldaon long graon olsem se mi ded, mo blong wan taem mi no bin save eni samting.

49 Fasfala samting we mi save tingbaot, i wan voes we i stap toktok long mi, i singaotem mi long nem blong mi. Mi bin lukluk i go antap, mo mi bin luk semfala mesenja ia, i stanap kolosap long hed blong mi, laet i raonem hem olsem bifo. Afta hem i bin talemaot bakegen long mi evri samting we hem i bin talemaot long mi long naet bifo, mo i bin givim oda long mi blong go long “papa blong mi mo talem long hem long saed blong visen mo ol komanmen we mi bin kasem.

50 Mi bin obei; mi bin gobak long papa blong mi long fil, mo bin talemaot evri samting long hem. Hem i bin talem se samting ia i wan samting blong God, mo i bin talem long mi blong go mo mekem ol samting we mesenja i bin talemaot long mi. Mi bin livim fil mo mi bin go long ples ia we mesenja i bin talem long mi se ol buk ia oli stap long hem, mo from visen we mi bin kasem i klia gud long saed blong samting ia, mi bin save ples ia long stret taem we mi bin kasem ples ia.

51 Kolosap long vilej blong Manjesta, Ontario distrik, Niu Yok, i gat wan bigfala “hil we i bigwan, we i moa hae long eni narafala hil long ples ia. Long Wes saed blong hil ia, i no longwe long antap blong hem, andanit long wan ston we i bigwan ol buk ia i stap long wan ston bokis. Ston ia i bigwan, mo saed antap i raon long medel, mo i smol long ol saed, mekem se medel pat blong hem i save luk antap long graon, be saedsaed blong hem graon i bin kavremap.

52 Afta mi bin tekemaot ol graon, mi bin tekem wan wud, we mi bin pusum lelebet andanit long saed blong ston ia, mo wetem smol paoa mi bin leftemap ston ia. Mi bin lukluk insaed mo i tru, long ples ia mi bin luk ol “buk ia,^bYurim mo Tumim, mo “jesplet, olsem we mesenja i bin talem.

49*a* cs Smit, Josef, Senia.

51*a* cs Kumora, Hil.

52*a* Momon 6:6.

cs Buk we Oli Wokem long Gol, OL.

b cs Yurim mo Tumim.

d cs Plet blong Kavremap Jes.

Bokis we oli stap slip insaed long hem, oli bin mekem wetem ol ston we i fas tugeta long wan kaen simen. Long botom blong bokis oli bin putum tu ston we oli krosem bokis ia, mo long tufala ston ia oli bin putum ol buk ia, mo ol narafala samting wetem olgeta.

53 Mi bin traem blong tekemaot olgeta, be mesenja i bin blokem mi, mo i talem bakegen long mi se taem blong tekemaot olgeta i no bin kam, mo tu, bae i no kam, kasem fo moa yia stat long taem ia, be hem i bin talem long mi se mi mas kam long ples ia stret long wan yia long taem ia, mo we bae hem i mitim mi long ples ia, mo se mi mas gohed blong mekem olsem kasem taem we bae i kam blong kasem ol buk ia.

54 Folem, olsem we hem i bin givim oda long mi, mi bin go long en blong evri yia, mo evri taem mi bin luk semfala mesenja mo bin kasem plante tijing mo save long hem, long evri storian blong mitufala, long saed blong ol samting we Lod bae i mekem mo olsem wanem mo long wanem fasin hem i wantem olgeta blong lidim "kingdom blong Hem long ol las dei.

Josef Smit i maredem Ema Hel—Hem i kasem ol buk we oli mekem wetem gol long Moronae, mo i transletem sam long ol toktok blong hem—Martin Haris i soem ol toktok ia mo translesen long Profesa

Anton, we i talem, "Mi no save ridim wan buk we oli silim." (Ol ves 55–65.)

55 From se papa blong mi i no gat tumas mane, mifala i mas go wok wetem han blong mifala, mo kasem wan wok evri dei o long defren wei olsem we janis i bin stap kam. Samtaem, mifala i stap long haos, mo samtaem mifala i go long narafala ples, mo taem mifala i bin gohed blong wok, mifala i bin save gat wan gudfala laef.

56 Long yia 1823, famli blong papa blong mi i gotru long wan bigfala hadtaem from ded blong bigfala brata blong mi, "Alvin. Long manis Oktoba 1825, mi go wok blong wan olfala man we nem blong hem, Josaea Stol, we i bin stap long Jenango kaonti, long Stet blong Niu Yok. Hem i bin harem wan toktok abaot wan silva maen we ol Man Spen oli bin openem long Hamoni, Suskehana kaonti, long stet blong Pensilvania; mo bifo hem i tekem mi long wok, hem i bin stap digim graon tu blong traem faenem maen ia. Afta we mi bin go stap wetem hem, hem i tekem mi, wetem ol nara wokman blong hem, blong go digim silva maen ia, mo mi bin gohed blong wok kolosap wan manis, be mifala i no faenem wan samting, mo long en, mi winim tingting blong olfala man ia blong stop blong digim

graon. Stat long taem ia nao oli bin talem storian we i go olbaot, se mi mi man blong lukaotem gol.

57 Long taem we mi bin stap wok olsem ia, mi bin slip long haos blong wan Masta Aesak Hel, we i blong ples ia; long ples ia nao mi bin luk blong fas taem, waef blong mi (gel blong hem), “Ema Hel. Long namba 18 Jenuware 1827, mitufala i bin mared taem mi bin stap wok yet blong Masta Stol.

58 From se mi bin stap gohed blong talemaot se i tru we mi bin luk wan visen, ol “hadtaem oli stap folem mi yet, mo famli blong papa blong waef blong mi oli bin agensem bigwan mared blong mitufala. From hemia, mi mas tekem hem i go long narafala ples; mekem se mitufala i go mo mared long haos blong Skwae Tarbil, long Saot Benbrij, Jenango kaonti, long Niu Yok. Stret afta long mared blong mitufala, mi finis wok blong Masta Stol, mo mi bin go long haos blong papa blong mi, mo mekem garen wetem hem long taem ia.

59 Ale, taem i bin kam blong kasem ol buk ia, Yurim mo Tumim, mo jesplet. Long nambatwantetu dei blong manis Septemba, wan taosen eit handred mo twanteseven, mi bin go olsem evri taem long en blong wan narafala yia long ples ia we oli bin putum olgeta, semfala mesenja blong

heven i bin givim olgeta long mi wetem toktok ia: Se mi mas lukao-tem olgeta; se sapos mi kam slak mo mi lusum olgeta, o tru long eni “mistek blong mi, bae God i mas katemaot mi; be se sapos bae mi yusum evri wei blong mi blong ^bsevem olgeta, kasem taem we hem, mesenja ia, bae i askem ol samting ia, God bae i lukaotem gud olgeta.

60 I no longtaem mi bin faenemaot stamba tingting from wanem mi bin kasem strongfala toktok olsem blong holem olgeta i sef, mo from wanem hem i bin olsem we mesenja i bin talemaot se afta we mi bin mekem wanem mi mas mekem wetem han blong mi, bae hem i askem ol samting ia. From afta we olgeta i bin faenemaot se mi holem ol samting ia, oli bin traem strong tumas long ol wei blong stilim ol samting ia long mi. Oli yusum evri defren trik we oli save tingbaot from stamba tingting ia. Ol fasin blong givim hadtaem we oli bin mekem long mi i bin kam moa konkon mo strong bitim bifo. Mo plante grup blong ol pipol i bin stap rere oltaem blong kasem ol samting ia long mi sapos i save hapen. Be tru long waes tingting blong God, oli bin stap sef long ol han blong mi, kasem taem we mi bin mekem tru long ol samting ia wanem we mi mas mekem. Folem wanem we mesenja i bin talemaot, taem

57a *cs* Smit, Ema Hel.
58a *cs* Hadtaem,
Givim, Fasin blong

Givim Hadtaem.
59a JS—H 1:42.
b cs Skripja, Ol—Bae

oli mas holemtaet
gud ol skripja.

we mesenja i bin askem ol samting ia, mi bin givimbak ol samting ia long hem; mo hem i holem ol samting ia long kontrol blong hem kasem dei ia, we i nambatu dei blong Mei, long yia wan taosen eit handred mo teti-eit.

61 Be, ol toktok oli stap go raon yet, mo toktok we i gat taosen maot i stap gohed blong taltalemaot ol giaman toktok long saed blong famli blong papa blong mi, mo abaot miwan. Sapos mi mas raetendaon wan smol pat blong hem, bae i fulumap tumas buk. Be hadtaem i kam bigwan tumas, we i gat nid blong mi mas aot long Manjesta, mo wetem waef blong mi, mitufala i go long Suskehana kaonti, long stet blong Pensilvania. Taem mitufala i stap rere blong go—mitufala i pua tumas, mo hadtaem i hevi tumas long mitufala we i no gat janis se bae mitufala i kam defren wan dei—long medel blong ol hadtaem blong mitufala, mitufala i faenem wan fren we i wan gudfala man, we nem blong hem i “Martin Haris, we i kam luk mitufala, i givim fifti dola blong helpem mitufala long rod blong mitufala. Masta Haris i bin stap long Palmaera Taonsip, long Wen kaonti, long Stet blong Niu Yok, mo i wan fama we man i respektem hem.

62 From help ia we i bin kam long stret taem, mi bin save go kasem ples we mi wantem go long hem long Pensilvania; mo

stret afta we mi kasem ples ia, mi stat blong kopi ol leta we oli stap long ol buk. Mi bin kopi long plante long olgeta, mo tru long “Yurim mo Tumim, mi bin transletem sam long olgeta, mo hemia mi bin mekem bitwin taem ia we mi kasem haos blong papa blong waef blong mi, long manis blong Disemba, mo manis Febwari we i bin kam afta.

63 Samtaem long manis Febwari, man ia we mi bin tokbaot fastaem, Masta Martin Haris i bin kam long ples blong mitufala, i tekem ol leta ia we mi bin kopi long ol buk, mo i go wetem olgeta long siti blong Niu Yok. Long saed blong wanem i bin hapen long hem mo ol leta ia, mi gobak long stori blong hemwan long saed ia, olsem we hem i bin talemaot olgeta long mi taem hem i bin kambak, we i go olsem:

64 “Mi bin go long siti blong Niu Yok, mo presentem ol leta we oli bin transletem, wetem translesen blong hem we i stap, i go long Profesa Jals Anton, wan gudfala man we oli save gud long hem from ol save blong hem long saed blong ol raeting. Profesa Anton i talem se translesen ia i stret, i bitim eni translesen we hem i bin luk we oli transletem lanwis blong Ijip. Afta, mi soem long hem olgeta we oli no transletem yet, mo hem i talem se ol leta ia oli blong Ijip, Koldia, Asiria, mo Arab; mo hem i givim wan setifiket long mi we i talem long ol pipol blong Palmaera se,

i tru, se oli ol tru leta, mo translesen blong olgeta olsem we oli bin transletem, i stret. Mi tekem setifiket, mo putum long poket blong mi, mo mi rere blong aot long haos taem Masta Anton i singaotem mi i gobak, mo i bin askem olsem wanem yangfala man ia i bin faenem se i gat ol buk we oli mekem wetem gol i stap long ples we hem i bin faenem olgeta. Mi bin ansa se wan enjel blong God i bin talemaot long hem.

65 “Afta, hem i talem long mi, ‘mi traem luk setifiket ia.’ Mi teke-maot long poket blong mi, mo givim long hem, mo hem i tekem mo terem long pisis, i talem se i no gat samting olsem seves blong ol “enjel, mo sapos bae mi tekem ol buk ia i go long hem, bambae hem i transletem olgeta. Mi talemaot long hem se haf blong ol buk ia oli ^bsilim olgeta, mo mi no gat raet blong tekem olgeta i go long hem. Hem i ansa, ‘Mi no save ridim wan buk we oli silim.’ Mi livim hem mo go long Dokta Mitsel, we i sakemaot wanem we Profesa Anton i bin talem long saed blong ol leta mo translesen.”

.....

Oliva Kaodri i stap olsem man blong raet long wok blong transletem Buk blong Momon—Josef mo Oliva oli kasem Aronik Prishud long Jon Baptaes—Oli kasem baptaes, oli odenem tufala, mo tufala

i kasem spirit blong profes. (Olves 66–75.)

66 Long nambafaef dei blong manis Epril 1829, “Oliva Kaodri i bin kam long haos blong mi, mo mi neva bin luk hem bifo. Hem i talem long mi se from se hem i bin stap tij long skul kolosap long ples we papa blong mi i stap long hem, mo from se papa blong mi i wan long olgeta we i stap sendem ol pikinini i go long skul, hem i bin slip long haos blong papa blong smol taem; mo taem hem i bin stap longwe, famli i bin talemaot olsem wanem mi bin kasem ol buk, mo folem hemia, hem i bin kam luk mi blong askem sam kwestin long mi.

67 Tu dei afta we Masta Kaodri i kam (we i long namba 7 Epril) mi bin stat blong transletem Buk blong Momon, mo hem i bin stat blong raet blong mi.

.....

68 Mitufala i bin stap gohed long wok blong translesen, taem we long manis we i kam afta (Mei 1829), long wan dei, mitufala i bin go long bus blong prea, mo askem Lod long saed blong “baptaes blong ^bkam klin aot long ol sin, we mitufala i talem se oli tokbaot insaed long translesen blong ol buk. Taem mitufala i bin stap mekem hemia, blong prea mo stap askem Lod, wan “mesenja blong heven i bin kamdaon

65a cs Enjel, Ol.
b Aes 29:11–12;
2 Nif 27:10;

Ita 4:4–7.
66a cs Kaodri, Oliva.
68a cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.

b cs Sin, Kam Klin
Aot long Ol.
d cs Jon Baptaes.

long wan ^eklaod blong laet, mo i putum ^fhan blong hem antap long mitufala, hem i ^godenem mitufala, i talem:

69 *Antap long hed blong yutufala, ol wokman we yumi wok tugeta, long nem blong Mesaea, mi givim ^aPrishud blong Eron, we i holem olgeta ki blong ol seves blong ol enjel, mo blong gospel blong fasin blong sakem sin, mo blong baptaes andanit long wota blong kam klin aot long ol sin; mo hemia bambae i neva save lus long wol bakegen, kasem taem ol boe blong ^bLivae oli mekem wan ofring bakegen long Lod long stret mo gud fasin.*

70 Hem i bin talem se Aronik Prishud ia i no gat paoa blong putum han antap long hed blong man blong givim ^apresen we i Tabu Spirit, be bae oli givim long mitufala afta; mo hem i givim oda long mitufala blong go mo kasem baptaes, mo i givim daereksen se bae mi mas baptaesem

Oliva Kaodri, mo afta long hemia, bae hem i baptaesem mi.

71 Folem hemia, mitufala i bin go mo kasem baptaes. Mi bin baptaesem hem faswan, mo afta, hem i baptaesem mi—mo afta long hemia, mi bin putum han blong mi antap long hed blong hem mo odenem hem long Aronik Prishud, mo afta, hem i putum han blong hem antap long hed blong mi, mo odenem mi long semfala Prishud—from se mitufala i bin kasem komanmen blong mekem olsem.*

72 Mesenja we i bin visitim mitufala long taem ia mo i bin givim Prishud ia long mitufala, i talem se nem blong hem i ^aJon Baptaes long Niu Testeman, mo we hem i stap mekem samting ia anda long daereksen blong ^bPita, ^dJemes mo ^eJon, we oli holem ol ^fki blong Prishud blong ^gMelkesedek, mo prishud ia, hem i talem,

*Oliva Kaodri i tokbaot ol samting we i bin hapen olsem ia: “!Ol dei ia, oli dei we bae mi neva fogetem—blong sidaon mo lisen long saon blong wan voes we i talem samting tru long insperesen we i kam long heven, i wekemap ol filing blong talem tangkyu insaed long hat blong mi! Dei afta dei, mi bin gohed, we i no gat samting i stopem mi, blong raetemdaon ol toktok we i kamaot long maot blong hem, taem, wetem Yurim mo Tumim, o, olsem we Ol Man blong Nifae oli singaotem, ‘ol samting blong tanem lanwis’, hem i bin stap transletem histri o rekod ia we oli singaotem ‘Buk blong Momon.’

“Blong mi talem, long smol toktok nomo, ol gudfala stori we Momon mo fetful boe blong hem, Moronae, we oli wan pipol we man i bin laekem olgeta mo heven i bin jusum olgeta, bae hemia i ova long wanem we mi gat tingting blong mekem naoia; from hemia, bae mi mekem hemia long wan narafala taem, mo, olsem we mi bin talem

68^e Nam 11:25;
Ita 2:4–5, 14;
D&K 34:7.

f TbB 1:5.
cs Han, Fasin blong
Putum Han Antap
long Hed blong Man.

g cs Odenem, Odinesen;
Raet, Atoriti.

69^a cs Aronik Prishud.

b Dut 10:8;
D&K 13; 124:39.
cs Livae—Traeb
blong Livae.

70^a cs Presen we I
Tabu Spirit.

72^a cs Jon Baptaes.
b D&K 27:12–13.

cs Pita.

d cs Jemes, Boe
blong Sebedi.

e cs Jon, Boe
blong Sebedi.

f cs Ki blong
Prishud, Ol.

g cs Melkesedek
Prishud.

bae i kam long mitufala long stret taem, mo bambae oli singaotem mi se mi fas ^bElda blong Jos, mo hem (Oliva Kaodri) i sekenwan. Hem i long namba fiftin dei blong manis Mei 1829, we oli bin ode-nem mitufala, anda long han blong mesenja ia, mo mitufala i kasem baptaes.

73 Stret long taem we mitufala i stap kamaot long wota afta we mitufala i kasem baptaes, mitufala i filim ol bigfala blesing blong glori we i kam long Papa blong yumi long Heven. Stret afta we mi bin baptaesem Oliva Kaodri, nao ^aTabu Spirit i foldaon long hem, mo hem i stanap mo i bin talem ^bprofesi blong plante samting we bae i kam blong hapen i no longtaem. Mo bakegen, stret afta we hem i bin baptaesem mi, mi kasem spirit blong profesi, mo taem mi stap stanap, mi bin talem profesi long saed blong Jos ia we bae i gro, mo plante nara samting we i go wetem Jos, mo jeneresen ia blong ol pikinini blong man. Mitufala i bin fulap long Tabu

Spirit, mo mitufala i bin stap glad long God we i mekem fasin blong sevem man.

74 Naoia we i gat laet long maen blong mitufala, mitufala i stat blong ^aandastanem gud olgeta skripja, mo ^btru mining mo stamba tingting biae long ol toktok blong skripja ia oli kamaot klia long mitufala, long wan wei we mitufala i no save kasem bifo, mo mitufala i neva tingting long hem. Be long taem ia, mitufala i no gat raet blong talemaot mo mitufala i mas kipim i sikret long olsem wanem mitufala i bin kasem Prishud mo baptaes blong mitufala, from spirit blong givim hadtaem we i stap kamaot finis raon long ples blong mifala.

75 Ol grup blong ol nogud man oli bin sakem ol nogud toktok finis long mifala, wanwan taem, mo ol tija blong relijin tu oli bin mekem hemia. Mo tingting blong ol man ia blong mekem nogud long mifala i stop from famli blong papa blong waef blong mi i stopem olgeta (wetem help we

long fas toktok blong mi, bae mi go stret blong tokbaot sam samting we i bin hapen we i go stret wetem taem ia we Jos ia i bin girap, we bae i gud long sam taosen man we oli kam fored, long medel blong ol pipol we oli agens mo olgeta we oli gat tufes, mo oli bin akseptem Gospel blong Kraes.

^aI no gat man we i gat gudfala fasin blong tingting, i save transletem mo raetemdaon ol instraksen we Ol Man blong Nifae oli kasem long maot blong Sevya long saed blong stret fasin we man i mas folem blong bildimap Jos blong Hem, mo speseli, taem we kruked fasin i spredem fasin blong gat tu tingting long eni kaen samting mo long eni kaen sistem we man i yusum, man i no save transletem mo raetemdaon ol instraksen ia mo no gat wan tingting blong soemaot tingting blong hat taem hem i berem hem insaed long gref blong wota, blong save gat wan tingting we i stap long pis tru long laef bakegen long ded blong Jisas Kraes.

72*h* cs Elda.73*a* cs Tabu Spirit.^b cs Profesi, Profesae.74*a* cs Andastaning.^b Jon 16:13.

i kam long Heven); famli blong papa blong waef blong mi i kam gud fren wetem mi, mo oli agensem ol grup blong ol nogud man, mo oli bin glad blong mi gohed blong wok long translesen mo

mi no stop; mo from hemia, oli bin glad blong givhan mo promes blong protektem mifala long evri nogud aksen we i no folem loa, olsem we oli bin save mekem.

“Afta we mifala i raetemdaon stori blong seves long Sevyia long smol haf blong ol pikinini blong Jakob long ples ia, hem i bin isi blong luk, olsem we ol profet oli bin talem, se tudak i kavremap wol, mo bigfala tudak i stap long maen blong ol pipol. Taem yumi tingting i go moa, hem i isi blong luk tu se, long medel blong bigfala raorao mo noes long saed blong relijin, i no gat wan i gat atoriti we i kam long God blong mekem o givim ol odinens blong Gospel. From oli save askem kwestin i stap se: ?olgeta man ia we oli stap sakemaot ol revelesen ia, oli gat atoriti blong mekem samting long nem blong Kraes, taem we testemoni blong Hem, hem i nomo spirit blong profesi, mo relijin blong Hem i stanap, oli bildimap mo oli sapotem tru long ol revelesen we i kam stret long God, long eni taem blong wol ia we Hem i bin gat wan pipol i stap long wol? Sapos ol man ia, we wok blong olgeta i stap long denja from se oli bin saen long fes blong ol man, oli berem ol trutok ia mo oli haedem gud olgeta, nao bae oli nomo haed long yumi; mo yumi stap wet nomo blong wan i givim komanmen ia: ‘Girap mo kasem baptaes.’

“Mitufala i no wet longtaem blong tingting ia i hapen. Afta we mitufala i bin prea long Hem wetem strong tingting, long wan ples we i longwe long ples blong ol man, Lod, we i gat fulap sore, mo i wantem oltaem blong ansa long tru prea blong man we i putum tingting blong hem i stap daon, i bin agri blong talemaot tingting blong Hem long mitufala. Wantaem nomo, olsem se hem i kamaot long medel blong taem we i no save finis, voes blong Ridima i bin toktok kwaet long mitufala, long semtaem we vel i bin open, mo enjel blong God i bin kamdaon wetem glori, mo i talemaot mesej ia we mitufala i bin lukaotem, mo i givim ol ki blong Gospel blong fasin blong sakem sin. !I bin wan bigfala glad! !I wan sapraes! !I wan bigfala sapraes! Long taem we wol i stap long trabol mo i lusum rod—long taem we plante milian man oli stap traem evri samting semmak olsem blaen man i stap traem faenem wol blong haos, mo long taem we bigfala grup blong ol man oli stap long bigfala tu tingting, ae blong mitufala i bin stap luk, mo sora blong mitufala i save harem long klia deilaet; yes, moa long hemia— antap long saen blong san blong manis Mei, !we i stap saenem gud evri kriesen blong wol! Nao, voes blong Hem, nomata i sofsof, i stikim insaed long mitufala, mo ol toktok blong Hem, ‘Mi mi fren mo wokman blong yufala,’ i ronemaot evri fraet. !Mitufala i lisin, mitufala i lukluk, mitufala i laekem! !Hem i voes blong wan enjel blong heven, hem i wan mesej we i kam long Hae God we I Hae Olgeta! !Mo taem mitufala i stap lisin, mitufala i stap glad long sem taem we lav blong Hem i laetem faea long sol blong mitufala, mo mitufala i no luk samting moa be visen ia nomo blong Hem we I Gat Olgeta Paoa! ?Yufala i ting se i gat rum blong gat tu tingting? !No wei; tu tingting i lus, tu tingting i draon mo bae i no save kambak, mo ol samting blong giaman tingting mo giaman oli bin ronwe blong oltaem!

“!Be, dia brata blong mi, tingting, tingting gud blong smol taem, long glad ia we i fulumap hat blong mitufala, mo long sapraes ia we mitufala i bodaon long hem, (?from se hu nao bae i no save nildaon from wan blesing olsem?) taem mitufala i kasem stret long han blong Hem, Tabu Prishud, mo taem Hem i talem: ‘Antap long hed blong yutufala, ol wokman we yumi wok tugeta, long nem blong Mesaea, mi givim Prishud ia

mo atoriti ia, we bae i stap long wol ia kasem taem ol boe blong Livae oli mekem wan ofring bakegen long Lod long stret mo gud fasin!’

“Bae mi no traem blong tokbaot long yufala ol filing blong hat blong mi, o ol naes samting mo glori we i bin raonem mifala long taem ia; be bae yu bilivim mi taem mi talem se i no gat wol, mo i no gat man, wetem evri respek blong taem ia, i save flasem toktok blong hem olsem tabu man ia. !No! !Mo wol ia i no gat paoa blong givim glad, blong givim pis, o save andastanem waes we i stap long wanwan toktok we i bin kamaot tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit! Man i save giaman long ol narafala man; ol giaman oli save folfolem ol giaman; mo ol pikinini blong ol nogud man oli save gat paoa blong trikim man we i krangke mo i no save samting, kasem taem we samting we i no tru i fidim ol man, mo frut blong giaman i tekem olgeta we oli no gat tingting i go long gref. Be i nidim blong fingga blong lav blong Hem i tajem yumi wan taem nomo, yes, i nidim wan laet blong glori we i kam long wol we i stap antap, o wan toktok nomo we i kam long maot blong Sevyā, we i kamaot long medel blong taem we i no save finis, blong hem i ravemaot evri samting ia i go nating, mo i karemaot long maen blong oltaem. Stret save ia se mitufala i bin stap wetem wan enjel, stret save ia se mitufala i bin harem voes blong Jisas, mo trutok we i no gat mak i kamkamaot long wan man we i klin evriwan, folem tingting blong God, long mi, i bitim wanem we mi save tokbaot, mo bae mi tingting oltaem long gudfala fasin blong Sevyā wetem sapraes mo tangkyu, hemia kasem en blong taem we bae mi save stap long wol ia; mo ol haos ia we stret fasin i stap, mo sin i neva go, mi hop blong kasem ples ia long dei ia we bae i neva finis.”—*Messenger and Advocate*, Buk. 1 (Oktoba 1834), ol pej 14–16.

OL TOKTOK BLONG BILIF

BLONG JOS IA BLONG JISAS KRAES BLONG OL LATA-DEI SENT

MIFALA i ^abiliv long ^bGod, Papa we I No Save Finis, mo long ^dPikinini blong Hem, Jisas Kraes, mo long ^eTabu Spirit.

2 Mifala i biliv we ol man bae oli kasem panis from ol sin blong ^aolgetawan nomo, be i no from wanem we ^bAdam i bin foldaon long hem.

3 Mifala i biliv we tru long ^aAtonmen blong Kraes, bae Kraes i ^bsevem evri man taem oli stap ^dobei long ol ^eloa mo olgeta odinens blong ^fGospel.

4 Mifala i biliv we ol fas prinsipol mo ^aodinens blong Gospel oli: nambawan, ^bFet long Lod Jisas Kraes; nambatu, ^dFasin blong Sakem Sin; nambatri, ^eKasem

Baptaes andanit long wota blong ^kkam klin aot long ol sin; nambafu, Putum ^ghan antap long hed blong man blong kasem ^hpresen we i Tabu Spirit.

5 Mifala i biliv we God i mas ^asingaotem wan man, tru long ^bprofesi, mo tru long ol man we oli gat ^datoriti blong putum ^ehan antap long hed blong hem, blong hem i ^fprijim Gospel mo mekem ol ^godinens we oli stap.

6 Mifala i biliv long semfala ^aoganaesesen ia we i bin stap long Jos blong Bifo, we i gat ol ^bapostol, ol ^dprofet, ol ^epasta, ol tija, ol ^fivanjelis, mo ol narafala moa.

7 Mifala i biliv long ^apresen blong ^btoktok long ol lanwis,

- 1 *a* cs Bilif, Bilivim.
b cs God, Godhed—
God we i Papa.
d cs God, Godhed—God
we i Pikinini;
Jisas Kraes.
e cs God, Godhed—God
we i Tabu Spirit;
Tabu Spirit.
- 2 *a* Dut 24:16;
Esik 18:19–20.
cs Akaontebol,
Fasin blong Stap
Akaontebol;
Fridom blong Mekem
Joes;
Ripot.
b cs Foldaon blong
Adam mo Iv.
- 3 *a* cs Pem Praes,
Atonmen.

- b* Mos 27:24–26;
Moses 5:9.
cs Fasin blong
Sevem Man.
d cs Obei, Fasin blong
Stap, Stap Obei, Obei.
e cs Loa.
f cs Gospel.
- 4 *a* cs Odinens, Ol.
b cs Fet.
d cs Sin, Sakem, Fasin
blong Sakem Sin.
e cs Baptaes, Baptaesem.
f cs Sin, Kam Klin
Aot long Ol.
g cs Han, Fasin blong
Putum Han Antap
long Hed blong Man.
h cs Presen we I
Tabu Spirit.
- 5 *a* cs Singaotem, we

- God I Singaotem.
b cs Profesi, Profesae.
d cs Prishud;
Raet, Atoriti.
e cs Han, Fasin blong
Putum Han Antap
long Hed blong Man.
f cs Prij.
g Alma 13:8–16.
- 6 *a* cs Jos, Ol Saen blong
Tru—Oganaesesen
blong Jos.
b cs Apostol.
d cs Profet.
e cs Bisop.
f cs Ivanjelis;
Petriak, Petriakel.
- 7 *a* cs Presen blong
Spirit, Ol.
b cs Lanwis, Presen
blong Toktok long Ol.

presen blong ^dprofesi, presen blong ^erevelesen, presen blong luk ol ^fvisen, presen blong ^ghiling sik, presen blong fasin blong ^htalem mining blong ol lanwis, mo ol narafala moa.

8 Mifala i biliv we ^aBaebol i ^btoktok blong God sapos oli transletem i ^dstret gud; mifala i biliv tu we ^eBuk blong Momon i toktok blong God.

9 Mifala i biliv long evri toktok we God i bin ^atalemaot finis, evri toktok we Hem i stap talemaot naoia, mo mifala i biliv we bambae Hem i ^btalemaot yet plante bigfala mo impoten samting abaot kingdom blong God.

10 Mifala i biliv we Isrel bambae i mas ^akambak tugeta mo Olgeta ^bTen Traeb bambae oli kambak bakegen; we ^dSaeon (Niu Jerusalem), bambae oli bildim long graon blong Amerika; we Kraes Hemwan bambae i ^erul

wetem paoa long wol ia; mo, wol ia bambae i kam ^fniufala, mo bambae i kasem ^gglori blong hem olsem ^hparadaes.

11 Mifala i talemaot we mifala i gat ^araet blong wosipim Hae God long wei we ^btingting blong mifala i ^dwantem, mo mifala i letem evri man blong gat sem raet ia; letem olgeta blong ^ewosip long fasin we oli wantem, long weaples we oli wantem, o wanem we oli wantem.

12 Mifala i biliv we mifala i mas obei long ol king, ol presiden, ol lida, mo ol jaj, blong folem, givim ona, mo sapotem ^aloa.

13 Mifala i biliv blong mas stap ^aones, talem trutok, stap ^bklin, stap kaen, stap stret mo gud, mo ^dmekem gudfala fasin long evri man; blong talem stret, mifala i stap talemaot se mifala i stap folem wanem we Pol i bin ^etijim—Mifala i biliv long evri samting,

7d cs Profesi, Profesae.

e cs Revelesen.

f cs Visen.

g cs Hilim, Hiling.

h 1 Kor 12:10;

Momon 9:7–8.

8a cs Baebol.

b cs Toktok blong God.

d 1 Nif 13:20–

40; 14:20–26.

e cs Buk blong Momon.

9a cs Revelesen.

b Amos 3:7;

D&K 121:26–33.

cs Skripja, Ol—Oli

talem profesi we i

gat ol skripja we bae

oli kamkamaot yet.

10a Aes 49:20–22; 60:4;

1 Nif 19:16–17.

cs Isrel—Kam

Tugeta blong Isrel.

b cs Isrel—Ol tenfala

traeb blong Isrel

we oli lus.

d Ita 13:2–11;

D&K 45:66–67;

84:2–5;

Moses 7:18.

cs Niu Jerusalem;

Saeon.

e cs Mileniom.

f cs Wol—Taem we

Lod i klinim wol ia.

g cs Glori.

h IT wan ples we i

semmak olsem Garen

blong Iden;

Aes 11:6–9; 35;

51:1–3; 65:17–25;

Esik 36:35.

cs Paradaes.

11a D&K 134:1–11.

b cs Tingting.

d cs Fridom blong

Mekem Joes.

e cs Wosip.

12a D&K 58:21–23.

cs Loa.

13a cs Ones, Fasin blong

Stap Ones;

Stap Tru.

b cs Fasin blong

Stap Klin.

d cs Wok.

e Fil 4:8.

mifala i ^fhop long evri samting,
 mifala i bin winim plante samting,
 mo mifala i hop blong ^swinim evri
 samting. Sapos i gat samting we i
^hklin, i luk naes, o i gudfala mo i

nambawan tru, mifala i lukaotem
 ol samting ia.

JOSEF SMIT.

13^f cs Hop.
 g cs Stap Strong.

^h cs Gud Fasin, Fasin
 blong Dresap Gud;

Klin Fasin.

APENDIKS

GAED LONG OL SKRIPJA

ODA FOLEM DEIT

AGRIMEN BITWIN OL BUK BLONG GOSPEL

JOSEF SMIT TRANSLESEN

OL MAP BLONG BAEBOL

OL FOTO BLONG OL PLES LONG BAEBOL

OL MAP BLONG HISTRI BLONG JOS

OL FOTO BLONG HISTRI BLONG JOS

GAED LONG OL SKRIPJA

Gaed blong Ol Skripja i eksplenem samfala doktrin, prinsipol, pipol mo ples we Goli stap insaed long Tabu Baebol, Buk blong Momon, Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan, mo Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes. Mo tu, hem i givim sam skripja refrens blong yu save stadi long olgeta folem wanwan topik. Gaed ia i save helpem yu long skripja stadi blong yuwan, mo wetem famli. Hem i save helpem yu blong ansarem sam kwestion long saed blong gospel, blong stadi long samfala topik insaed long ol skripja, blong rere long ol toktok mo ol lesen, mo blong mekem save mo testemoni blong yu long gospel i kam antap.

Daegram ia bae i eksplenem wan toktok we i stap long Gaed long Ol Skripja:

Ol Topik oli stap long dak leta.

Wol. *Luk tu long* Babel, Babilon; Ded, We i Save, Laef long Wol; Krietem, Kriesen

Samtaem, sam narafala topik insaed long gaed ia i tekem sam infomesen we i go wetem topik we yu stap stadi long hem. Toktok we i stap long italik *Luk tu long* i lidim yu long ol narafala topik ia we i go wetem topik we yu stap stadi long hem.

Wetem ol topik, i gat wan smol toktok blong talemaot mining.

Planet we yumi stap laef long hem, we God i bin krietem tru long Jisas Kraes blong man i yusum long taem blong tes blong hem long wol. Las fiuja blong wol i blong kasem glori mo kam niu (D&K 77:1-2; 130:8-9). Blong olgeta we oli laef klin inaf, wol ia bae i kam wan ples blong kasem wan selestial glori (D&K 88:14-26). Bae oli glad blong stap long ples we Papa mo Pikinini i stap long hem (D&K 76:62). Long nara wei, oli ol pipol ia we oli no obei long ol komanmen blong God.

Ol Skripja refrens we i helpem yu blong andastanem mining we i stap long braket.

Sam topik, oli gat ol narafala toktok andanit. Ol toktok ia oli stap long italik.

God i krietem wol blong man: God i givim long man blong i rul ova long wol, **Jen** 1:28 (Moses 2:28). Wol ia i blong **Lod**, **Eks** 9:29 (Sam 24:1). Lod i givim wol ia long ol pikinini blong ol man, **Sam** 115:16. Mi bin mekem wol ia mo mi bin krietem man we i stap laef long hem, **Aes** 45:12.

Tru long paoa blong toktok blong hem nao man i kam long wol, **Jek** 4:9.

Long fored blong wanwan skripja refrens, i gat wan sot toktok we i kam long skripja, o wan sot toktok we i tokbaot skripja.

Long braket oli givim ol skripja refrens we i go wetem.

Wol ia, bae God i givim long olgeta we oli tekem Tabu Spirit blong i stap olsem gaed blong olgeta, **D&K** 45:56-58 (D&K 103:7). Olgeta we oli bin obei long gospel oli kasem ol gudfala samting blong wol ia olsem wan praes, **D&K** 59:3. Olgeta we oli pua mo olgeta we oli no flas long wol ia bambae oli kasem wol ia, **D&K** 88:17 (Mat 5:5; 3 Nif 12:5).

Samtaem, bae oli no putum infomesen abaot wan topik andanit long topik we yu stap lukluk. Toktok long italik *Luk long* i talemaot long yu topik we infomesen ia i stap long hem.

Bambae yumi mekem wan wol, mo bambae yumi testem olgeta, **Ebr** 3:24-25.

Ista. *Luk long* Jisas Kraes; Laef Bakegen long Ded

En blong Wol. *Luk long* Wol—En blong wol

Toktok ia long italik *Luk long* (o *Luk tu long*) we das ia i folem, i talemaot long yu se infomesen ia i stap long wan narafala toktok andanit. Olsem ("En blong wol") i kam andanit long stamba topik ("Wol").

Abednego

Abednego. *Luk tu long Daniel*

Long OlTesteman, Sadrak, Mesak, mo Abednego, oli tri yut blong Ol Man Isrel, we, wetem Daniel, oli bin tekem olgeta i go long bigfala haos blong Nebukadnesa, king blong Babilon. Nem blong Abednego long lanwis blong Hibru, hem i Asiria. Ol fofala yang man ia oli no bin wantem mekem olgeta oli doti, mo oli no bin kakae mit blong king mo oli no bin dring waen blong king (Dan 1). Sadrak, Mesak, mo Abednego, king i bin sakem olgeta tri i go long faea we i laet we i laet, be tru long merikel, olgeta tri ia, oli no bin ded (Dan 3).

Abinadae. *Luk tu long Man we Oli Bin Kilimded from Bilif blong Hem, Fasin blong Kilimded Man from Bilif blong Hem*

Wan profet blong Ol Man blong Nifae insaed long Buk blong Momon.

Hem i bin talem profesi se bae God i panisim ol pipol blong nogud King Noa sapos oli no sakem sin, **Mos** 11:20–25. Oli bin sarem hem long kalabus from se hem i talem profesi se King Noa mo ol pipol blong hem bae oli lus evriwan, **Mos** 12:1–17. Hem i bin tijim ol nogud pris blong King Noa long saed blong loa blong Moses mo abaot Kraes, **Mos** 12–16. Olfala Alma i bin bilivim mo i bin raetem ol toktok blong Abinadae, **Mos** 17:2–4. King Noa i bin bonem Abinadae long faea gogo kasem we hem i ded, **Mos** 17:20.

Adaltri. *Luk tu long Fasin blong Man I Slip wetem Man, Fasin blong Woman I Slip wetem Woman; Fasin blong Stap Klin; Rabis Filing; Slip Wetem Man o Woman Bifo Mared, Fasin blong; Tingting, Rabis Tingting long Saed blong Seks*

Fasin we taem man i slip wetem woman, o woman i slip wetem man, be i no folem loa. Nomata we plante taem, adaltri i tokbaot fasin blong wan mared man o woman i slip wetem wan nara-fala we i no waef o hasban blong hem,

long ol skripja, hem i save minim tu wan we i no mared.

Samtaem, oli yusum adaltri olsem wan simbol blong apostasi blong wan nesen o wan ful pipol we i aot long ol wei blong Lod (Nam 25:1–3; Jerem 3:6–10; Esik 16:15–59; Hos 4).

Josef bae i no mekem bigfala nogud fasin ia, mo sin agensem God, **Jen** 39:7–12. Yu no mas mekem adaltri, **Eks** 20:14.

Huia i luk long wan woman mo i wantem hem tumas, i olsem hem i mekem adaltri long hat blong hem finis, **Mat** 5:28. Olgeta we oli stap ronem ol woman o ol man, o ol man o ol woman we oli stap mekem adaltri, bambae oli no save kasem kingdom blong God, **1 Kor** 6:9–10. God bae i jajem ol man mo ol woman we oli slip tugeta bifo mared mo olgeta we oli mekem adaltri, **Hib** 13:4.

Adaltri i sin we i moa rabis bitim evri nara sin, be i no bitim hemia blong mekem blad blong man i ron, o sin blong tanem baksaed long Tabu Spirit, **Alma** 39:3–5.

Hem we i mekem adaltri, mo i no sakem sin, bambae oli sakemaot hem long jos, **D&K** 42:23–26. Sapos eniwan i mekem adaltri long hat blong hem, bae hem i no gat Spirit, **D&K** 63:14–16.

Adam. *Luk tu long Adam-on-di-Aman; Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv; Iden; Iv; Jif Enjel; Mikael*

Fas man we God i krietem long wol

Adam i papa mo petriak blong famli blong ol man kaen long wol ia. Taem hem i bin brekem loa long Garen blong Iden (Jen 3; D&K 29:40–42; Moses 4) i bin mekem se hem i “foldaon” mo hem i save ded; hemia i wan step we i nid blong i hapen blong famli blong man i save progres long wol ia (2 Nif 2:14–29; Alma 12:21–26). From hemia, oli mas givim ona long Adam mo Iv, from pat we tufala i plei blong mekem se yumi save mekem se yumi save gro go kasem taem we i no save finis. Adam, i Olfala blong Taem Bifo, mo tu, oli save hem olsem Mikael (Dan 7; D&K 27:11;

107:53–54; 116; 138:38). Hem i jif enjel (D&K 107:54) mo bae hem i kam bakegen long wol olsem petriak blong famli blong man (D&K 116).

God i bin krietem man folem pikja blong hemwan, **Jen** 1:26–28 (Moses 2:26–28; Ebr 4:26–28). God i mekem man i rul ova long evri samting, mo i givim komanmen long hem blong oli karem fulap pikinini mo fulumap wol, **Jen** 1:28–31 (Moses 2:28–31; Ebr 4:28–31). God i putum Adam mo Iv long Garen blong Iden mo i blokem tufala blong kakae long frut blong tri blong save gud mo nogud, **Jen** 2:7–9, 15–17 (Moses 3:7–9, 15–17; Ebr 5:7–13). Adam i givim nem blong evri samting we i stap laef, **Jen** 2:19–20 (Moses 3:19–20; Ebr 5:20–21). God i maredem Adam mo Iv, **Jen** 2:18–25 (Moses 3:18–25; Ebr 5:14–21). Setan i temtem Adam mo Iv; tufala i kakae frut ia we i no blong kakae, mo God i bin sakem tufala aot long Garen blong Iden, **Jen** 3 (Moses 4). Adam i kasem 930 yia taem hem i bin ded, **Jen** 5:5 (Moses 6:12).

Adam i fas man, **D&K** 84:16. Bifo hem i ded, Adam i bin singaotem laen blong hem we i stret mo gud oli kam tugeta long Adam-ondi-Aman, mo i blesem olgeta, **D&K** 107:53–57.

Adam i mekem sakrifae, **Moses** 5:4–8. Adam i kasem baptaes, i kasem Tabu Spirit, mo Lod i odenem hem long prishud, **Moses** 6:51–68.

Adam-ondi-Aman. *Luk tu long Adam*

Ples ia we Adam i bin blesem laen blong hem we i stret mo gud tri yia bifo hem i ded (D&K 107:53–56), mo ples ia we bae hem i go long hem bifo long taem blong Seken Kaming (D&K 116).

Adopsen. *Luk tu long Boe mo Gel blong God, Ol; Ebrahim—Laen blong Ebrahim; Isrel; Pikinini blong Kraes, Ol*

Olgeta skripja oli tokbaot tufala kaen adopsen.

(1) Wan we i no kamaot long laen blong Isrel i kam wan memba blong famli blong Ebrahim mo haos blong

Isrel taem hem i gat bilif long Jisas Kraes, i sakem sin, i kasem baptaes andanit long wota, mo i kasem Tabu Spirit (2 Nif 31:17–18; D&K 84:73–74; Ebr 2:6, 10–11).

(2) Evriwan we oli kasem ol odinens we i sevem man blong gospel, oli kam ol boe mo ol gel blong Jisas Kraes taem oli gohed blong stap obei long ol komanmen blong Hem (Rom 8:15–17; Gal 3:24–29; 4:5–7; Mos 5:7–8).

Advaes, Kaonsel. *Luk tu long Profet*

Ol strong toktok blong askem samting, ol woning, advaes mo instraksen we i kam long Lod mo ol lida blong Hem we Hem i odenem olgeta.

Bae mi givim advaes long yu, **Eks** 18:19. God bae i lidim mi wetem advaes blong hem, **Sam** 73:24. Taem i no gat kaonsel, ol pipol oli foldaon, **Prov** 11:14.

Ol Farisi mo ol loya oli sakemaot kaonsel blong God, **Luk** 7:30.

Blong gat save i gud sapos oli lisin long ol komanmen blong God, **2 Nif** 9:29.

Lisin long kaonsel blong hem we i odenem yu, **D&K** 78:2. Kasem kaonsel long hem we mi bin putum hem, **D&K** 108:1. Hem i stap lukaotem blong givim advaes blong hem, be i no advaes we mi bin givim, **D&K** 124:84. Lisin gud long advaes blong wokman blong mi, Josef, **D&K** 124:89. Sapos eni man i no askem advaes blong mi, bambae hem i no gat paoa, **D&K** 136:19.

Ae, Ol Ae

Long ol skripja, plante taem oli yusum ae olsem wan simbol blong paoa blong wan blong kasem laet blong God. Olsem wan simbol o saen, ae blong wan i soem tu olsem wanem hem i stap long saed blong spirit, mo olsem wanem hem i andastanem ol samting we oli blong God.

Komanmen blong Lod i klin gud, i givim laet long ol ae, **Sam** 19:8. Man we i krangke i gat ae be hem i no luk samting, **Jerem** 5:21 (Mak 8:18).

Laet blong bodi, hem i ae, **Mat** 6:22

Aesak

(Luk 11:34; 3 Nif 13:22; D&K 88:67). Yufala i harem gud from yufala i save luk ol samting ya, **Mat 13:16**. Ol ae blong save blong yufala bambae oli kasem moa laet, **Efes 1:17–18**.

Sore tumas long olgeta we oli waes long ol ae blong olgeta bakegen, **2 Nif 15:21** (Aes 5:21). Oli bin stat blong livim kakae mo blong prea blong ae blong ol pipol i save open, **Mos 27:22**. Setan i bin mekem ae blong olgeta i blaen, **3 Nif 2:2**. I no gat wan we i save gat paoa blong tekem Buk blong Momon i kam long laet, sapos nomo samting ia i hapen wetem wan ae we i lukluk nomo long glori blong God, **Momon 8:15**.

Tru long paoa blong Spirit, ol ae blong mitufala oli bin open mo andastaning blong mitufala i gat moa laet, **D&K 76:12**. Laet ia we i saen, i kam tru long hem we i givim moa laet long ae blong yufala, **D&K 88:11**. Sapos ae blong yufala i lukluk long glori blong mi nomo, ful bodi blong yufala bambae i fulap long laet, **D&K 88:67**.

Aesak. *Luk tu long Ebrahim—Laen blong Ebrahim*

Hem i wan petriak blong OlTesteman. Long Ebrahim mo Sera, taem Aesak i bon, hem i bin wan merikel from tufala i olfala (Jen 15:4–6; 17:15–21; 21:1–8). Glad tingting blong Ebrahim blong givim Aesak olsem sakrifae i ripresentem God mo Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong Hem (Jek 4:5). Aesak nao i gat raet long ol promes we i kamaot long kavenan we Ebrahim i bin mekem wetem God (Jen 21:9–12; 1 Nif 17:40; D&K 27:10).

Aesak i bon, **Jen 21:1–7**. Bae oli givim Aesak olsem sakrifae antap long hil Moraeta, **Jen 22:1–19** (D&K 101:4). Hem i mared, **Jen 24**. Hem i lukluk long ol boe blong hem, **Jen 27:1–28:9**.

Hem i kam olsem wan god wetem Ebrahim mo Jakob, **D&K 132:37** (Mat 8:11).

Aesea

Wan profet blong OlTesteman we i bin stap talem ol profesi stat long 740 kasem

701 B.K.B. Olsem jif advaesa blong King Heskia, Aesea i bin gat bigfala paoa blong lidim ol tingting long saed blong relijin, mo tu, long saed blong politiek.

Jisas i talem ol toktok blong Aesea plante taem bitim we Hem i talem ol toktok blong ol nara profet. Pita, Jon mo Pol tu long Niu Testeman, oli stap ripitim ol toktok blong Aesea plante taem. Insaed long Buk blong Momon mo Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan i gat moa toktok we oli kam long Aesea bitim eni nara profet, mo i givim plante help blong save talem mining blong ol toktok blong Aesea. Nifae i bin tijim ol pipol blong hem aot long ol toktok we Aesea i raetem (2 Nif 12–24; Aes 2–14). Lod i bin talem long Ol Man blong Nifae se “ol toktok blong Aesea oli bigwan tumas” mo se evri samting we Aesea i profesae bae i kamtru (3 Nif 23:1–3).

Buk blong Aesea: Wan buk long OlTesteman. Plante long ol profesi blong Aesea oli lukluk long taem we Ridima bae i kam, long seves blong Hem long wol ia (Aes 9:6), mo olsem Hae King long las dei (Aes 63). Hem i bin talem profesi tu abaot plante samting we bae i hapen long Isrel.

Japta 1 i wan fas toktok long ful buk. Aesea 7:14; 9:6–7; 11:1–5; 53; mo 61:1–3 oli tokbaot finis misin blong Sevya. Ol japta 2, 11, 12 mo 35 oli lukluk long ol samting we bae i hapen long las dei, taem gospel i kambak, Isrel bae i kam tugeta, mo taem graon ia we i tosta bae i kam antap fulwan semmak olsem ros flaoa we i open gud. Japta 29 i gat wan profesi long saed blong taem we Buk blong Momon bae i kamtru (2 Nif 27). Ol japta 40–46 oli talemaot se Jehova i gat olgeta paoa mo i tru God ova long ol aedol god blong ol man we oli no biliv. Ol japta we oli stap, ol japta 47–66, oli tokbaot ol samting we bae i hapen long las taem we Isrel i kambak mo Saeton i stanap, wetem Lod we i stap long medel blong ol pipol blong Hem.

Agens, Fasin blong. *Luk long Agens, Wanem we I Kam*

Agens, Filing blong. *Luk tu long*
Jalus; Lav; Pembak

Long ol skripja, fasin blong gat nogud tingting, fasin blong no wantem kam fren, mo fasin blong no laekem nating.

Bae mi putum wan filing blong agens bitwin yu mo woman, **Jen** 3:15 (Moses 4:21).

Man we i gat tingting we i fas gud long ol rabis fasin, hem i wan enemi long God, **Rom** 8:7. Man we i wantem tumas ol fasin blong wol, hem i kam enemi blong God, **Jem** 4:4.

Long taem ia, ol nogud filing blong man bae i stop long fored blong fes blong mi, **D&K** 101:26.

Agens, Go Agensem. *Luk tu long*
Apostasi; Devel; Komplen; Sin

Blong traem o agensem Lod, wetem fasin tu blong no wantem folem ol lida we Hem i jusum, mo minim blong no stap obei long ol komanmen blong Hem.

No go agens long Lod, **Nam** 14:9. Wan rabis man i mekem samting nomo tru long fasin blong stap agens, **Prov** 17:11. Sore tumas long ol pikinini we oli stap agens, **Aes** 30:1.

From Lod i no pemaot eni man we oli tanem baksaed i go agensem hem, **Mos** 15:26. Ol Man blong Amlisae oli kamaot long klia ples agensem God, **Alma** 3:18–19.

Olgeta we oli agensem Lod, plante harem nogud bae i stikim olgeta, **D&K** 1:3. Kros blong Lod i girap agensem olgeta we oli stap agens, **D&K** 56:1 (D&K 63:1–6).

Setan i go agensem God, **Moses** 4:3.

Agens, Wanem we I Kam. *Luk tu long*
Hadtaem, Givim, Fasin blong
Givim Hadtaem; Stap Strong;
Stretem, Fasin blong Stretem Man;
Temtem, Temtesen

Tru long ol samting we oli kam agens—ol tes, ol trabol, mo ol harem nogud—man i save gat fulap eksperiens we i lidim hem blong i groap long saed

blong spirit, mo i progres blong taem we i no save finis taem hem i tanem hem i go long Lod.

God hemwan i bin sevem yu aot long evri samting we i kam agensem yu, mo aot long ol hadtaem blong yu, **1 Saml** 10:19. Oli bin prea long Lod long taem blong trabol blong olgeta, **Sam** 107:6, 13, 19, 28. Nomata we Lod i givim yu bred we i fasin we i kam agens, yet, ol tija blong yu bambae hem i no tekemaot olgeta, **Aes** 30:20–21.

I mas nid blong i mas gat fasin blong go agens long saed blong evri samting, **2 Nif** 2:11.

Sapos oli neva testem wanem i konkon, bae oli neva save wanem we i swit, **D&K** 29:39. Ol samting we oli kam agensem yu oli blong smol taem nomo, **D&K** 121:7–8. Evri samting ia bae i givim eksperiens long yu, mo i blong gud blong yu, **D&K** 122:5–8.

Oli testem wanem we i konon blong oli save glad long wanem we i gud, **Moses** 6:55.

Agripa. *Luk tu long* Pol

Long Niu Testeman, boe blong Herod Agripa I mo brata blong Benis mo Drusila. Hem i bin king blong Jalsis, we i stap long Ol Lebanon. Hem i bin lisin long Aposol Pol mo kolosap hem i tanem tingting blong hem blong kam wan Kristin man (Wok 25–26; JS—H 1:24).

Akaontebol, Fasin blong Stap Akaontebol. *Luk tu long* Fridom
blong Mekem Joes

Lod i bin talem se evri pipol oli responsibol from ol tingting blong olgetawan, ol fasin blong olgetawan, ol samting we oli wantem mo ol aksen blong olgetawan.

Yia blong stap akaontebol, o stap ansa from aksen, i yia ia we oli tekem se ol pikinini oli responsibol from aksen blong olgeta, mo oli save mekem sin mo save sakem sin.

Bae mi jajem evriwan folem ol wei blong hem, **Esik** 18:30.

Akaontebol, Yia blong stap

Bambae oli ansa from evri smol toktok, **Mat** 12:36. Evriwan long yumi bambae i givim wan ripot abaot hemwan long God, **Rom** 14:12. Olgeta dedman, bambae oli jajem olgeta folem ol wok blong olgeta, **Rev** 20:12.

Ol toktok blong yumi, ol wok blong yumi, mo ol tingting blong yumi bambae oli panisim yumi from, **Alma** 12:14. Yumi ol jaj blong yumiwan, se yumi mekem gud o nogud, **Alma** 41:7. God i letem yumi blong yumi tekem aksen blong yumiwan, **Hil** 14:29–31. Samting ia nao bae yufala i tijim long olgeta we oli akaontebol—fasin blong sakem sin mo kasem baptaes, **Moro** 8:10.

Evriwan we i kasem yia blong stap akaontebol, i mas sakem sin mo kasem baptaes, **D&K** 18:42. Setan i no save temtem ol smol pikinini kasem taem we oli kam akaontebol long fored blong God, **D&K** 29:46–47. Ol pikinini bae oli mas kasem baptaes taem oli kasem eit yia, **D&K** 68:27. Evri man bae i ansa from ol sin blong hemwan long dei blong jajmen, **D&K** 101:78.

God i givim long ol man blong oli save wanem i gud mo wanem i nogud; taswe, oli save mekem samting blong olgetawan, **Moses** 6:56. Ol man bae oli kasem panisim from sin blong olgetawan, **TbB** 1:2.

Akaontebol, Yia blong stap. *Luk long* Akaontebol, Fasin blong Stap Akaontebol; Baptaes blong Smol Pikinini; Baptaes, Baptaesem—Baptaes i no blong ol smol bebi o smol pikinini; Pikinini, Ol Pikinini; Ripot

Alfa mo Omega. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes

Alfa, hem i fas leta long Grik alfabet; Omega i las leta. Mo tu, tufala toktok ia oli ol nem blong oli givim long Jisas Kraes, mo oli yusum olsem ol simbol blong soem se Kraes i bin stap long stat, mo tu, long en (Rev 1:8; D&K 19:1).

Alkol. *Luk long* Tok blong Waes

Alma, Boe blong Alma. *Luk tu long* Alma, Olfala; Amulek; Mosaea, Ol Boe blong

Insaed long Buk blong Momon, hem i fas jif jaj mo profet long nesen blong Ol Man blong Nifae. Long ol fas yia blong hem, hem i bin lukaot blong prapa spolem gud Jos (Mos 27:8–10). Be, wan enjel i bin kamaot long hem mo hem i jenisim laef blong hem i kam long gospel (Mos 27:8–24; Alma 36:6–27). Sam taem afta, hem i bin livim ples blong hem olsem wan jif jaj blong hem i save tijim ol pipol (Alma 4:11–20).

Buk blong Alma: Wan buk we i sepe-ret insaed long Buk blong Momon, we i tekem histri, we oli katem sot, blong ol profet ia, Alma, boe blong Alma, mo boe blong hem Hileman. Ol stori insaed long buk oli tekem ples samples long Yia 91 go kasem 52 B.K.B. (Bifo Kraes i Bon). Buk ia i gat 63 japta long hem. Ol japta 1–4 oli tokbaot taem ol man we oli folem Nehor mo Amlisae oli go agensem Ol Man blong Nifae. Ol wo we oli kamaot long hemia oli ol wo we oli bin prapa spolem gud ol samting long histri blong Ol Man blong Nifae. Ol japta 5–16, oli tokbaot stori blong ol fas wokbaot blong Alma olsem wan misinari, wetem tabu toktok long saed blong Gudfala Man blong Lukaot long Sipsip (Alma 5), mo tu, prijing blong hem wetem Amulek long taon blong Amonaeha. Ol japta 17–27 oli tokbaot histri blong ol boe blong Mosaea mo seves blong olgeta long medel blong Ol Man blong Leman. Insaed long ol japta 28–44 i gat sam long ol tabu toktok blong Alma we oli moa impoten bitim ol narawan. Long japta 32, Alma i komperem tabu tok long wan sid; long japta 36, hem i tokbaot bakegen stori blong hem we hem i tokbaot long boe blong hem, Hileman, long saed blong taem we hem i jenisim laef blong hem i kam long Lod. Ol japta 39–42 oli rekodem advaes blong Alma i go long boe blong hem Korianton, we i foldaon long sin blong no folem loa blong fasin blong stap klin; impoten tabu tok ia i eksple-

nem, jastis, sore, Laef bakegen long Ded, mo Atonmen. Ol japta 45–63 oli tokbaot gud ol wo blong Ol Man blong Nifae blong tetaem ia, mo taem we oli muv i go long ol defren ples long taem blong rul blong Hagot. Ol bigfala lida olsem Kapten Moronae, Tiankum mo Lihae oli bin help blong holemtaet gud i stap Ol Man blong Nifae tru long ol aksen blong olgeta we oli mekem wetem paoa long tingting mo long stret taem.

Alma, Olfala

Wan profet blong Ol Man blong Nifae insaed long Buk blong Momon we i bin oganaesem Jos long taem blong rul blong nogud King Noa.

Hem i bin wan pris blong nogud King Noa, mo hem i wan pikinini long laen blong Nifae, **Mos** 17:1–2. Afta we hem i harem mo bilivim Abinadae, King i sakemaot hem. Hem i ronwe, i haed, mo i raetendaon ol toktok blong Abinadae, **Mos** 17:3–4. Hem i bin sakem sin mo i bin tijim ol toktok blong Abinadae, **Mos** 18:1. Hem i baptaesem man long ol wota blong Momon, **Mos** 18:12–16. Hem i bin oganaesem Jos, **Mos** 18:17–29. Hem i bin kasem Sarahemla wetem ol pipol blong hem, **Mos** 24:25. Hem i bin kasem atoriti blong lukaot long Jos, **Mos** 26:8. Hem i jajem mo lidim Jos, **Mos** 26:34–39. Hem i putum boe blong hem long ofis blong hae pris, **Alma** 4:4 (**Mos** 29:42; **Alma** 5:3).

Amalekaea

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan man blong Nifae we i man blong salem man, we i kasem paoa long medel blong Ol Man blong Leman, mo i lidim olgeta blong agensem Ol Man blong Nifae (**Alma** 46–51)

Amen. *Luk tu long Prea*

I minim “blong bae i olsem”, o, “bae i olsem.” *Amen*, i wan toktok we oli talem se i blong soem hat blong yu, o blong talem long tabu fasin we yu akseptem, o yu agri (**Dut** 27:14–26), o wan trutok (1 **King** 1:36). Tedei, long en blong ol prea, ol testimoni, mo ol toktok, olgeta

we oli harem prea o mesej, oli talem taem we man i save harem, *amen*, blong talem se oli agri, mo oli akseptem prea o mesej ia.

Long taem blong Ol Testeman, wan i mas talem amen taem hem i mekem wan strong promes (1 **Kron** 16:7, 35–36; **Neh** 5:12–13; 8:2–6). Kraes oli singaotem hem, amen, hem we i fetful mo tru witenes (**Rev** 3:14). Toktok ia *Amen* i stap tu olsem wan saen blong wan kavenan insaed long Skul blong Ol Profet (**D&K** 88:133–135).

Amlisae, Ol Man blong Amlisae

Wan man, insaed long Buk blong Momon, we i lidim wan grup blong Ol Man blong Nifae we i wantem blong gat wan king long taem blong rul blong ol jaj. Ol Man blong Nifae ia, we oli singaotem olgeta Ol Man blong Amlisae, oli soemaot gud we oli agensem God from samting ia oli bin kasem panis (**Alma** 2–3).

Amon, Boe blong Mosaea. *Luk tu long Antae-Nifae-Lihae, Ol; Mosaea, Boe blong Benjamin; Mosaea, Ol Boe blong*

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan boe blong King Mosaea. Amon i bin givim seves olsem wan misinari, mo ol hadwok blong hem oli bin help blong tanem plante sol oli kam long Kraes.

Hem i wan man we i no biliv, we i wantem blong prapa spolem Jos, **Mos** 27:8–10, 34. Wan enjel i bin kamaot long hem mo ol kompanion blong hem, **Mos** 27:11. Hem i bin sakem sin mo i stat blong prijim toktok blong God, **Mos** 27:32–28:8. Oli bin putum hem i king, be hem i no akseptem, mo hem i go long graon blong Ol Man blong Leman blong prijim toktok blong God, **Alma** 17:6–9. Hem i bin livim kakae mo i bin prea blong Lod i helpem hem, **Alma** 17:8–11. Ol Man blong Leman oli fasem hem mo tekem hem i go long King Lamona, **Alma** 17:20–21. Hem i sevem ol grup blong animol blong Lamona, **Alma** 17:26–39. Hem i bin prij long Lamona,

Amon, Pikinini blong Laen blong Sarahemla

Alma 18:1–19:13. Hem i talem tangkyu long God mo glad i kavremap hem, **Alma** 19:14. Olgeta pipol blong hem we oli bin jenisim laef oli neva foldaon i gowe, **Alma** 23:6. Hem i glad blong stap wan tul long han blong God blong tekem plante taosen pipol i kam long trutok, **Alma** 26:1–8 (Alma 26). Hem i lidim ol pipol blong Antae-Nifae-Lihae i go long sef ples, **Alma** 27. Hem i filim bigfala glad blong mit wetem Alma, **Alma** 27:16–18.

Amon, Pikinini blong Laen blong

Sarahemla. *Luk tu long* Limhae

Insaed long Buk blong Momon, wan bigfala mo strong man we i lidim wan grup aot long Sarahemla i go long graon blong Lihae-Nifae (Mos 7:1–16). King Limhae i soem hem ol histri blong bifo mo Amon i eksplenem se wanem nao wan sia (Mos 8:5–18). Afta, hem i bin help blong mekem King Limhae mo ol pipol blong King oli kam fri long Ol Man blong Leman mo tekem olgeta i gobak long Sarahemla (Mos 22).

Amos

Wan profet blong OlTesteman we i bin stap talem profesi stat long samples 792 i go kasem 740 B.K.B., long ol taem blong Usia, king blong Juda, mo Jeroboam, king blong Isrel.

Buk blong Amos: Wan buk long OlTesteman. Plante long ol profesi blong Amos i stap givim woning long Isrel mo ol nesen raonabaot long hem blong gobak long stret mo gud fasin.

Ol japta 1–5 oli stap singaotem Isrel mo ol nesen raonabaot long hem blong sakem sin. Japta 3 i eksplenem se Lod i talemaot ol sikret blong Hem long ol profet, mo from hem i brekem loa bae wan enemi i prapa spolem gud Isrel. Ol japta 6–8 oli talemaot profesi ia blong taem Isrel bae i lus, hemia plante yia bifo man i tekova long Asiria. Japta 9 i talem profesi ia we bae Lod i putumbak Isrel i kam stret bakegen long graon blong hemwan.

Amulek. *Luk tu long* Alma, Boe blong Alma

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan misinari kompanion blong Alma, boe blong Alma.

Wan enjel i visitim hem, **Alma** 8:20; 10:7. I tekem Alma i kam insaed long haos blong hem, **Alma** 8:21–27. I prij wetem paoa long ol pipol blong Amonaeha, **Alma** 8:29–32; 10:1–11. Hem i wan pikinini blong laen blong Nifae, Lihae mo Manase, **Alma** 10:2–3. Hem i testifae long trutok, **Alma** 10:4–11. Hem i singaotem ol pipol blong sakem sin, mo ol pipol oli sakemaot hem, **Alma** 10:12–32. I agensem Siesrom, **Alma** 11:20–40. I tijim laef bakegen long ded, jajmen mo restoresen, **Alma** 11:41–45. I wantem blong stopem fasin blong kilimded ol pipol from oli biliv long Kraes, **Alma** 14:9–10. Oli sarem hem long kalabus wetem Alma, **Alma** 14:14–23. Hem i kam fri long ol jen blong kalabus tru long fet, **Alma** 14:24–29. I testifae abaot Atonmen, gladhat, mo jastis, **Alma** 34:8–16. I tij abaot prea, **Alma** 34:17–28. I leftemap tingting blong ol pipol blong no stap pusbak taem blong sakem sin, **Alma** 34:30–41. Fet blong Alma mo Amulek i mekem se ol wol blong kalabus oli foldaon long graon, **Ita** 12:13.

Ana

Long Niu Testeman, hem i wan woman profet blong traeb blong Asere. Long taem we Jisas i bon long wol, hem i wan wido we i olfala. Hem i luk niubon Jisas long taem we oli presentem Hem long tempol, mo hem i luksave Jisas olsem Ridima (Luk 2:36–38).

Ananaeas blong Damaskes. *Luk tu long* Pol

Wan Kristin disaepol long Damaskes we i baptaesem Pol (Wok 9:10–18; 22:12).

Ananaeas blong Jerusalem

Long Niu Testeman, hem mo waef blong hem, Safira, i bin giaman long Lod taem hem i holembak wan pat

blong mane we oli bin givim long Lod. Taem Pita i fesem tufala, tufala i foldaon long graon mo tufala i ded (Wok 5:1–11).

Anas. *Luk tu long* Kaeafas

Long Niu Testeman, hem i wan man we i save lidim tingting blong man insaed long Sanedrin, o Kaonsel. Taem oli arestem Jisas, oli tekem Jisas i go long hem fastaem (Jon 18:13); hem i bin gat wan bigfala pat long taem blong kot blong ol Aposol (Wok 4:3–6).

Andanit long Wota. *Luk long* Baptaes, Baptaesem—Baptaes andanit long wota

Andastaning. *Luk tu long* Save; Trutok; Waes Tingting

Blong kasem save, o blong kasem mining blong samfala trutok, mo tu, olsem wanem blong yufala long laef.

No dipen long save blong yuwan, **Prov** 3:5. I nomata wanem samting we yu gat, be yu mas kasem fasin ya blong luksave mining blong ol samting we i had, **Prov** 4:7.

Jisas i toktok wetem ol parabol mo sam oli no bin andastanem, **Mat** 13:12–17. Lod i openem tingting blong olgeta, **Luk** 24:45.

Sapos yufala i no andastanem ol toktok ia, i from we yufala i no askem, **2 Nif** 32:4 (3 Nif 17:3). Lod i holemtaet ol rekod ia blong yumi save ridim mo andastanem, **Mos** 1:2–5. From se oli no bin biliv, oli no save andastanem toktok blong God, **Mos** 26:3. Oli ol man we oli haremsave stret ol samting, **Alma** 17:2–3. Toktok i stat blong givim moa laef long save blong mi, **Alma** 32:28.

Bae yumi toktok tugeta blong yufala i save andastanem, **D&K** 50:10–12, 19–23. Ol papa mo mama oli mas tijim ol pikinini blong olgeta blong andastanem samting, **D&K** 68:25. Ol wok mo ol sikret blong God, oli save andastanem nomo tru long Tabu Spirit, **D&K** 76:114–116. Setan i wantem tanem hat blong man blong i no andastanem samting, **D&K** 78:10. Laet blong Kraes i me-

kem save blong yumi i kam laef, **D&K** 88:11.

Andru

Long Niu Testeman, hem i brata blong Saemon Pita mo hem i wan long Olgeta Twelef Aposol we Jisas i singaotem olgeta long taem blong seves blong hem long wol ia (Mat 4:18–19; Mak 1:16–18, 29).

Anoentem. *Luk tu long* Blesing blong Ol Sikman; Oel

Long taem bifo, ol profet blong Lod oli anaotentem wetem oel olgeta we bae oli mekem ol spesel wok, olsem Eron, o ol pris, o ol king we bae oli rul ova long Isrel. Long Jos tedei, blong anoentem man i blong putum wan smol drop blong oel we oli mekem i kam tabu antap long hed blong wan, olsem pat blong wan spesel blesing. Hemia, oli save mekem nomo anda long atoriti mo paoa blong Melkesedek Prishud. Afta we oli anoentem wan, wan man we i mekem wok wetem atoriti blong semfala prishud ia i silim anoenting ia mo i givim wan spesel blesing long hem we oli anoentem hem.

Yu kapsaetem tabu oel i go long hed blong olgeta, mo mekem olgeta oli kam tabu, oli pris blong mi, **Eks** 28:41 (Lev 8:6–12, 30). Kapsaedem tabu oel long hed blong hem blong makemaot hem i kaptan ova long ol pipol blong mi, Isrel, **1 Saml** 9:16; 10:1.

Ol elda oli mas kapsaetem tabu oel antap long hed mo blesem ol sikman, **Jem** 5:14–15 (D&K 42:44).

Ansa from Aksen. *Luk long*

Akaontebol, Fasin blong Stap Akaontebol

Antae-Nifae-Lihae, Ol. *Luk tu long*

Amon, Boe blong Mosaea; Hileman, Ol Boe blong; Mosaea, Ol Boe blong

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan nem we oli givim long Ol Man blong Leman we ol boe blong Mosaea i mekem olgeta oli jenisim laef. Afta we oli

Apokrifa

jenisim laef blong olgeta, ol pipol ia, we oli bin singaotem olgeta ol pipol blong Amon, oli bin fetful long ful laef blong olgeta (Alma 23:4–7, 16–17; 27:20–27).

Oli tekem nem blong Antae-Nifae-Lihae, **Alma** 23:16–17; 24:1. Oli talem se oli nomo wantem mekem blad i ron mo oli bin berem ol tul blong faet blong olgeta, **Alma** 24:6–19. Ol boe blong olgeta oli rere blong go long wo mo oli jusum Hileman olsem lida blong olgeta, **Alma** 53:16–19; 56–58 (ol boe ia, oli save olgeta tu olsem ol tu taosen strong soldia).

Apokrifa. *Luk tu long* Baebol; Skripja, Ol

Ol tabu buk blong Ol Jiu pipol we oli no stap insaed long Hibru Baebol, be oli stap long sam Baebol blong sam Kristin Jos. Ol buk ia, oli impoten blong save joenem OlTesteman mo Niu Testeman, mo insaed long Jos, oli tekem se oli ol gudfala buk blong ridim.

Apokrifa, plante oli transletem i stret be i no tekem ol stret fasin blong toktok, **D&K** 91:1–3. Apokrifa ia bae i gud blong olgeta we Spirit i givim laet long olgeta, **D&K** 91:4–6.

Aposol. *Luk tu long* Disaepol; Revelesen

Long lanwis blong Gris, *Aposol*, i minin, “wan we oli sendem hem i kam.” Hem i taetol we Jisas i bin givim long Olgeta Twelef we Hem i bin jusum mo Hem i bin odenem blong stap olsem ol Aposol we oli stap kolosap long Hem, mo blong oli helpem Hem long taem blong seves blong Hem long wol ia (Luk 6:13; Jon 15:16). Hem i sendem olgeta i go blong oli ripresentem Hem mo seves blong Hem afta we Hem i go antap long Heven. Long tugeta kworom, hemia blong bifo, mo long Kworom blong Olgeta Twelef Aposol insaed long Jos we i kambak tedei, wan Aposol i wan spesel witness blong Jisas Kraes long ful wol blong testifae se i tru we Jisas Kraes i kam long heven, mo i tru se Hem i laef bakegen long ded (Wok 1:22; D&K 107:23).

Jos Ia blong Kraes, oli bildimap antap long fandesen blong Ol Aposol mo ol profet, **Efes** 2:20; 4:11.

Lihae mo Nifae i bin luk Olgeta Twelef Aposol we oli stap folem Jisas, **1 Nif** 1:10; 11:34. Ol Aposol bae oli jajem haos blong Isrel, **Momon** 3:18.

Olgeta we oli no mekem folem ol toktok blong ol profet mo Ol Aposol, bae Lod i katemaot olgeta, **D&K** 1:14 (3 Nif 12:1). Lod i talemaot koling mo misin blong Olgeta Twelef, **D&K** 18:26–36. God i odenem Josef Smit i kam wan Aposol, **D&K** 20:2; 21:1. Ol Aposol oli ol spesel witness blong nem blong Kraes mo oli holem ol ki blong seves ia, **D&K** 27:12 (D&K 112:30–32). Olgeta Twelef Aposol oli stap olsem wan kworom we atoriti blong hem i semmak long Fas Presidensi, **D&K** 107:23–24. Olgeta Twelef oli wan Prisaeding Travel Hae Kaonsel, **D&K** 107:33. Ol Aposol oli holem ol ki blong misinari wok, **D&K** 107:35. Oli tokbaot sam long diuti blong Ol Aposol, **D&K** 107:58. Mi talem long evriwan long Olgeta Twelef: folem mi, mo fidim ol sipsip blong mi, **D&K** 112:14–15.

Yumi bilif long Ol Aposol, **TbB** 1:6.

Seleksen blong Ol Aposol: Lod i jusum Ol Aposol (Jon 6:70; 15:16).

Aot long ol disaepol blong hem, Jisas i jusum twelef Aposol, **Luk** 6:13–16. Jisas i jusum Matias blong i kam wan Aposol, **Wok** 1:21–26.

Lod i givim oda long Oliva Kaodri mo Deved Witma blong go mo faenem Olgeta Twelef, **D&K** 18:37–39.

Apostasi. *Luk tu long* Agens, Go Agensem; Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel

Fasin we wanwan man o woman, Jos, o ol ful nesen i tanem baksaed long trutok

Jeneral apostasi: Isrel i mas lukaot blong hat blong olgeta i no tanem baksaed long Lod, **Dut** 29:18. Taem i no gat visen, ol pipol oli ded, **Prov** 29:18. Oli brekem kavenan ia we i no gat en, **Aes** 24:5.

Ol win oli blo strong long haos ia, mo haos ia i foldaon, **Mat** 7:27. Mi sapraes tumas se i no longtaem be yufala i ronwe long God, yufala i holem wan tok we i olsem wan narafala gud nius, **Gal** 1:6.

Oli stat long wan gud rod be oli lusum rod blong olgeta long klaod, **1 Nif** 8:23 (1 Nif 12:17). Afta we oli bin testem frut ia, oli bin foldaon long ol rod we i no blong go long hem, **1 Nif** 8:28. Apostasi blong Ol Man blong Nifae i blokem rod blong olgeta we oli no biliv, **Alma** 4:6–12. Plante memba blong Jos oli kam blong gat hae tingting mo oli mekem nogud long ol narafala memba, **Hil** 3:33–34 (Hil 4:11–13; 5:2–3). Taem Lod i mekem pipol blong Hem oli kam antap, samtaem, oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong mo oli fogetem Hem, **Hil** 12:2; 13:38. Olgeta man blong Nifae oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong mo oli stap anda long paoa blong Setan, **3 Nif** 2:1–3. Moronae i profesae long saed blong apostasi long ol las dei, **Momon** 8:28, 31–41.

Bae i gat apostasi fastaem long Seken Kaming, **D&K** 1:13–16.

Apostasi blong fas Kristin jos: Ol pipol ia oli kam kolosap long mi wetem mekem blong olgeta nomo, **Aes** 29:10, 13. Tudak bae i kavremap wol, **Aes** 60:2. Lod bae i sendem wan hanggri blong stap harem ol toktok blong Lod, **Amos** 8:11.

Bae olgeta giaman Kraes mo ol giaman profet bae oli kamkamaot, **Mat** 24:24. Ol bigfala wael dog bae oli kam long medel blong yufala, **Wok** 20:29. Mi sapraes se i no longtaem yufala i ronwe long God, **Gal** 1:6. Bae ol man oli agensem God bifo long Seken Kaming, **2 Tes** 2:3. Sam pipol oli lusum rod long saed blong trutok, **2 Tim** 2:18. Sam pipol oli stap folem fasin blong Kristin man, be oli no wantem paoa blong God long laef blong olgeta, **2 Tim** 3:2–5. Taem bae i kam we bae man i nomo wantem harem ol trutok, **2 Tim** 4:3–4. Bae i gat ol giaman profet mo ol giaman tija long medel blong ol pipol, **2 Pita** 2:1. Samfala man, sloslo oli aot, mo stap talemaot se oli no save wan Lod God ia nomo, **Jud**

1:4. Sam man, oli talem se oli bin ol Apol, be i no tru, **Rev** 2:2.

Nifae i bin luk taem oli mekem bigfala mo rabis jos ia, **1 Nif** 13:26. Ol Jentael oli foldaon mo bilidimap plante jos, **2 Nif** 26:20.

Oli bin aot long ol odinens blong mi mo oli bin brekem kavenan blong mi we i no gat en, **D&K** 1:15. Tudak i kavremap wol, mo bigfala tudak i kavremap maen blong ol pipol, **D&K** 112:23.

Lod i talem long Josef se evri jos oli rong; hat blong olgeta i stap longwe long God, **JS—H** 1:19.

Aronik Prishud. *Luk tu long Eron, Brata blong Moses; Loa blong Moses; Prishud*

Prishud we i moa daon (Hib 7:11–12; D&K 107:13–14). Ol ofis blong prishud ia oli, bisop, pris, tija, mo dikon (D&K 84:30; 107:10, 14–15, 87–88). Long taem bifo, folem loa blong Moses, i bin gat ol hae pris, ol pris mo Ol Man Livae. From se Ol Man Isrel blong bifo oli bin agensem God, nao God i tekemaot Moses mo tabu prishud long olgeta, mo prishud we i moa daon i bin gohed blong stap. Hemia from oli no bin wantem blong kam tabu, mo no wantem blong kasem Melkesedek Prishud wetem ol odinens blong prishud ia. (Luk long D&K 84:23–26.) Aronik Prishud i lukluk long ol odinens blong loa mo blong gospel we i blong wol ia mo man i save luk (1 Kron 23:27–32; D&K 84:26–27; 107:20). Prishud ia i holem ol ki blong ol seves blong ol enjel, blong gospel blong sakem sin, mo blong baptaes (D&K 13). Aronik Prishud i bin kambak long wol long dispensesen ia long 15 Mei 1829. Jon Baptaes nao i bin givim prishud ia long Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri, hemia kolosap long Hamoni, Pensilvania (D&K 13; JS—H 1:68–73).

Mo bambae hem i kasem kavenan blong wan prishud we i no gat en, **Nam** 25:13. Lod bae i mekem ol boe blong Livae oli kam klin, mo i klinim gud olgeta, **Mal** 3:3 (3 Nif 24:3).

I no gat man, we hemwan nomo, i save tekem ona ia blong hemwan, **Hib** 5:4. Fasin blong kam stret evriwan i no kam tru long Prishud blong Livae, **Hib** 7:11.

Prishud ia bambae i neva save lus long wol bakegen, kasem taem ol boe blong Livae oli mekem wan ofring, **D&K** 13. Jon Baptaes i bin odenem Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri long Aronik Prishud, **D&K** 27:8. Prishud we i moa daon i holem ki blong ol seves blong ol enjel, **D&K** 84:26 (**D&K** 13). I gat tufala prishud, we nem blong tufala i, Melkesedek mo Aronik, **D&K** 107:1. Seken prishud, oli sing-aotem Prishud blong Eron, **D&K** 107:13.

Asere. *Luk tu long* Isrel; Jakob, Boe blong Aesak

Long OlTesteman, hem i wan boe blong Jakob mo Silpa, woman slef blong Lea (Jen 30:12–13).

Traeb blong Asere: Jakob i blesem Asere (Jen 49:20), mo Moses i blesem laen blong Asere (Dut 33:1, 24–29). Ol pikinini we oli kamaot long laen ia, oli sing-aotem olgeta “ol strong man blong faet” (1 Kron 7:40).

Asiria

Wan gavman blong bifo we, wetem gavman we i kompit wetem hem, Babilon, i bin rulum plante olfala stet blong Siria mo Palestaen truaot long bigfala pat blong taem blong OlTesteman. Nomata Ol Man Asiria oli wan bigfala paoa stat long medel blong namba 12 senturi B.K.B. kasem en blong namba 7 senturi B.K.B., oli bin save bildim wan gudfala politik sistem. Oli bin rul tru long fasin blong mekem man i fraet, oli smasem ol enemi blong olgeta wetem faea mo naef blong faet, o i mekem ol pipol oli nomo strong bae oli stap rone-maot bigfala namba blong populesen i go long ol narafala ples we gavman ia i stap rulum. Ol pipol we oli bin stap anda long rul blong Asiria oli bin stap faet oltaem agensem gavman ia. (Luk long 2 King 18–19; 2 Kron 32; Aes 7:17–20; 10; 19; 37.)

Askem. *Luk tu long* Prea

Blong askem blong save, blong askem kwestin, o askem God long wan spesel samting.

Askem, mo bambae yufala i kasem, **Mat** 7:7. Sapos wan i no gat waes, hem i mas askem long God, **Jem** 1:5 (JS—H 1:7–20).

Askem long mi wetem fet, **1 Nif** 15:11. Sapos yufala i no andastanem ol toktok ia, bae i from se yufala i no askem, **2 Nif** 32:4. Askem wetem tru hat blong yu, **Mos** 4:10. God i givim long yu wanem yu askem long hem we i raet, mo sapos yu askem wetem fet, **Mos** 4:21. Askem God sapos ol samting ia oli no tru, **Moro** 10:4.

Oli lavem tudak bitim laet; from hemia, bambae oli no askem samting long mi, **D&K** 10:21. Lod i komandem yufala blong askem God long saed blong evri samting, **D&K** 46:7.

Babel, Babilon. *Luk tu long* Nebukadnesa; Wol

Kapitol siti blong Babilonia.

Nimrod nao i statem Babel, mo i bin wan long olfala taon long graon blong Mesopotemia, o Jina (Jen 10:8–10). Lod i bin miksim ol lanwis long tetaem ia we ol pipol oli bin stap bildim Taoa blong Babel (Jen 11:1–9; Ita 1:3–5, 33–35). Afta long hemia, Babilon i kam kapitol taon blong Nebukanesa. Hem i bildim wan bigfala siti, we ol olfala wol blong hem oli stanap i stap yet. Babilon i kam wan siti we i nogud evriwan, mo stat long tetaem ia, i kam blong kam saen blong ol nogud fasin blong wol.

Ronwe long medel blong Babilon, **Jerem** 51:6.

Bae oli stanemap Babilon, mo Babilon bae i foldaon, **Rev** 17–18.

Bae oli prapa spolem gud Babilon, **2 Nif** 25:15.

Babilon i mas foldaon, **D&K** 1:16. Bae mi no livim wan we i stap long Babilon i laef i stap, **D&K** 64:24. Yufala i kamaot long Babilon, **D&K** 133:5, 7, 14.

Baebol. *Luk tu long* Apokrifa;
Efre—Stik blong Efre mo Josef;
Juda—Stik blong Laen blong Juda;
Niu Testeman; Ofisol Skripja;
OlTesteman; Skripja, Ol

Plante buk we oli putum tugeta blong ol raeting blong Ol Man Hibru mo ol Kristin man, we insaed long ol buk ia, i gat ol tabu revelesen. Toktok ia, *Baebol* i minim “ol buk.” Baebol i wok blong plante profet, mo ol man blong raet we oli kasesin insperesen anda long paoa blong Tabu Spirit (2 Pita 1:21).

Kristin Baebol i gat tufala pat long hem, we oli save gud tufala olsem OlTesteman mo Niu Testeman. OlTesteman i gat insaed ol buk blong ol skripja we Ol Man Jiu blong Palestina oli yusum long taem blong seves blong Lod long wol ia. Niu Testeman i hollem ol raeting we i blong taem blong Ol Aposol, mo oli tekem se i tabu mo i gat semfala atoriti olsem ol skripja blong Ol Man Jiu. Ol buk blong OlTesteman oli kamaot long ol buk blong kantri we oli raetem ova long plante handred yia, mo oli bin raetem olgeta long lanwis blong Hibru, be ol buk blong Niu Testeman, oli wok blong wan jeneresen nomo, mo oli bin raetem plante long olgeta long lanwis blong Gris.

Long OlTesteman, toktok ia, *testeman*, i ripresentem wan toktok long Hibru, we i minim “kavenan.” Olfala kavenan, i loa ia we God i bin givim long Moses taem Isrel i bin sakemaot ful gospel we ol pipol blong Lod oli bin gat stat long stat blong laef long wol ia. Niu Kavenan, i gospel ia we Jisas Kraes i bin stap tijim.

Long Baebol blong Ol Man Hibru (OlTesteman) oli bin serem ol buk long trifala grup: Loa, Ol Profet, mo Ol Raeting. Baebol, we Kristin wol i yusum, i putum ol buk oli folem ol topik, olsem histri, ol poem, mo ol profes.

Ol buk blong Niu Testeman, plante taem oli stap long oda ia: ol fofala Gospel mo Ol Wok; ol leta blong Pol; ol jeneral leta blong Jemes, Pita, Jon mo Jud; mo Revelesen blong Jon.

Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent i laekem mo respektem Baebol, mo i talem se i tru, se Lod i gohed blong givim moa revelesen tru long ol profet blong Hem long ol las dei ia we i sapotem mo i konfemem ol stori long Baebol long saed blong ol wok blong God wetem ol man.

Stik blong Juda (Baebol) mo stik blong Josef (Buk blong Momon) bae oli kam wan long han blong Lod, **Esik** 37:15–20.

Trutok blong Baebol, bae i kamaot klia long ol skripja blong ol las dei, **1 Nif** 13:38–40. Buk blong Momon bae i joenem Baebol blong katemdaon ol giaman doktrin, **2 Nif** 3:12. !Wan Baebol! !Wan Baebol! Yumi gat wan Baebol, **2 Nif** 29:3–10. Ewriwan we oli biliv long Baebol bae oli biliv tu long Buk blong Momon, **Momon** 7:8–10.

Ol Elda bae oli tijim ol prinsipol blong gospel blong mi, we oli stap long Baebol mo long Buk blong Momon, **D&K** 42:12.

Mifala i biliv se Baebol i toktok blong God sapos oli transletem i stret i stap, **TbB** 1:8.

Baebol, Josef Smit Translesen (JST).

Luk long Josef Smit Translesen (JST)

Bal. *Luk tu long* Wosipim Aedol, Fasin blong

Wan god blong san, we i wan man, i bin stap wosip fulap long Fenisia (1 King 16:31) be tu, hem i bin stap wosip long ol defren wei long ol defren ples: long Ol Man Moab olsem Balpeoro (Nam 25:1–3), long Sesem olsem Balberit (Jaj 8:33; 9:4) long Ekron olsem Balsebub (2 King 1:2). Ating Bal i semmak long Bel blong Babilon mo Sus blong Gris. Toktok ia, *Bal* i talemaot rilesensip bitwin wan masta mo slef blong hem. Saen we oli yusum oltaem blong ripresentem Bal i wan man buluk. Astate i bin woman god we oltaem oli bin stap wosip long hem wetem Bal.

Bal, samtaem oli joenem wetem wan narafala nem, o toktok, blong talem se i go wetem Bal, olsem wan ples we oli bin stap wosipim hem, o wan man we

Balam

fasin blong hem i olsem hemia blong Bal. Afta, from se *Bal* i kam blong gat ol prapa nogud tingting, toktok ia, *Boseth*, oli riplesem mo yusum tufala nem ia. *Boseth* i minim "sem."

Balam

Wan profet long OlTesteman we i bin wantem blong sakem strong nogud tok long Isrel from mane. Lod i bin givim komanmen long hem blong hem i no sakem wan nogud strong tok long Isrel (Nam 22–24).

Dongki blong Balam i no wantem muv fored from se wan enjel i stap stanap long rod blong hem, **Nam** 22:22–35.

Banabas

Nem we oli givim long Josef (we oli singaotem, Joses, tu); hem i wan man Livae blong Saepras, we i bin salem graon blong hem mo i givim mane ia blong graon ia long Ol Aposol (Wok 4:36–37). Nomata hem i no bin wan long ol fas Twelef Aposol, hem i bin kam wan Aposol (Wok 14:4, 14) mo hem i bin go long plante travel blong stap olsem misinari (Wok 11:22–30; 12:25; 13–15; 1 Kor 9:6; Gal 2:1, 9; Kol 4:10).

Baptaes, Baptaesem. *Luk tu long*

Baptaes blong Smol Pikinini; Bon Bakegen, Bon long God; Odinens, Ol; Tabu Spirit

Toktok we oli yusum long orijinol rae-ting we i stap long Grik lanwis, i minim "draonem" o "putum andanit long wota." Baptaes andanit long wota tru long wan we i gat atoriti i fas odinens blong gospel, mo i nid blong kasem odinens ia blong kam wan memba blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent. Fastaem long hemia, i mas gat fet long Jisas Kraes, mo fasin blong sakem sin. Afta long odinens ia, i mas gat fasin blong kasem presen we i Tabu Spirit blong odinens ia i fulwan (2 Nif 31:13–14). Baptaes long wota, mo Spirit, i nid blong wan i kasem blong save go long selestial kingdom. Adam, i faswan blong kasem baptaes (Moses 6:64–65). Jisas tu

i bin kasem baptaes blong mekem evri samting we i stret mo gud i hapen, mo blong soem rod long evri man (Mat 3:13–17; 2 Nif 31:5–12).

From se i no evriwan long wol we i gat janis blong akseptem gospel long taem blong laef long wol ia, Lod i bin givim raet blong oli mekem ol baptaes long bihaf blong ol dedman. From hemia, olgeta we oli akseptem gospel long taem we oli stap long spirit wol i save mekem olgeta oli save gat raet blong go insaed long kingdom blong God.

I Nid, I Stamba: I mas hapen olsem blong mekem evri stret mo gud fasin i hapen, **Mat** 3:15. Jisas i bin kam mo Jon i bin baptaesem hem, **Mak** 1:9. Ol Farisi mo ol loya oli sakemaot kaonsel blong God, from se oli no bin baptaes, **Luk** 7:30. Sapos wan man i no bon long wota mo long Spirit, hem i no save go insaed long kingdom blong God, **Jon** 3:5. Evriwan long yufala, yufala i sakem sin, mo kasem baptaes, **Wok** 2:38.

Hem i givim komanmen long evri man se oli mas kasem baptaes long nem blong hem, **2 Nif** 9:23–24. Ol man oli mas folem Kraes, oli mas kasem baptaes, mo mas kasem Tabu Spirit, mo mas stap strong kasem en blong Jisas i sevem olgeta, **2 Nif** 31. Doktrin blong Kraes i we ol man oli mas biliv mo mas kasem baptaes, **3 Nif** 11:20–40.

Olgeta we oli no biliv long toktok blong yufala, mo oli no baptaes long wota long nem blong mi, bae oli no save kam antap samtaem, **D&K** 84:74.

God i bin eksplenem long Adam from wanem fasin blong sakem sin mo fasin blong kasem baptaes i nid blong man i kasem, **Moses** 6:52–60.

Baptaes andanit long wota: Taem hem i bin baptaes, Jisas i kamaot long wota, **Mat** 3:16 (Mak 1:10). Jon i bin stap mekem baptaes long Aenon from se i gat plante wota long ples ia, **Jon** 3:23. Filip mo wan haeman i go daon long wota, **Wok** 8:38. Oli berem yumi wetem hem tru long baptaes, **Rom** 6:4 (Kol 2:12).

Folem Lod blong yu mo Sevyia blong

yu i go daon long wota, **2 Nif** 31:13. Alma, Helam mo ol narawan, oli bin berem olgeta insaed long wota, **Mos** 18:12–16. Mo afta, bae yufala i putum olgeta i go andanit long wota, **3 Nif** 11:25–26.

Oli eksplenem stret fasin blong mekem baptaes, **D&K** 20:72–74. Oli bin baptaesem olgeta folem fasin blong berem man, be oli berem olgeta long wota long nem blong hem, **D&K** 76:50–51.

Oli bin mekem Adam i go andanit long wota, mo oli tekem hem i kam antap bakegen aot long wota, **Moses** 6:64. Baptaes i hapen andanit long wota blong kam klin aot long ol sin, **TbB** 1:4.

Baptaes blong kam klin aot long ol sin: Girap mo kasem baptaes, mo wasemaot ol sin blong yu, **Wok** 22:16.

Afta long baptaes, yu kam klin aot long ol sin tru long faea mo tru long Tabu Spirit, **2 Nif** 31:17. Kam mo kasem baptaes from yufala i sakem sin, blong Kraes i save wasemaot ol sin blong yufala, **Alma** 7:14. Kraes i blesem olgeta we oli biliv mo oli kasem baptaes from se bae oli kam klin aot long ol sin blong olgeta, **3 Nif** 12:1–2.

Talemaot fasin blong sakem sin mo fet long Sevyu mo fasin blong kam klin aot long ol sin tru long baptaes, **D&K** 19:31.

Yumi biliv long baptaes andanit long wota blong kam klin aot long ol sin, **TbB** 1:4.

Stret Atoriti: Yufala i go mo tijim evri nesen, mo baptaesem ol man long nem blong Papa, long nem blong Pikinini, mo long nem blong Tabu Spirit, **Mat** 28:19 (**D&K** 68:8).

Limhae mo plante long ol pipol blong hem oli wantem blong kasem baptaes, be i no bin gat wan long ples we i bin gat atoriti we i kam long God, **Mos** 21:33. Mi givim yu paoa blong yufala i save mekem baptaes, **3 Nif** 11:19–21.

Aronik Prishud i holem ol ki blong baptaes andanit long wota blong kam klin aot long ol sin, **D&K** 13. Oli olgeta ia we mi odenem olgeta blong oli mekem baptaes long nem blong mi, **D&K** 18:29.

Jon Baptaes i givim long Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri, atoriti ia blong mekem baptaes, **JS—H** 1:68–69.

Ol samting blong gat blong kasem baptaes: Yufala i sakem sin, mo yufala i kasem baptaes long nem blong Pikinini blong mi we Mi Lavem Tumas, **2 Nif** 31:11. Yufala i mas sakem sin mo bon bakegen, **Alma** 7:14. Lukaot gud se yufala i no baptaes taem yufala i no klin inaf, **Momon** 9:29. Tijim ol papa mo mama se oli mas sakem sin mo kasem baptaes mo oli mas putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon, **Moro** 8:10.

Oli putum ol samting we wan i mas mekem sapos hem i wantem kasem baptaes, **D&K** 20:37. Ol pikinini oli mas kasem baptaes blong kam klin aot long ol sin blong olgeta taem oli kasem eit yia, **D&K** 68:25, 27.

Kavenan we oli mekem tru long baptaes: Yufala i mekem wan kavenan wetem hem se bae yufala i wok blong hem mo obei long ol komanmen blong hem, **Mos** 18:8–10, 13.

Olgeta we oli sakem sin, we oli tekem nem blong Kraes long olgeta, mo oli putum tingting blong olgeta blong wok blong hem, bae mi akseptem olgeta tru long baptaes, **D&K** 20:37.

Baptaes blong olgeta dedman: Wanem bae oli mekem, olgeta ia we oli kasem baptaes long bihaf blong ol dedman, **1 Kor** 15:29.

Baptaes blong olgeta dedman, oli mekem blong man i kam klin aot long ol sin, **D&K** 124:29; 127:5–9; 128:1; 138:33.

Baptaes i no blong ol smol bebi o smol pikinini: Hem i bigfala fasin blong jikim God blong stap baptaesem ol smol pikinini, **Moro** 8:4–23.

Oli pikinini oli mas kasem baptaes taem oli gat eit yia, **D&K** 68:27. Evri pikinini we oli ded bifo oli kasem yia blong ansa from aksen blong olgeta, bae Kraes i sevem olgeta long selestial kingdom, **D&K** 137:10.

Baptaes, Jon. *Luk long Jon Baptaes*

Baptaes blong Smol Pikinini

Baptaes blong Smol Pikinini. *Luk tu long* Akaontebol, Fasin blong Stap Akaontebol; Baptaes, Baptaesem—Baptaes i no blong ol smol bebi o smol pikinini; Fasin blong Sevem Man—Fasin blong sevem ol smol pikinini; Pikinini, Ol Pikinini; Ripot

Praktis ia we i no nid blong mekem, we i blong baptaes ol bebi mo ol smol pikinini we oli no kasem ia blong ansa from aksen blong olgeta, we hem i eit yia. Lod i agensem baptaes blong ol smol pikinini (Moro 8:10–21). Ol pikinini, taem oli bon, oli no save samting mo oli no gat sin. Setan i no gat paoa blong temtem ol smol pikinini kasem taem nomo oli kasem yia blong ansa from aksen blong olgeta (D&K 29:46–47) blong mekem se oli no nid blong sakem sin o kasem baptaes. Ol pikinini oli mas kasem baptaes taem oli kasem eit yia (D&K 68:25–27).

Barabas

Nem blong man we oli mekem hem i fri long ples blong Jisas long taem we oli hangem Jisas long kros. Barabas i wan ribel, wan man blong kilim man i ded, mo wan stilman (Mat 27:16–26; Mak 15:6–15; Luk 23:18–25; Jon 18:40).

Batolomiu. *Luk tu long* Nataniel

Long Niu Testeman, hem i wan long ol fas Twelef Aposol blong Jisas Kraes (Mat 10:2–4).

Batseba. *Luk tu long* Deved

Waef blong Urija; afta, hem i kam waef blong Deved mo mama blong Solomon. King Deved i komitim adaltri wetem hem. Hem i mekem rod tu blong man blong Batseba i ded long taem blong faet (2 Saml 11), we sin ia i mekem se Deved i fesem sam nogud risal blong taem we i no save finis (D&K 132:39).

Beltesasa. *Luk tu long* Babel, Babilon

Long OlTesteman, las king blong Babilon we i rul bifo long Saeras i bin rul long Babilon; hem i boe blong Nebukanesa, mo hem i bin rul afta long hem (Dan 5:1–2).

Benjamin, Boe blong Jekob. *Luk tu long* Isrel; Jekob, Boe blong Aesak

Long OlTesteman, nambatu boe blong Jekob mo Rejel (Jen 35:16–20).

Traeb o laen blong Benjamin: Jekob i blesem Benjamin (Jen 49:27). Ol pikinini blong laen blong Benjamin oli olsem ol man blong stap mekem wo. Tufala impoten man blong Benjamin, oli Sol, fas king blong Ol Man Isrel (1 Saml 9:1–2), mo Pol, Aposol blong Niu Testeman (Rom 11:1).

Benjamin, Papa blong Mosaea.

Luk tu long Mosaea, Boe blong Benjamin

Wan profet mo king long Buk blong Momon (Mos 1–6).

Hem i stretem ol bigfala problem blong putum pis i stap long kantri, **Omnae** 1:23–25 (TbM 1:12–18). Hem i tijim ol boe blong hem, **Mos** 1:1–8. I givim kingdom long boe blong hem Mosaea, **Mos** 1:9–18. Ol pipol blong hem oli kam tugeta blong harem las toktok blong hem, **Mos** 2:1–8. I bin toktok long ol pipol blong hem, **Mos** 2:9–4:30. Ol pipol blong hem oli bin mekem wan kavenan wetem Lod, **Mos** 5–6.

Betani

Long vilej we Jisas Kraes i bin stap long hem long las wik blong laef blong hem long wol ia (Mat 21:17; Mak 11:11). Vilej ia i stap long Saot Is blong Hil Olif Tri; Betani i hom blong Lasaros, Meri, mo Mata (Jon 11:1–46; 12:1).

Betel

Long lanwis blong Hibru, i minim “haos blong God” mo i wan long ol ples we i moa tabu long Isrel. Hem i stap samples sikstin kilometa Not long Jerusalem. Long ples ia nao Ebrahim i bildim wan olta long fas taem we hem i kasem Kenahan (Jen 12:8; 13:3). Long ples ia, Jekob i bin luk visen blong wan lada we i go kasem heven (Jen 28:10–19). Hem i wan tabu ples long ol dei blong Samuel (1 Saml 7:16; 10:3).

Betlehem

Wan smol taon we i stap eit kilometa Saot long Jerusalem. Long lanwis Hibrú, Betlehem i minim “haos long bred”; oli singaotem Efrat, we i minim “we i karem frut.” Jisas Kraes i bin bon long Betlehem (Maeka 5:2; Mat 2:1–8). Hem i ples we oli berem Rejel (Jen 35:19; 48:7).

Rut mo Boas, tufala i bin stap laef long ples ia, **Rut** 1:22. Samuel i bin anoentem Deved long ples ia, **1 Saml** 16:1–13; 17:12, 15; 20:6, 28.

Herod i bin mekem oli kilim ol pikinini i ded long ples ia, **Mat** 2:16.

Bigfala Hil blong Megido. *Luk tu long Gogo; Magog; Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes*

Nem ia, *Megido*, i kamaot long Hibrú toktok, *Har Megiddon*, we i minim “hil blong Megido.” Vale blong Megido i stap long Wes pat blong flat ples blong Edralon, we i eiti kilometa Not long Jerusalem, mo hem i ples blong plante impoten faet long taem blong OlTesteman. Wan las mo bigfala faet we bae i tekples kolosap long taem blong Seken Kaming blong Lod, oli singaotem faet blong Megido from se bae i tekples long semfala ples. (Luk long Esik 39:11; Sek 12–14, speseli 12:11; Rev 16:14–21.)

Bigfala mo Rabis Jos. *Luk long Devel—Jos blong devel***Bigfala Respek.** *Luk tu long Fraet; Ona*

Bigfala respek from ol tabu samting; bigfala tingting

Lod i givim oda long Moses blong karemaot ol sus blong hem from hem i stap stanap long wan tabu ples, **Eks** 3:4–5. God, oli mas fraet long hem mo gat respek long hem, **Sam** 89:7.

Wok blong God wetem respek mo fraet, **Hib** 12:28.

Moronae i bodaon long graon, mo hem i bin prea strong long God, **Alma** 46:13. Ol grup blong ol man oli bodaon long graon mo oli wosipim Kraes, **3 Nif** 11:12–19.

Bigfala Wota long Taem blong Noa

Bodaon long fored blong mi, **D&K** 5:24. Evri samting i bodaon wetem respek we i gat tingting i stap daon, long fored blong bigfala jea blong God, **D&K** 76:93. Maen blong yufala i kam tudak from se yufala i tingting nating long ol samting we yufala i kasem, **D&K** 84:54–57. Evri ni bae i bodaon mo evri tang bae i konfes, **D&K** 88:104. Blong gat respek o ona long nem blong God ia we Paoa blong hem i Bigwan Tumas, jos i singaotem prishud ia fo-lem Melkesedek, **D&K** 107:4. Ol blessing bae oli kapsaet long olgeta we bae oli wosipim Lod long haos blong hem, **D&K** 109:21.

Bigfala Sip. *Luk tu long Bigfala Wota long Taem blong Noa; Noa, Petriak long Baebol; Renbo*

Long OlTesteman, hem i bot we Noa i bildim blong holemtaet laef long taem blong Bigfala Wota we i Ron.

Yu wokem wan bigfala sip wetem gudfala timba, **Jen** 6:14. Bigfala sip ia i slip long ol hil blong Ararat, **Jen** 8:4.

Ol sip blong Ol man blong Jared, timba blong olgeta i taet gud olsem bigfala sip blong Noa, **Ita** 6:7.

Bigfala Tudak. *Luk long Hel***Bigfala Wota long Taem blong Noa.**

Luk tu long Bigfala Sip; Noa, Petriak long Baebol; Renbo

Long taem blong Noa, wota i bin kavremap wol ia fulwan. Hemia i bin bap- taes blong wol mo i olsem saen blong we God i klinim wol (1 Pita 3:20–21).

God bae i mekem ol bigfala wota oli kam long wol blong prapa spolem gud evri bodi blong mit mo bun, **Jen** 6:17 (Moses 7:34, 43, 50–52; 8:17, 30). Ol wota blong bigfala wota ia oli bin stap long wol, **Jen** 7:10. God i putum wan renbo i stap long klaod olsem saen blong promes ia, **Jen** 9:9–17.

Afta we ol wota oli lus bakegen, graon blong Amerika i kam wan gudfala graon we i gud bitim ol narafala graon, **Ita** 13:2.

Bihaf blong, long

Ol nogud man bae oli ded long big-fala wota ia, **Moses** 7:38; 8:24.

Bihaf blong, long. *Luk long* Fasin blong Sevem Ol Dedman; Odinens, Ol—Odinens long bihaf blong wan narafalawan

Bilif, Bilivim. *Luk tu long* Fet; Jisas Kraes; No Bilif, Lusum Bilif; Tras

Blong gat fet long wan, o blong akseptem se wan samting i tru. Wan i mas sakem sin mo i mas biliv long Jisas Kraes blong Jisas i save sevem hem long kingdom blong God (**D&K** 20:29).

Biliv long Lod, God blong yu; biliv long ol profet blong hem, **2 Kron** 20:20. Daniel i no bin kasem kil long hol blong laeon from se hem i bin biliv long God, **Dan** 6:23.

Samting bae i kamtru long yu olsem we yu yu bilif, **Mat** 8:13. Wanem bae yufala i askem long prea, wetem bilif, bambae yufala i kasem, **Mat** 21:22. Yu no fraet, yu biliv nomo, **Mak** 5:36. Long man we i biliv, evri samting i posibol long hem, **Mak** 9:23–24. Huia i biliv mo i kasem baptaes, bae Lod i sevem hem, **Mak** 16:16 (2 Nif 2:9; 3 Nif 11:33–35). Huia i biliv long Pikinini i kasem laef we i no gat en, **Jon** 3:16, 18, 36 (Jon 5:24; **D&K** 10:50). Mifala i biliv mo save stret se yu yu Kraes, **Jon** 6:69. Hem we i biliv long mi, nating we hem i ded, bae hem i laef nomo i stap, **Jon** 11:25–26. Yumi, we yumi bin biliv, yumi save kasem spel blong hem, **Hib** 4:3. Biliv long Jisas Kraes, mo lavem ol narafala man, **1 Jon** 3:23.

Mesaea bae i no save prapa spolem gud huia we i biliv long hem, **2 Nif** 6:14. Ol Jiu bae oli kasem hadtaem kasem taem oli winim tingting blong olgeta blong biliv long Kraes, **2 Nif** 25:16. Sapos yufala i bilivim ol samting ia, meksua se yufala i mekem olgeta samting ia, **Mos** 4:10. Pikinini blong God bae i tekem long hem olgeta fasin blong brekem loa blong olgeta we oli biliv long nem blong hem, **Alma** 11:40. Mi blessem hem we oli no fosem hem blong

bilivim toktok blong God, **Alma** 32:16. Sapos yufala i wantem nomo blong biliv, letem samting ia i wok insaed long yufala, **Alma** 32:27. Sapos yufala i biliv long nem blong Kraes, bae yufala i sakem sin, **Hil** 14:13. Olgeta we oli biliv long Kraes, oli biliv tu long Papa, **3 Nif** 11:35. Neva man i bin biliv long Lod semmak olsem brata blong Jared i bin biliv, **Ita** 3:15. Evri samting we i winim tingting blong man blong biliv long Kraes, paoa blong Kraes nao i sendem i kam, **Moro** 7:16–17.

Olgeta we oli biliv long ol toktok blong Lod bae Spirit i soemaot samting long olgeta, **D&K** 5:16. Olgeta we oli biliv long nem blong Lod bae oli kam ol pikinini blong God, **D&K** 11:30 (Jon 1:12). Long sam, oli gat presen ia blong bilivim ol toktok blong ol narafala man, **D&K** 46:14. Ol saen oli kam long olgeta we oli biliv, **D&K** 58:64 (**D&K** 63:7–12).

Olgeta we oli biliv, oli sakem sin, mo oli kasem baptaes, bae oli kasem Tabu Spirit, **Moses** 6:52.

Bisop. *Luk tu long* Aronik Prishud

I minim “man we i jif, i lukaot long samting;” wan ofis o posisen we i gat responsabiliti. Bisop i wan ofis we oli odenem long Aronik Prishud (**D&K** 20:67; 107:87–88), mo wan bisop i wan jaj ia long Isrel (**D&K** 107:72, 74).

Tabu Spirit i mekem yufala i kam ol man we i jif, i lukaot long ol man blong God, **Wok** 20:28. Wanem nao ol bisop oli mas gat, **1 Tim** 3:1–7 (Taet 1:7).

Oli mas odenem wan bisop, **D&K** 20:67. Edwod Patrij i mas stap olsem wan bisop blong Jos, **D&K** 41:9. Wan bisop i mas luksave ol presen blong spirit, **D&K** 46:27, 29. Wan hae pris i save mekem wok long ofis long bisop, **D&K** 68:14, 19 (**D&K** 107:17). Lod i jusum o putum wan bisop, **D&K** 72. Wan bisop i mas lukaot gud long olgeta pua-man, **D&K** 84:112. Wan bisop i mas lukaot long evri samting we i blong laef ia, **D&K** 107:68. Wan bisop i presiden blong Aronik Prishud, **D&K** 107:87–88.

Blad. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes; Pem Praes, Atonmen; Sakrifaes

Ol Man Isrel blong bifo, mo plante kalja tedei, oli luk blad olsem jea blong laef, o stamba paoa blong evri bodi blong mit. Long taem blong OlTesteman, Lod i blokem Isrel blong kakae blad olsem kaekae (Lev 3:17; 7:26–27; 17:10–14).

Paoa ia we i pem praes we i kamaot long wan sakrifaes i bin stap long blad from se oli bin tekem blad olsem wan stamba samting blong laef. Sakrifaes blong animol long OlTesteman i wan simbol blong bigfala sakrifaes ia we Jisas Kraes i bin mekem afta (Lev 17:11; Moses 5:5–7). Blad blong Jisas Kraes we i pem praes blong sin, i klinin sin blong man we i sakem sin (1 Jon 1:7).

Swet blong hem oli olsem ol bigfala drop blong blad, **Luk** 22:44. Yumi kam tabu tru long blad blong Kraes we i bin ron, **Hib** 10:1–22.

Blad i bin kamaot tru long evri hol blong skin, **Mos** 3:7 (D&K 19:18).

Blad blong Lod i bin ron from fasin blong kam klin aot long ol sin, **D&K** 27:2. Jisas i tekem wan atonmen we i stret evriwan tru long blad blong hem we i bin ron, **D&K** 76:69.

Tru long blad, bae yufala i kam tabu, **Moses** 6:60.

Blesem, We I Kasem Blesing,

Blesing. *Luk tu long* Blesing blong Ol Sikman; Gladhat; Loa; Petriakel Blesing; Tangkyu

Blong givim wan samting we i kam long heven i go long wan. Eni samting we i givhan blong man i kasem tru hapines, i laef gud, o gud laef, i wan blesing.

Evri blesing oli kam folem ol loa blong taem we i no save finis (D&K 130:20–21). From se God i wantem ol pikinini blong Hem blong oli faenem glad long laef (2 Nif 2:25), nao Hem i givim ol blesing long olgeta from oli stap obei long ol komanmen blong Hem (D&K 82:10), o olsem wan ansa long wan prea, o wan prishud odinens (D&K 19:38; 107:65–67), o tru long gladhat blong Hem (2 Nif 25:23).

Blesem, We I Kasem Blesing, Blesing

Wan lis blong ol toktok we man i save gud abaoit fasin blong blesem man, o ol blesing, i stap long Ol Eit Gud Toktok antap long Hil (Mat 5:1–12; 3 Nif 12:1–12).

Jeneral: Bae mi mekem yu yu kam wan bigfala nesen, mo bae mi blesem yu, **Jen** 12:2–3 (1 Nif 15:18; Ebr 2:9–11). Ol blesing oli stap long hed blong olgeta we oli stret, **Prov** 10:6. Wan fetful man bae i kasem fulap blesing, **Prov** 28:20. Lod bae i openem ol windo blong heven mo bae i kapsaetem wan blesing, **Mal** 3:10 (3 Nif 24:10).

Ol Eit Gud Toktok Antap long Hil oli promesem ol blesing, **Mat** 5:1–12 (3 Nif 12:1–12). Mi blesem olgeta we oli singaotem olgeta long kakae blong lafet blong mared blong Smol Sipsip, **Rev** 19:9.

Hem we i stret mo gud, God i blesem hem, **1 Nif** 17:35 (Mos 10:13). Sapos bae yu mekem folem, mi livim wan blesing long yu, **2 Nif** 1:28. Mi livim semfala blesing long yu, **2 Nif** 4:9. Hem i blesem yu kwiktaem, **Mos** 2:24. Lod i blesem mo i mekem olgeta we oli putum tras long hem oli kam antap, **Hil** 12:1.

Help blong mekem wok blong mi i kam antap, mo bambae mi blesem yu, **D&K** 6:9. Prea oltaem, mo blesing blong yu bae i bigwan, **D&K** 19:38. Kasem baptaes, mo bae yu kasem Spirit blong mi, mo wan blesing we bigwan we yu neva save, **D&K** 39:10. Afta long plante hadtaem, ol blesing oli kam, **D&K** 58:4. Ol man oli no stap obei; mi tekembak olgeta komanmen ia mo oli no kasem blesing ia, **D&K** 58:32. Yufala i no andastanem olsem wanem nao ol blesing we Papa i mekem rere blong yu oli bigwan, **D&K** 78:17. Long hae prishud nao, ol odinens mo ol blesing oli kam long jos, **D&K** 107:65–67. I gat wan loa we evri blesing oli kamaot long hem, **D&K** 130:20. Evriwan we bae i kasem wan blesing long han blong mi bae oli mas folem loa ia, **D&K** 132:5. Oli holem ol blesing oli stap blong olgeta we oli lavem Lod, **D&K** 138:52.

Blesing blong Ol Sikman

Ebrahim i askem ol blesing we God i givim long ol papa, mo raet ia blong givimaot ol blesing ia, **Ebr** 1:2.

Blesing blong ol pikinini: Hem i tekem olgeta long han blong hem, mo i blesem olgeta, **Mak** 10:16.

Hem i tekem ol smol pikinini blong olgeta, wan afta wan, mo i blesem olgeta, **3 Nif** 17:21.

Ol elda oli mas blesem ol pikinini long nem blong Jisas Kraes, **D&K** 20:70.

Blesing blong Ol Sikman. *Luk tu long* Anoentem; Han, Fasin blong Putum Han Antap long Hed blong Man; Hilim, Hiling; Oel; Prishud

Wan blesing we olgeta man we oli kases Melkesedek Prishud oli givim long ol sikman, mo oli yusum oel we oli konsekretem.

Putum han blong yu antap long hem, **Mat** 9:18. Jisas i bin putum han blong hem antap long sam sikman, mo i mekem olgeta oli kam oraet bakegen, **Mak** 6:5. Ol Aposol blong Kraes oli bin anoentem wetem oel plante we oli bin sik mo oli bin hilim olgeta, **Mak** 6:13. Ol elda, wok blong olgeta i blong anoentem mo mekem ol sikman oli kam oraet bakegen, **Jem** 5:14–15.

Bambae yufala i no mas mekem ol sikman oli kam oraet bakegen, be sapos nomo olgeta we oli wantem oli askem yufala, **D&K** 24:13–14. Ol elda oli mas putum han blong olgeta antap long hed blong ol sikman, **D&K** 42:44. Putum han blong yufala antap long ol sikman, mo bambae oli kam gud bakegen, **D&K** 66:9.

Boas. *Luk tu long* Rut

Hem i hasban blong Rut (Rut 4:9–10); hem i bigfala bubuman blong Deved, king blong Isrel (Rut 4:13–17); mo bubuman blong Kraes, we i King blong Ol King (Luk 3:32).

Bodi. *Luk tu long* Ded, blong Bodi; Ded, We i Save, Laef long Wol; Laef Bakegen long Ded; Sol (blong Man)

Oganaesesen ia, we i save ded, blong

mit mo bun we God i krietem folem pikja blong hem, we i joen wetem wan spirit blong mekem wan man, o woman we i stap laef. Ol bodi blong mit mo bun blong evri man mo woman bae i joen bakegen blong taem we i no save finis wetem spirit blong olgeta long taem blong Laef Bakegen long Ded. Samtaem, ol skripja oli tokbaot wan bodi mo wan spirit we i joen tugeta olsem wan sol (Jen 2:7; D&K 88:15; Moses 3:7, 9, 19; Ebr 5:7).

Lod God i bin mekem man aot long asis o das blong graon, **Jen** 2:7 (Moses 3:7).

Tajem mi mo luk, from se wan spirit i no gat mit mo bun, **Luk** 24:39. Mi kontrolem bodi blong mi, mo mekem i folem tingting blong mi, **1 Kor** 9:27. I gat wan bodi we i blong wol ia, mo wan bodi we i blong spirit, **1 Kor** 15:44. Bodi we i no gat spirit i ded, **Jem** 2:26.

Bodi we i save ded bae i girap bakegen olsem wan bodi we i nomo save ded, **Alma** 11:43–45. Evri pat blong bodi bae i kambak tugeta bakegen, **Alma** 41:2. Jisas i soem bodi blong hem we i laef bakegen long ded long Ol Man blong Nifae, **3 Nif** 10:18–19; 11:13–15.

Papa i gat wan bodi blong mit mo bun we oli save tajem semmak olsem bodi blong man; Pikinini blong God tu i semmak, **D&K** 130:22.

God i bin krietem man mo woman folem pikja blong bodi blong hem, **Moses** 6:9 (Jen 9:6).

Bodi blong Mit mo Bun. *Luk tu long* Bodi; Ded, We i Save, Laef long Wol; Fasin blong Wol; Man, We I Folem Fasin blong Wol

Bodi blong Mit i gat fulap mining: (1) sopsop mit ia we i mekem bodi blong man, animol, pijin, o fis; (2) laef long wol; o (3) bodi o fasin blong man blong folem fasin blong wol.

Mit blong bodi: Ol animol bae oli kam mit blong yufala, **Jen** 9:3. Oli no mas kilim animol nating, **JST, Jen** 9:10–11 (D&K 49:21).

Ol animol mo ol pijin, oli blong man

i kakae mo i yusum blong mekem klos, **D&K** 49:18–19 (D&K 59:16–20). Yumi mas kakae mit wanwan taem, **D&K** 89:12–15.

Laef long wol: Jisas i wan stret Pikinini ia nomo blong Papa long wol ia, **Jon** 1:14 (Mos 15:1–3).

Adam i kam fas bodi blong mit mo bun long wol, **Moses** 3:7.

Fasin blong man blong folem fasin blong wol: Man we i trastem man, i putum tingting blong hem long paoa blong man nomo, bambae God i jajem hem se hem i mas ded, **Jerem** 17:5.

Tingting blong yufala i strong, be bodi blong yufala i slak, **Mak** 14:38. Man i wantem tumas ol rabis samting, be ol fasin ia oli no kamaot long Papa blong yumi, **1 Jon** 2:16.

Nifae i harem nogud from bodi blong mit mo from ol rabis fasin blong hem, **2 Nif** 4:17–18, 34. No folem tingting blong devel mo bodi blong mit mo bun, **2 Nif** 10:24.

Boe blong Hileman, Ol. *Luk long*
Hileman, Ol Boe blong

Boe blong Mosaea, Ol. *Luk long*
Mosaea, Ol Boe blong

Boe mo Gel blong God, Ol. *Luk tu*
long Bon Bakegen, Bon long God;
Man, Ol Man; Pem Praes, Atonmen;
Pikinini blong Kraes, Ol; Pikinini,
Stret

Ol skripja oli yusum ol toktok ia long tufala wei. Long wan wei, yumi ol stret spirit pikinini blong Papa blong yumi long Heven. Long nara wei, ol gel mo ol boe blong God oli olgeta we oli bin bon bakegen tru long Atonmen blong Kraes.

Ol spirit pikinini blong Papa: Yufala i ol god, ol pikinini blong Hem we i Hae Olgeta, **Sam** 82:6.

Yumi ol pikinini blong God, **Wok** 17:29. Yumi folem Papa blong ol spirit, **Hib** 12:9.

Mi mi wan pikinini blong God, **Moses** 1:13.

Ol pikinini oli bon bakegen tru long Atonmen: Hamas oli akseptem hem, hem i givim paoa blong oli kam ol boe blong God, **Jon** 1:12 (Rom 8:14; 3 Nif 9:17; D&K 11:30). Naoia, yumi ol boe blong God, **1 Jon** 3:1–2.

Oli singaotem yufala ol pikinini blong Kraes, ol boe mo ol gel blong hem, **Mos** 5:7. Evri pipol i mas bon bakegen, oli mas kam ol boe mo ol gel blong hem, **Mos** 27:25. Bae oli kam ol boe mo ol gel blong mi, **Ita** 3:14. Bae yu kam wan pikinini blong Kraes, **Moro** 7:19.

Evriwan we oli akseptem gospel blong mi oli ol boe mo ol gel blong mi, **D&K** 25:1. Oli ol god, ol pikinini blong God, **D&K** 76:58.

Olsem ia, yufala evriwan i save kam ol pikinini blong mi, **Moses** 6:68. Plante oli biliv mo oli kam ol pikinini blong God, **Moses** 7:1.

Bokis blong Promes. *Luk tu long*
Tabenakol

We oli save tu olsem Bokis blong Jehova, mo Bokis blong Testemoni, Bokis blong Promes i wan rektangol bokis we oli mekem wetem wud mo oli kavremap wetem gol. Hem i wan simbol we i olfala moa, mo i tabu moa long evri samting we Ol Man Isrel oli gat. Lid blong Bokis we i kavremap bokis ia, oli stap tekem we i ples we Jehova i stap long hem (Eks 25:22). Taem oli finisim tempol, Bokis ia oli putum insaed long Rum ya we I Tabu we I Tabu, ples we i moa tabu long bilding ia (1 King 8:1–8).

Moses i bin mekem bigfala sip ia folem oda blong God, **Eks** 25. Ol pikinini blong Livae oli kasem wok ia blong lukaot gud long bigfala bokis ia, **Nam** 3:15, 31. Bokis blong Promes i go fastaem long olgeta, **Nam** 10:33. Oli tekem buk blong loa, mo oli putum i go insaed long Bokis blong Promes, **Dut** 31:24–26. Ol wota blong Jodan reva oli nomo ron long forred blong Bokis blong Promes, **Jos** 3:13–17; 4:1–7. Ol pris oli tekem Bokis blong Promes blong majraon long Jeriko, **Jos** 6:6–20. Ol Man Filistia oli holem Bokis

Bon Bakegen, Bon long God

blong Promes, **1 Saml** 5. Lod i blesem haos blong Obededom from Bokis blong Promes, **2 Saml** 6:11–12. Lod i kilimded Usaha taem hem i no bin obei mo i traem blong holem Bokis blong i no foldaon, **1 Kron** 13:9–12 (D&K 85:8). Yufala i mas bildim wan haos blong Lod God, blong tekem Bokis blong Promes i go insaed long hem, **1 Kron** 22:19.

Oli tokbaot wanem i stap insaed long Bokis blong Promes, **Hib** 9:4.

Bon Bakegen, Bon long God. *Luk tu long* Baptaes, Baptaesem; Boe mo Gel blong God, Ol; Jenisim Laef, Fasin blong Jenisim Laef; Man, We I Folem Fasin blong Wol; Pikinini blong Kraes, Ol; Pikinini, Stret

Blong mekem se Spirit blong Lod i mekem wan bigfala jenis long hat blong wan man, blong mekem se hem i nomo wantem blong mekem ol nogud samting, be hem i wantem blong lukaotem ol samting we i blong God.

Bambae mi putum wan niufala spirit insaed long yu, **Esik** 11:19 (Esik 18:31; 36:26).

Olgeta we oli biliv long nem blong Kraes oli bon, i no long blad, be long God, **Jon** 1:12–13. Sapos wan man i no bon long wota mo long Spirit, hem i no save go insaed long kingdom blong God, **Jon** 3:3–7. Yumi save bon bakegen tru long toktok blong God, **1 Pita** 1:3–23. Huia i bon long God i no stap gohed blong mekem sin, **JST, 1 Jon** 3:9. From se huia i bon long God, i winim wol, **1 Jon** 5:4.

Olgeta oli bon long Kraes oli mekem kavenan wetem God, **Mos** 3:19; 5:2–7. Evri pipol i mas bon bakegen; yes bon long God, **Mos** 27:25–26 (Alma 5:49). Yufala i bin bon long God long saed blong spirit o no, **Alma** 5:12–19. Sapos yufala i no bon bakegen, yufala i no save kasem kingdom blong heven, **Alma** 7:14.

Huia i bilivim ol toktok blong mi, bae i bon long mi, we i bon long wota mo long Spirit, **D&K** 5:16.

Yufala i mas bon bakegen insaed long kingdom blong heven, **Moses** 6:59.

Brata, Ol. *Luk tu long* Man, Ol Man; Sista; Woman, Ol Woman

Olsem ol pikinini blong Papa blong yumi long Heven, evri man mo woman oli ol spirit brata mo sista. Long Jos, ol memba we oli ol man, mo ol fren blong Jos we oli ol man, plante taem, oli singaotem olgeta, ol brata.

Taem yu jenisim laef blong yu, mekem brata blong yu i kam strong moa, **Luk** 22:32. Hem we i no lavem brata blong hem, i stap folem ded, **1 Jon** 3:10–17.

Tingbaot ol brata blong yufala olsem yufala i tingbaot yufala bakegen, **Jek** 2:17.

Mo evri man i mas lukluk brata blong hem olsem se hem i hemwan bakegen, **D&K** 38:24–25. Leftemap tingting blong ol brata blong yu tru long evri storian blong yufala, **D&K** 108:7.

Bred blong Laef. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes; Sakramen

Jisas Kraes i Bred we i givim Laef. Bred blong sakramen i saen o simbol ia we i ripresentem bodi blong Kraes.

Mi nao mi bred we i givim laef, **Jon** 6:33–58.

Yufala i kakae mo dring bred mo wota blong laef, **Alma** 5:34. Bred hem i blong tingbaot bodi blong Kraes, **3 Nif** 18:5–7.

Bred i wan saen blong bodi blong Kraes, **D&K** 20:40, 77 (Moro 4).

Buk, Ol. *Luk tu long* Buk blong Momon; Buk we Oli Wokem long Gol, Ol

Long taem bifo, sam kalja oli bin stap raetem histri blong olgeta mo ol rekod blong olgeta long ol buk we oli wokem long aean, olsem we oli bin mekem wetem Buk blong Momon. Blong kasem moa infomesen, luk long “Wan Smol Toktok long saed blong Buk blong Momon” we i stap long ol fasfala pej blong Buk blong Momon.

Buk blong Histri. *Luk tu long* Buk blong Laef; Famli Laen

Wan buk we Adam i statem, we in-

saed long hem, hem i raetemdaon ol wok blong ol pikinini blong hem; mo tu, eni narafala histri we i semmak, we ol profet mo ol fetful memba oli bin raetem stat long taem ia. Adam mo ol pikinini blong hem oli bin stap raetemdaon wan buk blong histri, we insaed long hem, oli bin raetem samting tru long spirit blong insperesen, mo wan buk blong ol jeneresen, we i holem laen blong famli (Moses 6:5, 8). Ol histri ia, ating bae oli plei wan bigfala pat blong talemaot las jajmen blong yumi.

Oli raetem wan buk blong histri, **Mal** 3:16–18 (3 Nif 24:16–18).

Olgeta evriwan we oli no faenem olgeta insaed long buk blong histri, bae oli no gat wan ples long heven long dei ia, **D&K** 85:9. Oli jajem ol dedman folem ol buk ia we oli holem rekod blong wok blong olgeta, **D&K** 128:7. Bae yumi presentem wan buk we i tekem histri blong ol dedman blong yumi, **D&K** 128:24.

Oli raetem wan buk blong histri i stap, **Moses** 6:5–8. Yumi gat wan buk blong histri, **Moses** 6:46. Ebrahim i bin traehad blong raetem wan histri blong laen blong hem i holem, **Ebr** 1:31.

Buk blong Laef. *Luk tu long Buk blong Histri*

Long wan wei, Buk blong Laef i evri tingting mo aksen blong wan man o woman—rekod blong laef blong hem. Be, ol skripja oli talem se long heven, i gat wan rekod blong olgeta we oli fetful, wetem nem blong olgeta mo stori blong ol stret mo gud wok blong olgeta.

Lod bae i ravemaot nem blong ol man we oli sin long buk blong hem, **Eks** 32:33.

Hem we i winim tes blong hem bae oli no ravem nem blong hem aot long buk blong laef, **Rev** 3:5. Oli openem wan nara buk, we i buk blong laef, **Rev** 20:12 (**D&K** 128:6–7).

Nem blong olgeta we oli stret mo gud, bae oli raetemdaon olgeta long buk blong laef, **Alma** 5:58.

Oli rekodem ol prea blong yu insaed

long buk blong ol nem blong olgeta we oli kam tabu, **D&K** 88:2.

Buk blong Momon. *Luk tu long Buk we Oli Wokem long Gol, Ol; Buk, Ol; Efrem—Stik blong Efrem o Josef; Momon, Profet blong Ol Man blong Nifae; Ofisol Skripja; Skripja, Ol; Smit, Josef Junia; Witnes blong Buk blong Momon, Ol*

Hem i wan long ol fo buk blong skripja we Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent i akseptem. Hem i wan sot histri, we wan profet blong bifo, we nem blong hem i Momon, i raetem abaot histri blong ol pipol we oli bin stap laef long Ol Amerika. Oli bin raetem blong i testifae se Jisas i Kraes. Long saed blong histri ia, Profet Josef Smit, we i bin transletem tru long presen mo paoa blong God, i bin talem: “Mi bin talem long ol brata se Buk blong Momon i moa stret long eni narafala buk long wol, mo i ki ston blong relijin blong yumi, mo wan man bae i kam moa kolosap long God sapos hem i folem ol tijing blong hem, bitim eni narafala buk” (luk long fas toktok long fored blong Buk blong Momon).

Buk blong Momon i wan histri blong relijin blong trifala grup blong ol pipol we oli aot long Olfala Wol i go long graon blong Amerika. Ol grup ia, ol profet oli lidim olgeta, mo oli rekodem ol histri blong olgeta abaot relijin mo abaot ol nara samting long ol buk we oli wokem long aean. Buk blong Momon i rekodem visit blong Jisas Kraes long ol pipol long Ol Amerika afta we Hem i bin laef bakegen long ded. Wan taem blong tu handred yia blong pis i bin stap afta long visit ia blong Kraes.

Moronae, las profet blong Ol Man blong Nifae blong raetem histri, i silim ol sot histri blong ol pipol ia, mo i bin haedem olgeta samples long 421 Afta Kraes i Bon (A.K.B.). Long 1823, Moronae, we i laef bakegen long ded, i bin visitim Josef Smit, mo afta, i givim ol tabu buk ia blong bifo i go long Josef, blong Josef i transletem olgeta, mo i tekem i kam

Buk blong Olgeta Komanmen

long wol olsem wan narafala testeman blong Jisas Kraes.

Josef i wan tri we i karem plante kaka, we branj blong hem i hang ova long wol, **Jen** 49:22–26. Trutok bae kamkamaot long andanit long graon, **Sam** 85:11 (Momon 8:16; Moses 7:62). Lod bae i lef-temap wan flag long ol nesen mo i sing-aot long olgeta, **Aes** 5:26. Wan voes we i stap long graon bae i toktok i kam, **Aes** 29:4 (2 Nif 26:14–17). Visen blong evri samting, i kam olsem ol toktok blong wan buk we oli silim i stap, **Aes** 29:11 (Aes 29:9–18; 2 Nif 27:6–26). Ol stik blong Josef mo blong Juda bae oli kam wan long han blong Lod, **Esik** 37:15–20.

I gat ol narafala sipsip blong mi we oli stap, we oli no pat blong grup ia, **Jon** 10:16 (3 Nif 15:16–24).

Buk blong Momon mo Baebol, bae tufala i gro tugeta, **2 Nif** 3:12–21. Ol toktok blong Lod bae oli go aot i go kasem evri en blong wol ia, **2 Nif** 29:2. Lod i bin mekem kavenan wetem Inos blong tekem Buk blong Momon i go long Ol Man blong Leman, **Inos** 1:15–16. Oli raetem Buk blong Momon wetem tingting ia se bae yumi save bilivim Baebol, **Momon** 7:9. Buk blong Momon bae i stap olsem wan testemoni agensem wol, **Ita** 5:4. Askem God sapos ol samting ia oli tru o no, **Moro** 10:4.

Kraes i bin talem testemoni blong hem se Buk blong Momon i tru, **D&K** 17:6. Buk blong Momon i holem ful gospel blong Jisas Kraes, **D&K** 20:9 (D&K 20:8–12; 42:12).

Mifala i biliv se Buk blong Momon i toktok blong God, **TbB** 1:8.

Buk blong Olgeta Komanmen. *Luk tu long* Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan; Revelesen

Long 1833, i gat sam revelesen we Profet Josef Smit i bin kasem, we oli bin mekem oli rere blong oli pablisim anda long taetol blong wan buk we oli sing-aotem: A Book of Commandments for the Government of the Church of Christ (Wan Buk blong Olgeta Komanmen

blong Lidim Jos Ia blong Kraes). Lod i bin gohed blong toktok wetem ol wokman blong Hem, mo oli bin pablisim wan buk we i moa bigwan, we i tekem moa revelesen, hemia tu yia afta, mo oli singaotem Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan.

D&K 1 i toktok blong Lod we i stap long fored long buk ia blong ol komanmen blong hem, **D&K** 1:6. Lod i givim jalenj long hem we i waes i bitim ol narawan blong mekem kopi blong eni long ol revelesen blong hem insaed long Buk blong Olgeta Komanmen, **D&K** 67:4–9. God i jusum ol pipol blong givim wok ia blong pablisim ol revelesen, **D&K** 70:1–5.

Buk we Oli Bin Mekem Wetem Bras, *Ol. Luk tu long* Buk, Ol

Wan histri blong Ol Jiu stat long stat i go kasem 600 B.K.B., we insaed i gat ol raeting blong ol profet (1 Nif 5:10–16). Histri ia, Leban i bin holem i stap. Leban i wan long ol elda blong Ol Jiu long Jerusalem. Taem Lihae mo famli blong hem i bin stap long ples we i no gat man long hem, Lihae i bin sendem ol boe blong hem i gobak long Jerusalem blong kasem histri ia (1 Nif 3–4). (Blong kasem moa infomesen, luk long “Wan Smol Toktok long saed blong Buk blong Momon,” we i stap insaed long Buk blong Momon.)

Buk we Oli Wokem long Gol, *Ol. Luk tu long* Buk blong Momon; Buk, Ol

Wan histri we oli raetemaon long ol buk we oli wokem long gol. I stap talemaot storian blong tufala bigfala pipol long ol graon blong Amerika. Josef Smit i bin transletem mo i bin pablisim samfala pat blong ol buk ia. Translesen ia, oli singaotem Buk blong Momon. (Blong gat moa infomesen, luk long “Fas Toktok” mo “Testemoni blong Profet Josef Smit” insaed long Buk blong Momon.)

Daes

Wan wei blong jusum o blong karemaot samfala poen blong wan joes;

plante taem oli jusum wan pis pepa, o wan pis wud long medel blong sam narawan. Hemia oli singaotem sakem daes.

Oli terem ol klos blong hem, mo stap sakem daes from, **Mat** 27:35 (Sam 22:18; Mak 15:24; Luk 23:34; Jon 19:24). Oli bin sakem daes, mo daes i foldaon long **Matias**, **Wok** 1:23–26.

Mo mifala i sakem daes—blong jusum huia long mifala bae i mas go insaed long haos blong **Leban**, **1 Nif** 3:11.

Damaskes

Wan siti blong bifo we i blong **Siria**.

Damaskes i stanap long wan rij flat ples we i stap long limit blong draeples, mo reva blong **Barada** i stap wotarem gud ples ia. Oli tokbaot ples fulap taem long ol skripja (stat long **Jen** 14:15). Pol i bin stap long rod blong hem i go long **Damaskes** taem **Lod**, we i laef bakegen long ded, i bin kamaot long hem (**Wok** 9:1–27; 22:5–16; 26:12–20).

Dan. *Luk tu long* **Isrel**; **Jekob**, **Boe** blong **Aesak**

Long **OlTesteman**, hem i wan boe blong **Jekob** mo **Bilhaha**, woman slef blong **Rejel** (**Jen** 30:5–6).

Laen blong Dan: Blong save abaot blessing we **Jekob** i givim long **Dan**, luk long **Jenesis** 49:16–18. Blong save abaot blessing we **Moses** i givim long laen blong **Dan**, luk long **Dutronome** 33:22. Afta we oli stanemap haos long **Kenan**, laen blong **Dan** i bin kasem wan pris graon we i smol be i gat gudfala graon (**Jos** 19:40–48). Oli bin stap traehad blong protektem graon ia agensem ol laen blong **Amoro** (**Jaj** 1:34) mo agensem **Ol Man Filistia** (**Jaj** 13:2, 25; 18:1). Long en, ol laen blong **Dan** oli muv i go long **Not Palestaen** (**Jaj** 18), samples long **Laes**, mo oli jenisim nem blong taon ia i kam **Dan**. Taon ia, oli save gud long hem olsem **Not** limit blong **Palestaen**, we i stap long **Dan** i go kasem **Bereseba**.

Daniel

Hem i stamba man long buk blong

Daniel long **OlTesteman**; hem i wan profet blong **God** mo wan man we i gat bigfala fet.

Oli no save wan samting long saed blong papa mo mama blong hem, nomata i luk se hem i kamaot long laen blong wan king (**Dan** 1:3). Oli bin hollemtaet hem i slef long **Babilon**, mo long tetaem ia, hem i kasem nem ia **Beltesasa** (**Dan** 1:6–7). **Daniel** mo trifala nara prisena oli no wantem blong kakae long kaekae blong **King** from sam risen long saed blong **relijin** (**Dan** 1:8–16).

Daniel i gat gud nem long fored blong **Nebukadnesa** mo **Darias** tru long paoa blong hem blong save taem mining blong ol drim (**Dan** 2; 4; 6). Mo tu, hem i ridim mo talem mining blong ol raeting long wol blong haos blong king (**Dan** 5). Ol enemi blong hem oli mekem plan agensem hem, mo oli bin sakem hem i go long hol blong ol laeon, be **Lod** i bin lukaotgud long laef blong hem (**Dan** 6).

Buk blong Daniel: Buk ia i gat tufala pat: ol japta 1–6 oli ol stori we oli tokbaot **Daniel** mo ol trifala fren blong hem; ol japta 7–12, oli ol visen blong profesi we **Daniel** i bin luk. Buk ia i stap tijim olsem wanem i impoten blong stap tru long **God** mo i soemaot se **Lod** i stap blessem olgeta we oli stap fetful.

Wan bigfala impoten pat blong buk ia, hem i taem hem i talem mining blong drim blong **King Nebukadnesa**. Long drim ia, kingdom blong **God** long ol las dei, oli soemaot olsem wan ston we i no gat han i katemaot hem long bigfala hil. Ston ia bae i rol i gogo kasem taem i fulap ful wol (**Dan** 2; luk tu long **D&K** 65:2).

Darias. *Luk tu long* **Babel**, **Babilon**

Long **OlTesteman**, hem i king blong **Media** we i rul long **Babilon** afta long ded blong **Beltesasa** (**Dan** 5:31; 6:9, 25–28; 9:1; 11:1).

Dav, Saen blong. *Luk tu long* **Tabu Spirit**

Wan saen we oli putum finis i stap, we tru long hem, **Jon Baptaes** bae i luksave

Debora

Mesaea (Jon 1:32–34). Josef Smit i tijim se saen blong dav i bin stap finis bifo oli mekem wol ia, blong i stap olsem wan witnes blong Tabu Spirit; taswe devel i no save kam long saen blong wan dav.

Spirit blong God i kamdaon olsem wan dav, **Mat** 3:16.

Afta we Jisas i bin baptaes, Tabu Spirit i kam daon long sep blong wan dav, **1 Nif** 11:27.

Mi, Jon, mi testifae, mo luk, ol heven oli bin open, mo Tabu Spirit i bin kamdaon long hem, i tekem sep blong wan dav, **D&K** 93:15.

Debora

Long OlTesteman, hem i wan woman profet we i bin jajem Isrel mo i bin leftemap tingting blong Barak blong go agensem ol man Kenan (Jaj 4). Singsing blong Debora mo Barak i selebretem taem Isrel i kam fri long fasin blong stap slef (Jaj 5).

Ded, blong Bodi. *Luk tu long* Ded, We i Save, Laef long Wol; Fasin blong Sevem Man; Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv; Laef Bakegen long Ded

Taem we bodi mo spirit i seperet. Foldaon i mekem se man i save ded, mo wol i save ded (2 Nif 2:22; Moses 6:48). Atonmen blong Jisas Kraes i winim ded blong mekem se evriwan bae i laef bakegen long ded (1 Kor 15:21–23). Laef bakegen long ded, hem i wan fri presen we i go long evri pipol nomata we oli mekem gud o nogud long laef ia (Alma 11:42–44). Wanwan bae i gotru long wan ded blong bodi nomo from se taem bae yumi laef bakegen long ded, bae bodi blong yumi i nomo save ded (Alma 11:45).

Evri man bae i mas ded, mo man i mas kam das bakegen, **Job** 34:15. Lod i harem nogud tumas taem ol Sent blong hem oli stap ded, **Sam** 116:15. Das bae i gobak long graon, mo spirit bae i gobak long God, **Pri** 12:7.

Tru long man, ded i kam, **1 Kor** 15:21. Seva i holem ol ki blong hel mo blong ded, **Rev** 1:18. Bae i nomo gat ded, mo i nomo gat harem nogud, **Rev** 21:4.

Ded i pas long evri man, **2 Nif** 9:6, 11 (Alma 12:24). Oli neva bin luk long ded wetem fraet, **Alma** 27:28. Alma i eksplenem se i olsem wanem long sol taem hem i stap bitwin ded mo laef bakegen long ded, **Alma** 40:11.

Olgeta we oli ded wetem mi, bambae oli no save testem ded, **D&K** 42:46. Olgeta we God i no jusum olgeta blong oli ded, bambae God i mekem olgeta oli kam gud bakegen, **D&K** 42:48. Bambae mi testem yufala long evri samting i go kasem ded, **D&K** 98:14.

From yu yu bin das, mo bae yu gobak long das, **Moses** 4:25. Adam i bin foldaon, mo tru long foldaon blong hem, ded i kam, **Moses** 6:48.

Ded, blong Spirit. *Luk tu long* Devel; Fasin blong Sevem Man; Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv; Hel; Kam Antap Samtaem, No Save; Pikinini blong Tudak, Ol

Taem yumi seperet long God mo paoa blong Hem; blong ded long saed blong ol samting we i go wetem stret mo gud fasin. Lusifa mo wan pat aot long tri blong ol pipol long heven oli bin safa long wan ded long saed blong spirit taem God i bin sakemaot olgeta i go aot long heven (D&K 29:36–37)

Ded long saed blong spirit i bin kam long wol tru long Foldaon blong Adam (Moses 6:48). Ol man blong wol ia we oli gat oli nogud tingting, ol nogud toktok, mo nogud wok, oli ded long saed blong spirit, be yet, oli stap laef long wol (1 Tim 5:6). Tru long Atonmen blong Jisas Kraes, mo tru long fasin blong stap obei long ol prinsipol mo ol odinens blong gospel, ol man mo ol woman oli save kam klin long sin, mo oli save winim ded long saed blong spirit.

Ded long saed blong spirit i hapen tu afta long ded blong bodi blong wol ia. God bae i jajem olgeta we oli laef bakegen long ded, mo tu, bae i jajem devel mo olgeta enjel blong hem. Olgeta we oli gat tingting blong go agensem laet mo trutok blong gospel, bae oli safa

long ded long saed blong spirit. Ded ia, plante taem oli singaotem seken ded (Alma 12:16; Hil 14:16–19; D&K 76:36–38).

Olgeta man we oli stap mekem ol nogud samting, bae God i katemaot olgeta, **Sam** 37:9.

Blong gat tingting i fas gud long ol rabis fasin, i blong stat ded, **Rom** 8:6 (2 Nif 9:39). Fasin ia blong wantem evri samting i lidim man i foldaon we laef blong olgeta i kam nogud olgeta, **1 Tim** 6:9. Sin i tekem ded i kam, **Jem** 1:15. Man we bambae i win long faet ya, taem ded i kam nambatu taem, bambae i no save kilim hem, **Rev** 2:11. Seken ded i no gat paoa long olgeta, **Rev** 20:6, 12–14. Ol man nogud bae oli go long bigfala lek ya blong faea, we i fulap long faea mo salfa we hemia i seken ded, **Rev** 21:8 (D&K 63:17–18).

Ol man oli fri blong jusum fridom mo laef we i no save finis, o blong jusum blong kam prisena mo ded, **2 Nif** 2:27 (2 Nif 10:23; Alma 29:5; Hil 14:30–31). God i bin mekem wan wei i rere i stap blong yumi ronwe long ded mo hel, **2 Nif** 9:10. Mekem yufala i go fri long ol soa blong hel blong mekem se yufala i no safa long nambatu ded, **Jek** 3:11. Man we i folem fasin blong wol i wan enemy blong God, **Mos** 3:19. Bae Lod i givim long yufala fasin ia blong sakem sin, blong yufala i no save harem nogud long nambatu ded, **Alma** 13:30. Ol jen blong ded we oli no gat en oli raonem Alma, **Alma** 36:18. Ol man nogud oli ded long saed blong ol samting we oli stret mo gud, **Alma** 40:26 (Alma 12:16). Foldaon i bin givim long evri man wan ded blong spirit, **Alma** 42:9 (Hil 14:16–18).

Taem Adam i foldaon, hem i ded long saed blong spirit, **D&K** 29:40–41, 44.

Ded, Nambatu. *Luk long* Ded, blong Spirit

Ded, Nomo Save, Fasin blong Nomo Save Ded. *Luk tu long* Ded, We i Save, Laef long Wol; Fasin blong

Ded, We i Save, Laef long Wol

Sevem Man; Jisas Kraes; Laef Bakegen long Ded; Pem Praes, Atonmen

Hem i taem yumi stap laef fogud wetem wan bodi we i laef bakegen long ded, mo bae i nomo save ded bakegen.

Hem i laef bakegen finis, **Mak** 16:6. Semmak, olgeta we oli joen long Kraes oli save laef bakegen, **1 Kor** 15:22. Bodi ia we i save ded i mas jenis blong kam we i nomo save lus bakegen samtaem, **1 Kor** 15:53–54. Kraes i brekem finis paoa blong ded, i tekem fasin blong nomo save ded i kamtru, **2 Tim** 1:10.

Fasin blong nomo save ded i taem spirit i joen bakegen long bodi, **2 Nif** 9:13. Spirit blong olgeta bae i go joenem bodi blong olgeta, mo bae tufala i nomo save seraot, oli nomo save ded bakegen, **Alma** 11:45.

Olgeta we oli fetful bae oli kasem antap long hed blong olgeta, fasin blong nomo save ded, mo laef we i no save finis, **D&K** 75:5. Wol, bae i kam tabu, i nomo save ded, **D&K** 77:1 (D&K 130:9).

Wok mo glori blong God i blong mekem man i nomo save ded mo i kasem laef we i no save finis, **Moses** 1:39.

Ded, We i Save, Laef long Wol. *Luk tu long* Bodi; Ded, blong Bodi; Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv; Wol

Taem ia we i stat long taem wan i bon i kam long wol i go kasem taem bodi blong hem i ded. Samtaem oli singaotem seken laef.

Long dei we bae yu kakae frut ia bae yu mas ded, **Jen** 2:16–17 (Moses 3:16–17). Long ded, spirit i gobak long God mo bodi i gobak long asis blong wol ia, **Pri** 12:7 (Jen 3:19; Moses 4:25).

No letem sin i stap long bodi blong yu blong wol ia, **Rom** 6:12. Bodi ia blong wol i mas kam we i nomo save ded, **1 Kor** 15:53 (Inos 1:27; Mos 16:10; Momon 6:21).

Ples blong man i kam wan ples blong tes, **2 Nif** 2:21 (Alma 12:24; 42:10). Adam i bin foldaon blong mekem se man i save stap, **2 Nif** 2:25. Yufala i lukluk i go long

Dedman, Fasin blong Sevem Ol

fored mo luk bodi we i save ded i girap long wan bodi we i nomo save ded, **Alma** 5:15. Laef ia hem i taem blong ol man blong mekem rere blong mitim God, **Alma** 34:32.

No fraet blong ded from we long wol ia, glad blong yu i no fulwan, **D&K** 101:36.

Olgeta we oli stap fetful long taem blong seken laef blong olgeta, bae mi givim moa long olgeta, **Ebr** 3:26.

Dedman, Fasin blong Sevem Ol. *Luk long Fasin blong Sevem Ol Dedman***Ded Si**

Solwota long en long Saot blong Jordan Vali. Oli save long hem tu olsem Si we i Sol. Bigwan blong hem i kolosap 395 mita andanit long Mediteranian Si. Ol taon blong Sodom, Gomora, mo Joa o Bela oli bin stap kolosap long so blong solwota ia (Jen 14:2-3).

Blong mekem profesi i kamtru, mo olsem wan long ol saen blong Seken Kaming blong Sevya, ol wota blong Ded Si bae oli kamgud bakegen, mo ol samting bae oli laef long hem (Esik 47:8-9).

Dei blong Lod. *Luk long Jajmen, Las; Sabat Dei; Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes***Delila.** *Luk tu long Filistia, Ol Man blong*

Wan woman Filistia long OlTesteman we i bin trikim mo salem Samson (Jaj 16).

Deseret. *Luk tu long Jared, Ol Man blong*

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan toktok long lanwis blong Ol Man blong Jared we i minim "sugabag" (Ita 2:3).

Deved. *Luk tu long Batseba; Sam*

Wan king blong Isrel blong bifo long OlTesteman

Deved i wan boe blong Jese blong laen blong Juda. Hem i wan yangfala we i gat paoa long tingting, mo hem i bin kilimded wan laeon, wan bea, mo wan bigfala

man Filistia, Golaeat (1 Saml 17). Oli jusum mo putum Deved i kam king blong Isrel. Semmak olsem Sol, long laef blong hem olsem wan adalt, hem i rong long ol bigfala kraem; be wanem i mekem hem i defren long Sol i we hem i bin save sakem sin wetem tru hat blong hem. From hemia, hem i bin save kasem fogivnes, be i no kasem fogivnes from hem i bin kilimded Uraea (D&K 132:39). Laef blong hem, oli save serem long fo pat: (1) long Betlehem, taem hem i bin wan man blong lukaot long sipsip (1 Saml 16-17); (2) insaed long haos blong King Sol (1 Saml 18:1-19:18); (3) olsem wan man we i stap ronwe (1 Saml 19:18-31:13; 2 Saml 1); (4) olsem wan king ova long laen blong Juda long Hebron (2 Saml 2-4), mo afta, olsem wan king ova long ful Isrel (2 Saml 5-24; 1 King 1:1-2:11).

Afta we Deved i mekem sin ia blong mekem adaltri wetem Batseba, i bin gat fulap nogud samting we i spoem ol las twante yia blong laef blong hem. Ful nesen i bin kam antap gud long taem blong rul blong hem, be Deved hemwan, i bin safa from ol risal blong ol sin blong hem. Oltaem i gat raorao long famli, we long kes blong Abasalom mo Adonia, i mekem se oli bin gat bigfala faet. Ol samting ia we oli bin hapen, oli kam blong mekem wanem profet Netan i bin talem i kamtru, hemia long saed blong Deved mo sin blong hem (2 Saml 12:7-13).

Nomata ol nogud samting ia long laef blong hem, rul blong Deved i bin wan rul we i gud tumas long histri blong Ol Man Isrel, from se (1) hem i bin mekem ol laen oli kam wan nesen, (2) hem i kasem ol graon blong kantri mo i no gat raorao from, (3) hem i stanemap gavman blong hem folem tru relijin blong mekem se tingting blong God i bin stap olsem loa blong Isrel. From ol risen ia, longtaem afta, oli stap luk se rul blong Deved i olsem wan taem blong gol mo bigfala taem blong glori taem we bae Mesaesa bae i kam (Aes 16:5; Jerem 23:5; Esik 37:24-28).

Laef blong Deved i soemaot pikja

blong nid blong evriwan blong mas stap strong long stret mo gud fasin i go kasem en. Olsem wan yut, oli stap talem se hem i wan man we i folem stret hat blong Lod (1 Saml 13:14); olsem wan man, hem i bin toktok wetem Spirit mo hem i bin kasem plante revelesen. Be hem i pem wan hevi praes from se hem i no bin obei long ol komanmen blong God (D&K 132:39).

Devel. *Luk tu long* Enemi blong Kraes; Hel; Lusifa; Man, Man blong Prapa Spolem Gud; Pikinini blong Tudak, Ol; Spirit—Ol ivel spirit

Setan. Devel i enemi blong stret mo gud fasin mo i enemi blong olgeta we oli stap lukaot blong mekem tingting blong God. Hem i stret spirit boe blong God, mo long wan taem, hem i bin wan enjel we i bin gat atoriti long ples blong God (Aes 14:12; 2 Nif 2:17). Be, hem i bin agensem God long laef bifo laef long wol ia, mo hem i bin winim tingting blong wan pat aot long tri blong ol spirit pikinini blong Papa blong oli go agens wetem hem (D&K 29:36; Moses 4:1–4; Ebr 3:27–28). God i bin sakem olgeta aot long heven, i no letem olgeta blong kasem janis blong gat wan bodi blong mit mo bun, mo blong gat eksperiens long laef long wol ia, mo bae God i no save mekem olgeta oli kam antap samtaem blong taem we i no save finis. Stat long taem ia we God i sakem devel aot long heven, hem i lukaot oltaem blong giaman long evri man mo woman, mo i lidim olgeta longwe long wok blong God blong mekem se evri man oli harem nogud semmak olsem hem (Rev 12:9; 2 Nif 2:27; 9:8–9).

Jisas i sakem devel, **Mat 17:18**. God i mekem wan faea i rere finis blong devel mo ol enjel blong hem, **Mat 25:41**. Stanap agensem devel mo bae hem i ronwe long yu, **Jem 4:7**.

Ol nogud man, bae God i tekem olgeta oli go daon long kalabus, **1 Nif 14:7**. Devel i papa blong evri giaman, **2 Nif 2:18** (Moses 4:4). Devel i stap luklugud se evri man bae i save harem

nogud semmak olsem hem, **2 Nif 2:27**. Sapos mit mo bun bae i nomo save girap, spirit blong yumi bae i kam andanit long paoa blong devel, **2 Nif 9:8–9**. Devel bae i mekem man i kros, i mekem man i kam kwaet, i switim man, **2 Nif 28:20–23**. Wanem i nogud i kam long devel, **Omnae 1:25** (Alma 5:40; Moro 7:12, 17). Yufala i lukaot gud blong mekem se i no gat rao bitwin yufala, mo blong yufala i obei long nogud spirit, **Mos 2:32**. Sapos yufala i no sipsip blong gudfala man blong yufala blong lukaot long sipsip, nao devel i man blong lukaot long yufala, **Alma 5:38–39**. Devel bae i no sapotem ol pikinini blong hem, **Alma 30:60**. Prea oltaem blong devel i no lidim yufala i gowe wetem ol temtesen blong hem, **Alma 34:39** (3 Nif 18:15, 18). Bildimap fandesen blong yu antap long ston blong Ridima, blong strong win blong devel i no save gat paoa ova long yu, **Hil 5:12**. Devel i stamba blong evri sin, **Hil 6:26–31**.

Devel i bin traem blong putumap wan plan blong trik, **D&K 10:12**. I mas nid blong i olsem; blong devel i mas temtem ol pikinini blong man, sapos no, bae oli no save mekem samting blong olgettawan, **D&K 29:39**. Adam i kam anda long paoa blong devel, from se hem i bin foldaon long temtesen, **D&K 29:40**. Ol boe blong tudak bae oli rul wetem devel mo ol enjel long taem we i no save finis, **D&K 76:32–33, 44**. Lod bae i fasem devel blong wan taosen yia, **D&K 88:110** (Rev 20:2). Setan i tekemaot laet mo trutok, **D&K 93:39**.

Setan i no bin stap fetful long taem blong fasfala laef blong hem, **Ebr 3:28**.

Jos blong devel: Evri oganaesesan long wol we i nogud mo i folem fasin blong wol we i spolem gospel ia we i klin gud mo i stret gud, mo i stap faet agensem Smol Sipsip blong God.

Devel i stanemap bigfala mo rabis jos, **1 Nif 13:6** (1 Nif 14:9). I gat tufala jos nomo, wan we i blong Smol Sipsip blong God, mo wan i blong devel, **1 Nif 14:10** (Alma 5:39).

Dikon

Yufala i no mas faet agensem wan jos, be nomo sapos hem i jos blong devel, **D&K** 18:20. Bigfala mo rabis jos bae i mas lus evriwan, **D&K** 29:21.

Dikon. *Luk tu long* Aronik Prishud

Wan koling long seves blong Jos long taem blong Aposol Pol (Fil 1:1; 1 Tim 3:8–13) mo wan ofis long Aronik Prishud (D&K 20:38, 57–59; 84:30, 111; 107:85).

Disaepol. *Luk tu long* Aposol; Jenisim Laef, Fasin blong Jenisim Laef; Kristin Man, Ol; Yok

Wan we i stap folem Jisas Kraes, we i stap laef folem ol tijing blong Kraes (D&K 41:5). Toktok ia, *disaepol*, oli yusum blong tokbaot olgeta Twelef Aposol we Kraes i bin singaotem olgeta long seves blong Hem long wol ia (Mat 10:1–4). Toktok ia, *disaepol*, oli yusum tu blong tokbaot olgeta twelef man we Jisas i bin jusum blong lidim Jos blong Hem long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Leman (3 Nif 19:4).

Putumgud loa i stap wetem ol disaepol blong mi, **Aes** 8:16.

Sapos yufala i obei long ol tok ya blong mi, yufala i disaepol blong mi, **Jon** 8:31.

Momon i bin wan disaepol blong Jisas Kraes, **3 Nif** 5:12–13. Yufala i ol disaepol blong mi, **3 Nif** 15:12. Trifala disaepol bae oli no save testem ded, **3 Nif** 28:4–10.

Voese blong woning bae i mas kam tru long maot blong ol disaepol blong mi, **D&K** 1:4. Ol disaepol blong mi oli mas stanap long ol tabu ples, **D&K** 45:32. Olgeta we oli no tingbaot olgeta we oli pua, olgeta we oli stap long nid, olgeta we oli sik mo olgeta we oli harem nogud, olgeta ia oli no ol disaepol blong mi, **D&K** 52:40. Huia i no wantem blong givim laef blong hem, i no disaepol blong mi, **D&K** 103:27–28.

Dispensesen. *Luk tu long* Gospel; Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen

blong Gospel; Ki blong Prishud, Ol; Prishud

Wan gospel dispensesen i wan taem we Lod i gat wan wokman blong hem we Hem i givim raet long hem long wol, we i gat ol ki blong tabu prishud.

Adam, Inok, Noa, Ebrahim, Moses, Jisas Kraes, Josef Smit, mo ol narawan, wanwan long olgeta oli bin statem wan niufala gospel dispensesen. Taem Lod i oganaesem wan dispensesen, Lod i talemaot gospel blong Hem bakegen blong mekem se ol pipol blong dispensesen ia oli no nid blong dipen long ol dispensesen blong bifo blong kasem save blong plan blong fasin blong sevem man. Dispensesen ia we Josef Smit i statem, oli save long hem olsem “dispensesen ia blong taem evri wok blong God i kamtru.”

God blong heven i setemap wan kingdom, **Dan** 2:44 (D&K 65).

Long ol las dei, bae mi kapsaetem Spirit blong mi long evri man, **Wok** 2:17 (Joel 2:28). Heven i mas risivim Kraes kasem taem Hem i putumbak evri samting, **Wok** 3:21. Long dispensesen ia blong taem evri wok blong God i kamtru, God bae i putum evri samting i kam wanples long Kraes, **Efes** 1:10.

Bae mi stanemap jos blong mi long medel blong olgeta, **3 Nif** 21:22.

Lod i putum, wetem tras, ol ki blong kingdom blong hem mo wan dispensesen blong gospel blong wan las taem, **D&K** 27:13. Ol ki blong dispensesen ia oli stap long han blong yu, **D&K** 110:12–16. Evri ki blong ol las dispensesen ia, Lod i putumbak long dispensesen ia blong taem evri wok blong God i kamtru, **D&K** 128:18–21.

Divos. *Luk tu long* Mared, Maredem

Taem we wan mared i finis tru long paoa blong loa blong kantri, o tru long paoa blong loa blong jos. Folem Niu Testeman, God i bin letem divos i hapen folem sam kondisen nomo from se hat blong ol pipol i strong; be olsem we Jisas i bin eksplenem, “i no bin olsem long

stat" (Mat 19:3–12). Ol skripja oli givim kaonsel agensem divos, mo i givim advaes long ol hasban mo ol waef blong oli lavlavem olgeta long stret mo gud fasin (1 Kor 7:10–12; D&K 42:22).

Doktrin blong Kraes. *Luk tu long Gospel; Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man*

Ol prinsipol mo ol tijing blong gospel blong Jisas Kraes.

Doktrin blong mi bae i folfoldaon olsem ren, **Dut** 32:2. Olgeta we oli stap komplek bae oli mas lanem doktrin, **Aes** 29:24.

Ol pipol oli sapraes tumas long doktrin blong hem, **Mat** 7:28. Doktrin blong mi i no blong mi, be i blong hem we i sendem mi, **Jon** 7:16. Evri skripja oli gud blong yusum olsem doktrin o tijing, **2 Tim** 3:16.

Hemia i doktrin blong Kraes, mo doktrin ia hem i wan nomo, mo hem i tru doktrin blong Papa, **2 Nif** 31:21 (2 Nif 32:6). Bae i no mas gat raorao long medel blong yufala long saed blong ol poen blong doktrin blong mi, **3 Nif** 11:28, 32, 35, 39–40.

Setan i tantanem hat blong ol pipol blong oli raorao long saed blong ol poen blong doktrin blong mi, **D&K** 10:62–63, 67. Tijim ol pikinini long saed blong doktrin blong fasin blong sakem sin, fet long Kraes, baptaes, mo presen we i Tabu Spirit, **D&K** 68:25. Tijim wanwan long yumi long saed blong doktrin blong kingdom, **D&K** 88:77–78. Doktrin blong prishud bae i go insaed long sol blong yu sloslo, **D&K** 121:45.

Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan. *Luk tu long ofis Buk blong Olgeta Komanmen; Ofisol Skripja; Skripja, Ol; Smit, Josef Junia*

Samfala buk blong ol lata-dei tabu revelesen mo ol toktok we oli kam tru long insperesen we oli putum tugeta. Lod i givim olgeta samting ia long Josef Smit mo olgeta we bae oli kam afta long hem blong stanemap mo kontrolem kingdom blong God long wol long ol las dei. Dok-

trin mo Ol Kavenan i wan long ol standet tabu wok blong skripja insaed long Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent, wetem Baebol, Buk blong Momon, mo Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes. Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan i hemwan nomo, i no gat wan narawan semmak, from se hem i no wan translesen blong wan buk blong bifo; Lod i bin givim olgeta revelesen ia long ol profet blong Hem we Hem i jusum olgeta long taem tedei, blong save putumbak kingdom blong Hem. Long ol revelesen ia, wan i save harem kwaet be strong voes blong Lod Jisas Kraes (D&K 18:35–36).

Histri blong Josef Smit i talem se Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan i fandesen blong Jos long ol las dei mo i blong gud blong wol (heding blong D&K 70). Revelesen we i stap long buk ia i statem wok blong mekem rere rod blong Seken Kaming blong Lod, blong mekem evri toktok we ol profet oli bin talem stat long taem wol i stat oli kamtru.

Doti. *Luk tu long I No Stret mo I Nogud, We, Fasin we I No Stret mo I Nogud; Klin mo No Klin; No Folem Fasin blong God; Nogud, Fasin Nogud; Sin*

Taem wan i no klin long saed blong spirit from se hem i minim blong no stap obei long God.

Lod bae i wasemaot doti blong ol gel blong Saeon, **Aes** 4:4 (2 Nif 14:4).

Kingdom blong God i no doti, **1 Nif** 15:34 (Alma 7:21). Olgeta we oli doti bae oli doti i stap, **2 Nif** 9:16 (Momon 9:14). Bae yufala i filim olsem wanem, sapos yufala i stanap long fored blong kot blong God, wetem ol blad mo evri kaen doti mak i stap long ol klos blong yufala, **Alma** 5:22.

Ol mas gohed blong stap doti nomo, **D&K** 88:35.

Wetaem nao bae mi spel, mo bae mi kam klin long ol doti we oli kamaot long mi, **Moses** 7:48.

Drim. *Luk tu long Revelesen*

Hem i wan wei we God i stap talemaot

Dring, Drong

tingting blong Hem long ol man mo ol woman long wol. I no evri drim we oli ol revelesen, be ol drim we oli kam tru long insperesen oli frut blong fet.

Hem i bin drim, mo i bin luk wan lada i go kasem heven, **Jen** 28:12. Josefi i drim long wan drim, **Jen** 37:5. Lod bae i toktok long hem long wan drim, **Nam** 12:6. Nebukadnesa i drim long ol drim, **Dan** 2:1–3. Ol olfala man bae oli drim long ol drim, **Joel** 2:28 (Wok 2:17).

Enjel blong Lod i bin kamaot long hem long wan drim, **Mat** 1:20 (Mat 2:19).

Lihae i raetem plante samting we hem i bin luk long ol drim, **1 Nif** 1:16. Lihae i bin drim long wan drim, **1 Nif** 8.

Dring, Drong. *Luk long Tok blong Waes*

Dutronome

Nambafaef buk blong OlTesteman.

Insaed long Dutronome i gat ol las trifala toktok blong Moses we hem i bin givim long ol flat ples blong Moab jes bifo we hem i jenis i kam narafala. Fas toktok (ol japta 1–4) i wan fas toktok. Nambatu toktok (ol japta 5–26) i gat tufala pat insaed long hem: (1) ol japta 5–11—Ol Ten Komanmen mo wan toktok we i eksplenem olsem wanem blong yusum olgeta; mo (2) ol japta 12–26—Samfala loa, we oli stap olsem senta blong ful buk ia. Nambatri toktok (ol japta 27–30) i tokbaot we Isrel i riniu tabu kavenan we oli bin mekem wetem God, mo i tekem anaonsmen blong ol blessing we i kam from man i obei, mo ol nogud samting we i kam we i kam from man i no stap obei. Ol japta 31–34 oli tokbaot olsem wanem God i givim loa long Ol Man blong Livae, singsing mo las blessing blong Moses, mo taem we Moses i go.

Ebel. *Luk tu long Adam; Ken*

Long OlTesteman, hem i wan boe blong Adam mo Iv.

Hem i bin givim long God wan sakri-faes we i moa gud bitim hemia blong brata blong hem, Ken, **Jen** 4:4–5 (Hib

11:4; Moses 5:16–21). Ken i bin kilimded hem, **Jen** 4:8 (Moses 5:32).

Hem i bin kasem prishud long Adam, **D&K** 84:16.

Setan i mekem plan wetem Ken blong kilimded Ebel, **Moses** 5:28–31 (Hil 6:27).

Ebrahim. *Luk tu long Kavenan blong Ebram*

Hem i wan boe blong Tera, we i bon long Uru, long Koldia (Jen 11:26, 31; 17:5). Hem i wan profet blong Lod, we Lod i bin mekem ol kavenan we oli no save finis wetem hem; mo tu, tru long hem, evri nesen blong wol oli kasem blessing. Ebrahim, fassala nem blong hem i Ebram.

Hem i muvaot i go long Haran, ples we Tera i bin ded, **Jen** 11:31–32 (Ebr 2:1–5). God i singaotem hem blong i go long Kenahan, mo blong hem i kasem wan tabu kavenan, **Jen** 12:1–8 (Ebr 2:4, 15–17). Hem i go kasem Ijip, **Jen** 12:9–20 (Ebr 2:21–25). Hem i mekem ples blong hem long Hebron, **Jen** 13:18. Hem i sevem Lot, **Jen** 14:1–16. Hem i mitim Melkesedek, **Jen** 14:18–20. Hega i bonem wan pikinini boe blong Ebrahim, we nem blong hem, Ismael, **Jen** 16:15–16. Nem blong hem i jenis i kam Ebrahim, **Jen** 17:5. Lod i talem long Ebrahim mo Sera se bae tufala i gat wan pikinini boe, **Jen** 17:15–22; 18:1–14. Sera i bonem boe blong Ebrahim, we nem blong hem i Aesak, **Jen** 21:2–3. Hem i kasem oda blong givim Aesak olsem wan sakri-faes, **Jen** 22:1–18. Sera i ded mo oli berem hem, **Jen** 23:1–2, 19. Ebrahim i ded mo oli berem hem, **Jen** 25:8–10.

Fasin we Ebrahim i glad blong givim Aesak olsem sakri-faes, i semmak olsem we God i glad blong givim Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong Hem, **Jek** 4:5. Ebrahim i pem taeting i go long Melkesedek, **Alma** 13:15. Hem i bin luk fastaem finis, mo i bin testifae abaot taem we Kraes bae i kam, **Hil** 8:16–17.

Hem i kasem prishud i kam long Melkesedek, **D&K** 84:14. Olgeta we oli fetful oli kam laen blong Ebrahim, **D&K**

84:33–34 (Gal 3:27–29). Hem i bin kasem evri samting tru long revelesen mo hem i bin kam olsem wan god, **D&K** 132:29.

Hem i bin lukaotem ol blesing blong ol papa, mo blong oli givim prishud long hem, **Ebr** 1:1–4. Ol giaman pris blong Koldia oli wantem kilim hem i ded, **Ebr** 1:5–15. Lod i sevem hem, **Ebr** 1:16–20. Hem i lanem abaot san, mun, mo ol sta, **Ebr** 3:1–14. Hem i lanem abaot laef bifo laef long wol ia, mo abaot Kriesen, **Ebr** 3:22–28.

Buk blong Ebrahim: Ol buk blong bifo we Ebrahim i bin raetem, Jos i kasem olgeta long yia 1835. Antonio Lebolo i bin faenem ol histri ia wetem sam ded bodi we oli kavremap olgeta; hem i faenem olgeta insaed long sam hol long graon long Ijip. Antonio Lebolo i givim olgeta samting ia long Maekel Sandla. Sandla i bin soem olgeta long Yunaeted Stet long yia 1835. Sam fren blong Josef Smit i bin pem olgeta long Sandla, mo afta, oli givim long Profet, we i bin transletem olgeta. Sam long ol histri ia, naolia yumi save ridim i stap insaed long Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes.

Japta 1 i tokbaot ol eksperiens blong Ebrahim long Uru long Koldia, long ples we ol nogud pris oli bin traem blong sakrifaesem hem. Japta 2 i tokbaot wokbaot blong hem i go long Kenahan. Lod i bin kamaot long hem mo i bin mekem ol kavenan wetem hem. Japta 3 i tokbaot se Ebrahim i bin luk yunives, mo i luksave wanem i stap bitwin ol bodi blong heven. Ol japta 4–5 oli wan nara stori abaot Kriesen.

Laen blong Ebrahim: Ol pipol we, tru long fasin blong stap obei long ol loa mo ol odinens blong gospel blong Jisas Kraes, oli kasem ol promes mo ol kavenan we God i bin mekem long Ebrahim. Ol man mo ol woman oli save kasem ol blesing ia sapos oli kamaot stret long laen long Ebrahim, o sapos oli adoptem olgeta long famli blong hem taem oli akseptem gospel mo oli kasem baptas (Gal 3:26–29; 4:1–7; **D&K** 84:33–34; 103:17; 132:30–32; **Ebr** 2:9–11). Olgeta

we oli kamaot stret long laen blong Ebrahim oli save lusum ol blesing blong olgeta sapos oli no stap obei (Rom 4:13; 9:6–8).

Ebram. *Luk long* Ebrahim

Efesas, Leta I Go long Ol Kristin Man long. *Luk tu long* Leta blong Pol, Ol; Pol

Long Niu Testeman, wan leta we Aposol Pol i bin raetem i go long olgeta Sent long Efesas. Leta ia i impoten tumas, from se i gat insaed ol tijing blong Pol long saed blong Jos Ia blong Kraes.

Japta 1 i gat nomol fasin blong welkammem man. Ol japta 2–3 oli eksplenem jenis we i hapen long ol pipol taem oli kam ol memba blong Jos—oli kam ol sitisen wetem olgeta Sent, wetem Ol Jentael mo Ol Jiu we oli joen long wan Jos. Ol japta 4–6 oli eksplenem rol blong ol Aposol mo ol profet, nid blong mas stap wan, mo nid blong putum ful klos blong faet blong God.

Efrem. *Luk tu long* Buk blong Momon; Isrel; Josef, Boe blong Jekob; Manase

Long OlTesteman, hem i nambatu boe blong Josef mo Asenat (Jen 41:50–52; 46:20). Efrem i kasem raet blong hem i no long nomol fasin; Efrem i kasem blesing blong raet blong fasbon be i no Manase, we i bin fasbon (Jen 48:17–20). Efrem i kam papa blong laen blong Efrem.

Laen o traeb blong Efrem: Efrem i bin kasem raet blong fasbon long Isrel (1 Kron 5:1–2; Jerem 31:9). Long ol las dei, spesel janis mo responsabiliti blong olgeta i blong kasem prishud, tekem mesej blong gospel we i kambak i go long wol, mo leftemap wan flag blong pulum tugaeta Isrel we i seraot olbaot (Aes 11:12–13; 2 Nif 21:12–13). Ol pikinini blong Efrem bae oli givim wan hat blong king we i glori long olgeta we oli kam long ol kantri blong Not, we bae oli kambak long ol las dei (**D&K** 133:26–34).

Stik blong Efrem o Josef: Hem i re-

kod blong wan grup blong laen blong Efrem we Lod i lidim olgeta aot long Jerusalem i go long Amerika samples 600 B.K.B. Rekod blong grup ia, oli sing-aotem stik blong Efrem, o Josef, o Buk blong Momon. Stik ia, wetem stik blong Juda (Baebol) i joen blong givim wan testemoni we i semmak abaot Lod Jisas Kraes, taem we Hem i bin laef bakegen long ded, mo tabu wok blong Hem long tufala grup ia blong haos blong Isrel.

Wan branj blong Efrem bae i brok mo bae i raetem wan narafala testeman abaot Kraes, **JST, Jen** 50:24–26, 30–31. Stik blong Juda mo stik blong Josef bae oli kam wan, **Esik** 37:15–19.

Ol raeting blong Juda mo blong Josef bae oli gro tugeta, **2 Nif** 3:12. Lod i tok-tok long plante nesen, **2 Nif** 29.

Ol ki blong rekod blong stik blong Efrem, oli komitim long han blong Moronae, **D&K** 27:5.

Ehab. *Luk tu long* Jesebel

Long OlTesteman, hem i wan long ol king blong Not Isrel we i moa nogud mo i gat moa paoa. Hem i bin maredem Jesebel, wan gel blong wan king blong Sidonia, we tru long hem, i mekem se wosip long Bal mo Astoret i bin stanap long Isrel (1 King 16:29–33; 2 King 3:2). Mo oli bin traem blong karemaot ol profet mo wosip long Jehova (1 King 18:13).

Hem i bin rul ova long Isrel long Sameria blong twantetu yia, **1 King** 16:29 (1 King 16–22). Hem i bin mekem sin long ae blong Lod we i moa long olgeta evriwan we oli bin rul fastaem long hem, **1 King** 16:30. Oli kilimded hem long wan faet, **1 King** 22:29–40.

Eksampol

Wan eksampol we wan i save folem blong kasem samfala risal. Long ol skripja, oli yusum toktok ia, *paten*, blong minim wan eksampol, olsem blong laef folem wan fasin, o blong bildim samting.

Lod i givim oda long Isrel blong bildim wan tabenakol we i folem paten

we hem i bin soem long Moses, **Eks** 25. Deved i givim long Solomon, paten ia blong folem blong bildim tempol, **1 Kron** 28:11–13.

Tru long mi, Jisas Kraes bae i save soem wan paten long olgeta we oli wantem biliv long hem, **1 Tim** 1:16.

Bae mi givim yufala wan rod blong folem long saed blong evri samting, **D&K** 52:14.

Ekskomunikesen, Fasin blong Sakemaot Man long Jos. *Luk tu long* Agens, Go Agensem; Apostasi

Ekskomunikesen i Jos disiplin aksen we i moa strong long ol narafala disiplin aksen. Wan we oli ekskomuniketem hem, hem i nomo wan memba blong Jos. Ol atoriti blong Jos oli ekskomuniketem wan long Jos taem nomo hem i jusum blong laef agensem ol komanmen blong Lod, mo olsem ia nao hem i nomo kwalifae blong stap wan memba insaed long Jos.

Hat blong fulap man oli kam strong, mo oli tekemaot nem blong olgeta, **Alma** 1:24 (Alma 6:3). Sapos hem i no sakem sin, bae oli no kaotem hem long medel blong ol pipol blong mi, **3 Nif** 18:31 (Mos 26).

Olgeta we oli mekem adaltri mo oli no sakem sin, bae oli sakemaot olgeta, **D&K** 42:24. Hem we i sin mo i no sakem sin, bae oli mas sakemaot hem long jos, **D&K** 42:28. Lod i givim ol fasin blong wok blong stretem ol impoten problem insaed long Jos, **D&K** 102 (D&K 42:80–93). Oli putum bisop blong hem i stap olsem wan jaj long Isrel, **D&K** 107:72. Ol sosaeti blong relijin oli gat raet blong lukluk long ol nogud fasin blong ol memba, **D&K** 134:10.

Eksodas

Wan buk we Moses i bin raetem long OlTesteman we i tokbaot taem ia we Ol Man Isrel oli aot long Ijip. Fas histri blong Isrel olsem we oli raetemdaon long Eksodas, oli save serem long trifala pat: (1) taem ol pipol oli bin stap slef long Ijip, (2) taem oli aot long Ijip

anda long lidasip blong Moses, mo (3) ful tingting mo paoa we oli givim long wok blong Lod long laef blong olgeta long saed blong relijin, mo tu, long saed blong politik laef blong olgeta.

Fasfala pat, Eksodas 1:1-15:21, i eksplenem taem we Isrel i safa long fasin blong stap slef long Ijip; fas histri mo singaot blong Moses; taem oli aot i go, mo taem oli statem Pasova; mo maj i go long Red Si, taem we ami blong Fero i bin lus evriwan, mo singsing blong viktri blong Moses.

Nambatu pat, Eksodas 15:22-18:27, i tokbaot fasin blong pemaot Isrel mo ol samting we oli bin hapen long rod aot long Red Si i go long Sinae; ol konkon wota blong Mara, taem Lod i givim ol smol pijin mo mana, taem oli bin stap holem Sabat, merikel presen blong kasem wota long Refidim, mo faet ia longwe wetem ol man blong Amalaka; taem Jitro i kasem kamp mo advaes blong hem long saed blong lokol gavman blong ol pipol.

Nambatri pat, ol japta 19-40 (19 kasem 40) oli lukluk long taem we Isrel i konsekretem hem long wok blong God long ol tabu taem long hil Sinae. Lod i setem ol pipol apat olsem wan kingdom blong ol pris mo wan tabu nesen; Hem i givim Olgeta Ten Komanmen; mo Hem i givim instraksen long saed blong tabenakol, ol fenija insaed, mo wosip insaed long hem. Afta, i gat stori blong ol sin blong ol pipol taem oli bin wosipim wan buluk we oli wokem long gol, mo laswan, stori blong taem we oli bildim tabenakol mo wanem nao tabenakol ia bae i givim.

Elaeas. *Luk tu long Elaeja*

I gat sam defren wei blong yusum nem o taetol ia *Elaeas* long ol skripja:

Elaeja: Elaeas i toktok blong lanwis Gris we i talem Elaeja long lanwis Hibru. Baebol long Bislama i yusum wan nem nomo we i Elaeja, be i no yusum Elaeas; komperem wetem Mat 17:3-4, Luk 4:25-26, mo Jemes 5:17. Se-

ves blong Elaeja, oli raetemdaon long 1 King mo 2 King.

Man we I Kam Faswan: Elaeas i taetol tu blong wan we i kam faswan. Eksampol, Jon Baptaes i wan Elaeas from se God i bin sendem hem i kam faswan blong mekem rod i rere blong Jisas (Mat 17:12-13).

Man blong Putumbak Samting: Taetol ia Elaeas, oli bin yusum tu wetem ol narawan we oli bin gat ol spesel misin blong mekem i kamtru, olsem Jon Revelleta (D&K 77:14) mo Gabriel (Luk 1:11-20; D&K 27:6-7; 110:12).

Wan man long dispensesen blong Ebrahim: Wan profet we oli singaotem Esaeas o Elaeas, we i luk se hem i bin laef long taem blong Ebrahim (D&K 84:11-13; 110:12).

Elaeja. *Luk tu long Elaeas; Fasin blong Sevem Man; Sil, Siling*

Wan profet long OlTesteman we i kambak long ol las dei blong givim ol ki blong siling paoa long Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri. Long taem blong hem, Elaeja i bin tij long Not Kingdom blong Isrel (1 King 17-22; 2 King 1-2). Hem i bin gat bigfala bilif long Lod mo oli save hem from plante merikel. Long rikwes blong hem, God i bin stopem ren blong 3 mo haf yia. Hem i mekem wan boe i girap long ded, mo hem i bin singaotem faea i kam long heven i kandaon (1 King 17-18). Ol pipol Jiu oli stap wet yet blong Elaeja i kambak, olsem we Malakae i bin profesae se bae hem i kambak (Mal 4:5). Hem i stap yet olsem wan man we oli stap invaetem hem, hemia long ol lafet blong Pasova blong Ol Jiu; oli livim wan open doa i stap mo oli putum wan emti jea i stap wet long hem oltaem.

Profet Josef Smit i bin talem se Elaeja i holem siling paoa blong Melkesedek Prishud, mo hem nao i las profet blong mekem hemia bifo taem blong Jisas Kraes. Hem i bin kamaot long Hil we Jisas I Jenis i Kam Narafala wetem Moses mo givim ol ki blong prishud

Elda

long Pita, Jemes no Jon (Mat 17:3). Hem i bin kamaot bakegen, wetem Moses mo ol narafalawan, long 3 Epril 1836, long Ketlan Ohaeo Tempol, mo i bin givim ol semfala ki ia long Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri (D&K 110:13–16). Evri samting ia, i blong rere from Seken Kaming blong Lod, olsem we oli tokbaot long Malakae 4:5–6.

Paoa blong Elaeja i siling paoa blong prishud, we tru long hem, oli joenem samting o oli brekem samting long wol mo long heven (D&K 128:8–18). Ol wokman blong Lod we Hem i bin jusum olgeta long wol tedei oli gat siling paoa ia, mo oli mekem ol odinens blong gospel we i sevem man, tugeta blong olgeta we oli laef mo olgeta we oli ded (D&K 128:8).

Hem i bin silim ol heven mo pijin ia, reven, i fidim hem, **1 King** 17:1–7. Hem i bin givim oda blong besin blong flaoa mo botel oel i no save go emti, **1 King** 17:8–16. I mekem boe blong wido i girap long ded, **1 King** 17:17–24. Hem i winim ol pris blong Bal, **1 King** 18:21–39. Smol kwaet voes i toktok long hem, **1 King** 19:11–12. Hem i go antap long heven long wan kat we faea i laet long hem, **2 King** 2:11. Malakae i talem profesi se bae hem i kambak long ol las dei, **Mal** 4:5–6 (3 Nif 25:5).

Hem i bin kamaot long Ketlan Ohaeo Tempol long 1836, **D&K** 110:13–16.

Elda. *Luk tu long* Melkesedek Prishud; Prishud

Toktok ia, *elda*, oli yusum long ol defren wei long Baebol. Long OlTesteman, plante taem i tokbaot ol olfala man insaed long wan traeb o laen, we oli stap putum olgeta blong lukaot long ol wok blong gavman (Jen 50:7; Jos 20:4; Rut 4:2; Mat 15:2). Yia blong olgeta mo eksperiens blong olgeta i mekem se advaes blong olgeta i impoten tumas. Posisen blong olgeta i no oltaem wan prishud koling.

I bin gat tu ol elda we oli odenem olgeta long Melkesedek Prishud long

taem blong OlTesteman (Eks 24:9–11). Long Niu Testeman, oli tokbaot ol elda olsem wan ofis blong prishud insaed long Jos (Jem 5:14–15). Long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae, i bin gat tu ol elda we oli odenem olgeta long prishud (Alma 4:7, 16; Moro 3:1). Long dispensesen ia, Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri nao oli bin ol fas elda we oli odenem olgeta (D&K 20:2–3).

Naoia, elda i taetol we oli givim long evri man we i kasem Melkesedek Prishud. Eksampol, ol misinari we oli ol man, oli singaotem olgeta, elda. Mo tu, wan Aposol i wan elda, mo i stret blong singaotem ol memba blong Kworom blong Olgeta Twelef Aposol, o ol Kworom blong Olgeta Seventi wetem taetol ia (D&K 20:38; 1 Pita 5:1). Ol diuti blong ol elda we oli odenem olgeta long Jos tedei, Lod i givim olgeta long revelesen blong lata-dei (D&K 20:38–45; 42:44; 46:2; 107:12).

Moses i bin raet i go long evri elda blong Isrel, **Dut** 31:9.

Banabas i bin sendem sam help i go long ol elda blong jos, **Wok** 11:30. Oli bin odenem ol elda long evri jos, **Wok** 14:23 (Taet 1:5). Singaotem ol elda blong oli prea from ol sikman, **Jem** 5:14.

Oli bin odenem ol elda tru long fasin blong putum han antap long hed blong man, **Alma** 6:1.

Ol elda oli mas blesem ol pikinini, **D&K** 20:70. Ol elda oli mas lidim ol miting wetem Tabu Spirit, **D&K** 46:2. Ol elda oli mas givim wan ripot long saed blong wok we oli givim long olgeta, **D&K** 72:5. Ol elda oli mas prijim gospel i go long ol nesen, **D&K** 133:8.

Eli. *Luk tu long* Samuel, Profet blong OlTesteman

Hem i wan hae pris mo jaj long OlTesteman taem we Lod i bin singaotem Samuel i kam profet (1 Saml 3). Lod i bin tok strong long hem from se hem i no save tekem ol samting we ol boe blong hem oli no bin strong long olgeta (1 Saml 2:22–36; 3:13).

Elisa

Hem i wan profet long OlTesteman long Not Kingdom blong Isrel mo i wan advaesa long ol king blong kantria ia we oli trastem hem.

Elisa, fasin blong hem i gud mo i kaen, be i no gat strong tingting ia we masta blong hem, Elaeja i bin gat mo oli save gud hem from. Ol merikel we oli save gud long olgeta (2 King 2-5; 8) oli testifae se i tru we hem i kasem paoa blong Elaeja taem hem i kam afta long Elaeja olsem wan profet (2 King 2:9-12). Eksampol, hem i bin hilim ol wota blong wan konkon spring, i bin seraotem ol wota blong Jodan Reva, i bin mekem oel long botel blong wido i no save finis, i mekem wan boe i girap long ded, i hilim wan man long sik leprosi, i mekem wan aean akis i flot, mo i mekem ol pipol blong Siria oli kam blaen (2 King 2-6). Seves blong hem i bin stap blong moa long fifti yia long taem blong rul blong Jihoram, Jehu, Jeosa, mo Joas.

I kasem kot blong Elaeja, **2 King 2:13**. I mekem oel long botel blong wido i no save emti, **2 King 4:1-7**. Hem i mekem boe blong woman Sunem i girap bakegen long ded, **2 King 4:18-37**. Hem i mekem Neman, man Siria, i kam gud bakegen, **2 King 5:1-14**. Hem i mekem ol soldia blong Siria oli blaen, mo ae blong wokman blong hem i bin open, **2 King 6:8-23**.

Elisabet. *Luk tu long* Jon Baptaes

Long Niu Testeman, hem i waef blong Sakaraeas, mama blong Jon Baptaes, mo i wan famli blong Meri (Luk 1:5-60).

Elohim. *Luk long* God, Godhed; Papa we I Stap long Heven**Emanuel.** *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes

Hem i wan long ol nem blong Jisas Kraes. Hem i kam long ol toktok blong Hibru we i minim "God i stap wetem yumi."

Emanuel i wan taetol nem we i kam olsem wan saen we God i kam mekem yumi fri (Aes 7:14). Taem Aesea i tok-

baot Emanuel, Matiu i soemaot se hem i tokbaot wan profesi blong taem we Jisas bae i bon long wol ia (Mat 1:18-25). Nem ia i kamaot tu long ol lata-dei skripja (2 Nif 17:14; 18:8; D&K 128:22).

En, We I No Gat. *Luk tu long* God, Godhed

Wan long ol nem blong God, we i tokbaot se Hem i wan we i no save finis (D&K 19:10-12; Moses 1:3; 7:35).

En blong Wol. *Luk long* Wol—En blong wol**Endaomen.** *Luk tu long* Tempol, Haos blong Lod

Long wan nomol wei, hem i wan presen blong paoa we i kam long God. Ol memba blong Jos we oli klin inaf oli save kasem presen blong paoa tru long ol odinens insaed long tempol we i givim olgeta instraksen ia mo ol kavenan blong Tabu Prishud we oli nidim blong save kam olsem wan god. Endaomen i tekem instraksen o toksave abaot plan blong fasin blong sevem man.

Long ples ia bae yufala i kasem paoa we i kam long heven, **D&K 38:32, 38** (Luk 24:49; D&K 43:16). Yufala i mas bildim wan haos, mo insaed long haos ia mi gat tingting blong mi givim long olgeta we mi bin jusum, paoa ia we i kam long heven, **D&K 95:8**. Mi bin rere long wan bigfala endaomen mo blesing, **D&K 105:12, 18, 33**. Plante bae oli stap glad bigwan from endaomen we mi putum long ol wokman blong mi insaed long haos ia, **D&K 110:9**. Glori, ona, mo endaomen, mi odenem tru long odinens blong tabu haos blong mi, **D&K 124:39**. Olgeta we Papa blong mi i singaotem, olsem we i hapen long Eron, mi bin givim hem ol ki blong paoa blong prishud ia, **D&K 132:59**.

Enemi. *Luk long* Devel**Enemi blong Kraes.** *Luk tu long* Devel

Eniwan o eni samting we i wan giaman kopi long tru gospel plan blong fa-

Enjel, Ol

sin blong sevem man, mo i long pablik o long sikret, i agensem Kraes. Jon, we i Reveleta, i tokbaot enemi blong Kraes olsem wan giaman man (1 Jon 2:18–22; 4:3–6; 2 Jon 1:7). Bigfala man we i stap agensem Kraes hem i Lusifa; be hem i gat plante man we oli stap helpem hem, tugeta ol spirit, mo ol man long wol ia.

Boe blong Tudak i agensem God mo i putum hemwan i god ova long evriwan we oli singaotem hem se i God, **2 Tes** 2:1–12. Hem i giaman long olgeta we oli stap laef long wol tru long wei blong ol merikel, **Rev** 13:13–17.

Serem i talem se hem i no save Kraes mo i giaman long plante man, **Jek** 7:1–23. Nehor i tijim ol giaman doktrin, i stanemap wan jos, mo i statem wok blong giaman pris, **Alma** 1:2–16. Koriho i jikim Kraes, Atonmen, mo spirit blong talem profesi, **Alma** 30:6–60.

Enjel, Ol

I gat tufala kaen man long heven we oli singaotem ol enjel: olgeta we oli ol spirit, mo olgeta we oli gat bodi blong mit mo bun. Ol enjel we oli ol spirit oli no kasem yet wan bodi blong mit mo bun, o, oli ol spirit we long wan taem, oli bin gat wan bodi we i save ded mo oli stap wet long laef bakegen long ded. Ol enjel we oli gat bodi blong mit mo bun, oli olgeta we oli laef bakegen long ded finis, mo olgeta we oli no testem ded.

I gat plante refrens long skripja we i tokbaot wok blong ol enjel. Samtaem, ol enjel oli toktok wetem wan voes blong tanda taem oli stap givimaot ol mesej blong God (Mos 27:11–16). Ol man blong wol we oli stret mo gud, oli save singaotem olgeta tu, ol enjel (JST, Jen 19:15 [Apendiks]). Samfala enjel oli stap givim seves raon long bigfala jea blong God long heven (Alma 36:22).

Ol skripja oli tokbaot tu ol enjel blong devel. Olgeta ia, oli ol spirit we oli folem Lusifa mo God i sakem olgeta aot long ples blong hem long laef bifo laef long wol ia i go daon long wol ia (Rev 12:1–9; 2 Nif 9:9, 16; D&K 29:36–37).

Jekob i luk ol enjel blong God oli go antap long heven, mo oli kamdaon aot long heven, **Jen** 28:12. Ol enjel blong God oli mitim Jekob, **Jen** 32:1–2. Gidion i luk wan enjel blong Lod, i luk fes blong hem, **Jaj** 6:22. Wan enjel i stretem han blong hem antap long Jerusalem blong prapa spolem gud hem blong i lus, **2 Saml** 24:16. Wan enjel i holem Elaeja mo i talem long hem: “Yu girap, yu kaka”, **1 King** 19:5–7. Daniel i luk enjel Gabriel long wan visen, **Dan** 8:15–16. Enjel Mikael i helpem Daniel, **Dan** 10:13.

God i sendem enjel Gabriel i kam, **Luk** 1:19, 26–27. God bae i fasem ol enjel blong devel wetem ol jen i go kasem Dei ia blong Jajmen, **Jud** 1:6 (2 Pita 2:4).

Ol pipol oli luk ol enjel oli aot long heven oli kamdaon, **3 Nif** 17:24. Moronae i raet abaot ol seves blong ol enjel, **Moro** 7:25–32.

Aronik Prishud i holem ol ki blong ol seves blong ol enjel, **D&K** 13. Moronae, Jon Baptaes, Pita, Jemes, Jon, Moses, Elaeja mo Elaeas, evriwan, olsem ol enjel, oli bin tijim Josef Smit, **D&K** 27:5–12. Yufala i no save mekem folem ol tijing blong ol enjel, **D&K** 67:13. Mikael, we i jif enjel, i Adam, **D&K** 107:54. Ol enjel oli ol pipol we oli laef bakegen long ded, we oli gat bodi blong mit mo bun, **D&K** 129. I no gat eni enjel we i givhan long wol ia, be olgeta nomo we oli blong wol ia, **D&K** 130:5. Ol man we oli no obei long loa blong God long saed blong mared we i no save finis oli no mared, mo oli no givim woman long mared; be God i jusum olgeta blong stap ol enjel long heven, **D&K** 132:16–17.

Eron, Boe blong Mosaea. *Luk tu long Mosaea, Boe blong Benjamin; Mosaea, Ol Boe blong*

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan boe blong King Mosaea. Eron i bin stap olsem wan misinari, mo ol strong hadwok blong hem oli bin help blong jennisim laef blong plante sol i kam long Kraes.

Hem i bin wan we i no bin biliv long

Kraes, we i bin lukluk blong prapa spolem gud Jos, **Mos** 27:8–10, 34. Wan enjel i bin kamaot long hem mo ol kompanion blong hem, **Mos** 27:11. Hem i bin sakem sin mo i stat blong prijim toktok blong God, **Mos** 27:32–28:8. Hem i no bin wantem blong oli singaotem hem i kam king, mo afta i go long graon blong Ol Man blong Leman blong prijim toktok blong God, **Alma** 17:6–9. Hem i bin livim kakae, mo i bin prea blong God i lidim hem, **Alma** 17:8–11. Hem i bin tijim papa blong King Lamona, **Alma** 22:1–26. Hem i bin go prij long Ol Man blong Soram, **Alma** 31:6–7.

Eron, Brata blong Moses. *Luk tu long* Aronik Prishud; Moses

Long OlTesteman, hem i wan boe blong Amram mo Jokebed, blong laen blong Livae (Eks 6:16–20); bigfala brata blong Moses (Eks 7:7).

Lod i bin jusum hem blong helpem Moses blong tekem ol pikinini blong Isrel aot long Ijip, mo blong hem i stap olsem man blong talemaot ol toktok blong hem, **Eks** 4:10–16, 27–31; 5:1–12:51. Long Hil blong Sinae, Moses i bin kasem ol toksave long saed blong apoenmen blong Eron mo ol fo boe blong hem blong kasem Aronik Prishud, **Eks** 28:1–4. I wokem wan smol buluk wetem gol folem wanem ol pipol oli bin askem, **Eks** 32:1–6, 21, 24, 35. I ded long Hil blong Horo taem hem i gat 123 yia, **Nam** 20:22–29 (Nam 33:38–39).

Lod i konfemem wan prishud tu long Eron mo laen blong hem, **D&K** 84:18, 26–27, 30. Olgeta we oli givim ona mo wok strong long ol prishud koling, oli kam ol boe blong Moses mo blong Eron, **D&K** 84:33–34.

Esa

Long OlTesteman, nambatri king blong Juda. Ol skripja oli rekodem se “oltaem long laef blong hem, tingting blong hem i stap strong long Hae God” (1 King 15:14). Long taem blong rul blong hem, hem i mekem ami blong hem i kam antap long level we oli strong

gud, i sakemaot hevi trabol blong Ol Man Itiopia, i karemaot ol giaman aedol, mo i bin invaetem ol pipol blong mekem kavenan blong lukaotem Jehova (1 King 15–16; 2 Kron 14–16). Be, taem hem i bin kasem sik long leg blong hem, hem i no bin lukaotem help blong Lod, mo hem i ded (1 King 15:23–24; 2 Kron 16:12–13).

Esaeas

Esaeas i toktok long lanwis Gris we i talem Aesea long lanwis Hibru. Baebol long Bislama i yusum Aesea nomo, be i no yusum Esaeas (komperem wetem Luk 4:17). Esaeas i wan profet tu we i bin stap long taem blong Ebraham (D&K 76:100; 84:13).

Esao. *Luk tu long* Aesak; Jakob, Boe blong Aesak

Long OlTesteman, hem i bigfala boe blong Aesak mo Rebeka, mo i twin brata blong Jakob. Tufala brata ia, tufala i stap agensem tufala stat long taem we tufala i bon (Jen 25:19–26). Olgeta we oli kamaot long laen blong Esao, Ol Man Edom, mo olgeta we oli kamaot long laen blong Jakob, Ol Man Isrel, oli tufala nesen we tufala i agensem tufala (Jen 25:23).

Esao i salem raet blong hem olsem fasbon i go long Jakob, **Jen** 25:33 (Hib 12:16–17). Esao i bin maredem ol woman we oli kamaot long laen blong Het, mo hemia i bin mekem papa mo mama blong hem i stap harem nogud, **Jen** 26:34–35. Jakob mo Esao, tufala i talem sore long tufala, **Jen** 33.

Esikel

Hem i wan profet we i bin raetem buk blong Esikel long OlTesteman. Hem i bin wan pris blong famli blong Sadok, mo wan long Ol Jiu prisena we Nebukadnesa i bin tekem i gowe. Hem i haed i stap wetem Ol Man Jiu long Babilon mo hem i bin talem profes i blong wan taem blong twantetu yia, stat long 592 kasem 570 B.K.B.

Buk blong Esikel: Buk blong Esikel oli

Esra

save serem long fo pat. Ol japta 1–3 oli tokbaot wan visen blong God mo sing-aotem blong Esikel blong hem i go mekem wok; ol japta 4–24 oli tokbaot ol jajmen we bae i kam long Jerusalem, mo from wanem nao ol jajmen ia oli kamaot; Ol japta 25–32 oli talemaot ol jajmen blong ol nesen; mo ol japta 33–48 oli rekodem ol visen blong Isrel blong lata-dei.

Esra

Wan pris mo wan tija blong loa long taem blong OlTesteman we i bin tekem sam man Jiu i gobak long Jerusalem taem oli kamaot long kalabus long Babilon (Esra 7–10; Neh 8; 12). Long yia 458 B.K.B. hem i bin kasem raet blong Ataksekses, king blong Pesia blong tekem i go long Jerusalem, Ol Man Jiu we oli bin haed mo oli glad blong gobak (Esra 7:12–26).

Bifo taem blong Esra, ol pris kolosap oli gat ful kontrol blong ridim ol skripja we oli bin raetem, we oli sing-aotem “loa.” Esra i bin help blong mekem ol skripja oli stap blong evri Jiu i ridim. Open riding blong “buk blong loa” i kam long medel blong nasonal laef blong Ol Man Jiu. Ating, tijing blong Esra we i bin moa bigwan long ol narawan i bin kam long eksampol blong hemwan blong mekem hat blong hem i rere blong luklukgud long loa blong Lod, blong obei long loa ia, mo blong tijim loa ia long ol narafala (Esra 7:10).

Buk blong Esra: Ol japta 1–6 oli tokbaot ol samting we oli bin hapen stat long siksti i go kasem eiti yia bifo Esra i kasem Jerusalem—ofisol toktok blong Saeres long 537 B.K.B. mo taem Ol Jiu oli kambak anda long rul blong Serubabel. Ol japta 7–10 oli soem olsem wanem Esra i bin go long Jerusalem. Hem, wetem grup blong hem, oli bin livim kakae mo oli bin prea blong kasem proteksen. Long Jerusalem, oli faenam plante Jiu pipol we oli bin go long Jerusalem anda long rul blong Seru-

babel mo oli bin maredem ol woman aot long kavenan, mo long wei ia, oli bin mekem olgeta oli no klin. Esra i bin prea from olgeta mo i bin putum olgeta anda long kavenan blong oli mas divosem ol waef ia. Las pat blong histri blong Esra i stap long buk blong Nehemaea.

Esta

Wan woman we i gat bigfala fet mo i stamba wan we oli tokbaot long buk blong Esta.

Buk blong Esta: Wan buk insaed long OlTesteman we i tekem stori blong Kwin Esta we i gat bigfala paoa long tingting blong severm ol pipol blong hem blong oli no lus evriwan.

Ol japta 1–2 oli tokbaot olsem wanem Esta, we i wan woman Jiu mo gel blong wan man Jiu, Modekae we i bin adoptem hem, king i bin jusum hem olsem kwin blong Pesia from se hem i bin naes tumas. Japta 3 i eksplenem se Haman, jif man blong haos blong king, i no laekem nating Modekae mo i bin kasem wan ofisol toktok blong oli mas kilim evri Jiu pipol oli ded. Ol japta 4–10 oli tokbaot olsem wanem Esta, we i stap long denja, i talemaot stret sitisensip blong hem long king mo i mekem se king i karemaot ofisol toktok ia.

Evri Ples, We I Stap. *Luk tu long God, Godhed*

Paoa ia blong God blong stap long evri ples tru long spirit blong Hem (Sam 139:7–12; D&K 88:7–13, 41).

Faea. *Luk tu long Baptaes, Baptaesem; Hel; Tabu Spirit; Wol—Taem we Lod i klinim wol ia*

Wan simbol blong mekem i kam klin, i kam klin gud, i kam tabu. Faea i wan simbol tu we i save tokbaot we God i stap samples.

God i olsem faea we i laet, **Dut** 4:24. Lod i mekem ol wokman blong hem olsem wan faea we i laet, **Sam** 104:4. Lod

blong Ol Pipol bae i visitim olgeta wetem wan faea we i kakae evri samting, **Aes** 29:6 (2 Nif 27:2). Lod bae i kam wetem faea we i laet, **Aes** 66:15. Hem i olsem faea we man i yusum blong bonem aean blong mekem i klin, **Mal** 3:2 (3 Nif 24:2; **D&K** 128:24).

Hem bae i baptaesem yufala long Tabu Spirit mo long faea, **Mat** 3:11 (Luk 3:16).

Olgeta man we oli stret mo gud, God bae i sevem olgeta tru long faea, **1 Nif** 22:17. Ol nogud man, bae faea i prapa spolem gud olgeta, **2 Nif** 30:10. Nifae i eksplenem olsem wanem yumi kasem baptaes blong faea mo yumi kasem Tabu Spirit, **2 Nif** 31:13–14 (3 Nif 9:20; 12:1; 19:13; Ita 12:14; **D&K** 33:11).

Yu mas talemaot fasin blong kam klin aot long ol sin tru long baptaes, mo tru long faea, **D&K** 19:31. Bigfala mo rabis jos bae i lus evriwan long wan bigfala faea we i kakae finisim evri samting, **D&K** 29:21. Wol bae i go lus, olsem we faea i kakae hem, **D&K** 43:32. From we taem Lod bae i stap, bae i olsem strong faea we i bonem samting, **D&K** 133:41.

Adam i kasem baptaes wetem faea, mo wetem Tabu Spirit, **Moses** 6:66.

Famli. *Luk tu long Mama; Mared, Maredem; Papa, blong Wol; Pikinini, Ol Pikinini*

Olsem we oli yusum long ol skripja, insaed long wan famli i gat wan hasban mo waef, ol pikinini, mo samtaem ol narafala memba blong famli we oli stastap insaed long semfala haos, o andanit long wan hed blong famli. Mo tu, insaed long wan famli i save gat wan papa, o wan mama nomo wetem ol pikinini, wan hasban mo waef we tufala i no gat pikinini, o wan man o wan woman nomo we i stap hemwan.

Jeneral: Bambae mi yusum yu blong blesem ol man blong olgeta narafala kantri long wol, **Jen** 12:3 (Jen 28:14; Ebr 2:11). Bambae mi mi God blong evri famli blong Isrel, **Jerem** 31:1.

Olgeta famli long heven mo long wol

oli stap tekem fasin ya blong Papa, **Efes** 3:14–15.

Adam mo Iv, tufala i bin bonem ol pikinini, hem i famli blong ful wol, **2 Nif** 2:20.

Glori ia bae i blong laen blong tufala i gohed blong oltaem mo oltaem, **D&K** 132:19. Bae mi givim hem ol hat blong king blong laef we i no save finis long ol wol we oli no save finis, **D&K** 132:55. Siling blong ol pikinini long papa mo mama blong olgeta i pat blong wan bigfala wok blong taem blong evri wok blong God i kamtru, **D&K** 138:48.

Man mo woman, mi bin mekem tufala, mo mi talem long tufala: Yutufala i gat fulap pikinini, mo yutufala i kam plante, **Moses** 2:27–28. I nogud blong man bae i stap hemwan, **Moses** 3:18. Adam mo Iv oli bin wok tugeta, **Moses** 5:1.

Ol Responsabiliti blong Papa mo Mama: Ebrahim bae i talem samting long ol pikinini blong hem, mo bae oli mas folem wei blong Lod, **Jen** 18:17–19. Bae yufala i mas tijim gud ol toktok ia long ol pikinini blong yufala, **Dut** 6:7 (Dut 11:19). Hem we i lavem boe blong hem bae i stretem hem, **Prov** 13:24 (Prov 23:13). Tijim gud pikinini long fasin we i stret blong hem i folem, taem hem i kam bigman, bae i no save gowe long hem, **Prov** 22:6. Stap gat gudfala laef wetem waef we yu yu lavem, **Pri** 9:9. Bambae yufala i tijim evri pikinini blong yufala long saed blong Lod, **Aes** 54:13 (3 Nif 22:13).

Yufala i mas stretem ol pikinini, mo tijim olgeta olsem we Masta blong yumi i stap stretem yumi, i stap tijim yumi, **Efes** 6:1–4 (Inos 1:1). Man we i no wantem lukaot long olgeta famli blong hem, hem i soemaot we hem i no moa holem fasin blong bilif, **1 Tim** 5:8.

Hem i bin askem strong long tufala wetem evri filing blong wan gudfala papa, **1 Nif** 8:37. Mifala i tokbaot Kraes blong mekem se ol pikinini blong mifala i save gat save long wanem ples oli save lukluk long hem, **2 Nif** 25:26.

Famli Histri

Ol man mo ol woman blong olgeta oli lavem ol pikinini blong olgeta, **Jek** 3:7. Yufala i tijim olgeta blong lavem wanwan long olgeta mo blong wok blong wanwan long olgeta, **Mos** 4:14–15. Bae yufala i lukaotem gud ol famli blong yufala go kasem blad i ron, **Alma** 43:47. Prea long ol famli blong yufala long Papa, se ol woman mo ol pikinini blong yufala oli save kasem blesing, **3 Nif** 18:21.

Ol papa mo mama oli mas tijim gospel long ol pikinini blong olgeta, **D&K** 68:25. Evri man i mas wok blong lukluk long famli blong hem, **D&K** 75:28. Evri pikinini oli gat raet blong kasem sapot long papa mo mama blong olgeta, **D&K** 83:4. Lukaotem ol pikinini blong yufala wetem laet mo trutok, **D&K** 93:40. Yu mas putum oda insaed long haos blong yu, **D&K** 93:43–44, 50. Olgeta we oli kasem prishud oli mas lidim ol narafala wetem fasin blong gat tru lav, **D&K** 121:41.

Adam mo Iv, tufala i bin talemaot evri samting ia long ol boe mo ol gel blong tufala, **Moses** 5:12.

Ol Responsabiliti blong Ol Pikinini: Givim ona long papa blong yu mo long mama blong yu, **Eks** 20:12. Boe blong mi, lisin long toktok blong papa blong yu, **Prov** 1:8 (Prov 13:1; 23:22).

Jisas i stap ona long papa mo mama blong hem, **Luk** 2:51. Jisas i bin mekem tingting blong Papa blong hem, **Jon** 6:38 (3 Nif 27:13). Obei long papa mo mama blong yufala from we yufala i joen long Masta blong yumi, **Efes** 6:1 (Kol 3:20).

Sapos ol pikinini blong yufala oli sakem sin, kros blong yufala i mas stop, **D&K** 98:45–48. Ol fetful gel blong Iv oli bin wosipim God we i tru mo i stap laef, **D&K** 138:38–39.

Famli we I No Save Finis: Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan i soemaot gud we mared rilesensip mo famli i wan samting we i no save finis, o i kam long heven. Selestial mared mo fasin we famli yunit i gohed blong stap i mekem se ol hasban

mo ol waef oli save kam ol god (**D&K** 132:15–20).

Famli Histri. *Luk long* Famli Laen; Fasin blong Sevem Ol Dedman

Famli Laen. *Luk tu long* Baptaes, Baptaesem—Baptaes blong olgeta dedman; Buk blong Histri; Famli; Fasin blong Sevem Man; Fasin blong Sevem Ol Dedman; Odinens, Ol—Odinens long bihaf blong wan narafalawan

Wan rekod we i folem laen blong wan pikinini insaed long wan famli. Long ol ples we ol ofis blong prishud, o samfala blesing oli blong wan spesel famli nomo, ol famli laen we oli stap long ol skripja oli impoten tumas (Jen 5; 10; 25; 46; 1 Kron 1–9; Esra 2:61–62; Neh 7:63–64; Mat 1:1–17; Luk 3:23–38; 1 Nif 3:1–4; 5:14–19; Jerom 1:1–2). Tedei, long Jos we i kambak, ol memba blong Jos oli gohed blong faenem famli laen we oli kamaot long hem, long wan wei, i blong faenemaot stret ol bubu blong olgeta we oli ded finis blong oli save mekem ol odinens blong sevem man long bihaf blong ol bubu blong olgeta. Ol odinens ia, oli wok blong olgeta man mo woman we oli ded we oli akseptem gospel blong Jisas Kraes long spirit wol (**D&K** 127–128).

Famli Planing. *Luk tu long* Famli; Mared, Maredem

Kontrollem namba blong ol pikinini we wan kapol i save gat taem oli yusum fasin blong blokem o kontrollem fasin we mama i gat bel.

Gat fulap pikinini, mo fulumap wol, **Jen** 1:28 (Moses 2:28). Ol pikinini oli wan samting we Lod i givim long yumi, **Sam** 127:3–5.

Famli blong Lihae oli mas lukaotem sam pikinini blong oli stap long saed blong Lod, **1 Nif** 7:1.

God i odenem mared blong ol man mo woman, **D&K** 49:15–17. Hu we i kam olsem wan god bae i kasem wan glori we i fulwan, mo laen blong hem bae i

gohed blong oltaem mo oltaem, **D&K** 132:19, 63.

Farisi, Ol. *Luk tu long Jiu*

Long Niu Testeman, hem i wan grup blong relijin long medel blong Ol Jiu we nem blong olgeta i talem se oli seperet, o ol defren. Ol Farisi oli stap gat hae tingting from oli stap folem stret loa blong Moses mo oli no go wetem eni samting we Ol Jentael oli mekem. Oli bilif long laef afta long ded, Laef Bakegen long Ded, mo se i gat olgeta enjel mo ol spirit. Oli bilif se fasin blong pasem loa mo kastom tru long toktok i impoten semmak olsem ol loa we oli raetem. Ol tijing blong olgeta i mekem se, relijin, i blong stap folem stret nomo ol rul mo i leftemap fasin blong gat hae tingting long saed blong spirit. Oli mekem plante Jiu pipol oli gat tu tingting long Kraes mo gospel blong Hem. Lod i putum kliia huia olgeta Farisi mo wok blong olgeta long Matiu 23; Mak 7:1–23; mo Luk 11:37–44.

Fasbon. *Luk tu long Jisas Kraes; Raet blong Fasbon*

Long taem blong ol petriak blong bifo, fasbon boe nao i kasem raet (Jen 43:33), mo long wei ia, hem i kasem wok blong lidasip blong famli taem papa i ded. Fasbon i mas klin inaf blong tekem wok ia (1 Kron 5:1–2), mo hem i save lusum raet ia blong hem sapos fasin blong hem i no stret mo i no gud.

Anda long loa blong Moses, boe we i fasbon, oli tekem hem se hem nao i blong God. Fasbon i kasem dabol pat long ol samting blong papa blong hem (Dut 21:17). Afta long ded blong papa blong hem, hem nao i responsibol blong lukaotgud long mama blong hem mo ol sista blong hem.

Fasbon animol we i man, hem tu i blong givim long God. Oli bin stap yusum ol klin animol blong mekem ol sakrifaes, mo olgeta animol oli no klin, oli save pemaot olgeta, o oli save salem, o oli save kilim i ded (Eks 13:2, 11–13; 34:19–20; Lev 27:11–13, 26–27).

Fasfala Prinsipol blong Gospel, Ol

Fasbon, i simbol blong Jisas Kraes mo seves blong hem long wol ia, mo i mekem ol pipol oli tingbaot se Mesaea we i hae bae i kam (Moses 5:4–8; 6:63).

Jisas i bin fasbon blong ol spirit pikinini blong Papa blong yumi long Heven, Hem hem i Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong Papa we i gat mit mo bun, mo Hem i faswan blong girap long ded long taem blong Laef Bakegen long Ded (Kol 1:13–18). Ol fetful sent oli kam ol memba blong Jos Ia blong Fasbon long taem we i no save finis (**D&K** 93:21–22).

Fasbon blong ol boe blong yu, bambae yu givim hem long mi, **Eks** 22:29. Mi makem evri fasbon long Isrel se oli blong mi, **Nam** 3:13.

Bambae Pikinini ia blong hem, hem i olsem fasbon long plante brata, **Rom** 8:29. God i sanem fasbon blong hem i kam long wol, **Hib** 1:6.

Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli jos ia blong Fasbon, **D&K** 76:54, 94.

Ol papa blong mi oli bin givim long mi, we i raet blong fasbon, **Ebr** 1:3.

Fasfala Frut, Ol

Ol fasfala krop we oli pikimap long taem we kaekae blong garen i rere. Long taem blong Ol Testeman, oli bin stap givim ol fasfala krop ia long Lod (Lev 23:9–20). Jisas Kraes i fasfala frut blong God, long wei ia we Hem nao i faswan blong i laef bakegen long ded (1 Kor 15:20, 23; 2 Nif 2:9). Olgeta we oli akseptem gospel mo stap fetful blong stap strong kasem en, long wan wei blong toktok, oli ol fasfala frut, from se oli man blong God.

Olgeta we oli stap folem Smol Sipsip long weaples hem i stap go long hem, oli ol fasfala frut blong God, **Rev** 14:4.

Olgeta ia we bae oli kam daon wetem hem faswan, oli ol fasfala frut, **D&K** 88:98.

Fasfala Prinsipol blong Gospel, Ol.

Luk long Baptaes, Baptaesem; Fet; Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin; Tabu Spirit

Fasin

Fasin. *Luk long Kros*

Fasin blong Man I Slip wetem Man, Fasin blong Woman I Slip wetem Woman. *Luk tu long Adaltri; Rabis Filing*

Hem i taem tufala man o tufala woman, tufala i slip tugeta. God i blokem kaen fasin ia blong gat seks.

Yu tekem tufala i kam long mifala, **Jen** 19:1–11 (Moses 5:51–53). I tabu blong man i go slip wetem narafala man, from we fasin ya i nogud we i nogud olgeta, **Lev** 18:22 (Lev 20:13). Bae i no gat fasin blong man i go wetem man o woman i go wetem woman long laen blong Isrel, **Dut** 23:17. Oltaem yufala i stap mekem sin long klia ples olsem pipol blong Sodom ia bifo, **Aes** 3:9 (2 Nif 13:9).

Ol man, oli wantem tumas rabis fasin ia blong man i slip wetem man bakegen, nao oli kasem panis from fasin nogud blong olgeta, **Rom** 1:27. Ol man we oli stap slip wetem man, mo ol woman we oli stap slip wetem woman, oli no save kasem kingdom blong God, **1 Kor** 6:9–10. Loa i no stap blong man we i stret mo gud, be i blong olgeta we oli stap mekem nogud fasin wetem ol man, **1 Tim** 1:9–10. Olgeta we oli mekem nogud wetem olgeta nomo, God i panisim olgeta long faea we i no save ded samtaem blong wonem ol man blong oli no mekem fasin ia, **Jud** 1:7.

Fasin blong No Mared mo Fasin blong No Slip Wetem Man/ Woman. *Luk long Mared, Maredem*

Fasin blong Sevem Man. *Luk tu long Ded, blong Bodi; Ded, blong Spirit; Gladhat; Jisas Kraes; Kam Olsem Wan God; Pem Praes, Atonmen; Pemaot, We Oli Pemaot, Fasin blong Pemaot Man; Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man*

Blong Jisas i sevem yumi long saed blong bodi, mo tu, long saed blong spirit. Jisas bae i sevem evri pipol long ded long saed blong bodi tru long gladhat blong God, tru long ded mo Laef Ba-

kegen long Ded blong Jisas Kraes. Jisas i save sevem wanwan man o woman long ded long saed blong spirit tru long gladhat blong God, tru long fet long Jisas Kraes. Fet ia, yumi soemaot long wan laef blong stap obei long ol loa mo ol odinens blong gospel mo seves long Kraes.

Lod i laet blong mi mo i Sevya blong mi, **Sam** 27:1. Hem wan nomo i ston blong mi mo Sevya blong mi, **Sam** 62:2.

Gospel i paoa blong God blong sevem ol man, **Rom** 1:16 (D&K 68:4). Wokemaot fasin blong sevem yu wetem fraet, **Fil** 2:12. God i jusum yu blong sevem yu tru long fasin blong kam tabu, **2 Tes** 2:13.

Fasin blong sevem man i fri, **2 Nif** 2:4. I no gat presen we i moa hae bitim presen blong fasin blong sevem man, **D&K** 6:13.

Jisas Kraes i wan nem ia nomo we fasin blong sevem man i save kam tru long hem, **Moses** 6:52 (Wok 4:10–12). Mifala i biliv se tru long atonmen blong Kraes, bae Jisas i sevem evri man, **TbB** 1:3.

Fasin blong sevem ol smol pikinini: Sapos yufala i no kam olsem ol smol pikinini, bae yufala i no save go insaed long kingdom blong heven, **Mat** 18:3.

Ol smol pikinini tu oli kasem laef we i no save finis, **Mos** 15:25. Baptaes blong ol smol pikinini i wan rabis sin, mo ol smol pikinini oli laef long Kraes from Atonmen, **Moro** 8:8–24.

Ol smol pikinini, Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong God i pemaot olgeta; Setan i no save temtem olgeta, **D&K** 29:46–47. Oli mas tijim gospel long ol pikinini mo oli mas kasem baptaes taem oli gat eit yia, **D&K** 68:25–28. Ol smol pikinini oli kam tabu tru long Jisas Kraes, **D&K** 74:7. Man i kambak bakegen, olsem long taem we oli smol pikinini, we oli no gat rong, **D&K** 93:38. Evri pikinini we oli ded bifo oli kasem yia blong save ansa from sin blong olgeta, Jisas i sevem olgeta long selestial kingdom, **D&K** 137:10.

Ol pikinini oli fri long sin stat long stat blong wol, **Moses** 6:54.

Fasin blong Sevem Man, Plan blong.

Luk long Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man

Fasin blong Sevem Ol Dedman.

Luk tu long Buk blong Histri; Famli Laen; Fasin blong Sevem Man; Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man

Hem i janis blong olgeta we oli ded finis be oli no kasem ol odinens blong gospel blong sevem man, blong oli gat ol memba blong Jos we oli laef mo oli klin inaf, oli go long tempol blong mekem ol odinens ia long bihaf blong olgeta. Oli stap tijim olgeta dedman long spirit wol, mo oli save akseptem ol odinens ia we oli stap mekem long bihaf blong olgeta long wol ia.

Oli fetful memba blong Jos oli lukao-tem, mo oli mekem ol famli histri oli rere blong faenemaot ol nem blong ol bubu mo taem we oli bon long hem, blong oli save mekem ol odinens blong sevem man long bihaf blong olgeta.

Talem long ol man long kalabus, Gohed, **Aes** 49:9 (Aes 24:22; 1 Nif 21:9). Talemaot fridom long olgeta we oli stap long kalabus, **Aes** 61:1 (Luk 4:18). Bae hem i tanem hat blong ol papa i go long ol pikinini, **Mal** 4:5–6 (3 Nif 25:5–6; D&K 110:13–16).

Olgeta dedman bae oli harem voes blong Pikinini blong God, **Jon** 5:25. From wanem nao oli stap mekem bap-
taes blong ol dedman, **1 Kor** 15:29. Kraes i prij long ol spirit we oli stap long kalabus, **1 Pita** 3:18–20. From hemia nao oli prijim gospel tu long olgeta we oli ded, **1 Pita** 4:6.

Pikinini i visitim ol spirit long kalabus, **D&K** 76:73. Mo afta, taem i kam blong fasin blong pemaot olgeta we oli blong Kraes long taem we hem i kam, **D&K** 88:99. I no gat wan pul blong bap-
taes long wol, blong olgeta sent blong mi oli mekem baptaes blong olgeta we oli ded finis, **D&K** 124:29. Olgeta evriwan we oli ded finis be bae oli akseptem gospel long laef ia, bae oli kasem seles-
tial kingdom, **D&K** 137:7–10. Pikinini

blong God i kamaot i talemaot fridom long olgeta long kalabus we oli bin stap fetful, **D&K** 138:18.

Hamas spirit we oli bin stap long kalabus oli bin kamaot, **Moses** 7:57.

Fasin blong Sevem Ol Pikinini.

Luk long Fasin blong Sevem Man—
Fasin blong sevem ol smol pikinini; Pikinini, Ol Pikinini

Fasin blong Stap Klin. *Luk tu long*

Adaltri; Klin Fasin; Rabis Filing; Slip Wetem Man o Woman Bifo Mared, Fasin blong

Fasin blong ol man mo ol woman oli stap klin long saed blong seks.

Josef i bin stanap agensem ol nogud fasin blong waef blong Potifa, **Jan** 39:7–21 (D&K 42:24; 59:6). Yufala i no mas mekem adaltri, **Eks** 20:14. Wan woman wetem klin fasin i olsem wan hat blong king antap long hed blong hasban blong hem, **Prov** 12:4 (Prov 31:10).

Yufala i no save se bodi blong yufala i tempol blong Tabu Spirit, **1 Kor** 6:18–19. Stap olsem wan eksampol blong wan we laef blong hem i klin gud, **1 Tim** 4:12.

I no gat samting we i no klin we i save stap wetem God, **1 Nif** 10:21. From mi, Lod God, mi hapi long fasin blong stap klin blong ol woman, **Jek** 2:28. Sin long saed blong seks i wan rabis sin, **Alma** 39:1–13. Fasin blong stap klin mo klin fasin oli ol fasin we oli moa gud mo oli moa impoten bitim evri samting, **Moro** 9:9.

Mifala i biliv blong stap klin, **TbB** 1:13.

Fasin blong Wol. *Luk tu long*

Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv; Man, We I Folem Fasin blong Wol; Rabis Filing

Wan samting we i no blong Spirit; toktok ia oli save yusum blong tokbaot samting we i save ded, mo ol samting blong laef ia (D&K 67:10), o i blong wol ia, o i folem filing blong bodi (Mos 16:10–12).

Tingting we i folem fasin blong wol, hem i ded, **2 Nif** 9:39. Devel i trikim

man i go long sefles we i blong wol ia nomo, **2 Nif** 28:21. Oli bin luk olgeta long fasin nogud we oli bin stap long hem, **Mos** 4:2. Man we i gohed long fasin blong hem blong folem fasin blong wol, i gohed long rod blong hem blong stap long sin, **Mos** 16:5. Evriwan i mas bon long God, i jenisim laef blong hem we i bin folem fasin blong wol mo fasin blong foldaon, **Mos** 27:25. Man i kam man blong wol, mo gat rabis tingting, mo mekem ol samting olsem devel, **Alma** 42:10.

Olgeta we oli folem tingting blong olgeta mo filing blong bodi blong olgeta, oli mas foldaon, **D&K** 3:4. Man i no save luk God wetem wan tingting we i folem fasin blong wol, **D&K** 67:10-12.

Ol man oli stat blong folem fasin blong wol, gat rabis tingting, mo folem tingting blong devel, **Moses** 5:13; 6:49.

Fasin blong Woman I Slip wetem

Woman. *Luk long* Fasin blong Man I Slip wetem Man, Fasin blong Woman I Slip wetem Woman

Fas Presidensi. *Luk tu long* Ki blong Prishud, Ol; Presiden; Revelesen

Hem i Presiden blong Jos mo ol Kaonsela blong hem. Oli wan kworom blong trifala hae pris mo oli prisaed ova long ful Jos. Fas Presidensi i holem evri ki blong prishud.

Ol ki blong kingdom, oltaem, oli blong Presidensi blong Hae Prishud, **D&K** 81:2. Presidensi blong Hae Prishud i gat raet blong mekem ol wok long evri ofis, **D&K** 107:9, 22. Huia i akseptem mi, i akseptem Fas Presidensi, **D&K** 112:20, 30. Fas Presidensi i blong kasem ol revelesen blong ful Jos, **D&K** 124:126.

Fas Visen. *Luk tu long* Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel; Smit, Josef Junia

Hem i taem God Papa mo Pikinini blong Hem, Jisas Kraes, i kamaot long Profet Josef Smit long wan bus blong ol tri.

Long spring taem blong yia 1820, Josef Smit Junia i gat fiftin yia i stap. Hem i bin stap wetem famli blong hem long taon blong Palmaera, Niu Yok. I no longwe long Wes saed blong haos blong famli, i gat wan bus blong ol bigfala tri i stap. Josef i bin go long ples ia nao blong prea long God blong lanem wijwan jos nao i stret. Taem hem i bin stap ridim Baebol, tingting i kam strong long hem blong hem i mas askem wan ansa i kam long God (Jem 1:5-6). Blong ansa long prea blong hem, Papa mo Pikinini, Tufala i kamaot long hem, Josef, mo talem long hem blong no joenem wan jos we i bin stap long tetaem ia long wol, from se evriwan i rong (JS—H 1:15-20). Tabu eksperiens ia i stat blong wan longfala laen blong ol samting we i bin hapen, we bae i mekem gospel mo tru Jos Ia blong Kraes i kambak.

Felosip. *Luk tu long* Lav; Yuniti

Long ol Lata-dei Sent, felosip i blong stap olsem wan gudfala fren, givim seves, leftemap tingting mo blong mekem ol narafala oli kam strong moa.

Yu mas lavem narafala man semmak olsem we yu lavem yuwan, **Lev** 19:18 (Mat 19:19; **D&K** 59:6).

Taem yu tanem tingting blong yu, yu kambak long mi bakegen, yu mekem tingting blong brata blong yu i strong, **Luk** 22:32. From we yufala i stap lavlavem yufala, bambae olgeta man oli luksave se yufala i man blong mi, **Jon** 13:35. Fidim sipsip blong mi, **Jon** 21:15-17. Ol bin prea se bae mifala i givim janis blong oli joen blong givhan long ol Kristin Man, **2 Kor** 8:1-5. Mifala i joen gud wetem Papa mo wetem Pikinini blong hem, **1 Jon** 1:3.

Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Leman oli bin joen gud wetem wanwan long olgeta, **Hil** 6:3.

Evri man i mas lukluk brata blong hem olsem se hem i hemwan stret, **D&K** 38:24-25. Sapos yufala i no wan, yufala i no blong mi, **D&K** 38:27. Mi tekem yu blong felosipim yu, blong stap olsem

fren blong yu mo brata blong yu, **D&K** 88:133.

Felps, Wiliam W.

Wan long ol fas memba mo lida blong Jos afta we Jos i kambak long 1830. Lod i bin singaotem Wiliam Felps blong i printa blong Jos (**D&K** 57:11; 58:40; 70:1).

Fero, King blong Ijip. *Luk tu long Ijip; Ijiptas*

Hem i bigfala boe blong Ijiptas, gel blong Ham (**Ebr** 1:25). Mo tu, hem i taetol we oli givim long ol king blong Ijip (**Ebr** 1:27).

Fes

Olsem wanem fes blong man i luk; we plante taem i soemaot wan fasin long saed blong spirit, mo i soemaot tingting blong hem.

Fes blong yufala i soem klia we yufala i agens long hem, **Aes** 3:9. Fes blong king i jenis, mo tingting blong hem i trabolem hem, **Dan** 5:6.

Fes blong hem i olsem laetning, **Mat** 28:3. Fes blong hem i olsem san, **Rev** 1:16.

Yufala i bin kasem pikja blong hem long fes blong yufala, **Alma** 5:14, 19. Amon i bin luk se fes blong king i jenis, **Alma** 18:12.

Livim kakae mo prea wetem glad hat mo hapi fes, **D&K** 59:14–15. Fes blong hem i saen i bitim laet blong san, **D&K** 110:3.

Fet. *Luk tu long Bilif, Bilivim; Hop; Jisas Kraes; Tras*

Blong gat tras long wan samting o long wan. Olsem we oli yusum plante taem long ol skripja, fet hem i taem wan i putum ful tingting o i gat tras long Jisas Kraes we i lidim hem blong obei long Jisas Kraes. Fet, i mas stap long Jisas Kraes blong i lidim yumi long fasin blong sevem man. Ol Lata-dei Sent oli biliv tu long God we i Papa, Tabu Spirit, prishud paoa mo ol nara impoten pat blong gospel we i kambak.

Fet, hem i tu blong gat hop from ol

samting we yumi no save luk, be oli tru (**Hib** 11:1; **Alma** 32:21; **Ita** 12:6). Fet i stap laet taem wan i harem gospel, mo ol wokman we God i sendem olgeta mo i givim raet long olgeta oli tijim hem (**Rom** 10:14–17). Ol merikel oli no mekem man i gat fet, be strong fet i kam antap tru long fasin blong stap obei long gospel blong Jisas Kraes. Long nara toktok, fet i kam tru long stret mo gud fasin (**Alma** 32:40–43; **Ita** 12:4, 6, 12; **D&K** 63:9–12).

Fet we i tru, i mekem ol merikel oli kam, i mekem man i luk visen, i gat ol drim, i gat hiling mo i mekem evri presen we God i givim i go long olgeta Sent blong Hem oli kam. Tru long fet, wan i kam klin aot long ol sin, mo long en, i save stap long ples we God i stap long hem. Taem wan i no gat fet, i lidim hem blong i no gat hop, mo hemia i kam from rabis fasin (**Moro** 10:22).

Olgeta we oli stret bae oli laef wetem bilif, **Hab** 2:4.

Bilif blong yu i mekem yu kam gud bakegen, **Mat** 9:22 (**Mak** 5:34; **Luk** 7:50). Bae yu kasem samting i folem bilif blong yu, **Mat** 9:29. Sapos yu gat bilif we i bigwan olsem wan sid blong nambangga, bae i no gat wan samting we bae i no posibol blong yu mekem, **Mat** 17:20 (**Luk** 17:6). Be mi mi prea finis from yu, blong bilif blong yu bambae i no save foldaon, **Luk** 22:32. From we mifala i bilif long Jisas, leg blong man ya i kam gud, **Wok** 3:16. Fet i kam taem wan i harem toktok blong God, **Rom** 10:17. Sapos hem i no laef bakegen, hem i min se mifala i stap talemaot gud nius ya be blong nating nomo, yufala i stap bilif be blong nating nomo, **1 Kor** 15:14. Bilif i wok tru long lav, **Gal** 5:6. Tru long gladhat blong Hem Lod i sevem yufala tru long bilif blong yufala, **Efes** 2:8 (2 **Nif** 25:23). Wewem sil blong fet, **Efes** 6:16 (**D&K** 27:17). Mi finisim resis blong mi, mo mi stap holem strong yet fasin blong bilif, **2 Tim** 4:7. Bilif, hem i ol samting we yumi putum tingting blong yumi long hem we yumi hop from, **Hib** 11:1. Sapos man i

Feyet, Niu Yok (YSA)

no bilif long God, hem i no save mekem God i glad, **Hib** 11:6. Sapos bilif blong man i stanap hemwan we i no gat ol gudfala wok i go wetem, bilif blong hem i ded nomo, **Jem** 2:17–18, 22.

Bae mi go mo mekem ol samting we Lod i bin talem, **1 Nif** 3:7. Lod i save mekem evri samting long ol pikinini blong ol man, sapos oli praktisim fet long hem, **1 Nif** 7:12. Tufala samting olsem nidel long Liahona i wok folem fet blong olgeta, **1 Nif** 16:28. Sakem sin, mo kasem baptaes long nem blong hem, wetem stret fet long Tabu Wan, **2 Nif** 9:23. Kraes i mekem ol bigfala merikel long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man folem fet blong olgeta, **2 Nif** 26:13 (Ita 12:12; Moro 7:27–29, 34–38). Lod i fogivim ol sin blong Inos from bilif blong hem long Kraes, **Inos** 1:3–8. Fasin blong sevem man i no kam long eniwan olsem, be tru long fasin blong sakem sin mo fet long Lod Jisas Kraes, **Mos** 3:12. Hat blong yufala i bin jenis tru long fet we yufala i gat long nem blong hem, **Mos** 5:7. Ol prea blong ol wokman blong God i save gat ansa folem fet blong olgeta, **Mos** 27:14. Givim paoa long mitufala folem fet blong mitufala we i stap long Kraes, **Alma** 14:26. Prea long nem blong God wetem fet, **Alma** 22:16. Fet i no blong gat wan stret save long ol samting, **Alma** 32:21 (Ita 12:6). Taem we i stat blong solap long wei ia, givim gudfala kaekae long hem wetem fet blong yufala, **Alma** 33:23 (Alma 32:28). Fasin ia we oli laef i stap i from merikel paoa blong God, from bigfala bilif blong olgeta, **Alma** 57:25–27. Olgeta we bae oli lukluk long Pikinini blong God wetem fet bae oli laef, **Hil** 8:15. Mi luk se fet blong yufala i inaf blong mi mas mekem yufala i oraet, **3 Nif** 17:8. Fet i ol samting we yumi hop from mo yumi no luk olgeta, **Ita** 12:6. Olgeta evriwan we oli bin mekem ol merikel oli bin hapen, oli bin mekem tru long fet, **Ita** 12:12–18. Sapos oli gat fet long mi, ol samting we oli no strong long olgeta, bae mi mekem olgeta oli kam strong long olgeta, **Ita** 12:27–28, 37. Momon i bin tij abaot fet, hop mo ja-

reti, **Moro** 7. Eni samting we bae yufala i askem Papa God long nem blong mi, we i gud, long fet we yufala i biliv se bae yufala i kasem, luk, bae Papa i mekem long yufala, **Moro** 7:26. Olgeta we oli gat fet long Kraes bae oli hang long evri gudfala samting, **Moro** 7:28. Sapos bae yufala i askem, wetem fet long Kraes, bae hem i soemaot trutok blong ol samting ia long yufala, **Moro** 10:4.

Sapos yu no gat fet, yu no save mekem wan samting, **D&K** 8:10. Bambae oli kasem folem wanem oli bin askem wetem fet long prea blong olgeta, **D&K** 10:47, 52. Evri man i mas stanap strong wetem fet long nem blong hem kasem en, **D&K** 20:25, 29. Bae mi givim Spirit long yufala tru long prea blong fet, **D&K** 42:14. Fet i no kam tru long ol saen, be ol saen oli stap folem olgeta we oli biliv, **D&K** 63:9–12. Ol papa mo mama oli mas tijim ol pikinini blong olgeta blong gat bilif long Kraes, **D&K** 68:25. Lukaotem blong lanem samting, tru long stadi, mo tu, tru long fet, **D&K** 88:118.

Fet long Lod Jisas Kraes i fasfala prinsipol blong gospel, **TbB** 1:4.

Feyet, Niu Yok (YSA)

Ples blong fam blong Pita Witma Senia. Ples we God i givim plante revelesen long Profet Josef Smit Junia. Long ples ia nao Jos i bin oganaes long 6 Epril 1830, mo oli harem voes blong Lod (D&K 128:20).

Filim. Luk tu long Tabu Spirit

Blong filmsave ol slo toktok blong Spirit.

Yufala i nomo save harem wan samting long hat blong yufala, mekem se yufala i nomo save filim ol toktok blong hem, **1 Nif** 17:45. Taem we yufala i filim we trutok ia i stap solap, bae yufala i stat blong talem se hemia i wan gudfala sid, **Alma** 32:28.

Bambae yu filim se hem i raet, **D&K** 9:8. Evri pipol we oli kam insaed long haos blong Lod bae i filim paoa blong yu, Papa, **D&K** 109:13.

Filimon. *Luk tu long* Pol

San Kristin man long Niu Testeman we i onem man slef ia, Onesimas, we i bin ronwe mo i joenem Pol. Pol i sendem Onesimas i gobak long Filimon wetem wan leta blong askem Filimon blong fogivim slef ia.

Filimon, Leta I Go long. *Luk tu long*
Leta blong Pol, Ol; Pol

Wan buk long Niu Testeman, we oli tekemaot long wan leta we Pol i bin raetem. Leta blong Pol i go long Filimon, i wan praevet leta abaot Onesimas, wan slef we i bin stilim masta blong hem, Filimon, mo i ronwe i go long Rom. Pol i sendem hem i gobak long masta blong hem long Kolosi, hem i sendem hem i go wetem Tikikas, man we i tekem leta blong Pol i go long Ol Man Kolosi. Pol i askem se bae oli fogivim Onesimas blong akseptem hem i kambak olsem wan Kristin memba. Pol i bin raetem leta ia taem hem i bin stap long kalabus long Rom, hemia long fas taem.

Filip

Long Niu Testeman, Filip blong Bet-saeda, i wan long ol fasfala Twelef Aposol blong Sevya (Mat 10:2-4; Jon 1:43-45).

Wan nara Filip i wan long olgeta seven man we Kraes i jusum blong helpem Olgeta Twelef Aposol (Wok 6:2-6). Hem i prij long Sameria mo long man Itiopia we i stap lukaot long ol samting blong King (Wok 8).

Filipae, Leta I Go long Ol Kristin Man long. *Luk tu long* Leta blong Pol, Ol; Pol

Wan leta we Pol i bin raetem i go long olgeta Sent long Filipae taem hem i bin stap long kalabus long Rom, hemia long fas taem. Naoia, hem i buk blong Filipae insaed long Niu Testeman.

Japta 1 i gat ol griting blong Pol mo instraksen blong hem long saed blong yun-niti, fasin blong gat tingting i stap daon, mo fasin blong stap gogohed. Japta 2 i tokbaot bigwan se evriwan bae i mas bo-daon long Kraes, mo se wanwan i mas

wok blong Jisas i sevem hem. Long japta 3, Pol i eksplenem se hem i bin sakri-faesem evri samting from Kraes. Long japta 4, Pol i talem tangkyu long olgeta Sent long Filipae from help blong olgeta.

Filistia, Ol Man blong

Long OlTesteman oli wan traeb we, faswan, oli kamaot long Krit blong bifo (Amos 9:7) mo oli stap long graon daon long kos blong Mediterenian Si, stat long Jopa i go kasem draeples blong Ijip, hemia bifo taem blong Ebrahim (Jen 21:32). Blong plante yia, i bin gat ol hadtaem bitwin Ol Man Filistia mo Ol Man Isrel. Long en, Palestina, nem blong wan teritri blong Filistia, i kam wan narafala taetol we man i stap yusum blong singaotem Holi Lan.

Isrel i bin slef blong Ol Man Filistia blong foti yia, **Jaj** 13:1. Samson i faet blong Ol Man Filistia, **Jaj** 13-16. Golaeat i bin wan Man Filistia long Gat, **1 Saml** 17. Deved i bin faet mo winim Ol Man Fislistia, **1 Saml** 19:8.

Flag

Long skripja, Flag hem i wan flag o wan standet we ol pipol oli kam raon long hem we oli wan long wan stamba tingting, o wan aedentiti. Long taem bifo, wan flag i stap olsem ples blong ol soldia oli kambak long hem long taem blong faet. Buk blong Momon mo Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes oli ol flag we i gat simbol blong hem long evri nesen blong wol.

Bae hem i leftemap wan flag i go long ol nesen, **Aes** 5:26 (2 Nif 15:26). Wan rus blong Jese bae i stap olsem flag, **Aes** 11:10 (2 Nif 21:10; D&K 113:6).

Leftemap wan flag blong pis, **D&K** 105:39.

Flas, No Stap Flas, Fasin blong

No Stap Flas. *Luk tu long* Hat we I Fulap long Sore; Tingting I Stap Daon, Fasin blong Gat Tingting I Stap Daon; Wet Longtaem, Fasin blong Save

We i fraet long God, i stret mo gud, i

Fogivim

putum tingting i stap daon, oli save tijim hem, i save wet longtaem nomata i stap safa. Olgeta we oli no stap flas oli wantem blong stap folem ol tijing blong gospel

Moses i no stap flas nating, **Nam** 12:3. Olgeta we oli no stap flas bae oli kasem wol, **Sam** 37:11 (Mat 5:5; 3 Nif 12:5; D&K 88:17). Lukaotem Lod, yufala we i no stap flas; lukaotem fasin we i stret mo gud, lukaotem blong no stap flas, **Sef** 2:3 (1 Tim 6:11).

Lanem samting aot long mi from fasin blong mi i no flas mo tingting blong mi i stap daon, **Mat** 11:29. Fasin blong no stap flas i wan frut blong Spirit, **Gal** 5:22–23. Wokman blong Lod i mas kwaet, i save tij, i save wet longtaem, mo i no stap flas blong stap tijim olgeta we oli stap agens, **2 Tim** 2:24–25. Wan spirit we i no stap flas mo i kwaet i impoten tumas long ae blong God, **1 Pita** 3:4.

Sakemaot man we i folem fasin blong wol mo no stap flas, **Mos** 3:19 (Alma 13:27–28). God i komandem Hileman blong tijim ol pipol blong oli no stap flas, **Alma** 37:33. Gladhat blong Lod i inaf blong olgeta we oli no stap flas, **Ita** 12:26. Yufala i gat fet long Kraes from we yufala i no stap flas, **Moro** 7:39. I no gat wan we God i akseptem long fored blong hem, be olgeta nomo we oli no stap flas mo tingting blong hat blong olgeta i stap daon, **Moro** 7:44. Fasin blong kam klin aot long ol sin i karem i kam fasin blong no stap flas, mo from fasin blong no stap flas nao i mekem visit blong Tabu Spirit i kam, **Moro** 8:26.

Wokbaot wetem fasin blong no stap flas we i kam long Spirit blong mi, **D&K** 19:23. Yu mas lidim haos blong yu wetem fasin blong no stap flas, **D&K** 31:9. I no gat eni paoa o fos we man i save yusum o mas yusum tru long prishud, be nomo wetem fasin blong stap kaen mo fasin blong no stap flas, **D&K** 121:41.

Fogivim. *Luk tu long* Konfes, Talemaot, Fasin blong Konfes; Pem Praes, Atonmen; Sin, Kam Klin Aot

long Ol; Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin

Olsem we oli yusum long ol skripja, blong fogiv i minim wan long tufala samting ia: (1) Taem God i fogivim ol man, Hem i katemaot, o i putum long saed panismen ia we i go wetem sin. Tru long Atonmen blong Kraes, fogivnes from sin, evriwan we i sakem sin i save kasem, be nomo olgeta we oli rong blong kilim man i ded, o oli rong blong mekem sin ia we i no gat fogivnes we i agensem Tabu Spirit. (2) Taem ol pipol oli fofogivim olgeta, oli tritim wanwan long olgeta wetem lav olsem hemia blong Kraes, mo oli no gat nogud filing long olgeta we oli mekem rong agensem olgeta (Mat 5:43–45; 6:12–15; Luk 17:3–4; 1 Nif 7:19–21).

Lod i no save kros kwik, mo i gat bigfala sore, i save fogivim ol rabis fasin mo fasin blong brekem loa, **Nam** 14:18. Nating we ol sin blong yufala i mekem yufala i doti gud, be bambae mi mekem we yufala i klin we i klin, **Aes** 1:18.

Yu fogivim mifala from ol sin blong mifala olsem we mifala i stap fogivim ol man, **Mat** 6:12 (Luk 11:4; 3 Nif 13:11). Pikinini blong man i gat paoa blong tekemaot ol sin, **Mat** 9:6 (Mat 18:35; Mak 2:10; Luk 5:20–24). Masta. Sapos wan brata blong mi i stap mekem i no stret long mi, mi mas fogivim hem hamas taem, **Mat** 18:21–22 (D&K 98:40). Hem we i tok nogud long Tabu Spirit, bambae God i no save tekemaot samting ia long hem samtaem, **Mak** 3:29 (Alma 39:6). Sapos brata blong yu i tanem tingting blong hem from rabis fasin blong hem, yu mas fogivim hem, **Luk** 17:3. Papa, plis yu fogivim olgeta ia, from we oli no save samting ia we oli stap mekem, **Luk** 23:34.

Prea blong kasem fogivnes, **1 Nif** 7:21. Sevem mifala tru long atonmen mo blad blong Kraes blong yu save fogivim sin blong mifala, **Mos** 4:2. Sapos hem i bin talemaot ol sin blong hem long fored blong yufala mo mi, mo i sakem sin, hem bae yufala i fogivim, **Mos** 26:29–31.

Hem we i sakem sin mo i obei ol komanmen blong Lod, hem Lod bae i fogivim, **D&K** 1:32. Sakem huknaef blong yu, mo bambae mi fogivim ol sin blong yu, **D&K** 31:5 (**D&K** 84:61). Man we i bin sakem ol sin blong hem, mi fogivim hem, mo mi, Lod, mi nomo tingbaot ol sin ia bakegen, **D&K** 58:42. Mi, Lod, bambae mi fogivim huia we bambae mi fogivim; be yufala, mi talem se yufala i mas fogivim evri man, **D&K** 64:10. Folem hamas we yufala i fofogivim yufala wanwan long ol rong blong yufala, olsem ia nao, mi, Lod, mi fogivim yufala, **D&K** 82:1. Olgeta we mi lavem, mi panisim olgeta tu blong stretem olgeta blong mi fogivim ol sin blong olgeta, **D&K** 95:1.

Mi bin fogivim yu long ol fasin we yu bin brekem loa, **Moses** 6:53.

Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv. *Luk tu long Adam; Ded, blong Bodi; Ded, blong Spirit; Ded, We i Save, Laef long Wol; Iv; Jisas Kraes; Man, We I Folem Fasin blong Wol; Pem Praes, Atonmen; Pemaot, We Oli Pemaot, Fasin blong Pemaot Man; Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man*

Hem i rod ia we ol man oli kam blong kasem wan bodi we i save ded long wol ia. Taem Adam mo Iv, tufala i kakae frut we i no blong kakae, bodi blong tufala i jenis, i kam bodi blong wol ia, we i minim se i man i save foldaon long sin, mo man i save ded. Adam i kam "fas bodi blong mit mo bun" long fes blong wol (**Moses** 3:7). Revelesen blong lata-dei i mekem i klia se Foldaon i wan blesing, mo Adam mo Iv, tufala i mas kasem ona olsem fasfala papa mo mama blong evri man blong wol ia.

I nid blong i mas gat Foldaon long progres blong man. From se God i bin save se bae man i foldaon, Hem i mekem plan, long laef bifo laef long wol ia, blong i mas gat wan Sevya. Jisas Kraes i kam long medel blong taem blong pemaot Foldaon blong Adam, mo tu blong pemaot ol sin blong wanwan man mo woman sapos oli sakem sin.

Long dei ia we bae yutufala i kakae frut ia bambae yufala i mas ded, **Jen** 2:17 (**Moses** 3:17). Iv i tekem frut blong tri ia, mo i kakae, **Jen** 3:6 (**Moses** 4:12).

Olgeta we oli joen long Adam, oli save ded, long sem fasin, olgeta we oli joen long Kraes oli save laef bakegen long ded, **1 Kor** 15:22.

Evri man i bin stap long wan ples blong lus mo foldaon, **1 Nif** 10:6. Rod i rere stat long taem we man i bin foldaon, **2 Nif** 2:4. Afta we Adam mo Iv i bin kakae long frut ia we i no blong kakae, God i bin sakemaot tufala long garen blong Iden, **2 Nif** 2:19. Adam i bin foldaon blong mekem se man i save stap, **2 Nif** 2:15–26. Man we i folem fasin blong wol i wan enemy blong God, mo i bin olsem stat long taem we Adam i bin foldaon, **Mos** 3:19. Eron i bin tijim papa blong Lamona long saed blong Foldaon, **Alma** 22:12–14. I mas gat wan atonmen we i mas tekem ples, sapos no, evri man bae i foldaon mo bae oli lus, **Alma** 34:9. Fas papa mo fas mama blong yumi, God i bin katemaot tufala blong smol taem, long saed blong bodi mo long saed blong spirit, long ples we Lod i stap long hem, **Alma** 42:2–15 (**Hil** 14:16). From foldaon, fasin blong yumi i bin kam nogud, **Ita** 3:2.

Taem man i brekem ol tabu loa ia, man i kam man we i foldaon, **D&K** 20:20 (**D&K** 29:34–44).

Olsem we yu bin foldaon, bae mi pemaot yu, **Moses** 5:9–12. From fasin blong brekem loa, nao Foldaon i kam, **Moses** 6:59. Ol man bae oli kasem panis from ol sin blong olgetawan, **TbB** 1:2.

Fos, Fasin blong Fos. *Luk tu long Tabu Spirit*

Blong oli askem strong long wan blong mekem, o blong no mekem samting, speseli tru long fos mo paoa blong Tabu Spirit.

Spirit we i stap insaed long mi i fosem mi, **Job** 32:18.

Lav blong Kraes i holemtaet mifala, **2 Kor** 5:14.

Spirit i talem strong long mi se mi mas kilim Leban i ded, **1 Nif** 4:10. Spirit i hollem mi, **Alma** 14:11. Mi fosem mi, follem kavenan we mi mekem, **Alma** 60:34. Amaron, we Tabu Spirit i fosem hem, i bin haedem ol histri, **4 Nif** 1:48.

Wanem we i kam long antap, oli mas tokbaot long fasin we Spirit i talem, **D&K** 63:64.

Fraet. *Luk tu long* Bigfala Respek; Fet; Paoa, Strong long Tingting, Gat Strong Paoa long Tingting

Fraet i save gat tufala mining: (1) blong fraet long God i blong filim respek mo gat bigfala tingting long Hem, mo i blong obei long ol komanmen blong Hem; (2) blong fraet long man, ol denja blong wol ia, sobodi, mo ol nogud samting; hem i blong stap fraet long ol kaen samting ia mo stap fraet nogud long olgeta.

Fraet long God: I no gat man long ples ya we i save ona long God, **Jen** 20:11. Yufala i mas ona long Lod, God blong yufala, **Dut** 6:13 (Jos 24:14; 1 Saml 12:24). Yufala i mas wok blong Hae God we yufala i ona gud long hem, **Sam** 2:11. Man we i wantem kasem waes, nambawan samting blong hem i mekem, hem i mas tinghevi long Hae God, **Sam** 111:10. Yu mas tinghevi long Hae God mo yu mas tanem baksaed long ol fasin nogud, **Prov** 3:7. Man we i stap obei long God, olgeta samting long laef blong hem bambae oli stap ron gud, **Pri** 8:12.

I gud moa blong yufala i obei long mi. Yufala i mas gohed blong wok had we yufala i ona long God mo yufala i fraet tu long hem, **Fil** 2:12. Yufala i mas ona gud long God mo yufala i mas leftemap nem blong hem, **Rev** 14:7 (D&K 88:104).

Ol profet oli toktok fulap long ol pipol oltaem mo oli gohed blong mekem olgeta oli gat respek long Lod oltaem, **Inos** 1:23. Alma mo ol boe blong Mosaea oli bin foldaon long graon, from fraet blong Lod i bin kavremap olgeta, **Alma** 36:7. Wokem fasin blong sevem yufala wetem respek mo seksek from fraet, **Momon** 9:27.

olgeta ia we oli no stap respektem mi, bambae mi mekem ful bodi olgeta i seksek bigwan mo oli seksek wetem fraet, **D&K** 10:56. Hem we i respektem mi, bae i lukaotem ol saen blong taem we Pikinini blong Man bae i kam, **D&K** 45:39.

Fraet long man: Yu no fraet. Mi mi stap wetem yu, **Jen** 26:24 (Aes 41:10). Yufala i no fraet long olgeta ya; Hae God i stap wetem yumi, **Nam** 14:9. Yu no fraet. Olgeta long saed blong yumi oli plante moa, **2 King** 6:16. Mi trastem Hae God nao mi nomo fraet, **Sam** 56:4. Sapos ol man oli stap jikim yufala mo oli stap tok nogud long yufala, bambae yufala i no fraet, **Aes** 51:7 (2 Nif 8:7).

God i no givim yumi spirit ia blong mekem yumi fraet, **2 Tim** 1:7. Stret lav i sakemaot fraet, **1 Jon** 4:18 (Moro 8:16).

Ol boe blong Hileman oli no bin fraet blong ded, **Alma** 56:46–48. Fraet blong ded i fulumap jes blong ol nogud man, **Momon** 6:7. No fraet long wanem man i save mekem, **Moro** 8:16.

Yu no sapos blong fraet long man bitim we yu fraet long God, **D&K** 3:7 (D&K 30:1, 11; 122:9). No fraet blong mekem gud samting, **D&K** 6:33. Huia i blong jos blong mi i no nid blong hem i fraet, **D&K** 10:55. Sapos yufala i rere, yufala i no mas fraet, **D&K** 38:30. Karemaot fraet long yufala, **D&K** 67:10. Yufala i stap glad, mo yufala i no fraet, from we mi Lod, mi stap wetem yufala, **D&K** 68:6. Yufala i no fraet long ol enemi blong yufala, **D&K** 136:17.

Fri, Fridom. *Luk tu long* Fridom; Fridom blong Mekem Joes; Kalabus

Paoa, o fasin blong save mekem ol joes blong yuwan we i no gat man o samting i pusum yu blong mekem. Long saed blong spirit, wan we i sakem sin mo i obei long tingting blong God i fri long fasin blong stap slef long sin tru long Atonmen blong Jisas Kraes (Mos 5:8).

Trutok bae i mekem yu yu fri, **Jon** 8:32. Olgeta we oli kam fri long sin oli kasem laef we i no save finis, **Rom** 6:19–23.

Wan branj blong haos blong Isrel we i

stret mo gud bae God i mekem olgeta oli kam fri, oli nomo prisena, **2 Nif** 3:5. Oli prea long Lod from fridom blong olgeta, **Alma** 43:48–50. Moronae i bin gat glad long fridom blong kantri blong hem, **Alma** 48:11. Spirit blong God i spirit blong fridom, **Alma** 61:15.

Folem mi, mo bae yufala i wan fri pipol, **D&K** 38:22.

Fridom. *Luk tu long* Fri, Fridom; Fridom blong Mekem Joes; Kalabus

Taem we wan i stap mo hem i fri blong save tekem aksen mo tingting. Fasin blong stap obei long ol prinsipol blong gospel i mekem wan i fri long fasin blong stap slef long sin (Jon 8:31–36).

Bambae mi stap gud we mi fri, from we mi stap traem blong obei long ol loa blong yu, **Sam** 119:45.

Long ples we Spirit blong Lod i stap long hem, i gat fridom i stap, **2 Kor** 3:17. Stanap strong long fridom we Kraes i givim long yu, **Gal** 5:1 (D&K 88:86).

Man i fri blong jusum bitwin fridom mo laef we i no save finis, **2 Nif** 2:27. Graon ia bae i wan graon blong fridom, **2 Nif** 10:11. Moronae i stanemap standet blong fridom long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae, **Alma** 46:36.

Lod mo ol wokman blong hem oli talemot fridom long olgeta spirit we oli prisena i stap, **D&K** 138:18, 31, 42.

Fridom blong Mekem Joes. *Luk tu long* Akaontebol, Fasin blong Stap Akaontebol; Fri, Fridom; Ripot

Paoa mo spesel janis we God i givim long ol pipol blong jusum samting mo tekem aksen blong olgetawan.

Yu save kakae frut blong evri tri olsem we yu wantem, **Jen** 2:16. Yufala i jusum long tedei huia bae yufala i wok blong hem, **Jos** 24:15 (Alma 30:8; Moses 6:33).

Man i no save jusum samting blong hemwan sapos i no gat narafala man blong pulum tingting blong hem, **2 Nif** 2:15–16. Ol man oli fri blong jusum fridom mo laef we i no save finis, o kalabus mo ded, **2 Nif** 2:27. Yufala i fri; God i le-

tem yufala blong mekem samting blong yufalawan, **Hil** 14:30.

Wan pat aot long tri blong olgeta we oli bin stap long heven oli tanem baksaed blong olgeta folem fridom blong joes we oli bin gat, **D&K** 29:36. I mas nid blong devel i mas temtem ol man, sapos no oli no save mekem samting blong olgetawan, **D&K** 29:39. Evri man i mas mekem joes blong hemwan, **D&K** 37:4. Evri man i save mekem samting folem gud fasin blong fridom blong mekem joes we mi bin givim long hem, **D&K** 101:78.

Setan i lukaot blong prapa spolem gud fridom blong joes blong man, **Moses** 4:3. Lod i givim fridom blong joes long man, **Moses** 7:32.

Frut we I No blong Kakae. *Luk long* Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv; Iden

Ful Sapot. *Luk tu long* Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes; Sastenem Ol Lida blong Jos

Hem i prinsipol ia we tru long hem, ol memba blong Jos oli sastenem olgeta we oli singaotem olgeta blong wok insaed long Jos, mo tu, blong agri long ol desisen blong Jos we i nidim ful sapot blong ol memba, we plante taem, oli soem taem oli stap leftemap raet han.

Jisas Kraes i stanap long hed blong Jos blong Hem. Tru long insperesen blong Tabu Spirit, Hem i lidim ol lida blong Jos long ol impoten aksen mo desisen. Be, evri memba blong Jos oli gat raet ia mo spesel janis ia blong sastenem, o blong no sastenem ol aksen mo ol desisen blong ol lida blong olgeta.

Evri pipol oli ansa wetem wan tok, **Eks** 24:3 (Nam 27:18–19).

Ol Aposol mo ol elda oli kam tugeta wanples wetem wan tingting, **Wok** 15:25.

Oli no save odenem wan man long eni ofis blong jos ia sapos i no gat vot blong ol memba blong Jos, **D&K** 20:65–66. Evri samting bambae oli mas mekem wetem ful sapot, **D&K** 26:2 (D&K 28:13). Oli mas mekem evri samting folem ful agrimen, **D&K** 104:21.

Gabriel

Gabriel. *Luk tu long* Enjel, Ol; Meri, Mama blong Jisas; Noa, Petriak long Baebol

Wan enjel we God i sendem i go long Daniel (Dan 8:16; 9:21) Sekaraea (Luk 1:11–19; D&K 27:7), Meri (Luk 1:26–38), mo ol narawan (D&K 128:21). Profet Josef Smit i talem se Gabriel hem i Noa, profet blong OlTesteman.

Gad, Boe blong Jakob. *Luk tu long* Isrel; Jakob, Boe blong Aesak

Long OlTesteman, hem i wan boe blong Jakob mo Silfa (Jen 30:10–11). Ol pikinini blong laen blong hem oli kam wan traeb blong Isrel.

Traeb, o laen blong Gad. Blong save blessing we Jakob i givim long boe blong hem, Gad, luk long Genesis 49:19. Blong save blessing we Moses i givim long traeb o laen blong Gad, luk long Dutronome 33:20–21. Folem ol blessing ia, ol pikinini we oli kamaot long laen blong Gad bae oli kam ol pipol we oli save mekem wo. Ol graon we oli givim long olgeta long graon blong Kenan, oli stap long Is saed blong Jodan Reva, mo graon ia i gat gud-fala gras long hem mo i gat fulap wota.

Gadanton Man blong Stil, Ol. *Luk tu long* Sikret Grup, Ol

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan grup blong ol stilman we wan nogud man blong Nifae we nem blong hem, Gadanton, i statem. Grup blong olgeta i stap folem ol sikret plan, mo ol promes blong Setan.

Gadanton i mekem se nesen blong Ol Man blong Nifae oli lus evriwan, **Hil** 2:12–13. Devel i givim ol sikret promes mo kavenan i go long Gadanton, **Hil** 6:16–32. Ol sikret plan i mekem se nesen blong Ol Man blong Jared oli lus evriwan, **Ita** 8:15–26.

Gadman, Ol. *Luk tu long* Wonem, Woning

Blong lukaotgud, blong lukaotem, blong protektem. Wan we i lukaotgud mo i stap obei, i rere mo i stap mekem

hem i rere. Ol gadman oli ol lida we ol ripresentativ blong Lod oli singaotem olgeta blong oli gat ol spesel responsabiliti blong lukaotgud long ol narawan. Olgeta ia, we oli singaotem olgeta olsem ol lida, oli gat wan spesel responsabiliti tu blong stap olsem ol gadman blong ful wol.

Mi mi mekem yu yu kam gadman, **Esik** 3:17–21. Ol gadman oli mas lefem map voes blong woning blong sevem sol blong olgetawan tu, **Esik** 33:7–9.

Taswe, yufala i mas lukaotgud: from we yufala i no save taem we Lod blong yufala bae i kam, **Mat** 24:42–43 (**Mat** 25:13; **Mak** 13:35–37; **D&K** 133:10–11). Lukaotgud mo prea, nogud yu foldaon long temtesen, **Mat** 26:41 (3 **Nif** 18:15, 18).

Sapos yufala i no lukaotgud long yufala, i no lukaotgud long ol tingting, ol toktok, mo ol wok blong yufala, bae yufala i mas go lus, **Mos** 4:30. Alma i odenem ol pris mo ol elda blong oli prisaed mo lukaotgud long Jos, **Alma** 6:1.

Hem we i no lukaotgud long Sevya, bae Lod i katemaot hem, **D&K** 45:44. God i singaotem o odenem ol bisop mo ol narawan blong lukaotem Jos, **D&K** 46:27. Lod i putum ol gadman oli lukaot long plantesen, **D&K** 101:44–58.

Gad we i Sia. *Luk tu long* Skripja, Ol—Ol Skripja we oli lus

Hem i wan profet, mo wan fetful fren mo advaesa blong Deved long OlTesteman (1 **Saml** 22:5; 2 **Saml** 24:11–19). Hem i bin raetem buk blong ol wok blong Deved, we i kam wan skripja we i lus (1 **Kron** 29:29).

Galesia, Leta I Go long Ol Kristin Man long. *Luk tu long* Leta blong Pol, Ol; Pol

Hem i wan buk long Niu Testeman. Fastaem, hem i wan leta we Aposol Pol i bin raetem i go long olgeta Sent we oli stap raon long Galesia. Stamba toktok blong leta ia i we, wan i save faenem tru fridom sapos nomo hem i laef folem gospel blong Jisas Kraes. Sapos ol-

geta Sent oli stap folem ol tijing blong Ol Man Jiu we oli Kristin man we oli strong blong stap folem loa blong Moses, bae oli mekem fridom we oli faenem long Kraes i kasem sam limit, o bae i lus evriwan. Long leta ia, Pol i stanemap posisen blong hem olsem wan Aposol, mo i eksplenem doktrin blong stap stret mo gud tru long fet mo i konfemem valiu blong wan relijin long saed blong spirit.

Long ol japta 1 mo 2, Pol i talemaot sore blong hem blong kasem nius blong apostasi long medel blong Ol Man Galesia, mo i kliarem posisen blong hem long ol Aposol. Ol japta 3 mo 4 oli tokbaot ol doktrin blong fet mo ol wok. Ol japta 5 mo 6 oli rekodem wan toktok long wanem i kamaot olsem risal blong doktrin blong fet.

Galili

Long taem blong bifo mo blong te-dei, hem i Not distrik blong Isrel we i stap long Wes saed blong Jordan Reva mo Solwota blong Galili. Galili i samples naentiseven kilometa long, mo fotieit kilometa waed. Long bifo, i gat sam long ol graon we oli gud moa bitim ol narawan, mo i gat ol taon we oli bisi moa bitim ol nara taon long Isrel. Ol impoten bigfala rod we i go long Damaskes, Ijip, mo Is Isrel oli stap pas tru long Galili. Gudfala weta mo gudfala graon blong hem i givim ol bigfala krop olsem olif, wit, bali, mo grepfrut. Ol ples blong salem fis long saed blong Solwota blong Galili oli givim bigfala ekspot maket mo i gat gudfala ples blong winim mane. Sevyia i bin spenem plante taem blong Hem long Galili.

Wan bigfala laet bae i girap long Galili, **Aes** 9:1–3 (2 Nif 19:1–3).

Jisas i bin wokbaot olbaot long Galili, i stap prii, i stap tij, mo i stap hilim ol man, **Mat** 4:23. Afta we Jisas i laef bakenge long ded, hem i bin kamaot long Galili, **Mak** 14:28 (Jon 21:1–14). Nius blong Jisas i goraon long Galili, **Luk** 4:14. Jisas i statem ol merikel blong hem long Kena long Galili, **Jon** 2:11.

Solwota blong Galili: Solwota blong Galili i stap long Not blong Isrel. Oli bin singaotem tu se hem i ples kolosap long Solwota blong Jineret long OlTesteman, mo hem i Lugun blong Genesaret o Galili o Lugun blong Taebirias long Niu Testeman. Jisas i bin givim plante tijing long ples ia (Mat 13:2). Solwota ia, sep blong hem i olsem wan pea, longfala blong hem i 20 kilometa, mo waed blong hem i 12 kilometa long ples we i waed moa. Hem i slip 207 mita andanit long level blong solwota, we i mekem se plante taem, win we i stap raon long hem i hot lelebet. Kolkol win we i stap kamdaon folem ol hil mo i stap fas long hot win antap long wota i mekem se i gat strong win oltaem (Luk 8:22–24).

Gamaliel. *Luk tu long* Farisi, Ol

Hem i wan Farisi we oli save gud hem insaed long Niu Testeman; hem i bin save mo i bin tijim loa blong Ol Man Jiu. Aposol Pol i bin wan studen blong hem (Wok 22:3). Hem i gat paoa insaed long Kaonsel (Wok 5:34–40).

Garen. *Luk tu long* Plantesen blong Lod; Wol

Long skripja, hem i wan open ples o wan open graon blong oli yusum blong planem kaekae o planem gras blong animol. Plante taem, hem i stap olsem simbol blong wol mo ol pipol we oli stap long hem.

Garen ia, hem i wol ia, **Mat** 13:38. Kingdom blong heven i olsem wan rij samting we oli haedem long wan garen, **Mat** 13:44.

Mi bin luk wan bigfala ples we i gat fulap spes, **1 Nif** 8:9, 20. Fil i bin raep, **Alma** 26:5.

Garen i waet, i rere blong oli tekem kaekae, **D&K** 4:4 (D&K 6:3; 11:3; 12:3; 14:3; 31:4; 33:3, 7). Garen hem i wol, **D&K** 86:1–2. Bambae mi makem olgeta kingdom ia long wan man we i gat wan garen, **D&K** 88:51.

Garen blong Getsemane. *Luk long* Getsemane

Garen blong Iden

Garen blong Iden. *Luk long Iden*

Gavman. *Luk tu long Konstitusen*

Taem Jisas Kraes i kambak, bambae Hem i stanemap wan gavman blong stret mo gud fasin

Gavman ia, bae i stap long solda blong hem, **Aes** 9:6 (2 Nif 19:6).

Samting we i blong Sisa, yufala i gimvimbak long Sisa, **Mat** 22:21 (D&K 63:26). Yumi evriwan i mas ona long gavman, **Rom** 13:1. Yufala i mas prea from ol king, mo from ol narafala haeman blong yumi, **1 Tim** 2:1–2. Ol man oli mas ona long ol haeman mo gavman blong olgeta, **Taet** 3:1. Yufala i mas obei long olgeta lida we ol man oli putumap, from God i wantem, **1 Pita** 2:13–14. Ol kingdom blong wol ia oli kam andanit long paoa blong Jisas Kraes, **Rev** 11:15.

Gat ol man we oli stret mo gud blong oli kam ol king blong yufala, **Mos** 23:8. Mekem ol bisnis blong yufala tru long voes blong ol pipol, **Mos** 29:26.

Kraes bae i kam rula blong yumi taem bae hem i kam, **D&K** 41:4. Hem we i holem ol loa blong God i no nid blong brekem ol loa blong kantri, **D&K** 58:21. Taem ol nogud man oli rul, ol pipol oli krae sore, **D&K** 98:9–10. God i stanemap ol gavman blong gud blong ol man, **D&K** 134:1–5. Evri man i mas sapotem mo respektem ol wanwan gavman, **D&K** 134:5.

Mifala i biliv we mifala i mas obei long ol king, ol presiden, ol lida, mo ol jaj, **TbB** 1:12.

Getsemane. *Luk tu long Olif, Hil blong Tri ya; Pem Praes, Atonmen*

Wan garen we oli tokbaot long Niu Testeman se hem i stap kolosap long Hil blong Olif Tri. Long lanwis blong Aremia, toktok ia *gethsemane*, i minim “olif frut we oli granem.” Jisas i bin go long garen ia long naet we Judas bae i salem Hem. Long ples ia, Hem i bin prea mo Hem i safa long Getsemane from ol sin blong ol man (Mat 26:36, 39; Mak 14:32; Jon 18:1; Alma 21:9; D&K 19:15–19).

Giaman. *Luk tu long Ones, Fasin blong Stap Ones; Tokbaot Nogud Man; Trik, Giaman, Fasin blong Trikim Man*

Eni samting we yu talem we i giaman o i no tru, blong mekem man i harem nogud.

Yufala i no mas stil, mo yufala i no mas trikim man blong stilim hem, mo yufala i no mas giaman, **Lev** 19:11. Mi no laekem nating ol fasin blong giaman, mi agens long hemia, **Sam** 119:163. Hae God i no laekem nating ol man we oli stap giaman, **Prov** 12:22. Ol pipol blong mi ia we bae oli no giaman, **Aes** 63:8.

Devel i wan giaman man mo i papa blong ol giaman, **Jon** 8:44 (2 Nif 2:18; Ita 8:25; Moses 4:4). Yu yu no giaman long ol man, be long God, **Wok** 5:4 (Alma 12:3). Sapos wan man i talem se hem i lavem God, mo i no laekem brata blong hem, hem i wan giaman man, **1 Jon** 4:20. Evri giaman man oli gat ples blong olgeta i stap, **Rev** 21:8 (D&K 63:17).

Sore tumas long giaman man, from bae oli sakem hem i go daon long hel, **2 Nif** 9:34. Plante bae oli tijim ol giaman doktrin, mo talem: giaman smol, bae i no spolem yu, **2 Nif** 28:8–9 (D&K 10:25). Yu ting se yu save giaman long Lod, **Alma** 5:17. Yu yu wan God blong trutok mo yu no save giaman, **Ita** 3:12 (Nam 23:19; 1 Saml 15:29; Taet 1:2; Hib 6:18; Inos 1:6).

Hem we i giaman mo i no wantem sakem sin, bae mi sakemaot hem, **D&K** 42:21. Ol giaman man oli go long telestial glori, **D&K** 76:81, 103–106.

Mifala i biliv se yumi mas ones, **TbB** 1:13.

Gideon (OlTesteman)

Hem i wan lida we i bin sevem Isrel long Ol Man Midia (Jaj 6:11–40; 7–8)

Gidion (Buk blong Momon)

Hem i wan fetful lida blong Ol Man blong Nifae

Hem i bin wan strong man mo i wan enemi blong King Noa, **Mos** 19:4–8.

Hem i bin toktok wetem King Limhae, **Mos** 20:17–22. Hem i bin proposem wan plan blong save ronwe long fasin blong stap slef blong Ol Man blong Leman, **Mos** 22:3–9. Hem i bin kilim Nehor i ded, **Alma** 1:8–10.

Givhan. *Luk tu long* Prishud; Wok

Blong mekem wok blong Lod long wol ia. Ol wokman we God i jusum, God i mas singaotem olgeta blong oli save mekem wok blong Hem. Taem ol tru wokman oli mekem tingting blong Lod, oli ripresentem Lod long ofisol wok blong olgeta mo oli tekem aksen olsem ol ripresentativ blong Hem (**D&K** 64:29); long wei ia oli stap mekem ol wok we i nid blong mekem blong sevem ol man. Lod i putum ol aposol, ol profet, ol ivanjelis, ol hae pris, ol seventi, ol elda, ol bisop, ol pris, ol tija, ol dikon, ol helpa mo ol gavman blong mekem olgeta Sent oli kam stret gud moa, mo blong wok long seves blong jos (1 Kor 12:12–28; Efes 4:11–16; **D&K** 20; 107).

Lod i jusum hem blong mekem wok long nem blong Lod, **Dut** 18:5. Ol man bae oli singaotem yufala se yufala Ol Man blong Givhan blong God blong yumi, **Aes** 61:6.

Pikinini blong Man i no kam blong man i givhan long hem, be blong hem i givhan long olgeta, **Mat** 20:26–28. Mi kamtru long yu blong mekem yu kam wokman blong mi mo yu kam wan witness blong mi, **Wok** 26:16–18. God i stap mekem i stret nomo, i no fogetem ol wok we yufala i mekem blong givhan long olgeta Sent, **Hib** 6:10. Sapos wan man i wok blong God, hem i mas mekem wetem ol paoa we God i givim long hem, **1 Pita** 4:10–11.

Oli bin tij, mo oli bin givhan wan long narawan, **3 Nif** 26:19.

Hem i diuti blong Olgeta Twelef blong odenem ol wokman long saed blong gospel, **D&K** 107:39–40. Oli save setem wan hae pris apat blong hem i lukluk long ol wok long saed blong laef ia, **D&K** 107:71–72. Olgeta Seventi ia bae oli

ol wokman we oli travel, **D&K** 107:93–97. Ol elda, bae oli odenem olgeta blong oli stap ol wokman blong Jos blong mi we oli stap oltaem, **D&K** 124:137.

Givhan Enjel. *Luk long* Enjel, Ol

Givim Advaes

Olsem we oli yusum insaed long ol skripja, givim advaes i blong talem wan gud toktok o givim instraksen.

Mi givim advaes long yu blong yu pem gol long mi we oli bonem finis long faea, **Rev** 3:18.

No lukaotem blong givim advaes long Lod, **Jek** 4:10. Hem i givim advaes folem waes tingting ova long ol wok blong hem, **Alma** 37:12.

Ol sin blong yufala oli kam kasem mi, from we yufala i stap lukaot blong stap givim kaonsel long wanwan long yufala folem tingting blong yufalawan nomo, **D&K** 56:14.

Givim Laef. *Luk tu long* Laef Bakegen long Ded

Blong mekem samting i laef, blong mekem i laef bakegen long ded, o blong jenisim wan blong hem i save stap long ples we God i stap long hem.

God i givim laef long yumi tugeta wetem Kraes, **Efes** 2:4–5 (Kol 2:6, 12–13). Oli mekem Kraes i ded long mit mo bun, be Spirit i givim laef long hem, **1 Pita** 3:18 (**D&K** 138:7).

I no gat man i save luk God, be nomo sapos Spirit i mekem hem i laef, **D&K** 67:11. Fasin blong pemaot man i kam tru long hem we i givim laef long evri samting, **D&K** 88:16–17. Bae olgeta Sent oli laef wetem moa paoa mo bae Lod i tekem olgeta blong mitim hem, **D&K** 88:96.

Man we i stap insaed long Adam i kam laef, **Moses** 6:65.

Glad. *Luk tu long* Obei, Fasin blong Stap, Stap Obei, Obei

Taem we wan i hapi bigwan from se hem i laef long stret mo gud fasin. Stamba tingting blong laef long wol ia i

Gladhat

blong evri pipol oli stap glad (2 Nif 2:22–25). Wan ful glad bae i kam nomo tru long Jisas Kraes (Jon 15:11; D&K 93:33–34; 101:36).

Olgeta we oli no stap flas tu bae oli gat fulap glad long laef blong olgeta wetem Lod, **Aes** 29:19 (2 Nif 27:30).

Mi gat wan gud nius blong talem, **Luk** 2:10. I no gat man i save mekem yufala i harem nogud bakegen, **Jon** 16:22. Frut blong Spirit i lav, glad, pis, **Gal** 5:22.

Frut ia i fulumap sol blong mi wetem bigbigfala glad, **1 Nif** 8:12. Ol man oli stap blong oli save gat glad, **2 Nif** 2:25. Glad blong ol stret mo gud man bae i fulwan blong oltaem, **2 Nif** 9:18. Oli save stap wetem God long wan ples blong hapi we i no gat en, **Mos** 2:41. Bae mi givim kingdom blong mi, blong mekem se mi save kasem bigfala glad ia, **Alma** 22:15. Maet mi save kam wan tul long ol han blong God blong tekem sam sol i kam blong sakem sin; mo hemia glad blong mi, **Alma** 29:9. O, glad ia we mi gat, mo gudfala laet ia we mi bin luk, **Alma** 36:20.

Spirit blong mi bambae i fulumap sol blong yu wetem glad, **D&K** 11:13. Bae glad blong yufala i bigwan tumas wetem hem long kingdom blong Papa blong mi, **D&K** 18:15–16. Long wol ia, glad blong yu i no fulwan, be long mi, glad blong yu i fulwan, **D&K** 101:36.

Long laef ia, bambae mi gat glad, **Moses** 5:10–11.

Gladhat. *Luk tu long* Fasin blong Sevem Man; Jisas Kraes; Pem Praes, Atonmen; Sore, Stap Sore

Hem i bigfala paoa we i kam long God we i letem ol man mo ol woman blong kasem ol blesing long laef ia, mo blong kasem laef we i no save finis mo fasin blong kam olsem wan god afta we oli yusum fet, oli sakem sin, mo traehad bigwan blong obei ol komanmen. Kaen help o paoa ia we i kam long heven, i kam tru long sore mo lav blong God. Evri man o woman long wol ia i nidim gladhat we i kam long heven from Fol-

daon blong Adam, mo tu, from ol man oli no strong.

Fasin blong gat gladhat mo fasin blong stap tru i kam tru long Jisas Kraes, **Jon** 1:17. Tru long gladhat blong Kraes, bambae hem i sevem yumi, **Wok** 15:11 (Rom 3:23–24; D&K 138:14). From we yumi bilif long hem, oltaem God i givhan long yumi long gladhat blong hem, **Rom** 5:2. God i givhan long yufala long gladhat blong hem, i sevem yufala, from we yufala i bilif long Kraes, **Efes** 2:8. Gladhat blong God i tekem fasin blong sevem man i kam, **Taet** 2:11. Yumi mekem tingting blong yumi i strong, nao yumi kam long fes blong God we i stap givhan long gladhat blong hem, **Hib** 4:16. Long olgeta we tingting blong olgeta i stap daon, hem i stap givhan long olgeta long gladhat blong hem, **1 Pita** 5:5.

I no gat wan we i save stap wetem God, hemia nomo sapos i tru long ol gudfala wok, mo sore, mo gladhat blong Tabu Mesaea, **2 Nif** 2:8. I tru mo long gladhat blong God nomo, we bae Lod i sevem yufala, **2 Nif** 10:24. Hem i tru long gladhat blong hem we Lod i sevem mifala, afta evri samting mifala i save mekem, **2 Nif** 25:23. Hem i tru long gladhat blong hem we mifala i gat paoa blong mekem ol samting ia, **Jek** 4:7. God i save putumbak long ol man, wan gladhat from wan gladhat, folem ol wok blong olgeta, **Hil** 12:24. Gladhat blong mi i naf blong olgeta we i no stap flas, mo evriwan we i putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon, **Ita** 12:26–27. Moronae i bin prea long Lod blong hem i save givim long Ol Jentael, gladhat, blong oli save gat bigfala lav, **Ita** 12:36, 41. Tru long gladhat blong hem, yufala i save stap stret gud long Kraes, **Moro** 10:32–33.

Jisas i bin kasem gladhat from wan gladhat, **D&K** 93:12–13, 20.

Glori. *Luk tu long* Laet, Laet blong Kraes; Ples blong Glori; Trutok

Long ol skripja, plante taem oli tok-

baot glori se hem i laet mo trutok blong God. Hem i save tokbaot yu fasin blong presem man o wan ona, mo tu, i tokbaot wan wei blong laef we i no save finis o glori blong God.

Hae God, hem we i tabu, we i tabu, we i tabu, olgeta ples long wol oli fulap gud long bigfala paoa blong hem, **Aes** 6:3 (2 Nif 16:3).

Oltaem hem i stap jenisim yumi blong mekem yumi kam olsem pikja blong hem stret, mo oltaem paoa blong hem i stap saenaot moa long yumi, **2 Kor** 3:18.

Bae i leftemap mi long las dei, blong stap wetem hem long glori, **Alma** 36:28.

Ol glori we yumi kasem afta we yumi laef bakegen long ded, bae oli defdefren, oli folem stret mo gud fasin blong yumi, **D&K** 76:50–119. Glori blong God hem i waes, **D&K** 93:36.

Glori blong God i blong mekem man i nomo save ded mo i kasem laef we i no save finis, **Moses** 1:39. Mi luk tufala Man, we i no gat wan toktok we i save tokbaot laet mo glori blong Tufala, **JS—H** 1:17.

Gobak Antap long Heven. *Luk tu long Jisas Kraes; Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes*

Stret taem we Sevyia i aot long wol ia, hemia foti dei afta we Hem i bin Laef Bakegen long Ded. Taem ia blong gobak antap long heven i tekem ples long wan ples long Hil blong Tri Olif, we long taem ia ol disaepol oli stap (Mak 16:19; Luk 24:51). Long tetaem ia, tu enjel blong heven tufala i testifae se, long fiuja, bae Lod i kambak “long sem fasin” (Wok 1:9–12).

God, Godhed. *Luk tu long Jisas Kraes; Lod; Papa we I Stap long Heven; Tabu Spirit*

I gat trifala defren man insaed long Godhed: God, Papa we I No Save Finis; Pikinini blong Hem, Jisas Kraes; mo Tabu Spirit. Yumi biliv long wanwan long Olgeta Tri (TbB 1:1). Long lata-dei revelesen, yumi lanem we Papa mo Pikinini, Tufala i gat bodi blong mit mo bun we yumi save tajem, mo we Tabu Spirit

i wan man long spirit, we i no gat mit mo bun (D&K 130:22–23). Olgeta trifala man ia oli wan long wan yuniti we i stret evriwan, oli wan long stamba tingting mo doktrin (Jon 17:21–23; 2 Nif 31:21; 3 Nif 11:27, 36).

God we i Papa: Plante taem, Papa, o Elohim nao we oli singaotem wetem tae-tol ia, God. Oli singaotem Hem Papa, from se Hem i papa blong spirit blong yumi (Nam 16:22; 27:16; Mal 2:10; Mat 6:9; Efes 4:6; Hib 12:9). God we i Papa i rula we i hae olgeta long yunives. Hem i gat olgeta paoa (Jen 18:14; Alma 26:35; D&K 19:1–3), i save evri samting (Mat 6:8; 2 Nif 2:24), mo i stap long evri ples tru long Spirit blong Hem (Sam 139:7–12; D&K 88:7–13, 41). Ol man i gat wan spesel rilesensip wetem God we i mekem se man i defren, i spesel evriwan long evri narafala samting we Hem i krietem: ol man mo ol woman oli ol spirit pikinini blong God (Sam 82:6; 1 Jon 3:1–3; D&K 20:17–18).

I gat samfala taem nomo we oli rekodem, abaot God we i Papa, we i kamaot, o i toktok long man. Ol skripja oli talem se Hem i bin toktok long Adam mo Iv (Moses 4:14–31) mo i soemaot Jisas Kraes long plante taem (Mat 3:17; 17:5; Jon 12:28–29; 3 Nif 11:3–7). Hem i kamaot long Steven (Wok 7:55–56) mo Josef Smit (JS—H 1:17). Afta, Hem i bin kamaot long tugeta, Josef Smit mo Sidni Rigdon (D&K 76:20, 23). Long olgeta we oli lavem God mo oli mekem olgeta oli kam klin long fored blong Hem, samtaem God i givim olgeta spesel janis ia blong luk mo save olgetawan se Hem, Hem i God (Mat 5:8; 3 Nif 12:8; D&K 76:116–118; 93:1).

God blong mi, God blong mi, from wanem yu yu lego mi, **Mak** 15:34. Olgeta man ia oli ol man blong wok blong Hae God we i hae olgeta, **Wok** 16:17. Yumi tu i pikinini blong God, **Wok** 17:28–29.

Yufala i mas mekem ol tabu seremoni long Hae God we I Hae Olgeta, **D&K** 59:10–12.

Gogo

Inok i bin luk ol spirit we God i bin mekem, **Moses** 6:36. Man blong Tabu Fasin, hemia nem blong hem, **Moses** 6:57.

God we i Pikinini: God we oli save olsem Jehova i Pikinini, Jisas Kraes (Aes 12:2; 43:11; 49:26; 1 Kor 10:1-4; 1 Tim 1:1; Rev 1:8; 2 Nif 22:2). Jisas i wok anda long daareksen blong Papa mo i wok wetem ful tingting wetem Papa. Evri defren kaen man oli ol brata mo ol sista blong Hem, from Hem nao i fasbon blong ol spirit pikinini blong Elohim. Sam skripja oli tokbaot Hem wetem toktok ia, *God*. Eksampol. Skripja i talem se: "God i mekem skae mo graon" (Jen 1:1); be Jisas nao i bin Krieta anda long daareksen blong God we i Papa (Jon 1:1-3, 10, 14; Hib 1:1-2).

Lod i talem se nem blong hem i MI WE MI STAP, **Eks** 3:13-16. Mi mi Lod [Jehova], mo mi nomo mi save sevem yufala, **Aes** 43:11 (Aes 45:21).

Mi nao mi olsem laet blong ol man long wol, **Jon** 8:12. Taem we Ebrahim i no bon yet, be mi mi stap finis, from we nem blong mi, Mi we Mi Stap, **Jon** 8:58.

Lod bae i givhan long medel blong ol man, we hem i gat wan bodi blong mit mo bun, **Mos** 3:5-10. Abinadae i eksplenem olsem wanem Kraes i Papa mo hem i Pikinini, **Mos** 15:1-4 (Ita 3:14). Lod i bin kamaot long brata blong Jared, **Ita** 3. Lisin long ol toktok blong Kraes we i Lod blong yu, mo i God blong yu, **Moro** 8:8. Jehova i jaj blong olgeta we oli laef mo olgeta we oli ded, **Moro** 10:34.

Jisas i bin kamaot long Josef Smit mo Sidni Rigdon, **D&K** 76:20, 23. Lod Jehova i bin kamaot long Ketlan Tempol, **D&K** 110:1-4.

Jehova i bin toktok long Ebrahim, **Ebr** 1:16-19. Jisas i bin kamaot long Josef Smit, **JS—H** 1:17.

God we i Tabu Spirit: Tabu Spirit i wan God tu, mo oli singaotem Tabu Spirit, Spirit ia, mo Spirit blong God wetem sam narafala nem mo taetol we oli semmak. Wetem help blong Tabu Spirit, man

i save kam blong save tingting blong God we i Papa mo save se Jisas Hem i Kraes (1 Kor 12:3).

Tabu Spirit bae i tijim yufala wanem yufala i mas talem, **Luk** 12:12. Tabu Spirit i Spirit blong Givhan, **Jon** 14:26 (Jon 16:7-15). Jisas i givim ol komanmen long ol Aposol tru long Tabu Spirit, **Wok** 1:2. Tabu Spirit i testifae abaot God mo Kraes, **Wok** 5:29-32 (1 Kor 12:3). Tabu Spirit tu i testifae tu long yumi, **Hib** 10:10-17.

Tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit, yufala i save gat save long saed blong trutok blong evri samting, **Moro** 10:5.

Tabu Spirit i spirit blong revelesen, **D&K** 8:2-3 (D&K 68:4).

Gogo. *Luk tu long* Magog; Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes

Hem i wan king blong Magog. Esikel i bin talem profesi se Gog bae i tekova long Isrel long taem blong Seken Kaming blong Lod (Esik 38-39). Wan nara faet, we bae oli singaotem faet blong Gogo mo Magog, bae i hapen long en blong Mileniom (Rev 20:7-9; D&K 88:111-116).

Golaeat. *Luk tu long* Deved

Long OlTesteman, hem i wan bigbig-fala Man Filistia we i traem ol ami blong Ol Man Isrel. Deved i bin akseptem blong faet wetem hem mo i bin kilim hem i ded wetem help blong Lod (1 Saml 17).

Golgota. *Luk tu long* Hangem Man long Kros, Fasin blong; Jisas Kraes

Golgotha, i minim "hed blong dedman" long lanwis blong Aremia. Hem i nem blong ples we oli bin hangem Kraes long kros (Mat 27:33; Mak 15:22; Jon 19:17). Latin nem blong ples ia, hem i Kalvari (Luk 23:33).

Gomora. *Luk tu long* Sodom

Long OlTesteman, hem i wan siti blong ol nogud man we Lod i bin prapa spolem gud (Jen 19:12-29).

Gospip. *Luk tu long* Nius, Toktok Olbaot; Tokbaot Nogud Man

Blong serem ol tru samting o infomesen abaut wan man o woman, we i blong hemwan nomo, i go long wan narafalawan be yu no karem raet blong man o woman ia.

God bambae i jajem olgeta man, mo oli mas talemaot long hem from wanem oli bin talem ol tok olbaot, **Mat** 12:36. Lod i tok strong long olgeta sent se oli no mas kam man blong stap gosip mo stap bigmaot, we oli stap talem ol samting we oli no gat raet blong talem, **1 Tim** 5:11–14.

Yu no talem nogud samting agensem neba blong yu, **D&K** 42:27. Leftemap tingting blong ol brata blong yu tru long evri storian blong yufala, **D&K** 108:7.

Gospel. *Luk tu long* Dispensesen; Doktrin blong Kraes; Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man

Plan blong God blong fasin blong sevem man, we i savem kamtru tru long Atonmen blong Jisas Kraes. Insaed long gospel i gat ol trutok o ol loa we oli no save finis, ol kavenan, mo ol odinens we man i nidim blong save gobak stap wetem God. God i putumbak gospel we i fulwan long wol ia long namba 19 senturi tru long Profet Josef Smit.

Yufala i mas go long evri ples long wol yufala i talemaot gud nius blong mi long olgeta man, **Mak** 16:15.

Ol klia mo ol gudgudfala pat blong gospel blong Smol Sipsip, oli bin holembak olgeta, **1 Nif** 13:32. Hemia i gospel blong mi, **3 Nif** 27:13–21 (**D&K** 39:6).

Buk blong Momon i tekem gospel we i fulwan, **D&K** 20:8–9 (**D&K** 42:12). Hemia i gospel, **D&K** 76:40–43. Melkesedek Prishud i lukaotem gospel, **D&K** 84:19. Evri man bae i harem gospel we i fulwan long lanwis blong hem, **D&K** 90:11. Pikinini ia i prijim gospel long spirit blong olgeta dedman, **D&K** 138:18–21, 28–37.

Oli bin stap prijim gospel stat long stat, **Moses** 5:58. Oli eksplenem ol fas-

fala prinsipol mo odinens blong gospel, **TbB** 1:4.

Gospel, Kambak blong, Restoresen blong. *Luk long* Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel

Gospel, Ol. *Luk tu long* Jon, Boe blong Sebedi; Luk; Mak; Matiu

Ol fo histri o testemoni blong laef blong Jisas long wol ia, mo ol samting we oli bin hapen long saed blong seves blong Hem we oli stap long ol fo fasfala buk blong Niu Testeman. Matiu, Mak, Luk mo Jon, olgeta fo ia oli bin raetem; oli ol witnes blong laef blong Kraes we oli raetemdaon. Buk blong 3 Nifae long Buk blong Momon, long plante wei, hem i semmak long ol ofala Gospel ia blong Niu Testeman.

Olgeta buk blong Niu Testeman, oli bin raetem olgeta faswan long lanwis blong Gris. Grik toktok blong *gospel*, i minim “gud nius.” Gud nius ia i we Jisas Kraes i bin mekem wan atonmen we bae i pemaot evri man long ded, mo bae i givim praes blong wanwan folem wok blong hem (**Jon** 3:16; **Rom** 5:10–11; **2 Nif** 9:26; **Alma** 34:9; **D&K** 76:69).

Luk tu long Agrimen Bitwin Ol Buk blong Gospel we i stap long Apendiks.

Graon blong Promes

Ol graon we Lod i promisesem olsem wan samting we i kam long Hem i go long olgeta we oli fetful blong folem Hem, mo plante taem tu long laen blong olgeta. I gat plante promes graon i stap. Plante taem, long Buk blong Momon, promes graon we oli tokbaot fulap hem i Ol Amerika.

Bae mi givim graon ia long laen blong yu, **Jen** 12:7 (**Ebr** 2:19). Bambae mi givim graon blong Kenan long yu mo long laen blong yu, **Jen** 17:8 (**Jen** 28:13). Moses i talemaot wea nao ol boda blong graon blong Isrel insaed long Kenan, **Nam** 34:1–12 (**Nam** 27:12).

Bae mi lidim yufala i go long wan graon blong promes, **1 Nif** 2:20 (**1 Nif** 5:5). Lod i lidim olgeta we oli stret mo

Gref

gud oli go long ol gudfala graon, **1 Nif** 17:38. Sapos ol laen blong Lihae oli kipim ol komanmen blong God, bae oli kam antap long graon blong promes, **2 Nif** 1:5–9. Isrel bae i gobak long ol graon blong promes blong olgeta, **2 Nif** 24:1–2 (Aes 14:1–2). Wanem nesen we bae i kasem promes graon, bae i mas wok blong God, o bae God i swipim olgeta i go, **Ita** 2:9–12.

Hemia i graon blong Saeon, **D&K** 57:2. Juda i save stat blong gobak long ol graon blong Ebrahim, **D&K** 109:64.

Bae oli bildim Niu Jerusalem long graon blong Amerika, **TbB** 1:10.

Gref. *Luk tu long* Laef Bakegen long Ded

Ples we oli berem bodi blong wol ia. From Atonmen, evriwan bae i laef bakegen long ded, i kamaot long gref.

Afta we Kraes i bin laef bakegen long ded, ol gref oli bin open mo plante bodi oli bin girap, **Mat** 27:52–53 (3 Nif 23:9–13). E, ded, olsem wanem yu save win, **1 Kor** 15:55.

Gref i mas lego dedman blong hem, **2 Nif** 9:11–13.

Olgeta we oli bin slip long gref blong olgeta bae oli kamaot, **D&K** 88:97–98. Pul blong baptaes i stap olsem blong ripresentem gref, **D&K** 128:12–13.

Gudfala Man blong Lukaot long Sipsip. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes

Jisas Kraes i Gudfala Man blong Lukaot long Sipsip. I olsem wan simbol. Olgeta we oli stap folem hem oli olsem ol sipsip we Jisas i stap lukaot long olgeta.

Lod i Man blong mi blong Lukaot long Sipsip, **Sam** 23:1. Hem bambae i lukaot long olgeta olsem we man blong lukaot long sipsip i stap lukaot long sipsip blong hem, **Aes** 40:11. Bambae mi go lukaot ol sipsip blong mi, **Esik** 34:12.

Mi mi gudfala man blong lukaot long sipsip, **Jon** 10:14–15. Jisas nao i bigfala man blong lukaot long sipsip we i stap lukaot long sipsip, **Hib** 13:20.

Hem i kaontem ol sipsip blong hem, mo oli save hem, **1 Nif** 22:25. Gudfala man blong lukaot long sipsip i singaotem yufala long nem blong hem, we i Kraes, **Alma** 5:38, 60. Bae i gat wan yad, mo wan man blong lukaot long sipsip, **3 Nif** 15:21 (Jon 10:16).

Gud Fasin, Fasin blong Dresap Gud.

Luk tu long Tingting I Stap Daon, Fasin blong Gat Tingting I Stap Daon

Aksen, o fasin blong mekem yu we i soem se tingting blong yu i stap daon, i kwaet, mo i klin. Wan we i gat gud fasin i no save mekem samting we i go tumas, o mekem hem i go tumas.

God i mekem klos wetem ol skin blong animol, mo i putum long Adam mo Iv, **Jen** 3:21 (Moses 4:27).

Ol woman oli flasem olgeta wetem ol klos we i stret nomo, **1 Tim** 2:9. Ol yang woman oli mas kwaet, klin gud, mo lukaot gud long haos, **Taet** 2:5.

Tingting blong yufala i hae from ol hae praes blong ol klos blong yufala, **Jek** 2:13.

Yu mas mekem klos blong yu i no flas, **D&K** 42:40.

Mifala i biliv blong stap klin, mo mekem gudfala fasin, **TbB** 1:13.

Gudlaef, Welfea. *Luk tu long* Livim

Kakae, Fasin blong Livim Kakae; Ofring; Pua; Wok; Wok, Gudfala Wok, Gudfala Wok blong Givhan

Rod ia mo ol samting blong tekem kea long ol nid blong ol pipol long saed blong spirit, mo tu, long saed blong laef ia.

Openem bigwan hana blong yufala long brata blong yufala, long ol puaman blong yufala, mo tu, long olgeta we oli stap long nid long kantri blong yu, **Dut** 15:11. Hem we i givim samting long olgeta we oli pua, bae oli no sot long samting, **Prov** 28:27. Hemia i no fasin blong livim kakae we mi bin jusum, we i blong givim bred blong yu long man we i hanggri, blong tekem ol-

geta we oli pua i go long haos blong yu, **Aes** 58:6–7.

Mi bin hanggri mo yufala i givim kae-kae long mi; mi wan strenja mo yufala i letem mi long haos blong yufala. Taem yufala i mekem olsem long wan long ol brata ia we i moa daon long mi, yufala i bin mekem olsem long mi, **Mat** 25:35–40.

Serem samting blong yufala long hem we i gat nid, **Mos** 4:16–26. Oli serem samting long wanwan long olgeta, samting blong laef ia mo blong spirit follem ol samting we oli nidim mo samting we oli wantem, **Mos** 18:29. Oli bin kasesem komanmen blong joen tugeta blong livim kakae mo prea strong long saed blong gudfala laef blong sol blong olgeta ia we oli no bin save God, **Alma** 6:6. Prea from gudlaef blong yufala mo from gudlaef blong olgeta raon long yufala, **Alma** 34:27–28. Evriwan i serem ol samting bitwin olgeta, **4 Nif** 1:3.

Tingbaot olgeta we oli pua, **D&K** 42:30–31. Visitim olgeta we oli pua mo olgeta we oli stap long nid, **D&K** 44:6. Tingbaot olgeta we oli pua mo olgeta we oli stap long nid long evri samting, **D&K** 52:40. Mo sore tumas long yufala ol rijman, we yufala i no stap givim samting blong yufala long ol pua, mo sore tumas long yufala, ol puaman, we yufala i no hapi long wan samting, we yufala i fulap long griri, mo we yufala i no stap wok, **D&K** 56:16–17.

Long Saeon, i no gat puaman long medel blong olgeta, **Moses** 7:18.

Habukuk

Hem i wan profet blong OlTesteman long Juda we i tokbaot ol sin blong ol pipol, ating long taem blong rul blong Jehoeakin (samples 600 B.K.B.).

Buk blong Habukuk: Japta 1 i wan storian bitwin Lod mo profet blong Hem, semmak olsem hemia long Jeremaea 12 mo Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan 121. Habukuk i bin wari se ol nogud man oli stap kam antap. Long japta 2, Lod i toktok

long Habukuk se hem i mas gat longfala tingting—olgeta man we oli stret oli mas lan blong laef wetem fet. Japta 3 i rekodem prea blong Habukuk, we long prea ia, hem i luksave jastis blong God.

Hadtaem, Givim, Fasin blong

Givim Hadtaem. *Luk tu long* Agens, Wanem we I Kam

Blong mekem ol narafala oli stap trabol long tingting o gat sobodi from ol bilif blong olgeta, o from weaples oli stap long hem long sosaeti; blong mekem nogud o mekem rabis fasin long narafala.

Mi blesem olgeta we oli stap gat hadtaem from gud blong stret mo gud fasin, **Mat** 5:10 (3 Nif 12:10). Pres from olgeta we oli stap yusum yu mo stap mekem nogud long yu, **Mat** 5:44 (3 Nif 12:44).

From se oli rij, oli stap givim hadtaem long olgeta we oli no stap flas, **2 Nif** 9:30 (2 Nif 28:12–13). Olgeta man we oli stret mo gud, we oli stap lukluk long Kraes nating ol hadtaem we i stap, bae oli no save lus, **2 Nif** 26:8.

Evri samting ia bae i givim eksperiens long yu, **D&K** 122:7.

Haed, Orson

Wan memba blong fas Kworom blong Olgeta Twelef Aposol we Lod i singaotem long dispensesen ia (**D&K** 68:1–3; 75:13; 102:3; 124:128–129). Hem i bin mekem plante misin blong Jos, blong wan i blong dediketem Holi Lan long 1841 blong Ol Jiu pipol oli kambak long hem.

Hae Kaonsel

Wan kaonsel blong twelef hae pris.

Long eli dei blong Jos we i kambak, toktok ia, *hae kaonsel*, i blong tokbaot tu defren grup blong lidim wok: (1) Kworom blong Olgeta Twelef Aposol (**D&K** 107:33, 38) mo (2) hae kaonsel we i stap wok insaed long wanwan long ol stek (**D&K** 102; 107:36).

Hae Pris. *Luk tu long* Aronik Prishud; Melkesedek Prishud

Wan ofis long prishud. Ol skripja oli tokbaot “hae pris” long tufala wei: (1)

Hae Prishud

wan ofis long Melkesedek Prishud; mo (2) anda long loa blong Moses, prisae-ding ofisa blong Aronik Prishud.

Fasfala mining, i tokbaot Jisas Kraes olsem bigfala Hae Pris. Adam mo evri-wan long ol petriak oli stap tu olsem ol hae pris. Tedei, olgeta trifala prisae-ding hae pris oli stap olsem Presidensi blong Jos, mo oli prisae-ding ova long evri nara man we oli kasem prishud, mo ol memba blong Jos. Sam moa man we oli klin inaf oli stap odenem olgeta olsem ol hae pris olsem we i stret blong mekem raon long Jos tedei. Ol hae pris, oli save singaotem olgeta, setem olgeta apat, mo odenem olgeta olsem ol bisop (D&K 68:19; 107:69–71).

Long nambatu mining blong hem, anda long loa blong Moses, prisae-ding ofisa blong Aronik Prishud, oli bin stap singaotem hem, hae pris. Ofis ia i pas i go daon folem laen blong papa, mo i kam tru long fasbon long medel blong famli blong Eron, mo Eron hem-wan, hem i fas hae pris blong oda blong Aronik (Eks 28–29; Lev 8; D&K 84:18).

Melkesedek i bin wan pris blong Hae God we i hae olgeta, **Jen 14:18** (Alma 13:14).

Lod i singaotem mo i mekem ol hae pris oli rere bifo hem i mekem wol ia, **Alma 13:1–10**.

Ol hae pris oli lidim ol samting long saed blong spirit, **D&K 107:10, 12, 17**.

Hae Prishud. *Luk long Melkesedek Prishud*

Hae Tingting. *Luk tu long Mane; Nating, blong Nating; Rij Samting, Ol; Tingting I Stap Daon, Fasin blong Gat Tingting I Stap Daon; Wol, Samting blong*

Taem wan i no gat tingting i stap daon, o taem oli no save tijim wan. Hae tingting i mekem se ol pipol oli stap agensem wanwan long olgeta mo oli agensem God. Wan we i gat hae tingting i putum hem antap long olgeta raon long hem mo i folem tingting blong hem be i no tingting blong God. Hae ting-

ting long hemwan, fasin blong kavet, strong hat, mo fasin blong putum hem-wan antap, i ol fasin blong wan we i gat hae tingting.

Lukaot blong yu no fogetem Lod, no-gud yu putum hat blong yu antap tu-mas, **Dut 8:11–14**. Fasin blong praod mo fasin blong luklukdaon long nara-fala man, mi no laekem, **Prov 8:13** (Prov 6:16–17). Hae tingting i kam fastaem long taem blong prapa spoelung gud man, **Prov 16:18**. Dei blong Lod bae i stap wetem olgeta we oli gat hae tingting, **Aes 2:11–12** (2 Nif 12:11–12). Hae tingting blong hat blong yu i giaman long yu, **Obad 1:3**. Bae mi bonem evri-wan we i praod, **Mal 4:1** (1 Nif 22:15; 3 Nif 25:1; D&K 29:9).

Huia i stap putum hem antap, bambae mi daonem hem, **Mat 23:12** (D&K 101:42). God i stanap agensem olgeta we oli praod, **1 Pita 5:5**.

Bigfala haos we i gat fulap spes ia i hae tingting blong wol, **1 Nif 11:36** (1 Nif 12:18). Taem oli skul, oli ting se oli waes, **2 Nif 9:28–29**. Yufala i kam antap long hae tingting blong hat blong yufala, **Jek 2:13, 16** (Alma 4:8–12). ?Yufala i bin karemaot fasin blong gat hae tingting long yufala?, **Alma 5:28**. Bigbigfala hae tingting i kasem hat blong ol pipol, **Hil 3:33–36**. Ol pikinini blong man oli kwik blong kam antap long hae tingting, **Hil 12:4–5**. Hae tingting blong kantri ia i bin pruvum se oli mas lus evriwan, **Moro 8:27**.

Lukaot long hae tingting, nogud yufala i kam olsem Ol Man blong Nifae, **D&K 38:39**. Stopem evri hae tingting mo tingting nating blong yufala, **D&K 88:121**.

Hagae

Hem i wan profet blong OlTesteman we i bin talem profesi long samples 520 B.K.B. long Jerusalem i no longtaem afta we Ol Jiu pipol oli kambak, afta we oli bin go stap long Babilonia (Esra 5:1; 6:14). Hem i toktok blong stap bildimbak tempol blong Lod long Jerusalem, mo i tok long ol pipol from tempol i no bin

finis. Mo tu, hem i bin raet abaot tempol blong Mileniom mo rul blong Sevyra.

Buk blong Hagae: Long japta 1, Lod i tok strong long ol pipol from oli stap slip insaed long haos blong olgeta we i finis finis, be tempol i no finis yet. Japta 2 i rekodem profesi blong Hagae we i talem se Lod bae i givim pis insaed long tempol blong Hem.

Hagot

Hem i wan man Nifae insaed long Buk blong Momon we i save bildim sip (Alma 63:5–7).

Ham. *Luk tu long* Noa, Petriak long Baebol

Long OITesteman, hem i nambatri boe blong Noa (Jen 5:32; 6:10; Moses 8:12, 27).

Noa, ol boe blong hem, mo ol famli blong olgeta oli bin go insaed long bigfala sip, **Jen** 7:13. Ham i singaot trabol i kam long Kenan, boe blong hem, **Jen** 9:18–25.

Gavman blong Ham i bin wan we i folem laen blong ol papa, mo i bin kasem blesing long saed blong ol samting blong wol ia, mo long saed blong waes, be i no long saed blong prishud, **Ebr** 1:21–27. Waef blong Ham, Ijptas, i kamaot long laen blong Ken; ol boe blong gel blong Ijptas oli bin stap long Ijip, **Ebr** 1:23, 25 (Sam 105:23; 106:21–22).

Han, Fasin blong Putum Han Antap long Hed blong Man. *Luk tu long* Blesing blong Ol Sikman; Odenem, Odinesen; Presen we I Tabu Spirit; Setem Apat

Aksen ia blong putum han antap long hed blong wan narawan olsem pat blong wan prishud odinens. Plante long ol prishud odinens oli mekem tru long fasin blong putum han antap long hed blong man, olsem ol odinesen, ol blesing, ol blesing blong ol sikman, konfemem membasip long Jos, mo givim Tabu Spirit.

Moses i bin putum han blong hem

antap long hed blong Josua, olsem we Lod i bin talemaot, **Nam** 27:18, 22–23 (Dut 34:9).

Jisas i bin putum han blong hem antap long olgeta we oli sik, mo i bin mekem olgeta oli kam gud bakegen, **Mak** 6:5 (Momon 9:24). Ol Aposol oli putum han blong olgeta antap long olgeta seven we bae oli helpem olgeta, **Wok** 6:5–6. Tufala i bin givim Tabu Spirit taem tufala i putum han blong tufala antap long hed blong olgeta, **Wok** 8:14–17. Ananaeas i putum han blong hem antap long ae blong Sol mo Sol i kam gud bakegen, **Wok** 9:12, 17–18. Pol i putum han blong hem long hem nao i kam gud bakegen, **Wok** 28:8. Pol i tijim doktrin blong baptaes mo blong fasin blong putum han antap long hed blong man, **Hib** 6:2.

Alma i bin odenem ol pris mo ol elda tru long fasin blong putum han antap long hed, **Alma** 6:1. Jisas i givim long ol disaepol blong hem, paoa blong givim Tabu Spirit tru long fasin blong putum han antap long hed, **3 Nif** 18:36–37. Long hem we yu putum ol han blong yu long hem, bae yu givim Tabu Spirit, **Moro** 2:2.

Ol elda oli mas putum han blong olgeta long ol pikinini blong givim wan blesing long olgeta, **D&K** 20:70. Bae oli kasem Tabu Spirit tru long fasin blong putum han antap long hed blong man, **D&K** 35:6 (TbB 1:4). Ol elda oli mas putum han blong olgeta antap long ol sikman, **D&K** 42:44 (D&K 66:9). Ol pikinini oli mas kasem odinens blong fasin blong putum han antap long hed blong olgeta, **D&K** 68:27. Man i kasem prishud tru long fasin blong putum han antap long hed, **D&K** 84:6–16.

Hana. *Luk tu long* Samuel, Profet blong OITesteman

Hem i mama blong Samuel, wan profet blong OITesteman. Lod i givim Samuel long Hana olsem ansa long ol prea blong hem (1 Saml 1:11, 20–28). Hana i givim Samuel i go long Lod. Singsing blong hem, blong talem tangkyu, oli save komperem wetem singsing

Hangem Man long Kros, Fasin blong

blong Meri, mama blong Jisas (1 Saml 2:1-10; Luk 1:46-55).

Hangem Man long Kros, Fasin blong. *Luk tu long* Golgota; Jisas Kraes; Kros (blong Kraes); Pem Praes, Atonmen

Wan wei blong Ol Man Rom blong kilim man i ded olsem panismen; hemia oli stap mekem oltaem long taem blong Niu Testeman; oli kilim ded man taem oli fasem, o nilim han mo leg blong hem long wan kros. Plante taem oli stap mekem hemia long ol slef nomo, mo ol man we oli mekem ol kraem. Bifo oli hangem man long kros, plante taem oli stap tok nogud long hem, o oli stap wipim hem (Mak 15:15). Hem we bae oli hangem hem long kros, plante taem bae oli mekem hem i tekem kros blong hemwan bakegen i go long ples we bae oli hangem hem long hem (Jon 19:16-17). Ol klos blong hem, ol soldia we oli mekem panismen ia i hapen oli stap tekem i go (Mat 27:35). Bae oli berem kros ia insaed long graon blong mekem se leg blong man i stap nomo haf mita antap long graon. Ol soldia bae oli bodigad long man long kros ia kasem taem we bae hem i ded, mo samtaem, i save tekem tri dei (Jon 19:31-37).

Oli bin hangem Jisas Kraes long kros from se wan grup blong ol man we oli no biliv long Hem oli akium Hem long fasin blong tanem baksaed long Sisa, mo fasin blong yusum nogud nem blong God, from se Hem i stap talem se Hem i Pikinini blong God. Oli bin givim wan pepol longfala klos (Jon 19:2), wan hat blong king we oli wokem long nilrop, mo oli bin swea long Jisas (Mat 26:67; Mak 14:65).

Ol man nogud bae oli sperem ol han mo leg blong Mesaesa, **Sam** 22:11-18. Kraes bae i olsem smol sipsip nomo we oli stap tekem i go blong kilim, **Aes** 53:7.

Jisas i tokbaot fastadem finis taem ia we bae oli hangem Hem long kros, **Mat** 20:18-19. Oli tokbaot taem ia we oli bin hangem Kraes long kros, **Mat** 27:22-50

(Mak 15:22-37; Luk 23:26-46; Jon 19:17-30).

Nifae i bin luk taem ia we oli hangem Smol Sipsip blong God long Kros long wan visen, **1 Nif** 11:33. Nifae i tokbaot ol safaring blong Kraes mo taem we oli hangem Hem long kros, **1 Nif** 19:9-14. Lod i talemaot long Jakob long saed blong seves blong Tabu Wan blong Isrel, mo taem ia we bae oli hangem Hem long kros, **2 Nif** 6:9. Ol hariken, graon i seksek, ol faea, mo ol waelwin long Amerika oli testifae long taem ia we oli bin hangem Kraes long kros long Jerusalem, **3 Nif** 8.

Mi ia nao, mi Jisas we oli bin hangem mi long kros, **D&K** 45:51-52. Seves blong Kraes long medel blong ol spirit long kalabus i bin hapen long taem ia bitwin ded blong Hem mo taem we Hem i bin laef bakegen long ded, **D&K** 138:27.

Haos blong Lod. *Luk long* Tempol, Haos blong Lod

Haos blong Prea. *Luk tu long* Jiu

Wan miting ples we oli yusum long saed blong relijin. Long taem blong Niu Testeman, ol feniya oli simpel nomo, mo i gat wan bokis we insaed i gat ol rol blong loa mo ol nara tabu raeting, wan pulpiti blong rid, mo ol jea blong ol man we oli stap wosip.

I gat wan lokol kaonsel blong ol elda insaed long wanwan haos blong prea. Oli disaed hu nao bae i save joen mo hu i no save joen (Jon 9:22; 12:42). Ofisol man we i moa impoten, i man ia we i rul long haos blong prea (Mak 5:22; Luk 13:14). Plante taem, hem i wan man blong raet, we i mas lukaot long bilding, mo i lukluk long ol wok we oli stap. Wan man blong help bae i lukluk long ol wok blong klak (Luk 4:20).

I gat wan haos blong prea long evri taon we Ol Jiu oli stap long hem, tugeta long Palestaen mo ol narafala ples. Hemia i bin help bigwan blong serem gospel blong Jisas Kraes from se ol fas misinari blong Jos oli save toktok long ol haos blong prea (Wok 13:5, 14; 14:1; 17:1,

10; 18:4). Semfala praktis ia i stap long medel blong ol misinari insaed long Buk blong Momon (Alma 16:13; 21:4–5; 32:1), mo tu, long medel blong ol fas misinari long dispensesen ia (D&K 66:7; 68:1).

Hapi, Hapines. *Luk long Glad*

Haris, Martin. *Luk tu long Witnes blong Buk blong Momon, Ol*

Wan long Ol Trifala Witnes we i talem weaples nao Buk blong Momon i kam long hem, mo se Buk blong Momon i tru. Hem i bin givim mane long Josef Smit mo Jos blong givhan. Lod i bin askem Martin Haris blong salem propeti blong hem, mo givim mane blong hem blong pem wok blong pablisim Buk blong Momon (D&K 19:26–27, 34–35), blong stap wan eksampol long Jos (D&K 58:35), mo blong help blong pem ol samting blong seves blong gospel (D&K 104:26).

Jos i bin ekskomuniketem Martin Haris, be afta, hem i kambak fulwan long Jos. Kasem en blong laef blong hem, hem i testifae se hem i bin luk enjel Moronae mo ol buk we oli wokem long gol we Josef Smit i transletem Buk blong Momon long hem.

Hasban, Man. *Luk long Famli; Mared, Maredem*

Hat. *Luk tu long Bon Bakegen, Bon long God; Hat we I Fulap long Sore*

Hem i wan simbol o saen blong maen, mo tingting blong man, mo i olsem pikja blong stamba blong evri filing blong yumi.

Lavem Lod we i God blong yu wetem ful hat blong yu, **Dut** 6:5 (Dut 6:3–7; Mat 22:37; Luk 10:27; D&K 59:5). Lod i lukaotem wan narafala man we i stret gud long fes blong hem, **1 Saml** 13:14. Man i stap lukluk long bodi blong man nomo be mi mi stap lukluk long tingting blong hem, **1 Saml** 16:7. Man we tingting blong hem i klin mo laef blong hem i stret i gat raet blong go antap long hil blong Hae God, mo Hae God i blesem

hem, **Sam** 24:3–5 (2 Nif 25:16). Tingting blong man i olsem wanem, bae hem i semmak long hemia, **Prov** 23:7. Elaeja bae i tanem hat blong ol papa i go long ol pikinini, mo hat blong ol pikinini i go long ol papa blong olgeta, **Mal** 4:5–6 (Luk 1:17; D&K 2:2; 110:14–15; 138:47; JS—H 1:38–39).

Mi blesem olgeta we hat blong olgeta i klin gud, **Mat** 5:8 (3 Nif 12:8). Taem man i tok i stap talemaot ol gudfala tingting o ol rabis tingting blong hat blong hem, **Luk** 6:45.

Folem Pikinini wetem ful stamba tingting blong hat blong yu, **2 Nif** 31:13. Yufala i bon long spirit blong God mo kasem wan bigfala jenis long hat blong yufala, **Alma** 5:14. Yufala i mekem olsem wan sakrifae long mi, wan hat we i fulap wetem sore mo wan spirit we i wantem blong sakem sin, **3 Nif** 9:20 (3 Nif 12:19; Ita 4:15; Moro 6:2).

Bambae mi talem long yu insaed long maen mo insaed long hat blong yu, tru long Tabu Spirit, **D&K** 8:2.

Hat blong King. *Luk tu long Laef we I No Save Finis*

Wan raon flas samting we ol man we oli rul oli putum antap long hed. Hem i save stap olsem saen blong selestial paoa, rul, mo fasin blong stap olsem wan god. Olgeta we oli stap strong kasem en taem oli stap obei long evriwan long ol komanmen blong God bae oli kasem wan hat blong king blong laef we i no save finis. (Luk long D&K 20:14; Moses 7:56; JS—M 1:1.)

Masta i rere blong givim mi praes blong mi we i talem se mi mi stret man, **2 Tim** 4:8. Hae nem ya we hem bambae i givim long yufala bambae i no save lus samtaem, **1 Pita** 5:4.

Olgeta ia we oli ded wetem Lod long laef blong olgeta, blong oli kasem wan hat blong king blong stret mo gud fasin, **D&K** 29:13. Bae oli kasem wan hat blong king long haos blong Papa blong mi, **D&K** 59:2. Lod i mekem olgeta Sent oli rere blong kam antap kasem hat blong

Hat we I Fulap long Sore

king we Hem i mekem rere blong olgeta, **D&K** 78:15. Lod i bin promesem olgeta Sent blong Hem long wan hat blong king wetem glori long raet han saed blong Hem, **D&K** 104:7.

Hat we I Fulap long Sore. *Luk tu long* Flas, No Stap Flas, Fasin blong No Stap Flas; Hat; Sakrifaes; Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin; Tingting I Stap Daon, Fasin blong Gat Tingting I Stap Daon

Blong gat wan hat we i fulap long sore, i minim blong gat tingting i stap daon, wan tingting we i wantem sakem sin, i sakem sin, mo i no flas—we i minim se hem i save akseptem tingting blong God.

Mi stap wetem hem we i gat wan spirit we i wantem sakem sin mo i gat tingting we i stap daon, **Aes** 57:15.

Kraes i givim hemwan long olgeta we oli gat wan hat we i fulap long sore mo wan spirit we i wantem sakem sin, **2 Nif** 2:7. Givim olsem wan sakrifaes long Lod, wan hat we i fulap long sore mo wan spirit we i wantem sakem sin, **3 Nif** 9:20 (**D&K** 59:8). Olgeta nomo we oli gat wan hat we i gat fulap sore mo wan spirit we i wantem sakem sin bae oli save kasem baptaes, **Moro** 6:2.

Jisas i bin ded long kros from man we hat blong hem i wantem sakem sin, i kam klin aot long ol sin, **D&K** 21:9. Hem we spirit blong hem i gat tingting i stap daon, Jisas i akseptem hem, **D&K** 52:15. Lod i promesem Tabu Spirit long olgeta we oli gat fulap sore, **D&K** 55:3. Mi sendem Spirit blong mi blong givim laet long olgeta we oli gat tingting i stap daon mo oli gat fulap sore, **D&K** 136:33.

Hebron

Hem i wan siti blong bifo blong Juda, we i stap tetitu kilometa Saot long Jerusalem. Hem i ples we oli berem Ebrahim mo famli blong hem (Jen 49:29–32). Hem i kapitol siti blong Deved long fas pat blong rul blong hem (2 Saml 5:3–5).

Hega. *Luk tu long* Ebrahim; Ismael, Boe blong Ebrahim

Long OlTesteman, hem i woman Ijip, we i woman slef blong Sera. Hega i kam waef blong Ebrahim mo mama blong Ismael (Jen 16; 25:12; **D&K** 132:34, 65). Lod i bin promesem Hega se bae bigfala nesen bae i kamaot long boe blong hem (Jen 21:9–21).

Hel. *Luk tu long* Ded, blong Spirit; Devel; Kam Antap Samtaem, No Save; Pikinini blong Tudak, Ol

Revelesen blong lata-dei i tokbaot hel long tufala wei. Faswan, hem i ples ia we i blong sot taem insaed long spirit wol; ples ia i blong olgeta we oli no bin stap obei long taem we oli bin stap long wol. Long wei ia, hel i gat en blong hem. Ol spirit we oli stap ia, bae oli tijim gospel long olgeta, mo samfala taem afta we oli sakem sin, bae oli laef bakegen long ded oli go long wan digri blong glori we oli naf long hem. Olgeta we bae oli no sakem sin, be oli no ol pikinini blong tudak, bae oli stap long hel nomo long taem blong Mileniom. Afta long wan taosen yia blong harem nogud, bae oli laef bakegen long ded oli go long wan telestial glori (**D&K** 76:81–86; 88:100–101).

Sekenwan, hem i ples ia we i stap gogo i no gat en blong olgeta we Atonmen blong Jisas Kraes i no pemaot olgeta. Long wei ia, hel i stap we i stap. Hem i blong olgeta we Lod i faenem olgeta se “oli gohed blong stap doti nomo” (**D&K** 88:35, 102). Hemia i ples we Setan, ol enjel blong hem, mo ol pikinini blong tudak—olgeta we oli tanem baksaed blong olgeta long Pikinini afta we Papa i soemaot Hem long olgeta—ples ia nao bae oli stap long hem blong taem we i no save finis (**D&K** 76:43–46).

Samtaem, ol skripja oli tokbaot hel olsem bigfala tudak.

Sol blong Deved bae i no save stap long hel, **Sam** 16:10 (**Sam** 86:13).

Yu go long hel, we faea blong hem i no save ded samtaem, **Mak** 9:43 (**Mos**

2:38). Rijman i stap long hom blong ol dedman, i stap harem nogud tumas long bodi blong hem, nao i lukluk i go antap, **Luk 16:22–23** (D&K 104:18). Ded mo hel, tufala i nomo save holem olgeta, evriwan i aot long tufala, oli kam, **Rev 20:13**.

I gat wan ples we i rere i stap, yes, hem i rabis hel ia we mi bin tokbaot, **1 Nif 15:35**. Wanem we bodi blong mit mo bun i wantem i givim spirit blong devel paoa blong tekem yufala daon long hel, **2 Nif 2:29**. Kraes i mekem rod i rere blong yumi fri long ded mo hel, **2 Nif 9:10–12**. Olgeta we oli doti i stap oli go long faea we i no gat en, **2 Nif 9:16**. Devel i giaman long sol blong olgeta, mo i lidim olgeta i gowe sloslo daon long hel, **2 Nif 28:21**. Jisas hem i bin pemaot sol blong mi long hel, **2 Nif 33:6**. Yufala i go fri long ol soa blong hel, **Jek 3:11**. Devel bae i tekem olgeta olsem prisena, mo i lidim olgeta folem tingting blong hem, i go lus. Nao hemia mining blong ol jen blong hel, **Alma 12:11**. Lod i sakem ol nogud man i go long bigfala tudak kasem taem oli laef bakegen long ded, **Alma 40:13–14**. Olgeta we oli doti, bae oli harem nogud tumas sapos oli stap wetem God bitim we sapos oli stap long hel, **Momon 9:4**.

Panismen we han blong mi i givim, hem i wan panismen we i no gat en, **D&K 19:10–12**. Hel i wan ples we oli mekem i rere blong devel mo ol enjel blong hem, **D&K 29:37–38**. Olgeta we oli luksave God oli kam fri long ded mo ol jen blong hel, **D&K 138:23**.

Helt. *Luk long Tok blong Waes*

Hem we I Gat Raet

Wan man o woman we i gat raet blong kasem ol presen, long saed blong bodi mo long saed blong spirit. Long ol skripja, olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli kasem promes ia se bae oli gat raet long evri samting we God i gat.

Ebrahim i wantem wan we bae i gat raet blong kasem ol samting blong hem, **Jen 15:2–5**.

Ebrahim i gat raet blong kasem evri

samting blong wol tru long fet blong hem we i stret mo gud, **Rom 4:13**. Yumi ol pikinini blong God, mo sapos yumi ol pikinini, nao yumi gat raet, yumi gat raet long ol samting blong God, mo yumi joen wetem Kraes blong gat raet blong kasem ol samting blong God, **Rom 8:16–17** (D&K 84:38). Yu yu wan boe, wan we i gat raet blong kasem ol samting blong God tru long Kraes, **Gal 4:7**. God i bin jusum Pikinini blong hem blong i gat raet long evri samting, **Hib 1:2**.

Olgeta we oli luk fored blong kam klin aot long ol sin blong olgeta, oli gat raet long kingdom blong God, **Mos 15:11**. Ol pipol oli kam ol pikinini blong Kraes mo oli gat raet long kingdom blong God, **4 Nif 1:17**.

Olgeta we oli ded we oli no kasem save blong gospel oli save gat raet long selestial kingdom, **D&K 137:7–8**. Olgeta dedman we oli sakem sin oli gat raet blong Jisas i sevem olgeta, **D&K 138:58–59**.

Ebrahim i kam wan stret man blong gat raet blong kasem ol samting blong God tru long stret mo gud fasin blong hem, **Ebr 1:2**.

Herod

Wan famli blong ol man blong rul we oli stap long Judia kolosap long taem blong Jisas Kraes. Oli bin ol impoten pipol long plante samting we i bin hapen long Niu Testeman. Famli ia, Haeman Herod nao i mekem; Herod i fraet from taem ia we bae Sevya i bon (Mat 2:3) mo i givim oda blong mas kilimded evri smol pikinini long Betlehem. Ol boe blong hem i gat olgeta ia, Aristobolas; Herod Filip (Mat 14:3; Mak 6:17); Herod Antipas, we i rul long Galili (Mat 14:1; Luk 9:7; we oli save hem tu olsem King Herod, Mak 6:14); Akeleas (Mat 2:22); mo Filip we i stap rul long Ituria (Luk 3:1). Herod Agripa (Wok 12:1–23) mo sista blong hem Herodias (Mat 14:3; Mak 6:17) oli ol pikinini blong Aristobolas. Herod Agripa (Faswan) i bin gat plante pikinini we oli tokbaot tu long

Herodias

Niu Testeman, mo wan long olgeta i gat Herod Agripa, we i King Agripa (Wok 25:13), Benis (Wok 25:13), mo Drusila, waef blong Filiks (Wok 24:24).

Herodias

Sista blong Herod Agripa long Niu Testeman. Hem i bin maremed angel blong hem, Herod Filip, mo tufala i gat wan gel, Salome. Herodias mo Salome, tufala i mekem plan blong oli katemaot hed blong Jon Baptaes (Mat 14:3–11).

Hesekia

Wan stret mo gud king blong nesen blong Juda long OlTesteman. Hem i bin rul blong twantenaen yia, long taem ia we Aesea i bin profet long Juda (2 King 18–20; 2 Kron 29–32; Aes 36–39). Aesea i bin helpem hem blong mekembak Jos mo gavman. Hem i katemaot fasin blong wosip long aedol mo i putumbak ol seves blong tempol. Laef blong Hesekia i bin longwan moa blong fiftin yia tru long prea mo fet (2 King 20:1–7). Fas pat blong rul blong hem i bin gud tumas, be taem hem i faet agensem king blong Asiria (2 King 18:7) i mekem se tu taem, oli tekova long Asiria; faswan we oli tokbaot long Aesea 10:24–32, mo nambatu long Seken King 18:13–19:7. Long nambatu taem, wan enjel blong Lod i kam sevem Jerusalem (2 King 19:35).

Heven. *Luk tu long Kingdom blong God, Kingdom blong Heven; Paradaes; Selestial Glori*

Toktok ia, *heven*, i gat tufala stamba mining insaed long ol skripja. (1) Hem i ples we God i stap long hem, mo hem i fiuja hom blong olgeta Sent (Jen 28:12; Sam 11:4; Mat 6:9). (2) Hem i bigfala spes ia we i stap raon long wol (Jen 1:1, 17; Eks 24:10). I no klia se heven hem i *paradaes*; mo *paradaes* i ples ia we ol fetful spirit blong olgeta we oli bin stap mo oli bin ded long wol, oli stap long hem. Jisas i bin visitim *paradaes* afta long ded blong Hem long kros, be long nambatri dei, Hem i talem long Meri se Hem i no

bin go yet long Papa (Luk 23:39–44; Jon 20:17; D&K 138:11–37).

Mi lukluk long skae, we i wok blong han blong yu, **Sam** 8:3. Olgeta samting long skae, Hae God i mekem olgeta long tok blong hem nomo, **Sam** 33:6. Moning Sta, yu yu aot long skae finis, yu foldaon, **Aes** 14:12 (2 Nif 24:12). Skae bambae i luk olsem kaliko we man i rolemap, **Aes** 34:4. Bambae mi mekem niufala heven mo niufala wol bakegen, **Aes** 65:17. God bambae i openem ol windo blong heven, **Mal** 3:10.

Papa blong mifala. Yu yu stap long heven. Nem blong yu i tabu, **Mat** 6:9 (3 Nif 13:9). God i tekem Pol i go antap long nambatri heven, **2 Kor** 12:2. Ples i kwaet we i no gat noes nating long heven, **Rev** 8:1 (D&K 88:95–98).

Sapos oli holemtaet fet kasem en, bae oli go insaed long heven, **Mos** 2:41. Yu save stap olsem ol pikinini blong Papa blong yu we i stap long heven, **3 Nif** 12:45.

Bae mi kambak long glori blong mi long ol klaod blong skae, **D&K** 45:16. Elaeja, we Lod i bin tekemaot hem i go long heven mo i no testem ded, **D&K** 110:13. Ol raet blong prishud, oli no save seperet long ol paoa blong heven, **D&K** 121:36. I gat tufala kaen man long heven, **D&K** 129:1.

Lod i tekem Saeon i go antap long heven, **Moses** 7:23.

Hibru. *Luk tu long Isrel*

Wan lanwis blong Wes we ol pikinini blong Isrel oli bin stap toktok long hem.

Ol Man Isrel oli bin stap toktok lanwis ia kasem taem we oli kambak afta we oli bin prisena long Babilon, we long tetaem ia, Aramik nao i bin lanwis blong evri dei storian. Long taem blong Jisas, Hibru nao i lanwis blong ol man we oli skul, lanwis blong loa, mo lanwis blong ol toktok blong relijin we oli bin stap raetem.

Hibru, Leta I Go long Ol Laen blong Isrel. *Luk tu long Leta blong Pol, Ol; Pol*

Hem i wan buk long Niu Testeman.

Pol i bin raetem leta ia i go long ol memba blong Jos we oli Ol Jiu, blong winim tingting blong olgeta se samfala pat blong loa blong Moses oli kamtru finis tru long Kraes, mo gospel blong Kraes we i hae moa i tekem ples blong loa blong Moses. Taem Pol i bin gobak long Jerusalem long en blong nambatri misin blong hem (samples 60 A.K.B.), hem i bin faenem se plante memba blong Jos we oli Jiu oli bin stap folem yet loa blong Moses (Wok 21:20). Hemia i bin ten yia afta we wan konfrens blong Jos lon Jerusalem i putum se i gat samfala loa blong Moses we i no nid blong stap blong Ol Jentael Kristin oli kasem blong sevem olgeta. I luk se i no longtaem afta, Pol i bin raet i go long Ol Man Hibru blong soem stret skripja blong olgeta, mo tru long stret toktok, soem long olgeta from wanem oli nomo mas praktisim o folem loa blong Moses.

Ol japta 1 mo 2 oli eksplenem se Jisas i moa hae bitim ol enjel. Ol japta 3-7 oli komperem Jisas long Moses mo long loa blong Moses, mo oli testifae se Jisas i moa hae bitim tufala. Ol japta ia oli tijim tu se Melkesedek Prishud i moa hae long Aronik Prishud. Ol japta 8-9 oli tokbaot olsem wanem ol odinens blong taem blong Moses oli mekem ol pipol oli rere long seves blong Kraes, mo olsem wanem Kraes i medel man blong niu kavenan (Alma 37:38-45; D&K 84:21-24). Japta 10 i wan toktok askem man blong stap wok strong mo stap fetful. Japta 11 i wan toktok long saed blong fet. Japta 12 i givim ol strong tok o ol griting. Japta 13 i tokbaot tabu fasin blong mared mo hamas i impoten blong stap obei.

Hil blong Tri ya Olif. *Luk long Olif,*
Hil blong Tri ya

Hileman, Boe blong Alma. *Luk tu long Alma, Boe blong Alma; Antae-Nifae-Lihae, Ol; Hileman, Ol Boe blong*

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i fasbon boe blong Alma we i boe blong Alma

Hileman, Boe blong Hileman

(Alma 31:7). Hileman i bin wan profet mo wan lida blong ami.

Alma i givim long boe blong hem, Hileman, ol histri blong pipol blong hem, wetem ol buk blong ol pipol blong Jared, **Alma** 37:1-2, 21. Alma i givim komanmen long Hileman blong gohed blong raetem histri blong pipol blong hem, **Alma** 45-62. Hileman i stanemap Jos bakegen, **Alma** 45:22-23. Tu taosen yangfala soldia blong Amon oli bin wantem Hileman blong i kam lida blong olgeta, **Alma** 53:19, 22. Hileman mo ol strong soldia blong Amon oli bin faet agensem Ol Man blong Leman mo bilif blong olgeta i bin sevem olgeta, **Alma** 57:19-27.

Hileman, Boe blong Hileman

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan profet mo hem i man we i stap raetemaon histri; hem i bin tijim tu ol pipol blong Nifae. Hem i smol apu blong Yangfala Alma, mo hem i papa blong Nifae ia we God i givim paoa long hem ova long evri samting. Wetem boe blong hem Nifae, Hileman i bin raetem buk blong Hileman.

Buk blong Hileman: Ol japta 1-2 oli tokbaot wan taem blong bigfala trabol blong politik. Ol japta 3-4 oli rekodem se Hileman mo Moronaeha, jif kapten blong ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae, oli bin save mekem pis blong wan smol taem. Be, nomata lidasip blong ol gudfala man ia, pipol i kam blong kam wan nogud pipol. Long Hileman 5:1-6:14, Nifae i lego jea blong jajmen, semmak olsem we bubuman blong hem, Alma, i bin mekem, blong save go tijim ol pipol. Blong wan smol taem ol pipol oli bin sakem sin. Be long Hileman 6:15-12:26, nesen blong Ol Man blong Nifae i kam nogud. Long ol las japta, 13 kase 16, oli tokbaot bigfala histri blong wan profet we oli singaotem Samuel, Man Leman we i bin talemaot finis taem we Sevyia bae i bon mo bae oli hangem Hem long kros, mo i tokbaot tu ol saen we bae i makem taem ia.

Hileman, Boe blong King Benjamin

Hileman, Boe blong King Benjamin.

Luk tu long Benjamin, Papa blong Mosaea

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan long ol trifala boe blong King Benjamin (Mos 1:2–8).

Hileman, Ol Boe blong. *Luk tu long*

Antae-Nifae-Lihae, Ol; Hileman, Boe blong Alma

Long Buk blong Momon, oli ol boe blong Ol Man blong Leman we oli konvet, we oli save olgeta olsem Ol Man blong Amon, we oli kam ol soldia anda long lidasip blong Hileman (Alma 53:16–22).

Hileman i tekem se oli inaf blong hem i singaotem olgeta ol boe blong hem, **Alma** 56:10. Ol mama blong olgeta i bin tijim olgeta, se sapos tingting blong olgeta i strong fulwan, God bae i sevem olgeta, **Alma** 56:47. Oli bin winim Ol Man blong Leman mo fet blong olgeta i mekem se oli no ded, mo i no gat wan long olgeta we i lusum laef, **Alma** 56:52–54, 56; 57:26.

Hilim, Hiling. *Luk tu long* Anoentem; Blesing blong Ol Sikman

Blong mekem i kam gud bakegen, o i kam helti bakegen, tugeta long saed blong bodi mo long saed blong spirit. Insaed long olgeta skripja i gat plante eksampol blong ol merikel hiling we Lod mo ol wokman blong Hem oli bin mekem.

Mi mi Hae God, mi nao mi stap mekem yufala i oraet bakegen, **Eks** 15:26. Neman i draonem hem long Jodan Reva seven taem mo hem i kam gud bakegen, **2 King** 5:1–14. Ol sobodi we hem i karem, i mekem yumi i gud bakegen, **Aes** 53:5 (Mos 14:5). Pikinini blong stret mo gud fasin bae i girap mo i kavremap olgeta samting mo bae yufala i kam gud bakegen, **Mal** 4:2.

Jisas i stap mekem ol man we oli sik oli kam gud bakegen, **Mat** 4:23 (Mat 9:35). Hem i givim olgeta paoa blong mekem man wetem eni sik i kam gud

bakegen, **Mat** 10:1. Hem i sendem mi blong mi mekem olgeta we oli harem nogud oli harem gud bakegen, **Luk** 4:18.

Oli kam oraet tru long paoa blong Smol Sipsip blong God, **1 Nif** 11:31. Sapos yu biliv long fasin blong pemaot blong Kraes, yu save kam oraet bakegen, **Alma** 15:8. Hem i bin mekem olgeta ewriwan oli kam gud bakegen, **3 Nif** 17:9.

Hem we i biliv long mi, se bae hem i kam gud bakegen, bambae hem i kam gud bakegen, **D&K** 42:48. Long nem blong mi, bambae oli mekem ol sikman oli kam oraet bakegen, **D&K** 84:68.

Mifala i biliv long presen blong hilim sik, **TbB** 1:7.

Himnae. *Luk tu long* Mosaea, Boe blong Benjamin; Mosaea, Ol Boe blong

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i boe blong King Mosaea. Himnae i bin go, wetem ol brata blong hem, blong prijim gospel long Ol Man blong Leman (Mos 27:8–11, 34–37; 28:1–9).

Hom. *Luk tu long* Famli

Hom i mas stap olsem senta blong gospel mo ol aktiviti blong famli.

Wan man i mas stap long hom blong mekem waef blong hem i harem gud, **Dut** 24:5.

Jisas i sendem hem i gobak stret long hom blong hem, **Mak** 8:26. Ol pikinini oli mas lanem blong lukaotgud long famli blong olgeta, **1 Tim** 5:4. Ol woman oli mas stap kwaet, klin long hom blong olgeta, **Taet** 2:5.

Yufala i gobak long haos blong yufala, mo tingting hevi long ol samting we mi bin talem, **3 Nif** 17:2–3. Mi bin askem olgeta wetem bigfala paoa, blong oli faet from ol woman blong olgeta, mo ol pikinini blong olgeta, mo ol haos blong olgeta, mo ol ples blong slip blong olgeta, **Momon** 2:23.

Ol papa oli kasem komanmen blong oli mas wok strong wetem strong tingting, mo oli mas lukaotgud long hom blong olgeta, **D&K** 93:43–44, 48–50.

Hop. *Luk tu long Fet*

Fasin ia blong save stret mo save wet from ol blessing blong stret mo gud fasin we God i promesem. Plante taem ol skripja oli tokbaot hop, olsem fasin blong save wet from laef we i no save finis tru long bilif long Jisas Kraes.

Man we i trastem Lod, Lod i blesem hem, **Jerem** 17:7. Lod bae i stap olsem hop blong ol pipol blong hem, **Joel** 3:16.

Yumi gat hop tru long fasin blong save wet longtaem mo ol skripja, **Rom** 15:4. God i mekem yumi gat wan niufala laef taem hem i mekem Kraes i laef bakegen long ded, **1 Pita** 1:3. Evri man we i putum tingting blong hem long Kraes, i stap mekem fasin blong olgeta i klin, **1 Jon** 3:2-3.

Yufala i mas wokbaot fored wetem strong bilif long Kraes, wetem wan stret mo klin hop, mo wan lav blong God mo blong evri man, **2 Nif** 31:20. Mek-sua se yufala i gat fet, hop, mo bigfala lav, **Alma** 7:24 (1 Kor 13:13; Moro 10:20). Mi wantem tumas se bae yufala i lisin long ol toktok blong mi, mo gat hop se bae yufala i kasem laef we i no save finis, **Alma** 13:27-29. Sapos yufala i gat fet, bae yufala i hop long ol samting we yufala i no luk, we oli tru, **Alma** 32:21 (Hib 11:1). Hop i kam tru long fet, i mekem wan angka long sol blong ol man, **Ita** 12:4 (Hib 6:17-19). Man i mas hop, o hem i no save kasem wan ples blong hem we i kam long papa long ples we hem bin mekem rere, **Ita** 12:32. Momon i tokbaot fet, hop mo bigfala lav, **Moro** 7:1. Bae yufala i gat hop tru long atomen blong Jisas Kraes blong yufala i kasem laef we i no save finis, **Moro** 7:40-43. Tabu Spirit i fulumap yu wetem hop, **Moro** 8:26 (Rom 15:13).

Oli bin livim laef long wol ia finis, wetem strong hop blong wan laef bakegen long ded, **D&K** 138:14.

Hosana

Wan toktok long lanwis blong Hibru we i minim "plis sevem yumi" mo oli yusum blong presem God mo blong prea.

Long Lafet blong Ol Wansaed Haos, we i selebretem taem Lod i mekem Isrel i kam fri mo i tekem olgeta long graon blong promes, ol pipol oli singsing long ol toktok we oli stap long buk blong Sam 118, mo oli tekem ol lif blong pamtri oli saksakem. Long taem we Lod i maj i kam insaed long Jerusalem, ol bigfala grup blong ol pipol oli singaot: "Hosana" mo oli putum ol lif blong pamtri long rod blong dongki we Jisas i sidaan long hem i wokbaot antap long hem, mo long wei ia, oli bin stap soem se oli andastanem se Jisas ia i sem Lod we i bin mekem Isrel i fri long bifo (Sam 118:25-26; Mat 21:9, 15; Mak 11:9-10; Jon 12:13). Ol pipol ia oli bin luksave Kraes olsem Mesaea we oli bin wet from longlongtaem finis i kam. Toktok ia, *Hosana* i kam wan wei blong selebretem Mesaea longtaem finis i kam kasem naoia (1 Nif 11:6; 3 Nif 11:14-17). Singaot blong hosana i bin stap long dedikesen blong Ketlan Tempol (D&K 109:79) mo naoia i pat blong dedikesen blong ol tempol blong tedei.

Hosea

Wan profet blong OlTesteman we i bin stap profesae long Not kingdom blong Isrel long taem blong las pat blong rul blong Jeroboam II. Hem i bin laef long wan taem we kantri i stap brokdaon mo i go lus, we i kamaot from sin blong Isrel.

Buk blong Hosea: Stamba toktok blong buk ia, hem i lav we God i gat long ol pipol blong hem. Evri panismen we Hem i givim, Hem i givim wetem lav, mo wei we Isrel i kambak i from lav blong Hem (Hos 2:19; 14:4). Be, Hosea i stap soemaot tu wan Isrel we i no stret mo i no fetful. Yet, God i save luk fored blong pemaot Isrel wan las taem (Hos 11:12-14:9).

Hym. *Luk tu long Miusik; Singsing*

Wan singsing blong presem God.

Olgeta Twelef Aposol oli bin singsing long wan hym bifo Lod i bin go long Getsemane, **Mat** 26:30.

Iden

Lod i singaotem Ema Smit blong i jusum samfala tabu hym, **D&K** 25:11. Singing blong stret mo gud man i wan prea we i kam long mi, mo bambae mi ansa long hem wetem wan blesing long hed blong hem, **D&K** 25:12. Presem Lod wetem singsing mo wetem miusik, **D&K** 136:28.

Iden. *Luk tu long Adam; Iv*

Hem i hom blong faszala papa mo mama blong yumi, Adam mo Iv (Jen 2:8–3:24; 4:16; 2 Nif 2:19–25; Moses 3–4; Ebr 5) we God i putum olsem wan garen, long Is saed long Iden. Adam mo Iv, God i bin sendem tufala aot long Iden afta we tufala i kakae frut ia we God i blokem, mo tufala i kam blong gat wan bodi we i save ded (Moses 4:29). Revelesen blong lata-dei i konfemem stori blong Baebol long saed blong Garen blong Iden. I ade-map impoten infomesen ia se garen i bin stap long wanem we, naoia, yumi singaotem graon blong Not Amerika.

Ijip

Wan kantri we i stap long Not Is kona blong Afrika. Plante ples blong Ijip, samting i no save gro long hem, mo i no gat man i stap long hem. Plante man we oli stap long ples ia, oli stap long Nile Vali, we longfala blong hem i kasem samples 890 kilometa.

Ijip blong bifo i bin rij mo i gro i kam antap bigwan. Oli bin bildim ol bigfala pablik wok, olsem rod blong wota i ron long hem, samfala strong siti blong protektem ples; mo ol bilding blong ol king, speseli ol piramid gref mo ol tempol, we oli stap olsem sam long ol bigfala sapraes blong wol ia. Long wan taem, gavman blong Ijip i bin wan kopi blong petriakel oda blong prishud (Ebr 1:21–27).

Lod i lidim Ebrahim mo Josef i go long Ijip blong sevem ol famli blong olgeta long fasin blong stap sot long kae-kae, **Jen** 12:10 (Jen 37:28). Oli salem Josef long Ijip, **Jen** 45:4–5 (1 Nif 5:14–15). Lod i lidim Jakob i go long Ijip, **Jen** 46:1–7.

Moses i lidim ol pikinini blong Isrel oli go aot long Ijip, **Eks** 3:7–10; 13:14 (Hib 11:27; 1 Nif 17:40; Moses 1:25–26). Ijip i simbol blong rabis samting, **Esik** 29:14–15 (Hos 9:3–7; Ebr 1:6, 8, 11–12, 23).

Wan enjel i talem long Josef blong ronwe wetem Meri mo Jisas i go long Ijip, **Mat** 2:13 (Hos 11:1).

Ijiptas

Nem blong tugeta, waef mo gel blong Ham, boe blong Noa. Long Koldia, nem ia i minim "Ijip," o "samting we oli blokem" (Ebr 1:23–25).

Inok. *Luk tu long Saeon*

Wan profet we i bin lidim ol pipol blong siti blong Saeon. Seves blong hem oli tokbaot long tugeta, OlTesteman mo Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes. Hem i bin nambasevan petriaki afta long Adam. Hem i boe blong Jared mo papa blong Metusela (Jen 5:18–24; Luk 3:37).

Inok i bin wan gudgudfala man mo seves blong hem i moa bigwan bitim smol stori abaot hem long Baebol. Baebol i talem se hem i no testem ded mo i go long heven (Hib 11:5) be i no tokbaot seves blong hem. Jud 1:14 i tokbaot wan profesi we Inok i bin mekem. Lata-dei revelesen i eksplenem moa abaot Inok, speseli abaot prijing blong hem, siti blong hem we oli singaotem Saeon, ol visen blong hem, mo ol profesi blong hem (**D&K** 107:48–57; Moses 6–7). Lod i tekem Saeon i go long heven from se olgeta we oli bin stap long Saeon oli bin stret mo gud (Moses 7:69).

God i soemaot hemwan long Inok, **Moses** 6:26–37. Inok i bin tijim gospel, **Moses** 6:37–68. Inok i bin tijim ol pipol mo i bin stanemap Saeon, **Moses** 7:1–21. Inok i bin luk evri samting i go kasem en blong wol, **Moses** 7:23–68.

Inos, Boe blong Jakob

Wan profet we i wan man Nifae mo i man we i stap kipim rekod long Buk blong Momon; hem i bin prea blong kam klin aot long ol sin, mo i kasem ansa long prea blong hem tru long fet blong

hem long Kraes (Inos 1:1–8). Lod i bin mekem kavenan wetem Inos blong hem i tekem Buk blong Momon i go long Ol Man blong Leman (Inos 1:15–17).

Buk blong Inos: Wan buk insaed long Buk blong Momon we i tokbaot prea we Inos i mekem i go long Lod blong askem Lod blong i fogivim hem, i fogivim ol pipol blong hem, mo i fogivim ol naranwan. Lod i bin promesem hem se bae Hem i holemtaet Buk blong Momon kasesem taem we bae Hem i mekem Ol Man blong Leman oli save luk buk ia long wan dei long fiuja. Nomata we buk ia i gat wan japta nomo, hem i rekodem strong stori blong wan man we i bin lukaotem God long prea, i bin laef long wei blong obei long ol oda blong God, mo bifo hem i ded, hem i bin glad tumas long save we hem i gat long saed blong Ridima.

I No Stret mo I Nogud, We, Fasin we I No Stret mo I Nogud. *Luk tu long Doti; No Folem Fasin blong God; Nogud, Fasin Nogud; Sin; Stret mo Gud, We I, Stret mo Gud Fasin*

I nogud, i no stret; ol pipol we oli no lavem God o ol samting blong God, mo oli no sapotem wok blong Hem.

Olgeta we oli no stret mo oli no gud oli no kasem kingdom blong God, **1 Kor** 6:9–10. Olgeta we oli gat glad long fasin we i no stret mo i no gud bae oli no save kam antap samtaem, **2 Tes** 2:12. Jisas Kraes i save klinim yumi long evri fasin we i no stret mo i no gud, **1 Jon** 1:9.

Wan nogud king i stap jenisim ol wei blong evri stret mo gud fasin, **Mos** 29:23. Wok blong prapa spolem gud pipol ia i stat blong kamaot tru long fasin ia we i no stret mo i no gud blong ol loya blong yufala mo ol jaj blong yufala, **Alma** 10:27.

Mi sendem yufala blong tok strong long wol from evri wok blong olgeta we i no stret mo i no gud, **D&K** 84:87. Sol i mas kam klin long evri samting we i no stret mo i no gud, **D&K** 88:17–18. Wei blong kolosap evri man, i blong stat

blong rul long fasin we i no stret mo i no gud, **D&K** 121:39.

Inspereesen, Givim Tingting, Inspereesen. *Luk tu long Revelesen; Tabu Spirit*

Givhan we i God i sendem long heven i kam long man. Inspereesen, plante taem i kam tru long Spirit long ol defren wei, long maen o hat blong wan.

Afta long faea, wan kwaet smol voes i kam, **1 King** 19:12.

Tabu Spirit bae i tijim yu evri samting, mo bae i mekem yu tingbaot evri samting, **Jon** 14:26. Spirit blong trutok bae i lidim yu long evri trutok, **Jon** 16:13.

Spirit i lidim mi, mo mi no save faetaem ol samting we bae mi mekem, **1 Nif** 4:6. Voes blong Lod i kam long maen blong mi, **Inos** 1:10. Evri samting we i invaetem man mo i pulum man blong mekem gud samting, God nao i givim insperesen from, **Moro** 7:13–16.

?Mi no givim pis long maen blong yu?, **D&K** 6:23. Bae mi talemaot insaed long maen mo insaed long hat blong yu, **D&K** 8:2. Spirit blong mi bae i givim moa laet long maen blong yu, mo bae i fulumap sol blong yu wetem glad, **D&K** 11:13. Bambae mi givim long yu long stret taem we bae yu toktok o raet, **D&K** 24:6 (D&K 84:85). Kwaet smol voes i toktok slo mo i stikim evri samting, **D&K** 85:6.

Isakara. *Luk tu long Isrel; Jakob, Boe blong Aesak*

Hem i wan boe blong Jakob mo Lea long OlTesteman (Jen 30:17–18; 35:23; 46:13). Olgeta we oli kamaot long laen blong hem oli kam wan long ol twelef traeb blong Isrel.

Traeb o Laen blong Isakara: Blesing blong Jakob long Isakara, oli save faenem long Jenesis 49:14–15. Afta we oli putum haos blong olgeta i stap long Kennan, traeb ia i karem sam long ol graon long Palestina we oli moa rij, mo i gat flat ples blong Esdraelon. Insaed long ol boda blong Isakara, i gat samfala impo-

Ismael, Boe blong Ebrahim

ten ples long histri blong Ol Man Jiu; ek-sampol, Kamel, Megido, Dotan, Gilboa, Jisrehel, Tabo, mo Nasaret (Jos 19:17–23).

Ismael, Boe blong Ebrahim. *Luk tu long Ebrahim; Hega*

Long OlTesteman, hem i wan boe blong Ebrahim mo Haga, woman Ijip we i slef blong Sera (Jen 16:11–16). Lod i bin promesem tugeta Ebrahim mo Haga se Ismael bae i kam papa blong wan big-fala nesen (Jen 21:8–21).

Kavenan we i kam tru long Aesak be i no Ismael, **Jen 17:19–21** (Gal 4:22–5:1). God i blesem Ismael se bae hem i gat plante pikinini, **Jen 17:20**. Ismael i help blong berem Ebrahim, **Jen 25:8–9**. Nem blong ol twelef boe blong Ismael, **Jen 25:12–16**. Ismael i ded, **Jen 25:17–18**. Esao i tekem gel blong Ismael, Mahalat, i kam waef blong hem, **Jen 28:9**.

Ismael, Papa blong Woman blong Nifae. *Luk tu long Lihae, Papa blong Nifae*

Wan man long Buk blong Momon we, wetem famli blong hem, i joenem famli blong Lihae long rod blong olgeta i go long graon blong promes.

Nifae mo ol brata blong hem oli gobak long Jerusalem mo winim tingting blong Ismael mo famli blong hem blong go wetem Lihae mo famli blong hem long graon blong promes, **1 Nif 7:2–5**. Tufala famli i mared bitwin tufala, **1 Nif 16:7**. Ismael i ded long ples we i no gat man long hem, **1 Nif 16:34**.

Isrel. *Luk tu long Adopsen; Ebrahim—Laen blong Ebrahim; Jakob, Boe blong Aesak*

Lod i givim nem ia, Isrel, long Jakob, boe blong Aesak mo apu blong Ebrahim long OlTesteman (Jen 32:28; 35:10). Nem ia, Isrel i save tokbaot Jakob nomo, ol pikinini we oli kamaot long laen blong hem, o long kingdom we ol pikinini ia oli bin gat long taem blong OlTesteman (2 Saml 1:24; 23:3). Afta we Moses i bin lidim ol pikinini blong Isrel aot long fa-

sin blong stap slef long Ijip (Eks 3–14), ol jaj oli bin lidim olgeta blong ova tri hundred yia. Stat wetem King Sol, ol king oli bin rul ova long Isrel we i bin wan kasem ded blong Solomon, taem ol tenfala traeb oli go agensem Jeroboam blong mekem se i gat wan narafala nesen. Afta we kingdom blong Isrel i se-raot, ol traeb long Not, we i bigfala pat, oli holemtaet nem ia, Isrel, be kingdom long Saot, oli singaotem Juda. Graon blong Kenan, oli singaotem tu Isrel te-dei. Long wan nara wei, Isrel i minim wan we i biliv tru long Kraes (Rom 10:1; 11:7; Gal 6:16; Efes 2:12).

Olgeta twelef traeb blong Isrel: Apuboe blong Jakob, we nem blong hem i jenis i go long Isrel, i bin gat twelef boe. Ol pikinini we oli kamaot long laen blong olgeta, oli save olgeta olsem olgeta twelef traeb blong Isrel, o ol pikinini blong Isrel. Ol twelef traeb ia, i gat: Ruben, Simeon, Livae, Juda, Isakara, mo Sebulun (ol boe blong Jakob wetem Lea); Dan mo Naftali (ol boe blong Jakob wetem Bila); Gad mo Asere (ol boe blong Jakob wetem Silfa); Josef mo Benjamin (ol boe blong Jakob wetem Rejel) (Jen 29:32–30:24; 35:16–18).

Jekob i givim wan blesing long wanwan lida blong traeb bifo hem i ded (Jen 49:1–28). Blong gat moa infomesen, long luk nem blong wanwan boe blong Jakob.

Ruben, i fasbon boe blong fas waef blong Jakob, Lea; hem i lusum blesing blong hem olsem fasbon, mo i lusum dabol pat blong wanem hem i gat raet long hem from rabis tingting mo fasin blong hem (Jen 49:3–4). Raet blong fasbon i bin go long Josef, we i fasbon boe blong seken waef blong Jakob, Rejel (1 Kron 5:1–2). Livae, we Lod i bin jusum traeb blong hem blong stap olsem ol givhan prishud blong hem, i no bin kasem wan raet from spesel koling ia blong olgeta blong go givhan long medel blong ol traeb. Hemia i mekem se dabol pat blong Josef, oli serem long ol boe blong Josef, Efrem mo Manase (1 Kron 5:1; Jerem 31:9), we oli bin kaontem tu-

fala olsem ol seperet traeb blong Isrel (JST, Jen 48:5–6 [Apendiks]).

Ol memba blong traeb blong Juda oli sapos blong kam ol man blong rul kasem taem we Mesaea bae i kam (Jen 49:10; JST, Jen 50:24 [Apendiks]). Long las dei, traeb blong Efrem bae i gat spesel janis ia blong tekem mesej blong Restoresen blong gospel i go long wol mo mekem Isrel i kam tugeta bakegen (Dut 33:13–17). Taem bae i kam we, tru long gospel blong Jisas Kraes, Efrem bae i gat lida-sip wok ia blong mekem evri traeb blong Isrel oli kam wan bakegen (Aes 11:12–13; D&K 133:26–34).

Taem Isrel i Seraot: Lod i bin seraotem mo i givim hadtaem long olgeta twelef traeb blong Isrel from fasin blong olgeta we i no stret mo i no gud, mo oli stap agens. Be Lod i yusum tu, wei ia blong seraotem ol pipol blong Hem we Hem i bin jusum long medel blong ol nesen blong wol blong blesem olgeta nesen ia.

Bambae mi ronemaot yufala i go stap wanwan olbaot long ol narafala kantri, **Lev** 26:33. Lod bae i ronemaot yufala i go stap olbaot long medel blong evri pipol, **Dut** 28:25, 37, 64. Bae mi mekem oli ronemaot yu long evri kingdom blong wol ia, **Jerem** 29:18–19. Bambae mi sevem haos blong Isrel long medel blong evri nesen, olsem oli stap sevem sanbij long netwaea, **Amos** 9:9 (Sek 10:9).

God i sendem Jisas i go long ol sipsip blong haos blong Isrel we oli lus, **Mat** 15:24. Mi gat ol narafala sipsip bakegen we oli no blong yad ia, **Jon** 10:16.

Isrel bae i seraot olbaot long ful fes blong wol, **1 Nif** 22:3–8. Jekob i talemaot stret toktok blong Sinos long saed blong stori olsem parabol blong ol olif tri we i no wael mo ol wael olif tri, **Jek** 5–6. Wok blong Papa i stat long medel blong evri pipol we i bin seraot olbaot, **3 Nif** 21:26.

Kam Tugeta blong Isrel: Haos blong Isrel bae i kambak tugeta long ol las dei bifo we Kraes i kam (TbB 1:10). Lod i mekem ol pipol blong Hem, Isrel, i kambak tugeta taem oli akseptem Hem mo oli obei long ol komanmen blong Hem.

Bae hem i leftemap wan flag mo bae oli kam, **Aes** 5:26. Wetem ol bigfala sore bae mi tekem yufala i kambak bakegen, **Aes** 54:7. Ol Man Isrel mo Ol Man Juda bae oli kambak tugeta long graon blong olgeta, **Jerem** 30:3. Lod bae i tekem haos blong Isrel i kambak tugeta aot long ol pipol we God i bin sendem olgeta i go long hem, **Esik** 28:25.

Long dispensesen blong taem blong evri wok blong God i kamtru, bae hem i tekem evri samting blong Kraes oli kam wan ples, **Efes** 1:10.

Afta we Isrel i seraot olbaot, bae oli kambak tugeta wanples, **1 Nif** 15:12–17. Lod bae i pulum tugeta evri pipol blong haos blong Isrel, **1 Nif** 19:16 (3 Nif 16:5). Bae oli karemaot olgeta aot long tudak mo bae oli save se Lod i Sevya long olgeta, **1 Nif** 22:12. God i karem ol pikinini blong hem oli kam tugeta wanples mo i kaotem olgeta, **1 Nif** 22:25. Ol kantri blong Ol Jentael bae i karem Isrel i go long evri graon blong olgeta we i kam long ol papa blong olgeta, **2 Nif** 10:8 (3 Nif 16:4). Pipol blong mi mo toktok blong mi bae oli kam wan tugeta long wanples, **2 Nif** 29:13–14.

God i singaotem ol elda blong oli karem i kam wanples olgeta we God i bin jusum, **D&K** 29:7 (D&K 39:11). Mi karem i kam wanples olgeta we mi jusum, **D&K** 33:6. Yufala i kam tugeta wanples blong mi save givim loa blong mi long yufala mo blong yufala i save kasem paoa we i kam long heven, **D&K** 38:31–33. Bambae mi karembak ol pipol blong mi, we oli blong haos blong Isrel, **D&K** 39:11. Olgeta sent bae oli kamkamaot, **D&K** 45:46. Moses i bin givim long mitufala ol ki blong wok blong karem Isrel i kam wanples, **D&K** 110:11.

Bae mi mekem stret mo gud fasin mo trutok bae i swipim wol, blong karem i kam wanples, olgeta we mi jusum, **Moses** 7:62. Fasin blong kam tugeta wanples, oli komperem long taem we ol igel oli hivap wanples raon long wanded bodi, **JS—M** 1:27.

Ol tenfala traeb blong Isrel we oli lus: Ol

Ista

tenfala traeb blong Isrel, oli stap long Not pat blong kingdom blong Isrel, mo oli tekem olgeta oli go prisena long Asiria long 721 B.K.B. Long tetaem ia, oli bin go long ol kantri long Not blong ol narafala oli nomo save se wanem i hapen long olgeta. Long ol las dei, bambae oli kambak.

Bambae mi talem long olgeta i go long Not se, Yufala i lego ol pikinini ia, **Aes** 43:6. Olgeta ia, bambae oli aot long Not i kam, **Aes** 49:12 (1 Nif 21:12). Juda mo Isrel bae oli kam tugeta wanples aot long graon we i stap long Not, **Jerem** 3:18. Hae God i laef, mo hem i God we i tekemaot ol man blong hem long kantri ia long Not, **Jerem** 16:14–16. Bae mi karem olgeta long kantri ia long Not, **Jerem** 31:8.

Ol man Nifae mo Ol Man Jiu bae oli gat ol toktok blong ol traeb blong Isrel we oli lus, **2 Nif** 29:12–13. Mi go blong soemaot miwan long ol laen blong Isrel we oli lus, **3 Nif** 17:4. Taem bae oli prijim gospel long haf blong haos blong Isrel we i stap, ol traeb we oli lus bae oli kam tugeta wanples hom long graon we oli kasem long papa blong olgeta, **3 Nif** 21:26–29.

Moses i bin givim ol ki blong kam tugeta blong Isrel i go long Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri, **D&K** 110:11. Olgeta we oli stap long ol kantri long Not bae oli Lod i tingbaot olgeta, **D&K** 133:26–32.

Mifala i biliv se Isrel bae i kambak tugeta wanples, **TbB** 1:10.

Ista. *Luk long* Jisas Kraes; Laef Bakegen long Ded

Ita. *Luk tu long* Jared, Ol Man blong

Hem i las profet blong ol man Jared long Buk blong Momon (Ita 12:1–2).

Buk blong Ita: Wan buk insaed long Buk blong Momon we i tekem samfala pat blong rekod blong Ol Man blong Jared. Ol man blong Jared oli bin wan grup blong ol pipol we oli bin stap long Wes pat blong wol plante senturi bifo ol pipol blong Lihae. Buk blong Ita i

kamaot long twantefo buk we ol pipol blong Limhae oli faenem (Mos 8:8–9).

Ol japta 1–2 oli tokbaot olsem wanem Ol Man blong Jared oli aot long hom blong olgeta long taem blong Taoa blong Babel, mo oli statem rod blong olgeta i go long wanem we yumi save naoia olsem graon blong Amerika. Ol japta 3–6 oli eksplenem se brata blong Jared i bin luk Sevyta taem Hem i no bin kam yet long wol ia, mo i eksplenem se Ol Man blong Jared oli bin travel long eit baj o sip. Ol japta 7–11 oli gohed blong talem histri blong nogud fasin we i bin fulap long histri blong Ol Man blong Jared. Moronae, we i bin stretem rekod blong Ita, i bin raetem long ol japta 12–13 abaot ol sapraes we oli bin hapen tru long fet, i tokbaot Kraes mo wan Niu Jerusalem we bae i kam yet. Ol japta 14–15 oli talemaot olsem wanem Ol Man blong Jared oli kam wan strongfala nesen, be afta, lokol wo i prapa spolem gud olgeta from se nogud fasin blong olgeta.

Iv. *Luk tu long* Adam; Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv; Iden

Hem i fas woman we i laef long wol ia (Jen 2:21–25; 3:20). Hem i waef blong Adam. Long lanwis Hibiru, nem ia i minim “laef.” Oli singaotem hem olsem tu from se hem i “mama blong evri samting we i stap laef” (Moses 4:26). Hem mo Adam, we i fas man, bae tufala i serem glori we i no save finis long wok blong tufala blong mekem i posibol blong evri man mo woman oli save progres blong taem we i no save finis.

Setan i temtem Iv mo Iv i tekem frut ia we i no blong tekem, **Jen** 3 (2 Nif 2:15–20; Moses 4).

Presiden Josef F. Smit i bin luk Iv long visen blong hem long saed blong spirit wol, **D&K** 138:39.

Iv i bin luksave se i nid blong i mas gat Foldaon mo i luk ol glad blong fasin blong pemaot man, **Moses** 5:11–12.

Ivanjelis. *Luk tu long* Petriak, Petriakel; Petriakel Blesing

Wan we i tekem o talemaot gud nius

blong gospel blong Jisas Kraes. Josef Smit i bin tijim se wan ivanjelis i wan petriak. Ol petriak, oli stap singaotem mo odenem olgeta anda long daerksen blong Olgeta Twelef Aposol blong oli givim ol spesel blessing we oli stap singaotem ol petriakel blessing.

Lod i singaotem samfala man blong oli kam Aposol, mo sam blong oli kam ol profet, mo sam blong oli kam ol ivanjelis, **Efes** 4:11. Mekem wok blong wan ivanjelis, **2 Tim** 4:5.

Mifala i biliv long ol Aposol, ol profet, ol pasta, ol tija mo ol ivanjelis, **TbB** 1:6.

Jafet. *Luk tu long* Noa, Petriak long Baebol

Bigfala boe blong Noa, wan profet blong OlTesteman (Moses 8:12).

Noa i bonem Jafet, **Jen** 5:32 (Jen 6:10; Moses 8:12). Jafet mo waef blong hem i go insaed long bigfala sip blong Noa, **Jen** 7:13. Jafet i kamaot long bigfala sip, **Jen** 9:18. God bae i mekem laen blong Jafet i kam plante, **Jen** 9:27.

Jajem, Jajmen. *Luk tu long* Jajmen, Las; Jisas Kraes—Jaj; Rong, Talem Man I, Fasin blong Talem Man I Rong

Blong skelem ol fasin wetem ol prinsipol blong gospel; blong disaed; blong luksave gud aot long nogud.

Moses i bin sidaon blong jajem ol pipol, **Eks** 18:13. Wetem stret mo gud fasin bambae yufala i jajem neba blong yufala, **Lev** 19:15.

Yufala i no jajem man blong oli no jajem yufala, **Mat** 7:1 (JST, Mat 7:1–2; Luk 6:37; 3 Nif 14:1). Olgeta we oli save loa mo oli sin, bae oli jajem olgeta folem loa ia, **Rom** 2:12. Olgeta Sent bae oli jajem wol, **1 Kor** 6:2–3.

Pikinini blong God we i no gat en, wol nao i jajem hem, **1 Nif** 11:32. Olgeta Twelef Aposol blong Smol Sipsip bae oli jajem olgeta twelef traeb blong Isrel, **1 Nif** 12:9 (D&K 29:12). Ded, mo hel, mo devel, mo evri man we ol samting ia i bin ka-

sem olgeta bae i mas stanap long fored blong jea blong God, mo kasem jajmen, **2 Nif** 28:23 (1 Nif 15:33). Sapos yufala i jajem man ia we i askem ol samting blong yufala long yufala, blong mekem se hem i no save ded, hamas moa bae yu kasem wan panis we i stret from we yufala i no bin serem ol samting blong yufala, **Mos** 4:22. Ol man bae oli kasem jajmen folem ol wok blong olgeta, **Alma** 41:3. Jaj wetem stret fasin, mo bae yu gat jastis i kambak long yu bakegen, **Alma** 41:14. Aot long ol buk we oli raetem bae oli jajem wol long hem, **3 Nif** 27:23–26 (Rev 20:12). Haf blong ol pipol ia we oli stap bae olgeta twelef we Jisas i jusum long graon ia bae i jajem olgeta, **Momon** 3:18–20. Momon i eksplenem wei blong jajem gud aot long nogud, **Moro** 7:14–18.

Putum tras blong yu long Spirit ia we i lidim man blong mekem gud, **D&K** 11:12. Yufala i mas talem long hat blong yufala—letem God i jajem bitwin mi mo yu, **D&K** 64:11. Jos la blong Lod bae i jajem ol nesen, **D&K** 64:37–38. Pikinini i bin visitim olgeta spirit long kalabus blong oli save jajem olgeta semmak olsem man we i gat mit mo bun, **D&K** 76:73 (1 Pita 4:6). Wan bisop bae i jeneral jaj, **D&K** 107:72–74. Lod bae i jajem evri man folem wok blong olgeta, folem wanem we hat blong olgeta i wantem, **D&K** 137:9.

Jajes, Buk blong

Wan buk long OlTesteman. Buk blong Ol Jaj i lukluk long Ol Man Isrel stat long ded blong Josua i go kasem taem we Samuel i bon long wol ia.

Ol japta 1–3 oli wan fas toktok long ful buk blong Ol Jaj. Oli eksplenem se from se Ol Man Isrel oli no bin ronemaot ol enemi blong olgeta (Jaj 1:16–35), bae Ol Man Isrel oli mas fesem risal blong hem: oli lusum bilif, oli maredem olgeta we oli no biliv, mo oli stap wosipim ol aedol. Ol japta 4–5 oli tokbaot eksperiens blong Debora mo Barak, we tufala i bin mekem Isrel i fri long ol man Kenan. Ol japta 6–8 oli ol eksperiens blong Gidion abaot fet; mo Lod i blesem Gidion blong

Jajmen, Las

hem i mekem Isrel i fri long Ol Man Midian. Long ol japta 9–12, plante defren man oli stap olsem ol jaj long Isrel long taem we plante man Isrel oli stap long apostasi mo ol man blong rul blong narafala ples oli stap rul. Ol japta 13–16 oli tokbaot taem las jaj, Samson i kam antap mo i foldaon. Ol las japta, 17–21, yumi save talem se oli olsem wan las toktok we i tokbaot olsem wanem ol sin blong Isrel oli bigwan tumas.

Jajmen, Las. *Luk tu long* Jajem, Jajmen; Jisas Kraes—Jaj; Rong, Talem Man I, Fasin blong Talem Man I Rong

Las Jajmen we bae i hapen afta long Laef Bakegen long Ded. God, tru long Jisas Kraes, bae i jajem wanwan man mo woman blong talemaot glori we i no save finis we bae hem i kasem. Jajmen ia, bae i folem hamas wanwan i obei long ol komanmen blong God, mo tu, sapos hem i akseptem sakrifae blong Jisas Kraes we i pem praes from ol sin.

Papa i putum evri jajmen i stap long Pikinini, **Jon** 5:22. Yumi evriwan bae i stanap long fored blong jajmen jea blong Kraes, **Rom** 14:10. Oli bin jajem ol dedman folem ol samting ia we oli bin rae-tem, **Rev** 20:12 (D&K 128:6–7).

From evri samting we yu stap mekem bae Lod i karem yu long jajmen from, **1 Nif** 10:20. Olgeta Twelef Aposol mo olgeta twelef man blong Nifae we oli disaepol bae oli jajem Isrel, **1 Nif** 12:9–10 (D&K 29:12). Evriwan i mas pas long fored blong jajmen jea blong Tabu Wan, **2 Nif** 9:15. Mekem sol blong yufala i rere from bigfala dei ia, **2 Nif** 9:46. Yufala i save pikjarem yufalawan long fored blong kot blong God, **Alma** 5:17–25. Jisas Kraes bae i stanap blong jajem wol, **3 Nif** 27:16.

Lod bae i kamdaon blong jajem olgeta we oli no obei long God wetem wan strong nogud tok, **D&K** 133:2.

Jakson Kaonti, Misuri (YSA). *Luk tu long* Niu Jerusalem

Ples we olgeta Sent oli kam tugeta

wanples long ol las dei; hemia i senta ples we bae oli stanemap Niu Jerusalem (D&K 57–58; 82; 101:69–71; 105:28).

Jalus. *Luk tu long* Jalus, Fasin blong Stap Jalus; Kavetem

Folem ol skripja, blong wantem wan samting we i blong wan narafala man, hem i rong.

Ol petriak, we jalus i pusum olgeta, oli salem Josef i go long Ijip, **Wok** 7:9. Jareti i no gat jalus long hem, **1 Kor** 13:4 (Moro 7:45). Jalus i kamaot long hae tingting, **1 Tim** 6:4. Long ples we i gat jalus long hem, i gat miks tingting long hem mo evri nogud wok, **Jem** 3:16.

Lod i bin givim komanmen long ol man se oli no mas wantem samting blong narafala man, **2 Nif** 26:32. I no bin gat jalus long medel blong ol pipol blong Nifae, **4 Nif** 1:15–18.

Fasin blong wantem samting mo bigfala nogud kros blong man i bin pat blong evri dei blong laef blong mi, **D&K** 127:2.

Jalus, Fasin blong Stap Jalus. *Luk tu long* Jalus

Olsem we oli yusum long ol skripja, toktok ia, *jalus*, i gat tufala mining: (1) blong stap strong mo gat ol filing we i strong long wan, o long wan samting, mo (2) blong wantem samting blong wan nara man, o yu gat nogud tingting long nara man se bae hem i gat samting.

Blong gat ol strong filing: Mi Lod, mi wan jalus God, **Eks** 20:5 (Dut 5:9; 6:15; Mos 11:22). Bae mi no letem ol man oli spolem tabu nem blong mi, **Esik** 39:25. Mi jalus, Jerusalem mo Saeon oli taon blong mi, **Sek** 1:14.

Blong wantem samting blong nara man o blong tingting nogud long nara man: Fasin blong stap jalus i mekem man i kros tumas, **Prov** 6:32–35.

Akis i bin stat blong stap jalus long boe blong hem, **Ita** 9:7.

Karemaot ol jalus mo ol fraet long yufala, **D&K** 67:10.

Jared. *Luk tu long* Jared, Brata blong; Jared, Ol Man blong

Wan lida long Buk blong Momon, we, wetem brata blong hem, i lidim wan grup blong ol pipol oli aot long Taoa blong Babel i go long promes graon long Wes pat blong wol (Ita 1:33–2:1).

Jared i askem brata blong hem blong prea se Lod bae i no miksim lanwis blong ol famli mo fren blong olgeta, **Ita** 1:34–37. Hem i wokbaot i go long kasesem solwota mo i bin stap long ples ia blong fo yia, **Ita** 2:13. I bin go long promes graon long sip, **Ita** 6:4–12.

Jared, Brata blong. *Luk tu long* Jared; Jared, Ol Man blong

Wan profet blong Buk blong Momon. Hem mo brata blong hem i stanemap nesen blong Ol Man blong Jared taem oli bin lidim wan grup blong ol pipol aot long Taoa blong Babel i go long promes graon long Wes pat blong wol (Ita 1–6). Hem i wan man we i gat bigfala fet mekem se Hem i luk fes blong Lod mo i toktok wetem Lod (D&K 17:1). Stori blong hem, oli raetemdaon long buk blong Ita.

Brata blong Jared i wan bigfala mo strongfala man, mo wan man we Lod i laekem hem tumas, **Ita** 1:34. From fet blong hem, brata blong Jared i bin luk fingga blong Lod, **Ita** 3:6–9 (Ita 12:20). Kraes i bin soem spirit bodi blong hem long brata blong Jared, **Ita** 3:13–20. I neva bin gat eni samting we i moa bigfala we i soemaot bitim ol samting we i bin soemaot long brata blong Jared, **Ita** 4:4. Brata blong Jared i wonem ol pipol blong hem agensem fasin blong wan man nomo i lidim gavman, **Ita** 6:22–23. Lod i bin soemaot evri samting long brata blong Jared, **Ita** 12:21. Brata blong Jared i strong long saed blong raeting, **Ita** 12:24. Tru long fet, brata blong Jared i muvum hil ia, Serin, **Ita** 12:30.

Jared, Ol Man blong. *Luk tu long* Buk blong Momon; Jared; Jared, Brata blong

Hem i wan pipol long Buk blong

Momon we oli laen blong Jared, brata blong hem mo ol fren blong olgeta (Ita 1:33–41). God i bin lidim olgeta aot long Taoa blong Babel i go long Ol Amerika, wan graon blong promes (Ita 1:42–43; 2–3; 6:1–18). Nomata we nesen blong olgeta, long wan taem, oli bin gat milian pipol, wo i bin prapa spolem gud olgeta from fasin blong olgeta we i nogud (Ita 14–15).

Jareti. *Luk tu long* Gudlaef, Welfea; Lav; Sore; Wok

Hem i stret lav blong Kraes (Moro 7:47); lav ia we Kraes i gat long ol pikinini blong ol man, mo lav ia we ol pikinini blong ol man oli mas gat long wanwan long olgeta (2 Nif 26:30; 33:7–9; Ita 12:33–34); kaen lav ia we i moa hae, i moa tabu, i moa strong, i no filing ia blong laekem man nomo.

Save i mekem tingting blong man i go antap, i flas; be fasin blong gat bigfala lav i leftemap laef blong man, **1 Kor** 8:1. Bigfala lav, wan stret lav, i gud moa mo i gudfala i bitim evri narafala samting, **1 Kor** 13. Stamba tingting blong komanmen ia i blong gat bigfala lav wetem wan hat we i stret gud, **1 Tim** 1:5. Blong gat bigfala lav i blong lavem ol narafala man, **2 Pita** 1:7.

Lod i givim komanmen long evriwan blong oli mas gat bigfala lav, **2 Nif** 26:30 (Moro 7:44–47). Yufala i mas luk se yufala i gat fet, hop mo bigfala lav, **Alma** 7:24. Lav we Lod i gat long ol man, hem i bigfala lav, **Ita** 12:33–34. Sapos man i no gat bigfala lav, man i no save kasem ples ia we Papa i bin mekem i rere long haos blong hem, **Ita** 12:34 (Moro 10:20–21). Moronae i raetem ol toktok blong Momon we i tokbaot fet, hop mo bigfala lav, **Moro** 7.

Bigfala lav i mekem man i inaf blong mekem wok blong Lod, **D&K** 4:5–6 (D&K 12:8). Kavremap yufala wetem bigfala lav, **D&K** 88:125. Bel blong yufala i mas fulap long bigfala lav, **D&K** 121:45.

Jastis. *Luk tu long* Pem Praes, Atonmen; Sore, Stap Sore

Stret risal blong ol blessing we oli ka-

Jehosafat

maot long olgeta we oli gat ol stret mo gud tingting mo aksen, mo panismen blong ol sin we oli no sakem sin from. Jastis i wan loa we i no save finis we i nidim blong i mas gat wan panis evri taem we wan i brekem loa blong God (Alma 42:13–24). Hem we i sin i mas pem panismen ia sapos hem i no sakem sin (Mos 2:38–39; D&K 19:17). Sapos hem i sakem sin, Sevya i pem praes blong panismen tru long Atonmen, mo i askem blong sore i kam (Alma 34:16).

Sol we i mekem sin bae i mas ded, **Esik** 18:4. Hae God i wantem blong yumi stap mekem ol fasin we i stret gud, **Maeka** 6:8.

Jisas bae i mekem i stret mo bae i fogivim ol sin blong yumi, **1 Jon** 1:9.

Jastis blong God i bin seperetem tu ol man nogud long olgeta we oli stret mo gud, **1 Nif** 15:30. Atonmen i mekem stret evri samting we jastis i askem, **2 Nif** 9:26. Evri man i bin foldaon, mo jastis i bin holemtaet olgeta, **Alma** 42:14. Atonmen givim ol samting we jastis i askem, **Alma** 42:15. Yu ting se sore i save stilim jastis, **Alma** 42:25. Jastis blong God i stap hang antap long yufala sapos yufala i no sakem sin, **Alma** 54:6.

Jastis mo jajmen, oli panismen we i go wetem loa blong mi, **D&K** 82:4. Jastis i gohed long rod blong hem mo i tekem olgeta we oli stret, **D&K** 88:40. I no gat wan i save ronwe long jastis mo ol loa blong God, **D&K** 107:84.

Jehosafat

Long OlTesteman, hem i wan fetful king blong Juda (1 King 15:24; 22).

Jehova. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes; **MI WE MI STAP**

Hem i kavenan mo stret nem blong God blong Isrel. I minim “MI STAP WE MI STAP we mi no save finis” (Eks 3:14; Jon 8:58). Jehova i Jisas Kraes we i bin stap bifo laef long wol ia, mo i Hem we i bin kam long wol olsem boe blong Meri (Mos 3:8; 15:1; 3 Nif 15:1–5). Plante taem, taem toktok ia, *Lod*, i kamaot long OlTesteman, hem i minim “Jehova.”

Jehova Hem i Kraes: Ol profet blong bifo oli bin save Jehova (Eks 6:3; Ebr 1:16). Aposol Pol i tijm se Kraes i Jehova blong OlTesteman (Eks 17:6; 1 Kor 10:1–4). Brata blong Jared long Buk blong Momon i bin luk Kraes we i bin stap long laef bifo laef long wol ia, mo i bin wosipim Hem (Ita 3:13–15). Moronae tu i bin singaotem Kraes, “Jehova,” (Moro 10:34). Long Ketlan Tempol, Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri, tufala i bin luk Jehova we i bin laef bakegen long ded (D&K 110:3–4).

Jekob, Boe blong Aesak. *Luk tu long* Aesak; Esao; Isrel

Hem i wan petriak mo profet blong OlTesteman; hem i yangfala twin boe blong Aesak mo Rebeka (Jen 25:19–26). Jekob i kasem raet blong fasbon, be i no Esao. Hemia i from Jekob i bin klin inaf mo hem i mared insaed long kavenan, be Esao i bin sakemaot raet blong hem olsem fasbon, mo i mared aotsaed long kavenan (Jen 25:30–34; 26:34–35; 27; 28:6–9; Hib 12:16).

Rebeka i lanem long Lod se Esao bae i wok blong Jekob, **Jen** 25:23. Hem i pemaot raet blong fasbon long Esao, **Jen** 25:29–34. Hem i drim long wan lada we i go long heven, **Jen** 28. Hem i maredem Lea mo Rejel, **Jen** 29:1–30. Hem i gat twelef boe mo wan gel, **Jen** 29:31–30:24; 35:16–20. Hem i maredem Bila mo Silfa, **Jen** 30:3–4, 9. Nem i jenis i go long Isrel, **Jen** 32:28. Hem i bin luk God we i fesem hem, **Jen** 32:30. Hem i laekem Josef, **Jen** 37:3. Hem i bin go long Ijip wetem famli blong hem, **Jen** 46:1–7. Hem i blesem ol boe blong hem mo laen blong olgeta, **Jen** 49. Hem i ded, **Jen** 49:33.

Hem i bin obei long ol komanmen, mo tedei, hem i stap olsem wan god antap long wan jea blong king long heven, wetem Ebrahim mo Aesak, **D&K** 132:37.

Jekob, Boe blong Lihae. *Luk tu long* Lihae, Papa blong Nifae

Hem i wan profet insaed long Buk blong Momon, mo hem i bin raetem plante toktok we oli stap long ol buk

blong 2 Nifae mo Jakob (2 Nif 6–11; Jek 1–7).

Buk blong Jakob: Hem i nambatri buk insaed long Buk blong Momon. Japta 1 i tokbaot Nifae i givim ol histri i go long Jakob, mo afta, i bin konsekretem Jakob mo brata blong hem Josef blong tufala i kam pris mo ol tija blong ol pipol. Ol japta 2–4 oli ol toktok we i stap askem strong long ol pipol blong mas stap klin long saed blong seks. Jakob i bin tijim tu abaot wan Mesaea we bae i kam blong pemaot ol man, mo hem i givim ol risen from wanem samfala man long Isrel bae oli akseptem Hem mo taem ia we bae Hem i kam. Ol jata 5–6 oli tekem testemoni blong Jakob mo wan profesi long saed blong histri mo misin blong pipol blong Isrel. Japta 7 i tokbaot stori blong wan ribel we i save samting, we nem blong hem i Serem, we tabu testemoni blong Jakob i bin gat paoa ova long hem.

Jemes, Boe blong Alfeas

Wan long Olgeta Twelef Aposol we Jisas i bin jusum long taem blong seves blong Hem long wol ia (Mat 10:3; Mak 3:18; Luk 6:15; Wok 1:13).

Jemes, Boe blong Sebedi

Wan long Olgeta Twelef Aposol we Jisas i bin jusum long taem blong seves blong Hem long wol ia. Hem i bin brata blong Jon. Hem i wan long olgeta trifala Aposol we Jisas i bin jusum olgeta blong stap wetem Hem long samfala spesel taem: long taem we Hem i mekem gel blong Jaeras i girap long ded bakegen (Mak 5:37), long taem we Jisas i Jenis i Kam Narafala (Mat 17:1; Mak 9:2; Luk 9:28), mo long Getsemane (Mat 26:37; Mak 14:33). Wetem Pita mo Jon, hem i putumbak Melkesedek Prishud long wol taem oli odenem Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri (D&K 27:12; 128:20; JS—H 1:72).

Jemes, Brata blong Lod

Long Niu Testeman, hem i wan brata blong Lod (Gal 1:19) mo blong Joses, Simeon, Juda, mo sam (Mat 13:55–56;

Mak 6:3; Jud 1:1). Ol bin save hem tu olsem Jemes, Man we i Stret, mo hem i bin gat wan impoten posisen insaed long Jos long Jerusalem (Wok 12:17; 15:13; 1 Kor 15:7; Gal 2:9–12). Ating hem nao i raetem leta blong Jemes.

Leta blong Jemes: Hem i wan buk long Niu Testeman. Fastaem, hem i wan leta we ating oli raetem long Jerusalem i go long olgeta twelef traeb blong Isrel we oli stap olbaot long ol defren ples. Leta ia i tokbaot klia samfala poen long saed blong wei blong laef folem relijion, mo hemia i gat tu, impoten advaes long japta 1, se sapos wan man i wantem kasesem waes tingting, hem i mas askem help long God (Jem 1:5–6; JS—H 1:9–20). Japta 2 i lukluk long fet mo ol wok. Ol japta 3–4 oli tokbaot nid blong kontrollem tang blong yumi mo i askem strong long olgeta Sent blong oli no stap tokbaot nogud ol narafala man. Japta 5 i lef-temap tingting blong olgeta Sent blong gat fasin blong save wet longtaem, mo blong askem ol elda blong givim wan blesing taem oli sik; hem i tijim tu long saed blong ol blesing we yumi save kasesem taem yumi stap helpem ol narafala pipol blong jenisim laef.

Jeneral Atoriti, Ol. *Luk long Aposol;* Fas Presidensi; Prisaeding Bisop; Seventi

Jenesis

Buk blong Jenesis i fas buk blong OlTesteman, mo profet Moses i bin raetem. I givim storian blong plante stat, olsem kriesen blong wol, taem Lod i putum ol animol mo man long wol, taem we Adam mo Iv, tufala i Foldaon, revelesen blong gospel i go long Adam, stat blong ol traeb mo ol defren kaen pipol, stat blong ol defren lanwis long Babel, mo stat blong famli blong Ebrahim we i go kasesem taem we oli stanemap haos blong Isrel. Insaed long buk blong Jenesis, oli tokbaot plante wok blong Josef olsem man blong holemtaet Isrel.

Ol revelesen blong lata-dei i talem bakegen mo i kliarem rekod we i stap

Jenis I Kam Niu

long Jenesis (1 Nif 5; Ita 1; Moses 1–8; Ebr 1–5).

Insaed long buk blong Jenesis, ol japta 1–4 oli tokbaot kriesen blong wol mo olsem wanem famli blong Adam i kam antap. Ol japta 5–10 oli rekodem histri blong Noa. Ol japta 11–20 oli tokbaot Ebrahim mo famli blong hem i go kasem taem blong Aesak. Ol japta 21–35 oli tokbaot famli blong Aesak. Japta 36 i tokbaot Esao mo famli blong hem. Ol japta 37–50 oli tokbaot famli blong Jakob mo i givim storian blong Josef we oli salem hem i go long Ijip, mo wok blong hem blong sevem haos blong Isrel.

Jenis I Kam Niu. *Luk tu long Jisas Kraes; Ki blong Prishud, Ol*

Taem wan i jenis blong smol taem i kam narafala long wei we hem i luk mo long fasin blong hem—hemia, i minim se i go long wan level long saed blong spirit we i go hae moa—blong mekem se oli save stap long fes mo glori blong olgeta we oli kam long heven.

Kraes I Jenis I Kam Niu: Pita, Jemes, mo Jon oli luk Lod we i jenis i kam niu mo i gat glori long fored blong olgeta. Sevyia i bin promes finis se Pita bae i kasem ol ki blong kingdom blong heven (Mat 16:13–19; 17:1–9; Mak 9:2–10; Luk 9:28–36; 2 Pita 1:16–18). Long impoten taem ia, Sevyia, Moses mo Elaeas (Elaeja) i givim ol promes ki blong prishud long Pita, Jemes mo Jon. Wetem ol prishud ki ia, ol Aposol oli bin gat paoa blong gohed long wok blong kingdom afta we Jisas i go long heven.

Josef Smit i tijim se long Hil we Jisas i Jenis i Kam Narafala, Pita Jemes mo Jon tu oli bin jenis i kam niu. Oli bin luk wan visen blong wol ia olsem we bae hem i kam long fiuja taem wetem glori (D&K 63:20–21). Oli bin luk Moses mo Elaeja, tufala man we i no testem ded, mo oli bin harem voes blong Papa. Papa i talem: “Hem, Hem i Pikinini blong Mi we Mi Lavem Tumas, we mi mi glad tumas long hem; yufala i lisin gud long hem” (Mat 17:5).

Olgeta we oli jenis oli kam niu: Oli luk God blong Isrel, **Eks 24:9–11**. Skin blong fes blong hem i saen taem hem i stap toktok wetem God, **Eks 34:29** (Mak 9:2–3).

Fes blong Jisas i saen, **Mat 17:2** (Mak 9:2–3). Isrel i no save luk i go long fes blong Moses from laet we i stap long hem, **2 Kor 3:7**.

Fes blong Abinadae i saen we i saen bigwan, **Mos 13:5–9**. Olsem se faea i bin raonem olgeta, **Hil 5:23, 36, 43–45** (3 Nif 17:24; 19:14). Oli waet semmak olsem fes blong Jisas, **3 Nif 19:25**. I luk olsem long olgeta olsem se oli bin jenis, **3 Nif 28:15**.

I no gat man i luk God long taem we hem i stap long mit mo bun, be nomo sapos Spirit blong God i mekem hem i laef, **D&K 67:10–12**. Tru long paoa blong Spirit, ae blong mifala i open, **D&K 76:12**.

Glori blong God i bin stap long Moses, **Moses 1:2**. Glori blong hem i bin stap long mi; mo mi luk fes blong hem from se mi jenis i kam niu, **Moses 1:11**. Mi bin luk ol heven oli open, mo glori i kavremap mi, **Moses 7:3–4**.

Jenisim Laef, Fasin blong Jenisim

Laef. *Luk tu long Bon Bakegen, Bon long God; Disaepol*

Stap jenisim bilif, hat, mo laef blong wan man blong hem i akseptem mo stap folem tingting blong God (Wok 3:19).

Fasin blong jenisim laef, i blong mekem wan desisen wetem ril tingting blong livim fogud ol olfala rod mo jenis i kam wan disaepol blong Kraes. Fasin blong sakem sin, kasem baptaes blong kam klin aot long ol sin, blong kasem Tabu Spirit tru long fasin blong man i putum han antap long hed blong yu, mo blong gohed blong gat fet long Lod Jisas Kraes, i mekem se man i jenisim laef fulwan. Wan man we i folem ol fasin blong wol bae i jenis i kam wan niufala man we i kam tabu, mo i klin gud, we i bon bakegen long Kraes Jisas (2 Kor 5:17; Mos 3:19).

Oli pipol oli mas jenisim laef blong

olgeta mo kam olsem ol smol pikinini, **Mat** 18:3 (Mos 3:19). Taem yu jenisim laef, yu mekem brata blong yu i kam strong moa, **Luk** 22:32. Olgeta we oli kasem toktok blong hem wetem glad oli bin kasem baptaes, **Wok** 2:37–41. Tanem tingting blong man nogud mo tekem hem i kambak long stret rod bakegen, **Jem** 5:20.

Inos i bin jenisim laef blong hem, **Inos** 1:2–5. Ol toktok blong King Benjamin i mekem se i gat wan bigfala jenis i hapen long laef blong ol pipol, **Mos** 5:2 (Alma 5:12–14). Evri man mo woman i mas bon bakegen, yes, i mas bon bakegen long God, **Mos** 27:25. Alma mo ol boe blong Mosaea oli bin jenisim laef blong olgeta, **Mos** 27:33–35. Papa blong Lamona i bin jenisim laef blong hem, **Alma** 22:15–18. Tru long paoa mo toktok blong God, oli bin jenisim laef blong olgeta i kam long Lod, **Alma** 53:10. Fasin blong sakem sin i mekem wan jenis long hat, **Hil** 15:7. Olgeta evriwan we oli bin jenisim laef blong olgeta, oli bin soemaot tru se paoa mo Spirit blong God i bin visitim olgeta, **3 Nif** 7:21. From fet blong olgeta long Kraes long taem we oli bin jenisim laef blong olgeta, oli bin baptaes wetem faea mo wetem Tabu Spirit, **3 Nif** 9:20.

Bambae oli mas go aot, mo prijim fasin blong sakem sin, mo plante bae oli jenisim laef blong olgeta, **D&K** 44:3–4.

Jentael, Ol

Olsem we oli stap yusum long ol skripja, *Ol Jentael* i gat fulap mining blong hem. Samtaem, i tokbaot ol pipol we oli no kamaot long laen blong Isrel; samtaem i tokbaot ol pipol we oli no kamaot long laen blong Ol Man Jiu, mo samtaem i tokbaot ol nesen we oli no gat gospel yet nomata we i save gat sam blad blong man Isrel long medel blong ol pipol ia. Wei blong yusum toktok ia tedei, olsem pipol we i no gat gospel yet, i olsem we i stap long Buk blong Momon mo Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan.

Ol Man Isrel oli no mas maredem olgeta we oli no blong Isrel (Ol Jentael),

Dut 7:1–3. Lod bae i kam olsem wan laet long Ol Jentael, **Aes** 42:6.

Pita i kasem komanmen blong tekem gospel i go long Ol Jentael, **Wok** 10:9–48. God i letem tu blong Ol Jentael blong oli sakem sin blong olgeta, **Wok** 11:18. Yumi baptaes i kam long wan jos, nomata yumi Ol Man Jiu o Ol Jentael, **1 Kor** 12:13. Ol Jentael oli save gat raet blong ol samting blong Kraes tru long gospel, **Efes** 3:6.

Buk blong Momon, oli raetem i go long Ol Jentael, **Taetol pej blong Buk blong Momon** (Momon 3:17). Wan man long medel blong Ol Jentael i go long ol wota, **1 Nif** 13:12. Ol narafala buk oli kam long Ol Jentael, **1 Nif** 13:39. Gospel we i fulwan bae i go long Ol Jentael, **1 Nif** 15:13 (3 Nif 16:7; D&K 20:9). Graon ia, bae i wan graon blong fridom blong Ol Jentael, **2 Nif** 10:11. Ol Jentael oli olsem wan wael olif tri, **Jek** 5.

Gospel bae i kam long taem blong Ol Jentael, **D&K** 45:28 (D&K 19:27). Toktok bae i go kasem ol en blong wol, i go kasem Ol Jentael faswan, mo afta i go long Ol Man Jiu, **D&K** 90:8–10. Olgeta Seventi bae oli ol spesel witnes long Ol Jentael, **D&K** 107:25. Sendem ol elda blong jos blong mi i go long ol nesen we oli stap longwe; faswan long olgeta Jentael, mo afta, long olgeta Jiu, **D&K** 133:8.

Jeremaea. *Luk tu long Krae, Buk blong Ol*

Hem i wan profet long OlTesteman we i bon insaed long wan famli blong pris mo hem i bin profesae long Juda stat long 626 kasem 586 B.K.B. Hem i laef kolosap long taem blong ol narafala bigfala profet: Lihae, Esikel, Hosea mo Daniel.

Long laef bifo laef long wol ia, God i odenem Jeremaea blong kam profet (Jerem 1:4–5). Long taem blong hem we i kolosap foti yia olsem wan profet, hem i bin tijim, long medel blong Ol Jiu pipol, se fasin blong wosipim ol aedol mo fasin blong no stap klin long saed blong seks i no stret (Jerem 3:1–5; 7:8–10). Oltaem hem i mas fesem fasin blong agens mo ol swea (Jerem 20:2;

Jeriko

36:18–19; 38:4). Afta long foldaon blong Jerusalem, Ol Jiu we oli bin ronwe i go long Ijip oli tekem Jeremaea wetem olgeta (Jerem 43:5–6), mo folem kastom fasin blong olgeta, oli bin stonem hem gogo hem i ded.

Buk blong Jeremaea: Ol japta 1–6 oli gat ol profesi we hem i givim long taem blong rul blong Josaea. Ol japta 7–20 oli ol profesi long taem blong Jehoeakim. Ol japta 21–38, oli lukluk long rul blong Sedekaea. Ol japta 39–44 oli gat ol profesi mo i tokbaot ol taem blong histri afta long foldaon blong Jerusalem. Japta 45 i tekem wan promes we God i mekem long Baruk, man blong hem we i stap raet, se bae Hem i sevem laef blong Baruk. Laswan, ol japta 46–51 oli ol profesi agensem ol narafala nesen. Japta 52 i wan las toktok long saed blong histri. Samfala long ol profesi blong Jeremaea oli bin stap long ol buk we oli wokem long bras we Leban i bin gat mo Nifae i tekem (1 Nif 5:10–13). Oli tokbaot Jeremaea tu, tufala nara ples long Buk blong Momon (1 Nif 7:14; Hil 8:20).

Insaed long buk blong Jeremaea, i gat tu wan ples we i luksave se man i bin laef bifo hem i laef long wol ia, mo God i bin odenem Jeremaea finis bifo hem i kam long wol (Jerem 1:4–5); i gat wan profesi se Isrel bae i kambak tugeta wanples, oli nomo seraot olbaot, mo bae i karem i kam tugeta wan blong wan taon, mo tu blong wan famli i go long Saeon, we i wan gudfala graon we Isrel mo Juda, tufala i save stap long hem i sef mo long pis (Jerem 3:12–19); mo i gat wan profesi blong Lod we i stap karem tugeta Isrel aot long ol kantri long Not taem hem i sendem plante man blong pulum fis mo plante man blong lukaotem mit long bus blong faenem olgeta (Jerem 16:14–21). Samting ia i bae i hapen long ol lata dei bae i bigbigwan i bitim taem ia we Moses i tekem Isrel i go aot long Ijip (Jerem 16:13–15; 23:8).

Jeriko

Wan siti long Jordan vale we wol i rao-

nem, mo hem i stap 245 mita andanit long level blong solwota. Jeriko i stap kolosap long ples we Ol Man Isrel oli bin krosem reva taem oli bin go faswan long graon blong promes (Jos 2:1–3; 3:16; 6).

Ol Man Isrel oli bin faet long Jeriko, **Jos** 6:1–20. Josua i bin singaotem wan trabol i kam long Jeriko, **Jos** 6:26 (1 King 16:34). Jeriko i stap insaed long graon we oli givim long Benjamin, **Jos** 18:11–12, 21.

Lod i bin visitim Jeriko long las wokbaot blong hem i go long Jerusalem, **Mak** 10:46 (Luk 18:35; 19:1).

Jeroboam

Insaed long OlTesteman, Jeroboam i bin fas king blong Not Pat blong Isrel we i bin seraot. Hem i wan memba blong traeb blong Efrem. Jeroboam, we i wan nogud man, i lidim wan faet agensem haos blong Juda mo famli blong Deved.

Jeroboam i putumap ol aedol blong ol pipol long Dan mo Betel oli wosipim, **1 King** 12:28–29. Ahia i tok strong long Jeroboam, **1 King** 14:6–16. Oli tingbaot Jeroboam olsem man we i bin tekem wan nogud sin i kam long Isrel, **1 King** 15:34 (1 King 12:30).

Jerom

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan boe blong Inos mo smol smol apuboe blong Lihae. Hem i bin stap holem ol histri blong Ol Man blong Nifae blong siksti yia, 420–361 B.K.B. (Inos 1:25; Jerom 1:13). Hem i wan fetful man we i jusum blong no raet tumas long rekod blong histri (Jerom 1:2).

Buk blong Jerom: I gat fiftin ves nomo long buk ia long Buk blong Momon. Jerom i raetem se Ol Man blong Nifae oli gohed blong laef folem loa blong Moses mo oli stap wet long taem we Kraes i kam. Ol king oli bin lidim olgeta; ol king ia oli bin ol strong man we oli gat fet. Oli bin kam antap taem oli bin stap folem ol toktok blong ol profet, ol pris mo ol tija blong olgeta.

Jerubal. *Luk tu long* Gideon (OlTesteman)

Wan nem we oli givim long Gidion long OlTesteman afta we hem i bin prapa spolem nogud olta blong Bal (Jaj 6:32; 7:1; 9; 1 Saml 12:11).

Jerubim

Sam samting we oli ripresentem sam samting we i blong heven, we oli olsem wanem stret, yumi no save. Oli bin singaotem ol jerubim blong lukaotem ol tabu ples.

Lod i putum wan jerubim i stap blong i lukaot long rod we i go long tri blong laef, **Jen** 3:24 (Alma 12:21–29; 42:2–3; Moses 4:31). Oli bin droem ol simbol blong ol jerubim long jea blong sore, **Eks** 25:18, 22 (1 King 6:23–28; Hib 9:5). Oli tokbaot ol jerubim long ol visen blong Esikel, **Esik** 10; 11:22.

Jerusalem

Wan taon we i stap long Isrel blong te-dei. Hem i siti long histri blong Baebol we i moa bigwan. Sam long ol tabu ples blong ol Kristin man, Ol Jiu mo ol Muslim oli stap long taon ia mo plante fetful man oli stap visitim. Plante taem oli singaotem tabu o holi siti.

Long wan taem oli singaotem taon ia Salem (Jen 14:18; Sam 76:2); Jerusalem i wan siti blong ol man Jebus kasem taem we Deved i holem siti ia (Jos 10:1; 15:8; 2 Saml 5:6–7), mo i mekem i kam kapitol siti. Bifo long taem ia, hem i stap olsem wan strong haos long hil, we i stap kolosap 800 mita antap long level blong solwota. Raon long hem i gat ol dip ples long evri saed, be long Not saed nomo i no gat.

Long taem blong rul blong King Deved long Jerusalem, hem i bin stap long wan bigfala haos we oli wokem long wud. Be, long taem blong rul blong Solomon, ol pipol oli bin mekem plante samting blong mekem taon ia i kam naes, mo hemia i tekem tu bigfala haos blong king mo tempol.

Afta we ol kingdom blong Isrel mo

Juda i seraot, Jerusalem i stap nomo olsem kapitol siti blong Juda. Plante taem ol ami blong enemi oli kam tekova (1 King 14:25; 2 King 14:13; 16:5; 18–19; 24:10; 25). Anda long rul blong Heskia, Jerusalem i kam stap long medel blong ol wosip blong relijin, be haf i go lus long 320 B.K.B., 168 B.K.B., mo 65 B.K.B. Herod i bin bildimbak ol wol mo tempol, be long 70 A.K.B., Ol Man Rom oli prapa spolem taon ia evriwan.

Melkesedek i bin king blong Salem, **Jen** 14:18 (Hib 7:1–2). Aesea i singaotem Jerusalem blong i werem ol naes-fala klos blong hem, **Aes** 52:1. Toktok blong Lod bae i aot long Jerusalem i go, **Maeka** 4:2.

Kraes i krae from ol man Jerusalem, **Mat** 23:37–39 (Luk 13:34). Jerusalem i taon blong God we i stap laef, **Hib** 12:22.

Bae God i prapa spolem gud Jerusalem sapos hem i no sakem sin, **1 Nif** 1:4, 13, 18 (2 Nif 1:4; Hil 8:20). Bae man i kam stap bakegen long Jerusalem afta we God i prapa spolem nogud hem, **3 Nif** 20:46. Bae oli bildimap Jerusalem bakegen, **Ita** 13:5.

Kraes i givim woning long ol Lata-dei Sent taem hem i stap givim woning long ol pipol blong Jerusalem, **D&K** 5:20. Olgeta we oli blong Juda bae oli mas ronwe long Jerusalem, **D&K** 133:13. Lod bae i stap long Jerusalem mo bae i toktok, **D&K** 133:21.

Jerusalem, Niu. *Luk long* Niu Jerusalem; Saeon

Jese. *Luk tu long* Deved

Long OlTesteman, hem i papa blong Deved mo wan bubuman blong Kraes mo evriwan long ol king blong Juda.

Boe blong Rut, Obed i bin papa blong Jese, **Rut** 4:17, 22. Ol bubu blong Jese, oli kaontem olgeta i gobak kasem Juda, **1 Kron** 2:5–12 (Mat 1:5–6).

Jesebel. *Luk tu long* Ehab

Hem i wan nogud woman long OlTesteman we i kam long graon blong Fonia. Hem i waef blong Ehab (1 King

Jetro

16:30–31), wan king blong Isrel we i bin rul long taem we Elaeja i bin profet.

Mared ia blong Jesebel long Ehab, bitim eni nara samting we i hapen, i mekem se Not kingdom blong Isrel i foldaon; Jesebel i karem i kam long Isrel ol mowas wei blong wosip long aedol aot long graon blong hem, blong i tekem ples blong wosip long Jehova (1 King 18:13, 19).

Jesebel i kilimded plante profet blong God, **1 King** 18:4. Jesebel i traem blong kilimded Elaeja, **1 King** 19:1–3. Nogud fasin blong Jesebel i mekem se ded blong hem i wan nogudwan, **2 King** 9:30–37.

Jetro. *Luk tu long Moses*

Hem i wan prins mo pris blong Midian long OlTesteman, we i givim wan hom long Moses afta we Moses i ronwe long Ijip. Oli singaotem hem tu Rehuel (Eks 2:18). Afta, Moses i mared gel blong Jetro, Jipora (Eks 3:1; 4:18; 18:1–12). Jetro i tijim Moses olsem wanem blong givimaot wok (Eks 18:13–27). Moses i kasem Melkesedek Prishud long Jetro (D&K 84:6–7).

Jif Enjel. *Luk tu long Adam; Mikael*

Mikael, o Adam, i jif enjel, o i jif blong evri enjel.

Lod bae i aot long heven i kamdaon, mo bae voes blong jif enjel i singaot, **1 Tes** 4:16. Mikael i jif enjel, **Jud** 1:9 (D&K 29:26; 88:112; 128:20–21).

Jisas Kraes. *Luk tu long Alfa mo Omega; Blad; Bred blong Laef; Emanuel; En, We I No Gat; Fasbon; Fet; Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv; Gladhat; Gobak Antap long Heven; God, Godhed; Golgota; Gospel, Ol; Gudfala Man blong Lukaot long Sipsip; Hangem Man long Kros, Fasin blong; Jehova; Jenis I Kam Niu—Kraes I Jenis I Kam Niu; Jusum, Hem we God I Bin; Konaston; Krietem, Kriesen; Kros (blong Kraes); Laef Bakegen long Ded; Laet, Laet blong Kraes; Lod; Loya; Man blong Toktok; Man*

we Bae I Mared; Man, Man we I Sevem; Meri, Mama blong Jisas; Mesaea; MI WE MI STAP; Pem Praes, Atonmen; Pemaot, We Oli Pemaot, Fasin blong Pemaot Man; Pikinini blong Man; Pikinini, Stret; Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man; Ridima; Sakramen; Sakrifaes; Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes; Sevyas; Sin, Kam Klin Aot long Ol; Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin; Smol Sipsip blong God; Snek, Aean Snek; Spirit blong Givhan; Stat, Stat long Stat; Strong Ston; Tingting; Toktok Antap long Hil; Wei; Wota we I Laef

Kraes (wan toktok long lanwis Gris) mo *Mesaea* (wan toktok long lanwis Hibru) i minim, “hem we oli anoentem hem.” Jisas Kraes i Fasbon Pikinini blong Papa long spirit (Hib 1:6; D&K 93:21). Hem i Wan Stret Pikinini Nomo blong Papa long bodi blong mit mo bun (Jon 1:14; 3:16). Hem i Jehova (D&K 110:3–4) mo God i bin odenem bifo finis long bigfala koling ia blong Hem, bifo Hem i mekem wol ia. Anda long daereksen blong Papa, Jisas i bin mekem wol ia, mo evri samting we i stap long hem (Jon 1:3, 14; Moses 1:31–33). Hem i bon long Meri long Betlehem, i laef long wan laef we i no gat sin, mo i mekem wan atonmen we i stret gud, from ol sin blong ol man taem Hem i mekem blad blong Hem i ron, mo taem Hem i givim laef blong Hem long kros (Mat 2:1; 1 Nif 11:13–33; 3 Nif 27:13–16; D&K 76:40–42). Hem i girap long ded, mo olsem ia nao Hem i mekemsua se evri man bae i save laef bakegen long ded. Tru long Atonmen mo Laef Bakegen long Ded blong Jisas, olgeta we oli sakem sin blong olgeta mo stap obei long ol komanmen blong God, oli save laef blong taem we i no save finis wetem Jisas mo wetem Papa (2 Nif 9:10–12; 21–22; D&K 76:50–53, 62).

Jisas Kraes i man ia we i moa hae we i bon long wol ia. Laef blong Hem i stret eksampol long olsem wanem man i mas

laef. Evri prea, blesing, prishud odinens, oli mas mekem long nem blong Hem. Hem i Lod blong ol lod, King blong ol king, i Krieta, i Sevya, mo i God blong ful wol.

Jisas Kraes bae i kambak bakegen wetem paoa blong glori blong rul long wol ia long taem blong Mileniom. Long las dei, bambae Hem i jajem evri man (Alma 11:40–41; JS—M 1).

Sot Toktok Aboot Laef blong Hem (folem ol samting we i bin hapen): Oli talem finis taem we Jisas bae i bon mo misin blong hem, **Luk** 1:26–38 (Aes 7:14; 9:6–7; 1 Nif 11). Hem i bon i kam long wol, **Luk** 2:1–7 (Mat 1:18–25). Hem i sakomsaes, **Luk** 2:21. Oli presentem hem insaed long tempol, **Luk** 2:22–38. Ol waes man oli visitim hem, **Mat** 2:1–12. Josef mo Meri i ronwe wetem hem i go long Ijip, **Mat** 2:13–18. Oli tekem hem i go long Nasaret, **Mat** 2:19–23. Hem i go long tempol taem hem i gat twelef yia, **Luk** 2:41–50. Hem i gat ol brata mo sista, **Mat** 13:55–56 (Mak 6:3). Hem i kasem baptaes, **Mat** 3:13–17 (Mak 1:9–11; Luk 3:21–22). Devel i temtem hem, **Mat** 4:1–11 (Mak 1:12–13; Luk 4:1–13). Hem i singaotem olgeta disaepol blong hem, **Mat** 4:18–22 (Mat 9:9; Mak 1:16–20; 2:13–14; Luk 5:1–11, 27–28; 6:12–16; Jon 1:35–51). Hem i givim raet long Olgeta Twelef, **Mat** 10:1–4 (Mak 3:13–19; Luk 6:12–16). Hem i givim Toktok Antap long Hil, **Mat** 5–7. Hem i talem finis taem we bae hem i ded mo i laef bakegen long ded, **Mat** 16:21 (Mat 17:22–23; 20:17–19; Mak 8:31; 9:30–32; 10:32–34; Luk 9:22; 18:31–34). Hem i jenis i kam niu, **Mat** 17:1–9 (Mak 9:2–8; Luk 9:28–36). Hem i sendem olgeta seventi i go, **Luk** 10:1–20. Hem i soem se hem i king mo go insaed long Jerusalem, **Mat** 21:1–11 (Mak 11:1–11; Luk 19:29–40; Jon 12:12–15). Hem i statem sakramen, **Mat** 26:26–29 (Mak 14:22–25; Luk 22:19–20). Hem i safa mo i prea long Getsemane, **Mat** 26:36–46 (Mak 14:32–42; Luk 22:39–46). Oli salem hem, oli arestem hem mo oli livim hem, **Mat** 26:47–56 (Mak 14:43–53; Luk 22:47–54;

Jon 18:2–13). Oli hangem hem long kros, **Mat** 27:31–54 (Mak 15:20–41; Luk 23:26–28, 32–49; Jon 19:16–30). Hem i laef bakegen long ded, **Mat** 28:1–8 (Mak 16:1–8; Luk 24:1–12; Jon 20:1–10). Hem i kamaot afta we hem i laef bakegen long ded, **Mat** 28:9–20 (Mak 16:9–18; Luk 24:13–48; Jon 20:11–31; Wok 1:3–8; 1 Kor 15:5–8). Hem i go antap long heven, **Mak** 16:19–20 (Luk 24:51–53; Wok 1:9–12).

Hem i kamaot long Ol Man blong Nifae, **3 Nif** 11:1–17 (3 Nif 11–26).

Hem i kamaot long Josef Smit, **JS—H** 1:15–20.

Atoriti: Gavman bae i stap long solda blong hem, **Aes** 9:6 (2 Nif 19:6).

Jisas i tijim olsem wan we i gat atoriti, **Mat** 7:28–29 (Mak 1:22). Pikinini blong Man i gat paoa long wol blong fogivim ol sin, **Mat** 9:6. Jisas i bin givim oda long ol spirit we oli no klin wetem atoriti mo oli bin obei long hem, **Mak** 1:27 (Luk 4:33–36). Jisas i odenem olgeta twelef blong gat paoa, **Mak** 3:14–15. Toktok blong Jisas i gat paoa, **Luk** 4:32. Papa i putum evri jajmen i stap long Pikinini, **Jon** 5:22, 27. God i anoentem Jisas wetem Tabu Spirit mo wetem paoa, **Wok** 10:38. God i odenem Kraes finis bifo hem i mekem wol, **1 Pita** 1:20 (Ita 3:14). Kraes i gat ol ki blong hel mo blong ded, **Rev** 1:18.

Evri man oli kam stap andanit long Kraes, **2 Nif** 9:5. Jisas Kraes, Pikinini blong God, i Papa blong heven mo wol; hem i Krieta blong evri samting stat long stat, **Hil** 14:12.

Kraes i kam tru long tingting blong Papa blong mekem tingting blong Papa blong hem, **D&K** 19:24. Jisas i kasem ful glori blong Papa; mo hem i kasem evri paoa, **D&K** 93:3–4, 16–17 (Jon 3:35–36).

Eksampol blong Jisas Kraes: Mi bin givim yu wan eksampol, **Jon** 13:15. Mi nao rod ia, mi nao stamba blong trutok, mo mi mi stamba blong laef, **Jon** 14:6. Kraes i bin safa tu from yumi, i livim wan eksampol i stap wetem yumi, blong yumi mas folem ol step blong hem, **1 Pita** 2:21.

Sapos wan man i no folem eksampol blong Pikinini blong God we i stap

Jisas Kraes

laef, bae Jisas i no save sevem hem, **2 Nif** 31:16. Mi wantem se yufala i stret gud semmak olsem mi, **3 Nif** 12:48. Samting ia bae yufala i lukaot gud blong mekem oltaem, hem i olsem we mi bin mekem, **3 Nif** 18:6. Mi bin mekem wan eksampol blong yufala, **3 Nif** 18:16. Ol samting we yufala i bin luk mi mi mekem, samting ia bae yufala i mas mekem, **3 Nif** 27:21, 27. Olgeta we oli tru blong folem Jisas Kraes bae oli olsem hem, **Moro** 7:48.

Glori blong Jisas Kraes: Glori blong Lod bae i fulumap tabenakol, **Eks** 40:34–38. Ful wol ia i fulap long glori blong hem, **Aes** 6:3 (2 Nif 16:3). Glori blong Lod i stap long yufala, **Aes** 60:1–2.

Pikinini blong Man bae i kam long glori blong Papa blong hem, **Mat** 16:27. I taem yu tekem mi mi stap wetem yu long gudfala laef blong heven, yu givim hae nem long mi, olsem we mi gat fastaem wetem yu, taem we wol ia i no stap yet, **Jon** 17:5.

Tabu Wan blong Isrel bae i mas rul wetem bigfala glori, **1 Nif** 22:24. Mifala i gat wan hop blong glori blong hem, **Jek** 4:4. Pikinini blong God i kam long glori blong hem, **Alma** 5:50. Hem i bin eksplenem evri samting, long stat kases taem we bae hem i kam long glori blong hem, **3 Nif** 26:3.

Ol Aposol blong mi bae oli stanap, oli werem ol klos blong glori semmak olsem mi, **D&K** 29:12 (D&K 45:44). Mifala i luk glori blong Pikinini, we i stap long raet han saed blong Papa, **D&K** 76:19–23. Jon i bin luk mo i bin testifae abaot glori blong mi we i fulwan, **D&K** 93:6 (Jon 1:14). Fes blong hem i saen i bitim laet blong san, **D&K** 110:3.

Glori blong hem i stap long mi, mo mi bin luk fes blong hem, **Moses** 1:1–11. Hemia i wok mo glori blong mi, **Moses** 1:39.

Hed blong Jos: Kraes i hed blong Jos, **Efes** 5:23 (Efes 1:22; 4:15). Hem i hed blong bodi ia, we i Jos, **Kol** 1:18.

Hemia i Jos blong mi, **Mos** 26:22 (Mos 27:13). Kraes i stamba mo en blong bilif blong olgeta, **Moro** 6:1–4.

Jos ia, mi mi stanemap, **D&K** 33:5 (3 Nif 27:3–8).

Jaj: Bae hem i jajem wol long stret mo gud fasin, **Sam** 9:8 (3 Nif 27:16). Hem i kam blong jajem wol, **Sam** 96:13. God bae i jajem ol stret mo gud pipol mo olgeta we oli nogud, **Pri** 3:17. Bae hem i jajem ol man long medel blong ol nesen, **Aes** 2:4 (Maeka 4:3; 2 Nif 12:4). Long stret mo gud fasin bae hem i jajem olgeta we oli pua, **Aes** 11:2–4.

Papa i putum evri jajmen i stap long Pikinini, **Jon** 5:22. Sapos mi jajem man, jajmen blong mi i tru, **Jon** 8:16. God i bin odenem hem blong hem i stap olsem Jaj blong olgeta we oli laef mo olgeta we oli ded, **Wok** 10:42 (2 Tim 4:1). God bae i yusum Jisas Kraes blong jajem ol sikret blong ol man, **Rom** 2:16. Bae yumi evriwan i stanap long fored blong jajmen jea blong Kraes, **Rom** 14:10 (2 Kor 5:10; Alma 12:12; Momon 3:20; 7:6; Ita 12:38; D&K 135:5).

Olgeta evriwan i kam long God, bae hem i jajem olgeta folem trutok mo tabu fasin we i stap long olgeta, **2 Nif** 2:10. Stanap long fored blong God blong hem i jajem yufala folem ol wok we yufala i bin mekem, **Alma** 5:15 (Alma 12:15; 33:22; 3 Nif 27:14).

God mo Kraes, Tufala i jaj blong evriwan, **D&K** 76:68.

Mileniom taem we bae Kraes i rul: Gavman ia, bae i stap long solda blong hem, **Aes** 9:6 (2 Nif 19:6). Bae mi stap long medel blong yufala, Lod i talem, **Sek** 2:10–12 (Sek 14:9).

God bae i givim long Jisas bigfala jea ia blong papa blong hem Deved, **Luk** 1:30–33. Kraes bae i rul blong oltaem mo oltaem, **Rev** 11:15. Olgeta Sent bae oli rul wetem Kraes blong wan taosen yia, **Rev** 20:4 (D&K 76:63).

From stret mo gud fasin blong ol pipol, bae Setan i no gat paoa, **1 Nif** 22:26 (Rev 20:1–3).

Bae mi stap long stret mo gud fasin wetem ol man long wol blong wan taosen yia, **D&K** 29:11 (D&K 43:29–30). Yufala i mas folem rul blong gavman we i

stap, kasem taem we bae Kraes i rul we hem nao i gat raet blong rul, **D&K** 58:22 (1 Kor 15:25).

Kraes hemwan bae i rul long wol, **TbB** 1:10 (Aes 32:1).

Ol profesi abaot taem we Jisas Kraes i bon mo i ded: Wan yang gel bae i gat bel mo bae i bonem wan boe i kam long wol, **Aes** 7:14 (1 Nif 11:13–20). Wan man blong rul long Isrel bae i kamaot long Betlehem, **Maeka** 5:2.

Samuel, man Leman i profesae se bae i gat wan dei, wan naet, mo wan dei blong laet; wan niu sta; mo ol narafala saen, **Hil** 14:2–6. Samuel, man Leman i profesae se bae i gat tudak, ol tanda, mo ol laetning, mo graon we i seksek, **Hil** 14:20–27. Ol saen blong taem we Jisas i bon long wol oli kamtru, **3 Nif** 1:15–21. Ol saen blong taem we Jisas i ded oli kamtru, **3 Nif** 8:5–23.

Ol saen o simbol blong Kraes: Ebel i bin givim ol fasfala pikinini animol blong grup blong ol animol blong hem, **Jen** 4:4 (Moses 5:20). Tekem wan boe ia nomo blong yu, Aesak, mo givim long mi olsem wan ofring, **Jen** 22:1–13 (Jek 4:5). Lod i givim komanmen long ol pikinini blong Isrel blong givim olsem sakrifais, ol smol sipsip we i no gat mak long hem, **Eks** 12:5, 21, 46 (Nam 9:12; Jon 1:29; 19:33; 1 Pita 1:19; Rev 5:6). Hemia nao bred we Lod i givim long yufala blong kakae, **Eks** 16:2–15 (Jon 6:51). Kilim ston ia, mo bae wota i kamaot long hem, blong ol pipol oli save dring, **Eks** 17:6 (Jon 4:6–14; 1 Kor 10:1–4). Nani ia bae i tekem long hem evri rabis fasin blong olgeta, **Lev** 16:20–22 (Aes 53:11; Mos 14:11; 15:6–9). Moses i leftemap wan snek we oli wokem long bras blong sevem olgeta we bae oli lukluk long snek ia, **Nam** 21:8–9 (Jon 3:14–15; Alma 33:19; Hil 8:14–15). Jona i bin stap insaed long bel blong fis tri dei finis i pas, **Jona** 1:17 (Mat 12:40).

Samting ia i ripresentem sakrifais blong Wan Stret Pikinini Ia nomo blong Papa, **Moses** 5:4–8.

Ol taem we Kraes i kamaot long man afta

we hem i ded: Taem Jisas i laef bakegen, hem i kamaot faswan long Meri, **Mak** 16:9 (Jon 20:11–18). Jisas i wokbaot mo i toktok wetem tu long ol disaepol blong hem long rod i go long Emeas, **Luk** 24:13–34. Jisas i kamaot long ol Aposol, we oli filim ol mak long han mo leg blong hem, **Luk** 24:36–43 (Jon 20:19–20). Jisas i kamaot long Tomas, **Jon** 20:24–29. Jisas i kamaot long ol disaepol long solwota blong Taebirias, **Jon** 21:1–14. Jisas i bin tij blong foti dei afta we hem i laef bakegen long ded, **Wok** 1:2–3. Steven i luk Jisas we i stanap long raet han saed blong God, **Wok** 7:55–56. Jisas i kamaot long Sol, **Wok** 9:1–8 (JST, **Wok** 9:7; **Wok** 26:9–17). Moa long 500 pipol oli bin luk Kraes, **1 Kor** 15:3–8.

Jisas Kraes i soemaot hem long ol pipol blong Nifae, **3 Nif** 11:1–17. 2500 pipol oli luk mo harem Jisas, **3 Nif** 17:16–25. Lod i visitim Momon, **Momon** 1:15.

Josef Smit mo Sidni Rigdon i luk Jisas long raet han saed blong God, **D&K** 76:22–23. Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri i luk Lod insaed long Ketlan Tempol, **D&K** 110:1–4.

Josef Smit i luk Jisas, **JS—H** 1:15–17.

Taem we Kraes i laef bifo laef long wol ia: Lod i kamaot long Ebram, **Jen** 12:7 (Jen 17:1; 18:1; Ebr 2:6–8). Lod i toktok wetem Moses, we i fesem hem, **Eks** 33:11 (Dut 34:10; Moses 1:1–2). Mi luk Lod i stanap antap long olta, **Amos** 9:1.

Long stat, Toktok i bin stap wetem God. Mo Toktok ia i kam man, mo i bin stap wetem yumi, **Jon** 1:1, 14 (1 Jon 1:1–3). Bifo Ebrahim i bin stap, mi mi stap, **Jon** 8:58. I taem yu tekem mi mi stap wetem yu long gudfala laef blong heven, yu givim hae nem long mi, olsem we mi gat fastaem wetem yu, taem we wol ia i no stap yet, **Jon** 17:5.

I tru we Aesea i bin luk Ridima semmak olsem we mi mo brata blong mi Jakob i luk hem, **2 Nif** 11:2–3. Tumoro, bae mi kam long wol, **3 Nif** 1:12–14. Kraes i bin stap bifo wol ia i stap, **3 Nif** 26:5 (Jon 6:62). Olsem we mi kamaot long yufala bae mi kamaot wetem bodi

Jiu

blong mit mo bun long ol pipol blong mi, **Ita** 3:14–17.

Inok i bin luk Lod mo i bin wokbaot wetem hem, **D&K** 107:48–49.

Pikinini ia we Mi Lavem Tumas, we i bin Hem we Mi bin Lavem Tumas mo Hem we Mi bin Jusum stat long stat, **Moses** 4:2. Lod i talem: ?Bambae mi sendem huia? Mo wan, we i semmak long Pikinini blong Man i bin ansa se: Mi hemia. Yu sendem mi, **Ebr** 3:27.

Tekem nem blong Jisas Kraes long yumi-wan: I no gat narafala nem we bae i semvem yumi, **Wok** 4:12 (2 Nif 31:21). Ol Aposol oli glad tumas se Lod i tekem se oli inaf blong safa long sem from nem blong hem, **Wok** 5:38–42. Hemia komanmen blong hem, se yumi mas biliv long nem blong Pikinini blong Hem, Jisas Kraes, **1 Jon** 3:23.

Soem long Papa we yufala i glad blong tekem long yufala nem blong Kraes, tru long baptaes, **2 Nif** 31:13. Mi wantem se yufala i mas tekem long yufala nem blong Kraes, **Mos** 5:6–12 (Mos 1:11). Eniwan we i bin wantem blong tekem long olgeta nem blong Kraes i bin joenem Jos Ia blong God, **Mos** 25:23. Olgeta we oli bin tru man blong biliv long Kraes i bin putum long olgeta nem blong Kraes, **Alma** 46:15. Get blong heven i open long olgeta we bae oli biliv long nem blong Jisas Kraes, **Hil** 3:28. Hem we oli faenem se hem i fetful long nem blong mi long las dei bae i kasem blessing, **Ita** 4:19. Oli rere blong tekem long olgeta, nem blong Pikinini blong yu, **Moro** 4:3 (D&K 20:77).

Tekem long yufala nem blong Kraes, **D&K** 18:21–25.

Testemoni we oli talem abaot Jisas Kraes: Pol i testifae se Jisas Hem i Kraes, **Wok** 18:5. Ol spirit blong devel tu oli testifae se oli save Jisas, **Wok** 19:15. I no gat man i save talem se Jisas i Lod, be nomo tru long Tabu Spirit, **1 Kor** 12:3. Evri ni bae i bodaon mo evri tang bae i konfes se Jisas Kraes, Hem i Lod, **Fil** 2:10–11.

Mifala i tokbaot Kraes, mifala i glad long Kraes, mifala i prij long saed blong

Kraes, mifala i profesae long saed blong Kraes, **2 Nif** 25:26. Buk blong Momon i blong winim tingting blong Ol Man Jiu mo Ol Jentael se Jisas Hem i Kraes, **2 Nif** 26:12 (Taetol pej blong Buk blong Momon). Ol profet mo ol skripja oli testifae abaot Kraes, **Jek** 7:11, 19. Lukaotem Jisas ia we ol profet mo ol aposol i bin raetem long saed blong hem, **Ita** 12:41.

Mifala i luk hem mo harem voes we i talem se hem i Stret Pikinini blong hem, **D&K** 76:20–24. Hemia nao ol laef we oli no save finis, **D&K** 132:24.

Mifala i biliv long God, Papa we I No Save Finis, mo long Pikinini blong Hem, Jisas Kraes, mo long Tabu Spirit, **TbB** 1:1. Mifala i biliv we Kraes Hemwan bambae i rul wetem paoa long wol ia, **TbB** 1:10.

Jiu. *Luk tu long Isrel; Juda*

Ol Jiu oli save (1) ol laen blong Juda, wan long olgeta twelef boe blong Jekob, (2) ol pipol blong Saot kingdom blong bifo blong Juda, o (3) ol pipol we oli praktisim relijin, laefstael mo ol kastom blong laen blong Juda, be sam oli, mo sam oli no Ol Man Jiu taem oli bon. Hem i kam wan fasin blong yusum toktok ia, *Jiu*, blong tokbaot evri pikinini we i kamaot long laen blong Jekob, be hemia i wan mistek. Olgeta ia, oli olgeta blong kingdom blong Juda nomo, o moa spesi tedei, olgeta blong traeb blong Juda mo olgeta we oli joen long hem. From hemia, evri Jiu oli Ol Man Isrel, be i no evri Man Isrel we oli Jiu, from se i gat ol laen blong ol nara traeb blong Isrel tu we oli stap long wol ia.

Wokingstik bae i no save aot long Juda kasem taem we wan man we i gat raet blong holem i kam, **Jen** 49:10.

Gospel blong Kraes i paoa blong God blong sevem ol man, mo i go long Ol Jiu faswan, **Rom** 1:16.

Wan profet bae Lod i resemap long medel blong Ol Jiu—we i Mesaea, **1 Nif** 10:4. Long taem we buk ia i bin kamkamaot long maot blong Ol Jiu, ol samting we oli bin raetem oli klia mo tru, **1 Nif** 14:23. Ol

Jiu bae oli seraotem olgeta olbaot long evri kantri, **2 Nif** 25:15. Ol Jiu oli ol olfala kavenan pipol blong mi, **2 Nif** 29:4. Ol Jiu we oli bin seraoit olbaot tu bae oli stat blong biliv long Kraes, **2 Nif** 30:7. Ol Jiu oli sakemaot ston ia we oli save bildi-map olgeta long hem, **Jek** 4:14–16. Ol Jiu bae oli gat wan nara witnes se Jisas i bin Kraes tru, **Momon** 3:20–21.

Tufala profet bae God i leftemap long nesen blong Ol Jiu long ol las dei, **D&K** 77:15. Singaotem evri nesen, faswan long olgeta Jentael, mo afta, long olgeta Jiu, **D&K** 133:8.

Long taem ia, bambae i gat bigfala trabol tumas long Ol Jiu, **JS—M** 1:18.

Job

Long OlTesteman, hem i wan stret mo gud man we i gotru long plante had-taem, be yet, hem i gohed blong stap fetful long bilif blong hem long God. Stori blong hem i stap long buk blong Job.

Buk blong Job: Nomata we buk blong Job i abaot safaring, hem i no talem stret from wanem Job (o eni narawan) bae i save gotru long sobodi, mo i save lusum famli blong hem mo ol samting blong hem. Buk i mekem i klia se blong gat hadtaem i no minim se wan i mekem sin. Lod i save yusum hadtaem blong wan i kasem eksperiens, i gat disiplin, mo i kasem instraksen, mo tu, i save yusum hadtaem blong givim panismen (**D&K** 122).

Buk ia, oli save seraotem long fo pat. Ol japta 1–2 oli wan fas toktok long stori. Ol japta 3–31 oli tokbaot samfala storian bitwin Job mo trifala fren. Ol japta 32–37 oli tekem ol toktok blong Elihu, wan nambafo fren blong hem, we i tok long Job from samfala risen we i defren long ol risen blong ol fas trifala fren blong Job. Ol japta 38–42 oli endem buk witem wan gud toktok i go long Job se rod blong hem long laef i bin wan gudfala-wan stat long stat.

Buk blong Job i tijim se sapos wan i gat stret save abaot God mo i stap laef long wan laef we i stret long ae blong God,

bae hem i save stanap strong gud moa long taem we ol tes oli kam long hem. Fet blong Job we i no foldaon i kamkamaot tru long ol toktok wetem ol strong tok olsem “Nating sipos God i kilim mi mi ded, be tingting blong mi bambae i stap strong long hem nomo” (**Job** 13:15). Oli tokbaot Job tu long **Esikel** 14:14; **Jemes** 5:11; **Doktrin** mo **Ol Kavenan** 121:10.

Jodan Reva

Jodan Reva i ron stat long solwota blong Galili i go kasem Ded Si. Reva ia hem i 160 kilometa long mo plante spring wota we oli kamaot long Hil Hermon oli joen mo mekem reva ia. Hem i reva we i impoten bitim ol nara reva long Isrel.

I gat tufala taem we i go wetem reva ia we oli impoten; tufala ia i gat taem Lod i seraotem reva ia blong Isrel i krossem (**Jos** 3:14–17) mo baptaes blong Jisas Kraes (**Mat** 3:13–17; **1 Nif** 10:9).

Joel

Hem i wan profet long graon blong Juda long OlTesteman. Deit blong laef blong hem, oli no save gud—ating hem i laef bitwin rul blong Joas, bifo 850 B.K.B., mo kambak blong traeb blong Juda aot long slef long Babilon.

Buk blong Joel: Buk i lukluk fulap long wan profesi we Joel i bin mekem afta we wan bigfala taem blong drae taem mo ol lokis oli prapa spolem gud graon blong Juda (**Joel** 1:4–20). Joel i talem gud long ol pipol se tru long fasin blong sakem sin bae oli save kasem ol blessing blong God bakegen (**Joel** 2:12–14).

Japta 1 i singaot from wan tabu kam tugeta insaed long haos blong Lod. Japta 2 i tokbaot wan wo mo wan prapa bigfala nogud taem we bae i kam bifo long Mileniom. Japta 3 i tokbaot ol Lata-dei Sent mo i talemaot bakegen se evri nesen bae oli mekem wo, be bambae Lod i stap long Saeon.

Pita i talem ol toktok blong profesi blong Joel long saed blong Spirit we i bin kam fulap long dei blong Pentekos (**Joel** 2:28–32; **Wok** 2:16–21). Enjel Moronae i

Joes

yusum semfala toktok ia mo i talem long Josef Smit (JS—H 1:41).

Joes. *Luk long Fridom blong Mekem*
Joes; Jusum

Jon, Boe blong Sebedi. *Luk tu long*
Aposol; Gospel, Ol; Man, We I No
Testem Ded; Melkesedek Prishud;
Revelesen blong Jon

Wan long Olgeta Twelef long Niu Testeman; hem i wan boe blong Sebedi, mo wan brata blong Jemes. Long stat blong laef blong hem, hem i wan man blong hukum fis (Mak 1:17–20). Ating hem i disaepol ia blong Jon Baptaes we oli no givim nem blong hem, we oli tokbaot long Jon 1:40. Afta long hemia, hem i kasem koling blong stap wan disaepol blong Jisas Kraes (Mat 4:21–22; Luk 5:1–11). Hem i raetem Gospel blong Jon, trifala leta, mo buk blong Revelesen. Hem i wan long olgeta tri we i bin stap wetem Lod long taem we Lod i mekem gel blong Jaeras i girap bakegen (Mak 5:35–42), i bin stap long Hil we Jisas I Kam Narafala (Mat 17:1–9), mo long Getsemane (Mat 26:36–46). Long ol raeting blong hemwan, hem i tokbaot hemwan olsem disaepol we Jisas i laekem tumas (Jon 13:23; 21:20) mo olsem “narafala disaepol” (Jon 20:2–8). Mo tu, Jisas i singaotem hem mo brata blong hem, Boanejes, “Tanda” (Mak 3:17). I gat samfala taem we oli tokbaot hem long ol stori blong taem we oli hangem Jisas long kros mo long taem we Jisas i laef bakegen long ded (Luk 22:8; Jon 18:15; 19:26–27; 20:2–8; 21:1–2). Afta, Jon i nomo gat raet blong go long Patmos, mo long ples ia nao hem i raetem buk blong Revelesen (Rev 1:9).

Oli tokbaot Jon fulap long ol lata-dei revelesen (1 Nif 14:18–27; 3 Nif 28:6; Ita 4:16; D&K 7; 27:12; 61:14; 77; 88:141). Ol skripja ia oli konfemem rekod blong Baebol abaot Jon, mo tu, i givim niu tingting long olsem wanem hem i bin impoten, mo olsem wanem wok we Lod i bin givim long hem blong mekem long wol ia long taem blong Niu Testeman

mo long ol las dei, i impoten tumas. Ol lata-dei skripja oli mekem i klia se Jon i no bin ded be Lod i letem hem blong stap long wol ia olsem wan wokman we bae i stap givim seves kasem taem blong Seken Kaming blong Lod (Jon 21:20–23; 3 Nif 28:6–7; D&K 7).

Ol leta blong Jon: Nomata man we i raetem ol trifala leta ia i no talemaot stret nem blong hem, lanwis blong hem i semmak bigwan long hemia blong Jon, we i Aposol, mekem se oli ting se hem nao i raetem olgeta trifala leta ia.

Fas Jon, Japta 1 i askem strong olgeta Sent blong kam felosip wetem God. Japta 2 i tokbaot bigwan se olgeta Sent oli save God tru long fasin blong obei mo i givim toktok blong olgeta blong no lavem wol. Japta 3 i askem evriwan blong kam ol pikinini blong God mo blong lavlavem olgeta. Japta 4 i eksplenem se God, Hem i lav, mo i stap insaed long olgeta we oli lavem Hem. Japta 5 i eksplenem se olgeta Sent oli bon long God tru long bilif long Kraes.

Seken Jon, i semmak long Fas Jon. Insaed long buk ia, Jon i stap glad from se ol pikinini blong “sista we God i jusumaot hem” oli stap fetful.

Nambatri Jon i presen wan man we nem blong hem i Gaeas, from hem i stap fetful mo i stap helpem olgeta we oli lavem trutok.

Gospel blong Jon: Long buk ia blong Niu Testeman, Jon we i Aposol i testifae se (1) Jisas Hem i Kraes o Mesaea mo (2) Jisas i Pikinini blong God (Jon 20:31). Ol taem blong laef blong Jisas we hem i tokbaot, hem i jusum gud olgeta mo i putum gud olgeta wetem tingting ia long maen. Buk ia i stat wetem wan toktok we i talemaot huia Kraes long laef bifo laef long wol: Hem i stap wetem God, Hem i God, mo Hem i krieta blong evri samting. Hem i bon long wol i kasem bodi blong mit mo bun olsem Wan Stret Pikinini Nomo blong Papa. Jon i tokbaot rod blong seves blong Jisas, i tokbaot bigwan se Hem i kam long heven, mo Hem i laef bakegen long ded. Long klia fasin, hem i talemaot

stret se Jisas i Pikinini blong God, mo i gat prof tru long ol merikel, ol witnes, ol profet, mo voes blong Kraes Hemwan i talemaot. Jon i tij taem hem i soem laet mo tudak, trutok mo giaman tok, gud mo nogud, God mo devel. Ating i no gat wan narafala histri we i soemaot klia se Jisas i tabu, mo i soemaot klia se Ol Man Jiu we oli rul oli no gat fet.

Jon i raetem fulap abaot seves blong Kraes long Judia, speseli las wik blong seves blong Hem long wol ia, be Matiu, Mak, mo Luk, olgeta oli raet fulap abaot seves blong Kraes long Galili. Plante samting long Gospel ia, revelesen blong lata-dei i bin mekem i klia (D&K 7 mo D&K 88:138–141).

Blong kasem wan lis blong ol samting we i bin hapen long laef blong Sevyu we oli tokbaot long Gospel blong Jon, luk long Agrimen Bitwin Ol Buk blong Gospel we i stap long Apendiks.

Buk blong Revelesen: Luk long Revelesen blong Jon

Jona. *Luk tu long Nineve*

Wan profet long OlTesteman we Lod i singaotem hem blong prijim fasin blong sakem sin long siti blong Nineve (Jona 1:1–2).

Buk blong Jona: Wan buk long OlTesteman we i tokbaot eksperiens long laef blong Jona. Ating Jona i no raetem buk ia hemwan. Bigfala tingting blong buk blong Jona i we Jehova i stap rul long evri ples mo i no givim lav blong hem long wan nesen o pipol nomo.

Long japta 1, Lod i singaotem Jona blong prij long Nineve. Be Jona i no mekem olsem we Lod i komandem hem blong mekem, be hem i ronwe long sip mo wan bigfala fis i bin solemdaon hem. Long japta 2, Jona i prea long Lod, mo fis i draot aot long Jona i go long drae graon. Japta 3 i tokbaot se Jona i go long Nineve mo i profesae se bae Nineve i foldaon. Be ol pipol oli bin sakem sin. Long japta 4, Lod i tok strong long Jona from se hem i kros se Lod i bin sevem ol pipol.

Jisas i tijim se taem ia we fis i bin solemdaon Jona, hemia i stap olsem blong soemaot ded mo laef bakegen long ded blong Jisas (Mat 12:39–40; 16:4; Luk 11:29–30).

Jonatan. *Luk tu long Deved; Sol, King blong Isrel*

Isaia long OlTesteman, hem i wan boe blong Sol, king blong Isrel. Jonatan i wan gudfala fren blong Deved mo hem i stap kolosap long hem (1 Saml 13–23; 31).

Jon Baptaes. *Luk tu long Aronik Prishud; Elaeas*

Hem i boe blong Sekaraea mo Elisabet long Niu Testeman. Jon, God i bin sendem hem blong mekem ol pipol oli rere blong risivim Mesaea (Jon 1:19–27). Hem i holem ol ki blong Aronik Prishud mo i bin baptaesem Jisas Kraes.

Aesae mo ol narawan oli bin profesae long saed blong misin blong Jon, **Aes** 40:3 (Mal 3:1; 1 Nif 10:7–10; 2 Nif 31:4).

Oli putum hem long kalabus mo oli katemaot hed blong hem, **Mat** 14:3–12 (Mak 6:17–29). Gabriel i anaonsem taem we Jon i bon mo seves blong hem long Sekaraea, **Luk** 1:5–25. Jisas i tijim se Jon Baptaes i bin wan bigfala profet, **Luk** 7:24–28. I luksave Jisas olsem Pikinini blong God, **Jon** 1:29–34. Ol disaepol blong Jon oli kam disaepol blong Jisas, **Jon** 1:25–29, 35–42 (Wok 1:21–22). Hem i no mekem merikel, **Jon** 10:41.

Olsem wan man we i laef bakegen long ded, God i sendem hem blong odenem Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri long Aronik Prishud, **D&K** 13 (D&K 27:7–8; JS—H 1:68–72). Wan enjel i odenem hem taem hem i gat eit yia, **D&K** 84:28.

Jos, Nem blong. *Luk tu long Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes; Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent; Momon, Ol*

Long Buk blong Momon, taem Jisas Kraes i bin visitim ol stret mo gud man blong Nifae afta we Hem i laef bakegen long ded, Hem i bin talem se Jos

blong Hem i mas tekem nem blong Hem (3 Nif 27:3–8). Long taem tedei, Lod i talemaot nem blong Jos, se hem i mas, “Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent” (D&K 115:4).

Jos, Ol Saen blong Tru. *Luk tu long*
Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes; Jos Ia blong
Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent;
Saen

Ol doktrin mo ol wok blong wan jos we i soem se God i apruvum mo i tul ia nao we Lod i setemap blong ol pikinini blong Hem oli kasem evriwan long ol blesing blong Hem. Sam long ol saen blong tru Jos oli go olsem:

Stret andastaning abaot Godhed: God i krietem man i folem pikja blong hem-wan, **Jen** 1:26–27. Lod i toktok long Moses, we i fesem hem, **Eks** 33:11.

Laef we i no save finis i blong save God we i Papa, mo Jisas Kraes, **Jon** 17:3.

Papa mo Pikinini, Tufala i gat bodi blong mit mo bun, **D&K** 130:22–23.

Papa mo Pikinini, Tufala i bin kamaot long Josef Smit, **JS—H** 1:15–20. Mifala i biliv long God, Papa we I No Save Finis, **TbB** 1:1.

Ol fas prinsipol mo odinens: Sapos wan man i no bon long wota mo long Spirit, **Jon** 3:3–5. Sakem sin mo kasem baptaes, evriwan long yufala, long nem blong Jisas Kraes, **Wok** 2:38. Afta, tufala i putum han blong tufala antap long hed blong olgeta, mo olgeta ia oli kasem Tabu Spirit, **Wok** 8:14–17. Blong kam ol pikinini blong God tru long fet long Jisas Kraes, **Gal** 3:26–27.

Yufala i sakem sin, mo kasem baptaes long nem blong Pikinini blong Mi we Mi Lavem Tumas, **2 Nif** 31:11–21.

Olgeta ia we oli biliv, oli bin kasem baptaes mo kasem Tabu Spirit tru long fasin blong putum han antap long hed, **D&K** 76:50–53.

I nid blong gat stret prishud blong mekem baptaes mo blong givim presen we i Tabu Spirit, **JS—H** 1:70–72. Oli tokbaot ol fas prinsipol mo odinens blong gospel, **TbB** 1:4.

Revelesen: Long ples we i no gat visen, ol pipol oli go lus, **Prov** 29:18. Lod i talemaot ol sikret blong hem long ol profet blong hem, **Amos** 3:7.

Oli bildim Jos antap long ston we i revelesen, **Mat** 16:17–18 (D&K 33:13).

Sore tumas long hem we i talem se Lod i nomo wok tru long revelesen, **3 Nif** 29:6.

Ol revelesen mo ol komanmen oli kam nomo tru long hem we Lod i putum hem, **D&K** 43:2–7.

Mifala i bilivim evri samting we God i talemaot, **TbB** 1:9.

Ol Profet: Jos i stanap antap long fandesen blong ol Aposol mo ol profet, **Efes** 2:19–20. I nid blong gat ol aposol mo ol profet insaed long Jos, **Efes** 4:11–16.

God i singaotem Josef Smit blong hem i stap olsem wan sia, profet mo Aposol, **D&K** 21:1–3.

Mifala i biliv long ol profet, **TbB** 1:6.

Atoriti: Jisas i givim paoa mo atoriti long ol disaepol blong hem, **Luk** 9:1–2 (Jon 15:16).

Nifae, boe blong Hileman, i bin gat bigfala atoriti we i kam long God, **Hil** 11:18 (3 Nif 7:17).

Profet i stap blong hem i kasem ol komanmen long bihaf blong Jos, **D&K** 21:4–5. I no gat man i save prijim gospel o bildimap Jos sapos wan we i gat atoriti i no odenem hem, **D&K** 42:11. Ol elda oli mas prijim gospel, we oli mekem hemia wetem atoriti, **D&K** 68:8.

Eniwan we i prij o i wok blong God, God i mas singaotem hem tru long olgeta we oli gat atoriti, **TbB** 1:5.

I mas gat sam moa skripja we oli mas kamaot: Stik blong Josef bae i joenem stik blong Juda, **Esik** 37:15–20.

Oli bin talemaot finis se bae ol lata-dei skripja oli kamaot, **1 Nif** 13:38–41.

Mifala i biliv se God bambae i talemaot yet plante bigfala mo impoten samting, **TbB** 1:9.

Oganaesesen blong Jos: Jos i stanap antap long fandesen blong ol Aposol mo ol profet, **Efes** 2:19–20. I nid blong gat ol

apostol mo ol profet insaed long Jos, **Efes** 4:11–16. Kraes i hed blong Jos, **Efes** 5:23.

Jos Ia blong Kraes, oli mas singaotem long nem blong hem, **3 Nif** 27:8.

Mifala i biliv long semfala oganaeseesen ia we i bin stap long Fas Jos, **TbB** 1:6.

Misinari wok: Yufala i go, mo tijim evri nesen, **Mat** 28:19–20. Lod i singaotem Olgeta Seventi blong priijim gospel, **Luk** 10:1.

Oli bin wantem se oli mas talemaot fasin blong sevem man long evri man, **Mos** 28:3.

Ol elda oli mas go aot, mo stap priijim gospel blong mi, mo wokbaot tutu, **D&K** 42:6. Oli mas priijim gospel i go long evriwan, **D&K** 58:64.

Ol presen long saed blong spirit: Ol stat blong toktok long ol narafala lanwis, **Wok** 2:4. Ol elda oli mas hilim ol sikman, **Jem** 5:14.

No mas tanem baksaed long ol presen blong God, **Moro** 10:8.

Lis blong ol presen long saed blong spirit, **D&K** 46:13–26 (1 Kor 12:1–11; Moro 10:9–18).

Ol Tempol: Bae mi mekem wan kave-nan mo bae mi putum tabu haos blong mi long medel blong olgeta blong oltaem, **Esik** 37:26–27. Lod bae i kam kwik long tempol blong hem, **Mal** 3:1.

Nifae i bildim wan tempol, **2 Nif** 5:16.

Lod i panisim olgeta Sent from oli no bildim haos blong Lod, **D&K** 95 (D&K 88:119). Ol man blong Lod, oltaem oli bildim ol tempol blong oli mekem ol tabu odinens, **D&K** 124:37–44. Blong stap bildim ol tempol mo stap mekem ol odinens oli pat blong bigfala lata-dei wok, **D&K** 138:53–54.

Jos, we I Bigfala mo Rabis. *Luk long Devel—Jos blong devel*

Josaea

Wan king blong Juda we i stret mo gud, we i stap long 641–610 yia B.K.B. (2 King 22–24; 2 Kron 34–35). Long taem blong rul blong hem, buk blong loa i stap insaed long haos blong Lod (2 King 22:8–13).

Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes. *Luk tu long Jos, Nem blong; Jos, Ol Saen blong Tru; Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent; Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel; Kingdom blong God, Kingdom blong Heven; Sent*

Wan grup blong ol man we oli biliv we oli oganaes i stap; oli tekem long olgeta nem blong Jisas Kraes tru long baptaes mo konfemesen. Blong wan jos i stap olsem tru Jos, i mas stap olsem Jos Ia blong Lod; hem i mas gat atoriti blong Hem, ol tijing, ol loa, ol odinens mo nem blong Hem; Hem nao i mas lidim Jos ia tru long ol man we Hem i putum olgeta we oli stap ripresentem Hem.

Evri dei, Lod i mekem man i joenem Jos, **Wok** 2:47. Yumi, we yumi plante i stap, i wan bodi long Kraes, **Rom** 12:5. Tru long wan Spirit, yumi evriwan i baptaes i kam long wan bodi, **1 Kor** 12:13. Jos i stanap antap long fandesen blong ol Apostol mo ol profet, **Efes** 2:19–20. I nid blong gat ol apostol mo ol profet insaed long Jos, **Efes** 4:11–16. Kraes i hed blong Jos, **Efes** 5:23.

Nomata we i bin gat plante jos, evriwan oli bin wan Jos, **Mos** 25:19–22. Lod i klinim Jos mo i putum Jos long oda, **Alma** 6:1–6. Jos Ia blong Kraes, oli mas singaotem long nem blong hem, **3 Nif** 27:8. Jos i bin mit tugeta plante taem blong livim kakae, mo blong prea, mo blong toktok, **Moro** 6:5.

Hemia i wan Jos nomo we i tru mo i stap laef, **D&K** 1:30. Jos Ia blong Kraes i bin girap long ol las dei ia, **D&K** 20:1. Lod i singaotem ol wokman blong hem blong bildimap Jos blong hem, **D&K** 39:13. Olsem ia nao bae oli singaotem Jos blong mi long ol las dei, **D&K** 115:4.

Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol

Lata-dei Sent. *Luk tu long Jos, Nem blong; Jos, Ol Saen blong Tru; Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes; Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel*

Nem we Lod i givim long Jos Ia blong Kraes long ol las dei ia blong oli luksave

Josef, Boe blong Jakob

gud Jos ia tedei be i no long ol narafala dispensesen (D&K 115:3-4).

Lod bae i kapsaetem save long ol Lata-dei Sent, **D&K** 121:33. Josef Smit i profet mo sia blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent, **D&K** 127:12. Bigfala Dei ia blong Lod i stap kam kolosap long ol Lata-dei Sent, **D&K** 128:21, 24. Josef Smit i help blong karem ol Lata-dei Sent oli kam tugeta wanples, **D&K** 135:3. Oli mas oganaesem ol kampani blong ol Lata-dei Sent blong oli mekem trip i go long Wes Teritri blong Yunaeted Stet, **D&K** 136:2. Lod i mekem ol loa blong mared oli klia long ol Lata-dei Sent, **OTK** 1. Oli givim prishud long evriwan we i man, we i klin inaf, mo i memba blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent, **OTK** 2.

Stori blong Fas Visen i go long evri Lata-dei Sent, **JS—H** 1:1.

Josef, Boe blong Jakob. *Luk tu long*

Isrel; Jakob, Boe blong Aesak

Insaed long OlTesteman, hem i fasbon boe blong Jakob mo Rejel (Jen 30:22-24; 37:3).

Josef i kasem raet blong fasbon long Isrel from se Ruben, fasbon boe blong fas waef blong Jakob i bin lusum spesel janis from hem i brekem loa (1 Kron 5:1-2). From se hem i klin inaf, Josef, olsem fasbon boe blong seken waef blong Jakob, i nekwisan blong kasem blesing ia. Josef i bin kasem tu wan blesing long papa blong hem i no longtaem bifo Jakob i bin ded (Jen 49:22-26).

Josef i wan man we hem i gat gudfala strong fasin, wan man we i "waes mo i luksave samting" (Jen 41:39). Taem ia hem i sakemaot waef blong Potifa i wan eksampol blong fet, fasin blong stap klin, mo tru fasin (Jen 39:7-12). Long Ijip, taem Josef i talemaot huia hem stret long ol brata blong hem, hem i talem tangkyu long olgeta be hem i no poenem fingga long olgeta from wei we oli bin mekem hem. Hem i bilivim se aksen blong olgeta i bin help blong mekem tabu tingting blong God i hapen (Jen 45:4-15).

Revelesen blong lata-dei i soemaot misin we i moa bigwan blong famli blong Josef long ol las dei (JST, Jen 50:24-38 [Apendiks]; 2 Nif 3:3-24; 3 Nif 20:25-27).

Jekob i lavem Josef tumas mo i givim hem wan kot we i gat plante kala long hem, **Jen** 37:3. From se oli bin jalus, ol brata blong Josef oli kam blong no laekem hem nating mo oli plan blong kilim hem i ded, be afta, oli salem hem long sam bisnis man we oli stap go long Ijip, **Jen** 37:5-36. Long Ijip, Lod i mekem Josef i kam antap mo hem i kam bos blong ol samting long haos blong Potifa, **Jen** 39:1-4. Waef blong Potifa i giaman, i talem se Josef i traem blong fosem hem blong slip wetem hem; Josef i no rong be oli putum hem long kalabus, **Jen** 39:7-20. Josef i talemaot mining blong ol drim blong man blong lukaot long waen blong king, mo drim blong man blong king blong mekem bred, **Jen** 40. King blong Ijip i stat blong laekem Josef from se Josef i talem mining blong wan long ol drim blong hem; hem i mekem Josef i kam nambawan haeman long Ijip, **Jen** 41:14-45. Efrem mo Manase, tufala i bon i kam long wol, **Jen** 41:50-52. Josef i joen bakegen long papa mo ol brata blong hem, **Jen** 45-46. Josef i ded long Ijip taem hem i gat 110 yia, **Jen** 50:22-26.

Josef, Man blong Meri. *Luk tu long*

Jisas Kraes; Meri, Mama blong Jisas

Hasban blong Meri, mama blong Jisas. Josef i kamaot long laen blong Deved (Mat 1:1-16; Luk 3:23-38) mo i stap long Nasaret. Hem i maredem Meri. Jes bifo tufala i mared, Meri i kasem visit blong enjel Gabriel, we i talemaot se God i jusum Meri blong stap olsem mama blong Sevyia (Luk 1:26-35). Josef tu i kasem revelesen long saed blong taem ia we i tabu (Mat 1:20-25).

Meri, hemwan nomo i stret famli blong Jisas long wol ia, from se God we i Papa, Hem nao i Papa blong Jisas, mo Meri i mama blong Jisas. Be Ol Man Jiu oli ting se Josef i papa blong Jisas, mo

Jisas i tritim Josef olsem papa blong hem (Luk 2:48, 51). From se ol drim we oli kam long heven oli wonem hem, Josef i lukaotgud long laef blong bebi Jisas nao oli ronwe i go long Ijip (Mat 2:13–14). Afta we herod i ded, wan enjel i talem aot long Josef blong tekem Kraes i gobak long Isrel (Mat 2:19–23).

Josef, Stik blong Laen blong. *Luk long Buk blong Momon; Efre—Stik blong Efre o Josef*

Josef blong Aramatia

Josef blong Aramatia i wan memba blong Kaonsel, wan disaepol blong Kraes, mo wan rij mo fetful man Isrel we i no tekpat long taem we oli panisim Lod blong i ded. Afta we oli hangem Kraes long kros, Josef i mekem se oli putum bodi blong Sevyra long wan klin klos mo i putum Kraes i slip long wan hol blong ston olsem wan tumb we i blong hem, Josef (Mat 27:57–60; Mak 15:43–46; Luk 23:50–53; Jon 19:38–42).

Josef Smit Junia. *Luk long Smit, Josef Junia*

Josef Smit Translesen (JST). *Luk tu long Smit, Josef Junia*

Wan revisen, o translesen blong King Jemes Vesen blong Baebol long Inglis, we Profet Josef Smit i statem long Jun 1830. God i givim oda long hem blong mekem translesen ia mo tekem se i pat blong koling blong hem olsem wan profet.

Nomata Josef i finisim plante long ol translesen ia long Julae 1833, hem i bin gohed kasem taem hem i bin ded long 1844 blong mekem sam smol jenis taem hem i bin stap mekem rere wan buk we hem i raetem blong oli pablisim. Nomata hem i bin pablisim samfala pat blong translesen long taem we hem i laef, hem i posibol se bae hem i mekem sam moa jenis sapos hem i bin laef kasem taem hem i pablisim ful wok ia. Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata Dei Sent we I Rioganaes i bin pablisim fas edisen blong translesen, we i kam tru

long insperesen, blong Josef Smit long 1867. Oli bin pablisim plante edisen afta long taem ia.

Profet i bin lanem plante samting long taem we hem i stap transletem ol toktok ia. Samfala seksen blong Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan, hem i bin kasem olgeta from wok blong hem long translesen (olsem D&K 76; 77; 91; mo 132). Mo tu, Lod i givim stret instraksen long saed blong translesen, we oli rekodem long Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan (D&K 37:1; 45:60–61; 76:15–18; 90:13; 91; 94:10; 104:58; 124:89). Buk blong Moses mo Josef Smit—Matiu, we i stap naoia long Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes, oli kamaot stret long Josef Smit Translesen.

Josef Smit Translesen i putumbak samklia mo impoten samting we oli bin lus long Baebol (1 Nif 13). Nomata hem i no ofisol Baebol blong Jos, translesen ia i givim plante niu lukluk mo i impoten tumas blong save andastanem Baebol. Mo tu, hem i wan witnes long tabu koling mo seves blong Profet Josef Smit.

Josua. *Luk tu long Jeriko*

Wan profet mo lida long OlTesteman, mo hem i kam afta long Moses. Hem i bon long Ijip bifo ol pikinini blong Isrel oli ronwe (Nam 14:26–31). Hem mo Kaleb oli stap long medel blong olgeta twelef spae we oli sendem olgeta i go long Kenan. Olgeta nomo oli givim gudfala ripot long saed blong graon ia (Nam 13:8, 16–33; 14:1–10). Hem i ded taem hem i gat 110 yia (Jos 24:29). Josua i bin wan gudfala eksampol blong wan profet soldia we i givim ful taem blong hem.

Buk blong Josua: Buk ia i tekem nem blong Josua from se man ia nao i stamba man we oli tokbaot insaed, mo i no from se hem nao i raetem. Ol japta 1–12 oli tokbaot gud taem oli go karem Kenan; ol japta 13–24 oli tokbaot olgeta traeb blong Isrel we oli seraotem graon ia mo ol las kaonsel blong Josua.

Tufala ves blong tingbaot long buk blong Josua oli oda blong Lod i go long hem blong hem i mas tingting hevi

Jud

kwaet mo longtaem long ol skripja (Jos 1:8) mo singaot blong Josua i go long ol pipol blong oli mas stap fetful long Lod (Jos 24:15).

Jud

Long Niu Testeman, hem i wan long ol brata blong Jisas mo maet hem i raetem leta blong Jud (Mat 13:55; Jud 1:1).

Leta blong Jud: Buk ia i wan leta we i kam long Jud i go long samfala Sent we oli stap slakem olgeta long bilif blong olgeta. Sam long olgeta bakegen i bin mekem olgeta oli kam slak, mo oli stap talemaot se oli ol Kristin man be oli stap praktisim ol rabis wosip blong ol man we oli no bilif, mo oli stap talemaot se oli no nid blong obei long loa blong fasin blong stap klin. Jud i wantem wekemap olgeta Sent blong oli kam blong luksave se oli stap long denja long saed blong spirit, mo blong leftemap tingting blong olgeta blong gohed blong stap fetful.

Sam skripja we i impoten long Jud oli ves 6, we i tokbaot wo long heven mo taem Lod i sakemaot Lusifa mo ol enjel blong hem aot long laef ia bifo laef long wol ia (Ebr 3:26–28), mo ol ves 14–15, we i tokbaot wan profesi we Inok i bin talem.

Juda. *Luk tu long* Baebol; Isrel; Jiu

Long OlTesteman, hem i nambafo boe blong Jakob mo Lea (Jen 29:35; 37:26–27; 43:3, 8; 44:16; 49:8). Jakob i blesem Juda se bae hem i wan lida long medel blong ol boe blong Jakob mo we Silo (Jisas Kraes) bae i kamaot long laen blong hem (Jen 49:10).

Traeb blong Juda: Traeb blong Juda i rul afta we oli setemap olgeta long Kenan. Jif enemi blong hem i traeb blong Efrem. Moses i blesem traeb blong Juda (Dut 33:7). Afta long rul blong Solomon, traeb blong Juda i kam kingdom blong Juda.

Kingdom blong Juda: Long taem blong rul blong Jeroboam, ol nara ples blong Solomon oli brokap long tufala sepe-

ret kingdom, from jalus fasin we i stap bitwin ol traeb blong Efrem mo Juda. Saot kingdom, o kingdom blong Juda, i tekem traeb blong Juda mo bigfala pat blong Benjamin. Jerusalem i kapitot blong hem. Long en, kingdom ia i stap moa fetful long wosip blong Jehova bitim Not kingdom. Juda i no stap fesem tumas faet long Not mo Is, mo bigfala paoa i bin stap long han blong famli blong Deved kasem taem we Ol Man Babilon oli tekova. Kingdom blong Juda i bin stap blong 135 yia afta long foldaon blong kingdom blong Isrel we i gat moa man mo i gat moa paoa.

Stik blong Laen blong Juda: Hemia i tokbaot Baebol olsem histri blong haos blong Juda (Esik 37:15–19). Long las dei, taem ol defren branj blong haos blong Isrel oli kam wan, ol tabu histri blong olgeta bae oli kam tugeta bakegen tu. Ol rekod blong skripja ia oli kam komplitim wan narawan mo tufala i stap olsem wan testimoni we tufala i wan, se Jisas Hem i Kraes, i God blong Isrel mo i God blong ful wol (JST, Jen 50:24–36 [Apendiks]; 2 Nif 3; 29).

Judas, Brata blong Jemes

Long Niu Testeman, hem i wan long ol fasfala Twelef Aposol blong Jisas Kraes (Luk 6:13–16). Ating oli save hem tu olsem Lebeas Tadeas (Mat 10:2–4).

Judas Iskariot

Wan long Olgeta Twelef Aposol blong Jisas long Niu Testeman (Mat 10:4; Mak 14:10; Jon 6:71; 12:4). Nem blong hem i “man blong Kerio.” Hem i kamaot long traeb blong Juda mo i wan Aposol ia nomo we i no blong Galili. Judas i letem Lod long han blong enemi.

Hem i kasem teti koen blong silva blong givimaot Kraes long wan long ol jif pris, **Mat** 26:14–16 (Sek 11:12–13). Hem i letem Lod long han blong enemi wetem wan kis, **Mat** 26:47–50 (Mak 14:43–45; Luk 22:47–48; Jon 18:2–5). Hem i hangem hemwan, **Mat** 27:5. Setan i go insaed long Judas, **Luk** 22:3

(Jon 13:2, 26–30). Deved i tokbaot taem we Judas i letem Jisas long han blong enemi, **Wok** 1:16 (Sam 41:9).

Jusum. *Luk tu long* Fri, Fridom; Fridom blong Mekem Joes; Singaotem, we God I Singaotem

Taem Lod i jusum wan man, woman o wan grup, plante taem, Hem i singaotem hem o olgeta blong wok blong Hem.

Yufala i mas jusum tedei, huia nao bae yufala i wok blong hem, **Jos** 24:15 (Alma 30:8; Moses 6:33). Mi jusum yufala long medel blong ol harem nogud blong yufala, **Aes** 48:10 (1 Nif 20:10).

God i singaotem plante, be smol nomo Hem i jusum, **Mat** 22:14 (Mat 20:16; D&K 95:5; 121:34, 40). Yufala i no jusum mi, be mi mi jusum yufala, **Jon** 15:16. God i bin jusum ol krangke samting blong wol ia blong mekem olgeta we oli waes, oli sem bakegen, **1 Kor** 1:27. Hem i jusumaot yumi finis bifo stat blong stat blong wol, **Efes** 1:4.

Yumi fri blong jusum fasin blong stap fri mo laef we i no save finis, o fasin blong stap prisena mo ded, **2 Nif** 2:27.

Ol hae man mo olgeta bigfala man, Lod i bin jusum olgeta stat long stat, **D&K** 138:55–56.

God i bin jusum Isrel, **Moses** 1:26. God i bin jusum Ebrahim bifo hem i bon long wol ia, **Ebr** 3:23.

Jusum, Hem we God I Bin. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes; Mesaea

Jisas, oli singaotem hem, *Kraes* (wan toktok long lanwis blong Gris), o *Mesaea* (wan toktok long Aramik lanwis). Tufala toktok ia, i minim “we God i bin jusum.” Hem i Hem ia nao we Papa i bin jusum, blong Hem i ripresentem Papa long saed blong evri samting long saed blong wok blong sevem ol man.

Lod i bin jusum mi, **Aes** 61:1–3.

Hem i bin jusum wan blong prijim gospel, **Luk** 4:16–22. God we i Papa i bin jusum Jisas, **Wok** 4:27. God i bin jusum Jisas blong Nasaret, **Wok** 10:38.

Jusum, We God I

Olgeta we God i jusum oli olgeta we oli lavem God wetem ful hat blong olgeta mo long laef blong olgeta, oli laef long wan wei we Hem i glad long hem. Olgeta we oli gat wan laef olsem blong stap wan disaepol, bae wan dei, Lod i jusum olgeta blong stap long medel blong ol pikinini ia we Hem i jusum olgeta.

Sapos i posibol, bae oli trikim ol stret man we God i jusum olgeta, **Mat** 24:24. Jon i bin glad from se ol pikinini blong woman we God i jusum oli bin tru mo oli bin stap fetful, **2 Jon** 1.

Mi fogivim ol sin blong yu, mo yu yu wan woman we mi jusum, **D&K** 25:3. Olgeta we mi jusum oli harem voes blong mi mo oli no mekem hat blong olgeta i strong tumas, **D&K** 29:7. Bae mi karem i kam wanples, olgeta we mi jusum aot long ol fo pat blong wol ia, **D&K** 33:6. Bae mi givim ol skripja, blong sevem olgeta we mi bin jusum olgeta, **D&K** 35:20–21. Olgeta we oli wok strong long ol prishud koling bae oli kam olgeta we God i jusum olgeta, **D&K** 84:33–34.

Blong gud blong olgeta we God i bin jusum olgeta, ol dei blong ol trabol bae God i katemaot i kam sot, **JS—M** 1:20.

Jusum, We Oli. *Luk tu long* Singaotem, we God I Singaotem

Olgeta we God i jusum olgeta blong holem ol spesel wok.

Mi bin mekem wan kavenan wetem olgeta we mi jusumaot olgeta, **Sam** 89:3.

Olgeta Sent, oli wan jeneresen we God i jusum, wan prishud blong laen blong King, **1 Pita** 2:9.

Kraes, hem i Hem we God i Lavem Tumas mo i Jusum stat long stat, **Moses** 4:2.

Jusum Man, Fasin blong God I. *Luk tu long* Koling mo Diuti

Folem hamas wan i stap klin inaf long laef bifo laef long wol ia, God i jusum olgeta we bae oli kamaot long laen blong Ebrahim mo haos blong Isrel, mo oli

Kaeafas

kam wan kavenan pipol (Dut 32:7-9; Ebr 2:9-11). Ol pipol ia, oli kasem ol spesel blesing mo diuti blong oli save blesem evri nesen blong wol ia (Rom 11:5-7; 1 Pita 1:2; Alma 13:1-5; D&K 84:99). Be, iven olgeta ia we God i bin jusum olgeta, God i mas singaotem mo putum olgeta long laef ia blong oli save kasem fasin blong sevem man.

Kaeafas. *Luk tu long Anas; Sadusi, Ol*

Long Niu Testeman, hem i wan hae pris mo hem i man blong gel blong Anas. Kaeafas i plei wan impoten pat blong agensem Jisas mo ol disaepol blong Hem (Mat 26:3-4; Jon 11:47-51; 18:13-14).

Kalabus. *Luk tu long Fri, Fridom*

Blong stap long slef long saed blong bodi, o, long saed blong spirit.

Haos blong Isrel i bin stap slef from nogud fasin blong olgeta, **Esik** 39:23.

Olgeta we oli blong go long kalabus, bambae oli go long kalabus, **Rev** 13:10.

Ol nogud man bae oli karem olgeta i go daon long kalabus blong devel, **1 Nif** 14:4, 7. Ol man oli fri blong jusum fridom mo laef we i no save finis, o blong kam prisena mo ded, **2 Nif** 2:27. Wanem we bodi wantem i givim paoa long spirit blong devel blong mekem man i prisena, **2 Nif** 2:29. ?Yufala i bin holemtaet naf long tingting blong yufala, se bubu blong yufala oli stap long kalabus?, **Alma** 5:5-6. Olgeta we oli mekem hat blong olgeta i strong, bae devel i tekem olgeta olsem prisena, **Alma** 12:11. Yufala i mas lukaotgud mo prea oltaem, from nogud se devel i temtem yufala, mo i lidim yufala i gowe i kam prisena, **3 Nif** 18:15.

Kaleb

Hem i wan long olgeta we Moses i bin sendem hem blong lukaotem saming long graon blong Kanahan long nambatu yia afta long Eksodas. Hem mo Josua nomo i bin tekembak wan tru ripot abaot graon ia (Nam 13:6, 30; 14:6-

38). Olgeta nomo, aot long evriwan we oli bin aot long Ijip, i bin laef long ol foti yia long ples we i no gat man long hem (Nam 26:65; 32:12; Dut 1:36) mo i go long Kanahan (Jos 14:6-14; 15:13-19).

Kalvari. *Luk long Golgota*

Kam. *Luk tu long Disaepol; Obei, Fasin blong Stap, Stap Obei, Obei*

Insaed long ol skripja, toktok ia, plante taem i minim blong yumi go kolosap long wan, taem yumi stap folem, o stap obei, semmak olsem long toktok ia "kam long Kraes, mo stap stret gud long hem" (Moro 10:32).

Openem sora blong yu, mo kam long mi, **Aes** 55:3.

Yufala i kam long mi, yufala we i stap wok had tumas, **Mat** 11:28. Letem ol smol pikinini blong oli kam long mi, **Mat** 19:14. Sapos eni man i wantem kam folem mi, bae hem i mas fogetem hemwan, **Luk** 9:23. Hem we i kam long mi, bambae i neva hanggri bakegen, **Jon** 6:35.

Kraes i invaetem evriwan blong kam long hem, **2 Nif** 26:33. Kam long mi mo bae mi sevem yu, **3 Nif** 12:20. Kam long Kraes, **Moro** 10:32.

Invaetem evriwan blong kam long Kraes, **D&K** 20:59. Kam long mi, mo sol blong yufala bambae i laef, **D&K** 45:46.

Kam Antap Samtaem, No Save. *Luk tu long Ded, blong Spirit; Devel; Hel; Pikinini blong Tudak, Ol*

Hemia i taem yu nomo progres mo yu nomo save stap long ples blong God mo glori blong Hem. I gat plante defren level blong fasin blong no save kam antap. Evriwan we i no kasem ful fasin blong kam olsem wan god long selestial wol, bae progres mo spesel janis blong olgeta bae i stop long sam level, mo long wei ia oli nomo save kam antap samtaem.

!Sore long yufala! !Yufala i gat tu fes! Bae yufala i no save kam antap nating samtaem, **Mat** 23:14. Man we i tok nogud agensem Tabu Spirit, God i no save mekem hem i kam antap samtaem, **Mak**

3:29. Olgeta we bifo oli stap mekem ol rabis fasin, bae oli laef bakegen long ded blong no save kam antap samtaem, **Jon** 5:29 (3 Nif 26:5). Man we i stap kakae mo i stap dring be i no save mining blong bodi ya blong Masta blong yumi, hem i stap kakae mo i stap dring, be hem nomo i stap pulum devel blong kontrolem hem, **1 Kor** 11:29 (3 Nif 18:28–29).

Mo sapos bae oli no sakem sin mo no biliv long nem blong hem, mo no kasem baptaes long nem blong hem, mo no stap strong kasem en, bae devel i stap kontrolem olgeta, **2 Nif** 9:24 (Mak 16:16; Ita 4:18; D&K 68:9; 84:74). Bae ol nogud man oli harem moa nogud blong stap wetem God, bitim we bae oli stap wetem ol sol we devel i kontrolem olgeta long hel, **Momon** 9:4.

Be hem we i no mekem wan samting kasem taem nomo we mi talemaot long hem blong mekem, bae devel i kontrolem hem, **D&K** 58:29. Hem we i kasem fulwan kavenan ia we i niu mo i no gat en, bae i mas obei long loa ia, o bae mi no save mekem hem i kam antap samtaem, **D&K** 132:6.

Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel. *Luk tu long* Apostasi; Dispensesen; Gospel; Smit, Josef Junia

God i putumbak ol trutok mo ol odinens blong gospel blong Hem long medel blong ol man long wol. Gospel blong Jisas Kraes i bin lus long wol ia tru long apostasi we i bin tekem ples afta long seves blong ol Aposol blong Kraes long wol ia. Apostasi ia i mekem se i gat nid blong God i putumbak gospel. Tru long ol visen, ol seves blong ol enjel, mo ol revelesen i go long ol man long wol ia, God i putumbak gospel. Restoresen i stat wetem Profet Josef Smit (JS—H 1; D&K 128:20–21) mo i gohed kasem te-dei tru long wok blong ol profet blong Lod we oli stap laef.

Haos blong Lod bae i stanap antap evriwan long ol hil, **Aes** 2:2 (Maeka 4:2; 2 Nif 12:2). God bae i mekem wan big-

fala wok mo wan sapraes, **Aes** 29:14 (2 Nif 25:17–18; D&K 4:1). God bae i setemap wan kingdom, we bae i neva save go lus, **Dan** 2:44.

Elaeas bae i kam, mo i putumbak evri samting, **Mat** 17:11 (Mak 9:12; D&K 77:14). Bae i gat wan taem blong evri samting oli kambak, **Wok** 3:21 (D&K 27:6). Long dispensesen we God bae i mekem wok blong hem i kamtru, bae hem i mekem evri samting oli kam tugeta long wan ples, **Efes** 1:10. Mi luk wan nara enjel, we i gat gospel we i no gat en blong prijim, **Rev** 14:6.

Gospel we i fulwan bae i kasem olgeta Jentael, **1 Nif** 15:13–18. Ol Jiu bae oli putumbak olgeta i go long tru jos, **2 Nif** 9:2. Long las dei, bae trutok i kam, **3 Nif** 16:7.

Mi givim Prishud blong Eron long yu, **D&K** 13 (JS—H 1:69). Mi bin givim ol ki blong kingdom blong wan las taem, **D&K** 27:6, 13–14 (D&K 128:19–21). Putum tugeta ol traeb blong Isrel mo putumbak evri samting, **D&K** 77:9. Oli givim ol ki blong dispensesen ia yet, **D&K** 110:16 (D&K 65:2). Mi givim paoa blong prishud ia long yufala, long taem blong evri wok blong God i kamtru, **D&K** 112:30.

Mi bin luk Tufala Man, **JS—H** 1:17. Bae mi soemaot long yu prishud, tru long han blong Elaeja, **JS—H** 1:38 (Mal 4:5–6).

Kam Olsem Wan God. *Luk tu long* Hat blong King; Laef we I No Save Finis; Man, Ol Man—Man, i save kam olsem Papa long Heven; Pem Praes, Atonmen; Selestial Glori

Hem i ples ia we i moa hae blong hapines mo glori insaed long selestial kingdom

Long ples we yu stap long hem, i gat glad ia we i fulwan, **Sam** 16:11.

Oli ol god, we i ol boe blong God—from hemia, evri samting i blong olgeta, **D&K** 76:58–59. Olgeta Sent bae oli kasem ples blong olgeta mo bae oli kam semmak long hem, **D&K** 88:107. Ol enjel ia oli no bin obei long loa blong mi;

Kam Tugeta blong Isrel

from hemia, oli no save kam antap, be oli stap seperet mo stap singgel, oli no kam olsem wan god, **D&K** 132:17. Ol man mo ol woman oli mas mared fo-lem loa blong God blong save kasem fasin blong kam olsem wan god, **D&K** 132:19–20. Get i stret, mo rod i smol we i lidim man blong kam olsem wan god, **D&K** 132:22–23. Ebrahim, Aesak, mo Jakob oli kam long ples ia we oli kam wan god, **D&K** 132:29, 37. Mi silim long yu fasin blong yu kam olsem wan god, **D&K** 132:49.

Kam Tugeta blong Isrel. *Luk long Isrel—Kam Tugeta blong Isrel*

Kaodri, Oliva

Hem i seken elda blong Jos ia we i kambak long wol, mo hem i wan long Olgeta Tri Witnes we i save talem tabu ples we Buk blong Momon i kamaot long hem mo i save talem se buk ia i tru. Hem i stap olsem man blong rael blong Josef Smit taem Josef Smit i bin stap transletem Buk blong Momon aot long ol buk we oli wokem long gol (JS—H 1:66–68).

Hem i kasem wan witnes se translesen blong Buk blong Momon i tru, **D&K** 6:17, 22–24. Jon Baptaes i bin odenem hem, **D&K** 13 (D&K 27:8; JS—H 1:68–73, luk not long ves 71). Afta we yu bin kasem fet, mo yufala i bin luk olgeta wetem ol ae blong yufala, bambae yufala i testifae abaot olgeta samting ia, **D&K** 17:3, 5. Mi bin soemaot long yu, tru long Spirit blong mi, se olgeta samting we yu bin raetem oli tru, **D&K** 18:2. Lod i jusum hem, mo odenem hem blong i wan long ol man blong wok blong lukaotem gud ol revelesen, **D&K** 70:3. Hem i kasem ol ki blong prishud wetem Josef Smit, **D&K** 110.

Kaon. *Luk tu long Fogivim*

Olsem we oli yusum long ol skripja, hem i mane o propeti we wan i tekem blong smol taem long wan narafala, mo i mekem se hem i stap long wan wei blong stap slef. Long nara toktok, Jisas

i tijim se yumi mas askem Papa blong i fogivim yumi long ol kaon blong yumi, o i mekem yumi nomo pem praes from ol sin blong yumi—tru long Atonmen blong Jisas Kraes—afta we yumi bin fogivim ol narafala from ol rong we oli mekem agensem yumi (Mat 6:12; 3 Nif 13:11).

Man nogud i mekem kaon mo i no stap pembak, **Sam** 37:21. Man we i stap mekem kaon i wokman blong man we i tekem mane o samting long hem, **Prov** 22:7.

Mi fogivim yu long evri kaon blong yu; bae yu no gat sore, **Mat** 18:23–35. No mekem kaon long wan narafala man, be lavlavem yufala, **Rom** 13:8.

Yufala i gat kaon blong taem we i no save finis long Papa long Heven, **Mos** 2:21–24, 34. Hu i tekem wan samting long neba blong hem, i mas givimbak samting ia we hem i tekem, **Mos** 4:28.

Pem kaon, mo mekem yu kam fri long fasin blong stap slef, **D&K** 19:35. Mi blokem yufala blong gat kaon long ol enemi blong yufala, **D&K** 64:27. Pem evri kaon blong yu, **D&K** 104:78. No mekem kaon blong bildim haos blong Lod, **D&K** 115:13.

Kaonsel blong Olgeta Twelef. *Luk long Aposol*

Kaonsel long Heven. *Luk tu long Laef*

Bifo Laef long Wol Ia; Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man; Wo we I Stap long Heven

Taem ia, long laef bifo laef long wol ia we Papa i bin presentem plan blong Hem long ol spirit pikinini blong Hem we bae oli kam long wol ia.

Ol pikinini blong God oli singaot wetem glad, **Job** 38:4–7. Yu stap tingbaot blong stanemap bigfala jea blong yu antap long ol sta blong God, **Aes** 14:12–13.

I bin gat wo i hapen long heven, **Rev** 12:7–11.

Bifo oli bon i kam long wol ia, oli bin kasem ol fas lesen blong olgeta long wol blong ol spirit, **D&K** 138:56.

Setan i bin go agensem God long laef

bifo laef long wol ia, **Moses** 4:1–4. Lod i bin oganaesem ol spirit bifo wol i bin stap, **Ebr** 3:22. Ol God oli bin toktok raon bitwin olgeta, **Ebr** 4:26. Ol God oli finisim wok we oli bin tokbaot blong mekem, **Ebr** 5:2.

Kapten

Wan ofisa insaed long ami blong ol Man Rom we i stap long hed blong wan grup blong fifti go kasem wan handred man. Grup ia, i bin wan pat aot long siksti blong bigfala ami blong ol Man Rom. (Luk long Mat 8:5; Luk 23:47; Wok 10:1–8.)

Kastom, Ol

Ol bilif mo praktis we oli pas long wan jeneresen i go long nara jeneresen (2 Tes 2:15). Long ol skripja, Lod i stap givim woning oltaem long ol stret mo gud man blong stap longwe long ol rabis kastom blong ol man (Lev 18:30; Mak 7:6–8; Mos 1:5; D&K 93:39–40).

Katej Kalabus (YSA). *Luk tu long Smit, Haeram; Smit, Josef Junia*

Wan grup blong ol rabis man oli bin kilimded Josef mo Haeram Smit long 27 Jun 1844 long kalabus long Katej, Ilinoia, long Yunaeted Stet blong Amerika (D&K 135).

Kavenan. *Luk tu long Kavenan blong Ebram; Kavenan we I Niu mo I No Gat En; Promes, Strong Promes; Promes, Strong Promes mo Kavenan blong Prishud*

Wan agrimen bitwin God mo man, be tufala i no gat sem samting blong mekem insaed long agrimen ia. God i givim ol kondisen blong kavenan, mo man i agri blong mekem wanem we God i askem man blong mekem. Afta, God i promises ol blessing long man sapos oli stap obei.

Man i kasem ol prinsipol mo ol odinens tru long kavenan. Ol memba blong Jos we oli mekem ol kaen kavenan ia, oli mekem promises blong folem ol kavenan ia. Eksampol, ol memba oli mekem ka-

venan wetem Lod long taem blong baptaes, mo oli mekem bakegen ol kavenan ia taem oli tekem sakramen. Oli mekem moa kavenan insaed long tempol. Ol pipol blong Lod oli wan kavenan pipol mo oli kasem ol bigfala blessing taem oli stap kipim ol kavenan blong olgeta we oli mekem wetem Lod.

Be naoia, mi mi mekem promises wetem yu, **Jen** 6:18. Kipim kavenan blong mi; afta bae yufala i kam wan nambawan pipol blong mi, **Eks** 19:5. Yufala i no mas mekem promises wetem olgeta, o wetem ol god blong olgeta, **Eks** 23:32. Yufala i mas holem dei ya olwe blong soemaot promises ya, **Eks** 31:16. Neva bambae mi brekem promises ya we mi mekem wetem yufala, **Jaj** 2:1. Olgeta man blong mi oli mekem sakrifaes long mi blong soemaot we oli holem promises blong mi, **Sam** 50:5 (D&K 97:8).

Hem i no save fogetem tabu promises blong hem, **Luk** 1:72 (D&K 90:24).

Paoa blong God i kamdaon long ol kavenan pipol blong Lod, **1 Nif** 14:14. Kavenan ia we Lod i mekem wetem Ebrahim bae i kamtru long ol las dei, **1 Nif** 15:18 (3 Nif 16:5, 11–12; 21:7; Momon 9:37). Ol pipol blong Benjamin oli bin wantem mekem wan kavenan wetem God blong mekem wok we hem i wantem, **Mos** 5:5. Baptaes i wan testimoni we man i mekem wan promises o kavenan wetem God blong hem i wok blong Hem, **Mos** 18:13. Yufala i ol pikinini blong kavenan, **3 Nif** 20:25–26. Ol enjel oli mekem i hapen mo oli mekem wok blong ol kavenan blong Papa, **Moro** 7:29–31. Blad blong Kraes we i bin ron, i kavenan ia, **Moro** 10:33.

Evriwan we i blong Jos ia blong Kraes, bae i mas wokhad blong obei long evri kavenan, **D&K** 42:78. Mi blesem olgeta we oli bin kipim kavenan, **D&K** 54:6. Huia we i brekem kavenan ia bambae i lusum ofis mo ples blong hem insaed long Jos, **D&K** 78:11–12. Olgeta evriwan we oli akseptem prishud ia, oli akseptem strong promises ia mo kavenan ia, **D&K** 84:39–40. Yufala i wantem blong

Kavenan blong Ebram

stap folem ol kavenan blong yufala tru long sakrifiaes, **D&K** 97:8. Kavenan blong mared i blong taem we i no save finis, **D&K** 132. Hemia bae i kavenan blong yumi, se yumi wokbaot folem evri odinens blong Lod, **D&K** 136:4.

Kavenan blong Ebram. *Luk tu long Ebrahim; Kavenan; Sakomsaes*

Ebrahim i bin kasem gospel mo i bin kasem odinens long prishud we i moa hae (**D&K** 84:14; **Ebr** 2:11), mo hem i bin kasem wan selestial mared, we i kavenan blong kam olsem wan god (**D&K** 131:1–4; 132:19, 29). Ebrahim i bin kasem promes se evri blessing blong olgeta kavenan ia, bambae God i givim long laen blong hem we bae oli kam biaen long hem (**D&K** 132:29–31; **Ebr** 2:6–11). Olgeta evriwan, olgeta kavenan ia mo olgeta promes ia, oli singaotem kavenan blong Ebrahim. Taem oli putumbak kavenan ia i taem God i putumbak gospel long ol las dei, from se tru long kavenan ia, bambae evri nesen blong wol ia bae oli kasem blessing (**Gal** 3:8–9, 29; **D&K** 110:12; 124:58; **Ebr** 2:10–11).

Kavenan we I Niu mo I No Gat En. *Luk tu long Kavenan*

Gospel we i fulwan blong Jisas Kraes (**D&K** 66:2). Hem i niu evri taem hem i kamaot niu folem wan taem blong apostasi. Hem i no gat en long wei ia we hem i kavenan blong God, mo evri dispensesen blong gospel oli bin kasem long weaples ol pipol oli bin wantem blong kasem. Kavenan we i niu mo i no gat en, i kamaot bakegen long man long wol ia tru long Jisas Kraes tru long Profet Josef Smit. I holem ol tabu odinens we prishud atoriti i givim—olsem baptaes mo tempol mared—we i givim long man, fasin blong sevem man, fasin blong nomo save ded, mo laef we i no save finis. Taem ol pipol oli akseptem gospel mo oli promes blong obei long ol komanmen blong God, ol kavenan blong God i givim olgeta ol blessing blong kavenan ia we i niu mo i no gat en.

Bae mi stanemap kavenan blong mi

bitwin mi mo yu, **Jen** 17:7. Bae yufala i gat kavenan blong wan prishud we i no gat en, **Nam** 25:13. Ol pipol oli jenisim ol odinens mo oli brekem kavenan ia we i no gat en, **Aes** 24:5 (**D&K** 1:15). Bae mi mekem wan kavenan we i no gat en wetem yu, **Aes** 55:3 (**Jerem** 32:40). Bae hem i wan kavenan we i no gat en, **Esik** 37:26.

Lod i mekem wan niu kavenan, mo olfalawan i pas i go i finis, **Hib** 8:13. Jisas i medel man blong niufala kavenan, **Hib** 12:24 (**D&K** 76:69).

Hemia i wan kavenan we i niu mo i no gat en, **D&K** 22:1. Mi sendem kavenan blong mi we i no gat en i go long wol, **D&K** 45:9 (**D&K** 49:9). Lod i sendem gospel blong hem we i fulwan, kavenan blong hem we i no gat en, **D&K** 66:2 (**D&K** 133:57). Blong save kasem digri long selestial kingdom we i moa hae, wan man i mas mekem kavenan ia blong mared we i niu mo i no gat en, **D&K** 131:1–2. Kavenan we i niu mo i no gat en, Lod i stanemap blong ful paoa blong Lod i stap, **D&K** 132:6, 19.

Kavenan we I No Gat En. *Luk long Kavenan; Kavenan we I Niu mo I No Gat En***Kavetem.** *Luk tu long Jalus*

Olsem we oli stap yusum insaed long ol skripja, blong kavetem samting hem i blong wantem samting blong narafala man, o blong wantem tumas wan samting.

Yufala i no mas letem tingting blong yufala i stap long ol samting blong narafala man blong tekem i blong yufala, **Eks** 20:17 (**Dut** 5:21; **Mos** 13:24; **D&K** 19:25). Man we i no wantem ol fasin nogud, hem bambae i stap holem wok blong hem longtaem, **Prov** 28:16. Taem yufala i wantem graon blong narafala man, yufala i girap, yufala i go tekem isi nomo, **Maeka** 2:2.

Yufala i lukaot gud blong no wantem samting blong narafala man, **Luk** 12:15. Loa i talem se, Yu no mas wantem ol samting blong narafala man, **Rom** 7:7. Long Lasdei, bambae ol man oli save

tingbaot olgeta nomo, mo bambae oli wantem mane tumas, **2 Tim** 3:1–2.

Taem we Leban i luk ol samting blong mifala, hem i kavetem ol samting ia tumas, **1 Nif** 3:25.

Bae yu no gat tingting blong wantem holem taet propeti blong yu, **D&K** 19:26. Stop blong kavetem samting, **D&K** 88:123. Yufala i no mas wantem tekem samting we i blong brata blong yufala, **D&K** 136:20.

Ken. *Luk tu long* Adam; Ebel; Kilimded Man, Fasin blong; Sikret Grup, Ol

Wan boe blong Adam mo Iv we i bin kilimded yangfala brata blong hem, Ebel (Jen 4:1–16).

Lod i no bin akseptem ofring blong hem, **Jen** 4:3–7 (Moses 5:5–8, 18–26). Hem i bin kilimded brata blong hem, Ebel, **Jen** 4:8–14 (Moses 5:32–37). Lod i bin sakem wan strong nogud tok long hem, mo i bin putum wan mak long hem, **Jen** 4:15 (Moses 5:37–41).

Adam mo Iv i bin gat plante boe mo gel bifo hem i bin bon, **Moses** 5:1–3, 16–17. Hem i bin lavem Setan bitim we hem i lavem God, **Moses** 5:13, 18. Hem i bin mekem wan kavenan we i no tabu wetem Setan, **Moses** 5:29–31.

Kenahan, Man Kenahan

Long taem blong OlTesteman, hem i nambafo boe blong Ham (Jen 9:22; 10:1, 6) mo hem i bigfala apuboe blong Noa. Wan *Man Kenahan*, i tokbaot wan we i kam long graon we Kenahan i bin laef long hem bifo, mo tu, i tokbaot famli laen blong Kenahan. *Man Kenahan*, oli yusum tu olsem wan nem blong ol pipol we oli bin stap laef long graon long saed blong Mediterenian Si long Palestaen. Nem ia, samtaem oli yusum tu blong tokbaot evri man mo woman we i no blong Isrel, we oli bin stap laef long kantri long Wes blong Jordan, we ol Man Grik oli singaotem ol Man Fonia.

Ketlan Tempol, Ohao (YSA)

Hem i fasfala tempol we Jos i bin bil-

dim long taem blong yumi. Olgeta Sent oli bildim tempol ia long Ketlan, folem komanmen blong Lod (D&K 94:3–9). Wan stamba tingting biaen long hem, i we tempol ia bae i stap olsem wan ples we ol memba blong Jos we oli klin inaf oli save kasem paoa long saed blong spirit, atoriti mo moa laet o save (D&K 109–110). Long 27 Maj 1836, oli bin dediketem tempol; dedikesen prea, Profet Josef Smit nao i bin givim tru long revelesen (D&K 109). Lod i givim samfala impoten revelesen mo i putumbak ol prishud ki we i nid blong putumbak insaed long tempol ia nao (D&K 110; 137), Oli no bin yusum blong givim ol ful tempol odinens we oli stap givim long ol tempol tedei.

Ki blong Prishud, Ol. *Luk tu long* Dispensesen; Fas Presidensi; Prishud

Ol ki oli ol raet blong presidensi, o paoa we God i givim long man blong daerektem, kontrolem mo lidim prishud blong God long wol. Olgeta we oli kasem prishud we oli singaotem olgeta long ol posisen blong presidensi, oli kasem ol ki long olgeta we oli gat atoriti ova long olgeta. Olgeta we oli kasem prishud oli yusum prishud ia nomo insaed long ol limit we olgeta we oli holem ol ki oli talemaot long olgeta. Presiden blong Jos i wan man ia nomo long wol we i holem mo i gat raet blong yusum evriwan long ol ki blong prishud (D&K 107:65–67, 91–92; 132:7).

Pita i kasem ol ki blong kingdom, **Mat** 16:19.

Mikael (Adam) i kasem ol ki blong wok blong fasin blong sevem man anda long daereksen blong Jisas Kraes, **D&K** 78:16. Ol ki blong kingdom, oltaem oli blong Fas Presidensi, **D&K** 81:2. Melkesedek Prishud i holem ki blong ol sikret blong kasem save long saed blong God, **D&K** 84:19. Olgeta Twelef nao oli holem ol spesel ki, **D&K** 107:35; 112:16, 32; 124:128. Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri oli kasem ol ki long saed blong wok

Kilimded

blong mekem Isrel i kam tugeta, gospel blong Ebrahim mo ol paoa blong simlan man, **D&K** 110:11–16. Fas Presidensi mo Olgeta Twelef oli holem ol ki blong dispensesen blong taem blong evri wok blong God i kamtru, **D&K** 112:30–34. Ol ofisa long prishud oli holem ol ki, **D&K** 124:123. Hem we i gat ol ki i save kasem save, **D&K** 128:11.

Aronik Prishud i holem ol ki blong ol seves blong ol enjel, mo blong gospel blong fasin blong sakem sin, mo blong baptaes, **JS—H** 1:69 (**D&K** 13).

Kilimded. *Luk long Kilimded Man, Fasin blong; Kilimded, Panismen we I blong Kilimded Man*

Kilimded, Panismen we I blong Kilimded Man. *Luk tu long Kilimded Man, Fasin blong*

Panismen ia we i blong kilimded man from wan kraem we hem i mekem; i go speseli wetem panismen blong kilimded man.

Huia i mekem blad blong man i ron, bae man i mekem blad blong hem baken i ron, **Jen** 9:6 (**JST**, **Jen** 9:12–13). Hem we i kilimded man, bae oli mas kilim hem i ded, **Nam** 35:16.

Olgeta we oli minim blong kilim man i ded, bae oli mas ded, **2 Nif** 9:35. Oli panisim yu blong yu ded folem loa, **Alma** 1:13–14. Man we i kilim wan man i ded, oli panisim hem blong hem i ded, **Alma** 1:18. Loa i nidim laef blong man we i bin kilimded narafala man, **Alma** 34:12.

Man we i kilim wan man i ded, hem bae i mas ded tu, **D&K** 42:19.

Kilimded Man, Fasin blong. *Luk tu long Ken; Kilimded, Panismen we I blong Kilimded Man*

Aksen ia we wan i minim mo i no gat risen blong tekemaot laef blong narafala man o woman. Fasin blong kilimded man i wan sin we God i panisim stat long stat (**Jen** 4:1–12; **Moses** 5:18–41).

Huia i mekem blad blong man i ron, bae narafala man i mekem blad blong hem i ron, **Jen** 9:6 (**JST**, **Jen** 9:12–13; **Eks**

21:12; **Alma** 34:12). Yufala i no mas kilim man i ded, **Eks** 20:13 (**Dut** 5:17; **Mat** 5:21–22; **Mos** 13:21; **D&K** 59:6).

Jisas i talem se bae yufala i no mas kilim man i ded, **Mat** 19:18. Olgeta man we oli stap kilim man i ded, bae oli gat ples blong olgeta long nambatu ded, **Rev** 21:8.

Insaed long hat blong yufala, yufala i ol man blong kilim man i ded, **1 Nif** 17:44. Sore tumas long man we i stap minim blong kilim man i ded, **2 Nif** 9:35. God i givim komanmen se man i no mas kilim man i ded, **2 Nif** 26:32. Long Lod, fasin blong kilim man i ded i wan rabis sin, **Alma** 39:5–6.

Man we i kilim man i ded bae i no save kasem fogivnes, **D&K** 42:18. Eniwan we i kilim man i ded, bae oli tekem hem long fored blong ol loa blong kantri, **D&K** 42:79.

Kimbol, Spensa W. *Luk tu long Ofisol Toktok 2*

Hem i nambatwelef Presiden blong Jos stat long taem we oli stanemap Jos long 1830. Spensa W. Kimbol i bin stap presiden stat long Disemba 1973 i go kasem Novemba 1985. Hem i bon long 1895 mo i ded long 1985 taem hem i gat naenti yia.

Long Jun 1978, Fas Presidensi i anaonsem se Presiden Kimbol i kasem wan revelesen, we i letem evriwan we i man, we i memba blong Jos mo i klin inaf blong kasem prishud mo ol blesing blong tempol, **OTK** 2.

King, Ol

Tufala buk long OlTesteman. Tufala buk ia i talemaot histri blong Isrel, stat long taem we Adonaeja, nambafo boe blong King Deved i agens (samples 1015 B.K.B.), i go kasem taem we oli holem Juda (samples 586 B.K.B.). Oli tekem ful histri blong Not kingdom (ol tenfala traeb blong Isrel) stat long taem we oli seperet kasem taem Ol Man Asiria oli tekem olgeta i prisena i go long ol kantri long Not. Luk long long Oda Folem Deit we i stap long Apendiks.

Fas King: Japta 1 i tokbaot ol las dei blong laef blong King Deved. Ol japta 2–11 oli tokbaot laef blong Solomon. Ol japta 12–16 oli tokbaot tufala i we kam afta hem, Rehoboam mo Jeroboam. Jeroboam i mekem se kingdom blong Isrel i seperet. Oli tokbaot sam narafala king tu. Ol japta 17–21 oli tokbaot samfala pat blong seves blong Elaeja taem hem i stap tok strong long Ehab, king blong Isrel. Japta 22 i tokbaot wan wo agensem Siria, we Ehab mo Jehosafat, king blong Juda, tufala i joen wanples. Profet Mikaea i profesae agensem ol king.

Seken King: Ol japta 1:1–2:11 oli gohed blong tokbaot laef blong Elaeja, wetem taem ia we Elaeja i go long heven long wan hankat blong faea. Ol japta 2–9 oli tokbaot seves blong Elisa we i wan seves blong fet mo bigfala paoa. Japta 10 i tokbaot Jehu, we i king, mo olsem wanem hem i prapa spolem gud haos blong Ehab mo ol pris blong Bal. Ol japta 11–13 oli tokbaot stret mo gud rul blong Jehoas mo ded blong Elisa. Ol japta 14–17 oli talem abaot samfala king we oli bin rul long Isrel mo Juda, plante taem long fasin we i no stret mo i no gud. Japta 15 i tokbaot taem Ol Man Asiria oli holem ol tenfala traeb blong Isrel. Ol japta 18–20 oli tokbaot stret mo gud laef blong Hesehia, king blong Juda, mo profet Aesea. Ol japta 21–23 oli tokbaot king Manase mo king Josaea. Folem kastom, Manase nao i responsibol long taem we oli kilimded Aesea from gospel. Josaea i wan king we i stret mo gud we i putumbak loa long medel blong Ol Jiu. Ol japta 24–25 oli tokbaot taem Ol Man Babilonia oli holem ol man.

Kingdom blong God, Kingdom blong Heven. *Luk tu long Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes; Selestial Glori*

Kingdom blong God long wol i Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent (D&K 65). Stamba tingting blong Jos i blong mekem ol memba blong hem oli

rere blong laef blong oltaem long selestial kingdom o kingdom blong heven. Be, samtaem ol skripja oli singaotem Jos, kingdom blong heven, we i minim se Jos hem i kingdom blong heven long wol.

Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent i kingdom blong God long wol, be long taem naoia, i no go kasem nomo wan kingdom wetem ol lida blong relijin. Long taem blong Mileniom, bae kingdom blong God bae i tugeta, blong politik mo blong relijin.

Lod i King blong oltaem mo oltaem, **Sam** 10:16 (Sam 11:4). God blong heven bae i setemap wan kingdom we bae i neva lus bakegen, **Dan** 2:44 (D&K 138:44).

Yufala i mas sakem sin from se kingdom blong heven i kam kolosap, **Mat** 3:2 (Mat 4:17). Yu yu kam king, mo olgeta man long wol oli mekem ol samting we yu yu wantem, **Mat** 6:10. Faswan lukaotem kingdom blong God, **Mat** 6:33 (3 Nif 13:33). Mi givim long yu ol ki blong kingdom, **Mat** 16:19. Kam, tekem kingdom we God i mekem rere blong yufala, **Mat** 25:34. Taem mi tekem sakramen wetem yu long kingdom blong Papa blong mi, **Mat** 26:26–29. Bae yufala i luk evri profet insaed long kingdom blong God, **Luk** 13:28. Olgeta we oli no stret mo oli nogud bae oli no save kasem kingdom blong God, **1 Kor** 6:9. Mit mo bun mo blad oli no save kasem kingdom blong God, **1 Kor** 15:50.

Bifo yufala i lukaotem ol rij samting, lukaotem kingdom blong God, **Jek** 2:18. I no save gat wan samting we i doti i save kasem kingdom blong heven, **Alma** 11:37.

Yu save stap wetem olgeta insaed long kingdom blong Papa blong mi, **D&K** 15:6. From mi givim long yufala kingdom, o long narafala toktok, ol ki blong Jos, **D&K** 42:69 (D&K 65:2). Bae kingdom blong God i gohed blong kingdom blong heven i save kam, **D&K** 65:5–6. Bambae mi neva tekemaot ol ki blong kingdom ia long yu, **D&K** 90:3. Huia, olsem wan pikinini, i akseptem yu, i

King-Man, Ol

akseptem kingdom blong mi, **D&K** 99:3. Olsem ia nao oli mas singaotem jos blong mi long ol las dei, we i Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent, **D&K** 115:4. Ol heven oli open mo mi luk seles-tial kingdom blong God, **D&K** 137:1-4.

King-Man, Ol

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan grup we oli bin wantem tekova long gavman blong Ol Man blong Nifae (Alma 51:1-8).

Kiskumen. *Luk tu long* Gadianton Man blong Stil, Ol

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan lida blong wan grup blong ol nogud man, we afta, oli save olgeta olsem ol Gadianton stilman (Hil 1:9-12; 2).

Kiubit

Mak blong makem longfala blong ol samting we Ol Man Hibru i stap yusum—fastaem, wan kiubit i stat long elbo i go kasem en blong ol fingga.

Klin Fasin. *Luk tu long* Fasin blong Stap Klin; Paoa; Stap Tru

Wan we i stap tru mo fasin blong hem i klin evriwan olgeta, i strong mo i gat paoa (Luk 8:46), o i klin long saed blong seks (Moro 9:9).

Yu yu wan woman we i gat klin fasin, **Rut** 3:11. Hem we han blong hem i klin mo hat blong hem i klin gud bae i stanap long tabu ples blong Lod, **Sam** 24:3-4. Wan woman we i gat klin fasin i olsem wan hat blong king blong hasban blong hem, **Prov** 12:4. Praes blong wan woman we i no go wetem man yet, i hae antap i bitim praes blong ol sas ston ia, rubi, **Prov** 31:10-31.

Ademap klin fasin long bilif blong yufala, **2 Pita** 1:5 (D&K 4:6).

Traem klin fasin blong toktok blong God, **Alma** 31:5.

Letem klin fasin i flasem ol tingting blong yufala oltaem, **D&K** 121:45.

Mifala i biliv blong stap klin, **TbB** 1:13 (Fil 4:8).

Klin Gud, Fasin blong Stap. *Luk tu long* Klin mo No Klin; Tabu, Fasin blong Mekem I Kam

We i fri long sin o rong; i no gat rong. Wan i save kam klin gud taem ol tingting mo ol aksen blong hem oli klin long evri wei. Wan we i mekem sin i save kam klin gud tru long fet long Jisas Kraes, fasin blong sakem sin, mo tru long fasin blong kasem ol odinens blong gospel.

Hem we i gat ol klin han mo wan hat we i klin gud bae i kasem ol blesing blong Lod, **Sam** 24:3-5. Yufala we i talemaot ol toktok blong Lod, yufala i mas klin, **Aes** 52:11 (D&K 133:4-5).

Mi blesem olgeta we hat blong olgeta i klin gud, **Mat** 5:8 (3 Nif 12:8). Wanem samting i klin gud, tingting long olgeta samting ia, **Fil** 4:8 (TbB 1:13).

Yufala evriwan we hat blong yufala i klin gud, leftemap hed blong yufala mo kasem gudfala toktok blong God, **Jek** 3:2-3. Yufala i save lukluk i go long God long dei ia wetem wan hat we i klin gud mo ol han we oli klin, **Alma** 5:19. From se oli bin klin mo oli no gat mak long fored blong God, oli no bin save luk sin sapos oli no gat fasin blong no laekem, **Alma** 13:12. Kam kling gud olsem we Kraes i klin gud, **Moro** 7:48 (Momon 9:6).

Kraes bae i putum wan pipol i stap blong hemwan we i klin gud, **D&K** 43:14. Lod i givim komanmen se oli mas bildim wan haos long Saeon blong olgeta we oli klin gud oli luk God, **D&K** 97:10-17. Hemia i Saeon—olgeta we oli klin gud long hat blong olgeta, **D&K** 97:21.

Klin Inaf, Fasin blong Stap Klin

Inaf. *Luk tu long* Stret mo Gud, We I, Stret mo Gud Fasin

Blong stap stret mo gud yuwan mo blong stanap stret long ae blong God mo ol lida we Hem i jusum.

Hem we i no tekem kros blong hem i no inaf long mi, **Mat** 10:38. Man we i wok i naf blong kasem pei blong hem, **Luk** 10:7 (D&K 31:5).

Luk se bae yufala i mekem evri samting long fasin we i klin inaf, **Momon** 9:29. Oli no bin baptaes be nomo sapos oli bin klin inaf, **Moro** 6:1.

Hem we i les, bae Lod i no kaontem hem i inaf blong stanap, **D&K** 107:100. Hem we i no save tekem panismen, hem i no inaf blong kasem kingdom blong mi, **D&K** 136:31. Prishud i blong evriwan we i man we i klin inaf blong i kasem, **OTK** 2.

Klin mo No Klin. *Luk tu long* Doti;

Klin Gud, Fasin blong Stap; Loa blong Moses

Long OlTesteman, Lod i talemaot long Moses mo Ol Man Isrel bifo, se i gat samfala kaekae nomo we oli talem se oli klin, o long nara toktok, oli fit blong man i kakae. Olsem wanem Ol Man Isrel oli talem wanem kaekae i klin mo wanem kaekae i no klin, i tajem bigfala laef blong olgeta long saed blong relijin mo long saed blong sosol laef blong olgeta. I gat samfala animol, pijin, mo fis, we oli tekem se oli klin mo i stret blong kakae, be i gat sam narafalawan we oli no klin, mo i tabu blong tekem (Lev 11; Dut 14:3–20). Oli bin tekem tu se samfala pipol we oli sik, oli no bin klin.

Long saed blong spirit, blong stap klin, hem i blong stap fri long sin mo ol tingting we oli ol sin. Long wei ia, oli yusum toktok ia blong tokbaot wan man o woman we i gat klin fasin mo i gat wan hat we i klin gud (Sam 24:4). Ol pipol blong kavenan blong God, oltaem, oli bin kasem ol spesel tijing blong stap klin (3 Nif 20:41; D&K 38:42; 133:5).

Hem we i gat han we oli klin mo wan hat we i klin evriwan bae i go antap long hil blong Lod, **Sam** 24:3–5.

Yu no singaotem eni man we hem i olbaot, o hem i no klin, **Wok** 10:11–28.

?Yufala i ting se yufala i save luk God long dei ia wetem wan klin hat mo ol klin han?, **Alma** 5:19.

Lod bae i panisim Saeon kasem taem hem i stap klin, **D&K** 90:36. Yufala we i stap tekem ol toktok blong Lod, yu-

fala i mas stap klin, **D&K** 133:4–5, 14 (Aes 52:11).

Klos blong Faet

Wan samting we oli werem blong protektem bodi long ol samting we i kam kilim bodi, olsem ston o spia. Toktok ia, oli yusum tu blong tokbaot ol fasin we i protektem wan man o woman long temtesen o nogud samting.

Werem ful klos blong faet blong God, **Efes** 6:10–18 (D&K 27:15–18).

Kokob

Sta ia we i stap kolosap evriwan long bigfala jea blong God (Ebr 3:2–3, 9).

Ebrahim i bin luk Kokob mo olgeta sta, **Ebr** 3:2–18. Fasin blong Lod blong kaontem taem i folem fasin blong Kokob blong kaontem taem, **Ebr** 3:4, 9 (Ebr 5:13).

Koling. *Luk long* Singaotem, we God I Singaotem

Koling mo Diuti. *Luk tu long* Jusum Man, Fasin blong God I

Olgeta we oli stap folem Kraes mo oli stret mo gud, oli save kam blong kaontem olgeta wetem olgeta we Lod i jusum, we oli kasem stret save abaot fasin blong kam wan god. Koling mo diuti ia, i stat wetem fasin blong sakem sin mo baptaes. Hem i kam fulwan taem oli "gohed strong, kakae gud long toktok blong Kraes, mo stap strong kasem en" (2 Nif 31:19–20). Ol skripja oli singaotem rod ia, se, mekem sua se yumi kasem koling mo diuti ia (2 Pita 1:4–11; D&K 131:5–6).

Bae Yufala i wan kingdom blong ol pris, long mi, **Eks** 19:5–6 (Rev 1:6).

Stat long stat, God i bin jusum samfala faswan blong hem i sevem olgeta, **2 Tes** 2:13. Tingting hevi blong wok strong blong mekem se Lod i singaotem mo i jusum yu, **2 Pita** 1:10.

Lod i save silim yu blong yu blong hem, **Mos** 5:15. Mi mekem kavenan wetem yu blong yu kasem laef we i no save finis, **Mos** 26:20.

Olgeta fetful man we oli kasem pris-hud, oli kam jos mo kingdom mo olgeta we God i jusumaot olgeta, **D&K** 84:33–34. Toktok blong profesi we i moa sua i minim we wan man i save se hem i sil long laef we i no save finis, **D&K** 131:5–6. Mi silim long yu fasin blong yu kam olsem wan god, **D&K** 132:49.

Kolosi, Leta I Go long Ol Kristin Man long. *Luk tu long* Leta blong Pol, Ol; Pol

Wan buk insaed long Niu Testeman. Fastaem, hem i wan leta we Aposol Pol i bin raetem long ol Kristin man long Kolosi afta we ivanjelis blong Jos long Kolosi, Epafra i bin visitim hem (Kol 1:7–8). Epafra i bin talem long Pol se ol man long Kolosi oli bin stap foldaon long bigfala mistek—oli stap ting se oli moa gud bitim ol narafala pipol from se oli stap folem gud sam odinens we oli save mekem long publik (Kol 2:16), from se oli sakrifaesem olgeta blong no tekem sam samting, mo oli stap wosipim ol enjel (Kol 2:18). Ol praktis ia, oli stap mekem ol man Kolosi oli filim se oli mekem olgeta i kam tabu. Oli bin filim tu se oli stap andastanem ol sekret blong yunives i moa gud bitim ol narafala memba blong Jos. Long leta blong hem, Pol i stretem olgeta taem hem i tijim olgeta se fasin blong pemaot man i kam nomo tru long Kraes, mo yumi mas waes mo yumi mas wok blong Hem.

Japta 1 i griting blong Pol long ol man Kolosi. Ol japta 2–3 oli talem doktrin mo i holem ol toktok long saed blong Kraes olsem Ridima, denja blong stap mekem giaman wosip, mo olsem wanem fasin blong laef bakegen long ded i impoten tumas. Japta 4 i tijim se olgeta Sent oli mas waes long saed blong evri samting.

Komanmen, Ol Ten. *Luk tu long* Komanmen blong God, Ol; Moses

Tenfala loa we God i givim tru long Profet Moses blong lidim gud fasin blong man.

Hibru Nem blong olgeta toktok ia i, “Ol Ten Toktok.” Oli singaotem olgeta

ten komanmen ia, Kavenan (Dut 9:9), o Testemoni (Eks 25:21; 32:15). Taem ia, we God i givim Ol Ten Komanmen i go long Moses, mo tru long Moses i givim Ol Ten Komanmen ia i go long Isrel, oli tokbaot insaed long Eksodas 19:9–20:23; 32:15–19; 34:1. God i bin raetem ol komanmen ia long tufala ston, we oli putum insaed long Bokis; from hemia, Bokis ia oli bin singaotem Bokis blong Promes (Nam 10:33). Lod, we i stap stanap long toktok long Dutronome 6:4–5 mo Levitikas 19:18, i tokbaot Ol Ten Komanmen i kam sot, i stap long “tufala loa ya [we i] stamba blong loa we God i givim” (Mat 22:37–39).

Olgeta Ten Komanmen ia, oli ripitim olgeta insaed long ol revelesen blong ol las dei (JST, Eks 34:1–2, 14 [Apendiks]; Mos 12:32–37; 13:12–24; D&K 42:18–28; 59:5–13).

Komanmen blong God, Ol. *Luk tu long* Komanmen, Ol Ten; Loa; Obei, Fasin blong Stap, Stap Obei, Obei; Sin; Toktok blong God

Ol loa mo ol samting we ol man oli mas mekem, we God i askem long wan wan man o woman, o long ol man olsem wan grup. Taem yumi obei long ol komanmen, i tekem ol blesing blong Lod oli kam long yumi we yumi stap obei (D&K 130:21).

Noa i bin mekem evri samting ia we God i bin givim komanmen long hem, **Jen** 6:22. Folem ol toktok blong mi, mo kipim ol komanmen blong mi, **Lev** 26:3. Obei ol komanmen blong mi, mo stap laef, **Prov** 4:4 (Prov 7:2).

Sapos yufala i lavem mi, bambae yufala i save obei long ol tok blong mi, **Jon** 14:15 (D&K 42:29). Sapos yumi askem samting long hem, bambae yumi save kasem, from se yumi stap folem ol komanmen blong hem, **1 Jon** 3:22. Ol komanmen blong hem oli no strong tumas, **1 Jon** 5:3.

No stap muvmuv blong obei long ol komanmen blong Lod, **1 Nif** 2:10. Lod i no save givim ol komanmen sapos hem i

no rere wan rod i stap, **1 Nif** 3:7. Mi mas mekem folem strong komanmen blong God, **Jek** 2:10. Folem hamas we bae yufala i stap obei ol komanmen blong mi, bae yufala i kam antap gud long graon, **Jerom** 1:9 (Alma 9:13; 50:20). Lanem long yangfala laef blong yu blong obei ol komanmen blong God, **Alma** 37:35.

Olgeta komanmen ia, oli kam long mi, **D&K** 1:24. Luklukgud long ol komanmen ia, **D&K** 1:37. Olgeta we oli no stap obei long ol komanmen, Lod i no save sevem olgeta, **D&K** 18:46 (D&K 25:15; 56:2). Ol komanmen blong mi oli long saed blong spirit; oli no folem fasin blong wol ia mo oli no blong laef ia, **D&K** 29:35. Lod i givim olgeta komanmen blong yumi save andastanem tingting blong Hem, **D&K** 82:8.

Mi no save. Mi save nomo se Lod i bin givim komanmen ia long mi, **Moses** 5:6. Lod bae i testem olgeta, blong luk sapos bae oli mekem evri samting we Hem i givim oda long olgeta blong mekem, **Ebr** 3:25.

Komplen. *Luk tu long* Agens, Go Agensem

Blong toktok toktok, mo komplemen agensem ol stamba tingting, ol plan o ol wokman blong God.

Ol pipol oli komplemen agensem Moses, **Eks** 15:23–16:3.

Ol Jiu oli komplemen from Jisas, **Jon** 6:41.

Leman mo Lemyul, tufala i bin komplemen from plante samting, **1 Nif** 2:11–12 (1 Nif 3:31; 17:17).

Yu no komplemen from ol samting we yu no luk, **D&K** 25:4.

Konaston. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes

Stamba ston we i stap long kona blong fandesen blong wan bilding. Oli stap singaotem Jisas Kraes olsem jif konaston (Efes 2:20).

Ston ia we ol bilda oli no bin wantem i kam olsem hedston blong kona, **Sam** 118:22 (Mat 21:42–44; Mak 12:10; Luk 20:17; Wok 4:10–12).

Konfes, Talemaot, Fasin blong Konfes

Olgeta Jiu oli sakemaot konaston, **Jek** 4:15–17.

Konfemesen. *Luk long* Han, Fasin blong Putum Han Antap long Hed blong Man

Konfes, Talemaot, Fasin blong

Konfes. *Luk tu long* Fogivim; Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin

Ol skripja oli yusum *fasin blong konfes*, long tufala wei. Long wan wei o mining, blong konfes i blong talemaot ples we bilif blong wan i stap long hem long saed blong wan samting, olsem blong stap konfes se Jisas Hem i Kraes (Mat 10:32; Rom 10:9; 1 Jon 4:1–3; D&K 88:104).

Long wan nara wei o mining, blong konfes i blong talemaot rong, olsem blong talemaot sin. Hem i wan diuti blong evriwan blong konfesem sin blong hem long Lod mo kasem fogivnes blong Hem (D&K 58:42–43). Taem i nid, wan i mas konfesem ol sin blong hem long man o woman we hem i sin agensem hem. I nid blong mas konfesem ol bigfala sin long wan we i gat wok long Jos (long plante taem, hem i bisop).

Bae hem i mas konfes o talemaot se hem i bin sin, **Lev** 5:5. Oli mas talemaot ol rabis fasin blong olgeta, **Lev** 26:40–42. Givim pres long Lod, God blong Isrel mo talemaot ol sin long hem, **Jos** 7:19.

Hem i baptaesem ol pipol long Jordan reva, mo ol pipol oli stap talemaot sin blong olgeta, **Mat** 3:5–6.

Man we i brekem loa, we i talemaot ol sin blong hem, bae Lod i fogivim hem, **Mos** 26:29.

Konfesem sin blong yu, sapos no bae yu safa long ol panismen, **D&K** 19:20. Man we i sakem sin bae i talemaot ol sin blong hem mo bae i livim olgeta fogud, **D&K** 58:43. Lod i gat sore long olgeta we oli talemaot ol sin blong olgeta wetem hat we i stap daon, **D&K** 61:2. Lod i fogivim ol sin blong olgeta we oli talemaot ol sin blong olgeta mo oli askem fogivnes, **D&K** 64:7.

Konilias

Konilias. *Luk tu long* Jentael, Ol; Kapten; Pita

Wan kapten long Sisaria, we Pita i baptaesem (Wok 10). Ating hem i fas Jentael blong joenem Jos we i no bin joenem relijin blong Juda faswan. Baptaes blong Konilias mo famli blong hem i makem taem we rod i open blong oli prijim gospel long Ol Jentael. Pita, jif Aposol, we i bin holem ol ki blong kingdom blong God long wol long tetaem ia, i bin lidim wok ia blong prijim gospel.

Konsekretem, Loa blong

Konsekresen. *Luk tu long* Kingdom blong God, Kingdom blong Heven; Yunaet Oda

Hem i blong givim fulwan, blong mekem i kam tabu, o blong kam stret mo gud. Loa blong konsekresen i wan tabu prinsipol we ol man mo ol woman oli volontia blong givim taem, talen, mo samting blong olgeta blong stanemap mo bildimap kingdom blong God.

Givim yufala fulwan tedei i go long Lod, **Eks** 32:29.

Evriwan we oli biliv long Jisas, oli serem evri samting, **Wok** 2:44–45.

Oli bin serem evri samting long medel blong olgeta; taswe i no gat ol rij mo pua, **4 Nif** 1:3.

Lod i eksplenem ol prinsipol blong konsekresen, **D&K** 42:30–39 (**D&K** 51:2–19; 58:35–36). I no gat man we i sapos blong gat moa bitim wan narawan, **D&K** 49:20. Evri man i kasem wan ikwol pat folem saes blong famli blong hem, **D&K** 51:3. Lod i putum wan oda i stap blong olgeta Sent oli save stap semmak long ol promes blong ol samting blong heven mo ol samting blong wol, **D&K** 78:4–5. Evriwan i mas gat semmak raet folem wanem hem i wantem mo ol nid blong hem, **D&K** 82:17–19. Oli save bildimap Saeon nomo tru long ol prinsipol blong selestial loa, **D&K** 105:5.

Ol pipol blong Inok oli bin gat wan hat mo wan maen mo oli bin stap laef long stret mo gud fasin, mo i no bin gat pua-man long medel blong olgeta, **Moses** 7:18.

Konstitusen. *Luk tu long* Gavman; Loa

Insaed long Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan, “Konstitusen” i tokbaot Konstitusen blong Yunaeted Stet blong Amerika, we i kam tru long insperesen blong save mekem rere Restoresen ia blong Gospel.

Oli mas sapotem loa ia blong Konstitusen, **D&K** 98:5–6. Lod i mekem se Konstitusen i stanap, **D&K** 101:77, 80.

Korianton. *Luk tu long* Alma, Boe blong Alma

Insaed long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan long ol boe blong Alma, Alma ia we i boe blong Alma.

Hem i bin go long Ol Man blong Soram, **Alma** 31:7. Hem i livim seves blong Lod blong folem wan woman blong rod, **Alma** 39:3. Alma i bin tijim hem long saed blong laef afta long ded, long saed blong laef bakegen long ded mo long saed blong atonmen, **Alma** 39–42. Lod i singaotem hem blong prij bakegen, **Alma** 42:31. Hem i bin go long sip, i go long graon we i stap long Not, **Alma** 63:10.

Koriantuma. *Luk tu long* Jared, Ol Man blong

Insaed long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan king blong Ol Man blong Jared, mo hem i las man blong nesen blong Ol Man blong Jared we i bin laef.

Ol pipol blong Sarahemla oli bin faenem hem, **Omnae** 1:21. Hem i bin king ova long ful graon, **Ita** 12:1–2. Sared i bin mekem hem i kam prisena, mo afta, ol boe blong hem oli bin mekem hem i go fri, **Ita** 13:23–24. Hem i bin faet agensem plante defren enemi, **Ita** 13:28–14:31. Hem i bin sakem sin, **Ita** 15:3. Hem i bin faet long las faet blong hem wetem Sis, **Ita** 15:15–32.

Koriho. *Luk tu long* Enemi blong Kraes

Hem i wan man we i agensem Kraes long Buk blong Momon, we i bin askem blong kasem wan pruf blong paoa blong

God; Lod i mekem se Koriho i nomo save toktok (Alma 30:6–60).

Korin, Leta I Go long Ol Kristin

Man long. *Luk tu long* Leta blong Pol, Ol; Pol

Tufala buk long Niu Testeman. Fastaem, tufala ia i ol leta we Pol i bin raetem long olgeta Sent long Korin blong stretem ol trabol we i bin stap long medel blong olgeta. Ol man Kor oli bin laef long wan sosaeti we i bin stap folem ol nogud fasin long saed blong seks.

Fas Kor: Japta 1 i tekem ol griting blong Pol mo strong toktok blong hem we i askem olgeta Sent blong oli mas kam wan. Ol japta 2–6 oli ol toktok blong Pol blong stretem ol rong blong olgeta Sent long Korin. Ol japta 7–12 oli ol ansa blong Pol long samfala kwestin. Ol japta 13–15 oli tokbaot ol poen olsem jareti, ol presen blong Spirit, mo Laef Bakenge long Ded. Japta 16 i tekem kaonsel blong Pol blong stanap strong long bilif.

Seken Kor: Japta 1 i tekem ol griting blong Pol mo wan mesej blong leftemap tingting. Japta 2 i tekem wan advaes we i blong Taetas. Japta 3–7 i tokbaot paoa blong gospel insaed long laef blong olgeta Sent mo ol lida blong olgeta. Japta 8–9 i givim advaes long olgeta Sent blong oli mas glad blong givim samting long olgeta puaman. Japta 10–12 i ol toktok we i talem se Pol i stap olsem wan Aposol. Japta 13 i wan toktok blong askem strong long ol man blong oli kam stret evriwan.

Krae, Buk blong Ol

Wan buk long Ol Testeman we Jeremaea i bin raetem. Hem i fulap poem ol singsing we oli putum tugeta; oli tokbaot ol harem nogud from Jerusalem mo nesen blong Isrel, tufala i foldaon. Buk ia, oli bin raetem afta we siti i bin foldaon samples long 586 B.K.B.

Kraes. *Luk long* Jisas Kraes

Krieta. *Luk long* Jisas Kraes; Krietem, Kriesen

Krietem, Kriesen. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes; Sabat Dei; Spirit Kriesen; Stat, Stat long Stat; Wol

Blong oganaesem samting. God, we i stap wok tru long Pikinini blong Hem, Jisas Kraes, i oganaesem ol samting we oli bin stap long yunives blong mekem ol heven mo wol. Papa long Heven mo Jisas i mekem man i folem pikja blong Tufala (Moses 2:26–27).

Long stat, God i bin mekem heven mo wol, **Jen** 1:1. I gud yumi mekem man i semmak long yumi, **Jen** 1:26 (Moses 2:26–27; Ebr 4:26).

Evri samting, hem nomo i mekem, **Jon** 1:3, 10. God i mekem olgeta samting long heven, **Kol** 1:16 (Mos 3:8; Hil 14:12). Pikinini ya i stap wok blong God fastaem taem God i mekem olgeta wol, **Hib** 1:2.

God i bin mekem man long stat, **Mos** 7:27. Mi bin mekem ol heven mo wol, mo evri samting, **3 Nif** 9:15 (Momon 9:11, 17). Mi bin mekem evri man long stat, long pikja blong mi, **Ita** 3:15.

Jisas Kraes i bin krietem ol heven mo wol, **D&K** 14:9. Hem i bin mekem man; man mo woman, folem pikja blong hem, **D&K** 20:18.

Mi bin krietem ol wol we i no gat namba blong hem, **Moses** 1:33. Tru long Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi, mi bin krietem heven, **Moses** 2:1. Mi, Lod God, mi bin krietem evri samting, long saed blong spirit, bifo oli stap olsem we oli stap long fes blong wol, **Moses** 3:5. Ol milian wol olsem hemia, bae hemia i no stat tu blong namba blong ol kriesen blong yu, **Moses** 7:30. Ol God oli bin oganaesem mo oli bin mekem ol heven, **Ebr** 4:1.

Kristin Man, Ol. *Luk tu long* Disaepol; Sent

Wan nem we oli givim long olgeta we oli stap biliv long Jisas Kraes. Nomata oli yusum toktok ia raon long wol, Lod i talem stret we olgeta tru pipol we oli stap folem Kraes oli olgeta Sent (Wok 9:13, 32, 41; 1 Kor 1:2; D&K 115:4).

Oli stap singaotem ol disaepol se oli Ol Kristin man, **Wok** 11:26. Sapos eni man i safa olsem wan Kristin, bae hem i no mas sem, **1 Pita** 4:16.

From kavenan ia we yufala i bin mekem, bae oli singaotem yufala ol pikinini blong Kraes, **Mos** 5:7. Olgeta we oli biliv tru, olgeta we oli no ol memba blong Jos oli stap singaotem olgeta Ol Kristin man, **Alma** 46:13–16.

Kronikel

Tufala buk long OlTesteman. Tufala i givim wan sot histri blong ol samting we oli hapen stat long Kriesen i go kasem taem blong ofisol toktok blong Sirus we i letem Ol Man Jiu blong gobak long Jerusalem.

Fas Kronikel: Ol japta 1–9 oli givim lis blong ol famli laen stat long Adam i go kasem Sol. Japta 10 i rekodem ded blong Sol. Ol japta 11–22 oli tokbaot ol samting we oli bin hapen we i go wetem rul blong Deved. Ol japta 23–27 oli eksplenem se Solomon i kam king mo oli putum ol man Livae long oda folem wok blong olgeta. Japta 28 i eksplenem se Deved i givim oda long Solomon blong bildim wan tempol. Japta 29 i rekodemdaon ded blong Deved.

Seken Kronikel: Ol japta 1–9 oli tokbaot ol samting we oli bin hapen we i go wetem rul blong Solomon. Ol japta 10–12 oli tokbaot rul blong boe blong Solomon, Rihoboam, long taem ia we yunaet kingdom blong Isrel i bin seraot long Not mo Saot kingdom. Ol japta 13–36 oli tokbaot rul blong ol defren king kasem taem we Nebukadnesa i holemtaet kingdom blong Juda. Buk i en wetem ofisol toktok blong Sirus we i talem se ol pikinini blong Juda we oli ol prisena oli save gobak long Jerusalem.

Kros. *Luk tu long* Lav; No Laekem Nating, Fasin blong

Kros i fasin blong soemaot fasin blong yu. Lod i bin givim woning long olgeta Sent blong hem blong oli mas kontrolem kros blong olgeta (Mat 5:22). Ol papa mo

mama, wetem ol pikinini tu, oli no save kros long olgeta o narawan insaed long famli. Insaed long skripja, plante taem oli tokbaot kros olsem faea (2 Nif 15:25; D&K 1:13).

Mo Ken i kros tumas, mo fes blong hem i kam nogud, **Jen** 4:5. Lod i slo blong stap kros, mo hem i gat bigfala sore, **Sam** 145:8. Wan gud toktok long man i save mekem tingting blong hem i kam kwaet, **Prov** 15:1. Fasin blong man i kros kwik i stap pulum rao i kam, be fasin blong man i gat longfala tingting i mekem man i kam kwaet, **Prov** 15:18 (Prov 14:29). Mi wantem man i presem nem blong mi from mi stap holemtaet kros blong mi, **Aes** 48:9. Mi rere blong givhan long wan pipol we i stap mekem mi mi kros oltaem, **Aes** 65:2–3.

Huia i slapem fes blong yu long raet saed, bae yu mas letem i slapem yu long narasaed tu, **Mat** 5:39. Ol papa, bambae yufala i no mas mekem samting long ol pikinini we i save mekem olgeta oli kros, **Efes** 6:4.

From mi talem trutok long yufala, nao yufala i kros long mi, **Mos** 13:4. Bae mi panisim pipol ia long kros blong mi, **Alma** 8:29.

God i no save mekem kros blong hem i girap agensem wan man, be nomo, olgeta we oli no luksave han blong God long evri samting, **D&K** 59:21. Mi, Lod, mi kros bigwan wetem ol nogud man, **D&K** 63:32.

Kros, Bigfala Nogud Kros. *Luk long* Kros

Kros (blong Kraes). *Luk tu long* Golgota; Hangem Man long Kros, Fasin blong; Jisas Kraes; Pem Praes, Atonmen; Sakramen

Wud ia we oli hangem Jisas Kraes long hem (Mak 15:20–26). Tedei, plante long wol oli tekem kros olsem wan saen blong taem we oli hangem Kraes long kros, mo wan saen blong sakrifaes blong Hem we i pem praes blong man; be, Lod i putum ol saen blong Hemwan blong ripresentem Taem we Hem i Hang long

Kros mo sakrifas ia blong Hem—bred mo wota blong sakramen (Mat 26:26–28; D&K 20:40, 75–79). Long ol skripja, olgeta we oli tekem kros blong olgeta, oli olgeta we oli lavem Jisas Kraes tumas we oli no save akseptem samting we i no olsem god mo oli no akseptem ol rabis fasin blong wol, mo oli obei ol komanmen blong Hem (JST, Mat 16:25–26 [Apendiks]).

Yu kam, yu baien long mi, **Mak** 10:21 (3 Nif 12:30; D&K 23:6). Jisas i winim ded long kros mo i stap sidaon long raet saed blong bigfala jea blong God, **Hib** 12:2.

Oli leftemap hem long kros mo oli kilim hem i ded from ol sin blong wol, **1 Nif** 11:33. Olgeta we i bin stap stanap strong long ol kros blong wol, bae oli kasem kingdom blong God, **2 Nif** 9:18. Papa blong mi i bin sendem mi blong oli save leftemap mi long kros, **3 Nif** 27:14–15.

Hem we bae i no karem kros blong hem mo i no folem mi, mo i no stap obei long ol komanmen blong mi, hem ia, bambae mi no sevem hem, **D&K** 56:2.

Luk, Pikinini blong Man we oli leftemap hem antap long kros, **Moses** 7:55.

Kumora, Hil. *Luk tu long* Buk blong Momon; Moronae, Boe blong Momon; Smit, Josef Junia

Wan smol hil we i stap long Wes blong Niu Yok, long Yunaeted Stet blong Amerika. Long ples ia, wan profet blong bifo, we nem blong hem i Moronae i haedem ol buk we oli wokem long gol, we hem i bin raetem ol rekod blong ol nesen blong Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Jared. Moronae we i laef bakegen long ded i lidim Josef Smit long hil ia long 1827, blong hem i givim ol buk ia long Josef Smit blong hem i transletem sam pat blong olgeta. Translesen ia, hem i Buk blong Momon.

Ol Man blong Nifae oli kam wanples long Kumora, **Momon** 6:2–4. Kumora i stap long wan graon we i gat fulap wota, **Momon** 6:4. Momon i haedem ol rekod

long Hil Kumora, **Momon** 6:6. Evriwan long Ol Man blong Nifae oli bin kilimded olgeta long Kumora, be twantefo blong olgeta nomo oli stap, **Momon** 6:11.

Mifala i harem ol gudfala nius we oli kam long Kumora, **D&K** 128:20.

Josef Smit i tekem ol buk long Hil Kumora, **JS—H** 1:42, 50–54, 59.

Kworom. *Luk tu long* Prishud

Toktok ia, *kworom*, oli save yusum long tufala wei: (1) wan spesel grup blong ol man we oli semfala ofis long prishud. (2) Wan bigfala grup, o smol namba blong ol memba insaed long wan prishud grup we oli mas stap long wan miting blong save lidim bisnis blong Jos (D&K 107:28).

Oli tokbaot ol kworom ia, blong Fas Presidensi, blong Olgeta Twelef, mo blong Olgeta Seventi mo rilesensip bitwin wanwan long olgeta, **D&K** 107:22–26, 33–34 (D&K 124:126–128). Ol desisen blong olgeta kworom ia, evriwan i mas agri long hem, **D&K** 107:27. Ol desisen blong wan kworom, oli mas mekem long stret mo gud fasin, **D&K** 107:30–32. Oli tokbaot ol diuti blong ol presiden blong ol prishud kworom, **D&K** 107:85–96. Kworom blong ol elda, oli stanemap blong olgeta man blong wok we oli stap oltaem, **D&K** 124:137.

Laef. *Luk tu long* Laef we I No Save Finis; Laet, Laet blong Kraes

Fasin blong save stap long saed blong wol mo long saed blong spirit, mo hemia i posibol nomo tru long paoa blong God.

Mi putum long fored blong yu laef mo ol gud samting, **Dut** 30:15–20. Yu soem rod ia long mi we i blong go kasem laef, **Sam** 16:11. Man we i stret mo gud i gat longfala laef, **Prov** 21:21.

Hem we i faenem laef bae i lusum laef ia: mo hem we i lusum laef blong hem from mi, bae i faenem laef ia bakegen, **Mat** 10:39 (Mat 16:25; Mak 8:35; Luk 9:24; 17:33). Pikinini blong Man i no kam blong prapa spolem gud laef blong

Laef Bakegen long Ded

man, be blong sevem olgeta, **Luk** 9:56. Long hem i gat laef, mo laef i laet blong ol man, **Jon** 1:4. Hem we i bilif long hem we i bin sendem mi, i aot finis long ded, hem i kam long laef, **Jon** 5:24. Mi nao rod ia, mi nao stamba blong trutok, mo mi mi stamba blong laef, **Jon** 14:6. Sapos yumi gat hop long Kraes long laef ia nomo, yumi stap long trabol, **1 Kor** 15:19–22. Sapos yu traehad blong mekem ol fasin we God i wantem, i gat promes long laef naoia mo long laef we bae i stap kam, **1 Tim** 4:8.

Ol pikinini blong yumi oli save luk fored long laef ia long Kraes, **2 Nif** 25:23–27. Laef ia, i taem blong man i rere blong mitim God, **Alma** 34:32 (Alma 12:24). Mi mi laet mo laef blong wol, **3 Nif** 9:18 (Mos 16:9; 3 Nif 11:11; Ita 4:12).

Mi blesem olgeta we oli fetful nomata long laef ia o long ded, **D&K** 50:5. Hemia nao ol laef we oli no save finis—blong save God mo Jisas Kraes, **D&K** 132:24.

Hemia i wok mo glori blong mi—blong mekem man i nomo save ded mo i kasem laef we i no save finis, **Moses** 1:39.

Laef Bakegen long Ded. *Luk tu long*

Bodi; Ded, blong Bodi; Ded, Nomo Save, Fasin blong Nomo Save Ded; Jisas Kraes; Pem Praes, Atonmen; Spirit

Taem we spirit bodi i joen bakegen wetem bodi blong mit mo bun afta long ded. Afta long laef bakegen long ded, spirit mo bodi bae i no save seperet bakegen, mo man i nomo save ded bakegen. Evriwan we i bin bon i kam long wol ia bae i laef bakegen from se Jisas Kraes i bin winim ded (1 Kor 15:20–22).

Jisas Kraes i fas man blong i laef bakegen long ded long wol ia (Wok 26:23; Kol 1:18; Rev 1:5). Niu Testeman i givim plante prof se Jisas i bin girap wetem bodi blong Hem blong mit mo bun: tumb blong Hem i bin emti, Hem i kakae fis mo hani, Hem i gat wan bodi blong mit mo bun, ol pipol oli tajem Hem, mo ol enjel oli talem se Hem i girap bake-

gen (Mak 16:1–6; Luk 24:1–12, 36–43; Jon 20:1–18). Revelesen blong las dei i konfemem se i tru we Kraes i bin laef bakegen long ded, mo evri man bae i laef bakegen long ded (Alma 11:40–45; 40; 3 Nif 11:1–17; D&K 76; Moses 7:62).

Evri pipol bae oli laef bakegen be oli no stap long semfala glori (1 Kor 15:39–42; D&K 76:89–98), mo i no evriwan we bae i laef bakegen long semfala taem (1 Kor 15:22–23; Alma 40:8; D&K 76:64–65, 85; 88:96–102). Plante Sent oli bin laef bakegen long ded afta we Kraes i bin laef bakegen long ded (Mat 27:52). Olgeta we oli stret mo gud bae oli laef bakegen long ded bifo olgeta nogud man, mo bae oli girap long Fas Laef Bakegen long Ded (1 Tes 4:16); olgeta we oli sin mo oli no sakem sin bae oli girap long lasfala laef bakegen long ded (Rev 20:5–13; D&K 76:85).

Nomata bodi blong mi i go lus, be yet, taem bae mi gat bodi blong mit mo bun bae mi luk God, **Job** 19:26 (Moses 5:10). Bae mi openem gref blong yufala mo mekem yufala i girap, **Esik** 37:12.

Ol gref oli open, mo plante bodi oli girap, **Mat** 27:52–53 (3 Nif 23:9). Lod i girap, **Luk** 24:34. Wan spirit i no gat mit mo bun olsem we yufala i stap luk mi, **Luk** 24:39. Mi mi laef bakegen long ded, mo mi mi laef, **Jon** 11:25. Olgeta Twelef Aposol oli tijim se Jisas i bin girap bakegen, **Wok** 1:21–22 (Wok 2:32; 3:15; 4:33). Tru long Kraes bae yumi evriwan bae i laef, **1 Kor** 15:1–22. Olgeta we oli ded long Kraes bae oli girap faswan, **1 Tes** 4:16. Hem we i gat pat long fasfala laef bakegen long ded i gat blessing mo i tabu, **Rev** 20:6.

Kraes i putumdaon laef blong hem, mo i tekem laef ia bakegen, blong hem i save mekem se olgeta dedman oli laef bakegen long ded, **2 Nif** 2:8 (Mos 13:35; 15:20; Alma 33:22; 40:3; Hil 14:15). Sapos i no gat laef bakegen long ded bae yumi stap anda long paoa blong Setan, **2 Nif** 9:6–9. Laef bakegen long ded bae i pas long evri man, **2 Nif** 9:22. Abinadae i tij long saed blong fasfala laef bakegen

long ded, **Mos** 15:21–26. Ol nogud man oli stap olsem se i no gat wan i pemaot man, be nomo oli brekem ol rop blong ded, **Alma** 11:41–45. Alma i eksplenem se ol sol oli stap olsem wanem bitwin ded mo laef bakegen long ded, **Alma** 40:6, 11–24.

Long taem we Lod i kam, olgeta ded-man we oli ded long Kraes bae oli kam fored, **D&K** 29:13 (D&K 45:45–46; 88:97–98; 133:56). Krae from olgeta we oli no gat hop blong wan laef bakegen long ded wetem glori, **D&K** 42:45. Olgeta we oli no bin save long loa bae oli gat pat long fasfala laef bakegen long ded, **D&K** 45:54. Bae oli girap bakegen long ded mo bae oli no ded afta, **D&K** 63:49. Laef bakegen long ded i fasin blong pemaot sol, **D&K** 88:14–16. Spirit mo samting we God i mekem wol ia wetem, oli joen tugeta oli no save seperet, oli kasem wan glad we i fulwan, **D&K** 93:33. Ol enjel we oli ol pipol we oli laef bakegen long ded oli gat bodi blong mit mo bun, **D&K** 129:1. Wanem level blong waes yumi kasem long laef ia, bae hem i stap wetem yumi long taem blong laef bakegen long ded, **D&K** 130:18–19.

Laef Bifo Laef long Wol Ia. *Luk tu long Kaonsel long Heven; Man, Ol Man; Stat, Stat long Stat; Wo we I Stap long Heven*

Laef bifo laef long wol ia. Evri man mo woman i bin laef wetem God olsem ol spirit pikinini blong Hem bifo oli kam long wol ia olsem ol man wetem mit mo bun. Samtaem, oli singaotem hemia se, fasfala laef (Ebr 3:26).

Taem God i putum ol fandesen blong wol ia, evri pikinini blong God oli singaot wetem glad, **Job** 38:4–7. Spirit i mas gobak long God ia we i givim spirit ia, **Pri** 12:7. Bifo mi mekem yu, mi save yu, **Jerem** 1:4–5.

Yumi evriwan i pikinini blong hem, **Wok** 17:28. God i jusum yumi bifo stat blong wol ia, **Efes** 1:3–4. Yumi mas follem Papa blong ol spirit, **Hib** 12:9. Ol enjel we oli kipim fasfala laef blong ol-

geta, hem i holemtaet ol jen we i no gat en blong olgeta, **Jud** 1:6 (Ebr 3:26). Lod i sakemaot Devel mo ol enjel blong hem, **Rev** 12:9.

Oli bin singaotem olgeta mo mekem olgeta i rere stat long taem we wol i bin stat, **Alma** 13:3.

Kraes i bin lukluk ples we i bigwan tumas blong taem we i no save finis, mo evri bigfala grup blong ol enjel blong heven we oli saen, hemia, bifo hem i bin mekem wol ia, **D&K** 38:1. Man i bin stap tu long stat wetem God, **D&K** 93:29 (Hil 14:17; D&K 49:17). Olgeta hae man mo olgeta bigfala man we Lod i bin jusum olgeta long stat blong oli stap olsem ol man blong rul insaed long Jos Ia blong God, **D&K** 138:53–55. Plante oli bin kasem ol fas lesen blong olgeta long wol blong ol spirit, **D&K** 138:56.

Evri samting oli bin krietem long saed blong spirit bifo oli kam long wol, **Moses** 3:5. Mi bin mekem wol, mo man bifo oli kam man we i gat mit mo bun, **Moses** 6:51. Ebrahim i bin luk ol spirit we oli God i bin oganaesem bifo wol i stat, **Ebr** 3:21–24.

Laef we I No Gat En. *Luk long Laef we I No Save Finis*

Laef we I No Save Finis. *Luk tu long Hat blong King; Kam Olsem Wan God; Laef; Pem Praes, Atonmen; Selestial Glori*

Blong stap laef blong oltaem olsem ol famli long ples we God i stap long hem (D&K 132:19–20, 24, 55). Laef we i no save finis i presen we i moa bigwan we God i givim long ol man.

Yufala i gat ol toktok blong laef we i no save finis, **Jon** 6:68. Mo laef ya, hem i min se man i save yu, we yu nomo yu tru God, mo i save mi, se mi, Jisas Kraes, we yu yu sanem mi mi kam, **Jon** 17:3 (D&K 132:24). Traehad blong gohed gud long Kristin laef, mo bambae yu kasem laef we i no save finis, **1 Tim** 6:12.

Ol pipol oli fri blong jusum fridom mo laef we i no save finis, **2 Nif** 2:27 (Hil 14:31). Blong gat tingting blong spirit, ol-

Laen blong Amalek (OlTesteman)

hem i laef we i no save finis, **2 Nif** 9:39. Afta yufala i stap long stret mo smol rod we i lid i go long laef we i no save finis, **2 Nif** 31:17–20. Blong biliv long Kraes, mo blong stap strong kasem en, i laef we i no save finis, **2 Nif** 33:4 (3 Nif 15:9).

Hem we i gat laef we i no save finis, hem i rij, **D&K** 6:7 (D&K 11:7). Laef we i no save finis, i presen blong God we i moa bigwan long evri narafala presen blong hem, **D&K** 14:7 (Rom 6:23). Olgeta we oli laef long stret mo gud fasin bae oli kasem pis long wol ia, mo laef we i no save finis long wol we bae i kam, **D&K** 59:23. Olgeta we oli stap strong kasem en bae oli gat wan hat blong king blong laef we i no save finis, **D&K** 66:12 (D&K 75:5). Evriwan we i bin ded be oli no kasem save long gospel ia, we bae oli akseptem sapos mi bin letem olgeta oli stap, bae oli gat ples long selestial kingdom blong God, **D&K** 137:7–9.

Wok mo glori blong God i blong mekem man i nomo save ded mo i kasem laef we i no save finis, **Moses** 1:39. God i givim laef we i no save finis long olgeta we oli stap obei, **Moses** 5:11.

Laen blong Amalek (OlTesteman)

Wan traeb blong Arabia we i stap long draeples blong Paran, bitwin Araba mo Mediterenian Si. Oli stap mekem wo oltaem wetem ol Hibru stat long taem blong Moses (Eks 17:8) kasem taem blong Sol mo Deved (1 Saml 15; 27:8; 30; 2 Saml 8:11–12).

Laen blong Ebrahim. *Luk long*
Ebrahim—Laen blong Ebrahim

Laen blong Isrel. *Luk long* Isrel

Laet, Laet blong Kraes. *Luk tu long*
Jisas Kraes; Tabu Spirit; Tingting;
Trutok; Waes, Ol Spirit

Paoa long bodi, paoa, o fos we i kam long heven, we i kam long God tru Kraes mo i givim laef mo laet long evri samting. Hem i loa ia we, tru long hem, oli kontrolem evri samting long heven mo long wol (D&K 88:6–13). Hem i helpem tu ol pipol blong andastanem ol trutok

blong gospel, mo i help blong putum olgeta long rod blong gospel we i lidim olgeta long fasin blong sevem man (Jon 3:19–21; 12:46; Alma 26:15; 32:35; D&K 93:28–29, 31–32, 40, 42).

Laet blong Kraes, oli no mas miksim wetem Tabu Spirit. Laet blong Kraes i no wan man. Hem i wan fos we i kam long God mo i mekem wan i rere blong kasem Tabu Spirit. Hem i wan fos blong mekem gud insaed long laef blong evri pipol (Jon 1:9; D&K 84:46–47).

Wan wei we laet blong Kraes i kamaot long hem, i waes o tingting, we i helpem wan blong jusum bitwin raet mo rong (Moro 7:16). Taem ol pipol oli stap kam blong lanem moa abaot gospel, tingting blong olgeta i kam blong kasem samting moa isi (Moro 7:12–19). Ol pipol we oli mekem folem laet blong Kraes oli go kasem gospel blong Jisas Kraes (D&K 84:46–48).

Lod i laet blong mi, **Sam** 27:1. Bae yumi wokbaot long laet blong Lod, **Aes** 2:5 (2 Nif 12:5). Lod bae i wan laet we i no gat en, **Aes** 60:19.

Tru Laet, i saenem rod blong evri man we i kam long wol ia, **Jon** 1:4–9 (Jon 3:19; D&K 6:21; 34:1–3). Mi mi laet blong wol, **Jon** 8:12 (Jon 9:5; D&K 11:28).

Wanem we i olsem laet, i gud, **Alma** 32:35. Kraes i laef mo i laet blong wol, **Alma** 38:9 (3 Nif 9:18; 11:11; Ita 4:12). Spirit blong Kraes i stap wetem evri man blong hem i save gud aot long nogud, **Moro** 7:15–19.

Wanem we i kam long God, i laet; mo laet ia i gro i saen gud mo i saen moa gud bakegen kasem dei we i stret gud evriwan i kam, **D&K** 50:24. Spirit i givim laet i go long evri man, **D&K** 84:45–48 (D&K 93:1–2). Hem we i obei long ol komanmen blong hem i kasem laet mo trutok, **D&K** 93:27–28. Laet mo trutok oli livim nogudwan ia fogud, **D&K** 93:37.

Lakomunioing. *Luk long* Sakramen

Lamonae. *Luk tu long* Amon, Boe
blong Mosaea

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan

king blong Ol Man blong Leman, we Spirit blong Lod wetem ol tijing blong Amon tu, i bin jenisim hem (Alma 17-19).

Lanwis. *Luk tu long* Lanwis, Presen blong Toktok long Ol

Ol toktok, we oli raetem o talem, we oli putum tugeta i folem wan spesel paten blong save pasem infomesen, tingting mo aedia. Olsem wanem yumi yusum lanwis i soem olsem wanem filing blong yumi i stap long God mo ol narafala pipol. Long Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes, bae Lod i givim long evri man, wan lanwis we i klin gud (Sef 3:8-9).

Wan simbol blong toktok. Olgeta Sent oli mas lukaot long maot blong olgeta, we i minim se oli mas kontrolem toktok blong olgeta. Lanwis, i tokbaot ol lanwis mo ol pipol. Long en, evri ni bae i bodon mo evri maot blong i konfes long God (Aes 45:23; Rom 14:11).

Ful wol i bin gat wan lanwis nomo, **Jen** 11:1. Lod i mekem lanwis blong ful wol i fasfas, **Jen** 11:4-9. Kipim maot blong yu blong i talem ol rabis toktok, **Sam** 34:13 (1 Pita 3:10). Huia i holemtaet ol toktok blong hem mo maot blong hem i kipim sol blong hem aot long trabol, **Prov** 21:23.

Evri man i harem olgeta oli toktok long lanwis blong hemwan bakegen, **Wok** 2:1-6. Sapos eni man i no kontrolem maot blong hem, relijin blong man ia i nating, **Jemes** 1:26. Sapos wan man i no spolem man tru long toktok blong hem, nao man ia i wan man we i stret evriwan, **Jemes** 3:1-13. Bae oli prijim gospel i go long evri nesen, famli, lanwis mo pipol, **Rev** 14:6-7 (2 Nif 26:13; Mos 3:13, 20; D&K 88:103; 112:1).

Lod i toktok long ol man folem lanwis blong olgeta, **2 Nif** 31:3 (D&K 1:24). Benjamin i tijim ol boe blong hem long lanwis blong ol papa blong hem, blong oli save kam man blong haremsave samting, **Mos** 1:2-5. Lod i letem long evri kantri, long ol kantri blong olgeta bake-

Lanwis, Presen blong Toktok long Ol

gen mo lanwis, blong tijim toktok blong hem, **Alma** 29:8. Ol buk ia bae oli mas go aot long evri kantri, famli, lanwis, mo pipol, **Alma** 37:4.

Lukaot blong kasem toktok blong mi; nao bae tang blong yu bae i fri, **D&K** 11:21. Hem we lanwis blong hem i sofsot mo i leftemap tingting, hem, hem i kam long God sapos hem i obei long ol odinens blong mi, **D&K** 52:16. Evri man bae i harem gospel we i fulwan long mama lanwis blong hem, **D&K** 90:11. Mas kam blong save gud evri stret lanwis blong wanwan ples, mo ol mama lanwis, mo ol pipol, **D&K** 90:15.

Adam mo ol pikinini blong hem oli stap yusum wan lanwis we i klin gud mo i no doti, **Moses** 6:5-6, 46. God i bin givim long Inok wan paoa blong lanwis we i gat bigfala paoa, **Moses** 7:13.

Lanwis, Presen blong Toktok long

Ol. *Luk tu long* Lanwis; Presen blong Spirit, Ol

Wan presen we i kam long Tabu Spirit we i letem wanwan man o woman we i gat insperesen blong toktok, andastanem, o intepretem wan lanwis we man i no save gud long hem. Mifala i bilif long presen blong tanem ol lanwis (TbB 1:7).

Oli fulap long Tabu Spirit, mo stat blong toktok long ol nara lanwis, **Wok** 2:4. Hem we i toktok long wan lanwis we man i no save, be God i save, **1 Kor** 14:1-5, 27-28. Lanwis i wan saen long olgeta we oli no stap biliv, **1 Kor** 14:22-28.

Afta i kam baptaes blong faea mo blong Tabu Spirit; mo afta yufala i save toktok wetem ol lanwis blong ol enjel, **2 Nif** 31:13-14. Amaleki i askem strong long ol man blong biliv presen blong toktok long plante lanwis, **Omnae** 1:25.

Mi givim long samfala blong oli toktok long ol lanwis; long wan narafalawan, mi givim blong hem i save talem mining blong ol lanwis, **D&K** 46:24-25 (1 Kor 12:10; Moro 10:8, 15-16). Yu givim presen blong toktok ol lanwis i kam bigwan long ol pipol blong yu, **D&K** 109:36.

Lasaros

Lasaros. *Luk tu long* Mata; Meri blong Betani

Long Niu Testeman, hem i brata blong Mata mo Meri. Jisas i bin mekem hem i girap long ded (Jon 11:1–44; 12:1–2, 9–11). Hemia i no semfala Lasaros olsem man ia we i sap askem mane long parabol we Jisas i bin tijim (Luk 16:19–31).

Las Dei, Ol Lata Dei. *Luk tu long* Saen blong Ol Taem, Ol; Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes

Taem we yumi stap long hem naoia. Ol dei (o dispensesen blong taem) jes bifo Seken Kaming blong Lod

Bae mi talemaot long yufala ol samting we bae i kamtru long yufala long ol las dei, **Jen** 49:1. Ridima bae i stanap long lata dei long wol ia, **Job** 19:25. Long ol las dei, haos blong Lod bae i stanap, **Aes** 2:2.

Long ol las dei, ol taem blong denja bambae oli kam, **2 Tim** 3:1–7. Ol man blong jik long ol las dei bae oli tanem baksaed long Seken Kaming, **2 Pita** 3:3–7.

Mi profesae long yufala long saed blong ol las dei, **2 Nif** 26:14–30.

Bae olsem ia nao oli mas singaotem jos blong mi long ol las dei, we i Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent, **D&K** 115:4.

Kraes bae i kam long ol las dei, **Moses** 7:60.

Las Sapa. *Luk tu long* Pasova; Sakramen

Folem Niu Testeman, hem i las kaekae we Jisas i kakae bifo oli arestem Hem mo oli hangem Hem long kros (Luk 22:14–18). Hem mo Olgeta Twelef Aposol blong Hem oli bin kakae kaekae ia long taem blong Pasova (Mat 26:17–30; Mak 14:12–18; Luk 22:7–13).

Sevya i blesem bred mo waen mo i givim i go long ol Aposol, **Mat** 26:26–29 (Mak 14:22–25; Luk 22:7–20). Jisas i wasem ol leg blong ol Aposol, **Jon** 13. Oli givim nem blong Judas se hem i man blong letem Jisas long han blong

enemi blong hem, **Jon** 13:21–26 (Mat 26:20–25).

Lav. *Luk tu long* Agens, Filing blong; Jareti; Sore

Bigfala komitmen mo filing. Blong gat lav i go long God, i we yu komitim yu, yu wosipim, yu gat respek, yu kwaet, yu gat sore, yu gat fogivnes, yu gat lav mo sore, yu gat gladhat, yu givim seves, yu talem tangkyu, yu kaen. Eksampol blong lav blong God we i moa bigwan long ol pikinini blong Hem i stap long bigfala Atonmen blong Jisas Kraes.

Yu mas lavem neba blong yu olsem yu lavem yuwan, **Lev** 19:18 (Mat 5:43–44; 22:37–40; Rom 13:9; Gal 5:14; Jem 2:8; Mos 23:15; D&K 59:6). Yu mas lavem Lod we i God blong yu wetem ful hat blong yu, **Dut** 6:5 (Moro 10:32; D&K 59:5). Lod we i God blong yu bae i pruvum yu, blong yu save sapos yu lavem Lod we i God blong yu, **Dut** 13:3. Huia Lod i lavem, Hem i stretem hem, **Prov** 3:12. Wan fren i gat lav long evri taem, **Prov** 17:17.

God i lavem wol tumas, nao i givim wan stret pikinini nomo blong hem, **Jon** 3:16 (D&K 138:3). Lavlavem yufala; olsem we mi mi lavem yufala, **Jon** 13:34 (Jon 15:12, 17; Moses 7:33). Sapos yu lavem mi, obei long ol komanmen blong mi, **Jon** 14:15 (D&K 42:29). I no gat man i lavem ol fen blong hem moa i winim man we i lusum laef blong hem blong i sevem ol fren blong hem, **Jon** 15:13. ?Pita, yu yu lavem mi moa i winim ol narafala ia? Yu givim kakae long ol smol sipsip blong mi, **Jon** 21:15–17. I no gat wan samting bae i seperetem yumi long lav blong God long Kraes, **Rom** 8:35–39. God i putumgud plante samting oli rere finis blong ol man we oli lavem hem, **1 Kor** 2:9. Tru long lav, givgivhan long yufala, **Gal** 5:13. Ol hasban, lavem waef blong yufala, **Efes** 5:25 (Kol 3:19). No lavem wol, **1 Jon** 2:15. God i lav, **1 Jon** 4:8. Mifala i lavem hem, from se hem i lavem mifala faswan, **1 Jon** 4:19.

Kraes i bin safa from se hem i gat lav mo kaen fasin long ol man, **1 Nif** 19:9. Gohed wetem wan lav long God mo long evri man, **2 Nif** 31:20. Bae yufala i tijim ol pikinini blong yufala blong lavem mo givim seves long yufala, **Mos** 4:15. Yufala i bin wantem blong singim singsing blong lav blong pemaot man, bae mi askem, ?yufala i save filim samting ia naopia?, **Alma** 5:26. Yufala i letem Tabu Spirit i lidim yufala, blong yufala i save wet longtaem, i gat fulap lav, **Alma** 13:28. Meksua se yu kontrolem ol filing blong yu, blong mekem se yu save fulap wetem lav, **Alma** 38:12. I no bin gat eni rao long graon, from lav blong God we i bin stap insaed long hat blong ol pipol, **4 Nif** 1:15. Evri samting we i invaetem man blong lavem God, i kamaot long God, **Moro** 7:13–16. Bigfala lav i stret lav blong Kraes, **Moro** 7:47. Lav we i stret gud i sakemaot evri fraet, **Moro** 8:16 (1 Jon 4:18).

Lav i mekem man i inaf long wok ia, **D&K** 4:5 (D&K 12:8). Fasin blong yumi kam tabu i kamtru long olgeta evriwan we oli lavem God mo wok blong hem, **D&K** 20:31. Sapos yu lavem mi, bambae yu mas wok blong mi mo stap obei long evri komanmen blong mi, **D&K** 42:29 (Jon 14:15). Yu mas soemaot wan lav we i bigwan moa long hem we yu bin tok strong long hem, **D&K** 121:43.

Ol man oli bin lavem Setan i moa we oli lavem God, **Moses** 5:13, 18, 28.

Lea. *Luk tu long* Jakob, Boe blong Aesak; Leban, Brata blong Rebeka

Long OlTesteman, hem i bigfala gel blong Leban mo wan long ol waef blong Jakob (Jen 29). Lea i kam mama blong sikis boe mo wan gel (Jen 29:31–35; 30:17–21).

Leban, Brata blong Rebeka. *Luk tu long* Rebeka

Long OlTesteman, hem i wan brata blong Rebeka mo papa blong Lea mo Rejel, we oli ol waef blong Jakob (Jen 24:29–60; 27:43–44; 28:1–5; 29:4–29; 30:25–42; 31).

Leban, Wajman blong Ol Buk we Oli Mekem Wetem Bras. *Luk tu long* Buk we Oli Bin Mekem Wetem Bras, Ol

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i man we i bin holem ol buk we oli wokem long bras, long Jerusalem long taem blong famli blong Lihae. Leban i bin stilim mo i traem blong kilimded Nifae mo ol brata blong hem (1 Nif 3:1–27). Spirit i bin lidim Nifae blong kilimded Leban blong save karem ol buk ia (1 Nif 4:1–26).

Leman. *Luk tu long* Lihae, Papa blong Nifae; Leman, Ol Man blong

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i bigfala boe blong Lihae mo Saraea mo hem i bigfala brata blong Nifae (1 Nif 2:5). Leman, plante taem, i jusum blong mekem nogud samting be i no gud samting.

Leman i komplem i toktok agensem papa blong hem, **1 Nif** 2:11–12. Hem i go agensem brata blong hem, Nifae, we i stret mo gud, **1 Nif** 7:6 (1 Nif 3:28–29). Hem i no kakae frut blong tri blong laef long visen blong Lihae, **1 Nif** 8:35–36. Oli singaotem wan trabol i kam long Leman mo olgeta we oli stap folem hem, **2 Nif** 5:21 (Alma 3:7).

Leman, Ol Man blong. *Luk tu long* Buk blong Momon; Leman; Nifae, Ol Man blong

Oli wan grup blong ol pipol insaed long Buk blong Momon, we plante long olgeta oli kamaot long laen blong Leman, we i bigfala boe blong Lihae. Oli bin filim se Nifae mo laen blong hem oli mekem nogud long olgeta (Mos 10:11–17). From hemia, oli go agensem Ol Man blong Nifae mo oli sakemaot ol tijing blong gospel. Be, i no longtaem afta we Jisas Kraes i bon i kam long wol ia, Ol Man blong Leman oli akseptem gospel mo fasin blong olgeta i bin moa stret mo gud bitim hemia blong Ol Man blong Nifae (Hil 6:34–36). Tu hundred yia afta we Kraes i visitim Ol Amerika, tugeta, Ol Man blong Leman mo Ol Man blong Nifae oli kam ol nogud pipol mo oli stat

Lemyul

blong stap faet agensem olgeta. Samples long 400 A.K.B., Ol Man blong Leman oli prapa spolem gud fulwan nesen blong Ol Man blong Nifae.

Ol Man blong Leman oli winim laen blong Nifae, **1 Nif** 12:19–20. Ol Man blong Leman oli no laekem nating Ol Man blong Nifae, **2 Nif** 5:14. Bae Ol Man blong Leman oli mekem trabol long ol laen blong Ol Man blong Nifae, **2 Nif** 5:25. Buk blong Momon bae i putumbak long Ol Man blong Leman, save ia blong ol papa blong olgeta bifo, mo gospel ia blong Jisas Kraes, **2 Nif** 30:3–6 (Taetol pej blong Buk blong Momon).

Ol Man blong Leman oli wan haf blong Ol Man Jiu, **D&K** 19:27. Bifo Lod i kam, Ol Man blong Leman bae oli kam antap semmak olsem ros flaoa i open gud, **D&K** 49:24.

Lemyul. *Luk tu long Leman; Lihae, Papa blong Nifae; Leman, Ol Man blong*

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i nambatu boe blong Lihae, mo i wan long ol bigfala brata blong Nifae. Hem i joenem Leman blong agensem Nifae.

Lihae i askem strong long Lemyul blong hem i stap strong mo semmak olsem wan vale, **1 Nif** 2:10. Hem i kros long Nifae mo i lisin long Leman, **1 Nif** 3:28. Ol Man blong Lemyul oli kaontem olgeta i stap wetem Ol Man blong Leman, **Jek** 1:13–14 (Alma 47:35).

Leprosi

Wan bigfala nogud sik blong skin, we oli tokbaot long Ol Testeman mo Niu Testeman. Plante pipol we oli save gud olgeta oli bin kasem sik ia, mo Moses tu (Eks 4:6–7), sista blong hem, Miriam (Nam 12:10), Neman (2 King 5), mo King Usia (2 Kron 26:19–21).

Jisas i mekem plante pipol oli kam gud bakegen long sik ia leprosi, **Mat** 8:2–4 (Mak 1:40–45; Luk 5:12–15; 3 Nif 17:7–9). Jisas i mekem ol tenfala man we oli kasem sik leprosi oli kam gud bakegen, **Luk** 17:11–19.

Leta blong Pol, Ol. *Luk tu long Pol; ol taetol blong wanwan leta*

Fotin buk insaed long Niu Testeman we Aposol Pol i bin raetem olgeta i go long ol memba blong Jos. Oli seremaot olgeta leta ia long ol grup we i go olsem:

Fas mo Seken Tesalonaeka (50–51 A.K.B.)

Pol i raetem ol leta ia i go long ol man long Tesalonaeka, taem hem i stap long Korin, long taem blong seken misinari wokbaot blong hem. Oli tokbaot wok blong hem long Tesalonaeka long Ol Wok 17. Hem i wantem gobak long Tesalonaeka, be hem i no bin save mekem (1 Tes 2:18). Taswe, hem i sendem Timoti i go toktok gud long ol konvet mo tekem toktok i go long saed blong olsem wanem nao oli stap mekem. Fas leta i risal blong tangkyu blong hem long taem we Timoti i kambak. Seken leta, hem i bin raetem i no longtaem afta.

Fas and Seken Korin, Galesia, Rom (55–57 A.K.B.)

Pol i raetem ol leta ia long ol man Korin long taem blong nambatri misinari wokbaot blong hem, blong ansarem ol kwestin mo blong stretem fasin blong wok olbaot we i bin stap long medel blong olgeta Sent long Korin.

Leta i go long Ol Man Galesia, ating hem i raetem i go long *plante* yunit blong Jos raon long Galesia. Sam memba blong Jos oli bin stap livim gospel blong stap folem loa blong Ol Man Jiu. Long leta ia, Pol i stap eksplenem stamba tingting blong loa blong Moses mo hamas nao i impoten blong gat wan relijin long saed blong spirit.

Pol i raetem leta i go long Ol Man Rom taem hem i stap long Korin, blong mekem ol Sent blong Rom blong oli rere blong kasem wan visit we bae hem i mekem long olgeta. Leta ia i blong talemaot tu bakegen ol doktrin we samfala man Jiu we oli jenisim laef i kam long Kristin laef oli bin stap askem.

Filipae, Kolosi, Efesas, Filimon, Hibrus (60–62 A.K.B.)

Pol i raetem ol leta ia taem hem i bin

stap long kalabus blong fas taem long Rom.

Pol i raetem leta i go long Ol Man Filipae blong talemaot tangkyu blong hem mo lav blong hem long ol Sent long Filipae mo blong leftemap tingting blong olgeta from oli harem nogud we hem i stap long kalabus longtaem.

Pol i raetem leta i go long Ol Man Kolosi afta we wan ripot i kamaot se ol Sent long Kolosi oli stap foldaon long bigfala mistek. Oli stap bilivim se fasin blong kam stret gud evriwan i kam taem oli stap obei fulwan long ol odinens we man i save luk nomo, be i no taem wan i stap traem blong kasem fasin olsem hemia blong Kraes.

Leta i go long Ol Man Efesas i impoten tumas, from se hem i tekem ol tijing blong Pol long saed blong Jos Ia blong Kraes.

Leta i go long Filimon i wan praevet leta abaot Onesimas, wan slef we i bin stilim masta blong hem, Filimon, mo i ronwe i go long Rom. Pol i sendem Onesimas i gobak long masta blong hem wetem leta ia we i askem Masta blong fogivim Onesimas.

Leta blong Pol i go long Ol Man Hibru, Pol i raetem i go long Ol Jiu we oli memba blong Jos, blong winim tingting blong olgeta se loa blong Moses i kamtru finis tru long Kraes, mo we gospel loa blong Kraes nao i tekem ples blong hem.

Fas mo Seken Timoti, Taetas (64–65 A.K.B.)

Pol i bin raetem ol leta ia afta we hem i kamaot long kalabus long Rom long fas taem.

Pol i bin go long Efesas, mo long ples ia hem i livim Timoti i stap blong hem i stopem sam defren kaen toktok, mo hem i gat tingting blong kambak. Hem i bin raetem fas leta i go long Timoti, ating taem hem i stap long Masedonia, blong givim kaonsel mo blong leftemap tingting blong hem blong mekem wok blong hem.

Pol i bin raetem leta i go long Taetas

long wan taem we hem i bin aot long kalabus. Maet hem i visitim Krit, long ples we Taetas i stap wok long hem. Leta ia, plante taem i lukluk long saed blong fasin blong laef stret mo gud, mo i lukluk long saed blong disiplin insaed long Jos.

Pol i bin raetem seken leta blong hem long Timoti taem hem i go long kalabus long nambatu taem, i no longtaem bifo we hem i ded from bilif blong hem. Leta ia, i tekem ol las toktok blong Pol mo i soem bigfala paoa long tingting blong hem, mo i soem tras ia we hem i fesem ded wetem.

Levitikas

Wan buk long OITesteman we i tokbaot ol diuti blong ol pris long Isrel. Hem i tokbaot bigwan tabu fasin blong God mo standet we ol pipol blong Hem oli laef folem blong save kam tabu. Stamba tingting blong hem i blong tijim ol klin tingting mo ol trutok blong relijin blong loa blong Moses tru long ol seremoni. Moses i bin raetem buk blong Levitikas.

Ol japta 1–7 oli eksplenem ol odinens long saed blong sakrifae. Ol japta 8–10 oli tokbaot seremoni long saed blong konsekresen blong pris. Japta 11 i eksplenem wanem oli save o no save kaka mo wanem i klin o no klin. Japta 12 i tokbaot ol woman afta we pikinini i bon long wol. Ol japta 13–15 oli ol loa we oli tokbaot fasin blong no stap klin we i mekem wan i no save tepkat long ol seremoni. Japta 16 i tokbaot seremoni blong folem long Dei blong Atonmen. Ol japta 17–26 oli givim wan standet blong ol loa we i lukluk long fasin blong lukluk long relijin mo ol nara samting. Japta 27 i eksplenem se Lod i givim oda long Isrel blong konsekretem ol krop, ol grup blong animol, mo ol buk blong olgeta i go long Lod.

Liahona

Long Buk blong Momon, wan bol we oli wokem long bras wetem tu nidel we i givim daereksen—olsem wan kampas—mo tu, i givim ol instraksen

Libeti Kalabus, Misuri (YSA)

long saed blong spirit i go long Lihae mo olgeta we oli stap folem hem taem oli bin stret mo gud. Lod i bin givim Liahona mo i bin stap givim ol instrak-sen tru long hem.

Lihae i faenem wan bol we oli wokem long bras wetem tu nidel we i stap poenem wei we Lihae mo famli blong hem oli mas go folem, **1 Nif 16:10**. Bol ia i wok folem fet mo fasin blong olgeta blong gat strong tingting blong wok, **1 Nif 16:28–29** (Alma 37:40). Benjamin i givim bol long Mosaea, **Mos 1:16**. Bol o daerakta ia, oli singaotem Liahona, **Alma 37:38**. Liahona, oli komperem long toktok blong Kraes, **Alma 37:43–45**.

Olgeta Tri Witnes blong Buk blong Momon oli luk we oli givim daerakta long Lihae, **D&K 17:1**.

Libeti Kalabus, Misuri (YSA). Luk tu long Smit, Josef Junia

Wan smol kalabus we oli holem Profet Josef Smit mo ol narawan oli prisena long hem we oli no mekem wan rong, hemia stat long Novemba 1838 i go kasem Epril 1839. Taem oli bin stap long hadtaem ia, Josef i kasem samfala revelesen, i talemaot samfala profesi, mo i bin kasem insperesen blong raetem wan impoten leta i go long olgeta Sent, mo samfala pat blong leta ia i stap long Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan 121–123.

Lihae, Jif Lida blong Ol Ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i jif lida blong ol ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae (Alma 43:35–53; 49:16–17; 52:27–36; 53:2; 61:15–21).

Lihae, Misinari we I Wan Man blong Nifae. Luk tu long Hileman, Boe blong Hileman

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan boe blong Hileman, we i wan boe blong Hileman. Lihae i wan bigfala misinari (Hil 3:21; 4:14).

Oli givim nem blong hem Lihae, blong

i tingbaot fas papa blong hem, **Hil 5:4–6**. Wetem Nifae, hem i mekem plante oli konvet, i go long kalabus, faea i raonem hem, mo i toktok wetem ol enjel, **Hil 5:14–48**. Hem i kasem plante revelesen evri dei, **Hil 11:23**.

Lihae, Papa blong Nifae

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan Hibru profet we i lidim famli blong hem mo olgeta we oli folem hem aot long Jerusalem i go long wan promes graon long Wes saed blong wol samples long 600 B.K.B. Lihae i bin fas profet long medel blong ol pipol blong hem insaed long Buk blong Momon.

Lihae i bin ronwe long Jerusalem, wetem famli blong hem, folem oda blong Lod (1 Nif 2:1–4). Hem i kamaot long laen long Josef, we oli bin salem hem i go long Ijip (1 Nif 5:14) Lod i givim hem wan visen blong tri blong laef (1 Nif 8:2–35). Lihae mo ol boe blong hem oli bildim wan sip mo oli sel i go long Wes saed blong wol (1 Nif 17–18). Hem mo laen blong hem oli go stap long wan niu graon (1 Nif 18:23–25). Bifo hem i ded, Lihae i blesem ol boe blong hem, mo i tijim olgeta abaot Kraes mo taem we Buk blong Momon bae i kamtru long ol lata dei (2 Nif 1:1–4:12).

Buk blong Lihae: Josef Smit i stat wetem buk blong Lihae taem hem i bin stap transletem Buk blong Momon. Hem i histri we Momon i raetemsot aot long ol buk blong Lihae. Afta we hem i bin transletem 116 pej we oli raetem, we i translesen blong buk ia, Josef i bin givim ol pej ia we oli raetem i go long Martin Haris, we i bin wok smol taem olsem man blong raet blong Josef, long wok blong translesen blong Buk blong Momon. Ol pej ia oli bin lus afta. Josef i no bin transletem bakegen buk blong Lihae blong riplesem hemia we i lus, be, hem i transletem ol narafala histri aot long ol buk we oli wokem long gol (lul long ol fas toktok blong D&K 3; 10). Ol narafala histri ia, naolia oli ol fasfala sikis buk blong Buk blong Momon.

Limhae. *Luk tu long* Noa, Boe blong Senif

Insaed long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan king blong Ol Man blong Nifae we i stret mo gud, mo i stap long graon blong Nifae; hem wan boe blong King Noa (Mos 7:7–9). King Limhae i mekem wan kavenan blong wok blong God (Mos 21:32). Hem i lidim ol pipol blong hem oli go aot long fasin blong stap slef long Ol Man blong Leman mo oli gobak long Sarahemla (Mos 22).

Lisin Gud, Mekem Folem. *Luk tu long* Obei, Fasin blong Stap, Stap Obei, Obei; Sora

Blong harem mo obei long voes o ol tijing blong Lod.

Lod bae i jusum wan profet olsem Moses, mo ol pipol bae oli mas lisin gud long hem, **Dut** 18:15. I moa gud blong obei bitim blong mekem sakrifae long hem, **1 Saml** 15:20–23. Mifala i no lisin long ol profet ia we oli man blong wok blong yu, **Dan** 9:6.

Olgeta we oli stret mo gud we oli lisin long ol toktok blong ol profet, olgeta ia oli olgeta we bae oli no ded, **2 Nif** 26:8. Sapos yufala i no lisin long voes blong gudfala man blong lukaot long sipsip, yufala i no sipsip blong hem, **Alma** 5:38 (Hil 7:18).

Lisin gud, O yufala ol pipol blong jos blong mi, **D&K** 1:1. Olgeta evriwan we oli lisin gud long voes blong Spirit, oli kasem moa laet mo oli stap go long Papa, **D&K** 84:46–47. Oli bin slo blong lisin gud long voes blong Lod, God blong olgeta; taswe, hem i slo blong lisin gud long prea blong olgeta, **D&K** 101:7–9. Olgeta we oli no folem gud olgeta komanmen, bae mi panisim olgeta, **D&K** 103:4 (Moses 4:4).

Livae. *Luk tu long* Isrel; Jakob, Boe blong Aesak

Long OlTesteman, hem i nambatri boe blong Jakob mo Lea (Jen 29:34; 35:23). Livae i kam papa blong wan long olgeta traeb blong Isrel.

Traeb blong Livae: Jakob i blesem Livae mo laen blong hem (Jen 49:5–7, 28). Olgeta we oli kamaot long laen blong Livae oli tij long ol haos blong wosip blong Isrel (Nam 1:47–54). Eron i wan man Livae, mo olgeta long laen blong hem oli bin ol pris (Eks 6:16–20; 28:1–4; 29). Ol man Livae oli helpem ol pris, ol boe blong Eron (Nam 3:5–10; 1 King 8:4). Samtaem, oli bin stap olsem ol man blong plei miusik (1 Kron 15:16; Neh 11:22); i kilim animol blong mekem sakrifae (2 Kron 29:34; Esra 6:20); mo i stap help insaed long tempol (Neh 11:16). Ol Livaet, oli putum olgeta blong mekem seves long Lod blong mekem ol odinens blong ol pikinini blong Isrel. Oli bin stap givim ol Livaet nao olsem sakrifae long bihaf blong ol pikinini blong Isrel (Nam 8:11–22); nao oli kam spesel propeti blong God, we oli givim long hem long ples blong fasbon (Nam 8:16). Oli no bin konsekretem olgeta we oli kam klin from ofis blong olgeta (Nam 8:7–16). Oli no gat graon we i kam long papa blong olgeta blong stap long hem long Kenan (Nam 18:23–24), be oli bin risivim taeting (Nam 18:21), foti-eit siti (Nam 35:6), mo wan raet blong kasem ol toktok blong ol pipol long ol taem blong lafet (Dut 12:18–19; 14:27–29).

Livim Kakae, Fasin blong Livim Kakae. *Luk tu long* Gudlaef, Welfea; Ofring; Pua; Wok, Gudfala Wok, Gudfala Wok blong Givhan

Blong yuwan, long tingting blong yu, yu stop blong kakae o dring wetem stamba tingting ia blong kam kolosap long Lod mo blong askem ol blesing blong Hem. Taem wanwan man o woman mo ol grup oli livim kakae, oli mas prea tu blong save andastanem tingting blong God, mo blong oli bildimapa wan paoa long saed blong spirit we i bigwan moa. Fasin blong livim kakae, oltaem, olgeta we oli biliv tru long Kraes oli bin mekem praktis ia.

Long Jos tedei, oli putum wan Sabat dei long wan manis i stap blong livim

Loa

kakae nomo. Long tetaem ia, ol momba blong Jos oli no kakae long wan kaekae mo oli no dring wota blong samfala taem. Afta, oli givim long Jos mane ia we bae oli spenem long kaekae long ol taem blong kakae ia. Mane ia, oli singaotem fas ofring. Jos i yusum mane ia, fas ofring, blong helpem olgeta we oli pua mo olgeta we oli gat nid.

Mifala i bin livim kakae mo lukaotem God blong mifala, **Esra** 8:21–23, 31. Mi bin livim kakae mo mi bin prea long fored blong God blong heven, **Neh** 1:4. Yufala i livim kakae from mi, mo yufala i no kakae mo yufala i no dring blong trifala dei, **Esta** 4:16. Mi bin putum tingting blong mi i go daon tru long fasin blong livim kakae, **Sam** 35:13. Hemia i no wei blong livim kakae we mi mi bin jusum, **Aes** 58:3–12. Mi kam long fored blong Lod God, blong askem samting tru long prea mo tru long fasin blong livim kakae, **Dan** 9:3. Tanem yufala i kam long mi wetem evri hat blong yufala mo wetem fasin blong livim kakae, **Joel** 2:12. Nenive i bin bilivim God mo i talemaot se bae man i livim kakae, **Jona** 3:5.

Jisas i bin livim kakae blong foti dei, **Mat** 4:2 (Eks 34:28; 1 King 19:8; Luk 4:1–2). No soemaot long olgeta man we yufala i stap livim kakae, **Mat** 6:18 (3 Nif 13:16). Be blong ronemaot ol devel olsem hemia, man i mas prea mo i mas livim kakae, **Mat** 17:21.

Gohed long wei long livim kakae mo blong prea, **Omnae** 1:26 (4 Nif 1:12). Oli bin stat blong livim kakae mo blong prea long Lod, God blong olgeta, **Mos** 27:22. Mi bin livim kakae mo prea blong plante dei blong mi save kam blong save olgeta samting ia, **Alma** 5:46. Ol pikinini blong God oli joen long fasin blong livim kakae mo mekem bigfala prea, **Alma** 6:6. Ol boe blong Mosaea oli bin mekem plante prea mo oli bin livim kakae plante, **Alma** 17:3, 9. Wan taem blong livim kakae mo prea i bin kam afta long ded blong plante man blong Nifae, **Alma** 28:5–6. Oli bin livim kakae plante

taem mo oli bin prea plante taem, **Alma** 45:1 (Hil 3:35).

Kaekae blong yu, bae yu mas rere long hem wetem wan tingting nomo long hat, blong yu livim kaekae long stret fasin, **D&K** 59:13–14. Bae yufala i gohed blong prea mo livim kakae stat long taem naoia i go, **D&K** 88:76.

Loa. *Luk tu long* Blesem, We I Kasem Blesing, Blesing; Komanmen blong God, Ol; Loa blong Moses; Obei, Fasin blong Stap, Stap Obei, Obei

Ol komanmen o ol rul blong God we evri blesing mo panismen oli stanap long olgeta, tugeta long heven mo long wol. Olgeta we oli obei ol loa blong God oli kasem ol blesing blong promes. Profet Josef Smit i tijim se olgeta pipol oli sapos blong obei, ona, mo sastenem ol loa blong kantri (TbB 1:12).

Loa blong Moses i wan loa blong mekem rere ol man; blong mekem ol man mo ol woman oli kam long Kraes. Hem i wan loa we i gat samting blong no mas mekem, samting blong mas mekem, mo ol odinens. Tedei, loa blong Kraes, we i mekem wan loa blong Moses i talem, i gospel we i fulwan, o i “loa blong mekem man i fri” (Jem 1:25).

God i givim olgeta komanmen long Adam, **Jen** 1:28; 2:16–17. God i givim ol loa long Noa, **Jen** 9:1. Loa blong Lod i stret evriwan, i stap jenisim sol, **Sam** 19:7. Lod i man we i givim loa long yumi, **Aes** 33:22.

I gat wan man nomo we i givim loa, **Jem** 4:12.

Taem i no gat loa, i no gat panismen, **2 Nif** 9:25. I gat wan loa we oli givim, **Alma** 42:17–22. Bae Lod i jajem ol man folem loa, **Alma** 42:23. Kraes nao hem i loa, **3 Nif** 15:9.

Evri loa oli long saed blong spirit, **D&K** 29:34. Josef Smit i kasem loa blong Jos tru long revelesen, **D&K** 42. Hem we i kipim loa blong God i no gat nid blong brekem ol loa blong kantri, **D&K** 58:21. Laet blong Kraes i loa we, tru long hem, oli stap kontrolem evri sam-

ting, **D&K** 88:7–13. Hem i givim wan loa long saed blong evri samting, **D&K** 88:42–43. Ol pipol oli sapos blong folem loa blong kantri, **D&K** 98:4–5. Taem yumi kasem wan blesing we i kam long God, hem i from se yumi obei long loa ia, **D&K** 130:20–21. Jos i talemaot ol bilif blong hem long saed blong ol pablik loa, **D&K** 134.

Jisas i sevem man taem hem i obei long ol loa mo ol odinens blong gospel, **TbB** 1:3.

Loa blong Moses. *Luk tu long* Aronik Prishud; Klin mo No Klin; Loa; Moses

God i givim ol loa, tru long Moses, i go long haos blong Isrel blong i tekem ples blong loa ia we i moa hae from se oli no save obei (Eks 34; JST, Eks 34:1–2; JST, Dut 10:2 [Apendiks]). Loa blong Moses, i gat plante prinsipol, rul, seremoni, fasin blong mekem samting, mo simbol insaed long hem, blong mekem ol pipol oli tingbaot diuti mo responsabiliti blong olgeta. Hem i tekem loa blong ol komanmen mo aksen long saed blong tingting, fasin, relijin mo long saed blong bodi—wetem ol sakrifae (Lev 1–7)—we oli blong mekem olgeta oli tingbaot God mo diuti blong olgeta long Hem (Mos 13:30). Fet, fasin blong sakem sin, baptaes long wota, mo blong kam klin aot long ol sin, oli bin pat blong loa ia, semmak olsem Ol Ten Komanmen mo plante narafala komanmen we oli gat ol hae rul long saed blong fasin mo tingting. Plante samting long saed blong loa blong seremoni i kamtru long taem we Jisas Kraes i ded mo i laef bakegen long ded, mo hemia i putum en long sakrifae blong mekem blad i ron (Alma 34:13–14). Loa ia, Aronik Prishud nao i stap lukaotem, mo i wan gospel we i mekem man i rere, blong tekem olgeta man blong hem i kam long Kraes.

Bambae mi givim olgeta loa semmak olsem faswan, be bae i folem loa blong ol komanmen blong wol ia, **JST**, Eks 34:1–2.

Loa ia i skulmasta blong mifala blong tekem mifala i kam long Kraes, **Gal** 3:19–24.

Mifala i folem loa blong Moses, mo lukluk long fored wetem strong bilif long Kraes, **2 Nif** 25:24–30. Fasin blong sevem man i no kam tru long loa blong Moses nomo, **Mos** 12:27–13:32. Tru long mi loa blong Moses i hapen, **3 Nif** 9:17. Loa we oli givim long Moses i finis wetem mi, **3 Nif** 15:1–10.

From fasin blong no stap obei, Lod i tekem Moses mo Tabu Prishud aot long ol pikinini blong Isrel, mo i livim loa blong ol komanmen blong wol ia, **D&K** 84:23–27.

Lod. *Luk tu long* God, Godhed; Jisas Kraes

Wan taetol blong bigfala respek mo ona long God we i Papa mo long Sevyra Jisas Kraes. Taetol ia i tokbaot posisen blong Tufala, olsem ol masta we oli hae tumas mo oli gat lav we Tufala i rul ova long kriesen blong Tufala.

I no gat wan samting i strong tumas long Lod, **Jen** 18:14. Lod i toktok long Moses we Moses i lukluk fes blong hem, **Eks** 33:11. Bae yu mas lavem Lod we i God blong yu, **Dut** 6:5 (Mat 22:37; Mak 12:30). Long saed blong mi mo haos blong mi, bae mifala i wok blong Lod, **Jos** 24:15. Lod i man blong mi blong lukaot long sipsip, **Sam** 23:1. Lod i strong mo i gat paoa, i win long faet, **Sam** 24:8. Lod Jehova i paoa blong mi, **Aes** 12:2 (2 Nif 22:2). Mi mi Lod, mo Mi mi Sevyra mo Mi mi Ridima, **Aes** 60:16.

Bae yufala i wosip long Lod we i God blong yufala, **Mat** 4:10 (Luk 4:8). Ol samting we Lod i mekem oli bigwan tumas, **Mak** 5:19. I gat wan Lod we i Jisas Kraes, **1 Kor** 8:6. I gat wan Lod, wan bilif, wan baptaes, **Efes** 4:5. Lod hemwan bae i aot long heven i kamdaon, **1 Tes** 4:16.

Bae mi go mo mekem ol samting we Lod i bin talem, **1 Nif** 3:7. Lod bae i jajem olgeta we oli pua long stret mo gud fasin, **2 Nif** 30:9. Lod we i God, God blong

Lod, Dei blong

Ebrahim i bin mekem Ol Man Isrel oli kam fri long fasin blong stap slef, **Alma** 29:11. I no gat wan samting i save seven ol pipol be nomo fasin blong sakem sin mo fet long Lod, **Hil** 13:6 (Mos 3:12).

Lisin long ol toktok blong Jisas Kraes, we i Lod blong yufala, **D&K** 15:1. Lu-kaotem fes blong Lod oltaem, **D&K** 101:38. Lod bae i werem red, long saed blong klos blong hem long taem blong Seken Kaming, **D&K** 133:48 (Aes 63:1-4).

Ebrahim i bin luk fes blong Lod mo i toktok wetem Hem, **Ebr** 3:11. Mifala i biliv we fas prinsipol blong gospel i fet long Lod Jisas Kraes, **TbB** 1:4.

Lod, Dei blong. *Luk long Sabat Dei*

Lod, Haos blong. *Luk long Tempol, Haos blong Lod*

Lod, Prea blong. *Luk tu long Prea*

Wan prea we Sevya i bin mekem blong ol disaepol blong Hem, we i stap olsem wan eksampol blong evri prea (Mat 6:9-13; 3 Nif 13:9-13).

Lod blong Ol Pipol. *Luk tu long Jisas Kraes*

Wan narafala nem blong Jisas Kraes. Hem i rul ova long ol pipol we oli stap long heven mo long wol, mo i lidim olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli agensem devel (**D&K** 29:9; 121:23).

Lod blong Ol Pipol i King blong glori, **Sam** 24:10.

God blong Isrel i Lod blong Ol Pipol, **1 Nif** 20:2.

Spirit blong mi bae i no gohed blong stap oltaem wetem man, **D&K** 1:33.

Lod Sapa. *Luk long Sakramen*

Lot. *Luk tu long Ebrahim*

Long OlTesteman, hem i boe blong Haran mo nifu blong Ebrahim (Jen 11:27, 31; Ebr 2:4); Haran i ded from taem we kakae i sot long Uru (Ebr 2:1). Lot i aot long Uru wetem Ebrahim mo Sera, mo i go wetem tufala long Kenan (Jen 12:4-5). Lot i jusum blong stap long

Sodom. Lod i sendem ol mesenja blong givim woning long Lot blong ronwe long Sodom bifo Hem i prapa spolem gud evriwan taon ia from ol nogud fasin blong ol pipol (Jen 13:8-13; 19:1, 13, 15); be, waef blong Lod i lukluk i gobak long taem ia we Lod i stap spolem Sodom mo hem i kam strong i kam wan ston blong sol (Jen 19:26). Long Niu Testeman i gat ol skripja we oli tokbaot Lot (Luk 17:29; 2 Pita 2:6-7). Laef blong hem afta we hem i aot long Ebrahim oli stap long Jenesis 13, 14 mo 19.

Loya. *Luk tu long Jisas Kraes*

Jisas Kraes i Loya blong yumi long fored blong Papa (Moro 7:28) mo i toktok long bihaf blong yumi long Hem.

Jisas Kraes i loya blong yumi long fored blong Papa, **1 Jon** 2:1 (**D&K** 110:4).

Jisas bae i givhan long yumi evriwan, **2 Nif** 2:9 (Hib 7:25). Jisas i win ova long ded, i givim hem paoa blong toktok blong givhan long ol pikinini blong ol man, **Mos** 15:8.

Mi mi loya blong yufala long fored blong Papa, **D&K** 29:5. Jisas Kraes i stap toktok long bihaf blong gud blong yu, **D&K** 45:3-5.

Luk. *Luk tu long Gospel, Ol; Ol Wok blong Ol Aposol*

Hem i man we i raetem Gospel blong Luk mo buk blong Ol Wok long Niu Testeman mo hem i wan misinari kompanion blong Pol. Hem i bon long papa mo mama we tufala i blong Gris, mo i stap olsem dokta (Kol 4:14). Luk i bin skul gud. Hem i talemaot se hem i kompanion blong Aposol Pol taem hem i joenem Pol long Troas (Wok 16:10-11). Luk i bin stap tu wetem Pol long Filipae long las wokbaot blong Pol i go long Jerusalem (Wok 20:6), mo tufala i bin stap tugeta kasem taem we tufala i kasem Rom. Luk i bin stap tu wetem Pol long taem we oli sarehem nambatu taem long taem blong rul blong Rom (2 Tim 4:11). Oli talem se hem i ded from bilif blong hem.

Gospel blong Luk: Wan histri we Luk i raetem abaot Jisas Kraes mo seves blong Hem long wol ia. Buk blong Ol Wok blong Ol Aposol i nara pat blong Gospel blong Luk. Luk i bin livim wan gudfala histri we hem i raetem long saed blong seves blong Jisas, mo i presentem Jisas olsem Sevyra blong Ol Man Jiu mo blong Ol Jentael. Hem i bin raetem plante abaot ol tijing blong Jisas mo ol wok we Hem i bin mekem. Long Luk, yumi kasem nomo ol stori blong ol visit blong Gabriel i go long Sekaraea mo Meri (Luk 1); visit blong ol man blong lukaot long sipsip i go long bebi Jisas (Luk 2:8–18); Jisas long tempol taem hem i gat twelef yia (Luk 2:41–52); taem Jisas i givim wok long olgeta seventi mo i sendem olgeta (Luk 10:1–24); Jisas i swet blong hem i olsem blad (Luk 22:44); storian blong Jisas wetem stilman long kros (Luk 23:39–43); mo Jisas we i kakae fis mo sugabag afta we Hem i laef bakegen long ded (Luk 24:42–43).

Blong kasem wan lis blong ol samting we i bin hapen long laef blong Sevyra we oli tokbaot long Gospel blong Luk, luk long Agrimen Bitwin Ol Buk blong Gospel insaed long Apendiks.

Lukaot long Ol Samting, Man blong, Wok blong. *Luk tu long* Singaotem, we God I Singaotem

Wan man we i lukaot long ol wok, o ol propeti blong wan narafala man. Samting we wan wokman i lukaotem, oli singaotem wan wok blong lukaotem. Evri samting long wol, oli blong Lod; yumi man blong lukaot long ol samting blong Hem. Yumi ansa long Lod, be yumi save givim ripot blong ol wok we yumi gat blong lukaotem i go long ol ripresentativ blong God we oli kasem raet from. Taem yumi kasem wan koling blong mekem seves we i kam long Lod o ol wokman blong Hem we oli gat raet from, wok ia i lukluk long ol wok long saed blong spirit, mo tu, long saed blong laef ia (D&K 29:34).

Yu bin fetful long samfala samting, bae mi mekem yu yu rul ova long plante samting, **Mat** 25:14–23. Long hu Lod i givim plante, long hem Lod i askem plante, **Luk** 12:48 (D&K 82:3). Jisas i givim parabol blong wokman ia we i no wok stret, **Luk** 16:1–8.

Huia mi luk se hem i wan man we i fetful, bambae i kasem glad blong Lod, **D&K** 51:19. Evri man bae i mas givim ripot blong wok we hem i gat blong lukaotem, **D&K** 72:3–5. Hem we i wan fetful mo waes wokman bae i kasem evri samting, **D&K** 78:22. Lod bae i mekem evri man, olsem wan man blong lukaot long ol samting blong hem, i ansa from ol blesing long wol ia, **D&K** 104:11–17 (D&K 42:32). Yu mas wok strong wetem strong tingting blong lukaotem gud wanem we yu gat, blong mekem se yu yu wan waes man blong lukaotem gud samting, **D&K** 136:27.

Lukluk, Lukaot long. *Luk tu long* Wonem, Woning

Blong lukaotgud, blong lukaotem, blong protektem. Wan we i lukaotgud mo i stap obei, i rere mo i stap mekem hem i rere. Ol gadman oli ol lida we ol ripresentativ blong Lod oli singaotem olgeta blong oli gat ol spesel responsabiliti blong lukaotgud long ol narawan. Olgeta ia, we oli singaotem olgeta olsem ol lida, oli gat wan spesel responsabiliti tu blong stap olsem ol gadman blong ful wol.

Mi mi mekem yu yu kam gadman, **Esik** 3:17–21. Ol gadman oli mas lefemap voes blong woning blong sevem sol blong olgetawan tu, **Esik** 33:7–9.

Taswe, yufala i no save taem we Lod blong yufala bae i kam, **Mat** 24:42–43 (Mat 25:13; Mak 13:35–37; D&K 133:10–11). Lukaotgud mo prea, nogud yu foldaon long temtesen, **Mat** 26:41 (3 Nif 18:15, 18).

Sapos yufala i no lukaotgud long yufala, i no lukaotgud long ol tingting, ol toktok, mo ol wok blong yufala, bae yu-

fala i mas go lus, **Mos** 4:30. Alma i odenem ol pris mo ol elda blong oli prisæd mo lukaotgud long Jos, **Alma** 6:1.

Hem we i no lukaotgud long Sevya, bae Lod i katemaot hem, **D&K** 45:44. God i singaotem o odenem ol bisop mo ol narawan blong lukaotem Jos, **D&K** 46:27. Lod i putum ol gadman oli lukaot long plantesen, **D&K** 101:44–58.

Lukluk, Tekem. *Luk tu long* Bigfala Respek; Ona

Blong lukluk wan man o woman, o blong luk wan samting se hem i gat bigfala praes mo valiu, speseli taem yumi tokbaot gospel.

Yumi lukluk nogud long hem, yumi tekem hem i nating nomo, **Aes** 53:3–4.

Ol fasin we ol man oli stap luk se i nambawan, be long fes blong God i nogud we i nogud olgeta, **Luk** 16:15. Yufala i mas luk ol narafala man olsem we oli gud moa long yufala, **Fil** 2:3.

Lod i lukluk se evri bodi blong mit mo bun i semmak nomo, **1 Nif** 17:35. Evri man i mas lukluk long ol man we i stap raonabaot long hem olsem hemwan, **Mos** 27:4 (**D&K** 38:24–25).

Long dei blong olgeta we oli gat pis, oli tekem advaes blong mi i laet tumas, **D&K** 101:8.

Luksave Samting, Presen blong. *Luk tu long* Presen blong Spirit, Ol

Blong andastanem, o blong save samting tru long paoa blong Spirit. Presen ia blong luksave samting i wan long ol presen blong Spirit. Hem i blong luksave tru fasin blong ol man, mo weaples mo minging blong ol samting we i kamkamaot long saed blong spirit.

Man i lukluk long olsem wanem man i mekem hem aotsæd, be Lod i lukluk long hat blong man, **1 Saml** 16:7. Sore tumas long olgeta we oli talem se samting we i nogud i gud, **Aes** 5:20 (2 Nif 15:20).

Ol samting we oli blong God, oli save luksave tru long Spirit, **1 Kor** 2:14. Long sam pipol, God i givim presen ia blong luksave ol spirit, **1 Kor** 12:10.

Amon i bin save faenemaot ol tingting blong hem, **Alma** 18:18. Smol voes i bin stikim olgeta we i bin harem, **3 Nif** 11:3.

Blong mekem se oli no trikim yufala, lukaotem ol presen ia we oli moa gud bitim ol narawan, **D&K** 46:8, 23. Ol lida blong Jos oli kasem paoa blong luksave ol presen blong Spirit, **D&K** 46:27. Bodi ia we i fulap wetem laet i andastanem evri samting, **D&K** 88:67.

Moses i bin luk wol mo hem i bin luksave hemia tru long Spirit blong God, **Moses** 1:27.

Lus, Buk blong Ol Skripja we Oli.

Luk long Skripja, Ol—Ol Skripja we oli lus

Lusifa. *Luk tu long* Devel; Enemi blong Kraes; Hel; Man, Man blong Prapa Spolem Gud; Pikinini blong Tudak, Ol

Nem ia, i minim “Hem we i Saen” o “Hem we I Holem Laet.” Oli save hem tu olsem Pikinini blong Moning. Lusifa i bin wan spirit boe blong Papa long Heven, mo hem i lidim wan faet long laef bifo laef long wol ia. Nem ia, Lusifa, i kamaot wan taem nomo long Baebol (**Aes** 14:12). Revelesen blong lata-dei i givim moa ditel long saed blong foldaon blong Lusifa (**D&K** 76:25–29).

Lusifa i foldaon long laef bifo laef long wol ia, **Aes** 14:12 (**Luk** 10:18; 2 Nif 24:12).

Afta we hem i bin foldaon, hem i kam Setan mo devel, **D&K** 76:25–29 (**Moses** 4:1–4).

Maeka

Wan profet blong OlTesteman. Hem i kamaot long ples ia, Moreset Gat, long flat ples kantri blong Juda, mo i bin stap talem ol profesi long taem we Heskia i king (**Maeka** 1:1–2).

Buk blong Maeka: Maeka i wan buk ia nomo insæd long OlTesteman we i talem se Betlehem i wan ples we bae Mesaea bae i bon i kam long wol long

hem (Maeka 5:2). Insaed long buk ia, Lod i givim kaonsel long ol pipol blong Hem, mo i tokbaot bakegen ol samting we Hem i bin mekem i gud long olgeta long bifo; Hem i askem jastis, sore, mo tingting we i stap daon long olgeta (Maeka 6:8).

Maen, Tingting

Ol paoa blong tingting; ol paoa blong tingting we i mekem yu save samting.

Wok blong hem wetem wan hat we i stret evriwan mo wetem wan tingting we i wantem mekem samting, **1 Kron** 28:9.

Lavem Hae God, we i God blong yufala wetem evri tingting blong yufala, **Mat** 22:37.

Blong gat tingting we i folem fasin blong wol, hem i ded, mo blong gat tingting blong spirit, hem i laef we i no save finis, **2 Nif** 9:39. Voos blong Lod i kam long tingting blong mi, **Inos** 1:10. Toktok i gat moa bigfala paoa long tingting blong ol pipol bitim naef blong faet, **Alma** 31:5.

Bambae mi talem long yu insaed long maen blong yu, **D&K** 8:2. Yu mas stadi gud long hem insaed long maen blong yu, **D&K** 9:8. Ol tabu samting blong taem we i no save finis oli mas stastap long maen blong yufala, **D&K** 43:34. Mo ol maen blong yufala, long ol taem we oli pas finis, oli bin kam tudak, **D&K** 84:54. Go long bed eli, girap eli, blong mekem se bodi blong yufala mo maen blong yufala i kam laef gud, **D&K** 88:124.

Setan i no save maen blong God, **Moses** 4:6. Lod i bin singaotem pipol blong hem, Saeon, from se oli bin gat wan hat mo wan maen, **Moses** 7:18.

Magog. *Luk tu long Gogo; Seken* Kaming blong Jisas Kraes

Long Baebol, hem i wan graon mo wan pipol kolosap long Blak Si. King blong olgeta Gogo, bae i lidim ol ami blong Magog long wan las bigfala faet bifo Seken Kaming blong Kraes (Esik 38:2; 39:6). Ol skripja oli tokbaot wan na-

rafala bigfala faet blong Gogo mo Magog long en blong Mileniom, bitwin ol ami blong God mo ol ami blong devel (Rev 20:7-9; D&K 88:111-116).

Mak. *Luk tu long Gospel, Ol*

Long Niu Testeman, Jon Mak i boe blong Meri, we i stap long Jerusalem (Wok 12:12); ating bae hem i kasen brata (o nifiu) blong Banabas (Kol 4:10). Hem i go wetem Pol mo Banabas aot long Jerusalem long fas misinari wokbaot blong olgeta, mo i livim olgeta long Pega (Wok 12:25; 13:5, 13). Afta, hem i go wetem Banabas i go long Saepras (Wok 15:37-39). Hem i bin stap wetem Pol long Rom (Kol 4:10; Flm 1:24), mo hem i bin stap wetem Pita long Babilon (ating long Rom) (1 Pita 5:13). Mo laswan, hem i bin stap wetem Timoti long Efesas (2 Tim 4:11).

Gospel blong Mak: Hem i seken buk long Niu Testeman. Gospel blong Mak, ating oli raetem anda long daerksen blong Pita. Stamba tingting blong hem i blong tokbaot Lod olsem Pikinini blong God we i stap laef mo i stap mekem wok long medel blong ol man. Mak i tokbaot, wetem strong paoa mo tingting i stap daon, olsem wanem Jisas i tajem olgeta we oli stap long saed blong rod blong lukluk. Tingting i stap se afta long ded blong Pita, Mak i bin visitim Ijip, i oganaesem Jos long Aleksandria mo i bin ded from bilif blong hem.

Blong kasem wan lis blong ol samting we i bin hapen long laef blong Sevywa we oli tokbaot long Gospel blong Mak, luk long Agrimen Bitwin Ol Buk blong Gospel we i stap long Apendiks.

Malakae

Wan profet long OlTesteman we i bin stap raet mo i bin profesae samples long 430 B.K.B.

Buk blong Malakae: Buk o profesi blong Malakae i las buk long OlTesteman. I luk se i stap folem fo bigfala stamba toktok: (1) ol sin blong Isrel—Malakae 1:6-2:17;

3:8–9; (2) ol jajmen we bae oli kam long Isrel from se oli no stap obei—Malakae 1:14; 2:2–3, 12; 3:5; (3) olgeta promes we bae oli kasem from fasin blong stap obei—Malakae 3:10–12, 16–18; 4:2–3; mo (4) ol profesi long saed blong Isrel—Malakae 3:1–5; 4:1, 5–6 (D&K 2; 128:17; JS—H 1:37–39).

Long profesi blong hem, Malakae i raetem abaot Jon Baptaes (Mal 3:1; Mat 11:10), loa blong taeting (Mal 3:7–12), Seken Kaming blong Lod (Mal 4:5), mo kambak blong Elaeja (Mal 4:5–6; D&K 2; 128:17; JS—H 1:37–39). Sevy a i yusum evri toktok blong Malakae we oli stap long ol japta 3 mo 4 mo talemaot olgeta long Ol Man blong Nifae (3 Nif 24–25).

Mama. *Luk tu long* Famli; Iv; Papa mo Mama

Wan tabu taetol we i tokbaot wan woman we i karem pikinini i kam long wol, o i adoptem ol pikinini. Ol mama oli stap help long plan blong God taem oli givim ol bodi blong mit mo bun long ol spirit pikinini blong God.

Adam i singaotem waef blong hem se, Iv, from se hem i mama blong evriwan we i laef, **Jen** 3:20 (Moses 4:26). Givim ona long papa mo mama blong yu, **Eks** 20:12 (Efes 6:1–3; Mos 13:20). No livim loa blong mama blong yu, **Prov** 1:8. Wan man we i krangke bae i no wantem save long mama blong hem, **Prov** 15:20 (Prov 10:1). Yu no fogetem mama blong yu taem hem i kam olfala, **Prov** 23:22. Ol pikinini mo hasban blong hem oli girap mo soemaot se oli glad long hem, be hasban blong hem i presem hem, **Prov** 31:28.

Mama blong Jisas i stanap long saed blong kros, **Jon** 19:25–27.

Tu taosen soldia blong Ol Man blong Leman, mama blong olgeta i bin tijim olgeta, **Alma** 56:47 (Alma 57:21).

Mama Iv we i Haewoman blong yumi i stap long medel blong olgeta we oli hae mo oli strong we Lod i bin tijim olgeta long spirit wol, **D&K** 138:38–39.

Man, Man blong Prapa Spolem Gud.

Luk tu long Devel

Setan i man blong prapa spolem gud samting

Lod bae i no letem man blong prapa spolem gud samting blong kam insaed long ol haos blong yumi, **Eks** 12:23.

Man we i prapa spolem gud samting i stap ron antap long ol wota, **D&K** 61:19. Gadman i sapos blong sevem plantesen blong mi long man blong prapa spolem gud samting, **D&K** 101:51–54.

Man, Man we I Sevem. *Luk tu long*

Jisas Kraes

Jisas Kraes i Man we i sevem evri man from se Hem i sevem evriwan aot long rop blong ded mo i sevem man we i sakem sin long ol panismen blong sin.

Lod i ston mo man we i sevem mi, **2 Saml** 22:2 (Sam 18:2; 144:2). Yu yu man we i helpem mi mo man we bae i sevem mi, **Sam** 40:17 (Sam 70:5).

Man we i Sevem Man bae i aot long Saeon i kam, **Rom** 11:26.

Olgeta Sent oli luksave Pikinini blong God olsem Ridima mo Man blong Sevem Olgeta, **D&K** 138:23.

Man, Ol Man. *Luk tu long* Boe mo

Gel blong God, Ol; Brata, Ol; God, Godhed; Sista; Spirit; Spirit Kriesen; Woman, Ol Woman

I tokbaot evri man, olgeta man mo olgeta woman. Evri man mo woman oli stret spirit pikinini blong wan Papa long Heven. Taem oli bon long wol ia, oli kasem wan bodi blong mit mo bun we is ave ded. Ol bodi ia, God i krietem long imej blong hem (Jen 1:26–27). Ol man mo ol woman we oli fetful blong kasem ol odinens we i nid blong kasem, oli kimpim ol kavenan blong olgeta, mo oli stap obei long ol oda blong God, bae oli go insaed long ples we bae oli kasem kingdom blong olgeta mo kam olsem God.

God i krietem man folem pikja blong hem, **Jen** 1:27 (Mos 7:27; D&K 20:17–18). Man i nating nomo, yu no nid blong tingbaot hem, **Sam** 8:4–5. Man we i ta-

nem baksaed long mi mo i stap tristem man, i putum tingting blong hem long papa blong man nomo, bae mi jajem hem se hem i mas ded, **Jerem** 17:5 (2 Nif 4:34; 28:26, 31).

Taem mi kam man, mi livim fasin blong pikinini, **1 Kor** 13:11.

Ol man oli stap, blong oli save gat glad, **2 Nif** 2:25. Man we i folem ol fasin blong ol i wan enemi long God, **Mos** 3:19. Yufala i mas kam ol wanem kaen man, **3 Nif** 27:27.

I no wok blong God we oli spolem, be hem i wok blong man, **D&K** 3:3. Yu no sapos blong fraet long man bitim we yu fraet long God, **D&K** 3:7 (D&K 30:11; 122:9). Evri samting ia stap blong helpem man mo blong man i yusum, **D&K** 59:18.

Mi save se man i nating, **Moses** 1:10. Wok mo glori blong God i blong mekem man i nomo save ded mo i kasem laef we i no save finis, **Moses** 1:39.

Man, i wan spirit pikinini blong Papa long Heven: Oli foldaon long fes blong olgeta, mo talem, O God blong ol spirit blong evri bodi blong mit, **Nam** 16:22 (Nam 27:16). Yufala i ol pikinini blong Lod we i God blong yufala, **Dut** 14:1. Yufala i ol god mo yufala evriwan i ol pikinini blong Hae God we I Hae Olgeta, **Sam** 82:6. Yufala i ol boe blong God we i stap laef, **Hos** 1:10. ?Be yumi no gat wan Papa nomo? ?I no God we i mekem yumi?, **Mal** 2:10.

Yumi ol pikinini blong God, **Wok** 17:29. Spirit hemwan i witness se yumi ol pikinini blong God, **Rom** 8:16. Yumi folem Papa blong ol spirit, **Hib** 12:9.

Ol spirit blong evri man, sapos oli gud o nogud, bae oli gobak long God we i bin givim laef long olgeta, **Alma** 40:11.

Ol pipol we oli stap long ol wol oli ol stret boe mo gel long God, **D&K** 76:24. Man i bin stap wetem Papa long stat, **D&K** 93:23, 29.

God i bin mekem evri man long saed blong spirit bifo hem i putum olgeta long fes blong wol, **Moses** 3:5–7. Mi mi God; mi mekem wol, mo ol man bifo oli kasem wan bodi blong mit, **Moses** 6:51.

Man, We I Folem Fasin blong Wol

Man, i save kam olsem Papa long Heven: Yufala i mas stap stret gud semmak olsem Papa blong yufala, **Mat** 5:48 (3 Nif 12:48). Oli no raetem long loa blong yufala se yufala i ol god, **Jon** 10:34 (D&K 76:58). Bae yumi save kam blong kasem ol samting blong God mo joen wetem Kraes blong kasem ol samting blong God, **Rom** 8:17. Yu yu wan pikinini, mo sapos yu wan pikinini, nao yu gat raet long ol samting blong God tru long Kraes, **Gal** 4:7. Taem bae hem i kamaot, bae yumi olsem hem, **1 Jon** 3:2. Hem we i winim faet blong hem, bae mi letem hem i sidaon wetem mi long bigfala jea blong mi, **Rev** 3:21.

Olgeta, mi givim olgeta blong oli kam ol pikinini blong God, **3 Nif** 9:17.

Olgeta we oli kasem selestial kingdom, oli ol god, we oli ol pikinini blong God, **D&K** 76:50, 58. Bae oli ol god, from se bae oli gat evri paoa, **D&K** 132:20.

Man, We I Folem Fasin blong Wol.

Luk tu long Bon Bakegen, Bon long God; Fasin blong Wol; Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv

Wan we i jusum blong ol strong filing, ol samting we bodi i wantem, ol filing blong bodi oli lidim hem be i no ol toktok blong Tabu Spirit. Wan olsem, i save andastanem ol samting long saed blong bodi, be i no save andastanem ol samting long saed blong spirit. Evri pipol oli folem wol, o oli save ded, from Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv. Wanwan i mas bon bakegen tru long Atonmen blong Jisas Kraes blong stop blong stap olsem wan man we i folem ol fasin blong wol.

Man we i folem ol fasin blong wol i no save kasem ol samting we i blong Spirit, **1 Kor** 2:14.

Man we i folem fasin blong wol i wan enemi long God mo oli mas sakemaot hem, **Mos** 3:19. Man we i gohed long fasin blong wol blong hem, i stap long ples blong foldaon, **Mos** 16:5 (Alma 42:7–24; D&K 20:20). Wanem man blong wol ia we i save ol samting ia, **Alma** 26:19–22. Ol man we oli folem fasin blong wol,

Man, We I No Testem Ded

God i no stap wetem olgeta long wol ia, **Alma** 41:11.

From fasin blong hem blong brekem loa, man i kam ded long saed blong spirit, **D&K** 29:41. I no gat wan man we i folem fasin blong wol we i save stanap wetem God, **D&K** 67:12.

Ol man oli bin stat, blong kam man blong wol, blong gat rabis tingting, mo mekem samting olsem devel, **Moses** 5:13 (Moses 6:49).

Man, We I No Testem Ded

Olgeta we oli jenis oli kam niu blong oli no save harem sobodi o save ded kasesem taem oli laef bakegen long ded long taem we evri samting i nomo save ded.

Inok i wokbaot wetem God: hem i no God from se God i tekemaot hem, **Jen** 5:24 (Hib 11:5; **D&K** 107:48–49). I no gat man i save weaples beregraon blong Moses i stap long hem kasem te-dei, **Dut** 34:5–6 (Alma 45:19). Elaeja i go antap long heaven long wan waelwin, **2 King** 2:11.

Sapos mi wantem se hem i stap laef kasem taem mi kambak bakegen, be hemia i no bisnis blong yu, **Jon** 21:22–23 (**D&K** 7:1–3).

Bae yu neva testem ded, **3 Nif** 28:7. Blong mekem se oli no testem ded, i bin gat wan jenis i hapen long bodi blong olgeta, **3 Nif** 28:38 (4 Nif 1:14; Momon 8:10–11).

Jon we Jisas I Lavem Tumas bae i laef kasem taem Lod i kam, **D&K** 7. Mi bin tekem Saeon blong Inok i kam stap wetem mi, **D&K** 38:4 (Moses 7:21, 31, 69). Inok mo ol brata blong hem oli wan siti we mi holemtaet kasem wan taem blong stret mo gud fasin, **D&K** 45:11–12. God i tekem Elaeja i go long heaven we hem i no testem ded, **D&K** 110:13.

Tabu Spirit i foldaon long plante, mo evriwan oli go antap long Saeon, **Moses** 7:27.

Mana. *Luk tu long Bred blong Laef; Eksodas*

Wan smol raon kaekae we i tes olsem hani (Eks 16:14–31) o fres oel (Nam 11:7–

8). Lod i bin givim hemia blong fidim ol pikinini blong Isrel long taem we oli bin stap foti yia long ples we i no gat man long hem (Eks 16:4–5, 14–30, 35; Jos 5:12; 1 Nif 17:28).

Ol pikinini blong Isrel oli singaotem kaekae ia mana (o *man-hu* long lanwis Hibru)—we i minim “Wanem ia”—from se oli no bin save se hem i wanem (Eks 16:15). Oli bin singaotem tu se hem i kaekae blong ol enjel mo bred we i kam long heaven (Sam 78:24–25; Jon 6:31). Hem i simbol blong Kraes, we bae i Bred we I Givim Laef (Jon 6:31–35).

Manase. *Luk tu long Efrem; Isrel; Josef, Boe blong Jakob*

Long OlTesteman, hem i bigfala boe blong Asenat mo Josef we oli salem i go long Ijip (Jen 41:50–51). Hem mo ol brata blong hem Efrem, oli ol apuboe blong Jakob (Isrel) be hem i adoptem mo hem i blesem hem semmak nomo olsem se oli ol stret boe blong hem (Jen 48:1–20).

Traeb o Laen blong Manase: Oli kaontem olgeta we oli kamaot long laen blong Manase olsem ol traeb blong Isrel (Nam 1:34–35; Jos 13:29–31). Blesing blong Moses long traeb blong Josef, mo hem i givim tu long Efrem mo Manase, oli rekodemdaon long Dutronome 33:13–17. Graon blong olgeta, haf i stap long Wes blong Jodan Reva mo long saed blong graon blong Efrem. Oli bin gat ol grup long Is blong Jodan long rid ples blong Basan mo Gilead. Long ol las dei, traeb blong Manase bae i helpem traeb blong Efrem blong karem tugeta Isrel ia we i bin seraot (Dut 33:13–17). Profet Lihae blong Buk blong Momon i kamaot long laen blong Manase (Alma 10:3).

Man blong Lukaot long Sipsip. *Luk tu long Gudfala Man blong Lukaot long Sipsip; Jisas Kraes*

Olsem wan simbol, hem i wan man we i lukaotgud long ol pikinini blong Lod.

Lod i man blong lukaot long mi, **Sam** 23:1. Ol man blong lukaot long sipsip oli mas fidim ol sipsip, **Esik** 34:2–3.

Man blong Tabu Fasin. *Luk tu long* God, Godhed; Papa we I Stap long Heven; Pikinini blong Man

Wan narafala nem blong God we i Papa (Moses 6:57).

Man blong Toktok. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes; Pem Praes, Atonmen

Wan man we i stap long medel we i toktok long bihaf. Jisas Kraes i man we i stap long medel bitwin God mo man. Atonmen blong Hem i mekem se wan rod i posibol blong ol pipol oli sakem sin blong olgeta mo oli kam joen bake-glong long God.

I no gat man i go long Papa, be tru long Jisas Kraes nomo, **Jon** 14:6. I gat man blong toktok long medel blong God mo ol man, **1 Tim** 2:5. Kraes i man blong toktok from wan kavenan we i gud moa, **Hib** 8:6 (Hib 9:15; 12:24; D&K 107:19).

Tabu Mesaea bae i toktok long bihaf blong evri pikinini blong man, **2 Nif** 2:9 (Aes 53:12; Mos 14:12). Yufala i mas luk i go long Bigfala Man blong givhan, **2 Nif** 2:27–28.

Yumi kam stret gud evriwan tru long Jisas, we i man blong toktok from niu kavenan, **D&K** 76:69.

Mane. *Luk tu long* Rij Samting, Ol; Taeting; Wok, Gudfala Wok, Gudfala Wok blong Givhan; Wol, Samting blong

Ol koen, pepa, setifiket, o samting we ol pipol oli save yusum blong pem ol samting o man blong wok. Samtaem, i wan simbol blong ol samting blong wol.

Bae i no gat mane i pemaot yu, **Aes** 52:3.

Lod i talem long Olgeta Twelef blong gohed long rod blong olgeta mo no tekem klos, bred o mane, **Mak** 6:8. Pita i talem long Saemon we i man blong mekem trik se mane blong hem bae i lus wetem hem, **Wok** 8:20. Taem man i lavem mane, hem i rus blong evri rabis fasin, **1 Tim** 6:10.

No spenem mane from samting we i no nid, **2 Nif** 9:50–51 (Aes 55:1–2; 2 Nif 26:25–27). Sapos oli wok from mane, bae oli lus evriwan, **2 Nif** 26:31. Bifo yu lukaotem ol rij samting, lukaotem kingdom blong God, **Jek** 2:18–19. From mane blong yufala bae God i fogivim ol sin blong yufala, **Momon** 8:32, 37.

Hem we i givim mane long yufala, bambae i no save lusum praes blong hem nating, **D&K** 84:89–90.

Man Sameria, Ol. *Luk tu long* Sameria

Ol pipol long Baebol we oli stap long Sameria afta we Ol Man Asiria oli holem Not kingdom blong Isrel. Ol Man Sameria oli haf man Isrel mo haf Jentael. Relijin blong olgeta i haf blong Ol Man Jiu mo haf bilif mo praktis blong ol man we oli no gat bilif. Parabol blong gudfala man Sameria long **Luk** 10:25–37 i soemaot we Ol Jiu oli no laekem nating Ol Man Sameria, from se Ol Man Sameria oli bin mekem apostasi long relijin blong Isrel. Lod i lidim ol Aposol blong tijim gospel long Ol Man Sameria (Wok 1:6–8). Filip i mekem gud blong prijim gospel blong Kraes long ol pipol long Sameria mo i mekem plante merikel long medel blong olgeta (Wok 8:5–39).

Man we Bae I Mared. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes

Insaed long ol skripja, oli yusum Man we Bae I Mared olsem simbol blong tokbaot Jisas Kraes. Jos, hem i simbol blong woman we bae i mared.

Ol Ten yangfala gel oli go blong mitim Man we Bae i Mared, **Mat** 25:1–13. Hem we i gat woman we bae i mared, i Man we Bae i Mared, **Jon** 3:27–30. Olgeta we oli singaotem olgeta blong go long kakae blong lafet blong Smol Sip-sip, oli gat blesing, **Rev** 19:5–10.

Stap rere long taem we bae Man we Bae I Mared i kam, **D&K** 33:17. Mekem yu i rere from Man we Bae I Mared, **D&K** 65:3.

Man we I Raet

Man we I Raet

Long Olfala mo Niu Testeman, oli yusum tufala toktok ia long wei we i defren smol: (1) long OlTesteman, fas responsabiliti blong tija blong loa i blong kopi ol skripja (Jerem 8:8). (2) Oli tokbaot plante ol tija blong loa long Niu Testeman, mo samtaem oli singaotem olgeta ol loya, o dokta blong loa. Oli developem loa long smolmol ditel blong hem, mo oli yusum long situesen blong taem blong olgeta (Mat 13:52; Mak 2:16–17; 11:17–18; Luk 11:44–53; 20:46–47).

Man we Oli Bin Kilimded from Bilif blong Hem, Fasin blong Kilimded Man from Bilif blong Hem

Wan we i givim laef blong hem be i no lego Kraes, gospel, o ol stret mo gud bilif o prinsipol.

Evri blad we i stret mo gud stat long Ebel i go kasem Sakaraeas bae oli testifae agensem ol nogud man, **Mat** 23:35 (Luk 11:50). Huia bae i lusum laef blong hem from nem blong Kraes mo from gospel, bae i sevem laef blong hem, **Mak** 8:35 (D&K 98:13). Mo oli stonem Steven, **Wok** 7:59 (Wok 22:20). Long ples we i gat wan promes bae promes blong i stanap taem hem i ded nomo, **Hib** 9:16–17.

Abinadae i foldaon, afta we faea i kilim hem i ded, **Mos** 17:20. Ol Man blong Amonaeha we oli bin jenisim laef, oli sakem olgeta long faea, **Alma** 14:8–11. Plante long olgeta, oli bin kilim olgeta oli ded from se oli bin testifae long olgeta samting ia, **3 Nif** 10:15.

Huia i givim laef blong hem long wok blong mi, bambae hem i faenem laef we i no save finis, **D&K** 98:13–14. Josef Smit mo Haeram Smit, oli bin kilim tufala i ded from restoren blong gospel, **D&K** 135. Josef Smit i silim testemoni blong hem wetem blad blong hem, **D&K** 136:39.

Maot. *Luk long Lanwis*

Mared, Fasin blong Man I Maredem Fulap Woman. *Luk long Mared, Maredem—Fulap Mared*

Mared, Maredem. *Luk tu long Divos; Famli*

Wan kavenan we i folem loa, o wan kontrak bitwin wan man mo wan woman se i mekem se tufala i kam hasban mo waef. God i odenem mared (**D&K** 49:15).

I no gud blong man i stap hemwan, **Jen** 2:18 (Moses 3:18). Man i mas joen long woman blong hem, nao tufala i olsem wan bodi nomo, **Jen** 2:24 (Mat 19:5; Ebr 5:18).

Wanem we God i joenem tugeta, man i no mas brekem mared blong tufala, **Mat** 19:6 (Mak 10:9). Long ol lata dei, sam bae oli aot long jos, oli blokem man blong mared, **1 Tim** 4:1–3. Mared i wan fasin we yufala i mas tinghae long hem, **Hib** 13:4.

Lod i givim oda long ol boe blong Lihae blong oli maredem ol gel blong Ismael, **1 Nif** 7:1, 5 (1 Nif 16:7–8).

God i mekem Adam mo Iv blong tufala i hasban mo waef, **Moses** 3:7, 18, 21–25.

Kavenan blong mared we i niu mo i no gat en: Mared we oli mekem anda long loa blong gospel mo tabu prishud i blong laef long wol ia, mo tu, blong taem we i no save finis. Ol man mo ol woman we oli klin inaf oli sil olsem long tempol long wan mared, bae oli save gohed olsem hasban mo waef long taem we i no save finis.

Jisas i tijim loa blong mared, **Luk** 20:27–36. Man i no save stap we i no gat woman, mo woman i no save stap we i no gat man long Lod, **1 Kor** 11:11. Hasban mo waef, tufala tugeta i kasem gladhat blong laef, **1 Pita** 3:7.

Wanem we yu silim long wol bae i sil long heven, **Hil** 10:7 (Mat 16:19).

Blong kasem digri blong selestial kingdom we i moa hae, wan man i mas mekem kavenan ia blong mared we i niu mo i no gat en, **D&K** 131:1–4. Sapos wan man i maredem wan waef blong hem long wol, mo hem i no maredem hem tru long mi, nao kavenan mo ma-

red blong tufala i nomo laef taem tufala i ded, **D&K** 132:15. Sapos wan man i maredem wan waef tru long toktok blong mi, mo tru long kavenan we i niu mo i no gat en, mo Tabu Spirit blong promes i silim long tufala, bae mared ia i laef taem bae tufala i aot long wol ia, **D&K** 132:19.

Mared bitwin ol relijin: Mared bitwin wan man mo wan woman we tufala i gat ol defren bilif blong relijin mo praktis.

Bae yu no tekem wan gel Kenan blong i kam waef blong boe blong mi, **Jen** 24:3. Sapos Jakob i tekem wan waef long ol gel blong laen blong Het, ating i moa gud mi mi ded nomo, **Jen** 27:46 (Jen 28:1-2). Isrel bae i no mas maredem olgeta blong Kenan, **Dut** 7:3-4. Isrel i bin maredem olgeta blong Kenan, i wosipim ol giaman god, mo i kasem trabol, **Jaj** 3:1-8. Ol waef blong Solomon oli tanem hat blong hem blong hem i wosipim ol giaman god, **1 King** 11:1-6. Mifala i no wantem givim ol gel blong mifala long ol pipol long kantri ia, mo mifala i no wantem tekem ol gel blong olgeta blong maredem ol boe blong mifala, **Neh** 10:30.

Yufala i no mas joen wetem olgeta we oli no biliv, **2 Kor** 6:14.

Lod i putum wan man long Ol Man blong Leman blong mekem se Ol Man blong Nifae oli no save miiks mo bilivim ol kastom we oli no tru, **Alma** 3:6-10.

Sapos wan man i maredem wan waef blong hem long wol, mo hem i no maredem hem tru long mi, nao kavenan mo mared blong tufala i nomo laef taem tufala i ded, **D&K** 132:15.

Ol boe blong ol man oli tekem olgeta waef olsem we oli jusum, **Moses** 8:13-15.

Fulap Mared: Mared blong wan hasban i go long tu o moa long tu waef we tufala i stap laef. Hem i folem loa blong wan man blong gat wan waef nomo, nomo sapos Lod i givim oda se i save hapen long nara wei, hemia tru long revelesen (Jek 2:27-30). Tru long revelesen, oli bin praktisim fasin blong gat fulap mared long taem blong Ol Testeman mo long stat blong Jos we i kambak tru long

daereksen blong profet we i holem ol ki blong prishud (**D&K** 132:34-40, 45). Samting ia i nomo stap hapen insaed long Jos (OTK 1); tedei, blong gat moa bitim wan waef i no stret blong kam memba insaed long Jos la blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent.

Sarae i gvim Haga long Ebram blong i kam waef blong hem, **Jen** 16:1-11. Jakob i tekem Lea mo Rejel mo ol woman slef blong tufala olsem waef blong hem, **Jen** 29:21-28 (Jen 30:4, 9, 26). Sapos wan man i tekem wan narafala waef, hem i no mas katemdaon ol samting we i blong fas waef, **Eks** 21:10. Deved mo tufala waef blong hem oli go long Hebron, **2 Saml** 2:1-2.

Ebrahim, Aesak mo Jakob, oli mekem wanem we God i givim oda long olgeta blong mekem taem oli kasem fulap waef, **D&K** 132:37. Deved mo Solomon, tufala i no bin sin long eni samting, be nomo long ol samting ia we Lod i no talemaot long tufala, **D&K** 132:38-39.

Mars, Tomas B.

Hem i fas Presiden blong Kworom blong Olgeta Twelef Aposol afta long Restoresen blong Jos long 1830. Hem i holem ol ki blong kingdom long saed blong Olgeta Twelef (**D&K** 112:16) mo, long 1838, hem i kasem oda, tru long revelesen, blong pablisim toktok blong Lod (**D&K** 118:2). Seksen 31 blong Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan i blong hem. Ol lida blong Jos oli bin ekskomuniketem Mars long 1839 be hem i bin baptaes bakegen long Julae 1857.

Mata. Luk tu long Lasaros; Meri blong Betani

Hem i sista blong Lasaros mo Meri long Niu Testeman (Luk 10:38-42; Jon 11:1-46; 12:2).

Matias. Luk tu long Aposol—Seleksen blong Ol Aposol

Man we Lod i jusum blong tekem ples blong Judas Iskariot olsem wan memba blong Kworom blong Olgeta Twelef Aposol (Wok 1:15-26). Hem i wan di-

Matiu

saepol truaot long ful seves blong Jisas long wol ia (Wok 1:21–22).

Matiu. *Luk tu long Gospel, Ol*

Wan Aposol blong Jisas Kraes mo hem nao i raetem fas buk long Niu Testeman. Matiu, i wan Jiu we i stap kolektem takis blong Ol Man Rom long Kapaneam, mo ating hem i stap wok long Herod Antipas. Oli save gud hem bifo hem i konvet olsem Livae, boe blong Alfeas (Mak 2:14). I no longtaem afta we Jisas i singaotem hem blong kam disaepol blong hem, hem i mekem wan lafet we Lod i bin stap long hem (Mat 9:9–13; Mak 2:14–17; Luk 5:27–32). Ating Matiu i gat bigfala save long ol skripja blong OlTesteman mo i save stap blong luk profesi i kamtru long laef blong Lod. Long saed blong laef blong Aposol ia afta, i no gat fulap samting long hemia. Wan stori i talem se hem i ded from ol bilif blong hem.

Gospel blong Matiu: Hem i fas buk long Niu Testeman. Gospel blong Matiu, ating oli raetem blong Ol Man Jiu long Palestaen oli yusum. Hem i yusum fulap toktok we i kam long OlTesteman. Stamba tingting blong Matiu i blong soem se Jisas i Mesaea we ol profet blong OlTesteman oli tokbaot. Hem i talemaot gud tu se Jisas i King mo i Jaj blong ol man.

Blong kasem wan lis blong ol samting we i bin hapen long laef blong Sevyia we oli tokbaot long Gospel blong Matiu, luk long Agrimen Bitwin Ol Buk blong Gospel insaed long Apendiks.

Mekem. *Luk long Obei, Fasin blong Stap, Stap Obei, Obei***Mekem Man I Harem Nogud, I Sin, I Kros**

Blong brekem wan tabu loa, blong mekem sin, o blong mekem wan i harem nogud o givim kil; mo tu, i blong mekem man i no glad, o blong hambak long hem.

Wan brata we oli mekem hem i harem nogud i moa had blong winim bitim wan strong siti, **Prov** 18:19.

Sapos raet ae blong yu i mekem yu fol-daon long sin, i gud yu tekemaot, **Mat** 5:29. Huia i mekem nogud long ol smol pikinini we oli biliv long mi, bae i moa gud oli draonem hem long medel solwota, **Mat** 18:6 (D&K 121:19–22).

Sapos brata o sista blong yu i mekem wan sin agensem yu, mo sapos hem i konfes long yu, bambae yufuala i mas stretem mo kam gud fren bakegen, **D&K** 42:88. Man i no save mekem God i no glad long wan samting, be nomo sapos hem i no luksave han blong hem mo i no stap obei ol komanmen blong hem, **D&K** 59:21.

Mekem Nating, Fasin blong Stap Mekem Nating

Man we i no stap muv, mo i no stap tekpat long ol stret mo gud wok.

Man we i les blong wok, yufala i no givim kakae long hem, **2 Tes** 3:10.

Oli bin kam wan pipol we i les, oli fulap wetem tingting blong mekem rabis fasin, **2 Nif** 5:24. Meksua se yu no stap les, **Alma** 38:12.

Hem we i stap mekem nating bae i no kakae bred blong man we i stap wok, **D&K** 42:42. Sore long yufala we yufala i no stap wok wetem han blong yufalawan, **D&K** 56:17. Ol man oli mas wok wetem strong tingting long wan gud wok, **D&K** 58:27. Stop blong stap mekem nating, **D&K** 88:124.

Melkesedek. *Luk tu long Melkesedek Prishud; Salem*

Wan gudfala hae pris long OlTesteman, wan profet mo wan lida we i bin laef afta long Bigfala Wota mo long taem blong Ebraham. Oli singaotem hem i kam king blong Salem (Jerusalem), king blong pis, king blong stet mo gud fasin (we i mining blong *Melkesedek* long lanwis Hibu), mo i pris blong Hae God we i Hae Olgeta.

Ebraham i pem taeting long Melkesedek, **Jen** 14:18–20. Ol pipol blong Melkesedek oli gat stret mo gud fasin evriwan, mo oli kasem heven, **JST, Jen** 14:25–40.

Kraes i bin wan hae pris folem oda blong Melkesedek, **Hib** 5:6. Melkesedek i wan King blong Salem, wan pris blong Hae God we i Hae Olgeta, **Hib** 7:1–3.

I no gat wan i moa gud i bitim Melkesedek, **Alma** 13:14–19.

Ebrahim i kasem prishud long Melkesedek, **D&K** 84:14. Blong gat respek long nem blong Lod, Jos blong bifo i singaotem prishud we i moa hae, Melkesedek Prishud, **D&K** 107:1–4.

Melkesedek Prishud. *Luk tu long Elda; Melkesedek; Prishud*

Melkesedek Prishud i prishud ia we i hae moa, o i bigwan moa; Aronik Prishud i prishud we i daon moa. Melkesedek Prishud i tekem ol ki blong ol blesing blong Jos long saed blong spirit. Tru long ol odinens blong prishud we i moa hae, paoa blong God i kamkamaot long ol man (**D&K** 84:18–25; 107:18–21).

God i soemaot prishud ia we i moa hae i go long Adam faswan. Ol petriak mo ol profet long evri dispensesen oli gat atoriti ia (**D&K** 84:6–17). Fastaem, oli singaotem Tabu Prishud, folem Oda blong Pikinini blong God. Afta, oli save long hem olsem Melkesedek Prishud (**D&K** 107:2–4).

Taem ol pikinini blong Isrel oli no stap laef folem ol spesel janis mo ol kavenan blong Melkesedek Prishud, Lod i teke maot loa ia we i moa hae, mo i givim olgeta prishud ia we i moa daon, mo wan loa we i moa daon (**D&K** 84:23–26). Tufala ia, oli stap singaotem tu Aronik Prishud mo loa blong Moses. Taem Jisas i kam long wol, Hem i putumbak Melkesedek Prishud long Ol Man Jiu mo i stat blong bildimap Jos long medel blong olgeta. Be, prishud mo Jos, tufala i lus baken tru long apostasi. Samtaem afta, Lod i putumbak prishud mo Jos tru long Profet Josef Smit Junia (**D&K** 27:12–13; 128:20; JS—H 1:73).

Insaed long Melkesedek Prishud, i gat ol ofis blong elda, hae pris, petriak, Seventi, mo Aposol (**D&K** 107). Bae Melkesedek Prishud i stap oltaem olsem wan pat blong kingdom blong God long wol ia.

Presiden blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent i presiden blong hae prishud o Melkesedek Prishud, mo hem i holem evri ki long saed blong kingdom blong God long wol. Koling blong Presiden, wan man nomo long wan taem i save holem, mo hem wan ia nomo long wol ia we i gat raet blong yusum evri ki blong prishud (**D&K** 107:64–67; 132:7).

Kraes bae i wan pris blong oltaem folem oda blong Melkesedek Prishud, **Sam** 110:4 (**Hib** 5:6, 10; 7:11).

Melkesedek Prishud i lidim gospel, **Hib** 7 (**D&K** 84:18–25).

Melkesedek i yusum bigfala fet mo i kasem ofis blong hae prishud, **Alma** 13:18.

Oli givim Melkesedek Prishud long Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri, **D&K** 27:12–13 (JS—H 1:72). Prishud ia, oli akseptem tru long strong promes mo kavenan, **D&K** 84:33–42. I gat tufala pat, o tufala bigbigfala defren pat; Melkesedek Prishud, mo Aronik Prishud, **D&K** 107:6. Melkesedek Prishud i holem ol raet blong lidim evri blesing long saed blong spirit, **D&K** 107:8–18. Moses, Elaeas, mo Elaeja oli givim ol prishud ki long Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri, **D&K** 110:11–16. Mi talem aot long yufala huia ol ofisa ia we oli blong prishud blong mi, blong yufala i holem ol ki blong hem, **D&K** 124:123.

Merisin blong Gilead

Wan pomad we i smel gud, o sid, we oli yusum blong hilim ol soa (**Jen** 43:11; **Jerem** 8:22; 46:11; 51:8). Wan smol tri, mo tri ia, i gat meleklong skin blong hem we oli yusum blong mekem merisin; i gat fulap tri ia long Gilead long taem blong OlTesteman, mekem se oli save merisin ia olsem “merisin blong Gilead” (**Jen** 37:25; **Esik** 27:17).

Meri, Mama blong Jisas. *Luk tu long Jisas Kraes; Josef, Man blong Meri*

Long Niu Testeman, hem i wan yangfala gel we i no save man yet, we God we i Papa i jusum blong i kam mama blong Pikinini blong Hem we bae i bon

Meri, Mama blong Mak

blong gat bodi blong mit mo bun. Afta long taem we Jisas i bon i kam long wol, Meri i gat ol narafala pikinini (Mak 6:3).

Oli promesem hem long Josef, **Mat** 1:18 (Luk 1:27). Lod i talem long Josef blong no divosem Meri o blong no karemaot promes blong maredem hem, **Mat** 1:18–25. Ol waes man oli visitim Meri, **Mat** 2:11. Meri mo Josef oli ronwe wetem pikinini Jisas i go long Ijip, **Mat** 2:13–14. Afta long ded blong Herod, famli i gobak long Nasaret, **Mat** 2:19–23. Enjel Gabriel i visitim hem, **Luk** 1:26–38. Hem i visitim Elisabet, kasen sista blong hem, **Luk** 1:36, 40–45. Meri i givim wan singsing blong pres i go long Lod, **Luk** 1:46–55. Meri i go long Betlehem wetem Josef, **Luk** 2:4–5. Meri i bonem Jisas i kam long wol mo i putum hem i slip long bokis blong kaekae blong ol animol, **Luk** 2:7. Ol man blong lukaot long sipsip oli go long Betlehem blong visitim Kraes we i bebi, **Luk** 2:16–20. Meri mo Josef oli tekem Jisas i go long tempol long Jerusalem, **Luk** 2:21–38. Meri mo Josef i tekem Jisas i go long Lafet blong Pasova, **Luk** 2:41–52. Meri i stap long mared long Kena, **Jon** 2:2–5. Sevy, taem hem i bin stap yet long kros, i askem Jon blong lukaotgud long mama blong hem, **Jon** 19:25–27. Meri i stap wetem ol Aposol afta we Kraes i go antap long heaven, **Wok** 1:14.

Meri i wan yang gel we i no save man yet, hem i naes tumas mo i stret i bitim ol narafala yang gel we oli no save man yet, **1 Nif** 11:13–20. Mama blong Kraes, bae nem blong hem i Meri, **Mos** 3:8. Meri bae i wan yang gel we i no save man yet, hem i wan gudfala woman we God i bin jusum hem, **Alma** 7:10.

Meri, Mama blong Mak. *Luk tu long Mak*

Long Niu Testeman, hem i mama blong Jon Mak we i bin raetem Gospel blong Mak (Wok 12:12).

Meri blong Betani. *Luk tu long Lasaros; Mata*

Long Niu Testeman, hem i sista blong Lasaros mo Mata.

Meri i sidaon mo i stap long leg blong Jisas mo i lisiin, **Luk** 10:39, 42. Meri mo sista blong hem, Mata, i sendem man blong lukaotem Jisas, **Jon** 11:1–45. Hem i anaotentem ol leg blong Jisas wetem senta, **Jon** 12:3–8.

Merikel. *Luk tu long Fet; Saen*

Wan bigbigfala samting we paoa blong God nao i mekem i hapen. Ol merikel oli wan impoten pat insaed long wok blong Jisas Kraes. I gat ol hiling blong ol sikman, putumbak laef i tekem ples blong ded. Ol merikel oli pat blong gospel blong Jisas Kraes. I nid blong gat fet blong ol merikel oli hapen (Mak 6:5–6; Momon 9:10–20; Ita 12:12).

Sapos King blong Ijip i toktok, mekem wan merikel, **Eks** 7:9.

I no gat man we i mekem merikel long nem blong mi, be afta i save tokbaot nogud mi, **Mak** 9:39. Kena i ples we Jisas i mekem fas merikel blong hem, **Jon** 2:11.

Mi mi wan God blong ol merikel, **2 Nif** 27:23. Paoa blong God i wokem ol merikel, **Alma** 23:6. Kraes i save soem ol merikel we oli bigwan moa long olgeta long graon blong Amerika from se oli bin gat bigfala fet, **3 Nif** 19:35. God i no stop blong stap wan God blong ol merikel, **Momon** 9:15.

No askem ol merikel, be nomo sapos Lod i komandem yufala, **D&K** 24:13–14. Long samfala, hem i givim presen blong wokem ol merikel, **D&K** 46:21 (Moro 10:12).

Meri Magdala

Wan woman long Niu Testeman we i kam wan tru disaepol blong Jisas Kraes. Magdala i from Magdala we i ples we Meri i kam long hem. Hem i stap long Wes saed blong Solwota blong Galili.

Hem i bin stap kolosap long kros blong Jisas, **Mat** 27:56 (Mak 15:40; Jon 19:25). Hem i bin stap long taem we oli berem Kraes, **Mat** 27:61 (Mak 15:47). Hem i bin stap long gref long moning we Kraes i laef bakegen long ded, **Mat** 28:1 (Mak 16:1; Luk 24:10; Jon 20:1, 11).

Jisas i kamaot long hem faswan afta we hem i laef bakegen long ded, **Mak** 16:9 (Jon 20:14–18). Seven devel oli kamaot long hem, **Luk** 8:2.

Mesaea. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes; Jusum, Hem we God I Bin

Wan kaen toktok long lanwis Aremia mo Hibru we i minim “Hem we oli anoentem Hem.” Long Niu Testeman, oli singaotem Jisas se hem i Kraes, we long lanwis Gris, hem i *Mesaea*. Hem i minim Profet, Pris, King we oli anoentem hem, mo Man blong Sevem Man, we Ol Man Jiu oli wet long hem longtaem.

Plante man Jiu oli bin stap lukaotem wan man blong sevem olgeta we bae i kamaot long paoa blong Ol Man Rom, mo blong oli kam antap moa olsem wan nesen; mekem se, taem we Mesaea i kam, ol lida mo ol narawan oli sake-maot Hem. Olgeta we oli bin gat tingting i stap daon mo olgeta we oli bin stap fetful nomo oli bin save luk tru Kraes ia long Jisas blong Nasaret (**Aes** 53; **Mat** 16:16; **Jon** 4:25–26).

Mesaea bae i gat Spirit, i prijim gospel, mo talemaot fridom, **Aes** 61:1–3 (**Luk** 4:18–21).

Mifala i faenem Mesaea finis, we mining blong hem i Kraes, **Jon** 1:41 (**Jon** 4:25–26).

God i resemap wan Mesaea, o long nara toktok, wan Sevya long medel blong Ol Jiu, **1 Nif** 10:4. Pikinini blong God i Mesaea we bae i mas kam, **1 Nif** 10:17. Fasin blong pemaot man i kam long, mo tru, long Tabu Mesaea, **2 Nif** 2:6. Mesaea i kam long en blong taem we God i makem, **2 Nif** 2:26. Mesaea bae i girap long ded, **2 Nif** 25:14.

Long nem blong Mesaea, mi givim Prishud blong Eron, **D&K** 13.

Lod i talem, Mi mi Mesaea, King blong Saeon, **Moses** 7:53.

Mesak. *Luk tu long* Daniel

Long OlTesteman, Sadrak, Mesak, mo Abednego, oli tri yut blong Ol Man Isrel, we, wetem Daniel, oli bin tekem olgeta i go long bigfala haos blong

Nebukadnesa, king blong Babilon. Nem blong Mesak long lanwis blong Hibru, hem i Misael. Ol fofala yang man ia oli no bin wantem mekem olgeta oli doti, mo oli no bin kakae mit blong king mo oli no bin dring waen blong king (**Dan** 1). Sadrak, Mesak, mo Abednego, king i bin sakem olgeta tri i go long faea we i laet we i laet, be tru long merikel, olgeta tri ia, oli no bin ded (**Dan** 3).

Metusela. *Luk tu long* Inok

Wan boe blong Inok long OlTesteman. Metusela i laef 969 yia (**Jen** 5:21–27; **Luk** 3:37; **Moses** 8:7). Hem i wan stret mo gud profet we Lod i livim hem long wol taem Lod i tekem siti blong Inok i go long heaven. Hem i stap long wol blong mekem se hem i save gat ol pikinini we bae Noa i kamtru long hem (**Moses** 8:3–4).

Mikael. *Luk tu long* Adam; Jif Enjel

Nem ia we oli save Adam long hem long laef bifo laef long wol ia. Oli singaotem hem Jif Enjel. Long lanwis Hibru, nem ia i minim “We i olsem God.”

Mikael, wan long ol jif prins, i kam blong helpem Daniel, **Dan** 10:13, 21 (**D&K** 78:16). Long ol las dei, Mikael, hae prins, bae i stanap, **Dan** 12:1.

Mikael, jif enjel i rao wetem devel, **Jud** 1:9. Mikael mo olgeta enjel blong hem oli faet agensem algita, **Rev** 12:7 (**Dan** 7).

Mikael, hem i Adam, **D&K** 27:11 (**D&K** 107:53–57; 128:21). Mikael, Jif Enjel blong Lod, bae i blo long pupu, **D&K** 29:26. Mikael bae i pulum ol ami blong hem i kam mo faet agensem Setan, **D&K** 88:112–115. Voes blong Mikael i luksave devel ia, **D&K** 128:20.

Mileniom. *Luk tu long* Hel; Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes

Wan taosen yia taem blong pis we bae i stat taem Kraes i kambak blong hemwan i rul long wol ia (**TbB** 1:10).

Ol pipol bae oli nomo save leftemap wan naef blong faet, mo bae oli no lanem abaot wo bakegen, **Aes** 2:4 (**Maeka** 4:3; **2 Nif** 12:4). Graon ia we i no gat wan

Miriam

santing i stap long hem i kam olsem garen blong Iden, **Esik** 36:35.

Oli bin laef mo rul wetem Kraes blong wan taosen yia, **Rev** 20:4.

From stret mo gud fasin, bae Setan i no gat paoa, **1 Nif** 22:26.

Bae mi stap long stret mo gud fasin long wol ia blong wan taosen yia, **D&K** 29:11. Taem wan taosen yia i pas, bae mi gat sore long ol man we oli stap long wol ia, be blong smol taem nomo, **D&K** 29:22. Bigfala taem blong Mileniom bae i kam, **D&K** 43:30. Ol pikinini blong olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli groap mo oli no gat sin, **D&K** 45:58. Ol pikinini oli groap kasem taem we oli olfala; bae oli jenis i kam narafala kwiktaem nomo, semmak olsem taem man i sarem ae, **D&K** 63:51. Long stat blong nambaseven taosen yia, Lod bae i mekem wol ia i kam tabu, **D&K** 77:12. Bae oli no laef bagegen kasem taem we wan taosen yia i finis, **D&K** 88:101. Lod bae i fasem Setan blong wan taosen yia, **D&K** 88:110. Oli tokbaot Mileniom, **D&K** 101:23–34.

Bae wol i spel blong wan taosen yia, **Moses** 7:64.

Miriam. *Luk tu long Moses*

Long OlTesteman, hem i sista blong Moses (Nam 26:59).

Hem i lukaot long basket we oli wokem long stik blong longfala gras, **Eks** 2:1–8. Hem i lidim ol woman wetem tamborin, **Eks** 15:20–21. I toktok agensem Moses, nao God i panisim hem wetem sik leprosi, be afta i kam gud bagegen, **Nam** 12:1–15 (Dut 24:9).

Misinar Wok. *Luk tu long Gospel; Prij*

Blong serem gospel blong Jisas Kraes wetem toktok mo wetem eksampol.

I gud blong luk ol man oli krosem bigfala hil blong talemaot gud nius, **Aes** 52:7. Bae mi go lukaotem ol sipsip blong mi, mo bae mi tekem olgeta i kambak, **Esik** 34:11.

Prijim gospel long evriwan, **Mak** 16:15 (Momon 9:22). Ol plantesen oli

waet, oli rere blong oli tekemaot kae-kae, **Jon** 4:35. Olsem wanem nao bae oli go priji, be nomo sapos oli sendem olgeta, **Rom** 10:15.

Tijim olgeta toktok blong God wetem hadwok oltaem, **Jek** 1:19. Lod i letem long evri kantri blong tijim toktok blong hem, **Alma** 29:8.

Olgeta we oli no strong mo oli simpel bae oli talemaot ful gospel blong mi, **D&K** 1:23. Wan gudfala wok bambae i stap kamaot, **D&K** 4:1. Sapos yutufala i stap wok evri dei blong laef blong yutufala, mo tekem wan sol nomo i kam long mi, bambae glad blong yutufala i bigwan, **D&K** 18:15. Olgeta we mi jusum oli harem voes blong mi mo oli no mekem hat blong olgeta i strong tumas, **D&K** 29:7. Yufala i mas go aot mo stap prijim gospel blong mi, mo wokbaot tutu, **D&K** 42:6. Saon blong ol toktok ia i mas aot long ples ia i go long ful wol, **D&K** 58:64. Openem maot blong yutufala blong prijim gospel blong mi, **D&K** 71:1. Stap talemaot trutok folem ol revelesen mo ol komanmen we mi bin givim long yufala, **D&K** 75:4. Hem i nid blong evri man we i bin kasem woning blong hem i wonem neba blong hem, **D&K** 88:81 (D&K 38:40–41). Lod bae i givim wanem we ol famli blong olgeta we oli stap prijim gospel oli nidim, **D&K** 118:3. Ol wokman blong God bae oli go, **D&K** 133:38. Ol fetful elda, taem oli aot long laef long wol ia, oli gohed long wok blong olgeta, **D&K** 138:57.

MI WE MI STAP. *Luk tu long Jehova; Jisas Kraes*

Hem i wan long ol nem blong Lod Jisas Kraes.

God i talem long Moses, Nem blong Mi, MI STAP WE MI STAP, **Eks** 3:14–15. Mi mi Hae God, **Eks** 6:2–3.

Taem we Ebrahim i no bon yet, be Mi Stap we Mi Stap, **Jon** 8:56–59.

Yufala i lisin long voes blong Jisas Kraes, MI WE MI STAP we Mi Hae Tumas, **D&K** 29:1 (D&K 38:1; 39:1).

Misuri. *Luk long Niu Jerusalem*

Miusik. *Luk tu long* Hym; Singsing

Ol melodi mo ol bit we oli stap singsing mo plei stat long stat blong taem blong Baebol blong talemaot glad, pres, mo wosip (2 Saml 6:5). I save stap olsem wan prea. Ol sam, ating oli stap singsing long olgeta folem ol simpol melodi mo wetem samfala tul blong miusik we i go wetem.

Miriam, sista blong Eron mo Moses, i tekem wan tamborin, mo hem mo ol woman oli danis, **Eks** 15:20. Ol Man blong Livae we oli bin ol singga oli gat ol simbol mo gita blong olgeta, mo wan hundred twante pris oli blo long ol pupu, **2 Kron** 5:12.

Jisas mo Olgeta Twelef oli singsing wan hym afta long Las Sapa, **Mat** 26:30. Tij mo tok long wan narawan long ol sam, mo ol hym, mo long ol singsing long saed blong spirit, **Kol** 3:16.

Sapos yufala i bin wantem blong singim singsing blong lav blong pemaot man, **Alma** 5:26.

Sol blong mi i glad tumas long singsing we i kam long hat; yes, singsing blong stret mo gud man i wan prea, **D&K** 25:12. Presem Lod wetem singsing, wetem miusik, wetem danis, **D&K** 136:28.

Moab. *Luk tu long* Lot

Hem i wan graon long taem blong OlTesteman we i stap long Is blong Ded Si. Ol man Moab oli kamaot long laen blong Lot mo oli famli wetem Ol Man Isrel. Oli toktok wan lanwis we i semmak long Hibru. Oltaem i gat faet i stap bitwin Ol Man Moab mo Ol Man Isrel (Jaj 3:12–30; 11:17; 2 Saml 8:2; 2 King 3:6–27; 2 Kron 20:1–25; Aes 15).

Momon, Buk blong. *Luk long* Buk blong Momon

Momon, Ol. *Luk tu long* Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes; Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent

Smol nem ia, *Momon*, ol pipol we oli no ol memba blong Jos oli mekemap blong tokbaot ol memba blong Jos Ia

blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent. Nem i kam long tabu buk blong ol skripja we profet blong bifo, Momon, i putum tugeta, mo taetol blong hem i Buk blong Momon. Nem we Lod i givim we, tru long hem, bae oli save ol memba blong Jos olsem “ol Sent.” Stret nem blong Jos i Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent.

Momon, Profet blong Ol Man blong Nifae. *Luk tu long* Buk blong Momon

Wan profet we i wan man blong Nifae; hem i wan kapten blong ami, mo i kipim ol histri insaed long Buk blong Momon. Momon i laef samples long 311–385 A.K.B. (Momon 1:2, 6; 6:5–6; 8:2–3). Hem i wan ami lida long kolosap ful laef blong hem, stat taem hem i gat fiftin yia (Momon 2:1–2; 3:8–12; 5:1; 8:2–3). Amaron i talem long Momon blong mekem hemwan i rere blong tekemap wok blong raetem ol histri mo blong lukaotgud long olgeta (Momon 1:2–5; 2:17–18). Afta we hem i raetemdaon histri blong laef blong hemwan, Momon i raetemsot ol bigfala buk blong Nifae i go long ol buk blong Momon. Afta, hem i givim tabu rekod ia i go long boe blong hem Moronae. Ol buk ia oli pat blong rekod ia we Josef Smit i transletem Buk blong Momon long hem.

Ol Toktok blong Momon: Wan smol buk insaed long Buk blong Momon. Bitwin ol las toktok blong Amalekae insaed long buk blong Omnae mo ol fas toktok insaed long buk blong Mosaea, Momon, we i stap stretem evri histri, i ademap smol buk ia. (Luk long “Wan Smol Toktok long saed blong Buk blong Momon” we i stap long fored blong Buk blong Momon.)

Buk blong Momon: Wan defren buk we i stap insaed long buk blong skripja we oli save olsem Buk blong Momon. Ol japta 1–2 oli tokbaot Amaron, wan profet blong Ol Man blong Nifae, we i talemaot long Momon wetaem mo weaples blong karem ol buk ia. Mo tu, ol bigfala

Moronae, Boe blong Momon

oli stat, mo Olgeta Tri Man blong Nifae, Lod i tekemaot olgeta from nogud fasin blong ol pipol. Ol japta 3–4 oli tokbaot Momon we i stap talem long ol pipol blong oli sakem sin, be oli nomo save harem save samting, mo bigfala nogud fasin i rul bitim bifo long Isrel. Ol japta 5–6 oli tokbaot ol las faet bitwin Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Leman. Oli kilimded Momon wetem kolosap ful nesen blong Ol Man blong Nifae. Long japta 7, bifo hem i ded, Momon i singaotem ol pipol—long tetaem ia mo long fiuja—blong oli sakem sin. Ol japta 8–9 oli tokbaot se long en, boe blong Momon nomo, Moronae i stap. Hem i raet long saed blong ol las taem blong ded, mo fasin blong kilim ded man, wetem en blong ol pipol blong Nifae, mo i raetem wan mesej i go long ol fiuja jeneresen mo olgeta we bae oli ridim buk ia.

Moronae, Boe blong Momon. *Luk tu long Buk blong Momon; Momon, Profet blong Ol Man blong Nifae*

Hem i las profet blong Ol Man blong Nifae insaed long Buk blong Momon (samples 421 A.K.B.). Jes bifo ded blong Momon, hem i givim wan histri rekod, we oli singaotem ol buk blong Momon, i go long boe blong hem Moronae (TbM 1:1). Moronae i bin finisim wok blong putum ol buk blong Momon tugeta. Hem i ademap ol japta 8 mo 9 i go long buk blong Momon (Momon 8:1). Hem i raetemsot mo putum buk blong Ita i go insaed (Ita 1:1–2) mo i ademap buk blong hem we oli singaotem buk blong Moronae (Moro 1). Moronae i silim ol buk mo i haedem olgeta long Hil Kumora (Momon 8:14; Moro 10:2). Long 1823, Lod i sendem Moronae olsem wan we i laef bakegen long ded blong soemaot Buk blong Momon long Josef Smit (D&K 27:5; JS—H 1:30–42, 45). Hem i givim instraksen long yangfala profet evri yia stat long 1823 i go kasem 1827 (JS—H 1:54) mo laswan nao i givim ol buk long hem long 1827 (JS—H 1:59). Afta we hem i finisim translesen, hem i givimbak ol buk ia i go long Moronae.

Buk blong Moronae: Las buk insaed long Buk blong Momon. Las profet blong Ol Man blong Nifae i bin raetem, we i Moronae. Ol japta 1–3 oli tokbaot taem we God i prapa spolem gud Ol Man blong Nifae we oli lus evriwan; i tokbaot taem we Lod i givim Tabu Spirit mo prishud. Ol japta 4–5 oli talemaot gud stret fasin blong blesem mo pasem sakramen. Japta 6 i tokbaot sot wok blong Jos. Ol japta 7–8 oli ol toktok long saed blong ol fas prinsipol blong gospel, we i tekem tu ol tijing we oli kam long Momon lon saes blong fet, hop mo jareti, mo fasin blong jajem gud mo nogud (Moro 7), mo i tekem toktok we Momon i eksplenem se ol smol pikinini oli laef long Kraes mo oli no nidim baptaes (Moro 8). Japta 9 i tokbaot se nesen blong Ol Man blong Nifae oli kam nogud evriwan. Japta 10 i las mesej blong Moronae mo i talem tu wei blong save se Buk blong Momon i tru (Moro 10:3–5).

Moronae, Kapten. *Luk tu long Taetol blong Fridom*

Insaed long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan man blong Nifae we i wan lida blong ami, we i bin laef long samples 100 B.K.B.

Oli jusum Moronae blong kam jif kapten blong evri ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae, **Alma** 43:16–17. I givim insperesen long ol soldia blong Ol Man blong Nifae blong faet from fridom blong olgeta, **Alma** 43:48–50. I mekem wan flag blong fridom wetem wan pis kaliko blong klos blong hem, **Alma** 46:12–13. I wan man blong God, **Alma** 48:11–18. I kros wetem gavman from se oli no wantem save long saed blong fridom blong kantri blong olgeta, **Alma** 59:13.

Moronaeha, Boe blong Kapten Moronae

Wan man blong Nifae we i bin stret mo gud, we i wan ami lida insaed long Buk blong Momon (samples 60 B.K.B.).

Moronae i givim ol ami i go long han blong boe blong hem Moronaeha, **Alma**

62:43. I tekembak siti blong Sarahemla, **Hil** 1:33. I tekem Ol Man blong Nifae oli kam blong sakem sin mo oli tekem kontrol long ova haf long graon, **Hil** 4:14–20.

Mosaea, Boe blong Benjamin. *Luk tu long Benjamin, Papa blong Mosaea; Mosaea, Ol Boe blong*

Wan king blong Ol Man blong Nifae we i bin stret mo gud, mo hem i wan profet tu insaed long Buk blong Momon. Mosaea i bin folem stret mo gud eksampol blong papa blong hem (Mos 6:4–7). Hem i bin transletem olgeta twantefo buk we oli wokem long gol, we i holem histri blong Ol Man blong Jared (Mos 28:17).

Buk blong Mosaea: Wan buk insaed long Buk blong Momon. Ol japta 1–6 oli holem toktok we i gat paoa blong King Benjamin we hem i givim long ol pipol blong hem. Spirit blong Lod i bin tajem hat blong olgeta mo ol pipol ia oli jenisim laef blong olgeta mo oli nomo filim se oli wantem blong mekem nogud samting. Ol japta 7–8 oli tokbaot wan grup blong Ol Man blong Nifae we oli go stap long graon blong Ol Man blong Leman. Oli sendem wan grup blong lukaotem olgeta. Amon, wan lida blong grup ia i faenem olgeta mo i lanem stori blong ol tes blong olgeta anda long rul blong Ol Man blong Leman. Ol japta 9–24 oli tokbaot strong rul ia we oli bin stap anda long hem mo olsem wanem ol lida blong olgeta—Sinif, Noa mo Limhae—oli bin stap laef anda long rul blong Ol Man blong Leman. Oli raetemdaon tu abaot taem we oli kilimded wan profet we oli singaotem Abinadae. Alma i bin jenisim laef blong hem long taem we Abinadae i pas long kot. Ol japta 25–28 oli tokbaot ol stori blong olsem wanem boe blong Alma mo ol fo boe blong King Mosaea oli jenisim laef blong olgeta. Long japta 29, King Mosaea i talem se bae i gud se i gat wan sistem blong ol jaj i stap blong tekem ples blong ol king. Oli putum Alma, boe blong Alma, i kam jif jaj.

Mosaea, Ol Boe blong. *Luk tu long* Amon, Boe blong Mosaea; Eron, Boe blong Mosaea; Himnae; Mosaea, Boe blong Benjamin; Omna

Long Buk blong Momon, oli ol fo boe blong King Mosaea we oli bin jenisim laef afta we wan enjel i kamaot long olgeta mo talem long olgeta blong sakem sin. Nem blong olgeta i gat, Amon, Eron, Omna mo Himnae (Mos 27:34). Oli bin spenem fotin yia, we oli bin wok gud, blong prijim gospel long Ol Man blong Leman. Wan histri blong seves blong olgeta long medel blong Ol Man blong Leman i stap long buk blong Alma, long ol japta 17 kasem 26.

Bifo, oli ol man we oli no biliv we oli traem blong prapa spolem gud Jos, **Mos** 27:8–10 (Alma 36:6). Wan enjel i tok strong long olgeta mo oli bin sakem sin, **Mos** 27:11–12, 18–20. Oli kasem raet blong prij long Ol Man blong Leman, **Mos** 28:1–7.

Mosaea, Papa blong Benjamin.

Luk tu long Benjamin, Papa blong Mosaea; Sarahemla

Insaed long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan profet blong Ol Man blong Nifae we oli mekem hem i king ova long ol pipol blong Sarahemla

Mosaea i kasem woning blong ronwe long graon blong Nifae, **Omnae** 1:12. Hem i faenem ol pipol blong Sarahemla, **Omnae** 1:14–15. Hem i mekem se oli tijim ol pipol blong Sarahemla long lanwis blong hem, **Omnae** 1:18. Oli putum hem i king blong tufala pipol ia we oli bin joen tugeta, **Omnae** 1:19. Boe blong hem, Benjamin i bin rul afta we hem i ded, **Omnae** 1:23.

Moses. *Luk tu long* Eron, Brata blong Moses; Jenis I Kam Niu—Kraes I Jenis I Kam Niu; Komanmen, Ol Ten; Loa blong Moses

Wan profet blong Ol Testeman we i lidim Ol Man Isrel aot long fasin blong stap slef long Ijip, mo i givim olgeta samfala loa long saed blong relijin, long saed

Myulek

blong laef, mo long saed blong kaekae, olsem we God i bin talemaot long hem.

Seves blong Moses i go bitim ol limit blong laef blong hem long wol ia. Josef Smit i tijim se, wetem Elaeja, hem i kam long Hil we Jisas i Jenis I Kam Narafala mo i givim ol ki blong prishud long Pita, Jemes, mo Jon (Mat 17:3-4; Mak 9:4-9; Luk 9:30; D&K 63:21).

Moses i kamaot long Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri long 3 Epril 1836, long tempol long Ketlan, Ohaeo, mo i givim long tufala ol ki blong karem Isrel i kam-bak tugeta (D&K 110:11).

Revelesen blong lata-dei i tokbaot plante samting long saed blong Moses. Oli tokbaot hem fulap insaed long Buk blong Momon; mo long Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan yumi lanem abaot seves blong hem (D&K 84:20-26), mo we hem i bin kasem prishud long palika blong hem, Jetro (D&K 84:6).

Revelesen blong lata-dei i talemaot tu stori blong Baebol blong seves blong hem long medel blong ol pikinini blong Isrel mo i talemaot bakegen se hem nao i bin raetem ol faevfala buk long stat blong OlTesteman (1 Nif 5:11; Moses 1:40-41).

Gel blong King blong Ijip i sevem hem, Eks 2:1-10. I ronwe i go long Midian, Eks 2:11-22. Enjel blong Lod i kamaot long hem long wan smol bus we faea i laet long hem, Eks 3:1-15. I talemaot ol bigfala nogud samting we bae i kam long Ol Man Ijip, Eks 7-11. Lod i statem Pasova, Eks 12:1-30. I lidim ol pikinini blong Isrel oli krosem Red Si, Eks 14:5-31. Lod i sendem mana long olgeta long draeples, Eks 16. I kilim wan ston long Horeb mo wota i kamaot long hem, Eks 17:1-7. Eron mo Huru i helpem ol han blong hem blong mekem se Josua i winim Amalek, Eks 17:8-16. Jetro i givim kaonsel long hem, Eks 18:13-26. I mekem ol pipol oli rere blong Lod i kamaot long hil Sinae, Eks 19. Lod i talemaot olgeta Ten Komanmen long hem, Eks 20:1-17. Hem mo olgeta seventi elda oli luk God, Eks 24:9-11. I brekem ol te-

bol blong testimoni mo i kapsaetem i prapa spolem gud yang buluk we oli wokem long gol, Eks 32:19-20. I tok-tok wetem God we i luk fes blong hem, Eks 33:9-11.

I kamaot taem Jisas i bin jenis i kam niu finis, Mat 17:1-13 (Mak 9:2-13; Luk 9:28-36).

Bae yumi mas strong olsem Moses, 1 Nif 4:2. Kraes i profet semmak olsem Moses we bae Lod i resemap hem, 1 Nif 22:20-21 (Dut 18:15; 3 Nif 20:23).

I lidim Isrel wetem revelesen, D&K 8:3. I bin stap long medel blong ol gud-fala spirit, D&K 138:41.

I bin luk fes blong God, Moses 1:2, 31. Yu ripresentem Wan Stret Pikinini blong Mi Ia Nomo, Moses 1:6, 13. I mas raetem ol samting we Lod i soemaot long hem long saed blong kriesen, Moses 2:1.

Buk blong Moses: Wan buk insaed long Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes we i tekem translesen blong Josef Smit we i kam long hem tru long insperesen, blong olgeta fas seven japta blong buk blong Jenesis.

Japta 1 i tokbaot wan visen we, long hem, Moses i luk God; mo God i talemaot long hem ful plan blong fasin blong sevem man. Ol japta 2-5, oli wan stori blong Kriesen mo Foldaon blong Adam. Ol japta 6-7 oli tokbaot wan visen abaot Inok mo seves blong hem long wol ia. Japta 8 i tokabaot wan visen abaot Noa mo Bigfala Wota.

Ol faef buk blong Moses: Luk long Jenesis; Eksodas; Levitikas; Namba; Dutronome

Ol fas faef buk insaed long OlTesteman, oli save olgeta olsem ol buk blong Moses. Ol buk we oli wokem long bras we Nifae i tekem olgeta long Leban, oli holem ol buk blong Moses (1 Nif 5:11).

Nifae i ridim plante samting we oli bin raetem insaed long buk blong Moses, 1 Nif 19:23.

Myulek. *Luk tu long Sedekaea*

Wan boe blong king blong OlTesteman

Sedekaea (samples long 589 B.K.B.). Baebol i rekodem se evri boe blong Sedekaea, oli bin kilimded olgeta (2 King 25:7), be Buk blong Momon i mekem i klia se Myulek i bin laef (Hil 8:21).

Sarahemla i kamaot long laen blong Myulek, **Mos** 25:2. Ol pipol blong Myulek oli joenem Ol Man blong Nifae, **Mos** 25:13. Lod i tekem Myulek i go long graon we i stap long Not, **Hil** 6:10. Evriwan long ol boe blong Sedekaea, oli bin kilimded olgeta, be Myulek nomo i laef, **Hil** 8:21.

Naftali. *Luk tu long* Isrel; Jakob, Boe blong Aesak

Nambasikis long ol twelef boe blong Jakob, mo i nambatu pikinini blong Bilhaha, woman slef blong Rejel (Jen 30:7–8). Naftali i gat fo boe (1 Kron 7:13).

Traeb o laen blong Naftali: Blesing we Jakob i givim long Naftali i stap long Jenesis 49:21. Blesing blong Moses long laen ia i stap long Dutronome 33:23.

Namba

Nambafo buk long OlTesteman. Moses i raetem buk blong Namba. Buk blong Namba i tokbaot stori blong Isrel we i go stat long Hil Sinae i go long ol flat ples long Moab, long boda blong Kenan. Wan long ol impoten lesen we i stap tijim i we, ol pipol blong God oli mas wokbaot wetem fet, oli mas trastem ol promes blong hem, sapos oli save gohed wetem sakses. I tokbaot panismen blong Isrel we i kam long God from oli no bin stap obei mo oli givim infomesen abaot ol loa blong Isrel. Nem blong buk ia i kamaot from se oli tokbaot fulap ol namba blong sensas (Nam 1–2; 26).

Ol japta 1–10 oli tokbaot taem we Ol Man Isrel oli stap rere blong aot long Sinae. Ol japta 11–14 oli tokbaot taem ia we oli maj, taem oli sendem ol spae i go long Kenan, mo taem Isrel i blokem olgeta blong kam insaed long promes graon. Ol japta 15–19 oli tokbaot sam-

fala loa mo taem long histri. Ol japta 20–36 oli histri blong las yia blong ol pipol long ples we i no gat man long hem.

Nasaret. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes

Wan vilej long medel blong ol bigfala hil long Wes blong Solwota blong Galili. Nasaret i fas hom blong Jisas (Mat 2:23). Jisas i tij long haos blong prea blong Nasaret, mo i talem se Hem nao i mekem profesi long Aesea 61:1–2 i kamtru (Mat 13:54–58; Mak 6:1–6; Luk 4:16–30).

Nataniel. *Luk tu long* Batolomiu

Wan Aposol blong Kraes mo wan fren blong Filip long Niu Testeman (Jon 1:45–51). Hem i kam long Kena long Galili (Jon 21:2). Kraes i talem se Nataniel i wan man Isrel we hem i no gat rong i stap long hem (Jon 1:47). Hem wetem Batolomiu, plante taem oli tekem se ufala i semfala man nomo (Mat 10:3; Mak 3:18; Luk 6:14; Jon 1:43–45).

Nating, blong Nating. *Luk tu long* Hae Tingting; Wol, Samting blong

Fasin blong giaman o trik; hae tingting. *Nating* mo *blong nating* i save minim tu, we i emti, o i no gat praes.

Hem we i no mekem wosip long ol giaman god bae i stanap long tabu ples blong Lod, **Sam** 24:3–4.

Taem yufala i prea, yufala i no stap ritim nating ol toktok, **Mat** 6:7.

Bigfala haos ia we i gat fulap spes, i ol hae tingting blong flas, mo ol hae tingting blong ol pikinini blong ol man, **1 Nif** 12:18. Bae yufala i gohed blong putum hat blong yufala long ol samting blong wol we oli blong nating, **Alma** 5:53. Yu no mas lukaotem ol rij o ol samting blong wol ia we oli blong nating from yu no save tekem olgeta i go wetem yu, **Alma** 39:14.

Fasin ia blong tingting nating mo fasin blong no biliv i mekem se ful jos i stap anda long panismen, **D&K** 84:54–55. Taem yumi stap gat fasin blong yumi blong leftemap nem blong yumi, ol heven oli kamaot long yumi olgetawan nomo, **D&K** 121:37.

Nauvu, Ilinoia (YSA)

Nauvu, Ilinoia (YSA)

Wan siti we ol Lata-dei Sent oli stanemap long 1839 long stet blong Ilinoia. Hem i stap long Misisipi Reva, kolosap 320 kilometa antap long reva blong Sent Lui.

From ol hadtaem agensem olgeta long stet blong Misuri, ol Sent oli muv samples 200 mael long Not Is, krosem Misisipi Reva, mo i go long Ilinoia, we ples i bin gud moa. Long en, ol Sent oli pem graon kolosap long siti blong Komes we i no develop yet. Graon ia, i wan bigfala ples we i stap fulap long wota, mo i gat samfala bilding nomo long hem. Ol Sent oli drenemaot wota mo stanemap ol hom. Josef Smit i mumum famli blong hem i go long wan smol wud haos. Siti nem ia, Komes, i jenis i go long Nauvu, folem Hibru toktok, "Naes tumas."

Samfala seksen long Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan oli rekodem long Nauvu (D&K 124-129; 132; 135). Lod i talem long ol Sent blong bildim wan tempol long Nauvu (D&K 124:26-27). Oli bildim tempol mo oganaesem ol stek blong Saeon bifo oli ronemaot olgeta long hom blong olgeta long 1846. From hadtaem ia agensem olgeta, ol Sent oli livim eria ia mo oli go long Wes.

Nebukadnesa. Luk tu long Babel, Babilon; Daniel

Long OlTesteman, hem i king blong Babilon (604-561 B.K.B.) we i winim Juda (2 King 24:1-4) mo i tekem Jerusalem (2 King 24:10-11). Profet Lihae i kasem komanmen blong ronwe long Jerusalem long samples 600 B.K.B. blong mekem se oli no prisena long Babilon (1 Nif 1:4-13) taem Nebukadnesa i tekem King Sedekaea mo ol pipol blong hem oli gowe (2 King 25:1, 8-16, 20-22). Daniel i talemaot mining blong ol drim blong Nebukadnesa (Dan 2; 4).

Neham

Wan profet long OlTesteman we i blong Galili we i raetemdaon ol profesi blong hem samtaem bitwin 642 mo 606 B.K.B.

Nuk blong Neham: Japta 1 i tokbaot taem wol bae i bon long Seken Kaming mo i tokbaot sore mo paoa blong Lod. Japta 2 i tokbaot bae God i prapa spolem gud Nineve, we i wan eksampol long wanem bae i kam long ol lata dei. Japta 3 i gohed blong tokbaot nogud taem ia we God bae i prapa spolem nogud Nineve.

Nehemaea

Wan haeman blong Isrel we i stap long Babilon long OlTesteman (ating hem i wan man Livae o i kamaot long traeb blong Juda) we i holem ofis blong

Buk blong Nehemaea: Buk ia, i gohed long ol toktok we oli stap long buk blong Esra. I tekem wan histri blong progres mo ol hadtaem blong wok long Jerusalem afta we Ol Man Jiu oli kambak olsem prisena long Babilon. Ol japta 1-7 oli tokbaot fas visit blong Nehemaea i go long Jerusalem mo taem oli bildimbak ol wol we oli go raon long siti nomata bigfala agens i stap. Ol japta 8-10 oli tokbaot ol niufala samting we i stap kamaot long saed blong relijin mo sosol laef we Nehemaea i traem blong stanemap. Ol japta 11-13 oli givim wan lis blong ol nem blong olgeta we oli klin inaf mo i givim wan histri blong dedikesen blong wol ia. Ol ves 4-31 blong japta 13 oli rekodem wan nambatu visit blong Nehemaea i go long Jerusalem afta we hem i stap longwe blong twelef yia.

Nehor. Luk tu long Enemi blong Kraes; Pris, Fasin blong Giaman

Wan rabis man long Buk blong Momon. Nehor i wan long olgeta fasan blong praktisim fasin blong giaman pris long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae. Afta we hem i tijim ol giaman doktrin mo i kilim Gidion i ded, oli kilimded Nehor from ol rabis wok blong hem (Alma 1). Ol man we oli folem Nehor, oli gohed long ol rabis praktis blong hem mo ol tijing blong hem blong longlongtaem afta we Nehor i ded.

Wan jaj we i folem oda blong Nehor i

putum Alma mo Amulek i go long kalabus, **Alma** 14:14–18. Oli bin stap mekem wok blong Nehor we oli kilim hem i ded, **Alma** 16:11. Plante oli folem oda blong ol man blong Nehor, **Alma** 21:4. Namba we i bigwan moa blong olgeta we oli bin kilim ol brata blong olgeta i ded, oli bin folem oda blong Nehor, **Alma** 24:28.

Neman. *Luk tu long Elisa*

Long OlTesteman, hem i kapten blong ami blong King blong Siria. Hem i gat leprosi. Tru long fet blong wan man slef blong wan man Isrel, hem i go long Isrel blong go luk profet Elisa. Hem i kam-gud long sik leprosi taem hem i bin putum tingting blong hem i stap daon, mo taem hem i go swim seven taem long reva Jodan olsem we profet Elisa i talemaot long hem (2 King 5:1–19; Luk 4:27).

Nem blong Jos. *Luk long Jos, Nem blong;* Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent

Netan. *Luk tu long Deved*

Wan profet blong OlTesteman long taem blong King Deved. Taem Deved i bin glad blong bildim wan tempol blong Lod, Lod i talemaot long Netan blong talemaot long Deved se bae hem i no bildim. Netan i tok strong tu long Deved from se hem i mekem Uria, wan long ol soldia blong hem, i ded, mo i tok long hem from Deved i tekem waef blong Uria, Batseba (2 Saml 12:1–15; D&K 132:38–39). Sadok, wetem Netan, oli anaentem boe blong Deved, Solomon, i kam king (1 King 1:38–39, 45).

Nifae, Boe blong Hileman. *Luk tu long Hileman, Boe blong Hileman; Lihae, Misinari we I Wan Man blong Nifae*

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan bigfala profet mo misinari blong Ol Man blong Nifae.

I bigfala boe blong Hileman, **Hil** 3:21. Oli putum hem i kam jif jaj, **Hil** 3:37. Hem mo ol brata blong hem Lihae oli

bin jenisim laef blong plante man blong Leman oli kam long gospel, **Hil** 5:18–19. Faea i raonem hem mo i kamaot long kalabus, **Hil** 5:20–52. I prea long taoa blong garen blong hem, **Hil** 7:6–10. I talemaot we oli kilimded jif jaj, **Hil** 8:25–28; 9:1–38. Lod i givim hem bigfala paoa, **Hil** 10:3–11. I askem Lod blong mekem se kaekae i sot, mo blong i endem taem blong kaekae i sot, **Hil** 11:3–18.

Nifae, Boe blong Lihae. *Luk tu long Lihae, Papa blong Nifae; Nifae, Ol Man blong*

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan boe we i stret mo gud blong Lihae mo Saraea (1 Nif 1:1–4; 2:5). Nifae i gat strong fet long toktok blong God (1 Nif 3:7) mo i kam wan bigfala profet, i holem ol rekod, mo i lidim ol pipol blong hem.

Hem i bin stap obei mo stap prea wetem fet, **1 Nif** 2:16. Hem i gobak long Jerusal blong kasem ol buk we oli wokem long bras, **1 Nif** 3–4. I gobak long Jerusalem blong tekem famli blong Ismael i go long ples we i no gat man long hem, **1 Nif** 7. Hem i kasem semfala visen we Lihae i kasem, **1 Nif** 10:17–22; 11. Hem i luk, long visen, fiuja blong ol pipol blong hem, mo restoresen blong gospel, **1 Nif** 12–13. Hem i talemaot mining blong visen blong tri blong laef, **1 Nif** 15:21–36. Hem i brekem bo blong hem be tru long fet, hem i save kasem kaekae, **1 Nif** 16:18–32. Hem i bildim wan sip mo i sel i go long graon blong promes, **1 Nif** 17–18. Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Leman oli seperet, **2 Nif** 5. I talemaot las testimoni blong hem, **2 Nif** 33.

Buk blong 1 Nifae: Ol japta 1–18:8 oli tokbaot plante profet Lihae mo famli blong hem we oli stap aot long Jerusalem. Oli travel pasem ol draeples we i no gat samting long hem kasem taem oli kasem solwota. Fas Nifae 18:9–23 i tokbaot travel blong olgeta i go long wan graon blong promes, olsem we Lod i talem, nomata we Leman mo Lemyul, tufala i agens. Ol japta 19–22 oli tokbaot

stamba tingting blong Nifae blong kipim ol rekod (1 Nif 6; 19:18)—blong winim tingting blong evriwan blong save tingbaot Lod, we i Ridima blong olgeta. Hem i talem ol toktok blong Aesea (1 Nif 20–21) mo i talem mining blong ol mesej blong Aesea, wetem hop se evriwan bae i kam blong save Jisas Kraes olsem Sevya mo Ridima blong olgeta (1 Nif 22:12).

Buk blong 2 Nifae: Ol japta 1–4 oli tekem sam long ol las tijing blong Lihae mo ol profesi bifo hem i ded, wetem ol blesing long ol boe blong hem mo laen blong olgeta. Japta 5 i eksplenem from wanem Ol Man blong Nifae oli seperetem olgeta long Ol Man blong Leman. Ol Man blong Nifae oli bildim wan tempol, oli tijim loa blong Moses, mo oli kipim ol histri. Ol japta 6–10, oli holem ol toktok blong Jakob, yangfala brata blong Nifae. Jakob i luklukbak long histri blong Juda mo i bin talem profesi blong Mesaea, sam we hem i tekem long ol raeting blong profet Aesea. Long ol japta 11–33, Nifae i raetemdaon testemoni blong hem abao Kraes, testemoni blong Jakob, ol profesi blong las dei, mo samfala japta we oli kamaot long buk blong Aesea long OlTesteman.

Buk, Ol buk blong Nifae: Luk long Buk, Ol

Nifae, Boe blong Nifae we I Boe blong Hileman. *Luk tu long Disaepol; Nifae, Boe blong Hileman*

Insaed long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan long olgeta twelef disaepol blong Ol Man blong Nifae we Jisas Kraes we i laef bakegen long ded i bin jusum hem (3 Nif 1:2–3; 19:4). Profet ia i stap prea strong long Lod long bihaf blong ol pipol blong hem. Nifae i harem voes blong Lod (3 Nif 1:11–14). Ol enjel oli bin visitim Nifae; hem i ronemaot ol devel, i mekem brata blong hem i laef bakegen long ded, mo i talem testemoni we man i mas bilivim nomo (3 Nif 7:15–19; 19:4). Nifae i holem ol rekod blong skripja (3 Nif 1:2–3).

Buk blong 3 Nifae: Wan buk we Nifae i bin raetem; Nifae ia we i boe blong Nifae long Buk blong Momon. Ol japta 1–10 oli soemaot se ol profesi long saed blong kaming blong Lod i stap hapen. Saen blong taem we Kraes i bon i kamaot; ol pipol oli sakem sin; be oli gobak long ol nogud fasin. Laswan, ol strong win, graon i seksek, strong strong win, mo bigfala prapa nogud taem bae i givim saen blong ded blong Kraes. Ol japta 11–28 oli rekodem taem we Kraes i go long ol Amerika. Hemia i stamba blong pat blong buk blong 3 Nifae. Plante long ol toktok blong Kraes oli semmak long ol toktok blong hem we oli rekodem long Baebol (eksampol Mat 5–7 mo 3 Nif 12–14). Ol japta 29–30 oli ol toktok blong Momon i go long ol lata dei nesen.

Buk blong 4 Nifae: Buk ia i gat fotinaen ves nomo, evriwan we i stap long wan japta, be yet, i kavremap tri handred yia blong histri blong Ol Man blong Nifae (34–321 A.K.B.). Plante jeneresen blong ol man we oli raet oli givhan long histri ia. Ol ves 1–19 oli tokbaot se afta we Kraes we i laef bakegen i visitim olgeta, evri man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Leman ioli jenisim olgeta i kam long gospel. Pis, lav mo gud fasin i bin stap rul. Olgeta trifala man blong Nifae, we Kraes i letem olgeta blong stap long wol kasem Seken Kaming blong hem (3 Nif 28:4–9), oli tijim ol pipol. Nifae i livim rekod i stap wetem boe blong hem, Amos. Ol ves 19–47, oli histri blong seves blong Amos (84 yia) mo histri blong boe blong hem Amos (112 yia). Long 201 A.K.B., hae tingting i stat blong mekem problem long medel blong ol pipol, we oli seraotem olgetawan long ol klas, mo oli statem ol giaman jos blong kasem samting (4 Nif 1:24–34).

Ol las ves blong 4 Nifae oli soem se ol pipol oli gobak long nogud fasin (4 Nif 1:35–49). Long 305 A.K.B., Amos, boe blong Amos i ded mo brata blong hem Amaron i haedem evri tabu rekod blong lukaot gud olgeta. Amaron, afta, i holem ol rekod blong Momon, we i bin

raetemdaon plante samting blong taem blong hem, mo afta raetem sot olgeta (Momon 1:2–4).

Nifae, Ol Man blong. *Luk tu long*

Buk blong Momon; Leman, Ol Man blong; Nifae, Boe blong Lihae

Wan grup blong ol pipol long Buk blong Momon, we plante long olgeta oli kamaot long laen profet Nifae, boe blong Lihae. Oli bin seperetem olgeta long Ol Man blong Leman, mo fu-lap taem oli moa stret mo gud bitim Ol Man blong Leman. Be, long en, Ol Man blong Leman oli prapa spolem nogud olgeta from se nogud fasin blong olgeta.

Ol Man blong Nifae oli seperet long Ol Man blong Leman, **2 Nif** 5:5–17. Olgeta evriwan we oli no Ol Man blong Leman, oli bin Ol Man blong Nifae, **Jek** 1:13. Ol Man blong Nifae, wan narafala gud wok i givim insperesen long olgeta, **Alma** 43:6–9, 45. Ol Man blong Nifae oli neva bin hapi moa bitim long taem blong Moronae, **Alma** 50:23. Lod i se-vem Ol Man blong Nifae from ol prea blong olgeta we oli bin stret mo gud, **Alma** 62:40. Ol Man blong Nifae oli stat blong muvmuv long bilif blong olgeta, **Hil** 6:34–35. Jisas i tijim mo i givim se-ves long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae, **3 Nif** 11:1–28:12. Evriwan i jeni-sim laef i kam long Lod mo evri samting i stret, **4 Nif** 1:2–3. I no bin gat raerao, lav blong God i stap long hat blong olgeta, mo oli bin ol pipol we oli hapi moa, **4 Nif** 1:15–16. Ol Man blong Nifae oli stat blong gat hae tingting mo nogud fasin, **4 Nif** 1:43. I bin gat blad mo fa-sin blong kilim man i ded i seraot tru-aot long ful fes blong graon, **Momon** 2:8. Ol Man blong Nifae oli kam antap long nogud fasin mo Momon i no wantem lidim olgeta, **Momon** 3:9–11. Evri man blong Nifae, be twantefo nomo, oli bin kilim olgeta oli ded, **Momon** 6:7–15. Evri man blong Nifae we i no wantem tanem baksaed long Jisas, oli bin kilim olgeta i ded, **Moro** 1:2.

Lod i bin prapa spolem nogud Ol Man

blong Nifae from nogud fasin mo ol sin blong olgeta, **D&K** 3:18. Lukaot long hae tingting nogud yu kam olsem Ol Man blong Nifae, **D&K** 38:39.

Nifae, Ol Man blong Nifae we Oli Ol Disaepol. *Luk long* Tri Disaepol we Oli Ol Man blong Nifae

Nikodimas. *Luk tu long* Farisi, Ol

Long Niu Testeman, hem i wan stret mo gud man blong rul ova long Ol Man Jiu (ating long Kaonsel) mo hem i wan Farisi (Jon 3:1).

Hem i toktok long Jisas long naet, **Jon** 3:1–21. Hem i difendem Kraes from ol Farisi, **Jon** 7:50–53. Hem i tekem ol sam-ting we i smel gud i go long taem we oli berem Jisas, **Jon** 19:39–40.

Nineve. *Luk tu long* Asiria; Jona

Long OlTesteman, hem i kapitol blong Asiria mo blong ova tu hundred yia, hem i wan bigfala ples blong mekem bisnis long Is saed blong Tigris Reva. Hem i foldaon long taem we Asiria i fol-daon, 606 B.K.B.

Senakerik, king blong Asiria, i laef long Nineve, **2 King** 19:36. Lod i sendem Jona blong talem long siti ia blong sakem sin, **Jona** 1:1–2 (Jona 3:1–4). Ol pipol blong Nineve oli sakem sin, **Jona** 3:5–10.

Kraes i yusum Nineve olsem wan ek-sampol blong fasin blong sakem sin long fored blong Ol Man Jiu, **Mat** 12:41.

Niu Jerusalem. *Luk tu long* Saeon

Ples we ol Sent bae oli kam tugeta wanples mo Kraes bae Hemwan i rul wetem olgeta long taem blong Mileniom. Saeon (Niu Jerusalem) bae oli bildim long graon blong Amerika, mo wol bae i kam niuwan bakegen mo bae i kam olsem paradaes (TbB 1:10). Hem i tokbaot tu wan tabu siti we bae i aot long heven i kamdaon long stat blong Mileniom.

Loa bae i kamaot long Saeon, **Maeka** 4:2.

Nius, Toktok Olbaot

Nem blong siti blong God blong mi i Niu Jerusalem, **Rev** 3:12. Jon i luk tabu siti, Niu Jerusalem, **Rev** 21:1–5.

Bae mi stanemap pipol ia long graon ia, mo bae hem i Niu Jerusalem, **3 Nif** 20:22. Bae mi bildim wan Niu Jerusalem long Amerika, **Ita** 13:3–6, 10.

Bae oli rere long siti blong Niu Jerusalem, **D&K** 42:9, 35, 62–69. Olgeta Sent oli mas kam wanples mo bildimap Niu Jerusalem, **D&K** 45:63–75. Bae oli bildim Niu Jerusalem long Misuri, **D&K** 84:1–5 (**D&K** 57:1–3). Smol Sipsip bae i stanap long Hil Saeon mo antap long tabu siti, Niu Jerusalem ia, **D&K** 133:56.

Tabenakol blong mi bae oli singaotem Saeon, wan Niu Jerusalem, **Moses** 7:62.

Nius, Toktok Olbaot. *Luk tu long Gosip; Tokbaot Nogud Man*

Setan i sendem ol toktok olbaot mo ol fasin blong raorao—samtaem folem ol haf trutok—blong tanem ol pipol agensem God mo evri gud samting (Hil 16:22; JS—H 1:1). Wan long ol saen blong Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes i we ol pipol bae oli harem abaot ol wo, mo ol nius olbaot abaot ol wo (**Mat** 24:6; **D&K** 45:26; JS—M 1:23).

Niu Testeman. *Luk tu long Baebol; Skripja, Ol*

Wan koleksen blong ol raeting we oli kam tru long insperesen (we oli stap long lanwis blong Gris) abaot laef mo seves blong Jisas Kraes, ol Aposol, mo ol narafala man we oli folem Jisas Kraes. Niu Testeman i seraot long ol Gospel, Ol wok blong ol Aposol, ol leta blong Pol, mo narafala leta, mo buk blong Revelesen.

Ol fofala Gospel—buk blong Matiu, Mak, Luk mo Jon—oli ol stori blong laef blong Kraes. Buk blong Ol Wok i tokbaot histri blong Jos mo ol Aposol, spesi ol misinari wokbaot blong Pol afta we Kraes i ded. Ol leta blong Pol oli givim instraksen long ol lida mo memba blong Jos. Ol narafala leta ol nara Aposol oli raetem mo oli givim sam moa kaon-

sel long ol fasfala Sent. Buk blong Revelesen, we Aposol Jon i raetemdaon, i tekem ol profesi we i blong ol las dei.

Noa, Boe blong Senif

Wan nogud king long Buk blong Momon. Hem i rul ova long wan grup blong Ol Man blong Nifae long graon blong Nifae.

Noa i mekem plante sin, **Mos** 11:1–15. Hem i givim oda blong oli kilimded Abinadae, **Mos** 13:1 (**Mos** 17:1, 5–20). Oli bonem Noa long faea kasem taem i ded, **Mos** 19:20.

Noa, Petriak long Baebol. *Luk tu long Bigfala Sip; Bigfala Wota long Taem blong Noa; Gabriel; Renbo*

Long OlTesteman, hem i boe blong Lemek mo nambaten petriak stat long Adam i kam (**Jen** 5:29–32). Hem i testifae abaot Kraes mo i prijim fasin blong sakem sin long wan jeneresen we i nogud. Taem ol pipol oli sakemaot mesej blong hem, God i givim oda long hem blong bildim wan bigfala sip blong putum famli blong hem mo evri animol insaed long hem taem bae bigfala wota i kavremap wol blong kilimded olgeta we oli nogud (**Jen** 6:13–22; **Moses** 8:16–30). Profet Josef Smit i tijim se Noa i enjel Gabriel, mo hem i stanap long saed blong Adam blong holem ol ki blong fasin blong sevem man.

Hem mo ol boe blong hem, Jafet, Sem, mo Ham, mo waef blong olgeta, Lod i sevem olgeta taem oli bin bildim wan sip folem oda blong God, **Jen** 6–8 (**Hib** 11:7; 1 Pita 3:20). Lod i mekem bakegen kavenan ia we hem i bin mekem wetem Inok, wetem Noa, **Jen** 9:1–17 (**JST**, **Jen** 9:15, 21–25; **Moses** 7:49–52).

Metusela i odenem Noa long prishud taem hem i gat ten yia, **D&K** 107:52.

Ol man oli traem blong tekemaot laef blong hem, be paoa blong God i sevem hem, **Moses** 8:18. Hem i kam prija blong stret mo gud fasin mo i tijim gospel blong Jisas Kraes, **Moses** 8:19, 23–24 (2 Pita 2:5).

No Bilif, Lusum Bilif. *Luk tu long*
Bilif, Bilivim

Taem wan i no gat fet o bilif long God mo gospel blong Hem.

Hem i no bin mekem plante bigfala wok from oli no biliv, **Mat** 13:58. From se oli no bilif, ol disaepol blong Jisas oli no save sakemaot devel, **Mat** 17:14–21. Helpem mi from mi no biliv, **Mak** 9:23–24. Jisas i tok strong long ol Aposol blong hem from we oli no bilif long hem mo hed long olgeta i strong, **Mak** 16:14. Sapos sam oli lego tok ia, be hemia i no min se God i save lego tok ya, nogat, **Rom** 3:3.

I moa gud se wan man nomo bae i ded bitim we wan kantri bae i kam slak mo ded wetem wan laef we i no gat bilif, **1 Nif** 4:13. Taem we taem i kam we bae oli stap mo no biliv, bae Hem i mekem olgeta oli go seraot olbaot mo bae i kilim olgeta, **2 Nif** 1:10–11 (D&K 3:18). From se oli no biliv nao oli no save andastanem toktok blong God, **Mos** 26:1–5. Mi no save soem ol bigfala merikel olsem long Ol Jiu, from se oli no biliv, **3 Nif** 19:35.

Long sam taem, ol maen blong yufala oli go tudak from we yufala i no biliv, **D&K** 84:54–58.

No Folem Fasin blong God. *Luk tu long*
Doti; I No Stret mo I Nogud,
We, Fasin we I No Stret mo I
Nogud; Nogud, Fasin Nogud; Sin

Wan o samting we i no folem tingting o ol komanmen blong God; i nogud mo i no tabu.

Wei blong olgeta we oli no olsem God bae oli mas lus evriwan, **Sam** 1:6.

Sapos i no evriwan we i stret mo gud we Jisas bae i sevem, bae olgeta wet oli no folem fasin blong God bae oli go wea, **1 Pita** 4:18.

Sakemaot evri samting we i no olsem blong God, **Moro** 10:32.

Nogud fasin blong givimbak i kam kwik long olgeta we oli no obei long God, **D&K** 97:22. Long medel blong olgeta we oli no olsem God, voes blong Sevya bae i no kamaot, **D&K** 138:20.

Nogud, Fasin Nogud. *Luk tu long*
Doti; I No Stret mo I Nogud, We,
Fasin we I No Stret mo I Nogud; No
Folem Fasin blong God; Sin; Tudak,
long Saed blong Spirit

Ivel, rabis fasin; blong no stap obei long ol komanmen blong God.

?Olsem wanem nao bae mi mekem fasin nogud ia, mo sin agensem God?, **Jen** 39:7–9. Lod i stap longwe long olgeta we oli nogud: be hem i harem prea blong olgeta we oli stret mo gud, **Prov** 15:29. Taem ol nogud man oli rul, ol pipol oli stap krae, **Prov** 29:2 (D&K 98:9).

Putum longwe long yufala man ia we i nogud, **1 Kor** 5:13. Yumi stap faet agensem ol devel we oli stap olbaot long wol ia, **Efes** 6:12.

Yu kamaot long ol nogud man, mo no tajem ol samting blong olgeta we oli no klin, **Alma** 5:56–57 (D&K 38:42). Hemia las ples blong olgeta we oli nogud, **Alma** 34:35 (Alma 40:13–14). Fasin nogud i neva bin mekem ol man i glad, **Alma** 41:10. Hem i tru long ol man nogud we ol man nogud oli kasem panis, **Momon** 4:5 (D&K 63:33).

Long aoa ia, bae i gat wan taem we ol stret mo gud man oli seperet long olgeta we oli nogud, **D&K** 63:54.

Olsem ia nao en blong ol nogud man i kam, **JS—M** 1:55.

Nogud Spirit, Ol. *Luk long* Spirit—Ol
ivel spirit

Nogud Tingting long Saed blong Seks, Fasin blong. *Luk long* Fasin
blong Stap Klin; Nogud, Fasin
Nogud; Rabis Filing; Tingting,
Rabis Tingting long Saed blong Seks

No Klin. *Luk long* Klin mo No Klin

No Laekem Nating, Fasin blong. *Luk tu long*
Agens, Filing blong; Lav;
Pembak

Blong no laekem nating, i blong gat strong filing o tingting blong no laekem nating wan man o wan samting.

Mi, God mi no laekem olgeta we oli

Nomi

agens long mi, mo mi stap panisim olgeta wetem ol pikinini blong olgeta we oli no laekem mi, **Eks** 20:5. Lod i no laekem nating ol sikisfala samting ia, **Prov** 6:16. Pikinini we i no gat hed i no mekem gud long mama blong hem, **Prov** 15:20. Yumi lukluk nogud long hem, yumi tamen baksaed long hem, **Aes** 53:3.

Mekem gud long olgeta we oli no laekem yu nating, **Mat** 5:44. Bambae hem i laekem wan, be i no laekem narawan; o i save ona long wan masta, be i stap lukluk nogud long narawan, **Mat** 6:24. Bambae oligeta man oli no laekem yufala nating from we yufala i holem nem blong mi, **Mat** 10:22. Man we i stap mekem ol fasin we i no stret, hem i no laekem deilaet, **Jon** 3:20. Yu wan yang man nomo, be i nogud yu letem ol man oli luklukdaon long yu from samting ia, **1 Tim** 4:12.

From oli rij oli no laekem ol puaman, **2 Nif** 9:30. No lukdaon long ol revelesen blong God, **Jek** 4:8. Oli bin gat wan fasin blong no laekem man we i no save en agensem mifala, **Jek** 7:24.

Nating we ol man oli tingting nating long ol komanmen blong God, mo oli no wantem save long ol toktok blong hem, **D&K** 3:7.

Ol man oli no laekem mi mo givim hadtaem long mi from mi talem se mi bin luk wan visen, **JS—H** 1:25.

Nomi. *Luk tu long Rut*

Long OITesteman, hem i wan stret mo gud woman mo i waef blong Elimelek (Rut 1–4). Elimelek mo Nomi, tufala i tekem famli blong tufala i go long Moab blong ronwe long taem we oli sot long kaekae. Afta we Elimelek mo tufala boe blong hem i ded, Nomi i gobak long Betlehem wetem woman blong boe blong hem, Rut.

No Tabu. *Luk long No Folem Fasin blong God*

Obadaea

Wan profet blong OITesteman we i bin

talem finis se Idom bae i lus. Hem i talem profesi ia long taem blong rul blong Jehoram (848–844 B.K.B.) o long taem we Ol Man Babilon oli rul long 586 B.K.B.

Buk blong Obadaea: Wan buk long OITesteman. Hem i wan japta nomo. Insaed long hem, Obadaea i raetem se Idom bae i foldaon mo i talem profesi ia se ol Sevyia bae oli stanap long Hil Saeon.

Obed. *Luk tu long Boas; Rut*

Long OITesteman, hem i wan boe blong Boas mo Rut, mo i papa blong Jese, we i kam papa blong King Deved (Rut 4:13–17, 21–22).

Obei, Fasin blong Stap, Stap Obei,

Obei. *Luk tu long Blesem, We I Kasem Blesing, Blesing; Glad; Komanmen blong God, Ol; Lisin Gud, Mekem Folem; Loa; Wokbaot, Wokbaot Wetem God*

Long saed blong spirit, blong stap obei i blong mekem tingting blong God.

Noa i bin mekem folem evri samting we God i givim komanmen from, **Jen** 6:22. Ebrahim i bin obei long Lod, **Jen** 22:15–18. Evri samting we Lod i talem, bae yumi mekem, **Eks** 24:7. Yufala i harem, O Isrel, mo luklukgud blong mekem, **Dut** 6:1–3. Lavem Lod mo obei long voes blong hem, **Dut** 30:20. Blong stap obei i moa gud bitim blong mekem sakrifaes, **1 Saml** 15:22. Stap fraet long God mo kipim ol komanmen blong hem, **Pri** 12:13–14.

I no evriwan bae i go insaed long kingdom blong heven, be hem we i stap mekem tingting blong Papa, **Mat** 7:21 (3 Nif 14:21). Sapos eni man bae i mekem tingting blong hem, bae hem i save sapos doktrin ia i blong God, **Jon** 7:17. Bae yumi obei long God be i no long man, **Wok** 5:29. Ol pikinini, yufala i obei long papa mo mama blong yufala, **Efes** 6:1 (Kol 3:20).

Bae mi go mo mekem ol samting we Lod i talem long mi blong mekem, **1 Nif** 3:7. Mi bin obei long voes blong Spirit,

1 Nif 4:6–18. Sapos ol pikinini blong ol man oli stap kipim ol komanmen blong God, hem i stap fidim olgeta, **1 Nif** 17:3. Lukaot, nogud yufala i stap obei long devel spirit, **Mos** 2:32–33, 37 (D&K 29:45). Ol man oli kasem pei blong olgeta folem spirit we oli stap obei long hem, **Alma** 3:26–27.

Ol man oli mas mekem plante samting long tingting blong olgeta, **D&K** 58:26–29. Man i no save mekem God i no glad long wan samting, be nomo sapos hem i no luksave han blong hem mo i no stap obei ol komanmen blong hem, **D&K** 59:21. Mi mas mekem folem promes blong mi taem yufala i mekem wanem mi talem, **D&K** 82:10. Evri sol we i stap obei long voes blong mi bae i luk fes blong mi mo save se mi mi stap, **D&K** 93:1. I nid blong ol pipol blong mi oli mas kasem panismen kasem taem we oli lanem fasin blong stap obei, **D&K** 105:6. Taem yumi kasem eni blesing we i kam long God, hem i from fasin blong yumi blong stap obei long loa ia we blesing ia i folem, **D&K** 130:21.

Adam i bin stap obei, **Moses** 5:5. Bae yumi testem olgeta long wei ia, blong luk sapos bae oli mekem evri samting we Lod, God blong olgeta bae i givim oda long olgeta, **Ebr** 3:25.

Oda Folem Deit

Luk long Oda Folem Deit insaed long Apendiks.

Odenem, Odinesen. *Luk tu long* Han, Fasin blong Putum Han Antap long Hed blong Man; Ofis, Ofisa; Prishud; Raet, Atoriti; Singaotem, we God I Singaotem

Blong putum long atoriti, o blong givim atoriti o ofis. Blong wan i save yusum atoriti long Jos Ia blong Lod, God i mas singaotem hem tru long profesi, o tru long fasin blong olgeta we oli gat atoriti oli putum han antap long hed (TbB 1:5). Nomata wan i save kasem atoriti tru long odinesen, hem i yusum atoriti ia anda long daereksen blong olgeta we oli holem ol stret ki blong atoriti.

Mi bin odenem yu i kam profet blong ol nesen, **Jerem** 1:5.

Yu no jusum mi, be mi bin jusum yu, mo mi bin odenem yu, **Jon** 15:16.

From se hem i gat atoriti we i kam long God, Alma i odenem ol pris, **Mos** 18:18. Oli odenem man i go long hae prishud wetem wan tabu odinens, **Alma** 13:1–9. Jisas i singaotem mo i odenem olgeta twelef disaepol, **3 Nif** 12:1. Ol elda oli odenem ol pris mo ol tija tru long fasin blong putum han antap long hed, **Moro** 3.

Wet smol taem moa, from we oli no odenem yu yet, **D&K** 5:17. Oli odenem Josef Smit i kam wan Aposol blong Jisas Kraes, **D&K** 20:2 (D&K 27:12). Oli no mas odenem eniwan sapos i no gat vot blong Jos, **D&K** 20:65. Mi no givim raet long eniwan long yufala blong go aot blong prijim gospel blong mi, sapos nomo wan we i gat atoriti i odenem hem, **D&K** 42:11. Oli odenem ol elda blong prijim gospel blong mi, **D&K** 50:13–18. Hem i diuti blong Olgeta Twelef blong odenem mo putum evri narafala ofisa blong jos oli stap long oda, **D&K** 107:58.

Mi lukaotem ol blesing blong ol papa blong mi, mo raet ia we oli mas odenem mi long hem blong mi save yusum ol blesing ia, **Ebr** 1:2. Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri oli odenem wanwan long tufala long Aronik Prishud, **JS—H** 1:68–72.

Odenem Man Bifo i Kam long Wol, Fasin blong. *Luk tu long* Laef Bifo Laef long Wol Ia

Taem we God i odenem finis ol strong spirit pikinini blong Hem blong oli mekem samfala misin long taem we oli stap laef long wol ia.

God i makemaot ol ples blong ol pipol, **Dut** 32:8. Taem yu no bon yet, be mi mi jusumaot yu, mi mekem yu yu tabu blong yu kam wan profet, **Jerem** 1:5.

God i talemaot se man i save stap longtaem olsem wanem, **Wok** 17:26. Hem i singaot yumi finis stret long rod we hem i makemaot, **Rom** 8:28–30. Taem God i no mekem wol ia yet, hem i jusumaot

Odinens, Ol

yumi finis blong bambae yumi joen long Kraes, **Efes** 1:3–4. Taem God i no mekem wol yet, hem i jusumaot Kraes blong sevem yumi, **1 Pita** 1:19–20 (Rev 13:8).

Oli bin singaotem mo mekem olgeta oli rere bifo oli mekem wol ia, **Alma** 13:1–9.

Mi bin luk olgeta bigfala man we Lod i bin jusum olgeta long stat, **D&K** 138:55–56.

Pikinini blong Mi we Mi Lavem Tumas we mi bin jusum hem stat long stat finis, **Moses** 4:2. God i bin jusum Ebrahim bifo hem i bon long wol, **Ebr** 3:23.

Odinens, Ol. *Luk tu long* Famli Laen; Fasin blong Sevem Man; Fasin blong Sevem Ol Dedman; Sil, Siling; Tempol, Haos blong Lod

Ol tabu samting mo seremoni. Ol odinens, oli ol samting we oli gat mining long saed blong spirit. Ol odinens i save minim tu ol loa mo rul blong God.

Ol odinens insaed long Jos, i gat blong blesem olgeta sikman (Jem 5:14–15), blesem sakramen (D&K 20:77, 79), baptaes andanit long wota (Mat 3:16; D&K 20:72–74), blesing blong ol pikinini (D&K 20:70), givim Tabu Spirit (D&K 20:68; 33:15), givim prishud (D&K 84:6–16; 107:41–52), ol tempol odinens (D&K 124:39), mo mared long kavenan ia we i niu mo i no gat en (D&K 132:19–20).

Tijim olgeta ol odinens mo ol loa, **Eks** 18:20. Wokbaot folem ol rul blong mi, mo kipim olgeta odinens blong mi, **Esik** 11:20.

Ol pipol oli stap folem gud fasin blong stap folem ol odinens blong God, **Alma** 30:3. Wanem i gud blong yumi stap kipim ol odinens blong hem, **3 Nif** 24:13–14.

Hem we i prea mo i wantem blong sakem sin, mi akseptem hem sapos hem i obei long ol odinens blong mi, **D&K** 52:14–19.

Bae Lod i sevem evri man, tru long fasin blong stap obei long ol loa mo ol odinens blong gospel, **TbB** 1:3.

Odinens long bihaf blong wan narafalawan: Wan odinens blong relijin we wan

we i laef i mekem long bihaf blong wan we i ded. Olgeta odinens ia oli kam laef nomo taem olgeta we oli ded we oli mekem ol odinens ia blong olgeta, oli akseptem ol odinens ia, oli kipim ol kavenan we i go wetem, mo oli kam sil tru long Tabu Spirit blong Promes. Ol odinens ia, oli stap mekem tedei insaed long ol tempol.

Bae oli mekem olsem wanem long olgeta we oli stap baptaes long bihaf blong ol dedman sapos ol dedman ia oli no girap bakegen, **1 Kor** 15:29.

Oli stap mekem ol baptaes blong olgeta dedman insaed long ol tempol, **D&K** 124:29–36. Oli tijim ol spirit long spirit wol long saed blong baptaes long bihaf blong olgeta blong oli kam klin aot long ol sin, **D&K** 138:29–34.

Oel. *Luk tu long* Anoentem; Blesing blong Ol Sikman; Olif Tri

Plante taem, taem oli tokbaot oel long ol skripja, oli minim olif oel. Stat long taem blong OlTesteman, oli bin yusum olif oel blong ol seremoni blong tempol mo blong tabenakol, blong mekem ol anoentmen, blong putum long laet, mo blong yusum long kaekae. Samtaem, olif oel i wan saen blong stap klin gud, mo i saen blong Tabu Spirit mo ol paoa blong hem (1 Saml 10:1, 6; 16:13; Aes 61:1–3).

Pris bae i putum oel long sora long raet saed, **Lev** 14:28–29. Lod i sendem mi blong anoentem yu blong yu stap king ova long ol pipol blong hem, **1 Saml** 15:1. Botel oel blong wido i no kam emti, **1 King** 17:10–16. Lod i anoentem hed blong mi wetem oel, **Sam** 23:5.

Oli bin anoentem wetem oel plante we oli bin sik, **Mak** 6:13. Bae ol elda oli prea long hem, mo bae oli anaentem hem wetem oel, **Jem** 5:13–15.

Stap klinim laet blong yutufala mo stap mekem hem i laet, **D&K** 33:17 (Mat 25:1–13).

Ofis, Ofisa. *Luk tu long* Odenem, Odinens; Prishud

Posisen we i gat atoriti o responsabi-

liti insaed long wan oganaeseden; insaed long ol skripja, oli yusum plante taem blong tokbaot wan posisen blong prishud atoriti; i save minim tu ol diuti we i go wetem wan posisen o wan we i hol-em posisen ia.

Evri memba oli no gat semfala ofis, **Rom** 12:4.

Mifala i bin wok strong long ofis blong mifala we Lod i putum mifala long hem, **Jek** 1:19. Melkesedek i kasem ofis blong hae prishud, **Alma** 13:18. Ofis blong seves blong ol enjel i blong sing-aotem ol man blong kam blong sakem sin, **Moro** 7:31.

I no gat man we oli odenem hem long eni ofis insaed long Jos ia sapos Jos i no givim vot blong hem from, **D&K** 20:65. Bae evri man i stap long ofis blong hem, **D&K** 84:109. I gat olgeta presiden, o prisaeding ofisa, we oli jusum olgeta aot long olgeta we oli odenem olgeta long ol defren ofis insaed long tufala prishud ia, **D&K** 107:21. Oli eksplenem ol diuti blong olgeta we oli prisaed ova long ol ofis ia blong ol kworom blong prishud, **D&K** 107:85–98. Evri man i mas lanem diuti blong hem, mo i mas lanem blong wok long ofis we oli bin putum hem long hem, **D&K** 107:99–100. Mi talemaot long yufala huia ol ofisa ia we oli blong prishud blong mi, **D&K** 124:123.

Ofisol Skripja. *Luk tu long* Baebol; Buk blong Momon; Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan; Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes; Skripja, Ol

Samfala tabu buk we Jos i luksave mo i tekem se oli ofisol. Insaed long Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent, ol ofisol buk oli singaotem olgeta, ol standet tabu buk, mo i tekem OlTesteman, Niu Testeman, Buk blong Momon, Doktrin mo Kavenan, mo Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes.

Ofisol Toktok 1. *Luk tu long* Mared, Maredem—Fulap Mared; Pablik Anaonsmen; Wudrof, Wilfod

Oli pablisim long ol las pej blong Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan, fas pat blong Ofisol

Toktok 1, oli savem hem olsem Manifesto. Lod i givim long Presiden Wilfod Wudrof mo hem i presentem long ol memba blong Jos long wan jeneral konfrens long 6 Oktoba 1890. Stat long 1862, ol defren loa we oli bin kamaot long ol nekis twantefae yia i mekem se fasin blong maredem fulap woman i nomo folem loa long Yunaeted Stet. Lod i soem long Wilfod Wufrod, tru long wan visen mo revelesen, wanem bae i tekem ples sapos olgeta Sent oli no stopem fasin ia blong man i maredem fulap mared. Manifesto i ofisol anaonsmen se fasin blong maredem fulap woman i nomo save hapen mo i stop.

Ofisol Toktok 2. *Luk tu long* Kimbol, Spensa W.; Prishud

Wan toktok we oli givim long saed blong doktrin abaot huia i save kasem prishud blong God, we naoia oli pablisim long ol las pej blong Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan. Eli long Jun 1978, Lod i talemaot long Presiden Spensa W. Kimbol se oli mas givim prishud i go long evri memba blong Jos, we i wan man mo i klin inaf. Hemia i mekem se evri man we oli klin inaf oli save kasem prishud mo ol blesing blong tempol i blong evri memba we i klin inaf, nomata long weaples oli kamaot long hem, o kala blong skin blong hem. Long 30 Septemba 1978, oli presentem ofisol toktok ia long jeneral konfrens blong Jos mo evriwan i bin akseptem.

Ofring. *Luk tu long* Gudlaef, Welfea; Livim Kakae, Fasin blong Livim Kakae; Sakrifaes; Taeting; Wok, Gudfala Wok, Gudfala Wok blong Givhan

Wan presen we i go long Lod. OlTesteman, plante taem i yusum toktok ia blong tokbaot wan sakrifaes, o ol ofring we oli bonem. Jos tedei, i yusum ol fas ofring mo ol narafala ofring we wan i glad blong givim (olgeta talen ia i gat, taem, talen, mo samting we yumi gat) blong helpem olgeta we oli pua mo blong sam narafala gudfala samting.

Olfala blong Taem Bifo

Yufala i stilim mi taem yufala i no pem taeting mo ofring, **Mal** 3:8–10.

Faswan, stretem yuwan wetem brata blong yu, mo afta, givim presen blong yu, **Mat** 5:23–24.

Givim ful sol blong yu olsem wan ofring long Kraes, **Omnae** 1:26. Sapos wan man i givim wan presen be i no wetem tru tingting blong hem, hemia i no helpem hem nating, **Moro** 7:6.

Bae Lod i no tekembak Aronik Prishud kasem taem se ol boe blong Livae oli givim bakegen wan ofring long Lod long stret mo gud fasin, **D&K** 13. Yu mas givim ol ofring mo mekem ol tabu seremoni long Hae God we I Hae Olgeta, **D&K** 59:12. Olsem wan jos mo wan pipol, yumi mas givim long Lod, wan ofring long stret mo gud fasin, **D&K** 128:24.

Olfala blong Taem Bifo. *Luk long Adam*

OI Grup. *Luk long Sikret Grup, OI*

Olif, Hil blong Tri ya. *Luk tu long Getsemane*

Wan hil long Is blong Kidron Vale, long Is blong Jerusalem. Long Wes hil, kolosap long ol ples daon long hil, i gat garen blong Getsemane i stap. Betpej mo Betani oli stap long top mo long Is saed. Hil ia i bin ples blong plante samting we i hapen long Baebol (Mat 24:3), mo tu, bae i wan impoten ples we bae ol samting oli hapen long lata dei (Sek 14:3–5; **D&K** 45:48–54; 133:20).

Olif Tri. *Luk tu long Isrel; Oel*

Wan tri we i fulap long Isrel mo i wan impoten agrikalja risos long ol graon blong Baebol. Oli planem from wud blong hem, frut mo oel blong hem. Long ol skripja, oli yusum plante olif tri blong stap olsem simbol blong haos blong Isrel.

Haos blong Isrel, oli komperem long wan olif tru we branj blong hem oli brokbrok mo oli stap olbaot, **1 Nif** 10:12 (1 Nif 15:12). Lod i komperem

haos blong Isrel long wan gudfala olif tri, **Jek** 5–6.

Josef Smit i singaotem revelesen we i stap long seksen 88, se olif lif, Heding **D&K** 88. Wan man i talemaot long ol wokman blong hem blong go long plan-tesen blong hem mo planem twelef olif tri, **D&K** 101:43–62.

OI Man blong Amalekae (Buk blong Momon)

Wan grup blong OI Man blong Nifae we oli mekem apostasi, mo oli lidim OI Man blong Leman blong faet agensem OI Man blong Nifae bakegen (Alma 21–24; 43).

Olta. *Luk tu long Sakrifae*

Hem i olsem wan smol tebol we oli wokem long ston o nara samting we oli yusum blong mekem ol sakrifae, ol ofring mo mekem wosip.

Noa i bildim wan olta long Lod mo i bonem ol ofring ia long faea, **Jen** 8:20. Ebram i bildim wan olta long Lod, **Jen** 12:7–8. Ebrahim i fasem boe blong hem, Aesak, i putum hem antap long olta, **Jen** 22:9 (Jen 22:1–13). Jakob i bildim wan olta long ples ia mo singaotem ples ia El Betel, **Jen** 35:6–7. Elaeja i bildim wan olta mo i traem ol pris blong Bal, **1 King** 18:17–40.

Sapos yu kam long olta blong givim presen long God, fastaem, yu go stretem poen we yu gat wetem brata blong yu, **Mat** 5:23–24. Mi luk, long stamba blong olta, sol ia blong olgeta we oli bin kilimded olgeta from oli stap talemaot toktok blong God, **Rev** 6:9 (**D&K** 135:7).

Lihae i bildim wan olta wetem ol ston, mo i talem tangkyu long Lod, **1 Nif** 2:7.

God i sevem Ebrahim long ded taem oli bin putum hem antap long wan olta blong Elkena, **Ebr** 1:8–20.

OITesteman. *Luk tu long Baebol; Skripja, OI*

OI raeting blong ol profet blong bifo we oli mekem samting ia anda long paoa blong Tabu Spirit, mo afta plante senturi, oli testifae abaot Kraes mo fiuja

seves blong Hem. Insaed i gat rekord blong histri blong Ebrahim mo ol pikinini we oli kamaot long laen blong hem, stat long Ebrahim, mo wetem kavenan, o *testeman* we Lod i bin mekem wetem Ebrahim mo olgeta we bae oli kamaot long laen hem.

Ol faef fas buk blong OlTesteman, Moses nao i raetem. I gat Jenesis, Eksodas, Levitikas, Namba, mo Dutronome. Jenesis i tokbaot stat blong wol, blong man, blong ol lanwis, blong ol defren kaen man, mo stat blong haos blong Isrel.

Ol histri buk ia oli tokbaot ol samting we oli bin hapen long Isrel. Ol buk ia i gat Josua, Jaj, Rut, 1 mo 2 Samuel, 1 mo 2 King, 1 mo 2 Kronikel, Esra, Nehemaea, mo Esta.

Ol buk wetem ol poem oli rekodem sam long ol waes tingting mo toktok blong ol profet. I gat Job, Ol Sam, Ol Proveb, Prija, Singing blong Solomon, mo Ol Krae.

Ol profet oli givim woning long Isrel abaot ol sin blong hem, mo oli testifae abaot ol blesing we oli kam long fasin blong stap obei. Oli bin profesae abaot kaming blong Kraes, we bae i pemaot praes from ol sin blong olgeta we oli sakem sin, kasem ol odinens, mo laef folem gospel. Ol buk blong ol profet oli Aesea, Jeremaea, Esikel, Daniel, Hosea, Joel, Amos, Obadaea, Jona, Maeka, Neham, Habukuk, Sefanaea, Hagea, Sekaraea, mo Malakaea.

Plante long ol buk blong OlTesteman oli bin raetem long lanwis blong Hibru. Samfala raeting nomo oli raetem long wan lanwis we i kolosap long lanwis blong Aremia.

Ol Wok blong Ol Aposol. *Luk tu long Luk*

Buk ia, i nambatu pat blong wan wok we Luk i raetem i go long Ol Man Teofil. Fas pat, oli save long hem olsem Gospel folem Buk blong Luk. Ol japta 1–12 oli tokbaot sam long ol bigfala misinari wok blong Olgeta Twelef Aposol anda long lidasip blong Pita stret afta long

ded mo laef bakegen long ded blong Sevyu. Ol japta 13–28 oli tokbaot sam long ol wokbaot mo ol misinari wok blong Aposol Pol.

Omega. *Luk long Alfa mo Omega;* Jisas Kraes

Omna. *Luk tu long Mosaea, Boe blong Benjamin; Mosaea, Ol Boe blong*

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan boe blong King Mosaea. Omna i bin go wetem ol brata blong hem blong prij long Ol Man blong Leman (Mos 27:8–11, 34–37; 28:1–9).

Omnae

Wan Man blong Nifae long Buk blong Momon we i stap kipim rekord, we i bin raet samples long 361 B.K.B. (Jerom 1:15; Omnae 1:1–3).

Buk blong Omnae: Wan buk we oli transletem aot long ol smol buk blong Nifae long Buk blong Momon. Buk ia, i gat wan japta nomo long hem, we i tokbaot histri blong ol wo long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae mo Ol Man blong Leman. Omnae i raetem nomo ol fassfala tri ves blong buk. Ol buk ia oli pasem i go long Amaron, Kemis, Abinadom mo laswan long Amalekae. Amalekae i givim ol buk long King Benjamin, we i king blong Sarahemla.

Ona. *Luk tu long Bigfala Respek;* Lukluk, Tekem

Olsem we oli yusum oltaem long ol skripja, hem i blong soem respek o kwaet tingting long wan o long wan samting.

Givim ona long papa mo mama blong yu, **Eks** 20:12 (1 Nif 17:55; Mos 13:20). Givim ona long Lod wetem ol fas kae-kae blong yu, **Prov** 3:9.

Man we i mekem wok blong mi, bambae Papa blong mi i leftemap nem blong hem, **Jon** 12:26. Ol man we oli mared oli mas tingbaot woman blong olgeta long mared laef, **1 Pita** 3:7.

Wetem ol skin blong maot blong olgeta nomo oli stap onarem mi, **2 Nif**

Ones, Fasin blong No Stap

27:25 (Aes 29:13). Mi no lukaotem ona blong wol, **Alma** 60:36.

Devel i bin go agensem mi, mo i talem se: "Givim ona blong yu long mi," we i paoa blong mi, **D&K** 29:36. Olgeta we oli stap fetful bambae oli kasem ona antap long hed blong olgeta, **D&K** 75:5 (**D&K** 124:55). Lod i glad blong givim ona long olgeta we oli stap wok blong hem, **D&K** 76:5. God i no jusum olgeta from se oli wantem tumas ol ona blong ol man, **D&K** 121:34–35.

Mifala i biliv se mifala i mas givim ona, mo sapotem loa, **TbB** 1:12 (**D&K** 134:6).

Ones, Fasin blong No Stap. *Luk*

tu long Trik, Giaman, Fasin blong Trikim Man

Long skripja, fasin blong no stap ones i wan giaman trik.

Hem we i nomo giaman long laef blong hem, hem i save harem gud, **Sam** 32:2 (**Sam** 34:13; 1 Pita 2:1).

Nataniel i wan man Isrel we i no save giaman, **Jon** 1:47 (**D&K** 41:9–11).

Wan klin save i leftemap sol bigwan mo i no gat fasin blong no stap ones, **D&K** 121:42.

Ones, Fasin blong Stap Ones. *Luk tu long* Stap Tru

Blong stap talem stret tingting, stap talem tru tingting mo i no gat trik

Olgeta we oli mekem samting i stret long ol narafala man, Lod i glad long olgeta, **Prov** 12:22. Yu mas mekem samting we yu promes blong mekem, **Pri** 5:4–5.

Mifala i lego finis ol fasin blong haed mo blong sem, **2 Kor** 4:1–2. Yufala i mas mekem fasin blong yufala i stret gud long fes blong olgeta, **1 Pita** 2:12.

Sore tumas long giaman man, from bae oli sakem hem i go daon long hel, **2 Nif** 9:34. Spirit i talem trutok mo i no giaman, **Jek** 4:13. Eniwan long yufala i tekem mo yusum wan samting blong man we i stap raonabaot long yu, i mas tekem samting ia i gobak, **Mos** 4:28 (**D&K** 136:25). Luk se yu mekem raet,

jaj wetem stret fasin, mo mekem gud oltaem, **Alma** 41:14.

Evri man i mas mekem samting wetem ones fasin, **D&K** 51:9. Yufala evriwan we yufala i save se hat blong yufala i ones, yufala ia, mi akseptem yufala, **D&K** 97:8. Ol man we oli ones, oli waes mo oli gud, oli mas putum olgeta long ol ofis blong politik, **D&K** 98:4–10. Yu mas wok strong wetem strong tingting blong lukaotem se hem i blong hu kasem taem yu faenem, mo givimbak long hem, **D&K** 136:26.

Mifala i biliv blong mas stap ones, **TbB** 1:13.

Pablik Anaonsmen. *Luk tu long*

Mared, Maredem—Fulap Mared; Wudrof, Wilfod

Wan ofisioi toktok we Presiden Wilfod Wudrof i mekem long 1890, we i talem klia se Jos mo ol memba blong hem oli folem loa blong kantri mo oli nomo save mekem ol mared we oli gat fulap waef (OTK 1). Presiden Wudrof i putumaot Pablik Anaonsmen ia folem wan visen mo wan revelesen we i kam long God.

Paelat, Ponjes

Wan man blong rul blong Rom long Judia, long 26–36 A.K.B. (**Luk** 3:1). Hem i no laekem nating Ol Man Jiu mo relijin blong olgeta, mo i sendem blong oli kilim sam man Galili oli ded (**Luk** 13:1). Oli akiusum Jisas mo oli panisim hem blong hem i hang long kros long forced blong Paelat (**Mat** 27:2, 11–26, 58–66; **Mak** 15; **Luk** 23; **Jon** 18:28–19:38).

Pahoran

Hem i nambatri man blong Nifae we i jif jaj long Buk blong Momon (**Alma** 50:39–40; 51:1–7; 59–62).

Paoa. *Luk tu long* Prishud; Raet, Atoriti

Blong save mekem wan samting. Blong gat paoa ova long wan o long wan samting, hem i blong save kontrollem o givim oda long man o woman

ia, o samting ia. Long ol skripja, plante taem paoa i joen wetem paoa blong God, o paoa blong heven. Plante taem, i wok kolosap long prishud atoriti, we i raet blong mekem samting long bihaf blong God.

From hemia, mi bin resemap yu, blong soem paoa blong mi tru long yu, **Eks** 9:16. God i mekem mi strong mo i paoa blong mi, **2 Saml** 22:33. Sapos yu wantem givhan long narafala man, i gud yu gohed yu mekem i gud long hem, **Prov** 3:27. Tru, mi mi fulap long paoa tru long spirit blong Lod, **Maeka** 3:8.

Hem i givim evri paoa long mi long heven mo long wol, **Mat** 28:18. Oli sapraes long doktrin blong hem: from se toktok blong hem i gat paoa, **Luk** 4:32. Stap long siti ia kasem taem yu fulap long paoa we i kam antap long heven, **Luk** 24:49. Folem hamas we oli akseptem hem, hem i givim olgeta paoa blong kam ol pikinini blong God, **Jon** 1:12 (D&K 11:30). Bae yufala i kasem paoa, afta we Tabu Spirit i kam long yufala, **Wok** 1:8. I no gat paoa be hemia blong God nomo, **Rom** 13:1. Yufala i stap tru long paoa blong God, tru long bilif we i sevem man, **1 Pita** 1:3–5.

Mi mi fulap long paoa blong God, **1 Nif** 17:48. I kamaot long mi tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit, **Jek** 7:12. Wan man i save gat bigfala paoa we God i givim long hem, **Mos** 8:16. Oli tijim hem wetem paoa mo atoriti we i kam long God, **Alma** 17:2–3. Nifae i bin tij wetem paoa mo wetem bigfala atoriti, **3 Nif** 7:15–20 (3 Nif 11:19–22).

Nomata wan man i gat paoa blong mekem ol bigfala wok, sapos hem i stap flas long paoa blong hemwan, bae hem i mas foldaon, **D&K** 3:4. Paoa blong mekem gud i stap long wanwan man o woman, **D&K** 58:27–28. Long ol odinens blong Melkesedek Prishud, paoa we i olsem hemia blong God i kamaot, **D&K** 84:19–22. Ol raet blong prishud, oli joen nomo long ol paoa blong heven be oli no save seperet, **D&K** 121:34–46.

Bae mi lidim yu long han blong mi,

mo paoa blong mi bae i stap long yu, **Ebr** 1:18.

Paoa, Strong long Tingting, Gat Strong Paoa long Tingting. *Luk tu long Fet; Fraet*

Hem i no blong stap fraet, speseli taem yu stap mekem samting we i stret.

Tingting blong yufala i mas strong, mo mas stanap strong oltaem, **Dut** 31:6 (Jos 1:6–7). Gat strong paoa long tingting blong kipim mo mekem evri samting we oli bin raetemdaon, **Jos** 23:6.

God i no givim yumi spirit blong fraet, **2 Tim** 1:7.

Hat blong hem i stat blong gat paoa taem hem i harem, **Alma** 15:4 (Alma 62:1). Ol boe blong Hileman oli strong long taem blong faet, **Alma** 53:20–21. Neva mi bin luk wan fasin blong no save fraet we i bigfala olsem, **Alma** 56:45.

Gat strong paoa long tingting ol brata; mo gohed, go fored kasem viktri, **D&K** 128:22.

Paoa, We I Gat Ol. *Luk tu long God, Godhed*

Wan tabu fasin blong gat evri paoa (Jen 18:14; Alma 26:35; D&K 19:1–3).

Papa, blong Wol. *Luk tu long Famli; Papa mo Mama; Petriak, Petriakel; Petriakel Blesing*

Wan tabu taetol we i tokbaot wan man we i gat wan pikinini o i adoptem wan pikinini folem loa.

Givim ona long papa mo mama blong yu, **Eks** 20:12 (Dut 5:16; Mat 19:19; Mos 13:20). Wan papa bae i stretem wan boe we hem i glad long hem, **Prov** 3:12.

Ol papa, yufala i no mekem ol pikinini blong yufala oli kros, **Efes** 6:1–4.

Tufala i bin tijim mi plante samting long saed blong save blong papa blong mi, **1 Nif** 1:1. Papa blong mi i wan stret man—from hem i bin tijim mi, **Inos** 1:1. Alma i bin prea from boe blong hem, **Mos** 27:14. Alma i givim komanmen long ol boe blong hem, **Alma** 36–42. Hileman i putum nem blong ol boe

Papa long Heven

blong hem i folem nem blong ol papa blong hem, **Hil** 5:5-12. Momon i stap tingting oltaem long boe blong hem long ol prea blong hem, **Moro** 8:2-3.

Mi save askem ol bigfala wok long papa blong olgeta, **D&K** 29:48. Evri man i mas wok blong lukluk long famli blong hem, **D&K** 75:28.

Hem i givim oda blong mi prea long papa blong mi, **JS—H** 1:49.

Papa long Heven. *Luk long God, Godhed; Papa we I Stap long Heven*

Papa mo Mama. *Luk tu long Mama; Papa, blong Wol*

Ol papa mo ol mama. Olgeta hasban mo waef we oli klin inaf, we oli bin sil long prapa wei we i long mared long wan tempol blong God; olgeta ia oli save mekem rol blong olgeta olsem papa mo mama truaot long taem we i no save finis. "Ol papa mo mama oli gat wan tabu wok blong lukaotem gud pikinini blong olgeta wetem lav mo fasin blong stap stret oltaem, mo blong givim long olgeta ol samting we oli nidim long saed blong spirit mo long saed blong bodi, blong tijim olgeta blong lavem mo givim seves long wanwan long olgeta, blong folem ol komanmen blong God, mo blong kam olsem ol sitisen we oli folem ol loa blong kantri we oli laef long hem." ("Famli: Wan Ofisol Toktok I Go long Wol," 35538 852).

Ol pikinini, yufala i mas obei long papa mo mama blong yufala, **Efes** 6:1-3 (Kol 3:20).

Adam mo Iv, tufala i fas papa mo mama blong yumi, **1 Nif** 5:11. Bae panis ia i stap long hed blong ol mama mo ol papa blong yufala, **2 Nif** 4:6. Tijim ol papa mo mama se oli mas sakem sin mo kasem baptaes, **Moro** 8:10.

Lod i givim komanmen long ol papa mo mama blong oli tijim gospel long ol pikinini blong olgeta, **D&K** 68:25. Evri pikinini oli gat raet blong kasem sapot long papa mo mama blong olgeta, **D&K** 83:4.

Sin blong ol papa mo mama i no save stap antap long hed blong ol pikinini blong olgeta, **Moses** 6:54.

Papa we I No Save Finis. *Luk long God, Godhed; Papa we I Stap long Heven*

Papa we I Stap long Heven. *Luk tu long God, Godhed*

Papa blong spirit blong evriwan (Sam 82:6; Mat 5:48; Jon 10:34; Rom 8:16-17; Gal 4:7; 1 Jon 3:2). Jisas i Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong Hem we i gat mit mo bun. God i bin givim komanmen long man blong hem i mas obei, mo gat respek long Papa mo blong i prea long Hem long nem blong Jisas.

Sapos yufala i stap fogivim ol man, Papa long Heven bambae i fogivim yufala tu, **Mat** 6:14 (Mat 18:35; 3 Nif 13:14). Papa blong yufala long Heven i save se yufala i nidim evriwan long ol samting ia, **Mat** 6:26-33 (3 Nif 13:26-33). Long hamas moa nao bae Papa long Heven bae i givim Tabu Spirit long olgeta we i askem hem, **Luk** 11:11-13. I gud yumi talem tangkyu long God ya we i God mo Papa blong Jisas Kraes, Masta blong yumi, **Efes** 1:3.

Yufala i gat wan kaon we i no save finis long Papa long heven blong yufala, **Mos** 2:34. Kraes i bin leftemap nem blong Papa, **Ita** 12:8.

Olgeta Sent oli mas talemaot witnes blong olgeta long saed blong ol samting we oli kam agensem olgeta, hemia bifo Papa i kamaot long ples we hem i stap haed long hem, **D&K** 123:1-3, 6.

Mifala i kasem ol bigfala mo gudfala blesing we oli kam long Papa blong mifala long Heven, **JS—H** 1:73.

Parabol

Wan simpol stori we oli yusum blong soemaot mo tijim wan trutok o prinsipol long saed blong spirit. Wan parabol, plante taem oli komperem wan samting, o wan samting we i hapen long wan trutok, mo stamba mining o mesej blong wan parabol i haed long ol

man we oli lisen be oli no rere long saed blong spirit blong kasem mesej ia (Mat 13:10–17).

Plante taem, Jisas i tij wetem ol parabol. Blong gat wan lis blong ol ki parabol blong Hem, luk long Agrimen Bitwin Ol Buk blong Gospel we i stap long Apendiks.

Paradaes. *Luk tu long Heven*

Pat ia insaed long spirit wol, we ol spirit we oli stret mo gud oli stap long hem; ol spirit ia oli ol spirit we oli aot long laef ia mo oli stap wet blong bodi i laef bakegen long ded. Hem i wan ples blong stap hapi mo i gat pis.

Oli yusum tu *Paradaes* long ol skripja blong minim wol blong ol spirit (Luk 23:43), selestial kingdom (2 Kor 12:4), mo paoa blong Mileniom taem blong wol (TbB 1:10).

Long hem we i win, bae mi letem hem i kaekae frut blong tri blong laef, we i stap long medel blong paraadaes blong God, **Rev** 2:7.

Paradaes blong God i mas lego ol spirit blong ol man we oli stret mo gud, **2 Nif** 9:13. Ol spirit blong olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli kasem wan ples blong stap hapi we oli singaotem paraadaes, **Alma** 40:11–12. Evri disaepol blong Jisas oli go long paraadaes blong God, be tri nomo i stap, **4 Nif** 1:14. I no longtaem mi go spel long paraadaes blong God, **Moro** 10:34.

Kraes i tijim olgeta spirit we oli stret mo gud insaed long paraadaes, **D&K** 138.

Pasova. *Luk tu long Las Sapa; Smol Sipsip blong God*

Oli statem Lafet blong Pasova blong helpem ol pikinini blong Isrel blong tingbaot taem ia we enjel i bin kam prapa spolem gud ol haos blong olgeta mo i mekem olgeta oli kam fri long Ol Man Ijip (Eks 12:21–28; 13:14–15). Ol smol sipsip we oli no gat mak long olgeta, we oli bin stap yusum blad blong hem olsem wan saen blong sevem Isrel long bifo, i wan simbol blong Jisas Kraes, Smol Sipsip blong God,

we sakrifaes blong hem i pemaot evri man.

Hemia i odinens blong Pasova, **Eks** 12:43.

Jisas mo Ol Aposol blong hem oli kipim Lafet blong Pasova long taem blong Las Sapa, **Mat** 26:17–29 (Mak 14:12–25). Luk, Smol Sipsip blong God, we i tekemaot sin blong wol, **Jon** 1:29, 36. Kraes, we i Pasova blong yumi, oli bin sakrifaesem hem from yumi, **1 Kor** 5:7. Blad blong Kraes i pemaot yumi, semmak olsem wan smol sipsip we i no gat mak, **1 Pita** 1:18–19.

Gat fet long Smol Sipsip blong God we i stap tekemaot ol sin blong wol, **Alma** 7:14.

Olgeta Sent we oli laef folem Tok blong Waes, bae Lod i sevem olgeta olsem ol pikinini blong Isrel, **D&K** 89:21.

Oli kilim Smol Sipsip i ded stat long stat blong wol, **Moses** 7:47.

Paten, Deved W.

Wan memba blong fas Kworom blong Olgeta Twelef Aposol we Lod i jusum long lata-dei dispensesen ia. Deved Paten i fas man we i bin ded from Jos ia we i kambak, afta we oli kilim hem i ded long faet blong Kruked Reva long Misuri long 1838.

Lod i singaotem hem blong hem i strettem bisnis blong hem mo go long wan misin, **D&K** 114:1. Lod i tekem hem, **D&K** 124:19, 130.

Patrij, Edwod

Wan long ol fas memba mo lida blong Jos afta we Jos i kambak long ol taem blong tedei. Edwod Patrij i bin stap olsem fas bisop blong Jos (**D&K** 36; 41:9–11; 42:10; 51:1–18; 115; 124:19).

Peleg

Long OlTesteman, hem i boe blong Eba, mo smol smol smol apuboe blong Sem. Long taem blong hem, wol i serao (Jen 10:22–25).

Pemaot, We Oli Pemaot, Fasin blong Pemaot Man. *Luk tu long Ded, blong Bodi; Ded, blong Spirit; Fasin*

blong Sevem Man; Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv; Jisas Kraes; Pem Praes, Atonmen

Blong mekem wan i kam fri, blong pemaot, o blong pem praes blong mekem wan i kam fri long fasin blong slef tru long peimen. *Fasin blong pemaot man* i tokbaot Atonmen blong Jisas Kraes mo fasin ia we ol man oli kam fri long sin. Atonmen blong Jisas i pemaot evri kaenkaen man long ded blong bodi. Tru long Atonmen blong Hem, olgeta we oli bilif long Hem mo oli sakem sin, Jisas i pemaot olgeta tu long ded blong spirit.

Mi bin pemaot yu, **Aes** 44:22. Bae mi pemaot olgeta long ded, **Hos** 13:14 (Sam 49:15).

Yumi gat fasin blong pemaot man tru long blad blong Kraes, **Efes** 1:7, 14 (Hib 9:11–15; 1 Pita 1:18–19; Alma 5:21; Hil 5:9–12).

Lod i bin pemaot sol blong mi i kamaot long hel, **2 Nif** 1:15. Fasin blong pemaot man i kam long, mo tru, long Tabu Mesaea, **2 Nif** 2:6–7, 26 (Mos 15:26–27; 26:26). Oli bin singsing long singsing blong lav blong pemaot man, **Alma** 5:9 (Alma 5:26; 26:13). Olgeta nogud man oli gohed blong stap olsem se i no gat fasin blong pemaot man we i bin hapen, **Alma** 11:40–41 (Alma 34:16; 42:13; Hil 14:16–18). Jisas Kraes i mekem fasin blong pemaot wol i hapen, **Momon** 7:5–7. Paoa blong pemaot man i kam long evriwan we oli no gat loa, **Moro** 8:22 (D&K 45:54).

Olgeta we oli no biliv, Jisas i no save pemaot olgeta long foldaon blong olgeta long saed blong spirit, **D&K** 29:44. Ol smol pikinini, mi pemaot olgeta stat long stat blong wol, **D&K** 29:46. Lod i pemaot ol pipol blong hem, **D&K** 84:99. Josef F. Smit i bin luk fasin blong pemaot ol dedman long wan visen, **D&K** 138.

Adam mo Iv, tufala i glad long fasin blong pemaot tufala, **Moses** 5:9–11.

Pemaot Man, Fasin blong, Plan blong Fasin blong. *Luk long Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man*

Pembak. *Luk tu long Agens, Filing blong*

Blong givimbak o mekem wan samting i gobak from wan kil o from wan rabis toktok.

God blong yufala bae i kam mo panisim ol enemi blong yufala, **Aes** 35:4.

Fasin blong givimbak, mi nomo mi gat raet blong mekem, **Rom** 12:19 (Momon 3:15; 8:20).

Naef blong pembak i stap hang ova long yufala, **Momon** 8:40–41.

Bambae mi givimbak long ol nogud man from oli no sakem sin, **D&K** 29:17.

Sevya i kam long ol taem blong nogud fasin mo fasin blong wantem stap givimbak, **Moses** 7:45–46.

Pem Praes, Atonmen. *Luk tu long Blad; Boe mo Gel blong God, Ol; Ded, Nomo Save, Fasin blong Nomo Save Ded; Fasin blong Sevem Man; Fogivim; Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv; Getsemene; Gladhat; Hangem Man long Kros, Fasin blong; Jisas Kraes; Kros (blong Kraes); Laef Bakegen long Ded; Pemaot, We Oli Pemaot, Fasin blong Pemaot Man; Pikinini blong Kraes, Ol; Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man; Rong, Fasin blong Talemaot se Man I No Gat, Talemaot se Man I No Gat; Sakramen; Sakrifaes; Sin, Kam Klin Aot long Ol; Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin; Sore, Stap Sore; Tabu, Fasin blong Mekem I Kam*

Blong mekem man mo God, tufala i stap gud bakegen

Olsem we oli yusum long ol skripja, blong pem praes, hem i blong safa ful panismen from wan aksen we i wan sin; long wei ia, i tekem ol risal blong sin aot long hem we i mekem sin, mo i letem hem blong i stap gud bakegen wetem God. Jisas Kraes i wan man ia nomo we i gat paoa inaf blong mekem wan atonmen we i stret evriwan long bihaf blong evri man. Hem i bin save mekem hemia from se God i bin jusum Hem o i

bin odenem Hem bifo long taem blong Bigfala Kaonsel bifo oli mekem wol ia (Ita 3:14; Moses 4:1–2; Ebr 3:27), mo tu, from Hem i Stret Pikinini blong God, mo laef blong Hem i no gat sin. Atonmen blong Hem, i tekem safaring from ol sin blong evri man, taem blad blong Hem i bin ron, ded blong Hem, mo afta, taem Hem i laef bakegen long ded mo i kamtaot long gref (Aes 53:3–12; Luk 22:44; Mos 3:5–11; Alma 7:10–13; D&K 19:16–19). From Atonmen ia, evri pipol bae oli girap long ded wetem wan bodi we i nomo save ded (1 Kor 15:22). Atonmen i givim rod tu blong yumi kasem fogivnes from ol sin blong yumi, mo yumi laef blong oltaem wetem God. Be wan we i kasem yia we hem i naf blong ansa from ol aksen blong hem, mo i akseptem gospel ia, i save kasem ol blesing ia nomo sapos hem i gat bilif long Jisas Kraes, i sakem ol sin blong hem, i kasem ol odinens blong fasin blong sevem man, mo i obei long ol komanmen blong God. Olgeta we oli no kasem yia we oli kam inaf blong ansa from ol aksen blong olgeta, mo olgeta we oli no akseptem gospel, Atonmen i pemaot olgeta (Mos 15:24–25; Moro 8:22). Ol skripja oli tijim klia se sapos Kraes i no bin pemaot praes from ol sin blong yumi, bae i no gat wan loa, i no gat wan odinens, o wan sakrifaes we bae i inaf blong pemaot wanem jastis i askem, mo man bae i neva save gobak stap wetem God bakegen (2 Nif 2; 9).

Hemia i blad blong mi, we i ron blong tekemaot ol sin blong plante man, **Mat** 26:28. Swet blong hem i stap folfol-daon long graon olsem blad nomo, **Luk** 22:39–44. Kakae we bae mi givim i mit blong bodi blong mi we bae mi givim blong ol man long wol oli gat laef, **Jon** 6:51. Mi nao mi stamba blong laef bakegen long ded. Mi nao mi stamba blong laef, **Jon** 11:25. Kraes i prapa man blong sevem man; hem i save sevem olgeta we oli stap obei, **Hib** 5:9. Yumi kam tabu tru long blad blong Kraes we i bin ron from yumi, **Hib** 9; 10:1–10. Kraes tu, long wan

taem, i bin safa from ol sin, **1 Pita** 3:18. Blad blong Jisas Kraes i klinim yumi long evri sin, **1 Jon** 1:7.

Oli leftemap hem antap long kros mo oli kilimded hem from ol sin, **1 Nif** 11:32–33. Fasin blong pemaot man i kam long olgeta we oli gat wan hat we i fulap wetem sore mo wan spirit we i wantem blong sakem sin, **2 Nif** 2:3–10, 25–27. Hem i givim hemwan olsem wan sakrifaes blong pemaot sin, **2 Nif** 2:7. Atonmen i pemaot man long Foldaon, mo i sevem man long ded mo hel, **2 Nif** 9:5–24. I nid blong i gat wan atonmen we i no gat en, **2 Nif** 9:7. Stretem yu wetem God tru long atonmen blong Kraes, **Jek** 4:11. Blad blong hem i pemaot ol sin blong olgeta we oli mekem sin be oli no save, **Mos** 3:11–18. Man i kasem fasin blong sevem man tru long Atonmen, **Mos** 4:6–8. Sapos i no Atonmen, bae oli mas lus nomo, **Mos** 13:27–32. Bae Hem i pemaot praes from ol sin blong wol, **Alma** 34:8–16. God hemwan i pemaot praes from ol sin blong wol, blong mekem plan blong sore i kamtru, **Alma** 42:11–30. Mi God blong ful wol, we oli kilimded mi from ol sin blong wol, **3 Nif** 11:14.

Mi, God, mi safa long ol samting ia long bihaf blong evriwan, **D&K** 19:16. Ol smol pikinini, Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi bae i pemaot olgeta, **D&K** 29:46–47. Luk ol safaring mo ded blong hem we i no bin mekem sin, **D&K** 45:3–5.

Samting ia, i olsem sakrifaes blong Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong God, **Moses** 5:7. Tru long Atonmen blong Kraes, bae hem i sevem evri man, **TbB** 1:3.

Pentekos. *Luk tu long* Loa blong Moses

Olsem pat blong loa blong Moses, Lafet blong Pentekos o Ol Fasfala Frut, oli bin stap holem fifti dei afta long Lafet blong Pasova (Lev 23:16). Pentekos, i blong selebretem taem blong tekemaot kaekae long garen, mo long OlTesteman, oli singaotem Lafet blong Pikimap Kae-

Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes

kae o Lafet blong Seven Wik. Hem i lafet we oli stap selebretem taem ol Aposol long Jerusalem oli kasem Tabu Spirit mo oli toktok long ol lanwis (Wok 2; D&K 109:36–37).

Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes. *Luk tu long* Ofisol Skripja; Skripja, Ol; Smit, Josef Junia

Kingdom blong God long wol i olsem wan Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes (Mat 13:45–46).

Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes i nem tu we oli givim long wan long ol fofala buk blong skripja we oli singaotem “ol standet tabu wok” blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent. Fas edisen blong Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes oli pablisim long 1851 mo i gat samfala samting we oli stap naoia insaed long Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan. Ol edisen we oli pablisim stat long 1902 i gat (1) samfala pat blong translesen blong Jenesis we Josef Smit i raetem, we oli singaotem tu buk blong Moses, mo Matiu 24, we oli singaotem Josef Smit—Matiu; (2) translesen blong Josef Smit blong samfala leta blong Ijip we hem i kasem long 1835, we oli singaotem buk blong Ebrahim; (3) wan pat blong histri blong Jos we Josef Smit i raetem long 1838, we oli singaotem Josef Smit—Histri; mo (4) Ol Toktok blong Bilif, we oli ol tetin toktok blong bilif mo doktrin.

Petriak, Petriakel. *Luk tu long* Ivanjelis; Melkesedek Prishud; Papa, blong Wol; Petriakel Blesing

Ol skripja oli tokbaot tufala kaen petriak: (1) wan ofis blong odenem man long hem insaed long Melkesedek Prishud, we samtaem oli singaotem ivanjelis; (2) ol papa blong ol famli. Ol petriak we oli odenem olgeta, oli stap givim ol spesel blesing long ol memba blong Jos we oli klin inaf.

Petriak we oli odenem olgeta: Hem i givim samfala profet mo samfala ivanjelis, **Efes 4:11** (TbB 1:6).

Hem i diuti blong Olgeta Twelef blong odenem ol ivanjelis wokman, **D&K**

107:39. Haeram i save tekem ofis blong prishud mo petriak, **D&K 124:91–92, 124; 135:1.**

Ol Papa: Jakob i blesem ol boe blong hem mo laen blong olgeta, **Jen 49:1–28.**

Bae mi tokbaot gud long yu long saed blong petriak ia, *Deved*, **Wok 2:29.**

Lihae i kaonsel mo i blesem olgeta we bae oli kamaot long laen blong hem, **2 Nif 4:3–11.**

Mi kam blong mi mi gat raet long ol samting blong God, mo mi holem raet blong stap olsem wan long ol papa, **Ebr 1:2–4.**

Petriakel Blesing. *Luk tu long* Ivanjelis; Papa, blong Wol; Petriak, Petriakel

Ol blesing we ol petriak we oli odenem olgeta oli stap givim long ol memba blong Jos we oli klin inaf. Wan petriakel blesing i gat insaed long hem, kaonsel blong Lod long hem we i kasem blesing mo i talemaot se hem i kamaot long wanem laen insaed long haos blong Isrel. Ol papa oli save kasem ol spesel blesing olsem petriak blong famli blong olgeta, be ol blesing ia, oli no stap rekodem olgeta long Jos, o Jos i no stap holemtaet olgeta.

Isrel i stretem han blong hem mo i putum antap long hed blong Efrem, **Jen 48:14.** Jakob i blesem ol boe blong hem mo laen blong olgeta, **Jen 49.**

Lihae i blesem ol pikinini blong hem mo olgeta we bae oli kamaot biae long olgeta, **2 Nif 4:3–11.**

Pikinini, Ol Pikinini. *Luk tu long* Akaontebol, Fasin blong Stap Akaontebol; Baptaes blong Smol Pikinini; Blesem, We I Kasem Blesing, Blesing—Blesing blong ol pikinini; Famli; Fasin blong Sevem Man—Fasin blong sevem ol smol pikinini; Pem Praes, Atonmen; Ripot

Wan we i yangfala, we i no kam man o woman yet. Ol papa mo mama oli mas tijim ol pikinini blong olgeta blong oli

obei long tingting blong God. Ol pikinini oli no gat sin kasem taem nomo we oli kasem yia we oli save ansa from aksen blong olgeta (Moro 8:22; D&K 68:27).

Ol pikinini, oli wan presen we Lod i givim i stap, **Sam** 127:3–5. Tijim wan pikinini long rod we hem i mas folem, **Prov** 22:6.

No blokem ol smol pikinini, mo letem olgeta oli kam long mi, **Mat** 19:14. Obei long papa mo mama blong yu, **Efes** 6:1–3 (Kol 3:20).

Sapos i no gat Fasin blong Foldaon, bae Adam mo Iv i no save gat pikinini, **2 Nif** 2:22–23. Tijim ol pikinini blong wokbaot long ol wei blong trutok mo blong stap tru, **Mos** 4:14–15. Ol smol pikinini oli gat laef we i no save finis, **Mos** 15:25. Jisas i tekem ol smol pikinini mo i blesem olgeta, **3 Nif** 17:21. Bae yufala i tijim evri pikinini blong yufala abaot Lod, mo pis blong ol pikinini blong yufala bae i bigwan, **3 Nif** 22:13 (Aes 54:13). Ol smol pikinini oli no nidim blong sakem sin o kasem baptaes, **Moro** 8:8–24.

Wan Stret Pikinini ia Nomo blong Mi i pemaot ol smol pikinini stat long stat blong wol, **D&K** 29:46–47. Ol papa mo mama oli mas tijim ol pikinini abaot ol prinsipol blong gospel mo ol praktis blong gospel, **D&K** 68:25, 27–28. Ol pikinini oli kam tabu tru long atomen blong Kraes, **D&K** 74:7. Ol papa mo mama oli kasem komanmen blong lukaotem ol pikinini blong olgeta long laet mo trutok, **D&K** 93:40. Ol pikinini we oli ded bifo oli kasem yia blong save ansa from aksen blong olgeta, Jisas i sevem olgeta, i putum olgeta long selesstial kingdom, **D&K** 137:10.

Pikinini, Stret. *Luk tu long* Boe mo Gel blong God, Ol; Bon Bakegen, Bon long God; Pikinini blong Kraes, Ol; Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo

Blong bon i kam long wol. Blong bon i kam long wol, i blong bonem pikinini, blong gat pikinini, o blong givim laef long wan. Long skripja, oli yusum plante taem ol toktok ia blong minim se

wan i bon long God. Nomata Jisas Kraes i wan stret pikinini ia nomo blong Papa we i bon long wol ia, evri pipol, long saed blong spirit, i pikinini blong Kraes taem oli akseptem Hem, oli obei long ol komanmen blong Hem, mo oli kam ol niufala man o woman tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit.

Long dei ia, mi mi kam stret Papa blong yu, **Sam** 2:7 (Wok 13:33; Hib 1:5–6; 5:5).

Paoa blong hem, i paoa ia blong wan stret pikinini blong Papa, **Jon** 1:14 (2 Nif 25:12; Alma 12:33–34; D&K 76:23). God i lavem tumas ol man long wol mekem se hem i givim wan stret pikinini ia nomo blong hem, **Jon** 3:16 (D&K 20:21).

Kraes i bonem ol pipol blong hem long saed blong spirit, **Mos** 5:7.

Olgeta we oli bon tru long Lod oli Jos Ia blong Fasbon, **D&K** 93:22.

Pikinini blong God. *Luk long* God, Godhed; Jisas Kraes

Pikinini blong God, Ol. *Luk long* Boe mo Gel blong God, Ol; Man, Ol Man

Pikinini blong Isrel, Ol. *Luk long* Isrel

Pikinini blong Kraes, Ol. *Luk tu long* Boe mo Gel blong God, Ol; Bon Bakegen, Bon long God; Jisas Kraes; Pikinini, Stret

Olgeta we oli akseptem gospel blong Jisas Kraes.

Huia bae i putum tingting blong hem i stap daon olsem pikinini ia, hem nao i hae moa i bitim ol narafala man, **Mat** 18:1–4. Biliv long laet blong yufala i save stap ol pikinini blong laet, **Jon** 12:36.

Sakemaot man we i folem fasin blong wol mo kam olsem wan pikinini, **Mos** 3:19; 27:25–26. From kavenan, bae oli singaotem yufala ol pikinini blong Kraes, **Mos** 5:7. Sapos bae yufala i hollem taet long evri gud samting, i tru we bae yufala i kam wan pikinini blong Kraes, **Moro** 7:19.

Pikinini blong Man

Olgeta hamas we oli bin akseptem mi, mi bin givim paoa blong oli kam ol pikinini blong mi, **D&K** 39:4. No fraet, ol smol pikinini, from yufala i blong mi, **D&K** 50:40–41.

Yu yu wan wetem mi, wan pikinini blong God, **Moses** 6:68.

Pikinini blong Man. *Luk tu long God, Godhed; Jisas Kraes*

Wan taetol we Jisas Kraes i yusum taem Hem i stap tokbaot Hemwan (Luk 9:22; 21:36). Hem i minim Pikinini blong Man blong Tabu Fasin. Man blong Tabu Fasin i wan long ol nem blong God we i Papa. Taem Jisas i singaotem Hemwan Pikinini blong Man, i olsem we Hem i talemaot open rilesensip we Hem i gat wetem Papa. Taetol ia, i stap fulap long ol Gospel. Revelesen blong lata-dei i konfemem spesel mining mo tabu fasin blong nem ia blong Sevyia (**D&K** 45:39; 49:6, 22; 58:65; **Moses** 6:57).

Pikinini blong Tudak, Ol. *Luk tu long Ded, blong Spirit; Devel; Hel; Kam Antap Samtaem, No Save; Sin we Lod I No Save Fogivim*

Olgeta we oli folem Setan we bae oli safa wetem hem long taem we i no save finis. Ol pikinini blong tudak oli (1) olgeta we oli folem Setan, mo God i sakemaot olgeta long heven from oli agens long taem blong laef bifo laef long wol ia, mo (2) olgeta we oli bin gat raet blong bon i kam long wol ia wetem wan bodi blong mit mo bun, be afta, oli wok blong Setan mo oli tanem baksaed blong olgeta agensem God. Olgeta long seken grup ia bae oli laef bakegen long ded, be bae Lod i no pemaot olgeta long seken ded (long saed blong spirit) mo bae oli no save stap long wan kingdom blong glori (**D&K** 88:32, 35).

I no gat wan long olgeta i lus, be pikinini blong tudak nomo, **Jon** 17:12. I no posibol blong mekem olgeta oli kam niu bakegen tru long fasin blong sakem sin, **Hib** 6:4–6 (**Hib** 10:26–29).

Sore i no save lukluk long man ia mo las ples blong hem i wan harem nogud

we i no gat en, **Mos** 2:36–39. Hem i stap olsem se i no gat fasin blong pemaot man i hapen, **Mos** 16:5. Olgeta we oli talem se i no save gat wan merikel we i hapen tru long Jisas Kraes blong kasem ol rjssamting, hem i olsem boe blong tudak, **3 Nif** 29:7.

Bae oli no save kasem fogivnes long wol ia, o long nekis wol, **D&K** 76:30–34 (**D&K** 84:41; 132:27). Oli olgeta ia nomo we bae Jisas i no pemaot olgeta long seken ded, **D&K** 76:34–48. Ol pikinini blong tudak oli tanem baksaed long Tabu Spirit afta we oli kasem Spirit ia, **D&K** 76:35. Ol pikinini blong tudak oli tanem baksaed long Pikinini afta we Papa i soemaot hem, **D&K** 76:43.

Bae oli singaotem Ken se Tudak, **Moses** 5:22–26.

Pis. *Luk tu long Mileniom; Pis, Wan we I Mekem; Spel*

Long ol skripja, pis i save minim fri-dom long rao mo trabol, o filing blong kwaet mo kamfot ia we i kamaot long Spirit ia we God i givim long olgeta fetful Sent blong Hem.

Fridom long rao mo trabol: Hem i mekem ol wo oli stop, **Sam** 46:9. Bae oli nomo lanem wo bakegen, **Aes** 2:4.

Stap laef long pis wetem olgeta man; no traem blong givimbak, **Rom** 12:18–21.

I bin gat pis i stap long graon, **4 Nif** 1:4, 15–20.

Lego wo mo talemaot pis, **D&K** 98:16. Leftemap wan flag blong pis, **D&K** 105:39.

Pis we i kam long God i go long olgeta we oli stap obei: Bae oli singaotem Sevyia se hem i Prins blong Pis, **Aes** 9:6. Ol nogud man oli no gat pis, **Aes** 48:22.

I bin gat samfala long heven oli stap presen God mo oli stap talem se, Glori long God we i hae tumas, mo pis long wol, **Luk** 2:13–14. Mi livim pis i stap wetem yufala, **Jon** 14:27. Pis blong God, i no gat man i save andastanem, **Fil** 4:7.

Ol pipol blong King Benjamin oli kasem pis long tingting blong olgeta, **Mos**

4:3. Hamas ol leg blong olgeta we oli stap talemaot pis oli naes antap long ol hil, **Mos** 15:14–18 (Aes 52:7). Alma i bin prea long Lod mo i faenem pis, **Alma** 38:8. Spirit blong olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli kasem wan pis, **Alma** 40:12.

?Olsem wanem? ?Mi no bin givim wan filing blong pis long maen blong yu, **D&K** 6:23. Wokbaot wetem fasin blong no stap flas we i kam long Spirit blong mi, mo bae yu kasem pis long mi, **D&K** 19:23. Hem we i mekem ol wok long stret mo gud fasin bae i kasem pis, **D&K** 59:23. Yufala i putum klos ia we i jareti, we i blong fasin blong stap stret gud evriwan mo pis, **D&K** 88:125. Boe blong mi, bae pis i stap long sol blong yu, **D&K** 121:7.

Taem mi bin faenem se i gat moa hapines mo pis, mo spel blong mi, nao mi lukaotem ol blesing blong ol papa blong mi, **Ebr** 1:2.

Pis, Wan we I Mekem. *Luk tu long Pis*

Wan we i mekem se i gat pis, o i save tokbaot pis (Mat 5:9; 3 Nif 12:9). Wan man blong mekem pis, i save wan tu we i stap talemaot gospel (Mos 15:11–18).

Pita

Long Niu Testeman, oli save Pita bifo olsem Simeon, o Saemon (2 Pita 1:1), we hem i wan man blong pulum fis long Betsaeda long Kapaneam wetem waef blong hem. Jisas i hilim mama blong waef blong Pita (Mak 1:29–31). Kraes i singaotem Pita mo brata blong hem, Andru, blong tufala i kam disae-pol blong Jisas Kraes (Mat 4:18–22; Mak 1:16–18; Luk 5:1–11). Nem blong hem long lanwis Aremia i Sefas, we i minim “Wan Sia” o “ston,” mo Lod nao i givim nem ia long hem (Jon 1:40–42; JST, Jon 1:42 [Apendiks]). Nomata Niu Testeman i stap tokbaot samfala samting we Pita i no strong long olgeta long wol ia, i tokbaot tu se hem i bin winim olgeta samting ia mo hem i bin kam strong tru long bilif blong hem long Jisas Kraes.

Pita i bin konfes se Jisas i Kraes mo i Pikinini blong God (Jon 6:68–69), mo

Lod i bin jusum hem blong i holem ol ki blong kingdom long wol (Mat 16:13–19). Antap long Hil we Jisas i Jenis i Kam Narafala, Pita i bin luk Sevyra we i bin jenis i kam niu, mo tu, hem i bin luk Moses mo Elaeas (Elaeja) (Mat 17:1–9).

Pita i jif Aposol long taem blong hem. Afta we Sevyra i bin ded, i laef bakegen long ded, mo i go antap long heven, Pita i bin singaotem Jos i kam tugeta mo i lidim wok blong singaotem wan Aposol blong i tekem ples blong Judas Iskariot (Wok 1:15–26). Pita mo Jon i hilim wan man we i no save wokbaot stat long taem we hem i bon (Wok 3:1–16), mo tru long wan merikel, tufala i kam fri long kalabus (Wok 5:11–29; 12:1–19). Hem i tru long seves blong Pita nao se oli openem gospel blong fas taem long olgeta Jentael (Wok 10–11). Long ol lata dei, Pita, wetem Jemes mo Jon, oli aot long heven oli kamdaon mo givim Melkesedek Prishud mo ol ki blong hem long Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri (**D&K** 27:12–13; 128:20).

Fas leta blong Pita: Fas leta ia, hem i bin raetem taem hem i stap long “Babilon” (ating Rom) mo hem i sendem i go long olgeta Sent long ples ia we, naoia, oli singaotem Esia Maeno, stret afta we Nero i stat blong givim hadtaem long ol Kristin man.

Japta 1 i tokbaot rol blong Kraes we oli odenem hem finis long hem olsem Ridima. Ol japta 2–3 oli eksplenem se Kraes i jif konaston blong Jos, se olgeta Sent oli holem wan prishud blong laen blong King, mo se Kraes i bin priij long ol spirit long kalabus. Ol japta 4–5 oli eksplenem from wanem oli stap priijim gospel long olgeta dedman mo from wanem ol elda oli mas fidim grup blong ol sipsip.

Seken leta blong Pita: Japta 1 i askem strong long olgeta Sent blong mekem koling mo diuti blong olgeta insaed long Jos i stret gud. Japta 2 i givim woning agensem ol giaman tija. Japta 3 i tokbaot ol las dei mo Seken Kaming blong Kraes.

Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man

Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot

Man. *Luk tu long* Fasin blong Sevem Man; Foldaon blong Adam mo Iv; Gospel; Jisas Kraes; Pem Praes, Atonmen

Gospel blong Jisas Kraes we i fulwan, we i blong mekem man i nomo save ded mo i kasem laef we i no save finis. Insaed long plan ia i gat, Kriesen, Foldaon, mo Atonmen, wetem evri loa we God i givim, ol odinens, mo ol doktrin. Plan ia, i mekem se i posibol blong evri pipol i kam olsem wan god mo i stap blong oltaem wetem God (2 Nif 2; 9). Ol skripja oli tokbaot plan ia olsem plan blong fasin blong sevem man, plan blong stap glad, mo plan blong sore.

Hem i kasem kil from fasin blong yumi blong stap brekem loa, **Aes** 53:5 (Mos 14:5).

I no gat wan narafala nem anda long heven we Jisas i save sevem man long hem, **Wok** 4:12. Olsem we long Adam, evriwan i ded, semmak, long Kraes, evriwan bae i laef, **1 Kor** 15:22. Tru long gladhat blong hem, Jisas i sevem yufala tru long fet, **Efes** 2:8 (2 Nif 25:23). God i promesem laef we i no save finis bifo wol i stat, **Taet** 1:2. Jisas i prapa man blong sevem man, **Hib** 5:8–9. Plan blong pemaot man i go kasem olgeta we oli ded tu, **1 Pita** 3:18–20; 4:6 (D&K 138).

Ded i mekem plan we i fulap wetem sore blong bigfala Krieta i hapen, **2 Nif** 9:6. Plan blong God blong yumi i gud tumas, **2 Nif** 9:13. Plan blong fasin blong pemaot man i blong mekem laef bakegen long ded i hapen, mo mekem man i kam klin aot long ol sin, **Alma** 12:25–34. Eron i tijim plan blong fasin blong pemaot man long papa blong Lamona, **Alma** 22:12–14. Amulek i eksplenem plan blong fasin blong sevem man, **Alma** 34:8–16. Alma i eksplenem plan blong fasin blong sevem man, **Alma** 42:5–26, 31.

Ol doktrin blong kriesen, foldaon, atonmen mo baptaes oli kamaot klia long revelesen blong tedei, **D&K** 20:17–

29. Plan ia, Lod i bin odenem i stap bifo stat blong wol, **D&K** 128:22.

Wok blong mi mo glori blong mi, i blong mekem se man i nomo save ded mo i kasem laef we i no save finis, **Moses** 1:39. Hemia i plan blong mi sevem evri man, **Moses** 6:52–62. Bae yumi testem olgeta, **Ebr** 3:22–26.

Plan blong Fasin blong Sevem Man.

Luk long Plan blong Fasin blong Pemaot Man

Plantesen blong Lod. *Luk tu long*

Garen; Isrel

Wan simbol blong wok long saed blong spirit. Long ol skripja, plantesen blong Lod i tokbaot haos blong Isrel, o kingdom blong God long wol ia. Samtaem, i tokbaot ol pipol blong wol.

Plantesen blong Lod blong Ol Pipol i haos blong Isrel, **Aes** 5:7 (2 Nif 15:7).

Jisas i givim parabol blong ol wokman insaed long plantesen, **Mat** 20:1–16.

Isrel i olsem wan olif tri we oli lukaotgud insaed long plantesen blong Lod, **Jek** 5. Ol wokman blong Lod bae oli katkatem klinim plantesen blong wan las taem, **Jek** 6.

Lod bae i blesem evriwan we i wok long plantesen blong hem, **D&K** 21:9 (Alma 28:14). Yufala i stap wok long plantesen blong mi blong wan las taem, **D&K** 43:28.

Ples blong Glori. *Luk tu long* Selestial

Glori; Telestial Glori; Terrestrial Glori

Ol defren kingdom long heven. Long Las Jajmen, wanwan man o woman bae i kasem wan ples blong stap long hem blong taem we i no save finis long wan spesel kingdom blong glori, be olgeta we oli ol boe blong Tudak bae oli no gat.

Jisas i talem se long haos blong Papa blong mi, i gat plante rum i stap, **Jon** 14:2 (Ita 12:32). I gat wan glori blong san, mo wan narafala blong mun, mo wan narafala blong sta, **1 Kor** 15:40–41. God i tekem Pol i go long nambatri heven, **2 Kor** 12:2.

I gat wan ples we i no gat glori long hem mo i gat panis we i no gat en, **D&K** 76:30–38, 43–45. I gat ol trifala digri blong glori, **D&K** 76:50–113; 88:20–32.

Plet blong Kavremap Jes. *Luk tu long Yurim mo Tumim*

Ol skripja oli tokbaot tufala kaen plet we i kavremap jes: (1) Pat blong klos blong wan soldia we i stap long fored blong bodi. Olsem wan simbol, olgeta Sent oli mas werem, long jes blong olgeta, wan plet blong stret mo gud fasin we bae i protektem yumi agensem devel (*Aes* 59:17; *Efes* 6:14). (2) Wan pis klos, we wan hae pris i stap werem, hemia long taem blong loa blong Moses (*Eks* 28:13–30; 39:8–21). Oli mekem wetem wan kaliko we i gudwan mo i gat twelef sas ston long hem. Samtaem oli tokbaot hemia taem oli tokbaot Yurim mo Tumim (**D&K** 17:1; *JS—H* 1:35, 42, 52).

Pol. *Luk tu long Leta blong Pol, Ol*

Hem i wan Aposol long taem blong Niu Testeman. Hibru nem blong Pol, i bin Sol, mo hem i bin yusum nem ia kases stat blong misin blong hem i go long Ol Jentael. Bifo, hem i bin agensem Jos, be afta, hem i jenisim laef blong hem i kam long trutok blong Jos afta we hem i luk wan visen abaot Jisas Kraes. Pol i bin mekem trifala bigfala misinari wokbaot, mo i bin raetem plante leta i go long olgeta Sent. Fotin long ol leta ia oli stap olsem pat blong Niu Testeman tedei. Oli mekem hem i kam prisena long Rom mo oli bin kilim hem i ded, ating samples long spring blong 65 A.K.B.

Hem i agri blong stonem Steven, **Wok** 7:57–8:1. Hem i agensem olgeta Sent, **Wok** 8:3. I stap long rod blong hem i go long Damaskes taem Jisas i kamaot long hem, **Wok** 9:1–9. Ananaeas i baptaesem hem, **Wok** 9:10–18. Afta we hem i go long Arabia, hem i gobak long Damaskes blong prij, **Wok** 9:19–25 (*Gal* 1:17). Tri yia afta we hem i jenisim laef blong hem, hem i gobak long Jerusalem, **Wok** 9:26–30 (*Gal* 1:18–19). Hem i mekem trifala misinari wokbaot, i prijim

gospel mo i oganaesem ol branj blong Jos long ol defren pat blong Rul blong ol Man Rom, **Wok** 13:1–14:26; 15:36–18:22; 18:23–21:15. Taem hem i kambak long Jerusalem afta long nambatri misin blong hem, oli arestem hem mo oli sendem hem i go long Sisaria, **Wok** 21:7–23:35. I stap olsem wan prisena long Sisaria blong tu yia, **Wok** 24:1–26:32. Oli sendem hem i go long Rom blong i pas king kot mo long rod blong hem oli lus long sip, **Wok** 27:1–28:11.

Poligami. *Luk long Mared, Maredem—Fulap Mared*

Ponografi. *Luk long Adaltri; Fasin blong Stap Klin; Slip Wetem Man o Woman Bifo Mared, Fasin blong*

Prat, Orson

Wan long olgeta Twelef Aposol we Lod i singaotem afta long Restoresen blong Jos long taem blong tedei (**D&K** 124:128–129). Hem i bin wan memba blong Jos sikis wik nomo taem Lod i givim wan revelesen i go long hem tru long Josef Smit (**D&K** 34). Orson Prat i bin wan misinari tu blong Jos (**D&K** 52:26; 75:14) mo i bin wok olsem man blong Jos blong raetem histri blong plante yia.

Prat, Parli Peka

Bigfala brata blong Orson Prat mo i wan long ol Twelef Aposol we oli singaotem olgeta afta long Restoresen blong Jos long taem tedei (**D&K** 124:128–129). Oli bin singaotem tu Parli Prat long samfala fas wok blong misinari wok taem we Lod i givim revelesen long hem tru long Josef Smit long Oktoba 1830 (**D&K** 32; 50:37).

Prea. *Luk tu long Amen; Askem; Tingting Hevi; Wosip*

Wan komunikesen blong respek wetem God long taem we wan i talem tangkyu mo i askem ol blesing. Ol prea, oli mekem i go long Papa long Heven long nem blong Jisas Kraes. Oli save talem ol prea long wan voes we i laod, o long

Prea

saelen. Ol tingting blong wan i save kam olsem ol prea tu, sapos oli talemaot ol prea i go long God. Wan singsing blong wan we i stret mo gud i save kam wan prea long God (D&K 25:12).

Stamba tingting blong prea i no blong jenisim tingting blong God, be blong holentaet blong yumiwan mo ol narawan, ol blesing ia we God i stap glad finis blong givim, be yumi mas askem blong save kasem.

Yumi stap prea long Papa long nem blong Kraes (Jon 14:13–14; 16:23–24). Yumi save mekem tru prea long nem blong Kraes taem ol samting we yumi wantem oli ol samting tu we Kraes i wantem (Jon 15:7; D&K 46:30). Afta, yumi askem ol samting we oli stret mo i posibol blong God i givim (3 Nif 18:20). Samfala prea, i no gat ansa long olgeta, from se oli no ripresentem ol tingting blong Kraes, be i kamaot from man i selfis (Jem 4:3; D&K 46:9). I tru, sapos yumi askem God from sam samting we i no stret, bae i kam olsem panisem blong yumi (D&K 88:65).

Nao man i stat blong prea long nem blong Lod, **Jen** 4:26. Long ples blong olta, Ebrahim i prea long nem blong Lod, **Jen** 13:4. Wokman blong Ebrahim i bin prea blong kasem help blong faenem wan waef blong Aesak, **Jen** 24:10–19. God i stopem mi blong mi sin agensem Lod sapos mi stop blong prea from yu, **1 Saml** 12:23. Lod i stap harem prea blong man we i stret mo gud, **Prov** 15:29. Be yufala i faenem mi taem bae yufala i lukaotem mi wetem ful hat blong yufala, **Jerem** 29:12–13.

Prea from olgeta we oli no stap yusum nogud yu, **Mat** 5:44 (Luk 6:28; 3 Nif 12:44). Prea long Papa blong yu we i stap luk yu prea long sikret, **Mat** 6:5–8 (3 Nif 13:5–8). Bae yufala i prea olsem ia, **Mat** 6:9–13 (Luk 11:2; 3 Nif 13:9). Askem, mo bambae mi givim long yu, **Mat** 7:7 (3 Nif 14:7; D&K 4:7; 6:5; 66:9). Jisas i bin go antap long wan hil hemwan blong save prea, **Mat** 14:23. Lukaot gud mo prea blong yufala i no foldaon

long temtesen, **Mat** 26:41 (Mak 14:38; 3 Nif 18:15–18; D&K 31:12). Bae hem i mas askem wetem fet, be i no wetem bilif we i hafhaf, **Jem** 1:5–6 (D&K 42:68; 46:7). Strong prea blong hem we i stret mo gud bae i givim gud samting, **Jem** 5:16.

Lisin gud long Spirit we i tijim man blong prea, **2 Nif** 32:8–9. Mi krae long hem long wan strong prea, **Inos** 1:4. Mi bin livim kakae mo mi bin prea blong plante dei, **Alma** 5:45–46 (Alma 26:22). Oli bin mekem fulap prea, mo oli bin livim kakae, **Alma** 17:3. Yufala i tingbaot wanem Sinos i bin talem long saed blong prea o long saed blong wosip, **Alma** 33:3. Putum tingting blong yufala i stap daon mo gohed blong prea, **Alma** 34:18–27. Askem advaes long Lod long evri wok blong yu, **Alma** 37:37. Yufala i mas prea oltaem long Papa long nem blong mi, **3 Nif** 18:19–20. Prea insaed long ol famli blong yufala, **3 Nif** 18:21. Jisas i bin prea long Papa, **3 Nif** 19:31–34 (Jon 17; 3 Nif 18:16). Hem i givim komanmen long olgeta se oli mas no mas stop blong prea long hat blong olgeta, **3 Nif** 20:1. Sapos hem i prea, be i no wetem tru tingting blong hat blong hem, bae i no wan gud samting long hem, **Moro** 7:6–9.

No askem wanem i no blong yu askem, **D&K** 8:10. Prea oltaem, blong yu kamaot olsem man we i win, **D&K** 10:5. Mi givim komanmen long yu blong yu prea wetem wan voes we i laod, mo tu, insaed long hat blong yu, **D&K** 19:28. Bae mi givim Spirit long yu tru long prea blong fet, **D&K** 42:14. Go long haos blong prea mo mekem ol tabu seremoni, **D&K** 59:9 (Mat 21:13). Ol papa mo mama bae oli mas tijim ol pikinini blong prea, **D&K** 68:28. Lod, God blong olgeta i slo blong lisin long ol prea blong olgeta, **D&K** 101:7–8 (Mos 21:15). Putum tingting blong yu i stap daon; mo Lod, God blong yu bae i givim ansa long ol prea blong yu, **D&K** 112:10.

Adam i kasem komanmen blong prea long God long nem blong Pikinini,

Moses 5:8. Papa mo Pikinini, Tufala i kamot long Josef Smit olsem ansa long prea blong Josef Smit, **JS—H** 1:11–20.

Pres, Presem. *Luk long Glori; Tangkyu*

Presem. *Luk tu long* Presen blong Spirit, Ol; Presen we I Tabu Spirit

God i stap givim plante blesing mo presen long man.

I gat plante presen o paoa we i kam long Spirit, **1 Kor** 12:4–10. Yufala i mas putum tingting blong yufala i strong moa blong kasem ol paoa ia we oli gudfala moa, **1 Kor** 12:31. Evri presen we oli nambawan oli kam long God, **Jem** 1:17.

Paoa blong Tabu Spirit i presen we i kam long God, **1 Nif** 10:17. Olgeta we oli talem se i no gat presen, oli no save gospel blong Kraes, **Momon** 9:7–8. Evri gudfala presen i kam long Kraes, **Moro** 10:8–18.

Laef we i no save finis i presen blong God we i moa bigwan long evri narafala presen blong hem, **D&K** 14:7 (1 Nif 15:36). God i givim ol presen long olgeta we oli lavem Lod, **D&K** 46:8–11. I no evriwan we God i givim evri presen long olgeta, **D&K** 46:11–29.

Presen blong Spirit, Ol. *Luk tu long* Presen

Oli ol spesel blesing long saed blong spirit we Lod i givim long wanwan we i klin inaf blong gud blong olgeta, mo blong oli yusum blong blesem ol narafala man. Blong save moa long wanem nao ol presen blong Spirit, stadi long Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan 46:11–33; Fas Korin 12:1–12; Moronae 10:8–18.

Putum tingting blong yufala i strong moa blong kasem ol paoa ya we oli gudfala moa, **1 Kor** 12:31 (1 Kor 14:1).

Lod i bin givim plante presen blong Spirit long Ol Man blong Nifae, **Alma** 9:21. Sore tumas long hem we bae i talem se Lod i nomo wok tru long ol presen, o tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit, **3 Nif** 29:6. God i givim ol presen long olgeta we oli fetful, **Momon** 9:7. Ol pre-

sen oli kam tru long Spirit blong Kraes, **Moro** 10:17.

I gat plante presen mo Spirit i givim wan presen i go long evri man, **D&K** 46:11. Ol lida blong Jos oli kasem paoa blong luksave ol presen blong Spirit, **D&K** 46:27. Presiden blong Jos i gat evri presen we God i givim long hed blong Jos, **D&K** 107:91–92.

Presen we I Tabu Spirit. *Luk tu long* God, Godhed; Presen; Presen blong Spirit, Ol; Tabu Spirit

Hem i raet blong evri memba blong Jos we i baptaes mo i klin inaf blong oltaem gat Tabu Spirit i lidim hem. Afta long baptaes blong wan i kam insaed long tru Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes, hem i kasem presen we i Tabu Spirit tru long fasin blong wan we i gat stret atoriti i putum han antap long hed blong hem (Wok 8:12–25; Moro 2; D&K 39:23). Blong stap kasem presen we i Tabu Spirit, plante taem, oli talem se hem i baptaes blong faea (Mat 3:11; D&K 19:31).

Ol man oli kasem komanmen blong sakem sin, kasem baptaes, mo kasem presen we i Tabu Spirit, **Wok** 2:38. Pita mo Jon, tufala i stap givim presen we i Tabu Spirit tru long fasin blong putum han antap long hed, **Wok** 8:14–22. Oli stap givim Tabu Spirit tru long fasin blong putum han antap long hed, **Wok** 19:2–6.

Fasin blong sakem sin i kam tru long faea mo tru long Tabu Spirit, **2 Nif** 31:17.

Mifala i biliv long fasin blong putum han antap long hed blong man blong kasem presen we i Tabu Spirit, **TbB** 1:4.

Presiden. *Luk tu long* Fas Presidensi; Profet

Wan taetol blong prisaeding ofisa blong wan oganaesesen. Presiden blong Jos i wan profet, sia, mo reveleta (D&K 21:1; 107:91–92), mo ol memba blong Jos oli singaotem profet blong Jos long taetol ia, “Presiden” (D&K 107:65). Hemwan nomo i wan long wol ia we i gat raet blong yusum evri ki blong prishud.

Hed blong ol kworom blong prishud

Presidensi

mo ol narafala oganaesesen blong Jos oli save gat taetol tu blong presiden

Lod i givim ol ki blong kingdom i go long Josef Smit, **D&K** 81:1–2. Olgeta trifala presiden oli kam olsem wan kworum blong Presidensi blong Jos, **D&K** 107:21–24. Oli odenem ol presiden folem oda blong Melkesedek, **D&K** 107:29. Oli tokbaot ol diuti blong ol presiden ova long ol dikon, ol tija, ol pris, mo ol elda, **D&K** 107:85–89 (**D&K** 124:136–138, 142). I gat seven presiden ova long evri nara Seventi, **D&K** 107:93–95. Oli putum ol presiden blong ol stek, **D&K** 124:133–135.

Presidensi. *Luk long Fas Presidensi***Prij.** *Luk tu long Gospel; Misinari Wok*

Blong givim wan mesej we i givim moa andastaning abaot wan prinsipol o doktrin blong gospel.

Lod i bin anaentem mi blong talemaot gud nius long olgeta we oli no stap flas, **Aes** 61:1 (**Luk** 4:16–21). Girap, mo go long Nineve, mo prijim gud nius longwe, **Jona** 3:2–10.

Stat long tetaem ia Jisas i stat blong prij, **Mat** 4:17. Yufala i go long ful wol, mo prijim gospel long evri man, **Mak** 16:15. Yumi stap prijim se Kraes i bin ded long kros, **1 Kor** 1:22–24. Hem i go mo prij long ol spirit long kalabus, **1 Pita** 3:19.

I no bin gat eni samting, be oli bin prij mo gohed blong mekem olgeta i gat respek long Lod oltaem, **Inos** 1:23. Hem i givim komanmen long olgeta se oli no mas prijim eni samting be fasin blong sakem sin mo fet long Lod nomo, **Mos** 18:20. Trutok we oli bin prijim, i bin lidim ol man blong mekem wanem we hem i stret, **Alma** 31:5.

Yu no nid blong ting se mi singaotem yu blong prij, be kasem taem nomo we mi singaotem yu, **D&K** 11:15. Mi no givim raet long eniwan long yufala blong go aot blong prijim gospel blong mi, be nomo, sapos wan we i gat atoriti i odenem yufala, **D&K** 42:11. Gospel ia

bae oli prijim i go long evri nesen, **D&K** 133:37.

Oli stat blong prijim gospel stat long stat, **Moses** 5:58.

Prija

Wan buk long OlTesteman we i rekodem ol hevi tingting abaot sam long ol dip problem blong laef.

Man we i raetem buk ia, Prija, i raetem buk ia taem hem i stap putum hem long sus blong olgeta we oli no andastanem gospel. Hem i raetem folem ol filing blong ol pipol blong wol ia—hemia i olsem we oli stap anda long san (**Pri** 1:9). Plante samting insaed long buk ia, bae man i luk se i no gud tumas mo i no leftemap tingting (**Pri** 9:5, 10). Hemia i no wei we Lod i wantem yumi blong luk long laef, be olsem wanem Prija ia i bin lukluk ol samting oli kamaot long olgeta man blong wol ia we oli no gat laet. Pat blong buk we i gat spirit long hem i stap long ol japta 11 mo 12, long ples we man we i raetem buk ia i talem las toktok blong hem se wan samting nomo we valiu blong hem i stap we i no gat eni fasin blong stap obei long ol komanmen blong God.

Prinsipol. *Luk tu long Gospel*

Wan stamba doktrin, trutok o loa. Ol fasfala prinsipol blong gospel oli, fet long Lod Jisas Kraes, mo fasin blong sakem sin (**TbB** 1:4).

Yumi no aot long ol prinsipol blong doktrin blong Kraes, be yumi gogohed kasem yumi kam stret evriwan, **JST, Hib** 6:1.

Ol elda, ol pris, mo ol tija oli mas tijim ol prinsipol blong gospel blong mi we oli stap long ol skripja, **D&K** 42:12. Mi tijim yufala stret moa long saed blong prinsipol, long saed blong doktrin, long saed blong evri samting, **D&K** 88:78 (**D&K** 97:14). Evri man i mekem samting long saed blong doktrin mo prinsipol, folem gud fasin blong fridom blong mekem joes we mi bin givim long hem, **D&K** 101:78. Wanem level blong waes yumi kasem

long laef ia, bae hem i stap wetem yumi long taem blong laef bakegen long ded, **D&K** 130:18–19.

Pris, Aronik Prishud. *Luk tu long* Aronik Prishud; Eron, Brata blong Moses; Hae Pris

Wan ofis long Aronik Prishud. Bifo, hae ofis long Prishud blong Livae, Eron mo laen blong hem nomo oli holem. Taem Kraes i kam blong mekem loa blong Moses i hapen, limit ia i nomo stap.

Oli tokbaot ol diuti blong wan pris insaed long Jos we i kambak, **D&K** 20:46–52.

Pris, Fasin blong Giaman

Ol man we oli stap prij mo putum olgetawan olsem wan laet long wol blong oli save kasem samting mo ol pres blong wol ia; oli no lukaot blong mekem Saeon i stap gud (2 Nif 26:29).

Fidim ol sipsip blong God, be i no blong kasem pei from, **1 Pita** 5:2.

Ol jos we oli bildimap blong kasem mane, oli olgeta we oli mas go daon long das, **1 Nif** 22:23 (Momon 8:32–41). From ol giaman pris mo ol rabis fasin, bae oli mas mekem Jisas i hang long kros, **2 Nif** 10:5. Sapos oli fosem fasin blong giaman pris long medel blong olgeta pipol ia bae Lod i prapa spolem gud evri pipol, **Alma** 1:12. Ol Jentael bae oli fulap long eni kaen fasin blong giaman pris, **3 Nif** 16:10.

Pris, Melkesedek Prishud. *Luk tu long* Hae Pris; Melkesedek Prishud

Wan we i stap mekem ol tabu sere-
moni blong relijin blong ol narafalawan mo i blong God. Wanwan taem, long ol skripja, ol pris oli ol hae pris folem oda blong Melkesedek (Alma 13:2). Olgeta we oli kasem glori blong God we i fulwan afta long Laef Bakegen long Ded, oli kam ol pris mo ol king long seles-
tial wol.

Melkesedek i wan pris blong Hae God we i hae olgeta, **Jen** 14:18. Yu yu wan

pris blong oltaem folem oda blong Melkesedek, **Sam** 110:4 (Hib 5:6; 7:17, 21).

Kraes i mekem yumi ol king mo ol pris long God mo Papa blong hem, **Rev** 1:6 (Rev 5:10; 20:6).

Tingbaot se Lod God i odenem ol pris folem tabu oda blong hem, **Alma** 13:1–20.

Olgeta we oli girap long laef bakegen long ded blong olgeta stret man, oli ol pris mo ol king, **D&K** 76:50, 55–60.

Prisaeding Bisop

Wan Jeneral Atoriti insaed long Jos. Hem i gat ol jeneral responsabiliti ova long ol wok blong Jos long laef ia (D&K 107:68). Prisaeding Bisop mo ol kaonsela blong hem, we oli Ol Jeneral Atoriti tu, oli prisaed ova long Aronik Prishud blong Jos (D&K 68:16–17; 107:76, 87–88).

Edwod Patrij bae oli odenem olsem wan bisop, **D&K** 41:9. Fas Presidensi i mas singaotem mo setem apat ol bisop, **D&K** 68:14–15. Ol stret pikinini we oli kamaot long laen blong Eron, we oli ol fasbon, oli gat raet blong prisaed sapos Fas Presidensi i singaotem, i setem apat, mo i odenem olgeta, **D&K** 68:16, 18–20. Oli save pas long kot nomo long fored blong Fas Presidensi, **D&K** 68:22–24 (D&K 107:82).

Prishud. *Luk tu long* Aronik Prishud; Ki blong Prishud, Ol; Melkesedek Prishud; Odenem, Odinesen; Paoa; Promes, Strong Promes mo Kavenan blong Prishud; Raet, Atoriti

Hem i atoriti mo paoa we God i givim long ol man blong tekem aksen long saed blong evri samting blong sevem ol man (D&K 50:26–27). Ol memba blong Jos we oli ol man we oli holem prishud, oli oganaesem olgeta long ol kworom mo oli gat raet blong mekem ol odinens mo samfala wok blong ofis insaed long Jos.

Anoenting blong olgeta bae i wan prishud we i no gat en, **Eks** 40:15 (Nam 25:13).

Prishud, Aronik

Mi bin odenem yu, **Jon** 15:16. Yufala i olsem wan haos blong laef, wan tabu prishud, **1 Pita** 2:5. Yufala i wan jenere-sen we God i jusum, wan tabu prishud, **1 Pita** 2:9 (Eks 19:6).

Oli singaotem man oli kam ol hae pris from bigfala fet blong olgeta mo ol gudfala wok blong olgeta, **Alma** 13:1–12. Mi givim yufala paoa blong mekem bap-taes, **3 Nif** 11:21. Bae yufala i gat paoa blong givim Tabu Spirit, **Moro** 2:2.

Bae mi soemaot prishud long yufala, tru long han blong Elaeja, **D&K** 2:1 (JS—H 1:38). Lod i konfemem wan prishud tu long Eron mo laen blong hem, **D&K** 84:18. Prishud ia we i moa hae i lukaotem gospel, **D&K** 84:19. Hem i bin tekem Moses i go aot long medel blong olgeta, mo Tabu Prishud tu, **D&K** 84:25. Oli eksplenem promes mo kavenan blong prishud, **D&K** 84:33–42. Prishud i bin gohed tru long laen blong ol papa blong yufala, **D&K** 86:8. Insaed long Jos, i gat tufala prishud, **D&K** 107:1. Fasfala prishud i Tabu Prishud, we i folem Oda blong Pikinini blong God, **D&K** 107:2–4. ol raet blong prishud, oli joen nomo long ol paoa blong heven be oli no save seperet, **D&K** 121:36. I no gat eni paoa o fos we man i save yusum o mas yusum tru long prishud, be nomo wetem fasin blong winim tingting blong man, mo wetem fasin blong gat tru lav, **D&K** 121:41. Evriwan we i man insaed long Jos, we i fetful mo klin inaf i save kasem tabu prishud, **OTK** 2.

Mifala i biliv we God i mas singaotem man, **TbB** 1:5.

Prishud, Aronik. *Luk long Aronik Prishud*

Prishud, Melkesedek. *Luk long Melkesedek Prishud*

Prishud, Ol Ki blong. *Luk long Ki blong Prishud, Ol*

Prishud blong Livae. *Luk long Aronik Prishud*

Prishud Odinesen. *Luk long Odenem, Odinesen*

Profesi, Profesae. *Luk tu long Profet; Profet, We I Woman; Revelesen; Sia*

Wan profesi hem i tekem tugeta ol toktok mo raeting we oli kam tru long insperesen, we wan i kasem tru long revelesen we i kam long Tabu Spirit. Tes-temoni abaot Jisas i spirit blong profesi (Rev 19:10). Wan profesi i save tokbaot samting we i pas finis, samting we i stap naoia, mo samting we bae i kam. Taem wan i stap talem profesi, hem i toktok o raetemdaon samting we God i wantem hem blong save, blong gud blong hem, o blong gud blong ol narafala man. Wanwan man o woman i save kasem profesi o revelesen from laef blong olgetawan.

Mi wantem God i mekem evri pipol blong hem oli ol profet, **Nam** 11:29. Ol boe mo gel blong yufala bae oli talem profesi, **Joel** 2:28 (Wok 2:17–18). Hem i talemaot sikret blong hem long ol wokman blong hem we oli ol profet, **Amos** 3:7.

I no gat eni profesi blong skripja we wan man i save talem mining blong hem long tingting blong hemwan, **2 Pita** 1:20.

Ol Man blong Nifae oli gat plante revelesen mo spirit blong profesi, **Jek** 4:6, 13. Alma mo Amulek oli save ol tingting blong hat blong Sisrom tru long spirit blong profesi, **Alma** 12:7. Sore long hem we i talem se Lod i nomo stap mekem ol wok tru long profesi, **3 Nif** 29:6. Luklulgud long ol profesi blong Aesea, **Momon** 8:23.

Evriwan long ol profesi bae oli kam blong hapen, **D&K** 1:37–38.

God i mas singaotem man tru long profesi, **TbB** 1:5.

Profet. *Luk tu long Presiden; Profesi, Profesae; Revelesen; Sia*

Wan we God i singaotem hem mo i stap toktok long bihaf blong God. Olsem wan mesenja blong God, wan profet i kasem ol komanmen, ol profesi, mo ol revelesen we oli kam long God. Responsabiliti blong Hem i blong talemaot tingting blong God mo tru fasin blong God long ol man, mo blong soemaot mining blong ol wok blong God wetem olgeta.

Wan profet i talemaot wanem i sin, mo i talemaot fastaem finis wanem bae i risal blong sin. Hem i wan man we i stap prijim stret mo gud fasin. Long wan-wan taem, bae ol profet i save kasem insperesen blong talemaot fiuja blong gud blong ol man. Fasfala responsabiliti blong hem i blong stap olsem wan witness blong Kraes. Presiden blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent i wan profet blong God long wol tedei. Ol memba blong Fas Presidensi mo Olgeta Twelef, oli sastenem olgeta olsem ol profet, ol sia mo ol reveleta.

Mi wantem God i mekem evri pipol blong hem oli ol profet, **Nam** 11:29. Sapos i gat wan profet, Mi Lod, bae mi soemaot mi long hem long wan visen, **Nam** 12:6. Lod i testifae agensem Isrel tru long evri profet, **2 King** 17:13 (2 Kron 36:15–16; Jerem 7:25). Mi odenem yu i kam profet long ol nesen, **Jerem** 1:5, 7. Hem i talemaot sikret blong hem long ol wokman blong hem we oli ol profet, **Amos** 3:7.

Hem i toktok tru long maot blong ol tabu profet blong hem, **Luk** 1:70 (Wok 3:21). Evri profet oli witness long saed blong Kraes, **Wok** 10:43. God i putum ol profet blong hem insaed long Jos, **1 Kor** 12:28 (Efes 4:11). Jos i stanap long fandesen blong Ol Aposol mo ol profet, **Efes** 2:19–20.

Ol pipol oli sakemaot ol toktok blong ol profet, **1 Nif** 3:17–18 (2 Nif 26:3). Tru long Spirit, God i soemaot evri samting long ol profet, **1 Nif** 22:1–2. Kraes i kam long Ol Man blong Nifae blong mekem i kamtru evri samting we hem i bin talemaot tru long maot blong ol tabu profet blong hem, **3 Nif** 1:13 (D&K 42:39).

Olgeta we oli no wantem mekem folem ol toktok blong ol profet bae Lod i katemaot olgeta, **D&K** 1:14. Olgeta we oli biliv long ol toktok blong ol profet, oli gat laef we i no save finis, **D&K** 20:26. Ol toktok blong ol profet, bae yufala i risivim olgeta olsem we oli kamaot long maot blong mi, **D&K** 21:4–6. Ol revelesen mo ol komanmen blong Jos oli kam

nomo tru long wan ia we hem i putum i stap, **D&K** 43:1–7. Diuti blong Presiden i blong prisaed ova long ful Jos mo blong hem i stap olsem Moses, i stap olsem wan profet, **D&K** 107:91–92.

Mifala i biliv long ol profet, **TbB** 1:6.

Profet, We I Woman. *Luk tu long Profesi, Profesae*

Wan woman we i kasem wan testemoni abaot Jisas mo i stap glad long spirit blong revelesen. Wan woman profet i no holem prishud o ol ki blong prishud. Nomata i gat samfala woman nomo insaed long ol skripja we God i singaotem olgeta oli kam woman profet, plante oli bin talem ol profesi, olsem Rebeka, Ana, Elisabet, mo Meri.

God i singaotem Miriam i kam wan woman profet, **Eks** 15:20. God i singaotem Debora i kam woman profet, **Jaj** 4:4. God i singaotem Hulda i kam wan woman profet, **2 King** 22:14 (2 Kron 34:22).

God i singaotem Ana i kam woman profet, **Luk** 2:36.

Promes, Strong Promes. *Luk tu long Kavenan; Promes, Strong Promes mo Kavenan blong Prishud*

Olsem we oli yusum insaed long ol skripja, plante taem hem i wan tabu kavenan o promes. Be, ol nogud pipol, wetem Setan mo ol enjel blong hem, oli stap mekem tu ol promes blong mekem ol rabis stamba tingting blong olgeta oli kamtru. Long taem blong OlTesteman, Lod i akseptem ol promes; be, Jisas Kraes i tijim se oli pipol oli no mas mekem promes long nem blong God o ol kriesen blong Hem (Mat 5:33–37).

Bae mi holem promes ia we mi mekem wetem Ebrahim, **Jen** 26:3. Sapos wan man i mekem wan promes blong sol blong hem, hem i no mas brekem, **Nam** 30:2. Oli bin mekem wan promes blong wokbaot folem loa blong God, **Neh** 10:29.

Bae yufala i mekem ol promes blong yufala long Lod, **Mat** 5:33 (Pri 5:4–5;

3 Nif 12:33). God i mekem wan promes se bae hem i sevem olgeta we oli fetful, **Hib** 6:13–18.

Taem Soram i mekem wan promes, ol fraet blong mifala oli stop, **1 Nif** 4:37. Ol pipol blong Amon oli mekem wan promes se bae oli neva mekem blad i ron bakegen, **Alma** 53:11. Ol Man blong Nifae we oli nogud bae oli mekem ol tabu promes mo kavenan wetem Setan, **Hil** 6:21–30.

Ol man oli kasem laef we i no save finis tru long promes mo kavenan blong prishud, **D&K** 84:33–42. Evri kavenan, kontrak, agrimen, diuti, promes, strong promes, wok, rilesen, yunion, o samting we oli wet blong oli kamtru, we oli no mekem o oli no tekem, mo oli no silim tru long Tabu Spirit blong promes, bae oli finis nomo taem man i ded, **D&K** 132:7.

Promes, Strong Promes mo Kavenan blong Prishud. *Luk tu long* Kavenan; Prishud; Promes, Strong Promes

Wan promes i blong yu talemaot tru se promes blong yu long wan narawan i tru mo bae yu fetful long hem. Wan kavenan i wan tabu promes bitwin tu pipol. Oli kasem Aronik Prishud tru long kavenan nomo. Man we i kasem Melkesedek Prishud i kasem prishud tru long wan promes we oli no talem, be tu tru long kavenan. Taem we olgeta we oli kasem prishud oli fetful mo oli wok strong long ol koling blong olgeta olsem we God i lidim olgeta mo i blesem olgeta. Olgeta we oli fetful kasen en mo oli mekem evri samting we Hem i askem olgeta, bae oli kasem evri samting we Papa i gat (**D&K** 84:33–39).

Lod i mekem kavenan wetem Ebrahim, mo Ebrahim i bin obei, **Jen** 15:18; 17:1; 22:16–18. Ol pris, long taem blong Esikel, oli no bin fidim ol sipsip, **Esik** 34:2–3. Ol pris, long taem blong Malakaes, oli brekem kavenan, **Mal** 1–2.

Proveb, Toktok

Wan sot toktok o kaonsel long saed blong laef.

Buk blong Ol Proveb: Wan buk long OlTesteman we i gat plante parabol, toktok, mo poem, mo samfala Solomon nao i bin raetemdaon olgeta. Insaed long Niu Testeman oli kwotem fulap toktok we i stap long buk blong Ol Proveb

Ol japta 1–9 oli eksplenem wanem i tru waes tingting. Ol japta 10–24 oli tekem wan grup blong ol toktok abaot wanem i raet mo rong wei blong laef. Ol japta 25–29 oli tekem ol proveb blong Solomon we ol man blong Heseikia, king blong Juda i bin raetemdaon. Ol japta 30–31 oli tokbaot stret wanem i wan woman we i gat klin fasin.

Pua. *Luk tu long* Gudlaef, Welfea; Livim Kakaes, Fasin blong Livim Kakaes; Ofring; Tingting I Stap Daon, Fasin blong Gat Tingting I Stap Daon; Wok, Gudfala Wok, Gudfala Wok blong Givhan

Long ol skripja, *pua* i save tokbaot (1) ol pipol we oli no gat ol samting we i gat nid from, olsem kaekae, klos, mo wan selta, o (2) ol pipol we tingting blong olgeta i stap daon mo oli no gat hae tingting.

Pua long ol samting blong wol: Bae yu no sarehan blong yu long brata blong yu we i pua, **Dut** 15:7. Nogud man, wetem hae tingting blong hem, i stap mekem i nogud long olgeta we oli pua, **Sam** 10:2. Man we i stap givim samting long olgeta puaman i no save sot long samting, **Prov** 28:27. Tekem olgeta we oli pua oli kam long haos blong yu, **Aes** 58:6–7.

Sapos yu wantem kam stret evriwan, givim samting blong yu i go long olgeta puaman, **Mat** 19:21 (Mak 10:21; Luk 18:22). ?Olsem wanem? ?God i no jusum olgeta we oli pua long wol ia?, **Jem** 2:5.

From se oli rij, oli no wantem save long olgeta puaman, **2 Nif** 9:30. Blong holemtaet fasin blong yufala blong kam klin aot long ol sin, serem ol samting we yufala i gat long olgeta puaman, **Mos** 4:26. Oli bin serem ol samting blong olgeta i go long olgeta puaman, **Alma** 1:27. Sapos yu stap talem long olgeta we oli

stap long nid blong oli gowe, prea blong yu i blong nating nomo, **Alma** 34:28. Ol Man blong Nifae oli bin serem evri samting bitwin olgeta; i no gat ol rijman mo i no gat ol puaman, **4 Nif** 1:3.

Bae yufala i mas tingbaot olgeta we oli pua, **D&K** 42:30 (D&K 52:40). Sore tumas long olgeta puaman, **D&K** 56:17–18. Olgeta puaman bae oli kam long mared blong Smol Sipsip, **D&K** 58:6–11. Bisop i mas go lukaotem olgeta we oli pua, **D&K** 84:112. Loa blong gospel i lidim wok blong kea long olgeta we oli pua, **D&K** 104:17–18.

I no gat eni puaman long medel blong olgeta, **Moses** 7:18.

Pua long spirit: Mi blesem olgeta we oli putum tingting blong olgeta olgetawan nomo, be i no blong fos from se oli pua, **Alma** 32:4–6, 12–16. Mi blesem olgeta we oli pua long spirit we oli stap kam long mi, **3 Nif** 12:3 (Mat 5:3).

Olgeta we oli pua mo olgeta we oli no stap flas bae oli prijim gospel long olgeta, **D&K** 35:15.

Putumbak, Restoresen. *Luk tu long* Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel

Blong wan samting o wan wei blong laef we i bin stap mo oli tekem i go, i kambak.

Spirit mo bodi bae oli joen tugeta we tufala i stret evriwan, **Alma** 11:43–44. Kambak i minim blong putumbak samting blong devel blong samting blong devel; stret mo gud fasin blong hemia we i stret mo gud, **Alma** 41:10–15.

Mifala i biliv se Ol Tenfala Traeb bambae oli kambak bakegen; wol ia bambae i kam niufala, mo bambae i kasem glori blong hem olsem paradaes, **TbB** 1:10 (D&K 133:23–24).

Rabis, Rabis Sin. *Luk tu long* Sin

Long skripja, samting we i mekem man i no laekem nating, o i kros long olgeta we oli stret mo gud, mo olgeta we oli klin gud.

Lod i no laekem nating ol man we oli stap giaman, **Prov** 12:22.

Fasin blong gat hae tingting i wan rabis sin long ae blong Lod, **Jek** 2:13–22. Ol man nogud, bae oli mekem olgeta oli lukluk ol rabis sin blong olgeta, **Mos** 3:25. Fasin blong no stap klin long saed blong seks i rabis sin we i moa rabis bitim evri sin, be i no bitim sin blong kilimded man, mo sin blong tanem bak-saed long Tabu Spirit, **Alma** 39:3–5.

Kros blong Lod i girap agensem ol rabis sin blong olgeta, **D&K** 97:24.

Rabis Filing. *Luk tu long* Adaltri; Fasin blong Stap Klin; Rabis Tingting; Slip Wetem Man o Woman Bifo Mared, Fasin blong; Tingting, Rabis Tingting long Saed blong Seks

Blong laekem o wantem ol samting long saed blong bodi i wantem we oli no stret mo oli nogud, speseli, rabis fasin long saed blong seks.

Waef blong masta blong hem i sakem ae blong hem i stap long Josef, **Jen** 39:7.

Huia i luk wan woman mo i wantem hem, i olsem se hem i mekem adaltri finis, **Mat** 5:28 (3 Nif 12:28). Stap longwe long ol samting we bodi blong yu i wantem we i no stret, we i stap mekem wo wetem sol blong yu, **1 Pita** 2:11. Ol doti samting long saed blong bodi mo ol doti samting we ae i luk oli no kam long Papa, **1 Jon** 2:16.

Nomo folem ol rabis samting we ae blong yu i wantem, **Alma** 39:9.

Taem man i brekem ol tabu loa ia, man i kam blong gat rabis tingting, **D&K** 20:20. Sapos eniwan i mekem adaltri long hat blong hem, bambae hem i no gat Spirit, **D&K** 63:16. Stopem evri rabis tingting blong yufala, **D&K** 88:121.

Ol man oli bin stat blong kam man blong wol, blong gat rabis tingting, mo mekem samting olsem devel, **Moses** 5:13 (Mosaea 16:3; Moses 6:49).

Rabis Gras

Wan gras o wan posen gras we i luk semmak long wit. Bae oli no luksave ra-

Rabis Jos

bis gras ia gogo kasem taem i bigwan nomo (Mat 13:24–30; D&K 86:1–7).

Rabis Jos. *Luk long Devel*—Jos blong devel

Rabis Tingting. *Luk tu long Rabis Filing*

Blong gat wan fasin we i no stret blong gat strong tingting blong wantem wan samting.

Yu no mas letem we fes blong woman we i naes tumas i spolem tingting blong yu, **Prov** 6:25.

Huia i luk long wan woman mo i wantem hem tumas, i olsem hem i mekem adaltri finis, **Mat** 5:28 (3 Nif 12:28). Ol man, oli wantem tumas rabis fasin ia blong man i slip wetem man bakegen, nao oli kasem panis from fasin nogud blong olgeta, **Rom** 1:27. Oli no save lisen long ol tija, oli go lisen long ol kastom stori we i no tru, **2 Tim** 4:3–4.

Leban i luk ol samting blong mifala nao i kavetem ol samting ia tumas, **1 Nif** 3:25. Nomo folem ol rabis samting we ae blong yu i wantem, **Alma** 39:3–4, 9.

Hem we i lukluk long wan woman nao i wantem hem tumas, i tanem bak-saed long fet, **D&K** 42:23. Stopem evri rabis tingting blong yufala, **D&K** 88:121.

Raet, Atoriti. *Luk tu long Ki blong Prishud, Ol; Odenem, Odinesen; Paoa; Prishud; Singaotem, we God I Singaotem*

Raet ia we God i givim long man long wol ia, we hem i singaotem o odenem hem blong mekem samting long bihaf blong God Papa, o Jisas Kraes, taem hem i stap mekem wok blong God.

Mi mi sendem yu, **Eks** 3:12–15. Talemaot evri samting we mi givim oda long yu, **Eks** 7:2.

Hem i givim paoa long olgeta twelef disaepol, **Mat** 10:1. Yu no jusum mi, be mi mi jusum yu, mo mi odenem yu, **Jon** 15:16.

Nifae mo Lihae i bin prij wetem bigfala atoriti, **Hil** 5:18. Nifae, boe blong Hileman, i bin wan man blong God, we

i bin gat bigfala paoa mo atoriti we i kam long God, **Hil** 11:18 (3 Nif 7:17). Jisas i givim paoa mo atoriti long Olgeta Twelef man blong Nifae, **3 Nif** 12:1–2.

God i singaotem Josef Smit, mo i odenem hem, **D&K** 20:2. I no gat wan we i mas prijim gospel blong mi o bildimap Jos blong mi sapos mi no odenem hem, o sapos Jos i no save se hem i gat atoriti o no, **D&K** 42:11. Ol elda oli mas prijim gospel, mo mekem samting wetem atoriti, **D&K** 68:8. Melkesedek Prishud i gat atoriti blong lukluk long ol samting long saed blong spirit, **D&K** 107:8, 18–19. Wanem we oli mekem tru long atoriti we i kam long heaven, i kam wan loa, **D&K** 128:9.

Eniwan we i prij o i mekem samting long bihaf blong God, God i mas singaotem hem tru long olgeta we oli gat atoriti, **TbB** 1:5.

Raet blong Fasbon. *Luk tu long Fasbon; Kavenan*

Wan raet blong fasbon boe we hem i kasem ol samting blong papa blong hem. Long bigfala tingting, raet blong fasbon i tekem eni raet, o evri raet we oli givim long wan taem hem i bon long wan famli mo kalja.

Yu givim tedei raet raet yu olsem fasbon, **Jen** 25:29–34 (Jen 27:36). Fasbon i sidaon long en blong tebol folem raet blong hem, **Jen** 43:33. Hem i putum Efrem i kam fastaem long Manase, **Jen** 48:14–20 (Jerem 31:9). Raet blong fasbon i bin blong Josef, **1 Kron** 5:2.

Esao i bin salem raet blong hem olsem fasbon, **Hib** 12:16.

Yufala i gat raet folem loa, **D&K** 86:9. Saeon i gat raet long prishud tru long laen blong hem, **D&K** 113:8 (Ebr 2:9–11).

Rafael. *Luk tu long Enjel, Ol*

Wan enjel blong Lod we i bin tekpat long restoresen blong evri samting (D&K 128:21).

Ramiamtam

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan haefala stan we Ol Man blong Soram, Ol

Man blong Nifae we oli mekem apostasi, oli bin stap prea antap long hem (Alma 31:8–14, 21).

Rao. *Luk tu long Agens, Go Agensem*

Faet, raorao, mo no agri. Rao, speseli bitwin ol memba blong Jos Ia blong Lod, o bitwin ol memba blong famli, i wan samting we Lod i no laekem.

I no mas gat rao bitwin mi mo yu, **Jen** 13:8. Hae tingting i mekem se i gat rao, **Prov** 13:10.

Sapos eni man i agensem nara man, hem i mas fogiv semmak olsem we Kraes i bin fogivim man, **Kol** 3:13. No askem ol krangke kwestin mo no joem ol rao, **Taet** 3:9.

Lod i givim komanmen blong man i no mas rao wan wetem narawan, **2 Nif** 26:32. Yufala i no letem ol pikinini blong yufala blong faet mo rao wan wetem narawan, **Mos** 4:14. Alma i bin givim oda blong i no mas gat rao long medel blong ol memba blong Jos, **Mos** 18:21. Setan i go olbaot blong talem ol giaman toktok mo mekem ol rao, **Hil** 16:22. Devel, we i papa blong rao, mo hem i tantanem hat blong ol man blong rao, wan wetem narawan, **3 Nif** 11:29 (**Mos** 23:15).

Mi mekem blong mi stanemap gospel blong mi, blong i no save gat plante raorao, **D&K** 10:62–64. Stop blong rao wan wetem narawan, **D&K** 136:23.

Raorao. *Luk long Rao*

Rebeka. *Luk tu long Aesak*

Waef blong Aesak, wan petriak long OlTesteman (Jen 24–27). Rebeka i mama blong Esao mo Jakob (Jen 25:23–26).

Red Si. *Luk tu long Moses*

Wan wota bitwin Ijip mo Arabia. Tufala wota blong hem long Not i mekem koslaen blong Hil blong Sinae. Long wan merikel, Lod i seperetem Red Si blong mekem se Ol Man Isrel we oli stap anda long lidasip blong Moses oli save pas tru long draon graon (Eks 14:13–31; Hib 11:29). Taem ia se Moses i bin sepe-

retem solwota ia i konfem long revelesen blong lata-dei (1 Nif 4:2; Hil 8:11; D&K 8:3; Moses 1:25).

Rehoboam. *Luk tu long Solomon*

Long OlTesteman, hem i boe blong King Solomon. Hem i kam afta long papa blong hem, mo i bin rul blong seven-tin yia long Jerusalem (1 King 11:43; 14:21, 31). Long taem blong rul blong Rehoboam, kingdom i bin seraot wetem kingdom blong Isrel long Not, mo kingdom blong Juda long Saot (1 King 11:31–36; 12:19–20). Rehoboam i bin rul ova long kingdom blong Juda.

Rejel. *Luk tu long Jakob, Boe blong Aesak*

Long OlTesteman, hem i wan waef blong Jakob (Jen 29–31; 35). Hem i mama blong Josef mo Benjamin.

Renbo. *Luk tu long Bigfala Sip; Bigfala Wota long Taem blong Noa; Noa, Petriak long Baebol*

Saen o simbol blong kavenan blong God wetem Noa (Jen 9:13–17). JST, Jenesis 9:21–25 (Apendiks) i eksplenem se kavenan ia i tekem ol promes ia se bae bigfala wota bae i neva kavremap wol bakegen, mo se Saeon blong Inok bae i kambak, mo se Lod bae i kam bakegen blong stap long wol.

Reuel. *Luk long Jetro*

Revelesen. *Luk tu long Drim; Insperesen, Givim Tingting, Insperesen; Laet, Laet blong Kraes; Profesi, Profesae; Tabu Spirit; Toktok blong God; Visen; Voes*

Toktok we i kam long God i go long ol pikinini blong Hem long wol. Revelesen i kam tru long Laet blong Kraes mo tru long Tabu Spirit tru long insperesen, ol visen, ol drim o visit blong ol enjel. Revelesen i givim help we i lidim olgeta we oli fetful blong kasem fasin we i no save finis blong sevem man insaed long selestial kingdom.

Lod i soemaot ol wok blong Hem long

Revelesen, Buk blong

ol profet mo i komfemem long ol man we oli biliv se ol revelesen we oli stap go long ol profet oli tru (Amos 3:7). Tru long revelesen, Lod i givim help long wanwan blong evriwan we i lukaotem revelesen ia mo i gat fet, i sakem sin, i stap obei long gospel blong Jisas Kraes. "Tabu Spirit i wan reveleta" Josef Smit i talem, mo i "no gat man i save kasem Tabu Spirit mo i no kasem ol revelesen."

Insaed long Jos Ia blong Lod, Fas Presidensi mo Kworom blong Olgeta Twelef Aposol oli ol profet, ol sia, mo ol reveleta blong Jos mo blong wol. Presiden blong Jos i wan man ia nomo we Lod i givim raet long hem blong kasem revelesen long bihaf blong Jos (D&K 28:2-7). Evriwan i save kasem revelesen blong hemwan blong gud blong hemwan.

Tru long evri toktok we i kamaot long maot blong Lod, bae man i laef wetem, **Dut** 8:3 (Mat 4:4; D&K 98:11). Lod i toktok long wan kwaet smol voes, **1 King** 19:12. Taem i no gat visen, ol pipol oli go lus, **Prov** 29:18. I tru, Lod God bae i no mekem wan samting, be bae hem i talemaot sikret blong hem long ol wokman blong hem we oli ol profet, **Amos** 3:7.

Mi blesem yu Saemon Bajona: from se bodi blong mit mo bun i no talemaot samting ia long yu, be Papa blong mi nomo, **Mat** 16:15-19. Spirit bae i lidim yu long evri trutok mo bae i soemaot long yu olgeta samting we bae oli kam, **Jon** 16:13. Sapos wan i no gat waes, hem i mas askem long God, **Jem** 1:5.

Bae Lod i soemaot evri samting, **2 Nif** 27:11. Bae mi givim long ol pikinini blong ol man tijing folem tijing, **2 Nif** 28:30. I no gat wan samting we i sikret we bae Lod i no talemaot, **2 Nif** 30:17. Tabu Spirit bae i soemaot evri samting long yufala, **2 Nif** 32:5. I no gat man i save ol wei blong God sapos nomo hem i soemaot long olgeta, **Jek** 4:8. Alma i bin livim kakae mo i bin prea blong kasem revelesen, **Alma** 5:46. Ol samting we Lod i neva talemaot bae hem i talemaot long olgeta we oli fetful, **Alma** 26:22. Olgeta we oli tanem baksaed long revelesen oli

no save gospel blong Jisas Kraes mo oli no andastanem ol skripja, **Momon** 9:7-8. Yufala i no kasem eni witnes kasem afta long tes blong fet blong yufala, **Ita** 12:6.

Toktok blong mi bae oli kamtru evriwan, **D&K** 1:38. ?Olsem wanem? ?Mi no bin givim wan filing blong pis long maen blong yu?, **D&K** 6:22-23. Bambae mi talem long yu insaed long maen mo insaed long hat blong yu, **D&K** 8:2-3. Sapos hem i raet, bambae mi mekem jes blong yu i gat wan filing we i hot insaed, **D&K** 9:8. No tanem baksaed long spirit blong revelesen, **D&K** 11:25. Olgeta we oli askem bambae oli kasem wan revelesen folem nara revelesen, **D&K** 42:61. Wanem we bae oli talem taem Tabu Spirit i lidim olgeta, bae i voes blong Lod, **D&K** 68:4. God bae i givim save long yufala, **D&K** 121:26.

Josef Smit i bin luk Papa mo Pikinini, **JS—H** 1:17. Mifala i biliv se God i talemaot mo bae i talemaot plante samting yet, **TbB** 1:7, 9.

Revelesen, Buk blong. *Luk tu long Revelesen blong Jon*

Buk blong Revelesen, i las buk long Niu Testeman; hem i save minim tu, eni bigfala revelesen; i kamaot long wan Grik toktok we i minim "we i talemaot", o "i soemaot."

Revelesen blong Jon. *Luk tu long Jon, Boe blong Sebedi; Revelesen, Buk blong*

Las buk long Niu Testeman, we i gat wan revelesen we God i givim long Aposol Jon. Hem i bin kasem raet blong luk histri blong wol, speseli ol las dei (Rev 1:1-2; 1 Nif 14:18-27; D&K 77). Revelesen blong Jon, oli save tu olsem Apokalip.

Jon i kasem revelesen ia long dei blong Lod long aelan blong Patmos (Rev 1:9-10), aotsaed long kos blong Esia, i no longwe long Efesas. Stret deit blong revelesen ia, oli no save.

Ol ki blong andastanem buk ia i stap long Fas Nifae 14:18-27 mo Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan 77 (Ita 4:15-16).

Ol japta 1–3 oli wan fas toktok long buk ia mo ol leta we oli go long ol seven jos long Esia. Jon i bin raetem ol leta ia blong helpem olgeta Sent blong stretem samfala problem. Ol japta 4–5 oli rekodem ol visen we Jon i kasem we i soem bigfala mo stret mo gud paoa blong God mo Kraes. Long ol japta 6–9, mo 11, Jon i rekodem we hem i luk wan buk we i lok wetem seven sil, mo wanwan sil i ripresentem wan taosen yia blong histri blong wol ia. Ol japta ia oli lukluk long ol samting we oli stap long namba seven sil (luk long Rev 8–9; 11:1–15). Japta 10 i tokbaot wan buk we Jon i kakae. Buk ia i representem wan misin long fiuja we bae hem i mekem. Japta 12 i rekodem wan visen blong nogud fasin we i stat long heven taem Setan i go agensem God mo God i sakemaot hem. Wo ia we i stat longwe i gohed long wol ia. Long ol japta 13, 17–19, Jon i tokbaot ol kingdom blong wol ia we oli nogud, we Setan i kontrolem mo i talemaot we oli lus, mo i tokbaot tu las taem we bae God i prapa spolem gud devel. Ol japta 14–16 oli tokbaot stret mo gud fasin blong olgeta Sent long medel blong ol nogud samting stret bifo Seken Kaming blong Kraes. Ol japta 20–22 oli tokbaot Mileniom, wan naesfala siti blong Niu Jerusalem, mo ol las samting we i hapen long histri blong wol.

Ridima. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes; Sevyia

Jisas Kraes i hae Ridima blong evri man, from se, tru long Atonmen blong Hem, Hem i pem praes blong ol sin blong ol man, mo i mekem i posibol blong evri pipol i laef bakegen long ded.

Mi save se ridima blong mi i stap laef, **Job** 19:25. Bambae mi helpem yu, ridima blong yu i talem, we i Tabu Wan blong Isrel, **Aes** 41:14 (Aes 43:14; 48:17; 54:5; 59:20). Mi Lod, mi Sevyia mo Ridima blong yu, **Aes** 49:26 (Aes 60:16).

Singaotem nem blong hem se, Jisas: from se bae hem i sevem ol pipol blong hem long sin blong olgeta, **Mat** 1:21. Pikinini blong man i kam blong givim laef

blong hem olsem wan praes blong pemaot fulap man, **Mat** 20:28 (1 Tim 2:5–6). Lod, God blong Isrel i visitim mo i pemaot ol pipol blong hem, **Luk** 1:68. Mifala i joen bakegen long God tru long ded blong Pikinini blong hem, **Rom** 5:10. Jisas Kraes i givim hemwan from yumi, blong hem i save pemaot yumi long evri rabis fasin, **Taet** 2:13–14. Jisas Kraes i wasemaot yumi long ol sin blong yumi wetem blad blong hem, **Rev** 1:5.

Fasin blong pemaot man i kam long, mo tru, long Tabu Mesaea, **2 Nif** 2:6–7, 26. Pikinini i tekem long hemwan ol rabis fasin blong ol man, mo ol fasin blong olgeta blong brekem loa, mo i pemaot olgeta, mo i mekem wanem we jastis i askem, **Mos** 15:6–9, 18–27. Kraes i kam blong pemaot evriwan long olgeta we oli baptaes blong sakem sin, **Alma** 9:26–27. Bae hem i kam long wol ia blong pemaot ol pipol blong hem, **Alma** 11:40–41. Fasin blong pemaot man i kam tru long fasin blong sakem sin, **Alma** 42:13–26. Jisas Kraes i kam blong pemaot wol, **Hil** 5:9–12. Kraes i pemaot ol man long ded long saed blong bodi mo long saed blong spirit, **Hil** 14:12–17. Fasin blong pemaot man i kam tru long Kraes, **3 Nif** 9:17. Mi mi hem we God i bin mekem rere stat long stat blong wol, blong pemaot ol pipol blong mi, **Ita** 3:14.

Lod, Ridima blong yufala i gotru long ded long saed blong bodi, **D&K** 18:11. Kraes i safa from evriwan sapos oli sakem sin, **D&K** 19:1, 16–20. Ol smol pikinini, Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong God i pemaot olgeta, **D&K** 29:46. Mi sendem Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong mi i kam long wol blong i pemaot wol, **D&K** 49:5. Kraes i laet mo i Ridima blong wol, **D&K** 93:8–9. Josef F. Smit i kasem wan visen long saed blong fasin blong pemaot ol dedman, **D&K** 138.

Mifala i biliv se tru long atonmen blong Kraes, bae Jisas i sevem evri man, **TbB** 1:3.

Rigdon, Sidni

Wan long ol fas konvet mo lida blong Jos we i kambak, long ol yia 1830 mo

Rij Samting

eli 1840. Sidni Rigdon i stap blong smol taem olsem Fas Kaonsela long Josef Smit insaed long Fas Presidensi blong Jos (D&K 35; 58:50, 57; 63:55–56; 76:11–12, 19–23; 90:6; 93:44; 100:9–11; 124:126). Afta, hem i bin foldaon mo Jos i eksko-muniketem hem long Septemba 1844.

Rij Samting. *Luk long* Rij Samting, Ol**Rij Samting, Ol.** *Luk tu long* Hae Tingting; Mane

We i gat fulap mane, o fulap samting. Lod i givim kaonsel long olgeta Sent blong no lukaotem ol rij samting blong wol ia, be nomo sapos oli wantem mekem gud. Olgeta Sent oli no mas putum faswan blong stap lukaotem ol rij samting blong wol ia, be oli mas lukaotem kingdom blong God, we i holem ol rij samting blong taem we i no save finis (Jek 2:18–19).

Sapos yu gat fulap mane, no putum hat blong yu i stap long hem, **Sam** 62:10. Ol rij samting oli no blong gud blong yu long dei blong bigfala kros, **Prov** 11:4. Man we i trastem ol rij samting blong hem bae i foldaon, **Prov** 11:28. I moa gud blong jusum wan gud nem be i no ol bigfala rij samting, **Prov** 22:1.

Bae i had tumas long olgeta we oli gat ol rij samting blong kam insaed long kingdom blong God, **Mak** 10:23 (Luk 18:24–25). Taem man i lavem mane, hemia rus blong evri nogud samting, **1 Tim** 6:10.

Sore tumas long olgeta we oli rij we oli no wantem save long olgeta puaman, mo oli putum rij samting blong olgeta i god blong olgeta, **2 Nif** 9:30. Olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli no putum hat blong olgeta long ol rij samting be oli serem ol samting ia wetem evriwan, **Alma** 1:30. Ol pipol oli stat blong gat hae tingting from ol rij samting blong olgeta, **Alma** 4:6–8. Ol pipol i bin stat blong seraot long ol defren grup, folem ol rij samting blong olgeta, **3 Nif** 6:12.

No lukaotem ol rij samting be lukaotem waes tingting, **D&K** 6:7 (Alma 39:14; D&K 11:7). Ol rij samting blong

wol ia, oli blong God nao blong givim olgeta, **D&K** 38:39.

Ol rij samting blong taem we i no save finis: Hivimap ol rij samting long heven, **Mat** 6:19–21.

Hamas taem mi bin singaotem yu tru long ol rij samting blong laef we i no save finis, **D&K** 43:25. Ol rij samting blong taem we i no save finis, mi nao bae mi givim, **D&K** 67:2 (D&K 78:18).

Ripot

Lod i bin talem se evri pipol bae oli givim ripot from ol wok mo ol aksen blong olgetawan.

Bambae oli ansa from evri smol toktok, **Mat** 12:36. Givim wan ripot from ol wok we oli givim long yu, **Luk** 16:2. Evriwan long yumi bambae i givim wan ripot abaot hemwan long God, **Rom** 14:12. Olgeta dedman, bambae oli jajem olgeta folem ol wok blong olgeta, **Rev** 20:12.

Ol toktok blong yumi, ol wok blong yumi, mo ol tingting blong yumi bambae oli panisim yumi from, **Alma** 12:14. God i letem yumi blong yumi tekem aksen blong yumiwan, **Hil** 14:29–31.

Rom. *Luk tu long* Rom, Gavman blong

Long Niu Testeman, hem i kapitol siti blong Gavman blong Rom, we i stap long Taeba Reva long Itali (Wok 18:2; 19:21; 23:11). Pol i tijim gospel long Rom taem hem i prisena blong gavman blong Rom (Wok 28:14–31; Rom 1:7, 15–16).

Rom, Gavman blong. *Luk tu long* Rom

Gavman blong Rom blong bifo. Long taem blong ol aposol, Gavman blong Rom i wan bigfala paoa long wol. I tekem evri samting ol yufret, Danube, Raen, Atlantik, mo draeples blong Sahara. Palestaen i kam wan stet we i mekem bisnis wetem long 63 B.K.B., taem Pompei i tekem Jerusalem. Nomata Ol Man Rom oli givim plante spesel raet long Ol Jiu, Ol Jiu oli no laekem nating

rul blong Ol Man Rom, mo tufala i stap faet oltaem.

Pol, wan sitisen blong Rom, i yusum lanwis blong Gris, we i lanwis we oli yusum plante long tetaem ia, blong tal-talemaot gospel raon long ol ples ia we gavman ia i rul long hem.

Givimbak long Sisa ol samting we oli blong Sisa, **Mat** 22:17–22. Pol i difendem ol raet blong hem olsem wan sitisen blong Rom, **Wok** 16:37–39 (Wok 22:25–29).

Rom, Leta we I Go long Ol Kristin

Man long. *Luk tu long* Leta blong Pol, Ol; Pol

Long Niu Testeman, hem i wan leta we Pol i raetem i go long ol Sent long Rom. Hem i stap tingting blong mekem wan visit long Jerusalem we bae i gat denja long hem. Sapos hem i ronwe mo laef, hem i bin hop blong visitim Rom afta. Leta ia, tingting biae long hem i blong mekem Jos i rere blong risivim hem taem bae hem i go. Mo tu, oli save tekem se i gat ol toktok long saed blong samfala doktrin we oli stap raerao from, mo Pol i tekem se i stap nao.

Japta 1 i givim ol griting blong Pol i go long Ol Man Rom. Ol japta 2–11 oli tekem samfala toktok long saed blong doktrin blong fet, wok, mo gladhat. Ol japta 12–16 oli tekem ol stret tijing long saed blong lav, diuti, mo fasin blong stap tabu.

Rong. *Luk tu long* Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin

Taem yu mekem wan samting i rong, o filing blong harem nogud o rigret we i go wetem sin.

Hem we i mekem sin, hem i rong, **Lev** 6:1–6.

Man we i stap kakae bred ya mo i stap dring kap ia blong Masta long fasin we i no stret, i mekem i no stret long bodi mo blad blong Jisas, **1 Kor** 11:27.

Olgeta man we oli gat rong oli ting se trutok i strong tumas, **1 Nif** 16:2. Bae yumi gat wan stret save blong evri rong

blong yumi, **2 Nif** 9:14. Hem i bin teke-maot ol rong blong mi, **Inos** 1:6. God i bin putum wan panis i stap, mo hem i bin givim wan stret loa i stap, we i mekem man i harem nogud tumas long tingting blong hem, **Alma** 42:18. Yu wari from ol sin blong yu nomo, wetem wari ia we bae i tekem yu daon blong sakem sin, **Alma** 42:29.

sam long yufala oli rong long fored blong mi, be mi bae mi gat sore long yufala, **D&K** 38:14.

Pikinini blong God i bin pem praes from fasfala rong, **Moses** 6:54.

Rong, Fasin blong No Gat, No Gat Rong

I no gat samting we wan i rong long hem, o i no gat sin.

Fastaem long foldaon, Adam mo Iv tufala i bin stap we tufala i no gat rong, **2 Nif** 2:23. Blad blong olgeta we oli no gat rong bae i stanap olsem wan witnes agensem olgeta, **Alma** 14:11.

Evri spirit blong man i no gat rong long stat, **D&K** 93:38. Olgeta we oli no gat rong, bae oli no kasem panismen wetem olgeta we oli no stret, **D&K** 104:7. Josef mo Haeram Smit, tufala i no rong; tufala i no mekem eni kraem, **D&K** 135:6–7.

Oli fri long sin stat long fandesen blong wol, **Moses** 6:54.

Rong, Fasin blong Talemaot se Man I No Gat, Talemaot se Man

I No Gat. *Luk tu long* Pem Praes, Atonmen; Tabu, Fasin blong Mekem I Kam

Blong oli talemaot se oli karemaot panismen from sin mo oli talemaot se yu no gat rong. Wan i save kam blong hem i nomo gat rong tru long gladhat blong Sevya mo wetem fet long Hem. Fet ia, oli soem taem oli sakem sin mo stap obei long ol loa mo ol odinens blong gospel. Atonmen blong Jisas Kraes i mekem se man i save sakem sin mo i kam we hem i nomo gat rong, o i kam blong oli karemaot panismen ia we bae oli sapos blong kasem.

Wetem Lod, ful Isrel bae i nomo gat rong, **Aes** 45:25.

I no olgeta we oli harem, be olgeta we oli mekem folem loa bae oli kam we oli nomo gat rong, **Rom** 2:13. Man i kam we hem i nomo gat rong tru long blad blong Kraes, **Rom** 5:1–2, 9. Yufala i kam we yufala i nomo gat rong long nem blong Lod Jisas, **1 Kor** 6:11. Taem bae gladhat blong hem i mekem se yumi nomo gat rong, bae yumi kasem ol samting we hem i gat, **Taet** 3:7. Yu tingbaot Ebrahim, papa blong yumi, God i mekem hem i stret man tru long ol wok blong hem, **Jem** 2:21. Tru long ol wok blong hem, wan man i save kam stret long fes blong God, be i no tru long fet nomo, **Jem** 2:14–26.

Tru long loa i no gat wan bodi blong mit mo bun we i save talem se hem i no gat rong, **2 Nif** 2:5. Stret wokman blong mi i talem se plante i no gat rong; from bae hem i karem ol rabis fasin blong olgeta, **Mos** 14:11 (**Aes** 53:11). Yufala i save talem se ol klos blong yufala oli klin, mo oli kam waet tru long blad blong Kraes, **Alma** 5:27.

Blong kam blong nomo gat rong tru long gladhat blong Jisas Kraes i wan tru samting, **D&K** 20:30–31 (**D&K** 88:39).

Tru long Spirit, yufala i kam blong no gat rong, **Moses** 6:60.

Rong, Talem Man I, Fasin blong Talem Man I Rong. *Luk tu long* Jajem, Jajmen; Jajmen, Las

Blong jajem o faenem se man i rong, o blong God i jajem o faenem se man i rong

God bae i panisim wan man we i plan blong mekem ol samting nogud, **Prov** 12:2.

Lod i panisim yumi blong stretem yumi blong mekem se yumi no save kasem panis wetem ol narafala man blong wol ia, **1 Kor** 11:32.

Ol toktok, ol wok, mo ol tingting blong yumi bae i go agensem yumi, **Alma** 12:14. Taem man i save ol samting ia mo hem i no mekem olgeta, nao bae hem i letem hem i kasem panisimen,

Hil 14:19. Sapos yumi stop blong wok, bae yumi mas kasem panis, **Moro** 9:6.

Hem we i no fogivim brata blong hem, i stanap wetem rong long fored blong Lod, **D&K** 64:9. Hem we i sin agensem laet mo save we i bigfala tumas, bae i kasem panisimen we i bigfala, **D&K** 82:3. Ful Jos i stap anda long panisimen kasem taem we oli sakem sin mo oli tingbaot Buk blong Momon, **D&K** 84:54–57.

Ruben. *Luk tu long* Isrel; Jakob, Boe blong Aesak

Long OlTesteman, hem i bigfala boe blong Jakob mo Lea (**Jen** 29:32; 37:21–22, 29; 42:22, 37). Nomata Ruben i fasbon, hem i lusum raet blong hem olsem fasbon from hem i sin (**Jen** 35:22; 49:3–4).

Traeb blong Ruben: Blesing we Jakob i givim long Ruben i stap long Jenesis 49:3 mo Dutronome 33:6. Namba blong pipol long traeb i bin go daon, mo nomata traeb ia i bin gohed blong stap, hem i no kam impoten tumas. Raet blong Ruben i go long Josef mo ol boe blong hem, from se Josef i fasbon boe blong seken waef blong Jakob, Rejel (**1 Kron** 5:1–2).

Rum we I Tabu we I Tabu. *Luk tu long* Tabenakol; Tempol, Haos blong Lod

Rum ia we i tabu moa insaed long tabenakol blong Moses, mo afta insaed long tempol. Rum we i Tabu we i Tabu, oli stap singaotem tu rum we i moa tabu (**Eks** 26:33–34).

Rut. *Luk tu long* Boas

Long OlTesteman, hem i woman Moab, we i aeneli blong Nomi mo Elimelek, we tufala i man Isrel. Afta long ded blong man blong hem, Rut i maredem wan manples blong Nomi, nem blong hem, Boas. Boe blong tufala, Obed, i bubuman blong Deved mo Kraes. Stori blong Rut i soemaot gud olsem wanem wan we i no blong Isrel i jenisim laef i kam long grup blong Isrel. Rut i livim god blong hem blong fastaem mo laef blong hem blong fastaem, blong joen

wetem haos blong fet blong wok blong God blong Isrel (Rut 1:16).

Buk blong Rut: Japta 1 i tokbaot laef blong Elimelek mo famli blong hem long Moab. Afta long ded blong ol hasban blong tufala, Nomi mo Rut, tufala i go long Betlehem. Japta 2 i eksplenem se Rut i klinim ol garen blong Boas. Japta 3 i tokbaot olsem wanem Nomi i talem long Rut blong go long ples we oli klinim bali mo ledaon long leg blong Boas. Japta 4 i stori blong mared blong Rut i go long Boas. Tufala i gat wan boe, Obed, we tru long laen blong hem, Deved mo Kraes i kamaot long hem.

Sabat Dei. *Luk tu long* Krietem, Kriesen; Spel

Wan tabu dei we oli putum i stap evri wik blong oli spel mo wosip. Afta we God i krietem olgeta samting, Hem i spel long nambaseven dei mo i givim oda se wan dei long wan wik bae i wan dei blong spel blong helpem ol pipol blong tingbaot Hem (Eks 20:8–11).

Bifo long Laef Bakegen long Ded blong Kraes, ol memba blong Jos oli stap tekem se las dei blong wik i Sabat, semmak olsem Ol Man Jiu. Afta long Laef Bakegen long Ded, ol memba blong Jos, olgeta we oli Jiu o Jentael, oli tekem se fas dei blong wik (dei blong Lod) i stap blong tingbaot Laef Bakegen long Ded blong Lod. Tedei, Jos i gohed blong tekem wan dei long wan wik olsem tabu sabat dei we i blong wosipim God mo spel long ol wok blong wol ia.

Sabat i mekem ol pipol oli tingbaot nid blong olgeta blong fidim olgeta long saed blong spirit, mo tu, oli tingbaot diuti blong olgeta blong obei long God. Taem wan nesen i kam blong i no mekem gud blong stap folem Sabat, evri saed blong laef i no wok gud, mo laef long saed blong relijin i stap kam roten (Neh 13:15–18; Jerem 17:21–27).

God i spel long nambaseven dei, **Jen** 2:1–3. Ol pikinini blong Isrel oli no karem mana long sabat, **Eks** 16:22–30. Tingbaot

sabat dei, blong kipim hem i tabu, **Eks** 20:8–11 (Mos 13:16–19). Sabat i kam olsem wan saen bitwin God mo man, **Eks** 31:12–17 (Esik 20:12, 20). Yumi no mas pem samting, o salem samting long sabat, **Neh** 10:31. Singaotem sabat we hem i gud, ona long Lod mo no faenem gud taem blong pasem, **Aes** 58:13–14.

Sabat, oli mekem blong man, mo oli no mekem man blong sabat, **Mak** 2:23–28. Pikinini blong man i Lod blong Sabat, **Luk** 6:1–10. Jisas i tij long wan haos blong prea mo i hilim man long Sabat, **Luk** 13:10–14.

Ol Man blong Nifae oli kipim sabat dei i tabu, **Jerom** 1:5. Givim ona long sabat dei, kipim i tabu, **Mos** 18:23.

Givim ol sakramen blong yu long tabu dei blong mi, **D&K** 59:9–13. Olgeta pipol we oli stap long Saeon oli mas folem sabat dei, **D&K** 68:29.

Mi, God, Mi spel long nambaseven dei, long evriwan long ol wok blong mi, **Moses** 3:1–3 (Jen 2:1–3; Ebr 5:1–3).

Sadrak. *Luk tu long* Daniel

Long OlTesteman, Sadrak, Mesak, mo Abednego, oli tri yut blong Ol Man Isrel, we, wetem Daniel, oli bin tekem olgeta i go long bigfala haos blong Nebukadnesa, king blong Babilon. Nem blong Sadrak long lanwis blong Hibru, hem i Hanania. Ol fofala yang man ia oli no bin wantem mekem olgeta oli doti, mo oli no bin kakae mit blong king mo oli no bin dring waen blong king (Dan 1). Sadrak, Mesak, mo Abednego, king i bin sakem olgeta tri i go long faea we i laet we i laet, be tru long merikel, olgeta tri ia, oli no bin ded (Dan 3).

Sadusi, Ol. *Luk tu long* Jiu

Wan grup we i smol be i gat paoa long politik long medel blong Ol Jiu. Ating oli bin save olgeta from strong bilif blong olgeta blong obei stret long loa blong Moses, mo blong sakemaot tingting se i tru se i gat ol spirit mo ol enjel, mo tu ol doktrin blong Laef Bakegen long Ded mo laef we i no save finis (Mak 12:18–27; Wok 4:1–3; 23:7–8).

Saemon, Man Kenan

Saemon, Man Kenan

Long Niu Testeman, hem i wan long ol fashala Twelef Aposol blong Jisas Kraes (Mat 10:2–4).

Saemon Pita. *Luk long Pita*

Saen. *Luk tu long Jos, Ol Saen blong Tru; Merikel; Saen blong Ol Taem, Ol*

Wan samting o wan eksperiens we pipol i andastanem blong stap olsem prof blong wan samting. Wan saen, plante taem i wan samting we i hapen olsem merikel, we i kam long God. Setan tu i gat paoa blong soem ol saen folem samfala kondisen nomo. Olgeta Sent oli mas lukaotem ol presen blong Spirit, be oli no sapos blong lukaotem ol saen blong stretem tingting blong olgeta we i wantem save samting, o blong helpem fet blong olgeta. Be, Lod bae i givim ol saen, olsem we Hem i luk se i stret, long olgeta we oli stap biliv (D&K 58:64).

Lod hemwan bae i givim wan saen long yu, **Aes** 7:14 (2 Nif 17:14). God i givim ol saen mo i wokem ol sapraes long heven mo long wol, **Dan** 6:27.

Wan jeneresen we i blong devel mo i nogud i stap askem wan saen, **Mat** 12:39 (Mat 16:4; Luk 11:29). Olgeta saen ia bae oli folem olgeta we oli stap biliv, **Mak** 16:17 (Momon 9:24; Ita 4:18; D&K 84:65).

Serem i askem wan saen, **Jek** 7:13–20. Koriho i askem wan saen, **Alma** 30:48–60. Soem long mifala wan saen, afta bae mifala i biliv, **Alma** 32:17. Pat we i gat moa pipol i bin biliv long olgeta saen mo ol sapraes, **3 Nif** 1:22. Ol pipol oli fogenem ol saen mo ol sapraes, **3 Nif** 2:1. Yufala i no kasem wan witnes kasem taem nomo yufala i kasem tes blong fet blong yufala, **Ita** 12:6.

No mekem ol merikel, be nomo sapos mi givim oda from, **D&K** 24:13. Fet i no kam tru long ol saen, be ol saen oli stap folem olgeta we oli stap biliv, **D&K** 63:7–11.

Long taem ia, bae i gat ol giaman Kraes, ol giaman profet we oli girap,

mo bae oli soem ol bigfala saen mo ol sapraes, **JS—M** 1:22.

Saen blong Ol Taem, Ol. *Luk tu long Las Dei, Ol Lata Dei; Saen; Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes*

Ol samting we i hapen o ol eksperiens we God i givim long ol pipol blong soem se wan samting impoten long wok blong Hem i bin hapen, o bae i hapen i no longtaem. Long ol las dei, oli bin talem profesi se bae i gat plante saen oli kam blong talem Seken Kaming blong Sevy. Ol saen ia, oli letem ol fetful pipol blong luksave plan blong God, blong oli kasem wuning, mo blong oli rere.

Hil blong haos blong Lod bae i stap long top blong ol bigfala hil, **Aes** 2:2–3. Lod bae i leftemap wan flag mo i mekem Isrel i kam tugeta, **Aes** 5:26 (2 Nif 15:26–30). San bae i kam tudak mo mun bae i mekem laet blong hem i saen, **Aes** 13:10 (Joel 3:15; D&K 29:14). Ol man bae oli brekem loa mo brekem kavenan ia we i no gat en, **Aes** 24:5. Ol Man blong Nifae bae oli toktok olsem wan voes we i kamaot long asis blong graon, **Aes** 29:4 (2 Nif 27). Isrel bae i kam tugeta wetem paoa, **Aes** 49:22–23 (1 Nif 21:22–23; 3 Nif 20–21). God bae i stanemap wan kingdom we bae i no save go lus, **Dan** 2:44 (D&K 65:2). Ol wo, ol drim, mo ol visen bae oli kam fastaem long Seken Kaming, **Joel** 2. Evri nesen bae oli kam tugeta agensem Jerusalem blong faet, **Sek** 14:2 (Esik 38–39). Dei i kam we bae i bon semmak olsem wan oven, **Mal** 4:1 (3 Nif 25:1; D&K 133:64; JS—H 1:37).

Ol bigfala trabol bae oli kam fastaem long Seken Kaming, **Mat** 24 (JS—M 1). Pol i tokbaot apostasi mo ol taem blong denja blong ol las dei, **2 Tim** 3–4. Bae oli kilimded tufala profet long Jerusalem mo tufala bae i laef bakegen long ded, **Rev** 11 (D&K 77:15). Gospel bae i kambak long ol las dei tru long seves blong wan enjel, **Rev** 14:6–7 (D&K 13; 27; 110:11–16; 128:8–24). Babilon bae i stanap mo bae i foldaon, **Rev** 17–18.

Isrel bae i kam tugeta wetem paoa,

1 Nif 21:13–26 (Aes 49:13–26; 3 Nif 20–21). Hemia i wan saen, blong yufala i save taem ia, **3 Nif** 21:1. Buk blong Momon bae i kam tru long paoa blong God, **Momon** 8.

Ol Man blong Leman bae oli kam antap, **D&K** 49:24–25. Ol nogud man bae oli kilimded ol nogud man, **D&K** 63:32–35 (Rev 9). Wo bae i kapsaet antap long evri nesen, **D&K** 87:2. Ol saen, ol disasta blong ol kriesen blong wol, mo ol enjel bae oli kam blong mekem rod i rere blong Lod i kam, **D&K** 88:86–94. Tudak bae i kavremap wol, **D&K** 112:23–24. Lod i givim komanmen long olgeta Sent blong rere from Seken Kaming, **D&K** 133.

Saen blong Taem Jisas Kraes I Bon mo I Ded, Ol. *Luk tu long Jisas Kraes*

Ol samting we i hapen we i go wetem taem we Jisas Kraes i bon, mo taem we Hem i ded.

Taem Hem i Bon i Kam long Wol: Wan yangfala gel we i no save man yet bae i gat bel mo bae i bonem wan boe i kam long wol, **Aes** 7:14. Wan man blong rul long Isrel bae i kamaot long Betlehem, **Maeka** 5:2.

Samuel, man Leman i profesae se bae i gat wan dei, wan naet, mo wan dei blong laet; wan niu sta; mo ol narafala saen, **Hil** 14:2–6. Ol saen oli kamtru, **3 Nif** 1:15–21.

Taem Hem I Ded: Samuel, man Leman i profesae se bae i gat tudak, ol tanda, mo ol laetning, mo graon we i seksek, **Hil** 14:20–27. Ol saen oli kamtru, **3 Nif** 8:5–23.

Saen blong Tru Jos, Ol. *Luk long Jos,*
Ol Saen blong Tru

Saeon. *Luk tu long Inok; Niu Jerusalem*

Olgeta we hat blong olgeta oli klin gud (**D&K** 97:21). Saeon i minim tu wan ples we olgeta we hat blong olgeta i klin, oli stap long hem. Taon we Inok mo ol pipol blong hem oli bildim, we God i tekem i go long heven from fasin blong

olgeta we i stret mo gud, nem blong hem i Saeon (**D&K** 38:4; Moses 7:18–21, 69). Long ol lata dei, bae oli bildim wan taon we nem blong hem Saeon, kolosap long Jakson Kaonti, Misuri (Yunaeted Stet blong Amerika), blong ol traeb blong Isrel bae oli kam tugeta long ples ia (**D&K** 103:11–22; 133:18). Olgeta Sent oli kasem kaonsel blong bildimap Saeon long weaples we oli stap laef long hem long wol.

Taon blong Deved, oli singaotem Saeon, **1 King** 8:1. Long Saeon i go aot, bae loa ia i kamaot, **Aes** 2:2–3 (Maeka 4:2; 2 Nif 12:2–3). Ridima bae i kam long Saeon, **Aes** 59:20. Long evri taon, bae mi tekemaot wan man, mo tu man insaed long wan famli, mo tekem olgeta i gobak long Saeon, **Jerem** 3:14. Long hil ia Saeon, mo long Jerusalem, bae i gat friedom, **Joel** 2:32 (Obad 1:17).

Mi blesem olgeta we bae oli lukaot blong tekem Saeon i kam, **1 Nif** 13:37. Ol gel blong Saeon oli flas, **2 Nif** 13:16 (Aes 3:16). Sore tumas long hem we i stap nating long Saeon, **2 Nif** 28:19–25.

Lukaot blong tekem i kam mo stane-map wok blong Saeon, **D&K** 6:6 (**D&K** 11:6). Hem nao mi toktok long hem blong muvum stamba tingting blong Saeon wetem bigfala paoa blong mekem gud, **D&K** 21:7. Niu Jerusalem, bae oli singaotem Saeon, **D&K** 45:66–67. Independens, Misuri, i ples blong taon ia blong Saeon, **D&K** 57:1–3. Wan trabol mo jajmen i stap blong mi kapsaetem antap long ol pikinini blong Saeon kasesem taem we oli sakem sin, **D&K** 84:58.

Lod i singaotem ol pipol blong hem Saeon from we oli bin gat wan hat mo wan maen, **Moses** 7:18–19. Saeon, (Niu Jerusalem) bae oli bildimap long graon blong Amerika, **Tbb** 1:10.

Sakaraea. *Luk tu long Elisabet; Jon Baptaes*

Long Niu Testeman, hem i papa blong Jon Baptaes. Sakaraea i holem ofis blong pris mo i bin stap lidim wok insaed long tempol.

Oli kilim Sakaraea i ded bitwin tempol mo olta, **Mat** 23:35 (Luk 11:51). Enjel Gabriel i promesem Sakaraea mo waef blong hem, Elisabet se bae tufala i gat wan boe, **Luk** 1:5–25 (D&K 27:7). Hem i save toktok bakegen, **Luk** 1:59–79.

Sakem Strong Nogud Tok, Ol Nogud Tok. *Luk tu long* Kam Antap Samtaem, No Save; Tok Nogud Abaot God, Fasin blong

Long ol skripja, wan strong nogud tok we oli sakem, hem i taem God i putum tabu loa blong Hem long praktis, mo strong nogud tok ia i letem o i tekem ol jajmen mo ol risal blong ol jajmen ia i go long wan samting, o long wan man o woman, o long wan pipol speseli from i no gat stret mo gud fasin. Ol strong nogud tok we God i sakem i wan prof blong tabu lav mo jastis blong God. God i save talemaot ol strong nogud tok ia, o ol wokman blong Hem we Hem i givim raet long olgeta oli talem. Samtaem, ful risen from wanem wan i kasem wan strong nogud tok, God nomo i save. Antap long hemia, taem wan i fesem samting we i kamaot long wan strong nogud tok, hem i from hem i minim blong hem i no obei long God, nao, from hemia, oli putum olgeta oli stap longwe long Spirit blong Lod.

Lod i save tekembak ol strong nogud tok from bilif we wanwan man, woman, o pipol i gat long Jisas Kraes, mo from fasin blong hem blong stap obei long ol loa mo ol odinens blong gospel (**Alma** 23:16–18; 3 Nif 2:14–16; T&B 1:3).

God i sakem wan strong nogud tok long snek from se hem i giaman long Adam mo Iv, **Jen** 3:13–15 (Moses 4:19–21). God i sakem wan strong nogud tok long graon blong gud blong Adam mo Iv, **Jen** 3:17–19 (Moses 4:23–25). Lod i sakem wan strong nogud tok long Ken from hem i kilim Ebel i ded, **Jen** 4:11–16 (Moses 5:22–41). Lod i sakem wan strong nogud tok long Kenan mo laen blong hem, **Jen** 9:25–27 (Moses 7:6–8; Ebr 1:21–27). Isrel bae i kasem blessing

sapos hem i stap obei long God, mo bae i kasem wan strong nogud tok sapos hem i no stap obei, **Dut** 28 (Dut 29:18–28). Gehasi mo laen blong hem oli kasem strong nogud tok ia se bae oli kasem sik leprosi blong Neman, **2 King** 5:20–27. Lod i sakem wan strong nogud tok long nesen blong Isrel blong bifo from se hem i no stap pem ol taeting mo ol ofring, **Mal** 3:6–10.

Jisas i sakem wan strong nogud tok long wan fig tri, mo fig tri i ded, **Mak** 11:11–14, 20–21. Jisas i sakem wan strong nogud tok agensem ol taon blong Korasin, Betsaeda, mo Kapaneam, **Luk** 10:10–15.

From se Ol Man blong Leman oli no wantem lisiin long Lod, Lod i nomo stap wetem olgeta, mo tu, Lod i sakem wan strong nogud tok long olgeta, **2 Nif** 5:20–24. Evriwan i kasem invitesen blong kam long God, **2 Nif** 26:33. Lod bae i sakem wan strong nogud tok long olgeta we oli stap slip olbaot wetem ol man o ol woman, **Jek** 2:31–33. Ol Man blong Nifae bambae oli mas kasem wan strong nogud tok we i bitim hemia we Ol Man blong Leman oli kasem sapos oli no sakem sin, **Jek** 3:3–5. Ol pipol we oli stap agens oli stap kasem ol strong nogud tok agensem olgetawan, **Alma** 3:18–19 (Dut 11:26–28). God i sakem wan strong nogud tok long Koriho from se hem i lidim ol pipol oli go longwe long God, **Alma** 30:43–60. Lod i sakem wan strong nogud tok agensem ol graon mo ol samting blong Ol Man blong Nifae from ol rabis fasin blong ol pipol ia, **Hil** 13:22–23 (2 Nif 1:7; Alma 37:31). Lod i sakem wan strong nogud tok agensem Ol Man blong Jared we oli nogud, **Ita** 9:28–35. Atonmen blong Kraes i karemaot strong nogud tok we i stap agensem Adam, blong i no stap long ol smol pikinini, **Moro** 8:8–12.

Olgeta we oli stap tanem olgeta oli go longwe long Lod, oli kasem wan strong nogud tok, **D&K** 41:1. Wol ia bae Lod i kilim wetem wan strong nogud tok sapos i no gat wan kaen ring blong jen o

narafala samting i joenem ol bubu mo ol pikinini, **D&K** 128:18 (Mal 4:5–6).

Nogud Tok: Blong sakem wan strong nogud tok, hem i tu blong yusum wan lanwis we i sakem ol rabis toktok, we oli giaman, o oli daonem man.

Ol pipol oli no mas singaotem trabol i go long papa mo mama blong olgeta, **Eks** 21:17 (Mat 15:4). No tok agensem olgeta we oli rul ova long yufala, **Eks** 22:28 (Pri 10:20). Ol man mo ol woman oli no mas spolem God, **Lev** 24:13–16.

Pita i talem rabis toktok from se hem i talem se hem i no save Jisas, **Mat** 26:69–74.

Ol Man blong Nifae we oli nogud, oli talem rabis toktok agensem God mo oli wantem ded, **Momon** 2:14.

Sakomsaes. *Luk tu long* Kavenan blong Ebram

Saen blong kavenan blong Ebrahim we Ol Man Isrel, we oli ol man, oli mekem long taem blong ol dispensesen blong OlTesteman (Jen 17:10–11, 23–27; JST, Jen 17:11 [Apendiks]). Oli bin stap mekem sakomsaes taem oli katemaot mit blong skin we i stap long fored, hemia blong ol smol pikinini mo ol bigman we oli ol man. Olgeta we oli sakomsaes oli stap gat ol janis, mo oli bin stap akseptem ol responsabiliti blong kavenan ia. Fasin blong mekem sakomsaes olsem wan saen blong kavenan ia, i bin stop wetem misin blong Kraes (Moro 8:8; **D&K** 74:3–7).

Sakramen. *Luk tu long* Baptaes, Baptaesem; Bred blong Laef; Jisas Kraes; Kros (blong Kraes); Las Sapa; Pem Praes, Atonmen; Sakrifiaes; Wota we I Laef

Blong ol Lata-dei Sent, *sakramen* hem i odinens blong tekem bred mo wota blong tingbaot sakrifiaes blong Kraes blong pem praes from sin. Bred we oli brekem i ripresentem bodi blong Hem; wota i ripresentem blad we i bin ron blong pem praes from sin blong yumi (1 Kor 11:23–25; **D&K** 27:2). Taem ol

memba blong Jos we oli klin inaf oli tekem sakramen, oli promes blong tekem long olgeta nem blong Kraes, blong oltaem tingbaot Hem, mo blong kipim ol komanmen blong Hem. Tru long odinens ia, ol memba blong Jos oli riniu kavenan blong olgeta blong baptaes.

Long Las Sapa, Jisas i eksplenem odinens blong sakramen taem Hem i kakae wetem Olgeta Twelef Aposol (**Mat** 26:17–28; **Luk** 22:1–20).

Jisas i tekem bred, mo i blesem; mo hem i tekem kap, i talem tangkyu, **Mat** 26:26–28 (Mak 14:22–24; **Luk** 22:19–20). Huia i kakae bodi blong mi, mo i dring long blad blong mi, bae i gat laef we i no save finis, **Jon** 6:54. Hem we i kakae mo i dring be hem i no klin inaf, i stap kakae mo dring fasin blong devel i kontrolem sol blong hem, **1 Kor** 11:29 (3 Nif 18:29).

Jisas i tijim olgeta twelef disaepol blong hem we oli Ol Man blong Nifae long saed blong sakramen, **3 Nif** 18:1–11. Jisas i tijim ol disaepol blong blokem ol pipol we oli no klin inaf blong oli no tekem sakramen, **3 Nif** 18:28–29 (Momon 9:29). Ol sakramen prea oli stap, **Moro** 4–5 (**D&K** 20:75–79).

Wan pris o wan elda i blesem mo pasem sakramen, **D&K** 20:46, 76. Ol tija mo ol dikon oli no gat atoriti blong blesem sakramen, **D&K** 20:58. Ol samting we oli wota be i no waen bae oli yusum blong sakramen, **D&K** 27:1–4.

Sakrifiaes. *Luk tu long* Blad; Hat we I Fulap long Sore; Jisas Kraes; Pem Praes, Atonmen; Sakramen

Long taem blong bifo, *sakrifiaes* i minim blong mekem wan samting o wan man, o woman i kam tabu. Naoia, i kam blong minim blong givim o lusum ol samting blong wol blong givim long Lod mo kingdom blong Hem. Ol memba blong Jos Ia blong Lod oli mas glad blong sakrifiaesem evri samting blong Lod. Josef Smit i tijim se “wan relijin i no askem sakrifiaes blong evri samting, neva bae i gat inaf paoa blong givim fet we i nid blong kasem laef mo

Salem

fasin blong sevem man." Long lukluk i go long laef we i no save finis, ol blessing we yumi kasem tru long sakrifaeas, i no inaf komperem long eni samting we yumi save givim i go.

Afta we God i sakemaot Adam mo Iv aotsaed long Garen blong Iden, Lod i givim long tufala, loa blong sakrifaeas. Loa ia, i blong givim ol fasbon blong grup blong animol blong olgeta. Sakrifaeas ia i saen blong sakrifaeas we bae Wan Stret Pikinini blong God bae i mekem (Moses 5:4–8). Praktis ia i bin gohed kasem taem we Jisas Kraes i ded, mo hemia i en blong sakrifaeas blong ol animol olsem wan odinens blong gospel (Alma 34:13–14). Tedei, long Jos, ol memba oli tekem sakramen blong bred mo wota blong tingbaot sakrifaeas blong Jisas Kraes. Ol memba blong Jos Ia blong Kraes tedei, oli askem olgeta tu blong mekem sakrifaeas blong wan hat we i fulap long sore mo wan spirit we i wantem sakem sin (3 Nif 9:19–22). Hemia i minim se oli mas gat tingting i stap daon, oli sakem sin, mo oli glad blong obei long ol komanmen blong God.

Ebrahim i fasem Aesak, boe blong hem, mo putum hem i slip antap long olta, **Jen** 22:1–18 (Jek 4:5). Bae yufala i bonem ol ofring olsem sakrifaeas, **Eks** 20:24. Ol animol we bae oli tekem blong sakrifaeas oli no mas gat mak, **Dut** 15:19–21. Blong obei, hem i moa gud bitim sakrifaeas, **1 Saml** 15:22.

Blong lavem man, i moa bitim evri ofring mo sakrifaeas we bae oli bonem, **Mak** 12:32–33. Yumi kam tabu tru long sakrifaeas blong Kraes, **Hib** 10:10–14.

Kraes i givim hemwan olsem wan sakrifaeas from sin, **2 Nif** 2:6–7. Bigfala mo las sakrifaeas bae i Pikinini blong God, yes, hem we i no gat en mo i no save finis, **Alma** 34:8–14. Nomo givim ol ofring blong bonem long faea; mekem olsem wan sakrifaeas long God, wan hat we i fulap wetem sore mo wan spirit we i wantem blong sakem sin, **3 Nif** 9:19–20 (Sam 51:16–17; D&K 59:8).

Tedei, hem i wan dei blong sakrifaeas,

D&K 64:23 (D&K 97:12). Evriwan we oli wantem blong mekem folem ol kavenan blong olgeta tru long sakrifaeas, Lod i akseptem yufala, **D&K** 97:8. Josef F. Smit i bin luk ol spirit blong ol stret man, we oli bin mekem ol sakrifaeas semmak olsem sakrifaeas blong Sevya, **D&K** 138:13. Fasin blong pemaot man i kam tru long sakrifaeas blong Pikinini blong God antap long kros, **D&K** 138:35.

Salem. *Luk tu long* Jerusalem; Melkesedek

Siti ia, long OlTesteman, we Melkesedek i bin rul long hem. Ating i stap long ples we Jerusalem i stap long hem tedei. Nem blong hem *Salem*, we i kolosap long toktok ia long lanwis Hibru we i minim "pis."

Melkesedek, king blong Salem, i tekem bred mo waen i kam, **Jen** 14:18.

Melkesedek, king blong Salem, i bin pris blong Hae God we i Hae olgeta, **Hib** 7:1–2.

Melkesedek i wan king ova long graon blong Salem, **Alma** 13:17–18.

Sam. *Luk tu long* Deved; Miusik

Wan poem o hym we i kam tru long insperesen

Buk blong Ol Sam: Wan buk long OlTesteman we i tekem samfala grup blong ol sam, we plante long olgeta i tokbaot Kraes. Insaed long Niu Testeman oli talem plante taem ol toktok we oli stap long Ol Sam.

Deved i bin raetem plante long Ol Sam. Ol Sam, oli bin raetem olgeta olsem ol pres long God. Plante oli mekem i kam miusik.

Sam, Boe blong Lihae. *Luk tu long* Lihae, Papa blong Nifae

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i nambatri boe blong Lihae (1 Nif 2:5). Hem i wan man we i stret mo i tabu, we i jusum blong folem Lod (1 Nif 2:17; 2 Nif 5:5–6; Alma 3:6).

Sameria. *Luk tu long* Man Sameria, Ol

Long OlTesteman, hem i kapitol siti blong Not Kingdom blong Isrel (1 King 16:23–24). From strong ples we hem i stap long hem antap long hil, ol pipol blong Asiria oli no save kasem hem afta nomo we oli stap long ples ia blong trifala yia (2 King 17:5–6). Herod i bildim siti ia bakegen mo i singaotem Sebaste. Long taem blong Niu Testeman, Sameria i nem blong ful sentrol distrik blong Palestina we i stap long Wes blong Jordan.

Samson

Long OlTesteman, hem i nambatwef long ol “jaj” blong Isrel. Oli bin save hem from bigfala paoa blong bodi blong hem, be hem i no waes long samfala joes mo aksen long saed blong gud fasin (Jaj 13:24–16:31).

Samting we Oli No Strong long

Hem. *Luk tu long* Tingting I Stap Daon, Fasin blong Gat Tingting I Stap Daon

Taem ia we yumi gat wan bodi blong wol ia, mo yumi no save mekem samting, yumi no gat paoa, o yumi no gat skil. Blong no stap strong, i wan wei we yumi stap long hem. Evri pipol i no strong, mo i tru long gladhat blong God nomo we oli kasem paoa blong mekem sam stret mo gud samting (Jek 4:6–7). Fasin ia blong no stap strong i kamaot smol long ol samting we wan i no strong long hem, we wanwan i gat.

Yufala i mekem ol han we oli no strong oli kam strong moa, **Aes** 35:3–4.

Spirit i wantem mekem, be bodi i no strong, **Mat** 26:41 (Mak 14:38).

From samting we i no strong we i stap long mi, long saed blong bodi blong mit mo bun, bae mi mekem eskus long miwan, **1 Nif** 19:6. Hem i bin givim oda long mi blong raetem ol samting ia, i nomata we mi no save raet gud, **2 Nif** 33:11. Yu no stap kros long wokman blong yu from hem i no strong, **Ita** 3:2. Ol Jentael bae oli jikim ol samting ia from yufala i no save raet gud, **Ita** 12:23–25, 40.

Samuel, Profet blong OlTesteman

Bae mi soemaot long olgeta ol samting we oli no strong long olgeta, **Ita** 12:27–28. From yu bin luk samting we yu no strong long hem, bae mi mekem yu kam strong, **Ita** 12:37.

Hem we i no strong long medel blong yufala, afta long hemia, bambae mi mekem hem i strong, **D&K** 50:16. Jisas Kraes i save ol samting we man i no strong long olgeta, **D&K** 62:1.

Samuel, Man blong Leman

Hem i wan profet blong Ol Man blong Leman, insaed long Buk blong Momon, we Lod i sendem hem blong tijim mo givim woning long Ol Man blong Nifae jes bifo Sevyia i bon i kam long wol. Samuel i bin profesae long saed blong ol saen blong taem we Jisas Kraes i bon mo i ded, mo long saed blong taem we Lod bae i prapa spolem gud Ol Man blong Nifae (Hil 13–16).

Samuel, Profet blong OlTesteman

Boe blong Elkana mo Ana, Samuel i bon olsem ansa blong ol prea blong mama blong hem (1 Saml 1). Taem hem i bin pikinini, oli putum hem i stap wetem ilae, we i hae pris long tabenakol long Silo (1 Saml 2:11; 3:1). Lod i singaotem Samuel taem hem i yangfala blong hem i kam olsem profet (1 Saml 3). Afta ded blong ilae, Samuel i kam hae profet mo jaj blong Isrel mo i putumbak loa, oda, mo ol stret taem blong wosip long saed blong relijin long graon (1 Saml 4:15–18; 7:3–17).

Fas Samuel 28:5–20 i tokbaot stori blong Samuel we wan woman Endoro we i toktok wetem devel i mekem hem i kambak long olgeta dedman, hemia folem wanem we King Sol i askem. Hemia i no wan visen we i kam long God, from se woman we i toktok long devel, o nara wei long saed blong spirit, i no save fossem wan profet blong kamaot long rikwes blong hem.

Ol buk blong Fas mo Seken Samuel: Long samfala Baebol, ol buk blong Fas mo Seken Samuel oli stap long wan buk nomo. Long sam narafala oli tu seperet buk.

Sandeï

Ol buk oli tokbaot samting we i hapen blong samples 130 yia, stat long taem we Samuel i bon i kam long wol kasem taem jes bifo long ded blong King Deved.

Buk blong Fas Samuel: Ol japta 1–3 oli tokbaot se Lod i singaotem trabol i kam long famli blong Ilae mo i panisim olgeta, mo i singaotem Samuel olsem hae pris mo jaj. Ol japta 4–6 oli tokbaot olsem wanem bokis blong promes i foldaon long han blong Ol Man Filistia. Ol japta 7–8 oli rekodem ol woning blong Samuel long saed blong fasin blong gat ol giaman god mo wan nogud king. Ol japta 9–15 oli tokbaot we oli putum Sol i kam king, mo rul blong hem olsem wan king. Ol japta 16–31 oli talem histri blong Deved mo olsem wanem hem i kasem paoa—Samuel i anoentem Deved we i bin kilim ded Golaeat. Sol i no laekem Deved nating, be Deved i no wantem kilimded Sol, nating we hem i bin gat janis blong mekem.

Buk blong Seken Samuel: Buk ia i tokbaot ol ditel blong rul blong Deved olsem king blong Juda, mo laswan, olsem king blong ful Isrel. Ol japta 1–4 oli soemaot longfala hadwok bitwin olgeta we oli stap folem Deved afta we Juda i putum hem i king, mo olgeta man we oli stap folem Sol. Ol japta 5–10 oli soemaot Deved we i kasem moa paoa truaot long ol kantri. Ol japta 11–21 oli soem olsem wanem Deved i foldaon long paoa long saed blong spirit from ol sin blong hem mo from fasin blong agens insaed long famli blong hemwan. Ol japta 22–24 oli tokbaot olsem wanem Deved i traem blong kam joen bakegen wetem Lod.

Sandeï. *Luk long Sabat Dei*

Sanedrin, Kaonsel. *Luk tu long Jiu*

Hem i kaonsel blong Ol Man Jiu mo hem i hae kot blong Ol Man Jiu long saed blong loa mo long saed blong jos. Insaed long Sanedrin i gat seventiwan memba we oli kamaot long ol jif pris, ol tija blong loa mo ol elda. Long ol skripja, plante taem oli singaotem kaonsel (Mat 26:59; Mak 14:55; Wok 5:34).

Saraea. *Luk tu long Lihae, Papa blong Nifae*

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i waef blong Lihae (1 Nif 5:1–8; 8:14–16; 18:19) mo mama blong Leman, Lemyul, Sam, Nifae, Jakob, Josef mo ol gel (1 Nif 2:5; 2 Nif 5:6).

Sarahemla. *Luk tu long Amon, Pikinini blong Laen blong Sarahemla; Myulek*

Long Buk blong Momon, Sarahemla i tokbaot (1) wan man we i lidim grup blong Myulek, (2) wan siti we i tekem nem blong hem, (3) graon blong Sarahemla, o (4) ol pipol we oli folem hem.

Sarahemla i glad tumas se Lod i bin sendem Ol Man blong Nifae, **Omnae** 1:14. Sarahemla i givim famli laen blong ol papa, **Omnae** 1:18. Amon i wan we i kamaot long laen blong Sarahemla, **Mos** 7:3, 13. Jos i stanap long taon blong Sarahemla, **Alma** 5:2. From ol stret mo gud man, nao Lod i sevem olgeta man nogud long Sarahemla, **Hil** 13:12. Taon ia blong Sarahemla, oli bonem daon long taem blong ded blong Kraes, **3 Nif** 8:8, 24.

Sastenem Ol Lida blong Jos. *Luk tu long Ful Sapot*

Blong talem se bae yu sapotem olgeta we bae oli wok long ol jeneral o lokol Jos lidasip posisen

I putum Josua long fored blong kongregesen, mo givim wok long fored blong ae blong olgeta, **Nam** 27:18–19. Evri pipol oli singaot, mo talem God i sevem king, **1 Saml** 10:24. Biliv long ol profet blong hem, blong yufala i save kam antap, **2 Kron** 20:20.

Obei long olgeta we oli stap rul ova long yufala, **Hib** 13:17.

Bae Lod bae i lukaot gud long yu, from yu no komplem, **1 Nif** 3:6. Lod i sevem olgeta we oli bin akseptem ol profet, **3 Nif** 10:12–13. Mekem folem olgeta toktok blong Olgeta Twelef ia, **3 Nif** 12:1.

Tru long voes blong miwan, o tru long voes blong ol wokman blong mi, i semmak nomo, **D&K** 1:38. Bae yufala

i akseptem toktok blong hem, olsem se i kamaot long maot blong mi, **D&K** 21:5. Olgeta we oli akseptem ol wokman blong mi, oli akseptem mi, **D&K** 84:35–38. Huia i akseptem mi, i akseptem olgeta we mi bin sendem i kam, **D&K** 112:20. Sapos ol pipol oli no mekem folem voes blong olgeta man ia we mi jusum olgeta, bae mi no blesem olgeta, **D&K** 124:45–46.

Save. *Luk tu long* Andastaning; Trutok; Waes Tingting

Taem yu andastanem mo yu harem-save, speseli trutok olsem we Spirit i tijim o i konfemem long yu.

Lod i wan God we i gat save, **1 Saml** 2:3. Lod i stret evriwan long saed blong save, **Job** 37:16. Man we i tinghevi long Hae God i save kasem save, **Prov** 1:7. Man we i gat save i no toktok tumas, **Prov** 17:27. Wol bae i fulap long save abaot Lod, **Aes** 11:9 (2 Nif 21:9; 30:15).

Yufala i haedem ki blong save, **Luk** 11:52. Lav blong Kraes i givim save, **Efes** 3:19. Ademap klin fasin long fet blong yu, mo ademap save long klin fasin, **2 Pita** 1:5.

Nifae i kasem plante save long saed blong ol gud samting blong God, **1 Nif** 1:1. Bae oli kam blong save long saed blong Ridima blong olgeta, **2 Nif** 6:11. Olgeta we oli stret mo gud bae oli gat wan stret save abaot stret mo gud fasin blong olgeta, **2 Nif** 9:14. Spirit i givim save, **Alma** 18:35. Save blong yufala i stret gud long samting ia, **Alma** 32:34. Ol Man blong Leman bae oli kambak bakegen long tru save blong Ridima blong olgeta, **Hil** 15:13. Blong yufala i kam blong kasem wan stret save se i kam long God, **Moro** 7:15–17.

Olgeta Sent bae oli faenem ol bigfala rij blong ol save, **D&K** 89:19. Wan klin save, bae i leftemap sol bigwan, **D&K** 121:42. Long hem we Lod i givim ol ki ia, bae i no had long hem blong kasem save long ol stret samting, **D&K** 128:11. Mo sapos wan i kasem moa save mo waes long laef ia, bae hem i blong gud blong

hem we bae i bitim narawan long wol we bae i kam, **D&K** 130:19. Hem i no posibol blong Lod i sevem man we i no save ol samting blong God, **D&K** 131:6.

Save Evri Samting, We I. *Luk tu long* God, Godhed

Tabu fasin ia blong gat evri save (Mat 6:8; 2 Nif 2:24).

Sebulun. *Luk tu long* Isrel; Jakob, Boe blong Aesak

Long OlTesteman, hem i wan boe blong Jakob mo Lea (Jen 30:19–20).

Traeb o laen blong Sebulun: Jakob i blessem traeb blong Sebulun (Jen 49:13). Traeb blong Sebulun i joenem Debora mo Barak blong faet agensem ol enemi blong Isrel (Jaj 4:4–6, 10). Oli bin joen wetem Gidion tu blong faet agensem Ol Man Midia (Jaj 6:33–35).

Sedekaea. *Luk tu long* Myulek

Long OlTesteman, hem i las king blong Juda (2 King 24:17–20; 25:2–7). Sedekaea i putum profet Jeremaea long kalabus (Jerem 32:1–5), mo Jeremaea i bin profesae se bae Sedekaea bae i go kalabus (Jerem 34:2–8, 21). Lihae mo famli blong hem oli bin stap long Jerusalem long fas yia blong rul blong Sedekaea (1 Nif 1:4). Evriwan long ol boe blong Sedekaea oli ded be wan nomo i laef; nem blong hem Myulek, we i ronwe long Wes Saed blong wol (Jerem 52:10; Omnae 1:15; Hil 8:21).

Sefanaea

Wan profet blong OlTesteman we i laef long taem blong rul blong Josaea (639–608 B.K.B.).

Buk blong Sefanaea: Japta 1 i tokbaot wan dei we i stap kam we bae i fulap long bigfala kros mo trabol. Japta 2 i askem strong ol pipol blong Isrel blong lukaotem stret mo gud fasin mo fasin blong no stap flas. Japta 3 i tokbaot Seken Kaming, taem we evri nesen bae oli kam tugeta blong faet. Be Lod, Hem bae i rul long medel blong olgeta.

Sekaraea

Sekaraea

Wan profet blong OlTesteman we i bin talem profesi samples long 520 B.K.B. Hem i laef long semfala taem blong profet Hague (Esra 5:1; 6:14).

Buk blong Sekaraea: Buk ia, oli save gud long hem from ol profesi blong hem long saed blong seves blong Kraes long wol ia, mo abaot Seken Kaming blong Hem (Sek 9:9; 11:12–13; 12:10; 13:6). Ol japta 1–8 oli tekem samfala visen blong fiuja blong ol pipol blong God. Ol japta 9–14 oli tekem ol visen abaot Mesaea, ol las dei, kam tugeta blong Isrel, mo las bigfala wo, mo Seken Kaming.

Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes.

Luk tu long Bigfala Hil blong Megido; Gogo; Jisas Kraes; Magog; Saen blong Ol Taem, Ol

Long stat blong Mileniom Taem, Kraes bae i kambak long wol. Taem ia bae i makem en blong taem blong tes blong yumi long wol ia. Bae Lod i tekemaot ol nogud man long wol mo olgeta we oli stret mo gud bae oli go antap long wan klaod taem Lod i stap klinim wol. I no gat man i save stret wetaem Kraes bae i kam blong nambatu taem; be Hem i givim yumi ol saen blong lukluk long hem we bae i talemaot se taem i stap kam kolosap (Mat 24; JS—M 1).

Mi save se Ridima blong mi bae i stanap long wol long las dei, **Job** 19:25. Bae evri ni i bodaon, mo evri tang bae i konfes long mi, **Aes** 45:23 (D&K 88:104). Pikinini blong Man i kam long ol klaod blong heven, **Dan** 7:13 (Mat 26:64; Luk 21:25–28). Bae oli lukluk long mi we oli bin kilim mi, **Sek** 12:10. Wan bae i talem, wanem nao ol mak ia long han blong yu, **Sek** 13:6 (D&K 45:51). ?Hu bae i save stap long dei we bae hem i kam? From se hem i olsem faea blong man blong mekem aean, **Mal** 3:2 (3 Nif 24:2; D&K 128:24).

Pikinini blong Man bae i kam long glori blong Papa blong hem, **Mat** 16:27 (Mat 25:31). Long saed blong dei mo aoa ia, man i no save, be Papa blong

mi nomo i save, **Mat** 24:36 (D&K 49:7; JS—M 1:38–48). Semfala Jisas ia bae i kam long semfala fasin olsem we yufala i bin luk hem i go antap long heven, **Wok** 1:11. Lod hemwan i aot long heven i kamdaon, **1 Tes** 4:16. Dei blong Lod bae i kam olsem wan stilman long naet taem, **2 Pita** 3:10. Lod i kam wetem ten taosen blong olgeta Sent blong hem, **Jud** 1:14. Hem i kam wetem ol klaod; mo evri ae bae oli luk hem, **Rev** 1:7.

Jisas bae i stanap blong jajem wol, **3 Nif** 27:14–18.

Yufala i rere, yufala i rere, from Lod i kam i no longtaem, **D&K** 1:12. Bae mi stap long heven mo soemaot mi wetem paoa, mo bae mi stap long wol long wan taosen yia, **D&K** 29:9–12. Leftemap voes blong yufala mo talemaot fasin blong sakem sin, mo mekem rere wei blong Lod from seken kaming blong hem, **D&K** 34:5–12. Mi mi Jisas Kraes, mo bae mi kam kwiktaem long tempol blong mi, **D&K** 36:8 (D&K 133:2). Dei i kam i no longtaem we bae yufala i luk mi, mo save se mi, mi stap, **D&K** 38:8. Hem we i fraet long mi bae i stap lukluk from ol saen blong taem we Pikinini blong Man i kam, **D&K** 45:39. Fes blong Lod bae i kamaot, **D&K** 88:95. Bigfala dei blong Lod we man bae i fraet long hem i stap kolosap, **D&K** 110:16. Taem bae Sevyia i kamaot bae yumi luk hem olsem we hem i stap, **D&K** 130:1. Sevyia bae i stanap long medel blong ol pipol blong hem mo bae i rul, **D&K** 133:25. ?Huia man ia we i stap kamdaon, i kam long God long heven, we klos blong hem i kalkala?, **D&K** 133:46 (Aes 63:1).

Seken Laef. *Luk long Ded, We i Save, Laef long Wol*

Seken Spirit blong Givhan. *Luk long Spirit blong Givhan*

Selestial Glori. *Luk tu long Kam Olsem Wan God; Laef we I No Save Finis; Ples blong Glori*

Hem i level blong glori we i moa hae olgeta we wan i save kasem afta long laef ia. Long ples ia, olgeta we oli stret mo

gud oli stap wetem God we i Papa, mo wetem Pikinini blong Hem, Jisas Kraes.

Glori we i selestial glori, i wan, **1 Kor** 15:40 (D&K 76:96). God i bin tekem Pol i go antap long nambatri heven, **2 Kor** 12:2.

Lod i soem selestial glori long visen, **D&K** 76:50–70. Sapos olgeta Sent oli wantem gat wan ples insaed long selestial wol, oli mas rere, **D&K** 78:7. Hem we i no save folem loa blong wan selestial kingdom, i no save stap insaed long wan selestial glori, **D&K** 88:15–22. Insaed long selestial glori, i gat trifala heven i stap; Lod i givim ol kondisen blong kasem heven ia we i moa hae long evriwan, **D&K** 131:1–2. Ol pikinini we oli ded bifo long yia blong save stap ansa from ol aksen, olgeta ia, Lod i severm insaed long selestial kingdom, **D&K** 137:10.

Sem. *Luk tu long* Noa, Petriak long Baebol

Long OlTesteman, hem i wan stret mo gud boe blong Noa, mo folem kastom, i papa blong laen blong ol pipol blong Sem we oli putum finis i stap, we i gat Ol Man Arab, Ol Man Hibru, Ol Man Babilonia, Ol Man Siria, Ol Man Finisia, mo Ol Man Asiria (Jen 5:29–32; 6:10; 7:13; 9:26; 10:21–32; Moses 8:12). Long revelesen blong las dei, oli tokbaot se Sem hem i “bigfala hae pris” (D&K 138:41).

Senif

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan man we i lidim grup we i gobak long graon blong Nifae; hem i kam king blong olgeta mo i lidim olgeta long stret mo gud fasin (Mos 9–10).

Sent. *Luk tu long* Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes; Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent; Kristin Man, Ol

Wan fetful memba blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes.

Karem olgeta Sent blong mi oli kam tugeta long mi, **Sam** 50:5.

Sol i bin mekem plante nogud samting long olgeta Sent long Jerusalem, **Wok** 9:1–21. Pita i kamdaon tu long olgeta Sent we oli bin stap long Lida, **Wok** 9:32. Gladhat mo pis long evriwan we bae i stap long Rom, we yumi singaotem Sent, **Rom** 1:7. Yufala i ol sitisen wetem olgeta Sent, **Efes** 2:19–21.

Mi bin luk Jos Ia blong Smol Sipsip, we oli ol Sent blong God, **1 Nif** 14:12. Man we i folem fasin blong wol i wan enemi long God, be nomo sapos hem i kam wan sent tru long Atonmen blong Kraes, **Mos** 3:19.

Mi, Lod, mi blesem graon ia blong oli yusum blong olgeta Sent blong mi, **D&K** 61:17. Setan i mekem wo wetem ol Sent blong God, **D&K** 76:28–29. Wok strong blong mekem olgeta Sent oli rere long jajmen we bae i kam yet, **D&K** 88:84–85. Olgeta Sent oli mas serem samting blong olgeta i go long olgeta we oli pua mo olgeta we oli gat hadtaem, **D&K** 105:3. Olgeta ofis ia, mi bin givim olgeta blong wok long seves mo wok blong mekem ol Sent blong mi oli kam strong moa, **D&K** 124:143 (Efes 4:12).

Sera. *Luk tu long* Ebrahim

Long OlTesteman, hem i fas waef blong Ebrahim. Taem hem i bin olfala, hem i kam mama blong Aesak (Jen 18:9–15; 21:2).

Seraot. *Luk long* Isrel—Taem Isrel i Seraot

Seraot blong Isrel. *Luk long* Isrel—Taem Isrel i Seraot

Serem. *Luk tu long* Enemi blong Kraes

Wan man long Buk blong Momon, we i tanem baksaed long Kraes mo i askem wan saen (Jek 7:1–20).

Serubabel

Long OlTesteman, taem Saeras i givim raet long Ol Jiu blong gobak long Palestaen, Serubabel i stap olsem gavna o ripresentativ blong kaos blong king blong Ol Jiu. Nem blong hem, long lanwis Pesia, i Sesbajara (Esra 1:8). Hem i

Set

wok blong stap bildim bakegen tempol long Jerusalem (Esra 3:2, 8; 5:2).

Set. *Luk tu long Adam*

Long OlTesteman, hem i wan stret mo gud boe blong Adam mo Iv.

Set i wan man we i stret evriwan, mo hem i olsem papa blong hem, **D&K** 107:42–43 (Jen 5:3). Set i bin stap long medel long olgeta haeman long spirit wol, **D&K** 138:40.

God i soemaot hemwan long Set, **Moses** 6:1–3, 8–14.

Setan. *Luk long Devel*

Setem Apat. *Luk tu long Han, Fasin blong Putum Han Antap long Hed blong Man; Singaotem, we God I Singaotem*

Blong oli jusum wan mo konsekrem hem from ol tabu stamba tingting. Apoenmen ia i blong wan spesel seves insaed long oganaesesen blong Jos tru long fasin blong wan we i gat stret atoriti i putum han antap long hed. Olgeta nomo we oli prisaed ova long ol prishud kworom oli kasem ol ki taem oli setem olgeta apat.

Putum han antap long hed blong Banabas mo Sol, blong tufala i mekem wok, **Wok** 13:2–3.

Oli setem apat ol narafala bisop, **D&K** 68:14. Bisop, we i wan jeneral jaj, bae oli setem hem apat long seves ia, **D&K** 107:17, 74.

God i mas singaotem wan man tru long profesi mo tru long fasin blong putum han antap long hed blong hem, **TbB** 1:5.

Seventi. *Luk tu long Aposol; Melkesedek Prishud*

Wan ofis we oli stap odenem ol man long hem insaed long Melkesedek Prishud. Tedei, insaed long ol kworom blong Olgeta Seventi, i gat ol Jeneral Atoriti mo ol Eria Seventi. Olgeta Seventi oli mekem seves long nem blong Lod anda long daereksen blong Fas Presidensi mo Kworom blong Olgeta Twelef Apo-

sol (luk long **D&K** 107:34). Oli givim ful taem blong olgeta long seves ia.

Lod i jusum ol narafala seventi, **Luk** 10:1.

Olgeta Seventi, Lod i singaotem olgeta blong prijim gospel mo stap olsem ol spesel witnes blong Jisas Kraes, **D&K** 107:25–26. Olgeta Seventi oli mekem samting long nem blong Lod, anda long daereksen blong Olgeta Twelef, mo oli stap bildimap Jos mo stretrem evri wok blong Jos long evri nesen, **D&K** 107:34. Jusum ol nara seventi, iven seven taem seventi, sapos wok i nidim blong i mas olsem, **D&K** 107:93–97. Kworom blong Olgeta Seventi i stanap from ol elda we oli stap travel blong testifae long nem blong mi long ful wol, **D&K** 124:138–139.

Sevya. *Luk tu long Jisas Kraes*

Wan we i sevem man. Jisas Kraes, tru long Atonmen blong hem, i givim fasin blong pemaot man, mo fasin blong sevem man long evri kaenkaen man. “Sevya” i wan nem mo taetol blong Jisas Kraes.

Lod i laet blong mi mo i Sevya blong mi, **Sam** 27:1 (Eks 15:1–2; 2 Saml 22:2–3). Mi mi Lod mo i no gat wan nara Sevya, **Aes** 43:11 (**D&K** 76:1).

Singaotem nem blong hem se, Jisas: from se bae hem i sevem ol pipol blong hem long sin blong olgeta, **Mat** 1:21. Wan Sevya i bon i kam long wol long yufala long dei ia, we i Kraes we i Lod, **Luk** 2:11. God i lavem tumas ol man long wol ia mekem se hem i givim Wan Stret Pikinini Ia nomo blong Hem i kam blong sevem ol man, **Jon** 3:16–17. I no gat wan narafala nem bakegen, be nem blong Kraes nomo we God i save sevem man tru long hem, **Wok** 4:10–12 (2 Nif 25:20; Mos 3:17; 5:8; **D&K** 18:23; Moses 6:52). Mifala i stap long heven, mifala i lukaotem Sevya, we i Lod Jisas Kraes, **Fil** 3:20. Papa i sendem Pikinini blong i kam Sevya blong wol, **1 Jon** 4:14.

Lod i resemap wan Mesaea, wan Sevya blong wol, **1 Nif** 10:4. Smol Sip-sip blong God i Sevya blong wol, **1 Nif**

13:40. Nius ia abaot wan Sevya bae i go raon long evri nesen, famli, lanwis mo pipol, **Mos** 3:20. Kraes i mas ded blong mekem se fasin blong sevem man i save kam, **Hil** 14:15–16.

Fasin blong kam stret mo fasin blong kam tabu tru long Sevya i stret mo i tru, **D&K** 20:30–31. Mi mi Jisas Kraes, Mi Sevya blong wol, **D&K** 43:34.

Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong Mi i Sevya, **Moses** 1:6. Hamas we oli biliv long Pikinini mo oli sakem sin, bae mi sevem olgeta, **Moses** 5:15.

Sia. *Luk tu long Profet; Yurim mo Tumim*

Wan man we i gat raet blong God blong luk ol samting wetem ol ae blong spirit, ol samting ia we God i haedem long wol (Moses 6:35–38). Hem i wan reveleta mo wan profet (Mos 8:13–16). Long Buk blong Momon, Amon i tijim se wan sia nomo i save yusum ol spesel intepreta, o wan Yurim mo Tumim (Mos 8:13; 28:16). Wan sia i save samting we i bin hapen bifo, samting we i stap naoia, mo samting we bae i hapen. Long taem bifo, plante taem oli singaotem wan profet se hem i wan sia (1 Saml 9:9; 2 Saml 24:11).

Josef Smit i hae sia blong ol las dei (D&K 21:1; 135:3). Antap long hemia, Fas Presidensi mo Kaonsel blong Olgeta Twelef, oli stap sastenem olgeta olsem ol profet, ol sia mo ol reveleta.

Wan pipol we i stap agens nao i stap talemaot long olgeta sia: yufala i no luk; mo oli stap talemaot long ol profet: yufala i no talem profesi, **Aes** 30:9–10.

Bae mi resemap wan sia we mi jusum aot long ol pikinini blong ol laen blong mi, **2 Nif** 3:6–15.

Hemia i waes toktok; yes, blong stap olsem wan sia, wan reveleta, wan transleta, mo wan profet, **D&K** 107:92. Lod i jusum Haeram Smit blong i kam profet, sia mo reveleta blong Jos, **D&K** 124:91–94.

Siblon. *Luk tu long Alma, Boe blong Alma*

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan boe blong Yangfala Alma. Siblon i tijim gospel long Ol Man blong Soram mo oli bin givim hadtaem long hem from stret mo gud fasin blong hem. Lod i bin mekem i fri long ol agens ia from hem i bin fetful mo i gat longfala tingting (Alma 38). Siblon i bin tekem kea tu long ol histri blong Ol Man blong Nifae blong wan smol taem (Alma 63:1–2, 11–13).

Sid blong Masted

Sid blong wan masted tri. Nomata sid ia i smol, longfala blong tri ia we i gro bigwan, i bigwan tumas. Jisas i komperem kingdom blong heven long wan sid blong masted (o nambangga) (Mat 13:31).

Sapos yu gat fet, semmak olsem sid blong wan masted tri, bae yu save muvumaot ol bigfala hil, **Mat** 17:20.

Siesrom

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wan loya long taon blong Amonaaha. Alma mo Amulek, tufala i bin kasem tru long spirit, se Sisrom i stap giaman. Afta, hem i jenisim laef blong hem i kam long gospel blong Kraes (Alma 11:21–46; 15:1–12).

Sik

Blong gat wan samting i no stret long bodi, wan sik. Long skripja, sik blong bodi i stap olsem wan simbol blong fasin blong no stap oraet long saed blong spirit (Aes 1:4–7; 33:24).

Mi bin harem prea blong yu, mi bin luk wota blong ae blong yu: luk, bambae mi mekem yu kam oraet bakegen, **2 King** 20:1–5 (2 Kron 32:24; Aes 38:1–5).

Jisas i bin go mo hilim evri kaen sik long bodi mo evri kaen narafala sik, **Mat** 4:23–24 (1 Nif 11:31; Mos 3:5–6). Olgeta we oli oraet oli no nidim wan dokta, be olgeta nomo we oli sik, **Mat** 9:10–13 (Mak 2:14–17; Luk 5:27–32). ?I gat eniwan i sik long medel blong yufala? Hem i mas singaotem ol elda, **Jem** 5:14–15.

Sikret blong God, Ol

Kraes bae i tekem long hem ol sobodi mo ol sik blong ol pipol blong hem, **Alma** 7:10–12. Jisas i hilim evriwan we i bin sik long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae, **3 Nif** 26:15.

Fidim olgeta we oli sik wetem kaen fasin, ol gras, mo kaekae we i sopsop, **D&K** 42:43 (Alma 46:40). Long evri samting, tingbaot olgeta we oli sik mo olgeta we oli gat hadtaem, **D&K** 52:40. Putum han blong yufala antap long hed blong sikman, mo bae oli kam gud bakegen, **D&K** 66:9.

Sikret blong God, Ol

Ol sikret blong God oli ol trutok long saed blong spirit we wan i kam blong save nomo tru long revelesen. God i talemaot ol sikret blong Hem long olgeta we oli stap obei long gospel. Sam long ol sikret blong God, oli stap yet blong Hem i talemaot.

God i givim long yu blong yu save ol sikret blong kingdom blong heven, **Mat** 13:11. Nomata mi andastanem evri sikret mo mi no gat bigfala lav, i olsem we mi nating, **1 Kor** 13:2.

Nifae i bin gat bigfala save long saed blong ol sikret blong God, **1 Nif** 1:1. God i givim long plante blong oli save ol sikret blong God, **Alma** 12:9. Long olgeta ia, God i givim long olgeta blong oli save ol sikret blong God, **Alma** 26:22. Ol sikret ia, God i no talemaot evriwan long mi, **Alma** 37:11. I gat plante sikret yet we man i no save, be God nomo hemwan i save, **Alma** 40:3.

Sikret abaot huia God, hem i bigwan tumas, **D&K** 19:10. Sapos yufala i askem, bae yufala i kasem revelesen mo save ol sikret blong kingdom, **D&K** 42:61, 65 (1 Kor 2:7, 11–14). Hem we i obei long ol komanmen, bae God i givim hem ol sikret blong kingdom, **D&K** 63:23. Bae mi talemaot evri sikret long olgeta, **D&K** 76:7. Prishud we i hae moa i holem ki blong ol sikret, **D&K** 84:19. Long taem we bae hem i kam, Lod bae i soemaot ol samting we oli haed, we i no gat man i bin save long olgeta, **D&K** 101:32–33.

Melkesedek Prishud bae i gat spesel janis ia blong kasem ol sikret blong kingdom, **D&K** 107:19.

Sikret Grup, Ol. *Luk tu long*

Gadianton Man blong Stil, Ol; Ken

Wan oganaesesen blong ol pipol we oli joen tugeta tru long ol promes blong kareaat ol devel stamba tingting blong grup.

Papa blong ol giaman i mekem ol pikinini blong ol man i wantem blong mekem ol sikret grup, **2 Nif** 9:9. I mas nid blong mi prapa spolem gud ol sikret wok blong tudak, **2 Nif** 10:15. Ol jajmen blong God oli bin kam long ol wokman blong tudak mo ol sikret grup, **Alma** 37:30. Gadianton i kam blong winim, kolosap i prapa spolem gud ful pipol blong Nifae blong oli go lus, **Hil** 2:4–13. Setan i putum tingting long hat blong ol pipol blong mekem ol sikret promes mo kaveanan, **Hil** 6:21–31. Lod i no wok long ol sikret plan, **Ita** 8:19. Ol nesen we oli stap holemtaet ol sikret plan bae Lod i prapa spolem gud olgeta, **Ita** 8:22–23. Oli bin sakemaot evri toktok blong ol profet, from sikret grup blong olgeta, **Ita** 11:22.

Stat long ol taem blong Ken i bin gat wan sikret plan i stap, **Moses** 5:51.

Sil, Siling. *Luk tu long* Elaeja;

Odinens, Ol; Prishud

Blong mekem ol odinens we prishud atoriti long wol i mekem, oli laef long heven. Ol odinens, oli silim olgeta taem oli kasem agrimen blong Tabu Spirit blong Promes, we i Tabu Spirit.

Wanem we yufala i joen long wol ia, bae oli joenem long heven, **Mat** 16:19 (Mat 18:18; D&K 124:93; 132:46). Oli silim yufala wetem Tabu Spirit ia blong Promes, **Efes** 1:13.

Mi givim paoa long yufala, se wanem yufala i silim long wol bae mi silim long heven, **Hil** 10:7.

Long olgeta mi givim paoa blong silim samting tugeta long wol mo long heven, **D&K** 1:8. Olgeta long selestial glori, mi silim olgeta tru long Tabu Spirit

blong Promes, **D&K** 76:50–70. Elaeja i givim ol ki blong siling paoa i go long han blong Josef Smit, **D&K** 110:13–16. Hemia i paoa we i silim mo i joenem, **D&K** 128:14. Toktok blong profesi we i moa sua i minim we wan man i save se hem i sil long laef we i no save finis, **D&K** 131:5. Evri kavenan we Tabu Spirit blong Promes i no silim, oli en taem ol man oli ded, **D&K** 132:7. Bigfala wok blong mekem insaed long ol tempol i tekem wok blong silim ol pikinini i go long papa mo mama blong olgeta, **D&K** 138:47–48.

Simbol

Blong yusum wan samting olsem ek-sampol o pikja blong wan nara samting. Fasin blong yusum simbol long ol skripja, oli yusum fulap ol samting we man i save gud olsem wan samting, wan taem, o wan situesen blong ripresentem wan prinsipol o tijing blong gospel. Ek-sampol, profet Alma blong Buk blong Momon i yusum wan sid blong ripresentem toktok blong God (Alma 32).

Ol profet truaot long ol skripja, oli yusum ol simbol blong tij abaot Jisas Kraes. Sam long olgeta simbol ia i gat ol seremoni, mo ol odinens (Moses 6:63), ol sakrifaeas (Hib 9:11–15; Moses 5:7–8), sakramen (JST, Mak 14:20–24 [Apendiks]; Luk 22:13–20), mo baptaes (Rom 6:1–6; **D&K** 128:12–13). Plante nem long Baebol oli ol simbol. Long OlTesteman, tabenakol seremoni mo loa blong Moses oli ripresentem ol trukot we oli no save finis (Hib 8–10; Mos 13:29–32; Alma 25:15; Hil 8:14–15). Blong gat ol nara eksampol, luk long Matiu 5:13–16; Jon 3:14–15; Jek 4:5; Alma 37:38–45.

Simeon. *Luk tu long* Isrel; Jakob, Boe blong Aesak

Long OlTesteman, hem i nambatu boe blong Jakob mo waef blong hem Lea (Jen 29:33; 35:23; Eks 1:2). Hem i joenem Livae long taem blong kilimded ol pipol blong Sekem (Jen 34:25–31). Profesi blong Jakob long saed blong Simeon i stap long Jenesis 49:5–7.

Traeb blong Simeon: Olgeta we oli kamaot long laen blong Simeon, plante taem oli stap wetem traeb blong Juda, mo insaed long ol boda blong kingdom blong Juda (Jos 19:1–9; 1 Kron 4:24–33). Traeb blong Simeon oli joenem Juda long faet ia agensem ol man Kenan (Jaj 1:3, 17). Afta oli bin joenem ol ami blong Deved tu (1 Kron 12:25).

Sin. *Luk tu long* Agens, Go Agensem; Doti; I No Stret mo I Nogud, We, Fasin we I No Stret mo I Nogud; Mekem Man I Harem Nogud, I Sin, I Kros; No Folem Fasin blong God; Nogud, Fasin Nogud; Rabis, Rabis Sin

Blong minim blong no stap obei long ol komanmen blong God.

Man we i stap kavremap ol sin blong hem bae i no save kam antap, **Prov** 28:13. Nating we ol sin blong yufala i mekem yufala i doti gud, be bambae mi mekem we yufala i klin we i klin, **Aes** 1:18. Ol man blong sin bae oli ded, mo olgeta we oli stret mo gud bae Jisas i sevem olgeta, **Esik** 18.

Smol Sipsip blong God i tekemaot ol sin blong wol, **Jon** 1:29. Kasem baptaes mo wasemaot ol sin blong yufala, **Wok** 22:16. Pei blong sin, hem i ded, **Rom** 6:23. Man we i save fasin blong mekem gud, be i no mekem, nao hem i mekem sin, **Jem** 4:17.

?Bae yu mekem mi blong seksek taem we mi luk sin?, **2 Nif** 4:31. Sore tumas long olgeta we oli ded wetem sin blong olgeta, **2 Nif** 9:38. Oli no bin save luk sin sapos oli no gat fasin blong no laekem, **Alma** 13:12. Yu no ting se bae yu kambak aot long sin, i go long glad, **Alma** 41:9–10. Lod i no save lukluk long sin wetem wan smol pat we hem i save akseptem, **Alma** 45:16 (**D&K** 1:31). Ol smol pikinini oli no save mekem sin, **Moro** 8:8.

Blong sakem sin, ol man oli mas konfesem sin blong olgeta mo oli mas livim ol sin ia fogud, **D&K** 58:42–43. Sin ia we i moa bigwan i stap wetem hem we i no stap fogivim man, **D&K** 64:9.

Sin, Kam Klin Aot long Ol

Hem we i sin agensem laet mo save we i bigfala tumas, bae i kasem panismen we i bigfala, **D&K** 82:3. Long sol ia we i sin, ol fas sin blong hem bae oli kambak long hem, **D&K** 82:7. Taem yumi stap kavremap ol sin blong yumi, ol heven, oli kamaot long yumi olgetawan nomo, **D&K** 121:37.

Sin, Kam Klin Aot long Ol. Luk

tu long Fogivim; Jisas Kraes; Pem Praes, Atonmen; Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin

Fogivnes we wan i kasem from ol rong aksen long kondisen nomo se hem i sakem sin. Fasin blong kam klin aot long ol sin i posibol tru long Atonmen blong Jisas Kraes. Wan i save kasem fasin blong kam klin aot long ol sin sapos hem i gat fet long Kraes, i sakem ol sin blong hem, i kasem ol odinens blong baptaes mo blong fasin blong putum han antap long hed blong kasem Tabu Spirit, mo i stap obei long ol komanmen blong God (TbB 1:3-4).

Nating we ol sin blong yufala i mekem yufala i doti gud, be bambae mi mekem we yufala i klin we i klin, **Aes** 1:16-18.

Hemia blad blong mi we i ron from plante man blong oli kam klin aot long ol sin, **Mat** 26:28 (Hib 9:22-28; **D&K** 27:2). Sakem sin mo kasem baptaes blong kam klin aot long ol sin, **Wok** 2:38 (Luk 3:3; **D&K** 107:20). Olgeta we oli biliv long Jisas bae oli kam klin aot long ol sin, **Wok** 10:43 (Mos 3:13).

Kraes i stamba ples we oli save lukaot blong kam klin aot long ol sin, **2 Nif** 25:26. Blong holemtaet fasin blong kam klin aot long ol sin, yumi mas kea long olgeta we oli pua mo olgeta we oli stap long nid, **Mos** 4:11-12, 26. Eniwan we i sakem sin bae i gat raet blong kasem sore, mekem se hem i save kam klin aot long ol sin blong hem, **Alma** 12:34. Taem we ol komanmen i hapen, i karem i kam fasin blong kam klin aot long ol sin, **Moro** 8:25.

Aronik Prishud i holem ol ki blong baptaes andanit long wota blong kam

klin aot long ol sin, **D&K** 13 (**D&K** 84:64, 74; TbB 1:4). Mi, Lod, mi nomo tingbaot ol sin ia bakegen, **D&K** 58:42-43 (Esik 18:21-22). Oli bin tijim olgeta long saed blong mekem baptaes long bihaf blong ol dedman blong oli kam klin aot long ol sin blong olgeta, **D&K** 138:33.

Sin, Sakem, Fasin blong Sakem Sin.

Luk tu long Fogivim; Hat we I Fulap long Sore; Jisas Kraes; Konfes, Talemaot, Fasin blong Konfes; Pem Praes, Atonmen; Sin, Kam Klin Aot long Ol

Wan jenis insaed long maen mo long hat we i mekem se wan i gat niufala fasin long fored blong God, hemwan, mo laef. Fasin blong sakem sin i minim se wan bae i tanem baksaed blong hem long nogud fasin, mo i tanem hat blong hem mo tingting blong hem i go long God, i folem ol komanmen blong God, mo ol tingting blong God, mo i livim sin fogud. Tru fasin blong sakem sin i kam taem wan i lavem God mo i wantem tumas blong stap obei long ol komanmen blong Hem. Evriwan we i ansa from sin, i bin mekem sin, mo i mas sakem sin blong save progres i go long fasin blong sevem man. Tru long Atonmen blong Jisas Kraes nomo bae fasin blong yumi blong sakem sin bae i wok mo God i akseptem.

Konfesem ol samting long Lod, **Esra** 10:11. Putum ol devel wok blong yu i stap; stop blong mekem nogud samting, **Aes** 1:16. Sakem sin, mo tanem baksaed long evri fasin blong yufala blong brekem loa, **Esik** 18:30-31.

Yufala i sakem sin: from kingdom blong heven i kam kolosap, **Mat** 3:2. I gat glad long heven taem wan man we i sin i sakem sin blong hem, **Luk** 15:7. God i givim komanmen long evri man long evri ples blong oli mas sakem sin, **Wok** 17:30 (2 Nif 9:23; 3 Nif 11:31-40; **D&K** 133:16). Sore we i kam long God i mekem man i sakem sin blong Jisas i sevem hem, **2 Kor** 7:10.

Spirit blong Lod we i gat Ol Paoa, we

i bin mekem wan bigfala jenis insaed long hat blong mifala, mekem se mifala i nomo wantem blong mekem nogud fasin, **Mos** 5:2. Sapos hem i bin talemaot ol sin blong hem, mo i sakem sin, hem bae yufala i fogivim, **Mos** 26:29. Afta we Alma i bin prij, plante pipol oli stat blong sakem sin, **Alma** 14:1. No pusement dei blong yufala i sakem sin, **Alma** 34:33. Alma i tijim Hileman blong sakem sin mo jenisim laef blong hem, **Alma** 36 (Mos 27:8–32). Fasin blong sakem sin i no save kam long ol man sapos i no gat wan panismen i stap, **Alma** 42:16. Yu wari from ol sin blong yu nomo, wetem wari ia we bae i tekem yu daon blong sakem sin, **Alma** 42:29. Bae yufala i mekem olsem wan sakrifaes long mi, wan hat we i fulap wetem sore mo wan spirit we i wantem blong sakem sin, **3 Nif** 9:20. Eni man we i sakem sin mo kam long mi olsem wan smol pikinini, hem bae mi akseptem, **3 Nif** 9:22. Yufala i sakem sin, yufala evriwan we i stap long ol en blong wol, **3 Nif** 27:20. Evri taem we oli bin sakem sin, oli bin fogivim olgeta, **Moro** 6:8.

No talem wan samting long jeneresen ia, be fasin blong sakem sin nomo, **D&K** 6:9 (D&K 11:9). Bae glad blong hem i bigwan tumas from sol we i sakem sin, **D&K** 18:13. Evri man i mas sakem sin, o bae hem i safa, **D&K** 19:4. Hem we i sin mo i no sakem sin, bae oli mas sakemaot hem long jos, **D&K** 42:28. Hem we i konfes mo i livim ol sin blong hem fogud, bae Lod i fogivim hem, **D&K** 58:42–43. Olgeta dedman we oli sakem sin, bae Lod i pemaot olgeta, **D&K** 138:58.

Mifala i biliv long fasin blong sakem sin, **TbB** 1:4.

Sinae, Hil blong. *Luk tu long* Loa blong Moses; Moses

Wan bigfala hil long Sinae kolosap long ples we Moses mo Ol Man Isrel oli bin kamp blong trifala manis afta we oli aot long Ijip; oli singaotem tu Hil Horeb (Eks 3:1). Long ples ia, God i bin givim loa blong Hem long Moses, blong Moses i tekem i go long haos blong Isrel; long

ples ia oli bildim wan tabenakol (Eks 19:2; 20:18; 24:12; 32:15).

Singaotem, we God I Singaotem.

Luk tu long Jusum; Jusum, We Oli; Lukaot long Ol Samting, Man blong, Wok blong; Odenem, Odinesen; Raet, Atoriti

Wan we God i singaotem hem, i blong kasem wan apoenmen o wan invitesen we i kam long Hem, o ol lida blong Jos blong Hem we oli kasem raet blong wok blong Hem long wan spesel wei.

Hem i putum han blong hem antap long hem, mo i givim wan wok long hem, **Nam** 27:23. Mi odenem yu i kam profet, **Jerem** 1:5.

Mi bin jusum yu, mo mi bin odenem yu, **Jon** 15:16. Lod i bin singaotem Pol blong i kam wan Aposol, **Rom** 1:1. I no gat man i putum wan wok long hemwan, be hem nomo we God i singaotem hem, **Hib** 5:4. God i bin singaotem Jisas folem oda blong Melkesedek, **Hib** 5:10.

Oli bin singaotem mi blong mi prijim toktok blong God folem spirit blong revelesen mo profesi, **Alma** 8:24. Oli bin mekem rere mo singaotem ol pris stat long stat blong wol, **Alma** 13:3.

Sapos yufala i wantem blong wok blong God, nao God i singaotem yufala long wok, **D&K** 4:3. Stanap strong long wok we mi bin singaotem yu long hem, **D&K** 9:14. Yu no nid blong ting se mi singaotem yu blong prij, be kasesem taem nomo we mi singaotem yu, **D&K** 11:15. Hem i singaotem ol elda blong mekem i hapen, wok ia blong karem i kam wanples, olgeta we mi jusum, **D&K** 29:7. I no gat wan i mas prijim gospel o bildimap Jos blong mi sapos mi no odenem hem, **D&K** 42:11. Oli singaotem plante, be oli jusum sam nomo, **D&K** 121:34.

God i mas singaotem ol man, **TbB** 1:5.

Sing blong Solomon

Wan buk long OlTesteman. Profet Josef Smit i tijim se Singasing blong Solomon i no wan raeting we i kam tru long insperesen.

Singsing

Singsing. *Luk tu long Hym; Miusik*

Blong wosipim mo presem God wetem singsing mo miusik ves.

Singsing long Lod, **1 Kron** 16:23–36 (Sam 96). Singsing long Lod, mo talem tangkyu, **Sam** 30:4. Mekem wan glad noes long Lod, **Sam** 100:1.

Taem oli singsing long wan hym, oli bin go aot long hil blong Ol Olif Tri, **Mat** 26:30.

Tabu Spirit i lidim olgeta blong singsing, **Moro** 6:9.

Singsing blong stret mo gud man i wan prea we i kam long mi, **D&K** 25:12. Sapos yu yu glad, presem Lod wetem singsing, **D&K** 136:28.

Sinok

Wan profet blong Isrel long taem blong OlTesteman, we oli tokbaot nomo long Buk blong Momon.

Hem i profesae long saed blong ded blong Kraes, **1 Nif** 19:10. I tokbaot Pikinini blong God, **Alma** 33:15 (Alma 34:7). I bin ded from trutok, **Alma** 33:17. I bin profesae long saed blong taem we Mesaea bae i kam, **Hil** 8:20.

Sinos

Wan profet blong Isrel long taem blong OlTesteman we ol profesi blong hem oli tokbaot misin blong Kraes; ol profesi ia oli faenem nomo long Buk blong Momon.

I bin profesae long saed blong taem we bae oli berem Kraes mo ol trifala dei blong tudak, **1 Nif** 19:10, 12. I talem aot finis we Isrel bae i kam tugeta, **1 Nif** 19:16. Jakob i talem parabol blong Sinos long saed blong ol olif tri we oli gud mo olgeta we oli wael, **Jek** 5. Jakob i eksplenem toktok blong Sinos, **Jek** 6:1–10. Hem i tij abaot prea mo wosip, **Alma** 33:3–11. Hem i tijim se fasin blong pemaot man i kam tru long Pikinini, **Alma** 34:7. Oli kilimded hem from strong testimoni blong hem, **Hil** 8:19. I tokbaot restoresen blong Ol Man blong Leman, **Hil** 15:11. I testi-fae long saed blong bigfala trabol we

bae i kam long taem we Kraes i ded, **3 Nif** 10:15–16.

Sin we Lod I No Save Fogivim. *Luk tu long Kilimded Man, Fasin blong; Pikinini blong Tudak, Ol; Tabu Spirit; Tok Agensem God, Fasin blong Tok Agensem God*

Sin ia blong tanem baksaed long Tabu Spirit, wan sin we Lod i no save fogivim.

Blong tok nogud agensem Tabu Spirit, bae Lod i no save fogivim man from, **Mat** 12:31–32 (Mak 3:29; Luk 12:10). I no posibol blong olgeta we oli kasem Tabu Spirit blong kam joen bakegen wetem olgeta long fasin blong sakem sin, **Hib** 6:4–6. Sapos yumi mekem sin afta we yumi kasem save long saed blong trutok, i nomo gat sakrifae blong sin i stap, **Hib** 10:26.

Sapos yufala i tanem baksaed long Tabu Spirit mo save se yufala i stap tanem baksaed long hem, hemia i wan sin we Lod i no save fogivim, **Alma** 39:5–6 (Jek 7:19).

Oli no gat fogivnes, from se oli tanem baksaed long Wan Stret Pikinini Ia, mo oli bin krusifaem hem, insaed long olgetawan, **D&K** 76:30–35. Fasin blong tok agensem Tabu Spirit, we bae mi no fogivim, we i blong mekem blad i ron afta we yufala i akseptem kavenan ia blong mi we i niu mo i no gat en, **D&K** 132:26–27.

Sipora. *Luk tu long Moses*

Long OlTesteman, hem i waef blong Moses mo gel blong Jetro (Eks 2:21; 18:2).

Sirus

Long OlTesteman, hem i king blong Pesia we i bin mekem profesi blong Aesea i kamtru (2 Kron 36:22–23; Aes 44:28; 45:1) taem hem i letem Ol Jiu oli gobak long Jerusalem blong oli bildim tempol; mo long wei ia, kolosap hem i endem taem we Ol Man Babilonia oli stap prisena. Profesi blong Aesea i bin kamaot samples 180 yia bifo aksen ia blong king.

Sis. *Luk tu long Jared, Ol Man blong*

Wan man blong Jared we i ami lida, insaed long Buk blong Momon. Hem i ded long en blong bigfala faet ia we i prapa spolem gud ful nesen blong Ol Man blong Jared (Ita 14:17–15:31).

Sisa

Long Niu Testeman, hem i taetol we oli givim long sam man blong rul blong Rom. Insaed long skripja, oli yusum olsem wan saen blong gavman blong wol, o paoa blong wol.

Givimbak long Sisa ol samting we oli blong Sisa, **Mat** 22:21 (Mak 12:17; Luk 20:25; D&K 63:26).

Sista. *Luk tu long Brata, Ol; Man, Ol Man; Woman, Ol Woman*

Olsem ol pikinini blong Papa long Heven, evri man mo woman oli ol spirit brata mo sista. Long Jos, ol memba mo fren blong Jos we oli ol woman, oli stap singaotem olgeta ol sista.

Olgeta we oli mekem tingting blong Papa blong mi, olgeta ia oli brata mo sista blong mi, **Mat** 12:50 (Mak 3:35).

Oli putum ol loa we i lidim fasin blong kofesem ol sin bitwin ol brata mo sista insaed long Jos, **D&K** 42:88–93.

Skripja, Ol. *Luk tu long Baebol; Buk blong Momon; Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan; Ofisol Skripja; Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes; Toktok blong God*

Ol toktok, we oli raetemdaon mo oli talemaot, we i kam long ol tabu man blong God taem Tabu Spirit i talem long olgeta. Ol ofisol skripja blong Jos tedei i gat, Baebol, Buk blong Momon, Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan, mo Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes. Jisas mo olgeta we oli bin raetem Niu Testeman oli bin tekem se ol buk blong Ol Testeman oli skripja (Mat 22:29; Jon 5:39; 2 Tim 3:15; 2 Pita 1:20–21). Luk long Oda Folem Deit insaed long Apendiks.

?Olsem wanem? ?Hat blong yumi i no bon taem hem i bin openem ol skripja long yumi?, **Luk** 24:32. Luklukgud long

ol skripja; insaed long olgeta yufala i save ting se yufala i kasem laef we i no save finis; mo olgeta nao i testifae abaot mi, **Jon** 5:39.

Ol toktok blong Kraes bae oli talemaot long yu evri samting we yu mas mekem, **2 Nif** 32:3. Ol man oli kam blong biliv long ol skripja nao oli strong mo no muvmuv long bilif blong olgeta, **Hil** 15:7–8.

Ol man oli go rong, from we oli tanem mining blong ol toktok blong olgeta skripja mo oli no andastanem olgeta, **D&K** 10:63. Ol toktok ia, oli no kam long ol man, o i no kam long man, be oli kam long mi, **D&K** 18:34–36. Taem we Buk blong Momon i kamaot, hemia i pruvum long wol se ol skripja oli tru, **D&K** 20:2, 8–12. Givim taem blong yu blong stadi long ol skripja, **D&K** 26:1. Lod i givim ol skripja blong tijim olgeta Sent, **D&K** 33:16. Lod i givim ol skripja blong sevem olgeta we hem i bin jusum olgeta, **D&K** 35:20. Tijim olgeta prinsipol blong gospel blong mi we oli stap long Baebol mo long Buk blong Momon, **D&K** 42:12. Ol loa blong mi long saed blong olgeta samting ia, oli stap long ol skripja blong mi, **D&K** 42:28. Wanem we man i talem anda long paoa blong Tabu Spirit, hem i skripja, **D&K** 68:4.

Ol Skripja we oli lus: I gat plante tabu raeting we oli tokbaot long ol skripja we yumi no gat tedei; long medel blong olgeta buk ia mo olgeta ia we oli raetem olgeta: kavenan (Eks 24:7), ol wo blong Lod (Nam 21:14), Jasa (Jos 10:13; 2 Saml 1:18), ol wok blong Solomon (1 King 11:41), Samuel we i Sia (1 Kron 29:29), Netan we i profet (2 Kron 9:29), Semaea we i profet (2 Kron 12:15), Ido we i profet (2 Kron 13:22), Jehu (2 Kron 20:34), ol toktok blong ol sia (2 Kron 33:19), Inok (Jud 1:14), mo ol toktok blong Sinok, Neum, mo Sinos (1 Nif 19:10), Sinos (Jek 5:1), Sinok mo Esaeas (Hil 8:20), mo wan buk blong ol memori (Moses 6:5); mo leta i go long ol man long Korin (1 Kor 5:9), i go long ol man long Efesas (Efes

Skripja, We Oli Lus

3:3), i kam long Laodisia (Kol 4:16), mo i kam long Jud (Jud 1:3).

Bae oli mas holemtaet gud ol skripja: Yumi mas kasem olgeta histri ia blong yumi save holemtaet gud ol toktok we ol profet oli bin talem, **1 Nif** 3:19–20. Mi mas holemtaet gud ol buk ia i stap, **Jek** 1:3. Olgeta samting ia, han blong God nao i bin kipim mo holemtaet gud i stap, **Mos** 1:5. Tekem kea long ol tabu samting ia, **Alma** 37:47.

Ol skripja ia bae oli mas holemtaet gud olgeta i stap long sef ples, **D&K** 42:56.

Yusum evri wei blong holemtaet gud olgeta i stap, **JS—H** 1:59.

Valiu blong ol skripja: Bae yu ridim loa ia long fored blong evri Isrel, **Dut** 31:10–13. Buk blong loa ia, bae i no save aot long maot blong mi, **Jos** 1:8. Loa blong Lod i stret evriwan, i jenisim sol, **Sam** 19:7. Toktok blong yu i olsem laet long leg blong mi, **Sam** 119:105.

Ol skripja oli testifae abaot mi, **Jon** 5:39. Evri skripja, oli kam tru long insperesen we i kam long God mo i gud blong yusum olsem doktrin mo tijing, **2 Tim** 3:15–16.

Mi yusum evri skripja long laef blong mifala, blong hem i save stap blong helpem mo lanem mifala, **1 Nif** 19:23. Sol blong mi i laekem ol skripja tumas, **2 Nif** 4:15–16. Mifala i wok strong wetem strong tingting oltaem blong raet, blong mekem ol pikinini blong mifala, mo tu ol brata blong mifala, blong biliv long Kraes, **2 Nif** 25:23. Oli bin stadi ol skripja mo oli nomo bin lisiin long ol toktok blong rabis man ia, **Jek** 7:23 (Alma 14:1). Sapos i no ol buk ia, bae yumi mas safa i stap mo no save samting, **Mos** 1:2–7. Oli bin gat strong tingting blong luklukgud long ol skripja, blong oli save kam blong save toktok blong God, **Alma** 17:2–3. Lod i holemtaet gud ol skripja i stap blong tekem ol sol oli kam long fasin blong sevem man, **Alma** 37:1–19 (2 Nif 3:15). Toktok blong God bae i lidim man blong Kraes, **Hil** 3:29.

Wanem we bae oli talem taem Tabu Spirit i lidim olgeta, bae i kam skripja, mo paoa blong God we i go kasem fasin blong sevem man, **D&K** 68:4. Prinitim ol skripja blong mi we oli fulwan from stamba tingting ia blong bildimap Jos blong mi mo blong mekem ol pipol blong mi oli rere, **D&K** 104:58–59.

Huia i holemtaet gud toktok blong mi bae i no save harem nogud, **JS—M** 1:37.

Oli talem profesi we i gat ol skripja we bae oli kamkamaot yet: Aesea i talemaot finis se Buk blong Momon bae i kamkamaot, **Aes** 29:11–14. Tekem wan stik, mo raet long hem, blong Juda, **Esik** 37:15–20.

Bae ol narafala buk bae oli kamkamaot, **1 Nif** 13:39. Yufala i no nid blong ting se Baebol i gat evri toktok blong mi, **2 Nif** 29:10–14. Tekem blong holem gospel blong Kraes, we bae i stap long fored blong yufala, i no long histri ia nomo, be tu long histri we bae i kam, **Momon** 7:8–9. Hem we i tekem samting ia i kam long laet bae i kasem blesing, **Momon** 8:16. Raetem ol samting ia; mo bae mi soem olgeta long taem we mi jusum, **Ita** 3:27 (Ita 4:7).

Mifala i biliv se bae hem i talemaot plante samting yet, **TbB** 1:9.

Skripja, We Oli Lus. *Luk long Skripja, Ol—Ol Skripja we oli lus*

Skul blong Ol Profet. *Luk tu long Smit, Josef Junia*

Long Ketlan, Ohaeo (United Stet blong Amerika), long taem blong winta blong yia 1832–1833, Lod i givim oda long Josef Smit blong oganaesem wan skul blong save trenem ol brata long saed blong evri samting long saed blong gospel, mo long saed blong kingdom blong God. Aot long skul ia, plante fas lida blong Jos oli kamaot long hem. Wan narafala skul blong ol profet o ol elda, Parli P. Prat nao i lidim long Jakson Kaonti, Misuri (D&K 97:1–6). Oli bin holem samfala semmak skul afta we olgeta Sent oli aot i go long Wes; be oli bin stop afta. Tedei, gospel tijing i hapen insaed long hom, ol kworom blong pris-

hud, mo ol defren okseleri oganaesesen, mo tru long ol Jos skul mo seminari mo instituit klas.

Mekem yufala i kam tabu mo tijim wanwan long yufala long saed blong ol doktrin blong kingdom, **D&K** 88:74–80. Yufala i luklukgud, mo yufala i tijim wanwan long yufala, **D&K** 88:118–122. Oli putum oda blong skul blong ol profet, **D&K** 88:127–141. Fas Presidensi i holem ol ki blong skul blong ol profet, **D&K** 90:6–7.

Slip

Wan taem blong spel we wan i no mekem wan samting mo i no tingting. Lod i bin givim kaonsel long olgeta Sent blong no slip i longfala bitim wanem oli nidim (**D&K** 88:124). Slip i save stap tu olsem wan simbol blong ded long saed blong spirit (1 Kor 11:30; 2 Nif 1:13), o wan simbol blong ded long saed blong bodi (Momon 9:13).

Slip Wetem Man o Woman Bifo Mared, Fasin blong. *Luk tu long Adaltri; Fasin blong Stap Klin; Rabis Filing*

Fasin we i no folem loa blong tu pipol i slip tugeta, we tufala i no mared long tufala. Long skripja, wanwan taem oli yusum olsem simbol blong apostasi.

No foldaon long fasin blong slip wetem man o woman bifo mared, **Wok** 15:20. Bodi i no blong yusum blong slip wetem man o woman bifo mared, be hem i blong Lod, **1 Kor** 6:13–18. Blong stap longwe long fasin blong slip wetem man o woman bifo long mared, evri man i mas gat waef blong hem, **1 Kor** 7:2–3. Hemia i tingting blong God se bae yu mas stap longwe long fasin blong slip wetem man o woman bifo long mared, **1 Tes** 4:3.

Jekob i givim wong long ol pipol blong Nifae agensem fasin blong slip wetem man o woman bifo long mared, **Jek** 3:12. Yufala i stap kam raep, from ol fasin blong yufala blong kilim man i ded mo fasin blong slip wetem wan woman

o man aot long mared, blong kasem panis, **Hil** 8:26.

Olgeta we oli stap slip wetem man o woman bifo long mared oli mas sakem sin blong oli save kam joen long Jos, **D&K** 42:74–78.

Smit, Ema Hel. *Luk tu long Smit, Josef Junia*

Waef blong Profet Josef Smit. Lod i givim oda long Ema blong putum tugeta samfala hym blong Jos. Hem i bin stap tu olsem fas presiden blong Rilif Sosaeti.

God i givim revelesen long saed blong tingting blong Hem i go long Ema Smit, **D&K** 25. Lod i givim kaonsel long Ema Smit long saed blong mared, **D&K** 132:51–56.

Smit, Haeram. *Luk tu long Smit, Josef Junia*

Wan bigfala brata mo fetful wokfren blong Josef Smit. Haeram i bon long 8 Febwari 1800. Hem i stap olsem wan asisten blong Josef insaed long Jos presidensi, mo tu, hem i seken Petriak blong Jos. Long 27 Jun 1844, hem i ded from bilif blong hem wetem Josef long Katej Kalabus.

God i givim ol instraksen long Haeram tru long brata blong hem, Josef, **D&K** 11; 23:3. Mi blesem wokman blong mi, Haeram Smit from hat blong hem i stap tru, **D&K** 124:15. God i givim komanmen long Haeram blong hem i tekem ofis blong petriak blong Jos, **D&K** 124:91–96, 124. Josef mo Haeram, tufala i ded from bilif blong tufala long Katej Kalabus, **D&K** 135. Haeram mo ol nara spirit we oli gud tumas, Lod i holemtaet olgeta i stap blong oli kam long wol long en blong ol taem, **D&K** 138:53.

Smit, Josef, Senia. *Luk tu long Smit, Josef Junia; Smit, Lusi Mak*

Papa blong Profet Josef Smit. Hem i bon long 12 Julae 1771. Hem i maredem Lusi Mak, mo tufala i gat naen pikinini (JS—H 1:4). Josef i kam wan fetful man blong biliv long lata-dei Restoresen mo

Smit, Josef F.

hem i fas Petriak blong Jos. Hem i ded long 14 Septemba 1840.

God i talemaot ol instraksen long hem tru long boe blong hem, Josef, **D&K** 4:23:5. Bae olfala wokman blong mi bae i gohed wetem famli blong hem, **D&K** 90:20. Olfala wokman blong mi, Josef, i sidaon wetem Ebrahim long raet han saed blong hem, **D&K** 124:19. Josef Smit Junia i bin luk papa blong hem long wan visen abaot selestial kingdom, **D&K** 137:5.

Wan enjel i givim oda long Josef Smit Junia blong talem long papa blong hem abaot visen we hem i bin luk, **JS—H** 1:49–50.

Smit, Josef F.

Hem i nambasikis Presiden blong Jos; hem i wan boe nomo blong Haeram mo Meri Filding Smit. Hem i bon long 13 Novemba 1838, mo hem i ded long 19 Novemba 1918.

Josef F. Smit i kasem wan visen long saed blong fasin blong pemaot ol dedman, **D&K** 138.

Smit, Josef Junia. *Luk tu long* Buk blong Momon; Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan; Fas Visen; Josef Smit Translesen (**JST**); Kambak blong Gospel, Restoresen blong Gospel; Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes

Profet we God i jusum blong putumbak tru Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes long wol. Josef Smit i bon long stet blong Vemon long Yunaeted Stet blong Amerika mo i laef stat long 1805 kasem 1844.

Long 1820, God we i Papa mo Jisas Kraes, Tufala i kamaot long Josef, mo hem i lanem se i no gat wan long ol jos ia long wol we i tru (**JS—H** 1:1–20). Afta, enjel Moronae i visitim hem; mo Moronae i talemaot ples we ol buk we oli wokem long gol oli stap long hem; ol buk ia oli tekem histri blong ol pipol blong bifo long graon blong Amerika (**JS—H** 1:29–54).

Josef i transletem ol buk we oli wokem long gol mo long 1830, hem i pa-

blisim olgeta olsem Buk blong Momon (**JS—H** 1:66–67, 75). Long 1829, hem i kasem prishud atoriti we i kam long Jon Baptaes mo long Pita, Jemes, mo Jon (**D&K** 13; 27:12; 128:20; **JS—H** 1:68–70).

Olsem we God i daerektem, long 6 Epril 1830, Josef mo samfala nara man, oli oganaesem Jos we i Kambak blong Jisas Kraes (**D&K** 20:1–4). Anda long lidasip blong Josef, Jos i kam bigwan long Kanada, Ingran, mo Is pat blong Yunaeted Stet, speseli Ohaeo, Misuri, mo Ilinoa. Ol bigfala fasin blong agens oli folem Josef mo olgeta Sent long weaples we oli go stap long hem. Long 27 Jun 1844, oli kilimded Josef mo brata blong hem Haeram from bilif blong tufala; hemia i hapen long Katej, Ilinoa, long Yunaeted Stet blong Amerika.

Josef, boe blong Jakob, i profesae abaot Josef Smit, **2 Nif** 3:6–15.

From save blong Hem abaot ol bigfala trabol we bae oli kam, Lod i singaotem wokman blong hem Josef Smit, **D&K** 1:17 (**D&K** 19:13). Oli odenem Josef Smit i kam wan Aposol blong Jisas Kraes mo i kam fas elda blong Jos ia, **D&K** 20:2. Pita, Jemes, mo Jon oli odenem Josef i kam aposol, **D&K** 27:12. Josef mo Sidni Rigdon, tufala i testifae se tufala i luk Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong Papa, **D&K** 76:23. Wetem Oliva Kaodri, Josef Smit i bin luk Lod long wan visen, **D&K** 110:1–4. Lod i singaotem Josef olsem wan prisaeding elda, wan transleta, wan reveleta, wan sia, mo wan profet, **D&K** 124:125. Josef Smit i bin mekem moa, be i no moa bitim Jisas, from wok ia blong fasin blong sevem man long wol ia bitim eni narafala man we i bin laef long wol ia, **D&K** 135:3.

Skripja we Profet Josef Smit i tekem i kam: Josef i transletem samfala pat blong buk we oli wokem long gol, we enjel Moronae i bin givim long hem; translesen ia oli printim long 1830 olsem Buk blong Momon. Hem i kasem tu plante revelesen we i kam long Lod we i givim ol stamba doktrin mo oganaesesen blong Jos. Plante long ol revelesen ia oli putum

tugeta long wanem we oli save olsem Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan. Hem i bin responsibol tu blong tekem Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes i kam, we i tekem ol translesen we i kam tru long insperesen blong samfala raeting blong Moses, Ebraham, mo Matiu, we oli samfala storian blong histri blong hemwan mo testemoni blong hem, mo ol tetin toktok blong bilif blong doktrin mo bilif we Jos i gat.

Smit, Lusi Mak. *Luk tu long* Smit, Josef Junia; Smit, Josef, Senia

Mama blong Profet Josef Smit mo waef blong Josef Smit Senia. (JS—H 1:4, 7, 20). Hem i bon long 8 Julae 1776, mo hem i ded long 5 Mei 1856.

Josef i bin luk mama blong hem long wan visen abaot selestial kingdom, **D&K** 137:5.

Smit, Samuel H. *Luk tu long* Smit, Josef Junia

Wan yangfala brata blong Profet Josef Smit (JS—H 1:4). Samuel i bon long 1808 mo i ded long 1844. Hem i wan long Olgeta Eit Witnes blong Buk blong Momon mo hem i bin stap olsem wan long ol fasmala misinari blong Jos we i kambak (D&K 23:4; 52:30; 61:33–35; 66:7–8; 75:13).

Smol Sipsip blong God. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes; Pasova; Pem Praes, Atonmen

Hem i wan nem blong Sevyia we i tokbaot Jisas olsem ofring blong sakrifaeas we oli givim long bihaf blong yumi.

Oli tekem hem olsem smol sipsip blong kilim hem i ded, **Aes** 53:7 (Mos 14:7).

Luk Smol Sipsip blong God, we i tekemaot sin blong wol, **Jon** 1:29 (Alma 7:14). Oli pemaot yufala wetem gudfala blad blong Kraes, olsem wan smol sipsip we i no gat mak long hem, **1 Pita** 1:18–20. Smol Sipsip we oli kilim i ded i bin klin inaf, **Rev** 5:12. Yumi stap winim Setan tru long blad blong Smol Sipsip, **Rev** 12:11.

Olgeta ia, oli kam waet long blad blong Smol Sipsip, from fet blong olgeta long hem, **1 Nif** 12:11. Smol Sipsip blong God i Pikinini blong Papa we i no Save Finis, mo Sevyia blong wol, **1 Nif** 13:40 (1 Nif 11:21). Askem strong long Papa long nem blong Jisas, blong maet bae oli save faenem se yufala i no gat mak long yufala, klin, naes, mo waet, from yufala i bin kam klin tru long blad blong Smol Sipsip, **Momon** 9:6 (Rev 7:14; Alma 34:36).

Pikinini blong Man i Smol Sipsip ia we oli kilim hem i ded stat long stat blong wol, **Moses** 7:47.

Snek, Aean Snek. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes; Moses

Moses i mekem wan snek we oli wokem long bras folem oda blong God blong hilim Ol Man Isrel we ol faea snek (posen snek) i kakae olgeta long ples we i no gat man long hem (Nam 21:8–9). Aean snek ia, oli fasem long wan stik, mo oli putum i go antap blong huia i luk long hem bae i laef i stap (Alma 33:19–22). Lod i tokbaot se blong leftemap snek ia long ples we i no gat man long hem i stap olsem wan simbol blong Hemwan we oli leftemap hem antap long kros (Jon 3:14–15). Revelesen blong las dei i konfemem stori blong ol faea snek ia mo olsem wanem ol pipol oli kam gud bakegen (1 Nif 17:41; 2 Nif 25:20; Hil 8:14–15).

Sodom. *Luk tu long* Gomora

Long OlTesteman, hem i wan nogud siti we Lod i prapa spolem gud blong i lus (Jen 19:12–29).

Sol, King blong Isrel

Long OlTesteman, hem i fas king blong Isrel bifo hem i bin seraot. Nomata hem i bin wan stret mo gud man long stat blong rul blong hem, long en, hem i kam fulap long hae tingting mo i no stap obei long God (1 Saml 9–31).

Sol, Wan Man blong Tasas. *Luk long* Pol

Sol (blong Man)

Sol (blong Man). *Luk tu long* Bodi; Spirit

Ol skripja oli tokabaot sol long trifala wei: (1) ol spirit, tugeta long laef bifo laef long wol ia, mo afta laef long wol ia (Alma 40:11–14; Ebr 3:23); (2) wan spirit mo wan bodi we i joen long laef long wol ia (D&K 88:15; Ebr 5:7); mo (3) wan we i laef bakegen long ded mo i nomo save ded, we spirit mo bodi blong hem i nomo save seperet, tufala i joen fogud (2 Nif 9:13; D&K 88:15–16).

Blad i stap olsem wan atonmen blong sol, **Lev** 17:11. Hem i putumbak sol blong mi, **Sam** 23:1–3.

Bae yufala i mas lavem Lod God blong yufala wetem evri sol blong yufala, **Mat** 22:37 (Mak 12:30).

Devel i giaman long sol blong olgeta, **2 Nif** 28:21. Givim ful sol blong yu olsem wan ofring long hem, **Omnae** 1:26. Toktok i stat blong mekem sol blong mi i kam bigwan, **Alma** 32:28. Sol blong hem bae i neva hanggri o tosta, **3 Nif** 20:8. Bred mo wota blong sakramen oli kam tabu long olgeta sol we oli tekem, **Moro** 4–5 (D&K 20:77–79).

Olgeta we oli wok insaed long kingdom oli tekem fasin blong sevem man i go long sol blong olgeta tru long seves blong olgeta, **D&K** 4:2, 4. Praes blong sol i bigwan, **D&K** 18:10.

Yufala i bon i kam long wota ia tru long wota, blad, mo spirit, mo long wei ia, i kam wan sol we i stap laef, **Moses** 6:59.

Praes blong sol: Evri man mo woman i spirit pikinini blong God. Hem i kea abaot wanwan long ol pikinini blong Hem mo i tekem se wanwan i impoten. From se oli ol pikinini blong Hem, oli gat paoa blong kam olsem Hem. Taswe, oli gat bigfala praes.

I gat glad ova long wan man we i sin we i sakem sin, **Luk** 15:10. God i lavem tumas ol man long wol mekem se hem i givim wan stret pikinini ia nomo blong hem, **Jon** 3:16.

Oli no save tekem se wan sol blong

wan man i save lus, **Mos** 28:3. Yu ting se praes blong wan sol tedei i no sas, long fes blong God, olsem wan sol bae i stap long taem we Kraes bae i kam, **Alma** 39:17.

Samting we i impoten moa long yufala i blong tekem ol sol oli kam long mi, **D&K** 15:6. Tingbaot se praes blong wan sol i bigwan long ae blong God, **D&K** 18:10–15.

Hemia i wok blong mi mo glori blong mi—blong mekem man i nomo save ded mo i kasem laef we i no save finis, **Moses** 1:39.

Sol (blong Solwota)

Oli yusum olsem wan impoten samting we i save holemtaet kaekae long taem blong bifo; oli bin tekem se hemia i wan nid blong laef.

Waef blong Lot i kam wan ston blong sol, **Jen** 19:26.

Yufala nao i sol blong wol, **Mat** 5:13 (Luk 14:34; 3 Nif 12:13).

Oli kaontem we ol kavenan pipol blong Lod oli olsem sol blong wol ia, **D&K** 101:39–40. Sapos olgeta Sent oli no ol sevyia blong ol man, nao oli olsem sol we i lusum tes blong hem, **D&K** 103:9–10.

Solomon. *Luk tu long* Batseba; Deved

Long OlTesteman, hem i wan boe blong Deved mo Batseba (2 Saml 12:24). Solomon i bin king blong Isrel long wan taem.

Deved i putum Solomon olsem wan king, **1 King** 1:11–53. Deved i talem long Solomon blong wokbaot folem ol wei blong Lod, **1 King** 2:1–9. Lod i promesem hem blong gat wan hat we i andastanem samting, **1 King** 3:5–15. I jajem tufala mama mo talemaot huia stret mama blong pikinini, **1 King** 3:16–28. I toktok wetem ol proveb mo ol singsing, **1 King** 4:32. I bildim wan tempol, **1 King** 6; 7:13–51. I dediketem tempol, **1 King** 8. I visitim kwin blong Seba, **1 King** 10:1–13. Solomon i mared aotsaed long Isrel, mo ol waef blong hem oli tanem

hat blong hem blong wosipim ol giaman god, **1 King** 11:1–8. Lod i kros wetem Solomon, **1 King** 11:9–13. I ded, **1 King** 11:43. Deved i profesae abaot glori blong rul blong Solomon, **Sam** 72.

Solomon i karem plante waef mo woman, be sam long olgeta, Lod i no akseptem olgeta, **D&K** 132:38 (Jek 2:24).

Sora. *Luk tu long* Lisin Gud, Mekem Folem

Long ol skripja, plante taem oli yusum sora olsem saen blong paoa blong wan blong save harem mo andastanem ol samting blong God.

Oli gat sora, be oli no harem samting, **Sam** 115:6. Lod i wekemap sora blong mi blong mi harem tok blong hem, **Aes** 50:4–5 (2 Nif 7:4–5).

Hem we i gat ol sora blong harem, letem hem i harem, **Mat** 11:15. Sora blong olgeta i strong blong harem samting, **Mat** 13:15 (Moses 6:27). I no gat ae i luk, mo i no gat sora i harem ol samting ia we God i stap mekem i rere blong olgeta we oli lavem hem, **1 Kor** 2:9 (D&K 76:10).

Devel i wispa long sora blong olgeta, **2 Nif** 28:22. Openem ol sora blong yufala blong mekem se yufala i save harem, **Mos** 2:9 (3 Nif 11:5). Oli bin singaotem mi plante taem mo mi no bin lisin, **Alma** 10:6. Harem ol toktok blong mi, **Alma** 36:1 (Alma 38:1; D&K 58:1).

I no gat sora we bae i no harem voes blong Lod, **D&K** 1:2. Ol sora oli open tru long fasin blong putum tingting i stap daon mo tru long prea, **D&K** 136:32.

Soram, Ol Man blong Soram

Long Buk blong Momon, hem i wokman blong Leban we i joenem Nifae mo Lihae blong kam long graon blong promes (1 Nif 4:31–38). From fetful fasin blong Soram, Lihae i blesem hem wetem ol stret boe blong Lihae (2 Nif 1:30–32). Ol pikinini we oli kamaot long laen blong hem oli save olgeta olsem Ol Man blong Soram (Jek 1:13).

Sore. *Luk tu long* Jareti; Lav; Sore, Stap Sore

Insaed long ol skripja, blong gat sore i minim stret blong “safa wetem.” Hem i minim tu blong soem kea, harem nogud, mo fogivnes long wan nara man o woman.

Lod i askem long ol pipol blong hem blong soem sore, **Sek** 7:8–10.

Jisas i luk ol man we oli plante tumas nao hem i sore long olgeta, **Mat** 9:36 (Mat 20:34; Mak 1:41; Luk 7:13). Wan man Sameria i bin gat sore long hem, **Luk** 10:33. Gat sore long wanwan long yumi, **1 Pita** 3:8.

Kraes i bin fulap wetem sore long ol pikinini blong ol man, **Mos** 15:9. Insaed blong mi i fulap wetem sore long yufala, **3 Nif** 17:6.

Josef Smit i bin prea blong kasem sore blong Lod, **D&K** 121:3–5.

Sore, Stap Sore. *Luk tu long* Fogivim; Gladhat; Jastis; Jisas Kraes; Pem Praes, Atonmen

Spirit blong gat lav mo sore, kwaet fasin mo fogivnes. Sore i wan long ol fasin blong God. Jisas Kraes i givim sore long yumi tru long sakrifaes blong Hem we i pemaot man.

Lod i gat sore mo i gat gladhat, **Eks** 34:6 (Dut 4:31). Sore blong hem i stap blong oltaem, **1 Kron** 16:34. Gud fasin mo sore bae i folem mi, **Sam** 23:6. Hem we i gat sore long olgeta we oli pua i hapi, **Prov** 14:21. Mi wantem sore mo i no sakrifaes, **Hos** 6:6.

Mi blesem olgeta we oli gat sore: from hemia bae mi givim sore long olgeta, **Mat** 5:7 (3 Nif 12:7). Sore tumas long ol man blong tu fes we oli stap pem taeting be oli no tinghevi long ol samting blong loa, jajmen, sore, mo fet, we oli impoten moa, **Mat** 23:23. Yufala i mas gat sore, semmak olsem Papa tu i gat sore, **Luk** 6:36. I no tru long ol stret mo gud wok blong yumi, be folem sore blong hem, nao hem i sevem yumi, **Taet** 3:5.

Lod i gat fulap sore long olgeta evriwan we hem i jusum, **1 Nif** 1:20. Sore i

Spel

no gat raet blong holemtaet hem we i no sakem sin, **Mos** 2:38–39. God i gat fulap sore long olgeta we oli biliv long nem blong hem, **Alma** 32:22. Sore i save mekem i gat inaf long ol samting we jastis i nidim, **Alma** 34:16. ?Wanem? ?Yu ting se sore i save stilim jastis?, **Alma** 42:25 (Alma 42:13–25). Ol smol pikinini oli laef long Kraes from sore blong hem, **Moro** 8:19–20 (D&K 29:46).

Han blong sore blong Jisas Kraes i bin pemaot ol sin blong yufala, **D&K** 29:1. Tru long nem blong mi, tru long paoa blong blad blong mi we mi bin letem i ron, mi bin toktok from olgeta long fored blong Papa, **D&K** 38:4. Olgeta we oli bin kipim kavenan bae oli kasem sore, **D&K** 54:6. Mi, Lod, mi fогivim ol sin, mo mi gat sore long olgeta we oli talemaot ol sin blong olgeta wetem hat we i stap daon, **D&K** 61:2. Mi, Lod, mi soem sore long olgeta evriwan we oli no stap flas, **D&K** 97:2. Huia, olsem wan pikinini, i akseptem yu, i akseptem kingdom blong mi; mo bae oli kasem sore, **D&K** 99:3.

Sore bae i go long fored blong fes blong mi, **Moses** 7:31.

Spel. *Luk tu long Pis; Sabat Dei*

Blong stap glad long pis mo fridom, be i no blong stap wari mo gat trabol. Lod i promesem kaen spel ia long olgeta we oli fetful blong stap folem hem long taem blong laef blong hem. Hem i bin mekem tu wan ples i rere i stap blong olgeta long nekis laef.

Bae mi go wetem yufala, mo bae mi givim spel long yufala, **Eks** 33:14.

Yufala i kam long mi, yufala we i tekem hevi samting, mo bae mi mekem yufala i spel gud, **Mat** 11:28–29.

Mifala i wok blong olgeta oli save spel wetem hem, **Jek** 1:7 (Hib 4:1–11). Hem we i sakem sin bae i kasem spel blong hem, **Alma** 12:34. I bin gat plante we plante, we oli bin kam klin evriwan, mo oli go spel wetem Lod, **Alma** 13:12–16. Paradaes i wan ples blong spel, **Alma** 40:12 (Alma 60:13). I no gat eni samting

we i go insaed long spel blong hem, be olgeta ia nomo we i bin wasem ol klos blong olgeta long blad blong mi, **3 Nif** 27:19.

Talemaot fasin blong sakem sin long ol pipol ia, blong yu save spel wetem olgeta insaed long kingdom blong Papa blong mi, **D&K** 15:6 (D&K 16:6). Olgeta we oli ded bae oli spel long evri wok blong olgeta, **D&K** 59:2 (Rev 14:13). Spel blong Lod i glori blong hem we i fulwan, **D&K** 84:24.

Spirit. *Luk tu long Ded, blong Bodi; Laef Bakegen long Ded; Man, Ol Man; Sol (blong Man)*

Pat ia blong wan man we i stap laef we i stap bifo hem i bon long wol ia, we i stap insaed long bodi blong mit mo bun long taem blong laef long wol ia, mo i stap afta long ded olsem wan seperet man kasem Laef Bakegen long Ded. Evri samting we i laef—man, animol, mo plant—oli ol spirit bifo i gat eni kaen laef long wol ia (Jen 2:4–5; Moses 3:4–7). Spirit bodi i luk olsem bodi blong mit mo bun (1 Nif 11:11; Ita 3:15–16; D&K 77:2; 129). Spirit i wan samting, be hem i moa naes o klin bitim samting we i blong wol ia (D&K 131:7).

Evri man o woman i wan stret boe o wan stret gel blong God, from i bon olsem wan spirit long Papa mo Mama long Heven bifo i bon long wol ia long ol papa mo mama blong wol ia (Hib 12:9). Wanwan man o woman long wol i gat wan spirit bodi we i no save ded antap long bodi blong mit mo bun. Olsem we oli tokbaot samtaem long ol skripja, spirit mo bodi blong wol ia, tugeta i olsem sol (Jen 2:7; D&K 88:15; Moses 3:7, 9, 19; Ebr 5:7). Wan spirit i save laef sapos hem i no gat wan bodi blong mit mo bun, be bodi blong mit mo bun i no save laef sapos i no gat spirit (Jem 2:26). Ded long saed blong bodi, i taem spirit i seperet long bodi. Long Laef Bakegen long Ded, spirit i joen bakegen wetem semfala bodi blong mit mo bun we hem i bin gat taem hem i laef long wol ia, be hemia nomo, i gat tufala samting i de-

fren: bae tufala i nomo save seperet baken, mo bodi blong mit mo bin bae i nomo save ded mo i stret evriwan (Alma 11:45; D&K 138:16–17).

Wan spirit i no gat mit mo bun olsem we yufala i luk mi mi gat, **Luk** 24:39. Spirit i witnes long spirit blong mifala, se mifala i ol pikinini blong God, **Rom** 8:16. Givim glori long God long bodi blong yu, mo long spirit blong yu, **1 Kor** 6:20.

Bodi ia i bodi blong spirit blong mi, **Ita** 3:16.

Man i spirit, **D&K** 93:33. Kraes i tijim ol stret mo gud spirit we oli stap long paradaes, **D&K** 138:28–30 (1 Pita 3:18–19).

Yufala i bon long wol ia tru long wota, mo blad, mo spirit, **Moses** 6:59. Hem i stanap long medel blong olgeta ia we oli ol spirit, **Ebr** 3:23.

Ol ivel spirit: Jisas i sakemaot plante devel, **Mak** 1:27, 34, 39. Kamaot long man ia, yu we yu spirit we i no klin, **Mak** 5:2–13.

Ivel spirit i tijim wan man se hem i no mas prea, **2 Nif** 32:8. Long nem blong Jisas, hem i sakemaot ol devel mo ol spirit we oli no klin, **3 Nif** 7:19.

Plante giaman spirit oli go raon blong giaman long wol, **D&K** 50:2, 31–32. Josef Smit i eksplenem ol trifala ki blong talemaot sapos wan spirit i kam long God o i kam long devel, **D&K** 129.

Spirit, Ded long Saed blong. *Luk long Ded, blong Spirit*

Spirit, Ol Presen blong. *Luk long Presen blong Spirit, Ol*

Spirit, Tabu. *Luk long Tabu Spirit*

Spirit blong Givhan. *Luk tu long Jisas Kraes; Tabu Spirit*

Ol skripja oli tokbaot tufala Kamfota. Faswan, i Tabu Spirit (Jon 14:26–27; Moro 8:26; D&K 21:9; 42:17; 90:11). Seken Kamfota, hem i Lod Jisas Kraes (Jon 14:18, 21, 23). Taem wan i kasem Seken Kamfota, Jisas Kraes bae i kamaot

long hem wanwan taem, bae i soemaot Papa, mo bae i tijim hem, we tufala i fes-fesem tufala (D&K 130:3)

Spirit Kalabus. *Luk long Hel*

Spirit Kriesen. *Luk tu long Krietem, Kriesen; Man, Ol Man*

Lod i bin krietem evri samting long saed blong spirit bifo Hem i bin krietem olgeta long wol ia (Moses 3:5).

Lod i bin mekem evri plant bifo Hem i mekem olgeta long wol ia, **Jen** 2:4–6 (Ebr 5:5).

Tru long paoa blong Spirit blong mi, mi krietem evri samting—faswan long saed blong spirit, mo sekenwan long wol ia, **D&K** 29:31–32. Wanem i blong wol ia i semmak long wanem we i long saed blong spirit, **D&K** 77:2.

Mi bin mekem wol mo ol man bifo oli bin stap long mit mo bun, **Moses** 6:51.

Spirit we I Wantem Sakem Sin. *Luk long Hat we I Fulap long Sore*

Spirit Wol. *Luk long Hel; Laef Bifo Laef long Wol Ia; Paradaes*

Standet Tabu Wok. *Luk long Ofisol Skripja*

Stap Strong. *Luk tu long Agens, Wanem we I Kam; Temtem, Temtesen; Wet Longtaem, Fasin blong Save*

Blong stap strong long wan komitmen blong stap tru long ol komanmen blong God nomata temtesen, fasin blong agens, mo enemi we i stap.

Hem we i stap strong kasem en bae Lod i sevem hem, **Mat** 10:22 (Mak 13:13). Oli no gat rus mekem se oli stap strong blong wan smol taem nomo, **Mak** 4:17. Jareti i stap strong long evri samting, **1 Kor** 13:7. Afta we Ebrahim i bin stap strong longtaem, hem i kasem promes, **Hib** 6:15.

Sapos oli stap strong kasem en, bae God i leftemap olgeta long las dei, **1 Nif** 13:37. Sapos yufala i obei long ol komanmen, mo stap strong kasem en, bae hem

Stap Tru

i sevem yufala long las dei, **1 Nif** 22:31 (Alma 5:13). Sapos yufala i gohed strong, mo stap kakae gud long toktok blong Kraes, mo stap strong kasem en, bae yufala i kasem laef we i no save finis, **2 Nif** 31:20 (3 Nif 15:9; D&K 14:7). Eni man we i tekem long hem nem blong mi, mo stap strong kasem en, semfala man ia bae mi sevem hem long las dei, **3 Nif** 27:6.

Huia i man blong jos blong mi, mo i stap strong long jos blong mi kasem en, bambae mi stanemap hem antap long ston blong mi, **D&K** 10:69. Hem we i stanap strong kasem en wetem fet bambae hem i winim wol ia, **D&K** 63:20, 47. Evri jea blong king mo ples we hem i rul, ol ples blong prins i rul mo ol paoa, bae mi soemaot mo givim long olgeta evriwan we oli bin stap strong wetem strong tingting from gospel blong Jisas Kraes, **D&K** 121:29.

Stap Tru. *Luk tu long* Ones, Fasin blong Stap Ones; Stret mo Gud, We I, Stret mo Gud Fasin

Fasin we i stret mo gud, fasin blong stap ones, mo fasin blong stap tru.

Oltaem bambae mi mi strong blong talem se mi no mekem wan samting nogud, gogo kasem we mi mi ded, **Job** 27:5. Man we i stap folem ol stret mo gud fasin, bambae i save harem gud, **Prov** 20:7.

Oli bin ol man we oli bin stap tru long evri taem long eni samting we oli tras-tem olgeta blong mekem, **Alma** 53:20.

Lod i lavem Haeram Smit from hat blong hem i stap tru, **D&K** 124:15.

Stat, Stat long Stat. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes; Krietem, Kriesen; Laef Bifo Laef long Wol Ia

Plante taem, i tokbaot taem bifo laef long wol ia—hemia, laef bifo laef long wol ia. Samtaem, oli tokbaot Jisas Kraes olsem Stat.

Long stat, God i bin mekem heven mo wol, **Jen** 1:1 (Moses 2:1).

Long stat, i bin gat Toktok blong God, **Jon** 1:1.

Mi mi Alfa mo Omega, mi mi stat mo mi mi en, **3 Nif** 9:18.

Kraes i stat, mo hem i en, **D&K** 19:1. Kavenan ia we i niu mo i no gat en i bin stap long stat finis, **D&K** 22:1. Man i bin stap wetem God long stat, **D&K** 93:23, 29. Olgeta hae man mo olgeta bigfala man, Lod i bin jusum olgeta long stat blong oli stap olsem ol man blong rul, **D&K** 138:55.

Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong Mi i bin stap wetem mi stat long stat, **Moses** 2:26.

Stek

Wan long ol yunit blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent we i stap oganaesem wok mo administresen. Insaed long wan stek, i gat samfala namba blong ol wod mo ol branj. I gat ol baondri blong ol ples mo i folem tenet pikja we i stap long Aesea 54:2: "Mekem ol rop blong ol tenet oli longfala moa, mo ol aean blong holemtaet rop ia i strong gud." Wanwan stek blong Saeon i sapotem mo i stap help blong holemap Jos long wei we ol rop mo aean oli holemtaet wan tenet o tabenakol i stanap. Wan stek i wan ples blong haf pipol blong Isrel we i seraot olbaot oli kam tugaeta wanples (D&K 82:13–14; 101:17–21).

Mekem ol stek blong yu i kam strong mo mekem ol boda blong yu i kam bigwan blong oltaem, **Moro** 10:31 (D&K 82:14).

Yu jusum ol nara stek long Saeon we i defren long hemia we yu bin jusum, **D&K** 109:59. Wok blong karem ol pipol oli kam wanples long graon blong Saeon, mo long ol stek blong hem, bae i blong oli save difendem olgeta, **D&K** 115:6 (D&K 101:21). Oli mas jusum ol narafala ples blong oli kam ol stek, **D&K** 115:18. Lod i putum presiden blong kworom blong ol hae pris blong putum olgeta we bae hem i jusum olsem ol stek presiden, **D&K** 124:133–134. Yufala i go long graon blong Saeon, mo blong ol stek blong hem oli kam strong moa, **D&K** 133:9.

Steven

Steven i bin ded from bilif blong hem long Seva mo Jos blong Hem long taem blong Niu Testeman. Prijing blong hem i bin kam faswan mo ating i bin lidim bigfala wok blong Pol, we i bin stap taem Stiven i bin difendem hemwan long fored blong Kaonsel (Wok 8:1; 22:20).

Steven i wan long ol sevem man we oli jusum blong helpem Olgeta Twelef Aposol, **Wok** 6:1–8. Steven i bin mekem ol bigfala wok mo merikel, **Wok** 6:8. Steven i raorao wetem Ol Jiu, **Wok** 6:9–10. Oli putum ol samting we bae i pas long kot from mo Kaonsel i jajem hem, **Wok** 6:11–15. Steven i presentem difens blong hem, **Wok** 7:2–53. Hem i fulap long Tabu Spirit, nao hem i luk Papa mo Pikinini long wan visen, **Wok** 7:55–56. Oli stonem Steven i ded from bilif blong hem mo from testemoni blong hem, **Wok** 7:54–60.

Stik blong Laen blong Efrem. *Luk long Efrem—Stik blong Efrem o Josef*

Stik blong Laen blong Josef. *Luk long Efrem—Stik blong Efrem o Josef*

Stik blong Laen blong Juda. *Luk long Juda—Stik blong Laen blong Juda*

Stil, Stilim, Stap Stil

Blong tekem wan samting long wan narawan long fasin we i no ones, o i no folem loa. Lod, oltaem i givim komanmen long ol pikinini blong hem blong oli no stil (Eks 20:15; Mat 19:18; 2 Nif 26:32; Mos 13:22; D&K 59:6).

Hivimap ol rij samting blong yufala long heven, long ples we ol stilman oli no kam insaed long haos, mo oli no save stil, **Mat** 6:19–21.

Oli Man blong Nifae oli bin lus from oli gat hae tingting, ol rij samting, oli mekem bigfala stil, oli giaman, oli stil, **Hil** 4:12.

Hem we i stil mo i no sakem sin bae oli mas sakemaot hem long jos, **D&K**

42:20. Olgeta we oli stil bae oli karem olgeta i go long fored blong loa blong kantri, **D&K** 42:84–85.

Stoahaos. *Luk tu long Gudlaef, Welfea*

Wan ples we bisop i kasem, i holem gud i stap, mo i seraotem ol ofring we ol Lata-dei Sent oli givim i go long olgeta puaman. Wanwan stoahaos i save bigwan o smol olsem we situesen i stap. Ol fetful Sent oli donetem talen, skil, samting, mo mane i go long bisop blong tekem kea long olgeta pua long taem blong nid. Taswe, insaed long wan stoahaos i save gat ol defren samting we i gat valu, olsem mane, kaekae o nara samting. Bisop i lukaot long stoahaos mo i serem ol samting ia mo seves folem nid mo olsem we Spirit blong Lod i lidim man (D&K 42:29–36; 82:14–19).

Oli mas hivimap kaekae i stap blong stap tru long ol seven yia blong taem blong hanggri, **Jen** 41:34–36, 46–57. Tekem evri taeting i go long stoahaos, **Mal** 3:10 (3 Nif 24:10).

Bae bisop i putum wan stoahaos long Jos, **D&K** 51:13. Ol samting we i ova, bae oli givim i go long stoahaos blong mi, **D&K** 70:7–8. Olgeta Sent oli mas oga-naesem mo stanemap wan stoahaos, **D&K** 78:1–4. Ol pikinini oli gat raet blong kasem sapot long jos, sapos papa mo mama blong olgeta oli no gat inaf blong givim samting, **D&K** 83:5.

Stret, Stret Evriwan

I komplit, i fulwan, mo i kam antap evriwan; i stret mo gud fulwan. Blong stap stret evriwan i save minim tu, we i no gat sin o nogud samting. Kraes nomo i bin stret evriwan fulwan. Olgeta tru man blong folem Kraes oli bin kam stret evriwan tru long gladhat mo Atonmen blong Hem.

Bae hat blong yufala bae i kam stret evriwan wetem Lod, **1 King** 8:61.

Yufala i mas stret evriwan semmak olsem Papa blong yufala we i stap long heven, **Mat** 5:48 (3 Nif 12:48). Sapos wan man i no mekem narafala man i harem

Stretem, Fasin blong Stretem Man

nogud long toktok blong hem, man ia i wan man we i stret evriwan, **Jem** 3:2.

Fet i no blong gat wan save long saed blong ol samting we i stret evriwan, **Alma** 32:21, 26. Kraes i bin mekem Atonmen blong mekem se God i save kam wan God we i stret evriwan, **Alma** 42:15. Moronae i wan man we i save andastanem samting i stret evriwan, **Alma** 48:11–13, 17–18. Lod i givim Spirit blong Kraes long evri man blong hem i jajem mo save wetem wan stret save sapos wan samting i kam long God, o i kam long devel, **Moro** 7:15–17. Kam long Kraes, mo kam stret evriwan long hem, **Moro** 10:32.

Gohed wetem fasin blong stap wet longtaem gogo kasem taem yufala i kam stret evriwan, **D&K** 67:13. Olgeta ia, oli olgeta we oli ol stret man we oli kam stret gud evriwan tru long Jisas, **D&K** 76:69. Ol ofis insaed long Jos oli stap blong mekem ol sent blong mi oli kam stret evriwan, **D&K** 124:143 (Efes 4:11–13). Olgeta we oli stap laef oli no save kam stret evriwan sapos oli no gat dedman blong olgeta, **D&K** 128:15, 18.

Noa i bin wan stret man, mo i bin stret evriwan long jeneresen blong hem, **Moses** 8:27.

Stretem, Fasin blong Stretem Man.

Luk tu long Agens, Wanem we I Kam

Aksen blong stretem, o disiplin we oli givim long wanwan man o woman, o ol grup, blong helpem olgeta blong kam gud moa, o blong kam strong moa.

No sakemaot han blong Hem we I Gat Olgeta Paoa taem Hem i stap stretem yu, **Job** 5:17 (Prov 3:11). Hae God. Man we yu stap panisim hem blong stretem hem, bae i save harem gud, **Sam** 94:12.

Evri skripja, God i givim blong tok long yumi mo blong stretem yumi, **2 Tim** 3:16. Lod i stap stretem olgeta we hem i lavem olgeta, **Hib** 12:5–11.

Lod i luk se i stret blong stretem ol pipol blong hem, **Mos** 23:21–22. Sapos Lod i no stretem ol pipol blong hem, bae

oli no save tingbaot hem, **Hil** 12:3. Lod i bin toktok wetem brata blong Jared, mo i bin tok strong long hem blong stretem hem, **Ita** 2:14.

Lod i panisim olgeta blong oli sakem sin, **D&K** 1:27. Olgeta we mi lavem, mi panisim olgeta tu blong stretem olgeta blong mi fogivim ol sin blong olgeta, **D&K** 95:1. Evriwan we bae i no stap strong long taem we Lod i stretem olgeta, bae Lod i no mekem olgeta oli kam tabu, **D&K** 101:2–5. I nid blong ol pipol blong mi oli mas kasem panisimen kasem taem we oli lanem fasin blong stap obei, **D&K** 105:6. Hem we i no save tekem panisimen, hem i no inaf blong kasem kingdom blong mi, **D&K** 136:31.

Stretem mo Gud, We I, Stretem mo Gud

Fasin. *Luk tu long* I No Stret mo I Nogud, We, Fasin we I No Stret mo I Nogud; Klin Inaf, Fasin blong Stap Klin Inaf; Komanmen blong God, Ol; Pipol Tru; Wokbaot, Wokbaot Wetem God

Blong gat stret fasin, stap tabu, gat klin fasin, wokbaot stret; stap mekem samting long wei blong obei long ol oda blong God; i stap longwe long sin.

Lod bae i blesem olgeta we oli stret mo gud, **Sam** 5:12. Ol ae blong Lod oli stap long olgeta we oli stret mo gud, **Sam** 34:15, 17 (1 Pita 3:12). Taem olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli stap long atoriti, ol pipol oli stap glad, **Prov** 29:2 (D&K 98:9–10).

Mi blesem olgeta we oli stap hanggri mo stap tosta from stret mo gud fasin, **Mat** 5:6 (3 Nif 12:6). Lukaot faswan kingdom blong God mo stret mo gud fasin blong hem, **Mat** 6:33. Olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli go long laef ia we i no save finis, **Mat** 25:46. Strong prea blong wan stret mo gud man bae i tekem plante samting i kam, **Jem** 5:16.

Hem we i stret mo gud, God i glad long hem, **1 Nif** 17:35. Bae hem i putum olgeta we oli stret mo gud i stap; oli no nid blong fraet, **1 Nif** 22:17, 22. Setan bae i no gat paoa from stret mo gud fa-

sin blong ol pipol blong Lod, **1 Nif** 22:26. Sapos i no gat stret mo gud fasin, bae i no gat hapines, **2 Nif** 2:13. Olgeta we oli stret mo gud bae oli kasem kingdom blong God, **2 Nif** 9:18. Olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli no fraet long ol toktok blong trutok, **2 Nif** 9:40. Evri man oli mas jenis oli kam stret mo gud, **Mos** 27:25–26. Nem blong olgeta we oli stret mo gud, bae oli raetemaon long buk blong laef, **Alma** 5:58. Yufala i bin lukaotem blong stap hapi long taem we yufala i mekem ol nogud fasin, we samting ia i agensem fasin blong stret mo gud fasin, **Hil** 13:38.

Singsing blong stret mo gud man i wan prea we i kam long mi, **D&K** 25:12. Stanap mo gat plet blong kavremap jes we i blong stret mo gud fasin, **D&K** 27:16 (Efes 6:14). Ded blong olgeta we oli stret mo gud bae i swit long olgeta, **D&K** 42:46. Olgeta we oli stret mo gud bae oli kam wangles aot long medel blong evri nesen, **D&K** 45:71. Ol man oli mas mekem plante stret mo gud wok oli kamtru long tingting blong olgetawan nomo, **D&K** 58:27. Man we i mekem ol wok wetem stret mo gud fasin bae i gat pis long wol ia, mo laef we i no save finis long wol we bae i kam, **D&K** 59:23. Long Seken Kaming, bae i gat wan taem we ol stret mo gud man oli seperet long olgeta we oli nogud, **D&K** 63:54. Ol paoa blong heven, oli no save kontrolem o yusum, be nomo folem ol prinsipol blong stret mo gud fasin, **D&K** 121:36. Long medel blong olgeta we oli stret mo gud, i gat pis i stap, **D&K** 138:22.

Ol pipol blong Saeon bae oli stap long stret mo gud fasin, **Moses** 7:18. Ebrahim i man blong stap folem stret mo gud fasin, **Ebr** 1:2.

Strong Ston. *Luk tu long* Gospel; Jisas Kraes; Revelesen

Long wan wei, hem i minim Jisas Kraes mo gospel blong Hem, we oli wan strong fandesen mo sapot (**D&K** 11:24; 33:12–13). *Strong ston*, i save tokbaot tu, revelesen, we tru long hem, God i mekem gospel blong hem i kam long man (**Mat** 16:15–18).

Hem i strong ston, wok blong hem i stret evriwan, **Dut** 32:4. Lod i strong ston blong mi; mi mi trastem hem, **2 Saml** 22:2–3. Wan strong ston we i no gat han i katem, **Dan** 2:34–35.

Hem i stanap long wan strong ston, **Mat** 7:25 (3 Nif 14:25). Jisas Kraes i strong ston ia we i stap, **Wok** 4:10–11. Strong ston ia hem i Kraes, **1 Kor** 10:1–4 (Eks 17:6).

Hem we oli bildim hem antap long strong ston i kasem trutok, **2 Nif** 28:28. Ol Jiu bae oli sakemaot strong ston ia [Kraes] we oli save bildimap olgeta antap long hem, **Jek** 4:15–17. Hem i long strong ston blong Ridima blong yumi, we yumi mas bildim fandesen blong yumi, **Hil** 5:12. Huia i bildimap hem long ol doktrin blong Kraes i bildimap hem long strong ston ia mo bae i no foldaon taem ol bigfala wota i kam, **3 Nif** 11:39–40 (**Mat** 7:24–27; 3 Nif 18:12–13). Wan waes man i stap bildimap haos blong hem antap long strong ston, **3 Nif** 14:24.

Sapos yufala i stanap antap long strong ston blong mi, bambae oli no save win, **D&K** 6:34. Hem we i bildimap hem antap long strong ston ia, bambae i neva foldaon, **D&K** 50:44.

Mi mi Mesaea, King blong Saeon, Strong Ston blong Heven, **Moses** 7:53.

Tabak. *Luk long* Tok blong Waes

Tabenakol. *Luk tu long* Bokis blong Promes; Rum we I Tabu we I Tabu; Tempol, Haos blong Lod

Wan haos blong Lod, senta blong wosip blong Isrel long taem blong Eksodas aot long Ijip. Tabenakol ia i wan tempol we oli save karem i go olbaot mo oli save tektekemaot mo putumbak bagegen. Ol pikinini blong Isrel oli yusum wan tabenakol kasem taem oli bildim tempol blong Solomon (**D&K** 124:38).

God i talemaot paten blong tabenakol blong Moses (Eks 26–27), mo ol pikinini blong Isrel oli bildim tempol ia folem paten ia (Eks 35–40). Taem tabena-

Tabu

kol i finis, wan klaod i kavremap tenet, mo glori blong Lod i fulumap tabenakol (Eks 40:33–34). Klaod i wan saen we God i stap. Long naet, i olsem wan faea. Taem klaod i stap ova long tenet, ol pikinini blong Isrel oli kamp i stap. Taem hem i muv, oli muv i go wetem (Eks 40:36–38; Nam 9:17–18). Ol pikinini blong Isrel oli bin tekem tabenakol i go wetem olgeta long taem we oli stap wokbaot olbaot long ol draeples mo long taem we oli holem graon blong Kenan. Afta we oli holem graon ia, tabenakol i stap long Silo, ples we Lod i bin jusum (Jos 18:1). Afta we ol pikinini blong Isrel oli bildim tempol blong Solomon, tabenakol ia i lus, i nomo gat wan histri blong hem.

Lod mo Aesea oli yusum tabenakol olsem simbol blong ol taon blong Saeon mo Jerusalem long taem blong Seken Kaming blong Lod (Aes 33:20; Moses 7:62).

Tabu. *Luk tu long* Klin Gud, Fasin blong Stap; Tabu Fasin; Tabu, Fasin blong Mekem I Kam

I tabu, i gat wan samting we i olsem hemia blong God, o blong stap klin gud long saed blong spirit mo tingting. Wanem i oposit long tabu i samting we i blong evri dei, o i no gat respek.

Bambae yufala i pris blong mi, mo wan tabu pipol, **Eks** 19:5–6 (1 Pita 2:9). Lod i bin givim komanmen long Isrel: Yufala i mas tabu from we mi mi tabu, mi klin olgeta, **Lev** 11:44–45. Olgeta we oli gat ol klin han mo wan klin hat bambae oli stanap long tabu ples blong hem, **Sam** 24:3–4. Oli mas tijim ol man blong mi blong oli luksave ol samting we oli tabu mo ol samting we oli no tabu, **Esik** 44:23.

God i singaotem yumi finis long wan tabu wok, **2 Tim** 1:8–9. Taem yu pikinini yet, kam kasem naoia, yu yu save gud long ol tok blong Baebol, **2 Tim** 3:15. Taem tok blong profet i kamaot, Tabu Spirit i stap givim ol tok long olgeta, **2 Pita** 1:21.

Evri man bae i kasem jajmen folem

trutok mo tabu fasin we i stap long God, **2 Nif** 2:10. Man we i folem fasin blong wol kam i wan Sent tru long atonmen blong Kraes, **Mos** 3:19. Wokbaot folem tabu oda blong God, **Alma** 7:22 (Alma 13:11–12). Lod i mekem trifala disaepol oli kam klin long bodi blong mit mo oli bin kam tabu, **3 Nif** 28:1–9, 36–39.

No pleiplei wetem ol tabu samting, **D&K** 6:12. Yu no save raetem wanem we i tabu, be nomo sapos mi mi givim long yu, **D&K** 9:9. Bae yufala i mas mekem promes blong mekem samting long tabu fasin long fored blong mi, **D&K** 43:9. Ol disaepol blong mi bae oli mas stanap long ol tabu ples, **D&K** 45:32. Wanem i kamaot long antap i tabu, **D&K** 63:64. Ol smol pikinini oli tabu, **D&K** 74:7. Bae mi konsekretem ples ia blong bae hem i kam tabu, **D&K** 124:44.

Lod bae i mekem olgeta we hem i jusum oli go long wan ples long wan Tabu Bigtaon, **Moses** 7:62.

Tabu, Fasin blong Mekem I Kam.

Luk tu long Jisas Kraes; Pem Praes, Atonmen; Rong, Fasin blong Talemaot se Man I No Gat, Talemaot se Man I No Gat

Rod ia blong mekem wan i kam fri long sin, i klin gud, i klin, mo i tabu tru long Atonmen blong Jisas Kraes (Moses 6:59–60).

God i jusum blong sevem yufala tru long fasin blong kam tabu tri long Spirit, **2 Tes** 2:13. Yumi kam tabu tru long ofring blong bodi blong Jisas, **Hib** 10:10. Jisas i safa blong hem i save mekem ol pipol oli kam tabu tru long blad blong hem, **Hib** 13:12.

Ol hae pris oli kam tabu, mo klos blong olgeta i kam waet tru long blad blong Smol Sipsip, **Alma** 13:10–12. Fasin blong kam tabu i kam long olgeta we oli givim hat blong olgeta long God, **Hil** 3:33–35. Sakem sin blong yufala i save kam tabu taem yufala i kasem Tabu Spirit, **3 Nif** 27:20.

Fasin blong kam tabu tru long gladhat blong Jisas Kraes i stret mo i tru,

D&K 20:31. Jisas i kam blong mekem wol i kam tabu, **D&K 76:41.** Mekem yufala i kam tabu blong maen blong yufala i kam wan wetem hemia blong God, **D&K 88:68.**

Tabu Bus. *Luk long Fas Visen*

Tabu Fasin. *Luk tu long Klin Gud,* Fasin blong Stap; Tabu; Tabu, Fasin blong Mekem I Kam

Fasin blong stap stret gud evriwan long saed blong spirit mo long saed blong tingting. Tabu fasin i soemaot hamas hat mo tingting blong wan i klin gud.

Ol memba oli mas soemaot se oli inaf blong stap long Jos taem oli wokbaot long tabu fasin long fored blong Lod, **D&K 20:69.** Haos blong Lod i wan ples blong tabu fasin, **D&K 109:13.**

Man blong Tabu Fasin i wan long ol nem blong God, **Moses 6:57** (Moses 7:35).

Tabu Spirit. *Luk tu long Baptaes,* Baptaesem; Dav, Saen blong; God, Godhed; Inspersen; Givim Tingting, Inspersen; Presen we I Tabu Spirit; Revelesen; Sin we Lod I No Save Fogivim; Spirit blong Givhan; Tabu Spirit blong Promes

Hem i nambatri memba blong Godhed (1 Jon 5:7; **D&K 20:28**). Hem i wan Spirit, we i no gat wan bodi blong mit mo bun (**D&K 130:22**). Plante taem oli stap tokbaot Tabu Spirit olsem Spirit, o Spirit blong God.

Tabu Spirit i gat sam impoten pat blong mekem insaed long plan blong fasin blong sevem man. (1) Hem i testifae abaot Papa mo Pikinini (1 Kor 12:3; 3 Nif 28:11; Ita 12:41). (2) Hem i talemaot trutok long saed blong evri samting (Jon 14:26; 16:13; Moro 10:5; **D&K 39:6**). (3) Hem i mekem olgeta we oli bin sakem sin mo oli kasem baptaes oli kam tabu (Jon 3:5; 3 Nif 27:20; Moses 6:64–68). (4) Hem i Tabu Spirit blong Promes (**D&K 76:50–53; 132:7, 18–19, 26**).

Paoa blong Tabu Spirit i save kam

long wan bifo long baptaes mo testifae se gospel i tru. Be raet ia blong save gat Tabu Spirit olsem kompanion oltaem, taem wan i klin inaf, i wan presen we wan i save kasem nomo taem wan we i kasem Melkesedek Prishud i putum han antap long hed blong hem, afta we man o woman ia i kasem baptaes insaed long tru Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes.

Jisas i bin tijim se wan i save kasem fogivnes blong evri sin, be sin blong tok nogud agensem Tabu Spirit nomo i no gat fogivnes (Mat 12:31–32; Mak 3:28–29; Luk 12:10; Hib 6:4–8; **D&K 76:34–35**).

Spirit i mekem ol man oli wokbaot fo-lem ol loa blong God, **Esik 36:27.**

Ol Aposol oli bin kasem wok ia blong baptaesem man long nem blong Papa, Pikinini mo Tabu Spirit, **Mat 28:19.** Tabu Spirit bae i tijim yu long evri samting, **Jon 14:26.** Taem tok blong profet i kamaot, Tabu Spirit nao i stap givim tok blong oli talemaot, **2 Pita 1:21.**

Spirit i bin lidim Nifae, **1 Nif 4:6.** Bae Lod i talemaot ol sikret blong God long olgeta tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit, **1 Nif 10:17–19.** Tabu Spirit i stap soemaot evri samting we yu mas mekem, **2 Nif 32:5.** Tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit, bae yu save save trutok blong evri samting, **Moro 10:5.**

Tabu Spirit bae i talemaot long yu insaed long maen mo insaed long hat blong yu, **D&K 8:2.** Spirit i lidim man blong mekem gud, **D&K 11:12.** Tabu Spirit i save evri samting, **D&K 35:19.** Tabu Spirit i stap tijim ol trutok blong kingdom we bae oli givim pis, **D&K 36:2** (**D&K 39:6**). Sapos yufala i no kasem Spirit, bae yufala i no tij, **D&K 42:14.** Tabu Spirit i witnes long saed blong Papa mo Pikinini, **D&K 42:17** (1 Kor 12:3; 3 Nif 11:32, 35–36). Long samfala, mi givim tru long Tabu Spirit, blong oli save se Jisas Kraes i Pikinini blong God, **D&K 46:13.** Wanem we bae oli talem taem Tabu Spirit i lidim olgeta, bae i kam skripja, **D&K 68:4.** Mi sendem Tabu Spirit i kam blong testifae long saed blong evri samting we bambae

Tabu Spirit blong Promes

yutufala i talemaot, **D&K** 100:8. Tabu Spirit bae i fren blong yu we i folem yu oltaem, **D&K** 121:45–46.

Tabu Spirit blong Promes. *Luk tu long Tabu Spirit*

Tabu Spirit i Tabu Spirit blong Promes (Wok 2:33). Hem i stap konfemem God i akseptem ol wok we oli stret mo gud, ol odinens, mo ol kavenan blong ol man. Tabu Spirit blong Promes i stap witnes long Papa se ol odinens blong sevem man, oli bin mekem long stret fasin mo ol kavenan we oli go wetem, man i kipim olgeta.

Olgeta we oli sil tru long Tabu Spirit blong Promes oli kasem evri samting we Papa i gat, **D&K** 76:51–60 (Efes 1:13–14). Tabu Spirit blong Promes i mas silim evri kavenan mo wok blong ol samting ia oli gat paoa long laef ia, **D&K** 132:7, 18–19, 26.

Tabu Wan blong Isrel. *Luk long Jisas Kraes***Taetas.** *Luk tu long Leta blong Pol, Ol; Pol; Taetas, Leta I Go long*

Long Niu Testeman, hem i wan konvet we i wan man Gris we i go kasem Jerusalem wetem Pol, mo afta, hem i kam wan misinari (Gal 2:1–4; 2 Tim 4:10). Taetas i givim fas leta blong Pol i go long olgeta Sent long Korin (2 Kor 7:5–8, 13–15).

Taetas, Leta I Go long. *Luk tu long Leta blong Pol, Ol; Pol; Taetas*

Taem Pol i bin fri blong smol taem long kalabus blong Ol Man Rom, hem i raetem wan leta i go long Taetas, we i stap long Krit. Leta ia i tokbaot ol kwes-tin we i go wetem disiplin insaed long Jos mo oganaesesen blong Jos.

Japta 1 i tekem griting blong Pol, mo tu, ol instraksen mo jeneral kwalifikesen blong ol bisop. Ol japta 2–3 oli tekem ol jeneral tijing blong ol mesej blong hem i go long Taetas long wei blong tritim samfala grup insaed long Jos long Krit. Pol i leftemap tingting blong olgeta Sent

blong winim fasin blong stap stronghed, blong gat klia tingting mo stap fetful, mo blong holemtaet ol gudfala wok.

Taeting. *Luk tu long Mane; Ofring*

Wan pat aot long ten blong ol samting we wan i kasem; mo hemia oli givim i go long Lod tru long Jos. Ol mane blong taeting oli stap yusum blong bildim ol jos mo ol tempol, blong sapotem misinari wok, mo blong bildimap kingdom blong God long wol.

Ebrahim i givim taeting from evri samting we hem i gat i go long Melkesedek, **Jen** 14:18–20 (Hib 7:1–2, 9; Alma 13:15). Evri taeting i blong Lod; hem i tabu long Lod, **Lev** 27:30–34. Bae yufala i pem tru taeting long evri samting we yufala i kasem, **Dut** 14:22, 28. Oli tekem fulap long ol taeting blong olgeta, **2 Kron** 31:5. ?Bae man i stilim God? ?Olsem wanem nao man i stilim God? Long taeting mo ol ofring, **Mal** 3:8–11 (3 Nif 24:8–11).

Hem we i pem taeting bae i no save bon long taem we bae hem i kam, **D&K** 64:23 (D&K 85:3). Haos blong Lod, bae oli bildim wetem taeting blong ol pipol blong hem, **D&K** 97:11–12. Lod i talemaot loa blong taeting, **D&K** 119. Wan kaonsel bae i lukluk long wei blong yusum taeting, **D&K** 120.

Taetol blong Fridom. *Luk tu long Moronae, Kapten*

Wan flag we Moronae i leftemap; Moronae i jif komanda blong ami blong Ol Man blong Nifae insaed long Buk blong Momon, Moronae i mekem flag ia blong givim insperesen long ol pipol blong Nifae blong oli mas difendem relijin blong olgeta, fridom, pis mo famli blong olgeta.

Moronae i mekem taetol blong fridom wetem klos blong hem we hem i terem, **Alma** 46:12–13. Olgeta we oli holemtaet taetol oli kam insaed long kavenan, **Alma** 46:20–22. Moronae i mekem flag ia i flae antap long evri taoa, **Alma** 46:36 (Alma 51:20).

Takis, Man blong Tekem Mane blong. *Luk tu long Rom, Gavman blong*

Long Rom blong bifo, hem i wan man we i stap kolektem takis mane blong gavman. Ol man blong tekem mane blong takis oli no bin laekem Ol Jiu. Samfala man blong tekem mane blong takis oli rere blong akseptem gospel (Mat 9:9-10; Luk 19:2-8).

Talen

Wan mak blong skelem kilo o kaontem mane we i bigwan. Hem i stap tu olsem simbol blong wan samting we praes blong hem i bigwan, olsem gospel blong Jisas Kraes (Mat 25:14-29; Ita 12:35; D&K 60:2, 13).

Tang. *Luk long Lanwis*

Tangkyu. *Luk tu long Blesem, We I Kasem Blesing, Blesing; Wosip*

Talem tangkyu from ol blesing we yumi kasem long God. Blong talemaot tangkyu, i wan fasin we God i glad long hem, mo fasin blong tru wosip i blong talem tangkyu tu long Hem. Yumi mas talem tangkyu long Lod from evri samting.

Hem i wan gudfala samting blong talem tangkyu long Lod, **Sam** 92:1. Kam long fes blong hem wetem fasin blong talem tangkyu, **Sam** 95:1-2. Talem tangkyu long hem, mo blesem nem blong hem, **Sam** 100.

No stop blong talem tangkyu, **Efes** 1:15-16. Yufala i mas talem tangkyu, **Kol** 3:15. Blesing, mo glori, mo tangkyu mo ona i go long God blong yumi, **Rev** 7:12.

!O hamas moa yufala i nidim blong talem tangkyu long King blong yufala long Heven!, **Mos** 2:19-21. Yufala i talem tangkyu wetem gladhat evri dei, **Alma** 34:38. Taem we yu girap long moning letem hat blong yu i fulap long ol tangkyu long God, **Alma** 37:37.

Yufala i mas mekem evri samting wetem prea mo fasin blong talem tangkyu, **D&K** 46:7. Yufala i mas talem tangkyu long God, **D&K** 46:32. Mekem olgeta samting ia wetem fasin blong talem

Tekemaot Kaekae, Pikimap Kaekae

tangkyu, **D&K** 59:15-21. Kasem blesing ia long han blong Lod, wetem wan hat blong talem tangkyu, **D&K** 62:7. Hem we i akseptem evri samting wetem fasin blong talem tangkyu, bambae mi mekem hem i gat glori, **D&K** 78:19. Talem tangkyu from evri samting, **D&K** 98:1 (1 Tes 5:18). Presem Lod wetem wan prea blong presem hem mo talem tangkyu, **D&K** 136:28.

Tangkyu, Fasin blong Talem. *Luk long Tangkyu*

Teila, Jon

Nambatri Presiden blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent.

Kaonsel blong Olgeta Twelef i singaotem hem, **D&K** 118:6 (D&K 124:128-129). I kasem kil long taem we oli sutum hem wetem ol narawan, **D&K** 135:2. I bin stap long medel blong olgeta hae wan we Josef F. Smit i bin luk long spirit wol, **D&K** 138:53-56.

Tekemaot Kaekae, Pikimap Kaekae

Samtaem ol skripja oli yusum toktok ia, *pikimap kaekae*, blong stap olsem wan pikja we i tokbaot fasin blong tekem ol pipol oli kam insaed long Jos, we i kingdom blong God long wol ia, o i wan taem blong jajmen, olsem Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes.

Taem blong tekemaot kaekae long garen i pas, mo drae taem i finis, be Hae God i no sevem yumi yet, **Jerem** 8:20 (D&K 56:16).

Plante kaekae tumas i stap long garen we i rere finis, be smol man nomo oli stap blong karem i go, **Mat** 9:37. Taem blong tekemaot kaekae i kam, hemia en blong wol, **Mat** 13:39. Wanem sid man i planem, frut blong hem nomo man ia bae i mas kakae, **Gal** 6:7-9 (D&K 6:33).

Garen i waet, i rere blong oli tekemaot kaekae, **D&K** 4:4. Taem blong tekemaot kaekae i finis, mo bae mi no sevem sol blong yufala, **D&K** 45:2. Taem blong pikimap kakae i kam, mo i mas nid blong toktok blong mi i hapen, **D&K** 101:64.

Telestial Glori

Telestial Glori. *Luk tu long* Ples blong Glori

Digri ia we i moa daon long ol trifala digri blong glori we ol pipol bae oli stap long olgeta afta long Las Jajmen.

Pol i luk wan glori blong ol sta, **1 Kor** 15:40–41.

Josef Smit mo Sidni Rigdon i luk telestial glori, **D&K** 76:81–90. Olgeta we oli stap long telestial wol oli plante olsem ol sta, **D&K** 76:109–112. Hem we i no save obei long loa blong telestial kingdom, bae i no save stap long telestial glori, **D&K** 88:24, 31, 38.

Tempol, Haos blong Lod. *Luk tu long*

Endaomen; Odinens, Ol; Rum we I Tabu we I Tabu; Tabenakol

I minim stret haos blong Lod. Oltaem Lod i bin givim komanmen long ol pipol blong Hem blong bildim ol tempol, ol tabu bilding we, insaed long hem, ol Sent we oli klin inaf oli mekem ol tabu seremoni mo odinens blong gospel blong olgetawan, mo tu, blong olgeta we oli ded. Lod i visitim ol tempol blong Hem, mo oli ol ples blong wosip we oli moa tabu long ol narafala ples.

Tabenakol we Moses mo ol pikinini blong Isrel oli bin wokem, hem i wan tempol we oli save tekem i go olbaot. Ol Man Isrel oli bin yusum tabenakol ia long taem blong wokbaot blong olgeta i go aot long Ijip.

Tempol we oli save gud long hem bitim ol nara tempol we oli tokbaot insaed long OlTesteman, i tempol ia we Solomon i bildim long Jerusalem (2 Kron 2–5). Hem i lus evriwan long 587 B.K.B. we Ol Man Babilon oli prapa spolem gud, mo Serubabel i putumbak samples 70 yia afta (Esra 1–6). Pat blong tempol ia, oli bonemdaon long 37 B.K.B., mo Haeman ia, Herod, i bildim bakegen afta. Ol man Rom oli bin prapa spolem gud tempol ia long 70 A.K.B.

Long Buk blong Momon, olgeta stret mo gud man we oli stap folem God, God i bin stap lidim olgeta blong bildim mo wosip insaed long ol tempol (2 Nif 5:16;

Mos 1:18; 3 Nif 11:1). Blong bildim mo yusum gud wan tempol, oli ol saen blong tru Jos long eni dispensesen, wetem tu, Jos we i kambak long taem blong yumi. Ketlan Tempol i fas tempol we oli bildim mo oli dediketem long Lod long dispensesen ia. Stat long taem ia, oli bin dediketem ol tempol long plante graon raon long wol.

Hu bae i stanap long tabu ples ia, **Sam** 24:3–5. Bae yumi go antap long haos blong God blong Jekob, **Aes** 2:2–3 (Maeka 4:1–2; 2 Nif 12:2–3). Lod bae i kam wantaem insaed long tempol blong hem, **Mal** 3:1 (3 Nif 24:1; D&K 36:8; 42:36).

Jisas i klinim tempol, **Mat** 21:12–16 (Mak 11:15–18; Luk 19:45–48).

Olgeta Sent oli kasem komanmen blong bildim wan tempol long Misuri, **D&K** 57:3 (D&K 84:3–5). Stanemap wan haos blong God, **D&K** 88:119 (D&K 109:8). Lod panisim olgeta Sent from se oli no bildim wan tempol, **D&K** 95:1–12. Bae mi no kam long ol tempol we oli no tabu, **D&K** 97:15–17. Mi akseptem haos ia, mo nem blong mi bae i stap long ples ia, **D&K** 110:7–8. Oli givim komanmen long ol pipol blong Lod blong bildim wan haos long nem blong hem, **D&K** 124:39. Bigfala wok blong mekem insaed long ol tempol i tekem wok blong silim ol pikinini i go long papa mo mama blong olgeta, **D&K** 138:47–48. Bigfala wok blong las dei i tekem wok blong bildim ol tempol, **D&K** 138:53–54.

Tempol Mared. *Luk long* Mared, Maredem

Temtem, Temtesen. *Luk tu long* Devel; Fridom blong Mekem Joes; Stap Strong

Wan tes we i testem paoa blong man blong jusum gud be i no nogud samting; wan fos blong pusum man blong mekem sin mo folem Setan be i no God.

No lidim mifala long temtesen, be mekem mifala i fri long devel, **Mat** 6:13 (3 Nif 13:12). God bae i no save letem blong oli temtem yu i bitim wanem we

yu save tekem, **1 Kor** 10:13. Kraes tu, i kasem temtesen semmak olsem yumi, **Hib** 4:14–15. Mi blesem man we i stanap strong long taem blong temtesen, **Jem** 1:12–14.

Ol temtesen blong enemi i no save winim olgeta we oli mekem folem toktok blong God, **1 Nif** 15:24 (Hil 5:12). Man i no save mekem samting blong hemwan sapos i no gat wan i pusum hem, **2 Nif** 2:11–16. Lukaot mo prea oltaem, blong oli no save temtem yufala i bitim mak ia we yufala i save fesem, **Alma** 13:28. Tijim olgeta blong winim evri temtesen blong devel, wetem fet blong olgeta long Lod Jisas Kraes, **Alma** 37:33. Prea oltaem nogud yu foldaon long temtesen, **3 Nif** 18:15, 18 (D&K 20:33; 31:12; 61:39).

Lukaot long fasin blong gat hae tingting, sapos no bae yu foldaon long temtesen, **D&K** 23:1. Adam i foldaon long tingting blong devel from se hem i folem temtesen, **D&K** 29:39–40.

Mi fesem evri kaen temtesen, **JS—H** 1:28.

Ten Komanmen, Ol. *Luk long* Komanmen, Ol Ten

Ten Traeb, Ol. *Luk long* Isrel

Terestrial Glori. *Luk tu long* Ples blong Glori

Nambatu long olgeta trifala digri blong glori we oli pipol bae oli stap long hem afta long Las Jajmen.

Pol i luk wan terestrial glori, we i olsem glori blong mun, **1 Kor** 15:40–41.

Josef Smit mo Sidni Rigdon, tufala i luk terestrial glori, **D&K** 76:71–80. Glori blong terestrial i winim hemia blong testial, **D&K** 76:91. Olgeta we oli no save obei long loa blong terestrial kingdom, bae oli no save stap long terestrial glori, **D&K** 88:23, 30, 38.

Tesalonaeka, Leta I Go long Ol Kristin Man. *Luk tu long* Leta blong Pol, Ol; Pol

Tufala buk long Niu Testeman. Fastaem, oli ol leta we Pol i raetem i go

long Ol Man Tesalonaeka taem hem i bin stap long Korin long taem blong fas visit blong hem long Yurop samples long 50 A.K.B. Wok blong hem long Tesalonaeka, i stap long Ol Wok, japta 17. Pol i wantem gobak long Tesalonaeka be hem i no bin save mekem (1 Tes 2:18). From hemia, hem i sendem Timoti i go blong mekem ol konvet oli glad, mo talemaot long hem olsem wanem long ol pipol longwe. Pol i bin raetem fas leta from hem i talem tangkyu from Timoti i kambak.

Fas Tesalonaeka: Ol japta 1–2 oli tekem griting blong Pol mo prea blong hem from olgeta Sent; ol japta 3–5 oli givim instraksen long saed blong fasin blong gro long saed blong spirit, long saed blong lav, fasin blong stap klin, fasin blong wok strong, mo Seken Kaming blong Jisas Kraes.

Seken Tesalonaeka: Japta 1 i wan prea from olgeta Sent. Japta 2 i tokbaot se bae fasin blong apostasi bae i kam. Japta 3 i wan prea blong Pol from win blong gospel.

Testeman. *Luk long* Niu Testeman; OlTesteman

Testemoni. *Luk tu long* Tabu Spirit; Testifae; Witnes

Save mo witnes long saed blong spirit we Tabu Spirit i givim. Wan testemoni, hem i tu wan ofisol o toktok folem loa, long wanem wan man o woman i kasem olsem trutok (D&K 102:26).

Mi save se ridima blong mi i stap laef, **Job** 19:25–26.

Yu no sem long testemoni we yu gat long saed blong Lod, **2 Tim** 1:8. Testemoni blong Jisas i spirit blong profesi, **Rev** 19:10.

Stanap olsem ol witnes blong God long evri taem, **Mos** 18:9. I no gat wei blong save tekembak olgeta sapos hem i no talemaot strong wetem klin testemoni agensem olgeta, **Alma** 4:19–20. Mi gat evri samting i stap olsem wan testemoni se olgeta samting ia oli tru, **Alma**

Testifae

30:41–44. Yufala i no kasem eni witnes kasem afta long tes blong fet blong yufala, **Ita** 12:6.

?Mi no givim pis long maen blong yu? ?Wanem moa witnes yu kasem be hemia we i kam long God?, **D&K** 6:22–23. Mo nao, afta long plante testemoni we oli bin givim abaot hem, hemia i testemoni, laswan long evriwan, we mitufala i givim abaot hem, **D&K** 76:22–24. Mi sendem yufala i go blong yufala i testifae mo givim wonging long ol pipol, **D&K** 88:81–82. Tufala man we i testifae, tufala i ded naoia, mo testeman blong tufala i laef mo gat paoa, **D&K** 135:4–5.

Inok i luk ol enjel oli testifae abaot Papa mo Pikinini, **Moses** 7:27. Nomata ol man oli no laekem mi mo givim hadtaem long mi from mi talem se mi bin luk wan visen, yet samting ia i tru, **JS—H** 1:24–25.

Testifae. *Luk tu long* Testemoni

Blong talemaot witnes tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit; blong talem wan tabu toktok we i talem trutok folem save o bilif blong yuwan.

Spirit blong Givhan bae i testifae abaot mi, **Jon** 15:26. Hem i givim komanmen long yumi blong prij mo testifae, **Wok** 10:42.

Bae tri witnes bae oli testifae long trutok, **2 Nif** 27:12. Paoa blong Tabu Spirit i tekem i go long hat blong ol pikinini blong ol man, **2 Nif** 33:1. Ol skripja oli testifae abaot Kraes, **Jek** 7:10–11 (Jon 5:39). Mi testifae long yufala se mi save se olgeta samting ia we mi tokbaot oli tru, **Alma** 5:45 (Alma 34:8).

Bae yufala i testifae abaot olgeta tru long paoa blong God, **D&K** 17:3–5. Samting we Spirit i testifae long yufala, bae yufala i mekem, **D&K** 46:7. Mi sendem yufala blong testifae mo givim wonging, **D&K** 88:81.

Tiankum

Wan man blong Nifae we i wan bigfala ami lida insaed long Buk blong Momon (Alma 50:35; 51–52; 61–62).

Tij, Tija. *Luk tu long* Tabu Spirit

Blong givim save long ol nara man, speseli abaot ol trutok blong gospel, mo lidim olgeta long stret mo gud fasin. Olgeta we oli tijim gospel, Spirit i mas lidim olgeta. Evri papa mo mama oli ol tija insaed long famli blong olgeta. Olgeta Sent oli mas lukaot mo mas wantem blong akseptem ol instraksen we i kam long Lod mo ol lida blong Hem.

Tijim olgeta samting ia long ol pikinini blong yufala, **Dut** 4:8–9. Bae yufala i tijim gud olgeta samting ia long ol pikinini blong yufala, **Dut** 6:7 (Dut 11:18–19). Tijim pikinini long rod we bae hem i folem, **Prov** 22:6. Bae oli tijim ol pikinini blong yufala long saed blong Lod, **Aes** 54:13 (3 Nif 22:13).

Mifala i save se yu yu wan tija we yu kam long God, **Jon** 3:2. Yufala i tijim ol narafala man, be yufala i no save tijim yufalawan bakegen, **Rom** 2:21.

Tufala i bin tijim mi plante samting long saed blong save blong papa blong mi, **1 Nif** 1:1 (Inos 1:1). Ol pris mo ol tija oli mas tij wetem strong tingting, o bae oli ansa from ol sin blong ol pipol antap long hed blong olgeta, **Jek** 1:18–19. Yufala i lisiin long mi, mo openem ol sora blong yu, **Mos** 2:9. Yufala i tijim olgeta blong lavem wanwan long olgeta mo blong wok blong wanwan long olgeta, **Mos** 4:15. No trastem wan man blong stap olsem tija blong yufala, hemia nomo sapos hem i wan man blong God, **Mos** 23:14. Lod i bin kapsaetem Spirit blong hem long ful fes blong graon blong mekem rere hat blong olgeta blong kasem toktok we Lod bae i tijim olgeta, **Alma** 16:16. Oli bin tij wetem paoa mo atoriti blong God, **Alma** 17:2–3. Mama blong olgeta i bin tijim olgeta, **Alma** 56:47 (Alma 57:21).

Mo hamas oli lukaotem waes, God bae i tijim olgeta, **D&K** 1:26. Tijim wanwan long yufala folem ofis we mi bin jusum blong yufala i stap long hem, **D&K** 38:23. Tijim ol prinsipol blong gospel blong mi, we oli stap long Baebol mo long Buk blong Momon, we i holem ful

gospel, **D&K** 42:12. Bae yufala i kasem tijing we i kam long heven, **D&K** 43:15–16. Ol papa mo mama oli mas tijim ol pikinini blong olgeta, **D&K** 68:25–28. Bae yufala i tijim long wanwan long yufala bakegen, doktrin blong kingdom, **D&K** 88:77–78, 118. Jusum, long medel blong yufala, wan tija, **D&K** 88:122. Yu no bin tijim ol pikinini blong yu long saed blong laet mo trutok, mo hemia i stamba blong ol hadtaem blong yu, **D&K** 93:39–42.

Tijim olgeta samting long ol pikinini blong yu, mo yu no holemtaet wan samting, **Moses** 6:57–61.

Tij wetem Spirit: Hem i no yu we i toktok, be Spirit ia we i stap insaed long yu we i toktok, **Mat** 10:19–20. Be hat blong yumi i no bon insaed long yumi taem yumi openem ol skripja, **Luk** 24:32. Oli prijim gospel wetem paoa blong Spirit, **1 Kor** 2:1–14.

Hem i toktok wetem paoa mo atoriti we i kam long God, **Mos** 13:5–9 (*Alma* 17:3; *Hil* 5:17).

Bae yufala i gat Spirit blong mi blong winim tingting blong ol man, **D&K** 11:21. Bae oli harem yu long evri samting we bambae yu tijim long olgeta tru long Spirit blong Givhan, **D&K** 28:1 (**D&K** 52:9). Sapos yufala i no kasem Spirit, bae yufala i no tij, **D&K** 42:14 (**D&K** 42:6). Tijim ol pikinini blong ol man abaot ol samting tru long paoa blong Spirit blong mi, **D&K** 43:15. Ol Elda oli mas prijim gospel wetem Spirit, **D&K** 50:13–22. Bae hem i givim long stret aoa wanem bae yu talem, **D&K** 84:85 (**D&K** 100:5–8).

Tija, Aronik Prishud. *Luk tu long*
Aronik Prishud

Wan ofis insaed long Aronik Prishud.

Diuti blong tija i blong lukaotgud long Jos, **D&K** 20:53–60. Ofis blong tija i wan narafala pat we i nid blong stap insaed long prishud we i moa daon, **D&K** 84:30, 111. Presiden blong wan kworom blong ol tija i prisaeed ova long twantefo tija, **D&K** 107:86.

Timoti. *Luk tu long* Pol

Long Niu Testeman, hem i wan yangfala misinari kompanion blong Pol long taem blong seves blong Pol (*Wok* 16:1–3; *2 Tim* 1:1–5); hem i boe blong wan papa we i blong Gris, mo wan mama we i Jiu; hem mo papa mo mama blong hem oli stap long Listra.

Pol i tokbaot Timoti olsem “boe blong hem stret” (*1 Tim* 1:2, 18; *2 Tim* 1:2). Ating Timoti i man blong givhan long hem we Pol i trastem moa, mo i save mekem samting moa (*Fil* 2:19–23).

Timoti, Leta I Go long. *Luk tu long*
Leta blong Pol, Ol; Pol; Timoti

Tufala buk long Niu Testeman. Tufala leta ia, Pol nao i raetem i go long Timoti.

Fas Timoti: Pol i raetem fas leta afta fas taem we hem i go long kalabus. Hem i livim Timoti long Efesas, wetem tingting blong gobak (*1 Tim* 3:14). Be Pol i filim se ating bae i let blong kambak, mekem se hem i raet i go long Timoti, ating taem hem i stap long Masedonia (*1 Tim* 1:3).

Japta 1 i tekem griting blong Pol, mo tu, instraksen blong hem long samfala krangke toktok we i stap kasem Jos. Ol japta 2–3 oli givim daerekxen abaot pablik wosip mo long saed blong fasin mo wei blong laef blong ol wokman blong God. Ol japta 4–5 oli tokbaot apostasi blong las dei mo wan advaes i go long Timoti long wei blong givhan long olgeta we hem i stap lidim. Japta 6 i wan toktok blong askem strong evriwan blong oli stap fetful mo oli stap longwe long ol samting blong wol.

Seken Timoti: Pol i raetem wan seken leta long taem we hem i go kalabus long seken taem, i no longtaem bifo oli kilimded hem from bilif blong hem. Buk ia i tekem ol las toktok blong Aposol ia mo i soem bigfala paoa long tingting blong hem mo tras we hem i gat taem hem i fesem ded.

Japta 1 i tekem griting blong Pol mo wok we hem i givim long Timoti. Ol japta 2–3 oli givim ol woning mo ol daerekxen, wetem wan jalenj blong fesem ol

Tingting

denja we oli stap. Japta 4 i wan mesej i go long ol fren blong Pol, we i wan advaes long wei blong lukluk long olgeta we oli mekem apostasi.

Tingting. *Luk tu long* Laet, Laet blong Kraes

Tingting ia we i filing blong save raet mo rong, o gud mo nogud, we i kam long Laet blong Kraes we i stap long evriwan (Moro 7:16). Yumi bon i kam long wol ia wetem wan paoa insaed long yumi we i save luksave gud mo nogud from se Laet blong Kraes we Lod i givim long evriwan (D&K 84:46). Paoa blong bodi ia, oli singaotem tingting. Taem yumi gat tingting, i mekem se yumi ol man o ol woman we i responsibol. Semmak olsem ol nara paoa blong bodi, tingting blong yumi i save kam ded tru long sin o tru long fasin blong no yusum gud paoa ia.

Tingting blong ol tija blong loa mo ol Farisi i faenem olgetawan i rong, **Jon** 8:9. Tingting blong olgeta i stap olsem wan witnes, **Rom** 2:14–15. Olgeta we oli agensem God, Setan i bonem mak blong hem long tingting blong olgeta, **1 Tim** 4:2.

Ol man mo woman oli kasem inaf tijing blong oli save wanem i gud mo wanem i nogud, **2 Nif** 2:5. King Benjamin i gat wan klia tingting long fored blong God, **Mos** 2:15. Olgeta man blong Nifae oli fulap wetem glad, mo oli gat pis long tingting blong olgeta, **Mos** 4:3. Siesrom i sapraes taem tingting blong hem i luksave rong blong hem, **Alma** 14:6. Yumi filim glad, o yumi filim nogud long tingting blong yumi folem ol tingting blong hat blong yumi, **Alma** 29:5. Wan panisemen mo wan loa we i stret i mekem man i harem nogud long tingting blong hem, **Alma** 42:18. God i givim Spirit blong Kraes long evri man blong hem i save gud aot long nogud, **Moro** 7:16.

Wanwan man o woman i mas fri blong save yusum tingting blong hem, **D&K** 134:2. Insaed long tingting blong mi i no gat rong long hem, **D&K** 135:4.

Mifala i talemaot we mifala i gat raet blong wosipim God long wei we tingting blong mifala i talem, **TbB** 1:11.

Tingting, Fasin blong Gat Klin
Tingting long Saed blong Seks.

Luk long Adaltri; Fasin blong Stap Klin; Slip Wetem Man o Woman Bifo Mared, Fasin blong; Tingting, Rabis Tingting long Saed blong Seks

Tingting, Ol. *Luk tu long* Fridom blong Mekem Joes; Tingting Hevi

Ol aedia, ol wei, mo ol pikja insaed long maen blong wan man o woman. Paoa blong save tingting, i wan presen we i kam long God, mo yumi fri blong jusum olsem wanem yumi yusum paoa ia blong tingting. Wei we yumi tingting i jenisim wei blong fasin mo aksen blong yumi, mo tu, weaples yumi stanap long hem afta long laef ia. Ol stret mo gud tingting oli lidim man long fasin blong sevem man; ol nogud tingting i lidim man blong no save kam antap samtaem.

Lod i andastanem evri pikja blong ol tingting, **1 Kron** 28:9. Wei we man i tingting long hat blong hem, be fasin blong hem i semmak, **Prov** 23:7. Ol tingting blong mi oli no ol tingting blong yufala, **Aes** 55:7–9.

Jisas i bin save tingting blong olgeta, **Mat** 12:25 (Luk 5:22; 6:8). Stat insaed i go kasem we i kamaot long hat blong man, ol nogud tingting oli kamaot, **Mak** 7:20–23. Tanem olgeta rabis tingting blong man blong oli ona long Kraes, **2 Kor** 10:5. Wanem samting we i tru, i ones, i klin gud, i naes, tingting long olgeta samting ia, **Fil** 4:8.

Tingbaot, blong gat tingting we i folem fasin blong wol, hem i ded, mo blong gat tingting blong spirit, hem i laef we i no save finis, **2 Nif** 9:39. Sapos yufala i no lukaotem gud yufala bakegen, mo ol tingting blong yufala, yufala i mas ded, **Mos** 4:30. Ol tingting blong yumi bae i go agensem yumi, **Alma** 12:14.

God nomo i save ol tingting blong yu

mo ol samting we hat blong yu i wantem mekem, **D&K** 6:16 (**D&K** 33:1). Lukluk i kam long mi long evri tingting, **D&K** 6:36. Holem taet long maen blong yufala, ol toktok blong laef, **D&K** 84:85. Sakemaot ol tingting nating blong yufala, **D&K** 88:69. Bae Lod i soemaot ol tingting blong hat blong ol man, **D&K** 88:109. Yu mas letem klin fasin i flasem ol tingting blong yu oltaem, **D&K** 121:45.

Tingting blong evri man oli nogud oltaem, **Moses** 8:22.

Tingting, Rabis Tingting long Saed blong Seks. *Luk tu long Adaltri; Rabis Filing; Slip Wetem Man o Woman Bifo Mared, Fasin blong*

Taem wan i minim blong tekpat long adaltri, long fasin blong gat seks bifo long mared, long fasin blong slip wetem memba blong famli, long fasin blong man i slip wetem man mo woman i slip wetem woman, o eni nara aktiviti long saed blong seks we i no tabu, i no stret, o i no klin.

Bae yumi mekem papa blong yumi i dring waen, mo bae yumi giaman long hem, **Jen** 19:30–36. Ruben i go mo i slip wetem Bilba, narafala woman blong papa blong hem, **Jen** 35:22 (**Jen** 49:4; **1 Kron** 5:1). Fasin blong man i slip wetem man, o woman i slip wetem woman, o eni narafala doti fasin long saed blong seks, oli ol rabis sin, **Lev** 18:22–23. Sapos wan man i fosem wan woman blong slip wetem hem, man nomo i rong long sin ia, **Dut** 22:25–27.

Huia i luk long wan woman mo i wantem hem tumas, i olsem hem i mekem adaltri long hat blong hem finis, **Mat** 5:28 (**3 Nif** 12:28). Fasin blong slip wetem man bifo mared, fasin blong no stap klin, fasin blong wantem evri samting i semmak long fasin blong wosip long aedol, **Kol** 3:5. Long ol las dei, ol man bae oli nomo save talem tangkyu mo fasin i kam strong tumas, **2 Tim** 3:1–3.

Sin long saed blong seks i wan rabis sin, **Alma** 39:3–5.

Tingting Hevi. *Luk tu long Prea; Revelesen*

Blong tingting longtaem mo tingting bigwan, long ol skripja o ol narafala samting we i kam long God. Taem oli joenem wetem prea, blong tingting hevi long ol samting blong God i save mekem wan i kasem revelesen mo i gat andastaning long ol samting.

Meri i tingting hevi long olgeta samting ia insaed long hat blong hem, **Luk** 2:19.

Taem mi stap sidaon mo stap tingting hevi insaed long hat blong mi, Spirit i tekem mi mi go, **1 Nif** 11:1. Hat blong mi i tingting hevi long olgeta skripja, **2 Nif** 4:15. Nifae i gohed long wei blong hem, i tingting hevi long olgeta samting we Lod i bin soem, **Hil** 10:2–3. Go long ol hom blong yufala mo tingting hevi long olgeta samting we mi bin talem, **3 Nif** 17:3. Tingbaot olsem wanem nao Lod i bin gat sore, mo tingting hevi long olgeta samting ia long hat blong yufala, **Moro** 10:3.

Tingting hevi long olgeta samting we yu bin kasem, **D&K** 30:3. Taem mifala i bin stap tingting hevi long olgeta samting ia, Lod i tajem ae blong andastaning blong mi, **D&K** 76:19. Mi sidaon long rum blong mi mo tingting hevi long olgeta skripja, **D&K** 138:1–11.

Mi tingting long hemia bakegen mo bakegen, **JS—H** 1:12.

Tingting I Stap Daon, Fasin blong Gat Tingting I Stap Daon. *Luk tu long Flas, No Stap Flas, Fasin blong No Stap Flas; Hae Tingting; Hat we I Fulap long Sore; Pua; Samting we Oli No Strong long Hem*

Blong mekem man i no stap flas mo oli save tijim hem, o fasin blong no stap flas mo save kasem tijing. Fasin blong putum tingting i stap daon i minim tu se yumi luksave se yumi dipen long God mo yumi wantem blong folem tingting blong Hem.

God i lidim yu blong foti yia long ples we i no gat man long hem blong

Tingting Longtaem, Stap

mekem tingting blong yu i stap daon, **Dut** 8:2. Mi mekem tingting blong sol blong mi i stap daon wetem fasin blong livim kakae, **Sam** 35:13. I moa gud blong gat wan pikinini we i pua mo i waes bitim wan king we i olfala mo i nomo save harem ol waes tok, **Pri** 4:13. Lod i stap wetem hem we tingting blong hem i stap daon, **Aes** 57:15.

Man we i mekem tingting blong hem i stap daon olsem pikinini, hem i hae moa long kingdom blong heven, **Mat** 18:4. Man we hem nomo i mekem hem i stap daon, bambae God i leftemap hem, **Mat** 23:12 (Luk 14:11; 18:14). Jisas i bin mekem tingting blong hem i stap daon blong i obei long God gogo i ded, **Fil** 2:8 (Luk 22:42; 23:46). God i agensem olgeta we oli praod, be long olgeta we tingting i stap daon, hem i stap givhan long olgeta long gladhat blong hem, **1 Pita** 5:5–6 (2 Nif 9:42).

Putum tingting blong yufala i stap daon go kasem daon tumas, **Mos** 4:11 (2 Nif 9:42; 3 Nif 12:2). Tingting blong yufala i bin stap daon inaf, **Alma** 5:27–28. Ol pipol we tingting blong olgeta i stap daon moa oli kam strong moa long fasin blong olgeta blong putum tingting i stap daon, **Hil** 3:33–35. Mi givim long ol man sam samting we oli no strong long olgeta blong mekem se oli save putum tingting blong olgeta i stap daon, **Ita** 12:27.

Fasin blong putum tingting i stap daon i wan fasin blong mas gat blong save kasem baptaes, **D&K** 20:37. Yufala i putum tingting i stap daon, mo bambae yufala i luk mi, mo save mi ia, mi stap, **D&K** 67:10. Putum tingting blong yu i stap daon; mo Lod bae i givim ansa long ol prea blong yu, **D&K** 112:10. Hem we i no gat save i mas lanem waes tingting tru long fasin blong stap putum tingting blong hem i stap daon, **D&K** 136:32. Mi sendem Spirit blong mi i go long wol blong givim moa laet long olgeta we oli gat tingting i stap daon, **D&K** 136:33.

Tingting Longtaem, Stap. *Luk long Tingting Hevi*

Tingting Nating. *Luk tu long Tokbaot Nogud Man*

Blong tingting nating long ol samting we oli tabu (**D&K** 84:54).

Olgeta Sent oli no blong oli gat ol tingting nating, o gat bigbigfala laf, **D&K** 88:69. Stopem evri hae tingting mo tingting nating blong yufala, **D&K** 88:121.

Tok Agensem God, Fasin blong Tok Agensem God. *Luk tu long Sin we Lod I No Save Fogivim; Tok Nogud Abaot God, Fasin blong*

Blong toktok long fasin we i no gat respek, o long fasin we i no stret abaot God, o ol tabu samting.

Ol Jiu oli talem plante taem se Jisas i rong from se Hem i stap gat fasin blong tok agensem God from se Hem i stap klemem raet ia blong save fogivim ol sin (**Mat** 9:2–3; **Luk** 5:20–21), from se Hem i singaotem Hemwan, Pikinini blong God (**Jon** 10:22–36; 19:7), mo from se Hem i talem se bae oli luk Hem i sidaon long raet han blong paoa, mo bae Hem i kam long ol klaod blong heven (**Mat** 26:64–65). Bae ol rong ia we oli akium Hem long hem, ating bae oli tru sapos Hem i no bin stap evri samting ia we Hem i talem. Rong ia we oli putum long Hem tru long ol giaman witnes long kot long fored blong Kaonsel (**Mat** 26:59–61) i we Hem i gat fasin blong tok agensem tempol blong God. Fasin blong tok agensem Tabu Spirit, we i blong tanem baksaed long Kraes wetem ful tingting afta we wan i kasem wan stret save abaot Hem; hemia i sin we Lod i no save fogivim (**Mat** 12:31–32; **Mak** 3:28–29; **D&K** 132:27).

Hem we i tok agensem nem blong Lod, bae oli kilim hem i ded, **Lev** 24:11–16.

Ol enemi blong Lod, bae Lod i no livim olgeta blong oli tok agensem nem blong hem, **D&K** 105:15. Fasin blong givimbak bae i foldaon long olgeta we oli stap tok agensem Lod, **D&K** 112:24–26.

Tokbaot Nogud Man. *Luk tu long*
Giaman; Gosip; Nius, Toktok
Olbaot; Rao

Blong stap talem ol samting we oli rong, i mekem man i harem nogud, mo oli nogud. Plante taem, long skripja, kaen toktok ia i go long wan we i gat strongfala tingting blong mekem man i harem nogud.

Yufala i nomo tok nogud, yufala i nomo giaman, **Sam** 34:13 (1 Pita 3:10). Man nogud, oltaem i stap lukaot rod blong spolem narafala man, **Prov** 16:27.

Yufala i save harem gud, yufala we man i stap talem eni kaen nogud mo giaman toktok agensem yufala, **Mat** 5:11 (3 Nif 12:11). Long tingting blong man nao, ol rabis tingting olsem oli save kamaot, **Mat** 15:19 (Mak 7:21). Bambae yu no tok nogud long man we i haeman long yu, **Wok** 23:5. Yufala i no mas tok nogud long yufala, **Efes** 4:31. No tok nogud long wanwan long yufala, **Jem** 4:11.

Luk se i no gat fasin blong tok biaen long bak, i no gat fasin blong tokbaot nogud ol man, **D&K** 20:54.

Tok Biaen long Bak, Fasin blong.

Luk long Tokbaot Nogud Man

Tok blong Waes

Wan loa blong helt we Lod i talemaot blong gud long saed blong bodi mo long saed blong spirit blong olgeta Sent (D&K 89). Naoia oli stap singaotem loa ia, Tok blong Waes. Oltaem Lod i tijim olgeta we oli stap folem Hem blong folem ol prinsipol blong helt. Lod i talemaot long Josef Smit wanem kaen kae-kae blong kakae mo hemia blong no kakae, wetem wan promes blong blessing long saed blong laef ia, mo tu, long saed blong spirit taem oli stap obei long Tok blong Waes.

No dring waen o ol strong dring, **Lev** 10:9. Waen i man blong jik, mo strong dring i mekem trabol, **Prov** 20:1. Strong drink bae i konkon long olgeta we oli dring long hem, **Aes** 24:9. Daniel i no

wantem spolem hem wetem mit mo waen blong king, **Dan** 1:8.

Sapos eni man i spolem tempol blong God, bae God i prapa spolem gud hem, **1 Kor** 3:16–17. Ol man we oli stap drong bae oli no save kasem kingdom blong God, **1 Kor** 6:10 (Gal 5:21).

Hu i blokem man blong i no kakae mit, God i no odenem hem, **D&K** 49:18–21. Evri samting we i kam long graon oli mas yusum wetem gud jajmen, i no blong i yusum i ova, **D&K** 59:20. Lod i givim kaonsel long olgeta Sent blong no yusum waen, ol strong dring, tabak, mo ol hot dring, **D&K** 89:1–9. Ol gudfala grin lif, ol frut, mit, mo ol sid, God i odenem blong man mo animol i yusum, **D&K** 89:10–17. Taem wan i obei long Tok blong Waes, hemia i givim hem ol blessing long saed blong laef ia mo long saed blong spirit, **D&K** 89:18–21.

Tok Flas. *Luk long Hae Tingting*

Tok Nogud Aboot God, Fasin blong.

Luk tu long Tok Agensem God, Fasin blong Tok Agensem God

Hem i blong no gat respek o no laekem nating ol tabu samting; speseli, fasin blong no gat respek long nem blong God.

Bae yufala i no yusum nem blong Lod, God blong yufala long nogud fasin, **Eks** 20:7 (2 Nif 26:32; Mos 13:15; D&K 136:21). From wanem yumi no stap gat respek from kavenan blong ol papa blong yumi, **Mal** 2:10.

Evri toktok nating we man i talem, bae i ansa from long taem blong jajmen, **Mat** 12:34–37. Aot long semfala maot, i gat ol blessing mo ol nogud toktok oli kamaot, we i no sapos blong i olsem, **Jem** 3:10.

Toktok blong yumi bae i panisim yumi, **Alma** 12:14 (Mos 4:30).

Evri man oli mas lukaot gud olsem wanem oli tekem nem blong mi long maot blong olgeta, **D&K** 63:61–62.

Toktok. *Luk long Jisas Kraes—Taem we Kraes i laef bifo laef long wol ia*

Toktok, Eit Gud, blong Kraes we Hem I Givim Antap long Hil. *Luk tu long Toktok Antap long Hil*

Plante defren tijing we Jisas i givim long Toktok antap long Hil we i tokbaot wan fasin we i gud tumas mo i blong spirit (Mat 5:3–12; Luk 6:20–23). Ol Eit Gud Toktok blong Kraes we Hem i Givim Antap long Hil, oli stap long wan wei we wanwan toktok i kam antap, i ademap moa long toktok we i kam faetaem long hem. Wan rekod blong ol stret Eit Gud Toktok blong Kraes ia, oli stap long 3 Nif 12.

Toktok Antap long Hil. *Luk tu long Jisas Kraes; Toktok, Eit Gud, blong Kraes we Hem I Givim Antap long Hil*

Wan toktok we Lod Jisas Kraes i talem long ol disaepol blong Hem we Hem i rere blong sendem olgeta i go long ol misin (Mat 5–7; Luk 6:20–49). Lod i givim toktok ia stret afta we Hem i singaotem Olgeta Twelef.

Toktok ia, Josef Smit Translesen blong Baebol mo wan semmak toktok long Tri Nifae 12–14 i mekem i kam klia, we i soem se samfala impoten pat blong toktok ia oli bin lus long histri long Matiu.

Toktok blong Bilif, Ol. *Luk tu long Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes; Smit, Josef Junia*

Tetin stamba poen blong bilif we ol memba blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent oli stap folem.

Josef Smit i bin raetem ol tetin poen ia long wan leta i go long Jon Wentwot, we hem i edita blong *Chicago Democrat*, blong ansarem kwestin blong hem we hem i wantem save se ol memba blong Jos oli biliv long wanem. Leta ia, oli kam blong save long hem olsem Wentwot Leta, mo oli bin pablisim faswan insaed long niuspepa ia, *Times and Seasons*, long Maj 1842. Long namba 10 Oktoba 1880, oli bin akseptem Ol Toktok blong Bilif olsem ol skripja tru long vot blong ol memba blong Jos, mo oli putum i pat blong Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes.

Toktok blong God. *Luk tu long Komanmen blong God, Ol; Revelesen; Skripja, Ol*

Ol instraksen, ol komanmen, o wan mesej we i kam long God. Ol pikinini blong God oli save kasem toktok blong Hem stret tru long revelesen we i kam long Spirit o i kam long ol wokman we Hem i jusum (D&K 1:38).

Tru long evri toktok we i kam kamaot long maot blong Lod, bae man i laef, **Dut** 8:3 (Mat 4:4; D&K 84:43–44). Toktok blong yu i olsem laet long leg blong mi, mo laet we i saen long rod blong mi, **Sam** 119:105.

Evriwan long olgeta i fulap long Tabu Spirit mo oli talem toktok blong God wetem klia fasin we oli no sem, **Wok** 4:31–33.

Aean rel i toktok blong God we i lidim man i go long tri blong laef, **1 Nif** 11:25 (1 Nif 15:23–25). Yufala i nomo save harem wan samting long hat blong yufala, mekem se yufala i nomo save filim ol toktok blong hem, **1 Nif** 17:45–46. Sore long hem we i sakemaot toktok blong God, **2 Nif** 27:14 (2 Nif 28:29; Ita 4:8). Go fored, kakae long toktok blong Kraes, **2 Nif** 31:20 (2 Nif 32:3). From se oli nomo biliv, oli no save andastanem toktok blong God, **Mos** 26:3 (Alma 12:10). Mo oli bin luklukgud long ol skripja wetem strong tingting blong oli save kam blong save toktok blong God, **Alma** 17:2. Traem klin fasin blong toktok blong God, **Alma** 31:5. Alma i komperem toktok blong God i go long wan sid, **Alma** 32:28–43.

Wanem we oli talem taem Tabu Spirit i lidim olgeta, bae i toktok blong Lod, **D&K** 68:4. Laef folem evri toktok we i kamkamaot long maot blong God, **D&K** 84:44–45.

Huia i holemtaet toktok blong mi, bae oli no save giaman long olgeta, **JS—M** 1:37.

Tomas

Long Niu Testeman, hem i wan long ol fas Twelef Aposol se Sevyia i bin ju-

sum long taem blong seves blong Hem long wol ia (Mat 10:2–3; Jon 14:5). Long lanwis blong Ol Man Gris, nem ia i Daedimas (Jon 20:24–29; 21:2). Nomata Tomas i no bilif se bae Jisas i laef bakenge long ded kasem taem we hem i bin luk Sevy a long ae blong hem, paoa blong fasin blong hem i mekem se hem i glad blong fesem hadtaem mo ded wetem Lod blong hem (Jon 11:16; 20:19–25).

Traeb we Oli Lus, Ol. *Luk long Isrel*—
Ol tenfala traeb blong Isrel we oli lus

Transletem

Blong talemaot mining blong wan tingting we i stap long wan lanwis i go long ol semfala toktok ia long wan nara-fala lanwis (Mos 8:8–13; TbB 1:8). Long ol skripja, plante taem, i tokbaot se hemia i wan presen we i kam long God (Alma 9:21; D&K 8; 9:7–9). Samtaem, hem i minim blong mekem gud moa, o blong stretem wan translesen we i stap finis long wan lanwis, o blong putumbak wan toktok we i bin lus (D&K 45:60–61). God i givim komanmen long Josef Smit blong mekem wan translesen blong King Jemes Baebol wetem insperesen (D&K 42:56; 76:15).

Josef Smit i gat paoa blong transletem toktok tru long sore blong God, wetem paoa blong God, **D&K** 1:29. Yu gat wan presen blong transletem ol toktok, **D&K** 5:4. Mi givim wan presen long yu se, sapos yu wantem long mi, blong yu save mekem translesen, **D&K** 6:25. God i givim long Josef Smit, paoa we i kam long heven, blong save transletem Buk blong Momon, **D&K** 20:8.

Tru long Yurim mo Tumim mi bin transletem samfala long ol saen we oli stap, **JS—H** 1:62 (Mos 8:13; 28:13).

Tras. *Luk tu long Bilif, Bilivim; Fet; Tras, Gat*

Blong dipen, o blong putum ful tingting long wan man o long wan samting. Long saed blong spirit, tras i blong stap dipen long God mo Spirit blong Hem.

Nating sapos God i kilim mi mi ded, be tingting blong mi i stap strong long hem nomo, **Job** 13:15. Trastem Lod wetem ful hat blong yu, **Prov** 3:5. God i bin sevem ol wokman blong hem we oli bin trastem hem, **Dan** 3:19–28.

Bae mi trastem yu blong oltaem, **2 Nif** 4:34. Stap glad mo putum tras blong yu long God, **Mos** 7:19. Huia i putum tras blong hem long God, bae i kam antap long las dei, **Mos** 23:22. Huia i putum tras blong olgeta long God, bae hem i sapotem olgeta long tes blong olgeta, **Alma** 36:3, 27.

No trastem paoa blong han blong bodi, **D&K** 1:19. Putum tras blong yu long Spirit ia we i lidim yu blong mekem gud, **D&K** 11:12. Hem i mas trastem mi mo bae i no gat man i tanem tingting blong hem, **D&K** 84:116.

Tras, Gat. *Luk tu long Bilif, Bilivim; Fet; Tras*

Blong gat wan stret save, bilif, tras, o fet long wan samting, speseli God mo Jisas Kraes.

I moa gud blong trastem Lod bitim blong trastem man, **Sam** 118:8. Lod, bae i tras blong yu, **Prov** 3:26.

Taem bae Kraes i kamtru, bae tingting blong yumi i stap strong, **1 Jon** 2:28.

Ol Man blong Nifae we oli nogud oli bin lusum tras blong ol pikinini blong olgeta, **Jekob** 2:35.

Nao, bae tras blong yu bae i gro i kam strong long fored blong God, **D&K** 121:45.

Tri blong Laef. *Luk tu long Iden*

Wan tri insaed long Garen blong Iden mo paradaes blong God (Jen 2:9; Rev 2:7). Long drim blong Lihae, tri blong laef i ripresentem lav we i kam long God, mo i minim tu samting we i moa gud aot long evri presen blong God (1 Nif 8; 11:21–22, 25; 15:36).

Wan jerubim mo wan naef blong faet blong faea i lukaot long rod ia we i go long tri blong laef, **Jen** 3:24 (Alma 12:21–23; 42:2–6).

Tri Disaepol we Oli Ol Man blong Nifae

Jon i bin luk tri blong laef, mo ol lif oli gat hiling paoa blong ol nesen, **Rev** 22:2.

Lihae i bin luk tri blong laef, **1 Nif** 8:10–35. Nifae i bin luk tri we papa blong hem i bin luk, **1 Nif** 11:8–9. Aean rel i go kasem tri blong laef, **1 Nif** 11:25 (1 Nif 15:22–24). Wan rabis hol i sepere-tem ol man nogud long tri blong laef, **1 Nif** 15:28, 36. I mas gat wan samting olsem frut we i no blong kakae blong go agensem tri blong laef, **2 Nif** 2:15. Kam long Lod mo bae yufala i save kakae frut blong tri blong laef, **Alma** 5:34, 62. Sapos i gat janis blong fasfala papa mo mama blong yumi oli go mo kakae frut blong tri blong laef, bae oli no bin hapi mo i no gat en long samting ia, **Alma** 12:26. Sapos yufala i no wantem givim gud-fala kaekae long trukok ia, bae yufala i neva save kasem frut blong tri blong laef, **Alma** 32:40.

Lod i planem tri blong laef long medel blong garen, **Moses** 3:9 (Ebr 5:9). God i sendem Adam i aot long Iden, nogud hem i tekem frut blong tri blong laef bakegen mo laef blong oltaem, **Moses** 4:28–31.

Tri Disaepol we Oli Ol Man blong

Nifae. *Luk tu long* Disaepol; Man, We I No Testem Ded; Nifae, Ol Man blong

Tri long olgeta disaepol we oli man blong Nifae we Kraes i jusum, we oli tokbaot long Buk blong Momon.

Lod i givim long olgeta disaepol ia ol semfala blesing we Hem i bin givim long Jon we Hem i Lavem Tumas—blong oli save stap long wol ia blong tekem ol sol oli kam long Kraes kasem taem Lod i kam bakegen. Oli jenis i kam narafala blong oli no save filim sobodi mo bae oli no ded (3 Nif 28).

Kraes i mekem long olgeta trifala disaepol ia, tingting blong olgeta blong stastap kasem taem hem i kambak, **3 Nif** 28:1–9. Bae oli neva filim ol sobodi blong ded, o harem nogud, **3 Nif** 28:7–9. Bae oli gat glad ia we i fulwan, **3 Nif** 28:10. Blong smol taem, God i

bin tekem olgeta i go long heven, **3 Nif** 28:13–17. Oli bin tijim ol pipol mo oli bin gotru long hadtaem, **3 Nif** 28:18–23. Oli tijim Momon, **3 Nif** 28:24–26 (Momon 8:10–11). Bae oli givhan long Ol Jentael, Ol Jiu, ol traeb we oli se-raot olbaot, mo evri nesen, **3 Nif** 28:27–29. Setan i no gat paoa ova long olgeta, **3 Nif** 28:39.

Trik, Giaman, Fasin blong Trikim

Man. *Luk tu long* Giaman; Ones, Fasin blong No Stap

Long skripja, blong trikim man i blong mekem wan i bilivim samting we i no tru.

Man we i no save mekem ol giaman promes bae i go antap long hil blong Hae God, **Sam** 24:3–4. Yu blokem, yu se-vem mi long ol man blong giaman mo ol man nogud, **Sam** 43:1. Sore tumas long olgeta we oli talem se nogud i gud, mo gud i nogud, **Aes** 5:20 (2 Nif 15:20).

Man i mas lukaotgud blong no stap giaman long hemwan, **1 Kor** 3:18. No le-tem man i talem krangke tok blong oli giaman long yufala, **Efes** 5:6. Ol nogud man bae oli giaman long man, mo man bae i giaman long olgeta, **2 Tim** 3:13. Setan, we i stap giaman long ful wol, God i sakemaot hem, **Rev** 12:9. God i fa-sem Setan blong hem i nomo save giaman long ol nesen, **Rev** 20:1–3.

I no save gat wan man i save giaman long Lod, **2 Nif** 9:41. Sapos yufala i folem Pikinini, mo no giaman long fored blong God, bae yufala i kasem Tabu Spirit, **2 Nif** 31:13. Serem i konfes se paoa blong devel i bin trikim hem, **Jek** 7:18. Ol swit toktok nating oli bin trikim ol pipol blong king Noa from oli bin talem ol swit tok long olgeta, **Mos** 11:7.

Oli bin tekem Tabu Spirit olsem gaed blong olgeta, mo oli no bin folem ol giaman toktok, **D&K** 45:57. Be sore tumas long olgeta we oli stap trikim man mo oli gat tufes, **D&K** 50:6.

Hem i kam Setan, papa blong evri giaman, blong trikim mo mekem evri man oli blaen, **Moses** 4:4.

Trutok. *Luk tu long* Laet, Laet blong Kraes; Save; Waes, Ol Spirit

Save blong ol samting olsem we oli stap, olsem we oli bin stap, mo olsem we bae oli kam (D&K 93:24). Trutok, oli yusum tu blong tokbaot laet mo revelesen we i kam long heven.

Trutok bae i kamkamaot long graon, **Sam** 85:11 (Moses 7:62).

Bae yufala i save trutok, mo trutok bae i mekem yufala i kam fri, **Jon** 8:32. Mi nao rod ia, mi nao stamba blong trutok, mo mi mi stamba blong laef, **Jon** 14:6. Sapos yumi talem se yumi no gat sin, trutok i no stap wetem yumi, **1 Jon** 1:8.

Olgeta we oli rong oli tekem i had blong akseptem trutok, **1 Nif** 16:2. Olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli lavem trutok, **2 Nif** 9:40. Spirit i talem trutok mo i no giaman, **Jek** 4:13. Yu yu wan God blong trutok mo yu no save giaman, **Ita** 3:12. Tru long paoa blong Tabu Spirit, bae yufala i save save trutok long saed blong evri samting, **Moro** 10:5.

Trutok i stap blong oltaem mo oltaem, **D&K** 1:39. Spirit blong trutok i bin mekem yu i andastanem, **D&K** 6:15. Buk blong Momon i tekem trutok mo toktok blong God, **D&K** 19:26. God i sendem Spirit blong Givhan blong tijim trutok, **D&K** 50:14. Hem we i kasem toktok tru long Spirit blong trutok i kasem toktok ia olsem we Spirit blong trutok i prijim, **D&K** 50:17–22. Talemaot trutok folem ol revelesen we mi bin givim long yufala, **D&K** 75:3–4. Wanem i trutok, i laet, **D&K** 84:45. Laet blong Kraes i laet blong trutok, **D&K** 88:6–7, 40. Spirit blong mi, i trutok, **D&K** 88:66. Waes, o laet blong trutok, i no gat wan i krietem o mekem, mo oli no save krietem tu, **D&K** 93:29. Glori blong God i waes, o, long narafala toktok, laet mo trutok, **D&K** 93:36. Mi bin komandem yufala blong lukaotem ol pikinini blong yufala wetem laet mo trutok, **D&K** 93:40.

Wan Stret Pikinini Ia blong Mi i fulap long gladhat mo trutok, **Moses** 1:6.

Tudak. *Luk long* Pikinini blong Tudak, Ol

Tudak, Bigfala. *Luk long* Ded, blong Spirit; Devel; Hel; Pikinini blong Tudak, Ol

Tudak, long Saed blong Spirit. *Luk tu long* Nogud, Fasin Nogud

Nogud fasin, o fasin blong no save long saed blong ol samting long saed blong spirit.

Sore tumas long olgeta we oli talem se tudak i laet, **Aes** 5:20 (2 Nif 15:20). Tudak bae i kavremap wol, mo bigfala tudak bae i kavremap ol pipol, **Aes** 60:2.

Jisas bae i givim laet long olgeta we oli stap sidaon long tudak, **Luk** 1:79. Laet i saen long tudak, mo tudak i no andastanem samting ia, **Jon** 1:5 (D&K 45:7). Lego ol fasin blong tudak mo holem ol samting blong faet we i blong deilaet, **Rom** 13:12. No go kolosap long ol wok blong tudak we i no karem frut, **Efes** 5:8–11.

From we yufala i no askem, yufala i no kam long laet, be bae yufala i mas ded long tudak, **2 Nif** 32:4. Setan i mekem ol wok blong tudak oli go long evriples, **Hil** 6:28–31.

Ol paoa blong tudak oli win long wol, **D&K** 38:8, 11–12. Ful wol i krae anda long tudak mo anda long sin, **D&K** 84:49–54. Sapos ae blong yufala i lukluk long glori blong mi nomo, bambae i no gat tudak insaed long yufala, **D&K** 88:67.

Ol wok blong tudak oli stat blong win long medel blong ol pikinini blong ol man, **Moses** 5:55.

Twelef, Kworom blong Olgeta. *Luk long* Aposol

Twelef Traeb blong Isrel. *Luk long* Isrel—Olgeta twelef traeb blong Isrel

Uru

Long OlTesteman, Uru blong Koldia i fas hom blong Ebram (Jen 11:27–28, 31; 15:7; Neh 9:7; Ebr 2:1, 4).

Vel

Vel

Wan toktok we oli yusum long skripja blong minim (1) wan samting we i seperetem ol ples insaed long tabenakol o tempol, (2) wan simbol blong tokbaot seperesen bitwin God mo man, (3) wan tintin klos we man i werem blong kavremap fes blong olgeta o hed blong olgeta, o (4) wan samting we God i putum blong mekem man i fogetem samting, we i mekem memori blong ol pipol i nomo save wanem i hapen long laef bifo laef long wol.

Vel i seraotem rum we i tabu we i tabu long rum ia we i tabu nomo, **Eks** 26:33.

Vel blong tempol i brok long haf long taem we Kraes i ded long kros, **Mat** 27:51 (Mak 15:38; Luk 23:45). Nao yumi luk tru long klas we i no klia gud, be bambae yumi save luk fes blong hem stret long ae blong yumi, **1 Kor** 13:12.

Vel blong tudak blong fasin blong no biliv i kamaot long maen blong hem, **Alma** 19:6. Brata blong Jared i no save holembak hem blong lukluk insaed long vel, **Ita** 3:19 (Ita 12:19).

Vel bae i brok long tu mo bae yu luk mi, **D&K** 67:10 (D&K 38:8). Vel we i kavremap tempol blong mi, bae mi tekemaot, **D&K** 101:23. Vel i bin kamaot long maen blong mitufala, **D&K** 110:1.

Wan vel blong tudak bae i kavremap wol, **Moses** 7:61.

Visen. *Luk tu long* Drim; Fas Visen; Revelesen

Wan revelesen we i kam long visen long samfala samting we bae i hapen, samfala man, o samting, tru long paaol blong Tabu Spirit.

Samfala eksampol blong sam impoten visen, i gat: visen blong Esikel long saed blong ol las dei (Esik 37–39), visen blong Stiven we i luk Jisas i stanap long raet han saed blong God (Wok 7:55–56), Revelesen blong Jon long saed blong ol las dei (Rev 4–21), visen blong Lihae mo Nifae long saed blong tri blong laef (1 Nif 8; 10–14), visen blong Yangfala Alma long saed blong wan enjel blong

Lod (Mos 27), visen blong brata blong Jared long saed blong evri man we oli stap laef long wol (Ita 3:25), visen blong ol glori (D&K 76), ol visen we God i givim long Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri insaed long Ketlan Tempol (D&K 110), visen blong Josef F. Smit long saed blong fasin blong pemaot ol dedman (D&K 138), visen blong Moses long saed blong God mo ol kriesen blong Hem (Moses 1), visen blong Inok abaot God (Moses 6–7), mo Fas Visen blong Josef Smit (JS—H 1).

Long ples we i no gat visen, ol pipol oli go lus, **Prov** 29:18. Ol yang man bae oli luk ol visen, **Joel** 2:28 (Wok 2:17).

Hem i givim mi save tru long ol visen, **2 Nif** 4:23.

Hem i wan mesenja we God i sendem hem i kam, **JS—H** 1:33. Mifala i biliv long profesi, revelesen, visen, **TbB** 1:7.

Voes. *Luk tu long* Revelesen

Olsem we oli yusum long ol skripja, samtaem i wan laod mesej we Lod, o ol mesenja blong Hem oli talem. Voes blong Spirit i save tu stap olsem wan voes we yu no save harem, be i toktok stret i go long hat mo long maen.

Adam mo Iv i harem voes blong Lod God, **Jen** 3:8 (Moses 4:14). Lod i toktok long Elaaja long wan kwaet smol voes, **1 King** 19:11–13.

Olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli folem voes blong Gudfala Man blong Lukaot long Sipsip, **Jon** 10:1–16. Evriwan we i blong trukot bae i harem voes blong mi, **Jon** 18:37.

Mi bin obei long voes blong Spirit, **1 Nif** 4:6–18. Wan voes i kam long mi, i talem: Inos, mi fogivim ol sin blong yu, **Inos** 1:5. Hem i wan kwaet voes we i sofsof stret gud, mo i bin go tru kasem sol, **Hil** 5:29–33 (3 Nif 11:3–7).

Nomata oli kamaot tru long voes blong miwan o tru long voes blong ol wokman blong mi, i semmak, **D&K** 1:38. Wanem we bae oli talem taem Tabu Spirit i lidim olgeta, bae i voes blong Lod, **D&K** 68:2–4. Evri sol we i obei long

voes blong mi bae i luk fes blong mi, mo save se mi mi stap, **D&K** 93:1.

Vot. *Luk long* Ful Sapot

Waef. *Luk long* Famli; Mared, Maredem

Waes, Ol Spirit. *Luk tu long* Laet, Laet blong Kraes; Spirit; Trutok

Waes i gat plante defren mining, mo tri long olgeta i go olsem: (1) Hem i laet blong trutok we i givim laef mo laef long evri samting long yunives. Hem i bin stap oltaem nomo. (2) Toktok ia, ol waes, o ol spirit, oli tokbaot tu ol spirit pikinini blong God. (3) Ol skripja oli save tokbaot tu waes ia taem i tokbaot samting ia we i bin stap finis bifo yumi bon olsem ol spirit pikinini.

From waes i folem waes, **D&K** 88:40. Waes, i no gat wan i krietem o mekem, mo oli no save mekem o krietem tu, **D&K** 93:29. Evri waes i indipenden long ples ia we God i bin putum hem long hem, **D&K** 93:30. Glori blong God hem i waes, **D&K** 93:36–37. Wanem level blong waes yumi kasem long laef ia, bae hem i stap wetem yumi long taem blong laef bakegen long ded, **D&K** 130:18–19.

Lod i rul ova long evri spirit, **Ebr** 3:21. Lod i bin soem long long Ebrahim ol spirit we hem i bin oganaesem bifo hem i mekem wol, **Ebr** 3:22.

Waes Tingting. *Luk tu long* Andastaning; Save; Trutok

Paoa ia, o presen ia we i kam long God blong jajem samting i stret. Wan i save kasem waes tingting tru long eksperiens mo stadi, mo taem i folem kaonsel blong God. Sapos man i no gat help blong God, hem i no save gat tru waes tingting (2 Nif 9:28; 27:26).

God i givim waes tingting long Solomon, **1 King** 4:29–30. Waes tingting i stamba samting: taswe, kasem waes tingting, **Prov** 4:7. Hem we i gat waes tingting i lavem sol blong hem, **Prov** 19:8.

Jisas i kam antap long waes tingting,

Luk 2:40, 52. Sapos wan i no gat waes, hem i mas askem long God, **Jem** 1:5 (**D&K** 42:68; **JS—H** 1:11).

Bae mi talemaot olgeta samting ia long yufala blong yufala i lanem waes tingting, **Mos** 2:17. Lanem waes tingting taem yufala i yangfala, **Alma** 37:35.

Olgeta Sent bae oli faenem waes tingting mo ol bigfala rij save, **D&K** 89:19. Hem we i no gat save i mas lanem waes tingting tru long fasin blong stap putum tingting blong hem i stap daon mo tru long fasin blong stap prea long Lod, **D&K** 136:32.

Wan. *Luk long* God, Godhed; Yuniti

Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes; Pikinini, Stret

Wan nara nem blong Jisas Kraes. Hem i Wan Stret Pikinini ia blong Papa (**Luk** 1:26–35; **Jon** 1:14; 3:16; 1 Nif 11:18–20; 2 Nif 25:12; **Alma** 7:10; 12:33; **Moses** 7:62).

Wan we I Neva Go Wetem Man o Woman Yet. *Luk tu long* Meri, Mama blong Jisas

Wan man, o wan woman we i kasem yia blong mared finis be i neva gat seks. Long ol skripja, wan we i neva go wetem man o woman yet, hem i wan we i gat klin fasin (**Rev** 14:4).

Wan woman we i neva go wetem man yet bae i bonem wan smol boe, **Aes** 7:14 (**Mat** 1:23; 2 Nif 17:14).

Kingdom blong heven i olsem ol tenfala yang gel we i no save man yet, **Mat** 25:1–13.

Long taon blong Nasaret, mi luk wan yang gel we i no save man yet, we i mama blong Pikinini blong God, 1 Nif 11:13–18. Meri i wan woman we i no save man yet, hem i wan gudfala woman we God i bin jusum hem, **Alma** 7:10.

Wasem, we Oli Wasem. *Luk tu long* Baptaes, Baptaesem; Pem Praes, Atonmen

Blong klinim, long saed blong bodi o

Wei

long saed blong spirit. I olsem wan simbol; wan we i sakem sin i save kam klin long wan laef we i fulap long sin mo ol risal blong hem tru long sakrifaes we i pemaot man, blong Jisas Kraes. Samfala wei blong klinim man oli mekem anda long stret atoriti blong prishud, mo oli stap olsem ol tabu odinens.

Pris bae i mas wasem ol klos blong hem mo swim long wota, **Nam** 19:7. Wasemaot gud mi long sin blong mi, **Sam** 51:2. 7. Wasem yufala, mekem yufala i kam klin, stop blong mekem rabis samting, **Aes** 1:16–18.

Jisas i wasem ol leg blong ol Aposol blong Hem, **Jon** 13:4–15 (D&K 88:138–139). Kasem baptaes, mo wasemaot ol sin blong yufala, **Wok** 22:16 (Alma 7:14; D&K 39:10).

I no gat man we Jisas i save sevem hem be nomo sapos ol klos blong hem Lod i wasem i kam waet, **Alma** 5:21 (3 Nif 27:19). Tru long blad blong Kraes, klos blong olgeta i kam klin, i kam waet, **Alma** 13:11 (Ita 13:10).

Taem oli stap obei long ol komanmen, Lod i wasemaot mo i klinim olgeta long evri sin blong olgeta, **D&K** 76:52. Ol anoenting blong yufala, mo ol tabu seremoni blong wasem yufala, mi odemem tru long odinens blong tabu haos blong mi, **D&K** 124:39–41.

Wei. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes; Wokbaot, Wokbaot Wetem God

Rod we wan i folem. Jisas i talem se Hem nao i rod (Jon 14:4–6).

Kipim ol komanmen blong Lod blong wokbaot long ol wei blong hem, **Dut** 8:6. Tijim pikinini long rod we hem i mas folem, **Prov** 22:6 (2 Nif 4:5). Lod i talem se ol wei blong hem oli moa hae long ol wei blong yumi, **Aes** 55:8–9.

Rod ia i stret mo i smol; rod ia i lidim man long laef, **Mat** 7:13–14 (3 Nif 14:13–14; 27:33; D&K 132:22, 25). God bae i mekem wan rod blong yu ronwe long tentesen, **1 Kor** 10:13.

Lod i no givim wan komanmen long hem we i no mekem rere wan rod blong

ol pikinini blong hem oli holemtaet, **1 Nif** 3:7 (1 Nif 9:6; 17:3, 13). I no gat wan narafala rod be tru long get nomo, **2 Nif** 9:41. Yufala i fri blong mekem samting blong yufalawan—blong jusum wei blong ded we i no gat en, o wei blong laef we i no save finis, **2 Nif** 10:23. Hemia nao rod mo i no gat wan nara rod, o wan nara nem, **2 Nif** 31:21 (Mos 3:17; Alma 38:9; Hil 5:9). Be tru long presen blong Pikinini blong hem, God i bin mekem rere wan rod we i moa gud tumas, **Ita** 12:11 (1 Kor 12:31).

Evri man i wokbaot folem rod blong hemwan, **D&K** 1:16. I mas hapen long wei blong mi, **D&K** 104:16.

Wet Longtaem, Fasin blong Save.

Luk tu long Flas, No Stap Flas, Fasin blong No Stap Flas; Stap Strong

Blong stanap strong longtaem mo stap kwaet; paoa ia blong save tekem hadtaem, rabis toktok, o kil, be i no gat komplem o fasin blong givimbak.

Spel long Lod, mo wet longtaem from hem, **Sam** 37:7–8. Hem we i slo blong kros, i gat bigfala fasin blong andastanem samting, **Prov** 14:29.

Long fasin blong yufala blong save wet longtaem, hem i tekem sol blong yufala, **Luk** 21:19. Yumi gat hop tru long fasin blong save wet longtaem mo tru long fasin blong gat kamfot long ol skripja, **Rom** 15:4. Stap folem olgeta we, tru long fet mo fasin blong save wet longtaem, oli kasem ol promes, **Hib** 6:12–15. Letem fasin blong save wet longtaem i mekem wok i stret gud, blong yufala i save kam stret gud mo fulwan, **Jem** 1:2–4. Yufala i harem long saed blong fasin blong Job blong save wet longtaem, **Jem** 5:11.

Oli bin mekem samting wetem glad mo wetem fasin blong save wet longtaem, mo folem tingting blong Lod, **Mos** 24:15. Yufala i bin tekem evriwan long ol samting ia wetem fasin blong save wet longtaem from se Lod i bin stap wetem yufala, **Alma** 38:4–5.

Gohed wetem fasin blong save wet

longtaem kasem taem yu kam stret gud, **D&K** 67:13.

Wido. *Luk tu long Gudlaef, Welfea*

Wan woman we hasban blong hem i ded mo i nomo mared bakegen.

Olgeta we oli no gat papa mo wido bae oli kam mo bae oli kakae, **Dut** 14:29.

Pua wido ia i givim evri samting we hem i gat, **Mak** 12:41–44. Visitim olgeta we oli no gat papa mo olgeta wido long hadtaem blong olgeta, **Jem** 1:27.

Bae Lod i stap wan kwik witnes agensem ol man we oli mekem nogud long ol wido, **3 Nif** 24:5 (Sek 7:10).

Ol wido mo ol pikinini we oli nomo gat papa mo mama, bae oli kasem sapot mo samting, **D&K** 83:6 (D&K 136:8).

Williams, Frederik G.

Wan long ol fas elda long Jos we i kambak we i bin stap blong sam taem olsem wan kaonsela blong Presidensi blong Hae Prishud (D&K 81; 90:6, 19; 102:3).

Witma, Deved

Wan long ol fas lida blong Jos we i kambak, mo hem i wan long Olgeta Tri Witnes we i save talem stret ples we Buk blong Momon i kamaot long hem mo i save talem se buk ia i tru (D&K 14; 17–18). Lod i givim stret long hem ol instraksen long Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan 14 mo 30:1–4.

Witma, Jon

Wan long ol fas lida blong Jos we i kambak, mo hem i wan long Olgeta Eit Witnes blong Buk blong Momon. Long long “Testemoni blong Olgeta Eit Witnes” long ol fas pej blong Buk blong Momon. Hem tu, Lod i bin singaotem hem blong prijim gospel (D&K 30:9–11).

Witma, Pita Junia

Wan long ol fas lida long Jos we i kambak, mo hem i wan long Olgeta Eit Witnes blong Buk blong Momon. Luk long “Testemoni blong Olgeta Eit Witnes” long ol fas pej blong Buk blong Momon.

Witnes blong Buk blong Momon, Ol

Lod i givim hem ol instraksen we i blong hem insaed long Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan 16 mo 30:5–8.

Witnes. *Luk tu long Testemoni*

Wan toktok, o nara pruf we i soemaot we wan samting i tru; wan testemoni. Wan witnes, hem i wan tu we i givim kaen toktok ia, o pruf ia folem save blong hemwan; hemia i wan we i talem testemoni blong hem, o i testifae.

Bae yufala i no talem ol giaman toktok, **Eks** 20:16.

Gospel ia, bae oli prijim long ful wol blong i stap olsem wan witnes long evri kantri, **Mat** 24:14 (JS—M 1:31). Bae yufala i ol witnes blong mi, **Wok** 1:8. Spirit Hemwan i testifae wetem spirit blong mifala, **Rom** 8:16 (1 Jon 5:6).

Yufala i glad blong stanap olsem ol witnes blong God long evri taem, **Mos** 18:8–9. Yumi tekem sakramen blong witnes long Papa se bae yumi kipim ol komanmen mo oltaem tingbaot Jisas, **3 Nif** 18:10–11 (Moro 4–5; D&K 20:77–79). Yufala i no kasem eni witnes kasem afta long tes blong fet blong yufala, **Ita** 12:6.

Loa blong ol witnes: tru long maot blong tu o trifala witnes, bambae evri toktok oli stanap, **D&K** 6:28 (Dut 17:6; Mat 18:16; 2 Kor 13:1; Ita 5:4; D&K 128:3). Mi bin odenem yutufala blong kam ol aposol, mo ol spesel witnes blong nem blong mi, **D&K** 27:12 (D&K 107:23). Lod i singaotem tu Olgeta Seventi blong stap olsem ol spesel witnes long Ol Jentaem mo long ful wol, **D&K** 107:25. Bae i mas gat wan man blong raetem rekod blong hem, mo hem i mas stap olsem wan ae witnes long ol baptaes blong yufala, **D&K** 127:6 (D&K 128:2–4).

Witnes blong Buk blong Momon,
Ol. *Luk tu long Buk blong Momon;*
Witnes

Lod i givim komanmen long ol narawan, be i no Profet Josef Smit nomo, blong testifae se Buk blong Momon i kam long God (D&K 17; 128:20). Luk long ol testemoni blong olgeta witnes

Witni, Niuwel K.

ia long "Fas Toktok" long fored blong Buk blong Momon.

Tru long ol toktok blong olgetatri bae toktok blong mi i stanap, **2 Nif** 11:3. Ol witnes blong talemaot testimoni abaot toktok blong hem i go long ol pikinini blong ol man, **2 Nif** 27:12–13. Long maot blong tri witnes bae ol samting ia i stanap, **Ita** 5:4.

Tru long fet, Olgeta Tri Witnes bae oli luk ol buk ia, **D&K** 17.

Witni, Niuwel K.

Wan long ol fas lida blong Jos we i kambak. Niuwel K. Witni i bin bisop long Ketlan Ohaeo (Yunaeted Stet blong Amerika), mo afta, i stap olsem Prisae-ding Bisop blong Jos (**D&K** 72:1–8; 104; 117).

Wo, Faet. *Luk tu long Pis*

Wan faet, o wan raorao we oli mekem wetem ful blong faet; blong stap faet wetem ol tul blong faet. Lod i agri long wo nomo olsem wan las wei blong olgeta Sent blong Hem blong difendem ol famli, ol propeti, ol raet, ol spesel janis, mo ol fridom blong olgeta (**Alma** 43:9, 45–47).

Moronae i lukaot blong difendem ol pipol blong hem, ol raet blong hem, kantri blong hem, mo relijin blong hem, **Alma** 48:10–17.

Josef Smit i kasem wan revelesen mo profes long saed blong wo, **D&K** 87. Legu wo mo talemaot pis, **D&K** 98:16, 34–46. Mifala i biliv se evri man i gat raet blong i difendem hemwan, ol fren blong hem, mo ol samting we hem i gat, mo gavman, **D&K** 134:11.

Mifala i biliv blong folem, givim ona, mo sapotem loa, **TbB** 1:12.

Wok. *Luk tu long Gudlaef, Welfea;*

Lav

Kea we oli givim, o wok we oli mekem blong gud blong God mo ol narafala man. Taem yumi givim seves long ol narafala man, yumi stap wok blong God tu.

Jusum tedei se bae yu wok blong hu, **Jos** 24:15.

Sapos yufala i mekem long wan we i moa daon long mi, i olsem we yufala i mekem long mi, **Mat** 25:35–45. Givim bodi blong yufala olsem wan sakrifae, we i gudfala seves blong yufala, **Rom** 12:1. Tru long lav, givgivim seves long wanwan long yufala, **Gal** 5:13.

Bae yufala i spenem dei blong yufala blong wok blong God blong yufala, **2 Nif** 2:3. Taem we yufala i stap wok blong ol narafala man, yufala i stap mekem wok blong God blong yufala nomo, **Mos** 2:17. Olgeta we oli kasem graon blong promes oli mas wok blong God o bae hem i swipim olgeta i go, **Ita** 2:8–12.

Yufala we i stat blong mekem wok blong God, yufala i mas luk se yufala i wok blong hem wetem ful hat, **D&K** 4:2. Lod i givim olgeta komanmen blong man i mas lavem mo wok blong hem, **D&K** 20:18–19. Long nem blong Jisas Kraes bae yufala i wok blong God, **D&K** 59:5. Mi, Lod, mi glad blong givim ona long olgeta we oli wok blong mi, **D&K** 76:5.

Wosipim God, from hem nomo bae yufala i givim seves long hem, **Moses** 1:15.

Wok, Diuti. *Luk tu long Obei, Fasin*
blong Stap, Stap Obei, Obei

Long ol skripja, hem i wan smol wok, wan wok, o wan responsabiliti, we plante taem, Lod o ol wokman blong Hem i stap givim.

Obei long ol komanmen blong hem: from hemia nao ful wok blong man, **Pri** 12:13. Wanem Lod i wantem long yumi, i blong yumi mekem samting i stret, **Maeka** 6:8.

Yumi mas obei long God be i no long man, **Wok** 5:29.

God i kilim olgeta wetem hadtaem, blong mekem olgeta oli tingbaot wok blong olgeta, **Mos** 1:17.

Oli tokbaot gud diuti blong ol elda, ol pris, ol tija, mo ol dikon, **D&K** 20:38–

67. Olgeta we oli kasem prishud oli mas lukluk long evri diuti blong famli, **D&K** 20:47, 51. Oli tokbaot ol diuti blong ol memba afta long baptaes, **D&K** 20:68–69. Ol elda blong mi bae oli mas wet blong smol taem blong ol pipol blong mi oli save moa gud long saed blong wok blong olgeta, **D&K** 105:9–10. Evri man i mas lanem wok blong hem, **D&K** 107:99–100.

Wok, Gudfala Wok, Gudfala Wok blong Givhan. *Luk tu long* Gudlaef, Welfea; Livim Kaka, Fasin blong Livim Kaka; Ofiring; Pua

Ol ofring blong helpem olgeta pua-man.

No soem ol gudfala wok blong yu long fored blong ol man, **Mat** 6:1–4 (3 Nif 13:1–4). Pua wido ia i givim moa bitim we evriwan i givim, **Mak** 12:41–44. Man we i givim samting i harem gud moa bitim man we i kasem samting, **Wok** 20:33–35.

Mi wantem se bae yufala i serem ol samting blong yufala long olgeta pua, **Mos** 4:26. Ol pipol blong jos oli mas serem wanem oli gat, evriwan folem wanem we hem i gat, **Mos** 18:27.

Wok, Ol

Ol aksen blong wan, nomata i gud o nogud. Wanwan long yumi bae i kasem jajmen from ol wok blong hemwan.

Lod bae i givim long evri man folem ol wok blong hem, **Prov** 24:12.

Letem laet blong yufala i saen long fored blong ol man blong oli save luk ol gudfala wok blong yufala, **Mat** 5:16 (3 Nif 12:16). Hem we i mekem tingting blong Papa blong mi bae i go insaed long kingdom blong heven, **Mat** 7:21. Fet we i no gat wok i go wetem, i samting we i ded, **Jem** 2:14–26.

Oli mas kasem jajmen from ol wok blong olgeta, **1 Nif** 15:32 (Mos 3:24). Mifala i save se hem i tru long gladhat we Jisas bae i sevem yumi, be afta nomo we mifala i mekem evri samting we mifala i save mekem, **2 Nif** 25:23. Tijim

Wokbaot, Wokbaot Wetem God

olgeta blong oli no stap taed blong mekem ol gudfala wok, **Alma** 37:34. Hem i mas hapen we ol man bae oli kasem jajmen folem ol wok blong olgeta, **Alma** 41:3. Tru long ol wok blong olgeta bambae yufala i save olgeta, **Moro** 7:5 (D&K 18:38).

Mi, Lod, bae mi jajem evri man folem ol wok blong olgeta, **D&K** 137:9.

Wokbaot, Wokbaot Wetem God. *Luk tu long* Obei, Fasin blong Stap, Stap Obei, Obei; Stret mo Gud, We I, Stret mo Gud Fasin; Wei

Blong stap stret wetem ol tijing blong God, mo blong laef long wei ia we God i mekem ol pipol blong Hem oli laef; blong save kasem samting mo stap obei long ol toktok blong Tabu Spirit.

Bae mi testem olgeta, se bae oli wokbaot folem loa blong mi o nogat, **Eks** 16:4. I no gat wan samting we Lod bae i holembak long olgeta we oli wokbaot i stret, **Sam** 84:11. Olgeta we oli wokbaot folem ol rul blong mi, mo oli kipim ol odinens blong mi bae oli ol pipol blong mi, **Esik** 11:20–21 (Dut 8:6). Wanem we Lod i askem yu blong mekem, i blong yu wokbaot wetem tingting i stap daon wetem God, **Maeka** 6:8 (D&K 11:12).

Wokbaot long laet, olsem we God i stap insaed long laet ia, **1 Jon** 1:7 (2 Jon 1:6; 3 Jon 1:4; 4 Nif 1:12).

Wokbaot long stret rod ia we i go long laef, **2 Nif** 33:9. King Benjamin i wokbaot wetem wan tingting we i klia long fes blong God, **Mos** 2:27. Diuti blong yu i blong wokbaot, we yu no gat rong, folem tabu oda blong God, **Alma** 7:22.

Ol memba blong Jos oli wokbaot mo toktok olsem God, **D&K** 20:69. Folem gud evri toktok blong profet mo stap wokbaot long tabu fasin long fored blong mi, **D&K** 21:4. Tijim ol pikinini blong olgeta blong prea, mo blong wokbaot long stret laef long fored blong Lod, **D&K** 68:28.

Bae yu stap wetem mi, mo bae mi stap wetem yu; from hemia, yu wokbaot wetem mi, **Moses** 6:34.

Wok Strong wetem Strong Tingting, Fasin blong

Wan hadwok we i stap gohed oltaem, mo i strong, speseli taem wan i mekem wok blong Lod mo i stap obei long toktok blong Hem.

Lisin gud long mi, **Aes** 55:2.

God i man we i mekem gud long olgeta we oli stap wok strong blong lukaotem hem, **Hib** 11:6. Yufala i traehad blong adap klin fasin long bilif blong yufala, **2 Pita** 1:5.

Tijim toktok blong God wetem evri strong tingting, **Jek** 1:19. Oli bin stadi long ol skripja wetem strong tingting, **Alma** 17:2. Oli bin wantem, wetem strong tingting oltaem blong obei long ol komanmen, **3 Nif** 6:14. Bae yumi mas wokhad wetem strong tingting, **Moro** 9:6.

Wok wetem strong tingting long wan gud wok, **D&K** 58:27. Yufala i no stap nating be yufala i wok wetem strong-fala paoa blong yufala, **D&K** 75:3. Wok strong wetem strong tingting blong follem ol toktok blong laef we i no save finis, **D&K** 84:43. Evri man i mas lanem diuti blong hem, mo i mas wok strong wetem strong tingting, **D&K** 107:99.

Wol. *Luk tu long* Babel, Babilon; Ded, We i Save, Laef long Wol; Krietem, Kriesen

Planet we yumi stap laef long hem, we God i bin krietem tru long Jisas Kraes blong man i yusum long taem blong tes blong hem long wol. Las fiuja blong wol i blong kasem glori mo kam niu (**D&K** 77:1-2; 130:8-9). Blong olgeta we oli laef klin inaf, wol ia bae i kam wan ples blong kasem wan selestial glori (**D&K** 88:14-26). Bae oli glad blong stap long ples we Papa mo Pikinini i stap long hem (**D&K** 76:62). Long nara wei, oli ol pipol ia we oli no obei long ol komanmen blong God.

God i krietem wol blong man: God i givim long man blong i rul ova long wol, **Jen** 1:28 (**Moses** 2:28). Wol ia i blong Lod, **Eks** 9:29 (**Sam** 24:1). Lod i givim

wol ia long ol pikinini blong ol man, **Sam** 115:16. Mi bin mekem wol ia mo mi bin krietem man we i stap laef long hem, **Aes** 45:12.

Tru long paoa blong toktok blong hem nao man i kam long wol, **Jek** 4:9.

Wol ia, bae God i givim long olgeta we oli tekem Tabu Spirit blong i stap olsem gaed blong olgeta, **D&K** 45:56-58 (**D&K** 103:7). Olgeta we oli bin obei long gospel oli kasem ol gudfala samting blong wol ia olsem wan praes, **D&K** 59:3. Olgeta we oli pua mo olgeta we oli no flas long wol ia bambae oli kasem wol ia, **D&K** 88:17 (**Mat** 5:5; **3 Nif** 12:5).

Bambae yumi mekem wan wol, mo bambae yumi testem olgeta, **Ebr** 3:24-25.

Wan samting we i stap laef: Wol i stap blong oltaem, **Pri** 1:4.

Solwota we oli mekem wetem glas i wol ia taem hem i kam tabu, i nomo save ded, mo i stap blong taem we i no save finis, **D&K** 77:1. Wol ia i mas kam tabu mo rere from selestial glori, **D&K** 88:18-19.

Wol i bin krae bigwan, **Moses** 7:48.

Taem wol i seraot: Bae ol wota oli kam joen tugeta long wan ples, **Jen** 1:9. Long taem blong Peleg, wol i bin seraot, **Jen** 10:25.

Afta we ol wota oli kamaot, wol ia i kam wan gudfala graon, **Ita** 13:2.

Wol bae i kam olsem we hem i bin stap bifo we hem i seraot, **D&K** 133:24.

Laef long wol ia: Long laef long wol ia, bambae yufala i gat ol hadtaem, **Jon** 16:33.

No fraet nomata sapos i go kasem ded; from we long wol ia, glad blong yu i no fulwan, **D&K** 101:36.

Ol pipol we oli no obei long ol komanmen: Bae mi panisim wol from ol rabis wok blong olgeta, **Aes** 13:11 (**2 Nif** 23:11).

Sapos wol i no laekem yu, yufala i mas save se wol ia i no bin laekem mi bifo finis, **Jon** 15:18-19.

Bigfala haos we i gat fulap spes ia i hae tingting blong wol, **1 Nif** 11:36.

Wol i stap kam raep long rabis fasin, **D&K** 18:6. Lukaot gud blong ol samting blong wol oli no spolem yu, **D&K** 59:9. Hem we i fetful mo i stap strong kasem en, bambae i winim wol, **D&K** 63:47. Mi no letem yufala blong yufala i laef folem fasin blong wol, **D&K** 95:13.

Taem we Lod i klinim wol ia: Ren i fol-daon long wol blong foti dei, **Jen** 7:4.

Wol ia, God i holemtaet blong faea i no kasem, hemia kasem dei blong jaj-men, **2 Pita** 3:7.

Afta long tedei, taem we man i bon long faea bae i kam, **D&K** 64:24.

Wol ia i wantem kam klin long doti blong hem, **Moses** 7:48.

En blong wol: Mi mekem wan niu wol; mo bambae oli nomo tingbaot olfala wol ia, **Aes** 65:17 (Rev 21:1; TbB 1:10).

Long en blong wol ia, bae mi karem ol rabis gras oli kam wanples mo bae mi bonem olgeta long faea, **Mat** 13:40, 49 (Mal 4:1; Jek 6:3).

Plantenes blong mi, bae mi mekem faea i bonem gud, **Jek** 5:77 (D&K 64:23–24).

Lod bae i prapa spolem gud Setan mo ol wok blong hem long en blong wol ia, **D&K** 19:3. Wol ia bae i ded, be bae i kam laef bakegen, **D&K** 88:25–26.

Lod i soem en blong wol long Inok, **Moses** 7:67.

Wol olsem we bae i stap long las taem: Wol ia bae i kam tugeta olsem wan skrol, mo bae i pas i go lus, **3 Nif** 26:3 (D&K 29:23). Bambae i gat wan niufala heven mo wan niufala wol, **Ita** 13:9 (D&K 29:23).

Solwota we i olsem glas, i wol ia we i kam tabu, i nomo save ded, mo i stap blong taem we i no save finis, **D&K** 77:1. Wol ia i mas kam tabu mo i mas rere from selestial glori, **D&K** 88:18–19. Wol ia bae God i mekem i kam olsem glas mo bae i wan Yurim mo Tumim, **D&K** 130:8–9.

Blong wan taosen yia bae wol ia i spel, **Moses** 7:64. Wol ia bae i kam niu bakegen, **TbB** 1:10.

Wol, Samting blong. *Luk tu long* Hae Tingting; Mane; Nating, blong Nating; Rij Samting, Ol

Ol samting we oli no stret mo oli no-gud we man i wantem, mo ol hadwok we man i mekem blong kasem ol rij samting blong wol ia, mo ol samting blong laef ia, be i livim ol samting long saed blong spirit.

From se, wanem i gud blong man i kasem ful wol ia mo i lusum sol blong hem, **Mat** 16:26.

Oli putum hat blong olgeta long ol samting nating blong wol ia, **Alma** 4:8 (Alma 31:27).

Putum ol samting blong wol oli stap long saed, **D&K** 25:10. Hat blong ol man oli stap tumas long ol samting blong wol ia, **D&K** 121:35.

Woman, Ol Woman. *Luk tu long* Brata, Ol; Man, Ol Man; Sista

Wan adalt woman, wan gel blong God. Toktok, *woman*, samtaem oli yusum long ol skripja olsem wan taetol blong respek (Jon 19:26; Alma 19:10).

God i mekem wan man mo wan woman, **Jen** 1:27 (Moses 2:27; 6:9; Ebr 4:27). Wan woman we i gat klin fasin, praes blong hem i moa sas bitim ol sas ston ia, rubi, **Prov** 31:10–31.

Woman i glori blong man, **1 Kor** 11:7. Man i no stap we i no gat woman, mo woman tu, i no save stap we i no gat man, long Lod, **1 Kor** 11:11. Ol woman oli mas flasem olgeta wetem ol samting we oli naes, **1 Tim** 2:9–10.

Mi, Lod God, mi glad long fasin blong stap klin blong ol woman, **Jek** 2:28.

Mi fogivim ol sin blong yu, mo yu yu wan woman we mi mij jusum, **D&K** 25:3. Ol woman oli gat raet blong kasem sapot long hasban blong olgeta blong lukluk long samting we oli nidim long laef, **D&K** 83:2.

Wonem, Woning. *Luk tu long* Gadman, Ol; Lukluk, Lukaot long

Blong givim wan notis, o wan toktok blong lukaot gud. Ol profet, ol lida mo

Wosip

ol papa mo mama oli stap givim woning mo stap tijim ol narawan blong oli stap obei long Lod mo ol tijing blong Hem.

Jekob i wonem ol pipol blong Nifae agensem evri kaen sin, **Jek** 3:12.

Voes blong woning i go long evri pipol, **D&K** 1:4. Prijing blong yufala i mas stap olsem wan voes blong woning, **D&K** 38:41. Hemia wan dei blong woning, **D&K** 63:58. Evri man we i kasem woning i mas wonem neba blong hem, **D&K** 88:81. Mi bin wonem yu, mo mi bin wonem yu bifo, taem mi givim yu toktok ia blong waes tingting, **D&K** 89:4.

Wosip. *Luk tu long* God, Godhed

Hem i lav, respek, seves, mo ful tingting i go long God (**D&K** 20:19). Wosip i tekem prea, fasin blong livim kakae, jos seves, tekpat long ol odinens blong gospel, mo ol nara praktis we i soem ful tingting mo lav we wan i gat long God.

Bae yufala i no mas wosip long ol narafala god long fes blong mi, **Eks** 20:3 (**Eks** 32:1–8, 19–35; **Sam** 81:9).

Wosipim Papa long spirit mo long trutok, **Jon** 4:23. Wosipim hem we i mekem heven mo wol, **Rev** 14:7 (**D&K** 133:38–39).

Wosipim hem wetem ful paoa blong tingting, ful maen, mo ful paoa blong yufala, **2 Nif** 25:29. Oli biliv long Kraes mo oli wosipim Papa long nem blong hem, **Jek** 4:5. Sinos i tijim olgeta se man i mas prea mo wosip long evri ples, **Alma** 33:3–11. Wosipim God long wanem ples yufala i save stap long hem, long spirit mo long trutok, **Alma** 34:38. Ol pipol oli foldaon long leg blong Jisas mo wosipim hem, **3 Nif** 11:17.

Evri man i mas sakem sin, biliv long Jisas Kraes, mo wosipim Papa long nem blong hem, **D&K** 20:29. Mi givim long yufala ol toktok ia blong yufala i andastanem mo save olsem wanem blong wosipim mi, mo save wanem nao yufala i stap wosipim, **D&K** 93:19.

Wan God ia nomo bae mi wosipim, **Moses** 1:12–20. Mifala i klemem spesel

janis ia blong wosipim God we I Gat Olgeta Paoa, **TbB** 1:11.

Wosipim Aedol, Fasin blong

Fasin blong wosip long ol aedol, o fasin blong hang strong o putum strong tingting long eni samting.

Yufala i no mas mekem wosip long ol narafala god, yufala i mas mekem wosip long mi nomo, **Eks** 20:3 (**Mos** 12:35; 13:12–13). Sapos yufala i go mekem wosip long ol narafala god, hem bambae i kilim yufala i ded, **Dut** 8:19. Fasin blong mekem stronghed i semmak long rabis fasin mo fasin blong wosipim ol aedol, **1 Saml** 15:23. Yufala i tanem baksaed long mi, yufala i stanemap ol aedol blong yufala, **Aes** 57:8. Yufala i presem ol god blong silva mo gol, **Dan** 5:23.

Yufala i no save wok blong God mo mamon, **Mat** 6:24. Fasin blong stap kavetem samting i olsem blong wosipim ol aedol, **Kol** 3:5. Ol pikinini. Yufala i no mekem wosip long ol giaman god, **1 Jon** 5:21.

Sore tumas long olgeta we oli stap wosipim ol aedol, **2 Nif** 9:37. Ol fasin blong ol pipol blong Nifae blong wosipim aedol i mekem olgeta oli go kasem faet mo oli prapa lus evriwan, **Alma** 50:21.

Evri man i wokbaot folem rod blong hemwan, mo folem fasin blong god blong hemwan, **D&K** 1:16. Oli mas wok wetem han blong olgetawan nomo, blong mekem se oli no mekem fasin blong presem ol aedol, **D&K** 52:39.

Papa blong Ebrahim i go lus tru long fasin blong wosip long aedol, **Ebr** 1:27.

Wota we I Laef. *Luk tu long* Jisas Kraes

Wan simbol blong Lod Jisas Kraes mo ol tijing blong Hem. Olsem we yumi nidim wota blong sapotem laef blong bodi blong yumi, semmak, yumi nidim Sevyra mo ol tijing blong Hem (wota we i laef) blong kasem laef we i no save finis.

Wetem glad, bae yu tekem wota aot long ol wel blong fasin blong severem

man, **Aes** 12:3. Oli livim mi, mi we mi springwota blong ol wota we i givim laef, **Jerem** 2:13.

Huia bae i dring wota we bambae mi givim long hem bae i neva tosta bakegen, **Jon** 4:6–15. Sapos wan man i tosta, letem hem i kam long mi mo i dring, **Jon** 7:37.

Aean rel i lidim mi i go stret long springwota blong ol wota we oli laef, **1 Nif** 11:25.

Dring long wota blong laef fri nomo, **D&K** 10:66. Ol komanmen blong mi bae oli olsem wan wel blong wota we i laef, **D&K** 63:23.

Wo we I Stap long Heven. *Luk tu long* Kaonsel long Heven; Laef Bifo Laef long Wol Ia

Raorao we i tekem ples long laef bifo laef long wol ia long medel blong ol spirit pikinini blong God.

God i sakem Seta aot long heven mo i go long wol, **Rev** 12:4, 7–9.

Devel mo wan pat aot long tri blong olgeta we oli stap long heven, God i sakem olgeta i go daon, **D&K** 29:36–37. Lusifa i go agensem Wan Stret Pikinini Ia, **D&K** 76:25–26.

Seta i lukaot blong kasem glori blong Papa mo prapa spolem gud fridom blong joes blong ol man, **Moses** 4:1–4 (**Aes** 14:12–15; **Ebr** 3:27–28). Olgeta we oli folem God, oli kipim fas laef blong olgeta, oli kam long wol, mo kasem wan bodi, **Ebr** 3:26.

Wudrof, Wilfod. *Luk tu long* Ofisol Toktok 1; Pablik Anaonsmen

Hem i nambafo Presiden blong Jos afta long Restoresen blong gospel tru long Profet Josef Smit. Hem i bon long 1807 mo hem i ded long 1898.

Lod i singaotem hem blong stap long wan posisen insaed long Kaonsel blong Olgeta Twelef, **D&K** 118:6. Hem i bin stap long medel blong ol spirit we Lod i jusum, we i holemtaet olgeta blong oli kam long taem blong evri wok blong God i kamtru, **D&K** 138:53. Hem i ka-

sem wan revelesen blong stopem fasin blong maredem fulap woman insaed long Jos, **OTK** 1.

Yang, Brigham

Wan long ol fas Aposol long dispen-sesen ia mo hem i nambatu Presiden blong Jos Ia blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent. Hem i lidim olgeta Sent i go Wes, aot long Nauvu, Ilinoia, i go kasem Sol Lek Vale mo i bin wan bigfala man we i tekova long Wes Yunaeted Stet.

Lod i singaotem Brigham Yang blong kam Presiden blong Olgeta Twelef Aposol, **D&K** 124:127. Lod i presem Brigham Yang from ol wok blong hem mo Lod i rilisim hem long ol fiuja travel i go long narafala ples, **D&K** 126. Lod i givim instraksen long Brigham Yang long olsem wanem blong oganaesem olgeta Sent blong go long Wes saed, **D&K** 136. Brigham Yang i stap long medel blong olgeta we Lod i jusum olgeta long spirit wol, **D&K** 138:53.

Yok. *Luk tu long* Disaepol

Wan samting we oli stap putum raon long nek blong ol animol o ol man blong joenem olgeta tugeta. Yok blong Kraes i wan simbol blong fasin blong stap disaepol, be yok blong fasin blong stap slef i wan simbol blong hadtaem.

Yok blong mi i isi, mo hevi wok blong mi i nomo hevi blong tekem, **Mat** 11:29–30. Yufala i no go joen long olgeta man we oli no Kristin, **2 Kor** 6:14. Yufala i no letem loa i fasem yufala, olsem we yufala i kam slef bakegen, **Gal** 5:1.

Mifala i no wantem blong tekem eni man long yok blong slef, **Alma** 44:2.

Safaring blong olgeta Sent i wan aean yok, wan strong rop, mo ol jen blong hel, **D&K** 123:1–3, 7–8.

Yunaet Oda. *Luk tu long* Konsekretem, Loa blong Konsekresen

Wan oganaesesen we tru long hem, ol fas Sent blong Jos we i kambak oli traem

Yuniti

blong laef blong folem loa blong koneskresen. Wanwan i serem ol propeti, ol samting, mo mane, mo i kasem olgeta samting ia i folem samting we oli wantem mo folem nid blong olgeta (D&K 51:3; 78:1–15; 104).

Long saed blong ol samting blong laef ia, bambae yufala i mas semmak, **D&K 70:14**. Olgeta Sent oli mas oganaesem olgeta blong oli ikwol long saed blong evri samting, **D&K 78:3–11** (D&K 82:17–20). Lod i givim long Yunaet Oda wan revelesen mo wan komanmen, **D&K 92:1**. Jon Jonson i mas kam wan memba blong yunaet oda, **D&K 96:6–9**. Lod i givim jeneral instraksen blong mekem Yunaet Oda i wok, **D&K 104**. Ol pipol blong mi oli no wan folem yunion ia we selestial kingdom i askem, **D&K 105:1–13**.

Yuniti. *Luk tu long* God, Godhed

Blong kam wan long tingting, samting we yumi wantem, mo stamba tingting, faswan wetem Papa we i stap long Heven mo Jisas Kraes, mo afta, wetem ol narafala Sent.

Hem i gud blong ol brata blong stap tugeta long yuniti, **Sam 133:1**.

Mi mo Papa blong mi, mitufala i wan, **Jon 10:30** (D&K 50:43). Jisas i prea se evriwan bae oli kam wan olsem we hem mo Papa blong hem, Tufala i wan, **Jon 17:11–23** (3 Nif 19:23). Mi askem yufala se bae yufala i no seraot, be yufala i joen gud tugeta, **1 Kor 1:10**.

Gat wan tingting mo wan hat, we yufala i wan long saed blong evri samting, **2 Nif 1:21**. Ol Sent oli mas wivim hat blong olgeta tugeta long yuniti, **Mos 18:21**. Jisas i prea blong gat yuniti long medel blong Ol Man blong Nifae we oli ol disaepol, **3 Nif 19:23**. Ol disaepol oli wan long strong prea mo fasin blong livim kakae, **3 Nif 27:1**.

Papa, Pikinini mo Tabu Spirit oli wan, **D&K 20:27–28** (D&K 35:2; 50:43). Hem

i diuti blong yu blong kam wan insaed long tru jos, **D&K 23:7**. Wanem we bae yufala i askem wetem fet, mo yufala i joen long prea, bae yufala i kasem, **D&K 29:6**. Sapos yufala i no wan, yufala i no blong mi, **D&K 38:27**.

Lod i singaotem pipol blong hem, Saeon, from se oli gat wan hat mo wan tingting, **Moses 7:18**.

Yurim mo Tumim. *Luk tu long* Plet blong Kavremap Jes; Sia

Oli ol tul we God i rere blong helpem man blong kasem revelesen mo transletem i go long ol lanwis. Long lanwis Hibru, ol toktok ia oli minim “laet mo samting we i stret gud olgeta.” Yurim mo Tumim i tufala ston we oli stap wetem ol silva bo, mo samtaem oli yusum wetem wan aean blong kavremap jes (D&K 17:1; JS—H 1:35, 42, 52). Wol ia bae i kam wan bigfala Yurim mo Tumim taem bae i kam we i tabu mo i nomo save ded (D&K 130:6–9).

Bae yufala i putum insaed paos blong jajmen, Yurim mo Tumim ia, **Eks 28:30**.

Long hem we i win bae mi givim wan waet ston, **Rev 2:17**.

Hem i gat wanem we hem i save luk mo translet, **Mos 8:13**. Tufala ston ia, bae mi givim long yu, **Ita 3:23–24**, 28 (Ita 4:5).

Josef Smit i kasem ol revelesen tru long Yurim mo Tumim, D&K heding blong ol seksen 6; 11; 14–16. Mi givim paoa long yu blong yu transletem tru long Yurim mo Tumim, **D&K 10:1**. Olgeta Trifala Witnes oli mas luk Yurim mo Tumim, we oli givim long brata blong Jared antap long hil, **D&K 17:1**. Ples we God i stap long hem i wan bigfala Yurim mo Tumim. Waet ston bae i kam wan Yurim mo Tumim long wanwan we i kasem wan, **D&K 130:6–11**.

Mi, Ebrahim, mi gat Yurim mo Tumim, **Ebr 3:1, 4**.

ODA FOLEM DEIT

Hemia we i kam afta i wan softala oda we samting i hapen, mo i givim yu wan lukluk long oda we ol samting oli hapen long taem blong Baebol mo Buk blong Momon. Plante deit we oli putum, oli ting nomo se hem i hemia, speseli hemia blong taem blong OlTesteman.

Ol Samting we Oli Hapen long taem blong ol fas petriak. (From se i had tumas blong talemaot ol stret deit we ol samting ia long seksen ia oli hapen, oli no givim ol deit.)

v.k.v. (Bifo Kraes i Bon)

4000 Adam i foldaon.

Inok i tij.

Noa i tij; wota i kavremap wol.

Oli bildim Taa blong Babel; Ol Man blong Jared oli travel i go long Promes Graon.

Melkesedek i tij.

Noa i ded.

Abram (Ebrahim) i bon.

Aesak i bon.

Jekob i bon.

Josef i bon.

Oli salem Josef long Ijip.

Josef i stanap long fored blong Fero.

Jekob (Isrel) mo famli blong hem i godaon long Ijip.

Jekob (Isrel) i ded.

Josef i ded.

Moses i bon.

Moses i lidim ol pikinini blong Isrel oli go aot long Ijip (Eksodas, o taem oli muv i go).

Moses i go long heven we i no testem ded.

Josua i ded.

Afta we Josua i ded, taem blong ol jaj i stat, mo fas jaj i Otniel mo laswan i Samuel; oda mo ol deit blong ol narawan, oli no save stret.

Oli anoentem Sol i kam king.

Ol Samting blong Yunaeted Kingdom blong Isrel Oli Hapen

1095 Rul blong Sol i stat.

1063 King Samuel i anoentem Deved.

1055 Deved i kam king blong Hebron.

- 1047 Deved i kam king long Jerusalem; Netan mo Gad oli talem profesi.
- 1015 Solomon i kam king blong ful Isrel.
- 991 Tempol i finis.
- 975 Solomon i ded; ol tenfala traeb long Not oli faet agensem Rehoboam, boe blong hem, mo Isrel i seraot.

Oi Samting we Oli Hapen long Isrel	Oi Samting we Oli Hapen long Juda	Oi Samting we Oli Hapen long Histri blong Buk blong Momon
975 Jeroboam i king blong Isrel.	949 Sisak, king blong Ijip i stilim gud Jerusalem.	
875 Ehab i rul long Sameria ova long Not blong Isrel; Elaeja i talem profesi.		
851 Elisa i mekem ol bigfala merikel.		
792 Amos i talem profesi.		
790 Jona mo Hosea, tufala i talem profesi.	740 Aesea i stat blong talem profesi. (Oli stanemap Rom; Nabonasa i bin king blong Babilon long yia 747; Tiglatpilesa III i bin king blong Asiria stat long 747 i go kasem 734.)	
721 Oli prapa spolem gud Not Kingdom; oli holemtaet ol tenfala traeb long kalabus; Maeka i talem profesi.	728 Hesekia i king blong Juda. (Salmanisa IV i king blong Asiria.)	

Ol Samting we Oli Hapen long Isrel	Ol Samting we Oli Hapen long Juda	Ol Samting we Oli Hapen long Histri blong Buk blong Momon
	642 Nahum i talem profesi.	
	628 Jeremaea mo Sefanaea i talem profesi.	
	609 Obadaea i talem profesi; Oli tekem Daniel i prisena i go long Babilon. (Nineve i foldaon long 606; Nebukadnesa i king blong Babilon stat long 604 i go kasem 561.)	
	598 Esikel i talem profesi long Babilon; Habukuk i talem profesi; Sedekaea i king blong Juda.	600 Lihae i aot long Jerusalem
		588 Myulek i aot long Jerusalem i go from promes graon.
		588 Ol Man blong Nifae oli seperetem olgeta long Ol Man blong Leman (bitwin 588 mo 570).
	587 Nebukadnesa i holem Jerusalem.	

Ol Samting we Oli Hapen long Histri blong Ol Man Jiu	
537	Sirus i talemaot se Ol Jiu oli save gobak long Babilon
520	Hagae mo Sekaraea oli talem profesi.
486	Esta i laef.
458	Esra i kasem wok blong mekem ol jenis.

Ol Samting we Oli Hapen long Histri blong Buk blong Momon

**OI Samting we Oli Hapen long Histri
blong Ol Man Jiu**

- 444 Oli putum Nehemaea i kam
gavna blong Judia.
- 432 Malakae i talem profesi.
- 332 Aleksanda we I Haeman i winim
Siria mo Ijip.
- 323 Aleksanda i ded.
- 277 Septuagin. Translesen blong ol
skripja we oli stap long lanwis Jiu
i go long lanwis blong Gris i stat.
- 167 Matatias, man Makabi i go
agensem Siria.
- 166 Juda Makabias i kam lida blong
Ol Man Jiu.
- 165 Oli klinim tempol mo dediketem
tempol bakegen; Hanuka i stat.
- 161 Juda Makabias i ded.
- 63 Pompei i tekova long Jerusalem;
rul blong Ol Man Makabi long
Isrel i finis; mo rul blong Ol Man
Rom i stat.
- 51 Kliopat i rul.
- 41 Herod mo Fasael oli kam
kombaen rula blong Judia.
- 37 Herod i kam lida long Jerusalem.

**OI Samting we Oli Hapen long Histri
blong Buk blong Momon**

- 400 Jarom i kasem ol buk blong histri.
- 360 Omnae i kasem ol buk blong
histri.
- 148 Oli kilimded Abinadae from bilif
blong hem; Alma i putumbak Jos
long medel blong Ol Man blong
Nifae.
- 124 Benjamin i givim las toktok blong
hem i go long Ol Man blong
Nifae.
- 100 Yangfala Alma mo ol boe blong
Mosaea oli statem wok blong
olgeta.
- 91 Rul blong ol jaj i stat long medel
blong Ol Man blong Nifae.

**Ol Samting we Oli Hapen long Histri
blong Ol Man Jiu**

- 31 Faet blong Aktium i hapen;
Ogastas i kam empera blong Rom
stat long 31 B.K.B. i go kasem
14 A.K.B.
- 30 Kliopat i ded.
- 17 Herod i mekembak tempol.

**Ol Samting we Oli Hapen long Histri
blong Buk blong Momon**

- 6 Samuel, man Leman, i profesae
abaot taem we Kraes bae i bon.

**Ol Samting we Oli Hapen long Histri
blong Ol Kristin Man**

A.K.B.

- Jisas Kraes i Bon.
- 30 Seves blong Kraes i stat.
- 33 Kraes i ded long kros.
- 35 Pol i jenisim laef.
- 45 Pol i statem fas misinari wokbaot
blong hem.
- 58 Oli sendem Pol i go long Rom.
- 61 Histri blong Ol Wok blong
Aposol i finis.
- 62 Rom i bon daon; Ol Kristin man
oli kasem hadtaem anda long rul
blong Nero.
- 70 Ol Kristin man oli ronwe i go
long Pela; Oli raonem Jerusalem
mo tekova long hem.
- 95 Domisen i givim hadtaem long ol
Kristin man.

**Ol Samting we Oli Hapen long Histri
blong Buk blong Momon**

A.K.B.

- 33 o Kraes we i laef bakegen long ded
34 i kamaot long Amerika.

385 Nesen blong Ol Man blong Nifae
i go lus.

421 Moronae i haedem ol buk blong
histri.

AGRIMEN BITWIN OL BUK BLONG GOSPEL

Ol tijing blong Sevyia we oli stap long buk blong Matiu, Mak, Luk mo Jon, oli save komperem olgeta wetem olgeta bakegen mo wetem revelesen blong lata-dei long ol wei ia.

Samting we I Hapen	Matiu	Mak	Luk	Jon	Revelesen blong Lata-dei
Ol Famli Laen blong Jisas	1:1-17		3:23-38		
Jon Baptaes i Bon i Kam long Wol			1:5-25, 57-58		
Jisas i Bon i Kam long Wol	2:1-15		2:6-7		1 Nif 11:18-20; 2 Nif 17:14; Mosaea 3:5-8; Alma 7:10; Hil 14:5-12; 3 Nif 1:4-22
Ol profesi blong Simeon mo Ana			2:25-39		
Visit i Go long Tempol (Pasova)			2:41-50		
Stat blong seves blong Jon	3:1, 5-6	1:4	3:1-3		D&K 35:4; 84:27-28
Baptaes blong Jisas	3:13-17	1:9-11	3:21-22	1:31-34	1 Nif 10:7-10; 2 Nif 31:4-21
Ol Temtesen blong Jisas	4:1-11	1:12-13	4:1-13		
Testemoni blong Jon Baptaes				1:15-36	D&K 93:6-18, 26
Lafet blong Mared long Kena (Fas merikel blong Jisas)				2:1-11	
Fastaem we Jisas i klinimaot tempol				2:14-17	
Visit blong Nikodimas				3:1-21	
Woman Sameria long wel				4:1-42	
Oli sakemaot Jisas long Nasaret			4:16-30		
Jisas i singaotem ol man blong pulum fis oli kam man blong pulum man	4:18-22	1:16-20			

Samting we I Hapen	Matiu	Mak	Luk	Jon	Revelesen blong Lata-dei
Merikel blong ol net blong fis oli fulap gud			5:1-11		
Jisas i singaotem Olgeta Twelef mo i odenem olgeta	10:1-4	3:13-19	6:12-16		1 Nif 13:24-26, 39-41; D&K 95:4
Toktok Antap long Hil	5-7		6:17-49		3 Nif 12-14
Prea blong Lod	6:5-15		11:1-4		3 Nif 13:5-15
Jisas i mekem boe blong wan wido i laef bakegen			7:11-15		
Wan woman i anoentem Jisas			7:36-50		
Ol parabol blong Jisas oli ol sot stori we oli komperem wan samting, o wan taem, long wan trutok. Plante taem Jisas i yusum olgeta blong tijim ol trutok long saed blong spirit.					
Man we i planem sid:	13:3-9, 18-23	4:3-9, 14-20	8:4-8, 11-15		
Rabis gras:	13:24-30, 36-43				D&K 86:1-7
Sid blong Nambangga	13:31-32	4:30-32	13:18-19		
Yis:	13:33		13:20-21		
Bokis Mane long wan Graon:	13:44				
Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes:	13:45-46				
Net blong ol man blong pulum fis:	13:47-50				
Man we i gat haos:	13:51-52				
Wokman we i no gat sore:	18:23-35				
Gudfala Man blong Lukaot long Sipsip:				10:1-21	3 Nif 15:17-24
Gudfala Man Sameria:			10:25-37		
Fasin blong tingting i stap daon, lafet blong mared:			14:7-11		

Samting we I Hapen	Matiu	Mak	Luk	Jon	Revelesen blong Lata-dei
Bigfala kaekae:			14:12–24		
Sipsip we i lus:	luk tu long 18:12–14		15:1–7		
Mane we i lus:			15:8–10		
Yang boe we i lusum rod:			15:11–32		
Bos blong wok we i no mekem stret wok			16:1–13		
Lasaros mo rijman:			16:14–15, 19–31		
Jif we i no stret:			18:1–8		
Ol wokman we oli go wok long plantesen:	20:1–16	luk tu long 10:31			
Mane blong Masta:			19:11–27		
Tufala boe:	21:28–32				
Ol nogud man we oli stap lukaot long plantesen:	21:33–46	12:1–12	20:9–19		
Mared blong boe blong king:	22:1–14		komperem 14:7–24		
Ol ten yang gel:	25:1–13		luk tu long 12:35–36		D&K 45:56–59
Ol Mane:	25:14–30				
Ol sipsip, ol nani:	25:31–46				
Taem Jisas i blokem strong win	8:23–27	4:35–41	8:22–25		
Jisas i ronemaot devel i sakem go long pig	8:28–34	5:1–20	8:26–29		
Jisas i mekem gel blong Jaeras i laef bakegen	9:18–20, 23–26	5:21–24, 35–43	8:41–42, 49–56		
Jisas i hilim woman we i gat sik blong blad	9:20–22	5:25–34	8:43–48		
Jisas i givim wok long Olgeta Twelef	10:5–42	6:7–13	9:1–6		D&K 18

Samting we I Hapen	Matiu	Mak	Luk	Jon	Revelesen blong Lata-dei
Fidim faef taosen man	14:16–21	6:33–44	9:11–17	6:5–14	
Jisas i wokbaot antap long wota	14:22–33	6:45–52		6:15–21	
Jisas i olsem bred we i givim laef				6:22–71	
Testemoni blong Pita abaot Kraes	16:13–16	8:27–29	9:18–21		
Pita i promesem blong givim ol ki blong kingdom	16:19				
Jisas i jenis i kam narafala; i komitim ol ki blong prishud	17:1–13	9:2–13	9:28–36		D&K 63:20–21; 110:11–13
Jisas i jusum seventi man mo i sendem olgeta oli go prij			10:1–12		D&K 107:25, 34, 93–97; 124:138–140
Hiling blong wan blaen man long Sabat dei				9	
Lasaros i laef bakegen				11:1–53	
Hiling blong ol ten man we i gat sik leprosi			17:11–19		
Blesing blong ol pikinini	19:13–15	10:13–16	18:15–17		
Meri i anoentem ol leg blong Kraes	26:6–13	14:3–9		12:2–8	
Jisas i soem se hem i King	21:6–11	11:7–11	19:35–38	12:12–18	
Jisas i sakem ol man we oli jenisim mane oli aot long tempol	21:12–16	11:15–19	19:45–48		
Kleksen blong wido		12:41–44	21:1–4		
Taem Jerusalem i lus evriwan mo ol saen blong Seken Kaming	24	13	21:5–38		D&K 45:16–60; JS—M 1

Samting we I Hapen	Matiu	Mak	Luk	Jon	Revelesen blong Lata-dei
Las Pasova blong Jisas; Jisas i statem sakramen; i givim instraksen long Olgeta Twelef; i wasem ol leg blong ol disaepol	26:14–32	14:10–27	22:1–20	13–17	
Jisas i olsem rop ia blong grep				15:1–8	
Jisas i safa long Getsemane	26:36–46	14:32–42	22:40–46	18:1	2 Nif 9:21–22; Mosaea 3:5–12; D&K 19:1–24
Juda i salem Jisas	26:47–50	14:43–46	22:47–48	18:2–3	
Kot long fored blong Kaeafas	26:57	14:53	22:54, 66–71	18:24, 28	
Kot long fored blong Paelat	27:2, 11–14	15:1–5	23:1–6	18:28–38	
Kot long fored blong Herod			23:7–12		
Oli tok nogud mo jikim Jisas	27:27–31	15:15–20		19:1–12	
Taem Jisas i hang long kros	27:35–44	15:24–33	23:32–43	19:18–22	Hil 14:20–27; 3 Nif 8:5–22; 10:9
Laef Bakegen long Ded	28:2–8	16:5–8	24:4–8		
Jisas i kamaot long ol disaepol		16:14	24:13–32, 36–51	20:19–23	
Jisas i kamaot long Tomas				20:24–29	
Taem Jisas I Go long Heven		16:19–20	24:50–53		

SAMFALA PAT BLONG TRANSLESEN BLONG BAEBOL WE I KAM LONG JOSEF SMIT

Wanem we i kam afta, oli samfala pat blong Translesen blong Baebol King Jemes Vesen we i kam long Josef Smit (JST). Lod i givim insperesen long Profet Josef Smit blong putumbak ol trutok insaed long ol toktok blong Baebol King Jemes Vesen we oli bin lus, o oli bin jenisim long taem we oli bin raetem ol orijinol toktok. Ol truktok ia we oli bin putumbak, oli stap kliarem doktrin mo mekem man we i ridim i andastanem skripja i gud moa.

From se Lod i bin soemaot samfala truktok we ol fas man we oli bin raetem Baebol oli bin raetemdaon bifo, nao Josef Smit Translesen i no semmak long ol narafala translesen blong Baebol long wol. Long wei ia nao, toktok ia *translesen*, oli yusum long wan wei we i moa bigwan mo i defren long hemia we yumi yusum oltaem; from se translesen blong Josef i stap moa olsem revelesen be i no wan translesen blong wanwan toktok we i kam long wan lanwis i go long narafala lanwis.

Translesen we i kam long Josef Smit blong King Jemes Baebol i go wetem, o oli tokbaot long plante seksen blong Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan (luk long ol seksen 37, 45, 73, 76, 77, 86, 91, mo 132). Mo tu, buk blong Moses mo Josef Smit—Matiu, oli samfala pat blong Josef Smit Translesen.

Blong gat moa infomesen long saed blong Josef Smit Translesen, luk long “Josef Smit Translesen (JST)” insaed long Gaed long Ol Skripja.

Eksampol we i stap andanit ia, i soem wan pat we i kam long Josef Smit Translesen:

Ol toktok we oli stap long dak blak leta i paragraf blong Translesen blong King Jemes Baebol we i kam long Josef Smit. From se translesen blong hem i putumbak ol toktok blong ol toktok blong Baebol, ol namba blong ol ves oli defren long edisen ia we yu stap yusum.

Hemia i toktok olsem we Josef Smit i bin transletem. (Oli ademap italik blong soem wanem nao i defren long toktok blong King Jemes Vesen.)

— **JST, Matiu 4:1, 5–6, 8–9.** Komperem long Matiu 4:1, 5–6, 8–9; oli bin mekem ol semmak jenis long Luk 4:2, 5–11

Spirit i stap lidim Jisas, i no Setan.

1 Afta, *Spirit i bin lidim Jisas i go long waelples, blong hem i stap wetem God.*

5 Afta, *oli tekem Jisas i go long tabu siti, mo Spirit i putum hem long haeples evriwan antap long tempol.*

6 Afta *devel i kam luk hem mo talem se: “Sapos yu yu Pikinini blong God, yu jiam i go daon: from se oli raetem long Baebol se God bae i sendem ol enjel blong hem blong lukaot long yu: nao bambae oli holem yu antap blong yu no bangem leg blong yu long wan ston.”*

Kros refrens ia ples, insaed long Baebol blong yu we yu sapos blong komperem wetem translesen blong Josef Smit.

Toktok ia i eksplenem wanem doktrin Josef Smit i bin mekem i kliawetem translesen blong hem.

JST, Genesis 1:1–8:18. Komperem long Jenesis 1:1–6:13

Toktok ia blong Baebol, Josef Smit i bin putumbak mo oli pablisim long Perel we I Gat Bigfala Praes olsem Samfala Pat we i kam long Buk blong Moses.

JST, Genesis 9:4–6. Komperem long Jenesis 8:20–22

Afta long Bigfala Wota we i ron, Noa i bin askem Lod blong i no sakem strong tok agensem wol bakegen.

4 Mo Noa i bin bildim wan olta blong wosip long Lod, mo hem i tekem evri animol we oli klin long fes blong Lod, i tekem evri pijin we oli klin long fes blong Lod, mo bonem olgeta olsem ol ofring antap long olta; *mo hem i talem tangkyu long Lod mo i bin stap glad insaed long hat blong hem.*

5 Mo Lod i bin toktok long Noa, mo Lod i blesem Noa. Mo Noa i smelem wan swit smel mo hem i talem long hemwan long hat blong hem:

6 *“Bae mi prea long nem blong Lod, se neva bambae hem i singaotem trabol i kam long wol ia from ol samting we man i mekem, from we tingting blong hat blong man i rabis stat long taem we hem i yangfala; mo tu, bae mi prea se bambae hem i no save spo-lem bakegen evri samting we i stap laef olsem we hem i bin mekem finis, hemia long enitaem we wol ia i stap.”*

JST, Genesis 9:10–15. Komperem long Jenesis 9:4–9

Man i mas ansa from fasin blong mekem blad blong animol mo man we i ron. God

i mekem wetem Noa mo ol boe blong hem semfala kavenan ia we Hem i bin mekem wetem Inok.

10 *Be, blad blong evri animol we i laef we mi bin givim yu olsem mit, bae i mas ron long graon, mo hemia i tekemaot laef blong animol ia; mo blad blong hem, bae yufala i no kakae.*

11 *Mo i tru, bae yufala i no mas mekem blad i ron, be blong yufala i gat mit blong kakae nomo, blong sevem laef blong yufala; mo blad blong evri animol, bae yufala i mas ansa from.*

12 *Mo huia i mekem blad blong man i ron, bae man i mekem blad blong hem i ron; from se man i no mas mekem blad blong man i ron.*

13 *From mi givim wan komanmen, se evri brata blong man bae i mas lukaot gud long laef blong man, from se mi mekem man i fo-lem pikja blong mi.*

14 *Mo mi givim wan komanmen long yufala: “Yufala i mas gat plante pikinini mo kam plante; karem fulap i kam long wol, mo kam plante long wol.”*

15 *Mo God i bin toktok long Noa, mo long ol boe blong hem, mo talem: “Mo mi, yufala i luk, mi bae mi putum kavenan blong mi wetem yufala; kavenan ia we mi bin mekem wetem papa blong yufala, Inok, long saed blong laen blong yufala we bae i kam afta long yufala.”*

JST, Genesis 9:21–25. Komperem long Jenesis 9:16–17

God i putum renbo i stap long heven olsem wan saen blong mekem man i

tingbaot kavenan we Hem i bin mekem wetem Inok mo Noa. Long ol las dei, jeneral asembli blong Jos Ia blong Fasbon bae i joenem ol stret mo gud man long wol.

21 Mo renbo bae i stap insaed long klaod; mo bae mi lukluk long hem, blong mi save tingbaot kavenan we i no gat en, *we mi bin mekem long papa blong yu, Inok; blong mekem se, taem bae man i obei long evri komanmen blong mi, Saeon, siti blong Inok we mi tekem i go antap long heven, bae i kam bagegen long wol.*

22 Mo hemia i kavenan blong mi we i no gat en, *se taem laen blong yu bae i akseptem trutok, mo i lukluk i go antap, nao long taem ia bae Saeon i lukluk i kam daon, mo evri heven bae oli seksek wetem bigfala glad, mo wol bae i seksek wetem glad;*

23 Mo jeneral asembli blong Jos ia blong fasbon bae i aot long heven, i kamdaon, mo bae i tekem wol blong hem, mo bae i stap kasem taem en i kam. Mo hemia nao kavenan blong mi we i no gat en, *we mi bin mekem wetem papa blong yu Inok.*

24 Mo renbo bae i stap long klaod, mo bae mi stanemap kavenan blong mi wetem yu, *we mi bin mekem bitwin mi mo yu, long saed blong evri kaen samting we i laef we bambae i stap laef long wol.*

25 Mo God i bin talem long Noa: "Hemia i saen blong kavenan we mi bin putum bitwin mi mo yu; long saed blong evri kaen samting we bambae i stap laef long wol."

JST, Jenesis 14:25–40.

Komperem long Jenesis 14:18–20

Melkesedek i blesem Ebram. I tokbaot bigfala seves blong Melkesedek mo ol paoa mo ol blesing blong Melkesedek Prishud.

25 Mo Melkesedek i bin toktok laod mo blesem Ebram.

26 Nao, Melkesedek i bin wan man we i gat fet, we i stap mekem ol stret mo gud samting; mo taem hem i smol pikinini, hem i bin gat respek long God, mo i blokem maot blong ol laeon, mo i kilimdaon bigfala faea we i laet strong.

27 Mo olsem ia nao, from se God i akseptem hem, oli odenem hem i kam wan hae pris folem plan blong kavenan we God i bin mekem wetem Inok;

28 kavenan ia i folem oda blong Pikinini blong God; mo oda ia i bin kam, i no tru long man, mo i no tru long tingting blong man; mo i no tru long papa o mama; mo i no tru long stat blong ol dei o en blong ol yia; be i kam long God.

29 Mo i kam long man tru long koling blong ol man we God i singaotem, folem tingting blong hem, i go long olgeta evriwan we i biliv long nem blong hem.

30 From God i bin mekem tabu promes long Inok mo long laen blong hem, wetem wan promes we hemwan i bin mekem, se evriwan we oli odenem olgeta folem oda mo koling ia, bae i gat paoa, tru long fet, blong brekemdaon ol bigfala hil, blong seraotem ol solwota, blong mekem ol wota oli kam drae, mo tannem rod blong olgeta;

31 Blong stanap agensem mo winim ol ami blong ol nesen, blong seraotem wol, blong brekem evri jen, blong stanap long fes blong God; blong mekem evri samting folem tingting blong God, folem oda blong God, blong i rulum evri ples we prins i rul mo ol paoa; mo olgeta samting, tru long tingting blong Pikinini blong God we i bin stap bifo stat blong wol.

32 Mo ol man we oli bin gat fet ia, we oli save kasem oda ia blong God, God i tekemaot olgeta taem oli stap laef yet, mo i tekem olgeta i go antap long heven.

33 Mo nao, Melkesedek i bin wan pris blong oda ia; from hemia, hem i bin kasem wan ples long Salem, mo oli bin singaotem hem, Prins blong Pis.

34 Mo ol pipol blong hem oli bin mekem ol stret mo gud wok, mo oli bin kasem heven, mo oli bin traem kasem siti blong Inok we God i bin tekemaot bifo, i seperetem siti ia long wol, mo i holemtaet kasem sam taem afta, o kasem en blong wol;

35 Mo God i talem, mo i mekem wan tabu promes long wan promes, se ol heven mo wol bae oli kam tuga; mo ol pikinini blong God bae oli fesem ol tes olsem we i tru long faea.

36 Mo Melkesedek ia, afta we hem i bin stanemap stret mo gud fasin, ol pipol blong hem oli bin singaotem hem king blong heven, o long nara-fala toktok, King blong pis.

37 Mo hem bin i toktok laod, mo hem i bin blesem Ebram, we i hae

pris, mo i man we i stap lukaot long stoahaos blong God;

38 Mo hem nao, God i bin putum hem blong hem i kasem ol taeting blong yusum blong ol puaman.

39 Taswe, Ebram i bin pem evri taeting we hem i bin gat i go long hem, i givim hem evri rij samting we hem i bin gat, we God i bin givim long hem i moa bitim wanem we hem i nidim.

40 Mo i bin hapen se God i bin blesem Ebram, mo i bin givim long hem ol rij samting, mo ona, mo ol graon; olgeta samting ia blong i blong hem blong taem we i no gat en, folem kavenan we hem i bin mekem, mo folem blesing we Melkesedek i bin blesem hem wetem.

JST, Genesis 15:9–12.

Komperem Genesis 15:1–6

Ebrahim i lanem abaot Laef Bakegen long Ded mo i luk wan visen blong seves blong Jisas long wol ia.

9 Mo Ebram i bin talem: “Lod God. ?Olsem wanem nao bae yu yu givim graon ia long mi olsem wan ples we mi gat raet long hem blong taem we i no gat en?”

10 Mo Lod i bin talem: “Nating we yu ded, ?yu ting se bae mi mi no save givim graon ia long yu?”

11 Mo sapos yu yu ded, ?bae graon ia i blong yu yet? from dei ia i stap kam, we Pikinini blong Man bae i laef; ?be olsem wanem nao bae hem i laef sapos hem i no ded? Fastaem, hem i mas kam laef.”

12 Mo i bin hapen se Ebram i bin luk i go, mo i bin luk taem ia blong Pikinini blong Man, mo hem i bin

glad, mo sol blong hem i spel, mo hem i bin biliv long Lod; mo Lod i kaontem hemia olsem wan stret mo gud wok blong Ebram.

JST, Jenesis 17:3–12.

Komperem Jenesis 17:3–12

Ol pipol oli no bin stap obei long ol odinens blong gospel, mo hemia blong baptaes tu. God i eksplenem long Ebrahim wanem i kavenan blong sakomsaes mo yia we ol pikinini oli stap akaontebol.

3 Mo *i bin hapen se Ebram i bin bodaon wetem fes blong hem i kasem graon, mo i prea long nem blong Lod.*

4 Mo God i bin toktok wetem hem, i talem: *“Ol pipol blong mi oli tanem baksaed long ol tijing blong mi, mo oli no bin gohed blong folem ol odinens blong mi, we mi bin givim long ol papa blong olgeta;*

5 *Mo oli no bin obei long anoenting blong mi, mo fasin blong berem man, o baptaes we mi bin komandem olgeta long hem;*

6 *Be oli no obei long komanmen, mo oli stap folem fasin blong mekem baptaes blong ol smol pikinini, mo fasin blong saksakem blad.*

7 *Mo oli talem se blad blong stret mo gud man ia, Ebel, i bin ron from ol sin; mo oli no save olsem wanem nao bae oli ansa from hemia long fes blong mi.*

8 *Be long saed blong yu, luk, bambae mi mekem kavenan blong mi wetem yu, mo bambae yu yu papa blong plante nesen.*

9 *Mo kavenan ia we bambae mi mekem, i blong ol pikinini blong yu, bambae oli save olgeta long medel blong evri nesen. Bambae oli nomo*

singaotem nem blong yu, Ebram, be nem blong yu bae oli singaotem Ebrahim; from mi mi mekem yu yu kam wan papa blong plante nesen.

10 *Mo bambae mi mekem we yu yu gat plante we plante pikinini, mo bambae mi mekem plante nesen oli kamaot tru long yu, mo bambae ol king oli kamaot tru long yu, mo laen blong yu.*

11 *Mo bambae mi putum wan kavenan blong sakomsaes wetem yufala, mo bae i stap olsem kavenan blong mi bitwin mi mo yufala, mo laen blong yufala afta long yufala, long jeneresen blong olgeta; blong yufala i save fogud se ol pikinini oli no ansa from ol ak-sen blong olgeta long fes blong mi kasem taem nomo oli kasem eit yia.*

12 *Mo yufala i mas wokhad blong obei evri kavenan blong mi we mi bin mekem wetem ol papa blong yufala; mo yufala i mas obei long ol komanmen we mi bin givim long yufala tru long maot blong mi, mo bambae mi stap wan God long yufala mo long laen blong yufala afta long yufala.”*

JST, Jenesis 17:23–24.

Komperem long Jenesis

17:17–18

Ebrahim i stap glad long profesi blong taem ia we bae Aesak i bon long wol mo i stap prea from Ismael.

23 *Afta, Ebrahim i bin bodaon wetem fes blong hem i kasem graon, mo i bin stap glad, mo i bin talem long hemwan long hat blong hem: “Bae wan pikinini i*

bon, mo bae i pikinini blong wan man we i gat wan handred yia, mo Sera, we i gat naenti yia, bae i *bonem pikinini ia.*"

24 Mo Ebrahim i talem long God: "*!O sapos nomo Ismael i stap wokbaot long stret fasin long fes blong yu!*"

JST, Jenesis 19:9–15.

Komperem Jenesis 19:8–10

Lot i stanap agensem nogud fasin blong Sodom, mo ol enjel oli stap protektem hem.

9 Mo oli talem *long hem*: "*Yu kamaot.*" *Mo oli bin kros tumas long hem.*

10 Mo oli toktok *long medel blong olgetawan bakegen*: "*!Man ia, hem i bin kam long narafala ples mo stap wetem yumi, mo naoia hem i wantem se bae hem i jaj! Naoia bae yumi mekem long hem i mowas bitim we yumi bin mekem long olgeta.*"

11 *Taswe, oli bin talem long man ia*: "*Bae mifala i karem ol man, mo ol gel blong yu tu; mo bae mifala i mekem long olgeta wanem we mifala i luk se i gud.*"

12 *Nao, hemia i from fasin nogud blong Sodom.*

13 Mo Lot i bin talem: "*Luk, naoia mi gat tufala gel we tufala i no go wetem man yet; mi plis long yufala, letem mi askem long ol brata blong mi se bae mi no tekem tufala i kam aotsaed long yufala; mo bambae yufala i no mekem olgeta olsem we yufala i ting se i gud long ae blong yufala.*

14 From se God *bae i no talem*

se wokman blong hem i no gat rong long samting ia; taswe, letem mi askem long ol brata blong mi, long taem ia nomo, se bae oli no mekem wan samting long tufala man ia, blong oli save gat pis insaed long haos blong mi, from se tufala i kam long haos blong mi."

15 *Mo oli bin kros long Lot* mo oli kam kolosap blong brekema-daon doa, *be ol enjel blong God, we tufala i ol tabu man, tufala i putum han blong tufala long Lot, mo pulum Lot i kam insaed long haos, mo tufala i sarem doa.*

JST, Jenesis 21:31–32.

Komperem Jenesis 21:32–34

Ebrahim i stap wosipim God we i stap oltaem nomo.

31 Afta, Abimelek wetem Fikol, jif kapten blong ol pipol blong hem, tufala i girap, *tufala i planem samfala tri long Bereseba, mo long ples ia, tufala i prea long nem blong Lod; mo afta, tufala i gobak long graon ia blong Ol Man Filistia.*

32 Mo Ebrahim *i bin wosipim God ia we i stap oltaem nomo, mo i bin stap long graon ia blong Ol Man Filistia blong plante dei.*

JST, Jenesis 48:5–11.

Komperem Jenesis 48:5–6

Efrem mo Manase oli kam ol traeb blong Isrel. Semmak olsem we Josef blong bifo i sevem famli blong hem long saed blong ol samting blong laef ia, olgeta we oli kamaot long laen blong hem bae oli sevem Isrel long saed blong spirit long ol las dei.

5 Mo nao, long tufala boe blong yu, Efrem mo Manase, we

oli bon oli kam pikinini blong yu long graon blong Ijip bifo mi bin kam long yu long Ijip; *luk, tufala i blong mi, mo God blong ol papa blong mi bae i blesem tufala; semmak olsem Ruben mo Saemon, bae tufala i kasem blesing, from tufala i blong mi; taswe, bae mi singaotem tufala tru long nem blong mi.* (From hemia, bae mi singaotem tufala Isrel.)

6 Mo ol pikinini blong yu we oli bon afta long tufala, bae oli blong yu, mo oli singaotem olgeta tru long nem blong ol brata blong olgeta long wanem samting we oli gat raet long hem, insaed long ol traeb blong olgeta; *from hemia, oli singaotem olgeta ol traeb blong Manase mo blong Efrem.*

7 Mo Jakob i bin talem long Josef: *"Taem God blong ol papa blong mi i bin kamaot long mi long Lus, long graon blong Kenan, hem i bin mekem wan tabu promes long mi, se bae hem i givim long mi mo long laen blong mi, kantri ia, blong mi tekem blong taem we i no gat en.*

8 *From hemia, O boe blong mi, hem i bin blesem mi blong mi lukaothem mo tijim yu blong yu kam wan wokman blong mi, blong yu sevem haos blong mi long ded;*

9 *Blong yu sevem ol pipol blong mi, ol brata blong yu, long hadtaem blong kasem kaekae we i bin strong long kantri; taswe, God blong ol papa blong mi i bin blesem yu, mo ol pikinini blong laen blong yu, blong oli save gat blesing i bitim ol brata blong yu, mo i bitim haos blong papa blong yu;*

10 *From se yu yu bin win, mo haos blong papa blong yu i bin bodaon long fored blong yu, olsem we Lod i bin soemaot long yu bifo ol han blong ol brata blong yu oli bin salem yu i go long Ijip; taswe, ol brata blong yu bae oli bodaon long fored blong yu, stat long wan jeneresen i go long nara jeneresen, mo long fored blong ol pikinini blong laen blong yu blong oltaem;*

11 *From se bambae yu stap wan laet long ol pipol blong mi, blong yu sevem olgeta long taem we oli stap olsem prisena, long taem we oli stap slef; mo blong yu tekem fasin blong sevem man i go long olgeta, taem bae olgeta evriwan i bodaon from sin."*

JST, Jenesis 50:24–38.

Komperem Jenesis 50:24–26;

2 Nifae 3:4–22

Josef we i stap long Ijip i stap talem profesi abaot Moses we i mekem Isrel i kam fri long fasin blong stap slef blong Ol Man Ijip; i talem profesi abaot wan branj blong laen blong Josef we bae oli lidim olgeta long wan graon we i stap long-longwe, long wan ples we bae oli tingbaot olgeta long ol kavenan blong Lod; i talem profesi abaot God we i singaotem wan lata-dei profet we nem blong hem i Josef we bae i joenem ol rekod blong Juda mo hemia blong Josef; mo i talem profesi abaot Eron we bae i stap olsem wan man blong toktok long bihaf blong Moses.

24 Mo Josef i bin talem long ol brata blong hem: *"Mi stap ded, mo mi go long ol papa blong mi; mo mi godaon long gref wetem glad. God blong papa blong mi, Jakob, i stap wetem yufala, blong i tekemaot yufala long hadtaem long ol taem we*

bae yufala i stap olsem prisena; from se Lod i bin kam luk mi, mo mi bin kasem wan promes long Lod, se aot long frut blong laen blong mi, Lod God, bae i statem wan branj aot long ol pikinini blong mi; mo long yu we papa blong mi Jakob i bin singaotem Isrel, bae wan profet i kamaot long hem; (i no Mesaea we oli singaotem Silo;) mo profet ia, bae i sevem ol pipol blong mi aot long Ijip long taem we bae yufala i stap olsem prisena."

25 Mo bambae i hapen se bae oli seraot i go olbaot bakegen; mo Lod bae i brekem wan branj, mo i tekem i go long wan kantri longwe; be Lod bae i tingbaot olgeta insaed long ol kavenan blong Lod, taem bae Mesaea i kam; from se Lod bae i soemaot hem long olgeta long ol las dei, tru long Spirit blong paoa; mo bae i tekem olgeta aot long tudak oli kam long laet; aot long tudak we i haed, mo aot long kalabus i go long fridom.

26 Wan sia bae Lod, God blong mi i resemap, we bae hem i wan sia we hem i jusumaot long ol pikinini blong laen blong mi.

27 Olsem ia nao Lod God blong ol papa blong mi i talem long mi: "Wan sia bae mi resemap we bae mi jusumaot long ol pikinini blong laen blong yu; mo bae ol pikinini blong laen blong yu bae oli respektem hem bigwan. Mo long hem bae mi givim wan komanmen se bae hem i mekem wan wok blong ol pikinini blong laen blong yu, ol brata blong hem.

28 Mo bae i tekem olgeta blong

kam blong save ol kavenan we mi bin mekem wetem ol papa blong yu; mo bae hem i mekem eni kaen wok we bae mi givim oda long hem.

29 Mo bae mi mekem hem i kam wan haeman long ae blong mi, from bae hem i mekem wok blong mi; mo bae hem i haeman olsem man we mi bin talem se bae mi resemap blong yu, blong sevem pipol blong mi, O haos blong Isrel, aot long graon blong Ijip; from se bae mi resemap wan sia blong sevem pipol blong mi aot long graon blong Ijip, mo bae mi singaotem hem Moses. Mo tru long nem ia, bae yufala i save se hem i blong haos blong yufala; from se gel blong king bae i lukaotem hem, mo bae oli singaotem se pikinini ia i boe blong hem.

30 Mo bakegen, bae mi resemap wan sia i kamaot long ol pikinini blong laen blong yu; mo long hem, bae mi givim paoa blong tekem ol toktok blong mi i go long ol pikinini blong laen blong yu—mo i no blong karemaot ol toktok blong mi nomo, Lod i talem, be blong mekem olgeta i biliv long ol toktok blong mi, we bae i go aot finis long medel blong olgeta long ol las dei.

31 Taswe, ol pikinini blong laen blong yu bae oli raetemdaon toktok; mo ol pikinini blong laen blong Juda bae oli raetemdaon toktok; mo evri samting we ol pikinini blong laen blong yu bae oli raetemdaon, mo tu, evri samting we ol pikinini blong laen blong Juda bae oli raetemdaon, bae i gro tugeta, blong blokem ol giaman doktrin, mo blong putumdaon ol rao, mo blong

stanemap pis long medel blong ol pikinini blong laen blong yu, mo blong tekem olgeta blong kasem wan save long saed blong ol papa blong olgeta long ol las dei, mo tu, blong kam blong kasem save long saed blong ol kavenan blong mi, Lod i talem.

32 Mo aot long ol samting we hem i slak long hem bae hem i kam strong, long taem ia we wok blong mi bae i go aot long medel blong evri pipol blong mi, wok ia we bae i putumbak olgeta we oli blong haos blong Isrel, long ol las dei.

33 Mo sia ia, bae mi blesem, mo olgeta we oli lukaot blong kilimded hem bae oli lus evriwan; from promes ia, mi givim long yu; from se bae mi tingbaot yu stat long wan jeneresen i go long narafala jeneresen; mo nem blong hem, bae oli singaotem Josef, mo bae nem ia i kam folem nem blong papa blong hem; mo bae hem i olsem yu; from samting ia we Lod bae i karem i kam tru long han blong hem, bae i tekem ol pipol blong mi i kam long fasin blong sevem man."

34 Mo Lod i bin mekem tabu promes long Josef se bae hem i sevem laen blong hem blong oltaem, mo i talem: "Bae mi resemap Moses i kam, mo wan stik bae i stap long han blong hem, mo bae hem i karem i kam wanples ol pipol blong mi, mo bae i lidim olgeta olsem wan grup we hem i lukaotem, mo bae hem i kilim ol wota blong Red Si wetem stik blong hem.

35 Mo bae hem i save mekem jajmen, mo bae i raetemdaon toktok

blong Lod. Mo bae hem i no talem tumas toktok, from se long hem, bae mi raetemdaon loa blong mi wetem fingga blong han blong miwan. Mo bae mi givim hem wan man blong talemaot ol toktok, mo nem blong hem i Eron."

36 Mo tu, bambae i hapen long yu long ol las dei olsem we mi bin mekem tabu promes long yu. From hemia, Josef i bin talem long ol brata blong hem: "I tru, bae God i visitim yufala, blong tekem yufala aot long kantri ia, i go long kantri ia we hem i bin mekem tabu promes long hem long Ebrahim, mo long Aesak, mo long Jakob."

37 Mo Josef i bin talemaot tru bakegen plante narafala samting long ol brata blong hem, mo i bin mekem ol pikinini blong Isrel oli mekem wan strong promes long hem, mo i talem long olgeta: "I tru, God bae i visitim yufala, mo bae yufala i karem ol bun blong mi i go wetem yufala."

38 Mo biae, Josef i bin ded taem hem i bin kasem wan hundred mo ten yia; mo oli wokem ded bodi blong hem blong i no save roten, mo oli putum hem insaed long wan kofin long Ijip; mo ol pikinini blong Isrel oli blokem blong oli berem hem, blong oli save tekem hem i go silip insaed long hol blong ston wetem papa blong hem. Mo olsem ia nao, oli bin stap tingbaot strong promes we oli bin mekem long hem long wan tabu promes.

JST, Eksodas 4:21. Komperem
Eksodas 4:21; 7:3, 13; 9:12;
10:1, 20, 27; 11:10; 14:4, 8, 17;
Dutronome 2:30

Lod i no responsibol long fasin we Fero i mekem hat blong hem i kam strong. Luk tu long JST, Eksodas 7:3, 13; 9:12; 10:1, 20, 27; 11:10; 14:4, 8, 17; wanwan pat blong skripja ia, taem oli transletem i stret, i soemaot se Fero i no bin mekem hat blong hem i kam strong.

21 Mo Lod i bin talem long Moses: "Taem yu yu gobak long Ijip, yu mas lukluk gud se yu mas mekem evri sapraes samting ia long fored blong Fero, we mi bin putum long han blong yu, mo *bae mi mekem yu kam antap*; be *Fero* bae i mekem hat blong hem i kam strong, mo *bae i no letem ol pipol oli go*."

JST, Eksodas 4:24–27.

Komperem Eksodas 4:24–27

Taem Lod i talem toktok ia se bae hem i kilim Moses i ded from hem i no mekem sakomsaes long boe blong hem, Sipora i sevem laef blong hem, taem hemwan i wokem odinens ia. Moses i konfesem sin blong hem.

24 Mo i bin hapen se, *Lod i kamtru long Moses taem hem i stap long rod, long saed blong ples blong slip. Lod i kros long Moses, mo i stap rere blong mekem han blong hem i fol-daon long Moses, blong kilim hem i ded; from se hem i no bin mekem sakomsaes long boe blong hem.*

25 Nao Sipora i tekem wan sapston mo i mekem sakomsaes blong boe blong hem, mo i sakem *ston* ia long leg blong Moses, mo talem: "Naoia i olsem we *yu yu*

sakomsaes finis, yu save kam hasban blong mi."

26 *Mo Lod i no kilimded Moses mo i letem hem i go from se Sipora, waef blong hem, i bin mekem sakomsaes long boe blong tufala. Mo Sipora i talem: "Naoia i olsem we yu yu sakomsaes finis, yu save kam hasban blong mi." Mo Moses i bin sem, mo i haedem fes blong hem blong Lod i no luk, mo talem: "Mi mi mekem sin long fes blong Lod."*

27 Mo Lod i talem long Eron: "Go long waelples blong yu mitim Moses." Mo Eron i go mo i mitim Moses antap long hil blong God; *long hil ia we God i kamaot long hem, mo Eron i kisim hem.*

JST, Eksodas 18:1. Komperem

Eksodas 18:1

Jetro i wan hae pris.

1 Taem Jetro, *hae pris* ia blong Midian, we i papa blong waef blong Moses, i bin harem evri samting we God i bin mekem blong Moses mo blong Isrel, we i pipol blong hem, mo se Lod i bin tekem Isrel i kamaot long Ijip;

JST, Eksodas 22:18.

Komperem Eksodas 22:18

Olgeta we oli stap kilim ol man oli ded bae oli no mas laef.

18 Yufala i no mas letem *wan we i kilimded man* i stap laef.

JST, Eksodas 32:14. Komperem long Eksodas 32:14

Lod bae i no tekemaot laef blong olgeta man Isrel we bae oli sakem sin.

14 Mo Lod i talem long Moses: *"Sapos oli sakem sin from ol rabis fasin we oli wokem, bambae mi no tekemaot laef blong olgeta, mo bae mi tanem bigfala kros blong mi i gowe long olgeta; be luk, bae yu mas jajem olgeta evriwan we bae i no sakem rabis fasin long dei ia. From hemia, yu mas lukluk se yu mas mekem samting ia we mi mi givim oda long yu, sapos no, bambae mi mekem evri trabol ia we mi bin gat tingting blong mekem long pipol blong mi."*

JST, Eksodas 33:20, 23.

Komperem Eksodas
33:20, 23

I no gat man we i mekem sin we i save luk fes blong God, mo afta i laef.

20 Mo Lod i bin talem long Moses: *"Yu yu no save luk fes blong mi naoia, nogud bae kros blong mi i girap agensem yu tu, mo bae mi prapa spolem gud yu, mo ol pipol blong yu; from se i no gat man long medel blong olgeta we i save luk mi naoia, mo afta i stap laef, from se oli mekem tumas sin. Mo i no bin gat wan taem, taem man we i mekem sin, mo bambae i no gat wan taem, taem man i mekem sin, we bae i luk fes blong mi, mo afta i stap laef."*

23 Mo bambae mi tekemaot han blong mi, mo bambae yu luk bak-saed blong mi, be bae yu no luk fes blong mi, olsem ol narafala taem; *from se mi mi kros wetem ol pipol blong mi, Isrel."*

JST, Eksodas 34:1-2, 14.

Komperem long Eksodas
34:1-2, 14; D&K 84:21-26

God i raetem bakegen loa long ol flat ston we Moses i mekem rere be i karem Melkesedek Prishud mo ol odinens blong prishud ia aot long ol pikinini blong Isrel. Be Hem i givim long olgeta loa blong ol komanmen long saed blong wol ia

1 Mo Lod i bin talem long Moses: *"Yu katem tufala nara flat ston, semmak olsem hemia faswan, mo bambae mi raetem, long tufala ston ia tu, ol toktok blong loa, semmak folem olsem we mi bin raetem long tufala fas flat ston we yu bin brekem; be bae i no semmak olsem faswan, from se bae mi tekem prishud aot long medel blong olgeta; taswe, tabu oda blong mi, mo ol odinens blong hem, bae oli no go long fored blong olgeta; from se bae mi no stap long medel blong olgeta, blong mekem se bae mi no prapa spolem gud olgeta."*

2 Be, bae mi givim olgeta loa semmak olsem faswan, be bae i folem loa blong ol komanmen blong wol ia; *from se mi talem wan strong tok long bigfala nogud kros blong mi, se bambae oli no save kam long ples we mi stap long hem, oli no save kam long kingdom blong mi, long ol dei we bae oli stap wokbaot i go olbaot. From hemia, mekem olsem we mi bin givim oda long yu, mo yu mas rere long moning, mo kam antap, long moning, long Hil blong Sinae, mo soemaot yu long mi long ples ia, long top blong hil."*

Jehova i wan nem we ol pipol blong OITesteman oli save Lod Jisas Kraes long hem.

14 From se yufala i no mas wosipim wan narafala god; from se Lod, we nem blong hem i *Jehova*, i wan God we i jalus.

JST, Dutronome 10:2.

Komperem Dutronome 10:2

Long tufala fas flat ston, God i talemaot kavenan we i no gat en blong tabu prishud.

2 Mo bambae mi raetem, long tufala flat ston ia, ol toktok we oli bin stap long ol fasfala flat ston, we yu bin brekem, *be nomo, ol toktok blong kavenan we i no gat en blong tabu prishud, bae mi no raetem*, mo afta, bae yu putum tufala flat ston ia long bokis.

JST, Fas Samuel 16:14–16,

23. Komperem Fas Samuel 16:14–16, 23; oli bin mekem ol semmak jenis long Fas Samuel 18:10 mo 19:9

Nogud spirit we i kam long Sol, i no kam long Lod.

14 Be Spirit blong Lod i bin aot long Sol, mo wan nogud spirit *we i no kam long Lod* i bin kam spolem hem.

15 Mo ol wokman blong Sol oli bin talem long hem: “!Yu luk! Wan nogud spirit *we i no kam long God* i kam spolem yu.”

16 King blong yumi i mas givim oda long ol wokman blong hem, we oli stap long fored blong hem, blong go lukaotem wan man, we i save plei gud long gita; mo bambae i hapen se, taem nogud spirit ia, *we i no kam long God*, i stap long yu, bae man ia i plei long

gita, mo bae yu harem gud bakegen.

23 Mo i bin hapen se, taem nogud spirit, *we i no kam long God*, i bin stap long Sol, nao Deved i bin tekem gita, mo i bin plei long hem; mekem se Sol i bin kam gud, mo i harem gud, mo nogud spirit ia i bin aot long hem.

JST, Seken Samuel 12:13.

Komperem Seken Samuel 12:13

Bigfala sin blong Deved, God i no save fogetem.

13 Mo Deved i bin talem long Netan: “Mi bin sin agensem Lod.” Mo Netan i bin talem long Deved: “Lod tu, i *no sakemaot sin blong yu blong mekem se bae yu no ded.*”

JST, Fas Kronikel 21:15.

Komperem long Fas Kronikel 21:15

God i stopem wan enjel blong i prapa spolem Jerusalem.

15 Mo God i sendem wan enjel i go long Jerusalem blong i prapa spolem ples ia. *Mo enjel i stretem han blong hem i go long Jerusalem blong i prapa spolem evriwan; mo God i talem long enjel ia: “Holemtaet han blong yu, hem i inaf;” from se, taem enjel i stap prapa spolem ples ia, Lod i luk Isrel, se hem sakem sin from ol rabis fasin blong hem; from hemia Lod i stopem enjel we i stap prapa spolem ples, we i stap stanap long ples ia, Onan, blong laen blong Jebus.*

JST, Seken Kronikel 18:22.

Komperem Seken Kronikel
18:22

Lod i no stap putum wan spirit we i stap
giaman long maot blong ol profet.

22 Nao, from hemia, luk, Lod i
faenem se i gat wan spirit we i stap
giaman i stap long maot blong ol
profet blong yu, mo Lod i bin ta-
lem ol nogud toktok agensem yu.

**JST, Ol Sam 11:1-5. Kompe-
rem long Ol Sam 11:1-5**

Long las dei, ol stret mo gud man bambae
oli ronwe i go long hil blong Lod. Taem
Lod i kam, bambae hem i prapa spo-
lem gud evriwan olgeta we oli nogud, mo i
pemaot olgeta we oli stret mo gud.

1 *Long taem ia, bae yu kam, O
Lod; mo bae mi putum tras blong
mi long yu, Lod. Bae yu talem long
evri pipol, from sora blong mi i ha-
rem voes blong yu; nao bae yu talem
long evri sol: "Yufala i go antap
long hil blong mi;" mo olgeta we oli
stret mo gud bae oli flae i go antap
long hil olsem pijin we i ronwe long
trap blong man blong kasem pijin.*

2 From ol man nogud oli taetem
string blong bonara blong olgeta;
luk, oli putum rere aro finis long
bonara, oli haed, blong oli save
sutum ol man we oli stret long
hat blong olgeta, *blong prapa spo-
lem gud ples we oli stanap strong
long hem.*

3 *Be bae oli prapa spo-lem gud
evriwan ol ples we ol man nogud
oli stanap long hem, ?mo bae oli
mekem wanem long hem?*

4 *From we Lod, taem bae hem i
stap long tabu haos blong hem,
i sidaon long jea blong God we i*

*jea blong King antap long heven,
ae blong hem bae i lukluk evri
samting we ol nogud man oli stap
mekem.*

5 Luk, ae blong hem *bae* i ske-
lem laef blong ol pikinini blong
man, *mo bae hem i pemaot olgeta we
oli stret mo gud, mo bae hem i traem
olgeta.* Lod i *laekem* olgeta we oli
stret mo gud, be ol nogud man,
wetem man we i laekem faet, sol
blong Lod i no laekem olgeta na-
ting.

**JST, Ol Sam 14:1-7. Kompe-
rem long Ol Sam 14:1-7**

Man we i raetem Ol Sam i luk se trutok
i lus long ol las dei mo i wet wetem glad
long taem ia we Saeon bae i stanap.

1 Man we i no gat hed i stap
talem hemwan insaed long hat
blong hem se: "*I no gat man we i
bin luk God. From se God i no stap
soemaot hem long yumi, from he-
mia, i no gat God.*" Luk, ol man ia,
oli ol rabis man; olgeta ia oli me-
kem ol samting we i nogud we i
nogud, mo *i no gat wan long ol-
geta we i stap mekem samting we
i stret.*

2 *From se* Lod i stap long he-
ven i luk i go daon long ol piki-
nini blong man, *mo tru long voes
blong hem, i bin talem long ol wok-
man blong hem: "Yufala i lukluk-
gud long medel blong ol pikinini
blong man, mo faenem sapos i gat
eniwan we i stap andastanem
God." Mo hem i toktok i go long
Lod, mo i talem: "Luk, olgeta evri-
wan ia oli talem se oli blong yu."*

3 *Lod i ansa, i talem se: "Olgeta*

evriwan oli lusum rod finis; tugeta, olgeta evriwan ia oli kam doti; *bae yu no save luk wan long olgeta we i stap mekem gud samting; no, i nogat wan nating.*"

4 *Evriwan oli gat olsem tija blong olgeta, ol man we oli stap mekem rabis fasin, mo i no gat save i stap wetem olgeta. Oli olgeta man we oli stap kakae ol pipol blong mi. Oli kakae bred mo oli no stap prea long Lod.*

5 *Oli stap fraet we oli fraet, from se God i stap wetem jeneresen blong ol stret mo gud man. Hem i givim advaes long olgeta we oli pua, from se ol pua oli sem long ol nogud man, mo oli stap ronwe oli stap go long Lod blong oli faenem wan sef ples.*

6 *Olgeta we oli no pua oli sem long advaes blong ol puaman, from se Lod i stap olsem sef ples blong olgeta.*

7 *O, sapos nomo heaven i bin stanemap Saeon, fasin blong sevem Isrel. O Lod, ?wetaem nao bambae yu yu stanemap Saeon? Taem bae Lod i tekembak ol pipol blong hem aot long fasin blong stap slef, bambae Jakob i stap glad, Isrel bae i stap glad.*

JST, Ol Sam 24:7–10. Komperem long Ol Sam 24:7–10

King blong Glori bae i pemaot ol pipol blong Hem long taem we bae Hem i kam.

7 *Leftemap hed blong yufala, O yufala ol jeneresen blong Jakob; mo yufala i nomo sem be yufala i stap glad; mo Lod we i strong mo i gat olgeta paoa; Lod we i gat*

olgeta paoa long faet, we i king blong glori, bae i stanemap yufala blong oltaem.

8 *Mo bambae hem i rolemap ol heaven oli go; mo bambae hem i kam daon blong pemaot ol pipol blong hem; blong mekem mo givim yufala wan nem we i no save finis; blong stanemap yufala antap long strong ston ia we i stap oltaem.*

9 *Leftemap hed blong yufala, O yufala ol jeneresen blong Jakob; leftemap hed blong yufala, yufala ol jeneresen we i no gat en, mo Lod blong ol pipol, king blong ol king,*

10 *we i king blong glori, bambae i kam long yufala; mo bambae i pemaot ol pipol blong hem, mo bambae i putum olgeta i stap long stret mo gud fasin. Sela.*

JST, Ol Sam 109:4. Komperem long Ol Sam 109:4

Yumi mas stap prea from ol enemi blong yumi.

4 *Mo, nomata long lav blong mi long olgeta, oli ol enemi blong mi; yet bambae mi gohed blong stap prea from olgeta.*

JST, Aesea 29:1–8. Komperem long Aesea 29:1–8

Ol mesej we, bifo, ol profet blong bifo oli bin stap prijim long Jerusalem, bae oli prijim olgeta mesej aot long Buk blong Momon we i kamaot "aot long graon."

1 *!Sore tumas long Eriel, sore long Eriel, taon ia we Deved i bin stap long hem! yia afta yia, blong oli kilimded ol sakrifaes long hem.*

2 *Bambae mi kam spolem Eriel, mo ol man oli krae mo harem*

nogud; *from olsem ia nao Lod i bin talem long mi*, mo bae i hapen olsem nao long Eriel:

3 *Se bae mi Lod*, bae mi kam raonem *hem* blong faet agensem *hem*, mo enemi bae oli kam hivap raon long taon ia mo hivimap graon i goraon long *hem*, mo oli wokem ol sef haos oli stanap agensem *hem*.

4 Mo bae *taon* ia i brokdaon long graon; mo *bae* i stap long graon i toktok i kam, mo toktok *blong hem* i olsem devel we i stap long graon i toktok i kam; mo voes *blong hem* i narafala, from graon i blokem hem, mo toktok *blong hem* bae i olsem voes we i kamaot long das.

5 Antap long hemia, bigfala namba blong ol strenja *blong hem* bae oli olsem smolsmol das, mo bigfala namba blong ol prapa nogud man bae oli olsem makas doti blong skin blong wit we win i tekem i go; yes bae i hapen wantaem nomo mo kwiktaem.

6 *From* Lod we i Lod blong ol pipol *bae* i visitim olgeta wetem tanda, mo wetem graon i seksek, mo wetem bigfala noes, wetem hariken mo strong win, mo flem blong faea we i kakae evri samting.

7 Mo bigfala namba blong ol man blong evri nesen we oli faet agensem Eriel, mo iven evriwan we i stap faet agensem hem mo ol samting we i stap blokem hem, mo samting we i stap mekem hem i harem nogud, bae oli lus olsem wan drim we i olsem wan visen long tudak.

8 Yes, bae i olsem *long olgeta semmak olsem* we wan man *we* i hanggri we i stap drim se i stap kakae, mo luk, hem i wekap we sol blong hem i stap hanggri yet; o *i olsem* wan man we i tosta *we* i drim se hem i stap dring, be hem i wekap, mo luk, ae blong hem bae i tudak mo sol blong hem i tosta yet. Yes, bae i olsem long bigfala namba blong evri nesen we i stap faet agensem Hil Saeon.

JST, Aesea 42:19–23. Kompe-rem long Aesea 42:19–22

Lod i sendem wokman blong Hem blong tijim olgeta we oli jusum blong no luk o harem trutok; olgeta we oli lisin mo stap obei, bae Hem i mekem olgeta oli kam stret evriwan.

19 *From se bambae mi sendem wokman blong mi i go long yufala we i no save lukluk samting; yes, wan mesenja bae i kam blong openem ol ae blong blaen man, mo openem sora blong man we sora i fas;*

20 *Mo bambae oli kam stret gud evriwan nomata we oli no save lukluk samting, sapos oli lisin gud long mesenja, we i wokman blong Lod.*

21 *Yufala i wan pipol, we i stap lukluk plante samting, be yufala i no luk samting; i openem sora blong harem samting, be yufala i no harem samting.*

22 *Lod i no stap glad wetem kaen pipol olsem, be blong holemtaet stret mo gud fasin blong hem, bambae hem i leftemap ol loa mo mekem yumi givim ona long loa ia.*

23 *Yufala i wan pipol we oli stilim yufala mo tekemaot yufala; ol*

enemi blong yufala, evriwan long olgeta, *oli putum yufala* insaed long ol hol, mo *oli haedem yufala* long ol haos blong kalabus; *oli bin tekem yufala* olsem wan slef, mo i no gat man blong sevem yufala; *oli tekem yufala* long fos, mo i no gat wan i talem: "Letem olgeta i go fri."

JST, Jeremaea 26:13. Komperem long Jeremaea 26:13

Lod i no stap sakem sin; man i stap sakem sin.

13 From hemia, naoia, yufala i mas jenisim ol fasin we yufala i stap mekem, mo lego ol samting we yufala i stap mekem, mo yufala i mas obei long voes blong Lod, God blong yufala, *mo stap sakem sin*, mo Lod bae *i blokem* ol trabol ia we hem i bin talemaot agensem yufala.

JST, Amos 7:3. Komperem long Amos 7:3

Lod i no stap sakem sin; man i stap sakem sin.

3 Mo Lod i bin *talem*, long *saed blong Jakob*: "Jakob bae i mas sakem sin from samting ia; from hemia, bae mi no prapa *spolem gud hem*," Lod i talem.

JST, Matiu 3:4–6. Komperem long Matiu 2:4–6

Ol profet oli bin talem finis se Betlehem bae i ples ia we Mesaea bae i bon i kam long wol.

4 Mo taem hem i tekem evri jif pris oli kam tugeta long wan ples, hem i askem olgeta, *i talem*: "Wehem ples ia we ol profet oli bin raet

abaot we oli talem se Kraes bae i bon i kam long wol long hem?" From hem i fraet tumas, *be yet, hem i no bilivim ol profet.*

5 Mo oli talem long hem: "Ol profet oli raetem se bae hem mi bon i kam long wol long Betlehem long Judia, from *oli talem* olsem nao:

6 'Toktok blong Lod i kam long mifala, *i talem se*: Mo yu, Betlehem, *we yu stap long graon blong Judia, bae wan pikinini blong king i bon long ples blong yu*, mo prins ia i no laswan long medel blong ol prins blong Judia; from se aot long yu, bae *Mesaea* i kam, we bae i *sevem pipol* blong mi, Isrel.' "

JST, Matiu 3:24–26.

Komperem Matiu 2:23

Jisas i groap mo i wet long Lod bifo Hem i statem seves blong Hem.

24 Mo i bin hapen se Jisas i bin groap *wetem ol brata blong hem*, mo i kam strong, mo i bin stap wet long Lod blong taem blong seves blong hem i kam.

25 Mo hem i bin wok anda long papa blong hem, mo hem i no bin stap toktok semmak olsem ol nara-fala man, mo oli no save tijim hem tu; from se hem i no nidim blong eni man i tijim hem.

26 Mo plante yia afta, taem blong seves blong hem i bin kam kolosap.

JST, Matiu 3:34–36. Komperem long Matiu 3:8–9

Olgeta we oli sakemaot mesej blong Jon Baptaes oli sakemaot Kraes. God i save mekem olgeta we oli no blong Isrel oli kam ol pipol blong kavenan.

34 ?From wanem nao yufala i no

akseptem prijing blong man we God i sendem hem i kam? Sapos yufala i no tekem long hat blong yufala, yufala i no akseptem mi; mo sapos yufala i no akseptem mi, yufala i no akseptem hem we mi mi sendem i kam blong testifae; mo ol sin blong yufala, bambae yufala i no save haedem.

35 *From hemia, yufala i sakem sin blong yufala, mo yufala i mekem ol wok we oli stret, we oli soem se yufala i sakem sin;*

36 *Mo yufala i no tingting o talem long yufalawan bakegen se: "Yumi ol pikinini blong Ebrahim, mo yumi nomo i gat paoa blong mekem laen blong Ebrahim i go;" from mi talem long yufala se God i save tekem ol ston ia, i mekem olgeta oli kam laen blong Ebrahim.*

JST, Matiu 3:38–40. Kompe-rem long Matiu 3:11–12

Jon Baptaes i testifae se Jisas i gat paoa blong baptaesem man wetem Tabu Spirit mo faea.

38 *Yes, mi mi baptaesem yufala wetem wota, afta we yufala i sakem sin; mo taem hem we mi stap testifae abaot i kam, mo hem i hae moa i bitim mi, we sus blong hem, mi no naf nating blong karem, (o ples blong hem, mi mi no naf blong tekem;) olsem we mi talem finis, mi mi baptaesem yufala fastaem, bifo hem i kam, blong mekem se taem hem i kam, hem i save baptaesem yufala wetem Tabu Spirit mo faea.*

39 *Mo hem nao mi stap testifae abaot hem, we bae hem i stap hollem fanfan long han blong hem,*

mo i stap klinimaot doti blong wit, mo i pikimap wit i go long haos blong hem; be long taem evri wok blong hem i kamtru, bae hem i bonem ol doti blong skin blong wetem faea we i no save ded.

40 *Nao Jon i kam, i stap prij mo i stap baptaesem man long reva ia, Jodan; i stap testifae se man we i kam afta long hem, i gat paoa blong baptaesem man wetem Tabu Spirit mo wetem faea.*

JST, Matiu 3:43–46. Kompe-rem long Matiu 3:15–17

Jon i baptaesem Jisas long fasin blong draonem man andanit long wota, i luk Tabu Spirit i kamdaon long sep blong wan dav, mo i harem voes blong Papa.

43 *Mo Jisas i ansa, i talem long hem: "Yu letem blong mi kasem baptaes long yu, from olsem ia nao i stret long yumitu blong mekem evri stret mo gud fasin i hapen." Afta nao hem i letem Jisas blong kasem baptaes.*

44 *Mo Jon i bin go daon long wota, mo i bin baptaesem Jisas.*

45 *Mo Jisas, afta we hem i kasem baptaes, i kamaot stret long wota; mo Jon i bin luk, mo i luk gud, ol heaven oli bin open long hem, mo hem i bin luk Spirit blong God i kamdaon, i olsem wan dav mo stap antap long Jisas.*

46 *Mo luk, hem i harem wan voes we i kam long heaven we i talem se: "Hem, hem i pikinini blong mi we mi lavem tumas, we mi mi glad tumas long hem. !Yufala i lisin gud long hem!"*

JST, Matiu 4:1, 5-6, 8-9.

Komperem long Matiu 4:1,
5-6, 8-9; oli bin mekem ol
semmak jenis long Luk 4:2,
5-11

Spirit i stap lidim Jisas, i no Setan.

1 Afta, *Spirit i bin lidim Jisas*
i go long waelples, blong hem i
stap *wetem God*.

5 Afta, *oli tekem Jisas* i go long
tabu siti, mo *Spirit* i putum hem
long haeples evriwan antap *long*
tempol.

6 Afta *devel i kam luk hem mo*
talem se: "Sapos yu yu Pikinini
blong God, yu jiam i go daon:
from se oli raetem long Baebol se
God bae i sendem ol enjel blong
hem blong lukaot long yu: nao
bambae oli holem yu antap blong
yu no bangem leg blong yu long
wan ston."

8 Mo bakegen, *Jisas i stap anda*
long Spirit, mo i tekem hem i go
long wan bigfala hil we i hae we
i hae, mo i soemaot long hem
evri kingdom blong wol mo glori
blong olgeta.

9 Mo *devel i kam luk hem bake-*
gen, mo talem: "Evri samting ia,
bambae mi mi givim *long yu* sa-
pos yu bodaon mo yu wosip long
mi."

JST, Matiu 4:11. Komperem
long Matiu 4:11

Jisas i sendem ol enjel blong oli givhan
long Jon Baptaes.

11 Mo *nao, Jisas i bin save se oli*
putum Jon long kalabus, mo hem i
bin sendem ol enjel; mo luk, oli bin

kam kolosap blong givhan long
hem.

JST, Matiu 4:18. Komperem
long Matiu 4:19

Ol profet blong OITesteman oli tokbaot
Jisas.

18 Mo hem *i bin talem long ol-*
geta: "*Mi, mi man ia nao we ol pro-*
fet oli bin raet abaot mi; kam folem
mi, mo bambae mi mekem yutu-
fala i kam ol man blong pulum
man."

JST, Matiu 4:22. Komperem
Matiu 4:23

Jisas i mekem sam pipol long medel blong
olgeta we oli bin biliv long nem blong
Hem, oli kam oraet bakegen.

22 Mo Jisas i bin go raon long
ful Galili, i stap tijim man insaed
long haos blong prea blong olgeta,
mo i bin stap prijim gospel blong
kingdom; mo hem i bin stap hi-
lim eni kaen sik, mo eni kaen *ra-*
bis sik long medel blong ol pipol
we oli bin biliv long nem blong hem.

JST, Matiu 5:21. Komperem
long Matiu 5:19

Huia we i stap obei long ol komanmen mo
i stap tijim ol narafala man blong oli me-
kem semmak, bae Lod i sevem olgeta.

21 From hemia, huia i brekem
wan long ol komanmen ia we i
daon, mo i stap tijim man blong
mekem semmak, bae Lod i no save
sevem hem nating long kingdom
blong heven; be huia i stap obei
mo stap tijim *olgeta komanmen ia*
blong loa kasem taem we loa ia i
kamtru, hem bae i haeman, mo

bae *Lod i sevem hem long kingdom* blong heven.

JST, Matiu 6:14. Komperem long Matiu 6:13; oli bin mekem ol semmak jenis long Luk 11:4

Lod i no stap lidim yumi blong foldaon long tentesen.

14 Mo *yu no letem mifala blong devel i lidim mifala i foldaon long tentesen*, be yu mekem mifala i fri long devel.

JST, Matiu 6:22. Komperem long Matiu 6:22

Sapos ae blong yumi i lukluk nomo long glori blong God, ful bodi blong yumi bambae i fulap long laet.

22 Laet blong bodi hem i ae; taswe, sapos ae blong yu i stap lukluk nomo *long glori blong God*, ful bodi blong yu bambae i fulap long laet.

JST, Matiu 6:25–27. Komperem long Matiu 6:25; 10:10

Jisas i givim woning long ol disaepol blong hem se wok blong olgeta bae i had, be i promesem olgeta se bae Hem i mekem wan rod i rere, mo se bae Papa long Heven bae i givim evri samting we oli nidim.

25 Mo *bakegen, mi talem long yufala: "Yufala i go long ful wol, mo yufala i no kea long wol ia; from wol bae i no laekem yufala nating, mo bae i agensem yufala, mo bae i ronemaot yufala aot long haos blong prea blong olgeta."*

26 Be, *bambae yufala i mas go long wan haos i go long narafala haos, yufala i stap tijim ol pipol; mo bambae mi go fastaem long yufala.*

27 Mo *Papa blong yufala we i stap long heven bambae i givim evri samting we yufala i nidim, eni samting we yufala i nidim blong kakae, wanem bae yufala i kakae; mo klos blong yufala i werem, o kavremap bodi blong yufala long hem.*

JST, Matiu 6:38. Komperem long Matiu 6:33

Yumi mas lukaotem faswan blong bildimap kingdom blong God.

38 *Taswe, yufala i no lukaotem ol samting blong wol ia*, be yufala i lukaotem faswan blong bildimap kingdom blong God, mo *blong stanemap stret mo gud fasin blong hem*, nao biae bambae hem i givim evri samting ia long yufala.

JST, Matiu 7:1–2. Komperem long Matiu 7:1–2

Yu no mas jajem man long fasin we i no stret mo i no gud.

1 *Nao, hemia nao ol toktok we Jisas i bin tijim ol disaepol blong hem se bae oli mas talem long ol pipol.*

2 *Yufala i no mas jajem man long fasin we i no stret mo i no gud; be yufala i jajem man wetem ol stret mo gud jajmen.*

JST, Matiu 7:4–8. Komperem long Matiu 7:3–5

Jisas i tijim ol disaepol blong Hem blong fesem ol tija blong loa, ol Farisi, ol pris, mo man blong Livae from oli gat tufes.

4 Mo *bakegen, bae yufala i talem long olgeta: 'From wanem yu yu stap luk pis doti insaed long ae blong brata blong yu, be yu yu*

no luk bigfala doti we i stap long ae blong yu?

5 O ?weswe? Bae yu talem long brata blong yu se: "Bae mi pulumaot doti long ae blong yu." ?Be yu yu no save luk bigfala doti long ae blong yu?'

6 Mo Jisas i talem long ol disaepol blong hem: "Yufala i luk ol tija blong loa, mo ol Farisi, mo ol pris mo Ol Man blong Livae. Oli stap tij long haos blong prea blong olgeta, be oli no stap folem loa, o ol komanmen; be evriwan oli kamaot long rod mo oli stap mekem sin.

7 Yufala i go mo talem long olgeta se: '?From wanem yufala i stap tijim loa mo ol komanmen long olgeta man, be yufala nomo, yufala i pikinini blong rabis fasin?'

8 Talem long olgeta: 'Yufala i man blong tufes; faswan, yufala i mas sakemaot bigfala doti we i stap long ae blong yufala; ale afta, yufala i save luk klia blong save karemaot doti long ae blong brata blong yufala.'

JST, Matiu 7:9–11. Komperem long Matiu 7:6

Jisas i tijim ol disaepol blong Hem blong oli prijim fasin blong sakem sin mo blong no serem ol sikret blong kingdom wetem wol.

9 Yufala i go olbaot long wol, mo talemaot long evriwan: 'Sakem sin, from kingdom blong heven i kam koslosap long yufala.'

10 Mo ol sikret blong kingdom, bambae yufala i mas kipim i stap wetem yufalawan nomo; from se hem i no stret blong givim samting we i tabu long ol dog; mo tu,

no sakem ol perel blong yufala i go long ol pig, from fraet se bae oli purumbut olgeta andanit long ol leg blong olgeta.

11 From se wol i no save kasem wanem we, yufala nomo, i no save tekem; taswe, yufala i no mas sakem ol perel blong yufala i go long olgeta, nogud oli tanemraon bakegen mo smasem gud yufala.

JST, Matiu 7:12–17.

Komperem long Matiu 7:7–8

Jisas i tijim ol disaepol blong Hem se Papa i stap givim revelesen long evriwan we bae i askem hem.

12 Talem long olgeta: 'Askem God; askem, mo bae God i givim long yu; lukaotem mo bambae yu faenem; noknok, mo bae oli openem doa long yu.

13 From se, evriwan we i askem, hem bae i kasem; mo hem we i lukaotem, bae i faenem; mo hem we i noknok, bae doa i open long hem.' "

14 Mo afta, ol disaepol oli talem long hem se: "Bae oli talem long mifala se, mifala, mifala i stret mo gud nomo, mo mifala i no nidim blong eni man i kam tijim mifala. God, mifala i save hem, mo mifala i harem Moses mo samfala profet; be mifala, bae hem i no harem mifala."

15 Mo bambae oli talem se: "Mifala i gat loa blong sevem laef blong mifala, mo hemia i inaf long mifala."

16 Nao Jisas i ansa, mo i talem long ol disaepol blong hem se: "Olsem ia nao bambae yufala i talem long olgeta:

17 ‘?Huia man ia, long medel blong yufala we i gat wan pikinini boe, mo pikinini ia i stanap aot-saed mo i talem: Papa, openem doa blong haos blong mi save kam kaka-kae insaed wetem yu, bae yu no talem: Kam insaed boe blong mi; from wanem we i blong mi i blong yu, mo wanem we i blong yu i blong mi?’”

JST, Matiu 9:18–21. Komperem long Matiu 9:16–17

Jisas i no akseptem baptaes blong ol Farisi; i no gat paoa from se oli no akseptem Hem. Hem i talemaot se, Hem nao, Hem i man we i bin givim loa blong Moses.

18 Nao ol Farisi oli talem long hem: “?From wanem yu no akseptem mifala wetem baptaes blong mifala, we yu stap luk se mifala i stap obei long ful loa?”

19 Be Jisas i talem long olgeta: “Yufala i no stap obei long loa. Sapos yufala i bin stap obei long loa, bambae yufala i akseptem mi, from se mi nao mi man we i givim loa.

20 Mi no akseptem yufala wetem baptaes blong yufala, from se i no helpem yufala nating.

21 From se, taem samting we i niu i kam, nao wanem i olfala, oli rere blong putum i stap long saed.”

JST, Matiu 11:13–15.

Komperem long Matiu 11:10–11, 13–14

Jon Baptaes, hem i Elaeas ia we bambae i kam blong mekem rod i rere blong Sevya ia kam.

13 Be taem bae i kam, taem we ol man blong faet bambae oli nomo gat paoa; from se evri profet mo loa i

talem aot profesi finis se bae i olsem kasem taem blong Jon.

14 Yes, hamas man i bin talem profesi i bin talem finis abaot ol taem ia.

15 Mo sapos yu akseptem, i tru, hem nao hem i Elaeas we i sapos blong kam mo mekem evri samting oli rere.

JST, Matiu 12:37–38.

Komperem long Matiu 12:43–44; luk tu long JST, Luk 12:9–12

Huia i toktok agensem Tabu Spirit, bambae God i no fogivim hem.

37 Nao, samfala tija blong loa oli kam mo talem long hem se: “Masta. Oli bin raetem se God bambae i fogioim evri sin; be yu yu talem se huia bae i toktok agensem Tabu Spirit, bae God i no fogioim.” Nao oli askem hem mo talem: “?Bae ol samting ia oli go olsem wanem?”

38 Mo Jisas i talem long olgeta se: “Taem spirit we i no klin i kamaot long man, hem i wokbaot i go tru long ol drae ples, i lukao-tem wan ples blong i spel mo i no save faenem; be taem wan man i toktok agensem Tabu Spirit, nao bae hem i talem se: ‘bae mi gobak long haos blong mi we mi aot long hem bifo;’ mo taem hem i kam, hem i faenem se hem i emti, oli klinim gud, mo oli flasem gud; from gudfala spirit i aot long hem finis, i lego hem i stap hemwan.”

JST, Matiu 13:39–44.

Komperem long Matiu

13:39–42; luk tu long D&K

86:1–7

Bifo en blong wol (taem we Lod i prapa spolem gud evri nogud man), ol mesenja we heven i sendem olgeta oli kam bae oli pulum tugeta olgeta we oli stret mo gud long medel blong olgeta we oli nogud.

39 Taem blong pikimap kakae, hem i en blong wol, *o i taem we God i prapa spolem gud evri nogud man.*

40 Olgeta we oli pikimap kakae oli ol enjel, *o ol mesenja we heven i sendem olgeta oli kam.*

41 From hemia, semmak olsem se oli hivimap ol rabis gras mo bonem olgeta long faea, bae i semmak olsem long en blong wol, *o long taem we God i prapa spolem gud evri nogud man.*

42 *From se long taem ia, bifo* Pi-kinini blong man i kam, bae hem i sendem ol enjel mo *ol mesenja blong heven oli kam.*

43 Mo bae oli putum tugeta aot long kingdom blong hem, evri samting we i spolem man, mo evriwan we i no mekem stret samting, mo bae oli sakemaot olgeta *i go wetem ol nogud man;* mo bae i gat wan taem we bae i gat krae sore, mo ol man bae oli kakae tut blong olgeta.

44 *From wol ia, bae faea i bonem hem.*

JST, Matiu 16:25–26. Komperem long Matiu 16:24–26

Jisas i eksplenem wanem nao mining blong “karem kros blong Jisas”: hem i blong no akseptem eni samting we i no

blong God, mo no akseptem evri rabis blong wol, mo blong stap obei long ol komanmen blong Hem.

25 Afta, Jisas i talem long ol di-saepol blong hem: “Sapos eni man i kam folem mi, hem i mas fogenem hemwan, mo i karem kros blong hem, i folem mi.

26 *Mo nao, blong wan man i karem kros blong hem, hem i blong hem i livim evri samting we i no blong God, mo evri samting we i rabis we i blong wol ia, mo i obei long ol komanmen blong mi.”*

27 *No brekem ol komanmen blong mi blong sevem laef blong yufala;* from se huia we bae i sevem laef blong hem *long wol ia,* bae i lusum laef blong hem *long wol we i stap kam.*

28 Mo huia we bae i lusum laef blong hem *long wol ia,* from nem blong mi, bae i kasem laef *long wol we i stap kam.*

29 *From hemia, yufala i lego wol fogud, mo sevem sol blong yufala;* from se ?wanem nao i gud long wan man sapos hem i save winim ful wol ia, mo afta, i lusum sol blong hem? ?O bae wan man i givim wanem blong i karembak sol blong hem?

JST, Matiu 17:10–14. Komperem long Matiu 17:11–13

Jisas i stap tij abaot tufala Elaeas—wan i mekem rod i rere, mo narawan i putumbak samting we i bin lus.

10 Mo Jisas i bin ansa mo i talem long olgeta: “Elaeas, i tru bambae hem i kam faswan, mo i putumbak evri samting, *olsem we ol profet oli bin raetem.*

11 *Mo bakegen, mi talem long yufala, se Elaeas i kam finis, long saed blong hem we oli bin raet abaot hem; Luk, bae mi sendem mesenja blong mi i kam, mo bambae hem i mekem rere wan rod fastaem long mi; mo ol pipol oli no bin save hem, mo oli bin mekem long hem ol samting we oli bin wantem.*

12 Semmak, bambae Pikinini blong man i safa from olgeta.

13 *Be mi talem long yufala: ‘?Huia Elaeas? Luk, hem, hem i Elaeas, we mi bin sendem hem blong i mekem rere rod fastaem long mi.’”*

14 Afta, ol disaepol oli bin andastanem se hem i bin tokbaot Jon Baptaes long olgeta, *mo tu, abaot wan narafala man we bae i kam mo putumbak evri samting, olsem we ol profet oli bin raetem.*

JST, Matiu 18:11. Komperem long Matiu 18:11; luk tu long Moronae 8

Ol smol pikinini oli no nidim blong sakem sin.

11 From Pikinini blong man bae i kam blong sevem wanem we i bin lus, *mo blong i singaotem evri man we i mekem sin blong kam blong sakem sin; be ol smolwan ia, oli no nidim blong sakem sin, mo bambae mi sevem olgeta.*

JST, Matiu 19:13. Komperem long Matiu 19:13

Jisas bae i sevem ol smol pikinini.

13 Afta, oli bin tekem ol smol pikinini oli kam long hem, blong hem i save putum han blong hem antap long olgeta mo prea. Mo ol

disaepol oli ronemaot olgeta, *oli talem: “I no gat nid, from se Jisas i bin talem: ‘Olgeta ia, bambae mi sevem olgeta.’”*

JST, Matiu 21:33. Komperem long Matiu 21:32–33

Man i mas sakem sin bifo hem i save biliv long Kraes.

33 *From se man we i no bilivim ol toktok blong Jon long saed blong mi, i no save bilivim mi, be sapos nomo hem i sakem sin faswan.*

JST, Matiu 21:47–56. Komperem long Matiu 21:45–46

Jisas i talem se Hem i jif konaston. Lod i givim gospel i go long Ol Jiu, mo afta, i givim i go long Ol Jentael. Taem Jisas i kambak, bae Hem i prapa spolem gud ol man nogud.

47 Mo taem jif blong ol pris mo ol Farisi oli bin harem ol parabol blong hem, oli kasem se Jisas i bin stap tokbaot olgeta.

48 *Mo oli talem long olgetawan bakegen: “?Be olsem wanem? ?Man ia i ting se hem hemwan i save spolem gud bigfala kingdom ia?” Mo oli bin kros long hem.*

49 Be taem oli bin traem blong holemtaet hem, oli bin fraet long bigfala grup blong ol man we oli stap, from se oli bin save se bigfala grup blong ol man ia oli bin tekem Jisas se hem i profet blong olgeta.

50 *Mo nao, ol disaepol blong hem oli kam luk hem, mo Jisas i talem long olgeta: “?Yufala i sapraes long ol toktok blong parabol we mi talem long olgeta?”*

51 *I tru, i tru, mi talem long*

yufala. *Mi mi ston, mo olgeta ia we oli nogud oli sakemaot mi.*

52 *Mi mi hed blong kona. Ol Jiu bae oli raorao wetem mi, mo bambae mi brekemdaon olgeta.*

53 *Mo bae mi tekemaot kingdom blong God long olgeta, mo bambae mi givim i go long wan nesen we i karem frut blong hem; (we i minim Ol Jentael.)*

54 *Taswe, huia we ston ia i fol-daon long hem, bae i mekem hem i kam paoda.*

55 *Mo taswe, taem Masta blong plantesen i kam, bambae hem i prapa spolem gud ol rabis, nogud man ia, mo bae i givim plantesen blong hem long ol narafala man blong wok long plantesen, blong oli yusum, long ol las dei, we bambae oli givimbak long hem ol frut long stret taem blong olgeta."*

56 *Mo afta, oli bin andastanem parabol we hem i bin talem long olgeta, se Ol Jentael, bae Lod i prapa spolem gud olgeta tu, taem bae Lod i aot long heven i kamdaon blong rul insaed long plantesen blong hem, we i wol ia mo ol man we oli stap laef insaed long hem.*

JST, Matiu 23:6. Komperem long Matiu 23:9

Hem we i stap long heven i krieta blong yumi.

6 *Mo yu no singaotem eni man se hem i krieta blong yu long wol ia, o se hem i Papa blong yu long heven; from se wan ia nomo i krieta mo Papa blong yu long heven, we i hem we i stap long heven.*

JST, Matiu 26:22, 24–25.

Komperem long Matiu

26:26–28; JST, Mak 14:20–25

Jisas i brekem sakramen bred faswan, mo afta, i blesem bred ia. Sakramen i stap blong stap tingbaot bodi mo blad blong Jisas.

22 *Mo taem we oli bin stap kaka, Jisas i bin tekem bred mo i bin brekem bred, mo i blesem bred, mo i bin givim long ol disaepol blong hem, mo i talem: "Yufala i tekem, yufala i kakae; hemia i blong tingbaot bodi blong mi we mi bin givim blong pem praes from yufala.*

24 *Mo hemia i blong tingbaot blad blong mi, blad blong niu testeman, we i ron from evri man we bae i biliv long nem blong mi, blong oli kam klin aot long ol sin blong olgeta.*

25 *Mo mi givim wan komanmen long yufala, se bambae yufala i mas lukluk blong mekem olgeta samting ia we yufala i bin luk mi mekem, mo testifae abaot mi i go kasem en."*

JST, Matiu 27:3–6. Komperem long Matiu 27:3–5; Ol Wok 1:18

I tokbaot ded blong Judas.

3 *Afta, taem Judas, we i bin salem Jisas, i luk se oli jajem Jisas finis blong i mas ded, nao hem i sakem sin blong hem, mo i givimbak ol teti koen blong silva i go long ol jif pris mo ol elda,*

4 *Mo i talem: "Mi mekem sin ia we mi salem blad blong man we i no gat sin i go long han blong yufala."*

5 *Be olgeta i bin talem long hem:*

“!Hemia i no bisnis blong mifala! I bisnis blong yu; *ol sin blong yu oli stap long yu nomo.*”

6 Mo Judas i sakemdaon ol koen blong silva insaed long tempol, mo i go aotsaed, mo i go, i go hangem hem long wan rop we hem i fasem antap long wan tri. *Mo wantaem nomo, hem i foldaon i kam daon, mo kat blong hem i kamaot long bel blong hem, mo hem i ded.*

JST, Mak 2:26–27. Komperem long Mak 2:27–28

Pikinini blong Man i Masta blong Sabat from se Hem i bin mekem Sabat dei ia.

26 *Taswe, hem i givim Sabat long man olsem wan dei blong spel; mo tu, wan dei blong man i mas givim glori long God, be i no blong man i kakae tumas;*

27 *From Pikinini blong man i mekem Sabat dei, from hemia, Pikinini blong man ia, hem i Masta blong Sabat tu.*

JST, Mak 3:21–25. Komperem long Mak 3:28–30

Jisas bambae i fogivim evri man we i mekem sin, be olgeta nomo we oli tok nogud agensem Tabu Spirit, bae hem i no fogivim.

21 *Nao samfala man oli kam, oli poenem fingga long hem, oli talem se: “?From wanem yu stap akseptem ol man we oli mekem sin, we yu yu Pikinini blong God?”*

22 *Be hem i ansa long olgeta mo talem: “i tru, mi talem long yufala, Evri sin we man i mekem, taem oli sakem olgeta ol sin ia, bae mi mi fogivim olgeta; from mi kam blong*

prijim fasin blong sakem sin long ol boe blong ol man.

23 *Mo ol fasin blong tok nogud agensem God, eni kaen fasin blong tok nogud agensem God, bae mi fogivim olgeta we oli kam long mi, mo oli stap mekem ol wok we oli luk we mi stap mekem.*

24 *Be i gat wan sin we bambae mi no fogivim.* Hem we i stap tok nogud agensem Tabu Spirit, bae i neva kasem fogivnes; be bae hem i stap long denja blong *mi katemaot hem i aot long wol.* Mo bae oli no save kam antap samtaem blong taem we i no save finis.”

25 *Mo samting ia, hem i talemaot long olgeta from oli talem se “Hem i gat wan spirit we i no klin.”*

JST, Mak 7:10–12. Komperem long Mak 7:10

Jisas i panisim olgeta we oli sakemaot olgeta profet mo oli no stap obei long loa blong Moses.

10 *Olgeta profet we yufala i bin sakemaot, oli bin raet abaot yufala.*

11 *Oli bin testifae abaot olgeta samting ia, se oli tru, mo blad blong olgeta, bae yufala i ansa from.*

12 *Yufala i no bin holem ol odinens blong God; from Moses i bin talem: “Givim ona long papa mo mama blong yu; mo huia i sakem wan nogud strong tok long papa o mama blong hem, bae hem i mas ded folem panis blong hem we i brekem loa, olsem we oli raetem long loa blong yufala; be yufala i no stap holem loa.*

JST, Mak 8:37–38. Komperem
long Mak 8:35

Huia i glad blong ded from nem blong Jisas, bae Jisas i sevem hem.

37 From huia we bae i sevem laef blong hem, bambae hem i lusum laef ia; *o huia we bambae i sevem laef blong hem, bae i glad blong lusum laef blong hem from nem blong mi; mo sapos hem i no glad blong lusum laef blong hem from nem blong mi, bambae hem i lusum laef blong hem samtaem.*

38 Be huia i glad nomo blong lusum laef blong hem from nem blong mi, mo from gospel, hem ia, bambae mi sevem hem.

JST, Mak 8:42–43. Komperem
long Mak 8:38

Olgeta pipol we oli sem long Kraes, oli no gat ples long taem blong fasfala laef bakegen long ded; be olgeta we oli glad blong save ded from Kraes, bambae oli kam wetem Hem long glori blong hem.”

42 *Mo bambae oli no gat ples long laef bakegen long ded ia, long taem ia we bambae hem i kam.*

43 *I tru, mi talem long yufala, se bambae Hem i kam; mo hem we bae i givim laef blong hem from nem blong mi, mo from gospel, bambae hem i kam wetem Kraes, mo bae glori blong Kraes i kavremap hem long klaod ia, long raet saed han blong Pikinini blong man.*

JST, Mak 9:3. Komperem long
Mak 9:4

Jon Baptaes i stap long Bigfala Hil we Jisas I Jenis I Kam Narafala.

3 Mo Elaeas mo Moses i kamaot long olgeta, *o long nara toktok, Jon*

Baptaes mo Moses; mo tufala i bin stap toktok wetem Jisas.

JST, Mak 9:40–48. Komperem
long Mak 9:43–48

Jisas i komperem blong katemaot wan han o wan leg blong wan man we i mekem sin i semmak olsem blong stop blong stap fren wetem olgeta we oli save lidim man i go lus.

40 *From hemia, sapos han blong yu i mekem yu foldaon, katemaot han blong yu; o sapos brata blong yu i mekem yu foldaon mo hem i no konfes mo i no stop fogud, bae yu katemaot hem.* From i moa gud long yu, blong yu gat laef wetem wan han, bitim we yu gat tufala han afta yu go long hel.

41 *From se i moa gud blong go long laef we i no save finis we yu no gat wan brata, bitim we yu mo brata blong yu i go long hel, long faea ia bae i neva save ded samtaem, long ples ia we ol maget blong olgeta i no save ded, mo faea ia i no save ded samtaem.*

42 *Mo bakegen, sapos leg blong yu i mekem yu foldaon, katemaot leg ia; from hem we i eksampol blong yu, we yu yu stap folem wokbaot blong hem, sapos hem i wan man we i stap brekem loa, bambae Lod i katemaot hem.*

43 *I moa gud long yu, blong yu gat laef wetem wan leg, bitim we yu gat tufala leg mo oli sakem yu long hel; i go long faea ia we bae i no save ded samtaem.*

44 *From hemia, letem evri man i stanap o i foldaon hemwan, be i no from wan narafala man; o i no dipen long wan narafala man.*

45 *Askem long Papa blong mi long prea, mo bae i hapen long yu long stret taem we bae yu askem, sapos yu askem wetem fet mo biliv se bambae yu kasem.*

46 *Mo sapos ae ia we i stap luk-luk ol samting long bihaf blong ol pipol, man ia we Lod i bin putum hem blong luklukaotem gud ol pipol mo blong soem laet, sapos man ia i kam wan man blong brekem loa mo mekem ol pipol oli sin, nao yu mas tekemaot hem.*

47 *From i moa gud long yu blong go insaed long kingdom blong God wetem wan ae, bitim blong gat tufala ae mo oli sakem yu long faea blong hel.*

48 *From se i moa gud long yu blong Lod i sevem yu, bitim we hem i sakem yu long hel wetem brata blong yu, long ples ia we ol maget blong olgeta i no save ded, mo long ples we faea i no save ded samtaem.*

JST, Mak 12:32. Komperem long Mak 12:27

God i no wan God blong ol dedman, from se Hem i mekem ol dedman oli girap long gref blong olgeta.

32 *From hemia, hem i no God blong ol dedman, be God blong olgeta we oli laef; from se hem i mekem olgeta oli girap, oli kamaot long gref blong olgeta. From hemia, yufala i rong bigwan.*

JST, Mak 14:20–26. Komperem long Mak 14:22–25

Jisas i statem sakramen blong man i save tingbaot bodi mo blad blong Hem.

20 *Mo long taem we oli bin stap kakae, Jisas i bin tekem bred mo i blesem; mo i brekem bred, mo i givim long olgeta mo talem: "Yufala i tekem bred ia mo yufala i kakae.*

21 *Luk, hemia bambae yufala i mekem blong tingbaot bodi blong mi; from se hamas taem bambae yufala i mekem hemia, bae yufala i tingbaot taem ia naoia we mi stap wetem yufala."*

22 *Mo hem i tekem kap, mo afta we hem i talem tangkyu, hem i givim kap ia long olgeta; mo evriwan i bin dring long kap ia.*

23 *Mo hem i talem long olgeta: Hemia, hem i blong tingbaot blad blong mi we i bin ron from plante man, mo hem i niu testeman we mi givim long yufala; from bae yufala i testifae abaot mi long ful wol.*

24 *Mo folem hamas taem we bae yufala i mekem odinens ia, bambae yufala i tingbaot mi long taem ia naoia we mi stap wetem yufala mo mi dring long kap ia wetem yufala, we i las taem ia long seves blong mi.*

25 *I tru, mi talem long yufala: "Long saed blong samting ia, bae yufala i testifae long hem; from se bambae mi nomo dring frut blong grep wetem yufala, kasem dei ia we bambae mi dring long hem we hem i niu, insaed long kingdom blong God."*

26 *Mo naoia, oli bin stap harem nogud, mo oli krae from hem.*

JST, Mak 14:36–38. Komperem long Mak 14:32–34

Long Getsemane, iven Olgeta Twelef oli no bin kasem gud wok blong Jisas olsem Mesaea.

36 Mo oli kam kasem wan ples we nem blong hem Getsemane, *we i wan garen; mo tingting blong ol disaepol i trabol tumas, mo i hevi tumas, mo oli stap komplem insaed long hat blong olgeta, oli stap askem olgetawan sapos man ia i Mesaea.*

37 Mo Jisas i bin save hat blong olgeta, *nao i talem long ol disaepol blong hem: "Yufala i sidaon long ples ia, mo bae mi mi go prea."*

38 Mo hem i tekem Pita, Jemes mo Jon wetem hem, mo hem i *tok strong long olgeta, i talem long olgeta: "Sol blong mi i harem nogud tumas, i olsem we bae mi ded; yufala i stastap long ples ia mo yufala i lukaot."*

JST, Mak 16:3–6. Komperem long Mak 16:4–7; Luk 24:2–4

Tufala enjel i gritim ol woman we oli bin stap long gref blong Sevyia.

3 *Be taem oli lukluk i go, oli luk se sam man oli bin rolemaot ston ia, (from ston ia i bigwan tumas), mo tufala enjel i stap sidaon long hem, tufala i werem ol longfala waet klos; mo ol woman ia oli bin fraet.*

4 *Be tufala enjel i talem long olgeta: "Yufala i no fraet; yufala i stap lukaotem Jisas blong Nasaret, we oli bin nilim hem long kros; hem i girap i laef bakegen; hem i no stap long ples ia; luk, hemia ples we oli putum hem i silip long hem;*

5 *Mo, yufala i go, yufala i talemaot long ol disaepol blong hem mo long Pita se hem i stap go fastaem long yufala long Galili;*

bambae yufala i luk hem long ples ia olsem we hem i bin talem long yufala."

6 *Mo olgeta woman ia, taem oli go insaed long gref insaed long hol blong ston, oli bin luk ples we oli mekem Jisas i silip long hem.*

JST, Luk 1:8. Komperem long

Luk 1:8

Sakaraeas, papa blong Jon Baptaes, i stap mekem ol prishud diuti.

8 *Mo taem hem i bin stap mekem ol wok blong ofis blong pris long fored blong God, folem oda blong prishud blong hem,*

JST, Luk 2:46. Komperem

long Luk 2:46

Ol waesman insaed long tempol oli stap lisin long Jisas mo oli stap askem ol kwestin long Hem.

46 *Mo i bin hapen se afta tri dei, oli bin faenem hem insaed long tempol, we i stap sidaon long medel blong ol waes man, mo oli bin stap lisin long hem, mo oli bin stap askem ol kwestin long hem.*

JST, Luk 3:4–11. Komperem

long Luk 3:4–6

Kraes bae i kam olsem we oli talem long profesi, blong tekem fasin blong sevem man i kam long Isrel mo long Ol Jentael. Long taem we evri wok blong God i kamtru, bambae Hem i kam bakegen blong jajem wol.

4 *Olsem we oli bin raetemdaon long buk blong profet Aesea; mo hemia nao ol toktok we oli stap talem: "Voes blong wan i stap singaot long draeples i talem se: 'Yufala i mekem rere rod blong*

Lod, mo mekem ol rod blong hem i stret.'"

5 *From luk, mo luk gud, bambae hem i kam, olsem we oli raetendaon long buk blong ol profet, blong hem i tekemaot ol sin blong wol, mo blong tekem fasin blong sevem man i go long olgeta nesen we oli no gat respek long God, blong karem i kam wanples olgeta we oli lus, we oli blong yad blong sipsip blong Isrel;*

6 *Yes, olgeta ia we oli stap long ol ples olbaot mo oli gat hadtaem; mo tu, yufala i mekem rod i rere, mo mekem i posibol blong oli prijim gospel long Ol Jentael;*

7 *Mo blong hem i stap wan laet long olgeta evriwan we oli sidaon long tudak, i go go finisim olgeta ples blong wol; blong mekem laef bakegen long ded blong olgeta we oli ded i hapen, mo blong go antap long heven blong stap long raet han blong Papa,*

8 *Kasem taem we evri wok blong God i kamtru, taem we loa mo testemoni bae i sil, mo ol ki blong kingdom, bambae oli givimbak bakegen i go long Papa;*

9 *Blong putum jastis long evriwan; blong hem i kamdaon blong jajem evriwan, mo blong hem i winim tingting blong evriwan we i no folem fasin blong God long saed blong ol wok blong olgeta we i no folem fasin blong God, we oli bin mekem; mo evri samting ia bae i hapen long dei ia we bae hem i kam;*

10 *From se hem i wan dei blong paoa; yes, evri flat ples bambae oli kam antap, mo evri bigfala hil mo*

hil bambae oli kamdaon; wanem i kruked bambae i kam stret, mo ol raf rod bambae oli kam smut;

11 *Mo evri man we i laef bae i luk fasin blong God blong sevem man.*

JST, Luk 3:19–20. Komperem long Luk 3:10–13

Olgeta pua, bae oli lukaot long olgeta wetem ol samting we oli putum i stap. Olgeta man blong tekem takis, oli no save karem moa bitim wanem we loa i stap talem.

19 *From yu, Teofilas, yu save gud se folem fasin blong Ol Man Jiu, mo folem kastom blong loa blong olgeta blong stap kasem mane insaed long bigfala basket, se aot long ol samting we ol man oli gat fulap we oli givim, nao bambae olgeta we oli kasem mane ia oli mas givim i gobak bakegen long ol puaman;*

20 *Mo folem semfala fasin ia nao, ol man blong tekem takis oli mekem, nao Jon i talem long olgeta: "Yufala i no mas tekem takis we i bitim mak blong loa."*

JST, Luk 6:29–30. Komperem long Luk 6:29–30

Jisas i stap tijim se i moa gud blong stap strong mo gotru long wanem i kam agensem yumi bitim blong stap faet agensem wan enemy.

29 *Mo sapos wan man i slapem wan saed fes blong yu, yu mas letem hem i slapem narasaed fes blong yu; o, long nara toktok, hem i moa gud yu letem hem i slapem narasaed fes blong yu, bitim we yu yu slapem hem blong givimbak long hem. Mo sapos man i karemaot sot*

blong yu, nao yu mas letem hem i tekem singlet blong yu tu.

30 *From se i moa gud se yu letem enemi blong yu i tekem ol samting ia bitim we yu rao wetem hem. I tru, mi talem long yufala, Papa blong yufala long Heven, we i stap luk evri samting long sikret, bambae i mekem nogudwan ia i fesem jajmen.*

JST, Luk 9:24–25. Komperem
long Luk 9:24–25

Blong kasem ol rij samting blong wol ia i no impoten moa bitim blong lusum wan sol.

24 *From man we bae i sevem laef blong hem, i mas glad blong lusum laef ia blong hem from mi; mo man we i wantem lusum laef blong hem from mi, bambae mi mi sevem hem.*

25 *From, ?man i winim wanem sapos hem i kasem olgeta samting long wol, be afta, hem i no save akseptem man ia we God i odenem, nao hem i lusum sol blong hemwan, mo hem i kam wan man we i no bilif long God, i man olbaot?*

JST, Luk 11:53. Komperem
long Luk 11:52

Ol skripja we oli fulwan i ki blong save.

53 *!Sore tumas long yufala, ol tija blong loa! From we yufala i bin tekem i go ki ia blong save, we i ol skripja we oli fulwan; yufala, yufalawan i no go insaed long kingdom, be olgeta we oli stap wantem go insaed, yufala i stap blokem olgeta.*

JST, Luk 12:9–12. Komperem
long Luk 12:9–10; luk tu

long JST, Matiu 12:37–38 mo
D&K 132:26–27

Jisas i eksplenem se fasin blong toktok agensem Tabu Spirit, bae God i no save fogivim.

9 *Be hem we i talem long fes blong ol man se hem i no man blong mi, bambae mi tu, mi talemaot long fes blong ol enjel se hem i no man blong mi.*

10 *Nao, ol disaepol blong hem oli bin save se hem i talem hemia from se oli bin toktok nogud agensem hem long fes blong ol pipol; from se oli bin fraet blong talemaot se oli ol man blong hem long fes blong ol man.*

11 *Mo oli bin toktok bitwin olgeta, oli talem se: "Hem i save hat blong yumi, mo hem i toktok blong panisim yumi, mo bambae hem i no save fogivim yumi." Be Lod i ansa long olgeta, mo talem long olgeta se:*

12 *"Huia bae i talem wan toktok agensem Pikinini blong man, mo i sakem sin from, bambae mi fogivim hem; be hem we i stap toktok agensem Tabu Spirit, bambae mi no save fogivim hem samtaem."*

JST, Luk 12:41–57. Komperem
long Luk 12:37–48

Jisas i tijim se ol wokman blong Hem oli mas oltaem rere from taem we bae Hem i kam.

41 *From luk, bae hem i stap kam long fas haf blong naet, mo bambae hem i stap kam tu long seken haf blong naet, mo bakegen, bambae hem i stap kam long nambatri haf blong naet.*

42 *Mo i tru, mi talem long yufala se Hem i kam finis, olsem we oli bin raetem long saed blong hem; mo bakegen, taem bambae hem i stap kam long seken haf blong naet, o i stap kam long nambatri haf blong naet, ol wokman blong hem ia we hem i faenem se oli stap rere long taem ia, bae oli kasem blesing long taem we bae hem i kam;*

43 *From Masta blong ol wokman ia bae i putum klos blong wok, mo bae i mekem olgeta oli sidaon blong kakae, mo bambae hem i kam mo givim kakae long olgeta.*

44 *Mo naoia, i tru mi talem olgeta samting ia long yufala blong yufala i mas save hemia: se taem ia we Lod i kam i semmak olsem wan stilman i kam long naet.*

45 *Mo hem i olsem wan man we i gat wan haos, we, sapos i no lukaotgud long ol samting blong hem, bae stilman i kam long wan taem we man ia i no save, mo i tekem ol samting blong hem, mo i serem ol samting ia wetem ol fren blong hem.*

46 *Mo ol disaepol oli talem long wanwan long olgeta: "Sapos gudfala man blong haos ia i bin save wanem taem bae stilman i kam, bae hem i lukaotgud, mo bae i no letem blong stilman i kam insaed long haos blong hem mo i stilim ol samting blong hem."*

47 *Mo Jisas i talem long olgeta: "I tru, mi talem long yufala. Yufala tu, yufala i mas rere; from Pikinini blong man i kam long wan aoa we yufala i no tingting long hem."*

48 *Nao Pita i talem long hem se: "Lod. ?Yu yu stap talem parabol*

ia i kam long mifala nomo, o long mifala evriwan?"

49 *Mo Lod i talem se: "Mi toktok long olgeta we Lod bambae i mekem olgeta oli rul ova long haos blong hem, blong oli mas givim, long ol pikinini blong hem, kae-kae ia we i blong olgeta long stret taem blong hem."*

50 *Mo oli talem: "?Hu nao i wokman ia we i fetful mo i waes?"*

51 *Mo Lod i talem long olgeta: "Hem i wokman ia we i stap lukaot mo rere gud, blong givim haf kaekae blong hem long stret taem."*

52 *Mi blesem wokman ia we Masta blong hem bae i faenem hem i stap lukaot mo rere gud long taem we hem i kam.*

53 *Mi talem wan trutok long yufala, se bambae Lod i mekem hem i kam wan man blong rul ova long evri samting we hem i gat.*

54 *Be nogud wokman ia i wokman ia we Masta i faenem hem se hem i no stap lukaot mo rere gud. Mo sapos wokman ia i no lukaot mo rere gud, bae i talem long hat blong hem: 'Masta blong mi i tektaem blong kam; mo bae i stat blong kilim ol man mo woman blong wok, mo bae i go kakae, mo dring, mo i stap drong.'*

55 *Mo Masta blong wokman ia bae i kam long wan dei we wokman ia i no ting long hem, mo long wan aoa we hem i no save long hem; mo bae i katemaot hem, mo bae i givim hem panismen we i semmak long ol man we oli no biliv.*

56 *Mo wokman ia we i bin save*

tingting blong *Masta* blong hem, mo i no bin rere from taem bae *Masta blong hem* i kam, mo i no stap mekem samting i folem tingting blong hem, bae oli wipim hem plante taem.

57 Be hem we i no bin save *tingting blong Masta blong hem*, mo i bin mekem ol samting we i nid blong oli wipim hem, bae oli wipim hem smol nomo. From we, long hem we *Lod* i givim plante, nao *Lod* i askem plante long hem; mo long hem we *Lod* i putum plante samting long han blong hem, bae *ol man bambae* oli askem plante samting moa long hem."

JST, Luk 14:35–37. Komperem long Luk 14:34

Olgeta we oli save Moses mo olgeta profet, oli stap biliv long Jisas.

35 *Nao sam long olgeta oli kam long hem, oli talem: "Gudfala Masta. Yumi gat Moses mo ol profet, mo olgeta man we oli laef folem toktok blong olgeta, ?bae oli no kasem laef we i no save finis?"*

36 *Mo Jisas i ansa, i talem: "Yufala i no save Moses, mo yufala i no save ol profet; from sapos yufala i save olgeta, bae yufala i bilivim mi; from hemia nao stamba tingting biae long ol toktok we oli bin raetem. From God i sendem mi blong yufala i save gat laef we i no save finis. From hemia bae mi komperem tijing ia long sol we i tes gud;*

37 *?Be sapos sol i lusum konkon tes blong hem, bae olsem wanem nao bae i kam konkon bakegen?"*

JST, Luk 16:16–23. Komperem long Luk 16:16–18

Loa mo ol profet oli testifae abaot Jisas. Ol Farisi oli stap wantem blong prapa spolem gud kingdom. Jisas i givim parabol blong rij man mo Lasaros.

16 *Mo oli talem long hem: "Mifala i gat loa, mo ol profet; be man ia, bambae mifala i no akseptem hem blong i man blong rulum mifala, from se hem i putum hem i stap wan jaj ova long mifala."*

17 *Mo afta, Jisas i talem long olgeta: "Loa mo ol profet oli testifae long saed blong mi; yes, mo evri profet we i bin raetem toktok blong God, i go kasem Jon, oli bin tokbaot ol dei ia."*

18 *Stat long tetaem ia, Kraes mo ol disaepol blong hem oli prij abaot kingdom blong God, mo evri man we i lukaotem trutok, i stap pus i go from.*

19 *Mo hem i moa isi blong heven mo wol blong go lus, bitim blong wan smol pat blong loa i lus.*

20 *?Mo from wanem yufala i tijing loa, mo sakemaot toktok we oli raetemaon; mo panisim hem we Papa i bin sendem i kam blong mekem loa ia i kamtru blong mekem se hem i pemaot yufala?*

21 *!O yufala i krangke! From se yufala i talem long hat blong yufala: 'I no gat God.' Mo yufala i jenisim stret fasin; mo kingdom blong heven i safa from ol bigfala faet blong yufala; mo yufala i givim hadtaem long olgeta we oli no stap flas; mo long faet blong yufala, yufala i wantem blong prapa spolem*

gud kingdom; mo yufala i tekem ol pikinini blong kingdom long fos. !Sore tumas long yufala, yufala i mekem adaltri!"

22 *Mo oli tok nogud long hem bakegen, from se oli bin kros long toktok ia se oli olgeta we oli mekem adaltri.*

23 *Be hem i gohed, i talem se: "Huia i divos long waef blong hem, mo i maredem wan narafala woman bakegen, i mekem adaltri; mo huia i maredem woman ia we hasban blong hem i divos long hem, i mekem adaltri. I tru, mi talem long yufala, bae mi tekem yufala se yufala i olsem rij man ia."*

JST, Luk 17:21. Komperem long Luk 17:20–21

Kingdom blong God i kam finis.

21 *Mo i no gat man i save talem: '!Luk, i stap long ples ia! o !Luk, i stap longwe!' From se luk, kingdom blong God i kam finis long yufala.*

JST, Luk 17:36–40. Komperem long Luk 17:37

Jisas i talem parabol blong ol igel blong eksplenem kam tugeta blong olgeta Sent blong Hem oli kam wanples long ol las dei.

36 *Mo oli bin ansa long hem, mo talem long hem: "Masta. ?Bae oli tekem olgeta i go wea?"*

37 *Mo Jisas i talem long olgeta se: "Long eni ples we bodi i kam wanples long hem; o, long narafala toktok, long eni ples we ol sent oli kam wanples long hem, long ples ia we ol igel oli kam wanples tugeta;*

o long weaples haf blong ol pipol we oli stap oli kam wanples tugeta long hem."

38 *Hemia, hem i talem blong tokbaot we ol sent blong hem oli kam wanples tugeta; mo tokbaot ol enjel we oli aot long heven oli kamdaon mo oli karem haf pipol we oli stap oli kam wanples wetem olgeta; hemia we i stap long bed, mo narafalawan we i stap granem sid, mo narafalawan we i stap long garen, i go long eni ples we hem i wantem.*

39 *From i tru, bambae i gat ol niufala heven, mo wan niufala wol, we fasin blong stret mo gud fasin i stap long hem.*

40 *Mo bambae i no gat wan samting we i no klin long hem; from se wol i kam olfala, semmak olsem wan klos, mo i kam fulap long ol roten samting; nao from hemia, hem i go lus, mo ples we hem i putum leg antap long hem i stap tabu nomo, i kam klin long evri sin.*

JST, Luk 18:27. Komperem long Luk 18:27

Taem man i putum tras blong hem long ol rij samting, i mekem se hem i no save go insaed long kingdom blong God.

27 *Mo hem i talem long olgeta se: "Hem i no posibol nating blong olgeta we oli trastem ol rij samting blong olgeta blong go insaed long kingdom blong God; be hem we i livim fogud ol samting we oli blong wol ia, hem i posibol wetem God, se bae hem i go insaed long kingdom ia."*

JST, Luk 21:24–26. Komperem
long Luk 21:25–26

Jisas i tokbaot samfala saen blong taem we bae Hem i kam.

24 *Nao Jisas i talem ol samting ia long olgeta long saed blong taem we God i prapa spolem gud Jerusalem. Mo afta, ol disaepol blong hem oli askem hem, oli talem se: "Masta. ?Yu talem long mifala long saed blong taem we bae yu kambak?"*

25 *Mo hem i ansa long olgeta, i talem se: "Long jeneresen long taem we Ol Jentael oli kasem gospel, bambae i gat ol saen long san, mo long mun, mo long ol sta; mo long wol, bambae i gat trabol blong ol nesen wetem ol samting we oli fasfas, olsem bigfala noes blong solwota mo ol wef we i brok long rif. Wol ia tu bae i trabol, wetem ol wota blong bigfala solwota we oli dip tumas;*

26 *Mo hat blong ol man oli nomo strong from oli fraet, mo from oli stap wet from ol samting we bae i kam long wol. From se ol paoa blong heven bambae oli seksek."*

JST, Luk 21:32. Komperem
long Luk 21:32

Evri samting bambae i hapen long taem we Ol Jentael oli kasem gospel.

32 *I tru, mi talem long yufala, jeneresen ia, jeneresen blong taem we Ol Jentael oli akseptem gospel, bambae i no save lus kasem taem evri samting i hapen.*

JST, Luk 23:35. Komperem
long Luk 23:34

Jisas i askem fogivnes from ol soldia blong man Rom we oli nilim hem long kros.

35 *Nao Jisas i talem: "Papa, yu fogivim olgeta; from se oli no save wanem we oli stap mekem," (oli, i minim ol soldia we oli nilim hem antap long kros,) mo oli bin terem ol klos blong hem mo oli sakem daes from.*

JST, Luk 24:2–4. Komperem
long Luk 24:2–5

Ol woman oli luk tufala enjel long hol blong ston we bodi blong Jisas i slip long hem.

2 *Mo oli luk we bigfala ston blong blokem maot blong hol ia, sam man oli rolemaot finis, mo tufala enjel i stanap long saed blong ston, mo klos blong tufala i saen we i saen.*

3 *Nao oli go insaed long hol blong ston ia, mo oli no faenem bodi blong Lod Jisas, nao oli tingting tumas se bodi ia i go wea;*

4 *Mo oli bin fraet tumas, oli bo-daon, oli lukluk i go long graon. Be luk, ol enjel oli talem long olgeta: "?From wanem yufala i stap lukaot man we i laef long ples blong ol dedman?"*

JST, Jon 1:1–34. Komperem
long Jon 1:1–34

Oli bin stap prijim gospel blong Jisas Kraes stat long stat. Jon Baptaes ia, hem i Elaeas we i mekem rod blong Kraes i rere, mo Jisas Kraes i Elaeas ia we i putumbak evri samting, mo tu, tru long Hem nao fa-sin blong sevem man i hapen.

1 *Long stat, Pikinini nao i stap*

prijim gospel. Mo gospel i bin tok blong God, mo tok blong God i bin stap wetem Pikinini, mo Pikinini i bin stap wetem God, mo Pikinini ia i blong God.

2 Pikinini ia i bin stap long stat wetem God.

3 Evri samting, hem nao i bin mekem; mo evri samting we oli mekem, hem nao i mekem.

4 *Gospel i bin stap long hem, mo gospel i bin laef, mo laef i bin laet blong ol man;*

5 Mo laet ia i stap saen *long wol, mo wol i no luksave laet ia.*

6 I gat wan man we God i sendem hem i kam, we nem blong hem i Jon.

7 Man ia, Jon, i kam *long wol* blong kam wan witnes, blong talemaot witnes blong hem long saed blong laet ia, *blong talemaot gospel tru long paoa blong Pikinini, i go long evriwan, blong mekem se tru long hem, bae man i save biliv.*

8 Hem, hem i no bin *laet ia*, be hem i bin *kam* blong talemaot witnes blong hem long saed blong *laet ia*,

9 we i bin *tru laet*, we i saenem evri man *we i kam long wol;*

10 *we i Pikinini blong God. Hem we i bin stap long wol, mo wol ia, hem nao i mekem, mo wol i no bin save hem.*

11 Hem i kam long ol pipol blong hem, mo ol pipol blong hem oli no akseptem hem.

12 Be long hamas we oli bin akseptem hem, long olgeta hem i bin givim paoa blong oli kam ol pikinini blong God; be long olgeta ia

nomo we oli biliv long nem blong hem.

13 *Hem i bin bon long wol ia, i no tru long blad, o i no tru long tingting blong bodi blong man, o i no tru long tingting blong man, be tru long God.*

14 *Mo semfala tok ia i kam bodi blong mit, mo i bin stap long medel blong yumi, mo yumi bin luk glori blong hem, glori ia blong Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong Papa, we i fulap long gladhat mo trutok.*

15 Jon i *talemaot* witnes blong hem long saed blong Pikinini ia, mo i singaot, i talem se: "Man ia, hem i man we mi tokbaot; Hem we i kam afta long mi, hem we God i laekem i bitim mi; from se hem i bin stap fastaem long mi."

16 *From se long stat, Tok blong God i bin stap, we i Pikinini, we i kam bodi blong mit, mo God i sendem hem i kam long yumi tru long tingting blong Papa. Mo olgeta evriwan we oli biliv long nem blong hem, bae oli kasem ful paoa mo glori blong hem. Mo ful paoa mo glori blong hem, evriwan i bin kasem, we i fasin blong nomo save ded mo laef we i no save finis, tru long gladhat blong hem.*

17 From se loa, God i bin givim *tru long Moses; be laef mo trutok i bin kam tru long Jisas Kraes.*

18 *From se loa ia i bin folem wan komanmen blong wol ia we i mekem man i ded; be gospel i folem paoa blong wan laef we i no gat en, tru long Jisas Kraes, Stret Pikinini Ia*

Nomo, we i stap kolosap gud long Papa.

19 Mo i no gat man we i bin luk God samtaem, *be nomo sapos hem i testifae long saed blong Pikinini; from sapos i no tru long Pikinini, i no gat man we God i save sevem hem.*

20 Mo hemia i rekod blong Jon, taem Ol Man Jiu oli bin sendem ol pris mo ol Livaet aot long Jerusalem, blong askem hem: “?Be yu, yu hu?”

21 Mo hem i bin konfes, mo hem i no sakemaot *se hem, hem i Elaeas*; be hem i bin konfes, *mo talemaot*: “Mi, mi no Kraes.”

22 Mo oli bin askem hem, *oli talem*: “?Be olsem wanem nao yu yu *Elaeas*?” Mo hem i talem: “*Mi mi no Elaeas we bae i putumbak evri samting.*” Mo oli askem hem, *oli talem*: “?Yu, yu profet ia?” Mo hem i ansa: “No.”

23 Afta, oli talem long hem: “?Be yu, yu hu? Yu talem blong mifala i save givim wan ansa long olgeta we oli bin sendem mifala i kam. ?Yu talem se yu wanem man?”

24 Hem i talem: “Mi mi voes ia we i stap singaot long waelples i talem se: Yufala i stretem rod blong Lod, olsem we profet Aesea i bin talem.”

25 Mo olgeta man ia we oli bin sendem olgeta, oli blong ol Farisi.

26 Mo oli bin askem hem, mo talem long hem se: “?From wanem nao yu yu stap mekem baptaes, sapos yu yu no Kraes, yu no

Elaeas we i blong putumbak evri samting, mo yu no profet ia?”

27 Jon i ansa long olgeta i talem se: “Mi mi baptaesem man wetem wota, be i gat wan man we i stap long medel blong yufala, we yufala i no save hem;

28 Hem nao, *mi stap testifae abaot hem. Hem nao i profet ia, we i Elaeas* we i stap kam biae long mi, we God i laekem hem i bitim mi, we mi mi no naf nating blong tekemaot strap blong sandel blong hem, *mo mi no save tekem ples blong hem; from se hem bambae i mekem baptaes, i no wetem wota nomo, be wetem faea, mo wetem Tabu Spirit.*”

29 Long nekis dei blong hem, Jon i luk Jisas i wokbaot i kam long hem, mo i talem: “!Luk, man ia i Smol Sipsip blong God; hem bambae i tekemaot sin blong wol!”

30 Mo Jon i testifae abaot Jisas long ol pipol, i talem: “Man ia, i man ia we mi tokbaot we mi talem: ‘Biae long mi, wan man we God i laekem hem i bitim mi bae i kam; from se hem i bin stap fastaem long mi, mo mi bin save hem, *mo mi bin save se bae hem i kamaot long Isrel; from hemia, mi mi kam blong mekem baptaes long wota.*’”

31 Mo Jon i bin testifae, i talem: “*Taem mi baptaesem hem, mi luk Spirit i kamdaon, i olsem wan dav, mo i stap antap long hem.*”

32 Mo mi luksave hem; *from se man ia we i bin sendem mi blong mekem baptaes wetem wota, i bin*

talem long mi: 'Bambae man ia we yu luk Spirit i kamdaon mo i stap antap long hem, man ia nao bae i mekem baptaes wetem Tabu Spirit.'

33 Mo mi bin luk, mo mi bin testifae se man ia, hem i Pikinini blong God."

34 *Olgeta samting ia, oli bin hapen long Betabara, bitim Jordan, long ples we Jon i bin stap mekem baptaes.*

JST, Jon 1:42. Komperem long Jon 1:42

Kefas i minim "sia" o "ston."

42 Mo hem i tekem Saemon i kam long Jisas. Mo taem Jisas i luk hem, hem i talem: "Yu yu Saemon, pikinini blong Jon. Be bambae oli singaotem yu Kefas," we minim blong hem i *wan sia, o wan ston. Mo oli bin ol man blong pulum fis. Mo wantaem nomo, tufala i livim evri samting i stap mo folem Jisas.*

JST, Jon 4:1–4. Komperem long Jon 4:1–2

Ol Farisi oli wantem blong kilimded Jisas. Jisas i bin mekem sam baptaes, be ol disaepol blong Hem oli mekem plante moa.

1 From hemia, taem ol Farisi oli bin harem se Jisas i mekem mo i bin baptaesem moa man bitim Jon,

2 *Oli bin lukaotem wetem moa strong tingting blong faenem sam wei blong oli kilim hem i ded; from se plante oli bin akseptem Jon olsem wan profet, be oli no bin biliv long Jisas.*

3 *Nao, Lod i bin save hemia,*

nating we *hemwan* i no stap baptaesem *plante man* olsem ol disaepol blong hem;

4 *Be hem i letem hemia i hapen long olgeta blong oli stap olsem wan eksampol blong stap laekem wanwan long olgeta.*

JST, Jon 4:26. Komperem long Jon 4:24

God i promesem blong givim Spirit blong Hem long olgeta we oli biliv tru.

26 *From, long olgeta ia nao God i bin promesem Spirit blong hem. Mo olgeta we oli stap wosipim hem, oli mas wosip wetem spirit mo wetem trutok.*

JST, Jon 6:44. Komperem long Jon 6:44

Tingting blong Papa, hem i blong evriwan i akseptem Jisas. Olgeta we oli stap mekem tingting blong Jisas, bae oli girap long taem we ol stret mo gud man oli laef bakegen long ded.

44 I no gat man i save kam long mi, be nomo sapos *hem i mekem tingting blong Papa blong mi we i bin sendem mi mi kam. Mo hemia i tingting blong hem we i bin sendem mi mi kam, se bae yufala i akseptem Pikinini; from Papa i testifae abaot hem; mo man we i kasem testemoni, mo i mekem tingting blong hem we i bin sendem mi, bambae mi mekem hem i girap long taem blong laef bakegen long ded blong ol stret man.*

JST, Jon 13:8–10. Komperem long Jon 13:8–10

Jisas i wasem ol leg blong ol Aposol blong mekem loa blong Ol Jiu i hapen.

8 Pita i talem long hem: "Yu yu *no nidim blong* wasem ol leg blong mi." Jisas i ansa long hem: "Sapos mi no wasem leg blong yu, yu yu no save kam man blong mi."

9 Saemon Pita i talem long hem: "Masta, olsem ia i no leg blong mi nomo, be tu, yu wasem ol han mo hed blong mi."

10 Jisas i talem long hem: "Hem we i wasem *han mo hed blong hem finis*, i nidim nomo blong wasem leg blong hem, be yet, ?hem, hem i klin evriwan o no?; mo yufala i klin, be i no yufala evriwan." *Nao fasin ia i bin wan kastom blong Ol Jiu folem loa blong olgeta; taswe, Jisas i bin mekem hemia blong mekem se loa ia i hapen.*

JST, Jon 14:30. Komperem long Jon 14:30

Prins blong tudak, o Setan, i blong wol ia.

30 Afta long hemia, bambae mi no toktok tumas wetem yufala; from se prins *blong tudak, we i blong wol ia, i kam, be hem i no gat paoa ova long mi, be hem i gat paoa ova long yufala.*

JST, Ol Wok 9:7. Komperem Ol Wok 9:7; 22:9

Olgeta we oli stap wetem Pol long taem we hem i bin jenisim laef blong hem, oli bin luk laet, be oli no harem voes, o oli no luk Lod.

7 Mo *olgeta we oli bin stap wokbaot* wetem Pol *oli bin luk laet, mo oli bin fraet; be oli no bin harem voes blong man we i bin toktok wetem Pol.*

JST, Ol Wok 22:29–30.

Komperem long Ol Wok 22:29–30

Jif kapten i karemaot ol jen we oli fasem Pol.

29 Nao wantaem nomo, ol soldia we bae oli kwestinim hem, oli arier; mo jif kapten tu i bin fraet tumas afta we hem i save se Pol i wan man Rom, from se hem i fasem Pol finis, *nao hem i karemaot ol jen we oli fasem Pol.*

30 Long nekis dei, from hem i wantem save stret wanem poen Ol Man Jiu oli gat agensem hem, taswe, *hem i sendem tok long ol jif pris mo evri memba blong kaonsel blong mekem miting, mo oli tekem Pol i go stanap long fes blong olgeta.*

JST, Rom 3:5–8. Komperem long Rom 3:5–8

Pol i tijim se wan man i no save mekem nogud samting blong mekem se gud samting i hapen.

5 Be sapos *yumi stap gohed blong mekem fasin we i no stret mo i no gud, mo semtaem presem stret mo gud fasin blong God, ?olsem wanem nao bae yumi save stanap* mo talem se: "God i no wan stret mo gud man taem hem i givim panis long man?" (Mi toktok olsem wan man *we i stap fraet long God.*)

6 Yumi no gat raet blong tok olsem. Sapos i olsem, ?bae olsem wanem nao God i jajem wol?

7 From se sapos trutok blong God i karem frut tru long giaman blong mi, *(olsem we Ol Man Jiu oli*

stap talem,) blong God i gat glori, ?from wanem nao oli jajem mi se mi man blong mekem sin? ?from wanem oli no *akseptem* mi? *From se oli* tokbaot yumi nogud finis;

8 Mo oli talem se yumi (*we i stret blong yumi no save kam antap samtaem*), yumi stap talem se: "I gud yumi stap mekem ol rabis fasin blong bambae i gat ol gudgudfala frut blong hem." *Be hemia i giaman tok.*

JST, Rom 4:2–5. Komperem long Rom 4:2–5

Man i save kasem laef nomo tru long gladhat blong Jisas Kraes, be i no taem man i mekem wok we i folem loa blong Moses.

2 From we sapos Ebrahim i no gat rong folem *loa blong* stap mekem ol wok, nao hem i kasem glori *long fes blong hemwan nomo*; be i no long fes *blong* God.

3 ?Be wanem nao skripja i talem? Ebrahim i bin bilif long God, mo from hemia, God i bin kaontem hem se hem i wan stret mo gud man.

4 Nao, man *we i no gat rong tru long loa blong ol wok*, hem i kasem pei blong hem, be i no olsem wan gladhat, be i olsem wan kaon.

5 Be man *we i no mekem samting folem loa blong ol wok*, be i bilif se God i *save* mekem man nogud i kam stret man, man ia, God i kaontem hem se hem i wan stret mo gud man from bilif blong hem.

JST, Rom 4:16. Komperem long Rom 4:16

I nid blong gat tugeta samting ia, fet mo ol

wok, tru long gladhat, blong kasem fasin blong sevem man.

16 From hemia, *yufala i no gat rong* from fet mo *ol wok* blong yufala, *tru long* gladhat, blong mekem se promes i stap long evri laen; i no long *olgeta* nomo *we oli* stap folem loa, be tu, long *olgeta we oli gat* semfala bilif olsem Ebrahim, we i papa blong yumi evriwan;

JST, Rom 7:5–27. Komperem long Rom 7:5–25

Kraes nomo i gat paoa blong jenisim fogud sol blong ol man blong oli mekem gud.

5 From se, taem yumi bin stap folem ol fasin blong wol, ol rabis sin blong tingting blong yumi *we oli no folem loa*, i mekem se bodi blong yumi i mekem ol wok we i lidim yumi long ded.

6 Be naoia we yumi kam fri long loa ia we i bin stap holemtaet yumi, *we yumi ded long fes blong loa*, i mekem se yumi mekem wok wetem wan niu spirit, mo i no folem olfala loa we oli bin raetem bifo finis.

7 Mo afta, ?bambae yumi talem wanem? ?Loa ia i wan sin o no? !No, nogat! God i blokem. Bae mi mi no bin save sin be tru long loa ia nomo; bae mi mi no save selfis tingting, sapos loa i no bin talem: "Yufala i no mas wantem samting blong narafala man."

8 Be sin, i tekem janis blong hem tru long komanmen, i tekem mi i go moa yet blong folem eni

kaen nogud fasin. From se taem i no gat loa, sin i ded.

9 From se *fastaem*, mi mi stap laef we mi *no stap brekem loa*, be taem komanmen *blong Kraes* i kam, sin i kam laef, mo mi mi ded.

10 Mo *taem mi no bin bilivim* komanmen *blong Kraes we i bin kam*, komanmen ia we i givim laef, mi mi luk *se hem i panisim mi* blong mi ded.

11 From sin, taem i tekem janis blong hem, *i tanem baksaed* long komanmen, *mo* i trikim mi; mo tru long hem, *i kilim mi mi ded*.

12 *Be*, mi bin *faenem* se loa i tabu, mo komanmen *i tabu*, mo i stret, mo i gud.

13 ?Be wanem we i gud ia nao i mekem mi mi ded? !No, nogat! God i blokem. Be hem i sin, taem hem i kamaot olsem sin tru long samting we i gud, mekem se i mekem mi mi ded; blong mekem se, tru long komanmen, bae sin ia i kam bigwan moa blong mi kasem panis from.

14 From yumi save se *komanmen* hem i long saed blong spirit; be *taem mi bin stap anda long loa*, mi *bin stap* folem fasin blong wol, we oli salem mi long sin.

15 *Be naoia, mi mi stap folem Spirit*; from se, *samting we God i komandem mi blong mekem, mi mekem*; *mo samting we God i komandem mi blong no letem*, mi no stap letem.

16 From se samting we mi *save* se *i no stret* blong mekem, *bae mi no mekem*; *from se wanem we hem i sin*, mi mi no laekem nating.

17 Be, sapos mi *no mekem* samting we mi *no letem*, i olsem se mi agri long loa, se loa hem i gud; *mo God i no faenem mi mi rong*.

18 Mo naoia, i nomo mi we i mekem *sin*; be mi *lukaot blong mi winim* sin ia we i stap insaed long mi.

19 From mi save se, insaed long mi, we i insaed long bodi blong mi, i no gat wan gudfala samting insaed; tingting ia blong wantem mekem wan gudfala samting i stap wetem mi, *be* mi no naf *blong mekem samting we i gud*, *be tru long Kraes nomo*.

20 From se ol gudfala samting we bae mi *mekem taem mi stap anda long loa yet*, *bae mi luk se oli no gud*; *from hemia*, mi no mekem *ol samting ia*.

21 Be ol nogud samting we mi no bin save *mekem taem mi stap anda long loa*, *mi luk se oli gud*; mo mi mekem.

22 Sapos mi mekem, *wetem help blong Kraes*, wanem we mi no *mekem taem mi stap anda long loa*, *nao bae mi no stap anda long loa*; *mo bae mi nomo lukluk blong mekem nogud samting*, be *bae mi winim* sin we i stap insaed long mi.

23 Nao, mi luk se *anda long loa*, se taem mi wantem mekem wan gudfala samting, nao nogud fasin *i bin* stap wetem mi; from se mi laekem loa blong God folem fasin blong man we i stap insaed long mi.

24 *Mo naoia*, mi luk wan nara-fala loa, *we i komanmen blong*

Kraes, we i stap insaed long maen blong mi.

25 *Be* ol pat blong bodi blong mi oli faet agensem loa insaed long maen blong mi, mo oli mekem mi mi slef long loa blong sin we i stap insaed long bodi blong mi.

26 *Mo sapos mi no winim sin we i stap insaed long mi, be wetem bodi blong mi, mi wok blong loa blong sin, !O mi mi wan man we mi no hapi tumas! ?Mo hu nao bae i mekem mi mi fri long bodi blong ded ia?*

27 *Nao, mi talem tangkyu long God tru long Jisas Kraes, Lod blong yumi, we i mekem hemia long maen blong mi, blong mekem se mi save wok folem loa blong God.*

JST, Rom 8:8. Komperem long Rom 8:8

Olgeta we oli stap folem ol wei blong yusum bodi long fasin blong wol, oli no save mekem God i glad.

8 *Mekem se, olgeta ia, we oli stap yusum bodi folem fasin blong wol oli no save mekem God i glad.*

JST, Rom 8:29–30. Komperem long Rom 8:29–30

Jisas Kraes i mekem olgeta we oli stret mo gud oli kam tabu blong oli save rere blong Hem i sevem olgeta.

29 *From hem ia we God i bin save long hem bifo olgeta, God i bin makemaot hem finis se bae i olsem hem; blong bae hem i kam fasbon blong plante brata.*

30 *Antap long hemia, hem we God i bin makemaot hem, hem ia nao God i bin singaotem hem;*

mo hem ia we God i bin singaotem hem, hem ia nao God i bin mekem hem i kam tabu; mo hem ia we God i mekem i kam tabu, man ia nao bakegen God i bin givim glori long hem.

JST, Rom 13:6–7. Komperem long Rom 13:6–7

Olgeta we oli stap givim ona long ol atorit blong gavman, oli stap givim ona long God long fasin we i moa hae, mo i moa stret evriwan.

6 *From se, from hemia, yufala i mas givim konsekesren blong yufala long olgeta; from se oli ol minista blong God, we oli stap gogohed nomo blong mekem samting ia.*

7 *Be fastaem, yufala i mas pem evri takis blong yufala, folem ol fasin we oli stap; gavman takis i go long man we i tekem gavman takis, ol nara takis i go long ol stret man blong tekem ol nara takis, blong mekem se yufala i mas givim ol konsekesren blong yufala wetem fraet long man ia we yufala i mas fraet long hem, mo tu, blong yufala i givim ona long man we yufala i mas ona long hem.*

JST, Fas Korin 7:1–2, 5, 26, 29–33, 38. Komperem long Fas Korin 7:1–2, 5, 26, 29–38

Pol i tijim se mared i wan samting we i nid blong mekem. Be, olgeta we oli singaotem olgeta olsem ol misinari, oli givim moa gud seves long God sapos oli stap singgel long taem blong seves blong olgeta.

1 *Nao, long saed blong ol samting we yufala i bin raet i kam long mi from, mo talem se: “?Hem*

i gud o no blong wan man i go wetem wan woman?"

2 Be *mi talem*: "Blong mekem se man i no go wetem woman o woman i go wetem man bifo long mared, bae evri man i mas gat waef blong hem, mo evri woman i mas gat wan hasban blong hem.

5 Tufala i no mas *seperet long tufala*, be nomo sapos tufala i agri blong mekem olsem blong smol taem, blong mekem se tufala i save livim kakae mo prea; mo kam tugeta bakegen, blong mekem se Setan i no temtem tufala from tufala i no save kontrolem filing blong bodi blong tufala."

26 From hemia, mi ting se hemia i gud blong taem naoia, blong wan man *i no mared blong mekem se hem i save mekem ol gudfala wok we oli moa gud*.

29 Be *mi toktok long yufala we mi singaotem long yufala long seves ia*. Mi talem hemia ol brata: "Taem *we i stap i sot tumas, long ples we bae mi sendem yufala blong mekem seves*. Olgeta tu we oli gat ol waef, *bae oli olsem se oli no gat waef; from mi singaotem mo jusum yufala blong mekem wok blong Lod*.

30 Mo *bambae i semmak wetem olgeta* we oli krae, bae i olsem se oli no krae; mo olgeta we oli stap glad, bae i olsem se oli no glad, mo olgeta we oli stap pem samting, olsem se oli no gat wan samting i stap;

31 Mo olgeta we oli stap yusum wol ia, olsem se oli no stap yusum; from wol ia wetem ol fasin blong hem bae oli lus.

32 Be *mi wantem, ol brata, se yufala i mas givim ona mo wok strong long koling blong yufala*. Mi wantem se yufala i no mas wari. From se hem we i no mared, i stap wari long ol samting we i blong Lod, long ol wei blong mekem Lod i glad; *from hemia, hem i stap win*.

33 Be hem we i mared, i stap wari long ol samting we i blong wol ia, long wei blong mekem waef blong hem i glad; *from hemia, i gat samting i defren, from hemia i stap blokem hem*."

38 Mekem se, man we i givim *hem long mared*, i stap mekem gud wok; be man we i no givim *hem long mared*, i mekem i gud moa.

JST, Fas Korin 15:40. Komperem long Fas Korin 15:40

I gat trifala ples blong glori long Laef Bakegen long Ded.

40 Mo tu, i gat ol selestial bodi, mo ol bodi we oli terestrial, *mo ol bodi we oli telestial*; be glori blong selestial i wan; mo terestrial i narafala; *mo telestial i wan narafalawan*.

JST, Seken Korin 5:16.

Komperem long Seken Korin 5:16

Pol i bin givim advaes long ol Sent blong oli no laef folem laef we i folem ol filing blong bodi.

16 Taswe, stat long naoia i go, mifala *i nomo laef folem filing blong bodi*; *yes, nomata we long wan taem mifala i bin laef folem ol filing blong bodi, be stat long taem*

we mifala i save Kraes, naoia i go, mifala i nomo stap *laef folem ol fi-ling blong bodi*.

JST, Galesia 3:19–20. Komperem long Galesia 3:19–20

Moses i man blong toktok from fas kavenan, o loa. Jisas Kraes i man blong toktok from niufala kavenan.

19 Taswe, oli givim *loa* afta from fasin blong brekem loa, kasesem taem we laen ia i kam, we God i bin promesem *long loa we hem i bin givim long Moses we han blong ol enjel i bin odenem hem blong hem i stap* olsem wan man blong toktok from *fas kavenan ia, (we i loa.)*

20 Be man *ia, i no bin* man blong toktok from *niu kavenan; be i gat wan man blong toktok blong niu kavenan, we i Kraes, olsem we oli raetem long loa long saed blong ol promes we God i bin mekem long Ebrahim mo laen blong hem. Nao, Kraes i man blong toktok from laef; from se hemia nao promes we God i bin mekem long Ebrahim.*

JST, Efesas 4:26. Komperem long Efesas 4:26

Bigfala kros we i no gat stret mo gud stamba blong hem, hem i sin.

26 ?Olsem wanem? ?I posibol blong *yufala i kros* mo *yufala i no sin?* Yufala i no letem san i go draon wetem bigfala nogud kros blong yufala;

JST, Kolosi 2:21–22. Komperem long Kolosi 2:20–23

Olgeta komanmen blong ol man oli gud blong stap tijim ol samting olsem blong

gat disiplin long yuwan bakegen, be oli no stap ona long God mo oli no stap se-vem man.

21 *we oli folem ol doktrin mo ol komanmen blong ol man, ?we oli tijim yufala blong yufala i no tajem samting, no testem samting, o no holem samting? Olgeta samting ia, taem oli yusum, nao oli stap go finis.*

22 Tru, sam long ol samting ia oli waes gud, from oli stap fosem man blong wosip, mo oli traem blong mekem tingting blong man i stap daon, oli mekem man i harem nogud long bodi *blong folem rabis fasin we tingting we man i wantem*, be oli no givim ona nating long God.

JST, Fas Tesalonaeka 4:15.

Komperem long Fas Tesalonaeka 4:15

Olgeta stret mo gud pipol we oli laef long taem we Lod i stap kam, bae oli no gat wan spesel ples ova long olgeta dedman we oli stret mo gud.

15 From samting ia, mifala i talem long yufala tru long toktok blong Lod, se *olgeta we oli stap laef long taem* we Lod i kam, bambae oli no stopem *olgeta we oli stap slip kasem taem we Lod i stap kam.*

JST, Seken Tesalonaeka 2:2–3, 7–9. Komperem long Seken Tesalonaeka 2:2–9

Setan bae i mekem se ol pipol oli foldaon o i gat wan apostasi bifo Lod i kambak.

2 Yufala i no seksek mo lusum tingting, o gat tingting i trabol from wan insperesen, wan toktok, *o wan leta, be nomo sapos yufala*

i kasem long mifala, olsem se dei blong Kraes i stap kam kolosap.

3 Yufala i no mas letem man i trikim yufala long eni wei; from se, fastaem, *bambae* fasin blong brekem loa i kam, mo man ia blong sin, we i pikinini blong tudak, bae i kamtru.

7 From se ol rabis wok blong rabis fasin oli mekem wok blong olgeta finis, *mo man ia nao i stap mekem ol wok ia, mo Kraes i letem hem blong wok, kasem prapa taem blong hem i kam we bae* Lod i tekemaot hem long rod.

8 Mo afta, bae nogud *wan* bae i kamtru, we Lod bae i spolem nogud hem wetem spirit blong maot blong hem, mo bae i prapa spolem gud hem wetem laet blong hem long taem we bae hem i kam.

9 *Yes, Lod we i Jisas, we taem blong hem blong kam bae i hapen* nomo afta long fasin blong brekem loa tru long paoa blong Setan, ol kaenkaen merikel mo ol bigbig-fala giaman,

JST, Fas Timoti 2:4. Komperem long Fas Timoti 2:4

Kraes I Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo mo I Man blong Toktok.

4 *We i glad blong sevem evri man, mo blong kam blong save long trutok we i stap long Kraes Jisas, we i Wan Stret Pikinini Ia Nomo blong God, mo i oden blong stap olsem Man blong Toktok bi-twin God mo man; we i wan God, mo i gat paoa ova long evri man.*

JST, Fas Timoti 3:15–16.

Komperem long Fas Timoti 3:15–16

Jos i stanap long stamba prinsipol ia se Jisas i bin bon i kam long wol, i bin tijim gospel, mo i bin gobak long Papa blong Hem. Not: Ol jenis long ol ves ia i poe-nemaot se “stamba pos mo stamba graon blong trutok,” hem i Jisas Kraes.

15 Be sapos mi no kam kwik, hemia i blong talemaot fasin we i stret blong yufala i mekem insaed long haos blong God, we i jos ia blong God we i laef i stap.

16 Stamba pos, mo i stamba graon blong trutok i olsem, (mo i no gat man i tok agensem, from tabu fasin blong God i hae,) God i kam man tru long Kraes blong yumi save hem; Spirit i soem se man ia i stret evriwan; ol enjel oli luk hem; Ol Jentael oli harem nius blong hem; ol man long ful wol oli bilif long hem; mo God i tekem hem i go stap wetem hem long heven.

JST, Fas Timoti 6:15–16.

Komperem long Fas Timoti 6:15–16

Olgeta we oli gat laet blong fasin blong nomo save ded (gospel) we i stap insaed long olgeta, oli save luk Jisas.

15 *We bae i soemaot long ol taem blong hem, hem we i gat blesing mo hem nomo we bae i rul, we i King blong Ol King, mo Lod blong ol lod, hem we i gat ona mo paoa we i no gat en;*

16 *We i no gat man i bin luk hem, mo i save luk hem, we i no gat man i save kam kolosap long hem, be hem nomo we i gat laet mo hop blong*

fasin blong nomo save ded i stap long hem, i save luk mo kam kolasap long hem.

JST, Hibrus 1:6–7. Komperem long Hibrus 1:6–7

Ol enjel oli ol givhan spirit.

6 Mo bakegen, taem God i tekem fasbon blong hem i kam long wol, hem i talem: “I gud blong evri enjel blong God oli wosipim hem *we i mekem olgeta oli ol wok blong hem oli stap olsem wan faea we i stap laet.*”

7 Mo long saed blong ol enjel, hem i talem: “*Ol enjel oli ol givhan spirit.*”

JST, Hibrus 4:3. Komperem long Hibrus 4:3

Olgeta we oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, bae Lod i no sevem olgeta; olgeta we oli sakem sin bae oli go insaed long kingdom blong Lod.

3 From se yumi we yumi bin biliv, yumi go spel, olsem we hem i talem: “From we mi talem wan strong tok long bigfala nogud kros blong mi, se sapos *oli mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong*, bambae oli *no save kam long spel blong mi; mo tu, mi bin talem wan strong tok, se sapos oli no mekem hat blong olgeta i kam strong, bae oli save kam long spel blong mi*; no-mata ol wok blong God, *oli bin rere, (o oli bin finisim,)* stat long stat blong wol.”

JST, Hibrus 6:1–10. Komperem long Hibrus 6:1–10

Ol prinsipol blong doktrin blong Kraes

oli lidim man blong oli gat fasin we i stret evriwan.

1 From hemia, yumi *no* mas lego ol prinsipol blong doktrin blong Kraes, be yumi mas gohed blong kam stret gud evriwan; mo yumi nomo putum bakegen fandesen blong sakem sin from ol ded wok, mo blong gat fet long God,

2 blong ol doktrin blong baptaes, blong fasin blong putum han antap long hed blong man, mo blong ol dedman oli laef bakegen long ded, mo blong jajmen we i blong taem we i no save finis.

3 Mo bae *yumi gohed i go kasem fasin blong kam stret evriwan* sapos God i letem.

4 From *hem i mekem se* i no posibil, blong olgeta we hem i bin givim laef long olgeta long wan taem, mo olgeta we oli bin testem presen blong heven, mo olgeta we oli bin kasem Tabu Spirit,

5 mo olgeta we oli bin testem gudfala tok blong God, mo ol paoa blong wol we bae oli kam,

6 Olgeta ia, sapos oli lusum bilif blong olgeta, bae *oli no save kam niu bakegen* tru long fasin blong sakem sin; from se oli stap nilim Pikinini blong God long kros bakegen, mo oli stap mekem sem long hem long fes blong ol man.

7 From *dei i stap kam, we* graon ia we i stap dring long ren we i stap foldaon antap long hem, mo olgeta man *we oli stap long graon ia*, mo oli stap wok long graon ia oli kakae ol gudfala kaekae we oli stap gro long hem, *we ol man ia,*

naoia oli stap kasem ol blesing we oli kam long God, bae God i klinim olgeta tru long faea.

8 *From graon we i gat ol ropnil mo ol rabis gras nomo oli gro long hem, God i no wantem graon ia, mo bambae i spolem; from hemia, ol graon ia oli no tekem gudfala frut, mo God i sakemaot olgeta long faea, from long en blong hem, faea bae i bonem olgeta.*

9 *Be nomata yumi toktok olsem, yumi we God i lavem yumi, God i gat ol moa gud samting long mi mo yu, mo ol samting we oli kam blong Lod i sevem laef blong yumi.*

10 *From God i no wan man we i nogud mo i no stret; from hemia, bambae hem i no fogetem wok blong yu, mo wok we yu mekem wetem lav, we yu bin mekem mo stap mekem yet long olgeta Sent blong hem.*

JST, Hibrus 7:3. Komperem long Hibrus 7:3

Melkesedek i wan pris folem oda blong Pikinini blong God. Olgeta evriwan we oli kasem prishud ia oli save kam olsem Pikinini blong God.

3 *From Melkesedek ia, God i bin odenem hem folem oda blong Pikinini blong God; mo oda ia, i no gat papa, mo i no gat mama, i no pas tru long laen blong papa, mo i no gat stat blong hem, mo i no gat en blong laef blong hem. Mo olgeta evriwan we oli odenem olgeta long prishud ia, oli kam olsem Pikinini blong God, we oli stap wan pris we i no gat en samtaem.*

JST, Hibrus 7:19–21.

Komperem Hibrus 7:19–21

Loa i mekem ol pipol oli rere from Jisas, we hem nao i meksua se i gat wan promes we i moa gud i stap.

19 *From se loa i bin stap be i no gat wan promes i kam wetem, mo i no mekem eni samting i kam stret evriwan, be loa ia i bin givim nomo wan hop we i gud moa, we tru long hem, bae yumi kam kolosap moa long God.*

20 *Semma olsem we hae pris ia i kam hae pris tru long wan promes, nao Jisas i kam blong meksua se i gat wan promes we i moa gud i stap.*

21 *(From ol pris ia oli kam pris be oli no gat promes; be pris ia i kam pris tru long wan promes we i talem long hem: “Lod i bin mekem strong promes mo bambae hem i no jenisim tingting blong hem; Yu yu wan pris blong oltaem folem oda blong Melkesedek.”)*

JST, Hibrus 7:25–26. Komperem long Hibrus 7:26–27

Jisas i givim Hemwan olsem wan sakri-faes we i no gat sin, from ol sin blong yumi.

25 *From se i gat wan hae pris we i bin kam long mifala, we i tabu, i no save mekem nogud long man, i no gat mak, i no pat blong ol man blong mekem sin, mo God i mekem hem i rula ova long ol heven;*

26 *I no olsem ol hae pris ia we oli stap mekem sakri-faes evri dei, faswan from ol sin blong olgeta ba-kegen, mo afta, from ol sin blong*

ol pipol; from man ia i no nidim blong mekem wan sakrifaes from ol sin blong hem, from hem i no bin mekem eni sin; be nomo from ol sin blong ol pipol. Mo hem i bin mekem hemia wan taem nomo, taem hem i bin givim laef blong hem.

JST, Hibrus 11:1. Komperem long Hibrus 11:1

Fet i blong save stret ol samting ia we yumi stap hop from.

1 Nao, fet i blong *save stret* ol samting we yumi stap hop from, we yumi save se ol samting we yumi no save luk, oli stap.

JST, Hibrus 11:35. Komperem long Hibrus 11:35

Olgeta fetful pipol we oli mekem nogud long olgeta from Kraes, bambae oli kasem Fafala Laef Bakegen long Ded.

35 Samfala woman oli bin faenembak ol dedman blong olgeta from oli laef bakegen long ded; mo sam narafalawan, oli bin mekem nogud olgeta, mo oli no akseptem blong oli mekem olgeta oli go fri, from se oli wantem kasem *fafala* laef bakegen long ded.

JST, James 1:2. Komperem long James 1:2

Ol hadtaem, be i no ol temtesen we oli stap helpem yumi blong mekem yumi kam tabu.

2 Ol brata blong mi. Taem yufala i kasem *plante hadtaem*, yufala i mas tekem evriwan se i wan glad;

JST, James 2:1. Komperem long James 2:1

Ol memba oli no mas luk wan man o

woman mo ting se hem i hae moa bitim wan narafalawan bakegen.

1 Ol brata. *Yufala i no save gat fet long Lod Jisas Kraes, Lod blong glori, be yet, yufala i gat respek long ol narafala man o woman.*

JST, James 2:14–21. Komperem long James 2:14–22

Fet we i no gat wok i go wetem, i samting we i ded, mo i no save sevem man.

14 ?*I gat wanem i gud long man, ol brata blong mi, blong wan man i talem se hem i gat fet mo i no mekem ol wok? ?Bae fet i save sevem hem?*

15 Yes, wan man i save talem: "*Bae mi soem long yu se mi gat fet nating mi no mekem wok;*" *be mi talem: "Soemaot fet blong yu long mi, we i no gat wok i go wetem, mo bambae mi soemaot long yu bilif blong mi tru long ol wok blong mi."*

16 *From*, sapos wan brata o wan sista i no gat klos mo i no gat kae-kae, mo wan long yufala i talem long hem se: "God i blesem yu. Yu go putum klos blong yu wom i stap, mo bae yu gat kaekae;" *be afta hem i no givim olgeta samting ia we bodi blong hem i nidim, nao ?olsem wanem nao fet blong yu i givhan long brata o sista ia?*

17 Fet i olsem. Sapos i no gat wok i go wetem, nao hem i ded, i stap hemwan.

18 *From hemia, !yu mas save, O man nating, se fet we i no gat wok i go wetem, i ded mo i no save sevem yu!*

19 Yu yu bilif se i gat wan God i stap; hemia i gud; olgeta devel tu oli bilif olsem, mo oli stap seksek from; *yu yu mekem yu kam semmak long olgeta, we yu gat rong i stap.*

20 ?Be olsem wanem long papa blong yumi, Ebrahim, we God i mekem hem i kam stret tru long ol wok blong hem, taem hem i bin givim Aesak, boe blong hem, antap long olta?

21 ?Yu luk olsem wanem *fet* i go wetem *ol wok* blong hem, mo tru long ol wok blong hem, *fet* blong hem i kam stret evriwan?

JST, Fas Pita 3:20. Komperem long Fas Pita 3:20

Sam long ol spirit long kalabus oli no bin ol stret mo gud pipol long taem blong Noa.

20 *Sam long olgeta we oli no bin stap obei long taem blong Noa, long taem ia we God i bin stap wet longtaem wetem longfala tingting, long taem ia we Noa bin stap wokem bigfala sip, mo long tetaem ia i bin gat eit sol nomo we God i bin sevem olgeta tru long wota.*

JST, Fas Pita 4:6. Komperem long Fas Pita 4:6

Lod mo ol wokman blong hem oli stap prijim gospel long olgeta we oli ded finis.

6 *From hemia nao* Lod mo ol wokman blong hem oli stap prijim gospel long olgeta *we oli ded finis*, blong mekem se God i save jajem olgeta semmak olsem ol man we oli gat mit mo bun, be

oli laef *folem tingting blong* God taem oli stap *long spirit*.

JST, Fas Pita 4:8. Komperem long Fas Pita 4:8

Bigfala lav i stap stopem yumi blong mekem sin.

8 Mo antap long evri samting, yufala i mas gat bigbigfala lav long medel blong yufala; from se bigfala lav *i stap stopem* plante plante sin.

JST, Seken Pita 3:3–13.

Komperem long Seken Pita 3:3–13

Long ol las dei, plante pipol bambae oli tanem baksaed long Lod Jisas Kraes. Taem Hem i kam, plante disasta bambae oli hapen. Sapos yumi stap strong mo go-tru long olgeta samting ia long stret mo gud fasin, bambae yumi kasem wan niufala wol.

3 Yufala i mas save hemia, *se long ol las dei*, bambae i gat ol man we oli wantem bos, we oli wantem wokbaot folem rabis tingting blong olgeta.

4 *Oli no wantem save long Lod Jisas Kraes*, mo oli stap talem: “?Wehem nao promes blong hem se bae hem i kam? From we, stat long taem we ol papa oli bin slip, evri samting oli *mas* gohed blong stap olsem we *oli stap, mo oli bin gohed blong stap olsem we oli stap* stat long taem we oli mekem wol ia.”

5 Oli no save wantem save long hemia, *se long taem bifo olgeta*, ol heven, mo graon we i kam wol ia i stanap *insaed long wota* mo i kamaot long wota ia, *olgeta sam-*

ting ia, tok blong God nao i bin mekem;

6 *Mo tru long tok blong God, wol ia we i bin stap bifo, wota i bin kavremap mo i bin lus;*

7 *Be ol heven mo graon we i wol we i stap naoia, semfala tok ia nomo i holemtaet i stap, hem i holem i stap blong i bon long faea long dei ia blong jajmen mo dei ia we ol man nogud bae oli lus evriwan long tudak.*

8 *Be long saed blong taem ia we Lod bae i kam, yufala we mi lavem yufala tumas, bae mi no livim yufala i no save wan samting ia, se wan dei, long Lod i olsem wan taosen yia, mo wan taosen yia i olsem wan dei.*

9 *Lod i no stap tektaem blong hem long saed blong promes blong hem, mo long saed blong taem we bae hem i kam, olsem samfala man oli talem se hem i tektaem; be hem i stap mekem tingting blong hem i longfala blong wet long yumi, hem i no wantem se wan long yumi i go lus, be blong evriwan i kam blong sakem sin.*

10 *Be dei blong Lod bae i kam olsem wan man stil long naet, long wan taem we ol heven bae oli seksek, mo graon tu bae i seksek, mo ol bigfala hil bae oli tanem i kam wota mo oli lus long wan bigfala noes, mo ol samting we oli mekem wol ia bae oli fulap long wan strong hot mo ful wol ia tu, bae i fulap long strong hot, mo ol rabis samting we oli stap long wol ia, bae oli bon long faea.*

11 *Sapos, long tetaem ia, evri samting ia bae oli prapa lus evriwan, nao ?wanem kaen man nao yufala i mas kam, long fasin blong yufala mo long fasin blong kam olsem wan god,*

12 *we yufala i lukluk i go long, mo stap rere from dei ia we Lod i stap kam, we long tetaem ia ol nogud samting blong ol heven bae oli fulap long faea, bae oli lus evriwan, mo ol bigfala hil oli tanem i kam wota from strongfala hot?*

13 *Be, sapos yumi stap strong, bambae Lod i holemtaet yumi folem promes blong hem. Mo bae yumi lukluk long wan niu heven, mo wan niu wol we stret mo gud fasin i stastap long hem.*

JST, Fas Jon 2:1. Komperem

long Fas Jon 2:1

Kraes i loya blong yumi long fored blong Papa sapos yumi sakem sin.

1 *Ol smol pikinini blong mi. Olgeta samting ia, mi raetem i kam long yufala, blong yufala i no mekem sin. Be sapos eni man i mekem sin mo i sakem sin, yumi gat wan loya long fored blong Papa, mo hem i Jisas Kraes, man we i stret mo gud;*

JST, Fas Jon 3:9. Komperem

long Fas Jon 3:9

Huia i bon long God, i no stap gohed blong mekem sin.

9 *Huia i bon long God i no stap gohed blong mekem sin; from se Spirit blong God i stap wetem hem; mo hem i no save gohed blong mekem sin, from se hem i*

bon long God, *mo i bin kasem Tabu Spirit ia blong promes.*

JST, Fas Jon 4:12. Komperem long Fas Jon 4:12

Olgeta nomo we oli biliv long God oli save luk Hem.

12 I no gat man we i bin luk God samtaem, *be nomo olgeta we oli biliv.* Sapos yumi lavlavem yumi, God i stap wetem yumi, mo lav blong hem i kam stret gud evriwan long yumi.

JST, Revelesen 1:1–8. Komperem long Revelesen 1:1–8

Jon we i Aposol i kasem ol profesi we oli stap long Buk blong Revelesen. Jisas Kraes mo wan enjel i visitim hem.

1 Revelesen blong *Jon, wan wokman blong God, we Jisas Kraes i bin givim* long hem, blong soemaot long ol wokman blong hem ol samting we bambae oli kam blong hapen i no longtaem; mo hem i sendem enjel blong hem i go long wokman blong hem Jon, *blong i talemaot revelesen ia.*

2 Jon i *testifae* long toktok blong God, mo testemoni blong Jisas Kraes, mo long saed blong evri samting we hem i bin luk.

3 Mi blesem *olgeta* we oli ridim hemia, mo olgeta we oli harem hemia *mo oli haremsave* ol toktok blong profesi ia, mo oli obei long ol samting we oli stap long ol toktok ia, from se taem *we Lod bae i kam, i kam kolosap finis.*

4 *Hemia nao testemoni blong Jon i go long ol seven wokman we oli stap long ol seven jos long Esia.*

Gladhat i stap wetem yufala, mo pis i kam long hem *we i stap, mo i bin stap, mo bambae i kam yet; hem we i bin sendem wan enjel blong hem i aot long jea blong hem, i kam blong testifae long olgeta we oli ol seven wokman long ol seven jos.*

5 *From hemia, mi, Jon, we mi fetful witnes, mi testifae long saed blong olgeta samting we enjel i bin talem long mi, mo i bin kam tru long mi tru long Jisas Kraes, fasbon blong olgeta dedman, mo Prins blong ol king blong wol ia.*

6 *Mo glori long hem we i lavem yumi; we i bin wasem yumi, i karemaot ol sin blong yumi wetem blad blong hem bakegen, mo i mekem yumi ol king mo ol pris blong God, Papa blong hem. Glori mo paoa bae i blong hem, blong oltaem mo oltaem. Amen.*

7 *From luk, hem i stap insaed long ol klaod long skae, hem i stap kam wetem ol ten blong ol taosen Sent blong hem; oli kam long kingdom; hem i gat glori blong Papa blong hem.* Mo evri ae bambae oli luk hem; mo olgeta we oli bin sperem bodi blong hem, mo evri famli blong wol ia bambae oli krae from hem. I olsem, Amen.

8 *From se hem i bin talem: "Mi ia, mi Alfa mo Omega, mi mi stat mo mi mi en, mi mi Masta ia we i stap naoia, mo we i bin stap, mo we bae i kam, we Mi Gat Olgeta Paoa."*

JST, Revelesen 2:22. Komperem long Revelesen 2:22

Ol man nogud, Lod i sakemaot olgeta i go long hel.

22 Luk, bambae mi sakemaot hem i go long *hel*, mo olgeta ia we oli stap mekem adaltri wetem hem long bigfala hadtaem blong olgeta, be nomo sapos oli sakem sin from ol wok blong olgeta.

JST, Revelesen 2:26–27. Komperem Revelesen 2:26–27

Olgeta we oli winim wol ia tru long fasin blong stap obei long ol komanmen blong Kraes, bambae oli rul long kingdom long wol we i stap kam, wetem fet, stret fasin mo jastis.

26 Mo *long hem we* i win long faet, mo i stap obei *ol komanmen blong mi* kasem en, bambae mi givim long hem blong hem i gat paoa ova long *plante kingdom*;

27 Mo bae hem i rulum ol kingdom ia wetem *tok blong God*; *mo bae oli stap long han blong hem semmak olsem ol graon blong klei insaed long han blong man blong mekem graonpot*; *mo bae hem i lidim ol kingdom ia wetem fet, stret fasin mo jastis*, semmak olsem we mi bin kasem long Papa blong mi.

JST, Revelesen 5:6. Komperem long Revelesen 5:6

Lod i sendem twelef wokman blong God ol go long ful wol.

6 Mo mi bin luk, mo mi luk gud, long medel blong jea blong king mo ol fofala jerubim, mo long medel blong ol elda, wan Smol Sipsip i bin stanap, olsem se oli

bin kilim hem i ded; hem i gat *twelef* hon mo *twelef* ae, we oli ol *twelef wokman* blong God, we Lod i bin sendem olgeta i go long ful wol.

JST, Revelesen 12:1–17.

Komperem long Revelesen 12:1–17

Jon i eksplenem ol saen we i woman, pikinini, aean rel, dragon, mo Mikael. Wo we i bin stat long heven i stap gohed long wol. Luk gud ol jenis blong ol ves long jst.

1 Mo i gat wan bigfala *saen* i kamaot long heven, *we i kolosap semmak long ol samting blong wol*; wan woman we i werem san olsem klos blong hem, mo mun i stap andanit long leg blong hem, mo antap long hed blong hem i gat wan hat blong king we i gat twelef sta long hem.

2 Mo *woman ia*, hem i gat bel i stap, i stap krae, i wantem karem pikinini, mo i harem i soa tumas blong hem i bonem pikinini ia i kam long wol.

3 Mo *hem i bonem wan pikinini boe*, *we bae i rulum evri nesen wetem wan aean rel*; *mo pikinini ia blong hem, God i tekem hem i go long hem mo long jea blong king blong hem*.

4 Mo i gat wan narafala *saen* i kamaot long heven; mo luk, i gat wan bigfala red dragon, we i gat seven hed mo ten hon, mo seven hat blong king antap long ol hed blong hem. Mo tel blong hem i pulum nambatri pat blong ol sta blong heven wetem hem, mo i sakem olgeta i go long wol. Mo dragon ia i stanap long fored blong

woman ia we i bonem pikinini, i rere blong kakae pikinini blong woman ia *afta* we pikinini ia i bon i kam long wol.

5 Mo woman ia i ronwe i go long waelples, wan ples we God i *bin* rere blong hem, blong mekem se oli fidim hem long ples ia blong wan taosen tu handred mo siksti *yia*.

6 Mo i bin gat wan wo we i stap long heven; Mikael mo ol enjel blong hem oli bin faet agensem dragon ia; mo dragon mo ol enjel blong hem *oli bin faet agensem Mikael*;

7 Mo *dragon* i no bin win *agensem Mikael*, o *agensem pikinini*, o *woman ia we i jos ia blong God*, *we i bin kam fri long ol harem nogud blong hem*, mo *i tekem kingdom blong God blong yumi mo Kraes blong hem i kam*.

8 Mo i no *gat* wan ples we oli faenem long heven *blong bigfala dragon ia i stap long hem*, *we oli bin sakemaot hem*; *olfala snek ia*, *we oli singaotem devel*, *mo tu, oli singaotem Setan*, *we i stap trikim ful wol*; *hem, oli sakem hem aot long wol*; *mo ol enjel blong hem, oli sakem olgeta aot wetem hem*.

9 Mo mi bin harem wan bigfala voes we i stap long heven we i talem: "Naoia fasin blong sevem man, mo paoa, mo kingdom blong God blong yumi, mo paoa blong Kraes blong hem oli kam;

10 From man we i stap poenem fingga long ol brata blong yumi, oli sakem hem aot, hem we i stap

poenem fingga long olgeta long fored blong God, dei mo naet.

11 *From* se oli *bin winim* hem tru long blad blong Smol Sipsip, mo tru long toktok blong testimoni blong olgeta; *from* se oli no lavem laef blong olgeta, *be oli hollemtaet testimoni blong olgeta kasesem* taem oli ded. From hemia, stap glad, O ol heven, mo yufala we i stap long olgeta heven ia."

12 *Mo afta olgeta samting ia, mi bin harem wan narafala voes i talem*: "!"Sore tumas long olgeta we oli stap laef long wol, *yes*, mo *olgeta we oli stap long ol aelan* blong solwota! From devel i kamdaon long yufala, we i gat bigfala nogud kros long yufala, from hem i save se hem i gat wan sotfala taem nomo."

13 *From* se taem dragon i bin luk we Lod i sakem hem i go long wol, hem i givim hadtaem long woman ia we i bonem pikinini boe ia.

14 *From hemia*, God i bin givim tufala wing long woman ia olsem hemia blong wan bigfala igel, blong hem i save *flae* i go long waelples, long ples blong hem, long ples we bae oli fidim hem blong wan taem, mo samfala taem, mo haf taem, longwe long fes blong snek.

15 Mo snek ia, aot long maot blong hem, i stap sakem wota i bigwan olsem wan reva i go long woman ia, blong hem i save mekem woman ia i draon long bigfala wota ia.

16 Mo wol i *helpem* woman ia,

mo wol i *openem* maot blong hem, mo i *solemdaon* bigfala wota ia we dragon i stap *sakem aot* long maot blong hem.

17 *From hemia*, dragon i gat bigfala nogud kros agensem woman ia, mo i go mekem wo wetem smol haf blong laen blong woman ia we i stap obei long ol komanmen blong God, mo oli gat testemoni long Jisas Kraes.

JST, Revelesen 19:15, 21.

Komperem long Revelesen
19:15, 21

God i yusum toktok blong Kraes blong kilim ol nesen.

15 Mo aot long maot blong

hem, *toktok blong God i kamaot long hem*, mo wetem hemia, *bam-bae* hem i kilim ol nesen; mo *bae* hem i rulum olgeta wetem *toktok blong maot blong hem*; mo hem i purumbut long grep insaed long masin blong mekem waen wetem strong paoa mo *wetem* bigfala nogud kros blong God we I Gat Olgeta Paoa.

21 Mo *toktok* blong hem we i sidaon antap long hos i kilimded olgeta haf we i stap; mo ol *toktok* oli bin kamaot long maot blong hem; mo evri pijin oli bin kakae mit blong olgeta we oli fulap long hem.

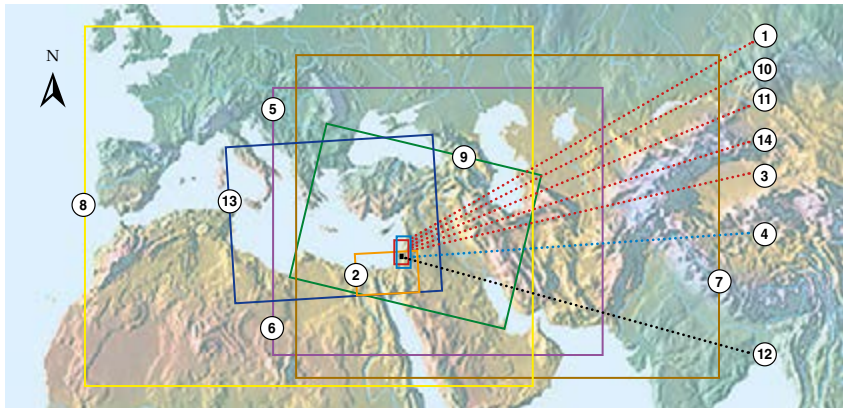
OL MAP BLONG BAEBOL

Ol map we oli stap ia oli save helpem yu blong andastanem gud moa ol skripja. Taem yu save ples blong ol graon we oli stap tokbaot long ol skripja, yu save andastanem gud moa ol samting we oli bin hapen we oli tokbaot long ol skripja.

Bigfala Toktok mo Ki Saen

Ol aotlaen long map daon ia i soemaot ples blong wanwan blong ol map we i gat namba. Ol map ia, i gat ol bigfala ples, mo tu, ol smol ples tu.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Map blong Ol Defren Kaen Ples long Holi Graon 2. Isrel I Aot long Ijip mo I Go long Kenan 3. Mak blong Ol Twelef Traeb 4. Ol Ples we Deved mo Solomon Oli bin Rulum 5. Ol Ples we King blong Asiria I bin Rul long Olgeta 6. Niufala Ples we Ol Man Babilonia oli Rul long Olgeta mo Kingdom blong Ijip 7. Ol Ples we Ol Man Pesia Oli Rul long Olgeta | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Ol Ples we Ol Man Rom Oli Rul long Olgeta 9. Wol long Taem blong OlTesteman 10. Kenan long Taem blong OlTesteman 11. Holi Graon long Taem blong Niu Testeman 12. Jerusalem long Taem blong Jisas 13. Ol Wokbaot blong Aposol Pol Taem i Mekem Misinari Wok 14. Ol Defren Hil mo Flatples long Holi Graon |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



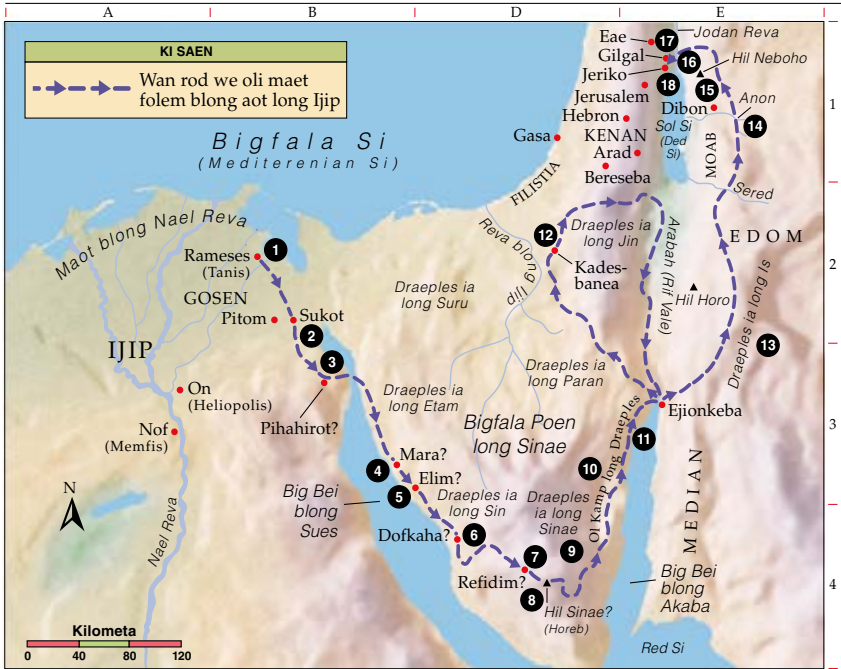
Wanem i kam afta i wan ki saen blong andastanem ol defren saen mo defren stael raeting we oli yusum long ol map. Antap long hemia, wanwan map i gat ol ki blong hem wetem mining blong sam moa simbol long saed blong stret map ia

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Wan red poen olsem i ripresentem wan siti o wan taon. ▲ Wan smol blak traengol olsem i ripresentem wan bigfala hil. <p><i>Ded Si</i> Kaen stael raeting ia, oli yusum blong makem ol ples we oli droem olsem ol solwota, ol reva, ol bigfala hil, ol draeples, mo ol aelan.</p> <p>Jerusalem Kaen stael raeting ia, oli yusum blong soemaot ol siti, mo</p> | <p>ol taon (mo blong soemaot ol smolsmol ples long siti map blong Jerusalem).</p> <p>MOAB Kaen stael raeting ia, oli yusum blong makem ol smol politik baondri, olsem ol rijin, ol pipol, mo ol traeb.</p> <p>JUDIA Kaen stael raeting ia, oli yusum blong makem ol bigfala politik baondri, olsem ol bigfala gavman, mo ol nesen.</p> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

1. Map blong Ol Defren Kaen Ples long Holi Graon



2. Isrel I Aot long Ijip mo I Go long Kenan



1. **Rameses** Ol laen blong Isrel oli aot long Ijip (Eks 12; Nam 33:5).
2. **Sukot** Afta we ol Hibrus oli aot long fasfala ples we oli kamp long hem, Lod i kam lidim olgeta long wan klaod long deitaem, mo long wan faea long naet taem (Eks 13:20–22).
3. **Pihahiro?** Isrel i gokros long Red Si (Eks 14; Nam 33:8).
4. **Mara** Lod i mekem ol wota blong Mara oli nomo konkon (Eks 15:23–26).
5. **Elim** Isrel i kamp long saed blong 12 spring-wota (Eks 15:27).
6. **Draeples ia long Sin** Lod i sendem mana mo pijin ia, kwel, blong fidim Isrel (Eks 16).
7. **Refidim** Isrel i faet agensem Amalek (Eks 17:8–16).
8. **Hil Sinae (Hil Horeb o Jebel Musa)** Lod i givimaot Ol Ten Komannem (Eks 19–20).
9. **Draeples ia long Sinae** Isrel i bildim tabe-nakol (Eks 25–30).
10. **Ol Kamp long Draeples** God i singaotem seventi elda blong oli helpem Moses blong lidim ol pipol (Nam 11:16–17).
11. **Ejionkeba** Isrel i gokros ol graon ia blong Esao mo Amon long pis (Dut 2).
12. **Kadesbanea** Moses i bin sendem ol man blong luksave ples long promes graon; Isrel i kros mo i no save kasem graon ia; Kades i stap olsem stamba kamp blong Isrel blong plante yia (Nam 13:1–3, 17–33; 14; 32:8; Dut 2:14).
13. **Draeples ia long Is** Isrel i mekem se bae i no rao wetem Edom mo Moab (Nam 20:14–21; 22–24).
14. **Anon Reva** Isrel i prapa spolem gud ol man blong Amoro we oli bin faet agensem olgeta (Dut 2:24–37).
15. **Hil Neboho** Moses i luk promes graon (Dut 34:1–4). Moses i givimaot ol las trifala toktok blong hem (Dut 1–32).
16. **Ol Levelples blong Moab** Lod i talem long Isrel blong serem graon mo ronemaot ol man we oli stap long ol graon ia (Nam 33:50–56).
17. **Jodan Reva** Isrel i gokros long Jodan Reva long drae graon. Kolosap long Gilgal, oli karem ol ston we oli stap long Jodan Reva, mo oli stanemap olgeta blong tingbaot taem ia we God i bin seraotem ol wota blong Jodan (Jos 3:1–5:1).
18. **Jeriko** Oli holemtaet ol pikinini blong Isrel mo oli prapa spolem siti (Jos 6).

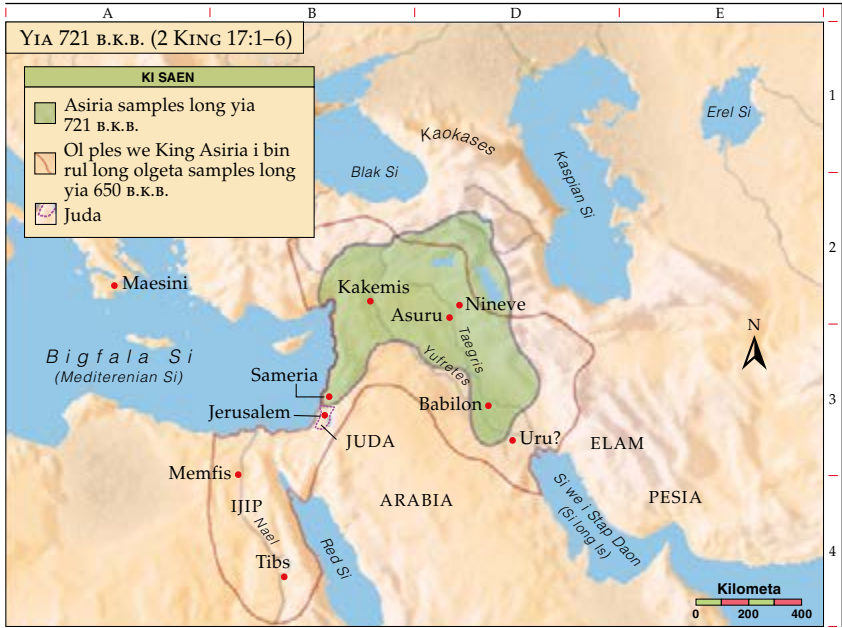
3. Mak blong Ol Twelef Traeb



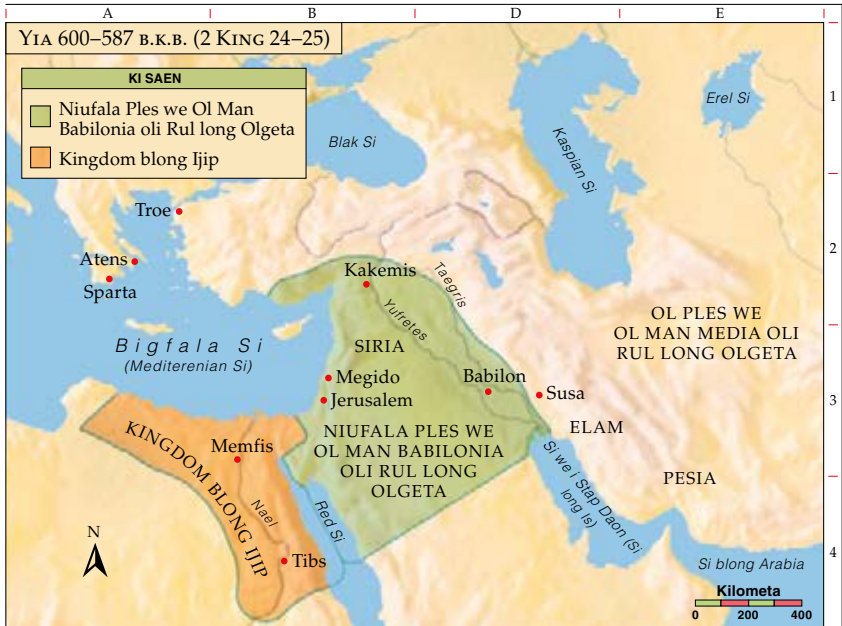
4. Ol Ples we Deved mo Solomon Oli bin Rulum



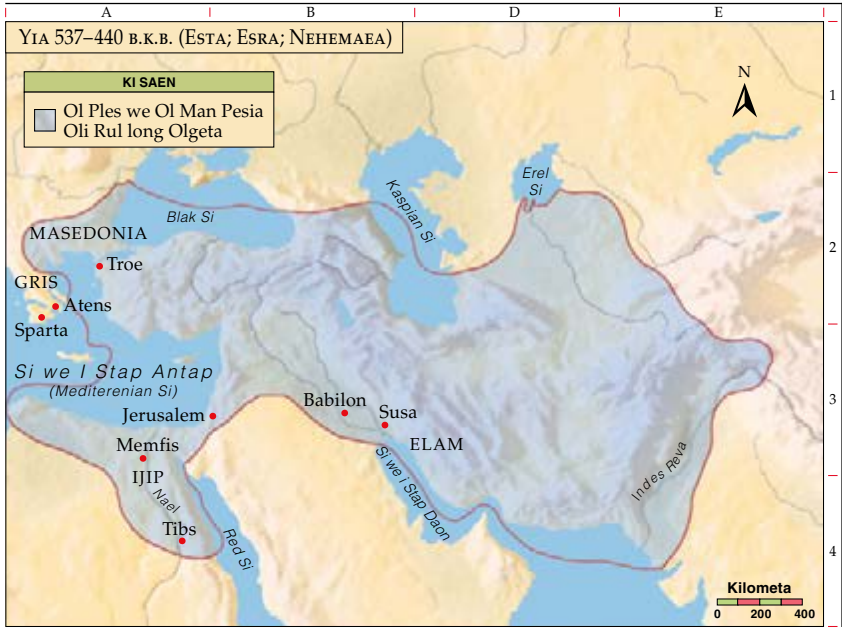
5. Ol Ples we King blong Asiria I bin Rul long Olgeta



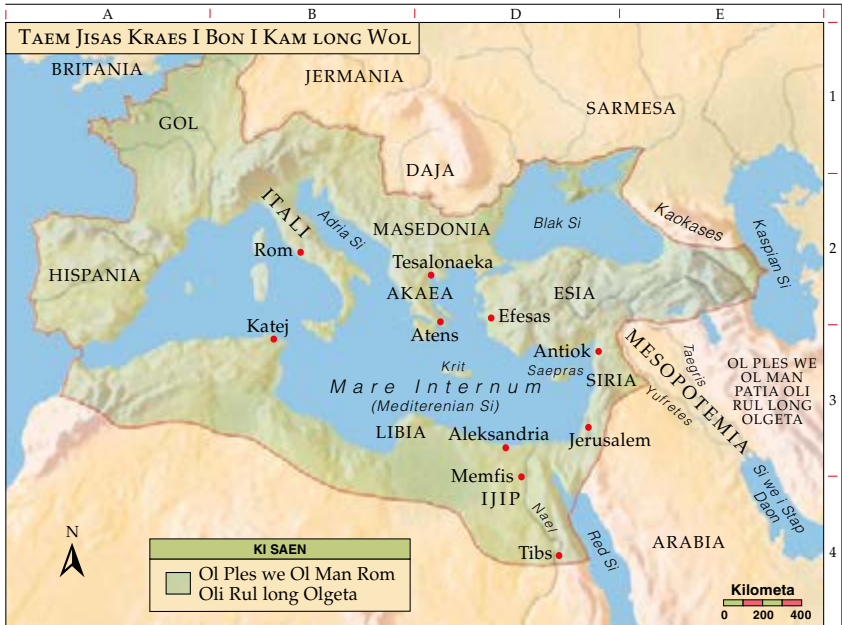
6. Niufala Ples we Ol Man Babilonia oli Rul long Olgeta mo Kingdom blong Ijip



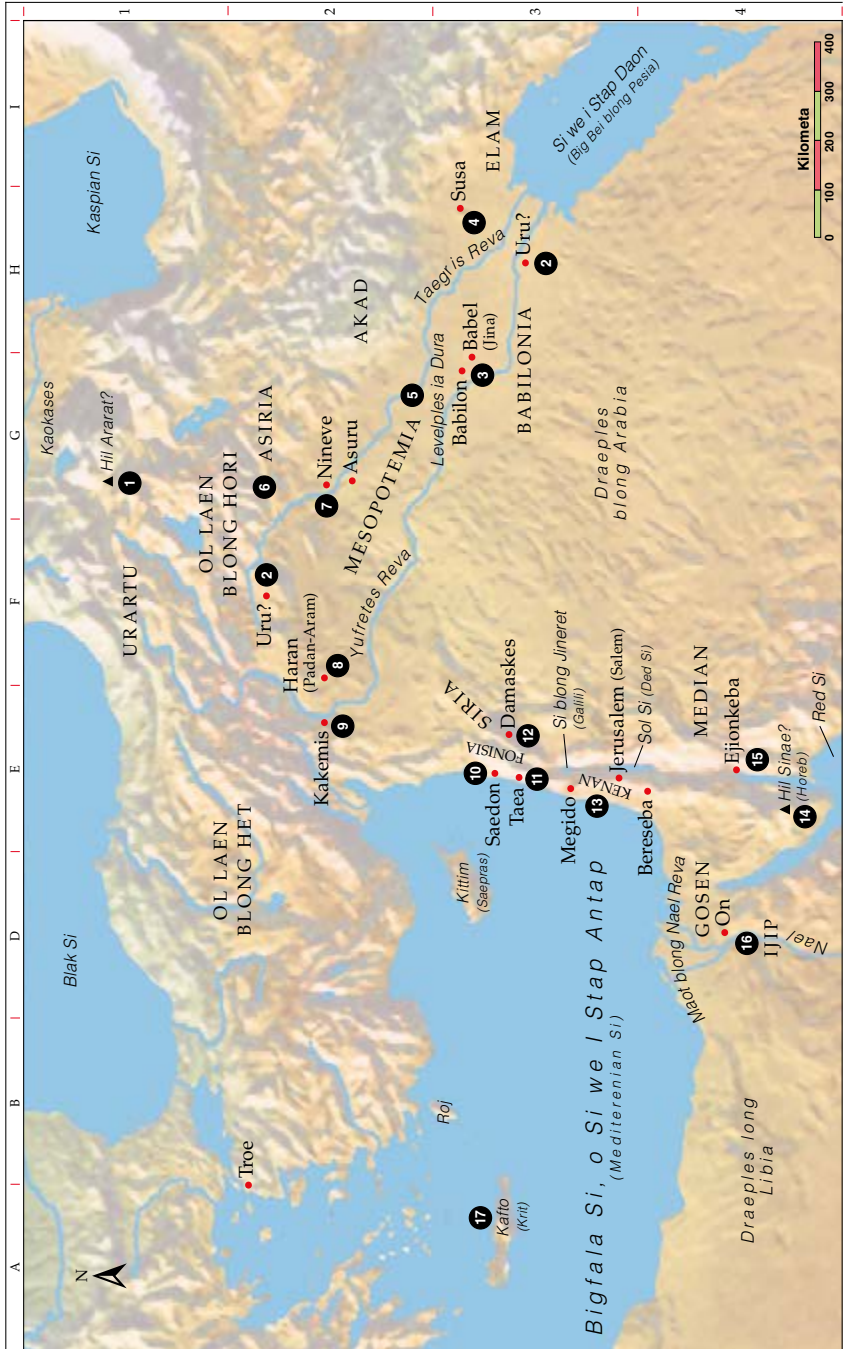
7. Ol Ples we Ol Man Pesia Oli Rul long Olgeta



8. Ol Ples we Ol Man Rom Oli Rul long Olgeta



9. Wol long Taem blong OITesteman



1. **Hil Ararat** Ples ia nao we oli stap talem se Sip blong Noa i kam so long hem (Jen 8:4). Stret ples ia we hemia i hapen, oli no save gud yet.
2. **Uru** Fas ples we Ebrahim i stap long hem, we i kolosap long maot blong Yufretes reva, ples ia we kolosap hem i mas sakrifasesen wan man, i bin luk wan enjel blong Jehova, mo i kasesm Yurim mo Tumim (Jen 11:28-12:4; Ebr 1:3:1). (Tekem not tuse i gat wan nara ples tu we nem blong hem Uru we i stap long Not Mesopotemia.)
3. **Babilon, Babel (Jina)** Kus, we i boe blong Ham i fasin wan blong kam stap long ples ia, mo afta, Nimrod. Hem i enia we Ol Man blong Jared oli kamaot long hem long taem blong Taao blong Babel long ol level-ples blong Jina. Afta long hemia, i kam kapitol provins blong Babilonia mo i ples we oli king blong Ol Man Babilonia oli bin stap long hem; long olgeta i Nebukadnesa we i bin tekem plante Jiu prisena oli kam long taon ia afta we Jerusalem i lus erriwan (via 587 v.k.b.). Ol Jiu oli bin stap nomo olsem prisena long Babilon blong 70 via kasesm taem blong King Sirus, we i bin letem Ol Man Jiu oli gobak long Jerusalem blong oli bildimbak tempol. Profet Daniel tu i bin stap long ples ia andal long nul blong Nebukadnesa, Beltesasa, mo Darias I (Jen 10:10; 11:1-9; 2 King 24-25; Jerem 27:1-29:10; Esik 1:1; Dan 1-12; Omnae 1:22; Ita 1:33-43).
4. **Susa** Kapitol siti blong Ol Ples we Ol Man Pesia Oli Rul long Olgeta anda long nul blong Darias I (Haeman Darias). Sekses (Arjautveros) mo Ataksekkes. Ples we Kwin Esta i stap long hem; kwin ia, fet mo strong paoo blong tingting blong hem i bin sevem Ol Man Jiu. Daniel, mo afta Nehemaea, tufala i bin wok long ples ia (Neh 1:1; 2:1; Esta 1:1; Dan 8:2).
5. **Levelples ia Dura** Oli bin sakem Sadrak, Mesak, mo Abednego i go long wan ples blong faea i laet strong from se oli mo bin wantem wosipim wan gol aedol we Nebukadnesa i bin mekem; Pikinini blong God i bin sevem olgeta tru, mo oli bin wokbaot mo kamaot long ples blong faea ia we faea i no bonem olgeta nating (Dan 3).
6. **Asiria** Asuri i bin fas kapitol blong Asiria, mo afta i hemia blong Nineve. Ol rula blong Asiria, Salmanesasa V mo Sagon II oli bin winum ol ples long Not Kingdom blong Isrel, mo oli tekem i go ol tenfala traeb oli prisena long yia 721 v.k.b. (2 King 14-15; 17-19). Asiria i bin wan denja long Juda kasesm via 612 v.k.b., taem Babilon i tekova long Asiria.
7. **Nineve** Kapitol blong Asiria. Asiria i faet i go long graon blong Juda long taem blong nul blong Hesekia mo long taem blong sevus blong profet Aesaa. Jerusalem, we i kapitol siti blong Juda, long wan merikel, wan enjel i bin sevem mo i kilindred 185,000 soldia blong Asiria (2 King 19:32-37). Lod i talem long profet Iona blong talem long ol man blong siti ia blong oli sakem sin (Jona 1:2; 3:1-4).
8. **Harar** Ebrahim i bin stap long ples ia blong samtaem bifo hem i go long Kenan. Papa mo brata blong Ebrahim oli gehed tu blong stap long ples ia. Rebeka (waef blong Aesak), mo Rejel, Lea, Bilba, mo Silpa (ol waef blong Jekob) oli kamaot long ples ia (Jen 11:31-32; 24:10; 29:4-6; Ebr 2:4-5).
9. **Kakemis** Nebukadnesa i bin winum King Neko long ples ia, mo hemia i putum en long paoo blong Jip long Kenan (2 Kron 35:20-36:6).
10. **Saedon** Taon ia, Saedon i bin stanemap; Saedon i wan bigfala apuboe blong Ham, mo i siti blong ol man Kenan. Hem i bin stap antap erriwan long Not (Jen 10:15-20). Hem i bin hom blong Jesebel we i bin soem fasin blong wosip long Bal long Isrel (1 King 16:30-33).
11. **Taea** Hem i bin wan impoten siti blong mekem bisnis mo waef blong ol sip long Siria. Hiram blong Taao i bin sendem sida mo gol mo sam wokman blong helpem Solomon blong bildim tempol blong hem (1 King 5:1-10, 18; 9:11).
12. **Damaskes** Ebrahim i bin sevem Lot kolosap long ples ia. Hem i jif siti blong Siria. Long taem blong nul blong King Deved, Ol Man Isrel oli tekova long siti ia. Elaeja i anaentem Haseal blong ikam king ova long Damaskes (Jen 14:14-15; 2 Saml 8:5-6; 1 King 19:15).
13. **Kenan** Ebrahim, Aesak, Jekob mo ol pikinini we oli kamaot long laen blong olgeta, oli bin kasesm graon ia blong i blong olgeta kasesm taem we i no gat en (Jen 17:8; 28).
14. **Hil Sinae (Horeb)** Lod i toktok long Moses taem Hem i stap long wan smol tri we faea i laet long hem (Eks 3:1-2). God i givim Loa mo Ol Ten Komanmen long Moses (Eks 19-20). Lod i toktok long Elaeja long wan kwaet, smol voes (1 King 19:8-12).
15. **Ejionkeba** King Solomon i bildim fulap sip long Ejionkeba (1 King 9:26). Ating long ples ia nao kwin Siba, i kam so long hem afta we hem i hareem gudfala nem blong Solomon (1 King 10:1-13).
16. **Jip** Ebrahim i travel i go ia from i bin gat wan bigfala nogud taem we kaekae i bin sot long Uru (Ebr 2:1; 21). Lod i bin talem long Ebrahim blong tijim wanem we Hem i bin talemaat long hem long Ol Man Jip (Ebr 3:15). Afta we ol brata blong Josef oli bin salem hem olsem wan sief (Jen 37:28). Josef i bin kam wan man blong rul insaed long haos blong Potifa. Oli sakem hem long nul kalabus. Hem i talemaat minung blong drim blong King mo hem i kasesm wan posisen we hem i gat atoriti insaed long Jip. Josef mo ol brata blong hem oli bin broap tugeta long ples ia. Jekob mo famli blong hem oli bin muv i go long ples ia (Jen 39-46). Ol pikinini blong Isrel oli bin stap long Cosen long taem blong wokbaot long Jip (Jen 47:6).
- Ol Man Isrel oli bin kam plante mo oli bin kam strong tumas; afta, Ol Man Jip oli bin mekem olgeta oli kam prisena (Eks 1:7-14). Afta we plante defren kaen sik oli kasesm Isrel, King i bin letem Isrel blong oli aot long Jip (Eks 12:31-41). Oli tekem Jeremaea i go long Jip (Jerem 43:4-7).
17. **Kafto (Krit)** Bifo, hem i graon blong Ol Man Maenoa.

10. Kenan long Taem blong OITesteman



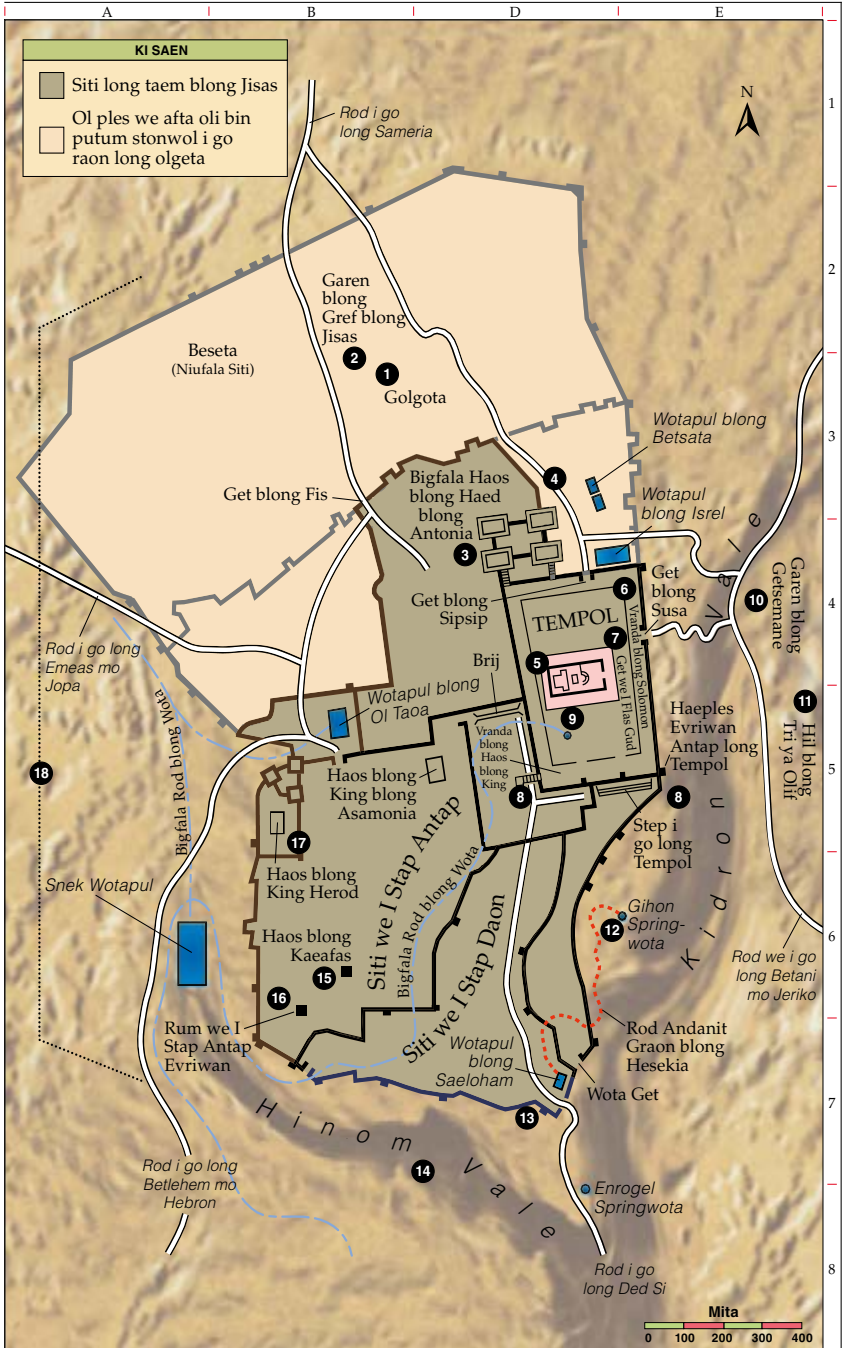
1. **Dan (Laes)** Jeroboam i putumap wan yang buluk se oli mekem long gol blong olgeta long Not Kingdom oli wosipim (1 King 12:26–33). Dan nao i baondri blong Isrel bifo, hemia long Not saed.
2. **Hil Kamel** Elaeja i givim jalenj long ol profet blong Bal, mo i openem ol heaven blong ren i foldaon (1 King 18:17–46).
3. **Megido** Wan ples we plante faet i bin hapen long hem (Jajes 4:13–16; 5:19; 2 King 23:29; 2 Kron 35:20–23). Solomon i putum wan takis blong save bildimap Megido (1 King 9:15). King Josaea blong Juda i kasem bigfala kil we i kilim hem i ded long wan faet agensem King Neko blong Ijip (2 King 23:29–30). Long Seken Kamming blong Lod, bae wan bigfala mo lasfala faet bae i tekples long Vale blong Jisrehel olsem pat blong faet blong Amagedon (Joel 3:14; Rev 16:16; 19:11–21). Nem ia, *Amagedon*, i wan translesen blong toktok ia, *Har Megiddon*, o Bigfala Hil ia Megido, long lanwis Gris i kam long lanwis Hibru.
4. **Jisrehel** Nem blong wan siti long ples we i moa bigwan mo graon i gud moa long vale blong Isrel, we i tekem semfala nem ia. Ol king blong Not Kingdom ia oli bin bildim wan haos blong king long ples ia (2 Saml 2:8–9; 1 King 21:1–2). Nogud Kwin ia, Jesebel, i bin laef mo i bin ded long ples ia (1 King 21; 2 King 9:30).
5. **Betsan** Isrel i bin fesem ol man Kenan long ples ia (Jos 17:12–16). Oli bin fasem bodi blong Sol long ol wol blong bigfala haos blong haed blong hem (1 Saml 31:10–13).
6. **Dotan** Ol brata blong Josef oli bin salem hem olsem wan slef (Jen 37:17, 28; 45:4). Elisa i bin gat wan visen we hem i luk wan hil i fulap long ol hos mo ol hos kat (2 King 6:12–17).
7. **Sameria** Hem i kapitol blong Not Kingdom (1 King 16:24–29). King Ahab i bildim wan tempol blong wosipim Bal (1 King 16:32–33). Elaeja mo Elisa oli bin givim seves (1 King 18:2; 2 King 6:19–20). Long yia 721 v.k.v., Ol Man Asiria oli bin tekova long ples ia, mo oli mekem ol tenfala traeb oli kam prisena (2 King 18:9–10).
8. **Sekem** Ebrahim i bildim wan olta (Jen 12:6–7). Jakob i bin laef kolosap long ples ia. Saemon mo Livaie, tufala i kilimded evriwan we i man long siti ia (Jen 34:25). Gudfala toktok blong Josua blong leftemap tingting blong man blong “jusum naoia” blong wok blong God, i kam long Sekem (Jos 24:15). Long ples ia nao, Jeroboam i stanemap fas kapitol blong Not Kingdom (1 King 12).
9. **Hil Ebal mo Hil Girisim** Josua i seraotem Isrel folem tufala hil ia—oli talemaot ol blesing blong loa long Hil Gerisim, be ol nogud strong toktok oli kam long Hil Ebal (Jos 8:33). Ol Man Sameria oli bin bildim wan tempol afta antap long Gerisim (2 King 17:32–33).
10. **Peniel** Long ples ia Jakob i resling ful naet wetem wan mesenja blong Lod (Jen 32:24–32). Gideon i prapa spolem gud wan bigfala haos blong haed blong wan man Midian (Jajes 8:5, 8–9).
11. **Jopa** Jona i bin sel aot long ples ia i go long Tarsis blong mekem se bae hem i no go long misin blong hem long Nineve (Jona 1:1–3).
12. **Silo** Long taem blong Ol Jaj, kapitol blong Isrel mo tabenakol oli bin stap ia (1 Saml 4:3–4).
13. **Betel (Lus)** Long ples ia nao Ebrahim i bin seperet long Lot (Jen 13:1–11) mo i bin gat wan visen (Jen 13; Ebr 2:19–20). Jakob i bin gat wan visen blong wan lada we i go antap long heaven (Jen 28:10–22). Tabenakol i bin stap long ples ia blong smol taem (Jajes 20:26–28). Jeroboam i putumap wan yang buluk se oli mekem long gol blong olgeta long Not Kingdom oli wosipim (1 King 12:26–33).
14. **Gibeon** Ol pipol blong laen blong Hivi we oli stap long ples ia oli bin giaman long Josua mo mekem Josua i mekem wan promes long olgeta (Jos 9). San i no muv kasem taem Josua i winim faet (Jos 10:2–13). Ples ia i bin wan ples we tabenakol i bin stap long hem blong smol taem (1 Kron 16:39).
15. **Gasa, Asdod, Askelon, Ekron, Gat (olgeta faef siti blong Ol Man Filistia)** Aot long ol siti ia nao Ol Man Filistia oli bin stap mekem wo long Isrel plante taem.
16. **Betlehem** Oli bin berem Rejel kolosap long ples ia (Jen 35:19) Rut mo Boas, tufala i bin stap long ples ia (Rut 1:1–2; 2:1, 4). Oli bin singaotem ples ia se, siti blong Deved (Luk 2:4).
17. **Hebron** Ebrahim (Jen 13:18), Aesak, Jakob (Jen 35:27), Deved (2 Saml 2:1–4), mo Absalom (2 Saml 15:10) oli bin stap long ples ia. Hebron i bin fas kapitol blong Juda anda long King Deved (2 Saml 2:11). Oli stap bilivim se oli bin berem Ebrahim, Sera, Aesak, Rebeka, Jakob mo Lea insaed long hol blong ston blong Makpela (Jen 23:17–20; 49:31, 33).
18. **Enkedi** Deved i bin haed long Sol mo i no bin kilimded Sol (1 Saml 23:29–24:22).
19. **Gerara** Ebrahim mo Aesak oli bin stap long ples ia blong smol taem (Jen 20–22; 26).
20. **Bereseba** Ebrahim i digim wan wel long ples ia mo i bin mekem wan kavenan wetem Abimelek (Jen 21:31). Aesak i bin luk Lod (Jen 26:17, 23–24), mo Jakob i bin stap long ples ia (Jen 35:10; 46:1).
21. **Sodom mo Gomora** Lot i jusum blong stap long Sodom (Jen 13:11–12; 14:12). God i prapa spolem gud Sodom mo Gomora from fasin nogud blong ol pipol we oli stap long tufala taon ia (Jen 19:24–26). Samtaem afta, Jisas i bin jusum tufala siti ia olsem ol simbol blong fasin nogud (Mat 10:15).

11. Holi Graon long Taem blong Niu Testeman



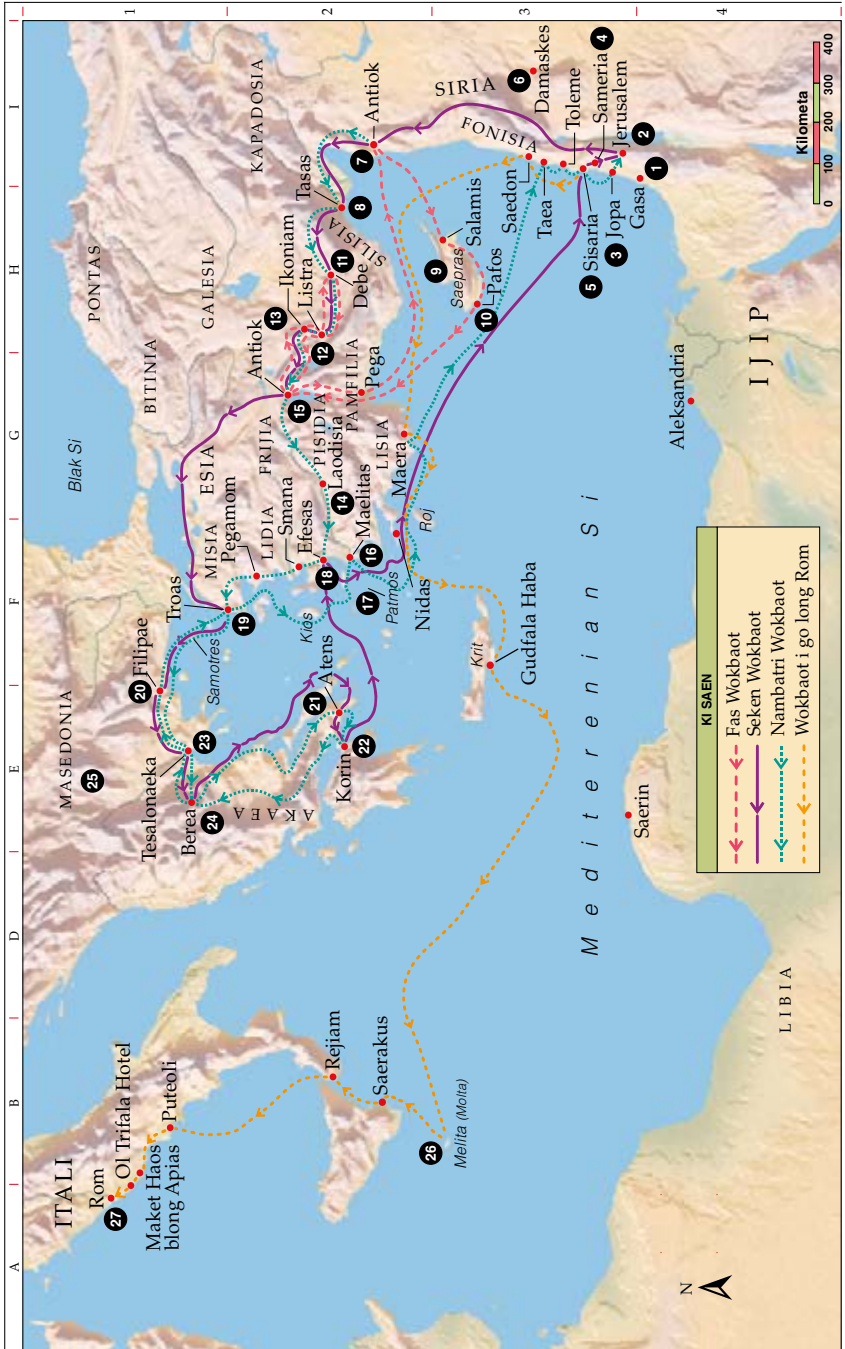
1. **Taea mo Saedon** Jisas i komperem Korasin mo Betsaeda long Taea mo Saedon (Mat 11:20–22). Hem i mekem gel blong wan woman Jentael i kam oraet bakegen (Mat 15:21–28).
2. **Hil we Jisas I Jenis I Kam Narafala** Jisas i jenis i kam narafala long fored blong Pita, Jemes, mo Jon, mo oli bin kasem ol ki blong kingdom (Mat 17:1–13). (Sam oli stap biliv se Hil we Jisas I Jenis I Kam Narafala, hem i Hil Hemon, mo sam narafala oli biliv se hem i Hil Taboro.)
3. **Sisaria Filipae** Pita i testifae se Jisas, Hem i Kraes mo hem i kasem promes blong kasem ol ki blong kingdom (Mat 16:13–20). Jisas i bin talem finis se bambae Hem i ded, mo bambae Hem i laef bakegen long ded (Mat 16:21–28).
4. **Eria blong Galili** Jisas i bin spenem bigfala taem blong laef blong Hem mo seves blong Hem long Galili (Mat 4:23–25). Long ples ia, Hem i bin givim Toktok antap long Hil (Mat 5–7); Hem i bin mekem wan man we i kasem sik leprosi i kam oraet bakegen (Mat 8:1–4); mo Hem i bin jusum, i bin odenem, mo i bin sendem Olgeta Twelef Aposol oli go aot long wol; aot long Olgeta Twelef Aposol ia, i luk se Judas Iskariot nomo i no wan man Galili (Mak 3:13–19). Long Galili, Jisas Kraes we i girap long laef bakegen long ded i bin kamaot long ol Aposol (Mat 28:16–20).
5. **Lagun blong Galili, we afta oli singaotem Lagun blong Taebirias** Jisas i bin stap long bot blong Pita mo i tijim ol man (Luk 5:1–3); mo Hem i bin singaotem Pita, Andru, Jemes, mo Jon blong oli kam man blong pulum man (Mat 4:18–22; Luk 5:1–11). Mo tu, Hem i bin mekem strong win i kam daon (Luk 8:22–25), i bin stap long wan bot mo i tijim ol parabol (Mat 13), i bin wokbaot antap long solwota (Mat 14:22–32), mo i bin kamaot long ol disaeapol blong Hem afta we Hem i bin laef bakegen long ded (Jon 21).
6. **Betsaeda** Pita, Andru, mo Filip oli bon long Betsaeda (Jon 1:44). Jisas i bin go aot kwaet wetem ol Aposol blong Hem kolosap long Betsaeda. Ol grup blong ol man oli bin folem Hem, mo Hem i fidim olgeta 5,000 (Luk 9:10–17; Jon 6:1–14). Long ples ia, Jisas i mekem wan man we i blaen i save luk bakegen (Mak 8:22–26).
7. **Kapaneam** Ples ia, i homples blong Pita (Mat 8:5, 14). Long Kapaneam, we Matiu i singaotem se hem i, “stret taon” blong Jisas; Jisas i bin mekem wan man we i paralaes i kam oraet bakegen (Mat 9:1–7; Mak 2:1–12), i bin hilim wokman blong wan kapten soldia, i bin hilim mama blong waef blong Pita (Mat 8:5–15), i bin singaotem Matiu i kam wan long ol Aposol blong Hem (Mat 9:9), i bin mekem olgeta we oli blaen oli save luk bakegen, i bin ronemaot wan devel (Mat 9:27–33), i bin mekem wan man we i no save stretem han blong hem i kam oraet bakegen long wan Sabat dei (Mat 12:9–13), i bin givim toktok ia aboat bred ia we i givim laef (Jon 6:22–65), mo i bin agri blong pem ol takis, mo talem long Pita blong go karem mane long maot blong fid (Mat 17:24–27).
8. **Magdala** Ples ia i bin homples blong Meri Magdala (Mak 16:9). Jisas i bin kam long ples ia afta we Hem i bin fidim 4,000 man (Mat 15:32–39), mo ol Farisi mo ol Sadusi oli bin askem Hem blong Hem i mas soem wan saen we i kam long heven (Mat 16:1–4).
9. **Kena** Jisas i tanem wota i kam waen (Jon 2:1–11) mo i bin hilim boe blong wan haeman we i bin stap long Kapaneam (Jon 4:46–54). Kena i bin homples tu blong Nataniel (Jon 21:2).
10. **Nasaret** Ol toktok we i go long Meri mo Josef oli bin tekem ples long Nasaret (Mat 1:18–25; Luk 1:26–38; 2:4–5). Afta we oli kambak long Ijip, Jisas i bin spenem taem, taem Hem i smol pikinini mo taem i yangfala long ples ia (Mat 2:19–23; Luk 2:51–52); i bin anaonsem se Hem i Mesaea, mo ples ia nao ol stret manples blong Hem oli sakemaot Hem (Luk 4:14–32).
11. **Jeriko** Jisas i mekem wan blaen man i luk bakegen (Luk 18:35–43). Hem i bin kakae tu wetem Sakias, “bos blong ol man blong tekem mane blong takis” (Luk 19:1–10).
12. **Betabara** Jon Baptaes i bin testifae se hem i “man i stap singaot long draeples” (Jon 1:19–28). Jon i bin baptaesem Jisas long Jordan Reva mo i bin testifae se Jisas i Smol Sipsip blong God (Jon 1:28–34).
13. **Draeples blong Judia** Jon Baptaes i bin prii long draeples ia (Mat 3:1–4), i ples we Jisas i bin livim kakae blong 40 dei mo Setan i kam temtem Hem (Mat 4:1–11).
14. **Emeas** Kraes we i girap long ded i bin wokbaot long rod ia i go long Emeas wetem tufala disaeapol blong Hem (Luk 24:13–32).
15. **Betfas** Tufala disaeapol i tekem wan dongki i kam long Jisas, mo Hem i sidaon long dongki ia blong statem wokbaot blong Hem i kam insaed long Jerusalem blong soem se hem i King (Mat 21:1–11).
16. **Betani** Ples ia i homples blong Meri, Mata, mo Lasaros (Jon 11:1), Meri i bin harem ol toktok blong Jisas, mo Jisas i bin toktok long Mata long saed blong fasin ia blong jusum “gudfala samting” (Luk 10:38–42); Jisas i mekem Lasaros i laef bakegen long ded (Jon 11:1–44); mo Meri i anaotem ol leg blong Jisas (Mat 26:6–13; Jon 12:1–8).
17. **Betlehem** Jisas i bon long ples ia, mo oli bin putum hem long wan bokis blong kaekae blong ol animol (Luk 2:1–7); ol enjel oli bin talemaot long ol man blong lukaot long sipsip se Jisas i bon (Luk 2:8–20); wan sta i bin stap lidim ol waes man oli kam long Jisas (Mat 2:1–12); mo Herod i bin kilimded ol pikinini (Mat 2:16–18).

12. Jerusalem long Taem blong Jisas



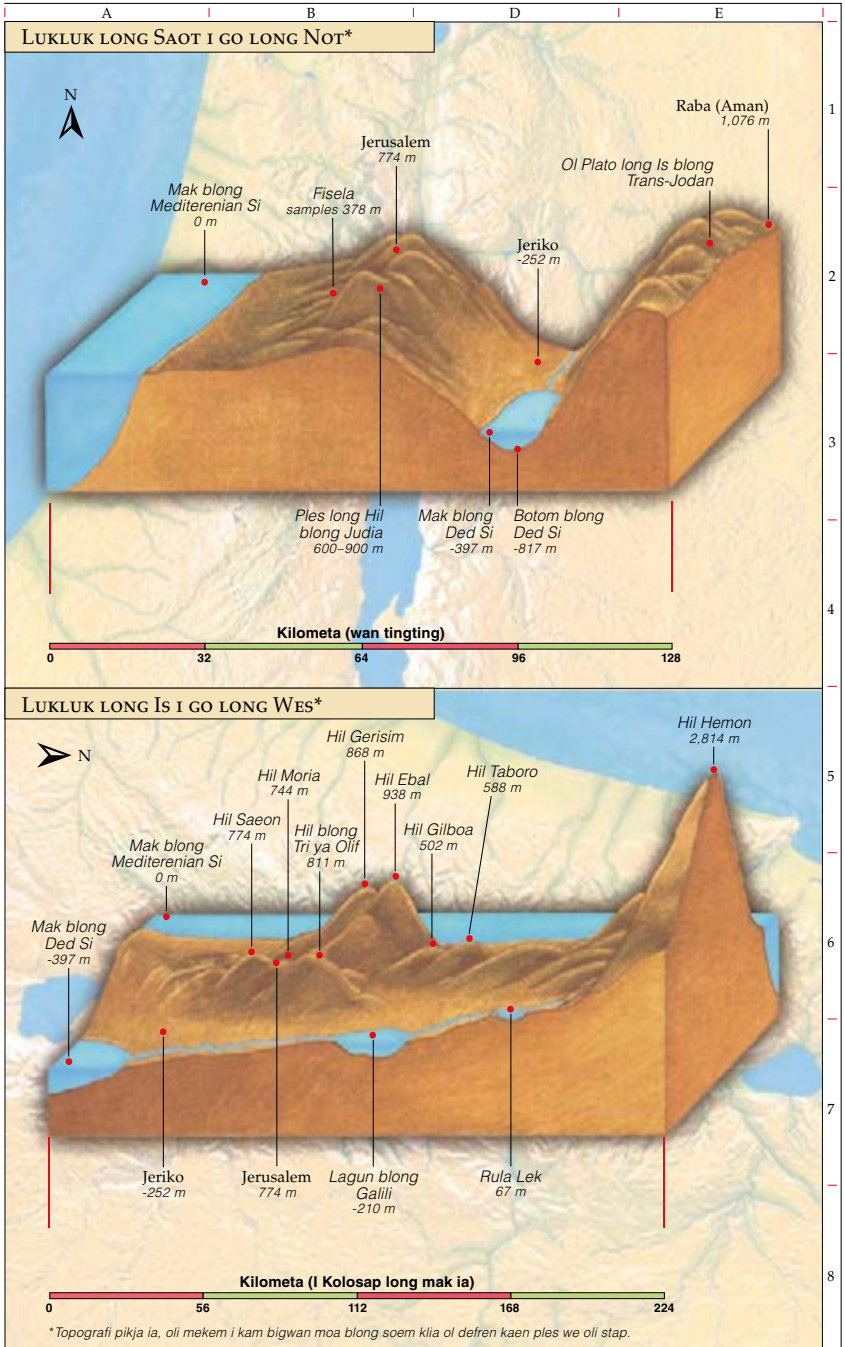
1. **Golgota** I wan ples we maet oli hangem Jisas long hem (Mat 27:33–37).
2. **Garen blong Gref blong Jisas** Maet i wan ples blong gref ia we oli putum bodi blong Jisas long hem (Jon 19:38–42). Kraes we i girap long ded i bin kamaot long Meri Magdala long garen we i stap aotsaed long gref blong Hem (Jon 20:1–17).
3. **Bigfala Haos blong Haed blong Antonia** Maet oli bin akium, panisim, jikim mo tok nogud long Jisas long ples ia (Jon 18:28–19:16). Oli bin arestem Pol mo hem i bin talem stori blong hem we hem i jenisim laef blong hem (Wok 21:31–22:21).
4. **Wotap blong Betsata** Jisas i mekem wan man we i handikap i kam oraet bakegen long wan Sabat Dei (Jon 5:2–9).
5. **Tempol Gabriel** i promesem Sekaraea se bae Elisabet bae i karem wan pikinini boe (Luk 1:5–25). Vel blong tempol i brok long haf long taem blong ded blong Sevya (Mat 27:51).
6. **Vranda blong Solomon** Jisas i talemaot se Hem i Pikinini blong God. Olgeta Jiu oli traem blong stonem Jisas (Jon 10:22–39). Pita i prijim fasin blong sakem sin afta we hem i mekem wan man we i no save wokbaot i wokbaot gud bakegen (Wok 3:11–26).
7. **Get we I Flas Gud** Pita mo Jon, tufala i mekem wan man we i no save wokbaot, i wokbaot gud bakegen (Wok 3:1–10).
8. **Haeples Evriwan Antap long Tempol** Setan i temtem Jisas (Mat 4:5–7). (Maet samting ia i bin hapen long ples ia.)
9. **Tabu Hil** (ol ples we oli no save gud)
 - a. Wanem we oli talem oltaem i we Ebrahim i bin bildim wan olta long ples ia, blong givim Aesak olsem wan sakrifae (Jen 22:9–14).
 - b. Solomon i bildim tempol (1 King 6:1–10; 2 Kron 3:1).
 - d. Ol Man Babilonia oli prapa spolem gud tempol samples long yia 587 v.k.b. (2 King 25:8–9).
 - e. Serubabel i bildimbak tempol samples long yia 515 v.k.b. (Esra 3:8–10; 5:2; 6:14–16).
 - f. Herod i mekem kot blong tempol i kam bigwan moa, mo i bildimbak tempol stat long yia 17 v.k.b. Josef mo Meri, tufala i tekem Jisas we i bebi i go long tempol (Luk 2:22–39).
 - g. Taem Hem i gat 12 yia, Jisas i bin tij long tempol (Luk 2:41–50).
 - h. Jisas i klinim tempol (Mat 21:12–16; Jon 2:13–17).
 - i. Jisas i tij insaed long tempol long plante taem (Mat 21:23–23:39; Jon 7:14–8:59).
 - j. Ol Man Rom anda long rul Taetas oli bin prapa spolem gud tempol samples long yia 70 A.K.B.
10. **Garen blong Getsemane** Jisas i bin safa, mo oli salem Hem, mo oli arestem Hem (Mat 26:36–46; Luk 22:39–54).
11. **Hil blong Tri ya Olif**
 - a. Jisas i talem finis we, Jerusalem mo tempol, bae oli prapa spolem gud. Hem i bin tokbaot Seken Kaming tu (Mat 24:3–25:46; luk tu long JS–M).
 - b. Jisas i bin stap long ples ia nao mo afta i go antap long heaven (Wok 1:9–12).
 - d. Long 24 Oktoba 1841, Elda Orson Haed i bin dediketem Holi Graon blong ol pikinini blong Ebrahim oli kambak long hem.
12. **Gihon Springwota** Oli anoentem Solomon i kam King (1 King 1:38–39). Heseikia i mekem se oli digim wan rod andanit graon blong pulum wota long springwota i go kasem siti (2 Kron 32:30).
13. **Wota Get Esra** i ridim mo i talemaot mining blong loa blong Moses i go long ol pipol (Neh 8:1–8).
14. **Hinom Vale** Oli stap wosipim giaman god ia, Molek, long ples ia, mo pat blong wosip ia i blong givim ol pikinini olsem sakrifae (2 King 23:10; 2 Kron 28:3).
15. **Haos blong Kaeafas** Oli tekem Jisas i go long fored blong Kaeafas (Mat 26:57–68). Pita i talem se i no tru se hem i save Jisas (Mat 26:69–75).
16. **Rum we I Stap Antap Evriwan** Hem i ples ia nao we oltaem oli talem se Jisas i bin kakae long kaekae blong Pasova, mo i statem sakramen (Mat 26:20–30). Hem i bin wasem ol leg blong ol Aposol (Jon 13:4–17) mo i bin tijim olgeta (Jon 13:18–17:26).
17. **Haos blong King Herod** Oli tekem Kraes i go long fored blong Herod, maet long ples ia nao (Luk 23:7–11).
18. **Jerusalem** (ol ples we oli no save gud)
 - a. Melkesedek i bin rul olsem wan king blong Salem (Jen 14:18).
 - b. King Deved i tekova long siti ia we ol man Jebus oli bin stap long hem (2 Saml 5:7; 1 Kron 11:4–7).
 - d. Ol Man Babilonia oli bin prapa spolem gud siti ia samples long yia 587 v.k.b. (2 King 25:1–11).
 - e. Tabu Spirit i bin kam long plante long olgeta long Dei blong Pentekos (Wok 2:1–4).
 - f. Oli arestem Pita mo Jon, mo oli tekem tufala long fored blong kaonsel (Wok 4:1–23).
 - g. Ananaeas mo Safaera, tufala i giaman long Lod mo tufala i ded (Wok 5:1–10).
 - h. Oli arestem Pita mo Jon, be wan enjel i bin kam mekem tufala i go fri, tufala i aot long kalabus (Wok 5:17–20).
 - i. Ol Aposol oli bin jusum sevem man blong helpem olgeta (Wok 6:1–6).
 - j. Oli sakemaot testemoni we Steven i givim i go long Ol Jiu, mo oli stonem hem gogo hem i ded (Wok 6:8–7:60).
 - k. Oli kilim James i ded from bilif blong hem (Wok 12:1–2).
 - l. Wan enjel i mekem Pita i go fri, i aot long kalabus (Wok 12:5–11).
 - m. Ol Aposol oli mekem desisen long saed blong fasin blong sakomsaes (Wok 15:5–29).
 - n. Ol Man Rom we oli stap anda long rul blong Taetas oli prapa spolem gud siti ia long yia 70 A.K.B.

13. Ol Wokbaot blong Aposol Pol Taem i Mekem Misinari Wok



1. **Gasa** Filip i bin prij long saed blong Kraes mo taem hem i stap wokbaot i go long Kraes, hem i bin baptiaesem wan haeman blong lukat mane blong kwin (Wok 8:26–39).
2. **Jensalem** Luk long map 12 blong luk ol samting we oli hin hapen long Jerusalem.
3. **Jopa** Pita i kasesm wan se God i stap gvim presen blong fasin blong sakem sin i go long Ol Jentael (Wok 10; 11:5–18). Pita i mekem Tabita i girap long ded (Wok 9:36–42).
4. **Sameria** Filip i bin prij long Sameria (Wok 8:5–13), mo afta, Pita mo Jon oli bin tij long ples ia (Wok 8:14–25). Afta we tufala i bin gvim presen we i Tabu Spirit, Saemon we i wan klewa man i bin traen blong pem presen ia long tufala (Wok 8:9–24).
5. **Sisaria** Long ples ia nao, afta we wan enjel i bin prij long wan kepten we nem blong hem Konitias, Pita i bin letem blong kasesm baptiaes (Wok 10). Long ples ia nao Pol i bin mekem toktok blong hem blong defendem hem long forest blong Agripa (Wok 25:26; luk tu long 15—H 1:24–25).
6. **Damasikes** Jisas i kamoot long Sol (Wok 9:1–7). Afta we Ananias i mekem Sol i save luk bakegen, Sol i kasesm baptiaes mo i slattem seves blong hem (Wok 9:10–27).
7. **Antioch (long Siria)** Long ples ia oli bin singaotem ol disepol se oli ol Kristin man (Wok 11:26). Agabus i bin taem profesi blong taem blong hanggrri (Wok 11:27–28). Bigfala fasin blong agens i bin girap long Antioch long saed blong sakamsaes (Wok 14:26–28; 15:1–9). Long Antioch, Pol i stagem nambatu misin blong hem wetem Saetas, Banabas, mo Judas Barabas (Wok 15:22; 30, 35).
8. **Tasas** Homples blong Pol; Ol Lida oli sendem Pol i go long ples ia blong protektem laef blong hem (Wok 9:29–30).
9. **Saepras** Afta we oli kasesm ol hadtaem, samfala Sent oli ronwe i go long aelan ia (Wok 11:19). Pol i traveli i go long Saepras long fasafala misinari wokbaot blong hem (Wok 13:4–5), semmak olesem Banabas mo Mak i bin mekem afta (Wok 15:39).
10. **Pafos** Pol i sakem wan strong tok i go long wan klewa long ples ia (Wok 13:6–11).
11. **Debe** Pol mo Banabas i prijim gospel long siti ia (Wok 14:6–7, 20–21).
12. **Listra** Taem Pol i bin mekem wan man we i no save wokbaot i wokbaot bakegen, oli bin singaotem hem mo Banabas olesem ol god. Oli stonem Pol mo oli ting se i ded, be hem i laef nomo mo i bin gohed blong prij (Wok 14:6–21). Homples blong Timoti (Wok 16:1–3).
13. **Ikoniom** Long fas misin blong olgeta, Pol mo Banabas tufala i bin prij long ples ia mo mo than oli taem se bae oli stonem tufala (Wok 13:51–14:7).
14. **Laodisia** mo **Kolosi** Laodisia i wan long ol brani blong Jos we Pol i bin visitem mo olgeta ia oli bin kasesm ol leta we oli kam long Pol (Kol 4:16). Mo tu, hem i wan long ol olesem taon o sitem we oli toktok long buk blong Revelesen (se geta narawan oli blong Efesas, Smarna, Pegamom, Tuatira, Sadis, mo Filadelfia; luk long Rev 1:11). Kolosi i stap 18 kilometa long ls blong Laodisia. Pol i bin raeti i go long olgeta Sent we oli bin stap long ples ia.
15. **Antioch (long Pisidia)** Long fasfala misin blong olgeta, Pol mo Banabas oli bin tijim. Ol Jiu se Kraes i bin kamoot long laen blong Deved. Pol i bin gvim gospel long Isrel, mo afta, long Ol Jentael. Pol mo Banabas i bin kasesm hadtaem mo oli bin sakemaot tufala (Wok 13:14–50).
16. **Maelias** Taem hem i bin stap long ples ia long nambatri misin blong hem, Pol i bin wotem ol alda blong Jos se “ol wael dog,” bae oli kam joennem Jos (Wok 20:29–31).
17. **Patmos** Jon i bin wan prisena long buk blong Revelesen (Rev 1:9).
18. **Efesus** Apolos i bin prij long ples ia wetem paoa (Wok 18:24–28). Pol, long nambatri misin blong hem i bin tij long Efesus blong tu yia, mo hem i bin jensim laef blong ol ples (Wok 19:10, 18). Long ples ia nao hem i bin gvim presen we i Tabu Spirit tru long fasin blong putum han antap long hed (Wok 19:1–7) mo hem i bin mekem plants merikel, olesem blong sakemaot ol devel spirit (Wok 19:8–21). Long olgeta we oli bin stap wostipim Daena (Atemis) oli mekem toktok agensem Pol (Wok 19:22–41). Pat blong buk blong Ol Revelesen i go long Jos long Efesus (Rev 1:11).
19. **Troas** Taem Pol i bin stap long ples ia long nambatu misinari wokbaot blong hem, hem i bin luk wan visen blong man man long Masedonia we stap askem help (Wok 16:9–12). Taem hem i bin stap long ples ia long nambatri misin blong hem, Pol i bin mekem Yutikas i girap long ded (Wok 20:6–12).
20. **Filipae** Pol, Saetas, mo Timoti i jensim laef blong wan woman, Lidia, i kam long Kraes; oli sakemaot wan devel spirit, mo oli bin kilim nogud olgeta (Wok 16:11–25). Oli bin kasesm help we i kam long heven blong save ronwe long kalabes (Wok 16:23–26).
21. **Atens** Taem hem i bin stap long nambatu misin blong hem long Athens, Pol i bin prij long Hill Mairs (Areopagus) long saed blong “god ia we oli no save long hem.” (Wok 17:22–34).
22. **Korin** Pol i bin go long Korin long nambatu misin blong hem, mo hem i bin stap long ples ia wetem Akwilla mo Priscila. Hem i bin prij long ples ia mo i bin baptiaesem plante pipol (Wok 18:1–18). Taem hem i bin stap long Korin, Pol i bin raetem leta blong hem long Ol Man Kon.
23. **Tesalonaeka** Pol i bin prij long ples ia long taem blong nambatu misinari wokbaot blong hem. Misinari grup blong hem i bin aot blong go long Berea afta we Ol Man Jiu oli bin taem se bae oli kilim olgeta i ded (Wok 17:1–10).
24. **Berea** Pol, Saetas mo Timoti oli faenem ol gudfala sol blong tij long taem blong nambatu misinari wokbaot blong Pol. Ol Jiu we oli stap long Tesalonaeka oli bin foletim mo gvim hadtaem long olgeta (Wok 17:10–13).
25. **Masedonia** Pol i bin tij long ples ia long nambatu mo nambatri wokbaot blong hem (Wok 16:9–40; 19:21). Pol i bin presem gud hat blong Ol Sent blong Masedonia we oli gvim samting long hem mo long olgeta pua Sent long Jerusalem (Rom 15:26; 2 Kor 8:1–5; 11:9).
26. **Melita** Pol i bin go long sip we i rek long aelan ia taem hem i bin stap go long Rom (Wok 26:32; 27:1, 41–44). Hem i no kasesm kil taem snek i kakae han blong hem mo plante we oli bin sik long Melita oli bin kam oraet bakegen (Wok 28:1–9).
27. **Rom** Pol i mas stap long wan haos we man i gad long hem, mo hem i bin prij long ples ia blong tu yia (Wok 28:16–31). Hem i bin raetem tu oli leta i go long ol man long Efesus, Ol Man Filipae, mo oli man long Kolosi mo long Timoti mo Filimom we tufala i stap long kalabus long Rom. Pita i bin raetem fas leta taem hem i stap long “Babilon,” we maet i Rom; mo longtaem afta we Nira i stap gvim hadtaem long ol Kristin man long 64 A.K.B. Plante taem oli biliv se oli bin kilimded Pita mo Pol long ples ia from bilif blong tufala.

14. Ol Defren Hil mo Flatples long Holi Graon



Indeks blong Ol Map blong Baebol

Indeks (o lis) blong ol map i helpem yu blong faenem wan stret ples olsem we hem i stap long ol map. Wanwan laen i givim namba blong map folem wetem skwea refrens we i gat wan leta mo wan namba blong hem. Eksampol, laen ia blong Raba (Aman) long fasfala map i stap long 1:E5—hemia i minim map 1, skwea E5. Yu save faenem ol stret skwea ia long wanwan map taem yu lukluk long leta mo namba antap mo saed blong map ia. Ol nara-fala nem blong wan ples, oli putum insaed long braket; eksampol, Raba (Aman). Sapos i gat wan kwestin man we i folem wan nem, hemia i minim se maet ples ia we oli soem long map i stretwan o maet i no stretwan.

Abana, reva, 1:E1	Askalon (Askalon), 1:A6, 3:A6, 4:A4, 10:A6, 11:A6	Bigfala (Mediterenian, we i Stap Antap) Si, 1:A4, 2:B1, 3:A3, 4:A3, 5:A3, 6:A3, 9:B3, 10:A4, 11:A5, 14:A2, 14:A6
Abilin, eria blong, 11:E1	Asuru, 5:D2, 9:G2	Bigfala Haos blong Haed blong Antonia, 12:D3
Adria, Si blong, 8:B2	Atens, 6:A2, 7:A2, 8:D2, 13:E2	Bigfala Poen long Sinae, 2:D3
Aealon, 1:B5, 10:B5, 11:B5	Babel (Jina), 9:H3	Bitinia, eria blong, 13:G1
Aenon, 11:D4	Babilon, 5:D3, 6:D3, 7:B3, 9:G3	Blak Si, 5:B1, 6:B1, 7:B2, 8:D2, 9:D1, 13:G1
Agob, eria blong, 4:D1	Babilonia, eria blong, 9:G3	Bojeraha, 4:D6
Akaba, Big Bei blong, 2:E4	Basan, eria blong, 1:E2, 10:D2	Britania, eria blong, 8:A1
Akad, eria blong, 9:H2	Benjamin, traeb blong, 3:B5	Daja, eria blong, 8:D2
Akad, eria blong, 9:H2	Berea, 13:E1	Damaskes, 1:E1, 9:E3, 10:E1, 11:E1, 13:I3
Akaea, provins blong Ol Man Rom, 8:D2, 13:E2	Bereseba, 1:B7, 2:D1, 3:B7, 4:B5, 9:E4, 10:B7, 11:A8	Dan (Laes), 1:D2, 3:D1, 4:D1, 10:D2
Akoho (Ako, Toleme), 1:B3, 3:B2, 4:B2, 10:B2, 11:B3	Beseta, 12:B3	Dan, traeb blong, 3:D1, 3:A5
Aksalon (Askalon), 11:A6	Besoro, reva, 1:A7, 10:A7, 11:A8	Debe, 13:H2
Aleksandria, 8:D3, 13:G4	Betabara, 11:D6	Ded Si (Sol Si), 1:D7, 2:E1, 3:D6, 4:D4, 9:E4, 10:D6, 11:D7, 14:A7, 14:D3
Amalek, eria blong, 4:A6	Betani, 11:B6	Ded Si, botom blong, 14:D3
Aman (Raba), 1:E5, 10:E5, 14:E2	Betani, Rod i go long, 12:E6	Ded Si, mak blong, 14:A7, 14:D3
Amon, eria blong, 1:E6, 3:E5, 4:E3, 10:E6	Betel, 3:B5, 4:D4, 10:B5, 11:B6	Ded Si, Rod i go long, 12:D8
Anon, reva, 1:D7, 2:E1, 3:D6, 4:D5, 10:D7, 11:D7	Betfas, 11:B6	Dekapolis, Ol Ten Taon, eria blong, 11:E4
Antiok, long Pisidia, 13:G2	Betlehem, 1:B6, 3:B6, 4:B4, 10:B6, 11:B6	Dibon, 2:E1
Antiok, long Siria, 8:D3, 13:I2	Betlehem, Rod i go long, 12:A7	Dofkaha, 2:D4
Apias, Maket Haos blong, 13:B1	Betsaeda, 11:D3	Doro, 3:B3, 4:B2
Arabah (Rif Vale), 1:D8, 2:E2, 4:D6, 10:D8	Betsan, 3:D3, 4:D3, 10:D4	Dotan, 10:B4
Arad, 2:E1, 3:B7, 4:B5	Betsata, Wotapul blong, long Jerusalem, 12:D3	Draeples blong Arabia, 9:G3
Aramatia, 11:B5	Big Bei blong Pesia (Si we i Stap Daon), 9:I3	Draeples ia long Is, 2:E2
Aram-Damaskes, eria blong, 4:E1		Draeples ia long Sinae, 2:D4
Ararat, Hil, 9:G1		Draeples long Libia, 9:B4
Arabia, 5:D4, 8:E4		
Asdod, 1:A6, 3:A5, 4:B4, 10:A6, 11:A6		
Asere, traeb blong, 3:B2		
Asiria, 9:G2		

- Dura, Levelples ia, 9:G3
- Eae, 2:E1, 10:B5
- Ebal, Hil, 1:B4, 3:B4, 4:D3, 10:B4, 11:B5, 14:B6
- Edom, eria blong, 1:D8, 2:E2, 4:D7, 10:E8
- Efesas, 8:D2, 13:F2
- Efrem, traeb blong, 3:B5
- Ejionkeba, 2:E3, 4:B8, 9:E4
- Ekron, 1:B6, 10:A6
- Elaha, 1:B6, 10:A6, 11:A6
- Elam, eria blong, 5:D3, 6:D3, 7:D3, 9:G3
- Elim, 2:D3
- Emeas, 11:B6
- Emeas, Rod i go long, 12:A4
- Endoro, 10:D3
- Enkedi, 4:D4, 10:D7
- Enrogel Springwota, 12:D7
- Erel Si, 5:E1, 6:E1, 7:D2
- Esia, provins blong Ol Man Rom, 8:D2, 13:G1
- Etam, Draeples ia long, 2:B3
- Fapara, reva, 1:E1, 10:E1, 11:E2
- Filadelfia, 11:E6
- Filipae, 13:E1
- Filistia, eria blong, 4:B4
- Filistia, Levelples ia, 1:A6, 10:A6
- Filistia, pipol blong, 2:D2
- Fisela, 1:B6, 10:B6, 14:B2
- Fonisia, eria blong, 1:D1, 4:B1, 9:E3, 10:B1, 11:B2, 13:I3
- Frijia, eria blong, 13:G2
- Gad, traeb blong, 3:D5
- Gadara, 11:D4
- Galesia, eria blong, 13:H1
- Galili, eria blong, 11:D3
- Galili, Si blong (Jineret), 1:D3, 3:D2, 4:D2, 9:E3, 10:D3, 11:D3, 14:B7
- Galili, we I Stap Antap, eria blong, 1:D2
- Galili, we I Stap Daon, eria blong, 1:D3
- Garen blong Gref blong Jisas, long Jerusalem, 12:B3
- Gasa, 1:A6, 2:D1, 3:A6, 4:A4, 10:A7, 11:A7, 13:I4
- Gat, 3:A6, 4:B4, 10:A6
- Gatefa-Hefa, 10:B3
- Gerara, 10:A7
- Gerara, reva, 1:A7, 10:A7, 11:A7
- Gerisim, Hil, 1:B5, 3:B4, 4:D3, 10:B5, 11:B5, 14:B6
- Gesa, 4:B4
- Gesuru, eria blong, 4:D2
- Get blong Fis, long Jerusalem, 12:B3
- Get blong Ol Sipsip, long Jerusalem, 12:D4
- Get we I Flas Gud, 12:D4
- Getsemane, Garen blong, long Jerusalem, 12:E4
- Gibea, 4:D4
- Gibeon, 10:B5
- Gihon Springwota, long Jerusalem, 12:E6
- Gilboa, Hil, 1:D4, 3:D3, 10:D4, 11:D4, 14:D6
- Gilead, eria blong, 1:D4, 10:D4
- Gilgal, 1:D5, 2:E1, 4:D4
- Gol, eria blong, 8:A1
- Golgota, long Jerusalem, 12:B3
- Gomora, eria blong Sodom mo, 10:D8
- Gosen, eria blong, 2:A2, 9:D4
- Gris, 7:A2
- Gudfala Haba, 13:D3
- Hajoro, 3:D2, 4:D2, 10:D2
- Haos blong King blong Asamonia, long Jerusalem, 12:D5
- Haos blong King Herod, long Jerusalem, 12:B5
- Haran (Padan-Aram), 9:F2
- Hebron, 1:B6, 2:E1, 3:B6, 4:B4, 10:B7, 11:B7
- Hebron, Rod i go long, 12:A7
- Heliopolis (On), 2:A3
- Hemon, Hil, 1:E1, 3:D1, 4:D1, 10:D1, 11:D1, 14:E5
- Hesbon, 4:D4
- Het, ol pipol we oli kamaot long, 9:E2
- Hil Lebanon, 1:D1, 10:D1, 11:D1
- Hinom Vale, in Jerusalem, 12:B7
- Hispania, eria blong, 8:A2
- Hivi, ol pipol blong, 3:D1
- Horeb (Hil Sinae), 2:D4, 9:E4
- Hori, ol pipol we oli kamaot long, 9:D2
- Horo, Hil, 2:E2
- Idiumia, eria blong, 1:B8, 10:B8, 11:B7
- Ijip, eria blong, 2:A2, 5:B4, 7:A4, 8:D4, 9:D4, 13:G4
- Ijip, Kingdom blong, 6:A3
- Ijip, Reva blong, 2:D2
- Ikoniam, 13:H2
- Indes Reva, 7:E3
- Is Si (we I Stap Daon), 5:D4, 6:D4
- Isakara, traeb blong, 3:D3
- Isrel, eria blong, 4:B3
- Isrel, Pul blong, long Jerusalem, 12:D4
- Itali, provins blong Ol Man Rom, 8:B2, 13:A1
- Jabes-Gilead, 3:D4
- Jabok, reva, 1:D5, 3:E4, 4:E3, 10:D5, 11:D5
- Jarefat, 11:B1

- Jeriko, 1:D5, 2:E1, 3:D5,
4:D4, 10:D6, 11:D6,
14:A7, 14:D3
- Jeriko, Rod i go long, 12:E6
- Jermania, eria blong, 8:B1
- Jerusalem (Salem), 1:B6,
2:E1, 3:B5, 4:D4, 5:B3,
6:B3, 7:A3, 8:D3, 9:E3,
10:B6, 11:B6, 13:I3, 14:B2,
14:B6
- Jerusalem, Siti we I Stap
Antap, 12:B6
- Jerusalem, Siti we I Stap
Daon, 12:D6
- Jiklag, 4:B5
- Jin, Draeples ia long, 2:D2
- Jineret, Lagun blong
(Galili), 1:D3, 3:D2, 4:D2,
9:E3, 10:D3, 11:D3
- Jisrehel, 4:D2, 10:B4
- Jisrehel, Vale blong, 1:B3,
10:B3
- Jodan Reva, 1:D5, 2:E1,
3:D5, 4:D3, 10:D5, 11:D5
- Jopa, 1:A5, 3:A5, 4:B3,
10:A5, 11:A5, 13:H3
- Jopa, Rod i go long, 12:A4
- Juda, eria blong, 5:B3, 10:B7
- Juda, traeb blong, 3:A6
- Judia, Draeples blong, 1:B7,
11:B7
- Judia, eria blong, 1:B6, 11:B7
- Kadesbanea, 2:D2, 3:A8,
4:A6
- Kaeafas, Haos blong, long
Jerusalem, 12:B6
- Kafto (Krit), aelan, 9:A3
- Kakemis, 5:B2, 6:B2, 9:E2
- Kamel, Hil, 1:B3, 3:B3, 4:B2,
10:B3, 11:B3
- Kaokases, hil ia, 5:D1, 8:E2,
9:G1
- Kapadosia, eria blong, 13:I2
- Kapaneam, 11:D3
- Kaspian Si, 5:D1, 6:D2, 7:B2,
8:E2, 9:H1
- Katej, 8:B3
- Kena, 11:D3
- Kenan, eria blong, 2:D1,
9:E3
- Kidron Vale, long
Jerusalem, 12:E6
- Kios, aelan, 13:D2
- Kireres, 10:D7
- Kison, reva, 1:B3, 10:B3,
11:B3
- Kittim (Saepras), aelan,
9:D3
- Korasin, 11:D3
- Korin, 13:E2
- Krit (Kafto), aelan, 8:D3,
9:A3, 13:D3
- Laes (Dan), 10:D2
- Lakis, 1:B6, 3:B6, 4:B4, 10:B7
- Laodisia, 13:G2
- Libia, 8:B3, 13:D4
- Lidia, eria blong, 13:F2
- Lisia, eria blong, 13:G2
- Listra, 13:H2
- Litani, reva, 1:D1, 10:D1,
11:D2
- Maelitas, 13:F2
- Maera, 13:G2
- Maesini, 5:A2
- Magdala, 11:D3
- Mahanaem, 10:D5
- Makaras, 11:D7
- Manase, traeb blong, 3:B4,
3:E2
- Maot blong Nael Reva,
2:A2, 9:D4
- Mara, 2:B3
- Mare Internum (Bigfala Si,
Mediterenian Si, o Si we
I Stap Antap), 8:B3
- Masedonia, eria blong,
7:A2, 8:D2, 13:E1
- Medebaha, 4:D4
- Median, eria blong, 2:E4,
9:F4
- Mediterenian Si (Bigfala,
we I stap Antap), 1:A4,
2:B1, 3:A3, 4:A3, 5:A3,
6:A3, 7:A3, 8:B3, 9:B3,
10:A4, 11:A5, 13:E3,
14:A2, 14:A6
- Mediterenian Si, mak blong,
14:A2, 14:A6
- Megido, 1:B3, 3:B3, 4:B2,
6:B3, 9:E3, 10:B3
- Melita (Molta), aelan, 13:B3
- Memfis (Nof), 2:A3, 5:B4,
6:B3, 7:A3, 8:D3
- Mesopotemia, 8:E3, 9:F2
- Misia, eria blong, 13:D1
- Moab, 1:E7, 2:E1, 3:E7, 4:D5,
10:E7
- Moab, Ol Levelples ia, 1:D6,
11:D6
- Molta, aelan, 13:B3
- More, Hil, 1:D3, 10:D3
- Moria, Hil, 14:B6
- Nabatia, eria blong, 11:D8
- Nael, reva, 2:A4, 5:B4, 6:B4,
7:A4, 8:D4, 9:D4
- Naen, 11:D4
- Naftali, traeb blong, 3:D2
- Nasaret, 1:D3, 11:B3
- Neboho, Hil, 1:D6, 2:E1,
3:D6, 4:D4, 10:D6, 11:D6
- Negev, eria blong, 1:B8,
10:B8
- Nidas, 13:D2
- Nineve, 5:D2, 9:G2
- Nof (Memfis), 2:A3
- Ol Kamp long Draeples,
2:D4
- Ol Ples we King blong
Asiria I bin Rul long
Olgeta, 5:D3
- Ol Ples we Ol Man Media
oli Rul long Olgeta, 6:E3
- Ol Ples we Ol Man Patia Oli
Rul long Olgeta, 8:E3
- Ol Trifala Hotel, 13:B1

- Ol Wota blong Merom (Rula Lek), 10:D2
- Olif Tri, Hil blong, 1:B6, 10:B6, 11:B6, 12:E5, 14:B6
- On (Heliopolis), 2:A3, 9:D4
- Padan-Aram (Haran), 9:F2
- Pafos, 13:H3
- Pamfilia, eria blong, 13:G2
- Paran, Draeples ia long, 2:D3
- Patmos, aelan, 13:F2
- Pega, 13:G2
- Pegamom, 13:F2
- Peniel, 10:D4
- Perea, 11:D5
- Pesia, 5:E4, 6:E4
- Pihahiro, 2:B3
- Pisidia, eria blong, 13:G2
- Pitom, 2:B2
- Ples long Hil blong Judia, 14:B2
- Ples we Ol Man Babilonia oli Rul long Olgeta, Niufala, 6:B3
- Pontas, eria blong, 13:H1
- Puteoli, 13:B1
- Raba (Aman), 1:E5, 3:E5, 10:E5, 14:E2
- Rameses (Tanis), 2:B2
- Ramot-Gilead, 3:E3, 4:D2
- Red Si, 2:E4, 5:B4, 6:B4, 7:B4, 8:D4, 9:E4
- Refidim, 2:D4
- Rejjam, 13:B2
- Rod Andanit Graon blong Heskia, long Jerusalem, 12:D6
- Roj, aelan, 9:B3, 13:F3
- Rom, 8:B2, 13:A1
- Ruben, traeb blong, 3:D6
- Rula (Ol Wota blong Merom), Lek, 10:D2, 14:D6
- Rula Vale, 1:D2, 11:D2
- Rum we I Stap Antap Evriwan, long Jerusalem, 12:B6
- Saedon, 1:D1, 9:E3, 10:B1, 11:B1, 13:I3
- Saeka, 11:B5
- Saeloham, Wotapul blong, long Jerusalem, 12:D7
- Saeon, Hil, 14:B6
- Saepras (Kittim), aelan, 8:D3, 9:D3, 13:H3
- Saerakus, 13:B2
- Saerin, 13:E3
- Salamis, 13:H3
- Salem (Jerusalem), 9:E3
- Salim, 11:D4
- Sameria, 1:B4, 5:B3, 10:B4, 11:B5, 13:I3
- Sameria, eria blong, 1:B4, 10:B4, 11:B4
- Sameria, Rod i go long, 12:B1
- Samotres, aelan, 13:F1
- Sarmesa, eria blong, 8:D1
- Saron, Levelples ia, 1:B4, 10:B4, 11:B5
- Sebulun, traeb blong, 3:B3
- Sekem, 3:B4, 4:D3, 10:B4
- Sered, reva, 1:D8, 2:E2, 3:D8, 4:D5, 10:D8, 11:D8
- Si blong Arabia, 6:E4
- Si we I Stap Antap (Bigfala, Mediterenian), 7:A3, 9:B3
- Si we i Stap Daon (Si long Is, Big Bei blong Pesia), 5:D4, 6:D4, 7:B4, 8:E4, 9:I3
- Silisia, eria blong, 13:H2
- Silo, 3:B5, 4:D3, 10:D5
- Simeon, traeb blong, 3:A7
- Sin, Draeples ia long, 2:D3
- Sinae, Hil (Horeb), 2:D4, 9:E4
- Siria, eria blong, 6:B3, 8:D3, 9:E3, 11:D2, 13:I3
- Sisaria, 11:B4, 13:I3
- Sisaria Filipae, 11:D2
- Smana, 13:F2
- Snek Wota Pul, long Jerusalem, 12:A6
- Sodom mo Gomora, eria blong, 10:D8
- Sol Si (Ded Si), 1:D7, 2:E1, 3:D6, 4:D4, 9:E4
- Sorek, reva, 1:B6, 10:A6, 11:A6
- Sparta, 6:A2, 7:A2
- Sues, Big Bei blong, 2:B4
- Sukot, long Ijip, 2:B2
- Sukot, long Isrel, 3:D4, 4:D3
- Suru, Draeples ia long, 2:D2
- Susa, 6:D3, 7:B3, 9:H3
- Susa Get, long Jerusalem, 12:E4
- Taboro, Hil, 1:D3, 3:D3, 4:D2, 10:D3, 11:D3, 14:D6
- Taea, 1:B2, 3:B1, 4:B1, 9:E3, 10:B1, 11:B2, 13:I3
- Taebirias, 11:D3
- Taegriss, reva, 5:D2, 6:D2, 8:D3, 9:H3
- Tanis (Rameses), 2:B2
- Tasas, 13:H2
- Tekoa, 10:B6
- Tempol, Haeples Evriwan Antap long, long Jerusalem, 12:E5
- Tempol, long Jerusalem, 12:D4
- Tempol, Step i go long, long Jerusalem, 12:E5
- Tesalonaeka, 8:D2, 13:E1
- Tibs, 5:B4, 6:B4, 7:A4, 8:D4
- Toleme (Ako, Akoho), 1:B3, 11:B3, 13:I3
- Trans-Jodan, Ol Plato long Is blong, 14:E2
- Troas, 13:F2
- Troe, 6:A2, 7:A2, 9:B2
- Urartu, eria blong, 9:F1
- Uru, 5:D3, 9:E2, 9:H3

Vranda blong Haos blong
King, long Jerusalem,
12:D5

Vranda blong Solomon,
long Jerusalem, 12:E4

Wota Get, long Jerusalem,
12:D7

Wota pul blong Ol Taoa,
long Jerusalem, 12:B5

Yarmuk, reva, 1:D3, 10:D3,
11:D3

Yufretes, reva, 5:B3, 6:B3,
8:E3, 9:D2

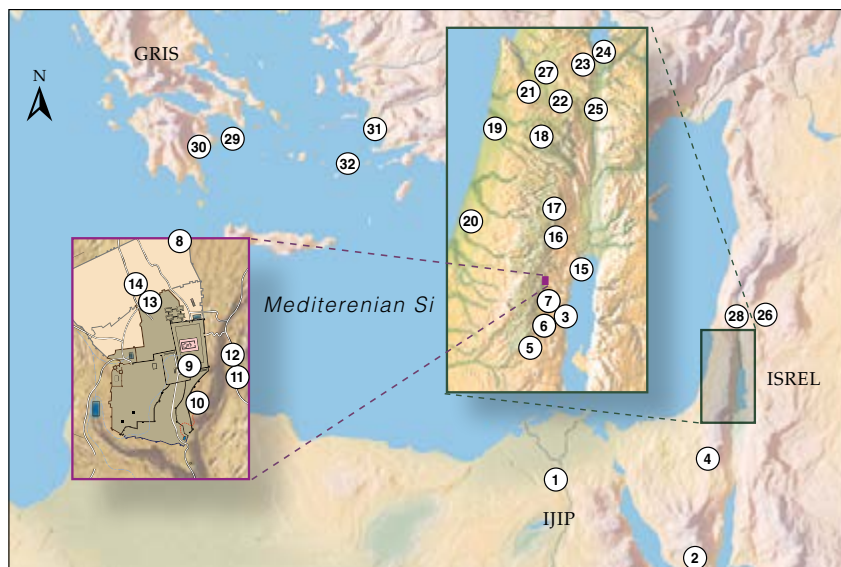
OL FOTO BLONG OL PLES LONG BAEBOL

Ol foto ia blong ol impoten ples ia, oli soemaot eksampol blong ol graon we Jisas i wokbaot long olgeta, ples we ol profet long Baebol oli bin laef long olgeta, mo oli bin tij long olgeta, mo ol ples we plante samting we oli raetem long ol skripja oli tekem ples long olgeta.

Bigfala Toktok

Map andanit ia i soem ples blong ol foto long pat ia. Long ol pej we oli kam afta, wanwan foto we i gat namba i kam wetem wan sot toktok we i tokbaot ples ia. Afta, oli tokbaot ol bigfala samting we i bin hapen long ples, we skripja i tokbaot, mo wetem hemia, i gat ol skripja refrens blong yu save save weaples blong go long hem blong ridim moa abaot ol samting ia we oli hapen, o ol taem ia.

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Nael Reva mo Ijip | 18. Dotan long Sameria |
| 2. Hil Sinae (Horeb) mo Draeples ia long Sinae | 19. Sisaria mo Levelples ia Saron i go kasem Kamel |
| 3. Draeples ia long Judia | 20. Jopa |
| 4. Kadesbanea | 21. Vale blong Jisrehel |
| 5. Ol Gref blong Ol Bubuman blong Bifo | 22. Hil Taboro |
| 6. Ples long Hil blong Judia | 23. Lagun blong Galili mo Hil blong Ol Eit Gudfala Toktok |
| 7. Betlehem | 24. Kapaneam |
| 8. Jerusalem | 25. Jodan Reva |
| 9. Tempol blong Herod | 26. Sisaria Filipae |
| 10. Step i go long Tempol | 27. Nasaret |
| 11. Hil blong Tri ya Olif | 28. Dan |
| 12. Garen blong Getsemane | 29. Atens |
| 13. Golgota | 30. Korin |
| 14. Garen blong Gref blong Jisas | 31. Efesas |
| 15. Jeriko | 32. Aelan blong Patmos |
| 16. Silo | |
| 17. Sekem | |



1. Nael Reva mo Ijip

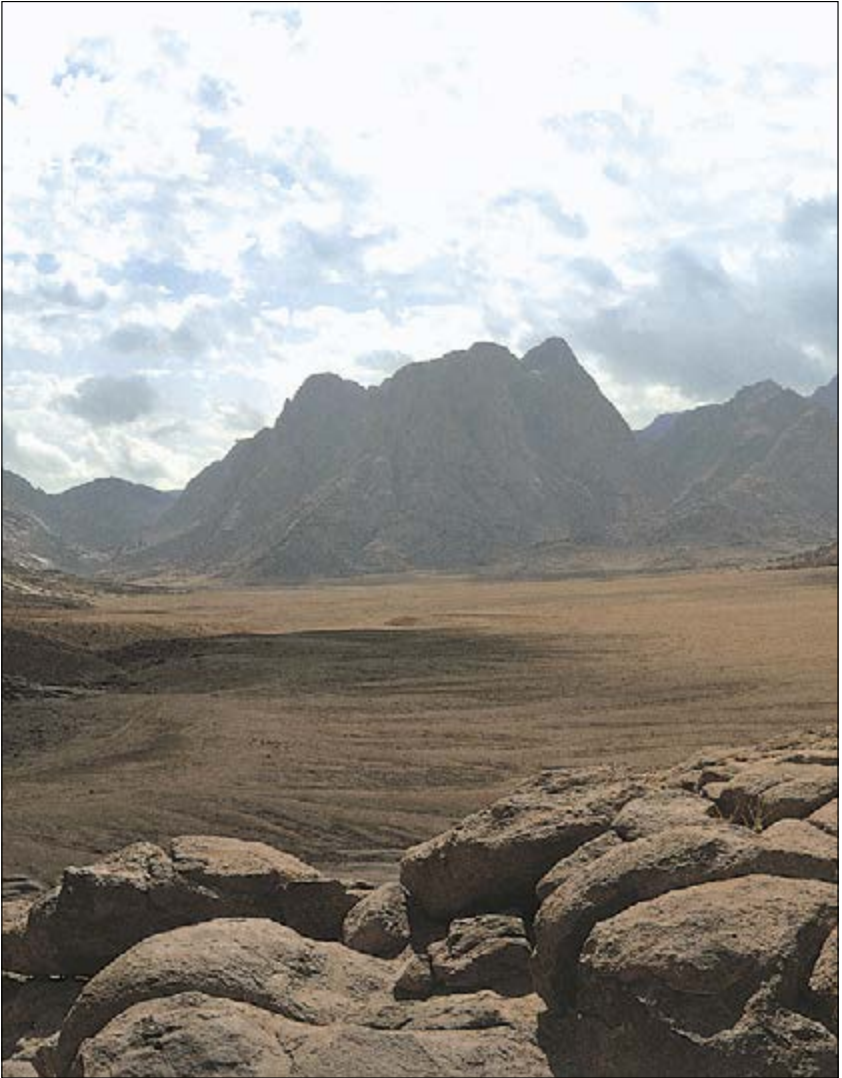


Ol bus we i stap gro long saedsaed blong Nael Reva. Long wan ples semmak olsem ia nao, mama blong Moses i haedem Moses, bebi boe blong hem. Biaan long ples ia, i gat ol draeples we i kavremap plante pat blong Ijip.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Graon ia, Ijiptas nao i faenem (Ebr 1:23–25). Ebrahim i bin go long Ijip (Jen 12:10–20; Ebr 2:21–25). Oli salem Josef i go long Ijip; hem i kam wan man blong rul, mo i sevem famli blong

hem long taem blong hanggri (Jen 37; 39–46). Ol pikinini we oli kamaot long laen blong Jakob oli bin laef long Ijip (Jen 47; Eks 1; 12:40). Gel blong King blong Ijip i bin faenem bebi Moses long reva mo i lukaotem hem (Eks 2:1–10). Moses i lidim Ol Man Isrel oli go aot long Ijip (Eks 3–14). Meri, Josef, mo Jisas oli bin go long Ijip blong smol taem blong ronwe long Herod (Mat 2:13–15, 19–21). Long ol las dei, bae Ol Man Ijip oli save Lod, mo Lod bae i blesem Ijip (Aes 19:20–25). (Luk long gs Ijip.)

2. Hil Sinae (Horeb) mo Draeples ia long Sinae



I gat plante ples we oli talem se Hil Sinae i stap long hem. Wan long ol ples we oltaem oli putum se i Hil Sinae i Jebel Musa (Hil blong Moses), we foto blong hem i stap ia.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: God i bin kamaot long Moses mo i bin givim hem Ol Ten Komanmen (Eks 19–20). Moses, Eron, tu long ol boe blong Eron, mo 70 elda, oli bin luk mo toktok wetem God (Eks 24:9–12). God i bin givim long Moses ol instraksen

blong bildim wan tabenakol (Eks 25–28; 30–31). Ol Man Isrel oli bin stap wosipim wan buluk we oli wokem long gol, mo oli winim tingting blong Eron nao blong mekem buluk ia (Eks 32:1–8). Elaeja i ronwe, i aot long Vale blong Jisrehel, we Kwin Jesebel i bin stap long hem, mo i kam long graon ia (1 King 19:1–18). Ples ia i ples tu we Elaeja i bin toktok wetem God (1 King 19:8–19). (Luk long gs Sinae, Hil blong.)

3. Draeples ia long Judia

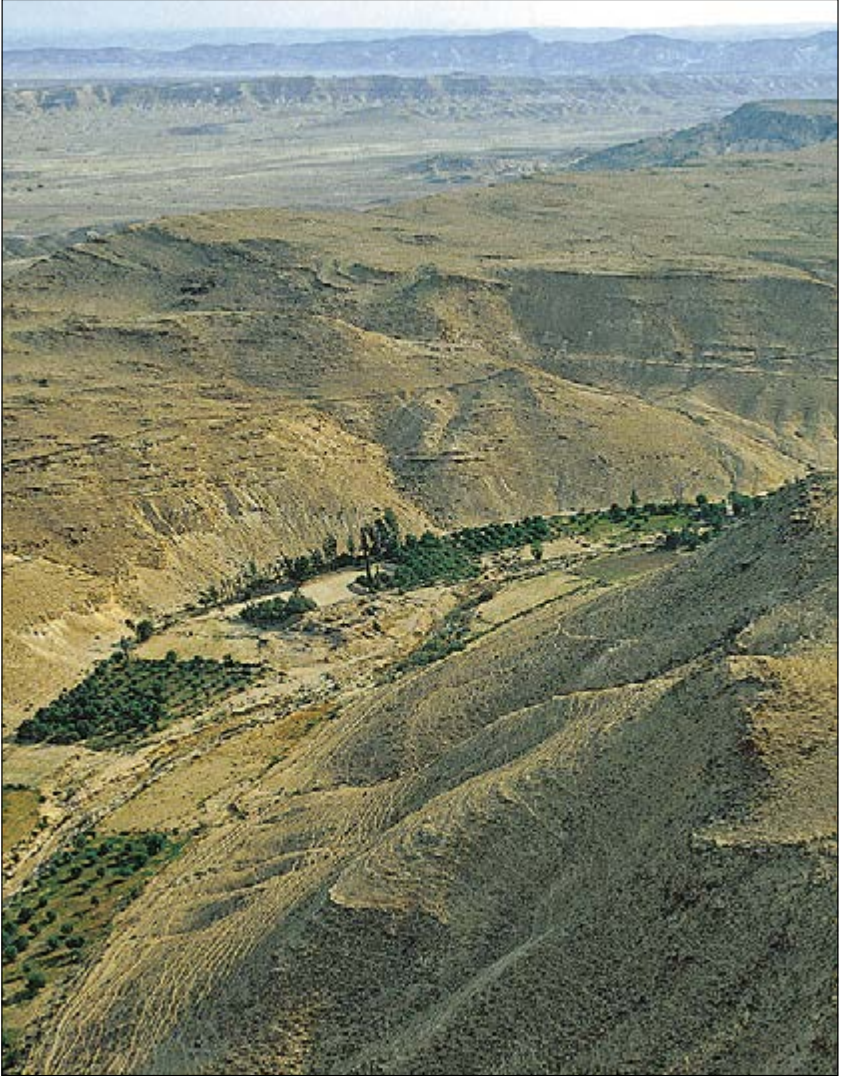


Draeples ia long Judia

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Draeples ia long Judia i bin wan impoten ples blong stap haed long hem long plante taem blong histri blong bifo. Deved i bin haed long King Sol (1 Saml 26:1–3). Jisas i bin livim kakae blong 40 dei mo 40 naet (Mat 4:1–11; Mak

1:12–13). Jisas i bin yusum rod we i stat long Jerusalem i go long Jeriko tru long draeples ia long Judia olsem ples insaed long parabol blong gudfala Man Sameria from se olgeta pipol we oli travel olgetawan, oli isi blong atakem olgeta long eria ia (Luk 10:25–37). (Luk long gs Ded Si.)

4. Kadesbanea



Ples ia, yu stanap long Not Is saed blong bigfala vale ia we i wan draeples (we oli singaotem wadi) mo lukluk i go; ples ia Kadesbanea i stap long hem. Smol reva we i ron long ples ia long taem blong ren i mekem se ples ia i gat gudfala wota mo i wan gudfala graon long draeples ia blong Jin.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Ating ples ia nao i ples we Moses i bin sendem 12 man i go jekem graon long Kenan (Nam

13:17–30). I bin stap olsem wan stamba kamp ples blong Ol Man Isrel blong 38 yia aot long ol 40 yia we oli bin stap wokabaot long draeples (Dut 2:14). Miriam i bin ded, mo oli berem hem long ples ia (Nam 20:1). Hemia i bin ples we Kora i bin agens long Moses, ol pipol oli bin komplem, mo wokongstik blong Eron i bin gro (Nam 16–17). Kolosap long ples ia nao Moses i bin kilim wan ston mo wota i bin kamaot long hem (Nam 20:7–11).

5. Ol Gref blong Ol Bubuman blong Bifo



Bilding ia, i wan long ol bilding we oli save gud long hem long Holi Graon; King Herod i bin bildim long Hebron antap long ples ia we hol blong ston we nem blong hem Makpela i stap long hem, we Ebrahim i bin pem olsem wan ples blong berem famli blong hem (Jen 23).

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Ples we oli berem Sera (Jen 23) mo Ebrahim (Jen 25:9). Oli berem Aesak, Rebeka, mo Lea tu long ples ia (Jen 49:30–31). Oli tekem bodi blong Jakob aot long Ijip i go long Kenan, mo oli berem insaed long hol blong ston (Jen 50).

6. Ples long Hil blong Judia



Hil ples long Judia i samples 56 kilometa long mo 27 kilometa waed. Plante ples long graon ia, i gat ston nomo mo i had blong mekem garen long hem. I gat ol vale we i seraotem ol hil, mo graon long ol vale ia i rij gud. Ol fas man Isrel oli bin stap long ol hil ia, mo oli bin yusum olgeta agensem ol man we oli bin wantem tekova long ples.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Lod i bin promesem graon ia long Ebrahim mo laen

blong hem (Jen 13:14–18; 17:8). Oli bin berem Sera mo Ebrahim insaed long hol blong ston blong Makpela, long Hebron (Jen 23:19; 25:9). Deved i tekova long siti ia we ol man Jebus oli bin stap long hem (2 Saml 5:4–9). I gat moa samting we i bin hapen long taem blong OlTesteman we oli raetemdaon se oli bin tekem ples long ol hil ia i moa bitim eni nara ples.

7. Betlehem

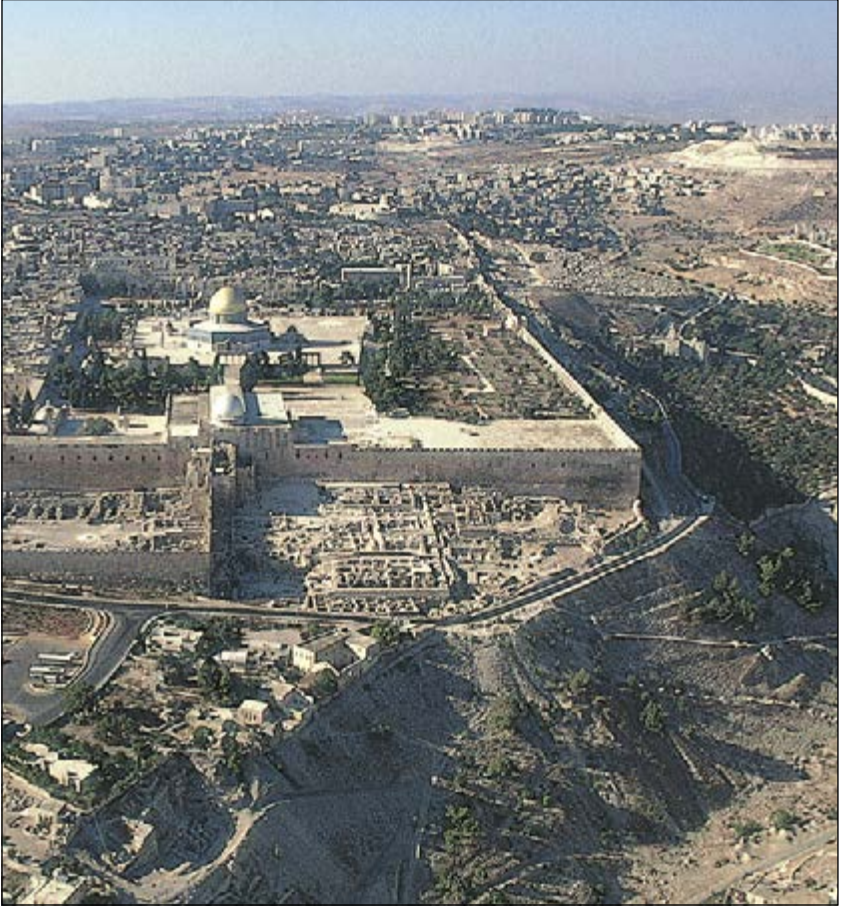


Foto ia i soem ol hil we oli fulap long ston, mo ol plantesen blong ol man blong lukaot long sipsip we oli stap long fored, wetem siti blong Betlehem tedei we i stap long biai.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Oli berem Rejel kolosap long ples ia (Jen 35:16–20). Rut mo Boas, tufala i bin stap long ples ia

(Rut 1:19–2:4). King Deved i bin bon i kam long wol mo oli anaotentem hem i kam King long ples ia (1 Saml 16:1–13). Sevia i bin bon i kam long wol long ples ia, mo ol man blong lukaot long sipsip mo ol Waes Man oli bin wosipim Hem (Mat 2:1–11; Luk 2:4–16). (Luk long gs Betlehem.)

8. Jerusalem



Lukluk i go Not ova, i go long Jerusalem. Long medel blong foto ia, i gat wan tabu haos blong ol Muslim, we ruf blong hem i raon mo oli kavremap long gol, we oli singaotem Dom blong Ston. Ol Jiu, long bifo, oli bin stap wosip long tempol we i bin stap long ples ia. Ol stonwol kolosap long Dom blong Ston oli raonem olfala siti blong Jerusalem. Long raet saed blong wol, i gat Kidron Vale i stap. Long raet saed evriwan, aotsaed long foto, i gat Hil blong Olif Tri. Long Not saed, i go bitim Dom blong Ston, maet i ples ia Golgota, o Kalvari.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Long taem bifo, oli singaotem Jerusalem se, Salem. (Ol Sam 76:2). Ebrahim i pem taeting

long Melkesedek (Jen 14:18–20). Ebrahim i kam blong givim Aesak olsem sakrifaes (Jen 22:2–14). King Deved i tekova long siti ia we ol man Jebus oli bin stap long hem (2 Saml 5:4–9). King Solomon i bildim wan tempol (1 King 6–7). Lihae i aot blong go long graon blong promes (1 Nif 1:4; 2). Sevyia i bin givim seves, i pem praes from ol sin blong yumi, mo i laef bakegen long ded (Mat 21–28). Olsem we Sevyia i bin profesae, ol man oli prapa spolem gud Jerusalem afta we Hem i ded (JS—M 1:3–20). Bae ol man oli tekova long Jerusalem long ol las dei (Esik 38–39; Joel 2–3; Rev 11; 16). Sevyia bae i kamaot long ples ia nao olsem pat blong Seken Kaming blong Hem (Sek 12–14; D&K 45:48–53). (Luk long cs Jerusalem; Salem.)

9. Tempol blong Herod

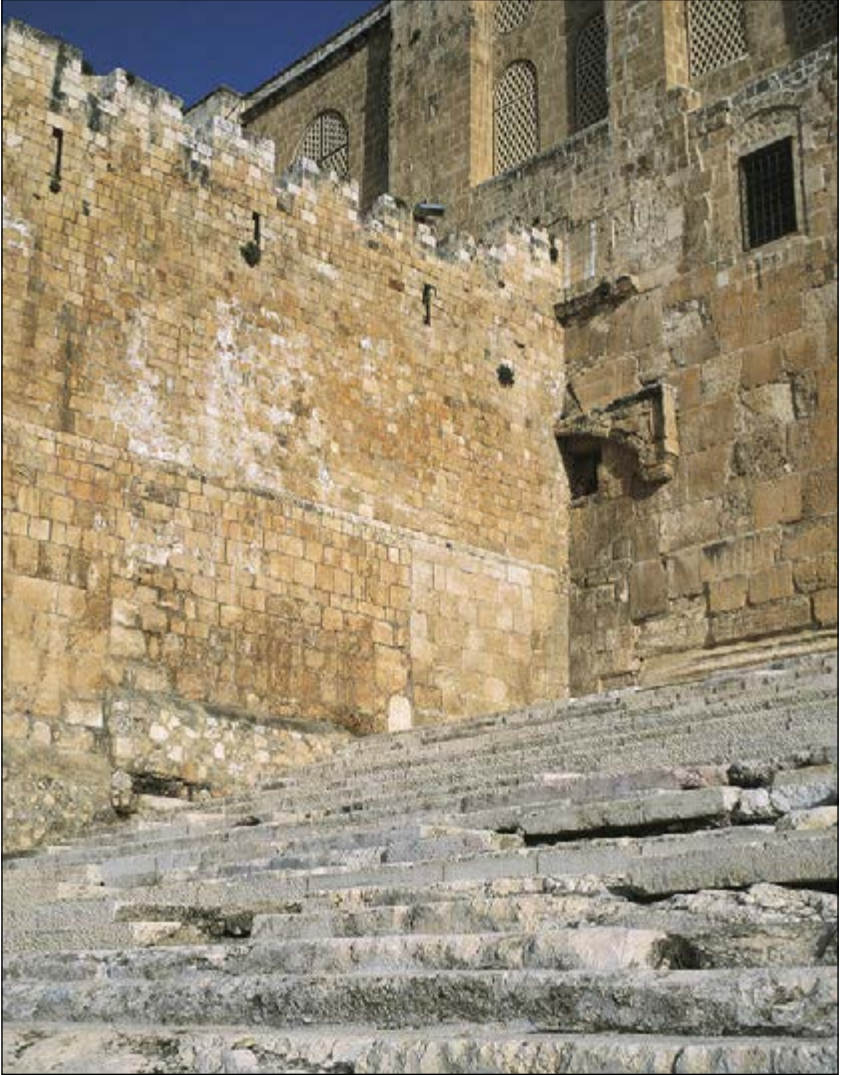


Foto ia i soem wan eksampol blong tempol blong Herod (long skel 1:50) olsem we oli ting se i bin stap long yia 67 A.K.B. Wol we i raonem ful tempol i tekem insaed haos blong wosip we i gat Rum we i Tabu we i Tabu, Rum we i Tabu, mo ol trifala bigfala Yad.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Josef mo Meri, tufala i tekem bebi Jisas i go long

tempol (Luk 2:22–38). Sevia i tij long tempol taem Hem i gat 12 yia (Luk 2:41–46). Sevia i ronemaot olgeta we oli mekem bisnis insaed long tempol (Mat 21:12–13) mo i bin profesae se bae oli prapa spolem gud tempol (Mat 24:1–2). Bae oli bildim wan fiuja tempol long Jerusalem (Esik 40–48; Sek 8:7–9). (Luk long 6s Tempol, Haos blong Lod.)

10. Step i go long Tempol



Eria blong tempol, i seraot long ol yad, mo ol yad aotsaed oli bin stap long graon we i stap daon. Olgeta we oli kam blong wosip oli kam insaed tru long ol defren get, mo tu, tru long ol get we i gotru long ol step we oli go long ol yad aotsaed, mo afta, i go long ol yad insaed. Plante taosen pipol oli go antap long ol step truaot long taem, mo wan long olgeta i Pikinini blong God. Taem ami blong Taetas i prapa spolem gud tempol long yia

70 A.K.B., ol brokbrok samting oli bin kavremap ol step ia. Ol man blong stadi long histri we oli stap digim graon oli bin faenem ol samting ia samples long ol yia 1970 long taem we oli digim wan pat blong olfala siti blong Jerusalem.

Wan Impoten Samting we i bin Hapen: Esikel i bin luk, long wan visen, saes mo sep blong fiuja tempol (Esik 40). (Luk long cs Tempol, Haos blong Lod.)

11. Hil blong Tri ya Olif



Yumi lukluk i go long Is long Hil blong Olif Tri. Bilding we i stap long fored i makem wan ples we maet i Garen blong Getsemane. Long 24 Oktoba 1841, Elda Orson Haed blong Kworom blong Olgeta Twelef Apolosol i bin wokbaot i go antap long Hil blong Olif Tri, mo i givim wan prea we i kam long profet blong dediketem kambak blong ol pikinini blong Ebrahim mo blong bildim tempol.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Oli prapa spolem gud Jerusalem long yia 70 A.K.B. olsem we Sevyia i bin talem finis antap long Hil blong Olif Tri (luk long JS—M 1:23). Sevyia bae i stanap yet antap long Hil blong Olif Tri bifo Hem i kamaot long evriwan long wol. (Luk long Sek 14:3–5; D&K 45:48–53; 133:19–20; cs Olif, Hil blong Tri ya.)

12. Garen blong Getsemane



Foto ia, blong wan olfala olif tri, oli tekem long ples ia we oli singaotem Garen blong Getsemane. Sevyia i bin prea kolosap long ples ia afta we Hem i aot long Rum we I Stap Antap Evriwan, long naet ia we Judas i salem Hem.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Long

ples ia nao Jisas Kraes i stat blong safa from ol sin blong ol man (Mat 26:36–44; Mak 14:32–41; D&K 19:16–19). Afta long prea blong Hem, Judas Iskariot i bin salem Hem, mo ol disaepol blong Hem, oli bin livim Hem blong smol taem afta we Ol Man Rom oli arestem Jisas long garen (Mak 14:50). (Luk long cs Getsemane.)

13. Golgota

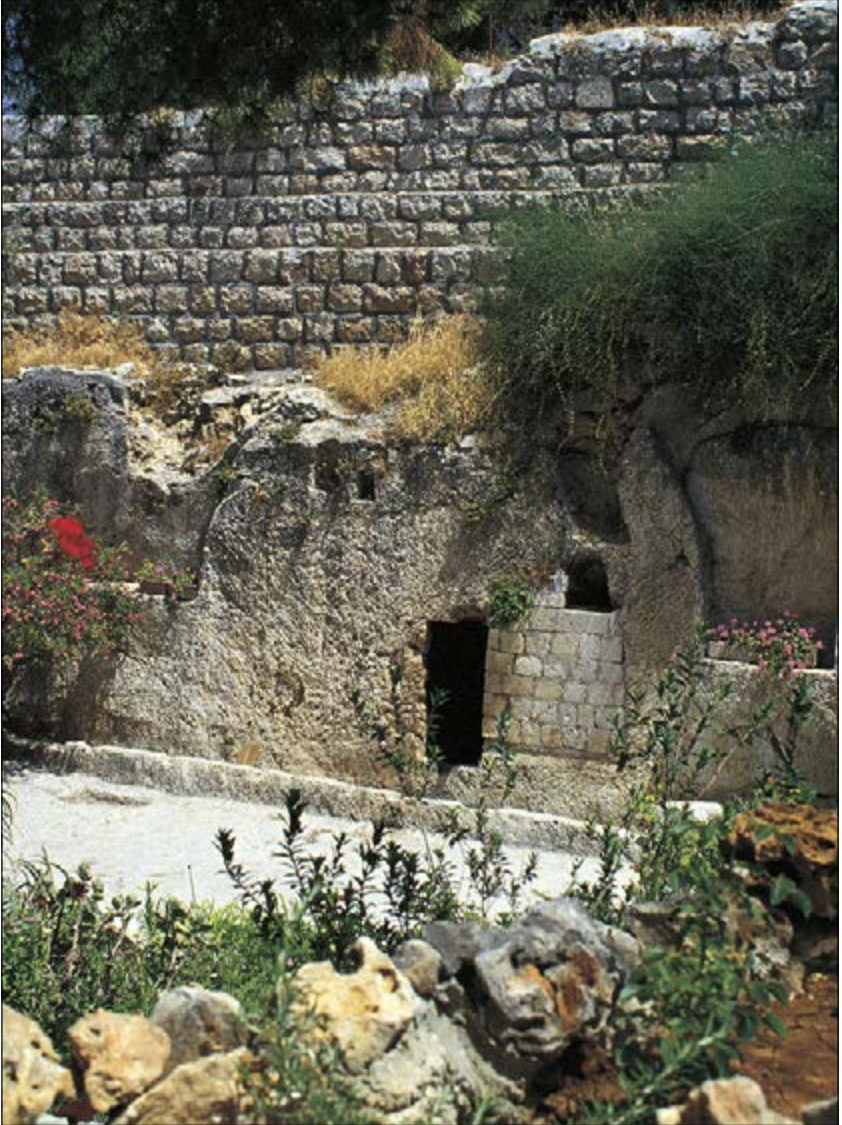


Ston klif ia, i olsem wan bun blong hed blong man mo i stap aotsaed nomo long Damaskes Get blong Jerusalem (Jon 19:17, 20), i wan ples we maet Golgota nao i bin stap long hem; wan ples we Jisas i bin hang long kros.

Wan Impoten Samting we i bin Hapen: Afta we

oli tok nogud mo jikim Jisas, oli bin tekem Hem i go long wan ples we oli singaotem "Golgota we nem ya i min se 'Ples we i olsem bun blong hed blong man,'" wan ples we oli bin krusifaem Hem (Mat 27:26–35; Jon 19:17–18). (Luk long gs Golgota.)

14. Garen blong Gref blong Jisas



Maet i ples blong garen blong gref blong Josef blong Aramatia. Sam long ol profet blong te-dei oli filim se bodi blong Sevyia i bin silip long hol blong ston we i stap long foto ia.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Afta se Sevyia i bin ded long kros, oli putum bodi blong Hem long wan niufala hol blong ston we oli katemaot insaed long ston (Mat

27:57–60). Long nambatri dei, plante woman oli bin go long gref mo oli faenem se bodi blong Sevyia oli no bin stap long ples ia (Mat 28:1; Jon 20:1–2). Ol Aposol Pita mo Jon tu, tufala i bin go long gref mo luk se bodi blong Sevyia i nomo bin stap (Jon 20:2–9). Sevyia we i laef bakegen long ded i kamaot long Meri Magdala (Jon 20:11–18).

15. Jeriko

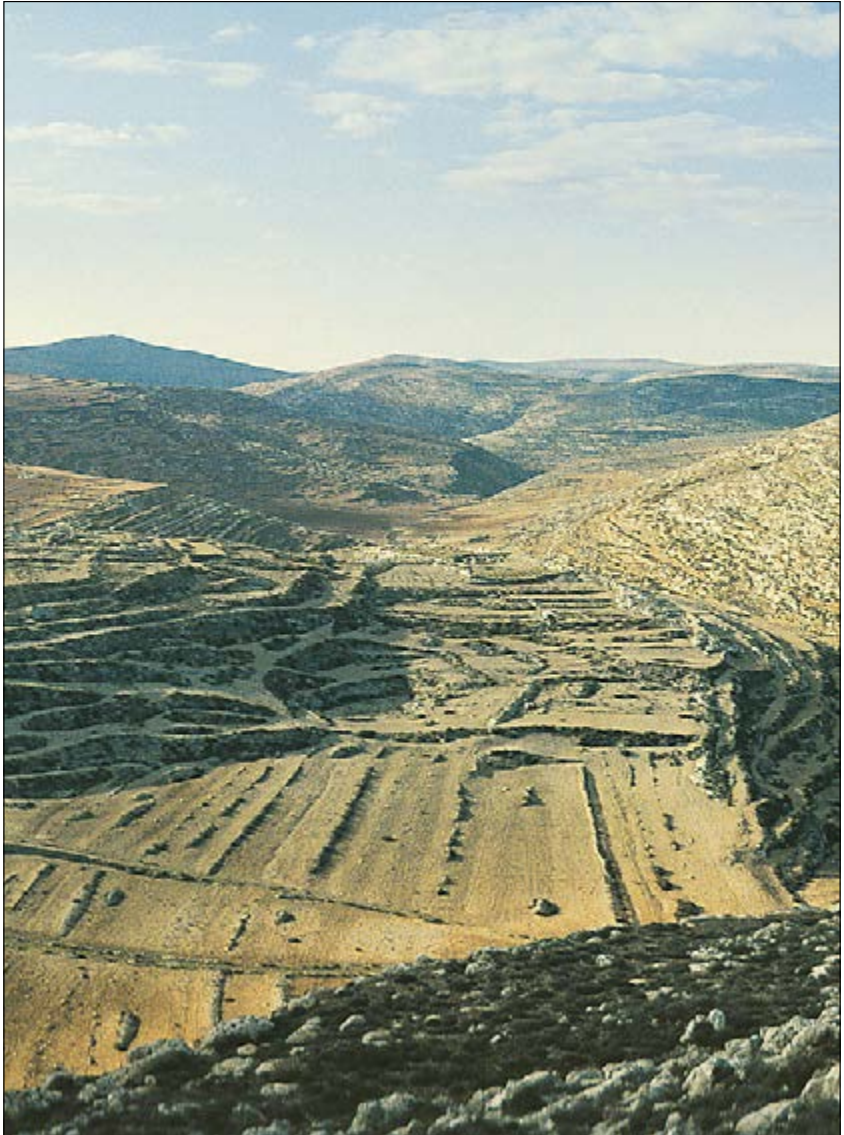


Foto ia i soem ol tri we oli stap gro tedei long Jeriko. Long taem bifo, hem i wan taon we stonwol i raonem vale blong Jodan Reva, 252 mita andanit long mak blong solwota. Hem i wan rif ples blong agrikalja, we ol pamtri mo bigfala lemon oli gro gud long hem. Biaen, i gat Hil blong Temtesen (Mat 4:1–11).

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Kolosap long ples ia, Josua mo ol pikinini blong Isrel oli go krosem Jodan Reva blong fas taem, mo go long promes graon (Jos 2:1–3; 3:14–16). Long wan merikel, Lod i mekem ol wol ia oli foldaon long fored blong ol ami blong

Ol Man Isrel (Jos 6; luk tu long Hib 11:30). Josua i sakem wan nogud strong tok long siti ia (Jos 6:26), we i bin kamtru (1 King 16:34). Elisa i hilim ol wota blong Jeriko (2 King 2:18–22). Sevyia i bin pas tru long ples ia long las visit blong Hem i go long Jerusalem, i hilim blaen man ia Batimeas, mo i stap wetem Sakias, bos blong ol man blong tekem mane blong takis (Mak 10:46–52; Luk 18:35–43; 19:1–10). Rod we i aot long Jerusalem i go long Jeriko, oli tokbaot long parabol blong gudfala man Sameria (Luk 10:30–37). (Luk long gs Jeriko.)

16. Silo



Long foto ia we i lukluk i go long Wes, i gat ol olfala wol blong siti blong bifo, Silo, we oli stap long lefsaed blong medel blong foto.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Ol traeb blong Isrel oli bin kam tugeta long ples ia mo oli bin kasem pat blong graon blong olgeta (Jos 18–22). Oli bin setemap tabenakol mo

Bokis blong Promes long ples ia mo tufala samting ia i bin stap ia blong plante handred ia (Jos 18:1). Long ples ia nao Hana i bin prea mo dediketem boe blong hem, Samuel, i go long seves blong Lod (1 Saml 1). Ol Man Isrel oli tekem Bokis blong Promes i aot long Silo, mo Ol Man Filistia i bin winim olgeta, mo oli tekem Bokis blong Promes (1 Saml 4:1–11).

17. Sekem



Ples blong Sekem blong bifo. Long fored i gat Hil Gerisim, mo bialen i go, i gat Hil Ebal. Sekem i stap bitwin tufala hil ia.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Ebrahim i bin kamp long Sekem (Jen 12:6–7). Jakob i bin kamp long ples ia mo i pem wan pis graon (Jen 33:18–20). Hil Gerisim i bin hil

blong blesing, be Hil Ebal, i hil blong kasem ol strong nogud tok (Dut 27–28). Long Hil Ebal, Josua i stanemap wan olta mo i raetem loa blong Moses long olgeta, mo afta, i ridim loa ia long Ol Man Isrel (Jos 8:30–35). Oli berem ol bun blong bodi blong Josef long Sekem (Jos 24:32).

18. Dotan long Sameria



Long Dotan, i gat ol smol hil mo ol vale. Hem i wan gudfala ples blong mekem garen. Taem Ol Man Isrel oli kam stap long graon ia, pat ia oli givim i go long Manase.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Long Dotan Vale nao oli bin salem Josef i go long

Ijip (Jen 37:12–28). Obadaea i bin sevem wan handred profet taem hem i haedem olgeta long ol hol blong ston taem Jesebel i bin traem blong kilimded ol profet blong Isrel (1 King 18:13). Ami blong Siria i bin raonem Elisa mo wokman blong hem, we Lod i bin sevem tru long wan merikel (2 King 6:13–23).

19. Sisaria mo Levelples ia Saron i go kasem Kamel

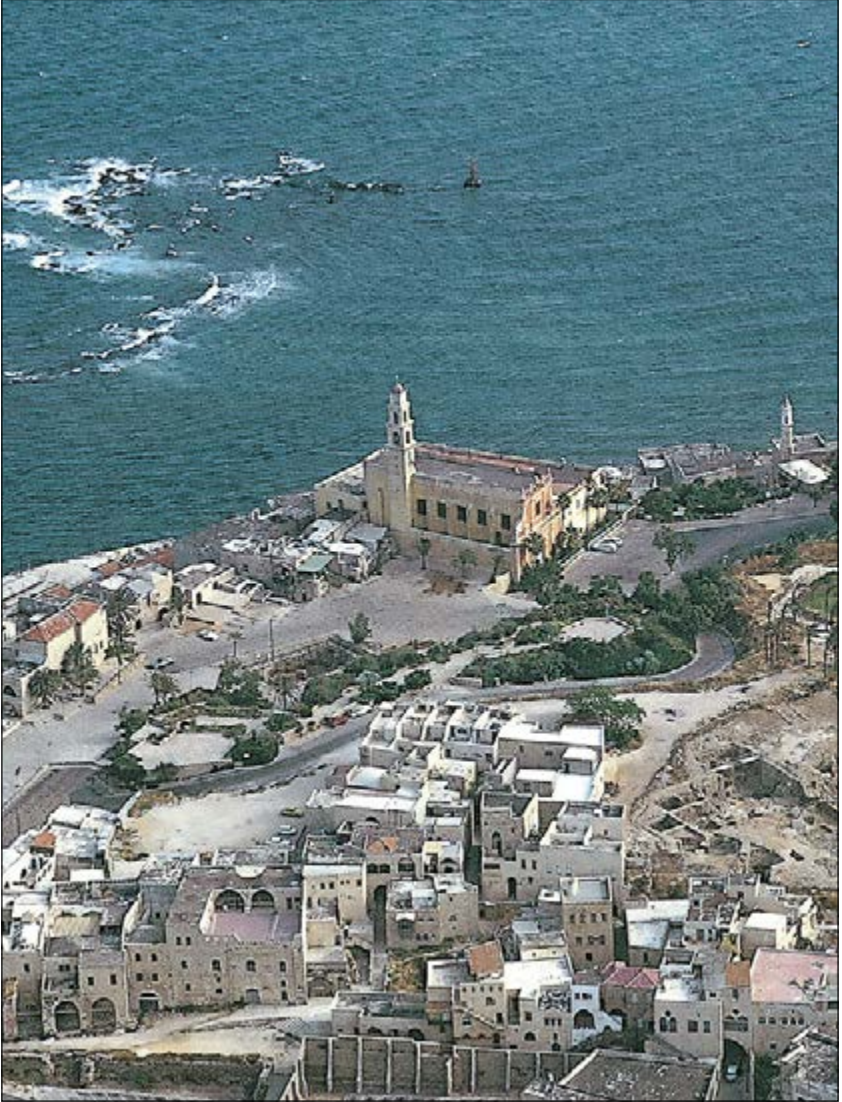


Lukluk i go long Not krosem wof blong bifo blong Sisaria mo Levelples ia Saron. Mo tu, yumi save luk folem top blong foto ia, hil Kamel.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Elaeja i fesem ol giaman profet blong Bal long Hil Kamel (1 King 18). Rod ia, *Via Maris* (Rod blong Solwota), i bin wan impoten rod long taem bifo, mo i stap long Is blong Sisaria. Afta long wan bigfala visen we hem i bin luk taem hem i bin stap long Jopa, Pita i statem

seves long medel blong Ol Jentael taem hem i tijim wan Kapten blong Rom, we nem blong hem Konilias, long Sisaria (Wok 10). Filip i bin prij mo i bin stap long ples ia, mo i bin gat fo gel we oli bin stap talem profesi (Wok 8:40; 21:8–9). Pol i bin wan prisena long siti ia blong 2 yia (Wok 23–26). Hem i bin prij long Filiks, Festas, mo Herod Agripa II we i talem, “?Yu yu ting se long smoltaem ya nomo, bambae yu pulum mi mi kam Kristin man?” (Wok 26:28).

20. Jopa



Lukluk i go long Not Wes ova long siti blong Jopa we waf i stap long hem.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Jona i bin go long Jopa blong tekem wan sip i go long Tarsis (Jona 1:1–3). Jopa i waf ia nao we Solomon, mo afta, Serubabel i bin yusum taem oli bin stap tekem ol timba blong sida long bus blong Lebanon blong bildim ol tempol blong olgeta (2 Kron 2:16; Esra 3:7).

Long ples ia nao Pita i mekem Tabita we oli save hem tu olsem, Dokas, i kambak long laef (Wok 9:36–43). Pita i bin gat wan visen tu abaot ol animol we oli klin mo ol animol we oli no klin, mo visen ia i talemaot hem nid ia blong statem seves blong hem long medel blong Ol Jentael (Wok 10). Orson Haed i bin kasem ples ia blong dediketem Holi Graon ia long 1841.

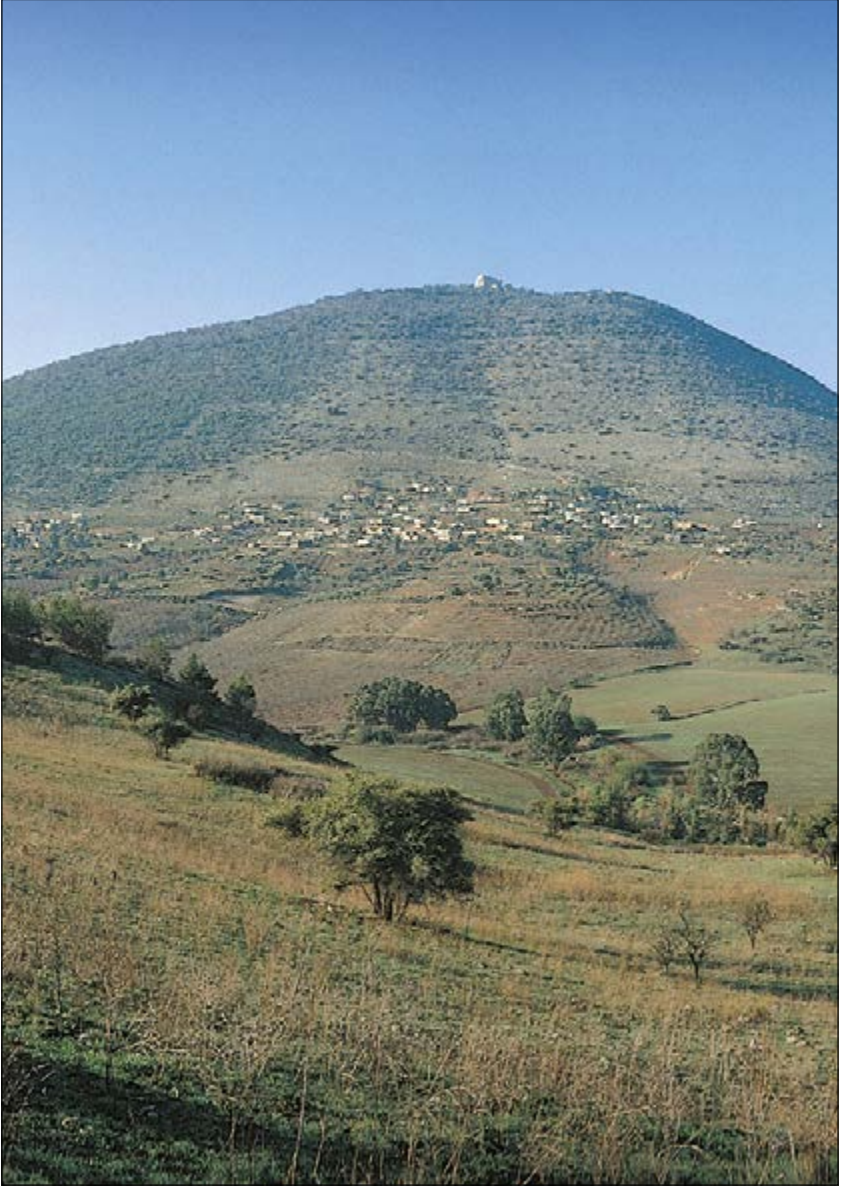
21. Vale blong Jisrehel



Yu stanap antap evriwan long Hil Taboro mo lukluk i go long Saot Is i go long wan pat blong Jisrehel Vale, we oli save tu olsem, Flatples blong Esdraelon. Nomata oli tingting long Jisrehel Vale olsem wan bigfala vale, hem i plante smol smol vale we oli joen eria blong Flatples blong Ako wetem Jodan Vale mo Lagun blong Galili. Eksampol, vale blong Medigo i stap long Wes pat blong vale ia. Jisrehel Vale i stamba rod we i krosem Holi Graon bitwin Mediterenian Si long Wes mo Jodan Vale long Is.

Ol Impoten Santing we oli bin Hapen: Bigfala rod we i joenem Ijip mo Mesopotemia i pas tru long vale ia, mo plante faet i bin hapen long ples ia (Jaj 1:22–27; 5:19; 2 King 23:29–30). Bigfala mo las faet long graon ia i stat wetem faet blong Amagedon, we bae oli faet long hem i no longtaem bifo long Seken Kaming blong Sevyia; i tekem nem blong hem long *Har Megiddon*, o Hil blong Megido (Esik 38; Joel 3:9–14; Sek 14:2–5; Rev 16:14–16).

22. Hil Taboro



Lukluk i go long Not Wes i go long Hil Taboro. Graon we i stap daon raon long Hil Taboro i pat blong Jesrehel Vale. Nasaret i stap insaed long ol hil ia kolosap long Hil Taboro.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Debora

mo Barak, tufala i putum tugeta ol paoa blong Lod agensem Jabin, King blong Hajoro (Jajes 4:4–14). Hil Taboro i wan long ol ples we oli stap talem se Sevya i Jenis i Kam Narafala (Mat 17:1–9); narafala hil, hem i Hil Hemon. (Luk long Gs Jenis I Kam Niu.)

23. Lagun blong Galili mo Hil blong Ol Eit Gudfala Toktok



Lukluk i go long Saot Is ova long Not Wes kona blong Lagun blong Galili, wan lek blong fres wota. Hil long fored we i stap long medel, i ples we oli talem se Hil blong Ol Eit Gudfala Toktok i stap long hem. Kapaneam i stap long lef saed, aotsaed long foto. Taebirias i go moa long Saot folem solwota long Wes.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Sevyia i bin spenem plante taem blong seves blong Hem long wol, long ples ia. Long ples ia nao Hem i bin singaotem mo i bin odenem Olgeta Twelef Aposol (Mat 4:18–22; 10:1–4; Mak 1:16–20; 2:13–14; 3:7, 13–19; Luk 5:1–11), i bin tijim Toktok antap long Hil (Mat 5–7), mo i bin tij long parabol (Mat 13:1–52;

Mak 4:1–34). Ol merikel we Hem i bin mekem i gat: taem Hem i mekem wan man we i gat leprosi i kam oraet bakegen (Mat 8:1–4); i mekem strong win i stop (Mat 8:23–27); i ronemaot plante devel spirit aot long wan yang man, mo sakemaot olgeta long wan pig we i ron i go long solwota (Mak 5:1–15); i fidim grup blong ol 5,000 man mo grup blong ol 4,000 man (Mat 14:14–21; 15:32–38); i givim oda long ol disaepol blong Hem blong sakem net blong olgeta long solwota, mo oli bin kasem plante fis (Luk 5:1–6); i mekem plante pipol oli kam oraet bakegen (Mat 15:29–31; Mak 3:7–12); mo Hem i bin kamaot afta we Hem i laef bakegen long ded blong tijim ol disaepol blong Hem (Mak 14:27–28; 16:7; Jon 21:1–23). (Luk long cs Galili.)

24. Kapaneam

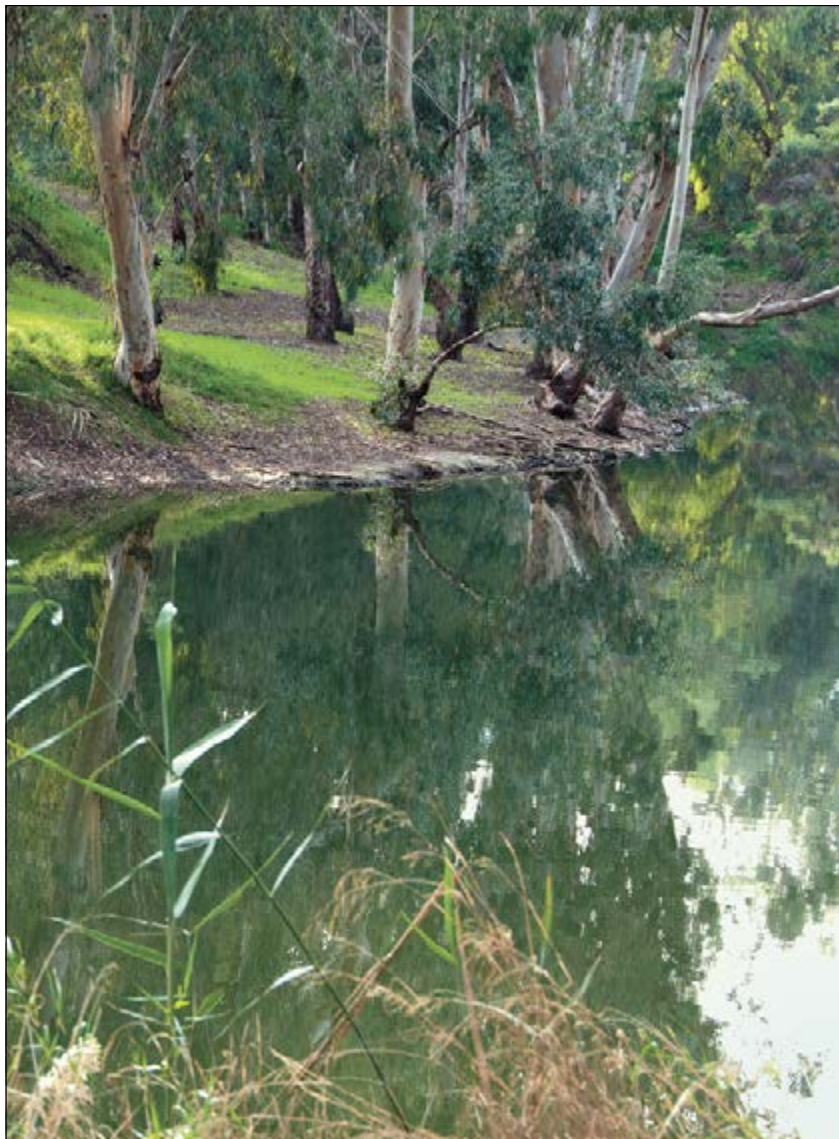


Kapaneam i stap long Not saed solwota blong Lagun blong Galili; i bin senta blong seves blong Jisas long Galili (Mat 9:1–2; Mak 2:1–5). Hem i wan impoten mo gudfala senta blong salem fis mo mekem bisnis; hem i bin homples blong Ol Jentael, mo tu, Ol Jiu. Populesen blong ol fas handred yia, maet i neva bitim 1,000 pipol. Kapaneam i stap long medel blong ol impoten rod blong mekem bisnis, mo i gat ol rij graon raon long hem. Ol soldia blong Rom oli bin bildim ol haos blong swim, mo ol ples blong storem ol samting long ples ia. Nomata long plante merikel we i bin hapen long ples ia, plante taem, ol pipol oli sakemaot seves blong Sevyia. From hemia, Jisas i sakem wan strong nogud tok long siti ia (Mat 11:20, 23–24). Wetem taem, Kapaneam i go go we i no gat samting long hem, mo ol man oli nomo stap long hem.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen:

Kapaneam, oli save long hem tu olsem stret siti blong Sevyia (Mat 9:1–2; Mak 2:1–5). Hem i bin wokem plante merikel long ples ia. Ek-sampol, Hem i hilim plante pipol (Mak 1:32–34), mo i hilim wokman blong wan kapten blong Rom (Luk 7:1–10), i hilim mama blong waef blong Pita (Mak 1:21, 29–31), man ia we ful bodi blong hem i nomo save muv, we oli slakem bed blong hem tru long wan ruf (Mak 2:1–12), mo man ia we han blong hem i nogud (Mat 12:9–13). Long ples ia tu Jisas i bin ronemaot plante devel spirit (Mak 1:21–28, 32–34), i mekem gel blong Jaeras i girap long ded (Mat 9:18–19, 23–26; Mak 5:22–24, 35–43), mo i bin givim toktok ia long saed blong bred we i givim laef insaed long haos blong prea long Kapaneam (Jon 6:24–59). Sevyia i lidim Pita blong hukum wan fis long Lagun blong Galili, blong openem maot blong hem, mo faenem wan selen blong yusum blong pem takis wetem (Mat 17:24–27).

25. Jodan Reva

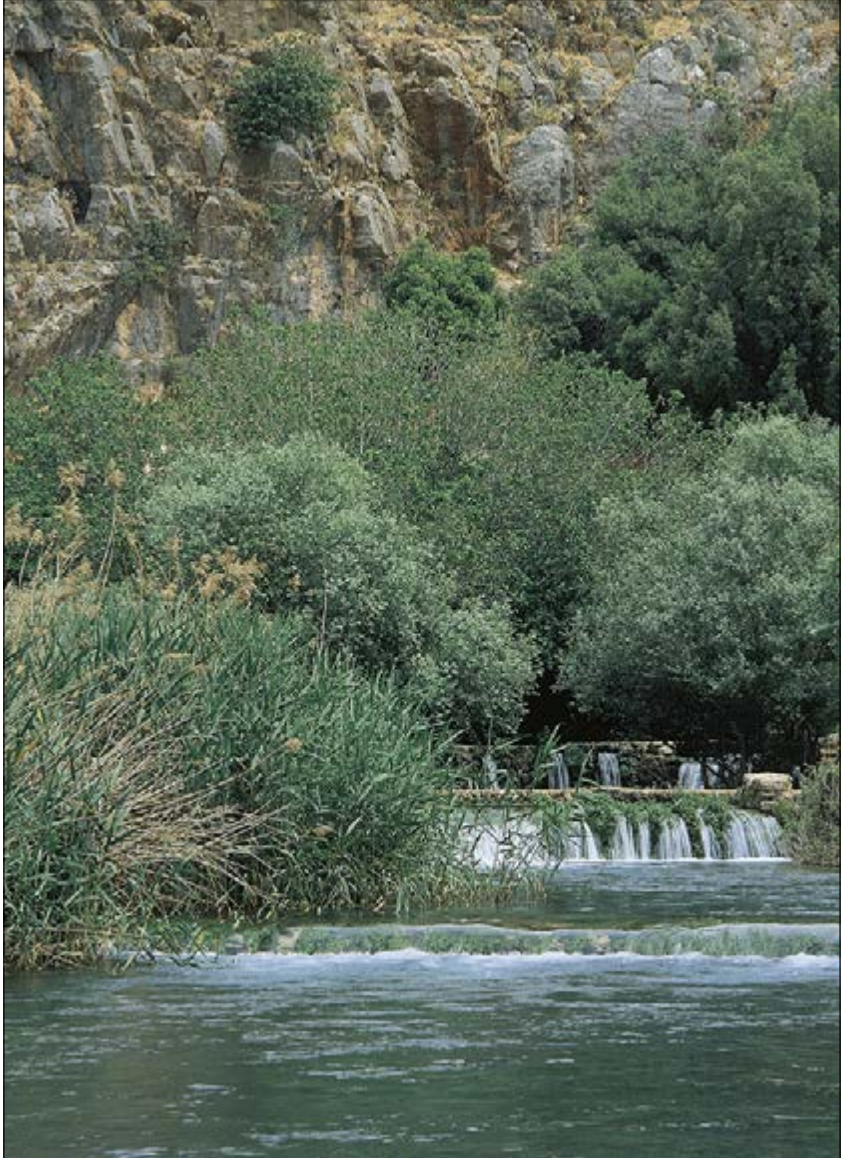


Jodan Reva i stat long Not blong Lagun blong Galili, mo i ron i go long Lagun ia, mo afta, i gohed Saot i go long Ded Si. Foto ia, oli tekem kolosap long maot blong reva we i aot long Lagun blong Galili.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Lot i jusum ol flatples blong Jodan se bae i blong

hem (Jen 13:10–11). Josua i seraotem ol wota, i mekem se Ol Man Isrel oli gokros i go long promes graon (Jos 3:13–17; 4:1–9, 20–24). Elaeja mo Elisa, tufala i seraotem ol wota (2 King 2:5–8, 12–14). Profet i hilim Neman long sik ia, leprosi (2 King 5:1–15). Jon Baptaes i baptaesem plante pipol, mo Sevyu tu (Mat 3:1–6, 13–16). (Luk long gs Jodan Reva.)

26. Sisaria Filipae



Sisaria Filipae i stap daon long Hil Hemon. Springwota ia, i wan long ol hedwota blong Jodan Reva. Herod Filip, we i bin luk long eria ia, i bin bildim wan siti long ples ia blong Sisa (empra blong hem) mo blong hemwan; siti ia, bifo oli singaotem Panias, mo tedei oli singaotem Banias, mo tu Sisaria Filipae.

Wan Impoten Samting we i bin Hapen: Sevya i bin mitim ol disaepol blong Hem long Sisaria Filipae. Long ples ia, Pita i bin talemaot se Sevya, Hem i Kraes, Pikinini blong God we i stap laef. Afta, Sevya i bin promesem long Pita se bae Hem i givim Pita ol ki blong kingdom blong heven (Mat 16:13–20).

27. Nasaret



Foto ia blong siti blong Nasaret tedei, i luk-luk i go Saot. Nasaret i wan smol vilej long taem blong Baebol.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Long wan visen, Nifae i bin luk mama blong Sevyia long Nasaret (1 Nif 11:13–22). Enjel Gabriel i talemaot long Meri se bae hem i gat bel mo bae i bonem Sevyia i kam long wol (Luk 1:26–35). Gabriel i talemaot long Josef blong

tekem Meri olsem waef blong hem, mo givim nem blong boe blong hem se, Jisas (Mat 1:18–25). Jisas i bin groap long Nasaret (Mat 2:19–23; Luk 2:4–40; 4:16). Jisas i bin prij mo i bin anaonsem insaed long haos blong prea se Hem, Hem i Mesaea (Luk 4:16–21), be ol pipol blong Nasaret oli sakemaot Hem (Mat 13:54–58; Luk 4:22–30). (Luk long gs Nasaret.)

28. Dan



Siti blong Dan, bifo olgeta oli bin stap sing-aotem Lejem (Jos 19:47) o Laes (Jajes 18:7, 14) bifo Ol Man Isrel oli bin tekova long graon ia. Ol springwota we oli stap long ples ia, wetem springwota long Sisaria Filipae, oli ol stamba ae blong wota blong Jodan Reva. Ples blong tempol blong Jeroboam i stap long foto ia.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Ebrahim i sevem Lot (Jen 14:13–16). Traeb blong Dan

i tekova long eria ia, mo givim nem ia, Dan (Jos 19:47–48). Jeroboam i setemap wan giaman tempol wetem wan buluk we oli wokem long gol, we i mekem se ol ten traeb we oli bin stap long Not oli bin foldaon (1 King 12:26–33). Dan i siti blong Isrel we i stap long Not saed evriwan—from hemia nao ol skripja oli tokbaot se graon blong Isrel, i stat long Bereseba i go kasem Dan (2 Kron 30:5; Bereseba i siti we i stap long Saot saed evriwan). (Luk long cs Dan.)

29. Atens

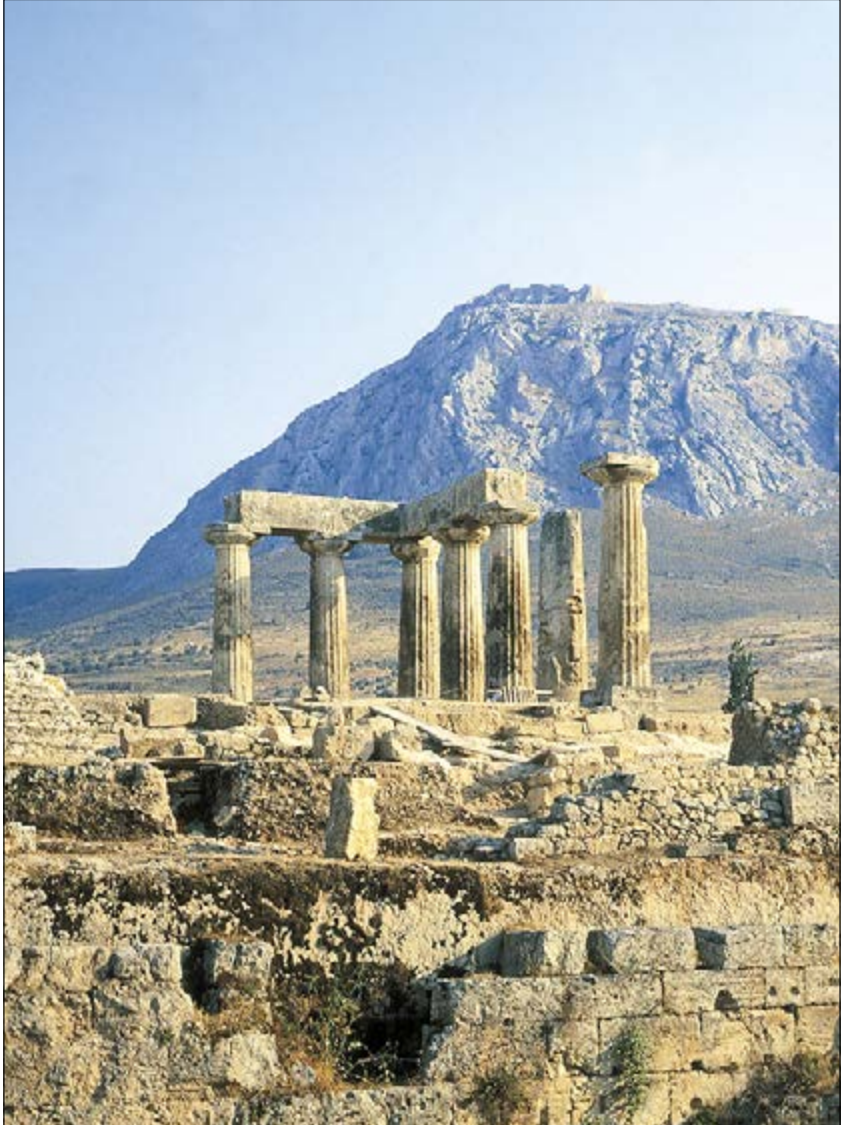


Foto ia, oli stanap long Areopagus Hil nao mo tekem; i soem bigfala siti blong Aten we wol i raonem, we i bin wan ples blong haed blong plante giaman god. Aten i bin siti blong Ol Man Gris, we i bin kapitol siti blong Atika long taem bifo, mo long taem blong Niu Testeman, i bin provins blong Akaea anda long rul blong Ol Man Rom. Nem blong hem i kamaot folem nem blong giaman woman god blong Gris, Atena. Taem i kam kasem ol taem blong Niu Testeman, Aten i bin lusum bigfala paoa mo glori blong

hem blong bifo, be i stil gat ol ston we oli katem, mo ol olta blong plante god mo woman god, wetem "God ia we oli no save" (Wok 17:23).

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Aposol Pol i bin visitim siti mo i bin prijim toktok blong hem long saed blong "God ia we oli no save" antap long Mars Hil (Wok 17:15–34). Oli sendem ol misinari we oli bin stap long Atens oli go long ol nara ples blong Gris (1 Tes 3:1–2).

30. Korin



Korin i bin jif taon blong provins blong Akaea we i blong Ol Man Rom. Hem i stap long ples ia we i joenem Peloponises wemtem menlan blong Gris, mo i gat wan haba long tugeta saed, hemia long Is mo long Wes. Hem i wan siti we i gat waf, mo hem i rij mo i gat paoa.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Pol i bin

stap long Korin blong wan yia mo sikis manis mo i stanemap Jos long ples ia (Wok 18:1-18). Pol i bin raetem samfala leta i go long ol memba blong Jos long eria blong Korin, mo tu long olgeta leta ia oli stap naoia long Niu Testeman (1 mo 2 Korin). Leta blong Pol i go long Ol Man Rom, maet hem i stap long Korin taem hem i raetem.

31. Efesas

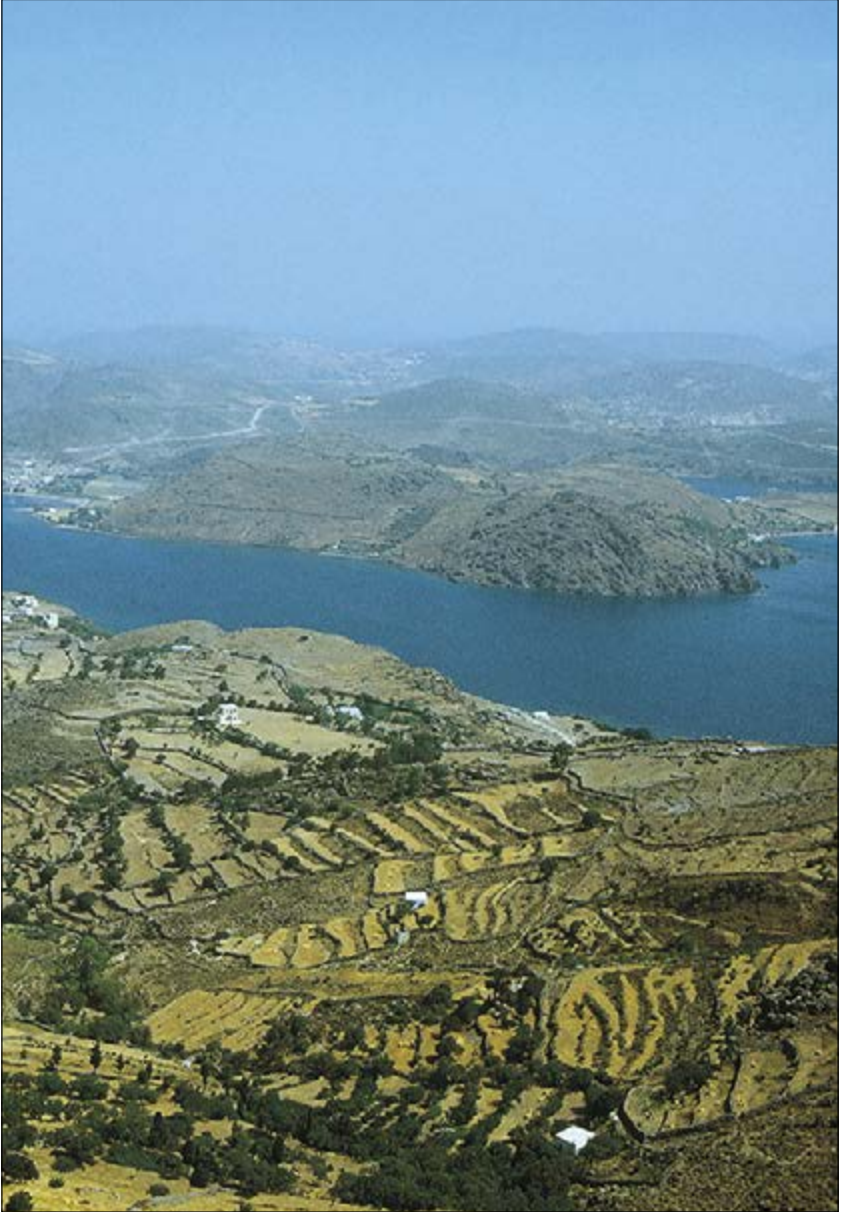


Olfala mitingples blong Ol Man Gris long Efesas, ples we Aposol Pol i bin stap prij long hem. Long taem blong Niu Testeman, Efesas i bin popula raon long wol from naesfala tempol we oli bin bildim blong ona long giaman woman god blong Ol Man Rom, Daeana. Naoia, ples ia i olfala mo ol brokbok samting nomo i stap long hem; be Efesas i bin kapitol blong provins blong Esia antap long rul blong Ol Man Rom, mo i bin wan bigfala senta blong mekem bisnis. Ol man blong wokem samting wetem silva we oli bin stap long siti ia, oli bin developem wan bisnis blong salem ol pikja blong Daeana, mo bisnis ia bin wok gud.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Aposol Pol i bin visitim Efesas kolosap long en blong

nambatu misinari wokbaot blong hem (Wok 18:18–19). Long nambatri wokbaot blong hem, hem i bin stap long siti blong 2 yia. Hem i mas aot from bigfala toktok blong ol man we oli wokem bisnis long silva we oli stap lus long bisnis blong olgeta taem Pol i bin stap prij agensem wosip blong giaman woman god ia, Daeana (Wok 19:1, 10, 23–41; 20:1). Mitingples blong Efesas i bin ples we i bigwan evriwan we Ol Man Gris oli bin bildim, mo i bin ples we ol kompanion blong Pol oli bin fesem wan grup blong ol rabis man (Wok 19:29–31). Pol i bin raetem wan leta i go long ol memba blong Jos long Efesas long taem we oli holem hem i prisena long Rom. Wan long ol seven branj blong Jos long Esia we buk blong Revelesen i go long olgeta, i bin stap long Efesas (Rev 1:10–11; 2:1).

32. Aelan blong Patmos



Patmos i wan aelan blong Ajihan Si, we oli blokem Jon blong go long hem (Rev 1:9). Folem toktok we i stap, hem i bin wok long ples ia long ol kwari blong mabol ston.

Wan Impoten Samting we i bin Hapen: Jon i bin luk bigfala visen we oli save olsem Apokalip (Buk blong Revelesen). Lod i bin talem long hem blong sendem buk ia i go long ol seven jos long Esia (Rev 1:11).

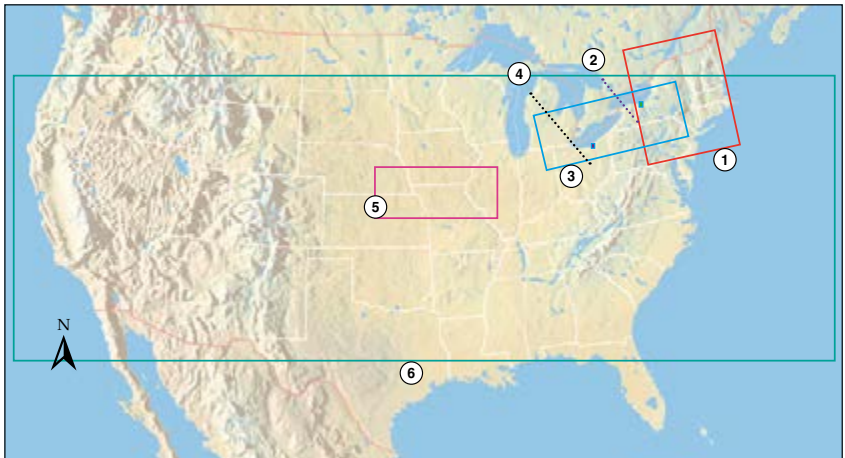
OL MAP BLONG HISTRI BLONG JOS

Olgeta map we oli kam afta, oli save helpem yu blong andastanem gud stat blong histri blong Jos la blong Jisas Kraes blong Ol Lata-dei Sent, mo ol skripja we God i talemaot tru long Profet Josef Smit mo olgeta profet we oli bin kam afta long hem. Taem yu kam blong save ples we ol graon we oli tokbaot long skripja oli stap wea, bae yu andastanem gud ol samting we oli bin hapen we oli tokbaot long ol skripja.

Bigfala Toktok mo Ki Saen

Ol aotlaen long map andanit ia oli soemaot ples we wanwan map wetem namba blong hem i lukluk long hem. Olgeta map ia, i gat ol bigfala eria blong olgeta, mo tu, i gat ol smolsmol ples we oli lukluk long olgeta.

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Not Is Yunaeted Stet | 4. Ketlan, Ohaeo, 1830–1838 |
| 2. Palmaera-Manjesta, Niu Yok, 1820–1831 | 5. Eria blong Misuri, Ilinoia, mo Aeowa long YSA |
| 3. Eria blong Niu Yok, Pensilvania mo Ohaeo long YSA | 6. Muv blong Jos i Go Wes |
| | 7. Map blong Wol |



Wanem i kam afta i wan ki saen blong andastanem ol defren saen mo defren stael raeting we oli yusum long ol map. Antap long hemia, wanwan map i gat ol ki blong hem wetem mining blong sam moa simbol long saed blong stret map ia.

- Wan orenj skwea i ripresentem wan bilding, bisnis o nara ples we i stap long taon.
- Wan red poen olsem i ripresentem wan siti o taon.

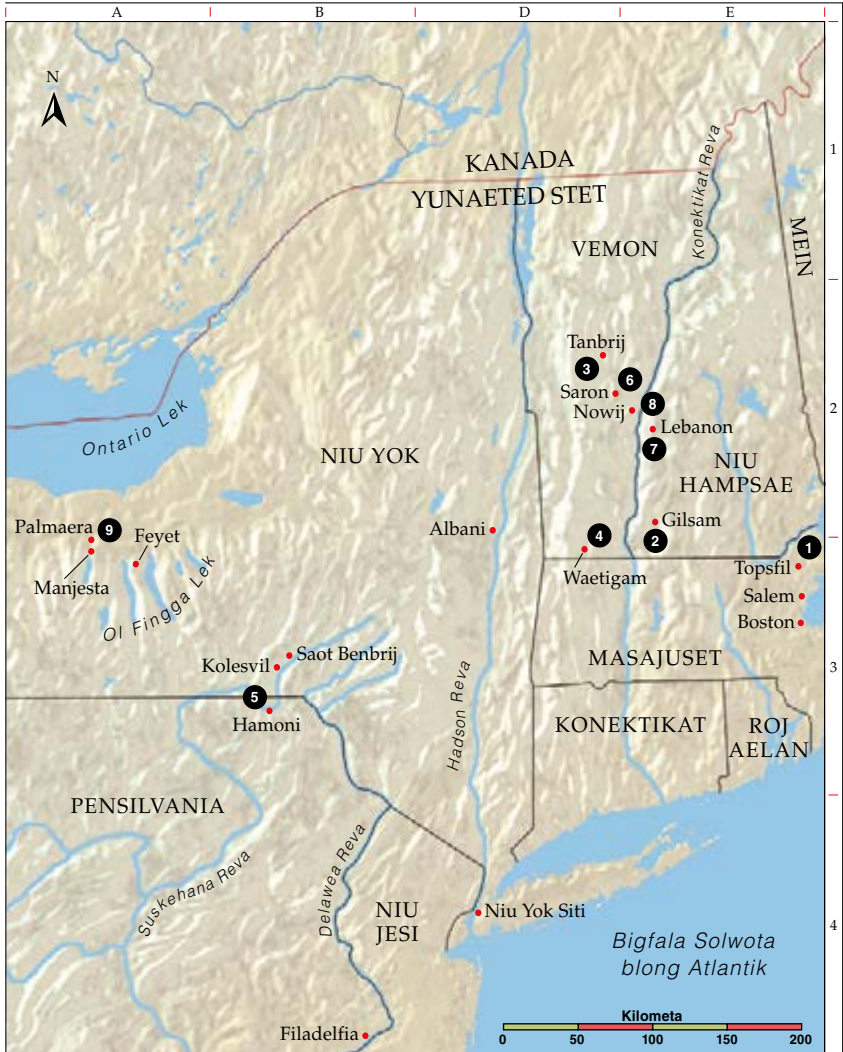
Bigfala Solwota blong Atlantik Kaen stael raeting ia, oli yusum blong makem ol ples we oli droem, olsem ol lek, ol reva, ol hil, ol draeples, ol bus, mo ol vale.

Palmaera Kaen stael raeting ia, oli yusum blong makem ol siti mo ol taon.

NIU YOK Kaen stael raeting ia, oli yusum blong makem ol smol politik baondri, olsem ol rijin, mo ol stet mo teritri blong Yunaeted Stet.

KANADA Kaen stael raeting ia, oli yusum blong makem ol bigfala politik baondri, olsem ol nesen, ol kantri, mo ol bigfala graon.

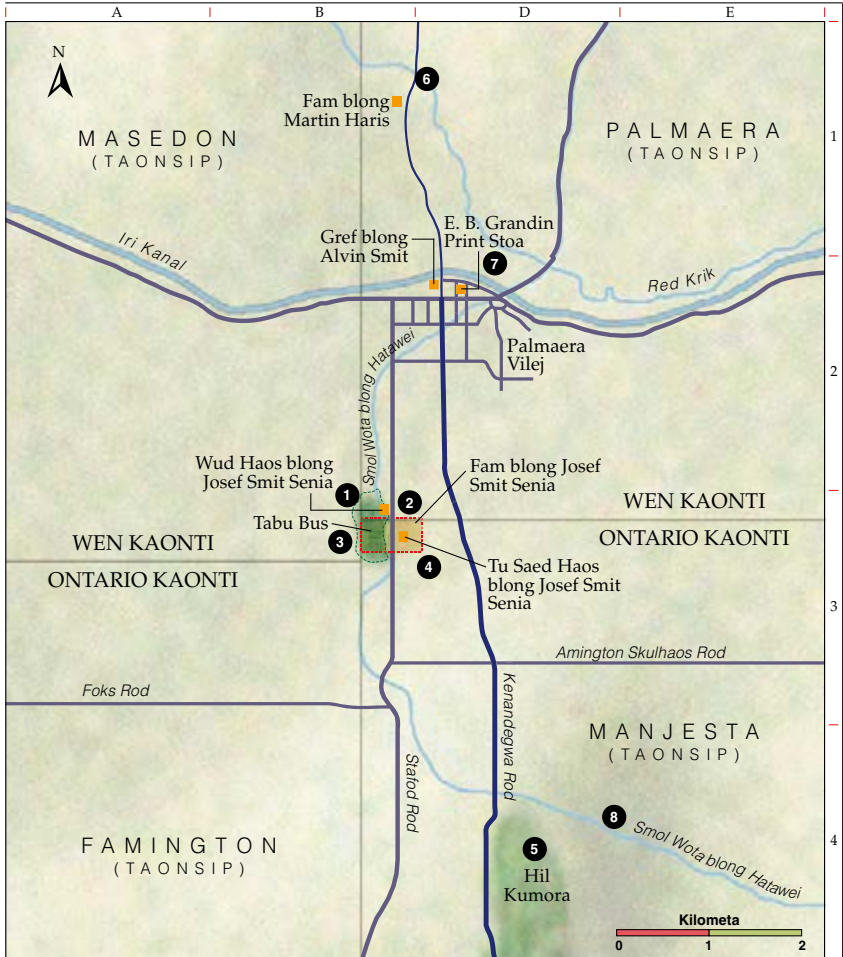
1. Not Is Yunaeted Stet



1. **Topsfil** Ples we Josef Smit Senia i bon long 12 Julae 1771.
2. **Gilsam** Lusi Mak i bon long ples ia long 8 Julae 1775.
3. **Tanbrij** Josef Smit Senia mo Lusi Mak, tufala i bin mared long ples ia long 24 Jenuware 1796.
4. **Waetigam** Ples we Brigham Yang i bon long hem long 1 Jun 1801.
5. **Hamoni** Ema Hel i bon long Hamoni Taonsip long 10 Julae 1804.

6. **Saron** Josef Smit Junia i bon long ples ia long 23 Disemba 1805 (luk long JS—H 1:3).
7. **Lebanon** Smit famli i bin stap long Lebanon Taonsip long yia 1811 kasem 1813, mo long taem ia nao oli bin operetem leg blong Josef Smit Junia.
8. **Nowij** Smit famli i bin stap long ples ia long yia 1814 kasem 1816 bifo oli aot i go long Palmaera.
9. **Palmaera** Smit famli i muv i kam long ples ia long yia 1816 (luk long JS—H 1:3).

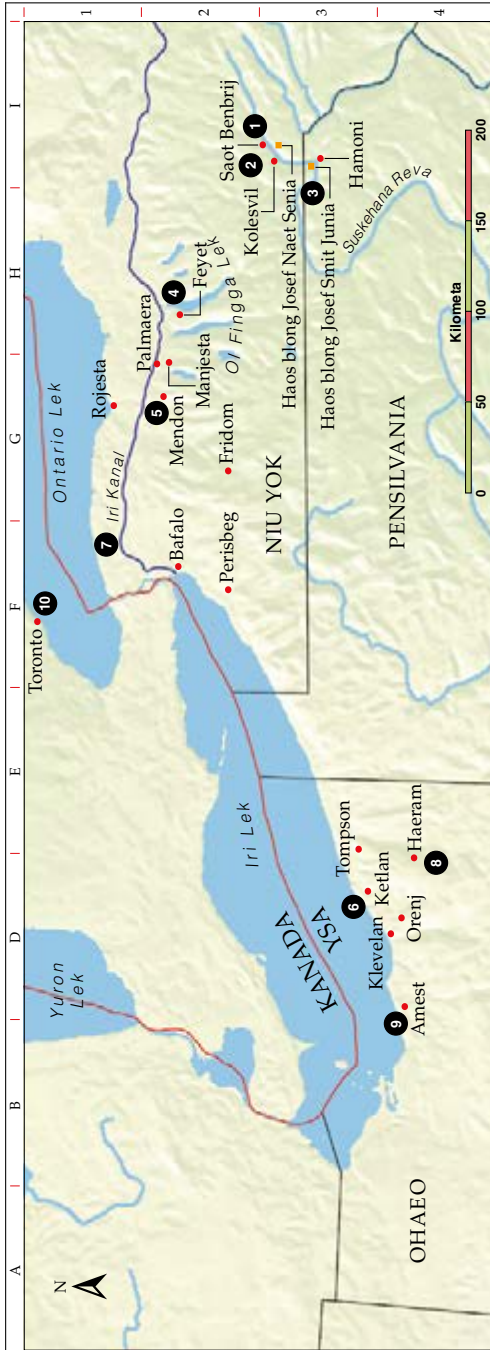
2. Palmaera-Manjesta, Niu Yok, 1820–1831



1. **Wud Haos blong Josef Smit Senia** Enjel Moronae i kamaot long Josef Smit long rum we i stap antap evriwan blong haos ia long 21–22 Septemba 1823 (luk long JS—H 1:29–47).
2. **Fam blong Josef Smit Senia** Fam ia we i wan graon blong 40 hekta, Smit famli nao i developem stat long 1820 kasem 1829.
3. **Tabu Bus** Fas Visen blong Josef Smit Junia i bin hapen long wan graon we i gat bus long hem long fam blong famli Smit eli long Springtaem blong via 1820 (luk long JS—H 1:11–20).
4. **Tu Saed Haos blong Josef Smit Senia** Hom ia, Alvin Smit i statem long 1822 mo Smit famli i kam stap long hem stat long 1825 kasem 1829.
5. **Hil Kumora** Long ples ia nao enjel Moronae

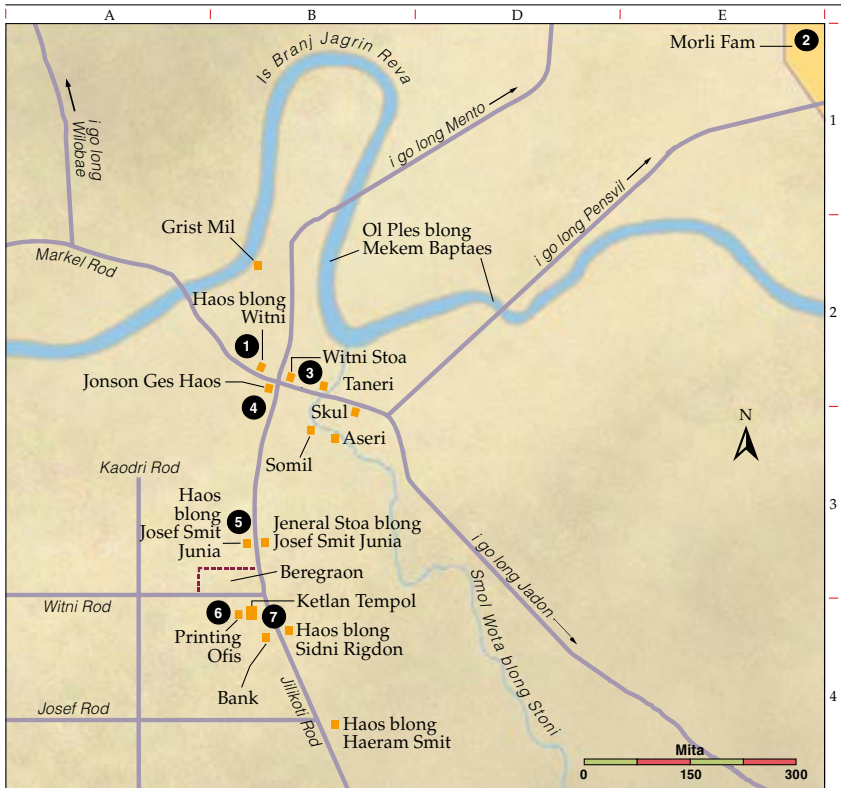
- i givim ol buk we oli wokem long gol long Profet Josef Smit long 22 Septemba 1827 (luk long JS—H 1:50–54, 59).
6. **Fam blong Martin Haris** Fam ia, oli putum olsem sekiuriti mo oli salem wan pat blong fam ia blong pem rod blong printim Buk blong Momon.
7. **E. B. Grandin Print Stoa** Oli bin printim 5,000 kopi blong Buk blong Momon long ples ia stat long 1829 kasem 1830.
8. **Smol Wota blong Hatawei** Long smol wota ia, we plante ol fas man we oli bin stap ia oli bin singaotem Kruked Krik, oli bin mekem baptaes blong sam long ol fas memba blong Jos.

3. Eria blong Niu Yok, Pensilvania mo Ohaeo long YSA



1. **Saot Benbrij** Josef Smit Junia mo Ema Hel, tufala i bin mared long ples ia long 18 Jenuware 1827 (luk long JS—H 1:57).
2. **Kolesvil** Fas branj blong Jos i bin oganaes long haos blong Josef Naet Senia, long Kolesvil Taonsip long 1830.
3. **Haos blong Josef Smit Junia long Hamoni** Planie wok blong translatem Buk blong Momon i bin finis long ples ia. Oli bin putumbak prishud kolosap long ples ia long 1829 (luk long D&K 13; 128:20; JS—H 1:71–72).
4. **Feyet** Olgeta Tri Witnes oli bin luk ol buk we oli wokem long gol, mo oli bin luk enjel Moronae long ples ia (D&K 17). Translesen blong Buk blong Momon i bin finis long ples ia long Jun 1829. Jos i bin oganaes long ples ia long ples ia long 6 Epril 1830 (luk long D&K 20–21).
5. **Mendon** Fasfala haos blong Brigham Yang mo Hiba J. Kimbol
6. **Ketlan** Oli misinari we oli bin sendem olgeta i go long Ol Man blong Leman oli bin stop long ples ia long 1830 mo oli bin baptaesem Sidni Rigdon mo ol narawan long eria blong Ketlan. Ples ia i bin hedkwota blong Jos stat long 1831 i go kasem 1838. Fas tempol long dispensesen ia, oli bin bildim long Ketlan mo oli bin dediketem long 27 Maj 1836 (luk long D&K 109).
7. **Iri Kanal** Olgeta tri branj blong Jos long Niu Yok (Kolesvil, Feyet, mo Manjesta) oli bin aot i go long Ketlan, Ohaeo tru long Iri Kanal mo Iri Lek long Epril mo Mei 1831.
8. **Haeram** Josef mo Ema, tufala i bin stap long ples ia stat long Septemba 1831 kasem Septemba 1832. Josef mo Sidni Rigdon, tufala i bin wok long Josef Smit Translesen blong Baebol (Jsr). Oli revelesen we Josef i bin kasem long ples ia oli: D&K 1; 65–71; 73; 76–77; 79–81; 99; 133.
9. **Amest** Oli bin sastenem Josef Smit osem Presiden blong Hae Prishud long 25 Jenuware 1832 (luk long D&K 75).
10. **Toronto** Haos blong John Teila, nambatri Presiden blong Jos, mo Meri Filding Smit, waef blong Haeram Smit.

4. Ketlan, Ohaeo, 1830–1838



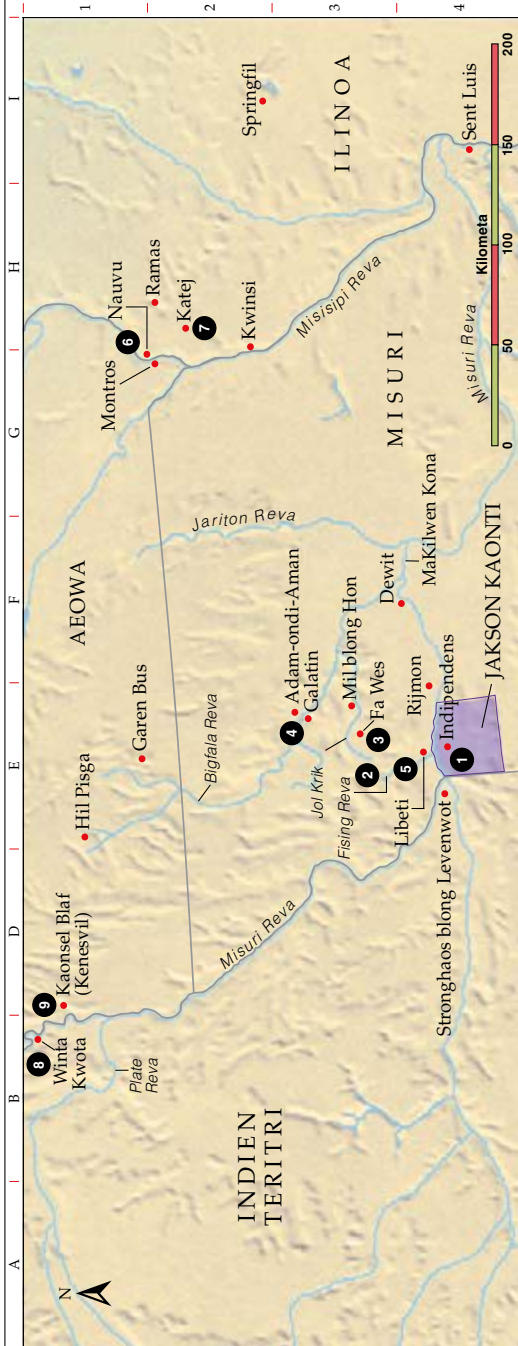
- 1. Haos blong Niuwel K. Witni** Josef mo Ema i bin stap long ples ia blong samfala wik afta we oli muv faswan i go long Ketlan long 1831. Josef i bin kasem samfala revelesen long ples ia.
- 2. Aesak Morli Fam** Josef mo Ema Smit, tufala i bin stap long ples ia stat long Maj kasem Septemba 1831. Oli bin odnem ol fas hae pris long ples ia. Josef i bin wok long Josef Smit Translesen blong Baebol (JST) long ples ia.
- 3. Niuwel K. Witni Stoa** Long ples ia nao Fas Presidensi blong Jos i bin kasem ol ki blong kingdom. Skul blong Ol Profet oli bin stap mit long ples ia long winta taem blong yia 1833. Long ples ia nao kolosap JST i bin finis long yia 1833. Josef mo Ema, tufala i bin stap ia stat long 1832 i go kasem 1833. Josef i bin kasem plante revelesen long ples ia.
- 4. Jonson Ges Haos** Ges haos ia, i gat insaed fas printing ofis long Ketlan. Niuspepa ia, *The Evening and the Morning Star*, oli bin printim long ples ia afta we oli bin prapa spolem kampani blong printim buk long Jakson Kaonti, Misuri. Olgeta Twelef Aposol oli bin aot long ples ia long 4 Mei 1835 blong go long fas misin blong olgeta.
- 5. Haos blong Josef Smit Junia** Josef mo Ema, tufala i bin stap long ples ia stat long en blong yia 1833 i go kasem stat blong yia 1838. Translesen

blong buk blong Ebraham i bin finis, mo Josef i bin kasem samfala revelesen long ples ia.

- 6. Printing Ofis** Ol buk ia, *Lectures on Faith*, oli bin putumaot long bilding ia. Oli bin singaotem mo odnem Olgeta Twelef Aposol mo Fas Kworom blong Olgeta Seventi long ples ia. Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan (Fas edisen), Buk blong Momon (seken edisen), *The Evening and the Morning Star*, *Latter Day Saints' Messenger and Advocate*, mo ol fas namba blong *Elders' Journal*, oli bin printim long ples ia.
- 7. Ketlan Tempol** Tempol ia i bin fas tempol long dispensesen ia. Jisas Kraes i bin kamaot long tempol mo akseptem tempol. Moses, Elaeas, mo Elaeja oli bin kamaot long ples ia mo putumbak samfala prishud ki (luk long D&K 110). Skul blong Ol Profet i bin stap mit tu long ples ia. Ol revelesen we Josef Smit i bin kasem long ples ia oli: D&K 109–110; 137.

Ketlan Long 17 Ogis 1835, oli agri blong yusum Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan olsem ol skripja. Ol revelesen we Josef Smit i bin kasem long Ketlan oli D&K 41–50; 52–56; 63–64; 72; 78; 84–98; 101–104; 106–110; 112; 134; mo 137. Seksen 104 i tokbaot samfala propeti we oli mas givim long ol memba blong Jos we oli pat blong yunaeted oda blong oli lukaot long olgeta propeti ia (luk long ol ves 19–46).

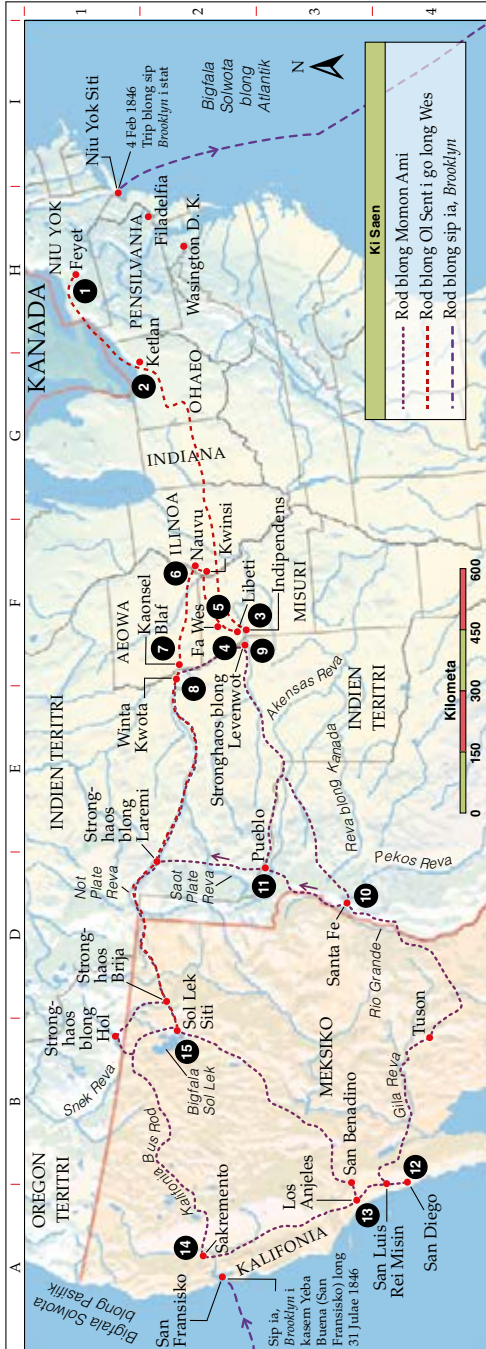
5. Eria blong Misuri, Ilnoa, mo Aeowa long YSA



- 1. **Indipendens** Oli putum se hem i senta ples blong Sacon (luk long D&K 57:3). Oli dediketem wan ples blong tempol long 3 Ogis 1831. Oli bin ronemaot olgeta Sent aot long Jakson Kaonti long 1833.
- 2. **Fising Reva** Josef Smit mo Sacon Kamp oli travel stat long Kedan, Ohio i go long Misuri long 1834 blong putumbaak olgeta Sent blong Jakson Kaonti i gobak long graon blong olgeta. Josef i kasem revelesen we i stap long D&K 105 long saed blong reva ia.
- 3. **Fa Wes** Hernia i bin bigfala ples we ol Momon oli bin stap long hem long Misuri. Oli bin dediketem wan ples blong bildim wan tempol long ples ia (luk long D&K 115). Long ples ia, long 8 Julae 1836, Kworom blong Olgeta Twelf Aposol oli kasem wan koling we i kam long Lod blong go long ol misin long ol Aelan blong Briten (luk long D&K 118).
- 4. **Adam-ondi-Aman** Lod i bin jusum ples ia long erta we i stap antap long Misuri olsem ples we bigfala kam tugeta bae i tekples long hem taem jisas Kraes i kam blong mit wetem Adam mo laen blong hem we i stret mo gud (luk long D&K 78:15; 107:53-57; 116).
- 5. **Libeti** Kalabus Josef Smit mo ol narawan, oli bin putum olgeta long kalabus long ples ia long wet we i no stret, hernia stat long Disemba 1838 i go kasem Epril 1839. Long medel blong ol trabol taem blong Jos, Josef i prea long Lod blong kasem daeksem mo i kasem revelesen we i stap long D&K 121-123.
- 6. **Nauvu** Ples ia i stap long Mississippi Reva mo i bin ples blong ol Sent oli kam tugeta stat long 1839 i go kasem 1846. Oli bin bildim wan tempol long ples ia, mo oli bin mekem ol ordinens olsem baptaes blong olgeta dedman, endaomen, mo siling blong ol kapol i bin stat. Long ples
- 7. **Katej** Long ples ia nao oli bin kilimded Profet Josef Smit mo brata blong hem, Haeram, from bilif blong tufala, hernia long 27 June 1844 (luk long D&K 135).
- 8. **Winta Kwota** Hem i bin ples we grup blong olgeta Sent we i bigwan moa we oli bin putum haos blong sot taem long wan ples (1846-1848) taem oli bin stap long rod blong olgeta i go long Sol Lek Vale. Oli bin oganasesem Kamp blong isel blong oli wokbaot i go long Wes (luk long D&K 136).
- 9. **Kaonsel Blaf (Kenesvil)** Oli sasiatem Fas Presidensi long ples ia long 27 Disemba 1847 wetem Brigham Yang olsem Presiden.

- ia tu oli bin oganasesem Rilif Soasati long yia 1842. Oli revelesen we Josef i bin kasem i gat D&K 124-129.
- 10. **Springfil** Long ples ia nao oli bin kilimded Profet Josef Smit mo brata blong hem, Haeram, from bilif blong tufala, hernia long 27 June 1844 (luk long D&K 135).
- 11. **Winta Kwota** Hem i bin ples we grup blong olgeta Sent we i bigwan moa we oli bin putum haos blong sot taem long wan ples (1846-1848) taem oli bin stap long rod blong olgeta i go long Sol Lek Vale. Oli bin oganasesem Kamp blong isel blong oli wokbaot i go long Wes (luk long D&K 136).
- 12. **Kaonsel Blaf (Kenesvil)** Oli sasiatem Fas Presidensi long ples ia long 27 Disemba 1847 wetem Brigham Yang olsem Presiden.

6. Muv blong Jos i Go Wes



11. **Pueblo** Oli bin givim oda blong tri sik grup blong Momon Ami blong go long Pueblo blong oli kam orat bakegen; oli bin stap long ples ia long winta blong yua 1846-1847 wetem olgeta Sent blong Mississippi. Ol grup ia oli go insaed long Sol Lek Vale long Julae 1847.
12. **San Diego** Momon Ami i bin finimis 3,200 kilometa maj long ples ia long 29 Jenuware 1847.
13. **Los Angeles** Oli givim rae long Momon Ami blong stop blong peenem faet long ples ia long 16 Julae 1847.
14. **Sakremento** Samfala memba blong ami we oli momo stap long wok oli stap long wok long ples ia mo oli momo stap. Sata we stap moa long Is saed blong Rev a blong Amerika. Oli bin stap taem oli bin faetenem go long Jenuware 1848.
15. **Sol Lek Siti** I stap olsem hedkwota blong Jos stat long 1847 kaseem te dei. Brigham Yang i kaseem Sol Lek Vale long 24 Julae 1847.

- long hem long ples ia stat long 1836 kaseem 1838. Hem i bin hedkwota blong Jos long 1838. Long 1838 kaseem 1839, oli fosem olgeta Sent blong oli mas aot i go long Ilinoa.
6. **Nauvu** Hedkwota blong Jos 1839-1846. Afta we oli bin kilimdedi Profet mo brata blong hem, Haerain, from bilif blong tufala, olgeta Sent oli muv i go long Wes.
7. **Kaonsel Blaf** Ol paemia oli kaseem ples ia long Jun 1846. Oli memba blong Momon Ami oli aot long 21 Julae 1846 anda long lidasip blong James Allen.
8. **Winta Kwota** Imponen ples we ol Sent oli bin stap long hem blong smol taem, long yua 1846-1848. Fas kampahti we i faesen, mo i bin stap anda long saerakes long President Brigham Yang; oli aot i go long Wes long Epril 1847.
9. **Stronghaos blong Levenwot** Momon Ami i bin rere long ples ia bito oli statem maj blong olgeta i go long Wes long manis Ogis 1846.
10. **Santa Fe** Filip Kuk i bin lidim Momon Ami taem oli maj long ples ia i go long 19 Oktoba 1846.

1. **Feyet** Profet Josef Smit i bin aot long Feyet blong go long Ketlan, Ohio, long Jenuware 1831. Ol trifala branj blong Niu York (Feyet, Kolesvil, mo Manjesta) oli foleim long Epril mo long Mei 1831 foleim oda blong Lod blong oli kam tugefa (luk long D&K 37-38).
2. **Ketlan** Ol hedkwota blong Jos oli bin stap long Ketlan stat long 1831 i go kaseem 1838.
3. **Indipendens** Lod i jusum Indipendens (long Jakson Kaonti, Misuri) olsem senta ples blong Saeson long Julae 1831 (luk long D&K 57:3). Grup blong ol rabis man oli fosem olgeta Sent blong aot long Jakson Kaonti long Novemba 1833.
4. **Libeti** Olgeta Sent blong Jakson Kaonti oli bin kam tugefa long Kto Kaonti stat long 1833 i go kaseem 1836, mo afta long taem ia, oli bin askem olgeta blong oli mas aot bakegen. Oli bin sareem Profet Josef Smit mo faef nara man long kalabus long fasin we i no stret stat long Disemba 1838 i go kaseem Epril 1839.
5. **Fa Wes** Oli bin setemam wan ples blong olgeta Sent oli haed

7. Map blong Wol



Indeks blong Ol Map blong Jos Histri

Indeks (gaed) blong ol map i save helpem yu blong faenem wan stret ples long ol map. Wanwan laen i givim namba blong map folem wetem skwea refrens we i gat wan leta mo wan namba blong hem. Eksampol, ples we Stronghaos blong Hol i stap long hem i stap long 6:B1—hemia i minim, map namba 6, skwea B1. Yu save faenem ol stret skwea ia long wanwan map taem yu lukluk long leta mo namba antap mo saed blong map ia. Ol narafala nem blong ol ples, oli putum i stap long braket; eksampol, Kaonsel Blaf (Kenesvil).

Adam-ondi-Aman, Misuri, 5:E3	Boston, Masajuset, 1:E3	Haris Martin, eria blong Palmaera, 2:B1	Aeowa, 5:D1, 6:F2
Aeowa, 5:F1, 6:F2	Delawea Reva, 1:B4	Hil Kumora, eria blong Palmaera, 2:D4	Katej, Ilinoa, 5:H2
Afrika, 7:F2	Dewit, Misuri, 5:F4	Hil Pisga, Aeowa, 5:E1	Kenandegwa Rod, eria blong Palmaera, 2:D3
Akensas Reva, 6:E3	Esia, 7:G2	Ilinoia, 5:I3, 6:G2	Ketlan Tempol, 4:B4
Albani, Niu Yok, 1:D2	Fa Wes, Misuri, 5:E3, 6:F2	Indiana, 6:G2	Ketlan, Ohaeo, 3:D3, 6:G1
Amest, Ohaeo, 3:D4	Famington Taonsip, eria blong Palmaera, 2:A4	Indien Teritri, 5:B2, 6:E1, 6:E3	Klevelan, Ohaeo, 3:D4
Amington Skulhaos Rod, eria blong Palmaera, 2:E3	Feyet, Niu Yok, 1:A3, 3:H2, 6:H1	Indipendens, Misuri, 5:E4, 6:F2	Kolesvil Taonsip, Niu Yok, 3:I3
Antatika, 7:F4	Filadelfia, Pensilvania, 1:B4, 6:H2	Iri Kanal, Niu Yok, 2:A2, 3:G1	Kolesvil, Niu Yok, 1:B3, 3:I3
Aseri, Ketlan, 4:B3	Fising Reva, Misuri, 5:E3	Iri Lek, 3:E3	Konektikat, 1:D3
Bafalo, Niu Yok, 3:F2	Foks Rod, eria blong Palmaera, 2:A3	Jagrin Reva, Is Branj, Ketlan, 4:B1	Konektikat Reva, 1:E1
Bank, Ketlan, 4:B4	Fridom, Niu Yok, 3:G2	Jakson Kaonti, Misuri, 5:E4	Kwinsi, Ilinoa, 5:H2, 6:F2
Beregraon, Ketlan, 4:B3	Galatin, Misuri, 5:E3	Jariton Reva, Misuri, 5:F2	Lebanon, Niu Hampsae, 1:E2
Bigfala Reva, Misuri, 5:E2	Garen Bus, Aeowa, 5:E1	Jilikoti Rod, Ketlan, 4:B4	Lek Ontario, 1:A2, 3:G1
Bigfala Sol Lek, 6:B2	Gila Reva, 6:B4	Jol Krik, Misuri, 5:E3	Libeti, Misuri, 5:E4, 6:F2
Bigfala Solwota blong Atlantik, 1:E4, 6:I2	Gilsam, Niu Hampsae, 1:E2	Jonson Ges Haos, Ketlan, 4:B2	Los Angeles, 6:A3
Bigfala Solwota blong Indien, 7:G3	Grist Mil, Ketlan, 4:B2	Josef Rod, Ketlan, 4:A4	MaKilwen Kona, Misuri, 5:F4
Bigfala Solwota blong Not Atlantik, 7:D2	Hadson Reva, Niu Yok, 1:D3	Kalifonia, 6:A3	Manjesta Taonsip, Niu Yok, 1:A3, 2:E3, 3:H2
Bigfala Solwota blong Not Pasifik, 7:A2, 7:I2	Haeram, Ohaeo, 3:E4	Kalifonia Bus Rod, 6:B2	Markel Rod, Ketlan, 4:A2
Bigfala Solwota blong Pasifik, 6:A1, 7:B3	Hamoni, Pensilvania, 1:B3, 3:I3	Kanada, 1:D1, 3:D3, 6:G1	Masajuset, 1:D3
Bigfala Solwota blong Saot Atlantik, 7:E3		Kaodri Rod, Ketlan, 4:A3	Masedon Taonsip, eria blong Palmaera, 2:A1
Bigfala Solwota blong Saot Pasifik, 7:A3		Kaonsel Blaf (Kenesvil),	Mein, 1:E1
			Meksiko, 6:B3

Mendon, Niu Yok, 3:G2	Perisbeg, Niu Yok, 3:F2	Smit, Josef Junia, Haos blong, 3:I3, 4:B3	Tompson, Ohaeo, 3:E3
Mil blong Hon, Misuri, 5:E3	Plate Reva, 5:B1	Smit, Josef Junia, Jeneral Stoa, Ketlan, 4:B3	Topsfil, Masajuset, 1:E3
Misisipi Reva, 5:H3	Printing Ofis, Ketlan, 4:B4	Smit, Josef Senia, Fam blong, eria blong Palmaera, 2:B3	Toronto, Kanada, 3:F1
Misuri, 5:G3, 6:F3	Pueblo, 6:D3	Smit, Josef Senia, Tu Saed Haos blong, eria blong Palmaera, 2:B3	Tuson, 6:B4
Misuri Reva, 5:D2, 5:G4	Ramas, Ilinoa, 5:H2	Smit, Josef Senia, Wud Haos blong, eria blong Palmaera, 2:B3	Vemon, 1:D2
Montros, Aeowa, 5:G2	Red Krik, eria blong Palmaera, 2:E2	Smit, Josef Senia, Wud Haos blong, eria blong Palmaera, 2:B3	Waetigam, Vemon, 1:D3
Morli, Aesak, Fam, Ketlan, 4:E1	Reva blong Kanada, 6:E3	Smit, Josef Senia, Wud Haos blong, eria blong Palmaera, 2:B3	Wasington D. K, 6:H2
Nauvu, Ilinoa, 5:G1, 6:F2	Rigdon, Sidni, Haos blong, Ketlan, 4:B4	Smit, Josef Senia, Wud Haos blong, eria blong Palmaera, 2:B3	Wen Kaonti, Niu Yok, 2:A3, 2:E3
Niu Hampsae, 1:E2	Rijmon, Misuri, 5:E4	Smol Reva blong Hatawei, eria blong Palmaera, 2:B2, 2:E4	Winta Kwota, Indien Teritri, 5:B1, 6:F2
Niu Jesi, 1:B4	Rio Grande, 6:D4	Smol Wota blong Stoni, Ketlan, 4:D3	Witni, Niuwel K., Haos blong, Ketlan, 4:B2
Niu Yok, 1:B3, 3:F3, 6:H1	Roj Aelan, 1:E3	Snek Reva, 6:B1	Witni, Niuwel K., Stoa, Ketlan, 4:B2
Niu Yok Siti, 1:D4, 6:H1	Rojesta, Niu Yok, 3:G1	Sol Lek Siti, 6:B2	Witni Rod, Ketlan, 4:A3
Not Amerika, 7:B2	Sakremento, 6:A2	Somil, Ketlan, 4:B3	Yuron Lek, 3:D1
Not Plate Reva, 6:D1	Salem, Masajuset, 1:E3	Springfil, Ilinoa, 5:I2	Yurop, 7:F1
Nowij, Vemon, 1:E2	San Benadino, 6:B3	Stafod Rod, eria blong Palmaera, 2:B4	
Ohaeo, 3:B4, 6:G2	San Diego, 6:B4	Stronghaos blong Hol, 6:B1	
Ol Fingga Lek, Niu Yok, 1:A3, 3:H2	San Fransisko, 6:A2	Stronghaos blong Laremi, 6:D2	
Ol Ples blong Mekem Baptaes, Ketlan, 4:B2	San Luis Rei Misin, 6:B4	Stronghaos blong Levenwot, 5:E4, 6:F2	
Ontario Kaonti, Niu Yok, 2:A3, 2:E3	Santa Fe, 6:D3	Stronghaos Brijja, 6:D2	
Oregon Teritri, 6:A1	Saot Amerika, 7:D3	Suskehana Reva, Pensilvania, 1:A4, 3:H3	
Orenj, Ohaeo, 3:D4	Saot Benbrij, Niu Yok, 1:B3, 3:I3	Tabu Bus, eria blong Palmaera, 2:B3	
Ostrelia, 7:H3	Saot Plate Reva, 6:D2	Tanbrij, Vemon, 1:D2	
Palmaera, 2:D2	Saron, Vemon, 1:D2	Taneri, Ketlan, 4:B2	
Palmaera Taonsip, Niu Yok, 1:A3, 2:E1, 3:H2	Sent Luis, Misuri, 5:I4		
Palmaera Vilej, Niu Yok, 2:D2	Sentrol Amerika, 7:B2		
Pekos Reva, 6:D4	Skul, Ketlan, 4:B3		
Pensilvania, 1:A4, 3:G4, 6:H1	Smit, Alvin, Gref blong, Palmaera, 2:D2		
	Smit, Haeram, Haos blong, Ketlan, 4:B4		

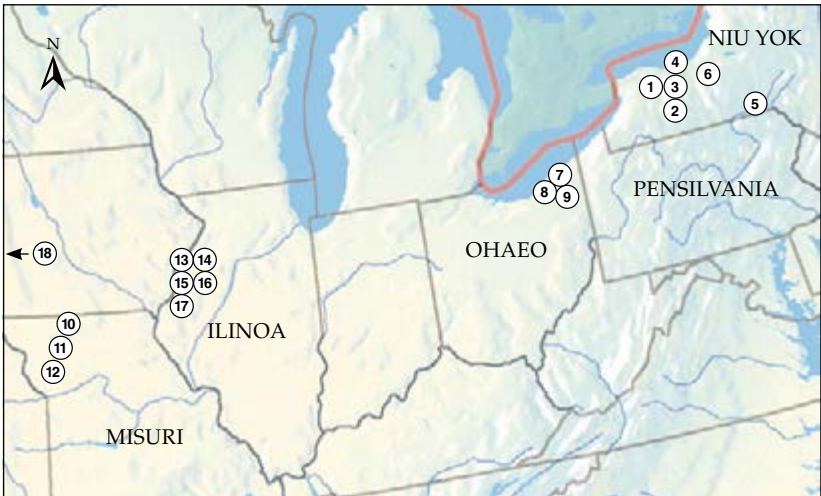
OL FOTO BLONG HISTRI BLONG JOS

Olgeta foto ia, oli ol foto blong ol impoten ples blong Jos histri we oli soemaot ol graon we ol fas Lata-dei Sent oli wokbaot long olgeta, ol ples we ol profet blong tedei oli bin stap long olgeta mo ol ples we oli bin tij, mo ples we plante samting we skripja i tokbaot oli bin hapen.

Bigfala Toktok

Map daon ia i soem ples blong ol foto long pat ia. Long ol pej we oli kam afta, wanwan foto i gat namba i kam wetem wan smol toktok we i tokbaot ples long foto. Ol impoten samting we oli bin hapen long ples ia we ol skripja oli tokbaot, oli putum i kam afta, wetem ol skripja refrens blong mekem se yu save weaples blong ridim moa abaot ol samting we oli bin hapen.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Tabu Bus2. Hil Kumora mo Palmaera-Eria blong Manjesta3. Wud Haos blong Josef Smit Senia4. Grandin Pres mo Print Stoa5. Suskehana Reva6. Ples blong Haos blong Pita Witma7. Niuwel K. Witni mo Kampani Stoa8. Haos blong Jon Jonson9. Ketlan Tempol | <ol style="list-style-type: none">10. Adam-ondi-Aman11. Ples blong Fa Wes Tempol12. Libeti Kalabus13. Stori Haos long Nauvu14. Red Brikis Stoa blong Josef Smit Junia15. Nauvu Tempol16. Katej Kalabus17. Wokbaot i go long Wes18. Sol Lek Tempol |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



1. Tabu Bus



Tabu Bus i stap long tufala Taonsip ia, Palmaera mo Manjesta long Niu Yok. Bus blong ol tri ia i stap long Wes saed blong ples we smol wud haos blong famli Smit i bin stap long hem long 1820.

Wan Impoten Samting we i bin Hapen: God we i Papa, mo Pikinini blong Hem, Jisas Kraes, tufala i kamaot long Profet Josef Smit long ples ia, long bus ia (JS—H 1:14–20).

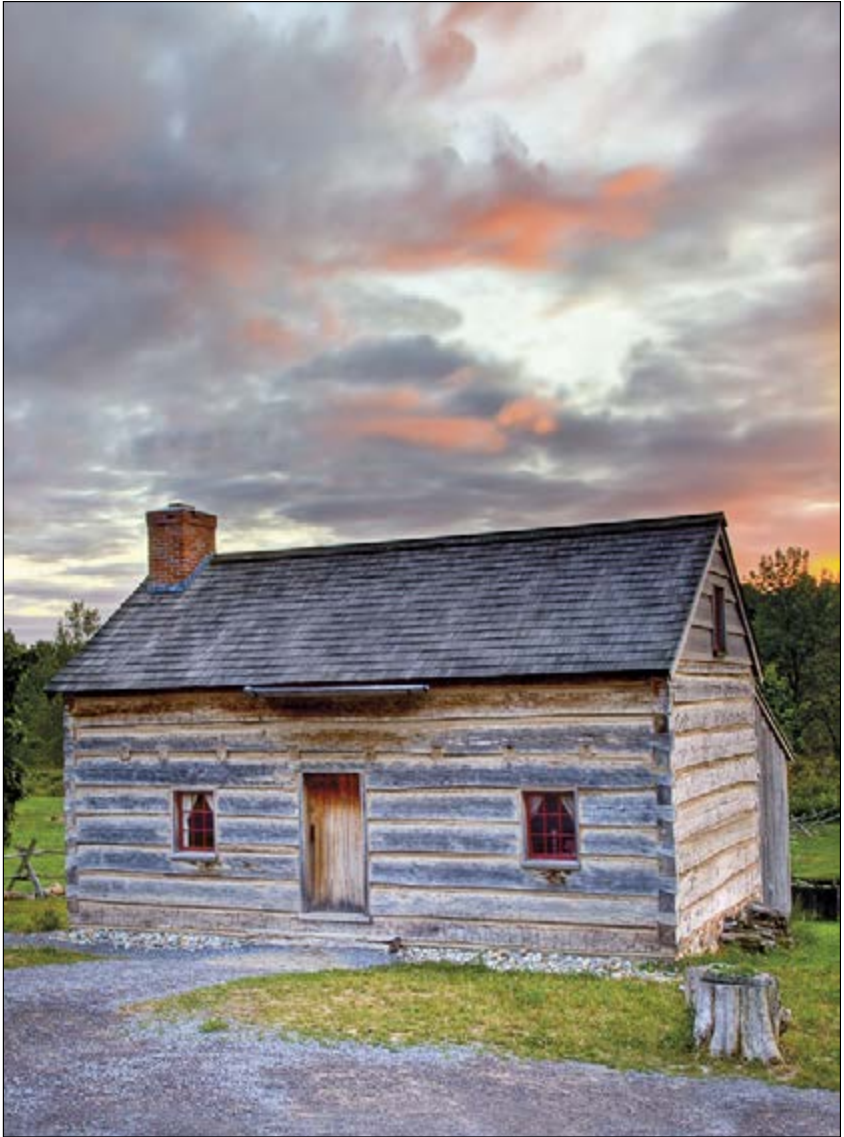
2. Hil Kumora mo Palmaera-Eria blong Manjesta



Lukluk i go long Not, foto ia i soem Hil Kumora long Manjesta, Niu Yok. Hil i kamaot daon long raet han kona blong foto mo i go kasem kolosap hafwei blong top blong foto. Waet bilding we oli save luk long Not long en blong hil i givim ona long enjel Moronae mo taem ia we Buk blong Momon i kamaot. Hil Kumora i stap samples 5 kilometa Saot Is long Tabu Bus. Kolosap long top blong foto, i gat Palmaera Vilej, we i stap 6 haf kilometa longwe. Smit fam mo Tabu Bus i stap long lef saed antap evriwan long foto ia.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Fami blong Profet Josef Smit i bin stap long eria ia long taem blong Fas Visen (JS—H 1:3). Long yia 421 A.K.B., Moronae i bin berem ol buk we oli wokem long gol long Hil Kumora; ol buk ia i holem tabu histri blong ol pipol blong hem (TbM 1:1–11; Momon 6:6; Moro 10:1–2). Semfala Moronae ia nomo i talemaot long Josef Smit weaples blong faenem ol buk ia antap long hil. Moronae i givim ol buk ia long Josef long 1827 (D&K 27:5; 128:20; JS—H 1:33–35, 51–54, 59).

3. Wud Haos blong Josef Smit Senia



Wan kopi blong haos blong Josef Smit Senia we oli bildim long stret ples we fas wud haos blong hem i bin stap long hem kolosap long Palmaera, Niu Yok. Smit famli i bin bildim fasfala wan haf stori wud haos i no long-taem afta we oli kasem Palmaera. Famli ia i bin stap long ples ia stat long 1819 i go kasem 1825.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Profet Josef Smit i bin stadi long Baebol long haos ia taem hem i stap traehad blong lanem wijwan jos i stret (JS—H 1:11–13). Moronae i kamaot long Josef mo talemaot long hem long saed blong ol buk blong Buk blong Momon (JS—H 1:30–47).

4. Grandin Pres mo Print Stoa



Print stoa, we oli mekem bakegen, blong Egbert B. Grandin long Palmaera, Niu Yok; ples we oli pablisim fas edisen blong Buk blong Momon long 1830. Martin Haris i putum fam blong hem blong bank i holem mo i salem pat blong fam ia blong pem rod blong printim 5,000 kopi blong Buk blong Momon.

Wok blong rere long buk blong printim i sat long Ogis 1829, mo oli finisim blong mekem ol kopi long 26 Maj 1830.

Wan Impoten Samting we i bin Hapen: Martin Haris i bin kasem komanmen blong givim fri propeti blong hem blong pem kaon blong printim Buk blong Momon (D&K 19:26–35).

5. Suskehana Reva

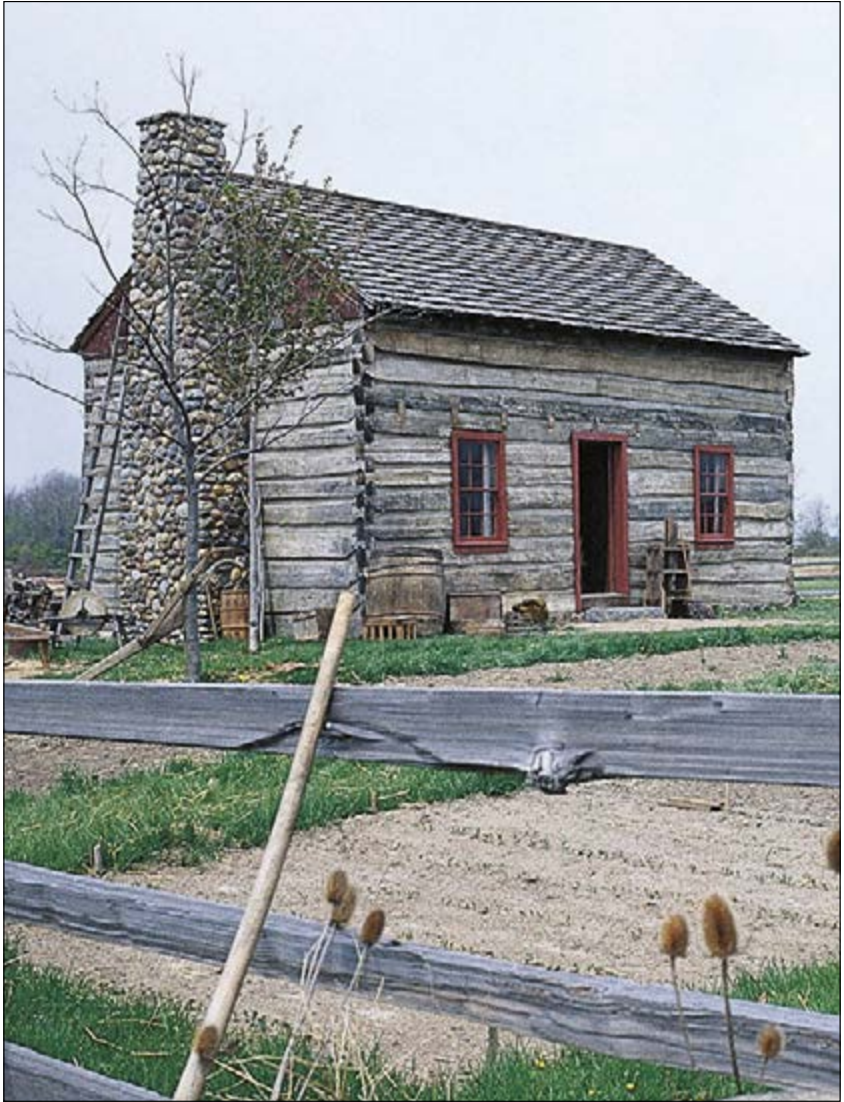


Foto ia i soem Suskehana Reva long Hamoni Taansip, Pensilvania.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Josef Smit Junia i kam faswan long Hamoni long 1825 blong faenem wok. Hem mo papa blong hem oli bin rentem wan haos kolosap long ples ia, long haos blong Aesak Hel; mo long ples ia nao Josef i mitim Ema Hel, fiuja waef blong hem, long fas taem (JS—H 1:56–57). Josef mo Ema, tufala i bin mared long 18 Jenuware 1827. Profet i bin kasesem ol gol buk long 22 Septemba 1827 long Manjesta, Niu Yok, mo i no longtaem afta, i tekem Ema mo muv i go long Hamoni; long ples ia hem i stat blong transletem ol gol buk ia. Long taem blong translesen blong Buk

blong Momon, Josef mo Oliva Kaodri i bin wantem save moa long saed blong baptaes mo tufala i wokbaot i go long wan ples long bus kolosap long ples ia blong prea long Lod long saed blong topik ia. Olsem ansa blong prea blong hem, Jon Baptaes i bin kamaot long 15 Mei 1829 (JS—H 1:66–74; D&K 13). Hem i bin givim Aronik Prishud long Josef mo Oliva. Nao tufala i go long reva mo tufala i baptaesem tufala blong kam klin aot long ol sin. Afta, Jon Baptaes i lidim Josef mo Oliva blong odenem wanwan long tufala bagegen long Aronik Prishud. I no longtaem afta, Pita, Jemes mo Jon oli kamaot, bitwin Hamoni mo Kolesvil, mo oli givim Melkesedek Prishud long Josef mo Oliva (D&K 27:12–13; 128:20).

6. Ples blong Haos blong Pita Witma



Wud haos ia i representem fas haos blong Pita Witma long Feyet, Niu Yok.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Josef Smit i bin finisim translesen blong Buk blong Momon long ples ia long en blong manis Jun 1829. Long bus, kolosap long haos ia, Olgeta Tri Witnes oli bin luk enjel Moronae mo ol buk we oli wokem long gol. Testemoni blong olgeta, naoia oli printim long evri kopi blong

Buk blong Momon. Long 6 Epril 1830, samples long 60 pipol oli kam tugeta long haos blong Pita Witma blong witnesem ofisiol oganaesesen blong Jos ia blong Jisas Kraes (D&K 20). Ol fas miting mo konfrens blong yangfala Jos ia, oli bin holem long ples ia. Twante long ol revelesen we oli stap long Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan, Josef i bin kasem long haos blong Pita Witma.

7. Niuwel K. Witni mo Kampani Stoa



Stoa blong Niuwel K. Witni i bin plei blong bigfala pat long histri blong Jos long Ketlan. Josef mo Ema Smit oli bin stap long ples ia blong wan sot taem. Plante impoten revelesen oli bin kamaot long ples ia. Skul blong Ol Profet i bin tekples insaed long stoa stat long 24 Jenuware 1833 kasem samples long Epril 1833.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Profet Josef i bin kasem revelesen long saed blong Tok blong Waes (D&K 89) long ples ia. Hem i bin mekem plante wok long saed blong Josef Smit Translesen blong Baebol (JST) long ples ia.

8. Haos blong Jon Jonson

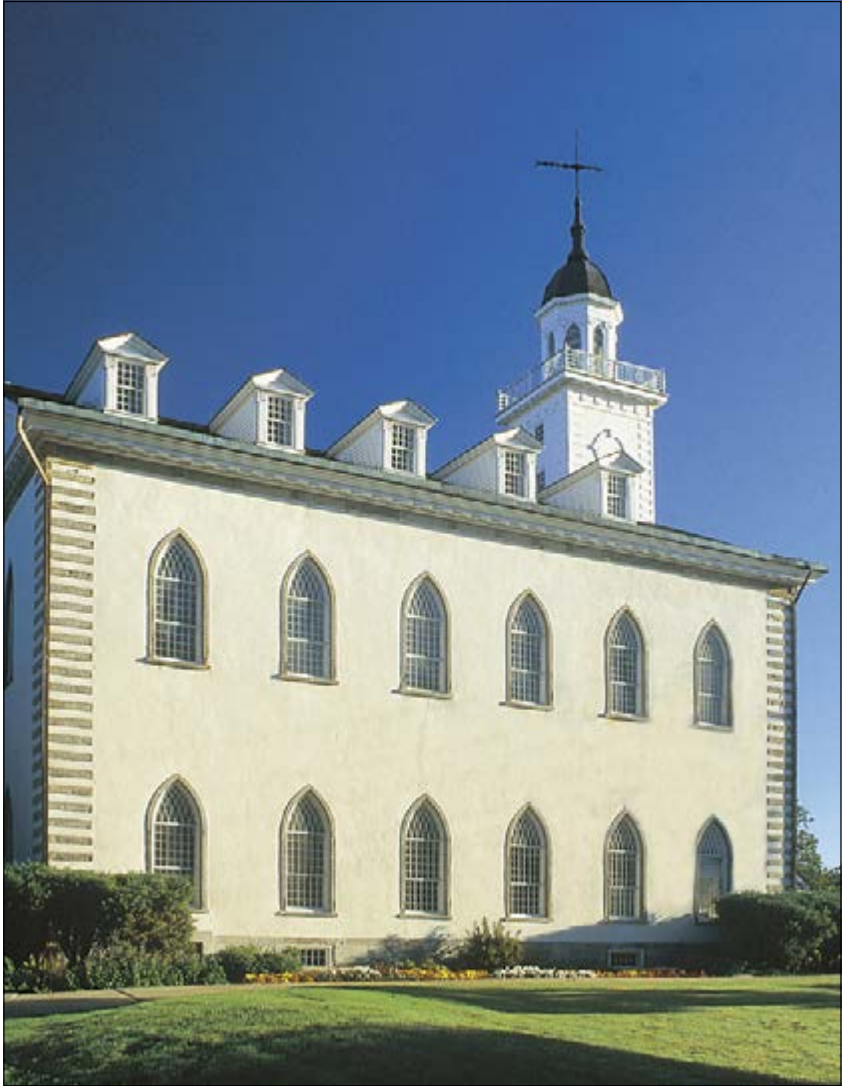


Haos blong Jon mo Alis Jonson i bin stap long Haeram, Ohaeo. Rum ia i stap long senken stori.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Profet Josef Smit mo waef blong hem, Ema, tufala i bin stap long haos ia. Josef mo Sidni Rigdon, tufala i kasem bigfala visen blong ol digri blong glori, wetem sam narafala,

long 16 Febwari 1832 (D&K 76). Profet Josef i bin wok tu long Josef Smit Translesen blong Baebol (JST) long haos ia. Long naet blong 24 Maj 1832, taem Josef mo Ema i bin stap yet long ples ia, wan grup blong ol man we oli mekem apostasi mo ol man we oli agensem ol Momon, oli kilim nogud Josef mo Sidni, mo oli putum kolta mo feta blong faol long tufala.

9. Ketlan Tempol

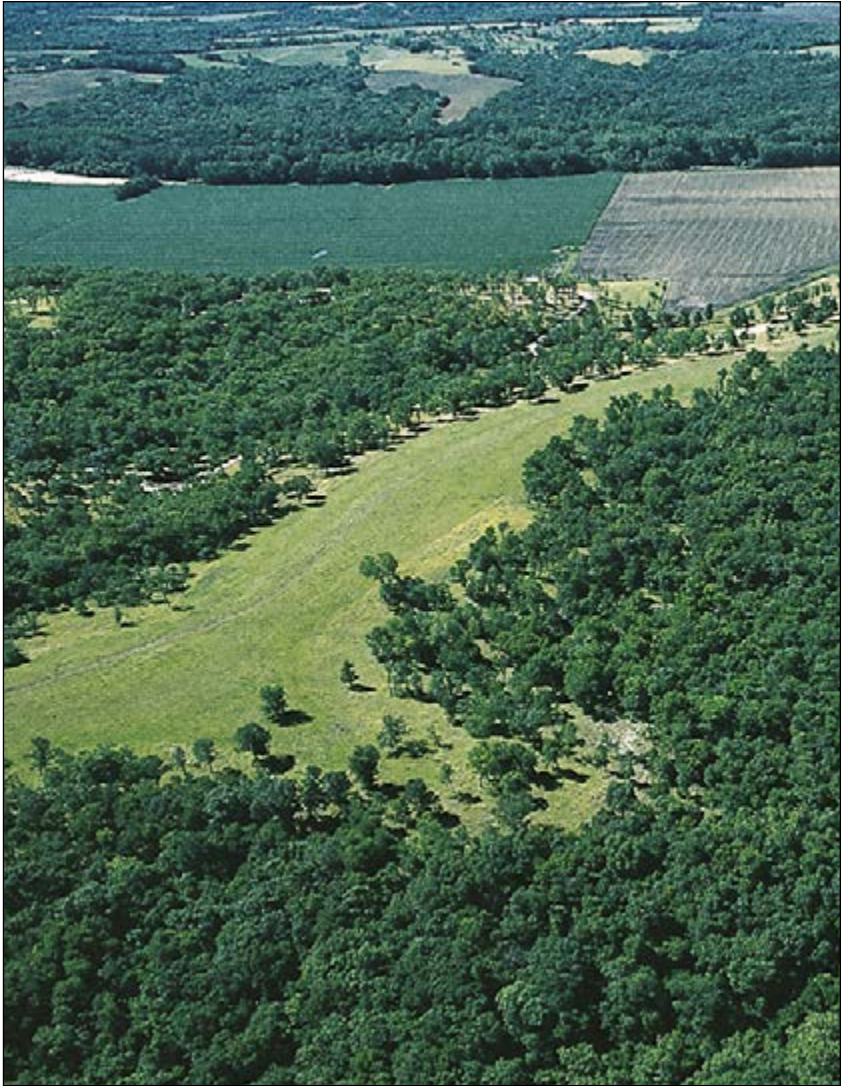


Ketlan Tempol i stap long Ketan, Ohaeo.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Ketlan Tempol i fas tempol we oli bin bildim long dispensesen ia (D&K 88:119; 95). Insaed long tempol ia, Josef Smit i bin luk wan visen blong selestial kingdom (D&K 137). Oli bin dediketem tempol long 27 Maj 1836 (D&K 109). Long 3 Epril 1836, Sevyia i bin kamaot long tempol mo i bin akseptem tempol ia

olsem wan ples we bae Hem i talemaot tok-tok blong Hem long ol pipol blong Hem (D&K 110:1–10). Afta we Sevyia i bin kamaot, Josef Smit mo Oliva Kaodri i bin kasem visit blong Moses, Elaeas mo Elaeja, mo evriwan i bin givim long tufala samfala prishud ki mo sam impoten infomesen (D&K 110:11–16). Tempol ia i bin givim seves long olgeta Sent blong 2 yia bifo oli mas aot long Ketlan from man i givim hadtaem long olgeta.

10. Adam-ondi-Aman

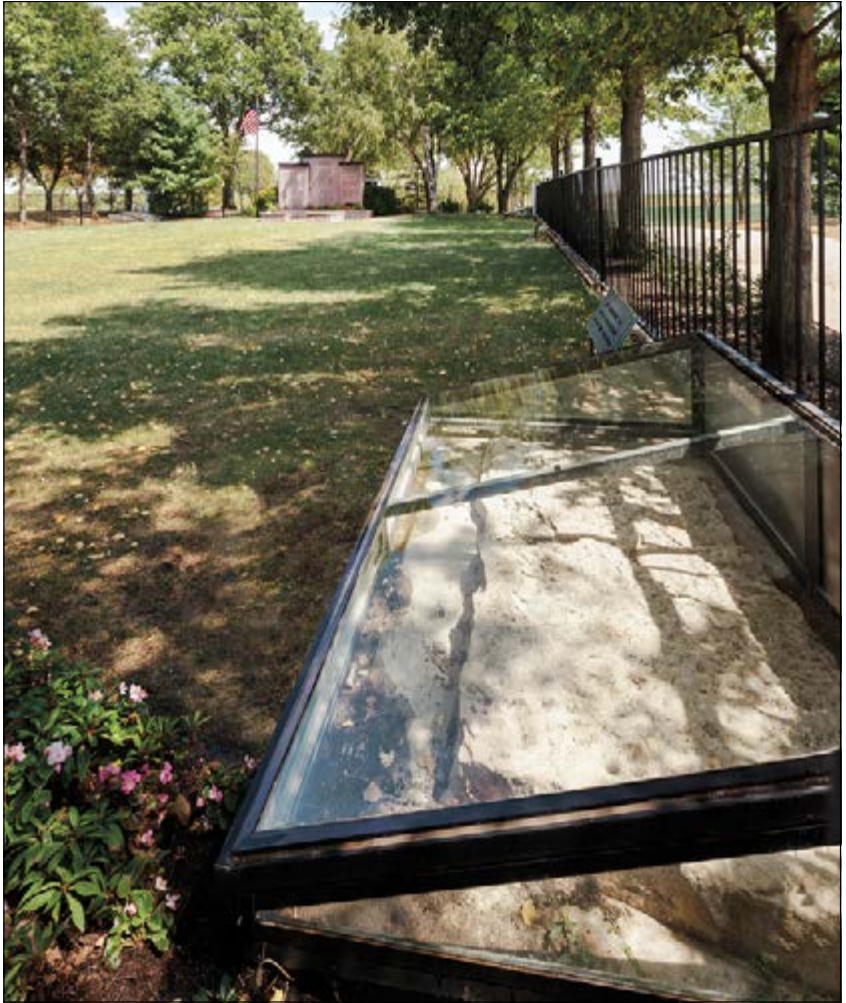


Luluk i go Saot long vale blong Adam-ondi-Aman, we i wan kwaet mo naes vale we i stap long Not Wes long Misuri kolosap long komuniti blong Galatin.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Tri yia bifo hem i ded, Adam i bin singaotem ol laen blong hem oli kam long vale ia mo i bin givim olgeta las blesing blong hem (D&K 107:53–56). Long 1838, Adam-ondi-Aman i

bin ples we samples 500 kasem 1,000 Lata-dei Sent oli bin kam stap long hem. Olgeta Sent oli aot long ples ia taem oli ronemaot olgeta long Misuri. Bifo long Seken Kaming blong Kraes, we bae i kam long glori, Adam mo laen blong hem we i stret mo gud, we i tekem olgeta Sent blong evri dispensesen bae oli kam tugeta bakegen long vale ia blong mit wetem Sevyia (Dan 7:9–10, 13–14; D&K 27; 107:53–57; 116).

11. Ples blong Fa Wes Tempol



Ples ia long Fa Wes, Misuri, i kam hom blong 3,000 kasem 5,000 Sent we oli lukaotem wan ples blong haed long hem long taem we ol man long Jakson mo Klei Kaonti oli givim hadtaem long olgeta. Long 1838, Lod i givim oda long olgeta Sent blong bildim wan tempol long ples ia (luk long D&K 115:7-8). Hadtaem we i kam long grup blong ol rabis man i blokem olgeta blong mekem hemia. Long 31 Oktoba long yia ia, oli arestem Profet Josef Smit mo ol nara lida blong Jos, mo afta we oli bin pas long kot long Rijmon, oli go long kalabus long Libeti Kalabus. Long

taem blong winta blong yia 1838-1839, oli ronemaot ol Lata-dei Sent aot long Fa Wes mo ol nara ples long Misuri; ol Lata-dei Sent oli go stap long Ilinoa.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Oli dediketem wan ples blong bildim tempol, mo oli putum ol konaston i stap. Josef i bin kasem seven revelesen we oli pablisim long Doktrin mo Ol Kavenan (ol seksen 113-115; 117-120). Josef F. Smit, nambasikis Presiden blong Jos, i bon long 13 Novemba 1838 long Fa Wes. Fa Wes i bin stap smol taem olsem hedkwota blong Jos anda long Profet Josef Smit.

12. Libeti Kalabus

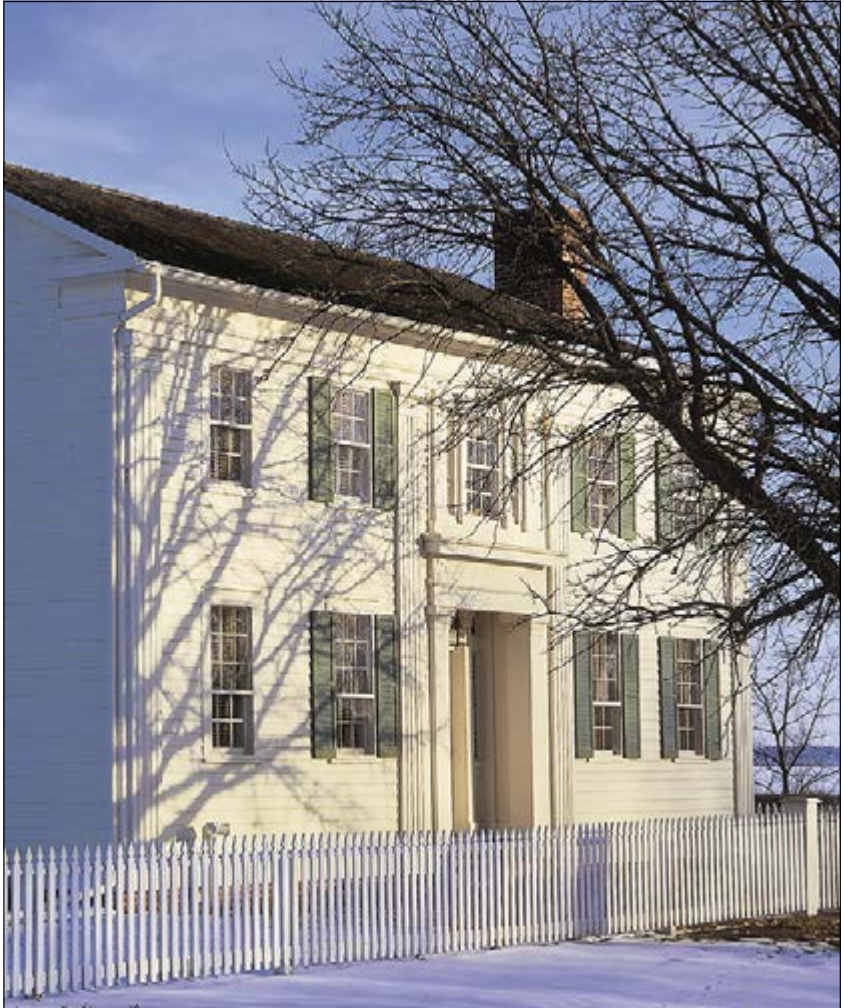


Kalabus ia long Libeti, Misuri, samples long yia 1878. Josef Smit mo faef nara brata, oli bin sareng olgeta long kalabus long fasin we i no stret; kalabus ia, wol blong hem i 1.2 m tik; oli bin stap long kalabus stat long 1 Disemba 1838 kasem 6 Epril 1839. (Sidni Rigdon i go fri long en blong manis Febwari). Oli mas stap long rum andanit long kalabus ia, mo oli silip long ston we i kolkol,

we oli sakem smol gras nomo long floa, wetem smol laet mo i no gat samting blong blokem kolkol blong winta.

Wan Impoten Samting we i bin Hapen: Profet Josef, we i stap prea from ol taosen Latadei Sent we oli stap ronemaot olgeta long Misuri, i kasem wan ansa long prea blong hem, mo hem i raetem wan leta i go long olgeta Sent ia (D&K 121–123).

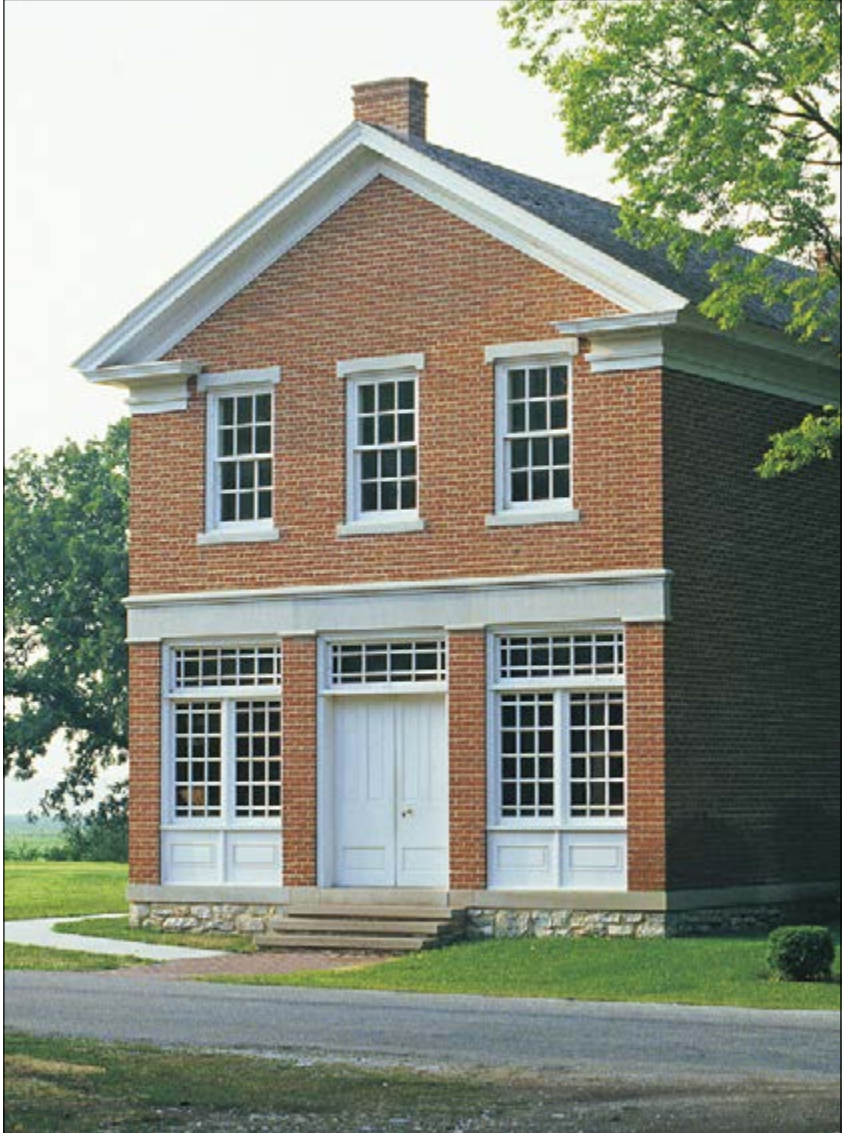
13. Stori Haos long Nauvu



Josef Smit Junia mo famli blong hem oli muv i go long Stori Haos long Nauvu long Ogis 1843. Afta long hemia oli ademap wan rum long Is saed blong bilding ia, mekem se i gat 22 rum insaed long Stori Haos ia. Stat long Jenuware 1844, Ebenesa Robinson i bin lukaotem haos ia olsem wan hotel, mo Profet i bin holemtaet sikis rum blong famli blong hem. Haos ia i bin stap olsem wan sosol senta blong Nauvu sosaeti. Profet i bin welkamem ol impoten man blong gavman long ples ia.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Long 27 Jun 1844, oli sutum ded Profet Josef mo brata blong hem, Haeram, long Katej, Ilinoia, mo oli tekem bodi blong tufala i go long haos ia blong i silip kasem fenerol blong tufala. Oli bin berem tufala long wan smol famli beregraon narasaed long Men Rod, long Wes blong olfala wud haos we Josef i bin stap long hem long fas taem we hem i kam long Nauvu. Ema Smit i bin stap long Stori Haos kasem 1871. Afta, hem i aot i go long haos long Nauvu, mo hem i ded long ples ia long 1879.

14. Red Brikis Stoa blong Josef Smit Junia



Kopi blong stoa blong Josef Smit Junia mo ofis blong hem, i stap long Nauvu, Ilihoa. Hem i bin wan long ol bilding we i moa impoten insaed long Jos long taem blong Nauvu. Ples ia i stap olsem wan jeneral stoa, be tu, i stap olsem wan senta blong ol akti-viti long saed blong sosol, politik mo relijin. Josef Smit i bin gat wan ofis long seken stori.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Bifo tem-pol i bin finis, oli bin yusum rum we i stap antap evriwan olsem wan odinens rum, mo ples ia nao oli mekem ol fas ful endaomen. Long 17 Maj 1842, Profet Josef i bin oga-naesem ol woman blong Jos long wan Ri-lif Sosaeti.

15. Nauvu Tempol

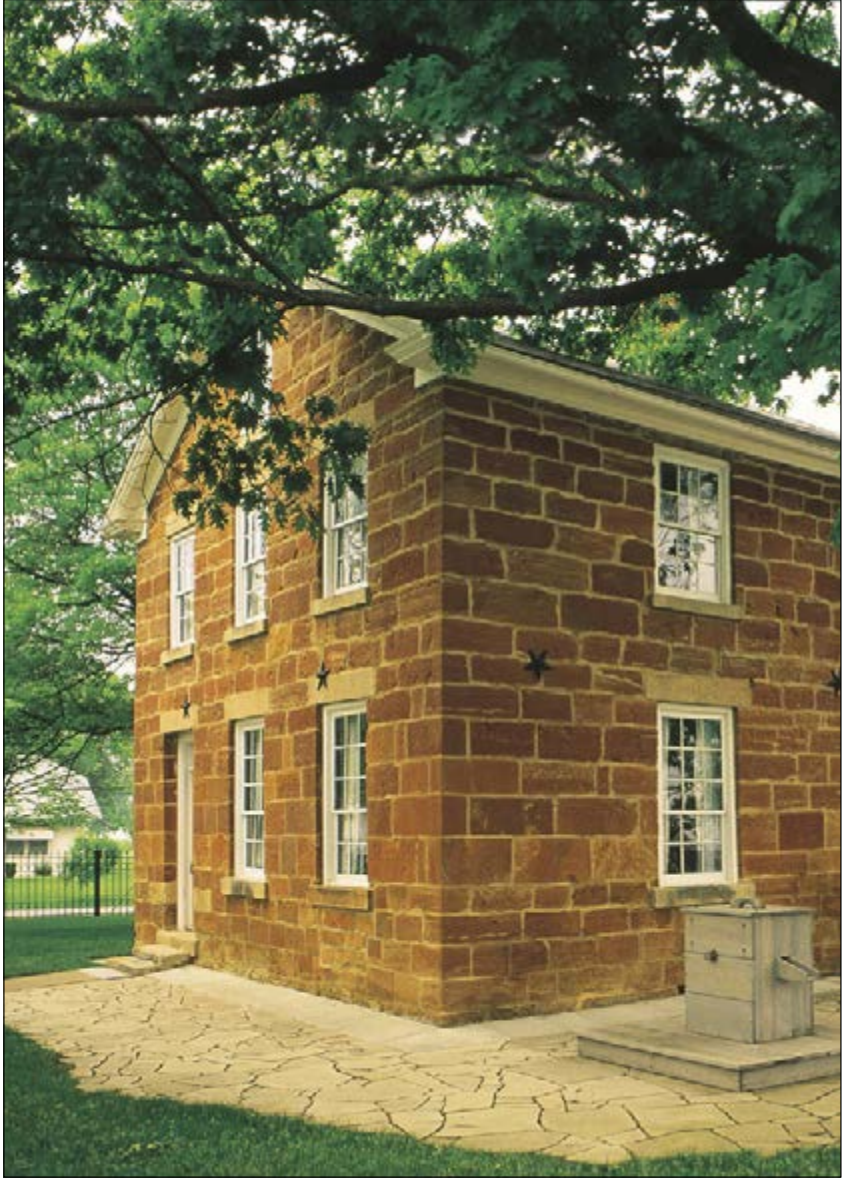


Oli bin bildim fas Nauvu Tempol wetem ol lokol grei-waet laemston. Biling ia, hem i 39 mita long mo 27 mita waed. Top blong taoa i stap long 48 mita antap long mak blong graon. Ol memba blong Jos oli bin mekem ol bigfala sakrifaes blong bildim naesfala tempol ia, mo wok i bin stat long 1841. Sam oli wok plante manis long biling ia; ol narawan oli sakrifaesem mane blong olgeta. Nomata we tempol i no bin finis evriwan, ol memba oli bin fulumap gud mo oli bin kam blong mekem ol odinens long ol manis bifo oli aot i go long Wes. Taem we plante long olgeta Sent oli bin aot long Nauvu long stat blong Springtaem blong yia 1846 folem strong toktok blong ol grup blong ol rabis man, wan spesel grup i bin stap blong finisim tempol. Long 30 Epil 1846, ol Elda Orson Haed mo Wilfod Wudrof blong Kworom blong Olgeta

Twelef Aposol mo samples 20 narawan oli bin dediketem haos ia long Lod. Tempol ia i bin stap nating long manis Septemba taem oli ronemaot ol memba blong Jos we oli bin stap oli aot long Nauvu; ol grup blong ol rabis man ia oli prapa spolem tabu haos ia. Insaed long tempol i bin bon long faea long manis Oktoba 1848. Tempol we oli bildimbak tempol (olsem i stap long foto), we i stret olsem faswan, Presiden Godon B. Hinkli nao i dediketem long 27–30 Jun 2002.

Ol Impoten Santing we oli bin Hapen: Oli holem jeneral konfrens long asembli rum blong tempol long 5 Oktoba 1845. Endaomen wok i stat long 10 Disemba 1845, mo i bin gohed kasem 7 Febwari 1846. Ova long 5,500 Lata-dei Sent oli kasem endaomen blong olgeta, mo oli bin mekem plante baptaes mo siling long bihaf blong ol dedman.

16. Katej Kalabus

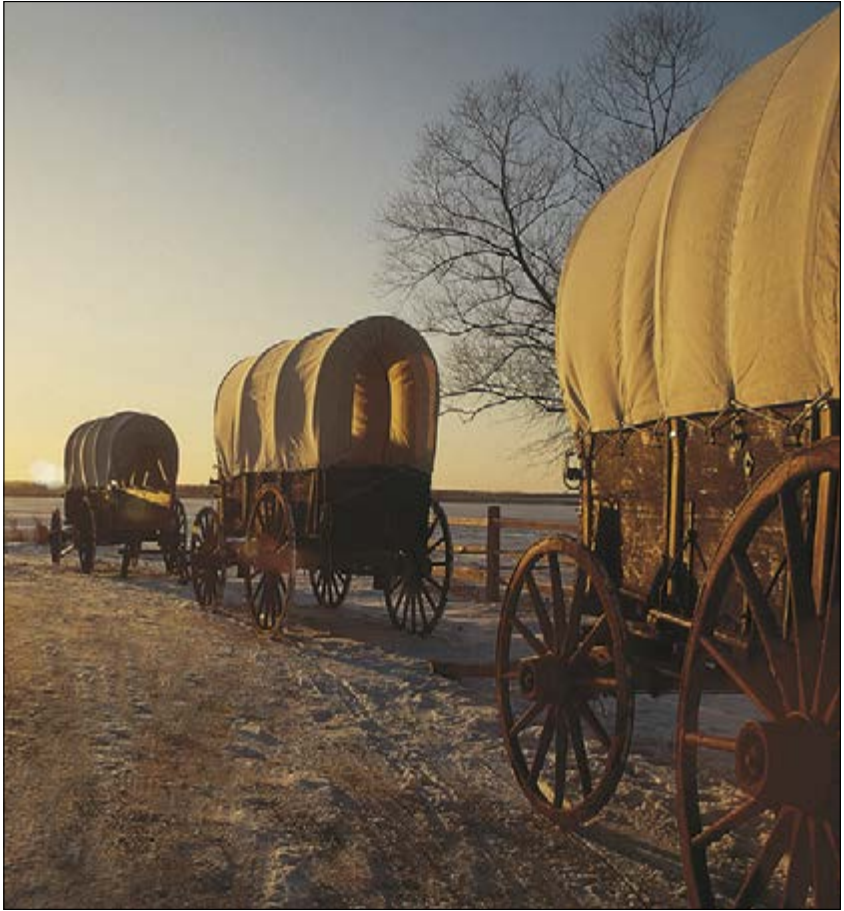


Kalabus haos long taon blong Katej, Ilinoa.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Josef Smit mo brata blong hem, Haeram, oli bin go long Katej long 24 Jun 1844. Oli bin sakem tufala long kalabus ia long 25 Jun folem ol giaman rong blong fasin blong go

agensem gavman. Long 27 June, wan grup blong ol man we oli pentem fes blong olgeta i blak oli go insaed long kalabus. Oli bin sutum ded Josef mo Haeram, mo Jon Teila i kasem fulap kil. Laki tumas, Wilad Rijads i no bin kasem kil.

17. Wokbaot i go long Wes



Plan blong sta blong aot long Nauvu, Ilinoia, i blong i hapen long manis Maj-Epril, be from ol strong toktok blong ol grup blong ol rabis man, Presiden Brigham Yang i talem se wokbaot blong olgeta Sent blong krosem Misisipi Reva bae i stat long 4 Febwari 1846. Presiden Yang i bin stap blong mekem endao-men blong olgeta Sent mo i no bin aot long Nauvu kasem medel blong manis Febwari.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Bifo hem i ded, Profet Josef Smit i bin talem profesi ia: "Sam long yufala bae i laef blong go mo help blong bildim ol haos, mo bildim ol siti, mo luk olgeta Sent oli kam wan strong pipol long medel blong ol Roki Hil." Kolo-sap 12,000 Sent oli aot long Nauvu stat long

Febwari kasem Septemba 1846. Afta we olgeta Sent oli aot long Winta Kwota mo ol narafala ples moa, oli bin oganaes long ol kampani (grup) blong ten, fifti, mo handred pipol, mo wanwan kampani i gat wan kapten (D&K 136:3). Long Septemba 1846, wan grup blong samples 800 man oli tekem sikis bigfala kanon mo blokem Nauvu. Afta sam dei blong faet, olgeta Sent we oli bin stap oli mas sarenda blong save sevem laef blong olgeta mo kasem janis blong krosem reva. Samples faef kasem sikis handred man, woman mo pikinini oli krosem reva mo kamp long saed blong reva. Presiden Brigham Yang oli sendem ol tim wetem ol saplae blong sevem olgeta mo karem olgeta pua Sent ia oli kam.

18. Sol Lek Tempol



Sol Lek Tempol, we oli lukluk long Not Is saed blong hem. Afta samfala dei we fas kampani blong ol paeonia blong ol Lata-dei Sent oli go insaed long Sol Lek Vale, Presiden Brigham Yang i kilim graon wetem workingstik blong hem mo talem: "Long ples ia nao bae yumi bildim tempol blong God blong yumi." Graon ia, oli bin brekem long 14 Febwari 1853. Long 6 Epril 1853, oli putum ol konaston. Tempol i bin finis mo oli bin dediketem 40 yia afta long 6 Epril 1893. Fas Presidensi mo Kworom blong Olgeta Twelef Aposol oli stap mit evri wik blong toktok raon mo lukaotem daareksen blong

Lod blong lidim mo bildimap kingdom blong God.

Ol Impoten Samting we oli bin Hapen: Lod i bin givim ol Presiden blong Jos mo ol Jeneral Atoriti bigbigfala spirit blong revelesen long ples ia, mo i bin givim tu Ofisol Toktok 2. I no longtaem i pas, Fas Presidensi mo Kaonsel blong Olgeta Twelef Aposol, evriwan long olgeta i apruvum mo pablisim "Famli: Wan Ofisol Toktok i go long Wol." Ol tempol odinens we oli mekem blong olgeta we oli laef mo olgeta we oli ded i blessem laef blong plante milian pipol.